This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world’s books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that’s often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book’s long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ **Make non-commercial use of the files** We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ **Refrain from automated querying** Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google’s system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ **Maintain attribution** The Google “watermark” you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ **Keep it legal** Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can’t offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book’s appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google’s mission is to organize the world’s information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world’s books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at [http://books.google.com/](http://books.google.com/)
DICTIONARY

OF

GREEK AND ROMAN GEOGRAPHY.
A DICTIONARY
OF
GREEK AND ROMAN GEOGRAPHY.

BY VARIOUS WRITERS.

EDITED
BY WILLIAM SMITH, D.C.L., LL.D.

IN TWO VOLUMES—VOL. I.

ABACAENUM—HYTANIS.

ILLUSTRATED BY NUMEROUS ENGRAVINGS ON WOOD.

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1878.
DR. WM. SMITH'S DICTIONARIES.

A DICTIONARY of GREEK and ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. With 500 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 2s.

A SMALLER DICTIONARY of GREEK and ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. Abridged from the above Work. With 200 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

A DICTIONARY of GREEK and ROMAN BIOGRAPHY and MYTHOLOGY. With 364 Illustrations. 3 vols. medium 8vo. £2. 4s.

A DICTIONARY of GREEK and ROMAN GEOGRAPHY. With 334 Illustrations. 2 vols. medium 8vo. 5s.

A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY of MYTHOLOGY, BIOGRAPHY, and GEOGRAPHY (abridged from the above works), for the HIGHER FORMS in Schools. With 750 Woodcuts 8vo. 1s.

A SMALLER CLASSICAL DICTIONARY of MYTHOLOGY, BIOGRAPHY, and GEOGRAPHY. Abridged from the above Work. With 200 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

A COMPLETE LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With Tables of the Roman Calendar Measures, Weights, and Money. Medium 8vo. 21s.

A SMALLER LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Abridged from the above Work Square 12mo. 7s. 6d.

A COPIOUS and CRITICAL ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY. Compiled from original sources. Medium 8vo. 21s.

A SMALLER ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY. Abridged from the above Work. Square 12mo. 7s. 6d.

A DICTIONARY of the BIBLE. Its Antiquities, Biography, Geography, and Natural History. By Various Writers. With Illustrations. 3 vols. medium 8vo. £3. 6s.

A CONCISE BIBLE DICTIONARY: comprising its Antiquities, Biography, Geography, and Natural History. Condensed from the above Work. With Maps and 300 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s.

A SMALLER BIBLE DICTIONARY: comprising its Antiquities, Biography, Geography, and Natural History. Abridged from the above Work. With Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

A DICTIONARY of CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES. The History, Institutions, and Antiquities of the Christian Church, in continuation of the above Work. By Various Writers. With Illustrations. 2 vols. medium 8vo. £3. 13s. 6d.

A DICTIONARY of CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY, LITERATURE, SECTS, and DOCTRINES. From the time of the Apostles to the Age of Charlemagne. By Various Writers. Vols. I. to III. Medium 8vo. 31s. 6d. each. (To be completed in 4 vols.)
LIST OF WRITERS IN VOL. I.

INITIALS.
E. H. B.
W. B. D.
J. S. H.
E. B. J.
R. G. L.
G. L.
W. R.
L. S.
P. S.
V.
G. W.
H. W.

NAMES.
EDWARD HERBERT BUNBURY, M. A.
Late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.
WILLIAM BODHAM DONNE.
J. S. HOWSON, M. A.
Principal of the Collegiate Institution, Liverpool.
EDWARD BOUCHER JAMES, M. A.
Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford.
ROBERT GORDON LATHAM, M. A.
Late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.
GEORGE LONG, M. A.
Late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.
WILLIAM RAMSBAY, M. A.
Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow.
LEONHARD SCHMITZ, PH. D., LL. D., F. R. S. E.
Rector of the High School of Edinburgh.
PHILIP SMITH, B. A.
Head Master of Mill Hill School.
W. S. W. VAUX, M. A.
Of the British Museum.
GEORGE WILLIAMS, B. D.
Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.
HENRY WALFORD, M. A.
Of Wadham College, Oxford.

The Articles which have no initials attached to them are written by the Editor.
The present work completes the Series of Classical Dictionaries, and forms, with the Dictionaries of "Greek and Roman Antiquities" and "Greek and Roman Biography" already published, an Encyclopedia of Classical Antiquity. The Dictionary of Geography, like the other two works, is designed mainly to illustrate the Greek and Roman writers, and to enable a diligent student to read them in the most profitable manner; but it has been thought advisable to include the geographical names which occur in the Sacred Scriptures, and thus to make the work a Dictionary of Ancient Geography in the widest acceptation of the term. The name "Greek and Roman" has however been retained, partly for the sake of uniformity, but chiefly to indicate the principal object of the work.

Our knowledge of ancient Geography has been much enlarged within the last few years by the researches of modern travellers, many of whom have united an accurate knowledge of the ancient writers with great powers of observation and accuracy of description. There are few countries of the ancient world which have not been explored and described by our own countrymen; but a knowledge of the results thus obtained is confined to a few, and has not yet been made available for the purposes of instruction. Hitherto there has not existed, either in the English or in the German language, any work sufficiently comprehensive and accurate to satisfy the demands of modern scholarship. The German works upon this subject are unusually scanty. In English, the only systematic works worthy of mention are the well-known treatises of Cramer upon Greece, Italy, and Asia Minor, which however have now become obsolete. Since the publication of his "Greece," for instance, we have had the incomparable travels of Colonel Leake, the results of the discoveries of the French Commission in the Peloponnesus, and the works of Ross, Ulrichs, Curtius, and other learned German travellers. No apology is therefore necessary for the publication of a new work upon Ancient Geography, which is in many respects more needed by the student than the two former Dictionaries.

This work is an historical as well as a geographical one. An account is given of the political history both of countries and cities under their respective names; and an attempt is made to trace, as far as possible, the history of the more important buildings of the cities, and to give an account of their present condition, wherever they still exist. The history is, for the most part, brought down to the fall of the Western Empire in the year 476 of our era: but it was impossible to observe any general rule upon
this point; and it has sometimes been necessary to trace the history of a town through the middle ages, in order to explain the existing remains of antiquity.

Separate articles are given to the geographical names which occur in the chief classical authors, as well as to those which are found in the Geographers and Itineraries, wherever the latter are of importance in consequence of their connection with more celebrated names, or of their representing modern towns, or from other causes. But it has been considered worse than useless to load the work with a barren list of names, many of them corrupt, and of which absolutely nothing is known. The reader, however, is not to conclude that a name is altogether omitted till he has consulted the Index; since in some cases an account is given, under other articles, of names which did not deserve a separate notice.

The Illustrations consist of plans of cities, districts, and battles, representations of public buildings and other ancient works, and coins of the more important places. The second volume of the work will be followed by an Atlas of Ancient Geography, which will be on a sufficiently large scale to be of service to the more advanced student.

WILLIAM SMITH.

London, December, 1853.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illustrations</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Abacaeum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Abdera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Abydus</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Acanthus</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Acauania</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Achaia</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Acinipo</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aconia</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Actium</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aegaeum</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aegina</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruins of the temple of Aegina restored</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front elevation of the temple of Aegina restored</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of Aegina</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aegium</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aegospotami</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aeolea</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aenus</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aesernia</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Actaeon</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aetolia</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Agrigentum</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aiteria</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aegium</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Alasia</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Alba Fucensis</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Alexandria</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Allaria</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Alumium</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Alyvia</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of the gulf of Issus, and of the surrounding country</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Amasias</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Anamurcia</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Ambracia</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Amiscus</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of the neighbourhood of Amphiopolis</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Ampipolis</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Ancyra</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Anconia</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Anconia</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Andrus</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Antioch</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genius of Antioch</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Antioch</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Araxes in Phrygia</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aphrodisias in Caria</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Apollonia in Illyria</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aptera</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aquis</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aradus</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of Arcadia</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruins of a Pyramid in the Argela</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Argos</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site of the Herseum</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Argos</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of the coast of Amphiochus</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Argos Amphiochicum</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Arpi</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate of Arpinum</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aspendus</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Assoros</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Assos</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environ of Athens</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Acropolis restored</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground plan of the Acropolis and the immediate neighbourhood</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground plan of the Propylaes</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Propylaes restored</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple of Nike Apteros</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Parthenon restored</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground plan of the Parthenon</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Erechtheum restored, viewed from the NW. angle</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground plan of the Erechtheum</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The salt well of the Erechtheum</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of the Pnyx</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bema of the Pnyx</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monument of Philopappus</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monument of Thrasylus</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre of Dionysus, from coin</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre of Dionysus, from a vase</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin showing the Cave of Pan, the Parthenon, and Athena Promachus</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground plan of the Theseum</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theseum</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruins of the Olympium</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Horologium of Andronicus Cyrnhesus</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choragic monument of Lysicrates</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street of the Tripods, from a bas-relief</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch of Hadrian</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portico of Athena Archegetia</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ionic temple of the Illissus</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of the Port-Towns</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of Athens</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Argo</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of Azus</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruins at Asani</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Aegae</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Azetium</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mona Bagistanus</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculptures of Mona Bagistanus</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Barbac</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Barium</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Beneventum</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Bentos in Syria</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Berytus</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of the Balseae</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Bizya</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of the basin of the Copais</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Boeotia</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Brundusium</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Brundusium</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Brutii</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cabellio</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Caesia</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Caesara</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Caere</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Caesarea Magasa</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Calacte</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cales</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Camarina</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Cannae</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Capua</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cardia</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Carmo</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of Carpathus</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Castellum</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of Zenitana</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of Carthage</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Carthage, according to Mannert</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Carthage, according to Ritter</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Carystus in Euboea</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cassope</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Calmeata</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cambria</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Calendera</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Centuripia</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Carthaea in Cesar</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cephaloedum</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Chalcodon</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of Chalcis in Macedonia</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Chalcis in Euboea</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Chersonesus in Cret</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Chios</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cibya</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cisela</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cisra</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Chios sweater</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Crete</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour and ruins of Cnidos</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cnidus</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Corinth</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Colophon</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Corna in Pontus</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Cassium</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Constantinople</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Corytus</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of Corinth</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial coin of Corinth</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour of Cenchreae</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of the Isthmian sanctuary</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Helmantica</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map showing the position of Caesar’s mural on the Rhone</td>
<td>1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hierapolis in Macedonia</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hierapolis in Lucania</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hierapolis in Phrygia</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hierapolis in Cilicia</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin ascribed to Hispania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hybla Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hyrcania in Lydia</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hyria in Campania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin of Hyrcynia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Pages are listed in numerical order, and not in alphabetical order.
A DICTIONARY
OF
GREEK AND ROMAN GEOGRAPHY.

ABACAENUM.

ABACAENUM ('Αβακαίων, Diol., Steph. Byz.; Ἀβακαίων, Ptol.: Εθ. 'Αβακαϊων; nr. Trips, Ru.), a city of Sicily, situated about 4 miles from the N. coast, between Tyndaris and Myale, and 8 from the former city. It was a city of the Siculi, and does not appear to have ever received a Greek colony, though it partook largely of the influence of Greek art and civilization. Its territory originally included that of Tyndaris, which was separated from it by the elder Diosynus when he founded that city in B.C. 396 (Diol. xiv. 78). From the way in which it is mentioned in the wars of Dionysius, Agathocles, and Hiero (Diol. xiv. 90, xix. 65, 110, xxii, Exc. Heesche, p. 499), it is clear that it was a place of power and importance: but from the time of Hiero it disappears from history, and no mention is found of it in the Verrine orations of Cicero. Its name is, however, found in Ptolemy (iii. 4. § 12), so that it appears to have still continued to exist in his day. Its decline was probably owing to the increasing prosperity of the neighbouring city of Tyndaris.

There can be little doubt that the ruins visible in the time of Ptolemy, at the foot of the hill on which the modern town of Trips is situated, were those of Abacaenum. He speaks of fragments of masonry, prostrate columns, and the vestiges of walls, indicating the site of a large city, but which had been destroyed to its foundations. The locality does not seem to have been examined by any more recent traveller. (Ptolemy, de Rob. Sic. ii. 7; Cluver, Sicil. Ant. p. 386.)

There are found coins of Abacaenum, both in silver and copper. The boar and acorn, which are the common types of the former, evidently refer to the great forests of oak which still cover the neighbouring mountains, and afford pasture to large herds of swine.

[Ep. B.]

COIN OF ABACAENUM.

ABAE ('Ἀβαὶ, Eth. 'Άβαια; nr. Ezerbóch, Ru.), an ancient town of Phocias, near the frontiers of the Opuntian Locrians, said to have been built by the Argive Abas, son of Lyconus and Hypermnestra, and grandson of Danaus. Near the town and on the road towards Hynopolis was an ancient temple and oracle of Apollo, who hence derived the surname of Aboeis. So celebrated was this oracle, that it was consulted both by Croesus and by Mardonius. Before the Persian invasion the temple was richly adorned with treasuries and votive offerings. It was twice destroyed by fire; the first time by the Persians in their march through Phocis (B.C. 480), and a second time by the Boeotians in the Sacred or Phocian war (B.C. 346). Hadrian caused a smaller temple to be built near the ruins of the former one. In the new temple there were three ancient statues in brass of Apollo, Leto, and Artemis, which had been dedicated by the Abaei and had perhaps been saved from the former temple. The ancient agora and the ancient theatre still existed in the town in the time of Pausanias. According to the statement of Aristotle, as preserved by Strabo, Thracians from the Phocian town of Abae emigrated to Euboea, and gave to the inhabitants the name of Abantes. The ruins of Abae are on a peaked hill to the W. of Ezerbóch. There are now no remains on the summit of the peak; but the walls and some of the gates may still be traced on the SW. side. There are also remains of the walls, which formed the inclosure of the temple. (Paus. x. 35; Herod. i. 46, vii. 154, 33; Diol. xvi. 590; Strab. pp. 433, 445; Steph. Byz. s. v.; Gell, Itinerary, p. 226; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 163, seq.)

ABALLABA, a Roman castle in Britannia Inferior, whose site is unknown. It is mentioned in the Notitia Imperii as the quarters of a troop of Numidian horse (Mauri Aureliani) in the 3rd century A.D. Antiquaries refer it to Appleby on the Eden, and its name, containing the Celtic word Avas, water, indicates its position near a stream. Watchcrosses in Cumberland also claims to be the ancient Aballaba. It was certainly, however, one of the forts upon the rampart erected by Hadrian in A.D. 120, between the rivers Esk and Tyne, to protect the province of Britain from the incursions of the Caledonians.

ABALUS, was said by Pytheas to be an island in the northern ocean, upon which amber was washed by the waves, distant a day's sail from the estuary called Mentonomon, on which the Gothonians dwell. This island was called Basilia by Timaeus, and Baltia by Xenophon of Lampessus. It was probably a portion of the Prussian coast upon the Baltic. (Plin. xxxvii. 7. s. 11; Diol. v. 23; Ukert, Geographie, vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 38, seq.)
ABANTES

ABANTES, ABANTIS. [EUBOEA.]
AB'ANTIA. [AMAINTIA.]
A'BARIS, the fortified camp of the Hyksos during their occupation of Egypt. For details see ASYPTUS.

ABAK (A'bas), a river of Iberia in Asia, mentioned by Pliutarch (Pomp. 35) and Dion Cassius (xxxvii. 3) as crossed by Pompey, on his expedition into the Caucasian regions. Its course was E. of the Cambyres; and it seems to be the same as the Alassonis or Alazon of Strabo and Pliny (Alasson, Alacce) which fall into the Cambyres just above its confluence with the Cyrus. [P. S.]

ABASC, ABASCG. ('Aba/sci, 'Ab'asgol), a Scythian people in the N. of Colchis, on the confines of Sarmatia Asiaica (within which they are sometimes included), on the Abascus or Abagus, one of the small rivers flowing from the Caucasus into the NE. part of the Euxine. They carried on a considerable slave-trade, especially in beautiful boys, whom they sold to Constantinople for enuchs. These practices were suspended for a time, on their nominal conversion to Christianity, during the reign of Justinian; but the slave-trade in these regions was at least as old as the time of Herodotus (iii. 97). The slave-trade continued to the present time. (Arrian, Perip. Pont. Eux. p. 12; Procop. B. Goth. iv. 3, B. Pers. ii. 29; Steph. B. s. v. Οβασγος.) [P. S.]

ABASCUS, ABASGUS. [ABASC.]
A'BATOS, a rocky island in the Nile, near Philae, which the priests alone were permitted to enter. (Seneq. Q. N. iv. 2; Lucan, x. 323.)

ABBASSUS, or AMBASUM (Abbassius, Liv.; Αβασσος, Steph. B. s. v. Eth. 'Aba/soi; Adams, a town of Phrygia, on the frontiers of the Tolistoboli, in Galatia. (Liv. xxxviii. 15.) It is, perhaps, the same as the ALABAMUS of Hierocles, and the ABASMUS of the Councils. (Hierocles, p. 676, with Wellesley's note.)

ABDEIRA. 1. ('Ab'di/ra, also 'Ab'di/rop or -os; Abdara, -orum, Liv. xiv. 29; Abdars, -an, Plin. xxv. 53; Eth. 'Ab'di/ri/sa, Abderites or -ita: Ady. 'Ab'di/ri/deis, Abderiticus, Abderitanus), a town upon the southern coast of Thrace, at some distance to the E. of the River Nestus. Herodotus, indeed, in one passage (vii. 126), speaks of the river as flowing through Abdara (6 i't 'Aβδιρος ποταμός Νέστου, but cf. c. 109, ενάπλη 'Αβδιρος). According to mythology, it was founded by Heracles in honour of his favourite Abderus. (Strab. p. 351.) History, however, mentions Timaeus or Timeas of Clazomenae as its first founder. (Herod. i. 168.) His colony was unsuccessful, and he was driven out by the Thracians. Its date is fixed by Eusebius, b. c. 656. In b. c. 541, the inhabitants of Teos, unable to resist Harpagus, who had been left by Cyrus, after his capture of Sardis, to complete the subjugation of Ionia, and unwilling to submit to him, took ship and sailed to Thrace, and there re-established Abdara. (Herod. L. c.; Suidas Chius, 665; Strab. p. 644.) Fifty years afterwards, when Xerxes invaded Greece, Abdara seems to have become a place of considerable importance, and is mentioned as one of the cities which had the expensive honour of entertaining the great king on his march into Greece. (Herod. vii. 150.) On his flight after the battle of Salamis, Xerxes stopped at Abdara, and acknowledged the hospitality of its inhabitants by presenting them with a tiara and scimitar of gold. Thucydides (i. 97) mentions Abdara as the westernmost limit of the kingdom of the Odrysae when at its height at the beginning of the Peloponnesian war. In b. c. 408 Abdara was reduced under the power of Athens by Thrasylalus, then one of the Athenian generals in that quarter. (Diod. xiii. 72.) Diodorus speaks of it as being then in a very flourishing state. The first sign of its prosperity was given in a war in which it was engaged b. c. 376 with the Triballii, who had at this time become one of the most powerful tribes of Thrace. After a partial success, the Abderites were nearly cut to pieces in a second engagement, but were rescued by Chabrias with an Athenian force. (Diod. xv. 86.) But little mention of Abdara occurs after this. Pliny speaks of it as being in his time a free city (iv. 18). In later times it seems to have sunk into a place of small repute. It is said in the middle ages to have had the name of Poly- stylos. Dr. Clarke's ('Travels, vol. iii. p. 422) mentions his having searched in vain on the east bank of the Nestus for any traces of Abdara, probably from imagining it to have stood close to the river.

Abdera was the birthplace of several famous persons: among others, of the philosophers Protagoras, Democritus, and Anaxarchus. In spite of this, its inhabitants passed into a proverb for dullness and stupidity. (Juv. x. 50; Martial, x. 254; Cic. ad Att. iv. 16, vii. 7.)

Mullets from Abdara were considered especial dainties (Ath. p. 118). It was also famous for producing the cuttle-fish (id. p. 324). [H. W.]

COIN OF ABDERA.

2. (ο' 'Aβδερα, Aβδερα, Strab.; Aβδερα, Pol.; τολ' 'Aβδερα, Eubor. ap. Steph. B. Eth. 'Aβδερα; Adr or, according to some, Almeria), a city of hispania Baetica, on the S. coast, between Malaca and Carthago Nova, founded by the Cartaginians. (Strab. pp. 157, 8; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. iii. 1. s. 3.) There are coins of the city, some of a very ancient period, with Phoenician characters, and others of the reign of Tiberius, from which the place appears to have been either a colony or a municipium. (Rasche, s. v.; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 13.) [P. S.]

ABELLA. ('Aβελλα, Strab.; Pol.: Ebel. Abellans, Inscr. ap. Orell. 3316, Avellanos, Plin.: Aebel Vecchia), a city in the interior of Campania, about 5 miles N. of Nola. According to Justin (xx. 1), it was a Greek city of Chalcidian origin, which would lead us to suppose that it was a colony of Cuma: but at a later period it had certainly become an Oscar town, as well as the neighbouring city of Nola. No mention of it is found in history, though it must have been at one time a place of importance. Strabo and Pliny both notice it among the inland towns of Campania; and though we learn from the Liber de Colonis, that Vesuvian settled a number of his freedmen and dependants there, yet it appears, both from that treatise and from Pliny, that it had not then attained the rank of a colony, a dignity which we find it enjoying in the time of Trajan. It pro-
ABELLINUM.

lastly became such in the reign of that emperor. (Cass. 4. 249; Plin. iii. 5. 9; Pol. iii. 1. 66; Lib. Colom. p. 329; Mau. de Colon. p. 400.) We learn from Virgil and Silvius Italicus that its territory was not fertile in corn, but rich in fruit-trees (mali ferae Abellae): the neighbourhood also abounded in filberts or hazel-nuts of a very choice quality, which were called from there, macus Avellorum. (Virgil, Geor. vii. 1; Zumpt, de Colon. p. 400.)

The modern town of Avella is situated in the plain near the foot of the Apennines; but the remains of the ancient city, still called Avella Vecchia, occupy a hill of considerable height, forming one of the underfalls of the mountains, and command an extensive view of the plain beneath; hence Virgil's expression "depectacosi moenia Abellae." The ruins are described as extensive, including the vestiges of an amphitheatre, a temple, and other edifices, as well as a portion of the ancient walls. (Pratell, Via Appia, p. 445; Lupuli, Iter Vesuanum, p. 19; Romani, vol. iii. 97; Apollod. 2. fl. 1; Zumpt, vol. i. p. 105.) Of the numerous relics of antiquity discovered here, the most interesting is a long inscription in the Oceanic language, which records a treaty of alliance between the citizens of Abella and those of Nola. It dates (according to Mommesen) from a period shortly after the Second Punic War, and is not only curious on account of details concerning the municipal magistrates, but is one of the most important auxiliaries we possess for a study of the Oceanic language. This curious monument still remains in the museum of the Seminary at Nola: it has been repeatedly published, among others by Pasteur, Lingua Oceanica Sibyllina, Venice, fol. (Romre, 1774), but in the most complete and satisfactory manner by Lepsius (Inschr. Umbr. et Osc. tab. 22) and Mommesen (Die Unter-Italienische Dialekte, p. 119).

ABELLINUM ("Abela", Etr. Abellinas-atia), 1. A considerable city of the Hirpini, situated in the upper valley of the Sabine, near the frontier of Campania. Pliny, indeed, appears to have regarded it as included in that country, as he enumerates it among the cities of the first region of Augustus, but Ptolemy is probably correct in reckoning it among those of the Hirpini. It is placed by the Tabula Peutingeriana on the road from Rome to Casertam, about a distance of 16 Roman miles from the former city. No mention of it is found in history prior to the Roman conquest; and it appears to have first risen to be a place of importance under the Roman Empire. The period at which it became a colony is uncertain: Pliny calls it only an "oecum", but it appears from the Liber de Coloniae that it must have received a colony previous to his time, probably as early as the second Triumvirate; and we learn from various inscriptions of imperial times that it continued to enjoy this rank down to a late period. These mention numerous local magistrates, and prove that it enjoyed a place of considerable wealth and importance, at least as late as the time of Valentinian. (Plin. iii. 5. 9; Pol. iii. 1. 66; Lib. Colon. p. 229; Inschr. ap. Orell. Nos. 1180, 1181; Lupuli, Iter Vesuv. pp. 34, 55, 56.)

The ancient city was destroyed during the war between the Romans and the Lombards, and the inhabitants established themselves on the site of the modern Avella, which has thus retained the name, but not the situation, of the ancient Abellinum. The ruins of the latter are still visible about two miles from the modern city, near the village of Arpajud, and immediately above the river Sabine. Vestiges of an amphitheatre may be traced, as well as portions of the city walls, and other fragments of reticulated masonry. Great numbers of inscriptions, bas-reliefs, altars, and minor relics of antiquity, have also been discovered on the site. (Lupuli, l.c. pp. 33, 34; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 90; Swinburne, Thes. vol. i. p. 118; Craven, Abruzzi, vol. ii. p. 301.) The modern neighbourhood still abounds with filbert-trees, which are extensively cultivated, as they were in ancient times; on which account the name of the macus Abellunus was frequently derived from Abellinum rather than Abella. (Harden, ad Flin. xvi. 22.)

2. Besides the Abellinum mentioned by Pliny in the first region of Italy, he enumerates also in the second, which included the Hirpini and Apulians, "Abellinates cognomine Protropi," and "Abellinates cognominiti Marsi." The first have been generally supposed to be the inhabitants of the city already mentioned, but it would certainly appear that Pliny meant to distinguish them. No clue exists to the position of either of these two towns: the conjecture of the Italian topographers who have placed the Abellinates Marsi at Marsico Vetere, in Lucania, having nothing, except the slight similarity of name, to recommend it, as that site would have been in the third region. [E. H. B.]

A'BILA (א'יביא; ur. Zaranota), a town of Messenia, on the Messenian gulf, and a little above the woody dell, named Choriis, which formed the boundary between Messenia and Lacconia in the time of Pausanias. It is said to have been the same town as the Jux (ix. 292), one of the seven towns which Agamemnon offered to Achilles, and to have derived its later name from Abia, the nurse of Hyllus, the son of Hercules. Subsequently it belonged, with Thuria and Pharae, to the Achaean League. It continued to be a place of some importance down to the reign of Hadrian, as we learn from an extant inscription of that period. (Paus. iv. 30; Polyb. xxv. 1; Paciand. Monum. Polonii. ii. pp. 77, 145, cited by Hoffmann, Griechenland, p. 1020; Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 325.)

A'BIA'NUS (א'יביא; אbihא), a river of Scythia (Sarmaatia) falling into the Euxine, mentioned only in the work of Alexander on the Euxine, as giving name to the Abian Tauri, on its banks. (Steph. Byz. s. v. "A'bihα") Stephanus elsewhere quotes Alexander as saying that the district of Hyles on the Euxine was called "A'bihα", which he interprets by "Yalea, woody (Steph. Byz. s. v. "Tαῖα")." [P. S.]

A'BII (א'יב,  אב), a Scythian people, placed by Ptolemy in the extreme N. of Scythia extra Imaum, near the Hippophages, but there were very different opinions about them. Homer (II. xiii. 5, 6) represents Zeus, on the summit of M. Ida, as turning away his eyes from the battle before the Greek camp, and "looking down upon the land of the Thracians familiar with horses, Morgan τα θυγατρικα των αυτων των θρακων, των ανθρωπων των αυτων, δημιουργος, ο ηπιος τας ηπιωταν ανθρωπων. Ancient and modern commentators have doubted greatly which of these words to take as proper names, except the first two, which nearly all agree to refer to the Myrians of Thrace. The fact would seem to be that the poet had been instrumental in making peoples who inhabited the steppes NW. and N. of the Euxine, whose whole wealth lay in their herds, especially of horses, on the milk of which
they lived, and who were supposed to preserve the innocence of a state of nature; and of them, therefore, he speaks collectively by epithets suited to such descriptions, and, among the rest, as ἄλων, poor, with scanty means of life (from α and βίας). The people thus described answer to the later notions respecting the Hyperboreans, whose name does not occur in Homer. Afterwards, the epithets applied to Homer to this supposed primitive people were taken as proper names, and were assigned to different tribes of the Scythians, so that we have mention of the Scythae Agavi, Hippemolgi, Galactophagi (and Galactopatæ) and Abil. The last are mentioned as a distinct people by Aeschylus, who prefixes a guttural to the name, and describes the Gabii as the most just and hospitable of men, living on the self-sown fruits of the untilled earth; but we have no indication of where he placed them (Proc. Solv. Fr. 184). Of those commentators, who take the word in Homer for a proper name, some place them in Thrace, some in Scythia, and some near the Amazons, who in vain urged them to take part in an expedition against Asia (Eustath. ad Il. l.c. p. 916; Steph. Byz. l. c.); in fact, like the correspondent fabulous people, the Hyperborei, they seem to have been moved back, as knowledge advanced, further and further into the unknown regions of the north. In the histories of Alexander's expedition we are told that ambassadors came to him at Marascanda (Somarkanda) from the Abi Scythae, a tribe who had been independent since the time of Cyrus, and were renowned for their just and peaceful character (Arrian. Anab. iv. 1; Q. Curt. vii. 6); but the specific name of the tribe of Scythians who sent this embassy is probably only an instance of the attempts made to illustrate the old mythical geography by Alexander's conquests. In these accounts their precise locality is not indicated; Ammianus Marcellinus places them N. of Hyrcania (xxili. 6). An extended discussion will be found in Strabo of the various opinions respecting the Abii up to his time (pp. 296, 303, 311, 553; Droysen, in the Rheim. Mus. vol. ii. p. 92, 1834).

[ P. S. ]

A'BILA (Ἀβίλα: Ἐθ. Ἀβήλα). It would appear that there were several towns bearing this appellation in the districts which border upon Paeon, and, of these, the most important was a place of some strength in Coelo-Syria, now Nebi Abil, situated between Heliopolis and Damascus, in lat. 33° 36' N., long. 36° 18' E. It was the chief town of the tetrarchy of Abilene, and is frequently termed, by way of distinction, Abila Lyanaia (Ἀβίλα Λαυανομακατοικία). [ABILIA.]

Bellesa has written a dissertation in the Transactions of the Academy of Belles Lettres to prove that this Abila is the same with Lenosca on the river Chryssorhoas, which at one period assumed the name of Claudopolis, as we learn from some coins described by Eckhel. The question is much more confused in Heigh and the accuracy, but it has been preserved of a town in Coele-Syria called Abila Leusa, which, as can be demonstrated from the pieces themselves, must have been different from Abila Lyanaia. (Eckhel, vol. iii. pp. 337, 345; Potl. v. 15. § 22; Plin. v. 18; Antonin. Itiner. pp. 199, 199, ed. Wessely.) [W. R.]

Abilene. A'Bila (Ἀβίλα, Ἀβήλα), a district in Coelo-Syria, of which the chief town was Aniba. The limits of this region are nowhere exactly defined, but it seems to have included the eastern slopes of Anti-Libanus, and to have extended S. and SE. of Damascus as far as the borders of Galilee, Batanaea, and Trachonitis. Abilene, when first mentioned in history, was governed by a certain Ptolemaeus, son of Menasceus, who was succeeded, about B.C. 40, by a son named Lyanaia. Lyanaia was put to death in B.C. 33, at the instigation of Cleopatra, and the principality passed, by a sort of purchase apparently, into the hands of a man named Apollodorus, who transferred (c. 31) to Herod the Great. At the death of the latter (A.D. 3) one portion of it was annexed to the tetrarchy of his son Philip, and the remainder bestowed upon that Lyanaia who is named by St. Luke (iii. 1). Immediately after the death of Tiberius (A.D. 37), Caligula made over to Herod Agrippa, at that time a prisoner in Rome, the tetrarchy of Philip and the tetrarchy of Lyanaia, while Claudius, upon his accession (A.D. 41), not only confirmed the liberality of his predecessor towards Agrippa, but added all that portion of Judea and Samaria which had belonged to the kingdom of his grandfather Herod the Great, together (says Josephus) with Abila, which had appertained to Lyanaia (Ἀβίλα έν την Αυσραίων), and the adjoining region of Libanana. Lastly, in A.D. 53, Claudius granted to the younger Agrippa the tetrarchy of Philip with Batanaea and Trachonitis and Abila—Αυσραίων έν αὐτής τῆς Αύσραίων. [Joseph. Ant. i. 24. § 4, 7. § 4, xvii. § 10, xix. 5. § 1, xx. 6. § 1, B. J. i. 13. § 1, xx. 4.] Josephus, at first sight, seems to contradict himself, in so far that in one passage (Ant. xvi. 7. § 10) he represents Caligula as bestowing upon Herod Agrippa the tetrarchy of Lyanaia, while in another (Ant. xix. 5. § 1) he states that Abila of Lyanaia was added by Claudius to the former dominions of Agrippa, but, in reality, these expressions must be explained as referring to the division of Abila which took place on the death of Herod the Great. We find Abila mentioned among the places captured by Placidus, one of Vespasian's generals, in A.D. 69 or 70 (Joseph. B. J. iv. 7. § 5), and from that time forward it was permanently annexed to the province of Syria. [W. R.]

A'BOMBA (Ἀβόμβα: Schwam wood, Black Forest), a range of hills in Germany, extending from the Oberland to the northward as far as the modern town of Pfersheim. In later times it was sometimes called Silva Marciana. On its eastern side are the sources of the Danube. Its name is sometimes spelt Arboma or Arbona, but the correct orthography is established by inscriptions. (Orelli, Inscr. Lat. no. 1986.) Polomyon (ii. 11. § 7) incorrectly places the range of the Aboma to: far N. between the Maine and the source of the Ems. (Tact. Germ. 1; Fest. Avien. Descrip. Orb. 437; Plin. iv. 12. 24. 24. Martian. Capell. vi. § 662; comp. Creux, Zur Gesch. der All.-Rom. Cultur. pp. 65, 108.)

[ L. S. ]

ABOCCIS or ABUNCIS (Ἀβοκίς, Plin. iv. § 16; Plin. i. 5; viii. 6. § 318; Abonius, and editions, Abuncis in Sillig's: Abounimel or Iaspamol), a town in Aethiopia, between the Second Cataract and Syene, situated on the left bank of the Nile, celebrated on account of the two magnificent cistern temples, which were discovered at this place by Belzoni. The walls of the larger of the two temples are covered with paintings, which record the victories of Ramses III. over various nations of Africa and Asia. (Kenrick, Ancient Egypt, vol. i. p. 24, seq.)

ABODIACUM, AUODIACUM (Ἀβοδιακόνιον)
Tab. Peut.; Ptol. ii. 13. § 5 ABUZACUM, Vit. S. Mag. 28), a town of Vindelicia, probably coinciding with the modern Esplan on the river Lech, where rests a Roman fortress. Roman buildings are still extant. The stations, however, in the Itineraries and the Peutingerian Table are not easily identified with the site of Esplan; and Abudacum is placed by some topographers at the hamlet of Petersberg, on the slopes of a hill with the same name, or in the neighbourhood of Rosenau in Bavaria. (Itin. Antonini, secund. ed., sect. 16. W. B. D. 1.)

ABOLLA (Ἀβολλα), a city of Sicily, mentioned only by Stephanus Byzantius (s. v.), who affords no clue to its position, but it has been supposed, on account of the resemblance of the name, to have occupied the site of Aeidon, between Syracuse and Nota. A coin of this city has been published by D'Orrville (Sicula, pt. ii. tab. 20), but it is of very uncertain authority. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 189; Castell. Sicul. Vet. Not. p. 4.)

[Ε. Η. Β.]

ABONI-TEICHOS (Ἀβωνιτείχος; Edh. Abwontetikous: Incolai), a town on the coast of Paphlagonia with a harbour, memorable as the birthplace of Philostrate, but which Landbo has left us an amusing account in the treatise bearing his name. (Dict. of Biogr. vol. i. p. 123.) According to Lucian (Alex. § 58), Alexander petitioned the emperor (probably Antoninus Pius) that the name of his native place should be changed from Aboni-Teichos into Ionopolis; and whether the emperor granted the request or not, we know that the town was called Ionopolis in later times. Not only does this name occur in Marcianus and Hierocles; but on coins of the time of Antoninus and L. Verus we find the legend ΙΩΝΟΠΟΛΙΤΩΝ, as well as ΑΒΩΝΟΤΕΙΧΙΤΩΝ. The modern Incolai is evidently only a corruption of Ionopolis. (Strab. p. 545; Arrian, Peripl. p. 15; Lucian, Alex., passim; Marcian. Peripl. p. 72; Ptol. v. 4. § 2; Hierocl. p. 696; Steph. B. s. v. 'Αβωνοι τείχες.)

ABORGINES (Ἀβοργίνοι), a name given by all the Romans and Greek writers to the earliest in- habitants of Latium, before they assumed the appellation of Latini. There can be no doubt that the obvious derivation of this name (ab origine) is the true one, and that it could never have been a national title borne by any people, but was a mere abstract appellation in later times, and intended, like the Antocithones of the Greeks, to designate the primitive and original inhabitants of the country. The other derivations suggested by later writers,—such as Aborrigines, from their wandering habits, or the absurd one which Dionysius seems inclined to adopt, "ab Ægypti," from their dwelling in the mountains,—are mere etymological fancies, suggested probably with a view of escaping from the difficulty, that, according to later researchers, they were not really autochthones, but foreigners coming from a distance (Dionys. i. 10; Aur. Vict. Orig. Gent. Rom. 4). Their real name appears to have been CAMSI (Santius, ap. Serv. ad Aen. i. 63), an appellation afterwards used among the Romans to signify anything primitive or old-fashioned. The epithet of Sacrumi, supposed by Niebuhr to have been also a national appellation, would appear to have had a more restricted sense, and to have been confined to a particular tribe or subdivision of the race. But it is certainly remarkable that the name of Aborrigines must have been established in general use at a period as early as the fifth century of Rome; for (if we may trust the accuracy of Dionysius) it was already used by Callias, the historian of Aga- thes, who termed Latini "king of the Abor- gines." (Dionys. i. 73), and we find that Lycothymus (writing under Ptolemy Philadelphia) speaks of Aenena as founding thirty cities "in the land of the Boregoi"; a name which is evidently a mere cor- ruption of Aborignes. (Lycophr. Alex. 1253; Tsatsa. ad loc.; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 80.)

A tradition recorded both by Cato and Varro, and which Niebuhr justly regards as one of the most credible of those transmitted to us from antiquity, related that these Aborignes first dwelt in the high mountain districts around Reate and in the vallies which extend from thence towards the Mt. Velino and the Lake Fucinus. From hence they were expelled by the Sabines, who descended upon them from the still more elevated regions around Amilernum, and drove them towards the W. coast; yielding to this pressure, they descended into the valley of the Anio, and from thence gradually extended themselves into the plains of Latium. Here they came in contact with the Siculi, who were at that time in possession of the country; and it was probably from this test that the Aborignes made themselves masters of the land, expelled or reduced to slavery its Siculian population, and extended their dominion not only over Latium itself, but the whole plain between the Volscian mountains and the sea, and even as far as the river Liris. (Dionys. i. 9, 10, 13, 14, li. 49; Cato, ap. Prisc. c. 12. § 65.) In short, we are told that the Aborignes were assisted by a Pe- lasgian tribe, with whom they became in some de- gree intermingled, and from whom they first learned the art of fortifying their towns. In conjunction with these allies they continued to occupy the plains of Latium until about the period of the Trojan war, when they assumed the appellation of Latin, from their king Latinus. (Dionys. i. 9, 60; Liv. i. 1, 2.) Whatever degree of historical authority we may attach to this tradition, there can be no doubt that it correctly represents the fact that the Latin race, such as we find it in historical times, was composed of two distinct elements: the one of Pelasgic origin, and closely allied with other Pelasgic races in Italy; the other essentially different in language and origin. Both these elements are distinctly to be traced in the Latin language, in which one class of words is closely related to the Greek, another wholly distinct from it, and evidently connected with the languages of the Ocean race. The Aborignes may be considered as representing the non-Pelasgic part of the Latin people; and to them we may refer that portion of the Latin language which is strikingly dissimilar to the Greek. The obvious relation of this to the Ocean dialects would at once lead us to the same conclusion with the historical traditions above related: namely, that the Aborignes or Casel, a mountain race from the central Apennines, were nearly akin to the Aequi, Volsci, and other ancient nations of Italy, who are generally included under the term of Oscans or Aur- sonians; and as clearly distinct from the tribes of Pelasgic origin, on the one hand, and from the great Sabellian family on the other. (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 78 — 84; Donatson, Varroaimius, p. 3; Abeck, Mittitalien, pp. 46, 47.)

Dionysius tells us that the greater part of the cities originally inhabited by the Aborignes in their mountain homes had ceased to exist in his time; but he has preserved to us (i. 14) a catalogue of them, as given by Varro in his Antiquitates, which is of
much interest. Unfortunately most of the names contained in it are otherwise wholly unknown, and the geographical data are not sufficiently precise to enable us to fix their position with any certainty. The researches of recent travellers have, however, often given increased interest to the passage in question, by establishing the fact that the neighbourhood of Reate, and especially the valley of the Salto, a district commonly called the Cicolano, abound with vestiges of ancient cities, which, from the polygonal, or so-called Cyclopean style of their construction, have been referred to a very early period of antiquity. Many attempts have been consequently made to identify these sites with the cities mentioned by Varro; but hitherto with little success. The most recent investigations of this subject are those of Martelli (an Italian antiquarian whose local knowledge gives weight to his opinions) in his Storia dei Siculi (Aquila, 1830, 2vo), and by Bunsen (Antichi Stabilimenti Italic, in the Annali dell' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica, vol. vi. p. 100, 200). But the complete diversity of their results proves how little certainty is to be attained. In the following enumeration of them, we can only attempt to give the description of the localities assigned to Varro, and to notice briefly their supposed identifications.

1. PALATIUM, from which the city on the Palatino hill at Rome was supposed to have derived its name (Var. de L. L. v. § 53; Solin. 1. § 14), is placed by Varro at 25 stadia from Reate; and would appear to have been still inhabited in his time. (See Bunsen, p. 129, whose suggestion of πόλις εκ ουκομής for πόλις ούκομής is certainly very plausible.) Ruins of it are said to exist at a place still called Pallanti, near Torricella, to the right of the Via Salaria, at about the given distance from Reate. (Martelli, p. 195.) Geil, on the other hand, places it near the convent of La Foresta, to the N. of Reate, where remains of a polygonal character are also found. Bunsen concurs in placing it in this direction, but without fixing the site.

2. TRIBULA (Triëa), about 60 stadia from Reate; placed by Bunsen at Santa Felice, below the mountains, is called a city of Crepacole, whose polygonal walls were discovered by Dodwell. Martelli appears to confound it with Tribula Mutusca, from which it is probably distinct.

3. SUBBULA, or VERBULA (the MSS. of Dionysius vary between Subbaula and Verbula), at the same distance (60 stadia) from Tribula, near the Cassian Mountains. These are otherwise unknown, but supposed by Bunsen to be the Monti di Leonessa, and that Subsula was near the site of the little city of Leonessa, from which they derive their name.

4. SUNA (Suna), distant 40 stadia from Suesbula, with a very ancient temple of Mars; 5. MAREA (Mēra), about 30 stadia from Suna, of which some ruins and traces of walls were still visible in the time of Varro; and 6. ORVINTUM (Orvintus), 40 stadia from Mephyla, the ruins of which, as well as its ancient sepulchres, attested its former magnitude;—are all wholly unknown, but are placed by Bunsen on the right between the Monti di Leonessa and the valley of the Velino. Martelli, however, transfers this whole group of cities (including Tribula and Suesbula), which are placed by Bunsen to the N. of Reate, to the valleys of the Turano and Salto S. of that city.

7. CORUSA (Kepossa), a city destroyed shortly before the time of Varro, is placed by him at 80 stadia from Reate, along the Via Curia, at the foot of Mt. Corzetum. This road is otherwise unknown, but was probably that which led from Reate towards Tarates (Interamnas), and if so, Corusa must have been on the left bank of the Velino, but its site is unknown.

In the same direction were: 8. ISULA, a town situated on an island in a lake, probably the same now called the Lago dei Pesci di Lago; and 9. MARSHVYUM (Marshvyum), situated at the extremity of the same lake. Near this were the Septem Aquae, the position of which in this fertile valley between Reate and Interamna is confirmed by their mention in Cicero (ad Att. iv. 15).

10. Returning again to Reate, and proceeding along the valley of the Salto towards the Lake Fucinus (Dionysius has τοῦ ἄνθρωπον ἀληθινοῦ, for which Bunsen would read τοῦ ἄλλου; but in any case it seems probable that this is the direction meant), Varro mentions first BATIA or UATIA (Baria), of which no trace is to be found; then comes

11. TORA, surnamed MATIEN (Matiēn), ἐκ τοῖς ψεύτων μέτωποις, where there was a very ancient oracle of Mars, the responses of which were delivered by a woodpecker. This is placed, according to Varro, at 300 stadia from Reate, a distance which so much exceeds all the others, that it has been supposed to be corrupt; but it coincides well with the actual distance (36 miles) from Reate to a spot named Castore, near Sta. Anastasia, in the upper valley of the Salto, which was undoubtedly the site of an ancient city, and presents extensive remains of walls of polygonal construction. (Bunsen, p. 115; Abeken, Mittelalters, p. 87.) We learn also from early Martyrologies, that Sta. Anastasia, who has given name to the modern village, was put to death "in civilitate Thara, apud lacum Veliniun." (Cluver, Ital. p. 684.) Hence it seems probable that the name of Castore is a corruption of Cas-Tora (Cas-tellum Tora), and that the ruins visible there are really those of Tora.†

12. LISTA (Lista), called by Varro the metropolis of the Abrigines, is placed by him, according to our present text of Dionysius, at 24 stadia from Tora; but there seem strong reasons for supposing that this is a mistake, and that Lista was really situated in the immediate neighbourhood of Reate.

13. The last city assigned by Varro to the Abrigines is COTULLA, or CUTULLA (Kotūula), celebrated for its lake, concerning the site of which (between Civitas Ducalis and Asperodoc) there exists no doubt. [CUTULLA.]

Among the cities of Latium itself, Dionysius (1. 44, ii. 35) expressly assigns to the Abrigines the foundation of Antemnae, Casina, Fucinula, Telmae, and Tibur; some of which were wreathed

* The MSS. of Dionysius have ἵλινα τοὺς ἰούπλας ἄριστοι, a name which is certainly corrupt. Some editors would read ιεροίκας, but the emendation of Kouplas suggested by Bunsen is far more probable. For the further investigation of this point, see REATE.

† Holsteinius, however (Not. ad Clarcer. p. 114), places Tora in the valley of the Turrano, at a place called Collo Piccolo, where there is also a celebrated ch. of Sta. Anastasia.
ABORRHIAS.  

by them from the Sculiens, others apparently new settlements. Little historical dependence can of course be placed on these statements, but they were proved most thoroughly by the crisis in question from those which were designated by tradition as of Pelasgic origin, or colonies of Alba.

Sallust (Cat. 6) speaks of the Aborhigines as a rude people, without fixed laws or dwellings, but this is probably a mere rhetorical exaggeration: it is clear that Varro at least regarded them as possessed of fortresses, etc., and the native traditions of the Latins concerning Janus and Saturn indicate that they had acquired all the primitive arts of civilisation before the period of the supposed Trojan colony.  

[8. B. B.]

ABORRHIAS. [CHORAS.]  

ABRAUANNUS (Abrasues, Post. ii. S. § 2), a river of Britannia Barba, which discharged itself a little northward of the Promontorium Novum, or Mull of Galloway into Lyme Bay. Abravanus is probably the stream which flows through Loch Ryan into the sea—Ab-Ryan, or the offspiring of Ryan, being easily convertible into the Roman form of the old name—Abrasus.  

[W. B. D.]

ABRETTENÉ. [MYAS.]  

ABRINCATUI, a Gallic tribe (Plin. iv. 18), not mentioned by Caesar, whose frontier was near the Curiosolites. Their town Ingena, called Abrisca in the Notitia imperii, has given its name to the modern Avenches; and their territory would probably correspond to the division of Avenchina.  

[G. L.]

ABROTONUM ('Abrasen), a Phoenician city on the coast of N. Africa, in the district of Tripolitana, between the Syrtis, usually identified with SABRATA, though Pliny makes them different places.  

(Sculax, p. 47; Strab. p. 833; Steph. B. a. v.; Plin. v. 4.)  

[8. S.]

ABSTRITIDES or APSYRTIDES ("Apsyrtes; Eth. "Apsyrteis, "Apsyrie; Cherno and Oaso), the name of two islands off the coast of Illyricum, so called, because, according to one tradition, Abyrtus was slain here by his sister Meas and his Jaxus. Pelion mentions only one island Apsyrtes ("Apsyrole), on which he places two towns Crepa (Kepia) and Apsyrtes.  

(Strob. p. 315; Steph. Bys. a. v.; Mal. ii. 7; Plin. ii. 26; Post. ii. 16. § 13.)

ABUSU ("A dus) or ABA (Plin. v. 24. s. 20), a mountain in Armenia, forming a part of the E. prolongation of the Anti-Taurus chain, and separating the basins of the Araxes and of the Aranias or S. branch of the Euphrates ("Arood). The latter of these great rivers rises on its S. side, and, according to Strabo, the former also rises on its N. side. According to this statement, the range must be considered to begin as far W. as the neighbourhood of Ermoupolis, while it extends E. to the Araxes S. of Artaxata. Here it terminates in the great isolated peak, 17,210 feet high, and covered with perpetual snow, which an almost uniform tradition has pointed out as the Areiop of Scripture (Gen. vii. 4), and which is still called Aravit or Agri- 

Daght. It has three terraces, Kuh-i-Nah (mountains of Noah); it is situated in 39° 42' N. lat., and 44° 35' E. long. This summit forms the culminating point of W. Asia. The chain itself is called Aia-oght.  

(Strob. pp. 527, 531; Plin. v. 13.)  

[8. S.]

ABUSU ("A dus, Post. i. 3. § 6: Humbur), one of the principal rivers, or rather estuaries in the Roman province of Maxima Caesariensis in the island of Thasos, it receives many tributaries, and discharges itself into the German Ocean south of Ocelum Promontorium (Spurn Head). Its left bank was inhabited by the Celtic tribe, whom the Romans entitled Patria, but according to a medieval poet cited by Camden, no great town or city anciently stood on its banks.  

[W. B. D.]

ABUSINA, ABUSENA, a town of Vindelicia, situated on the river Abens, and corresponding nearly to the modern Abensberg. Abusina stood near to the eastern termination of the high road which ran from the Roman military station Vindennia on the Aar to the Danube. Roman walls are still extant, and Roman remains still discovered at Abensberg.  

[W. B. D.]

ABYDUS.  

ABYDUS. i. ("Abus, Abydum, Post. v. 32: Eth. "Abas, Abydessa), a city of Myasis on the Hellepontus, nearly opposite Sestus on the European shore. It is mentioned as one of the towns in alliance with the Trojans. (ii. ii. 836.) Aidos or Aisid, a modern village on the Hellepont, may be the site of Abydos, though the conclusion from a name is not certain. Abydus stood at the narrowest point of the Hellepontus, where the channel is only 7 stadia wide, and it had a small port. It was probably a Thracian town originally, but it became a Milesian colony. (Thuc. viii. 61.) At a point a little north of this town Xerxes placed his bridge of boats, by which his troops were conveyed across the channel to the opposite town of Sestus, b. c. 480. (Herod. viii. 53.) The bridge of boats extended, according to Herodotus, to Abydos from a promontory on the European shore, between Sestus and Madylus. The town possessed a small territory which contained some gold mines, but Strabo speaks of them as exhausted. It was burnt by Darius, the son of Hystaspes, after his Scythian expedition, for fear that the Scythians, who were said to be in pursuit of him, should take possession of it (Strob. p. 591); but it must soon have recovered from this calamity, for it was afterwards a town of some note; and Herodotus (v. 117) states that it was captured by the Persian general, Darius, with other cities on the Hellepont (a. c. 498), shortly after the commencement of the Ionian revolt. In b. c. 411, Abydus revolted from Athens and joined Dercyllidas, the Spartan commander in those parts. (Thuc. viii. 63.) Subsequently, Abydus made a vigorous defence against Philip II., king of Macedonia, before it surrendered. On the conclusion of the war with Philip (a. c. 196), the Romans declared Abydus, with other Asiatic cities, to be free. (Liv. xxxiii. 30.) The names of Abydus and Sestus are coupled together in the old story of Hero and Leander, who is said to have swam across the channel to visit his mistress at Sestus. The distance between Abydus and Sestus, from port to port, was about 30 stadia, according to Strabo.  

[G. L.]

COIN OF ABYDUS.
ABYDUS.

2. In ancient times termed Tra, in Coptic Ekt, now Arkest, is an island, was the chief town of the Nomos Thinittes, and was situated on the Bahr Yusuf, at a short distance from the point where that water-course strikes off from the Nile, being about 7½ miles to the west of the river, in lat. 26° 10' N., long. 32° 3' E. It was one of the most important cities in Egypt under the native kings, and in the Thebaid it ranked next to Thebes itself. Here, according to the belief generally prevalent, was the burying-place of Osiris: here Menes, the first mortal monarch, was born, and the two first dynasties in Manetho are composed of Thinite monarchs. In the time of Strabo it had sunk to a mere village, but it was still in existence when Ammianus Marcellinus wrote, and the seat of an oracle of the god Bese.

Abydos has acquired great celebrity of late years in consequence of the important ruins, nearly buried in sand, discovered on the ancient site, and from the numerous tombs, some of them belonging to a very remote epoch, which are found in the neighbouring hills. Indeed Pintarch expressly states that men of distinction among the Egyptians frequently selected Abydos as their place of sepulture, in order that their remains might repose near those of Osiris. The two great edifices, of which remains still exist, are: — 1. An extensive pile, called the Palace of Menes (Athrêma or Asur, Memnon's rest place) by Strabo and Pliny; and described by the former as resembling the Labyrinth in general plan, though neither so extensive nor so complicated. It has been proved by recent investigations that this building was the work of a king belonging to the 18th dynasty, Ramses II., father of Ramses the Great. 2. A temple of Osiris, built, or at least completed by Ramses the Great himself. In one of the lateral apartments, Mr. Bankes discovered in 1818 the famous list of Egyptian kings, now in the British Museum, known as the Tablet of Abydos, which is one of the most precious of all the Egyptian monuments hitherto brought to light. It contains a double series of 26 shields of the predecessors of Ramses the Great.

It must be observed that the identity of Abydos with This cannot be demonstrated. We find frequent mention of the Thinite Nome, and of Abydos as the chief town, but no ancient geographer names this except Stephano Byzantius, who tells us that it was a town of Egypt in the vicinity of Abydos. It is perfectly clear, however, that if they were distinct they must have been intimately connected, and that Abydos must have occurred and eventually taken the place of This. (Strab. p. 613, seq.; Pint. Ia. et Ga. 18; Plin. v. 9; Ptol. iv. 5; Antonin. Itiner. p. 156, ed. Wessel; Steph. B. s. v. Theis; Amm. Marc. xix. 12; Wilkinson, Topography of Thebes, p. 397; Kenrick, Ancient Egypt, i. p. 45.)

ACANTHUS.

as the NW. end of the Lesser Atlas. The rock is connected with the main range by a low and narrow tongue of land, about 3 miles long, in ancient times, by a Roman fortress (Castellum ac Septim Frauros), and now by the Spanish town of Cestra or Sebba, the citadel of which is on the hill itself. The rock of Abydos, with the opposite rock of Calpe (Gibraltar) on the coast of Spain, formed the rear rampart of "Columbus's Harbour." (Hesychius, τῆς, ή, τῆς, or simply τῆς, so called from the fable that they were originally one mountain, which was torn asunder by Hercules. (Strab. pp. 170, 329; Plin. iii. procem., v. 1; Mela, ii. 6; Exploration Scientifique de l'Algérie, tom. viii. p. 301.)

ACACUSIS (Ἀκάκυσις, Eth. Ἀκακεύς), a town of Arcadia in the district of Larissa, at the foot of a hill of the same name, and 36 stadia on the road from Megalopolis to Phigaeas. It is said to have been founded by Acaeus, son of Lycaon; and according to some traditions Hermes was brought up at this place by Acaeus, and hence derived the surname of Acaeus. Upon the hill there was a statue in stone, in the time of Pausanias, of Hermes Acaecius; and four stadia from the town was a celebrated temple of Despoina. This temple apparently stood on the hill, on which are now the remains of the church of St. Elias. (Paus. viii. 3. § 2, viii. 27. § 4, viii. 26. § 10; Steph. Byz. s. v. Besa, Reisen im Peloponnes, vol. i. p. 87.)

ACADEMIA. [Ἀθηναία.]

ACADERA or ACADITRA, a region in the NW. of India, traversed by Alexander. (Curt. viii. 10. § 18.)

ACALANDRUS (Ἄκαλανδρος), a river of Lucania, flowing into the gulf of Tarantum. It is mentioned both by Pliny and Strabo, the former of whom appears to place it to the north of Heraclea: but his authority is not very distinct, and Strabo, on the contrary, clearly states that it was in the territory of Thurii, on which account Alexander of Ephesus sought to transfer its banks the general assembly of the Italian Greeks that had been previously held at Heraclea. (Heraclea. Cluvierus and other topographers, following the authority of Pliny, have identified it with the Salendaria, a small river between the Basamento and Agri; but there can be little doubt that the Barrio and Romanelli are in the right, and that it is to a small stream, still called the Colunedra, flowing into the sea a little N. of Roseto, and about 10 miles S. of the mouth of the Siris or Sinno. It was probably the boundary between the territories of Heraclea and Thurii. (Plin. iii. 11. § 15; Strab. p. 280; Olivier. Ital. p. 1277; Barrio de Ant. Calabri, v. 20; Romanelli, vol. i. p. 344.)

ACAMAS, ACAMANTIS. [Κυρίνος.]

ACANTHUS (Ἀκάνθος; Eth. Ἀκανθοῦ; Ερίσσο), a town on the E. side of the isthmus, which connects the peninsula of Acte with Chalcidice, and about 14 mile above the canal of Xerxes. (Arizons.) It was founded by a colonist from Andros, and became a place of considerable importance. Xerxes stopped here on his march into Greece (b. c. 480) and praised the inhabitants for the zeal which they displayed in his service. Acanthus surrendered to Brasidas in b. c. 424, and its independence was shortly afterwards guaranteed in the treaty of peace made between the Peloponnesians and the Macedonians. The freedom of the town main tained its independence against the Olybantians but eventually became subject to the kings of Macedon in the war between the Romans and Phillip
ACANTHUS.

ACARNANIA.

(a. c. 200) Acanthus was taken and plundered by the fleet of the republic. Strabo and Ptolemy erroneously place Acanthus on the Sicyotic gulf, but there can be no doubt that the town was on the Strymonian gulf, as is stated by Herodotus and other authorities: the error may perhaps arise from the territory of Acanthus having stretched as far as the Sicyotic gulf. At Erissos, the site of Acanthus, there are the ruins of a large ancient mole, advancing in a curve into the sea, and also, on the N. side of the hill upon which the village stands, some remains of an ancient wall, constructed of square blocks of grey granite. On the coin of Acanthus figured below is a lion killing a bull, which confirms the account of Herodotus (vii. 125), that on the march of Xerxes from Acanthus to Thermus, lions seized the camels which carried the provisions.

(Thuc. iv. 84, seq. v. 18; Xen. Hell. v. 2; Liv. xxxii. 45; Plut. Quoest. Graec. 30; Strab. p. 330; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 147.)

COIN OF ACANTHUS.

a. (Dashour), a city of Egypt, on the western bank of the Nile, 120 stadia S. of Memphis. It was in the Mephitine nome, and, therefore, in the Heptanomia. It was celebrated for a temple of Osiris, and received its name from a sacred enclosure composed of the Acanthus. (Strab. p. 509; Diod. i. 97; Steph. B. s. v.; Ptol. iv. 5. § 55, who calls the town Ἀκανθός Πόλις.)

ACARNANIA (Ἀκαρνανία; Ακαρνάδος, Ἄκαρνας, Αἴαντας, the most westerly province of Greece, was bounded on the N. by the Ambracian gulf, on the N.E. by Amphipolis, on the W. and SW. by the Ionian sea, and on the E. by Aetolia. It contained about 1571 square miles. Under the Romans, or probably a little earlier, the river Achelous formed the boundary between Acanthia and Aetolia; but in the time of the Peloponnesian war, the territory of Oeniadae, which was one of the Acanthian towns, extended E. of this river. The interior of Acanthia is covered with forests and mountains of no great elevation, to which some modern writers erroneously give the name of Crania. (Crания.) Between these mountains there are several lakes, and many fertile valleys. The chief river of the country is the Achelous, which in the lower part of its course flows through a vast plain of great natural fertility, called after itself the Parachelus. This Plain is at present covered with marshes, and the greater part of it appears to have been formed by the alluvial deposits of the Achelous. owing to this circumstance, and to the river having frequently altered its channel, the southern part of the coast of Acanthia has undergone numerous changes.

The chief affluent of the Achelous in Acanthia is the Anapus (Ἀναύπος), which flowed into the main stream 80 stadia of Stratus. There are several promontories on the coast, but of these only two are especially named, the promontory of Actium, and that of Cithothe (Κιθοθή), on the W. coast, forming one side of the small bay, on which the town of Acastus stood. Of the inland lakes, the only one mentioned by name is that of Melite (Μελίτη; Τριαδα), 50 stadia W. of the mouth of the Achelous, in the territory of the Oeniadae. There was a lagoon, or salt lake, between Lencas and the Ambracian gulf, to which Strabo (p. 459) gives the name of Myrtontium (Μυρτοντιόν). Although the soil of Acanthia was fertile, it was not much cultivated by the inhabitants. The products of the country are rarely mentioned by the ancient writers. Pliny speaks of iron mines (xxxvi. 19. a. 30), and also of a pearl-fishery off Actium (ix. 56). A modern traveller states that the rocks in Acanthia indicate, in many places, the presence of copper, and he was also informed, on good authority, that the mountains produce coal and sulphur in abundance. (Journal of the Geographical Society, vol. iii. p. 79.) The chief wealth of the inhabitants consisted in their herds and flocks, which pastured in the rich meadows in the lower part of the Achelous. There were numerous islands off the western coast of Aca

The name of Acanthia appears to have been unknown in the earliest times. Homer only calls the country opposite Ithaca and Cephallenia, under the general name of Ephirus (ἐφεύρος), or the mainland (Strab. p. 451, sub fin.), although he frequently mentions the Aetolians.

The country is said to have been originally inhabited by the Taphelis, or Teleboae, the Leleges, and the Curetes. The Taphelis, or Teleboae were chiefly found in the islands off the western coast of Acanthia, where they maintained themselves by piracy. (Teleboae.) The Leleges were more widely disseminated, and were also in possession at one period of Aetolia, Locris, and other parts of Greece. (Lelega.) The Curetes are said to have come from Aetolia, and to have settled in Acanthia, after they had been expelled from the former country by Aetolus and his followers (Strab. p. 465). The son of Acanthia is derived from Acastus, the son of Alcmaeon, who is said to have settled at the mouth of the Achelous. (Thuc. ii. 102.) If this tradition is of any value, it would intimate that an Argive colony settled on the coast of Acanthia at an early period. In the middle of the 7th century.

* In the year b. c. 339, the Acanthians, in the embassy which they sent to Rome to solicit assistance, pleaded that they had taken no part in the expedition against Troy, the ancestor of Rome, being the first time probably, as Thirwall remarks, that they had ever boasted of the omission of their name from the Homeric catalogue. (Justin, xxvii. 1; Strab. p. 463; Thirwall, Hist. of Greece, vol. viii. pp. 119, 120.)
The Acarnarians were of great service in maintaining the supremacy of Athens in the western part of Greece, and they distinguished themselves particularly in c. 426, when they gained a signal victory under the command of Demosthenes over the Peloponnesians and Ambraciots at Opiae. (Thuc. iii. 105, seq.) At the conclusion of this campaign they concluded a peace with the Ambraciots, although they still continued allies of Athens (Thuc. iii. 114.) In c. 391 we find the Acarnarians engaged in war with the Achaeans, who had taken possession of Calydon in Aetolia; and as the latter were hard pressed by the Acarnarians, they applied for aid to the Lacedaemonians, who sent an army into Acarnania, commanded by Agesilaus. The latter ravaged the country, but his expedition was not attended with any lasting consequences (Xen. Hell. iv. 6.) After the time of Alexander the Great the Aetolians conquered most of the towns in the west of Acarnania; and the Acarnarians in consequence united themselves closely to the Macedonian kings, to whom they remained faithful in their various vicissitudes of fortune. They refused to desert the cause of Philip in his war with the Romans, and it was not till after the capture of Leucas, their principal town, and the defeat of Philip at Cynoscephalae that they submitted to the Romans. (Liv. xxxiii. 16—17.) When Antiochus III. king of Syria, invaded Greece, in c. 191, the Acarnarians were persuaded by their countryman Mnaissochus to espouse his cause; but on the expulsion of Antiochus from Greece, they came again under the supremacy of Rome. (Liv. xxxvi. 11—12.) In the settlement of the affairs of Greece by Augustus Paulus and the Roman commissioners after the defeat of Perseus (b.c. 168), Leucas was separated from Acarnania, but no other change was made in the country. (Liv. xlv. 31.) When Greece was reduced to the form of a Roman province, it is doubtful whether Acarnania was annexed to the province of Achaia or of Epeirus, but it is mentioned at a later time as part of Epeirus. [Achaila, No. 3.] The inhabitants of several of its towns were removed by Augustus to Nicopolis, which he founded after the battle of Actium [Nicopolis]; and in the time of this emperor the country is described by Strabo as utterly worn out and exhausted. (Strab. p. 460.)

The following is a list of the towns of Acarnania. On the Ambracian gulf, from E. to W.: Limnara, Echinos ['Ekhos, Steph. B. s.v.; Plin. iv. 2; 41 Varis], Heraclea (Plin. iv. 2; Vonitsa), Amfrotium, Actium. On or near the west of the Ionian sea, from N. to S.: Thrium, Palaikos, Aetia, Sollium, Antacus, Oeniadae. In the interior from S. to N.: Old Oenia [Kamia], Coronta, Metropolis, Stratus, Rhyclus ['Pherikos], near Stratus, of uncertain site (Pos. sp. Ath. iii. p. 95, d.; Phytia or Phrontistriai, Mebox. The Roman Itineraries mention [17913]
Only one road in Acarnania, which lead from Actium along the coast to Calydon in Aetolia.

ACCI ("Acii; Guadix de viejo, between Granada and Baza"), a considerable inland city of Hispania Tarraconensis, on the borders of Baetica; under the Romans a colony, with the Jus Latinum, under the full name of Germainico. Its coins are numerous, bearing the heads of Augustus, Tiberos, Germanicos, Drusus, and Caligula, and the ensigns of the legions III. and VI. from which it was colonised by Julia or Augustus, and from which it derived the name of Gemellina (Itin. Ant. pp. 402, 404; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4.; Inscrip. op. Gruter, p. 271; Echkel, vol. i. pp. 34—35; Roesche, e. s.) According to Macrobius (Sat. i. 19), Mars was worshipped here with his head surrounded with the sun's rays, under the name of Netos. Such an emblem is seen on the coins.

[ P. S.]

ACCUSA, a small town of Apulia, mentioned only by Livy (xxiv. 29) as one of the places recovered by Q. Fabius from the Carthaginians in the fifth year of the second Punic War, B.C. 214. It appears from this passage to have been somewhere in the neighbourhood of Lucania, but its exact site is unknown.

[ E. H. B.]

ACRE ("Akw; Etch 'Akkaw"), the Acco of the Old Testament (Judg. i. 31), the Akkei of the Arabs, a celebrated town and harbor on the shores of Phoenicia, in lat. 32° 54′, long. 35° 6′ E. It is situated on a point of small promontory, the northern extremity of a circular bay, of which the opposite or southern horn is formed by one of the ridges of Mount Carmel. During the period that Ptolemy Soter was in possession of Coele-Syria, it received the name of Ptolemais (Πτολεμαίας; Etch. Πτολεμαϊτς, Ptoloumaïna), by which it was long distinguished. In the reign of the emperor Claudius it became a Roman colony, and was styled Colonia Claudii Caesaris Ptolemais, or simply Colonia Ptolemais; but from the time when it was occupied by the knights of St. John of Jerusalem, it has been generally known all over Christendom as St. Jean d'Acre, or simply Acre.

The advantages offered by the position of Acre were recognised from an early period by those who desired to gain a footing in the Syrian coast, but it did not rise to eminence until after the death of Tyre and Sidon. When Strabo wrote (p. 758), it was already a great city; and although it has undergone many vicissitudes, it has always maintained a certain degree of importance. It originally belonged to the Phoenicians, and, though nominally included within the territory of the tribe of Asher, was never conquered by the Israelites. It afterwards passed into the hands of the Babylonians, and from them to the Persians. According to the first distribution of the dominions of Alexander it was assigned to Ptolemy Lathres; but subsequently fell under the Seleucids, and after changing hands repeatedly eventually fell under the dominion of Rome. It is said at present to contain from 15,000 to 20,000 inhabitants.

[W. R.]

ACCELUM (Acelo), a town of the interior of Venetia, situated near the foot of the Alps, about 15 Roman miles (or 20 Roman miles) from that of Aosta. (Ptol. iii. 152; 234. Plut. i. 30.) The name is written "Acelo" in our editions of Ptolemy, but the correctness of the form Accelum given by Pliny is confirmed by that of the modern town. We learn from Paulus Diaconus (iii. 25, where it is corruptly written Aculen), that it was a bishop's see in the 6th century. [ E. H. B.]

ACERAEAE ("Acyrrae: Acernees"), 1. A city in the interior of Campania, about 8 miles NE. of Naples, still called Acerra. It first appears in history as an independent city during the great war of the Campanians and Latins against Rome; shortly after the conclusion of which, in B.C. 329, the Acerraeans, in common with several other cities, obtained the Roman "civitas," but without the right of suffrage. The period at which this latter privilege was granted them is not mentioned, but it is certain that they ultimately obtained the full rights of Roman citizens. (Liv. viii. 17; Festus, s. v. Municipium, Municibus, and Frasococcer, pp. 127, 142, 233, ed. Müller.) In the second Punic war it was faithful to the Roman alliance, on which account it was besieged by Hannibal in B.C. 216, and being abandoned by the inhabitants in despair, was plundered and burnt. But after the expulsion of Hannibal from Campania, the Acerrarion, with the consent of the Roman senate, returned to and rebuilt their city, B.C. 210. (Liv. xxiii. 17, xxvii. 3.) During the Social War it was besieged by the Samnite general, C. Papius, but offered so vigorous a resistance that he was unable to reduce it. (Appian. B. C. l. 43, 45.) Virgil praises the fertility of its territory, but the town had fallen into little use on account of the frequent inundations of the river Clarius, on which it was situated, that it was in his time almost deserted. (Virg. Georg. ii. 225; and Servius ad loc.; Sil. Ital. viii. 537; Vell. Secq. p. 21.) It subsequently received a colony under Augustus (Lib. Colon. p. 229), and Strabo speaks of it in conjunction with Nola and Herculaneum, apparently as a place of some consequence. It does not seem, however, to have retained its colonial rank, but is mentioned by Pliny as an ordinary municipal town. (Strab. v. pp. 247, 249; Plin. iv. 3. s. 9; Orell. Inscr. no. 5716.) The modern town of Acerre retains the site as well as the name of the ancient one, but is not a town which appears to have any vestiges of antiquity, except a few inscriptions, remain there. (Lupoli, Iter Veneticum, p. 10—12.)

The coins with an Ocean legend which were referred by Echkel and earlier numismatists to Acerreans, belong properly to Astella. (Miiller, Numismatica de Antiqua Italia, p. 190; Friedländer, Osteischii Münzfabriken, p. 50.)

2. A city of Calasipia Gaul, in the territory of the Insubres. Polybius describes it merely as situated between the Alps and the Po; and his words are copied by Stephanus of Byzantium; but Strabo tells us that it was near Cremone; and the Tabula places it on the road from that city to Laus Pompeia (Lodi Vecchio), at a distance of 22 Roman miles from the latter place, and 13 from Cremona. These distances coincide with the position of Chorrea or Gerola, a village, or rather suburb of Pisonegetteo, on the right bank of the river Adda. It appears to have been placed of considerable strength and importance (probably as commanding the passage of the Adda) even before the Roman conquest; and in B.C. 222, held out for a considerable time against the consul Marcellus and Scipio, but was compelled to surrender after the battle of Clastidium. (Pol. ii. 34; Plut. Mar. i. 30; Zonar. viii. 20; Strab. v. p. 247; Steph. B. s. v.; Tac. Germ. i. 14.)

3. A third town of the name, distinguished by the epithet of Vathiam, is mentioned by Pliny (iii. 14. s. 19) as having been situated in Umbria, but it was already destroyed in his time, and all clue to its position is lost. [ E. H. B.]

ACES ("Arays"), a river of Asia, flowing through
ACESINES

a plain surrounded by mountains, respecting which a story is told by Herodotus (i. 117). Geographically, they are not agreed as to their real position. It is not improbable that they were somewhere in Central Asia, E. of the Caspian. It is pretty clear, at all events, that the Acaces of Herodotus is not the Indian river Acesines. [P. S.]

ACESINES (A‘sasīnīnī, A‘sasīnīnī), a river of Sicily, which flows into the sea to the south of Tauromenium. Its name occurs only in Thucydides (iv. 25) on occasion of the attack made on Naxos by the Messenians in n. c. 425: but it is evidently the same river which is called by Pliny (iii. 8) ASINUS, and by Vibius Sequester (p. 4) ARNITUS. Both these writers place it in the immediate neighbourhood of Tauromenium, and it can be no other than the river now called by the Arabic name of CANTARA, a considerable stream, which, after following throughout its course the northern boundary of Aetna, discharges itself into the sea immediately to the S. of Capo Schizz, the site of the ancient Naxos. The ONOBALAS of Appian (B. C. v. 109) is probably only another name for the same river. Cluverius appears to have been mistaken in regarding Annio FREDUS as the Acesines: it is a very small stream, while the Cantara is one of the largest rivers in Sicily, and could hardly have been omitted by Pliny. (Cluver. Sicil. p. 93; Mannert, vol. ix. pt. ii. p. 284.)

ACHAIA. [E. H. B.]

ACESINES (A‘sasīnīnī, A‘sasīnīnī), makes the 12th, if they choose to consider this an authority), the chief of the five great tributaries of the Indus, which give the name of Panjab (i. e. Five Waters) to the great plain of NW. India. These rivers are described, in their connection with each other, under INDIA. The Acesines was the second of them, reckoning from the W., and, after receiving the waters of all the rest, retained its name to its junction with the Indus, in lat. 28° 55' N., long. 70° 28' E. Its Sanskrit name was Chandrabhaga, which would have been Helminized into Chandrapāga, a word so like to Chandrapāga, or Achānprāga, that the followers of Alexander changed the name to avoid the evil omen, the more so perhaps on account of the disaster which befell the Macedonian fleet at the turbulent junction of the river with the Hidaspes (Ritter, Erdkunde von Asien, vol. iv. pt. i. p. 456: for other references see INDIA.)

[6. S.]

ACHAIA (A‘xāīa, Att. of the four races into which the Hellenes are usually divided. In the heroic age they are found in that part of Thessaly in which Pithia and Hellas were situated, and also in the eastern part of Peloponnese, more especially in Argos and Sparta. Argos was frequently called the Achaean Argos (Aργος Αχαϊκός, Hom. II. ix. 141) to distinguish it from the Pelasgian Argos in Thessaly; but Sparta is generally mentioned as the head-quarters of the Achaean race in Peloponnese. Thessaly and Peloponnese were thus the two chief abodes of this people; but there were various traditions respecting their origin, and a difference of opinion existed among the ancients, whether the Thessalian or the Peloponnesian Achaeans were the more ancient. They were usually represented as descendants of Achaean, the son of Xuthus and Creusa, and consequently the brother of Ion and grandson of Helion. Pausanias (vii. 1) relates that Achaean went back to Thessaly, and conquered the dominions of which his father, Xuthus, had been deprived; and then, in order to explain the existence of the Achaean in Peloponnese, he adds that Archander and Architeus, the sons of Achaeeus, came back from Pithia to Sparta, married the two daughters of Danaus, and acquired such influence at Argos and Sparta, that they called the people Achaean after their father Achaean. On the other hand, Strabo in one passage says (p. 383), that Achaean having fled from Attica, where his father Xuthus had settled, arrived in Arcadia and gave to the inhabitants the name of Achaean. In another passage, however, he relates (p. 385), that Pelops brought with him into Peloponnese the Pthiotian Achaean, who settled in Laconia. It would be unprofitable to pursue further the variations in the legends; but we may safely believe that the Achaean in Thessaly were more ancient than those in Peloponnese, since all tradition points to Thessaly as the cradle of the Hellenic race. There is a totally different account, which represents the Achaean as of Pelasgic origin. It is preserved by Dionysius of Halicarnassus (i. 17), who relates that Achaean, Philyius, and Pelasgus were born in Phthia; and that they migrated from Peloponnese to Thessaly, where they divided the country into three parts, called after them Achaia, Phthiotis and Pelasgiota. A modern writer is disposed to accept this tradition so far, as to assign a Pelasgic origin to the Achaean, though he regards the Pthiotian Achaean as more ancient than those of Thessaly and of the Peloponnese. (Thirwall, Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 109, seq.)

The only fact known in the earliest history of the people, which we can admit with certainty, is their existence as the predominant race in the south of Thessaly, and on the eastern side of Peloponnese. They are represented by Homer as a brave and warlike people, and so distinguished were they that he usually calls the Greeks in general Achaean or Panachaean (Παναχαῖοι, II. ii. 404, vii. 73, &c.). In the same manner Peloponnese, and sometimes the whole of Greece, is called by the poet the Achaean land. (Aχαϊκὸς, Hom. II. i. 254, Od. xii. 249.) On the conquest of Peloponnese by the Dorians, 80 years after the Trojan war, the Achaean were driven out of Argos and Laconia, and those who remained behind were reduced to the condition of a conquered people. Most of the expelled Achaean, led by Tisamenus, the son of Orestes, proceeded to the land on the northern coast of Peloponnese which was called Achaean (Ἀχαιαίδας) or the "Coast," and was inhabited by Ionians. The latter were defeated by the Achaeean and crossed over to Attica and Asia Minor, leaving their country to their conquerors, from whom it was henceforth called Achaia. (Strab. p. 383; Paus. vii. 1; Pol. ii. 41; comp. Herod. i. 145.) The further history of the Achaean is given under ACHAIA. The Achaean founded several colonies, of which the most celebrated were Corinth and Sicyon. [Crotone; Sicyon.]


[For details see ACHAIA.] It was from this part of Thessaly that Achilles came, and Homer says that the subjects of this hero were
called Myrmidon, and Hellenes, and Achaean. (II. ii. 684.) This district continued to retain the name of Achaia in the end of Herodotus (viii. 173, 197), and the inhabitants of Phthia were called Phthian Achaean till a still later period. (Thuc. viii. 3.) An account of this part of Thessaly is given under Thessaly.

2. Originally called ARGAIUS or ARGALIAE (Argaia, Aργαίας, Hom. II. ii. 575; Paus. vili. I. § 1; Strab. p. 353), the province of Argalia, a small S. of the province of Aetolia, was divided along the Corinthian gulf from the river Larissus, a little S. of the promontory Araxus, which separated it from Elis, to the river Sythas, which is said to separate it from Sicyonia. On the S. it was bordered by Arcadia, and on the SW. by Elis. Its greatest length along the coast is about 65 English miles; its breadth from about 12 to 20 miles. Its area was probably about 650 square miles. Achaia is thus only a narrow slip of country, lying upon the slope of the northern range of Arcadia, through which are deep and narrow gorges, by which alone Achaia can be invaded from Elis. From this mountain range descend numerous ridges running down into the sea, or separated from it by narrow levels. The plains on the coast at the foot of these mountains and the vallies between them are generally very fertile. At the present day cultivation ends with the plain of Patra, and the whole of the western part of Achaia is forest or pasture. These plains are drained by numerous streams; but in consequence of the proximity of the mountains to the sea the course of these torrents is necessarily short, and most of them are dry in summer. The coast is generally low, and deficient in good harbours. Colonel Duke remarks, that the level along the coast of Achaia "appears to have been formed in the course of ages by the soil deposited by the torrents which descend from the lofty mountains that rise immediately at the back of the plains. Wherever the rivers are largest, the plains are most extensive, and each river has its correspondent promontory proportioned in like manner to its volume. These promontories are in general nearly opposite to the openings at which the rivers emerge from the mountains." (Peleomonnisios, p. 390.)

The highest mountain in Achaia is situated behind Patrae; it is called MONT PANACHAIUS by Polybius, and is, perhaps, the same as the Seleus of Paus. v. 30; Ptol. iv. 6; Voelkle). It is 6322 English feet in height. (Leake, Travels in Morea, vol. ii. p. 138, Peloponnesios, p. 204.) There are three conspicuous promontories on the coast. 1. DREPANUM (Dhepera, C. Dhepera), the most northerly point in Peloponnesus, is confounded by Strabo with the neighbouring promontory of Rhium, but it is the low sandy point 4 miles eastward of the latter. Its name is connected by Pausanias with the sickle of Cronus; but we know that this name was often applied by the ancients to low sandy promontories, which assume the form of an θύρων, or sickle. (Strab. p. 335; Paus. vii. 23. § 4; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 415.) 2. RHUM (Plor: Castle of the Morea), 4 miles westward of Drepum, as mentioned above, is opposite the promontory of Antirhium, sometimes also called Rhium (Aριθρος: Castle of Rumili), on the borders of Aetolia and Locria. In order to distinguish them from each other the former was called θύρων and the latter θύρων from its vicinity to the town of Molycereum. These two promontories formed the entrance of the Corinthian gulf. The breadth of the strait is stated both by Diodorus and Leake to be about a mile and a half; but the ancient writers make the distance less. Thucydides makes it 7 stadia, Strabo 5 stadia, and Pliny nearly a Roman mile. On the promontory of Rhium there was a temple of Poseidon. (Thuc. ii. 86; Strab. pp. 335, 336; Ptol. iv. 6; Steph. B. s. v., Dodwell, Classical Tomb, vol. i. p. 136; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 147.) 3. ARAXUS (Aρακους: Kalogoria), W. of Dyme, formerly the boundary between Achaia and Elis, but the confines were afterwards extended to the river Larissus. (Ptol. iv. 65; Strab. pp. 333, 338; Paus. vi. 26. § 10.)

The following is a list of the rivers of Achaia from E. to W. Of these the only two of any importance are the Crathis (No. 3) and the Peirus (No. 14). 1. SYTHAS, or SYA (Σβατος, Σε), forming the boundary between Achaia and Sicyonia. We may infer that this river was at no great distance from Sicyon, from the statement of Pausanias, that at the festival of Apollo there was a procession of children from Sicyon to the Sythas, and back again to the city. (Paus. ii. 7. § 8, ii. 12. § 3, vii. 27. § 12; Ptol. iii. 16. § 4; comp. Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 383, Peloponnesios, p. 403.) 2. CHIUS (Χπος), rising in the mountains above Pellene, and flowing into the sea a little W. of Aegira. (Paus. ii. 27. § 11.) 3. CRATHIS (Κραθης: Ακρατης), rising in a mountain of the same name in Arcadia, and falling into the sea near Aegea. It is described as θυρων, to distinguish it from the other streams in Achaia, which were mostly dry in summer, as stated above. The Styx, which rises in the Arcadian mountain of Aranias, is a tributary of the Crathis. (Hieron. i. 145; Callim. in Ios. 26; Strab. p. 356; Paus. vii. 25. § 11, viii. 15. §§ 8, 9, viii. 18. § 4; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. pp. 394, 407.) 4. BURAICUS (Βωραιος: Beopotades: river of Kalavryta, or river of Bura), rising in Arcadia, and falling into the sea E. of Bura. It appears from Strabo that its proper name was Eratmus. (Paus. vii. 25. § 10; Strab. p. 571; Leake, l. c.) 5. CHERYMITES (Κηρυμετας: Bokheia), flowing from the mountain Cerynea, in Arcadia, and falling into the sea probably E. of Helice. (Paus. vii. 25. § 3; Leake, l. c.) 6. SELINUS (Σελινος: river of Voutini), flowing into the sea between Helice and Aegira. Strabo erroneously describes it as flowing through Aeignum. (Paus. vii. 24. § 5; Strab. p. 387; Leake, l. c.) 7. 8. MEGANITAS (Μεγανιτας) and PHOENIX (Φοινικ), both falling into the sea W. of Aeignum. (Paus. vii. 23. § 5.) 9. BOLINAKUS (Βολιαναυς), flowing into the sea a little E. of the promontory Drepum, so called from an ancient town Bolina, which had disappeared in the time of Pausanias. (Paus. vii. 24. § 4.) 10. SKLEMMUS (Σκλημος), flowing into the sea between the promontories Dreu- pam and Rhium, a little E. of Argyra. (Paus. vii. 23. § 11, 12. CHAREKUS (Χαρεκος: river of Veleris) and MELECHUS (Μελεχος: river of Sykera), both falling into the sea between the promontory Rhium and Patrae. (Paus. vii. 22. § 11, vii. 19. § 9, 20. § 1.) 13. GLAUCUS (Γλαυκος: Lefka, or Lefa), falling into the sea, a little S. of Patrae. (Paus. vii. 18. § 2; Leake, vol. ii. p. 125.) 14. PEIRUS (Πευρος: Kume- nis), also called Achaeus, falls into the sea near Oleum. This river was mentioned by Hesiod.
ACHAIA.

It is described by Leake as wide and deep in the latter end of February, although no rain had fallen for some weeks. Into the Peirus flowed the Teu-thras (Teuthras), which in its turn received the Caupon. The Peirus flowed past Parae, where it was called Pireus (Ipeous), but the inhabitants of the coast called it by the former name. (Strab. p. 384; Herod. i. 145; Paus. vii. 18. § 1, 22. § 1; Leake, vol. ii. p. 155.) Strabo in another passage calls it Mela (Melae), but the reading is probably corrupt. Dionysius Periegetes mentions the Melas along with the Graihis among the rivers flowing from Mt. Erymanthus. (Strab. p. 386; Dionys. 416.) 15. LAMBUS (Aρδαος: Μαμός), forming the boundary between Achaia and Elis, rising in Mt. Scollais, and falling into the sea 30 stadia from Dyrne. (Paus. vii. 17. § 5; Strab. p. 387; Liv. xxvii. 31.)

The original inhabitants of Achaia are said to have been Pelasgians, and were called Aegeleans (Aργαλειας), or the "Coast-Men," from Aegeius, the ancient name of the country, though some writers sought a mythical origin for the name, and derived it from Aegeus, king of Sictonia. (Herod. vii. 94; Paus. vii. 1.) The Ionians subsequently settled in the country. According to the mythical account, Ios, the son of Xuthus, crossed over from Attica at the head of an army, but concluded an alliance with Selinus, the king of the country, married his daughter Helice, and succeeded him on the throne. From this time the land was called Ionia, and the inhabitants Ionians or Aegeleian Ionians. The Ionians remained in possession of the country till the invasion of Peloponnesus by the Dorians, when the Achaeanas, who had been driven out of Argos and Lacedaemon by the invaders, marched against the Ionians in order to obtain new homes for themselves in the country of the latter. Under the command of their king Tisamenus, the son of Creastes, they defeated the Ionians in battle. The latter shut themselves up in Helice, where they sustained a siege for a time, but they finally quit the country and sought refuge in Attica. The Achaeanas thus became masters of the country, which was henceforth called after them Achaia. (Herod. i. 145; Pol. ii. 43; Paus. vii. 17. § 5; 386.) This is the traditional legend, but it should be observed that Homer takes no notice of Ionians on the northern coast of Peloponnesus; but on the contrary, the catalogue in the Iliad distinctly includes this territory under the dominions of Agamemnon. Hence there seems reason for questioning the occupation of northern Peloponnesus by the Ionians and their expulsion from it by Tisamenus; and it is more probable that the historical Achaeanas in the north part of Peloponnesus are a small undisturbed remnant of the Achaean population once distributed through the whole peninsula. (Grote, History of Greece, vol. ii. p. 17.) The Ionians are said to have dwelt in villages, and the cities in the country to have been first built by the Achaeanas. Several of these villages were united to form a town; thus Paeae was formed by an union of seven villages, Dyne of eight, and Aegeus also of seven or eight. The Achaeanas possessed a common citizenship, the children of which was divided into seven or eight demi. (Strab. p. 386.) This number of 12 is said to have been borrowed from the Ionians, who were divided into 12 parts (μέσοι), when they occupied the country, and who accordingly refused to allow of more than twelve cities in their league. Although there are good reasons for believing that there were more than twelve independent cities in Achaia (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. ii. p. 614), yet the ancient writers always recognize only 12, and this seems to have been regarded as the established number of the confederation. These cities continued to be governed by the descendants of Tisamenus down to Ogygus, after whose death they abolished the kingly rule and established a democracy. Each of the cities formed a separate republic, but were united together by periodical sacrifices and festivals, where they arranged their disputes and settled their common concerns. In the time of Herodotus (i. 143) the twelve cities were Pellene, Aeglea, Aegae, Bura, Helice, Aegium, Ryphes, Patres (ae), Phareis (ae), Olenus, Dyne, Tritaeis (Tritaeas). This list is copied from Strabo (pp. 385, 386); but it appears from the list in Polybius (ii. 41), that Leonist and Ceryneia were afterwards substituted in the place of Ryphes and Aegae, which had fallen into decay. (Pausanias vii. 6. § 1) retains both Ryphes and Aegae, and substitutes Ceryneia for Patres; but his authority is of no value in opposition to Polybius. The bond of union between these cities was very loose, and their connexion was of a religious rather than of a political nature. They held no common assemblies, and a congregation of representatives from each of them independently of one another. Pellene alone joined the Lacedaemonians at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war, while the rest remained neutral; and at a later period of the war Patres alone espoused the Athenian cause. (Thuc. ii. 9, v. 59.) Their original place of meeting was at Helice, where they offered a common sacrifice to Poseidon, the tutelary god of the place; but after this city had been swallowed up by the sea in B.C. 373 [Helice], they transferred their meetings to Aegium, where they sacrificed to Zeus Hom-agryius, or Homarissus, and to the Panachaean Demeter. (Paus. vii. 24; Pol. v. 94.)

The Achaeanas are rarely mentioned during the flourishing period of Grecian history. Being equally unconnected with the great Ionian and Doric races, they kept aloof for the most part from the struggles between the Greek states, and appear to have enjoyed a state of almost uninterrupted prosperity down to the time of Philip. They did not assist the other Greeks in repelling the Persians. In B.C. 454 they formed an alliance with the Athenians, but the latter were obliged to surrender Achaia in the truce for thirty years, which they concluded with Sparta and her allies in B.C. 443. (Thuc. i. 111, 115.) In the course of the Peloponnesian war they joined the Lacedaemonians, though probably very reluctantly. (Thuc. ii. 9.) They retained, however, a high character among the other Greeks, and were esteemed on account of their sincerity and good faith. So highly were they valued, that at an early age some of the powerful Greek colonies in Italy applied for their protection and adopted their institutions, and at a later time they were chosen by the Spartans and Thebans as arbiter after the battle of Leuctra. (Pol. ii. 39.) The first great blow which the Achaeanas experienced was at the battle of Chaeroneia (B.C. 338), when they fought with the Athenians and Lacedaemonians against the armies of their bravest citizens. Eight years afterwards (B.C. 330) all the Achaean towns, with the exception of Pellene, joined the Spartans in the cause of Grecian freedom, and shared in the disastrous defeat at Mantinea, in which Agis fell. This severe blow left them so prostrate that they were unable to render
any assistance to the confederate Greeks in the La-
man war after the death of Alexander. (Paus. viii.
6.) But their independent spirit had awakened the je-
sus and Antigonus戈oas placed garrisons in their cities, or held possession of them by means of tyrants. Such a state of things at length be-
came insupportable, and the commotions in Maco-
donia, which followed the death of Lysimachus (n. c.
281), afforded them a favourable opportunity for thriv-
ing off the yoke of their oppressors; and the Gaulish invasion which shortly followed effectually prevented the Macedonians from interfering in the affairs of the Peloponnesians. Phrae and Dyne were the first two cities which expelled the Macedonians. Their example was speedily followed by Triteus and Phanes; and these four towns now resolved to renew the ancient League. The date of this event was B. c. 280. Five years afterwards (n. c.
275) they were joined by Aegium and Bura, and the accession of the farmer city was the more im-
portant, as it had been the regular place of meeting at the earlier League after the destruction of Helice, and the place where the league was originally or-
served. The constitution of the new League were now fixed, and a column was erected inscribed with the names of the confederate towns. Almost immediately afterwards Ceryneia was added to the League. There were now only three remaining cities of the ancient League, which had not joined the new confederation, namely, Leontium, Aspera, and Pallae; Helice had been swallowed up by the sea, and Oenous was soon after-
wards abandoned by its inhabitants. The three cities 
mentioned above soon afterwards united themselves to the League, which thus consisted of ten cities.
(Pol. ii. 41; Strab. p. 584; Paus. vii. 18. § 1.)

The Achaeans hence renewed eventually became the most powerful political body in Greece; and it happened by a strange coincidence that the people, who had enjoyed the greatest celebrity in the heroic age, but who had almost disappeared from history for several centuries, again became the greatest among the Greek states in the last days of Greek freedom. An account of the con-
stitution of this League is given in the Dictionary of Antiquities (art. Αχαϊκος Πολιτεια), and it is therefore only necessary to give here a brief re-
capitulation of its fundamental laws. The great 
object of the new League was to effect a much closer political union than had existed in the former 
ones. No city was allowed to make peace or war or to treat with any foreign power apart from the entire nation, although each was allowed the undisturbed control of its internal affairs. This sovereign power resided in the federal assembly (συντονος, συνένοια, συννένοια) which was held twice a year originally at Aegium, afterwards at Corinth or other places, though extraordinary meetings might be convened by the officers of the League either at Aegium or elsewhere. At all these meetings, every Achaean, who had attained the age of 30, was allowed to speak; but questions were not decided by an ab-
olute majority of the citizens, but by a majority of the cities, which were members of the League. In 
addition to the general assembly there was a Council (βουλη), which previously decided upon the ques-
tions that were to be submitted to the assembly. The principal officers of the League were: 1. The Strategos or general (αρχηγος), whose duties were partly military and partly civil, and who was the acknowledged head of the confederacy. For the first 25 years there were two Strategi; but at the 
end of that time (n. c. 255) only one was appointed.
Marcus of Ceryneia was the first who held the sole 
office. (Pol. ii. 41; Strab. p. 396.) He was pro-
ably at this time that an Ἑλληνικος (Ἑλληνικος) or commander of the cavalry was then first appointed in place of the Strategos, whose office had been abolished. We also read of an Under-Strategus (πομιομονογος), but we have no account of the extent of his powers or of the relation in which he stood to the chief Strategos. 2. A Secretary of State (κυβερνητης). 3. Ten Demiurghi (διμηνοργοι), who formed a kind of permanent committee, and 
who probably represented at first the 10 Achaean 
cities, of which the League consisted. The num-
ber of the Demiurghi, however, was not increased, 
when new cities were subsequently added to the 
League. All these officers were elected for one 
year at the spring meeting of the assembly, and the 
Strategus was not eligible for re-election till a year 
had elapsed after the expiration of his office. If the 
Strategus died under the period of his office, his 
place was filled up by his predecessor, until the 
time for the new election arrived. 
It remains to give a brief sketch of the history of 
the League. At the time of its revival its numbers 
were so inconsiderable, that the collective population of 
the confederate states was scarcely equal to the 
habitants of a single city according to Plistarch. 
(Aust. 4.) Its greatness may be traced to its con-
nection with Aratus. Up to this time the League 
was confined to the Achaean cities, and the idea 
does not seem to have been entertained of incor-
porating foreign cities with it. But when Aratus 
had delivered his native city Sicyon from its tyrant, 
and had persuaded his fellow-citizens to unite them-
elves to the League (n. c. 251), a new impulse 
was given to the latter. Aratus, although only 30 
years of age, became the soul of the League. The 
great object of his policy was to liberate the Pe-
oponnesian cities from their tyrants, who were all more or less dependent upon Macedonia, and to 
incorporate them with the League; and under his 
able management the prosperity constantly re-
cieved fresh accessions. Antigonus Gonatas, king 
of Macedonia, and his successor Demetrius II., used 
every effort to crush the growing power of the 
Achaean, and they were supported in their efforts 
by the Austolians, who were equally jealous of the 
confederacy. Aratus however triumphed over their 
opposition, and for many years the League enjoyed 
an uninterrupted succession of prosperity. In n. c. 
243 Aratus surprised Corinth, expelled the tyrant, 
and united this important city to the League. The 
neighbouring cities of Megara, Troezen, and Epide-
neus followed the example thus set them, and 
joined the League in the course of the same year. 
A few years afterwards, probably in n. c. 239, Elea-
lopia also became a member of the League; and in 
in. c. 236 it received the accession of the powerful 
city of Argos. It now seemed to Aratus that the 
time had arrived when the whole of Peloponnesus 
might be annexed to the League, but he experienced 
a far more formidable opposition from Sparta than he had anticipated. Cleomenes III., who had lately as-
cended the Spartan throne, was a man of energy; and 
his military abilities proved to be far superior to 
those of Aratus. Neither he nor the Spartan government 
was disposed to place themselves on a level with the 
Achaean towns; and accordingly when Aratus at-
temted to obtain possession of Orchomenus, Teges,
and Mantinea, which had joined the Achaean League and had been ceded by the latter to the Spartans, war broke out between Sparta and the Achaean League, b.c. 237. In this war, called by Polybius the Cleomenic war, the Achaeans were defeated in several battles and lost some important places; and so unsuccessful had they been, that they at length resolved to form a coalition or alliance with Sparta, acknowledging Cleomenes as their chief. Aratus was unable to brook this humiliation, and in an evil hour applied to Antigonus Doson for help, thus undoing the great work of his life, and making the Achaean cities again dependent upon Macedon. Antigonus willingly promised his assistance; and the negotiations with Cleomenes were broken off, b.c. 224. The war was brought to an end by the defeat of Cleomenes by Antigonus at the decisive battle of Sellasia, b.c. 221. Cleomenes immediately left the country and sailed away to Egypt. Antigonus thus became master of Sparta; but he did not annex it to the Achaean League, as it was no part of his policy to aggrandize the latter.

The next war, in which the Achaean were engaged, again witnessed their humiliation and dependence upon Macedon. In b.c. 220 commenced the Socleus, as it is usually called. The Aelostians invaded Peloponnesus and defeated the Achaean, whereupon Aratus applied for aid to Philip, who had succeeded Antigonus on the Macedonian throne. The young monarch conducted the war with striking ability and success; and the Aelostians having become weary of the contest were glad to conclude a peace in b.c. 217. The Achaean now remained at peace for some years; but they had lost the proud pre-eminence they had formerly enjoyed, and had become little better than the vassals of Macedonia. But the influence of Aratus excited the jealousy of Philip, and it was commonly believed that his death (b.c. 213) was occasioned by a slow poison administered by the king's order. The regeneration of the League was due to Philopoemen, one of the few great men produced in the latter days of Greek independence. He introduced great reforms in the organization of the Achaean army, and accoutred them to the tactics of the Macedonian army to the close array of the phalanx. By the ascendancy of his genius and character, he acquired great influence over his countrymen, and breathed into them a martial spirit. By these means he enabled them to fight their own cause, and rendered them to some extent independent of Macedonia. His defeat of Machanidas, tyrant of Sparta (b.c. 208), both established his own reputation, and caused the Achaean arms again to be respected in Greece. In the war between the Romans and Philip, the Achaean espoused the cause of the former, and concluded a treaty of peace with the republic, b.c. 198. About this time, and for several subsequent years, the Achaean were engaged in hostilities with Nabis, who had succeeded Machanidas as tyrant of Sparta. Nabis was slain by some Aelostians in b.c. 192; whereupon Philopoemen hastened to Sparta and induced the city to join the League. In the following year (b.c. 191) the Achaean and the Nabienses joined the League by force of arms. Thus the whole of Peloponnesus was at length annexed to the League; but its independence was now little more than nominal, and its conduct and proceedings were regulated to a great extent by the decisions of the Roman senate. When the Achaean under Philopoemen ventured to punish Sparta in b.c. 188 by raising the fortifications of the city and abolishing the laws of Lycurgus, their conduct was severely censured by the senate; and every succeeding transaction between the League and the senate showed still more clearly the subject condition of the Achaean. The Romans, however, still acknowledged in name the independence of the Achaean; and the more patriotic part of the nation continued to offer a constitutional resistance to all the Roman encroachments upon the liberties of the League, whenever this could be done without affording the Romans any pretext for war. At the head of this party was Philopoemen, and after his death, Lycurgus, Xenon, and Polybius. Callicrates on the other hand was at the head of another party, which counselled a servile submission to the senate, and sought to obtain aggrandizement by the subjection of their country. In order to get rid of his political opponents, Callicrates, after the defeat of Perseus by the Romans, drew up a list of 1000 Achaean, the best and purest part of the nation, whom the Romans carried off to Italy (b.c. 167) under the pretext of their having afforded help to Perseus. The Romans never brought these prisoners to trial in Italy; but they permitted them to remain there for 17 years, when their number was reduced to 300, that the senate gave them permission to return to Greece. Among those who were thus restored to their country, there were some men of prudence and ability, like the historian Polybius; but there were others of weak judgment and violent passions, who had been exasperated by their long and unjust confinement, and who now madly urged their country into a war with Rome. A dispute having arisen between Sparta and the League, the senate sent an embassy into Greece in b.c. 147, and required that Sparta, Corinth, Argos, and other cities should be severed from the League, thus reducing it almost to its original condition when it included only the Achaean towns. This demand was received with the utmost indignation, and Critolaus, who was their general, used every effort to inflame the passions of the people against the Romans. Through his influence the Achaean declared war against the Romans, and began a war against Sparta. This was equivalent to a declaration of war against Rome itself, and was so understood by both parties. In the spring of 146 Critolaus marched northwards through Boeotia into the S. of Thessaly, but retreated on the approach of Metellus, who advanced against him from Macedonia. He was, however, overtaken by Metellus near Scarpheus, a little S. of Thermoplyae; his forces were put to the rout, and he himself was never heard of after the battle. Metellus followed the fugitives to Corinth. Dismas, who had succeeded Callicrates in the office of General, resolved to continue the contest, as he had been one of the promoters of the war and knew that he had no hope of pardon from the Romans. Meantime the consul Mammius arrived at the Isthmus as the successor of Metellus. Encouraged by some trifling successes against the Roman outposts, Dismas ventured to offer battle to the Romans. The Achaean were easily defeated and captured. Corinth and Messene were also now taken. The independence taken upon the unfortunate city. The men were put to the sword; the women and children were reserved as slaves; and after the city had been stripped of all its treasures and works of art, its buildings were committed to the flames, b.c. 146. [CORINTHIANS.] Thus perished the Achaean
League, and with it the independence of Greece; but the recollection of the Achaean power was perpetuated by the name of Achaia, which the Romans gave to the south of Greece, when they formed it into a province. (Paus. vii. 16, sub fin.)


The following is a list of the towns of Achaia from E. to W.:— 
Pellene, with its harbour Aristonatæae, and its dependent fortresses Oularus and Gonadæa, or Docæa: Aegira, with its fortress Phelis; Abor: Buina: Chryse: Helice: Aegium, with the dependent places Leucorum and Elippe; Patra, the harbour of Daphne on the Isthmus of Greece; and the most ancient names of the country were Tarentum and Nauplie; and that in the country referred to the decision of the governor of Macedonia. There is the less reason for questioning this statement, since it is according to the description of the proceedings L. Piso, when governor of Macedonia, who is represented as thinking the boundaries of the southerns Greeks and of ex-er售票 supremacy over them, which he could hardly have done, if they had been subject to a provincial administration of their own. (Cic. c. Pü. 40.)

It is probable that the south of Greece was first made a separate province by Julius Caesar; since the first governor of the province of whom any mention is made (as far as we are aware) was Serv. Sulpicius, and he was appointed to this office by Caesar. (Cic. ad Fam. vi. 6, § 10.)

In the division of the province made by Augustus, the whole of Greece was divided into the provinces of Achaia, Macedonia, and Epirus, the latter of which is now divided into the provinces of Illyria, Achæia, and Thessaly. (Paus. vii. 17, §§ 3, 4, 7, 8.)

The boundaries between the provinces of Macedonia, Epirus, and Achaia, are difficult to determine. Strabo (p. 840), in his enumeration of the provinces of the Roman empire, says: "Επειδὴ ἄρα Αχαιαν μέχρι Θεσσαλίας καὶ Αἰτωλικῶν καὶ Λακωνικῶν τῶν Ἱππωρίων ἡμῶν, δεσ τῆς Μακεδονίας πρόσφοροι. "The seventh (province) in Achaia, up to Thessaly and the Aetolians and Acarnanians and some Epeiro tribes, which border upon Macedonia." Most modern writers understand μέχρι as inclusive, and consequently make Achaia include Thessaly.
Aetolia and Acarnania. Their interpretation is confirmed by a passage in Tacitus, in which Nicopolis in the west of Epirus is called 'Nicopolis (Aetolia) (Hist. ii. 53), a city of Achaia; but too much stress must not be laid upon this passage, as Tacitus may only have used Achaia in its widest signification as equivalent to Greece. If ἤφρυς is not inclusive, 'Theessaly, Aetolia, and Acarnania must be assigned either wholly to Macedonia, or partly to Macedonia and partly to Epirus. Ptolemy (ii. 3, seq.), in his division of Greece, assigns Thessaly to Macedonia, Aetolia to Epirus, and Aetolia to Achaia; and it is probable that this represents the political division of the country at the time at which he lived (A. v. 150). Achaia continued to be a Roman province governed by proconsuls down to the time of Justinian. (Kruse, Hellen., vol. i. p. 578.)

ACHATRACA (Ἀχάτρακα), a village of Lydia, on the road from Tralee to Nysa, with a Ploutonion or a temple of Pluto, and a cave, named Charonion, where the sick were healed under the direction of the priest. (Strab. xiv. pp. 649, 650.)

ACHARNAE (Ἀχάρναιες, Acharnass, Nec. Them. 1; Adj. Ἀχαρνίας), the principal demus of Attica, belonging to the tribe Oeneis, was situated 60 stadia N. of Athens, and consequently not far from the foot of Mt. Parnes. It was from this point that the mountains which the Acharnians were enabled to carry on that traffic in charcoal for which they were noted among the Athenians. (Aristoph. Acharn. 332.) Their land was fertile; their population was rough and warlike; and they furnished at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war 3000 hoplites, or a tenth of the whole infantry of the republic. They possessed sanctuaries or altars of Apollo Agnios, of Heracles, of Athena Hygieia, of Athena Hippia, of Dionysus Melpomenus, and of Dionysus Ciusus, so called, because the Acharnians said that the ivy first grew in this demus. One of the plays of Aristophanes bears the name of the Acharnians. Leake supposes that branch of the plain of Athens, which is included between the foot of the hills of Khaoeia and a projection of the range of Aegaleos, stretching eastward from the northern termination of that mountain, to have been the district of the demus Archarnae. The exact situation of the town has not yet been discovered. Some Bellicum remains, situated 5 of a mile to the westward of Menidi, have generally been taken for those of Archarnae; but Menidi is more probably a corruption of Μηνεδίκας. (Thuc. ii. 13, 19-21; Lukan, Icaro-Menip. 18; Pind. Nem. ii. 25; Paus. i. 31. § 6; Athen. p. 234; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Descrip. of Athens, p. 35, seq.)

ACHAIAEA, a town of Theessaly in the district Thessaliotis, on the river Pàmias, mentioned only by Livy (xxxii. 13), but apparently the same place as the Acharne of Pliny (9. s. 16).

ACHERES (Ἀχέρες), a small river in Sicily, noticed by Silius Italicus for the remarkable clearness of its waters (perviscens splendens purgite Ascalen, xiv. 228), and by various other writers as the place where Agates were found, and from whence they derived the name of "lapis Acheres," which they have retained in all modern languages. It has been identified by Cleverius (followed by most modern geographers) with the river Dirillo, a small stream on the S. coast of Sicily, about 7 miles E. of Catania. It is indeed remarkable for the clearness of its waters: but Pliny, the only author who affords any clue to its position, distinctly places the

ACHIENES between Thermae and Selinus, in the SW. quarter of the island. It cannot, therefore, be the Dirillo, which is a tributary of Erice and of Ortygia (Tact. ii. 8. s. 14, xiv. 10. s. 54; Theophr. of Lyc. § 31; Vib. Sec. p. 3; Solin. 5. § 35; Cluer. Sicil. p. 201.) [E. H. B.]

ACHELOUS (Ἀχήλος, Epic Ἀχήλος). 1. (Ἀκροποταμός), the largest and most celebrated river in Greece, in Mount Pindus, and after flowing through the mountainous country of the Dolopians and Aegaeans, entered the plain of Acarnania and Aetolia near Stratus, and discharged itself into the Ionian sea, near the Acarnanian town of Oeniadae. It subsequently formed the boundary between Acarnania and Aetolia, but in the time of Thucydides the territory of Oeniadae extended east of the river. It is usually called a river of Aetolia, but it is sometimes assigned to Aetolia. Its general direction is from north to south. Its waters are of a whitish yellow or cream-colour, whence it derives its modern name of Oktropotamos or the White river, and to which Dionysius (432) probably alludes in the epigram appended. It is said to have been called more anciently Theos, Aegus and Thestus (Thuc. ii. 102; Strab. pp. 449, 450, 458; Plut. de fl. 22; Steph. B. s. v.) We learn from Leake that the reputed sources of the Acherus are at a village called Kholiak, which is probably a corruption of Khaliacs, at which place Dionysius Periegetes (496) places the sources of the river. Its waters are swelled by numerous torrents, which it receives in its passage through the mountains, and when it emerges into the plain near Stratus its bed is not less than three-quarters of a mile in width. In winter the entire bed is often filled, but in the middle of summer the river is divided into five or six rapid streams, of which only two are of a considerable size. After leaving Stratus the river becomes narrower; and, in the lower part of its course, the plain through which it flows was called in antiquity Parachelotis after the river. This plain was celebrated for its fertility, though covered in great part with marshes, several of which were formed by the overflows of the Acherus. In this part of its course the river presents the most extraordinary series of wanderings; and these deflexions, observes a recent traveller, are not only so sudden, but so extensive, as to render it difficult to trace the exact line of its bed,—and sometimes, for several miles, having its direct course towards the sea, it appears to flow back into the mountains in which it rises. The Acherus brings down from the mountains an immense quantity of earthy particles, which have formed a number of small islands at its mouth, which belong to the group anciently called Echinos; and part of the mainland near its mouth is only sublittoral deposition. [ECHINADES.] (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 136, seq., vol. iii. pp. 513, vol. iv. p. 211; Mure, Journal of a Tour in Greece, vol. i. p. 102.) The chief tributaries of the Acherus were:—on its left, the CAMPYELUS (Καμπυλός, Did. xix. 67; Medhono), a river of considerable size, flowing from Dolpora through the territory of the Dryopis and Eurytanes, and the CYTHUS (Κυθος, Pol. ap. Ath. p. 424, c.) flowing out of the lake Hryie into the main stream just above Conopa; on its right the PETRATUS (Liv. xiiii. 22), is indeed remarkable for the clearness of its waters: but Pliny, the only author who affords any clue to its position, distinctly places the
ACHERDUS.

The Acheulians was regarded as the ruler and representative of all fresh water in Hellas. Hence he is called by Homer (I. ix. 194) Εὖρωπος 'Acephelos in the account of his combat with Heracles for the possession of Deianira. The river-god first attacked Heracles in the form of a serpent, and on being worsted assumed that of a bull. The hero wrenched off his horns, which forthwith became a crown of oak leaves. (Soph. fr. 9; Od. Met. ix. 8, seq.; Apollod. ii. 7. § 5.) This legend alludes apparently to some efforts made at an early period to check the ravages, which the inundations of the river caused in this district; and if the river was confined within its bed by embankments, the region would be converted in modern times into a land of plenty. For further details respecting the mythological character of the Acheulian, see Dict. of Biogr. and Myth. s. e.

In the Roman poets we find Acheolion, i. e. the Sirenea, the daughters of Acheulon (Od. Met. v. 539); Acheileos Callirhoe, because Callirhoe was the daughter of Acheileos (Od. Met. ix. 418); Apocheila Acheilis, i.e. water in general (Vir. Georg. i. 9); Acheileos heros, i. e. Tydeus, son of Oenous, king of Calydon, Acheilis here being equivalent to Aetolian. (Stat. Theb. ii. 142.)

2. A river of Thessaly, in the district of Malis, flowing near Lamps. (Strab. pp. 434, 450.)

3. A mountain torrent in Arcadia, flowing into the Alpheus, from the north of Mount Lycaus. (Paus. vii. 38. § 9.)

Also called Peirus, a river in Achaea, flowing near Dryme. (Strab. pp. 342, 450.)

ACHERDUS ('Acherous, 'Acherus; Ech. 'Acherousias), a deme of Attica of uncertain site, belonging to the tribe Hippothontia. Aristophanes (Eccl. 362) in joke, uses the form Α'χεροδοὺς instead of Α'χεροδότος. (Steph. B. s. v. 'Acheròs, 'Acherous; Aschlin. in Tim. § 110, ed. Bekker; Liddell and Scott, Demis of Attica, p. 183.)

ACHERENTI (Acheronti), a small town in Sicily, mentioned only by Cicero among the victims of the oppressions of Verres. Its position is quite uncertain; whence modern scholars propose to read either Schernini, or Achertini from Achermont, a town supposed to be mentioned by Silius Italicus (xiv. 260); but the "pobes ligentias Acket" (or Acketi, as the name stands in the best MSS.) of that author would seem to indicate a river rather than a town. There is, however, no authority for either emendation. (Cic. Verri. iii. 43; Zumpt ad loc.; Orell. Onomast. p. 6; Cluver, Sicil. p. 381.)

ACHERON ('Acheron), the name of several rivers, all of which were, at least at one time, believed to be connected with the lower world. The Acheron as a river of the lower world, is described in the Dict. of Biogr. and Myth.

1. A river of Epeirus in Thessorgia, which passed through the lake Acheron (Α'χερονία Α'χερου), and after receiving the river Cocytus (Κοκυτος), flowed into the Ionian sea, S. of the promontory Ceterium. Pliny (iv. 1) erroneously states that the river flowed into the Ambracian gulf. The bay of the sea into which it flowed was usually called Glycy Limen (Glycos Lampe) or Sweet-Harbour, because the water was fresh on account of the quantity poured into it from the lakes and rivers. Scylax and Ptolemy call the harbour Elysia (Ε'λυσια), and the surrounding district bore according to Thucydides the name of Elysia (Ε'λυσια). The Acheron is the modern Gura or river of Sulis, the Cocytus is the Vued, and the greatest river or lake below Kastri the Acheronius. The water of the Vued is reported to be bad, which agrees with the account of Pausanias (i. 17. § 5) in relation to the water of the Cocytus (Βύοο δρέπερτον). The Glycys Limen is called Port Pamvri, and its water is still fresh; and in the lower part of the plain the river is commonly called the river of the Acheronius. The upper part of the plain is called Glykev; and thus the ancient name of the harbour has been transferred from the coast into the interior. On the Acheron Aiondes, the king of the lower world, is said to have resided, and to have detained here Theseus as a prisoner; and on its banks was an oracle called reνεναυμφίην (Herod. v. 28. § 7), which was consulted by evoking the spirits of the dead. (Thuc. i. 46; Liv. viii. 24; Strab. p. 324; Steph. B. s. v.; Paus. i. 17. § 5; Dion Cass. i. 12; Scylax, p. 11; Porlem. iii. 14. § 5; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 322, seq. iv. p. 53.)


ACHERON (Acheron), a small river in Brutium, near Pandosia. Its name is mentioned in conjunction with that city both by Strabo and Justin, from whom we learn that it was on its banks that Alexander, king of Epirus, fell in battle against the Lucaniacs and Bruttians in B.C. 326. (Strab. p. 256; Justin. xiii. 2.) Pliny also mentions it as a river of Brutium (iii. 5. a. 10.), but appears erroneously to connect it with the town of Acherontia in Lucania. It has been supposed to be a small stream, still called the Arcosvai, which falls into the river Grales just below Consentia; but its identification must depend upon that of Pandosia. (Pandosia.)

ACHERON'TIA (Acherontia or Acheroporia), a small town of Apulia, near the frontiers of Lucania, situated about 14 miles S. of Venusa, and 6 E. of Feronium. Its position on a lofty hill is said to have served as a watch-tower over the road leading from Acaterina, Carm. iii. 4. 14; and Acron ad loc.), and the modern town of Atenzas retains the site as well as name of the ancient one. It is built on a hill of considerable elevation, precipitous on three sides, and affording only a very steep approach on the fourth. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 236.) It seems to have been always but a small town, and is not mentioned by any ancient geographer; but the strength of its position gave it importance in a military point of view: and during the wars of the Goths against the generals of Justinian, it was occupied by Totila with a garrison, and became one of the chief strongholds of the Gothic leaders throughout the contest. (Procop. de B. G. iii. 23, 26, iv. 26, 33.) The reading Acherusio in Livy (ix. 20), which has been adopted by Romanelli and Cramer, and considered to refer to the same place, is wholly unsupported by authority. (Aeschelides, ad loc.) The coins assigned to this city belong to AQUALONIA. (E. H. B.)

ACHERUSIA PALUS (Acherousia Lymne), the name of several lakes, which, like the various rivers of the name of Acheron, were at some time believed to be connected with the lower world, until at last the Acherusia came to be considered in the lower world itself. The most important of these was the lake in Thessorgia, through which the Acheron flowed. (Acheron.) There was a small lake or
ACHERUSIA PALUS. shades of the best, where Achilles and other heroes were the judges of the dead. Geographers identify it with the little island of Zemienoi, or Oulan Adaasei (i.e. Serpents' Island) in 30° 10' E long., 45° 15' N. lat. (Herod. iv. 55, 76; Eurip. Iphig. in Taur. 438; Pind. Olymp. ii. 85; Paus. iii. 19 § 11; Strab. pp. 306-308, foll.; and other passages collected by Uberti, vol. iii. p. 2, pp. 442, foll., and Forbiger, vol. iii. pp. 1121-1122). [P. S.]

ACHELLEUM (Ἀχέλλεοι), a small town near the promontory Sicyon in the Troad (Herod. iv. 94), where, according to tradition, the tomb of Achilles was. (Strab. p. 594. When Alexander visited the place on his Asiatic expedition, n. c. 334, he placed chaplets on the tomb of Achilles. (Arrian, i. 12.) [G. L.]

ACHILLIS INSULA. [ACHILLEOS DROMOS.] ACHILLIA. [ACHILHA.]

ACHRADIUS. [ACHELEUS.] ACCHITA. [LYCHNITUSA.]

A'CILLA (Ἀκίλλα), which seems to be identical with OCELIS (Οχελίς), now Zea Illi or Ghela, a seaport of the Sabaei Nomades, in Arabia Felix, a short distance to the S. of Mocha, and to the N. of the opening of the strait of Babol Mandus. (Strab. p. 769; Plin. vi. 23, 36, 26, 359; Ptol. vi. 7 § 7.) By some geographers it is identified with the Boulakas of the Homerite mentioned by Pausanias (B. P. i. 19.) [W. H. K.]

ACIMINCUM, ACUMINUM (Ἀκιμηῦγος), Ptol. ii. 16 § 5: Al-Salankemeh, a station or permanent cavalry barrack in Pamnia. (Amm. Marc. xix. 11 § 7.; Notit. Imp.) By George of Rennus (iv. 19), and on the Feantingerian Table, the name is written AC Num. [W. B. D.]

ACINCUS, AQUINCUM (Ἀκυύκυκος), Ptol. ii. 16 § 4; Tab. Punt.; Orelli, Inscript. 506, 929, 963, 3924; Amm. Marc. xxt. 5; Hain. Anton.), a Roman colony and a strong fortress in Pamnia, where the legion Adjutrix Secunda was in garrison (Dion. Cass. iv. 24), and where also there was a large manufactury of bucklers. Acinicum, being the centre of the operations on the Roman frontier against the neighbouring Iazyges (Slavics), was occasionally the head-quarters of the emperors. It answers to the modern 43 Al-Buda. (Ptol. vi. Punt. in the ancient geographers, and broken pillars of aqueducts are still visible. On the opposite bank of the Danube, and within the territory of the Iazyges, stood a Roman fort or outpost called, from its relative position, Contra-Acinicum (Not. Imp.), which was connected with Acinicum by a bridge. Contra-Acinicum is named Aqurw by Ptolomy (ii. 7 § 3.). [W. B. D.]

ACINIPU (Ἀκινύπα; Ronda la Vieja, R. 2 leagues N. of Ronda), a town of Hispania Baetica, on a lofty mountain. Ptolomy calls it a city of the Celtici (ii. 4 § 15.) Its site is marked by the ruins of an aqueduct and a theatre, amidst which many coins are found inscribed with the name of the place. (Flores, Exp. Sigr. vol. ix. pp. 16-60; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 14.) [P. S.]

COIN OF ACINIPU.
ACRIS ("Acris"), a river of Lucania, mentioned both by Pliny and Strabo, as flowing near to Heraea on the N. side, as the Sisius did on the S. It is still called the Acris or Acritus, and has a course of above 50 miles, rising in the Apennines near Marsico Nuovo, and flowing into the Gulf of Taranto, a little to the N. of Policoro, the site of the ancient Heracea. (Plin. iii. 11. a. 15; Strab. p. 264.) The Actiniae of the itinerary is supposed by Chlerusius to be a corruption of this name, but it would appear to have been a town, rather than a river. (Itin. Ant. p. 104.) [E. H. B.]

ACIS ("Acis"), a river of Sicily, on the eastern coast of the island, and immediately at the foot of Acra. It is celebrated on account of the mythological fable connected with its origin, which was ascribed to the blood of the youthful Acis, crushed under an enormous rock by his rival Polyphemus. (Ovid. Met. xiii. 750, &c.; Sil. Ital. xiv. 221—226; Anth. Lat. i. 148; Serv. ad Virg. Ecl. ix. 39, who erroneously writes the name Acinius.) It is evidently in allusion to the same thing that Theocritus speaks of the "sacred waters of Acis." ("Id. lib. i. 39."") It is probable we may infer that it was a small stream gushing forth from under a rock; the extreme coldness of its waters noticed by Solinus (Solin. 5. § 17) also points to the same conclusion. The last circumstance might lead us to identify it with the stream now called Fiume Frecchi, but there is no appearance that the town of Acicum derived its name from the river, and this was certainly further south. There can be no doubt that Cluerius is right in identifying it with the little river still called Fiume di Jovi, known also by the name of the Acque Gradas, which rises under a rock of lava, and has a very short course to the sea, passing by the modern town of Acì Reale (Acium). The Acis was certainly quite distinct from the Acesines or Asines, with which it has been confounded by several writers. (Claver. Sicil. p. 115; Smyth's Sicily, p. 132; Ortolan, Diz. Geogr. p. 9; Ferrara, Descr. d'Elba, p. 32.) [E. B.]

ACIUM, a small town on the E. coast of Sicily, mentioned only in the itinerary (Itin. Ant. p. 87), which places it on the high road from Catania to Tarasium, at the distance of 9 M. P. from the former city. It evidently derived its name from the little river Acis, and is probably identical with the modern Aci Reale, a considerable town, about a mile from the sea, in the neighbourhood of which, on the road to Catania, are extensive remains of Roman Thermæ. (Biscari, Viaggio in Sicilia, p. 22; Ortolan, Diz. Geogr. p. 9.) [E. H. B.]

ACMONIA ("Acmonia; Eik. Acmoneis, Acbomai, Acmonesia, Acmonesos"), a city of Phrygia, mentioned by Cicero (Pro Flacco, 15.) It was on the road from Dorylaeum to Philadelphia, 36 Roman miles SW. of Cymeum; and under the Romans belonged to the Conventus Juridicus of Apsaia. The site has been fixed at Ἀκμονία; but it still seems doubtful. (Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 115.) [G. L.]

ACONTIA or ACUTIA ("Acotia, Strab. p. 152; "Acutius, Steph. B."). a town of the Vaccaei, in Hispamaraconensis, on the river Durus (Due), which had a ford here. Its site is unknown. [E. B.]

ACOSTAMIS, a station in Macedonia on the coast, and on the Via Egnatia, 8 or 9 miles eastward of Neapolis, is placed by Leake near the end of the pass of the Sepea, which were formed by the mountainous coast stretching eastward from Kardia. Tafel considers it to be identical with Christopolis and the modern Kardia. (Ant. Marc. vi. 29. Ant. et Hieroc.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 180; Tafel, De Viae Egnatiae Parte Orient. p. 13, seq.)

A'CORIS ("Acorii"), a town of Egypt, on the east bank of the Nile in the Cynopolis Nome, 17 miles N. of Antinoopolis. (Plut. iv. 5. § 59; Tab. Peut.)

ACRA LEUCE ("Acræ Leucæ"), a great city of Hispania Tarraconensis, founded by Hamilcar Barca (Diod. Sic. xxv. 2), and probably identical with the Castrum Album of Livy (xxiv. 41). Its position seems to have been on the coast of the Sinus Itanaeus, N. of Ilici, near the modern Alcancio (UKer, vol. ii. p. 1, p. 406). [E. B.]

ACRAE ("Acrae, Thuc. et alli; "Acrae, Steph. B.; "Acrarri, Ptol.; "Acrarrai, Steph. B.; Acrees, Plin.; "Palazzolo"), a city of Sicily, situated in the southern portion of the island, on a lofty hill, nearly due W. of Syracuse, from which it was distant, according to the Itineraries, 24 Roman miles (Itin. Ant. p. 87; Tab. Peut.). It was a colony of Syracuse, founded, as we learn from Thucydides, 70 years after its parent city, Í. c. 663 B. C. (Thuc. vi. 5), but it did not rise to any great importance, and continued almost always in a state of dependence on Syracuse. Its position must, however, have always given it some consequence in a military point of view; and we find Dion, when marching upon Syracuse, halting at Acrae to watch the effect of his proceedings. (Plut. Dion. 27, where we should certainly read "Acorra für Maugdr.") By the treaty concluded by the Romans with Hieron, king of Syracuse, Acrae was included in the dominions of that monarch (Diod. xxiii. Exx. p. 502), and this was probably the period of its greatest prosperity. During the Second Punic War it followed the fortunes of Syracuse, and afforded a place of refuge to Hippocrates, after his defeat by Marcellus at Acrilis, &c. c. 214. (Livy. xxiv. 36.)

This is the last mention of it in history, and its name is not once noticed by Cicero. It was probably in his time a mere dependency of Syracuse, though it is found in Pliny's list of the "stipendiarum civitatis," so that it must then have possessed a separate municipal existence. (Plin. iii. 8; Ptol. iii. 4. § 14.)

The site of Acrae was correctly fixed by Fazello at the modern Palazzolo, the lofty and bleak situation of which corresponds with the description of Silius Italicus ("tumulus glacialis Acrae," xiv. 206), and its distance from Syracuse with that assigned by the Itineraries. The summit of the hill occupied by the modern town is said to be still called Acromonte. Fazello speaks of the ruins visible there as "egregium urbis cadaver," and the recent researches and excavations carried on by the Baron Judica have brought to light ancient remains of much interest. The most considerable of these are two theatres, both in very fair preservation, of which the largest is turned towards the N., while immediately adjacent to it on the W. is a much smaller one, hollowed out in great part from the rock, and supposed from some peculiarities in its construction to have been intended for lyrical performances or for gatherings of the local nobles. [G. L.]

COIN OF ACMONIA.
ACRAE.

serve as an Odeum, or theatre for music. Numerous other buildings and fragments, surviving the existence of temples and other buildings, have also been brought to light, as well as statues, pedestals, inscriptions, and other minor relics. On an adjoining hill are great numbers of tombs excavated in the rock, while on the hill of Acronome itself are some monuments of a singular character; figures as large as life,ewn in relief in shallow niches on the surface of the native rock. As the principal figure in all these sculptures appears to be that of the goddess Isis, they must belong to a late period. (Fazell. de Reb. Sic. vol. i. p. 452; Serra di Falco, Antichità di Sicilia, vol. iv. p. 158, seq.; Judica, Antichità di Acri.) [E. B. B.]

ACRAE (Ἀκραίη), a town in Aetolia of uncertain site, on the road from Metapa to Conope. Stephanus erroneously calls it an Acaeanian town. (Pol. v. 13; Steph. B. s. v. Ἀκραίη)

ACRAEA (Ἀκραία), a mountain in Argolis, opposite the Heraeum, or great temple of Hera. (Paus. lii. 17. § 2; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 393. Peloponn. p. 209.)

ACRAEPHIA, ACRAEPHIEA, ACRAEPHHEON, ACRAEPHNION (Ἀκραέφια, Ακραέφεια, Ακραέφηειον, Ακραέφηςιον), Steph. B. s. v.; Herod. viii. 135, Acraephia, Liv. xxxiiii. 29; Pln. iv. 7. s. 12; Ἀκραέφιας, Strab. p. 410; Ἀκράεφιον, Strab. p. 413.; Ἀκραέφηειον, Paus. iv. 23. § 5: τὰ Ἀκραέφια, Thes.omp. ap. Steph. B. s. v. ; Ἐκ. Ἀκραέφηειον, Ἀκραέφιας, Ἀκραέφηςιον, Ἀκραέφηειον, Ἐκ. Ἀκραέφηειον, Λ. v. 5. s. v.; Ἀκραέφηειον, Böckh, Inscr. 1587; nr. Kardhita), a town of Boeotia on the slope of Mt. Ptoion (Πτοιων) and on the eastern bank of the lake Copais, which was here called Ἀκραέφη Αἰγών from the town. Acraea is said to have been founded by Athismus or Acraspeus, son of Apollo; and according to some writers it was the same as the Homeric Aere. Here the Thebans took refuge, when their city was destroyed by Alexander. It contained a temple of Dionysus. (Steph. B. s. v.; Strab. p. 413; Paus. i. c.) At the distance of 15 stadia from the town, on the right of the road, and upon Mt. Ptoion, was a celebrated sanctuary and oracle of Apollo Ptoios. This oracle was consulted by Mardonius before the battle of Plataea, and is said to have answered his emissary, who was a Carian, in the language of the latter. The name of the mountain was derived by some from Ptoins, a son of Apollo and Euxippe, and by others from Leot having been frightened (vrasen) by a boar, when she was about to bring forth in this place. Both Acraspeus and the oracle belonged to Thebes. There was no temple of the Ptoon Apollo, properly so called; Plutarch (Gr. 771) mentions a Πτοιων, but other writers speak only of a τέμπειον, λεός, κύριηιον or μουσικός. (Steph. B. s.v.; Strab. l. c.; Paus. l. c. iv. 32. § 5; Herod. viii. 135; Plut. Ptol. 16.) According to Pausanias the oracle ceased after the capture of Thebes by Alexander; but the sanctuary still continued to retain its celebrity, as we see from the great Acraspean inscription, which Böckh places in the time of M. Aurelius and his son Commodus after a.D. 177. It appears from this inscription that a festival was celebrated in honour of the Ptoon Apollo every four years. (Böckh, Inscr. No. 1625.) The ruins of Acraspea are situated at a short distance to the S. of Kardhita. The remains of the acropolis are visible on an isolated hill, a spur of Mt. Ptoion, about the Oraculum or sacred spring, and at its foot, the ancient city extends S. and W. are traces of the ancient town. Here stands the church of St. George built out of the stones of the old town, and containing many fragments of antiquity. In this church Leake discovered the priest inscriptions, alluded to above, which is in honour of one of the citizens of the place called Epaminondas. The ruins near the town, which is now called Perdikibyrgos, probably belong to the sanctuary of the Ptoon Apollo. The poet Alcaeus (ap. Strab. p. 413) gave the epithet to Mt. Ptoion, and the three summits now bear the names of Palaie, Stratinae, and Strabopotes respectively. These form the central part of Mt. Ptoion, which in a wider signification extended from the Tenerian plain as far as Larymna and the Euboean sea, separating the Copaic lake on the E. from the lakes of Hyllae and Harmo. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 295, seq.; Ulrichs, Reisen in Griechenland, vol. i. p. 293, seq.; Forchhammer, Hellitica, p. 182.)

ACRAGAS. [Agrigentum.]

ACRIAE or ACRAEAE (Ἀκριάεια), Paus. iii. 21, § 7, 22. §§ 4, 5; Pol. 5. 19. § 8; Ἀκριών, Strab. pp. 543, 563; Ἀκραία, Paus. iii. 16. § 9; Εἰκ. Ακραίαι, Strab. pp. 565, 568; on the eastern side of the Laconian bay, 30 stadia S. of Helos. Strabo (l. c.) describes the Euronas as flowing into the sea between Acraea and Gythium. Acraea possessed a sanctuary and a statue of the mother of the gods, which was said by the inhabitants of the town to be the most ancient in the Peloponnese. Leake was unable to discover any remains of Acrasae; the French expedition place its ruins at the harbour of Kolinsio. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 229; Bobhaye, Recherches, p. 95.)

ACRIDOPHAGI (Ἀκριδοφόγδη), or "Locust-eaters," the name given by Diodorus (iii. 29) and Strabo (p. 770) to one of the half-tribes of Aetolians, the French expedition finds its ruins at the harbour of Kolinsio. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 229; Bobhaye, Recherches, p. 95.)

ACRILLA or ACRILLAE (Ἀκρίλλαια), a town of Sicily, known only from Stephanus of Byzantium (s. v.), who tells us that it was not far from Syracuse. But there can be no doubt that it is the same place mentioned by Livy (xxiv. 35) where the Syracusan army under Hippocrates was defeated by Marcellus. The old editions of Livy have ACRILLAE, for which Acria, the emendation of Cluverius, has been received by all the recent editors. From this passage we learn that it was on the line of march from Agrigentum to Syracuse, and not far from Acrae; but the exact site is undetermined. Plutarch (Marcelll. 18), in relating the same event, writes the name Ακρίλαια or Ακρίλλαια. [E. B. H.]

ACRITAS (Ἀκρίτας; C. Gallo), the most southerly promontory in Messenia. (Strab. p. 339; Paus. iv. 34. § 12; Pol. iii. 16. § 7; Plin. iv. 5. a. 7; Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 443.)

ACROGERAUNIA. [Ceraunia Monther.]

ACROCORINTHUS. [Corinthus.]

ACRIONIS LACUS. [Brigantinus Lacus.]

ACROREIA (Ἀκρορεία), the mountainous district of Elis on the borders of Arcadia, in which the rivers Penesius and Ladon take their rise. The inhabitants of the district were called Acroorei (Ἀκρορεῖον), and their towns appear to have been Thranatus, Alion, Opus, and Eugiapium. The name is used in opposition to Kolagy or Hollow Elis. Stephanus (s. v.), who is followed by many modern writers, states that they are villages at Triphylia; but this error appears to have arisen on confounding the Acroorei with the Paroretes in Triphylia. (Diod. xiv. 17; Xen. Hell. iii. 2. §
ACROTHOUM.


ACROTHOUM, or ACROTOUT (Ἀκροθόουν Hor. vii. 21; Ἀκροθόου, Thuc. iv. 109; Strab. p. 351; Sce. ii. 26; Steph. B. a. s.; Avran. Med. ii. 2; Acrotobos, Plin. iv. 10. a. 17; Eit. Ἀκροθοῦς, Ἀκροθώτης), a town in the peninsula of Actae, in Chalcidice in Macedonia, situated near the extremity of the peninsula, probably upon the site of the modern Levr. Strabo, Pliny, and Mela seem to have supposed that Acrotobos stood upon the site of Mt. Athos; but this is an impossibility. [ATHOS.] It was stated by Mela and other ancient writers that the inhabitants of Athos lived longer than ordinary men. Mannert and others erroneously suppose Acrotobos to have been the same place as the later Umnopulos. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 147."

ACTAE (Ἀκταῖ), signified a piece of land running into the sea, and attached to another larger piece of land, but not necessarily by a narrow neck. Thus Herodotus gives the name of Actae to Asia Minor as compared with the rest of Asia (iv. 36), and also to Africa itself as jutting out from Asia (iv. 41). Actae was originally called Actae. (Steph. B. a. s. v.) [ACTICA.] The name of Actae, however, was more specifically applied to the easternmost of the three promontories jutting out from Chalcidice in Macedonia, on which Mt. Athos stands. It is spoken of under ATHOS.

ACTIAM (Ἀκτίαμος: Ekt. Ἀκτιαμός, Actium: Adj. Ἀκτιαμαῖς, Actianus, also Ἀκτιαμός, Actian). A promontory in Acarnania at the entrance of the Ambracian Gulf (Gulf of Arta) off which Augustus gained his celebrated victory over Antony and Cleopatra, on September 2nd, a. d. 31. There was a temple of Apollo on this promontory, which Thucydides mentions (i. 29) as situated in the territory of Anastomium. This temple was of great antiquity, and Apollo derived from it the surnames of Actian and Actiacus. There was also an ancient festival named Actia, celebrated here in honour of the god. Augustus after his victory enlarged the temple, and revived the ancient festival, which was henceforth called the Actia (Ἀκτιάς, Actias or Actiās), with musical and gymnastic contests, and horse races. (Dion Cass. ii. 1; Suet. Aug. 18.) We learn from a Greek inscription found on the site of Actium, and which is probably prior to the time of Augustus, that the chief priest of the temple was called Isopilos, and that his name was employed in official documents, like that of the first Archon at Athens, to mark the date. (Böckh, Corpus Inscription. No. 1793.) Strabo says (p. 325) that the temple was situated on an eminence, and that below was a plain with a grove of trees, and a dooryard; and in another passage (p. 451) he describes the harbour as situated outside of the gulf. On the opposite coast of Epirus, Augustus founded the city of Nicopolis in honour of his victory. [NICOPOLIS.] Actium was properly not a town, though it is sometimes described as such; but after the foundation of Nicopolis, a few buildings sprang up around the temple, and it seems Scyl. p. 26; Scur. B. a. s. 8; Acrotobos, Med.

The site of Actium has been a subject of dispute. The accompanying plan of the entrance of the Ambracian gulf, taken from the map published by Lient. Wolfe (Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, vol. iii.) will give the reader a clear idea of the locality.

ACTIAM.

1. Ruins of Preveza.
2. C. La Scara.
4. C. Madonna.
5. Temple of Apollo. Fort La Punta.
6. Asio.
7. Anastomium.
8. Votan.

The entrance of the Ambracian gulf lies between the low point off Arachnians, on which stands Fort La Punta (5), and the promontory of Epirus, on which stands the modern town of Preveza (1), near the site of the ancient Nicopolis. The narrowest part of this entrance is only 700 yards, but the average distance between the two shores is half a mile. After passing through this strait, the coast turns abruptly round a small point to the SE., forming a bay about 4 miles in width, called the Bay of Preveza (6). A second entrance is then formed to the larger basin of the gulf by the two high capes of La Scara (2) in Epirus, and of Madonna (4) in Acarnania, the width of this second entrance being about one mile and a half. Now some modern writers, among others D'Anville, suppose Actium to have been situated on Cape Madonna, and Anastomium, which Strabo (p. 451) describes as 40 stadia from Actium, on La Punta. Two reasons have led them to adopt this conclusion: first, because the ruins on C. Madonna are sometimes called Asio (6), which name is apparently a corruption of the ancient Actium; and, secondly, because the temple of Apollo is said by Strabo to have stood on a height, which description answers to the rocky eminence on C. Madonna, and is not the low peninsula of La Punta. But these reasons are not conclusive, and there can be no doubt that the site of Actium corresponds to La Punta. For it should be observed, first, that the name Asio is unknown to the Greeks, and appears to have been introduced by the Venetians, who conjectured that the ruins on C. Madonna were those of Actium, and therefore invented the word; and, secondly, that though Strabo places the temple of Apollo on a height, he does not say that this height was on the sea, but on the contrary, that it was at some little distance from the sea. In other respects Strabo's evidence is decisive in favour of the identification of Actium with La Punta. He says that Actium is one point which forms the entrance of the bay; and it is clear that he considered the entrance of the bay to be between Preveza and La Punta, because he makes his own account of the strait "a little more than four stadia," or half a mile, which is not true when applied to the first narrow entrance, but not to the second. That the strait between Preveza and La Punta was regarded as the entrance of the Ambracian gulf, is clear not only from the distance assigned to it by Strabo, but from the statements of
ADADA.

Polybius (iv. 83), who makes it 5 stadia, of Scolus (e. 26. 1), adds that it is a stadia, and of Pliny (iv. 12) who makes it 500 paces. Anactorium is described by Strabo as "situated within the bay," while Actium makes "the mouth of the bay." (Strab. pp. 323, 451.) Anactorium, therefore, must be placed on the promontory of C. Madonna. [For its exact site, see ANACTORIUM.]

The testimony of Strabo is confirmed by that of Dion Cassius. The latter writer says (l. 12) that "Actium is a temple of Apollo, and is situated before the mouth of the strait of the Ambraeot gulf, over against the harbours of Nicopolis." Cicero tells us (ad Fam. xvi. 6, 9) that in coasting from Patara to Corcyra he touched at Actium, which he could hardly have done, if it were so far out of his way as the inner strait between C. La Scara and C. Madonna. Thus we come to the conclusion that the promontory of Actium was the modern La Punta (3), and that the temple of Apollo was situated a little to the S., outside the strait, probably near the Fort La Scara (5).

A few remarks are necessary respecting the site of the battle, which has conferred its chief celebrity upon Actium. The fleet of Antony was stationed in the Bay of Prevesa (P). His troops had built towers on each side of the mouth of the strait, and they occupied the channel itself with their ships. Their camp was near the temple of Apollo, on a level spacious ground. Augustus was encamped on the opposite coast of Epirus, on the spot where Nicopolis afterwards stood; his fleet appears to have been stationed in the Bay of Gomara, now the harbour of Mitika, to the N. of Nicopolis, in the Ionian sea. Antony was absent from his army at Patrae; but as soon as he heard of the arrival of Augustus, he proceeded to Actium, and after a short time crossed over the strait to Prevesa, and pitched his camp near that of Augustus. But having experienced some misfortunes, he subsequently re-crossed the strait and joined the main body of his army at Actium. By the advice of Cleopatra he now determined to return to Egypt. He accordingly sailed out of the strait, but was compelled by the manoeuvres of Augustus to fight. After the battle had lasted some hours Cleopatra, who was followed by Antony, sailed through the middle of the containing fleets, and took to flight. They succeeded in making their escape, but most of the ships of Cleopatra were destroyed. The battle was, therefore, fought outside of the strait, between La Punta and Prevesa (Κω τῶν στεφῶν, Dion Cass. l. 31), and not in the Bay of Prevesa, as is stated by some writers. (Dion Cass. l. 12, seq.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 28, seq.; Wolfe, l. c.)

ADADA (Αράξα, Eub. Αράξας, Ptol.; Αράξας, in old edit. of Strabo; 'Oβαξος, Hieroc.), a town in Elis. Of uncertain site. On coins of Velianer and Gallienus we find ΑΔΑΔΕΝ. Adada is mentioned in the Councils as the see of a bishop. (Artemod. ap. Strab. xii. p. 570; Ptol. v. 5, § 8; Hieroc. p. 674, with Wesseling's note.)

ADANA (aχανα, Est. eχανα), a town of Cilicia, which keeps its ancient name, on the west side of the Sarus, now the Sykkos or Sybrus. It lay on the military road from Tarsus to Issus, in a fertile country. There are the remains of a portico. Pumpey settled here some of the Cilician pirates whom he had compelled to submit. (Appian, Mith. 96.) Dion Cassius (xvii. 31) speaks of Tarsus and Adana being always quarrelling.

ADRAA.

ADANE (Αδανη, Philostorg. H. E. li. 4), called ATHONA by Pliny (vi. 28. s. 92), and ABABA FELIX (Αβαβα αειβελικος), in the Periphylus of Arria, p. 14, now Aden, the chief seaport in the country of Horaeites on the S. coast of Arabia. It became at a very early period the great mart for the trade between Egypt, Arabia, and India; and although destroyed by the Romans, probably by Aelius Gallus in his expedition against Arabia, in the reign of Augustus, it speedily revived, and has ever since remained a place of note. It has revived conspicuously within the last few years, having fallen into the possession of the English, and become one of the stations for the steamers which navigate the Red Sea.

ADDUA (a' Adda, Adda), a river of Gallia Cisalpina, one of the largest of the tributaries which bring down the waters of the Alpe to the Po. It rises in the Rhaetian Alps near Boromeo, and flows through the Vallentia, into the Lacus Larius or Lago di Como, from which it again issues at its south-eastern extremity. [Leander;] and from there it has a course of above 50 miles to the Po, which it joins between Piacenza and Cremona. During this latter part of its course it seems to have formed the limit between the Insurbics and the Cenomani. It is a broad and rapid stream: the clearness of its blue waters, resulting from their passage through a deep lake, is alluded to by Claudian (De VI. Cons. Hom. 10). Strabo erroneously places its source in Mr. ADELA, where, according to him, the Rhine also rises: it is probable that he was imperfectly acquainted with this part of the Alps, and supposed the strum which descends from the Splagyn to the head of the lake of Como to be the original Addus, instead of the much larger river which enters it from the Vallentia. (Strab. iv. pp. 192, 204; v. p. 313; Plin. iii. 16. s. 20; Pol. ii. 32, xxvii. 10; Tac. Hist. ii. 40.)

ADABENE (Αδαβηνη). [ASYRIA.]

ADIS or ADES (Αδης, Αδης: prob. Aabades), a considerable city of Africa, on the Gulf of Tunis, in the Carthaginian territory now called Hegaentun. It was destroyed and took, and before which he defeated the Carthaginians, in the 10th year of the first Punic War, B. C. 255. (Pol. i. 30.) As there is no subsequent mention of the place, it is supposed to have been subjugated, or at least reduced to insignificance, by the last town of Magna Carth. (P. S.)

ADONIS (Αδωνις), a native of Syria, now El Manah Dagh, in the neighbourhood of Peccus, in Asia. Livy xxxviii. 18. says that it contains the source of the river Sangarianus.

ADORA. [AORH.

ADRAS. [AORH.

ADRAAS. [AORH.

ADRAAL [AORH.}
of the river Hieronax, and deeply embayed in the spur of the mountain chain of Hermon. Before the conquest of Canaan by Joshua, it was one of the chief cities of Og, king of Bashan. After his defeat and death it was assigned to the half tribe of Ma- naseh, which settled on the eastern side of Jordan. It was the seat of a Christian bishop at an early time, and a bishop of Adraa sat in the council of Seleucia (A.D. 381), and of Chalcedon (A.D. 451). By the Greeks it was called Adraa, and by the Crusaders Auradum. Its ruins cover a circuit of about 2 miles, of which the most important is a large rectangular building, surrounded by a double covered colonnade, and with a cistern in the middle. (Numbers, xxi. 33; Deuter. i. 4, iii. 10; Joshua xii. 4, xiii. 12, 31; Joseph. Antiq. iv. 5. § 42; Buckingham, Travels, vol. ii. p. 146; Burckhardt, id. p. 241.) [W. B. D.]

ADRAIAE (Ἀδραίαι), a people of N. India (the Parthian), with a capital city Pampara (Παμπάρα), which Alexander reached in a day’s journey from the Hydorates (Ῥαυραίς), on his march to Sangala. (Arrian. Anab. v. 22. § 3.) Lassen identifies them with the modern Arattas (Pentapotamia, p. 25.) [F. S.]

ADRAMITAE or ATRAMITAE (Plin. viii. 28. s. 307; Index, Pop..; Arrian, Perip. i. 15), an Arabian tribe in the district Chiatramotita of Arabia Felix. They were situated on the coast of the Red Sea eastward of Aden, and their name is still preserved in the modern Hudramaut. Like their immediate neighbours in Arabia Felix, the Atramete were actively engaged in the drug and spire trade, of which their capital Sabbath was the emporium. They were governed by a race of kings, who bore the family or official title of Eleszar. [CHIATRA-MOTITA.] [W. B. D.]

ADRAMYENTIUS SINUS. ADRAMYTIUM; AEOLIS.

ADRAMYTIUM or ADRAMYTEUM (Ἀδραμ- μέτιον, Ἀδραμύτιον, Ἀτραμύτιον, Ἀτράμμε- τιον; Eth. Ἀδραμύττειον, Adramyttenus: Adra- mae or Edremita, a town situated at the head of the bay, called from it Adramyteenus, and on the river Caicus, in Mydia, and on the road from the Helles- ontus to Pergamum. According to tradition it was founded by Adramyteus king of Cresous, king of Lydia; but a colony of Athenians is said to have subsequently settled there. (Strab. p. 606.) The place certainly became a Greek town. Thucydides (v. 1; vii. 106) also mentions a settlement here from Delos, made by the Delians whom the Athenians removed from the island n. c. 429. After the establishment of the dynasty of the kings of Pergamum, it was a seaport of some note; and that it had some shipping, appears from a passage in the Acta of the Apostles (xxvii. 2). Under the Romans it was a Conventus Juridicus in the province of Asia, or place to which the inhabitants of the district resorted as the court town. There are no traces of ancient remains. [G. L.]

ADRAHA (Edra), a river of Germany in the territory of the Chatti, near Cassel. (Tac. Ann. l. 56.)


COIN OF ADRAIAUM.

ADRIA, ATRIA, HADRIA, or HATRIA (Ἀδρία or Άτρια). It is impossible to establish any distinction between these forms, or to assign the one (as has been done by several authors) to one city, and another to the other. The oldest form appears to have been HATRIA, which we find on coins, while HADRIA is that used in all inscriptions: some MSS. of Livy have ADRIA, and others ATRIA. Pliny tells us that ATRIA was the more ancient form, which was afterwards changed into ADRIA, but the Greeks seem to have early used Ἀδρία for the city
ADRIA.

as well as

ADRIA.

ADRIA.

ADRIA.

ADRIA.

ADRIA.
ADRIATICUM MARE.

cording to the Itin. Ant. (pp. 308, 310) Adria was the point of junction of the Via Salaria and Valeria, a circumstance which probably contributed to its importance and flourishing condition under the Roman empire.

It is now generally admitted, that the coins of Adria (with the legend HAT.) belong to the city of Fiesole; but great difference of opinion has been entertained as to their age. They belong to the class commonly known as Aes Grave, and are even among the heaviest specimens known, exceeding in weight the most ancient Roman asses. On this account they have been assigned to a very remote antiquity, some referring them to the Etruscan, others to the Greek, settlers. But there seems much reason to believe that they are not really so ancient, and belong, in fact, to the Roman colony, which was founded previous to the general reduction of the Italian brass coinage. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 98; Müller, Etrusk., vol. i. p. 308; Böckh, Metrologie, p. 379; Monmsen, Das Römische Minnenszen, p. 231; Millingen, Numismatique de l'Italie, p. 216.) [E.H.B.]

COIN OF ADRIA.

ADRIATICUM MARE (Δ 'Α />' Αζίας), is the name given both by the Greek and Latin writers to the inland sea still called the Adriatic, which separates Italy from Illyricum, Dalmatia and Epirus, and is connected at its southern extremity with the Ionian Sea. It appears to have been at first regarded by the Greeks as a mere gulf or inlet of the Ionian Sea, whence the expression δ 'Αζίας (κόλπως), which first came into use, became so firmly established that it always maintained its ground among the Greek writers of the best ages, and it is only at a later period or in exceptional cases that we find the expressions Η 'Αζίας or Η 'Αζίας (κόλπως) (Apollon. or Phoeb. p. 908; Isocr. Philipp., § 7; Scylax, § 97, p. 11.) From this time no change appears to have taken place in the use of the name, Χ 'Αζίας being familiarly used by Greek writers for the modern Adriatic (Theophr. iv. 5. §§ 5, 6. Pseud. Aristot. de Mirab. §§ 80, 82; Scymn. Ch. 132, 193, &c.; Pol. ii. 17, iii. 86, 87, &c.) until after the Christian era. But subsequently to that date a very singular change was introduced: for while the name of the Adriatic Gulf (δ 'Αζίας, or Άζηατος κόλπως) became restricted to the upper portion of the inland sea now known by the same name, and the lower portion nearer the strait or entrance was commonly known as the

sea or gulf so called, but a region or district about the head of it. But in this case it seems highly improbable that precisely the same expression should have come into general use, as we certainly find it not long after the time of Herodotus, for the sea itself. Hecataeus also (if we can trust to the accuracy of Stephanus B. s. v. 'Αζίας) appears to have used the full expression κόλπος Χ 'Αζίας.

The natural limits of the Adriatic are very clearly marked by the contraction of the opposite shores at its entrance, so as to form a kind of strait, not exceeding 40 G. miles in breadth, between the Accro- cerunian promontory in Epirus, and the coast of Calabria near Hydruntum, in Italy. This is accordingly correctly assumed both by Strabo and Pliny as the southern limits of the Adriatic, as it was at an earlier period by Scylax and Polybius, the latter of whom expressly tells us that Oriscus was the first city on the right hand after entering the Adriatic. (Strab. vii. p. 317; Plin. ii. 11. s. 16; Scylax, § 14, p. 5, § 37, p. 11; Pol. vii. 19; Mela, ii. 4.) But it appears to have been some time before the appellation was received in this definite sense, and the use of the name both of the Adriatic and of the Ionian Gulf was for some time very vague and fluctuating. It is probable, that in the earliest times the name of δ 'Αζίας was confined to the part of the sea in the immediate neighbourhood of Adria itself and the mouths of the Padus, or at least to the upper part near the head of the gulf, as in the passages of Herodotus and Hecataeus above cited; but it seems that Hecataeus himself in another passage (op. Steph. B. s. v. 'Ιταλια) described the Istriania as dwelling on the Ionian gulf; and Hellanicius (up. Dion. Hal. i. 28) spoke of the Padus as flowing into the Ionian gulf. In like manner Thucydides (i. 24) describes Epidamnus as a city on the right hand as you enter the Ionian gulf. At this period, therefore, the latter expression seems to have been at least the more common one, as applied to the whole sea. But very soon after we find the orators Lysias and Isocrates employing the term δ 'Αζίας in its more extended sense: and Scylax (who must have been nearly contemporary with the latter) expressly tells us that the Adriatic and Ionian gulfs were one and the same. (Or. or Phoeb. p. 908; Isocr. Philipp., § 7; Scylax, § 97, p. 11.)

The expressions of Polybius (iv. 14, 16) cited by Müller (Etrusk., p. 141) in support of this view, certainly cannot be relied on, as the name of Χ 'Αζίας was fully established as that of the sea, long before his time, and is repeatedly used by himself in this sense. But his expressions are singularly vague and fluctuating: thus we find within a few pages, δ κατά τῶν Χ 'Αζίας κόλπων, δ τοῦ παπάτης 'Αζίου μυχῶς, δ 'Αζιατικά μυχῶς, δ κατά τον 'Αζίαων Σάλαττα, etc. (See Schweighäuser's Index to Polybius, p. 197.)
ADRIATICUM MARE.

Ionian Gulf, the sea without that entrance, previously known as the Ionian or Sicilian, came to be called the Adriatic Sea. The beginning of this alteration may already be found in Strabo, who speaks of the Ionian as one of the parts of the Adriatic; but it is found fully developed in Ptolemy, who makes the promontory of Garganus the limit between the Adriatic Gulf (ὁ Ἀτριακὸς ὕπαλως) and the Ionian Sea (ὁ Ἰωάννας πελάγος), while he calls the sea which bathes the eastern shores of Bruttium and Sicily, the Adriatic Sea (ὁ Ἀτριατικὸς πελάγος); and although the later geographers, Dionysius Periegetes and Agathemerus, apply the name of the Adriatic within the same limits as Strabo, the common usage of historians and other writers under the Roman Empire is in conformity with that of Ptolemy. Thus we find them almost uniformly speaking of the Ionian Gulf for the lower part of the modern Adriatic; while the name of the latter had so completely superseded the original appellation of the Ionian Sea for that which bathes the western shores of Greece, that Philostratus speaks of the isthmus of Corinth as separating the Aegean Sea from the Adriatic. And at a still later period we find Procopius and Orosius, and part of the Venerable Bede, using the name Pannonian as far as Crete on the one side, and Malta on the other. (Ptol. iii. 1. §§ 10, 14, 17, 26. 4. §§ 1, 8; Dionys. Per. 92–94, 380, 481; Agathemer. i. 3, ii. 14: Appian, Syr. 63, B. C. ii. 39, iii. 9, v. 65; Dion Cass. xii. 44, xiv. 3; Herodian. viii. 1; Philos. Inag. ii. 12; Pausan. v. 25. § 3, vili. 54. § 3; Hieronym. Ep. 101; Procop. G. i. 15, vi. 40, iv. 6, B. V. i. 13, 14, 23; Oros. i. 2.) Concerning the various fluctuations and changes in the application and significance of the name, see Larcher's Notes on Herodotus (vol. i. p. 157. Eng. transl.), and Letronne (Recherches sur Dicuil. p. 170–218), who has, however, carried on an extreme extent the distinctions he attempts to establish. The general form of the Adriatic Sea was well known to the ancients, at least in the time of Strabo, who correctly describes it as long and narrow, extending towards the NW., and corresponding in its general dimensions with the part of Italy to which it is parallel, from the mouth of the Po to the mouth of the Po. He also gives its greatest breadth pretty correctly at about 1200 stadia, but much overstates its length at 6000 stadia. Agathemerus, on the contrary, while he agrees with Strabo as to the breadth, assigns it only 3000 stadia in length, which is as much below the truth, as Strabo exceeds it. (Strab. ii. p. 123, v. p. 211; Agathemer. 14.) The Greeks appear to have at first regarded the neighbourhood of Adria and the mouths of the Padus as the head or innermost recess of the gulf, but Strabo and Ptolemy more justly place its extremity at the gulf near Aquileia and the mouth of the Tisvemetus (Tisvemitem). (Strab. ii. p. 123, iv. p. 206; Ptol. iii. 1. §§ 1, 26.)

The navigation of the Adriatic was much dreaded on account of the frequent and sudden storms to which it was subject: its evil character on this account is repeatedly alluded to by Horace. (Carm. i. 3. 15, 33. 15, ii. 14. 14, iii. 9. 25, &c.)

ADULA MONS.

The name of the Adriatic was derived from the Etruscan city of Adria or Atria, near the mouths of the Padus. Livy, Pliny, and Strabo, all concur in this statement, as well as in extolling the ancient power and commercial influence of that city [ADRIA, No. 1], and it is probably only by a confusion between the two cities of the same name, that some later writers have derived the appellation of the sea from Adria in Picenum, which was situated at some distance from the coast and is not known to have been a place of any importance in early times. [E. H. B.]

ADRUMETUM. [ADRUDETUM.]


ADUATICA or ADUAUTICA, a castellum or fortified place mentioned by Caesar (B. G. vi. 32) as situated about the centre of the country of the Ebunores, the greater part of which country lay between the Mossa (Masa) and the Rhems. There is no further indication of its position in Caesar. C. Cicero, who was posted here with a legion in B. C. 53, sustained and repelled a sudden attack of the Sigambri (B. G. vi. 35, &c.), in the same camp in which Titurius and Aurunculeus had wintered in B. C. 54 (B. G. vi. 26). If it be the same place as the Aduaque Turgenorum of the Antonine Itinerary, it is the modern Toncorm, in the Belgian province of Limburg, where there are remains of old walls, and numerous traces of the appellation as far as Crete on the one side, and Malta on the other.

[O. L.]

ADUATICI (Aduaturi, Dion Cass.), a people of belgic Gaul, the neighbours of the Ebunores and Nervii. They were the descendants of 6000 of the Cubici and Tironenses (B. G. i. 13, v. 40), who, after the rest of these barbarians on their march to Italy, for the purpose of looking after the baggage which their comrades could not conveniently take with them. After the defeat of the Cubiri and Tentones, near Aiz, by C. Marius (B. C. 105), and again in the north of Italy, these 6000 men maintained themselves in the country. (Caes. B. G. ii. 29.) Their head quarters were a strong natural position on a steep elevation, to which there was only one approach. Caesar does not give the place a name, and no indication of its site. D'Anville supposes that it is Palais on the Meuse. The tract occupied by this place was called Brobant. When their strong position was taken by Caesar, 4000 of the Aduatici perished, and 53,000 were sold for slaves. (B. G. ii. 35.)

ADULA MONS (Ἀδύλας), the name given to a particular group of the Alps, in which, according to the repeated statement of Strabo, both the Rhine and the Adda take their rise, the one flowing northwards, the other southward into the Larian Lake. This view is not however correct, the real source of the Adda being in the glaciers of the Rhaetian Alps, at the head of the Valtelline, while both branches of the Rhine rise much farther to the W. It is probable that Strabo considered the river which descends from the Splügen to the head of the lake of Como (and which flows from N. to S.) as the true Adda, overlooking the greatly superior magnitude of that which comes down from the Valtelline. The sources of this river are in fact not far from those of the branch of the Rhine now called the River Rhein, and so on, having the more direct course from S. to N., was probably regarded by the ancients as the true origin of the river. Mt. Adula would thus signify the lofty mountain group about the passes of the Splügen and S. Bernardino, and at the head of the valley of the River Rhein, rather than the Mt. St. Gothard, as supposed by most
modern geographers, but we must not expect great accuracy in the use of the term. Ptolemy, who also represents the Rhine as rising in Mt. Adula, says nothing of the Addusa; but erroneously describes this part of the Rhine as running through a desert, when in fact its main direction from N. to E. (Strab. iv. pp. 192, 204, v. p. 213; Ptol. ii. § 5, iii. 1, § 1.) [E. H. B.]

ADULA or ADULIS ('Ædiiσα, Ptol. iv. 7, § 8, v. vi. § 11; Arrian. Perip. Eratoth. pp. 2, 3; 'Ædiiς, Steph. B. s. v.; 'Ædiiς, Joseph. Antiq. ii. 5; Procop. B. Persa. i. 19; opissium adolitida, Ptol. H. N. vi. 29, s. 34; Ech. 'Ædiiς, Ptol. iv. 8; Adulita, Plin. l. c. 13. Adj. 'Ædiiσαρις), the principal haven and city of the Adulites, a people of mixed origin in the region Troglodytica, situated on a bay of the Red Sea called Adulicus Sinus ('Ædiiς και ἄνδρων, Αμαλεσείς Βoγ). Adula is the modern Thalassa or Zulul, pronounced, according to Mr. Salt, Anoude, and stands in lat. 15° 32' N. Ruins are said to exist there. D'Anville, indeed, in his Map of the Red Sea, places at Arkeza on the same coast, about 29° N. of Thalassa. According indeed to Cosmas, Adula was not immediately on the coast, but about two miles inland. It was founded by fugitives from the neighbouring kingdom of Egypt, and the Romanus had the haven of Axume. Adula was an emporium for hides (river-horse and rhinoceros), ivory (elephant and rhinoceros tusks), and tortoise-shell. It had also a large slave-market, and was a caravan station for the trade of the interior of Africa. The sops which the Roman ladies of high birth kept as pets, and for which they often gave high prices, came principally from Adula. At Adula was the celebrated Monumentum Adulitanum, the inscription of which, in Greek letters, was, in the 6th century of the Christian era, copied by Cosmas the Indian merchant (Indicophanes; see Dict. of Bist. art. Cosmas) into the second book of his "Christian Topography." The monument is a throne of white marble, with a slab of some different stone behind it. Both throne and slab seem to have been covered with Greek characters. Cosmas appears to have put two inscriptions into one, and thereby occasioned no little perplexity. The subsisting part of the inscription at Axume, and the contents of the Adulitan inscription itself, show that the latter was bipartite. The first portion is in the third person, and records that Ptolemy Euergetes (s. c. 247—222) received from the Troglodytes Arabs and Aethiopians certain elephants which his father, the second king of the Macedonian dynasty, and himself, had taken in hunting in the region of Adula, and trained to war in their own kingdom. The second portion of the inscription is in the first person, and commemorates the conquests of an anonymous Aethiopian king in Arabia and Aethiopia, as far as the frontier of Egypt. Among other names, which we can identify with the extant appellations of African districts, occurs that of the most mountainous region in Abyssinia, the Semene, or Samen, and that of a river which is evidently the Astaboras or Tacazard, a main tributary of the Nile. The Adulitan inscription is printed in the works of Cosmas, in the Collect. Not. Pudr. 114; W. Philipp. Montfaucon, 1:113—346; in Chieffini's Antiq. Asiae; and in Fabricius, Bibl. Gracc. iv. p. 245. The best commentary upon it is by Buttman, Musaeum der Alterthumswiss. ii. 1. p. 105. [W. B. D.]

ADULITAE. [ADULAE.]

ADYRMI报案HIAE (Aboparysien), a people of N. Africa, mentioned by Herodotus as the first Libyan people W. of Egypt. (Hered. iv. 168.) Their extent was from the frontier of Egypt (that is, according to Herodotus, from the Sinus Plinthinetes (lit. 6), but according to Sylapax (p. 44, Hudson), from the Canopic mouth of the Nile), to the harbour of Plyno, near the Catabathmus Major. Herodotus distinguishes them from the other Libyan tribes in the E. of N. Africa, who were chiefly nomade (iv. 191), by saying that their manners and customs resembled those of the Egyptians (iv. 168). He also mentions some remarkable usages which prevailed amongst them (l.c.). At a later period they are found further to the S., in the interior of Mar-maria. (Ptol.; Plin. v. 6; Sil. Ital. iii. 378, foll., ix. 223, foll.) [P. S.]

AE.[COLCHESTER.]

AE+CUM. [AESCHINUS.]

AE+ANTIUM (Aeluardo; Þuiberi), a promontory in Magnesia in Thessaly, forming the entrance to the Pagassaean bay. According to Ptolemy there was a town of the same name upon it. Its highest summit was called Mt. Tissaenum. (Ptol. iv. 9. s. a. 16; Ptol. iii. 13. § 16; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 397.) [THIARA.]

AEAS. [AURUM.]


AE+Caesae (Aeulai: Eth. Aecassu: Troja), a town of Apulia mentioned both by Polybius and Livy, during the military operations of Hannibal and Fabius in that country. In common with many other Apulian cities it had joined the Carthaginians after the battle of Cannae, but was recovered by Fabius Maximus in b. c. 214, though not without a regular siege. (Pol. iii. 88; Liv. xxiv. 20.) Pliny also enumerates the Aescani among the inland towns of Apulia (iii. 11); but its position is more clearly determined by the Itineraries, which place it on the Appian Way between Equus Tucitus and Herdonia, as a distance of 18 or 19 miles from the last-mentioned city. (Itin. Ant. p. 116; Itin. Hier. p. 810; The Tab. Peutingeriana; it is between Equus Tucitus and Luceria, without giving the distances.) This interval exactly agrees with the position of the modern city of Troja, and confirms the statements of several chroniclers of the middle ages, that the latter was founded about the beginning of the eleventh century, on the ruins of the ancient Aecae. Clavusius erroneously identified Aecae with Accadins, a village in the mountains S. of Bovino; but his error was rectified by Holstenius. Troja is an episcopal see, and a place of some consideration; it stands on a hill of moderate elevation, rising above the fertile plain of Puglia, and is 9 miles S. of Lucera, and 14 SW. of Foggia. (Holsten. Not. in Claus. p. 271; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 227; Giustiniani, Dict. Geogr. vol. i. p. 360.) [E. H. B.]

AELCI+U+N (Aceolhmun, Apulian. Ptol.: Eleh. Eacelanus, Ptol.; but the contracted form Aelculamus and Aeclecanis is the only one found in Inscriptions:—the reading Aeculanum in Cis. Ad Att. xvi. 2. pp. 11, 12 uncertain; the Itineraries and the Itineraries write the name Eclamnum.), a city of Samnium, in the territory of the Hirpini, is correctly placed by the Itinerary of Antoninus on the Via Appia, 15 Roman miles from Beneventum (Plin. iii. 11. s. 16; Ptol. iii. 1. § 71; Itin. Ant. p
AEDEPSUS.  

180; Tab. Peut.) No mention of it is found in history during the wars of the Romans with the Samnites, though it must have been one of the chief cities of the Hirpini: but during the Social War (a. C. 89) it was taken and plundered by Sulla, which led to the submission of almost all the neighbouring cities. (Appian, B. C. i. 51.) It appears to have been soon after restored: the erection of its new walls, gates, and towers being recorded by an inscription, still preserved, which was probably erected to a date shortly after the Social War. At a later period we find that part of its territory was portioned out to new colonists, probably under Octavian, but it retained the condition of a municipium (as we learn from Pliny and several inscriptions) until long afterwards. It was probably in the reign of Trajan that it acquired the rank and title of a colony which we find assigned to it in later inscriptions. (Lib. Colon. pp. 210, 260; Orell. Inscr. no. 566, 3108, 5020; Zumpt, de Coloniiis, p. 401.)

The site of Asculum was erroneously referred by Olivierius (Ital. p. 1803) to Frigento. Holstenius was the first to point out its true situation at a place called le Grotte, about a mile from Mirabella, and close to the Taverna del Passo, on the modern high road from Naples into Pouiglia. Here the extensive remains of an ancient city have been found: a considerable part of the ancient walls, as well as ruins and foundations of Thermes, aqueducts, temples, an amphitheatre and other buildings have been discovered, though many of them have since perished; and the whole site abounds in coins, gems, bronzes, and other minor relics of antiquity. The inscriptions found here, as well as the situation on the Appian Way, and the distance from Benevento, clearly prove these remains to be those of Asculum, and attest its splendour and importance under the Roman empire. It continued to be a flourishing place until the 7th century, but was destroyed in A. D. 692, by the emperor Constans II. in his wars with the Lombards. A town arose out of its ruins, which obtained the name of Quintoduccium from its position at that distance from Beneventum, and which continued to exist to the 11th century when it had fallen into complete decay, and the few remaining inhabitants removed to the castle of Mirabella, erected by the Normans on a neighbouring hill. (Holsten. Not. in Cliser. p. 273; Lupoli, Iter Vesuvian. pp. 74—128; Guerini, Ricerche sull'antica Città di Eclano, 4to. Napoli, 1814; Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 323—328.)

EAEAE (Ἀεαί: Eἰκ. Ἀεαῖς: Līpōs), a town on the NW. coast of Euboea, 160 stadia from Cynos on the opposite coast of the Oenotrian Locri. It contained warm baths sacred to Hercules, which were used by the dictator Sulla. These warm baths are still found about a mile above Līpōs, the site of Aedepsus. (Strab. pp. 60, 425; Athen. p. 73; Plut. Sull. 26, Symp. iv. 4, where Γῆ Ἀεαίς is a false reading; Steph. B. s. v.; Ptol. iii. 15. § 33; Plin. iv. 21; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 17; Trav. in Hell. p. 71.)

AEDUI, HE DUI (Adiuei, Lib. Strab. p. 186), a Celtic people, who were separated from the Sequani by the Arar (Sonum), which formed a large part of their eastern boundary. On the W. they were separated from the Bituriges by the upper course of the Ligeria (Loire), as Caesar states (B. G. vii. 56). The Arar on the S. formed the Lignes, and the Sequani on the S. the Sequani. The Aedu Ambarri (B. G. i. 11), kinsmen of the Aedu, were on the borders of the Allobroges. The chief town of the Aedu in Caesar's time was Biriacre, and if we assume the Aedu to be on the site of the latter beyond the Rhône (Ambivum), we obtain probably a fixed central position in the territory of the Aedu, in the old division of Bourgogne. The Aedu were one of the most powerful of the Celtic nations, but before Caesar's proconsulship of Gallia, they had been brought under the dominion of the Sequani, to whom Caesar, who had already long belonged, was assigned to assist them. The Aedu had been declared friends of the Roman people before this calamity befell them; and Divitiacus, an Aedu, went to Rome to ask for the assistance of the senate, but he returned without accomplishing the object of his mission. Caesar, on his arrival in Gaul (a. c. 58), restored these Aedu to their former independence and power. There was among them a body of nobility and a senate, and they had a great number of clients, as Caesar calls them, who appear to have been in the nature of vassals. The clients of the Aedu are enumerated by Caesar (B. G. vii. 75). The Aedu did not join the great rebellion against the Romans, which is the subject of the seventh book of the Gallic war (B. G. vii. 42, &c.); but Caesar reduced them to subjection. In the reign of Tiberius A. d. 21, Julius Sacrovir, a Gaul, attempted an insurrection among the Aedu and seized Augustodunum, but the rising was soon put down by C. Silius. (Tit. Ann. i. 45—46.) The head of the commonwealth of the Aedu in Caesar's time was called Vergobretus. He was elected by the priests, and held his office for one year. He had the power of life and death over his people, as Caesar says, by which expression he means probably that he was supreme judge. (B. G. i. 16, vii. 33.)

The clients, or small communities dependent on the Aedu, were the Segusiani, already mentioned; the Ambivari, who were apparently on the northern boundary of the Aedu trans Mosam, (B. G. iv. 9); and the Aulerci Brunoviaci (Aulekici). The Ambarri, already mentioned as kinsmen of the Aedu, are not enumerated among the clients (B. G. viii. 55). One of the main divisions of the Aedu was called Insubes (Liv. v. 34). Caesar allowed a body of Boii, who had joined the Helvetii in their attempt to settle themselves in Gaul, to remain in the territory of the Aedu (B. G. i. 28). Their territory was between the Loire and the Allier, a branch of the Loire. They had a town, Germovia (B. G. vii. 9), the site of which is uncertain; if the reading Germovia is accepted in this passage of Caesar, the place must not be confounded with the Gergovia of the Arvernii. (G. L.)

AEGAE in Europe (Ἄγας: Eἰκ. Ἀγαῖος, Ἀγαῖον, Ἀγαύς, Ἀγαύης). 1. Or Ἀγία (Agya), a town of Achasia, and one of the 12 Achaean cities, was situated upon the river Crathia and upon the coast, between Aegae, and Bura. It is mentioned by Homer, and was celebrated in the earliest times for its worship of Poseidon. It was afterwards deserted by its inhabitants, who removed to the neighbouring town of Aegae; and it had already ceased to be one of the 12 Achaean cities on the renewal of the League in b. C. 280, its place being occupied by Cerynea. Its name does not occur in Polybius. All traces of Aegae have disappeared, but it probably occupied the site of the Kilah of Acrata, which is situated upon the Linges, and is about 2000 feet above the left bank of the river. Neither Strabo nor Pausanias mention on which bank of the Crathia it
stood, but it probably stood on the left bank, since the right is low and often inundated. (Hom. I. viii. 203; Herod. i. 145; Strab. pp. 386—387; Paus. vii. 23. § 13; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 394; Curtius, Paus. ii. p. 72.)

2. A town in Elis, a possible name of the burial-place of the Macedonian kings, is probably the same as Edessa, though some writers make them two different towns. [EDESSA.]

3. A town in Eubea on the western coast N. of Chalcis, and a little S. of Orphoea. Strabo says that it was 120 stadii from Anthedon in Boeotia. It is mentioned by Homer, but had disappeared in the time of Strabo. It was celebrated for its worship of Poseidon from the earliest times; and its temple of this god still continued to exist when Strabo wrote, being situated upon a lofty mountain. The latter writer names the derivative of the name of the Aegaean Sea from this town. Leake supposes it to have stood near Leinai. (Hom. II. xiii. 21; Strab. pp. 386, 405; Stephens, ii. 375.)

AEIGAE in Asia, 1. (Aeigai, Aeigaias, Aeigae: Eth. Aeigaios, Aeigaides: Aegae Kala, or Kalaes), a town on the shore of Chiusis, on the край side of the bay of Issus. It is now separated from the outlet of the Pyramus (Jphoas) by a long narrow estuary called Aegaeus Bay. In Strabo’s time (p. 676) it was a small city with a port. (Comp. Luke, iii. 227.) Aegaeas was a Greek town, but the origin of it is unknown. A Greek inscription of the Roman period has been discovered there (Beaufort, Karainada, p. 299); and under the Roman dominion it was placed in a special region or province. Tacitus calls it Aegaeas (Ann. xiii. 8.)

2. (Aeigai: Eth. Aeigaei, Aeigaiet). an Aeolian city (Herod. i. 149), a little distance from the coast of Aigion, and in the neighbourhood of Cunae and Themnus. It is mentioned by Xenophon (Hell. iv. 8. § 5) under the name Altyos, which Schneider has altered into Altyas. It suffered from the great earthquake, which in the time of Tiberius (A. d. 17) desolated 12 of the cities of Asia. (Tacit. Ann. ii. 47.)

[GIS L.]

AEIGAEAE. [AEGAEAE.]

AEIGAEAE MAEBE (ν Αιγαεία πιλαργος, Herod. iv. 85; Assch. Agam. 659; Strab. passim; or simply ν Αιγαιος, Herod. vii. 53; ο Αιγαειας πιλαργος, Herod. ii. 97), the part of the Mediterranean now called the Archipelago, and by the Turks the White Sea, to distinguish it from the Black Sea. It was bounded on the N. by Macedonia and Thrace, on the W. by Greece and on the E. by Asia Minor. At its NE. corner it was connected with the Propontis by the Hellespont. [HELLESPONTIA.] Its extent was differently estimated by the ancient writers; but the name was generally applied to the whole sea as far S. as the islands of Crete and Rhodes. Its name was variously derived from the ancient grammarians, either from the town of Aegae in Euboia; or from Aegaeus, the father of Theseus, who threw himself into it; or from Aegaeas, the queen of the Amazons, who perished there; or from Aegaeas, who was represented as a marine god living in the sea, and having three legs, nailing in account of its storms. Its real etymology is uncertain. Its navigation was dangerous to ancient navigators on account of its numerous islands and rocks, which occasion eddies of wind and a confused sea, and also on account of the Etesian or northerly winds, which blow with great fury, especially about the equinences.

To the storms of the Aegaean the poets frequently allude. Thus Horace (Carmin. ii. 16): Oitum divos rogat in potenti prenus Aegaeos; and Virgil (Aen. xil. 365): Ac velut Edoni Borcam cum spiritus alto immanis Aegaeos. The Aegaean contained numerous islands. Of these the most numerous were in the southern part of the sea; they were divided into two principal groups, the Cyclades, lying off the coasts of Attica and Peloponnesus, and the Sporades, lying along the coasts of Caria and Ionia. [CYCLADES; SPORADAE.] In the northern part of the sea were the larger islands of Euboea, Thasos and Samothrace, and off the coast of Asia those of Samos, Chios and Lesbos.

The Aegaean sea was divided into: 1. MARA THRA CIUM (δ Θρησκους πτωτος, Hom. II. xxiii. 230; τ Θρησκους πιλαργος, Herod. viii. 176; comp. Soph. Oed. ii. 197), the northern part of the Aegaean, washing the shores of Thrace and Macedonia, and extending as far S. as the northern coast of the island of Euboea.

2. MARA MYRTOSUM (Hor. Carmin. i. 1. 14; τ Μυρτω τις πιλαργος), the part of the Aegaean S. of Euboea, Attica and Argolis, which derived its name from the small island of Myrtus, though others suppose it to come from Myrtius, whom Pelops threw into this sea, or from the maiden Myrra. Piny (iv. 11. a. 18) makes the Myrtos sea a part of the Aegaean; but Strabo (pp. 124, 323) distinguishes between the two, representing the Aegaean as terminating at the promontory Suntium in Attica.

3. MARA ICAIUM (Hor. Carmin. i. 1. 15; τ Ικαρους πιλαργος, Hom. II. ii. 145; τ Ικαρους πιλαργος, Herod. vi. 95), the SE. part of the Aegaean along the coasts of Caria and Ionia, which derived its name from the island of Icarus, though according to tradition it was so called from Icarus, the son of Daedalus, having fallen into it.

4. MARA CRETICUM (τ Κρητικους πιλαργος, Thuc. iv. 53), the most southerly part of the Aegaean, N. of the island of Crete. Strabo (i. c.), however, makes this sea, as well as the Myrtos sea, and Icaian, distinct from the Aegaean.

AEIGALEOS (Aigion, Herod. viii. 90; τ Αigion επαρχος, Thuc. ii. 19; Εκκαριας, a range of mountains in Attica, lying between the plains of Athens and Eleusis, from which Xerxes witnessed the battle of Salamis. (Herod. L. C.) It ended in a promontory, called AMPHIAX (Aμφιαξ), opposite Salamis, from which it was distant only two stadia according to Strabo (p. 385). The southern part of this range near the coast was called CORYDALUS or CORYDALUS (Κορυδαλος, Κορυδαλος) from a demus of this name (Strab. i. c.), and another part, through which there is a pass from the plain of Athens into that of Eleusis, was known POSEILUM (Πουσειλος, Paus. i. 37. § 7.) (Leake, Demi of Attica, p. 2, seq.)

AEIGATES INSULAE, the name given to a group of three small islands, lying off the western extremity of Sicily, nearly opposite to Drepanum and Lilybaeum. The name is supposed to be derived from the Greek Aigates, the "Goat islands;" but this form is not found in any Greek author, and the Latin writers have universally Aegates. Sestus Lucilius also (i. 61) makes the second syllable long.

1. The westernmost of the three, which is distant about 22 G. miles from the coast of Sicily, was called ΗΕΚΑ (Τεν ηκα, Ptol. Pol. Dyd.); but at a later period obtained the name of MARITIMA, from its lying so far out to sea (Itin. Marit. p. 492); and
is still called *Martimo*. 2. The southernmost and nearest to Libysseum, is called, both by Ptolemy and Pliny, *Aegusa* (Ἀγεύσα); but the latter erroneously confounds it with Aethusa. It is the largest of the three, on which account its name was sometimes extended to the whole group (οἱ καλλιέργεις Αγεύσας, Pol. l. 447); it is now called Faragone, and has a considerable population. 3. The northernmost and smallest of the group, nearly opposite to Drepanum, is called by Ptolemy Φορμαντία (Φορμαντία), but is probably the same with the Βυχήμα of Pliny, a name erroneously supposed by Steph. B. (s. v. Βυχήμα) to be that of a city of Sicily. It is now called Lerenzo. (Ptol. iii. 4. § 17 Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Smyth's Sicily, pp. 244—247.)

These islands derive an historical celebrity from the great naval victory obtained by C. Lutatius Catulus over the Carthaginians in b. c. 241, which put an end to the First Punic War. Hanno, the Carthaginian admiral, had previous to the battle taken up his station at the island of Hieraa, and endeavoured to take advantage of a fair wind to run straight in to Drepanum, in order to relieve the army of Hamilcar Barca, then blockaded on Mount Eryx; but he was intercepted by Catulus, and compelled to engage on disadvantageous terms. The consequence was the complete defeat of the Carthaginian fleet, of which 50 ships were sunk, and 70 taken by the enemy, with nearly 10,000 prisoners. (Pol. i. 60, 61; Diod. xxiv. Exc. H. p. 509; Liv. Epit. xix.; Oros. iv. 10; Flor. ii. 1; Eutrop. ii. 27; Corn. Nep. Hambil. 1; Mela, ii. 7; Sil. Ital. i. 61.)

The island of Aegusa has been supposed by many writers to be the one described by Homer in the Odyssey (ix. 116) as lying opposite to the land of the Cyclopes, and abounding in wild goats. But all such attempts to identify the localities described in the wanderings of Ulysses may be safely dismissed as untenable. [E. H. B.]

**AEGEIA (Ἀγεύως).** Eth. Αγεύους. The town of Achaia, and one of the 12 Achaean cities, situated between Aegae and Peilene, is described by Polybius as opposite Mount Parnasus, situated upon hills strong and difficult of approach, seven stadia from the sea, and near a river. This river was probably the Crisus, which flowed into the sea a little to the west of the town. According to Pausanias the upper city was 12 stadia from its port, and 72 stadia from the oracle of Heracles Buraicus. (Herod. i. 146; Strab. viii. p. 386; Pol. ii. 41, iv. 57; Paus. vii. 26. § 1; Plin. iv. 6.) Pausanias (I. c.) relates that Aegaea occupied the site of the Homeric ΗΥΡΕΗΣΙΑ (Τριπυρινή, II. 573, xv. 254; Strab. p. 383; Eth. Τριπυρινή), and that it changed its name during the occupation of the country by the Ionians. He adds that the ancient name still continued in use. Hence we find that Icarus of Hyperessa was proclaimed victor in the 23rd Olympiad. (Paus. iv. 15. § 1.) On the decay of the neighbouring town of Aegae its inhabitants were transferred to Aegaea. (Strab. p. 386.) In the first year of the Social war (b. c. 220) Aegaea was surprised by a party of Aetolians, who had set sail from the opposite town of Oantheia in Lycia, but were driven out by the Aegaeans after they had obtained possession of the place. (Pol. iv. 57, 58.) The most important of the public buildings of Aegaea was a temple of Zeus. It also contained a very ancient temple of Apollo, and temples of Artemis, of Aphrodite Urania, who was worshipped in the town above all other divinities, and of the Syrian goddess. (Paus. vii. 26.) The port of Aegaea Leake places at *Marra Libitharia*, i.e., the Black Rocks, to the left of which, on the summit of a hill, are some vestiges of an ancient city, which must have been Aegaea. At the distance of 40 stadia from Aegaea, through the mountains, there was a fortress called *Pezzullon* (Πέζουλον, near Zabbafat), abounding in springs of water. (Paus. vii. 26. § 10; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 387, seq.)

**AEGEIRUS.** [Ἀγειρρος.]

**AEGIAE or AEGAEAE (Αγίας), Paus. ii. 21. § 5; Alysaia, Strab. p. 364; Limnai, a town of Lacos, at the distance of 30 stadia from Gythium, supposed to be the same as the Homeric Aegaeus. (Αγίας, Η. ii. 583; comp. Steph. B. s. v. c.) It possessed a temple and lake of Neptune. Its site is placed by the French Commission at Limi, so called from an extensive marsh in the valley of the eastern branch of the river of Pasist. (Leake, Peloponnesiana, p. 170.)

**AEGIALUS, AEGIALUS.** [Ἀχαια.]

**AEGIDA (Ἀγίδα), a town of Istria, mentioned only by Pliny iii. 19. a. 23, which appears to have been in his time a place of little importance; but from an inscription cited by Olivierius (Ital. p. 210) it appears that it was restored by the emperor Justin II. who bestowed on it the name of Justinopolis. This inscription is preserved at *Capo d'Istria*, now a considerable town, situated on a small island joined to the mainland by a causeway which appears to have been termed Aegidis Insula, and was probably the site of the Aegida or Pliny's Πλαστεια. [E. H. B.]**

**AEGILNA (Ἀγιλνα), a town of Lacos, with a temple of Demeter, of uncertain site, but placed by Leake on the gulf of Skutari. (Paus. iv. 17. § 1; Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 278.)

**AEGILIA (Ἀγιλία).** 1. Or AEGILUS ( ἈΓΙΛΥΣ, Theor. i. 147: Eth. Αγιλυος), a demus in Attica belonging to the tribe Antiochis, situated on the western coast between Lampra and Sphetus. It was celebrated for its figs. (Αγιλίδας ἔχουσα, Athen. p. 652 a, c; Theor. L. c.) It is placed by Leake at Teurelia, the site of a ruined village on the shore, at the foot of Mt. Elymbo. (Strab. p. 398; Harpocrat. Steph. B. s. v. c; Leake, Demes, p. 61.)

2. Or AEGILIA (Ἀγιλία), a small island between the western coast of Euboea, and near the town of Styra, to which it belonged. Here the Persians left the captive Eretrians, before they crossed over to Marathon, b. c. 490. (Herod. i. 101, 107.)

3. Or AEGILIA (Ἀγίλια: Cercidot), a small island between Cythera and Crete. (Plut. Cleom. 31; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. iv. 12. a. 19.)

**AEGILIPPS.** [Ἰθαγεία.]

**AEGIMURUS (Ἀγίμοος: Ζωαμων or Zembra), a lofty island, surrounded by dangerous cliffs, off the coast of Africa, at the mouth of the gulf of Carthage. (Liv. xxx. 24; Strab. pp. 123, 277, 804.) Pliny calls it Aegimurt Arsa (v. 7); and there is no doubt that it is the same as the Arsa of Virgil (Aen. i. 108). [P. S.]**

**AEGINA (Ἀγίνα: Eth. Αγινατώς, Aeginita, Aegina, s. v. Aegina: Adj. Aeginitos, Aeginita, Aeginetos: Eth. Αγινατικός, Αγινατ.); an island in the Saronic gulf, surrounded by Attica, Megara, and Epidaurus, from each of which it is distant about 100 stadia. (Strab. p. 375.) It contains about 41 square English miles, and is said by Strabo (l. c.) to be 180 stadia in circumference. In shape it is an irregular triangle. Its western half consists of a plain, though, which,
AEGINA.

story, is well cultivated with corn, but the remainder of the island is mountainous and unproductive. A magnificent ruin is said to mark the name of the temple of Zeus, which was dedicated to Apollo. The mountain called Mt. St. Theodores, or Oroes ( Opposition, i.e. the mountain), occupies the whole of the southern part of the island, and is the most remarkable among the natural features of Aegina. There is another mountain, much inferior in size, on the north-eastern side. It is surrounded by numerous rocks and shallows, which render it difficult and hazardous of approach, as Pausanias (ii. 29. § 6) has correctly observed.

Notwithstanding its small extent Aegina was one of the most celebrated islands in Greece, both in the mythical and historical period. It is said to have been originally called Ormos or Omopias, and to have received the name of Aegina from Aegina, the daughter of the river-god Asopus, who was carried to the island by Zeus, and there bore him a son Aegaeus. It was further related that at this time Aegina was uninhabited, and that Zeus changed the ants (μέλιον) of the island into men, the Myrmidones, over whom he placed Paus. ii. 29. § 2.; Apollo, iii. 19. § 6; Or. Met. vii. 472 seq. Some modern writers suppose that this legend contains a mythical account of the colonization of the island, and that the latter received colonists from Phlius on the Asopus and from Phthia in Tesalya, the seat of the Myrmidons. Aegaeus was regarded as the tutelary deity of Aegina, but his sons abandoned the island, Telemos going to Salamis, and Pelus to Phthia. All that we can safely infer from these legends is that the original inhabitants of Aegina were Achaeans. It was afterwards taken possession of by Dorians from Epidaurus, who introduced into the island the Doric customs and dialect. (Herod. viii. 46; Paus. ii. 29. § 5.) Together with Epidaurus and other cities on the mainland it became subject to Pheidon, tyrant of Argos, about n. c. 748. It is usually stated on the authority of Ephorus (Strab. p. 376), that silver money was first coined in Aegina by Pheidon, and we know that the name of Aeginetan was given to one of the two scales of weights and measures current throughout Greece, one being the Euboic. There seems, however, good reason for believing with Mr. Grote that what Pheidon did was done in Argos and nowhere else, and that the name of Aeginetan was given to his coinage and scale, not from the place where they first originated, but from the people whose commercial activity tended to make them most generally known. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. ii. p. 433.) At an early period Aegina became a place of great commercial importance, and gradually acquired a powerful navy. As early as B. C. 563, in the reign of Amasis, the Aeginetans established a footing for its merchants at Naukratis in Egypt, and there erected a temple of Zeus. (Herod. ii. 178.) With the increase of power came the desire of political independence; and they renounced the authority of the Epidaureans, to whom they had hitherto been subject. (Herod. v. 83.) So powerful did they become that about the year 500 they held the empire of the sea. According to the testimony of Aristotle (Ath. p. 272), the island contained 470,000 slaves; but this number is quite incredible, although we may admit that Aegina contained a great population. At the time of their prosperity the Aeginetans founded various colonies, such as Cydonia in Crete, and another in Umbria. (Strab. p. 376.) The government was in the hands of the council, and its citizens were wealthy by commerce, and gave great encouragement to the arts. In fact, for the half century before the Persian wars and for a few years afterwards, Aegina was the chief seat of Greek art, and gave its name to the most eminent artists of which were Callion, Anaxagoras, Glaucias, Simon, and Onatas, of whom an account is given in the Dict. of Biogr.

The Aeginetans were at the height of their power when the Thebans applied to them for aid in their war against the Athenians about B. C. 505. Their request was readily granted, since there had been an ancient feud between the Aeginetans and Athenians. The Aeginetans sent their powerful fleet to ravage the coast of Attica, and did great damage to the latter country, since the Athenians had not yet any fleet to resist them. This war was continued with some interruptions down to the invasion of Greece by Xerxes. (Herod. v. 81, seq., vi. 86, seq.; Thuc. i. 41.) The Aeginetans fought with 30 ships at the battle of Salamis (B. C. 480), and were admitted to have distinguished themselves above all the other Greeks by their bravery. (Herod. viii. 46, 93.) From this time their power declined. In 406 the Athenians defeated them in 472 seq.) Some small naval battle, and laid siege to their principal town, which after a long defence surrendered in 456. The Aeginetans now became a part of the Athenian empire, and were compelled to destroy their walls, deliver up their ships of war, and pay an annual tribute. (Thuc. i. 105, 106.) This humiliation of their ancient enemies did not, however, satisfy the Athenians, who feared the proximity of such discontented subjects. Pericles was accustomed to call Aegina the eye-sore of the Peloponnesians (§ 495 τοις Πελοποννησίοις, Arist. Rhet. iii. 10.; comp. Cic. de Off. iii. 11); and accordingly on the breaking out of the Peloponnesian war in 431, the Athenians expelled the whole population from the island, and filled their place with Athenian settlers. The expelled inhabitants were settled by the Lacadaemonians at Thryae. They were subsequently collected by Lyander after the battle of Aegospotami (404), and restored to their own country, but they never recovered their former state of prosperity (Thuc. ii. 37; Plut. Pomp. 4, § 3.) Xen. Hell. ii. 2, § 5 (Strab. p. 375.) Sulpicius, in his celebrated letter to Cicero, enumerates Aegina among the examples of fallen greatness (ad Fam. iv. 5.)

The chief town in the island was also called Aegina, and was situated on the north-western side. A description of the public buildings of the city is given by Pausanias (ii. 29, 30). Of these the most important was the Aseieumus (Aldaeum), or shrine of Aescus, a quadrangular inclosure built of white marble, in the most conspicuous part of the city. There was a theatre near the shore as large as that of Epidaurus, behind it a stadium, and likewise numerous temples. The city contained two harbours: the principal one was near the temple of Aphrodite; the other, called the secret harbour, was near the theatre. The site of the ancient city is marked by numerous remains, though consisting for the most part only of foundations of walls and scattered blocks of stone. Near the shore are two Doric columns of the most elegant form. To the S. of these columns is an oval port, sheltered by two ancient mole, which leave only a narrow passage in the middle, between the remains of towers, which stood on either side of the entrance. In the same direction we find another oval port, twice as large as the former, the entrance of which is protected by the ancient walls or moles, 15 or 30 feet thick. The latter of these ports seems to have been the large harbour,
and the former the secret harbour, mentioned by Pausanias. The walls of the city are still traced through their whole extent on the land side. They were about 10 feet thick, and constructed with towers at intervals not always equal. There appear to have been three principal entrances.

On the hill in the north-eastern extremity of the island are the remains of a magnificent temple of the Doric order, many of the columns of which are still standing. It stood near the sea in a sequestered and lonely spot, commanding a view of the Athenian coast and of the acropolis at Athens. The beautiful sculptures, which occupied the tympana of the pediment, were discovered in 1811, buried under the ruins of the temple. They are now preserved at Munich,

and there are casts from them in the British Museum. The subject of the eastern pediment appears to be the expedition of the Aeaids or Aeginetan heroes against Troy under the guidance of Athena; that of the western probably represents the contest of the Greeks and Trojans over the body of Patroclus. Till comparatively a late period it was considered that this temple was that of Zeus Panhellenius, which Aeneas was said to have dedicated to this god. (Paus. ii. 36. §§ 3, 4.) But in 1826 Stackelberg, in his work on the temple of Phigalia, started the hypothesis, that the temple, of which we have been speaking, was in reality the temple of Athens, mentioned by Herodotus (iii. 59); and that the temple of Zeus Panhellenius was situated on the lofty mountain in the S. of the island. (Stackelberg, Der Apollo-tempel zu Bassae in Arcadie, Rom, 1826.) This opinion has been adopted by several German writers and also by Dr. Wordsworth, but has been ably combated by Leake. It would require more space than our limits will allow to enter into this controversy; and we must therefore content ourselves with referring our readers, who wish for information on the subject, to the works of Wordsworth and Leake quoted at the end of this article. This temple was probably erected in the sixth century b.c., and apparently before n. c. 568, since we have already seen that about this time the Aeginetans built at Naukratis a temple to Zeus, which we may reasonably conclude was in imitation of the great temple in their own island.

In the interior of the island was a town called Oea (Ona), at the distance of 20 stadia from the city of Aegina. It contained statues of Danaia and Anaxia. (Herod. v. 83; Paus. ii. 30. § 4.) The position of Oea has not yet been determined, but its name suggests a connection with Oenone, the ancient name of the island. Hence it has been conjectured that it was originally the chief place of the island, when safety required an inland situation for the capital, and when the commerce and naval power which drew population to the maritime site had not yet commenced. On this supposition Leake supposes that Oea occupied the site of Psykei-Khora, which has been the capital in modern times whenever safety has required an inland situation. Pausanias (iii. 30. § 3) mentions a temple of Aphasia, situated on the road to the temple of Zeus Panhellenius. The Heraclium, or temple of Hercules, and Tripygia
AEGINIUM.

(Τερευία), apparently a mountain, at the distance of 17 stadia from the latter, are both mentioned by Xenophon (Heli. v. 1. § 10), but their position is uncertain. (Dodwell, tour through Greece, vol. i. p. 558, seq.; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 431, seq.; Polycrates, p. 270, seq.; Wordsworth, Athens and Attica, p. 263, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches Geographiques, p. 64; Prokoves, Denkwürdigkeiten, vol. ii. p. 460, seq.; Müller, Agnieticoniur Aber, Berol. 1817.)

AEGINIUM (Αγινιώμ), a town of Aetolia Epicetetus, on the borders of Locris, situated in the midst of mountains, about 80 stadia from the sea. Here Demosthenes was defeated by the Aetolians, b.c. 426. Leakes places it near Varnochoes, where he found the remains of an ancient city. (Thun. iii. 97; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 617.)

AEGIUS (Αγιώς), a town in Achaea, and one of the 12 Achaean cities, was situated upon the coast W. of the river Saline, 30 stadia from Ephyra, and 40 stadia from Helice. It stood between two promontories in the corner of a bay, which formed the best harbour in Achaia next to that of Patras. It is said to have been formed out of an union of 7 or 8 villages. It is mentioned in the Homeric catalogue; and after the destruction of the neighbouring city of Helice by an earthquake, in b.c. 373 (HELECE), it obtained the territory of the latter, and thus became the chief city of Achaia. From this time Aegium was chosen as the place of meeting for the League, and it retained this distinction, on the revival of the League, till Philopoemen carried a law that the meeting might be held in any of the towns of the confederacy. Even under the Roman empire the Achaeans were allowed to keep up the form of their periodical meetings at Aegium, just as the Amphytrions were permitted to meet at Thermopylae and Delphi. (Paus. vii. 24. § 4.) The meetings were held in a grove near the sea, called Homageymum or Homarium, sacred to Zeus Homerius or Homarius (Ομηρογευσα, Ομηρος; in Strab. pp. 385, 387, Ομηρος should be read instead of 'Ομηρος, and Αγιως). Close to this grove was a temple of Demeter Panchaea. The words Ho-mageium, "assembly," and Homarium, "union," as they have now lost their original significations, though in later times they were explained as indicating the spot where Agamemnon assembled the Greek chieftains before the Trojan War. There were several other temples and public buildings at Aegium, of which an account is given by Pausanas. (Herod. ii. 574; Herod. i. 145; Pol. ii. 44, v. 93; Strab. pp. 337, 385, seq.; Paus. vii. 23, 34; Liv. xxxviii. 30; Plin. iv. 6; Vostitza, which occupies the site of the ancient Aegium, is a place of some importance. It derives its name from the garden by which it is surrounded (from Βοξνα, Βοξνας, garden). It stands on a hill, terminating towards the sea in a cliff about 50 feet high. There is a remarkable opening in the cliff, originally perhaps artificial, which leads from the

coins of aegina.

AEGIPOBESSA (Αγιοποπεσα), a city which Herodotus (i. 149) enumerates among the 11 cities of Aesolus; but nothing is known of it. Forthier conjectures that the historian may mean Aegina (Αγινα), in the island of Lebous. [G. L.]

AEGISSUS or AEGYPSUS (Αγησσος, Hieroc. p. 637; Αγησ, Procop. 4, 7; Aegypus, Or.), a town in Morea, near the mouth of the Danube. It is mentioned by Ovid as having been taken from the king of Thrace, at that time under the protection of Rome, by a sudden incursion of the Getae, and recovered by Vitellius, who was in command of a Roman army in that quarter. Ovid celebrates the valour displayed by his friend Ventallus upon the occasion. (Ep. ex Poeno, i. 8, 13, iv. 7. 21.) [H. W.]

AEGITHALLUS (Αγιθαλλος, Diod.; Αγιθαλος, Zonar.; Αγιθαλος, Ptol.) a promontory on the W. coast of Sicily, near Lilybaeum, which was occupied and fortified by the Roman consul L. Junius during the First Punic War (b.c. 249), with a view to support the operations against Lilybaeum, but was recovered by the Carthaginian general Carthalo, and occupied with a strong garrison. Diochorus tells us it was called in his time Acellum, but it

COIN OF AEGIUM.

* Respecting these words, see Welcker, Epinche Cylus, p. 128.
town to the ordinary place of embarkation. A
great part of the town was destroyed by an earth-
quake in 1819, of which an account is given under
Vosita. There are also several fragments of
architecture and sculpture, inserted in the walls of
the houses at Vosita. (Leake, Mores, vol. iii. p.
185, seq.; Curtius, Peloponnesoos, vol. i. p. 459,
seq.)

AEGOSPOTAMI (Alybb woswos, Aegos flua-
men, Pomp. Mel. ii. 2; Plin. ii. 59; Elyx Alyos-
woragv), i.e. the Goat-River, a stream in the
Chersonesus, with, at a time, a town of the same
name upon it. It was here that the famous defeat
of the Athenian fleet by Lysander took place, n. c.
405, which put a close to the Peloponnesian war.
There seems, however, to have been no town there
at this time, for it is mentioned as a great error on
the part of the Athenian generals, that they re-
mained at a station where they had no town as hand
at their disposal for provisions. (Plut. Alex. 36;
Diod. xiii. 105; Strab. p. 287; comp. Grote, Hist.
of Greece, vol. viii. p. 293.) In later times there
must have been a town there, as the geographers
especially mention it (Steph. Byz. a. w.), and there
are coins of it extant. [H. W.]

COIN OF AEGOSPOTAMI.

AEGOSTHENA (Ap Ayloutheva; Eth. Aly-
webevn a; Chramnai), a town in Mysia, on the
Alcyonian or Corinthian gulf, at the foot of Mount
Cithaeron, and on the borders of Boeotia. It pos-
essed a temple of the seer Melampus. Between
Aegosthena and Crenisa, the port-town of Boeotia,
there was no passage along the shore except a path
on the mountain's side. The Laocedemonians under
Cleombrotus, in marching from Crenisa to Aegosthena,
along this road in the winter of n. c. 379—378, were
overtaken by a violent tempest; and such was the
force of the wind, that the shields of the soldiers
were wrested from their hands, and many of the men
that carried the barithemis were blown over the
precipices into the sea. It was by this road that the
Laocedemonians retired after their defeat at Leuco-
tra in 371. There was a sweet wine grown at Ae-
gosthena. (Paus. i. 44. § 4, seq.; Xen. Hell. v. 4.
§§ 16—18, vi. 4. §§ 25—26; Athen. p. 440; bsteph.
405.)

AEGUSA. [AEGATES.]

AEGYPSUS. [AEGISSUS.]

AEGYPTUS (Ap Aylwos; Eth. Alywlos,
Aegyptus). I. Names and boundaries of Egypt.
Egypt, properly so called, is that portion of the
valley of the Nile which lies between lat. 24° 3'
and lat. 31° 37' N., or between the islands of
Philea and Elephantine, and the Mediterranean Sea.
In the language of the earliest inhabitants it was
entitled CHEM, or the Black Earth; by the He-
brews it was called Mizlaim; by the Arabsians
MAZ (comp. Mairo, Joseph. Antiq. i. 1); by

the Greeks Αἰγύπτος; and by the Copts Αἰ-
γυπτός, or inundated land. The boundaries of
Egypt have in all ages been nearly the same,—
to the S., Aethiopia; to the E., the Arabian Gulf,
the Stony Arabia, Chelidone, and the southeast
frontier of Palestine; to the N., the Mediterranean
Sea; and to the W., the Libyan desert. Homer
(Od. iv. 477) calls the Nile itself ᾿Αἰγύπτος; nor
is the appellation misapplied. For the Valley of
Egypt is emphatically the "Gift of the Nile,"
without whose fertilizing waters the tract from
Syene to Cercasorum would only be a deep furrow
in the sandy and gravely desert running parallel
with the Red Sea.

An account of the Nile is given elsewhere. [NILUS.] Here it is sufficient to remark that the
valley which it irrigates is generally, except in the
Delta or Lower Egypt, a narrow strip of alluvial
deposite, occupying less than half the space between
the Arabian mountains and the Libyan desert. The
average breadth of this valley from one of these
barriers to the other, as far as lat. 30° N., is about
7 miles; while that of the cultivable land, depend-
ing upon the overflow of the river, scarcely exceeds
44 miles. Low water in the Nile (Apollonopolis Magna) in Upper Egypt the extreme
breadth is about 11 miles: the narrowest part,
including the river itself, is about 2 miles. But
northward, between Edfoo and Asuasun (Syene),
the valley contracts so much that, in places, there
is scarcely any soil on either side of the river, and
the granite or limestone springs up from its banks
a mural entrenchment. The whole area of the valley
between Syene and the bifurcation of the Nile
at Cercasorum contains about 2255 square miles,
eclusive of the district of Fagoman (Arsinoe, Moecri),
which comprises about 940. The Delta itself is
estimated at 1976 square miles between the main
branches of the river — the modern Damietta and
Rosetta arms. But both E. and W. of this tract
stretches a considerable level of irrigated land,
which, including the Delta, embraces about 4500
square miles. The length of Egypt from Syene to the
Mediterrenean is about 526 miles. The total
surface of the whole of Egypt is almost entirely
level, except for the bays and estuaries formed by
that of the country in ancient times, since, in spite
of a less regular system of irrigation, the inundations
of the Nile have increased since the era of the
Pharaohs and the Ptolemies.

Egypt, in its general configuration, is a long
rock-bound valley, terminating in a deep bay, and
resembling in form an inverted Greek epsilon [ε].
Its geological structure is tripartite. The Nile-
valley sinks down to the Mediterranean in a series
of steps, consisting of sandy or gravelly plateaus,
separated by granite or limestone ridges, which the
river cuts diagonally. From Syene to Edfoo granite
or red sandstone prevails; at Edfoo limestone suc-
cedes; until in lat. 30° 10' the rocks diverge NE.
and NW., and the alluvial Delta fills up an embayed
triangle, whose apex is at Cercasorum, and whose
base is the sea.

The political and physical divisions of Egypt
so nearly coincide that we may treat of them
under one head. From Syene to Cercasorum the
whole of the Nile-valley was denominated Upper
Egypt; with the fork of the river Lower Egypt
began. This was indeed a natural division between
the primitive and the alluvial regions; and the
distinction was recognised from the earliest times
by different monumental symbols — natural and

AEGYPTUS.
conventional. The common lotus (Nymphaea), rising out of a cloth of earth, represented the Upper country; the root of the papyrus, upon a cloth, the Lower. Seba was the goddess of the Upper, Neith of the Lower country. A white crown denoted the former, a red crown the latter; while red crowns united compos'd the diadem of the king of all the land. The Upper country, however, was generally subdivided into two portions, (1) Upper Egypt Proper, or the Thebaid (ギリシア, α ιλαρον), which extended from Syene to Hermopolis Magna, m. lat. 26° N.; and (2) Middle Egypt, also called Heptanomia, or the Seven Cantons (ς αργαλον υποτα, "Eρημοδοσι), which reached from the neighbourhood of Hermopolis to the apex of the Delta. This threefold partition has been adopted by the Arabs, who denominated Upper, Middle, and Lower Egypt respectively, Said, Wadrâsi, and El-Rif.

The traveller who ascends the Nile from its mouths to Syene passes through seven degrees of latitude, and virtually surveys two distinct regions. Lower Egypt is an immense plain: Upper Egypt, a narrowing valley. The former, in the main, resembles the neighbouring coastland of Africa; the latter is more akin to Nubia, and its climate, its Flora, and Fauna are more like those of the south. The line of demarcation commences about the 27th degree of N. latitude. Rain rarely falls in the Thebaid; the sycamore and the acacia almost disappear; the river plants and molluses assume new types: the Theban and Dhom palm, with its diversified branches, grows beside the date palm; the crocodile, the jackal, the river-horse, and gazelles become more numerous.

We must now return to the general boundaries of Egypt which affected, in various degrees, the climate, the population, and the social and political character of the Nile-valley.

1. The Eastern boundary. In this region lay the principal mineral wealth of Egypt, including the quarries, which furnished materials for this land of monuments. Beginning with the Pelusiac mouth of the Nile, and along the frontier of Stony Arabia, we find the barren and level region of Cestiotus, whose only elevation is the ridge or table land of Mt. Ca-sius (Η Κασιος, Strab. mm. 38, 50, 55, 56, &c.; Beazley, P. C. E. viii. 139). The Egyptian Caisius (El Kas or El Kaitch) is, according to Strabo (xxvi. 3), a round sandstone ridge (Λαφος Σαντμε). It contained the granite of Caius Pompeius Magnus, and a temple of Zeus Caius. At a very early period the Egyptians established colonies upon the Idumæan and Arabian border. Copper, mixed with iron ore, and heaps of arsenic from Egyptian smelting-houses, are still found on the western flank of Mt. Sinai, and inscriptions at Wady-Magara in this district, and hieroglyphics and fragments of pottery at Sarabid-El-Koikhin, on the modern road from Suez to Sinai, attest the existence of settlements coeval with at least the 18th dynasty of kings. Ascending from the head of the Delta, and about 50 miles from the Arabian Sea, we come upon a range of tertiary limestone hills (Τουροζο αιλον ψρος, Ptol.; Αλα- θωπηριαν δρος, id.), parallel with the Heptanomia, running north and south, and sloping westward to the Red Sea (με τουρ Αραβικο, Herod. ii. 8). A region of basalt and porphyry begins in the parallel of Anticopolis, and extends to that of Tantyra or Coptos (Παραθυριαν δρος, id.). This is again succeeded by limestone at Alais or Asas (Alais, id.; Plin. vi. 29. § 30), and at Acabe (Ακαδα, Ptol.), where, nearly opposite Latopolis, are vast quarries of white marble. From Mt. Sinai, which next follows, the Egyptians obtained the fine green breccia (Verde d' Egito), and emeralds in abundance. The breccia quarries, as inscriptions testify, were worked as far back as the 6th dynasty of kings (Manetho). The principal quarry was at Mount Zaburah. From Berenice southward are found, in various proportions, limestone and porphyry again. Mt. Basanites (Βασανινος Δρος, Ptol.), consisting of a species of hornblend, terminated the eastern boundary of the Nile-valley. Beyond this, and of uncertain extent, are the gold mines SE. of the Thebaid. They are about ten days' journey SE. from Apollinopolis Magna, in the present Biskara desert. The process of gold-washing appears to be represented on tombs of the age of Osiris. Silver and lead were also found, and sulphur abounded in this mineral region.

The eastern frontier was mostly arid and barren, but neither uninhabited nor unfrequented by travellers. More than one caravan track, whose bearings are still marked by ruined cisterns and brick pyramids, followed the gorges of the hills; and occasional temples impeded the progress in towns or villages. The sides and passes of the mountains afforded also pasture for flocks and herds, and wild deer, wolves, &c. found here their abode.

Two principal roads, diverging from Coptos on the Nile — the northern leading to Philibertus (Καισαρι), lat. 26° 23', and Myros Harmos or Araxos; the southern to Berenice — penetrated the mountain-barrier, and connected the Nile-valley with the Red Sea. The population of this district was more Arabian than Coptic, and its physical characteristics were Arabian, not Libyan.

2. The Western boundary of Egypt is more particularly described under Oasis. The Libyan desert is not, as the ancients believed, merely an ocean of drifting sand, mantled by serpents, and swept by pestilential blasts (Lucan, ix. 765): on the contrary, its gravelly surface presents considerable inequalities, and the blasts are nothing but relaxing the human frame, or by obliterating the traveller's path behind, and with eddies of billowing sand. Region where this plateau rests upon a limestone basis, and descends in shelves to the Mediterranean.

3. The Northern boundary is the Mediterranean. From the western limit of Egypt to Pelusium the coast-line extends to about 180 geographical miles, and presents the convex form common to the alluvial deposits of great rivers. From the depression of its shore, the approach to Egypt is dangerous to the navigator. He finds himself in shallow water almost before he detects the low and sinuous mud banks which mask the land. Indeed, from Paros- tonium in Libya to Joppa in Syria, Pharaoh afforded the only secure approach, and the only good anchorage (Diod. ii. 31). Nor is it probable that any considerable advance of the shore has taken place within historical times.

4. The Southern boundary is spoken of under Aethiopia.

II. Inhabitants.

The ancient Egyptians believed themselves to be autochthonous. This was no improbable conception in a land yearly covered with the life-tenning mud of the Nile. When the conquests of Alexander had rendered the Greeks acquainted with Western India,
they inferred, from certain similarities of doctrine and usages, that the Indians, Ethiopians or Nubians, and Egyptians were derived from the same stock (Arrian, Indic. vi. 9); and Diodorus, who had conversed with Aethiopian envoys in Egypt about a. c. 58, declares both the Egyptians and their civilization from Merōt (iii. 11). Both opinions have found numerous supporters in ancient and modern times, and Herenn has constructed upon Diodorus a theory of a priestly colonisation of Egypt from Merōt, which is interesting without being convincing.

No nation has bestowed upon us so many or much accurate memorials of its form, complexion, and physiognomy as the Egyptian. We have in its mummies portraits, and upon its tombs pictures of its people as they looked and lived, individually and socially. That the Egyptians were darker in hue than either the Greeks or even the neighbouring Asiatics, is shown by the terms in which Greek, Latin, and Hebrew writers mention them. To their progenitor the Hebrews gave the name of Ham, or abus (Genesis 5. 6); Herodotus, speaking of the Colchians, says that they were an Egyptian colony because they were black in complexion (καλαμάταις), and curly-haired (κυβέρνησσυς, ii. 10); Isocrates (in his Tyranni (vii. viii. 155, Bipont ed.), describes a young Egyptian mariner as like a negro; and Ammianus (xxiii. 16. § 33) calls them subfuscuii et atrati. But the Egyptians were not a negro race—a supposition contradicted alike by osteology and by monumental paintings, where negroes often appear, but always either as tributaries or captives. It is probable, indeed, that the Nile-valley contained three races, with an admixture of a fourth. On the eastern frontier the Arabian type prevailed; on the western, the Libyan; while the fourth variety arose from intermarriages between the Egyptians Proper and the Nubians or Aethiopians of Merōt. The ruling castes, however, was an elder branch of the Syro-Arabian family, which in two separate divisions descended the Tigris and the Euphrates; and while the northern stream colonised the land of Canaan and the future empire of Babylonia and Nineveh, the southern spread over Arabia Felix, and entered Egypt with the supposition, and amount to 3,500,000. This estimate, however, will account for the Caucaian type of the Coptic skull and facial outline, and corresponds with the Mosaic etymology in the 10th chapter of Genesis, which derives the Egyptians from Ham. We may allow, too, for considerable admixture, even of the ruling castes, with the cognate races to the south and east; and hence, on the one hand, the fullness of lips, and, on the other, the elongated Nubian eye, need not compel us to define the inhabitants of the Nile-valley as an African rather than an Asiatic race. The Egyptians may be said to be intermediate between the Syro-Arabian and the Ethiopian type; and as at this day the Coptic is at once recognised in Syria by its dark hue (see poes nostre, Volney, Voyage, vi. 114), the dusky complexion—brown, with a tinge of red—of the ancient Egyptians may be ascribed solely to their climate, and to those modifying causes which, in the course of generations, affect both the osteology and the physiology of mankind. Nor does their language contradict this statement, although the variations between the Coptic and Syro-Arabian idioms are more striking than those of form and colour. The Coptic, the language of the native Christian population of Egypt, is now universally acknowledged to be substantially the same as the old Egyptian. It is imperfectly understood, since it has long ceased to be a living speech. Yet the ultimate analysis of its elements shows it to have been akin to the Semitic, and derived from a common source.

III. Population.

Many causes combined to give the Greek and Roman writers an exaggerated conception of the population of Egypt, the great works of masonry, the infinitesimal cultivation of the soil, and the fact that, the kings and higher order of priests excepted, every Egyptian was either a husbandman or a manufacturer. To these causes, implying a vast amount of disposable labour, yet arguing also a complete command of it by the government, must be added the cheapness of food, and the small quantity of it consumed by the people generally. Health and longevity were common in a land where the climate was salubrious, diet simple, and indolence almost unknown. The Egyptian women were unusually fruitful; though we can hardly give credence to the statements of ancient writers, that five children at a birth were common (Aristot. Hist. Anim. vii. 5), and that the seven serfs were not reckoned prodigiously (Plin. H. N. vii. 33; Strabo. vii. 607). Still, there is reason to think that the population fell short of the estimates transmitted by ancient writers.

That a census was periodically taken, is probable from the fact that Sesostris caused the land to be accurately surveyed, and Amasis, towards the end of the monarchy, compelled every male to report to a magistrate his means of livelihood. (Herod. ii. 109, 177.) Herodotus, however, gives no estimate of the population, nor has any record of a census been hitherto discovered on the native monuments. Diodorus (i. 31) says that it amounted, in the Pharosonic era, to seven millions, and that it was not less in his own day (a. o. 58). Germanicus (Tac. Ann. ii. 60; compare Strab. p. 816) was informed, in a. d. 16, by the priests of Thebes, that Egypt, in the reign of Nemeses Sesostris, contained 700,000 men of the military age. If that age, as at Athens, extended from eighteen to sixty, and 1 was allowed for adults between those periods of life, the entire population of the country will amount to 5,000,000. Allow 500,000 for error, and add 2 for slaves and casual residents, and 6,000,000 will be the maximum of the census of Egypt. In the Macedonian and Roman eras, 500,000 must be included for the fixed or fleeting population of Alexandria (Josephus B. J. ii. 16). According to Herodotus (iii. 177), there were, in the reign of Amasis, 90,000 inhabited towns, and Diodorus (i. e.) says that 18,000 towns were entered on the register. Many of these, however, were probably little more than walled villages, nor have we any means of knowing their average area or population. Yet it should be remembered that, even allowing for the less perfect system of embankment and irrigation in modern times, the extent of productive soil has not decreased. Two centuries ago the population of modern Egypt was loosely estimated at 4 millions. During the French occupation of the country in 1798–1801, it was computed at 23 millions. Sir Gardner Wilkinson (Modern Egypt and Thebes, vol. i. p. 256) reduces it to 1½ million.

IV. The Nomes.

The Nile-valley was parcelled out into a number of cantons, varying in size and number. Each of
these cantons was called a nome (νόμος) by the Greeks, prefectura oppidorum by the Romans. Each had its civil governor, the Nomarch (νόμαρχος), who collected the crown revenues, and presided in the local capital and chief court of justice. Each nome, too, had its separate priesthood, its temple, chief and inferior towns, its magistrates, registration and peculiar creed, ceremonies, and customs, and each was apparently independent of every other nome. At certain seasons delegates from the various cantons met in the palace of the Labynithus for consultation on public affairs (Strab. p. 811). According to Diodorus (i. 54), the nomes were formerly of Sesseria. But they did not originate with that monarch, but emanated probably from the distinctions of animal worship; and the extent of the local worship probably determined the boundary of the nome. Thus in the nome of Thebaia, where the ram-headed deity was worshipped, the sheep was sacred, the goat was eaten and sacrificed; in that of Mendes, where the goat was worshipped, the sheep was a victim and an article of food. Again, in the nome of Ombos, divine honours were paid to the crocodile; in that of Tentyra, it was hunted and abominated; and between Ombos and Tentyra there existed a most heinous feud. (Jurr. Soc. xx.) The extent and number of the nomes cannot be ascertained. They probably varied with the political state of Egypt. Under a dynasty of conquerors, they would extend eastward and westward to the Red Sea and Libyan deserts; under the Hyksos, the Aethiopian conquest, and the times of anarchy subsequent to the Persian invasion, they would shrink within the Nile-valley. The kingdoms of Sais and Xoias and the foundation of Alexandria probably multiplied the Deltaic cantons: and generally, commerce, or the residence of the military caste, would attract the nomes to Lower Egypt. According to Strabo (pp. 787, 811), the Labynithus of all the Nomarchs, contained 27 chambers, and thus, at one period, the nomes must have been 27 in number, 10 in the Thebaia, 10 in the Delta, and 7, as its name implies, in the Heptanomia. But the Heptanomia, at another period, contained 16 nomes, and the sum of these cantons was variously given by other writers, in the government of 13 kings, and from Herodotus' assertion (ii. 148) that there were only 12 halls in the Labynithus, we are disposed to infer, that at one time there were only 12 of these cantons, and that there were always 12 larger or preponderating nomes. According to the lists given by Pliny (v. 9. § 9) and Plutemy, there must have been at least 45 nomes; but each of these writers gives several names not found in the other, and if we should add the variations of the one list to the other, the sum would be much greater.

There was, under the Macedonian kings, a subdivision of the nomes into toparizes, which was probably an arrangement to meet the fiscal system of the Greeks. (Herod. ii. 164; Diod. i. 54; Strab. xvii; Cyril. Alex. ad Iasian. xix. 2; Epiph. Hær. c. 24. § 7.)

The following list of the principal Nomina will illustrate the variety of these territorial subdivisions as names of religious worship.

A. NOMES OF THE DELTA. The most important were:

1. The Memelaithe; chief town Canopus, with a celebrated temple and oracle of Serapis (Strab. p. 801; Plut. Is. et Osir. c. 27.)
2. The Andropolitai; chief town Andropolia.
3. The Sebennytic; capital Pachnamunis (Ptol.), worshipped Latona.
4. The Chemnites (Herod. ii. 165); capital Buto. Its deity was also called Buto, whom the Greeks identified with Leto. Plutemy calls this canton Φασανονίς, and Pliny (v. 9) Ptenetha.
5. The Oenophilai; chief town Oenophis. (Herod. ii. 166.)
6. The Phtheptheoi; capital Taoua. (Φθυβ- ποτειοι Ῥωδος, Ptol.; Phthepheia, Plin. v. 9.)
7. The Saite; chief city Sais, worshipped Neith or Athene, and contained a tomb and a sanctuary of Osiris. (Herod. ii. 170; Strab. p. 802.) Under the dynasty of the Saite Kings this was the principal of the Deltaic cantons.
8. The Baisirite; capital Baisiris, worshipped Isis, and at one epoch, according to Hellenic tradition at least, sacrificed the red-coloured men who came over the sea, i. e. the nomades of Syria and Arabia. (Herod. i. 59, 33, 165; Strab. p. 802; Plut. de Is. et Os. p. 80.)
9. The Thmuisi; chief town Thmuus (Herod. ii. 168), afterwards incorporated with the following:
10. The Mendesian; capital Mendes (Herod. ii. 43, 46; Diod. i. 94), worshipped the goat Memes, or the horned Pan.
11. The Tanite; chief town Tanis. (Herod. ii. 166; Strab. p. 802.) In this nome tradition affirmed that the Hebrew legislator was born and educated.
12. The Bubastite; capital Bubastis, contained a noble temple of Bubastis or Artemis. (Herod. ii. 59, 187.)
13. The Athribite; capital Athribis, where the shrewmouse and crocodile were held in reverence.
14. The Heliopolite, west of the Delta, and sacred to the sun, from whom its capital Heliopolis (On) derived its name. (Herod. i. 9; Diod. v. 56; Joseph. Ant. ii. 9.)
15. The Hermopolite; chief town Hermopolis, a principal seat of the worship of Typhon, the evil or destroying genius.

Besides these the Delta contained other less important nomes,—the Nitriote, where the Natron Lakes, Nitraria (Plin. v. 9) were situated; the Letopolite (Strab. p. 807); the Prosopite; the Lecanopolite; the Mestenite; the Pharabsete; and the Sethraite.

B. NOMES OF THE HEPTANOMIA. The most important were:

1. The Memphite, whose chief city Memphis was the capital of Egypt, and the residence of the Pharaohs, who succeeded Psammetichus n. c. 616. The Memphite Nome rose into importance on the decline of the kingdom of Thebae, and was itself in turn eclipsed by the Hellenic kingdom of Alexandria. (Memph.)
2. The Aphroditopolite; chief town Aphroditopolis, was dedicated to Ather or Aphrodite.
3. The Ammonite, the Fayoum, celebrated for its worship of the crocodile, from which its capital Crocodilopolis, afterwards Arsinoe, derived its name. (Ammone.) The Labyrinth and the Lake of Moeris were in this canton.
4. The Hermacite, in which the ichneumon was worshipped. Its principal town was Hermacleopolis Magna.
5. The Hermopolite, the border nome between Middle and Upper Egypt. This was at a very early period a flourishing canton. Its chief city Hermopolis stood near the frontiers of the Hepta-
nomos, a little to the north of the castle and toll-house ("Eρυμοκελάρες φωλωτής, Strab. p. 813), where the portage was levied on all craft coming from the Upper Country.

6. The Cydnopolis, the seat of the worship of the hound-headed deity Anuia. Its capital was Cydnopolis, which must however be distinguished from the Delphic city and town of the same name. (Strab. p. 812; Tod.; Plut. Is. et Osir. c. 72.)

The Greater Oasis (Ammonium) and the Lesser were reckoned among the Heptanomie Cantons; but both were considered as one nome only. [Oasi.]

G. NOMES OF UPPER EGYPT. The most important were:

1. The Lycoopolis, dedicated to the worship of the wolf. Its chief town was Lycoopolis.

2. The Antaeopolis, probably worshipped Typhon (Diod. i. 21); its capital was Antaeopolis (Plut. de Solert. Anim. 23.)

3. The Aphroditeopolis [Comp. Nome (2), Heptanomie.] In cases where a southern and a northern canton possessed similar objects of worship, the latter was probably an offshoot or colony of the former, as the Thebaïd was the original cradle of Egyptian civilization, which advanced northward.

4. The Theban nome, which was afterwards called, the Chemnita, offered hero-worship to an apostate man, whom the Greeks compared to the Minyan hero Perses. (Herod. ii. 91.) This canton, whose chief town was Panopolis or Chemnita (Diod. i. 18), was principally inhabited by linen-weavers and stone-masons.

5. The Thinite, probably one of the most ancient, as it was originally the leading nome of the Thebaïd, and the nome or kingdom of Memes of This, the founder of the Egyptian monarchy. The Thinite nome worshipped Osisir, contained a Memnonium, and, in Roman times at least (Amm. Marc. xix. 12; Spartan. H. Asias. 14), an oracle of Besa. Its capital was Abydus, or, as it was called earlier, Thisa. [Abdus.]

6. The Tentyrite worshipped Atheta (Aphrodite), Isis, and Typhon. Its inhabitants hunted the crocodile, and were accordingly at feud with the Umbite nome. (Juv. xv.) Its chief town was Tentyre.

7. The Coptite, whose inhabitants were principally occupied in the caravan trade between Berenice, Myos Hormos, and the interior of Arabia and Libya. Its capital was Coptes. [Corpos.]

8. The Hermontite, worshipped Osiris and his son Orus: its chief town was Harnithia.

9. The Apollinéite, like the Tentyrite nome, destroyed the crocodile (Strab. p. 817; Plin. v. 9; Aelian, H. As. x. 21; Plut. Is. et Os. 50), and revered the sun. Its capital was Apollinopolis Magna. This nome is sometimes annexed to the preceding.

10. The Umbite (Ombites praefectura, Plin. H. N. v. 9), worshipped the crocodile as the emblem of Sebak (comp. supra (6) and (9)), and the Aminite (3), Heptanomie nomes). Ombos was its capital. The quarries of sandstone, so much employed in Egyptian architecture, were principally seated in this canton.

V. Animal Worship.

Animal worship is so intimately connected with the division of the country into nomes, and, in some degree, with the institution of castes, that we must briefly allude to it, although the subject is much too extensive for more than allusion. The worship of animals was either general or particular, common to the whole nation, or several to the nome. Thus throughout Egypt, the ox, the dog, and the cat, the ibis and the hawk, and the fishes lepother and oxynychus, were objects of veneration. The sheep was worshipped only in the Saitic and Thebaid nomes: the goat at Mendes; the wolf at Lycoopolis; the copus (a kind of ape) at Babylon, near Memphis; the lion at Leontopolis, the eagle at Thebes, the shrewmouse at Arbiria, and others elsewhere. As will be particularly noticed when we speak of their respective temples. As we have already seen, the object of reverence in one nome was accounted common and unclean, if not, indeed, the object of persecution in another. Animal worship has been in all ages the opprobrium of Egypt (comp. Clem. Alex. iii. 2, p. 258, Potter; Diod. i. 84). The Hebrew prophets denounced, the anthropomorphic philosophers of Helias derided it. To the extent to which the Egyptians carried it, especially in the decline of the nation, it certainly approached to the feticial superstitions of the neighbouring Libya. But we must bear in mind, that our versers to the Coptic temples are Greeks who, being ignorant of the language of the country, saw, as they heard, and being possessed by their own ritual or philosophy, misinterpreted much that they saw. One good effect may be ascribed to this form of superstition. In no country was humanity to the brute creation so systematically practised. The origin of animal worship has been variously, but never satisfactorily, accounted for. They were worshipped as the auxiliaries of the husbandman in producing food or destroying vermin, how can we account for the emission of swine and asses, or for the adoption of lions and wolves among the objects of veneration? The Greeks, as was their wont, found many idle solutions of an enigma which probably veiled a feeling originally earnest and pious. They imagined that animals were worshipped because their effigies were the standards in war, like the Roman Dii Castrorum. This is evidently a substitution of cause for effect. The representations of animals on mural engravings were the standards of the war (Diod. i. 85). Lecythus (Diod. ii. v. p. 315, seq. Bipont.) suggested that the bull, the lion, the fish, the ram, and the goat, &c. were correlates to the sodalical emblems; but this surmise leaves the crocodile, the cat, and the ibis, &c. of the temples unexplained. It is much more probable that, among a contemplative and serious race, as the Egyptians certainly were, animal-worship arose out of the detection of certain analogies between instinct and reason, and that to the initiated the reverence paid to beasts was a primitive expression of pantheism, or the recognition of the Creator in every type of his work. The Egyptians are not the only people who have converted type into substance, or adopted in a literal sense the metaphorical symbols of faith.

VI. Castes and Political Institutions.

The number of the Egyptian castes is very variously stated. Herodotus (i. 164) says that they were seven—the ascendent and the military, the peasants, swineherds, shopkeepers, interpreters, and boatmen. Plato (Timaeus, iii. p. 24) reckons six; Diodorus, in one passage (i. 28) represents them as three—priests and husbandmen, from whom the army was levied, and artisans. But in another
(1. 74) he extends the number to five, by the addition of soldiers and shepherds. Strabo limits them to three—priests, soldiers, and husbandsmen—and as this partition is virtually correct, we shall adopt it after brief explanation. The existence of castes is a corroborative proof of the Asiatic origin of the Egyptians. The stamp of caste was not in Egypt, as is sometimes asserted, indelible. The son usually, but not inevitably, followed his father’s trade or profession. From some of the pariah classes indeed—such as that of the swineherds—it was scarcely possible to escape.

The land in Egypt upon which the institution of castes rested belonged in fee only to the king, the priests, and the soldiers. We know from Genesis (xlii. 26) that all other proprietors of the soil had surrendered their rights to the crown, and received their lands again subject to an annual rent of 1/3 of the produce. The priests we know (Genes. I. c.), the soldiers we infer (Diod. i. 74), retained their absolute ownership; and in so productive a country as Egypt the husbandman was too important a person to be deprived at once of all his political rights. He was in fact an integral although an inferior section of the war-caste. The privileged orders held the topmost place in the kingdom, but the poor, whose function was to serve and support the institutions of the state, were divided into three classes. The noblest was the priesthood; next the soldiers; then the commoners, or the people in general.

1. The King was at first elective, and always a member of the priesthood. He afterwards became hereditary, and was taken indifferently from the sacerdotal and military orders. If however he were by birth a soldier, he was adopted on his accession by the priests. Even the Potilimoes were not allowed to reign without such previous adoption. His institution into the sacred mysteries was represented on monuments by the triad, the emblem of life and the key of secrecy, impressed upon his lips (Pint. de Is. et Osir. p. 354, B.; Plut. Rep. ii. p. 290).

The king, when not engaged in war, was occupied in jurisdiction and the service of religion. The royal life was one long ceremony. His rising and his lying down, his meals, his recreations, and the order of his employments, were rigidly prescribed to him. Some liberty in law-making indeed was allowed him, since we read of the laws of Semotic, Chamis, Akeris, and the Ptolomies. It is probable that the soldier occasionally transgressed the priestly ordinances. As but few, however, of the Egyptian monarchs seem to have greatly abused their power, we may conclude that the hierarchy at least tempered royal despotism. In paintings the king is always represented as many degrees taller and more robust than his subject warriors. A thousand fly before him, and he holds strings of prisoners by the hair. The Egyptian king wears also the emblems and sometimes the features of the gods; and it is frequently difficult to distinguish on the monuments Semotic, Ammon, and the other gods. It is remarkable that females were not excluded from a throne so sacerdotal. A queen, Nitocris, occurs in the sixth dynasty; another, Semisphoris, in the twelfth, and other examples are found in the sculptures. On the decease of a sovereign a kind of posthumous judgment was exercised on his character among his subjects. His memory was placed in the sepulchre, and all men were permitted to bring accusations against him. Virtuous princes received a species of deification: condemned princes were debarred from sepulture.

2. The Priests however were, in ordinary times, the real governing body of Egypt. Their lands were exempt from tribute; their persons were greeted with servile homage; they were the sole depositaries of learning and science: and they alone were acquainted with all the formulæ which in Egypt regulated nearly every action of life. Their various and incessant occupations appear even in the titles of the subdivisions of the priest-caste. “Each deity,” says Herodotus (ii. 37), “had several priests [priestesses]...” and a high priest. The chiefs or pontiffs were the judges of the land, the counsellors of the sovereign, the legislators and the guardians of the great mysteries. The minor priests were prophets, inferior judges and magistrates, hierophants, hiero-grammats or sacred scribes, basilico-grammats or royal scribes, dressers and keepers of the royal and sacerdotal wardrobes, physicians, heralds, keepers of the sacred animals, architects, draughtsmen, beadles, vergers, sprinklers of water, fan-bearers, &c. (Wilkinson, M. and C. vol. i. p. 238). So numerous a staff was not in the peculiar polity of Egypt altogether superfluous, neither does it seem to have been peculiarly burdensome to the nation, since it derived its support from regular taxes and from its proprietary lands. Nowhere in the ancient world was the number of temples so great as in Egypt: nowhere were there so many religious festivals: nowhere was ordinary life so intimately blended with religion. The priest therefore was mixed up in affairs of the market, the law court, the shop, the house, in addition to his proper vocation in the temple. His life was the reverse of ascetic: in the climate of Egypt frequent ablutions, linen garments, papyrus sandals, were luxuries,—only polygamy was forbidden him. But he was enjoined to marry, and the son succeeded the father in the sacred office (Herod. ii. 143). Herodotus (comp. ii. 35, 55) contradicts himself in saying that females could not fulfil sacerdotal duties,—women might be incapable of the highest offices, but both sculptures and documents prove, that they were employed in many of the minor duties connected with the temples.

3. The Soldiers. The whole military forces of Egypt amounted to 410,000 men (Herod. ii. 165—166; Diod. i. 54). It was divided into two corps, the barbary and the egyptian. The former were the more numerous, and in the most flourishing cities of Egypt, the 18th and 19th dynasties, were estimated at 250,000 men. Each of these divisions furnished a thousand men annually to perform the duty of royal body guards. During the term of their attendance they received from the king daily rations of bread, beef, and wine. When summoned to the field or to garrison duty, each soldier provided himself with the necessary arms and baggage. The principal garrisons of Egypt were on its southern and eastern borders, at Syene and Elephantine, at Hiernopolis and Eileithyas, which towns, on opposite sides of the river, commanded the Nile-valley above Thebes, and at Marea and Pelusium. The western frontier was, until Egypt stretched to the Cyrenaics, guarded sufficiently by the Libyan desert. In time of peace the troopes who were not in garrisons or at court were settled in various towns principally east of the Nile, and in the Delta; since it was in that quarter Egypt was most exposed to invasion by the desert Arabic or the yet more formidable nomadic tribes of Asyria and Palestine. According to Herodotus (ii. 168), each soldier was allowed 12 arouras of land, or about six acres free from all charge or tribute, from which allotment he defrayed the cost of his arms and equipment. To the Egyptian soldier
handicraft employment was forbidden, agricultural labours were enjoined. The monuments exhibit officers with recruiting parties, soldiers engaged in gymnastic exercises, and in the battle pieces, which are extremely spirited, all the arts of offensive and defensive war practised by the Egyptians are represented. The war-caste was necessarily a very important element in a state which was frequently engaged in distant conquests, and had a wide extent of territory to defend. Yet until the reigns of Asetios, when the priests invaded its privileges, and of Pi-amen-re (Apries), when the king encroached upon them, we find no trace of mutiny or civil war in Egypt,—a proof that the Calasarians and Hermotybians were not only well disciplined, but also, in the main, contented with their lot.

VII. Civil History.

The History of Egypt is properly arranged under five eras.

1. Egypt under its native rulers—the Pharaonic Era. Its commencement is unknown: it closes with the conquest of the land by Cambyses in B. C. 525.

2. The Persia Era, from B. C. 525, to the Macedonian invasion, B. C. 332.

3. The Macedonian or Hellenic Era. This period is computed either from the foundation of Alexandria, in B. C. 332, or from B. C. 332, when Ptolemy, the son of Lagus, converted the satrapy of Egypt into an hereditary kingdom. This period extends to the death of Cleopatra, in B. C. 30.

4. The Roman Era, from the surrender of Alexandria to Augustus, in B. C. 30, to the capture of that city by the Khalif Omar in A. D. 640.

5. The Mahommedean Era, from A. D. 640 to the present time.

The last of these periods belongs to modern history, and does not come within the scope of this work. The first of them must be very briefly treated, partly because it involves questions which it would demand a volume to discuss, and partly because Egypt came into the field of classical history through its relations with the Persians, Greeks, and Romans. For complete information the student of the Pharaonic era must consult the larger works of Denon, Young, Champollion, Rosellini, Hoeren, Wilkinson, Bunsen and Lepsius; or a very lucid abstract of this period in Kenrick's Ancient Egypt, which, indeed, contains all that the general reader can require.

1. Pharaonic Era.

Authorities.—The original records of Egypt were kept with no ordinary care, and were very various in kind, sculpture, symbol, writing; all contributing to their contents. Herodotus (ii. 79—83), Theophrastus (ap. Porphyry, de Abstinenti. ii. 8), Cicero (de Repub. iii. 8) concur in describing the Egyptians as the most learned and accurate of mankind in whatever concerned their native annals. The priests, Diodorus (i. 44) assures us, had transmitted in unbroken succession written descriptions of all their kings — their physical powers and disposition, and their personal exploits. The antiquity of writing in Egypt is no longer a subject of dispute. Lepsius (Book of the Dead, Leipzig, 1842, Pref. p. 17) found on monuments as early as the 12th dynasty, the hieroglyphic sign of the papyrus; and on the 4th of that of the styius and inkstand. The Egyptians themselves also observed the distinction between the dry pontifical chronicle and mythical and heretical narratives couched in poetry and song. To this mass of written documents are to be added the sculptures on the tombs of the monarchs, the monuments themselves, the tombs, obelisks, and temple walls, whose paintings and inscriptions have been partially deciphered by modern scholars, and are found generally to correspond with the written lists of kings compiled, in the first instance, by the native historian Manetho. Egyptian history, however, was the modern invention of the word, began after the establishment of the Greek sovereignty of Egypt. The natives, with the natural pride of a once ruling but now subject race, were eager to impart to their Hellenic masters more correct notions of their history and religion than could be obtained either from the relations of Greek travellers, such as Thales and Solon, or from the narratives of Hecataeus, Democtrus, and Herodotus. Of Manetho, of Sextus Julius Africanus, from whose chronicon, in five books, Eusebius derived a considerable portion of his own chronicon, of Georgius the Syncllius, of Eranosthenes, the Alexandrian mathematician, who treated largely of Egyptian chronology, and others, accounts have been given in the Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography, and to its columns we must refer for the bibliography of Egyptian history. Lastly, we must point out the extreme value of the Hebrew scriptures and of Josephus among the records of the Nile-valley. The remote antiquity of Egyptian annals is not essentially an objection to their credibility. The Syncllius assigns 3555 years as the duration of Manetho's thirty dynasties. These being Egyptian years, are equivalent to 3553 Julian years, and, added to 3598 B. c., when the thirtieth dynasty expired, give 3892 B. c. as the commencement of the reign of Menes, the founder of the monarchy. But although Bunsen and other distinguished Egyptologists are disposed to assign an historical personality to Menes, his very name, as the name of an individual man, seems suspicious. It too nearly resembles the Meno of the Indians, the Mynæs and Mind of the Greeks, the Memera of the Thesians, and the Meboros of the Egyptians — in all which languages the name is connected with a root—Mōs—signifying "to think and speak" (see Quarterly Review, vol. 78, p. 149) — to be accepted implicitly as a personal designation.

The Pharaonic era of Egyptian history may be divided into three portions — the Old, the Middle, and the New monarchy. The first extends from the foundation of the kingdom in B. C. 3892 to the invasion of the Hyksos. The second from the conquest of Lower Egypt by the Hyksos and the establishment of an independent kingdom in the Thebais, to the expulsion of the Hyksos. The third from the re-establishment of the native monarchy by Amonia to the final conquest by Cambyses in B. C. 525. (Kenrick, Ancient Egypt, vol. ii. p. 110.)

1. The Old Monarchy. The chronology of this and the succeeding division of the Egyptian monarchy is beset with, at present, insurmountable difficulties; since, in the first place, there are no synchronisms in the annals of other countries to guide the inquirer, and in the next, we know not whether the dynasties in Manetho should be taken as a series, or whether he enumerates contemporaneous families of kings, some of whom reigned, at the same time, at Memphis, and others at Sais,
AEGYPTUS. 43

Xois, Thebes, &c. And even if Manetho himself intended his dynasties to follow one another in direct order, the question still remains whether his authorities did so too. Gods, spirits, demigods, and Menes, or the souls of men were, according to Manetho, the first kings of Egypt. They began with Ptah, or Heliogabalus, and closed with Horus. Then follow thirty dynasties of mortal kings, 300 in number, according to the lowest, and 500, according to the highest computation. The time over which they extend varies also between the limits of 3555 and 5043 years. Manetho's account of these dynasties is contained in three volumes: Herodotus, Diodorus, Eratosthenes and Manetho, amid their many disagreements, concur in this statement—that Menes of This was the first mortal king of Mirzam, the double land, I.e., Upper and Lower Egypt. Here, indeed, their coincidence ends. For Herodotus makes Menes the founder of Memphis, as well as of the monarchy; whereas Diodorus states that Memphis, the embankments which supported its area, and the diversion of the Nile stream were the works of a monarch, who lived many centuries afterwards. The second name in the 4th dynasty is Sophis, to whom Manetho ascribes the building of the Great Pyramid. Here we seem to read the name of a historical personage, since in a recently opened room of that pyramid has been deciphered the name of Chufu or Cheops, the Cheops of Herodotus, who, however, places that monarch much lower. The erection of the Second Pyramid is attributed by Herodotus and Diodorus to Chephren; and upon the neighboring tombs, for the pyramid itself seems to be uninscribed, has been read the name of Shafre, accompanied by a pyramidal figure. There is sufficient approximation between Shafre and Chephren to identify them with each other, although no corresponding name occurs in either Eratosthenes or Manetho. Fourth in the 4th dynasty is Menkeres, the builder of the third pyramid, the Mycerinus of Herodotus (ii. 127) and Diodorus (i. 64); and their statement is fully confirmed by the discovery of a mummy case in that pyramid, with the inscription, Menkera. Manetho, indeed, makes Nitocris, a queen of the 6th dynasty, chargeable with having built the third pyramid. The 7th dynasty was apparently a period of anarchy, since it contains 70 Memphis kings, who reigned for 70 days only. They were probably interreges or vice-kings. Of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, and 11th dynasties not even the names of the kings are known. Two of these were Memphite dynasties, two Hermopolite, and one Diospolitan, the dynasty being in each case named apparently from the birth-place of its founder. The 12th dynasty bears in Manetho's list a very historical aspect, since its catalogue of seven Diospolitan kings is not only complete, but comprises also the name of Sesostris, or more properly Sesortasen or Sesortes, who, it is said, "conquered all Asia in nine years, and part of Europe as far as Thrace," as well as that of Lacharis (Lamaria or Maza), who built the Labyrinth in the Arinonte nome. Yet, until recently this list has received no confirmation from hieroglyphics. Even the conquests of Sesostris, the 7th in the 12th dynasty and to Ramses III. Both Herodotus and Diodorus place Sesostris much later: and the former historian refers the erection of the Labyrinth to the period of the Dodecarchia. The 13th dynasty consisted of 60 Diospolitan kings, who reigned, it is said 452 years, and the 14th of 76 Xoite kings, who reigned 184 years, but the names and acts of both have perished. With the 14th dynasty closes the first period of the Pharaonic era.

(2.) The Middle Monarchy. The second period, consisting of three dynasties, is that of the Shepherd Kings. A passage of Manetho's lost work Aegyptiaca, cited by Josephus in his rejoinder to the Graeco-Egyptian grammarian Apion (Joseph. c. Apion. i. 14), places this period in comparative light before us. That a Nomadic Arab horde for several centuries occupied and made Egypt tributary; that their capital was Memphis; that in the Setherote nome they constructed an immense earth-camp which they called Abaris; that at a certain period of their occupation two independent kingdoms were formed in Egypt, one in the Thebaid, in intimate relations with Aethiopis, another at Xois, among the marshes of the Nile; that, finally, the Egyptians regained their independence and expelled the Hyksos, who thereupon retired into Palestine, are probably authentic facts, and indeed involve in themselves no just cause for doubt. The only suspicious circumstance in Manetho's narrative is the exaggeration of numbers, but this is a defect common to all primitive record. The Hyksos indeed left behind them no architectural monuments, and the Egyptians, when they recovered Lower Egypt, would not be likely to perpetuate their own subjection, nor the priests who instructed Herodotus and Diodorus to confess that the Nile-valley had ever paid tithe or toll to an abominable race of shepherd kings. The silence of annalists and monuments is therefore at least a negative argument in support of the truth of Manetho's account: nor is it improbable that the long and inveterate hatred with which the Egyptians regarded the pastoral tribes of Arabia owed its origin to their remembrance of this period of humiliation.

The Middle Monarchy extended over a period of 953 years according to the Synoclus and Africans; but, according to Manetho, the Hyksos were lords of Egypt only 511 years. The larger number probably includes the sum of the years of the three contemporaneous dynasties at Xois, Memphis, and Thebes.

(3.) The New Monarchy. The third period, or the New Monarchy, extends from the commencement of the 18th to the end of the 30th dynasty.

The New Monarchy commences with the expulsion of the Hyksos, or rather perhaps with the revolt of the Thebaid which effected it. The earlier kings of the 18th dynasty, Amonis, Misphragnethus, &c., were apparently engaged in successive attacks upon the intruders. But, after its final victory, Egypt again, or perhaps now for the first time a united kingdom, attained a long and striking prosperity.

The names of Thutmosis (Thothmeis), of Amenophis (the Greek Memnon ?), and above all, of Ramses III., are read on various monuments in Nubia and Egypt, and most conspicuously in the Thebaid temples at Luxor and Karnak. The 18th dynasty was the flourishing age of Egyptian art: its sculpture became bolder, its paintings more artistic and elaborate; the appliances and inventions of civilization more diversified. Ramses, if indeed under his name are not embodied the acts of his dynasty, was the Alexander of the New Monarchies centuries after his reign Germanicus visited Thebes, and the priests read to him, on the monuments, the acts and wars, the treasures and the tributes, the subjects and the domains of this powerful king (Tac. Ann. ii. 60). This was no Eastern exaggeration. The "Tablet of Karnak," says Kenrick (vol. ii
AEGYPTUS.

p. 229), whose inscription was interpreted to Germanicus in a.d. 16, "was strictly an historical and statistical document. Its dates are precise; and though we may be unable to identify the countries named, the exactness with which they are enumerated, with the weights and numbers of the objects which they bring, proves that we have before us an authentic record, at least of the tribute enjoined upon the nations." About this time the southern frontier of Egypt extended beyond the Second Cata
crat: to the west the power of Thothmes or Ra
meses reached over the negro tribes of the interior: the east was guarded by strong fortresses: while by the north the Egyptian monarch went forth as a conqueror, and, proceeding along the Syrian coast, passed into Asia Minor, and planted his standard on the frontiers of Persia, and upon the shores of the Caspian Sea. His campaigns required the cooperation of a fleet; and Egypt became, for the first time in history, a maritime power. It is probable indeed that its navy was furnished by its subjects, the inhabitants of the coast of Western Asia. The period of time assigned to this dynasty is about two centuries and a half. Rameses III., there is every reason to think, is the Sesosreti or Sosortasen of Herodotus and Diodorus.

The names of the monarchs of the 18th dynasty are obtained from two important monuments, the Table of Abydos and the Table of Karnak.

The 19th dynasty is probably a continuation of its predecessor, and its details are extremely confused and uncertain. The 20th was composed entirely of kings bearing the name of Rameses (Ra
meses IV.—XIII.), of whom Rameses IV. alone maintained the military renown of his illustrious preursors. The 21st is uninteresting. But in the 22nd we come upon the first ascertained synchronism with the annals of the Hebrews, and consequently at this point Egyptian chronology begins to blend with that of the general history of the world. There is no doubt that Abraham and his son visited Egypt; that the Nile-valley had at one era a Hebrew prime minister, who married a daughter of the high priest of Heliopolis; or that the most illustrious of the Hebrew monarchs maintained close political and commercial relations with Egypt, and allied himself with its royal family. But although the dates are certain, the dates are vague. Now, however, in the 22nd dynasty, we can not only identify the Shishak who took and plundered Jerusalem with the Sesosreti or Sosorhosis of the Greeks and the Sheshonk of the native monuments, but we can also assign to him contemporaneity with Heboam, and fix the date of his capture of Jerusalem to about the year B.C. 975. By the establishement of the date of Sheshonk's plundering of Jerusalem, we also come to the knowledge that the Pharaoh whose daughter was espoused to Solomon, and the sister of whose queen Taopheneh was, in the reign of David, married to Hadad the Edomite, was a monarch of the 21st dynasty (1 Kings, ix. 16; xi. 19, seq.).

Osorhen or Osoro, Sheshonk's successor, is probably the Zerah of Scripture (2 Kings, xvii. 4.; 2 Chron. xiv. 9). The Sesostrid kingdom was now on the decline, and at the close of the 24th dynasty Egypt was subjugated by the Ethiopians, and three kings of that nation, Sabaco, Schischos or Sereshos, and Tarkus, reigned for 44 years, and composed the 25th dynasty. Sebekos is obviously the Sera, king of Egypt, with whom Hoshia, king of Israel, in B.C. 722, entered into an alliance (2 Kings, xvii. 4.); while Tarkus is Tirhakah, king of Ethiopia, the enemy of Assyria and Semmacherib (2 Kings, xxxvii. 9). Herodotus indeed makes no mention of any Ethiopian king except Sabaco (Sebioso), who, according to his account, reigned for half a century, and then voluntarily withdrew into his own Nubian dominions (Herod. ii. 139). The Ethiopian dynasty was the second foreign occupation of Egypt, but it differed materially from the earlier usurpation of the land by the Hyksos. The 25th dynasty does not appear to have been regarded by the Egyptians themselves as a period of particular woe or oppression. The alliance between the country above and the country below Elephantine and the Second Cataract was apparently, at all times, very close: the religion and manners of the adjoining kingdoms differed but little from one another: and the Ethio
pian sovereigns perhaps merely exchanged, during their tenure of Egypt, a less civilised for a more civilised realm. On the retirement of the Ethiopians, there was an apparent re-action, since Sethos, a priest of Phtah, made himself master of the throne. His power seems to have been exercised tyrannically, if Herodotus (ii. 147) is correct in saying that after the death or deposition of this "priest of Hapheastos" the Egyptians were "set free." One important change, indicating a decay of the ancient constitution, occurred in this reign. The military caste was degraded, and the crown even attempted to deprive them of their lands. It is probable that this was a revolutionary phase common to all countries at certain eras. Egypt had become in some degree a naval power. The commercial classes were rivalling in power the agricultural and military, and the priest-king, for his own interests, took part with the former. Sethos was succeeded (B.C. 700—670) by the dodarecy, or twelve contemporaneous kings; whether this number were the result of convention, or whether the twelve regnal standards were the heads of the twelve Greater Nomes, cannot be ascertained. From the commencement of this period, however, we enter upon a definite chronology. History is composed of credible facts, and the lists of the kings are conformable with the monuments.

PAMMETUCHUS I., who reigned 54 years, B.C. 671—617, supplanted the dodarecy by the aid of Greek mercenaries, auxiliaries, and in Lower Egypt at least founded a cosmopolitan kingdom, such as the Ptolemies established three centuries afterwards. (Diod. i. 66; Herod. i. 171; Polyb. vii. 3.) His Ionian and Carian or Milesian auxiliaies he settled in a district on the Pelusiac branch of the Nile, between the Mediterranean and the Bulbasite Nome; while the Phoenicians who had helped him to the throne were probably located near Memphis, in an allotment called the Tyrian camp. (Herod. ii. 112.) The native militia were now superseded by Hellenic regular soldiers, and a portion at least of the war-caste migrated, in due time, to this preference, to Assyria. Historians have too readily taken for granted that this was a migra
tion of the whole body of the Hermotbyans and Calasarians. It was more probably a revolt of the southern garrisons on the Nubian frontier. In the reign of Pammatuschus was also instituted the caste of interpreters or dragomans between the nations and foreigners. But this marks the decline of the ancient system that Pammetuchus caused his own sons to be instructed in the learning of the Greeks (Diod. i. 67).
2. Persian Era.

The 27th dynasty contains 8 Persian kings, and extends over a period of 124 years, b. c. 595—401. Egypt became a satrapy, not, however, without much reluctance and various revolutions; for between the worshippers of animals and the worshippers of fire a religious antipathy subsisted which aggravated the pressure of conquest and the burden of subjection. The Persians indeed were the only masters of Egypt who assailed by violence, as well as regarded with contempt, its religious and political institutions. From this cause, no less than from the numerous Greek and Hebrew settlers in the Delta, the Macedonian conqueror, in b. c. 333, found scarcely any impediment to his occupation of Egypt. During the 27th dynasty Egypt became, for the first time, involved in European politics. A revolt, which commenced in the reign of Darius, b. c. 488, and which delayed for three years the second Pers.-

ian invasion of Greece, was repressed by his son and successor Xerxes, in b. c. 466. A second re-

volt, in b. c. 463, was put down, in b. c. 456, by the satrap Megabyzus; but its leader Inaros, son of Ptolemaicus, was aided by the Athenians.

The 28th dynasty contains only one name, that of Amyrtaeus the Saite, for his reign of six years, through some unexplained weakness in Persia, Egypt regained its independence, for monuments at Karnak and Edfuthus prove that the Saite monarch was king of the whole land. Amyrtaeus was magnificently interred in a sarcophagus of green breccia, which, after passing from an Egyptian tomb to a Greek basilica, from a Greek basilica to a Modern mosque, finally rests in the British Museum. The 29th dynasty contained four kings, of whom hardly any thing is related, and the 30th dynasty three kings, Nectanebus I., Tachos, and Nectane-

bus II., who are better known from their connec-
tion with Greek history. In the reign of Nectanebus II., and in the year b. c. 350, Egypt was reconquered by Bagoss and Mentor, the generals of Darius Ochus, and the last Pharaoh of the 30 dynasties retired an exile into Aethiopia. The succession of Egyptian monarchs, embracing a period of 3655 years, is unexampled in history. Upon the annals of their successors in the Ptolemies we shall not however enter, since the lives of the Macedonian kings are given in the Dictionary of Biography (art. Ptolemaeus). It will suffice in this place to make a few general remarks upon the political aspect of Egypt under its Greek and Roman masters.

3. Macedonian or Hellenic Era.

Many causes rendered the accession of a Greek dynasty not only an easy and even a welcome transition to the Egyptian people. In the decline of the native monarchy, they had suffered much from anarchy and civil wars. For two centuries the yoke of Persia had pressed heavily upon their trade, agriculture and religion: their wealth had been drained, their children enslaved, their ceremonial and national prejudices systematically outraged by their rulers. For the advent of the Greeks a gradual preparation had been made since the reign of Ptolemaius. Hellenic colonies had penetrated to the Great Oasis and the coast of the Red Sea. Greek travellers and philosophers had explored the Thebaid, and Greek immigrants had established numerous colonies in the Delta. Lower Egypt too had admitted Spartans and Athenians alternately as the allies of the Saite and Memphite sovereigns: so that when in b. c. 333
AEGYPTUS.

Alexander reached Pelusium, that city opened its gates to him, and his march to Memphis resembled the peaceful progress of a native king.

The regulations which Alexander made for the government of his new conquest were equally wise and popular; and as they were generally obeyed by his successors the Lagidae, they may be mentioned in this place. The Egyptians were governed by their own laws. The privileges of the priests and their exemption from land-tax were secured to them, and they were encouraged, if not assisted, to repair the temples, and to restore the ancient ritual. Already, in the reign of Ptolemy Soter the inner-chamber of the Temple of Karnak was rebuilt, and the name of Philip Arrhidaeus, the son of Alexander, inscribed upon it. Alexander himself offered sacrifices to Apis at Memphis, and assumed the titles of "Son of Ammon" and "Beloved of Ammon"; and when the sacred Bull died of old age Ptolemy I. bestowed fifty talents upon his funeral. Euergetes, the third monarch of the Lagid house, enlarged the temple of Karnak, added to that of Ammon in the Great Oasis, and erected smaller shrines to Osiris at Canopus, and to Leto, at Besam or Latopolis. The structures of this period will be noticed under the names of the various places which they restored or adorned.

It would have been impolitic to reinstate the ancient mitia of Egypt, which indeed had long been superseded by a standing army or Greek mercenaries. Under the most despotism of the Ptolemies, however, we meet with few instances of military oppression, and these rarely extended beyond the suburbs of Alexandria or the frontiers of the Delta. Alexander established two principal garrisons, one at Pelusium, as the key of Egypt, and another at Memphis, as the capital of the Lower Country. Subsequently Ptolemais in Nubia, Elephantine, and the Greek city of Ptolemais in the Thebaid were occupied by Macedonian troops. The civil jurisdiction he divided between two nomarchs or judgeships, and he appointed as nomarchs two native Egyptians, Doloaseus and Petrius. (Arrian, Anab. iii. 5. § 2.)

Like their predecessors the Pharaohs, the Ptolemies aspired to extend their power over Palestine and Syria, and the result was the second war of their contests with the Seleucid kings. But even these campaigns tended to the augmentation of the Egyptian navy; and, in consequence of the foundation of Alexandria the country possessed one of the strongest and most capacious havens in the Mediterranean. Becoming a maritime, the Egyptians became also an actively commercial nation, and exported corn, papyrus, linen, and the articles of their Libyan and Indian traffic to western Asia and Europe. Ptolemy Philadelphus gave a new impulse to the internal trade of the Nile-valley, in the first place, by establishing a system of police from Cercassorium to Syene, and, in the next, by completing the canal which Necho and Darius Hystaspis had begun, from the Ptolemaic arm of the Nile to Arimoes at the head of the Red Sea. (Plin. vi. 33; Herod. ii. 158) [BIBL.] [ABISON]. He also rebuilt the old port of Aemum or Cesarea [Philotera], and improved the caravan route from the interior by roads; and a canal was opened between the ports of Coptos and Berenice. The monuments of Lower Nubia attest the wealth and enterprise of the Lagid monarchs. Egypt indeed did not regain under this family the splendour which it had enjoyed under the Theotomus and Ramesses III., but it was perhaps more uniformly prosperous, and less exposed to invasion from Cyrene and Arabia than it had ever been since the 18th dynasty occupied the throne of Memnon.

In one respect the amalgamation of the Egyptians with their conquerors was incomplete. The Greeks were always the ruling class. The children of mixed marriages were declared by the Macedonian laws to be Egyptian not Greek. They were incapable of the highest offices in the state or the army, and worshipped Osiris and Isis, rather than Zeus or Hera. Thus, according to Hellenic prejudices, they were regarded as the servilemost of Persians, and not as full citizens or freemen. To this distinction may in part be ascribed the facility with which both races subsequently submitted to the authority of the Roman emperors.

The ancient divisions of the Upper and Lower kingdoms were under the Macedonian dynasty revived but inverted. Power, population, wealth and enterprise were drawn down to the Delta and to the space between its chief cities Memphis and Alexandria. The Thebaid gradually declined. Its temples were indeed restored; and its pompous hierarchy recovered much of its influence. But the rites of religion could not compete with the activity of commerce. The Greek and Hellenic colonists of the Delta absorbed the vitality of the land: and long before the Romans converted Egypt into a province of the empire, the Nabians and Arabs had encroached upon the upper country; and the ancient Dioeopolis region partly returned to the waste, and partly displayed a superannuated grandeur, in striking contrast with the busy and productive energy of the Lower Country. This phenomenon is illustrated by the mummies which are found in the tombs of Memphis and the catacombs of Thebes respectively. Of one hundred mummies taken from the latter, about twenty show an Egyptian origin, while of every hundred derived from the necropolis receptacles of the former, seventy have lost their Coptic peculiarities (Sharpe, History of Egypt, p. 133, 2nd ed.). The Delta had, in fact, become a cosmopolitan region, replenished from Syria and Greece, and brought into contact with general civilization. The Thebaid remained stationary, and reversed to its ancient Archaic type, neglecting or incapable of foreign admixture.

4. Roman Era.

For more than a century previous to B. C. 30 the family and government of the Lagid house had been on the decline. It was rather the jealousy of the Roman senate which dreads to see one of its own members an Egyptian proconsul, than its own integral strength, which delayed the conversion of the Nil-valley into a Roman province. When however the Roman commonwealth had passed into a monarchy, and the final struggle between Antonius and Augustus had been decided by the surrender of Alexandria, Egypt ceased to be an independent kingdom. The regulations which Augustus made for his new acquisition manifested at once his sense of its value, and his vigilance against intrusion. Egypt became properly a province neither of the senate nor the emperor. It was thenceforth governed by a prefect, called Prefectus Aegypti or Prefectus Prov. Aegypti, with the title of consul, immediately appointed by the Caesar and responsible to him alone. The prefect was taken from the equestrian order: and no senator was permitted to set foot in Egypt without special imperial license. (Tac. Ann. ii. 59, Hist. ii. 74; Dion Cass. ii. 17; Arrian, Anab. iii. 5.) Even after Diodotus had re-
Egyptian and Nubian temples; e.g., that of Augustus at Philae, and that of Tiberius at Thebes, Aphrodisiopolis, and Berenice. Augustus was invested with the titles of the native kings — Son of the Sun, of Ammon, king of Upper and Lower Egypt, &c. The country was well governed under Tiberius, who strictly repressed the avarice of his prefects (Joseph. Ant. viii. 7; Dion Cass. vii. 32). From Tacitus (Ann. ii. 64) we learn that the emperor was highly displeased with his adopted son Germanicus for travelling in Egypt without a previous licence from himself. Pliny (vii. 71) records that, on this tour, Germanicus consulted the sacred bull Apis, and received an answer indicative of his future misfortunes. The liberty of coinage money was taken from the Egyptians by Tiberius in the tenth year of his reign (A. D. 23); but the right of mintage was restored to them by Claudius. Pliny (vi. 26) has given an interesting description of the Egyptian trade with the East in this reign. The history of Egypt from this period is so nearly identified with that of Alexandria, that we may refer generally to that head for the summary of its events. The country, indeed, had been so completely subjugated, that Vespasian could venture to withdraw from it nearly all the disposable military force, when in A. D. 67—68 it was required to put down the rebellion of Jesus. The principal commotions of Egypt were, indeed, caused by the common hostility of the Greek and Hebrew population. This, generally confined to the streets of Alexandria, sometimes raged in the Delta also, and in the reign of Hadrian demanded the imperial interference to suppress. The Jews, indeed, were very numerous in Egypt, especially in the open country; and after the destruction of Jerusalem, their principal temple was at Leontopolis. Hadrian (Spart. 14) visited Egypt in the 6th year of his reign, and ascended the Nile as far as Thebes. The most conspicuous monument of this imperial progress was the city of Antinopolis, on the east bank of the Nile, which he raised as a monument to his favourite, the beautiful Antinous. (Dion Cass. ixix. 16.)

In the reign of M. Aurelius, A. D. 166, occurred the first serious rebellion of Egypt against its Roman masters. It is described as a revolt of the native soldiers. But they were probably Arabs who had been drafted into the legions, and who, when once settled in their own country, a temptation to revolt. The revolt lasted nearly four years (A. D. 171—175), and was put down by Avidius Cassius, who then proclaimed himself emperor of Egypt, and his son Marcus Claudius praetorian prefect. Avidius and his son, however, were put to death by their own troops, and the eminence of the emperor speedily regained the affections of his Egyptian subjects. (Capitol. M. Anton. 25.)

On the death of Pertinax in A. D. 193, Pescennius Niger, who commanded a legion in Upper Egypt, and had won the favour of the natives by repressing the license of the soldiers, proclaimed himself emperor. He was defeated and slain at Cyrrho to A. D. 196, and his successful rival the emperor Severus visited the vacant province, and examined the monuments at Thebes and Memphis. Severus, however, was unpopular with the Egyptians, as well from his exactions of tribute as from his impulsive derision of the national religion. In the meantime the Egyptians for the first time took their seat in the Roman senate, and the worship of Isis was publicly sanctioned at Rome. (Dion Cass. lxvii. 23; Sth. Secr. 17.)
The next important revolution of Egypt was its temporary occupation by Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, in A.D. 269. The Egyptian-Greeks were now at the end of six centuries again subject to an Asiatic monarch. But her power lasted only a few months. This invasion, however, stimulated the native population, now considerably intermingled with Arabs, and they set up, after a few months' submission to Aurelian, a Syrian of Seleucia, named Firmus, as emperor, A.D. 272. (Vopisc. Firm. 5.) Firmus was succeeded by a rebel chief named Domitianus Domitianus (Zosim. i. 49); but both of these pretenders were ultimately crushèd by Aurelian. Both Rome and Egypt suffered greatly during this period of anarchy: the one from the irregularity of the supply of corn, the other from the ravages of predatory bands and from the encroachments of the barbarians on either frontier. In A.D. 276, Probus, who had been military prefect of Egypt, was, on the death of Tacitus, proclaimed emperor by his legions, and their choice was confirmed by the other provinces of the empire. Probus was soon recalled to his former province by the turbulence of the Blemmyes; and as even Ptolemaeus, the capital of the Thebaid, was in possession of the insurgents, we may estimate the power which they held in the Nile-valley. So dangerous was this pretence, indeed, were these revolts, that Probus deemed his victory over the Blemmyes not unworthy of a triumph. (Vopisc. Prov. 9, seq.)

The reign of Diocletian, A.D. 285, was a period of calamity to Egypt. A century of wars had rendered its people able and formidable soldiers; and Achaemenid and Parthian leaders of the insurgents, was kindled by them emperor. Diocletian personally directed his campaigns, and reduced, after a tedious siege, the cities of Coptos and Busiris. In this reign also the Roman frontier was withdrawn from Aethiopia, and restored to Elephantine, whose fortifications were strengthened and garrisons augmented. Gallerius and Maximinus successively misgoverned Egypt: whose history henceforward becomes little more than a record of a religious persecution.

After the time of Constantine, the administration and division of Egypt were completely changed. It was then divided into six provinces: (1) Aegyptus Propria; (2) Aegyptus Antonini; (3) Hesperia Antoniniana (afterwards Arabia); (4) Thebais; (5) Libya Inferior; (6) Libya Superior (consisting of the Cyrenaic Pentapolis). The division into nomes lasted till the seventh century after Christ. All the authorities having any relation to the Roman province of Aegypt are collected by Marquardt, in Becker's "Handbuch der Römischen Alterthümer," vol. iii. pt. i. p. 207, seq.

Under the Romans the chief roads in Egypt were six in number. One extended from Contra-Paelcis in Nubia along the eastern bank of the Nile to Babylon opposite Memphis, and thence proceeded by Heliopolis to the point where Trajan's canal entered the Red Sea. A second led from Memphis to Pelusium. A third joined the first at Serapeion, and afforded a shorter route across the desert. A fourth went along the western bank of the Nile from Hiero Synamos in Nubia to Alexandria. A fifth reached from Palestine to Alexandria, and ran along the coast of the Mediterranean from Raphia to Pelusium, joining the fourth route near Pelusium. A sixth route led from Coptos on the Nile to Berenice on the Red Sea, and contained ten stations, each about twenty-five miles apart from one another. The Roman roads in Egypt are described in the "Itinerarium Antonini," which is usually ascribed to the emperor M. Aurelius Antoninus.

According to the traditions of the Church, Christianity was introduced into Egypt by the evangelist St. Mark. Its reception and progress must be read in ecclesiastical annals. We can only remark here, that the gloomy and meditative genius of the Egyptians was a favourable soil for the growth of heresy; that the Arians and Athanasians shed torrents of blood in their controversies; and that monachism tended nearly as much as civil or religious wars to the depopulation of the Nile-valley. The deserts of the Thebaid, the marshes of the Delta, and the islands formed by the lagoons and estuaries of the Nile, were thronged with convents and hermitages; and the legends of the saints are, in considerable proportion, the growth of Egyptian fancy and asceticism. In the reign of Theodosius I., A.D. 379, the edict which denounced Paganism levelled at once the ancient Polytheism of the Nile-valley, and consigned to ruin and neglect all of its temples which had not previously been converted, partially or wholly, into Christian Churches. From this epoch we may regard the history of the Egyptians, as a peculiar people, closed; their only subsequent revolutions henceforward to be viewed as the history of the Aegyptiaca, 618, and their conquest by Amru, the general of the Khaliph Omar, in A.D. 640. The yoke of Arabia was then finally imposed upon the land of Misraim, and its modern history commences — a history of decrepitude and decline until the present century.

The sources of information for Egyptian history and geography, such as the works of Manetho, Africanus, the Synecclis, Eusebius, Herodotus and Diodorus already cited. (3) The Arabian chronographers, — and (4) the researches of modern travellers and Egyptologists from Kircher to Bunsen and Lepsius; among the former we specially designate the works of the elder Niebuhr, Pococke and Bruce, Burchhardt and Belzoni; the splendid collections of Denon and the French savans, 1798; Gau's work on the monuments of Lower Nubia, and Sir Gardner Wilkinson's "Manners and Customs of the Egyptians," 1832. To these may be added, as summaries of the writings of travellers and scholars, Heeren's "Recherches sur les Collections des Aegyptiaca," 1820; and the two volumes in the Library of Entertaining Knowledge, entitled "The British Museum, Egyptian Antiquities," which, under an unpretending form, contain a fund of sound and varied information. It would be easy to extend this catalogue of authorities; but the general reader will find all he seeks in the authors we have enumerated. [W. B. D.]

AEGYS (AEGYS: Eth. Ἀγγυς, Parn.; Aigys, Theopomp. op. Steph. B. s. c.), a town of Laconia, on the frontiers of Arcadia, originally belonged to the Arcadians, but was conquered at an early period by Chariants, the reputed nephew of Lycurgus, and annexed to Laconia. Its territory, called Aegys (Ἀγγύς), appears to have been originally of some extent, as it has included all the villages in the districts of Malestis and Cromitia. Even at the time of the foundation of Megalopolis, the inhabitants of these Arcadian districts, comprising Scironium, Madeia, Cromi, Belbsia, and Leuctrum, continued
to be called Aegyptae. The position of Aegy is uncertain. Leake places it at Kámmá, near the sources of the river Xerídi, the ancient Carnion. (Fusina il. ii. § 5, vi. § 4, vii. § 15; Strabo, lib. ii. § 446; Pol. ii. 54; Leake, Peloponnesiaca, p. 234.)

AELANA (τα Ἁλάννα), Strab. p. 768; Alánnâ, Joseph. Ant. viii. 6. § 4; *Eádra, Plol. v. 17. § 1; Alánnor, Steph. B. s. e.; Aláds, Procop. B. Pers. i. 19; in O. T. E. Elá, in LXX. Aláds, Aláde: Eíth. Alánnir: Ἀλάννες: Aláde.). An Idumean town in Arabia Petraea. (Suet. Aug. 92.) Strabo (v. p. 248). These are evidently the same described by Timaeus, who related that Mt. Eponomae, a hill in the centre of the island, vomited forth flames and a vast mass of ashes, and that a part of the island, between this mountain and the coast, was driven forcibly into the sea. (Timaeus op. Strab. v. p. 248.) The same phenomena are related with some variation by Pliny (i. 88). At a later period, a fresh colony was established there by Hieron, the tyrant of Syracuse, after the great naval victory over the Tyrrhenians in (N. C. 474.), but these were also compelled to quit the island for similar reasons. (Strab. v. c.; Mommsen, Unter-italischen Dialekten, p. 198.) After their departure it was occupied by the Neapolitans, and Scylax (§ 10. p. 3) speaks of it as containing, in his time, a Greek city. It probably continued from henceforth a dependency of Neapolis, and the period at which it fell into the hands of the Romans is unknown: but we find it in later times forming a part of the public property of the Roman state, until Augustus ceded it once more to the Neapolitans, in exchange for the island of Caprea. (Suet. Aug. 92.) We have scarcely any further information concerning its condition; but it seems to have effectually recovered from its previous disasters, though still subject to earthquakes and occasional phenomena of a volcanic character. It was indebted to the same cause for its warm springs, which were frequent for their medical properties. (Strab. v. pp. 248, 258; Plin. xxxi. 5; Stat. Silv. iii. 5, 104; Lucil. Actea, 430; Jul. Obseq. 114.) Strabo notices the fertility of the soil, and speaks of gold mines having been worked by the first settlers; but it would seem never to have enjoyed any considerable degree of prosperity or importance under the Romans, as its name is rarely mentioned. At the present day it is a fertile and flourishing island, with a population of 25,000 inhabitants, and contains two considerable towns, Jachia and Foria. The position of the ancient town is uncertain, no antiquities having been discovered, except a few Inscriptions. The Monte di San Nicola, which rises in the centre of the island to an elevation of 2500 feet, and bears unquestionable traces of volcanic action, is clearly the same with the EREPOUS OF TIMAEUS (I.c.) which is called by Pliny MUNA EROPOUS. (Concerning the present state of the island, and its volcanic phenomena, see Descriptions Topograph. et Histor. des îles d'Égée, de Ponée, &c., Naples, 1822; Scrope, On the Volcanic District of Naples, in the Trans. of the Geol. Soc. 2nd series, vol. ii., Daubeny on Volcanoes, p. 240, 2nd edit.) The name of PITHICUSAE appears to have been sometimes applied by the Greeks to the two islands of Asenaria and Prochytia collectively, but the plural form as well as the singular is often used to designate the larger island alone. Strabo,
AENIAE.

indeed, used both indifferently. (See also Appian, B.C. v. 69.) Livy, in one passage (viii. 22), speaks of "Aenaria et Pithecusas," and Mela (ii. 7) also enumerates separately Pithecusae, Aenaria, and Prochyta. But this is clearly a mere confusion arising from the double appellation. Pliny tells us (iii. 6. 12) that the Greek name was derived from the pottery (φίθιο) manufactured there, not as commonly supposed from its abounding in apec (φίθεσα). But the latter derivation was the popular one, and was connected, by some writers, with the mythological tale of the Cercopes. (Xenagoras ap. Harpocr. a. e. Kepheus; Ovid. Met. xiv. 90.)

The name of Inarime is peculiar to the Latin poets, and seems to have arisen from a confusion with the Αἰναίς of Homer and Hesiod, after the fable of Typhon had been transferred from Asia to the volcanic regions of Italy and Sicily. (Strab. v. p. 248, xili. p. 526; Pherecyd. op. Schol. ad Apoll. Rhod. ii. 1210.) The earthquakes and volcanic outbursts of this island were already ascribed by Pindar (Pyth. i. 18) to the struggles of the imprisoned giant, but the name of Inarime is first found in Virgil, from which it is repeated by many later poets. Ovid erroneous distinguishes Inarime from Pithecusae (Virg. Aen. ix. 716; Ovid. Met. xiv. 90; Sil. Itali. vili. 549, xili. 147; Lucan. v. 100; Stat. Silv. ii. 276; and see Heyne, Ex. ii. ad Virg. Aen. ix.; Wernsdorff, Ex. iii. ad Lucil. Act.).

The idea, that both this and the neighbouring island of Prochyta had been at one time united to the mainland, and broken off from it by the violence of the same volcanic causes which were still in operation, is found both in Strabo and Pliny, and was a natural inference from the phenomena actually observed, but cannot be regarded as resting upon any historical tradition. (Strab. ii. p. 60, v. p. 258; Plinii. ii. 88.)

AENEAIA (Allea: Eth. Alaeus, Alaevus, a town of Chalcidice in Macedonia, said to have been founded by Aeneas, was situated, according to Livy, opposite Pydna, and 15 miles from Thessalonica. It appears to have stood on the promontory of the great Karabars, which forms the NW. corner of the peninsula of Chalcidice, and which, being about 10 geographical miles in direct distance from Thessalonica, may be identified with the promontory Aeneium of Scymnus. Aenaeia must therefore have been further N. than Pydna. It was colonised by the Corinthians. (Scymnus Ch. 627.) It is mentioned by Herodotus, and continued to be a place of importance down to the time of the Roman wars in Greece, although we are told that a great part of its population was removed to Thessalonica, when the latter city was founded by Cassander. (Herod. vili. 123; Strab. p. 330; Dionys. i. 49; Lycophr. 1236 and Schol.; Virg. Aen. xviiii. 16; Steph. B. s. v.; Liv. xi. 4, xiv. 10, 32; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 451.)

COIN OF AENEIA.

AENIAE'SES. [TREBSSALLA.]

AENUS (Albor: Eth. Albas, Alvbris, Aenus: Ενος), a town of Thrace, situated upon a promontory on the south-eastern side of the Palus Stenitos, through which one of the mouths of the Helorus makes its way into the sea. According to Virgil (Aen. iii. 18), it was founded by Aeneas when he landed there on his way from Troy, but there does not seem any more authority for this statement than the similarity of the names; but its antiquity is attested by the fact of its being mentioned by Homer (Il. iv. 519). According to Herodotus (vii. 58) and Thucydides (vii. 57), Aenus was an Aeolic colony. Neither of them, however, mentions from what particular place it was colonised. Scymnus Chius (696) attributes its foundation to Mytilene, Stephanus Byzant. to Curnae, or, according to Meineke's edition, to the two places conjointly. According to Strabo (p. 319), a more ancient name of the place was Polytobria. Stephanus says it was also called Apelinthus.

Little especial mention of Aenus occurs till a comparatively late period of Grecian history. It is mentioned by Thucydides (I. c.) that Aenus sent forces to the Sicilian expedition as a subject ally of Athens. At a later period we find it successively in the possession of Ptolemy Philopator, b. c. 222 (Pol. v. 34), of Philip, king of Macedon, b. c. 200 (Liv. xxxi. 16), and of Antiochus the Great. After the defection of the latter in the Ptolemaic, Aenus was declared free. (Liv. xxxviii. 60.) It was still a free city in the time of Pliny (iv. 11).

Atlantes (p. 351) speaks of the climate of Aenus as being peculiarly ungenial. He describes the year there as consisting of eight months of cold, and four of winter.

[II. W.]

COIN OF AEONUS.

AENUS (Albor, Ptol. ii. 11. § 5; Oenus, Itin. Anim. : Ism), a river rising in the Rhasion or Tridentine Alps, dividing Elisetas (Scyros, Rotunda) from Nericum, and flowing into the Danube, of which it was one of the principal feeders, at Passau. (Tac. Hist. iii. 5.) [W. B. D.]

AEOLES (Aelasis) or AEOI LI, one of the four races into which the Hellenes are usually divided, are represented as descendants of the mythical Aeolus, the son of Helen. (Dict. of Biogr. s. v. Aelus.) Helen is said to have left his kingdom in Thessaly to Acolis, his eldest son. (Apollod. i. 7. § 3.) A portion of Thessaly was in ancient times called Acolis, in which Arne was the chief town. It was from this district that the Aeolian Boeotians were driven out by the Thessalians, and came to Boeotia. (Herod. vili. 176; Dion. iv. 67; Thuc. i. 12.) It is supposed by some that this Acolis was the district on the Pagasitic gulf; but there are good reasons for believing that it was in the centre of Thessaly, and nearly the same as the district Thessaleis in later times. (Miller, Doriana, vol. ii. p. 475, seq.) We find the Boeotians in many other parts of Greece, besides Thessaly and Boeotia; and in the earliest times they appear as the most powerful and the most numerous of the Hellenic races. The wealthy Minyae appear to have been Aeolians; and we have mention
AEOILIAE INSULAE.

of Aeolians in Aetolia and Locris, at Corinth, in Elis, in Phlius and in Messenia. Thus a great part of northern Greece, and the western side of Peloponnesus were inhabited at an early period by the Aeolians. In most of these Aeolian settlements we find a predilection for maritime situations; and Poseidon appears to have been the deity chiefly worshipped by them. The Aeolians also migrated to Asia Minor where they settled in the district called after them Aeolis [Aeolos], and also in the island of Lesbos. The Aeolian migration is generally represented as the first of the series of movements produced by the irruption of the Aeolians into Bosotia, and of the Dorians into Peloponnesus. The Achaeans, who had been driven from their homes in the Peloponnesus by the Dorians, were believed to have been joined in Bosotia by a part of the ancient inhabitants of Bosotia and of their Aeolian conquerors. The latter seem to have been predominant in influence, for from them the migration was called the Aeolian, and sometimes the Bosotian. An account of the early settlements and migrations of the Aeolians is given at length by Thirwall, to which we must refer our readers for details and authorities. (Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 43, seq.; Eusebius, Grotz, Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 145, seq.; vol. ii. p. 26, seq.) The Aeolian dialect of the Greek language comprised several subordinate modifications; but the variety established by the colonists in Lesbos and on the opposite coasts of Asia, became eventually its popular standard, having been carried to perfection by the Lesbian school of lyric poetry. (Mure, History of the Language, etc. of Greece, vol. i. p. 108, seq.) Thus we find the Roman poets calling Sappho Aeolos paule (Hor. Carm. iv. 9. 13), and the lyric poetry of Alcaeus and Sappho Aeolos carmen, Aeolos idus, and Aeolos iuva (Hor. Carm. iii. 30. 13, ii. 13. 24; Ov. Hor. xiv. 900.)

AEOILIAE INSULAE (Aeolides island. Diaolos island. Thuc. Strab., a group of volcanic islands, lying in the Tyrrhenian Sea to the north of Sicily, between that island and the coast of Lucania. They derived their name of Aeolus from some fancied connection with the fabulous island of Aeolus mentioned in Virgil's Aeneid (x. 1, etc.), but they were also frequently termed Vulcanae or Hesperianae, from their volcanic character, which was ascribed to the subterranean operations of Vulcan, as well as Leparsan, (al Leparsar, v. Strab. ii. p. 123), from Lipara, the largest and most important among them, from which they still derive the name of the Lipari Islands.

Ancient authors generally agree in reckoning them as seven in number (Strab. v. p. 275; Plin. iii. 8. 14; Scymn. Ch. 255; Diod. v. 7; Mela, ii. 7; Dianys. Perieg. 465; Schol. ad Apoll. Rhod. iii. 41), which is correct, if the smaller islets be omitted. But there is considerable diversity with regard to their names, and the confusion has been greatly augmented by some modern geographers. They are enumerated as follows by Strabo, Diodorus, and Pliny: 1. Lipara, still called Lipari; the most considerable of the seven, and the only one which contained a town of any importance. [Lipara.]

2. Aegina, situated off the coast of Attica.

3. Aeolus Island, situated off the coast of Sicily. Its original name according to Strabo was Thermessos (Thermessos), or, as Pliny writes it, Therme, but it was commonly known to the Greeks as 'Ipsi or 'Ipsi 'Ipsi, being considered sacred to Vulcan on account of the volcanic phenomena which it exhibited. For the same reason it was called by the Romans Vulcana Insula, from whence its modern appellation of Vulcano. It is the southernmost of the whole group, and is distant only 12 G. miles from Capo Culare, the nearest point on the coast of Sicily.

3. Stromboly (Ὑφροίδας, now Stromboli), so called from its general roundness of form (Strab. L. c.); Lucil. Ast. 431; the northernmost of the islands, and like Hier a an active volcano.

4. Dideyma (Δίδειμα), now called Salina, or Isola delle Saline, is next to Lipara the largest of the whole group. Its ancient name was derived (as Strabo expressly tells us, v. p. 276), from its form, which circumstance leaves no doubt of its being the same with the modern Salina, that island being conspicuous for two high conical mountains which rise to a height of 3,500 feet (Smyth's Sicily, p. 272; Ferrara, Cumi Puglives della Sicilia, p. 243; Danbeny, On Volcanoes, p. 262). Gradard (ad Strab. L. c.) Mammert, and Forbiger, have erroneously identified Dideyma with Pausaria, and thus thrown the whole subject into confusion. It is distant only three miles N.W. from Lipara.

5. Phoenica (Φωινικά, Strab. Φωινικά, Diod.), so called from the palms (poueis) in which it abounded, is evidently Folecius about 13 miles W. of Salina.

6. Ercolana (Ερυκάλα or Ερυκάλη), probably named from its abundance of heath (Epikos), is the little island of Alcudia, the westernmost of the whole group. These two were both very small islands and were occupied only for pastureage.

7. Euboea (Εύεμερος), which we are expressly told was the smallest of the seven and uninhabited. The other six being clearly identified, there can be no doubt that this is the island now called Pausaria, which is situated between Lipara and Stromboly, though it does not accord with Strabo's description that it lies the farthest out to sea (ευπεραχος μεθυνων). But it agrees, better at least than any other, with his statement that it lay on the left hand as one sailed from Lipara towards Sicily, from whence he supposes it to have derived its name. Several small islets adjacent to Pausaria, are now called the Battistero, the largest of which Bazzolana, is probably the Eubea of Ptolomy ('Ebea, Ptol. iii. 4. § 16; 'Ισκωνου, Eustath. ad Hom. Odys. x. 1), whose list, with the exception of this addition, corresponds with that of Strabo. That of Mela (ii. 7) is very confused and erroneous: he is certainly in error in including Ostrodeus in the Aeolian group.

The volcanic character of these islands was early noticed by the Greeks: and Diodorus justly remarks (v. 7) that they had al all been evidently at one time vents of eruptive action, as appeared from their still existent craters, though in his time two only, Hieria and Stromboly, were active volcanoes. Strabo indeed (L. c. p. 275) appears to speak of volcanic eruptions in the island of Lipara itself, but his expressions, which are not very precise, may probably refer only to outbreaks of volcanic vapours and hot springs, such as are still found there. Earlier writers, as Thucydidies and Sceymnus Clitius, allude to the eruptions of Hieria only, and these were probably the most frequent and violent, as they appear to have attracted much more attention than those of Stromboly, which is now by far the most active of the two. Hence arose the idea that this was the abode of Vulcan, and the peculiar sounds that accompanied its internal agitations were attributed
to the hammers and forges of the god and his workmen the Cyclopes. (Thuc. iii. 88; Seym. Ch. 257—261; Schol. ad Apoll. Rhod. iii. 41; Virg. Aen. viii. 418). According to Strabo there were three craters in this island, the largest of which was in a state of the most violent eruption. Polybius (ap. Strab. vi. p. 276), who appears to have visited it himself, described the principal crater as five stadia in circumference, but diminishing gradually to a width of only fifty feet, and estimated its depth at a stadium. From this crater were vomited forth sometimes flames, at other times bombs, cinders and ashes, which were carried to a great distance. No ancient writer mentions streams of lava (pheric) similar to those of Aetna. The intensity and character of these eruptions was said to vary very much according to the direction of the wind, and from these indications, as well as the gathering of mists and clouds around the summit, the inhabitants of the neighbouring island of Lipara professed to foretell the winds and weather, a circumstance which was believed to have given rise to the fable of Aeolus ruling the winds. The modern Lipariots still maintain the same pretension. (Strab. l. c.; Snyth's Sicily, p. 270.) At a later period Hieria seems to have undergone much of its activity, and the younger Lucullus (a contemporary of Seneca) speaks of its fires as in a great measure cooled. (Lucil. Aetn. 437.)

We hear much less from ancient authors of the volcanic phenomena of Strombyle than those of Hieria: but Diodorus describes them as of similar character, while Strabo tells us that the eruptions were less violent, but produced a more brilliant light. Pliny says nearly the same thing: and Mela speaks of both Hieria and Strombyle as "burning with perpetual fire." Lucullus on the contrary (Aetna, 434) describes the latter as merely smoking, and occasionally kindled into a blaze, but for a short time. Diodorus tells us that the eruptions both of Hieria and Strombyle were observed for the most part to alternate with those of Aetna, on which account it was supposed by many that there was a subterranean communication between them.

We have several ordinary volcanic phenomena, which appear to have been in ancient times (as they still are) in the case of Strombyle in almost constant operation, we find mention of several more remarkable and unusual outbursts. The earliest of these is the one recorded by Aristotle (Meteorol. ii. 8), where he tells us that "in the island of Hieria the earth swelled up with a loud noise, and rose into the form of a considerable hillock, which at length burst and sent forth not only vapour, but hot cinders and ashes in such quantities that they covered the whole city of Lipara, and some of them were carried even to the coast of Italy." The vent from which they issued (he adds) remained still visible: and this was probably one of the craters seen by Polybius. At a later period Posidonius described an eruption that took place in the sea between Hieria and Etna, which after producing a violent agitation of the waters, and destroying all the fish, continued to pour forth mud, fire and smoke for several days, and ejected with great violence a small island of rock-like millstones (lava), on which the praeotor T. Flamininus landed and offered sacrifices. Posidon. ap. Strab. vi. p. 277.) This event is mentioned by Posidonius as occurring within his own memory; and from the mention of Flamininus as praetor it is almost certain that it is the same circumstance recorded by Pliny (ii. 87) as occurring in Ol. 168. 3, or b. c. 126. The same phenomenon is less accurately described by Julius Obsequens (89) and Orosius (v. 10), both of whom confirm the above date; but the last author narrates (iv. 20) at a much earlier period (c. 186) the sudden emergence from the sea of an island which he erroneously supposes to have been the Vulcana Insula itself: but which was probably no other than the rock now called Vulcanello, situated at the N.E. extremity of Vesuvio, and united to that island only by a narrow isthmus formed of volcanic sand and ashes. It still emits smoke and vapour and contains two small craters.

None of the Aeolian islands, except Lipara, appear to have been inhabited in ancient times to any extent. Thucydides expressly tells us (iii. 88) that in his day Lipara alone was inhabited, and the other islands, Strongyle, Didoyme, and Hieria, were cultivated by the Liparanes; and this statement is confirmed by Diodorus (v. 9). Strabo however speaks of Etna as uninhabited in a manner that seems to imply that the larger islands were not so: and the remains of ancient buildings which have been discovered at Etna, as well as Hieria, to say nothing of the little rock of Baisalione, prove that they were resorted to by the Romans, probably for the sake of medical baths, for which the volcanic vapours afforded every facility. Hera on the contrary apparently remained always uninhabited, as it does at the present day. But the excellence of its port (Lucil. Aetna. 442) rendered it of importance as a naval station, and we find both Hieria and Strongyle occupied by the fleet of Augustus during the war with Sex. Pompeius in b. c. 36. (Appian. B. C. v. 105.) All the islands suffered great disadvantage, as they still do, from the want of water, consequent on the light and porous nature of the volcanic soil. (Thuc. iii. 88; Snyth's Sicily. p. 249.) But though little adapted for agriculture they possessed great resources in their stores of alum, sulphur, and pomice, which were derived both from Hieria and Strongyle, and exported in large quantities. The sea also abounded in fish; and produced coral of the finest quality. (Plin. xxxii. 2. § 11, xxxv. 15. §§ 50, 52, xxxvi. 21. § 42; Lucil. Aetna. 432.)

It is scarcely necessary to inquire which of the Aeolian islands has the most claim to be considered as the residence of Aeolus himself. Homer certainly speaks only of one island, and is followed in this respect by Virgil. But the "floating island" of the elder poet, "girl all around with a wall of brass," is scarcely susceptible of any precise geographical determination. The common tradition among the later Greeks seems to have chosen the island of Lipara itself as the dwelling of Aeolus, and the explanation of the fable above alluded to is evidently adapted to this assumption. But Strabo and Pliny both place the abode of the ruler of the winds in Strongyle, and the latter transfers to that island what others related of Hieria. Ptolemy on the contrary, by a strange confusion, mentions the island of Aeolus (Aliako voreos, iii. 4. § 17) as something altogether distinct from the Aeolian islands, which he had previously enumerated, and which he called Hieria (and Hieros. Odys. x. 1) reckons it as one of the seven, omitting Etna to make room for it, though in another

* The same event appears to be more obscurely alluded to by Livy (xxxii. 56).
AEOLIS. 53

passage (ad Dionys. Per. 461) he follows Strabo's authority, and identifies it with Strongos.

For the occurrence of the name of the Lipari Islands and their volcanic phenomena the reader may consult Smyth's Sicily, chap. vii. p. 274—275; FERRARA, CAMPI FLEGRI DELLA SICILIA, p. 199—233; Dauneney, ON VOLCANOES, ch. 14. pp. 245—263, 2nd edit. The history of the islands is almost wholly dependent on that of Lipari, and will be found in that article. [E. H. B.]

AEOLIS (Αεώλις, Aeolias), a district on the west coast of Asia Minor, which is included by Strabo in the larger division of Mysia. The limits of Aeolis are variously defined by the ancient geographers. Strabo (p. 582) makes the river Hermonus and Phocæs the southern limits of Aeolis and the northern of Ionia. He observes (p. 586), that "as Homer makes one of Aeolis and Trojas, and the Aeolians occupied the whole country from the Hermonus to the coast in the neighborhood of Cyprus and found cities, neither shall I imperfectly make a mention of it by putting together that which is now properly called Aeolis, which extends from the Hermonus to Lectium, and the country which extends from Lectium to the Aegeus." Aeolis, therefore, properly so called, extended as far north as the promontory of Lectium, at the northern entrance of the bay of Adramyttium. The bay of Adramyttium is formed by the S. coast of the mountainous tract in which Illyrium stood, by the island of Lesbos, and by the coast of Aeolis S. of Adramyttium, which runs from that town in a SW. direction. The coast is irregular. South of the bay of Adramyttium is a recess, at the northern point of which are the Heracleotae, a numerous group of small islands, and the southern boundary of which is the projecting point of the mainland, which lies nearest opposite to the southern extremity of Lesbos. The peninsula on which the town of Phocæa stood, separates the gulf of Cume on the N. from the bay of Smyrna on the S. The gulf of Cume receives the rivers Euenus and Caucus. The territory of the old Aeolian cities extended northward from the Hermonus to the Caucus, comprising the coast and a tract reaching 10 or 12 miles inland. Between the bay of Adramyttium and the Caucus were the following towns:—Cisthene (Κυθηνη, Cithis-kos), on a promontory, a deserted place in Strabo's time; Chersones (Χερσονης), a copper mine in the interior, north of Cisthene. Further south were Coryphantis (Koryphantis), Heraclia (Ηερακλεια), and Attas (Αττας, Ajamal-kos). Coryphantis and Heraclia once belonged to the Mytileneans. Herodotus (i. 149) describes the tract of country which these Aeolians possessed, as superior in fertility to the country occupied by the cities of the Ionian confederation, but inferior in climate. He enumerates the following 11 cities: Cume, called Phorconis; Lerosae, Neon Teichos, Temnus, Clia, Notium, Agriocessa, Pitane, Aegaeae, Myrina, and Gryneæa. Smyrna, which was originally one of them, and the number 13, fell into the hands of the Ionians. Herodotus says, that these 11 were all the Aeolian cities on the mainland, except those in the Ida: "for these are separated" (i. 151); and in another place (v. 122) Herodotus calls those people Aeolians who inhabited the Ida, or district of Ilium. [I. 317.]

AEPELA (Ἀεπέλα, Ed. Alivsær). 1. One of the seven Messenian towns, offered by Agamemnon to Achilles, is supposed by Strabo to be the same as Thuria, and by Pausanias the same as Coronea. (Hom. Il. ix. 159; Strab. p. 360; Paus. iv. 54. 5.) 2. A town in Argolis, which is situated on a mountain, the ruler of which is said to have removed to the plain, upon the advice of Solon, and to have named the new town Soli in honour of the Athenian. There is still a place, called Epe, upon the mountain above the ruins of Soli. (Iuv. Sol. 26; Steph. B. s. v., Engel, Epirus, vol. i. 73.)

AEKY (Ἀθεσσαί, Ed. Aēkiv), a town in Elis, so called from its lofty situation, is mentioned by Homer, and is probably the same as the Triphylian town Epeum (Ἑπεωμ, Ἐπεω, Aëkiv), which stood between Macistus and Heraea. Leake places it on the high peaked mountain which lies between the villages of Vrieid and Smirna, about 6 miles in direct distance from Olympia. Böllayer supposes it to occupy the site of Hellenista, the name of some ruins on a hill between Platiana and Barakou. (Hom. Il. ii. 592; Xen. Hell. iii. 2. § 30; Pol. iv. 77. § 9, iv. 80. § 13; Strab. p. 349; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 206; Böllayer, Keckereces, &c., p. 136.)

AEQUI, AEQUICULI'NI or AQUCULI'ANI (Ἀκουκλίαν, and Akucoiaw, Strab.; Akucoiaw, Dion. Hal.; Akuucaul, Ptol.; Akucaυα, Diol.), one of the most ancient and warlike nations of Italy, who play a conspicuous part in the early history of Rome. They inhabited the mountainous district around the upper valley of the Anio, and extending from thence to the Lake Fucinus, between the Latins and the Mars, and adjoining the Hernici on the east, and the Sabines on the west. Their territory was subsequently included in Latium, in the more extended sense given to that name under the Roman empire (Strab. v. p. 278, 231). There appears no doubt that the AEQUI or AEQUICALI are the same people with the AEQUI, though in the usage of later times the former name was restricted to the inhabitants of the more central and lofty vallies of the Apennines, while those who approached the borders of the Latin plain, and whose constant wars with the Romans have made them so familiarly known to us, uniformly appear under the name of Aequi. It is probable that their original abode was in the highland districts, to which we find them again limited at a later period of their history. The Aequi are forcibly described by Virgil as a nation of rude mountaineers, addicted to the chase and predatory habits, by which they sought to supply the deficiencies of their rugged and barren soil (Virg. Aen. vii. 747; Sil. Ital. viii. 371; Ovid. Fast. iii. 93). As the only town he assigns to them is Nernea, the site of which is unknown, there is some uncertainty as to the geographical position of the people of whom he is speaking; but he appears to place them next to the Marsians. Strabo speaks of them in one passage as adjoining the Sabines near Cures, as also on the bordering on the Latin Way (v. pp. 231, 237): both of which statements are correct, if the name be taken in its widest signification. The form AEQUICALI first appears in Pliny (iii. 12. § 17), who however uses Aequiulus also as equivalent to: it: he appears to restrict the term to the inhabitants of the vallies bordering on the Marsi, and the only towns he assigns to them are Carsoi and Cifernia. At a later period the name appears to have been almost confined to the population of the upper valley of the Salo, between the Marsi and the Sabines, a district which still retains the name of Ciculma, evidently a corruption from Aequiculana.
No indication is found in any ancient author of their origin or descent; but their constant association with the Volscians would lead us to refer them to a common stock with that nation, and this circumstance, as well as their position in the rugged upland districts of the Apennines, renders it probable that they belonged to the great Ocean or Ausonian race, which, so far as our researches can extend, may be regarded as the primal population of a large part of central Italy. They appear to have received at a later period a considerable amount of Sabine influence, and probably some admixture with that race, especially where the two nations bordered on one another; but there is no ground for assuming any community of origin (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 72; Abeken, Mittel Italien, pp. 46, 47, 64).

The Aequians first appear in Roman history as occupying the rugged mountain district at the back of Tibur and Praeneste (both of which always continued to be Latin towns), and extending from the confines of the Hernicans, and the valley of the Trevis or Sacco. But they gradually encroached upon their Latin neighbours, and extended their power to the mountain front immediately above the plains of Latium. Thus Bolsa, which was originally a Latine town, was occupied by them for a considerable period (Liv. iv. 49); and though they were never able to reduce the strong fortress of Praeneste, they continually crossed the valley which separated them from the Alban hills and occupied the heights of Mt. Algidus. The great development of their power was coincident with that of the Volscians, with whom they were constantly associated, that it is probable that the names and operations of the two nations have frequently been confounded. Thus Niebuhr has pointed out that the conquests assigned by the legendary history to Coriolanus, doubtless represent not only those of the Volscians, but of the Aequians also: and the "castellum ad lacum Fucinum," which Livy describes (iv. 57) as taken from the Volscians in B.C. 405, must in all probability have been an Aeqenian fortress (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 73, vol. ii. pp. 244, 259). It is impossible here to recapitulate the endless petty wars between the Aequians and Romans; the following will supply a general outline of their principal features.

The first mention of the Aequi in Roman history is during the reign of Tarquinius Priscus, who waged war with them with great success, and reduced them to at least a nominal submission (Strab. v. p. 231; Cic. de Rep. ii. 20). The second Tarquin is also mentioned as having concluded a peace with them, which may perhaps refer to the same transaction (Liv. i. 55; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 559). But it was not till after the fall of the Roman monarchy that they appear in their more formidable aspect. In B.C. 494 they are first mentioned as invading the territory of the Latins, which led that people to apply for assistance to Rome: and from this time forth the wars between the Aequians and Volscians on the one side, and the Romans assisted by the Latins and Hernicans on the other, were events of almost regular and annual recurrence (Liv, vii. 695).

Aequi.

Ac prope solemnem in singulas annos bellam, (Liv. hist. 15.) Notwithstanding the exaggerations and poetical embellishments with which the history of these wars has been disguised, we may discern pretty closely three different periods or phases into which they may be divided. 1. From B.C. 494 to about the time of the Decemvirs B.C. 450 was the epoch of the greatest power and successes of the Aequians. In B.C. 453 they are first mentioned as encamping on Mount Algidus, which from thenceforth became the constant scene of the conflicts between them and the Romans; and it seems certain that during this period the Latins towns of Bolsa, Vitellia, Corbio, Labicum, and Pedum fell into their hands. The alleged victory of Cincinnatus in B.C. 458, on which so much stress has been laid by some later writers (Florus i. 11), appears to have in reality done little to check their progress. 2. From B.C. 450 to the invasion of the Gauls their arms were comparatively unsuccessful: and though we find them still contending on equal terms with the Romans and with many vicissitudes of fortune, it is clear that on the whole they had lost ground. The great victory gained over them by the dictator A. Postumius Tubertus in B.C. 426 may probably be regarded as the turning point in their career; and of the same period (Diod. xii. 64; Ovid Fast. vi. 721; Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 454): and the year B.C. 415 is the last in which we find them occupying their customary position on Mount Algidus (Liv. iv. 45). It is not improbable, as suggested by Niebuhr, that the growing power of the Samnites, who were pressing on the Volscians upon the opposite side, may have drawn off the forces of the Aequians also to the support of their allies, and thus rendered them less able to cope with the power of Rome. But it is certain that before the end of this period most of the towns which they had conquered from the Latins had been again wrested from their hands. 3. After the invasion of the Gauls the Aequians appear again in the field, but with greatly diminished resources: probably they suffered severely from the successive swarms of barbarian invaders which swept over this part of Italy: and after two unsuccessful campaigns in B.C. 386 and 385 they appear to have abandoned the notion of taking the offensive: nor does their name appear in Roman history for the space of above 80 years. But in B.C. 304 the fate of their neighbours the Hernicans aroused them to a last struggle, which terminated in their total defeat and subjection. Their towns fell one after another into the hands of the victorious Romans, and the Aequian nation (says Livy) was almost utterly exterminated (Liv. ix. 45). This expression is however certainly exaggerated, for we find them again having recourse to arms twice within the next few years, though on both occasions without success (Liv. x. 1, 9). It was probably after the last of these attempts that they were admitted to the rights of Roman citizens; and became included in the two new tribes, the Anienses and Tarentins, which were created at this period (Cic. de Off. i. 11; Liv. x. 9; Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 267).

From this time the name of the Aequi altogether disappears from history, and would seem to have fallen into complete obscurity, being probably merged in that of the Latins: but those of Aemiliani and Aemili- soili still occur for the inhabitants of the upland and more secluded valleys which were not included within the limits of Latium, but belonged to the fourth region of Augustus: and afterwards to the province called Valeria. In Imperial times we even
AEQUINCTIONUM

AESEINIUM. 55

flad the Aequunculan in the valley of the Salto constit-
utating a regular municipal body, so that "Res
Publicae Aequunculanorum" and a "Municipium
Aequunculanorum" are found in inscriptions of that
time (Orelli, no. 3931; Asse, dell. Inst. vol. vi.
p. 111, etc.). Probably this was a mere aggrega-
tion of scattered villages and hamlets such as are still
found in the district of the Cicolano. In the Liber
Colonianus (p. 255) we find mention of the "Ee-
clanis ager," evidently a corruption of Aequunculanus,
as is shown by the recurrence of the same form in
charters, and also the name of the middle ages (Holsten.
not. ad Clerver. p. 156).

It is not a little remarkable that the names of
scarcely any cities belonging to the Aequians have
been transmitted to us. Livy tells us that in the
decisive campaign of B.C. 304, forty-one Aequian
towns were taken by the Roman consuls (ix. 45); but
he mentions none of them by name, and from the
case and rapidity with which they were reduced, it
is probable that they were places of little importance.

Many of the smaller towns and villages now scat-
tered in the hill country between the valleys of the
Secco and the Ado probably occupy ancient sites:
there are many traces of them on the districts of
ancient walls and substructions of rude polygonal
masonry, which may probably be referred to a very
early period (Abeken, Mitt. It. It., pp. 140, 147;
Bull. dell. Inst. 1841, p. 49). The numerous
vestiges of ancient cities found in the valley of the
Salto, may also belong in many instances to the
Aequians, rather than the Aborigines, to whom they
have been generally referred. The only towns ex-
pressly assigned to the Aequiculi by Pline and Pto-
lemys are CAREBOLI in the upper valley of the
Tuwano, and CLIPERTIA in that of the Salto. To
these may be added ALBA FUCUNES, which we are expressly
mentioned by Livy was founded in the territory of the
Aequians, though on account of its superior im-
portance, Pline ranks the Albanese as a separate
people (Pline ili. 12. 17; Ptol. iii. 1. § 56; Liv. x. 1),
VAREIA, which is assigned to the Aequians by several
modern writers, appears to have been properly a
river town. MARAZA, mentioned by Virgil (As.
vi. 744), that there is nothing in it not noticed by
any other writer, and its site is wholly uncertain.

Besides these, Pline (L. c.) mentions the
Comini, Tadiates, Caelici, and Alfaestri as towns or
communities of the Aequiculi, which had ceased to
exist in his time: all four names are otherwise
wholly unknown. [E. H. B.]

AEQUINCTIONUM or AEOQUINCTIUM (Ficke-
mann), a Roman fort in Upper Pannonia, situ-
tated upon the Danube, and according to the Notitia
Imperi, the quarters of a squadron of Dalmatian
cavalry. (Tab. Putei.; Hitt. Antonin.) [W. B. D.]

AEBOPUS, a mountain in Greece Illyria, on the
river Aessa, and opposite to Mount Amassus. Aessorus
probably corresponds to Trebuis, and Amassus to
Neumretis (Ilov. xxxii. 5; Leake, Northern
Greece, vol. i. p. 389).

AEOSEPUS (A Arfuvrosr), a river of Northern
Mysia, mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 285, etc.) as
flowing past Zelea, at the foot of Ida; and in another
passage (iv. 21) as one of the streams that flow from
Ida. According to Strabo's interpretation of Homer, the
Aessorus was the eastern boundary of Mysia. The
Aessorus is the largest river of Mysia. According
to Strabo, it rises in Mount Cotylus, one of
the summits of Ida (p. 602), and the distance
between its source and its outlet is near 500 stadia.

It is joined on the left bank by the Careus, another
stream which flows from Cotylus; and then taking
a NE. and N. course, it enters the Propontis, be-
tween the mouth of the Granicus and the city of
Cyzicus. The modern name appears not to be
clearly ascertained. Leake calls it Bokfa. [G. L.]

AESEINIUM (Aeospia: Eth. Aesernius; but
Pline and later writers have Eserinus), a city of Sam-
nium, included within the territory of the Pentrian
tribe, situated in the valley of the Valturms, on a
small stream flowing into that river, and distant 14
miles from Venamiun. The Hesperides (in which
the name is corruptly written Serdi) places it on the road
from Andima to Bovianum, at the distance of 28
M.P. from the former, and 18 from the latter; but
the former number is correct, as are the distances in
the Tabula. (Itin. Ant. p. 102; Tab. Putei.; Plin. iii.
12. 17; Ptol. iii. 1. § 67; Sil. Ital. viii. 568.) The
modern city of Isenoria retains the ancient site as
well as name. The first mention of it in history
occurs in B.C. 395, at which time it had already
fallen into the hands of the Romans, together with
the whole valley of the Valturms. (Liv. x. 31.)

After the complete subjugation of the Samnites, a
colony was founded here, with Latin rights (colonia)
by the Romans, and settled there by the Romans in B.C. 264; and this is again mentioned in B.C. 209 as one of the eighteen which
remained faithful to Rome at the most trying period
of the Second Punic War. (Liv. Epit. xvi. xxvii.
10; Vell. Pat. i. 14.) During the Social War it
altered to the Roman cause, and was gallantly de-
defended against the Samnite general Vettius Cato,
by Marcellus, nor was it till after a long protracted siege
that it was compelled by famine to surrender, B.C.
90. Henceforth it continued in the hands of the
confederates; and at a later period of the contest
afforded a shelter to the Samnite leader Papirius Mu-
litus, after his defeat by Sulla. It even became for
a time, after the successive fall of Corfinium and
Bovianum, the head quarters of the Italian allies.
(Liv. Epit. ixxii. ixxiii.; Appian. B. C. i. 41, 51;
Diod. xxvii. Exc. Phot. p. 539; Sisenna ap. Nonius,
p. 70.) At this time it was evidently a place of
importance and a strong fortress, but was so se-
verely punished by Sulla that its site is not
now doubted. Since then it has been the
final defeat of the Samnites, that Strabo speaks of it
as in his time utterly deserted. (Strab. v. p. 238,
250.) We learn, however, that a colony was sent
there by Caesar, and again by Augustus; but ap-
parently with little success, on which account it was re-
colonized under Nero. It never, however, enjoyed
the rank of a colony, but appears from inscriptions to
have been a municipal town of some importance in
the time of Trajan and the Antonines. To this
period belong the remains of an aqueduct and a fine
Roman bridge, still visible; while the lower parts of
the modern walls present considerable portions
of polygonal construction, which may be assigned either
to the ancient Samnite city, or to the first Roman
colony. The modern city is still the see of a bishop,
and contains about 7000 inhabitants. (Lib. Colon.
pp. 233, 260; Zumpt, de Coloniiis, pp. 307, 360,

COIN OF AESEINIUM.
AESICA.


The coins of Aesernia, which are found only in copper, and have the legend AESERNIO, belong to the period of the first Roman colony: the style of their execution attests the influence of the neighbouring Campania. (Millingen, Numismatica de Italia, p. 218.)

AESICA, was a Roman frontier castle in the line of Hadrian’s rampart, and probably corresponds to the site of Gremonsteine. It is, however, placed by some antiquaries at the Danish village of Netherby, on the river Esk. It is mentioned by George of Ravenna, and in the Notitia Imperii, and was the quarters of Cohors I. Astorum. [W. B. D.]

AESIS (Alcis, Strab.; Alcivos, App.), a river on the east coast of Italy, which rises in the Apennines near Mantiles, and flows into the Adriatic, between Ancona and Sena Gallica; it is still called the Eseino. (E. B. B.)

It constituted in early times the boundary between the territory of the Semonian Gauls and Picenum; and was, therefore, regarded as the northern limit of Italy on the side of the Adriatic. But after the destruction of the boundary, when the confines of Italy were extended to the Rubicon, the Aesis became the boundary between the two provinces of Umbria and Picenum. (Strab. v. pp. 217, 227, 241; Plin. iii. 14. 19; Mela, ii. 4; Ptol. iii. i. § 22, where the name is corruptly written Arios; Liv. iv. 35.) According to Silius Italicus (viii. 448) it derived its appellation from a Pelasgian chief of that name, who had ruled over this part of Italy. There can be no doubt that the Aesiunus of Appian (B. C. i. 87), on the banks of which a great battle was fought between Metellus and Carinus, the lieutenant of Carbo, in B.C. 82, is the same with the Aesis of other writers.

In the itinerary we find a station (Ad Aesinum) at the mouth of the river, which was distant 12 M. P. from Sena Gallica, and 8 from Ancona. (Itin. Ant. p. 316.)

AESIS or AESTIUM (Alcis, Ptol.; Alcivos, Strab.; Ethis, Aesinias, -atis), a town of Umbria situated on the N. bank of the river of the same name, about 10 miles from its mouth. It is still called Aesin, and is an episcopal town of some consideration. Pliny mentions it only as an ordinary municipal town: but we learn from several inscriptions that it was a Roman colony, though the period when it attained this rank is unknown. (Inserr. ap. Gruter. p. 444. 1, 2; Orelli, no. 3899; 3900; Zumpt, de Colon. p. 359.) According to Pliny (H. N. xii. 42, 97) it was noted for the excellence of its cheeses.

The form Aesinum, which is found only in Strabo, is probably erroneous, Aesin being, according to Kramer, a corrupt reading for Aesitum. (Strab. v. p. 227; Ptol. iii. i. § 53; Plin. iii. 14. 19.) [E. B. B.]

AESITAE (Alesvos or Alerius, Ptol. v. 19. § 2; comp. Bochart, Phaleg. ii. 8), were probably the inhabitants of the region upon the borders of Chaldaea, which the Hebrews designated as the land of Us (Job. i. 1; Jer. xxxv. 20), and which the 70 translators render by the word Alerius (comp. Winer, Bibl. Reallexebter, vol. ii. p. 725). Strabo (p. 728) says that the first Roman colonists of this style were a sort of exiles, but from their possessing houses and villages, had apparently settled pastures on the Chaldaean border. [W. B. D.]

AESON or AESONIS (Aleros, Alerios; Ethis Alerinion), a town of Magnesia in Thessaly, the name of which is derived from Aeson, the father of Jason. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 411, and Schol.; Steph. B. s. v.)

AESTUI (this is the correct reading), a people of Germany, consisting of several tribes (Aestuorum gentes), whose manners are minutely described by Tacitus ( Germ. 45). They dwelt in the N. E. of Germany, on the S.E. or E. of the Baltic, bordering on the Veneti of Sarmatia. In their general appearance and manners they resembled the Suevi: their language was nearer to that of Britain. They worshipped the mother of the gods, in whose honour they wore images of boars, which served them as amulets in war. They had little iron, and used clubs instead of it. They worked more patiently at tilling the land than the rest of the Germans. They gathered amber on their coasts, selling it for the Roman market, with astonishment at its price. They called it Glassae, perhaps Glaw, i. e. glasa. They are also mentioned by Cassiodorus (Vest. v. Ep. 2). They were the occupants of the present coast of Prussia and Courland, as is evident by what Tacitus says about their gathering amber. Their name is probably collective, and signifies the East men. It appears to have reached Tacitus in the form Estuus, and is still preserved in the modern Esth or Est. According to the German names the statement of Tacitus, that the language of the Aestui was nearer to that of Britain, is explained by Dr. Latham by the supposition that the language of the Aestui was then called Prussianum, and that the similarity of this word to British caused it to be misap­ pli cated for the latter. On the various questions respecting the Aestui, see Uckert, vol. iii. pt. i. pp. 420—422, and Latham, The Germans of Tacitus, p. 166, seq. [F. S.]

AESULA (Ethis Aesulana), a city of Latium, mentioned by Pliny among those which in his time had entirely ceased to exist. (iii. 5. § 9.) It appears from his statement to have been one of the colonies or dependencies of Alba, but its name does not occur in the early history of Rome. In the Second Punic War, however, the Arx Aesulana is mentioned by Livy as one of the strongholds which it was deemed necessary to occupy with a garrison on the approach of Hannibal. He mentions the surrender of Horace (Carm. iii. 29. 6) to the "declive arvm Aesulam," shows that its name at least was still familiarly known in his day, whether the city still existed or not, and points to its situation in full view of Rome, probably on the hills near Tiber. Gall has with much probability placed is on the slope of the mountain called Monte Asfensino, about 2 miles S.E. of Tivoli, which is a conspicuous object in the view from Rome, and the summit of which commands an extensive prospect, so as to render it well adapted for a look-out station. The Arx mentioned by Livy was probably on the summit of the mountain, and the town lower down, where Gall observed vestiges of ancient roads, and "many foundations of the ancient walls in irregular blocks." Nibby supposed it to have occupied a hill, called in the middle ages Colle Sessaestansino, which is a lower offshoot of the same mountain, further towards the S., but this position does not seem to correspond so well with the evidence of Livy as the one given by Gall. (Gell, Topography of Rome, p. 9; Nibby, Dimonervi di Roma, vol. i. p. 32.) Velius Paterculus (i. 14) speaks of a colony being sent in the year 246 a. c. to Aesulam; but it seems impossible that a place so close to Rome itself should have been colonized so late a period, and that no subsequent mention
should be found of it; it is therefore probable that we should read Aculum. [E. H. B.]

AETHYAE. [Ostyme.]

AETHAEAE (Albusa; Euk Albusa), a town of Macedonia, inhabited by the inhabitants of which revolted from Sparta with the Thessalians in B. C. 464. (Thuc. i. 101; Steph. B. s. v.)

AETHICEE, a barbarous Epitocran clan, who lived by robbery, are placed by Strabo on the Thessalian side of Pindus. They are mentioned by Homer, who refers to the Ionian coast, explored by Pelops from Mt. Pelion, took refuge among the Aethische. (Hor. N. II. i. 744; Strab. pp. 327, 434; Steph. B. s. v. Aulacon.)

AETHIOPIA (aju Aethiopia, Herod. iii. 114; Dion Cass. iv. 5; Strab. pp. 32, 31, 38, &c.; Plin. N. H. IV. v. 8 § 6, vi. 30. § 35; Seneca, Q. N. iv. 2, &c.; Steph. B.; Euk Albusa, Aulosia, Aethiopia, Alex., Albusa; Adj. Albusi, Aethiopius, the Kusht of the Hebrews, Ezech. xxxix. 10; Job xxviii. 19; Amos iv. 7), corresponds, in its more extended acceptance, to the modern regions of Nubia, Sumeaer, Kordofan and northern Abyssinia. In describing Abyssinia however, we must distinguish the place as employed by the ancients as an ethnic or generic designation on the one hand, and, on the other, as restricted to the province or kingdom of Meroy, or the civilised Aethiopia (aju Aethiopia ev Agyptou, or ev Agyptos, Herod. ii. 146; Ptol. iv. 7.)

Aethiopia, as a generic or ethnic designation, comprises the inhabitants of Africa who dwell between the equator, the Red Sea, and the Atlantic, for Strabo speaks of Hesperian Aethiopians S. of the Pharussi and Mauni, and Herodotus (iv. 197) describes them as occupying the whole of South Libya. The name Aethiopians is probably Semitic, and if indigenous, certainly so, since the Aethiopic language is pure Semitic. Mr. Salt says that to this day the Abyssinians call themselves Isiopians. The Greek geographers however derived the name from aetho — αθό, and applied it to all the sun-burnt dark-complexioned races above Egypt. Herodotus (iii. 94, vii. 70) indeed speaks of Aethiopians of Asia, whom he probably so described, from their being of a darker hue than their immediate neighbours. Like the Aethiopians of the Nile, they were tributary to Persia in the reign of Darius. They were a straight-haired race, while their Libyan namesakes were, according to the historian, woolly-haired. But the expression (εθερατος γραικος) must not be construed too literally, as neither the ancient Aethiopians, as depicted on the monuments, nor their modern representatives, the Bishairs and Shangallas, have, strictly speaking, the negro-hair. The Asiatic Aethiopians were an equestrian people, wearing crests and head armour made of the hide and manes of horses. From Herodotus (i. c.) we infer that they were a Mongol race, isolated in the steppes of Kurdistan.

The boundaries of the African Aethiopians are necessarily indefinite. If they were, as seems probable, the ancestors of the Shangallas, Bishairs, and Nubians, their frontiers may be loosely stated as to the S. of the Sudan Highlands, to the W. the Libyan desert, to the N. Egypt and Marmacca, and to the E. the Indian Ocean and the Red Sea. The boundaries of Aethiopia Proper, or Meroy, will admit of no more particular definition.

Their Eastern frontier however being a coast line may be described. It extended from lat. 9 to lat. 24 N. beginning at the headland of Ptolemais (Cape del Gardo), where Africa Barbaria commences, we come successively upon the promontory of Raphita (Pantos Epoto), Noti Cornu (Nostoe Enotos), Point Zingia (Zeringia), Aromata (κοραμαξας Αρωματα; Cape Guardiania), the easternmost point of Africa; the headland of Elephant's Head (Lichos Eke; Cape Feliz); Musenium (Μυσενιος; Cape Calmés), the extreme spur of Mt. Ixion (Ixion Epoto), and, finally, the headland of Bazium, a little to the south of the Sinus Immodus, or Pool Bay, nearly in the parallel of Syene. The coast line was much indented, and contained some good harbours. At the entrance of the Lakes, Apolotis, Aduletus Sinus, &c., which in the Macedonian era, if not earlier, were the emporia of an active commerce both with Arabia and Libya. (Ptol.; Strabo; Plin.)

From the headland of Bazium to Mount Zingia, a barrier of primitive rocks intermingled with basalt and limestone extends and rises to a height of 8000 feet in some parts. In the north of this range were the gold mines, from which the Aethiopians derived an abundance of that metal. Aethiopia was thus separated from its coast and harbours, which were accessible from the interior only by certain gorges, the caravan roads. The western slope of this range was also steep, and the streams there were not infrequent, and often dried up in summer. A tract, called the desert of the desert, accordingly intervened between the Arabian hills and the Nile and its tributary the Astaboras. The river system of Aethiopia differed indeed considerably from that of Egypt. The Nile from its junction with the Astaboras or Tuskasse presented, during a course of nearly 700 miles, alternate rapids and cataracts, so that it was scarcely available for inland navigation. Its fertilising overflow was also much restricted by high escarped banks of limestone, and its alluvial deposit rarely extended two miles on either side of the stream, and more frequently covered only a narrow strip. Near the river shouras or millet was rudely cultivated, and canals now choked up with sand, show that the Aethiopians practised the art of irrigation. Further from the Nile were pastures and thick jungle-forests, where, in the rainy seasons, the gazelle prevailed, and drove the herdsmen and their cattle into the Arabian hills. The jungle and swamps abounded with wild beasts, and elephants were brought for sale and used as food by the natives. As rain falls scantily in the north, Aethiopia must have contained a considerable portion of waste land beside its eastern and western deserts. In the south the Abyssinian highlands are the cause of greater humidity, and consequently of more general fertility. The whole of this region has at present been very imperfectly explored. The natives who have been for centuries carried off by their northern neighbours to the slave-markets are hostile to strangers. Bruce and Burckhardt skirted only the northern and southern borders of Aethiopia above Imeréj; jungle fever and wild beasts exclude the traveller from the valleys of the Astapa and Astaboras: and the sands have buried most of the cultivable soil of ancient Aethiopia. Yet it is probable that two thousand years have made few changes in the general aspect of its habitants.

The population of this vague region was a mixture of Arabian and Libyan races in combination with the genuine Aethiopians. The latter were distinguished by well formed and supple limbs, and by a facial outline re-embossing the Caucasian in all but its inclination to prominent lips and a somewhat sloping forehead. The elongated Nubian eye, depicted on the monuments, is still seen among the Shangallas. As neither Greeks nor Romans penetrated beyond Napyia,
the ancient capital of Meroë, our accounts of the various Aethiopian tribes are extremely scanty and perplexing. Their principal divisions were the Colobi, the Blemmyes, the Ichthephyagi, the Macrobei, and the Nubades. Yet besides these tribes, probably however of the same stock, which were designated according to their peculiar diet and employments. The Rhizophagi or Root-eaters, who fed upon dhuorra kneaded with the bark of trees; the Creophagi, who lived on beefed flesh, and were a particularly tribe; the Chelenophagi, whose staple food was sea-fish caught in the saline estuaries; the Acro-ophagi or locust-eaters; the Struthophagi and Ele-phantophagi, who hunted the ostrich and elephant, and some others who, like the inhabitants of the island Gaganda, took their name from a particular locality. The following, however, had a fixed habitation, although we find them occasionally mentioned at some distance from the probable site of the main tribe. 

1. The Blemmyes, and Mogaari, who dwelt between the Arabian hills and the Tocassā were according to Quatrefle de Quincy (Mémoire sur l’Égypte, ii. p. 127), the ancestors of the modern Blemmyes whom Shermelius denominate Bejas or Bedjas. They practiced a rude kind of agriculture; but the greater part were herdsmen, hunters, and caravan guides. [Blemmyes.] 2. Ichthephyagi or fish-eaters, dwelt on the sea coast between the Sinus Adulicus and the Regio Troglytycan, and of all these savage races were probably the least civilized. According to Herodotus, the Ichthephyagi were a degree above the worship of the island of the Nile the same branch of the Troglytycan. Their dwellings were clefts and holes in the rocks, and they did not even possess any fishing implements, but fed on the fish which the ebb left behind. Yet Herodotus informs us (iii. 20) that Cambyses employed Ichthephyagi from Elephantine in Upper Egypt, as spies previous to his expedition into the interior — an additional proof of the uncertain site and wide dispersion of the Aethiopian tribes. 3. The Macrobei or long-lived Aethiopians.— Of this nation, if it were not the people of Meroë, it is impossible to discover the site. From the account of Herodotus (iii. 17) it appears they were highly advanced in civilization, and they possessed a king, laws, a prison, and a market; understood the working of metals, had gold in abundance, and had made some progress in the arts. Yet of agriculture they knew nothing, for they were unacquainted with bread. Herodotus places them on the coast of the Indian Ocean at the farthest corner of the earth. But the Persians did not approach their abode, and the Greeks spoke of the Macrobi only from report. Bruce (ii. p. 554) places them to the north of Faskia, in the lower parts of the gold countries, Caba and Nubia, on both sides of the Nile, and regards them as Shemgalus. 4. The Troglytycan or cave-dweller were seated between the Blemmyes and Mogaari, and according to Agathar-rides (ap. Diod. l. 30. § 3, iii. 32, 33) they were herdsmen with their separate chiefs or princes of tribes. Their habitations were not merely clefts in the rocks, but carefully wrought vaults, laid out in cloisters and squares, like the catacombs at Naples, whither in the rainy season the inhabitants retired with their herds. Their food was milk and clotted blood. In the dry months they occupied the pastures which slope westward to the Astaboras and Nile. The boundaries of Aethiopia Proper (ἡ Αἴθιωπα ὅριον Αἰγύπτου) are more easy to determine. To the south indeed they are uncertain, but probably com-

menced a little above the modern village of Khatrōm, where the Bahr el Aresh, Blue or Dark River, unites with the Bahr el Abiad, or White Nile. (Lat. 15° 37' N., long. 33° E.) The desert of Bahkords on the left bank of the Nile formed its western limit; its eastern frontier was the river Astaboras and the northern upland of Abyssinia — the κρύος τῆς 'Αφρίας of Diodorus (i. 33). To the N. Aethiopia was bounded by a province called Dodecacoenous or Aethiopia Aegypti—a debatable land subject sometime to the Thebans, sometime to the kings of Meroë. The high civilization of Aethiopia was attested by historians and confirmed by its monuments, was confined to the insular area of Meroë and to Aethiopia Aegypti, and is more particularly described under the head of Meroë.

The connection between Egypt and Aethiopia was at all periods very intimate. The inhabitants of the Nile valley and of Aethiopia were indeed branches of the same Hamitic stream, and differed only in degree of civilization. Whether religion and the arts descended or ascended the Nile has long been a subject of discussion. From Herodotus (ii. 29) it would appear that the worship of Ammon and Osiris was transplanted from Elephantine to Egypt. The annual procession of the Holy Ship, with the shrine of the Ram-headed god, from Thebes to the Libyan side of the Nile, as depicted on the temple of Karnak and on several Nubian monuments, probably commemorates the migration of Ammon-worship from Meroë to Upper Egypt. Diodorus also says (iv. 9) that the Nile above Meroë was a deep source of worship to Isis, Pan, Heracles, and Zeus; and his assertion would be confirmed by monuments in Upper Nubia bearing the head of Isis, &c., could we be certain of the date of their erection. The Aethiopian monarch was even more strictly sacralized than that of Egypt, at least the power of the priesthood was longer undisputed. "In Aethiopia," says Diodorus (ii. 6), "the priests send a sentence of death to the king, when they think he has lived long enough. The order to die is a mandate of the gods." In the age of Ptolemæus Philadelphus (a. c. 284-246) however an important revolution took place. Ergames, a monarch who had some views of his own, had the heads of all the priests to death (Diod. iii. 6. § 5), and plundered their golden temple at Napata (Barkei?). If Herodotus (ii. 100) were not misinformed by the priests of Memphis, 16 Aethiopian kings were among the predecessors of Sesostris. The monuments however do not record this earlier dynasty. Sesostris is said by the same historian to have conquered Aethiopia (Herod. ii. 106); but his occupation must have been merely transient, since he also affirms that the country above Egypt had never been conquered (iii. 21). But in the latter part of the 8th century a. c. an Aethiopian dynasty, the 35th of Egypt, reigned in Lower Egypt, and contained three kings—Sabo, Sabinus, and Taraxus or Tirkahah. At this epoch the annals of Aethiopia become connected with universal history. Sabaco and his successors reigned at Napata, probably seated at that bend of the Nile where the rocky island of Mogreb divides its stream. The invasion of Egypt by the Aethiopian king was little more than a change of its royal family; the two kingdoms of the two kingdoms had previously been united by intermarriages. Bocchoris, the last Egyptian monarch of the 24th dynasty, was put to a cruel death by Sabaco, yet Diodorus (i. 60) commends the latter as exemplarily pious and merciful. Herodotus (ii. 137) represents Sabaco as substituting for criminals com-
pulsa labor in the mines for the punishment of death. Diodorus also celebrates the mildness and justice of another Aethiopian king, whom he calls Actium, and rumours of such virtues may have procured for the Aethiopian race the epithet of "the blameless." (Hom. II. l. 425.)

Sabinus, the So or Sera of the Scriptures, was the son and successor of Sabaco. He was an ally of Hosea, king of Israel; but he was unable, or too tardy in his movements, to prevent the capture of Samaria by Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, in B.C. 722. One result of the captivity of Israel was an influx of Hebrew exiles into Egypt and Aethiopia, and eventually the dissemination of the Mosaic religion in the country north of Elephantine. Before this catastrophe, the Psalmist and the Prophet (Psa. lxxxvii. 4; Isaiah, xx. 5; Nahum, iii. 9; Ezek. xxx. 4) had celebrated the military power of the Aethiopians, and the historical writings of the Jews record their invasions of Palestine. Isaiah (ix. 18) predicts the return of Israel from the land of Cush; and the story of Queen Candace's treasurer, in the Acts of the Apostles (ch. viii.), shows that the Hebrew Scriptures were current in the more civilised parts of that region. Sabinus was succeeded by Tirhakah—the Tarchus or Taracus of Manetho. The commentators on the Books of Kings (iii. 19) usually describe this monarch as an Arabian chieftain; but his name is recorded on the propylen of a temple at Medinet-Aboo, and at Gebel-Birkel, or Barkel, in Nubia. He was, therefore, of Aethiopian lineage. Strabo (l. p. 61, xv. p. 687) says, that Tirhakah rivalled Setortasen, or Ramses III., in his conquests, which extended to the Pillars of Hercules, meaning, probably, the Phoenician settlements on the northern coast of Africa. From Hebrew records (2 Kings, xviii. xix.; Isaiah, xxxvi., xxxvii.), we know that Tirhakah was on his march to relieve Judaea from the invasion of Sennechrib (c. s. 688); but his advance was rendered unnecessary by the pestilence which swept off the Aysrian army near Pelusium (Herod. ii. 141; Horapollo. Hier. l. 50). Tirhakah, however, was sovereign only in the Thebaid: one, if not two, native Egyptian kings, reigned contemporaneously with him at Memphis and Sais. According to the inscription at Gebel-Birkel, Tirhakah reigned at least twenty years in Upper Egypt. Hence, indeed, regards the 25th or Aethiopian dynasty in Egypt as comprised in the reign and person of Sabaco alone, to whom he assigns a period of fifty years. But there were certainly three monarchs of this line, and a fourth, Ammeris, is mentioned in the list of Esnunis. The historian (II. 139) describes the retirement of the last Aethiopian monarch to a dream, which may perhaps be interpreted as a mandate from the hierarchy at Napata to forego his conquests below Philae.

In the reign of Psammethicus (c. s. 630), the entire war-cape of Egypt migrated into Aethiopia. Herodotus (ii. 30) says that the descents (Atonomoi) settled in a district as remote from the Aethiopian metropolis (Napata) as that city was from Elephantine. But this statement would carry them below lat. 16°, the extreme limit of Aethiopian civilisation. Diodorus (L 67) describes the Atonomoi as a modernised region of Aethiopia. North-west of Meroë, however, a tribe had established themselves, whom the geographers call Eunomites, the Anarch of Herodotus (ii. 30; Strab. xvii. p. 786; Plin. vi. 30), and there is reason to consider these, who from their name may have once composed the left wing of the Egyptian army, the exiled war-cape. In that frontier position they would have been available to their adopted country as a permanent garrison against invasion from the north.

The Persian dynasty was scarcely established in Egypt, when Cambyses undertook an expedition into Aethiopia. He prepared for it by sending certain Ichthyophagi from Elephantine as envoys, or rather as spies, to the king of the Macrobians. (Herod. iii. 17—25.) But the invasion was so ill-planned, or encountered such physical obstacles in the desert, that the Persian army returned to Memphis, enfeebled and disheartened. Of this incident the magazines of Cambyses (vomēs Kauβēs, Ptol. iv. 7. § 15), probably the town of Cambyses (Plin. H. N. vi. 29), on the left bank of the Nile, near its great curve to the west, was the only permanent record. The Persian occupation of the Nile-valley opened the country to travel, adventure and commerce. The philosopher Democritus, a little younger than Herodotus, wrote an account of the hieroglyphics of Morea (Diog. Laert. ix. 49), and from this era we may probably date the establishment of Greek emporia upon the shore of the Red Sea. Under the Ptolemies, the sea, as well as the enterprise of the Greeks, entered Aethiopia, and led to the destruction of the ascendant government, and to the foundation or extension of the Hallenic colonies Dire-Berenices, Aroinoi, Aduloe, Potelmais-Therou, on the coast, where, until the era of the Saracen invasion in the 7th century A.D., an active trade was carried on between Libya, Arabia, and Western India or Ceylon (Ophiρ Teprobane).

In the reign of Augustus, the Aethiopians, under their Queen Candace, advanced as far as the Roman garrisons at Parenbole and Elephantine. They were repelled by C. Petronius, the legatus of the prefect of Egypt, Asellus Gallus, who placed a Roman garrison in Prennus (Fortis), and paraded the retributing army to the neighbourhood of Napata. (Dion Cass. liv. 5.) In a second campaign Petronius compelled Candace to send uperatures of peace and submission to Augustus (c. s. 25—23). But the Roman tenure of Aethiopia above Egypt was always precarious. In the last part of the reign (A. D. 284—305), the country south of Philae was ceded generally by that emperor to the Nubians. Under the Romans, indeed, if not earlier, the population of Aethiopia had become almost Arabic, and continued so after the establishment of Christian churches and sees, until the followers of Mahomet overran the entire region from the sources of the Asabara to Alexandria, and confirmed the predominance of their race.

Such were the general divisions, tribes, and history of Aethiopia in the wider import of the term. In the interior, and again beginning from the south near the sources of the Asabara we find the following districts. Near the headland Elephanta were the Moys (Μύωυ)), the Molibas (Μυλία), and Sobodradas (Σωβοδράς) (Ptol. iv. 7. § 38). Next, the Regio Axiomitarum (Αξιομάτων), immediately to the north of which was a province called Teneisa (Τενείσα) occupied by the Sembris of Strabo (p. 770), or Sembrisites of Phiny (H. N. vi. 30. § 35). North of Teneisa was the Lake Cola, and the territories of the Adultes and Mount Taurus on the coast were the Colobi, who according to Agatharcides (ap. Dioscur. iii. 32) practised the rite of circumcision, and dwelt in
a woody and mountainous district (᾽ελευς Κολομῆς; Strab. l.c.; ὑπὸ Κολομῆς, Ptol. iv. 8). Above these were the Memnonides (Μέμνωνίδες), a name celebrated by the epics of Homer, the Trojan war, and who are supposed by some to have been a colony from Western India (Philological Museum, vol. ii. p. 146); and above these, north of the Blemmyes and Megabari, are the Adribarae, who skirted to the east the province of Dodecaschoenus or Aethiopis above Egypt. But of all these tribes we know the names only, and even these very imperfectly. Modern travellers can only conjecturally connect them with the Bejjas, Bischarios, Shangallus, and other Nubian or Arabian races; and even the Greeks nor Romans surveyed the neighbourhood of their colonies beyond the high roads which led to their principal havens on the Red Sea.

The western portion of Aethiopia, owing to its generally arid character, was much more scantily peopled, and the tribes that shifted over rather than occupied its scanty pastures were mostly of Libyan origin, a mixed Negro and Barara race. Parallel with the Aetapus and the Nile after their confluence, streams of a wide and flat estuary range of hills, and were denominated of the Polenay the Aethiopian mountains (τὰ Ἀθηναῖκα Ἰλία, iv. 8). They separated Aethiopia from the Garmanites. West of the elbow land which lay between Meren and Napata was a district called Tergedum. North of Tergedum the Nebue came down to the Nile-bank between the towns of Prima Parva and Phturis; and northward of these were the above-mentioned Eponymites, which extended to Pselcis in lat. 23°.

In the region Dodecaschoenus or Aethiopis above Egypt were the following towns: Hieria Sycominus (Ἱερία Συκομινός; Ptol.; Plin. vi. 39. s. 32; Ilt. Anton. p. 162: Συκομών, Philostrat. Apoll. Typos, iv. 2), the southernmost town of the district (Wady Maharabah, Burckhardt's Travels, p. 100); Cortes (Κορίτσια προδότης, Aeghiarctides, p. 22; Ilt. Anton. p. 162), Korti, four miles north of Hieria Sycominos; and on the right bank of the Nile Tachomos (Ταχωμός; Herod. ii. 29; Mela, i. 9. § 2: Μετακοιμασία, Ptol. iv. 5; Tachos, Plin. vi. 39. s. 32) was a base of operations (海外 comraicem); and the eastern side of the river, and was occupied by Aethiopis and Egyptians. Upon the opposite bank was Pselcis (Ῥακκάς, Strab. p. 830; Aristid. Aegim. i. p. 512). It was built in the era of the Polenies, and its erection was so injurious to Tachompos, that the latter came to be denominated Contra Pselcis, and lost its proper appellation. Pselcis was eight miles from Hieria Sycominos, and the head-quarters of a cohort of German horse (Not. Imp.), in the Roman period.

On the left bank of the Nile was Tuthis (Dochirdecheh), where some remarkable monuments still exist: and Taphis (Ταφῆς, Olympia. ap. Phl. Isidor. 80, p. 194; Tafia, Ptol. iv. 5), opposite to which was Contra-Taphis (Ταφίκ), where ruins have been discovered, and in the neighbourhood of which are large stone-structures. Finally, Farnimobole, the frontier-garrison of Egypt, where even so late as the 4th century A. D. a Roman legion was stationed.

When, in his account of the war with Candace (a. c. 222), has covered a brief record of the route of Petronius in his second invasion of Meroe, which contains the names of some places of importance.

The Roman general passed by the valley of the Nile through Dongola and Nubia, and occupied or halted at the following stations: Pselcis, Prima Magra, or Prunna (Broin) on the right bank of the river, Phturis (Farrus), and Aboccis or Abuncia (Aboccinib, Ipvsamhli on the left, Cambrys (καμπρής Καμβρής) and Atissa or Atibis, near the third cataract. If Josephus can be relied upon indeed, the Persians must have penetrated the Nile-valley much higher up than the Romans, and than either Herodotus or Diodorus (i. 34) will permit us to suppose. For the Jewish historian (Ant. ii. 10) represents Cambyses as conquering the capital of Aethiopia, and changing its name from Saba to Meroe.

The architectural remains of Nubia belong to Meroe and are briefly described under that head. To Meroe also, as the centre and perhaps the creature of the inland trade of Aethiopia, we refer for an account of the natural and artificial productions of the land above Egypt.

The principal modern travellers who have explored or described the country above Egypt are Bruce, Burckhardt, Belzoni, Muntz, Gau and Rosellini. Lord Valentia and Mr. Salt's Travels, Waddington and Hasbury's Journals, Hulpe's and Caillaulx's Travels, etc., "Heeren's Historical Researches," vol. i. pp. 285—473, and Caillaulx's geographical and historical works consulted for the preceding article. [F. W. B. D.]

AETNA (Ἀενών; Att. Αἴρναοι, Αἰενών), a city of Sicily, situated at the foot of the mountain on the same name, on its southern declivity. It was originally a Sicilian city, and was called Inessa or Innesum (Ἰνησα, Thuc. Strab.; Ἰνηςα, Steph. Byz. v. Aeth.); Diodorus has the corrupt form 'Ἐνησεία': but after the death of Hieron I. and the expulsion of the colonists whom he had established at Catana, the latter withdrew to Inessa, a place of great natural strength, which they occupied, and transferred to it the name of Aethna, previously given by Hieron to his new colony at Catana. [Catana.] In consequence of this they continued to regard Hieron as their e自己 or founder. (Diod. xi. 76; Strab. vi. p. 268.) The new name, however, appears not to have been universally adopted, and we find Thucydides at a later period still employing the old appellation of Inessa. It seems to have failed into the power of the Syracusans, and was occupied by them near the beginning of the 3rd century B.C. after the battle of Telaimane (cf. Polyb. xvi. 21); and they found the Athenians under Lachares in vain attempting to wrest it from their hands. (Thuc. iii. 103.) During the great Athenian expedition, Inessa, as well as the neighbouring city of Hybla, continued steadfast in the alliance of Syracuse, on which account their lands were ravaged by the Athenians. (Ib. vi. 96.) At a subsequent period the strength of its position as a fortress, rendered it a place of importance in the civil disensions of Sicily, and it became the refuge of the Syracusan knights who had opposed the elevation of Dionysius. But in B.C. 403, that despot made himself master of Aetna, where he soon after established a body of Campanian mercenaries, who had previously been settled at Catana. These continued faithful to Dionysius, notwithstanding the general defection of his allies, during the Carthaginian invasion in B.C. 396, and retained possession of the city till B.C. 339, when it was taken by Timoleon, and its Campanian occupants put to the sword. (Diod. xiii. 113, xiv. 7, 8, 9, 14, 29.) From this time the Nubian valley of it from this time till the days of Cicero, who repeated speaks of it as a municipal town of considerable importance; its territory being one of the most fertile in corn of all Sicily. Its citizens suffered severely from the exactions of Verres and his agents. (Cic. Tarr. iii. 23, 44, 45, iv. 51.) The Aetnenses
are also mentioned by Pliny among the "populi sti-pendiarist" of Sicily; and the name of the city is found both in Ptolemy and the Itineraries, but its subsequent history and the period of its destruction are unknown.

Great doubt exists as to the site of Aetna. Strabo tells us (vi. p. 273) that it was near Centuripri, and was the place from whence travellers usually ascended the mountain. But in another passage (ib. p. 268) he expressly says that it was only 80 stadia from Catana. The Itin. Ant. (p. 93) places it at 12 M. P. from Catana, and the same distance from Centuripri; its position between these two cities is further confirmed by Thucydides (vi. 96). But notwithstanding these unusually precise data, its exact situation cannot be fixed with certainty. Sicilian antiquaries generally place it at Sta Maria di Licodica, which agrees well with the strong position of the city, but is certainly too distant from Catana. On the other hand S. Nicolò dell' Arena, a convent just above Nicolosi, which is regarded by Cluverius as the site, is too high up the mountain to have ever been on the high road from Catana to Centuripri. Mamert, however, speaks of ruins at a place called Custuma about 24 miles N. E. from Palermo, on a hill projecting from the foot of the mountain, which he regards as the site of Aetna, and which would certainly agree well with the requisite conditions. He does not cite his authority, and the spot is not described by any recent traveller. (Cluver. Sicil. p. 123; Amic. Lea. Topogr. Sicil. vol. iii. p. 50; Mamert, Ital. vol. ii. p. 293.)

There exist coins of Aetna in considerable numbers, but principally of copper; they bear the name of the people at full, ATNANON. Those of silver, which are very rare, are similar to some of Catana, but bear only the abbreviated legend ATN. [E. H. B.]

**COIN OF AETNA.**

**AETNA (Aetn.),** a celebrated volcanic mountain of Sicily, situated in the NE. part of the island, adjoining the sea-coast between Taorminem and Catana. It is now called by the peasantry of Sicily Mognibello, a name compounded of the Italian Monte, and the Arabic Jebel, a mountain; but is still well-known by the name of Etna. It is by far the loftiest mountain in Sicily, rising to a height of 10,874 feet above the level of the sea, while its base is not less than 90 miles in circumference. Like most volcanic mountains it forms a distinct and isolated mass, having no real connection with the mountain groups to the N. of it, from which it is separated by the valley of the Aecines, or Alcantara; while its limits on the W. and S. are defined by the river Synamethus (the Simeto or Giarretta), and on the E. by the sea. The volcanic phenomena which it presents is on a far greater scale than is seen elsewhere in Europe, early attracted the attention of the ancients, and there is scarcely any object of physical geography of which we find more numerous and ample notices.

It is certain from geological considerations, that the first eruptions of Aetna must have long preceded the historical era; and if any reliance could be placed on the fact recorded by Diodorus (v. 6), that the Sicilians were compelled to abandon their original settlements in the E. part of the island in consequence of the frequency and violence of these outbursts, we should have evident evidence that it was in a state of active operation at the earliest period at which Sicily was inhabited. It is difficult, however, to believe that any such tradition was really preserved; and it is far more probable, as related by Thucydides (vi. 2), that the Sicilians were driven to the W. portion of the island by the invasion of the Sicilians, or Siculi; on the other hand, the silence of Homer concerning Aetna has been frequently urged as a proof that the mountain was not then in a state of volcanic activity, and though it would be absurd to infer from thence (as has been done by some authors) that there had been no previous eruptions, it may fairly be assumed that these phenomena were not very frequent or violent in the days of the poet, otherwise some vague rumour of them must have reached him among the other marvels of "the far west." But the name at least of Aetna, and probably its volcanic character, was known to Herodotus (Erastoth. ap. Strab. i. p. 29), and from the time of the Greek settlement in Sicily, it attracted general attention. Pindar describes the phenomena of the mountain in a manner equally accurate and poetical — the streams of fire that were vomited forth from its inmost recesses, and the rivers (of lava) that gave forth only smoke in the daytime, but in the darkness assumed the appearance of sheets of crimson fire rolling down into the deep sea. (Ptych. i. 40.) Aeschylus also alludes distinctly to the "rivers of fire, devouring with their fierce jaws the smooth fields of the fertile Sicily." (Prom. V. 368.) Great eruptions, accompanied with streams of lava, were not, however, frequent. We learn from Thucydides (iii. 116) that the one which he records in the sixth year of the Peloponnesian war (b.c. 495) was only the third which had taken place since the establishment of the Greeks in the island. The date of the earliest is not mentioned; the second (which is evidently the one more particularly referred to by Pindar and Aeschylus) took place, according to Thucydides, 50 years before the above date, or b.c. 475; but it is placed by the Parian Chronicle in the same year with the battle of Platea, b.c. 479. (Marr. Par. 68, ed. C. Müller.)

The next after that of b.c. 425 is the one recorded by Diodorus in b.c. 396, as having occurred shortly before that date, which had laid waste so considerable a part of the tract between Taorminem and Catana, as to render it impossible for the Carthaginian general Magos to advance with his army along the coast. (Diod. xiv. 59; the same eruption is noticed by Orosius, ii. 18.) From this time we have no account of any great outbreak till b.c. 140, when the mountain seems to have suddenly assumed a condition of extraordinary activity, and we find no less than four violent eruptions recorded within 80 years, viz. in b.c. 140, 135, 126, 121; the last of which inflicted the most serious damage, not only on the territory but the city of Catana. (Oros. v. 6, 10, 13; Jul. Obsec. 82, 85, 89.) Other eruptions are also mentioned as accompanying the outbreak of the civil war between Pompey and Crassus, b.c. 49, and we find mention made of the death of the latter, b.c. 44 (Virg. G. i. 471; Liv. ap. Serv. ad Virg. l. c.; Petron. de B. C. 135; Lucan. i. 545), and these successive outbursts appear to have so completely devastated the whole tract on the external side of the mountain, as to have rendered it uninhabitable and almost impassable from
AETNA.

want of water. (Appian, B. C. v. 114.) Again, at
2 a. c. 76, the volcano appeared to have been in a state of eruption (Id. v. 117), and 6 years
afterwards, just before the outbreak of the civil war
between Octavian and Antony, Dion Cassius re-
records a more serious outburst, accompanied with a
stream of lava which did great damage to the ad-
joining country. (Dion Cass. l. 8.) But from this
time forth the volcanic agency appears to have been
comparatively quiescent; the smoke and noises which
terrified the emperor Caligula (Suet. Cal. 51) were
probably nothing very extraordinary, and I wish this
exception we hear only of two eruptions during the
period of the Roman empire, one in the reign of Ves-
passian, A. D. 70, and the other in that of Decius,
A. D. 251, neither of which is noticed by contem-
porary writers, and may therefore be presumed to
have been of no very formidable character. Orosius,
writing in the beginning of the fifth century, speaks of
Aetna as having then become harmless, and only
smoking enough to give credit to the stories of its
past violence. (Istid. Chron. ad anm. 70; Vitr.
14.)

From these accounts it is evident that the vol-
canic action of Aetna was in ancient, as it still con-
tinues in modern times, of a very irregular and in-
mittent character, and that no dependence can be
placed upon those passages, whether of poets or prose
writers, which apparently describe it as in constant
and active operation. But with every allowance for
exaggeration, it seems probable that the ordinary
volcanic phenomena which it exhibited were more
striking and conspicuous in the age of Strabo and
Pliny than at the present day. The expressions,
however, of the latter writer, that its noise was heard
in the more distant parts of Sicily, and that its
ashes were carried not only to Taormina and
Catania, but to a distance of 150 miles, of course re-
fer only to times of violent eruption. Livy also re-
cords that in the year B. C. 44, the hot sand and
ashes were carried as far as Rhegium. (Plltn. H. N.
i. 33, 106, iii. 8, 14; Liv. iv. Serv. ad Geog. i.
471.) It is unnecessary to do more than allude to the
well-known description of the eruptions of Aetna
in Virgil, which has been imitated both by Silius
Italicus and Claudian. (Verg. Aes. iii. 570—577;
Sil. Ital. xiv. 58—69; Claudian de Rapt. Proseer.
i. 161.)

The general appearance of the mountain is well
described by Strabo, who tells us that the upper
parts were bare and covered with ashes, but with
snow in the winter, while the lower slopes were
clothed with forests, and with planted grounds, the
volcanic ashes, which were at first so destructive,
ultimately producing a soil of great fertility, espe-
cially adapted for the growth of vines. The summit
of the mountain, as described to him by those who
had lately ascended it, was a level plain of about 20
stadia in circumference, surrounded by a brow or
ridge like a wall. In the midst of this plain, which
consisted of deep and hot sand, rose a small hillock
of similar aspect, over which hung a cloud of smoke
rising to a height of about 200 feet. He, however,
justly adds, that these appearances were subject to
costant variations, and that there was sometimes

* For the more recent history of the mountain
and its eruptions, see Ferrara, Descrizione dell'Etna,
Palermo, 1818; and Daubeny on Volcanoes, 2d

AETNA.

only one crater, sometimes more. (Strab. vi. pp. 269,
273, 274.) It is evident from this account that
the ascent of the mountain was in his time a com-
mon enterprise. Lucilius also speaks of it as not
unusual for people to ascend to the very edge of the
crater, and offer incense to the tutelary gods of the
mountain (Lucil. Aetna, 336; see also Seneca, Ep.
79), and we are told that the emperor Hadrian, when
he visited Sicily, made the ascent for the purpose of
seeing the sun rise from thence. (Spart. Hadr. 13.)

It is therefore a strange mistake in Claudian (de
Rapt. Proseer. i. 158) to represent the mountain as
inaccessible. At a distance of less than 1400 feet
from the highest point are some remains of a brick
building, clearly of Roman work, commonly known
by the name of the Torre del Filosofo, from a vul-

gar tradition connecting it with Empedocles: this
has been supposed, with far more plausibility, to
derive its origin from the visit of Hadrian. (Smyth's
Sicily, p. 149; Ferrara, Descriz. dell'Etna, p. 28.)

Many ancient writers describe the upper part of
Aetna as clothed with perpetual snow. Pindar calls
it "the nurse of the keen snow all the year long" (Pyth. i. 36), and the apparent contradiction of its
perpetual fires and everlasting snows is a favourite
subject of declamation with the rhetorical poets and
prose writers of a later period. (Sili. Ital. xiv.
58—
69; Claudian. de Rapt. Proseer. i. 164; Solin. 5. 9.)
Strabo and Pliny more reasonably state that it was
covered with snow in the winter; and there is no
reason to believe that its condition in early ages
differs from its present state in this respect. The
highest parts of the mountain are still covered with
snow for seven or eight months in the year, and
occasionally patches of it will lie in hollows and riffs
throughout the whole summer. The forests which
clothe the middle regions of the mountain are alluded
to by many writers (Strab. vi. p. 273; Claud. l. c.
159); and Diodorus tells us that Dionysius of Syra-
cuce derived from thence great part of the materials
for the construction of his fleet in B. C. 399. (Diod.
xiv. 42.)

It was natural that speculations should early be
directed to the causes of the remarkable phenomena
exhibited by Aetna. A mythological fable, adopted
by almost all the poets from Pindar downwards,
ascribed them to the struggle of the giant Typhoeos
(or Enceladus according to others), who had been
buried under the lofty pile by Zeus after the defeat
of the giants. (Pind. Pyth. i. 35; Aesch. Prom. 365; Verg.
Aes. iii. 578; Ovid. Met. v. 346; Claud. l. c. 152;
Lucil. Aetna, 41—71.) Others assigned it as the
workshop of Vulcan, though this was placed by the
more ordinary tradition in the Aeolian islands. Later
and more philosophical writers ascribed the eruptions
to the violence of the winds, pent up in subterranean
caverns, abounding with sulphur and other inflam-
mable substances; while others conceived them to
originate from the action of the waters of the sea
upon the same materials. Both these theories are
discussed and developed by Lucretius, but as much
greater length by the author of a separate poem en-
titled "Aetna," which was for a long time ascribed
to Cornelius Severus, but has been attributed by its
more recent editors, Wernsdorff and Jacob, to the
younger Lucilius, the friend and contemporary of
Seneca.† It contains some powerful passages, but
is disfigured by obscurity, and adds little to our

† For a fuller discussion of this question, see the
knowledge of the history or phenomena of the
mountain. (Lucret. vi. 640—703; Lucull. Aetna, 92, et
seq.; Justin, iv. 1; Seneca, Epist. 79; Claudian, i. c.
169—176.) The connection of these volcanic phe-
nomena with the earthquakes by which the island
was frequently agitated, was too obvious to escape
notice, and was indeed implied in the popular tra-
dition. Some writers also asserted that there was a
subterraneous communication between Aetna and the
Asolian islands, and that the eruptions of the former
were observed to alternate with those of Hiera and
Strongyle. (Diod. v. 7.)

The name of Aetna was evidently derived from its
fiery character, and has the same root as ἄφθος, to
burn. But in later times a mythological origin was
found for it, and the mountain was supposed to have
received its name from a nymph, Aetna, the daughter
of Uranus and Gea, or, according to others, of
Brâræus. (Schol. ad Theocr. Ed. l. 65.) The
mountain itself is spoken of by Pindar (Pyth. i. 57) as
consecrated to Zeus; but at a later period Solinus
calls it sacred to Vulcan; and we learn that there
existed on it a temple of that deity. This was not,
however, as supposed by some writers, near the sum-
mmit of the mountain, but in the middle or forest
region, as we are told that it was surrounded by a
grove of sacred trees. (Solin. 5. § 9; Aelian, Ha.
vi. 3.)

AETOLIA (Ἄιτωλία; Ed. Αϊτωλία, Aitolus), a
district of Greece, the boundaries of which varied
at different periods. In the time of Strabo it was
bounded on the W. by Acarnania, from which it was
separated by the river Achelous, on the N. by the
mountains which were called by the Achelous and
Dolopes, and Dryopes, on the E. by Doris and
Malia, on the S. by Locris, and on the S. by the
entrance to the Corinthian gulf. It contained about
1165 square miles. It was divided into two dis-
tricts, called Old Aetolia ( assignable Aἰτωλία), and
Aetolia Epicetus (Assignable Ἐπίκετου), or the Acquired.
The former extended along the coast from the Achelous to the Evenus, and inland as far as Ther-
num, opposite the Acarnanian town of Stratus; the
latter included the northern and more mountainous
part of the province, and also the country on the
coast between the Evenus and Locris. When this
division was introduced is unknown; but it cannot
have been established by the Achelous and
Dolopes, for the Achelous and Aetolians were never subdued. The country between the Achelous and the Evenus appears in tradition
as the original abode of the Aetolians; and the
term Epicetus probably only indicates the subse-
quent extension of their name to the remainder of
the country. Strabo makes the promontory An-
tirrhium the boundary between Aetolia and Locris,
but some of the towns between this promontory and
the Evenus belonged originally to the Oscan Lo-
crians. (Strab. pp. 336, 450, 459.)
The country on the coast between the Achelous
and the Evenus is a fertile plain, called Paraske-
lone (Παρασκέλοντα), after the former river forest. This
plain is bounded on the north by a range of hills
called Arachnus, north of which and of the lakes
Hyria and Trichonias there again opens out another
extensive plain opposite the town of Stratus. These
are the only two plains in Aetolia of any extent.
The remainder of the country is traversed in every
direction by a number of rivers, many of them
large, and full of dangerous ravines. These mountains
are a south-westerly continuation of Mt. Pindus, and
have never been crossed by any road, either in ancient
or modern times. The following mountains are men-
tioned by special names by the ancient writers:

1. ТΥΡΗΝΕΙΤΗΣ (Τυρηνείτης), on the northern
mountain, was a southerly continuation of Mt. Pindus,
and more properly belongs to Dryopis. [DRYPOIPS.]
2. БОΣΚΟΝ (Βοσκόν), on the north-eastern frontier,
was the most westerly part of Mt. Oeta, inhabited by
the Bominians. In it were the sources of the Evenus.
(Strab. x. p. 451; Thuc. iii. 96; Steph. B. s. v. Бοσκόν.)
3. COXAR (Κόχαρ), also on the north-
eastern frontier, was a south-westerly continuation
of Oeta, and is described by Strabo as the greatest
mountain in Aetolia. There was a pass through it
leading to Thermopylae, which the consul Acius
Glabrio crossed with great difficulty and the loss of
many beasts of burden in his passage, when he
marched from Thermopylae to Naupactus in B. C.
191. Leake remarks that the route of Glabrio was
probably by the vale of the Vistritze into that of
the Kokkino, over the ridges which connect Vodakia
with vardaus, but very near the latter mountain,
which is thus identified with Corax. Corax is de-
scribed on that occasion by Livy as a very high
mountain, lying between Calapolis and Naupactus.
(Strab. x. p. 450; Liv. xxxvi. 30; Steph. B. s. v.;
Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 624.) 4. TAPI-
THALABUS (Ταπηθάλαβος; Ἁθαλία), a south-
western continuation of Corax, extended down to the
Corinthian gulf, where it terminated in a lofty moun-
tain near the town of Mycena. In this mountain
Nessus and the other Centaurs were said to have
been buried, and from their corpses arose the stinking
waters which flowed into the sea, and from which
the mountain was named. Pausanias speaks of the
mountain by the name of Osolus, or the Stinking.
Modern travellers have found at the base of Mt.
Taphiassus a number of springs of fetid water.
Taphiassus derives its modern name of Kaki-skala, or "Bad-ladder," from the
dangerous road, which runs along the face of
a precipitous cliff overhanging the sea, half way up
the mountain. (Strab. pp. 427, 451, 460; Antig.
Carytis, 129; Plin. iv. 2; Leake, vol. i. p. 111;
Mure, Tour in Greece, vol. i. p. 135; Gell, Itiner.
p. 292.) 5. CHALCIS or CHALELA (Χάλας, Χαλέλα; Παρθασοῦν), an offshoot of Taphiassus,
rising from the Evenus, running down to the Corinthian gulf, between the
mouth of the Evenus and Taphiassus. At its foot
was a town of the same name. Pausanias says
Chalicis are the ancient names of the two great
mountains running close down to the sea-coast,
a little west of the promontory Antirrhium, and sepa-
rated from each other by some low ground. Each
of these mountains rises from the sea in one dark
glomy mass. (Strab. pp. 451, 460; Hom. H. ii.
640; Leake, L. c.; Mure, vol. i. p. 171.) 6. ARA-
CYNTUS (Ἀρακυντός; Ζγγος), a range of moun-
tains running in a south-easterly direction from the
Achelous to the Evenus, and separating the lower
plain of Aetolia near the sea from the upper plain
above the lakes Hyria and Trichonias. (Strab. x.
p. 450.) [ARACYNTHUS.] 7. PANANTHELEUM (Πανάνθελα), a mountain NE. of Therum, in which
city the Aetolians held the meetings of their out-
(Plin. iv. 2; Pol. v. 8; Leake, vol. i. p. 131.)
8. MYRNUS (Μύρνος, Plut. de Flor. p. 44), between the rivers Evenus and Hylateus.
9. MACTYNUS, mentioned only by Pliny (L. c.),
distinctly marked by its remains, runs from its moraine, where the streams of Mycena on the coast, and consequently a part
of Mt. Taphiassus. 10. CURTUM (Κούτης), a moun-
tain between Pleuron and lake Trichonias, from which
the Curetes were said to have derived their name. It is a branch of Arcady. (Strab. x. p. 451.)

The two chief rivers of Aetolia were the Acheleus and the Euenus, which flowed in the lower part of their course parallel to the Enoheus. (Aetol. Hist. iv. 8.) There were no other rivers in the country worthy of mention, with the exception of the Campylus and Cyathius, both of which were tributaries of the Acheleus. (Aetol. Hist. iv. 8.)

There were several lakes in the two great plains of Aetolia, namely, the upper plain of Mt. Acheron, which contained two large lakes, which communicated with each other. The eastern and the larger of the two was called Trichonias (Tripotionis, Vol. v. 7. xi. 4: Lake of Apokemo), the western was named Hydra (Lake of Zeusa); and from the latter issued the river Cyathius, which flowed into the Acheleus near the town of Conope, afterwards Arinnae (Ath. x. p. 424. This lake, named Hydra by Ovid (Met. vii. 371. seq.) is called Hydra (Υδρα) in the common text of Strabo, from whom we learn that it was afterwards called Lyssimachia (Λυσσιμαχία) from a town of that name upon its southern shore. (Strab. p. 460.) Its proper name appears to have been Hydra, which might easily be in reference to a lake of that name in the territory of Hyrcania (Milli. 2. 1. iv. p. 481.) This lake is also named Conope by Antenius Liberalis (Met. 12.). The mountain Acrasynthus runs down towards the shores of both lakes, and near the lake Hydra there is a ravine, which Ovid (L. c.) calls the 'Cyrenes Tempe,' because Cyrenus was said to have been here changed into a swan by Apollo. The principal sources which form both the lakes are at the foot of the steep mountain overhanging the eastern, or lake Trichonias; a current flows from E. to W. through the two lakes; and the river of Cyathius is nothing more than a continuation of the same stream (Leake, vol. i. p. 154.). In the lower plain of Aetolia there were several smaller lakes or lagoons. Of these Strabo (pp. 459, 460) mentions three. 1. Cyania (Κυνία), which was 60 stadia long and 20 broad, and communicated with the sea. 2. Uria (Οὐρία), which was much smaller than the preceding and half a stadium from the sea. 3. A large lake near Calydon, belonging to the Romans of Patrae: this lake, according to Strabo, abounded in fish (σπανίστρον), and the gastronomic poet Archestratus said that it was celebrated for the labrax (Άλβραξ), a ravenous kind of fish. (Ath. vii. p. 311. a.) There is some difficulty in identifying these lakes, as the coast has undergone numerous changes; but Leake supposes that the lagoon of Aetolikos was Cyania, that of Mesolonghi was Uria, and that of Bokkori the lake of Calydon. The last of these lakes is perhaps the same as the lake Onthus (Οὖθον), which Nicander (sp. Schol. ad Nicand. Ther. 214) speaks of in connection with Naupactus. (Leake, vol. iii. p. 578. lcc.)

In the two great plains of Aetolia excellent corn was grown, and the slopes of the mountains produced good wine and oil. These plains also afforded abundance of pasture for horses; and the Aetolian horses were reckoned only second to those of Thessaly. In the mountains there were many wild beasts, among which we find mention of bears and even lions; for Herodotus gives the Thracian Nestus and the Acheleus as the limits within which lions were found in Europe. (Heron. v. 126.)

The original inhabitants of Aetolia are said to have been Curetes, who according to some accounts had come from Euboea. (Strab. x. p. 465.) They inhabited the plains between the Acheleus and the Euenus, and the country received in consequence the name of Curetis. Besides them we also find mention of the Lelges and the Hyantes, the latter of whom had been driven out of Boeotia. (Strab. pp. 323, 464.) They are said to have been of the great Pelasgic race, and were at all events not Hellenes. The first great Hellenic settlement in the country is said to have been that of the Epeans, led by Aetolas, the son of Eydymion, who crossed over from Elis in Peloponnesus, subdued the Curetes, and gave his name to the country. The people, six generations before the Trojan war, Aetolas founded the town of Calydon, which he called after his son, and which became the capital of his dominions. The Curetes continued to reside at their ancient capital Pleuron at the foot of Mt. Curium, and for a long time carried on war with the inhabitants of Calydon. Subsequently the Curetes were driven out of Pleuron, and are said to have crossed over into Arcadia. At the time of the Trojan war Pleuron as well as Calydon were governed by the Aetolian chief Thoas. (Paus. v. 1. § 8; Hom. II. ix. 529; seq.; Strab. p. 463.) Since Pleuron appears in the later period under the head of an Aetolian city, it is represented as such from the days of some other hero, and Pleuron, like Calydon, is said to have derived its name from a son of Aetolas (Apollod. i. 7. § 7); and at the very time that some legends represent it as the capital of the Curetes, and engaged in war with Oenous, king of Calydon, others relate that it was governed by his own brother Thestius. Aetolas was celebrated in the heroic age of Greece on account of the hunt of the Calydonian boar, and the exploits of Tydeus, Meleager and the other heroes of Calydon and Pleuron. The Aetolians also took part in the Trojan war under the command of Thoas: they came in 40 ships from Pleuron, Calydon, Olenus, Fylinae and Chalcis (Hom. II. ii. 638). Sixty years after the Trojan war some Aetolians, who had been driven out of Thessaly along with the Boeotians, migrated into Aetolia, and settled in the country around Pleuron and Calydon, which was hence called Aetolias after them. (Strab. p. 464; Thuc. iii. 108.) Ephorus (sp. Strab. p. 465) the Boeotians made this migration of the Aetolians much earlier, for he relates that the Aetolians once invaded the district of Pleuron, which was inhabited by the Curetes and called Curetis, and expelled this people. Twenty years afterwards occurred the great Dorian invasion of Peloponnesus under the command of the descendants of Hercules. The Aetolian chief Oxytus took part in this invasion, and conducted the Dorians across the Corinthian gulf. In return for his services he received Elis upon the conquest of Peloponnesus.

From this time till the commencement of the Peloponnesian war we know nothing of the history of the Aetolians. Notwithstanding their fame in the heroic age, they appear at the time of the Peloponnesian war as one of the most uncivilized of the Grecian tribes; and Thucydides (i. 5) mentions them, together with their neighbours the Ozolian Locrians and Acarnanians, as retaining all the habits of a rude and barbarous age. At this period there were three main divisions of the Aetolians, the Apydolites, Ophionenses, and Eurytæans. The last, who were the most numerous of the three, spoke a language which was unintelligible, and were in the habit of eating raw meat. (Thuc. iii. 102.) Thucydides, however, does not call them Bæbæs; and notwithstanding their low culture and uncivilized habits, the Aetolians ranked as Hellenes, partly,
AETOLIA.

AETOLIA. 63

st appears, on account of their legendary renown, and partly on account of their acknowledged connection with the Eleans in Peloponnesus. Each of these three divisions was subdivided into several village tribes. Their villages were unfortified, and most of the inhabitants lived by plunder. Their tribes appear to have been independent of each other, and it was only in circumstances of common danger that they acted in concert. The inhabitants of the inland mountains were brave, active, and invincible. They were armed with the bow and javelin, for which they are celebrated by Euripides. (Phoen. 139, 140; comp. Thuc. iii. 97.)

The Apodoti, Ophienses, and Eurytanes, inhabited only the central districts of Aetolia, and did not occupy any part of the plain between the Evronas and the Achelous, which was the abode of the more civilized part of the nation, who bore no other name than that of Aetolians. The Apodoti (Ἀπόδωτοι, Thuc. iii. 94; Ἀπόδωτοι, Pol. xlvii. 5) inhabited the mountains above Naupactus, on the borders of Locrais. They are said by Polybius not to have been Hellenes. (Comp. Liv. xxxii. 94.) No mention is made of the Ophienses (Ὀφισσαὶ, Thuc. i. 28; Ὀψις, Strab. pp. 451, 465), and to them belonged the smaller tribes of the Bomienses (Βομίται, Thuc. iii. 96; Strab. p. 451; Steph. Byz. s. v. Βομίται) and Callienses (Καλλίσσαι, Thuc. i. 28), both of which inhabited the ridge of Oeta running down towards the Malean gulf; the former are placed by Strabo (i. 26) in the southern part of the Evronas, and the position of the latter is fixed by that of their capital town Callium. [CALLIUM.] The Eurytanes (Εὐρυταῖς, Thuc. iii. 94, et alii) dwelt north of the Ophienses, as far, apparently, as Mt. Tymphrestus, at the foot which was the town Ochalis, which Strabo describes as a place belonging to this people. They are said to have possessed an oracle of Odysseus. (Strab. pp. 448, 451, 465; Schol. ad Lycoph. 799.)

The Aegaens, who inhabited the north-west corner of Aetolia, bordering upon Ambracia, were not a division of the Aetolian nation, but a separate people, governed at the time of the Peloponnesian war by a king of their own, and only united to Aetolia at a later period. The Aperanti, who lived in the same district, appear to have been a subdivision of the Aegaens. [AEGAENS; APERANTI.] Pliny (iv. 5) mentions various other peoples as belonging to Aetolia, such as the Athamenes, Tymphaei, Dolopes, etc.; but this statement is only true of the later period of the Aetolian League, when the Aetolians had extended their dominion over most of the neighbouring tribes of Epirus and Thessaly.

At the commencement of the Peloponnesian war the Aetolians had formed no alliance either with Sparta or Athens, and consequently are not mentioned by Thucydides (ii. 9) in his enumeration of the allied forces of the two nations. It was the unprovoked invasion of their country by the Athenians in the sixth year of the war (n. c. 455), which led them to espouse the Lacedaemonian side. In this year the Messenians, who had been settled at Naupactus by the Athenians, and who had suffered greatly from the inroads of the Aetolians, persuaded the Athenian general, Demothenes, to march into the interior of Aetolia, with the hope of conquering the three great tribes of the Apodoti, Ophienses, and Eurytanes, since if they were subdued the Aetolians would become masters of the whole country between the Ambrian gulf and Parnassus. Having collected a considerable force, Demothenes set out from Naupactus; but the expedition proved a complete failure. After advancing a few miles into the interior, he was soundly beaten by the Aetolians under the force of the Aetolians, who had occupied the adjacent hills. The rugged nature of the ground prevented the Athenian hoplites from coming to close quarters with their active foe; Demothenes had with him only a small number of light-armed troops; and in the end the Athenians were completely defeated, and fled in disorder to the coast. Shortly afterwards the Aetolians joined the Peloponnesians under Eurylachus in making an attack upon Naupactus, which Demothenes saved with difficulty, by the help of the Acarnanians. (Thuc. iii. 94, &c.) The Aetolians took no further part in the Peloponnesian war; for those of the nation who fought under the Athenians in Sicily were only mercenaries. (Thuc. v. 7.) From this time till that of the Macedonian supremacy, we find scarcely any mention of the Aetolians. They appear to have been frequently engaged in hostilities with their neighbours and ancient enemies, the Acarnanians. [ACARNANIA.]

After the death of Alexander the Great (n. c. 332) the Aetolians joined the confederate Greeks in what is usually called the Lamic war. This war was brought to a close by the defeat of the confederates at Cramon (n. c. 322); whereupon Antipater and Craterus, having first made peace with Athens, invaded Aetolia with a large army. The Aetolians, however, instead of yielding to the invaders, abandoned their villages in the plains and retired to their impregnable mountains, where they remained in safety, till the Macedonian generals were obliged to evacuate their territory in order to march against Perdiccas. (Diod. xvii. 24, 25.)

In the wars which followed between the different usurpers of the Macedonian throne, the alliance of the Aetolians was eagerly courted by the contending armies; and their brave and warlike population enabled them to exercise great influence upon the politics of Greece. The prominent part they took in the expulsion of the last of the Achæan confederates (n. c. 279) still further increased their reputation. In the army which the Greeks assembled at Thermopylae to oppose the Gauls, the contingent of the Aetolians was by far the largest, and they here distinguished themselves by their bravery in repulsing the attacks of the enemy; but they earned their chief glory by destroying the greater part of a body of 40,000 Gauls, who had invaded their country, and had taken the town of Callium, and committed the most horrible atrocities on the inhabitants. The Aetolians also assisted in the defence of Delphi when it was attacked by the Gauls, and in the pursuit of the enemy in their retreat. (Paus. x. 20—22.) To commemorate the vengeance they had inflicted upon the Gauls for the destruction of Callium, the Aetolians dedicated at Delphi a trophy and a statue of an armed heroine, representing Aetolia. They also dedicated in the same temple the statues of the generals under whom they had fought in this war. (Paus. x. 18, § 7, x. 13, § 2.)

From this time the Aetolians appear as one of the three great powers in Greece, the other two being the Macedonians and Achæans. Like the Achæans, the Aetolians were united in a confederacy or league. At what time this league was first formed is uncertain. It is inferred that the Aetolians must have been united into some form of con-
federacy at least as early as the time of Philip, the father of Alexander the Great, from an inscription on the statue of Aetolia at Thermum, quoted by Ephorus (Strab. p. 463; Alcaeus άντι' Αττιλον, Αγχολός θορυβούσια, quoted by Thirlwall, *Hist. of Greece*, vol. viii. p. 207.) But it was not till after the death of Alexander the Great that the league appears to have come into full activity; and it was probably the invasion of their country by Antipater and Craterus, and the consequent necessity of concerting measures for their common defence, that brought the Aetolians into a closer political association. The constitution of the league was democratic, like that of the Aetolian towns and tribes. The great council of the nation, called the Pan-aetolicon (Liv. xxxi. 9), in which it is probable that every freeman above the age of thirty had the right of voting, met every autumn at Thermum, for the election of magistrates, general legislation, and the decision of all questions respecting peace and war between the Aetolian tribes. There was also another deliberative body, called Apoclesis (Ἀποκλησία), which appears to have been a kind of permanent committee. (Pol. xx. 1; Liv. xxxv. 28.) The chief magistrate bore the title of Strategus (Στρατηγός). He was elected annually, presided in the assemblies, and had the command of the troops in war. The officers in rank were the Hipparcuses (Ἱππαρχοι), or commander of the cavalry, and the chief Secretary (Συμμακενσάρχος), both of whom were elected annually. (For further details respecting the constitution of the league, see *Dict. of Antiq. art. Aetolocum Foedera*.)

After the expulsion of the Gauls from Greece, the Aetolians began to extend their dominions over the neighbouring nations. They still retained the rude and barbarous habits which had characterised them in the time of Thucydides, and were still accustomed to live to a great extent by robbery and piracy. Their love of rapine was their great incentive to war; and in their ostensible expeditions they spared neither friends nor foes, neither things sacred nor profane. Such is the character given to them by Polybius (e.g. ii. 45, 46, iv. 67, ix. 38), and his account is confirmed in the leading outlines by the testimony of other writers; though justice requires us to add that the enmity of the Aetolians to the Achaeans has probably led the historian to exaggerate rather than underrate the vices of the Aetolian people. At the time of their greatest power, they were masters of the whole of western Acarnania, of the south of Epirus and Thessaly, and of Ionia, Phocis, and Boeotia. They likewise assumed the entire control of the Delphic oracle and of the Amphictyonic assembly. (Plut. Demetr. 40; Pol. iv. 25; Thirlwall, vol. viii. p. 210.) Their league also embraced several towns in the heart of Peloponnesus, the island of Cephallenia, and even cities in Thrace and Asia Minor, such as Lysimachia on the Hellespont, and Cios on the Propontis. The relation of these distant places to the league is a matter of uncertainty. They could not have taken any part in the management of the business of the confederacy; and the towns in Asia Minor and Thrace probably joined it in order to protect themselves against the attacks of the Aetolian privateers.

The Aetolians were at the height of their power in B. C. 290, when their unprovoked invasion of Messenia engaged them in a war with the Achaeanians usually called the Social War. The Achaeans were supported by the youthful monarch of Macedon, Philip V., who inflicted a severe blow upon the Aetolians in B. C. 218 by an unexpected march into the interior of their country, where he surprised the capital city of Thermum, in which all the wealth and treasures of the Aetolian leaders were deposited. The whole of these fell into the hands of the king, and were either carried off or destroyed, and before quitting the place, Philip set fire to the sacred buildings, to retaliate for the destruction of Dium and Dodona by the Aetolians. (Pol. v. 2—9, 13, 14; for the details of Philip's march, see *Thermum*.) The Social war was brought to a close by a treaty of peace concluded in B. C. 217. Six years afterwards (B. C. 211) the Aetolians again declared war against Philip, in consequence of having formed an offensive and defensive alliance with the Romans, who were then engaged in hostilities with Philip. The attention of the Romans was too much occupied by the war against Hannibal in Italy to enable them to afford much assistance to the Aetolians, upon whom, therefore, the burden of the campaign fell. In the course of this war Philip again took Thermum (Pol. xi. 4), and the Aetolians became so disheartened that they concluded peace with him in B. C. 205. This peace was followed almost immediately by one between Philip and the Romans.

On the renewal of the war between Philip and the Romans in B. C. 200, the Aetolians at first resolved to remain neutral; but the success of the comital Galla induced them to change their determination, and before the end of the first campaign they declared war against Philip. They fought at the battle of Cynoscephalae in B. C. 197, when their cavalry contributed materially to the success of the day. (Liv. xxxiii. 7.) The settlement of the affairs of Greece by Flamininus after this victory caused great disappointment to the Aetolians; and as soon as Flamininus returned to Italy, they invited Antiochus to invade Greece, and shortly afterwards declared war against the Romans. (B. C. 192.) The Aetolians, who had only recently been defeated by the Romans, could not set about the defence which would have restored the monarch to Asia, and left the Aetolians exposed to the full vengeance of the Romans. They obtained a short reprieve by a truce which they solicited from the Romans; but having subsequently resumed hostilities on rumours of some success of Antiochus in Asia, the Roman comital M. Fulvius Nobilior crossed over into Greece, and commenced operations by laying siege to Ambracia (B. C. 189), which was then one of the strongest towns belonging to the league. Mean time news had arrived of the total defeat of Antiochus at the battle of Magnesia, and the Aetolians resolved to purchase peace at any price. It was granted to them by the Romans, but on terms which destroyed for ever their independence, and rendered them only the vassals of Rome. (Pol. xxii. 15; Liv. xxxviii. 11.) After the conquest of Perseus (B. C. 167), the Roman party in Aetolia, assisted by a body of Roman soldiers, massacred 550 of the leading patriots. All the survivors, who were suspected of opposition to the Roman policy, were carried off as prisoners to Italy. It was at this time that the league was formally dissolved. (Liv. xlv. 38, 31; Justin, xxxiii. Proli. and 2.) Aetolia subsequently formed part of the province of Achaea; though it is doubtful whether it formed part of this province as it was at first constituted. [ACHAIA.] The inhabitants of several
of its towns were removed by Augustus to people the city of Nicopolis, which he founded to commemorate his victory at Actium, B.C. 31; and in his day the country is described by Strabo as utterly worn out and exhausted. (Strab. p. 460.) Under the Romans the Aestolians appear to have remained in the same rude condition in which they had always been. The interior of Aestolia was probably rarely visited by the Romans, for they had no road in the inland part of the country and their only road was one leading from the coast of Acarnania across the Acheolos, by Pleuron and Calydon to Chalcis and Molygea on the Aestolian coast. (Comp. Brandstätten, Die Geschichten des Aestolischen Landes, Volks und Bandes, Berlin, 1844.)

The towns in Aestolia were: I. In Old Aestolia. 1. In the lower plain, between the sea and Mount Aerostatus, Calydon, Pleuron, Olenus, Pythoris, Chalcis (these 5 are the Aestolian towns mentioned by Homé). Halicyntra, Elaras, Parnassus Phaena, Proschium, Ithamia, Conopes (afterwards Ainos), Lithephorhine. In the upper plains of Mounths, Mechryna, Acras, Metapá, Pampintos, Phrygmos, Trichonion, Thriesthenes, Therrum. In Aestolia Epictetus, on the sea-coast, Maceria, Molygea or Molycusia: a little in the interior, on the borders of Locris, Pottandia, Cricyleon, Trichion, Agestum: further in the interior, Callium, Oechalia (see p. 65, a.). Aresthatis, Mourni, Euphylia, the last of which was a town of the Aegrei. (Agorà). The site of the following towns is quite unknown: — Ellipolium (Ελλίπολις, Pol. ap. Steph. B. a. e.); Thoros (Θορός, a. e.); Phereus (Φερεύς, Steph. B. a. e.).

AESTOLIA. [Attica.]

AETINAE (Æth. Aestianus), a town of Latium, in the more extended sense of the term, but which must probably have in earlier times belonged to some of the Etruscans. It is still called Agata, and is situated in the mountainous district S. of the valley of the Anio, about 7 miles from Sabina. We learn from the treaties ascribed to Pretinumus (de Colom. p. 330), that its territory was colonised in the time of the Græchi, but it is never enjoyed the rank of a colony, and Pliny mentions it only among the opolai of Latium. (H. N. iii. 5. § 9.) Inscriptions, fragments of columns, and other ancient relics are still visible in the modern village of Agata. (Nibby, Diet. Romani, vol. i. p. 41.)

AETINAEUS or AEFLIANUS MONS (the latter form of the name appears to be the more correct) was the name given in ancient times to a mountain near Tibur, fronting the plain of the Campania and now called Monte S. Angelo, though marked on the map as Monte Affimone. The Caedidian cadet was carried at its foot, where the remains of it still visible are remarkable for the balance of grandeur of the conformation. An inscription which forms the completion of this work has preserved to us the ancient name of the mountain. (Nibby, Diet. Romani, vol. i. p. 25; Fabretti, Inscrip. p. 637.)

AETINAEUS (Æth. Aestianus, Aetinæus), the name by which the quarter of the world still called Africa was known to the Romans, who received it from the Carthaginians, and applied it first to that part of Africa with which they became first acquainted, namely, the part about Carthage, and afterwards the whole continent. In the latter sense the Greeks used the name Libya (Æthyrēs, only occurring as the Greek form of the Latin Africa), and the same name is continually used by Roman writers. In this work the continent is treated of under Libya; and the present article is confined to that portion of N. Africa which the Romans called specifically Africa, or Africa Propria (or Vera), or Africa Provincia (Æthyrēs & Bliasa), and which may be roughly described as the old Carthaginian territory, constituted a Roman province after the Third Punic War (B.C. 146).

The N. coast of Africa, after trending W. and E. with a slight rise to the N., from the Straits of Gibraltar in near the Mediterranean, suddenly falls off to the S. at C. Bos (Mercuri Pr.) in 37° 4' 20" N. lat., and 11° 53' 35" E. long., and preserves this general direction for about 5° of latitude, to the bottom of the Gulf of Khabe, the ancient Lesser Syrtis; the three chief salient points of this E. part of the coast, namely, the promontories of Glypsi (at the N.), a little S. of C. Bos, and Cape Vada (Kopouchak, about the middle), of the island of Meninx (Jerboa, at the S.), lying on the same meridian. The country within this angle, formed of the last low ridges by which the Atlas sinks down to the sea, bounded on the S. and SW. by the Great Desert, and on the W. extending as far as 9° E. long., formed, roughly speaking, the Africa of the Romans; but the precise limits of the country included under the name at different periods can only be understood by a brief historical account.

That part of the continent of Africa, which forms the S. shore of the Mediterranean, W. of the Delta of the Nile, consists of a strip of habitable land, hemmed in between the sea on the N. and the Great Desert (Sahara) on the S., varying greatly in breadth in its E. and W. halves. The W. part of this sea-board has the great chain of Atlas interspersed as a barrier against the torrid sands of the Sahara; and the N. slope of this range forms, in a series of natural terraces to the sea, watered by many streams, and lying on the S. margin of the N. temperate zone, forms one of the finest regions on the surface of the earth. But, at the great bend in the coast above described (namely, about C. Bos), the chain of the Atlas ceases; and, from the shores of the Lesser Syrtis, the desert comes close to the sea, leaving only narrow strips of habitable land, till, at the bottom of another great bend to the S., forming the Greater Syrtis (Gulf of Sidra), the sand and water meet (about 19° E. long.), forming a natural division between the 2 parts of N. Africa. E. of this point lay Cyrenaica, the history of which is totally distinct from that of the W. portion, with which we are now concerned.

For what follows, certain land-marks must be borne in mind. Following the coast E. of the Strait of Gibraltar (Straits of Gibraltar) to near 3° W. long., we reach the largest river of N. Africa, the Malv, Mulucha, now called the Wady Meloukh or Mohalouk, which now forms the boundary of Ha-
rocco and Algier, and was an equally important frontier in ancient times. The next point of reference is a headland at about 4° E. long., the site of the ancient city of Saldanad. E. of this, again, somewhat beyond 6° E. long., is another frontier river, the Amisaga (Wady el Kebir); further on, near 8° E. long., another river, the Rubricatus (Wady Sebousa), at the mouth of which stood Hippo Regius (Bonich); and, about 15° further E., the river Tunus (Wady az Zabib). The last great river of this coast, W. of the great turning point (C. Boni), is the Bagradas (Majerda), falling into the sea just below C. Farina, the W. headland (as C. Bon is the eastern) of the great Gulf of Tunis, near the centre of which a rocky promontory marks the site of Carthage. Lastly, let us note the bottom of the great gulf called the Lesser Syritus, at the S. extremity of the E. coast already noticed, with the neighbouring great salt-lake of Al-Sakkab, the ancient Palus Tritonis, between 33° and 34° N. lat.; N. and NW. of which the country is for the most part desert, as far as the SE. slopes of the Atlas chain. The country immediately around the lake itself is E. of a small part of coast, which stretch from E. to W. along the S. foot of the Atlas chain, and along the N. margin of the Sakkab, and thus mark out a natural frontier for this portion of N. Africa.

In the earliest times recorded, the whole N. coast of the continent W. of Egypt was peopled by various tribes of the great Liburn race, who must colourfully distinguished from the Ethiopian or negro races of the interior. S. of the Libyan tribes, and on the N. limits of the Sakkab, dwelt the Gaetuli and Garamantes, and S. of these, beyond the desert, the proper Ethiopians or negroes. The Libyans were of the Canaanic family of mankind, and for the most part of nomad habits. At periods so early as to be still mythical to the Greeks, colonists from the W. coasts of Asia settled on the shores of Africa, and especially on the part now treated of. Sallust has preserved a curious tradition respecting the earliest Asiatic colonists, to which a bare reference is appended (12). The chief colonies were on the W. part of the coast of Tripoli. The whole inner district in the central and SW. parts of the later province of Africa was in the possession of the Libyan tribes, whose services as mercenaries Carthage could obtain in war, but whom she never even attempted to subdue. These tribes are spoken of by Greek and Latin writers under a general name which describes their mode of life as wandering herdmen, Νομάδες, or, in the Latin form, Nomidae. They possessed the country along the N. coast as far as W. as the Straits; but those of them that were settled to the W. of the river Mulucha were called by another name, Maipos, perhaps from a greater darkness of complexion, and, after them, the Romans called the country W. of the Mulucha Mauretanias, while E. of the Mulucha, to the W. frontier of Carthage, and also SW. and S. of the Carthaginian possessions as far as the region of the Syritus, was included under the general designation of Nomidæ. In this region, at the time of the Second Punic War, they were far more powerful than all the rest, namely, in the W. and larger portion, between the rivers Mulucha and Amisaga, the Massiliæns, occupying the greater part of the modern Algier; and E. of them, from the river Ampasga and round the whole inland frontier of Carthage, the Massiliæns, the residence of whose chiefman, called by the Romans known as Zeugitana, but reaching further along the W. coast, and not so far inland on the SW. This, or even less, was the extent of country at first included by the Romans under the name of Africa, and to this very day it bears the same name, Frisikah or Africah. It is remarkable that, neither in the wars of Agathocles nor of the Romans with Carthage in Africa, does any mention occur of military operations out of this limited district. But still, before the wars with Rome, the territory of Carthage had received some accession. On the E. coast, S. of 36° N. lat., flourishing maritime cities had been established, some as Leptis and Hadrumetum — even before Carthage, and some by the Carthaginians. These cities were backed by a fertile but narrow plain, bounded on the W. by a range of mountains, which formed the original Bythacum, a district, according to Pliny, 250 Roman miles in circuit, and extending S.-wards as far as Thennet, opposite the island of Cercina (in about 34° 30' N. lat.), where the Lesser Syritus was considered to begin. This district had been added to the possessions of the Carthaginians, and Polybius (iii. 35) speaks of the sale of all the coast of the Romans, as well as their commercial settlements further along the coast, called Emporia. This word, Emporia, though afterwards used as the name of a district, denoted at first, according to its proper meaning, settlements established for the sake of commerce; and it appears to have included all the Phoenician and Carthaginian colonies along the whole coast from the N. extremity of the Lesser Syritus to the bottom of the Greater Syritus. Any possession of the E. part of this region, in a strictly territorial sense, would have been worthless from the nature of the country, but the towns were maintained as centres of commerce with the inland tribes, and as an additional security, besides the desert, against any danger from the Greek states of Cyrenaica.

Such was the general position of the Carthaginian dominion in Africa at the time of the Punic Wars; extending over their own immediate territory to about 80 miles S. of the capital, and along the E. coast of Carthage, and possibly to the S. coast of Tripolitania. The whole inner district in the central and SW. parts of the later province of Africa was in the possession of the Libyan tribes, whose services as mercenaries Carthage could obtain in war, but whom she never even attempted to subdue. These tribes are spoken of by Greek and Latin writers under a general name which describes their mode of life as wandering herdmen, Νομάδες, or, in the Latin form, Nomidae. They possessed the country along the N. coast as far W. as the Straits; but those of them that were settled to the W. of the river Mulucha were called by another name, Maipos, perhaps from a greater darkness of complexion, and, after them, the Romans called the country W. of the Mulucha Mauretanias, while E. of the Mulucha, to the W. frontier of Carthage, and also SW. and S. of the Carthaginian possessions as far as the region of the Syritus, was included under the general designation of Nomidæ. In this region, at the time of the Second Punic War, they were far more powerful than all the rest, namely, in the W. and larger portion, between the rivers Mulucha and Amisaga, the Massiliæns, occupying the greater part of the modern Algier; and E. of them, from the river Ampasga and round the whole inland frontier of Carthage, the Massiliæns, the residence of whose chiefman, called by the Romans
AFRICA.

King, was at the strong natural fort of Cirta (Cos-
masina); regular cities were, in their earlier his-
tory, almost, if not altogether, unknown to the
Numidian. The relations of these tribes to Car-
thage are most important, as affecting the boundaries
of Roman Africa.

The first chief of the Massylis mentioned in his-
tory, Gaia, is supposed to have already deprived the
Carthaginians of the important town of Hippo (Bo-
essa), inasmuch as it is mentioned with the epithet of
Regius in Livy's narrative of the Second Punic War
(Liv. xxi. 3); but, for an obvious reason, we cannot
lay much stress on this point of evidence. Much
more important is it to bear in mind that, in these
parts, the epithet Regius applied to a city does prove
that it belonged, at some time, to the Numidian princes.

In the Second Punic War we find Gaia in league
with the Carthaginians; but their cause was aban-
don ed in B.C. 206 by his son Masinissa, whose
varied fortunes this is not the place to follow out in
detail. Defeated again and again by the united
forces of the Carthaginians and of Syphax, chief of
the Massylis, he retired into the deserts of inner
Africa, to conquer, and then to become the Her-
ner Syrtes, and there maintained himself till the
landing of Scipio in Africa, B.C. 204, when he
joined the Romans and greatly contributed to their
success. At the conclusion of the war, his services
were amply rewarded. He was restored to his
hereditary dominions, to which was added the
greater part of the country of the Massylis; Syphax
having been taken prisoner in B.C. 203, and
sent to Rome, where he soon died. The con-
duct of the Romans on this occasion displayed quite
as much policy as gratitude, and Masinissa's con-
duct soon showed that he knew he had been set
as a thorn in the side of Carthage. Under cover
of the terms of the treaty and with the connivance
of Rome, he made a series of forays on the
Carthaginian territory, both on the NW. and on the
SE., seizing the rich Emporia on the latter side,
and, on the former, the country W. of the river
Tusca, and the district called the Great Plain, SE.
of the Bagradas around 36° N. lat., where the name of
Bagradas is still preserved. Thus, when his constant persecution at length pro-
ved the Carthaginians to the act of resistance
which formed the occasion of the Third Punic War,
Masinissa's kingdom extended from the river Malva
to the frontier of Cyrenaica, while the Carthaginians
were hemmed up in the narrow NE. corner of
Zegziga which they had at first possessed, and
in the small district of Byzacium; these, their only
remaining possessions, extending along the coast
from the Tusca to the N. extremity of the Lesser
Syrtis, opposite Cercina.

Now, here we have the original limits of the
Roman province of Africa. The treaty of
peace, at the close of the Second Punic War,
had assigned to Masinissa all the territory which
his ancestors had ever possessed; he had suc-
ceded in carrying out this provision to its full
extent, if not beyond it; and at the close of the
Third Punic War, the Romans left his sons their
inheritance undisturbed. Masinissa himself having
died in the 2nd year of the war, B.C. 148. (Ap-
pian, Pan. 106.) Thus, the Roman province
of Africa, which was constituted in B.C. 146, in-
cluded only the possessions which Carthage had
at last. Scaliger (Jug. 19) accurately describes the
state of the case under the successors of Masinissa:

"Igitur bello Jugurthino pereaque ex Punica
oppida et fines Carthaginisiam, quo nos carrus
volusserit, populus Romanus per magistratus ad-
ministratam; Carthaginus egrediebat, ut in Mul-
usque ad flumen Mulchum sub Jugurtha erant." 

And, as to the SE. frontier of the Roman province,
we learn from Pliny (v. 4. a. 3) that it remained as
under Masinissa, and that Scipio Africanus marked
out the boundary line between the Roman province
and the princes (reges) of Numidia, by a fossa
which reached the sea at Thamus, thus leaving the
Emporia and the region of the Syrtes to the
latter. Thus the province of Africa embraced the
districts of Zeugtis and Byzacium, or the N. and
E. parts of the Regency of Tunis, from the river
Tusca to Thamus at the N. end of the Lesser Syrtes.
It was constituted by Scipio, with the aid of ten
legati, or commissioners, appointed by the senate
from its own body, as was usual when a conquered
country was reduced to a province, and on the fol-
lowing terms. (Appian. Pan. 135; Cic. de Leg.
Agr. ii. 19.) Such ruins of Carthage as remained
were to be utterly destroyed, and men were forbidden,
under a curse, to build on the site; the cities
which had taken part with Carthage were devoted
to destruction, and their land was partly made ager
publicus (comp. Cic. l. c. 22), and partly assigned
to those cities which had sided with Rome, namely,
Utica, Thapæa, Leptis Minor, Acholla, Usalís,
Tebala, and probably Hadrumetum (Lee Thr. 
lm. 79; Marquart, Becker's Handbuch d. Röm.
Alterth. vol. iii. pt. 1, p. 226.) Utica received all
the land from Hippo Zarytus to Carthage, and was
made the seat of government. The inhabitants,
except of the favoured cities, were burnished with
heavy taxes, assessed on persons as well as on the
land. The province was placed under praetorian
government, and was divided into conventus, we are
not told how many, but from the mention of
those of Zeugis (Oras i. 2) and Hadrumetum (Hirt.
Bel. Afr. 97), we may perhaps infer that the
former included the whole N. district, Zeugis or
Zeugtis, and the latter the S. district, Byzacium.

The war with Jugurtha caused no alteration of
territories; but this nomination continued, with
some cities in the SE. part of Numidia, the chief of
which was Leptis Magna, between the Syrtes. (Sull.
Jug. 77.)

Africa played an important part in the Civil War
of Pompey and Caesar. Early in the war, it was
seized for the senate by Attius Varus, who, aided
by Juba, king of Numidia, defeated and slew Cae-
sar's lieutenant Curio: of the remains of Caesar's
army, some escaped to Sicily, and some surrendered
to Juba; and the province remained in the hands of the
Pompeian party, a. d. 49. (Caes. B.C. ii. 23—
44.) After Pompey's death, and while Caesar
played the lover at Alexandria, and "came, saw,
conquered" in Pontus (a. d. 47), the Pompeians
gathered their forces for a final stand in Africa, under
Q. Metellus Scipio, Afranius, and Petreius. These
leaders were joined by Cato, who, having collected
an army at Cyrene, performed a most difficult march
round the shores of the Syrtes, and undertook the
defence of Utica, the chief city of the province: how
he performed the task, his surname and the story of
his death have long been witness. The Pompeians
were supported by Juba, king of Numidia, but he
was kept in check by the army of Bocchus and
Bogud, kings of Mauretania, under P. Sittius, an
adventurer, who had taken advantage of the disords

v 3
between the kings of Mauretania and Numidia to make a party of his own, composed of adventurers like himself, and who now espoused the cause of Cassar. (Appian. B. C. iv. 54; Dion Cass. xiv. 3.) Just before the close of B. C. 47, Cassar landed in Africa; and, after a brief but critical campaign, overthrew the united forces of the other party in the battle of Thapaeus, in April, 46. The kingdom of Numidia was now taken possession of by Cassar, who erected it into a province, and committed its government to Sallustius, the historian, as proconsul. "in name," says Dion Cassius, "to govern, but in deed to plunder." (Hirt. B. A. 57; 97; Dion Cass. xiii. 9; Appian. B. C. ii. 100.) Henceforth Numidia became known by the name of New Africa, and the former Roman province as Old Africa. (Appian. B. C. iv. 53; Plin. v. 4. 3.) But further, within the province of New Africa itself, Cassar is said to have made a partition, to reward the services of Sittius and of the kings of Mauretania; giving to the latter the W. part of Numidia, as far E. (probably) as Salsae (possibly to the Ampesaga), and to the former the territory about Ceria. (Appian. B. C. iv.) In 46, Cassar, having taken the river Oued, which he had nothing more than leaving his allies, for the present, in possession of what they had already seized, especially as, in his anxiety to return to Rome, Cassar settled the affairs of Africa in great haste. (Dion. xiii. 14, 16 τε ἄλα ἐν τῇ Λύσσα, ἐν τῷ Ἀρμούχε, ἐν ἑνῷ μεθέμενεν, καταστράτευσα.) Among the exiles from Africa of the defeated party, who had taken refuge with the sons of Pompey in Spain, was a certain Arabion, whom Appian (iv. 54) calls a son of a certain Masinissa, the ally of Juba. This man, after Cassar's murder, returned to Numidia, expelled Bocchus, and slew Sittius by stratagem. This story of Arabion's is confused and doubtful, even with the help of a few obscure words in a letter of Cicero which have some appearance of confirming it. (Ad Att. xvi. 17, Arabioni de Sittio nihil invenio; comp. Dion Cass. xvi. 22.)

In the arrangements of the second triumvirate, B. C. 43, the whole of Africa was assigned to Cassar. (Dion Cass. xvi. 35; Appian. B. C. iv. 53.) T. Sextius, a former legate of Julius Cassar, was governor of the New Province; while Q. Cornificius and D. Lælius held Old Africa for the so-called republican party, and to them many betook themselves who had escaped from the cruelties of the triumvir at Rome. A war ensued, the events of which are related differently by the historians; but it ended in the defeat and death of Cornificius and Lælius, B. C. 42. (Appian. B. C. iii. 85, iv. 36, 52—56; Dion Cass. xvi. 21.) After another and successful struggle with C. Fango, which there is no space to relate (see Dion Cass. xvi. 22—24; Appian. B. C. iv. 12, 26, 75), Sextius found himself obliged to give up both the African provinces to Lepidus, to whom they had been assigned in the new arrangements made by the triumvirs after the battle of Philippi, and confirmed after the war of Peruia, B. C. 41. By the surrender and retirement of Lepidus, both the African provinces came into the power of Octavian, B. C. 36. In the general settlement of the empire after the overthrow of Antony, B. C. 30, Augustus restored to the young Juba, son of Juba I., his paternal kingdom of Numidia (Dion Cass. ii. 15); but shortly afterwards, B. C. 25, he resumed the possession of Numidia, giving Juba in exchange the two Mauretanias, the E. boundary of his kingdom being fixed at Salsae. (Strabo. pp. 528, 531.) [MAURETANIA.] Thus the two provinces of Africa were finally united to the Roman empire, consisting of Old Africa, or the ancient Roman territory, namely, Tangier, Byrsa, and Byzacium, and New Africa, or, as it was also called, Numidia Provincia; the boundaries being, on the W., at Sakkæ, where Africa joined Mauretania Caesariensis, and on the E., the monument of the Philetos, at the bottom of the Great Syrtis, where Africa touched Cyrenaica. The boundaries between Old and New Africa remained as before. On the N. coast, the New Province was divided from the Old by the river Tusca, and on the E. coast by the dyke of Scipio, which terminated at Thenea, at the N. entrance of the Syrtis Minor. (Plin. iv. 4. 3.) This province of Africa was assigned to the senate, and made a proconsular province, B. C. 27 (Strab. p. 840; Dion Cass. iii. 12.)

A further change was made by Caligula, in two particulars. First, as to the western boundary: when, having put to death Ptolemy, the son of Juba II., he made his kingdom of Mauretania a Roman province, he also extended its boundary eastwards from the river Ampesaga to the river Oued, which became thenceforth the W. boundary of Numidia, or New Africa. (Tac. Hist. i. 11.) But he also changed the government of the province. Under Augustus and Tiberius, the one legion (11th), which was deemed sufficient to protect the province against the barbarians on the E. frontier, had been under the orders of the proconul; but Caligula, moved by fear of the power and popularity of the proconsul M. Silanus, deprived him of the military command, and placed the legion under a legatus of his own. (Tac. Hist. iv. 48.) From the account of Dion Cassius, which is, however, obviously incorrect in some points, it would seem that Numidia was altogether separated from Africa, and made an imperial province under the legatus Caesaris. (Dion Cass. lix. 20: καὶ διήκ νὰ ἀναπαύνει, ἵνα τὸ τε στρατευόμενον τὸν νομίζῃ τὸ περὶ αὐτὸ τροχόγοτον.) Tacitus does not mention this separation, but rather points out the evil results of the divided authority of the proconsul and legatus in a way which seems to imply that they had coordinate powers in the same province. A recent writer suggests that Numidia was always regarded, from the time of the settlement by Augustus, as a province distinct from Old Africa; that it may have been governed by a legatus under the proconul; and that the only change made by Caligula was the making the legatus immediately dependent on the emperor (Marquardt, Becher's Rom. Alt. vol. iii. p. 239); and certainly, in the list given by Dion Cassius (lii. 12) of the provinces as constituted by Augustus, Numidia is mentioned as well as Africa. On the whole, however, it seems that the exact relation of the New Province of Africa to the Old, from the time of Caligula to that of Diocletian, must be considered as somewhat doubtful.

The above historical review may aid in removing the difficulty often found in understanding the statements of the ancient writers respecting the limits of Africa. Mela (i. 7; comp. c. 6), writing in the reign of Claudius, gives Africa its widest extent, from the river Ampesaga and the promontory Metagontires on the W. (the same, doublets, as the Trestum of Strabo, Ras Seba Rome, i. 7 Copes) to the Arbe Philaeorumum on the E.; while Pliny (v. 4. 9), making Numidia and Mauretania the baths of the Tusca, and Africa from the Tusca to the frontier of
Cyrene, yet speaks of the 2 provinces in the closest connection (Nominatio et Africæ ab Aegypto Longincho D.Lxxx. M. P.), and seems even to include them in the latter name; also other writers (S. 299) place Aegyptus populos xxvi. iubet. Ptolemy (iv 3) gives Africa the same extent as Mela, from the Aegypt to the bottom of the Great Syrtes; while he applies the name New Numidia (Novissida vis) to a part of the country, evidently corresponding with the latter names in other writers (§ 299); the epithet Neoe being used in contradistinction to the ancient Numidia, the W. and greater part of which had been added to Mauretania. In Ptolemy's list of the provinces (viii 29), Africa and Numidia are mentioned together.

In the 3rd century, probably under Diocletian, the whole country, from the Aegypt to Cyrena, was divided into the four provinces of Numidia, Africa Propria or Zegitania, Byzacium or Byzasium, and Tripolitana or Tripoliatica (Sext. Rer. Germ. 8. New) Numidia no longer extended S. of Zegitania and Byzasium, but that part of it was added to Byzacium as its E. part, on and between the Syrtes, formed the province of Tripoliatica. We are enabled to draw the boundary-lines with tolerable exactness by means of the records of the numerous ecclesiastical councils of Africa, in which the several bishoprics have the names of their provinces appended to them. (For the fullest information, see Morelli, Africa Christiana, Britzis, 1617, 3 vols. 4to.) Zegitania, to which, in the revolution of time, the name of Africa had thus come to be again appropriated, remained a senatorial province under the Proconsul Africæ, and was often called simply Proconsul Africae; the rest were imperial provinces, Byzacium and Numidium being governed by Consulares, and Tripoli by a Prefect. The Proconsul Africæ (who was the only one in the W. empire, and hence was often called simply Proconsul) had under him two legati and a quaestor, besides legati for special branches of administration. His residence was at the restored city of Carthage. The three provinces, as well as the two Mauretanias, were subject to the praetorian prefect of Italy, who governed them by his representative, the Vicarius Africæ. (Böcking, Notitia Dignitatum, vol. ii. c. 17, 19, &c.) Referring for the remaining details to the articles on the separate provinces, we proceed to a brief account of the later ancient history of Africa.

At the time referred to, the name of Africa, besides its narrowest sense, as property belonging to the proconsular province, and its widest meaning, as applied to the whole continent, was constantly used to include all the provinces of N. Africa, W. of the Great Syrtes, and the following events refer, for the most part, to that extent of country. At the settlement of the empire under Constantine, the African provinces were among the most prosperous in the Roman world. The valleys of Mauretania and Numidia, and the plains of Zegitania and Byzacium, had always been proverbial for their fertility; and the great cities along the coast had a flourishing commerce. The internal tranquillity of Africa was seldom disturbed, the only formidable insurrection being that under the two Gordians, which was speedily repressed. A. D. 238. The emperors Severus and Macrinus were natives of N. Africa. Amidst the prosperous population of these peaceful provinces, Christianity had early taken firm root; the records of ecclesiastical history attest the great number of the African churches and bishoprics, and the frequency of their synods; and the fervid spirit of the Africans displayed itself alike in the steadfastness of their faith, and in the vividness, vehemence of their controversies, and the genius of their leading writers, as, for example, Tertullian, Cyprian, and Augustine.

But here, as on the other frontiers of the empire the diminished vitality of the extremities bore witness to the declining energy of the centre. That peace subjection of the native tribes, which forms such a singular contrast with the modern history of Algeria, had already been disturbed; and we read of increased military forces, insurrections of native princes, and incursions of the Numidians, or, as they now came to be generally called, the Moors, even before the end of the 3d century. There is not space to recount the wars and troubles in Africa during the struggles of Constantine and his competitors for the empire; nor those under his successors, including the revolt of Firmus, and the exploits of the count Theodosius, under the 1st and 2nd Valentinians (A. D. 379 and 395), the usurpation of Maximianus, after the death of Valentinian II, and the revolt of the count Gildan, after the death of Theodosius the Great, suppressed by Stilicho, A. D. 398. At the final partition of the empire, on the death of Theodosius (A. D. 395), the African provinces were assigned to the W. empire, under Honorius, whose dominions met those of his brother, Arcadius, at the Great Syrtes. Under Valentinian III., the successor of Honorius, the African provinces were lost to the W. empire. Boniface, count of Africa, who had successfully defended the frontiers against the Moors, was recalled from his government by the intrigues of Atius, and on his resistance an army was sent against him (A. D. 427). In his despair, Boniface sought aid from the Vandals, who were already established in Spain; and, in May, 429, Gaiseric (or Genserich) the Vandal king, led an army of about 50,000 Vandals, Goths, and Alans, across the Straits of Gades into Mauretania. He was joined by many of the Moors, and apparently favoured by the Donatists, a sect of heretics, or rather schismatists, who had lately suffered severe persecution. But, upon urgent solicitations from the court of Ravenna, accompanied by the discovery of the intrigues of Atius, Boniface repented of his invitation, and tried, too late, to repair his error. He was defeated and shut up in Hippo Regius; the only other cities left to the Romans being Carthage and Cirta. The Vandals overran the whole country from the Straits to the Syrtes; and those fertile provinces were utterly laid waste amid scenes of fearful cruelty to the inhabitants. The siege of Hippo lasted fourteen months. At length, encouraged by reinforcements from the eastern empire, Boniface hazard another battle, in which he was totally defeated, A. D. 431. But the final loss of Africa was delayed by negotiation for some years, during which various partitions of the country were made between the Romans and the Vandals, but the exact terms of these truces are as obscure as their duration was uncertain. The end of one of them was signalized by the surprise and sack of Carthage, Oct. 9, 439; and before the death of Valentinian III. the Vandals were in undisputed possession of the African provinces.

Leo, the emperor of the East, sent an unsuccessful expedition against them, under Hesalius, A. D. 468; and, in 476, Zeno made a treaty with Gaiseric
which lasted till the time of Justinian, under whom the country was recovered for the Eastern Empire, and the island of Corsica was annexed by Belisarius, A.D. 533—534. (For an account of the Vandal kings of Africa, see VANDALI; for the history of this period, the chief authority isProcopius, Belis. Vand.)

Of the state and constitution of Africa under Justinian, we have most interesting memorials in two rescripts, addressed by the emperor, the one to Arles, the praetorian prefect of Africa, and the other to Belisarius himself. (Böcking, Notit. Dig., vol. ii. pp. 154, foll.) From the former we learn that the seven African provinces, of which the island of Sardinia now made one, were erected into a separate prefecture, under a Prefectus Praetorio Afrique: and the two rescripts settle their civil and military constitution respectively. It should be observed that Mauretania Tingitana (from the river Mulucha to the Ocean), which had formerly belonged to Spain, was now included in the African province of Mauretania Caesariensis. (Comp. MAUR.

The seven African provinces were (from E. to W.,) (1) Tripolitania, (2) Byzacium or Byrsa, (3) Africa or Zegris or Carthago, (4) Numidia, (5) Mauretania Sitifensis or Zaba, (6) Mauretania Caesariensis, and (7) Sardinia: the first three were governed by Consulares, the last four by Procurales.

The history of Africa under the Empire consists of a series of intestine troubles arising from court intrigues, and of Moorish insurrections which became more and more difficult to repel. The splendid edifices and fortifications, of which Justinian was peculiarly lavish in this part of his dominions, were a poor substitute for the vital energy which was almost extinct. (Procop. dig. 50, ed. Jastrow.) At length the deluge of Arabian invasion swept over the choicest parts of the Eastern Empire, and the conquest of Egypt was no sooner completed, than the Caliph Othman sent an army under Abdallah against Africa, A.D. 647. The praetor Fregenet was defeated and slain in the great battle of Sufetula in the centre of Byzacium; but the Arab force was inadequate to complete the conquest. In 665 the enterprise was renewed by Akbah, who overran the whole country to the shores of the Atlantic; and founded the great Arab city of Al-Kairouan (i.e. the corruptions), in the heart of Byzacium, about 50 miles S.W. of the ancient Hadrumetum. Its inland position protected it from the fleets of the Greeks, who were still masters of the coast. But the Moorish tribes made common cause with the Africans, and the forces of Akbah were cut to pieces. His successor, Zuhair, gained several battles, but was defeated by an army sent from Constantiople. The contest was prolonged by the internal dissensions of the successors of the prophet; but, in A.D. 692, a new force entered Africa under Hassan, the governor of Egypt, and Carthage was taken and destroyed in 698. Again were the Arabs driven out by a general insurrection of the Moors, or, as we now find them called, by the name ever since applied to the natives of N. Africa, the Berbers (from Bubalopae); but the Greeks and Romans of Africa found their domination more intolerable than that of the Arabs, and welcomed the return of their conquerors under Musa, who subdued the country finally, and enlisted most of the Moors into his service, and restored of the provincial patriots, A.D. 705—709. With the Arab conquest ends the ancient history of Africa. (P. S.)

AGAHRNNA.

AGANIPPE FONS. [HELICON.]

AGARI (Ἄγαρι), a Scythian people of Sarmatia Euxynae, in the sea land of the Phalus Mysiae (Sea of Aeseus), about a promontory Argasus, and a river Argas, probably not far E. of the Isthmus. They were skilful in medicine, and are said to have cured wounds with serpents' venom! Some of them always attended on Mithridates the Great, as physicians. (Appian Mithr. 88; Pol. iii. 5 § 13.) A fungus called Agariniophyllum Scythicum, which is much used in ancient medicine, was said to grow in their country (Plin. xlix. 9. s. 57; Dioscor. iii. 1; Galen, de loc. simp. med. p. 150). Diodorus (xx, 24), mentions Argas, a king of the Scythians, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, s. c. 240. (Böckh, Corpus inscr. vol. iii. p. 62; Ulpert, vol. iii. p. 2, pp. 250, 433.)

AGASSA or AGASSAE, a town in Pheria in Macedonia, near the river Mitys. Livy, in relating the campaign of B.C. 169 against Persians, says that the Roman consul made three days' march beyond Diun, the first of which terminated at the rivers Mitys, the second at Araxes, and the third at the river Ascandria. The last appears to be the same as the Ascendrius, which occurs in the Tabular Itinerary, though not marked as a river. Leake supposes that the Mitys was the river Kastoria, and that Ascendrius was a tributary of the Haliacmon. (Livy xiv. 7; xiv. 27; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 435, seq.)

AGATHUSA. [TELOS.]

AGATHYRNA or AGATHYRNUM (Ἀγαθύρνα, Polyb. ap. Steph. Byz. Agrithoon, Pol.: Agathyn, Sil. Ital. xiv. 839; Liv.; Agathyrum, Plin.), a city on the N. coast of Sicily between Tyndaris and Calacta. It was supposed to have derived its name from Agathyrrus, a son of Archaus, who is said to have settled in this part of Sicily (Diod. v. 8). But though it may be inferred from hence that it was an ancient city, and probably of Sicilian origin, we find no mention of it in history until after Sicily became a Roman province. During the Second Punic War it became the headquarters of a band of robbers and freebooters, who extended their ravages over the neighbouring country, but were reduced by the consuls Lævenius in B.C. 210, who transported 4000 of them to Rhegium. (Livy xxvi. 40, xxvii. 12.) It very probably was deprived on this occasion of the municipal rights conceded to most of the Sicilian towns, which may account for our finding no notice of it in Cicero, though it is mentioned by Strabo among the few cities still subsisting on the N. coast of Sicily, as well as afterwards by Pliny, Ptolemy and the Itineraries. (Strab. vi. p. 365; Plin. iii. 8, Pol. iii. 4. § 2; Itin. Anton. p. 93; Tab. Peut.) Its situation has been much disputed, on account of the great discrepancy between the authorities just cited. Strabo places it 30 Roman miles from Tyndaris, and the same distance from Alaeza. The Itinerary gives 28 M. P. from Tyndaris and 20 from Calacta: while the Tabula (of which the numbers seem to be more trustworthy for this part of Sicily than those of the Itinerary) gives 33 from Tyndaris, and only 12 from Calacta. If this last measurement be supposed correct it would exactly coincide with the distance from Caronia (Calacta) to a place near the sea-coast called Aeques Dolci below S. Filadelfo (called on recent maps S. Fratello) and about 2 miles W. of Susa (Apoll.), where Ptolemy describes it as of considerable magnitude as extant in his day: but which he, in common with Cluverius, regarded as the re-
AGATHYSYL

AGISYMBA. 78

nails of Alumut. The latter city may, however, be placed with much more probability at S. Marco [Alutnum]; and the ruins near S. Francesco would then belong to Agathyrna that occupied some part of any magnitude that we know of in this part of Sicily. Two objections, however, remain: 1. that the distance from this site to Tyndaris is greater than that given by any of the authorities, being certainly more than 35 miles; 2. that both Pinty and Poleno, from whom the Agathyrna that occupied some part of a fine Roman bridge as visible in the Fiumara di Rosa Marina between this place and S. Marco. (Fazzel. iv. 4, p. 364, 5. p. 391; Cluver, Sicil. p. 293; Smyth’s Sicily, p. 97.) [E. E. B.] AGATHYSYL (Ἀγαθύσυλος, Ἀγαθύσηρος), a people of Sarma of the European Sarmatians, very frequently mentioned by the ancient writers, but in different positions. Their name was known to the Greeks very early, if the Peisander, from whom Suidas (e. v.) and Stephanus Byzantinus (e. v.) quote an absurd mythological etymology of the name (Ἄγαθυσυλος του Ἀσσύρων) be the Peisander of Rhodes, a. c. 643; however, himself, also, regarded Agathysyl as not a Saffranian people, but as closely related to the Scythians. He places them about the middle of the river Maris (Marosch), that is, in the SE. part of Dacia, or the modern Transylvania (v. 6: the Maris, however, does not fall directly, as he states, into the Ister, Donau, but into that great tributary of the Danube, the Thesia). They were the first of the peoples bordering on Scythia, to the one going inland from the Ister; and next to them the Neuri (v. 100). Being thus separated by the E. Carpathian mountains from Scythia, they were able to refuse the Scythians, flying before Dardus, an entrance into their country (Herod. iv. 125). How far N. they extended cannot be determined from Herodotus, for he assigns an erroneous course to the Ister, N. of which he considers the land to be quite desert. [SCYTHIA.] The later writers, for the most part, place the Agathyrna further to the N., as in the case of the Scythian tribes; some place them on the Palus Maeotis and some inland; and they are generally spoken of in close connection with the Sarmatians and the Golioli, and are regarded as a Scythian tribe (Ephor. op. Socynn. Fr. v. 123, or 823, ed. Meineke; Melo ii. 1; Plin. iv. 268, H. H. i. 5; Dion. Per. v. 110; Avien. Descri. Orb. 447; Steph. B. a. e.; Suid. a. v. &c.). In their country was found gold and also precious stones, among which was the diamond, διαμάνης μαυρίφοις (Herod. iv. 104; Amm. Marc. xxii. 6; Dion. Perig. 517). According to Herodotus, they were a luxurious race (Sappho, Ritter explains this as referring to fine clothing), and were much gold; they had a community of wives, in order that all the people might regard each other as brethren; and in their other customs they resembled the Thracians (iv. 104). They lived under kingly government; and Herodotus mentions their kings Sargapeithes as the murderer of the Scythian king, Ariapetes (iv. 78). Frequent alliances are made by later writers to their custom of painting (or rather tattooing) their bodies, in a way to indicate their rank, and staining their hair a dark blue (Virg. Aen. iv. 146; Serv. ad loc.; Plin. iv. 26; Solin. 20; Avien. l. c.; Ammian. l. c.; Melo ii. 1: Agathysyl ora tergitia pinguebant; utque maxima vestimenta, ut stendat, ut nasus, vel minus, veterum tucidem omnes nostis, et sic us obsidique recensent). Aristotle mentions their practice of solemnly reciting their laws lest they should forget them, as observed in his time (Probl. xix. 28). Finally, they are mentioned by Virgil (l. c.) among the worshippers of the Delian Apollo, where their name is, doubtless, used as a specific poetical synonym for the Hyperboreans in general: —— "mixtique alaria circum Cretaceque Dryopoaeque fremunt pictique Agathysyl."" Niesbuh (Kleine Schriften, vol. i. p. 377) regards the Agathysyl of Herodotus, or at least the people who occupied the position assigned to them by Herodotus, as the same people as the Gete or Dacians (Ukert, vol. iii. pt. 2, pp. 418-421; Georgii, vol. ii. pp. 352, 353; Ritter, Vorhälfe, pp. 287, fol.) [F. S.] AGBATANA. [E. E. B.]

AGENDICUM, or AGETINCUM in the Pentinder Table, one of the chief towns of the Senones in the time of Caesar (B. G. vi. 44, vii. 10, 57). The orthography of the word varies in the MSS. of Caesar, where there is Agendicum, Agedincum, and Agedicum. If it is the town which was afterwards called Senones (Amm. Marc. xvi. 3, Senones oppidum), we may conclude that it is represented by the modern town of Sana, on the river Yonne. Some critics have supposed that Provins represents Agendicum. Under the Roman empire, in the later division of Gallia, Agendicum was the chief town of Lugunumneus Quarta, and it was the centre of several Roman roads. In the walls of the city there are some stones with Roman inscriptions and sculptures. The name Agedicum in the Antonine Itinerary may be a corruption of Agendicum. [G. L.]

AGINIUM or AGENIUM (Agen), was the chief town of the Nibitigres, a tribe situated between the Garumna and the Liguris in Caesar’s time (B. G. vii. 7, 75). Aginum was on the road from Burdigala to Argentomagus (It. Antonin.). It is the origin of the modern town of Agen, on the river Garonne, in the department of Lot and Garonne, and contains some Roman remains. Aginum is mentioned by Ausonius (Socynn. v. 129); the name is from the birthplace of Sulpicius Severus. [G. L.]

AGISYMBA (Ἀγίσυμβα), the general name
under which the land includes the whole interior of Africa S. of the Equator; which he regards as belonging to Ethiopia (L. 7. 9, 10, 11, 12, v. 5). [P.S.]

A'GORA (Ἀγορά), a town situated about the middle of the narrow neck of the Thracian Chersonesus, and not far from Carthia. Sires, when invading Greece, passed through it. (Herod. vii. 58; Scyllax, p. 28; Steph. B. s. a. v.)

A'GRAI (Ἀγραί), a place, Prob. v. 7, 8; Strab. B. s. a. v. 'Iádrízov, 'Eygá), a small district of Arabia Felix, situated at the foot of Mount Hippus, on the east coast of the Red Sea, in lat. 29 ½ N. (A. Ér. I). Lathrippis or Lathripps seems to have been its principal town. [W. B. D.]

AGRAE. [Attlica.]

AGRAEI (Ἀγραῖοι, Thuc. iii. 106; Strab. p. 449; 'Agriai, Pol. xvii. 5; Steph. Byz. s. a. v.), a people in the NW. of Asia, founded on the W. by the Acanarians, from which it was separated by Mount Thamusus (Σπορτούμον) on the NW. by the territory of Argos Amphiliocum; and on the N. by Delos. The whole territory was called Agraia, or A'Graeas (Ἀγραίας, Iber, Thuc. iii. 111; 'Agriai, Strab. p. 338); and the river Achelous flowed through the centre of it. The Agraeri were a non-Hellenic people, and at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war were governed by a native king, called Selynthios, who is mentioned as an ally of the Achaioi, when the latter were defeated by the Acanarians and Demosthenes in n. c. 426. Two years afterwards (424) Demosthenes marched against Selyntius and the Agraeri, and compelled them to join the Athenian alliance. Subsequently they became subject to the Aetolians, and were called an Aetolian people by Strabo. (Thuc. ii. 102, iii. 106, 114, iv. 77; Strab. p. 449; Pol. xvii. 5; Liv. xxxii. 34.) This people is mentioned by Cicero (in Pison. 37), under the name of Agrainae, which is perhaps a corrupt form. Strabo (p. 338) mentions a village called Ephyras in their country; and Agrinium would also appear from its name to have been one of their towns. [Attica; Agrigentum.] The Aperantae were perhaps a tribe of the Agraeri. [Aphranta.] The Agraeri were a different tribe from the Agrainae, who lived on the borders of Macedonia. [Agrainae.]

AGRAEI (Ἀγραῖοι, Plut. v. 19, § 2; Eratosth. ap. Strab. p. 767), a tribe of Arabs situated near the marsh which led from the head of the Red Sea to the Euphrates. They bordered on the Nahancean Arabs, if they were not indeed a portion of that race. According to Hieronymus (Quaest. in Gen. 25), the Agraeri inhabited the district which the Hebrews designated as Midian. Piny (v. 11. s. 13) places the Agraeri much further westward in the vicinity of the Leontae and the eastern shore of the Red Sea. [W. B. D.]

AGRALE or AGRYLE. [Attica.]

AGRI DECUMATES or DECUMANI (from decuma, tithe), tithe lands, a name given by the Romans to the country E. of the Rhine and N. of the Danube, which they took possession of on the withdrawal of the Germans to the E., and which they gave to the immigrating Gauls and subject Germans, and subsequently to their own veterans, on the payment of a tenth of the produce. Towards the end of the first or the beginning of the second century after Christ they became part of the adjoining Roman province of Rhaetia, and was thus incorporated with the empire. (Tacit. Germ. 29.) Its boundary towards the free part of Germany was protected partly by a wall (from Ratisbon to Lorch), and partly by a mount (from Lorch to the Maine, in the neighbourhood of Cologne) and Roman garrisons. The protection of those districts against the ever renewed attacks of the Germans required a considerable military force, and this gave rise to a number of towns and military roads, of which many traces still exist. But still the Romans were unable to maintain themselves, and the part which was lost first seems to have been the country about the river Maine and Mount Taunus. The southern portion was probably lost soon after the death of the emperor Probus (A.D. 283), when the Alamanni took possession of it. The latest of the Roman inscriptions found in that country belongs to the reign of Gallienus (A. D. 260 —268) (Comp. Leitmei, Erwähnungen unter den Römer, Freiburg, 1825, 8vo.) The towns in the Decumates Agri were Ambianatius vicus, ALLIAM, Divitia, Gesonia, Victoria, Biberia, Aquae Matiacae, Munimentum Trajani, Ariauna, Triburum, Bradogurum or Bradogumum, Budorci, Carinithi, and others. Comp. Eneas, i. [L. S.]

AGRIA'NÉS (Ἀγριάνηις), a small river in Thrace, and one of the tributaries of the Hebrus. (Herod. iv. 89.) It flows from Mount Hieron in a NW. direction, till it joins the Hebrus. Some have supposed it to be the same as the Erigone, which, however, is impossible, the latter being a tributary of the Axios.

AGRIA'NÉS (Ἀγρίανηις), a Paeonian people, dwelling near the sources of the Strymon. They formed excellent light-armed troops, and are frequently mentioned in the campaigns of Alexander the Great. (Strab. p. 331; Herod. v. 16; Thuc. ii. 96; Arrian, Anab. i. 1, § 11, i. 5, § 1, et alibi.)

AGRIENTUM (Ἀγρίεντος*; Eth. and Adj. Ἀγρίεντας, Agrigentum: Γίργεντις), one of the most powerful and celebrated of the Greek cities in Sicily, was situated on the SW. coast of the island, about midway between Selinus and Gela. It stood on a hill between two and three miles from the sea, the foot of which was washed on the E. and S. by a river named the ACRAGAS, from whence the city itself derived its appellation, on the W. and SW. by another stream named the HYDRAS, which unites its waters with those of the Acragas just below the city, and about a mile from its mouth. The former is now called the Fiume di S. Biagio, the latter the Drago, which their united course is commonly known as the Fiume di Girgenti (Poliby. ix. 27; Siebert, Acragas u. sein Gebiet, p. 20—22.)

We learn from Thucydides that Agrigentum was founded by a colony from Gela, 106 years after the establishment of the parent city, or n. c. 582. The leaders of the colony were Ariontous and Prystianus, and it received the Dorian institutions of the mother country, including the sacred rites and observances which had been derived by Gela itself from Rhodes. On this account it is sometimes called a Rhodian colony. (Thuc. vi. 4; Scyrm. Ch. 292; Strab. vi. p. 272, where Kretzer placed the Gavina; Poliby. ix. 27. Concerning the date of its foundation see Schol. ad Pind. Ol. ii. 66; and Clinton, F. H. vol. ii. p. 265.) We have very little information concerning its early history, but it appears to have very rapidly risen to great prosperity and power:

* The form ACRAGAS or AGRAGAS in Latin is found only in the Roman poets. (Verg. Aen. iii. 703; Sil. Ital. xiv. 210.)
though it preserved its liberty for a very short period before it fell under the yoke of Phalaris (about 570 B.C.). The history of that despot is involved in so much uncertainty that it is difficult to know what part of it can be depended on as really historical. [Dict. of Biog. art. PHALARIS, vol. iii.] But it seems certain that he raised Agrigentum to be one of the most powerful cities in Sicily, and extended his dominion by force of arms over a considerable part of the island. But the cruel and tyrannical character of his internal government at length provoked a general insurrection, in which Phalaris himself perished, and the Agrigentines recovered their liberty. (Diod. Exc. V. p. 25; Cic. de Off. ii. 7; Herod. Polit. 37.) From this period till the accession of Theron, an interval of about 60 years, we have no information concerning Agrigentum, except a casual notice that it was successively governed by Alcameses and Alcandrus (but whether as despots or chief magistrates does not appear), and that it rose to great wealth and prosperity under their rule. (Herac. I. c.) The precise date when Theron attained to the sovereignty of his native city, as well as the steps by which he rose to power, are unknown to us: but he appears to have been an able statesman, and even at an early age (n. c. 495) (Diog. xli. 53.) By his alliance with Gela of Syracuse, and still more by the expulsion of Terillus from Himera, and the annexation of that city to his dominions, Theron extended as well as confirmed his power, and the great Carthaginian invasion in n. c. 480, which for a time threatened destruction to all the Greek cities in Sicily, ultimately became a source of increased prosperity to Agrigentum. For after the great victory of Gela and Theron at Himera, a vast number of Carthaginian prisoners fell into the hands of the Agrigentines, and were employed by them partly in the cultivation of their extensive and fertile territory, partly in the construction of public works in the city itself, the magnificence of which was long afterwards a subject of admiration. (Diog. xii. 25.) Nor does the government of Theron appear to have been oppressive, and he continued in the midst of possession of the sovereign power till his death, n. c. 472. His son, Satyrus, who had succeeded him as tyrant of the city, was afterwards deposed by his subjects by violent and arbitrary conduct, and was expelled from Agrigentum within a year after his father's death. (Id. xi. 33.) For further details concerning the history of Agrigentum during this period, see the articles Theron and Thraedus in the Dict. of Biog. vol. iii.)

The Agrigentines now established a democratic form of government, which they retained without interruption for the space of about 60 years, until the Carthaginian invasion in n. c. 406—a period which may be regarded as the most prosperous and flourishing in the history of Agrigentum, as well as of many others of the Sicilian cities. The great public works which were commenced or completed during this interval were the wonder of succeeding ages; the city itself was adorned with buildings both public and private, inferior to none in Greece, and the wealth and magnificence of its inhabitants became almost proverbial. Their own citizens. Empedocles and Xenocrates (the latter having been reduced to such distress by famine that after a siege of eight months they found it impossible to hold out longer, and to avoid surrendering to the enemy, abandoned their city, and migrated to Gela. The sick and helpless inhabitants were massacred, and the city itself with all its wealth and magnificence plundered by the Carthaginians, who occupied it as their quarters during the winter, but completed its destruction when they quitted it in the spring, n. c. 405. (Diog. xiii. 80—91, 108; Xen. Hec. i. 5. § 21.)

Agrigentum never recovered from this fatal blow, though by the terms of the peace concluded with Dionysius by the Carthaginians, the fugitive inhabitants were permitted to return, and to occupy the ruined city, subject however to the Carthaginian rule, and on condition of not restoring the fortifications, a permission of which many appear to have availed themselves. (Diog. xiii. 114.) A few years later they were even able to shake off the yoke of Carthage and attain to the possession of Dionysius, and the peace of n. c. 363, which fixed the river Halycus as the boundary of the Carthaginian dominions, must have left there the enjoyment of their liberty; but though we find them repeatedly mentioned during the wars of Dionysius
and his successors, it is evident that the city was far from having recovered its previous importance, and continued to play but a subordinate part. (Diod. xiv. 46, 88, xv. 17, xvi. 9: Plut. Dion. 25, 26, 49.)

In the general settlement of the affairs of Sicily by Timoleon, after his great victory over the Carthaginians on the Crimissus, b.c. 340, he found Agrigentum in a state of such depression that he resolved to reduce it to silence and immobility. (Diod. xiv. 46, 88: Plut. Timol. 55.): a measure which, combined with other benefits, proved of such advantage to the city, that Timoleon was looked upon as their second founder; and during the interval of peace which followed, Agrigentum again attained to such great prosperity as to become once more the rival of Syracuse.

Shortly after the accession of Agathocles, the Agrigentines, becoming apprehensive that he was a-piring to the domination of the whole island, entered into a league with the Gelons and Messenians to oppose his power, and obtained from Sparta the assistance of Acarnania, the son of Cleomenes, as their general; but the character of that prince frustrated all their plans, and after his expulsion they were compelled to purchase peace from Syracuse by the acknowledgement of the Hegemony or supremacy of that city, b.c. 314. (Diod. xiii. 70, 71.) Some years afterwards, in b.c. 309, the absence of Agathocles in Africa, and the reverses sustained by his partisans in Sicily, appeared again to offer a favourable opening to the ambition of the Agrigentines, who chose Xenodocus for their general, and openly aspired to the Hegemony of Sicily, proclaiming at the same time the independence of the several cities. They were at first very successful: the powerful cities of Gela and Enna joined their causes, Herbosus and Ethela were taken by force; but when Xenodocus ventured on a pitched battle with Leptines and Demophilus, the generals of Agathocles, he sustained a severe defeat, and was compelled to shut himself up within the walls of Agrigentum. Agathocles himself shortly afterwards returned from Africa, and quickly recovered almost all that he had lost: his general Leptines invaded the territory of Agrigentum, totally defeated Xenodocus, and compelled the Agrigentines once more to sue for peace. (Diod. xx. 31, 32, 56, 62.)

After the death of Agathocles, Agrigentum fell under the yoke of Phintias, who became despot of the city, and assumed the title of king. We have very little information concerning the period of his rule, but he appears to have attained to great power, as we find Agyrium and other cities of the interior subject to his dominion, as well as Gela, which he destroyed, in order to found a new city named after himself. [GELA.] The period of his expulsion is unknown, but at the time when Pyrrhus landed in Sicily we find Agrigentum occupied by Sosistratus with a strong force of mercenary troops, who however hastened to make his submission to the king of Epirus. (Diod. xxiii. Exc. Hoss. p. 455—457.)

On the commencement of the First Punic War, Agrigentum exposed the cause of the Carthaginians, and even permitted their general Hannibal to fortify their citadel, and occupy the city with a Carthaginian garrison. Hence after the Romans had secured the alliance of Hieron of Syracuse, their principal efforts were directed to the reduction of Agrigentum, and in b.c. 262 the two consuls L. Postumius and Q. Mamilius laid siege to it with their whole force. The siege lasted nearly as long as that by the Carthaginians in b.c. 406, and the Romans suffered severely from disease and want of provisions. The more than 20,000 men of the garrison were still greater, and the Carthaginian general Hanno, who had advanced with a large army to relieve the city, having been totally defeated by the Roman consuls, Hannibal who commanded the army within the walls found it impossible to hold out any longer, and made an advantage of the situation to evacuate the city and mercenary troops, leaving the city to its fate. It was immediately occupied by the Romans who carried off 25,000 of the inhabitants into slavery. The siege had lasted above seven months, and is said to have cost the victorious army more than 30,000 men. (Diod. xxiii. Exc. Hoss. p. 501—508; Polyb. i. 17—19; Zonar. viii. 10.) At a later period of the war (b.c. 255) successive losses at sea having greatly weakened the Roman power in Sicily, the Carthaginian general Carthalo recovered possession of Agrigentum with comparatively little difficulty, when he once more laid the city in ashes and razed its walls and surviving inhabitants having taken refuge in the temple of the Olympic Zeus. (Diod. i. c. p. 505.)

From this time we hear no more of Agrigentum till the end of the First Punic War, when it passed under the dominion of Rome: but it must have in some degree recovered from its late calamities, as it plays no unimportant part when the contest between Rome and Carthage was renewed in the Second Punic War. On this occasion it continued steadfast in its adherence to the Romans, but was surprised and taken by Himilco, before Marcellus could arrive to its support (Liv. xxiv. 35.); and from henceforth became the chief stronghold of the Carthaginians in Sicily, and held out against the Roman consul Laevinus long after the other cities in the island had submitted. At length the Numidic Mutines, to whose courage and skill the Carthaginians owed their protracted defence, having been offended by their general Hanno, betrayed the city into the hands of Laevinus, b.c. 210. The leading citizens were put to death, and the rest sold as slaves. (Liv. xxiv. 40, 41, xxvi. 40.)

Agrigentum now became, in common with the rest of the Sicilian cities, permanently subject to Rome: but it was treated with much favour and enjoyed many privileges. Three years after the capture a number of new citizens from other parts of Sicily were established there by the praetor Mamilius, and two years after this the municipal rights and privileges of the citizens were determined by Scipio Africanus in a manner so satisfactory that they continued unaltered till the time of Verres. Cicero repeatedly mentions Agrigentum as one of the most wealthy and populous cities of Sicily, the fertility of its territory and the convenience of its port rendering it one of the chief emporiums for the trade in corn. (Cic. Ver. ii. 50, 62, lli. 43, iv. 33, 48.) It is certain, however, that it did not in his day rank as a Roman colony. The privileges and emoluments which it ever attained this distinction, though we find that it was allowed to strike coins, with the Latin inscription AGRIGENTUM, as late as the time of Augustus. (Eckhel, D. N. vol. i. p. 193.) If it really obtained the title and privileges of a colony under that emperor, it must have soon lost them, as neither Pliny

* Mommsen (Das Römische Münze-Wesen, p. 237) considers Agrigentum to have been on the footing of a Colonia Latina, like Nemausus in Gaul.
AGRICENTUM

nor Ptolomey reckon it among the Roman colonies in Sicily. From the time of Augustus we find no historical mention of it under the Roman empire, but its continued existence is attested by the geographers and itineraries, and as long as Sicily remained subject to Rome Agrigentum is still mentioned as one of its most considerable cities. (Strab. vi. p. 272; Plin. H. N. iii. 8. § 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 14; Itin. Ant. p. 88; Tab. Peut.; Const. Porph. de Prov. i. 10.) It was one of the first places that fell into the hands of the Saracens on their invasion of Sicily in 827, and was wrested from them by the Normans under Roger Guiscard in 1066. The modern city of Girgenti still contains about 13,000 inhabitants, and is the seat of a bishop, and capital of one of the seven districts or Intendenze into which Sicily is now divided.

The situation of Agrigentum is well described by Polybius (ix. 27). It occupied a hill of considerable extent, rising between two small rivers, the Acragas and Hypsea, of which the southern front, though of small elevation, presented a steep escarpment, running nearly in a straight line from E. to W. From hence the ground slope gradually upwards, though traversed by narrow ravines, toward a much more elevated ridge which formed the northern portion of the city, and was divided into two summits, the north-western, on which stands the modern city of Girgenti, and the north-eastern, which derived from a temple of Athens, that crowned its height, the name of the Athenian hill ("Arethusa Autes", Diod. xiii. 86). This summit, which attains to the height of 1200 feet above the sea, and is the most elevated of the whole city, is completely precipitous and inaccessible towards the N. and E., and could be approached only by one steep and narrow path from the city itself. Hence, it formed the natural citadel or acropolis of Agrigentum, while the gentle slopes and broad valley which separate it from the southern ridge,—now covered with gardens and fruit-trees,—afforded ample space for the extension and development of the city itself. Great as was the natural strength of its position, the whole city was surrounded with walls, of which considerable portions still remain, on the southern front: their whole circuit was about 6 miles. The peculiarities of its situation sufficiently explain the circumstances of the two great sieges of Agrigentum, in both of which it will be observed that the assailants confined all their attacks to the southern and south-western parts of the city, wholly neglecting the north and east. Diodorus, indeed, expressly tells us that there was only one quarter (that adjoining the river Hypsea) where the walls could be approached by military engines, and assaulted with any prospect of success. (Diod. xiii. 85.)

Agrigentum was not less celebrated in ancient times for the beauty of its architecture, and the splendour and variety of its buildings, both public and private, than for its strength as a fortress. Pindar calls it "the fairest of mortal cities" (καλλιστὰς βουνών ἔωσσαν, Pyth. xii. 9), though many of its most striking ornaments were probably not erected till after its capture. The magnificence of the private dwellings of the Agrigentines is sufficiently attested by the saying of Empedocles already cited: their public edifices are the theme of admiration with many ancient writers. Of its temples, probably the most ancient were that of Zeus Atabyros, whose worship they derived from Rhodes, and that of Athena, both of which stood on the highest summit of the Athenian hill above the city. (Polyb. l. c.) The temple of Zeus Polieus, the construction of which is ascribed to Phalaris (Ptol. v. 1. § 1), is supposed to have stood on the hill occupied by the modern city of Girgenti, which appears to have been a second city, and, in some measure detached from the more lofty summit to the east of it. Some fragments of ancient walls, still existing in those of the church of Sta Maria de Greci, are considered to have belonged to this temple. But far more celebrated than these was the great temple of the Olympian Zeus, which was commenced by the Agrigentines at the period of their greatest power and prosperity, but was not quite finished at the time of the Carthaginian invasion in b. c. 406, and in consequence of that calamity was never completed. It is described in considerable detail by Diodorus, who tells us that it was 340 feet long, 160 broad, and 120 in height, without reckoning the basement. The columns were not detached, but engaged in the wall, from which only half of their circumference projected: so gigantic were their dimensions, that each of the pillars would admit a man's body. (Diod. xiii. 82; Polyb. ix. 93.) Of this vast edifice nothing remains but the basement, and a few fragments of the columns and entablature, but even these suffice to confirm the accuracy of the statements of Diodorus, and to prove that the temple must not only have greatly exceeded all others in Sicily, but was probably surpassed in magnitude by no Greek building of the kind, except that of Diana at Ephesus. A considerable portion of it (including several columns, and three gigantic figures, which served as Atlantes to support an entablature), appears to have remained standing till the year 1401, when it fell down: and the vast masses of fallen fragments were subsequently employed in the construction of the mole, which protects the present port of Girgenti. (Fazell. vol. i. p. 248; Smyth's Sicily, p. 203.)

Besides these, we find mention in ancient writers of a temple of Hercules, near the Agora, containing a statue of that deity of singular beauty and excellence (Cic. Verres, v. 45), without the walls, on the south side of the city (Cic. l. c.; Polyb. i. 18), the remains of which are still visible, not far from the bank of the river Acragas. It contained a celebrated statue of Apollo, in bronze, the work of Myron, which Verres in vain endeavoured to carry off. Of the other temples, the ruins of which are extant on the site of Agrigentum, and are celebrated by all travellers in Sicily, the ancient appellations cannot be determined with any certainty. The most conspicuous are two which stand on the southern ridge facing the sea: one of these at the S. E. angle of the city, is commonly known as the temple of Juno Lacinia, a name which rests only on a misconception of a passage of Pliny (H. N. xxxv. 9. § 36): it is in a half ruined state, but its basement is complete, and many of its columns still standing. Its position on the projecting angle of the ridge, with a precipitous bank below it on two sides, gives it a strikingly picturesque and striking character. A few hundred yards to the W. of this stands another temple, in far better preservation, being indeed the most perfect which remains in Sicily; it is commonly called the temple of Concord, from an inscription said to have been discovered there, but which (if authentic) is of Roman date, while both this temple and that just
described must certainly be referred to the most flourishing period of Agrigentine history, or the fifth century B.C. They are both of the Doric order, and of much the same dimensions: both are peripteral, or surrounded with a portico, consisting of 6 columns in front, and 13 on each side. The existing vestiges of other temples are much less considerable: one to the W. of that of Concord, of which only one column is standing, is commonly regarded as that of Hercules, mentioned by Cicero. Its plan and design have been completely ascertained by recent excavations, which have proved that it was much the largest of those remaining at Agrigentum, after that of the Olympian Zeus: it had 15 columns in the side and 6 in front. Another, a little to the north of it, of which considerable portions have been preserved, and brought to light by excavation on the spot, bears the name, though certainly without authority, of Castor and Pollux: while another, on the opposite side of a deep hollow or ravine, of which two columns remain, is styled that of Vulcan. A small temple or sobecula, near the convent of S. Nicolo, is commonly known by the designation of the Oratory of Phalaris: it is of insignificant size, and certainly of Roman date. The church of St. Blasi, or S. Biagio, near the eastern extremity of the Athenian hill, is formed out of the cells of an ancient temple, which is supposed, but without any authority, to have been dedicated to Ceres and Proserpine. (For full details concerning these temples, and the other ruins still
AGRICENTUM. 79

For this extraordinary wealth Agrigentum was indebted, in a great measure, to the fertility of its territory, which abounded not only in corn, as it continued to do in the time of Ciceron, and still does at the present day, but was especially fruitful in vines and olives, with the produce of which it supplied Carthage, and the whole of the adjoining parts of Africa, where their cultivation was as yet unknown. (Diod. xi. 25, xiii. 81.) The vast multitude of slaves which fell to the lot of the Agrigentines, after the great victory of Himera, contributed greatly to their prosperity, by enabling them to bring into careful cultivation the whole of their extensive and fertile domain. The valies on the banks of its river furnished excellent pastures for sheep (Pind. Pyth. xiii. 4), and in later times, when the neighbouring country had ceased to be so richly cultivated, it was noted for the excellence of its cheeses. (Plin. H. N. iii. 42. 27.)

It is difficult to determine with precision the extent and boundaries of the territory of Agrigentum, which must indeed have varied greatly at different times; but it would seem to have extended as far as the river Himera on the E., and to have been bounded by the Halycus on the W.; though at one time it must have extended to the extreme boundary of Carthage, and on the other hand to the Haicus, on the eastern bank of the Haicus, was for a long time independent of Agrigentum. Towards the interior it probably extended as far as the mountain range in which those two rivers have their sources, the Nebrodes Mena, or Monte Mena, which separated it from the territory of Himera. (Siebert, Agrig., p. 9-11.) Among the smaller towns and places subject to its dominion are mentioned Motyenum and Erbesium, in the interior of the country, Camicus, the ancient fortress of Cocalus (erroneously supposed by many writers to have occupied the site of the modern town of Gergei), Economus on the borders of the territory of Gelia, and subsequently Phintias, founded by the despot of that name, on the site of the modern Acicastello.

Of the two rivers which flowed beneath the walls of Agrigentum, the most considerable was the ACRAGAS, from which according to the consent of most ancient authors the city derived its name. Hence it was worshipped as one of the tutelary deities of the city, and statues erected to it by the Agrigentines, both in Sicily and at Delphi, in which it was represented under the figure of a young man, probably with horns on his forehead, as we find it on the coins of Agrigentum. (Pind. Ol. ii. 16, Pyth. xii. 5, and Schol. ad loc.; Empedocles ap. Diog. Laert. viii. 2. § 63; Steph. Byz. v. Elephus; Aelian. V. H. ii. 53; Castell. Nudiss. Sic. Vet. p. 8.) At its mouth was situated the Port or Emperium of Agrigentum, mentioned by Strabo and Polyeni; but notwithstanding the extensive commerce of which this was at one time the centre, it had little natural advantages, and must have been mainly formed by artificial constructions. Considerable remains of these, half buried in sand, were still visible in the time of Facello, but have since in great measure disappeared. The modern course of Gergei is still marked by three distinct channels, the oldest of which is that of the east. (Strab. vi. pp. 266, 273; Ptol. iii. 4. § 6; Facell. vi. 1. p. 246; Smyth's Sicily, pp. 202, 203.)

Among the natural productions of the neighbourhood of Agrigentum, we find no mention in ancient authors of the mines of sulphur, which are at the
AGRIGENTUM.

present day one of the chief sources of prosperity to
Girgenti; but its mines of salt (still worked at a
place called Abornangi, about 8 miles north of the
city), are alluded to both by Pliny and Solinus.
(Plin. H. N. xxxi. 7. s. 41; Solin. 5. §§ 18, 19.)
Several writers also notice a fountain in the imme-
diate neighbourhood of the city, which produced
Petroleum or mineral oil, considered to be of great
efficacy as a medicament for cattle and sheep.
The source still exists in a garden not far from Girgenti,
and is frequently resorted to by the peasants for the
same purpose. (Diodorid. i. 100; Plin. H. N. xxxv.
15. s. 51; Solin. 5. § 22; Facell. de Reb. Sicul. vi.
p. 261; Ferrara. Campi Flegrei della Sicilia, p. 43.)
A more remarkable object is the mud volcano (now
called by the Arabic name of Massiabulbo) about 4
miles N. of Girgenti, the phenomena of which are
described by Solinus, but unnoticed by any previous
writer. (Solin. 5. § 24; Facell. p. 262; Ferrara,
l. c. p. 44; Smyth's Sicily, p. 213.)

Among the numerous distinguished citizens to
whom Agrigentum gave birth, the most conspicuous is
the philosopher Empedocles: among his contem-
poraries we may mention the rhetorician Polus, and
the physician Aceron. Of earlier date than these
was the comic poet Deinolochus, the pupil, but at
the same time the rival, of Epicharmus. Phyllius,
the historian of the First Punic War, is the latest
writer of eminence, who was a native of Agri-
gentum.

The extant architectural remains of Agrigentum
have been already noticed in speaking of its ancient
edifices. Besides these, numerous fragments of
buildings, some of Greek and others of Roman date,
are scattered over the site of the ancient city; and
great numbers of sepulchres have been excavated,
some in the plain below the city, others within its
walls. The painted vases found in these tombs
greatly exceed in number and variety those dis-
covered in any other Sicilian city, and rival those of
Campania and Apulia.

But with this exception comparatively few works of
art have been discovered. A sarcophagus of
marble, now preserved in the cathedral of Girgenti
on which is represented the story of Phaedra and
Hippolytus, has been greatly extolled by many trave-
ellers, but its merits are certainly over-rated.

There exist under the hill occupied by the modern
city extensive catacombs or excavations in the rock,
which have been referred by many writers to the
ancient Scianianas, or ascribed to Daedalus. It is
probable that, like the very similar excavations at
Syracuse, they were, in fact, constructed merely in
the process of quarrying stone for building purposes.

The coins of Agrigentum, which are very nume-
rous and of beautiful workmanship, present as their
common type an eagle on the one side and a crab
on the other. The one here figured, on which the
eagle is represented as tearing a hare, belongs un-
doubtedly to the most flourishing period of Agri-
gentine history, that immediately preceding the
siege and capture of the city by the Carthaginians,
in a. d. 216; and it is most likely that these coins were
emitted in commemoration of their victories at the Olympic games.

AGRI'NIUM ('Agrinis'), a town of Aetolia, situa-
ted towards the NE. of Aetolia, near the Achelous.
Its position is quite uncertain. From its name we
might conjecture that it was a town of the Aetrians;
but the narrative in Polybius (v. 2) would imply
that it was not so far north. In n. c. 314 we find
Agrinium in alliance with the Acaeanians, when
Cassander marched to the assistance of the latter
against the Aetolians. As soon as Cassander returned
to Macedonia, Agrinium was besieged by the Aeto-
lians, and capitulated; but the Aetolians treacherously
put to death the greater part of the inhabitants
(Diod. xix. 67, 68; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i.
p. 156.)

AGROPHAGI (Peripl. Mar. Er. p. 2), were
the same people as the Cephephi or flesh-eaters of
Aetolia Troglydites. In summer they drove their
herds to the mountains and returned to the plains;
while in the rainy season they returned to the Aethiopian
mountains east of that river. As their name and
diet imply they were hunters and herdsmen.

[AKTHIOPA.] [W. B. D.]

AGrippinensis colonia. [Colonia.]
AGYLLA. [CARIES.]
AGYRGIUM (Agyrgia: Ekt. 'Agyrgoos Agrig-
nensis'), a city of the interior of Sicily now called S.
Filippo d'Agrigio. It was situated on the summit of
a steep and lofty hill, between Enna and Genturipas,
and was distant 18 Roman miles from the former,
and 12 from the latter. (Tab. Pueb. The Inscr.
p. 85, erroneously gives only 8 for the former dis-
tance.) It was regarded as one of the most ancient
cities of Sicily, and according to the mythical trad-
tions of the inhabitants was visited by Heracles on
his wanderings, who was received by the inhabitants
with divine honours, and instituted various sacred
rites, which continued to be observed in the days of
Dionysius. The generally speaking, it appears to have been a Sicilian city, and did not re-
ceive a Greek colony. It is first mentioned in n.
c. 404, when it was under the government of a prince
of the name of Agyris, who was on terms of friend-
ship and alliance with Dionysius of Syracuse, and
assisted him on various occasions. Agyris extended
his dominion over many of the neighbourhood towns
and fortresses of the interior, so as to become the
most powerful prince in Sicily after Dionysius him-
self, and the city of Agyris is said to have been at
this time so wealthy and populous as to contain not
less than 20,000 citizens. (Diod. xiv. 9, 78, 93.)
During the invasion of the Carthaginians under Mack
in n. c. 392, Agyris continued steadfast to the al-
liance of Dionysius, and contributed essential service
against the Carthaginian general. (Id. xiv. 95, 96.)

From this time we hear no more of Agyris or his
city during the reign of Dionysius, but in n. c. 339
we find Agyris under the yoke of a despot named
Apolonis, who was compelled by Timoleon to ab-
dicate his power. The inhabitants were now declared
Syracusan citizens: 10,000 new colonists received
allotments in its extensive and fertile territory, and
the city itself was adorned with a magnificent theatre
and other public buildings. (Diod. xvi. 82, 83.)

At a later period it became subject to Phoenicis,
king of Aegyptum: but was one of the first cities

COIN OF AGRIGENTUM.
to throw off his yoke, and a few years afterwards we find the Agrymenaeans on friendly terms with Hieron
king of Syracuse. For wealth was chiefly derived from the
fertility of its territory in corn; which previous to the
arrival of Verres found employment for 250
farmers (aratores), a number diminished by the ex-
sactions of his proctorship to no more than 80. (Cic.
_Verr._ iii. 18, 37—31, 51, 52.) From this period we
have little further notice of it, in ancient times.
It is classed by Pliny among the "populi stipendiarii"
of Sicily, and the name is found also at Potency and
the Itineraries. In the middle ages it became cele-
bated for a church of St. Philip with a miraculous
altar, from whence the modern name of the town is
derived. It became in consequence a great resort of
pilgrims from all parts of the island, and is still a
considerable place, with the title of a city and above
6000 inhabitants. (Plin. iii. 8. 14; Ptol. iii. 4, § 13;
Fazell, _De Reb. Sclul._ vol. i. p. 435; Ortolani, _Dis.
Geogr. della Sicilia,_ p. 111.)

The historian Diodorus Siculus was a native of
Agrym, and has preserved to us several particulars
concerning his native town. Numerous memorials were
preserved there of the pretended visit of He-
racles; the impression of the feet of his oxen was still
shown in the rock, and a lake or pool four stadia in
circumference was believed to have been excavated
by him. A Temenos or sacred grove in the neigh-
bourhood of the city was consecrated to Geaune, and
another to Iolane, which was an object of peculiar
veneration; and annual games and sacrifices were
honour in both of that hero and of He-
racles himself. (Diod. i. 4, iv. 24.) At a later period
Timoleon was the chief benefactor of the city, where
he constructed several temples, a Bouleuterion and
Agora, as well as a theatre which Diodorus tells us
was the finest in all Sicily, after that of Syracuse,
(Id. xvi. 83.) Scarcely any remains of these build-
ings are now visible, the only vestiges of antiquity
being a few undefined fragments of masonry. The
ruined castle on the summit of the hill, attributed
by some writers to the Greeks, is a work of the Saracens
in the tenth century, added to by the Normans.
 exhaustive. (Lea. _Topogr. Sic._ vol. i. p. 29.)
[E. H. B.]

AHARNA. A town of Etruria, mentioned only by
Liv. (x. 25) during the campaign of Fabius in that
province in 293 B.C. He affords no clue to its po-
sition, which is utterly unknown. Cluvierius and
other writers have supposed it to be the same with
Aixia, but this seems scarcely reconcilable with the
circumstances of the campaign. (Cluvier. _Ital._ p. 626.)
[E. H. B.]

AHAS or AEAS (Aias ἄος, Ptol. iv. 5, § 14; 
Plin. vi. 29. s. 33), was a headland of the limestone
range which separates Upper Egypt from the Red
Sea. It was in the parallel of Thebes, and S. of the
modern Messure (Μεσουρές), in lat. 27°. The dis-

ALABASTRITES. The district occupied by the Itheophagi commenced a little
To the north of the headland of Aias. [W. B. D.]

ALABANDA (Ἀλαβάνδα, ἡ Ἀλαβάνδα: Ed. Ἰταλ. Ἀλαβάνδας, Alabandus, Alabandem, Alabande-
nus: Adj. Alabandicus), a city of Caria, was situ-
ated 160 stadia (Philip of Tralles), and was the
western of the plain of Mylassa by a mountain tract.
Strabo describes it as lying at the foot of two hills
(as some read the passage), which are so close
gether as to present the appearance of an as with
its pinniers on. The modern site is doubtful; but
Arab Hised, on a large branch of the Maeander, now
called the Takima, which joins that river on the S.
bank, is supposed by Leake to represent Alabanda;
and the nature of the ground corresponds well
ough with Strabo's description. The Takima may
probably be the Marasas of Herodotus (v. 118).
There are the remains of a theatre and many other
buildings on this site, but very few inscriptions.
Alabanda was noted for the luxurious habits of
the citizens. Under the Roman empire it was the
seat of a Consulariuris or court house, and one of
the most flourishing towns of the province
of Asia. A stone called "lapis Albamundius,"
found in the neighbourhood, was fusible (Plin. xxvii.
8. s. 13), and used for making glass, and for
facing vessels.

Stephanus mentions two cities of the name of
Alabanda in Caria, but it does not appear that any
other writer mentions two. Herodotus, however
(vii. 195), speaks of Alabanda in Caria (ὦρ ἐν τῇ
Kapēp), which is the Alabanda of Strabo.

The works of description added by Herodotus seem
to imply that there was another city of the name; and
in fact he speaks, in another passage (vii. 136), of
Alabanda, a large city of Phrygia.

This Alabanda of Phrygia cannot be the town on the Takima, for
Phrygia never extended so far as there. [G. L.]

ALABASTRA or ALABASTIRION (Ἀλαβάστρος, ἤ Ἀλαβάστρος ἡ Ἰδία, Ptol.
iv. 5, § 59; Plin. vi. 29. s. 11, xxvii. 8. s. 32), a city of Egypt, whose site is
difference stated by Pliny and Ptolemy. Pliny places it in Upper Egypt; Ptolemy in the Heptanomia. It
would accordingly be either south or north of the
Mons Alabastrites. It was doubtless connected with
the alabaster quarries of that mountain. If Ala-
bastra stood in the Heptanomia, it was an inland
town, connected with the Nile by one of the many
roads which pervade the region between that river
and the Arabian hills. [W. B. D.]

ALABASTRITES MONS (Ἀλαβάστριτου βόρρως, Ptol. iv. 5. § 27), formed a portion of the limestone
rocks which run westward from the Arabian hills
into Upper and Middle Egypt. This upland ridge or
spur was to the east of the city of Hermopolis
Magna, in lat. 27°, and gave its name to the town of
Alabastra. It contained large quarries of the
beautifully veined and white alabaster which the
Egyptians so largely employed for their sarcophagi
and other works of art. The grottoes in this ridge
are by some writers supposed to occupy the site of
the city Alabastra (see preceding article), but this
was probably further from the mountain. They were
first visited by Sir Gardner Wilkinson in 1824. The
grottoes of Koumos El-AIham are believed to be
the same with the ancient excavations. They contain
the names of some of the earliest Egyptians known,
but are inferior in size and splendid to the similar

COIN OF AGRYM.
ALABIS.

The sculptures in these catacombs are chiefly devoted to military subjects — processions, in which the king, mounted on a chariot, is followed by his soldiers on foot, or in war-chariots, with distinctive weapons and standards. The monarch is also represented as borne in a kind of open litter or shrine, and advancing with his offerings to the temple of Phalos. His attendants seem from the drawings to belong to the military caste alone. (Wilkinson, Topography of Thebes, p. 386; Mod. Egypt, vol. ii. p. 43.) [W. B. D.]

ALABIS, ALABUS or ALABON (Ἀλαβῶν, Steph. Byz., Diod.; Ἀλαβῶν, Ptol.; ALABUS, Sil. Ital. xiv. 227), a small river on the E. coast of Sicily, flowing into the Sinus Mogrenensis. Diodorus describes it as a considerable stream issuing from a large basin, of artificial construction, which was regarded as the work of Daedalus, and emptying itself after a short course into the sea. (Diod. iv. 78; Vib. Sequest. p. 4.) This description exactly accords with that given by Cluverius of a stream called Lo Cantare, which issues from a very copious source only half a mile from the coast, and flows into the sea just opposite the modern city of Augusta. Some traces of buildings were in his time still visible around the basin of its source. (Cluver. Sicil. p. 153; Fazello, vol. i. p. 158.) It is probable that the Amolus (Ἀμόλος) of Plutarch, on the banks of which Timoleon defeated Mamercus, the tyrant of Catana, in a pitched battle, is no other than the Alabus. (Plut. Timol. 34.) A town of the same name with the river is mentioned by Stephano of Byzantium (Ῥ. Ἀλαβῶν), but is not noticed by any other writer. [E. H. B.]

ALAEOS or HALESA (Ἀλαίσσα, Diod.; Strab.; Ptol.; Halesa, Sil. Ital. xiv. 218; Halesini, Cic. Phil.), a city of Sicily, situated near the north coast of the island, between Cephaloedium and Catala. It was of Sicilian origin, and its foundation is related by Dionysius, who informs us that in 5. c. 403 the inhabitants of Herbita (a Sicilian city), having concluded peace with Dionysius of Syracuse, their ruler or chief magistrate Archonides determined to quit the city and found a new colony, which he settled partly with citizens of Herbita, and partly with mercenaries and other strangers who collected around him through enmity towards Dionysius. He gave to this new colony the name of Alaeos, to which the epithet Archonides was frequently added for the purpose of distinction. Others attributed the foundation of the city, but erroneously, to the Carthaginians. (Diod. xiv. 16.) It quickly rose to prosperity by maritime commerce; and at the commencement of the First Punic War was one of the first of the Sicilian cities to make its submission to the Romans, to whose alliance it continued steadily faithful. It was doubtless to its conduct in this respect, and to the services that it was able to render to the Romans during their wars in Sicily, that it was indebted for the peculiar privilege of retaining its own laws and independence, exempt from all taxation: — an advantage enjoyed by only five cities of Sicily. (Diod. xiv. 16, xxiii. Exc. H. p. 501; Cic. Verr. ii. 49, 69, iii. 6.) In consequence of this advantageous position it rose rapidly in wealth and prosperity, and became one of the most flourishing cities of Sicily. On one occasion three of its citizens, having been involved in disputes among themselves concerning the choice of the senate, C. Claudius Pulcher was sent, at their own request in n. c. 95, to regulate the matter by a law, which he did to the satisfaction of all parties. But their privileges did not protect them from the excesses of Verres, who imposed on them an enormous contribution both in corn and money. (Id. ib. 73—75; Ep. ad Fam. xiii. 32.) The city appears to have subsequently declined, and had sunk in the time of Augustus to the condition of an ordinary municipal town (Castell. Inscr. p. 27); but was still one of the few places on the north coast of Sicily which Strabo deemed worthy of mention. (Strab. vi. p. 272.) Pliny also enumerates it among the "stipendiarii civitatis" of Sicily. (H. N. iii. 8.)

Great difference of opinion has existed with regard to the site of Alaeos, arising principally from the discrepancy in the distances assigned by Strabo, the Itinerary, and the Tabula. Some of these are undoubtedly corrupt or erroneous, but on the whole there can be no doubt that its situation is correctly fixed by Cluverius and Torremuzza at the spot marked by an old church called Sta. Maria la Palata, near the modern town of Taos, and above the river Pettineo. This site coincides perfectly with the expression of Diodorus (xiv. 16), that the town was built "on a hill about 8 stadia from the sea:" as well as with the distance of eighteen M. 1" from Cephaloedium assigned by the Tabula. (The Itinerary gives 28 by an easy error.) The ruins described by Fazello as visible there in his time were such as to indicate the site of a large city, and several inscriptions have been found on the spot, some of them referring distinctly to Alaeos. One of these, which is of considerable length and importance, gives numerous local details concerning the division of land, &c., and mentions repeatedly a river ALAEOS, evidently the same with the HALAEOS of Columella (x. 268), and which is probably the modern Pettineo; as well as a fountain named IPRYXHA. This is perhaps the same spoken of by Solinus (5. § 20) and Priscian (Perioges. 500), but without mentioning its name, as existing in the territory of Halesa, the waters of which were swoln and agitated by the sound of music. Fazello describes the ruins as extending from the sea-shore, on which were the remains of a large building (probably baths), for the space of more than a mile to the summit of a hill, on which were the remains of the citadel. About 3 miles inland was a large fountain (probably the Ipyrrha of the inscription), with extensive remains of the aqueduct that conveyed its waters to the city. All trace of these ruins has now disappeared, except some portions of the aqueduct: but fragments of statues, as well as coins and inscriptions, have been frequently discovered on the spot. (Fazell. de Reb. Sic. ix. 4; Cluver. Sicil. pp. 282—290; Boeckh, C. I. tom. iii. pp. 612—621; Castell. Hist. Italicae, Panorm. 1753; Id. Inscr. Sic. p. 109; Biscari, Viaggio in Sicilia, p. 243.) [E. H. B.]

COIN OF ALAEOS.

ALAGONIA (Ἀλαγονία), a town of Laconia near the Messenian frontier, belonging to the Eleu-
Alalcomenae. 1. (‘Alalcomenē, Strab.; Paus.; ‘Alalkomēnos, Steph. B.; Ἐν. ‘Αλαλκο-
μένας, ‘Alalcomeños, Αλαλκομένας: Salindri), an ancient town in Boeotia, situated at the foot of Mt. Tilphoesium, a little to the E. of Corinthia, and near the lake Copais. It was celebrated for the worship of Athena, who was said to have been born there, and who is hence called Alalcomenides (‘Αλαλ-
κομένης) in Homer. The temple of the goddess stood, at a little distance from the town, on the Triton, a small stream flowing into the lake Copais. Beyond the modern village of Salindri, the site of Alalcomenae, are some polygonal foundations, apparently those of a single building, which are probably remains of the peribolus of the temple. Both the town and the temple were plundered by Sulla, who carried off the statue of the goddess. (Horn. ii. iv. 8; Paus. iii. 5. 4, ii. 33. 5; Strab. pp. 410, 411, 413; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Naukratis, ii. 116. 3; Forchhammer, Hellenica, p. 185.)

2. Or ALALCOMENAE (‘Alalkomene), said to be a town in Ithaca (Plut. Quoqet. Graec. 43; Steph. B. s. v.), or in the small island Asteria in the neighbour-
hood of Ithaca. (Strab. p. 456.)

Alani. (‘Alanai, ‘Alaunai), a people, found both in Asia and in Europe, whose precise geographical positions and ethnographical relations are diffi-
cult to determine. They probably became first known to the Romans through the Mithridatic war, and the expedition of Pompey into the countries about the Caucasus; when they were found in the E. part of Caucasus, in the region which was called Albania by the Romans, but Alania by Greek writers, and where Alani are found down to a late period of the Greek empire. (Joseph. Ant. Jud. xviii. 4. 6; Lucas, x. 454; Procop. Pers. i. 29; Goth. iv. 4; Const. Porph. de Asis. Imp. 49.) Valerius Flaccus (Arg. vi. 49) mentions them among the people of the Caucasus, near the Hemiochi. Amb-
nianus Marcilianus, who tells us more about the Alani than any other ancient writer, makes Julian encourage his soldiers by the example of Pom-
phey, "who, breaking his way through the Alban and the Massagetae, whom we now call Alani, saw the waters of the Caspian" (xxviii. 5). In the latter half of the first century we hear of the Alani in two very remote positions. On the one hand, Josephus, who describes them as Scythians dwelling about the river Tanais (Don) and the Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov), relates how, in the time of Vespasian, being permitted by the king of Hyrcania to traverse "the pass which Alexander had closed with iron gates," they ravaged Media and Armenia, and re-
turned home again. On the other hand, they are mentioned by Seneca (Trag. 639) as dwelling on the Euxine, and they expressively call them Sarmatians; and Pliny (iv. 12. 25) mentions Alani and Roxolani (i. e. Russ-
ians) among the generically names applied at different times to the inhabitants of the European Scythia or Sarmatia. Thus there were Alani both in Asia, in the Caucasus, and in the Lake Maeotis; in the and others in the Euxine; and also, according to Josephus, between these two positions, in the great plains N. of the Caucasus; so that they seem to have been spread over all the S. part of Russia in Europe. Under Hadrian and the Antonines we find the European Alani constantly troubling the frontier of the Da-
numb (Ael. Spart. Jul. 4. 4. 6; Jos. Ant. xvi. 6. 8, Marc. 52, where they are mentioned with the Roxolani, Bastarnae, and Pecheni); while the Alani of the E. again overran Media and Armenia, and threatened Cappadocia. (Dion Cass. lix. 15.) On this occasion the historian Arrian, who was gov-
ernor of Cappadocia under Hadrian, composed a work on the Tactics to be observed against the Alani (Ἅρματίς καὶ Αλανός), which is mentioned by Photius (Cod. ivii. p. 15, a., Bekker), and of which a considerable fragment is preserved (Arrian. ed. Diibner, in Dioldos Script. Graec. Bd. iii. pp. 250 —253). Their force consisted in cavalry, like that of the European Alani, also part of the "sea-soldiers," the "Δασωταί" of Dionysius Periegetes, (v. 308), and they fought without armour for themselves or their horses. As another mark of resemblance, though Arrian speaks of them as Scythians, a name which was vaguely used in his time for all the barbarians of NW. Asia (com. Alanos, 30), he speaks of them elsewhere (Tact. 4) in close connection with the Sauromatae (Sarmatians), as practising the same mode of fighting for which the Polish lancers, de-
scendants of the Sarmatians, have been renowned. Ptolemy, who wrote under the Antonines, mentions the European Alani, by the name of Ἀλανάους Ζάρα-
θου, as one of the seven chief peoples of Sarmatia Europica, namely, the Venedes, Pechini, Bastarnae, Iazgyes, Roxolani, Hamaxobii, and Alanni Scythe; of whom he places the Iazgyes and Roxolani along the whole shore of the Maeotis, and then the last two further inland (iii. 5. 19). He also mentions (ii. 14. § 9) Alani in the W. part of Europe, no doubt a body who, in course of invasion, had established themselves on the Roman side of the Danube. Ptole-
my speaks of a M. Alinanus (μ’ Ἀλινανόν ἄρσι) in Sarmatia, and Eustathius (ad Dion. Perieg. 305) says that the Alani probably derived their name from the Alanis, a mountain of Sarmatia. It is hard to find any range of mountains answering to Ptolemy's M. Alinanus near the position he assigns to the Alani: some geographers suppose the term to describe no mountains, properly so called, but the elevated tract of land which forms the watershed between the Dnieper and the Dniester. The Euro-
pean Alani are found in the geographers who fol-
low Ptolemy. Dionysius Periegetes (v. 305) mentions them, first vaguely, among the peoples N. of the Palus Maeotis, with the Germans, Sarmatians, Getae, Bastarnae, and Dacians; and then, more speci-
cifically, he says (308) that their land extends N. of the Tauri, "where are the Melanchischi, and Ge-
loni, and Hippesmolgi, and Neuri, and Agathys, where the Borysthenes mingles with the Euxine." Some suppose the two passages to refer to different bodies of the Alani. (Bernhard, ad loc.) They are likewise called Sarmatians by Marcus of Hera-
kleia (τῶν Ἀλανῶν Σαρματῶν θηρών: Perieg. p. 100, ed. Miller; Hesych. Σαρματῶν θηρῶν, p. 54), The Asiatic Alani (Ἀλάνων Ζάρθου) are treated by Ptolemy (vi. 14. § 9) in the extreme N. of Scythia.
within the Imares, near the "Unknown Land"; and here, too, we find mountains of the same name (\textit{Alania \&amp; Pyr.}, §§ 3, 11), E. of the Hyperborei M.; it is generally supposed to mean the N. part of the Balkan Peninsula, to which he erroneously gives the direction W. and E.

Our fullest information respecting the Alani is derived from Ammianus Marcellinus, who flourished during the latter half of the fourth century (about 350–400). He first mentions them with the Baracks among the Sarmatians, the Ixamasses, and the Ixamasses, as dwelling on the shores of the Palus Moesotis (xiii. 8. § 30); and presently, where the Rhipheii M. subsides towards the Moesotis, he places the Arimpheii, and near them the Massagetae, Alanis, and Saragetae, with many other peoples little known (\textit{obsecui, quorum nec socca- bulus nobis sunt notae, nec sorores}). Again (§ 48) on the NW. of the Euxine, about the river Tyras (\textit{Dniester}), he places the "the European Alani and the Costobocae, and immemorial tribes of Scythians, which extend to lands beyond human knowledge;" a small portion of whom live by agriculture; the rest wander with vast herds of cattle and goats, and hunt wild beasts; and men of this race, who dwell upon the banks of the Dniester, are known to the ancients to be the most warlike. They are said to have been the first to use the bow and arrow, and to have been the first to invent the art of war. They despi-se going on foot. In person they are nearly all tall and handsome; their hair is slightly yellow; they are terrible for the tempered sternness of their eyes. The lightness of their dress, and the swiftness of their movements, are beyond expression. Their mansions are of light wood, and in good weather they make no fire. They are as much divided into tribes as the rest of the nations of Asia, and each tribe is distinguished by its own particular ornaments. They have no settled laws, but are governed by an assembly of elders, who are chosen from among them by the suffrages of the people. Each tribe has its own laws, and each tribe has its own peculiar customs. They are a brave and warlike people, and are always ready to fight for their country. They are also a hospitable and contented people, and are always ready to welcome strangers. They are a people of great energy and courage, and are always ready to defend their country against their enemies. They are also a people of great sagacity and prudence, and are always ready to take care of their own affairs. They are also a people of great industry and diligence, and are always ready to work for their own support. They are also a people of great simplicity and modesty, and are always ready to lead a simple and unostentatious life. They are also a people of great honesty and fidelity, and are always ready to keep their word and honor.
partitioned Spain, the Suevi obtaining Gallaecia, the Alani Lusitania and the province of New Carthage, and the Vandals Baetica. (Clinton, s. a.) Most of them accompanied Geiseric in his invasion of Africa in the following year (459: AFRICA, VANDALS), and among other indications of their continued presence in Africa, we find an inscription of Hunesco addressed, in 485, to the bishops of the Vandals and Alans (Clinton, s. a.); while in Spain we hear no more of them or of the Vandals, but the place of both is occupied by the Suevi. Meanwhile, returning to Europe, at the time of Attilla's invasion of the Roman empire, we find in his camp the descendants of those Alani who had at first joined the Huns; and the personal influence of Attalus with Attilla obtained the services of a body of Alani, who were settled in Gaul, about Valence and Orleans. (Gibbon, c. 35.) When Attilla invaded Gaul, 451, he seems to have depended partly on the sympathy of these Alani (Gibbon speaks of a promise from their king Sanguinian to betray Orleans); and the great victory of Chalons, where they served under Theodoric against the Huns, was nearly lost by their defection (451). Among the acts recorded of To- rismund, in the single year of his reign (451—452), is the consent of the Alani, who may be supposed to have rebelled. (Clinton, s. a.) In the last years of the W. empire the Alani are mentioned with other barbarians as overruning Gaul and advancing even into Liguria, and as resisted by the provoys of Majerian (Clinton, s. a. e. 461; Gibbon, c. 36); and thenceforth their name disappears, swallowed up in the great kingdom of the Visigoths. So much for the Alani of the West.

All this time, and later, they are still found in their ancient settlements in the E., between the Don and Volga, and in the Caucasus. They are mentioned under Justinian; and, at the breaking out of the war between Justin II. and Chosroes, king of Persia, they are found among the allies of the Armenians, under their king Sarces, 572—3. (Theophylact, ap. Phot. Cod. IX. p. 26, b. 37, ed. Bekker.) The Alani of the Caucasus are constantly mentioned, both by Byzantine and Arabian writers, in the middle ages, and many geographers suppose the Caucasus to be the residence of the Alani. The medieval writers, both Greek and Arab, call the country about the E. end of Caucasus Alania.

Amidst these materials, conjecture has naturally been busy. From the Affghans to the Poles, there is scarcely a race of warlike horsemen which has not been identified with the Alani; and, in fact, the name might be applied, consistently with the ancient accounts, to almost any of the nomadic peoples, confounded by the ancients under the vague name of Scythians, except the Mongola. They were evidently a branch of that great nomad race which is found, in the beginning of recorded history, in the NW. of Asia and the S.E. of Europe; and perhaps we should not be far wrong in placing their original seats in the country of the Kirpis Tartars, round the head of the Caspian, whence we may suppose them to have spread W.—ward round the Euxine, and especially to have occupied the great plains N. of the Black and Volga, and from thence they issued forth into W. Asia by the passes of the Caucasus. Their permanent settlement also in Sarmatia (in S. Russia) is clearly established, and a comparison of the description of them by Ammianus Marcellinus with the fourth book of Herodotus can leave little doubt that they were a kindred race to the Scythians of the latter, that is, the people of European Sarmatia. Of their language, one solitary relic has been preserved. In the Periplus of the Euxine (p. 5, Hudson, p. 218, Gail) we are told that the city of Theodosia was called in the Alani or Tauric dialect *Agalbida or *Agalbida, that is, the city of the Seven Gods. (Klaproth, Tableaux de I'Asie; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. ii. pp. 845—850; Stritler, Mem. Pop. vol. iv. pp. 332, 395; De Guignes, Hist. des Huns, vol. ii. p. 279; Ubert, vol. iii. pt. 2, pp. 550—555; Georgi, vol. i. p. 152, vol. ii. p. 312.)

ALATI and ALAUNI MONTES. [ALANI—]

ALANIA. [ALANI—]

ALATA CASTRA (στυροτόν σφαραςβόρ), in the territory of the Vascomagi (Murray and Inverness-shire) was the northernmost station of the Romans in Britain, and near Inverness. This fort was probably raised by Lollius Urbicus after his victories in Britannia Barbara a. D. 139, to repress the incursions of the Caledonian clans: but it was soon abandoned, and all vestiges of it obliterated. (Capitolin. Anton. P. 5; Pausan. VIII. 43. § 3.)

ALATRIUM or ALLETRIUM (Αλετρίος, Strab.; Alae. TRERNITES,Liv.; Alae. TRERNITES, Plin.) was a city of the Hernici, situated to the E. of the Via Latina, about 7 miles from Ferentum, and still called Alatri. In early times it appears to have been one of the principal cities of the Hernic league, and in A. D. 506, when the general council of the nation was assembled to deliberate concerning war with Rome, the Alatiani, in conjunction with the citizens of Ferentum and Verulam, pronounced against it. For this they were rewarded, after the defeat of the other Hernici, by being allowed to retain their own laws, which they preferred to the Roman citizenship, with the mutual right of commun- bium among the three cities. (Liv. ix. 42, 43.) Its name is found in Plautus (Captivi, iv. 2, 104), and Cicero speaks of it as in his time a municipal town of consideration (Or. pro Chent. 16, 17). It subsequently became a colony, but at what period we know not; Pliny mentions it only among the "capita" of the first region; and its municipal rank is confirmed by inscriptions on their dedications to the community (Lib. Colom. p. 250; Plin. iii. 5, 9; Inscr. ap. Gruter. pp. 422, 3, 424, 7; Orelli, Inscr. 3875; Zumpt, de Colom. p. 359). Being removed from the high road, it is not mentioned in the Itineraries, but Strabo notices it among the cities of Latium, though he erroneously places it on the right or south side of the Via Latina (p. 237.)

The modern town of Alatri, which contains a population of above 8000 inhabitants, and is an episcopal see, retains the site of the ancient city, or a steep hill of considerable elevation, at the foot of which flows the little river Coesa. It has but few monuments of Roman times, but the remains of its massive ancient fortifications are among the most striking in Italy. Of the walls which surrounded the city itself great portions still remain, built of large polygonal blocks of stone, without cement, in the same style as those of Sigma, Norba, and Ferentum. But this is much more remarkable than those are the remains of the ancient citadel, which crowned the summit of the hill: its form is an irregular oblong, of about 660 yards in circuit, constituting a nearly level terrace supported on all sides by walls of the most massive polygonal construction, varying in height according to the declivity of the ground, but which...
attain at the SE. angle an elevation of not less than 50 feet. It has two gates, one of which, on the N. side, appears to have been merely a postern or sally-port, communicating by a steep and narrow subterranean passage with the platform above: the principal entrance being on the south side, near the SE. angle. The gateways in both instances are square-headed, the architrave being formed of one large and two smaller enormous blocks of stone, which in the principal gate is more than 15 feet in length by 5½ in height. Vestiges of rude bas-reliefs may be still observed above the smaller gate. All these walls, as well as those of the city itself, are built of the hard limestone of the Apennines, in the style called Polygonal or Pelaicic, as opposed to the ruder Cyclopean, and are among the best specimens extant of that mode of construction, both from their enormous solidity, and the accuracy with which the stones are fitted together. In the centre of the platform or terrace stands the modern cathedral, in all probability occupying the site of an ancient temple. The remains at Alatri have been described and figured by Madame Dionigio (Viaggio in alcune Città del Lazio, Roma, 1809), and views of them are given in Dodwell's Pelagieh Remains, pl. 93—96. [E.H.B.]
ALAUNA, a town of the Umbri, as Caesar (B. G. ii. 94) calls the people, or Veneti, as Ptolemy calls them. It is probably the origin of the modern town of Alcamo, near Valognes, in the department of La Manche, where there are said to be Roman remains.

[O. L.]
ALAUNI. [ALANI.]
ALAZONIUS (Plln. vi. 10. s. 11), or ALAZONIUS (ALAZONIUS, Strab. p. 500; ALAZON, Ancke), a river of the Caucasus, flowing SE. into the Caspian Sea a little above its junction with the Cyrus, and forming the boundary of Albania and Iberia. Its position seems to correspond with the Abas of Phustarch and Dion Cassius. [ARAB.]

[PO. S.]

ALBA DOCILLA, a town on the coast of Liguria, known from the times of the ancient writers, which forms a place on the coast road from Genoa to Vada Sambata. The distances are so corrupt as to afford us no assistance in determining its position: but it is probable that Cluver is right in identifying it with the modern Avisaola, a village about 3 miles from Savona, on the road to Genoa. The origin and meaning of the name are unknown. (Tab. Peut.; Cluver. Ital. p. 70.) [E. H. B.]

ALBA FUCENSIS or FUCENTIS ('ABA, Strab.; 'AIBA FUCENTIS, Ptol.; the ethnic Albanenses, not Alban; see Varr. de L. L. vill. § 33), an important city and fortress of Central Italy, situated on the W. of Valeria, on a hill of considerable elevation, about 3 miles from the northern shores of the Lake Fusina, and immediately at the foot of Monte Velino. There is considerable discrepancy among ancient writers, as to the nation to which it belonged: but Livy expressly tells us that it was in the territory of the Aeolians (Albanes se Aeolos, x. 30), and in Pliny, xi. 20, secondly, speaks of the "Albanins ager" as clearly distinct from that of the Marsians. His testimony is confirmed by Appian (Anab. 39) and by Strabo (v. pp. 238, 240), who calls it the most inland Latin city, adjoining the territory of the Marsians. Ptolemy on the contrary reckons it as a Marsic city, as do Silius Italicus and Festus (Ptol. iii. 1. § 57; Sil. Ital. viii. 506; Festus v. Albicena, p. 4, ed. Muller): and this view has been followed by most modern writers. The fact probably is, that it was originally an Aeolian town, but being situated on the frontier between two nations, the Marsians having in later times become far more celebrated and powerful than their neighbours, Alba came to be commonly assigned to them. Pliny (H. N. iii. 12—17) reckons the Albanenses as distinct both from the Marsi and Aeolici; and it appears from inscriptions that they belonged to the Fabian tribe, whilst the Marsi, as well as the Sabines and Palatini, were included in the Sabin. No historical mention of Alba is found previous to the foundation of the Roman colony; but it has been generally assumed to be a very ancient city. Niebuhr even supposes that the name of Alba Longa was derived from thence; though Alban tells us on the contrary that the Romans gave this name to their colony from their own mother-city (L. c.). It is more probable that the name was, in both cases, original, and was derived from their lofty situation, being connected with the same root as Ap. The remains of its ancient fortifications may however be regarded as a testimony to its antiquity, though we find no special mention of it as a place of strength previous to the Roman conquest. But immediately after the subjugation of the Aeoli, in n. c. 502, the Romans hastened to occupy it with a body of not less than 6000 colonists (Liv. x. 1; Vell. Pat. i. 14), and it became from this time a fortress of the first class. In n. c. 511, on occasion of the sudden advance of Hannibal upon Rome, the citizens of Alba sent a body of 2000 men to assist the Romans in the defence of the city. But notwithstanding their zeal and promptitude on this occasion we find them only two years after (in n. c. 209) among the twelve colonies which declared themselves unable to furnish any further contingents, nor did their previous services exempt them from the same punishment with the rest for this default. (Appian. Anab. 39; Liv. xxvii. 9, xxix. 15.) We afterwards find Alba repeatedly selected on account of its great strength and imposing situation and its connection with the other colonies of the Roman state prisoners; among whom Syphilus, king of Numidia, Perseus, king of Macedonia, and Bituitus, king of the Arverni, are particularly mentioned. (Strab. v. p. 240; Liv. xxx. 17, 45; xliv. 42; Val. Max. ix. 6. § 5.)

On the outbreak of the Social War, Alba withstood a siege from the confederate forces, but it was ultimately compelled to surrender (Liv. Epit. lxxii.). During the Civil Wars also it is repeatedly mentioned in a manner sufficiently attests its importance in a military point of view. (Cass. B. C. i. 15, 94; Appian. Civ. iii. 45, 47, v. 30; Civ. of Att. vill. 12, 14; Liv. Philipp. iii. 31, 15, iv. 9, xiiii. 9.) But under the Empire it attracted little attention, and we find no historical mention of it during that period: though its continued existence as a provincial town of some note is attested by inscriptions and other extant remains, as well as by the name of Alba Longa, in Ptolemy and other geographers. (Ptol. l. c. 14. 111, 279; Tab. Peut.; Lib. Colom. p. 253; Muratori, Juv. 1021. 5, 1038. 1; Orell. no. 4166.) Its territory, on account of its elevated situation, was more fertile in fruit than corn, and was particularly celebrated for the ex-
ALBA.

cellence of its nuts. (Sil. Ital. viii. 506; Plin. H. N. av. 24.) During the later ages of the Roman empire Alba seems to have declined and sunk into insignificance, as it did not become the see of a bishop, nor is its name mentioned by Paulus Diaconus among the cities of the province of Valeria.

At the present day the name of Alba is still retained by a poor village of about 150 inhabitants, which occupies the northern and most elevated summit of the hill on which stood the ancient city. The remains of the latter are extensive and interesting, especially those of the walls, which present one of the most perfect specimens of ancient fortification to be found in Italy. Their circuit is about three miles, and they enclose three separate heights or summits of the hill, each of which appears to have had its particular defences as an acr or citadel, besides the external walls which surrounded the whole. They are of different construction, and probably belong to different periods: the greater part of them being composed of massive, but irregular, polygonal blocks, in the same manner as is found in so many other cities of Central Italy; while other portions, especially a kind of advanced outerwork, present much more regular polygonal masonry, but serving only as a facing to the wall or rampart, the substance of which is composed of rubble-work. The former class of construction is generally referred to the ancient or Aeolian city; the latter to the Roman colony. (See however on this subject a paper in the Classical Museum, vol. ii. p. 172.) Besides these remains there exist also the traces of an amphitheatre, a theatre, basilica, and other public buildings, and several temples, one of which has been converted into a church, and preserves its ancient foundations, plan, and columns. It stands on a hill now called after it the Colle di S. Pietro, which forms one of the summits already described; the two others are now called the Colle di Pettorino and Colle di Alba, the latter being the site of the modern village. (See the annexed plan). Numerous inscriptions belonging to Alba have been transported to the neighbouring town of Arezzo, on the banks of the lake Fucinus; while many marbles and other architectural ornaments were carried off by Charlemagne and his followers from the convent and church founded by him in commemoration of his victory at Toulouse, A.D. 1268. (Promis, Antichità di Alba Fucense. 8vo. Roma, 1836; Kramer, Der Fuciner See. p. 55—57; Hoare's Classical Tour, vol. i. p. 371). [E. H. B.] ALBA HELVIORUM. (Cass. xiii. 4. a. 5. xiv. 3. a. 4.), a city of the Helvii, a tribe mentioned by Caesar (B. G. vii. 7, 8) as separated from the Arverni by the Mons Cevena. The modern Alpa or Apes, which is probably on the site of this Alba, contains Roman remains. An Alba Augustus, mentioned by Ptolomy, is supposed by D'Anville (Notice de la Gauule Ancienne) and others to be the same as Alba Helviornum; but some suppose Alba Augustus to be represented by Apes. [G. L.]

ALBA JULIA. [AFULUM.]

ALBA LONGA (Albae: Albani), a very ancient city of Latium, situated on the eastern side of the lake, to which it gave the name of Lacus Albannus, and on the northern declivity of the mountain, also known as Mons Albanus. All ancient writers agree in representing it as at one time the most powerful city in Latium, and the head of a league or confederacy of the Latin cities, over which it exercised a kind of supremacy or Hegemony; of many of these it was itself the parent, among others of Rome itself. But it was destroyed at such an early period, and its history is mixed up with so much that is fabulous and poetical, that it is almost impossible to separate from thence the really historical elements. According to the legendary history universally adopted by Greek and Roman writers, Alba was founded by Ascanius, the son of Aeneas, who removed thither the seat of government from Lavinium thirty years after the building of the latter city (Liv. i. 5; Dion. Hal. i. 66; Strab. p. 229); and the earliest form of the same tradition appears to have assigned a period of 300 years from its foundation to that of Rome, or 400 years for its total duration till its destruction by Tullius Hostilius. (Liv. i. 29; Justin. xili. 1; Virg. Aen. i. 272; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 205.) The former interval was afterwards extended to 360 years in order to square with the date assigned by Greek chronologers to the Trojan war, and the space of time thus assumed was partitioned out among the pretended kings of Alba. There can be no doubt that the series of these kings is a clumsy forgery of a late period; but it may probably be admitted as historical that a Silvian house or gens was the reigning family at Alba. (Niebuhr, l. c.) From this house the Romans derived the origin of their own founder Romulus; but Rome itself was not a colony of Alba in the strict sense of the term; nor do we find any evidence of those mutual relations which might be expected to subsist between a metropolis or parent city and its offspring. In fact, no mention of Alba occurs in Roman history from the foundation of Rome till the reign of Tullius Hostilius, when the war broke out which terminated in the defeat and submission of Alba, and its total destruction a few years afterwards as a punishment for the treachery of its general Metius Fufetius. The details of this war are obviously poetical, but the destruction of Alba may probably be received as an historical event, though this is not necessary to the inference that it was the work of the combined forces of the Latins, and that Rome had comparatively little share in its accomplishment. (Liv. i. 29; Dion. Hal. iii. 31;
Strabo, v. p. 231; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 350, 351.) The city was never rebuilt; its temples alone had been spared, and these appear to have been still existing in the time of Augustus. The name, however, was retained not only by the mountain and lake, but the valley immediately subjacent was called the Valliae Albana, and as late as 1853 we find a body of Roman troops described as encamping "sub jugo Albanae Longae" (Livy, viii. 39), by which we may understand the ridge on which the city stood, not the mountain above it. The whole surrounding territory was termed the "ager Albamus," whence the name of Albanum was given to the town which in later ages grew up on the opposite side of the lake. [ALBANUM.] Etruscan tradition derived from Alba the origin of several of the most illustrious patrician families — the Julii, Tullii, Servilii, Quinti, &c. — these were represented as migrating thither after the fall of their native city. (Liv. i. 30; Tac. Ann. xlii. 24.) Another tradition appears to have described the expelled inhabitants as settling at Bobbio, whence we find the Etruscan people of that town assuming in inscriptions the title of "Alban Longani Bovillenses." (Orell. no. 119, 2252.)

But, few as are the historical events related of Alba, all authorities concur in representing it as having been at one time the centre of the league composed of the thirty Latin cities, and as exercising over them the same kind of supremacy to which Rome afterwards succeeded. It was even generally admitted that all these cities were, in fact, colonies from Alba (Liv. i. 55; Dion. Hal. iii. 34), though many of them, as Ardea, Laurentum, Lavunium, Fraseste, Tusculum, &c., were, according to other received traditions, more ancient than Alba itself. There can be no doubt that this view was altogether erroneous; nor can any dependence be placed upon the lists of the supposed Alban colonies preserved by Diodorus (Lib. vii. ap. Euseb. Arm. p. 185), and by the author of the Origo Gentis Romanos (c. 17), but it is possible that Virgil may have had some better authority for ascribing to Alba the foundation of the eight cities enumerated by him, viz. Nomentum, Gabii, Fidenae, Collatia, Pometia, Castrum Inui, Bola, and Cora. (Ars. st. 77.) A statement of a very different character has been preserved to us by Pliny, where he enumerates the "popule Albenses," who were accustomed to share with the other Latins in the sacrifices on the Alban Mount (iii. 5, 9). His list, after excluding the Albani themselves, contains just thirty names; but of these only six or seven are found among the cities that composed the Latin league in b.c. 493: six or seven others are known to us from other sources, as among the smaller towns of Latium*, while all the others are wholly unknown. It is evident that we have here a catalogue derived from a much earlier state of things, when Alba was the head of a minor league, composed principally of places of secondary rank, which were probably either colonies or dependencies of her own, a relation which was afterwards erroneously transferred to that subsisting between Alba and the Latin league. (Niebuhr, vol. i. pp. 202, 203, vol. ii. pp. 18—22; who, however, probably goes too far in regarding these "populi Albenses" as mere demes or townships in the territory of Alba.) From the expressions of Pliny it would seem clear that this minor confederacy existed with

* The discussion of this list of Pliny is given under the article LATINI.
 territory of Alba, which still retained the name of "ager Albaeus," was fertile and well cultivated, and celebrated in particular for the excellence of its vines, which was considered inferior only to the Falernian. (Dion. Hal. i. 66; Plin. H. N. xxi. 1. s. 20; Hor. Carm. iv. 11. 2, Sat. ii. 8. 16.) It produced also a kind of volcanic stone, now called "Pepervine," which greatly excelled the common tufa oolite found in building stone and was extensively used as such under the name of "lapis Albaeus." The ancient quarries may still be seen in the valley between Alba and Marino. (Vitruv. ii. 7; Plin. H. N. xxxvi. 22. s. 48; Sert. Aug. 72; Nilby, Roma Antica, vol. i. p. 240.)

Previous to the time of Sir W. Gell, the site of Alba Longa was generally supposed to be occupied by the convent of Pulcianello, a situation which does not at all correspond with the description of the site found in ancient authors, and is too confined a space to have ever afforded room for an ancient city. Neeb was certainly in error where he speaks of the modern village of Rococo Papo as having been the "ore of Alba Longa" (vol. i. p. 200), that spot being far too distant to have ever had any immediate connection with the ancient city. [E. H. B.]

ALBA POEMPEA (Ἀλβα Πομπεία, Plot.: Albae Pompeiani), a considerable town of the interior of Liguria, situated on the river Tanurus, near the northern foot of the Apennines, still called Alba. We have no account in any ancient writer of its foundation, or the origin of its name, but there is every probability that it derived its distinctive appellation from Cn. Pompeius Strabo (the father of Pompey the Great) who conferred many privileges on the Cisalpine Gaula. An inscription cited by Spon (Miscell. i. 163), according to which it was a Roman colony, founded by Scipio Africanus and restored by Pompeius Magnus, is undoubtedly spurious. (See Mannert, vol. i. p. 295.) It did not possess colonial rank, but appears as a municipal town both in Pliny and on inscriptions; though the former author reckons it among the "nobilia oppida" of Liguria. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 7; Plut. iii. i. § 45; Orell. Inscri. 2179.) It was the birth-place of the emperor Pertinax, whose father had a villa in the neighbourhood named the Villa Martis. (Dion Cass. lxxiiii. 3; Jul. Capitol. Pont. i. 3.) Its territory was particularly favourable to the growth of vines. (Plut. Pomp. 3.) Alba is still a considerable town, with a population of 7000 souls; it is an episcopal see and the capital of the district. [E. H. B.]

ALBANIA. [ALBANIA.]

ALBANIA (Ἀλβανία: Eth. and Adj. Αλβανός, Αλβανής, Albaean, Albanian, Albanians), a country of Asia, lying about the E. part of the chain of Caucasus. The first distinct information concerning it was obtained by the Romans and Greeks through Pompey's expedition into the Caucasian countries in pursuit of Mithridates (a. c. 65); and the knowledge obtained from then to the time of Augustus is embodied in Strabo's fullest description of that country and people (pp. 501, fol.). According to him, Albania was bounded on the E. by the Caspian, here called the Albanian Sea (Mare Albanum, Plin.); and on the N. by the Caspian, here called Ceraunius Mora, which divided it from Sarmatia Asatica. On the W. it joined Iberia: Strabo gives no exact boundary; but the two countries are sometimes spoken of as forming a single district of Cambyseene, that is, the valley of the Cambyток, where he says the Armenians touch both the Iberians and the Albanians. On the S. it was divided from the Great Armenia by the river Cyrus (Kour). Later writers give the N. and W. boundaries differently. It was found that the Albanians dwelt on both sides of the Caucasus, and accordingly Pliny carries the country farther N. as far as the river Casius (vi. 13. s. 15); and he also makes the river Alazon (Alaesus) the W. boundary towards Iberia (vi. 10. s. 11). Ptolemy (v. 12) names the river Soana (Σάνα) as the N. boundary; and for the W. he assigns a line which he lost the potential to describe, but which, from what follows, seems to lie either between the Alazon and the Cambyseene, or even W. of the Cambyseene. The Soana of Ptolemy is probably the Sulak or S. branch of the great river Terek (mth. in 43° 45' N. lat.), S. of which Ptolemy mentions the Gerburn (Aibesey'); then the Casius, no doubt the Casius of Pliny (Κοίνια); S. of which again both Pliny and Ptolemy place the Albanus (prob. Samouer), near the city of Albanis (Derbent). To these rivers, which fall into the Caspian N. of the Caucasus, Pliny adds the Cyrus and its tributary, the Cambyseene. Three other tributaries of the Cyrus, rising in the Caspian, are named by Strabo as navigable rivers, the Sandobanes, Rhoetaeaces, and Canees. The country corresponds to the parts of Georgia called Schirvan or Guirvan, with the addition (in its wider extent) of Lephsian and Dogheasan. Strabo's description of the country must, of course, be understood as applying to the part of it known in his time, namely, the plain between the Caucasian and the Cyrus. Part of it, namely, in Cambyseene (on the W.), was mountainous; the rest was an extensive plain. The mud brought down by the Cyrus made the land along the shore of the Caspian marshy, but in general it was extremely fertile, producing corn, the vine, and vegetables of various kinds almost spontaneously; in some parts three harvests were gathered in the year from one sowing, the first of them yielding fifty-fold. The wild and domesticated animals were the finest of their kind; the dogs were able to cope with lions; but there were also scorpions and venomous spiders (the tarantula). Many of these particulars are confirmed by modern travellers.

The inhabitants were a fine race of men, tall and handsome, and more civilised than their neighbours the Iberians. They had evidently been originally a nomadic people, and they continued so in a great degree. Paying no attention to sheep or cattle, they lived chiefly by hunting, fishing, and the produce of their flocks and herds. They were a war-like race, their force being chiefly in their cavalry, but not exclusively. When Pompey marched into their country, they met him with an army of 60,000 infantry, and 22,000 cavalry. (Plut. Pomp. 35.) They were armed with javelins and bows and arrows, and leathern helmets and shields, and many of their cavalry were clothed in complete armour. (Plut. L. c.; Strab. p. 550.) They made frequent predatory attacks on their more civilised agricultural neighbours of Armenia. The successful industry they were most almost ignorant; their traffic was by barter, money being scarcely known to them, nor any regular system of weights and measures. Their power of arithmetical computation is said to have only reached to the number 100. (Enestath. ut Dion. Perig. 728.) They buried the movable property of the dead, and, as a rule, three shares of the income from their fathers; so that they never accumulated wealth. We find among them the same diversity of race and language that still exists in the regions of the Caucasus; they spoke 26 different dialects, and
were divided into 12 bordes, each governed by its own chief, but all, in Strabo's time, subject to one king. Among their tribes were the Legagae (Abygoun), whose name is still preserved in Legiostus, and Geisa (Fey-
Aea) in the mountains on the N. and NW. (Strab. p. 503), and the Gerrhi (Feyglon) on the river Geraqon. The Albanians worshipped a deity whom Strabo identifies with Zeus, and the Sun, but above all the Moon, whose temple was near the frontier of Iberia. Her priest ranked next to the king; and had under his command a rich and extensive sacred domain, and a body of temple-slaves (lepiskos), many of whom profligates in fits of frenzy. The subject of such a paroxysm was seized as he wandered alone through the forests, and kept a year in the hands of the priests, and then offered as a sacrifice to Selene; and auguries were drawn from the manner of his death: the rite is fully described by Strabo.

The origin of the Albanians is a much disputed point. It was by Pompey's expedition into the Caucasicus regions in pursuit of Mithridates (b.c. 65) that they first became known to the Romans and Greeks, who were prepared to find in that whole region traces of the Argonautic voyage. According the people were said to have descended from Jason and his companions. (Strab. ii. p. 45, 505, 528; Plin. vi. 13. s. 15; Solin. 15); and Tacitus relates (Annae. vi. 34) that the Iberi and Albanii claimed descent from the Thessalians who accompanied Jason, of whom and of the oracle of Phrixus they preserved many legends, and that they abstained from offering rams in sacrifice. Another legend derived them from the companions of Hercules, who followed him out of Italy when he drove away the oxen of Geryon; and hence the Albanians greeted the soldiers of Pompey as their brethren. (Justin. xiii. 3.) Several of the later writers regard them as a Scythian people, akin to the Massagetae, and identical with the Alani; and it is still disputed whether they were, or not, original inhabitants of the Caucasus. [ALANII.]

Of the history of Albania there is almost nothing to be said. The people nominally submitted to Pompey, but remained really independent.

Ptolomy mentions several cities of Albania, but none is excepted Alba (Derbend), which commanded the great pass on the shore of the Caspian called the Albaniae or Caspiae Pylae (Pass of Derbend). It is formed by a NE. spur of Caucasus, to which some geographers give the name of Cerameus M., which Strabo applied to the E. part of Caucasus itself. It is sometimes con-

founded with the inland pass, called CAUSCIAE Pylae. The Gangara or Gaetara of Ptolomy is supposed to be Bakou, famous for its naphtha springs. Pliny mentions Cabalaca, in the interior, as the capital. Respecting the districts of Caspiene and Cannysense, which some of the ancient geographers mention as belonging to Albania, we refer the reader to the separate articles. (Ubert, vol. iii. pt. 2, pp. 561, &c.; Georgii, vol. i. pp. 151, &c.) [P. S.]

ALBANIAE PORTAE. [ALBANIA, CASEPIAE PORTAE.]

ALBANUM (Camabore), a town of Latium, situated on the western border of the Lactus Albanus, and on the Via Appia, at the distance of 14 miles from Rome. It is still called Albano. There is no trace of the existence of a town upon this spot in early times, but its site formed part of the ter-

ritory of Alba Longa, which continued long after the fall of that city to retain the name of "Albanus Ager." (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 25.) During the latter period of the republic, it became a favourite resort of the wealthy Roman nobles, who constructed villas here on a magnificent scale. We read of such as belonging to Pompey, to Cælius — who was killed by Milo close to his own villa — to Brutus and to Cicero. (Cic. de Or. xviii. 31, Or. sec Pisonem. 31, Or. sec Catilinam. 19, 20, Ep. ad Att. vii. 5, ix. 15, de Orat. ii. 55; Plat. Pomp. 53.) Of these the villa of Pomponius, called according to the Latin idiom "Albanum Pompei," appears to have been the most conspicuous, and is repeatedly alluded to by Cicero. It fell after the death of Pompey into the hands of Dolabella (Cic. Philp. xiii. 5), but appears to have ultimately passed into those of Augustus, and became a favourite place of resort both with him and his successors. (Suet. Ner. 25; Dion Cass. liii. 32, livii. 34.) It was, however, to Domitian that it owed its chief aggrandisement; that emperor made it not merely a place of retirement, but his habitual residence, where he transacted public business, exhibited gladiatorial shows, and even summoned assemblies of the senate. (Suet. Domit. 4, 19; Dion Cass. lxxxvi. 9, livii. 1; Juv. Sat. iv.; Orell. Inscr. No. 3318.) Existing remains sufficiently attest the extent and magnificence of the gardens and enclosures of all descriptions with which he adorned it; and it is probably from his time that we may date the permanent establishment there of a detachment of Praetorian guards, who had a regular fortified camp, as at Rome. The proximity of this camp to the city naturally gave it much importance, and we find it repeatedly mentioned by succeeding writers down to the time of Constantine. (Ael. Apost. Caracall. 2; Jul. Capit. Massimi. 23; Herodian. viii. 5.) It is doubtless on account of this fortified camp that we find the title of "Ars Albanus" applied to the imperial residence of Domitian. (Tac. Hist. 45; Juv. Sat. iv. 145.)

We have no distinct evidence as to the period when the town of Albanum first arose, but there can be little doubt that it must have begun to grow up as soon as the place became an imperial residence and permanent military station. We first find it mentioned in ecclesiastical records during the reign of Constantine in the fifth century it became the see of a bishop, which it has continued ever since. (Nibby, vol. i. p. 79.) Procopius, in the sixth century, mentions it as a city (σπιτιμα), and one of the places occupied by Belisarius for the defence of Rome. (B. G. ii. 4.) It is now but a small town, though retaining the rank of a city, with about 5000 inhabitants, but is a favourite place of resort in summer with the modern Roman nobles, as it was with their predecessors, on account of the salubrity and freshness of the air, arising from its elevated situation, and the abundance of shade furnished by the neighbouring woods. There still remain the ruins of Roman times; the greater part of which unquestionably belong to the villa of Domitian, and its appurtenances, including magnificent Thermes, an Amphitheatre, and various other remains. Some fragments of reticulated mosaic are supposed, by Nibby, to belong to the villa of Constans, but the extensive terraces now included in the gardens of the Villa Barbarini, between Albano and Castel Gandolfo, though in their present state belonging undoubtedly to the imperial villa, may probably be based upon the "insanas subtructiones" of Ciclius alluded to by Cicero. (Pro Mil. 20.) Besides
these ruins, great part of the walls and one of the gates of the Praetorian camp may be observed in the town of Albano: it was as usual of quadrilateral form, and the walls which surround it are built of massive blocks of peperino, some of them not less than 12 feet in length, and presenting much resemblance to the more ancient fortifications of numerous cities, and not to exceed 23 feet in thickness, however, in their comparatively small thickness.

Among the most interesting remains of antiquity still visible at Albano may be noticed these remarkable sepulchral monuments. One of these, about half a mile from Albano on the road to Rome, exceeding 30 feet in elevation, is commonly, but erroneously, named the sepulchre of Clodius; another, on the same road close to the gate of Albano, has a far better claim to be regarded as that of Pompey, who was really buried, as we learn from Plutarch, in the immediate neighbourhood of his Alban villa. (Plut. Pom. 80.)

The third, situated near the opposite gate of the town on the road to Ariccia, and vulgarly known as the Sepulchre of the Horatii and Curatii, has been supposed by some modern antiquarians to be the tomb of Arune, son of Pornea, who was killed in battle near Ariccia. It is, however, probable that it is of much later date, and was constructed in imitation of the Etruscan style towards the close of the Roman republic. (Nibby, l. c. p. 93; Canina in Amm. dell' Inst. Arch. vol. ix. p. 57.) For full details concerning the Roman remains at Albano, see Nibby, Diornini di Roma, p. 85—97; Riccoy, Storia di Alba Longa, 4to, Rome, 1787; Piranesi, Antichità di Albano, pl. 1762. [E. H. B.]

ALBA'NUS. [ALBANI.

ALBA'NUS LACUS, now called the Lago di Albano, is a remarkable lake of Latium, situated immediately beneath the mountain of the same name (now Monte Casso), about 14 miles S. E. of Rome. It is of an oval form, about six miles in circumference, and has no natural outlet, being surrounded on all sides by steep or precipitous banks of volcanic tufa, which rise in many parts to a height of three or four hundred feet above the level of the lake. It undoubtedly formed, at a very early period, the crater of a volcano, but this must have been gradually filled up by successive eruptions, and the lake thus formed was gradually raised to its present elevation above the plain of Latium, the level of its waters being 918 feet above the sea: their depth is said to be very great. The most interesting circumstance connected with this lake is the construction of the celebrated emissary or tunnel to carry off its superfluous waters, the formation of which is narrated both by Livy and Dionysius, while the work itself remains at the present day, to confirm the accuracy of their accounts. According to the statement thus transmitted to us, this tunnel was the work of the Roman citizens, under Vettius in the year 397 B. C., and was occasioned by an extraordinary swelling of the lake, the waters of which rose far above their accustomed height, so as even to overflow their lofty banks. The legend, which connected this prodigy and the work itself with the siege of Veii, may be safely trusted, for the two passages are evidently intended for rejecting the date thus assigned to it. (Liv. v. 15—19; Dion. Hal. xii. 11—16, Fr. Mai; Cic. de Divin. i. 44.) This remarkable work, which, at the present day, after the lapse of more than 2000 years, continues to serve the purpose for which it was originally designed, is carried under the ridge that forms the western boundary of the lake near Castel Gandolfo, and which rises in this part to a height of 430 feet above the level of the water; its actual length is about 6000 feet, it is 4 feet 6 inches wide, and 63 feet high at its entrance, but the height rapidly diminishes as it descends, not to exceed 36 feet. It is, therefore, impossible to penetrate further than about 130 yards from the opening. The entrance from the lake is through a flat archway, constructed of large blocks of peperino, with a kind of court or quadrilateral space enclosed by massive masonry, and a second archway over the actual opening of the tunnel. But, notwithstanding the simple and solid style of their construction, it may be doubted whether these works are coeval with the existence itself. The opposite extremity of it is at a spot called le Molle, near Castel Savelli, about a mile from Albano, where the waters that issue from it form a considerable stream, now known as the Rio Alberma, which, after a course of about 15 miles, joins the Tiber near a spot called La Valca. Numerous openings or shafts from above ("epiramintina") were necessarily sunk during the process of construction, some of which remain open to this day. The whole work is cut with the chisel, and is composed to have required a period of not less than ten years for its completion: it is not however, as asserted by Niebuhr, cut through "lava hard as iron," but through the soft volcanic tufa of which all these hills are composed. (Gell, Topogr. di Roma, p. 32—39; Nibby, Diornini di Roma, vol. i. p. 98—103; Westphal, Romische Komponen, p. 58; Aheken, Mittel-Italien, p. 178; Niebuhr, vol. ii. pp. 475, 507.) Crocior justly remarks (de Divin. ii. 32) that such a work must have been intended not only to carry off the superfluous waters of the lake, but to irrigate the subjacent plain: a purpose which is still in great measure served by the Rino Albano. The banks of the lake seem to have been in ancient times, as they are now, in great part overgrown with wood, thence it is called by Livy (v. 15) "lacus in nemore Albano." At a later period, when its western bank became covered with the villas of wealthy Romans, numerous edifices were erected on its banks, and immediately above it are two groves or "Nympheas" are conspicuous. One of these, immediately adjoining the entrance of the emissary, was probably connected with the villa of Domitian. Other vestiges of ancient buildings are visible below the surface of the water, and this circumstance has probably given rise to the tradition common both in ancient and modern times of the submersion of a previously existing city. (Dion. Hal. i. 71; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 200, with note by the translator.) [E. H. B.

ALBA'NUS MONS (v'd 'AAB'BA nos, Strab.; Monte Casso) was named given to the highest and central summit of a remarkable range of mountains in Latium, which forms one of the most important physical features of that country. The name of Albani Hills, or Monti Albani, is commonly applied in modern usage to the whole of this group, which rises from the surrounding plain in an isolated elevation, nearly 460 feet, and is wholly detached from the mountains that rise above Praeneste on the east, as well as from the Volscian mountains or Monti Lepini on the south. But this more extended use of the name appears to have been unknown to the ancients, who speak only of
the Mons Albanius in the singular, as designating the highest peak. The whole mass is clearly of volcanic origin, and may be conceived as having once formed a vast crater, of which the lofty ridge now called Monte Ariano constituted the southern side, while the heights of Mt. Algidus, and those occupied by Rocca Pevere and Tuscumum continued the circle on the E. and NE. Towards the sea the original mountain wall of this crater has given way, and has been replaced by the lakes of Albano and Nemi, themselves probably at one time separate vents of volcanic eruption. Within this outer circle rises an inner height, of a somewhat conical form, the proper Mons Albamus, which presents a repetition of the same formation, having its own smaller crater surrounded on three sides by steep mountain ridges, while the fourth (that turned towards Rome) has no such barrier, and presents to view a green mountain plain, commonly known as the Campo di Annabola, from the belief—wholly unsupported by any ancient authority—that it was at one time occupied by the Carthaginian general. The highest of the surrounding summits, which rises to more than 3000 feet above the level of the sea, is the culminating point of the whole group, and was occupied in ancient times by the temple of Jupiter Latiarius. (Cic. pro Mil. 31; Lucan. i. 186.) It is from hence that Virgil represents Juno as contemplating the contest between the Trojans and Latins (Aen. xii. 134), and the magnificent prospect which it commands over the whole of the surrounding country renders it peculiarly fit for such a station, as well as the natural site for the central sanctuary of the Latin nation. For the same reason we find it occupied as a military post on the alarm of the sudden advance of Hannibal upon Rome. (Liv. xxvi. 9.)

There can be no doubt that the temple of Jupiter Latiaris had become the religious and centre of meeting of the Latins long before the dominion of Rome: and its connection with Alba renders it almost certain that it owed its selection for this purpose to the predominance of that city. Tarquinius Superbus, who is represented by the Roman annalists as first instituting this observance (Dion. Hal. iv. 49), probably did no more than maintain and set on foot the worship of the presiding authority which had previously been enjoyed by Alba. The annual sacrifices on the Alban Mount at the Ferciae Latinae continued to be celebrated long after the dissolution of the Latin league, and the cessation of their national assemblies: even in the days of Cicero and Augustus the decayed Municipia of Latium still sent deputies to receive their share of the victim immolated on their common behalf, and presented with primitive simplicity their offerings of lamb, milk, and cheese. (Liv. v. 17, xii. 63, xxii. 1; Cic. pro Flacc. 9, de Divin. i. 11; Dion. Hal. iv. 49; Suev. Claud. i. 18.)

Another custom which was doubtless derived from a more ancient period, but retained by the Romans, was that of celebrating triumphs on the Alban Mount, a practice which was, however, restored to by Roman generals only when they failed in obtaining the honours of a regular triumph at Rome. The first person who introduced this mode of evading the authority of the senate, was C. Papi-

* Concerning the forms, Latiaris and Latialis, see Orell. Onomast. vol. ii. p. 336; Ernest. ad Suev. Coly. 23.

**ALBAN MONTS.**

Gaius Maccius, who was consul in n.c. 321: a more illustrious example was that of Marcellus, after the capture of Syracuse, B.c. 211. Only five instances in all are recorded of triumphs thus celebrated. (Val. Max. iii. 6 § 5; Liv. xxvi. 21, xxxiii. 23, xlii. 21; Fast. Capitol.)

The remains of the temple on the summit of the mountain were still extant till near the close of the last century, but were destroyed in 1763, when the church and convent which now occupy the site were rebuilt. Some of the massive blocks of peperino which formed the substructure may be still seen (though removed from their original site) in the walls of the convent and buildings annexed to it. The magnificence of the marbles and other architectural decorations noticed by earlier antiquarians, as discovered here, show that the temple must have been rebuilt or restored at a comparatively late period. (Piranesi, Antichità di Albano; Nibby, Disisorni di Roma, vol. i. pp. 112, 113.) But though the temple itself has disappeared, the Roman road which led up to it is still preserved, and, from the absence of all traffic, remains in a state of singular perfection. The polygonal blocks of hard basaltic lava, of which the pavement is composed, are fitted together with the nicest accuracy, while the "crestines" or curb-stones are still preserved on each side, and altogether it presents by far the most perfect specimen of an ancient Roman road in its original state. It is only 8 feet in breadth, and is carried with much skill up the steep acclivity of the mountain. This road may be traced down to the chestnut woods below Rocca di Papa: it appears to have passed by Polazzolo, where we find a remarkable monument cut in the face of the rock, which has been conjectured to be that of Cn. Cornelius Scipio, who died in n. c. 176. (Nibby, l. c. pp. 75, 114, 115; Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 32.)

Numerous prodigies are recorded by Roman writers as occurring on the Alban Mount: among these the falling of showers of stones is frequently mentioned, a circumstance which has been supposed by some writers to indicate that the volcanic energy of those mountains continued in historical times; but the phenomena are more probably of a historical, as well as geological, consideration. (Dio Cass. on Volcanoes, p. 169, seq.)

**ALBICI, a barbaric people, as Caesar calls them (B. C. i. 34.), who inhabited the mountains above Massilia (Marseille). They were employed on board their vessels by the Massilians to oppose Caesar's fleet, which was under the command of D. Brutus, and they fought bravely in the sea-fight off Massilia, b.c. 49 (Caes. B. C. i. 57). The name of this people in Strabo is 'AΛBΙCίς and 'AΛBΙCίς (p. 206); for it does not seem probable that he means two peoples, and if he does mean two tribes, they are not both mountain tribes, and in the same mountain tract. D'Anville infers that a place called Albiceae, which is about two leagues from Riez, in the department of Basse Alpes, retains the traces of the name of this people.**

**ALB'I, ALB'ANI MUNTES (rú 'AΛBία ὀρεώ, Strab. vii. p. 314; rú 'AΛBίαν ὀρεώ, Ptol. ii. 14 § 1), was an agreement between the inhabitants of this mountain range, and the termination of the Carinii or Julian Alps on the confines of Illyricum. The Albi Montes dip down to the banks of the Saave, and connect Mount Carvancas with Mount Cetus, enclosing Acmone, and forming the southern boundary of Pannonia.**

**[W. B. D.]**
ALBINGAUNUM.

ALBINGAUNUM. [ALBIUM INGAUNUM.]

ALBIUNIA, a considerable river of Etruria, still called the Albeina, rising in the mountains at the back of Saturnia, and flowing into the sea between the Portus Felix and the remarkable promontory called the Castelle. The town of Albinia is marked only in the Tabula, but the Alminia or Almina of the Maritime Itinerary (p. 500) is evidently the same river. [E. H. B.]

ALBINTEMELIUM. [ALBIUM INTREMELIUM.]

ALBIUM INTREMELIUM or ALBIUM INTREMELIUM ("Alba interna", Strab.; "Albintemeli", Ptol. Vintimiglia, a city on the coast of Liguria, situated at the foot of the Maritime Alps, at the mouth of the river Rutuba. It was the capital of the tribe of the Intemelli, and was distant 16 Roman miles from the Portus Monocric (Monaco, Itin. Marit. p. 509). Strabo mentions it as a city of considerable size (p. 202), and we learn from Tacitus that it was of municipal rank. It was plundered by the troops of the emperor Otho, while resisting those of Vitellius, on which occasion the mother of Agricola lost her life. (Tac. Hist. ii. 13, Agr. 7.) According to Strabo (E. c.), the name of Albion applied to this city, as well as the capital of the Ingauni, was derived from their Alpine situation, and is connected with the Celtic word Alb or Abp. There is no doubt that in this case also the full form is the older, but the contracted name Albintemelium is rarely found in Tacitus, as well as in the Itineraries; in one of which, however, it is corrupted into Vintinimum, from whence comes the modern name of Vintimiglia. It is still a considerable town, with about 5000 inhabitants, and an episcopal see; but contains no antiquities, except a few Roman inscriptions.

It is situated at the mouth of the river Roja, the Rutuba of Pliny and Lucan, a torrent of a formidable character, appropriately termed by the latter author "cavus," from the deep bed between precipitous banks which it has hollowed out for itself near its mouth. (Plin. l. c.; Lucan ii. 422.) [E. H. B.]

ALBICELLA ("Albicella: Villa Pania), a city of the Vassalci in the Spanish Tarraconensis (Itin. Ant.; Ptol.), probably the Arboaca ("Arboacca") which is mentioned by Ploebius (iii. 14), Livy (xxi. 5), and Stephanus Byzantinus (s. v.), as the chief city of the Vassalci, the taking of which, after an obstinate resistance, was one of Hamilcar's first exploits in Spain, in 218 B.C. [T. S.]

ALBULA. 1. The ancient name of the Tiber. [TIBERIUS.]

2. A small river of Picenum, mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 13. s. 18), who appears to place it N. of the Truentus, but there is great difficulty in assigning its position with any certainty, and the text of Pliny is very corrupt; the old editions give AULATZES for the name of the river. [PIECUM.]

3. A small river or stream of sulphureous water near Tibur, flowing into the Anio. It rises in a pool or small lake about a mile on the left of the modern road from Rome to Tivoli, but which was situated on the actual line of the ancient Via Tiburtina, at a distance of 16 M. from Rome. (Tiv. Pent.; Vitruv. viii. 3. § 2.) The name of Albula is applied to this stream by Vitruvius, Martian (i. 13. 2), and Statius (Silv. i. 3. 75.), but more commonly we find the source itself designated by the name of Albulae Aqua (v. "Albae Aqua Serre", Strab. p. 208). The water of both of these rivers are strongly impregnated with sulphur, and were in great request among the Romans for their medicinal properties, so that they were frequently carried to Rome for the use of baths: while extensive Termas were erected near the lake itself, the ruins of which are still visible. Their construction is commonly
ALBUM.

scribed, but without authority, to Agrippa. The waters were not hot, like most sulphureous sources, but cold, or at least cool, their actual temperature being about 80° of Fahrenheit; but so strong is the sulphurous vapour that exhales from their surface which Dionysus was said to have descended to the lower world, in order to bring back Semel to Hades. Pausanias says that its depth was unfathomable, and that Nero had let down several stadia of rope, loaded with lead, without finding a bottom. As Pausanias does not mention a town called Lesa, but only a district of this name, it is probable that the lake called Alyconia by Pausanias is the same as the Lerna of other writers. (Paus. ii. 37. § 5, seq.; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 473.)

ALCYONIUM MARE. [COMPTHECUS SIN-]

ALEA (Ἀλέα: Ekh. 'Αλέας, 'Αλέατρος), a town of Arcadia, between Orchomenus and Stybalus, contained, in the time of Pausanias, temples of the Ephesian Artemis, of Athena Ales, and of Dionysus. It appears to have been situated in the territory either of Stybalus or Orchomenus. Pausanias (viii. 1) does not call Ales a town of the Maenadians; but we ought probably to read Asea in this passage, instead of Ales. The ruins of Asea have been discovered by the French Commission in the middle of the dark valley of Skotina, about a mile to the N. of the village of Bugati. Asea was never a town of importance; but some modern writers have, though inadvertently, placed at this town the celebrated temple of Athena Ales, which was situated at Tegae. (Theog. Paus. viii. 23. § 1; Steph. B. s. v.; Boblats, Recerche, &c., p. 147; Leake, Peloponnesia, p. 383.)

ALEMANI. [GERMANTA.]

ALEBRIA or ALELIA (Ἀλεβρία, Herod.; 'ΑΛΕΛΙΑ, Stepb.; 'ΑΛΕΠΙΑ, Ptol.; 'ΑΛΕΛΙΑΝΩΤΟΣ, Stepb.), one of the chief cities of Corsica, situated on the E. coast of the island, near the mouth of the river Rutus (Taurignano). It was originally a Greek colony, founded about B.C. 564, by the Phocaeans of Ionia. Twenty years later, when the parent city was captured by Harpagus, a large portion of its inhabitants repaired to their colony of Alaia, where they dwelt for five years, but their piratical conduct involved them in hostilities with the Tyrrhenians and Carthaginians; and in a great sea-fight with the combined fleets of these two nations they suffered such heavy loss, as induced them to abandon the island, and repair to the S. of Italy, where they ultimately established themselves at Velia in Lucania. (Herod. i. 165—167; Stepb.; Diod. v. 13, where Καλασα is evidently a corrupt reading for Αλεπία.) No further mention is found of the Greek colony, but the city appears again, under the Roman form of the name, Aleria during the first Punic war, when it was captured by the Roman fleet under L. Scipio, in B.C. 229, an event which led to the submission of the whole island, and was deemed worthy to be expressly mentioned in his epitaph. (Zonar. viii. 11; Flor. ii. 2; Orell. Inscr. no. 538.) It subsequently received a Roman colony under the dictator Sulla, and appears to have retained its colonial rank, and continued to be one of the chief cities of Corsica under the Roman Empire. (Plin. iii. 6. a. 12; Mela, ii. 7; Diod. v. 13; Seneca, Cons. ad Hel. 8; Ptol. iii. 2. § 8; Itin. Ant. p. 85.)

It lies now still visible near the south bank of the river Taurignano: they are now above half a
mile from the coast, though it was in the Roman times a seaport. [E. H. B.] ALEŠIA (Alesia), a town of the Mandubii, who were neighbors of the Ambiani. The name was written Alexia (Florus, iii. 10, note, ed. Duker, and elsewhere). Tradition made it a very old town, for the story was that it was founded by Hercules on his return from Iberia; and the Celts were said to venerate it as the hearth (Istia) and mother city of all Celts (Diod. iv. 19). Strabo (p. 191) describes it as a town built on the site of three towns of Racondis, on the north-eastern angle of the Lake Marcella. The harbour of Racondis, with the adjacent island of Pharaoh, had been from very remote ages (Hom. Od. iv. 355) the resort of Greek and Phœnician sea-rovers, and in the former place the Pharaohus kept a permanent garrison, to prevent foreigners entering their dominions by any other approach than the city of Naucratis and the Cynopic branch of the Nile. At Racondis Alexander determined to construct the future capital of his western conquests. His architect Deinocrates was instructed to survey the harbour, and to draw out a plan of a military and commercial metropolis of the first rank. (Vitruv. ii. procem.; Solin. c. 32; Aem. Marc. xii. 40; Val. Max. i. 4. § 1.) The ground-plan was traced by Alexander himself; the building was commenced immediately, but the city was not completed until the reign of the second monarch of the Lagid line, Ptolemy Philadelphus. It continued to receive embellishment and extension until it was finally laid out from nearly every part of the district in which it was built. The design of Deinocrates was carried out by another architect named Cleomenes, of Naucratis. (Justin. xiii. 4. § 1.) Ancient writers (Strab. p. 791, seq.; Plut. Alex. 26; Plin. v. 10. a. 11) compare the general form of Alexandria to the clok (chlamys) worn by the Macedonian cavalry. It was of an oblong figure, rounded at the SE. and SW. extremities. Its length from E. to W. was nearly 4 miles; its breadth from S. to N. nearly a mile, and its circumference, according to Pliny (l. c.) was about 15 miles. The interior was laid out in parallel streets: the streets crossed one another at right angles, and were all wide enough to admit of both wheel carriages and foot-passengers. Two grand thoroughfares nearly bisected the city. They ran in straight lines to its four principal gates, and each was a peregrinum, or about 200 feet wide. The longest, 40 stadia in length, ran from the Canopic gate to that of the Necropolis (E.—W.): the shorter, 7—8 stadia in length, extended from the Gate of the Sun to the Gate of the Moon (S.—N.). On its northern side Alexandria was bounded by the sea, sometimes denominated the Egyptian Sea: on the south by the Lake of Marea or Mareota; to the west were the Necropolis and its numerous gardens; to the east the Eleusinian road and the Great Hippodrome. The tongue of land upon which Alexandria stood was singularly adapted to a commercial city. The island of Pharos broke the force of the north wind, and of the occasional high floods of the Mediterranean. The headland of Lochias sheltered its harbours to the east; the Lake Mareota was both a wet-dock and the general haven of the inland navigation of the Nile-valley, whether direct from Syene, or by the royal canal from Asinœ on the Red Sea, while various other canals connected the lake with the Delitaic branches of the river. The springs of Rhacotis were few and brackish; but an aqueduct conveyed the Nile water into the southern section of the city, and tanks, many of which are still in use, distributed fresh water to both public and private edifices. (Hirtius, B. Alex. c. 5.) The soil, partly sandy and partly calcareous, rendered drainage nearly superficial. The fogs which periodically linger on the shores of Cyrenaica and Egypt were dispersed by the north winds which, in the summer season, ventilate the Delta; while the abundant

ALEXANDRIA. 95

332. It stood in lat. 31° N.; long. 47° E. (Arrian, iii. 1, p. 156; Q. Curt. iv. 8. § 2.) On his voyage from Memphis to Canopus lie was struck by the natural advantages of the name town of Racondis, on the north-eastern angle of the Lake Marcella. The harbour of Racondis, with the adjacent island of Pharaoh, had been from very remote ages (Hom. Od. iv. 355) the resort of Greek and Phœnician sea-rovers, and in the former place the Pharaohus kept a permanent garrison, to prevent foreigners entering their dominions by any other approach than the city of Naucratis and the Cynopic branch of the Nile. At Racondis Alexander determined to construct the future capital of his western conquests. His architect Deinocrates was instructed to survey the harbour, and to draw out a plan of a military and commercial metropolis of the first rank. (Vitruv. ii. procem.; Solin. c. 32; Aem. Marc. xii. 40; Val. Max. i. 4. § 1.) The ground-plan was traced by Alexander himself; the building was commenced immediately, but the city was not completed until the reign of the second monarch of the Lagid line, Ptolemy Philadelphus. It continued to receive embellishment and extension until it was finally laid out from nearly every part of the district in which it was built. The design of Deinocrates was carried out by another architect named Cleomenes, of Naucratis. (Justin. xiii. 4. § 1.) Ancient writers (Strab. p. 791, seq.; Plut. Alex. 26; Plin. v. 10. a. 11) compare the general form of Alexandria to the cloak (chlamys) worn by the Macedonian cavalry. It was of an oblong figure, rounded at the SE. and SW. extremities. Its length from E. to W. was nearly 4 miles; its breadth from S. to N. nearly a mile, and its circumference, according to Pliny (l. c.) was about 15 miles. The interior was laid out in parallel streets: the streets crossed one another at right angles, and were all wide enough to admit of both wheel carriages and foot-passengers. Two grand thoroughfares nearly bisected the city. They ran in straight lines to its four principal gates, and each was a peregrinum, or about 200 feet wide. The longest, 40 stadia in length, ran from the Canopic gate to that of the Necropolis (E.—W.): the shorter, 7—8 stadia in length, extended from the Gate of the Sun to the Gate of the Moon (S.—N.). On its northern side Alexandria was bounded by the sea, sometimes denominated the Egyptian Sea: on the south by the Lake of Marea or Mareota; to the west were the Necropolis and its numerous gardens; to the east the Eleusinian road and the Great Hippodrome. The tongue of land upon which Alexandria stood was singularly adapted to a commercial city. The island of Pharos broke the force of the north wind, and of the occasional high floods of the Mediterranean. The headland of Lochias sheltered its harbours to the east; the Lake Mareota was both a wet-dock and the general haven of the inland navigation of the Nile-valley, whether direct from Syene, or by the royal canal from Asinœ on the Red Sea, while various other canals connected the lake with the Delitaic branches of the river. The springs of Rhacotis were few and brackish; but an aqueduct conveyed the Nile water into the southern section of the city, and tanks, many of which are still in use, distributed fresh water to both public and private edifices. (Hirtius, B. Alex. c. 5.) The soil, partly sandy and partly calcareous, rendered drainage nearly superficial. The fogs which periodically linger on the shores of Cyrenaica and Egypt were dispersed by the north winds which, in the summer season, ventilate the Delta; while the abundant
ALEXANDRIA.

Atmosphere for which Alexandria was celebrated was directly favoured by the Lake Mareotis, whose bed was annually filled from the Nile, and the miasma incident to lagoons scattered by the regular influx of its purifying floods. The inclination of the streets from east to west concurred with these causes to render Alexandria healthy; since it broke the force of the Etesian or northern breezes, and diffused an equable temperature over the city. Nor were its military less striking than its commercial advantages. Its harbours were sufficiently capacious to admit of large fleets, and sufficiently contracted at their entrance to be defended by booms and chains. A number of small islands around the Pharos and the harbours were occupied with forts, and the approach from the north was further secured by the difficulty of navigating among the limestone reefs and mud-banks which front the debouchure of the Nile.

**PLAN OF ALEXANDRIA.**

1. Acrolochias.
2. Lochias.
3. Closed or Royal Port.
4. Antirhodos.
5. Royal Dockyards.
6. Poseideon.
7. City Dockyards and Quays.
8. Gate of the Moon.
10. Great Mole (Heptastadium).
12. The Island Pharos.
13. The Tower Pharos (Diamond-Rock).
14. The Pirates' Bay.
15. Regio Iudaeorum.
17. Stadium.
18. Library and Museum.
20. Dicasterium.
22. Serapeion.
23. Rhabdias.
24. Lake Mareotis.
25. Canal to Lake Mareotis.
26. Aqueduct from the Nile.
27. Necropolis.
29. Gate of the Sun.
30. Amphitheatre.
31. Eumenion or Royal Exchange.
32. Arsinoeum.

Anton. 69.) Between Lochias and the Great Mole (Heptastadium) was the Greater Harbour, and on the western side of the Mole was the Haven of Happy Return (εὐνοστος), connected by the basin (εὐνοστος, chest) with the canal that led, by one arm, to the Lake Mareotis, and by the other to the Canopic arm of the Nile. The haven of "Happy Return" fronted the quarter of the city called Rhabdias. It was less difficult of access than the Greater Harbour, as the reefs and shoals lie principally NE. of the Pharos. Its modern name is the Old Port. From the Poseideon to the Mole the shore was lined with dockyards and warehouses, upon whose broad graving-places ships discharged their lading without the intervention of boats. On the western horn of the Eunostus were public granaries.

Fronting the city, and sheltering both its harbours, lay the long narrow island of Pharos. It was a dazzling white calcareous rock, about a mile from Alexandria, and, according to Strabo, 150 stadia.
from the Canopic mouth of the Nile. At its eastern point stood the far-famed lighthouse, the work of Sostratus of Cnidus, famed as the wonder of the world. A little to the north of it was a temple of Ptah or Hephaestus. The Pharos was begun by Ptolemy Soter, but completed by his successor, and dedicated by him to "the gods Soter," or Soter and Berenice, his parents. (Strab. p. 792.) It consisted of several stories, and is said to have been four hundred feet in height. The old light-house of Alexandria still occupies the site of its ancient predecessor. A deep bay on the northern side of the island was called the "Pyrates' Haven," from its having been an early place of refuge for Carian and Samian mariners. The inlets which stud the northern coast of Pharos became, in the 4th and 5th centuries a.d., the resort of Christian heretics. The island is said by Strabo to have been nearly desolated by Julius Caesar when he was besieged by the Alexandrians in a.c. 46. (Hirt. B. Alex. 17.)

The Pharos was connected with the mainland by an artificial mound or causeway, called, from its length (7 stadia, 420 feet) with the pier, the Heptastadium. There were two breaks in the mole to let the water flow through and prevent the accumulation of silt; over these passage bridges were laid, which could be raised up at need. The temple of Hephaestus on Pharos stood at one extremity of the mole, and the Gate of the Moon on the main land at the other. The form of the Heptastadium can no longer be distinguished, since modern Alexandria is principally erected upon it, and upon the earth which has accumulated about its piers. It probably lay in a direct line between fort Caffarelli and the island.

Interior of the City. Alexandria was divided into three regions. (1) The Regio Judaeorum. (2) The Brachium or Pyrrenheim, the Royal or Greek Quarter. (3) The Rhacotis or Egyptian Quarter. This division corresponded to the three original constitutions of the Alexandrian population (τάκας υἱόν, Polyb. xxxiv. 14; Strab. p. 797, seq.) After a.c. 31 xvi. 4: 3 added a fourth element, but this was principally military and financial (the garrison, the government, and its official staff, and the negotiators), and confined to the Region Brachium.

1. Regio Judaeorum, or Jews' Quarter, occupied the NE. angle of the city, and was encompassed by the sea, the city walls, and the Brachium. Like the Jewry of modern European cities, it had walls and gates of its own, which were at times highly necessary for its security, since between the Alexandrian Greeks and Jews frequent hostilities raged, inflamed both by political jealousy and religious hatred. The Jews were governed by their own Edhurch, or Aracharches (Joseph. Antiq. xiv. 7. § 3, 10. § 1, xv. 3. § 3, xix. 5. § 2. J. ii. 16. § 7.), by a sambudrim or senate, and their own national laws. Augustus Caesar, in a.c. 31, granted to the Alexandrian Jews equal privileges with their Greek fellow citizens, and recorded his grant by a public inscription. (Id. Antiq. xii. 3. c. Apion. 2.) Philo Judaeus (Legat. in Coisini) gives a full account of the immunities of the Regio Judaeorum. They were frequently confirmed or annulled by successive Roman emperors. (Sharpe, Hist. of Egypt, p. 347, seq. 2nd ed.)

2. Brachium, or Pyrrheim (Βραχειον, Πυρρηιον, Salamis, ad Spinae, Modriae, c. 20), the Royal or Greek Quarter, was bounded to the S. and F. by the city walls, N. by the Greater Harbour, and W. by the region Rhacotis and the main street which connected the Gate of the Eun with that of the Moon and the Heptastadium. The latter was surrounded by its own walls, and was the quarter in which Caesar defended himself against the Alexandrians. (Hirtius, B. Alex. 1.) The Brachium was bisected by the High Street, which ran from the Canopic Gate to the Necropolis, and was supplied with water from the Nile by a tunnel or aqueduct, which entered the city on the south, and passed a little to the west of the Gymnasium. This was the quarter of the Alexandrians proper, or Hellenic citizens, the Royal Residence, and the district in which were contained the most conspicuous of the public buildings. It was so much adorned and extended by the later Ptolemies that it eventually occupied one-fifth of the entire city. (Plin. v. 10. s. 11.) It contained the following remarkable edifices: On the Lochias, the Palace of the Ptolemies, with the smaller palaces appropriated to their children and the adjacent gardens and groves. The far-famed Library and Museum, with its Theatre for lectures and public assemblies, connected with another and with the palaces by long colonnades. The most costly marble from the Egyptian quarries, and adorned with obelisks and sphinxes taken from the Pharaonic cities. The Library contained, according to one account, 700,000 volumes, according to another 400,000 (Joseph. Antiq. xii. 2. Athen. i. p. 3); part, however, of this unrivalled collection was lodged in the temple of Serapis, in the quarter Rhacotis. Here were deposited the 200,000 volumes collected by the kings of Pergamus, and presented by M. Antonius to Cleopatra. The library of the Museum was destroyed during the blockade of Julius Caesar in the Brachium; that of the Serapeum was frequently injured by the civil bruis of Alexandria, and especially when that temple was destroyed by the Christian fanatics in the 4th century a.d. It was finally destroyed by the orders of the khallf Omar, a.d. 640. The collection was begun by Ptolemy Soter, augmented by his successors, and for the worst of the Library were patrons of literature — and respected, if not increased, by Caesar, who, like his predecessors, appointed and salaried the librarians and the professors of the Museum. The Macedonian kings replenished the shelves of the Library zealously but unscrupulously, since they laid an embargo on all books, whether public or private property, which were brought to Alexandria, retained the originals, and gave copies of them to their proper owners. In this way Ptolemy Euergetes (a.c. 346 — 321) is said to have got possession of authentic copies of the works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, and to have returned transcripts of them to the Athenians, with an accompanying compensation of fifteen talents. The Museum succeeded the once renowned college of Heliopolis as the University of Egypt. It contained a great hall or banqueting room (άλκος μύλας), where the professors dined in common; an exterior peristyle, or corridor (ωπίσωρας), for exercise and ambulatory lectures; a theatre where public disputations and scholastic festivals were held; chambers for the different professors; and possessed a botanical garden which Ptolemy Philadelphus enriched with tropical flora (Philos. of Aitol. Vit. Apollon. vi. 24), and a menagerie (Athen. xiv. p. 654). It was divided into four principal sections, — poetry, mathematics, astronomy, and medicine, — and enrolled among its professors or pupils the illustrious names of Euclid, Ctesibius, Callimachus, Aratus, and...
ALEXANDRIA.

Aristophanes and Aristarchus, the critics and grammarians, the two Heroes, Ammonius Saccas, Ptolemy, Clemens, Origen, Athanasius, Theon and his celebrated daughter Hypatia, with many others. Amid the turbulent factions and frequent calamities of Alexandria, the Museum maintained its reputation, until the Saracen invasion in A.D. 640. The emperors, like their predecessors the Ptolemies, kept in their own hands the nomination of the President of the Museum, who was considered one of the four chief magistrates of the city. For the Alexandrian Library and Museum the following works may be consulted: —Strab. pp. 609, 791, seq.; Vitruv. vii. process.; Joseph. Antiq. xii. 7; c. Apion. ii. 7; Clem. Alex. Strov. i. 23; Cyrill. Hieros. Catechet. iv. 34; Epiphanius. Mena. et Enoch. c. 9; Augustin. Civ. D. xvi. 42; Lapius, de Biblioth. § xii.; Bo- gymy. Mem. de l'Acad. des Inscr. ix. 10; Master, l'Ecole d'Alexandrie, vol. i. p. 47; Fabric. Bibl. Graec. vol. iii. p. 500.

In the Bruchium also stood the Caesareum, or Temple of the Caesars, where divine honours were paid to the emperors, deceased or living. Its site is still marked by the two granite obelisks called "Cleopatra's Needle," near which is a tower perhaps not inappositely named the "Tower of the Romans." Proceeding westward, we come to the public granaries (Caeasar, B. Civ. iii. 112) and the Mausoleum of the Ptolemies, which, from its containing the body of Alexander the Great, was designated Soma (Σόμα, or Σόμα, Strab. p. 794). The remains of the Macedonian hero were originally inclosed in a coffin of gold, which, about a. n. 118, was stolen by Ptolemy Soter II., and replaced by one of glass, in which the corpse was viewed by Augostus in B. C. 30. (Sueton. Octav. 18.) A building to which tradition assigns the name of the "Tomb of Alexander" is found among the ruins of the old city, but its site does not correspond with that of the Soma. It is much reverenced by the Moslems. In form it resembles an ordinary sheik's tomb, and it stands to the west of the road leading from the Frank Quarter to the Pompey's-Pillar Gate. In the Soma were also deposited the remains of M. Antonius, the only alien admitted into the Mausoleum (Plut. Ant. 82). In this quarter also were the High Court of Justice (Δικαστερίων), in which, under the Ptolemies, the senate sat, and from which such magisterial dispas were as a nearly despotic government allowed to them, and where afterwards the Roman Juridicus held his court. A stadium, a gymnasium, a palaestra, and an amphitheatre, provided exercise and amusement for the spectacle-loving Alexandrians. TheArsinoeum, on the western side of the Bruchium, was a monument raised by Ptolemy Philadelphia to the memory of his favourite sister Arsinoë; and the Panium was a stone mound, or cone, with a spiral ascent on the outside, from whose summit was visible every quarter of the city. The purpose of this structure is, however, not ascertained. The edifices of the Bruchium had been so arranged by Deimos to command a prospect of the Great Harbour and the Pharos. In its centre was a spacious square, surrounded by cloisters and flanked to the north by the quays — the Emoprium, or Alexandrian Exchange. Hither, for nearly eight centuries, every nation of the civilized world sent its representatives. Alexandria had inherited the harbours of Tyre and Carthage, and collected in this area the traffic and speculation of three continents. The Romans admitted Alexandria to be the second city of the world; but the quays of the Tiber presented no such spectacle as the Emoprium. In the seventh century, when the Arabs entered Alexandria, the Bruchium was in ruins and almost deserted.

3. The Rhadæia, or Egyptian Quarter, occupied the site of the ancient Rhadæia. Its principal buildings were granaries along the western arm of the cistern or basin, a stadium, and the Temple of Serapis. The Serapeion was erected by the first or second of the Ptolemies. The image of the god, which was of wood, was according to Clemens (Cle- menae Alex. Prototyp. c. 4. § 48), inclosed or plated over with layers of every kind of metal and precious stones; it seems also, either from the smoke of incense or from varnish, to have been of a black colour. Its origin and import are doubtful. Serapis is sometimes defined to be Osiris-Apis; and sometimes the Sinopte Zonas, which may imply either that he was brought from the hill Sinope near Memphis, or from Sinope in Pontus, whence Ptolemy Soter or Ptolemy Philadelphus is said to have imported it to adorn his new capital. That the idol was a pantheistic emblem may be inferred, both from the materials of which it was composed, and from its being adopted by a dynasty of sovereigns who sought to blend in one mass the creeds of Hellas and Egypt. The Serapeion was destroyed in A.D. 390 by Theophilus, patriarch of Alexandria, in obedience to the rescript of the emperor Theodosius, which abolished paganism (Codex Theodos. xvi. 1, 2). The Coptic population of this quarter were not properly Alexandrian citizens, but enjoyed a franchise inferior to that of the Greeks. (Plin. Epist. x. 5, 23, 53; Joseph. c. Apion. c. 2. § 6.) The Alexandria which the Arabs besieged was nearly identical with the Rhadæia. It had suffered many calamities both from civil feud and from foreign war. Its Serapeion was twice consumed by fire, once in the reign of Marcus Aurelius, and again in that of Commodus. But this district survived both the Regio Judæorum and the Bruchium.

Of the remarkable beauty of Alexandria (Ἀλεξάνδρεια, Athen. i. p. 8), we have the testimony of numerous writers who saw it in its prime. Ammianus (xxix. 16) calls it "verum orum civitatem;" Strabo (vii. p. 533) describes it as μεγάλον θεομακρόν τῆς ἐκκοιμημένης; Theoricius (ibis. xlv. 942-950, p. 841), Eustathius (Hist. B.), Gregory of Nyssa (Vit. Grægor. Thaumaturgi.), and many others, write in the same strain. (Cass. Diocl. xvii. 58; Pausan. viii. 33.) Perhaps, however, one of the most striking descriptions of its effect upon a stranger is that of Achilles Tatius in his romance of Cleiotheon and Leucippe (v. 1). Its dilapidation was not the effect of time, but of the hand of man. Its dry atmosphere preserved, for centuries after their erection, the sharp outline and gay colours of its buildings; and when in A.D. 120 the emperor Hadrian surveyed Alexandria, he beheld almost the virgin city of the Ptolemies. (Spa...
ALEXANDRIA.

Hecataeus, c. 12.) It suffered much from the intestine feuds of the Jews and Greeks, and the Bruchium was nearly rebuilt by the emperor Gallienus, A.D. 282–5, and destroyed by a separate and more destructive; and the Saracens only consented to their previous work of demolition.

Population of Alexandria. Diodorus Siculus, who visited Alexandria about B.C. 58, estimates (xvii. 52) its free citizens at 500,000, to which sum at least an equal number returned to reclaim their slaves and casual returnees. Besides Jews, Greeks, and Egyptians, the population consisted, according to Dion Chrysostom, who saw the city in A.D. 69 (Orat. xxxii.), of "Italians, Syrians, Libyans, Cilicians, Aethiopians, Arabians, Bactrians, Persians, Scythians, and Indians;" and Polybius (xxxix. 14) and Strabo (p. 797) confirm his statement. Ancient writers generally give the Alexandrians an ill name, as a double-tongued (Hirtius, B. Alex. 24), factious (Trebell. Poll. Trig. Tyrs. 23, 22), irascible (Phil. adv. Flacc. b. i. p. 519), blood-thirsty, yet cowardly set (Dion Cass. i. p. 631). Atheneus speaks of them as a jovial company (viii. p. 480), and mentions their passion for music and the number and strange appellations of their musical instruments (id. 176, xiv. p. 654). Dion Chrysostom (Orat. xxxii.) upbraids them with their levity, their insane love of spectacles, horse races, gambling, and dissipation. They were, however, singularly industrious. Besides their export trade, the city was full of manufactories of paper, linen, glass, and muslin (Vopisc. Satura. 8). Even the lame and blind had their occupations. For their rulers, Greek or Roman, they invented nicknames. The better Ptolemies and Caesars smiled at these affronts, while Phyescon and Caius only repaid them by a general massacre. For more particular information respecting Alexandria we refer to Matter, L'École d'Alexandrie, 2 vols.; the article "Alexandrinische Schule" in Pauly's Real Encyclopaedie; and to Mr. Sharp's History of Egypt, 3rd ed.

The Government of Alexandria. Under the Ptolemies the Alexandrians possessed at least the semblance of a constitution. Its Greek inhabitants enjoyed the privileges of bearing arms, of meeting in the Gymnasium to discuss their general interests, and to petition for redress of grievances; and they were addressed in royal proclamations as "Men of Macedon." But they had no political administration, either of their own or of the Hellenistic or Egyptian characters, nor were they entitled to the rank of citizens; and, after the reigns of the first three kings of the Lagid house, were deprived of even the shadow of freedom. To this end the division of the city into three nations directly contributed; for the Greeks were ever ready to take up arms against the Jews, and the Egyptians feared and contemned both them. A consequence, indeed, existed between the latter and the Greeks. (Letronne, Inscr. i. p. 99.) Of the government of the Jews by an Etharch and a Sanhedrim we have already spoken: how the quarter Rhodos was administered we do not know; it was probably under a priesthood of its own: but we find inscriptions and in other scattered notices that the Greek population was divided into tribes (φυλῆς), and into wards (δήμους). The tribes were nine in number (Ἀλεξ., Ἀραβίς, Ἀμωρίς, Ἀμωρίς, Ἀρῆς, Θεσσ., Θεσσ., Θεσσ., Θεσσ., Θεσσ.); (Mainke, Analecta Alexandrinià, p. 546, seq. Berl. 1841). The same was the case with the appellations of the tribes, since Apollonius of Rhodes, the author of the Argonautica, belonged to a tribe called Προλέμας. (Vit. Apoll. Rhod. ed. Brunn.)

The senate was elected from the principal members of the wards (ἄνδρες). Its functions were chiefly judicial. In inscriptions it appears as a body more destructive; and the Saracens only consented to their previous work of demolition.

The Roman government of Alexandria was altogether peculiar. The country was assigned neither to the senatorian nor the imperial provinces, but was made dependent on the Caesar alone. For this regulation there were valid reasons. The Nile valley was not easily defensible by an ambitious prefect; it was opulent and populous; and was one of the principal granaries of Rome. Hence Augustus interdicted the senatorian order, and even the more illustrious equites (Tac. Ann. ii. 59) from visiting Egypt without special licence. The prefect he selected, and his successors observed the rule, either from his personal adherence, or from equites who looked to him alone for promotion. Under the prefect, but nominated by the emperor, was the Juridicus (ἀρχιδικαστής), who presided over a numerous staff of inferior magistrates, and whose decisions could be annulled by the prefect, or perhaps the emperor alone. The Caesar appointed also the keeper of the public records (διοικητής ἀρχιδικαστῆς), the chief of the police (κυκλωπός) ἀρχιστρατηγός, the Interpreter of Egyptian law (Ἠγγυς ἠγγυς ἐγγυς ἐγγυς), and the President of the Museum. All these officials were Caesararian in character, were a scarlet-bordered robe. (Strab. p. 797, seq.) In other respects the domination of Rome was highly conducive to the welfare of Alexandria. Trade, which had declined under the later Ptolemies, revived and attained a prosperity hitherto unexampled: the army, instead of being a bane of lawless and oppressive invasions, was restrained under strict discipline: the privileges and national customs of the three constitutions of its population were respected: the luxury of Rome gave new vigour to commerce with the East; the corn-supply to Italy promoted the cultivation of the Delta and the business of the Emporion; and the frequent inscriptions of the imperial names upon the temples attested that Alexandria at least had benefited by exchanging the Ptolemies for the Caesars.

The History of Alexandria may be divided into three periods. (1) The Hellenic. (2) The Roman. (3) The Christian. The details of the first of these may be read in the History of the Ptolemies (Diss. de Biogr. vol. iii. pp. 565—599). Here it will suffice to remark, that the city prospered under the wisdom of Soter and the genius of Philopator; who, like his predecessors, established and governed by women, enriched and adorned it. From Epiphanes downwards these evils
were aggravated. The army was disorganised; trade and agriculture declined; the Alexandrian people grew more servile and vicious: even the Museum exhibited symptoms of decrepitude. Its professors continued in their science and criticism, but invention and taste had expired. It depended upon Rome whether Alexandria should become tributary to Antioch, or receive a proconsul from the senate. The wars of Rome with Carthage, Macedon, and Syria alone deferred the deposition of the Lagides. The independence of Rome, the Ptolemian kingdom commenced properly in B.C. 204, when the guardians of Epiphanes placed their infant ward under the protection of the senate, as his only refuge against the designs of the Macedonian and Syrian monarchs. (Justin. xxi. 2.) M. Aemilius Lepidus was appointed guardian to the young Ptolemy, and the legend "Tiber Regis" upon the Asmilian coin commemorates this trust. (Eckhel, vol. v. p. 123.) In B.C. 163 the Romans adjudicated between the brothers Ptolemy Philometer and Euergetes. The latter received Cyrene; the former retained Alex- andria and Egypt. In B.C. 145, Scipio Africanus the younger, is reported to have met the distractions which were occasioned upon the murder of Empator. (Justin. xxxvii. 8; Cic. Acad. Q. iv. 2, Off. iii. 2; Diod. Lec. 32; Gall. N. A. xviii. 9.) An inscription, of about this date, recorded at Delos the existence of amity between Alexandria and Rome. (Letronne, Inschr. vol. i. p. 108.) In B.C. 97, Ptolemy Apion de- vised by will the province of Cyrene to the Roman sen- nate (Liv. lxx. Epit.), and his example was followed, in B.C. 80, by Ptolemy Alexander, who bequeathed to them Alexandria and his kingdom. The bequest, however, was not immediately enforced, as the re- public was occupied with civil convulsions at home. Twenty years later Ptolemy Aurelius mortgaged his revenues to a wealthy Roman senator, Fabilius Post- tumus (Cic. Frug. xvii. Orelli, p. 458), and in B.C. 55 Alexandria was drawn into the immediate vortex of the Roman revolution, and from this period, until its submission to Augustus in B.C. 30, it fol- lowed the fortunes alternately of Pompey, Gabinius, Cassius, Antony, Octavian, the liberator, and M. Antonius. The wealth of Alexandria in the last century a. c. may be inferred from the fact, that, in B.C. 65, 6250 talents, or a million sterling, were paid to the trea- sury as port dues alone. (Diod. xvi. 52; Strab. p. 692.) 'Under the emperors, the history of Alex- andria exhibit little variety. It was, upon the whole, leniently governed, for it was the interest of the Caesars to be generally popular in a city which commanded one of the granaries of Rome. Augustus, indeed, marked his displeasure at the support given to M. Antonius, by building Nicopolis about three miles to the east of the Canobic gate as its rival, and by depriving the Greeks of Alexandria of the only political distinction which the Ptolemies had left them — the judicial functions of the senate. The city, however, shared in the general prosperity of Egypt under Roman rule. The portion of its population that came most frequently in collision with the executive was that of the Jewish Quarter. Sometimes enemists, like Caligula, demanded that the imperial edicts or military standards should be set up in their temple, at others the Greeks ridicu- culated or outraged the Hebrew ceremonies. Both these causes were attended with sanguinary results, and even with general pillage and burning of the city. Alexandria was favoured by Claudius, who added a wing to the Museum; was threatened with a visit from Nero, who coveted the skilful applause of its claqueurs in the theatre (Sueton. Ner. 20): was the head-quarter, for some months, of Vespasian (Tac. Hist. iii. 48, iv. 82) during the civil wars which1 principally his work was devoted to milit- ary lawlessness under Domitian (Juv. Sat. xvi.); was governed mildly by Trajan, who even supplied the city, during a dearth, with corn (Plin. Paneg. Gry. 31. § 23); and was visited by Hadrian in A.D. 122, who has left a graphic picture of the population. (Vopiscus, Alex. 32.) The Jesuit's imaginary account of an expedition in their polity was that introduced by the emperor Severus in A.D. 196. The Alexandrian Greeks were no longer formidable, and Severus accordingly restored their senate and municipal government. He also ornamented the city with a temple of Rhea, and with a public bath — Thermae Septimium. Alexandria, however, suffered more from a single visit of Caracalla than from the tyranny or caprice of any of his predecessors. That emperor had been ridiculed by its satirical populace for affecting to be the Achilles and Alexander of his time. The ru- mours or caricatures which reached him in Italy were not foreseen by himself, for he had cruised through the province, and although he was greeted with hecatombs on his ar- rival at Alexandria in A.D. 211 (Herodian. iv. 9), he did not omit to repay the insult by a general mas- sacre of the youth of military age. (Dion Cass. xxxvii. 22; Spartan. Caracall. 6.) Caracalla also introduced some important changes in the civil rela- tions of the Alexandrians. To mark his displeasure with the Greeks, he admitted the chief men of the quarter Rhabod — i.e. native Egyptians into the Roman senate (Dion Cass. li. 17; Spartan. Caracall. 9): he patronised a temple of Isis at Rome; and he punished the citizens of the Brucheium by restraining their public games and their allow- ance of corn. The Greek quarter was charged with the maintenance of an additional Roman garrison, and its inner walls were repaired and lined with forts.

From the works of Aretaeus de Morb. Acut. i. we learn that Alexandria was visited by a pes- simist of Galina, A.D. 255. In 265, the perfect Asclepius was pronounced Caesar by his soldiers. (Trebel. Pol. Trig. Tyrumma. 22, Gallien. 4.) In 270, the name of Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, appears on the Alexandrian coinage; and the city had its full share of the evils con- sequent upon the frequent revolutions of the Ro- man empire. (Vopiscus, Alex. 32.) After this period, A.D. 271, Alexandria lost much of its pre- dominance in Egypt, since the native population, hardened by repeated wars, and reinforced by Ara- bian immigrants, had become a martial and turbulent race. In A.D. 297 (Eutrop. ix. 22), DIOCLETIAN BE- SIEGED AND REGAINED ALEXANDRIA, WHICH HAD DECLARED ITSELF IN FAVOUR OF THE usurper Achillies. The em- peror, however, made a lenient use of his victory, and purchased the favour of the populace by an increased largess of corn. The column, now well known as Pompey's Pillar, once supported a statue of this emperor, and still bears on its base the inscrip- tion: "To the most honoured emperor, the de- liverer of Alexandria, the invincible DIOCLETIAN." Alexandria had its full share of the persecutions of this reign. The Jewish rabbinism and Greek philosophy of the city had paved the way for Chris- tianity, and the serious temper of the Egyptian population sympathised with the earnestness of the new faith. The Christian population of Alexan-
Alexandria was accordingly numerous when the imperial edicts were put in force. Nor were martyrs wanting. The city was already an episcopal see; and its bishop Peter, with the presbyters Faustus, Dius, and Ammonius, were the first to die in the reign of Decius. The Christian annals of Alexandria have so little that is peculiar to the city, that it will suffice to refer the reader to the general history of the Church.

It is most interesting to turn from the Ariad and Arianathian feuds, which sometimes delayed the streets of the city with blood, and sometimes made necessary the intervention of the Prefect, to the aspect which Alexandria presented to the Arabs, in A.D. 640, after so many revolutions, civil and religious. The Pharos and Heptastadium were still uninjured; the Sebastos or Caesarium, the Soma, and the Quarter Rhacotis, retained almost their original grandeur. But the Hippodrome at the Canopic Gate was a ruin, and a new Museum had replaced in the Egyptian Region the more ample structure of the Ptolemies in the Bruchium. The Greek quarter was indeed nearly deserted; the Regio Judaearum was occupied by a few miserable tenants, who pur chased the antiquities in order to follow their national law. The Serapeion had been converted into a Cathedral; and some of the more conspicuous buildings of the Hellenic city had become the Christian Churches of St. Mark, St. John, St. Mary, &c. Yet Amron reported to his master the Khalif Omar that Alexandria was a city containing four thousand palaces, four thousand public baths, four hundred theatres, forty thousand Jews who paid tribute, and twelve thousand persons who sold herbs. (Eutych. Annual. A.D. 640.) The result of Arabian desolation was, that the city, which had dwindled into the Egyptian Quarter, shrunk into the limits of the Heptastadium, and, after the year 1497, when the Portuguese, by discovering the passage round the Cape of Good Hope, changed the whole current of Indian trade, it degenerated still further into an obscure town, with a population of about 6000, inferior probably to that of the original Rhacotis.

Remains of Alexandria. There may be divided into two classes: (1) indistinguishable mounds of masonry; and (2) fragments of buildings which may, in some degree, be identified with ancient sites or structures.

The Old Town is surrounded by a double wall, with lofty towers, and five gates. The Rosetta Gate is the eastern entrance into this circuit; but it does not correspond with the old Canopic Gate, which was half a mile further to the east. The space inclosed is about 10,000 feet in length, and in its breadth varies from 3300 to 1600 feet. It contains generally shapeless masses of ruins, consisting of shattered columns and capitals, cisterns choked with rubbish, and fragments of pottery and glass. Some of the mounds are covered by the villas and gardens of the wealthier inhabitants of Alexandria. Nearly in the centre of the inclosure, and probably in the High Street between the Canopic and Necropoil Gates, stood a few years since three granite columns. They were nearly opposite the Mosque of St. Arianthias, and are said to have been part of a colonnade which lined the High Street. (From this mosque was taken, in 1801, the sarcophagus of green breccia which is now in the British Museum.)

Until December, 1841, there was also on the road leading to the Rosetta Gate the base of another similar column. But these, as well as other remnants of the capital of the Ptolemies, have disappeared; although, twenty years ago, the intersection of its two main streets was distinctly visible, at a point near the Frank School, not very far from the Catholic convent. Excavations in the Old Town occasionally, indeed, bring to light parts of statues, large columns, and fragments of masonry; but the ground-plan of Alexandria is now probably lost irretrievably, as the ruins have been converted into building materials, without note being taken at the time of the site or character of the remnants removed. Vestiges of baths and other buildings may be traced along the inner and outer bay; and numerous tanks are still in use which formed part of the cisterns that supplied the city with Nile-water. They were often of considerable size; were built under the houses; and, being arched and covered with a thick red plaster, have in many cases remained perfect to this day. One set of these reservoirs runs parallel to the eastern edge of the Maimodeh Canal, which nearly represents the old Canobic Canal; others are found in the conduits which occupy part of the site of the Old Town; and others again must have belonged to Pompey's Pillar. The descent into these chambers is either by steps in the side or by an opening in the roof, through which the water is drawn up by ropes and buckets.

The most striking remains of ancient Alexandria are the Obelisks and Pompey's Pillar. The former are universally known by the inappropriate name of Cleopatra's Needles. The fame of Cleopatra has preserved her memory among the illiterate Arabs, who regard her as a kind of enchantress, and ascribe to her many of the great works of her capital,—the Pharos and Heptastadium included. Moselleh is, moreover, the Arabic word for "a packing Needle," and is given generally to obelisks. The two columns, however, which bear this appellation, are red granite obelisks which were brought by one of the Caesars from Heliopolis, and, according to Pliny (xxxvi. 9), were set up in front of the Sebastos or Caesarium. They are about 57 paces apart from each other: one is still vertical, the other has been thrown down. They stood each in two steps of the same height. The vertical obelisk is 73 feet high, the diameter at its base is 7 feet and 7 inches; the fallen obelisk has been mutilated, and, with the same diameter, is shorter. The latter was presented by Mohammed Ali to the English government; and the property of its removal to England has been discussed during the present year. Pliny (iv. c. c.) ascribes them to an Egyptian king named Meophres: nor is he altogether wrong. The Pharaoh whose oval they exhibit was the third Thothmes, and in Manetho's list the first and second Thothmes (18th Dynasty: Kenrick, vol. ii. p. 189) are written as Meophra-Thothmosis. Re- Moses III. and Osire II. , his third successor, have also their ovals upon these obelisks.

Pompey's Pillar, as it is erroneously termed, is denominated by the Arabs Amoud d' souari; saari or souari being applied by them to any lofty monument which suggests the image of a mast. It might more properly be termed Diocletian's Pillar, since a statue of that emperor once occupied its summit, commemorating the capture of Alexandria in A.D. 297, after an obstinate siege of eight months. The total height of this column is 98 feet 9 inches, the shaft is 73 feet, the circumference 29 feet 8 inches, and the diameter at the top of the capital is 16 feet 6
ALEXANDRIA.

inches. The shaft, capital, and pedestal are apparently of different ages; the latter are of inferior workmanship to the shaft. The substructions of the column are fragments of older monuments, and the name of Pasestricus with a few hieroglyphics is inscribed upon them.

The origin of the name Pompey's Pillar is very doubtful. It has been derived from Πομπήας, "conducing," since the column served for a landmark. In the inscription copied by Sir Gardner Wilkinson and Mr. Salt, it is stated that "Publius, the Eparch of Egypt," erected it in honour of Diocletian. For Publius it has been proposed to read "Pompeius." The Pillar originally stood in the centre of a paved area beneath the level of the ground, like so many of the later Roman memorial columns. The pavement, however, has long been broken up and carried away. If Arabian traditions may be trusted, this now solitary Pillar once stood in a Saco with 400 others, and formed part of the peristyle of the ancient Serapeum.

Next in interest are the Catacombs or remains of the ancient Necropolis beyond the Western Gate. The approach to this cemetery was through vineyards and gardens, which both Athenaeus and Strabo celebrate. On either side the landscape is varied by clumps of trees, or they are cut partly in a ridge of sandy calcareous stone, and partly in the calcareous rock that faces the sea. They all communicate with the sea by narrow vales, and the most spacious of them is about 3600 yds. SW. of Pompey's Pillar. Their style of decoration is purely Greek, and in some of the chambers are Derin engravings and mouldings, which evince no decline in art at the period of their erection. Several tombs in that direction, at the water's edge, and some even below its level, are entitled "Bagos di Cloepatra." A more particular account of the "Ruins of Alexandria" will be found in Sir Gardner Wilkinson's "Topography of Thebes," p. 390, seq., and his "Handbook for Travellers in Egypt," pp. 71-100, Murray, 1847. Besides the references already given for Alexandria, its topography and history, the following writers may be consulted: — Strab. p. 791, seq.; Ptol. iv. 5 § 9, vii. 5 §§ 13, 14, 83 c. c. &c.; Diod. xvi. 48; Plut. Alex. 26; Ptolemy, i. 9 § 9; Plin. v. 10, 11; Amm. Marc. xxii. 16; It. Anton. pp. 57, 70; Joseph B. J. ii. 28; Pol. xxix. 14; Caesar, B. C. iii. 112. [W. B. D.]

ALEXANDRIA (Ἁλεξάνδρεια). Besides the celebrated Alexandria mentioned above, there were several other towns of this name, founded by Alexander or his successors.

1. In ARACHOSIA, also called Alexandria, on the river Arachotos; its site is unknown. (Amm. Marc. xxvii. 6.)

2. In ARIANA ( ACTIONS, or Alexandria Arion as Pliny, vi. 17, names it), the chief city of the country, now Herat, the capital of Khosrow, a town which has a considerable trade. The tradition is that Alexander the Great founded this Alexandria, but like others of the name it was probably only so called in honour of him. (Strab. p. 514, 516, 723; Arrian, ii. 30.)

3. In BACTRIA, a town in Bactria, near Bactra (Steph. Byz.).

4. In CARMANIA, the capital of the country, now KARMA. (Amm. Marc. xxviii. 6.)

5. AD IBASS (SIM WINE: ALEXANDIUS, Icelanders), a town on the east side of the Gulf of Issus, and probably on or close to the site of the Myriandrous Xenophon (Amm. iv. 4), and Arias (Amm. ii. 6). It seems probable that the place received a new name in honour of Alexander. Pliny mentions both Myriandrous and Alexandria of Cilicia, by which he means this place; but this does not prove that there were two towns in his time. Both Stephanus and Strabo (p. 676) place this Alexandria in Cilicia [ATHERN]. A place called Jacob's Well, in the neighbourhood of Isanderus, has been supposed to be the site of Myriandrus (London Geog. Journ., vol. xii. p. 414); but no proof is given of this assertion. Isanderus is about 5 miles SSW. of the Pyla Ciliciae direct distance. [ATHERN]. The place is unhealthy in summer, and contained only sixty or seventy mean houses when Niebuhr visited it; but in recent times it is said to have improved. (Niebuhr, Reisenbeschreib., vol. iii. p. 19; Lesouf Geog. Journ., vol. x. p. 511.)

6. OXIANA [SOHIANA].

7. IN PAROPAMISUS [PAROPAMISAD].

8. TROAS (ἈΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ § ΤΡΩΑΣ), sometimes called simply Alexandria, and sometimes Troas (Acts Apost. xvi. 5), now EsniSitele or Old Sitele, was, according to Strabo, 70 Roman miles to the south-eastern point of the island of Thasos, and north of Asus. It was founded by Antigonus, one of the most able of Alexander's successors, under the name of Antigonea Troas, and peopled with settlers from Scopas and other neighbouring towns. It was improved by Lyaminus king of Thrace, and named Alexander Troas; but both names, Antigonea, and Alexandria, appear on some coins. It was a flourishing place under the Roman empire, and had received a Roman colony when Strabo wrote (p. 593) which was sent in the time of Augustus, as the name Col. Avg. Troas on a coin shows. In the time of Hadrian an aqueduct several miles in length was constructed, partly at the expense of Neros Atticus, to bring water to the city from Ida. Many of the supports of the aqueduct still remain, but all the arches are broken. The ruins of this city cover a large surface. Chandler says that the walls, the largest part of which remain, are several miles long, and it is probable that the walls, or baths are very considerable, and doubtless belong to the Roman period. There is little marble on the site of the city, for the materials have been carried off to build houses and public edifices at Constantinople. The place is now nearly deserted. There is a story, perhaps not worth much, that the dictator Caesar thought of transferring the seat of empire to this Alexandria or to Ilium (Suet. Caes. 79); and some writers have conjectured that Augustus had a like design, as may be inferred from the words of Horace (Car. iii. S. 37, &c.). It may be true that Constantine thought of Alexandria (Zosim. ii. 30) for his new capital, but in the end he made a better selection.

9. ULTRICULA (ἈΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ ὈΛΥΜΠΙΑ, or ALEXANDROELEPHA, Appian, Syr. 57), a city founded among the Scythians, according to Appian. It was founded by Alexander upon the Jaxartes, which the Greeks called the Tanais, as a bulwark against the eastern barbarians. The first colonists were Hellenic mercenaries, Macedonians who were past service, and some of the adjacent barbarians; the city was 60 stadia in circuit. (Arrian, Anab. iv. 1. 3; Curtius, vii. 6.) There is no evidence to determine the exact site, which may be that of Khoshenj, as some suppose. [G. L.]
ALEXANDRI ARAE.  

ALEXANDRI ARAE or COLUMNAE (cf. Αλεξάντριον Βασιλεία). It was a well-known custom of the ancient conquerors from Seleucis downwards to mark their progress, and especially its furthest limits, by monuments; and thus, in Central Asia, near the river Jaxartes (Σίλβος), there were shown altars of Hercules and Bacchus, Cyra, Serinmaus, and Alexander. (Plin. vii. 46. s. 16; Solin. 49.) Pline asserts that Alexander's ambition suposed the Jaxartes to be the Tanais, and Ptolemy (iii. 5. § 26) actually places altars of Alexander on the true Tanais (Δον), which Ammianus Marcellinus (xxii. 8), carrying the confusion a step further, transfers to the Borysthenes. (Uberti, vol. iii. p. 2, pp. 36, 40, 71, 191. 196.) Respecting Alexander's altars in India, see HYPERION. [P. S.]  

ALGIDUS (Ἀλγίδος), a mountain of Latium, forming part of the volcanic group of the Alban Hills, though detached from the central summit, the Mons Albanus or Monte Cavo, and separated, as well from that as from the Tuscanian hills, by an elevated vale of considerable breadth. The extent in which the name was applied is not certain, but it seems to have been a general appellation for the north-eastern portion of the Alban group, rather than that of a particular mountain summit. It is celebrated by Horace for its black woods of holm-oaks (μακρύν φοινικόν ἐν Αλγίδο) and for its cold and snowy climate (νεοκλί Αλγίδος, Carmin. i. 21. 6, iii. 23. 9, iv. 4. 58); but its lower slopes became afterwards much frequented by the Roman nobles as a place of summer retirement, whence Silanus Halletus gives it the epithet of amoenus Algida (Sil. Ital. xix. 335; Martial, x. 30. 6). It has now very much resumed its ancient aspect, and is covered with dense forests, which are frequently the haunts of banditti.  

At an earlier period it plays an important part in the history of Rome, being the theatre of numerous conflicts between the Romans and Aquitians. It is not clear whether it was—as supposed by Dionsiaea (x. 21), who is followed by Nieuwh (vol. ii. p. 258)—ever included in the proper territories of the Aquitians: the expressions of Livy would certainly lead to a contrary conclusion: but it was continually occupied by them as an advanced post, which at once secured their own communications with the Volscians, and also served as a place of retreat for their allies the Hernicans. The elevated plain which separated it from the Tuscanian hills thus became their habitual field of battle. (Liv. iii. 22, 23, 25, &c.; Dion. Hal. x. 21, xi. 3, 33, &c.; Ovid, Fast. vii. 721.) Of the exploits of which it was the scene, the most celebrated are the victory of Cincinatus over the Aquitians under Clodius Gracchus, in n. c. 458, and that of Postumius Tubertus, in n. c. 428, over the combined forces of the Aquitians and Volscians. The last occasion on which we find the former people encamping on Mt. Algidaus, was in n. c. 415.  

In several passages Dionsiaea speaks of a town named Algidaus, but Livy nowhere alludes to the existence of such a place, nor does his narrative admit of the supposition: and it is probable that Dionsiaea has mistaken the language of the annalists, and rendered " in Algida" by ἐν Ἀλγίδαι. (Dions. x. 21, x. 3; Stephan. B. s. v. Αλγίδαι, probably copies Dionsiaea.) In Strabo's time, hence, it is certain that there was a small town (Ἀλγίδαι) of the name (Strab. p. 287): but if we can construe his words strictly, this must have been lower down, on the southern slope of the hill; and was probably a growth of later times. It was situated on the Via Latina; and the gorge or narrow pass through which that road emerged from the hills is still called la Casa dell'Agito, the latter word being evidently a corruption of Algidaus. (Nibby, Diet. romani, vol. i. p. 123.)  

We may find mention in very early times of a temple of Fortune on Mt. Algidaus (Liv. xxxi. 69), and we learn also that the mountain itself was sacred to Diana, who appears to have had there a temple of ancient celebrity. (Hor. Carm. sac. 69.) Existing remains on the summit of one of the peaks of the ridge are referred, with much probability, to this temple, which appears to have stood on an elevated platform, supported by terraces and walls of a very massive construction, giving to the whole much of the character of a fortress, in the same manner as in the case of the Capitol at Rome. These remains—which are not easy of access, on account of the dense woods with which they are surrounded, and hence appear to have been unknown to earlier writers—are described by Bell (Topography of Rome, p. 49) and Nibby (Dizionario di Roma, vol. i. p. 121), but more fully and accurately by Abeken (Mittel-Italics, p. 315). [E. H. B.]  

ALINDA (Ἀλίνδα; Eitb, Ἀλινδεῖα), a city of Caria, which was surrendered to Alexander by Adai, queen of Caria. It was one of the strongest places in Caria (Arrian. Anab. i. 28; Strab. p. 657). Its position seems to be properly fixed by Ptolemaeus (Discoveries in Lycia, p. 58) at Demetrias-derosy, between Arab Ilissus and Karpaees, on a steep rock. He found no inscriptions, but out of twenty copper coins he found five had the legend Alinda. [G. L.]  

ALIPHRETA (Ἀλιφρέτα, Pana; Alipher, Liv.; Ἀλιφρέτα, Polyb.; Αλιφρέτα, Αλιφρέτα, on coins ΑΛΙΦΡΕΣΙΟΝ, Aliphrenes, Plin. iv. 6. s. 10. § 232), a town of Arcadia, in the district Cynuria, said to have been built by AlIPHER, a son of Lycaos, was situated upon a steep and lofty hill, 40 stadii s. of the Alipheus and near the frontiers of Elis. A large number of its inhabitants removed to Megalopolis upon the foundation of the latter city in B. c. 371; but it still continued to be a place of some importance. It was ceded to the Eleans by Lydiades, when he was driven by the Persians from Elis, and taken from them by Philip in the Social War, B. c. 919, and restored to Megalopolis. It contained temples of Asclepius and Athena, and a celebrated bronze statue of Hypatodorus of the latter goddess, who was said to have been born here. There are still considerable remains of this town on the hill of Nesos, which has a tabular summit about 300 yards long in the direction of E. and W., 100 yards broad, and surrounded by remains of Hellenic walls. At the south-eastern angle, a part rather higher than the rest formed an acropolis: it was about 70 yards long and half as much broad. The walls are built of polygonal and regular masonry intermixed. (Pana. viii. 3, 4, 5, 26. § 5, 27 34 a 9, 7; Polyb. iv. 77, 78; Liv. v. 88. 8; Stephan. B. s. v.; Leake, Morce, vol. ii. p. 79, seq.; Rees, Reism in Peloponesse, vol. i. p. 102; Curtius, Peloponncese, vol. i. p. 361, seq.)  

ALISO or ALISUM (Ἀλίσον, Αλίσων; perhaps Eles, near Puderborn), a strong fortress in Germany, built by the Romans in the purpose of securing the advantages which had been gained, and to have a safe place in which the Romans...
might maintain themselves against the Cheruscum and Sigambri. It was situated at the point where the Eliso empties itself into the Lupia (Lippe, Dion Cass. liv. 33.) There can be no doubt that the place thus described by Dion Cassius under the name Eliso, is the same as the Allia mentioned by Velleius (ii. 120) and Tacitus (Ann. ii. 7), and which in A. D. 9, after the defeat of Varus, was taken by the Germans. In A. D. 15 it was reconquered by the Romans; but being, the year after, besieged by the Germans, it was relieved by Germanicus. So long as the Romans were involved in wars with the Germans in their own country, Allia was a place of the highest importance, and a military road with st. org. fortifications kept up the connection between Aiso and the Rhine. The name of the place was probably taken from the little river Eliso, on whose bank it stood. The Αἰλιαραζ (in Pliny's ii. 11) is probably only another form of the name of this fortress. Much has been written in modern times upon the site of the ancient Allia, and different results have been arrived at; but from the accurate description of Dion Cassius, there can be little doubt that the village of Elsen, about two miles from Paderborn, situated at the confluence of the Alme (Eliso) and Lippe (Lupia), is the site of the ancient Allia. (Lichter, Das Land u. Volk der Bructerer, p. 209, f.). W. E. Giefer, De Alia near Castlemoor Commentatio, Crefeld, 1844, 8vo.)

ALIUM. [AGEBORIA.] ALIARISIA ('Allaria: Eth. 'Allaradnê), a city of Cnoss of uncertain site, of which coins are extant, bearing on the obverse the head of Pallas, and on the reverse a figure of Heracles standing. (Polyb. ap. Steph. B. s. v.)

COIN OF ALLARIA.

ALLIA or ALIA* (δ' 'Alia, Plat.) a small river which flows into the Tiber, on its left bank, about 11 miles N. of Rome. It was on its banks that the Romans sustained the memorable defeat by the Gauls under Brennus in B. C. 390, which led to the capture and destruction of the city by the barbarians. On this account the day on which the battle was fought, the 16th of July (xv. Kal. Sextiles), called the Dies Allianum, was ever after regarded as disastrous, and it was forbidden to transact any public business on it. (Liv. vi. 1, 28; Virg. Aen. vii. 717; Tac. Hist. ii. 91; Varro. de L. L. vi. § 32; Lucan. vii. 408; Cic. Ep. ad Att. ix. 3; Kal. Amtern. ap. Orell. Inscr. vol. ii. p. 394.) A few years later, n. c. 377, the Praenestines and their allies, during a war with Rome, took up a position on the Allia, trusting that it would prove of evil omen to their adversaries; but their hopes were deceived, and they were totally defeated by the dictator Cincinnatus. (Liv. vi. 28; Eutrop. ii. 2.) The situation of this celebrated, but insignificant, stream is marked with unusual precision by Livy: "Aegae (hostibus) ad undecimmin lapidem occurrencans est, qua fermen Allis Crucunetius morditus praelalo duellus alveo, haud multum infra viam Tiberinam amnem misceatur." (v. 37.) The Gauls were advancing upon Rome by the left bank of the Tiber, so that there can be no doubt that the "via" here mentioned is the Via Salaria, and the correctness of the distance is confirmed by Plinarch (Camill. 18), who reckons it at 90 stadia, and by Eutropius (i. 20), while Vibius Sequester, who places it at 14 miles from Rome (p. 5), is an authority of no value on such a point. Notwithstanding this accurate description, the identification of the river designated has been the subject of much doubt and discussion, principally arising from the circumstance that there is no stream which actually crosses the Via Salaria at the required distance from Rome. Indeed the only two streams which can in any degree deserve the title of rivers, that flow into this part of the Tiber, are the Rio del Mosso, which crosses the modern road at the Osteria del Girillo about 18 miles from Rome, and the Conca, about 13 miles from Rome, but flows in a southerly direction and crosses the Via Salaria at Malpasso, not quite 7 miles from the city. The former of these, though supposed by Cluverius to be the Allia, is not only too distant from Rome, but does not correspond with the description of Livy above. The latter, a place called Conca (near the site of Ficulna), about 13 miles from Rome, but flows through a nearly flat country, and its banks are low and defenseless. The Fosso di Conca on the contrary, is too near to Rome, where it crosses the road and enters the Tiber; on which account Nibby and Gell have supposed the battle to have been fought higher up its course, above Torre di S. Giovanni. But the expressions of Livy above cited and his whole narrative clearly prove that he conceived the battle to have been fought close to the Tiber, so that the Romans rested their left wing on that river, and their right on the Crustumian hills, protected by the reserve force which was posted against one of those hills, and against those of the Liris, Brennus directed his first attack. Both these two rivers must therefore be rejected; but between them are two smaller streams which, though little more than ditches in appearance, flow through deep and narrow ravines, where they issue from the hills; the first of these, which rises not far from the Fosso di Conca, crosses the road about a mile beyond La Magliabona, and rather more than 9 from Rome; the second, called the Scalo del Casale, about 3 miles further on, at a spot named the Fonte di Papa, which is just more than 12 miles from Rome. The choice must lie between these two, of which the former has been adopted by Holstenius and Westphal, but the latter has on the whole the best claim to be regarded as the true Allia. It coincides in all respects with Livy's description, except that the distance is a mile too great; but the difference in the other case is greater, and the correspondence in no other respect more satisfactory. If it be objected that the little brook at Fonte di Papa is too trifling a stream to have earned such an immortal name, it may be observed that the very particular manner in which Livy describes the locality, sufficiently shows that it was not one necessarily familiar to his readers, nor does any

* According to Niebuhr (vol. ii. p. 533, n.) the correct form is Allia, but the ordinary form Allia is supported by many good MSS, and retained by the most recent editor of Livy. The note of Servius (ad Aen. vii. 717) is certainly founded on a misconception.
mention of the river Allia occur at a later period of Roman history. (Cluver, Ital. p. 709; Holsten, Adnot. p. 127; Westphal, Römische Kampagne, p. 127; Gell's Top. of Rome, p. 44-48; Nibby, Dizionario di Roma, vol. i. p. 135; Beichard, Thess. Topogr.) [E. H. B.] ALLIÆAE (Ἀλλιαίαι, Strab., Diod.; 'Alliæς, Psal., Ετίκ Αλλιανίας: Alica), a city of Samnium, situated in the valley of the Vulturina, at the foot of the lofty mountain group now called the Monte Matese. It was close to the frontiers of Campania, and is enumerated among the Campanian cities by Pliny (iii. 5. 9), and by Silvius Italicus (vii. 337); but Strabo expressly calls it a Samnite city (p. 288). That it was so at an earlier period is certain, as we find it repeatedly mentioned in the wars of the Romans with that people. Thus, at the breaking out of the Second Samnite War, in b. c. 326, it was one of the first places which fell into the hands of the Romans; who, however, subsequently lost it, and it was retaken by C. Marcus Rutulius in b. c. 310. Again, in b. c. 296, its capture was looked on with surprise by their conquerors, for Samnites was gained by the proconsul Fabius beneath its walls. (Liv. viii. 25, ix. 38, 43; Diod. xx. 35.) During the Second Punic War its territory was alternately traversed or occupied by the Romans and by Hannibal (Liv. xxii. 13, 17, 18, xxxi. 9), but no mention is made of the town itself. Strabo speaks of it as one of the few cities of the Samnites which had survived the calamities of the Social War; and we learn from Ciceron that it possessed an extensive and fertile territory in the valley of the Vulturina, which appears to have adjoined that of Venusium. (Pro Flacco, 9, de Leg. Agr. ii. 26.) According to the Liber Coloniarum (p. 231), a colony was established there by the triumvirs, and its colonial rank, though not mentioned by Pliny, is confirmed by the evidence of inscriptions. These also attest that it continued to be a place of importance under the empire; and was adorned with many public buildings under the reign of Hadrian. (Zumpt, de Colon. p. 328; Orell. Jaaer. 140, 3817; Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 451—456.) It is placed by the Itineraries on the direct road from Rome to Beneventum by the Via Latina, at the distance of 17 miles from Teanum, and 43 from Beneventum; but the latter number is certain (Petron. Sat. 104 and 107; S. P. I. It. iii. 28). The modern Alica is a poor and decayed place, though it still retains an episcopal see and the title of a city: it occupies the ancient site, and has preserved great part of its ancient walls and gates, as well as numerous other vestiges of antiquity, including the remains of a theatre and amphitheatre, and considerable ruins of Thermae, which appear to have been constructed on a most extensive and splendid scale. (Romanelli, L. c.; Craven, Abruzzi, vol. i. p. 21.) [E. H. B.] ALLOBROGES (Ἀλλόβρογες, Αλλόβρογες, and 'Αλλόβρογες, as the Greeks write the name), a Gallic people, whose territory lay on the east side of the Rhone, and chiefly between the Rhone and the Isara (Iavre). On the west they were bounded by the Segusiani (Caes. B. G. i. 10). In Caesar's time (B. G. i. 6) the Rhodanum, near its outlet from the lake Lemansus, or the lake of Geneva, was the boundary between the Allobroges and the Helvetii; and the line of the frontiers of the Allobroges on the Helvetic border was Geneva, at which place there was a road over the Rhone into the Helvetic territory by a bridge. The Segusiani were the northern neighbour of the Allobroges, who seem to have had some territory on the north side of the Rhone for a considerable distance above the junction of the Rhone with the Arar (Saone). To the south of the Allobroges were the Vouconti. The limits of their territory may be generally defined in one direction, by a line drawn from Vienna (Vienna) on the Rhone, which was their chief city, to Geneva on the Leman lake. Their land was a wine country. The Allobroges are first mentioned in history as having joined Hannibal in b. c. 218 in his invasion of Italy (Liv. xxi. 31). The Aedui who were the first allies of Rome north of the Alps, having complained of the incursions of the Allobroges into their territory, the Allobroges were attacked and defeated near the junction of the Rhone and the Saone by Q. Fabius Maximus (a. c. 121), who from his victory derived the cognomen Allobrogicus. Under Roman dominion they became a more agricultural people, as Strabo describes them (p. 185): most of them lived in small towns or villages, and their chief place was Vienna. The Allobroges were often looked on with surprise by their conquerors, for though conquered they retained their old animosity; and their dislike of Roman dominion will explain the attempt made by the conspirators with Catiline to gain over the Allobroges through some ambassadors of the nation who were then in Rome (a. c. 63). The ambassadors, however, through fear or some other motive, betrayed the conspirators (Sall. Cat. 41). When Caesar was governor of Gallia, the Allobroges north of the Rhone fled to him for protection against the Helvetii, who were then marching through their country, b. c. 58 (B. G. i. 11). The Allobroges had a senate, or some body in a manner correspondent to the Roman centumvirs (Cic. Cat. iii. 5). In the division of Gallia under Augustus, the Allobroges were included in Narbonensis, the Provincia of Caesar (B. G. i. 10); and in the late division of Gallia, they formed the Vien. nensis. [G. L.] ALMA, ALMUS (Αλμος, Dion. Cass. iv. 30 Aurel. Vict. Epitom. 38, Pseudo; Euseb. Vitr. Vopiscus, Pseudo, 18), a mountain in Lower Panonnia, near Sirmium. The two robber-chiefains Rato made this mountain their stronghold during the Dalmatian insurrection in a. d. 6—7. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Bato.) It was planted with vines by the emperor Probus, about a. d. 280—81, the spot being probably recommended to him by its proximity to his native town of Sirmium. [W. B. D.] ALMO, a small river flowing into the Tiber on its left bank, just below the walls of Rome. Ovid calls it "cursus brevissimus Almo" (Met. xiv. 399), from which it is probable that he regarded the stream that rises from a copious source under an artificial grotto at a spot called La Caffarella as the true Almo. This stream is, however, joined by others that furnish a much larger supply of water, one of the most considerable of which, called the Murrana degli Orti, flows from the source near Marino that was the ancient Aqua Ferrentina, another is commonly known as the Acqua Santa. The grotto and source already mentioned were long regarded, but certainly without foundation, as those of Egeria, and the Vallis Egeriae was supposed to be the Vall de Caffarella, through which the Almo flows. The grotto itself appears to have been constructed in imperial times: it contains a marble figure, much mutilated, which is probably that of the tutelary deity of the stream, or the god Almo. (Nardini, Roma Antica, vol. i. pp. 157—161, with
Nibby's notes; Nibby, *Dizionario di Roma*, vol. i. p. 130; Gell, *Top. of Rome*, p. 48; Burgess, *Antiquities of Rome*, vol. i. p. 107.) From this spot, which is about half a mile from the church of St. Maria and two miles from the gates of Rome, the Almone has a course of between 8 and 4 miles to its confluence with the Tiber, crossing on the way both the Via Appia and the Via Ostiensis. It was at this spot where it joins the Tiber that the celebrated statue of Cybele was landed, when it was brought from Pessinus in Phrygia to Rome in B.C. 534; and in memory of this circumstance the singular ceremony was observed of washing the image of the goddess herself, as well as her sacred implements, in the waters of the Almone, on a certain day (6 Kal. Apr., or the 27th of March) in every year: a superstition which subsisted down to the final extinction of paganism. (Ov. *Fast.* iv. 357—340; Lucan. ii. 600; Martial. iii. 47. 2; Stat. *Silv.* v. 1. 292; Sili. Ital. viii. 365; Amm. Marc. xiii. 3. § 7.) The little stream appears to have retained the name of Almone as late as the seventh century: it is now commonly called the Apqiasciosa, a name which is supposed to be a corruption of *Apqias d'Appia*, from its source in the Via Appia. The spot was probably the one mentioned by that road was about 1½ miles from the ancient Porta Capena; but the first region of the city, according to the arrangement of Augustus, was extended to the very bank of the Almone. (Praetor, *Di Regiones Romae*, p. 3.) [E. E. B.]

**ALMOPIA** (*Alamia*), a district in Macedonia inhabited by the *Alompas* (*Alamaspes*), is said to have been one of the early conquests of the Argive colony of the Temeniides. Leake supposes it to be the same country now called *Miepia*, which bordered upon the ancient Edessa to the NE. Ptolemy assigns to the Almopas three towns, Herna (*Coreia*), Europus (*Europos*), and Aspalus (*Aposalus*). (Thuc. ii. 98; Steph. B. s. v.; Lycurgr. 1236; Ptol. ilii. 13. § 24; Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. iii. p. 444.)

**ALONTA** (*Alontra; *Terek*), one of the chief rivers of Sarmatia Asatica, flowing into the W. side of the Caspian, S. of the Udon (*Ossée, Kuma*), which is S. of the Risa (*Volga*). This order, given by Ptolemy (*v.* 8. § 14), seems sufficient to identify the two rivers. The Risa is certainly the Volga, and the *Kuma* and *Terek* are the only large rivers that can answer to the other two. The *Terek* rises in *M. Elbrus*, the highest summit of the Caucasus, and after a rapid course nearly due E. for 350 miles, falls into the Caspian by several mouths near 44° N. lat. [P. S.]

**ALOPE** (*Alopes; Eth. *Aloepis*, *Aloepis*). 1. A town of Phthiotis in Thessaly, placed by Stephanus between Larissa Crenastes and Echinos. There was a dispute among the ancient critics whether this town was the same as the Alope in Homer (II. ii. 682; Strab. pp. 487, 492; Steph. B. s. v.).

2. A town of the Cyprian Locrians on the coast between Daphnus and Cynus. Its ruins have been discovered by Gell on an inselated hill near the shore. (Thuc. ii. 26; Strab. p. 426; Syl. p. 52; Gell, *Hist.* iii. p. 335.)

3. A town of the Oscan Locrians of uncertain site. (Syll. p. 427.)

**ALOPECE. [Attica.]

**ALOPECONNÉSUS** (*Alapékonnesos*), a town on the western coast of the Thracian Chersonesus. It was an Acolian colony, and was believed to have derived its name from the fact that the settlers were directed by an oracle to establish the colony, where they should first meet a fox with its cub. (Steph. B. s. v.; Smyrnaeus, 39; Liv. xxxi. 16; Pomp. Mela, ii. 2.) In the time of the Macedonian ascendancy, it was allied with, and under the protection of Athens. (Dem. *de Corone* p. 286, c. Aristotele, p. 675.)

**ALÔRUS** (*Alaros*; Eth. *Alarospis*), a town of Macedonia in the district Bottias, is placed by Stephanus in the innermost recess of the Thermaic gulf. According to Scylax it was situated between the Halicarnass and Lydias. Leake supposes it to have occupied the site of Psale-khova, near-uppekkhira. The town is chiefly known on account of its being the birthplace of Ptolemy, who usurped the Macedonian throne after the murder of Alexander II., son of Amyntas, and who is usually called Ptolemaeus Aloritae. (Syl. p. 26; Steph. B. s. v.; Strab. p. 320; Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. ii. p. 635, seq.; *Dict. de Biog.* vol. iii. p. 565.)

**ALPÈNI** (*Alpæcoli, Herod. vii. 176; *Alpæva* vália, Herod. vii. 216; Eth. *Alavasa*), a town of the Epamenidii Locri at the E. entrance of the pass of Thermopylae. For details, see *Thermopalear*. ALPES (al *Aëtas*; sometimes also, but rarely and *Aëtis* și and ré *Aëtis* și), was the name given in ancient times to as many as seven chains of mountains—the most extensive and loftiest in Europe,—which forms the northern boundary of Italy, separating that country from Gaul and Germany. They extend without interruption from the coast of the Mediterranean between Massilia and Genoa, to that of the Adriatic near Trieste, but their boundaries are imperfectly defined, it being almost impossible to fix on any point of demarcation between the Alps and the Apennines, while at the opposite extremity, the eastern ridges of the Alps, which separate the Adriatic from the valleys of the Sasse and the Durance, are closely connected with the Illyrian ranges of mountains, which continue almost without interruption to the Black Sea. Hence Pliny speaks of the ridges of the Alps as *saecundam* as they descend into Illyricum ("mitente alpium juga per medium Illyricum," iii. 25. 28), and Mela goes so far as to assert that the Alps extend into Thrace (iv. 4). But though there is much probability in this view, and though in the Hesiodis, and in the topographical theory, it is not probable that the term was ever familiarly employed in so extensive a sense. On the other hand Strabo seems to consider the Jura and even the mountains of the Black Forest in Swabia, in which the Danube takes its rise, as mere offsets of the Alps (p. 207). The name is probably derived from a Celtic word *Alo* or *Alp*, signifying "a height;" though others derive it from an adjective *Alp* "white," which is connected with the Latin Albus, and is the root of the name of Albion. (Strab. p. 202; and see Armstrong's *Geological Dictionary*.)

It was not till a late period that the Greeks appear to have obtained any distinct knowledge of the Alps, which were probably in early times regarded as a part of the Rhipanean mountains, a general appellation for the great mountain chain, which formed the extreme limit of their geographical knowledge to the north. Lycurgus is the earliest extant author who has mentioned the name, which he however erroneously writes *ZÄWA* (*Alaez. 1561. 7*). The account given by Apollonius Rhodius (iv. 630, fol.), of the sources of the Rhodamus and the Eridanus proves his entire ignorance of the geography of these regions. The conquest of Cisalpine Gaul by the Romans, and still more the passage of the Hasimbel over the Alps,
first drew general attention to the mountains in question, and Polybius, who had himself visited the portion of the Alpes chain between Italy and Gaul, was the first to give an accurate description of them. Still his geographical knowledge was of small extent and value; he justly describes them as extending from the neighborhood of Massilia to the head of the Adriatic gulf, but places the sources of the Rhone in the neighborhood of the latter, and considers the Alps and that river as running parallel with each other from NE. to SW. (Polyb. i. 14, 11. ii. 47.) Strabo, more correctly describes the Alps as forming a great curve like a bow, the concave side of which was turned towards the plains of Italy; the apex of the curve being the territory of the Sesalasi, while both extremities make a bend round, one to the Ligurian shore near Genoa, the other to the head of the Adriatic. (Strab. pp. 128, 210.) He justly adds that throughout this whole extent they formed a continuous chain or ridge, so that they might be almost regarded as one mountain; but that to the east and north they sent out various spurs or smaller ranges in different directions. (Id. iv. p. 207.) Already previous to the time of Strabo the inhabitants of the tribes beyond the Alps had formed several alliances; the Romans established a colony at Aquae Gratae, and the construction of several high roads across the principal passes of the chain, as well as the increased commercial intercourse with the nations of the other side, had begun to render the Alps comparatively familiar to the Romans. But Strabo himself remarks (p. 71) that their geographical position was still imperfectly known, and the errors of detail of which he is guilty in describing them fully confirm the statement. Poltomy, though writing at a later period, seems to have been still more imperfectly acquainted with them, as he represents the Mons Aurus (the St. Gobard or Spilus) as the point where the chain takes its greatest bend from a northern to an easterly direction, whilst Strabo correctly assigns the territory of the Sesalasi to the point where this change takes place.

As the Romans became better acquainted with the Alps, they began to distinguish the different portions of the chain by various appellations, which continue to be used even now, and are still generally adopted by geographers. These distinctive epithets are as follows:

1. ALPES MARITIMAE ('Αλπεις Μαριτιμαί, or Μαριτιμάλεια), the Maritime Alps, was the name given, probably from an early period, to that portion of the range which abuts immediately upon the Tyrrhenian Sea, between Marsilles and Genoa. Their limit was fixed by some writers at the Portus Moneci or Mo-
aeaco, immediately above which rises a lofty headland on which stood the trophy erected by Augustus to commemorate the subjugation of the Alpine tribes.

TROPICUM AUGUSTI. Strabo however more judiciously regards the whole range along the coast of Liguria as far as Vada Sambata (Vado), as belonging to the Maritime Alps: and this appears to have been in accordance with the common usage of later times, as we find both the Interni and In-
gressi generally reckoned amongst the Alpine tribes. (Strab. pp. 201, 203; L. xvii. 46; Tac. Hist. ii. 65.) The name of Vado is also borne by the river Varus (Varo) the mountains descend quite to the sea-shore: but from the mouth of the Varus they trend to the north, and this continues to be the direction of the main chain as far as the commencement of the Pennine Alps.

The only mountains in this part of the range of which the ancient names have been preserved to us are the Mons Camia, in which the Varus had its source (Plin. iii. 4. s. 5), now called la Castello; and the Mons Vebulus, now Monte Vibo, from which the Padus takes its rise. (Plin. iii. 16. s. 90; Mela, i. 4; Serv. on Aen. x. 708.) Pliny calls this the lofty summit of the Alps, which is far from being correct, but its isolated character, and proximity to the plains of Italy, combined with its really great elevation of 11,200 feet above the sea, would readily convey this impression to an unscientific observer.

As a later period of the empire we find the Alpes Maritima constituting a separate province, with its own Procurator (Orat. Inser. 2918, 3831, 5040), but the district thus designated was much more extensive than the limits just stated, as the capital of the province was Eburoinum (Embrun) in Gaul. (Böcking, ad Notit. Dign. pp. 478, 489.)

2. ALPES COSTRATII, or COSTRATIANAE, the Cottian Alps, included the next portion of the chain, from the Mons Vebulus northward, extending apparently to the neighborhood of the Mont Cenis, though their limit is not clearly defined. They derived their name from Cottius an Alpine chief, who having conciliated the favor of the nearby tribe of Augustus, was left in him in possession of this portion of the Alps, with the title of Praefectus. His territory, which comprised twelve petty tribes, appears to have extended from Eburoinum or Embrun in Gaul, as far as Segusio or Susae in Italy, and included the pas of the Mont Gendre, one of the most frequented and important lines of communication between the two countries. (Strab. pp. 179, 204; Plin. iii. 20. s. 54; Tac. Hist. i. 61, iv. 68; Amm. Marc. x. 10.) The territory of Cottius was united by Nero to the Roman empire, and constituted a separate province under the name of Alpes Cottiae. But after the time of Constantine this appellation was extended so as to comprise the whole of the province or region of Italy previously known as Liguria. (Liguria.) (Orat. Inser. 2156, 3601; Notit. Dign. ii. p. 66, and Böcking, ad loc.; P. Dac. ii. 17.) The principal rivers which have their sources in this part of the Alps are the Durance (Duranzo) on the W., and the Dula (Durola) which is confounded by Strabo (p. 203) with the river d' the same name (now called Dora Baltea) that flows through the country of the Sesalasi.

3. ALPES GRAECAE (Ἀλπείς Γραικόι, Phil.) called also MONS GRAECUS (Mons Gracius, Tac. Hist. i. 68), was the name given to the Alps through which lay the pass now known as the Little St. Bernard. The precise ex-
tent in which the term was employed cannot be fixed, and probably was never defined by the ancients themselves; but modern geographers generally regard it as comprising the portion of the chain which ex-
tends from the Mont Cenis to Mont Blanc. The real origin of the appellation is unknown; it is prob-
bly derived from some Celtic word, but the Romans in later times interpreted it as meaning Grecian, and connected it with the fabulous passage of the Alps by Hercules on his return from Spain. In confirmation of this it appears that some ancient altars (probably Celtic monuments) were regarded as having been erected in his honor, and the mountains themselves are called by some writers ALPES GRAECAE. (Plin. iii. 20. s. 54; Amm. Marc. x. 10. § 9; Petron. de B. C. 144—151; Nep. Hasae. 3.) Livy appears to apply the name of "Cremonis jugum" to this part of the Alps (xxi. 38), a name which has been supposed to be retained by the Cranum, a
mountain near St. Didier. Pliny (xi. 42. s. 97) terms them Alpes Centronicae from the Gaulish tribe of the Centrones, who occupied their western slopes.

4. Alpes Penninae, or Poeninae, the Pennine Alps, was the appellation by which the Romans designated the loftiest and most central part of the chain, extending from the Mont Blanc on the W., to the Monte Rosa on the E. The first form of the name is evidently the most correct, and was derived from the Celtic "Pen" or "Ben," a height or summit; but the opinion having gained ground that the pass of the Great St. Bernard over these mountains was the route pursued by Hannibal, the name was considered to be connected with that of the Carthage-Aeans (Poem), and hence the form Poeninae is frequently adopted by later writers. Livy himself points out the error, and adds that the name was really derived, according to the testimony of the inhabitants, from a deity to whom an altar was consecrated on the summit of the pass, probably the same that was afterwards worshipped by the Romans themselves as Jupiter Penninus. (Liv. xxi. 38; Plin. iii. 17. s. 21; Strab. p. 205; Tac. Hist. i. 61, 87; Amm. Marc. xv. 10; Serv. ad Virg. Aen. x. 13; Orell. Inscr. vol. i. p. 104.) The limits of the Pennine Alps are nowhere very clearly designated; but the region that lies under the valley of the Rhone, the modern Valais, was called Vallas Poenina (see Orell. Inscr. 211), and Ammianus expressly places the sources of the Rhone in the Pennine Alps (xv. 11. § 16), so that the term must have been frequently applied to the whole extent of the mountain chain from the Mont Blanc eastward as far as the St. Gotthard. The name of Alpes Leponsiae from the Gaulish tribe of the Leptonii, is frequently applied by modern geographers to the part of the range inhabited by them between the Monte Rosa and the Mont St. Gotthard, but there is no ancient authority for the name. The "Alpes Graiae et Poeninae," during the later periods of the Roman empire, constituted a separate province, which was united with Transalpine Gaul. Its chief towns were Darantasia and Octodurus. (Amm. Marc. xv. 11. § 12; Orell. Inscr. 3888; Not. Dign. ii. p. 72; Böcking, ad loc. p. 472.) Connected with these we find mentioned the Alpes Attractaneae or Attractaniadum, whose boundaries are unknown.

5. The Alpes Rhaetiae, or Rhaetian Alps, may be considered as adjoining the Pennine Alps on the east, and including the greater part of the countries now called the Grisons and the Tyrol. Under this more general appellation appears to have been comprised the mountain mass called Mons Adula, in which both Strabo and Ptolomey place the sources of the Rhine [Adula Mons], while Tacitus expressly tells us that that river rises in one of the most inaccessible and lofty mountains of the Rhaetian Alps. (Germ. 1.) The more eastern portion of the Rhaetian Alps, in which the Athesis and Atagis have their sources, is called Pinaly and by various other writers the Alpes Tridentinae, from the important city of Tridentum in the Southern Tyrol. (Plin. iii. 16. a. 20; Dion Cass. liv. 22; Flor. iii. 4.)

6. The eastern portion of the Alps from the valley of the Athesis and the pass of the Brenner to the plains of Pannonia and the sources of the Save appear to have been known by various names, of which it is not easy to determine the precise extent or application. The northern arm of the chain, which extends through Noricum to the neighbourhood of Vicenza, was known as the Alpes Noricae (Flor. iii. 4; Plin. iii. 25. a. 28), while the more southern range, which bounds the plains of Venetia, and curves round the modern Frioul to the neighbourhood of Trieste, was variously known as the Alpes Carnicae and Julianae. The former designation, employed by Pliny (i. c.), they derived from the Carni and who inhabited their mountain fastnesses: the latter, which appears to have become customary in later times (Tac. Hist. iii. 8; Amm. Marc. xxi. 9, xxxi. 16; Itin. Hier. p. 560; Sex. Ruf. Breviar. 7), from Julius Caesar, who first reduced the Carni to subjection, and founded in their territory the towns of Julimum Carnicum and Forum Julii, of which the latter has given to the province its modern name of the Frioul. We find also this part of the Alps sometimes termed Alpes Venetae (Amm. Marc. xxxi. 16. § 7) from their bordering on the province of Venetia. The mountain ridge immediately above Trieste, which separates the waters of the Adriatic from the valley of the Save, and connects the Alps, properly so called, with the mountains of Dalmatia and Illyricum, was known to the Romans as Mons Ocella (Ocos, Strab. p. 207; Ptol. iii. 1. § 1), from whence one of the petty tribes in the neighbourhood of Tergeste was called the Suboritini. (Plin. iii. 20. a. 26.) Strabo justly observed that the lowest part of the whole Alpine range: in consequence of which it was from a very early period traversed by a much frequented pass, that became the medium of active commercial intercourse from the Roman colony of Aquileia with the valleys of the Save and Drave, and by means of those rivers with the plains on the banks of the Danube.

7. We also find, as already mentioned, the name of the Alps sometimes extended to the mountain ranges of Illyricum and Dalmatia: thus Pliny (xi. 42. s. 97) speaks of the Alpes Dalmatiae, and Tacitus of the Alpes Pannonicae (Hist. ii. 98, iii. 1), by which however he perhaps means little more than the Julian Alps. But this extensive use of the term does not seem to have ever been generally adopted.

The physical characters of the Alps, and those natural phenomena which, though not peculiar to them, they yet exhibit on a greater scale than any other mountains of Europe, must have early attracted the attention of naturalists and geographers, but the difficulties and dangers of the passes over them were, as was natural, greatly exaggerated. Polybius was the first to give a rational account of them, and has described their characteristic features on occasion of the passage of Hannibal in a manner of which the accuracy has been attested by all modern writers. Strabo also gives a very good account of them, noticing particularly the danger arising from the avalanches or sudden falls of snow and ice, which detached themselves from the vast frozen masses above, and hurried the traveller over the side of the precipice (p. 204). Few attempts appear to have been made to estimate their actual height; but Polybius remarks that it greatly exceeds that of the highest mountains of Greece and Thrace, Olympus, Ossa, Athos &c.: for that almost any of these mountains might be ascended by an active walker in a single day, while he would scarcely ascend the Alps in five: a statement greatly exaggerated. (Polyb. op. Strab. p. 206)
(iii. 65) appears to estimate the perpendicular height of some of the loftiest summits at not less than fifty miles! The length of the whole range is estimated by Polybius at only 3200 stadia, while Caesarius Antipater (quoted by Plinei, s. 15. s. 24) states it as not less than 1000 miles, reckoning the foot of the mountains from sea to sea. Pline himself estimates the same distance calculated from the river Varus to the Araxa at 745 miles, a fair approximation to the truth. He also justly remarks that the very different estimates of the breadth of the Alps given by different authors were founded on the fact of its great inequality: the eastern portion of the range between Germany and Italy being not less than 100 miles across, while the other portions did not exceed 70. (Plinei, s. 19. s. 23.) Strabo tells us that while the more lofty summits of the Alps were either covered with perpetual snow, or so bare and rugged as to be altogether uninhabitable, the sides were clothed with extensive forests, and the lower slopes and valleys were cultivated and well peopled. There was however always a scarcity of corn, which the inhabitants procured from those of the plains in exchange for the productions of their mountains, the chief of which was honey, the prices of which, as coconut, wax, honey, and cheese. Previous to the time of Augustus, the Alpine tribes had been given to predatory habits, and were continually plundering their more wealthy neighbours, but after they had been completely subdued and roads made through their territories they devoted themselves more to the arts of peace and husbandry. (Strabo, p. 206, 207.) Nor were the Alps wanting in more valuable productions. Gold mines or rather washings were worked in them in various places, especially in the territory of the Salassi (the Val d'Aosta), where the Romans derived a considerable revenue from them; and in the Noric Alps, near Aquileia, where gold was found in lumps as big as a bean after digging only a few feet below the surface (Strabo, p. 205, 206). The iron mines of the Noric Alps were also well known to the Romans, and highly esteemed for the excellent quality of the metal furnished by them, which was peculiarly well adapted for swords. (Plinei, s. 18. s. 102.) The rock crystal so abundant in the Alps was much valued by the Romans, and diligently sought for in consequence of the natives. (Plinei, s. xxxvii. 2. s. 9, 10.)

Several kinds of animals are also noticed by ancient writers as peculiar to the Alps; among these are the Chamois (the resecaprus of Plinei), the Ibex, and the Marmot. Plinei also mentions white bears and white grous, or Ptarmigan. (Plinei, s. vi. s. 81, x. 68. s. 85; Varr. de R.R. s. 12.) Polybius described a large animal of the deer kind, but with a neck like a wild boar, evidently the Elk (Cervus Alpinus) now found only in the north of Europe. (Polybius, p. 206.) It would be impossible here to enumerate in detail all the petty tribes which inhabited the valleys and slopes of the Alps. The inscription on the trophy of Augustus already mentioned, gives the names of not less than forty-four "Gentes Alpinae devictae," many of which are otherwise wholly unknown (Plinei, s. 30. s. 24). The inscription on the arch at Aosta mentions between thirty and forty such names. Bottoni has collected a list of which the greater part are equally obscure. (Oeuv. Inscr. 626; Millini, Voy de Piseant, vol. i. p. 106.) Those tribes, whose locality can be determined with tolerable certainty, whose names appear in history, will be found under their respective articles: for an examination of the whole list the reader may consult Walckenaer, Geographie des Gaules vol. ii. pp. 45—66.

The eternal snows and glaciers of the Alps are the sources from which flow several of the largest rivers of Europe: the Rhone, the Rhine, and the Po, as well as the great tributaries of the Danube, the Inn, the Drave and the Save. It would be useless here to enter into a geographical or detailed enumeration of the countless minor streams which derive their sources from the Alps, and which will be found under the countries to which they severally belong.

**Passes of the Alps.**

Many of the passes across the great central chain of the Alps are so clearly indicated by the course of the rivers which rise in them, and the valleys through which these flow, that they must probably have been known to the neighbouring tribes from a very early period. Long before the passage of the western Alps by Hannibal, we know that these mountains were crossed by successive swarms of Gaulish invaders (Polybius, s. 48; Liv. v. 53), and there is every reason to suppose that the more easily accessible passes of the Rhetian and Julian Alps had afforded a way for the migrations of tribes in still earlier ages. The particular route taken by Hannibal is still a subject of controversy.* But it is clear from the whole narrative of Polybius, that it was one already previously known and frequented by the mountaineers who guided him: and a few years later his brother Hasdrubal appears to have crossed the same pass, with comparatively little difficulty. Polybius, according to Strabo, was acquainted with only four passes, viz.: 1. that through Liguria by the Maritime Alps; 2. that through the Taurini, which was the one traversed by Hannibal; 3. that through the Saissi; and 4. that through the Rhetians. (Polybius, p. 206.) At a later period Pompey, on his march into Spain (n. c. 77), opened out a pass for his army, which he describes as "different from that of Hannibal, but more convenient for the Romans." (Pompeii, Epist. ap. Solust. Hist. iii. p. 230, ed. Gerlach.) Shortly after this time Varro (in a passage in which there appears to be much confusion or error) speaks of a pass "without including the more easterly ones," which he enumerates as follows: "Una, quae est juxta mare per Liguaria; altera qua Hannibal transit; tercia qua Pompeius ad Hispanicum bellum perrectus est: quarta qua Hasdrubal de Gallia in Italian venti; quinta, quae quondam a Graccis possesa est, quae est Alpes Graeciae appellantur." (Varr. ap. Serv. ad Aen. x. 13.) From the time of the reduction of the Transalpine Gauls by J. Caesar, and that of the Alpine tribes by Augustus, the passes over the Alps came to be well known, and were traversed by high roads, several of which, however, on account of the natural difficulties of the mountains, were not practicable for carriages. These passes were the following:—

1. "**PER ALPES MARITIMAS**" along the coast of Liguria, at the foot of the Maritime Alps from Genus to the mouth of the Varus. Though the line of sea-coast must always have offered a natural means of communication, it could hardly have been frequented by the Romans until the wild tribes of the Ligurians had been effectually subdued; and it appears certain that no regular road was constructed

* See the article HANNIBAL, in the Dict. of Birger vol. ii. p. 333, and the works there referred to.
along it till the time of Augustus. The monument which that emperor erected over the highest part of the pass (just above the Portus Monæ), to commemo-
rate the vacation of the Alpine tribes, is still ex-
tant, and the Roman road which it distinctly traced
for several miles on each side of it. [Tropæa
Augusti.] It did not follow the same line as the
corridor road, but, after ascending from near Men-
ton to the summit of the pass at Turèse, descended
a side valley to Cenomenion (Cenone), and proceeded
from there directed to the mouth of the Varus, leaving
Nicea on the left. The stations along this road
from Vada Sabbata (Vado) to Antipolis are thus
given in the Itin. Ant. p. 296: —

M. P.

Pulloremo — xii.

Albingrano — Alpe Summa (Turbio) — vi.

(Burgo) — viii.

Luvico — Varum flumen — vi.

Costa Balenac — xvi.

Albintimillo (Vie-

Antiopolis) — xvi.

Tunigina) — xvi.

This line of road is given in the Itinerary as a part
of the Roman road which it was undoubtedly a con-
tinuation; but we learn from the inscriptions of the
mile-stones discovered near Turèse that it was
properly called the Via Julia.

2. "Per Alpes Cottiae," by the pass now
called the Mont Cottione, from Augusta Taurinorum
to Brigantium (Brissogne) and Eburodunum (Embrouz)
in Gaul. This was the most direct line of communi-
cation from the north of Italy to Transalpine Gaul:
it is evidently that followed by Caesar when he
hastened to oppose the Helvetii, "qua proximum
iter in ulteriorem Galliam per Alpes erat" (B. G. i.
10), and is probably the same already mentioned as
having been first explored by Pompey. It was after-
wards one of the passes most frequented by the Ro-
mans, and is termed by Ammianus (xx. 10) "via
media et compendiari". That writer has given a
detailed account of the pass, the highest ridge of
which was known by the name of Matromana Mons,
a name retained in the middle ages, and found in
the Itin. Ant. p. 256. Just at its foot, on the
Italian side, was the station Ad Martis, probably
near the modern village of Osola. The distances
given in the Itin. Ant. (p. 341) are, from Taurini
(Augusta Taurinorum) to Segusio (Suza) 51 M. P.;
(a great oversight: the correct distance would be
38); thence —

Ad Martis — xvi.

Rameae — xviii.

Brigantium — xviii.

Eburoduno xvii.

Though now little frequented, this pass is one of the
lowest and easiest of those over the main chain.

3. "Per Alpes Graiae," by the Little St. Bern-
ard. This route, which led from Milan and the
plains of the Po by the valley of the Sals and Au-
gusta Praetoria (Aosta), and from thence across the
mountain pass into the valley of the Isara (Ivrea),
and through the Tertesates to Visana and Lug-
dunum, is supposed by many writers to have been
that followed by Hannibal. It was certainly crossed
by D. Brutus with his army after the battle of Mu-
tina, B. C. 43. But though it presents much less
natural difficulties than its neighbour the Great St.
Bernard, it appears to have been little frequented,
on account of the predatory habits of the Saiassiens,
until Augustus, after having completely subdued
that people, constructed a carriage road over the
Graian Alps, which thenceforward became one of the
most important and frequented lines of communi-
cation between Italy and Gaul. (Strab. p. 208;
Tac. Hist. ii. 66, iv. 68.)

The stations on this route are thus given in the
Itinerary, beginning from Epopedia, at the entrance
of the Val d'Aosta (Voy.) —

M. P.

Vitricium (Verus) — — — xxv.

Augusta Praetoria (Aosta) — — — xxv.

Aureobrigium (S. Didier) — — — xxv.

Burgum (Bouy. S. Maurice) — — — xxv.

Duranza (Mottier) — — — xvii.

Obilinum — — — xiii.

Ad Publicanos (Conflans) — — — iii.

From thence there branched off two lines of road,
the one by Leminecum (Chambery) and Augusta
Allodrogum to Vienna, the other northwards to Ge-
neva and the Lacus Lemensis.

4. "Per Alpes Penninorum," by the Great St.
Bernard. This route, which branched off from the
former at Augusta Praetoria, and led direct across
the mountain, from thence to Ocetodurnus (Orcyt-
igium) in the valley of the Rhone, and the head of the Lake
Lemensis, appears to have been known and fre-
quently used in early times, though it was never
rendered practicable for carriages. Caesar speaks of it
as being used to a considerable extent by mer-
chants and traders, notwithstanding the excations to
which they were subjected by the wild tribes that
then occupied this part of the Alps. (B. G. i. 13.)

The numerous inscriptions and votive tablets that
have been discovered sufficiently attest how much
this pass was frequented in later times: and it was
repeatedly traversed by Roman armies. (Orell.
Inschr. vol. i. p. 104; Tac. Hist. i. 61, iv. 68.) The
distances by this road are thus given in the Itinerary.
From Augusta Praetoria to the summit of the pass,
Summo Pennino, where stood a temple of Jupiter —
M. P. xxv.; thence to Ocetodurnus (Orcytigium) xxv.;
and from thence to Vivisum (Veros) 34 miles,
passing two obscure stations, the names of which are
probably corrupt.

5. The next pass, for which we find no appro-
priate name, led from the head of the Lacus Larius
to Brigantium (Brissogne), and continued along the
Lake of Constance. We find no mention of this route in early times; but it
must have been that taken by Sillicio, in the depth of
winter, when he proceeded from Mediolanum through the Rhætian Alps to summon the Vin-
deusian and Norican to the relief of Honoria. (Clau-
dian. D. Got. v. 390—360.) The Itineraries give
two routes across this part of the Alps; the one
apparently following the line of the modern pass of
the Spliages, by Clavenna (Chiavenna) and Tar-
veduso (?) to Curia (Coiere); the other crossing the pass of the Segstien, by Murus and Tisseto (Ties-
se) to Curia, where it rejoins the preceding route.

6. "Per Alpes Ebriasias or Tridestianum,"
through the modern Tyrol, which, from the natural
facilities it presents, must almost always have been one of the most
obvious means of communication between
Italy and the countries on the S. of the Danube.
The high road led from Verona to Triblinum (where
it was joined by a cross road from Opitergium through the Val Segiso), and thence up the valley of the
Athesis as far as Botena, from which point it fol-
lowed the Atagis or Etsach to its source, and crossed
the pass of the Brenner to Veldiand (Wilden, near
Innsbruck), and from thence across another mountain
pass to Augusta Vindelicorum. [Rhaetia.]

7. A road led from Aquileia to Julianum Carnicum (Geylec), and from thence across the Julian Alps to
ALPHAIIUS.

Lochm in the valley of the Geaι, and by that valley and the Ποταμός Τάιλις to join the preceding road at VIπιςιοτις, near the foot of the Δρεςσιον. The stations (few of which can be determined with any certainty) are thus given (Itin. Ant. p. 279):

M.P.

From Aquileia Ad Triesteumum •••
Julianum Cumicum •••
Lacinio
Agranto •••
Littanto •••
Sebato •••
VIPITINO •••

8. Another high road led from Aquileia eastward up the valley of the Vipacco, and from thence across the barren mountains to the comparatively small elevation (the Mons Oera), which separates it from the valley of the Saurus, to Aemone in Panonia. There can be no doubt that this pass, which presents no considerable natural difficulties, was from the earliest ages the highway of nations from the banks of the Danube into Italy, as it again became after the fall of the Roman empire. (P. Diao. ii. 10.)

The roads from the Istn. Ant. to the Roman roads, which cannot be far from the truth; but the intermediate stations are very uncertain.

[E. H. B.]

ALPHAIIUS (Ἀλπάειος: Rαφάς, Rαφαί or Rαφάδ, and Rίβρον of Karvītna), the chief river of Pelo-
pomastus, rises in the S.E. of Arcadia on the fron-
tiers of Laconia, flows in an easterly direction through Arcadia and Elis, and after passing Olympia falls into the Ionian Sea. The Alpheius, like several other rivers and lakes in Arcadia, disappears more than once in the limestone mountains of the country, and then emerges again, after flowing some distance underground. Pausanias (viii. 54. § 1; seqq. 44. § 4) relates that the source of the Alpheius is at Physico, on the frontiers of Arcadia and Laconia; and that, after receiving a stream rising from many small fountains, at a place called Symbola, it flows into the territory of Tégus, where it sinks underground. It rises again at the distance of 5 stadia from Assa, close by the road which passes through the town. The two rivers then mix their waters, and after flowing in a common channel for the distance of nearly 20 stadia, they again sink underground, and reappear, — the Eutoctes in Laconia, the Alpheius at Pegus, the Fountains, in the territory of Megalopolis in Arcadia. Strabo (p. 340) also states that the Alpheus and Eutoctes rise from two fountains near Assa, and that, after flowing several stadia underground, the Eutoctes reappears in the Blemi-

nia in Laconia, and the Alpheus in Arcadia. In

another passage (p. 375) Strabo relates, that it was a common belief that if two chaplets dedicated to the Alpheus and the Eutoctes were thrown into the stream near Assa, each would reappear at the sources of the river to which it was dedicated. This story accords with the statement of Pausanias as to the union of the waters from the two fountains, and their course in a common channel. The account of Pausanias is confirmed in many particulars by the observations of Colonial Leoke and others. The river, in the first part of its course, is now called the Sordanó, which rises at Kýrs Vypóös, the ancient Phylaos, and which receives, a little below Kýrs Výps, the stream formed of several small mountain torrents, by which the ancient Symbola is recognised. On entering the Tegaste plain, the Sordanó now flows to the N.E., but there are strong reasons for believing that it anciently flowed to the N.W., and disappeared in the Kastávdna of the marsh of Tális. (Leoke, Pelo-pomastus, p. 112, seq.)

The two reputed sources of the Alpheus and Euto-

roctes are found near the remains of Assae, at the

copious source of water called Frýgmymýs; but whether the source of the Alpheus be really the vent of the lake of Tális, cannot be decided with certainty. These two fountains unite their waters, as Pausanias describes, and again sink into the earth. After passing under a mountain called Tré-

bósai, the Alpheus reappears at Mármarou, probably near Pegas. (Leoke, Móres, vol. iii. p. 37, seq.)

Below Pegas, the Alpheus receives the Helmesson (Ἑλλέσσων: Rívres ὑπὸ Δανοῦ), on which Megalopolis was situated, 30 stadia from the confluence. Below this, and near the town of Brelthe (Karvītna), the Alpheus flows through a defile in the mountains, called the pass of Lávtha. This pass is the only opening in the mountains, by which the waters of central Arcadia find their way to the western sea. It divides the upper plain of the Alpheus, of which Megalopolis was the chief place, from the lower plain, in which Brelthe was situated. Below Lávtha, called Μóres, vol. ii. p. 19, seq.) Below Heraea, the Alpheus receives the Ládon (Λάδων), which rises near Cleitor, and is celebrated in mythology as the father of Daphne. The Ládon is now called Ráfás, Ráφaś or Ráφáδ, by which name the Alpheus is called below its junction with the Ládon. In the upper part of its course, the Alpheus is commonly called the Ríver of Karvītna. Below the Ládon, at the distance of 20 stadia, the Alpheus receives the Eýmyntus (Εὐμυντος), rising in the mountain of the same name, and forming the boundary between Elis and the territories of Heraea in Arcadia. After entering Elis, it flows past Olym-

pia, forming the boundary between Pisitís and Tripilías, and falls into the Cyparissian gulf in the Ionian sea. At the mouth of the river was a temple and grove of Artemis Alpheiónia. From the pass of Lávdha to the sea, the Alpheus is wide and shal-

low; in summer it is divided into several torrents, flowing between levels of sand, gravel, and a gravelly bed, while in winter it is full, rapid, and turbid. Its banks produce a great number of large plane-trees. (Leoke, Móres, vol. ii. p. 67, Pelo-
pomastus, p. 8.)

Alpheius appears as a celebrated river-god in mythology; and it was apparently the subterraneous passage of the river in the upper part of its course which gave rise to the fable that the Alpheus flowed beneath the sea, and attempted to mingle its waters with the fountain of Areténes in the island of Or-

tyga in Syracusa. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Alpheius.) Hence Oris calls the nymph Areténes, Alpheiaes. (Met. v. 487.) Virgil (Aen. x. 179) gives the epi-

thet of Alpheius to the Taurian city of Pisita, because the latter was said to have been founded by colonists from Pisa in Elys, near which the Alpheus flowed. ALSA, a small river of Venetia (Plin. iii. 18. 22) still called the Assa, which flows into the lagunes of Mármarou, a few miles W. of Aquileia. A battle was fought on its banks in A.D. 540, between the younger Constantine and the general of his brother Constans, in which Constantine himself was slain, and his body thrown into the river Alex. (Victor, Epit. 41. § 21; Hieron. Chron. ad ann. 2356.)

* The preceding account will be made clearer by referring to the map under MANTHEMIA.
ALSIETINUS.

ALSIETINUS LACUS, a small lake in Etruria, about 2 miles distant from the Lacus Sabatinus, between it and the basin or crater of Succuso, now called the Lago di Martignone. Its ancient name is preserved to us only by Frontinus, from whom we learn that Augustus conveyed the water from thence to Rome by an aqueduct, named the Aqua Alsietina, more than 22 miles in length. The water was, however, of inferior quality, and served only to supply a Naumachia, and for purposes of irrigation. It was joined at Cariales, a station on the Via Claudia, 15 miles from Rome, by another branch bringing water from the Lacus Sabatinus. (Frontin. de Aqvaed. §§ 11, 71.) The channel of the aqueduct is still in good preservation, where it issues from the lake, and may be traced for many miles of its course. (Nibby, Dintorni, vol. i. pp. 153—157.)

[Pl. E H. B.]

ALSIUM ("Aesern: Edh. Alaeisina: Polo), a city on the coast of Etruria, between Pyrgi and Fregenea, at the distance of 18 miles from the Portus Augurista (Porto) at the mouth of the Tiber. (Itin. Ant. p. 301.) Its name is mentioned by Dionysius (I. 20) among the cities which were founded by the Romans in connection with the aborigines, and afterwards wrested from them by the Tyrrhenians (Etruscans). But no mention of it occurs in history as an Etruscan city, or during the wars of that people with Rome. In B.C. 245 a Roman colony was established there, which was placed on the same footing with the other "coloniae maritimae," and in common with those claimed exemption from all military service, a clause which was, however, overruled during the exigencies of the Second Punic War. (Vell. Pat. i. 14; Liv. xxvii. 38.) No subsequent notice of it occurs in history, but its name is mentioned by Strabo, Pliny, and Pidemus; and we learn from an inscription of the time of Caracalla that it still retained its colonial rank, and corresponding municipal organisation. (Strab. pp. 225, 226; Plin. iii. 5. a. 8; Ptol. iii. 1. § 4; Gruter, Inscrip. p. 271. 3.) It appears to have early become a favourite resort with the wealthy Romans as a place of retirement and pleasure, "a maximens et colonisatis," as Pliny (Ep. x. 207, ed. Rom.); thus we find that Pompey the Great had a villa there, and Caesar also, who landed on his return from Africa, and at which all the nobles of Rome hastened to greet him. (Proc. pro Milon. 20, ad Fam. i. ix. 6, ed. Att. xiii. 50.) Another is mentioned as belonging to Vergilinus Rufus, the guardian of Pliny, and we learn from Fronto that the emperor M. Aurelius had a villa there, to which several of his epistles are addressed. (Plin. Ep. vi. 10; Fronto, Ep. 205—215.) At a later period the town itself had fallen into utter decay, but the site was still occupied by villas, as well as that of the neighbouring Pyrgi. (Butill. Itin. i. 223.)

The site of Alsius is clearly fixed by the distance from Porto, at the modern village of Polo, a poor place with a fort and mole of the 17th century, in the construction of which many ancient materials have been used. Besides these, the whole shore to the E. of the village, for the space of more than a mile, is occupied by the remains of buildings which appear to have belonged to a Roman villa of imperial date, and of the most magnificent scale and style of construction. These ruins are described in detail by Nibby (Dintorni di Roma, vol. iii. pp. 557, 558.)

[Pl. E H. B.]

ALTHIOEA ("Aaathilo: Edh. Aaathiio), the chief city of the Oligades in Spain, not far from Carthago Nova. Its capture was Hannibal's first exploit in Spain. (Polyb. iii. 18; Steph. Byz. s. v.) Its position is unknown. If in the Argaus, near Almus (Piræus), it is an "olo xolov." (Frontin. de Aqvaed. § 11, 71.) The name Alcum is unknown. [Pl. 83] ALTIMUM ("Altius: Altino), a city of Venetia situated on the border of the lagunes, and on the right bank of the little river Silis (Sole) near its mouth. We learn from the Itineraries that it was distant 32 Roman miles from Patavium, and 31 from Concordia. (Itin. Ant. pp. 128, 281.) Strabo describes it as situated in a marsh or lagune, like Ravenna, and we learn that travellers were in the habit of proceeding by water along the lagunes from Ravenna to Altinum. Tacitus also speaks of it as open to attack by sea; but at the present day it is distant about 2 miles from the lagunes. (Strab. p. 214; Vitruv. i. 4. § 11; Itin. Ant. p. 126; Tac. Hist. iii. 6.) The first historical mention of Altinum is found in Velleius Paterculus (ii. 76) during the wars of the Second Triumvirate, and it appears to have been then, as it continued under the Roman Empire, one of the most considerable places in this part of Italy. Pliny assigns it only to "colono municipio"; but we learn from inscriptions that it subsequently became a colony, probably in the time of Trajan. (Plin. iii. 18. a. 23; Orell. Inscrip. 4083; Zumpt de Col. p. 402.) Besides its municipal importance, the shores of the adjoining lagunes became a favourite residence of the wealthy Romans, and were gradually lined with villas which are described by Martial (iv. 25) as rivalling those of Baise. The adjoining plains were celebrated for the excellence of their wool, while the lagunes abounded in fish of all kinds, especially fish. (Mart. xiv. 155; Plin. xxxix. 11. a. 55; Cassiod. Ep. Favv. xii. 22.) It was here that the emperor L. Verus died of apoplexy in A. D. 169. (Sueton. viii. 10; Juv. Capit. Ver. 9; Vict. de Caes. 15.) The modern village of Altino is a very poor place; the period of the decay or destruction of the ancient city is unknown, but its inhabitants are supposed to have fled for refuge from the invasions of the barbarians to Torcello, an island in the lagunes about 4 miles distant, to which the episcopal see was transferred in P. E. 635.

[Pl. E H. B.]

ALTIMUM or HALUNTUM ("Altówn: Ptol.; "Altimov, Dion. Hal.: Edh. "Alamuros, Haluntinus), a city on the N. coast of Sicily, between Tyndaris and Calacta. Its foundation was secured by some authors to a portion of the companions of Annosa, who remained behind in Sicily under a leader named Patron (Dionys. i. 51); but it probably was, in reality, a Sicelian town. No mention of it is found in Diodorus, nor is it noticed in history prior to the Roman conquest of Sicily. But in the time of Cicero it appears to have been a place of some importance. He mentions it as having suffered severely from the extinctions of Verres, who, not content with ruinous extortions of corn, compelled the inhabitants to give up all their ornamental plate. (Cic. Verr. iii. 43, iv. 23.) We learn from inscriptions that it retained the rank of a municipium, and was a flourishing town at least as late as the reign of Augustus. Its site has been a matter of much dispute, but there are very strong arguments to prove that it occupied the same situation as the modern town of San Marco, which rises on a lofty hill of steep and difficult ascent, about 3 miles from the Tyrrhenian
AMANIDES. 113

AMANIDES. (Ἀμανίδες), a town of Phrygia mentioned in the Pentameron Table. Arundel (Discoveries in Asia Minor, p. 105) gives his reasons for supposing that it may have been at or near Usak, on the road between Sard and Afium Korakiasos, and that it was afterwards called Flaviopolis. He found several Greek inscriptions there, but none that contained the name of the place.

ALYDDA. (ᾆλῦδα), a town of Phrygia mentioned in the Pentameron Table. Arundel (Discoveries in Asia Minor, p. 105) gives his reasons for supposing that it may have been at or near Usak, on the road between Sard and Afium Korakiasos, and that it was afterwards called Flaviopolis. He found several Greek inscriptions there, but none that contained the name of the place.

Alyxindas (Ἀλύξινδας), a town on the west coast of Acarnania. According to Strabo it was distant 15 stadia from the sea, on which it possessed a harbour and a sanctuary, both dedicated to Hercules. In this sanctuary were some works of art by Lykippus, representing the labours of Hercules, which a Roman general caused to be removed to Rome on account of the deserted state of the place. The remains of Alyxindas are still visible in the valley of Kàndili. The distance of the bay of Kàndili from the ruins of Lencas corresponds with the 120 stadia which Cicero assigns for the distance between Alyxindas and Lencas. (Strab. pp. 450, 459; Cic. ad Fam. xvi. 2; Plin. iv. 2; Poltem. iii. 14.) Alyxindas is said to have derived its name from Alyxinos, a son of Icarus. (Strab. p. 452; Steph. Byz. s. v.) It is first mentioned by Thucydides. In n. c. 374, a naval battle was fought in the neighbourhood of Alyxindas between the Athenians under Timotheus and the Lacedaemonians under Niccolinus. The Athenians, says Xenophon, erected their trophy at Alyxindas, and the Lacedaemonians in the nearest islands. We learn from Scylax that the island immediately opposite Alyxindas was called Carmus, the modern Kalamos. (Thuc. vii. 51; Xen. Hell. v. 4. §§ 65, 66; Scylax, p. 15; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 14, seq.)

AMA'DOCI (Ἀμαδοκι), a people of Sarmatia Europaeus, mentioned by Hellenicus (Steph. B. s. v.) Their country was called Amadocium. Ptolomy (iii. 5) mentions the Amadoci Montes, E. of the Borysthenes (Dnæper), as an E. prolongation of M. Peuce, and in these mountains the Amadoci, with a city Amados and a lake of the same name, the source of a river falling into the Borysthenes. The positions are probably in the S. Russian province of Jekaterinoslav, or in Kherson. [P. S.]

AMALEKTAE (Ἀμαλεκταῖ), Joseph. Ant. iii. 2; in LXX. Αμαλεκταῖ), the descendants of Amalek the grandson of Esau. (Gen. xxxvi. 9-12.) This tribe of Edomite Arabs extended as far south as the peninsula of Mount Sinai, where "they fought with Israel in Rephidim" (Exod. xvii. 8, &c.) They occupied the southern borders of the Promised Land, between the Cannaities (Philitines) of the west coast, and the Amorites whose country lay to the SW. of the Dead Sea. (Compare Gen. xiv. 7 with Numbers xiii. 29, xiv. 25, 43-45.) They dispossessed the Ishmaelite Bedouins, and occupied their country "from Havilah unto Shur, that is before Egypt." (Compare Gen. xxiv. 18 and I Sam. xvii.) They were nearly exterminated by Saul and David (I Sam. xviii. 8, 9, 12), and their remnants were destroyed by the Simeonites in the days of Hezekiah. (1 Chron. iv. 42, 43.) They are the Edomites whom David smote in the Valley of Salt (2 Sam. viii. 12, 13; title to Psalm lxv.), doubtless identical with Wady Malabah, about seven hours south of Hermon (Roland’s Palestine, pp. 78—82; Winet’s Bib. Real. s. v.; Williams’s Holy City, vol. i. appendix i. pp. 463, 464.)

AMANIDES Pylaie (Ἀμανίδες Πυλαίας, οἱ ἄμανιδες Πυλάοι), or Amannici Pylae (Curtius, iii. 18), or Pataean Amani Montes (Plin. v. 27. 22. “There are,” says Cicero (ad Fam. xvi. 4), “two passes from Syria into Cilicia, each of which can be held with a small force owing to their narrowness. One, the pass in the Amanus or mountain range which runs northward from Rde el Khhdheir, which promontory is at the southern entrance of the gulf of Iskenderun (gulf of Issus). This range of Amanus runs along the bay of Iskenderun, and joins the great mass of Taurus, forming a wall between Syria and Cilicia. “There is nothing,” says Cicero, speaking of this range of Amanus, “which is better protected against Syria than Cilicia.” Of the two passes meant by Cicero, the southern seems to be the pass of Behaim, by which a man can go from Iskenderun to Antioch; this may be called the lower Amanian pass. The other pass, to which Cicero refers, appears to be NNE. of Issus, in the same range of mountains (Amanus), over which there is still a road from Bagou on the east side of the bay of Issus, to Marash; this northern pass seems to be the Amanides Pylae of Arrian and Curtius. It was by the Amanides Pylae (Arrian. Anat. ii. 7) that Darius crossed the mountains into Cilicia and came upon Issus; which Alexander had left shortly before. Darius was thus in the rear of Alexander, who had advanced as far as Myriandrus, the site of which is near Iskenderun. Alexander turned back and met the Persian king at the river

COIN OF ALEUTIUM.

COIN OF ALYXINDA.
Pinarus, between Issana and Myriandrus, where was fought the battle called the battle of Issana. The narrative of Arrian may be compared with the com-
ments of Strabo (viii. 17. 19).

Strabo's description of the Amanitaes (p. 676) is this: "After Mallus is Asgaea, which has a small fort; then the Amanitaes Pylae, having an anchorage for ships, at which (pyla) terminate the Amanitaes mountains, extending down from the Tartares and after Asgaea is Issana, a small fort having an anchorage, and the river Pinarus." Strabo therefore places the Amanitaes Pylae between Asgaea and Issana, and near the coast; and the Stadismus and Ptol-
emy give the same position to the Amanitaes. This pass is represented by a place now called Karaka Kapi on the road between Mallus on the Pyramus (Jehan) and Issana. But there was another pass which (as Major Bennet observes, and Leake agrees with him) "crossing Mount Amauns from the eastward, descended upon the centre of the head of the gulf, near Issana. By this pass it was that Darius marched from Soconus, and took up its position on the banks of the Pinarus; by which movement Alexander, who had been driven from Mallus to Myriandrus, through the two maritime pyles, was placed between the Persians and Syria." (Leake, Journal of a Tour in Asia Minor, p. 210.) This is the pass which has been assumed to be the Amanitaes of Arrian and Curtius, about N.N.E. of Issana. It follows from this that the Amanitaes Pylae of Arrian (Ad. soc. ii. 7) are not the Amanitaes of Strabo. Q. Curtius speaks of a pass which Alexander had to go through in marching from the Pyramus to Issana, and this pass must be Karaka Kapi. Karaka Kapi is not on the coast, but it is not far from it. If Strabo called this the Amanitaes Pylae, as he seems to have done, he cer-
tainly gave the name to a different pass from that by which Darius descended on Issana. There is another passage of Strabo (p. 751) in which he says: "adjacent to Gindarun is Pagna in the territory of Antioch, a strong post lying in the line of the pass over the Amanitaes, I mean that pass which leads from the Amanitaes Pylae into Syria." Leake is clearly right, and Major Bennet's suggestion that Strabo by this pass means the Amanitaes. He evidently means another pass, that of Bileas, which leads from Iskenderun to Bakrus or Pagna, which is the modern name of Pagna; and Strabo is so far consistent that he describes this pass of Pagna as leading from the pass which he has called Amanitaes. Leake shows that the Amanitaes Pylae of Strabo are between Asgaea and Issana, but he has not sufficiently noticed the difference between Strabo and Arrian, as Cramer observes (Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 359). The map which illustrates Mr. Ainsworth's paper on the Cilician and Syrian Gates (London Geog. Journal, vol. viii. p. 185), and which is copied on the op-
posite page, enables us to form a more correct judg-
ment of the text of the ancient writers; and we may now consider it certain that the Amanitaes Pylae of the historians of Alexander is the pass N.N.E. of Issana, and that Strabo has given the name Amanitaes to a different pass.

G. L.

AMANITA (Ama: Ama: Elyrn. M. a. e. Ama:et; Paria. v. 22. 8.) Amanita probably distance from the coast, S. of the river Aoas, and on a tributary of the latter, named Polyantas. (Ly-
coch. 1043.) It is placed by Leake at Nisivica, where there are the remains of Hellenic walls. This site agrees with the distances afforded by Scylax and the Tabular Itinerary, former of which places Amanita at 320 stadia, and the latter at 30 Roman miles from Apollonia. Ptolemy speaks of an Aman-
tia on the coast, and another town of the same name inland; whence we may perhaps infer that the latter had a part of the same name, more especially as the language of Caesar (B. G. iii. 40) would imply that Amanita was situated on the coast. Amanita was a place of some importance in the civil wars between Caesar and Pompey; and it continued to be men-
tioned in the time of the Byzantine emperors. (Caes. B. G. ii. 13. 40; Cic. Phil. xi. 11; Leake, Ancient Greece, vol. i. p. 378, seq.)

AMANUS (Ama: Ama:), is described by Strabo as a detached part (kodra:ma) of Taurus, and as forming the southern boundary of the plain of Catania. He supposes this range to branch off from the Taurus in Cilicia, at the same place where the Antitaurus branches off and takes a more north-
ery direction, forming the northern boundary of Catania. (Strab. p. 53.) He considers the Ama-
nus to extend eastward to the Euphrates and Meli-
tene, where Commagene borders on Cappadocia. Here the range is interrupted by the Euphrates, but it recommences on the east side of the river, in a larger mass, more elevated, and more irregular in form. (Strab. p. 521.) He further adds: "the mountain range of Amanus extends (p. 532) to Cil-
icia and the Syrian sea to the west from Catania and to the south; and by such a division (kod:ma) it includes the whole Gulf of Issana and the inter-
mediate Cilician valleys towards the Taurus." This seems to be the meaning of the description of the Amanus. Leake's suggestion that a mountain range division (vol. ii. p. 449) translates kod:ma simply by "extent" (ausdehnung); but by attending to Strabo's words and the order of them, we seem to deduce the meaning that the double direction of the mountain includes the Gulf of Issana. And this agrees with what Strabo says elsewhere, when he makes the Amanus descend to the Gulf of Issana between Aegae and Issana. [Amanitaes Pylae.]

The term Amanus in Strabo then appears to be applied to the high ground which descends from the mass of Taurus to the Gulf of Issana, and bounds the east side of it, and also to the highland which extends in the direction already indicated to the Euphrates, which it strikes north of Samosata (Sa-
meht). The Jdeur Dagha appears to be the mod-
ern name of at least a part of the north-eastern course of the Amanus. The branch of the Amanus which descends to the Mediterranean on the east side of the Gulf of Issana is said to attain an average elevation of 5000 feet, and it terminates abruptly in Jebel Kassar and Ene-el-Khamer. This cape seems to be Rhoenus, or the Rhoeacus Scopus of Ptolemy. There was near it a town Rhoenus, which Stephanus (s. e. Pover) places in Cilicia. Rhoeus is now Artes. There is another short range which is connected with Amanus, and advances right to the borders of the sea, between Rho-e-Khamer and the
MAP OF THE GULF OF ISSUS, AND OF THE SURROUNDING COUNTRY.

1. Ras-el-Khánzir.
4. Pass from Bayaz.
5. Rhoous.
6. Alexandria.
7. Kerans or Meraks.
8. Bayaz.

10. Ruins of Issus?
11. Demir Kapu, or Kara Kapu.
13. Pyramus.
15. Oronzes.
17. Pagrus.
Amanus.  

American.

month of the Orontes: this appears to be the Pieria of Strabo (p. 751). On the south-west base of this range, called Pieria, was Seleucia, which Strabo (p. 678) considers to be the first city in Syria after leaving Cilicia. Accordingly, he considers the mountain range of Amanus, which terminates on the east side of the gulf of Issus, to mark the boundary between Cilicia and Syria; and this is a correct view of the physical geography of the country.

Cicero (ad Fam. ii. 10), who was governor of Cilicia, describes the Amanus as common to him and Bithynia, who was governor of Syria; and he calls it the water-ashed of the streams, by which description he means the range which bounds the east side of the gulf of Issus. His description in another passage also (ad Fam. xv. 4) shows that his Amanus is the range which has its termination in Ras-al-Khasair. Cicero carried on a campaign against the mountaineers of this range during his government of Cilicia (s. c. 51), and took and destroyed several of their hill forts. He enumerates among them Erana (as the name stands in our present texts), which was the chief town of the Amanus, Berys, and Commoros. He also took Pindemius, a town near the coast, which was on a high point, and a place of great strength. The passes in the Amanus have been already enumerated. On the bay, between Iakenderus and Bagas, the Baisa of Strabo and the Itineraries, is the small river Merbes, supposed to be the Karus or Kersus of Xenophon (Anab. i. 4). On the south side of this small stream is a steep pass which crosses the narrow plain between the Amanus and the sea, and terminates on the coast in a tower. There are also ruins on the north side of the Kersus; and nearer to the mountain there are traces of "a double wall between which the river flowed." (Ainsworth, London Geogr. Journal, vol. viii.) At the head of the river Karus is the steep pass of Boghara Boli, one of the passes of the Amanus. This description seems to agree with that of the Cilician and Syrian gates of Xenophon. The Cilician pass was a gateway in a wall which descended from the mountains to the sea north of the Kersus; and the Syrian pass was a gateway in the same wall which extended in the same direction as the south of the river. Cyrrus marched from the Syrian pass five paragans to Myriandrus, which may be near the site of Iakenderus. We need not suppose that the present walls near the Merbes are as old as the time of Cyrus (s. c. 401); but it seems probable that this spot, having once been chosen as a strong frontier position, would be maintained as such. If the Kersus is properly identified with the Merbes, we must also consider it as the gate through which Alexander marched from Mallus to Myriandrus, and through which he returned from Myriandrus to give battle to Darius, who had descended upon Issus, and thus put himself in the rear of the Greeks. (Arrian, Anab. ii. 6, 8.) From these gates Alexander retraced his march to the river Pinarus (Deli Chor), near which was fought the battle of Issus (s. c. 333). If the exact position of Issus were ascertained, we might feel more certain as to the interpretations of Arrian and Curtius. Niebuhr (Reise durch Syrien, etc., p. 151), who followed the road from Iakenderus along the east coast of the bay of Issus on his road to Constantinople, observes that Xenophon makes the march of Cyrus 15 paragans from the Pyramus to Issus; and he observes that it is 15 hours by the road from Bagos to the Pyramus. Cyrus marched 5 paragans from Issus to the Cilician and Syrian gates; and Iakenderus is 5 hours from Bagos. But still he thinks that Myriandrus is at Iakenderus, and that the Cilician and Syrian pass is at Merbes; but he adds, we must then remove Issus to Demir Kapus; and this makes a new difficulty, for it is certainly not 15 paragans from Demir Kapus to the Pyramus. Besides, the position of Issus at Demir Kapus will not agree with the march of Alexander as described by Curtius; for Alexander made two days' march from Mallus that is, from the Pyramus, to Castabalaum; and one day's march from Castabalaum to Issus. Castabalaum, then, may be represented by Demir Kapus, undoubtedly the remains of a town, and Issus is somewhere east of it. The Puteiniger Table places Issus next to Castabalaum, and then comes Alexandriae (ad Issum). Consequently we should look for Issus somewhere on the road between Demir Kapus and Iakenderus.  

Now Issus, or Iasi, as Xenophon calls it, was on or near the coast (Xen. Anab. i. 4; Strab. p. 767); and Darius marched from Issus to the Pinarus to meet Alexander; and Alexander returned from Myriandrus, through the Pyramus, to meet Darius. It seems probable that the Parthian army was there, as near the town of Issus, which is by all probability near Arrian's description, this river must have been that where the two armies met, and that we must look for Issus a little north of the Pinarus, and near the head of the bay of Issus. Those who have examined this district do not, however, seem to have exhausted the subject; nor has it been treated by the latest writers with sufficient accuracy.

Stephanus (s. v. Issos) says that Issus was called Nicopolis in consequence of Alexander's victory. Strabo makes Nicopolis a different place; but his description of the spots on the bay of Issus is confused. Cicero, in the description of his Cilician campaign, says that he encamped at the Aras Alexandri, near the base of the mountains. He gives no other indication of the site; but we may be sure that it was north of the Cilician Pyramus, and probably it was near Issus.

[1]  

AMARDI, or MARDI ('Amadoph, Mapdo'), a warlike Asiatic tribe. Stephanus (s. v. 'Amadoph), following Strabo, mentions that Mardi were Cilicians, and adds "there are also Persian Mardi without the a." Strabo (p. 514) says, "in a circle round the Caspian sea after the Hyrcani are the Amardi, &c." Under Mardi, Stephanus (quoting Apollodorus) speaks of them as an Hyrcanian tribe, who were robbers and archers. Curtius (vi. 5) describes them as bordering on Hyrcania, and inhabiting mountains which were covered with forests. They occupied therefore part of the mountain tract which forms the southern boundary of the basin of the Caspian.

The name Mardi or Mardi, which we may assume to be the same, was widely spread, for we find Mardi mentioned as being in Hyrcania, and Margiane, also as a nomadic Persian tribe (Herod. i. 128; Strab. p. 524), and as being in Armenia (Tact. Ann. xiv. 33), and in other places. This wide distribution of the name may be partly attributed to the ignorance of the Greek and Roman writers of the geography of Asia, but not entirely.

[2]  

AMARDUS, or MARDUS ('Amp Euros, Mapdo, Dionys. Perieg. v. 734), a river of Media, mentioned by Ammianus Marcellinus in his confused description of the Persian provinces (xxiii. 6). Potomsky (vi 2 § 9) places it in Media, and if we take his numbers as correct, its source is in the Zagar. The river flows north, and enters the southern coast of
AMARII LACUS.  

the Caspian. It appears to be the Solid-road, or Kaisil Otesh as it is otherwise called. The ancient nome places the Amoarti round the south coast of the Caspian and extending into the interior, we may suppose that they were once at least situated on and about this river. [G. L.]

AMARI LACUS (al κυραίος Αίγουα, Strab. xvii. p. 804; Plin. vi. 29. s. 33), were a cluster of salt-lagoons east of the Delta, between the city of Hel- 

polis and the desert of Escham — the modern Sohod. The Bitter Lakes had a slight inclination from N. to E., and their general outline resembled the leaf of the sycamore. Until the reign of Ptolemy Philadel- phus (a. c. 285—247), they were the termination of the royal canal, by which the native monarchs and the Persian kings attempted, but ineffectually, to join the Pelusiac branch of the Nile with the Red Sea. Philadelphus carried the canal through these lagoons to the city of Aminos. The mineral qualities of these lakes were nearly destroyed by the introduction of the Nile-water. A temple of Se- rapis stood on the northern extremity of the Bitter Lakes. [W. B. D.]

AMARYNTHUS ('Αμαρνθος : Εθ. Αμαρνθος, 'Αμαρνθος), a town upon the coast of Euboea, only 7 stadia from Eretria, to which it belonged. It pos- sessed a celebrated temple of Artemis, who was hence called Amarynthia or Amarysia, and in whose honour there was a festival of this name celebrated, both in Euboea and Attica. (Strab. p. 448; Paus. i. 31. § 5 ; Liv. xxxv. 38 ; Steph. B. s. e.; Dict. of Ant. art. Amarynthia.)

AMASENUS, a small river of Latium, still called the Amaesen, which rises in the Volscian mountains above Privernum, and descends from thence to the Pontine marshes, through which it finds its way to the sea, between Tarracina and the Circenian pro- nontory. Before its course was artificially regulated it was, together with its confluent the Ufena, one of the chief agents in the formation of those marshes. Its name is not found in Pliny or Strabo, but it is re- peatedly mentioned by Virgil (Aem. vii. 684, xL247). Servius, in his notes on this passage, errone- ously places it near Anagia, evidently misled by the expressions of Virgil. Vibius Sequester (p. 8) cor- rectly says "Amaesen Privenantium." [E. H. B.]

AMASIA (‘Αμασία, ‘Αμασία : Eth. ‘Αμασίος; Amaasia, Amaasia, or Amastin), a town of Pon- tus, on the left bank of the river Iris. The or- igin of the city is unknown. It was at one time the residence of the princes of Pontus, and after- wards appears to have been a free city under the Romans till the time of Domitian. It is said that all the coins to the time of Domitian have only the epigraph Amaasia or Amasia, but that from this time they bear the effigy and the name of a Roman emperor. The coins from the time of Trajan bear the title Metropolis, and it appears to have been the chief city of Pontus.

Amasia was the birthplace of the geographer Strabo, who describes it in the following words (p. 561): "our city lies in a deep and extensive gorge, through which the river Iris flows; and it is wonder- fully constructed both by art and by nature, being adapted to serve the purpose both of a city and of a fort. For there is a lofty rock, steep on all sides, and descending abruptly to the river; this rock has its wall in one direction on the brink of the river, at that part where the city is connected with it; and in the other direction it runs up the hill on each side to the heights; and the heights (κορυφαι) are two, naturally connected with one another, very strongly fortified by towers; and within this enclosure are the palace and the tombs of the kings; but the heights have a very narrow neck, the ascent to which is an altitude of 5 or 6 stadia on each side as one goes up from the bank of the river and the river and from the neck to the heights there remains another ascent of a stadium, step and capable of resisting any attack; the rock also contains (ψυκτικη, not δεισ) within it water-cisterns (δεισην) which an enemy cannot get possession of (δακρυφερη, the true reading, not δακρυφιασ), there being two galleries cut, one leading to the river, and the other to the neck; there are bridges over the river, one from the city to the suburb, and another from the suburb to the neighbouring country, for at the point where this bridge is the mountain terminates, which lies above the rock." This extract presents several difficulties. Groskurd, in his German version, mistakes the sense of two passages (ii. p. 499).

Amasia has been often visited by Europeans, but the best description is by Hamilton (Researches in Asia Minor, f. c. vol. i. p. 366), who gives a view of the place. He explains the remark of Strabo about the 5 or 6 stadia to mean "the length of the road by which alone the summit can be reached," for owing to the steepness of the Acro-polis it is necessary to ascend by a circuitous route. And this is clearly the meaning of Strabo, if we keep closely to his text. Hamilton erroneously follows Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 302) in giving the version, "the summits have on each side a very narrow neck of land," for the words "each side" refer to the ascent to the neck," as Groskurd correctly understands it. Ha-

milton found two "Hellenic towers of beautiful con- struction" on the heights, which he considers to be the κορυφαι of Strabo. But the greater part of the walls now standing are Byzantine or Turkish. Ind- we learn from Procopius (de Aetif. iii. 7), that Justinian repaired this place. Hamilton ob- serves: "The κορυφαι were not, as I at first ima- gined, two distinct pointed passages, errone- ously they are naturally united (αμορφευμεν). It is true that he does not say that the neck unites them. This neck is a natural ridge of steep ascent along which a man must pass to reach the κορυφαι. The κορυφαι were cisterns to which there was ac-

cess by galleries (δησθυγεται). Hamilton explored a passage, cut in the rock, down which he descended about 300 feet, and found a "small pool of clear-
cold water." The wall round this pool, which ap-

peared to have been originally much deeper, was of Hellenic masonry, which he also observed in some parts of the descent. This appears to be one of the galleries mentioned by Strabo. The other gallery was cut to the neck, says Strabo, but he does not say from where. We may conclude, however, that it was cut from the κορυφαι to the ridge, and that the other was a continuation which led down to the well. Hamilton says: "there seem to have been two of these covered passages or galleries at Amasia, one of which led from the κορυφαι or summits in an easterly direction to the ridge, and the other from the ridge into the rocky hill in a northerly direction. The former however, is not excavated in the rock,
like the latter, but is built of masonry above ground, yet equally well concealed."

The tombs of the kings are below the citadel to the south of the Acropolis, three to the west, and two to the east. The steep face of the rock has been artificially smoothed. "Under the three smaller tombs . . . are considerable remains of the old Greek walls, and a square tower built in the best Hellenic style." These walls can also be traced up the hill towards the west, and are evidently those described by Strabo, as forming the peribolos or enclosure within which were the royal tombs. (Hamil-
ton.) The front wall of an old medreseh at Amsi is built of ancient cornices, friezes, and architraves, and on three long stones which form the sides and architrave of the entrance there are fragments of Greek inscriptions deep cut in large letters. Hamilton does not mention a temple which is spoken of by one traveller of little credit.

The territory of Amsia was well wooded, and adapted for breeding horses and other animals; and the whole of it was well suited for the habitation of man. A valley extends from the river, not very wide at first, but it afterwards grows wider, and forms the plain which Strabo calls Chiloecosmon, and this was succeeded by the districts of Diaconepene and Pimolisei, all of which is fertile as far as the Halys. These were the northern parts of the territory, and extended 500 stadia in length. The southern portion was much larger, and extended to Babonomon and Ximene, which district also reached to the Halys. Its width from north to south reached to Zelitis and the Great Cappadocia as far as the Troad. In Ximene rock salt was dug. Hamilton procured at Amsia a coin of Pimolias, a place from which the district Pimolisei took its name, in a beautiful state of preservation.

The modern town stands on both sides of the river; it has 9270 houses, all mean; it produces some silk. (London Geog. Jour. vol. x. p. 442.) [G.L.]

Amsia. (Amsia. [A]msiat.]

Amsia (Amsia: E. Αμασία, Αμασίας, Amsianus, or Amsaserah), a city of Phaphagonia, on a small river of the same name, Amsia, Amsas, of which a part of the isthmus was a harbour (Strab. p. 544): it was 90 stadia east of the river Parthenius. The original city seems to have been called Sesamus or Sesamum, and it is mentioned by Homer (Il. ii. 833) in conjunction with Cytorna. Stephanus (v. a. "Amsia--") says that it was originally called Cronna; but in another place (v. a. Kropw), where he repeats the statement, he adds, "as it is said; but some say that Cronna is a small place in the territory of Amsia," which is the true account. The place derived its name Amsia from Amsia, the niece of the last Persian king Darius, who was the wife of Dionysus, tyrant of Heracleia, and after her death the wife of Lynxamachus. Four places, Sesamus, Cytorus, Cronna, also mentioned in the Hist (ii. 855), and Teion or Tios, were combined by Amsia, after her separation from Lynxamachus (Mammon, ap. Phot. Cod. cxxxiv.), to form the new community of Amsia. Teion, says Strabo, soon detached itself from the community, but the rest kept together, and Sesamus was the acropolis of Amsia. From this it appears that Amsia was really a confederation or union of three places, and that Sesamus was the name of the city on the peninsula. This may explain the fact that Mela (i. 19) mentions Sesamus and Cronna as cities of the laphagonia, and does not mention Amsia. (Comp. Plin. vi. 2.) There is a coin with the epigraph Sesamum. Those of Amsia have the epigraph Αμασίας.

The territory of Amsia produced a great quantity of boxwood, which grew on Mount Cyrtos. The town was taken by L. Lucullus in the Mithridatic war. (Appian, Mithrid. 82.) The younger Pliny, when he was governor of Bithynia and Pontus, describes Amsia, in a letter to Trajan (x. 99), as a handsome city, with a very long open place (plates), on one side of which extended what was called a river, but in fact was a filthy, pestilent, open drain. Pliny obtained the emperor's permission to cover over this sewer. On a coin of the time of Trajan, Amsia has the title Metropolis. It continued to be a town of some note to the seventh century of our era. [G. L.]

COIN OF AMSIAH.

A MATHUS (Αμαθύς, Αμαθύς; Eth. Αμαθύς; Adj. Ama
teus; or Old Lamastei), an ancient town on the S. coast of Cy-
prus, celebrated for its worship of Aphrodite — who was hence called Amaethusia — and of Adonis. (Sclayx, p. 41; Strab. p. 583; Paus. xiv. 41. § 2; Steph. B. s. v.; Tac. Ann. ii. 62; Catull. viii. 51; Or. Am. iii. 15. 15.) It was originally a settlement of the Phoenicians, and was prob-
ably the most ancient of the Phoenician colonies in the island. Stephens calls Amsia the most ancient city in the island, and Scylax describes its inhabitants as autochthons. Its name is of Phoe-
nician origin, for we find a town of the same name in Palestine. (See below.) Amsia appears to have preserved its Oriental customs and character, long after the other Phoenician cities in Cyprus had become hellenized. Here the Tyrian god Melkart whom the Greeks identified with Heracles, was wor-
shipped under his Tyrian name. (Hesych. s. v. Μελαχα, τον Ἡρακλῆς, Αμαθυθεού.) The Phoe-
nician priesthood of the Cynurades appears to have long continued to exercise its authority at Amsia. Hence we find that Amsia, as an Oriental town, remained firm to the Persians in the time of Da-
rus I., while all the other towns in Cyprus re-
voluted. (Herod. v. 104, seq.) The territory of Amsia was celebrated for its wheat (Hipponax, ap. Strab. p. 340), and also for its mineral produc-
tions (fucunides Amanthiān specimens, Or. Met. x. 220, comp. 531.)

Amsia appears to have consisted of two distinct parts: one upon the coast, where Old Lamastei now stands, and the other upon a hill inland, about 1/4 mile from Old Lamastei, at the village of Agios Ty-
chonas, where Hammer discovered the ruins of the temple of Aphrodite. (Hammer, Reise, p. 129; En-
gel, Kypros, vol. i. p. 109, seq.; Movers, Die Pho-

A MATHUS (Αμαθύς ος ἢ τὰ Αμαθύς), a strongly fordified city on the east of the Jordan, in Lower Perea, 21 Roman miles south of Pella. (Neusebi, Onomast.) It was destroyed by Alexander Jannaeus
AMAZONES

(1. Joseph. Ant. xiii. 13. § 8), and after its restoration was one of the five cities in which the Samedrim sat: the others were Jerusalem, Jericho, Gadara and Sepphoris (Iib. xiv. 10). Burkhardt passed "the ruins of an ancient city standing on the declivity of the mountain called Amias, near the Jordan, and a little to the north of the Zerko (Jabbok). He was told that several columns remain standing, and also some large buildings." (Travels, p. 346.)

[GI.]

AMAZONES (Ἄμαζωνες), a mythical race of warlike females, of whom an account is given in the Dictionary of Biography and Mythology.

AMBARRI, a Gallic people, whom Caesar (B. G. i. 11) calls close allies and kinmen of the Aedun. If the reading "Aedui Ambarri" in the passage referred to is correct, the Ambarri were Aedui. They are not mentioned among the "clientes" of the Aedui. (B. G. vii. 75.) They occupied a tract in the valley of the Rhone, probably in the angle between the Saone and the Rhone; and their neighbours on the E. were the Allobrogcs. They are mentioned by Livy (v. 34) with the Aedui among those Gauls who were said to have crossed the Alps into Italy in the time of Tarquinius Priscus. (G. L.) They were among those of the Gallic peoples who were able to muster 10,000 armed men in n. c. 57, the year of Caesar's Belgic campaign. They submitted to Caesar. (B. G. ii. 4. 15.) Their country lay in the valley of the Samara (Somme); and their chief town Samarobriva, afterwards called Ambiani and Cividis Ambianenseum, is supposed to be represented by Ambia. They were among the people who took part in the great insurrection against the Romans, which is described in the seventh book of the Gallic war. (B. G. vii. 75.)

[GI.]

AMBIATT'NUS VICUS, or AMBITARINUS, as the true reading is said to be (Sueton. Calig. 8), a place in the country of the Treviri above Confluentes (Coblenz), where the emperor Caligula was born. Its precise position cannot be ascertained. (G. L.)

AMBIBARI, one of the people or states of Armorica. (Caes. B. G. vii. 75.) Their position does not appear to be determined. (G. L.)

AMBILIATI, a people mentioned by Caesar (B. G. vii. 75) as "clientes" of the Aedui; and they are mentioned again (vii. 90). As dependents of the Aedui, they must have lived somewhere near them, but there is no evidence for their exact position. The Ambivarii mentioned by Caesar (B. G. iv. 9) were a people near the Mosc (Mosa). As the two names are evidently the same, it is probable that there is some error in one of the names; for these people on the Mosc could hardly be clients of the Aedui. As they have not been placed in any of the passages (B. G. iv. 9), see Schneider's edition of Caesar. (G. L.)

AMBILATA (Ἀμβίλατα; Eth. Ἀμβίλατσιν), a city of Phrygia Calva, which Strabo (p. 570) places near the boundaries of Phrygia and Caria. It produced wine that was used for medicinal purposes. There are copper mines of Ambilata of the period of the Antonini and their successors, with the epigraph Ἀμβίλατσιν. The site is unknown. (G. L.)

AMBRACIA (Ἀμβρακία, Thuc.; Ἀμβρακία, Xen. and later writers; Eth. Ἀμβρακίας, Herod. viii. 45. Thuc. ii. 80; Ioseph. Ant. v. 19, iv. 26; Ἀμβρακίας, Xen. Anab. i. 7. § 18, et alii; Ἀμβρακίας, Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1228; Ἀμβρακίας, Αμβρακίων, Stephan. B. s. v.; Ambracemnis, Liv. xxxviii. 43; Ambraciots, Cic. Tusc. i. 34: Aris), an important city to the north of the Ambraciot gulf, which derived its name from this place. It was situated on the eastern bank of the river Arachthus or Arethom, at the distance of 80 stadia from the gulf, according to ancient authorities, or 7 English miles, according to a modern traveller. It stood on the western side of a rugged hill called Perranthes, and the acropolis occupied one of the summits of this hill towards the east. It was rather more than three miles in circumference, and, in addition to its strong walls, it was well protected by the river and the heights which surrounded it. It is generally described as a town of Epirus, of which it was the capital under Pyrrhus and the subsequent monarchs; but in earlier times it was an independent state, with a considerable territory, which was bounded on the south by the gulf of Ambracia for 120 stadia. How far the territory extended northward we are not informed; but that portion of it between the city itself and the coast was an extremely fertile plain, traversed by the Arachthus, and producing excellent corn in abundance. Ambracia is called by Dicaearchus and Sclavus the first town in Hellespunt. (Strab. p. 325; Dic. xvi. 460, ed. Fuhr; Scal. p. 12; Polyb. ii. 9; Liv. xxxvii. 4.)

According to tradition, Ambracia was originally a Thesprotian town, founded by Ambrax, son of Thespros, or by Ambracia, daughter of Augeus; but it was made a Greek city by a colony of Corinthians, who settled here in the time of Cyzicus, about n. c. 635. The colony is said to have been led by Gorgus (also called Torgus or Tologus), the son or brother of Cypselus. Gorgus was succeeded in the tyranny by his son Periander, who was deposed by the people, probably after the death of the Corinthian tyrant of the same name. (Strab. vii. 801; Sycr. 445; Anton. Lib. 4; Aristot. Pol. v. 3. § 6, v. 8. § 9; Ael. V.H. xii. 35; Diod. Lab. i. 98.) Ambracia soon became a flourishing city, and the most important of all the Corinthian colonies on the Ambraciot gulf. It contributed seven ships to the Greek navy in the war against Xerxes, b. c. 480, and twenty-seven to the Corinthians in their war against Corcyra, b. c. 432. (Herod. viii. 45; Thuc. i. 46.) The Ambraciots, as colonists and allies of Corinth, espoused the Lacedaemonian cause in the Peloponnesian war. It was about this time that they reached the maximum of their power. They had extended their dominions over the whole of Amphipolis, and had taken possession of the important town of Argos in this district, from which they had driven out the original inhabitants. The expelled Amphipolitans, supported by the Acarnanians, applied for aid to Athens. The Athenians accordingly sent a force under Phormion, who took Argos, sold the Amphipolitans as slaves, and gave the land to the Amphipolitans and Acarnanians, b. c. 432. Auxilia to recover the lost town, the Ambraciots, two years afterwards (430), marched against Argos, but were unable to take it, and retired after laying waste its territory. Not disheartened by this repulse, they

14
concerted a plan in the following year (429), with the Peloponnesians, for the complete subjugation of Acarnania. They had extensive relations with the Chaconians and other tribes in the interior of Epirus, and were thus enabled to collect a formidable army of Epirots, with which they joined the Macedonian commandant, Conanus. The united forces advanced into Acarnania as far as Stratius, but under the walls of this city the Epirots were defeated by the Acarnanians, and the expedition came to an end. Notwithstanding this second misfortune, the Ambraciots marched against Argos again in B.C. 426. The history of this expedition, and of their two terrible defeats by Demoethenes and the Acarnanians, is related elsewhere. [ARGOS AMPHILICHUM.] It appears that nearly the whole adult male population of the city was destroyed, and Thucydides considers their calamity to have been the greatest that befell any Grecian city during the earlier part of the war. Demoethenes was anxious to march straightway against Ambracia, which would have surrendered without a blow; but the Acarnanians refused to undertake the enterprise, fearing that the Athenians at Ambracia would be more troublesome neighbours to them than the Ambraciots. The Acarnanians and Amphilochians now concluded a peace and alliance with the Ambraciots for 100 years. Ambracia had become so helpless that the Corinthians shortly afterwards sent 300 hoplites to the city for its defence. (Thuc. ii. 68, 80, iii. 105—114.) The severe blow which Ambracia had received prevented it from taking any active part in the remainder of the war. It sent, however, some troops to the assistance of Syracuse, when besieged by the Athenians. (Thuc. vii. 58.) Ambracia was subsequently conquered by Philip II., king of Macedonia. On the accession of Alexander the Great (B.C. 336) it expelled the Macedonian garrison, but soon afterwards submitted to Alexander. (Diod. xvii. 3, 4.) At a later time it became subject to Pyrrhus, who made it the capital of his dominions, and his usual place of residence, and who also adorned it with numerous works of art. (Pol. xxii. 13; Liv. xxxviii. 9; Strab. p. 325.) Pyrrhus built here a strongly fortified town, which was called after him Pyrrhes (Πύρρος). (Pol. xxii. 10; Liv. xxxviii. 3.) Ambracia afterwards fell into the hands of the Aetolians, and the possession of this powerful city was one of the chief sources of the Aetolian power in this part of Greece. When the Romans declared war against the Aetolians, Ambracia was besieged by the Roman consul M. Fulvius Nobilior, B.C. 189. This siege is one of the most memorable in ancient warfare for the bravery displayed in the defence of the town. In the course of the siege the Aetolians concluded a peace with Fulvius, whereupon Ambracia opened its gates to the besiegers. The consul, however, stripped it of its valuable works of art, and removed them to Rome. (Pol. xxii. 9—13; Liv. xxxviii. 3—9.) From this time Ambracia rapidly declined, and its ruin was completed by Augustus, who removed its inhabitants to Nicopoli, which he founded in commemoration of his victory at Actium. (Strab. p. 325; Polyb. v. 23. § 3.) There is no longer any doubt that Arta is the site of ancient Ambracia, the position of which was for a long time a subject of dispute. The remains of the walls of Ambracia confirm the statements of the ancient writers respecting the strength of its fortifications. The walls were built of immense quadrangular blocks of stone. Lient. Wolfe measured one 18 ft. by 5. The foundations of the acropolis may still be traced, but there are no other remains of Halicarnassian date. The general form of the city is given in the following plan taken from Leake.

AMBRACIA.

PLAN OF AMBRACIA.

1. The Acropolis.
3. Bridge over the Arachthos.

[THe dotted line shows the ancient walls, where the foundations only remain. The entire line, where the remains are more considerable.]

How long Ambracia continued deserted after the removal of its inhabitants to Nicopoli, we do not know; but it was reoccupied under the Byzantine Empire, and became again a place of importance. Its modern name of Arta is evidently a corruption of the river Arachthos, upon which it stood; and we find this name in the Byzantine writers as early as the eleventh century. In the fourteenth century Arta was reckoned the chief town in Acarnania, whence it was frequently called by the name of Acarnania simply. Cyrilacus calls it sometimes Areokchos Acarnania. (Böckh, Corpus Inscriptionum. No. 1797.) It is still the principal town in this part of Greece, and, like the ancient city, has given its name to the neighbouring gulf. The population of Arta was reckoned to be about 7000 in the year 1830. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 206, seq.; Wolfe, Journal of Geographical Society, vol. iii. p. 98, seq.) There were three other places in the territory of Ambracia mentioned by ancient writers: 1. Ambracia. 2. The port of Ambracia. 3. Crania.

Ambracus (Ἀμβρακός) is described by Polybius as a place well fortified by ramparts and outworks, and as surrounded by marshes, through which there was only one narrow causeway leading to the place. It was taken by Philip V., king of Macedonia, in B.C. 219, as a preliminary to an attack upon Ambracia. (Pol. iv. 61, 63.) Scylax probably alludes to this place, when he says (p. 12) that Ambracia had a fortress near its harbour; for near the western shore of the old mouth of the river Arachthos (Arta) some ruins have been discovered, whose topographical situation accords with the description of Polybius. They are situated on a swampy island, in a marshy lake near the sea. They inclosed an area of about a quarter of a mile in extent, and appeared to be
merely a military post, which was all that the swampy nature of the ground would admit of. (Wolfe, *Ibid.* p. 84.) This fortress commanded the harbour, which is described by Strabo* (xiv. 3) as a κελευθήριον λιμήν, or a port with a narrow entrance, which might be shut with a chain. The harbour must have been an artificial one; for the present mouth of the Arta is so obstructed by swamps and abras as scarcely to be accessible even to boats.

In ancient times its navigation was also esteemed dangerous, whence Lucian (v. 651) speaks of "οἱ εἰς ταῦτα κελευθήρια σπορίζοντες." 

Cranesia (Κράνεια) was a small village situated on a mountain of the same name, which Leake supposed to have been the high mountain now called Kalberissi, which rises from the right bank of the river Arta, immediately opposite to the town.

Between the territory of Ambraecia and Amphipolis, Dicaearchus (45) mentions a people called Oretae (Ορέται), who appear to have been inhabitants of the mountains named *Makrinoi*, beginning at the NW. corner of the Ambraecian gulf.

**COIN OF AMBRAECIA.**

**AMBRAECIUS SINUS (Ἀμβραεκίων κόλπος, Thuc. i. 55; ὁ Ἀμβραεκίων κόλπος, Pol. iv. 63, Strab. p. 325, et al.; ὁ Στιγμής ὁ Ἀμβραεκίων, Dion Cass. i. 12; Sinus Ambraecis, Liv. xxxviii. 4; Mel. ii. 3: *Gulf of Arta*), an arm of the Ionian sea, lying between Ephesus and Alexandria, so called from the town of Ambraecia. Polybius (l.c.) describes the bay as 300 stadia in length, and 100 stadia in breadth; Strabo (l.c.) gives 300 stadia as its circumference, which is absurdly too small. Its real length is 25 miles, and its breadth 10. The entrance of the gulf, one side of which was formed by the promontory of Actium, is described under Actium. In consequence of the victory which Augustus gained over Antony at the entrance to this gulf, Statius (Silv. i. 2. 8) gives the name of *Ambraeciae fronderes* to the crowns of laurel bestowed upon the victors in the Actian games. The Ambraecia Sinus is also frequently mentioned in Greek history. On it were the towns of Argos Amphiklochium, and Anastorion, and the sea-port of Ambraecia. The rivers Charadrus and Arachthus flowed into it from the N. It was celebrated in antiquity for its excellent fish, and particularly for a species called *kathap.* (Ath. i. p. 93, d. vii. pp. 303, a, 311, a, 326, d.) The modern gulf still maintains its character in this respect. The red and grey mullet are most abundant, and there are also plenty of sole and eels. (Wolfe, *Observations on the Gulf of Arta*, in *Journal of Geographical Society*, vol. iii.)

**AMBRYUS OR AMPHRYSUS ('Ἀμφρύς, Strab.; ὁ Ἀμφρύς, Paus.; ὁ Ἀμφρύς, Steph. B. s. c.; ὁ Ἀμφρύς, Aristot. *Hist. Anim.* 5. 1. 3, in *Inscr. Atheni.* s. a.; and in *Inscr. Atheni.* a 11. 7., as *Ampyros* or *Ampyres*,) a town in the Attic district, was situated 60 stadia from Stiris, NE. of Anticyra, at the southern foot of Mt. Cipheris (not at the foot of Paranasus, as Paranasian states, and in a fertile valley, producing abundance of wine and the coccoe, or kernes-herry, used to dye scarlet. It was destroyed by order of the Amphiictyons, but was rebuilt and fortified by the Thebans with a double wall, in their war against Philip. Its fortifications were considered by Pausanias the strongest in Greece, next to those of Messenia. (Diod. iv. 85; Strab. p. 428.) It was taken by the Romans in the Macedonian war, B. C. 198. (Liv. xxxii. 18.) The site of Ambyrus is fixed at the modern village of Dizimo, by an inscription which Chandler found at the latter place. The remains of the ancient city are few and inconspicuous. (Dodwell, *Notes through Greece*, vol. i. p. 196, seq.; Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. ii. p. 535, seq.)

**AMENANUS'US (Ἀμένανους, Strab.; ὁ Ἀμένανους, Steph. B. Byz., where the MSS. have ὁ Ἀμένανους; Ἀμέ- ναν, Pind.; Amenana Sunna, Ovid. *Fast.* iv. 467), a small river of Sicily which flows through the city of Catania, now called the Giudicello. It is noticed by Strabo (p. 240) as remarkable for the vicissitudes to which it was subject, its waters sometimes failing altogether for years, and then flowing again in abundance. The same peculiarity is remarked by Ovid (Met. xiv. 279), and is still observed with regard to the Giudicello. It is probably connected with the internal channels of Etna, at the foot of which it rises. (Fasell. iii. 1. p. 138; Cluver. *Sicil.* p. 120; *D'Orville, Sicile*, p. 518.)"

"L'indar speaks of the newly founded city of Astna (the name given by Hieron to Catana) as situated by the waters of the Amenans, but the correctness of the form Amenans, preserved by Strabo, is attested by coins of Catana, which bear on the obverse the head of the river deity, under the usual form of a youthful male head with horns on the forehead, and the name at full length AMENANOES. (Castell. *Sicil.* Numism. pl. 20, fig. 8.) [E. H. B.]

**AMERIA. [CABIRA.]**

**AMERIA (Ἀμερία, Strab. Plut. Mar. 17; Ἀμερία, Steph. B.; Et. Americiun: Amelio), one of the most ancient and important cities of Umbria, situated about 15 m. S. of Tuder, and 7 W. of Narnia, on a hill between the valley of the Tiber and that of the Clitunno, a few miles above their junction. (Strab. p. 227; Plin. iii. 14. a. 19; *Pol. iii. 1. § 54; Festus, a. e.) According to Cato (ap. Plin. l.c.) it was founded 11 centuries before the war of Persus, or 1135 B.C.: and although this date cannot be regarded as historical, it may be received as a evidence of its remote antiquity. The still extant remains of its ancient walls, constructed in the polygonal style, prove it to have been a place of strength in early times: but it is remarkable that its name is not once mentioned during the wars of Rome with the Umbrians, nor does it occur in history previous to the time of Cicero. But the great wato, in his defence of Sest. Roscius, who was a native of Ameria, repeatedly mentions it in a manner which proves that it must then have been a flourishing municipal town: its territory extended to the Tiber, and was fertile in osiers and fruit trees. (Cic. pro *Sest. Rosc. 7, 9, &c.; Virg. *Georg.* i. 255; *Colum. iv. 30, v. 10*) Its lands were pertinent out by Augustus among his veterans; but it did not obtain the rank of a colony, as we find it both in Pliny and inscriptions of later date styled only a municipium. (Lib. *Coloni.* p. 324; *Ann. Dom. 10*.) The modern town of *Amelio* retains the ancient site as well as considerable portions of the ancient walls: it is now a small place with only about 2000 inhabitants, though still the seat of a bishop.

"The Tabula Peutingeriana gives a line of road
which branches off from the Via Clodia at Baccanas (Buccano) and leads through Nepo and Falerii to Amerina and thence to Tuder: this can be no other than the Via Amerina mentioned in an inscription of the second century (Vitr. De Terr. 306). The distances, as given in the Table, make Amerina distant 57 M. P. from Rome by this route, which agrees very closely with a casual statement of Cicero (pro Sca. Rosc. 7, § 18) that it was 56 miles from the one to the other. The Castellum Amerinum placed by the Table at 9 M. P. from Amerina on the road to Falerii is otherwise unknown.

[**E. H. B.**]

AMERIOLA, a city of ancient Latium, mentioned by Livy among those reduced by force of arms by the elder Tarquin (i. 38). It is here enumerated among the "Prisci Latini," and doubtless at this period was one of the thirty cities of the league: but its name is not found in the later list given by Dionysius (v. 61), nor does it again occur in history; and it is only noticed by Pliny (iii. 5. s. 9) among the extinct cities of Latium. From the names with which it is associated in Livy we may probably infer that it was situated in the neighbourhood of the Cunicellian Hills: and it has been conjectured by Gell and Nilius that some traces may be seen on the northernmost of the three hills, about a mile north of Mts. S. Angelo, may be those of Ameriola. They consist of some remnants of walls, of irregular polygonal construction, running round a defensible eminence, and indicating the site of a small town. But the distance from Mt. S. Angelo (on the summit of which there was certainly an ancient city, whether Cuniculus or Medullia) is however so small as to render it improbable that another independent town should have existed so close to it. (Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 52; Nibby, Dintorni di Roma, vol. i. p. 138; Abekos, Mittel-Italien, p. 78.)

[**E. H. B.**]

AMESELUM (rub 'Apestreos) a town of Sicily, mentioned only by Diodorus (xxii. Exc. Hoesch. p.499), from whom we learn that it was situated between Centuripii and Agrigum, in a position of great natural strength. It was taken, in b.c. 269, by Hieron king of Syracuse, who destroyed the city and fortress, and divided its territory between its two neighbours the Centuripini and Agrigiani. Its site is unknown.

[**E. H. B.**]

AMESTRATUS ('Aistorpávov, Steph. B. Ekh. Amestratusin: Mistretta), a city of Sicily, noticed only by Cicero and Steph. B. From the circumstance mentioned by the former, that Verres compelled the inhabitants of Calacte to deliver their tithes of corn at Amestratus instead of at Calacte itself, it is clear that it was not very far from that city: and this fact, coupled with the resemblance of the name, enables us to fix its site at Mistretta, now a considerable town, situated on a hill about 5 miles from the N. coast of Sicily near Siz. Stevano, and from 10 from Ciaronia (Calacte). According to Fazello, considerable remains of antiquity were still visible there in his time; but the place is not described by any recent traveller. We learn from Cicero that it was a small and poor town, though enjoying municipal privileges. (Cic. in Verr. iii. 39, 43, 74; Steph. B. s. e. ; Fazello, de Reb. Sicul. x. p. 415; Cluver, Sicul. p. 381.)

It is probably the same place as the Asmesta of Silius Italicus (xiv. 267), but there is no foundation for identifying it (as has been done by Cluverius and most subsequent geographers) with the Mystra- tratus of Polybius and Pliny: both names being perfectly well authenticated. [**MYSTRATUS**]

AMUS. That of Amestras, in addition to the testimony of Cicero and Stephanus, is fully supported by the evidence of its coins, which have the name at full AMESTRATININ. (Castel. Sicil. Vet. Numm. pl. 15, no. 22; Haddick, vol. i. p. 197.)

AMIDA (Amda, Ekh. 'Amda, Amisus: Diyar-Bekr). The modern town is on the right bank of the Tigris. The walls are lofty and substantial, and constructed of the ruins of ancient edifices. As the place is well adapted for a commercial city, it is probable that Amida, which occupied the site of Diyar-Bekr, was a town of considerable antiquity. It was enlarged and strengthened by Constantius, in whose reign it was besieged and taken by the Persian king Sapor, a.d. 359. The historian Ammianus Marcellinus, who took part in the defence of the town, has given us a minute account of the siege. (Amm. Marc. xix. 1, seq.) It was taken by the Persian king Cabades in the reign of Anastasius, a.d. 502 (Procop. B. Pers. i. 7, seq.); but it soon passed again into the hands of the Romans, since we read that Justinian repaired its walls and fortifications. (Procop. de Aedif. iii. 1.) Ammianus and Procopius consider it a city of great antiquity, it may be more properly viewed as belonging to Armenia Major. [G. L.]

AMILUS (Amllos: Ekh. 'Amllos), a village of Arcadia in the territory of Orchomenus, and on the road from the latter to Symphalpos. (Paus. vili. 14 § 5; Steph. B. s. e.)

AMUSIA, a place on the left bank of the river Amisia River (Enus), in Germany. (Tact. Astm. i. 8.) This place, which is not mentioned by any other ancient author, is perhaps the same as the town of 'Amporos noticed by Ptolomy (ii. 11), and the 'Amporos mentioned by Stephanus Byzantinus as a town of Germany. (Comp. Leibnitz, Land u. Voll des Brucker, p. 180, fol.)

[**L. S.**]

AMUSIA or AMUSIUS ('Amoros or 'Amarios, the Enus), a river in northern Germany, rising in the hills of the Weser, and emptying itself into the German Ocean near the town of Enmoss. The river was well known to, and navigated by the Romans. In n. c. 12, Drussus fought on it a naval battle against the Britons. (Viti. i. 109; H. N. vii. 10. 2; Tac. Ann. i. 60, 63, 70, ii. 23, who calls it Amisia) Tac. Ann. i. 60, 63, 70, ii. 23, who calls it Amisia; Strab. p. 390; Ptol. ii. 11; comp. Leibnitz, Land u. Voll des Brucker, p. 180.)

[**L. S.**]

AMUSIUS ('Amusios: Ekh. 'Amoros, 'Amarios, Amisianus: Eski Samsun), a city of Pontus in Asia Minor, situated on the west side of the bay called Amisianus, about 900 stadia from Sinope according to Strabo (p. 547). The ruins of Amusius are on a promontory about a mile and a half N.N.W. of the modern town. On the east side of the promontory was the old port, part of which is now filled up. The pier which defended the ancient harbour may still be traced for about 300 yards, but it is chiefly under water: it consists of large blocks of stone. On the summit of the hill where the acropolis stood there are many remains of walls of rubble and mortar, and the ground is strewn with fragments of Roman tiles and pottery. On the south end of the promontory, the base of which is covered with ruins, there are traces of the real Hellenic walls. (Hamilton, Researches in Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 390.)

The origin of Amusius appears to be uncertain. Hecataeus (Strab. p. 553) supposed it to be the Enez of Homer (II. ii. 852). Theopompus, quoted by Strabo, says that it was first founded by the
AMISUS

Milesians; then settled by a Cappadocian king; and thirty, by Athenocles and some Athenians, who changed its name to Peiraeus. But Scymnus of Chios (Fr. v. 101) calls it a colony of Phocaea, and of prior date to Heracles, which was probably founded about c. 559. Rasoi-Rochette concludes, but there seems no reason for his conclusion, that this settlement by Phocaea was posterior to the Mi- leesian settlement. (Historiae Coloniae Graecae, vol. iii. p. 334.) However this may be, Amisus became the most flourishing Greek settlement on the north coast of the Euxine after Sinope. The time when the Athenian settlement was made is uncertain. Cramer concludes that, because Amisus is not mentioned by Herodotus or Xenophon, the date of the Athenian settlement is posterior to the time of the Amazons; a conclusion which is by no means necessary. Plutarch (Lucull. 19) says that it was settled by the Athenians at the time of their greatest power, and when they were masters of the sea. The place lost the name of Peiraeus, and became a rich trading town under the kings of Pontus. Mithridates Eupator made Amisus his residence alternately with Sinope, and he added a part to the town, which was called Eupatoria (Appian. Mithrid. 78), but it is supposed that from this the city lost its original boundaries and obtained a different population from that of old Amisus. This new quarter contained the residence of the king. The strength of the place was increased by the resistance which it made to the Roman commander L. Lucullus (c. 71) in the Mithridatic war. (Plut. Lucull. 15, &c.) The grammatician Tyrannio was one of those who fell into the hands of Lucullus when the city was captured. Pharmaces, the son of Mithridates, subsequently crossed over to Amisus from Bosporus, and Amisus was again taken and cruelly dealt with. (Dion Cass. xiii. 46.) The dictator Caesar defeated Pharmaces in a battle near Zeleia (Appian. B. C. ii. 91), and restored the place to freedom. M. Antonius, says Strabo, "gave it to kings;" but it was again rescued from a tyrant Straton, and made free, after the battle of Actium, by Augustus Caesar; and now, adds Strabo, it is well ordered. Strabo does not state the name of the king to whom Antonius gave Amisus. It has been assumed that it was Ptolemaios L., who had the kingdom of Pontus at least as early as c. 36. It does not appear who Straton was. The fact of Amisus being a free city under the empire appears from the epigraph on a coin of the city, and from a letter of the younger Pliny to Trajan (x. 93), in which he calls it "libera et fidei certa," and speaks of it as having its own laws by the favour of Trajan.

Amisus, in Strabo's time, possessed a good territory, which included Themiscyra, the dwelling-place of the Amazons, and Sidene.

[128]

AMMONITAE.

It was situated in the upper valley of the river Atermus, from which, according to Varro (L. L. v. 29), it derived its name, and at the foot of the loftiest group of the Apenines, now known as the Grum Sasso d'Italia. Its ruins are still visible at Sea Viatorino, a village about 5 miles N. of Aquila. According to Cato and Varro (ep. Dionys. i. 14, ii. 49), this elevated and rugged mountain district was the original dwelling-place of the Sabines, from whence they first began to turn their arms against the Abruzzi in the neighbour- hood of Bena. Virgil also mentions Ammiternum among the most powerful cities of the Sabines; and both Strabo and Pliny enumerate it among the cities still inhabited by that people. Ptolemy, on the contrary, assigns it to the Vestini, whose territory is must certainly have adjoined. (Verg. Aen. vii. 710; Sil. Ital. viii. 416; Strab. v. p. 238; Plin. iii. 12. s. 17; Ptol. iii. 1. § 59.) Livy speaks of Ami-
ternum as captured by the Romans in a. c. 293 from the Samnites (x. 39), but it seems impossible that the Sabine city can be the one meant; and either the name is corrupt, or there must have been some obscure place of the same name in Samnium. Strabo speaks of it as having suffered severely from the Social and Civil Wars, and being in his time much decayed; but it was subsequently re-occupied, probably in the time of Augustus (Lib. Col. p. 298; Zumpt, de Colonie, p. 386. scot.), and became a place of considerable importance under the Roman empire, as is proved by the existing ruins, among which those of the amphitheatre are the most conspicuous. These are situated in the broad and level valley of the Atermus, at the foot of the hill on which stands the village of S. Vititorino; but some remains of polygonal walls are said to exist on that hill, which probably belong to an earlier period, and to the ancient Sabine city. It continued to be an episcopal see as late as the eleventh century, but its complete decay dates from the foundation of the neighbouring city of Aquila by the emperor Frederic II., who removed thither the inhabitants of Ami-
ternum, as well as several other neighbouring towns. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 380; Ginistiniani, Hist. Geogr. vol. i. p. 230; Craven, Abruzzi, vol. i. pp 217 — 219.) Numerous inscriptions have been discovered there, of which the most remarkable is a fragment of an ancient calendar, which is one of the most valuable relics of the kind that have been preserved to us. It has been repeatedly published; among others, by Foggini (Fast Rom. Reliquiae, Romae, 1779), and by Orelli (Inscr. vol. ii. c. 29). Ammiternum was the birthplace of the historian Sallust. (Hieron. Chron.)

AMMONITAE (Ἀμονίται, LXX. and Joseph., the descendants of Ben-ammi, the son of Lot by his incestuous connection with his younger daughter (Gen. xix. 38). They exterminated the Zemunims and occupied their country (Deut. ii. 20, 21), which lay to the north of Moab between the Arnon (Moab) and the Jabbok (Zerka), the eastern part of the district now called Belka. [AMORITES.] Their country was not possessed by the Israelites (Deut. ii. 19), but was conterminous with the tribe of Gad. (Joshua, xiii. 25, properly explained by Reade, Palestine, p. 105.) Their capital was Rabbah or Rabbah, afterwards called Philadelphia, now Amman. They were constantly engaged in wars and federations with other Bedouin tribes against the Israelites (Ps. xxxiii. 6 — 8), and were subdued by Jephthah (Judges xi.), Saul (1 Sam. xi, xiv. 43).
AMMONIUM.

AMMINIAS (Ἀμμινιάς, Ἀμμινίας), a river in Pontus. In the broad plain on the banks of this stream the generals of Mithridates defeated Nicomedes, king of Bithynia, and the ally of the Romans, s. c. 88. (App. Rob. Mithridat. c. 16; Strab. p. 563.) The passage through which the river flowed was called by Strabo Domanitias. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 362) identifies the Amnissos with an affluent of the Halys, now called Costambol Chai, and sometimes Gnoror Irnak. It appears that the river is also called Karu Si. (G. L.)

AMORGOS (Ἀμοργός: Eth. Ἀμοργός, Ἀμοργήτης: Amorgos), an island of the Sporades in the Aegean sea, SE. of Naxos. It is rarely mentioned in history, and is chiefly celebrated as the birthplace of the Ionian poet Simonides. (Strab. p. 487.) There was in Amorgos a manufacture of a peculiar kind of linen garments, which bore the name of the island, and which were dyed red. (Steph. B. s. v.; Eustath. ad Dionys. 536; Pollux, vii. 16.) In dyeing them use appears to have been made of a kind of lichen, which is still found on the island. (Din. xxiv. 2.) Its northern division, the island of Ogi, received a name as a general designation of all the Canaanitish tribes. It appears to have been one of the most powerful tribes, and the name is used as a general term for all the Canaanites. (Gen. xvi. 16.) Its original seat was at the south-west of the Dead Sea, between the Amalekite and the Vale of Siddim, and their principal city was Hazazon-Tamar, or Engedi (Ain-Jelid). (Gen. xiv. 7, and 2 Chron. xx. 2.) At the time of the exodus, however, they had seized and occupied the country on the east side of the Dead Sea and of the Valley of the Jordan, where they had established two powerful kingdoms, the capitals of which were Ebbon and Basan. Ebbon, the southern part of this extensive country, had been taken from the Amorites and Ammonites by Sihon, and extended from the Arnon (Mojeb) to the Jabbok (Zerka) (Num. xxxi. 26), and this was the plea on which the Ammonites grounded their claim to that country in the days of Jephthah. (Judges, xl.) This district comprehended Mount Gilgal, and was settled by the tribes of Benath and Gad. The northern division of Basan, of which Og was the king, extended from the Jabbok to the northern extremity of the Promised Land, to Mount Hermon, which the Ammonites named Shenir. This country was given to the half tribe of Manasseh. (Num. xxii.; Deut. ii. iii.; 1 Chron. vi. 23.) All this region was comprehended in Peræa. The Amorites are also found on the western coast of Palestine, in the vicinity of the Tribe of Dan (Judges, i. 34), and in the borders of the Tribe of Ephraim (v. 35). Still the south-eastern extremity of Canaan is recognized as their proper seat (v. 36; comp. Num. xxxiv. 4, and Joshua, xxii.). Several towns were called Amorre in old MSS. It appears that the name as a general designation of all the Canaanitish tribes renders it difficult to determine their exact limits. (G. W.)

AMORIIUM (Ἀμώριος: Eth. Ἀμώριος), a city of Phrygia, according to Strabo (p. 576). Its probable position can only be deduced from the Feating Table, which places it between Pselinus (Bola Hesius) and Laodices. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 451) identifies it with Heramon Lales, where there are the ruins of a large city; but the present remains appear to belong to the fourth or fifth centuries of our era. This determination would place Amorium in Galatia. (G. L.)

AMPE (Ἀμπη: Eth. Ἀμπης), a place where Darius settled the Milesians who were made prisoners at the capture of Miletus, n. c. 494. (Herod. vi. 20.) Herodotus describes the place as on the Erythrean sea (Persian Gulf); he adds that the Tigris flows past it. This description does not enable us to fix the precise place. The above supposed towns. It is probable that Melani (Μελανία), which Stephanus in another passage (v. v. Ἀρκεσίων) mentions as one of the three towns of Amorgos in place of Aeigna, may have been one of these demes. We learn from several inscriptions that Mil-ions were settled in Minos and Aegiale, and that they formed the latter town a separate community. (Böckh, Corp. Inscri. vol. ii. No. 2264; Ross, Inscri. Gr. Ined. vol. i. No. 112, 120—122.) The island contains at present 5,500 inhabitants. (Tournon, Voyages, &c. vol. ii. p. 182, seq.; Fiedler, Reise, &c. vol. ii. p. 525, seq.; and again specially Ross, Reisen auf den Griech. Inseln, vol. i. p. 173, seq., vol. ii. p. 59, seq.)

AMORITES, one of the seven Canaanitish tribes (Gen. x. 16) who held possession of the Promised Land, during the times of the Patriarchs, until the coming in of the Children of Israel. It appears to have been one of the most powerful tribes, and the name is used as a general term for all the Canaanites. (Gen. xv. 16.) Their original seat was at the south-west of the Dead Sea, between the Amalekite and the Vale of Siddim, and their principal city was Hazazon-Tamar, or Engedi (Ain-Jelid). (Gen. xiv. 7, and 2 Chron. xx. 2.) At the time of the exodus, however, they had seized and occupied the country on the east side of the Dead Sea and of the Valley of the Jordan, where they had established two powerful kingdoms, the capitals of which were Ebbon and Basan. Ebbon, the southern part of this extensive country, had been taken from the Amorites and Ammonites by Sihon, and extended from the Arnon (Mojeb) to the Jabbok (Zerka) (Num. xxxi. 26), and this was the plea on which the Ammonites grounded their claim to that country in the days of Jephthah. (Judges, xl.) This district comprehended Mount Gilgal, and was settled by the tribes of Benath and Gad. The northern division of Basan, of which Og was the king, extended from the Jabbok to the northern extremity of the Promised Land, to Mount Hermon, which the Ammonites named Shenir. This country was given to the half tribe of Manasseh. (Num. xxii.; Deut. ii. iii.; 1 Chron. vi. 23.) All this region was comprehended in Peræa. The Amorites are also found on the western coast of Palestine, in the vicinity of the Tribe of Dan (Judges, i. 34), and in the borders of the Tribe of Ephraim (v. 35). Still the south-eastern extremity of Canaan is recognized as their proper seat (v. 36; comp. Num. xxxiv. 4, and Joshua, xxii.). Several towns were called Amorre in old MSS. It appears that the name as a general designation of all the Canaanitish tribes renders it difficult to determine their exact limits. (G. W.)

AMOCHOS (Ἀμόχος: Eth. Ἀμόχος, Ἀμοχήτης: Amochos), a river in Pontus. In the broad plain on the banks of this stream the generals of Mithridates defeated Nicomedes, king of Bithynia, and the ally of the Romans, s. c. 88. (App. Rob. Mithridat. c. 16; Strab. p. 563.) The passage through which the river flowed was called by Strabo Domanitias. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 362) identifies the Amnissos with an affluent of the Halys, now called Costambol Chai, and sometimes Gnoror Irnak. It appears that the river is also called Karu Si. (G. L.)
AMPELOS (Ἀμπέλος), a promontory at the extremity of the peninsula Sithonia in Chalcidice in Macedonia, called by Herodotus the Toronean promontory. It appears to correspond to the modern C. Karstel, and Derrhis, which is nearer to the city of Torone, to C. Diakopto. (Herod. viii. 129; Steph. B. s. a. e.; Ptol. iii. 13. § 12.)

AMPELUSIA, or COTES PROM. (ὁ Κέρυς, Strab. p. 825; Κέρις Ewave, Ptol. iv. 1. § 2; apparently also the Cotta of Plin. xxxi. 2. s. 6; C. Scardex, or Expardon, a corruption of the Arabic Askerd citizens, or Khristi; also Rusa or Tasit or Thekakhar, the NW. headland of Maurastiana Tingitan and of the whole continent of Africa; about 10 miles W. of Tingis (Τινγιτ). Cotes was its native name, of which the Greek Ampelusia (εισαδέλφωσ) was a translation (Strab. l. c.; Plin. v. 1; Melis. l. 5.). It is a remarkable object; a precipitous rock of grey freestone (with basaltic columns, according to Drummond Hay, but this is doubtful), pierced with many caves, among which one in particular was shown in ancient times as sacred to Hercules (Melis. l. c.); from these caves mill-stones were still and are obtained. Its height is 1043 feet above the sea. Strabo describes it as an offset (πόρφυρος) of M. Atlas; and it is, in fact, the southern point of the strait, and is the boundary of the NW. spur of the Atlas, which divides the African from the Mediterranean. The two hills form the extremities of the S. shore of the Fretum Gafitanum (Strabo of Gibraltam), the length of the strait from the one to the other being 34 miles. The W. extremity of the Strait on the European shore, opposite to Ampelusia, at a distance of 22 miles, was the town of Tragida, which was, according to Herodotus ( ii. § 10; his last words are, Ampelusia in steert fundum versus, operis hujus aequus Atlantici historis terrenus est; so Plin. v. 1). Promontorium Ooeciuni estemum Ampelusia. The erroneous notion of the ancients respecting the shape of this part of Africa (see Libya) led them to make this promontory the W. extremity of the continent. (Strab. l. c.)

SCYLAX (p. 52, p. 123, Gronov.) mentions a large bay called Cotes, between the Columns of Heraclea and of Callatis, but whether his Heraeaem is our Ampelusia, or a point further S. on the coast, is doubtful. Gesselin (op. Bredow, ii. 47), and Ritter (Erdtm. vol. i. p. 336), regard Ampelusia as identical with the Sololia of Herodotus (ii. 39) and Hamno (Perip. P. 2.)

[Π. Σ.]

AMPHAXITIS (Ἀμφαξίτης), the maritime part of Mygdonia in Macedonia, on the left bank of the Axios, which, according to Strabo, separated Bittiesa from Amphaxitis. The name first occurs in Polybius. No town of this name is mentioned by ancient writers, though the Amphaxis are found on coins. (Pol. v. 97; Strab. p. 330; Ptol. iii. 13. §§ 10. 14.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 449.)

AMPHARIA (Ἀμφαρία: Etk. Αμφαρία), a town of Messenia, situated on the frontiers of Locaonia, upon a hill well supplied with water. It was surprised and taken by the Spartans at the beginning of the Messenian war, and was made their head-quarters in conducting their operations against the Messenians. Its capture was the first act of open hostilities between the two people. It is placed by Leake at the Hellenic ruin, now called the Castle of Xeris, and by Bobbey on the mountain called Kokaia. (Pass. iv. 5. § 9; Leake, Μεσσηνα, vol. i. p. 461; Bobbey, Researches, p. 109.)

AMPHI'ALEK. [Ἀμφιάλεκος.]

AMPHICAEO or AMPHILÉIA (Ἀμφικέα, Herod., Steph. B.; Αμφίλεια, Paus.; Etk. Αμφιλέια, Αμφίλεια), a town in the N. of Phocis, distant 60 stadia from Lilea, and 15 stadia from Tithronium. It was destroyed by the army of Xerxes in his invasion of Greece. Although Herodotus calls it Amphioceae, following the most ancient traditions, the Amphictyons gave it the name of Amphileia in their decree respecting rebuilding the town. It also bore for some time the name of Orestsia (Ὀρέστεια), in consequence of a legend, which Pausanias relates. The place was celebrated in the time of Pausanias for the worship of Dionysus, to which an inscription refers, found at Daidali, the site of the ancient town. (Herod. viii. 35; Paus. x. 3. § 2, x. 35. § 9, sqq.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 75, 86.)

AMPHI'DOLI (Ἀμφιδόλι), a town in Pisaetis in Elis, which gave its name to the small district of Amphidolus or Amphiodola (Ἀμφιδόλα, Αμφιδολία). The town of Marganae or Margalea was situated in this district. The site of Amphidoli is uncertain, but its territory probably lay to the west of Arcadia. (Achoreia, Strab. iii. 12. 2; Paus. 341, 349; Leake, Peloponnesus, p. 219.)

AMPHIGENENIA (Ἀμφίγεγενεια: Etk. Αμφίγεγενεια), one of the towns belonging to Nestor (Hom. II. ii. 593), was placed by some ancient critics in Messenia, and others in Arcadia, a district in Triphylia. Strabo assigns it to Arcadia near the river Hypere, where in his time stood a temple of Leto. (Steph. B. s. a.; Strab. p. 349.)

AMPHICEL'ICA (Ἀμφίκελικα; Etk. Αμφίκελικα), a small district at the eastern end of the Ambracian gulf, bounded on the N. by Ambracia and on the S. by the territory of the Aegaei. It did not extend far inland. It is a mountainous district, and the rocks along the coast rise in some parts to 450 or 500 feet high. The Amphicieli were a non-Hellenic tribe, although they were supposed to have derived their name from the Argive Amphichlo, the son of Amphiaras. Strabo (p. 326) describes them as an Epirot people, but their country is more usually described as a part of Aetolia, but whether its Heraeaem is our Amphelusia, or a point further S. on the coast, is doubtful. Gesselin (op. Bredow, ii. 47), and Ritter (Erdtm. vol. i. p. 336), regard Amphelusia as identical with the Sololia of Herodotus (ii. 39) and Hamno (Perip. P. 2.)

[Π. Σ.]

AMPHIOCT'CIMUM.

AMPHI'ICALLA (Ἀμϕικαλλα, Strab. p. 475; Plin. iv. 20.; Αμφικαλλα, Steph. B. s. a.), a town in the N. of Crete, situated on the bay named after it (Ἀμφικαλλας κόλαμος, Ptol. iii. 17. § 7), which corresponded to the town of Archanes and, according to some, to the bay of Suda.

AMPHI'POLIS (Ἀμφιπόλις: Etk. Αμφιπολίτης, Amphipolites: Adj. Amphipolitanus, Just. xiv. sub fin.), a town in Macedonia, situated upon
AMPHIPOLIS.

Amphipolis soon became an important city, and was regarded by the Athenians as the jewel of their empire. In B.C. 424 it surrendered to the Lacedaemonian general Brasidas, without offering any resistance. The historian Thucydides, who commanded the Athenian fleet off the coast, arrived in time from the island of Thasos to save Eion, the port of Amphipolis, at the mouth of the Strymon, but too late to prevent Amphipolis itself from falling into the hands of Brasidas. (Thuc. iv. 103—107.) The loss of Amphipolis caused both indignation and alarm at Athens, and led to the banishment of Thucydides. In B.C. 423 the Athenians sent a large force, under the command of Cleon, to attempt the recovery of the city. This expedition completely failed; the Athenians were defeated with considerable loss, but Brasidas as well as Cleon fell in the battle. The operations of the two commanders are detailed at length by Thucydides, and his account is illustrated by the masterly narrative of Grote. (Thuc. v. 6—11; Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. vi. p. 634, seq.)

From this time Amphipolis continued independent of Athens. According to the treaty made between the Athenians and Lacedaemonians in B.C. 421, it was to have been restored to Athens; but its inhabitants refused to surrender to their former masters, and the Lacedaemonians were unable to compel them to do so, even if they had been so inclined. Amphipolis afterwards became closely allied with Olynthus, and with the assistance of the latter was able to defeat the attempts of the Athenians under Timotheos to reduce the place in B.C. 360. Philip, upon his accession (359) declared Amphipolis a free city; but in the following year (358) he took the place by assault, and annexed it permanently to his dominions. It continued to belong to the Macedonians, till the conquest of their country by the Romans in B.C. 168. The Romans made it a free city, and the capital of the first of the four districts, into which they divided Macedonia. (Dem. in Aristocr. p. 669; Diod. xvi. 3. 8; Liv. xiv. 29; Plin. iv. 10.)

The deity chiefly worshipped at Amphipolis appears to have been Artemis Tauroptoe or Brauronia (Diod. xvii. 4; Liv. xiv. 44), whose head frequently appears on the coins of the city, and the ruins of whose temple in the first century of the Christian era are mentioned in an epigram of Antipater of Thessalonica. (Anth. Pal. vol. i. no. 705.) The most celebrated of the natives of Amphipolis was the grammarian Zolus.

Amphipolis was situated on the Via Egnatia. It has been usually stated, on the authority of an anonymous Greek geographer, that it was called Chrysopolis under the Byzantine empire; but Tafel has clearly shown, in the works cited below, that this is a mistake, and that Chrysopolis and Amphipolis were two different places. Tafel has also pointed out that in the middle ages Amphipolis was called Popolis. Its site is now occupied by a village called Neokória, in Turkish Jensen-Kesi, or "New-Town." There are still a few remains of the ancient city; and both Leake and Coninxley found among them a curious Greek inscription, written in the Ionic dialect containing a sentence of banishment against two of their citizens, Philo and Stratoecles. The latter is the name of one of the two envoys sent from Amphipolis to Athens to request the assistance of the latter against Philip, and he is therefore probably the same person as the Stratoecles.
AMPHISSA.


COIN OF AMPHIPOLIS.

AMPHISSA (Ἀμφίσσα; Eth. Ἀμφίσσας, Ἀμφίσσατος, Amphissensis: Adj. Amphissius; Solona, the chief town of the Locri Oasae, situated in a pass at the head of the Crissaean plain, and surrounded by mountains, from which circumstance it is said to have derived its name. (Steph. B. s. v.) Pausanias (x. 38. § 4) places it at the distance of 120 stadia from Delphi, and Ascehines (in Cleisth. p. 71) at 60 stadia; the latter statement is the correct one, since we learn from modern travellers that the real distance between these towns is 7.5 miles. According to tradition, Amphissa was called after a nymph of this name, the daughter of Macar and granddaughter of Aeolus, who was beloved by Apollo. (Paus. l. c.) On the invasion of Greece by Xerxes, many of the Locrians removed to Amphissa. (Heron. vii. 32.) At a later period the Amphicyotians declared war against the town, because its inhabitants had dared to cultivate the Crissaean plain, which was sacred to the god, and had molested the pilgrims who had come to consult the oracle at Delphi. The decree by which war was declared against the Amphicyotians was moved by Ascehines, the Athenian Pylogoras, at the Amphicyontic Council. The Amphicyotians entrusted the conduct of the war to Philip of Macedon, who took Amphissa, and razed it to the ground, b. c. 338. (Aesch. in Cleisth. p. 71, seq.; Strab. p. 419.) The city, however, was afterward rebuilt, and was sufficiently populous in s. c. 279 to support 300 hoplites in the war against Bannus. (Paus. x. 23. § 1.) It was besieged by the Romans in a. c. 190, when the inhabitants took refuge in the citadel, which was deemed impregnable. (Liv. xxxvii. 5, 6.) When Augustus founded Nicopolis after the battle of Actium, a great many Astobians, to escape being removed to the new city, took up their abode in Amphissa, which was thus reckoned an Aeolian city in the time of Pausanias (x. 38. § 4). This writer describes it as a flourishing place, and well adorned with public buildings. It occupied the site of the modern Solona, where the walls of the ancient acropolis are almost the only remains of the ancient city. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 588, seq.)

AMPHITRÔPE. [ATTICA.]

AMPHYRUS (Ἀμφύρος). 1. A town of Phocis. See AMBRAEA.

2. A small river in Thessaly, rising in Mt. Othrys, and flowing near Alus into the Pagassaean gulf. It is celebrated in mythology as the river on the banks of which Apollo fed the flocks of king Admetus. (Strab. pp. 433, 435; Apoll. Rhod. i. 54; Virg. Georg. iii. 2; Ov. Met. i. 580, vii. 229; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 337.) Hence the adjective Amphyritis is used in reference to Apollo. Thus Virgil (Aen. vi. 398) calls the Sibyl Amphyritis vates. Statius (Sil. i. 4. 105) uses the adjective Amphyritiusac in the same sense.

AMPSAGA (Ἀμψάγα, Ptol.: Wad el Kebir, or Suffjemar, and higher up Wadi Roumel), one of the chief rivers of N. Africa, not large, but important as having been (in its lower course) the boundary between Mauratania and Numidia, according to the later extent of those regions (see the articles and AFRICA). It is composed of several streams, rising at different points in the Lesser Atlas, and forming two chief branches, which unite in 36° 35' N. lat., and about 6° 10' E. long., and then flow N. into the Mediterranean, W. of the promontory Tresum (Ras Sela Roua, i. e. Seven Cape). The upper course of the Ampsaga is the eastern of these two rivers (W. Roumel), which flows past Constantine'h, the ancient Cirta; whence the Ampsaga was called Fluvius Citrenas (Vict. Vit. de Pers. Vamid 2); the Arabs still call it the River of Constantine'h, as well as Wadi Roumel. This branch is formed by several streams, which converge to a point a little above Constantine'h. Pliny (v. 2. s. 1) places the mouth of the Ampsaga 222 Roman miles E. of Caesarea. (This is the true reading, not, as in the common text, oecii, see Sillig.) Ptolemy (iv. 3. § 20) places it much too far E. A town, called Thuesom, is mentioned by Pliny only; its mouth still forms a small port, Marsa Zeitoun. (Shaw, pp. 92, 93, folio ed. Oxf. 1738, Exploration Scientifique de l'Algérie, vol. vii. p. 587.) [P. S.]

AMPSANTI or AMSANTI VALLIS, a celebrated valley and small sulphurous lake in the heart of the Apennines, in the country of the Hirpinii, about 10 miles S.E. of Asculum. The fine description of it given by Virgil (Aen. vii. 563—572) is familiar to all scholars, and its pestilential vapours are also noticed by Claudian (De Rapt. Proo. ii. 349). It has been strangely confounded by some geographers with the lake of Cutilina near Reate; but Servius, in his note on the passage, distinctly tells us that it was among the Hirpinii, and this statement is confirmed both by Cicero and Pliny. (Cic. de Div. i. 36; Plin. ii. 93.) The spot is now called Le Mofete, a name evidently derived from Mephitis, to whom, as we learn from Pliny, a temple was consecrated on the site; it has been visited by several recent travellers, whose descriptions agree perfectly with that of Virgil: but the dark woods with which it was previously surrounded have lately been cut down. So strong are the sulphurous vapours that it gives forth, that not only men and animals who have incendiarily approached, but even birds have been suffocated by them, when crossing the valley in their flight. It is about 4 miles distant from the modern town of Frigento. (Romelli, vol. ii. p. 351; Swinburne's Travels, vol. i. p. 128; Craven's Abruzzi, vol. ii. p. 218; D' Aubeny, on Volcannos, p. 191.) [E. H. B.]

AMYCLAE (Ἀμυκλαία), Eth. Ἀμυκλαίας, Ἀμυκλαίων, Amyclaeus), an ancient town of Laconia, situated on the right or eastern bank of the Eurotas, 20 stadia S. of Sparta, in a district remarkable for the abundance of its trees and its fertility. (Pol. v. 19; Liv. xxxiv. 28.) Amyclae was one of the most celebrated cities of Peloponnesus in the heroic age. It is said to have been founded by the Lacedaemonian king Amynces, the father of Hyscinthus, and to have been the abode of Tyndarus, and of Castor and Pollux, who are hence called Amyclaei Fratres. (Paus. iii. 1. § 3; Stat. Theb. vii. 413.) Amyclae is mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 584), and it con-
AMYCLAE.

ACANTHUS.

ANACTORIUM.

ANAMORIS.

ANAPHE.

ANAXIMENES.

ANAXIMANDER.

ANAXIMENES.

ANAXIMARCHUS.

ANAXIMENES.

ANAXIMENES.

AMYDAS.

AMYLNAS.

AMYNES.

AMYNOCTES.

ANACRUSIS.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.

ANACREON.
At the western extremity of the latter promontory are the ruins of a Greek town, about two miles in circumference, which Leake supposed to have been Anactorium. They are situated near a small church of St. Peter, which is the name now given to the place. Other writers place Anactorium at Voukou, on the E. extremity of the promontory, but with less probability. (Thuc. i. 55, iii. 114, iv. 49, vii. 31; Strab. x. pp. 450—452; Dionys. i. 51; Paus. v. 23. § 3; Plin. iv. 1; Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. iii. p. 493.)

**ANAEAE.**

**ANAEAE.** [ANAEAE.]

**ANAGNIA** (*Ancyra*; *Ath. Anagnus*), an ancient city of Latium in the more extended sense of that term, but which in earlier times was the capital or chief city of the Hernicans. It is now called *Anagnos*, and is situated on a hill to the left of the Via Latina, 41 miles from Rome, and 9 from Ferentum. Virginii calls it "the wealthy Anagnia" (*Atis. vii. 684*), and it appears to have in early ages enjoyed the same kind of pre-eminence over the other cities of the Hernican, which Alba did over those of the Latins. Hence as early as the reign of Tullus Hostilius, we find Lucius Cipcius of Anagnia leading a force of Hernican auxiliaries to the assistance of the Roman king. (Varro ap. Fest. s. v. Septimontio, p. 351; Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 86.) At a later period we find C. Marcus Trenulus recorded as triumphing "de Anagninis Hernicis qua." (Fast. Capit.) No separate mention of Anagnia occurs on occasion of the league of the Hernicans with Rome in b.c. 486; but it is certain that it was included in that treaty, and when after nearly two centuries of friendship the Hernicans at length became disaffected towards their Roman allies, it was the Anagiais who summoned a general conference of all the Latin tribes to come to their aid. At this congress war was declared against Rome; but they had miscalculated their strength, and were easily subdued by the arms of the consul C. Marcus Trenulus b.c. 306. For the prominent part they had taken on this occasion they were punished by receiving the Roman civilia without the right of suffrage, and were reduced to the condition of a Praefectura. (Liv. ix. 42, 43; Dion. xx. 80; Fest. s. v. Municipia, p. 127, and s. v. Praefectura, p. 233.) The period at which the city obtained the full municipal privileges, which it certainly appears to have enjoyed in the time of Cicero, is uncertain; but from the repeated allusions of the great orator (who had himself a villa in the neighborhood) it is clear that it still continued to be a populous and flourishing town. Strabo also calls it "a considerable city." (Cic. pro Dom. 30, Philipp. ii. 41, ad Att. xii. 1; Strab. v. p. 338.) Its position on the Via Latina however exposed it to hostile attacks, and it was so frequently invaded and ravaged both by Pyrrhus (who according to one account even made his. self master of the city) and by Hannibal, during his sudden advance from Capua upon Rome in b.c. 211. (Appian. *Scaen. 10. 3; Liv. xxvi. 9.*) Under the Roman empire it continued to be a municipal town of some consideration; but hough we are told that it received a Roman colony by the command of Drusus Caesar its colonial rank is not recognised either by Pliny or by extant inscriptions. (Lib. Col. p. 230; Zumpt de Colom. p. 361; Plin. iii. 5. 19; Orell. *Inscr. 190; Gruter, p. 664. 2, 3.*) Its territory was remarkably fertile (Sili. *Ital. viii. 393*), and the city itself abounded in ancient temples and sanctuaries, which, as well as the sacred rites connected with them, were preserved unaltered in the time of M. Aurelius, and are described by that emperor in a letter to Frontonio. (Front. *Ep. 4.*) It was the birthplace of Valens, the general of Vitellius. (*Tac. Hist. iii. 62.*)

Anagnia continued throughout the middle ages to be a city of importance, and is still an episcopal see, with a population of above 6000 inhabitants.

It is remarkable that notwithstanding the prominent position held by Anagnia in early times it presents no trace of those massive ancient walls, for which all the other important cities of the Hernicans are so conspicuous; the only remains extant there are of Roman date, and of but little interest. (Dionigi, *Viaggio nel Lazio*, pp. 22, 23; Hoare's *Classical Town*, vol. i. p. 390, &c.) It is clear from the statements both of Cicero and of Livy that the ancient city occupied the same site as the modern one, about a mile from the Via Latina on a hill of considerable elevation: the station on that road called the *Comptum Anagnium*, which is placed by the Itineraries at 8 miles from Ferentum, must have been near the site of the modern Ostrias, where the road still turns out of Anagnia. We learn from Livy that there was a grove of Diana there. No traces remain of the circus beneath the city, mentioned by the same author, which was known by the singular epithet of "Marrimum." (Liv. ix. 42, xxvii. 4; Itin. Ant. pp. 302, 303, 306; Tab. Peut.) [*E. H. B.*]

**ANAGYRUS** (*Agyrapolis, opis: *Ath. Anagyriados*), a demus of Attica belonging to the tribe Erechtheis, situated S. of Athens, near the promontory Zoster. Panosanias mentions at this place a temple of the mother of the gods. The ruins of Anagyres have been found near Vari. (Strab. p. 392; Paus. i. 31. § 1; Harpocrat. Suid., Steph. B.; Leake, *Demet. Att. 650.*).

**ANAICTA** or **ANAITIS.** [*Arkheia.*]

**ANAMABRI.** [ANAMABRI.]

**ANAMIS** (*Arimus*), a river of Carmania, which is called Andanus by Pliny (vi. 25). It was one of the rivers at the mouth of which the fleet of Nearchus anchored on the voyage from the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. The place where the fleet stopped at the mouth of the river was called Harmozoea. (Arrian, *Indic. c. 83.*) The outlet of the Anamis was on the east side of the Persian Gulf, near 270° N. lat., and near the small island afterwards called *Ormus* or *Horomis*. The Anamis is the *Horacian River* or *River*. [G. L.]

**ANANES.** (*Aneas*), a tribe of Cibaline Gauls, who,—according to Polybios (ii. 17), the only author who mentions them,—dwelt between the Padus and the Apennines, to the west of the Boans, and must consequently have been the westernmost of the Cipadean Gauls, immediately adjoining the Ligurians. It appears that the name of the site of the same author (ii. 35.) is equally unknown, but whom he places opposite to the Insubres, must have been the same people. (Schweigh. ad l. c.; Chiver. *Ital. p. 265.*) If so, they occupied the territory on which the colony of Pla-
centia was shortly after founded; and probably extended from the Trebia to the Tarsus. [E.H.B.]

ANAPHE (Ἀνάφη: Eth. Ἀνάφαις: Anaphe, Namph or Namphio), one of the Sporades, a small island in the south of the Grecian Archipelago, E. of Thera. It is said to have been originally called Memviruna from the son of Cadmus of this name, who came to the island in search of Europa. It was celebrated for the temple of Apollo Aegeates, the foundation of which was ascribed to the Argonauts, because Apollo had shown them the island as a place of refuge when they were overtaken by a storm. (Orpheeus, Argos. 1363, seq.; Apollo. i. 9. § 26; Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1706, seq.; Conon, 49; Strab. p. 489; Steph. B. s. v. Plin. ii. 87, iv. 12; Orv. Met. vii. 461.) There are still considerable remains of this temple on the eastern side of the island, and also of the ancient city, which was situated nearly in the centre of Anaphe on the summit of a hill. Several important inscriptions have been discovered in this place, of which an account is given by Ross, in the work cited below. The island is mountainous, of little extent, and more or less barren. It contains a vast number of partridges, with which it abounded in antiquity also. Athenaens relates (p. 400) that a native of Asparalaces let loose a brace of these birds upon Anaphe, where they multiplied so rapidly that the inhabitants were almost obliged to abandon the island in consequence. (Tournefort, Voyages, &c., vol. i. p. 912, seq.; Ross, Ana- phidische Inschriften, in the Transactions of the Munich Academy for 1838, p. 401, seq.; Ross, Reisen auf den Griechischen Inseln, vol. i. p. 401, seq.; Böckh, Corp. Inscri. No. 2477, seq.)

ANAPHYLATUS (Ἀναφύλατος: Eth. Ἀναφυλάτων: Andapheos), a damus of Attica, belonging to the tribe Antiochos, on the W. coast of Attica, opposite the island of Euboea, and a little N. of the promontory of Sunium. It was a place of some importance. Xenophon recommended the erection of a fortress here for the protection of the mines of Sunium. (Herod. iv. 99; Sckylas, p. 21; Xen. de Fug. ii. 5.1; Plut. Thugg. 10; Leucip. l. c. 163, p. 389; D. L. i. 1.)

ANAPUS (Ἀνάποος), 1. (Anapo), one of the most celebrated and considerable rivers of Sicily, which rises about a mile from the modern town of Tasca, not far from the site of Acrae; and flows into the great harbour of Syracuse. About three quarters of a mile from its mouth, and just at the foot of the hill on which stood the Olympion, it receives the waters of the Cyanoe. Its banks for a considerable distance from its mouth are bordered by marshes, which rendered them at all times unhealthy; and the fevers and pestilence thus generated were among the chief causes of disaster to the Athenians, and still more to the Carthaginians, during the several sieges of Syracuse. But above these marshes the valley through which it flows is one of great beauty, and the waters of the Anapus itself are extremely limpid and clear, and of great depth. Like many rivers in a limestone country it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which is, however, nearly doubled by the accession of the Cyanoe. The tecthary divinity of the stream was worshiped by the Syracusans under the form of a young man (Ael. V. H. ii. 83), who was regarded as the husband of the nymph Cyanoe. (Ovid. Met. v. 416.)

The river is now commonly known as the Alfeo, evidently from a misconception of the story of Alpheus and Arthemis; but is also called and marked on all maps as the Anapo. (Thuc. vi. 96, vii. 78; Theocr. i. 68; Plut. Dion. 27, Timol. 21; Liv. xxiv. 19, 21, 24; Ovid. H. B. iv. 269; Paus. seq. p. 4; Oebrias, ad loc.; Fessen. iv. 1, p. 196.)

It is probable that the Fulus Lymemelia (ἡ Λύμεξ ἡ Ἀναποείς καλωσύνη) mentioned by Thucydid, (vii. 53), was a part of the marshes formed by the Anapus near its mouth. A marshy or stagnant pool of some extent still exists between the site of the Neapolis of Syracuse and the mouth of the river, to which the name may with some probability be assigned.

2. A river falling into the Achebolus, 80 stadia S. of Stratus. [Achebolus.]

ANAREI MONTES ( ioctl Aaneai hen), a range of mountains in "Scythia inris Insumas," is one of the western branches of the Altes, not far from the sources of the Ob or Iriss. Pottery places in their neighbourhood a people called Anariel. (Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 8, 12, 13.)

ANARIACEAE (Ἀναριακεῖα, Strab.; Anariciel, Plin.; in Ptol. vi. 2. § 5, erroneously "Anariscus"). A people on the southern side of the Caspian Sea, next to the Medes. It contains a vast number of partridges, with which it abounded in antiquity also. Athenaens relates (p. 400) that a native of Asparalaces let loose a brace of these birds upon Anaricae, where they multiplied so rapidly that the inhabitants were almost obliged to abandon the island in consequence. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vii. 16. s. 18; Solini, 51; Steph. B. s. e.)

ANARTES (Aeac. B. G. v. 23). ANARTI (Ἀναρτή, Ptol. iii. 8. § 5). A people of Dacia, on the N. side of the Tihana (Thracis). Caesar defines the extent of the Hercynia Silva to the E. as ad fines Dacorum et Anaritum. (P. S.)

ANAS (Ἀνας: Guadiana, i. e. Wadis-Ana, river Ana, Arab.), an important river of Hispania, described by Strabo (iii. pp. 139, 170) as rising in the eastern part of the peninsula, near the Tagus and the Baetis (Guadalquivir), between which it flows, all three having the same general direction, from E. to W., inclining to the S.; the Anas is the smallest of the three (comp. p. 163). It divided the country inhabited by the Celti and Lusitanians, who had been removed by the Romans to the S. and in time in being born again and again, it falls into the Atlantic Ocean, after forming, in its lower course, the boundary between Lusitania and Baetica. It flows into the Atlantic by two mouths, both navigable, between Gades (Cadiz), and the Sacred Promontory (C. St. Vincent). It was only navigable a short way up, and that for small vessels (p. 142). Strabo further quotes Polybius as placing the source of the Anas and the Baetis in Calisberia (p. 148). Pliny (iii. i. 2) gives a more exact description of the origin and peculiar character of the Anas. It rises in the territory of Laminium; and, at one time diffused into marshes, at another retreating into a narrow channel, or entirely hid in a subterraneous course, and so in time in being born again and again, it falls into the Atlantic Ocean, after forming, in its lower course, the boundary between Lusitania and Baetica. (Comp. iv. 21. s. 35; Mela. ii. 1. § 3, iii. 1. § 3.)

The Antonine Itinerary (p. 446) places the source of the Anas (caput fluminis Anae) 7 M. P. from Laminium, on the road to Carthage-utica. The source is close to the village of Osa la Montiis, in La Mancha, at the foot of one of the northern spurs of the Sierra Morena, in about 39° N. lat. and 2° 45' W. long. The river originates in a marsh, from a series of small lakes called Lagunas de Rey-der. After a course of about 7 miles, it disappears and runs underground for 12 miles, bursting
forth again, near Paymiel, in the small lakes called Los Ojos de Guadiana (the eyes of the Guadiana). After receiving the river from the N., it runs westward through La Moncha and Estremadura, as far as Badajoz, where it turns to the S., and falls at last into the Atlantic by Aguescoyle, the other mouth mentioned by Strabo, and which appears to have been at Lepe, being long since ceased. The valley of the Guadiana forms the S. part of the great central table-land of Spain, and is bounded on the N. by the Mountains of Toledo, and the rest of that chain, and on the S. by the Sierra Morena. Its whole course is above 450 miles, of which not much above 30 are navigable, and that only by small flat-bottomed barges. Its scarcity of water is easily accounted for by the little rain that falls on the table-land. Its numerous tributaries (flowing chiefly from the Sierra Morena) are inconsiderable streams; the only one of them mentioned by ancient authors is the Adrus (Allaragonensia), which falls into it opposite Badajoz. Some derive the name Aosus from the Semitic word (Bonaparte, Paniee; Homers, Arab.) signifying to appear and disappear, referring to its subterraneous course; which may or may not be right. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 83.) [P. S.]

ANATHO (Ἀνάθω; Aosah), as the name appears in historiographers of Charax. It is Anatho in Ammianus Marcellinus (xxiv. 1), and Bethanhassa (Bethannah, perhaps Beth Ana) in Ptolemy (v. 18. § 6). D. Avnile (L. Ephraem, p. 62) observes that the place which Zosimus (iii. 14) calls Phathusse, in his account of Julian's Persian campaign (A.D. 353), and fixes about the position of Aosah, is nowhere else mentioned. It seems, however, to be the same place as Anatho, or near it. Aosah is on the Ephraemth, north of Hii, in a part where there are eight successive islands (about 34° 31' N.L.). Aosah itself occupies a fringe of soil on the right bank of the river, between a low ridge of rock and the swift-flowing waters. (London Geog. Journs, vol. vii. p. 427.) This was an important position for commerce in ancient times, and probably on the line of a caravan route. When Julian was encamped before Anatho, one of the hurricanes that sometimes occur in these parts throw down his tents. The emperor took and burnt Anatho.

Tavernier (Aavre des Tartares, and Persia, iii. 6) describes the country around Aosah as well cultivated; and the place as being on both sides of the river, which has an island in the middle. It is a pleasant and fertile spot, in the midst of a desert. Razwolfe, whose travels were published in 1582, 1583, speaks of the olive, citron, orange, and other fruits growing there. The island of Aosah is covered with vines, which also extend for two miles further along the left bank of the river. The place is about 313 miles below Bir, and 440 above Hillah, the site of Babylon, following the course of the river. (London Geog. Journs, vol. iii. p. 232.) Tavernier makes it four days' journey from Bagdad to Aosah. [G. L.]

ANATIS. [A'Asma.]

ANUA (Ἀνάου), a salt lake in the southern part of Phrygia, which Xerxes passed on his march from Caeanea to Colossae. (Herod. vii. 30.) There was a town also called Anaus or near the lake. This is the lake of Chardak, or Hadji Toua Ghielis, as it is sometimes called. Father Cie is near from it, on which season there is an incrustation of salt on the mud. The salt is collected now, as it was in former days, and supplies the neighbourhood and remoter parts.

Arrian (Anaus, i. 29) describes, under the name of Aesania, a salt lake which Alexander passed on his march from Pisidia to Caesarea; and the description corresponds to that of Lake Chandak so far as its saline properties. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 146) takes the Aesania of Arrian to be the lake Border or Bouldar, which is some distance S. of Chandak. There is nothing in Arrian to determine this question. Leake (p. 150) finds a discrepancy between Arrian and Strabo as to the distance between Sagalaus and Caeanea (Aepaisa). Strabo (p. 569) makes it one day's journey, whereas Arrian relates that Alexander was five days in marching from Sagalaus to Caeanea, passing by the lake Aesania. But this is a mistake. Arrian does not say that he was five days in marching from Sagalaus to Caeanea. However, he does make Alexander pass by a lake from which the inhabitants collect salt, and Bouldar has been supposed to be the lake, because it lies on the direct road from Sagalaus to Caeanea. But this lake is removed observing that Arrian does not say that Alexander marched from Sagalaus to Caeanea, but from the country of the Pisidians; and so he may have passed by Anaus. Hamilton observes (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 496), that Bouldar is only slightly brackish, whereas Chandak exactly corresponds to Arrian's description (p. 504). P. Lucas (Voyage, v. 1. book iv. 2) describes Lake Bondur, as he calls it, as having water too bitter for fish to live in, and as abounding in wild-fowl.

In justification of the opinions here expressed, it may be remarked, that the "five days" of Alexander from Sagalaus to Caeanea have been repeated and adopted by several writers, and thus the question has not been truly stated. [G. L.]

ANABURUS (Ἀναβουρος), a small river in Magnesia, in Thessaly, flowing past Iolcos into the Paganian gulf, in which Jason is said to have lost one of his sandales. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 8; Simons. ap. Athen. iv. p. 179; s. Apollod. i. § 81; Strab. iv. p. 436; Lucas, vi. 370; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 381.)

ANAZARBUS or -A (Ἀναζάβος, Ἀναζάβοι: Eub. Ἀναζάβτες, Anastabontes), a city of Cicia, so called, according to Stephanus, either from an adjacent mountain of the same name, or from the founder, Anazarbus. It was situated on the Pyramus, and 11 miles from Mopsuestia, according to the Peutinger Table. Suidas (s.v. Κύνδωα) says that the original name of the place was Cynida or Quinda; that it was next called Dioscoraeas; and (s.v. Ἀναζάβοι) that having been destroyed by an earthquake, the emperor Nerva sent thither one A. abazarus, a man of senatorial rank, who rebuilt the city, and gave to it his own name. All this cannot be true, as Valesius (Amm. Marc. xiv. 8) remarks, for it was called Anazarbus in Pliny's time (v. 27). Dioscorides is called a native of Anazarbus; but the period of Dioscorides is not certain.

Its later name was Caesarea ad Anazarbam, and there are many medals of the place in which it is both named Anazarbus and Caesarea at or under Anazarbas. On the division of Cicia it became the chief place of Cicia Secunda, with the title of Metropolis. It suffered dreadfully from an earthquake both in the time of Justinian, and, still more, in the reign of his successor Justinus.

The site of Anazarbus, which is said to be named

k 2
rentia was shortly after founded; and probably extended from the Trebius to the Taurus. [E.H.B.]

ANAO PORTUS. [NICAERA.]

ANAPHE (Ἀνάφης: Etr. Ἀναφάς: Anaphes, Namphi or Namphio), one of the Sporades, a small island in the south of the Cretean Archipelago, 3 miles of Thera. It is said to have been originally called Mamblinarus from the son of Cadmus of this name, who came to the island in search of Europa. It was celebrated for the temple of Apollo Asclepius, the foundation of which was ascribed to the Argonauts, because Apollo had showed them the island as a place of refuge when they were overtaken by a storm. (Orpheus, Argon. 1363, seq.; Apollod. i. 9, § 26; App. Rhod. iv. 1706, seq.; Conon, 49; Strab. p. 484; Steph. B. s. e., Plin. ii. 87, iv. 12; Ov. Met. vii. 461.) There are still considerable remains of this temple on the eastern side of the island, and also of the ancient city, which was situated nearly in the centre of Anaphes on the summit of a hill. Several important inscriptions have been discovered in this place, of which an account is given by Ross, in the work cited below. The island is mountainous, of little fertility, and still worse cultivated. It contains a vast number of partridges, with which it abounded in antiquity also. Atheneus relates (p. 400) that a sudden shower of partridges fell upon the island. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vi. 16. s. 18; Solin. 51; Steph. B. s. e.)

ANARGYRIAS (Ἀναργυριας, Strab.; Anarid, Plin.; in Plt. vi. 2, § 5, erroneously Ἀναργυριας), a people on the southern side of the Caspian Sea, neighbours of the Mardii or Amardi. Their city was called Anarica (Ἀναρικη), and possessed an oracle, which communicated the divine will to persons of all nations. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vi. 16. 18; Solin. 51; Steph. B. s. e.)

ANARTES (Caes. B. G. vi. 2), ANARTI (Ἀνάρτης, Plt. iii. 8, § 5), a people of Dacia, on the N. side of the Tibusia (Tisius). Cæsar defines the extent of the Hercynia Silva to the E. as ad fines Dacorum et Anartorum. [F. S.]

ANAS (Ἀνας: Gwardianus, i. e. Wetli-Anas, river Ana, Arab.), an important river of Hispania, described by Strabo (iii. pp. 139, foll.) as rising in the eastern part of the peninsula, like the Tagus and the Baetis (Guadalquivir), between which it flows, all three having the same general direction, from E. to W., inclining to the S.; the Anas is the smallest of the three (comp. p. 162). It divided the country inhabited by the Celts and Lusitanians, who had been removed to the Romans to the S. side of the Tagus, and higher up by the Carpathians, Oretani, and Vettones, from the rich lands of Baetica or Tartessia. It fell into the Atlantic Ocean, and was divided by a town of the same name, Comes, not far from the site of Acrae; and flows into the great harbour of Syracuse. About three quarters of a mile from its mouth, and just at the foot of the hill on which stood the Olympium, it receives the waters of the Cranes. Its banks for a considerable distance from its mouth are bordered by marshes, which rendered them at all times unhealthy; and the fevers and pestilence thus generated were among the chief causes of disaster to the Athenians, and still more to the Carthaginians, during the several sieges of Syracuse. But above these marshes the valley through which it flows is one of great beauty, and the waters of the Anas itself are extremely limpid and clear, and of great depth. Like many rivers in a limestone country it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which is, however, nearly doubled by the accession of the Cranes. The tropical divinity of the stream was worshipped by the Syracuseans under the form of a young man (Ael. V. v. ii. 83), who was regarded as the brass hand of the nymph Cranes. (Ovid. Met. v. 416.)

The river is now commonly known as the Alfeo, evidently from a misconception of the story of Alpheus and Artheus; but is also called and marked on all maps as the Anapo. (Thuc. vi. 96, vii. 78; Theocr. i. 68; Plut. Dion. 27, Timol. 21; Liv. xxiv. 36; Ovid. Ex. Pont. i. 26; Vib. Seq. p. 4; Oberlin, ad loc.; Fasel. iv. 1. p. 196.)

It is probable that the PALUS LIMNELEIA, a range of mountains in Scythia intra Inauam, is one of the western branches of the Alloi, not far from the sources of the Ob or Irtish. Troyley places them in their neighbourhood a people called Anarei. (Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 8, 12, 13.)

ANARCHIAE (Ἀναρχιακας, Strab.; Anaric, Plin.; in Ptol. vi. 2, § 5, erroneously Ἀναρχιακας), a people on the southern side of the Caspian Sea, neighbours of the Mardii or Amardi. Their city was called Anarica (Ἀναρικη), and possessed an oracle, which communicated the divine will to persons of all nations. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vi. 16. 18; Solin. 51; Steph. B. s. e.)

ANARTES (Caes. B. G. vi. 2), ANARTI (Ἀνάρτης, Plt. iii. 8, § 5), a people of Dacia, on the N. side of the Tibusia (Tisius). Cæsar defines the extent of the Hercynia Silva to the E. as ad fines Dacorum et Anartorum. [F. S.]

ANAS (Ἀνας: Gwardianus, i. e. Wetli-Anas, river Ana, Arab.), an important river of Hispania, described by Strabo (iii. pp. 139, foll.) as rising in the eastern part of the peninsula, like the Tagus and the Baetis (Guadalquivir), between which it flows, all three having the same general direction, from E. to W., inclining to the S.; the Anas is the smallest of the three (comp. p. 162). It divided the country inhabited by the Celts and Lusitanians, who had been removed to the Romans to the S. side of the Tagus, and higher up by the Carpathians, Oretani, and Vettones, from the rich lands of Baetica or Tartessia. It fell into the Atlantic Ocean, and was divided by a town of the same name, Comes, not far from the site of Acrae; and flows into the great harbour of Syracuse. About three quarters of a mile from its mouth, and just at the foot of the hill on which stood the Olympium, it receives the waters of the Cranes. Its banks for a considerable distance from its mouth are bordered by marshes, which rendered them at all times unhealthy; and the fevers and pestilence thus generated were among the chief causes of disaster to the Athenians, and still more to the Carthaginians, during the several sieges of Syracuse. But above these marshes the valley through which it flows is one of great beauty, and the waters of the Anas itself are extremely limpid and clear, and of great depth. Like many rivers in a limestone country it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which is, however, nearly doubled by the accession of the Cranes. The tropical divinity of the stream was worshipped by the Syracuseans under the form of a young man (Ael. V. v. ii. 83), who was regarded as the brass hand of the nymph Cranes. (Ovid. Met. v. 416.)

The river is now commonly known as the Alfeo, evidently from a misconception of the story of Alpheus and Artheus; but is also called and marked on all maps as the Anapo. (Thuc. vi. 96, vii. 78; Theocr. i. 68; Plut. Dion. 27, Timol. 21; Liv. xxiv. 36; Ovid. Ex. Pont. i. 26; Vib. Seq. p. 4; Oberlin, ad loc.; Fasel. iv. 1. p. 196.)

It is probable that the PALUS LIMNELEIA, a range of mountains in Scythia intra Inauam, is one of the western branches of the Alloi, not far from the sources of the Ob or Irtish. Troyley places them in their neighbourhood a people called Anarei. (Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 8, 12, 13.)

ANARCHIAE (Ἀναρχιακας, Strab.; Anaric, Plin.; in Ptol. vi. 2, § 5, erroneously Ἀναρχιακας), a people on the southern side of the Caspian Sea, neighbours of the Mardii or Amardi. Their city was called Anarica (Ἀναρικη), and possessed an oracle, which communicated the divine will to persons of all nations. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vi. 16. 18; Solin. 51; Steph. B. s. e.)

ANARTES (Caes. B. G. vi. 2), ANARTI (Ἀνάρτης, Plt. iii. 8, § 5), a people of Dacia, on the N. side of the Tibusia (Tisius). Cæsar defines the extent of the Hercynia Silva to the E. as ad fines Dacorum et Anartorum. [F. S.]
ANATHO.

forth again, near Pagasioc, in the small lakes called Los Ojos de Guardianas (the eyes of the Guardianas). After receiving the considerable river Giguela from the N., it runs westward through La Mancha and Extremadura, as far as Badajoz, where it turns to the S. and falls at last into the Atlantic by Agensoa, the other mouth mentioned by Strabo, and which appears to have been at Lagos, being kept since closed. The valley of the Guardianas forms the S. part of the great central table-land of Spain, and is bounded on the N. by the Mountains of Toledo, and the rest of that chain, and on the S. by the Sierra Morena. Its entire course is about 450 miles, of which not much above 30 are navigable, and that by only small flat-bottomed barges. Its scarcity of water is easily accounted for by the little rain that falls on the table-land. Its numerous tributaries (flowing chiefly from the Sierra Morena) are inconsiderable streams; the only one of them mentioned by ancient authors is the Adrus (Albergena), which falls into it opposite Badajoz. Seneca uses the name Annas from the Semitic verb (Hamas, Persian; Hamsaas, Arab.) signifying to appear and disappear, referring to its subterraneous course; which may or may not be right. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 83.)

"ANATHO (Ἀναθῷ: Anak), as the name appears in inscriptions of Charax. It is Anath in Ammianus Marcellinus (xxiv. 1), and Bithenna (Bithenwa, perhaps Beth Ana) in Ptolemy (v. 18, § 6). D’Anville (L’Empire, p. 62) observes that the place which Lobanum (iii. 14) calls Phthassus, in his account of Julian’s Persian campaign (A. d. 363), and fixes about the position of Anas, is nowhere else mentioned. It seems, however, to be the same place as Anak, or near it.

Anak is on the Euphrates, north of Hit, in a part where there are eight successive islands (about 34° N. L.). Anak itself occupies a "fringe of soil on the right bank of the river, between a low ridge of rock and the swift-flowing waters. (London Geog. Jour., vol. vii. p. 427.) This place was an important position for commerce in ancient times, and probably on the line of a caravan route. When Julian was encamped before Anath, one of the hurricanes that sometimes occur in these parts threw down his tents. The place is situated in the province of Batanum, or Batanus, and in the district of Anabat (Xerxes’ land).

ANATHEM. (Armena.)

ANAHU (Ἀναθῷ), a salt lake in the southern part of Phrygia, which Xerxes passed on his march from Cæsarea to Colosseus. (Herod. vii. 30.) There was a town also called Anaha on or near the lake. This is the lake of Okeanos, or Okeas (or Odas) (Maecenas), which sometimes is called. This lake is nearly dry in summer, at which season there is an incubation of salt on the mud. The salt is collected now, as it was in former days, and supplies the neighbourhood and remote parts.

Arrian (Anab. i. 29) describes, under the name of Ascania, a salt lake which Alexander passed on his march from Pisidia to Cæsarea; and the description corresponds to that of Lake Chardak so far as its saline properties. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 146) takes the Ascania of Arrian to be the lake Bondur or Buldur, which is some distance S.E. of Chardak. There is nothing in Arrian to determine this question. Leake (p. 150) finds a discrepancy between Arrian and Strabo as to the distance between Sagalausus and Cæsarea (Amaseia). Strabo (p. 569) makes it one day’s journey, whereas Arrian relates that Alexander was five days in marching from Saga-alausus to Cæsarea, passing by the lake Ascania." But this is a mistake. Arrian does not say that he was five days in marching from Sagalausus to Cæsarea. However, he does make Alexander pass by a lake from which the inhabitants collect salt, and Buldur has been supposed to be the lake, because it lies on the direct road from Sagalausus to Cæsarea. But this difficulty is removed by observing that Arrian does not say that Alexander marched from Sagalausus to Cæsarea, but from the country of the Pisidians; and so he may have passed by Ascania. Hamilton observes (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 496), that Buldur is only slightly brackish, whereas Chardak exactly corresponds to Arrian’s description (p. 504). P. Lucas (Voyage, &c. i. book iv. 2) describes Lake Bondur, as he calls it, as having water too bitter for fish to live in, and as abounding in wild-fowl.

In justification of the opinions here expressed, it may be remarked, that the "five days" of Alexander from Sagalausus to Cæsarea have been repeated and adopted by several writers, and thus the question has not been truly stated.

ANAUAS (Ἀναοὰς), a small river in Magnesia, in Thessaly, flowing past Ilocus into the Pangaean gulf, in which Jason is said to have lost one of his sandales. (Apol. Rhod. i. 8; Simonid. ap. Athen. iv. p. 173; e; Apollod. i. 9, § 16; Strabo, ib. p. 436; Lucan, vi. 370; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 381.)

ANAZABURUS or -A (Ἀναζαβοῦρος, Ἀναζάβουρος: Ed. Ἀναζαβουρός, Ἀναζαβοῦρος), a city of Cilicia, so called, according to Stephanus, on an adjacent mountain of the same name, or from the founder, Anazaburus. It was situated on the Pyramus, and 11 miles from Mopsuestia, according to the Peutinger Table. Sidna (e. e. Kebria) says that the original name of the place was Cyinda or Quinda; that it was next called Diosesara; and (e. e. Ate-djosara) that having been destroyed by an earthquake, the emperor Nerva sent thither one Azaraburs, a man of senatorial rank, who rebuilt the city, and gave it to his own name. All this cannot be true, as Valesius (Amm. Marc. xiv. 8) remarks, for it was called Anazaburus in Pliny’s time (v. 37). Dioscerides is called a native of Anazaburus; but the period of Dioscerides is not certain. It’s later name was Cæsarea ad Anazaburam, and there are many medals of the place in which it is both named Anazaburus and Cæsarea at, or under Anazaburus. On the division of Cilicia it became the chief place of Cilicia Secunda, with the title of Metropolis. It suffered from an earthquake both in the time of Justinian, and, still more, in the reign of his successor Justinian.

The site of Anazaburus, which is said to be named
ANAO PORTUS. centia was shortly after founded; and probably extended from the Trexia to the Taurus. [E.H.B.]

ANAO PORTUS. [Nicara.]

ANAPHE ('Aνάφη; Eth. 'Ανάφης: Anaphē, Namphē or Namphi), one of the Sporades, a small island in the south of the Grecian Archipelago, E. of Thera. It is said to have been originally called Memiblarus from the son of Cadmus of this name, who came to the island in search of Europa. It was celebrated for the temple of Apollo Aegletes, the foundation of which was ascribed to the Argonauts, because Apollo had showed them the island as a place of refuge when they were overtaken by a storm. (Orphus, Argos. 1363, seq.; Apollod. i. 9. § 26; Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1706, seq.; Conon, 49; Strab. p. 464; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. ii. 57, iv. 12; Ov. Meta. vii. 461.) There are still considerable remains of this temple on the eastern side of the island, and also of the ancient city, which was situated near the centre of Anaphē on the summit of a hill. Several important inscriptions have been discovered in this place. The island is given by 8, Ross, in the work cited below. The island is mountainous, of little fertility, and still worse cultivated. It contains a vast number of partridges, with which it abounded in antiquity also. Athenaeus relates (p. 400) that a native of Astypalaia let loose a brace of these birds upon Anaphē, where they multiplied so rapidly that the inhabitants were almost obliged to abandon the island in consequence. (Tournefort, Voyage, &c., vol. i. p. 212, seq.; Ross, Ueber Anaphē und Anaphēische Inschriften, in the Transactions of the Munich Accademy for 1838, p. 401, seq.; Ross, Reisen auf den Griechischen Inseln, vol. i. p. 401, seq.; Böckh, Corp. Inschr. No. 2477, seq.)

ANAPLUS STUS (Αναπλύτυς; Eth. 'Αναπλύτους: Anaplutos), a demus of Attica, belonging to the tribe Antiochis, on the W. coast of Attica, opposite the island of Elenusa, and a little N. of the promontory of Sunium. It was a place of some importance. Xenophon recommended the erection of a fortress here for the protection of the mines of Sounion, (H berth. vii. 31; 32; Xen. de Venct. 4. § 43; Strab. p. 398; Leske, Demi. 59.)

ANAPUS ('Αναπος), 1. (Anapos), one of the most celebrated and considerable rivers of Sicily, which rises about a mile from the modern town of Buscemi, not far from the site of Acrae; and flows into the salt lake of Syracusae. About three quarters of a mile from its mouth, and just at the foot of the hill on which stood the Olympieum, it receives the waters of the Cyane. Its banks for a considerable distance from its mouth are bordered by marshes, which rendered them at all times unhealthy; and the fowlers and pestilence thus generated were among the chief causes of disasters to the Athenians, and still more to the Carthaginians, during the several sieges of Syracuse. But above these marshes the valley through which it flows is one of great beauty, and the waters of the Anapus itself are extremely limpid and clear, and of great depth. Like many rivers in a limestone country it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which is, however, nearly doubled by the accession of the Cyane. The tranquil divinity of the stream was worshipped by the Syracuseans under the form of a young man (Aet. V. H. ii. 33), who was regarded as the husband of the nymph Cyane. (Ovid. Met. v. 416.)

ANAS. The river is now commonly known as the Alphe, evidently from the name of Syracusae and Arthesus; but is also called and marked on all maps as the Anapos. (Thuc. vi. 96, vii. 78; Thuc. i. 68; Plut. Dion. 27, Timol. 21; Liv. xiv. 36; Ovid. Ez. Pont. ii. 26; Vib. Seq. p. 4; Oebelin, ad loc.; Fasel. iv. 1, p. 196.)

It is probable that the Παλέες Λισσελία (Παλέες Λισσελία) mentioned by Thucydides (vii. 53), was a part of the marshes formed by the Anapos near its mouth. A marshy or stagnant pool of some extent still exists between the site of the Neapolis of Syracuse and the mouth of the river, to which the name may with some probability be assigned.

2. A river falling into the Achelous, 80 stadia S of Stratus. [Achelous.]

ANAREI MONTES ('Αναρειαίς βουνοί), a range of mountains in "Scythia intra Innam," is one of the western branches of the Altai, not far from the sources of the Ob or Irtish. Ptolemies place in their neighbourhood a people called Anarei. (Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 8, 12, 13.)

ANAPISEDAE (Ἀναπισέδαι, Strab.; Anareci, P Min. ii. 17. 172; Ovid. Met. vi. 9. 52; Strabo, 9. § 2), ANAREI (Ἀναρεῖς, Ptol. iii. 8. § 5), a people of Dacia, on the N. side of the Tibericus (Thesius). Caesar defines the extent of the Hercynia Silva to the E. as ad fines Decorum et Anaritum. [P. S.]

ANAS (Ἀνας: Gaudianis, 1. e. Wadi-Ana, river Anas, Arab.), an important river of Hispania, described by Strabo (iii. pp. 139, foll.) as rising in the eastern part of the peninsula, like the Tagus and the Baetis (Guadalquivir), between which it flows, all three having the same general direction, from E. to W., inclining to the S.; the Anas is the smallest of the three (comp. p. 162). It divided the country inhabited by the Celti and Lusitanians, who had been removed by the Romans to the S. side of the Tagus, and higher up by the Carpetani, Oretani, and Vettones, from the rich lands of Baetica or Turdetania. It fell into the Atlantic by two mouths, both navigable, between Gades (Cadiz), and the Sacred Promontory (C. S. Vincteum). It was as navigable a short time as that for small vessels (p. 142). Strabo further quotes Polybius as placing the sources of the Anas and the Baetis in Celtiberia (p. 142). Pliny (iii. 1. a. 2) gives a more exact description of the origin and peculiar character of the Anas. It rises in the territory of Laminium and, and, at one time, diffused into marshes, at another retiring into a narrow channel, or entirely hid in a subterraneous course, and existing in being born again and again, it falls into the Atlantic Ocean, after forming, in its lower course, the boundary between Lusitanis and Baetica. (Comp. iv. 21. a. 35; Mela, i. 1. § 3, iii. 1. § 3). The Antonine Itinerary (p. 446) places the source of the Anas (catup fluminis Anae) 7 M. P. from Laminion, on the road to Cassaragusta. The source is close to the village of Osa le Montiel, in La Mancha, at the foot of one of the northern spurs of the Sierra Morena, in about 39° 50' N. lat. and 2° 45' W. long. The river originates in a marsh, from a series of small lakes called Lagunas de Roxeda. About the site of Almures, runs underground for 12 miles, bursting
ANATHO.

forth again, near Paguseia, in the small lakes called Los Osos de Gaudiana (the eyes of the Gaudianus). After receiving the considerable river Giguela from the N., it runs westward through La Mancha and Extremadura, as far as Badajoz, where it turns to the S., and falls at last into the Atlantic by Agaseostia, the other mouth mentioned by Strabo, and which appears to have been at Lepe, being long since closed. The valley of the Gaudiana forms the S. part of the great central table-land of Spain, and is bounded on the N. by the Mountains of Toledo, and the rest of that chain, and on the S. by the Sierra Morena. Its entire course is above 450 miles, of which not much above 30 are navigable, and that only by small flat-bottomed barges. Its scarcity of water is easily accounted for by the little rain that falls on the table-land. Its numerous tributaries (flowing chiefly from the Sierra Morena) are insconsiderable streams; the only one of them mentioned by ancient authors is the Adrus (Adrus Maccellus), which falls into it opposite Badajoz. Some derive the name Anas from the Semitic verb (Hanaa, Punic; Hanaas, Arab.) signifying to appear and disappear, referring to its subterraneous course; which may or may not be right. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 83.) [P. 8]

ANATHO (Anashe: Anash), as the name appears in Isidore of Charax. It is Anath in Arianianus Marcellinus (xxiv. 1), and Bethanna (Bethana, perhaps Beth Ana) in Ptolemy (v. 18, § 6). D’Anville (L’Europe, p. 62) observes that the place which Louisius (ii. 14) calls Phathiause, in his account of Julian’s Persian campaign (A. D. 363), and fixes about the position of Anash, is nowhere else mentioned. It seems, however, to be the same place as Anash, or near it.

Anash is on the Epiphates, north of Hit, in a part where there are eight successive islands (about 344° N.L.). Anash itself occupies a fringe of soil on the right bank of the river, between a low ridge of rock and the swift-flowing waters. (London Geog. Journ. vol. vii. p. 427.) This place was an important position for commerce in ancient times, and probably on the line of a caravan route. When Julian was encamped before Anatho, one of the hurricanes that sometimes occur in these parts threw down his tents. [P. 9]

Tavernier (Travels in Turkey and Persia, iii. 6) describes the country around Anash as well cultivated, and the place as being on both sides of the river, which has an island in the middle. It is a pleasant and fertile spot, in the midst of a desert. Staub, whose travels were published in 1858, 1863, speaks of the olive, citron, orange, and other fruits growing there. The island of Anash is covered with ruins, which also extend for two miles further along the left bank of the river. The place is about 313 miles below Bir, and 440 above Hillah, the site of Babylon, following the course of the river. (London Geog. Journ. vol. iii. p. 323.) Tavernier makes it four days’ journey from Baghdad to Anash. [G. L.]

ANATIS. (Asama.)

ANAUA (Aneusa), a salt lake in the southern part of Phrygia, which Xerxes passed on his march from Cappadocia to Colossae. (Herod. vii. 30.) There was a town also called Anaus on or near the lake. The lake is mentioned by Justinian Tobiis, as it is sometimes called. This lake is nearly dry in summer, at which season there is an incubation of salt on the mud. The salt is collected now, as it was in former days, and supplies the neighbourhood and remote parts.

Arrian (Ana. i. 29) describes, under the name of Ascania, a salt lake which Alexander passed on his march from Pisidia to Cilicia; and the description corresponds to that of Lake Chardak so far as its saline properties. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 146) takes the Ascania of Arrian to be the lake Bondor or Buldor, which is some distance S.E. of Chardak. There is nothing in Arrian to determine this question. Leake (p. 150) finds a discrepancy between Arrian and Strabo as to the distance between Sagalassus and Celaenae (Aesmeis). Strabo (p. 569) makes it one day’s journey, “whereas Arrian relates that Alexander was five days in marching from Sagalassus to Celaenae. However, he does make Alexander pass by a lake from which the inhabitants collect salt, and Buldor has supposed to be the lake, because it lies on the direct road from Sagalassus to Celaenae. But this difficulty is removed by observing that Arrian does not say that Alexander marched from Sagalassus to Celaenae, but from the country of the Pisidians, and so he may have passed by Anaus. Hamilton observes (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 496), that Buldor is only slightly brackish, whereas Chardak exactly corresponds to Arrian’s description (p. 564). P. Lucas (Voyage, &c. i. book iv. 2) describes Lake Bondur, as he calls it, as having water too bitter for fish to live in, and as abounding in wild-fowl.

In justification of the opinions here expressed, it may be remarked, that the “five days” of Alexander from Sagalassus to Celaenae have been repeated and adopted by several writers, and thus the question has not been truly stated. [G. L.]

ANAUBUS (Arapusor), a small river in Magnesia, in Thessaly, flowing past Iolcos into the Pegasan gulf, in which Jason is said to have lost one of his andals. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 8; Simonid. ap. Athen. iv. p. 179; e. Apollod. i. 9; 16; Strab. ix. p. 436; Lucan, vii. 370; Leake, Northern Greece, iv. p. 381.)

ANAUBUS or A (Araspodés, Araspodés: Edh. Araspodés, Anasambens), a city of Cilicia, so called, according to Stesichorus, after the river Anas, an adjacent mountain of the same name, or from the founder, Anasubus. It was situated on the Pyramus, and 11 miles from Mopasenius, according to the Pentinger Table. Suidas (e. v. Kōmás) says that the original name of the place was Cynda or Quinda; that it was next called Dioceara; and (e. v. Araspódas) that having been destroyed by an earthquake, the emperor Nerba sent thither one Asazabur, a man of senatorial rank, who rebuilt the city, and gave it to his own name. All this cannot be true, as Valentius (Amm. Marc. xiv. 8) remarks, for it was called Anasubus in Pliny’s time (v. 37). Discodies is called a native of Anasubus; but the period of Dioscorides is not certain.

Its later name was Cassarea ad Anazaburum, and there are many medias of the place in which it is both named Anasubus and Cassarea at or under Anazaburum. On the division of Cilicia it became the chief place of Cilicia Secunda, with the title of Metropolis. It suffered severely from an earthquake both in the time of Justinian, and, still more, in the reign of his successor Justin.

The site of Anazaburum, which is said to be named...
cenia was shortly after founded; and probably extended from the Tymbia to the Tarus. [E.H.B.]

ANAO PORTUS. [NICARA]

ἈΝΑΦΕ (Ἀναφὲ: Eic. Ἀναφεῖς: ἄναφε, Ναμφί or Ναμφό), one of the Sporades, a small island in the south of the Grecian Archipelago, E. of Thera. It is said to have been originally called Membrinus from the son of Cadmus of this name, who came to the island in search of Europa. It was celebrated for the temple of Apollo Aegeus, the foundation of which was ascribed to the Argonauts, because Apollo had showed them the island as a place of refuge when they were overtaken by a storm. (Orphæus, Argon. 1365, seq.; Apollod. i. 9, § 26; Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1706, seq.; Conon, 49; Strab. p. 484; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. ii. 87, iv. 12; Ov. Met. vii. 461.) There are still considerable remains of this temple on the eastern side of the island, and also of the ancient city, which was situated nearly in the centre of Anapho on the summit of a hill. Several important inscriptions have been discovered in this place, of which an account is given by Ross, in the work cited below. The island is mountainous, of little fertility, and still worse cultivated. It contains a vast number of partridges, with which it abounded in antiquity also. Athenæus relates (p. 400) that a native of Astypalæa let loose a brace of those birds upon the island, where they multiplied so rapidly that the inhabitants were almost obliged to abandon the island in consequence. (Tournefort, Voyage, &c., vol. i. p. 212, seq.; Ross, Uber Anapho und Ana-


ἈΝΑΦΕΛΥΣΤΥΣ (Ἀναφέλυστος: Eic. Ἀνα-

φελύστος: Ἀνάφελος), a demus of Attica, belonging to the tribe Antiochis, on the W. coast of Attica, opposite the island of Euepessa, and a little N. of the promontory of Sunium. It was a place of some importance. Xenophon recommended the erection of a fortress here for the protection of the mines of Sunium. (Herod. iv. 59; Seylax, p. 21; Xen. de Vectig. 4, § 43; Strab. p. 398; Lese, Demi, p. 59.)

ἈΝΑΠΟΣ (Ἀναπὸ), 1, (Anapo), one of the most celebrated and considerable rivers of Sicily, which rises about a mile from the modern town of Busca-

ceto, near the mouth of the river Nuceria; and flows into the great harbour of Syracuse. About three quarters of a mile from its mouth, and just at the foot of the hill on which stood the Olympestum, it receives the waters of the Cyanæ. Its banks for a considerable distance from its mouth are bordered by marbars, which rendered them at all times unhealthful; and the fever and pestilence thus generated were among the chief causes of disaster to the Athenians, and still more to the Carthaginians, during the several sieges of Syracuse. But above these marbars the valley through which it flows is one of great beauty, and the waters of the Anapous itself are extremely limpid and clear, and of great depth. Like many rivers in a limestone country it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which is, however, nearly doubled by the accession of the Cyane. The tutelary divinity of the stream was worshipped by the Syracuseans under the form of a young man (Ael. V. H. ii. 53), who was regarded as the husband of the nymph Cyane. (Ovid. Met. vi. 416.) This stream was valued by the ancients, evidently from a misconception of the story of Al-

\[\text{ANAS.}\

afo and Arethusa; but it is also called and marked on all maps as the Anapo. (Thuc. vi. 96, vii. 78; Theocr. i. 68; Plut. Dion. 27, Timoth. 31; Liv. xxiv. 36; Ovid. Ex Pont. ii. 26; Vib. Seq. p. 4; Oliber, ad loc.; Fasel. iv. 1, p. 196.) It is probable that the Parus Lythrymkeia (Ἡ Λιθρύμκεια ἡ Ἀναφεῖα καλομένη) mentioned by Thuc-

dydid (vii. 53), was a part of the maraths formed by the Anapus near its mouth. A marshy or staug-

npt pool of some extent still exists between the site of the Neapolis of Syracuse and the mouth of the river, to which the name may have some probability be assigned.

2. A river falling into the Achelous, 60 stadia S. of Stratus. [ACHIELOHUR]

ἈΝΑΡΕΙ ΜΟΝΤES (τὰ Ἀναρέα βρῦ), a range of mountains in "Scythia intra Inum," is one of the western branches of the Aitai, not far from the sources of the Ob or Irtis. Potolems places in their neighbourhood a people called Anariæ. (Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 8, 12, 13.)

ἈΝΑΡΙΑΚΑΣ οἱ Ἀναρίακαι, Στρ.: Anarizâ, Plin.; in Ptol. vi. 2, § 5, erroneously Ἀμαρίακας), a people on the southern side of the Caspian Sea, neighbours of the Mardi or Amardi. Their city was called Anaracia (Ἀναραία), and possessed an oracle, which communicated the divine will to persons who slept in the temple. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vi. 16. s. 18; Solin. 51.)

ἈΝΑΡΤΙ (Ἀναρτίος, Ptol. iii. 8, § 5), a people of Dacia, on the N. side of the Tibiscus (Thisias). Caesar defines the extent of the Hercynia Silva to the E. as ad fines Dacarum et Anaritium. [P. S.]

ἈΝΑΣ ( Lesb.: Anas, i. e. Weisi-Ana, river Anas, Arab.), an important river of Hispania, described by Strabo (iii. pp. 109, foll.) as rising in the eastern part of the peninsula, like the Tagus and the Bastia (Gaualiquis), between which it flows, all three having the same general direction, from E. to W., inclining to the S.; the Anas is the smallest of the three (comp. p. 162). It divided the country inhabited by the Celtae and Lucitians, who had been removed by the Romans to the S. side of the Tagus, and higher up by the Carpetani, Oretani, and Vettones, from the rich lands of Bastia or Tudetania. It fell into the Atlantic by two mouths, both navigable, between Cadiz and Carmona (Carmen; Caramona) (Pliny i. 25) (Pliny). It was only navigable a short way up, and that for small vessels (p. 142). Strabo further quotes Polybius as placing the sources of the Anas and the Bastia in Celtiberia (p. 148). Pliny (iii. 1. a. 2) gives a more exact description of the origin and peculiar character of the Anas. It rises in the territory of Laminium; and, at one time diffused into marbars, at another retreating into a narrow channel, or entirely hid in a subterraneous course, and existing in being born again and again, it falls into the Atlantic Ocean, after forming, in its lower course, the boundary between Lusitania and Bartaia. (Comp. iv. 21. a. 35; Melis. i. 1. § 3, iii. 1. § 5.) The Antonine Itinerary (p. 446) places the source of the Anas (caspus fuminius Anas) 7 M. P. from Laminium, on the road to Casaracusta. The source is close to the village of Osa la Montiel, in La Mancha, at the foot of one of the northern spurs of the Sierra Morena, in about 39° N. lat., and 2° 46' W. long. The river originates in a marsh, from the lowest part of the mountain as the Júcar, and flows into the river Turia, after a course of about 7 miles, it disappear and runs underground for 12 miles, burrowing
forth again, near Dagmed, in the small lakes called Los Ojos de Guadiana (the eyes of the Guadiana). After receiving the considerable river Gignula from the N., it runs westward through La Muña and Estremadura, as far as Badajoz, where it turns to the S., and falls at last into the Atlantic by Ayamonte, the other mouth mentioned by Strabo, and which appears to have been at Lepe, being long since closed. The valley of the Guadiana forms the S. part of the great central table-land of Spain, and is bounded on the N. by the Mout -

[Image -3x0 to 412x661]
centia was shortly after founded; and probably ex-
tended from the Trebius to the Taurus.  [E.H.B.]

ANAOF PORTUS.  [Nicaea.]

AEGEO (Aegae, Aegaeon).  [Greek: Anapse, Namsi or Namaso], one of the Sporades, a small island in the south of the Grecian Archipelago, E. of Thera. It is said to have been originally called Membrineus from the son of Cadmus of this name, who came to the island in search of Europa. It was celebrated for the temple of Apollo Aegetes, the foundation of which was ascribed to the Argonauts, because Apollo had showed them the island as a place of refuge when they were overtaken by a storm. (Orpheus, Argos. 1363, seq.; Apollod. i. 9. § 26; Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1706, seq.; Conon, 49; Strab. p. 484; Steph. B. s. v., Plin. ii. 17, iv. 12; Ov. Met. vii. 461.) There are still considerable remains of this temple on the eastern side of the island, and also of the ancient city, which was situated nearly in the centre of Anapho on the summit of a hill. Several important inscriptions have been discovered in this place, of which an account is given by Boss, in the work cited below. The island is mountainous, of but little fertility, and is still worse cultivated. It contains a very considerable number of partridges, with which it abounded in antiquity also. Athenaeus relates (p. 400) that a native of Astypalaea let loose a brace of these birds upon Anapho, where they multiplied so rapidly that the inhabitants were almost obliged to abandon the island in consequence. (Tournefort, Voyage, &c., vol. i. p. 919, seq.; Boss, Uber Anaphe und Ana-

ANAPHYLSTUS (Ἀναφυλστός: Etik. Ἀνα-
φύλατος: Andesos), a demus of Attica, belonging to the tribe Antiochis, on the W. coast of Attica, opposite the island of Euboea, and a little N. of the promontory of Sunium. It was a place of some im-
portance. Xenophon recommended the erection of a fortress here for the protection of the mines of Sunium. (Herod. iv. 99; Scylax, p. 21; Xen. de Vaseo. 4. § 43; Strab. p. 398; Leake, Demi, p. 59.)

AEGEO, AEGEUS, AEGIALS, AEGO-
US, are all names for the Etna, the highest and most celebrated and considerable rivers of Sicily, which rises about a mile from the modern town of Bas-
cento, not far from the site of Acrae; and flows into the great harbour of Syracuse. About three quarters of a mile from its mouth, and just at the foot of the hill on which stood the Olympetum, it receives the waters of the Cyanus. Its banks for a considerable distance from its mouth are bordered by marshes, which rendered them at all times unhealthy; and the fever and pestilence thus generated were among the chief causes of disaster to the Athenians, and still more to the Carthaginians, during the several sieges of Syracuse. But above these marshes the valley through which it flows is one of great beauty, and the waters of the Anapus itself are extremely limpid and clear, and of great depth. Like many rivers in a limestone country it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which is, however, nearly doubled by the accession of the Cyane. The Tertiary divinity of the stream was worshiped by the Syracusans under the form of a young man (Ael. V. H. ii. 83), who was regarded as the hus-
bond of the nymph Cyane. (Ovid. Met. v. 416.)

The river is now commonly known as the Aduc, evidently from a misconception of the story of Al-
phaeus and Arethusa; but is also called and marked

on all maps as the Anapo. (Thuc. vi. 96, vii. 78; Thucor. i. 65; Plut. Dion. 27, Timol. 21; Liv. xxiv. 36; Ovid. Es Pont. ii. 26; Vib. Seq. p. 4; Ovian. v. 222). It is probable that the Palatus Lusitphthalmicus (λατεια Ευγερμίδας καλούμενος) mentioned by Thuc-
cydides (vii. 53), was a part of the marshes formed by the Anapus near its mouth. A marshy or stagn-
ant pool of some extent still exists at the site of the Neapolis of Syracuse and the mouth of the river, to which the name may with some probability be assigned.

2. A river falling into the Achelous, 80 stadia S of Stratus.  [Acheleus.]

[Anthe] MONTES (Ἅνθη Μόντες), a range of mountains in "Scythia Intra Imaum," is one of the western branches of the Alas, not far from the sources of the Olyr or Ithrix. Pomegranate place in their neighbourhood a people called Anarai. (Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 8, 12, 13.)

ANARINA EAE (Ἀναρίνας, Strab.; Anaricl, Plin.; in Ptol. vi. 2. § 5, erroneously Ἀναρίνας), a people on the southern side of the Caspian Sea, near the Meotis. They were first called Asearai, then Anarais, and finally Anaracae, which name was called Anarica (Ἀνάρικα), and possessed an oracle, which communicated the divine will to persons who slept in the temple. (Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514; Plin. vi. 16. a. 18; Solin. 51; Steph. B. s. v.)

ANARITES (Ἀνάριτες). (Cas. B. G. vi. 23), ANARI-
TI (Ἀναρίτης, Ptol. ii. 8. § 3), a people of Dacias, on the N. side of the Thibiscus (Thisia). Caesar de-
defines the extent of the Hercynia Sierra to the E. as ad fines Dacorum et Anaritium.  [P. S.]

ANAS (Ἀνάς: Guadiana, i.e. Wadi-Ana, river Anas, Arab.), an important river of Hispania, described by Strabo (iii. pp. 159, fol) as rising in the eastern part of the peninsula, like the Tagus and the Baetis (Guadalquivir), between which it falls, all three having the same general direction, from E. to W., inclining to the S.; the Anas is the smallest of the three (comp. p. 162). It divided the country inhabited by the Celtis and Lusitanins, who had been removed by the Romans to the S. side of the Tagus, and higher up by the Cartapintis, and their neighbours (the Tagaei), one of the seven nations of the Baetica or Turdetania. It fell into the Atlantic by two mouths, both navigable, between Gades (Cádiz), and the Sacred Promontory (C. St. Vin-
centrum). It was only navigable a short way up, and thence for small vessels (p. 142). Strabo further quotes Polybius as placing the sources of the Anas and the Baetis in Celtiberia (p. 148). Pliny (iii. i. a. 2) gives a more exact description of the origin and peculiar character of the Anas. It rises in the territory of Laminium; and, at one time diffused into marshes, at another retiring into a narrow channel, or entirely hid in a subterraneous course, and exalting in being born again and again, it falls into the Atlantic Ocean, after forming, in its lower course, the boundary between Lusitania and Baetica. (Comp. iv. 21. a. 55; Mela, i. § 3, iii. i. § 3.) The Antonine Itinerary (p. 446) places the source of the Anas (caját fluminis Anas) 7 M. P. from Laminium, on the road to Caesaraugusta. The source of the river is close to the village of Oes la Manche, in La Mancha, at the foot of one of the northern spurs of the Sierra Morena, in about 39° N. lat. and 5° 45' W. long. The river originates in a marsh, from a series of small lakes called Llagunas de Regu-
dera. After a course of about 7 miles, it disapp-
Pears and runs underground for 12 miles, bearing

ANAS.
ANATHO.

forth again, near Payniea, in the small lakes called Los Ojos de Guadiana (the eyes of the Guadiana). After receiving the considerable river Gúaca from the N., it runs westward through La Mancha and Extremadura, as far as Badajoz, where it turns to the S., and falls at last into the Atlantic by Ageoza, the other mouth mentioned by Strabo, and which appears to have been at Lepe, being long since closed. The valley of the Guadiana forms the S. part of the great central table-land of Spain, and is bounded on the N. by the Mountains of Toledo, and the rest of that chain, and on the S. by the Sierra Morena. Its whole course is above 450 miles, of which not much above 30 are navigable, and that only by small flat-bottomed barges. Its scarcity of water is easily accounted for by the little rain that falls on the table-land. Its numerous tributaries (flowing chiefly from the Sierra Morena) are insignificant streams; the only one of them mentioned by ancient authors is the Atrias (Albaragona), which falls into it opposite Badajoz. Some derive the name Anas from the Semitic verb (Haanas, Punic; Hanasa, Arab.) signifying to appear and disappear, referring to its subterraneous course; which may or may not be right. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 134.)

ANATHO (Ἀναθώ: Anathō), as the name appears in Isidorus of Seville. It is Anathan in Ammianus Marcellinus (xxix. 1.), and Bethanna (Bethaure, perhaps Beth Ana) in Ptolemy (v. 18. § 6). D'Anville (L'Empire, p. 62) observes that the place which Josimus (iii. 14.) calls Phathusus, in his account of Julian's Persian campaign (A.D. 363), and places about the position of Anath, is nowhere else mentioned. It seems, however, to have been the same place as Anath, or near it.

Anath is on the Euphrates, north of Hit, in a part where there are eight successive islands (about 34° N. L.). Anath itself occupies a fringe of soil on the right bank of the river, between a low ridge of rock and the swift-flowing waters." (London Geog. Journ. vol. vii. p. 427.) This place was an important position for commerce in ancient times, and probably on the line of a caravan route. When Julian was encamped before Anatho, one of the hurricanes that sometimes occur in his parts, tore down his tents. The emperor took and burnt Anatho.

Tavernier (Travels in Turkey and Persia, iii. 6) describes the country around Anath as well cultivated; and the place as being on both sides of the river, which has an island in the middle. It is a pleasant and fertile spot, in the midst of a desert. Bawolf, whose travels were published in 1582, 1583, speaks of the olive, citron, orange, and other fruits growing there. The island of Anath is covered with vines, which also extend for two miles further along the left bank of the river. The place is about 313 miles below Bir, and 440 above Hilla, the site of Babylon, following the course of the river. (London Geog. Journ. vol. iii. p. 232.) Tavernier makes it four days' journey from Bagdad to Anath. [G. L.]

ANATIS. [Anama.]

ANANUA (Ἀνανα), a salt lake in the southern part of Phrygia, which Xerxes passed on his march from Celaena to Celaena. (Herod. vii. 60.) There was a town called Anana near this lake. There is also a river named Anana. This is the lake of Charthak, or Hadiji Toua Ghhiend, as it is sometimes called. This lake is nearly dry in summer, at which season there is an incrustation of salt on the mud. The salt is collected now, as it was in former days, and supplies the neighbourhood and remoter parts.

Arrian (Anab. i. 99) describes, under the name of Ascania, a salt lake which Alexander passed on his march from Pisidia to Celaena; and the description corresponds to that of Lake Chardak so far as its saline properties.Leake (Asia Minor, p. 146) takes the Ascania of Arrian to be the lake Border or Buldur, which is some distance S.E. of Chardak. There is nothing in Arrian to determine this question. Leake (p. 150) finds a discrepancy between Arrian and Strabo as to the distance between Sagalassus and Celaena (Aspaesia). Strabo (p. 569) makes it one day's journey, "whereas Arrian relates that Alexander was five days in marching from Sagalassus to Celaenae, passing by the lake Ascania." But this is a mistake. Arrian does not say that he was five days in marching from Sagalassus to Celaena. However, he does make Alexander pass by a lake from which the inhabitants collect salt, and Buldur has been supposed to be the lake, because it lies on the direct road from Sagalassus to Celaena. But this difficulty is removed by observing that Arrian does not say that Alexander marched from Sagalassus to Celaena, but from the country of the Pisidians; and so he may have passed by Anana. (Leake, Researches, etc., vol. i. p. 496), that Buldur is only slightly brackish, whereas Chardak exactly corresponds to Arrian's description (p. 504). P. Lucas (Voyage, &c. i. book iv. 2) describes Lake Bondar, as he calls it, as having water too bitter for fish to live in, and as abounding in wild-fowl.

In justification of the opinions here expressed, it may be remarked, that the "five days" of Alexander from Sagalassus to Celaena have been repeated and adopted by several writers, and thus the question has not been truly stated. [G. L.]

ANAZARBUS (Ἀναζάρβους), a small river in Magnesia, in Thessaly, flowing past Iolcos into the Pegasusian gulf, in which Jason is said to have lost one of his sandals. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 6; Simoc. op. Aten. iv. p. 172, e; Apollod. i. 9. § 16; Strab. ix. p. 436; Lucan, vi. 570; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 381.)

ANAZARBUS or A (Ἀναζάρβους, Ἀναζάρυς: Eth. Ἀναζάρπης, Ἀναζάρβους), a city of Cilicia, so called, according to Stephanius, either from an adjacent mountain of the same name, or from the founder, Anazarbus. It was situated on the River, and 11 miles from Mopsuestis, according to the Peutinger-Table. Suidas (s. e. Καλοκαίρι) says that the original name of the place was Gyinda or Quinde; that it was next called Dioscoreases; and (s. e. Αναζάρβους) that having been destroyed by an earthquake, the emperor Nerva sent thither one A. azarbus, a man of senatorial rank, who rebuilt the city, and gave it to his own name. All this cannot be true, as Valens (Amm. Marc. xiv. 8) remarks, for it was called Anazarbus in Fliny's time (v. 97). Dioscorides is called a native of Anazarbus; but the period of Dioscorides is not certain.

Its later name was Cæsarea ad Anazarburem, and there are many medals of the place in which it is both named Anazarbus and Cæsarea or under Anazarbus. On the division of Cilicia it became the chief place of Anazarbus, or the city of Metropolis. It suffered dreadfully from an earthquake both in the time of Justinian, and, still more, in the reign of his successor Justinian.

The site of Anazarbus, which is said to be named K 2
ANCALITES.

Anaxopy or Anaxomy, is described (London Geog. Jour. vol. vii. p. 421), but without any exact description of its position, as containing ruins "backed by an isolated mountain, bearing a castle of various architecture." It seems not unlikely that this mountain may be Cynda, which, in the time of Alexander and his successors, was a deposit for treasure. (Strab. p. 672; Diod. xviii. 62, xix. 56; Plut. Amynt. c. 13.) Strabo, indeed, places Cynda above Anchialae; but as he does not mention Anazarbus, this is no great difficulty; and besides this, his geography of Cilicia is not very exact. If Pococke's account of the Pyramus at Anaxomy being called Cynda is true, this is some confirmation of the hill of Anazarbus being Quinda. It seems probable enough that Quinda is an old name, which might be applied to the hill fort, even after Anazarbus became a city of some importance. An old traveller (Willebrand v. Oldenburg), quoted by Forbiger, found, at a place called Nuevarus (manifestly a corruption of Anazarbas) or Anaxomy, considerable remains of an old town, at the distance of 8 German miles from Sinde. [G. L.]

ANCALITES, a people in Britain, inhabiting the hundred of Hemby, a locality which, probably, preserves their name. Caesar alone mentions them, and only alludes to them as having submitted to the Attaretes of Ptolemy. They were the most western Britons with which Caesar came in contact. (Cass. B. G. v. 21.) [R. G. L.]

ANCHIALE (Ἀγχιάλη), Ἀγχιάλεα, Ἀγχιάλος; Eik. Ἀγχιάλεως, a town of Cilicia, which Stephanus (s. v. 'Ἀγχιάλος) places on the coast, and on a river Anchialus. One story which he reports, makes its origin purely mythical. The other story that he records, assigns its origin to Sardanapals, who is said to have built Anchialae and Tarasus in one day. Strabo also places Anchialae near the coast. [A.NAZARBUS.] Aristobulus, quoted by Strabo (p. 672), says that the tomb of Sardanapalus was at Anchialae, and on it a relief in stone (τινος Λήθους) in the attitude of a man snapping the fingers of his right hand. He adds, "some say that there is an inscription in Assyrian characters, which recorded that Sardanapals built Anchialae and Tarasus in one day, and exhorted the reader to eat, drink, and be merry: another says it is not true. That, the meaning of which the attitude of the figure showed." In the text of Strabo, there follow six hexameter Greek verses, which are evidently an interpolation in the text. After these six verses, the text of Strabo proceeds: "Choreius, also, mentions these matters; and the following verses also are generally circumscribed." The two hexameters which then follow, are a paraphrase of the exhortation, of which Strabo has already given the substance in prose. Athenaeus (xii. p. 592) quotes Aristobulus as authority for the monument at Anchialae; and Anytus as authority for the existence of a mound at Ninas (Νινας), which was the tomb of Sardanapals, and contained, on a stone slab, in Chaldaic characters, an inscription to the same effect as that which Strabo mentions; and Athenaeus says that Choreius paraphrased it in verse. In another passage, Athenaeus (p. 356) quotes the six hexameters, which are interpolated in the text of Strabo, as having been said by a seventh century. He cites Chrysippus as authority for the inscription being on the tomb of Sardanapals; but he does not, in that passage, say who is the Greek person, or where the inscription was. Athenaeus, however (p. 592), just like a mere collector who uses no judgment, gives a third story about a monument of Sardanapals, without saying where it was; the inscription recorded that he built Tarasus and Anchialae in one day, "but now is dead," which suggests very different reflections from the other version. Arrian (Anab. ii. 5), probably following Ptolemy, says, that Alexander marched in one day from Anchialae to Tarasus. He describes the figure on the monument as having the hands joined, as clapping the hands; he adds, that the former magnitude of the city was shown by the circuit and the foundations of the walls. This description does not apply to the time of Arrian, but to the age of Alexander, for Arrian is merely copying the historians of Alexander. It seems hardly doubtful that the Assyrians once extended their power as far, at least, as Anchialae, and that there was a monument with Assyrian characters there in the time of Alexander; and there might be one also to the same effect at Nineveh. (See C.ies. Tusc. Disp. v. 35; Polyb. viii. 12; and to the passage of Strabo, Grock's 'Translation and Notes, vol. iii. p. 81.) Leake (Asia Minor, p. 214) observes, that a little west of Tarasus, and between the villages Kanala and Karamdor, is a river that answers to the Anchialus; and he observes that "a large mound, not far from the Anchialaeus, with some other similar tumuli near the shore to the westward, are the remains, perhaps, of the Assyrian founders of Anchialae, which probably derived its temporary importance from being the chief maritime station of the Assyrian monarchs in these seas." [G. L.]

ANCHIALE (Ἀγχιάλη: Akda), a small town on the western coast of the Euxine, to the north of Apollonia, to which its inhabitants were subject. (Strab. vii. p. 519.) The Latin writers, who mention the place, call it Anchialus or Anchialum. (Ov. Tr. i. 9. 36; Pom. Mel. ii. 2; Plin. H. N. iv. 18; comp. Ptol. iii. 11. § 4.) [L. S.]

ANCHIASMUS. [ONCHEMUS.]

ANCHETIA. [MANTINELA.]

ANCHOE (Ἀγχος), a place on the borders of Boeotia and of Locri, near Upper Lymnna, at which the waters of the Cepheus broke forth from their sources, and wasted the country. The name is the only name at this place. (Strab. i. x. 406, 407; Plin. iv. 7. 12; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 389.) [LAMYNA.]

ANCOUN (Ἀγχων), a headland and bay, as the name implies, on the coast of Pontus, east of Amisos. It is mentioned by Valerius Flaccus (iv. 600) in his Argonautica, after the Iris, as if it were east of the mouth of that river. Apollonius Rhodius simply speaks of it as a headland (ii. 369). The ancient authorities do not agree in the distances along this coast (Steph. s. v. Αχωνερ: Hamilton, Researches, vol. i. p. 288). The conclusion of Hamilton seems to be the most probable, that Derbend Bourom, east of Amisos, represents Ancoun, as it is the first headland east of Amisos, "and the only place before reaching the mouth of the Iris where a harbour can exist." He adds, that "at the extremity of Derbend Bourom, a small stream falls into the sea, between two precipitous headlands, probably the Chersones of Hesiod," (Hes. I. G. L."

ANC'ONOA, or ANCOUN (Ἀγχων: Ech.'Aγγωνος, and Ἀγγωνες, Steph. B., Anconitanae: the form Ancon in Latin is chiefly poetical; but, according to Orelli, Cicero uses Ancennus for the acc. case), an important city of Picenum on the Adriatic sea,
still called Ancona. It was situated on a promontory which forms a remarkable curve or elbow, so as to protect, and almost enclose its port, from which circumstance it derived its Greek name of 'Ayane, the name, celebrated both by Juvenal, (i.e. Catullus,) and by Procopius, B. G. i. 13. p. 197.) Pliny, indeed, appears to regard it as named from its position at the angle or elbow formed by the coast line at this point (in ipso flectantia se oras cubicis, iii. 13. a. 18), but this is probably erroneous. The promontory on which the city itself is situated, is connected with a more lofty mountain mass forming a bold headland, the Curtusus of Pliny, still known as Monte Comero. Ancona was the only Greek colony on this part of the coast of Italy, having been founded about 380 B.C. by Syracusan exiles, who fled hither to avoid the tyranny of the elder Dionysus. (Strab. l. c.) Hence it is called Durus Ancon by Juvenal (iv. 40), and is mentioned by Sclavus (§ 17, p. 6), who notices only Greek cities. We have no account of its existence at an earlier period, for though Pliny refers its foundation to the Siculi (l. c.; see also Solin. 2. § 10), it is probably a mere misconception of the fact that it was a colony from Sicily. We learn nothing of its early history, but it has rapidly risen into a place of importance, owing to the excellence of its port (the only natural harbour along this line of coast) and the great fertility of the adjoining country. (Strab. l. c.; Plin. xiv. 6.) It was noted also for its purple dye, which, according to Silius Italicus (viii. 438), was not inferior to those of Phoenicia or Africa. The period at which it became subject to the Romans is uncertain, but it probably followed the fate of the rest of Picenum: in B.C. 178 we find them making use of it as a naval station against the Illyrians and Istrians. (Liv. xii. 1.) On the outbreak of the Civil War it was occupied by Caesar as a place of importance, immediately after he had passed the Rubicon; and we find it in later times serving as the principal port for communication with the opposite coast of Dalmatia. (Cass. B. C. i. 11; Cic. ad Att. vii. 11, ed Foss. xvi. 12; Tac. Ann. iii. 9.) As early as the time of C. Gracchus a part of its territory appeared to have been assigned to the colony of the Allobroges, and subsequently Antony established there two legions of veterans which had served under J. Caesar. It probably first acquired at this time the rank of a Roman colony, which we find it enjoying in the time of Pliny, and which is commemorated in several extant inscriptions. (App. B. C. v. 23; Lib. Colon. pp. 325, 227, 353; Gruener, pp. 451, 3, 465, 6; Zumpt, de Colon. p. 333.) It received great benefits from Trajan, who improved its port by the construction of a new mole, which still remains in good preservation. On it was erected, in honour of the emperor, a triumphal arch, built entirely of white marble, which, both from its perfect preservation and the lightness and elegance of its architecture, is generally regarded as one of the most beautiful monuments of its class remaining in Italy. Some remains of an amphitheatre may also be traced; and numerous inscriptions attest the flourishing condition of Ancona under the Roman Empire. The temple of Venus, built by Juvenal and Catullus (Juv. iv. 40; Catull. xxxvi. 13), has altogether disappeared; but it in all probability occupied the same site as the modern cathedral, on the summit of the lofty hill that commands the whole city and constitutes the remarkable headland from which it derives its name.

We find Ancona playing an important part during the conquests of Belisarius and Narses with the Goths in Italy. (Procop. B. G. ii. 11, 13, iii. 30, iv. 23.) It afterwards became one of the chief cities of the Exarchate of Ravenna, and continued throughout the Middle Ages, as it does at the present day, to be one of the most flourishing and commercial cities of central Italy. The annexed coin of Ancona belongs to the period of the Greek colony: it bears on the obverse the head of Venus, the tutelary deity of the city, on the reverse a bent arm or elbow, in allusion to its name. [E. H. B.]

COIN OF ANCONA.

ANCORARIUS MONS (Jabal Ouassemari), a mountain of Mauritania Cariensis, S. of Julia Caesarea, belonging to the Lesser Atlas chain, and forming the S. limit of the valley of the Chinalaph (Bashilf). It was celebrated for the tree called ciervas (a species of cedar orJuniperus,) the wood of which was highly esteemed by the Romans for furniture. Pliny mentions several instances of the extravagant prices given for it. (Plin. H. N. xiii. 15. s. 29; Ann. Marc. xxi. 5.) [P. S.]

ANCYRA (Ἀγυρυα; Eth. Αγυρωπαρκος, Ancyra.) 1. A town of Phrygia Epictetana. Strabo (p. 567) calls it a "small city, or hill-fort, near Blandus, towards Lydia." In another passage (p. 576) he says that the Rhyncashai, which flows into the Propontis, receives the Maecestus from Ancyra Abassitia. Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 12) corrects Abassitio into Ababissis, on the authority of the coins and an inscription found in these parts. As the Maecestus is the Iomega-li Su, or the Simaus Su, as it is called in its upper course, Ancyra must be at or near the source of this river. Simaus is the source of the Maecestus, and close to the lake is "a remarkable looking hill, the Acropolis of an ancient city." This place appears to be Ancyra. The river flows from the lake in a deep and rapid stream; and no large stream runs into the lake. Simaus seems to be a corruption of Synnaus, or Synnus, and to be on or near the site of Synnusus. Ancyra was on the lake, 7 or 8 miles W.N.W. of Simaus. (Hamilton, Researches, 4th. vol. ii. p. 124, seq.)

2. (Angora or Evagerek), a town of Galatia, near a small stream, which seems to enter the Sangarius. Ancyra originally belonged to Phrygia. The mythical founder was Midas, the son of Gordias. (Pana. i. 4.) Midas found an anchor on the spot, and accordingly gave the name to the town; a story which would imply that the name for anchor (Kryma) was the same in the Greek and in the Phrygian languages. Pausanias confirms the story by saying that the anchor remained to his time in the temple of Zeus. Stephanus (s. e. *Agyra) gives another story about the name, which is chronologically false, if Ancyra was so called in the time of Alexander. (Arrian Anab. ii. 4.) The town became the chief place of the Tectosages (Strab. p. 557), a Gallic tribe from the neighbourhood of Toulouse, which
ANCYRA. 

settled in those parts about b. c. 277. [Galatia.] The Greeks were subjected by the Romans under Cn. Manlius, b. C. 189, who advanced as far as Ancyra, and fought a battle with the Tectosages near the town. (Liv. xxxviii. 34.) When Galatia was formally made a Roman province, b. c. 32, Ancyra was dignified with the name Sebastae, which is equivalent to Augustus, with the addition of Tectosagus, to distinguish it from Pessina and Tavium, which were honored with the same title of Sebastae. Ancyra had also the title of Metropolis, as the coins from Nero's time show. Most of the coins of Ancyra have a figure of an anchor on them.

The position of Ancyra made it a place of great trade, for it lay on the road from Byzantium to Tavium and Armenia, and also on the road from Byzantium to Syria. It is probable, also, that the silky hair of the Angora goat may, in ancient as in modern times, have formed one of the staples of the trade. The hills about Angora are favourable to the feeding of the goat. The chief monument of antiquity at Ancyra is the marble temple of Augustus, which was built in the lifetime of the emperor. The walls appear to be entire, with the exception of a small portion of one side of the cells. On the inside of the ante of the temple is the Latin inscription commonly called the Monumentum or Marrow Ancyrensis. Augustus himself identified by Leake (aug. 104) left behind him a record of his actions, which, it was his will, should be cut on bronze tablets, which were to be placed in front of his Mausoleum. A copy of this memorable record was cut on the walls of this temple at Ancyra, both in Greek and Latin. We must suppose that Ancyra obtained permission from the Roman senate or Tiberius to have a transcript of this record to place in the temple of Augustus, to whom they had given divine honours in his lifetime, as the passage from Josephus (Antiq. Jud. xvi. 10), when properly corrected, shows. (See Iza. Casaub. in Angyren, Marov. Animad.) The Latin inscription appears to have been first copied by Busbequius about the middle of the sixteenth century, and it has been copied by others since.

The latest copy has been made by Mr. Hamilton, and his copy contains some corrections on former transcripts. A Greek inscription on the outer wall of the cells had been noticed by Petrie and Teixier, but, with the exception of a small part, it was concealed by houses built against the temple. By removing the mud wall which was built against the temple, Hamilton was enabled to copy part of the Greek inscription. So much of it as is still legible is contained in the Appendix to his second volume of Researches in Asia Minor, 480. This transcript of the Greek version is valuable, because it supplies some defects in our copies of the Latin original. A Greek inscription in front of one of the ante of the temple seems to show that it was dedicated to the god Augustus and the goddess Rome. Hamilton copied numerous Greek inscriptions from various parts of the town. (Appendiz. vol. ii.) One of the walls of the citadel contains an immense number of "portions of bas-reliefs, inscriptions, funeral cippi with garlands, and the caput bovis, caryatides, columns and fragments of architraves, with parts of dedicatory inscriptions, resembling indeed very much the walls of a rich museum." (Hamilton.)

Ancerv is still a considerable town, with a large population.

ANCYRON POLIS (Ανδεματουνον) is a town of Middle Egypt, 10 miles southward of the Heptanomous Aphroditopolis. It derived its appellation from the manufacture of stone anchors cut from the neighbouring quarries. [W. B. D.]

ANDANIA (Ανδανία; Eθ. Ανδανέων, Ανδαινον), an ancient town of Messenia, and the capital of the kings of the race of the Leleges. It was celebrated as the birthplace of Aristomenes, but towards the end of the second Messenian war it was deserted by its inhabitants, who took refuge in the strong fortress of the Pact. From this time it was only a village. Livy (xxxv. 31) describes it as a pasque oppidum, and Pausanias (iv. 33. 6) saw only its ruins. It was situated on the road leading from Messene to Megalopolis. Its ruins, according to Leake, are now called Edelblossostro, and are situated upon a height near the village of Fost or Festos. The Homeric Iliad (i. 454), (ii. 382) mentions Andania, but by Pausanias with Karnesium, which was only 8 stadia from Andania. (Paus. iv. 1. 2, iv. 3. 7, iv. 14. 7, 26, 6. 33, 6. 6; Strab. pp. 339, 350; Step. b. s. v.; Leake, Moros. vol. i. p. 386.)

ANDECAVI, a Gallic tribe, who were stirred up to a rising by Julius Sectorius in the time of Tiberius, a. d. 21. (Tac. Ann. iii. 40.) As Tacitus in this passage couples them with the Tunorii or Turones, we may conclude that they are the tribe which Caesar calls Andes (B. G. ii. 35), and which occupied a part of the lower valley of the Liere (Ligeria), on the north bank, west of the Turones Their position is still more accurately defined by that of their chief town Julianomars, or Civitas Andecavorum, the modern Angers, in the department of Maine et Loire, on the Mayenne, an affluent of the Liere. [G. L.]

ANDEIRA (Ἀνδείρα: Eθ. Ἀνδειρεωσις), as it is written by Pliny (v. 38), a town of the Tresvirates, the site of which is uncertain. There was a temple of the Mother of the Gods here, whence she had the name Andireis. (Steph. b. s. v. Ἀνδείρα) As to the stone found here (Strab. p. 610), which, when "burnt, becomes iron," and as to the rest of this passage, the reader may consult the notes in Greskurd's translation of Strabo (vol. ii. p. 390). [G. L.]

ANDEMATUNNUN, the chief town of the Lignones, is not mentioned by Caesar. The name occurs in the Antonine Itinerary, and in the Peutinger Table; and in Ptolemaeus (ii. 9. 19) under the form Ἀνδεματονυν. According to the Antonine Itinerary, a road led from this place to Tullumus (Foue). In the passage of Estrondis (iv. 23) "civis Lignonni" means a city, which was also named "civitas Linguonni;" and if this is Andematunnum, the site is that of the modern town of Langres, on a hill in the department of Haute Marne, and near the source of the Marne (Matrona). Langres contains the remains of imperial triumphal arches, in honour of the emperor Probus, and the other in honour of Constantius Chlorus. The inscription said to be found at Langres, which would show to have been a Roman colony is declared by Valensius
to be spurious. In old French Langres was called Langens or Langunois.[G. L.] ANDERETIOMBA.; another reading of ANDERESIO, a town of Britain, mentioned by the geographer of Ravenna only; in whose list it comes next to Callava, Atrebatum, or Silchester. Miles, a name equally unknown, follows; and then comes Mutuantonius, a military station in the south of Sussex. As far as the order in which the geographical names of so worthless a writer is of any weight at all, the relation of Andereusio, or Andereotimba, combined with the fact of the word being evidently compound, suggests the likelihood of the first syllable being that of the present town of Andover. [B. G. L.]

ANDERIDA, is mentioned in the Notitia Imperii as the station of a detachment of Abalci (numerus Abalorum); and as part of the Littus Saxonicum. In the Anglo-Saxon period it has far greater prominence. The district Anderida coincided with a well-marked natural division of the island, the Wealds of Sussex and Kent. The gault and green-sand districts belonged to it also, so that it reached from Alton to Hythe, and from Eastbourne to the north of Maidstone — Romney Marsh being excluded from it, and the rivers from N. to S., and 120 from E. to W. are the dimensions given in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle (ad Ann. 893), and this is not far from the actual distance. The name is British; endred meaning uninhabited, and the form in full being Coed Andred, the uninhabited wood. Uninhabited it was not; in the central ridge, mining industry was supposed to be the iron ore of Tilgate Forest at a very early period. The stiff clay district (the oak-tree clay of the geologists) around it, however, may have been the resort of outlaws only. Beamred, when expelled from Mercia, took refuge in the Andredeswall, from the north-western frontier; and the Britons who, according to the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle of A. D. 477, fled from Asula and his son, did the same from the south. Of Anderida, as a district, Andredeslanes (Andredales), and Andredeswall (Weald of Andred), are the later names. Of the particular stations so called in the Notitia, the most prominent is Andredeswall, justly the best claim; for remains of Roman walls are still standing. The neighbourhood of Eastbourne, where Roman remains also, though less considerable, has the best claim. Camden favoured Novendens; other writers having preferred Chichester. It is safe to say that Andreda never was a Saxon town at all. In A. D. 491, Asula and his son Cissa “slew all that dwelt therein, so that not a single Briton was left.” (Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, ad ann.) [B. G. L.]

ANDERITUM, a town which Ptolemaeus calls Anderita, and the capital of the Gabali, whom Caesar mentions (B. G. vii. 76) as subjects of the Arverni. In the Not. Prov. Galli it is called Civitas Gabalanum, having taken the name of the people, as was the case with most of the capitals of the Gallic towns under the Lower Empire. D’Anville infers, from an inscription found in the neighbourhood of Juvou or Juvenae, which terminates thus, M. P. GARALL, &c., that the position of Juvou may represent that of Andrita. W. W. Ristic places Anderitum at Antverrue. Others suppose the site to be at Mende. Both Juvou and Mende are in the Conventum, a part of the mountain region of the Serevences.[G. L.]

ANDRES. [ANDECAV.] ANDRES, a village in the neighbourhood of Mantua, known only from the circumstance of its having been the actual birthplace of Virgil (Donat. Viti. Virgili. 1; Hieroc. Chron. p. 396), who is, however, commonly called a native of Mantua, because Andraes belonged to the territory of that city. It is commonly supposed to be represented by the modern village of Pistoia, on the banks of the Mincio, about 2 miles below Mantua, but apparently with no other authority than local tradition, which is in general entitled to but little weight. (See Millin, Voyages es les Mi-танcia, vol. ii. p. 501.) [E. B. J.]

ANDETRIUM (Andrētrium, Strabo. p. 315; Andrē- trium, Ptol. ii. 17. § 11; Andrētrium, Dion Cass. lvi. 12), a fortified town in Dalmatia near Salona, which offered a brave resistance to Tiburius. ANDIZETII (Andizeti) was one of the chief tribes in Fessania, occupying the country about the southern part of the Drave. (Strab. vii. p. 314; Plin. iii. 28, who calls them Andizetians.) [L. S.]

ANDOSINI, a people in Spain between the Iberus and the Pyrenees, mentioned only in a passage of Polybius (iii. 35), where some editors proposed to read Accastani. ANDRAPA (Andrapa), also called Nelanclopolis, a town of Paphlagonia, near the river Halys, in the later province of Hellenopontus, and the seat of a bishops. There are coins of this town, bearing the dates and effigies of M. Aurelius, Septimius Severus, and Caracalla. (Ptol. v. 4. § 6; Hieroc. p. 701; Justin. Novell. 20.) ANDRIACA (Andriaca), the port of the town of Myra in Lycia. Appian (B. c. iv. 89) says that Lentulus broke through the chain which crossed the entrance of the port, and went up the river to Myra. Beaufort (Karamania, p. 26) gives the name Andriakes to the river of Myra. On the north side of the entrance are the remains of large Roman houses, with a perfect inscription, which states that the houses were Hadrian's: the date is Hadrian's third consulate, which is A. D. 119.

Andriaca is mentioned by Ptolemy; and Pliny has “Andriaca civitas, Myra” (v. 27). Andriaca, then, is clearly the place at the mouth of the small river on which Myra stood. 20 stadia higher up. (Strab. p. 666.) It must have been Andriaca, as Cramer observes, that St. Paul and his companions were put on board the ship of Alexandria. (Acts, xxvii. 5, 6.) [G. L.]

ANDRIUS. [TOAR.] ANDROPOLIS (Andropolos, Ptol. iv. 5. § 46; Hieroc. p. 724; Etf. Androopolis), the modern Chabour, was the chief town of the Andropolitan nome in the Delta. It was seated on the left bank of the Nile, was the head-quarters of a legion (Not. Imp.), and a bishop's see. (Athenas. Ep. ad Antich. p. 776.) From its name, which is involved in some obscurity, it would seem that the peculiar worship of the city and none of Andropolis was that of the Menee or Shades of the Dead. (Manetho, ap. Euseb. Chronicon.) Geographers have attempted, not very successfully, to identify Andropolis with the Archandropolis of Herodotus (ii. 98), which the historian adds, is not an Egyptian name, and with the Gymnopolis of Strabo (p. 805). D’Anville supposes it to have been the same as Anthyllia (Antholla, Herod. ii. 97), the revenues of which were assigned to the Egyptian queens as sadaul-money, or, as we term it, pin-money. This custom, chancing to coincide with a Persian usage
ANDROS.

(Νεάπολι, Θεσσαλ. 10), was continued by Cambyses and his successors.

[W. B. D.]

ANDROS (Ἀνδρός: Eth. Ἀνδρός, Ανδρίος: Ἀνδρίον), the most northerly and one of the largest islands of the Cyclades, SE. of Euboea, 31 miles long and 8 broad. According to tradition it derived its name either from Andros, a general of Rhadamnthus or from the seer Andrus. (Diod. v. 79; Paus. xii. 15. § 4; Conon, 44; Steph. B. s. c.) It was colonized by Ionians, and early attained so much importance as to send colonies to Acanthas and Stagira in Chalcidice about n. c. 654. (Thuc. iv. 84, 88.) The Andrians were compelled to join the fleet of Xerxes in his invasion of Greece, n. c. 480; in consequence of which Themistocles attempted to levy a large sum of money from the people, and upon their refusing to pay it, laid siege to their city, but was unable to take the place. (Herod. vii. 111, 121.)

The island however afterwards became subject to the Athenians, and at a later time to the Macedonians. It was taken by the Romans in their war with Philip, n. c. 200, and given to their ally Aetolus. (Liv. xxxii. 45.)

The chief city also called Andros, was situated nearly in the middle of the western coast of the island, at the foot of a lofty mountain. Its citadel strongly fortified by nature is mentioned by Livy (I. c.). It had no harbour of its own, but it used ones in the neighbourhood, called Garrion (Γαρρίων) by Xenophon (Hell. i. 4. § 22), and Gaureleus by Livy (I. c.), and which still bear the ancient names of Garrion. The ruins of the ancient city are described at length byROSS, who discovered here, among other inscriptions, an interesting hymn to Isis in hexameter verse, of which the reader will find a copy in the Classical Museum (vol. i. p. 34, seq.).

The present population of Andros is 15,000 souls. Its soil is fertile, and its chief productions are silk and wine. It was also celebrated for its wine in antiquity, and the whole island was regarded as sacred to Dionysus. There was a tradition that, during the festival of this god,-a fountain flowed with wine. (Plin. ii. 108, xxxii. 15; Paus. vi. 26, § 14.) (Thucyd. I. 5. § 15. seq.; Tournefort, Voyages, vol. i. p. 265, seq.; Ficcol, Reise, vol. ii. p. 231, seq.; and especially Ross, Reisen auf d. Griech. Inseln, vol. ii. p. 12, seq.)

COIN OF ANDROS.

ANDROS. [Edros.]

ANDUSIA, a town known only from an inscription found at Nimes, or at Andusia (Walckenaer, Géog. g.e.). The name still exists in the small town of Andusa on the Gordos, called the Garzos d'Andusia, which flows into the Rhone on the right bank, between Argyon and Aries. (P. Anville, Notice, g.e.)

[GL.]

ANEMOREA, subsequently ANEMOILEA (Ἀνεμοιλεία, Α'νεμολεία: Eth. Α'νεμολείος), a town of Phocis mentioned by Homer, was situated on a height or the borders of Phocis and Delphi, and is said to have derived its name from the gusts of wind which blew on the place from the tops of Mt. Par.
ANGULUS. when they joined the league of the Cherusci. The Germans were defeated on that occasion in two great battles, at Istavium, and at a point a little more to the south. (Tacit. Ann. ii. 8, 23, 41.) About A.D. 100, when the Cheruscan kingdom was broken up, the Angiravari, in conjunction with the Chamavi, attacked the neighboring Britons, and made themselves masters of their country, so that the country bearing in the middle ages the name of Angisia (Engers), became part of their territory. (Tacit. Germ. 34; comp. Wilhelm, Germaniæ, p. 162, fols.; Ledebror, Landa u. Frieden der Brüderer, p. 131, 240, foll.)

ANGULUS (Ἀγγυλός; Eth. Angulanas), a city of the Vestini, mentioned both by Pliny and Ptolemy, as well as in the Itin. Ant. (p. 313), where the name is written Ἀγγυλος, a corruption which appears to have early come into general use, and has given rise to a curious metamorphosis, the modern town retaining its ancient name as that of its patron saint: it is now called Civita Santo Angelo. It is situated on a hill, about 4 miles from the Adriatic, and S. of the river Matrinus (la Pionda) which separated the Vestini from the territory of Adria and Picenum. The Itinerary erroneously places it S. of the Arturna, in which case it is part of its course it was commonly regarded as forming the boundary between the Latin and the Umbrian territory (Dionysius L. c.), but on this subject there is great discrepancy among ancient authors. From below Turin to its confluence the Anio was readily navigable, and was much used by the Romans for bringing down timber and other building materials from the mountains, as well as for transporting to the city the building stones from the various quarries on its banks, especially those near Turin, which produced the celebrated lepisi Tiburtina, the Tersineto of modern Italians. (Strab. v. p. 238; Plin iii. s. 9.)

The Anio receives scarcely any tributaries of importance: the most considerable is the diesa River (Ep. i. 18, 104), now called the Liciense which joins it near Bardella (Mandela) about 9 miles above Tiwó. Six miles below that town it receives the sulphureous waters of the Almula. Several other small streams fall into it during its course through the Campagna, but of none of these have the ancient names been preserved. The Anio has in ancient times been diverted by aqueducts for the supply of the city of Rome. The first of these, called for distinction sake Anio Vetus, was constructed in B.C. 271 by M. Curius Dentatus and Fulvius Flaccus: it branched off about a mile above Tiber, and 20 miles from Rome, and on account of its necessary windings was 43 miles in length. The second, constructed by the emperor Claudius, and known as the Anio Novus, took up the stream at the distance of 43 miles from Rome, and 6 from Sublaquem: its course was not less than 58, or according to another statement 65 miles in length, and it preserved the highest level of all the numerous aqueducts which supplied the city. (Frontin. de Aquaeuct. §§ 6, 13, 15; Nibby, Dintorni, vol. i. pp. 156—160.)

ANITOBGIS or ANISTOBGIS, a town in Spain of uncertain site, mentioned only by Livy (xxv. 32), supposed by some modern writers, but without sufficient reason, to be the same as Conistoria. [COMITIS.]
ANNIBEL

'Annaea, Annaia'), is placed by Stephanus (s. v. 'Annaia') in Caria, and opposite to Samos. Ephorus says that it was so called from an Amazon Anaia, who was buried there. If Anaia was opposite Samos, it was in Asia minor, and therefore very near the north of the Maecander. From the expressions of Thucydides (iii. 19, 32, iv. 75, viii. 19), it may have been on or near the coast, and in or near the valley of the Maecander. Some Samians exiled themselves here in the Peloponnesian war. The passage of Thucydides (v. 75) seems to make it a naval station, and one near, enough to be near Samos. The conclusion, then, is, that it was a short distance north of the Maecander, and on the coast; or if not on the coast, that it was near enough to have a station for vessels at its command. [G. L.]

ANNIBI MONTES (να 'Αννίβαι Μόντες, Ptol. vi. 16), ANNIVIA (Ammianus, xxii. 6), one of the principal mountain chains of Asia, in the extreme NE. of Scythia, and running into Serica: corresponding, apparently, to the Little Alai or the NE. part of the Alaii chain. [P. S.]

ANOPAEA. [THERMOYLAE.]

ANISIBARI or AMPISIVARI, that is, "sailors on the Black Sea," a Thracian tribe dwelling about the lower part of the river Ambisa (Emsa). During the war of the Romans against the Cherusci, the Anisabari, like many of the tribes on the coast of the German ocean, supported the Romans, but afterwards joined the general insurrection called forth by Arminius, and were severely chastised for it by Germanicus. In A. D. 59, the Anisabari, according to Tacitus (Ann. xii. 55, 56), were expelled from their seats by the Chauci, and being now homeless they asked the Romans to allow them to settle in the country between the Rhine and Yssel, which was used by the Romans only as a pasture land for their horses. But the request was haughtily rejected by the Roman commander Avitus, and the Anisabari now applied for aid to the Bructeri and Tencherti; but being abandoned by the latter, they applied to the Usipi and Tubantes. Being rejected by these also, they at last appealed to the Chatti and Cherusci, and after long wanderings, and enduring all sorts of misfortunes, their young men went out in pieces, and those unable to bear arms were distributed as booty. It has been supposed that a remnant of the Anisabari must have maintained themselves somehow and propagated their race, as Ammianus Marcellinus (xx. 10) mentions them in the reign of Julian as forming a tribe of the Franks; but the reading in Amm. Marcellinus is very uncertain, the MSS. varying between Attarvari, Ampisivarii, and Aneurarii. It is equally uncertain as to whether the tribe mentioned by Strabo (p. 291, 292) as Ampharoi and Kavamyaro are the same as the Anisbari or not. (Comp. Ledeber,Land u. Volks der Römerzeit, p. 90, fol.) [L. S.]

ANISORA. [AUSOBRA.]

ANTAEOPOLIS ('Ανταεοπόλις, Ptol. iv. 5. § 71; Steph. B. s. a.; Plin. v. § 9), was the capital of the Antaeopoli in Upper Egypt. It stood upon the eastern bank of the Nile near its 297th s. N. The place below Antaeopolis was the traditional scene of the combat between Lysa and Typhon, in which the former avenged herself for the murder of her brother-husband Oaistros. (Diod. i. 21.) Under the Christian emperors of Rome, Antaeopolis was the centre of an episcopal see. Medea's.struck in this city in the age of Trojan and Hadrian are still extant. The site of Antaeopolis is now occupied by a struggling village Gous-el-Kébér. A few blocks near the river's edge are all that remains of the temple of Antaeus. One of the towers which is standing there is inscribed with the names of Ptolemæus Philopator and his queen Arsinoe. Its last western column was carried away by an inundation in 1821. But the ruins had been previously employed as materials for building a palace for Ibrahim Pasha. The worship of Antaeus was of Libyan origin. (Dict. of Biography, s. v.) [W. B. D.]

ANTANDRUS ('Αντάνδρος, Eth. 'Αντάνδρου; Antandro), a city on the coast of Troas, near the head of the gulf of Adranumtyrn, on the N. side, and of Adranumtyrum. According to Aristotle (Steph. B. s. v. 'Αντάνδρος), its original name was Edonis, and it was inhabited by a Thracian tribe of Edoni, and he adds "or Cimmerios, from the Cimmeri inhabited it 100 years." Pliny (v. 30) appears to have copied Aristotles also. It seems, then, that there was a tradition about the Cimmerian having seized the place in their incursion into Asia, of which tradition Herodotus speaks (i. 6). Herodotus (vii. 42) gives it to the name Pelagia. Again, Alcaneus (Stob. p. 181) seems to say it is a city of the Cimmerians. From these vague statements we may conclude that it was a very old town; and its advantageous position at the foot of Asopanes, a mountain belonging to Ida, where timber was cut, made it a desirable possession. Virgil makes Aeneas build his fleet here (Aen. iii. 5). The tradition as to its being settled from Andros (Heracl. i. 18) seems merely founded on a ridiculous attempt to explain the name. It was finally an Aeolian settlement (Thuc. viii. 108), a fact which is historical.

Antandros was taken by the Persians (Herod. v. 26) shortly after the Scythian expedition of Darius. In the eighth year of the Peloponnesian war it was betrayed by some Mytileneans and others, exiles from Lesbos, being at that time under the supremacy of Athens; but the Athenians soon recovered it. (Thuc. iv. 52, 75.) The Persians got it again during the Peloponnesian war; but the townsmen, fearing the treachery of Anaes, who commanded the garrison, with the assistance of some Mytileneans out of the acropolis, a. c. 411. (Thuc. viii. 108.) The Persians, however, did not lose the place. (Xen. Hell. i. 1. § 25.) [G. L.]

ANTARADUS (Ανταράδος, Ptol. v. 15. § 16; Hierocles, p. 716: Tartzis), a town of Phocis, situated at its northern extremity, and on the mainland over against the island of Aratus, whence its name. According to the Antonine Itinerary and Peutinger Table, it was 24 M. P. from Balanis, and 50 M. P. from Tripolis. The writer in Ersch and Gitten's Encyclopædia (s. v.) places Antaradus on the coast about 2 miles to the N. of Aratus, and identifies it with Carne (Steph. B. s. a.) or Carna, the port of Aratus, according to Strabo (xvi. 753; comp. Plin. v. 18). It was rebuilt by the emperor Constantius, A. D. 346, who gave it the name of Constantin. (Cedren. Hist. Comp. p. 246.) It retained, however, its former name, as we find its bishops under both titles in some councils after the reign of Constantius. (Cedren. Hist. Comp.) It had a well fortified town (Gulg. Tyr. vii. 15), and was known under the name of Tortosa (Tasso, Germa-lem. Liberata, i. 6; Wilken. Die Kreuzen, vol. i. p. 255, ii. p. 300, vii. p. 340, 713.) By Maunder and others the modern Tartis has been confounded with Arethusa, but incorrectly. It is now a mean
ANTHEMIAE.

of the League, was situated on the Euphrasus or the Eubocean sea at the foot of Mt. Messapus, and was distant, according to Dicacearchus, 70 stadia from Chaldea and 160 from Thebes. Anthemus is mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 608) as the furthest town of Boeotia. The inhabitants derived their origin from the sea-god Glaucomus, who is said to have been originally a native of the place. They appear to have been a different race from the other people of Boeotia, and are described by one writer (I.yoophr. 754) as Thracians. Dicacearchus informs us that they were chiefly mariners, shipwrights and fishermen, who derived their subsistence from trading in fish, purple, and sponges. He adds that the agora was surrounded with a double stoa, and planted with trees. We learn from Pausanias that there was a sacred grove of the Cabeiri in the middle of the town, surrounding a temple of those deities, and near it a temple of Demeter. Outside the walls was a temple of Dionysus, and a spot called "the leap of Glaucomus." The wine of Anthemus was celebrated in antiquity.

The town of Anthemus was situated in antiquity.

The ruined town of Anthemus is described by Homer (II. ii. 608), who gives it the epithet βασιλεῖος, supposed by later writers to be derived from its situation near the sea. Thus it was identified with Asine. (Strabo v. 230) that it was a mere village, the property of a private individual. Pliny also enumerates it among the cities of Thessaly which were utterly extinct (ill. 5. a. 9). The name is however mentioned in connection with the great battles of the Collins Gate, a. d. 82, when the left wing of the Samnites was pursued by Creusa as far as Antemnae, where the next morning they surrendered to Sulla. (Plut. Sull. 30.) At a much later period we find Alaric encamping on the site when he advanced upon Rome in A. D. 409. This is the last notice of the name, and the site has probably continued ever since in its present state of desolation. Not a vestige of the city now remains, but its site is so clearly marked by nature as to leave no doubt of the correctness of its identification. It occupied the level summit of a hill of moderate extent, surrounded on all sides by steep declivities, which rise on the left above the mouth of the Roman empire. (Plut. Sull. 30.) In the valley between the ancient town and the meadows which extend on each side of the Anio and the Tiber at their confluence. (Gell's Topogr. of Rome, p. 65; Nibby, Dictorum di Romae, vol. i. p. 16; Demetrius Etruriae, vol. i. p. 64.) [E. H. B.] ANTHEMOSIA. [MYDONIA.]

ANTHEMOSIA. (Ἀνθημοσία; Ekh. Ανθημοσίας, Anthemodhes), a town of Boeotia, and one of the cities
ANTHENE.

347 speaks of the Aborras (Khaber) flowing around or about Anthemusia, and it seems that he must mean the region Anthemusia. Tacitus (Ann. vi. 41) gives the town what is probably its genuine Greek name, Anthemusia, for it was one of the Macedonian foundations in this country. According to Isidore of Charax, it lies between Edessa (Orya) and the Ephratae, 4 schoeni from Edessa. There is another passage in Strabo in which he speaks of Anthemusia as a place (Pleuro) in Mesopotamia, and he seems to place it near the Ephratae. In the notes to Harduin's Pliny (v. 94), a Roman brass coin of Anthemusia or Anthemus, as it was also called, is mentioned, of the time of Caracalla, with the epigraph Ἀνθήμουιας. [G. L.]

ANTHENE (Ἀνθήμινη, Thuc.; Ἀνθέδα, Steph. B. s. v.; Ἀθηνα, Paus.; Ek. τά χώρα, Steph. B.). A town in Cynuria, originally inhabited by the Aeginetans, and mentioned by Thucydides along with Thyrea, as the two chief places in Cynuria. Modern travellers are not agreed respecting its site. (Thuc. v. 41; Paus. iii. 38. § 6; Harmocr. s. v.; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 494; Bobylev, p. 69; Ross, Peloponnesus, p. 165.)

ANTIDOTUS (Ἀντίδωτος, Herod. ii. 97; Ἀντίδωτος, Athen. i. p. 33; Stephan. B. s. v. Ek. Αρτέδωτος) was a considerable town upon the Canopic branch of the Nile, a few miles SE. of Alexandria. Its revenues were paid by the Persian kings of Egypt to their queens, to provide them, Herodotus says, with sandals; Athenaeus says, with gold. From this usage, Anthusia is believed by some geographers to be the same city as Gynnapolis, which, however, was further to the south than Anthusia. (Mannert Geogr. der Gr. und Rom. vol. x. p. 596.)

ANTICNOLIS. [Cinilius, or Cimoius.]

ANTICRIRHA. [Anticypra.]

ANTICRAGUS. [Cragus.]

ANTICYRA (Ἀντίκυρα, Dicaearchus, Strab.; perhaps the most ancient form; next Ἀντικύρα, Paus., ad H. i. ii. 22; Paus. iii. 16. § 4; and lastly Ἀντίκυρα, which the Latin writers use: Ek. Ἀντικυρών, Αντικυρών.)

1. (Ἀντίκυρα), a town in Phocis, situated on a peninsula (which Pliny and A. Gallius erroneously call an island), on a bay (Sinus Anticyranus) of the Corinthian gulf. It owed its excellence to the excellence of its harbour on this sheltered gulf, and to its convenient situation for communications with the interior. (Dicaearch. 77; Strab. p. 418; Plin. xxv. 5. a. 21; Gell. xvi. 13; Liv. xxxii. 18; Paus. x. 36. § 5, seq.) It is said to have been originally called Cypricusa, a name which Homer mentions (H. ii. 519; Paus. i. c.) . Like the other towns of Phocis it was destroyed by Philip of Macedon at the close of the Sacred War (Paus. x. 3. § 1, x. 36. § 6); but it soon recovered from its ruins. It was taken by the consul T. Flaminius in the war with Philip B. C. 198, on account of its convenient situation for military purposes (L. i. c.) It continued to be a place of some importance both of Strabo and of Pausanias, the latter of whom has described some of its public buildings. Anticyra was chiefly celebrated for the mode of the preparation and production of the best helbore in Greece, the chief remedy in antiquity for madness. Many persons came to reside at Anticyra for the sake of a more perfect cure. (Strab. i. c.) Hence the proverb Ἀντικυραῖος ὡς ὂς, and Ἀντικυριακός, when a person acted foolishly. (Hor. Sat. ii. 3. 83, 166; comp. Ov. p. Pont. iv. 3. 58; Pers. iv. 16; Juv. xiii. 97.) The helbore grew in great quantities about the town: Pausanias mentions two kinds, one of which was esteemed the finest, and that of the white as an emetic. (Strab. i. c.; Paus. x. 36. § 7.) There are very few ancient remains at Apera Spilia, but Leake discovered here an inscription containing the name of Anticyra. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 541, seq.)

2. A town in Thessaly in the district Malsi at the mouth of the Spercheus. (Herod. vii. 193; Strab. pp. 418, 434.) According to Stephanus (s. v. Ἀντίκυρας) the best helbore was grown at this place, and one of its citizens exhibited the medicine to Hercules, when labouring under madness in this neighbourhood.

3. A town in Locri which most modern commentators identify with the Phocian Anticyra. (No. 1.) Livy, however, expressly says (xxvi. 26) that the Locrian Anticyra was situated on the left hand in entering the Corinthian gulf, and at a short distance both by sea and land from Naupactus; whereas the Phocian Anticyra was nearer the extreme entrance of the Corinthian gulf, and was 60 miles distant from Naupactus. Moreover Strabo speaks of three Anticyras, one in Phocis, a second on the Maiae gulf (p. 418), and a third in the country of the western Locri, or Locri Oenole (p. 434). Horace, likewise, in a well-known passage (Ars Poet. 300) speaks of three Anticyras, and represents them all as producing helbore. (Leake, Ibid. p. 543.)

ANTIGONEIA (Ἀντιγόνεια, Ἀντιγονέα, Anti- gona, Liv.: Ek. Ἀντιγόνε, Antonigeas). 1. A town of Epirus in the district Chaciden, placed by Livy between Aenea and Pallene. (Liv. xliii. 10.) It is called by Ptolemy (iii. 13. § 38) Phaphara (Φαφάρα) probably in order to distinguish it from Antigoneia in Paonia. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 460.)

2. A town of Macedonia in the district Ornias in Chalcidice, placed by Livy between Aenea and Pallene. The town was in the hands of the Romans in their war with Perseus. (Liv. xliii. 23.) It is mentioned both by Pliny (v. 1) and Ptolemy (iii. 14. § 7).

3. A town of Macedonia in Paonia, placed in the Tabular Itinerary between Stena and Stobii. (Soyemus, 531; Plin. iv. 10. a. 17; Ptolemy. iii. 13. § 36.)

4. The later name of Mantinea. [Mantinika.]

5. A city in Syria on the Orontes, founded by Antigonas in B. C. 307, and intended to be the capital of his empire. After the battle of Ipsus, B. C. 301, in which Antigonus perished, the inhabitants of Antigonea were removed by his successorful Seleucus to the city of Antioch, which the latter founded a little lower down the river. (Strab. xvi. 750; Bion. xx. 47; Liban. Antioch. p. 349; Malala, p. 256.) Diodorus erroneously says that the inhabitants were removed to Seleucia. Antigoneia continued, however, to exist, and is mentioned in the war with the Parthians after the defeat of Crassus. (Dion Cass. xx. 29.)

6. An earlier name of Alexandria Troas. [Alexandria Troas, p. 102, b.]

7. An earlier name of Nicaea in Bithynia. [Nicaea, p. 60, a.]

ANTILIBANUS (Ἀντιλιπανός; Jabel el-Shärîk), the eastern of the two great parallel ridges.
of mountains which enclose the valley of Coele-Syria I proper. (Strab. xvi. p. 754; Ptol. v. 15, § 8; Pline, v. 20.) The Hebrew name of Lebanon (Al-Sawr, LXX.), which has been adopted in Europe, and signifies “white,” from the white-grey colours of the limestones, comprehends the two ranges of Libanus and Anti-libanus. The general direction of Anti-libanus is from NE. by SW. Nearly opposite to Damascus it bifurcates into diverging ridges; the easternmost of the two, the Hermon of the Old Testament (Jebel esh-Sheikh), continues its SW. course, and is the proper prolongation of Anti-libanus, and attains, in its highest elevation, to the point of about 10,000 feet from the sea. The other ridge takes a more westerly course, is long and low, and at length unites with the other bluffs and spurs of Libanus.

The E. branch was called by the Sidonians Sirion, and by the Amorites Shenir (D Tek. iii. 9), both names signifying a coast of mail. (Rosenmüller, Alterd., vol. ii. p. 325.) In D Teut. (iv. 9) it is called Mt. Sinai, "an elevation." In the later books (1 Chron. vi. 23; Sol. Song, iv. 8) Shenir is distinguished from Hermon, properly so called. The latter name in the Arabic form, Sînir, was applied in the middle ages to Anti-libanus, north of Hermon. (Abulf. Tâb. Syr., p. 164.) The geology of this district has not been sufficiently investigated; the formations appear to belong to the upper Jura formation, colite, and Jura dolomite; the poplar is characteristic of its vegetation. The outlying promontories, in common with those of Libanus, supplied the Phenicians with abundance of timber for ship-building. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. iii. p. 358; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. ii. p. 434; Ranmer, Palastina, pp. 29—35; Burckhardt, Travels in Syria; Robinson’s Researches, vol. iii. pp. 344, 345.)

ANTINOOPOLIS, ANTINOÉ (Ἀντίνων νός, Alt. Ptol. iv. 5, § 61; Paus. viii. 9; Dion Cass. lxxi. 11; Amm. Marc. xii. 49, xixi. 16; Aub. Vict. Caes. 14; Spartan. Hadrian. 14; Chron. Pasch. p. 254, Paris edit.; L. Anton. p. 167; Hieroc. p. 730; Ἀντίνως, Steph. B. s. v. Ἀντίνως (Ehler. Antinouis), was built by the emperor Hadrian in A.D. 122, in memory of his favourite Antinous. (Dictionary of Biography, s. c.) It stood upon the eastern bank of the Nile, lat. 26° 4′ N., near opposite the city of Heliopolis. It is said, that the site of Bessa (Byphe), named after the goddess and oracle of Bessa, which was consulted occasionally even as late as the age of Constantine. Antinopolis was a little to the south of Bessa, and at the foot of the hill upon which that village was seated. A groto, once inhabited by Christian anchorites, probably marks the seat of the shrine and oracle, and Grecian tombs with inscriptions point to the necropolis of Antinopolis. The new city at first belonged to the Heptanomia, but was afterwards annexed to the Thebaïd. The district around became the Antinoe nome. The city itself was governed by its own senate and Prytaneis or President. The senate was chosen from the members of the wards (phoioi), of which we learn the name of one—Ἀθρωπὸς—from inscriptions (Orelli, No. 4708); and its decree, as well as those of the Prytaneis, were not, as usual, subject to the revision of the nomarch, but to that of the prefect (Αυτοκράτορος) of the Thebaïd. Divine honours were paid by the people of the city to Antinous as a local deity, and games and chariot-races were annually exhibited in commemoration of his death and of Hadrian’s sorrow. (Dictionary of Antiquities, s. v. Ἀντινώς.) The city of Antinopolis exhibited the Graeco-Roman architecture of Trajan’s age in immediate contrast with the Egyptian style. Its ruins, which the Copta call Askandah, at the village of Sheik-Abadeh, attest, by the area which they fill, the ancient grandeur of the city. The direction of the principal streets may still be traced. One at least of them, which ran from north to south, had on either side of it a corridor supported by columns for the convenience of foot-passengers. The walls of the theatre near the southern gate, and those of the hippodrome without the walls to the east, are still extant. At the north-western extremity of the city was a portico, of which four columns remain, inscribed to "Good Fortune," and bearing the date of the 14th and last year of the reign of Alexander Severus, A.D. 235. As far as can be ascertained from the space covered with mounds of masonry, Antinopolis was about a mile and a half in length, and nearly half a mile broad. Near the Hippodrome are a well and tanks appertaining to an ancient road, which leads from the eastern gate to a valley behind the town, ascends the mountains, and, passing through the desert by the Wadis Tarfia, joins the roads to the quarries of the Mons Porphyrites. (Wilkinson, Topography of Thebes, p. 583.)

The Antinone nome was frequently exposed to the ravage of invading armies; but they have inflicted less havoc upon its capital and the neighbouring Hermonia than the Turkish and Egyptian governments, which have converted the materials of these cities into a lime-quarry. A little to the south of Antinopolis is a grotto, the tomb of Thoth-chop, of the age of Sesostris, containing a representation of a colossal fastened on a sledge, which a number of men drag by ropes, according to the usual mode adopted by the Egyptian masons. This tomb was discovered by Irby and Mangles. There are only three silver coins of Antinous extant (Akerman, Roman Coins, i. p. 253); but the number of temples, busts, statues, &e., dedicated to his memory by Hadrian form an epoch in the declining art of antiquity. (Origins, in Seleum, iii.; Euseb. Hist. Eccles. iv. 5.)

ANTINUM, a city of the Marsians, still called Civitas d’Antino, situated on a lofty hill in the upper valley of the Liris, about 3 miles from the city of Larisa. It is about 15 miles from Soré and 6 from the Lake Fuscin, from which it is, however, separated by an intervening mountain ridge. It is mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 12. § 17), who enumerates the Attimates among the cities of the Marsians; but the true form of the name is preserved to us by numerous inscriptions that have been discovered in the modern village, and from which we learn that it must have been a municipal town of considerable importance. Besides these, there remain several portions of the ancient walls, of polygonal construction, with a gateway of the same style, which still serves for an entrance to the modern village, and is called Portas Companela. The Roman inscriptions confirm the testimony of Pliny as to the city being a Marsic one (one of them has "populi Antinatium Marsorum"); but an Ocean inscription which has been found there is in the Volcanic dialect, and renders it probable that the city was at an earlier period occupied by that people. (More, Top. Geop. Antiqua, p. 321.) It has been supposed by some writers to be the "castellum ad lacum Fuscinum" mentioned by Livy (iv. 57) as conquered from that people in B.C. 408; but this is very doubtful. (Romanelli,
ANTIOCHEIA.

The physical characteristics of this situation may be briefly described. To the north, and to the south, the cone of Mount Casius (Jebel-el-Abib; see Col. Chesney, in the Journal of the Roy. Geog. Soc. vol. viii. p. 238) rises symmetrically from the sea to the elevation of more than 5000 feet. (Casius.) To the north, the heights of Mount Amamus are connected with the ranges of Taurus; and the Beikas pass (Amudees Pylar) opens a communication with Cilicia and the rest of Asia Minor. In the interval is the valley (Dike, Malais, p. 136), or rather the plain of Antioch (Ye tew Arashey eke, Strab. l. c.), which is a level space about 5 miles in breadth between the mountains, and about 10 miles in length. Through this plain the river Orontes sweeps from a northerly to a westerly course, receiving, at the bend, a tributary from a lake which was about a mile distant from the ancient city (Gal. Tyr. iv. 10), and emptying itself into the bay of Antioch near the base of Mount Casius. "The windings (from the city to the mouth) give a distance of about 41 miles, whilst the journey by land is only 16½ miles." (Chesney, l. c. p. 230.) Where the river passes by the city, its breadth is said by the traveller Niebuhr to be 125 feet; but great changes have been made in the bed. An important part of ancient Antioch stood upon an island; but whether the channel which insulated that section of the city was artificial, or changes have been produced by earthquakes or more gradual causes, there is now no island of appreciable magnitude, nor does there appear to have been any in the time of Strabo. The distance between the bend of the river and the mountain on the south is from one to two miles; and the city stood partly on the level, and partly where the ground rises in abrupt and precipitous forms, towards Mount Casius. The heights with which we are concerned are the two summits of Mount Sipisiius (Mal. passus; and Seld. or Grab.); the eastern extremity of which fall in a more gradual slope to the plain, so as to admit of the cultivation of vineyards, while the other was higher and more abrupt. (See the Plan.) Between them was a deep ravine, down which a mischievous torrent ran in winter (Phryminus or Parthenius, tois oinois tois Loevnois, 54, Phrymos, 355, 359; cf. Procop. de Aedif. ii. 10). Along the crags on these heights broken masses of ancient walls are still conspicuous, while the modern habitations are on the level near the river. The appearance of the ground has doubtless been changed in more respects, but the changes which have been in all ages the scourge of Antioch. Yet a very good notion may be obtained, from the descriptions of modern travellers, of the aspect of the ancient city. The advantages of its position are very evident. By its harbour of Seleucia, it was in communication with all the trade of the Mediterranean; and, through the open country behind Lebanon, it was conveniently approached by the caravans from Mesopotamia and Arabia. To these advantages of mere position must be added the facilities afforded by its river, which brought down timber and vegetable produce and fish from the lake (Liban. Assiocc. pp. 360, 361), and went below the city to the mouth, and is believed to be capable of being made navigable again. (Roy. Geog. Soc. vol. viii. p. 230; cf. Strab. l. c.; Pans. viii. 29. § 3.) The fertility of the neighbourhood is evident now in its unassailed vegetation. The Orontes has been compared to the Wye. It does not, like many Eastern rivers, vary between a winter-torrent and a dry watercourse; and its deep and rapid waters are described as winding round the bases of high and precipitous cliffs, or by richly cultivated banks, where the vine and the fig-tree, the myrtle, the bay, the ilex, and the arbutus are mingled with dwarf oak and cypress. For descriptions of the scenery, with views, the reader may consult Carne's Syria (i. 5, 19, 77, ii. 28). We can well understand the charming residence which the Seleucid princes and the wealthy Romans found in "beautiful Antioch" (A. 2 eAeA, Athen. l. c. 20; Orientis apx puider, Amm. Marc. xxii. 9), with its climate tempered by the west wind (Liban. 346; cf. Hieroc. vi. 6) and where the abundant waters were so abundant, that not only the public baths, but, as in modern Damascus, almost every house, had its fountain. Antioch, however, with all these advantages of situation, is not, like Damascus, one of the oldest cities of the world. It is a mere imagination to identify it (as is done by Jerome and some Jewish commentators) with the Riblah of the Old Testament. Antioch, like Alexandria, is a monument of the Macedonian age, and was the most famous of sixteen Asiatic cities built by Seleucus Nicator, and called after the name of his father or (as some say) of his son Antiochus. The situation was evidently well chosen, for communicating both with his possessions on the Mediterranean and those in Mesopotamia, with which Antioch was connected by a road leading to Zogna on the Eufrates. This was not the first city founded by a Macedonian prince near this place. Antigonus (Procop. de Aedif. i. 9) must have built a city of which there was a distance further up the river, for the purpose of commanding both Egypt and Babylonia. (Diod. xx. p. 758.) But after the battle of Ippus, B. C. 301 the city of Antigonus was left unfinished, and Antioch was founded by his successful rival. The sanction of auguries was sought for the establishment of the new metropolis. Like Rome and Palantine, Seleucus is said to have watched the flight
of birds from the summit of Mount Cactus. An eagle carried a fragment of the flesh of the sacrifice to a point on the sea-shore, a little to the north of the mouth of the Orontes; and there Seleucia was built. Soon after, an eagle decided in the same manner that the metropolis of Seleucia was not to be Antigonia, by carrying the flesh to the hill Sil-pi-an. Between this hill and the river the city of Antioch was founded in the spring of the year 300 B.C., the 12th of the era of the Seleucidae. This legend is often represented on coins of Antioch by an eagle, which sometimes carries the thigh of a victim. On many coins (as that engraved below) we see a ram, which is often combined with a star, thus indicating the verbal sign of the zodiac, under which the city was founded, and reminding us at the same time of the astrological propensities of the people of Antioch. (See Echel. Descriptio Numerorum Antiochiae Syriacae, Vienna, 1786; Vaillant, Seleucidarum Imperii, 1ère Hist. Regnum Syriacae, ad fidem numismatum accommodata. Paris, 1851.)

The city of Seleucia was built in the plain (ἡ βασιλικὴ τοῦ ἀκράτους, Mal. p. 200) between the river and the hill, and at some distance from the latter, in order to avoid the danger to be apprehended from this mountain. Seleucus, who raised the walls, which skirted the river on the north, and did not reach so far as the base of the hill on the south. This was only the earliest part of the city. Other parts were subsequently added, each surrounded by its own wall: so that Antioch became, as Strabo says (1 c.), a Tetrapolis. The first inhabitants (as indeed a great part of the materials) were brought from Antigonia. Besides these, the natives of the surrounding district were received in the new city; and Seleucus raised the Jews to the same political privileges with the Greeks. (Joseph. Antiq. xlii. 31, c. Ap. ii. 4.) Thus a second city was formed contiguous to the first. It is probable that the Jews had a separate quarter, as at Alexandria. The citizens were divided into 18 tribes, distributed locally. There was an assembly of the people (Συνήθες, Liber. p. 321), which used to meet in the theatre, even in the time of Vespasian and Titus. (Tac. Hist. ii. 80; Joseph. B. J. vii. 3, 8, 9.) The theatre was finally closed by some allusions in the reign of Tiberius. No great changes appear to have been made in the city during the interval between Epiphanes and Tigranes. When Tigranes was compelled to evacuate Syria, Antioch was restored by Lucullus to Antiochus Philosopator (Asiatius), who was a mere puppet of the Romans. His built, near Mount Silpius, a Museum, like that in Alexandria; and to this period belongs the literary eminence of Antioch, which is alluded to by Cicero in his speech for Archias. (Cic. pro Arch. 3, 4.)

At the beginning of the Roman period, it is probable that Antioch covered the full extent of ground which it occupied till the time of Justinian. In magnitude it was not much inferior to Paris (C. O. Müller, Antiq. Antioc.; see below), and the number and splendour of the public buildings were very great; for the Seleucid kings and queens (Mal. p. 312) had vied with each other in embellishing their metropolis. But it received still further embellishment from a later line of emperors. In the 64, when Syria was reduced to a a province, Pompey gave to Antioch the privilege of autonomy. The same privilege was renewed by Julius Caesar in a public edict (b. c. 47), and it was retained till Antonius Pius made it a colonia. The era of
Pharsalia was introduced at Antioch in honour of Caesar, who erected many public works there: among others, a theatre under the rocks of Silpius (τὸ ὑπὸ τὸ ὅριον Σέρρας), and an amphitheatre, besides an aqueduct and baths, and a basilica called Caesarium. Augustus showed the same favour to the people of Antioch, and was similarly flattered by them, and the era of Actium was introduced into their system of chronology. In this reign Agrippa built a suburb, and Herod the Great contributed a road and a colonnade. (Joseph. Ant. xvi. 5. § 3, R. J. i. 21. § 11.) The most memorable event of the reign of Tiberius, connected with Antioch, was the death of Germanicus. A long catalogue of works erected by successive emperors might be given; but it is enough to refer to the Chronographia of Malalas, which seems to be based on official documents, and which may be easily consulted by means of the Index in the Born edition. We need only instance the baths of Caligula, Trajan, and Hadrian, the paving of the great street with Egyptian granite by Antoninus Pius, the Xystus or public walk built by Commodus, and the palace built by Diocletian, who also established there public stores and manufactories of arms. At Antioch two of the most striking calamities of the period were the earthquake of Trajan's reign, during which the emperor, who was then at Antioch, took refuge in the Circus: and the capture of the city by the Persians under Sapor in 260 A.D. On this occasion the citizens were entirely occupied in the theatre, when the enemy surprised them from the rocks above. (Amm. Marc. xxiii. 5.)

The interval between Constantine and Justinian may be regarded as the Byzantine period of the history of Antioch. After the founding of Constantinople it ceased to be the principal city of the East. At the same time it began to be prominent as a Christian city, ranking as a Patriarchal see with Constantineople and Alexandria. With the former of these cities it was connected by the great road through Asia Minor, and with the latter, by the coast road through Caesarea. (See Wesseling, Ant. Itin. p. 147; Itin. Hieros. p. 581.) Ten councils were held at Antioch between the years 252 and 380; and it became distinguished by a new style of building, in connection with Christian worship. One church especially, begun by Constantine, and finished by his son, demands our notice. It was the same church which Julian closed and Jovian restored to Christian use, and the same in which Chrysostom preached.
ANTIOCHEIA.

describes it as richly ornamented with Mosaic and stuccoes. The roof was domical (σφαιροσκελιμένη), and of great height; and in its octagonal plan it was similar to the church of St. Vitalis at Ravenna. (See Euseb. Vit. Const. iii. 50.) From the prevalence of early churches of this form in the East, we must suppose either that this edifice set the example, or that this mode of church-building was already in use. Among other buildings, Antioch owed to Constantine a basilica, a praestorium for the residence of the Count of the East, built of the materials of the ancient Museum, and a messes or hospice near the great church for the reception of travellers. Constantius spent much time at Antioch, so that the place received the temporary name of Constantina. His great works were at the harbour of Sceincasia, and the traces of them still remain. Julian took much pains to ingratiate himself with the people of Antioch. His disappointment is expressed in the Misopogon. Valens undertook great improvements at the time of his peace with the Persians, and opposed the ravine Furneum he built a sumptuous forum, which was paved with marble, and decorated with Illyrian columns. Theodosius was compelled to adopt stringent measures against the Persians and their allies in the city. So it is described in a document of Theodosius (A.D. 387, 388), and Antioch was deprived of the rank of a metropolis. We are now brought to the time of Libanius, from whom we have so often quoted, and of Chrysostom, whose sermons contain so many incidental notices of his native city. Chrysostom gives the population at 500,000, of which 100,000 were Persians under Guaras. He says that it contained only 300 houses, inhabited by a few Turks and Arabs. The modern Antakieh is a poor town, situated in the north-western quarter of the ancient city, by the river, which is crossed by a substantial bridge. No accurate statement can be given of its population. One traveller states it is at 4000, another at 10,000. In the census taken by the Turks in 1855, when he thought of making it again the capital of Syria, it was said to be 5600. The Christians have no church. The town occupies only a small portion (some say 1/4, some 1/2) of the ancient enclosure; and a wide space of unoccupied ground intervenes between it and the eastern or Aleppo gate (called, after St. Paul, Bab-Rumlik) near which are the remains of ancient pavement.

The walls (doubtless those of Justinian) may be traced through a circuit of four miles. They are built partly of stone, and partly of Roman tiles, and were flanked by strong towers; and till the earthquake of 1822 some of them presented a magnificent appearance on the cliffs of Mount Silpius. The height of the wall differs in different places, and travellers are not agreed on the dimensions assigned to them. Among the recent travellers who have described Antioch, we may make particular mention of Pococke, Kinmeer, Niebuhr, Buckingham, Richter (Wallfahrten im Morgenlande), and Michaud et Couturier (Correspondance de l'Orient). The earthquake which has just been mentioned, the most important events at Antioch have been its...
occupation by Ibrahim Pasha in 1832, and the
Explorates expedition, conducted by Col. Chesney. (See
the recently published volumes, London, 1850.)

The annexed figure represents the Genius of Antioch,
—for so with Ammianus Marcellinus (xxiii.
1), a native of the place, we may translate the
Tyché Antiochēs, or the famous allegorical statue,
which personified the city. It was the work of

Entychides of Sicyon, a pupil of Lysippus, whose
school of art was closely connected with the
Macedonian princes. It represented Antioch as a femal'e
figure, seated on the rock Simius and crowned with
towers, with ears of corn, and sometimes a palm
branch in her hand, and with the river Orontes at
her feet. This figure appears constantly on the
later coins of Antioch; and it is said to have some-
times decorated the official chair of the Roman
princes in the provinces, in conjunction with represen-
tations of Rome, Alexandria, and Constantinople.
The engraving here given is from a statue of the
time of Septimius Severus in the Vatican. (Visconti,
Museo Pio Clementino, iii. 46.) The original statue
was placed within a cell of four columns, open on all
sides, near the river Orontes, and ultimately within the
Nymphæum.

A conjectural plan of the ancient city is given in
Michaud's Histoire des Croisades (vol. ii.). But the
best is in C. O. Müller's Antiquités Anti-
çochenes (Göttingen, 1839), from which ours is taken.
Müller's work contains all the materials for the his-
tory of Antioch. A compendious account of this
city is given in Conybeare and Howson's Life and
Epistles of St. Paul (London, 1850-52), from
which work some part of the present article has
been taken.

[I. S. H.]

COIN OF ANTIOCH.

ANTIOCHEIA. 1. Callirrhoe. [Edessa.]
2. Mygdonia. [Nisibis.]
3. Ciliciae, is placed by Stephanus (s. v. 'Arty-
chēs) on the river Pyramus in Cilicia, and the Stadi-
asmus agrees with him. But Cramer observes (Asia:
Minor, vol. ii. p. 353), that there are medals with
the epigraph ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΤΟΥ ΚΥΡΙΟΥ ΞΑΣΠΟΥ, of
which the same place is probably meant, though,
according to the medals, it was on the Sarus.

4. Ad Cracum (Ἀρδεία εἰς Κρά伽, Ptol.
v. 8. § 2). Strabo (p. 669) mentions a rock Cracus
on the coast of Cilicia, between the river Salinus and
the fort and harbour of Charadrus. Apianus (Mikärid.
c. 96) mentions both Cracus and Anticrus in Cil-
icia as very strong forts; but there may be some
error here. Beaufort (Karamania, p. 193) con-
jectures that the site may be between Selinut and
Karaduu (the Charadrus of Strabo): he observed
several columns there "whose shafts were single
blocks of polished red granite." A square cliff, the
top of which projects into the sea, has been forti-
tified. There is also a flight of steps cut in the rock
leading from the landing place to the gates.

5. Ad Marandrum (Ἄρδεία τῆς Μαράνδρας), a
small city on the Maeander, in Caria, in the part
adjacent to Phrygia. There was a bridge there.
The city had a large and fertile territory on both
sides of the river, which was noted for its figs. The
tract was subject to earthquakes. (Strab. p. 630.)
Pliny (v. 29) says that the town was surrounded by
the Oinus,—or Moynus, as some read the name,
—by which he seems to mean that it is in the angle
formed by the junction of this small river with the
Maeander. Hamilton (Researches, &c., vol. i. p.
599) fixes the position between 4 and 5 miles SE. of
Kuşagja, "and near the mouth of the rich valley of
the Kara Si, which it commands, as well as the
road to Ghera, the ancient Aphrodisias." The re-
mainds are not considerable. They consist of the
masses of stone from the Acropolis, and an inner castle in:
a rude and barbarous style, without any traces of
Hellenic character; but there is a stadium built in the
same style, and this seems to show the antiquity of
both East of the acropolis there are many remains
of arches, vaults, and substructions of buildings.
There is also the site of a small theatre. (Comp.
Fellow, Dissertation in Lycia, p. 27.)

Pliny says that Antiocheia is where the towns
Seminetha (if the reading is right) and Cranacs
were. Cranacs is an appropriate name for the site
of Antiocheia. Stephanus (s. v. 'Artychōn) says
that the original name of the place was Pytophyla,
and that Antiochus son of Seleucus built a town
here, and it was named Antiocheia, after his name and
that of his brother Antiochus. The consul Ca. Manlius encamped at
Antiocheia (b.c. 189) on his march against the
Galatae (Liv. xxxviii. 13). This city was the birth-
place of Diotrephees, a distinguished sophist, whose
pupil Hybreas was the greatest rhetorician of Strabo's
time. There are numerous medals of this town of
the imperial period.

6. Mairgiana (Ἄρδεια τῆς Μαργάνδραν), a city on both
sides of the river Margus, in Margiana. (Pliny, vi.
16; Strab. p. 516.) It is said to have been founded
by Alexander, but his city having been destroyed by
the barbarians, Antiochus I. Soter restored it, and
gave it to his own name. It lay in a fertile plain
surrounded by deserts; and, to defend it against the
barbarians, Antiochus surrounded the plain with a
wall 1500 stadia in circuit (Strabo). Pliny, who
seems to have referred to the same sources as Strabo,
and perhaps to others also, states that the region is
of great fertility, and surrounded by mountains; and
he makes the circuit 1500 stadia, but omits to men-
tion this great wall, which is probably a fiction.
The city was 70 stadia in circuit. The river which
Antioch was the capital of the Roman province Pisiaea, and had the Jews Iulicum. (Paulus, Dig. 50. tit. 15. s. 8.)

8. Ad Taurum (A. ἀπὸς Ταύρου), is enumerated by Stephanus (ἐπὶ Αἰτωλίας) among the cities of this name (τῇ Ταύρῳ ἐπὶ Καρπασίας). It is also mentioned by Ptolomy (v. 10. § 10). There seems no sufficient evidence for fixing its position. Some geographers place it at Aizabis, about 70 miles N. by E. from Aleppo.

ANTIPATRIA or -EA, a town of Illyricum situated on the right bank of the Apuan, in a narrow pass. (Liv. xxxi. 27; Losko, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 361.)

ANTIPATRIS (Ἀντιπατρίς, Ἐδ. Ἀντιπατρίς), a city built by Herod the Great, and named after his father Antipater. It was situated in a well-watered and richly-wooded plain named Caparasa (Καπαράσα, αἱ Ἀντιπατρίδαι, Joseph. Ant. xi. 5. § 2), so called from a more ancient town, whose site the new city occupied. (Ib. xiii. 15. § 1.) A stream ran round the city. Alexander Janneaus, when threatened with an invasion by Antiochus (Dionysus), drew a deep trench between this place, which was situated near the mountains, and the sea at Joppa, a distance of 120 stades. The ditch was fortified with town and towers of wood, which were taken and burnt by Antiochus, and the trench was filled up. (B. J. i. 4. § 7; comp. Ant. xiii. 15. § 1.) It lay on the road between Caesarea and Jerusalem. (B. J. ii. 19. § 1.) Here it was that the escort of Hophite, who had accompanied St. Paul on his nocturnal journey from Jerusalem, left him to proceed with the horsemen to Caesarea. (Acts, xxiii. 31.) Its ancient name and site is still preserved by a Muslim village of considerable size, built entirely of mud, on a slight circular eminence near the western hills of the coast of Palestine, about three hours north of Jaffa. No ruins, nor indeed the least vestige of antiquity, is to be discovered. The water, too, has entirely disappeared. (Mr. Eli Smith, in Biblia theca Sacra, 1843, p. 493.)

G. W.

ANTIPHELLUS (Ἀντιφῆλλος; Ed. Ἀντιφῆλλος ἢ Ἀντιφήλλος; Antiphelos or Antifilo), a town of Lycia, on the south coast, at the head of a bay. An inscription copied by Fellows at this place, contains the name ANTIFELLEUS (Discoveries in Lycia, p. 186). The little theatre of Antiphellus is complete, with the exception of the prosenion. Fellows gives a page of drawings of specimens of ends of sarcophagi, pediments, and doors of tombs. Strabo (p. 664) incorrectly places Antiphellus among the inland towns. Beaufort (Karassewicz, p. 13) gives the name of Vathy to the bay at the head of which Antiphellus stands, and he was the discoverer of this ancient site. There is a ground-plan of Antiphellus in Spratt's Lycia. There are coins of Antiphellus of the imperial period, with the epigraph Ἄντιφῆλλος. Nothing is known of the history of this place.

PHELLOUS (Φήλλος) is mentioned by Strabo with Antiphellus. Fellows places the site of Phellus near a village called Sarea, WNW. of Antiphellus, and separated from it by mountains. He found on a summit the remains of a town, and inscriptions in Greek characters, but too much defaced to be legible. Spratt (p. 133) connected this place with the Pyrrha of Pliny (v. 27) at Sarea, and this position agrees better with Pliny's words: "Antiphellus quae quondam Habæusus; atque in recessu Phellus; deinde Pyrrha itemque Xanthus." &c. It is more
consistent with this passage to look for Phellus north of Antiphellos, than in any other direction; and the ruins at Tekaokourbe, north of Antiphellos, on the spur of a mountain called Felleragath, seem to be those of Phellus. These ruins, which are not those of a large town, are described in Spreti's Lycia. [G. L.]

ANTIPHRAEAE (Ἀντιφραία, Strab. xvi. p. 729; Ἀντιφραῖα, Steph. B., Plut.; Ἀντιφραία, Hieroc. p. 734; Eth. Ἀντιφραία), a small inland town of the Libya Nomos, not far from the sea, and a little W. of Alexandria, celebrated for its poor "Libyan wine," which was drunk by the lower classes of Alexandria mixed with sea-water, and which seems to have been an inferior description of the "Maeotic wine" of Virgil and Horace (Georg. ii. 91, Carm. i. 37.14; comp. Ath. i. p. 83, Lucan. x. 180). [P. S.]

ANTIPOLIS (Ἀντιπόλις; Eth. Antipolitana: Anáby), a town in Gallia Narbonensis. D'Anville (Notices, &c.) observes that he believes that this town has preserved the name of Antioch in the Provence. It was founded by the Gauls, but it was taken by the Massalia (Marseille) in the country of the Deciates; and it was one of the settlements which Massalia established with a view of checking the Salyses and the Ligurians of the Alps. (Strab. p. 180.) It was on the maritime Roman road which ran along this coast. Antioch is on the sea, on the east side of the Rhone, a few miles W. of the city of the Varus (Vor). It contains the remains of a theatre, and of some Roman constructions.

Strabo states (p. 184), that though Antipolis was in Gallia Narbonensis, it was released from the jurisdiction of Massalia, and reckoned among the Italian towns, while Nicaea, which was east of the Var and in Italy, still remained a dependency of Massalia. Tacitus (Hist. ii. 15) calls it a municipality of Narbonensis Gallia, which gives us no exact information. Pliny (iii. 4) calls it "opipum Latinitum," by which he means that it had the Jus Latium or Latinitas; but the passage in Strabo has no precise meaning, unless we suppose that the place had had the status of a municipium. Ulysses and Cercis (Dig. 50. tit. 15. a. 8), which were Juris Italic; and we may perhaps, though with some hesitation, take the statement of Pliny in preference to that of Strabo.

There are coins of Antipolis. It seems to have had some tunny fisheries, and to have prepared a pickle (nuuria) for fish. (Plin. xxx. 8; Martial, xiii. 103.) [G. L.]

ANTIQUA'RIA (Ant. Itin. p. 412; Antequara), a municipality of Hispania Baetica. Its name occurs in the form Anticaria in inscriptions, and there is a coin with the legend ANT., the reference of which to this place Eckhel considers very doubtful. (Muratori, p. 1026, nos. 3, 4; Flores, Med. de Esp. vol. ii. p. 639; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 14; Rasche, s. v. ANT.) [P. S.]

ANTIPRHIUM. [Agatha, p. 13, &c.]

ANTISSA (Ἀντίσσα: Eth. Αντίσσαια), a city of the island Lesbos, near to Cape Sigriam, the western point of Lesbos (Steph. B., i. a. s. "Arrows", following Strabo, p. 618). The place had a harbour. The ruins found by Porcecke at Calus Limmoneas, a little N.E. of ca. Sigri, may be those of Antissa. This place was the birth-place of Terpander, who is said to have been the inventor of the seven-stringed lyre. Antissa joined the Mytileneans in their revolt from Athens in the Peloponnesian war b. c. 429, and successfully defended itself against the Mytileneans who attacked it; but after Mytilene had been compelled to surrender to the Athenians, Antissa was recovered by them also (Thuc. iii. 18, 28). Antissa was destroyed by the Romans after the conquest of Persia, king of Macedonia (b. c. 168), because the Antisseans had received in their port and given supplies to Antenor, the admiral of Persia. The people were removed to Methymna. (Liv. xiv. 31; Plin. v. 31.)

Mynullos (quoted by Strabo, p. 60) says, that Antissa was once an island, and that at that time Lesbos was called Issa; so that Antissa was named like many other places, Antiparos, Antiphellos, and others, with reference to the name of an opposite place. Pliny (i. 89) places Antissa among the lands rescued from the sea, and joined to the mainland; and Ovid (Met. xv. 287), where he is speaking of the changes which the earth's surface has undergone, tells the same story. In another passage (v. 31), where he enumerates the ancient names of Lesbos, he places Antissa among the cities, and however, may be a corrupt word. Stephanus (s. v. Ἰσσα) makes Issa a city of Lesbos. It is possible, then, that Antissa, when it was an island, may have had its name from a place on the mainland of Lesbos opposite to it, and called Issa. [G. L.]

ANTOINUS. [Tauron. p. 123.]

ANTIUM (Ἀντίοχου, Dom. Hal. &c.; later Greek writers have Ἀντίοχος, l'procop. Philost. : Eth. Antia, -ίτης), one of the most ancient and powerful cities of Latium, situated on a promontory or projecting angle of the sea-coast, at the distance of 260 stadia from Ostia (Strab. p. 233), and 38 miles from Rome. It is still called Porto d'Anno. Tradition ascribed its foundation, in common with that of Ardea and Tusculum, to a son of Ulysses and Circe (Xenag. ap. Dion. Hal. i. 72; Steph. B. s. v.), while others referred it to Ascanius (Solin. 2. § 16). It seems probable that it was one of those Latin cities in which the Pelasgian element predominated, and that it owed its origin to that people, which may have submitted to or dependent on Rome (Nieser, vol. i. 344, 4). The advantage of its advantageous maritime position the inhabitants seem early to have devoted themselves to commerce as well as piracy, and continued down to a late period to share in the piratical practices of their kindred cities on the coast of Etruria. (Strab. c. 3.) It seems doubtful whether, in early times, it belonged to the Latin League; Dionysius represents it as first joining that confederacy under Tarquinius Superbus (Dion. Hal. iv. 49), but he is certainly mistaken in representing it as then already a Volscian city. (See Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 108.) And though we find its name in the treaty concluded by the Romans with Carthage among the Latin cities which were subject to or dependent upon Rome (Pol. iii. 22), it does not appear in the list given by Dionysius of the thirty towns which, in n. c. 493, constituted the Latin League. (Dion. Hal. v. 61.) That author, however, represents it as sending assistance to the Latins before the battle of Beneventum (ii. 3), and it was probably at that time still a Latin city. But within a few years afterwards it must have fallen into the hands of the Volscians, as we find it henceforth taking an active part in their wars against the Latins and Romans, until in the year n. c. 468 it was taken by the latter, who sought to secure it by sending thither a colony. (Liv. ii. 33, 68, 65, iii. 1; Dion. Hal. vi. 92, iv. 59, 59; Niebuhr, vol. ii. pp. 246—
ANTIUM.

A few years afterwards, however (n. c. 459), Antium again revolted; and though it is represented by the annalists as having been reconquered, this appears to be a fiction, and we find it from henceforward enjoying complete independence for near 120 years, during which period its rose to great splendour: and power, and came to be regarded as the chief city of the Volscians. (Liv. iii. 5, 5; Niebuhr, vol. ii. pp. 254, 255.) During the former part of this period it continued on friendly terms with Rome; but in n. c. 406, we find it, for a short time, joining with the other Volscan cities in their hostilities; and after the invasion of the Gauls, the Antians took the lead in declaring war against the Romans, which they waged almost without intermission for 13 years (n. c. 386—374), until repeated defeats at length compelled them to sue for peace. (Liv. iv. 59, vi. 6—33; Niebuhr, vol. ii. pp. 463, 489—500.) Notwithstanding this lesson, they again provoked the hostility of Rome in n. c. 346, by sending a colony to Satricum; and in this last war (n. c. 340—338) they once more took the lead of the Volscians, in uniting their arms with those of the Latins and their allies, and stained in their defeats at Pedum and Astura. Their defection was severely punished; they were deprived of all their cities, and their king was transported (the depiction of which is said to adorn the Rostra at Rome), and prohibited from all maritime commerce, while a Roman colony was sent to garri—on their town. (Liv. vii. 27, viii. 1, 12—14; Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 129, 140—144.)

From this time Antium figures only in history as one of the maritime colonies of Rome (Liv. xxvii. 38; Strab. v. 202); but later historians did not discontinue their piratical habits even after they had become subject to Rome, and that Alexander the Great, and Demetrius (Poliocrates), successively sent embassies to complain of their depredations. (Strab. v. 202.) It was taken by Marius during the civil wars (Appian. B. C. i. 69); and suffered severely from the ravages of his followers (Liv. Epit. lxxx.). But appearances, however, did not prevent the city from recovering its former prosperity; and, during the latter days of the Roman Empire, as well as under the Roman Empire, a favourite place of resort with wealthy Romans, who adorned both the town and its neighbourhood with splendid villas. (Strab. l. c.) Among others, Cicero had a villa here, which was destroyed by the piratical allies. (Ad Att. i. 7, 11, &c.) Nor was it in less favour with the emperors themselves; it was here that Augustus first received from the people the title of "Pater Patriae" (Suet. Aug. 68); it was also the birth-place of Caligula (Id. Cal. 8), as well as of Nero, who, in consequence, regarded it with especial favour; and not only enlarged and beautified the imperial villa, but established at Antium a colony of veterans of the praetorian guard, and constructed there a new and splendid port, the remains of which are still visible. (Id. Ner. 6. 9; Tac. Ann. xiv. 27, xvi. 38.) It was at Antium also, that he received the tidings of the great conflagration of Rome. (Ibid. xv. 39.) Later emperors continued to regard it with equal favour; it was indebted to Antoninus Pius for the aqueduct, of which some portions still remain, and Septimius Severus added largely to the buildings of the imperial residence. (Capitol. Ant. Pius, 8; Philost. Vit. Anton. 12.) The prosperity of the town appear, however, to have declined; and though we learn that its port was still serviceable in a. d. 537 (Procop. B. G. i. 26), we find no subsequent mention of it; and during the middle ages it appears to have been wholly deserted, the few inhabitants having established themselves at Nettau. The attempts made by Innocent XII. and subsequent popes to restore the port, though attended with very imperfect success, have again attracted a small population to the spot, and the modern village of Porto d'Anzio contains about 500 inhabitants.

Antium was celebrated for its temple of Fortune, alluded to by Horace (O Dico gratum quae regis Antium, Hor. Carm. i. 35; Tac. Ann. iii. 71), which was one of the wealthiest in Latium, on which account its treasures were laid under contribution by Octavian in the war against L. Antonius in n. c. 41 (Appian. B. C. v. 24), as well as for one of Assenapius, where the god was said to have landed on his way from Epidauros to Rome (Val. Max. i. 8. 2; Ovid. Met. xv. 718). The neighbouring small town of Nettau probably derives its name from a temple of Neptune, such as would naturally belong to a city so much devoted to maritime pursuits. The same place is generally supposed to occupy the site of the ancient Casso, which, as we learn from Livy and Dionysius, served as the naval station and arsenal of Antium (Liv. lii. 63; Dion. Hal. i. z. 56). Deified by the Roman emperors as Longlus, Pallusus, and Satricum, were dependent upon Antium in the days of its greatest power.

The only remains of the ancient Latin or Volscan city are some trifling fragments of its walls; it appears to have occupied the hill a little to the N. of the modern town, and a short distance from the sea. The extensive ruins, on the other hand, which still remain, and extend along the sea-coast for a considerable distance on each side of the promontory, are wholly of Roman date, and belong either to the imperial villas, or to those of private individuals. The greater part of those immediately adjoining the outer mole may be referred, from the style of their construction, to the reign of Nero, and evidently formed part of his palace. Excavations which have been made, from time to time, among these ruins, have brought to light numerous works of art of the first order, of which the most celebrated are the statue of the Apollo Belvedere, and that commonly known as the Fighting Gladiator. (Nibby, Dintorni di Roma, vol. i. p. 187.) The whole extent of the ruins, the one projecting immediately from the extremity of the promontory, the other opposite to it, enclosing between them a basin of not less than two miles in circumference. Great part of this is now filled with sand, but its circuit may still be readily traced. Previous to the construction of this great work, Antium could have had no regular port (Strabo expressly tells us that it had none), and notwithstanding its maritime greatness, was probably content with the beach below the town, which was partially sheltered by the projecting headland on the W. The ruins still visible at Antium are fully described by Nibby (Dintorni di Roma, vol. i. p. 181—197); of the numerous inscriptions which have been found there, the most important are given by Orelli (Nos. 2679, 2648, 3180), and by Nibby (l. c.). Among them is a valuable fragment of an ancient calendar, which has been repeatedly published: for the first time by Volpini (Tabulae Antiqua- riae, 4to. Rome, 1768), and by Orelli (vol. ii pp. 394—405.)

L 3
Q. Valerius, the Roman anastil, was a native of Antium, from whence he derived the surname of Antius, by which he is commonly known. [E.H.B.] ANTIVESTAEUM. [BELLERIUM.]

ANTONIA. [AUFFONIA.]

ANTONIUS VALLUM. [BOTANIA.]

ANTONINOPOLEIS. [CONSTANTI, ο ΚΩΣ TΩΝ ΚΩΣ]

ANTONUS (Ἀντόνως, Hom. Strab.; Ἀντόνως, Dem.: Ἐθ. Ἀντόνως; Fand), a town of Thessaly in the district Phthiotis, at the entrance of the Mælic gulf, and opposite Oreus in Euboea. It is mentioned in the Iliad (II. 697) as one of the cities of Protesilas, and also in the Homeric hymn to Demeter (489) as under the protection of that goddess. It was purchased by Philip of Macedon, and was taken by the Romans in their war with Perseus. (Dem. Phil. iv. p. 133, Reiske; Liv. xxii. 42. 67.)

It probably owed its long existence to the composition of its rocks, which furnished some of the best millstones in Greece; hence the epithet *περατει* given to it in the hymn to Demeter (I. c.). Off Anton was a sunken rock (ἰμμα δελφον) called the *Οσεως Αντόνως*, or millstone of Anton. (Strab. p. 435; Steph. B. a. v.; Euseby, s. v. Μελημ; Eustath. in Il. i. c.; Leake, Northern Greece, iv. iv. p. 349.)

ANTUNNACUM (Ἀττονάκιον), a Roman post on the left bank of the Rhine in the territory of the Ubii. (It is placed in the Itineraries, on the road that ran along the west bank of the river; and it is also placed by Ammianus Marcellinus (xviii. 2) between Bonna (Bonna) and Bingium (Bingen), in his list of the seven towns on the Rhine, which Julianus repaired during his government of Gaul. Antunnacum had been damaged or nearly destroyed by the Germans, with other towns on this bank of the Rhine. Antunnacum is proved by inscriptions to have been, at one time, the quarters of the Legio X. Gemina; and the transition to the modern appellation appears from its name "Antenarcha," in the Geographer of Ravenna. (Fort, Handbuch der alteren Geog. vol. iii. p. 155, 248.)

The wooden bridge which Caesar constructed (B.C. 55) for the purpose of conveying his troops across the Rhine into Germany, was probably between Antennacum and Coblenz, and perhaps nearer Antennacum. The passages of Caesar from which we are to infer the position of B.C. 55 to the lower end of the bridge, for he gives no names of places to guide us, are: — B. G. iv. 15, &c., vi. 35. [G. L.]

ANXANUS or ANXA (Ἀγκάνας: Ekh. Anxanusan, Plin.; Anxas, -atius, Anxianus, Inscr.) 1. A city of the Frattani, situated on a hill about 5 miles from the Adriatic, and 8 from the mouth of the river Sagunus or Sumpir. It is not mentioned in history, but is noticed both by Pliny and Ptolemy among the cities of the Frattani; and from numerous inscriptions which have been discovered on the site, it appears to have been a municipal town of considerable importance. Its territory appears to have been assigned to military colonists by Julius Caesar, but it did not retain the rank of a colony. (Plin. iii. 12. a. 17; Ptol. iii. i. 6. 65; Lib. Colon. p. 259; Zumpt, de Colon. p. 507.)

The name is retained by the modern city of Lanciano (the see of an archbishop, and one of the most populous and flourishing places in this part of Italy), but the original site of the ancient city appears to have been at a spot called Il Castellare, near the church of Sta. Giseta, about a mile to the NE. of the modern town, where numerous inscriptions, as well as foundations and vestiges of ancient buildings, have been discovered. Other inscriptions, and remains of an aqueduct, mosaic pavements, &c., have also been found in the part of the present city still called Lanciano Vecchio, which thus appears to have been peopled at least under the Roman empire. From one of these inscriptions it would appear that Anxanum had already become an important emporium or centre of trade for all the surrounding country, as it continued to be during the middle ages, and to which it still owes its pre-eminence. (Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 55—62; Glisandini, Diz. Geogr. vol. v. pp. 196—205.)

The Itineraries give the distances from Anxanum to Ortona at xiii. miles (probably an error for vii.), to Pallanum xvi., and to Histonum (Il Vasto) xxv. (Itin. Ant. p. 313; Tab. Peut.)

2. A town of Apulia situated on the coast of the Adriatic, between Sipontum and the mouth of the Aufidus. The Tab. Peut. places it at 9 M. F. from the former city, a distance which coincides with the Torre di Riciolo, where there are some ancient remains. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 204.) [E. H. B.]

ANKUR. [TARRACINA.]

A'ONES (Ἀόνης), the name of some of the most ancient inhabitants of Boeotia, who derived their origin from Aon, a son of Poseidon. (Strab. p. 401, seq.; Polyb. xiv. 11; Lysoph. 1299; Ant. Lib. 35; Steph. B. a. s. v. 'Areis, Basilia.) They appear to have dwelt chiefly in the rich plains about Thebes, a portion of which was called the Aonian plain in the time of Strabo (p. 412). Both the Greek and Roman writers Boeotia is frequently called Aonia, and the adjective Aonias is used as synonymous with Boeotian (Callim. Dim. 75; Serv. ad Verg. Aen. vi. 65; Gell. xiv. 6.) Hence the Museus, who frequented Mt. Helicon in Boeotia, are called Aonides and Aoniae Sorores. (Ov. Met. v. 333; Juv. vii. 58, et sibi; cf. Müller, Orsokomnenos, p. 194, seq. 2nd ed.)

AONIA. [AONYSIS.

AONUS (Ἄονος τηρα, i. e. the Rock inaccessible to birds). 1. In India infra Gangesus, a lofty and precipitous rock, where the Indians of the country N. of the Indus, between it and the Coppen (Caba), and particularly the people of Bazira, made a stand against Alexander, n. c. 327. (Arrian. Anab. iv. 28, fol., Jand. 5. p. 10; Diod. xviii. 53; Ctes. xxi. 25.) 2. A town of Attica, s. of Hellinikon, described as 300 stadia in circuit, and from 11 to 16 in height (nearly 7000—10,000 feet), perpendicular on all sides, and with a level summit, abounding in stones, woods, and cultivated ground. It seems to have been commonly used as a refuge in war, and was regarded as impregnable. The tradition, that Hercules had thrice failed to take it, inflamed still more Alexander's constant ambition of achieving seeming impossibilities. By a combination of stratagems and bold attacks, which are related at length by the historians, he drove the Indians to desert the post in a sort of panic, and, setting off the them in their retreat, destroyed most of them. Having celebrated his victory with sacrifices, and erected on the mountain altars to Minerva and Victory, he established there a garrison under the command of Sisicottius.

It is impossible to determine, with certainty, the position of Aonos. It was clearly somewhere on the N. side of the Indus, between it and the Coppen. (Caba.) It was very near a city called Eubolida, on the Indus, the name of which points to a position at the mouth of some tributary river. This
AORIS.

AUS.

seems to be the only ground on which Ritter places Embolus at the confluence of the Cophen and the Indus. But the whole course of the narrative, in the historians, seems clearly to require a position higher up the Indus, at the mouth of the Buraqssabo for example. That Aornus held also was close to the Indus, is stated by Diodorus, Curtius, and Strabo; and though the same would scarcely be inferred from Arrian, he says nothing positively to the contrary. The mistake of Strabo, that the base of the rock is washed by the Indus near its source, is not so very great as might at first sight appear; for, in common with the other ancient geographers, he understands by the source of the Indus, the place where it breaks through the chain of the Himalaya.

The name Aornus is an example of the significant appellations which the Greeks were fond of using, either as corruptions of, or substitutes for, the native names. In like manner, Dionysius Periegetes calls the Himalaya 'Aornos' (1151). [F. S.]

2. A city in Bactria. Arrian (iii. 29) speaks of Aornus and Bactra as the largest cities in the country of the Bactri. Aornus had an acropolis ('Apora) in which Alexander left a garrison after taking the place. There is no indication of its site, though Prof. L. Smith thought it looked like the S. of Agra, a place modernised 'Agra.

AORIS ('Apora: Strab., Ptol., Plin., Steph.B.), or AORDI (Tac. Ann. xii. 15), a numerous and powerful people, both in Europe and in Asia. Ptolemy (iii. 5. § 22) names the European Aoroi among the peoples of Sarmatia, between the Vincid Gulf (Vindicium) and the Carpathian mountains (s. in the eastern part of Prussia), and places them S. of the Agathyris, and N. of the Pagyttiae. The Asiatic Aoroi lie places in Scythia intrin. in Imaun, on the N.E. shore of the Caspian, between the Asiaces, who dwell E. of the mouth of the river Elha (Volga), and the Xezates, who extended to the river Jaxartes (vi. 14 § 10). The latter is supposed to have been the original position of the people, as Strabo expressly states (p. 506); but of course the same question arises as in the case of the other great tribes found both in European Sarmatia and Asiatic Scythia; and so Riches, who says that first the Jaxartes, and then the Russian province of Vologda, on the strength of the resemblance of the name to that of the Finnish race of the Erzer, now found there. (Geog. d. Capp. Mæcca, pp. 358, foll.) Pliny mentions the European Aoroi, with the Haraxobii, as tribes of the Sarmatians, in the general sense of that word, including the "Scythian races" that dwelt along the coast of the S. of the Euxine E. of the mouth of the Danube; and more specifically, next to the Getae (iv. 12 a. 25, xi. a. 18).

The chief seat of the Aorni, and where they appear in history, was in the country between the Tana, the Euxine, the Caspian, and the Caucasus. Here Strabo places (xi. p. 492), S. of the nomad Scythians, who dwell on waggon, the Sarmatians, who are also Scythians, namely the Aorni and Sacrai, extending to the S. as far as the Caucasian mountains; some of them being nomades, and others dwelling in tents, and cultivating the land (επιδομεναι κατ's την γην). Further on (p. 506), he speaks of the Aorni as being "a race that compares it to the defile of the Peneus"; adding "that it is deficient in the beautiful groves, the verdant forests, the pleasant retreats and meadows which border the Peneus; but in the lofty
and precipitous mountains, in the profundity of the narrow fissure between them, in the rapidity and magnitude of the river, in the single narrow path along the bank, the two places are exactly alike. Hence it is difficult for an army to pass under any circumstances, and impossible when the place is defended by an enemy." (Quoted by Leake, vol. I. p. 389.) It is true that Pitsarch in this passage calls the river Apus, but the Aous is evidently meant (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. I. pp. 31, seq, 383, seq. vol. iv. p. 116.)

APAMEIA, -EA, or -IA (Ἀπαμεία: Ekt. Α'παμεία, Απαμεία, Απαμέια, Απαμεύα, Αμπαμεύα), 1. (Kalat el-Mudhib), a large city of Syria, situated in the valley of the Orontes, and capital of the province of Apamias. (Steph. B. s. v.; Strab. xvi. p. 752; Pud. v. 15. § 19; Festos Avienus, v. 11062; Anton. Itan.; Hierocles.) It was fortified and enlarged by Seleucus Nicator, who gave it its name after his wife Apama (not his mother, as Steph. B. asserts; comp. Strab. p 578). In pursuance of his policy of "Hellenizing" Syria, it bore the Macedonian name of Pella. The fortress (see Crocker's note on 1 Chron. xii. 5) was placed on a small hill; the windings of the Orontes, with the lake and marshes, gave it a peninsular form, whence its other name of Xēphōnēs. Seleucus had his commissariat there, 500 elephants, with 30,000 mares, and 300 stallions. The pretender, Tryphon Diotodus, made Apamias the basis of his operations. (Strab. 1. c.) Josephus (Ant. xiii. 15. § 6) relates, that Ptolemy marched south from his winter quarters, probably at or near Antioch, raised the fortress of Apamias. In the revolt of Syria under Q. Cassius Bassus, it held out for three years till the arrival of Cassius, n. c. 46. (Dion. Cass. xiv. 28-28; Joseph. B. J. i. 10. § 10.)

In the Crusades it was still a flourishing and important place under the Arabic name of Fīmīš, and was occupied by Tancred. (Wilken, Gesch. der Ks. vol. ii. p. 474; Abulfeda, Tab. Syr. pp. 114, 157.) This name and site have been long forgotten in the country. Nebiour heard that Fīmīš was now called Dei, (M. B. W. vol. iii. p. 97.) And Burchhardt (Travels, p. 138) found the castle of this name not far from the lake EI Bakah; and fixes upon it as the site of Apamias.

Ruins of a highly ornamental character, and of an enormous extent, are still standing, the remains, probably, of the temples of which Sosomen speaks (vii. 15); part of the town is enclosed in an ancient castle situated on a hill; the remainder is to be found in the plain. In the adjacent lake are the celebrated black fish, the source of much wealth.

2. A city in Mesopotamia, Stephenus (c. v. "Arduous") describes Apamias as in the territory of the Masseni, "and surrounded by the Tigris, at which place, that is Apamiae, or it may mean, in which country, Massene, the Tigris is divided; on the right part there flows round a river Selias, and on the left the Tigris, having the same name with the large one." It does not appear what writer he is copying; but it may be Arrian. Pliny (vii. 97) says of the Tigris, "that around Apamia, a town of Mesene, on this side of the Babylonian Seleucias, 125 miles, the Tigris being divided into two channels, by one channel it flows to the south and to Seleuciae, washing all along Masesc; by the other channel, turning to the north at the back of the same nation (Masese), it divides the plains called Caesaeas; when the waters have united again, the river is called Pasitigla." There was a place near Seleucia called Caesaeas. (Coche, Morm. Sagittae, and the name of Valesius and Lindelbrog); and the site of Seleucia is below Bagdad. These are the only points in the description that are certain. It seems difficult to explain the passage of Pliny, or to determine the probable site of Apamiae. It cannot be at Korma, as some suppose, where the Tigris and Euphrates meet, for both Stephanus and Pliny place Apamiae at the point where the Tigris is divided. Pliny places Digba at Korma, "in rips Tigris circa confuentes,"—at the junction of the Tigris and the Euphrates.

But Pliny has another Apamiae (vi. 31), which was surrounded by the Tigris; and he places it in Sittakee. It received the name of Apamiae from the mother of Antiochus Soter, the first of the Seleucidae. Pliny adds: "haec dividitur Archoo," as if a stream flowed through the town. D'Anville (L'Empire et le Tige) supposed that this Apamia was at the point where the Dijel, now dry, branched off from the Tigris. D'Anville places the bifurcation near Sittakee, and so it would lie; the windings of the Orontes, with the lake and marshes, give it a peninsular form, from its other name of Xēphōnēs. Seleucus had his commissariat there, 500 elephants, with 30,000 mares, and 300 stallions. The pretender, Tryphon Diotodus, made Apamias the basis of his operations. (Strab. 1. c.) Josephus (Ant. xiii. 15. § 6) relates, that Ptolemy marched south from his winter quarters, probably at or near Antioch, raised the fortress of Apamiae. In the revolt of Syria under Q. Cassius Bassus, it held out for three years till the arrival of Cassius, n. c. 46. (Dion. Cass. xiv. 28-28; Joseph. B. J. i. 10. § 10.)

In the Crusades it was still a flourishing and important place under the Arabic name of Fīmīš, and was occupied by Tancred. (Wilken, Gesch. der Ks. vol. ii. p. 474; Abulfeda, Tab. Syr. pp. 114, 157.) This name and site have been long forgotten in the country. Nebiour heard that Fīmīš was now called Dei, (M. B. W. vol. iii. p. 97.) And Burchhardt (Travels, p. 138) found the castle of this name not far from the lake EI Bakah; and fixes upon it as the site of Apamias.

Ruins of a highly ornamental character, and of an enormous extent, are still standing, the remains, probably, of the temples of which Sosomen speaks (vii. 15); part of the town is enclosed in an ancient castle situated on a hill; the remainder is to be found in the plain. In the adjacent lake are the celebrated black fish, the source of much wealth.

[ E. B. J. ]

3. A city, in Bythinia, was originally called Măpopia (Steph. B. s. v. "Arduous"), and was a colony from Colophon. (Plin. viii. 20.) Philip of Macedon, the father of Perseus, took the town, as it appears, during the war which he carried on against the king of Pergamus, and he gave the place to Prusias, his ally, king of Bythinia. Prusias gave to Myres, which thus became a Bythynian town, the name of his wife Apamiae. The place was on the S. coast of the Gulf of Cius, and NW. of Prusa. The Romans made Apamiae a colony, apparently not earlier than the time of Augustus, or perhaps Julius Caesar; the epigraph on the coins of the Roman period contains the title Julia. The coins of the period before the Roman dominion have the epigraph Arduous Măpopia. Pliny (Ep. x. 56). When governor of Bythinia, says for the directions of Trajan, as to a claim made by this colony, not to have their accounts of receipts and expenditure examined by the Roman governor. From a passage of Ulpius (Dig. 50. tit. 15. § 11) we learn the form Apamiae: "est in Bythinia colonia Apamiae."
APAMEIA.

5. ('H Kebrôs), a town of Phrygia, built near Cælænæ by Antiocchus Soter, and named after his mother Apama. Strabo (p. 577) says, that "the town lies at the source (άετος και) of the Marýas, and the river flows through the middle of the city, having its origin in the city, and being carried down to the suburbs with a violent and precipitous current it joins the Maeander." This passage may not be free from corruption, but it is not improved by Grosskuel's emendation (German Transl. of Strabo, vol. ii. p. 531). Strabo observes that the Maeander receives, before its junction with the Marýas, a stream called Orgæ, which flows gently through a level country [Maeander]. This rapid stream is called Catalaractes by Herodotus (vii. 26). The site of Apameia is now fixed at Denair, where there is a river corresponding to Strabo's description (Hamilton, Researches, ge. vol. ii. p. 499). Leake (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 156, &c.) has collected the ancient testimonies as to Apameia. Arundell (Dioeceseis, &c., vol. I. p. 201) was the first who clearly saw that Apameia must be at Denair; and his conclusions are confirmed by a Latin inscription which he found on the fragment of a white marble, which recorded the erection of some monument at Apameia by the negotiatores resident there. Hamilton copied several Greek inscriptions of the name, on a stone taken from Apameia, near near. But there may have been a place on the site of Apameia, which was called Cibotus. There are the remains of a theatre and other ancient ruins at Denair.

When Strabo wrote Apameia was a place of great trade in the Roman province of Asia, next in importance to Ephesus. Its commerce was owing to its position on the great road to Cappadocia, and it was also the centre of other roads. When Cicero was proconsul of Cilicia, B. c. 51, Apameia was within his jurisdiction (ad Fam., xiii. 67), but the dioecese, or conventus, of Apameia was afterwards attached to the province of Asia. Pliny enumerates six towns which belonged to the conventus of Apameia, and he observes that there were nine others of little note.

The country about Apameia has been shaken by earthquakes, one of which is recorded as having happened in the time of Claudius (Tacit. Ann. xii. 58); and on this occasion the payment of taxes to the Romans was remitted for five years. Nicolaus of Damascus (Athen. p. 332) records a violent earthquake at Apameia at a previous date, during the Mithridatic war: lakes appeared where none were before, and rivers and springs; and many which existed before disappeared. Strabo (p. 579) speaks of this great catastrophe, and of other convulsions at an earlier period. Apameia continued to be a prosperous town under the Roman empire, and is enumerated by Hierocles among the Episcopal cities of Pisidia, to which it was transferred. The bishops of Apameia sat in the councils of Nicea. Arundell contends that Apameia, as an early period in the history of Christianity, is a church, and he confirms this opinion by the fact of there being the ruins of a Christian church there. It is probable enough that Christianity was early estab-

APENNINUS.

5. A city of Parthia, near Rhagae (Reg)/ Rhagae was 500 stadia from the Caspian Sea. (Strab. p. 513.) Apennus was one of the towns built in these parts by the Greeks after the Macedonian conquests in Asia. It seems to be the same Apameia which is mentioned by Ammianus Marcellinus (xxiii. 6). [G. L.]

APANESTAE, or APENESTAEE (Arenestowers), a town on the coast of Apulia, placed by Ptolemy among the Daunian Apennines, near Spontum. Pliny, on the contrary, enumerates the Apenvensium, probably the same people, among the "Caledorum Mediterranei." But he has been plausibly conjectured that "Areneto," a name otherwise unknown, which appears in the ilin. Ant. (p. 315), between Barium and Egna, is a corruption of the same name. If this be correct, the districts thus given would lead us to place it at S. Vitò, 2 miles W. of Polignano, where there are some remains of an ancient town. (Plin. iii. 11, 16; Plut. iii. 1. § 16; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 155.) [E. H. B.]

APARNI. [PARN.] AFRATUM, or AFATURUS (Ardratour, Strab.; Ardratour, Steph. B., Plut.), a town of the Sindae, on the Pontus Euxinus, near the Bosporus Cimmerius, which was almost uninhabited in Pliny's time. It possessed a celebrated temple of Aphrodite Afatarus (the Deceiver); and there was also a temple to this goddess in the neighbouring town of Phanagoria. (Strab. x. p. 495; Plin. vi. 6; Plut. v. 9. § 6; Steph. B. s. a. 168.)

APAVARTICGENE (Avartikivene). Isid. Char. pp. 2, 7; ed. Hudson; Astr. Phoc., or Panavitty (Apavortikene). Plut. vi. 5. § 1; Apavortikene. Plin. vi. 16. s. 18; Zapaortikene, Justin. xii. 5). A district of Parthia, in the south-eastern part of the country, with a strongly fortified city, called Dareium, or Dara, built by Arses L., situated on the mountain of the Zapaortikene. (Justin. l.c.)

APENNINUS MONS (Apollo). The singular form is generally used, in Greek as well as Latin, but both Polybius and Strabo occasionally have Apollo and Peninus. In Latin the singular only is used by the best writers). The Apennines, a chain of mountains which traverses almost the whole length of Italy, and may be considered as constituting the backbone of that country, and determining its configuration and physical features. The name is probably of Celtic origin, and contains the root Pen, a head or height, which is found in all the Celtic dialects. Whether it may originally have been applied to some particular mass or group of mountains, from which it was subsequently extended to the whole chain, as the singular
form of the name might lead us to suspect, is uncertain: but the more extensive use of the name is fully established, when it first appears in history. The greatest features and direction of the chain are well described both by Polybius and Strabo, who speak of the Apennines as extending from their junction with the Alps in an unbroken range almost to the Adriatic Sea; but turning off as they approached the coast (in the neighbourhood of Ariminum and Ancona), and extending from thence throughout the whole length of Italy, through Semnium, Lucania, and Bruttium, until they ended at the promontory of Lenoepea, on the Sicilian Sea. Polybius adds, that throughout their course from the plains of the Padus to their southern extremity they formed the dividing ridge between the waters which flowed respectively to the Tyrrhenian and Adriatic seas. The same thing is stated by Lucan, whose poetical description of the Apennines is at the same time distinguished by geographical accuracy. (Pol. ii. 16, iii. 110; Strab. ii. p. 128, v. p. 211; Pol. iii. i. § 44; Lucan. ii. 396—438; Claudian. de VI. Cons. Hon. 286.) But an accurate knowledge of the course and physical characters of the chains is necessary to the clear comprehension of the geography of Italy, and the history of the nations that inhabited the different provinces of the peninsula, that it will be desirable to give in this place a more detailed account of the physical geography of the Apennines.

There was much difference of opinion among ancient, as well as modern geographers, in regard to the point they assigned for the commencement of the Apennines, or rather for their junction with the Alps, of which they may, in fact, be considered only as a great offshoot. Polybius describes the Apennines as extending almost to the neighbourhood of Massilia, so that he must have comprised under this appellation all that part of the Maritime Alps, which extend along the sea-coast to the west of Genoa, and even beyond Nice towards Marseilles. Other writers fix on the port of Hercules Monocous (Monaco) as the point of demarcation; but Strabo extends the name of the Maritime Alps as far E. as Yada Sabbita (Vado), and says that the Apennines begin at the beginning of a distinct range separated in accordance with the usage of the Romans, who frequently apply the name of the Maritime Alps to the country of the Ingansi, about Albenga. (Liv. xxviii. 46; Tac. Hist. ii. 12.) Nearly the same distinction has been adopted by the best modern geographers, who have regarded the Apennines as commencing from the neighbourhood of Savona, immediately at the back of which the range is so low that the pass between that city and Carrara, in the valley of the Bormida, does not exceed the height of 1300 feet. But the limit must, in any case, be an arbitrary one: there is no real break or interruption of the mountain chain. The mountains behind Genoa itself are still of very moderate elevation, but after that the range increases rapidly in height, as well as breadth, and extends in a broad unbroken mass in a direct line (in an ESE. direction) till it approaches the coast of the Adriatic. Throughout this part of its course the range forms the southern limit of the great plain of Northern Italy, which extends without interruption from the foot of the Apennines to that of the Alps. Its highest summits attain an elevation of 5000 or 6000 feet, while its average height ranges between 3000 and 4000 feet. Its northern declivity presents a remarkable uniformity: the long ranges of hills which descend from the central chain, nearly at right angles to its direction, constantly approaching within a few miles of the straight line of the Via Aemilia throughout its whole length from Ariminum to Placentia, but without ever crossing it. On its southern side, on the contrary, it sends out several detached arms, or lateral ranges, some of which attain to an elevation little inferior to that of the central chain. Such is the lofty and rugged range which separates the valley of the Macra and Anser (Serchio), and contains the celebrated marble quarries of Carrara; the highest point of which (the Pizzo d'Eccello) is not less than 5800 feet above the sea. Similar ridges, though of somewhat less elevation, divide the upper and lower valleys of the Arno from each other, as well as that of the Tiber from the former.

But after approaching within a short distance of the Adriatic, so as to send down its lower slopes within a few miles of Ariminum, the chain of the Apennines suddenly takes a turn to the SSE., and assumes a direction parallel to the coast of the Adriatic, which it preserves, with little alteration, throughout the whole of its whole length, necessary to the clear comprehension of the geography of Italy, and the history of the nations that inhabited the different provinces of the peninsula, that it will be desirable to give in this place a more detailed account of the physical geography of the Apennines. Instead of presenting, like the Alps and the more northern Apennines, one great uniform ridge, with transverse valleys leading down from it towards the sea on each side, the Central Apennines constitute a mountain mass of very considerable breadth, composed of independent ridges separated by transverse valleys. The mountains, which notwithstanding great irregularities and variations, preserve a general parallelism of direction, and are separated by upland valleys, some of which are themselves of considerable elevation and extent. Thus the basin of Lake Fucinus, in the centre of the whole mass, and almost exactly midway between the two seas, is at a level of 2180 feet above the sea; the upper valley of the Aternum, near Anternum, not less than 2380 feet; while between the Fucinus and the Tyrrhenian Sea we find the upper valleys of the Liris and the Anio running parallel to one another, but separated by lofty mountain ranges from each other and from the basin of the Fucinus. Another peculiarity of the Apennines is that the loftiest summits scarcely ever form a continuous or connected range of any great extent, the highest groups being frequently separated by ridges of comparatively small elevation, which afford in consequence natural passes across the chain. Indeed, the two loftiest mountain masses of the whole range, the Cenius and the Merella, do not belong to the central or main range of the Apennines at all, if this be reckoned in the customary manner along the line of the water-shed between the two seas. As the Apennines descend into Sam-
APENNINUS.

APENNINUS. 153

ium they diminish in height, though still forming a vast range of mountains of very irregular form and structure.

From the Monte Nerone, near the sources of the Metaurus, to the valley of the Sagra, or Sangro, the main range of the Apennines continues much nearer to the Adriatic than the Tyrrhenian Sea; so that a very narrow strip of low country intervenes between the foot of the mountains and the sea on their eastern side, while on the west the whole broad tract of Etruria and Latium separates the Apennines from the Tyrrhenian. This is indeed broken by numerous minor ranges of hills, and even by mountains of considerable elevation (such as the Monte Amiata, near Radicofani), some of which may be considered as dependencies or outliers of the Apennines; while others are of volcanic origin, and wholly independent of them. To this last class belong the Mons Ciminus and the Alban Hills; the range of the Volcean Mountains, on the contrary, now called Monti Lepini, which separates the valleys of the Tronto and of the Liri from the Pontine Marshes, certainly belongs to the system of the Apennines, which here again descends to the shore of the western sea between Tarquinia and Gaeta.

From thence the western ranges of the chain sweep round in a semicircle around the fertile plain of Campagna, and send out in a SW. direction the bold and lofty ridge which separates the Bay of Naples from that of Salerno, and ends in the promontory of Minerva, opposite to the island of Caprean. On the E. the mountains gradually recede from the shores of the Adriatic, so as to leave a broad plain between their lowest slopes and the sea, which extends without interruption from the mouth of the Fronto (Portoreto) to that of the Audusus (Ostfium); the lofty and rugged mass of Mount Garganus, which has been generally described from the days of Ptolemy to our own as a branch of the Apennines, being, in fact, a wholly detached and isolated ridge. [GARGANUS.] In the southern parts of Samnium (the region of the Apennines), the mountain range appears more complex and irregular; the central point or knot of which is formed by the group of mountains about the head of the Audusus, which has the largest course from W. to E. of any of the rivers of Italy S. of the Padus. From this point the central ridge assumes a southerly direction, while numerous other ranges, each of which is a continuation of the Apennines, extending on the W. to the Tyrrhenian sea, and on the S. to the Gulf of Tarentum. On the E. of the Hirpin, and immediately on the frontiers of Apulia and Lucania, rises the conspicuous mass of Mount Vultur, which, though closely adjoining the chain of the Apennines, is geologically and physically distinct from them, being an isolated mountain of volcanic origin. [VULTUR.]

But immediately S. of Mount Vultur there branches off from the central mass of the Apennines a chain of great hills, rather than mountains, which extends to the eastward into Apulia, presenting a broad tract of barren hilly country, but gradually declining in height as it approaches the Adriatic, until it ends on that coast in a range of low hills between Eggnisa and Brundusium. The peninsula of Calabria is traversed only by a ridge of low calcareous hills of tertiary origin and of very trifling elevation, though magnified by many maps and geographical writers into a mountain range; for count they were frequented not only by their own herdsmen, but by those of Apulia, who annually drove their flocks from their own parched and dusty

Almost the whole mass of the Apennines consists of limestone; primary rocks appear only in the southernmost portion of the chain, particularly in the range of the Apennones, which, in its geological structure and physical characters, presents much more analogy with the range in the NE. of Sicily, than with the rest of the Apennines. The Apennones of the northern Apennines are for the most part bare rocks; none of them attain such a height as to be covered with perpetual snow, though it is said to lie all the year round in the rifts and hollows of Monte Majella and the Gross Sassu. But all the highest summits, including the Monte Velino and Monte Terminillo, both of which are visited by the Roman roads and covered with snow early in November, and it does not disappear before the end of May. There is, therefore, no exaggeration in Virgil's expression, "nivales Vertices sae atollensa pater Apenninos ad sauras."

Asa. xii. 703; see also Sil. Ital. iv. 743. The flanks and lower ridges of the loftier mountains are still, in many places, covered with dense woods; but it is probably that in ancient times the forests were far more extensive (see Plin. xxxi. 3. 365); many parts of the Apennines which are now wholly bare of trees being known to have been covered with forests in the middle ages. Pine trees appear only on the loftiest summits; at a lower level are found woods of oak and beech, while chestnuts and holm-oaks (Cicas) clothe the lower slopes and valleys. The mountain regions of Samnium and the districts to the N. of it afford excellent pasturage in summer both for sheep and cattle, on which account they were frequented not only by their own herdsmen, but by those of Apulia, who annually drove their flocks from their own parched and dusty

Vertices sae atollensa pater Apenninos ad sauras."
plains to the upland valleys of the neighbouring Apennines. (Varr. de R. R. ii. § 16.) The same districts furnished, like most mountain pastures, excellent cheeses. (Plin. xi. 42. s. 97.)

We find very few notices of any peculiar natural productions of the Apennines. Varro tells us that wild goats (by which he probably means the Bouquetin, or Ibex, an animal no longer found in Italy) were still numerous about the Montes Fiscaillus and Tetrica (de R. R. ii. § 5.), two of the loftiest summits of the range. Very few distinctive appellations of particular mountains or summits among the Apennines have been transmitted to us, though it is probable that in ancient, as well as modern, times, almost every conspicuous mountain had its peculiar local name. The Mons Fiscaillus of Varro and Pliny, which, according to the latter, contained the sources of the Nur, is identified by that circumstance with the Monti della Sicilia, on the frontiers of Picenum. The Mons Tetrica (Tetricae horrentes rupeis, Virg. Aen. vii. 713) must have been in the same neighbourhood, perhaps a part of the same group, but cannot be distinctly identified, any more than the Mons Severus of Virgil, which he also assigns to the Sabines. The Mons Cunaurus, known only from an allusion of Varro (as above), who calls it "a mountain in Picenum," has been supposed by Cluver to be the one now called Il Gran Sasso d'Italia; but this is a mere conjecture. The "Gurqures, alti montes" of Varro (de R. R. ii. § 16) appear to have been in the neighbourhood of Raisa. All these apparently belong to the lofty central chain of the Apennines; few of the moors of inferior magnitude are noticed from their proximity to Rome, or other accidental causes. Such are the detached and conspicuous height of Mount Soracte (Soractes), the Mons Lucrétii (now Monte Gennaro), one of the highest points of the range of Apennines immediately fronting Rome and the plains of Latium; the Mons Tifata, adjoining the plains of Campania, and Mons Callacula, on the frontiers of that country and Samnium, both of them celebrated in the campaigns of Hannibal; and the Mons Taburnus, in the territory of the Caundine Sannites, near Beneventum, still called Monte Taburno. In the more southern regions of the Apennines, a height, the Mons Alborro (now Mount Alburnus) on the banks of the Silarus, and the Stile in Bruttium, which still retains its ancient appellation. The Mons Vultur and Garganus, as already mentioned, do not properly belong to the Apennines, any more than Vesuvius, or the Alban hills. From the account above given of the Apennines it is evident that the passes over the chain do not assume the degree of importance which they do in the Alps. In the northern part of the range from Liguria to the Adriatic, the roads which crossed them were carried, as they still are, rather over the bare ridges, than along the vallies and courses of the streams. The only dangers of these passes arise from the violent storms which rage there in the winter, and which, even on one occasion, drove back Hannibal when he attempted to cross them. Livy's striking description of this tempest is, according to the testimony of modern witnesses, little, if at all, exaggerated. (Liv. xxi. 58; Niebuhr, Vorträge aber Alte Länder, p. 336.) The passes through the Apennines are more strongly marked by nature, and some of them must have been frequented from a very early period as the natural lines of communication from one district to another. Such are especially the pass from Brate, by Interocrea, to the valley of the Aternum, and thence to Tarsus and the coast of the Adriatic; and, again, the line of the Via Valeria, from the upper valley of the Anio to the Lake of Puteoli, and thence across the passage of the Fossa Cornua (the Mons Imus of the Itineraries) to Corfinium. The details of these and the other passes of the Apennines will be best given under the heads of the respective regions or provinces to which they belong.

The range of the Apennines is, as remarked by ancient authors, the source of almost all the rivers of Italy, with the exception only of the Padus and its northern tributaries, and the streams which descend from the Alps into the upper part of the Adriatic. The numerous rivers which water the northern declivity of the Apennine chain, from the foot of the Maritime Alps to the neighbourhood of Ariminum, all unite their waters with those of the Padus; but from the time it takes the great turn to the southward, it sends off its streams on both sides direct to the two seas, forming throughout the rest of its course the watershed of Italy. Few of these rivers have any great length of course, and not being fed, as the Alpine streams, from perpetual springs, are subject to the tempest of torrents, being swollen and violent in winter and spring, and nearly dry or reduced to but scanty streams, in the summer. There are, however, some exceptions: the Arno and the Tiber retain, at all seasons, a considerable body of water, while the Liris and Violturnus both derive their origin from springs, and the other most of them from limestone countries, and gush forth at once in copious streams of clear and limpid water. (E. H. B.)

APERANTIA (Aperantia: Eth. Aperantós), the name of a district in the NE. of Aetolia, probably forming part of the territory of the Agraei. Stephanus, on the authority of Polybius, mentions a town of the same name (Aperantos), which appears to have been situated near the confines of the Pettarum with the Acheleus, at the modern village of Presenta, which may be a corruption of the ancient name, and where Leake discovered some Helicene ruins. Philip V., king of Macedonia, obtained possession of Aperantia; but it was taken from him by the Romans in the 2nd century B. C. by the allocation of the territory to the Romans of Epirus. Aperantia is mentioned again in B.C. 169. in the expedition of Perseus against Stratus. (Pol. xxii. 8; Liv. xxvii. 3, xxviii. 29; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 141.)

APERLAE (Aperlaius: Eth. Aperlaios), a place in Lycia, fixed by the Statidamus 60 stadia west of Somes, and 64 stadia west of Andracia. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 188) supposes Somes to be the Simena of Pliny (v. 27). Aperlae, which is written in the text of Ptolemy "Apernae," and in Pliny "Apyrae," is proved to be a genuine name by an inscription found by Cockrell, at the head of Hesarios bay, with the Ethnic name Aperiavtous on it. But there are also coins of Gordian with the Ethnic name Aperapouros. The confusion between the Κ and the Ρ in the name of an insignificant place is nothing remarkable. (G. L.)

APEROPHIA (Aperophia), a small island, which Pausanias describes as lying off the promontory BuphOrthion in Hermione, and near the island of the same name. The island is marked by nature, and some of them must have been frequented from a very early period as the
APHRAEA. [APHRANAE.]

APESAS (Ἀπεσᾶς: Fausb.), a mountain in Pekosmnesus above Nemes in the territory of Cleonae, where Perseus is said to have been the first person, who sacrificed to Zeus Apeasntus. (Leake, Moree, vol. iii. p. 325; Ross, Pekosmnes, p. 40.)

APHACA (Ἀφάκη: Afka), a town of Syria, midway between Heliopolis and Byblos. (Zosim. i. 58.) In the neighbourhood was a marvellous lake. (Comp. Senec. Quaest. Nat. iii. 23.) Here was a temple of Aphrodite, celebrated for its impure and abominable rites, and destroyed by Constantine. (Euseb. de Vita, iii. 55; Sozom. ii. 5.) Aphik in the land assigned to the tribe of Asher (Joshua, xiii. 30), but which they did not occupy ( Judges, i. 31), has been identified at ( Winer, Real Worl., art. Aphik.) Burckhardt (Travels, p. 25) speaks of a lake Liessenm, 3 hours' distance from Afka, but could hear of no remains there. (Comp. paper by Rev. W. Thomson, in Ap. Bibio., loc. Sacro, vol. v. p. 5.)

APHEC. [APHACA.]

APHETAE (Ἀφιτεία or Ἀφετία: Eth. Ἀφεταῖος), a port of Magnesia in Thessaly, said to have derived its name from the departure of the Argonauts from it. The Persian fleet occupied the bay of Aphetae, presented himself to the Argonauts, from which Aphetae was distant 80 stadia, according to Herodotus. Leake identifies Aphetae with the modern harbour of Trikiri, or with that between the island of Palei Trikiri and the main. (Herod. vii. 193, 196, viii. 4; Strab. p. 436: Apoll. Rhod. i. 591; Steph. B. s. v.: Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 299.) The name of Attica, p. 243, seems to refer to this station. [APHIDNA, or APHIDNAE (Ἀφίδνα, Ἀφίδναιæ: Eth. Ἀφίδναι), one of the twelve ancient towns of Attica (Strab. ix. p. 397), is mentioned by the mytho-logical period as the place where Theseus deposited Helen, entrusting her to the care of his friend Aphidna. When the Diocouri invaded Attica in search of their sister, the inhabitants of Decelia informed the Lacedaemonians where Helen was concealed, and showed them the way to Aphidna. The Diocouri thereupon took the town, and carried off their sister. (Herod. ix. 73; Diod. iv. 63; Plat. Thea. 32; Paus. i. 17. § 5, 41. § 3.) We learn, from a decree issued by Demosthenes (Corona, p. 298), that Aphidna was, in his time, a fortified town, and at a greater distance than 130 stadia from Athens. As an Attic demus, it belonged in succession to the tribes Aeantia (Plat. Quaest. Synap. i. 10; Harpocrat. s. v. Ἀκρωπόλις), Locistia (Steph. B.; Harpocrat. I. c.); Pitolimira (Heusy.), and Haidriana (Stich. Corp. Inscr. 275).

Leake, following Finlay, places Aphidna between Decelia and Rhanmous, in the upper valley of the river Marathon, and supposes it to have stood on a strong and conspicuous height named Kolyms, upon which are considerable remains indicating the site of a fortified demus. Its distance from Athens is about 16 miles, half as much from Marathon, and something less from Decelia. (Leake, Deini of Attica, p. 19, seq.)

APHILE, or APLE, a town of Suevia, 60 M. P. below Susa, on a lake which Pliny (vi. 27. s. 31) calls the lacs Chaldeusiacus, apparently a lake formed by the Pactyris. He speaks elsewhere (vi. 23. s. 26) of a lake formed by the Eualeus and Tigris, near Charax, that is at the head of the Persian Gulf; but this cannot be the lacs Chaldeusiacus of the other passage, unless there is some

great confusion, no unusual thing with Pliny. The site of Aphile is supposed to have been at Acesus (Ru.). It is supposed to be the Aginis of Nearchus (p. 73. Hudson), and the Agora of Ptolemy. [P. 8.]

APHNITIS. [DACYLLITIS.] APHRODISIAS (Ἀφροδισία: Eth. ᾽Ἀφροδισίας, Aphrodiasia). 1. (Cara) an ancient town of Caria, situated at Ghera or Geyryn, south of Antiocheia on the Maeander, as is proved by inscriptions which have been copied by several travellers. Drawings of the remains of Aphrodisias have been made by the order of the Dilectanti Society. There are the remains of an Ionic temple of Aphrodite, the goddess from whom the place took the name of Aphrodisias; fifteen of the white marble columns are still standing. A Greek inscription on a tablet records the donation of one of the columns to Aphrodis and the demus. Fellows (Lycurg, p. 32) has described the remains of Aphrodisias, and given a view of the temple. The route of Fellows was from Antiocheia on the Maeander up the valley of the Moynus, which appears to be the ancient name of the stream that joins the Maeander at Antiocheia; and Aphrodisias lies to the east of the head of the valley in which the Moynus rises, and at a considerable elevation above it. Stephanus (s. v. Ἄγριακαλώνας), says that it was first a city of the Leleges, and, on account of its magnitude, was called Megalopolis; and it was also called Ninoe, from Ninus (see also s. v. Νινός), — a confused bit of history, and useful for nothing except to show that it was probably a city of old foundation. Strabo (p. 575) assigns it to the district of Crybia; but in Pliny (v. 29) it is a Carian city, and a free city (Aphrodisians liber) in the Roman sense of that period. In the time of Tibertus, when there was an inquiry about the right of asylum, which was claimed and exercised by many Greek cities, the Aphrodisians relied on a decree of the dictator Caecus for their services to his party, and on a recent decree of Augustus. (Tac. Ann. iii. 69.) Sherard, in 1705 or 1716, copied an inscription at Aphrodisias, which he communicated to Chishull, who published it in his Antiquitates Asiaticae. This Greek inscription is a Consultum of the Roman senate, which confirms the privileges granted by the Dictator and the Tribune to the Aphrodisians. The Consultum is also printed in Oeberlin's Tasciit, and elsewhere. This Consultum gives freedom to the demus of the Phraeasa and the Aphrodisias. It also declares the tenence of the goddess Aphrodite in the city of the Phraes and the Aphrodisies to have the same rights as the temple of the Ephesia at Ephesus; and the tenence was declared to be an asylum. Phraeasa then, also a city of Caria, and Aphrodisias were in some kind of alliance and intimate relation. There are coins of Phraeasa; and "coins with a legend of both names are also not very uncommon." (Leaks.)
2. A city of Cilicia. Stephanus (s. v. 'Αφρο-δισιάς) quotes Alexander Polyhistor, who quotes Zopyrus as an authority for this place, being so called from Aphrodite, but which we might as well assume. The Stadiasmus states that Aphrodisias is nearest to Cyprus, and 500 stadia north of Aulion, the NE. extremity of Cyprus. It is mentioned by Diodorus (xix. 61); and by Livy (xxiii. 20) with Cora- cæum, Soli, and other places on this coast. It seems from Pliny (v. 27), who calls it "Oppidum Veneris") and other authorities (it is not mentioned by Strabo) to have been situated between Celenderes and Sarpedon. It was on or near a promontory also called Aphrodisias. The site is not certain. Leake supposes that the cape near the Papadula rocks was the promontory Aphrodisias, and that some vestiges of the town may be found near the harbour behind the cape. (See also Beaufort's "Karamanian", p. 211.)

3. A promontory on the SW. coast of Malta (Mela, i. 16; Plin. v. 28), between the gulfs of Schoenmus and Thymnias. The modern name is not mentioned by Hamilton, who passed round it (Recherches, vol. ii. p. 72). It has sometimes been confounded with the Cynos Scors of Strabo, which is Cape Vathy in Crete. [P. S.]

APIRODISIAS (Ἀφροδίσιας), an island adjacent to the N. coast of Africa, marking the extent westward of the people called Gilliammas (Herod. iv. 169). Ptolemy mentions it as one of the islands off the coast of Cyrenaica, calling it also Leas (Ἀλεάς ἢ Ἀφροδίσιας ἤπειρος, iv. 4 § 14; Steph. B. s. u. c. x. 5 § 109; Gnumov) places it between the Chersonesus Magna (the E. headland of Cyrenaica) and Naustathmus (near its N. point), and mentions it as a station for ships. The anonymous Periploi gives its position more definitely, between Zephyrium and Chersis; and calls it a port, with a temple of Aphrodite. It may, perhaps, correspond with the island of Al Hiera. (Manuet, vol. x. pt. 2. p. 80.)

APIRODISIAS, in Spain. 1. [GADERS.] 2. [PORTUS VENERIS.]

APIRODISIAS (Ἀφροδισιας), a town in the S. of Lycia, on the Bosanitgulf, said to have been founded by Asenes. (Paus. iii. 12 § 11, vii. 12 § 8.)

APIRODISIUM. 1. (Ἀφροδισιον, Strab. p. 682; Ptol. v. 14; 'Αφροδισιας, Steph. B. s. u. c. Euth. 'Αφροδισιας), a city of Cyprus, situated at the narrowest part of the island, only 70 stadia from Salamis. (D'Anville, in Mem. de Litt. vol. xxxii. p. 541.) 2. A small place in Arcadia, not far from Megalopolis, on the road to Megalopolis and Tegea. (Paus. viii. 44 § 2.)

3. [ANDREA.] APIRODISIUS MONS (Ἄφροδισιαν ὄρος), a mountain in Spain, mentioned by Appian as a stronghold of Viribus; but in a manner insufficient to define its position (Ib. 64, 66). [P. S.]

APRIDITES PORTUS. [ΜΥΟΣ ΗΡΩΜΟΥ.]

APIRODITOPSIS, APHIRDO, VENERIS OPPIDUM (Ἀποροδίτοπος, Φάμες, Ἀφροδιτό- πολις, Ἀφροδιτοπολίς; Euth. 'Αφροδιτοπολίς), the name of several places in Egypt. 1. In Lower Egypt. 1. [ATARHECHIS.] 2. A town of the Nomos Leontopolitis. (Strab. xvii. p. 802.) — II. In the Thebais, or Middle Egypt. 3. APHRIDITOPSIS (Μιλ. Ant. p. 168: Αφροδίτοπος, Hieroc. p. 730, Αφροδιτόπος, but no Ru.), a considerable city on the E. side of the Nile; capital of the Nomos Aphroditopolitis. (Strab. xviii. p. 809; Ptol.) It was an episcopal see, down to the Arab conquest. Its coasts are marked by the ruins of Hadrian, with the epigraph ΑΦΡΟΔΙΤΟΠΟΙΑΛ (Bauche, s. e.) — 3. In Upper Egypt, or the Thebais. 4. (Tachos) on the W. side of the Nile, but at some distance from the river, below Philae, and Panopolis; capital of the Nomos Aphroditopolitis (Plin. v. 9, 10, s. 11; Veneris iteram, to distinguishing from No. 5; Strab. xvii. p. 813; Agatharch. de Ruß. Mar. p. 22; Prokoch, Erinnerungen, vol. i. p. 153.) 5. (Deir, Bu.), on the W. side of the Nile, much higher up than the former, and, like it, a little distance from the river; in the Nomos Hermontites, between Thebes and Apollonopolis Magna; and a little NW. of Latopolis. (Plin. v. 10. s. 11.)

APHTHITIS NOMOS (Ἀφθητής νόμος), a nome of Lower Egypt, in the Delta, mentioned by Herodotus, between those of Bubastis and Tanis; but neither he nor any other writer mentions such a city as Aphihtis. The name seems to point to a chief seat of the worship of Phthis, the Egyptian Hephaist (Hephaiston). (Herod. i. 3.)

API'YTHYS (Ἄφυτος, also Ἀφ'υτος, Ἀφυτός: Euth. Ἀφυτῶν, more early Ἀφυτῆς, Ἀφυτός, Ἀφ'υτό: Ἀθηναίοι, Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 156), a town on the eastern side of the peninsula Pallene, in Macedonia, a little below Potidæa. (Herod. vii. 123: Thuc. i. 64; Strab. vii. p. 380.) Xeno. Hell. vii. 2. § 19 (D'Anvill. ed.) says that it was dedicated a temple of Dionysus, to which the Spartan king Agesipolis desired to be removed before his death; but it was more celebrated for its temple of Ammon, whose head appears on its coin. (Plut. Lyg. 29; Paus. i. 18 § 3; Steph. B. s. u.)


AP'OLAS (Ἀπόλας: Euth. Ἀπόλακας), an ancient city of Latium, which took the lead among the Latin cities in the war against Tusculan Picenum, and was in consequence besieged and taken by that monarch. We are told that it was razed to the ground, and its inhabitants sold into slavery; and it is certain that we find no subsequent mention of it in history. Yet it appears to have been previously a place of some importance, as Livy tells us the spoils derived from thence enabled Tarquin to celebrate the Ludi Magni for the first time; while, according to Varro and Antium, they furnished the funds with which he commenced the construction of the Capitol. (Liv. i. 35; Dion. Hal. iii. 49; Varus, ap. Plin. iii. 5. i. 9.)

The site of a city destroyed at so early a period, and not mentioned by any geographer, can scarcely be determined with any certainty; but Gell and Nibby are disposed to place it at a spot about 11 miles from Rome, and a mile to the S. of the Aplian Way, where there are some remains which indicate the site of an ancient city, as well as others of later Roman date. The site of the ancient city was a partially isolated hill, rising immediately above a small stream, now called the Fossa delle Frattocchie, which was crossed by an ancient bridge (destroyed in 1832), known as the Ponte delle Streghe. Its position would thus be intermediate between Be-
APIS.

-rillas on the E., and Politurium and Telleneae on the W. (Nibby, Diario, vol. i. p. 211; Topography of Rome, p. 87; Abeken, Mittel-Italien, p. 63.).

[BER. II. B.]

APIS (Ἀπίς), a seaport town (Ptol. ii. xxiv. 115) on the N. coast of Africa, about 11 or 12 miles W. of Panarthamution, sometimes reckoned to Egypt, and sometimes to Marmarica. Scylax (p. 44) places it at the W. boundary of Egypt, on the frontier of the Marmaricae. Ptolemy (iv. 5. § 5) mentions it as in the Libyce Nomes; and so does Pliny, who calls it nobilis religione Ascuritina focus (v. 6, where the common text makes it distance W. of Panarthamution 72 Roman miles, but one of the best MSS. gives 12, which agrees with the distance of 100 stadia in Strabo, xvii. p. 799). It seems very doubtful whether the Apis of Herodotus (II. 18) can be the same place.

APOBATHMII (Ἀποβαθμίως), a small place in Argoia, near the frontiers of Cyrene, was said to have been so called from Danaus landing at this spot. (Paus. ii. 38. § 4.) The surrounding country was also called Pyramia, from the pyramids in the monuments in the form of pyramids found here. (Plut. Pyrrh. 32; Ross, Reisen im Peloponnesus, p. 140.)

APYCOPA (Ἀπεκόπα, Steph. B. s. v.; Peripl. M. Eryth. v. p. 9; Ptol. i. 17. § 7), Magna and Parva, respectively Bandel d'Agoua and Cape Bedouin were two small towns in a bay of similar name (Ptol. i. 17. § 9), on the coast of Africa Barbaria, between the headlands of Raptum and Prasum. Their inhabitants were called Aegyptini (Ἀἰγυπτινοί; Ptol. v. 8. § 3).

[BER. B. D.]

APODOTI. [Ἀποδότη, p. 65, s.]

APOLLINIS PROMONTORIUM (Ἀπολλινώς ἄκρα), in N. Africa. 1. Also called Ἀπολλόνως (Strab. xvii. p. 832), a promontory on the N. coast of Africa Propra, near Utica, and forming the W. headland, as the Museuri Pen. formed the E. of the great gulf of Utica or Carthage. (Strab. l.c.) This description, and all the other references to it, identify it with C. Farina or Ras Sidi Ali-al-Mekki, and not the more westerly C. Zidab or Ras Sidi Bou-SEKAS. (It is to be observed, however, that Shaw supplies the name Zidab to the former). Livy (xii. 24) speaks of a station called Canopus, which will apply to the former cape, not to the latter. (Mele (l. c.) mentions it as one of the three great headlands on this coast, between the other two, Canis; and Mercurii. It is a high pointed rock, remarkable for its whiteness. (Shaw, p. 143; Barth, Wanderungen, &c., vol. i. p. 71.)

It is almost certain that this cape was identical with the Pulcherium Prs., at which Scipio landed on his expedition to close the Second Punic War; and which had been fixed, in the first treaty between the Romans and Carthaginians, as the boundary of the voyagers of the former towards the W. (Ptol. iii. 22. Liv. xii. 27; Mannert, vol. x. pt. 2, pp. 293, 513.)

2. A promontory of Manretania Caesareae, adjacent to the city of Julia Cassarea. (Plin. v. 2. s. 1; Ptol.)

[BER.]

APOLLINOPOLIS (Ἀπολλινόπολις), the name of several cities in Egypt.

1. APOLLINOPOLIS MAGNA (μέγας μάγας Ἀπολλόνως, Strab. xvii. p. 817; Agatharch. p. 22; Plin. v. 9. s. 11; Plut. Is. et Osir. 50; Aelian. Hist. An. x. 2; Ptol. iv. 5. § 70; Ἀπολλωνία, Steph. Byzant. a. d.; Ἀπολλωνίας, Hieroc. p. 752; It. Ant. p. 160, 174; Not. Imp. Orient. c. 148. Apollonos Superioris [orbus]), the modern Edfou, was a city of the Thebaid, on the western bank of the Nile, in Lat. 30° 39' N., about thirteen miles below the lasser Cataract. Ptolemy (l.c.) assigns Apollinopolis to the Hermouthite nome, but it was more commonly regarded as the capital town of the nome Apollinopolitis. Under the Roman emperors it was the seat of a Bishop's see, and the head-quarters of the Legio II. Traiana. Its inhabitants were enemies of the crocodile and its worshipers.

Both the ancient city and the modern hamlet, however, derived their principal reputation from two temples, which are considered second only to the Temple of Denderah as specimens of the sacred structures of Egypt. The modern Edfou is contained within the courts, or built upon the platform of the principal of the two temples at Apollinopolis. The larger temple is in good preservation, but is partially buried by the sand, by heaps of rubbish, and by the modern town. The smaller temple, sometimes, but improperly, called a Typhonium, is apparently an appendage of the latter, and its sculptures represent not only the festival of the youthful deity, Horus, whose parents Noun, or Nechip and Athor, were worshipped in the larger edifice. The principal temple is dedicated to Noun, whose symbol is the disc of the sun, supported by two naps and the extended wings of a vulture. Its sculptures represent (Rosellini, Monumenti del Canto, 240, tavo. xxixv. prossimo) Phra-Hor-Hat, Lord of Heaven, moving in his bark (Bark) through the circle of the Hours. The local name of the district round Apollinopolis was Hat, and Noun was styled Hor-hat-kah, or Horus, the tutelary genius of the land of Hat. This deity forsook also at Apollinopolis a triad with the goddesses Athor and Hor-Senet. The members of the triad are youthful gods, pointing their finger towards their months, and before the discovery of the hieroglyphic character were regarded as figures of Harpocrates.

The entrance into the larger temple of Apollinopolis is a gateway (ψεύδος 50 feet high, flanked by two converging cases of column. The cases are of truncated pyramids, rising to 107 feet. The wings contain ten stories, are pierced by round loopholes for the admission of light, and probably served as chambers or dormitories for the priests and servants of the temple. From the jambs of the door project two blocks of stone, which were intended, as Désen supposes, to support the heads of two colossal figures. This propylaen leads into a large square, surrounded by a colonnade roofed with squared granite, and on the opposite side is a pronaos or portico, 53 feet in height, and having a triple row of columns, six in each row, with variously and gracefully filigreed capitals. The temple is 145 feet wide, and 424 feet long from the entrance to the opposite end. Every part of the walls is covered with hieroglyphics, and the main court ascends gradually to the pronaos by broad steps. The whole area of the building was surrounded by a wall 20 feet high, of great thickness. Like so many of the Egyptian temples, the west entrance of Apollinopolis was deemed capable of being employed as a fortress. It stood about a third of a mile from the river. The sculptures, although carefully and indeed beautifully executed, are of the Hellenic era, the earliest par-
tation of the temple having been erected by Pt. Jenny Philemon a. c. 181.

The temple of Apollonia, as a sample of Egyptian sacred architecture, is minutely described in the *Pompey Cypriolysis*, ed. *Apollonia*, in the 1st volume of *British Museum, Egyptian Antiquities*, where also will be found a ground plan of it. See also Belton, and Wilkinson's *Egypt and Thebes*, pp. 435–438.

1. Apollonia Parva (*Απόλλωνια* ἡ μικρή, Stephan. B. s. e.; *Απόλλωνια μικρά, Hieroc. p. 731; Apollones minoris [urbis], It. Ant. p. 180), was a town in Upper Egypt, in Lat. 27° N., upon the western bank of the Nile. It stood between Hypsela and Lycopolis, and belonged to the Hypebiotiote nome.

2. Apollonia Parva (*Απόλλωνια* ηναίς μικρή, Ptol. iv. 5. § 70; *Απόλλωνια ιναίς, Strab. xvi. p. 815; Apollones Vicus, It. Ant. p. 163), was a town of the Thebaid, in the Copitote Nome, in Lat. 26° N., situated between Thebes and Coptos. It stood on the eastern bank of the Nile, and carried on an active trade with Berenice and Myos Hormos, on the Red Sea. Apollonia Parva was 22 miles distant from Thebes, and in the 2nd Book of *Kosmos*, probably, to the Coptos. It became a flourishing place, but its name rarely occurs in Greek history. It is mentioned in the civil wars between Caesar and Pompey, as a fortified town with a citadel; and the possession of it was of great importance to Caesar in his campaigns against Pompey. (Caes. B. C. iii. 12, 53; Cassius Dio, xiv. 26.) At the end of the Roman republic it was celebrated as a seat of learning; and many of the Roman nobles were accustomed to send their sons thither for the purpose of studying the literature and philosophy of Greece. It was here that Augustus spent six months before the death of his uncle summoned him to Rome. (Suet. Aug. 10; Val. Pat. i. 50.) Cicero calls it at this period "urbs magna et gravis." Apollonia is mentioned by Hierocles (p. 653, ed. Wesseling) in the sixth century; but its name does not occur in the writers of the middle ages. The village of Aulo, a little to the S. of Apollonia, appears to have increased in importance in the middle ages, as Apollonia declined. According to Strabo (p. 329), the Via Egnatia commenced at Apollonia, and according to others at Dyrrachium; the two roads met at Clodiana. There are scarcely any vestiges of the ancient city at the present day. Leake discovered some traces of walls and of two temples; and the monastery, built near its site, contains some conjectural remains, which were found in ploughing the fields in its neighbourhood. (Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. i. p. 366, seq.; *Tafel, De Via Egnatia*, p. 14, seq.)

2. The name of two cities in Crete, one near

Cnosus (Steph. B. s. e.), the inhabitants of which were most treacherously treated by the Cypriotae, who were their friends and allies. (Polyb. xxvii. 16.) The site is on the coast near *Armynon* or perhaps approaching towards *Menedo Kastri* on the *Gythia*. (Fashley, Crete, vol. i. p. 251.) The site of the other city, which was once called *Eleuthera* (*Ελευθερα, Steph. B. s. e.), is uncertain. The philosophic Diogenes Apolloniates was a native of Apolloniates in Crete. (Dict. of Byz. s. v.) [E.B.J.]

3. *Pollina* or *Pollonia*, a city of Ilyria, situated 10 stadia from the right bank of the Aenus, and 60 stadia from the sea (Strab. vii. p. 316), or 50 stadia according to Scylax (p. 10). It was founded by the Corinthians and Corecyraeans in the seventh century before the Christian era, and is not to have been originally called *Ulyssus* (*Ουλίσσεα*). From Olymus, the name of its city. (Thec. l. 16; Schuyman, 439, 440; Pana. v. 21. § 12, 22. § 3; Strab. L.c.; Steph. B. s. e.) Apollonia soon became a flourishing place, but its name rarely occurs in Greek history. It is mentioned in the civil wars between Caesar and Pompey, as a fortified town with a citadel; and the possession of it was of great importance to Caesar in his campaigns against Pompey. (Caes. B. C. iii. 12, 53; Cassius Dio, xiv. 26.) At the end of the Roman republic it was celebrated as a seat of learning; and many of the Roman nobles were accustomed to send their sons thither for the purpose of studying the literature and philosophy of Greece. It was here that Augustus spent six months before the death of his uncle summoned him to Rome. (Suet. Aug. 10; Val. Pat. i. 50.) Cicero calls it at this period "urbs magna et gravis." Apollonia is mentioned by Hierocles (p. 653, ed. Wesseling) in the sixth century; but its name does not occur in the writers of the middle ages. The village of Aulo, a little to the S. of Apollonia, appears to have increased in importance in the middle ages, as Apollonia declined. According to Strabo (p. 329), the Via Egnatia commenced at Apollonia, and according to others at Dyrrachium; the two roads met at Clodiana. There are scarcely any vestiges of the ancient city at the present day. Leake discovered some traces of walls and of two temples; and the monastery, built near its site, contains some conjectural remains, which were found in ploughing the fields in its neighbourhood. (Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. i. p. 366, seq.; *Tafel, De Via Egnatia*, p. 14, seq.)

Codf of Apollonia, in Ilyria.

4. *Sicoboli*, a town of Thrace, on the Pontoetsus, a little S. of Mesembria, was a colony of the Milesians. It had two large! but not two temples, and the greater part of the town was situated on a small island. It possessed a celebrated temple of Apollo and a colossal statue of this god 30 cubits in height, which M. Lucullus carried to Rome and placed in the Capitol. (Herod. iv. 90; Strab. viii. p. 519, xii. p. 541. Pliny, Nat. hist. ii. 34; s. a. 18. § 39; Schuyman, 439, 440; Cassius Dio, xiv. 26; *Periplus* p. 24, *Anon. Periplus* p. 14.) It was subsequently called *Scepeto* (*Σκέπετοι, Anon. *Periplus* p. 14) whence its modern name *Scepeibi*.
5. (Pollina), a town of Mygdonia in Macedonia, S. of the lake Bobe (Athen. viii. p. 334, e.), and N. of the Chalcidian mountains, on the road from Thasos to Chalcis, as we learn from the Acts of the Apostles (xvii. 1) and the Itineraries. (Anton. Itin. pp. 320, 330; Itin. Hierosol. p. 605; Tab. Peutinger.) Pliny (iv. 10. s. 17. § 38) mentions this Apollonia.

6. (Poligonhov), the chief town of Chalcis in Macedonia, situated N. of Olynthus, and a little S. of the Chalcidians' main road. That this Apollonia is a different place from No. 5, appears from Xenophon, who describes the Chalcidian Apollonia as distant 10 or 12 miles from Olynthus. (Xen. Hell. v. 12. § 1, seq.) It was probably this Apollonia which struck the beautiful Chalcidian coins, bearing on the obverse the head of Apollo, and on the reverse his lyre, with the legend Καλλακών. 7. A town in the peninsula of Actae, or Mt. Athos in Macedonia, the inhabitants of which were called Macrobi (Plin. iv. 10. s. 17. § 37.)

8. A town in Thrace, situated according to Livy's narrative (xxviii. 41), between Maroneia and Aderbax. It was placed by the Erantinius of Strabo (vii. p. 331) and by Pomponius Mela (ii. 2) to the west of the Nestus.

9. The four towns last mentioned (Nos. 5—8) are frequently confounded, but are correctly distinguished by Leake, who errs, however, in making the passage of Athenaeus (vii. p. 334, e), refer to No. 6, instead of to No. 5. (Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 457, seq.)

10. A town on the frontiers of Aetolia, near Naupactus. (Liv. xxviii. 8.)

APOLLONIA, in Asia. 1. The chief town of a district in Assyria, named Apollonia. Apollonia is incorrectly placed by Stephanus (s. v. Α'πωλονία) between Babylon and Susa. Strabo (p. 732, and 524) says that Apollonia is that part of Babylonia which borders on Susa, that its original name was Sittacene, and it was then called Apollonia. The names Apollonia and Apollonias are evidently given by the Macedonian Greeks. Apollonia is in fact one of the divisions of Assyria in the geography of the Greeks; but it is impossible to determine its limits. Polybius (v. 44) makes Macedonia and Apollonias the southern boundaries of Media, and Apollonias is therefore east of the Tigris. This appears, indeed, from another passage in Polybius (v. 51), which also shows that Apollonia was east of the Tigris. The country was fertile, but it also contained a hilly tract, that is, it extended some distance east of the banks of the Tigris. There is evidently great confusion in the divisions of Assyria by the Greek geographers. If we place Apollonias south of the district of Arbela, and make it extend as far as Bosped, there may be no great error. There seems to be no authority for fixing the site of Apollonia.

2. An island on the coast of Bithynia (Arrian, Perip. p. 13), 200 stadia from the promontory of Calpe (Ἄργιφ). It was called Thymias, says Pliny (vi. 12), to distinguish it from another island Apollonia. He places it a Roman mile from the coast. Thymias, Thyma, Thyma, or Thymia (Steph. B. s. v. Θυμαία), may have been the original name of this island, and Apollonia a name derived from a temple of Apollo, built after the Greeks. The other name is evidently derived from the Thymi of the opposite coast.

3. A town of Mycia, on an eminence east of Pergamum, or the way to Sardis. (Strab. p. 635; Xen. Anab. vii. 8. § 15.) It seems to have been near the borders of Mysia and Lydia. The site does not appear to be that mentioned by Strabo.

4. Steph. B. (s. v. Α'πωλονία) mentions Apollonia in Pisidia, and one also in Phrygia; but it seems very probable, from comparing what he says of the two, that there is some confusion, and there was perhaps only one, and in Pisidia. In Strabo (p. 576) the name is Apollonia. The ruins were discovered by Arundell (Discovery, &c. vol. i. p. 236) at a place called Olus Baron. The acropolis stands on a lofty crag, from which there is an extensive view of the rich plains to the NW. This place is in 38° 4' N. lat., and in the direct line between Amaea and Antioch, so far as the nature of the country will admit. (Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 361.) The Pentinger Table places it 24 miles from Amaea Cibotus. Several Greek inscriptions from Apollonia have been copied by Arundell and Hamilton. One inscription, which contains the words Ἑ βουλη και Ἑ θυρεος των Α'πωλονίων, decides the question as to the site of this place. Two Greek inscriptions of the Erantinius of Strabo, and one copied by Arundell give the full title, "the Boule and Demus of the Apollonias of Lycii Thracis Coloni," from which Arundell concludes that "a Thracian colony established themselves in Lycia, and that some of the latter founded the city of Apollonia," an interpretation that may be not quite correct.

5. Stephens says that Apollonia in Pisidia was originally called Mordeiaon, and was celebrated for its quinces. (Athen. p. 81.) It is still noted for its quinces (Arundell), which have the great recommendation of being eatable without dressing. The coins of Apollonia record Alexander the Great as the founder, and also the name of a stream that flowed by it, the Hippopara. (Forbiger, vol. ii. p. 534.)

6. Of Mycia (A. d.1 Πουσαριφ, Strab. p. 575), a description which misled some travellers and geographers, who fixed the site at Ulubad on the Rhyn
dacus. But the site is Abullionts, which is on a lake of the same name, the Apollonias of Strabo, who says that the town is on the lake. Some high land advances into the lake, and forms a narrow promontory, "off the SW. point of which is an island with the town of Abullionts." (Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 87.) The remains of Apollonia are incomparable. The Rhynagdacus flows into the lake Apollonias, and issues from it a deep and muddy river. The lake extends from east to west, and is studded with many islands in the NE.

7. (Arfay), a town of Palestine, situated be-
tween Caesarea and Joppa. (Steph. B.; Ptol. v. 16; Plin. v. 14; Punt. Tab.)

The origin of its name is not known, but it was probably owing to the Macedonian kings of either Assyry or Syria. After having suffered in their wars, it was repaired by Gabinius, proconsul of Syria. (Joseph. B. J. i. 6.)


8. A town of Syria. The name attests its Macedonian origin. (Appian. Syr. 57.) Strabo (p. 759) mentions it as tributary to Apamea, but its position is uncertain. [E. B. J.]

APOLLONIA (Mureas Sourâ), in Africa, one of the five cities of the Libyian Pentapolis in Cyrene. It was originally the port of Cyrene, and is mentioned by Ptolemy (p. 45) simply as such, without any proper name; but, like the other towns on this coast, it grew and flourished, especially under the Ptolemies, till it eclipsed Cyrene itself. It was the birthplace of Erastosthenes. (Strab. xvii. p. 537; Mela, i. 6; Plin. v. 5; Ptol. iv. 4; Diod. xviii. 19; Steph. B. s. v.) It is almost certainly the Souras (Σουρας) of later Greek writers (Hieroc. p. 738; Epiph. Haer. 73. 28); and this, which was very probably its original name, has given rise to its modern appellation. The name Apollonia was in honour of the patron deity of Cyrene. The site of the city is marked by splendid, though greatly shattered ruins, among which are those of the citadel, temples, a theatre, and an aqueduct. (Barth, Wanderungen, f. c., pp. 452, foll.) [F. S.]

APOLLONIATIS. [APOLLONA.]

APOLLONIS ('Ἀπολλώνια; Edh. 'Ἀπολλώναθς, Apollonides), a town the position of which is connected with that of Apollonia in Myssia. South of this Apollonia is a ridge of hills, after crossing which the road to Sardis had on the left Thyatira, and on the right Apollonia, which is 300 stadia from Pergamum, and the same distance from Sardis. (Strab. 625.) A village Bullane, apparently the same place that Tournier calls Balamun, seems to retain part of the ancient name. The place was named after Apollonia, a woman of Cyzicus, and the wife of Attalus, the first king of Pergamum. Cicero mentions the place (pro Flacc. c. 21, 32, ad Q. Fr. iv. 2). It was one of the towns which suffered in the great earthquake in these parts in the time of Tiberius. (Tac. Ann. ii. 47.) It is mentioned by Pliny (v. 30) as a small place. It was subsequently the see of a bishop. There are both autonomous and imperial coins of Apollonia with the epigraph 'Ἀπολλώνιανεόν. [G. L.]

APOLLONOS HIERON (Ἀπολλώνως Ιέρον; EXH. Apollonos hieriæ), is mentioned by Pliny (v. 30). It seems to be the same place as Apollonia in Myssia. Mannert conjectures that the name Apollonia or Apollonos Hieron was afterwards changed into Hierocasaera, which is mentioned by Tacitus ('Ann. ii. 47) as one of the towns of Asia that suffered from the earthquake in the time of Tiberius; but if this be so, it is not easy to understand why Pliny did not mention it by that name. [G. L.]

AP'ONUS, or AP'ONI FONS, a celebrated source of mineral and thermal waters, situated near the foot of the Euganean hills, about 6 miles SW. of Patavium, on which account the springs were often termed APATAVICUM (Plin. H. 103. s. 106, xxxi. 6. s. 39).

The proper name of these springs was supposed to be derived from the Greek (Ἀπάτας) and Latin Aphareus, and retained with little change in their modern name of Bagno d'Abano. They appear to have been extensively resorted to for their healing properties, not only by the citizens of the neighbouring towns, but by patients from Rome and all parts of Italy; and are alluded to by Martial as among the most popular bathing places of his day. (Mart. vi. 42; 4, 67; viii. 193; Sil. Ital. xii. 218.) At a later period we find them described at considerable length by Claudian (Iul. 6), and by Theodoric in a letter addressed to Cassiodorus (Var. ii. 39), from which we learn that extensive Thermae and other edifices had grown up around the spot. Besides their medical influences, it appears that they were resorted to for purposes of divination, by throwing soil into the basin of the source, the numbers of which, from the blueness of the water, could be readily discerned. In the immediate neighbourhood was an oracle of Geryon. (Suet. Tib. 14.)

From an epigram of Martial (i. 61. 3), it would appear that the historian T. Livius was born in the neighbourhood of this spot, rather than at Patavium itself; but it is perhaps more probable that the poet uses the expression "Apona tellus" merely to designate the territory of Patavium (the aeger Patavinius) in general. (See Cluver. Ital. p. 154.) [E. H. B.]

AP'PIA (Ἀπείλα; Edh. Appianus), a town of Phrygia, which, according to Pliny (v. 29), belonged to the conventus of Smyrna. Cicero (ad Fam. iii. 7) speaks of an application being made to him by the Appiani, when he was governor of Cilicia, about the taxes with which they were burdened, and about some matter of building in their town. At this time then it was included in the Province of Cilicia. The site does not seem to be known. [G. L.]

APRILIS LACUS, an extensive marshy lake in Etruria, situated near the sea-shore between Populonium and the mouth of the Umbro, now called the Lago di Castiglione. It communicated with the sea by a narrow outlet, where there was a station for shipping. and as well as one on the Via Aurelia. (Tin. Ant. pp. 292, 500.) The "amnis Prili," mentioned by Pliny (ii. 5. s. 8), between Populonium and the Umbro, is evidently a corruption of Prilis, and it is probable that the Prelius Lacus noticed by Cicero (pro Mil. 27), is only another form of the same name. [PRELUS LACUS.] [E. H. B.]

APRUSTUM, a town in the interior of Bruttium, mentioned by Pliny (iii. 11. § 98), who tells us that it was the only inland city of the Bruttians (mediterranei Bruttiorum Aptrusi tantium). It is evidently the same place called in our texts of Ptolemy (iii. 1. § 75), Ἀπροῦστος, for which we should probably read Ἀπρούστος: he associates it with Petelia, and it has been conjectured that its site is marked by the village of Arguro, near Chiaravalle, on a hill about 5 miles from the Gulf of Squillace. (Romanelli, vol. i. p. 189.) [E. H. B.]

AP'SARUS (Ἀψαρός, Ἀψάρος), or AISAHUM (Plin. vi. 4), a river and a fort, as Pliny calls it, "in fauces ad 40 M. n. i. flamin. of Trappadus" (Vit. 74. 96). Arrian (Perip. p. 7) places this military station 1000 stadia from Trappaeus, and 450 or 490 stadia south of the Phasis, and about the point
where the coast turns north. The distance of 197 miles in the Pestinger Table agrees with Arrian. Accordingly several geographers place Abasaram near a town called Gouick. Its name was connected with the myth of Medea and her brother Absyrtus, and its original name was Abysyrtus. (Stephan. s. v. 'Apsistra' speaks of Piny (iii. 4; and there in the Haddan's edition) calls it a Latin town, that is, a town which had the Jus Latium. The modern town of Apt, on the Calseum or Casuls, a branch of the Durance, contains some ancient remains. [G. L.]

APTÉRA (Ἀπτέρα, Steph. B. s. v.; Ἀπτέρα Ptol. iii. 17, § 10; Apteron, Plin. iv. 20; Ekh. Απτέρα: Palaedaktros), a city of Crete situated to the E. of Polyrrhenia, and 80 stadia from Cydonia (Strab. x. p. 479). Here was placed the scene of the legend of the contest between the Sirens and the Muses, when after the victory of the latter, the Sirens lost the feathers of their wings from their shoulders, and having thus become white cast themselves into the sea, whence the name of the city Aptera, and of the neighbouring islands Leucae. (Steph. B. s. v.) It was at one time in alliance with Cnosus, but was afterwards compelled by the Polyrrhenians to side with them against that city. (Pol. iv. 55.) The port of Aptera according to Strabo was Cslnnae (p. 479; comp. Hierocles, p. 650; and Pestinger Tab.). Mr. Pasley (Travels, vol. i. p. 48) supposes that the ruins of Palaedaktros belong to Aptera, and that its port is to be found at or near Kalypne. Diodorus (v. 64) places Berezynthe in the district of the Aptaracna. (The old reading was amended by Mommsen, Ctes., p. 84.) This mountain has been identified with the modern Maldos, which from its granite and schistose basis complies with the requisite geological conditions for the existence of metallic veins; if we are to believe that bronze and iron were here first discovered, and bestowed on man by the Idaean Daedalus. [E. B. J]

AUSIAE, AUSILAE, AUSILII (Ἀσιάς, Ἀσιής, a people of Colchis, on the coast of the Euxine, subject successively to the kings of Pontus, the Romans, and the Lazi. They are mentioned by Procopius as having long been Christians. In their territory were the cities of Sebasteopolis, Petra, and Tichonos. (Arrian, Perip. Font. Ézou; Steph. B.; Plin. iv. 4; Justinian, Novell. 28; Procopius, B. G. iv. 2; Agathias, iii. 15, iv. 15.) [F. S.]

APSYNTHII or APTYNTHII (Ἀψυνθίων, Ἀπτυνθίων), a people of Thrace, bordering on the Thracian Chersonesus. (Herod. vi. 34, ix. 116.) The city of Aenus was also called Apsyntum (Steph. B. s. v. Abos, Ἀψυνθος); and Dionysius Periegetes (577) speaks of a river of the same name.

APUSIS (Ἀπσις), a considerable river of Illyria, rising in Mount Pindus and flowing into the sea between the rivers Genusus on the N. and the Aous on the S. It flows in a north-western direction till it is joined by the Eordacis (Đedi), after which it takes a bend, and flows towards the Adriatic through the great maritime plain of Illyria. Before its union with the Đedi, the river is now called Uniscia, and after its union Bera- stine. The country near the mouth of the Apus is frequently mentioned in the memorable campaign of Cæsar and Pompey in Greece. The country was for some time enclosed by the left bank of the river, and Pompey on the right bank. (Strab. p. 316; Liv. xxxi. 27; Cæs. B. C. iii. 13, 19, 30; Dion Cæs. xii. 47; Appian, B. C. ii. 56, where the river is erroneously called Alpesa; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. pp. 336, 342, vol. iv. pp. 115, 123.)

APUANI, a Ligurian tribe, mentioned repeatedly by Livy. From the circumstances related by him, it appears that they were the most easterly of the Ligurian tribes, and occupied the upper valley of the Macra about Pontremoli, the tract known in the middle ages as the Garfagnana. They are first mentioned in B.C. 167, when we are told that they were defeated and reduced to submission by the consul C. Flaminius; but the next year they appear again in arms, and defeated the consul Q. Marcus, with the loss of 4000 men and three standards. This disaster was avenged the next year, but after several successive campaigns the consuls for the year 180, P. Cornelius and M. Basilus, had recourse to the expedient of removing the whole nation from their abodes, and transporting the males under the care of 40,000, including women and children, into the heart of Samum. Here they were settled in the vacant plains, which had formerly belonged to Taurasia (hence called Campi Taurasini), and appear to have become a flourishing community. The next
year 7000 more, who had been in the first instance suffered to remain, were removed by the consul Fulvius to join their countrymen. We meet with them long afterwards among the "populi" of Samnium, subsisting as a separate community, under the name of "Tusculum," as Segesta and Tarentum had done in late as the reign of Trajan. (Liv. xxxii. 2, 20, 32, xl. 1, 38, 41; Plin. iii. 11. s. 16; Lib. Colon. p. 235; Henzen. Tab. Alimi. p. 57.) There is no authority for the existence of a city of the name of Apus, as assumed by some writers. [E. H. B.]

APULIA (Ἀπολλία), a province, or region, in the SE. of Italy, between the Apennines and the Adriatic Sea, which was bounded by the Festunti on the N., by Calabria and Lucania on the S., and by Samnium on the W. It is stated by most modern geographers (Mannert, Cramer, Forbiger) that the name was sometimes applied to the whole SE. portion of Italy, including the peninsula of Messapia, or, as the Romans termed it, Calabria. But though this extension was given in the middle ages, as well as at the present day, to the term of Paglia, it does not appear that the Romans ever used the name with so wide a signification; and even when under the most distant purposes, the two regions preserved their distinct appellations. Thus we find, even under the later periods of the Roman Empire, the "provincia Apuliae et Calabris" (Lib. Colon. p. 261; Treb. Pol. Tetrac. 84), "Corrector Apulie et Calabriae" (Notit. Dign. ii. p. 64.), &c. The Greeks sometimes used the name of Iapygia, so as to include Apulia as well as Messapia (Herod. iv. 99; Pol. iii. 88); but their usage of this, as well as all the other local names applied to this part of Italy, was very fluctuating. Strabo, after describing the Messapian peninsula (to which he confines the name of Iapygia) as inhabited by the Salentini and Calabri, adds that to the north of the Calabri were the tribes called by the Greeks Peucetians and Dauniens, but that all this tract beyond the Calabrians was called by the natives Apulia, and that the appellations of Dauniens and Peucetians were, in his time, wholly unknown to the inhabitants of this part of Italy (vi. p. 27, 283). In another passage the same name of the "Apuliens properly so called," as dwelling around the gulf to the N. of Mt. Garganus; but says that they spoke the same language with the Dauniens and Peucetians, and were in no respect to be distinguished from them. (p. 285.) The name of Dauniens is wholly unknown to the Roman writers, except such as borrowed it from the Greeks, while they apply to the Peucetians the name of Pedioli or Pecioli, which appears, from Strabo, to have been their national appellation. Ptolemy divides the Apuliens into Dauniens and Peucetians (Ἀπολλιναί Δαυίνας and Ἀπολλιναί Πευκείνας, iii. i. §§ 15, 16, 72, 73), including all the southern Apulia under the latter head; but it appears certain that this was a mere geographical arrangement, not one founded upon any national differences still subsisting in his time.

Apulia, therefore, in the Roman sense, may be considered as bounded on the SE. by a line drawn from sea to sea, across the isthmus of the Messapian peninsula, from the Gulf of Taranto, W. of that city, to the nearest point of the opposite coast between Egnatia and Brundusium. (Strab. vi. p. 277; Mela, ii. 4.) According to a later distribution of the provinces or regions of Italy (apparently under Vespasian), the limits of Calabria were extended so as to include the greater part, if not the whole of the territory inhabited by the Poediculi, or Peucetians (Lib. Colon. l. c.), and the extent of Apulia proportionally diminished. But this arrangement does not appear to have been generally adopted. Towards Lucania, the river Bradanus appears to have been its southern boundary, at least in the lower part of its course; while on the W., towards the Hirpini and Samnium, there was no natural frontier, but only the lower slopes or underfalls of the Apennines were included in Apulia; all the higher ridges of those mountains belonging to Samnium. On the N., the river Tiberus appears to have been the recognised boundary of Apulia in the time of Mela and Plineus (Mela, l. c.; Plin. iii. 11. s. 16), though the territory of Larinum, extending from the Tiberus to the Frento, was, by many writers, not included in Apulia, but was either regarded as constituting a separate district (Cass. R. C. l. 23), or included in the territory of the Festunti. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 65.) Apulia, as thus defined, comprehended nearly the same extent with the two provinces of the kingdom of Naples now called the Capitanata and Terra di Bari.

The physical features of Apulia are strongly marked by the formation of a vast plain, which is closely influenced by its history. The northern half of the province, from the Tiberus to the Auscids, consists almost entirely of a great plain, sloping gently from the Apennines to the sea, and extending between the mountain ranges of the former—of which only some of the lower slopes and foothills were included in Apulia,—and the isolated mountain mass of Mt. Garganus, which has been not inaptly termed the Spur of Italy. This portion is now commonly known as "Paglia pianata," in contradistinction to the southern part of the province, called "Paglia petrosa," from a broad chain of rocky hills, which branch off from the Apennines, near Venusia, and extend eastwards towards the Adriatic, which they reach near the modern Otranto, between Egnatia and Brundusium. The whole of this hilly tract is, at the present day, wild and thinly inhabited, great part of it being covered with forests, or given up to pasture, and the same seems to have been the case in ancient times also. (Strab. vi. p. 283.) But between those barren hills and the sea, there intervene a narrow strip along the coast extending about 50 miles in length (from Barletta to Monopoli), and 10 in breadth, remarkable for its fertility, and which was studded, in ancient as well as modern times, with a number of small towns. The great plains of Northern Apulia are described by Strabo as of great fertility (κατάφρος τε καὶ φυλόφρον, vi. p. 284), but adapted especially for the rearing of horses and sheep. The latter appear in all ages to have been one of the chief productions of Apulia, and their wool was reckoned to surpass all others in fineness (Plin. viii. 48. a. 73), but the pastures become so parched in summer that the flocks can no longer find subsistence, and hence they are driven at that season to the mountains and upland valleys of Samnium; while, in return, the plains of Apulia afford abundant pasturage in winter to the flocks of Samnium and the attire of the country. Its own mountain pastures are covered with snow. This arrangement, originating in the natural necessities of the two regions, probably dates from a very early period (Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 191); it is alluded to by Varro (de R. R. li. 1) as customary in his day; and under the Roman empire became the subject of legislative enactment—a votoquiddi, or
APULIA. 165

tas, being lieved on all sheep and cattle thus mil-
grating. The calcareous nature of the soil renders
these Apulian plains altogether different in character
from the rich alluvial tracts of the North of Italy;
the scarcity of water resulting from this cause, and
the parched and virgin aspect of the country in the
summer, are repeatedly alluded to by Horace (Pos-
per aquae Damnum, Carm. iii. 30. 11; Sitticulus
Apulians, Epod. 3. 16), and have been feelingly de-
scribed by modern travellers. But notwithstanding
its aridity, the soil is well adapted for the growth
of wheat, and under a better system of irrigation
and agriculture may have fully merited the en-
couragement of Strabo. The southern portions of
the province, in common with the neighbouring region
of Calabria, are especially favourable to the growth
of the olive.

The population of Apulia was of a very mixed
kind, and great confusion exists in the accounts
transmitted to us concerning it by ancient writers.
But, on the whole, we may distinguish pretty clearly
three distinct national elements. 1. The APULI,
or Apulians properly so called, were, in all proba-
bility, a member of the great Ocean, or Ausonian,
race; their name is considered by philologists to
coincide with the Apsi and Auspicii (Niebuhr, Vor-
träge über Länder u. Völker, p. 489). It seems certain
that they were not, like their neighbours the Lucanians, of Sabellian race; on the
contrary, they appear on hostile terms with the
Samnites, who were pressing upon them from the
interior of the country. Strabo speaks of them as
dwelling in the northern part of the province, about
the Sinus Uriae, and Pliny (iii. 11. s. 16) appears
to indicate the river Cerbaia (Cerbero) as having
formed the limit between them and the Daunians,
a statement which can only refer to some very early
period, as in his time the two races were certainly
completely intermingled. 2. The DAUNIANS were
probably a Pelasgian race, like their neighbours
the Pecuentians, and the other earliest inhabitants
of Southern Italy. They appear to have settled in
the great plains along the coast, leaving the Apulians
in possession of the more inland and mountainous
regions, as well as of the northern district already
mentioned. This is the view taken by the Greek
genealogists, who represent Iapyx, Dauminus, and
Pecuentius as three sons of Lycaon, who settled in this
part of Italy, and having expelled the Ausoniens
gave name to the three tribes of the Iapjgians or
Messapians, Daunians, and Pecuentians. (Nicander
ap. Antonin. Liberal. 31.) The same notion is con-
tained in the statement that Daunus came originally
from Ilyria (Fast. s. v. Daunus), and is confirmed
by other arguments. The legends so prevalent
among the Greeks with regard to the settlement of
Dionysus in these regions, and ascribing to him the
foundation of all the principal cities, may probably,
as in other similar cases, have had their origin in
the fact of this Pelasgian descent of the Daunians.
The same circumstance might explain the facility
with which the inhabitants of this part of Italy, at
a later period, adopted the arts and manners of their
Greek neighbours. But it is certain that, whatever
distinction Strabo may have recognised between the
Daunians and Apulians, the two races were, from
the time when they first appear in history, as com-
pletely blended into one as were the two component
elements of the Latin nation. 3. The PECEUTIANS,
or PORKULI (Πυκυτιζοι, Strab. et al.: Pöckelkos, ld.), — two names which, however different in ap-
pearance, are, in fact, only varied forms of the same,
— appear, on the contrary, to have retained a
separate nationality down to a comparatively late
period. Their Pelasgian origin is attested by the
legend already cited; another form of the same
tradition represents Pecuentius as the brother of
11. s. 16.) The hypothesis that the inhabitants of
the south-eastern extremity of Italy, of whom we have
come directly from the opposite coast of the Adriatic,
from which they were separated by so narrow a
sea, is in itself a very probable one, and derives
strong confirmation from the recent investigations
of Mommsen, which show that the native dialect
spoken in this part of Italy, including a portion of
Pucetia, as well as Messapia, was one wholly dis-
tinct from the Sabellian or Ocean language, and
closely related to the Greek, but yet sufficiently
different to exclude the supposition of its being a
mere corruption of the language of the Greek
colonists. (Die Unter-Italiisches Dialekt., pp. 43
98. Concerning the Daunians and Pucetians, see
Niebuhr, Vorträge über Länder u. Völker, p. 489.
145; Vorträge über Länder u. Völker, p. 489 498.)

We have scarcely any information concerning
the history of Apulia, previous to the time when it first
appears in connection with that of Rome. But we
may learn incidentally from Strabo (vi. p. 281), that
the Daunians and Pucetians were under kingly gov-
ernment, and had each their separate ruler. These
appear in alliance with the Tarentines against the
Messapians; and there seems much reason to believe
that the connection with Tarentum was not a casual
or temporary one, but that we may ascribe to this
source the strong tincture of Greek civilization which
both people had certainly imbied. We have no
account of any Greek colonies, properly so called,
in Apulia (exclusive of Calabria), and the negative
testimony of Scylax (§ 14. p. 170), who enumerates
all those in Iapygia, and names none of the N.
them of, is conclusive on this point. But the ex-
tent to which the cities of Pucetia, and some of those
of Daunia also, — especially Arpi, Canusium, and
Salapia, — had adopted the arts, and even the
language of their Greek neighbours, is proved by
the evidence of their coins, almost all of which have
pure Greek inscriptions, as well as by the numerous
bronze and painted vases, which have been brought
to light by recent excavations. The number of
these last which has been discovered on the sites of
Canusium, Rubi, and Egnatia, is such as to vie
with the richest deposits of Campania; but their
style is inferior, and points to a declining period of
Greek art. (Mommsen, loc. cit. pp. 88, 90; Gerhard,
Rapporto dei Vasi Volcenti, p. 118; Busein, in
Ann. dell. Inst. 1834, p. 77.)

The first mention of the Apulians in Roman his-
tory, is on the outbreak of the Second Samnite War,
in a. c. 326, when they are said to have concluded
an alliance with the Etruscans, and to have joined
against her. They seem not to have constituted at
this time a regular confederacy or national league
like the Samnites, but to have been a mere aggrega-
tive of separate and independent cities, among which
Arpi, Canusium, Luceria, and Teanum, appear to
have stood preeminent. Some of these took part with the Romans, others sided with the Samnites; and the war in Apulia was carried on in a desultory manner for a period of the greater struggles, until n.c. 517, when all the principal cities submitted to Rome, and we are told that the subjection of Apulia was completed. (Liv. viii. 37, ix. 12, 13—16, 20.) From this time, indeed, they appear to have continued tranquil, with the exception of a faint insurrection in favour of the Samnites in n.c. 297 (Liv. x. 15.), — until the arrival of Pyrrhus in Italy; and even when that monarch, in his second campaign n.c. 279, carried his arms into Apulia, and reduced several of its cities, the rest continued steadfast to the Roman cause, to which some of them rendered efficient aid at the battle of Asculum. (Zonar. viii. 5; Dionys. xx. Fr. nov. ed. Didot.)

During the Second Punic War, Apulia became, for a long time, one of the chief scenes of the contest between Hannibal and the Roman generals. In the second campaign it was ravaged by the Carthaginian leader, who, after his operations against Fabius, took up his quarters there for the winter; and the next spring witnessed the memorable defeat of the Romans in the plains of Cannes, n.c. 216. After this great disaster, a great part of the Apulians declared in favour of the Carthaginians, and opened their gates to Hannibal. The resources thus placed at his command, and the great fertility of the country, led him to establish his winter-quarters for several successive years in Apulia. It is impossible to notice here the military operations of that country became the theatre; but the result was unfavourable to Hannibal, who, though uniformly successful in the field, did not reduce a single additional fortress in Apulia, while the important cities of Arpi and Salapia successively fell into the hands of the Romans. (Liv. xxiv. 47, xxvi. 38.) Yet it was not till n.c. 207, after the battle of Metapontus and the death of Hasdrubal, that Hannibal finally evacuated Apulia, and withdrew into Bruttium.

There can be no doubt that the revolted cities were severely punished by the Romans; and the whole province appears to have suffered so heavily from the ravages and exactions of the contending armies, that it is from this time we may date the decline of its former prosperity. In the Social War, the Apulians were among the nations which took up arms against Rome, the important cities of Venusia and Canusium taking the lead in the defection; and, at first, great successes were obtained in this part of Italy, by the Samnite leader Vetius Judaeolinus, but the next year, n.c. 89, fortune turned against them, and the greater part of Apulia was reduced to submission by the praetor C. Cornius. (Appian. B. C. i. 39, 42, 52.) On this occasion, we are told that Salapia was destroyed, and the territories of Larinum, Asculum, and Venusia, laid waste; probably this second devastation gave a signal to the prosperity of Apulia from which it never recovered. It is certain that it appears at the close of the Republic, and under the Roman Empire, in a state of decline and poverty. Strabo mentions Arpi, Canusium, and Luceria, as decayed cities; and adds, that the whole of this part of Italy had been devastated by the war of Hannibal, and subsequently to it (vi. p. 285.)

Apulia was comprised, together with Calabria and the Hirpini, in the 2nd region of Augustus (Plin. iii. 11. a. 16), and this arrangement appears to have continued till the time of Constantine, except that the Hirpini were separated from the other two, and placed in the 1st region of Campania and Latium. From the time of Constantine, Apulia and Calabria were united under the same authority, who was styled Corrector, and constituted one province. (Lib. Colon. pp. 260—263; Notit. Dign. vol. ii. pp. 64, 123; P. Dac. ii. 81; Orelli, ed. in the Sasanides in the 4th century, the population of the Western Empire, the possession of Apulia was long disputed between the Byzantine emperors, the Lombards, and the Saracens. But the former appear to have always retained some footing in this part of Italy, and in the 10th century were able to re-establish their dominion over the greater part of the province, which they governed by means of a magistrate termed a Catapan, from whence has been derived the modern name of the Capitanato,—a corruption of Catapanato. It was finally wrested from the Greek Empire by the Normans.

The principal rivers of Apulia are: 1. the Treinta, now called the Pro Dia, and which, as already mentioned, bounded it on the N., and separated it from the Etruscan (now the upper Dirino), which bounded the territory of Larinum on the S., and is therefore reckoned the northern limit of Apulia by those writers who did not include Larinum in that region; 2. the Cerialus of Pliny (iii. 11. a. 16.), still called the Cerezo, which rises in the mountains of the Hirpini, and flows into the sea between Sipontum and the lake of Salapia. It is probably this river which is designated by Strabo (vi. p. 284), but without naming it, as serving to convey corn and other supplies from the interior to the coast, near Sipontum; 3. the Aupis (O’ismo), by far the largest of the rivers of this part of Italy. [Aupius.] All these streams have nearly parallel courses from SW. to NE.; and all, except the Tifernus, partake more of the character of mountain torrents than regular rivers, being subject to sudden and violent inundations, while in the summer their waters are scanty and trifling. From the Aupis to the limits of Calabria, and indeed to the extremity of the Iapygian promontory, there does not occur a single stream worthy of the name of river. The southern slope of the Apulian hills towards the Tarentine Gulf, on the contrary, is furrowed by several small streams; but the only one of which the ancient name is preserved to us, is, 5. the Bra-danus (Bradone), which forms the boundary between Apulia and Lucania, and falls into the sea close to Metapontum.

The remarkable mountain promontory of Gar- ganus is described in a separate article. [Gar- ganus.] The prominence of this vast headland, which projects into the sea above 80 miles from Sipontum to its extreme point near Piesti, naturally forms two bays; the one on the N., called by Strabo a deep gulf, but, in reality, little marked by nature, was called the Sinus Ursus, from the town of the same name, situated on the shore of the city of Ursi, 60 miles from the entrance of the bay. (Mela, ii. 4; Strab. vi. pp. 284, 285.) Of that on the S., now known as the Gulf of Manfredonia, no ancient appellation has been preserved. The whole coast of Apulia, with the exception of the Garganus, is low and flat; and on each side of that great promontory, there are two great pools, of considerable extent, the stagnant waters of which are separated from the sea only by narrow strips of sand. That to the north of Garganus, adjoining the Sinus Ursus (see-
APULIA.

**APULIA.**

*In the following list no attempt has been made to preserve the distinction between the Daunians and Peucetians; it is clear from Strabo, that no such distinction really subsisted in the time when the geographers wrote.*

1. The towns in Apulia, mentioned by ancient writers, are the following, beginning from the northern frontier: 1. Between the Tifernus and the Frento stood LARENCTUM and CIVITATIA, besides the two small fortresses or “castella” of GERUNIUM and CALELLA. 2. Between the Frento and the Ausidus, the important towns of TARENUM, named Apulum, to distinguish it from the city of the same name in Campania, LUCERIA, ASCIA, and ASCULUM, on the hills, which form the last offshoots of the Appennines towards the plains; while in the plain itself were AREP, SALAPIA, and HERDONIA; and SIPONTUM, on the coast at the foot of Mt. Garganus. The less considerable towns in this part of Apulia were, VIBINUM (Bovino) among the last ranges of the Appennines, ACCIA, near LUCERIA, COLLATIUM (Collatina) at the western foot of Mt. Garganus, CERAVILIA (Ceravole), near the Ausidus, and ERCITIUM, on the road from Tarentum to SIPONTUM (Tab. Peut.), supposed by Holstenius to be the modern S. Severo. Around the promontory of Garganus were the small towns of Merinum, PORTUS AGAMA, and PORTUS GARNA [GARGAUNUS], as well as the HYRUM, or USUM, of Strabo and Prokemyn. Along the coast, between Sipontum and the mouth of the Ausidus, the Tabula places ABRUTUM, now TURRAS DE RIOculo, and Salina, probably a mere establishment of salt-works, but more distant from the mouth of the Ausidus than the modern Saline. 3. East of the Ausidus was the important city of CASUMUM, as well as the small, but not less celebrated town of CASTRAE; on the road from CASTRAE to Tarentum, the coast is divided into the districts of TURANTUM, CASTRUM, AEREMENTUM, and NOBIA. The NETUM of Strabo must be placed somewhere on the same line. Along the coast, besides the important towns of BARIUM and EGATIA, the following small places are enumerated in the Itineraries: BARDULUM, 8 M. P. E. of the mouth of the Ausidus, now BORETUM, TRACUM (Troma), NATIOLOM (Biscoglia), and Bessa, according to Romenelli Molfetta, more probably Giovenzano, about 13 M. P. from BARI. E of that city we find ARNEMUS (probably a corruption of ARAEMESTUM, and Dertum, which must be placed near MONOPOLI. NAPOLIUM, a name not found in any ancient author, but clearly established by its coins and other remains, may be placed with certainty at POLIGNANO, 6 M. P. west of MONOPOLI. 4. In the interior of Apulia, towards the frontiers of Lucania, the chief place was VICUSDIA, with the neighbouring smaller towns of ACHEBOSTIA, BANTIA, and PERNANTUM. On the Via Appia, leading from Venusia to Tarentum, were SILVIA, Plera (supposed to be the modern GROVA), and UPTATIA (Altomura). S. of this line of road, towards the river BRADANUS, MATELO (Mateoll), Plin. iii. 11. s. 16) was evidently the modern MATERIA, and GNUSIO (Genuzini, Id. c. c.; Lib. Colom. p. 262) still retains the name of Gnoza. (For the discussion of these obscure names, see Holsten. Not. in Clus. pp. 281, 290; Pratulli, Via Appia, iv. 7; Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 180—188.) Several other towns mentioned by Pliny (L. c.) which probably belong to this region, are otherwise wholly unknown; but the names given in his list are so confused, that it is impossible to say with certainty, which belong to Apulia, and which to Calabria, or the Hirpini. Among those to which at least a conjectural locality may be assigned, are: the Grumbeani, supposed to be the inhabitants of Grunnum, now Gravone, a village about 9 miles S. of Bicolano; the Pajolenses, or people of Pallo, probably Paulo, a village half way between Gravone and Bicolano; the Tutini, for which we should, perhaps, read Turini, from Turum or Turium, indicated by the modern TUR, about 16 miles S. E. of BARI; the Stripalini, whose town, Stripalum, is supposed to be Rapolla, between the Pons Ausidus. The Borcani, Corinenses, Dirini, Tarantenni, and ULTRINI, of the same author, are altogether unknown.

APULIA was traversed by the two great branches of the Appian Way, which separated at Beneventum, and led, the one direct to Brundisium, the other to Tarentum. The first of these, called the VIA TRAJANA, from its reconstruction by that emperor, passed through ASCIA, HERDONIA, CASSIANUM, and BURATUM, to the sea at Barium, and from thence along the coast to Brundisium*; while a nearly parallel line, parting from it at BURATUM, led by CASTRUM, AEREMENTUM, and NOBIA, to direct to EGATIA. The other main line, to which the name of Via Apia seems to have properly belonged, entered APULIA at the Pons AUSIDUS (PONTE STA. VENERE), and led through VENUSIA, SILVIA, and Plera, direct to TARANTUM. (For the fuller examination of both these lines, see VIA APPIA.)

Beside the Tabula records a line of road from LARINUM to SIPONTUM, and from thence close along the sea-shore to Barium, where it joined the VIA TRAJANA. This must have formed an important line of communication from Picenum and the northern parts of Italy to Brundisium. [E. H. B.]

AEPULUM ("Aeausoul, Ptol. iii. § 8); ORELL. ISOCC. Nos. 3855, 3828; in all the other inscriptions the name is abbreviated AP. or AEPUL., Nos. 991, 1225, 2171, 2300, 2695, 3868), or AEPULA (Tab. Peut.), or COLONIA AUPELENSIS (Ulpian. de Cons. Dig. I. tit. 15. § 1), an important Roman colony, in Dacia, on the river Marisa (Murascu), on the site of the modern CAZACU or WEISSENBURG in Transylvania, where are the remains of an aqueduct and other ruins. If the reading of one inscription given by Gruter, —Alba Julia, —be correct, the place has preserved its ancient name, ALBA—WEISSENBURG. [P. S.]

**AQUA FERENTINA.** [Ferentinian Lucus.]

**AQUA VIVA.** [SORATUM.]

**AQUAE.** the name given by the Romans to

* It is this line of road, or at least the part of it along the coast, that is erroneously called by Italian topographers the Via Egnazia. [Egnazia.]
AQUAE.

many medicinal springs and bathing-places. The most important are mentioned below in alphabetical order.

AQUAE ALBULAE. [ALBULA].

AQUAE APOLLINARES, was the name given to some warm springs between Sabate and Tarquinii, in Etruria, where there appears to have been a considerable thermal establishment. They are evidently the same designated by Martian (vi. 42. 7) by the poetical phrase of "Piscibus vada." The Tab. Peut. places them on the upper road from Rome to Tarquinii at a distance of 12 miles from the latter city, a position which accords with the modern Bagno di Stigiano. Cluverius confounds them with the Aequae Carretaniarum, now Bagno del Sasso, which were indeed but a few miles distant. (Holstein, not. ad Cluver. p. 35.) [E. B. R.]

AQUAE AURELIAE or COLONIA AURELIA AQUENSIS (Baden-Baden), a watering place in a lovely valley of the Black Forest, is not mentioned by ancient writers, but is stated in a doubtful inscription of A. D. 676, to have been built by Hadrian, but it did not acquire celebrity till the time of Alexander Severus. [L. S.]

AQUAE BILITANORUM. [AQUAE HISPANICAE.]

AQUAE BORMONIS (Bourbon l'Archambaud). The site of these hot springs is marked in the Theodosian Table by the square figure or building which indicates mineral waters, and by the name Borno, which D'Anville erroneously would have altered to Boruo. It is also marked as on a road which communicates to the NW. with Avaricum (Bourges), and to the NE. with Augustodunum (Autun). The hot springs of Bourbon are a few miles from the left bank of the Allier, an affluent of the Loire.

At Bourbonnes-les-Bains, in the department of Haute Marne, there are also hot springs, and the Theodosian Table indicates, as D'Anville supposes, this fact by the usual mark, though it gives the place no name. D'Anville (Notice, &c.) gave it the name of Aquae Bourvins, founding the name on a discovery discovered there; but the correct reading of the inscription, according to more recent authorities, is BORBONI THERMARUM DEO MAMMONEA, &c. It is probable that Bourbon may have been the deity of both places, as the modern names are the same. Thus the god of the hot springs gave his name to the place, and the place gave a name to a family which, for a long time, occupied the throne of France. [G. L.]

AQUAE CAESARIIS (prob. Utica, Ru.), 7 M. P. south-west of Tipasa, in Numidia, and evidently, from the way in which it is marked in the Tabula Peutingeriana, a much frequented place. [P. S.]

AQUAE CAERETANAE. [CEZERE.]

AQUAE CALIDAE. The position of this place is marked in the Theodosian Table by its being on the road between Augustonemetum (Clermont) in the Auvergne and Rodunna (Rouanne). The distance from Augustonemetum to Aequae Calidae is not given; but there is no doubt that Aequae Calidiae is Picky on the Allier, a place now frequented for its mineral waters.

D'Anville (Notice, &c.) remarks, that De Valois confounds the Aequae Calidiae with the Calentas mentioned by Sidonius Apollinaris, which are Chaudes-aigues (hot-waters) in the department of Cantal. The whole of the mountain region of the Auvergne abounds in mineral waters. [G. L.]

AQUAE CALIDAE (Thermae Aquae Calidiae Potl : Hamman Merga, large Ru. and hot springs), in Mauretania Caesariensis, almost due S. of Caesarea, at the distance of 23 M. P. It was important, not only on account of its commanding the pass of the Lesser Atlas, from Caesarea, and other cities on the coast, to the valley of the Chimalaph. This explains its having acquired the rank of a colony in the time of Tito, while in the Antonine Itinerary it is called simply Aequae. Its ruins are fully described by Shaw (v. p. 354, 1st ed.) [P. S.]

AQUAE CALIDAE (Hamman Gwris, with hot springs), in Zeguita, on the gulf of Carthage, directly opposite to the city; probably identical with Carthia. (Liv. xxx. 24; Tab. Peut., ad Aquas; Shaw, p. 157, or p. 87, 2nd ed.; Barth, Wanderungen, &c. p. 138.) There are also hot springs at Hamman T'jef, near the southern end of the Gulf of the, which may be those mentioned by Strabo as near Tunes (xvii. p. 834). [P. S.]

AQUAE CALIDAE, in Britain. [AQUAE SOLAE.]

AQUAE CONVENARUM. These waters are placed by the Anton. Itin. on the road from Aequae Tarbellia to Tolaus (Toulouse), and on this side of Lugudunum Convarum. Some geographers identify the place with Bagnareae de Bigorre in the department of Hautes Pyrénées, a place noted for its mineral springs; but D'Anville fixes the site at Capbern. Wallkensens, however, places it at Bagnores. Strabo (p. 190), after mentioning Lugudunum, speaks of the warm springs of the Onessi (riv. d'Onessi), for which unknown name Wesseling and others would read Korovver. Xylander (Holzmann) proposed to read Monovier, and Flüny (iv. 19) mentions the Monesi, whose name seems to be preserved in that of the town of Monea in the Béarn, in the department of Hautes Pyrénées. Groskurd (Translation of Strabo, vol. i. p. 327) assumes that Aequae Convarum is Bagnores in Comminges. Bagnores des Bigorre is proved by an inscription on the public fountain to be the Aquae Vincus of the Romans, the inhabitants of which were named Aquangenses; which seems to confirm the opinion that Aequae Convarum was a different place. [G. L.]

AQUAE CUTILLAE. [CUTILLAS.]

AQUAE DACIOEAE, in the interior of Mauretania Tingitana, between Volubilis and Gilda. (Itin. Anul. p. 25.) [P. S.]

AQUAE GRATIANAE, in the territory of the Allobroges, appear, from inscriptions, to be the mineral waters of Aix, north of Chambery, in the duchy of Savoy, and a little east of the town of Bourget, at an elevation of about 523 English feet above the sea. The people were also called Aquenses. [G. L.]

AQUAE HISPANICAE. (1) BILITANORUM (Albano), a town with baths, in hispania Tarraconensis, about 24 M. P. west of Bilbiliis. (It. Anul.) There were numerous other bathing places in Spain, but none of them require more than a bare mention:

(2) AQ. CELENAE, CELENAE, or CELENAE (Cal-"dias del Rey); (3) FLAYLAE (Covares on the Tusa, with a Roman bridge of 11 arches); (4) LAVAE ("Thera laud, Potl.; (5) ORIGINES (Banos de Bando or Oriones); (6) CEBCNAREA, QUEQUERNAE, or QUECHORNAREA (Rio Caldo fo Andreo de Tsarconas?); (7) VOCONARI (Caldas de Malabolla). [P. S.]

AQUAE LABANAE (tA Abanare Espoon), are mentioned by Strabo (v. p. 338) as cold sulphurous
waters analogous in their medical properties to those of the Alluea, and situated near Nomentum: they are clearly the same now called Bagni di Grotta Marcoma about 3 miles N. of Mentone, the ancient Nomentum. (Nibby, Distorni di Roma, vol. ii. p. 144.)

AQUAE LESTITINAEE. [LIRA.]  [L. E. B.]

AQUAE MATTICAE or FONTES MATTIACI, a watering place with hot springs, in the country of the Mattiaci, that is, the district between the Maine and the Lahn. (Plin. xxxi. 17; Amm. Marcell. xxix. 4.) The place is generally believed to be the same as the modern Wiesbaden, where remains of Roman bath-buildings have been discovered. (See Dahl in the Annalen des Vereins für Nassauische Alterthumskunde, vol. i. part 2, p. 27, seq.)

[...] [L. S.]

AQUAE NEAPOLITANAE. [NEAPOLIS.]

AQUAE NERI. So the name is in the Theodosian Table; for which we ought probably to write Aquae Neretis, as D'Anville suggests. It appears to correspond to Néris, which Gregory of Tours calls Vicus Neremis. Néris is in the department of Alieu. [G. L.]

AQUAE NISINESI, is designated in the Theodosian Table by the square figure or building which indicates mineral waters [AQUAE BORONIS], and is placed on the road between Decentia (Déciades) and Angustodunum (Autun). This identifies the place with Bourbon-la-Terche, where there are Roman constructions. [G. L.]

AQUAE PASSERIS, one of the numerous places in Etruria frequented for its warm baths, which appear to have been in great vogue in the time of Martial (vi. 42. 6). It is placed by the Tab. Pent. on the road from Volscini to Rome, between the former city and Forum Cassii: and was probably situated at a spot now called Mucchiano, about 5 miles N. of Vi-tireto, where there is a large assembly of ruins, of Roman date, and some of them certainly baths, while the whole neighbourhood abounds in thermal springs. (Cluver. Ital. p. 561; Dennis's Etruris, vol. i. pp. 202. 311.)

An inscription published by Orioli (Ann. d. Inst. vol. i. p. 174—179) writes the name Aquae Passeris, not Aquae Passeris, as it is written in the Itineraries.

AQUAE PATAVINAE. [APOS FONS.]

AQUAE POPULONIAE. [POPULONIUM.]

AQUAE REGIAE (Homamn Truce, or the Rn. on the river Mopad, 8. of Truce, Shaw), a place of considerable importance, near the centre of Byzacena, on the high road leading SW. from Hadrumentum. (Itins. Ant. pp. 47, 53, 54, 56; Tab. Pent.; Notit. Eccl. Afr.)

[...] [P. S.]

AQUAE SEGESTANAE. [SEGESTA.]

AQUAE SEGESTAE, a place denoted in the Peutinger Table as the site of mineral waters. D'Anville (Notice, &c.) places it at Ferreries, which lies nearly in a direct line between Orange and Sens, on which route it was, according to the Table. There are chalybeate springs at Ferreries. But the distances in the Table do not agree with the actual distances, unless we change xxii, the distance between Fines, the first station from Orange (Gensacca), and Aqua Segesta, into xv. The distance of the town of Segesta (between the two places) also requires to be reduced to xv., on the supposition of Ferreries being the true site. Uberti and others place Aqua Segesta at Fontanaeelliucus, which seems to lie too far out of the direct road between Orange and Sens. [G. L.]
AQUEA.

Republic, but it was already a considerable town in the days of Strabo, and under the Roman Empire became one of the most flourishing and important cities of Liguria, a position which we find it retaining down to a later period. The inhabitants bear on an inscription the name "Aquaes Statiliae." It was the chief place of the tribe of the STATILLII, and one of the principal military stations in this part of Italy. (Strab. v. p. 217; Plin. iii. 5. s. 7; Orell. Inscr. 4927; Inscr. ap. Spon. Misc. Ant. p. 164; Notit. Dign. p. 131.) It is still mentioned by Paulinus Diaconus among the chief cities of this province at the time of the Lombard invasion: and Lintzrand of Cremona, a writer of the tenth century, speaks of the Roman Thermenae, constructed on a scale of the greatest splendour, as still existing there in his time. (P. Dic. i. 16; Lintzrand, Hist. ii. 11.) The modern city of Acqui is a large and flourishing place, and its mineral waters are still much frequented. Some remains of the ancient baths, as well as portions of an aqueduct, are still visible, while very numerous inscriptions, chiefly sepulchral, have been discovered there, as well as innumerable urns, lamps, coins, and other relics of antiquity.

We learn from the Itineraries that a branch of the Via Aurelia quitte the coast at Vada Sabbata (Vado) and crossed the Apennines to Aquae Statiliae, from whence it communicated with Dertona with Placentia on the Via Aemilia. The distance from Vada Sabbata to Aquae is given as 52 Roman miles. (Itin. Ant. p. 294; Tab. Peut.)

AQUEA TACAPITANAEE (El Hammat-el-Khade), so called from the important town of TACAPIE, at the bottom of the Syrtis Minor, from which it was distant 18 M. P. to the SW. (Ant. Itia. pp. 74, 78.)

AQUEA TARBEILLAEAE (Das or Dous) or AQUEAE TARBEILLAEAE, as Ausonius calls it (Proef. Tris. Syrac.). Vibius Sequester has the name Tarbella Civitas (p. 68, ed. Oberlin). In the Not. Gall. the name is Aquensium Civitas. The word Aquae is the origin of the modern name Aqes or Ace, which the Greeks called Asos or Dous, by uniting the preposition to the name of the place. But from a local pronunciation is the only writer who gives it the name of Augustae (Saba Arvyoee). This place, which is noted for its mineral waters, is on the road from Asturica (Astorga) to Burdigala (Bordeaux), and on the left bank of the Atria (Addor). There are or were remains of an aqueduct near the town, and Roman constructions near the warm springs in the town. The mineral springs are mentioned by Pliny (xxxii. 2). [G. L.]

AQUEA TAUŘI, another of the numerous watering-places of Etruria, situated about three miles NE. of Centumcellae (Civita Vecchia). They are now called Baymis di Ferrata. The thermal waters here appear to have been in great vogue among the Romans of the Empire, so that a town must have grown up on the spot, as we find the "Aquaes cognomine Taurine" mentioned by Pliny (iii. 5. s. 8.) among the separate communities of Etruria. They are described by Butlin, who, when he wrote of Taurine Thermenae, and ascribes their name to their accidental discovery by a bull. (Rutil. Itia. i. 249—260; Tab. Peut.; Cluver. Ital. p. 486.) [E. H. B.]

AQUAE TIBILITA'NAEE (Hamman Masboutin, or perhaps Hammam-el-Berda), in Numidia, near the river Rubricatus, on the high road from Cirto to Hippo Regius, 54 M. P. E. of the former, and 40 M. P. SW. of the latter. (Ant. Itia. p. 42; Tab. Peut.) It formed an episcopal see. (Optat. c. Donat. i. 14.) Remains of large baths, of Roman workmanship, are still found at Hammam Mektouben. (Shaw. p. 121; 1st ed.; Barth, Wanderungen, 6c., p. 71.) [F. S.]

AQUEA VOLATERRAEE. [VOLATERRA.

AQUIENSIS VICUS. [AQUEA CONVERRARUM.

AQUILA'RIA, a place on the coast of Zeytuna, 22 M. P. from Clipes, with a good summer roadstead, between two promontories in search of the route landed from Sicily before his defeat and death, n. c. 49. (Cass. B. C. ii. 23.) The place seems to correspond to Alkowracho, a little SW. of C. Bon (Fr. Mercurii), where are the remains of the great stone-quarry used in the building of Ulsc and Carthage. These quarries run up from the sea, and form great caves, lighted by openings in the roof, and supported by pillars. They are doubtless the quarries at which Agathocles landed from Sicily (Diod. xx. 6); and Shaw considers them to answer exactly to Virgil's description of the landing place of Aeneas. (Aen. i. 165; Shaw, pp. 158, 159; Barth, Wanderungen, 6c., p. 73.) [F. S.]

AQUILEI'EA (Aqua Que, Strab. et alii; Asuquita, Plut.: Ekh. Arvadios, Steph. B., but *Arv-Adaros, Herodian.; Aquileienseis), the capital of the province of Venetia, and one of the most important cities of Northern Italy, was situated near the head of the Adriatic Sea, between the rivers Alsa and Natane. Strabo tells us that it was 60 stadia from the sea, which is just about the truth, while Pliny erroneously places it 15 miles inland. Both these authors, as well as Mela and Herodian, agree in describing it as situated on the river Natane; and Pliny says, that both that river and the Turrus (Natius oceo Turrro) flowed by the walls of Aquileia. At the present day the river Torre (evidently the Turrus of Pliny) falls into the Natione (a considerable mountain torrent, which rises in the Alps and flows by Cividale, the ancient Forum Julii), about 13 miles N. of Aquileia, and their combined waters discharge themselves into the Isonzo, about 4 miles S. of Gorizia. But from the great level character of the country, and the violence of these mountain streams, there is much probability that they have changed their course, and really flowed, in ancient times, as described by Strabo and Pliny. An artificial cut, or canal, communicating from Aquileia with the sea, is still called Natone. (Strab. v. 214; Plin. iii. 18. s. 22; Mela, ii. 4; Herodian, viii. 2, 5; Cluver. Ital. p. 184.)

All authors agree in ascribing the first foundation of Aquileia to the Romans; and Livy expressly tells us that the territory was previously uninhabited, on which account a body of Transalpine Gauls who had crossed the mountains in search of new abodes, endeavoured to form a settlement there; but the Romans took umbrage at this, and compelled them to recross the Alps. (Livy. xxxix. 29, 45, 54.) It was in order to prevent a repetition of such an attempt, as well as to guard the fertile plains of Italy, and to check the hopes of the Gauls in the NE. frontier, that the Romans determined to establish a colony there. In n. c. 181, a body of 3000 colonists was settled there, to which, 12 years later (n. c. 193), 1500 more families were added. (Livy. xl. 34, xliii. 17; Vell. Pat. i. 15.) The new colony, which received the name of Aquileia from the accidental omission of an eagle at the time of its
foundation (Julian. Or. II. de gest. Const.; Eustath. ad Dion. Per. 378), quickly rose to great wealth and prosperity, and became an important commercial emporium; for which it was mainly indebted to its favourable position, as it was, at the entrance of Italy, and at the foot of the pass of Mount Ocras, which must always have been the easiest passage from the NE. into the Italian plains. The accidental discovery of valuable gold mines in the neighbouring Alps, in the time of Polybius, doubtless contributed to its prosperity (Pol. ap. Strab. iv. p. 208); but a more permanent source of wealth was the trade carried on there with the barbarian tribes of the mountains, and especially with the Illyrians and Pannonians on the Danube and its tributaries. These brought slaves, cattle and hides, which they exchanged for the wine and oil of Italy. All these productions were transported by land carriage as far as Nauportus, and thence by the Save into the Danube. (Strab. iv. p. 207, v. p. 214.) After the provinces of Illyria and Pannonia had been permanently united to the Roman Empire, the increased intercourse between the east and west necessarily added to the commercial prosperity of Aquileia. Nor was it less important in a military point of view. Cassar made it the head quarters of his legions in Cisalpine Gaul, probably with a view to operations against the Illyrians (Cass. B. G. i. 10), and we afterwards find it repeatedly mentioned as the post to which the emperors, or their generals, repaired for the defence of the NE. frontier of Italy, or the first place which was occupied by the armies that entered it from that quarter. (Cass. B. G. ii. 7, Vett. 6; Tac. Hist. ii. 46, 85, ii. 6, 8.) The same circumstances exposed it to repeated dangers. Under the reign of Augustus it was attacked, though without success, by the Iapodes (Appian. B. C. 18); and at a later period, having had the courage to shut its gates against the tyrant Maximin, it was exposed to the first brunt of his fury, but was able to defy all his efforts during a protracted siege, which was at length terminated by the assassination of the emperor by his own soldiers. A.D. 238. (Herodian. viii. 2—5; Capitol. Maxim. 21—23.) At this time Aquileia was certainly one of the most important and flourishing cities of Italy, and during the latter part of the age it enjoyed the same prosperity. It not only retained its colonial rank, but became the acknowledged capital of the province of Venetia; and was the only city of Italy, besides Rome itself, that had the privileges of a mint. (Not. Dign. ii. p. 46.) Annonians, about the middle of the fourth century, ranks Aquileia as the ninth among the great cities of the Roman empire, and inferior among those of Italy only to Milan and Capua. (Ordo Not. Urb. 6.) Though situated in a plain, it was strongly fortified with walls and towers, and seems to have enjoyed the reputation of an impregnable fortress. (Amm. Marc. xxi. 12.) During the later years of the empire it was the scene of several decisive events. Thus, in A.D. 340, the younger Constantine was defeated and slain on the banks of the river Alus, almost beneath its walls. (Victor. Epit. 41. § 21; Eutrop. x. 9; Hieron. Chron. ad ans. 3356.) In 386 it witnessed the defeat and death of the general Theodosius the Great (Zosim. iv. 46; Victor. Epit. 48; Idat. Chron. p. 11; Anon. l.c.); and in 495, that of Joannes by the generals of Theodosius II. (Procop. B. V. i. 2; Philostorg. xiii. 14.) At length in A.D. 452 it was besieged by Attila, king of the Huns, with a formidable host, and after maintaining an obstinate defence for above three months, was finally taken by assault, plundered, and burnt to the ground. (Cassiod. Chron. p. 230; Jornand. Get. 42; Procop. B. V. l. 4. p. 330; Marcellinus. Chron. p. 290; Hist. Miscell. xv. p. 549.) So complete was its destruction, that it never rose again from its ashes; and later writers speak of it as having left scarcely any ruins as vestiges of its existence. (Jornand. l. c.; Lintzrand. iii. 2.) But these expressions must not be construed too strictly; it never became again a place of any importance, but was at least partially inhabited; and in the sixth century was still the residence of a bishop, who, on the invasion of the Lombards, took refuge with all the other inhabitants of Aquileia in the neighbouring island of Gradus, at the entrance of the lagunes. (Cassiodor. Var. xii. 26; P. Dian. ii. 10.) The bishops of Aquileia, who assumed the Oriental title of Patriarch, continued, notwithstanding the decay of the city, to maintain their pretensions to the highest ecclesiastical rank, and the city itself certainly maintained a sickly existence throughout the middle ages. Its final decay is probably to be attributed to the increasing unhealthiness of the situation. At the present day Aquileia is a mere straggling village, with about 1400 inhabitants, and no public buildings except the cathedral. No ruins of any ancient edifices are visible, but the site abounds with remains of antiquity, coffins, engraved stones, and other minor objects, as well as shafts and capitals of columns, fragments of friezes, &c., the splendour and beauty of which sufficiently attest the magnificence of the ancient city. Of the numerous inscriptions discovered there, the most interesting are those which relate to the worship of Belenus, a local deity whom the Romans identified with Apollo, and who was believed to have co-operated in the defence of the city against Maximin. (Orell. Inscr. 1867, 1868, &c.; Herodian. viii. 3; Capitol. Maxim. 29; Bartol. Antichità di Aquileia, Venice, 1739, pp. 86—96.) Besides its commercial and military importance, Aquileia had the advantage of possessing a territory of the greatest fertility; it was especially noted for the abundance of its wine. (Herodian. viii. 2.) Nor was the situation, in the midst of a healthy, the neighbouring lagunes, like those of Alitunum and Ravennas, being open to the influx and reflux of the tides, which are distinctly sensible in this part of the Adriatic. (Vitr. l. i. 4. p. 11; Strab. v. p. 212; Procop. B. G. i. 1. p. 9.) Strabo speaks of the river Natlao as navigable up to the very walls of Aquileia (v. p. 214); but this could never have been adapted for large vessels, and it is probable that there existed from an early period a port or emporium on the little island of Gradus, at the mouth of the river, and entrance of the lagunes. We even learn that this island was, at one time, joined to the mainland by a paved causeway, which must certainly have been a Roman work. But the name of Gradus does not occur till after the fall of the Western Empire (P. Dian. ii. 10, iii. 25, v. 17), when it became, for a time, a considerable city, but afterwards fell into decay, and is now a poor place, with about 3000 inhabitants; it is designated Grado. [E. H. B.]
AQUINUM.

1. A city of the Hirpini, situated near the frontiers of Apulia, is mentioned by Pliny and Ptolomy, both of whom distinctly assign it to the Hirpini, and not to Samnium proper; while the Tabula places it on the Via Apulana, 37 m. from the sea (Pons Aemilius; Pontis Sex Tumensi) on the road to Venusia. These distances coincide well with the situation of the modern city of Lacedogena, the name of which closely resembles the Oscan form of Aquilónia, which, as we learn from coins, was “Acudunni.” The combination of these circumstances leaves little doubt that Lacedogena, which is certainly an ancient city, represents the Aquilonia of Pliny and Ptolomy, as well as that of the Tabula. (Plin. iii. 11. s. 16; Ptol. iii. 1. s. 71; Tab. Pent.; Holsten, Not. ad Clau. p. 274; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 343.) But it seems impossible to reconcile this position of Aquilónia with the details given by Livy (x. 38-43) concerning a city of the same name in Samnium, which bore an important part in the campaign of the consul Carvilius and Papirius in B.c. 293.

2. The city thus mentioned by Livy appears to have been situated in the country of the Pentri or certain of them, to which the whole operations of the campaign seem to have been confined, but it must be confessed that the geography of them is throughout very obscure. It was little more than 30 miles from Comnium, a place of which the site is unfortunately equally uncertain [COMNIMUM], and apparently not more than a long day’s march from Bovianum, as after the defeat of the Samnites by Papirius near Aquilónia, we are told that the nobility and cavalry took refuge at Bovianum, and the remains of the cohorts which had been sent to Comnium made good their retreat to the same city. Papirius, after making himself master of Aquilónia, which he burnt to the ground, proceeded to besiege Seepiamum, still in the direction of Bovianum. Hence it seems certain that both Aquilónia and Comnium must be placed in the heart of Samnium, in the country of the Pentri; but the exact site of neither can be determined with any certainty: and it is probable that they were both destroyed at an early period, and regarded as the Aquilónia of Livy as distinct from the city of the Hirpini, is on the other hand certainly mistaken in transferring it to Agnone in the north of Samnium. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 493—500.)

The coins which bear the Oscan legend AEKTVNION in retrograde characters, attributed by earlier numismatists to Acherontia, are now admitted to belong to Aquilón (Friedländer, Ostlichen Münzen, p. 54), and may be assigned to the city of that name in the country of the Hirpini. [E. H. B.]

AQUINUM (AKWINUM; EIA. Aquinas, -atis : Aquinum). 1. One of the most important cities of the Volscians, was situated on the Via Latina between Fabrateria and Caesinum, about 4 miles from the left bank of the Liris. Strabo erroneously describes it as situated on the river Melius (Melfi), from which it is in fact distant above 4 miles. In common with the other Volscian cities it was included in Latium in the more extended use of that term: hence it is mentioned by Pliny and Ptolomy as 37 m. from the sea, and is included by Pline in the First Region of Italy, according to the division of Augustus. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 63; Plin. iii. 5. s. 9; Strab. v. p. 237; Itin. Ant. p. 303.) Its name is not mentioned in history during the wars of the Romans with the Volscians, or those with the Samnites; and is first found during the Second Punic War on occasion of the march of Hannibal upon Rome by the Via Latina. (Liv. xxxvi. 9; Sil. Ital. xii.) But all writers agree in describing it as a populous and flourishing place during the latter period of the Roman Republic. Cicero, who had a villa there, and on account of its neighbourhood to Arpinum, repeatedly alludes to it, terms it “freqens municipium,” and Silus Italicus “ingenium Aquinum.” Strabo also calls it “a large city.” (Cic. pro Cluent. 68, Phil. ii. 41, pro Ploc. 9, ad Att. v. 1, ad Fam. ix. 24, &c.; Sil. Ital. viii. 405; Strab. v. p. 237.) We learn from the Liber Coloniarum that it received a Roman colony under the Second Triumvirate, and both Pliny and Tacitus mention it as a place of colonial rank under the Empire. Numerous inscriptions also prove that it continued a flourishing city throughout that period. (Lib. Colon. p. 292; Tac. Hist. i. 88, ii. 63; Plin. l. c.) It was the birthplace of the post Juvenal, as he himself tells us (iii. 319); as well as of the Emperor Pescennius Niger. (Aes. Spartan. Pesc. i.) Horace speaks of it as noted for a kind of purple dye, but of inferior quality to the finer sorts. (Ep. i. 10, 37.) The modern city of Aquino is a very poor place, with little more than 1000 inhabitants, but still retains its episcopal see, which it preserved throughout the middle ages. It still occupies a part of the site of the ancient city, in a broad fertile plain, which extends from the foot of the Apenines to the river Liris on one side and the Melpa on the other. It was completely traversed by the Via Latina, considerable portions of which are still preserved, as well as a part of the ancient walls, built of large stones without cement. An old church called the Vescovado is built out of the ruins of an ancient temple, and considerable remains of two others are still visible, which are commonly regarded, but without any real authority, as those of Ceres Helvina and Diana, alluded to by Juvenal (iii. 320). Besides these there exist on the site of the ancient city the ruins of an amphitheatre, a theatre, a triumphal arch, and various other edifices, mostly constructed of brickwork in the style called opus reticulatum. The numerous inscriptions which have been discovered here mention the existence of temples and colleges of priests, as well as companies of artisans: all proving the importance of Aquinum under the Roman Empire. (Hoare’s Classical Tour, vol. i. pp. 279—283; Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 384—388; Cayro, Storia di Aquino, 4to. Nap. 1808, where all the inscriptions relating to Aquinum will be found collected, vol. i. p. 360, &c., but including many spurious ones.) There exist coins of Aquinum with the head of Minerva on one side and a cock on the other, precisely similar to those of the neighbouring cities of Cales and Sessa. (Millingen, Numism. de l’Italie, p. 220.)

2. Among the obscure names enumerated by Pliny (iii. 15. a. 20) in the Eighth Region (Gallia Cispadana) are “Saltus Galliani qui cognominatur Aquinates,” but their position and the origin of the name are wholly unknown. [E. H. B.]
AQUITA.NIA.

AQUITA.NIA, AQUITA.NI (Aem. Frainia, Auvravas, Strab.). Caesar (B. G. i. 1) makes Aquitania one of the three divisions of the country which he calls Gallia. The Garumna (Garonne) divided the Aquitanian from the Celt is or the Galli, as the Romans called them. Aquitanians extended from the Garumna to the Pyrennes; its western boundary was the ocean. Its boundaries are not more accurately defined by Caesar, who did not visit the country until a. c. 50. (B. G. viii. 46.) In a. c. 56 he sent P. Crassus into Aquitania with a force to prevent the Aquitanians assisting the Galli (B. G. iii. 11, 20, &c.); and he informs us incidentally that the town of Tolosa (Toulouse), Carcassio (Cerriacosa), and Narbo (Narbonne) were included within the Roman Gallia Provincia, and thus enables us to fix the eastern boundary of Aquitania at this time within certain limits. A large part of the Aquitanian submitted to Crassus. Finally all the cities of Aquitania were Caesar hostages. (B. G. vii. 46.) Augustus, a. c. 27, made a new division of Gallia into four parts (Strab. p. 177); but this division did not affect the eastern boundary of the Aquitanians, who were still divided as before from the Celtis (who were included in Narbonensia) on the east by the heights on the Cevenna (Cévennes); which range is stated by Strabo, and confirmed by Pliny, and by the Pyrennes to near Lyon. But Augustus extended the boundaries of Aquitania north of the Garumna, by adding to Aquitania fourteen tribes north of the Garumna. Under the Lower Empire Aquitania was further subdivided. [GALLIA.]

The chief tribes included within the Aquitanians were these: Tarbeli, Catusii, Bigeromna, Sibuzates, Preciani, Comenae, Asuci, Gargis, Garumna, Dadi, Sohrites, Osquades Campestres, Suaces, Tarloviates, Vobates, Vasaetes, Elusates, Antes, Bituriges Vivisci, Meduli; north of the Garumna, the Poictroci, Nitiobriges, Cadurci, Beni, Gabali, Vellavi, Arverni, Lemovices, Sanjones, Pintores, Bituriges Cubi. The Aquitanians of Augustus comprehended all that country north of the Garumna which is bounded on the east by the Allier, and on the north by the Loire, beyond the influx of the Allier, and a large part of the Celtis was thus included in the division of Aquitania. Strabo (viii. 46) extends Aquitania in one part even to the banks of the Rhone, for it took in the Helvi. The name Aquitania was retained in the middle ages; and after the dismemberment of the empire of Charlemagne, Aquitania formed one of the three grand divisions of France, the other two being the France of that period in its proper restricted sense, and Bretagne; and a king of Aquitaine, whose power or whose pretensions extended from the Loire to the Pyrennes, was crowned at Pottiers. (Thierry, Lettres sur l'Histoire de France, No. xi.) But the geographical extent of the term Aquitania was limited by the invasions of the Basques or Vascons, who settled between the Pyrennes and the Garumna, and gave their name Gascony to a part of the SW. of France. The name Aquitania became corrupted into Gascogne, a division of France up to 1789, and the last trace of the ancient name of Aquitania.

Ariovistus spoke the same language, or the same physical character as the Celtis. (Cass. B. G. 1. 1; Strab. pp. 177, 189; Amm. Marc. xvi. 11, who here merely copies Caesar.) In both these respects, Strabo says, that they resembled the Iberi, more than the Celtis. When P. Crassus invaded this country, the Aquitanians sent for and got assistance from their nearest neighbours in Spain, which, in some degree, confirms the opinion of their being of Iberian stock. When they opposed Crassus, they had for their king, or commander-in-chief, Adcanummanus, who had about him a body of 600 devoted men, called Scorduri, who were bound to another not to survive if any ill luck befell their friends. The Aquitanians were skilled in countermining, for which operation they were qualified by working the minerals of their country. The complete reduction of the Aquitanians was effected a. c. 28, by the proconsul M. Valerius Messalla, who had a triumph for his success. (Sueton. Aug. 21; Appian. B. C. iv. 38; Tittius, i. 33.) As the Aquitanians had a marked nationality, it was Roman policy to confound them with the Celtis, which was effected by the new division of Augustus.

It has been conjectured that the name Aquitania is derived from the numerous mineral springs (aqua) which exist on the northern slope of the Pyrennes; which supposition implies that aq is a native name for "water." Pliny (iv. 19), when he enumerates the tribes of Aquitanica, speaks of a people called Aquitani, who gave their name to the whole country. In another passage (iv. 17), he says, that Aquitania was first extended by the Celtis, and by some of the branches of the Garumna. The best part of it contained the modern departments of Basess and of Hautes Pyrénées. [G. L.]

AR. [H. POL.]

ARA LUGDUNENSIS. [LUGDUNUM]

ARA UBORUM, an altar and sacred place in the territory of the Ubii, on the west side of the Rhine. The priest of the place was a German. (Tacit. Ann. i. 57.) This altar is first mentioned in the time of Tiberius. In A. D. 14, Germanicus was at the Ara Ubiorum, then the winter-quarters of the first and twentieth legions, and of some of the Veterani. (Tacit. Ann. i. 57.) Tacitus (Hist. iv. 19, 25) speaks of the Ara Ubiorum, on the Rhine, is spoken of as the winter-quarters of the first legion. As the winter-quarters seem to have been permanent stations, it is possible that the Ara Ubiorum and Bonn may be the same place. The Ara Ubiorum is placed, by Tacitus, sixty miles (sesquaginta milia passuum, Ann. i. 45), from Vetera, the quarters of the fifth and twenty-first legions; and Vetera is fixed by D'Anville at Xanten, near the Rhine, in the former duchy of Cleves. This distance measured along the road by the Rhine brings us about Bonn. The distance from Vetera to Cologne, which some writers would make the site of the Ara Ubiorum, is only about 42 Roman miles, the measure which D'Anville assumes that we must adopt. If we go a few miles north of Bonn, to a small eminence named Godesberg, which may mean God's Hill, or Mons Sacer, we find that the distance from Vetera is 57 Roman miles, and it suits very well the 60 "as" which was in use in round numbers. If we compare the passages of Tacitus (Ann. i. 37, 39), it appears that he means the same place by the "Civitas Ubiorum," and the "Ara Ubiorum." By combining these passages
with one in the Histories (Agrippinenses, iv. 23), some have concluded that the Aræ Ubiaris is Cologne. But Cologne was not a Roman foundation, at least under the name Colonia Agrippinensium, until the time of Claudius, A.D. 51; and the identity, or proximity, of the Civitas Ubiaris, and of the Aræ Ubiaris, in the time of Tiberius, seems to be established by the expressions in the Annals (i. 37, 39); and the Aræ Ubiaris is near Bonn. [G.L.] ARABIA (א רָבָע; Eeb. אָרָא; Apŏdi, Hebr. אֶפֶּדֶּרָא, Arabic, Pers. 318, fam. Apŏdiʼrae, Tæta.; Arabs. pl. Apŏdē, Apŏdēs, Apŏdēs, Apŏdēs, Arbaس, Arba, Arba, Arabic: Adj. Apŏdēs, Apŏdēs, Arabic, Arba, Arabicus, the A is short, but forms with the A long and the r doubled are also found: native names, Bēaʾl-d-ārāb, i.e. Land of the Arabs, Ženid-d-ārāb, i.e. Possessors of the Arabs; Persian and Turkish, Arbābāt; Arzabah, the westernmost of the three great peninsulas of Southern Asia, is one of the most imperfectly known regions of the civilised world; but yet among the most interesting, as one of the earliest seats of the great Semitic race, who have preserved in it their national characteristics and independence from the days of the patriarchs to the present time. The Arabian peninsula extends from the southernmost point of Europe to 10° N. of the equator, and is about 1500 miles in length; the total area is about 800,000 square miles. The kingdom of Arabia, the kingdom of Al-Hashimiya, or the kingdom of the Hashemites, is the only national state in the peninsula. It is divided into four provinces: the Hejaz, the Najd, the Hejaz, and the Najd. The capital of the kingdom is Riyadh. The kingdom of Arabia is a constitutional monarchy. The head of the state is the King of Saudi Arabia, who is also the Imam of the Shia branch of Islam. The kingdom of Arabia is bordered on the north by Jordan, on the east by Iraq, on the south by Yemen, and on the west by the Red Sea and the Persian Gulf. The kingdom of Arabia has a population of about 31.5 million people. The main ethnic groups are the Saudis, who make up about 85% of the population, and the other Arab tribes. The official language is Arabic, and the currency is the Saudi riyal. The kingdom of Arabia is a member of the United Nations, the Arab League, and the Organisation of Islamic Cooperation. The kingdom of Arabia is a key player in regional and international politics, and plays a significant role in the Middle East and the global economy. The kingdom of Arabia is a major producer of oil and gas, and has significant potential for renewable energy. The kingdom of Arabia also has a rich cultural heritage, including music, dance, and literature. The kingdom of Arabia is home to a number of historic sites and landmarks, including the Great Mosque of Mecca, the House of the Prophet, and theasonry of the Prophet. The kingdom of Arabia is also known for its hospitality and warmth, and attracts tourists from around the world. ARABIA. The Greeks received the name from the Eastern nations; and invented, according to their practice of personifying in such cases, an Arabes, wife of Aegyptus. (Apollod. ii. 1. § 5.) II. Situation, Boundaries, Extent, and Division. — The peninsula of Arabia, in the stricter sense of the word, lies between 20° and 30° N. lat., and between 33° and 59° E. long. It is partly within and partly without the tropics; being divided into two almost equal parts by the Tropic of Cancer, which passes through the center of the peninsula, and the 10° N. of the equator, and on the W. nearly half way between Mecca and Medina. It projects into the sea between Africa and the rest of Asia, in a sort of hatched shape, being bounded on the W. by the Arabeus Sinus (Red Sea), as far as its southernmost point, where the narrow strait of Bab-al-Mandeb makes it off from Africa; on the S. and SE. by the Sinus Paragon (Gulf of Oman), and Erythraean Mare (Indian Ocean); and on the NE. by the Persicus Sinus (Persian Gulf). On the N. it is connected with the continent of Asia by the Isthmus, extending for about 800 miles across from the mouth of the Tigris at the head of the Persian Gulf to the NW. extremity of the Red Sea, at the head of the Sinus Aelantiçus (G. of Arabah). A line drawn across this Isthmus, and coinciding almost exactly with the parallel of 30° N. lat., would represent very nearly the northern boundary, as at present defined, and as often understood in ancient times; but, if used to represent the geographical boundary of the peninsula, it would be a limit altogether arbitrary, and often entirely false. From the very nature of the country, the wandering tribes of N. Arabia, the children of the Desert, always did, as they do to this day, roam over that triangular extension of their deserts which runs up northwards between Syria and the Euphrates, as a region which no other people has ever disputed with them, though it has often been assigned to Syria by geographers, both ancient and modern, including the Arabs themselves. Generally, the ancient geographers followed nature and fact in assigning the greater part of this desert to Arabia; the N. limits of which were roughly determined by the presence of Palmyra, which, with the surrounding country, from Antilibanus to the Euphrates, as far S. on the river as Thapsacus at least, was always reckoned a part of Syria. The peninsula between the two heads of the Red Sea was also reckoned a part of Arabia. Hence the boundary of Arabia, on the land side, may be drawn pretty much as follows: from the head of the Gulf of Aden to El Aris (G. of Scopus), it is an imaginary and somewhat indeterminate line, running NE. across the desert Isthmus of Suez to near the mouth of the "river of Egypt" (the brook El-Aria), divided Arabia from Egypt; hence, turning...
ARABIA.

eastward, the boundary towards Palestine varied with the varying fortunes of the Jews and Idumeans [Idūmēa]; then, passing round the SE. part of the Dead Sea, and keeping E. of the valley of the Jordan, so as to leave to Palestine the district of Perea; then running along the E. foot of Antilbanus, or retiring further to the E., according to the varying extent assigned to Coele Syria; and turning eastward at about 34° N. lat., so as to pass S. of the territory of Palmyra; it reached the right bank of the Euphrates somewhere S. of Thanaceas; and followed the course of that river to the Persian Gulf, except where portions of land on the right bank, in the actual possession of the people of Babylon, were reckoned as belonging to that country. (Comp. Strab. xvi. p. 765; Plin. vi. 28. s. 32; Psal. v. 17.)

But even a wider extent is often given to Arabia both on the NE. and on the W. On the former side, Xenophon gives the name of Arabia to the sandy tract on the E. bank of the Euphrates, in Mesopotamia S. of the Chaboras, or, as he calls it, Araxes (Khabur); and certainly, according to his minute and lively description, this region was thoroughly covered with sand, and was supposed to produce camels and camphor, and to be admitted lines as a desert country. (Arab. 5. § 1.) The S. part of Mesopotamia is at present called Ḥarāb-Allābi. Pliny also applies the name of Arabia to the part of Mesopotamia adjoining the Euphrates, so far N. as to include Edessa and the country opposite to Commagene; almost, therefore, or quite to the confines of Armenia, which made Singara the capital of a tribe of Arabs, called Praetai (v. 24. 20, 21); and when he comes expressly to describe Arabia, he repeats his statement more distinctly, and says that Arabia descends from M. Ananus over against Chilida and Commagene (vi. 28. s. 32; comp. Plut. Pomp. 39; Diod. xii. 94; Tac. Ann. xii. 12). On the west, Herodotus (ii. 12) regards Syria as forming the seacoast of Arabia. Damascus and its territory belonged to Arabia in the time of St. Paul (Gal. i. 17); and the whole of Palestine E. of the Jordan was frequently included under the name. Nay, even on the W. side of the Red Sea, the part of Egypt lying to the W. (called Bostra, or Bab-el-Mandeb) was included on the SW., at the entrance of the Red Sea; Syagrus or Coromandus (Ras-el-Had) on the extreme E., at the mouth of the Paragon Sinus (Gulf of Oman); and Macela (Ras Muwendom), NW. of the former, the long tongue of land which extends northwards from Oman, dividing the Gulf of Oman from the Persian Gulf. These headlands mark out the coast into four parts, the first of which, along the Red Sea, forms a slightly concave waving line (neglecting of course minor irregularities) facing somewhat W. of the SW.; the second, along the Erythraea Mare (Gulf of Bab-el-Mandeb, and Arabian Sea) forms an irregular convex line facing the SE. generally (this side might be divided into two parts at Ras Fortah, at the mouth of the Gulf of Bab-el-Mandeb, W. of which the aspect is somewhat S. of SE.); the third, along the Gulf of Oman, forms a waving concave line facing the NE.; and the fourth, along the Persian Gulf, sweeps round in a deep curve convex to the N., as far as El-Katif, as the long tongue of land which extends in Ras Anfari; and from El-Katif it passes to the head of the Gulf in a line nearly straight, facing the NE. The last two portions might be included in one, as the NE. side of the peninsula. The SW. and SE. sides are very nearly of equal length, namely, in round num-

as if the Stony or Rocky Arabia, however well the name, in this sense, would apply to a portion of it.

This division is altogether unknown to the Arabian themselves, who confine the name of Arabia to the peninsula itself, and use the term Ḫiṣm, part of Persia to Egypt, and the rest to Syria, and call the desert N. of the peninsula the Syrian Desert, notwithstanding that they themselves are the masters of it.

III. Physical and Descriptive Geography. — Though assigned to Asia, in the division of the world which has always prevailed, Arabia has been often said to belong more properly to Africa, both in its physical characteristics and in its position. The remark rests on a somewhat hasty analogy; what there is in it of soundness merely amounts to an illustration of the entire want of scientific classification in our division of the world. Ethnographically, Arabia belongs decidedly to Western Asia, but so do the countries round the Mediterranean, both in S. Europe and N. Africa: they all belong, in fact, to a great zone, extending NW. and SE. from India to the Atlantic N. of M. Asia. Physically, Arabia belongs neither to Africa nor to Asia, but to another great zone, which extends from the Archipelago of the Atlas through Central Africa and Central Asia; consisting of a high table-land, for the most part desert, supported on its N. and S. margins by lofty mountains; and broken by deep transverse valleys, of which the basins of the Nile, the Red Sea, and the Persian Gulf, are the most remarkable. Thus Arabia stands in a manner between two great zones, on the one hand, with the great African Desert (Sahara), in which Egypt Proper is a mere chasm, and on the other hand, with the great Desert of Iran, the continuity being broken, on the former side, by the valley of the Red Sea, and on the latter, by that of the Tigris and Euphrates and the Persian Gulf; which determines the limits of the country without separating it physically from the great central desert plateau which intersects our tripartite continent.

General Outline. — The outline of the country is defined by the strongly marked promontories of Poseidonium (Ras Mohammmed) between the two heads of the Red Sea; Ras Anfari, or Bab-el-Mandeb on the SW., at the entrance of the Red Sea; Syagrus or Coromandus (Ras-el-Had) on the extreme E., at the mouth of the Paragon Sinus (Gulf of Oman); and Macela (Ras Muwendom), NW. of the former, the long tongue of land which extends northwards from Oman, dividing the Gulf of Oman from the Persian Gulf. These headlands mark out the coast into four parts, the first of which, along the Red Sea, forms a slightly concave waving line (neglecting of course minor irregularities) facing somewhat W. of the SW.; the second, along the Erythraea Mare (Gulf of Bab-el-Mandeb, and Arabian Sea) forms an irregular convex line facing the SE. generally (this side might be divided into two parts at Ras Fortah, at the mouth of the Gulf of Bab-el-Mandeb, W. of which the aspect is somewhat S. of SE.); the third, along the Gulf of Oman, forms a waving concave line facing the NE.; and the fourth, along the Persian Gulf, sweeps round in a deep curve convex to the N., as far as El-Katif, as the long tongue of land which extends in Ras Anfari; and from El-Katif it passes to the head of the Gulf in a line nearly straight, facing the NE. The last two portions might be included in one, as the NE. side of the peninsula. The SW. and SE. sides are very nearly of equal length, namely, in round num-

not, as is often supposed, from its physical character,
ABARIA.

bers, above 1000 geographical miles in a straight line, and the whole NE. side is little less, perhaps no less if the great curve of the Persian Gulf be allowed for. The form of the peninsula has been likened to a palm tree, to a boot; to the skin of a leopard, the spots denoting the oases in the desert; but some take this figure to refer to the Syrian Desert, or Arabia Deserta.

Structure of Surface.—The peninsula consists of an elevated table-land, which, as far as any judgment can be formed from our very scanty knowledge of the interior, seems to rise to about 8000 feet above the sea. On the N. it slopes down gradually to the banks of the Euphrates. On the other sides it descends more or less abruptly, in a series of mountain terraces, to a flat belt of sandy ground, which runs round the whole coast from the mouth of the Tigris to the Persian Gulf (Gulf of Akabah); but with very different breadths. The interior table-land is called El-Jabal, the Hills, or El-Nejd, the Highlands; and the flat margin El-Gawr or El-Tehdahm, the Lowlands. The latter has every appearance of having been raised from the bed of the sea. Byron, in his poem on the coast of El-Gawr, is going on the W. coast, where both the land and the coral reefs are rising and advancing towards each other.

Along the N. part of the Red Sea coast (El Hejaz), the hills come very near the sea: further S., on the coast of El-Yemen, the Tehdahm widens, being two days’ journey across near Lehahia and Badosia, and a day’s journey at Mekma, where the retreat of the sea is marked by the town of Musa (Mosas), which is mentioned as a seaport in the Periphras ascribed to Arrian (c. 5), but is now several miles inland. Along the SE. coast, so far as it is known, the belt of lowland is narrow; as also on the coast of Oman, except about the middle, where it is a day’s journey wide: in other parts the hills almost join the sea.

Of the highland very little is known. It appears to possess no considerable rivers, and but few, comparatively to its size, of those sheltered spots where a spring or streamlet, perennial or intermittent, flows through a depression in the surface, protected by high banks the sands are washed over, of which the palm tree and other plants can flourish. The well-known Greek name of such islands in the sea of sand, oasis or oasis, seems to be identical with the Arabic name Wady, which is also used, wherever the Arabs have settled, to denote a valley through which a stream flows. So few are these spots in the highland that water must generally be obtained by digging deep wells. The highland has its regular rainy season, from the middle of June to the end of September. The rains fall much less frequently in the lowlands, sometimes not for years together. At other times there are slight showers in March and April, and the dew is copious even in the driest districts. As, however, the periodic rains of the highland fall also in the mountains on its margin, these mountains abound in springs, which form rivers that flow down into the thirsty soil of the Tehdahm. Such rivers are for the most part eat in the sand; but others, falling into natural depressions in the surface, form verdant wadys, especially in the S. part of the W. coast (El-Yemen), where some considerable streams reach the sea.

The fertility of these wadys, enhanced by the contrast with the surrounding sands, together with the beauty of the overhanging terraces, enriched with aromatic plants, gave rise to the appellation of "Happy," which the Greeks and Romans applied first, it would seem, to Yemens, and then extended to the whole peninsula. (Plin. xii. 13. a. 30, foll.: Strab., Herod., Agathem., &c. &c.; and especially the verses of Dion. Perig. 925, foll.). Even for the Roman district, the title of Arabia the Blest is somewhat of a poetic fiction; and its use can only be accounted for by supposing much Oriental exaggeration in the accounts given by the Arabs of their country, and no little freedom of fancy in those who accepted them; while, in its usual application to the peninsula in general, the best parallel to Arabia Felix may be found,—passing from one extreme to another, "from beds of raging fire to starve in ice," and from the poetic to the prosaic,—in that climax of all indefatigable nomenclature, Boethia Felix. Indeed Oriental scholars tell us that, in the ancient example as in the modern, the misnomer was the result of accident or euphemism; for that Felix is only a mistranslation of El-Yemen, which signifies the right hand, and was applied, at first, by the N. Arabs to the peninsula, in contradistinction to Syria, Eob-Shawa, the left hand, the face being always supposed by the Oriental geographers to be directed towards the East, or, in other words, especially on the SW. coast (El-Yemen is the Southern Land, the very name applied to it as the country of the queen of Sheba. (Matt. xii. 42.; Saba.) But the Greeks, interpreting "the country of the right hand," with reference to their ideas of omen, called it the "country of good omen" (eobalaios), or the "blessed," and then the appellation was explained of its supposed fertility and wealth: the process of confusion being completed by the double meaning of the word happy.

On the NE. coast, along the Gulf of Oman, the lowlands are better watered and wadys are more frequent than in any other part except El-Yemen. Two considerable rivers reach the Indian Ocean. The shore of the Persian Gulf is almost entirely desert. Of navigable rivers, Arabia is entirely destitute.

Mountains. — The mountain range which runs from NW. to SE., parallel to the Red Sea, may be regarded as a continuation of the Lebanon range, and the chains along the other sides of the peninsula resemble it in character. Their structure is of granite and limestone. Their general height is from 3000 to 5000 feet; the latter being the prevailing elevation of the range along the SE. coast: while some summits reach 6000 feet, which is the height of the three mountains that overtop the chief angular points of the peninsula; namely, on the NW., Jebel Tihesh, on the E. side of the Gulf of Akabah; Jebel Yafal, on the SW. angle (6600 feet); and, on the E., Jebel Adhar in the centre of Oman.

Climate. — The atmosphere of Arabia is probably the driest in the world. In the Tehdahm, the average temperature is very high, and the heat in summer is intense. In the lowland of Yemenie朱niuhr observed the thermometer to rise as high as 96° in August and 98° in January; and on the E. coast, at Masab in Oman, it ranges in summer from 95° to 102°. On the mountain slopes the climate varies from that of the tropics to that of the S. parts of the temperate zone, according to the elevation and exposure; while in the highland the winter is comparatively cold, and water is said to freeze sometimes.

Every reader of poetry and travels is familiar with the pestilential wind of the Desert, the assaiz (or, more properly, some, sameen, or sameil), which de-
rives its oppressive character from the excessive heat and dryness; it acquires in passing over a vast range of land scorched by the sun. It is only the N. part of the peninsula and the parts adjoining the Syrian Desert that are much exposed to the visitation, the S. portion being preserved from it the greater part of the year by the prevailing winds. For eight months out of the twelve, the SW. monsoon prevails; and though sultry, it is not pestiferous. Travellers give vivid descriptions of the change in the atmosphere in S. Arabia from a dryness which parches the skin and makes paper crack, to a dampness which covers every object with a clammy moisture, according as the wind blows from the Desert or the Sea. As above stated, the highlands have a rainy season, which is generally from the middle of June to the end of September; but in Oman from November to the middle of February, and in the northern deserts in December and January.  

Productions. — The very name of Arabia suggests the idea that it abounds in aromatic plants, for which it has been proverbial from the age of the Hebrew prophets. [Sabra, Sabalk.] Herodotus (ii. 107) speaks of its frankincense, myrrh, casias, cinnamon, and laudanum (or a kind of gum); but, like other ancient writers, his information does not seem to have been sufficient to distinguish between the products of Arabia and those of Africa. The benzoin and the true musk, which were imported into Egypt and Persia through the Arabian ports. They name as its productions, dates, aloes, cotton, balsam, cinnamon and other spices, a sweet flag (probably the sugar cane), myrrh, frankincense, mastich, cassia, indigo, precious stones, gold, silver, salt, lions, panthers, camels, giraffes, elephants, buffaloes, horses, wild asses, sheep, dogs, lions, antelope, serpents, ostriches, bees, locusts, and some others. (Herod. l.c.; Agatharch. op. Hudson, vol. i. p. 61; Strab. xvi. pp. 768, 774, 782, 783, 784; Diod. Sic. ii. 49, 52, 93. iii. 45, 46, 47; Q. Curt. v. i. § 11; Dionys. Periég. 927, fol.; Heliod. Aethiop. x. 26; Plin. vi. 39, xii. 30, 41, xxxvi. 12, xxxvii. 15.) In illustration of this list, it must suffice to enumerate what are now the chief productions of the soil: — spices, gums, resins, and various drugs; sugar, tobacco, indigo, cotton, and the finest coffee, the last grown chiefly on the mountain terraces of El-Fessas; the various species of pepper, cardamom, and cloves (but the latter are produced on barberry), which are grown chiefly in Yemen and Oman; basmarra, grapes (in spite of the prophet), and various kinds of figs; many species of large trees, of which the chief are the date and other palms, and the accacia trees, from which the well-known gun Arabic cedars; but there are few if any forests. In the open desert, dried wood is so scarce that camels' dung is the only fuel.

The fame of Arabia among the ancients for its precious metals seems to have been earned by its traffic rather than its own wealth; at least it now yields no gold and very little silver. Lead is abundant in Oman, and iron is found in other parts. Among its other mineral products are basalts, bine alabaster, and some precious stones, as the emerald and onyx.

The camel, so wondrously adapted to the country, and the horse of the pure breed possessed by the Bedouins of the N. deserts, would suffice to distinguish the zoology of Arabia. Its wild ass is superior to the domesticated asses, and bears a resemblance of names to the Cushite tribes. In the desert about the tents of the Bedouins and the track of the caravans.

Arabia has several species of birds of prey, including the carrion vulture, the scavenger of tropical countries; domestic fowls in the cultivated parts; ostriches abound in the desert; and pelicans and other sea fowl on the Red Sea coast. The most remarkable of its insects is the too celebrated locust, which makes such compensation for its ravages by furnishing, when dried, a favourite food. Fish are abundant, especially in the Gulf of Oman, the people on both coasts of which were named fishasters (Cycloosphyra) by the ancients; in the present day the domestic animals of Oman are fishasters too, and a large residue are used for manure. The pearl-fisheries of the Persian Gulf, especially about the Bahrain Islands, were known to the ancients. (Arrian, Perip. Mar. Eryth. 8.)

IV. Inhabitants. — It has been already stated that the common notion, which derives the descent of the Arabs in general from Ishmael, is a misconception. Many of the Arabs, indeed, cling to the tradition, and Mohammed encouraged it, as making them, as well as the Jews, the posterity of Abraham. But the Ishmaelites belong exclusively to the N. part of the peninsula, and the adjacent deserts.

The general survey of the earliest ethnography in the Book of Genesis (x. 22) indicates a connexion between the people of the W. side of the peninsula, and those of the opposite coast of the Red Sea (Aethiopia), by mentioning as sons and grandsons of Cush, the son of Ham, "Sheba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabteca: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba and Dedan." (Gen. x. 7, 8.) Most of these names of peoples can be traced on the W. coast of Arabia; and, according to some writers, in other parts of the peninsula, especially about the head of the Persian Gulf; and their connection with Aethiopia is confirmed by many indications. In fact, the Scripture ethnography points to a period, when the whole tract from about the Red Sea to the Euphrates, the line of time and southwards over the whole peninsula, was peopled by the Cushite race, of whom the greater part subsequently passed over to Aethiopia. There are strong reasons for referring to Arabia several statements in Scripture respecting Cush and Cushan, which are commonly understood of Aethiopia (2 Kings xix. 9; 2 Chron. xiv. 9; Esth. xxvi. 10; Hoh. iii. 7). In these ethnographic researches, it should be carefully remembered that a district, having received its name from a tribe, often retains that name long after the tribe has been displaced. Further on (v. 26—30), Joktan, the son of Eber, the grandson of Shem, is represented as the father of tribes, some or all of which had their dwellings in the peninsula, the natural interpretation being that this was a second element in the population of Arabia. Thirdly, there are indications of a further population of Arabia by the descendants of Abra- ham in several different ways: first, when Sheba and Dedan are made the sons of Jokhan, son of Abra- ham by Keturah (Gen. xxv. 2). Second, the resemblance of names to the Cushite tribes, in Gen. x. 7, 8, is accounted for on the principle just noticed,
the Keturahite tribes being called by the names already given by the former inhabitants to the districts they occupied. The most important tribe of the Keturahites was the great people of Midian. Again, the seven sons of Ishmael are the heads of twelve tribes of Arabs. (Gen. x. 12—16.) There would seem to have been other descendants of Hagar in Arabia, for elsewhere the Hagarenes are distinguished from the Ishmaelites (Psalm cxxxiii. 6; comp. I Chron. v. 10, 19, 23); and we have other indications of a distinct tribe bearing the name of Hagarenes, both in the NW. and NE. of the peninsula. Another branch of the Abrahamic Arabs was furnished by the descendants of Esau, as is intimated by the marriage of Esau with Ishmael's daughter, the sister of Nebajoth (Gen. xxix. 9), and confirmed by the close connection between the Nabaetheans and Idumeans throughout all their history. (Edom; Idumaa; Nahrathai.) These statements present considerable difficulties, the full discussion of which belongs to biblical science. They seem, on the whole, to indicate three stages in the history of Arabia: first, on the west coast, by the descendants of Cush, that is, tribes akin to those whose chief seats were found in Ethiopia; secondly, by the descendants of Eber, that is, belonging to one of the most ancient branches of the great Semitic race, who migrated from the primitive seats of that race a.d. spread over the Arabian peninsula in general; and, lastly, a later immigration of younger tribes of the same race, all belonging to the Abrahamic family, who came from Palestine, and settled in the NW. part of the peninsula. The position of these last is determined by that of the known historical tribes which bear the same names, as Nebajoth, Ishmael's eldest son (Nahrathai), and also by the prediction (or rather appointment, that Ishmael should "dwell to the East of all his brethren." (Gen. xvi. 10, where the face of means to the east of.)

To these main elements of the Arab population must be added several of the minor peoples on the S. and E. of Palestine, who belong to Arabia both by kindred and by occupation. These are Us and Bus, the sons of Abraham's brother Nahor, who appear as Arabs in the history of Job, the dweller in Us, and his friend Elish the Bezite (Gen. xxii. 11; Job. i. 1, xxxii. 3); the Moabites and Ammonites, descendants of Lot (Ammonitae: Moab); and some others, whose localities and affinities are more difficult to make out.

The traditions of the Arabians themselves respecting their origin, though obscured by poetic fiction, and probably corrupted from motives of pride, family, national, and (since Mohammed) religious, have yielded valuable results already; but they need further investigation. They furnish a strong general confirmation to the Scripture ethnography. According to these traditions the inhabitants of Arabia from the earliest times are first divided into two races which belong to distinct periods: the ancient and the modern Arabs. The ancient Arabs included, among others, the powerful tribes of Ad, Thamud, Ta'am, Jadda, Jura, and the old tribes of Aulad Hamoud and Aulad Hamoud (the latter tribe suggests the same name), and Amalek. They are long since extinct, but are remembered in favourite popular traditions, which tell of their power, luxury, and arrogance: of these one of the most striking is the story of Irem Zaal-el-Emad, the terrestrial paradise of Shaddad the son of Ad, in which he was struck to death with all his race, and which is still believed to exist in the deserts of Yemen, in the district of Saba (Lane's Arabia Antiqua, note to chap. x. vol. ii. p. 342). This race, now, becoming mythical, corresponds to the first Cushite inhabitants, seems most probable.

The modern Arabs, that is, all the inhabitants subsequent to the former race, are divided into two classes, the pure Arab (Arab el-Arab, i.e. Arabs of the Arab, an idiom like a Hebraism of the Hebrew) and the mixed or assimilated Arabs (Mostarab, i.e. Arabs faciei). The former are the descendants of Kahtan (the Joktan of Scripture); whose two sons, Yarab and Jorfam, founded the kingdoms of Yemen in the S. of the peninsula, and Hejaz in the NW. The subsequent intrusion of the Ishmaelites is represented by the marriage of Ishmael, a daughter of Medad, king of Hejaz, which district became the seat of the descendants of this marriage, the Mostarab, so called because their father was a foreigner, and their mother only a pure Arab: their ancestral head is Adam, son of Ishmael. Thus we have that broad distinction established between the S. and N. races of the peninsula, which prevails through all their history, and is better known by the later names of the two races, the Kureish in the N. and the Himyar in the S. The latest researches, however, go far to disprove the connection of the Kureish with Ishmael, and to show that it was the invention of the age of Mohammed to produce the purpose of making out the prophet, who was of the Kureish, to be a descendant of Abraham. These researches give the following ethnical genealogy. Yarab, already mentioned as the son of Kahtan, and the eponymus of the whole Arab race, became, through three generations, the ancestor of Saba, the name under which the southern Arabs were most generally known to the ancients. Of Saba's numerous progeny, two have become the traditional heads of the whole Arab race, namely, Himyar of those in the South (Yemen), and Alaham of those in the North (Hejaz). According to this view the Ishmaelites are put back into their ancient seats, on the isthmus of Saba, and the descendants of Jarem and Hisi are habited El-Yemen and El-Hudramaut (both included in Yemen in its wider sense), were known to the Greeks and Romans by the name of Hemesian. Within the last forty years, some very interesting inscriptions have been found in S. Arabia, which is believed with great probability to be the ancient Himyaritic district; and it has been discovered that the same language is still spoken by some obscure mountain tribes in the SE. parts of the peninsula, who call themselves Edhem, i.e. Yemenis. This language is said to be distinct from each of the three branches of the Syro-Arabian language recognized by Gesenius, namely, the Aramaean, Canaanidah, and Arabian; but it belongs to the same family, and comes nearer to Hebrew and Syriac than to Arabic; and it has close affinities with both the Ethiope dialects, the Ogya and the Amharic, especially with the former. It is needless to point out how strikingly these discoveries confirm the views, that the successes which the Arabians of the latter tribe succeed to the sailing from N. to S.; that the old tribes have been driven chiefly westward over the Red Sea, leaving behind them, however, remnants enough to guide the researches of the ethnographer; and that the present population is a mixed race, formed by sus-
cessive immigrations of the same great Sury-Arabian stock which have followed one another on the face of the land, like successive strata of a homogeneous material beneath its surface. For, just as the Arab genealogies, as explained above, trace the whole nation up to their common Semnide ancestor Kahtan, so does their actual condition testify amidst minor diversities of form, complexion, and language, to a community of race and character. So striking is this unity, that what there actually is of diversity within it is clearly to be traced, not so much to descent, as to mode of life. Thus the most marked division among the Arabs is into those of the towns and those of the desert. The description of the peculiar character of each belongs rather to universal than to ancient geography, though indeed in Arabia the two departments are scarcely to be distinguished: at all events it is superfluous to attempt to condense into a paragraph of this article those vivid impressions of Arab life and character, with which we are all familiar from childhood through the magic pages of the "Thousand and One Nights"; and to the perfection of which scarcely anything remains wanting since the publication of Mr. Lane’s Notes to that collection. Both physically and intellectually, the Arab is one of the most perfect types of the human race. A more vivid description of his physical characteristics is given by Chateaubriand, in his Itinerary to Jerusalem, quoted, with other descriptions, in Frichard’s Researches into the Physical History of Mankind, vol. iv. pp. 588, 602. (On the Arab Ethnography in general, besides Frichard, the following works are important: Perron, Lettre sur l’histoire des Arabes avant l’Islamisme, in the Nouv. Journ. Asiat. 2nd série; Frenzel, Quatrième Lettre sur l’Histoire des Arabes avant l’Islamisme, in the Nouv. Journ. Asiat. 6 Août, 1838; Forster, Historical Geography of Arabia, a most valuable work, but written perhaps with too determined a resolution to make out facts to correspond to every detail of the Scriptural ethnography; it contains an Alphabet and Glossary of the Himyaritic Inscriptions: for further information on the Inscriptions, see Wellesley, Narrative of a Journey to the Ruins of Nokah-al-Hajer, in the Journal of the Geogr. Soc. vol. vii. p. 20, also his copy of the great inscription in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. iii. Note (signée), of which he is the translator. Narrative of a Journey from Mahdia to Sana’s; Marcel, Mémoire sur les inscriptions Kouphiques recueillies en Egypte, in the Description de l’Egypte, Édit Moderne, vol. i. p. 525; on the geography of Arabia in general, besides the above works, and the well-known travels of Burckhardt and Carsten Niebuhr, excellent epitomes are given in the article Arabia, in the Penny Cyclopaedia, by Dr. Rosen, and the article by Rommel in the Halle Encyclopädie.)

V. Arabia, as known to the Greeks and Romans.

— The position of the Arabian peninsula—between two great gulfs whose shores touch those countries which were the seats of the earliest civilization of the world, and in the midst of the most direct path between Europe and western Asia, on the one hand, and India and eastern and southern Africa, on the other—would naturally invite its people to commercial activity; while their physical power and restless energy were often equally used to bring them into contact with their neighbours in another character. Accordingly, while we find, from the earliest times, ports established on the coasts and an important trade carried on by ships over the Indian Ocean, and by caravans across the desert; we also find Egypt, Syria, and the countries on the Euphrates, not only infested by the predatory incursions of the Arabians, but in some cases actually subjected by them. Reference has been made to the opinion of one of the best of modern Orientalists, that Nimrod, the founder of the Babylonian monarchy, was an Arabian; and, on the other side of the peninsula, it is most probable that the Hyksos, or “Shepherd Kings,” who for some time ruled over Lower Egypt, were Arabians. Their peaceful commerce was chiefly conducted by the Nabataeans, in the NW., the Homitians in the S., and the Qarniteans and Berraeans in the E. of the peninsula. The people last mentioned had a port on the Persian Gulf, named Gerrha (near El-Koif), said to have been founded by the Chaldaean, and found in a flourishing state in the time of Alexander; whence Arabian and Indian merchandize was carried up the Euphrates to Tarsus, and thence by caravans to all parts of Western Asia. But there is ample evidence that the Phoenicians also carried on a considerable commerce by way of the Arabian gulf.

Through these channels there were opportunities for the Greeks to hear of the Arabians at a very early period. Accordingly, in that epitome of Grecian knowledge of the external parts of the earth, the wanderings of Memelins in the Odyssey, we find the Arabs of the E. of the Nile, under the name of Erebmi (the 3rd being a mere interpolation: Od. iv. 83, 84):—

Κέριον Φωνημα τε και Αλγυπίων οὐσιλης, Αλλιανάκες Τ’ ἀλφαν και Σαλλεντζο καὶ Ερεμβόδος Καὶ Λαμβόμενοι,

where the enumeration seems to show that the Erebmi included all the E. and SE. of Syria and Egypt. (Libya is only the coast adjacent to Egypt: comp. Eustath. ad loc.; Strab. i. p. 42, xvii. pp. 759, 784; Hellenic op. Εὐστ. Μαγ. s. v. Ερεμβόδολ, and Testa., ad Lycoph. 837, Fr. 158, ed. Diet. Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 180; Usteri, vol. i. pt. 2, pp. 62, 69.) In this view, the neighbourhood of the Αραβίας δρωπον υδεως to the rock where Prometheus suffers, in Aeschylus (Prom. 420), is not so unaccountable as it seems, for both are at the E. extremity of the earth, on the borders of the Ocean.
and ladenam (see above, § III.): and respecting the methods of obtaining these treasures, he tells us some marvellous stories; concluding with the statement that, through the abundance of its spices, gums, and incense, the country sends forth a wonder-fully sweet odour (iii. 107—118). As to the situation of Arabia, in relation to the surrounding countries, he says that, on the W. of Asia, two peninsulas (ávera) run out into the sea: the one on the N. is Asia Minor: the other, on the S., beginning at Perat and extending into the Red Sea (Týnnos Sóuros, i.e. Índicus Oceans)—comprising, first, Persia, then Assyria, and lastly Arabia; and ending at the Arabian gulf, into which Darius dug a canal from the Nile; not however, ending, except in a customary sense (óπ òhγωμας ει και φρογις): a qualification which means that, though the peninsula is broken by the Arabian Gulf, it really continues on its western side and includes the continent of Libya. On the land side, he makes this peninsula extend from the Persians to Phœnicia, after which it touches the Mediterranean at the part adjacent to Palestine and Egypt: he adds that it includes only three peoples, that is, the three he named at first, Persians, Athenaeans, and Índusaeans (v. 86, 85). It must be observed that Assyria is here used in the wide sense, not uncommon in the early writers, to include the E. part of Syria. Of the people of Arabia, he takes occasion to speak, in connection with the expedition of Cambyses into Egypt through the part already mentioned (iii. 8) as subject to an Arabian king, namely, the later Índusaeus; but his description is applicable to the Arabs of the desert (Dóichina) in general. They keep faith above all other men, and they have a remarkable ceremony of making a covenant, in ratification of which they invoke Diony- sus and Urania, whom they call Orotai and Allat (i.e. the Sun and Moon); and these are the only deities they have (iii. 8, comp. i. 181). He mentions their mode of carrying water across the desert in camel's skins (iii. 9); and elsewhere he describes all the Arabs in the army of Íktheses as mounted on camels, which are, he says, as swift as horses, but to which the horse has such an antipathy that the Arab does not easily follow in the rear of the army (vii. 86, 87). These Arabs were independent allies of Persia: he expressly says that the Arabian kings were never subjected to the Persian empire (iii. 88), but they showed their friendship for the Great King by an annual present (παρευρικ, expressly opposed to προμον) of 1000 talents of frankincense (iii. 97), the regularity of which may have depended on how far the king took care to humour them. With reference to the army of Íktheses, Herodotus distinguishes the Arabs who dwelt above Egypt from the rest: they were joined with the Aethiopians (vii. 69). As they were independent of the Persians, so had they been of the earlier empire. The alleged conquests of some of the Assyrian kings could only have affected small portions of the country on the N. and NW. (Diiod. i. 53. 3.) Xenophon gives us some of the information which he had gathered from his Persian companions respecting the Arabs. (Cyr. i. 1. § 4, 5, § 2, vi. 2, § 10.)

The independence of Arabia was supposed to be threatened by the schemes entertained by Alexander after his return from India. From anger, as some thought, because the Arabs had neglected to court him by an embassy, or, as others supposed, impelled only by inextricable ambition, he prepared a fleet on the Euphrates, whose destination was undoubtedly Arabia, but whether with the rash design of subjugating the peninsula, or with the more modest intention of opening a highway of commercial enterprise between Alexandria and the East, modern criticism has taken leave to doubt. (Arrian. Anab. vii. 19, foll.; Thirlwall, Hist. of Greece, vol. vii. c. 55.) He sent out expeditions to explore the coast; but they effected next to nothing; and the project, what ever it may have been, expired with its author. The successors of Alexander in Syria experienced the difficulties with which it was loaded; the power of Nabataean Arabia, by order of Antigonos, in which his lieutenant, Athenaeus, was signaliy defeated, and his son Demetrius was compelled to make a treaty with the enemy (ix. 94—100). Under the Seleucidae, the Arabs of Arabia Petraea cultivated friendly relations with Syria, and made constant aggressions on the S. frontier of Palestine, which were repelled by the more vigorous of the Maccabean princes, till at last an Idumean dynasty was established on the throne of Jerusalem. (IDYMARA: Dict. de Brïg. art. Herodes.)

Moreover the commercial enterprise of the Ptolemies, to which Alexander had given the great impulse by the foundation of Alexandria, caused a vast accession to the knowledge already possessed of Arabia, some important results of which are preserved in the work of Agatharcides on the Erythrean Sea (Phot. Cod. 250, pp. 441—460, ed. Beikier). A great step in advance was gained by the expedition sent into Arabia Felix by Augustus in n. c. 24, under Aelius Gallus, who was assisted by Oboos, king of Petra, with a force of 1,000 Nabataean Arabs. Starting from Egypt, across the Arabian Gulf, and landing at Leuce Come, the Romans penetrated as far as the SW. corner of the peninsula to Marayabae, the capital of the Sabaeans; but were compelled to retreat, after dreadful sufferings from heat and thirst, scarcely escaping from the country with the loss of all the booty. The allusions of the poets prove the eagerness with which Augustus engaged in this unfortunate expedition (Hor. Carm. i. 39, i. 35, i. 13, 24, 100). For a long time the Roman name is common in the SW. corner of the peninsula, and, though it failed as a scheme of conquest, it accomplished more than he had set his heart on. Aelius Gallus had the good fortune to number among his friends the geographer Strabo, who accompanied him to Egypt, and became the historian both of the expedition and of the important additions made by it to what was already known of the Arabian peninsula (Strab. a. s. 767, foll.). A very full account of the people and products of the country is also given by his contemporary Diodorus (ii. 48—54, ix. 94—100). Of subsequent writers, those who have collected the most important notices respecting Arabia are, Melis (i. 9, 10, iii. 8); Pliny (vi. 28, a. 32, et alibi); Arrian (Anab. ii. 20, iii. 1, 5, v. 25, vii. 1, 19, 20, 21, Índ. 22, 41, 43); Ptolemy (v. 17, 19, vi. 7, et alibi); Agathemaurus (ii. 11, et alibi); and the author of the Peripius Maria Ergythraei, ascribed to Arrian. It is needless to enter into the details of these several descriptions, which all correspond with less accuracy to the accounts which modern writers give of the still unchanged and unconquered people. The following summary completes the history of Arabia, so far as it belongs to this work.

In A.D. 105, the part of Arabia extending E. of Damascus down to the Red Sea was taken posses-
Some partial temporary footing was gained, at a much later period, on the SW. coast by the Aethiopians, who displaced a tyrant of Jewish race; and both in this direction and from the N., Christianity was introduced into Arabia by seeds planted by a great extent, and continued to exist side by side with the old religion (which was Sabastic, or the worship of heavenly bodies), and with some admixture of Judaism, until the total revolution produced by the rise of Mohammedanism in a.d. 632. While maintaining their independence, the Arabs of the desert have also preserved to this day their ancient form of government, which is strictly patriarchal, under heads of tribes and families (Emirs and Sheikhā), in the more settled districts, the patriarchal authority passed into the hands of kings; and the people were divided into the several castes of scholars, warriors, agriculturists, merchants, and mechanics. The Mohammedan revolution lies beyond our limits.

VI. Geographical Details.—1. Arabia Petraea.

2. Arabia Deserta (ةَرَابِيَّةُ أَرَابِيَةَ 'Arabīyah), the great Syrian Desert, N. of the peninsula of Arabia Proper, bordered on the N. by the Euphrates, on the E. by the desert of the N., and Conestoga and Palestine on the W., was entirely inhabited by nomad tribes (the Beasmea, or more properly Bedawees), who were known to the ancients under the appellation of Scebtam (Σεβτημα, Strab. xvi. p. 767; Plin. vi. 26. s. 32; Ptol.) from their dwelling in tents, and Nomadæ (Νομάδαι) from their occupation as wandering herdsmen, and afterwards by that of Saracen (Σαρασαν), a name the origin of which is still disputed, while its renown has been spread over the world by its mistaken application to the great body of the Arabs, who burst forth to subdue the world to Ei Islam (Plin. E. c.; Ptol.; Ammian. xiv. 4, 6, xxii. 15, xxiii. 5, 6, xxiv. 2, xxxi. 16; Procop. Pers. ii. 19, 20). Some of them served the Romans as mercenary light cavalry in the Persian expedition of Julian. Pliny (v. 19) mentions, as separate tribes, the Cauchabeni, on the Eufrates; the Bitanien, on the confines of Syria [Batama], the Arabarchi, on the confines of Syria; and the Husar, on the coast of Arabia Felix; the Orcheni, on the Persian Gulf; and, between the above, the Asetyees, Masani, Agraei, and Marthi. He gives a long list of towns along the coast of the Eufrates and the Persian Gulf, from Thapsacae downwards; besides many in the inland parts; most of which are merely wells and halting places on the three great caravan-routes which cross the Desert, the one from Egypt and Petra, eastward to the Persian Gulf; the second from Palmyra southward into Arabia Felix, and the third from Palmyra SE. to the mouth of the Tigris.

3. Arabia Felix (Αραβία Φελίξ), included the peninsula proper, to which the name was extended from the SW. parts (see above). The opposite case has happened to the modern name El-Yemen, which was at first applied to the whole peninsula, but is now used in a restricted sense, for the SW. part, along the S. part of the Red Sea coast. Ptolemy makes a range of mountains, extending across the isthmus, the North boundary of Arabia Felix, on the side of Arabia Deserta; but such mountains are now known to exist. The tribes and cities of this portion, mentioned by Ptolemy and Pliny, are far too numerous to repeat; the chief of them are treated of in separate articles, or under the following titles of the most important tribes; beginning S. of the Nahathari, on the W. coast: the Tamiydeni and Mintaek (in the south part of Hejaz) is the neighbourhood of Macoraba (Mecca); the Sabari and Hamrat in the SW. part of the peninsula (Yemen); on the NE. coast, the Fatimottar and Adramitark (in El-Hudramaut, a country very little known, even to the present day); E. of the N. and E. coast, the Omantark and Darahteni and Ghirakei (in Oman, and El-Ahka or El-Hejah).

[PLATE.

ABARIAE MONS. 191

[PLATE.

ARABIAE MONS. (ةَرَابِيَّةُ أَرَابِيَةَ 'Arabīyah), the great Syrian Desert, N. of the peninsula of Arabia Proper, bordered on the N. by the Euphrates, on the E. by the desert of the N., and Conestoga and Palestine on the W., was entirely inhabited by nomad tribes (the Beasmea, or more properly Bedawees), who were known to the ancients under the appellation of Scebtam (Σεβτημα, Strab. xvi. p. 767; Plin. vi. 26. s. 32; Ptol.) from their dwelling in tents, and Nomadæ (Νομάδαι) from their occupation as wandering herdsmen, and afterwards by that of Saracen (Σαρασαν), a name the origin of which is still disputed, while its renown has been spread over the world by its mistaken application to the great body of the Arabs, who burst forth to subdue the world to Ei Islam (Plin. E. c.; Ptol.; Ammian. xiv. 4, 6, xxii. 15, xxiii. 5, 6, xxiv. 2, xxxi. 16; Procop. Pers. ii. 19, 20). Some of them served the Romans as mercenary light cavalry in the Persian expedition of Julian. Pliny (v. 19) mentions, as separate tribes, the Cauchabeni, on the Eufrates; the Bitanien, on the confines of Syria [Batama], the Arabarchi, on the confines of Syria; and the Husar, on the coast of Arabia Felix; the Orcheni, on the Persian Gulf; and, between the above, the Asetyees, Masani, Agraei, and Marthi. He gives a long list of towns along the coast of the Eufrates and the Persian Gulf, from Thapsacae downwards; besides many in the inland parts; most of which are merely wells and halting places on the three great caravan-routes which cross the Desert, the one from Egypt and Petra, eastward to the Persian Gulf; the second from Palmyra southward into Arabia Felix, and the third from Palmyra SE. to the mouth of the Tigris.

3. Arabia Felix (Αραβία Φελίξ), included the peninsula proper, to which the name was extended from the SW. parts (see above). The opposite case has happened to the modern name El-Yemen, which was at first applied to the whole peninsula, but is now used in a restricted sense, for the SW. part, along the S. part of the Red Sea coast. Ptolemy makes a range of mountains, extending across the isthmus, the North boundary of Arabia Felix, on the side of Arabia Deserta; but such mountains are now known to exist. The tribes and cities of this portion, mentioned by Ptolemy and Pliny, are far too numerous to repeat; the chief of them are treated of in separate articles, or under the following titles of the most important tribes; beginning S. of the Nahathari, on the W. coast: the Tamiydeni and Mintaek (in the south part of Hejaz) is the neighbourhood of Macoraba (Mecca); the Sabari and Hamrat in the SW. part of the peninsula (Yemen); on the NE. coast, the Fatimottar and Adramitark (in El-Hudramaut, a country very little known, even to the present day); E. of the N. and E. coast, the Omantark and Darahteni and Ghirakei (in Oman, and El-Ahka or El-Hejah).

[PLATE.

ARABIAE MONS. 191

[PLATE.
Nile-valley, and separated it from the part of Arabia W. of the Arabian Gulf. The range on the west side towards Libya he names, in the same way, Libya...[P. S.]

ARABICUS SINUS, or MARE RUBRUM (ἄραβικος σαλας, Herod., dsc; in some later writers Ἀράβικος κάλυψ: Ἐρυθρὰ Ἕλασα, its usual name in LXX. and N. T.: Arab. Bahar-el-Koleum: Red Sea), the long and narrow gulf which extends northwards from the Indies Ocean, between Arabia on the E. and Africa (Aquaria, and Nubis, and Egypt) on the W., between 20° 40' and 30° N. lat. and between 45° 30' and 32° 30' E. long. Its direction is NNW. and SSE.: its length 1400 miles; its greatest breadth nearly 200 miles. It was first known to the ancients in its N. part, that is, in the western bay of the two into which its head is parted by the peninsula of Mt. Sinai (Gulf of Suez). The Israelites, whose miraculous passage of this gulf, near its head, is the first great event in their history as a nation, called it the sedgy sea. It seems to have been to this part also (as the earliest known) that the Greek geographers gave the name of Red Sea, which it afterwards extended to the whole Indian Ocean; while the Red Sea itself came to be less often called by that name, but received the distinctive appellation of Arabicus Gulf. But it never entirely lost the former name, which it now bears exclusively. To find a reason for its being called Red has puzzled geographers, from Strabo (vii. p. 779) to the present day. The best explanation is probably that, from the washing of the sands of Arabia Petreae, it was called the Sea of Edom, which the Greeks translated literally into Ἑρυθρὰ Ἕλασα. The views of the ancients respecting this gulf are various and interesting. Herodotus (i. 11) calls it a gulf of Arabia, not far from Egypt (i.e. the Nile-valley), flowing in from the sea called Ἑρυθρὰ, up to Syria, in length forty days' rowing from its head to the open sea, and half a day's voyage in its greatest breadth; with a good and ebb tide every day. In c. 158, he speaks of Necho's canal as cut into the Red Sea, which he directly afterwards calls the Arabicus Sea, a term which he often uses in the mixture of the terms evidently arising from the fact that he is speaking of it simply as part of the great sea, which he calls Σεραπεία, to distinguish it from the Ναυτικα, i.e. the Mediterranean. So, in iv. 37, he says that the Persians extend as far as the Southern or Red Sea, ἢ τῆς τοῦτος Ἕλασας τῆς Ἑρυθρᾶς σαλας Αἰγυπτι, i.e. the Persian Gulf, which he never distinguishes from the Erythrean Sea, in its wider sense; thus, he makes the Euphrates and Tigris fall into that sea (i. 180, vi. 20). Again, in iv. 39, speaking of Arabia, as forming, with Persia and Arabia, a great peninsula, jutting out from Asia into the Red Sea, he distinguishes the Arabian Gulf as its W. boundary; and he extends the Erythrean seas all along the S. of Asia to India (c. 40). Again, in c. 119, he speaks of Necho's fleet "on the Arabian Gulf, adjacent to the Red Sea" (Ἀραβίκα τῆς Ἑρυθρᾶς Ἕλασας); and, in relating the circumnavigation of Africa under that king, he says that Necho, having finished the canal from the Nile to the Armon named Gaza, caused some Phoenicians to embark for the expedition; and that they, setting forth from the Red Sea, navigated the Southern Sea (ἀφείστοντι ἐκ τῆς Ἑρυθρᾶς Ἕλασας Γάζα Ἰονίαν τῆς τοῦτος Ἕλασας), and so round Libya by the Pillars of Hercules to Egypt (iv. 42). These passages show that

Herodotus knew the Red Sea as a narrow gulf of the great ocean, which he supposed to extend B. of Asia and Africa, but that his notion of the connection between them was not confirmed by the fact that he regarded Arabia as the southernmost country of Asia (iii. 107). Respecting the gulf which forms the western head of the Red Sea, he had the opportunity of gaining accurate information in Lower Egypt, even if he did not see it himself; and, accordingly, he gives its width correctly as half a day's voyage in its widest part (the average width of the Gulf of Suez is thirty miles); but he fell into the error of supposing the whole sea to be the same average width. For its length he was dependent on the accounts of traders; and he makes it much too long, if we are to reckon the forty days by his estimate of 700 stadia, or even 500 stadia, a day, which would give 2,400 and 2,000 geogr. miles respectively. But these are his estimates for sitting, and the former under the most favourable circumstances; whereas his forty days are expressly for rowing, keeping of course near the coast, and that in a narrow sea affected by strong tides, which is not conducive to navigation. Moreover, the Gulf of Suez and the Mandeb are both to be included in his estimate. Herodotus regarded the Nile-valley and the Red Sea as originally two parallel and equal gulls, the one of the Northern Ocean, and the other of the Southern; of which the former has been filled up by the deposit of the Nile in two myriads of years, a thing which might happen to the latter, if the Nile were by any chance to be turned into it (ii. 11). How little was generally known of the S. part of the Red Sea down to the time of Herodotus, is shown by the fact that Damastes, the logographer, a disciple of Hellenicus, believed it to be a lake. (Strab. l. p. 47.) Another curious conjecture was that of Strabo, the writer on physics, and Eratosthenes, who tried to account for the marine remains in the soil of the countries round the Mediterranean, by supposing that the sea had a much higher level, before the disruption of the Pillars of Hercules; and that, until a passage was thus made for it into the Atlantic, its exit with the S. part was obstructed; and so that the Red Sea (Ἐρυθρὰ Ἕλασα) was a lake. This theory, the latter part of which was used to explain Homer's account of the voyage of Menelaus to the Aethiopians, is mentioned and opposed by Strabo (i. pp. 38, 39, 57; Eratosth. Prag. p. 33, 34, ed. Seel.) The ancient geographers first became well acquainted with the Red Sea under the Ptolemies. About B.C. 100, Agatharchides wrote a full description of both coasts, under the title Πελάγος τῆς Ἐρυθρᾶς Ἕλασας, of the 1st and 5th books of which we have a full abstract by Photius (Cod. 350, pp. 441-446, ed. Bekker; and in Rudge's Geographe Grèce Frémois, vol. i.); and we have numerous notices of the gulf in Strabo, Pausanias, Pliny, Ptolemy, and Agathemerus. They describe it as one of the two great gulls of the Southern Sea (Ἐρυθρὰ Ἕλασα, Strab. p. 121), or Indian Ocean, to which the names of Ερυθρὰ Ἕλασα and Māre Rubrum were now usually applied, the Red Sea itself being sometimes called by the same name, as sometimes by the distinctive name of Arabian Gulf. Ptolemy carefully distinguishes the two (viii. 16. § 2); as also does Agathemerus, whose Red Sea (Ἐρυθρὰ Ἕλασα) is the Gulf of Bab-el-Mandeb. It extended from Arabia Petreae to the S. extremity of the coast of the Troglydtyne in Aethiopia, being
The character of the Red Sea, as given by the ancients, is stormy, rugged, deep, and abounding in marine animals. Its coral reefs and violent shifting winds have always made its navigation difficult; but from the earliest times of recorded history it was used by the Egyptians, Phoenicians, Jews, and Arabs, as a great highway of commerce between India and the shores and islands of the Indian Ocean in general, and the countries round the Mediterranean. It had several important harbours on both coasts; the chief of which were Myos Hormos, Berenice, Ptolemais Theron, and Adulis on the W. and Aeliana, Lucre Come, Musa, Acila, and others on the east. Ptolemy gives the names of some of the numerous islands of the Red Sea; those of the Erythraean Sea mentioned by Herodotus as a place to which Persian exiles were sent, were in the Persian Gulf. (Herod. II. oc.; Diod. iii. 14, 15; Eratosth. II. oc.; Strab. i. pp. 35, 38, 47, 57, ii. pp. 100, 151, 132, xvi. p. 779; Melis. iii. 8; Plin. ii. 67, 68; v. 11, 13, vi. 24, 26, 32, 33, vii. 21, 22, 27; Plut. iv. 5. § 13; vii. 14, 15, viii. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14; Plin. vi. 7, § 1, 36, 43, vi. 5. §§ 1, 2, 10, viii. 16. § 2, 9, 20, 22. § 2, 23. § 2; Agathem. i. 2, ii. 5, 11, 14; Rein. Geog. to Herod. vol. i. p. 260, vol. ii. pp. 88–91; Gesselin, Ueber die Geogr. Kenntniss der Aelem von Arab. Geographen, in Breslov’s Unterzeichnungen, vol. ii.; Beichner, Myos Hormos u. die syrisch–äthiopische Kiste der clavis Zeitalter, in Nee. Geogr. Ephesa. vol. xxvii.; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. ii. pp. 226, 268, 245, 305.)

ARABIS ('Apadis, Plut. vi. 19. § 2), a river of Gedrosia, which flowed from the Montes Basit (Wassata), through the country of the Arabbi, to the Indian Ocean. It is now called the Parava. The name of this river and of the people who lived on its banks are variously written by ancient authors. Thus, Arabius (Apadis, Arrian, Amm. Mar., vii. 21), Artabas ('Abras, Marcian), Artabius (Amm. Mar. xiii. 6). The people are called Arbatais (Apadis), Arabi (Plut. vi. 24), Arabak (Apadis), Arrian, Ind. 21, 22), Arbies ('Abras, Strab. xv. p. 720), Arbilis ('Abras, Diod. Persig. 1064), Arabit (Apadis, Marcian). From this people the Arabi Montes (Apadis, Plut. vi. 21. § 3, vi. 1. § 38; called Barbitani by Amm. Mar. xiii. 6) appear to have derived their name. Ptolemy has mistaken the course of this river when he makes it flow N. of Drangian and has now called it the Parava. It was founded by the Elymian (Helmend) and Piny has placed it too far to the W. on the edge of Carmania (Kirman), whereas it really divides Sarang (v. Zadarwy) from the Oritae (Oeptra). Marcian and Ptolemy (vi. 21. § 5, viii. 25. § 14.), speak of a town in Gedrosia called Arba. Piny says (vi. 38) that it was founded by Nearcules. [Y.]

ARABITAE. [Arab.]

ARBABICA. ['Apaypya: Arabisch; A bearings.), a stiipendary town of the Lusitani, in Hispania Lusitania, on the right bank of the Tagus, N. of Olipo; the Jerobriga of the Itinerary. (Plin. iv. 29. 35; Plut. ii. 5. § 7; It. Ant. pp. 419, 421; Florez, xiv. 174.)

ARACCA (Arapexa, Plut. vi. 3. § 4; Aracha, Amm. Mar. xiii. 6), a town in Susiana, on the Tigris. Bochart (ad Gen. x. 10) has attempted to identify it with Erech, and Micheaels with Edessa. If, however, it was in Susiana, neither of these identifications will answer. [Y.]

ARACKLI (Ev. A. Araceliensia: Huwara, d. 21), a stiipendary town of the Vaconce, in the conventus
ARACHNEAEUM

of Cæsararauntes, in Hispania Tarraconensis, at the foot of the Pyrenees, 34 M. P. west of Pamplona, on the little river Araqueli. (Plin. iii. 3. s. 4; Íth. Ant. p. 455.)

[9. P. S.]

ARACHNAEAUM (of 'Aραχναεαυμ βορ.) a mountain in Peloponnese, forming the boundary between the territories of Corinth and Epidaurus. (Paus. ii. 22. § 10; Steph. B. s. v.; Hesych. s. v. oραχνα

eαυματος; Leake, Morsea, vol. ii. p. 417, seqq.; vol. iii. p. 312.)

ARACHNIA (of 'Aραχνια: Eth. 'Aραχνιατος, Strab. xv. p. 723; Arrian, Anab. vi. 17; 'Aραχνιας, Dion. Perieg. v. 1096, Plin. vi. v. 20. s. 23; Arachno-

i.; Plin. vi. 9. s. 21), a province of Eastern Persia, bounded on the N. by the Parysi M. (Himara, a portion of the chain of the Paropamisus, Hinda-

kush), on the E. by the Indus, on the S. by Gedrosia, and on the W. by Drangiana. It comprehends the present provinces of the N. part of Baluchistan, Cutch, Gandhara, Kundahar, Senezastus, and the SW. part of Kâbulistan.

Col. Rawlinson (Journ. Gen. Soc. arab. vol. ii. p. 115) has named it to be derived from Harakhwati (Sarse. Sarasaawi), which is also preserved in the Arabic Rakhaj (ap-

plied generally to Kundahar), and on the Arykhand-

ab-river. According to Wilson (Ariana, p. 158), there is a place called Rohaj or Rohkaj, on the road from 0. to 1.

It appears to have been a rich and thickly peopled province, and acquired early importance as being one of the main routes from India to Persia. Its chief mountains were called Parsyiat (Himara), including probably part of the Solaiman Koh and their SW. branch the Khokh Amrus mountains. It was watered by several streams, of which the principal bore the name of Arachnus [Arachnotus]; and contained the subordinate tribes of the Parsyiat, Sirdri, Rhoilutza, and Eoritae. Its most ancient capital was Arachnus or Arachnax [Arachnotus]; and in later times Alexandria or Alexandriaeiopolis, a name probably given to it subsequently in honour of Alex-

ander the Great. (Strab. xv. p. 733; seq.; Arrian, Anab. iii. 28; Steph. B. s. v.; Plt. Rawlinson, Wilson, ill. cc.)

[9. V.]

ARACHOTHI FONS. [Arachnotus, No. 2.]

ARACHITU. I. (Άραχνιος, Plt. vi. 20. § 5; Isid. Charax; Plin. vi. 23; Arachot, 'Aραχνιος, Strab. xi. p. 514; Steph. B.; Arachnus, Plin. vi. 9. s. 21) a city of Arachnus said to have been founded by Semiramis (Steph. B. s. v.), and to have been watered by a river which flowed from the Indus eastward into a lake called Άραχνιος υφηρη (Plt. vi. 20. § 2), and by Solinus to have been situated on the Etymaner. Some difference of opinion has existed in modern times as to the exact position of this town, and what modern city or ruins can be identified with the ancient capital. M. Court (Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beng.) has identified some ruins on the Arghaeas river, 4 parasangs from Kundahar, on the road to Shikarpur, with those of Arachnus; but these Prof. Wilson considers to be too much to the S. Rawlinson (Journ. Gen. Soc. arab. vol. xii. p. 113) thinks that he has found them at a place, now called U'did Roberts. He states, what is in-

deed curious, that the most ancient name of the city, Cophen, mentioned by Stephanus and Pliny, has given rise to the territorial designation of Xiphe, applied by the Chinese to the surrounding country. The ruins are of a very remarkable character, and the course of a stream now named Sitar is divided by sand-hanks into small rivulets, shallow but rapid, running at least 4 miles an hour. Above the town, it appears

ARACHNUS has apparently contrasted two cities.—Arach-

nus, which he says is not far from the Massagetae, and Arachnus, which he calls a town of India. Col. Rawlinson believes the contiguity of the Massa-

getae and Arachnus may be explained by the supposi-

tion that by Massagetae Stephanus meant the Sicas, who colonized the Harush Mountains on their way from the Hindush Koush to Susianus or Scioenas.

2. (Άραχνιος, Steph. B.; Isid. Charax; Plin.

vi. 23), the river of Arachnus, which flowed from the southern part of the Cacanais (Hindush Koush), and gave its name to the capital. (Steph. B.) Poieny has committed an error in extending this river to the Indus; but he in part ac-

tual truth in connecting it with a lake (Άραξας ουφηρη, Plt. vi. 20. § 2; “Arachoti Fons,” Amm. Marc. xxii. 36: perhaps the modern Dororos). The chief point is to determine what river Poieny refers to, as he does not give its name. As the Etymaner, Hermannus, or the river which now flows (now the Helmund), flows between the mountains W. of Kâbul into Lake Zarak; and M. Burnouf has supposed this to be the Arachotus, Zend Harougings (Sarsec. Sarasaawi) being a name common to a river, and implying connection with a lake. Wilson considers, however, the present Ar-

chemandab, one of the tributaries of the Helmund, as answering best to the description of Poieny. Another tributary called the Turkak flows through a small lake called Dororos in Elphinestone’s map. It is possible that the name Arachotus may have been formerly indisputably applied to the three tributaries of the Helmund, the Arakhandab, Turkak, and Arxhamnus, which are all rivers of about the same volume. (Wilson, Ariana, pp. 156, 157.)

[9. V.]

ARACHNUS (Άραχνιος, Plt. xxii. 9; Plt. iii.

13; Liv. xxiii. 22; Plt. iv. 1; ‘Aραχνιος, Strab. pp. 325, 327; ‘Αντάρτις, Dioces. 42, p. 460, ed. Fuhr; ‘Αραχνιος, Lycoph. 409; Tetc. ad loc.; Arzib.; Liv. xxxviii. 3; respecting the ortho-

graphy, see Kramer, ad Strab. p. 325; Artia, a river of Epirus, rising in Mount Tymphi and the district Pareaeas, and flowing southwards first through the mountains, and then through the plain of Ambrocia into the Ambriac eos. The town of Ambrocia was situated on its left or eastern bank, at the distance of 7 miles from the sea, in a direct line.

The Arachthus formed the boundary between Hellas proper and Epirus, whence Ambrocia was reckoned the first town in Hellas. The country near the mouth of the river is full of marshes. The entrance to the present mouth of the Artia, which lies to the E. of the ancient mouth, is so obstructed by swamps and shoals as scarcely to be accessible even to boats; but on crossing this bar there are 16 or 17 feet of water, and rarely less than 10 in the channel, for a distance of 6 miles up the river. Three miles higher up the river altogether ceases to be navigable, not having more than 5 feet in the deepest part, and greatly obstructed by shoals. The course of the river is very tortuous; and the 9 miles up the river are only about 2 from the gulf in a direct line. At the entrance, its width is about 60 yards, but it soon becomes much narrower; and 9 miles up its width is not more than 20 yards. At Am-

bracia, however, its bed is about 200 yards across; but the stream in summer is divided by sand-hanks into small rivulets, shallow but rapid, running at least 4 miles an hour. Above the town, it appears
ARACIA.

ARADUS. 185

comparatively diminutive, and 5 or 6 miles higher up, is lost among the hills. This is the present condition of the river, as described by Lieutenant Wolfe, who visited it in 1850. (Journal of the Geo-
graphical Society, vol. iii. p. 61.)

ARACIA (Ἀρακία), Ptole. vi. § 8; Plin. vi. 25.), an island off the coast of Persia, which appears from Ptolemy to have borne also the name of Alex-

andr in Insula. [V.]

ARACILLUM (Ἀρακίλλος, near Φοντίρα and 
Rexæas), a town of the Cantabri, in Hispiania Tar-
racenaensis, not to be confounded with ARACILL.
(Ones. vi. 21; Flores, iv. 22.) [F. S.]

ARACYNTHUS (Ἀρακύνθος: Zygada), a range of
mountains in Aetolia running in a south-easterly
direction from the Acheleus to the Euenus, and
separating the lower plain of Aetolia near the sea
from the upper plain above the lakes Hyria and
Trichonias. (Strab. pp. 450, 460; Diod. Perieg.
431; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 121.)
Pliny (iv. 2. § 8) and Solinus (7, § 23) erroneously
call Aracynthus a mountain of Acarnania. If
we can trust the authority of later writers and of
the Roman poets, there was a mountain of the name
of Aracynthus both in Boeotia and in Attica, or per-
haps in Boeotia and Attica. It is known by
Stephanos B. (s. v.) and Servius (ad Virg. Ecld. ii.
24) speak of a Boeotian Aracynthus; and Sextus
Empiricus (adv. Gramm. c. 12. p. 270), Lutatius
(ad Stat. Theb. ii. 239), and Vibius Sequester (de
Most. p. 27) mention an Attic Aracynthus. The
mountain is connected with the Boeotian hero Am-
phon by Properius (vii. 13. 49) and by Virgil
(Ecl. iv. 24); and the line of Virgil — "Amphon
Dicaeas in Actaeo Aracyntho" — would seem to
place the mountain on the frontiers of Boeotia and
Attica. (Comp. Brandt, Alter, Die Gsch. der Aetol.
Lands, p. 108.)

ARAD (Ἀράδ), a city of the Causanites in the S.
of Palestine, in the neighbourhood of the wilderness of Kadesh. When the Israelites were in the
mountains of Seir, at the time of Aaron's death, the king of Arad attacked them, and took some of their
prisoners. (Numb. xxii. 1, xxxiii. 40; Judges, i. 16.)
The city was consequently devoted to destruction by
the Israelites, but the possession of the mountains
(Numb. xxii. 3) is only recorded by anticipation, for it
was executed under Joshua (Josh. xii. 14). Eu-
sebius and Jerome place Arad 20 M. P. from Hebron
and 4 from Malathea. Dr. Robinson identifies it,
on the ground of the general agreement in position and
the identity of name, with an eminence on the road
from Petra to Hebron, called Tell Arawd. (Re-
sources, vol. iii. p. 12.) [F. S.]

A'RADEN (Ἀράδην: Ekh. Ἀράδηνος, Steph.
B. s. v.), a city of Crete, formerly called Anopolis.
In Kipper's map it appears on the SW. coast of
the island, near the Phoenix Portus. Remains of
ancient walls are found at the modern Anopolis.

ARADUS 1. (Ὀράδος: Ekh. Ἀράδος, Ar-
dius: O. T. Arrad, Arradite, Gen. x. 18, 1 Chron.
16; Ἀράδος LXX: Road), an island off the N.
coast of Phoenicia, at a distance of 20 stadia from
the mainland. (Strab. p. 755.) Pliny (v. 17), in
enumerating the Mysian islands, of which only a
short list of the true measurement (perhaps we
should read 3,500 paces; see Tschacke, ad Pomp. Mel. ii.
7. § 8). Strabo (l. c.) describes it as a rock rising
from the midst of the waves, 7 stadia in cir-
cumference. Modern travellers state that it is
of oblong shape, with a slight rise towards the
centre and steep on every side. Though a rock
rather than an island, it was extremely populous,
and, contrary to Oriental custom, the houses had
many stories. According to Strabo, it owed its
foundation to Sidonian exiles. (Comp. Joseph. ant.
iv. 6. § 2.) The city of Aradus was next in impor-
tance after Tyre and Sidon. Like other Phoe-
cnian cities, it was at first independent, and had
its own kings; and it would seem that the strip of
land extending from Paltus to Simyra was dependent
upon it. In the time of the prophet Ezekiel (xxvii.
6, 11) it supplied Tyre with soldiers and sailors.
Along with the rest of Phoenicia, it became subject to
Persia. Afterwards, during the campaign of
Alexander, Gerostratus, king of Aradus, was serving
in the Persian fleet under Autophrades, when his
son Straton submitted to the conqueror. Gerostratus
assisted the Macedonians at the siege of Tyre.
(Arian. Ἀράδος i. 13, 20.) It fell into the hands of
the family of the Lagidae, when Ptolemy Soter,
reigned, on Phoenicia and Cœle Syria its
wealth and importance was greatly increased by the
rights of asylum which they obtained from Seleucus Calli-
nicus, a. c. 242, whom they had supported against
Antiochus Hierax of Syria. It is said to have
agreed to enter into an alliance with Antiochus the Great.
(Pol. v. 68.) Whence it may be inferred that it
had previously become independent, probably in the
war between Ptolemy Philadelphus and Antiochus
These. The fact of its autonomy is certain from
coins. (See Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 393.) All these
advantages were lost under Antiochus Epiphanes,
who, on his return from Egypt, took possession of
the town and district. (Hierasyrn. ad Don. xi.)

In the war between Antiochus Gryinus and Anti-
ochus Cyzicenus it declared itself in favour of the
latter; and when he was slain by Seleucus, Antio-
chus Eusebes, his son, found shelter there, and by
its aid, in concert with other cities, maintained itself
with varying success, till Syria submitted to
Tigranes king of Armenia, and finally came under
the dominion of Rome. In common with the rest of
the province, it was mixed up in the Civil Wars.
(Appian, B. C. iv. 69, v. 1.) Coins of Aradus,
which range from Domitian to Nero, are men-
rated in Eckhel (l. c.). Under Constans, Mæ awiyah,
the lieutenant of the khallif Omar, destroyed the
city, and expelled the inhabitants. (Cedren. Hist.
p. 355; Theophan. p. 227.) As the town was
never rebuilt, it is only the island which is men-
tioned by the historians of the Crusades. Tarsus
was said to be a colony from Aradus. (Dion Chrys.
Orat. Tars. ii. p. 20, ed. Reiske.) A maritime
population of about 3,000 souls occupies the seat of
this once busy and industrious hive. Portions of
the old double Phoenician walls are still found on the
NE. and SS. of the island, and the rock is per-
forated by the cisterns of which Strabo speaks.
The same author (see Groekuri's note, p. 754) minutely
describes the contrivance by which the inhabitants
drew their water from a submarine source. Though
the tradition has been lost, the boatmen of Road
still draw fresh water from the spring Ain Ibrahim
in the sea, a few rods from the shore of the opposite
coast. Mr. Walpole gives a most interesting, vol. iv.
short account of the true measurement (perhaps we
should read 3,500 paces; see Tschacke, ad Pomp. Mel. ii.
7. § 8). Strabo (l. c.) describes it as a rock rising
from the midst of the waves, 7 stadia in cir-
cumference. Modern travellers state that it is
by


COIN OF ARADUS.

2. (Arak, Arak, Karel), an island in the Persian gulf. (Steph. B.; Ptol. vi. 7. § 47.) Strabo (p. 766; comp. Groskurd, ad loc.) places it 10 days’ voyage from Teredon, and one from the promontory of Makri. The inhabitants of this island and the neighbouring one Tyros asserted that they were the founders of the well-known Phoenician cities of the same name. (Comp. Herod. i. 1; D’Anville, Mém. de l’Acad. inscript. vol. xxxi. p. 147; Gosselin, vol. iii. pp. 103, seqq. 123, 124; Niebuhr, Descr. de l’Arabie, p. 277; Chassej, Expol. vol. i. p. 647.) [Es R. J.]

ARAE ALEXANDRI, CYRI, &c. [ALEX.

ARAEHESPERI (S. Lucas la Mayor), a town of Hispania Baetica, W. of hispania (Seville), mentioned on an inscription as having been destroyed, and rebuilt by Caesar, with the new name of Solis, or Solurne. (Florae, Exp. & vol. i. x. p. 115; Utret. i. 1. p. 373.) [P. S.]

ARAE PHILAEANAE (ol των Φαλαινων βασιλων, Strab. &c., but ol ψαλιον βασιλων, Polum. iii. 39, x. 40), a position very near the bottom of the Great Syrtis, on the N. coast of Africa, which marked the boundary between the territories of Carthage and Cyrene and the intervening zone with the Tripolitana and Cyrenaica. (Polyb. ii. ce.; Sall. Jug. 19, 79; Strab. iii. p. 171, xvii. p. 836; Plin. v. 4; Mela, i. 7. § 6; Scylax, p. 47; Ptol.; Stadiam.; Tab. Peut.) The name is derived from a romantic story, for which Sallust is the earliest authority. (Jug. 79, comp. Val. Max. v. 6. ext. 4.) At the time when the Carthaginians ruled over the greater part of North Africa, and the Greek colonists of Cyrene were also very powerful, long wars arose respecting their boundaries, which were left undefined by the nature of the country on the shore of the Syrtis, a sandy waste, with neither river nor mountain to serve as a landmark. (A description, however, not quite accurate; see Syrtes.) At length it was agreed to fix the boundary at the point of meeting of two rivers sent out at the same time from each city. Whether by diligence, trickery, or chance, the Carthaginian revolvers performed as much the greater part of the distance (in fact about 7-9ths, a disproportion sufficient of itself to dispose of the historical value of the story), that the Greeks were prepared for any course rather than to return and risk the penalty of their neglect. They would only consent to the boundary being fixed at the place of meeting, on the condition that the Carthaginians would submit to being buried alive on the spot; if not, they demanded to advance as far as they pleased on the same terms. The Carthaginians, two brothers named Philaeus, devoted themselves for their country; and their fellow-citizens consented to their request by homage to their memory at home, and by monuments named after them, on the spot of their living interment. Like other such landmarks, erected both to perpetuate a boundary and the memory of some great event which fixed it, these monuments were called Araeae. (See the remarks of Strabo on such monuments in general, iii. p. 171.) The monuments were no longer to be seen in the time of Strabo (L. c.), but the name was preserved. Pliny (v. 4) mentions the aræae, and adds, ea harena semet eae; perhaps connecting the name with some existing hills, or tumuli, while Strabo had looked for artificial monuments. The position is clearly fixed by the passages above quoted. It was nearly at the bottom of the Great Syrtis, a little W. of Antium, which was at the very bottom of the Gulf (Strab. p. 836); notwithstanding that Sallust (Jug. 19) appears to name it as W. of Leptis Magna, and that Strabo (p. 171) places it above the middle of the coast between the Syrtis and the Aethiopius. Both writers, in their other and chief passages on the subject, place the altars where we have stated. The apparent discrepancy in Sallust is easily removed by a proper mode of connecting the parts of the sentences (see Cortois and Kritis ad loc. and Mannert, x. 2. p. 117); and the phrase used by Strabo, "the land between the Syrtis," is continually employed for the whole coast between the outer extremities of the two gulfs, καιρα των καιρων wou being also evidently used vaguely. The place does not occur in the Antonine Itinerary, but its position is occupied by a station called Banadeldari, probably the native Libyian or Punic name. The locality, as fixed by the ancient writers, corresponds to a position a little W. of Moukhdir, the present boundary of Syrt and Barca, near which Captain Beechey (p. 210) mentions a remarkable table-hill called Jebel-Aiabah, which has very likely as good claims (however feeble they may be) to be considered as the so-called Altars, as any other hill or mound seen or imagined by the ancients. A discussion of the historical value of the legend of the Philaeus is superfluous: besides obvious weak points, it has all the character of a story invented to account for some striking object, such as tumuli; and the singular ψαλιον in Polybius deserves notice. (Beechey, Proceedings of the Expedition to explore the N. Coast of Africa, chap. vi.; Barthe, Wandersungen, etc. p. 344, foll.) [P. S.]

ARAE SESTIANAE (αιστιων βασιλων), three altars erected in honour of Augustus on a promontory near the NW. extremity of Spain. Pliny (iv. 20. s. 34) and Ptolemy (ii. 6. § 3) place the headland a little N. of Nerium Pr. (C. Finisterre), which would correspond to C. Villano; Mela (iii. 1. § 9) carries it further eastward; the former is the more probable position. [P. S.]

ARЛАTHYREA (Ἀραμαθυρα), the ancient capital of Phasisia, is said by Pausanias to have been originally named Arantia (Ἀραντία), after Aras, its founder, and to have been called Arath人民 after a daughter of Aras of this name. The name of its founder was retained in the time of Pausanias in the hill Arentanos, on which it stood. Homer mentions Arathyrs. (Hom. II ii. 571; Strab. vi. p. 621; Paus. ii. 12. §§ 4, 5.) We learn from Strabo (L. c.)
that its inhabitants quitted Armenthes, and founded Philia, at the distance of 50 stadia from the former town. Hence the statement of the grammarians, that Armenthes and Armenta were both ancient names of Philia. (Steph. B. s. v. Φίλες, Αρμεν- 
this, Schol. ad Αρμενίαν Αρμενίαν, Erod. l. 115.) Ross sup-
poses the ruins on Mt. Polisyno to be those of Armenthes. Leake had erroneously supposed them to be the ruins of Philia. (Ross, Reise im Pelop-
ARAGUS, ARAGON, ABHABON ("Αραγός, Αραγών, Αράχος, Αράχον, or Αράκ), a river of Iberia, in Asia, flowing from the Causacasus into the 
Cyrus. It is the only tributary of the Cyrus in Iberia, which Strabo mentions by name. (Strab. xi. p. 500, where the MSS. have 'Αραγώνος, Αράχώ
γος, or Αράχον.)

The same river is evidently meant a little further on, where Strabo, in describing the four mountain passes into Iberia, says that that on the N. from the country of the Nomades is a difficult ascent of three days’ journey (along the Terek); after which the road passes through the defile of the river Aragus, a journey of four days, the pass being closed at the lower end by the mountains by a passage. This is the great central pass of the Causacasus, the Causacien, or Sar 
matian Pyla, now the Pass of Durati [Caucasus]. But Strabo adds, as the text stands, that another of the four Iberian passes, namely, the one leading from Armenia, lies upon the rivers Cyrus and Aragus, near which, before their confluence, stand fortified cities built on rocks, at a distance of 16 stadia from each other, namely, Harmatica on the Cyrus, and Seunara on the other river. Through this pass Pompey and Cadius entered Iberia (pp. 500, 501). According to this statement, we must seek the pass near Miassk, N. of Tyflis; but it is 
supposed by Grokurd and others, that the name Aragus in this last passage is an error (whether of Strabo himself, or of the copyist), and that the pass referred to is very much further westward, on the great high road from Erzerum, through Kara, to the N., and that the river wrongly called Aragus is the small stream falling into the Cyrus near the Russian town of Horsea Ziche (or Armatsiche) and Temsar are thought to be the names, as well as sites, of Strabo’s Harmatica and Seunara. (Reinegg, Beschreibung d. 
Cauc. vol. ii. p. 89; Klapproth, Voyage aux Caucas, 
vol. i. p. 518.) The river spoken of is supposed to be the Pelorus of Dion Cassius (xxvii. 2). [P. S.] ARABANUS ("Αράβηνος, a small place in Lacoania, on the western side of the Lacoanian gulf, containing the monument of Las, who founded a town called 
Las after him. Bollaye places Ararites at Aghbrosa 
(Pana. iii. 24. § 10; Bollaye Recherches, etc. 
p. 88; comp. Leake, Peloponnesius, p. 173.)
ARAKIEL, SYRIA.
ARANIDAS ("Αρανίδας, Ptol. ii. 5. § 6; Arami, 
1. Ant. p. 426, Geogr. Rav. iv. 43; Aramitani, 
Plin. iv. 22. s. 35. prob. Orageus), a stipendary 
town of the Caddelici, in Lusitania, on the high road 
from the mouth of the Anas to Ebroa, 60 M. F. 
post. between Ossomona. Some take it for the modern 
Abrantes. [P. S.]
ARANGAS ("Αραγόνας ή Αράγγιος), a 
mountain of Inner Libya, placed by Ptolemy immediately 
N. of the Equator, in 47° long., and 10° 35’ 
N. lat., in a part of Central Africa, now entirely 
unknown. (Ptol. iv. 6. § 12.) [P. S.]

ARANTIAS, ARANTIUS MONS. [ARAN-
THERA]
ARAPHEN. [ATTICA]
ARAB, or ARABIS ("Αράβη, Αραπάς: Saline), a 
river of Gallia, which rises in the high land, con-
nected, with the Vosges (Vosagini), which lies 
between Epinal and Plombières, in the modern 
deptment of Vosges. The Saline has a general 
south course past Chalons sur Saline, to its junction 
with the Rhone at Lugdunum (Lyon). Its length is 
estimated at about 300 miles. The current in the 
middle and lower part is very slow (Gaes. B. G. i. 12). It is joined on the left bank at Fourches 
sur Saline, by the Dubis or Almasedubis (Doubles). 
Strabo (p. 186) makes both the Arab and the Dubis 
rise in the Alps, but he does not mean the High 
Alps, as appears from his description, for he 
makes the Saline rise in the same mountains as 
the Saline Viviana Sequester (Arar Germanies) makes the Arab 
rise in the Vosges. In Caesar’s time, the Arab from 
Lyon, at least to the confluence of the Doubles, was 
the boundary between the Sequani on the east, and 
the Aeduli on the west; and the right to the river 
tolls (barbarus Vales, Strabr. p. 193) was disputed 
between them. The navigation of the Saline was 
connected with that of the Seine by a passage, and 
this was one line of commercial communication 
between Britain and the valley of the Rhone. 
(Strabr. p. 188.) It was a design of L. Vetoes, who 
commanded in Germania in the time of Nero, to 
unite the Arab and the Moecria (Moesel), by a canal 
(Tacit. Ann. xii. 53); and thus to effect a com-
munication between the Rhone and the Rhine.

The larger rivers of France retain their Gallic 
names. The Saline is an exception, but its true 
Gallic name appears to be Savoana. (Amm. Marc. 
ex. iv. 11.) [G. L.]

ARARAT. [ARMENIA]
ARABUS ("Αραβός: perhaps the Alaba), a river 
of European Scythia (sft. in Dacia), flowing from 
the N. into the later. (Herod. iv. 48.) [P. S.]
ARATISPI, a town of Hispania Baetica, near 
Casca et viejo, 5 leagues from Malaca. (Inscr. 
ARABUS ("Αράβης: Hérault). The name 
"Alaba (Ptol. p. 182) is a false transcription for 
"Arabus. Strabo describes the river as flowing 
from the Cèvennes (Κέβεννες). Mela also (i. 5) 
makes it flow from the Cèvennes, which he calls 
Gebeana, and enter the sea near Agatha, Agete. 
The river is therefore the Hérault which gives its 
name to the department of Hérault. Vihina Se 
quester (ed. Oberlin) speaks of a river Cytra, which 
yields the sea near Agatha. This must be the 
Hérault; and the name Cytra may be Greek, and 
have been given by the Massaliots, the Greek 
colonists of Agatha.

There was a town Araura, also called Cessore, on this 
river, which is identified with a place called 
S. Tiberi. [G. L.]

ARABUSIO. ("Αραβούλιος: Orange), a town in the 
territory of the Cavares or Caviari (Strabr. p. 185), 
north of Areata (Arele), on the road from Areata to 
Visma (Vienne), and near the east bank of the 
Rhone, on a stream which flows into which is 
Orange is in the department of Vaucluse. It 
appears from Mela (i. 5), who calls it "Secundan-
norum Arabusio," to have been made a Roman colony, 
and Pliny (iii. 4), who has the same expression, 
calls it a colony. The name Secundani denotes 
some soldiers or cohorts of the Secunda legio, which
we must suppose to have been settled here. A medal of Goltzinius, if genuine, confirms this.

Ornange contains a great number of Roman remains. Near the town is a triumphal arch, about 60 feet high, with three archways, of which the central arch is larger than the other two. On one of the attics the name "Mario" still exists, which has given rise to the opinion that the arch was erected in honour of C. Marius; the conqueror of the Teutones at Aix. [AQUAE SEXTIANAE.] But this arch probably belongs to a later period than the age of Marius. The amphitheatre, of which the remains existed till recently, has entirely disappeared, the stones having been carried off for building. At Vaison, a few miles from Orange, there are some remains of the ancient aqueduct. [G. L.]

ARAVI, a people of Lusitania, in the neighbourhood of Nobba Cæsarea, mentioned in the inscription on the bridge of Alcantara. (Gruter, p. 162; Flores, xiii. p. 128.)

ARAVISCII (Ἀραβισκοί), Ptol. ii. 16. § 3; Eryvisci, Plin. iii. 25. a. 28), a people of Pannonia, inhabiting the right bank of the Drave, whose language and customs were the same as the Osi, a Germanic people. It is uncertain whether the Aravisci had emigrated from Pannonia into the Osi, or the Osi had passed over into Germany from the Aravisci. (Tac. Germ. 26.)

ARAXA (Ἀράξα: Eth. Ἀράξ, Ἀράξας, Ἀράξ, Ἀράω), a city of Ly西亚, according to Alexander Polyhistor, in the second book of his Ly西亚ca. (Steph. a. v. *Ἀράξα*.) Ptolemy places it near Sidyma. A rare coin, with the epigraph ΛΤΚΙΟΝ ΑΡΑ-, is attributed to this place by Sestini. [G. L.]

ARAXATES, a river in Sagiana. (Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6.) [JAXARTES.]

ARAXES (Ἀράξης). 1. (Erarsak, Rabbeak, Aras, Riaa), a large river of Armenia, which takes its rise from a number of sources in Mt. Abus (Bis GöI) (Steph. B. s. v.; Strab. p. 551; Plin. vi. 19; Ptol. v. 13. §§ 3, 6, 9), nearly in the centre of the space between the E. and W. branches of the Euphrates. The general course may be described as E., then SE., and after flowing in a NE. direction, it resumes its SE. course, and after its junction with the Araxes or Aras, divides itself into the Upper and Lower Araxian Sea. (Col. Montelius, in London Geog. Journ. vol. iii., with accompanying Map.) Of its numerous tributaries, Pliny (l. c.) only mentions one, the Musus (Murus). The ancient geography of this river is involved in much obscurity. Herodotus (i. 202, iv. 40) describes the Araxes as flowing E. from the country of the Matiens; as it approached the Caspian, it divided into 40 channels, only one of which made its way clear to the lake, the rest were choked up, and formed swamps. If this statement be compared with that of Strabo (l. c.), there can be little doubt but that the Araxes of Herodotus must be identified with the river of Armenia. If this supposition does not remove all difficulties, which it does not, we must remember that Herodotus was generally unacquainted with the countries bordering on the Caspian. (For a full discussion on this question, the reader is referred to Tschuckis, in Pomp. Mela, iii. 5. § 5, and Mémo. de l'Acad. des Inscript. vol. xxvi., p. 31, etc.) Kircher, in his *Klio*, vol. iv. p. 210, identifies the Phasis of Xenophon (Anab. iv. 6. § 4; comp. Kinkel, *Travels in Armenia*, p. 489) with the Araxes; on the other hand, the Araxes of the same author (Anab. i. 4. § 19) is held to be the Khādir, an affluent of the Euphrates. The description of the course of the Araxes in Pomp. Mela (iii. 5) has much picturesque merit, and in the main agrees with the accounts of modern travellers. The "ponent indgentes Araxes," of Strabo (vii. 1736; comp. *Patris Latii jam pontis Araxes" of Statius, Silv. i. 4. § 79) now endures four bridges; and the ruined remains of others are still found on its banks. The fall in the river of not more than six feet high, which occurs at the great break in the mountain chain, about 40 miles below Djufya (Jarugor or Arasor), must be the same as the cataract to which Strabo (l. c.) alludes, though the ancient author assigns to it so much larger proportions. Strabo (l. c.), in accordance with the national custom of referring foreign names to a Greek origin, connects the word Araxes with ἄρας, and adds that the Peneus was once called Araxes, on account of its having separated Ossa from Olympus at the gorge of Tempe. The remark in itself is of no importance; but it is curious to observe the various rivers and places in remote countries which bore this name. Besides the one in Mesopotamia already mentioned, we read of another Araxes, which flowed through mountainous Persia, and entered the lake of Araxes. (See below.)

Like the Celtic Aven, Araxes was probably an appellative name. According to Rennel (Geog. Red. p. 205) the Araxes is the JAXARTES; the JAXARTES and Ouxas (Sûr or Jûon) are confounded together, and the particulars which refer to both rivers are applied to one. The account Herodotus gives of its origin and course seems to identify it with the Armenian river. Some have supposed it to be the Volga or Rha. M. de Guignes holds that the Araxes of the 4th book is indisputably the Armenian Araxes, but distinguishes it from the one mentioned in the 1st book. M. de la Nauze argues in favour of the view advocated here. Particulars as to all the rivers bearing this name will be found in D'Anville, *Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscript. vol. xxxvi.* p. 79; St. Martin, *Mém. sur l'Arménie*, vol. i. p. 38; Chesney, *Exped. Euphrat*. vol. i. pp. 9, 96, 210, 219. [E. B. J.]

2. A river of Persia, which rises in the mountains of the Caspian Sea, and flows into the Caspian Sea (Salt Lake). Its present name is Kiam-Fereza (De Bode, *Lustiosa*, etc., vol. i. p. 75), or Bandoamr. [ Cyrus.] *Exped. Euphrat.* vol. i. p. 96, 210, 219. [E. B. J.]

3. A river in Eastern Scythia, in the country of the Massagetae, another name for the Jaxartes. (Strab. xi. p. 518.) 4. The Araxes of Xemophon (Anab. i. 4. § 19) is probably the Chaboras (Khâdir) of other writers. [V.]

ARAXUS. [ACHAIA, p. 13, b.]

ARBA (Arbae), an island off the coast of Myrina. (Plin. iii. 21. § 35.) Ptolemy (ii. 16 [17]. § 13) calls Arba and Colietaum two towns in the island of Scardons. He appears to have confounded the island of Arba with the small island to the south, now called Scordo, Scorzos or Scordo. (Forbiger vol. iii. p. 845.)

ARBACA (Ἀρβάκα), a town of Archelaus of uncertain site. (Amm. Marc. xxiiii. 6; Plin. vi. 20. § 4.)

ARBACE (Ἀρβάκης: Eth. *Ἀρβάκηας*), a town of Hispania Tarraconensis, in Celtiberia, according to Julia (Steph. B. s. v.); probably, from the name, belonging to the Aracisci. [P. S.]

ARBALO, a place in Germany, where Drusus
ARBEJA. (ii. p. 67), who describes them under the name of 

"Bozaiada." They have been visited and described by Ibsy and Mangole, who write the name Erbo. (Trov. p. 299.) Burckhardt's account (Trov. p. 381) agrees remarkably with that given by Josephus. He describes them as natural caverns in the calcareous rock, with artificial passages cut in them, and fortified; the whole affording refuge to about six hundred men.

There was another Arbela, a large village in Gadara, E. of the Jordan (Kussub. et Hieron. Omouonest. a. e.), now called Arbid or Erbad (Burckhardt, Trav. pp. 268, 269; Winer, Real Wörterb. a. o.; Robinson, Palæstina, vol. iii. pp. 251, 279). [E. B. J.]

ARBELITIS (Ἀρβελίτις χώρας, Ptol. vi. i. 2), the district around Arbela, which Pliny (vi. 13. a. 16) calls a part of Adiabene. In Strabo (xvi. p. 736) the district around Arbela is called ANTACEAE (Ἀντακεῖα), a name otherwise quite unknown. Scaliger (ad Titiull. iv. 1. 142) connects the name with the Ezech of Scripture (Gen. x. 10), and therefore proposes to read ΑΝΤΑΚΕΙΑ (Ἀντακεῖα); but Erbo was not in this position; and we ought probably to read ARBELENE in Strabo. (See Geok- kurd's Strabo, vol. iii. p. 208.) [V.]

ARBITI MONTES. [ARABIA.]

ARBOGALA, ARCHIBUCULIA. [ALBUSCELLA.]

ARCA (Ἀρχα, Αρχαῖα, Steph. B. e. a. v.; Ptol. v. 15: Arca, Plin. v. 16: Ech. Αρχαία, Arceus: Arekte, Gen. x. 17; 1 Chron. i. 15; LXX. Ἀρχαίος), a town of Phocis, situated between Tripolis and Antarabus, at the N.W. foot of Libanus. (Joseph. Ant. i. 6. § 2; Hieronym. in Gen. x. 15.) It lay a parasang from Amida (Armada, Arm. Almid), and is often mentioned by the Arabic writers. (Michaelis, Speci. ii. 23; Schultens, Vita Saladin.) It became famous for the worship paid by its inhabitants to Aphrodite or Astarte. (Macrobi. Saturn. i. 21.) After the Macedonian conquest a temple was erected to Alexander the Great. The emperor Alexander Severus was born in this temple, to which his parents had repaired during a festival, A. D. 205. (Aurel. Vict. de Caesar. xxiv. 1.) In consequence of this event its name was changed to Caesarea (Lampri. Alex. Sec.) It was fortified by the Arabs after their conquest of Syria. In A. D. 1099 it sustained a long siege by the Crusaders (Wilken, de Crescas. vol. ii. p. 259), but was not taken. Nor was it captured till the reign of Baldwin I., second king of Jerusalem, by William Count of Saragossa. (Albert. Aquin. xi. 1: Wilken, ii. p. 673.) The Memlouks, when they drove the Christians out of Syria, destroyed it. Burckhardt (Syria, p. 168) fixes the site at a hill called Tel-Arm, 4 miles S. of the Nahar-El-Kobs (Eleutherus). (Comp. Shaw, Observ. p. 270; for present condition see Bibliotheca Sacra (American), vol. v. p. 15.) [E. B. J.]

ARCADIA (Ἀρκαδία; Ἀπράδης, Steph. B. prob. Ech.), a city of Crete, which in Hierocles is placed between Lyctus and Cnossus; but in Kiepert's map appears on the coast of the Gulf of Dodyne Kofp. It disputed the claims of Mt. Ida to be the birthplace of Zeus. The Arcadians were first allies of Cnossus, but afterward joined Lyctus. (Pol. iv. 33.) According to Theophrastus, when the town fell into the hands of enemies the springs ceased to flow; when recovered by the inhabitants they resumed their course (Semen. Quaesit. Nat. iii. 2; Plin. xxxi. 4). [E. B. J.]

ARCADIA (Ἀρκαδία): Ech. Ἀπρᾶδης, pl. Ἀπράδες, Arcas, pl. Arcades), the central country of Pelopon-
ARCADIA.

Arcadia was bounded on the E. by Argolis, on the N. by Achaea, on the W. by Elis, and on the S. by Messenia and Laconia. Next to Laconia it was the largest country in Peloponnesus; its greatest length was about 50 miles, its breadth varied from 35 to 41 miles, and its area was about 1700 square miles. It was surrounded on all sides by a ring of mountains, forming a kind of natural wall, which separated it from the other Peloponnesian states; and it was also traversed, in its interior, by various ranges of mountains in all directions. Arcadia has been aptly called the Switzerland of Greece.

The western and eastern parts of Arcadia differed considerably in their physical features. In the western region the mountains were wild, high, and bleak, closely piled upon one another, and possessing vallies of small extent and of little fertility. The mountains were covered with forests and abounded in game; and even in the time of Pausanias (viii. 23. § 9), not only wild boars, but even bears were found in them. It was drained by the Alpheus and its tributary streams. This part of Arcadia was thinly populated, and its inhabitants were reckoned among the rudest of the Greeks. They obtained their subsistence by hunting, and the rear- ing of cattle.

On the other hand, the eastern region is intersected by mountains of lower elevation, between which there are several small and fertile plains, producing corn, oil, and wine. These plains are so completely inclosed by mountains, that the streams which flow into them from the mountains only find outlets for their waters by natural chasms in the rocks, which are not uncommon in limestone mountains. Many of these streams, after disappearing beneath the ground, rise again after a greater or less interval. These chasms in the mountains were called 'nepeta by the Arcadians (Strab. p. 389), and are termed kavvathræ by the modern Greeks. (Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 56.) In these plains, enclosed by mountains, were situated almost all the chief cities of Arcadia,—Tegea, Mantinea, Orchomenus, Styfamous, and Pheneis, whose territories extended along the whole eastern frontier of Arcadia, from the borders of Laconia to those of Sicyn and Phocis. Shut up within these limits the Arcadians experienced fewer changes than most of the inhabitants of Greece. They are represented as a people simple in their habits, and moderate in their desires; and, according to the testimony of their countryman Polybius, they retained down to his time a high reputation among the Greeks for hospitality, kindness, and piety. He ascribes these excellencies to their social institutions, and especially to their cultivation of music, which was supposed to counteract the harshness of character which their rugged country had a tendency to produce; and he attributes the savage character of the inhabitants of Cyrenaica to the neglect of music. (Pol. iv. 50, 21.) We know from other authorities that music formed an important part of their education; and they were celebrated throughout antiquity both for their love of music and for the success with which they cultivated it. (Comp. e. g. Virg. Eccl. x. 32.)

Of all the productions of Arcadia the best known were its asses, which were in request in every part of Greece. (Varr. R. E. ii. 1. § 14; Plin. viii. 43. s. 66; Plant. Asiat. ii. 2. 67; Strab. p. 388; Pers. iii. 9, "Arcadiana pecudia resurit credere.")

The principal mountains in Arcadia were:—on the N. the Cylene, in the N.E. corner of the country, the highest point in the Peloponnesus (7788 feet), which runs in a westerly direction, forming the boundary between Achaea and Elis, and was known under the names of Crathis, Acrasius, and Bryaminthus. On the W. the Lampsia and Rhodos, both of them a southern continuation of Bryaminthus, and the other mountains separating Arcadia from Elis, but the names of which are not preserved. On the E. the Lyrosus, Artemisium, Parthenium, and the range of mountains separating Arcadia from Argolis, and connected with the northern extremity of Taygetus. In the S. the Mantineia and Pheneis, and a small nameless range of mountains an account is given under their respective names.

The chief river of Arcadia, which is also the principal river of the Peloponnesus, is the Alpheus. It rises near the southern frontier, flows in a north-westerly direction, and receives many tributaries. (Alpheiæ.) Besides three, the Stryx, Evrotas, and Erathmus, also rise in Arcadia. Of the numerous small lakes on the eastern frontier the most important was Styphalos, near the town of that name. (Styphalos.)

The Arcadians regarded themselves as the most ancient inhabitants of Greece, and called themselves παραμνετοι, as laying claim to an antiquity higher than that of the moon, though some modern writers interpret this epithet differently. (Apol. Rhod. iv. 364; Lucian, de Astrol. c. 26; Schol. ad Aristoph. Nud. 397; Heyne, De Arcadise bona antiquissimis, in Geschiere, vol. ii. pp. 335—355.) They derived their name from an eponymous ancestor Arcas, the son of Zeus, though his genealogy is given differently by different writers. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Arcas.)

The Greek writers call them indigenous (μαρακεῖοι), or Pelasgians, and Pelasgus is said to have been their first sovereign. Herodotus says that the Arcadians and Cyrenians were the only two peoples in Peloponnesus who had never changed their abodes; and we know that Arcadia was inhabited by the same race from the earliest times of which we have any historical records. (Herod. vii. 73, and i. 146, Ἀρκαδίας Πανταρεύ; Xen. Hell. vii. 1. § 25; Dem. de Fals. Leg. § 261; Paus. viii. 1.; Plut. Dem. 251.) Shut up within the limits defined above, the Arcadians experienced fewer changes than most of the inhabitants of Greece. They are represented as a people simple in their habits, and moderate in their desires; and, according to the testimony of their countryman Polybius, they retained down to his time a high reputation among the Greeks for hospitality, kindness, and piety. He ascribes these excellencies to their social institutions, and especially to their cultivation of music, which was supposed to counteract the harshness of character which their rugged country had a tendency to produce; and he attributes the savage character of the inhabitants of Cyrenaica to the neglect of music. (Pol. iv. 50, 21.) We know from other authorities that music formed an important part of their education; and they were celebrated throughout antiquity both for their love of music and for the success with which they cultivated it. (Comp. e. g. Virg. Eccl. x. 32.)

The lyras are said to have been invented in their country by Hermes. The syrinx, a flute, which was the musical instrument of shepherds, was the invention of Pan, the tutelary god of Arcadia. The simplicity of the Arcadian character was exaggerated by the Roman poets into an ideal excellence; and its shepherds were represented as living in a state of innocence and virtue. But they did not possess an equal reputation for intelligence, as is shown by the proverbial expressions, Arcadici sensus, Arcadice sensus, etc.: a blackhead is called by Juvenal (vii. 160) Arcadius juvenis. The Arcadians were a strong and hardy race of mountaineers; and, like the Swiss in modern Europe, they constantly served as mercenaries. (Alcob. i. p. 37; Thuc. vii. 57.)

The religion of the Arcadians was such as might have been expected from a nation of shepherds and huntsmen. Hermes was originally an Arcadian divinity, said to have been born on Mt. Cyllene, and brought up on Mt. Acrocoris; but the deity whom they worshipped was the great guardian of flocks and shepherds. Another ancient Arcadian divinity was Artemis, who presided over the chase, and who appears to have been originally a different goddess from Artemis, the sister of Apollo, though the two were afterwards confounded. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Aráconis.) The worship of
Zenas, surnamed Lycaeus, was also very ancient inArcadia, and was celebrated with human sacrifices even down to the Macedonian period, a fact which proves that the Arcadians still retained much of their original rude and savage character, notwithstanding the praises of their countryman Polybius. (Theop. ap. Porphyr. de Abst. ii. 37; comp. Pan. viii. 38. § 7.) Despoina, daughter of Poseidon and Demeter, was likewise worshipped with great solemnity in Arcadia. (Paus. viii. 37.)

Of the history of the Arcadians little requires to be said. Pausanias (viii. 1, seq.) gives a long list of the early Arcadian kings, respecting whom the curious in such matters will find a minute account in Clinton. (Post. Heli. vol. i. pp. 88—92.) It appears from the genealogy of these kings that the Arcadians were, from an early period, divided into several independent states. The most ancient division appears to have been into three separate bodies. This is alluded to in the account of the descendants of Arces, who had their state at Philistis, Apechidas, and Elatus, from whom sprang the different Arcadian kings (Paus. viii. 4); and this triple division is also seen in the geographical distributions of the Arcadians into Azaeans, Parrhassii, and Trapyumtiti. (Steph. B. s. v. 'Agoria.) In the Trojan war, however, there is only one Arcadian king mentioned, Agamemnon, the son of Aneasus, and descendant of Apechidas, who sailed with the Arcadians against Troy, in 60 ships, which had been supplied to them by Agamemnon. (Hom. H. ii. 609.) Previous to the Trojan war various Arcadian colonies are said to have been sent to Italy. Of those the most celebrated was the one led by Eryx, which settled on the banks of the Tiber, at the spot where Rome was afterwards built, and called the town which he built Pallantium, after the Arcadian place of the same name, from which he came. (Pallantium.) That these Arcadian colonies are pure fictions, no one would think of doubting at the present day; but it has been suggested that an explanation of them may be found in the supposition that the ancient inhabitants of Latium were Pelasgians, like the Arcadians, and may thus have possessed certain traditions in common. (Comp. Niebuhr, Hist. of Rome, vol. i. p. 86.)

The invasion of Peloponnesus by the Dorians, the Arcadians, protected by their mountains, maintained their independence (Herod. ii. 171; Strab. p. 333); but the Spartans, when their power became more fully developed, made various attempts to obtain dominion over the Arcadian towns. Accordingly, the Arcadians fought on the side of the Messenians in their wars against Sparta; and they showed their sympathy for the Messenians by receiving them into their country, and giving them their daughters in marriage at the close of the second Messenian war (v. c. 631), and by putting to death Aristocrates, king of Orchomenus, because he treacherously abandoned the Messenians at the battle of the Trench. (Diod. xv. 66; Pol. iv. 93; Paus. viii. 5. § 10, seq.) Since the Arcadians were not united by any political league, and rarely acted in concert, till the foundation of Megalopolis by Epaminondas, in v. c. 371, their history down to this period is the history of their separate towns. It is only necessary to mention here the more important events, referring the reader to the articles under the names of these towns. Most of the Arcadian towns were only villages, each independent of the other, but on the eastern frontier there were some considerable towns, as has been mentioned above. Of these by far the most important were Tegea and Mantinea, on the borders of Laconia and Argolis, their territories consisting of the plain of Triphylia.

It has already been stated, that the Spartans made various attempts to extend their dominion over Arcadia. The whole of the northern territory of Sparta originally belonged to Arcadia, and was inhabited by Arcadian inhabitants. The districts of Scirritis, Beleminitis, Malestis, and Caryatis, were at one time part ofArcadia, but had been conquered and annexed to Sparta before b. c. 600. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. ii. p. 532.) The Spartans, however, met with a formidable resistance from Tegea, and it was not till after a struggle, which lasted for several centuries, and in the course of which the Spartans had been frequently defeated, that Tegea at length acknowledged the supremacy of Sparta, about b. c. 560. (Trikyla.) From this time Tegea and the Arcadian towns remained as the allies of Sparta, and obeyed her orders as to the disposal of their military force; but they continued to maintain their independence, and never became the subjects of Sparta. In the Persian wars, the Arcadians fought under Sparta, and the Tegeans appear as the second military power in the Peloponnesus, having the place of honour on the left wing of the allied army. (Herod. ix. 36.) Between the battle of Platea and the beginning of the third Messenian war (i.e. between b. c. 479 and 464), the Arcadians were again at war with Sparta. Of this war we have no details, and we only know that the Spartans gained two great victories, one over the Tegeans and Argives at Tegea, and another over all the Arcadians, with the exception of the Mantinians, at Dipaea (Διπεια) in the Maenalus territory. (Herod. ix. 35; Paus. iii. 11. § 7.) In the Peloponnesian war, all the Arcadian towns remained faithful to Sparta, with the exception of Mantinea; but this city, which was at the head of the democratic interest in Arcadia, formed an alliance with Argos, and Athens, and Elis, in b. c. 421, and declared war against Sparta. The Mantinians, however, were defeated, and compelled to renew their alliance with Sparta, b. c. 417. (Thuc. v. 29, seq., 66, seq., 61.) Some years afterwards, the Spartans, jealous of the power of Mantinea, raised the walls of the city, and distributed the inhabitants among the four or five villages, of which they had originally consisted, b. c. 385. (Xen. Hell. v. 2. §§ 1—6; Diod. xv. 19.) Mantinea. The defeat of the Spartans at the battle of Leuctra, by Epaminondas and the Thebans (b. c. 371), destroyed the Spartan supremacy in the Peloponnesus, and restored the independence of the Arcadian towns. This victory was followed immediately by the restoration of Mantinea, and later in the same year by the formation of a political confederation in Arcadia. The person who took the most active part in effecting this union, was a native of Mantinea, named Lycomedes, and his project was warmly seconded by Epaminondas and the Boeotian chiefs. The plan was opposed by the aristocratical parties at Orchomenus, Tegea, and other Arcadian towns, but it received the cordial approbation of the great body of the Arcadian people. They resolved to found a new city, to be called Megalopolis, under the name of the new government, and to be called Megalopolis, or the Great City. The foundations of the city were immediately laid, and its population was drawn
from about 40 petty Arcadian townships. [Megalopolis.] Of the constitution of the new
confederation we have very little information. We only
know that the great council of the nation, which
used to meet at Megalopolis, was called the Mepo,
or the "Ten Thousand." (Xen. Hell. vi. 5. § 8, 
seq., viii. 1. § 38; Paus. viii. 27; Diod. xv. 59.)
This council was evidently a representative assem-
bl y, and was not composed exclusively of Megalpo-
politans; but when and how often it was assembled,
and whether there was any smaller council or not,
are questions which cannot be answered. (For
details, see Thrillai, Hist. of Greece, vol. v. p.88.)
A standing army was also formed, called Epanais
("Ephratai"), consisting of 5000 men, to defend
the common interests of the confederation. (Xen. Hell.
vii. 4. § 54, vii. 5. § 5; Diod. xv. 59, 67; Hesych.
av. e. Εαναμαίοι.) Supported by the Thelians,
the Arcadians were able to resist all the attempts
of the Spartans to prevent the new confederacy from
becoming a reality; but they sustained one signal
defeat from the Spartans under Archidamus, in
b.c. 367, in which is called the "Te-fireless battle," and
according to tradition, that 10,000 of the Arcadians
and their Argive allies were slain, without the loss
of a single man on the Spartan side, is evidently an
exaggeration. (Plut. Ages. 33; Diod. xv. 72;
Xen. Hell. vii. 1. § 25, seq.) In b.c. 365, a war
broke out between the Arcadians and Eleans, in
which the former were not only successful, but took
possession of a part of Messenia. (Xen. Hell.
vii. 4. § 66.) In the same year, the Arcadians
were adduced in the presidency of the Olympic games (364). The
members of the Arcadian government appropriated
a portion of the sacred treasures at Olympia to pay
their troops; but this proceeding was warmly cen-
sured by the Mantinians, who were, for some
reason, opposed to the supreme government. The
latter was supported by Tegas, as well as by the
Thelians, and the Mantinians, in consequence, were
led to ally themselves with their ancient enemies
the Spartans. (Xen. Hell. vii. 4; Diod. xv. 77,
seq.) Thus, the two most powerful cities of Arcadia
were again arrayed against each other, and the
state of the new confederation was destroyed
almost as soon as it was formed. The disturbed
state of Arcadia brought Ephronimodes at the head
of a Thelian army into Peloponnesus, in b.c. 362;
and his death at the battle of Mantinea was fol-
lowed by a general peace among all the belligerents,
with the exception of Sparta. In the subsequent
disturbances in Greece, we hear little of the Ar-
cadians; and though Megalopolis continued to be
an important city, the political confederation lost all
real power. After the death of Alexander the Great,
we find many of the Arcadian cities in the hands
of tyrants; and so little union was there between the
cities, that some of them joined the Achaean,
and others the Aetolian, league. Thus Megalopolis
was united to the Achaean League, whereas Orchon-
omenus, Tegas, and Mantinea, were members of the
Aetolian. (Pol. ii. 44, 46.) Subsequently, the
whale of Arcadia was annexed to the Achaean
League, to which it continued to belong till the
dissolution of the league by the Romans, when Arcadia,
with the rest of the Peloponnesus, became part of the
Roman province of Achaea. [Achaia.] Like many of the other countries of Greece, Arcadia
rapidly declined under the Roman dominion. Strabo
describes it as almost deserted at the time when he
wrote; and of all its ancient cities Tegas was the
only one still inhabited in his day. (Strab. p. 388.)

For our knowledge of the greater part of the coun-
try we are indebted chiefly to Pausanias, who has
dedicated one of his books to a description of its cities
and their remains.
The following is a list of the towns of Arcadia:
1. In Tegestis (Tegestis), the SE. district, TE-
oria, with the dependent places Mantinea, Phylecis,
Gera, Corthesia.
2. In Mantinea (Mantinea), the district N. of
Tegestis, Mantinea, with the dependent places, Moaca,
Petronium, Phoinon, Nestone, Melangis, Elymiae.
3. In Symphala (Symphala), the district N.
of Mantinea, Symphala, Oligyrum, Alka.
4. In Maenalus (Maenalus), so called from Mt.
Maenalus [Maenalus], the district S. and W. of
Mantinea, and W. of Tegestis; on the road from
Megalopolis to Tegas, Ladochia; Haesmonina
(Ainasal), probably on the western side of Mt.
Taumardi (Paus. viii. 3. § 3, 44. § 1; Steph. B.
v. s. v.; Leake, Peloponnesiou, p. 247); Orestheia,
with the right to the road; Aphrodikutem
(Aphrodikus, Paus. viii. 3. § 3; Athesanum;
Anotheia, on the road from Tegestis to Me-
galopolis to Maenalus, along the valley of the Helisson,
Peristeia (Pepistia), Paus. viii. 3. § 4, 27. § 3,
36. § 7), Lycoia, Dipara, Sumatia, Maenalus.
N. of Maenalus, Anemosea and Helisson. Between
Pallantion and Asea Eutara. The inhabitants of
most of these towns were removed to Megalopolis,
on the foundation of the town in 273; latterly two
were situated in the SW. corner of Maenalus. The
same remark applies to the inhabitants of most of
the towns in the districts Maleis, Corycis, Parrhasia,
Cynuria, Eutresia.
5. In Maleis (Maleis), a district S. of Ma-
enalus, on the borders of Laconia. The inhabitants
of this district, and of Corycis, are called Aegytes
by Pausanias (vii. 27. § 4), because the Lacedae-
monian town of Aegys originally belonged to Arcadia.
Malea; Leuctria, or Leuctrum; Phalareia;
Scironium (Scironides, Paus. viii. 27. § 4), of
uncertain site.
6. In Kurion (Kurion), a district west of
Maleis, on the Messenian frontier: Cromi, or
Cromius; Gaterheia; Phaeodria ("Pheidias", Paus.
viii. 35. § 1), on the road from Megalopolis to
Carniasium, perhaps on the height above Neokhori.
(Leake, Peloponnesiou, p. 336.)
7. In Parrhasia (Parrhasia, Thuc. v. 28),
a district on the Messenian frontier, N. of Corycis;
and Messenia, occupying the left bank of the plain
of the Alpheius: Maccharae; Darae; Acac-
imus; Lycoburga; Thocia; Barcall; Cytelva;
Bathoo; Trappez; Acomnitis and Proseus
(Ascorias, Porseis), both of uncertain site. (Paus.
viii. 27. § 4.) The Parrhasians (Parrhasii) are men-
tioned as one of the most ancient of the Arcadian
tribes. (Strab. p. 388; Steph. B. s. v. "Aegytes.";
During the Peloponnesian war the Mantineans had
extended their supremacy over the Parrhasii, but
the latter were restored to independence by the
Lacedaemonians, b.c. 421. (Thuc. v. 33.) [Man-
tinea.] Homer mentions a town Parrhasia, said
to have been founded by Parrhas, son of Lycos,
or by Pelaclus, son of Arethor, which Leake con-
jectures to be the same as Lycoburga. (Hom. II.
li. 608; Plin. iv. 10; Steph. B. s. v. "Parrhasia."
Lycoburga.) The Roman poet frequently uses
the adjectives Parrhasian and Parrhasia as equiv-
alent to Arcadian. (Verg. Aen. vii. 344, xl. 31;
ARCADIA

On. Met. viii. 315.) Thus we find Parnassus
steads, as is on. Ura major (On. Fast. iv. 577); Parn-
nessus of, i.e. Carmenta (On. Fast. i. 618); Parn-
assios virgo, as is Callisto. (On. Trist. ii.
190.)
8. In Phigalia, W. of Paphlagonia and N. of Mes-
ienia, PHIGALIA.
9. In Cynuria, N. of Phigalia and Paphlagonia:
Lycaena [see Lyca]; Therioe; Breathe;
Eukaleia (Parnassos), at the confluence of the Gar-
tryna and Alpheios (Paus. viii. 36. § 9); Thy-
garum; Hypsar; Gymna or Gymnasi; Ma-
ratha; Buffiaitum; ALIPHERA.
10. In Eutresia (Etruscia), a district between
Paphlagonia and Mesenia, inhabited by the Eutresii
(Xen. Hell. vii. 1. § 29.), of which the follow-
ing towns are enumerated by Pausanias (vii. 33. § 3):
Thresolon (Thresolon), vii. 3. § 3, 33. § 6; Zostes or Zostis (Zostred or Zostic, vii.
35. § 6); Chorigia (Xaporia, viii. 3. § 4, 33. § 5); Proderuma (Proderuma);
Kamei (Kamei); Pororudi (Pororodi, vii. 33. § 6). In Eutresia,
there was a village, Scias (Skius), 13 stadia from
Megapontia; then followed in order, northwards,
Chorere, Pororodi, Zostes, Chorigia, and Poro-
resia; but the position of the other places is dou-
btable. Stephano speaks of a town Eutresio (v. 29.,
Etruscrum), and Hysochus of a town Eutresio (v. 29.,
Etruscrum); but in Pausanias the name is only found
as that of the people.
11. In Hermeias (Hermeiai), the district in the
W. on the borders of Hera, Elis, and MELAE-
NEA.
12. In Orchomenos (Oroemnoi), the district N. of
Cynuria and Cynuria, and E. of Heraklia: Orchomenou;
Amilus; Methydrion; Pha-
Lanthium; Therioe; Truthia; Nonacris, Callis,
and Diposuna, forming a Tripolis, but otherwise
unknown. (Paus. viii. 27. § 4.) This Nonacris
must not be confounded with the Nonacris in Phe-
nasia, where the Styx rose.
13. In Capua (Caupua), the district N. and
W. of Orchomenos: Caphthe and Nasi (Nasoi),
ruin on the river Tragus. (Paus. viii. 33. §§ 2, 3.)
14. In Phigalia, the district N. of
Caphthea, and in the NE. of Arcadia, on the
frontiers of Achaea: Pheneus; Lycuria; Caye-
ntium; Nonacris.
15. In Cletoria (Kletripia), the district W. of
Phigalia: Chelton; Lusia; Paeb; Seiras (Seiras),
Paus. viii. 33. § 9; nr. Dele, Leake, Pelopos-
nesiaca, p. 251); on the frontiers of Phigalia;
Leucium (Leucium), Mysodion (Myseidion),
Nasi (Nasoi), Ora or Halus (Opit, Alas), and
Thalades (Thalakes), all on the river Ladon.
(Paus. vii. 25. § 3; Leake, Pelopomnesiaca, p.
228.)
16. Cynetia, with a small territory N. of
Cletoria.
17. In Psephilia (Psephilia), a district W. of
Cletoria, on the frontiers of Elis: Psephos, with
the village Psephos.
18. In Theopria (Theopria), the district S. of
the preceding, also on the frontiers of Elis: The-
opia, and Orchomyssom or Orchy.
The site of the following Arcadian towns, men-
tioned by Stephanus Byzantinus, is quite unknown:
Alomet (Alometia); Anthoxa (Antho); Ailun
(Ailios); Dereas (Depea); Diopfa (Deves); Elia
(Elias); Epigras (Epigras); Ergo (Erga); Evogene
(Evogene); Hynia (Hynia); Neda (Neda); Nestarea
(Nestarea); Nestia (Nestia); Occlasia (Oclasia);
Pyla (Pyla); Phoricea (Phoricea); Themai
(Themai); Thyraea (Thyraea).

ARCIDAVA

193

COINS OF ARCADIA.

ARCAYNUM. [Amphipolis.]
ARCESINE. [Amorgos.]
ARCEUTHUS (Aryeuthos), a small tributary of the
Orontes in Syria, flowing through the plain of
Antioch. (Strab. xvi. p. 751; Malal. viii. p. 84.)
A'ARCHABIS (Archebis), a river of Pontus,—or
Arabia, as it stands in the text of Sclavus (p. 32),—
appears to be the Arkebas. The distance from the
Archabal to the Atebas was reckoned 50 stadia.
The Archabal is placed between the Pyre and the
Aeardus.

[G. L.]
ARCHEAOPOLIS (Archeapolos), a city of
Colchis, on the borders of Iberia, in a very strong
position on a rock near the river Phasis. At the
time of the Byzantine empire, it was the capital of
the Lazic kingdom. (Procop. B. G. iv. 13; Agath.
iii. 5, 8, 17.)
ARCHANDROPOLIS (Archeandropolos), a city in
Lower Egypt, between Naceratia and Sala, which
derived its name, according to Herodotus, from
Archandros of This, the father-in-law of Dama-
He observes that Archandros is not an Egyptian
appellation. (Amoroneon."
ARCHELAIS (Archeleas). 1. In Cappadocia,
and on the Halys, as Phiny states (vi. 3); a founda-
tion of Archelaus, the last king of Cappadocia, which
the emperor Claudius made a Colonia. The site is
assumed to be Ak-serai (Hamilton, Researches, vol.
ii. p. 230; Lond. Geog. Journ. vol. viii. p. 146); but
Ak-serai is not on the Halys, as Leake supposes.
Ak-serai is in 30° 20' N. lat., "in an open and
well-cultivated valley, through which a small stream
called the Beyaz-So flows into the salt lake of Koch-
haras." Ak-serai, however, agrees very well with
the position of Archelaus as laid down in the Itin-
ersaries, and Phiny may have been misled in supposing
the stream on which it stood to be a branch of the
Halys.

[G. L.]
2. A village built by Archelaus, son of Herod
(Joseph. Antiq. xvii. 13. § 1), and not far from
Phaselis (xviii. 2. § 2). It is placed by the Peutinger
Tables 12 M. F. north of Jericho. (Reland, Palast.
p. 576, comp. plate vi. 421.) [E. E. J.]
ARCHI, a city of Hispania Baetica, and a colony,
identified by coins and inscriptions with the ruins at
Arca on the Guadalate, E. of Caceres. (Flores, ix.
p. 90, x. p. 48.)

[FR S.]
ARCIDAVA (Tab. Pest.; Arpilbas, Ptol. iii.
8. § 9), a city of Galcia, on the road from Vimin-

cium to Tiviscum, probably near Sufeta or Salutinum, on the river Nerv.

[Page 14]

ARCOBRIGA (Ἀρκοβρίγα, Ptol. ii. 6. § 50: Arcobrigensis, Plin. ii. S. a. 4: Arco), a stipsiana
diocese of the Celtiberi, in Hispania Tarraconensibus, belonging to Sagonum or Astia. Biblicorum, Ital. v. 3. (Cit. apparently high road from Emerita to Caesarunaga. (Itin. Ant. pp. 437, 438. [Page 8]

ARCONNE'SUS (Ἀρκοννέσος), a small island of
Caria, near to the mainland, and south of Halicarnassus. It is now called Orak Ada. When Alex-
ander besieged Halicarnassus some of the inhabitants,
struck with terror, fled to this island. (Arrian, Anab. i. 23; Strabo, p. 656; Chart of the Prom. of Halicarnassus, Æg. in Beaufort's Karamania; Hamilton, Researches, ii. 34.)

Strabo (p. 643) mentions an island, Azip, between Teos and Lebedas, and he adds that it was also
called Arconnessa. Chandler, who saw the island from the mainland, says that it is called Carouchi,
Barbú de Boucage (Translation of Chandler's Trav-
es, i. p. 422) says that it is called in the charts
Saintes-Euphémie. This seems to be the island
Macris of Livy (xxxvi. 28), for he describes it as
opposite to the promontory on which Myndus was situated. (M. Minor, vol. i. pp. 206, 207) the
town of Macris to be a different island from Azip. (G. L.)

ARABADA, ARABAUDA (Ἀράβαδα, Ἀράβαδα), signifying the city of the seven gods, was the
name given by the Alani or the Tauri to the city of

ARABANUS or ARABANIA (Ἀραβάνης, Ἀραβάνη, Ptol. iv. 5. § 2; Peripl.; Ἀράβανη, Strab. i. p. 40, cor-
torted into Ἀραβάνης, xvii. p. 383: Ras-al-Mihre), a low promontory, with a roadstead, on the N. coast
of Africa, in that part of Marmarica which belonged
to Cyrene, between Petra Magna and Meneas Fortu-
tus; at the point where the coast suddenly falls off
to the S. before the commencement of the Catabath-
nus Magna. (Pap. S.

A.R.D.E.A. (Ἀρδέα: Εἰθ. Ἀρδένης, Ardeas, -atis), a
to the ancient city of Latium, still called Ardea,
situated on a small river about 4 miles from the sea-
coast, and 24 miles S. of Rome. Pline and Mela
record it as the birthplace of Aurelius Titus. Strabo
and Ptolemy more correctly place it inland, but
the former greatly overstates its distance from the
sea at 70 stadia. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Mela, ii. 4;
Strab. v. p. 232; Ptol. iii. 1. § 61.) All

From this time Ardea disappears from history as an independent city; and no mention of it is found
on occasion of the great final struggle of the Latins
against Rome in B.C. 340. It appears to have gradu-
ally lapsed into the condition of an ordinary "Colo-
nia Latina," and was one of the twelve which in B.C.
209 declared themselves unable to bear any longer
their share of the burthens cast on them by the Second
Punic War. (Livy xxvii. 9.) We may hence pre-
sume that it was then already in a declining state;
though on account of the strength of its position, we
find it selected in B.C. 186 as the place of confine-
ment of Minius Corfinius, one of the chief persons implicite in the Bacchanalian mysteries. (Livy.
xxxix. 129.) It afterwards suffered severely, in
common with the other cities of this part of Latium,
from the ravages of the Samnite during the civil
wars between Marius and Sulla: and Strabo speaks of
it in his time as a poor decayed city. (Strab. v.
p. 233; Virg. Aen. vii. 413; Sil. Ital. i. 391.)
The unhealthiness of its situation and neighbour-
hood, noticed by Strabo and various other writers
(Strab. p. 231; Seneca, Ep. 105; Martial, iv. 60),
doubtless contributed to its decay; and Juvenal tells

had united with the Zucynthians in the foundation
of Saguntum in Spain, also points to the early power
and prosperity ascribed to the city. In the historical
period Ardea had become a purely Latin city, and
its name appears among the thirty which constituted
the Latin League. (Aen. vii. 407.) After the
receipt of the history of Rome, it was besieged
by Tarquinus Superbus, and it was during this long-
protracted siege that the events occurred which led
to the expulsion of this monarch. (Livy. i. 57—60;
Dion. Hal. iv. 64.) But though we are told that,
in consequence of that service, a truce for 15
years was concluded, and Ardea was not taken, yet
it appears immediately afterwards in the first treaty
with Carthage, as one of the cities then subject to
Rome. (Pol. iii. 23.) It is equally remarkable
that though the Roman historians speak in high
terms of their wealth and prosperity it is then enjoyed
(Livy. i. 67), it seems to have from this time sunk
into comparative insignificance, and never appears in
history as taking a prominent part among the cities
of Latium. The next mention we find of it is on
occasion of a dispute with Aricia for possession of
the 

as that in his time the tame elephants belonging to the emperor were kept in the territory of Ardea (xii. 105); a proof that it must have been then, as at the present day, in great part unpeopled. We find mention of a redistribution of its "aeger" by Hadrian (Lib. Colon. p. 231), which would indicate an attempt at its revival,— but the effort seems to have been unsuccessful: no further mention of it occurs in history, and the absence of almost all inscriptions from its vicinity (this is due to the fact that it had sunk into insignificance. It probably, however, never ceased to exist, as it retained its name unaltered, and a "castellum Ardeae" is mentioned early in the middle ages,—probably, like the modern town, occupying the ancient citadel. (Nibby, vol. l. p. 231.)

The modern village of Ardea (a poor place with only 176 inhabitants, and a great castellated mansion belonging to the Dukes of Cesarii) occupies the level surface of a hill at the confluence of two narrow valleys: this, which evidently constituted the ancient Arx or citadel, is joined by a narrow neck to a much broader and more extensive plateau, on which stood the ancient city with its ruins of little extent (though the site is still called by the peasants Castrum Vescovic); but on the NE., where it is again joined to the table-land beyond, by a narrow isthmus, is a vast mound or agger, extending across from valley to valley, and traversed by a gateway in its centre; while about half a mile further is another similar mound of equal dimensions. These ramparts were probably the only regular fortifications of the city itself; the precipitous banks of tufo rock towards the valleys on each side needing no additional defence. The citadel was fortified on the side towards the city by a double fossa or ditch, hewn in the rock, as well as by massive walls, large portions of which are still preserved, as well as of those which crowned the crest of the cliffs towards the valleys. They are built of irregular square blocks of tufo; but some portions appear to have been rebuilt in later times. (Gell, Top. of Rome, pp. 97—100; Nibby, Dis- torni di Roma, vol. I. pp. 232—240.) There exists no other remains of an arsenal; nor can the sites be traced of the ancient temples, which continued to be objects of veneration to the Romans when Ardea had already fallen into decay. Among these Pliny particularly mentions a temple of Juno, which was adorned with ancient paintings of great merit; for the execution of which the painter (a Greek artist) was rewarded with the freedom of the city. In another passage he speaks of paintings in temples at Ardea (probably different from the above), which were believed to be more ancient than the foundation of Rome. (Plin. xxxv. 3. a. 6, 10. a. 57.) Beside these temples in the city itself, Strabo tells us that there was in the neighbourhood a temple of Venus (Ἀφροδίσιον), where the Latins annually assembled for a great festival. This is evidently the spot mentioned by Pliny and Mela in a manner that would have led us to suppose it a town of the name of Aphrodithum; its exact site is unknown, but it appears to have been between Ardea and Antium, although it is not far from the sea-coast. (Strab. v. p. 232; Plin. iii. 5, 9; Mela, ii. 4.)

The Via Ardeatina, which led direct from Rome to Ardea, is mentioned in the Circausian Urbic (p. 28, ed. Peller) among the roads which issued from the gates of Rome, as well as by Festus (v. Retricium, p. 282, M.; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 1139. 13). It quitted the Via Appia at a short distance from Rome, and passed by the farms now called Tor Narcasus, Citania, and Iulia, before it reached Ardea (so called from its position at the ninth mile from Rome) to the Sestriaco, 15 R. miles from the city: a spot where there is a pool of cold sulphurous water, partly surrounded by a rocky ridge. There is no doubt that this is the source mentioned by Vitruvius (Fons in Ardeatina, viii. 8) as analogous to the Agnus Albanus; and it is highly probable that it is the site also of the Oracle of Fannus, so picturesquely described by Virgil (Aen. viii. 81). This has been transferred by many writers to the source of the Albula, but the locality in question agrees much better with the description in Virgil, though it has lost much of its ancient character, since the wood has been cleared away; and there is no reason why Albanus may not have had a shrine here as well as at Tibur. (See Gell. l. c. p. 102; Nibby, vol. ii. p. 102.) From the Sestriaco to Ardea the ancient road coincides with the modern one: at the church of Sito Fannos, 4§ miles from Ardea, it crosses the Rio Torto, probably the ancient Numicius. (Numicius.) No ancient name is preserved for the stream which flows by Ardea itself, now called the Fosso dell’Incastro. The actual distance from Rome to Ardea by this road is nearly 26 miles; it is erroneously stated by Strabo at 169 stadia (20 R. miles), while Eutropius (i. 8) calls it only 16 miles.

Ardea (Ἄρδεα), a town in the interior of Etruria, S.W. of Perusina. (Ptol. xi. 4. § 5; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6.)

Ardellica, a town of Gallia Transpadana, which occupied the site of the modern Peschiera, at the SE. angle of the Lago Benacus (Lago di Garda), just where the Mincius issued from the lake. The name is found under the corrupted form Ariolica in the Tab. Peut., which correctly places it between Brixia and Verona; the true form is preserved by inscriptions, from one of which we learn that it was a trading place, with a charta of ship-owners, "collegium navicularium Ardellicenum." (Orell. Insc. 4108.)

Ardettus. (Atheneae.)

Ardericca (Ἀρδερικκα), a small place in Asia Minor on the Euphrates above Babylon (Herod. i. 183), about which the course of the Euphrates was made very tortuous by artificial cuts. The passage of Herodotus is unintelligible to us, and the site of Arderica unknown.

Herodotus (vi. 119) gives the same name to another place in Cisatia to which Darins, the son of Hystaspes, removed the captives of Persia. It was, according to Herodotus, 210 stadia from Seb (Seleucia), and 40 stadia from the spring from which they got asphalt, salt, and oil.

(Ardiaei (Ἀρδαῖοι), an Illyrian people mentioned by Strabo, probably inhabited Mt. Ardion, which the same geographer describes as a chain of mountains running through the centre of Dalmatia. (Strab. vii. p. 315.)

Ardobrica (Corna), a sea-port town of the Tarabri, in the NW. of Spain, on the great Gulf of

---

* Concerning the name and origin of the painter, which are written in the common editions of Pliny "Marcus Ludius Elatus Acteola oriundus," for which Sillig would substitute "Platonicus Elatus Acteola Alalia ezorundus," see the art. Leo, in Biogr. Dict., and Sillig’s note on the passage, in his new edition of Pliny. But his emendation Alalia is scarcely tenable.
ARDOUENNA.
called Portus Aratbourum (Bay of Cornua and Ferrol). The above is probably the right form of the name, but the MS. differ greatly. (Mela, iii. 1. § 13; P. S.)

ARDOUENNA (Ἀρδουέννα Βάλιο; Arduenna), the largest forest in Gallia in Caesar's time. (B. G. v. 3, vi. 29, 33.) He describes it in one passage as extending from the Rhine, through the midst of the territory of the Treviri, to the borders of the territory of the Remi; and in another passage as extending from the banks of the Rhine and the borders of the Treviri more than 500 Roman miles to the Nervii. From a third passage we may collect that he supposed it to extend to the Scaldis, Schelde. Accordingly it was included in the country of the Belgae D'Anville conjectures that the reading of Caesar, instead of "millibus amplemus IO in longitudinem," should be Cl. Orosius (vi. 10), who is here copying Caesar, has "plus quam quinqua miliaria passuum" (ed. Haverkamp); but the old editions, according to D'Anville, have L instead of D. Strabo (p. 191) says that the Arduenna is a forest, not of lofty trees; an extensive forest, but not so large as those described by him in the 13th, 14th, and 15th books of the Rhine, that is, the great woods that are exactly what the text of Caesar has. (See Groskurd's Translation, vol. i. p. 335, and his note.) It seems, then, that Strabo must then be referring to what he found in Caesar's Commentaries. He makes the Arduenna include the country of the Morini, Atrebates, and Eburones, and consequently to extend to the North Sea on the west, and into the Belgian province of Liége on the north.
The dimensions of 500 Roman miles is a great error, and it is hardly possible that Caesar made the mistake. The error is probably due to his copyists. The direct distance from Coblenz, the most eastern limit that we can give to the Arduenna, to the source of the Sambr, is not above 200 Roman miles; and the whole distance from Coblenz to the North Sea, measured past the sources of the Sambr, is not much more than 300 miles. The Arduenna comprehended part of the Prussian territory west of the Rhine, of the duchy of Luxembourg, of the French province of Ardenne, and to which is added a large part of the south of Belgium. It is a rugged country, hilly, but not mountainous.
The name Arduenna appears to be descriptive, and may mean "an object of force." A woodland tract in Warwickshire is still called Arden. It was once a large forest, extending from the Trent to the Severn. (G. L.)

ARDYES (Ἀρδίας), a tribe of Celts, whom Polybius (iii. 47) places in the upper or northern valley of the Rhone, as he calls it. His description clearly applies to the Valais, down which the Rhone flows to the Lake of Geneva. In the canton of Valais there is a village still called Ardos in the division of the Valais named Gentley. (G. L.)

AREA, or ARIA. (ARESTAS.)

AREBRIGIUM, a town or village of the Salassi, mentioned only in the Itineraries, which place it on the road from Augusta Praetoria to the pass of the Graian Alp, 25 M. P. from the former city. (Itin. Ant. pp. 345, 347; Tab. Peut.) This distinction connects with the position of Præ St. Didier, a considerable village in an opening of the upper valley of Aosta, just where the great streams from the southern flank of Mont Blanc join the Dora, which descends from the Petit St. Bernard. As the first tolerably open space in the valley, it is supposed to have been the first halting-place of Hannibal after his passage of the Graian Alps. (Wickham and Cramer, Passage of Hannibal, p. 113, seq.) It is immediately at the foot of the Cremonsa, a mountain whose name is probably connected with Crem- among the works of Livy, as well as by E. H. B.

ARECOMIC. [VULCARE.]

AREO'PAGUS. [AETHENAE.]

ARELA'TE (also Arelatum, Arelas, 'Apela'thuma. Eik. Arelatensis; Arles), a city of the Provence or Gallia Narbonensis, first mentioned by Caesar (B. C. i. 36, ii. 5), who had some ships built there for the siege of Massilia. Then it was placed on the left bank of the Rhone, where the river divides into two branches. It was connected by roads with Valentia (Valence), with Massilia (Marseille); with Forum Julii (Péjius), with Barcino in Spain (Barcelona); and with other places. This city is supposed to be the place called Teline in the Ora Maritima (v. 679) of Festus Avienus; and as Teline appears to be a significant Greek term (396), D'Anville (Notice, &c., d'Arelate), and others found a confirmation of the name of Arvenium in a stone discovered near Arles, with the inscription Mammillarius: but the stone is a mile-stone, and the true reading on it is "Mammillarius." A Roman mile is the furlong, or the way from Arelate to Massilia; a signal instance of the blunders which may be made by trusting to careless copies of inscriptions, and to false etymologies (Walckenaer, Géog. des Gaules). Arelate was in the country of the Salissi, after whose conquest by the Romans (a. c. 128), we may suppose that the place fell under their dominion. It became a Roman colony, apparently in the time of Augustus, with the name of Sextani attached to it, in consequence of some soldiers of the sixth legion being settled there (Plin. iii. 4); and this name is confirmed by an inscription. Another inscription gives it also the cognomen Julia. In Strabo's time (p. 181) it was the centre of considerable trade, and Mela (ii. 5) mentions Arelate as one of the chief cities of Gallia Narbonensis. The place was improved by Constantine, and a new town was built, probably by him, opposite to the old one, on the other side of the stream; and from this circumstance Arelate was known as "newly built," or called Constantinum, as it is now said. Ausonius (Urban. Nobil. viii.) accordingly calls Arelate duplex, and speaks of the bridge of boats on the river. The new city of Constantinople was on the site of the present suburb of Trinquetaille, in the island of La Camargue, which is formed by the bifurcation of the Rhone at Arles. Arelate was the residence of the prebend of Gallia in the time of Honorius; and there was a mint in the city.
The Roman remains of Arles are very numerous. An obelisk of Egyptian granite was found buried with earth some centuries ago, and it was set up in 1675 in one of the squares. It seems that the obelisk had remained on the spot where it was originally landed, and had never been erected by the Romans. The amphitheatre of Arles is not so perfect as that of Nemausus (Nîmes), but the dimensions are much larger. It is estimated that it was capable of containing at least 20,000 persons. The larger diameter of the amphitheatre is 900 Roman feet. A part of the old cemetery, Campus Elysia, now Elizium, contains ancient tombs, both Pagan and Christian. (G. L.)

AREMORICA. [ARMOICA.]

ARENACUM, is mentioned by Tacitus (Hist. v. 20) as the station of the tenth legion, when Civilians attacked the Romans at Arenacum, Beta-
ARENÆ MONTES.

vodurnum, and other places. Some geographers have identified Arenacum with Arrakium, but D'Anville and Walckenaer place it at Aeri near Herceae. In the Antonius Itin., on the road from Lugdunum (Leida), to Argentoratum (Strasburg), the fifth place from Lugdunum, not including Lugdunum, is alareaticum, which is the same as Arenacum. The next place on the route is Burginaticum. Berginaticus also follows Arentius in the Table; but the place before Arenacum in the Table is Noviomagus (Nemosium); in the Itin. the station which precedes it is Carvo (Bierem), as it is supposed. It is certain that Arentius is not Arrakium. [G. L.]

ARENÆ MONETES, according to the common text of Pliny (iii. 1. a. 3), are the sand-hills (Areæ Gordias) along the coast of Hispania Baetica, NW. of the mouth of the Baetis. But Siliqu adopted, from some of the best MSS., the reading Marianus Montes. [MARIANUS.]

ARENÉ ('Arepmi), a town mentioned by Homer as belonging to the dominions of Nestor, and situated near the spot where the Minyas flows into the sea. (Hom. II. ii. 591, xi. 733.) It also occurs in the Homeric Hymn to Apollo (483), in conjunction with other towns on the western coast of Peloponnesus. According to Pausanias (iv. 2. 8, 3, § 7), it was built by Aphares, who called it after Arene, both his wife and his sister by the same mother. It was commonly supposed in later times that Arene occupied the site of Samos or Samia in Tripillya, near the mouth of the Anigrus, which was believed to be the same as the Minyas. (Strab. viii. 310, 314; Paus. v. c. 6.)

AREON ('Arepo), a small stream in Persia. (Arrian, Indic. 38.) [V.]

AREOPOLIS, identical with Ar of Mobs. S. Jerome explains the name to be compounded of the Hebrew word (Yr) Ar or Ir signifying "city" and its Greek equivalent (elamos), "non ut plebeiam existimatis Apesos, i. e. Martin, civitas sit" (in Jos. xv.). He states that the walls of this city were shaken down by an earthquake in his infancy (civ. a. d. 315). It was situated on the south side of the River Aremon, and was not occupied by the Israelites (Deut. ii. 29; Euseb. Onomast. sub voc. "Aremon") as it is supposed. It is marked by the ruined tank near Michalot el Hajo, a little to the north of the Areon (p. 374). [G. W.]

ARETHUSA. 1. ('Arethousa: Eth. Aretheusia, Arethusa, Pline. v. 23), a city of Syria, not far from Apamea, situated between Epaphus and Emesa. (Anton. Itin.; Hierocles.) Seleucus Nicator, in pursuance of his usual policy, Hollensed the name. (Appian, Syr. 57.) It supported Cassius Basus in his revolt (Strab. p. 753), and is mentioned by Zeimnas (i. 52) as receiving Aurelian in his campaign against Zenobia. (For Marcus, the well-known bishop of Arethusa, see Dict. of Biog. a. e.) It afterwards took the name of Rashit (Abulf. Tifl. Soc. p. 22), under which name it is mentioned by the same author (Arr. Mass. ii. 215, iv. 429). Iry and Mangies visited this place, and found some remains (p. 254).

2. (Nisik), a lake of Armenia, through which the Tigra flows, according to Pliny (vi. 31). He describes it as the chief lake of the country, without any intermixture of the waters. Ritter (Erdeuende, vol. x. pp. 85, 90, 101; comp. Kinnir, Travels, p. 363) identifies it with the lake Nisik, which is about 13 miles in length, and 5 in breadth at the centre. The water is stated to be sweet and wholesome, which does not correspond with the account of Pliny. [E. B. J.]

3. A fountain at Syracuse. [SYRACUSAE.]

4. A fountain close to Chalcis in Euboea, which was formerly disturbed by volcanic action. Dickearchus says that its water was so abundant as to be sufficient to supply the whole city with water. (Dickearchus. Bisr týrī 'Ellados, p. 146, ed. Fuhr; Strab. i. p. 58, x. p. 449; Eurip. Iphig. in AoL 170; Pline. iv. 13.) There were tame fish kept in this fountain. (Athens, viii. p. 351, s. c. Leake says that this celebrated fountain has now totally disappeared. (Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 255.)

5. A fountain in Ithaca. [ITHACA.]

6. A town of Bisalitla in Macedonia, in the pass of Aulos, a little N. of Bromius, and celebrated for containing the sepulchre of Euripides. (Amm. Marc. xxvii. 4; Itin. Hierocul. p. 604; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 170.) We learn from Scylax (c. 67) that it was an ancient Greek colony. It was probably founded by the Chalcidians of Euboea, who may have called it after the celebrated fountain in the neighbourhood of their city. Stephanus B. (s. a.) erroneously calls it a city of Thrace. It was either from this place that Bromius, the poet, made his journey to Bentius, which is frequently mentioned by the Byzantine historians. (Tafel, Thessalonica, s. p. 68.)

ARETIAS ('Aretiada), a small island on the coast of Pontus, 30 stadia east of the pharos (Kerassai), called 'Aperos vinos by Scymnus (Steph. B. s. a. "Aperos vinos") and Scylax. Here (Apollon. Rhod. ii. 384) the two queens of the Amazon, Otrope and Antiope, built a temple to Areia. Mela (ii. 7) mentions this place under the name of Areia or Aria, an island dedicated to Mars, in the neighbourhood of Colchis. Areias appears to be the rocky islet called by the Turks Kerassai Ada, which is between 3 and 4 miles from Kerassai. "The rock is a black volcanic breccia, with imbedded fragments of trap, and is covered in many places with broken oyster-shells brought by gulls and sea-birds." (Hamilton, Researches, i. 262.) This may explain the legend of the terrible birds that frequented this spot. Pliny (vp. 12) gives to the island also the name of Chalcis. [G. L.]

ARETIAS. [ARIAS.]

A'REVA, a tributary of the river Durus, in Hispania Tarraconensis, from which the Arewaci derived their name. It is probably the Ucersor, which flows from N. to S., a little W. of 50 W. long, and falls into the Dureso S. of Ossa, the ancient Uxana. (Pline. iii. 3. a. 4.)

AREVACI, AREVACAE ('Areucowae, Strab. iii. p. 182; Ptol. ii. 6. § 56; 'Areuacae, Pol. xxxv. 2; 'Areuacae, Appian. Hisp. 45, 46), the most powerful of the four tribes of the Celtibei in Hispania Tarraconensis, S. of the Pelendones and Boerona, and N. of the Carpetani. They extended along the upper course of the Durus, from the Pistoraca, as far as the sources of the Tagus. Pliny (iii. 3. a. 4) assigns to them six towns, Segontia, Uxana, Segovia, Nova Augusta, Termes, and Clunia, on the borders of the Celtibei. Numantia, which Pliny assigns to the Pelendones, is mentioned by other writers as the chief town of the Arewaci. [NUMANTIA.] Strabo, Ptolemy, and other writers also mention Largi, Malis, Serguntia or Sarpantha, Cesada, Colenda, Miacum, Pallantia, Segida, Arabare, Confluentia, Tucris, Velucia, and Setoritalacta. The Arewaci were distinguished for their value in the
ARGAEUS. Colibonian or Numantian war (in c. 143—133) and especially for the defence of Numantia. (Strab., Polyb., Appian, ill. cc.) [P. S.]

ARGAEUS (Αργαίος: Αργαίς, or Αργάδες Dagh), a lofty mountain in Cappadocia, at the foot of which was Massaca. It is, says Strabo (p. 538), always covered with snow on the summit, and those who ascend it (and they few) say that on a clear day they can see from the top both the Euxine and the bay of Issus. Cappadocia, he adds, is a woodless country, but there are forests round the base of Argaeus. It is mentioned by Claudian. (In Ref. i. 30.) It has been doubted if the summit of the mountain can be reached; but Hamilton (Researches, ii. 274) reached the highest attainable point, above which is a mass of rock with steep perpendicular sides, rising to a height of 20 or 25 feet above the ridge, on which he stood. The state of the weather did not enable him to verify Strabo's remark about the two seas, but he doubts if they can be seen, on account of the high mountains which intervene to the N. and the S. He estimates the height above the sea-level at about 18,000 feet. Argaeus is a volcanic mountain. It is the culminating point in Asia Minor of the range of Taurus, or rather of that part which is called Antitaurus. [G. L.]

ARGANTHINUS (Αργανθίνος, Αργανθίνης, Stраб. p. 95; Argyrón, Ad. Αργανθίνιος), a mountain range in Bithynia, which forms a peninsula, and divides the gulfs of Cius and Astacus. The range terminates in a headland which Ptolemy calls Posidumion; the modern name is Kastri, according to some authorities, and Boeotusinos according to others. The name is connected with the myth of Hylas and the Argonautic expedition. (Strab. p. 564; Apoll. Rhod. i. 1176.) [G. L.]

ARGARICUS SINUS (Pallis Bay), a large bay of India infra Gangem, opposite to the island of Taprobane (Ceylon), between the promontory of Cory on the S., and the city of Curula on the N., with a city upon it named Argons or Argari. (Ptol. i. 13 § 1, vii. 1 § 96; Arrian. Perip.) [P. S.]

ARGEIA, ARGEIL [Argos.]

ARGENNUS (Αργέννος, Αργέννης, Thucyd. viii. 34), a promontory of the territory of Erytrae, the nearest point of the mainland to Poseidumion in Chios, and distant 60 stades from it. The modern name is that of the Cephalous. [G. L.]

ARGENOMESCI or ORGENOMESCI, a tribe of the Cantabri, on the N. coast of Hispania Tarraconensis, with a city Argenomescam (prob. Argomeda), and a harbour Vernaeresca (prob. P. S. Martis, Ptol. iv. 20. s. 54; Ptol. ii. 6. § 51). [P. S.]

ARGENTARIA (Amm. Marc. xxi. 10; Oroz. viii. 33; Anr. Vict. Epit. c. 47), also called ARGENTOVARIA, may be Arzaxeskien in the old province of Aesace, between the Vosges and the Rhine. D'Anville (Noticia, &c.), in an elaborate article on Argentovaria, founded on the Antonine Itin. and the Table, has come to this probable conclusion as to the site of Argentovaria. Grunis defeated the Alemanzi at Argentaria, a.d. 378. [G. L.]

ARGENTARIOUS, a remarkable mountain-promontory on the coast of Etruria, still called Mons Argentario. It is formed by an isolated mass of mountains about 7 miles in length and 4 in breadth, which is intersected with a narrow belt only by two narrow strips of sand, the space between which forms an extensive lagune. Its striking form and appearance are well described by Rutilius (litt. i. 315—324); but it is remarkable that no mention of its name is found in any earlier writer, though it is certainly one of the most remarkable physical features on the coast of Etruria. Strabo, however, notices the adjoining lagune (Αμυδοθεδαττα), and the existence of a station for the tunny fishery by the promontory (v. p. 292), but without giving the name of the latter. At its south-eastern extremity was the small but well-sheltered port mentioned by ancient writers under the name of Portus Hesculius (Hρησκύλιος λαύρα, Strab. i. c.; Rutul. i. 293), and still known as Porto d'Ercolano. Besides this, the Maritime Itinerary mentions another port to which it gives the name of Incitaria, which must probably be the one now known as Porto S. Stefano, formed by the northern extremity of the headland; but the distances given are corrupt. (Itin. Marit. p. 499.) The name of Mons Argentarius points to the existence here of silver mines, of which it is said that some remains may be still discovered. [E. H. B.]

ARGENTARIUM MONS (Aven. Or. Marit. 291; 'Argopotamos, Strab. iii. p. 148), that part of M. Orsopedia in the S. of Spain in which the Baetis took its rise; so called from its silver mines. (Comp. Steph. B. a. v. Targrovios; Paus. vi. 19.) Bochart (Phal. i. 34, p. 601) agrees with Strabo in supposing that the word Orsopedia had the same sense as argentarius. [P. S.]

ARGENTUIS, a river of Gallia Narbonensis, mentioned by Ausilius Lapidus in a letter to Cicero, a. c. 43 (ad Fam. x. 34). Lapidus says that he had fixed his camp there to oppose the force of M. Antonius: he dates his letter from the camp at the Pons Argentius. The Argentus is the river Argoetes, which enters the sea a little west of Forum Julii (Pfaffia); and the Pons Argentius lay on the Roman road between Forum Vechii (Casert), as some suppose, and Forum Julii. Pliny (iii. 4) seems to make the Argentius flow past Forum Julii, which is not quite exact; or he may mean that it was within the territory of that Colonia. The earth brought down by the Argentus has pushed the land out into the sea near 3,000 feet. Walckenaer (Gis. des Gauls, &c. ii. 10) thinks that the Argentaeus of Ptolemy cannot be the Argentus of Cicero, because Ptolemy places it too near Olbia. He concludes that the measures of Ptolemy carry us to the lower coast of Argentia, and the small river of that name. But it is more likely that the error is in the measures of Ptolemy. A modern writer has conjectured that the name Argentus was given to this river on account of the great quantity of mica in the bed of the stream, which has a silvery appearance. [G. L.]

ARGENTEA REGIO. [IndiA.]

ARGENTEOLUM (l. Ant. p. 493; 'Αργεντεύλοι, Ptol. ii. 6. § 28: Torienos or Torenos), a town of the Astures in Hispania Tarraconensis, 14 M. P. south of Asturica. [P. S.]

ARGENTOMAGUS (Argostoa), a place in Gaul, which seems to be identified by the modern name, and by the routes in the Antonine Itin. Argestoa is SW. of Bourges, and in the department of Indre. The form Argostamagus does not appear to be correct. [G. L.]

ARGENTORATUM, or ARGENTORATUS (Amm. Marc. xv. 11: Strausburg on the Rhine), is first mentioned in connexion with the Marne only by our sources, and well ascertained by the Itineraries. It has the name of Strasburginum in the Geographer of Ravenna and Strasburgum in the Notitia. Nithard, who wrote in the ninth century (quoted by D'Arcy
ARGENTAVARIA.

ARGENTAVARIA. [ARGENTAVARIA]

AGIODAVA. [ARGIODAVA]

ARGILUS (Ἀργίλος, Ἀργίλον), a city of Macedonia in the district Beisialis, between Amphipolis and Breonisco. It was founded by a colony from Anderes. (Thuc. iv. 103.) It appears from Herodotus (vii. 115) to have been a little to the right of the route of the army of Xerxes, and must therefore have been situated a little inland. Its territory must have been extended as far as the right bank of the Strymon, since Cardium, the mountain immediately opposite Amphipolis, belonged to Argilus. (Thuc. v. 6.) The Argilians readily joined Brasidas in B.C. 424, on account of their jealousy of the important city of Amphipolis, which the ally of Athens had in their neighbourhood. (Thuc. iv. 103; comp. Steph. B. s.v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 171.)

ARGINUSAE (αἱ Ἀργινοὺσαι), three small islands near the mainland of Aesla, and near Canace on the mainland. (Strab. p. 817.) They lay between Canace and Mylisse in Leukos, and 120 stadia from Mylisse. They were (vi. 101) speaking of Arginuses of the mainland, as if there were a place on the mainland so called. Of these islands the ten generals of the Athenians gained a naval victory over the Spartans, in B.C. 406. ( Xen. Hel. i. 6.)

Stephanus (s. v. Ἀργινοῦσαι) describes Arginusses as an island on the coast of Tros, near a promontory Argyomun. This description, given on the authority of Androtion, does not suit the Arginusses; but Stephanus does not mention them elsewhere. Pliny (v. 81) places the Arginusses in M. P. from Aege. The modern name of the islands is said to be Janmot. [G.L.]

ARGIPPAEAE (Ἀργιππαίαι, according to the common spelling of the MSS), but two good MSS. have Ὀργιππαίαι, which Dindorf adopts; Ὀργιππαίαι, Zon. Proo. v. 25; Arriphmi or Arischmachi, Mela, Ph. ii. s. c.), a people in the north of Asia, dwelling beyond the Scythians, at the foot of inaccessible mountains, beyond which says Herodotus (c. 25), the country was unknown; only the Argippaeae stated that these mountains were inhabited by men with goat's feet, and that beyond them were other men who slept for six months; "but this story", he adds, "do not at all accept." East of the Argippaeae dwelt the Issedones; but to the N. of both nothing was known. As far as the Argippaeae, however, the people were well known, through the traffic both of the Scythians and of the Greek colonies on the Pontus.

These people were all bald from their birth, both men and women; flat-nosed and long-chinned. They spoke a distinct language, but wore the Scythian dress. They lived on the fruit of a species of cherry (prunus). The skins, after being dried, were used to make cakes with the pulp, the juice of which they called στηρίχ. Their flocks were few, because the pasturage was scanty. Each man made his abode under a tree, about which a sort of blanket was hung in the winter only. The bald people were esteemed sacred, and were un molested, though carrying no arms. Their neighbours referred disputes to their decision; and all fugitives who reached them enjoyed the right of sanctuary. Throughout his account Herodotus calls them the bald people (οἱ φαλακροὶ), only mentioning their proper name once, where the reading is doubtful.

Mela (i. 19, § 20), enumerating the peoples E. of the Taurus, says that, beyond the Tysangetes and Turces, a rocky and desert region extends far and wide to the Arzaphmachi, whom he gives a description, manifestly copied from Herodotus, and then adds, that beyond them rises the mountain Rhpseas, beyond which lies the shore of the Ocean. A precisely similar position is assigned to the Arzaphmachi by Pline (vi. 7, 13, s. 14), who calls them a race not unlike the Hyperboreans, and then, like Mela, abridges the description of Herodotus. (Comp. Amm. Marc. xxi. 6, § 58; Solin. 21. s. 17; Marcell. cap. vi. p. 214.)

An account of the various opinions respecting this race will be found in Baehrens' Notes on the passage in Herodotus. They have been identified with the Chinese, the Barbars of the Lower Danube, and the Cimbrians. The last seems to be the most probable opinion, or the description of Herodotus may be applied to the Mongols in general; for there are several striking points of resemblance. Their sacred character has been explained as referring to the class of priests among them; but perhaps it is only a form of the celebrated table of the Hyperboreans. The mountains, at the foot of which they are placed, are identified, according to the different views about the people, with the Ural, or the W. extremity of the Altai, or the eastern part of the Altai. (De Guignes, Hist. de l'Acad. des Inscr. vol. xxxv. p. 551; Blitzer, Excursus, vol. ii. pp. 691, 765, 892; Vorhaid, p. 392; Hieron, II., i. 5, p. 299; Bolhien, Indien, i. 100; Uertk, iii. 2, pp. 543-546; Forbiger, p. 470.) [P. S.]

ARGISSA. [ARGISSA]

ARGITA (Ἀργίτα), the river Bioos, in Ulter, in Ireland. (Ptol. ii. § 2.) [B. G. L.]

ARGITHEA, the capital of Athos, is a district of Epirus, situated between rocky mountains and deep valleys. Leake supposed that it was situated above the bridge of Kordas, to the left of the main stream of the Acheous, and that the ruins found at a small village called Katoeco are those of Argithea. (Liv. xxxviii. 1; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 273, 595.)

ARGIV. [ARGIV]

ARGOB (Ἀργόβ, Ἐκκαλαί, Ῥάβιθ, Robinson, Palestina, vol. iii. App. p. 156), a district in Bashan, E. of the lake of Gennesareth, which was given to the half-tribe of Manasseh (Deut ii. 4, 13); after wards placed under the government of one of Salo

ARGOLICUS SINUS. (Δ Ἀργολικὸς κόλπος), the gulf between Argolis and Laconia, but sometimes used, in a more extended sense, to indicate the whole...
ARGOLIS. [Argos.]

ARGOS (ῥ Αργός; Εθν. Αργόσα; Αργούς, and in the poets of Argos), is said by Strabo (viii. p. 372) to have signified a plain in the language of the Macedonians and Thessalians, and it is therefore not improbable that it contains the same root as the Latin word "agere." There were several places of the name of Argos. Two are mentioned in Homer, who distinguishes them by the names of the "Pelasgic Argos" (ῥ Πελασγικός Αργός, Ι. ii. 681), and the "Achaean Argos" (Ἀργός Ἀχαίος, I. ix. 141, Od. iii. 251). The Pelasgic Argos was a town or district in Thessaly. [ARGOS PELASGICUM.] The Achaean Argos, or Argos simply, is used by Homer in three different significations: 1. To indicate the Argos of Greece, where Diomedes reigned. (II. i. 559, vi. 224, xiv. 119.) 2. Agamemnon's kingdom, of which Mycenae was the capital. (II. i. 30, ii. 108, 287, iii. 75, vi. 152.) 3. The whole of Peloponnesus, in opposition to Helles, or Greece north of the isthmus of Corinth (κατὰ Ἑλλάδα). For "Argos" Ar. Od. i. 344; comp. Od. iv. 726, I. ix. 141, 283; Strab. viii. pp. 369, 370). In this sense Homer calls it the "Astarte Argos" (ἰδρυός 'Αργος, Od. xviii. 246), from an ancient king Iasion, son of Argeus and Evedon. (Apollov. ii. 1. § 2.) In consequence of this use of Argos, Homer frequently employs the word 'Άργας to signify the whole body of the Greeks (ἠγραβάλλετσαν), and the Roman poets, in imitation, use Arvii in the same manner.

In the Greek writers Argos is used to signify both the territory of the city of Argos, and more frequently the city itself.

I. Argos, the district.

ARGOS, the territory of Argos, called ARGOLIS (ἡ 'Αργαλία) by Herodotus (i. 89), but more frequently by other Greek writers ARGOLIA (ἡ 'Αργαλία, Thuc. v. 75; Strab. viii. p. 371, et passim).—sometimes ARGOLICUS (ἡ 'Αργολική, Strab. viii. p. 376). By the ancient writers this word signified only the territory of the city of Argos, which was bounded by the territories of Phlius, Cleoneas, and Corinth on the N.; on the W. by that of Epidaurus; on the S. by the Argolic gulf and Cynuria; and on the E. by Arcadia. The Romans, however, used the word Argolis in a more extended sense, including under that name not only the territories of Phlius and Cleoneas on the N., but the whole actae or peninsula between the Saronic and Argolic gulf, which was divided in the times of Greek independence into the districts of Epidaurus, Troezenia, and Harmonia. Thus the Roman Argolis was bounded on the N. by Corinthia and Sicynia; on the E. by the Saronic gulf and Myrtion sea; on the S. by the Harmonie and Argolic gulf and by Cynuria; and on the W. by Arcadia. But at present we confine ourselves to the Argolis of the Greek writers, referring to other articles for a description of the districts included in the Roman Argolis. [PHLIIUS; CLEONEAS; EPIDaurus; THORZEN; HERMONIE; CYNURIUM.]

The Argos, or Argolis proper, extended from N. to S. from the frontiers of Phlius and Cleoneas to the frontiers of Arcadia, in direct distance about 24 English miles. It was separated from Arcadia on the W. by Mta. Artemisium and Parthenium, and from the territory of Epidaurus on the E. by Mt. Arachaeasun. Lassa was a town on the borders of Epidaurus (Paus. ii. 26. § 1); and from this town to the frontiers of Argos, the direct distance is about 20 English miles. These limits give about 554 square Roman miles for the territory of Argos. (Clinton, F. H. vol. ii. p. 424.) The plain in which the city of Argos is situated is one of the largest plains in the Peloponnesus, being 10 or 12 miles in length, and from 4 to 5 in width. It is shut in on three sides by mountains, and only opens on the fourth to the sea, and is therefore called by Sophocles (Oed. Col. 378) τὸ καὶ τὰ Ἁργεῖα Ἀργος. This plain was very fertile in antiquity, and was celebrated for its excellent horses. (Ἀργαὶ ἀριστέροι, Hom. ll. ii. 287; Strab. viii. p. 388.) The eastern side is much higher than the western; and the former suffers as much from a deficiency, as the latter does from a superabundance of water. A recent traveller says that the streams on the eastern part of the plain "are all drunk up by the thirsty soil, on quitting their rocky beds for the deep arable land,"—a fact which offers a palpable explanation of the epithet "very thirsty" (ἀρρηθήσαν) applied by Homer to the land of Argos (II. iv. 171). The western part of the plain, on the contrary, is watered by a number of streams; and at the south-western extremity of the plain near the sea there is besides a large number of copious springs, which make this part of the country a marsh or mornas. It was here that the marsh of Lerna and the fathomless Achean pool lay, where Hercules is said to have conquered the Hydra. [LERNHA.] It has been well observed by a modern writer that the victory of Hercules over this fifty-headed water-snake may be understood of a successful attempt of the ancient lords of the Argive plain to bring its marshy extremity into cultivation, by draining its sources and embanking its streams. (Mure, Tour in Greece, vol. ii. p. 104.) In the time of Aristotle (Μελεκοι. i. 14) this part of the plain was well-drained and fertile, but at the present day it is again covered with marshes. With respect to the present productions of the plain, we learn that the "dryer parts are covered with corn; where the meadow pastures were used to stand, there are grown; and in the marshy parts, towards the sea, rice and kalambockli." (Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 348.)

The two chief rivers in the plain of Argos are the Inachus and the Eranis. The INACHUS (Ἰανχος; Βατνα) rises, according to Pausanias (ii. 25. § 3, vili. 6. § 6), in Mt. Arte-
misium, on the borders of Arcadia, or, according to Strabo (viii. p. 370), in Mt. Lyceum, a northern offshoot of Artemisium. Near its sources it receives a tributary called the KEPHEUS (Χεφηας), which rises in Mt. Lyceum (Strab. ix. p. 424; Aelian, V. H. ii. 35.) It flows in a south-easterly direction, E. of the city of Argos, into the Argolic gulf. This river is often dry in the summer. Between it and the city of Argos is the mountain-torrent named CHARADHUS (Χαράδης; Χεραδ), which also rises in Mt. Artemisium, and which, from its proximity to Argos, has been frequently mistaken for the Inachus by modern travelers. It flows over a wide gravel bed, which is generally dry in summer, whence its modern name of Xeróe, or the Dry River. It flows into the Inachus a little below Argos. It was on the banks of the Charadhus that the armies of Argos, on their return from military expeditions,
were obliged to undergo a court of inquiry before they were permitted to enter the city. (Thuc. v. 60; comp. Paus. ii. 25. § 3; Leake, Mor. vol. ii. p. 364, Peloponnesiacos. p. 267; Mure, vol. ii. p. 161.)

The Erasinus (Ἐρασίνος, also Ἀρασίνος, Strab. vii. p. 371: Kephaldrus) is the only river in the plain of Argos which flows during the whole year. Its actual course in the plain of Argos is very short; but it was universally believed to be the same stream as the river of Sphylus, which disappeared under Mt. Apelastron, and made its reappearance, after a subterranean course of 300 stadia, at the foot of the rocks of Mt. Chaceon, to the SW. of Argos. It issues from these rocks in several large streams, and forms a river of considerable size (hence “ingens Erasinus,” Or. Met. xv. 275), which flows directly across the plain into the Argolic gulf. The waters of this river turn a great number of mills, from which the place is now called "The Mills of Argos" (οἱ μύλοι τοῦ Ἀρισίνου). At the spot where the Erasinus issues from Mt. Chaceon, “there is a fine lofty cavern, with a roof like an acute Gothic arch, and extending 65 yards into the mountain.” (Leake.) It is perhaps from this cavern that the mountain derives its name (ὑπὸ Χαίην, καλοί Χαίην). The only tributary of the Erasinus is the Phrikus (Φρίκιος, Paus. ii. 36. § 6. 38. § 1), which joins it near the sea. (Herod. vi. 76; Strab. vi. p. 275, vili. p. 389; Paus. ii. §§ 6. 7. 24, § 6. 8. 22. § 8; Diod. xv. 49; Sene. Q. N. ii. 26; Stat. Theb. i. 357; Plin. iv. 5. § 9; Leake, Mor. vol. ii. p. 340, seq.; vol. iii. p. 112seq., Pelopon. p. 384; Ross, Reisem im Peloponess. p. 161.)

The other rivers in the Argae are more mountain torrents. On the Argolic gulf we find the following, proceeding from S. to N.: 1. Tanus (Πάυρος, Paus. ii. 38. § 7), or Tanus (Πάυρος, Eurip. Electr. 413), now the river of Lacks, forming the boundary between the Argae and Cynuria. (Leake, Pelopon. pp. 308, 340.) 2. Pontinus (Πόντινος), rising in a mountain of the same name, on which stood a temple of Athena Saitis, said to have been founded by Damnus. (Paus. ii. 38. § 8; Leake, Mor. vol. iii. p. 473, Pelopon. p. 365.) 3. Amymon (Ἀμυμοῦν), which descends from the same mountain, and immediately enters the lake of Lerna. (Lemn.) 4. Clonis (Κλόνης), 60 stades from Orchomenus. (Paus. ii. 25. §§ 4—6.)

The Chimaera first passed by Lyreia at the distance of 60 stadia from Argos, and next Orneia, a town on the confines of Phliusia, at the distance of 400 stadia from Orchomenus. (Paus. ii. 25. §§ 4—6.)

It appears that the source of this mountain is not due to the fact that the road must have run in a north-westerly direction, and have followed the course of the Inachus, since we know that Lyreia was not on the direct road to Phlius, and because 120 stadia by the direct road to Phlius would carry us far into Phliusia, or even into Sicyonia. (Ross, ibid. p. 154, seq.) After leaving Orneia the road crossed the mountain and entered the northern corner of the Argos Plain in the territory of Mantinea. (Mant.)

4. The road to Tegea quits Argos near the theatre, and first runs in a southerly direction along the foot of the mountain Lyceia. After crossing the Erasinus (Kephaldrus), the road divides into two, the one to the right leading to Tegea across the mountains, and the other to the left leading through the plains to Lerna. The road to Tegea passes by Cinchreae (Κηνχρεαί) and the sepulchral monuments (τάμαθαι) of the Argives who conquered the Lacedaemonians at Mycæa, shortly afterwards by the aid of the Cheimarrhus, and then begins to ascend Mt. Pontinus in a westerly direction. It then crosses another mountain, probably the Cereopolum (Κερεοπόλις)
of Strabo (viii. p. 376), and turns southwards to the Khan of Dasauti, where it is joined by a foot-path leading from Lerna. From this spot the road runs to the W., passes Hysiae [HYSIAE], and crossing Mt. Parthenium enters the territory of Tegesa. (Paus. ii. 24. § 5, seq. Leake, Mora, vol. ii. p. 337, seq.; Ross, § 9, p. 131, seq.) At the distance of about a mile from the Erainus, and about half a mile to the right of the road, the remains of a pyramid are found, occupying the summit of a rocky eminence among the lower declivities of Mt. Chaeon. Its site corresponds to that of the sepulchral monuments of the Argives, mentioned by Pausanias (ii. 24. § 7); but its style of architecture would lead us to assign to it an early date. "The masonry of this edifice is of an intermediate style between the Cyclopean and the Masonial, consisting of large irregular stones, with a tendency, however, to quadrangular forms and horizontal courses; the inequalities being, as usual, filled up with smaller pieces. The largest stones may be from four to five feet in length, and from two to three in thickness. There are traces of mortar between the stones, which ought, perhaps, to be assigned rather to subsequent repairs than to the original workmanship. The symmetry of the structure is not strictly preserved, being interrupted by a rectangular recess cutting off one corner of the building. In this angle there is a doorway, consisting of two perpendicular side walls, surmounted by an open gable or Gothic arch, formed by horizontal layers of masonry converging into an apex, as in the triangular opening above the Gate of Lions and Treasury of Atreus. This door gives access to a passage between two walls. At its extremity on the right hand is another doorway, of which little or nothing of the masonry is preserved, opening into the "cave of the earth." (Mora, vol. ii. p. 196.) This was not the only pyramid in the Argos. A second, no longer existing, is mentioned by Pausanias (ii. 25. § 7) on the road between Argo and Tiryca; a third, of which remains exist, is described by Gull (Itinerary of Greece, p. 192), on the road between Nauplia and Epidauros; and there was probably a fourth to the S. of Lerna, since that part of the coast, where Danaus is said to have landed, was called Pyrmaidia. (Plut. Pyrrh. 32; Paus. ii. 36. § 4.) It is a curious circumstance that pyramids are found in the Argades, and in no other part of Greece, especially when taken in connection with the story of the Egyptian colony of Danaus.

5. The road to Thyrea and Sparta is the same as the one to Tegesa, till it reaches the Erainus, where it branches off to the left as described above, and runs southwards through the marshy plain across the Cheimarrhos to Lerna. [LERNA.] (Paus. ii. 36. § 3, seq.) After leaving Lerna, the road passes by Genesisium [GENOHM], and the place called Apobathmi [APOBATHMI], where Danaus is said to have landed, in the neighbourhood of the modern village of Kydri. To the S. of Kydri begins the rugged road across the mountains, anciently called Argos (Ἄργος), running along the west into the plain of Thyrea. [CTYPNIA.] (Paus. ii. 38. § 4, seq.) Shortly before descending into the Thyreatic plain, the traveller arrives opposite the Androcles (Androcles), which is a copious source of fresh water rising in the sea, at a quarter of a mile from the narrow beach under the cliffs. Leake observed that it rose with such force as to form a convex surface, and to disturb the sea for several hundred feet round. It is evidently the exit of a subterraneous river of some magnitude, and thus corresponds with the Dice (Δίσσα) of the ancient writers, which, according to Pausanias (viii. 7. § 2), is the outlet of the waters of the Argos Pedion in the Mantineas. (Leake, vol. ii. p. 469, seq.; Ross, p. 148, seq.)

There were two other roads leading from Lerna, one along the coast to Nauplia, and the other across the country to Thyrea. On the former road, which is described by Pausanias, stood a small village called Ternopto (Τερνόπωρ), which derived its name from the Doric hero Tenemos, who was said to have been buried here. It was situated on an isolated hilltop between the mouths of the Inachus and the Erainus, and on that part of the coast which was nearest to the sea. It was distant 26 stadia from Argo, and 15 from Nauplia. (Strab. viii. p. 368; Paus. ii. 38. § 1; Ross, p. 149, seq.) On the other road leading to Thyrea, which is not mentioned by Pausanias, stood Elaeus. [ELAEUS, No. 2.]

6. The road to Tiryca issued from the gate Diamoures. [DIAPOORES.] From Tiryca there were three roads, one leading to Nauplia [NAUPLIA], a second in a south-easterly direction past Aine [AIWE] to Trozen, and a third in a more easterly direction to Epidauros. Near the last of these roads Midea appears to have been situated. [MIDEA.]

7. The road leading to the Heraeum, or temple of Hera, issued from the gate between the gates Diamoures and Eileithyia.

II. Argos, the City.

Argos (Ἄργος), usually called Argos (-orum) by the Romans, was situated about three miles from the sea, in the plain which has already been described. Its chief, called Lacede or Larissae, the Pelasgic name for a elder Aegae gave it the name of Aegae. [Mora, vol. ii. p. 183.) A little to the E. of the town flowed the river Charadra, a tributary of the Inachus. [See above, p. 200, b.] According to the general testimony of antiquity, Argos was the most ancient city of Greece. It was originally inhabited by Pelasgi, and is said to have been built by the Pelasgic chief Inachus, or by his son Phoroneus, or by his grandson Argus. Phoroneus, however, is more commonly represented as its founder; and from him the city was called Ἀργαῖος Ἀργορεύς. (Paus. ii. 15. § 5.) The descendants of Inachus ruled over the country for nine generations; but Gelaon, the last king of this race, was deprived of the sovereignty by Danaus, who is said to have come from Egypt. From this Danaus was derived the name of Danaoi, which was applied to the inhabitants of the Argae and to the Greeks in general. (Apollo. ii. 1.) Danaus and his two successors Lyceus and Abbas ruled over the whole of the Argae; but Aeropus and Proetus, the two sons of Abbas, divided the territory between them,
the former ruling at Argos, and the latter at Thyrea. Perseus, the son of Danæ, and grandson of Acrisius, founded Argos. Argos, however, became the chief city in the Argive region. (Paus. ii. 18. § 4, 16. § 5; Apollod. ii. 2.) Evrythus, the grandson of Perseus, was succeeded in the kingdom of Mycenæ by Atreus, the son of Pelops. The latter transmitted his power to his son or grandson Agamemnon, "king of men," who exercised a kind of sovereignty over the greater part of the Peloponnese, a considerable part of Peloponnesus. Homer represents Mycenæ as the first city in Peloponnesus, and Argos, which was then governed by Diomedes, as a subordinate place. Orestes, the son of Agamemnon, united under his sway both Argos and Mycenæ, and subsequently Lacedæmon also, by his marriage with Hermione, the daughter of Menelaus. Under Orestes Argos again became the chief city in the Argive territory. In the reign of his successor Tisamenus, the Dorians invaded Peloponnesus, expelled Tisamenus, and became the rulers of Argos. In the threefold division of Peloponnesus, among the descendants of the three sisters, Argos was assigned to the territory of Temenus.

We now come to the first really historical event in the history of Argos. The preceding narrative belongs to legend, the truth of which we can neither deny nor affirm. We only know that before the Dorian invasion the Argive territory was inhabited by Achaeans, who, at some period unknown to history, had supplanted the original Pelasgic population. [ACHAENI.] According to the common legend, the Dorians conquered the Peloponnesus at once, and drove out the Achaeans population; but it is now generally admitted that the Dorians only slowly and gradually made themselves masters of the country in which we find them subsequently settled; and we know in particular that in the Argea, most of the towns, with the exception of Argos, long retained their original Achaean population.

Even after the Dorian conquest, Argos appears as the first state in Peloponnesus, Sparta being second, and Messene third. Herodotus states (v. 3. 11) that in ancient times the whole eastern coast of Peloponnesus down to Cape Malea, including Cythera and the other islands, belonged to Argos; and the superiority of the latter is also indicated by the legend, which makes Temenus the eldest of the three Heskleids. The power of Argos, however, was not derived exclusively from her own territory, but also from the fact of her being at the head of a league of several other important Doric cities. Cleonæ, Phlia, Sicyon, Epidaurus, Troezen, Hermione, and Aegina were all members of this league, which was ostensibly framed for religious purposes, though it is really gave Argos a political ascendancy. This league, like others of the same kind, was called an Amphictyony (Paus. iv. 5. § 9); and its patron god was Apollo Pythaæus. There was a temple to this god in each of the confederated cities, while his most holy sanctuary was on the Larissa, or acropolis of Argos. This league continued in existence even as late as B. C. 514, when the power of Argos had greatly declined, since we find the Argives in that year condemning both Sicyon and Aegina to pay a fine of 500 talents each, because they had furnished the Spartan king Cleomenes with ships to be employed against the Argive territory. (Herod. vi. 92.) The religious supremacy continued till a later time; and in the Peloponnesus, as well as in the confederated states, the offerings from the confederate states to the temple of Apollo Pythaæus on the Larissa. (Thuc. v. 53; comp. Miller, Herod., i. 7. § 14.) The great power of Argos at an early period is attested by the history of Phileon; this Argos is represented as a lineal descendant of Temenus, and who reigned between n. c. 770 and 730. He attempted to establish his sway over the greater part of Peloponnesus, and, in conjunction with the Pisatans, he seized upon the presidency of the Olympiad games in the 8th Olympiad (B. C. 747); but he was subsequently defeated by the Spartans and the Eleians. The details of his history are given elsewhere. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Phileon.)

After the time of Phileon the power of Argos gradually declined, and Sparta eventually became the first power in Peloponnesus. The two states had long contended for the possession of the district Cyanaea or Thyreaeis, which separated the frontiers of Laconia and Argos. Several battles between the Lacedæmonians and Argives are recorded at an early period, and particularly a victory gained by the latter near Hyaine, which is assigned to B. C. 669. (Paus. ii. 24. § 7.) But about B. C. 547 the Spartans obtained permanent possession of Cyanaea by the memorable combat of the 300 champions, in which the Spartan Othryades earned immortal fame. (Herod. i. 82; Dict. of Biogr. art. Othryades.) But the great blow, which effectually humbled the power of Argos, and gave Sparta the undisputed pre-eminence in Peloponnesus, was dealt by the Spartan king Cleomenes, who defeated the Argives with such slaughter near Tyrea, that 6000 citizens perished in the battle and the retreat. (Herod. vi. 76, seq.) According to later writers, the city was only saved by the patriotism of the Argive women, who, headed by the priestess Telaïsia, repulsed the enemy from the walls (Paus. ii. 20. § 8; Polyæm. viii. 33; Plat. de Virt. Mul. p. 245; Suid. s. v. Τελαιας); but we know, from the express statement of Herodotus, that Cleomenes never attacked the city. This great defeat occurred a few years before the Persian wars (comp. Herod. vii. 148), and deprived Argos completely of men, as the Argives got the government into their own hands, and retained possession of it till the sons of those who had fallen were grown into manhood. It is further related, that when the young citizens had grown up, they expelled the slaves, who took refuge at Tyrea, where they maintained themselves for some time, but were eventually subdued. (Herod. vii. 83.) These slaves, as Miller has remarked (Herod. iii. 4. § 2), must have been the Gymnæi or bondmen who dwelt in the immediate neighbourhood of the city; since it would be absurd to suppose that slaves bought in foreign countries could have managed a Grecian state. The Argives took no part in the Persian wars, partly on account of their internal weakness, and partly through the jealousy of the Spartans; and they were even suspected of remaining neutral, in consequence of receiving secret offers from Xerxes. (Herod. vii. 150.) But even after the expulsion of the bondmen, the Dorian citizens found themselves compelled to give the citizenship to many of the Perioeci, and to distribute them in the immediate neighbourhood of the city. (Aristot. Pol. v. 2. § 8.) Further, in order to increase their numbers and their power, they also dispeopled nearly all the large cities in the surrounding country, and transplanted the inhabitants to Argos. In the Persian wars Tyrea and Mycenæ were independent cities, while Sparta held the command of Sparta without the consent of Argos. The Argives destroyed Mycenæ in B. C. 468 (Diod
The introduction of so many new citizens gave new life and vigour to Argos, and soon re-established its prosperity and wealth (Diod. xii. 75); but at the same time it occasioned a complete change in the constitution. Up to this time Argos had been essentially a Doric state. It contained three classes of persons:—1. The inhabitants of the city, consisting for the most part of Dorians, originally divided into three tribes, to which a fourth was afterwards added, named Hrymathia, containing families not of Doric origin. (Müller, Doricae, iii. 5. §§ 1, 2.) 2. A class of Perioeci, consisting of the ancient Achaean inhabitants. Müller (Ibid. iii. 4. § 2) supposes that these Perioeci were called Orneasae from the town of Orneas; but there are good reasons for questioning this statement. [ORNEAEC.] 3. A class of bond-servants, named Gymnasi, corresponding to the Helots of Sparta, and of whom mention has been made above. There was a king at the head of the state. All the kings were descendants of the Heraclid Tenemus down to Melas, who was the last king of this race (Hist. v. 19. § 3, Plut. Mor. Art. 8); and after him another dynasty reigned down to the time of the Persian war. Herodotus (vii. 149) mentions a king of Argos at this period; but the royal dignity was abolished soon afterwards, probably when the inhabitants of the neighbouring towns were received as citizens. (Hermaion, Grisch. Staatslehre, § 20. n.) The royal power, however, was always very limited (Paus. ii. 9. § 2) for the Council (boule) possessed extensive authority. At the time of the Peloponnesian war we find Argos in the enjoyment of a democratic constitution; but of the details of this constitution we possess hardly any accounts. (Thuc. v. 29, 41, 44.) In the treaty of alliance between Argos and Athens, which Thucydides (v. 47) has preserved, we find mention at Argos of the “Boule,” the “Eighty,” and the “Artymae” (’Aprrwai). It has been conjectured that the “Eighty” was a more aristocratical council, and that the Argives may have acted as presidents to the Assembly (Arnold, ad Thuc. l.c.); but nothing is really known of these two bodies except their names. The orasceion was one of the democratical institutions of Argos. (Aristot. Pol. v. 2. § 5; Schol. ad Aristoph. Eq. 851.) Another democratical institution was a military court, which the soldiers, on returning from an expedition, held on the river Charadrus before entering the city, in order to inquire into the conduct of their generals. (Thuc. v. 60.) The Argives remained neutral during the first ten years of this war, in consequence of a truce for 30 years which they had previously formed with the Spartans. (Thuc. v. 14.) During this time they had increased in numbers and wealth; while Sparta had been greatly exhausted by her contest with Athens. Moreover, shortly before the expiration of the truce, the Spartans had given great offence to her Peloponnesian allies by concluding the peace with Athens. (Hist. v. 148) The time seemed favourable to Argos for the recovery of her former supremacy in the Peloponnesus; and she accordingly formed a league against Sparta, which was joined by the Mantinians, Corinthians, and Eleians, n. c. 421. (Thuc. v. 31.) In the following year (n. c. 420) the Athenians also were persuaded by Alcibiades to form a treaty with Argos (Thuc. v. 43—47); but the disastrous battle of Mantinea (n. c. 418), in which the Argives and their confederates were defeated by the Spartans, not only broke up this alliance, but placed Argos in close connection with Sparta. There had always been an oligarchical party at Argos in favour of a Lacedaemonian alliance. About the time of the peace of Nicias, the Argive government had formed a separate regiment of a thousand select hoplites, consisting of young men of wealth and station, to receive constant military training at the public expense. (Diod. xii. 75; Thuc. v. 67.) At the battle of Mantinea this regiment had been victorious over the troops opposed to them, while the democratical soldiers had been put to the rout by the enemy. Supported by this regiment, the oligarchical party obtained the upper hand at Argos, and concluded a treaty of peace with Sparta; and in the following year (n. c. 417), assisted by some Spartan troops, they overthrew the democratical form of government by force. (Thuc. v. 71—81.) But they did not retain their power long. At the end of four months the people rose against their oppressors, and after a sharp contest expelled them from the city. The Argives now received the Athenians, and commenced erecting long walls, in order to connect their city with the sea; but before they had time to finish them, the Lacedaemonians invaded their territory, and destroyed the walls. (Thuc. v. 82, 83.) During the remainder of the Peloponnesian war the Argives continued faithful to the Athenian alliance, and sent troops to the Athenian armies. (Comp. Thuc. vi. 29, vii. 57, viii. 25.) At a later time the Argives were always ready to join the enemies of Sparta. Thus they united with Athens, Thebes, Corinth, and the other states to oppose Sparta in the war which was set on foot by the Persian king in n. c. 395; and even when Athens assisted Sparta against the Thebans, the Argives would not make cause with their old allies, but fought on the side of the Thebans against their ancient enemy, n. c. 362. (Xen. Hell. vii. 5. § 5.) It was about this time that party hatred perpetrated the greatest excesses at Argos, when one party tried to overthrow the democracy, the people became so exasperated that they put to death most of the men of wealth and influence in the state. On this occasion 1200 men, or, according to another statement, 1500, were slain; and even the demagogues shared the same fate. This state of things was called by the name of xneutalitize, or club-base. (Diod. xv. 58; Plut. Perop. Reip. Ger. p. 814, b; Müller, Ibid. iii. 9. § 1.) Little requires to be said respecting the subsequent history of Argos. The most memorable occurrence in its later history is the attempt of Pyrrhus to surprise the city, in which he met with his death. (Plut. Pyrrh. 34; for details see Dict. of Biogr. art. Pyrrhus.) Like many of the other cities in Peloponnesus, Argos was now governed by tyrants, who maintained their power by the support of the Macedonian kings; but when Aratus had succeeded in liberating Sicyon and Corinth, he persuaded the people of Nicias to throw Argos with him; and desirously to resign his power; and the Argives then joined the Achaean league, n. c. 229. (Pol. ii. 44; Plut. Arat. 55.) Argos fell for a time into the hands of Cleomenes (Pol. ii. 53), and subsequently into those of Nabis, tyrant of Sparta, and his cruel wife (Pol. xvii. 17, Liv. xxxii. 18); but with the
ARGOS. 205

except of these temporary occupations, it continued to belong to the Achaean league till the final conquest of Greece by the Romans, B.C. 146. (Strab. viii. pp. 376, 377.) Argos was one of the largest and most populous cities in Greece. We have already seen that in the war with Cleomenes it lost 6000 of its citizens; but at the time of the Peloponnesian war it had greatly increased in numbers. Lysias, in B.C. 402, says that Argos equaled Athens in the number of her citizens (Dionys. Lys. p. 531); and there were probably not less than 16,000 Athenian citizens at that time. But 16,000 citizens will give a total free population of 66,000. If to these we add the slaves and the Perioci, the aggregate calculation cannot have been less than 110,000 persons for Argos and its territory. (Clinton, F.H. vol. ii. p. 424, seq.)

Few towns in Greece paid more attention to the worship of the gods than Argos. Hera was the deity whom they revered above all others. This goddess was an Achaean rather than a Dorian divinity, and appears in the Iliad as the guardian deity of the Argives; but her worship was adopted by the Dorian conquerors, and was celebrated with the same honours in the later state. Even in B.C. 195 we find Aristaeus, the general of the Achaean league, invoking, "Juno regina, cuphus in tutela Argi sunt." (Liv. xxxiv. 24.) The chief temple of this goddess, called the Heraeum, was situated between Argos and Mycenae, but much nearer to the latter than to the former city; and in the heroic age, when Mycenae was the chief city in the Argolia, the inhabitants of this city probably had the management of the temple. (Grote, vol. i. pp. 226, 227.) In the historical age the temple belonged to the Argives, who had the exclusive management of its affairs. The high priestess of the temple held her office for life; and the Argives counted their years by the date of her office. (Thuc. ii. 2.) Once, in four years, probably in the second year of every Olympiad, there was a magnificent procession from Argos to this temple, in which almost the whole population of the city took part. The priestess rode in a chariot, drawn by two white oxen. (Herod. i. 31; Cic. Tusc. i. 47; for details, see Dict. of Ant. art. Heros.) Respecting the site of this temple, which was one of the most magnificent in Greece, some remarks are made below.

In the city itself there were also two temples of Hera, one of Hera Acraea on the ascent to the Acropolis (Paus. ii. 24. § 1), and the other of Hera Anthia in the lower part of the city (Paus. ii. 22. § 1). But the temple of Apollo Lyceius is described by Pausanias (ii. 19. § 3, seq.) as by far the most celebrated of all the temples in the city. Tradition ascribed its foundation to Damas. It stood on one side of the Agora (Thuc. v. 47), which Sophocles therefore calls "the Lyseian Agora of the wolf-calling god" (τοῦ ὀνετικοῦ Ἱσσᾶ ἀγορᾶς Λύσεως, Soph. Elect. 6; comp. Plut. Pyth. 31; Leake, Morc. vol. ii. p. 401, seq.). There was also a temple of Apollo Pythæus on the Acropolis, which, as we have already seen, was a common sanctuary for the Doric states belonging to the ancient Argive confederacy (Paus. ii. 24. § 1; Thuc. v. 53). There were temples to several other gods in Argos; but we may pass them over, with the exception of the temples of Zeus Larissaeus and of Athena, both of which crowned the summit of the acropolis (Paus. ii. 24. § 3; Strab. viii. p. 370).

The great number of temples, and of statues with which they were adorned, necessarily led to the cultivation of the fine arts. Argos became the seat of one of the most celebrated schools of statuary in Greece. It rose to the greatest renown in the 5th century, B.C., under Ageladas, who was the teacher of Phidias, Myron, and Polycleitus, three of the greatest sculptors in antiquity. (See these names in the Dict. of Biogr.) Music was also cultivated with success at Argos at an early period; and in the reign of Darius the Argives were reckoned by Herodotus (iii. 131) the best musicians in Greece. Saccadas, who flourished about this period (B.C. 590—580), and who was one of the most eminent of the Greek musicians, was a native of Argos. Saccadas obtained distinction as a poet as well as a musician; and the Argive Telesilla, who was contemporary with Cleomenes, was so celebrated as a poetess as to be classed among those who were called the Nine Lyric Museus (Dict. of Biogr. art. Saccadas and Telesilla). But after this time we find no trace of the pursuit of literature at Argos. Notwithstanding its democratic constitution, and the consequent attention that was paid to public affairs, it produced no orator whose fame descended to posterity (Cic. Brut. 13). The Argives had the character of being addicted to wine (Aelian, V.H. iii. 15; Athen. x. p. 442, d).
ARGOS.

however, considerable vestiges of other lines of wall, of massive Cyclopean structure, on the sides and base of the hill connecting the citadel with the lower town." (Mure, vol. ii. p. 184.) Euripides, in more than one passage, alludes to the Cyclopean walls of Argos. ("Argos, Ἡδ οἱ τεῖχοι λαίνει Κυκλώντι ὀδύναι νύμφαι, ροοῦτα 1087; Ἀργόν τεῖχος καὶ Κυκλώντι ὀδύναι, Herc. Fust. 15.) It appears from the ancient substructions that the ancient acropolis, if not in the modern citadel, consisted of an outer wall or rampart, and of an inner keep or castle. The latter occupied a square of about 300 feet.

From either end of the outer fortification, the city walls may be traced on the descent of the hill. They are marked with a black line in the plan on the preceding page. The dotted lines indicate the probable direction of the walls, of which there are no remains. As no remains of the city walls can be traced in the plain, it is difficult to form an estimate of the dimensions of the ancient city; but Leake conjectures that it could not have been less than 5 miles in circumference.

We learn from Livy that Argos had two citadels ("nunc duas [arces] habent Argi," Liv. xxxiv. 25). This second citadel was probably situated at the extremity of the hill, which forms the north-eastern projection of the mountain of Larissa, and which rises to about one-third of the height of the latter. The ridge connecting this hill with the Larissa is called Deiras (Δείρας) by Pausanias (ii. 24. § 1). The second citadel was called Aspis (Ἀσπὶς, Plut. Pyrrh. 32, Clement. 17, 21), since a shield was suspended here as the insignia of the town; whence the proverb ἄσπς ἐν ἀσπίδι ἄργου (Ἀργοῦ) καθισμὸν. (Zonob. vi. 33; Plut.Proc. Alex. 44; Suid.; Müller, Dorians, App. vi. § 3.)

There are considerable remains of the theatre, which was excavated on the southern slope of the Larissa. In front of the western wing of the theatre there are some brick ruins of the Roman period. At the south-western end of the Larissa there are remains of an aqueduct, which may be traced two miles beyond the village of Belisii to the NW.

The Agora appears to have stood nearly in the centre of the city. In the middle of the Agora was the monument of Pyrrhus, a building of white marble; on which were sculptured the arms worn by this monarch in his wars, and some figures of elephants. It was erected on the spot where the body of Pyrrhus was burnt; but his remains were deposited in the neighbouring temple of Demeter, where he died, and his shield was affixed above the entrance. (Paus. ii. 21. § 4.) A street named Coele (Κολύχ), Paus. ii. 23. § 1) appears to have led from the Agora to the Larissa, the ascent to which was by the ridge of Deiras. At the foot of the hill Deiras was a subterraneous building, which is said to have once contained the brazen chamber (διαμετρήσθη) in which Danaë was confined by her father Acrisius. (Paus. ii. 23. § 7; comp. Soph. Antig. 948; comp. Hor. Carm. iii. 16. 1.) The gymnasion, or the gymnasion (Κωμήκης), from the son of Sthenelus, was situated outside the city, at a distance of less than 300 paces according to Livy. (Paus. ii. 22. § 8; Liv. xxxiv. 26; Plut. Clem. 17.)

The gate which led to it was called Diamperes (Διαμπερέας). It was through this gate that Pyrrhus entered the city on the night of his death. (Plut. Pyrrh. 32.) The king fell near the sepulchre of Lycymnus in a street leading from the agora to the gymnasion. (Plut. Pyrrh. 34; Paus. ii. 22. § 8)

ARGOS.

The principal gates of Argos appear to have been 1. The gate of Eileithya, so called from a neighbouring temple of this goddess, leading to Mycenae and Clonae. (Paus. ii. 18. § 3.) 2. The gate of Deiras (ἄνοβαλ ἄνοβα τῷ Δείρας), leading to Mantinea. In the ridge, called Deiras, Leake observed an opening in the line of the ancient walls, which marks precisely the position of this gate. (Paus. ii. 22. § 6.) 3. The gate leading to Tegae. (Paus. ii. 24. § 3.) 4. The gate leading to Teneum. 5. The gate Diamperes, leading to Tityra, Nauplia and Epidaurus. 6. A gate leading to the Heraemum. (Respecting the topography of Argos, see Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 394, seq.)

It remains to speak of the site of the Heraemum, which long eluded the researches of all travellers in Greece. Its remains were discovered for the first time in 1831, by General Gordon, the commander of the Greek forces in the Peloponnesus. Pausanias describes (ii. 17. § 1) the Heraemum as situated at the distance of 15 stadia from Mycenae, to the left of the route between that city and Argos, on the lower declivities of a mountain called Euboea; and he adds, that on one side of it flowed the Eleutherion, and on the other flowed the Asterion, which disappeared in an abyss. "These details are all verified on the ground explored by General Gordon. It is a rocky height, rising, in a somewhat insulated form, from the base of one of the highest mountains that bound the plain towards the east, distant about two English miles from Mycenae, which corresponds nearly to the 15 stadia of Pausanias." (Mure, vol. ii. p. 178.) The remains of the temple are distant from Argos between 5 and 6 miles, which correspond to the 45 stadia of Herodotus (i. 31). Strabo (viii. p. 368) says that the temple was distant 40 stadia from Argos, and 10 from Mycenae, but each of these measurements is below the truth. The old Heraemum was burnt in the ninth year of the Peloponnesian war (B. C. 423), by the negligence of the priestess (Thuc. iv. 133), whereas Eupolemus was employed to erect the new temple, described by Pausanias. The new Heraemum was built a little below the ancient one; but the substructions of the latter were still seen by Pausanias (ii. 17. § 7). The eminence on which the ruins are situated is an irregular triangular platform, with its apex pointing towards Mount Euboea, and its base towards Argos. The surface is divided into three esplanades or terraces, rising in gradation one above the other, from the lower to the upper extremity. The central one

SITE OF THE HERAEUM.

1. Heraemum.
2. Old Heraemum.
3. Mt. Euboea.
4. Mt. Acraea.
5. River Eleutherion.
6. River Asterion.
ARGOS AMPHILochicum.

of the three is supported by a massive Cyclopian substruction, still in good preservation, and a conspicuous object from some distance. This Cyclopian wall is a part of the remains of the ancient temple, which Pausanias saw. On the lowest of the terraces stood the Heraeum built by Eupolemus. Here General Gordon made some excavations, and discovered, among other things, the tail of a peacock in white marble. This terrace has substructions of regular Hellenic masonry, forming a breakwater against the base of the triangle towards the plain. The length of the surface of the hill is about 520 yards; its greatest breadth about half its length.

Of the two torrents between which the Heraeum stood, the north-western was the Eleutherion, and the south-eastern the Asteron. [See above, p. 201, a.] Pausanias says that the river Asteron had three daughters, Eubeus, Prosymna, and Acreae. Eubeus was the mountain on the lower part of which the Heraeum stood; Acreae, the height which rose over against it; and Prosymna the region below it. (Mure, vol. ii. p. 177, seq.; Leake, Pelopon. p. 256, seq.)

Nauplia was the harbour of Argos. [NAUPLLA.]

ARGOS AMPHILochicum (Ἀργος ἀπὸ Ἀμφιλοχίου: Eth. Ἀργείας: Ναυπλίων), the chief town of Amphilochia, situated at the eastern extremity of the Ambracian gulf, on the river Inachus. Its territory was called Argeia (Ἀργεία). Its inhabitants laid claim to their city having been colonized from the celebrated Argos in Peloponnesus, though the legends of its foundation somewhat differed. According to one tradition, Amphilochos, son of Amphiaratus, being dissatisfied with the state of things in Argos on his return from Troy, emigrated from his native place, and founded a city of the same name on the Ambracian gulf. According to another tradition, it was founded by Alcmaeon, who called it after his brother Amphilochos. (Thuc. ii. 68; Strab. p. 326; comp. Appolod. iii. 7, § 7.)

But whether the city owed its origin to an Argive colony or not, we know that the Amphilochoi were regarded as barbarians, or a non-Hellenic race, at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war, and that shortly before that time the inhabitants of Argos were the only portion of the Amphilochoi, who had become Hellenized. This they owed to some colonists from Abemara, whom they admitted into the city to evade along with them. The Ambraciots, however, soon expelled the original inhabitants, and kept the town, with its territory, exclusively for themselves. The expelled inhabitants placed themselves under the protection of the Acarnanians, and both people applied to Athens for assistance. The Athenians accordingly sent a force under Phormio, who took Argos, sold the Amphilochoi as slaves, and restored the town to the Amphilochoi and Acarnanians, both of whom now concluded an alliance with Athena. This event probably happened in the year before the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 432. Two years afterwards (430) the Ambraciots, anxious to recover the lost territory, again attempted to take it, but were unable to take it, and retired, after laying waste its territory. (Thuc. ii. 68.) In B.C. 426 they made a still more vigorous effort to recover Argos; and as the history of this campaign illustrates the position of the places in the neighbourhood of Argos, it requires to be related in detail. The Ambraciots having received the promise of assistance from Euryplochus, the Spartan commander, who was then in Aetolia, marched with 3000 hoplites into the territory of Argos, and captured the fortified hill of Opeae (ἌΟΠΔΕΑ), close upon the Ambracian gulf, 25 stadia (about 5 miles) from Argos itself. Thereupon the Acarnanians marched to the protection of Argos, and took up their position at a spot called Creneas (ΚΡΗΝΑ), or the Wells at no great distance from Argos. Meantime Euryplochus, with the Peloponnesian forces, had marched through Acarnania, and had succeeded in joining the Ambraciots at Opeae, passing unperceived between Argos itself and the Acarnanian force at Creneas. He then took post at Metropolis (ΜΕΤΡΟΠΟΛΙΣ), a place probably NE. of Opeae. Shortly afterwards Demoethenes, who had been invited by the Acarnanians to take the command of their troops, arrived in the Ambracian gulf with 20 Athenian ships, and anchored near Opeae. Having disembarked his men, and taken the command, he encamped near Opeae. The two armies were separated only by a deep ravine: and as the ground was favourable for ambuscade, Demoethenes hid some men in a bushy dell, so that they might attack the rear of the enemy. The stratagem was successful, Demoethenes gained a decisive victory, and Euryplochus was slain in the battle. This victory was followed by another still more striking. The Ambraciots at Opeae had some days before sent to Ambracia, to beg for reinforcements; and a large Ambraciot force had entered the territory of Amphilochoi about the time when the battle of Opeae was fought. Demoethenes being informed of their march on the day after the battle, formed a plan to surprise them in a narrow pass above Opeae. At this pass there were two conspicuous peaks, called respectively the greater and the lesser Idomene (ἹΔΟΜΕΝΕ). The lesser Idomene seems to have been at the northern entrance of the pass; and the greater Idomene at the southern entrance. As it was known that the Ambraciots would rest for the night at the lower of the two peaks, ready to march through the pass the next morning, Demoethenes sent forward a detachment to secure the higher peak, and then marched through the pass in the night. The Ambraciots had obtained no intelligence of the defeat of their comrades at Opeae, or of the approach of Demoethenes; they were surprised in their sleep, and put to the sword without any possibility of resistance. Thus closes the war. The Ambraciots then retired towards Elis, and the Acarnanians marched against Ambracia at once, the city must have surrendered without a blow. The Acarnanians, however, refused to undertake the enterprise, fearing that the Athenians might be more reliable than the Argives, and the Ambraciots. On the contrary, they, and the Amphilochoi now concluded a peace with the Am-
ARGOS AMPHILLOCUM.

We know little more of the history of Argos. Some time after the death of Alexander the Great, it fell into the hands of the Aetolians, together with the rest of Ambracia; and it was here that the Roman general, M. Fulvius, took up his quarters, when he concluded the treaty between Rome and the Aetolians. (Liv. xxxviii. 10; Pol. xxii. 13.)

The site of Argos has been a subject of dispute. Thucydides says (iii. 105), that it was situated on the sea. Polybius (xxii. 13) describes it as distant 180 stadia, and Livy (xxxviii. 10) 22 miles from Ambracia. Leake places it in the plain of Vithia, at the modern village of Neokhori, where there are the ruins of an ancient city, the walls of which were about a mile in circumference. The chief objection to Neokhori as the site of Argos is, that Neokhori is situated at a short distance from the coast—whereas Thucydides, as we have already seen, describes Argos as a maritime city. But it is very probable that the marsh or lagoon, which now separates Neokhori from the inlet of Armypo, may have been rendered shallower than it was formerly by alluvial depositions, and that it may once have afforded a commodious harbour to Argos. The distance of Neokhori from the ruins of Ambracia corresponds to the distance assigned by Polybius and Livy between Argos and Ambracia. Near Neokhori also is the river of Arisbha, corresponding to the Inachus, on which Argos is said to have been situated. The only other ruins in the neighbourhood, which could be regarded as the remains of Argos, are those further south, at the head of the bay of Kerosaura, which Lieutenant Wolfe, who visited the country in 1850, supposes to have been the site of Argos: but there are strong reasons for believing that this is the site of Limnaea [LIMNAEA]. Fixing the site of Argos at Neokhori, we are able to identify the other places mentioned in the history of the campaign of B.C. 426. Crenae probably corresponds to Armypo on the coast, SW. of Argos; and Olpe to Arope, also on the coast, NW. of Argos, at both of which places there are Hellenic remains. At Arope at present there is a considerable lagoon, which was probably not so large in ancient times. The ravine, which separated the army of Democtenes from that of Eurylochus, seems to have been the torrent which enters the lagoon from the north, and Metropolis to have been a place on its right bank, at the southern extremity of the mountains called Makrinoro. Thucydides expressly mentions Olpe and Metropolis as two different places; and there is no reason to suppose them only different names of one place, as some modern commentators have done. The pass, where Democtenes gained his second victory over the Ambraciots, is the pass of Makrinoro, which is one of the most important in this part of Greece. The southern extremity of the mountain corresponds to the greater Idomene, which Democtenes occupied; while the northern extremity, where the Ambraciots were attacked, was the lesser Idomene. On the latter are remains of ancient fortifications, which bear the name of Paleopyrgo. This account will be rendered clearer by the plan on the opposite column. The outline of the coast is taken from Wolfe's

MAP OF THE COAST OF AMPHILLOCIA.

1. Argos Amphilochicum.
2. Limnaea.
3. Bay of Kerosaura.
5. Olpe (Arope).
6. Metropolis.
7. The greater Idomene.
8. The lesser Idomene (Paleopyrgo).

ARGOS AMPHILLOCUM.
survey; the names are inserted on Leake's authority, to whom we are indebted for most of the preceding remarks. (Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iv. p. 238, seq.; Wolske, "Journal of Geographical Society," vol. iii. p. 84, seq.)

ARGOS HIPPIUM. [Art.]

ARGOS OLESTICUM ("Argos Olympos"), the chief town of the Orestes, said to have been founded by Orestes when he fled from Argos after the murder of his mother. (Strabo, vii. p. 326.)

Strabo (L.c.) places these Orestae in Epirus; and they must probably be distinguished from the Macedonian Orestae, who dwelt near the sources of the Halacamerus, on the frontiers of Illyria. Stephanus B. (s. a. "Argos") mentions an Argos in Macedonia, as well as Argos Oresticum; and Hierocles (p. 641) also speaks of a Macedonian Argos. Moreover, Ptolemy (iii. 13. §§ 5, 22) distinguishes clearly between an Epirot and a Macedonian Orestae, assigning to each a town Amastris. Hence the Macedonian Argos appears to have been a different place from Argos Oresticum. The former was probably situated in the plain of Anasselitza, near the sources of the Halacamerus, which is called "Argestaeus Campus" by Livy (xxvii. 33); Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iv. p. 121; who, however, confounds the Macedonian Argos with Argos Oresticum. The site of Argos Oresticum is uncertain; but a modern writer places it near Ambracia, since Stephanus calls the Orestae (s. e.) a Molossian people. (Tafel, in Paul's "Reisen und Volks." vol. i. p. 738.)

ARGOS PELASGICUM ("Argos Pelasgicum"), was probably employed by Homer (Ili. ii. 681) to signify the whole of Thessaly. Some critics have supposed that Pelasgic Argos the poet alluded to a city, and that this city was the same as the Thessalian Larissa; but it has been correctly observed, "that the line of the Catalogue in which Pelasgic Argos is named marks a separation of the poet's topography of Southern Greece and the islands from that of Northern Greece; and that by Pelasgic Argos he meant Pelasgic Greece, or the country included within the mountains Cenchis, Oeta, Pindus, and Olympus, and stretching eastward to the sea; in short, Thessaly in its most extended sense." (Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iv. p. 532.)

ARGOS'US PORTUS. [Art.]

ARGYCRA. [Art.]

ARGYRION ("Argyropolis"). 1. Called ARGOSA ("Argos-ora") in Homer (Iliad. ii. 738), a town in Peloponnesus, in Thessaly, on the Penus, and near Larissa. The distance between this place and Larissa is so small as to explain the remark of the Scholiast on Apollonius, that the Argissa of Homer was the same as Larissa. Leake supposes the site of Argura to be indicated by the tumuli at a little distance from larissa, extending three quarters of a mile from east to west. (Strab. iv. 440; Solin. apud. Rhod. i. 40; Steph. B. s. e.; Enesth. ad H. c.; Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iii. p. 367, vol. iv. p. 534.)

2. Also called ARGOSA ("Argos-ora"), a town in Boeotia of uncertain site. (Dem. in Hesd., p. 567; Steph. B. s. e.; Gramm. Bk. pp. 443, 18.)

ARGYTHEA ("Argea"), a place mentioned in the Homerian Hymn to Apollo (432) along with Arces, and therefore probably a town in Triphylia.

ARGOTRE ("Argotre (Amporadio)"), the capital of the large island of the same name, which Ptolemy places 8. of the Aures Chersonesus (Malay Peninsula), supposed by some to be Samothrace, by others Jovea. (Ptol. vii. 2. § 49, vii. 27. § 10.) [P. S.]

ARGYRA. [Art.]

ARGYRIA ("Argyria"), mentioned in the Periplus of Arrian (p. 17) as 20 stadia east of Tripolis (Tripoli), in Pontus. Hamilton ("Researches," f., vol. i. p. 599) found the old silver mines, from which the place took its name, 24 miles from Tripoli.

There was another place Argyria, in the tribe near Aena (Enea or Elenis), according to Grokowicz's Note ("Translation of Strabo," vol. ii. p. 580) so called also from the silver mines near there. [G. L.]

ARGYRION ("Argiropoulos"), an Epirot people dwelling on the Cermenian mountains, whose name is probably preserved in Argyrokastro, a place near the river Dracma, and a few miles south of the junction of this river with the Amon. Cramer, following Meletius and Mannert, erroneously supposes Argyrokastro to represent the site of Antigonia (Lycochr. 1017; Steph. B. s. e. "Argiropoulos"; Cramer's Greece, vol. i. p. 98; Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. i. p. 78; comp. Antigonia; Aous.)

ARGYRIPA. [Art.]

ARIA. [Art.]

ARIA ("Ariai") B; "Aria," Plut. vii. 17.; "Aria," Plut. iv. 24, 25; "Ariion," sale, 15, 13, 4; Eth. "Aerius" and "Ariai," a province on the NE. of Persia, bounded on the N. by the mountains Seriph (the Hauras), which separate it from Hyrcania and Margiana, on the E. by the chains of Bagous (the Ghor Mountains), on the S. by the deserts of Carmania (Kirmans), and on the W. by the mountains Macedonians and Parthis. Its limits seem to have varied very much, and to have been either imperfectly investigated by the ancients, or to have been confounded with the more extensive district of Ariana. [ARIA.]

Herodotus (vi. 65) classes the Arians in the army of Xerxes with the Bactrians, and gives them the same equipment; while, in the description of the Satrapes of Dareius (Herod. iii. 93), the Parthians, Chorasmians, Sagdians, and Arians ("Ariai"), are grouped together in the sixteenth Satrapy. Where he states (Herod. vii. 2) that the Medes were originally called Ariai, his meaning is an ethnographical one. [ARIA.]

According to Strabo Aria was 3000 stadia long and 300 broad, which would limit it to the country between Mebaid and Herdi—a position which is reconcilable with what Strabo says of Aria, that it was similar in respect to its chief productions to Mitylene, one of the mountains and well-watered valleys, in which the vine flourished. The boundaries of Aria, as stated by Ptolemy, agree very well with those of Strabo; as he says (vi. 17. § 1) that Aria has Margiana and Bactria on the N., Parthis and the great desert of Carmania (that is the greatest desert of Yand and Kirmains) on the W., Drangiana on the S., and the Paropamisus mountains on the E. At present this district contains the eastern portion of Khordais and the western of Afghânistân. It was watered by the river Aria (Auruza), and contained the following cities: Artacosa, Alexandriá Arians, and Aria. Ptolemy gives a long list of provinces and cities, which it is not possible to identify, and many of which could not have been contained within the narrow limits of Aria, though they may have been comprehended within the wider range of Ariana. [V.]

ARIA, is mentioned by Flores, Ukurt, and other writers as a town of Hispania Baetica, on the authority of coins bearing the inscription Arici, and others of Cumbria; but Eckhel regards the name of the place to which these coins belong as uncertain (vol. i. p. 14). Ukurt supposes the site of Aria to be at
ARIAN.

Ariano, near Seville (vol. i. pt. ii. p. 376; Flores, Med. de Esp. i. p. 156, iii. p. 8.) [P. S.]

ARIA CIVITAS ('Apasia, Potl. vi. 17. § 7; Arias, Tab. Pentlingeri.) There seems no reason to doubt that the ancient Aria is represented by the modern Herdt, which is situated on a small stream now called the Herdt-Fluss; while at the same time there are grounds for supposing that the three principal names of cities in Aria are really but different titles for one and the same town. Different modifications of the same name occur in different authors; thus in Arrian (Amb. iii. 25), Artacoana ('Arapadnws); in Strab. xi. p. 516, 'Apapraswa; in Potl. vi. 5. 4, 'Arapadnwa, or 'Arpastrasw, placed by him in Parthia,—where also Asm. Marc. xxiii. 6, places Artacoana; in Isid. Char. 'Arapredw; and in Plin. vi. 23. 25, Articabene. All these are names of the chief town, which was situated on the river Arius. Strabo (xii. p. 516) mentions also Alex- andria Aconia ('Akonion, or te 'Aplous), Pliny (vi. 17. 23) Alexandria Arien (i.e. 'Apenes), said to have been built by Alexander on the banks of the same river. Now, according to a memorial verse still current among the people of Herdt, that town is believed to unite the claims of the ancient capital built by Alexander, or more probably repaired by him, and the town on the river, a short time after, in Arria. (Munich, J. L. H. L., J. L. H. L. L., Jan. 1834.) Again, the distance from the Caspian Gates to Alexandria favours its identification with Herdt. Artacoana (proved by M. Court to be a word of Persian origin, — Arde koms) was, if not the same place, at no great distance from it. It has been supposed by M. Barbié de Bocage to have occupied the site of Fushing, a town on the Herdt river, one stage from Herdt, and by M. Court to have been at Okeh, ten farsakhs from Herdt. Potency placed it on the Arius lake, and D'Anville at Fascha; but both of these spots are beyond the limits of the small province of Aria. Herdt has considered Artacoana and Alexandria as identical. On the Persian cuneiform inscription, Heritas represents the Greek 'Apasia. (Bawl. Journ. As. Soc. xii. pt. 1.) Many ancient cities received new names from their Macedonian conquerors. (Wilson, Ariana, pp. 150—155; Barbié de Bocage, Historiens d'Alex- andrie, App. p. 193; M. Jacquet, Journ. Asiatique, Oct. 1819.) [V.]

ARIA INSULA. [Asiat.]

ARIA LACUS (l 'Apria laue), Potl. vi. 14. § 2), a lake on the NW. boundary of Drangiana and the Desert of Kirman,—now called Zorab or Zerab. It has been placed by Potency too far to the N., and has been connected by him with the river Arius. M. Burnouf (Cosm. sur la Yagou, p. xxvii.) derives its name and that of the province to which it properly belongs, from a Zend word, Zar (a lake). It may have been called the Arius Lake, as adjoining the wider limits of Ariana. [V.]

ARIACA ('Arpau, Zabiraw), a considerable dis- trict of India intra Gangesa, along the W. coast of the peninsula, corresponding apparently to the N. part of the presidency of Bombay. Potency mentions it in two rivers, Goaria (Fodera) and Benda (Bheda), and several cities, the chief of which seem to have been Hippocura (Ywzadweepa) in the S. (Bengaluru, or Hyderabad), and Bastana (Bazrana), probably the N., besides the other towns. (Potl. vi. 1. §§ 6, 82; Perotpl. p. 30.) [P.S.]

ARIACA or ARIATIA, a town of Gallia, which is represented by Arcis-sur-Asbe, according to the Antonine Itin., which places it between Troyes and

Chlona. It is placed M. P. xxvii., Longa xii., from Tricasene (Troyes) and M. P. xxi., Longa xxi., from Durcatalaunsi (Chlona). In both cases the measurement by Roman miles and Leucas, or Gallic leagues, agrees,—for the ratio is 1 Roman miles to a Leuga. The actual measurements also agree with the Table. (D'Anville, Notits, 13.)

ARICAEAE ('Apea), a people of Scythia infra Ima, along the S. bank of the Jaxartes. (Potl. vi. 14. § 14.) [P. S.]

ARIALBINNUM, in Gallia, is placed by D'An- ville about Sisamnia infra Bile, in Switzerland. Reich- ard places it at Hämpligen. [G. L.]

ARIALDNUUM, a considerable inland town of Hispania Baetica, in the conventus of Corduba, and the district of Bassetania. (Plin. iii. 1. 4. 3.) [F. S.]

ARIANA'NA (l 'Aparw, Strab.; Ariana Regio and Ariana, Plin. vi. 25: Eba 'Arapw, Dion. Periegr. 714 and 1097; Ariana, Plin. vi. 25, who distingu- ishes between Arii and Ariani), a district of wide extent in Central Asia, comprehending nearly the whole of ancient Persia; and bounded on the N. by the provinces of Bactria, Margiana, and Hyrcania, on the E. by the Indus, on the S. by the Indian Ocean and the eastern portion of the Persian Gulf, and on the W. by Media and the mountains S. of the Caspian Sea. The limits are laid down with little accuracy in ancient authors, and it seems to have been often confounded (as in Plin. vi. 23, 25) with the small province of Aria. It comprehended the province of Gedrosia, Drangiana, Ar- chaosia, Parthianus, mountains, Aria, Parthia, and Carmania.

By Herodotus Ariana is not mentioned, nor is it included in the geographical descriptions of Stepa. B. and Potency, or in the narrative of Arrian. It is fully described by Strabo (xv. p. 696), and by Pliny, who states that it included the Arii, with other tribes. The general idea which Strabo had of its extent and form may be gathered from a com- parison of the different passages in which he speaks of it. On the E. and S. he agrees with himself. The E. boundary is the Indus, the S. the Indian Ocean from the mouth of the Indus to the Persian Gulf. (Strab. xv. p. 688.) The western limit is, in one place (Strab. xiv. p. 725), an imaginary line drawn from the Caspian Gates to Carmania; in another (Strab. xiv. p. 723) Erothoens is quoted as describing the W. boundary to be a line separating Parthysme from Media, and Carmania from Parastacene and Persia (that is comprehending the whole of the modern Tapp and Airmas, but excluding Fars.) The N. boundaries are said to be the Paropamisus mountains, the continuation of which forms the N. boundary of India. (Strab. xiv. p. 689.) On the au- thority of Apollodorus the name is applied to some parts of Persia and Media, and to the N. Bactrians and Sogdians (Strab. xiv. p. 733); and Bactriana is also specified as a principal part of Arania. (Strab. xiv. p. 686.) The tribes by whom Ariana was inhab- ited (besides the Persians and Bactrians, who are occasionally included), as enumerated by Strabo, are the Paropamisae, Arii, Drangae, Arachoti, and Gedrosii. Pliny (vi. 22) specifies the Arii, Doresi, Drangae, Everezae, Zaragae, and Gedresi, and some others, as the Mathorii, Auguttii, Urbi, the inhabitants of the above countries. (G. L.) — who are probably referred to by Strabo (xv. p. 726), where he speaks of the Gedrosi, and others along the coast towards the south. Pliny (vi. 23) says that some add to India four Satrapies to the W. of that river,
ARIAZPAE
—the Gedrosi, Arabosaei, Arii, and Parthiamedae, as far as the river Cophas (the river of Kābūl). Pliny therefore agrees on the whole with Strabo. Disoniius Perigeetes (1097) agrees with Strabo in extending the N. boundary of the Ariani to the Parthiamedae, and (714) speaks of them as inhabiting the shores of the Strymonian Sea. It is probable, from Strabo (xx. p. 784), that the geographer was induced to include the E. Persians, Bactrians, and Sogdians, with the people of Arians below the mountains, because they were for the most part of one speech. There can be no doubt the modern Arians represents the ancient Ariani,—a word itself of native origin; a word which is borne out by the traditions of the country preserved in the Mohammedan writers of the ninth and tenth centuries,—according to whom, consistently with the notices in ancient authors, the greater part of Ariana was Iran or Persia. (Firdusi, in the Shāh Nāma; Mirkhound, Runat-e-asa-yat.) The names Aria and Ariana, and many other ancient titles of which Aria is a component element, are connected with the Hindu term Arya, "excellent," "honourable." In Manu, Arya varāta is the "holy land or abode," a country extending from the eastern to the western sea, and bounded on the N. and S. by the Hindas and Pāndya Vaiṣākhas. The native name of the Hindu was Aryas. The ancient Persian name of the same district was, according to Anquetil Duperron, Aryama Svača (Sanse. Aryasvaraka). Burnouf calls it Aīrāoma or Aīrāvotya (Sanse. Aryama-deus, and Argh-avesta, "the land of the Ariana"). And the researches of De Sacy, St. Martin, Longperier, and others, have discovered the word Arma on the coins of the Sassanian princes. We may therefore conclude that Aria or Aryana are old Persian words, and the names of that region to which the Hindus extended the designation of Arma, which the Sassanian coins designate Iran, and which the Greeks of Alexander's time understood. On the Persian cuiseiform inscription the original word is Arma. (Rawlinson, As. Jowza. xi. p. 1.)

The towns, rivers, and mountains of Ariana are described under its provinces. (Acharochia, Delianiana, &c.) (Wilson,Ariana, pp. 119—134; Burnouf, Comm. sur le Yagou, Text. Zendi. p. cxxcvi; Savory, Geogr. Pers. p. 245; Lassen, Ind. Alterth. vol. i. pt. 2; De Sacy, Antig. de la Perse; St. Martin, Hist. de l'Aryana.)

ARIAZPAE (Aqāpurā, Ariian, ili. 37; Curt. vii. 3. § 1), a tribe of the province of Drangiana, who lived apparently at its southern extremity, adjoining Gedrosia. Their name has been spells variously, as Aqāpurā, (Curt. vii. 3. 1), Zariāpurā (Plin. vi. 23. 25), and Arīmāpurā (Diod. xvii. 81). Ariān (ili. 37) states that this was their original title, but that, having aided Cyrus in his Scythian expedition, they were subsequently called Evergetaes (benefactors). Diodorus has probably confounded them with the Scythian tribe of the Ariāma(s). (Herod. iii. 116.) Ptolemy (vi. 19. § 5, and viii. 26. § 9) speaks of a city called Ariās, which was the second city of Drangiana, probably situated on the Eymander (Elamard). Wilson and Burnouf agree in considering the Greek Aqāpurā as equivalent to the Sanscrit Aryās, a word signifying the rulers or riders of excellent horses. (De Sacy, Hist. de l'Aryana, p. 155; Burnouf, Comm. sur le Yagou, p. 27.)

ARIAZAPUS (Aqāpuru), a city of Pisidia, which may be, as Cramer suggests (Asie Mine. vol. ii. p. 299), the same city which Strabo (p. 570), following Artemidorus, mentions as one of the cities of Pisidia. There are coins of Ariesises of the time of Sept. Severus. [G. L.]

ARICHI (Ariachi, Ariachi), a people of Sarthaca Asiaica, near M. Corax, probably identical with the Scythian. (Pisd. v. 9. § 18.) [P. S.]

ARICIA (Aurusia, Strab. Ptol. Steph. B. ; Aurora, Dion. Hal. : Elyt. Auroraot. Dion. Hal.: Aurora, Steph. B., Aristot. : La Riccia), an ancient and celebrated city of Latium, situated on the Appian Way, at the foot of the Mons Albanus, and at the distance of 16 miles from Rome. Its foundation was ascribed by Cassius Hemsia to a Sicilian chief named Archichus. (Solini. 2. § 10.) We have no more authentic account of its origin: but it appears in the early history of Rome as one of the most powerful and important cities of the Latin League. The first mention of it is found in the reign of Tarquinius Superbus, when its chief, Turnus Hiero Linus, took the lead in opposing the pretensions of Tarquin to the supremacy over Latium, in a manner that clearly indicates that Aricia was powerful enough to aspire to this supremacy for itself. (Liv. i. 50. 28; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 549, not.) For the same reason it was the principal object against which Pusena directed his arms after having humbled Rome; but the Ariceni, being supported by auxiliaries from the other cities of Latium, as well as from Cumae, proved victorious. Aruns, the son of Pusena, who commanded the Etruscan army was slain in battle, and his forces utterly defeated. (Liv. ii. 14; Dion. Hal. v. 36.) The abettor and maintenance shown by the Romans to the vanquished Tuscanis is said to have had the Ariceni take a prominent part in the war of the Latins against Rome, which terminated in their defeat at the Lake Regillus, b. c. 498. (Dion. Hal. v. 51, 61. 62.) But they unquestionably joined in the treaty concluded with Sp. Cassius in b. c. 498 (Niebuhr, vol. ii. pp. 17, 24), and from this time their name rarely appears as acting separately from the other Latins. In b. c. 495 a great battle was fought near Aricia between the Romans and Auruncans, in which the latter were totally defeated. (Liv. ii. 36; Dion. Hal. v. 32.) In b. c. 444 we find the Ariceni waging war with their neighbours of Ardea for the possession of Ardea (a territory which was longed to Corioli; but the dispute was ultimately referred to the Romans, who appropriated the lands in question to themselves. (Liv. iii. 71, 72; Dion. Hal. xi. 52.) No subsequent mention of Aricia occurs previous to the great Latin War in b. c. 340; but on that occasion they joined their arms with the confederates, and were defeated with the forces of Antium, Lanuvium, and Velitrae, at the river Astura. In the general settlement of Latium which followed the Ariceni were fortunate enough to obtain the full rights of Roman citizens. (Liv. viii. 13, 14; Festus, on the contrary, v. Munici- piim, p. 197, M., represents them as obtaining only the " civilis sine suffragio.") From this time Aricia became a mere municipal town, but appears to have continued in a flourishing condition. In b. c. 87 it was taken and plundered by Marius, but was shortly after restored and refortified by Sulla (Liv. Suet. lxxxv.: Lib. Colon. p. 200), and Cicero speaks of it as it was a flourishing municipium. (Phil. iii. 6; Ancon. i. 546.) Atia, the mother of Augustus, and her father, M. Atius Balbus, were natives of Aricia, from whence
also the Venician family derived its origin. (Cic. L.c.) Its position on the Appian Way, at a short distance from Rome (Hor. Sat. i. 5: 1; Itin. Ant. p. 107), doubtless contributed much to its prosperity, which seems to have continued under the Roman empire; but the same circumstance exposed it at a later period to the incursions of the barbarians, from which it seems to have suffered severely, and fell into a state of decay early in the middle ages. (Nibby, Distinti di Roma, vol. i. p. 249, seq.; Westphal, Röm. Kampagne, p. 27.)

The modern town of La Riecca occupies the site of the ancient city (probably that also of the original city), on a steep hill rising above a basin-shaped hollow or valley. The ancient Vallis Arcicia, still called Vallic Rieca, which was evidently at one time the basin of a lake, analogous to those of Albano and Nemi, and, like them, at a still earlier period the crater of a volcano. It would seem that some traces of this lake were extant in the time of Pliny; but the greater part of the valley must have been drained in very early times. (Plin. xix. 8. s. 41; Abeken, Mitte Italiens, p. 166.) In the days of Strabo the town of Arcicia spread itself down into this hollow (Strab. v. p. 239), probably for the same purpose as the modern town of Albano, which was carried directly across the valley. This part of the ancient road, resting on massive substructions, is still very well preserved. The descent from the hill above into the hollow — which, notwithstanding the great work just mentioned, is still sufficiently steep — was the Clivus Arcicianus, repeatedly alluded to by ancient authors as a favourite resort of beggars. (Juv. iv. 117; Martial, xii. 32. 10; Pers. vi. 56.) Some remains of the ancient walls of Arcicia still exist near the gate of the modern town leading towards Albano, as well as the ruins of a temple on the slope towards the Vallic Rieca.*

Arcicia was celebrated throughout Italy for its temple of Diana, which was situated about 3 miles from the town, in the midst of the dense forests that clothed the lower slopes of the Mons Albano, and on the margin of a small crater-shaped lake. The sanctuary was commonly known as NEMUS DIANA (Vitr. iv. 8. § 4; Stat. Ser. 1. 41; Asia, i. xii. 3. 16; Tert. Adv. Marc. ii. 1. 35; Βεργίλιον ἀπὸ Καλλίστης, Strab. p. 239; Νεμός ὑπὸ τὸν Αρκίνθη, Philostr. Apol. iv. 36), from whence the lake came to be named LACUS NEMORENSIS (Propert. iii. 22), while Arcicia itself obtained the epithet of Nemorales. (Ov. Fast. vi. 59; Lucan. vii. 74.) The lake was also frequently termed SCORIUM DIANA (Serv. ad Aen. vi. 516), and is still called the Lago di Nemi, so celebrated by all travellers in Italy for its picturesque beauty. It is much smaller than the Lacus Albano, and more regular in its crater-like form, being surrounded on all sides by steep and lofty hills covered with wood. The worship of Diana here was considered by some ancient writers to be directly derived from Tauris (Strab. v. p. 239), while others ascribed its introduction to Hippolytus, who, after having been brought to life again by Asclepius, was supposed to have settled in Italy under the name of Viridius. (Paus. ii. 27. § 4; Virg. Aen. vii. 761—777; Serv.

ad loc.) It was remarkable for the peculiar and barbarous custom, retained even in the days of Strabo and Pausanias, that the high-priest (who was called Rex Nemorensis) was a savage slave, who had obtained the situation by killing his predecessor, on which account the priests went always armed. (Strab., Paus. ii. cc. 4; Suet. Col. 35.)

The same custom is alluded to by Ovid (Art. Amat. i. 260) and by Statius (Sil. iii. 1. 55). Like most celebrated sanctuaries, it acquired great wealth, and was in consequence one of those on which Augustus levied contributions during the war with L. Antonius, a. d. 41. (Appian. B. C. v. 24.) No vestiges of the temple remain; but it appears to have been situated on the east side of the lake, where there grew up about it a village or small town called Nemis, of which the modern village of Nemi is probably the successor. The lake has no visible outlet, but its waters are carried off by an artificial embankment, very probably of ancient construction. (Abeken, M. I. p. 167.) Among the sources which supplied it was a fountain sacred to Egeria, whose worship here appears to have been established at least as early as at Rome. (Strab. L. c.; Virg. Aen. viii. 783; Ov. Fast. iii. 361, Met. vi. 460—469.) So rare a situation could not fail to be sought by Roman nobles as a place of retirement, and we hear that J. Caesar commenced a villa here, but afterwards abandoned it in a fit of caprice. (Suet. Caes. 46.) Some foundations still visible beneath the waters of the lake have been thought to be those of this villa. (Nibby vol. ii. p. 304.) Vitellius, too, is mentioned as dawdling away his time "in Nenore Arcici," when he should have been preparing for defence. (Tac. Hist. iii. 36.)

The Vallis Arcicia has been in ancient times as remarkable for its fertility as at the present day; it was particularly adapted for the growth of vegetables. (Plin. xix. 6. s. 35, 8. s. 41; Columell. x. 139; Mart. xiii. 19.)

The name of MONS ARTEMISIUS has been applied by several writers (Gell, Nibby, &c.) to the summit of the Alban hills, which rises immediately above the lake of Nemi, and is now called Monte Arciano; but the ancient foundation of the temple appears to be assigned to it. Strabo (pp. 239, 240) unhesitatingly assigns to the temple or sanctuary itself, and the word ἀπεριόλοις in the latter passage is an interpolation. (See Grouraud and Kramer, ad loc.)

For the description of the situation and existing remains both of Arcicia and Nemi, see Gell (Topogr. of Rome, pp. 103—107, 324—327) and Nibby (Distinti di Roma, vol. i. pp. 244, 255, vol. ii. pp. 395—397).

ARICIA.

ARIGAKUM (Arigakum), a city of the Parmenians, in the extreme N. of India (properly beyond its boundary), in the NE. part of the territory of the Aspadi, who inhabited the valley of the Chois (Kameh). The inhabitants abandoned and burnt it on Alexander's approach, a. d. 327; but the place was so important, as commanding a passage from the valley of the Chois to that of the Eruthus, that Alexander assigned to Craterus the task of its restoration, while he himself pursued the fugitives (Arrian. Anab. iv. 24.) Its site is supposed to have been at Askio or Alchir. [F. S.]
ARIIIASPI (Ἀριιασπῖ), a Scythian people.

The first extant notice of the Arimaspī is in Herodotus; but, earlier than this there was the poem of Aristaeus of Propontis, called Arimaspaeus (Festa 'Herod. iv. 14'); and it is upon the evidence of this poem, rather than upon the independent testimony of Herodotus, that the stranger statements concerning the people in question rest.

Such are those, as to their being one-eyed, and as to their stealing the gold from the Grypes; on the other hand, however, the more prosaic parts of the Herodotean account may be considered as the result of investigations on the part of the historian himself, especially the derivation of their name. (Herod. iv. 27.)

Respecting this his evidence is, 1st, that it belonged to the Scythian language; 2ndly, that it was a compound of arima = one, and epos = eyes; each of these words being Scythic glosses; or, to speak more precisely, glosses from the language of the Scyloti (Σκυλοτοί). Hence, the name was not native; i.e. Arimaspai was not an Arimaspian word.

If we deal with this compound as a gloss, and attempt to discover the existing tongue in which it is still to be found, our results are wholly negative.

In the numerous Tablet inscriptions of Cimmerus, in none of the Slavonic dialects, and in none of the Turk and Ugrian tongues of the Lower Volga and Don do we find either one word or the other. Yet we have specimens of every existing form of speech for these parts, and there is no reason to believe that the tongue of the ancient Scyloti is extinct.

On the contrary, one of the Herodotean glosses (Cimmerus, in none of the Slavonic, and subsequently the Via Aemilia (A. c. 187)) which established a direct communication with Piacenza. (Liv. Epit. xx. xxxix. 2.) Hence we find Arimaspī repeatedly playing an important part in Roman history. As early as A. C. 223 it was occupied by a Roman army during the Gauleish war: in A. C. 218 it was the place upon which Sempronius directed his legions in order to oppose Hannibal in Cisalpine Gaul; and throughout the Second Punic War it was one of the points to which the Romans attached the greatest strategic importance, and which they rarely failed to guard with a considerable army. (Pol. ii. 23, iii. 61, 77; Liv. xxi. 51, xxiv. 44.) It is again mentioned as a point which Carthage lost in the Gallic war in A. C. 200, as well as in the civil wars of Sulla and Marius, on which occasion it suffered severely, for, having been occupied by Carbo, it was vindictively plundered by Sulla. (Liv. xxxi. 10, 21; Appian. B. C. l. 67, 87, 91; Cic. Verr. l. 14.)

On the outbreak of hostilities between Caesar and Pompey, it was the first object of the former to make himself master of Ariminum, from whence he directed his subsequent operations both against Eturia and Picenum. (Cass. B. C. i. 8, 11; Plut. C. S. 32; Cic. ad Fam. xvi. 12; Appian. B. C. ii. 35.) So also we find it conspicuous during the wars of Antinous and Octavius (App. B. C. iii. 46, v. 33); in the civil war between Vitellius and Vespasian (Tac. Hist. iii. 41, 42); and again at a much later period in the contest between Belisarius and the Goths. (Procop. B. G. ii. 10, 17, iii. 37, iv. 28.)

Nor was it only in a military point of view that Ariminum was of importance. It seems to have been at least as early as the first a bishopric of Rome, being one of the eighteen which in A. C. 209, notwithstanding the severe pressure of the Second Punic War, was still able to furnish its quota of men and money. (Liv. xxvii. 10.) It was indeed for a time reduced to a state of inferiority by Sulla, as a punishment for the
support it had afforded to his enemies. (Cic. pro Cenc. 35: for the various explanations which have been given of this much disputed passage see Savigny, Verwandte Schriften, vol. i. p. 18, &c. and Marquardt, "Handbuch der Rom. Alterthümer," vol. iii. p. 39—41.) But notwithstanding this, and the heavy calamity which it had previously suffered at his hands, it appears to have quickly revived, and is mentioned in n. c. 43 as one of the richest and most flourishing cities of Italy. (Appian, B. C. iv. 3.) At that period its lands were portioned out among the soldiers of the Triumvirate; but Augustus afterwards staved for this injustice by adorning it with many splendid public works, some of which are still extant: and though we hear but little of it during the Roman empire, its continued importance throughout that period, as well as its colonial rank, is attested by innumerable inscriptions. (Orell. Inscr. 80, 3049, 3174, &c.; Plin. iii. 15. a. 20.) After the fall of the Western Empire it became one of the cities of the Pentapolis, which continued subject to the Exarchs of Ravenna until the invasion of the Lombards at the close of the 6th century.

Pliny tells us that Ariminum was situated between the two rivers ARIMINUM and APKURA. The former, at the mouth of which was situated the port of Ariminum (Strab. v. p. 217) is now called the Maerecchia, and flows under the walls of the town on the N. side. The Aspis is probably the tribbing stream now called Ausa, immediately S. of Rimini. In the new division of Italy under Augustus the limits of the 8th region (Galla Ospadana) were extended as far as Rimini, but this day out of Ariminum seems to have been also included in it, though situated on the S. side of that river. (Plin. l. c.; Pol. iii. 1. § 23.) The modern city of Rimini still retains two striking monuments of its ancient grandeur. The first is the Roman bridge of five arches over the Ariminus by which the town is approached on the N.: this is built entirely of marble and in the best style of architecture; it was erected, as we learn from the inscription still remaining on it, by Augustus, but completed by Tiberius: and is still, both from its perfect preservation and the beauty of its construction, the most striking monument of its class, which remains in Italy. On the opposite side of the river the old gate leading to Perusia is a triumphal arch, erected in honour of Augustus: it is built like the bridge, of white marble, of the Corinthian order, and in a very pure style of architecture, though partially disfigured by some later additions. (Rustace, Classici Torri, vol. i. pp. 281, 289; Bampoldi, Dis. Corogr. vol. iii. p. 594. The inscriptions are given by Muratori, p. 2006; and Orelli, 604.) A kind of pedestal in the centre of the town, with a spurious inscription, pretends to be the Sacrarium from which Caesar harangued his troops at Ariminum, after the passage of the Rubicon.

The coins of Ariminum which bear the Latin legend ARIM belong to the period of the Roman colony.

ARIMPHAEL. [ARIPHAPPL.

ARINCHI, a tribe of the Tauri, according to Ammianus Marcellinus (xxii. 8. a. 33). [P. S.]

ARIOLA, in Gallus, is placed by the Antonine Itin. on the road from Durnicortum (Rheinc) through Tullum (Tow), to Divordum (Meta). But geographers do not agree about the place, some placing it at the Mon Garna; D'Anville places it a little S of Vird. [G. L.]

ARLIGA. 1. A station and village on the road over the Graian Alps, immediately at the foot of the passage of the mountain itself. The Tabula, in which alone the name occurs, places it 6 M. from the station on the summit of the pass (in Alpes Graiae), and 16 from Arrebrium; but this last distance is greatly underrated, and should certainly be corrected into 6, as the distances in the Table would in this case coincide with those in the Itinerary, which gives 24 miles in all from Arrebrium (Præ St. Didier) to Bergistrum (Beauv St. Maurice), and this is just about the truth. Arlenga probably occupied the same site as La Pelle, in the first little plain or opening of the valley which occurs on the descent into Italy. The name is erroneously given as ARITOLIC as in the older editions of the Table, but the original has Ariolica. [E. H. B.]

2. A station in Gallia, is placed in the Tables on the road from Urba (Ovbe), in the Pays de Vaud in Switzerland, to Vesontio (Besançon) in France, and seems to represent Pontefreux on the Doubs; but the distances in the Antonine Itin. do not agree with the real distances, and D'Anville resorts to a transposition of the numbers, as he does occasionally in other cases. The Theodosian Tab. names the place Abrolica,—possibly an error of transcription. [G.L.]

ARIVAS (Arivash), a tribal name of the Moravians in Muscovia. (Pana. iv. 31. § 3; Leake, Morav. vol. i. p. 357, &c.)

ARIS. [ARIA CIVITAS.]

ARISBA (Ariësba), in the province of Myras, mentioned by Homer (H. ii. 637), in the same region with Scarp and Abryca. It was (Steph. B. s. v. *Ariësba*) between Percoce and Abryca, a colony of Mytilene, founded by Scamandrius and Ascanius, son of Aeneas; and on the river Sellia, supposed to be the Moussas-chesi; the village of Moussas may represent Arisba. The army of Alexander marched here after crossing the Hellespont. (Arrian, *Anab. i. 12*.) When the wandering Galli passed over into Asia, on the invitation of Attalus, they occupied Arisba, but were soon defeated (b. c. 216) by King Prusias. (Pol. v. 111.) In Strabo's time the town (p. 590) the place was almost forgotten. There are coins of Aribe of Trajan's time, and also autonomic coins of the town.

There was an Aribe in Lesbos, which Herodotus (i. 151) speaks of as being taken by the Methymnasii. (Comp. Steph. B. s. v. *Ariësba*) Pliny (v. 31) says it was destroyed by an earthquake. [G. L.]

ARISTÁRIS (Aripunela), a small island off the coast of Taronia, near the Scylæan promontory. (Hist. ii. 34. § 8; Plin. iv. 12. a. 19.)

ARISTONAUTAE. [Fellene.]

ARITTIUM PRAETORIUM (Aripinsum, Pol. ii. 5. § 7: Salutearia or Benevento), a town of Lucania, on the high road from Olibo (Libon) to Emerita (Merida), 38 M. from the former. (It. Ant. p. 418; Geogr. Rom. iv. 44.) [E. B.]

ARIUS (a) Apuri, Strabo, pp. 515, 518; *Apurio, Arrian, iv. 6; *Apurio, Pol. vi. 17. § 2; *Apurio, Dionys. Perig. v. 1098; Arbas, Plin. vi. 32. a. 25; Arias, Ammian. xxiiii. 6.), the only river of Arias (now the Heri Rad). It rises at Obech in the Parcopamian mountains, and having run westery by Herei, turns northward towards the sea, and joins the Sardes (Elphinien, Kebius, p. 155.) Strabo and Arrian both stated that it was lost in the Sands. Poloemy, on the other hand, gave it two arms, of which the western flowed from the Seripi mountains, and the eastern from the Parcopamus; and made it terminate in a
ARIZANTI.

Lake, confounding it (as Rennell, Kinneir and Mannert have done) with the Forsal Rand, which does fall into the Lake Zarath. (Wilson, Arizas, p. 150; Kinneir, Map. of Persia, p. 172.) [V.]

ARIZANTI ('Aριζαντι, Her. i. 101), one of the six tribes of ancient Media mentioned by Herodotus. The name is derived from the Sanenri Argyzontas of noble race." (Bopp, Vergl. Gr. i. p. 213.) Chrysantas (Xpovrara, Χρυσάντας, Cyrop. ii. 3. § 5) is a name of similar origin and signification. [V.]

ARMENE (Ἀρμένε or Αρμένιον, Eth. 'Aρμενιανικος). Stephanus (c. v. Αρμενα) observes that Xenophon in the Anabasis (vi. 1. § 8) writes it 'Aρμενιον (θαυματικον). The Ten Thousand on their return anchored their ships here, and stayed five days. The place belonged to the Sinopians. It was 50 stadia west of Sinope (θαυματικον), and had a port. (Strab. p. 545.) A small river, named Oschoeas by Marvian (p. 72), and named also Oochomones in the Anonymous Periplus, and Oscheres by Ceyxus, falls into the harbour. [G. L.]

ARME'NIA ('Αρμενία: Eth. 'Αρμενια, Armeni, Armenianis). There is so much difficulty in fixing the natural limits of the country designated by this name, that its political boundaries have been exposed to continual changes. If at all, in a comprehensive sense, the Euphrates may be considered as forming the central line of the country known to the ancients as Armenia. E. of this river it extended as far as the Caspian Sea, and again W., over a part of what is usually considered as Asia Minor. The former of these two great portions was almost universally known as Armenia Major, and the latter went under the title of Armenia Minor.

The native and Byzantine historians make use of many subdivisions, the names of which they mention; but the Greek and Roman geographers confine themselves to those two great divisions originally made, it would seem, by the successors of Alexander the Great. (Prot. v. 7. § 13; Plin. vi. 8.)

In the Scriptures there is no allusion to Armenia by name, though we meet with the following Hebrew designations, referring to it either as a whole, or to particular districts. (1.) TOGARMH, a name which not only appears in the Ethnographic table in the Book of Genesis (c. 9; comp. Jer. ii. 27; Isa. xxxvii. 58); but also in Ezekiel (xxviii. 6), where it is classed along with Gomer, and (xxvii. 14) by the side of Meshech and Tubal. It is curious enough that the national traditions speak of one common progenitor of this name. However little credit may be assigned to the Armenian Chronicles, as regards the remote period of their history, there can be little question but that the Togarmah of Scripture belongs to this country. (2.) ARARAT, the land upon the mountains of which the Ark rested (Gen. viii. 4); to which the sons of Senacherib fled after murdering their father (2 Kings. xix. 37; Isa. xxxvii. 38); and one of the kingdoms summoned along with Mard and Ashkenas to arm against Babylon (Jer. ii. 27). The province of Ararat lay in the centre of the kingdom, and was according to the native historian, Moses of Chorene (Histor. Armen. ii c. 6, p. 90), divided into twenty provinces. (3.) MINHI, cited above (Jer. i. c.), and probably the same as the Minyas, with regard to which and the accompanying traditions about the Deine Josepho (Antiq. i. 1. 6) I have already spoken. Nicolas of Damascus. (Bosemtiukler, Bibl. Alth. vol. i. pt. i. p. 251.]

Herdotus (v. 59) represents Armenia as having Cilicia for its border on the W., being separated from this country by the Euphrates. Towards the N. it included the sources of the same river (i. 180). The limits to the S. and E. were not distinctly defined probably Mount Masis separated it from Mesopotamia, and Mount Ararat from the country of the Saspires, which occupied the valley traversed by the Araxes. (Rennell, Geog. Herod. vol. i. p. 369.)

In Strabo (xiv. p. 527) Armenia is bounded to the S. by Meopotamia and the Taurus; on the E. by Great Media and Aratoparnes; on the N. by the Iberes and Albanis, with Mo nti Paraschostras and Caucasus; on the W. by the Tiberini, Mts. Paryades and Skydises as far as the Lesser Armenia, and the country on the Euphrates which separated Armenia from Cappadocia and Commagene. Strabo (p. 580) quotes Theophrastus for the statement that Armenia was 100 schoeni in breadth, and 200 schoeni in length; the schoeni here is reckoned at 40 stadia. He objects to this admeasurement, and assigning the same number of schoeni to its length, allows 50 for its breadth. Neither statement, it need hardly be said, is correct (see Geroard's note); and as at no period was its superficies so extended as Theophrastus or Strabo would make it. The rough and inaccurate state of the facts to Pliny (iv. 25), and Justin (xiii. 2) are equally wide of the truth.

In a natural division of the country Armenia takes its place as belonging to the N. Highlands of the gigantic plateau of Iride, extending in the form of a triangle between the angles of three seas, the Caspian, the Black Sea, and the Gulf of Spondone. This great separate mass forms an extensive plateau, from which the principal mountains, rivers and valleys of W. Asia diverge towards the four seas at the furthest extremities. Its plains rise to 7,000 ft. above the level of the sea, and the highest summits of Mt. Ararat, which overtop the plains, attain the height of 17,260 English feet. If we look at the more striking objects,—the mountains, it will be seen that several great branches quit the high land about the springs of the Euphrates and Tigris, and take different directions; but chiefly E. and W. from the summits of Ararat. Ararat, the common root from which these branches spring, raises its snow-clad summits in an area nearly equidistant from the Black and Caspian Seas. The larger plain 10 miles in width at the base of the mountain, is covered with lava, and the formation of the mass itself indicates the presence of that volcanic agency which caused the great earthquake of 1840. Two vast conical peaks rising far above all others in the neighbourhood, form the great centre of the "Mountains of Ararat," the lower one is steeper and more pointed than the higher, from which it is separated by a sloping plain on the NW. side. The ascent of the greater one is easier, and the summits have been, in effect, gained by the German traveller Parrot.

The difficulties of the ascent are considerable, and have given rise to the local and expressive name, of Agri Tögh, or painful mountain. Though a volcano, it has no crater, and bears no evidence of any recent eruption; it is, however, composed entirely of volcanic matter,—consisting of different varieties of igneous rocks. It seems to have been a subaqueous volcano of extreme antiquity, retaining no traces of the movements by which its materials have been brought into their present position.

The first of the numerous chains which descend... p 4
ARMEANIA.

from this culminating point of the whole system, is the elevated range, forming the backshore of the Arzian mountains, which, with its principal ramifications, is the seat of the valleys, containing a large proportion of the inhabitants of the country. This ridge runs from the slopes of Mt. Ararat at its northern extremity, in a SSE. direction between the Lakes of Von and Urumisjak, along the W. side of the Aras, the ancient Araxes, to the extremity of the province. This main range of *Kurdistan* is identified with the chain which Strabo (p. 522) says some called the Gordyean Mountains, and to which Mt. Masius belongs, having on the S. the cities of Nisibis and Tigranocerta. It is composed of red sandstone and basalt, terminating in needle points at a considerable elevation, while the irregular sides are frequently wooded, and form basins or amphitheatres. From this chain branches diverge towards the W. These assume the form of an acute triangle, which has its apex W. of the Ephrates, its base resting on the *Kurdistan* range, while its sides are formed by portions of the ranges of Taurus and Armenia. The S. branches constitute what was properly called the Taurus, and those to the N. the Antitaurus. Antitaurus extends from the borders of Commagene (El Bostan), and Melitene (Malatya) towards the N., enclosing Sophene in a valley between it and Taurus Proper. (Strab. xi. p. 581.) This statement corresponds with the description of the range given in two parallel chains to Depsidis, where it separates into several branches, the upper one taking a general W. direction, having to the northward the great abutments of Aligea-Beg, Kebar-Tagh, Kat-Tagh, with others, the Paryvases and mountains of the Moschi of Strabo (L. c.). At Depsidis, the S. chain of the Antitaurus bifurcates; the N. branch taking the upper portion of the Murdi; and the lower range, enclosing the S. side of the valley. In these different ridges limestone and gysum prevail, with basalt and other volcanic rocks. It separates Armenia from Mesopotamia, and also Arissene from Sophene. (Strab. xi. pp. 521, 527.) It appears from the investigations of recent travellers, that the whole tract of country comprehended between the Euxine and Caspian Seas exhibits the phenomena of volcanic action. It has been conjectured that this region, at a period not very remote, geologically speaking, was at one time covered with water, which formed a vast inland sea, of which the Caspian and other large sheets of water are the remnants. The first movement belongs to the Jura limestone, or oolitic series; a subsequent deposition of schistose and arenaceous sands then took place, which, from the fossils they contain, are identified with the cretaceous and green sandstone formations. This country must have then presented the picture of a narrow sea, bounded on the N. by the chain belonging to the chalk formation, and to the S. by the Jura limestone range, the result of the previous upheaval. At this volcanic period volcanic eruptions began which have so much modified the surface of the country. The eruption of these masses, besides filling up valleys, has in other parts of the chain formed great circular basins, or "amphitheatres,"—some of which now exist as lakes, while others have been filled up with tertiary deposits, showing the prior date of the volcanic rocks by which they are encircled. Belonging to these is the volcanic lake of Sevanaka, supposed to be the Lychnitis (La Ge Abir) of Ptolomy (v. 13. § 8) 5,000 feet from the sea, surrounded by trap and porphyrty formations. SW. of this lake is the great volcanic amphitheatre of Central Armenia, composing a circus of several conical mountains containing craters. As the lakes of Von and Uransjak have no outlet it may be conjectured that they were produced in the same manner. In addition to this the basin of Central Armenia contains vast deposits of rock-salt, a further proof of the existence of a great salt lake. (Daubeney on Volcanoes, p. 366.)

The high mountains, and the snows with which they are covered, are the feeders of a considerable number of rivers. The elevated plateau, which extends from the base of Mt. Ararat into N. Armenia (*Kurdistan*), and part of Asia Minor, contains the sources of these great masses of communication from Armenia to the several nations of Europe and Asia. 1. The *Halys* has its sources at two places, both of which are much further to the E. than generally represented on maps. Of these sources the most northern are on the sides of Gemis Bell-Tagh, but the others are on the S. slopes of the Paryvases or Kara-Bul group, which separates the springs of this river from those of the Ephrates. [Halys.]

2. The *Araxes*, which rises nearly in the centre of the space between the E. and W. branches of the Ephrates, and takes a SE. course till it is joined by the *Cyprus*. [Araxes.] 3. The *Acampus* (*Acamopus; Jorik, Arrian, Periplus; Plin. vi. 4.), unites the waters on the N. and W. sides of the mountains, containing the sources of the *Cyprus*, Araxes, Harpasus and W. Ephrates, which serve as drains to the valleys on the opposite sides of the chain. It bounds Colchis to the W., and is probably the Batoula, which, according to Pliny (vi. 4.), is a river of Colchis. 4. The *Tigris* (Tigris) has in Central Armenia two principal sources, both of which spring from the S. slope of the Antitaurus, near those of the Araxes and Ephrates, and not far from those of the *Halys*. [Tigris.] 5. The *Gevruchis* (Keshvlour), mentioned by Xenophon (Anab. iv. 3. § 1), as dividing Armenia from the country of the Carduchi, is identified with the *Buhdndzchif*, a considerable affluent of the Tigris. 6. The *Ephrates*, which is, in fact, the consequence of the two great streams, the *Merdichif* and the Kazdw, has two great sources in the Armenian mountains. [Ephrathas.]

Among the lakes of Armenia is that of *Arsake* (Arashki; Von), situated in the S. of the country towards the Tigris. Ptolomy calls it Aissa (L. c.), and it also went by the name of Thoepites. Separated from it to the E. by a chain of hills lies the lake Marmarake (Wernagh; Wernag) of Strabo (p. 529), probably the same as the Lake of spices
ARMENIA.
of which the same author speaks in his description of Atropatene (p. 533). Near Erivan lies the Lake Gouthska, or Seramgha, which has already been mentioned, and identified with the Lycznat of Ptolemy (v. 15). Owing to the height of the table-land and the extreme elevation of the mountains the temperature of Armenia is much lower than that of other regions situated on the same parallel of latitude. The thousands of tributary streams which feed its large rivers carry fertility in every direction through its valleys. Its rich pasture lands were famous for their horses. "Horses from the house of Togarmah" are enumerated by Ezeekiel (xxvii. 14), among other articles brought for sale, or exchanged at Tyre. Strabo (p. 529) praises the breed, and states that the Armenian astrap presented the king with 20,000 young horses at the annual feast of Mithra. Strabo (L.c.), and Pliny (xxvii. 20), notice the wealth of Armenia in the precious stones and metals; Strabo, in particular, speaks of gold mines at a place called Kamnala in the country of Hyasratias, probably in the N. of Armenia, between the rivers Kur and Phasias, which were worked by the natives at the time of Alexander's expedition. The same author indeed states that the people derived a considerable contribution from Armenia, 6,000 talents of silver. And we are told that the Romans, on reducing this to one of their provinces, carried king Alavusadus to Rome in golden fetters. (Philob. Vita Apollon. ii. 4.) According to Pliny (L.c.) the whole region was divided into 120 prefectures, or σπαρτηγίας. Ptolemy gives the names of twenty-one of the subdivisions; Strabo and Tacitus also mention certain names. The native historian, Moses of Chorene, divides Armenia Major into fifteen provinces, and 187 subdivisions. St. Martin (Mém. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 64) enumerates and gives the names of the larger divisions. Malte-Brune (Géog. Universel, vol. iii. p. 190) has a table of these divisions and subdivisions, and compares them with those known to the Greeks and Romans. As may be supposed there is considerable uncertainty in making out and explaining the presumed correspondence. The difficulty is increased from the circumstance that at no period was this whole region comprised in one government; and what with its ever-changing limits and its history we find its limits exposed to continual changes. At the present day Armenia is divided among Persia, Russia and Turkey, Mount Ararat forming, as it were, the central boundary stone to these three empires.

The Armenians belong to the Indo-European race; their dialect is allied to the most ancient language of the Aryan family; while their early traditions connect them with the history of the Medes and Persians, they are a branch of the stock of the people of Iran, though separated from them at an early period. (Fricbard, Nat. Hist. of Man, p. 178; comp. Bitter, Erdmässige, vol. x. p. 577.) Xenophon (Anab. iv. 5. § 25) describes the villages of Armenia, which are still built exactly in the same manner. (Kinner, Trans. in Arménie, p. 487.) The houses were under ground; the mouth resembling that of a well, but spacious below; there was an entrance dug for the cattle, but the inhabitants descended by ladders. The houses were surrounded by walls, and walled with their young. There was also wheat and barley, vegetables and beer in jars, in which the malt itself floated even with the brims of the vessels, and with it reeds or straw, some large and others small, without joints. These, when any one was thirsty, he was to take into his mouth, and suck; the liquor was strong, and exceedingly pleasant to those who were used to it. The same author speaks of the intense cold. Pintarch (Luciull. 32), in his account of the invasion of Armenia by Lutullus, states that before the close of the autumnal equinox the weather became as severe as in the midst of winter; the whole country was covered with snow, the rivers were frozen; and at night the army was compelled to encamp in damp muddy spots, wet with melting snow. The religion of Armenia appears to have been made up of elements derived partly from the doctrine of Zoroaster, partly from Eastern Nature-worship, with certain rites of Scythian origin. Their chief deity was Aramaat, the Ormnud of the Magian system, but their temples were crowded with statues, and their altars reeked with animal sacrifices; usages revolting to the purer Magianism of Persia. The Babylonian impersonation of the passive principle of generation, Ašaites or Anahid, was one of their most celebrated divinities; and at the funeral of their great king Artaces, many persons had immolated themselves, after the Scythian or Getic custom, upon his holy. (Milman, Hist. of Christ., vol. ii. p. 280; Gibbon, Hist., vol. i. p. 145.) It has now been satisfactorily shown that Armenia was the first nation which embraced Christianity as the religion of the king, the nobles, and the people; and the remark of Gibbon (Vindication, Misc. Works, vol. iv. p. 577), "that the renowned Tiridates, the hero of the East, nay dispute with Constantine the honours of being the first sovereign who embraced the Christian religion," placed beyond all question. About A. D. 276, the king Tiridates, of the race of the Arsacides, was converted by St. Gregory, and crowned the Illuminator (Dict. of Bleg. a.), like himself of the race of the Arsacides, but descended from a collateral branch of that family, which had long occupied the throne of Persia. (St. Martin, Add. to Le Beau, Hist. du Bas-Empire, vol. i. p. 76; Mém. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 303.) In A. D. 311 Tiridates had to sustain a war against the Emperor Maximinus, in consequence of the hatred of the latter against Christianity. (Euseb. Hist. Eccl. i. 8.) During the whole of the Empire Armenia was almost an object of open struggle or secret intrigue between the conflicting powers of Parthia and Rome. Every successful invasion, or other means by which Persian predominance in Armenia was established, was the signal for the most cruel and bloody persecutions, which were endured with the most Christian and patriotic heroism by this unhappy people. The Vartobod, or patriarch of Armenia, fell the first victim to the sword of the Persian, and was also the first to raise the standard of independence. The melancholy acknowledgment must, however, be made that the Gospel did not triumph unaccompanied by persecution on the part of the Christians. The province of Dara, the sacred region of the Armenians, crowned with their national triumphs, made a stern and resolute resistance. The priests fought for their ancient faith, and it was only by the sword that churches could be established in that district. An interesting picture of the religious wars which were waged in Armenia may be found in the History of Vartan. (Trans. by C. F. Neumann.) The Armenian church adopted the doctrines of Eutyches and the Monophysites, as Jacobites, as they were called, after the revival of their opinions in the 6th
ARMENIA.


ARMENIAE FYLAE (Aphrodisia), the Armenian tribes are, however, not so important or so interesting as that of other Eastern kingdoms, should be studied for the light it throws upon the great empire, which successively established themselves in this region.

This country has been the scene of almost continual wars, either when its kings defended their independence against Persians, Greeks, Arabs and others, or when they stood passive spectators of the great struggles which were to decide the fate of Asia. Passing over Tigranes, the national hero and friend of Cyrus the Elder (Dict. of Biog. vol. iii. p. 1198), we find but little mention of Armenia till the days of Alexander the Great, in the Greek historians, though from this period to that of the establishment of the dynasty of the Arsacidae, recourses must be had to them, as the national chroniclers are silent on the history of this epoch. A Persian, named Mithra, was appointed governor by the Macedonian conqueror. (Arrian, Anab. iii. 16.) Availing themselves of the discensions between the generals of Alexander, the Armenians threw off the yoke under Arados (a.c. 317), but after his death they were compelled to submit to the Seleucidæ. Subsequently (a. c. 190), two Armenian nobles, Artaxias and Zariadris, taking advantage of the moment, when Antiocchus the Great had been defeated by the Romans, freed their country from the dominion of the Syrian kings. And it was at this time that the country was divided into the two kingdoms of Armenia Major and Armenia Minor. Artaxias became king of Armenia Major, and Zariadris of Armenia Minor. The Sophene Artanes, or Arasaces, a descendant of Artaxias, was consecrated, and Artaxias, who was killed by Tigranes, the king of Armenia Major, who thus became ruler of the two Armenias. (Strab. xii. pp. 598, 531.) The descendants of Artaxias reigned in Armenia till their conquest by the Arsacidae, and the establishment of the kings of that family. For the history of Armenia under the dynasty of the Arsacidae, from a. c. 149 to A. D. 428, full particulars are given in the Dicr. of Biog. (vol. i. p. 361, seq.), with an account of the dynasties, which for a period of almost a thousand years reigned in this country after the fall of the Arsacidae. This later history, till the death of the last king of Armenia, at Paris, A. D. 1395, has been detailed by St. Martin, along with chronological tables and lists of the different kings and patriarchs.

Ptolomy (l. c.) gives a list of Armenian towns, most of which are never met with in history, and their site remains unknown. The towns which are best known in connection with the writers of Greece and Rome are: Atraxa; Carthacos; Elagabala; Eusebous (vii. 78); Tigranocerta; Thasidopolis; Caracathocerta; Armouza; Amphissa; Naxouana; Morunda; Buana; Bizzad; Amid. (Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. x.; St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Arménie; Chevry, Exposé. Exposé. vol. i.; Kimier, Memoirs of the Persian Empire, and Travels in Armenia; Morier, Travels in Persia, vol. i.; Ker Porter, Travels; London Journal, Geog. vol. iii. vi. x.; Grote's Greece, ix. p. 157. [E. B. J.]

ARMENIUM (Aphrodisia), a town of Pelasgiota in Thessaly, situated between Phene and Larissæ, near the lakes Bœbsèla, said to have been the birthplace of Armenia, who accompanied Jason to Italy, and for his country the land was named. It is hardly necessary to remark, that this tale, like so many others, arises from the accidental similarity of the names. "The Magdala is a circular eminence three quarters of a mile in circumference, which has some appearance of having been surrounded with walls; and where though little is observable at present except broken stones and fragments of ancient pottery, these are in such an abundance as leaves no doubt of its having been an Hellenic site." (Strab. xi. pp. 503, 530; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 431.)

ARMONTACUS (Tab. Pest.), ARMUA (Plin. v. 3. s. 2.; Magræ), a river of Numidia, between Hippo Regius and the Tusca. [P. S.]

ARMORICI or ARMORICAE CIVITATES (Cass. B. G. v. 53), are those people of the Celtica of Caesar who occupied the coast between the Loire and the Seine. The name is derived from the Celtic ear, "on" or "near," and mor, "the sea." The same element occurs in Morbiacae, the name of a town near the coast about Calais. It is likely enough, therefore, that Armorica had not a very definite geographical significance. In the great rising of the Galli (vii. 75) Caesar speaks of all the states which border on the ocean, and which are called, according to their customs, Armoricae: he enumerates the Curiosolites, Rhedones, Ambiani, Calates, Calabii, Lemosives (as it stands in the text), Veneti, and Unelli. For Lemosives we should read Lexovii, or omit the name. The Calates were on the north side of the Seine, in the Pays de Caux. In this passage Caesar does not mention the Nanetaes, who were on the east side of the Loire, near the mouth. The Ambiani in Caesar's list are a doubtful name. We must add the Abrincatæ, Vinducasses, Balisasses, and perhaps the Coriosopii, to the list of the Armorican states. These states seem to have formed a kind of confederation in Caesar's time, or at least to have been united by a common feeling of danger and interest. They were, indeed, commanded the rivers and their ports. The most powerful state was the Veneti. [VENETI.] The name Armorica in the middle ages was limited to Bretagne.

Pliny (iv. 17) says "Aquitania, Armoricae anteas dicta," and he says nothing of the Armoricae Civitates of Caesar. This looks very like a blunder
Leake's discovery of the site of Cierium (Kievrou), which, according to Stephanus B. (s. v. 'Arne') was identical with Arne, and which must be placed at Matardagis, between the Epinus and Apidamos, and a tributary of that river, probably the ancient Cunilia. For details see Usurans. (Miller, "Doxa," vol. ii. p. 475, seq., transl.; Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iv. p. 500, seq.)

2. A town of Boeotia, mentioned by Homer (H. ii. 507), and probably founded by the Boeotians after their expulsion from Thessaly. Some of the ancients identified this Boeotian Arne with Charoneia (Paus. ix. 40. § 5), others with Acarnippus (Strab. ix. p. 418), and others again supposed that it had been swallowed up by the waters of the lake Copais. (Strab. i. p. 59, ix. p. 413.)

ARNAEA (Arnaion, Αρναϊων), a small city of Lycia, mentioned by Capito in his Itinerary (Steph. s. v. "Arnaia"). It is supposed to be at a place called Ermena, in the interior of Lycia, about 36° 26' N. lat. There are said to be remains there (Spart. Lycia, vol. i. p. 101, and the Map.) [G.L.]

ARNISSA (Ἀρνίσσα), a town of Macedonia in the province Eordas, probably in the vale of Ostrouro, at the entrance of the pass over the mountains which separated Lyncestis from Eordas. (Thuc. iv. 108; Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iii. p. 315, seq.)

ARNON (Ἀρνών, LXX.: Wady-al-Mujib), a river which separates Trans-Jordanic Palestine from Moab. (Num. xxii. 13, 26; Deut. ii. 24, iii. 8, 16; Jos. xii. 1; i. 6; Jer. xii. 20; Jer. xxiv. 20.) Its principal sources are a little to the NE. of Katrane (Burkhardt, p. 373; recently, it pursues a circuitous course into the Dead Sea, flowing in a rocky bed, which in summer is almost dried up, but huge masses of rock torn from the banks mark its impetuosity during the rainy season. (Robinson, "Palæstine," vol. ii. pp. 206, 218, 569; and Mangels, p. 461.) [E. B. J.]

ARNUS. 219

ARNUS (Ἀρνος; Arno), the principal river of Tuscany, and next to the Tiber the most considerable river of Central Italy. Strabo describes it as flowing from Arretium, and seems to have regarded it as rising near that city; but its real sources are nearly 50 miles further to the N., in one of the loftiest groups of the Tuscan Apennines, now called Monte Falcione. Strabo (xiv. 3. 4) says that it pursues a circuitous course into a few miles of Arvezzo (Arretium), when it turns abruptly to the NW., and pursues this direction for about 30 miles, as far as Pontassieve, where it again makes a sudden turn, and from thence holds its course nearly due W. to the Tyrrhenian Sea. In this latter part of its course it flowed under the walls of Florentia, and the more ancient city of Pisa; immediately below which it received, in ancient times, the waters of the Auner, or Serchio, which now pursue their own separate course to the sea. [Aurun.] Strabo gives an exaggerated account of the violent agitation produced by the confluence of the two streams, which, may, however, have been at times very considerable, when they were both swollen by floods. (Strab. v. p. 232; Plin. iii. 5. 8; Pseud. Arist. de Mirrab. § 92; Rutil. Non. i. 556.) Still more extraordinary is his statement that the stream of the Arve was divided into three, in the upper part; but even this has been long since abandoned, and the Arno have maintained that a part of its waters formerly turned off near Arretium, and flowed through the Val di Chiana into the Tiber. [C.Lan.] Its
moutil was distant, according to Strabo, only 20 stadia from Pisa; an estimate, probably, below the truth, but the coast line has certainly receded considerably, from the constant accumulation of sand. At this point, the Arno, which is above six miles below Pisa, is an artificial channel, cut at the beginning of the 17th century. (Targioni-Tozzetti, Viaggi in Toscana, vol. ii. pp. 96, 97.) The whole length of its course is about 140 Italian, or 175 Roman, miles.

The Arno receives in its course numerous tributary streams, but of none of these have the ancient names been preserved to us. It has always been subject to violent floods, and inundates the flat country on its banks throughout the lower part of its course. This must have been the case in ancient times to a still greater extent, and thus formed formidable marshes through which Hannibal found so much difficulty in forcing his way on his march to Arretium. (Pol. iii. 78, 79; Liv. xxii. 2, 3.) Strabo, indeed, supposes these marshes to have been on the N. side of the Apennines, and in the valley of the Padus (v. p. 217); but this seems to be certainly a mistake; Livy expressly refers to the Arno, and this position is at least equally consistent with the narrative of Polybius, who affords no distinct statement on the point. (Niebuhr, Lect. on Rom. Hist. vol. i. p. 181; Vandouncourt, Hist. des Campagnes d'Annibal, vol. i. pp. 136, 156.) The marshy lakes, called the Paduli di Fucecchio and di Biama, still exist between the Apennines and the N. bank of the Arno, and evidently the remains of a state of things formerly much more extensively developed. At a still earlier period it is probable that the basin or valley at the foot of the hill of Faesulae, in the centre of which now stands the city of Florence, was likewise a marsh, and that the narrow rocky gorge through which the river now escapes (just below the village of Sigma, 10 miles from Florence) was formed, or at least widened, by artificial means. (Niebuhr, Vorträge über die Völker u. Länder, p. 339.) [E.H.B.]

ARONIUS. (Άρονιος), the name of three rivers in Arcadia. 1. Or. OLIHUS (Oλίχος), called ARIAS (Αρίας) by Strabo, a river rising in the mountains to the north of the Arcadian, and falling into some caverns, called kaftovn, near the latter city. When these caverns happened to be blocked up, the waters of the river overflowed the whole plain, and communicated with the Ladon and the Alpheus. (Strab. viii. p. 589; Paus. viii. 14. § 5, 15. § 6.)

2. (Kataimos), a tributary of the Ladon, and flowing past the western side of Cleitor. (Paus. viii. 19. § 4, 21. § 1.) Polybius (iv. 70), without mentioning the name of the river, properly describes it as an impetuous torrent from the neighbouring mountains. The trout in the Aronius are said to have sung like thrushes. (Paus. viii. 21. § 2; Athen. viii. p. 331, e; Plin. ix. 19; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. pp. 241, 263, seq.) This river rose in the Aronian mountains (Opera Apollod. Paus. viii. 18. § 7), now called Kehfiana, which is 7726 feet in height. (Leake, Peloponnesiaca, p. 203.)

3. A tributary of the Erymanthus, flowing on one side of him. (Paus. viii. 24. § 3.)

AROE. [Petrax.]

AROER, a city of the Amorites on the north side of the valley of the Arnon (Wady-el-Majdūj) (Deut. ii. 36, iii. 12), occupied by the tribe of Gad (Num. xxii. 34). Eusebius says that the site of the city existed in his day on the top of a hill (Onomast. s. v.). And Burckhardt was shown, on the top of the precipices which forms the northern brink of the Wady-el-Majdūj, the ruins of Arnode, which he concludes to be the Aror of the Scriptures. (Travels, p. 372.)

AROMATA PROMONTORIUM (Άρωματα Προμοντόριον) (Compare ἀροματα καὶ ἐξεσθένοντο, Ptol. iv. 7. § 10; "Armæo, Steph. B. s. e.; Arrian, Perip. Mar. Erith. 7, 8, 17, 33: Ehd. Άρωματος: the modern Cap Guardafui), was the easternmost headland of Africa, in lat. 11° N. The promontory was a continuation of Mount Elephas, and the town Aromata was the principal city in the Regio Cinnamoniferia (Σ Κυματοφύδωρ χερσός, Strab. xvi. p. 774.) Potelony, indeed (iv. 7. § 34), i.e., the region of cinnamon and spices further to the west and nearer to the White Nile. The district of which Aromata was the capital bounded Africa Barbaresa to the north, and the Long-lived Aethiopians (Macrobius) are placed by some geographers immediately south of it. The quantity of spices employed by the Egyptians in the process of embalming rendered their trade with Aromata active and regular. Diodorus (i. 91) mentions cinnamon as one of the usual condiments of mummies. [W. B. D.]

AROSSIS (Άροσις), Arrius, Ian. 29), a river which flowed in the Euxine Gulf, forming the boundary of Susiana and Persia. It is the same as the Orontes (Ὀρόντης; in Zend. Avarat, "swift") of Strabo (iv. 277, 279), and of Ptolemy (vi. 4. § 1). Arrian and Strabo both state that it was the chief river in those parts. It answers to the Zarota of Pliny (vi. 23. a. 26), "osteo difficillus nisii peritia." It is now called the Tab. (Geogr. Nub. p. 123; Otter, vol. ii. p. 49.) Cellarius (ii. c. 9) has conjectured that the Arossis of Arrian, the Romain of Ptolemy (vi. 4. § 2), and Ann. Marc. (xxiii. 6), and the Persian Araxes (Strab. xv. p. 279), are different names of one and the same river, and the name does not seem to be the case. [V.]

AROTRIBAE. [Aρτρίβαι.]

ARPI (Ἀρπὶ, Ptol. iv. 5. § 2; Ehd. Άρπανς, Arpānus Plin., Arpānus, Liv. Arpa), called also AGBY-HIPA, or ARGYRIPPA (Argyrippe, Virg. Sil. Ital.; "Argrippe, Strab. Pol.; Argrippe, Steph. B.), one of the most ancient and important cities of Apulia, situated in the centre of the great Apulian plain, about 13 miles E. of Luceria, and 20 from the sea at Sp Belmont. (Tab. Peut. gives 21 M. P. to Sp Belmont.) Its foundation is generally attributed, both by Greek and Roman writers, to Dionysius, who is said to have originally named it after his native city Argos Hippium ("Αργοῦ Ἰππίου), of which the name A grigipe was supposed to be a corruption. (Strab. vi. p. 283; Plin. iii. 11. a. 16; Appian. Anab. 31; Lycochron. Alex. 592; Virg. Aen. xi. 246; Justin. xx. 1; Steph. B. s. v. Άργρηφα.) But this is probably a mere etymological fancy; and it is even doubtful whether the name of the Argyrippe was so constantly used by Greek authors, was known to the inhabitants themselves, in historical times. Their coins always bear "Arpואל; and Dionysius expressly says that Argyrippe was in history called Arpi. Nor is there any historical evidence of its having been a Greek colony; its name is not found in
ARPI.

Sculx, or Scymnus Chius, who notices all the cities to which they ascended a Greek origin, and though we find both Arpi and Cassum called by Strabo Ἀρπαῖαι 

Ἰωτανίτες, by which he certainly means Ἴωτανίτες, this probably refers merely to their reputed foundation by Dionysus. It is certain, however, from its coins, as well as other sources, that it had received, in common with the neighboring city of Cassum, a great amount of Greek influence and civilization. (Mommers, U. I. Diac.

lektet, pp. 89-92.) Its name first appears in history during the wars between the Romans and the Samnites, when the Arpani are mentioned as on hostile terms with the latter, and in consequence supplied the Roman consul Papirius with provisions and other supplies for the siege of Luceria, a. c. 320. (Liv. ix. 13.) It is singular that its name does not occur again during these wars; probably it continued steadfast to the Roman alliance, as we find it giving a striking proof of fidelity in the war with Pyrrhus, on which occasion the Arpani furnished a contingent of 4000 foot and 400 horse, and rendered signal assistance to the Romans at the battle of Asculum. (Dionys. xx. Fr. nov. ed. Didot.)

In the Second Punic War it plays an important part. During the first invasion of Apulia by Hannibal (a. c. 217), its territory was laid waste by the Carthaginians, but after the battle of Cannae it was one of the first to open its gates to the conqueror, who took up his quarters in its fertile plain for the ensuing winter. It continued in his power till a. c. 213, when it was betrayed by the inhabitants into the hands of Publius Maximus, though occupied at the time by a garrison of 5000 Carthaginian troops. (Pol.iii. 88, 118; Liv. xxi. 9, 12. xxii. 3, 45-47; Appian. As. 81.) So powerful was Arpi at this period that it furnished on one occasion 3000 fully armed troops, but it suffered severely from the effects of the war, and not only never appears to have regained its former importance, but we may date from this period the commencement of its total decline. (Mommers, U. I. Diac. lektet, p. 86.) It is only once again mentioned in history, when Caesar halted there for a night on his march to Brundusium. (Cic. ad Att. ix. 3.) Strabo tells us (1. e.), that the extensive circuit of the walls still remaining in his time, attested the former magnitude of the city, but it is now greatly decayed. Nor does any attempt seem to have been made under the Roman Empire to arrest its decline; but we find it continuing to exist as a town of small consideration under Constantine, who erected it into a bishop's see. The period of its total destruction is unknown; there now remain only faint traces of its walls, besides sepulchres and other signs of ancient habitation at a spot still called Arpa, about 5 miles N. of the modern city of Foggia. The prosperity of this last city, one of the most populous and flourishing in the Neapolitan dominions, has probably accelerated the complete decay of Arpi.

(Swinburne, Travels, vol. i. p. 148; Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 219, 220; Holsten. Not. in Clutter. p. 280.) All the coins of Arpi bear Greek legends; the one annexed has the name of a magistrate ΔΑΣΩΤ, evidently the same which the Latinus wrote Datus, as in the case of Datis Altius mentioned by Livy. (Mommers, U. I. Diac. lektet, p. 86.)

ARPINUM. "Aurina, Div.; Esth. Arpinas, -i, n. Arpina), a very ancient and celebrated city of the Volsciens, situated on a hill rising above the valley of the Liris, near its junction with the Bibreuns, and about 6 miles S. of Sora. (St. It. viii. 401.) The still extant remains of its ancient walls prove it to have been a city of importance at a very early period; Juvenal expressly tells us that it was in the Volscian territory (viii. 245), but no mention of it is found, any more than of the other Volscian cities in this part of Italy, during the wars of the Romans with that people, and it had been wrested from them by the Samnites before its name appears in history. In a. c. 326 it was conquered from the latter by the Romans, but from Livy's expression "recepta ab Samnibus," it appears that it had already, as well as Sora, previously been in their hands. (Liv. ix. 44; Dion. xii. 90.) A few years later, a. c. 302, it obtained the Roman franchise, but without the right of suffrage, which was not bestowed upon its citizens until a. c. 182, when they were enrolled in the Cornelian tribe. (Liv. xlviii. 36; Festus, s. v. Municipium.) During the latter period of the Roman republic, Arpinum was a flourishing municipal town, but its chief celebrity is derived from its having been the birth-place of two of the most illustrious men in Roman history, C. Marius and M. Tullius Cicero. The former was of ignoble birth, and is said to have failed in obtaining some local magistracy in his native place, but the family of Cicero was certainly one of the most ancient and considerable at Arpinum, and his father was of equestrian rank. (Cic. pro P. Scaur. 8, de Leg. ii. 1, 3, 15; Catull. 67; Val. Max. ii. 2, § 3, vi. 9, § 14; Juv. xvi. 257-248.) The writings of Cicero abound with allusions to his native place, the inhabitants of which, in common with those of the neighboring Volscian cities, he describes as rustic and simple in their manners, from the rugged and mountainous character of the country; but possessing the just pride of the Romans, and the courage of mountaineers; and he applies to Arpinum the well-known lines in the Odyssey, concerning Ithaca:

τρηχεῖ καὶ ἀλά σκυθρὸς κοινάτοφερος, &c.

(Cic. pro Pann. 9, ad Att. ii. 11, de Legg. i. 1, 2, &c.) He inherited from his father an estate in the plain beneath the town, on the banks of the little river Fibreuns, where his favourite villa was situated, on an island surrounded by the waters of that beautiful stream. (Fibreuns.) There is no authority for supposing that he had, besides this, a house in the town of Arpinum, as has been assumed by local antiquarians; though the alleged remains of the Casa di Cicero are still shown in the ancient citadel. (Dionys. Viaggio nel Lazio, p. 51.)

Very little notice is found of Arpinum under the Roman empire. Its name is not mentioned either by Strabo or Ptolemy, though included by Pline (iii. 5. a. 2) among the cities of the First Region; it was undoubtedly retained as a city of Latium, in the later acceptance of that name. But few inscriptions of imperial times have been discovered here: but from two of these we learn that it already possessed
under the Romania, the woolen manufactures which are still one of its chief sources of prosperity. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 374.) It seems, however, to have declined during the later ages of the empire; but continued to subsist throughout the middle ages, and is still a considerable town with about 9000 inhabitants.

Arpinum contains scarcely any remains of Roman date, but its ancient walls, built in the Cyclopean style, of large polygonal or irregular blocks of stone, are one of the most striking specimens of this style of construction in Italy. They extend along the northern brow of the hill, occupied by the present town, as far as the ancient citadel now called Civita Vecchia on its highest summit. Nearly adjoining this is an ancient gate of very singular construction, being formed of roughly hewn stones, the successive courses of which project over each other till they meet, so as to form a kind of pointed arch. Some resemblance may certainly be traced between this gateway and those at Tiryns and Mycenae, but the agreement is by no means so close as maintained by Gell and other writers. Lower down the hill is a fine Roman arch, serving as one of the gates of the modern town; and near it are some massive remains of a monument, apparently sepulchral, which a local antiquary (Clavelli) maintains to be the tomb of king Saturnus (1), who, according to popular belief, was the founder of Arpinum. (Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 371—375; Clavelli, Storia di Arpino, pp. 11, 12; Kelsall, Journey to Arpino, Geneva, 1830, pp. 65—79; Craven, Abruzzi, vol. i. pp. 107—109; Dionigi, Viaggio ad alcune Città del Lazio, pp. 47—53.)

GATE OF ARPINUM.

Cicero repeatedly alludes to a villa belonging to his brother Quintus, between Arpinum and Aquinum, to which he gives the name of ARCANUM (ad Q. Fr. iii. 1, 9, ad Att. v. 1). Hence it has been supposed that the modern village of Arezzo, about 7 miles S. of Arpinum, was in ancient times known as ARX; and indeed it is already mentioned under that name by P. Diaconus, in the seventh century. (Hist. vi. 27.) There is, however, no ground for connecting it (as has been done by Romanelli and others) with the AE of Podemia (ii. i. § 57), which is placed by that writer among the Marsi. It was probably only a village in the territory of Arpinum; though, if we can trust to the inscriptions published by local writers in which ARAX and ARKANUM are found, it must have been a town with municipal privileges. (Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 381, 375; but comp. Muratori, Iscr. p. 1102. 4.) The villa of Q. Q. Arezzo was placed, like that of his brother, in the valley of the Liris, beneath the hill now occupied by Arezzo; and some remains which have been found in that locality are regarded, with much plausibility, as those of the villa itself. The inscriptions alleged to have been discovered there are, however, of very doubtful authenticity. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 376; Dionigi, L. c. p. 45; Orell. Iscr. 571, 572.)

Plutarch (Mar. 3) mentions a village which he calls Cirrhaseon (Kolbastowr), in the territory of Arpinum, at which he tells us that Maximus was brought up. The name is probably a corruption of CERRATAE, but if so, he is certainly mistaken in assigning it to the immediate neighbourhood of Arpinum. [CERRATAE.] [E. H. B.]

ARRA. 1. (Marrāb, Mērāra), a town of Chaldae, in Syria, 20 M. S. of Chaldis (N. A. p. 194). In Abufloda (Top. Syr. pp. 21, 111), it appears as a considerable place, under the name of Mearet.

2. (Aẖāḫi kāḵun, Pol. vi. 7. § 30), an inland town of Arabia Felix, the same apparently which Pliny calls Aremae (vi. 28. a. 32). [P. S.]

ARRABO (Arāḇb, Ariba), etc. (Pol. ii. § 5, ii. 16. §§ 1, 2). 1. A river, one of the feeders of the Danube, and the boundary between Upper and Lower Panonia. It entered the Danube just below the modern royal borough of Raab.

2. ARRAWONE (in the ablative case, Georg. Rabenna, iv. 19), or ARRAWBON, in its later form, was a large town in the basin of the river Arrabo with the Danube. It was a place of some importance under the lower empire, and was garrisoned by detachments of the tenth and fourteenth legions. It is probably the ARBON (Aρβων) of Polybius (ii. 11). The royal borough of Raab corresponds nearly with the ancient Arrabo. (It. Ant. p. 346; Tab. Peutinger. Notitia Imperii.) [W. B. D.]

ARRABON, A'RARAGON. [ARA[GUS.]

AREC'HI (Ἀρέχος), a tribe of the Macedes, on the E. side of the Palus Maeoticus (Strab. xii. p. 495; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. vi. 7); probably the Arichis (Ἀρίχη) of Polydenyé (v. 9. § 18). [P. S.]

ARE'TIUM (Ἀρῆτιον, Are'etion, Are'tium, Plin.; but inscriptions have always Arete: Arezzo), one of the most ancient and powerful cities of Etruria, situated in the upper valley of the Arno, about 4 miles S. of that river. Strabo says that it was the most inland city of Etruria, near the foot of the Apennines, and reckons it 1,200 stadia from Rome, which, however, exceeds the truth. The Itineraries place it on the Via Clodia, 50 M. P. from Florence, and 37 from Clusium. (Strab. v. p. 236; Itin. Ant. p. 325; Tab. Peut.) All accounts agree in representing it as in early ages one of the most important and powerful cities of Etruria, and it was unquestionably one of the twelve which composed the confederation (Miller, Eretria, vol. i. p. 345), though, in consequence of its remoteness from Rome, we hear comparatively little of it in history. It is first mentioned during the reign of Tarquinius Priscus, when we are told that five of the Etruscan cities, Areteum, Clusium, Volaterrae, Rusellae, and Vetulonia, united their arms with the Latins and Sabines against the growing power of the Roman king. (Dionysi. iii. 51.) From this time we hear no more of it for more than two centuries, till the extension of the Roman arms again brought them into collision with the more distant cities of Etruria. But among these Areteum seems to have been the least heard of by that disposition. In a. c. 308 we are told that it was the only one of the Etruscan cities which did not join in the war against Rome, and though it appears to have been subsequently drawn into the league, it hastened in the following year to
conclude a peace with the Republic for 50 years. (Liv. ix. 33, 37; Dio. xxv. 35.) It would seem that the Arretines, according to Livy, sent ambassadors in 294 B.C., but were compelled to sue for peace, and purchased a truce for 40 years with a large sum of money. (Id. x. 37.) Livy speaks of Arretium at this time as one of the chief cities of Etruria, "capita Etruriae populorum;" but we learn that they were agitated, and probably weakened by domestic dissensions, which in one instance involved them in open war. (Id. x. 3.) The occasion on which they passed into the condition of subjects or dependants of Rome is unknown, but it was apparently by a peaceful arrangement, as we hear of no triumph over the Arretines. In B.C. 263 they were besieged by the Senones Gauls, and a Roman army which advanced to their relief was defeated, but the city did not fall into the hands of the enemy. (Polybius ii. 19.)

After the Romans had completed the conquest of Italy, Arretium was regarded as a military post of the highest importance, as commanding the western entrance into Etruria and the valley of the Tiber from the Casina Gauls. The high road across the Apennines from thence to Bononia was not constructed till B.C. 187 (Livy xxxix. 9), but it is clear that this route was one previously frequented; hence, in the Second Punic War, Flaminius was posted at Arretium with his army in order to oppose the advance of Hannibal, while Servilius occupied Ariminum with the like object. (Polybius iii. 77, 80; Livy xxii. 2, 3.) During a later period of the same war suspicions were entertained of the fidelity of Arretium; but Marcellus, having been sent thither in haste, opened a proper detection, and severe precautions were taken for the future. (Livy xlvii. 21, 22, 24.) But a few years afterwards (B.C. 305) the Arretines were among the foremost of the cities of Etruria to furnish arms and military stores of various kinds for the armament of Scipio. (Livy xxviii. 45.) In the civil wars of Sulla and Marius they took part with the latter, for which they were severely punished by Sulla, who confiscated the lands of the people of Rome. (Livy xiv. 61.) They recovered their lands, but did not actually carry out their partition. Many of the inhabitants afterwards joined the cause of Catiline. (Cic. pro Cat. 33, pro Murex. 24, ad Att. i. 19.) At the outbreak of the Civil War in B.C. 49, Arretium was one of the first places which Caesar hastened to occupy immediately after he had passed the Rubicon. (Cic. ad Fam. xvi. 12.) From this time its name is scarcely mentioned in history; but we learn from the Liber Coloniarum that it received a colony under Augustus, apparently the same to which Pliny gives the title of Arretium Julia. (Lib. Colon. p. 215; Plin. iii. 5. 8.) That author, indeed, describes the Arretines as divided in his time into the Arretini Veteres, Arretini Fidentes, and Arretini Juliamenses. That these constituted separate municipal bodies or communities is certain from an inscription, in which we find the " Decisiones Arretinorum Veterum " (Orelli, Inscrip. i. 202, but it is not clear whether it was an ancient or a recent one. Strabo makes no allusion to any such distinction, and other inscriptions mention the "Ordo Arretinorum," without any further addition. (Ib. 1300; Mur. Inscrip. p. 1094, 2.) It is probable, therefore, that they were merely the names of distinct colonies or bodies of settlers which had been successively received a separate municipal organisation. The Arretini Juliamenses were evidently the colonists settled by Augustus; the Arretini Fidentes probably dated from the time of Sulla or perhaps a still earlier period. But there seems no reason to believe that Arretium Vetus, the ancient Etruscan city, did in fact occupy a site different from the modern Arezzo, which has probably succeeded to the Roman city. The ruins of the former have been pointed out on a height called Poggio di S. Cornelio, two or three miles to the S.E. of Arezzo, where there are some remains of ancient walls, apparently of Etruscan construction. The only ruins visible in the modern city are some small portions of an amphitheatre, decidedly of Roman date. (Reperti, Dis. Geogr. di Toscana, vol. i. p. 585; Micali, Mon. Inst. p. 410; Iunnia's Etruria, vol. ii. pp. 431—431.)

The other relics of antiquity discovered at Arezzo are far more interesting and valuable. Among them are numerous works in bronze, especially the Chimaera and the statue of Minerva, both of which are now preserved in the Gallery at Florence, and are among the most interesting specimens of Etruscan art. Much pottery has been found, of a peculiar style of bright red ware, but of matter and relief, wholly different from the painted vases so numerous in Southern Etruria. The Roman inscriptions on them confirm the statement of Pliny (xxxv. 46), who speaks of Arretium as still celebrated in his time for its pottery; which was, however, regarded with contempt by the wealthy Romans, and used only for ordinary purposes. (Mart. i. 64, xiv. 98; Pers. i. 130.) Vitruvius and Pliny both speak of the walls of Arretium (meaning apparently the ancient Etruscan city) as built of brick, and remarkable for the excellence of their construction. (Vitruv. ii. 8 § 9; Plin. xxxiv. 14. 49.) No remains of these are now visible.

Arezzo is commonly regarded as a native of Arretium. There is not, indeed, any proof that he was himself born there; but it is certain that the family of the Cilini to which he belonged was at an early period the most powerful and conspicuous of the nobility of that city (Liv. x. 3, 8; compare Hor. Carm. iii. 1. 1); and the joining of the epithets to his favourite by Augustus leave little doubt of his Arretian origin. (Macrob. ii. 4.)

The territory of Arretium was very extensive, and included not only the upper valley of the Arno, but a part of that of the Tiber also (Plin. iii. 5. 9), as well as the adjacent valley of the Claea. The latter appears to have been, in ancient as well as modern times, marshy, and subject to inundations; and the "Arretinum Stagnum," mentioned by Julius Obsequens (§100), must have been a marshy lake in the Val di Chiama. Great part of the Arretine territory was extremely fertile; it produced wheat of the finest quality, and several choice varieties of vines. (Plin. xiv. 2. a. 4, xviii. 9, § 20.) [E.B.B.]

ARRHAPACHITIS (Ἄρραπαχιτίς, Ptol. vi. 1. § 2), a district of Amy sia Proper, adjoining Armenia, named probably from a town which Ptol. (vi. 1. § 6) calls Arrhae (Ἄρραη). The name is, perhaps, connected with Arrhaedas, as Bochart (Geog. Sacra ii. 4) has observed. [V.] ARRHE'NE. [Arzamene.]

ARRH'IA'NA (Άρρή'ιανα), a town in the Thracian Chersonesus on the Hellespont, near Cynossema, mentioned only by Thucydides (viii. 104.)

ARRICA (Ἄρρικα, p. 436, 438) or CA-RACCA (Καρακά, Ptol. ii. 6. § 11; Geog. Roman. iv. 44), a town of the Carnutes in Hispania Tarra-
censnsis, on the high road from Emerita to Casiar-
augea, 22 M. P. N. of Complutum (Alcudia).
The distance identifies it with Gaudalesera, on the
Horae, where the bridge across the river is built
on Roman foundations. As to the variation in the
name, it is said that one MS. of the Itinerary has
the form Carasia. (Ubert, i. 2. p. 429.) [P. S.]

ARSE (Are a: Eth. Aroaoi; Amagoa), a city of
the Turduli, in the district of Bacstia in His-
pinna Baetica, belonging to the conventus of Cor-
duba. It is on the Sierra Martiana (M. Martianus),
and is mentioned in the war with Viriathus. (Aes-
piam. Hisp. 70; Pline, iii. i. 3. 8: Ptol. ii. 4. § 14;
Steph. B. s. a. v.) Its site is identified by ruins
with inscriptions. (Flories, ix. p. 50.) [P. S.]

ARSE or VARS (Are a: Odseara), a district of
India intra Gangem, in the N. of the Puna-b. It
was that part of the country between the Indus and
the upper course of the Hydaspes which lay nearer
to the former river, and which contained the city of
Taxila (a Tädiaka or Täciaka), the capital, in Alex-
ander's time, of the Indian king Taxiles. (Ptol. vii.
1. § 45.) [P. S.]

ARSA.CIA. [RHAGAE.] (Are a: Rhagae.) An
ARSEADUS, a town of Lycia, not
mentioned, so far as appears, by any ancient writer.
The modern site appears to be Are, "a small vil-
lage overlooking the valley of the Xanthus."
(Spratt's Lycia, vol. i. p. 293.) There are rock
tombs, on two of which Lycian inscriptions were ob-
erved. (There are several Greek inscriptions; in
two of them there is a name of the name of the
place." One inscription is given in Spratt's Lycia
(vol. ii. p. 291), from it which appears that the
ancient name was not Are, as it is assumed in the
work referred to, but Arasudus, or Arada (like Argy-
canda), as the ethnic name, which occurs twice in
the inscription, shows (Arapeadou, &c.), and
Arapeadou, in the accusative singular.) The real name
is not certain, because the name of a place cannot
always be deduced with certainty from the ethnic
name. The inscription is on a sarcophagus, and re-
cords that the Deniuns honoured a certain person
with a gold crown and a bronze statue for certain services
to the community. The inscription shows that there
was once an Aras in this place. [G. L.]

ARSA.MOSATA. [ARMOSATA.

ARSEANIAS (Are a: Myrrd-chof), an a-
fiant of the Euphrates according to Pline (v. 24.
vi. 31; comp. Tac. Ann. xv. 15; Plut. Lucull. 81). Ritter
p. 110) considers it to be the S. arm of the Eu-
phrates (St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Armenie, pp. 50,
31, 171). [E. B. J.]

ARSEANUS, an apliant of the Euphrates
according to Pline (v. 24), but mentioned in no
other writer. [E. B. J.]

ARSENA'RIA (Vita S. Act. p. 14; Are awaia
armtatica, Ptol. iv. 2. § 3; Arsenariae Latioanorum,
Pline, v. 2. 6; 1; Arzamna, Melia, i. 6. § 1; Areana,
Rn.), an important city of Numidia, or, according
to the later division, of Mauretania Cesariensis, 3 M. P.
from the sea, between Quiza and the mouth of the
Chimalph (a few minutes W. of the meridian of
Greenwich.) That it was a place of considerable
importance is proved by its ruins, among which are
the remains of a large rock-cut reservoir, which extended
beneath the whole town. There are also several
Roman inscriptions. (Shaw, pp. 29, 30, or p. 14,
2nd ed.; Barth, Wanderungen, &c. p. 59.) [P. S.]

ARSENE (Are ne: Ven), a large lake situated
in the S. of Armenia. Strabo (xi. p. 529) says that
it was also called Thonitza (Owiv)., which Gross-
kurd corrects to Thozipla (Owiv), comp. Ptol.
v. 13. § 7; Pline, vi. 27. a. 31). The lake Arsenas,
which Ptolemy (v. i. 2) distinguishes from Thozipla
has been identified with Arsenas, and the name is said
to survive in the fortress Arish, situated on the N.
of the lake (St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Armenie, vol. i.
p. 56). On the other hand, Ritter (Erdkunde, vol.
i. p. 786) identifies Araseas with the Maritime of
Strabo, and Lake Vos. It must be recollected that
then lastly this district has been a terra incognita,
and but little yet has been done for the illustration
of ancient authors. Till further evidence therefore
has been collected, it would be premature to come to
any distinct conclusion on these points. Strabo (i. c.)
describes Arsenas as abounding in natruses, so much
so as to remove stains from cloth: the water was
undrinkable. The Tigris, he adds, flows through it
with such rapidity that the waters do not commingle;
but it has been inferred that Arsenas is the same
as the Arathus of Pline (vi. 31, comp. Ritter, Erd-
kunde, vol. x. p. 90; Erich and Gruber's Encyclopa-
dia.) Lake Vos is of an irregular shape, in extreme
length, from 14 to 31 miles, and in extreme breadth
from N. to S. about 28 miles. The level is placed
at 5467 feet above the sea. The water is brackish, but
the cattle will drink it, particularly near the rivers.

ARSE (Are: Arse), a town on the E. side of
Armenia, on the NE. of Lake Vos: the district is
probably the same as that of Arsa (Areia) men-
tioned by Ptolemy (v. 13. § 13). In the 10th cen-
tury it was called 'Arse or 'Arsitir (Cost. Porphy.
de Adm. Imp. c. 44. p. 144. ed. Meurn.), and
was then in the possession of the Mamelunian princes.
In A. D. 923 it was recovered by the Empire; but
A. D. 1071, was taken by the Selijks Turks: soon
after its capture by the Georgians, A. D. 1206, it fell
into the hands of the Mongols. (St. Martin, Mem.
vol. x. p. 402.) [E. B. J.]

ARSI'A, a small river of Istria, still called Arsi,
which bounds the boundary between Apulia and H.
lyricum, when Istria had been annexed by Augustus
to the former country. (Pline, iii. 5. e. 6, 19. a. 23;
Tab. Pent.) Florus represents it as having been at
an earlier period the limit between the Illyrians and
Istrians (ii. 4). It flowed into the Flavianis Istra
(Golfo of Quarnaro), on the E. coast of Istria,
just beyond the town of Neaactium (Castel Nuovo).
The existence of a town of the name of Civis Ar-
sia," rests only on the authority of the geographer
of Ravehna (iv. 31), and is probably a mistake. [E. H. B.]

ARsia SILVA, a wood on the confines of the
Roman and Vezente territories, where a battle
was fought between the Roman consul Brutus and Va-
leri Popplio and the exile Tarquins, supported
by the Vegetines and Tarsachians, in which Aruns,
the son of Tarquin, and Brutus, were both slain.
(Liv. ii. 6; Val. Max. i. 8. § 5; Plut. Pop. 9, who
writes the name Ospag Aeras.) The name is
never again mentioned: it was probably nothing
more than a covered grove. Dionysius vulgo it &sp;
plebex significat Oeras (v. 14); but the latter name
I probably corrupt. [E. H. B.]

ARsia'NA (Amm. Marc. xxii. 6), a town of
Sussiana. It may be, perhaps, the same as the
Sudiana (Tasudara) of Ptol. (vi. 3. § 5). [V.]
ARSINAEUM

ARSINAEUM PR. (Ἀρσιναία, Άρσιναία), a headland on the W. coast of Libya Interior, placed by Ptolemy (iv. 6. § 6) in 6°S. long., and 12° N. lat., between the two great rivers Damalus (Seneqel) and Stecar (Grombah): a position exactly answering to that of C. Verde, the westernmost point of the whole continent of Africa. It is true that Ptolemy gives points on the W. coast of Africa more to the W., its westernmost point being the Pr. Cotes, at the mouth of the Straits, which he places in long. 6° [Ampelzusia]; for he mistook the whole shape of this coast, especially in or near N. Africa. But still his Pr. Arsinarium is the westernmost point of the coast for a long distance on both sides of it. The geographers who place this cape N. of C. Blanco have not given Ptolemy sufficient credit for the accuracy of his longitudines.

F. S.]

ARISNOE (Ἀρίσνοη, Strab. p. 804; Plin. v. 11. a. 13., vi. 29. a. 33; Steph. B. p. 126; Mart. Capell. 6. § 677; Ech. (Ἀρίσσνοθα, or Ἀρίσσνοις), the name of several cities which derived their appellation from Arisnoe, the favourite sister of Ptolemy Philadelphus, who erected or extended and beautified them, and dedicated them to her honour or memory. Their erection or improvement consequently dates between a. C. 284—246. Each of these cities apparently occupied the site of, or included, previously existing towns.

1. At the northern extremity of the Heropolis gulf, in the Red Sea. It was the capital of the Heropolis name, and one of the principal harbours belonging to Egypt. It appears to have been also denominated Cleopatra (Strab. p. 780) and Arisnoites (Plin. v. 9. § 9; Orelli, Inscr. 516). It is also conjectured to have stood on the site of the ancient Pnachiroth (Ezod. xii. 2, 9; Numb. xxxiii. 7; Winer. Bibl. Bibl. Religdiv. ii. p. 509). The modern Arslankard, a village near Suez, corresponds to this Arisnoe. It was seated near the eastern termination of the Royal canal which communicated with the Pelusiac branch of the Nile, and which Ptolemy Philadelphus carried on from the Bitter Lakes to the head of the Heropolis bay. Arisnoe (Plin. v. 12) was 125 miles from Pelusium. The residence of Romulus by that monarch to his sister, and remained the property of successive queens or princesses of the Lagid family. The shortness of the road across the eastern desert and its position near the canal were the principal advantages of Arisnoe as a staple of trade. But although it possessed a capacious bay, it was exposed to the south wind, and the difficulties which ships encountered from reefs in working up the gulf were considerable. Arisnoe, accordingly, was less eligibly situated for the Indian traffic than either Myos Hormos or Berenice. In common, however, with other ports on the Red Sea Arisnoe improved in its commerce after the conquest of Egypt by the Romans. One hundred and twenty vessels annually sailed from Egyptian havens to bring from western India silk, precious stones, and aromatics (Gibbon, D. and F. ch. vi.).

2. In the Heptanomia, was the capital of the same Arisnoites, and was seated on the western bank of the Black Dau, opposite the river of the Lake Moira, south-west of Memphis, in lat. 29° N. In the Pharaonic era Arisnoe was denominated the city of Crocodiles (Κροκοδιηθας ὄρις), from the peculiar reverence paid by its inhabitants to that animal. The region in which Arisnoe stood— the modern El-Fayum — was the most fertile in Egypt. Besides corn and the usual cereals and vegetables of the Nile valley, it abounded in dates, figs, roses, and its vineyards and gardens rivalled those in the vicinity of Alexandria. Here too alone the olive repaid cultivation.

The Arisnoe nome was bounded to the west by the Lake Moira (Βερστει κερια) watered by the Canal of Joseph (Βαβη Ιουαφ), and contained, besides various pyramids, the necropolis of the city of Crocodiles, the celebrated labyrinth, which together with the Lake are described under Moira. Extensive mounds of ruins at Medinet-Ferak, or el-Faruk, represent the site of Arisnoe, but no remains of any remarkable antiquity, except a few sculptured blocks, have hitherto been found there. In the latter periods of the Roman empire Arisnoe was annexed to the department of Arcadia, and became the chief town of an episcopal see. (Strab. xvii. p. 809, seq.; Herod. ii. 48; Diod. i. 89; Atian. II. a. x. 24; Plin. v. 9. a. 11, xxxvi. 16; Mart. Capell. vi. 4; Belzoni's Traveles, vol. ii. p. 162; Champollion, Εγγυς, vol. i. p. 583, seq.)

3. A city in the Regio Troglodycna upon the western coast of the Red Sea between Philopterus and Myos Hormos. (Strab. xvi. p. 763.) It was previously called Olbia (Steph. B. a. v. Ἀρίσνοη). According to Agatharchides (de Reb. Mar. p. 53), there were hot springs in its neighbourhhood. Arisnoe stood nearly at the point where the limestone range of the Arabian hills joins the Mona Porphyrites, and at the southern entrance of the Heroopolis Gulf.

4. A city in Aethiopia, north of Dirè Berenices, and near the entrance of the Red Sea (Bub-el-Mandet). (Strab. xvi. p. 773; Mela, iii. 8; Plin. vi. 34; Ptol. iv. § 14.) [W. B. D.] 5. A town of Crete assigned to Lyctus. (Steph. B.) Berkelius (ad loc.) supposes that an error had crept into the text, and that for Ἀλυκας we should read Αλικας.

Its existence has been confirmed by some coins with the types and emblems peculiar to the Cretan mints. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 504.)

6. A town in the E. of Cyprus, near the monastery of Acanthos (Strab. p. 683; Ptol. xiv. § 4), formerly called Marion (Μαριον; Steph. B. a. v.; comp. Scylax, a. v. Cyprus). Ptolemy Soter destroyed this town, and removed the inhabitants to Paphos (Diod. xix. 89). For coins of Marion see Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 86. The name of Arisnoe was given to it in honour of the Aegyptian princess of that name, the wife and sister of Ptolemy Philadelphus. Hierocles and Const. Porphyry. (Theon. i. 15) place it between Paphos and Soloi. The modern name is Polihwasoko or Kriosphous, from the gold mines in the neighbourhood. According to Strabo (l. c.) there was a grove sacred to Zeus, Cyprus, from its subjectation to the kings of the Lagid family, had more than one city of this name, which was common to several princesses of that house.

Another Arisnoe is placed near Ammochostos to the N. of the island (Strab. p. 683). A third city of the same name appears in Strabo (l. c.), with a harbour, temple, and grove, and lies between Old and New Paphos. In the western part of the island, near present Arachelia (D'Arsy, Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscrit. vol. xxxii. pp. 587, 545, 551, 554, Engel, Eproux, vol. i. pp. 73, 97, 137; Marsili, Viaggi, vol. i. p. 200). [F. B. J.]

7. One of the five cities of the Libyan Pentapolis in Cyrenaica: so called under the Ptolemies;
its earlier name was Tauchera or Teuchera. [TAUCHERIA.] [P. S.]

8. a place on the coast of Cilicia, mentioned by Strabo (p. 670) as having a port. Leake places it at or near the ruined modern castle, called Sakkha Kalki, below which is a port, such as Strabo describes at Arsinos, and a peninsula on the east side of the harbour covered with ruins. [Aria Minor, p. 201.] This modern site is east of Anemurium, and west of, and near to, Cape Kiallaman (Beamont's Karamanion). [G. L.]

9. Palataia. 10. In Aetolia. [CONOPES.]

ARTISSA. [ARSENE.]

ARTABIA, ARTABIOUS. [ARABIS.]

ARTABRI (Αρταβρή, Αρταβρεία, Arrotrebac), a people in the extreme NW. of Hispania Tarraconensis, about the promontory Nerium (C. Finisterre), and around a bay called by their name [ARTABRORUM SINUS], on which there were several sea-port towns, which the sailors who frequented them called the Ports of the Artabri (Αρταβρέων Αγαθα), as Strabo states that in his time the Artabri were called Artabrians in Latin. He places it as far as the N. coast of the peninsula. We may place them along that part of the coast of Galicia, which looks to the NW. between C. Ortegal and C. Finisterre (Strab. iii. pp. 147, 153, 154; Pol. ii. 6. § 22). Strabo speaks of the Celtici, in connection with the Artabri, as if the latter were a tribe of the former (p. 153), which Mela expressly states (iii. 1. § 9; but the text is doubtful). Pliny also assigns the district of the Artabri to the Gallaeci Lucenses (C. Attalios Aper, i.e. having Lucius Augusti for their capital: ii. 6. §§ 2, 4.).

Pliny (iv. 20, 22, s. 34, 35) places the Arrotrebac, belonging to the conventus of Lucius Augusti, about the promontory Celticum, which, if not the same as the Nerium of the others, is evidently in its immediate neighbourhood; but he confuses the whole matter by a very curious error. He mentions a promontory called Artabrum as the headland of the NW. extremity of Spain; the coast on the one side of it looking to the N. and the Gallic Ocean, on the other side to the W. and the Atlantic Ocean. But he considers this promontory to be the W. headland of the estuary of the Tagus, and adds that some called it Magnum Fr., and others Olisponge, from the city of Olisipo (Lisbon). He assigns, in fact, all the W. coast of Spain, down to the mouth of the Tago, to the N. coast; and, instead of being led to detect his error by the resemblance of name between his Artabrum Fr. and his Artrotrebac (the Artabri of his predecessors, Strabo and Mela) he perversely finds fault with those who had placed about the promontory Artabrum a people of the same name, who never were there (in genere Artabrum quae nuncupatur fuit, manifesto errore. Arrotrebac enim, quos ante Celticum dicimus promontorium, hoc in loco posse, litteris permutatis: Plin. iv. 22. s. 35; comp. ii. 116. s. 112).

Poletney (i.e. mentions Claudianorum (Klaudianorum) and Norium (Noosor) as cities of the Artabri.

Strabo relates, on the authority of Posidonius, that, in the land of the Artabri, the earth on the surface contained tin mixed with silver, which, being carried down by the rivers, was sifted out by the women of the place, apparently similar to the "gold-washings" of California (Strab. iii. p. 147). [P. S.]

ARTABRORUM PORTUS (Αρταβροὺρον λιμήν), a sea-port town of the Artabri (Gallaeci) S. of Pr. Nerium. [Pol. ii. 6. § 22; Agathem. i. 4.]

Strabo (ii. 153) uses the name in the plural for the sea-ports of the Artabri further N. on the Bay of Ferrol and Coruda. [ARTABR.]

ARTABRORUM SINUS, a bay on the coast of the Artabri, with a narrow entrance, but widening inwards, having on its shore the town of Androsbica, and receiving four rivers, two of which were not worth mention; the other two were called Medus and the Ivas or Juvia (Mela iii. i. § 9). This description answers exactly to the great bay on the coast of Galicia, between La Coruña on the S. and C. Priorrion, SW. of El Ferrol, on the N.; which divides itself into the three bays of Coruña, Betances, and El Ferrol, and receives the four rivers Mero, Mendo, Eume, and Juvia. Of these the first and last, whose estuaries form respectively the bays of Coruña and El Ferrol, correspond in name with Mela's rivers; but the other two, which fall into the estuary of Betances, are quite as important in respect of their size. The bay is completely land-locked; its coast is low and marshy; but the rivers which fall into it form those secure harbours, which the ancient writers mention (see preceding article), and which have been celebrated in all ages.

Notwithstanding some confusion in the numbers of Poletney, this is evidently his Magnus Portus (μεγας λιμής) on the coast of the Gallaeci Lucenses (ii. 6. § 4). [P. S.]

ARTABRORUM PROM. [ARTABRIH.]

ARTACANA. [ARIA CVITTAS AND ARTAKA.]

ARTACE (Αρτάκη; Euth. Arpatwos, Πρακασίως, Πρακάσιος, Αρτακές; Αρτάκης ερέτες), a town of Mycia, near Cyzicus (Herod. iv. 14), and a Milesian colony. (Strab. pp. 582, 633.) It was a sea-port, and on the same peninsula on which Cyzicus stood, and about 40 stadia from it. Artace was burnt, together with Proconnesus, during the Ionian revolt, in the reign of Darius I. (Herod. vi. 33.) Probably it was not rebuilt, for Strabo does not mention it among the Mycian towns; but he speaks (p. 576) of a wooded mountain Artace, with an island of the same name near to it, the same which Pliny (v. 32) calls Artacaenum. Timotheus, quoted by Stephano- (s. e. Αρτάκης), also gives the name Artace to a mountain, and to a small island, one stadium from the land. In the time of Procopius, Artace had been rebuilt, and was a suburb of Cyzicus. (Bekr. Pers. i. 55.) It is now a poor place. (Hamilton, Researches, vol. ii. p. 97.)

ARTACENE, OR ARACINE. [ARHILYERTA.]

ARTACOANA. [ARIA CVITTAT.]

ARTAEA (Αρταία, Steph. B. Eth. Apia), a district of Persia, where, according to Hellanicus (Hell. Fragm. No. 13ii, p. 97, Strab., Persus), Persus and Andromeda founded several cities (S.eph.). It is probably connected with the Parthian Artacana of Poletney (vi. 5. § 4). Herodotus (vi. 61) states the native name of the Persians was Artaei; Stephanus and Hesychius (s. e. 'Apria) say that it was a particular epithet given in the vernacular dialect to the heroes of ancient Persian romance (Rawlinson, Asiatic Journ. xi. pt. i. p. 255), no doubt nearly connected with the ancient name of the Medes, Arii, with the Zend Aryan, and the Sanskrit Aryna (Pott, Forschung, &c. p. lix). [V.]

ARTAGEIRA, a city of Inner Libya, placed by Poletney on the N. side of the river Gelt, in 4° long. and 18° N. lat. (Pol. iv. 6. § 33). [P. S.]
ARTAGERA

ARTAGERA (Ἀτταγέρα, Strab. xi. p. 539; Ἀτταγέρα, Ταν. x. 36; Artagora, Vell. Pat. ii. 102), a town of Armenia, supposed to be the same as the Artagarta of Ptolemy (Ptolemy's XLII. 23) and the Artogarasa of Amm. Marcellinus (xiv. 12). It is called by the Armenian writers Artagor (Ἀτταγόρ), (St. Martin, Mém. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 23) which was the name of Tigranes the Great, with whom Alexander of Abana, received the wound from the effects of which he died. The site would appear to have been between Arasamota and Tigranocerta, if it be assumed that it is the same place as the Artaganasta of Ptolemy.

[Ε. Μ. Κ.]

ARTAMIS (Ἀρταμίς, Ptol. vi. 11. §§ 2, 3; Artemis, Amm. Marc. xixii. 6), a river of Bactria, which flowed into the Zaraispis (or river of Balkh). Wilson (Arzamas, p. 162) conjectures that it is the Dashtak, which flows NE. in the direction of Balkh. The name itself is probably of Persian origin. [V.]

ARTANIES (Ἀρτάνεια), also written Artanies and Artanos, a small river of Tell Bichley, placed by Arrian (p. 13) 150 stadia east of Cape Melsena, with a haven and temple of Venus at the mouth of the river.

[Γ. Λ.]

ARTANISSA (Ἀρτάνισσα: Telanwa), a city of Neria, in Asia, between the Cyrus and M. Caucasus (Ptol. v. 11 § 3). It was one of Ptolemies's points of recorded astronomical observations, having the longest day 15 hrs. 25 min., and being one hour E. of Alexandria (viii. 19. § 5).

[P. S.]

ARTAUNUM (Ἀρταοὺνος), is generally believed to be the fort which Drusus erected on mount Taurus (Tacit. Anna. i. 58), and which was afterwards re-occupied by Germanicus (Ptol. vi. 11 § 11). Some find its site in Salbarg, near Homburg. [L. S.]

ARTAXATA (Ἀρτάξατα, Ἀρταξατᾶ [Ἀρταστά], Ἀρταστά: Artaxata sing. and plur., Plin. vi. 10; Juv. vi. 170; Tacit. Anna. i. 56, vii. 39, xiii. 41, xiv. 23. Ekh. Ἀρταστάρας), the ancient capital of Armenia, situated on a sort of peninsula formed by the curve of the river Araxes. (Strab. xi. p. 529.) Hannibal, who took refuge at the court of Artaxias when Antiochus was no longer able to protect him, superintended the building of this city, which was so called in honour of Artaxias. (Strab. p. 529; Plut. Les. 31.) Corbulus, A.D. 58, destroyed the town of Artaxata, which was destroyed by Tiridates, who gave it the name of Neronia in honour of the Emperor Nero, who had surrendered the kingdom of Armenia to him. (Dio. Cass. lixii. 7.) The subsequent history, as given by the native historians, will be found in St. Martin (Mém. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 118). Formerly a mass of ruins called Tacle Tiridates (Throne of Tiridates), near the junction of the Araxes and the Zemgap, were supposed to represent the ancient Artaxata. Col. Montleth (London Geog. Journal, vol. iii. p. 47) fixes the site at a remarkable bend in the river, somewhat lower down than this, at the bottom of which were the ruins of a bridge of Greek or Roman architecture. [Ε. Ε. Β.]

ARTEMISIUS (Ἀρτέμισιος). 1. The name of the northern coast and of a promontory of Euboea, immediately opposite the Thessalian Magnesia, so called from the temple of Artemis Proseos, belonging to the town of Histria. It was off this coast that the Grecian fleet fought with the fleet of Xerxes, B.C. 480 (Thuc. iii. 2; Dio Cass. 175, viii. 8; Plut. Themis. 7; Diod. xi. 12.)

2. A mountain forming the boundary between Argolis and Arcadia, with a temple of Artemis on its summit. It is 5814 feet in height, and is now called the Mountain of Tursvik. (Pana. ii. 25. § 3, vili. 5. § 6; Leake, Polomeneucta, p. 203.)

3. A fortress in Macedonia, built by the emperor Justinian, at the distance of 40 miles from Thessalonica, and at the mouth of the river Rechius. (Procop. de Aedif. iv. 3.) The Rechius, as Teufel has shown, is the river by which the waters of the Lake Boble flow into the sea, and which Tunicides (iv. 108) refers to, without mentioning its name. (Teufel, Thessalonica, pp. 14, seq., 272, seq.)

4. A promontory of Caria, with a temple of Artemis on its summit, forming the northern extremity of the bay of Glimaca (Strab. xiv. p. 651), called by others Pedaleum (Mela, i. 16; Plin. v. 28. a. 29.)

5. A town in Spain. [Dianium.]

6. An island off Etruria. [Dianium.]

7. A mountain near Aricia. [Aricia.]

ARTEMISIA. (Ἀρτεμίσια, Strab. xi. p. 519, xvi. p. 744; Ptol. vi. 1. § 2; Steph. Isid. Char. p. 5; Artemisia, Plin. vi. 26; Tab. Peutinger, a city of Assyria, or perhaps more strictly of Babylonia (Strab. xi. p. 519), in the district of Apolloniuatissi (Isid. Char.); according to Strabo (xvi. p. 744) 500 stadia (Tab. Peutinger, 71 mill.) E. of Seleucia, and 8000 stadia N. of the Persian Gulf. (Strab. xvi. p. 519.) According to Tacitus (vi. 41) it was a Persian town, in which Stephana (on the authority of Strabo, though that geographer does not say so) coincides with him. Pliny (vi. 26) places it wrongly in Mesopotamia. It was situated on a river called the Sillas. The modern Skerbin is supposed to occupy its site. [V.]

V (Vins), a town of Armenia (Ptol. vi. 13. § 21), founded, according to the national traditions, by Semiramis. A canal, which in some maps has been converted into a river, under the name of Semiramin Sû, is attributed to this reputed Foundress of Vins. Mr. Brant (London Geog. Journal, vol. ii. p. 389) speaks of a small village of the name of Arasimad, at no great distance from Vins. He was told that no inscriptions were to be found, nor were there traces of any buildings of antiquity. D'Anville (Geog. Anc. vol. ii. p. 324; comp. Kinneir, Trauv. p. 385) has identified it with the large and important town of Vins, which St. Martin (Mém. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 14) supposes to be the same as the Buana (Bowâna) of Ptolemy (v. 13. § 21). Vins was considered one of the strongest places in Armenia, and is frequently mentioned by the native chroniclers in connection with their history. (St. Martin, l.c.)

[Ε. Ε. Β.]

ARTEMISA. [ΕΥΔΕΜΑΔΕΙΣ]

ARTAEA. 1. A city of the Volscians, known only from the account in Livy (iv. 61) of its siege and capture by the Romans in B.C. 404. It appears that it had a very strong citadel, which held out long after the town had fallen, and was only taken by treachery. Both town and citadel were destroyed, and the name never again occurs. Gell and Nibby have supposed the remains of ancient walls found on the summit of the hill above Monte Fortino, still called La Civita, to be those of Artemisa; but they are regarded by Abeken, with more probability, as belonging to the far more important city of Ecetra. (Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 110; Nibby, Disertori, vol. i. pp. 263, 265; Abeken, Mittel Italien, p. 75.) [Ecetra.]

2. From the same passage of Livy we learn that there was another small town of the name in Etruria, between Caere and Veii, and a dependency of the
former city. It was destroyed by the Roman kings, and no other trace of its existence preserved. The positions ascribed to it by Gall and Nibby (Il. occ.) are wholly conjectural. [E. H. B.]

ARTIGI, two cities of Hispania Baetica. 1. In the N., on the high road from Corduba to Emerita, 36 M. E. from Molina and 32 from Meridunum. Its site seems to be or about Castuera. (It. Ant. p. 416.)—2. Antioch Julivenes (Plin. iii. 1. a. 3, where the common text has Antigii: *Aρτιμύς*, Ptol. ii. 4. § 11: *Alhama*), one of the chief inland cities in the S. of Baetica, belonging to the district of Bassetania and the conventus of Corduba. It stood in the heart of M. Ilibalis (the Sierra Nevada), and commanded one of the chief passes from the Mediterranean coast to the valley of Granada. In the Moorish war it was celebrated as one of the keys of Granada; and its capture by the Christians, Feb. 28, 1482, was a fatal blow to the Moors, whose feelings are recorded in the *very mournful* Arabic and Spanish ballad, "Ay de mi Alhama"—"Alas! for my Alhama"—well known by Byron's translation. (Ford, *Handbook of Spain*, p. 122.) [P. S.]

ARTISCUS (*Artisçus*), a tributary of the Hebrus in Thrace, flowing through the land of the Thracians. (Herod. iv. 92.)

ARTYMESISIUS. [POMARA.]

ARTYNIA. [DARCYLIA.]

ARUALTES (*Aρουάλτης ὁ βορ.), a mountain of Inner Libya, placed by Ptolemy a little to the N. of the N. of the Equator, in 33° long. and 30° N. lat., in a part of Central Africa now entirely unknown. In it were the peoples Nabhæras (*Ναβνηρας*) and Xulœves (*Χολραελης ριονας*), the latter extending to M. Arangas. (Ptol. iv. 6. §§ 12, 20, 23.) [P. S.]

ARUCI (*Αρους*). 1. A city of the Celtici, in Hispania Baetica, in the neighborhood of Arundax and Acinipo, in the conventus of Hispalis; identified by inscriptions with Arucce. (Ptol. ii. 4. § 15; Plin. iii. 1. a. 3, where Silleg gives the true reading from one of the best MSS.; others have Arucii, Arucici, Arucugi, in fact the copyists seem to have confounded the consecutive words Aruncus and Aruci: Flores, *Lep. S. i*. p. 190; Gruter, p. 46; Uberti, i. 1. p. 382) — 2. (Mauria), a city of Gaulitania, 80 M. E. from Sebaste (Julia). (It. Ant. p. 427.) [P. S.]

ARURDA (*Αροόης: Ρούδα*), a city of the Celtici, in Hispania Baetica, in the conventus of Hispalis (Ptol. ii. 4. § 15; Plin. iii. 1. a. 3, ed. Silleg, comp. ARUCI, *Inscr. ap. Muratori*, p. 1029, No. 5.). Some writers place Arurda at Ronda la vieja, which is usually taken, on the authority of inscriptions there, for Acrurda; on the ground that the inscriptions at Ronda bearing the name of Arurda, have been brought from the ruins at Ronda la vieja (Ford, p. 98); but both Pliny and Ptolemy make Acinipo and Arurda different places. [P. S.]

ARUPHILEUM (It. Ant.: Arcupium, Tab. Pent.; *Αρουήλη, *Αρούπηλη, Strab.: *Εύκ. Αρουήλη*, App.: *Ἀρουήλη* or *Μεγερία*), a town of the layydes in Illyricum, which was taken by Augustus, after it had been deserted by its inhabitants. (Appian, *Il. 16*; Strab. iv. p. 207, vii. p. 314.)

ARUSIENI CAMP. [BENEVENT.]

ARVA (Aeduca, Ru.), a municipality of Hispania Baetica, on the right bank of the Baces (Gandulquina), two leagues above Corduba (Cordova). The river is here crossed by a fine bridge of dark marble. There are considerable ruins, with numerous inscriptions, one of which runs thus: *ORDO MUNICIPIS PLAVII ARVENIS*. (Gruter, p. 476, No. 1.) There are coins of Arva extant, inscribed ARVA. and M. ARVEN. (Eckhel, vol. i. pp. 14, 15.)

Pliny mentions Arua among the Celtic towns in the conventus of Hispalis (iii. 1. a. 3). [P. S.]

ARVAD. [ARADUS.]

ARYARNI (*Αρυάρνη*), a people of India intra Gangem, W. of the river Mowla, along the river Tyna, and as far N. as the Orfìdi M., having, among other cities, the imperial and royal residence Malanga (*Μαλανγα*), which some suppose to be Madras. (Ptol. viii. 1. §§ 14, 92.) [P. S.]

ARVENI (Αρβερνος, Strab. p. 190), a nation of Celtici, and in Caesar's time one of the most powerful of the Gallic nations, and the rival of the Aedui for the supremacy (B. G. i. 31.). In the great rising of the Galli under Verecogintorius, n. c. 52, the Eleutheri Cadurci, Gabali, and Vellauini are mentioned (B. G. vii. 75) as being accustomed to yield obedience to the Arverni. It is doubtful if Eleutheri is a qualification of the name Cadurci; it is probable that under this corrupt form the name of some other people is concealed. The reading Vellauini is also doubtful: the people are called Vellavi in Strabo's text (p. 190); Vollkenzer, *Glieg. des Gaules, etc.*, vol. I. p. 397).

On the death of Caesar makes the Moso Cobenna (*Cobenna*) the boundary of the Arverni, and their neighbours on this side were the Helvii in the Province, afterwards called Gallia Narbonensis (B. G. vii. 8.). But the proper territory of the Arverni did not extend so far, for the Vellavi and the Gabali lay between them and the Helvii. Strabo makes their territory extend to the Loire. They seem to have possessed the valley of the Elave (Allier), perhaps nearly to its junction with the Loire, and a large part of the highlands of central France. The name is still perpetuated in that of the mountain region of Auxergue. Their neighbours on the E. were the Aedui, on the W. the Lemovices, and on the NW. the Bituriges. The Cadurci were on the SW. Their actual limits are said to coincide with the old dioceses of Clermont and S. Flour, a determination which is only useful to those who can consult the maps of the old diocesan divisions of France. The Arverni are represented by Strabo as having extended their territory even to the Pyrenees, and the rivers Garonne and Arre-veille; and even to the Pyrenees, the Rhine, and the Ocean. (Strab. p. 191.) If this statement is true, it does not represent the extent of their territory, but of their power or influence when they were the dominant people in Galia. (Herod. iv. 92.) If this statement is true, it does not represent the extent of their territory, but of their power or influence when they were the dominant people in Galia. In Caesar's time, as we have seen, the states in subjection to them were only those in their immediate neighbourhood. Their pretended consanguinity with the Romans (Lucan, i. 427)—if it means anything at all, and is not a blunder of Lucan—may merely indicate their arrogance before they felt the edge of the Roman sword. Livy (v. 34) mentions Arverni among those who accompanied Bellovaces in the Gallic migration into Italy.

The position of the Arverni is determined with some precision by that of their capital Augusteum, which Strabo calls Nemausus, which is now Clermont, the chief town of the Auvergne. Caesar does not mention this place. In his time the capital of the Arverni was Gerovia (B. G. vii. 36), which he unsuccessfully besieged.

When Hasdrubal passed into Gallia on his road to Italy, to join Hannibal, the Arverni received him in a friendly way. (Liv. xvii. 39.) Whether any of them joined him does not appear. A king of the
Arvernii, named Luer, is mentioned by Strabo, who as he rode in his chariot used to throw about him gold and silver coin, for the people to pick up. He was the father of Bituitus, king of the Arverni at the time of the campaign of Fabius Maximus.

The Romans seem to have first met the Arverni in a.c. 121. The Aedui and Allobroges were at war, and the Allobroges had the Arverni and Ruteni as allies. Q. Fabius Maximus defeated the Allobroges and their allies with great slaughter, at the confluence of the Usas and the Isère. (Plineus, H. N. ii. 31; Val. Max. ii. 10; Ovius, v. 14.) The Allobroges were made Roman subjects, but the Arverni and the Ruteni lost none of their territory (B. G. i. 45). In fact their position defended them, for the wall of the Cévennes was the natural boundary of the Provincia on the NW. Some years before Caesar was proconsul of Gallia the Arverni had joined the Sequani in invading Arvsiatius and his Germans into Gallia, in order to balance the power of the Aedui, who were allies of the Romans. The German had become the tyrant of the Sequani, but the territory of the Arverni had not been touched by him when Caesar entered Gallia (a. c. 58). In a. c. 58, when Gallia was united and the power of the Gauls had fallen, the Arverni took place. The Cartuntes broke out first; and next Vercingetorix, an Arvernan, whose father had held the chief power (principatus) in all Gallia, roused his countrymen. This was the beginning of a great contest and the last struggle of the Gaul. Vercingetorix commanded the combined forces (B. G. vii. 63, 64). The war was finished by the capture of Alesia, and Vercingetorix fell into the hands of Caesar. He was carried to Rome, and kept a prisoner till Caesar's great triumph, when the life of this brave and unsuccessful Gaul was ended in Roman fashion by the hands of the executioner, after he had adorned the barbaric pomp of the procession. (Dion Cass. xiii. 19.)

In the division of Gallia under Augustus the Arverni were included in the extended limits of Aquitania. Pliny (iv. 19) calls them "liberi;" and if this is correct, we must suppose that in Pliny's time the Arverni enjoyed the privileges which, under the Roman government, were secured to these provincials who had the title of "liberi civitatis." [G. L.]

ARVII, are only mentioned by Ptolemy, who places them in Gallia Lugdunensis, next to the Dia- bintes. D'Anville ascertained the position of this people, who, with the Cenomani and the Diabintes, occupied what was afterwards the diocese of Mâcon. He discovered the site of the capital of the Arivi, which preserves the name of Eras or Arves, on the banks of a stream which flows into the river Sarthe, near Sable. The Sarthe joins the Mayenne, which enters the Loire below Angers. The name of the chief town of the Arvi in Ptolemy is Vagoritum. [G. L.]

ARYCANDA (Ἀρύκαντα; Ech. 'Arýkántas), a city in Lycaonia (Stehr. s. v. 'Arýkántos; Schol. ad Ps. Ps.-Fid. Ól. 7), on the river Arcyansen, a branch of the Limyra (Plin. v. 37, 29). Its site has been ascertained by Fellows (Loc. xii. 221), who found near the river Arcyansen, and 35 miles from the sea, the ruins of Aracyanda, where this is identified by a Greek inscription. There are the remains of a theatre, tombs, and some fine specimens of doorways. There are coins of Aracyanda. Fellows found one among the ruins, with the name of the city on it and the head of the Emperor Gordian. Leake (Ant. Minor, p. 187) speaks of a stream which joins the sea, close to the mouth of the Limyra, as probably the Arxyandas of Pliny. In the map of Fellows, only the name Arxyandas appears, and no Limyra; but the Limyra is clearly laid down in the map in Spratt's Geography as a smaller stream coming from Limyra, and joining near its mouth the larger river Orta Tchey, the Arxyandas. Compare the account of Arxyandas in Fellows and in Spratt's Lycia (vol. i. p. 153). [G. L.]

ARYMPHAI. [Ἀρυμφαΐ.]

ARXATA (Ἀρξάτα), a town of Armenia, situated on the border of the Seleucia (Strab. xii. 6. p. 529; Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 208). [E. B. J.]

ARZEN (Ἀρζέν, Codren. Hist. Comp. vol. ii. p. 722), a town of Armenia to the E. of Thedoeiolipolis (Erwism). According to native writers it contained 800 churches, a. d. 1049. It was taken by the Seljuk Turks, and the inhabitants retired to Thedo- eiolipolis. No remains of this city are to be found now. (St. Martin, Mem. sur Arménie, vol. i. p. 68.) [E. B. J.]

ARZANENNE (Ἀρζανάννη, also Ἀρζανάννη, Procop. de Aedif. xiii. 2), a province in the S. of Armenia, situated on the left bank of the Tigris, extending to the E. as far as the borders of Persia, and to the S. and W. by Mesopotamia. It derived its name from the lake Arzene, or the town Arzen, situated on this lake. Its name frequently occurs in the writers of the Lower Empire. (Eutrop. vii. 7; Amm. Marc. xxvii. 7, 9; Procop. B. Per. i. 8.) Ptolemy calls the district Theopilis (Θεοπιλίς, v. 13. § 18), a name which he also gives to the lake Arzene (v. 13. § 7). The district Arthein in Pliny (v. 31) is probably the same as Arzanne.

This province was the subject and the theatre of continual wars between the emperors of Constanti- nople and the kings of Persia. It is now comprehended in the Pashaliok of Dyder Bokor. [E. B. J.]

ASA PAULINI, a place on the road from Lugdunum (Lyons) to Augustodunum (Autun). It is placed in the Antonine Itin. x Gallic leagues, or xvi M.P. from Lugdunum, and this distance corresponds to the site of Aesu. Aea, in the Itin., perhaps ought to be Ana. [G. L.]

ASAEI (Ἀσαι) a people of Sarmatia, near the Siraudini and the upper course of the Tanais. (Ptol. v. 9. § 16). They are also mentioned by Pliny, according to the common text, as having been, before his time, among the most celebrated peoples of Scythia; but Silius gives a different reading, namely Chrosaeis. (Ptol. vi. 17. s. 18.) [T. S.]

ASAMA (ᾆσαμα), a river of Mauretania Tingi- tana, falling into the Atlantic, in 32° N. lat. (Ptol. iv. 1. § 3), 30° S. of Port Rhisibus, and 30° N. of the river Dior. All along this coast, the positions may be safely determined by Ptolemy's latitudes (his longitudes are greatly out); consequently Asama is Wad-al-Temir, the river which, in its upper course, flows past Marocco: Portus Rhisibius is Safes, and the river Dior is Wad-al-Goreed, which falls into the ocean by Mogador. (Comp. Rennell, Geog. of Herod. vol. ii. p. 16.) Pliny, who calls it Asana, places it, on the authority of native report, 150 M.P. from Sela (Szalle: it is nearly 300 in a direct line), and adds the description, which is written in a Greek inscribed: "a river which is one of the most celebrated, and when seen from the shore, is visible for a long distance, being spectabile" (v. 1. s. 1). It is thought by some to be the same as the river Anatis, which Pliny mentions a little before, on the authority of Polybius, as 205 M. P. from Lixus; but the distances do not agree. Some also identify it with the Anclus (Ἀν- κλώς) or, according to the emendation of Salmasius,
Adonis of Sicyon (p. 52, or p. 123, ed. Gronov.).

ASCYTAES.  "Ασκήταις, Herod. iv. 170, 171; Licht. Com. Ann. 896; "Ασκήταις, Ptol. iv. 4. § 10). A Libyan tribe, in the inland parts of Cyrenaica, S. of Cyrene, and W. of the Bilgamarra; distinguished above the other Libyan tribes for their skill in the use of four-horsed chariots. (Herod. i. c.) Dionysius Periegetes (311) names them next to the Na-samones, inland (Ἀσκήταις, Ptol. iv. 4. § 10). Ptolemy also places them next to the Nasamones, but apparently to the W. of them (v. 5). Ptolemy's position for them, E. of the mountains overhanging the Gardens of the Hesperides, agrees well enough with that of Herodotus. Stephanus Byzantius mentions a city of Libya, named Asytae ("Ασκήταις, Εἰθ. "Ασκήταις), and quotes the following line from Callimachus:—

οῖς τε Τρίτωνος ὑπὸ θᾶνον Ἀσκήταις:

where the mention of the Triton is not at all inconsistent with the position of the Asytae, as determined by the other writers; for the Triton is frequently placed near the Gardens of the Hesperides, on the coast of Cyrene. (Paus. iv. 3. § 4. [P. S. L.]).

ASCALON (Ἀσκάλων, Ἀσκάλων, Ἀσκάλων, Ἀσκάλων, Ἀσκάλων,商铺, B. S., Suidas, Hierocles, Ascalona, Ascalonius: Ἀσκάλων), one of the five cities of the Philistines (Jos. xiii. 3; 2 Sam. vi. 17), situated on the coast of the Mediterranean Sea, between Gaza and Joppa (Joseph. B. J. iv. 11. § 5), 290 stadia (Joseph. B. J. iii. 2. § 1), or 53 M. P., according to the Penttinger Tables, from Jerusalem; and 16 M. P. from Gaza. (Anton. Itin. Ptol. v. 16). It was taken by the tribe of Judah (Judges, i. 18), but did not remain long in their possession (Judges, iii. 3); and during the wars which the Hebrews waged under Saul and David with the Philistines Ascalon appears to have continued in the hands of the native inhabitants. (2 Sam. i. 20). The prophets devoted it to destruction (Amos, i. 6; Zechar. vi. 7; Zeck. ix. 5; Jer. xxv. 20, xviii. 5, 7). After the time of Alexander it shared the fate of Phoenicia and Palestine, and was sometimes subjected to Assyria (Joseph. i. 23. § 495). At later times to the Syrian kings (1 Mac. x. 86; xi. 60; xii. 33.) Herod the Great, though not in his dominions, adorned the city with fountains, baths, and colonnades. (Joseph. B. J. i. 12. § 11). After his death, Ascalon, which had many Jewish inhabitants (B. J. ii. 18. § 5), was given to his sister Salome as a residence. (Joseph. Antiq. xii. 11. § 6.) It suffered much in the Jewish wars with the Romans. (Joseph. B. J. ii. 18. § 1, ill. 22. § 1.) And its inhabitants slew 3500 of the Jews who dwelt there. (Joseph. B. J. ii. 18. § 5.) In very early times it was the seat of the worship of Derceto (Diod. ii. 4), or Syrian Aphrodite, whose temple was plundered by the Scythians (Herod. i. 105). This goddess, representing the passive principle of nature, was worshipped under the form of a fish with a woman's head. (Comp. Ov. Fast. v. 406.) Josephus (B. J. iii. 2. § 1) speaks of Ascalon as a strongly fortified place. (App. Pomp. Mela. iv. 11. § 5; 4. § 103; 3. § 759) describes it as a small town, and remarks that it was famous for the shallot (Allium Ascalonicum; French, Echalote; Italian, Scalgona, a corruption of Ascalonia). (Comp. Plin. xin. 6; Athen. ii. p. 68; Dioscor. i. 24; Columell. xii. 10; Theophr. Plut. vii. 4.) In the 4th century Ascalon was the see of a bishop, and remained so till the middle of the 7th century, when it fell into the hands of the Saracens. Abdil-fedâb (Tab. Syr. p. 78) speaks of it as one of the famous strongholds of Islam (Schefer, Mem. Geog. s. e. Edrisi, vol. i. p. 340); and the Orientals speak of it as the Bride of Syria. The coast is sandy, and difficult of access, and therefore it enjoyed but little advantage from its port. It is frequently mentioned in the history of the Crusaders. Its fortifications were at length utterly destroyed by Sultan Bilemas (A. D. 1270), and the port filled up with stones thrown into the sea, for fear of further attempts on the part of the Crusaders. (Wilken, die Kreuzz., vol. vii. p. 58.)

D'Arvieux, who visited it (a. d. 1658), and Von Trullo, who was there eight years afterwards, describe the ruins as being very extensive. (Rosenmüller, Handb. der Bibl. Alterth. vol. ii. pt. 2, p. 383.) Modern travellers represent the situation as strong; the thick walls, flanked with towers, were built on the top of a ridge of rock, that encircles the town, and terminates at each end in the sea. The ground within sinks in the manner of an amphitheatre. (Ritter, "Israel," 1836.) A painting presents now a most mournful scene of utter desolation. (Robinson, Palestine, vol. ii. p. 369.)

ASCANIA LACUS or ASCANAUS (Ασκανία: Ασκανία: Εστί), a large lake in Bithynia, at the easter extremity of which was the city of Nicaea. (Strab. p. 565, &c.) Apollodorus, quoted by Strabo (p. 681), says that there was a place called Ascania on the lake. The lake is about 10 miles long and 4 wide, surrounded on three sides by steep woody slopes, behind which rise the snowy summits of the Olympus range. (Leo, Asia Minoor, p. 7.) Cranmer refers to Aristotle (Miraq. As. c. 54) and Pliny (xxii. 10), to show that the waters of this lake are impregnated with niter; but Aristotle and Pliny mean another Ascania. This lake is fresh; a river flows into it, and runs out into the bay of Cios. This is the Ascania of Pliny (v. 32) and Strabo.

The Ascania of Homer (II. ii. 363) is supposed to be the lake of Strabo (p. 566), which attemps to explain this passage of the Iliad. The country around the lake was called Ascania. (Steph. a. e. Ασκάνια.)

The salt lake Ascania, to which Aristotle and Pliny refer, is a lake of Pitsida, the lake ofBoldur or Burdor. The salt lake Ascania of Arrian (Anac. i. 29) is a different lake (Avayia). [G. L.] ASCANTANAE (Ἀσκαντάναι), a people of Scythia intra Imaum, adjacent to the mountain called ASCANTANAE: extending E. of the Tarpuri, as far as M. Imatus: somewhere about the SE. part of Independen Tarity. (Ptol. vi. 14. § 3.) [P. S.] ASCANTANAE (Ἀσκαντάναι), a mountain range of Asia, forming a part of the E. boundary which divided the land of the Sacae from Scythia. Extending, apparently, NW. and SE., it joined, at its SE. extremity, the branch of M. Imatus which ran N. and S., according to Ptolemy (Imatus), at a point which he defines as the halting-place (ἀναστάσις) of Scylax, and Pliny (Geog. x. 3. § 69), and which he places in 140° lon. and 43° lat. (vi. 13. § 1). Now, following Ptolemy's latitude, which is seldom far wrong, and the direction of the roads, which are pretty well defined by nature where great mountains have to be crossed, we can hardly be far wrong in placing Ptolemy's ἀναστάσις at the spot
marked by the rock hewn monument called Takteş -Süleiman (i.e. Solomon's Throne), near Och, in a lateral valley of the upper Jazares (Şıhun), — which is still an important commercial station, from its position at the N. foot of the pass of Terek over the great Mousowr range, Ptolemy's N. branch of the Imrais. The Ascaptaine might then have ascended to the Alatau M. or the Khobahkaui M.; and the more northeasterly Ancari M. of Ptolemy might be the Kahlai or Tschingia; both NW. branches of the Mousowr range: but it is, of course, impossible to make the identification certain. Ambrosius Marcellinus (XIII. 6) appears to refer to the same mountains by the name of Ascantina. (Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. i. p. 513; Heeru, Iadem, i. p. 487; Forgher, vol. ii. p. 469.)

[ASCIUGUM, or ASCIBURGHIA (Ασκιούγια), a town near the left bank of the lower Rhine, the foundation of which was attributed to Ulysses, according to an absurd story reported by Tacitus (Germania. 3). It was a Roman station in A.D. 70. (Tac. Hist. iv. 33.) In the Peutinger Table it is placed between Nuxem and Nenus, opposite to Düsseldorf on the Rhine, and Vetera, probably Xanten. Asciugum then would correspond to Ascoburg, which is on the high road between these two towns. The Anton. Itin. places Galatheum and Calo between Nuxem and Vetera, and omits Asciugum.

[G. L.]

ASCORDUS. (Agastra.)

ASCRA (Αςκρα: Eth. Ασκραπαίος), a town of Bosotia on Mount Helicon, and in the territory of Theopisa, from which it was 40 stadia distant. (Strab. i. p. 409.) It is celebrated as the residence of Hesiod, whose father settled here after leaving Cyme in Aesol. Hesiod complains of it as a disagreeable residence both in summer and winter. (Hes. Op. 638, seq.;) and Eoindos found it still more fault with it. (Strab. i. p. 413.) But other writers speak of it as a verdant corn (λαβάνησας, Paus. ii. 38, § 4), and in wine. (Zenod. op. Strab. p. 413.) According to the poet Hesiodus, who is quoted by Pausanias, Ascras was founded by Epibates and the sons of Alces. In the time of Pausanias a single tower was all that remained of the town. (Strab. i. p. 413; Plin. ii, 20, § 4; Strab. i. p. 413.) But other writers say of it as a verdant corn (λαβάνησε, Paus. i. 38, § 4), and in wine. (Zenod. op. Strab. p. 413.) According to the poet Hesiodus, who is quoted by Pausanias, Ascras was founded by Epibates and the sons of Alces. In the time of Pausanias a single tower was all that remained of the town. (Strab. i. p. 413; Plin. ii, 20, § 4; Strab. i. p. 413.)

The ruins of Lyka correspond exactly to the 40 stadia which Strabo places between Theopisa and Ascras; and it is further remarkable that a single tower is the only portion of the ruins conspicuous preserved, just as Pausanias describes Ascras in his time, though there are also some vestiges of the walls surrounding the summit of the hill, and inclining a space of no great extent. The place is now called Pyrgaki from the tower, which formed of equal and regular layers of mudstone, and is uncommonly large. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 491.)

The Roman poets frequently use the adjective Ascraven in the sense of Hesiodic. Hence we find "Ascraven carmen" (Virg. Georg. ii. 176), and similar phrases.

ASCYYTUM (Ασκιοτυμιος), a town of Dalmatia in illyricum of uncertain site. (Ptol. ii. 17. § 5; Plin. ii. 22.)

ASCULUM. (Aσκουλος, Plut. Dionys. ii. Eth. Ασκυλοιος, Apian. Asculum: Ascolii), a city of Apulia, situated in the interior of the province, about 110 miles S. of Herodium, and 27 NW. of Canusium. It was celebrated for the great battle between Pyrrhus and the Romans, which was fought in its immediate neighbourhood, B.C. 269. (Flor. i. 18. § 9; Plut. Pyrrh. 21; Zonar. viii. 5; Dion. xx. Fr. nov. ed. Didot.) No mention of it is found in history previous to this occasion, but it must have been of place of consequence, as we learn from its having struck coins as an independent city. From these it appears that the proper form of the name was AUSCULUM or ASCULUM (written in Oscan AUHSCULUM), whence we find Osculum and "Osculana pugna" cited by Festus from Titinius, (Friedländer, Ostliche Münzen, p. 55; Festus, p. 197, v. Osculana pugna.) It is again mentioned during the Social War in conjunction with Larium and Venusa (Apian, B. C. i. 52), and we learn from the Liber Colonarium (p. 280) that its territory was portioned out to colonists, first by C. Grassus, and again by Julius Caesar. An inscription preserved by Lupoli (Iier Venusa, p. 133) states that it enjoyed the rank of a colony under Antonius Pius, and other inscriptions attest its continued existence as a considerable provincial town as late as the time of Valentinian. It is therefore not a little singular that no mention of it is found either in Strabo, Pliny, or Ptolemy. We might, indeed, suspect that the AUSCULANI of Pliny (iii. 11. s. 16) were the people of Asculum, but that he seems (as far as his very confused list enables us to judge) to place them among the Hirpini. The modern city of Ascott retains nearly the ancient site, on the summit of a gentle hill, forming one of the last declivities of the Apennines towards the plain of Apulia. Considerable remains of the ancient city are still visible among the vineyards without the modern walls; and many inscriptions, fragments of statues, columns, &c. have been found there. The battle with Pyrrhus was fought in the plain beneath, but in the immediate vicinities of the hills on which the Roman forces withdrew for protection against the cavalry and elephants of the king. (See the newly-discovered fragment of Dionysius, published by C. Müller at the end of Didot's edition of Josephus, Paris, 1847.) The name of Asculum is not found in the Itineraries, but we learn from an ancient milestone discovered on the spot that it was situated on a branch of the Appian Way, which led direct from Beneventum to Canusium. (Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 248—251; Lupoli, Iter Venusa, pp. 157—175; Pintilli, Via Appia, p. 509.)

2. (Aσκυλος, Plut.; Aσκελος, Strab.), a city of Picenum, situated on the river Trumentum or Fronto, about 20 miles from its mouth, and still called Ascoli. It was frequently termed Asculum Picenum, to distinguish it from the city of the same name in Apulia. (Cæs. B. C. i. 15.) Strabo speaks of it as a place of great strength, from its inaccessible position, and the rugged and difficult character of the surrounding country. (Strab. iv. p. 241.) The name Ascolium from Florus that it was, prior to the Roman conquest, the capital city of the Piceni. Hence its capture by the consul P. Sempronius Sophus in B.C. 268 appears to have led to the submission of the whole nation. (Flor. i. 19.) It bore an important
ASIA.

part in the S-cial War, the massacre of the pro-
ex nal Q. Servilius, his legate Fonteius, and all the
Roman citizens in the town by the people of As-
culum, having given the first signal for the actual
outbreak of hostilities. Pompeius Strabo was in
consequence sent with an army to reduce the re-
fractory city, but was defeated by the Picentians;
and even when the tide of fortune was beginning to
turn for fear of the Romans, in the second year of
the war, Pompeius was unable to reduce it till after
a long and obstinate siege. The Italian general
Judacillus, himself a native of Asculum, who had
conducted the defence, put an end to his own life;
and Pompeius, wishing to make an example of the
city, put to death all the magistrates and principal
citizens, and drove the other inhabitants into exile.
(Apian. B. c. i. 38, 47; Oros. v. 18; Vell. Pat.
li. 21; Flor. hist. liii. 19; Liv. Epit. bxxii., bxxvi.)
As we may trust the expressions of Florus, the city
itself was destroyed; but this is probably an exag-
geration, and it would appear to have quickly recovered
from the blow thus inflicted on it, as we find it soon
after mentioned by Cicero (pro Sull. 8) as a munici-
pal town, and it was one of the places which
Caesar hastened to seize, after he had passed the
Rubicon. Lembus Spinther, who had previously
occupied it with 10 cohorts, fled on his approach.
(Caes. B. C. i. 15.)

Pliny terms Asculum a colony, the most illus-
trious in Picenum (iii. 13. 18); and its colonial
dignity is further attested by inscriptions; but the
period at which it attained this rank is uncertain.
It was probably one of the colonies of Augustus.
(Lib. Colom. p. 227; Gruter, Inscr. p. 465. 5. 10;-
Orelli, Inscr. 3760; Zumpt. de Colom. p. 349.)
We learn from numerous inscriptions, that it continued
to be a place of importance until a late period of
the Roman empire; during the Gothic wars it was
besieged and taken by Totila; but is again men-
tioned by P. Diaconus, as one of the chief cities of
Picenum. (Procop. iii. 11; P. Dia. ii. 19.)
The modern city of Acqui, which retains the ancient
site, is still an important place, and the capital
of a province, with a population of about 8000 in-
habitants.

The Itineraries place Asculum on the Via Salaria,
which from hence descended the valley of the
Tiber, and came to Asculum. asses continued its
route, and thence proceeded along the coast to Ancona.
(Hin. Ant. pp. 307, 317.)

[ E. H. B.]

ASCURIS (Escuri), a lake in Tossalii in
the range of Mt. Olympus. The castle Lapatthus,
which Livy describes as above the lake Ascuris,
probably corresponds to the ancient castle near Kip-
issene. (Liv. xiv. 2; Leake, Northern Greece, vol.
iii. pp. 349, 418.)

ASEA (ἡ Ασεια; Ἀσείης), a town of Arcadia
in the district Magnalia, situated near the frontier of
Laconia, on the road from Megalopolis to Pallantium
and Tegea. Asce took part in the foundation of
Megalopolis, to which city most of its inhabitants
removed (Paus. vii. 27. § 3, where for 'Ae sixa we
ought to read 'Aealala or 'Asia'); but Asce continued
to exist as an independent state, since the Asceans
are mentioned, along with the Megalopolitae, Tegeatae,
and Pallanteis, as joining Epaminondas before the
battle of Mantinea, B.C. 362. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5.
§ 5.) Asce later times bore the name of Ascalum,
and Megalopolis, as we see from the descriptions of
Strabo and Pausanias. The city was in ruins in the
vise of Pausanias, who mentions its acropolis. In

its territory, and at the distance of 5 stadia from the
city, on the road to Pallantium, were the sources of
the Alpheus, and near them those of the Eurotas.
The two rivers united their streams, and, after flow-
ing in one channel for 20 stadia, disappeared beneath
the earth; the Alpheus rising again at Pegae, and the
Eurotas at Belemna in Laconia. North of Asce, on
the road to Pallantium, and on the summit of Mt.
Beraion (Kedrion), was a temple of Athena Soteira and
Poseidon, said to have been founded by Odysseus
on his return from Troy, and of which the ruins
were discovered by Leake and Ross. The re-
 mains of Asce are to be seen on the height which
rises above the copious spring of water called Frun-
gyros, "Frank-spring," the sources of the Alpheus.
(Strab. pp. 275, 343; Paus. viii. 3. § 4, viii. 44. § 3,
viii. 54. § 2; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Morea, vol. i.
p. 84; vol. iii. p. 34, Peloponnesian, p. 247; Ross,
Resid in Peloponnes., vol. i. p. 63.)

ASHER [PALANTHINA].

ASHOD. [AZOTUS.]

ASHTAROTH AND ASHTAROTH CARNAIM
(Ἀσθάρωθ, Ἀστάρωθ καὶ Καρναιμ, I.XX., Eλ-Μα-
δρῆβ), a town of Bashan (Deut. i. 4; Jos. ix. 10),
included in the territory of the half-tribe of Ma-
nasseh (Jos. xiii. 31), which was afterwards as-
signed to the Levites (1 Chron. vi. 71). Eusebius
(Onomast. in 'Aσθαρωθ and 'Ασταρωθ places it 6
M. P. from Adra and 25 M. P. from Bostra.
This town existed in the time of Abraham (Gen. xiv. 5).
The epithet of "Karnaim" or "horned" is referred to
the worship of the moon under the name of Ashto-
roth or Ashtarte. This goddess, the Delight of the
Greeks, had a temple (Ἀστυρία) at Carnion (2 Macc.
xxi. 26; comp. 1 Macc. v. 49), which is
identified with Ashtaroth, and is described as a
strongly fortified town, but taken by Judas Maccaeus,
who slew 25,000 of the inhabitants (2 Macc.
xxii. 26; Joseph. Antiq. xii. 8. § 4.) Eλ-Μαδρῆβ,
which Colonel Leake (Preface to Burkhardt's Travels,
p. xii.) identifies with Ashtaroth, is the first
resting-place for the caravans on the great
Hadj Road from Damascus to Meckkah. Burkhardt
(Trec. p. 241) mentions, that close to the castle
where the pilgrims collect, built by the Sultan
Selym, is a lake or pond, a mile and a half in cir-
cumference. In the midst of this lake is an island,
and on the island a monastery, advancing into the
lake, stands a sort of chapel, around which are many ruins of ancient
buildings. There are no other ruins. (Buckingham,
Arab. Tribes, p. 162; Chesney, Exped. Esphrat.
vol. xvi. p. 333.)

ASIA (ἡ Ἁσία, sc. γῆ), Poet. Aris, ·̄ber. Arch.
Perus. 763, Ἀσιάς ἀνή, Dion. Perieg. 20, Ἀσιὲς ἀν-
θρως; Asia, Or Met. v. 648, ix. 448: Ete. and
Adj. Ἀσιάς, Ἀσινάς, Ion. Ἀσίης, Ἀσσίς frequent in Homer as a proper name; Ἀσσίς,
19; Ἀσσιρικά, Dio Chrysost., Lib. Thymi.
646; Furn. Ἀσσιρίς, Ἀσσιρίς, and Ἀσσιρίς, with
χαῖρον, γαία, ἀπ. ἄγαν. Ἐγατ. ἄρσα, ἄσσος, ἄγαν.
ἀγατ., with φαρά, and especially with χαϊδρα,
for the three-stringed lyre of the Lydians, called simply
ἡ Ἁσίας by Aristoph. Thesm. 120, comp. Schol.
Suid. Hech., Eymb. Mag. sc. v. Ἀσίς; Asius,
Asch. Pers. 19; Ἀσίας,belongs to Asia, to Asia-
nesiæ, not only in poets, but in old Latin, for
Asiae; applied to Scipio, Liv. xvii. 58. Inscr.
and to Sulla, Sidon. Curt. vii. 80, see
ASIA.

Farcellini, s. v.; Gronov. Obs. iv. 391, p. 531; Frontius; lastly, the form Asiae, Ov. Met. xii. 588, rests only on a false reading. On the quantity of the A, see Jahn, ad Ov. Met. v. 646.

This most important geographical name has the following significations. 1. The continent of Asia. — 2. Asia Minor. (See below.) — 3. The kingdom of Troy (Poes. s. e. Ov. Met. xiii. 484.) — 4. The kingdom of Pergamum. — 5. The Roman province of Asia (see the Article.) — 6. A city of Lydia (see below, No. 1.) — 7. An island of Aethiopia, according to Steph. B., who gives 'Aorados as a citizen, and Ekh. 'Aoridous. This article is on the continent of Asia.

1. Origin and Applications of the Name. — The origin of the names, both of Europe and Asia, is lost in antiquity, but perhaps not irrecoverably. The Greek writers give two derivations. First, on their system of referring the names of tribes and countries to a person as etymon, they tell us of a nymph Asia as one of the Oceanids, daughters of Oceanus and Tethys (Hes. Theog. 559), the wife of Iapetus, and mother of Prometheus (Apollod. i. 2. § 2; Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 570, 620; Etym. Mag. s. v.; Schol. Lycochr. 1413), or, according to others, the wife of Prometheus. (Herod. iv. 35; Schol. Apoll. i. 444; Steph. B. s. v.) In this mythical genealogy, it should be noticed that Asia is connected with the Titanic deities, and Europe with the race of Zeus. (Ritter, Vorh. p. 456.)

The other class of derivations connects Asia, in the first instance, with Lydia, which some of the grammarians distinctly state to have been at first called Asia; an opinion which Strabo sacrifices to the school of Demetrius of Scipias. (Strab. xiii. p. 627; Schol. Aristoph. Thesm. 120; Schol. Apoll. Rhod. ii. 779.) We are told of a city called Asia, near M. Timotheus, where the Lydian lyre was invented (Etym. Mag. s. v.; Steph. B. s. v.), and to which Eckhel (vol. iii. p. 93) refers the Lydian coins bearing the inscription AΣIΔN. Herodotus says that the Lydians themselves derived the name of Asia from one of their ancient kings, Asias, the son of Cotys, the son of Manes, whose name continued to be borne by the ψαχλ 'Ardis in the city of Sardis (Herod. iv. 45; Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 698), whose name is still preserved near the Caýster was still shown in Strabo's time. (Strab. xiv. p. 650.) A similar account is given by Diodorus of Halicarnassus, in his discussion respecting the Etruscans, the supposed emigrants from Lydia (l. p. 21, ed. Syllburg). Another instance of the connection of the name with Lydia is furnished by the passage of Homer, in which we have also the first example of the word Asia in a Greek writer (Il. ii. 461): — 'Asia 'e 'Einos, Kastorov 'apei kósmatos. (Comp. Dion. Perig. 636—638.) In this passage, the ancient grammarians read 'Aros as the genitive of 'Aros, not 'Aros the dative of 'Aros. (Schol. Aristoph. Ack 68; Strab. xiv. p. 650, comp. xiii. p. 627; Steph. B. s. v.; Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 650, ad Hom. pp. 204. 10, Etym. Mag. s. v.) But even if, with some of the best modern scholars, we adopt the reading thus rejected by the ancients: 'Aros should still be taken as the substantive connected with 'Aros, i. e. the meadow sacred to the god 'Aros. (Hartwig, Thes. 67; Schmid, 100; Strab. xiv. p. 650, comp. xiii. p. 627; Steph. B. s. v.; Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 650, ad Hom. pp. 204. 10, Etym. Mag. s. v.)

Asiae polus. The explanation of Asia as the adjective of Asia, used or aline, barely requires mention, Steph. B. s. v.; Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 620.) The text of Homer confirms the statement of ancient writers, that Homer knows nothing of Asia, as one of the divisions of the world, any more than of Europa or Libya, and that such a system of division, among the Greeks at least, was probably subsequent to the Homeric poems. (Strab. xii. p. 554; Steph. B. s. v.) He also uses 'Aros or 'Aros as a proper name of more than one hero among the Trojan allies (see Dict. of Biog. art. Asia), and it deserves notice that one tradition derived the name of the continent from the sage and seer Asias, who presented the palladium to Troes (Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 620; Suid. s. a. Παλλαδος); indications that the root was known in other parts of W. Asia besides Lydia. Another tradition of considerable importance is preserved by Strabo from the poet Callias; namely, that when the Cimmerians invaded Asia, and took Sardis, the people whom they drove out of the city were called 'Hermotai, which the grammarians of the school of Demetrius of Scipias interpreted as the Ionic form of 'Hermotai. (Strab. xiii. p. 627.) Neither should we altogether overlook the frequency of the syllable As in Trojan names, and other Asiatic names, such as 'Aorados, 'Aoridous, and several others.

Scholars who are accustomed to regard antiquity only from a Grecian point of view, are content to draw from these premises the conclusion, that Asia was the name first applied by the Greeks, whether borrowed from the natives or not, to that part of the region east of the Aeginian sea that in which they first became acquainted, namely, the plains of Lydia; that the Greek colonists, who settled on the coasts of that region, were naturally distinguished from those of the mother country, as the Greeks of Asia; and that the name, having thus become common, was extended with their extending knowledge of the country, first to the regions within the Halys and the Taurus, and ultimately to the whole continent. It is important to observe that this is confessedly a mere hypothesis; for the expression of an opinion on such a subject by an ancient writer, who could not possess the means of certain knowledge, must not be accepted as positive evidence, simply because it is afforded to us in the form of a statement made by one whom we accept as an authority on matters within the range of his knowledge; nor more, such statements, when reduced to their true value, as opinions, are often deserving of much less regard than the speculations of modern scholars, based on a wider foundation, and guided by a sounder criticism. There is a science of ancient history, even as to its facts, which is ever advancing, like all other sciences, and for similar reasons. Least of all can it be permitted to the inquirer, wilfully to restrict himself to one kind of evidence; as, for example, to take the assertions and hints of classical writers at their utmost value, while rejecting the results of Oriental and other learning.

If the primeval history of Asia is ever to be settled on a basis of probability (and few objects of learning yield in interest to this), it must be by a comprehensive and patient critic;m, cautious but not timid, of all the existing sources of information, in history, ethnography, philology, mythology, and antiquities; whether derived from the West, the East, or the North; from direct testimony, indirect evidence, or well conducted speculation; from sacred or secular
Prometheus suffers (Prov. 412; ορτανος ἄγερος 'Asiaς ἄορος, where the epithet inclines us to think that 'Asia is the nymph Asia, and the 'Asias 'aoros the country named from her'). In v. 730—735, he distinguishes between the land of Europe and the continent Asia, as evident by the Cimmerian Chersonesus; but elsewhere he makes the river Phasis the boundary (Fr. 177). He also mentions Libya (Supp. 284, Eur. 292). Hecateus and Pherecydes seem to have regarded the whole earth as divided into two equal parts—Europe on the N., and Asia with Libya on the S.—by the nearest chain of Herculean, the W., and the Phasis (or Arabes) and Caucasus on the E., the subdivision of the southern half into Asia and Libya being made by the Nile; and they keep to the old notion of the poets, that the earth was enclosed by the ocean, as a river circulating round it (fr. 806, 81). The Egyptians, later (i.e. as if they were equal or nearly so), for in the first place, the statement of the Greek writers already quoted points to a wider use of the name in the West of Asia Minor than the limits of Lydia Proper; and moreover, they clearly indicate that the name was in use among the Asiatics themselves. Going from one extreme to another, some Orientallists seek for a purely Phoenician origin of the name, a view as narrow as that which would make it purely Greek. (See, for both views, Pott, Εἰρηναϊκά, vol. ii. pp. 190, 191.) But a wider inquiry shows us the root AΣ, among various peoples whose origin may be traced to Asia, from India, through Scythia, round the shores of the Euxine, up to Scandinavia, and among the Etruscans and other peoples of Southern Europe, as well as in W. Asia, in such communications as lead to the strong presumption that its primary reference is to the Sun, especially as an object of religious worship; that the ΑΣίας are the people of the Sun, or, in the secondary form of the notion, people from the East; and that of Asia itself, it is as good etymology as poetry to say—

"Tis the clime of the East, tis the land of the Sun."

The correlative derivation of Εὐρωπα from the Phoenician and Hebrew root Ἐβρ, Ὠρδ or Ἐρθ (not unknown also to the Indo-European languages), signifying the evening, meaning, and hence the West, is admitted even by philologists who are cautious of original as服务区. At every event, the etymology assumed or not, the fact seems to be beyond doubt, that the earliest distinction between the two continents made by the Greeks was expressed with reference to the relative positions of the known parts of each, as to the East, and to the West. (Ritter, Vorkalle, pp. 300, fol., 456, fol.; Pott, L. c.; Sprengel, Gesch. d. Geogr. Erde. p. 59; Sickel, Allr. Geogr. pp. 58, 61; Bernhardy, ad Diam. Periogr. 836, p. 754; Uktet, vol. i. pt. ii. pp. 207—211.)

Proceeding now to the use of the word by Greek writers, as the name of the continent, we find the applications of it very different. As already stated, Homer knows nothing of the division of the world into Europe, Asia, and Africa (Libya). The earliest allusion to this division is found in the writers of the first half of the fifth century B.C., namely Pindar, Aeschylus, and the logographers Hecataeus and Thucydides. Pindar merely refers to the part of the earth which is not called "the promontory of Asia" (Ασιας ἰδωρις, Ol. vii. 3, s. 18); but, in several passages, he speaks of Libya in a manner which clearly shows a knowledge of the tripartite division. (Poth. iv. 6, 42, 259, v. 52, ix. 57, 71, 109, 121, 1st. iii. 72.) Aeschylus speaks of "the abode of pure Asia" as adjacent to the place where
ARABIA. p. 180, col. 1); but Libya really forms a part of this same peninsula (c. 41). As to the boundary between Asia and Libya, he himself would place it on the W. border of Egypt; but he tells us that the boundary recognized by the Greeks was the Nile: the Ionians, however, regarded the Delta of Egypt as belonging neither to Asia nor to Libya (Iliad 16. 17). On the other side of the central position, the parts beyond the Persians, Medes, Scythians, and Colchians, extend eastward along the Red Sea (Indian Ocean), and northward as far as the Caspian Sea and the river Araxes (by which he seems to mean the Oxus). Asia is inhabited as far as India, to the east of which the earth is desert and unknown (c. 40). For this reason he does not attempt to define the boundary between Europe and Asia on the east; but he does not, at least commonly, extend the latter name beyond India.

From the time of Herodotus to that of Strabo, various opinions prevailed as to the distinction of the three continents. The opinions of Eratosthenes divided into two classes: namely, some made rivers the boundaries, namely the Nile and the Tanaes, thus making the continents islands; while others placed the boundaries across isthmuses, namely, that between the Euxine and the Caspian, and that between the Arabian gulf and the Serbonian lake,—thus making the continents peninsulas. Eratosthenes, like Herodotus, made light of the whole distinction, and cited this disagreement as an argument against it; but Strabo maintains its utility. (Strab. i. pp. 65—67.) The boundaries adopted by Strabo himself, and generally received from his time, and finally settled by the authority of Ptolemy, were: on the side of Europe, the Tanaes (Don), Maeotis (Sea of Azov), Cimmerian Bosporus (Strait of Kost), the Pontus or Euxine (Black Sea), the Thracian Bosporus (Channel of Constantinople), Propontis (Sea of Marmora), Hellespont (Dardanelles), Aegean (Archipelago), and Mediterranean; and, on the side of Libya, the Ambelcus Sinae (Red Sea) and the isthmus of Arimino (Suez). The opinion had also become established, in Strabo's time, that the E. and N. parts of Asia were surrounded by an ocean, which also surrounded the outer parts of Libya and Europe; but some, and even Ptolemy, reversed this view. It was from the Greek E. and N. parts or peninsulas, that the south-eastern parts of Asia and of Libya were united by continuous land, enclosing the Indian Ocean on the E. and S.: this "unknown land" extends from Cattigara, the southernmost city of the Sinae, to the promontory Pausam, its southernmost point on the E. coast of Libya, in about the parallel of 20° 58' Slat. (Ptol. vii. 3. § 6, 5. §§ 3, 5—8.)

II. Particular Knowledge of Asia among the Greeks and Romans.—Such were the general notions attached by the Greeks and Romans at different times, to the word Asia, as one of the three great divisions of the then-known world. In proceeding to give an account of the more particular knowledge which they possessed of the continent, it will be necessary to revert to the history of their intercourse with its inhabitants, and the gradual extension of their sources of information respecting its geography.

The first knowledge which the Greeks possessed of the opposite shores of the Aegean Sea dates from the time of Herodotus. In the expedition respecting the Argonautic and Trojan expeditions and other mythical stories, on the one hand, and the allusions to commercial and other intercourse with the peoples of Asia Minor, Syria, and Egypt, on the other hand, indicate a certain degree of knowledge of the coast, from the mouth of the Phasis, at the E. extremity of the Black Sea, to the mouth of the Nile. The Homeric poems show a familiar acquaintance with the W. coast of Asia Minor, and a vague knowledge of its N. and S. shores, and of the S.E. coasts of the Mediterranean; as far as Colchis and the land of the Amazons on the former side, and Phoenicia and Lower Egypt on the latter. Herodot had heard of the river Phasis, and of the Nile, which was known to Homer under the name of Aegeus (Theog. 338, 339). The cyclic poets indicate a gradually increasing knowledge of the shores of western Asia. (For the details, see Uktet, vol. i., and Forbiger, vol. i.)

This knowledge was improved and increased by the colonization of the W., N., and S. coasts of Asia Minor, and by the relations into which these Greek colonies were brought, first with the Lydian, and then with the Persian Empire. Under the former, their knowledge does not seem to have been extended beyond the W. parts of Asia Minor, as far as the Hellespont,—and that not in any accurate detail; but the overthrow of the Lydian empire by Cyrus, in B.c. 546, and the conquest of the Asiatic Greeks by the Persians, opened up to their inquiries all Asia, as far at least as the Caspian on the N. and the Indus on the E.; and their collision with the Persian Empire made it in the interest of the Persians to give information of its extent and resources. The court of Persia was visited by Greeks, who there found, not only means of satisfying their curiosity, but of obtaining employment, as in the case of the physician Democedes. (Herod. iii. 129.) In B.c. 501—500 Aristagoras of Miletus was able to exhibit at Sparta a map, on copper, of the countries between Ionia and Susa. (Herod. v. 49.) The settlement of the Persian Empire under Dareios, the son of Hystaspes, was accompanied by the compilation of records, of which the still extant cuneiform inscriptions of Behistun may serve as an example. It must have been by the aid of such records that Herodotus composed his full account of the twenty satrapies of the Persian Empire (iii. 89, vii. 61); and his personal inquiries in Egypt and Phoenicia enabled him to add further details respecting the S.W. parts of Asia; while, at the opposite extremity of the civilized world, he heard, from his Greek colonists on the southern parts of Asia Minor, marvellous stories of the wandering tribes of Northern Asia. His knowledge, more or less imperfect, extends as far as the Caucasus and Caspian, the Sauromatae (Sarmatians), the Massagetae, and other northern peoples, the Orosi (prob.) Bactria, W. India, and Arabia. The care which Herodotus takes to distinguish between the facts he learnt from records and from personal observation, and the vague accounts which he obtained from travellers and traders, entitles him to the appellation of Father of Geography, as well as History.

The expedition of Cyrus and the retreat of the Ten Thousand added little in the way of direct knowledge, except with respect to the regions actually traversed; but that enterprise involved, in its indirect consequences, all the fruits of Alexander's conquests. Meanwhile, the Greek physician Cleias was collecting at the court of Artaxerxes the materials of his two works on Persia and India, of which we have, unfortunately, no fragment. A new epoch of geographical discovery in Asia was introduced by the conquests of Alexander. Besides the personal acquaintance which they enabled the Greeks to form with those provinces of
the Persian Empire hitherto only known to them by report, his campaigns extended their knowledge over the regions watered by the Indus and its five great tributaries (the Panj speeds and Sindu), and, even further than his arms actually penetrated, to the banks of the Ganges. The lower courses of the Indus, and the shores between its mouth and the head of the Persian Gulf, were explored by Nearcirus; and some further knowledge was gained of the nomad tribes which roamed (as they still do) over the vast steppes of Central Asia by the attempt of Alexander to penetrate on the NE. beyond the Jaxartes (Skhod); while, on all points, the Greeks were placed in advanced positions from which to acquire further information, especially at Alexandria, whither voyagers constantly brought accounts of the shores of Arabia and India, as far as the island of Taprobane, and even beyond this, to the Malay peninsula and the coasts of Cochinchina. The knowledge acquired in the campaigns of Alexander was embodied in a map by Dicaearchus, a disciple of Aristotle.

On the E. and N. the wars and commerce of the Greek kingdom of Syria carried Greek knowledge of Asia no further, except to a small extent in the direction of India, where Scylax of Eretia (c. 360-324) led an expedition as far as the Ganges, and sent ambassadors to Palibothra, where their prolonged residence enabled them to learn much of the peninsula of India. The voyage of Patrocles round the shores of the Indian Ocean also deserves mention. (Dict. of Biog. art. Patrocles.) Of course more acquaintance was gained with the countries already subdued, until the conquests of the Parthians shut out the Greeks from the country of the Tigris-valley; a limit which the Romans, in their turn, were never able to pass.

Meanwhile, in the other great seat of his Eastern Empire, Alexander’s genius was bearing fruits which we are still reaping. Whatever judgment may be formed of the conqueror of Greece and Persia, the founder of Alexandria demands an exalted place among those who have benefited mankind by the extension of their knowledge. There, in a position accessible by sea from all the coasts of the east and of the Mediterranean, was maintained and extended, by the advance of science, whose aid she rewarded by contributions of fresh knowledge from remote countries; and, under the protection of the first Ptolemies, mathematical and physical theories, and the observations of travellers and merchants, advanced hand in hand, and laid the first foundation of a real system of geographical science. Whatever aid the records of past inquiries could furnish was provided for by the foundation of the celebrated library, which we may safely assume to have contained accounts of Phoenician voyages, which the conquest of Tyre transferred to the Macedonians. Aristotle had already established the globular figure of the earth, and now Eratosthenes (about B.C. 270—240) made the great stride forwards in mathematical geography, of drawing lines upon its surface, to which to refer the positions of places, namely, from E. to W. the Aegean and Tropic of Cancer, and seven other parallels of latitudes through important places; and from S. two boundary lines, marking the limits of the known world, and, between these, seven meridians through important places. (See Dict. of Biog. art. Eratosthenes.) Instruments having been invented for taking latitudes, and those latitudes being compared with the standard parallels, the positions of places were now laid down with an accuracy previously unattainable. Still, however, the geographer was dependent, for the determination of longitudes, on computations by days’ journeys, and so forth. During the same period the means of information were increased, not only by the increase of commerce in the Indian Ocean, but by the establishment of the Greek kingdom of Bactria in Central Asia. Accordingly we find that the knowledge of Eratosthenes and his followers embraces the great mountain-chains N. of India, the Pamphis, Emodus, and Isauas, and extends E. as far as the Serres. The mathematical geography of Eratosthenes was greatly improved by Hipparchus, c. 150. (See art. in Dict. of Biog.)

The extension of the Roman empire over Asia Minor and Syria, and their wars with Mithridates and the Parthians, not only added greatly to the accuracy of their information respecting Western Asia, but extended it, on the N., into the heart of the Caucasian countries, a region of which the Greeks had scarcely any knowledge; while, at the opposite extremity, the extension of Aussian Gallus made them far better acquainted with the peninsula of Arabia. [ARABIA.] The fruits of these discoveries were not lost by the Roman writers. The geographer of Julius Caesar, Augustus, and Agrippa, who caused measurements and observations to be taken, and recorded in maps and itineraries; and by the literary labours of the great geographer Strabo, whose immortal work is founded on an extensive knowledge and diligent criticism of the writings of the Greek geographers, on the further discoveries made during his time, and on his own personal observations in extensive travels. (See the art. in Dict. of Biog.) The brief epitome of Pomponius Mela, who wrote under Claudius, and the elaborate compilation of the elder Pliny, complete the exhibition of Greek and Roman knowledge of Asia (as of the other continents), under the first Caesars.

Meanwhile, though the Tigris and Euphrates had become the final limit of the Roman empire to the E., further advances were made in Armenia and the Caucasus; the Caspian Sea, and the nomad tribes of the North became better known; and information was obtained and extended between India and the shores of the Caspian, through Bactria, and of another commercial track, leading over the high table-land of Central Asia to the distant regions of the Serres. The wealth and luxury of Rome and her chief provinces were making continually new demands on the energies of commerce, which led to constant ascensions of knowledge, especially in the extreme regions of SE. Asia. Meanwhile, a fresh step in the scientific part of geography was made by Marinus of Tyre, under Antoninus Pius, A.D. 150. (See art. in Dict. of Biog.)

Under M. Aurelius, the geography of the ancients reached its highest point, in the celebrated work of Ptolemy, A.D. 160, which remained the text-book of the science down to the Middle Ages. (See art. in Dict. of Biog.) He improved the system of Marinus; constructed a map of the world on a new projection; and tabulated the results of all the geographical and astronomical labours made by the ancients, and the chief places in them, with the latitudes and longitudes of each appended to its name. His diligence and judgment have received continual confirmation from new discoveries; the greatest defect of his work being that which resulted necessarily from the want of a method for fixing the longitudes.
of places. His chief extension of the knowledge of Asia refers to the peninsula of India beyond the Gangas, and a small portion of the adjacent part of China [Tsinakin], and some of the islands of the Eastern Archipelago; to the large rivers and great commercial cities in the N. of China [Serenes]; to some of the mountain ranges of the table-land of Central Asia [Taman], &c.; and to the homes of the Scythian tribes in the North. [Sctthia.]

Some further discoveries were made in parts of Asia, of which we have the records in the works of Agathemerus, Dionysius Periegetes, Marcius of Heracleia, and other Greek and Roman writers, various Ptolemies, and especially in the geographical lexicon of Stephanus Byzantinus; but the only additions to the knowledge of Asia worth mentioning, are the embassy of Justinian II. to the Turks in the steppes W. and S. of the Altai mountains, A. D. 569, and in the increased knowledge of India, Ceylon, and China, gained by the visits of Cosmas Indicopleustes. (See art. in Dict. of Biol.)

On many points there was a positive retrogression from knowledge previously secured; and this may be traced more or less through the whole history of ancient geography. Thus, Herodotus had a better knowledge of the Arabian Gulf than some later writers, who took it for a lake; and he knew the Caspian to be a lake, while Raben and Meira make it a Gulf of the Northern Ocean. Herodotus, Eratosthenes and Strabo, knew that the Great Southern Ocean surrounded the continent of Africa, and yet many eminent writers, both before and after Strabo, Hipparchus, Polybius, and Marinus, for example, fall into the error of confounding India and Africa by a Southern Continent, which was at last perpetuated by the authority of Ptolemy in the Middle Ages, and only dispelled by the circumnavigation of Africa.

The notions of the ancients respecting the size and form of Asia were such as might be inferred from what has been stated. Distances computed from the accounts of travellers are always exaggerated; and hence the part of the continent was supposed to extend much further to the E. than it really does (about 60° of long. too much; according to Ptolemy), while the N. and E. parts, which were quite unknown, much too small an extent was assigned. However, all the ancient geographers, such as Eratosthenes, except Ptolemy, agreed in considering it the largest of the three divisions of the world.

Ptolemy believed Europe to contain 11-24ths, Asia 9-36ths, and Africa 13-60ths of the land of the earth.

Eratosthenes reckoned the distance from the Capricorn mouth of the Nile to the E. point of India, 49,300 stadia. (Strab. i. p. 64.) Strabo makes the chain of Taurus from Issus to the E. extremity of Asia, 45,000 stadia (xi. p. 490); Ptolemy gives the length of the continent as 5375 M.P., or 43,000 stadia (v. 27. c. 29); and Ptolemy assigns to it above 130° of longitude, or, measuring along the parallels of Rhodes, above 48,000 stadia. Ptolemy makes its greatest breadth 60°, or 30,000 stadia; Eratosthenes and Strabo, 28,000 stadia; while Artemidorus and Isidorus calculated the breadth from the S. frontier of Egypt to the Tanais, at 6375 M.P., or 50,000 stadia.

III. Subdivisions of the Continent. — The most general division of Asia was into two parts, which were different at different times, and known by different names. To the earliest Greek colonists, the river Halys, the E. boundary of the Lydian kingdom, formed a natural division between Upper and Lower Asia (ὁ ἐνων Αἰαία, or τὰ ἐνων Αἰαίας, and ἡ κόρυον Αἰαία, or τὰ κόρυον τῶν Αἰαίας, or Αἴας εὑρίσκεται Ἀλκιταῖοι); and afterwards the Euphrates was adopted as a more natural boundary. Another division was made by the Taurus into Asia astra Taurum, i. e. the part of W. Asia N. and NW. of the Taurus, and Asia extra Taurum, all the rest of the continent. (Ἀτιανὸς τοῦ Ταύρου, and Ἀτιανὸς ἐκ τοῦ Ταύρου.) The division ultimately adopted, but apparently not till the 4th century of our era, was that of A. Major and A. Minor. — (1.) Asia Major (Ἀ. ἡ μεγάλη); was the part of the continent E. of the Tanais, the Euxine, an imaginary line drawn from the Euxine at Trapezus (Trebizonis) to the Gulf of Issus, and the Mediterranean; thus it included the countries of Sarmatia Asiatica, with all the Scythian tribes to the N., Colchis, Iberia, Albania, Armenia, Syria, Arabia, Babylonia, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Media, Susiana, Persia, Ariana, Hyrcania, Margiana, Bactria, Sogdiana, India, the land of the Sinae, and Serica; respecting which, see the several articles. — (2.) Asia Minor (Ἀ. ἡ μικρὰ: Anatolica), was the peninsula on the extreme W. of Asia, bounded by the Euxine, Aegean, and Mediterranean, on the N., W., and S.; and on the E. by the mountains on the W. of the upper course of the Euphrates. It was, for the most part, a fertile country, intersected with mountains and rivers, abounding in minerals, possessing excellent harbours, and peopled, from the earliest known period, by a variety of tribes from Asia and from Europe. For particulars respecting the country, the reader is referred to the separate articles upon the parts into which it was divided by the later Greeks, namely, Asia Minor, and Caria, on the W.; Lycia, Pamphylia, and Cilicia, on the S.; Bithynia, Paphlagonia, and Pontus, on the E.; and Phrygia, Lydia, Galatia, and Cappadocia, in the centre; see also the articles Asia (the Roman Province), Thras, Akolla, Ionia, Doris, Lycaonia, Pergamum, Halys, Sangarius, Taurus, &c.

IV. General Form and Structure of Asia. — The description of the outlines and internal structure of the several countries of Asia is given in the respective articles upon them. As a kind of index to the whole, we notice here the divisions of the continent in its most striking general features.

The boundaries of the continent are defined on all sides by its coast line, except at the narrow isthmus (of Suez) where it touches Africa, and the far wider track on the NW., which unites it to Europe. On this side the boundary has varied. Among the ancients, it was the river Tanais (Don); it is now formed by the Oural mountains and the river Oural, from the Arctic Ocean to the Caspian, and by the Caucasus between the Caspian and the Euxine; two boundaries across two different islamms.

On looking at a map of the eastern hemisphere, and comparing the three continents, two things will strike an intelligent observer: their inequality of size, and their difference of form. Asia is nearly five times the size of Europe, and one-third greater than Africa: their estimated areas being: Europe, 3,595,000 sq. miles; Africa, 18,000,000 sq. miles; Asia, 16,000,000 sq. miles. In comparing their forms, we may adopt the obvious resemblance of a great mass of land, with its peninsulas and promontories, to a body and its limbs. In this view, Africa is a body without limbs; Europe has numerous
l ima, its E. part forming only a small body, which
is as in fact a part of that of Asia; while Asia forms
a huge body, from which limbs project E., S., and
SW., the body forming about 4-5ths of the whole.
Of course the outlying islands must be regarded as de-
tached limbs, and with these Asia is far more abun-
dantly provided with them than the other continents.
To trace in detail the features thus indicated is the
province of a more general work than the present;
but, in connection with ancient geography, it is im-
portant to observe the vast influence on the history
and civilization of the world, which has resulted
from the manner in which the adjacent parts of W.
Asia, S. Europe, and N. Africa, with their projecting
members and intersecting seas, are related to one
another.

The structure of the great mass of the Asiatic
continent is peculiarly interesting. Its form is that of
a four-sided figure, extending in length E. and W.,
and in breadth N. and S., but much wider on the
eastern than on the western side. The reason of
this is soon made evident. The map shows that the
continent may be roughly divided into three portions,
by two great mountain chains, running from W. to
E., and continually diverging from each other. Both
may be traced, in a rough way, as begins the
Asiatic, from the N. and S. extremities of the Caspian.
The N. chain, which we may call the Himalayas, from
the name of its chief portion, at first interrupted by
extensive plains, follows a general, though irregular,
direction, not far from the parallel of 50° N. lat., till
about 110° E. long., where it strikes off N. to
ward the extremity of the continent at Behring's
Strait. The other (which, for a like reason, we
may call the Himalaya chain) diverges more steadily
to the southward of its eastern course, till it reaches
100° E. long., where it meets a transverse chain running
down from a still more easterly point of the
N. chain, and extending southwards till it runs out
into the ocean in the form of the Malay peninsula.
These two great chains and the one which unites
them on the east, are the margins or walls of a vast
elevated plateau or table-land, in some places
a height of 10,000 feet, for the most part
deserted, including under the general name of Tartary,
outside of which is the component part of the continen
taslope down to the surrounding seas, but in different
modes. The Northern portion descends gradually
in a wide and nearly unbroken tract of land to the
Arctic Ocean; on the E., the masses of land, though
more broken, are large, and round in their outlines;
but on the south, where the mountain wall is highest,
the descent from it is also the most sudden, and the
tract of intervening land would be exceedingly
narrow, were it not prolonged in the vast peninsula
of India. How much of the natural advantages and
political importance of India results from this for-
amation, it is not our province to do more than hint
at. But, westward of India, the descent from the great
central plateau needs particular attention. Instead
of falling in a gradual slope to the Arabian Sea and
the Persian Gulf, the land forms a distinct and much
lower plateau (about 4000 feet high), called that of
Iranus, bordered on the S. by the mountains of Beloo-
chistan and Persia, whence the range skirts the E.
margin of the Tigris and Euphrates valley, to the
mountains of Armenia. This lower table-land (of
Iranus) is separated on the E. from the valley of the
Indus and the great plain of NW. India (the Pun-
jab), by a range of mountains (the Suliwan M.),
which run N., meeting that part of the Himalaya
range, which is called the Indian Caucasus or Hoo-
doo Kooch, at the NW. corner of the Punjab, NE.
of Cabool, whence it continues towards the Altai
range, cutting the plateau of Tartary into the two
unequal parts of Independent and Chinese Tart-
ary. The plateau of Iran is continued on the SW.
in the highlands of Araia, where it is terminated
(for the present: for it ascends again in Africa) by
the range of mountains which run parallel to the
Red Sea, and are continued, in the Lebanon range,
along the E. coast of the Mediterranean, till they
join the Taurus and Armenia, which belong to the
chain which borders the plateau of Iran on the south.
Finally the peninsula of Asia Minor is formed by the
western prolongations of the last-named chain,
and of that of the Himalayas, under the names re-
spectively of Taurus, for the chain along the S. side
of the peninsula, and Antitaurus, Olympus, and
other names, for the more broken portions of the
northern chain. In fact the peninsula, from the
Caucasus and Caspian to the Aegean, may be re-
garded as an almost continuous highland, formed
by the union of the two chains. To what extent the
ancients were acquainted with this mountain system,
and by what names they designated its several parts,
will be first treated of here, under the articles Taurus,
Antitaurus, Caucasus, Idaus, Emus, &c.
The general view now given will suffice to indicate
the reasons why the history of Asiatic civilization has
always been confined to so small a portion of the
continent.
The seas, lakes, and rivers of Asia are described
under the respective countries. [P. S.]

ASIA (Asia), a Roman provincial division of the
country, which we call Asia Minor. The Roman
province of Asia originated in the testamentary be-
quest of Attalus (n. c. 133), the last king of Per-
gamon, to the Romans; and after the rising of Ari-
tonicus (n. c. 131—129) was put down, the province
was formed (n. c. 129) in the usual way, by the
consul M. Aquilinus with the assistance of ten Roman
commissioners. (Strab. p. 645.) Strabo observes that
the province was reduced to the same form of polity
which existed in his time; but this gives no exact
information as to the limits. Cicero (pro Flacco,
c. 57) and Aelius Caesar (Cass. Mal. l. 26) mention
these limits as the component parts of the province.
Within these limits Aeolis and Ionia were of course in-
cluded; and probably the Dorian towns on the main-
land. But the province was not originally so ex-
tensive. Phrygia, which had been in the possession
of Mithridates VI., was declared free after it was
taken from him. (Appian, Mitrid. c. 57.) Cicero
(Verr. Act. ii. c. 38) speaks of Phrygia (Phry-
gian totam) as one of the countries which Dolo-
 bella and his questor Verres plundered; and the
province of Dolabella was Cilicia (n. c. 80).

In the republican period the province of Asia was
generally governed by a Procurator, who, however,
is often called Praetor, and sometimes Proconsul.
Upon the division of the provinces between Augustus
and the Senate, the Senate had Asia, which was governed
by a Proconsul. (Strab. p. 840.; Dion Cass. lii. 12.)

L. Cornelius Sulla, after the close of the Mithri-
datic war (n. c. 84), divided Asia into 40 Regions,
a division which may be traced in the modern map of
Asia. It was from the need of raising money, and particularly the heavy
cost of keeping such a large number of rich towns; five hundred are mentioned in the first
Alabanda, Apollonia, Aphrodiasia, the island Astypalæa, Cannus, Chios, Halicarnassus (double), Onidos, Cos, Cyzicus, Ilium, Magnesia ad Sipyrum, Mytilene, Mylasa, Phoeae, Samos, Stratonicea, Ternera in Caria, and Teos. These places received their privileges at various times and under various circumstances, so that this list, which is also probably incomplete, may not be exact as to any one time. Alexandria Troas, and Parium, were made Roman colonies, and, as it appears, Trajans also.

The limits of the province Asia have been determined from the classical writers. In the Acts of the Apostles (LXX, vii, 4), Phrygia is excluded from Asia, which means the province Asia; and in the Apocrypha (iii, 4), when the seven churches of Asia are addressed, the term also seems to have a limited significance. This discrepancy may arise from Phrygia having been divided, the south and east part of it being attached to Galatia. (Strabo, p. 568, 569.) But there appears to be some difficulty about this matter of Phrygia.

At the close of the 4th century Asia was divided into six divisions. 1. Asia provincialis, a strip along the coast from Assus to the Maeander, with Ephesus the capital. 2. Hellespontus, with Cyzicus the capital. 3. Lydia, with Sardes the capital. 4. Phrygia Salutaris, the north-east part of Phrygia, with Eucarpia the capital. 5. Phrygia Pacatiana, the west part of Phrygia, extending to Ancyra in Phrygia and Aeænei or Azæ, with Laodicea the capital. 6. Caria, with Aphrodisias the capital. The islands which belonged to the province of Asia were formed into a Provincia Insularum (Insulae insularum), by Vespasian as it appears. In the time after Constantine it contained 53 islands, of which Rhodes was the Metropolis. (Becker, Röm. Alterth. vol. iii. pt. i. by J. Marquardt.) [G. L.]

ASINARUS, ASSINARUS (Aṣīnāri, Ἀσίναρος), a Scythian tribe in the part of Asia E. of the Caspian, who made war upon the Greek kings of Bactria. (Strabo. xi. p. 911; Trog. Pompl. xii. Arg.; Usteri, vol. ii. p. 343.) [P. S.]

ASI'DO (prob. Χρήσεις de la Frontiera), an inland city of Hispания Baetica, belonging to the conventus of Hispania. It was a colony, with the epithet Caesariana, and appears to be the Αὐτοκόρα of Pтолемæus (ii. 4. § 13). Numerous coins, and other Roman antiquities, have been found on the supposed place. Some, however, take Xeres for the ancient Asta, and Medina Sidonia for Asido. (Pliny iii. 1. s. 3; Flores, Exp. S. x. 15, Med. de Exp. l. p. 164, ii. p. 13; Usteri, ii. 1. p. 356, 357.) [F. S.]

ASINARIUS, or ASSINARIUS (Ἀσινάριος, Dial. Plat. Ασιναριος, Thuc.), a small river on the E. coast of Sicily, between Syracuse and Helorus; memorable as the scene of the final catastrophe of the Athenian armament in Sicily, and the surrender of Nicias with the remains of his division of the army. (Thuc. vii. 84, 85; Dial. xiii. 19; Plut. Nic. 27.) It is clearly identified by the circumstances of the retreat (as related in detail by Thucydides), with the river now called the Falcorara, but more commonly known as the Fiume di Noto, from its proximity to that city. It rises just below the site of the ancient Neetum (Noto Vetsch), and after flowing under the walls of the modern Noto, crosses the plains in a straight line called Ballota di Noto, about 4 miles N. of the mouth of the Helorus (F. Abato). Being supplied from several subterranean and perennial sources it has
a considerable body of water, as described by Thucydides in the above passage. A curious monument still extant near Helorus is commonly supposed to have been erected to commemorate the victory of the Syracuseans on this occasion; but it seems too far from the river to have been designed for such an object. [Hesorum.] Pitsch tells us (Nic. 23), that the Syracuseans instituted on the occasion a festival called Asinuras; and it is said that this is still celebrated at the present day, though now converted to the honour of a saint. (Smyth's Sicily, p. 179; Faessel. de Reb. Sic. iv. 1. p. 198; Ciever. Sicul. p. 184.) [E. H. B.]

ASINUM. [Aenid.]

ASINE (Aisin.; Etr. Asinnu, Aisnuos). 1. A town in the Argolis, on the coast, is mentioned by Homer (H i. 560) as one of the places subject to Diomedes. It is said to have been founded by the Dryopes, who originally dwelt on Mt. Parnassus. In one of the early wars between the Laconians and the Argives, the Asinians joined the former when they invaded the Argive territory under their king, Nikander; but being driven out as soon as Lacedaemon returned home, the Argives laid siege to Asine and razed it to the ground, sparing only the temple of the Pythæus Apollo. The Asinians escaped by sea; and the Lacedaemonians gave them to, after the end of the first Messenian war, a portion of the Messenian territory, where they built a new town. Nearly ten centuries after the destruction of the city its ruins were visited by Pausanias, who found the temple of Apollo still standing. (Paus. ii. 36. § 4, iii. 7. § 4, iv. 14. § 3, 34. § 9 seq.; Strab. viii. p. 375.) Leake places Asine at Tolos, where a peninsular maritime height retains some Hellenic remains. The description of Pausanias, who mentions it (ii. 36. § 4) immediately after Didymii in Hermione, might lead us to place it further to the east, on the confines of Epidaurus; but, on the other hand, Strabo (viii. p. 373) places it near Nauplia; and Pausanias himself proceeds to describe Lerna, Temenium, and Nauplia immediately after Asine. Perhaps Asine ought to be placed on the plain of Iri, which is further to the east. The geographers of the French Commission place Asine at Kindsa, a village between Tolos and Iri, where they found some ancient remains above the village, and, at a mile's distance from it towards Iri, the ruins of a temple. But, as Leake observes, 'the objection to Kindsa for the site of Asine is, that it is not on the sea-shore, as Pausanias states Asine to have been, and which he repeats (iv. 34. § 19) by saying that the Messenian Asinians, whether the Asinai of Argolis migrated, after the destruction of their city by the Argives, was situated on the sea-side, in the same manner as Asine in Argolis.' (Leake, Peloponnesiac, p. 290, seq.; Boblaye, Recerches, &c. p. 51.)

2. A town in Messenia, which was built by the Dryopes, when they expelled from Asine in the Argolis, as related above. (Paus. Il. 20.) It stood on the western side of the Messenian gulf, which was sometimes called the Asinian gulf, from this town (Asinarias eisapor. Strab. viii. p. 359; Asiniana Sinus, Plin. iv. s. 7.) Asine was distant 40 stadia north of the promontory of Acrocorinth, 40 stadia from Coloneides (Paus. iv. 34. § 12), 15 miles from Methoni, and 30 miles from Messene (Tab. Peut.) Its site is now occupied by Koroni, which is situated upon a hill jutting out into the sea above Cape C. Codo (the ancient micropolygon), and the ancient town of Corone was situated further north; and it has been reasonably con-

jestured that the inhabitants of Corone removed from their town to the deserted site of Asine, and carried with them their ancient name, as a prolongation of names not being uncommon in Greece. (Boblaye, Recherches, &c. p. 113; Leake, Peloponnes. p. 195.)

The Messenian Asine continued to be a place of considerable importance from its foundation at the close of the first Messenian war till the sixth century of the Christian era, when it is mentioned by Herodotus. It is spoken of by Pausanias (v. 23) as a town of the Dryopes, and its name occurs in the history of the Peloponnesian war, and in subsequent events. (Thuc. iv. 13, 54, vi. 93; Xen. Hell. vii. 1. § 25.) When the Messenians returned to their own country after the battle of Leuctra, n. c. 371, the Asinians were not molested by them; and even in the time of Pausanias they still gloried in the name of Dryopes. (Paus. ii. 34. § 11.)

3. An Asine in Laconia is mentioned by Strabo (viii. p. 363) as situated between Amathus (a false reading for Pamathus) and Gythium; and Stephanius B. (s. e.) speaks of a Laconian as well as of a Messenian Asine. Lacedaemon returned home, the Argives laid siege to Asine and razed it to the ground, sparing only the temple of the Pythæus Apollo. The Asinians escaped by sea; and the Lacedaemonians gave them to, after the end of the first Messenian war, a portion of the Messenian territory, where they built a new town. Nearly ten centuries after the destruction of the city its ruins were visited by Pausanias, who found the temple of Apollo still standing. (Paus. ii. 36. § 4, iii. 7. § 4, iv. 14. § 3, 34. § 9 seq.; Strab. viii. p. 375.) Leake places Asine at Tolos, where a peninsular maritime height remains some Hellenic remains. The description of Pausanias, who mentions it (ii. 36. § 4) immediately after Didymii in Hermione, might lead us to place it further to the east, on the confines of Epidaurus; but, on the other hand, Strabo (viii. p. 373) places it near Nauplia; and Pausanias himself proceeds to describe Lerna, Temenium, and Nauplia immediately after Asine. Perhaps Asine ought to be placed in the plain of Iri, which is further to the east. The geographers of the French Commission place Asine at Kindsa, a village between Tolos and Iri, where they found some ancient remains above the village, and, at a mile's distance from it towards Iri, the ruins of a temple. But, as Leake observes, 'the objection to Kindsa for the site of Asine is, that it is not on the sea-shore, as Pausanias states Asine to have been; and which he repeats (iv. 34. § 19) by saying that the Messenian Asinians, whether the Asinai of Argolis migrated, after the destruction of their city by the Argives, was situated on the sea-side, in the same manner as Asine in Argolis.' (Leake, Peloponnesiac, p. 290, seq.; Boblaye, Recerches, &c. p. 51.)

ASISIUM (Aisius; but Aistis, Ptol. iii. 1. § 53, and Aistos in Strab. v. p. 227, is probably a corruption of the same name; Etr. Aisinnu, Asiniasis, -atia), a town of Umbria, situated on the western side of the Abruzzi, about 12 miles E. of Perusia, and 30 S. of Iguavium. Its name is found both in Pliny and Ptolemy, and its municipal rank and consideration are attested by inscriptions. Procopius (iii. 12. p. 326) mentions it as a strong fortress, which was besieged and taken by Totila. The modern city of Asis (celebrated as the birthplace of St. Francis) retains the ancient site, as well as name, and contains, besides numerous inscriptions and other minor antiquities, the well-preserved poro! of an ancient temple, now converted into that of a church. Some remains of a Roman aqueduct and baths are also visible. (Ptol. iii. 14. s. 19; Ptol. iii. i. § 53; Orell. Inser. 1550; Rampoldi, Corografia dell'Italia, vol. i. p. 139.) [E. H. B.]

ASMACAEUS. [Tyana.]

ASMIRAEA (Asmmala), a district of Serica, N. of the Asmaciae M. (r. As'mala, άσμαλα), with a city of the same name (Ptol. vi. 16. §§ 3, 5, 6; Asm. Marc. xxi. 6); probably Κασσαοι, a considerable emporium of Chinese Tatar, in 43° 30' N. lat. and 93° 40' E. long. [P. S.]}
ASNAUS. [ASNOESUR].

ASOPUS OR ASOPUS. [ASOPUS, No. 2.]

ASOPUS (Asaurus). 1. A river of Boeotia, flowing through the southern part of this country, in an easterly direction, falling into the Euphrates in the territory of Attica, near Oropus. It is formed by the confluence of several small streams, one rising near Thespie, and the others in Mount Cithaeron. Its principal sources are at a spot just under the village of Kriskasi, where are two trees, a well, and several springs. In the upper part of its course it forms the boundary between two territories of Thessalians and Plataeans, flowing through a plain called Para-
sopia. (Strab. ix. p. 409.) It then forces its way through a rocky ravine of no great length into the plain of Tanagra, after flowing through which it again traverses a rocky defile, and enters the maritime plain of Oropus. In the upper part of its course the river is now called Varvindos, in the lower Varvarides. Homer describes it as "deep grown with rushes, and grassy" (βασθήκονας, λεγεντάρας, ll. iv. 383). It is frequently dry in summer, but after heavy rains was not easy to ford. (Thuc. ii. 5.) It was on the banks of the Asopus that the memorable battle of Platea was fought, a. c. 479. (Herod. vi. 106, ix. 51; Strab. ix. p. 408, seq.; Paus. v. 14. § 3; Ov. Am. iii. 6. 33; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 326, 424, 442, 448.)

2. (River of St. George), a river of Peloponnesus, rising in the mountains S. of Phlius, and flowing through Sicyonia into the Corinthian gulf. Hence the plain of Sicyonia was called Asopopotamia or Asopia. Its principal sources are at the foot of Mt. Gaurid. In the upper part of its course it is a clear tranquil stream, but in passing through Sicyonia it becomes rapid, white, and turbid. It flows past the city of Sicyon on the east, and joins the sea a little northwards of the point of a small headland in the plain. (Strab. vii. i. 271, viii. 389, ix. 408; Paus. ii. 5. 3, 15. § 1; Plin. iv. 5. 6; Leake, Morae, vol. iii. pp. 343, 355, seq.; Boblaye, Rocherches, p. 31.)

Respecting the river-god Asopus, who frequently occurs in mythology, see Dict. of Biog. and Myth. p. 322.

3. A river of Phthiotis in Thessaly, rising in the mountains of the Asopos and flowing into the Corinthian gulf at the head of Thermopylae. For details see THERMOPTAE.

4. A river in Paros, mentioned only by Strabo (viii. p. 382).

5. A town of the Eleeonaeans in Laconia, on the eastern side of the Laconian gulf, and 60 stadia south of Acrisius. It possessed a temple of the Roman emperor and on the Citadel a temple of Athena Cypris. At the distance of 12 stadia there was a temple of Aesculapius. (Strab. viii. p. 364; Paus. iii. 21. § 7, 22. § 9; Ptol. iii. 16. § 9; hederae, Hes. Per. 647.) Strabo (I.c.) speaks of Cypris and Asopus as two separate places; but it appears that Asopus was the latter name of Cypris. Pausanias (iii. 22. § 9) says that at the foot of the scarp of Asopus were the ruins of the city of the Achaean Paracyprias. Strabo describes Cypris as "a town with a harbour, situated upon a cherroneso," which corresponds to the site of Cypris. The latter is on the high rocky peninsula of Kayros, falling into the Euphrates in the inlet of the sea and a good harbour. The scarp of Cypris or Asopus must have occupied the summit of Kaste Xylel. (Leake, Morae, vol. i. p. 223, seq., Peloponnesiaca, p. 169.)

6. [LAODICHEA AD LOCUM.]

AΣPA LUOA, in Aquitanis, is mentioned in the

Anton. Itin., on the road between Caesaragurta (Saragoza), and Beneharmum, on the Gallic side of the Pyrenees. Walckenaer (Geog. fc, vol. 1. p. 304) fixes this place at Acesso, in the valley of Aspe; the river Aspe is a branch of the Adoues. At Foce Lenquist, near Acesso, the valley contracts, but it opens again, and forms a pass into Spain. Walckenaer conjectures that the Aipates, mentioned by Dion Cassius (xxxix. 46), among the people of Aquitanis, whom P. Crassus subdued during Caesar's Gallic wars, are the Aipates, or inhabitants of the valley of Aspe, and that there was no reason for not accepting Aipates into Sotiates. But Caesar's narrative (B. G. iii. 20) applies to the Sotiates, and Dion has the same story in substance with the name Aipates in the present text, instead of Sotiates. [G. L.]

ASPABOTA ('Aspaβάτα), a town of Scythia intra imaum, on the Caspian (Sea of Aralo, N. of the mouth of the Oxus. (Ptol. vi. 2 § 8, viii. 23, § 15; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6.) [F. S.]

ASPARACA, ASPACA 'RAE ('Aσπακάρα, 'Aσ-

wataki), a city and people of Serica, S. of the Issedones. (Ptol. vi. §§ 5, 7; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6, 36, 33.) [F. S.]

ASPARAGIUM, a town of Ilyria, in the territory of Dyrachium, where Pompey was encamped for some time in his campaign against Caesar, B. C. 48. (Cass. B. C. iii. 30, 41, 76.)

ASPASHEI ('Aσπασιε, V. R. "Aσπασία"), a tribe of the Parapamisadae at the S. foot of the Parapamisus (Hidattes Kos, the river Chersonesus) of Koseas (Koun) whom Alexander subdued on his march into India, B. C. 327. (Arrian. Anab. iv. 23, 34.) Strabo calls them Hippasii ('Ippasii, xv. pp. 691, 698), according to Cassander's emendation of the unmeaning text: and modern scholars have observed that the names are identical, both meaning horsemen, for the root ape in Samarcid and Persian is equivalent to ἵππος in Greek. (Schmieder, ad Arrian. Ind. 6; Groark, German Translation of Strabo, p. 119.) Their chief cities were Gerysthali and Astigaium. [F. S.]

ASPAVI, a fortress in the S. of Spain, mentioned in the account of Caesar's campaign against Sext. Pompeius (Boll. Hist. 24) as 5 M. P. from Ucubia. The places here referred to should probably be sought in the mountains of Basica (Sierra Mor-

ese) above Cordoba (Uxert, vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 351, 352.) [F. S.]

ASPENIUS ('Aσπενίος: Ekh. 'Aσπενίον), a city of Pamphylia, on the Eymedon, 60 stadia from the mouth of the river, and an Argelian colony (Strab. p. 667.) It is mentioned by Thucydides (viii. 81, 87, 108) as a port, or at least a place up to which ships might ascend. The town was situated on high ground; on a mountain, as Flinus (v. 27) calls it, or a very lofty hill, which commands a view of the seas. (Mela, l. 14.) The site must be easily determined by an examination of the lower part of the Eymedon. From an extract in Spratt's Lyceis (vol. II. p. 39) it may be collected that the name is still Aspendus; it is described as 6 or 8 miles from the sea, and a lofty city. One argument that is urged to prove that the river Aspe is a branch of the Adoues. At Foce near it is still called Capra, a name identical with that of the ancient marsh or lake Capria. Strabo mentions the lake Capria, and then the Eymedon; and he may mean that the lake or marsh is near the river. The brief extract as to Aspendus in Spratt is rather obscure. Flinus (xxxii. 7) mentions a lake
asphaltites lacus

at Aspendus, where salt was produced by evaporation. In the neighbourhood the olive was much cultivated.

Thasylus lost his life at Aspendus; being surprised in his tent by the Aspendians, on whom he had levied contributions. (Xen. Hell. iv. 8; Diod. xiv. 99.) Alexander, in his Asiatic expedition, visited Aspendus, and the place surrendered upon preparation being made by the king to besiege it. (Arrian, Anab. i. 26.) It was a populous place after Alexander's time, for it raised on one occasion 4000 hoplites. (Polyb. v. 73.) The consul Cu. Manlius, when moving forward to invade Galatia, came near Termessus, and made a show of entering Pamphylia, which brought him a sum of money from the Aspendians and other Pamphylians. (Liv. xxviii. 15; Polyb. xxii. 18.)

The old medals of Aspendus have the epigraph EX. EXT. EXT.P. EXTENSANTE, but those of more recent date have the common form AX. AZHENAIQN. (Cramer, Asia Minus, vol. ii. p. 282.)

[Q. L.]

Aspermion.

asphaltites lacus. [palæstina.]

Aspis. [proconnesus.]

Aspis (A'iswitis), ait. known by the Roman translation CLUPEA, CLYPEA (Ko'wrexis, Strab. Ptol. Kalúbik, Ru.), an important fortified city of the Carthaginian territory, and afterwards of the Roman province of Africa (Zengitana). It derived its Greek and Roman names from its site, on a hill of shield-like shape, adjoining the promontory, which was sometimes called by the same name, and also Taphitis (Kape Tarpinis, Strab. xvii. p. 834), and which forms the E. point of the tongue of land that runs out NE., and terminates in Mercuril Fr. (C. Bow), the NE. headland of N. Africa. The island of Cosyera lies off to the E., and Libyseum in Sicily is directly opposite to it, to the NE. (Strab. vi. p. 277.) At the S. foot of the promontory is a small bay, forming a harbour protected on every side, and giving access to a large open plain. No spot could be more favourable for an invader; and a mythical tradition chose it as the landing-place of Cadmus (Nonn. Diom. iv. 386), while another made it the scene of the struggle of Hercules with Antaeus (Procop. Vandal. ii. 10). We are not informed whether there was a Carthaginian fortress on the spot; it is incredible that the Carthaginians should have neglected it; but, at all events, Agathocles, who landed on the other side of the peninsula (see Aqūlarīa), perceived its importance, and built the city known to the Greeks and Romans b. c. 310 (Strab. xvii. p. 834). In the First Punic War it was the landing-place of Manlius and Regulus, whose first action was to take it, b. c. 256; and its possession afforded the survivors of the unfortunate army a place of refuge, from which they were carried off in safety by the victorious fleet of Aemilius and Pulfus b. c. 255. (Polyb. i. 29 36; Appian. Pun. 8.)

Asburgiani.

In the Second Punic War, passing over a naval skirmish off Caphrea, b. c. 206 (Liv. xxvii. 29), the plain beneath the city became famous for Masinissa's narrow escape after his defeat by Bocchus, when the wounded prince was only saved by the supposition that he had perished in the large rill which flows through the plain (Wund-El-Ajëk), but to which the ancients give no name, b. c. 204 (Liv. xxix. 32). In the Third Punic War, the consul Piso, b. c. 148, besieged it by land and sea, but was repulsed. (Appian. Pun. 110.) It is mentioned more than once in the Julian Civil War. (Caes. B. C. ii. 23; Hirt. B. Afr. 2.) It stood 30 M. P. from Carthage. Under the Romans it was a free city (Plin. v. 4. 3. 3; Ptol. iv. 3. §§ 7, 8), where Kauvēs and 'Asvēs are distinguished by '16 of long; probably the former is meant for the town and the latter for the cape (Melis, l. 7. § 3; Statius, p. 492; Sil. liii. 243; Solin. 27; Vit. App. pp. 55, 57, 493, 518; Plin. Post. 15.) It was a distinguished episcopate see, a. d. 411—646, and the last spot on which the African Christians made a stand against the Mohammedan conquerors. (Morelli, Africa Christiana, s. v.; Arab writers, referred to by Barth, p. 186.)

Its interesting ruins, partly on and partly below the hill, and among them a remarkable Roman fort, are described by Barth (Wanderungen, pp. 134—137, Shaw, p. 89, 52 ed. [P.S.]

Aspis (A'iswisi; Marαv Zaγravw), a town and promontory of N. Africa, on the coast of the Great Syrtis, with the best harbour in the syrtis, 600 stadia N. of Turris Acraeotis near the bottom of the Syrtis. (Strab. xviii. p. 836; Beechey, p. 140; Barth, p. 369.)

Aspis (A'swisi; Zaγravw; Pa'iswisi), a people of Scythia intra Imaum, N. of the Jazaries, and W. of the Aspilai Montes (vā 'Aswins śrī: Ptol. vi. 14. §§ 6, 13). They appear to be the same as the Aspurias or Adurias, between the Oxüs and the Tanaïs, mentioned by Polybius (x. 45). [P. S.]

Aspledon (Aspēlōs; Eth. 'As̄pēlṓw̄), also called SPLEDON, an ancient city of Boeotia, mentioned by Homer (I. i. 510), 20 distat stadia from Orchomenos. The river Melas flowed between the two cities (Strab. i. p. 416; Plin. iv. 7. a. 12; Steph. B. s. w.; Etym. M. s. w.) Strabo says (l. c.) that it was subsequently called Euboeius (Εὐβοϊος), from its sunny situation; but Pausanias (ix. 38. § 9) relates that it was abandoned in his time from a want of water. The town is said to have derived its name from Aspledon, a son of Poseidon and the nymph Medea. The site of Aspledon is uncertain. Leake (Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 162) places it at Themelii, but Forschhammer (Melosica, p. 177), with more probability, at Aero-Kastro.

Aspona or ASPUNA (A'svonw), a place in Galatia, named in all the Itineraries. Ammianus Marcellinus (xxv. 10) calls it a small municipality of Galatia. It lay on the road from Ancyra to Cæsaræa Mazaca. The site does not seem to be determined. [G. L.]

Asburgia (As̄vrgwsw, V.R. 'As̄vrgwsw), a tribe of the Asicatic Maestae, south of the K. of the Cimmerian Bosporus, in the region called Sindice, between Phanagoria and Gorgippia. They were among the Maetic tribes whom Polemon I., king of Pontus and the Bosporus, in the reign of Augustus, attempted to subdue; but they took him prisoner and put him to death. (Strab
ASSA. 243

Himilco. In consequence, we find Dionysius, after the defeat of the Carthaginians, concluding a treaty of alliance with the Assorini, and leaving them in possession of their independence. (Diod. xiv. 58, 78.) At this time it would seem to have been a place of some importance; but no subsequent mention of it occurs until the days of Cicero, in whose time it appears to have been but a small town, though retaining its municipal independence, and possessing a territory fertile in corn. It suffered severely, in common with the neighboring towns, from the excursions of Verres. (Cic. in Ver. iii. 18, 43, iv. 44.) We learn from Pliny and Ptolemy, that it continued to exist under the Roman empire (Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 13), and the modern town of Asaro undoubtedly occupies the site, as well as remains, with little alteration, the name of Assora. According to Fasell, the remains of the ancient walls, and one of the gates, were still visible in his time. It was situated on a lofty hill, at the foot of which flowed the river Chryssa (now called the Dittiamo), the tutelary deity of which was worshiped with peculiar reverence by the Assorini, and in some of the neighboring cities. His temple was situated, as we learn from Cicero, at a short distance from the town, on the road to Enna; and so sacred was it deemed, that even Verres did not venture openly to violate it, but his emissaries made an unsuccessful attempt to carry off the statue of the deity in the night. (Cic. in Ver. iv. 44.) Fasell asserts that considerable remains of this temple were still extant in his day; but the description he gives of them would lead us to suppose that they must have belonged to an ancient edifice of a different class. (Fasell. de Reb. Sic. x. 2. p. 440.)

The coins of Assora bear on the reverse a standing figure, with the name annexed of Chryssa. They are found only of copper, and are evidently of late date, from the fact that the legends are in Latin.

[ E. H. B. ]

ASSUS. (I. A. ant. pp. 49, 51; Tab. Peut.; "Asavoros; Ptol. iv. 3. § 30; Oppidum Asutorum, Plin. v. 4. § 4: Zanfoun, Ru.), a considerable inland city of the Roman province Africa, in the N. of Byzacena, near the Bagradas and the confines of Numidia, 13 M. P. north of Tucca Terebinthina, and 20 M. P. south of Musti. It was the station of a Roman garrison. It is identified by inscriptions, one of which, on a gate or triumphal arch, dedicates the edifice to the emperor Septimius Severus, by the title divi optimi Severus, and to the wife Julia Domna, who is styled mater Augusti, which fixes the date of the inscription to the reign of Caracalla. There are other considerable ruins, among which are a small temple with Corinthian pillars, and a theatre, the latter outside the walls. (Barth, Wunderw. Asaros, p. 228, 230; F. S.)

ASSUS (Aeacor. E. "Asoros and Aecoros; Asor), a city of Mysia, on the gulf of Adramyttium.
ASSUS.

Between Cape Lectum and Antandros. It was situated in a strong natural position, was well walled, and connected with the sea by a long, steep ascent. (Strab. p. 610.) The harbour was formed by a great mole. Myrrinus stated that Assus was a settlement of the Mysians. Hellanicus calls it an Aeolic city, and adds that Gargara was founded by Assus. Pliny (v. 23) gives to Assus also the name Apollonia, which is conjectured that it had from Apollonius, the mother of Attalus, king of Pergamum. That Assus was still a place visited by shipping in the first century of the Christian era, appears from the travels of St. Paul. (Acts, xx. 13.)

The neighbourhood of Assus was noted for its wheat. (Strab. p. 735.) The Lapis Assus was a stone that had the property of consuming flesh, and hence was called sarcophagus; this stone was accordingly used to inter bodies in, or was pounded and thrown upon them. (Steph. B. s. v. "Aoros;" Plin. ii. 96.)

Hermias, who had made himself tyrant of Assus, brought Aristotle to reside there some time. When Hermias fell into the hands of Memnon the Rhodian, who was in the Persian service, Assus was taken by the Persians. It was the birthplace of Cleantus, who succeeded Zeno of Citium in his school, and transmitted it to Chryssippus.

The remains of Assus, which are very considerable, have often been described. The name Assus appears to exist, but the village where the remains are found is called Beriam Kalesi, or other like names. From the acropolis there is a view of Mytilene. The walls are complete on the west side, and in some places is thirty feet high; the stones are well laid, without cement. There is a theatre, the remains of temples, and a large mass of ruins of great variety of character. Outside of the wall is the cemetery, with many tombs, and sarcophagi, some of which are ten or twelve feet long. Leake observes, "the whole gives perhaps the most perfect idea of a Greek city that any where exists." (Asia Minor, p. 128; see also Fellows' Asia Minor, p. 46.)

Autonomous coins of Assus, with the epigraph AΣΣΙΩΝ, are rare. The coins of the Roman imperial period are common. (G. L.)

ASSUSIA.

ASSUSIA (Aoros: Κίνειν), a river of Phocis, flowing into the Cephissus on its left bank, near the city of the Parapotamii and Mount Edyrium. (Plin. Nat. Hist. 16; Leake, "Northen Greece," vol. ii. p. 195.)

ASSYRIA (ἡ Ασσυρία, Herod. ii. 17, iv. 39; Ptol. vi. 1. § 1; Steph. B.; Arrian, Anab. vii. 21: Asyria, Tacit. Ann. xii. 13; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6; Ασσουρία, Strab. vii. 736; Steph. s. v. Nivos; Dion. Cass. 38, 187; Paus. v. 24, 5; Porph. v. 5; Euseb. Hier. xv. 11; and with Assur, on the Median, Rawl. J. As. Soc. xi. 4 and p. ii. 10: Eth. Assyrii, Ασσουρία, Steph.; Herod. i. 183; Ασσουρία, Steph.; Eustath. in Dion. de Sis. Orbis, p. 70), a district of Asia, the boundaries of which are variously given in the Greek and Roman writers, but which, in the strictest and most original sense, included the plain land below the Kyzikidos and Persicas mountains. Its original name, as appears from the Cuneiform Inscriptions, is best represented by Aturia (Ἀτούρια), which Strabo (vii. 736) says was part of Assyria (as understood at the time when he wrote): although Dion Cassius seems to consider that this form of the name was a barbarous mis-pronunciation. In later times, as appears from Pliny (vi. 19) and Ammianus Marcellinus (xxiii. 6), it bore the name of Adiabene, which was properly a small province between the Tigris, Lycaon (or Zabatites), and the Gordiane mountains. (Dion Cass. xlviii.; Ptol. vi. 1. § 2.)

In the wider sense Assyria comprehended the whole country which was included in Mesopotamia and Babylonia (Strab. vii. 736), while it was often confounded with adjoining nations by the Greek and Roman writers: thus, in Verg. (Aeneid. ii. 465), "Asyria veserae" is used for "Tyrus;" in Nonn. (Dionys. xii. 19) the Liby-African is called Assyrian; and in Dion. Perieget. (v. 7975) the Leno-Syrians of Pontus and Cappadocia are termed Assyrians. It is curious that Scylax of Caryanda placed Assyria among the nations on the Pontus Euxinus, between the Chalybes and Paphlagonia, and includes in it the river Thermodon and the Greek towns of Thermus, Sinope, and Harmumus. (Scyl. Car. ap. Hudson, Geogr. Græc. Mss. p. 33.) The author of the Etymologicum Magnum has preserved a tradition (ἔτυμα, magnum in loc.) from Xenocrates, that this land was originally called Euphratis, then Chaldaea, and lastly, from Assyru the son of Suses, Assyria: he appears also to consider it as the same as Babylonia and Scythia.

The chief mountains of ancient Assyria are known under the general name of the chain of Zagarus, which extended, under various denominations, along the whole of its eastern frontier from N. to S., and separated it from Media and Persia.

Its rivers may be all considered as feeders of the Tigris, and bore the names of Zabatu (Ζαβαταρ), Zabas, Zerbius, or Lyons, which rose in the N. mountains of Armenia; the Bumáspus or Bumdus; the Caprus; the Tornadotus or Physicus (Φύσικος); the Silla or Delas,—probably the same stream which elsewhere bears the names of Diabas, Durus (Δούρους), and Gorgus (Γόργους); and the Gynades.

Its products are mentioned by Ptolemy and Strabo under the following names: Aturia, Calacone or Calachene, Chazene, Arrhaapachitis, Adiabene, Arbatite, Apollonitis or Chalontis, and Sittace; though there is some difference between the two geographers, both as to their relative extent and as to their positions.

Its chief cities were: Ninus (Νινώς), its most ancient and celebrated capital, Niniveh; Ctesiphon (ἡ Κτεσιφῶν), the seat of government under the Parthian rulers; Arbelah (ἡ Αρβέλα), Gangamela (ἡ Γάγγαμμα), Apollonia (Ἀπολλωνία), Artemida (Ἀρτέμιδα), Opis (Ὀπίς), Chala (Χάλα) or Celsiana (Κελσία), and Sittace (Σίττα) or Sittaze (Σίτταζε). A full description of these mountains, rivers, provinces, and towns is given under their respective names.

It is of considerable importance to distinguish as accurately as we can between the narrow territory comprehended under the name of Assyria, and the kingdom or empire which was established in that country. The former, as we have seen, was, strictly
ASSYRIA.

speaking, only a small province, at first probably little more than the district to the N.E. of the junction of the Tigryas and the Zabatus. The latter varied very much, both in power and extent, according to the individual influence and successful conquests of particular kings. For the history of the Assyrian empire the Bible, as our command is extremely limited, and the sources from which we must draw our conclusions have not—with the exception of the Bible, which only describes the later portion of Assyrian history—been preserved to us in the works of the original writers. Considerable discrepancy, therefore, prevails in the accounts which the copies of the more ancient documents have left to us; so that it is by no means easy to derive from their comparison a satisfactory view of the origin or progress of this ancient empire.

It seems, however, useful to put together as concisely as possible the results of the narrations which occur in the three principal and differing authorities; so that the amount of real knowledge to be obtained from them may be more readily perceived. We shall therefore state what is known of Assyrian history from:

1. The Bible.
2. Herodotus.
3. Ctesias, and others who have more or less borrowed from his work.

1. The Bible. There is no reason to doubt that the earliest notice which we have of Assyria is that in Gen. x. 10, et seq., in which Nimrod, the grandson of Ham, is mentioned as possessing a kingdom at the cities of Babel, Erech, Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar; and Assur as having gone out from that land, and founded the cities of Nineveh, Rehoboth, Calah, and Resen. The inference from this statement is that the country round Babel (afterwards called Babylonia) was the elder empire, and Assyria (which, according to universal opinion, has derived its name from Assur) a colony or dependency of Nimrod's original kingdom. After this first notice a long period elapsed, during which the Bible has no allusion to Assyria at all; for the passages that relate to that name occur (Neh. xxiv. 22; Psal. lxxiii. 9) have no historical importance; and it is not till the reign of Menahem, king of Israel, b. c. 768, that we have any mention of an Assyrian king. From this time, however, we have the several reigns of Assyria Proper into that of Babylon, we have a line of kings in the Bible, who shall be briefly mentioned here, together with the dates during which they reigned, according to the general consent of chronologers.

1. Pul, the first king of Assyria in Holy Scripture, invaded Palestine about the fourtieth year of Uzziah, b. c. 762 (2 Kings, xv. 18), but was induced by Menahem to retire, on receiving a present of 1000 talents. 2. Tiglath-pileser, who succeeded Pul, was on the throne before the death of Pekah, king of Israel, b. c. 738, and had previously conquered Syria (2 Kings, xv. 29, xvi. 5—9); though the precise date of these events is not determinable.
3. About ten years later Shalmanezar was king, in the beginning of the reign of Hosea, b. c. 750, and he was still living at the capture of Samaria, b. c. 721. (2 Kings, xvii. 1—9, xviii. 9—11.)
4. Sennacherib was on the throne eight years after the fall of Samaria, and must therefore have succeeded his father; though it is possible there were two Manasses, 2 Kings, xiii. 13; 2 Chron. xxx. 1.) He was slain by his sons fifty-five days after his flight from Palestine, b. c. 711. (Cotton, P. H. p. 273; Tobias, i. 21.)
5. Esarhaddon, his son, succeeded Sennacherib (2 Kings, xix. 37), but we have no means of determining from the Bible to what length his reign extended. During some portion of it, it may be inferred from the story of Manasseh (2 Chron. xxxix. 11) that he was master of Babylon. 6. Nabon-nadinu was the last king of Assyria mentioned in the Bible; but whether he immediately succeeded Esarhaddon we have no means of telling. The date of his accession is fixed to b. c. 650, as it coincided with the forty-eighth year of Manasseh. His reign is remarkable for the overthrow of the Median king Arphaxad (Pharsraetes), b. c. 634, and the expedition of Holophernes against Judaea in b. c. 633. During the last part of it, also, the invasion of the Scythians must have occurred. Subsequently to Nabuchodonosor no king of Assyria Proper appears in Holy Scripture, and the Empire of the East is in the hands of the rulers of Babylon. The fall of Nineveh itself may be determined to the year b. c. 606. [Ninus.]

2. Herodotus. The notice in Herodotus of the history of Assyria is very brief; and there seems reason to suppose that it is so because he had already treated of Assyria in another work which is now lost (Her. i. 106—184); if, indeed, we may infer from those passages that Herodotus really did compose a separate work on Assyrian history.

According to him (Her. i. 95), the Assyrian empire had lasted 520 years when the Medes revolted. Now, it may fairly be inferred, that the Median revolt did not take place till after the death of Sennacherib, in b. c. 711. According, therefore, to this theory, the Assyrian empire must have dated from about, b. c. 1231. Josephus (Ant. xii. 2) confirms this for the period of the independence of the Medes; though the subsequent evidence of the Bible proves that the Assyrian empire was not overthrown, as he supposes, by the Median defection. Herodotus mentions afterwards (Her. i. 106) the capture of Ninus (Nineveh) by Cyrus the Mede; the date of which—allowing for the twenty-eight years of the nomad Scythian invasion—coincides, as we shall see hereafter [Ninus], with the year b. c. 606. Herodotus says little more about Assyria Proper. When, as in i. 177—178, he speaks of Assyria and the great cities which it contained, it is clear from the context that he is speaking of Babylonia; and when, as in vii. 63, he is describing the armies of Assyria Proper into that of Babylon, we have a line of kings in the Bible, who shall be briefly mentioned here, together with the dates during which they reigned, according to the general consent of chronologers. 

3. Ctesias. The remains of Assyrian history in Ctesias, preserved by Diodorus (ii. 1—31), differ widely from the Bible and Herodotus. According to him, Ninus, the first king, was succeeded by Semiramis, and she by her son Ninias, who was followed by thirty kings, of whom Sardanapalus was the last. A period of 1306 years is given to these thirty-three reigns, the last of which, according to his chronology, must have been in b. c. 876—3 Ctesias assigns the reigns (158 years) to the 128 years which Herodotus gives for the continuance of the separate kingdom of Medes. On this theory, the commencement of the Assyrian empire must have been in b. c. 2182; and, to make the story in Ctesias harmonize at all with the Bible and Herodotus, we must suppose that there were two Medes, one, in b. c. 876, when the Medes became independent of Assyria, but did not destroy the seat of government; and the second, and more complete one, in b. c. 606, when, in conjunction with the Babylonians, they sacked Ninus (Nineveh), and put an end to the
separate existence of the Assyrian empire. Ctesias himself imagined that Nineveh was destroyed at the time of whom first Medes called generally Syrains (Diod. ii. 7).—the only one, indeed, mentioned by him.

Many writers have more or less followed Ctesias in assigning a very high antiquity to the Assyrian empire. Thus Strabo (xvi. p. 737)—grouping As-

syria and Babylonica together, as countries inhabited by those who in the Greeks called generally Syrains—states that Herodotus himself, and had to it Semiramis Babylon; and that he bequeathed the empire to his descendants to the time of Sardana-

palus and Arbaces. He adds that it was overthrown by the Medes, and that Nineveh (its capital) ceased to exist in consequence (ἡπεὶ δὲ παράγεται μετ’ 

τὴν τοῦ Ζεύγα καταλυτικόν). Niccolai Dom. (ap. Excerpt. Vales. p. 292) makes Ninus and Semiramis the first rulers of Ninus. Aemilius Sura (ap. Velleius, i. 1, 6) gives 1995 years as the time from Ninus to Antiochus, which would place the commencement of the empire at c. 3185. Justin (i. 1, 5) mentions Ninus, Semir-

amis and Ninys, and to the Median and Assyrians, who were afterwards called Syrains, ruled 1300 years, and that Sardanapalus was their last king. Velleius (i. 6) gives 1070 years for the duration of the Assyrian empire, and makes its trans-

ference to the Medes occur 770 years before his time. Duris (ap. Athenaeum, xii. p. 529, a.) men-

tions the names of Arbaces and Sardanapalus, but describes the fate of the latter differently from other writers. Abu- 

bydous (ap. Euseb. Chron. i. 13, p. 36) speaks of Ninus and Semiramis, and places the last king Sardanapalus 67 years before the first 

Olympiad, or b. c. 840. Cassius (ap. Euseb. Chron. i. 13, p. 36) calls Belus the first Assyrian king in the days of the Giants; and names Ninus, Semiramis, 

Zames (or Ninys), and their descendants in order, to Sardanapalus.

Cephalon—according to Snidas, an historian in the reign of Hadrian (Euseb. Chron. i. 15, p. 41)—

followed Ctesias in most particulars, but made Sar-

danapalus the twentieth king, and placed his accession in the 1015th year of the empire, throwing 

back the period of the revolt of Arbaces 370 years. According to him, therefore, the Median independence began in b. c. 1150, and the Assyrian empire in b. c. 2184. Eusebius himself mentions thirty-six kings, and gives 1240 years from Ninus to Sardana-

palus; placing the Median revolt forty-three years before Ol. 1, ce at b. c. 815. (Euseb. Chron. i. p. 114.) Georgius Syncellus (p. 92, B.) commences with Belus, and reckons forty-one reigns, and 1450 years; placing the commencement in b. c. 2255, and the termination in b. c. 926. His increased number is produced by interpolating four reigns after the twenty-

seventh king of Eusebius. Lastly, Agathas (ii. 25, p. 120) gives 1306, and Augustine (Civ. Dei, xviii. 21) 1305 years, for the duration of the Assyrian empire.

We have been thus particular in mentioning the views of Ctesias and his successors on the subject of the duration of the Assyrian empire, because it seemed of importance that all which has been handed down to us should be made accessible to students. We do not pretend to maintain that Ctesias has given us the his-

tory as it really was, because it is contrary to universal experience that there should be so numerous a succes-

sion of kings, in the reign of whom there is not one reign of years which must on the average have fallen to each, 

—and this, too, in an Oriental land, where the per-

potency of any one dynasty is far less common than in Europe. Yet, though the list of kings and their number may be wholly imaginary, though there has never been either a Ninus or Semiramis, the state-

ment of Ctesias—who, as Court Physician to Arta-

xerxes Mennon had abundant opportunity of consult-

ing, and did consult the royal records (Βασιλευκα δι-

φημα) is valuable, as indicating a general belief 

that the Assyrian empire ascended to a far remoter antiquity than was known to any native. It is not, indeed, necessary to suppose that the records of Herodotus and Ctesias contradict each other; though, as we have shown, there is considerable discrepancy between them. A very acute writer (Fergusson, 

Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis, Lond. 1851, p. 43) has conjectured, and, we think with some probability on his side, that the two accounts confirm and elucidate one another, and that one is the neces-

sary complement to the other; though we confess we are not wholly convinced by some of the chrono-

logical arguments which he adduces.

According to Mr. Fergusson, the earlier period of Ninus and Ctesidus was a native revolt, which that 

author says took place by the agency of Arbaces the Medes and Beleasy the Babylonian, is to be accounted 

for on the supposition, that the result of the out-

break was the establishment of Arbaces and his 

descendants on the throne of Nineveh, under the name of Arbaces; and that Herodotus does not allude to 

this, because he is speaking only of a native revolt 

under Oosihs, which he placed 100 years later. Mr. Fergusson considers that this theory is proved by a passage which Diodorus quotes from (possibly some lost work of) Herodotus, in which Herodotus states that between the overthrow of the Assyrian empire by the Medes, and the election of Dodes a reign of several generations occurred (Diod. ii. 32). We confess, however, that, though much in-

 genuity has been shown in its defence, we are not 

converting to this new theory, but are content to 

believe that the Median revolt did not take place till after the death of Semmacherib b. c. 711, and that 

even then, agreeably with what the Bible would na-

turally lead us to suppose, no change of dynasty 

took place—and that, though Media continued for 

some years independent of the Assyrian power, it 

was not till the final overthrow of Nineveh (Ninevah) 

about b. c. 606, that the Medes succeeded in com-

pletely subduing the territory which had belonged 

for so many years to the Elder Empire.

With regard to the kings of Assyria mentioned in the Bible, commencing with Puli, it may be worth 

while to state briefly some of the identifications with classical names which have been determined by 

chronological students. Mr. Clinton (F. H. vol. i. p. 263—268) has examined this subject with great learn-

ing, and to him we are indebted for the outline of 

what follows. According to Mr. Clinton, it is clear 

that the Semmacherib of Holy Scripture does not 

correspond with the Semmacheri of Polyhistor and 

Abydenus, who have ascribed to him many acts 

which are much more likely to be true of his son 

Esarhaddon. Esarhaddon (under the name of Sar-

danapalus) loses the Median Empire, and is com-

memorated as the founder of Tarus and Anchiale 

(Schol. in Aristoph. Ave, v. 1022; Athen. xii. p. 529). Again, the Sardanapalus of Abydenus is most likely the Nabuchodonosor of the Book of Ju-

dah, which reign of seven years must be reduced to 37 years before the destruction of Nineveh. The 

combined testimony of Helianicus, Callisthenes,
and Cliaraceus, go to estabilish the fact that the ancients believed in two Sardanapali—one, a war-like prince who was reigning when the Medes revolted, and who seems to correspond with the Scriptural monarch, who was on the throne at the time of the fall of Nineveh. Again, it appears from Alexander Polyhistor and the Astronomical Canon, that Babylon had always kings of her own from the earliest times: that they were sometimes subject to the Assyrians, and sometimes independent—and that they never acquired extensive dominion till the time of Nebuchadnezzar. The same view is confirmed as we have seen from the narrative in the Bible (2 Kings xxvii. 24.; Ezra iv. 2).

It may be remarked, that Clinton, agreeing with Usber and Prideaux, attempts to distinguish between what he and they call the Assyrian and the Assyrian monarchy, supposing that the former terminated with Mardoch the 15th year of the B.C. 461, or 461, that the latter was continued to the time of the final destruction of Nineveh. We confess that we see no advantage in maintaining any such distinction. It is clear that an Assyrian Royal house continued exercising great power till the fall of Nineveh, whether we term that power an empire or a monarchy; and we are not convinced that there is any statement of weight in any ancient author from which it may be satisfactorily inferred that there was any change in the ruling dynasty. One great impediment to the correct comparison of the account in the Bible with those in profane authors, is the great variety of names under which the Assyrian rulers are named—add to which the strong probability that at the period of the compilation of the records of the Bible, the name Assyria was not used with its proper strictness, and hence that some rulers who are there called kings of Assyria were really chief governors of Babylonia or Macedoptamia.

The late remarkable discoveries in Assyria, many of them, as may fairly be presumed, upon the site of its ancient capital Nineveh, have thrown an unexpected light upon the manners and customs of the ancient people of that land. The world are greatly indebted to the zeal with which the excavations in that country have been carried on by Mr. Layard and M. Botta, and it is probably only necessary that the numerous inscriptions which have been disinterred should be fully deciphered, for us to know more of the early history of Assyria than we do at present of any other Eastern nation. Already a great step has been made towards this end, and Col. Rawlinson, who has been so honourably distinguished for his remarkable decipherment of the Rock Inscriptions of Darius the son of Hystaspes, with other scholars in England and France, has made considerable progress in determining the correct interpretation of the Assyrian Cuneiform records. It is premature here to attempt to lay before the public the results of their investigations, as the constant discovery of new inscriptions tends almost necessarily to change, or at least to modify considerably, previous statements, and earlier theories. It may, however, be stated generally, that all that has yet been done appears to show that the monuments of ancient Assyria ascended to a very early period; that many towns, known from other sources to have been of very ancient foundation, have been recognised upon the inscriptions, and that it is quite clear that the ruling city Ninus and the kings resident in it possessed a very extensive empire at least as early as the 15th century B.C. Those who wish to consider the bearing of the discoveries of the inscriptions will find all that has yet been done in Rawlinson, Journal of Asia. Soc. vol. xii. pt. 2, vol. xiv. pt. 1; Hincks, ibid. vol. xii. pt. 1; Botta, Memoires de l'Écriture Assyrie, 2 Pars, 8vo. 1846; Löweinstein, Essai de déciffr. de l'Écrit. Assyrie. Paris, 4to. 1850. [V.]

ASTA (*Asta*), a considerable city in the interior of Liguria, on the river Tanarus, still called Asti. It is mentioned both by Pliny and Ptolemy; the former reckons it among the "nobilia oppida" of Liguria, while the latter assigns it the rank of a colony. It probably became such under the emperor Trajan. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 7; Post. iii. 1. § 48; Zumpt, de Colon. p. 403.) We learn from Pliny that it was noted for its manufacture of pottery (*Axtint. 12. a. 48*). Claudian alludes to a victory gained by Sillicen over the Goths under the walls of Asta, but we have no historical evidence on which to rely on that event. (De Vit. Cons. Honor. 204.) It appears, however, to have been a place of importance in the latter ages of the Roman empire, and we learn from Paulinus Diaconus, who terms it " Civitas Astensia," that it still continued to be so under the Lombards. (P. Diacon. iv. 43.) The name is corrupted in the Tabula to Asta or Hastra. The modern city of Asti is one of the most considerable places in Piedmont, and gives the name of Astigas to the whole surrounding country. It is an episcopal see, and contains a population of 24,000 souls. [E. H. B.]

ASTA (*Asta*: Astensia; Ru. at *Mesas de Asta*), an ancient city of the Celtici in Hispania Baetica, on an estuary of the Gulf of Cadiz, 100 stadia from the port of Gades. (Strab. iii. pp. 140, 141, 143.) The Antonine Itinerary (p. 406) places it on the high road from Gades to Hispalis and Corduba, 16 M. P. from the Portus Gaditanus, and 21 from Uiglia. Mela (iii. 1. § 4) speaks of it as a *hora*. It was the ancient and usual place of meeting for the people of the territory of Gades (Strab. p. 141), and its importance is confirmed by its very antique autonomous coins. The old Spanish root *Ast* found also in Astapa, Astiog, Astura, Asturias, Asturica, is supposed to signify a kibitourricas.

Under the Romans, Asta became a colony, with the epithet *Rhei*, and belonged to the conventus of Hispalia. (Plin. iii. 1. 3; coin with epigraph F. Col. Asta. Re. F. It is mentioned twice in Roman history. (Liv. xxxix. 21, a. c. 186; Bell. Hispan. 36, a. c. 45.)

Its ruins, and the remains of the old Roman road through it, are seen on a hill between Xeres and Tri- bugena, which bears the name of *Mezas de Asta*. Some place it at Xeres, which is more probably the ancient *Astido*. (Florus, Exp. 3. xii. p. 60, Med. Exp. 3. 98; Eckhel, vol. 1. p. 18; Ukert, i. p. 356.)

[2. S.]

ASTABENE (*Astabene*), Iad. Charax : E. B. Astabeni ; *Astabu; or *Astaun, or *Xtabu, Ptol. vi. 9. § 5, vi. 17. § 3), according to Isidore, a district between Hyrcania and Parthia, containing twelve villages and one town of note called Assaac, or, more probably, Arsac!a. It seems doubtful
whether the name of the region and its habitants ought not to be Astabene and Astabeni respectively. According to Ptolemey the Astabeni were a people of Hyrcania, on the coast of the Caspian. The Astaceni of Plin. (ii. 105, 109) are probably the same people. [V.]

ASTABORAS. [NILUS.]

ASTACUS (Ἀστακός: Eth. Ἀστακεύς, Ἀστακηνός), a town on the W. coast of Arcadia, on the bay now called Dragomatai, one side of which is formed by the promontory anciently named Citharo. The ruins of Astacus are in part in those described by Leake as below a monastery of St. Elias, and which he supposes to be those of Citharo. There was, however, no town Citharo, but only a promontory of this name; and Leake has misunderstood the passage of Strabo (p. 459), in which Citharo is mentioned. Astacus is said to have been a colony of Cephallenia. At the commencement of the Peloponnesian war, it was governed by a tyrant, named Evarchus, who was deposed by the Athenians (n.c. 431), but was shortly afterwards restored by the Corinthians. It is mentioned as one of the towns of Arcadia in a Greek inscription, the date of which is subsequent to 219 B.C. (Strab. ii. 460; Philostr. Hyp. s. e.; Thuc. ii. 30, 38, 102; Sclav. p. 13; Ptol. iii. 14; Böckh, Corpus Inscription. No. 1793; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 3 seq.)

ASTACUS (Ἀστάκος: Eth. Ἀστακεύς, Ἀστακηνός), a city of Bithynia, on the gulf of Astacus, and a colony from Megara and Athens. (Strab. p. 563.) Menmon (Philostr. Eth. 324) says that the first colonists came from Megara, in the beginning of the seventeenth Olympiad, and those from Athens came afterwards. Mela (i. 19) calls it a colony of Megara. It appears that this city was also called Obbia; for Sclav. (p. 85), who mentions the gulf of Obbia and Obbia, does not mention Astacus; and Strabo, who names Astacus, does not mention Obbia. The mythical story of Astacus being founded by Astacus, a son of Poseidon and the nymph Obia, favours the supposition of the identity of Astacus and Obbia. (Steph. s. v. Ἀστάκος.) Astacus was seized by Dodonius, the first king of Bithynia. In the war between Zipoetes and his brother Dionysus, and Bithynia, the place was destroyed or damaged. Nicomedia II., the son of Zipoetes, transferred the inhabitants to his city of Nicomedia (Ismid), n. c. 264. Astacus appears to have been near the head of the gulf of Astacus, and it is placed by geographers at a spot called Ousachia, and also Basalas.

Nicomedia was not built on the site of Astacus [NICOMEDIA]; it is described by Menmon as opposite to Astacus. [G. L.]

ASTAPA (Ἀστάπα: Eth. Ἀσταπάως, Astapeneses: Eastepe, Ru.), an inland city of hispania Bactica, in an open plain on the S. margin of the valley of the Bactris, celebrated for its fate in the Second Punic War. Its firm attachment to Carthage had made it so obnoxious to the Romans, that, though it was perfectly indefensible, its inhabitants resolved to hold out to the last, when besieged by Marcins, the lieutenant of Scipio, and destroyed themselves and their city by fire, rather than fall into his hands. (Appian, Hisp. 35; Liv. xxvii. 22.) A coin is extant, bearing its name, the genuineness of which, however, is questionable. It was not, as Harduin thought, the Ostrogoth of Pliny: its total destruction accounts for the absence of its name from the Itineraries and the pages of the geographers. (Monstes, Ast. vi. 29; Flor. p. 16; Servini. p. 33; Echard, t. i. p. 15; Ubert, i. 2, p. 360.)

ASTAPUS. [NILUS.]

ASTELEPHUS (Ἀστέλεφος), one of the small rivers of Colchis, rising in the Caucasus, and falling into the Euxine 120 stadia S. of Dioscuria or Sebasteopolis, and 2 stadia N. of the river Hippus. (Arrian. Perip. Post. Exc. 9, 10; Plin. vi. 4.) It is also called Stelippus (Geogr. Rer. et) and Stempoe (Tab. Pers.). Different modern writers attempt to identify it with different streams of the many on this coast: namely, the Marmenhon or Tamsiack, the Mokri or Akeu, the Shigum or Celekou, and the Kodor. (Ubert, vol. iii. pt. 2, p. 204; Mannert, vol. iv. p. 394; Forbiger, vol. ii. p. 443.)

ASTERIA. [DELOS.]

ASTERION. [Argos, p. 201, a.]

ASTERIS (Ἀστήρις, Hom., Ἀστέρις), an island between Ithaca and Cephalonia, where the suitors of Penelope were laid in wait for Telemachus. (Strab. i. 386.) It is also called from its return from Peloponnesus (Hom. Od. iv. 846). This island gave rise to considerable dispute among the ancient commentators. Demetrius of Scepsis maintained that it was no longer in existence; but this was denied by Apollodorus, who stated that it contained a town called Alalonesene. (Strab. i. 59, x. pp. 456, 457.) Some modern writers identify Asteria with a rocky islet, now called Dyskolio; but as this island lies at the northern extremity of the strait between Ithaca and Cephalonia, it would not have answered the purposes of the suitors as a place of ambush for a vessel coming from the south. (Hiera, Tour of Greece, vol. i. p. 62; Kruse, Hellas, vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 454.)

ASTERIUS (Ἀστέριος: Eth. Ἀστέρεφηρα), a town of Thessaly, mentioned by Homer, who speaks of "Asterium and the white summits of Titanus." (Ἀστέριος Τίτανος τε λευκά κάσπα, II. ii. 735.) Asterium was said to be the same city as Peirseis or Peiris (Stern. B. c. 191), which is described by Apollonius Rhodon (i. 35) as placed near the junction of the Apidanus and Eupenus, and by the author of the Orphica as near the confluence of the Apidanus and Eupenus. (Orphic. Argos. 164.) Leake remarks that both these descriptions may be applied to the hill of Vlokhó, which is situated between the junction of the Apidanus and the Eupenus and that of the united stream with the Peneius, and at no great distance from either confluence. There are some ruins at Vlokhó, which represent Asterium or Peirseis; while the white calcareous rocks of the hill explain and justify the epithet which Homer gives toTitanus. Strabo (i. p. 439), who places Titanus near Arne, also speaks of its white colour. Peirseis is said by Apollonius (l. c.) to have been near Mount Phyllium, which Leake supposes to be the heights separated by the river from the hill of Vlokhó. Near Mount Phyllium Strabo (i. p. 438) says that the city Phyllia, noted for its temples of Apollo Phyllium and Stathos (Thas. iv. 45) calls this city Phyllia. The town of Irmia, mentioned by Livy (xxiii. 13), is perhaps a false reading for Peirseis. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 392, seq.)

ASTIGI, ASTIGOIS (Ἀστιγάς, Post. ii. 4. § 14; Strab. iii. p. 141, corrupted into Ἀστιγάς in all the
ASTRAEUM. MSS.). 1. AGISTORANA COLONIA AUGUSTA FERMA (Egina), was, under the Romans, one of the chief cities of Hispania Baetica, and the seat of a conventus juridicus. It stood in the plain of the Baetis, some distance S. of the river, on its tributary the Singulina (Gewei), which began here to be navigable. It was at the junction of the roads from Corduba (Scorob.), Numantia (Merida) to Hispalis (Seville), at the respective distances of 36 M.P., 105 M.P., and 58 M.P. (Urb. Ant. pp. 413, 414; Meis, ii. § 4; Plin. iii. 1. a. s.; Flores, Exp. S. x. p. 72.)

2. ASTICI Vetus (Alamos), a free city of His- pania Baetica, N. of Antiquaria (Rota), belonging to the Conventus Agistorani [see No. 1]. (Plin. iii. 1. a. s.; Flores, Exp. S. x. p. 74.)

3. JULIENIANI. [ARTIGI.] [P. S.]

ASTRAEUM (Liv. xl. 24; *Atrapeia, Steph. B. a. s.; *Atrapeias, Plut. iii. 13. § 27), a town of Paeonia in Macedonia, which Leake identifies with Strassos. Aelius (Hist. Rom. v. 1, 3) speaks of a river Astraris, flowing between Thessalonica and Beroe, which Leake supposes to be the same as the Vis- tritsa. Tafel, however, conjectures that Astrarum in Aelian is a false reading for Atrapeias. Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. iii. pp. 293, 466, seq.; Tafel, Thessalonien, p. 315, 316; *Astrarum (Atrapeias, Atrapeias).* i. A town in Cynuria on the coast, and the first town in Argolis towards the frontiers of Laconia. It is mentioned by Tito-Lycon (iii. 16. § 11), but is conjectured by Leake to have been the maritime fortress in the building of which the Aeginetans were interrupted by the Athenians in the eighth year of the Peloponnesian war. (Thuc. iv. 57.) The place was situated on a promontory, which retains its ancient name. Here there are still considerable remains of an ancient wall. (Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 484, seq.; Ross, Peloponnesus, p. 162.)

ASTURA (*Astrupa*). 1. A small islet on the coast of Latium, between Antium and Circeii, and at the mouth of a river of the same name, which rises at the southern foot of the Alban hills, and has a mouth of about 20 miles to the sea. It is called Storza: *Sartipes* by Strabo, who tells us that it had a place of anchorage at its mouth (v. p. 238). It was on the habitations of the Ausones, who were fought, in B.C. 336, the last great battle between the Romans and the Latins, in which the consul C. Maenius totally defeated the combined forces of Antium, Lamuvium, Acria and Velitrae. (Liv. viii. 13.) At a much later period the little island at its mouth, and the whole adjacent coast, became occupied with Roman villas; among which the most celebrated is that of Cicero, to which he repeatedly alludes in his letters, and which he describes as "locus amoenus et in mari ipso," commenting a view both of Antium and Circeii (ad Att. xii. 19, 40, ad Fam. vii. 19). It was from thence that, on learning his proscription by the triumvirs, he embarked, with the intention of escaping to join Brutus in Macedonia; a resolution which he afterwards unfortunately abandoned. (Plut. Cic. 47.) We learn from Suetonius also that Astura was the occasional resort both of Augustus and Tiberius (Suet. Aug. 97, Tib. 79), and existing remains prove that many of the Roman nobility may have had their villas there. (See Hibber, *Deliciae Vetus, Rowe*, vol. i. pp. 387—387.) But it does not appear that there ever was a town of the same, as asserted by Servius (ad Aen. vii. 801). The island was at some time or other joined to the mainland by a bridge or causeway, and it thus became, as it now remains, a peninsula projecting into the sea. It is surrounded by a fortified tower, called the Torre di Astura, a picturesque object, conspicuous both from Antium and the Ciceranian headland, and the only one which breaks the monotony of the low and sandy coast between them. The Tiber necks Astura 7 miles from Antium, which is rather less than the true distance.

There is no doubt that the Storza of Strabo is the same with the Astura, which Festus also tells us was often called Sturum (p. 517, ed. Müll.); but there is no ground for supposing the *Astuzium palus* of Virgil (Aen. vii. 801) to refer to the same locality. [E. H. B.]

2. (*Estia or Estoca*), a river of Hispania Tarraconensis, in the NW., which, rising in the mountains of the Cantabri, the prolongation of the Pyrenees, flows S. through the country of the Astures; and, after receiving several other rivers that drain the great plain of Leom, it falls into the Duria (Duero) on its N. side. (Florius, iv. 19; Oros. vi. 21; Isidor. Epigram. ii. 2.) [P. S.]

ASTURES (sing. Astor, in poetae; *Astupus*, Strab. iii. pp. 135, 165, 167; Dion Cass. lii. 25; Plin. iii. 3. 4; Flor. iv. 12; Gruter, *Inscript. p. 196, No. 5. p. 436, No. 5. seq. Adj. Astur and Asturius; Asturica gens, Sil. Ital. vi. 584; *Ar- tolopus, Strab. p. 162; 'Astropolus, Plut. ii. 6. § 28; i.e. *Highlanders, see Asta*), a people in the NW. of Hispania Tarraconensis, extending from the N. coast to the river Duria (Duero), between the Galacceni on the W. and the Cantabri and Celtiberi on the E., in the mountains N. and W. of the great plain of Leom and partly in the plain itself. They were divided into two parts by the Cantabrian mountains (M. Vinnarius); those between the mountains and the coast (in the Asturias) being called *Tramontani*, and those S. of the mountains (in Leom and Valladolid) *Aquitanii*, names, which clearly indicate the difference between the Roman subjects of the plain and the unwashed tribes of the mountains and the coast. They comprised a population of 340,000 free persons, divided into 22 tribes (Plin. l. c.), of which Tito-Lycon mentions the following names: Lanciaxx (Lanciennes, Plin.), Brigescini (Brigescini, Flor.), Tiberasses, Sasini, Saturarii, Tifibes, Egarii or Gi-gurri (Cigirri, Plin.), and the Pasisci, on the peninsula of C. de Peñas (Plin. iv. 20. a. 34), to which Pliny adds the Zelias, near the coast, celebrated for their flax. (Plin. iii. 4. xiv. 2.)

The country of the Astures (Astor, Plin.: *Astrupia, Ped.*), was for the most part mountainous and abounded in mines. More gold was found in Asturia than in any other part of Spain, and the supply was regarded as more lasting than in any other part of the world. (Plin. xxxiii. 4. a. 21.)

To this the poets make frequent allusions: e.g. Sil. Ital. i. 351:

*Astur avurus,*

Comp. vii. 755.

*Calloacia quidquid foedit Astur in arvis,*

Mart. x. 16.

*Moravet Asturii scruttator pollidius autri,*

Lucan. iv. 298.


Asturia was also famous for its breed of horses,
the small ambling Spanish jemtet, described by Pliny (viii. 42. s. 67), Silius Italicus (iii. 335—337: in the preceding lines the poet delves the name of the people from Astur the son of Memnon), and Martial (xiv. 199):

"Hic brevis, ad numerum rapidus qui colligit unques, Venit ab auriferis gentibus, Astur equus."

The species of horse was called Asturico, and the name was applied to horses of a similar character bred elsewhere, as Asturico Macabucus. (Fetrun. Sot. 86; comp. Senec. De nat. 87.)

The Asturians were a wild, rugged, and warlike race. (Strab. i. c.; Sil. Ital. i. 253, exercitus Astur; xii. 748, belliger Astor; Flor. iv. 12, Cantabri et Astures habilissimae gentis.) Their mountains have always been the stronghold of Spanish independence. In the war of Augustus against the Cantabri, m. c. 25, the Asturians, anticipating the attack of the Romans, were defeated with great slaughter on the banks of the river Astur, and retreated into Lancia, which was taken, after some resistance. (Dion Cass. l. c.; Flor. iv. 12. 56, ed. Duker; Oros. vi. 31; Clinton, a. a.) These actions ended the Cantabri and Astur. All the result of which this country, on the south of the mountains became subject to Rome; but the highlands themselves, and the strip of land between the mountains and the coast (the modern Asturias), still furnished a retreat to the natives, and afterwards sheltered the remnants of the Goths from the Arab invasion, and became the cradle of the modern Spanish nation. In its revolt position, its mountainous surface, and in a certain resemblance of climate, the Asturias is the Wales of Spain; and, in imitation of our principality, it gives to the heir apparent his title.

Under the Romans, Asturia possessed several flourishing cities, nearly all of which were old Iberian towns: most of them were situated in the S. division, the valleys and plain watered by the Astura and its tributaries. The capital, Asturica Augusta (Astorga, the city of the Amaci, was the centre of several roads, which, with the towns upon them, were as follows (comp. Ptol. ii. 6. § 29):— (1) On the NW. side to Asturica Augusta (Astorga, Astorga in Ptol. Portug.; Ibm. Ant. p. 423): Argentolum, 15 M. P. (Torinum or Tornera; La Medula, Ford): Patavium, 15 M. P. (Populorum or Congostra). (2) NW. also to Bracara, branching out into three different roads through Gaullica (It. Ant. pp. 423, 429, 431): Interamnum Flavium, 30 M. P. (Ponsevada or Ribeira): Bergidum, 16 M. P. (custro de la Ventosa, on a hill near Villa Frana, in a Swiss-like valley at the foot of the mountain pass leading into Gallica), beyond which, the following places on the same road, which would seem to belong properly to Gallica, are assigned by Ptolemy to Asturias: (3) F. to Castellarnaugeta (Zaragoza; It. Ant. pp. 442, 453): Vallata, 16 M. P. (prop. Puente de Orgelo): Interamnum, 13 M. P. (Villarona): Palantia, 14 M. P. (Valencia de S. Juan): Viminacium, 31 M. P. (Valderruedas or Bocerillo): at the next station, Lascorriga, 10 M. P., in the Vaccaria, this road was joined by that from the military station of Legio VII Gemina (Low), NE. of Asturica Augusta (It. Ant. p. 395): between Legio VII and Lacorriga were Luncirica or Lancia, 9 M. P. (Solomaco or Monsalla), and Camalai. (Cons. p. 4): (4) A lower road to Castellarnaugeta (It. Ant. pp. 489, 493): Bedumnia, 20 M. P. (prop. La Banda), city of the Buliumus, of the Brigesium, 20 M. P. (prop. Benavente), the capital of the Briacene. In the district between the mountains and the coast, the chief cities were Lucus Asturum (Ptol. prop. Odeito), perhaps the Ovatum of Pliny (xxxv. 17. s. 49): Noboia, and Flaviovia (Ptol. prop. Astorga), on the coast. To these may be added, in the S. district, Interasia, the city of the Omiaci; Pelontum, the city of the Lonconos; Narculus, city of the Saenilis (coins, Sestini, Med. Imp. in p. 172): Patavioni, city of the Superti; and two or three more, too insignificant to name. (Uberti, vol. ii. pp. 440—442: Forbiger, vol. ii. pp. 83—85.)

ASTURIA. [ASTURES.]

ASTURICA AUGUSTA (Asturicavm Aetropulias, Ptol.: Astropauliavm, Asturiciani: Astorga, Ru.), the chief city of the Asturias, in Hispania Tarraconensis, belonging to the tribe of the Amaci, stood in a natural valley of the mountainous Asturias, on the upper course of one of the tributaries of the Astur ( osób). Under the Romans, it was the seat of the conventus Asturicavm, one of the seven conventus juridici of Hispania Tarraconensis. Respecting the roads from it see ASTURES. It obtained the title Augustus, doublets, after the Cattarnian war, when the southern Asturias first became the subject of Rome; and from it the people S. of the mountains were called Augustani. Pliny calls it urbem magnificum; and, even in its present wretched state, it bears traces of high antiquity, and "gives a perfect idea of a Roman fortified town." (Ford, p. 308.)

"The walls are singularly curious, and there are two Roman tombs and inscriptions, near the Puerta de Hierro." (Ibid.) The mythical tradition of the descent of the Astures from Astur, son of Memnon (Sil. Ital. iii. 334), is still cherished by the people of Astorga, who make the hero the founder of their city. There are two coins ascribed to Asturica: (1) one, of the Asturian type, which might belong to Asta or Astotor, the other, of doubtful genuineness, with the epigraph COL. ASTURICA. AMAKUR. AUGUSTA.

Asturia is one of Ptolemy's points of astronomical observation, being 3 hrs. 25 min. W. of Alexandria, and having 15 hrs. 25 min. for its longest day. (Pllin. iii. 3. s. 4; Ptol. ii. 6. § 36: viii. 4. § 5; It. Ant.; Sestini, p. 104; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 35.)

ASTYCUS (Aatrocis; Vedrosinus, or river of Iasii), a river of Paonia, flowing into the Axios, on which was situated the residence of the Paonian kings. (Polygen. Hist. iv. 12; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 464, 475.)

ASTYPALAEA (Aestypalaia). 1. A promontory on the W. coast of Attica, between the promontories Zoster and Sunium and opposite the island of Euboea. (Strab. l. p. 398; Steph. B. s. a.; Leake, Demi, p. 59.)

2. (Ed. Aetypalavos, Aetypalavdos, Astypalasia: called by the present inhabitants Astropalasia, and by the Franks Stampalos), an island in the Carpathian sea, called by Strabo (x. p. 392) one of the Sporades, and by Stephanus B. (a. a.) one of the Cyclades, said to be 125 (Roman) miles from Cadizus in Crete (Fl. Plin. iv. 12. s. 32), and 800 stadia from Chalcis, an island near Rhodes. (Strab. l. c.) Pliny
ASTYPALAEA.

describes Astypalaea (l.c.) as 88 miles in circumference. The island consists of two large rocky masses, united in the centre by an isthmus, which in its narrowest part is only 450 or 500 feet across. On the N. and S. the sea enters two deep bays between the two halves of the island; and the town, which bore the same name as the island, stood on the western side of the southern bay. To the S. and E. of the bay there is a headland, and an old Orb (Ar. dr. ii. 82) alludes in the line:— "cinctaque piscis Astypalaeae vocata." From the castle of the town there is an extensive prospect. Towards the E. may be seen Cos, Nisyros, and Telos, and towards the S. in clear weather Caos, Carpathus, and Crete.

Of the history of Astypalaea we have hardly any account. Stephanus says that it was originally called Pyrrha, when the Carians possessed it, then Pylaea, next the Table of the Gods (Εθνον ταπάγεις), on account of its verdure, and lastly Astypalaea, from the mother of Aneas (Comp. Paus. vii. 4. § 1). We learn from Smyrna (551) that Astypalaea was a colony of the Megarians, and Orion mentions it as one of the islands subdued by Minos. (4 Astypalaeae regas," Met. vii. 461.) In n. c. 105 the Romans concluded an alliance with Astypalaea (Böckh, Inscr. vol. ii. n. 3485), a distinction probably granted to the island in consequence of its excellent harbours and of its central position among the European and Asiatic islands of the Aegean. Under the Roman emperors Astypalaea was a "libera civilis." (Plin. l.c.) The modern town contains 250 houses and not quite 1500 inhabitants. It belongs to Turkey, and is subject to the Pasha of Rhodes, who allows the inhabitants, however, to govern themselves, only exacting from them the small yearly tribute of 9500 piastres, or about 60l. sterling. This small town contains an extraordinary number of churches and chapels, sometimes as many as six in a row. They are built to a great extent from the ruins of the ancient temples, and they contain numerous inscriptions. In every part of the town there are seen columns of capitals and other ancient remains. We learn from inscriptions that the ancient city contained many temples and other ancient buildings. The favourite hero of the island was Cosomerdes, of whose romantic history an account is given elsewhere. (Dav.) The name of Astypalaea is probably a corruption of a name confounded with Achilles with this Cosomerdes, when he says (de Nat. Deor. iii. 18) that the Astypalaenians worship Achilles with the greatest veneration.

Hegesander related that a couple of hares having been brought into Astypalaea from Anapha, the island became so overrun with them that the inhabitants were obliged to consult the Delphic oracle, which advised their hunting them with dogs, and that in this way more than 6000 were caught in one year. (Atth. ix. p. 400, d.) This tale is a counterpart to the one about the brace of partridges introduced from Astypalaea into Anapha. (Αναφικα.) Pliny (viii. 89) says that the muscles of Astypalaea were very celebrated; and we learn from Ross that they are still taken off the coast. (Ross, Reise auf den Griech. Inseln, vol. ii. p. 56, seq.; for inscriptions, see Böckh, Inscr. n. 3485, seq.; Ross, Inscr. iii. 158, seq.)

A town in Samos, according to Stephanus (l.c.), said by others to be the acropolis of the city of Samos (Polyb. Strat. i. 28. § 3), or the name of half of the city. (Eym. M.)

4. A town in the island of Cee, which the inhabi-

ATABYRIUM.

251

5. A promontory in Caria, near Myndus. (Strab. xiv. p. 657.)

ASTYRA (Ἀστύρα, Ἀστυρεία: Εἰς Ἀστυρι-

πεὶς), a small town of Myra, in the plain of Thebe, between Antandros and Adranumty. It had a temple of Artemis, of which E. Antimachus had the superintendence. (Strab. p. 613.) Aristophanes has hence the name of Astyrene or Aistiren. (Xen. Hell. iv. 1. § 41.) There was a lake Sapra near Astyra, which communicated with the sea. Pausanias, from his own observation (iv. 35. § 10), describes a spring of black water at Astyra; the water was hot. But he places Astyra in Attarnes. (Atar.)

There was, then, either a place in Attarnes called Astyra, with warm springs, or Pausanias has made some mistake; for there is no doubt about the position of the Astyra of Strabo and Mela (i. 19). Astyra was a deserted place, according to Pliny’s authorities. E. Pauls it Astyra. There are said to be coins of Astyra.

Strabo (pp. 591, 680) mentions an Astyra above Abydus in Tras, once an independent city, but in Strabo’s time it was a ruined place, and belonged to the inhabitants of Abydus. There were once gold mines there, but they were nearly exhausted in Strabo’s time.

ATABYRIUM (Αταβύριον, Steph. B. Hyg. ; Ἀταβύριον LXX.; Θάβα: Τελετή, ο τάφος, a mountain of Galilee, on the borders of Zebukon and Issachar. (Jos. xix. 22; Joseph. Antiq. v. 1. § 22.) It stands out alone towards the SE. from the high land around Nazareth; while the north eastern arm of the great plain of Esdraelon sweeps around its base, and extends far to the N., forming a broad tract of table-land, bordering upon the deep Jordan valley and the basin of the Lake Tiberias. It was before Mount Tabor that Deborah and Barak assembled the warriors of Israel before their great battle with Sisera. (Judges, iv. 6, 12, 14; Joseph. Antiq. v. 5. § 3.) The beauty of this mountain aroused the enthusiasm of the Psalmist, when he selected Tabor and Hermon as the representatives of the hills of his native land; the former as the most graceful; the latter as the loftiest. (Ps. lxix. 12: comp. Jer. xiv. 18; Hos. v. 1.) In n. c. 218 Antiochus the Great ascended the mountain, and gave it the name of Atabylum, a place lying on a breast-formed height, having an ascent of more than 15 stadia; and by stratagem and wile possessed the city, which he afterwards fortified. (Polyb. v. 70. § 6.) About 55 B.C. a battle took place here between the Roman forces under the proconsul Gabinius, and the Jews under Alexander, son of Aristobulus, in which 10,000 of the latter were slain. (Joseph. Antiq. xiv. 6. § 3, B. J. i. 8. § 7.) In the New Testament Mount Tabur is not mentioned. In later times Josephus (B. J. ii. 20. § 6, Vita, § 37) relates that he had himself caused Mt. Tabor to be fortified, along with various other places. He describes the mountain as having an ascent of 30 stadia (Rusinus reads 20 stadia, which corresponds better with the 15 stadia of Polybius, and is nearer the truth). On the N. it was inaccessible, and the summit was a plain of 26 stadia in circumference. The whole of this circuit Josephus enclosed with a wall 30 stadia, in which time the inhabitants had to bring water and materials from below, since they had only rainwater. (B. J. iv. 1. § 8.) Still later, when Josephus had himself fallen into the hands of the
Romans, a great number of the Jews took refuge in this fortress; against whom Vespasian sent Pla-
cidus with 600 horsemen. By a feat he induced the
great body to pursue him into the plain, where he
shewed many, and cut off the return of the multi-
itude to the mountain; so that the inhabitants, who
were suffering from want of water, made terms, and
surrendered themselves and the mountain to Placi-
dus. (Joseph. I. c.) Nothing further is heard of
Mount Tabor till the 4th century, when it is often
mentioned by Eusebius (Onomast. s. v. Thabor Ita-
byrium), but without any allusion to its being re-
garded as the scene of the Transfiguration. About
the middle of this century, the first notice of Tabor
as the place where our Lord was transfigured ap-
pears as a passing remark by Cyril of Jerusalem
(Cat. xii. 16, p. 170); and Jerome twice mentions
the same thing, though he implies that there was not
yet a church upon the summit. (Hieron. Ep.
44, ad Marc. p. 592, Ep. 86; Epiph. Paullus,
p. 877.) Lightfoot (Hor. Heb. in Marc. i. 2) and
Roland (Palæst. pp. 334-336) have inferred,
from the narrative of the Evangelists, that the Mount
of Transfiguration is to be sought somewhere in the
neighborhood of Marcella and Rosenmont. In
(BBD. Ant. vol. ii. pt. i. p. 107) adheres to the
ancient traditions connected with this mountain.
The existence of a fortified city upon the spot so long
before and after the event of the Transfiguration
would seem, as Robinson (Palestine, vol. iii. p. 224)
argues, to decide the question. At the foot of this
mountain, in the time of the Crusades, many battles
were fought between the Christians and Moslems;
and in modern times a victory was here gained by
Napoleon over the Turks. Mount Tabor consists
wholly of limestone; standing out isolated in the
plain, and rising to a height of about 1,000 feet, it
presents a beautiful appearance. Seen from the
SW., its form is that of the segment of a sphere; to
the NW. it more resembles a truncated cone. The
sides are covered up to the summit with the valonia
cork, wild pistachio, myrtles, and other shrubs. Its
crest is table-land of some 600 or 700 yards in
height from N. to S., and about half as much across.
Upon its contour remains of several small half-
ravaged tanks. Upon the ridges which enclose the
small plain at the summits are some ruins belonging
to different ages; some are of large berried stones,
which cannot be of later date than the Romans.
(Robinson, Palestine, vol. iii. p. 213; Burckhardt,
Travels, p. 332.) Lord Nugent describes the view
as the most splendid he had ever seen from any na-
tural height. (Lands Classical and Sacred, vol. ii.
391; Raumer, Palestine, p. 37.) [E. B. J.]

ATABYRIS MONS. [RHODUS.]

ATAGHIS. [ATHEMIS.]

ATALANTA (Ἀτάλαντα; Eth. Ἀταλάνταρια). 1. (Talodontis), a small island off Lecris, in the
Oupontian gulf, said to have been torn asunder from the mainland by an earthquake. In the first
year of the Peloponnesian war it was fortified by the Athenians for the purpose of checking the Locris
in their attacks upon Euboea. In the sixth year of the war the Athenian generals were defeated by
a great inundation of the sea. (Strab. i. p. 61, 
ix. pp. 395, 425; Thuc. ii. 33, liii. 89; Diod. xii.
44, 59; Paus. x. 20 § 3; Liv. xxxv. 37; Plin. ii.
88, iv. 12; Sen. Q. N. vi. 24; Steph. B. s. v.;
Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 172.)

2. A small island off the western coast of Attica,

between Salamina and Peiraecus. (Strab. ix. pp. 395, 
425; Steph. B. s. v.)

3. A town in Macedonia, in the upper part of
the valley of the Axius. (Thuc. ii. 100.) Cramer
(Ancient Greece, vol. i. p. 230) suggests that the
Alantae of Thucydides is probably the town of
Alante by Pliny (iv. 12), and Stephanus B. (s. v.
Ἀλάντης); the latter says that Theopompos named it
Alantium.

ATABANTES (Ἀτάβαντες), a people of Inner
Libya, in the N. part of the Great Desert (Sahara),
in an oasis formed by salt hills, between the Cartha-
gantes and Atlantes, at a distance of ten days' jour-
ney from each (Herod. iv. 184), apparently in
Pensos. They used no individual names; and they
were accustomed to curse the Sun for its burning
heat (ἡλιῶν ἱππαλαμπτεῖς, the sun as it passes over
their heads, or when its heat is excessive ; the com-
mentators differ about the meaning). In all the
MSS. of Herodotus, the reading is Ἀλαντάτες. But,
as Herodotus goes on to speak separately of the Ata-
lantes, the editors are agreed that the reading in
the first passage has been corrupted by the common
confusion of a name comparatively unknown with
one we know to be Herodotus' view is confirmed by
the fact that Mela (i. 8 § 5) and Pliny (v. 8) give an
account of the Atlantes, copied from the above state-
ments of Herodotus, with the addition of what He-
rodotus affirms in the second passage of the Atlantes
(where the name is right), that they saw no visions
in their sleep. The reading Ἀτάβαντες is a correc-
tion of Salmantius (ad Solin. p. 292), on the author-
ity of a passage from the Achaeus of the Alexan-
drian writer Rhiarus (ap. Eustath. ad Dion. Periop.
iii. 8; Solin. i. c.; Baehr, ad Herod. I. c.; Meineke,
Anecd. Alex. pp. 181, 182.)

ATARNAE or ATARNA (Ἀτάρναι, Ἀτάρνας; Eth. Ἀταρνατές, Ἀταρνατής), a city of Mycia, op-
posite to Lesbos, and a strong place. It was on the
road from Adramyttium to the plain of the Caicus.
(Xen. Anab. vii. 8 § 8.) Atarneus seems to be the
genuine original name, though Atarne, or Atarnez,
and Athleticus (Pliny) may have prevailed afterwards.
Stephanus, who only gives the name Atarne, con-
sistently makes the ethnic name Atarne. Herodotus
(i. 160) tells it story of the city and its territory,
based of which were named Atarneus, being given to
the Chians by Cyrus, for their having surrendered to
him Pactyes the Lydian. Stephanus (s. v. Ἀταρ-
ες) and other ancient authorities consider Atarneus
to be the Tarne of Homer (II. v. 44); but perhaps
incorrectly. The territory was a good corn country.
Histsias the Milesian was defeated by the Persians at
Malene in the Attarneites, and taken prisoner. (Herod.
vi. 28, 29.) The place was occupied at a later
time by some exiles from Chios, who from this strong
position sallied out and plundered Ionia. (Diod. xiii.
65; Xen. Hell. ii. 2 § 11.) This town was once the
residence of Hermeias the tyrant, the friend of
Aristotle. Pausanias (vii. 2 § 11) says that the
same calamity befell the Attarneitae which drove the
Mycen from their city [Μυκῆς]; but as the position
of the two towns was not similar, it is not exactly
what he means. They left the place, however, if
his statement is true; and Pliny (v. 30), in his time,
moves Atarneus as no longer a city. Pausanias
(iv. 35 § 10) speaks of hot springs at Astyra, op-
posite to Lesbos, in the Atarneus. [ΑΤΤΗΡΑ].

The site of Atarneus is generally fixed at Diolk-
ATAX.

There are autonomous coins of Atarneus, with the epigraph "ATA" and "ATAP." There was a place near Pitane called Atarneus. (Strab. p. 614.)

G. L.

ATAX (Ἀτάξ: ΑΤΑΘ), or ATTAGUS, a river of Gaelia Narbonensis, which rises on the north slope of the Pyrenees, and flows by Corcovaosse and Narbo (Narbonese), before which it enters the Mediterranean, near the Estango de Vendas. Strabo (p. 182) makes it rise in the Cevennes, which is not correct. Mela (ii. 5) and Pline (iii. 4) place its source in the Pyrenees. It was navigable to a short distance above Narbo. A few miles higher up than Narbo the stream divides into two arms; one arm flowed into a lake, Rubrenus or Rubrensis (the Λίμνη Ραπρένσιον of Strabo); and the other direct into the sea. The Rubrenis is described by Mela as a very large piece of water, which communicated with the sea by a narrow passage. This appears to be the Estango Dijous; and the canal Robies of Ausone, which runs from Issoire to this Etang, represents the Atax of the Romans.

The inhabitants of the valley of the Atax were called Atacini. Mela calls Narbo a colony of the Atacini and the Decumanii, from which Wallaceaner (vol. i. p. 140) draws the conclusion that this place was not the original capital of the Atacini. But Mela employs like terms, when he speaks of "Tokosa Tectasagum" and "Vienna Allobrogum," so that we may reject Wallaceaner's conclusion from this passage. There may, however, have been a "Vicus Atax," as Eusebius names it, or Vicus Atacinus, the birth-place of P. Terentius Varro: and the Scholion on Horace (Od. i. 10. 46) may not be correct, when he says that Varro was called Atacinus from the river Atax. Polybius (iii. 37, xxxiv. 10) calls this river Narbo. (G. L.)

ATELLA (Ατέλλα: Ελ. Ατελλάτης, Atellans), a city of Campania, situated on the road from Capoa to Neapolis, at the distance of 8 miles from each of those two cities. (Steph. B. s. v.; Tab. Peut.) Its name is not found in history during the wars of the Romans with the Campanians, nor on occasion of the settlement of Campania in n. c. 336: it probably fortuitously of its powerful neighbour Capua, though its independence is attested by its coins. In the second century B. C. it was the first to declare for the Carthaginians after the battle of Cannae (Liv. xxii. 61; Sil. Ital. xi. 14): hence, when they fell into the power of the Romans, after the reduction of Capua, n. c. 211, they were very severely treated: the chief citizens and authors of the revolt were executed on the spot, while of the rest of the inhabitants the greater part were sold as slaves, and others removed to distant settlements.

The next year (310) the few remaining inhabitants were compelled to migrate to Calatia, and the citizens of Nuceria, whose own city had been destroyed by Hannibal, were settled at Atella in their stead. (Liv. xxvi. 16, 38, 39, xxvii. 3.) After this it appears to have quickly revived, and Cicero speaks of it as, in his time, a flourishing and important municipal town. It was under the especial patronage and protection of the great orator himself, but we do not know what was the origin of this peculiar connection between them. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 31, ad Fam. xxiii. 7, 46, 65.) In the third century B. C. it received a colony of military settlers; but continued to be a place only of municipal rank, and is classed by Strabo among the smaller towns of Campania. (Plin. iii. 5. 9; Strab. v. p. 249; Ptol. iii. 1. § 68; Orell. Inscr. 130.) It continued to exist as an episcopal see till the ninth century, but was then much decayed; and in A.D. 1030 the inhabitants were removed to the neighbouring town of Average, then lately founded by the Norman Count Ralphinus. Some remains of its walls and other ruins are still visible at a spot about 2 miles E. of Average, near the villages of Arpiaco and S. Epifano; and an old church on the site is still called Stia Maria di Atella. Numerous inscriptions, terracottas, and other minor antiquities, have been found there. (HOLSTEN. Not. in Cen. p. 260; Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 592.)

The name of Atella is best known in connection with the peculiar class of dramatic representations which derived from thence the appellation of "Fabulas Atellanæ," and which were borrowed from them by the Romans, among whom they enjoyed for a time especial favour, so as to be exempted from the penalties and disabilities which attached to the actors of other dramatic performances. At a later period, however, they degenerated into so licentious a character, that in the reign of Tiberius they were altogether prohibited, and the actors banished from Italy. These plays were originally written in the Oscan dialect, which they appear to have mainly contributed to preserve in its purity. (Liv. vii. 2; Strab. p. 263; Tac. Ann. iv. 14.) For further particulars concerning the Fabulae Atellanæ see Bernhardy, Römische Literatur, p. 379, &c.) The early importance of Atella is further attested by its coins, which resemble in their types those of Capua, but bear the legend, in Oscan characters, "Aderi,— evidently the native form of the name. (MüLLingen, Numism. de Italiâ, p. 190; Friedlaender, Obiecta Münzen, p. 15.)

E. H. B.

ATER or NIGER MONS, a mountain range of Inner Libya, on the N. side of the Great Desert (Sahara), dividing the part of Roman Africa on the Great Syrtes from Phaxania (Pezzana). It seems to correspond either to the Jebel-Soudan or Black Mountains, between 28° and 29° N. lat., and from about 10° E. long. eastward, or to the SE. prolongation of the same chain, called the Black Horusche, or both. The entire range is of a black basaltic rock, whence the ancient and modern names (Plin. v. 5, vi. 30. a. 35; Hornemann, Reisen von Kairo nach Fussar, p. 60.)

E. S.

ATERNUM (Ἀτερνοῖκος, Aternus), a town of the Vestini, situated on the coast of the Adriatic, at the mouth of the river Aternus, from which it derived its name. It was the only Vestinian city on the sea-coast, and was a place of considerable trade, serving as the emporium not only of the Vestini, but of the Peligni and Marrucini also. (Strab. p. 241, 242.) As early as the second Punic war it is mentioned as a place of importance: having joined the cause of Hannibal and the Carthaginians, it was retaken in n. c. 213 by the praetor Sempronius Tuditanus, when a considerable sum of money, as well as 7000 prisoners, fell into the hands of the captors. (Livy, xxvii. 47.)

Under Augustus it received a colony of veterans, among whom its territory was portioned out (Livy. Colos. p. 253), but it did not obtain the rank of a colony. Various inscriptions attest its municipal condition under the Roman Empire. One of these mentions the restoration of its port by Tiberius (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 92); another, which commemorates the continuation of the town by Vero and the Styliius to this point (Orell. Inscr. 711), speaks only of the "Ostia Aeterna," without mentioning the town of that name; and the same expression is found both in
Mela and Ptolemy, as well as in the Itinerary. (Mot. ii. 4; Ptol. iii. i. § 20; Itin. Ant. p. 813, but in p. 101 it is distinctly called "Aterno civitans."). From existing remains we learn that the ancient city occupied both banks of the river close to its mouth, which was converted by artificial works into a port. Some vestiges of these still remain, as well as the ruins of an ancient bridge. (Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 79—83.) The modern city of Pescara, a very poor place, though a strong fortress, is situated wholly on the S. side of the river: it appears to have been already known by its modern appellation in the time of P. Dionysius, who mentions it under the name of Piscaria (ii. 21). [E. H. B.]

ATERNUS ("Arepus: Aternum"). A considerable river of Central Italy, flowing into the Adriatic Sea between Adria and Ortona. Strabo correctly describes it (v. p. 294) as rising in the neighbourhood of Amierno, and flowing through the territory of the Vestini: in this part of its course it has a SE. direction, but close to the site of Corfinium it turns abruptly at right angles, and pursues a N.E. course from thence to the sea, which it enters just under the walls of Pescara. At its mouth was situated the town of Aternum, or, as it was sometimes called, "Aternum Ostia." In this latter part of its course, according to Strabo (iv. c.), it formed the limit between the territory of the Vestini and Marrucini; and there is little doubt that this statement is correct, though Pliny and Mela extend the confines of the Frantani as far as the Aternum, and Ptolemy includes the mouths both of that river and the Matrinus in the territory of the Marrucini. (Plin. iii. 12. a. 17; Mela. ii. 4; Ptol. iii. 1. § 20.) In the upper part of its course it flows through a broad and trough-like valley, bounded on each side by very lofty mountains, and itself elevated more than 2000 feet above the sea. The narrow gorge between two huge masses of mountains by which it escapes from this upland valley, must have always formed one of the principal lines of communication in this part of Italy; though it was not till the reign of Claudius that the Via Valeria was carried along this line from Corfinium to the Adriatic. (Inscr. ap. Orell. 711.) Strabo mentions a bridge over the river 34 stadia (3 miles) from Corfinium, near the site of the modern town of Polopoli; a point which must have always been of Importance in military matters, we have reason to believe during the Civil War (p. c. 49) occupying it with the hope of arresting the advance of Caesar. (Caes. B. C. i. 16.) The Aternum, in the upper part of its course, still retains its ancient name Aternum, but below Polopoli is known only as the Fiume di Pescara,—an appellation which it seems to have assumed as early as the seventh century, when we find it called "Fiscarius flavius." (P. Disc. ii. 20.) It is one of the most considerable streams on the E. side of the Apennines, in respect of the volume of its waters, which are fed by numerous perennial and abundant sources. [E. H. B.]

ASTEAE ("Aezeri"). Ptol.: Euk. Atticismus: Estae), a city of Northern Italy, situated in the interior of the province of Venetia, at the foot of the Euganean hills, and about 18 miles SW. of Patavium. (Ptol. iii. i. § 30; Plin. iii. 19 s. 23; Martial. x. 98; Itin. Ant. p. 281, where the distance from Patavium is reckoned 25 M. P.) We learn from Pliny that it was destroyed by the Goths (Tactius (Hist. iii. 6) in a manner that clearly shows it to have been a place of consideration under the Roman Empire. But an inscription preserved by Maffei (Mus. Veron. p. 106; Ornell. Inscrip. 3119) proves that it was a municipal town of some importance as early as n. c. 136, and that its territory adjoined that of Vicentia. The modern city of Este is famous for having given title to one of the most illustrious families of modern Europe; it is a considerable and flourishing place, but contains no ancient remains except numerous inscriptions. These have been collected and published by the Abbate Pulenta. (Padvana, 1837, 8vo.)

About 5 miles E. of Este is Montecchio, which is mentioned by Paulus Diaconus (iv. 26), under the name of Mons Silicium, as a strong fortress in the time of the Lombards; but the name is not found in any earlier writer.

ATHACUS, a town in the upper part of Macedonia, of uncertain site, probably in Lyncestia. (Liv. xxxi. 34.)

ATHAMANIA ("Achamania: Eth. "Achadou -ono\); in Diod. xviii. 11, "Achadoures"). a district in the SE. of Epirus between Mount Pindas and the river Arachthos. The river Achelous flowed through this narrow district. Its chief towns were Argithea, Tetraphylia, Heraclea, and Theodoria; and of these Argithea was the capital. The Athamanians were a rude people. Strabo classes them among the Thessalians, but doubts whether they are to be regarded as Helleses. (Strab. ix. p. 44-45, x. p. 449.) They are rarely mentioned in Greek history, but on the decay of the Molossian kingdom, they appear as an independent people. They were the last of the Epot tribes, which obtained political power. The Athamanians and the Aetolians destroyed the Achaeans, and the former extended their dominions as far as Mt. Oeta. (Strab. p. 427.) The Athamanians were most powerful under their king Amyander (about n. c. 200), who took a prominent part in the wars of the Romans with Philip and Antiochus. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Amyander.) They were subsequently subdued by the Macedonians, and in the time of Strabo had ceased to exist as a separate people (i.e. p. 429). Pliny (iv. 2) erroneously reckons Athamania as part of Aetolia.

ATHAMANTUS CAMPUS ("Achadoures kelo\-bloi"). 1. A plain in Boeotia, between Acrasephium and the lake Copais, where Athamas was said to have formerly dwelt. (Paus. ix. 34; § 1; Leake, Nor. x. p. 60.)

2. A plain in Phthiotis, in Thessaly, round Halus or Atus, so called from Athanas, the founder of Halus. (Apoll. Rhod. ii. 514; Eustm. M. e. v.; Leake, ibid. vol. iv. p. 339.)

ATHANAGA, a city of Spain, within the Iberus, the capital of the Llerges according to Livy (xxi. 61), but not mentioned by any other writer. Ubert (vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 451) takes it for Agramanes, near the ancient Ilrae. (P. S.)

ATHENAE ("Athea"). Besides the celebrated city of this name, Stephanus B. (x. e.) mentions eight others, namely in Laosia, Caria, Liguria, Italy, Euboea, Acarnania, Boeotia, and Epeiros. Of these three only are known to us from other authorities.

1. DIADES ("Aides"). a town in Boeotia, near the promontory Cresaeum, founded by the Athenians (Strab. x. p. 440), or according to Ephorus, by Dias, a son of Alas. (Steph. B. e. v.)

2. A town in the region of Eneas, on the river Triton, and near the lake Copais, which, with the neighbouring town of Eleusis, was destroyed by an inundation. (Strab. ix. p. 407; Paus.
ATHENAEAE.

ix. 24. § 2; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 136, 293.)

ATHENAEAE (Ἀθηναῖα), a city and port of Pontus (Seph. B. s. v. 'Athηναῖα), named after the goddess Athena.

According to Arrian (p. 4, 49c), it was 180 stadia east of the river Adonis, and 380 stadia west of the Apsaras. Brunt (London Geog. Journ. vol. vi. p. 192) mentions an insignificant place, called 'Athena, on the coast between Trébízond and the mouth of the Apsaras, but the distance on his map between 'Athena and the mouth of the Apsaras is much more than 280 stadia. The distance of Bhaisa (Βήαιςα), a well-known position, to Athena is 274 stadia, which agrees pretty well with the map. If then the Apsaras [Απσαράς] is rightly identified, and 'Athena in Athenae, there is an error in the stadia between Athenae and the Apsaras.

Procopius derives the name of the place from 8 ancient princes, whose tomb was there. Arrian speaks of Athena as a deserted fort, but Procopius describes it as a populous place in his time. (Bell Pers. ii. 29, Bell. Goth. iv. 2.) Mannert assumes it to be the same place as the Odeinusa of Scylas (p. 23), and Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 292) places the site of Athena to be a place called Ordinusa.

G. L. J.

ATHENAEAE ('Aθηναία; in Hom. Od. vii. 80, 'Αθηναία Ἐθ. 'Αθηνάς, fam. 'Αθηναίς, Athenians), the capital of Attica.

I. Situation.

Athens is situated about three miles from the sea coast, in the central plain of Attica, which is enclosed by mountains on every side except the south, where it is open to the sea. This plain is bounded on the NW. by Mt. Parnes, on the NE. by Mt. Pentelicus, on the SE. by Mt. Hymettus, and on the W. by Mt. Aegeacae. In the southern part of the plain there rise several eminences. Of these the most prominent is a lofty isolated mountain, with a conical peaked summit, now called the Hill of St. George, which used to be identified by topographers with the ancient Aenchesmus, but which is now admitted to be the more celebrated I. Iacoubi. This mountain, which was not included within the ancient walls, lies to the north-east of Athens, and forms the most striking feature in the environs of the city. It is to Athens, as a modern writer has said, what Vesuvius is to Naples or Arthur's Seat to Edinburgh. South-west of Lycabettus there are four hills of moderate height, all of which formed part of the city. Of these the nearest to Lycabettus, and at the distance of a mile from the latter, was the Acropolis, or citadel of Athens, a square craggy rock rising abruptly about 150 feet, with a flat summit of about 1000 feet long from east to west, by 500 feet broad from north to south. Immediately west of the Acropolis is a second hill of irregular form, the Aizipoagel. To the south-west there rises a third hill, the Pyrny, on which the assemblies of the citizens were held; and to the south of the latter is a fourth hill, known as the Moraium. On the eastern and western sides of the city there run two small streams, both of which are nearly exhausted by the heasts of summer and by the channels for artificial irrigation before they reach the sea. The stream on the east, called the Ilissus, was joined by the Eridanus close to the Lyceum, and then flowed in a south-western direction through the southern quarter of the city. The stream on the west, named the Cy-
A. The Asty.
B. Peiraeus.
C. Munychia.
D. Phalerum.
EE, FF. The Long Walls: EE the northern wall, and FF the southern wall.
GG. The Phaleric Wall.
H. Harbour of Peiraeus.
I. Phaleric Bay.
1. The Cephissus.
2. The Ilissus.
3. The Eridanus.
5. Mount Lycabettus.
7. Mount Corydallos.
8. Mount Poseidum. [This mountain and 7 are parts of the range of Aegaleae.]
9. The outer Cerameicus.
10. Academia.
11. Osseus Cerameicus?
12. Colonus.
15. Pasoeidae.
17. Alpece.
18. Larissa.
20. Prospalta.
21. Ceiridae?
22. Aenone.
23. Thymois.
25. Xypete? (Troja.)
27. Oia.
29. Lower Agryle.
factly than where the attention is distracted by a less orderly accumulation of beautiful objects. Its more prominent characteristics are: first, the wide extent of open plain in the centre; secondly, the independent position of the mountain, Penthelicus, and Parnes— to the eye of nearly the same height, and bounding the plain at unequal distances on three sides, to the south-east, north-east, and north-west; thirdly, the sea on the remaining side, with its islands, and the distant mainland of Peloponnesus: fourthly, the cluster of rocky protuberances in the centre of the plain, the most striking of which either form part of the site of the city, or are grouped around it, and fifthly, the line of dark dense olive groves, winding like a large green river through the heart of the vale. Any formality, which might be expected to result from so symmetrical an arrangement of these leading elements of the composition, is further interrupted by the low graceful ridge of Turrovouni, extending behind the city up the centre of the plain; and by a few more marked undulations of its surface about the Peiraenous and the neighbouring coast. The present barren and deserted state of this fair, but not fertile, region, is perhaps rather favourable for the completion to its full picturesque effect, as tending less to interfere with the outlines of the landscape, in which its beauty so greatly consists, than a dense population and high state of culture.” (Mure, Tour in Greece, vol. ii. p. 37.)

II. HISTORY.

It is proposed to give here only a brief account of the history of the rise, progress, and fall of the City, as a necessary introduction to a more detailed examination of its topography. The political history of Athens forms a prominent part of Greek history, and could not be narrated in this place at sufficient length to be of any value to the student. The city of Athens, like many other Greek cities, was originally confined to its Acropolis, and was afterwards extended over the plain and the adjacent hills. The original city on the Acropolis was said to have been built by Cecrops, and was hence called Cecropia. (Kerpewio) even the Theate Despotai, in their Epist. Eurip. Suppl. 658, EL. 1289.) Among his successors, the name of Erechtheus L. also called Erichthonius, was likewise preserved by the buildings of Athens. This king is said to have dedicated to Athens a temple on the Acropolis, and to have set up in it the image of the goddess, made of olive wood, — known in later times as the statue of Athena Polias, the most sacred object in all Athens. Erechtheus is further said to have been buried in this temple of Athens, which was henceforth called the Erechtheum. In his reign the inhabitants of the city, who were originally Pelasgians and called Cranes, and who were afterwards named Crecropiads from Cecrops, had now received the name of Athenians, in consequence of the prominence which was given by him to the worship of Athena. (Herod. viii. 44.) Theseus, the national hero of Attica, is still more celebrated in connection with the early history of the city. He is said to have united into one political body the twelve independent tribes of which Cecrops divided Attica, and to have made Athens the capital of the new state. This important revolution was followed by an increase of the population of the city, for whose accommodation Theseus enlarged Athens, by building on the ground to the south of the Cecrops or Acropolis. (Comp. Thuc. ii. 15.)

The beautiful temple — the Theateum — erected at a later time in honour of this hero, remains in existence down to the present day. Homer mentions the city of Athens, and speaks of the temple of Athena in connection with Erechtheus. (Iliad, i. 546, seq.) It was during the mythical age that the Pelasgiacs are said to have fortified the Acropolis. Their name continued to be given to the northern wall of the Acropolis, and to a space of ground below this wall in the plain. (Paus. i. 28. § 5; Thuc. ii. 17.)

In the historical age the first attempt to embellish Athens appears to have been made by Peisistratus and his sons (B.C. 560—514). Like several of the other Greek despotas, they erected many temples and other public buildings. Thus we are told that they founded the temple of Apollo Pythius (Thuc. vi. 54.), and commenced the gigantic temple of the Olympian Zeus, which remained unfinished for centuries. (Aristot. Pol. v. 11.) In B.C. 500, the Dionysiac theatre was commenced on the southern-eastern slope of the Acropolis, in consequence of the falling of the wooden construction in which the early dramas had been performed; but the new theatre was not completed before B.C. 340, although it must have been used for the representation of plays long before that time. (Paus. i. 29. § 16; Plut. Vit. X. Orat. pp. 841, 852.)

A new era in the history of the city commences with its capture by Xerxes, who reduced it almost to a heap of ashes, B.C. 480. This event was followed by the rapid development of the maritime power of Athens, and the establishment of her empire over the islands of the Aegean. Her own increasing wealth, and the tribute paid her by the subject states, afforded her ample means for the embellishment of the city; and during the half century which elapsed between the battle of Salamis and the commencement of the Peloponnesian war, the Athenians erected those masterpieces of architecture which have been the wonder and admiration of all succeeding ages. Most of the public buildings of Athens were erected under the administration of the theistostates, Cimon and Pericles. The first of these celebrated men could do little towards the ornament of Athens; but Cimon and Pericles made it the most splendid city of Greece. The first object of theistsostates was to provide for the security of Athens by surrounding it with fortified walls. The new walls, of which we shall speak below, were 60 stadia in circumference, and embraced a much greater space than the previous walls; but the whole of this space was probably never entirely filled with buildings. The walls were erected in great haste, in consequence of the attempts of the Spartans to interrupt their progress; but though built with great irregularity, they were firm and solid. (Thuc. i. 93.) After providing for the security of the city, the next object of theistsostates was to extend her maritime power. Seeing that the open roadstead of Phalerum, which had been previously used by the Athenians, was insecure for ships, he now resolved to fortify the more spacious harbours in the peninsula of Peiraenous. He surrounded it with a wall, probably not less than 14 or 15 feet thick; but the town was first regularly laid out by Hippodamus, of Miletus, in the time of Pericles.

Under the administration of Cimon the Theseus was built, and the Stoa Poecile adorned with paintings by Micon, Polygnotus, and Panteaenus Cimon.
planted and adorned the Academy and the Agora; and he also built the southern wall of the Acropolis, which continued to be called by his name.

It was to Pericles, however, that Athens was chiefly indebted for her architectural splendour. On the Acropolis, he built those wonderful works of art, the Parthenon, the Erechtheum, and the Propylaeæ; in the city he erected a new Odeium; and outside the walls he improved and enlarged the Lyceum. The completion of the Erechtheum appears to have been prevented by the outbreak of the Peloponnesian war; but the Parthenon, the Propylææ, and the Odeium, were finished in the short space of 15 years. He also connected Athens with Peiræus by the two long walls, and with Phalerum by a third wall, known by the name of the Phaleric wall.

The Peloponnesian war put a stop to any further public buildings at Athens. On the capture of the city in B.C. 404, the long walls and the fortifications of the Peiræus were destroyed by the Lacedæmonians; but they were again restored by Conon in B.C. 393, after gaining his great naval victory over the Lacedæmonians off Cnidus. (Xen. Hell. iv. 6. 28.; Dio. lxxxv. 89.) The Athenians, now bent upon their thoughts again to the improvement of their city; and towards the close of the reign of Philip, the orator Lycurgus, who was entrusted with the management of the finances, raised the revenue to 1200 talents, and thus obtained means for defraying the expenses of public buildings.

It was at this time that the Dionysiac theatre and the Stadium were completed, and that further improvements were made in the Lyceum. Lycurgus also provided for the security of the city by forming a magazine of arms in the Acropolis, and by building dock-yards in the Peiræus. (Plut. Viti. X. Orat. p. 841, seq.)

After the battle of Chaeroneia (B.C. 338) Athens became a dependency of Macedonia,—though she continued to retain her nominal independence down to the time of the Roman dominion in Greece. It was only on two occasions that she suffered materially from the wars, of which Greece was so long the theatre. Having sided with the Romans in the last war of Philip of Macedon, this monarch invaded the territory of Athens; and though the walls of the city defied his attacks, he destroyed all the beautiful temples in the Attic plain, and all the suburbs of the city, B.C. 200. (Liv. xxxi. 26.) Athens experienced a still greater calamity upon its capture by Sulla in B.C. 86. It had raised the cause of Mithridates, and was taken by assault by Sulla after a siege of several months. The Roman general destroyed the long walls, and the fortifications of the city and of Peiræus; and from this time the commerce of Athens was annihilated, and the maritime city gradually dwindled into an insignificant place.

Under the Romans Athens continued to enjoy great prosperity. She was still the centre of Grecian philosophy, literature and art, and was frequented by the Romans as a school of learning and refinement. Wherever the Grecian language was spoken, and they inhabited, Athens was held in respect and honour; and, as Leake has remarked, we cannot have a more striking proof of this fact than that the most remarkable buildings erected at Athens, after the decline of her power, were executed at the expense of foreign potentates. The first example of this generosity occurred in B.C. 275, when Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt, built a gymnasium near the temple of Theseus (Paus. i. 17. § 2). About B.C. 240 Attalus, king of Pergamus, ornamented the south-east wall of the Acropolis with four colossal Athenaæ. (Paus. i. 25. § 3.) In honour of these two benefactors, the Athenians gave the names of Ptolemais and Attalos to the two tribes, which had been formed by Demetrius Poliorcetes on the liberation of Athens from Cassander, and which had been named Demetrias and Antigonus in honour of Demetrius and his father Antigonus. (Paus. i. 5. § 5, 8. § 1.)

About B.C. 174 Antiochus Epiphanes commenced the completion of the temple of Zeus Olympia, which had been left unfinished by the Peisistratidaæ, but the work was interrupted by the death of this monarch. Soon after the capture of Athens by Sulla, Arrabartous II., king of Macedon, repaired the Odeium of Pericles, which had been partially destroyed in the siege. Julius Caesar and Augustus contributed to the erection of the portico of Athenæ Archegetis, which still exists.

But Hadrian (A.D. 117—138) was the greatest benefactor of Athens. He not only completed the temple of Zeus Olympia, which had remained unfinished for 700 years, but adorned the city with numerous other public buildings,—two temples, a gymnasium, a library and a stoa,—and gave the name of Hadrianopolis to a new quarter of the city, which he supplied with water by an aqueduct. (Comp. Paus. i. 18.) Shortly afterwards a private individual emulated the imperial munificence. Herodes Atticus, a native of Marathon, who lived in the reigns of Antoninus and M. Aurelius, built a magnificent theatre on the south-western side of the Acropolis, which bore the name of his wife Regilla, and also covered with Pentelic marble the seats in the Stadium of Lycurgus.

Athens was never more splendid than in the time of the Antonines. The great works of the age of Pericles still possessed their original freshness and perfection (Plut. Peric. 15); the colossal Olympian,—the largest temple in all Greece,—had at length been completed; and the city had yet lost few of its ancient arts. It was at this epoch that Athens was visited by Pausanias, to whose account we are chiefly indebted for our knowledge of its topography. From the time of the Antonines Athens received no further embellishments, but her public buildings appear to have existed in undiminished glory till the third or even the fourth century of the Christian era. Their gradual decay may be attributed partly to the declining prosperity of the city, which could not afford to keep them in repair, and partly to the fall of paganism and the progress of the new faith.

The walls of Athens, which had been in ruins since the time of their destruction by Sulla, were repaired by Valerian in A.D. 258 (Zosim. l. 29); and the fortifications of the city protected it from the attacks of the Goths and the other barbarians. In the reign of Gallienus, A.D. 267, the Goths forced their way into the city, but were driven out by Decius, an Athenian. In A.D. 396 Alaric appears to have entered Athens but not having the means of taking it by force, he accepted its hospitality, and entered it as a friend.

Notwithstanding the many edicts issued against paganism by Theodosius, Arcadius, Honorius, and Theodosius the younger in the fourth and fifth centuries, the pagan religion continued to flourish at
ATHENAE.

Athens till the abolition of its schools of philosophy by Justinian in the sixth century. It was probably at this time that many of its temples were converted into churches. Thus the Parthenon, or temple of the Virgin-goddess, became a church consecrated to the Virgin-Mother; and the temple of Theseus was dedicated to the warrior St. George of Cappadocia. The walls of Athens were repaired by Justinian. (Procop. de Aedif. iv. 2.)

During the middle ages Athens sunk into a provincial town, and is rarely mentioned by the Byzantine writers. After the capture of Constantinople by the Latins in 1204, Boniface, Marquis of Montferrat, obtained the greater part of northern Greece, which he governed under the title of king of Thessalónica. He bestowed Athens as a duchy upon one of his followers; and the city remained in the hands of the Franks, with many alternations of fortune, till its incorporation into the Turkish empire in 1456. The Parthenon was now converted from a Christian church into a Turkish mosque. In 1687 the buildings of the Acropolis suffered severe injury in the siege of Athens by the Venetians under Moreasini. Hitherto the Parthenon had remained almost uninjured for 3,000 years; but it was now reduced to a ruin by the explosion of a quantity of powder which had been thrown by the Venetians into the Parthenon. A few years before the siege, when Wheler, Spon, and De Nointel visited Athens, the Propylæa still preserved its pediment; the temple of Victory Aetethus was complete; the Parthenon, or great temple of Minerva, was perfect, with the exception of the roof, and of the central figures in the eastern, and of two or three in the western pediment; the Erechtheum was so little injured that it was used as the harem of a Turkish house; and there were still remains of buildings and statues on the southern side of the Parthenon. If the result of the siege did not leave the edifices of the Acropolis in the deplorable state in which we now see them, the injury which they received on that occasion was the cause of all the dilapidation which they have since suffered, and rendered the transportation of the fallen fragments of sculpture out of Turkey their best preservative from total destruction.” (Leake, Topography of Athens, p. 86.) Spon and Wheler visited Athens in 1675; and Nointel, in 1684. This is the period when the Acropolis, as we exist, before the siege of Morasini. In 1834 Athens was declared the capital of the new kingdom of Greece; and since that time much light has been thrown upon the topography of the ancient city by the labours of modern scholars, of which an account is given in the course of the present article.

III. DIVISIONS OF THE CITY.

Athens consisted of three distinct parts, united within one line of fortifications. 1. The Acropolis or Polis (§ Acropolis, Polis). From the city having been originally confined to the Acropolis, the latter was constantly called Polis in the historical period. (Thuc. ii. 15.) It is important to bear in fact in mind, since the Greek writers frequently use the word Polis, without any distinguishing epithet to indicate the Acropolis. (Aesch. Esch. 657, Din. : Aesch. Prom. 759, 911; Arist. Pol. iii. 16.) Hence the Zeus of the Acropolis was sur. named Polieus, and the Athens Polis. At the same time it must be observed that Polis, like the word City in London, was used in a more extended significa-

iv.

The true position of the Walls of the Asty was first pointed out for Forchhammer, in his able essay on the Topography of Athens published in the Kieler philologische Studien, Kiel, 1841. He had defended his views in the Zeitschrift für die Altertumsvereinigung (1843, Nos. 69, 70), in reply to the criticism of Curtius; and most modern scholars have acquiesced in the main in his opinions. The accompanying map of Athens, taken from Kiepert, gives the direction of the walls according to Forchhammer’s views; but as Leake, even in the second edition of his Topography, has assigned a more limited extent to the walls of the Asty, the matter must be examined at some length, as it is one of great importance for the whole topography of the city.

It is in the direction of the western and southern portion of the walls that Forchhammer chiefly differs from his predecessors. Leake supposes that the walls built by Themistocles ran from the gate Dipyllum across the crest of the hills of the Nymphs, of the Phyx, and of the Museum, and then north of the Ilissus, which would thus have flowed outside the walls. This view is modified by the fact that across the crest of the hills of Phyx and Museum, the foundations of the walls and of some of the towers are clearly traceable; and that vestiges of the walls between Museum and Eumaeum may also be distinguished in many places. Forchhammer, on the other hand, maintains that these remains do not belong to the walls of Themistocles, but to the fortifications of a later period, probably those erected by Valerian, when the population of the city had diminished. (Zosim. i. 39.) That the walls of Themistocles must have included a much greater circuit than these remains will allow, may be proved by the following considerations.

The evidence gives an exact account of the extent of the fortifications of the Asty and the Harbours, including the Long Walls, as they existed at the beginning of the Peloponnesian war. He says (§ 13) the length of the Phaleron Wall (τὸ Φαληρακὸν τεῖχος) to the walls of the Asty was 33 stadia. The part of the wall of the Asty which was guarded was 43 stadia. The part that was left unguarded lay between the long wall and the Phaleron. Now the Long Walls (τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχοι), running down to the Peiraeus, were 40 stadia in length, of which
Athenae.

the outer one (τὸ Ἱοῦθη) was guarded. The whole cir
ference of Peiraeus, with Munchia, was 60 sta-
dia, but the guarded part was only half that ex-
tension. It is clear from this passage that the Asty
was connected with the port-town by three walls,
namely the Phaleric, 35 stadia long, and the two
Long Walls, each 40 stadia long. The two Long
Walls ran in a south-westerly direction to Peiraeus,
parallel to, and at the distance of 550 feet from one
another. The Phaleric Wall appears to have run
nearly due south to Phalerum, and not parallel to
the other two; the direction of the Phaleric Wall
depending upon the site of Phalerum, of which we
shall speak under the port-towns. (See plan, p.
255.)

The two Long Walls were also called the Logos
(τὸ Λογος, Strab. i. p. 392; Polyæn. i. 40; Brachia
by Livy, xxxi. 26), and were distinguished as the
Northeast Wall (τὸ Βόρεως ττίχες, Plut. de Reg.
iv. p. 439) and the Southern Wall (τὸ Νότιως, Har-
porcat. s. v. Διαμώρου; Aeschin. de Fals. Leg. §
51). The former is called by Thucydides, in the
passage quoted above, the Outer (τὸ Ἱοῦθη), in op-
opposition to the Inner or the Intermediate wall (τὸ
Βορεως ττίχες, Harpocrat. l.c.; Plut. Gorg. 455 a);
which lay between the Phaleric and the Northern
Long Wall.

The Northern Long Wall and the Phaleric Wall were
the two built first. They are said by Plutarch
to have been commenced by Cimon (Plut. Cim. 19);
but, according to the more trustworthy account of
Thucydides, they were commenced in a. c. 457,
during the exile of Cimon, and were finished in the
following year. (Thuc. i. 107, 108.) There can be
no doubt that their erection was undertaken at
the advice of Pericles, who was thus only carrying
out more fully the plans of Themistocles to make
Athens a maritime power and to secure an unin-
terrupted communication between the city and its
harbours in time of war. Between a. c. 456 and
431,—the commencement of the Peloponnesian war,—
the Intermediate wall was built upon the advice
of Pericles, whom Socrates heard recommending this
measure in the assembly. (Plat. Corg. p. 455;
cf. Aesch. de Fals. Leg. § 51.) The object of building this intermediate wall was to render the
communication between the Asty and Peiraeus more
secure. The distance between the northern Long
Wall and the Phaleric was considerable; and conse-
quently each of them required the same number of
men to man them as the two Long Walls together,
which were separated from one another by a small
interval. Moreover, the harbour of Phalerum was
no longer used by the Athenian ships of war; and
it was probably considered inexpedient to protect by
the same fortifications the insignificant Phalerum
and the all-important Peiraeus.

After the erection of the Intermediate Wall, the
Phaleric Wall was probably allowed to fall into decay.
When the Lacordemians took Athens, we find
mention of their destroying only two Long Walls (Xen.
Hell. ii. 2), since the communication of the Asty
with the Peiraeus depended entirely upon the Long
Walls. There can be no doubt that when Conon
rebuilt the city after the battle of Cnidus (a. c. 398),
he restored only the Long Walls leading to Peiraeus
(Xen. Hell. iv. 8. § 10; Paus. i. 2. § 2), and it is very probable that in their restoration he used the materials of the Phaleric Wall.

From the end of the Peloponnesian war, we find men-
tion of only two Long Walls. (Comp. Lys. c. Agorat.
pp. 451, 453; Aeschin. de Fals. Leg. § 51; Liv.
xxx. 26.)

Between the two Long Walls, there was a carriage
road (στραβώδης) leading from the Asty to Peiraeus
(Xen. Hell. ii. 3), and on either side of the road
there appear to have been numerous houses in the
time of the Peloponnesian war, probably forming a
broad street between four and five miles in length.
This may be inferred from the account of Xenophon,
who relates (Hell. ii. 2. § 3) that when the news of
the Athenian fleet at Aegospotamoi reached Peiraeus,
"a sound of lamentation spread from the Peiraeus through the Long Walls to the Asty, as each person announced the news to his neighbour." Moreover, it appears from a passage of Andocide (de Myst. p. 21, Reiske) that there was a Theesium within the Long Walls, which must be distinguished from the celebrated temple of Theseus in the Asty. In describing the stations assigned to
the infantry, when the Boeotians advanced to the
frontiers, Andocide says (l.c.), that the troops in
the Asty were stationed in the Agora; those in the
Long Walls, in the Theesium; and those in Pei-
raeus, in the Hippodamian Agora. It is worth noticing that Andocide calls the Long Walls the Long Fortress (πόλεμος ττίχες), as one of the three great garrisons of Athens.

The Long Walls were repaired more than once after the time of Conon, a long and interesting
inscription, originally published by Müller (De Mu-
numeris Athenarum, Götta, 1836), and reprinted by
Leake, contains a register of a contract entered into
by the treasurer of the state for the repair of the
walls of the Asty and Peiraeus, and of the Long
Walls. It is probable that this contract was made
about a. c. 353, in order to continue the repairs which had been commenced by Demosthenes after the battle of Glaconta (a. c. 338). But between
this time and the invasion of Attica by Philip in
a. c. 200, the walls had fallen into decay, since we
read of Philip making an irruption into the space
between the ruined walls ("inter angustias semi-
ruti muri, qui brachis duobus Piraeum Athenis
jungit"), Liv. xxxi. 26). Sulla in his siege of Athens
(l. c.) says ("muroque Phaleriensi et Astyrensi")
that the erection of his mounds against the fortifica-
tions of Peiraeus. (Appian, Mithr. 30.)

The Long Walls were never repaired, for Peiraeus sank
down into an insignificant place. (Strab. i. p. 395.)
The ruins (ἐπιεύρα) of the Long Walls are noticed
by Pausanius (l. 2. § 2). Their foundations may
still be traced in many parts. Of the northern
the foundations, which are about 12 feet in thickness,
resting on the natural rock, and formed of large
quadriangular blocks of stone, commence from the
foot of the Peiraeic heights, at half a mile from the
head of Port Peiraeus, and are traced in the direc-
tion of the modern road for more than a mile and a
half towards the city, exactly in the direction of the
entrance of the Acropolis. The southern Long Wall,
having passed through a deep vegetable soil, occu-
pied chiefly by vineyards, is less easily traceable
except at its junction with the walls of Peiraeus
(not Phalerum, a Leake says), and for half a mile
from thence it forms a boundary between the road
and the round tower, which is situated above the
northern-western angle of the Munchian (not the Phaleri-
ec bay, it followed the foot of the hill, along the
edge of the marsh, for about 500 yards; then assumed,
for about half that distance, a direction to the north-
eastward, almost at a right angle with the preceding
ATHENAE.

from whence, as far as it is traceable, its course is exactly parallel to the northern Long Wall, at a distance of 550 feet from it.” (Leake, p. 417.)

The height of the Long Walls is nowhere stated; but we may presume that they were not lower than the walls of Peiraeus, which were 40 cubits or 60 feet high. (Appian, Mith. 56.) There were towers at the usual intervals, as we learn from the inscription already referred to.

We now return to the Walls of the Asty. It is evident that the part of the walls of the Asty, which Thucydides says needed no guard, was the part between the northern Long Wall and the Phaleric Wall. The length of this part is said by the Scholion in Thucydides to have been 17 stadai, and the circumference of the whole wall to have been 60 stadai. Thus the circuit of the Asty was the same as that of the circuit of Peiraeus, which Thucydides estimates at 60 stadai. The distance of 17 stadai between the northern Long Wall and the Phaleric has been considered much too great, but it may be observed, first, that we do not know at what point the Phaleric wall joined the Asty, and, secondly, that the northern Long Wall may have taken a great bend in joining the Asty.

In addition to this we have other statements which prove that the circuit of the Asty was larger than has been generally supposed. Thus, Dion Chrysostom says (Orat. vi. p. 87), on the authority of Diogenes of Sinope, “that the circuit of Athens is 200 stadai, if one includes the walls of Peiraeus and the Intermediate Walls (i.e. the Long Walls), in the walls of the city.” It is evident that in this calculation Diogenes included the portions of the walls both of the Asty and the Peiraeus, which lay between the Long Walls; the 60 stadai of the Asty, the 60 stadai of Peiraeus, the 40 stadai of the northern Long Wall, and the 40 stadai of the southern Long Wall making the 200 stadai. Other statements respecting the extent of the walls of Athens are not so definite. Dionysius of Halicarnassus (iv. 13, ix. 68) compares the walls of Athens with those of Rome, and Plutarch (Nic. 17) with those of Syracuse; the walls of Rome being, according to Pliny (iii. 5), 23 miles and 200 paces, about 185 stadai; and those of Syracuse, according to Strabo (vi. p. 270), 180 stadai.

There are good grounds for believing that the walls of Themistocles extended from the gate called Dipylum, along the western descent of the hills of Pnyx and Museum, including both of these hills within their circuit; that they then crossed the Ilissus near the western end of the Museum, and ran along the heights on the left of the river, including Areopagus and the Stadium within the city; after which, making a turn to the north, they again crossed the Ilissus, and leaving Mt. Lyceabettus on the east, they ran in a semicircular direction till they rejoined the Dipylum. (See the plan of Athens.) According to this account, the Areopagus stands in the middle of the Asty, as Strabo states, while Leake, by carrying the walls across the crest of the hills of Pnyx and Museum, gives the city too great an extension to the east, and places the walls almost under the heights of Lyceabettus, so that it is very possible that the cities might easily have discharged missiles into the city.

It is important to show that the Museum was within the city walls. This hill is well adapted for a fortress, and would probably have been chosen for the citadel of Athens, if the rock of the Acropolis had not been more suitable for the purpose. Now we are told that when Demetrius Polliorctes delivered Athens from the tyranny of Lachares it n. c. 299, he first kept possession of the Peiraeeus, and after he had entered the city, he fortified the Museum and placed a garrison in it. (Paus. i. 25. § 8; Plist. Dem. 3. 32. Pausanias adds (I. c.), that “the Museum is a hill with the ancient walls, opposite the Areropolis.” Now if the Museum stood within the walls, a glance at the map will show that the western slopes of the Pnyx hill must also have been included within them. Moreover, we find on this hill remains of citadels, steps, foundations of houses, and numerous other indications of this quarter having been, in ancient times, thickly inhabited, a fact which is also attested by a passage in Aeschines (των των άρθρων των έν τη Πνυχι, Aesch. in Timarch. p. 10. Steph. § 81, Bekk.).

There is likewise a passage in Plutarch, which cannot be understood without the suggestion that the ancient walls ran across the crest of the Pnyx hill. Plutarch says (Them. 19), that the bema of the Pnyx had been so placed as to command a view of the sea, but was subsequently removed by the Thirty Tyrants so as to face the land, because the prosperity of the sea was the origin of the Democracy, while the pursuit of agriculture was favourable to the oligarchy. The truth of this tale may well be questioned; but if the people ever met higher on the hill (for from no part of the place of assembly still remaining can the sea be seen), they could never have obtained a sight of the sea, if the existing remains of the walls are in reality those of Themistocles.

It is unnecessary to discuss at length the direction of the walls on the south and south-eastern side of the Asty. Thucydides says (i. 15) that the city extended first towards the south, where the principal temples were built, namely, that of the Olympian Zeus, the Pythium, and those of Ge and of Dionysus; and he adds, that the inhabitants used the water of the fountain of Callirrhoe, which, from the time of the Peisistratae, was called Eumenus. A southerly aspect was always a favourite one among the Greeks; and it is impossible to believe that improvements of the city in this direction, they suddenly began building towards the north and north-east. Moreover, it is far more probable that the walls should have been carried across the hills on the south of the Ilissus, than have been built upon the low ground immediately as the foot of these hills. That the Stadium was within the walls may be inferred from the splendour with which it was fitted up, and also from the fact that in all other Greek cities, as far as we know, the stadia were situated within the walls. Is it likely that the fountain Callirrhoe, from which the inhabitants obtained their chief supply of water, should have been outside the walls? Is it probable that the Halicestia, who were sworn at Areopagus (Harpocrat. s. c.), had to go outside the city for this purpose?

That no traces of the walls of Themistocles can be discovered will not surprise us, when we recollect the enormous buildings which have totally disappeared in places that have continued to be inhabited, or from which the materials could be carried away by sea. Of the great walls of Syracuse not a vestige remains; and that this should have been the case at Athens is the less strange, because we know that the walls
V. EXTENT AND POPULATION.

In estimating the extent of Athens, it is not sufficient to take into account the circuit of the walls; their forms must also be borne in mind, or else an erroneous opinion will be formed of the space enclosed. Athens, in fact, consisted of two circular cities, each 60 stadia, or 7½ miles, in circumference, joined by a street of 40 stadia, or 4½ miles in length. With respect to the population of Athens, it is difficult to assign the proportions belonging to the capital and to the rest of the country. The subject has been investigated by many modern writers, and among others by Clinton, whose calculations are the most probable.

The chief authority for the population of Attica is the census of Demetrius Phalerus, taken in B.C. 317. (Ctesicles, ap. Athen. vi. p. 272, b.) According to this census, there were 21,000 Athenian citizens, 10,000 metoeci (μετοικοί), or resident aliens, and 400,000 slaves. Now we may assume from various authorities, that by the term citizens all the males above the age of 20 years are meant; 11,000. According to the population returns of England, the proportion of males above the age of twenty is 24½ in 10,000. The families, therefore, of the 21,000 citizens amounted to about 86,420 souls; and reckoning the families of the metoeci in the same proportion, the total number of the free population of Attica was about 137,000. Then, with the addition of the 400,000 slaves, will give 527,000 as the aggregate of the whole population.

The number of slaves has been considered excessive; but it must be recollected that the agricultural and mining labour of Attica was performed by slaves; that they served as rowers on board the ships; that they were employed in manufactures, and in general represented the labouring classes of Modern Europe. We learn from a fragment of Hypereides, preserved by Suidas (α. τ. Ἀθηναῖοι), that the slaves who worked in the mines and were employed in country labour, were more than 150,000. It appears from Plutarch, De Is. et Mo. i. p. 375, d. e., that there were many Athenians, who possessed fifty slaves each. Lyseas and Pólenarchus had 120 slaves in their manufactory (Lyc. c. Erasisth. p. 393); and Nicias let 1000 slaves to a person who undertook the working of a mine at Laurium. (Xenoph. de Vectig. 4.) There is therefore no good reason for supposing that the slaves of Attica are much overrated at 400,000, which number bears nearly the same proportion to the free inhabitants of Attica, as the labouring classes bear to the other classes in Great Britain.

If we go back from the time of Demetrius Phalerus to the flourishing period of Athenian history, we shall find the number of Athenian citizens generally computed at about 20,000, which would give about half a million as the total population of Attica. Twenty thousand were said to have been their number in the time of Cercopes (Philochoerus, ap. Schol. ad Pind. Od. ix. 68), a number evidently transferred from historical times to the mythical age. In a. c. 444 they were first counted, but apparently under the influence taken by the advice of Pericles, nearly 5000 were struck off the lists, as having no claims to the franchise. (Plint. Pericl. 37; Philob. ap. Schol. ad Aristoph. Vesp. 716.) A few years afterwards (a. c. 432) they had increased to 20,000 (Aristoph. Vesp. 707); and this was the number at which they were estimated by Démophon in a. c. 351. (Dem. c. Aristoc. p. 785.)

That the population of Attica could not have been much short of half a million may be inferred from the quantity of corn consumed in the country. In the time of Démophon the Athenians imported annually 800,000 modii, and 876,308 bushels, of corn. (Dem. c. Lept. p. 466.) Adding this to the produce of Attica, which we may reckon at about 1,950,000 modii, the total will be 2,750,000 modii, or 3,950,000 bushels. * This would give per head to a quantity of half a million near 8 bushels per annum, or 5½ modii, equal to a daily rate of 90 ounces and 7-10ths avoirdupois, to both sexes, and to every age and condition. The ordinary full ration of corn was a chomia, or the forty-eighth part of a medimnus, or about 28½ ounces.*

It is impossible to determine the exact population of Athens itself. We have the express testimony of Thucydides (ii. 14) that the Athenians were fond of a country life, and that before the Peloponnesian war the country was decorated with houses. Some of the demi were populous: Acharnae, the largest, had in a. c. 431, 3000 hoplites, implying a free population of 12,000, not counting slaves. Athenes is expressly said to have been the most populous city in Greece (Xen. Hell. ii. 3 § 24; Thuc. i. 80, ii. 64); but the only fact of any weight respecting the population of the city is the statement of Xenophon that it contained more than 10,000 houses. (Xen. Mem. iii. 6 § 14, Oecos. 5 § 22.) Clinton remarks that "it contains 74 persons a house; but at Paris formerly the proportion was near 25. If we take about half the proportion of Paris, and assume 12 persons to a house, we obtain 120,000 for the population of Athens; and we may perhaps assign 40,000 more for the collective inhabitants of Peiraeeus, Munychia and Phalerum." Leake supposes the population of the whole city to have been 192,000; and though no certainty on the point can be attained, we cannot be far wrong in assuming that Athens contained at least a third of the total population of Attica.

The preceding account has been chiefly taken from Clinton, B. H. i. 374, seq., 2nd ed.) and Leake (p. 618), with which the reader may compare the calculations of Böckh. (Public Econ. of Attica, p. 30, sec., 2nd ed.) The latter writer reckons the population of the city and the harbours at 180,000.

VI. GATE.

Of the gates of the Aisti the following are mentioned by name, though the exact position of some of them is very doubtful. We begin with the gates on the western side of the city.

1. Dipylon (Διπύλον), originally called the Thoriasia Gate (Θοριασία πύλα), because it led to Thira, a demus near Eleusis (Plint. Per. 30), and also the Ceramic Gate (Κεραμεικαν πύλα), as being the communication from the inner to the outer Ceramicus (Philos. Vitr. Soph. ii. 8; comp. Plut. Sull. 14), was situated at the NW. corner of the city. The name Dipylon seems to show that it was constructed in the same manner as the gate of Megalopolis at Messene, with a double entrance and an intermediate court. It is described by Livy (xxx. 24) as greater and wider than the other gates of Athens, and with corresponding approaches to it on either
The Sacred Gate (αἰετιλής Πόλος), S. of the preceding, is identified by many modern writers with the Dipylon, but Plutarch, in the same chapter (Sull. 14), speaks of the Dipylon and the Sacred Gate as two different gates. Moreover the same writer says that Sulla broke through the walls of Athens at a spot called Heptachalos, between the Peiraeus and the Sacred Gates; a description which would scarcely have been applicable to the Heptachalos, if the Sacred Gate had been the same as the Dipylon. [See below, No. 2.] The Sacred Gate must have derived its name from its being the termination of the Sacred Way to Eleusis. But it appears that the road leading from the Dipylon was also called the Sacred Way; since Pausanias says (i. 36. § 3) that the monument of Anthemocritus was situated on the Sacred Way from Athens to Eleusis, and we know from other authorities that this monument was near the Dipylon or the Thriasian Gate. (Plut. Per. 20; Hezych. s. v. Ἀθηναῖων ἄρτος.) Hence, we may conclude that the Sacred Way divided shortly before reaching Athens, one road leading to the Sacred Gate and the other to the Dipylon. The street within the city from the Sacred Gate led into the Cerameicus, and joined the street which led from the Dipylon to the Agora. We read, that when the soldiers penetrated through the Sacred Gate into the city, they slew so many persons in the narrow streets and in the Agora, that the whole of the Cerameicus was deluged with blood, which flowed through the gates into the suburbs.


3. The Peiraeus Gate (οἰεπαλής Πόλος). Plut. Thes. 27. Sull. 14. S. of the preceding, from which ran the αἰετιλής or carriage road between the Long Walls, from the Asty to the Peiraeus. It has been already remarked that the αἰετιλής lay between the two Long Walls, and the marks of carriage wheels may still be seen upon it. It was the regular road from the Asty to the Peiraeus; and the opinion of Leake (p. 234), that even during the existence of the Long Walls, the ordinary route from the Peiraeus to the Asty passed to the southwards of the Long Walls, has been satisfactorily refuted by Forchhammer (p. 296, seq.).

The position of the Peiraeus Gate has been the subject of much dispute. Leake places it at some point between the hill of Phryx and Dipylon; but we have no doubt that Forchhammer is more correct in his supposition that it stood between the hills of Lyceum and the Museum. The arguments in favour of their respective opinions are stated at length by these writers. (Leake, p. 225, seq., Forchhammer, p. 296, seq.) Both of them, however, bring forward convincing arguments, that Pausanias entered the city by this gate, and not by the Dipylon, as Wordsworth and Curtius supposed, nor by a gate between the Hill of the Nymph and the Dipylon, as Ross has more recently maintained. (Ross, in Kuhnemann, 1857, No. 95.)

4. The Melitian Gate (οὶ Μηλίτης Πόλος), at the SW. corner of the city, so called from the demus Melite, to which it led. Just outside this gate were the Cimonian sepulchres, in which Thucydides, as well as Cimon, was buried. In a hill extending westwards from the western slope of the Museum, on the right bank of the Ilissus, Forchhammer (p. 247) discovered two great sepulchres, hewn out of the rock, which he supposes to be the Cimonian tombs. The valley of the Ilissus was here called Coele (Koιλαῖον), a name applied as well to the district within as without the Melitian Gate. This appears from a passage in Herodotus (vi. 103), who says that Cimon was buried before the city at the end of the street called Καλοπράγαι, by which he clearly means a street of this name within the city. Other authorities state that the Cimonian tombs were situated in the district called Coele, and near the Melitian Gate. (Marcellin. Vit. Thuc. §§ 17, 82, 55; Anonym. Vit. Thuc. sub fin.; Paus. l. 23. § 9; Plut. Cim. 4, 12.)

Müller erroneously placed the Peiraeus Gate on the NE. side of the city.

On the southern side:

5. The Itonian Gate (οὶ Ιτωνικοί Πόλοι), not far from the Ilissus, and leading to Phalerum. The name of this gate is only mentioned in the Platonic dialogue named Axiocles (c. 1), in which Axiocles is said to live near this gate at the monument of the Amazon; but that this gate led to Phalerum is clear from Pausanias, who, in conducting his reader into Athens from Phalerum, says that the monument of Antiope (the Amazon) stood just within the gate (Paus. i. 2. § 1.)

On the eastern side:

6. The Gate of Diocharis (οὶ Διοχάριοι Πόλοι) leading to the Lyceum, and near the fountain of Panopa. (Strab. ix. p. 297; Hezych. s. v. Πάνοπος.)

7. The Diomitian Gate (οὶ ΔιομήτειοΙ Πόλοι), N. of the preceding, leading within the city to the demus Dioniceia, and outside to the Cynosarges. (Steph. B. s. v. Κυνοσάρις; Diod. Laer. vi. 13; Plut. Them. 1.)

On the northern side:

8. The Heiron Gate (οὶ Ἡρειοι Πόλοι), or the Gate of the Dead, so called from ἕρα, a place of sepulture. (Harprcat. s. v.) The site of this gate is uncertain; but it may safely be placed on the north of the city, since the burial place of Athens was in the outer Cerameicus.

9. The Ackhimian Gate (οὶ Αθημικοί Πόλοι), Hezych. s. v.), leading to Ackhmei.

10. The Eustrietic Gate (οὶ Εὐστριτεῖοι Πόλοι, Plut. Vit. X. Orau. p. 849, c.), the position of which is quite uncertain. It is placed by Leake and others on the western side of the city, but by Kiepert on the NE., to the north of the Dionian Gate.

11. The Gate of Aggeus (οὶ Αγγείες Πόλοι, Plut. Thes. 12), also of uncertain site, is placed by Müller on the eastern side; but, as it appears from Plutarch (i. c.) to have been in the neighbourhood of the Olympos, it would appear to have been in the southern wall.

There were several other gates in the Walls of the Asty, the names of which are unknown.
The first appearance of Athens was not pleasing to a stranger. Dicaearchus, who visited the city in the fourth century before the Christian era, describes it "as dusty and not well supplied with water; badly laid out on account of its antiquity; the majority of the houses mean, and only a few good." He adds that "a stranger, at the first view, might doubt if this is Athens; but after a short time he would find that it was." (Dicaearch. 5b4 τῆς Ἐλλάδος, init., p. 140, ed. Fuhr.) The streets were narrow and crooked; and the meaness of the private houses formed a striking contrast to the magnificence of the public buildings. Themistocles and Aristides, though authorised by the Areopagus, could hardly prevent people from building over the streets. The houses were, for the most part, constructed either of a frame-work of wood, or of burnt bricks dressed in stone. (Dem. Mem. iii. 1 § 7; Plat. Dem. 11; Hist. Besmukat der Alten, p. 143.) The front towards the street rarely had any windows, and was usually nothing but a curtain wall, covered with a coating of plaster (xeroplastra: Dem. de Ord. Rep. p. 175; Plat. Comp. Arist. et Cat. 4); though occasionally this outer wall was relieved by some ornament, as in the case of Phocion's house, of which the front was adorned with copper fittings. (Plut. Phoc. 18; Becker, Charicles, vol. i. p. 198.) What Horses said of the primitive worthies of his own country, will apply with still greater justice to the Athenians during their most flourishing period: —

"Privaates illis cenus erat brevis, Commune magnum." (Mure, vol. ii. p. 98.) It was not till the Macedonian period, when public spirit had decayed, that the Athenians, no longer satisfied with participating in the grandeur of the state, began to erect handsomely private houses. "Formerly," says Demo-

"sthenes, "the republic had abundant wealth, but no individual raised himself above the multitude. If any one desired to raise himself above the house of Themistocles, Cleon, or the famous men of those days, he would perceive that they were not more magnificent than the houses of ordinary persons; while the buildings of the state are of such number and magni-

tude that they cannot be surpassed;" and afterwards he complains that the statesmen of his time 

constructed houses, which exceeded the public build- 

ings in magnitude. (Dem. c. Aristoc. p. 659, 

Olynth. iii. pp. 35, 36; Böckh, Publ. Econ. of 

Athens, p. 64, seq., 2nd ed.; Becker, Charicles, vol. i.

p. 188.)

The insignificance of the Athenian houses is shown by the small prices which they fetched. Böckh (Ibid. p. 66) has collected numerous instances from the orators. Their prices vary from the low sum of 3 or 5 minas (12l. 3s. 9d. and 20l. 6s. 3d.) to 120 minas (48l. 10s.); and 50 minas (203l. 2s. 6d.) seem to have been regarded as a considerable sum for the purchase of a house.

Athens was inferior to Rome in the pavement of its streets, its sewers, and its supply of water. "The Greeks," says Strabo (v. p. 235), "in building their cities, attended chiefly to beauty and fortification, harbours, and a fertile soil. The Romans, on the other hand, provided, what the others neglected, the pavement of the streets, a supply of water and com-

mon sewers." This account must be taken with some modifications, as we are not to suppose that Athens was totally unprovided with these public conveniences. It would appear, however, that few of the streets were paved; and the scavengers did not keep them clean, even in dry weather. The city was not lighted (Becker, Charicles, vol. ii. p. 211), and in the Weaps of Aristophanes we have an amusing picture of a party at night picking their way through the mud, by the aid of a lantern (Vesp. 246); and during a period of dry weather, as further appears from their own remarks, they would see, from several passages in Aristophanes, that Athens was as dirty as the filthiest towns of southern Europe in the present day; and that her places of public resort, the purifiers of her sacred edifices more especially, were among the chief repositories of every kind of nausea. (Aristoph. Plat. 1183, seq.; Nub. 1304, seq.; Eccles. 330, seq.; Vesp. 394; from Mure, vol. ii. p. 46.)

We have not much information respecting the supply of water at Athens. Dicaearchus, as we have already seen, says that the city was deficient in this first necessity of life. There was only one source of fresh water, namely, the celebrated fountain, called Callirrhoë or Ensmeunour, of which we shall speak below. Those who lived at a distance from this fountain obtained their drinking water from wells, of which there was a considerable number at Athens. (Paus. i. 14, § 1.) There were other fountains in Athens, and Pausanias mentions two, both issuing from the hill of the Acropolis, one in the cavern sacred to Apollo and Pan, and another in the temple of Aesclepius; but they both probably belonged to those springs of water unfit for drinking, but suited to domestic purposes, to which Vitruvius (viii. 3) alludes. The water obtained from the soil of Athens itself is impregnated with saline particles. It is, however, very improbable that so populous a city as Athens was limited for its supply of drinkable water to the single fountain of Callirrhoë. We still find traces in the city of water-courses (ἀγροφόδορα) channelled in the rock, and they are mentioned by the Attic writers. (Aristoph. Acars. 928, etc.) Even in ancient times these water-courses were public offices, who had the superintendence of the supply of water (euvxaral rov ὑδάτων, Plut. Them. 31). It may reasonably be concluded that the city obtained a supply of water by conduits from distant sources. Leake observes, "Modern Athens was not many years ago, and possibly may still be, supplied from two reservoirs, situated near the junction of the Eridanus and Ilissus. Of these reservoirs one was the receptacle of a subterraneous conduit from the foot of Mt. Hymettus; the other, of one of the Cepheus at the foot of Mt. Pentelicum. This conduit, which may be traced to the north of Ambelopole, in proceeding from thence by Kato Μαριατι to Kifissia, where a series of boles give air to a canal, which is deep in the ground, may possibly be a work of republican times. One of these in particular is seen about midway between Athens and Kifissia, and where two branches of the aqueduct seem to have united, after having conducted water from two or more fountains in the streams which, flowing from Parnes, Pentelicum, and the intermediate ridge, form the Cepheus." Among the other features which hadrian conferred upon Athens was the construction of an aqueduct, of which the whole city probably reaped the benefit, though nominally intended only for the quarter called after his
own name. There stood in the time of Stuart, at the foot of the south-eastern extremity of Mt. Lycabettus, the remains of an arch, which was part of the frontispiece of a reservoir of this aqueduct. The pieces of some of the arches of this aqueduct are still extant, particularly to the eastward of the village of Derwisk-agi, five or six miles to the north of Athens. (Leake, p. 202, and Appendix XIII., “On the Supply of Water at Athens.”)

VIII. TOPOGRAPHY OF THE ACROPOLIS OR POLIS.

The Acropolis, as we have already remarked, is a square craggy rock, rising abruptly about 150 feet, with a flat summit of about 1,000 feet from east to west, by 500 feet broad from north to south. It is inaccessible on all sides, except the west, where it is ascended by a steep slope. It was at one and the same time the fortress, the sanctuary, and the museum of the city. Although the site of the original city, it had ceased to be inhabited from the time of the Persian wars, and was appropriated to the worship of Athena and the other guardian deities of the city. It was one great sanctuary, and is therefore called by Aristophanes ἄθσων ἢ ἀκρόπολιν, ἱερό τέμνον. (Igestr. 482; comp. Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 428, Ρίξας οὖς ἡραῖς τῆς Ἀκρόπολεως.) By the artists of the age of Pericles its platform was covered with the master-pieces of ancient art, to which additions continued to be made in succeeding ages. The sanctuary thus became a museum; and in order to form a proper idea of it, we must imagine the summit of the rock stripped of every thing except temples and statues, the whole forming one vast composition of architecture, sculpture, and painting, the dazzling whiteness of the marble relieved by brilliant colours, and glittering in the transparent clearness of the Athenian atmosphere. It was here that Art achieved her greatest triumphs; and though in the present day a scene of desolation and ruin, its ruins are some of the most precious relics of the ancient world.

The Acropolis stood in the centre of the city. Hence it was the heart of Athens, as Athens was the heart of Greece (Arist. Panath. i. p. 99, Jebb); and Findar no doubt alluded to it, when he speaks of ἄτσων ἡμών ἡ θεία τοῖς ἱεραίς Ἀθηναίοι. (P. a. p. 225, Dions.) It was to this sacred rock

---

THE ACROPOLIS RESTORED

that the magnificent procession of the Panathenaeic festival took place once in four years. The chief object of this procession was to carry the Peplus, or embroidered robe, of Athena to her temple on the Acropolis. (Dict. of Ant. art., Panathenaeas.) In connection with this subject it is important to distinguish between the three different Athens of the Acropolis. (Schol. ad Aristid. p. 320, Dindorf.) The first was the Athens Polias, the most ancient of all, made of olive wood, and said to have fallen from heaven; its sanctuary was the Erechtheum. The second was the Athena Polias, a statue of ivory and gold, the work of Phidias. The third was the Athena Promachus, a colossal statue of bronze, also the work of Phidias, standing erect, with helmet, spear, and shield. Of these three statues we shall speak more fully hereafter; but it must be borne in mind that the Peplus of the Panathenaeic procession was carried to the ancient statue of Athena Polias, and not to the Athena of the Parthenon. (Wordsworth, p. 123, seq.)

The three goddesses are alluded to in the following remarkable passages of the Knights (1165, seq.) of Aristophanes, which we subjoin, with Wordsworth’s comments: —

---

* i. e. The chryselephantine statue of the goddess in the Parthenon, the hands of which were of ivory.
† i. e. The bronze colossal statue of Athena Promachus, standing near the Propylaea (Πελαισμενος). Her shield and spear are here ludicrously converted into a χέρτα and χορός. Her gigantic form is expressed by οὐράκυς.
‡ i. e. The Athena Polias in the Erechtheum. This line is a convincing proof that the Peplus was dedicated to her.
I. Walls of the Acropolis.

Being a citadel, the Acropolis was fortified. The ancient fortifications are ascribed to the Pelasgians, who, it is said, when they had levelled the summit of the rock, and to have built a wall around it, called the Pelasgic Wall or Fortress. (Πελασγοῦς τείχος, Herod. v. 64; τείχισμα Πελασγών, Callimach. ap. Schol. ad Aristoph. Av. 832; Hesych. ap. Herod. vi. 137; Myrillus, ap. Dionys. l. 28; Cleidemus, ap. Suid. s.v. Ἀκρόπολις, ἡκρόπολις.) The approach from the western side was protected by a system of works, comprehending nine gates, hence called ἐνεχωρίων τοῦ Πελασγοῦς. (Cleidemus, l.c.) These fortifications were sufficiently strong to defy the Spartans, when the Peisistratids took refuge in the Acropolis (Herod. v. 64, 65); but after the expulsion of the family of the despot, it is not improbable that they were partly dismantled, to prevent any attempt to restore the former state of things, since the seizure of the citadel was always the first step towards the establishment of despotism in a Greek state. When Xerxes attacked the Acropolis, its chief fortifications consisted of galleries and other works constructed of wood. The Persians took up their position on the Acropolis, and their great arquebus, which was opposite the western side of the Acropolis, just as the Amazons had done when they attacked the city of Cercopes. (Aesch. Eum. 685, seq.) From the Acropolis the Persians discharged hot missiles against the wooden defences, which soon took fire and were consumed, thus leaving the road on the western side open to the enemy. The garrison kept them at bay by rolling down large stones, as they attempted to ascend the road; and the Persians only obtained possession of the citadel by scaling the precipitous rock on the northern side, close by the temple of Aegaeus. (Herod. viii. 59, 58.) It would seem to follow from this narrative that the elaborate system of works, with its nine gates on the western side, could not have been in existence at this time.

After the capture of the Acropolis, the Persians set fire to all the buildings upon it; and when they visited Athens in the following year, they destroyed whatever remained of the walls, or houses, or temples of Athens. (Herod. viii. 53, 93.)

The foundations of the ancient walls no doubt remained, and the name of Pelasgic continued to be applied to a part of the fortifications down to the latest times. Aristophanes (Av. 832) speaks of τῆς πόλεως τοῦ Πελασγοῦς, which the Scholiast explains as the Pelasgic wall on the Acropolis; and Pausanias (i. 26, § 3) says that the Acropolis was surrounded by the Pelasgians with walls, except on the side fortified by Cimon. We have seen, however, from other authorities that the Pelasgians fortified the whole hill; and the remark of Pausanias probably only means that in his time the northern wall was called the Pelasgic, and the southern the Cimolian. (Comp. Plut. Cim. 13.) When the Athenians returned to their city after its occupation by the Persians, they commenced the restoration of the walls of the Acropolis, as well as of those of the Asty; and there can be little doubt that the northern wall had been restored when Cimon had levelled the summit of the Acropolis in wall twelve years after the retreat of the Persians. The restoration of the northern wall may be ascribed to Themistocles; for though called apparently the Pelasgic wall, its remains show that the greater part of it was of more recent origin. In the middle of it we find courses of masonry, formed of pieces of Doric columns and entablature; and as we know from Thucydides (i. 93) that the ruins of former buildings were much employed in rebuilding the walls of the Asty, we may conclude that the same was the case in rebuilding those of the Acropolis.

The Pelasgicam signified not only a portion of the walls of the Acropolis, but also a space of ground below the latter (τὸ Πελασγοῦς κοιλάζουσα τὸ ἐνυ τῆς Ἀκρόπολος, Thuc. ii. 17.) That it was not a wall is evident from the account of Thucydides, who says that the oracle had enjoined that it should remain uninhabited; but that it was, notwithstanding this prohibition, built upon, in consequence of the number of people who flocked into Athens at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war. Lucian (Ῥήγατος 47) represents a person sitting upon the wall of the Acropolis, and setting down his hook to angle for philosophers in the Pelasgicum. This spot is said to have been originally inhabited by the Pelasgians, who fortified the Acropolis, and from which they were expelled because they plotted against the Athenians. (Schol. ad Thuc. ii. 17; Philochorus, ap. Schol. ad Lucian. Cistapl. 1; Paus. i. 28, § 3.) It is placed by Leake and most other authorities at the rear of the oasis to which the Persians were confined, a recent traveller remarks that "the story of the Pelasgic settlement under the north side of the Acropolis inevitably rises before us, when we see the thick shade of trees always falling upon it, as over an accursed spot, in contrast with the bright gleam of sunshine which always seems to invest the Acropolis itself; and we can imagine how naturally the gloom of the steep precipice would conspire with the remembrance of an accursed and hateful race, to make the Athenians dread the spot." (Stanley, Class. Mus. vol. l. p. 53.)

The rocks along the northern side of the Acropolis were called the Long Rocks (Μακραί), a name under which they are frequently mentioned in the Ion of Euripides, in connection with the grotto of Pan, and the sanctuary of Aegaeus:

ἕβα πυροσφόρων πυρῶν
παλάδος ἐν ἄγωρῃ τῆς Ἀθηναίων χώρᾳ
Μακρὰς καλωτὶς γῆς ἀκατεῖς Αἴτησις.

(Eurip. Ios. 11, seq.; comp. 296, 506, 953, 1413.)

This name is explained by the fact that the length of the Acropolis is much greater than its width; but it might have been given with equal propriety to the rocks on the southern side. The reason why the southern rocks had not the same name appears to have been, that the rocks on the northern side could be seen from the greater part of the Athenian plain, and from almost all the demi of Mt. Parnes; while those on the southern side were only visible from the small and more undulating district between Hymettus, the Long Walls, and the sea. In the city itself the rocks of the Acropolis were for the most part concealed from view by houses and public buildings. (Forschhammer, p. 364, seq.)

The surface of the Acropolis appears to have been divided into platforms, communicating with one another by steps. Upon these platforms stood the temples, sanctuaries, or monuments, which occupied all the summit. Before proceeding to describe the monuments of the Acropolis, it will be advisable to give a description of the present condition of the walls, and of the recent excavations on the platform of the rock, for which we are indebted to Mr. Perring's important work. (An Investigation of the Principles of Athenian Architecture, by F. C. Perring; London, 1851.)
On the ascent to the Acropolis from the modern town our first attention is called to the angle of the Hellenic wall, west of the northern wing of the Propylaea. It is probable that this wall formed the exterior defence of the Acropolis at this point. Following this wall northwards, we come to a bastion, built about the year 1822 by the Greek general Odysseus to defend an ancient wall, to which there is access within the bastion by an antique passage and stairs of some length cut in the rock. Turning eastwards round the corner, we come to two caves, one of which is supposed to have been dedicated to Pan; in these caves are traces of tablets let into the rock. Leaving these caves we come to a large buttress, after which the wall runs upon the edge of the nearly vertical rock. On passing round a salient angle, where is a small buttress, we find a nearly straight line of wall for about 910 feet; then a short bend to the south-east; afterwards a further straight reach for about 120 feet, nearly parallel to the former. These two lines of wall contain the remains of Doric columns and entablature, to which reference has already been made. A mediæval buttress about 100 feet from the angle of the Erechtheum forms the termination of this second reach of wall. From hence to the north-east angle of the Acropolis, where there is a tower apparently Turkish, occur several large square stones, which also appear to have belonged to some early temple. The wall, into which these, as well as the before mentioned fragments, are built, seems to be of Hellenic origin. The eastern face of the wall appears to have been entirely built in the Middle Ages on the old foundations. At the south-east angle we find the Hellenic masonry of the Southern or Cimonian wall. At this spot 29 courses remain, making a height of 45 feet. Westward of this point the wall has been almost entirely cased in mediæval and recent times, and is further supported by 9 buttresses, which, as well as those on the north and east sides, appear to be mediæval. But the Hellenic masonry of the Cimonian wall can be traced all along as far as the Propylaea under the casing. The south-west reach of the Hellenic wall terminates westwards in a solid tower about 30 feet high, which is surmounted by the temple of Nike Apteros, described below. This tower commanded the unshaded side of any troops approaching the gate, which, there is good reason to believe, was in the same position as the present entrance. After passing through the gate and proceeding northwards underneath the west face of the tower, we come to the Propylaea. The effect of emerging from the dark gate and narrow passage to the magnificent marble staircase, 70 feet broad, surmounted by the Propylaea, must have been exceedingly grand. A small portion of the ancient Pelasgic wall still remains near the south-east angle of the southern wing of the Propylaea, now occupied by a lofty mediæval tower. After passing the gateways of the Propylaea we come upon the area of the Acropolis, of which considerably more than half has been excavated under the auspices of the Greek government. Upon entering the enclosure of the Acropolis the colossal statue of Athena Promachus was seen a little to the left, and the Parthenon to the right; both offering angular views, according to the usual custom of the Greeks in arranging the approaches to their public buildings. The road leading upwards in the direction of the Parthenon is slightly worked out of the rock; it is at first of considerable breadth, and afterwards becomes narrower. On the right hand, as we leave the Propylaea, and on the road itself, are traces of 5 votive altars, one of which is dedicated to Athena Hygieia. Further on, to the left of the road, is the...
The Propylaea were considered one of the masterpieces of Athenian art, and are mentioned along with the Parthenon as the great architectural glory of the Periclean age. (Dem. c. Androt. p. 597, Reiske; Philostr. Vit. Apoll. II. 8.) When Epaminondas was urging the Thebans to rival the glory of Athens, he told them that they must uproot the Propylaea of the Athenian Acropolis, and plant them in front of the Cadmean citadel. (Aesch. de Fals. Leg. p. 279, Reiske.)

The Propylaea were considered one of the masterpieces of Athenian art, and are mentioned along with the Parthenon as the great architectural glory of the Periclean age. (Dem. c. Androt. p. 597, Reiske; Philostr. Vit. Apoll. II. 8.) When Epaminondas was urging the Thebans to rival the glory of Athens, he told them that they must uproot the Propylaea of the Athenian Acropolis, and plant them in front of the Cadmean citadel. (Aesch. de Fals. Leg. p. 279, Reiske.)
called Propylaea from their forming a vestibule to the five gates or doors just mentioned. Each portico or vestibule consisted of a front of six fluted Doric columns, supporting a pediment, the columns being 43 feet in diameter, and nearly 29 feet in height. Of the five gates the one in the centre was the largest, and was equal in breadth to the space between the two central columns in the portico in front. It was by this gate that the carriages and horsemen entered the Acropolis, and the marks of the chariot-wheels worn in the rock are still visible. The doors on either side of the central one were each smaller both in height and breadth, and designed for the admission of foot passengers only. The roof of the western portico was supported by two rows of three Ionic columns each, between which was the road to the central gate.

The central part of the building which we have been describing, was 58 feet in breadth, and consequently did not cover the whole width of the rock: the remainder was occupied by two wings, which projected 26 feet in front of the western portico. Each of these wings was built in the form of Doric temples, and communicated with the adjoining angle of the great portico. In the northern wing (on the left hand of a person ascending the Acropolis) a porch of 12 feet in depth conducted into a chamber of 35 feet by 30, usually called the Pianecotheca, from its walls being covered with paintings (ἐθνομα ξύλων γραφῖς, Paus. i. 22. § 6). The southern wing (on the right hand to a person ascending the Acropolis) consisted only of a porch or open gallery of 26 feet by 17, which did not extend into any chamber behind. On the western front of this southern wing stood the small temple of Nike Apteros (Νίκη Ἀπτερής), the Wingless Victory. (Paus. i. 22. § 4.) The spot occupied by this temple commands a wide prospect of the sea, and it was here that Aegaeus is said to have watched his son's return from Crete. (Paus. i. 22. § 4.) From this part of the rock he threw himself, when he saw the black sail on the mast of Theseus. Later writers, in order to account for the name of the Aegaean sea, relate that Aegaeus threw himself from the Acropolis into the sea, which is three miles off.

There are still considerable remains of the Propylaea. The eastern portico, together with the adjacent parts, was thrown down about 1656 by an explosion of gunpowder which had been deposited in that place; but the inner wall, with its five gateways, still exists. The northern wing is tolerably perfect; but the southern is almost entirely destroyed and the two columns of the latter are seen imbedded in the adjacent walls of the medieval tower.

The Temple of Nike Apteros requires a few words. In the time of Pericles, Nike or Victory was figured as a young female with golden wings (Νίκη πετερέως πτερόγυς χρυσώφ, Aristoph. A.c. 574); but the more ancient statues of the goddess are said to have been without wings. (Schol. ad Aristoph. i. c.) Nike Apteros was identified with Athena, and was called Nike Athena. (Νίκη Ἀθηνᾶ, Heliodor. ep. Harpocrat. Suid. s. v.) Standing as she did at the exit from the Acropolis, her aid was naturally implored by persons starting on a dangerous enterprise. (Sop. Phial. 134.) Hence, the opponents of Lycurgus, when reaching the top of the ascent to the Acropolis, invoke Nike (Βερούνα Νίκη Ἀπτερής), before whose temple they were standing. (Aristoph. Lysistr. 518; from Wordsworth, p. 107, sec.) This temple was still in existence when Spöm and Wheeler visited Athens in 1676; but in 1751 nothing remained of it but some traces of the foundation and fragments of masonry lying in the neighbourhood of its former site. There were also found in a neighbouring wall four slabs of its sculptured frieze, which are now in the British Museum. It seemed that this temple had perished utterly; but the stones of which it was built were discovered in the excavations of the year 1832, and it has been rebuilt with the original materials under the auspices of Ross and Schauber. The greater part of its frieze was also discovered at the same time. The temple now stands on its original site, and at a distance looks very much like a new building, with its white marble columns and walls glittering in the sun.

This temple is of the class called Amphiprostyles Tetrastylus, consisting of a cella with four Ionic columns at either front, but with none on
the sides. It is raised upon a stylobate of 3 feet, and is 27 feet in length from east to west, and 18 feet in breadth. The columns, including the bases and the capitals, are 13 4/5 feet high, and the total height of the temple to the apex of the pediment, including the stylobate, is 23 feet. The frieze, which runs round the whole of the exterior of the building, is 1 foot 6 inches high, and is adorned with sculptures in high relief. It originally consisted of fourteen pieces of stone, of which twelve, or the fragments of twelve, now remain. Several of these are so mutilated that it is difficult to make out the subject; but some of them evidently represent a battle between Greeks and Persians, or other Oriental barbarians. It is supposed that the two long sides were occupied with combats of horsemen, and that the western end represented a battle of foot soldiers. This building must have been erected after the battle of Salamis, since it could not have escaped the Persians, when they destroyed every thing upon the Acropolis; and the style of art shows that it could not have been later than the age of Pericles. But, as it is never mentioned among the buildings of this statesman, it is generally ascribed to Cimon, who probably built it at the same time as the southern wall of the Acropolis. Its sculptures were probably intended to commemorate the recent victories of the Greeks over the Persians. (Die Akropolis von Athen: 1 Abth. Der Tempel der Nike Apteros, von Ross, Schauber und Hansen, Berl. 1839; Leake, p. 529, seq.)

Pedestal of Agrippa.—On the western front of the northern wing of the Propylæa there stands at present a lofty pedestal, about 12 feet square and 27 high, which supported some figure or figures, as is clear from the holes for stanchions on its summit. Moreover we may conclude from the size of the pedestal that the figure or figures on its summit were colossal or equestrian. Pausanias, in describing the Propylæa, speaks of the statues of certain horsemen, respecting which he was in doubt whether they were the sons of Xenophon, or made for the sake of ornamental (ἐκ εὑρήκειμα); and as in the next clause he proceeds to speak of the temple of Nike on the right hand (or southern wing) of the Propylæa, we may conclude that these statues stood in front of the northern wing. (Paus. i. 22. § 4.) Now, it has been well observed by Leake, that the doubt of Pausanias, as to the persons for whom the equestrian statues were intended, could not have arisen before; and that, judging from his manner on other similar occasions, we may conclude that equestrian statues of Gryllus and Diadornes, the two sons of Xenophon, had been converted, by means of new inscriptions, into those of two Romans, whom Pausanias has not named. This conjecture is confirmed by an inscription on the base, which records the name of M. Agrippa in his third consulship; and it may be that the other Roman was Augustus himself, who was the colleague of Agrippa in his third consulship. It appears that both statues stood on the same pedestal, and accordingly they are so represented in the accompanying restoration of the Propylæa.

3. The Parthenon.

The Parthenon (Παρθενών, i.e. the Virgin’s House) was the great glory of the Acropolis, and the most perfect production of Grecian architecture. It derived its name from its being the temple of Athena Parthenos (Ἀθηνᾶ Παρθένου) or Athena the Virgin, a name given to her as the invincible goddess of war. It was also called Ἑκατομπέδων or Ἑκατομπέδως, the Temple of One Hundred Feet, from its breadth (Ἑκατόμπεδως, sc. υπόμ, Ἑκατόμπεδως, s. τύμ. M. p. 321, 21; Hærpocrat. Suid. s. v.); and sometimes Parthenon Ἑκατομπέδως. (Plut. Perik. 13, de Gv. Athen. 7.) It was built under the administration of Pericles, and was completed in A.D. 438. (Philochor. op. Schol. ad Aristoph. Pocc. 604.) We do not know when it was commenced; but notwithstanding the rapidity with which all the works of Pericles were executed (Plut. L. c.), its erection could not have occupied less than eight years, since the Propylæa occupied five. The architects, according to Plutarch (L. c.), were Callicrates and Ictinus; other writers generally mention Ictinus alone. (Strac. ix. p. 396; Paus. viii. 41. § 9.) Ictinus wrote a work upon the temple. (Vitr. vii. Proæc.) The general superintendence of the erection of the whole building was entrusted to Pheidias.

The Parthenon was probably built on the site of an earlier temple destroyed by the Persians. This is expressly asserted by an ancient grammarian, who
states that the Parthenon was 50 feet greater than the temple burnt by the Persians (Hesych. s. v. Ἐκτάμισσαίος), a measure which must have reference to the breadth of the temple, and not to its length. The only reason for questioning this statement is the silence of the ancient writers respecting an earlier Parthenon, and the statement of Herodotus (vii. 53) that the Persians set fire to the Acropolis, after plundering the temple (ἢ λιθο), as if there had been only one; which, in that case, must have been the Erechtheum, or temple of Athena Polias. But, on the other hand, we find under the stylobate of the present Parthenon the foundations of another and much older building (Penrose, p. 73); and to this more ancient temple probably belonged the portions of the columns inserted in the northern wall of the Acropolis, of which we have already spoken.

The Parthenon stood on the highest part of the Acropolis. Its architecture was of the Doric order, and of the purest kind. It was built entirely of Pentelic marble, and rested upon a rusticated basement of ordinary limestone. The contrast between the limestone of the basement and the splendid marble of the superstructure enhanced the beauty of the latter. Upon the basement stood the stylobate or platform, built of Pentelic marble, five feet and a half in height, and composed of three steps. The temple was raised so high above the entrance to the Acropolis, both by its site and by these artificial means, that the pavement of the peristyle was nearly on a level with the summit of the Propylae. The dimensions of the Parthenon, taken from the upper step of the stylobate, were about 228 feet in length, 101 feet in breadth, and 66 feet in height to the top of the pediment. It consisted of a stylobate or cela, surrounded by a peristyle, which had eight columns at either side, and seventeen at each side (reckoning the corner columns twice), thus containing forty-six columns in all. These columns were 6 feet 2 inches in diameter at the base, and 34 feet in height. Within the peristyle at either end, there was an interior range of six columns, of 54 feet in diameter, standing before the end of the cell, and forming, with the prolonged walls of the cells, an apartment before the door. These interior columns were on a level with the floor of the cells, and were ascended by two steps from the peristyle. The cela was divided into two chambers of un-

THE PARTHENON RESTORED.

equal size, of which the Eastern chamber or nasos was about 98 feet, and the Western chamber or opisthodomus about 43 feet.* The ceiling of both these chambers was supported by inner rows of columns. In the eastern chamber there were twenty-three columns, of the Doric order, in two stories, one over the other, ten on each side, and three on the western return; the diameter of these columns was about three feet and a half at the base. In the

western chamber there were four columns, the position of which is marked by four large slabs, symmetrically placed in the pavement. These columns were about four feet in diameter, and were probably of the Ionic order, as in the Propylae. Technically the temple is called Peripteral Octastyle.

* Such was the simple structure of this magnificent building, which, by its united excellencies of materials, design, and decorations, was the most perfect ever executed. Its dimensions of 228 feet by 101, with a height of 66 feet to the top of the pediment, were sufficiently great to give an appearance of grandeur and sublimity; and this impression was not disturbed by any obtrusive subdivision of parts, such as is found to diminish the effect of many larger modern buildings, where the same singleness of design is not apparent. In the Parthenon there was nothing to divert the spectator's contemplation from the simplicity and majesty of mass and outline, which forms the first and most remarkable object of admiration in a Greek temple; for the statues of the pediments, the only decorations
which was very conspicuous by its magnitude and position, having been inclosed within frames which formed an essential part of the designs of either front, had no more obtrusive effect than an ornamented capital to an unadorned column." (Leake, p. 334.) The whole building was adorned within and without with the most exquisite pieces of sculpture, executed under the direction of Phidias by different artists. The various architectural members of the upper part of the building were enriched with positive colours, of which traces are still found. The statues and the reliefs, as well as the members of architecture, were enriched with various colours; and the weapons, the reins of horses, and other accessories, were of metal, and the eyes of some of the figures were inlaid.

Of the sculptures of the Parthenon the grandest and most celebrated was the colossal statue of the Virgin Goddess, executed by the hand of Phidias himself. It stood in the eastern or principal apartment of the cella; and as to its exact position some remarks may be made. It belonged to that kind of work which the Greeks called chryselephantine; ivory being employed for those parts of the statue which were unclothed, while the dress and other ornamental were of solid gold. This statue represented the goddess standing, clothed with a tunic reaching to the ankles, with her spear in her left hand, and a diadem on her head. She was girded at the waist, and had a helmet on her head, and her shield rested on the ground by her side. The height of the statue was twenty-six cubits, or nearly forty feet. The weight of the gold upon the statue, which was so affixed as to be removable at pleasure, is said by Thucydides (I. 8) to have been 40 talents, by Philochorus 44, and by other writers 50; probably the statement of Philochorus is correct, the others being round numbers. (Wesseling, ed. Diod. xii. 40.) It was finally robbed of its gold by Lachares, who made himself tyrant of Athens, when Demetrius was besieging the city. (Paus. i. 25. § 5.) A fuller account of this masterpiece of art is given in the Dictionary of Biography. [Vol. iii. p. 250.]

The sculptures on the outside of the Parthenon have been described so frequently that it is unnecessary to speak of them at any length on the present occasion. Various pieces of sculpture were all closely connected with the subject, and were intended to convey the history and the honours of the goddess of the temple, as the tutelary deity of Athens. 1. The Tympana of the Pediments (i.e. the inner flat portion of the triangular gable-ends of the roof above the two porticoes) were filled with two compositions in sculpture, each nearly 80 feet in length, and consisting of about 24 colossal statues. The eastern or principal front represented the birth of Athena from the head of Zeus, and the western the contest between Athena and Poseidon for the land of Attica. The mode in which the legend is represented, and the identification of the figures, have been variously explained by archaeologists, to whose works upon the subject a reference is given below. 2. The Metopes, between the Triglyphs in the frieze of the entablature (i.e. the upper of the two portions into which the surface between the columns and the roof is divided), were filled with sculptures in high-relief. Each tablet was 4 feet 3 inches square. They numbered 92 in all, 14 on each front, and 32 on each side. They represented a variety of subjects relating to the exploits of the goddess herself, or to those of the indigenous heroes of Attica. Those on the south side relate to the battle of the Athenians with the Centaurs; of these the British Museum possesses sixteen. 3. The Frieze, which ran along outside the wall of the cella, and within the external columns which surround the building, was sculptured with a representation of the Panatheniac festival in very low relief. Being under the ceiling of the peristyle, the frieze could not receive any direct light from the rays of the sun, and was entirely lighted from below by the reflected light from the pavement; consequently it was necessary for it to be in low relief, for any bold projection of form would have interfered with the other parts. The frieze was 3 feet 4 inches in height, and 520 feet in length. A large number of the slabs of this frieze were brought to England by Lord Elgin, with the sixteen metopes just mentioned, and several of the statues of the pediments; the whole collection was purchased by the nation in 1816, and deposited in the British Museum. (On the sculptures of the Parthenon the reader may consult the "Les Ouvrages de Sculpture du Parthenon, Lond. 1812," Wilkins, "On the Sculptures of the Parthenon, in Walpole's Travele in the East," p. 409, seq.; K. O. Müller, "Commentatio de Partenonis Fastigio," in Comm. Soc. Reg. Goff rec. vi. Cl. Hist. p. 191, fol., and "Ueber die ererbten Bildwerke in den Museen und am Friesen des Parthenon," in Kleine Schriften, vol. ii. p. 547, seq.; Leake, "Topography of Athens," p. 536, seq.; Welcker, "On the Sculptured Groups in the Pediments of the Parthenon," in the Classical Museum, vol. ii. p. 367, &c., also in German, Alt-Denkmäler, erlärzt von Welcker, vol. i. p. 67, seq.; Watkins Lloyd, "Explanation of the Groups in the Eastern Pediment of the Parthenon," in Classical Museum, vol. v. p. 396, seq., in opposition to the previous essay of Welcker, who defended his views in another essay in the Classical Museum, vol. vi. p. 279, seq.; Brünsted, "Voyages et Recherches en Grèce," Paris, 1830.) Among the many other ornaments of the temple we may mention the gilded shields, which were placed upon the architraves of the two fronts beneath the metopes. Between the shields there were inscribed the names of the dedicators. The impressions left by these covered shields are still visible upon the architraves; the shields themselves were carried off by Lachares, together with the gold of the statues of the goddess. (Paus. i. 25. § 5.) The inner walls of the cella were decorated with paintings; those of the Pronaos, or Prodoma, were partly painted by Protegenes of Caunus (Plin. xxxv. 10. s. 36. § 30); and in the Heacakempedon there were paintings representing Themiostoe and Heliodorus. (Paus. i. 2. § 37. § 1.) We have already seen that the temple was sometimes called Parthenon, and sometimes Heacakempedon; but we know that these were also names of separate divisions of the temple. There have been found among the ruins in the Acropolis many official records of the treasurers of the Parthenon inscribed upon marble, containing an account of the gold and silver vessels, the coin, bullion, and other valuables preserved in the temple. (Böckh, Corp. Inscr. No. 137—143, 150—154.) From these inscriptions we learn that there were four distinct divisions of the temple, called respectively the Pronaos (Pronao), the Hektakempedon (Esaoucerove), the Parthenon (Partheve), and the Opistikodomo (Ostriche). (Paus. i. 2. § 37.) Respecting the position of the Pronaos there can...
be no doubt, as it was the name always given to the hall or ambulatory through which a person passed to the cells. The Pronaos was also, though rarely, called Prodomus. (Προδόμος, Philostr. Vit. Apoll. ii. 10.) But as to the Opisthodomus there has been great difference of opinion. There seems, however, though at a later time, as we shall see presently, it was used in a different signification.

The Hecatombepedon must have been the eastern or principal chamber of the cells. This follows from its name; for as the whole temple was called Hecatombepedon, from its being 100 feet broad, so the eastern chamber was called by the same name from its being 100 feet long (its exact length is 98 feet 7 inches). This was the naos, or proper shrine of the temple; and here accordingly was placed the colossal statue by Pheidias. In the records of the treasures of the temple the Hecatombepedon contained a golden crown placed upon the head of the statue of Nikes, or Victory, which stood upon the hand of the great statue of Athena, thereby plainly showing that the latter must have been placed in this division of the temple. There has been considerable dispute respecting the disposition of the columns in the interior of this chamber; but the removal of the Turkish Mosque and other incumbrances from the pavement has now put an end to all doubt upon the subject. It has already been stated that there were 10 columns on each side, and 3 on the western return; and that upon them there was an upper row of the same number. These columns were thrown down by the explosion in 1867, but they were still standing when Spen and Wheeler visited Athens. Wheeler says, "on both sides, and towards the door, is a kind of gallery made with two ranks of pillars, 22 below and 23 above. The odd pillar is over the arch of the entrance which was left for the passage." The central column of the lower row had evidently been removed in order to effect an entrance from the west, and the "arch of the entrance" had been substituted for it. Wheeler says a "kind of gallery," because it was probably an architrave supporting the rank of columns, and not a gallery. (Penrose, p. 6.) Recent observations have proved that these columns were Doric, and not Corinthian, as some writers had supposed, in consequence of the discovery of the fragment of a capital of that order in this chamber. But it has been conjectured, that although all the other columns were Doric, the central column of the western return, which would have been hidden from the Pronaos by the statue, might have been Corinthian, since the central column of the return of the temple at Baiae seems to have been Corinthian. (Penrose, p. 5.)

If the preceding distribution of the other parts of the temple is correct, the Parthenon must have been the western or smaller chamber of the cells. Judging from the name alone, we should have naturally concluded that the Parthenon was the chamber containing the statue of the virgin goddess; but there appear to have been two reasons why this name was not given to the eastern chamber. First, the length of the latter naturally suggested the appropriation to it of the name of Hecatombepedon; and secondly, the eastern chamber occupied the ordinary position of the adytum, containing the statue of the deity, and may therefore have been called from this circumstance the Virgin's-Chamber, though in reality it was not the abode of the goddess. It appears, from the inscriptions already referred to, that the Parthenon was used in the Peloponnesian war as the public treasury; for while we find in the Hecatombepedon such treasures as would serve for the purpose of ornament, the Parthenon contained a great many miscellaneous articles which we cannot suppose to have been placed in the shrine alongside of the statue of the goddess. But we know from
I.  The words of Vitruvius in the usual editions are: — "Hȳṣethros vero decastylōs est in prono et postico: reliquis omnibus habet quae divo et inter oras partes columnas in altitudine duplicis, remotas a partibus ad circumductionem ut porticas peristilium. Medium autem sub divo est sine tecto, aditusque valvarum ex utrinque partes in prono et postico. Hujus autem exemplar Romanus non est, sed Athenis octastylōs et in templo Olympia. Now, as the Parthenon was the only octastyle at Athens, it is supposed that Vitruvius referred to this temple as an example of the Hymathros, more specifically as it had one of the distinguishing characteristics of his hypathros, namely, an upper row of interior columns, between which and the walls there was an ambulatio like that of a peristylium. (Leake, p. 562.) But it seems absurd to say "Hymathros decastylōs est," and then to give an octastyle at Athens as an example. It has been conjectured with great probability that the "octastylōs" is an interpolation, and that the latter postion of the passage is a later insertion, as we should be disposed to believe that the Greeks left in comparative darkness the beautiful paintings and statues with which they decorated the interior of their temples. We have moreover express evidence that light was admitted into temples through the roof. This appears to have been done in two ways, either by windows or openings in the tiles of the roof, or by leaving a large part of the latter open to the sky. The former was the case in the temple of Eleusis. (Plut. Per. 13, ἡ ἑλευσινική ἑορτή.) There can be little doubt that the nais or eastern chamber of the Parthenon must have obtained its light in one or other of these ways; but the testimony of Vitruvius (iii. 1) cannot in favour of the Parthenon being hypathros, as there are strong reasons for believing the passage to be corrupt.* If the Parthenon was really hypathros, we must place the opening to the sky between the statue and the eastern door, since we cannot suppose that such an exquisitely worked choreutesphanteine statue of Athena was not protected by a covered roof.

Before quitting the Parthenon, there is one interesting point connected with its construction, which must not be passed over without notice. It has been discovered within the last few years, that in the Parthenon, and in some others of the purer specimens of Grecian architecture, there is a systematic deviation from the rule of parallelism, which is the law of the straight lines in ordinary architecture, we find various delicate curves in the Parthenon. It is observed that "the most important curves in point of extent, are those which form the horizontal lines of the building where they occur; such as the edges of the steps, and the lines of the entablature, which are usually straight in the centre of the building, but in the steps of the Parthenon, and some of the best examples of Greek Doric are convex curves, lying in vertical planes; the lines of the entablature being also curves nearly parallel to the steps and in vertical planes." The existence of curves in Greek buildings is mentioned by Vitruvius (iii. 3), but it was not until the year 1837, when much of the rubbish which encumbered the stylobate of the Parthenon had been removed by the operations carried on by the Greek government, that the curves were discovered by Mr. George Penneythorpe, an English architect then at Athens. Subsequently the curves

* The words of Vitruvius in the usual editions are: — "Hȳṣethros vero decastylōs est in prono et postico: reliquis omnibus habet quae divo et inter oras partes columnas in altitudine duplicis, remotas a partibus ad circumductionem ut porticas peristilium. Medium autem sub divo est sine tecto, aditusque valvarum ex utrinque partes in prono et postico. Hujus autem exemplar Romanus non est, sed Athenis octastylōs et in templo Olympia. Now, as the Parthenon was the only octastyle at Athens, it is supposed that Vitruvius referred to this temple as an example of the Hymathros, more specifically as it had one of the distinguishing characteristics of his hypathros, namely, an upper row of interior columns, between which and the walls there was an ambulatio like that of a peristylium. (Leake, p. 562.) But it seems absurd to say "Hymathros decastylōs est," and then to give an octastyle at Athens as an example. It has been conjectured with great probability that the "octastylōs" is an interpolation, and that the latter portion of the passage is a later insertion, as we should be disposed to believe that the Greeks left in comparative darkness the beautiful paintings and statues with which they decorated the interior of their temples. We have moreover express evidence that light was admitted into temples through the roof. This appears to have been done in two ways, either by windows or openings in the tiles of the roof, or by leaving a large part of the latter open to the sky. The former was the case in the temple of Eleusis. (Plut. Per. 13, ἡ ἑλευσινικὴ ἑορτή.) There can be little doubt that the nais or eastern chamber of the Parthenon must have obtained its light in one or other of these ways; but the testimony of Vitruvius (iii. 1) cannot in favour of the Parthenon being hypathros, as there are strong reasons for believing the passage to be corrupt.* If the Parthenon was really hypathros, we must place the opening to the sky between the statue and the eastern door, since we cannot suppose that such an exquisite work as the chryselephantine statue of Athena was not protected by a covered roof.

Before quitting the Parthenon, there is one interesting point connected with its construction, which must not be passed over without notice. It has been discovered within the last few years, that in the Parthenon, and in some others of the purer specimens of Grecian architecture, there is a systematic deviation from the rule of parallelism, which is the law of the straight lines in ordinary architecture, we find various delicate curves in the Parthenon. It is observed that "the most important curves in point of extent, are those which form the horizontal lines of the building where they occur; such as the edges of the steps, and the lines of the entablature, which are usually straight in the centre of the building, but in the steps of the Parthenon, and some of the best examples of Greek Doric are convex curves, lying in vertical planes; the lines of the entablature being also curves nearly parallel to the steps and in vertical planes." The existence of curves in Greek buildings is mentioned by Vitruvius (iii. 3), but it was not until the year 1837, when much of the rubbish which encumbered the stylobate of the Parthenon had been removed by the operations carried on by the Greek government, that the curves were discovered by Mr. George Penneythorpe, an English architect then at Athens. Subsequently the curves
were noticed by Messrs. Hafer and Schauberger, Ger-
man architects, and communicated by them to the
"Wiener Bauzeitung." More recently a full and
elaborate account of these curves has been given
by Mr. Penrose, who went to Athens under the pa-
trons of the Society of Dilettanti for the purpose
of investigating this subject, and who published the
results of his researches in the magnificent work,
to which we have already so often referred. Mr. Pen-
rose remarks that it is not surprising that the curves
were not sooner discovered from an inspection of
the building, since the amount of curvature is so exquis-
itely managed that it is not perceptible to a stranger
standing opposite to the front; and that before the
carvings the steps were so much encumbered as to
have prevented any one looking along their whole
length. The curvature may now be easily remarked
by a person who places his eye in such a position as
to look along the lines of the step or entablature from
end to end, which in architectural Language is called
bowing.

For all architectural details we refer to Mr. Pen-
rose's work, which has done far more to explain the
construction of the Parthenon than any previous
writer. There are two excellent models of the
Parthenon by Mr. Lucas, in the Elgin Room at the
British Museum, one a restoration of the temple, and
the other its ruined aspect. (Comp. Laborde and
Passaret, Le Parthénon. Documents pour servir à une
Restauration, Paris, 1848; Using, De Parthenon,
jujeque partibus Disputatio, Hauniens, 1849.)

It has been already stated that the Parthenon was
converted into a Christian church, dedicated to the
Virgin-Mother, probably in the sixth century. Upon
the conquest of Athens by the Turks, it was changed
into a mosque, and down to the year 1867 the build-
ing remained almost entire with the exception of the
roof. Of its condition before this year we have more
than one account. In 1674 drawings of its sculptur-
es were made by Carrey, an artist employed for this
purpose by the Marquis de Nointel, the French
ambassador at Constantinople. These drawings are
said not to have had the best service in 1692; and in
the restoration of the sculptures, especially in the ped-
iments. In 1676 Athens was visited by Spoh and
Wheler, each of whom published an account of the
Parthenon. (Spohn, Voyage du Levant, 1678; Whel-
er, Journage into Greece, 1682.) In 1687, when
Athens was besieged by the Venetians under Morosi-
ni, a shell, falling into the Parthenon, inflamed the
gunpowder, which had been placed by the Turks in
the eastern chamber, and reduced the centre of the
Parthenon to a heap of ruins. The walls of the east-
ern chamber were thrown down together with all the
interior columns, and the adjoining columns of the
peristyle. Of the northern side of the peristyle eight
columns were wholly or partially thrown down; and
of the southern, six columns; while of the pronaoe
only one column was left standing. The two fronts
escaped, together with a portion of the western
chamber. Morosini, after the capture of the city,
attacked to carry off some of the statues in the west-
nern pediment; but, owing to the unskillfulness of the
Venetians, they were thrown down as they
were being lowered, and were dashed in pieces. At
the beginning of the present century, many of the
finest sculptures of the Parthenon were removed to
England, as has been mentioned above. In 1827
the Parthenon received fresh injury, from the bom-
bardment of the city, in the very act even in its
present state of desolation, the magnificence of its
ruins still strikes the spectator with astonishment
and admiration.

4. The Erechtheum.

The Erechtheum (Ἐρεχθεῖον) was the most re-
vered of all the sanctuaries of Athens, and was
closely connected with the earliest legends of Attica.
Erechtheus or Erichthonius, for the same person
is signified under the two names, occupies a most im-
portant position in the Athenian religion. His story
is related variously; but it is only necessary on the
present occasion to refer to those portions of it which
serve to illustrate the following account of the
building which bears his name. Homer represents
Erechtheus as born of the Earth, and brought up
by the goddess Athena, who adopts him as her
ward, and instals him in her temple at Athens,
where the Athenians offer to him annual sacrifices.
(Comp. H. ii. 546, Od. vii. 81.) Later writers call
Erechtheus or Erichthonius the son of Hephaestus
and the Earth, but they also relate that he was
brought up by Athena, who made him her companion
in her temple. According to one legend he was placed
by Athena in a chest, which was entrusted to the charge of Aglauros, Pandro-
sus, and Herse, the daughters of Cepheus, with strict
orders not to open it; but that Aglauros and Herse,
unable to control their curiosity, disobeyed the com-
mand; and upon seeing the child in the form of a
serpent entwined with a serpent, they were filled with
madness, and threw themselves down from the
steepest part of the Acropolis. (Apollod. iii. 14.
§ 6; Hygin. Fab. 166; Paus. i. 13. § 2.) Another set
of traditions represented Erechtheus as the god
Poseidon. In the Erechtheum he was worshipped
under the name of Poseidon Erechtheus; and one of
the family of the Butades, which traced their de-
scent from him, was his hereditary priest. (Apoll-
od. iii. 15. § 1; Plut. Vit. X. Orof. p. 843; Xen.
Sympos. 8. § 40.) Hence we may infer with Mr.
Grote (Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 264) that "the
first and oldest conception of Athens and the sacred
Acropolis places it under the protection of Poseidon;
and that Erechtheum represents it as the settlement and
favourite abode of Athena, jointly with Poseidon; the
to be the inferior, though the chosen companion of the
former, and therefore exchanging his divine appel-
lation for the cognomen of Erechtheus."

The foundation of the Erechtheum is thus con-
ected with the origin of the Athenian religion.
We have seen that according to Homer a temple of
Athens existed on the Acropolis before the birth of
Erechtheus; but Erechtheus was usually regarded
as the founder of the temple, since he was the chief
means of establishing the religion of Athena in At-
tica. This temple was also the place of his inter-
ment, and was named after him. It contained several
objects of the greatest interest to every Athenian.
Here was the most ancient statue of Athena Polias,
that is, Athens, the guardian of the city. This
statue was made of olive-wood, and was said to have
fallen down from heaven. Here was the sacred olive
tree, which Athena called forth from the earth in
her contest with Poseidon for the possession of At-
tica; here also was the wall of salt water which
Poseidon produced by the stroke of his trident, the
impression of which was seen upon the rock; and
here, lastly, was the tomb of Cepheus as well as
that of Erechtheus. The building also contained a
separate sanctuary to Athena Polias, in which the
statue of the goddess was placed, and a separate

T 2
sanctuary of Pandrosus, the only one of the sisters who remained faithful to her trust. The more usual name of the entire structure was the Erechtheum, which consisted of the two temples of Athena Polias and Pandrosus. But the whole building was also frequently called the temple of Athena Polias, in consequence of the importance attached to this part of the edifice. In the ancient inscription mentioned below, it is simply called the temple which contained the ancient statue (δὲ ναός ποι οὗ το ἄρχαῖον άγαλμα).

The original Erechtheum was burnt by the Persians; but the new temple was built upon the ancient site. This could not have been otherwise, since it was impossible to remove either the salt well or the olive tree, the latter of which sacred objects had been miraculously spared. Though it had been burnt along with the temple, it was found on the second day to have put forth a new sprout of a cubit in length, or, according to the subsequent improvement of the story, of two cubits in length. (Herod. viii. 55; Paus. i. 27. § 2.) The new Erechtheum was a singularly beautiful building, and one of the great triumphs of Athenian architecture. It was of the Ionic order, and in its general appearance formed a striking contrast to the Parthenon, the Doric order of which it succeeded by a few years. The rebuilding of the Erechtheum appears to have been delayed by the determination of the people to erect a new temple exclusively devoted to their goddess, and of the greatest splendour and magnificence. This new temple, the Parthenon, which absorbed the public attention and means, was followed by the Propylaeum; and it was probably not till the completion of the latter in the year before the Peloponnesian war, that the rebuilding of the Erechtheum was commenced, or at least continued, with energy. The Peloponnesian war would naturally cause the works to proceed slowly until they were quite suspended, as we learn from a very interesting inscription, bearing the date of the archonship of Diocles, that is, B.C. 409-8. This inscription, which was discovered by Chandler, and is now in the British Museum, is the report of a commission appointed by the Athenians to take an account of the unfinished parts of the building. The commission consisted of two inspectors (ἀρματονεις), an architect (ares), and a sculptor (ψαχνας, μιστης). The inscription is printed by Buck (Inscr. No 160), Wilkins, Leake and others. It appears from this inscription that the principal parts of the building were finished; and we may conclude that they had been completed some time before, since Herod. (viii. 55), who probably wrote in the early years of the Peloponnesian war, described the temple as containing the olive tree and the salt well, without making any allusion to its being in an incomplete state. The report of the commission was probably followed by an order for the completion of the work; but three years afterwards the temple sustained considerable damage from a fire. (Xen. Hell. i. 6. § 1.) The troubles of the Athenians at the close of the Peloponnesian war must again have withdrawn attention from the building; and we therefore cannot place its completion much before B.C. 393, when the Athenians, after the restoration of the Long Walls by Conon, had begun to turn their attention to the embellishment of their city. The words of Xenophon in the passage quoted above, — δὲ ναός ποι οὗ Ἀθηναίων νεώς,—have created difficulty, because it has been thought that it could not have been called the old temple of Athena, inasmuch as it was so new as to be yet unfinished. But we know that the "old temple of Athena" was a name commonly given to the Erechtheum to distinguish it from the Parthenon. Thus Strabo (ix. p. 396) calls it, δὲ ἄρχαῖος νεώς δὲ τῆς Πολιδως. The Erechtheum was situated to the north of the Parthenon, and close to the northern wall of the Acropolis. The existing ruins leave no doubt as to the exact form and appearance of the exterior of the building; but the arrangement of the interior is a matter of great uncertainty. The interior of the temple was converted into a Byzantine church, which is now destroyed; and the inner part of the building presents nothing but a heap of ruins, belonging partly to the ancient temple, and partly to the Byzantine church. The difficulty of understanding the arrangement of the interior is also increased by the obscurity of the description of Pamnias. Hence it is not surprising that almost every writer upon the subject has diffused from his predecessor in his distribution of some parts of the building; though there are two or three important points in which most modern scholars are now agreed. The building has been frequently examined and described by architects; but no one has devoted to it so much time and labour as the Abbé Tetet, a French architect, who has published the results of his own investigations in the Revue Archéologique for 1851 (parts 1 and 2). We, therefore, follow Mr. Tetet in his restoration of the interior, with one or two slight alterations, at the same time reminding our readers that this arrangement must at first all be regarded as, to a great extent, conjectural. The walls of the ruins, according to the measurement of Tetet, are 20'034 French metres in length from east to west, and 11'215 metres in breadth from north to south.

The form of the Erechtheum differs from every other known example of a Grecian temple. Usually a Grecian temple was an oblong figure, with two porticoes, one at its eastern, and the other at its western end. The Erechtheum, on the contrary though oblong in shape and having a portico at the eastern front, had no portico at its western end; but from either side of the latter a portico projected to the north and south, thus forming a kind of transept. On the west side this portico, called ψυχράλας in the inscription above mentioned, and which may be distinguished as the eastern, the northern, and the southern proostasis, or portico. The irregularity of the building is to be accounted for partly by the difference of the level of the ground, the eastern portico standing upon a level about 2 feet higher than the northern; but still more by the necessity of preserving the different sanctuaries and religious objects belonging to the ancient temple. The skill and ingenuity of the Athenian architects triumphed over these difficulties, and even converted them into beauties. The eastern portico stood before the principal entrance. This is proved by its facing the east, by its greater height, and also by the disposition of its columns. It consisted of six Ionic columns standing in a single line before the wall of the cela the extremities of which are adorned with auise opposite to the extreme columns. Five of these columns are still standing. The northern portico, called in the inscription ἡ προστασίας ἡ χρον ἀνδρουματός, or the portico before the thymora, stood before the other chief entrance. It also consisted of six Ionic columns, but
Athenae.

Only four of these are in front; the two others are placed, one in each flank, before a corresponding anta in the wall on either side of the door. These columns are all standing. They are about 3 feet higher, and nearly 6 inches greater in diameter, than those in the eastern portico. It must not, however, be inferred from this circumstance that the northern portico was considered of more importance than the eastern one; since the former appeared inferior from its standing on lower ground. Each of these porticoes stood before two large doors ornamented with great magnificence.

The southern portico, though also called proustasia in the inscription, was of an entirely different character. Its roof was supported by six Caryatides, or columns, of which the shafts represented young maidens in long draperies, called kalaphe in the inscription. They are arranged in the same manner as the columns in the northern portico.—namely, four in front, and one on either anta. They stand upon a basement eight feet above the exterior level; the roof which they support is flat, and about 15 feet above the floor of the building. The entire height of the portico, including the basement, was little more than half the height of the pitched roof of the temple. There appears to have been no access to this portico from the exterior of the building. There was no door in the wall behind this portico; and the only access to it from the interior of the building was by a small flight of steps leading out into the basement of the portico between the Caryatides and the anta on the eastern flank. All these steps may still be traced, and two of them are still in their place. At the bottom of them, on the floor of the building, there is a door opposite the great door of the northern porch. It is evident, from this arrangement, that this southern portico formed merely an appendage of that por.

The Erechtheum restored, viewed from the NW. angle.

of the Erechtheum to which the great northern door gave access. A few years ago the whole of this portico was in a state of ruins, but in 1846 it was restored by M. Picot, then the French ambassador in Greece. Four of the Caryatides were still standing; the fifth, which was found in an excavation, was restored to its former place, and a new figure was made in place of the sixth, which was, and is, in the British Museum.

The western end of the building had no portico before it. The wall at this end consisted of a basement of considerable height, upon which were four Ionic columns, supporting an entablature. These four columns had half their diameters engaged in the wall, thus forming, with the two antae at the corners, five intercolumniations, corresponding to the front of the principal portico. The wall behind was pierced with three windows in the spaces between the engaged columns in the centre.

The frieze of the building was composed of black Elensian marble, adorned with figures in low relief in white marble; but of this frieze only three portions are still in their place in the eastern portico.

With respect to the interior of the building, it appears from an examination of the existing remains that it was divided by two transverse walls into three compartments, of which the eastern and the middle was about 24 feet each from east to west, and the western about 9 feet. The last was consequently a passage along the western wall of the building, at one end of which was the great door of the northern portico, and at the other end the door of the staircase leading to the portico of the Caryatides. There can, therefore, be little doubt that this passage served as the pronaos of the central compartment. It, therefore, appears from the ruins themselves that the Erechtheum contained only two principal chambers. This is in accordance with the statement of Pausanias, who says (i. 26. §5) that the Erechtheum was a double building (διπλός ὁ ἔρεχθειον).
He further states that the temple of Pandroseus was attached to that of Athena Polia (ἡ Πανδροσεια κατὰ τῷ Αθηνᾶ τῆς Ὑπαρξίας, i.e. 27. § 2).

Now since Herodotus and other authors mention a temple of Erechtheus, it was inferred by Stuart and others that the building contained three temples—one of Erechtheus, a second of Athena Polia, and a third of Pandroseus. But, as we have remarked above, the Erechtheum was the name of the whole building, and it does not appear that Erechtheus had any shrine peculiar to himself. Thus the olive tree, which is placed by Herodotus (vii. 55) in the temple of Erechtheus, is said by other writers to have stood in the temple of Pandrosus. (Apollod. iii. 14. § 1; Philochorus, ap. Dionys. de Deis p. 20.) We may therefore safely conclude that the two temples, of which the Erechtheum consisted, were those of Athena Polia and of Pandrosus, to which there was access by the eastern and the northern porticoes respectively. That the eastern chamber was the temple of Athena Polia follows from the eastern portico being the more important of the two, as we have already shown.

The difference of level between the floors of the two temples would seem to show that there was no direct communication between them. That there was, however, some means of communication between them appears from an occurrence recorded by Philochorus (ap. Dionys. l. c.), who relates that a dog entered the temple of Polia, and having penetrated (φυγαίρεσ) from thence into that of Pandrosus, there lay down at the altar of Zeus Herseus, which was under the olive tree. Tetras supposes that the temple of Polia was separated from the two lateral walls of the building by two walls parallel to the latter, by means of which a passage was formed on either side, one (H) on the level of the floor of the temple of Polia, and the other (G) on the level of the floor of the Pandroseum; the former communicating between the two temples by a flight of steps (I), and the latter leading to the souterrains of the building.

A portion of the building was called the Cerecromion. Antiochus, who wrote about a. c. 425 (see Dict. of Biogr. vol. i. p. 195), related that Cercopes was buried in some part of the temple of Athena Polia (including under that name the whole edifice). (Πανετήριον Πολιώτατος, Antioch. ap. Theodoret. Thes. 8, iv. p. 908, Schultze; Clem. Alex. Copt. ad Hebr. p. 13, Syllburg; † in Minervio, Arnob. adv. Gent. vi. p. 66, Rome, 1542; quoted by Leake, p. 580.) In the inscription also the Cerecromion is mentioned. Panaxas makes no mention of anv sepulchral monuments either of Cercopes or of Erechtheus. Hence it may be inferred that none such existed; and that, as in the case of Theseus in the Theseum, the tradition of their interment was preserved by the names of Erechtheum and Cerecromion, the former being applied to the whole building, and the latter to a portion of it. The position of the Cerecromion is determined by the inscription, which speaks of the southern prostyle, or portico of Caryatides, as ἡ παράθεσις ἡ παρὰ τῷ Καρυατίῳ. The northern portico is described as ἡ παρὰ τῷ Θεοδοτείῳ. From the position governing a different case in these two instances, it has been justly inferred by Wordsworth (p. 132), that in the former, the dative case signifies that the Caryatid portico was a part of, and attached to, the Cerecromion; while, in the latter, the genitive indicates that the northern portico was only in the direction of or towards the portai. In addition to this there is no other part of the Pandroseum to which the Cerecromion can be assigned. It cannot have been, as some writers have supposed, the western compartment,—a passage between the northern and southern porticoes,—since this was a part of the temple of Pandrosus, as we learn from the inscription, which describes the western wall as the wall before the Pandroseum (ὁ τροχός ὁ τῆς Πανδροσεως). Still less could it have been the central apartment, which may be undoubtly the cells of the Pandroseum. We may therefore, conclude that the Caryatid portico, with the crypt below, was the Cerecromion, or sepulchre of Cercopes. It is evident that this building, which had no access to it from the exterior, is not so much a portico as

---

**GROUND PLAN OF THE ERECHTHEIUM**

**Divisions.**

Temple of Athena Polia.

**Pandroseum,** divided into

1. Temple of Athena Polia.
2. Altar of Zeus Hypatos.
3. Altar of Theseus-Erechtheus, of Boutes, and of Hephaestius.
4. Palladium.
5. Altar of Hermes. Chair of Daedalus.
8. The salt well.
9. Opening in the pavement, by which the traces of Poseidon's trident might be seen.
10. Prostyle of the Pandroseum, serving also as an entrance to the Cerecromion.
11. Altars, of which one was dedicated to Helle.

**Southern portico:** the Cerecromion.

**Pandroseum,** leading to the souterrains of the build.

**H.** Passage of communication by means of the steps leading down to the Temenos.

**K.** Steps leading down to the Temenos.

**L.** Temenos or sacred enclosure of the building.
ATHENAEAE.

279

an adjunct, or a chapel of the Pandroseium, intended for some particular purposes, as Leake has observed.

We may now proceed to examine the different objects in the building and connected with it. First, as to the temple of Athena Polias. In front of the portico was the altar of Zeus Hepatus (a), which Pausanias describes as situated before the entrance (ἐγώ τοῦ ἄνω) of the portico itself (δευτεροκατάλογος, Παυς.) altars of Poseidon-Erechthens, of Bate, and of Hephaestus (b, c, d). In the cells (ιον τοῦ ναοῦ), probably near the western wall, was the Παλαιαδίων (a), or statue of the godess. In front of the latter was the golden lamp (λ), made by Callimachus, which was kept burning both day and night; it was filled with oil only once a year, and had a wick of Carpathian flax (the mineral Asbestos), whence the lamp was called ὀ δεστητος λύχνυς.

(Strab. ix. p. 396.) It is mentioned as one of the off-springs of the tyrant Arian, that he allowed the fire of this lamp to go out during the siege of Athens by Sulla. (Dion. Cass. Fug. 1294, p. 81, Reim.; Plut. Αthen. 9.) Pausanias says, that a brazen palm tree rising above the lamp to the roof carried off the smoke. In other parts of the cells were a wooden Hermes, said to have been presented by Cecrops, a folding chair made by Daedalus, and spoils taken from the Persians. The walls of the temple were covered with pictures of the gods. The statue of Athena Polias, which was the most sacred statue of the goddess, was made of olive wood. It is said to have fallen down from heaven, and to have been a common offering of the demi-mones many years before they were united in the city of Athens. It was emphatically the ancient statue; and, as Wordsworth has remarked, it had, in the time of Aeschylus, acquired the character of a proper name, not requiring to be distinguished by the definite article. Hence Athena says to Orestes (Aesch. ένων. 80): Ἡ καλὰς εὐχαρίας λαβον ἄρετα. It has been observed above (p. 366) that the Panathenaeic peplos was dedicated to Athena Polias, and not to the Athena of the Parthenon. This appears from the following passage of Ariosto's (Deo. 826), quoted by Wordsworth —

ΕΤ.

τι δέλος

Πολιούχος ηταίρι τής την τῶν πέπλων;

ΠΕΙΛ. τι θύεις Αθηναίων ἄρετοι Πολιδάκα?

Upon which passage the scholiast remarks: τή Αθηναίοι Ποιοδίω σχήμα πέπλως έγένετο τιμωρίας τού ναού κατά τή ποιήτη τῶν Παυσανίας. The statue of Athena seems to have been covered with the peplos. A very ancient statue of Athena, which was discovered a few years back in the Aglaurium, is supposed by K. O. Müller to have been a copy of the old Athena Polias. A description of this statue, with three views of it, is given by Mr. Scharf in the Museum of Classical Antiquities (vol. I. p. 190, seq.). "It is a sitting figure, 4 feet 6 inches in height. It has a very archaic character; the posture is formal and angular; the knees are close together, but the left foot a little advanced; the head and arms are wanting."

With respect to the objects in the Pandroseium, the first thing is to determine, if possible, the position of the olive tree and the salt well. That both of these were in the Pandroseium cannot admit of doubt. Of the authors already quoted (Apollod. iii. 14. § 1; Philochor. ap. Dion. de Dion. ap. Deimich. 2) expressly state that the olive tree stood in the temple of Pandrosus; and that such was the case with the salt well, also, appears from Pausanias (i. 26. § 5), who, after stating that the building is twofold, adds: "In the inner part is a well of salt water, which is remarkable for sending forth a sound like that of waves when the wind is from the south. There is, also, the figure of a trident upon the rock: these are said to be evidences of the contention of Poseidon (with Athena) for Attica." This salt well is usually called ὄλασσα ἔργυσθε, or simply ὄλασσα (Apollod. iii. 14. § 1; Herod. viii. 55); and other writers mention the visible marks of Poseidon's trident. (Ὅρω τηρ ἄρτοι και τά πνη τοῦ τραντέν ἤκει τι σημεῖον, Hesychius, ap. Strab. ix. p. 366.) Leake supposed that both the well and the olive tree were in the Cecropium, or the southern portico, on the ground that the two were probably near each other, and that the southern portico, by its peculiar plan and construction, seems to have been intended expressly for the olive, since a wall, fifteen feet high, protected the trunk from injury, while the air was freely admitted to its foliage, between the six statues which supported the roof. But this hypothesis is disproved by the recent investigations of Tzetzes, who states that the foundation of the floor of the portico is formed of a continuous mass of stones, which could not have received any vegetation. The olive tree could not, therefore, have been in the southern portico. If Tzetzes places it, with much probability, in the centre of the cells of the Pandroseum. He imagines that the lateral walls of the temple of Polias were continued under the form of columns in the Pandroseum, and that the inner space between these columns formed the cells of the temple, and was open to the sky. Here grew the olive-tree (q) under the altar of Zeus Hepatus (ρ), according to the statement of Philochorus (ap. Diod. c. c.). The description by Virgil (Æné. ii. 512) of the altar, at which Priam was slain, is applicable to the spot before us: "Aedibus in media, nudoque sub aethere aede Ingens ara fuit, iuxtaque veterimma laurus Incumbens aere atque umbra complexa Penates." The probable position of the salt well has been determined by Tzetzes, who has discovered, under the northern portico, what appear to be the marks of Poseidon's trident. Upon the removal, in 1846, of the remains of the Turkish powder magazine, which encompassed the northern portico, Tzetzes observed three holes sunk in the rock; and it is not unlikely that this was the very spot shown to devout persons, and to Pausanias among the number, as the memorial of Poseidon's contest with Athena. A drawing of them is given by Mr. Paurose, which we subjoin, with his description. "They occur upon the surface of the rock of the Acropolis, about seven feet below the level of the pavement. These singular traces consist of three holes, partly natural and partly cut in the rock; that lettered a in the plan is close to the eastern aits of the portico; it is very irregular, and seems to form part of a natural fissure; b and c, near the surface, seem also to have been natural, but are hollowed into a somewhat cylindrical shape, between 2 and 3 feet deep and 8 and 9 in diameter; d is a receptacle, as may be presumed, for water, cut 1'0 deep in the rock, and connected with the holes b and c by means of a narrow channel, also about 1'0 deep. The channel is inclined so as to lead the water in the direction of a, but was perhaps discontinued on its being discovered that, owing to natural cre-
vices, it would not hold water. At the bottom of θ and ε were found fragments of ordinary ancient pottery. There appears to have been a low and narrow doorway through the foundation of the wall, dividing this portico from the temple, to the under-ground space or crypt, where these holes occur, and also some communication from above, through a slab rather different from the rest, in the pavement of the portico immediately over them."

Pausanias has not expressly mentioned any other objects as being in the Pandroseum, but we may presume that it contained a statue of Pandrosus, and an altar of Thallos, one of the Horses, to whom, he informs us elsewhere (ix. 35. § 1), the Athenians paid divine honours jointly with Pandrosus. He has also omitted to notice the οίκουρας Ἕρας, or

THE SALT-WELL OF THE ERECHTHEUM.  

Erechthian serpent, whose habitation in the Erechtheum was called Ἕρακλεως, and to whom honey cakes were presented every month. (Aristoph. Λυγιστρ. 759; Herod. viii. 41; Plut. Them. 10, Dem. 26; Ῥευμ. s. v. Οίκουρας; Soph. ap. Etymol. M. s. v. Ἕρακλεως.) We have no means of determining the position of this Ἕρακλεως.

The Erechtheum was surrounded on most sides by a Temenos or sacred inclosure, separated from the rest of the Acropolis by a wall. This Temenos was on a lower level than the temple, and the descent to it was by a flight of steps close to the eastern portico. It was bounded on the east by a wall, extending from this portico to the wall of the Acropolis, of which a part is still extant. On the north it was bounded by the wall of the Acropolis, and on the south by a wall extending from the southern portico towards the left wing of the Propylaeum. Its limits to the west cannot be ascertained.

In the Temenos, there were several statues mentioned by Pausanias, namely, that of the aged priestess Lysimachia, one cubic high (comp. Plin. n. h. 8, s. 19. § 15): the colossal figure in brass of Erechtheus and Pamolpus, ready to engage in combat; some ancient wooden statues of Athena in the half burnt state in which they had been left by the Persians; the hunting of a wild boar; Cyrene fighting with Hercules; Theseus finding the slippers and sword of Aegaeus under the rock; Theseus and the Marathonian bull; and Cylon, who attempted to obtain the tyranny at Athens. In the Temenos also, was the habitation of two of the four maidens, called Arephoroi, with their sphere, at, or place for playing at ball. These two maidens remained a whole year in the Acropolis; and on the approach of the greater Panathenaea they received from the priestess of Polias a burden, the contents of which were unknown to themselves and to the priestess. With this burden they descended into a subterraneous natural cavern near the temple of Aphrodite in the gardens, where they deposited the burden they brought, and carried back another burden covered up. (Paus. i. 27. § 3; Plut. Vit. X. Orel. p. 859; Harpocr. Suid. s. v. Ἀρέφορος.) It is probable that the Arephoroi passed through the Aglaaurium in their descent to the cavern above mentioned. The steps leading to the Aglaaurium issued from the Temenos; and it is not impossible, considering the close connexion of the worship of Aglauros with that of her sister Pandrosus, that the Aglaaurium may have been considered as a part of the Temenos of the Erechtheum.

(Concerning the Erechtheum in general, see Lask. p. 574, seq.; Wordsworth, p. 130, seq.; Müller, De Minervae Poliasis sacris et aedc. Gotting. 1820; Wilkins, Prolocusiae Architectonicae, part i.; Büch. Inscr. vol. i. p. 361; Inwood, The Erechtheum of Athens, London, 1827; Von Posnet, Das Erechtheum zu Athen, nach dem Werk des Br. Inwood mit Verbess. etc., Berlin, 1840; Förchhammer, Hellenika, p. 31. seq.; Thiersch, Uber das Erechtheum auf der Akropolis zu Athen, Munich, 1849, in which it is maintained that the Erechtheum was the domestic palace of King Erechtheus; Bötticher, Der Polisstattempel als Wohn- haus der Koenige Erechtheus nach der Anmahnung von Fr. Thiersch, Berlin, 1851, a reply to the preceding work; Tetax, in Revue Archéologique, for 1851, parts 1 and 2.)

5. Other Monuments on the Acropolis.

The Propylaeum, the Parthenon and the Erechtheum were the three chief buildings on the Acropolis; but its summit was covered with other temples, altars, statues and works of art, the number of which was so great as almost to excite our astonishment that space could be found for them all. Of these, however, we can only mention the most important.

(1) The Statue of Athena Promachus, one of the most celebrated works of Phidias, was a colossal bronze figure, and represented the goddess armed and in the very attitude of battle. Hence it was distinguished from the statues of Athena in the Parthenon and the Erechtheum, by the epithet of Promachus. This Athena was also called "The Bronze, the Great Athena" (ἅ χαλκή ἡ μεγάλη Ἀθηνά, Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 430.) Its position has been already described. It stood in the open air nearly opposite the Propylaeum, and was one of the first objects seen after passing through the gates of the latter. It was of gigantic size. It towered even above the roof of the Parthenon; and the tip of its spear and the crest of its helmet were visible off the promontory of Sunium to ships approaching Athens.
Athenae.

(Paus. i. 28. § 3; comp. Herod. v. 77.) With its pedestal it must have stood about 70 feet high. Its position and colossal proportions are shown in an ancient coin of Athens figured below [p. 386], containing a rude representation of the Acropolis. It was still standing in A. D. 395, and is said to have frightened away Alaric when he came to sack the Acropolis. (Zosim. v. 6.) The exact site of this statue is now well ascertained, since the foundations of its pedestal have been discovered.

(ii.) A bronze Quadriga, dedicated from the spoils of Chalcis, stood on the left hand of a person, as he entered the Acropolis through the Propylaea. (Herod. v. 77; Paus. i. 26. § 9.)

(iii.) The Gigantomachia, a composition in sculpture, stood upon the southern or the Cimon wall, and just above the Dionysiac theatre; for Plutarch relates that a violent wind precipitated into the Dionysiac theatre a Dionysus, which was one of the figures of the Gigantomachia. (Paus. i. 25. § 2; Plut. Ant. 60.) The Gigantomachia was one of four compositions, each three feet in height, dedicated by Attalus, the other three representing the battle of the Athenians and Amazons, the battle of Marathon, and the destruction of the Gauls by Attalus. (Paus. i. c.) If the Gigantomachia stood towards the eastern end of the southern wall, we may conclude that the three other compositions were ranged in a similar manner upon the wall towards the west, and probably extended as far as opposite the Parthenon. Mr. Petrie relates that south-east of the Parthenon, there has been discovered upon the edge of the Cimonian wall a platform of Fine stone, containing two plain marble slabs, upon which are perhaps connected with these sculptures.

(iv.) Temple of Artemis Brauronia, standing between the Propylaea and the Parthenon, of which the foundations have been recently discovered. (Paus. i. 23. § 7.) Near it, as we learn from Pausanias, was a brazen statue of the Trojan horse (Τραγανός Μοναδός) from the Iliad. From the latter. The spot is memorable as the place of meeting of the Council of Areopagites (ὁ Ἀριεόπηγε βουλῆ), frequently called the Upper Council (ἡ ἀνω Βουλῆ), to distinguish it from the Council of Five Hundred, which held its sittings in the valley below the hill. The Council of Areopagites met on the south-eastern end of the rock. There are still sixteen stone steps cut in the rock, leading up to the hill from the valley of the Agora; and immediately above the steps is a bench of stones excavated in the rock, forming three sides of a quadrangle, and facing the south. Here the Areopagites sat, as judges, in the open air (ὑπὸ τὴν ἑκάτεραν θέαν, Paus. viii. 11. 8). On the eastern and western sides is a raised block. Wordsworth supposes these blocks to be the two rude stones which Pausanias saw here, and which are described by Euripides as assigned, the one to the accuser, the other to the criminal, in the cases which were tried in this court:

ὅποι οἷς Ἀριεόπηγεν ἔχθρον ἢκον ἡκέπτυμά τε ἐνίργον, ὡς μὲν ἐνέκαρον λαβήν Βιδίφορον, τὸ δ᾽ ἄλλο πρόερος ἔχηρ ἡ Ἐρυθράς.

(Eurip. Iph. T. 961.) Of the Council itself an account has been given elsewhere. (Dict. of Ant. a. e.) The Areiopagis possesses peculiar interest to the Christian as the spot from which the Apostle Paul preached to the men of Athens. At the foot of the height on the north-eastern side there are passing through the Propylaea, and went straight to the Parthenon; that from the Parthenon he proceeded to the eastern end of the Acropolis; and returned along the northern side, passing the Erechtheum and the statue of Athena Pronaia.

IX. Topography of the Areo.

Before accompanying Pausanias in his route through the city, it will be convenient to notice the various places and monuments, as the situation of which there can be little or no doubt. These are the hills Areopagus, Pyrs, of the Nymphs and Museum; the Dionysiak theatre, and the Odeum of Herodes on the southern side of the Acropolis; the cave of Apollo and Pan, with the fountain Clepsydra, and the cave of Aglauros on the northern side of the Acropolis; the temples of Theseus and of Zeus Olympus; the Horologium of Andronicus Cyrrhestes; the Choragic monument of Lysicrates; the Stadium; the gateway and the aqueduct of Iliadria; and, lastly, the Agora and the Ceramicus.

A. Places and Monuments, as to the site of which there is little or no doubt.

1. The Areopagus.

The Areopagus (ὁ Ἀριεόπηγις ὁποιός), or Hill of Ares, was the rocky height opposite the western end of the Acropolis, from which it was separated only by some hollow ground. Of its site there can be no doubt, both from the description of Pausanias, and from the account of Herodotus, who relates that it was a height over against the Acropolis, from which the Persians assailed the western extremity of the Acropolis. (Paus. i. 28. § 5; Herod. viii. 58; see above, p. 266, a.) According to tradition it was called the Hill of Ares, because Ares was brought to trial here before the assembled gods by Poseidon, on account of his murdering Halirrhthonis, the son of Aegeus, and the spot of the latter. The spot is memorable as the place of meeting of the Council of Areopagites (ὁ Ἀριεόπηγη βουλῆ), frequently called the Upper Council (ἡ ἀνω Βουλῆ), to distinguish it from the Council of Five Hundred, which held its sittings in the valley below the hill. The Council of Areopagites met on the south-eastern end of the rock. There are still sixteen stone steps cut in the rock, leading up to the hill from the valley of the Agora; and immediately above the steps is a bench of stones excavated in the rock, forming three sides of a quadrangle, and facing the south. Here the Areopagites sat, as judges, in the open air (ὑπὸ τὴν ἑκάτεραν θέαν, Paus. viii. 11. 8). On the eastern and western sides is a raised block. Wordsworth supposes these blocks to be the two rude stones which Pausanias saw here, and which are described by Euripides as assigned, the one to the accuser, the other to the criminal, in the cases which were tried in this court:
ruins of a small church, dedicated to S. Dionysius the Areopagite, and commemorating his conversion here by St. Paul. (Aed. Apost. xvii. 34.)

At the opposite or south-eastern angle of the hill, 45 or 50 yards distant from the steps, there is a wide chasm in the rocks, leading to a gloomy recess, within which there is a fountain of very dark water. This was the sanctuary of the Eumenides, commonly called by the Athenians the Semnaes (σεμναῖ), or Venerable Goddesses. (Paus. i. 28. § 6: Ἐν τῷ Σέμναι τὰς Θεάς ἐν Ἀρείῳ πάρα, Diach. c. Dem. p. 35, Reiske.) The cavern itself formed the temple, with probably an artificial construction in front. Its position is frequently referred to by the Tragic poets, who also speak of the chasm of the earth (φανεῖον αὐτῶν, ἡ σκόνη τῶν ἐνοποιήσας, Eur. Elect. 1271), and the subterranean chamber (Σαμναῖοι...κατὰ γήν, Aesch. Eumem. 1004, seq.) It was probably in consequence of the subterranean nature of the sanctuary of these goddesses that torches were employed in their ceremonies. “Aeschylus imagined the procession which escorted the Eumenides to this their temple, as descending the rocky steps above described from the platform of the Areopagus, then winding round the eastern angle of that hill, and conducting them with the sound of music and the glare of torches along this rocky ravine to this dark enclosure.” (Wordsworth.) Within the sacred enclosure was the monument of Oedipus. (Paus. i. 28. § 7.)

Between the sanctuary of the Semnaes and the lowest gate of the Acropolis stood the heroon of Hesychus, to whom a temple was consecrated before the sacrifices to the Eumenides. (Schol. ad Soph. Oed. Col. 489.) His descendants, the Hesychidae, were the hereditary priests of these goddesses. (Comp. Müller, Eumenides, p. 206, seq., Engl. Trans.) Near the same spot was the monument of Clytomachus erected on the spot where he was slain. (Leake, p. 358.)

2. The Pnyx.

The Pnyx (Πνύξ), or place of assembly of the Athenian people, formed part of an area of a low rocky hill, at the distance of a quarter of a mile from the centre of the Acropolis hill. “The Pnyx may be best described as an area formed by the segment of a circle, which, as it is very nearly equal to a semicircle, for the sake of conciseness, we shall assume as such. The radius of this semicircle varies from about 60 to 80 yards. It is on a sloping ground, which shelves down very gently toward the hollow of the ancient agora, which was at its foot on the N. The chord of this semicircle is the highest part of this slope; the middle of its arc is the lowest; and this last point of the curve is cased by a terras wall of huge polygonal blocks, and of about 15 feet in depth at the centre; this terras wall prevents the soil of the slope from laping down into the valley of the agora beneath it. The chord of this semicircle is formed by a line of rock, vertically hewn, so as to present to the spectator, standing in the area, the face of a flat wall. In the middle point of this wall of rock, and projecting from, and applied to it, is a solid rectangular block,

Hence it is aptly compared by Mure to a theatre, the shell of which, instead of curving upwards, slopes downwards from the orchestra.

hewn from the same rock.” (Wordsworth.) This is the celebrated Bema (Βήμα), or pulpit, often called the "Stone" (δίκαιος, comp. ἐν ἀρείῳ πάρα τῷ Αἴθρι, Plut. Solon, 25), from whence the orators addressed the multitude in the semicircular area before them. The bema looks towards the NE., that is, towards the agora. It is 11 feet broad, rising from a graduated basis: the summit is broken; but the present height is about 20 feet. It was accessible on the right and left of the orator by a flight of steps. As the destinies of Athens were awed by the orators from this pulpit, the term "the stone" is familiarly used as a figure of the govern-
Athenae.

Some of them are now in the British Museum. (Lanke, p. 185; Dodwell, vol. i. p. 608.)

The area of the Pyx contained about 12,000 square yards, and could therefore easily accommodate the whole of the Athenian citizens. The remark of an ancient grammarian, that it was constructed with the simplicity of ancient times (ἐκ τῆς πυξὸς ἀποκλίνων, Pollux, viii. 152), is borne out by the existing remains. We know moreover that it was not provided with seats, with the exception of a few wooden benches in the first row. (Aristoph. Acharn. 25.) Hence the assemblaged citizens either stood or sat on the bare rock (χαλαῖοι, Aristoph. Vesp. 43); and accordingly the Sausageseller, when he seeks to undermine the popularity of Cleon, offers a cushion to the demus. (Aristoph. Lysistr. 783.) It was not provided, like the theatres, with any species of awning to protect the assembly from the rays of the sun; and this was doubtless one reason why the assembly was held at day-break. (Mure, vol. ii. p. 53.)

It has been remarked that a traveller who mounts the bema of the Pyx may safely say, what perhaps cannot be said with equal certainty of any other spot, and of any other body of great men in antiquity: Here have stood Demosthenes, Pericles, Themistocles, Aristides, and Solon. This remark, however, would not be true in its full extent if we were to give credence to a passage of Plutarch (Them. 19), to which allusion has been already made. Plutarch relates that the bema originally looked towards the sea, and that it was afterwards removed by the Thirty Tyrants so as to face the land, because the sovereignty of the sea was the origin of the democracy, while the pursuit of agriculture was favourable to the oligarchy. But from no part of the present Pyx could the sea be seen, and it is evident, from the existing remains, that it is of much more ancient date than the age of the Thirty Tyrants. Moreover, it is quite incredible that a work of such gigantic proportions should have been erected by the Thirty, who never even summoned an assembly of the citizens. And even if they had effected such a change in the place of meeting for the citizens, would not the latter, in the restoration of the democracy, have returned to the former site? We have therefore no hesitation in rejecting the whole story along with Forchhammer and Mure, and of regarding it with the latter writer as one of the many anecdotes of what may be called the moral and political mythology of Greece, invented to give zest to the narrative of interesting events, or the actions and characters of illustrious men.

Wordsworth, however, accepts Plutarch’s story, and points out remains which he considers to be those of the ancient Pyx a little behind the present bema. It is true that there is behind the existing bema, and on the summit of the rock, an esplanade and terrace, which has evidently been artificially levelled; and near one of the extremities are two remains on the ground which have been supposed to betoken the existence of a former bema. It has been usually stated, in refutation of this hypothesis, that not even from this higher spot could the sea be seen, because the city wall ran across the top of the hill, and would have effectually interrupted any view of the sea; but this answer is not sufficient, since we have brought forward reasons for believing that this was not the direction of the ancient wall. This esplanade, however, is so much smaller than the present Pyx, that it is impossible to believe that it could ever have been used as the ordinary assembly of the citizens; and it is much more probable that it served for purposes connected with the great assembly in the Pyx below, being perhaps covered in part with buildings or booths for the convenience of the Pytanes, scribes, and other public functionaries. Mure calls attention to a passage in Aristophanes, where allusion is made to such appendages (ὦ Πύξει ἅγιοι σαλ καὶ χαλάς ἄποκλίνων, Thesm. 659); and though the Pyx is here used in burlesque application to the Thermophorium, where the female assemblies were held, this circumstance does not destroy the point of the allusion. (Mure, vol. ii. p. 319.)

The whole rock of the Pyx was thickly inhabited in ancient times, as it is flattened and cut in all directions. We have already had occasion to point out [see above, p. 261, b.] that even the western side of the hill was covered with houses.

3 Hill of the Nymphs.

This hill, which lay a little to the NW. of the Pyx, used to be identified with the celebrated Lycaonetus, which was situated on the other side of the city, outside the walls; but its proper name has been restored to it, from an inscription found on its summit. (Bickh. Inscr. no. 453; Ross, in Kunstblatt, 1837, p. 391.)

4. The Museum.

The Museum (ὁ Μουσεῖον) was the hill to the SW. of the Acropolis, from which it is separated by an intervening valley. It is only a little lower than the Acropolis itself. It is described by Pausanias (i. 25, § 8) as a-hill within the city walls, opposite the Acropolis, where the poet Musaeus was buried, and where a monument was erected to a certain Syrian, whose name Pausanias does not mention. There are still remains of this monument, from the inscriptions upon which we learn that it was the monument of Philopappus, the grandson of Antiochus, who, having been deposed by Vespasian, came to Rome with his two sons, Epiphanes and Callinicus. [Dict. of Biogr. vol. i. p. 194.] Epiphanes was the father of Philopappus, who had become an Attic citizen of the demus Bessa, and he is evidently

THE BEMA OF THE PYX.
the Syrian to whom Pausanias alludes. "This monument was built in a form slightly concave towards the front. The chord of the curve was about 30 feet in length: in front it presented three niches between four pilasters; the central niche was wider than the two lateral ones, concave and with a semi-circular top; the others were quadrangular. A seated statue in the central niche was obviously that of the person to whom the monument was erected. An inscription below the niche shows that he was named Philopappus, son of Epiphanes, of the demus Bessos (Φιλόπαππος Ἐπιφάνειος Βησσιώτης). On the right hand of this statue was a king Antiochus, son of a king Antiochus, as we learn from the inscription below it (Βασιλεὺς Ἀρτέμιος Βασιλεὺς Ἀρτέμιος Νικηφόρος). On the plinth to the right of Philopappus of Bessos is the inscription O.I.V.I.I.V.S. C.F.F.A.B (i.e. Caesius Julius, Cali filius, Fabricius). Antiocshes PHILOPAPPUS, CONS. FRAT. AVARICVS, ALLECTUS INTER FRATORIOS AB IMP. CAESARE NERVÆ THALESO OCTIMO AVGUSTO GERMANICO DACIO. On that to the left of Philopappus was inscribed Βασιλεύς Ἀρτέμιος Φιλόπαππος, Βασιλεύς Εὐφάνειος, ΡΩΣ Ἀρτέμιος. Between the niches and the base of the monument, there is a representation in high relief of the triumph of a Roman emperor similar to that on the arch of Titus at Rome. The part of the monument now remaining consists of the central and eastern niches, with remains of the two pilasters on that side of the centre. The statues in two of the niches still remain, but without heads, and otherwise imperfect; the figures of the triumph, in the lower compartment, are not much better preserved. This monument appears, from Spon and Wheler, to have been nearly in the same state in 1676 as it is at present; and it is to Cicero d'Ancona, who visited Athens two centuries earlier, that we are indebted for a knowledge of the deficient parts of the monument." (Leake, p. 494, seq.; comp. Stuart, vol. iii. c. 5; Prokesch, Denkmälerickungen, vol. ii. p. 383; Bücki, Inscr. no. 353; Orelli, Inscr. no. 800.)

Of the fortress, which Demetrius Poliorcetes erected on the Museum in n. c. 299 (Paus. i. 25. § 8; Plut. Demet. 34), all trace has disappeared. There must have been many houses on the Museum, for the western side of the hill is almost covered with traces of buildings cut in the rocks and the remains of stairs are visible in several places,—another proof that the ancient city wall did not run along the top of this hill. [See above, p. 261.] There are also found on this spot some walls and clusters of a circular form, hollowed out in the rock, and enlarging towards the base. At the eastern foot of the hill, opposite the Acropolis, there are three ancient excavations in the rock; that in the middle is of an irregular form, and the other two are eleven feet square. One of them leads towards another subterraneous chamber of a circular form, twelve feet in diameter at the base, and diminishing towards the top, in the shape of a bell. These excavations are sometimes called ancient baths, and sometimes prisons: hence one of them is said to have been the prison of Socrates.

5. The Dionysiac Theatre.

The stone theatre of Dionysus was commenced in n. c. 500, but was not completely finished till n. c. 340, during the financial administration of Lycyurgus. (Paus. i. 29. § 16; Plut. Vulp. X. Orat. pp. 841, 852.) A theatre, however, might, as a Gothic church, be used for centuries without being quite finished; and there can be no doubt that it was in use in the theatre that all the great productions of the Grecian drama were performed. This theatre lay beneath the southern wall of the Acropolis, near its eastern extremity. The middle of it was excavated out of the rock, and its extremities were supported by solid piers of masonry. The rows of seats were in the form of curves, rising one above another; the diameter increased with the ascent. Two rows of seats at the top of the theatre are now visible; but the rest are concealed by the accumulation of soil. The accurate dimensions of the theatre cannot now be ascertained. Its termination at the summit is evident; but to what extent it descended into the valley cannot be traced. From the summit to the hollow below, which may, however, be higher than the ancient orchestra, the slope is about 300 feet in length. There can be no question that it must have been sufficiently large to have accommodated the whole body of Athenian citizens, as well as the strangers who flocked to the Dionysiac festival. It has been supposed from a passage of Plato, that the theatre was capable of containing more than 30,000 spectators, since Socrates speaking of Agathon's dramatic victory in the theatre says that "his glory was manifested in the presence of more than three myriads of Greeks" (Σμαραγδόν δὲ εἰς ἀγαθόν τῶν Ἐλλήνων μισθόν τις μυριάδος τε καὶ τριμυριάδος τις, Plut. Symm. p. 175, e.) It may, however, be doubted whether these words are to be taken literally, since the term "three myriads" appears to have been used as a round number to signify the whole body of adult Athenian citizens. Thus Herodotus (v. 97) says that Aristogoras deceived three myriads of Athenians, and Aristophanes (Eccl. 1132) employs the words κυρίων μισθών ἡ μυριάδος ἡ τριμυρίας exactly in the same sense. The magnificent theatre is attended by Dicaearchus, who describes it as "the most beautiful theatre in the world, worthy of mention, great and wonderful." (Su' ðòv eis tò ði oikwmevov kállíwv thn, ðiðllónwv, μέγα kai ñaumastikov, Dicaearch. Ætow ðiê Êlædêo, p. 140.) * The

* Many writers, whom Wordsworth has followed, have changed διὰ ἥν into διὰ τοῦ; but this emendation would introduce a slight variation in the sense. The connexion of the phrase appears to be best when we understand διὰ τοῦ ἥν as an accusative of cause, and not as acc. of manner.
spectators sat in the open air, but probably protected from the rays of the sun by an awning, and from their elevated seats they had a distinct view of the sea and of the peaked hills of Salamis in the horizon. Above them rose the Parthenon, and the other buildings of the Acropolis, so that they sat under the shadow of the ancestral gods of their country. The position of the spectators, as sitting under the temple of Athena, and the statue of the Zeus of the Citadel (Zeus Πειραιώς, Paus. i. 24. § 4), is evidently alluded to by Aeschylus (Eumen. 997, seq.), to which passage Wordsworth has directed attention:—

χαιρε' δυτωκε λαετ,
δειγμα δημος αλης.
Παρθενων φιλος φιλος
συφωμονωτεν εν χρονι.
Παυλαδοι Σ' ένδυ τιροις
δοτας έλεαι παντρ.

MONUMENT OF THRASSYLUS.

Above the upper seats of the theatre and the Cimonian wall of the Acropolis is a grotto (πραιμάντω), which was converted into a small temple by Thrasylus, a victorious choragus, to commemorate the victory of his chorus, B.C. 430, as we learn from an inscription upon it. Hence it is usually called the Choragic Monument of Thrasylus. Within the cavern were statues of Apollo and Artemis destroying the children of Niobe; and upon the entablature of the temple was a colossal figure of Dionysus. This figure is now in the British Museum; but it has lost its head and arms. Pausanias (i. 21. § 3), in his description of the cavern, speaks of a tripod above it, without mentioning the statue of Dionysus; but there is a hole sunk in the lap of the statue, in which

was probably inserted the tripod. The custom of supporting tripods by statues was not uncommon (Leake, p. 186; Vaux, Antiq. in British Museum, p. 114.) This cavern was subsequently converted into the church of Panagia Spiliotissa, or the Holy Virgin of the Grotto; and was used as such when Dodwell visited Athens. It is now, however, a simple cave; and the temple and the church are both in ruins. A large fragment of the architrave of the temple, with a part of the inscription upon it, is now lying upon the slope of the theatre: it has been hewn into a drinking trough. (Wordsworth, p. 90.) The cave is about 34 feet in length, with an average breadth of 30 feet. The entire height of the monument of Thrasylus is 22 feet 5 inches (Stuart.)

Above the monument are two columns, which evidently did not form part of the building. Their triangular summits supported tripods, dedicated by choragi who had gained prizes in the theatre below. A little to the west of the cave is a large rectangular niche, in which no doubt a statue once stood.

THEATRE OF DIONYSUS, FROM COIN.

A brass coin of Athens in the British Museum gives a representation of the Dionysian theatre viewed from below. The seats for the spectators are distinctly seen, together with the Cimonian wall of the Acropolis; and above, the Parthenon in the centre, with the Propylaea on the left. The artist has also represented the cave between the theatre and the wall of the Acropolis, described above, together with other smaller excavations, of which traces still exist. The same subject is also represented on a vase found at Aulis, on which appear the theatre, the monument of Thrasylus, the tripodial column, and above them the polygonal walls of the Acropolis, crowned by the

THEATRE OF DIONYSUS FROM A VASE.
6. The Odeion of Herodes or Regilla.

The Odeion or Music-theatre* of Regilla also lay beneath the southern wall of the Acropolis, but at its western extremity. It was built in the time of the Antonines by Herodes Atticus, who called it the Odeum of Regilla in honour of his deceased wife. It is not mentioned by Pausanias in his description of Athens, who explains the omission in a subsequent part of his work by the remark that it was not commenced at the time he wrote his first book. (Paus. vii. 20. § 3.) Pausanias remarks (I. c.) that it surpassed all other Odeia in Greece, as well in dimensions as in other respects; and its roof of cedar wood was particularly admired. (Philostor. Vit. Soph. ii. 1. § 5.) The length of its diameter within the walls was about 26 feet, and it is calculated to have furnished accommodation for about 6000 persons. There are still considerable remains of the building; but, "in spite of their extent, good preservation, and the massive material of which they are composed, they have a poor appearance, owing to the defects of the Roman style of architecture, especially of the rows of small and apparently useless arches with which the more solid portions of the masonry are perforated, and the consequent number of insignificant parts into which it is thus subdivided." (Mure, vol. ii. p. 91.) It is surprising that Stuart should have supposed the remains of this comparatively small Roman building to be those of the great Dionysiac theatre, in which the dramas of the Athenian poets were performed.

7. Cave of Apollo and Pan, and Fountain of Clepsydra.

The Cave of Apollo and Pan, more usually called the Cave of Pan, lay at the base of the NW. angle of the Acropolis. It is described by Herodotus (vi. 105) as situated below the Acropolis, and by Pausanias (i. 28. § 4) as a little below the Propylaea, with a spring of water near it. The worship of Apollo in this cave was probably of great antiquity. Here he is said to have had connection with Oineus, the mother of Ion; and hence the cave is frequently mentioned in the "Ion" of Euripides. (Paus. l. c.; Eurip. Ion, 506, 955, &c.) The worship of Pan in this cave was not introduced till after the battle of Marathon, in consequence of the services which he rendered to the Athenians on that occasion. His statue was dedicated by Miltiades, and Simonides wrote the inscription for it. (Simonid. Recips. p. 176, ed. Schneidewin.) A statue of Pan, now in the public library at Cambridge, was discovered in a garden a little below the cave, and may possibly be

* An Odeion (ἀδείον) was, in its form and arrangements, very similar to a theatre, from which it differed chiefly by being roofed over, in order to retain the sound. It appears to have been originally designed chiefly for musical rehearsals, in subdivision to the great choral performances in the theatre, and consequently a much smaller space was required for the audience.

8. The Aglaourum.

The sanctuary of Aglaourum, one of the three daughters of Cecrops, was also a cavern situated in the northern face of the Acropolis. It is evident from several passages in the Ion of Euripides (8, 926, 506, 953, 1413) that the Aglaourum was in some part of the precipices called the Long Rocks, which ran
ATHENAEUM.

eastward of the grotto of Pan. [See above, p. 266, b.] It is said to have been the spot from which Aglauros and her sister Herse threw themselves from the rocks of the Acropolis, upon opening the chest which contained Erichthonius (Paus. i. 18. § 2); and it was also near this sanctuary that the Persians gained access to the Acropolis. (Herod. viii. 35.) We learn from Pausanias that the cave was situated at the steepest part of the hill, which is also described by Herodotus as precipitous at this point. At the distance of about 60 yards to the east of the cave of Pan and at the base of a precipice is a remarkable cavern; and 40 yards further in the same direction, there is another cave much smaller, immediately under the wall of the citadel, and only a few yards distant from the northern portico of the Erechtheum. In the latter there are thirteen niches, which prove it to have been a consecrated spot; and there can be no doubt that the larger was also a sanctuary, though niches are not equally apparent, in consequence of the surface of the rock not being so well preserved as in the smaller cavern. One of these two caves was undoubtedly the Aglauros. Leake conjectured, from the account of a stratagem of Peisistratus, that there was a communication from the Aglauros to the platform of the citadel. After Peisistratus had seized the citadel, his next object was to disarm the Athenians. With this view he summoned the Athenians in the Acacenum, which was to the west of the Aglauros. While he was addressing them, they laid down their arms, which were seized by the partizans of Peisistratus and conveyed into the Aglauros, apparently with the view of being carried into the citadel itself. (Strab. i. 21.) Now this conjecture has been confirmed by the discovery of an ancient flight of stairs near the Erechtheum, leading into the cavern, and from thence passing downwards through a deep cleft in the rock, nearly parallel in its direction to the outer wall, and opening out in the face of the cliff a little below the foundation. [See above, p. 266, a.] It would therefore appear that this cave, the smaller of the two above mentioned, was the Aglauros, the access to which from the Acropolis was close to the northern portico of the Erechtheum, which led into the sanctuary of Pandrosus, the only one of the three daughters of Cecrops who remained faithful to her breast. Leake conjectures that the Aglauros was the north-west angle of the Agora, described as a temple, but only as a sanctuary or sacred enclosure, was used in a more extended signification to comprehend both caves, one being more especially sacred to Aglauros and the other to her sister Herse. The position of the Aglauros, as near the cave of Pan, and in front of the Erechtheum and Parthenon (ψηφ Παλλάδος ναόν), is clearly shown in the following passage of Euporides (Iom, 506, seq.), where the μυκηταί μυκηται probably refer to the flight of steps:—

Psatho Swathmata kai
parulíwvna pétra
μυκηταί μυκηται,
En chrows steihtov todelw
O peristýlon kató peristýlon
steida chlaró psphi Palladovan.

Wordsworth (p. 87) conjectures, with some probability, that it may have been by the same secret communication that the Persians got into the Acropolis.

According to one tradition Aglauros precipitated herself from the Acropolis, as a sacrifice, to save her country; and it was probably on this account that the Athenian ephobes, on receiving their first suit of armour, were accustomed to take an oath in the Aglauros, that they would defend their country to the last. (Dem. de Fala. Leg. p. 438; Pollux, viii. 103; Philostr. Vit. Apoll. iv. 21; Hermann, Griech. Staatskultur. § 125, n. 7.) 9. The Theseum.

The Theseum (Θεσσείον), or temple of Theseus, is the best preserved of all the monuments of ancient Athens. It is situated on a height in the NW. of the city, north of the Areopagus, and near the gymnasium of Ptolemy. (Paus. i. 17. § 2; Plut. Thea. 36.) It was at the same time a temple and a tomb, having been built to receive the bones of Theseus, which Cimon had brought from Scyros to Athens in a. c. 469. (Thuc. i. 98; Plut. Cim. 8, Thes. 36; Diod. iv. 62; Paus. i. c.) The temple appears to have been commenced in the same year, and allowing five years for its completion, was probably finished about 465. It is, therefore, about thirty years older than the Parthenon. It possessed the privilege of an asylum, in which runaway slaves, in particular, were accustomed to take refuge. (Diod. i. c.; Plut. Thea. 12; de Exil. 17; Hezych., Etym. M. v. Θεσσεύ.) Its sacred enclosure was so large as to serve sometimes as a place of military assembly. (Thuc. vi. 61.)

The Temple of Theseus was built of Pentelic marble, and stands upon an artificial foundation formed of large quadrangular blocks of limestone. Its architecture is of the Doric order. It is a Peripteral Hexastyle, that is, it is surrounded with columns, and has six at each front. There are thirteen columns on each of the flanks, including those at the angles, which are also reckoned among those of the front, so that the number of columns surrounding the temple is thirty-four. The stylobate is two feet four inches high, and has only two steps, instead of three, a fact which Stuart accounts for by the fact of the temple being an heroon. The total length of the temple on the upper step of the stylobate is 104 feet, and its total breadth 45 feet, or more accurately 104.23 and 45.011 respectively. (Perowne.) Its height from the bottom of the stylobate to the summit of the Apodosis is 34 feet. It consists of a cela having a pronaoς and pronotos to the east, and an opisthodomus or portico to the west. The pronaoς and opisthodomus were each separated from the ambulatory of the peristyle by two columns, and perhaps a railing, which may have united the two columns with one another, and with the antae at the end of the prolongation of the walls of the cella. The cela is 40 feet in length, the pronaoς, including the eastern portico, 33 feet, and the opisthodomus, including the western portico, 27 feet. The ambulatory at the side of the temple is six feet in breadth. The columns, both of the peristyle and in the two vestibules, are three feet four inches in diameter at the base, and nearly nineteen feet high.

The eastern front of the temple was the principal one. This is shown not only by the depth of the pronaoς, but still more decisively by the sculptures. The ten metopes of the eastern front, with the four adjoining on either side, are exclusively adorned with sculpture, all the other metopes having been plain. It was not till the erection of the Parthenon that sculpture was employed to decorate the entire
Athenae.

Athenae.

The frieze of the peristyle. The two pediments of the porticoes were also filled with sculptures. On the eastern pediment there are traces in the marble of metallic fastenings for statues; it is usually stated that the western pediment did not contain any figures, but Penrose, in his recent examination of the temple, has discovered clear indications of the positions which the sculptures occupied. Besides the pediments, and the above-mentioned metopes, the only other parts of the temple adorned with sculpture are the friezes over the columns and apex of the pronaea and opisthodomus. These friezes stretch across the whole breadth of the cells and the ambulatory, and are 38 feet in length.

In the sculptural decorations of his temple Theseus yielded to his friend the most conspicuous place. Hence the ten metopes in front of the temple are occupied by the Labours of Hercules, while those on the two flanks, only eight in all, relate to the exploits of Theseus. The frieze over the opisthodomus represents the combat of the Centaurs and Lapithae, in which Theseus took part; but the subject of the frieze of the pronaea cannot be made out, in consequence of the mutilated condition of the sculptures. Stuart (vol. iii. p. 9) supposes that it represents part of the battle of Marathon, and especially the phantom of Theseus rushing upon the Persians; Müller (Denkmäler der alten Kunst, p. 11), that the subject is the war of Theseus with the Pallantidæ, a race of gigantic strength, who are said to have contended with Theseus for the throne of Athens; Leake (p. 504), that it represented the battle of the giants, who were subdued mainly by the help of Hercules. Leake urges, with great probability, that as the ten metopes in front of the building were devoted to the exploits of Hercules, and eight of Theseus, the subject of the remaining two of Theseus, and that as the frieze over the opisthodomus referred to one of the most celebrated exploits of Theseus, so it may be presumed that the corresponding panel of the pronaea related to some of the exploits of Hercules.

The Thesmeum was for many centuries a Christian church dedicated to St. George. "When it was converted into a Christian church, the two interior columns of the pronaea were removed to make room for the altar and its semicircular enclosure, customary in Greek churches. A large door was at the same time pierced in the wall, which separates the cells from the opisthodomus; when Athens was taken by the Turks, who were in the habit of riding into the churches on horseback, this door was closed, and a small one was made in the southern wall. The roof of the cells is entirely modern, and the greater part of the ancient beams and lacunaria of the peristyle are wanting. In other respects the temple is complete." (Leake.) The building is now converted into the national Museum of Athens, and has been restored as nearly as possible to its original condition. The vaulted roof of the cells has been replaced by one in accordance with the original design of the building.
Athenae.

The three interior walls of the Theseum were decorated with paintings by Micon. (Paus. l. c.) The stucco upon which they were painted is still apparent, and shows that each painting covered the entire wall from the roof to two feet nine inches short of the pavement. (Leake, p. 512.)

The identification of the church of St. George with the temple of Theseus has always been considered one of the most certain points in Athenian topography; but it has been attacked by Ross, in a pamphlet written in modern Greek (τὰ θρήνων ἐν Σωσθενοῦ], Θεσσαλονίκη, Athen. 1838), in which it is maintained that the building usually called the Theseum is in reality the temple of Ares, mentioned by Pausanias (i. 8. § 4). Ross argues, 1. That the temple of Theseus is described by Plutarch as situated in the centre of the city (εἰς μὴρ ἐν τῇ πόλει, Θκατ. 36), whereas the existing temple is near the western extremity of the ancient city. 2. That it appears, from the testimony of Cyriacus of Ancona, who travelled in Greece in 1436, that at that time the edifice bore the name of the temple of Ares. 3. That there have been discovered immediately below the building a row of marble statues or Caryatids, representing human figures, with serpents' tails for their lower extremities, which Ross considers to be the eponymous heroes of the Attic tribes mentioned by Pausanias as in the immediate neighbourhood of the temple of Ares. 4. The fact of the sculptures of the temple representing the exploits of Theseus and Hercules Ross does not consider sufficient to prove that it was the Theseum; since the exploits of these two heroes are exactly the subjects which the Athenians would be likely to select as the most appropriate decorations of the temple of the god of war.

An abstract of Ross's arguments is given by Mure (vol. ii. p. 316) and Westermann (in Jahn's Jahrbücher, vol. xii. p. 242); but as his hypothesis has been generally rejected by scholars, it is unnecessary to enter into any refutation of it. (Comp. Pittakis, in Athen. Archol. Zeitung, 1838, Febr. and March; Gerhard, Hall. Lit. Zeit. 1889, No. 159, Ulrichs, in Annal. d. Inst. Archol. 1842, p. 74, foll.; Curtius, Archol. Zeitschrift, 1843, No. 6.)

10. The Olympieum.

The site of the Olympieum (Ολυμπεία), or Temple of Zeus Olympus, is indicated by sixteen gigantic Corinthian columns of white marble, to the south-east of the Acropolis, and near the right bank of the Ilissus. This temple not only exceeded in magnitude all other temples in Athens, but was the greatest ever dedicated to the supreme deity of the Greeks, and one of the four most renowned examples of architecture in marble, the other three being the temples of Ephebus, Branchidae, and Eleusia. (Vitr. vii. Præf.) It was commenced by Peisistratus, and finished by Hadrian, after many suspensions and interruptions, the work occupying a period of nearly 700 years. Hence it is called by Philostратus "a great struggle with time" (χρόνου μέγα βιγμάτισμα, Vit. Soph. l. 25. § 8). The original founder of the temple is said to have been Deucalion. (Paus. l. 18. § 6.) The erection of the temple was entrusted to Peisistratus to four architects whose names are recorded by Vitruvius (l. c.), and of whom it appears to have been planned by all its extent and magnitude. The work was continued by the sons of Peisistratus; but after their expulsion from Athens it remained untouched for nearly 400 years. It is not impossible, as Mure has remarked, that prejudice against the Peisistratidae may have operated against the prosecution of their unfinished monuments, although no allusion occurs in any writer to such a motive for the suspension of the work.

The Peisistratidae must have made considerable progress in the work, since ancient writers speak of it in its unfinished state in terms of the highest admiration. It also appears from these accounts to have suffered little from the Persian invasion, probably from its only consisting at that time of solid masses of masonry, which the Persians would hardly have taken the trouble of demolishing. Dicaearchus, who visited Athens prior to any renewal of the work, describes it, "though half finished, as ex-
citing astonishment by the design of the building, and which would have been most admirable if it had been finished." ("Ολυμπίες, ἡμετέρα μὴ, κατα-
κλῆς Ἐ ξεν τὴν τῆς ἐκείνης ἐπιγραφὴν-
γενέσεως τῷ ἀβαστώτῳ, ἢ πλην ταυτελάθη, p. 140, ed. Führ.) Aristotle (Polit. v. 11) me-
tions it as one of the colossal undertakings of despotic
governments, placing it in the same category as the
pyramids of Egypt; and Livy (xii. 20) speaks of it as
"Jovis Olympi tempium Athenis, unum in terris
Incubatum pro magnitudine dei," where "unum" is
used because it was a greater work than any other
temple of the god. (Comp. Strab. i. p. 396; Plut.
Sol. 32; Lucian, Ioaco-Menip. 24.) About b. c.
174 Antiochus Epiphanes commenced the com-
pletion of the temple. He employed a Roman archi-
tect of the name of Cosmasius to proceed with it.
Cosmasius chose the Corinthian order, which was
adhered to in the subsequent prosecution of the work.
(Vitr. l. c.; Athen. v. p. 194, a.; V Pat. i. 10.)
Upon the death of Antiochus in b. c. 164 the work
was interrupted; and about 80 years afterwards
some of its columns were transported to Rome by
Sulla for the use of the Capitoline temple at Rome.
(Plin. xxxvi. s. 46.) The work was not resumed
till the reign of Augustus, when a society of princes,
allies or dependents of the Roman empire, undertook
to complete the building at their joint expense.
(Suet. Aug. 60.) But the honour of its final com-
pletion was reserved for Hadrian, who dedicated the
temple, and set up the statue of the god within the
cells. (Paus. i. 18. § 6, seq.; Spartan. Hadr. 13;
Dion Cass. lxxix. 16.)

Pausanias says that the whole exterior enclosure
was about four stadia in circumference, and that it
was full of statues of Hadrian, dedicated by the Gre-
cian cities. Of three statues many of the pedestals
have been found, with inscriptions upon them.

(Rū-kh, Joser. No. 391—346.) From the existing
remains of the temple, we can ascertain its size and
general form. According to the measurements of
Mr. Paurose, it was 354 feet (more exactly 354-225)
in length, and 171 feet (171-16) in breadth. "It
consisted of a cela, surrounded by a peristyle, which
had 10 columns in front, and 20 on the sides.
The peristyle, being double in the sides, and having a
triple range at either end, besides three columns
between autes at each end of the cela, consisted
altogether of 120 columns." (Lenc.) Of those
columns 16 are now standing, with their archi-
vases, 13 at the south-eastern angle, and the re-
main ing three, which are of the interior row of
the southern side, not far from the south-western angle.
These are the largest columns of marble now stand-
ing in Europe, being six and a half feet in diameter,
and above sixty feet high.

A recent traveller remarks, that the desolation of
the spot on which they stand adds much to the effect
of their tall majestic forms, and that scarcely any
ruin is more calculated to excite stronger emotions
of combined admiration and awe. It is difficult to
conceive where the enormous masses have disappeared
of which this temple was built. Its destruction
probably commenced at an early period, and sup-
plied from time to time building materials to the
inhabitants of Athens during the middle ages.

Under the court of the temple there are some
very large and deep vaults, which Forchhammer
considers to be a portion of a large cistern, alluded
to by Pausanias as the chasen into which the waters
flowed after the flood of Deucalion. From this cis-
tern there is a conduit running in the direction of
the fountain of Callirrhoe, which he supposes to
have been partly supplied with water by this means.
(Lenke, p. 513; Muse, vol. ii. p. 79; Forchhammer
p. 367.)

RUINS OF THE OLYMPIUM.
11. The Horologium of Andronicus Cyrrhestes.

This building, vulgarly called the "Temple of the Winds," from the figures of the winds upon its faces, is situated north of the Acropolis, and is still extant. Its date is uncertain, but the style of the sculpture and architecture is thought to belong to the period after Alexander the Great. Müller supposed it to have been erected about B.C. 100; and its date must be prior to the middle of the first century B.C. since it is mentioned by Varro (R.R. iii. 5. § 17). It served both as a weathercock and public clock of Athens. It is an octagonal tower,

with its eight sides facing respectively the direction of the eight winds into which the Athenian compass was divided. The directions of the several sides were indicated by the figures and names of the eight winds, which were sculptured on the frieze of the entablature. On the summit of the building there stood originally a bronze figure of a Triton, holding a wand in his right hand, and turning on a pivot, so as to serve for a weathercock. (Vitruv. i. 6. § 4.) This monument is called a horologium by Varro (L.c.). It formed a measure of time in two ways. On each of its eight sides, beneath the figures of the winds, lines are still visible, which, with the gnomon that stood out above them, formed a series of sun-dials. In the centre of the interior of the building there was a clepsydra, or water-clock, the remains of which are still visible. On the south side of the building there was a cistern, which was supplied with water from the spring called Clepsydra, near the cave of Pan. Leake states that a portion of the aqueduct existed not long since, and formed part of a modern conduit for the conveyance of water to a neighbouring mosque, for the service of the Turks in their ablutions. It may not be unnecessary to remind the reader that

Clespsydra was the common term for a water-clock, and was not so called from the fountain of the same name, which supplied it with water: the similarity of the names is accidental. The reason of the fountain near the cave of Pan being called Clepsydra has been given above. [See p. 286, b.]

The height of the building from its foundation is 44 feet. On the NE. and NW. sides are distyle Corinthian poricoes, giving access to the interior; and to the south wall is affixed a sort of turrent, forming three-quarters of a circle, to contain the cistern which supplied water to the clepsydra.

12. The Choragic Monument of Lysicrates.

This elegant monument, vulgarly called the "Lantern of Demosthenes," was dedicated by Lysicrates in B.C. 333—4, as we learn from an inscription on the architrave, which records that "Lysicrates, son of Lysithides of Cicyra, led the chorus, when the boys of the tribe of Acamantis conquered, when Theon played the flute, when Lysias wrote the piece, and when Euanetis was archon." It was the practice of the victorious chorag to dedicate to Dionysus the tripods which they had gained in the contests in the theatre. Some of these tripods were placed upon small temples, which were erected either in the precincts of the theatre, or in a street which ran along the eastern side of the Acropolis, from the Pytaneion to the Leneum, or sacred enclosure of Dionysus near

...
the theatre, and which was hence called the "Street of Tripods." (Paus. i. 20. § 1.)

Of these temples only two now remain; the monument of Thrasyllus, situated above the theatre, of which we have already spoken [see p. 385]; and the monument of Lyaiocrates, which stood in the street itself. It appears that this street was formed entirely by a series of such monuments; and from the inscriptions engraved on the architraves that the dramatic chronicles or didascalae were mainly compiled. The monument of Lyaiocrates is of the Corinthian order. It is a small circular building on a square basement, of white marble, and covered by a cupola, supported by six Corinthian columns. Its whole height was 34 feet, of which the square basis was 14 feet, the body of the building to the summit of the columns 12 feet, and the entablature, together with the cupola and apex, 8 feet. There was no access to the interior, which was only 6 feet in diameter. The frieze, of which there are casts in the British Museum, represents the destruction of the Tyrrhenian pirates by Dionysus and his attendants.

13. The Fountain of Callirrhoë, or Enneacrinus.

The fountain of Callirrhoë (Καλλήρης), or Enneacrinus (Ἐννεακρίνως), was situated in the SE. of the city. It was, as has been already remarked, the only source of good drinkable water in Athens. (Paus. i. 14. § 1.) It was employed in all the more important services of religion, and by women prior to their nuptials. (Thuc. ii. 15.) We learn from Thucydides (I. c.) that it was originally named Callirrhoë, when the natural sources were open to view, but that it was afterwards named Enneacrinus, from having been fitted with nine pipes (ἐννεάκρινος) by the Pelasistratids. Hence it appears that the natural sources were covered by some kind of building, and that the water was conducted through nine pipes. Enneacrinus appears to have been the name of the fountain, in the architectural sense of the term; but the spring or source continued to be called Callirrhoë, and is the name which it still bears. (Compare Stat. Theb. xii. 692; "Et quota Callirrhoë novies errantibus undis Implicat.") It has been supposed from a fragment of Cratinus (Ap. Schol. ad Aristoph. Eupol. 530; Soph. a. a. 530) that this word has also called Dodeacrinus; but it is more probable, as Leake has remarked, that the poet amplified for the sake of comic effect. The spring flows from the foot of a broad ridge of rocks, which crosses the bed of the Ilissus, and over which the river forms a water-fall when it is full. But there is generally no water in this part of the bed of the Ilissus; and it is certain that the fountain was a separate vein of water, and was not supplied from the Ilissus. The waters of the fountain were made to pass through small pipes, pierced in the face of the rock, through which they descended into the pool below. Of these orifices seven are still visible. The fountain also received a supply of water from the cistern in the Olympieum, which has been a little nearly mentioned. [See above, p. 290, b.] The pool, which receives the waters of the fountain, "would be more copious, but for a canal which commences near it and is carried below the bed of the Ilissus to Pamm., a small village a mile from the city, on the road to Peiraeus; where the water is received into a cistern, supplies a fountain on the high road, and waters gardens. The canal exactly resembles those which were in use among the Greeks before the introduction of Roman aqueducts, being a channel about three feet square, cut in the solid rock. It is probably, therefore, an ancient work." (Leake, p. 170; Forchhammer, p. 317; Mure, vol. ii. p. 85.)

14. The Panathenaeic Stadium.

The Panathenaeic Stadium (αὐτὸς ὄσθεν αὐτῶν ἡ Παναθηναϊκὴ) was situated on the south side of the Ilissus, and is described by Pausanias as "a hill rising above the Ilissus, of a semicircular form in its upper part, and extending from thence in a gentle right line to the bank of the river." (Paus. i. 19. § 6.) Leake observes, that "it is at once recognized by its existing remains, consisting of two parallel heights, partly natural, and partly composed of large masses of rough substruction, which rise at a small distance from the left bank of the Ilissus, in a direction at right angles to the course of that stream, and which are connected at the further end by a third height, more indebted to art for its composition, and which formed the semicircular extremity essential to a stadium." It is usually stated that this Stadium was constructed by Lycurgus, about n.c. 550; but it appears from the passage of Plutarch (Vit. X. Orest. p. 841), on which this supposition rests, that this spot must have been used previously for the gymnastic contests of the Panathenaeic games, since it is said that Lycurgus completed the Panathenaeic stadium, by constructing a podium (κρήνης) or low wall, and levelling the bed (κατασκευαζετε) of the arena. The spectators, however, continued to sit on the turf for nearly five centuries afterwards, till at length the slopes were covered by Heroes Atticus with seats of Pentelic marble, which called forth the admiration of Pausanias. (Philostor. Vit. Soph. ii. 1. § 5.) These seats have disappeared, and it is now only a long hollow, grown over with grass. Leake conjectures that it was capable of accommodating 40,000 persons on the marble seats, and as many more on the slopes of the hills above them on extraordinary occasions. Philostatus states, that a temple of Tyche or Fortune stood on one side of the Stadium; and as there are considerable remains of rough masonry on the summit of the hill, this temple has been supposed to have been the site of the temple. The tomb of Heroes, who was buried near the Stadium, may have occupied the summit of the opposite hill. Opposite the Stadium was a bridge across the Ilissus, of which the foundations still exist. (Leake, p. 193.)
ARCH OF HADRIAN.

ARCH OF HADRIAN.

The archway is 20 feet wide, between piers 15 feet square, decorated with a column and a pilaster on each side of the arch, and the whole presenting an exactly similar appearance on either face. Above the centre of the arch stood an upper order surmounted by a pediment, and consisting on either front of a niche between semi-columns; a thin partition separating the niches from each other at the back. Two columns between a pilaster flank this structure at either end, and stood immediately above the larger Corinthian columns of the lower order. The height of the lower order to the summit of the cornice was about 33 feet, that of the upper to the summit of the pediment about 23.” (Leake, p. 199.)

The inscriptions upon either side of the frieze above the centre of the arch, describe it as dividing "Athens, the ancient city of Theseus" from the "City of Hadrian." On the north-western side:

ἈΘΗΝΑΙΟ ΑΘΗΝΑΙΟΙ ΘΕΟΣΕΙς ζητῶν σεληνίασαν.

On the south-eastern side:

ἈΘΗΝΑΙΟ ΑΘΗΝΑΙΟΙ ΘΕΟΣΕΙς τιμῶσαν.

These lines are an imitation of an inscription said to have been engraved by Theseus upon corresponding sides of a boundary column on the isthmus of Corinth (Plat. Thea. 25; Strab. iii. p. 171):
THEMIS "Aphrodite,"

On the west the Agora appears to have extended as far as the Pryx. Thus, we find in Aristophanes, that Dicesopolis, who had saved the state in the Pryx on the first dawn of the day, looks down upon the Agora beneath him, where the logistae are chasing the people with their vermilion coloured rope (Aristoph. Acharn. 21, seq. with Schol.) For the same reason, when Philip had taken Elateia, the retail dealers were driven from their stalls in the market, and their booths burnt, that the people might assemble more quickly in the Pryx. (Dem. de Cor. p. 284, quoted by Müller.) It, therefore, appears that the Agora was situated in the valley between the Acropolis, the Areiopagus, the Pryx, and the Museum, being bounded by the Acropolis on the east, by the Pryx on the west, by the Areiopagus on the north, and by the Museum on the south. This is the site assigned to it by Müller and Forchhammer; but Ross and Ulrichs place it north of the ravine between the Areiopagus and the Acropolis, and between these hills and the hill on which the Theseum stands. (Zeitschrift fur die Alterthumswissenschaft, p. 29, 1844.) Some account of the buildings in the Agora was given in the description of the route of Panassias through the city.

The existence of a second Agora at Athens has been so generally admitted, that the arguments in favour of this supposition require a little examination. Leake supposed the new Agora to have been formed in the last century B.C., and conjectures that the ostensible reason of the change was the desilement of the old Agora by the massacre which occurred in the Ceramicus, when Athens was taken by Sulla, B.C. 86. Müller, however, assigns to the new Agora a much earlier date, and supposes that it was one of the markets of Athens in the time of Aristophanes and Demosthenes, since both these writers mention the statue of Hermes Agoranous, which he places near the gate of the new Agora.

The arguments for the existence of the new Agora to the north of the Acropolis may be thus stated:—

1. Apollodorus speaks of the ancient Agora (δημος Θεσαιων), thereby implying that there was a second Agora. (C. Apol. 3. 24.)

2. In the Agora, there is a shrine called "Aphrodite, letting the moon."  (Ευελευθερος Ωκεας, Ωκεας, schol. ad Aristoph. Euph. 297.) Near this status, and consequently in the middle of the Agora, stood a gate (ευελευθερος), which appears from the account of Panassias (i. 15. § 1) to be the "Gate of the Athenians," and commemorated the victory of the Athenians over the troops of Cassander. This archway probably stood upon the same spot as the Παλαια mentioned by Demosthenes (και την Ευελευθερον την προς την πυλη, c. Euryt. et Mes. p. 1146), and may even have been the same building as the latter, to which the trophy was subsequently added. The "Hermes Agoranous," which was made of bronze, was one of the most celebrated statues in Athens, partly from its position, and partly from the beauty of its workmanship. (Lucian. Isp. Trig. 33.) This "Hermes near the gate" (Ευελευθερος προς την πυλη, or νωρί την πυλη), was frequently used to designate the part of the Ceramicus (Agora) in which it stood. (Dem. L c. Harpocr., Suid., Phot. Lex. Ευελευθερος προς την πυλη.) It was erected by the nine archons at the time when the fortifications of the Peisaeens were commenced, as was shown by the inscription upon it, preserved by Philochorus (ep. Harpocr. Achar. 3. 4). According to Philochorus (L c.) it was called Παλαια Ο Αγορα, for the latter word, which is evidently corrupt, Leake proposes to read Ἀγοράς, and Forchhammer Ἀγοράς. Sometimes the "Gate" alone was employed to indicate this locality: thus Iassus speaks of a lodging-house "in the Ceramicus near
the Gate" (τὴς ἐν Ερατοτείχι οἰκουμένης, τὴς παρά τὴν πυλῆν, de Philoct. hered. p. 58, Steph.).

Secondly, with regard to the Doric portico in the so-called new Agora, it is evident from its style of architecture that it was erected after the time of Cassander, to say nothing of an earlier period. It consists at present of four Doric columns 4 feet 4 inches in diameter at the base, and 26 feet high, including the capital; the columns supporting a pediment surmounted by a large acroterion in the centre, and by a much smaller one at either end. If there were any doubt respecting the comparatively late date of this building, it would be removed by two inscriptions upon it, of which the one on the architrave is a dedication to Athena Archagetes by the people, and records that the building had been erected by means of donations from C. Julius Caesar and Augustus (Böckh, Inscr. 477); while the second on the central acroterion shows that a statue of Lucius Caesar, the grandson and adopted son of Augustus, had been placed on the summit of the pedestal. (Böckh, No. 312.) It would seem to follow from the first of these inscriptions that these columns with their architrave belonged to a small temple of Athena Archagetes, and there would probably have never been any question about the matter, if it had not been for two other inscriptions, which seem to support the idea of its occupying part of the site of the so-called new Agora. One of these inscriptions is upon the pedestal of a statue of Julia, which was erected in the name of the Areopagus, the Senate of Six Hundred, and the people, at the cost of Dionysus of Marathon, who was at the time Agoranomus with Q. Naevius Rufus of Molissia. (Böckh, No. 313.) The statue itself has disappeared, but the base was found near the portico. We do not, however, know that the statue originally stood where the pedestal has been found; and even if it did, it is absurd to conclude from this inscription that it stood in the Agora, simply because Dionysus, who defrayed the expenses of raising the monument, indulged in the pardoable vanity of indicating the time of its erection by the Agoranomus of himself and of Rufus. The other inscription is an edict of

the emperor Hadrian, respecting the sale of oils and the duties to be paid upon them (Böckh, No. 355); but the large stone upon which the inscription has been cut, and which now appears to form a part of the ancient portico, quite does not belong to it originally, and was placed in its present position in order to form the corner of a house, which was built close to the portico.

There is, therefore, no reason whatsoever for believing this portico to have been a gateway, to say nothing of a gate of the Agora; and, consequently, we may dismiss as quite untenable the theory of two market-places at Athens. Of the buildings in the Agora an account is given below in the route of Pausanias through the city.

18. The Ceramicus.

There were two districts of this name, called respectively the Outer and the Inner Ceramicus, both belonging to the demus of Κεραμεύς, the former being outside, and the latter within, the city walls. (Παρ. οἰκ. Κεραμεύς; A οἰκ. Κεραμεύς.) Σεβ. Hist. A.D. 566–67.) Of the Outer Ceramicus we shall speak in our account of the suburbs of the city. Through the principal part of the Inner Ceramicus there ran a wide street, bordered by colonnades, which led from the Dipylon, also called the Ceramic gate, through the Agora between the Areopagus and the Acropolis on one side, and the hill of Nympheus and the Pnyx on the other. (H. Soph. Hist. iii. p. 446, Wern. 2.) The Ceramic rather than the Pnyx or the city walls, was the place where the Dipylon stood (Liv. xxxi. 24; Plut. xiv. 14; comp. Κεραμεύς; οἱ ταῖς πόλεις, Aristoph. Ran. 1123.) We have already seen that the Agora formed part of the Ceramicus. After passing through the former, the street was continued, though probably under another name, as far as the fountain of Callirrhoë. For a further account of this street, see pp. 297, s. 299, a.

B. First Part of the Route of Pausanias through the City. From the Peiraeus Gate to the Ceramicus. (Paus. i. 27.)

There can be little doubt that Pausanias entered the city by the Peiraeus gate, which, as we have already seen, stood between the hills of Pnyx and Museion. (See p. 263.) The first object which he mentioned in entering the city was the Pompeion (Πομπείων), a building containing the things necessary for the processions, some of which the Athenians celebrate every year, and others at longer intervals. Leake and Müller suppose that Pausanias alludes to the Panathenaeum; but Forchhammer considers it more probable that he referred to the Eleusinian festival, for reasons which are stated below. In this building were kept vases of gold and silver, called Πομπείων, used in the processions. (Philochor. ap. Hier. p. 159. a. s. P. Monn. p. 615; Plut. xiv. 13; Andoc. c. Alcib. p. 126.) The building must have been of one considerable size, since not only did it contain paintings and statues, among which was a brazen statue of Socrates by Lyssippus (Digg. Lat. ii. 43), a picture of Isocrates (Plut. Vit. X. Brut. p. 889), and some portraits by Cremers (Plut. xxxv. 11. s. 403); but was below it, containing much being deposited here, and measured before the proper officers, to be sold at a lower price to the people. (Dem. c. Phorm. p. 918.) The Pompeion was probably chosen for this purpose as being the most suitable place near the road to the Peiraeus.

The street from the Peiraeus gate to the Ceramicu-
Athenae.

C. Second Part of the Route of Pausanias.

From the Stoa Basileius in the Agora to the Temple of Eseolos beyond the Ilissus. (Paus. i. 3—14.)

In entering the Ceramicus from the street leading between the hills of Pnyx and the Museum, Pausanias turned to the right, and stood before the

Stoa Basileius, or Royal Colonnade, in which the Archon Basileius held his court. It is evident from what has been said previously, that Pausanias had now arrived in Agora, though he does not mention the name of the latter; and the buildings which he now describes were all situated in the Agora, or its immediate neighbourhood. Upon the roof of the Stoa Basileius were statues of Theseus throwing Sciron into the sea, and of Hemera (Aurora) carrying away Cephalus: hence it has been inferred that there was a temple on that part or the side of this Stoa. It appears to have faced the east, so that the statues of Hemera and Cephalus would witness the first dawn of day. Near the portico there were statues of Conon, Timotheus, Evagoras, and Zeus Eleutherius. Behind the latter, says Pausanias, was a room, containing paintings of the gods, of Theseus, Democracy, and the People, and of the battle of Mantinea. These paintings were by Euphranor, and were much celebrated. (Plut. de Glor. Ath. 2; Plin. xxxiv. 11. s. 40; Val. Max. viii. 13.) Pausanias does not mention the name of this stoa, but we know from other authorities, and from the position of the surrounding colonnades, that it was the Stoa Eleutherius. In front of it stood the statue of Zeus Eleutherius, as Pausanias describes. This stoa probably stood alongside of the Stoa Basileius. (Plat. Theag. init.; Xen. Oeconom. 7. § 1; Harpocrat. Haecynth. s. v. Basileus Στοά; Eustath. ad Odys. 1. 295.) Near the Stoa Basileius was the Temple of Apollo Patroos, the same as the Pythian Apollo, but worshipped at Athens as a guardian deity under the name of Patroos (τὸν Ἀπόλλωντα τὸν Πατρόον, ἐν Πυθείᾳ οὐτὶ τῇ Πατρί), De. com. p. 274; Aristid. Or. Panath. i. p. 112, Jebb; Harpocrat. s. v.)

Pausanias next mentions "a Temple of the Mother of the Gods (ἡ Μητρὸς τῆς Μορφῆς), whose statue was made by Phidias, and near it the Bouleuterion (τοῦ Ποιήματος), or Council House of the Five Hundred." He gives no indication of the position of these buildings relatively to those previously mentioned; but as we know that the statues of Har- monius and Aristocles, which stood higher up, near the ascent to the Acropolis, were over against the Metron (Συνεδρίου τοῦ Πολιτικοῦ), we may, perhaps, conclude that they stood on the side of the Agora at right angles to the side occupied by the Stoa Basileus and Stoa Eleutherius. In the Metron the public records were kept. It is also said by Aeschines to have been near the Bouleuterium (Aesch. c. Cleisth. p. 576, Reiske; Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 381, c. Aristog. i. p. 799; Lycurg. c. Leocrates, p. 184; Harpocrat. s. v. Μη- τρος; Suidas, s. v. Μητροτροφή.) In the Bouleuterium were sanctuaries of Zeus Bouleus and Athena Bouleia, and an altar of Hestia Bonaria. Suppliantes placed themselves under the protection of these deities, and oaths were taken upon their altars. (Xen. Hell. ii. 3. § 52; Andoc. de Mys. p. 23, de Red. p. 82, Reiske; Antiph. de Fals. Leg. p. 227; Dio. xiv. 4.)

The Stoa which Pausanias places near the Bouleuterion (i. 5. § 1), probably stood immediately above the latter. It was a circular building, and was covered with a dome built of stone. (Timaeus, Lex. Pat. Haecynth., Suid., Phot. s. v. Φίλας; Beck. Aen. Gr. 1. p. 264.) It contained some small silver images of the gods, and was the place where the Pryxions gave their cornmeal meals, and offered their sacrifices. (Pollux, viii. 155; Dem. de Fals. Leg.
After the Thesmophoria, the Statues of the Eponyma, or heroes, from whom were derived the names of the Attic tribes; and after the latter (μετ’ τῶν ἄτυχων τῶν ἀθρόων, i. 8. § 2) the statues of Amphiaraus, and of Eirene (Peace), bearing Pitus as her son. In the same place (ἔτειος) stood also statues of Lycurgus, son of Lycurphon, of Callias, who made peace with Persia, and of Themistocles, the latter, according to Plutarch (Vit. X. Orat. p. 847), being near the altar of the 12 gods. Pausanias, however, says, that near this statue was the Temple of Ares, in which were two statues of Aphrodite, one of Ares by Alcamenes, an Athena by Locrus of Paros, and an Eros by the sons of Praxiteles: around the temple there stood Hercules, Theseus, and Apollo, and likewise statues of Calades and Pandar. Not far from these (οὗ ταύτα) stood the statues of Harmodius and Aristogeiton, of which we have already spoken. The Altar of the Tovseis Gods, which Pausanias has omitted to mention, stood near this spot, according to Herod. vi. 196; Thuc. vi. 54; Xen. Hell. 3; Lycurg. c. Leov. p. 198, Reiske; Plut. Nic. 13, Vit. X. Orat. l. c.) Close to this altar was an inclosure, called Περσ ὑπαθείου μαχηστήρ, where the votes for ostracism were taken. (Plut. Vit. X. Orat. l. c.) In the same neighbourhood was the Temple of Aphrodite Pandemos, placed by Apolloeuros in the Agora (ap. Harpocrat. s. v. Πανδημῶν Αφροδίτη), but which is not mentioned by Pausanias (l. 22. § 1—3) till he returns from the Theatre to the Propylaea. It must, therefore, have stood above the statues of Harmodius and Aristogeiton, more to the east.

Upon reaching the temple of Aphrodite Pandemos, which he would afterwards approach by another route, Pausanias retraced his steps, and went along the wide street, which, as a continuation of the Ceramicus, led to the Ilium. In this street there appear to have been only private houses; and the first monument which he mentions after leaving the statues of Harmodius and Aristogeiton, was the former, before the entrance which are statues of Egyptian kings” (i. 8. § 6).

Then follows a long historical digression, and it is not till he arrives at the 14th chapter, that he resumes his topographical description, by saying: “It is a temple which one may not pass through, among other things, a statue of Dionysus, worthy of inspection. Near it is a fountain called Enneacramus (l. c. of Nine Pipes), since it was so constructed by Peisistratus.”

The Odeion must, therefore, have stood at no great distance from the Ilium, to the S.E. of the Olymposium, since the site of the Enneacramus, or fountain of Callirhoë, is well known. [See p. 298.] This Odeion must not be confounded with the Odeion of Pericles, of which Pausanias afterwards speaks, and which was situated at the foot of the Acropolis, and near the great Dionysiac theatre. As neither of these buildings bore any distinguishing epithet, it is not always easy to determine which of the two is meant, when the ancient writers speak of the Odeion. It will assist, however, in distinguishing them, to recollect that the Odeion of Pericles must have been a building of comparatively small size, since it was covered all over with a paved roof, in imitation of the tent of the Odyssey (Plut. Peric. 15); while the Odeion on the Ilium appears to have been an open place surrounded with rows of seats, and of considerable size. Hence, the latter is called a νθωνεια, a term which hardly have been applied to a building like the Odeion of Pericles. (Hesych. s. v. νθωνεια; Schol. ad Aristoph. Vesp. 1148.) This Odeion is said by Hesychius (l.c.) to have been the place in which the rhapsodists and citharodists contended before the erection of the theatre; and, as we know that the theatre was commenced as early as 468 B.C., it must have been built earlier than the temple of Pericles. Upon the erection of the latter, the earlier Odeion ceased to be used for its original purpose; and was employed especially as a public granary, where, in times of scarcity, corn was sold to the citizens at a fixed price. Here, also, the court sat for trying the cases, called δίκη νθωνεια, in order to recover the interest of a woman’s dowry after divorce; this interest was called νθωνεια (alimony or maintenance), because it was the income out of which the woman had to be maintained. It is probable, from the name of the suit, and from the place in which it was tried, that in earlier times the defendant was called upon to pay what he owed; in kind, that is, in corn or some other sort of provisions; though it was soon found more convenient to commute this for a money payment. (Dem. c. Phor. p. 318, c. Neer. p. 1363; Lyc. c. Aggr. p. 717, ed. Reiske; Suid. s. v. νθωνεια: Harpocrat. s. v. νθωνεια.) Xenophon relates, that the Thirty Tyrants summoned within the Odeion, all the hoplites (3000) on the catalogue, and the cavalry; that half of the Lacedaemonian garrison took up their quarters within it; and that when the Thirty marched to Eleusis, the cavalry passed the night in the Odeion with their horses. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4. §§ 9, 10, 24.) It is evident that this could not have been the roofed building under the Acropolis. If we suppose the Odeion on the Ilium to have been surrounded with a wall, like the Colosseum, and other Roman amphitheatres, it would have been a convenient place of defence in case of an unexpected attack made by the inhabitants of the city.

After speaking of the Odeion and the fountain Enneacramus, Pausanias proceeds: “Of the temples beyond the fountain, one is dedicated to Demeter and Kore (Proserpine), in the other stands a statue of Tripolemus.” He then mentions several legends respecting Tripolemus, in the midst of which he breaks off suddenly. It seems, however, that he is proceeding further in this narrative, and in the things relating to the Athenian temple, called Eleusinian, a vision in my sleep deterred me. But I will return to that of which it is lawful for all men to write. In front of the temple, in which is the statue of Tripolemus [it should be noticed, that Pausanias avoids, apparently on purpose, mentioning the name of the temple], stands a brazen ox, as led to sacrifice: here also is a sitting statue of Epimenides of Creosus. Still further on is the Temple of Eleucsis, a dedication from the spoil of the Medes, who occupied the district of Marathon.”

It will be seen from the preceding account that Pausanias makes no mention of the city walls, which he could hardly have passed over in silence if they had passed between the Odeion and the fountain of Enneacramus, as Leake and others suppose. That he has omitted to speak of his crossing the Ilium, which he must have done in order to reach the temple of Demeter at Eleusis, is evident from the facts he collects that the bed of the Ilium is in this part of its course almost always dry, and only filled for a few hours after heavy rain. Moreover, as there can
be little doubt that this dry district was covered with houses, it is probable that the dry bed of the river was walled in, and may thus have escaped the notice of Pausanias.

It is evident that the temple of Demeter and of Kore, and the one with the statues of Triptolemus, stood near one another, and apparently a little above the fountain. Here there is still a small chapel, and in the neighbourhood foundations of walls. Whether the Eleusinian was either of these temples, or was situated in this district at all, cannot be in the least determined from the words of Pausanias. In the same neighbourhood was a small Ionic building, which, in the time of Stuart, formed a church, called that of Panaghia on the Rock (Παναγιά στ’ άπό νησίου). It has now totally disappeared, and is only known from the drawings of Stuart. This beautiful little temple was "an amphiprostyle, 42 feet long, and 20 broad, on the upper step of the stylobate. There were four columns at either end, 1 foot 9 inches in diameter above the spreading base. Those at the eastern end stood before a pronaoς of 10 feet in depth, leading by a door 7 feet wide into a διώροις of 15½ feet; the breadth of both 12 feet." (Leake, p. 250.) Leake supposes that this is the temple of the statues of Triptolemus; but Forchhammer imagines it to have been that of Eu- cles. If the latter conjecture be correct, the Euryseceum is situated (Harpocrat. a. v. Κολωνίας), which proves that Melite must have extended as far as the side of the Agora next to the hill of Pnyx.

In the Agora, and close to the Euryseceum and temple of Hephaestus, was the celebrated hill called Colonus, more usually Colonus Agoraeus, or Μέλιτης (Κολωνίας Αγοραίος, or πλούσιος), which, from its central position, was a place of hire for labourers. It received its surname from this circumstance, to distinguish it from the demus Colonus beyond the Academy. (Pollux, vii. 133; Harpocrat. a. v. Κολωνίας; Argum. lili ad Soph. Oed. Colos. ed. Hermann.) This hill was a projecting spur of the hill of Pnyx. Here Meton appears to have lived as may be inferred from a passage in Aristophanes (Ανθ. 997), in which Meton says, "Meton am I, whom Hellas and Colonus know" (ὅτις οὖν Ελλάς ἢ Θεός; Μέτων, ὑπερ Ελλάδος θεός). This is confirmed by the statement that the house of Meton was close to the Stoa Poecilae. (Aelian, V. H. xili. 19.) On the hill Colonus Meton placed some "astronomical dedication" (ὑστερώμασι τι πάντωραλεμονίων), the nature of which is not mentioned; and near it upon the wall of that part of the Pnyx where the assemblies of the people were held, he set up a Λιοντάριον, which indicated the length of the solar year. (Ἀνθ. 997; Λιοντάριον των Ἡρώων Ακρόπολις, ήτος οὖν τής ἐποιήμας Ἡρώων, Schol. ad Aristoph. Vesp. 997; Nid. a. v. Μετών.) The Scholar also says, that the Colonus Agoraeus was behind the Macra Stoa (ἱππακτόλεκτος); but as no other writer mentions a Stoa of this name in the Asty, it is probable that the Scholar meant the Stoa Basiileus.

The Stoa Poecile was the Stoa from which the Stoic philosophers obtained their name. (Diog. Laert. viii. 5; Lucian, Demon. 19.) It was originally called Στοὰ Ποικιλοδοντικής. (Plut. Cim. 4; Diog. Laert. i. c.; Suid. a. v. Στοὰ.) It had three walls covered with paintings; a middle wall with two large paintings, representing scenes from the mythical age, and one at each end, containing a painting of which the subject was taken from Athenian history. On the first wall was the battle of Oenothea in an aquatician combat of Pleistarchus, who had been entrusted with the command of the cavalry and foreign troops of his brother Cassander." (c. 15. § 1.) Then follows a description of the paintings in the Stoa Poecile after which he proceeds: "Before the Stoa stood a brazen statue, Salon, who drew up laws for the Athenians, and a little further Scelencus (c. 16. § 1). . . . In the Agora of the Athenians is an Altar of Pity (Ἐλάς πιστίς), to whom the Athenians alone of Greeks give divine honours" (c. 17 § 1).
Athenae.

235

where on the hill of the Nympha; and that the Theophrastus was in such close to the south of the Locroonion, and apparently at the end of the pro- nade; hence it is identified by Forchhammer with the temple with the statue of Triptolemus.

After leaving the Theseum, Pausanias arrives at the Temple of the Dioscuri, frequently named the Anaeis, because the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) were called of the Anaeis, or Moreover, by the Athenians.

(Plut. Thea. 33; Aelian, V. H. iv. 5; Suid. Etym. M. s. v. 'Aneis; Harpocrat. s. v. 'Aneis, Ilio.

He does not, however, mention either the distance of the Anaeis from the Theseum, or the direction which he took in proceeding thither.

It is evident, however, that he turned to the east, as has been already remarked, since he adds in the next paragraph, that above the temple of the Dios- curi is the sacred enclosure of Anaeis. The latter, as we know, was situated on the northern side of the Acropolis, immediately under the Eech- theum [see p. 296]; and that the Anaeis was near the Aglaourion, from the story of the Aglaourion of Pisistratus (Polyain. i. 21), which has been already related. The proximity of the Anaeis and Aglaourion is also attested by Lucian.

(Placator. 42.) And since Pausanias mentions the Anaeis before the Aglaourion, we may place it north-west of the latter.

Near to the Aglaourion, says Pausanias, is the Prytanis. The same, where the laws of Solon were preserved. Hence the Prytanis must have stood at the north-eastern corner of the Acropolis; a position which is confirmed by the narrative of Pausanias, that in proceeding from thence to the temple of Serapis, he descended into the lower parts of the city (προς τθν νωστφ τον τεива), and also by the fact that the street of the Triptolemus, which led to the sacred enclosure of Dionysus near the theatre commenced at the Prytanis. (Paus. i. 20. § 1.)

North of the Acropolis there were some other monuments. Of these two of the most celebrated are the portico of Athens, etc., erroneously called the Propylaeum of the new Agora [see p. 295], and the Horologium of Andronicus Currheseus. Ap- parently north of these should be placed certain buildings erected by Hadrian, which Pausanias does not mention till he had spoken of the Olympieum, the greatest of the works of this emperor. After describing the Olympieum, Pausanias remarks (i. 18. § 9): "Hadrian constructed other buildings for the Athenians, a temple of Hera and of Zeus Pandheldenos, and a sanctuary common to all the gods (πανθεον). The most conspicuous objects are 120 columns of Pthysian marble. The walls of the porticoes are made of the same material. In the same place are apartments (εσπαραι) adorned with gabled roofs and slate-stone, and with statues and paintings; books are deposited in them (or in this sanctuary). There is also a gymnasion named after Hadrian, in which there are 100 columns from the quarters of Libya." The ancient remains north of the portico of Athens, etc., are supposed to belong to a portion of these buildings. The Corinthian colonnade, of which the southern extremity is about 70 yards to the north of the above-mentioned portico, was the decorated façade (with a gateway in the centre) of a quadrangular enclosure, which is traceable to the eastward of it. A tetra- style propylaeum, 120 feet in diameter and 39 feet high, similar to those before the wall, except that the latter are not fluted, projected

Athenae.

235

Anacreon. On the great central wall was a picture of the Athenian hero Theseus. This, in the time of Pausanias, was another representing an assembly of the Greek chiefs after the capture of Troy deliberating respecting the violation of Cassandra by Ajax.

On the third wall was a painting of the battle of Mar-athon. These paintings were very celebrated. The con- stant of the Athenians and Amazons was the work of Micon. (Arístoph. Lysistr. 681; Arrian, Anab. vii. 13.) The battle of Marathon was painted by Polygnotus, Micon, and Pantaenetus. (Plut. Cim. 4; Dio. Lix. vii. 5; Plut. xxxv. 8. 34; Aelian, de Nat. An. vii. 85.)

After describing the Stoa Poicile, and mentioning the statues of Solon and Seleucus, and the Altar of Pity, Pausanias quits the Agora and goes up the street of the Ceramicus towards Dipylion. He passes between the Pnyx and the Areiospagus without mentioning either, since the lower parts of both were covered with houses. The first object which he mentions is the Gymnasium of Ptolemy, which he describes as not far from the Agora (τα ψωλαττην και ψωλαττην ναον γονατδ., Thes. 38.) Of the temple of Theseus we have already spoken. [See p. 296.] At this spot Pausanias quitted the Ceramicus and turned to the right towards the east.

If he had gone further on in the direction of Dipylion, he would at least have mentioned the Leocorida, or monument of the daughters of Leoc, which stood near the Dipylion in the inner Ceramicus. (Thuc. i. 20. ii. 57; Aelian, V. H. xii. 29; Cie de Nat. Doct. ii. 19; Strab. ix. p. 396; Herodot. Hesych. s. v. Areospagus.)

It has been already mentioned that the Ceramicus was a long wide street, extending from Dipylion to the Agora, and continued under another name as far as the fountain of Callirhoë, and the temple with the statue of Triptolemus, which Forchhammer conjectures to be the same as the Pherephratis, This street, like the Corso of the Italian towns, appears to have been the grand promenade in Athens. The following passage from the speech of Demosthenes against Conon (p. 1256) gives a lively picture of the locality: "Not long afterwards," says Ariston, "as I was taking my usual walk in the evening in the Agora along with Phanestras the Cephalian, one of my companions, there comes up to us Ctesias, the son of this defendant, drunk, at the Leocorida, near the house of Pythodorus. Upon seeing us he shouted out, and having said something to himself like a drunken man, so that we could not understand what he said, he went past us up to Melite (ψωλαττήν και ψωλαττήν ναον γονατδ., Thes. 38.) In that place there were drinking (as we afterwards learnt) at the house of Pamphilus the fuller, this defendant Conon, a certain Theo- timus, Archebates, Spintharas the son of Eubulus, Thoegenes the son of Andromenes, a number of persons whom Ctesias brought down into the Agora. It happened that we met these men as we were returning to Phanestras, and while we were drinking again reached the Leocorida." It is evident from this account that the house of Pamphilus was some-
22 feet before the gate of the inclosure, which was 376 feet long, and 252 broad; round the inside of it, at a distance of 23 feet from the wall, are vestiges of a colonnade. In the northern wall, which still exists, are the remains of one large quadrangular recess or apartment in the centre 34 feet in length, and of two semicircular recesses nearly equal to it in diameter. The church of Megáli Panaghía, which stands towards the eastern side of the inclosure, is formed of the remains of an ancient building, consisting on one side of a ruined arch, and on the other of an architrave supported by a pilaster, and three columns of the Doric order, 1 foot 9 inches in diameter, and of a somewhat declining period of art. . . . The general plan was evidently that of a quadrangle surrounded with porticoes, having one or more buildings in the centre: thus agreeing perfectly with that work of Hadrian which contained stone, a colonnade of Phrygian marble, and a library. . . . The building, near the centre of the quadrangle, which was converted into a church of the Panaghía, may have been the Pantheon. . . . Possibly also the temple of Hera and of Zeus Panhellenius stood in the centre of the inclosure.” (Leake, p. 258, seq.)

E. Fourth Part of the Route of Pausanias.—From the Prytaneium to the Stadium. (Paus. i. 18. § 4—19.)

Pausanias went straight from the Prytaneion to the Olympiaean, between which buildings he notices these objects, the Temple of Zевες, the place of meeting of the Theseus and Pentithons, and the Temple of Eileithyia. After describing the Olympiaean, Pausanias mentions the temples of Apollo Pythius, and of Apollo Delphis. The Pythium (Πυθεῖον) was one of the most ancient sanctuaries in Athens. We know from Thucydides (i. 15) that it was in the same quarter as the Olympiaean, and from Strabo (ix. p. 404), that the sacred inclosures of the two temples were only separated by a wall, upon which was the altar of Zeus Astrapæus. The Delphisium (Δαλφισιον) was apparently near the Pythium. It was also a temple of great antiquity, being said to have been founded by Aegaeus. In its neighbourhood sat one of the courts of the trial of cases, called τα ἐν Δαλφίσιοι. (Plut. Thes. 12, 18; Polux, viii. 119; Pana. i. 28. § 10.)

Pausanias next proceeds to The Gardens (αἱ νήστροι), which must have been situated east of the above-mentioned temples, along the right bank of the Ilissus. In this locality was a temple of Aphrodite: the statue of this goddess, called “Aphrodite in the Gardens,” by Alcamenes, was one of the principal pieces of statuary in all Athens. (Plin. xxxvi. 5. 34; Lucian, Imag. 4, 6.) Pliny (l. c.), misled by the name “Gardens,” places this statue outside the walls; but we have the express testimony of Pausanias in another passage (i. 27. § 3) that it was in the city.

Pausanias then visits the Cynosourges and Lyceum, both of which were situated outside the walls, and are described below in the account of the suburbs of the city. From the Lyceum he returns to the city, and mentions the Altar of Boreas, which carried off Boreas from the banks of the Ilissus, and the Altar of the Ilissus Muse, both altar being upon the banks of the Ilissus. (Comp. Plat. Phaedr. c. 6; Herod. vii. 189.) The altar of Boreas is described by Plato (l. c.) as opposite the temple of Artemis Agrotera, which probably stands upon the site of the church of Stavrónados Petros. To the east of the altar of Boreas stood the altar of the Ilissian Muse. In 1676 Spör and Wheller observed, about fifty yards above the bridge of the Stadium, the foundations of a circular temple, which had, however, disappeared in the time of Stuart. This was probably the Temple of the Ilissian Muse, for though Pausanias only mentions an altar of these goddesses, there may have been also a temple.

On the other side of the Ilissus Pausanias entered the district of Agra or Agraie, in which was the Temple of Artemis Agrotera, spoken of above. A part of this district was sacred to Demeter, since we know that the lesser Eleusinian mysteries were celebrated in Agraie, and were hence called τα ἐν Ἀγραια. (Steph. B. s. v. ‘Ἀγραια; Plut. Demetr. 26.) Stephanus (l. c.) says that Agra was a spot before the city (πρὸ τῆς ἡμῶν), but this appears to be only a conclusion drawn from the name, which would seem to indicate that it was in the country, and may be classed together with the above-mentioned error of Pliny about the gardens. The Panathenian Stadium was also in Agraie, after describing which [see p. 292], Pausanias retraces his steps to the Prytaneum. He has omitted to mention the hill Arete (Ἀρητης), situated above the Stadium, where the Directors were sworn (Harpocrat. Haych., Suid. s. a.; Pollux, viii. 122.) The high ground of Agra appears to have been called Halicarn in ancient times. (Cie. orna, ap. Bekker, Anecd. Graec. i. p. 326.)

F. Fifth Part of the Route of Pausanias.—From the Prytaneum to the Pyrgaioe of the Acropolis. (Paus. i. 20—22. § 5.)

In this part of his route Pausanias went round the eastern and southern sides of the Acropolis. Starting again from the Prytaneum, he went down the Street of the Tripods, which led to the Lenaean or sacred inclosure of Dionysus. The position of this street is marked by the existing Choragic Monument of Lysicrates [see p. 291], and by a number of small churches, which probably occupy the place of the tripod temples. The Lenaean, which contained the temple of Dionysus, as this was the most close to the theatre, was situated in the district called Limmæ. It was here that the Dionysian festival, called Lenaean, was celebrated. (Thuc. ii. 15; Dict. of Ant. p. 411, b. 2nd ed.) The Lenaean must be placed immediately below the theatre to the south. Immediately to the east of the theatre, and consequently at the north-eastern angle of the Acropolis, was the Odeum of Pericles. Its site is accurately determined by Vitruvius, who says (v. 9), that it lay on the left hand to persons coming out of the theatre. This Odeum, which must be distinguished from the earlier building with this name near the Ilissus, was built by Pericles, and its roof is said to have been an imitation of the tent of Xerxes. (Plut. Per. 13.) It was burnt during the siege of Athens by Sulla, s. c. 85, but was rebuilt by Arisobaranes II., king of Cappadocia, who succeeded to the throne about 85 B.C. (Appian, B. Mithr. 35; Vitruv. l. c.; Böckh, No. 357; Dict. of Ant. pp. 892, 923, 2nd ed.) All traces of this building.

On the western side of the theatre are some remains of a succession of arches, which Leake conjectures may have belonged to a portico, built by Herodes Atticus, for the purpose of a covered com-
ATHENAEAE

communication between the theatre and the Odeum of Herodes. Perhaps they are the remains of the Porticus Eumenis, which appears from Vitruvius (l. c.) to have been close to the theatre. For an account of the theatre itself, see p. 284.

In proceeding from the theatre Pausanias first mentions the Tomb of Tulas or Cales, now the stele remaining of the Acropolis, from which Delos is said to have hurled him down. Pausanias next comes to the Asclepieum or Temple of Asclepius, which stood immediately above the Odeum of Herodes Atticus. Its site is determined by the statement that it contained a fountain of water, celebrated as the fountain at which Ares slew Halirrhothius, the son of Poseidon. Pausanias makes no mention of the Odeum of Herodes, since this building was not erected when he wrote his account of Athens. [See p. 286.] Next to the Asclepieum Pausanias, in his ascent to the Acropolis, passed by the Temple of Thena, with the Tomb of Hippolytus in front of it, the Temple of Apollo Pandemos and Peitho, and the Temple of Ga Curetropus and Demeter Chloé. At the temple of Aphrodite Pandemos, Pausanias was again close to the statues of Haralambos and Aristogeiton. [See p. 297, a.] The proximity of this temple to the tomb of Hippolytus is alluded to by Euripides (Hippol. 29, seq.). The temple of Ge and Demeter was probably situated beneath the temple of Nike Apatroes. At the foot of the wall, supporting the platform of the latter temple, there are two doors, coeval with the wall, and conducting into a small groto, which was probably the shrine of Ge and Demeter. It was situated on the right hand of the traveller just before he commenced the direct ascent to the Propylaea; and from being placed within a wall, which formed one of the defences of the Acropolis, it is sometimes described as a part of the latter. (Sop. ad Oed. Col. 1600; Suid. s. v. Κευροτρόφος τῷ.) The position of this temple is illustrated by a passage in the Lykistrata of Aristophanes (659), where, the Athenian women being in possession of the Acropolis, Lykistrata suddenly perceives a man at the temple of Demeter Chloë approaching the citadel:

ΑΤ. "Τοι, οδ. γυναῖκες . . . ἀπ' ἄρθρον δρα προοίμων . . .

ΠΤ. "Ποιέις οὖν, γυναικὶ; ΑΤ. προς τὸν Χάλλιον.

The Eleanum, which Pausanias had mentioned (i. 14. § 3) in the description of his second route [see p. 297, b.], Leake conjectures to have been the great cavern in the middle of the rocks at the eastern end of the Acropolis. The Eleanum is said by Clemens of Alexandria (Prorept. p. 13, Sylburg), and Arnobius (adv. Gent. vi. p. 193, Mair) to have been below the Acropolis. The Eleanum is also mentioned by Thucydides (ii. 15) and Xenophon (Hipparch. 3), but without any positive indication of its site.

G. Sixth Part of the Route of Pausanias.—The Acropolis, Areopagus and Academy. (Paus. i. 22. § 4—30.)
The Acropolis has been already described. In descending from it Pausanias notices the cave of Pan and the Areopagus [see pp. 286, 281], and the place near the Areopagus, where the ship was kept, which was dragged through the city in the great Panathenaic festival, surmounted by the Peplus of Athena as a sail (i. 29. § 1). He then proceeds through Dipylum to the outer Ceramicus and the Academy. The two latter are spoken of under the suburbs of the city.

H. Districts of the Αἴτης.

It is remarked by Isocrates that the city was divided into κώμαι and the country into δήμα (ὁλοκληρω-

των μηδὲν τόλμων κατα κώμαι, τῆς δὲ χώρας κατὰ δήμας, Ἀναρ. p. 149, ed. Steph.). In consequence of this remark, and of the frequent opposition between the κώμαι and the δήμα, it was formerly maintained by many writers that none of the Attic demi were within the city. But since it has been proved beyond doubt that the contrary was the case, it has been supposed that the city demi were outside the walls when the demi were established by Cleisthenes, but were subsequently included within the walls upon the enlargement of the city by Themistocles. But even this hypothesis will not apply to all the demi, since Melite and Cyaneum, for example, as well as others, must have been included within the city at the time of Cleisthenes. A little consideration, however, will show the necessity of admitting the division of the city into the demi from the first institution of the latter by Cleisthenes. It is certain that every Athenian citizen was enrolled in some demi, and that the whole territory of Attica was distributed into a certain number of demi. Hence the city must have been formed by Cleisthenes into one or more demi; for otherwise the inhabitants of the city would have belonged to no demi, which we know to have been impossible. At the same time there is nothing surprising in the statement of Isocrates, since the demi within the walls of Athens were few, and had nothing to do with the organization of the city. For administrative purposes the city was divided into κώμαι or wards, the inhabitants being called κώματα. (Comp. Aristoph. Νυτ. 966 Λγιστ. 5; Hesych. s. v. Κώμα.)

The following is a list of the city demi:

1. Ceramicus (Κεραμεύς; Eth. Κεραμεύς), divided into the Inner and the Outer Ceramicus.

The Inner Ceramicus has been already described, and the Outer Ceramicus is spoken of below. [See p. 305.] The two districts formed only one demi which belonged to the tribe Aeragantis. Wordsworth mantains (p. 171) that the term Inner Ceramicus was only used by later writers, and that during the Peloponnesian war, and for many years afterwards, there was only one Ceramicus, namely, that outside the walls. But this opinion is refuted by the testimony of Antiphon, who spoke of the two Ceramici (ap. Harpocrat. s. a.), and of Phanodemos, who stated that the Lococerium was in the middle of the Ceramicus (ap. Harpocrat. s. a. Ακρωτήριον).

2. Melite (Μέλιτη; Eth. Μέλιτει), was a demi of the tribe Cecrops, west of the Inner Ceramicus.

The exact limits of this demi cannot be ascertained; but it appears to have given its name to the whole hilly district in the west of the Asyt, comprising the hills of the Nympheas, of the Prax and of the Museum, and including within it the separate demi of Scambonidae and Collytus. Melite is said to have been named from a wife of Hercule. It was one of the most populous parts of the city, and contained several temples as well as houses of distinguished men. In Melite were the Hefesiaeneum, the Eury-

sacium, the Colonna Agoraeum [respecting these three, see p. 298]; the temple of Hercules Alexi-

cactus [see p. 296, a]; the Melanippeion, in which
Melaendrus, the son of Theseus, was buried (Harpcrat. s. v. Melaendros); the temple of Athena Aristobula, built by Themistocles near his own house (Plut. Themist. 22); the house of Callias (Plut. Pors. 256); the house of Phocion, which still existed in Pindar's time (Plut. Phoc. 18); and a building, called the "House of the Melitians," in which tragedies were rehearsed. (Hasych. Phot. Lex. s. v. Melitaios olou.) This is, perhaps, the same theatre as that in which Aeschines played the part of Oenomachus, and which is said to have been situated in Collytus (Harpcrat. s. v. Ῥιχανδρος; Anonym. Vit. Acad.) since the district of Melite, as we have already observed, subsequently included the deme of Collytus. It is probable that this theatre is the one of which the remains of a great part of the semicircle are still visible, hewn out of the rock, on the western side of the hill of Phryx. The Melitian Gate at the SW. corner of the city was so called, as leading to the district of Melite. [See p. 263, b.]

Pliny (v. 7. 11) speaks of an "oppidum Melitae," which is conjectured to have been the fortress of the Macedonians, erected on the hill Museum. [See p. 263, b.]

3. Scambonidae (Σκαμβονίδαι), a deme belonging to the tribe Leontis. In consequence of a passage of Pausanias (I. 38. § 2) Müller placed this deme near Eleusis; but it is now admitted that it was one of the city demes. It was probably included within the districts of Melite, and occupied the hills of the Nymphs and of Phryx. Its connexion with Melite is intimated by the legend, that Melite derived its name from Melite, a daughter of Myrmex, and the wife of Hercules; and that this Myrmex gave his name to a street in Scambonidae. (Harpcrat. s. v. Μελιτης; Hasych. s. v. Μυρμήξ, Μηρμήξ; comp. Aristoph. Thesm. 100; and Phot. Lex.) This street, however, the "Street of Anta," did not derive its name from a hero, but from its being crooked and narrow, as we may suppose the streets to have been in this hilly district. Scambonidae, also, probably derived its name from the same circumstances; (from σχαμπόνερος, "crooked.")

4. Koellai (Κοίλλαι, Κοίλλη, Κοῖλλης, Κοῖλης; Hasych. s. v. Κοῖλης; Schol. ad Aristoph. Ran. 564; Pliut. de Exil. I. c.) A deme belonging to the tribe Aigeis, and probably, as we have already said, sometimes included under the general name of Melite. It appears from a passage of Strabo (i. p. 65) that Collytus and Melite were adjacent, but that their boundaries were not accurately marked, a passage which both Leake and Wordworth have erroneously supposed to mean that these places had precise boundaries. (It is evident, however, that Collytus and Melite are quoted as an example of μη διχωτος διαπραστως.) Wordworth, moreover, remarks that it was the least respectable quarter in the whole of Athens; but we know, on the contrary, that it was a favourite place of residence. Hence Plutarch says (de Exil. 6. p. 601), "neither do all Athenians inhabit Collytus, nor Corinthians Craneum, nor Spartans Pitane," Craneum and Pitane being two favourite localities in Corinth and Sparta respectively. It is described by Hesittus (Ap. Phan. Cod. 243, p. 375, Bekker), as a σχαμπόνερος (which does not mean a narrow street, but simply a street, comp. Diod. xii. 10; Hasych. s. v.), situated in the centre of the city, and much valued for its use of the market (ἀγοράς κρήνας τυμπόνως), by which words we are probably to understand that it was conveniently situated for the use of the market.

Forschhammer places Collytus between the hills of Phryx and Museum, in which case the expression of its being in the centre of the city, must not be interpreted strictly. The same writer also supposes the two streets to signify a street, but that the whole district between the Phryx and the Museum, including the slopes of those hills. Leake thinks that Collytus bordered upon Dinome, and accordingly places it between Melite and Dinome; but the authority to which he refers would point to an opposite conclusion, namely that Dinome was situated on the opposite side of the city. We are told that Collytus was the father of Dionysus, the favourite of Hercules; and that some of the Melitenses, under the guidance of Dionysus, migrated from Melite, and settled in the spot called Dinome, from their leader, where they celebrated the Megalestria, in memory of their origin. (Plut. de Exil. I. c.; Steph. B. n. s. Δινόμας; Hasych. s. v. Δινόμαις.) This legend confirms the preceding account of Collytus being situated in Melite. We have already seen that there was a theatre in Collytus, in which Aeschines played the part of Oenomachus; and we are also told that he lived in this district 45 years. [Aesch. Ep. 3.] Collytus appears also the residence of Timon, the misanthrope (Lucian, Timon, 7, 44), and was celebrated as the deme of Plato.

5. Cydatheneus (Κυδαθηναίος; Eth. Κυδαθηναίος), a deme belonging to the tribe Pandionis. (Harp. Suid. Steph. Phot.) The name is apparently compounded of χύς "glory," and ἀθρόος, and is hence explained by Hasychius (s. v.) as ἄθροος ἄθροος. It is, therefore, very probable, as Leake has suggested, that this deme occupied the Theban city, that is to say, the Aceropolis, and the parts adjacent to it on the south and south-east. (Leake, p. 443; Müller, Dor. vol. ii. p. 72, transl.)

6. Dionome (Διόνομα; Eth. Διόνομαι), a deme belonging to the tribe Aegeis, consisting, like Ceramicus, of an Outer and an Inner Dionome. The Inner Dionome comprised the eastern part of city, and gave its name to one of the city-gates in this quarter. In the Outer Dionome was situated the Cynosarges. (Steph., Suid. s. v. Διόνομα; Hasych. s. v. Διόνομας; Schol. ad Aristoph. Ran. 564; Pliut. de Exil. I. c.) The Outer Dionome could not have extended far beyond the walls, since the deme Alpole was close to Cynosarges, and only eleven or twelve stadia from the walls of the city. (Herod. v. 63; Aesch. c. Tim. p. 119, Reliks.)

7. Coede (Κοίλης), a deme belonging to the tribe Hippothoamis. It lay partly within and partly without the city, in the valley between the Museum and the hills on the southern side of Ilissus. In this district, just outside the Melitian gate, were the sepulchres of Thunyrides and Cimon. (For authorities, see p. 363.)

8. Ceireidae (Κειρείδαι), a deme belonging to the tribe Hippothoamis. (Harpcrat. Suid., Steph. B., Hasych. s. v.) The position of this deme is uncertain; but Saupe brings forward many arguments to prove that it was within the city walls. In this district, and perhaps near the Metron, was the Μεσαρός, into which criminals were cast. (For authorities, see Saupe, pp 17, 18.)

9. Aryae (Αργάς), was situated south of the Ilissus, and in the SE. of the city. Respecting its site, see p. 300, b. It does not appear to have been a separate deme, and was perhaps included in the deme of Agryia, which was situated south of it.
Athenae.

10. Lemnæa (Λημνα), was a district to the south of the Acropolis, in which the temple of Dionysus was situated. (Thuc. ii. 15.) It was not a demus, as stated by the Scholiast on Callimachus (H. c. Del. 172), who has mistaken the Limnae of Messenia for the Limnae of Athens.

Colonus, which we have spoken of as a hill in the city, is maintained by Sauppe to have been a separate demus; but see above, p. 298, b.

The Euboean cities of Eretria and Histiaea were said by some to have been named from Attic deme (Strab. x. p. 443); and from another passage of Strabo (x. p. 447) it has been inferred that the so-called New Agora occupied the site of Eretria. [See p. 298, b.] It is doubtful whether Eretria was situated in the city; and at all events it is not mentioned elsewhere, either by writers or inscriptions, as a demus.

Respecting the city deme the best account is given by Sauppe, De Demis Urbis Athenaeis, Weimar, 1846.

X. SUBURBS OF THE CITY.

1. The Outer Ceramicus and the Academy.—The road to the Academy (Ακαδημία), which was distant six or eight stadia from the gate named Dipylum, ran through the Outer Ceramicus. (Liv. xlii. 24; Thuc. vi. 57; Plut. Perus. 9; Plut. Sull. 14; Cic. de Fis. v. 1; Lucian, Scyth. 2.) It is called by Theocritus the most beautiful suburb of the city (ἐκ τοῦ καλλίστου προσφερον τοῦ χώρου, Thuc. ii. 34). On each side of the road were the monuments of illustrious Athenians, especially of those who had fallen in battle; for the Outer Ceramicus was the place of burial for all persons who were honoured with a public funeral. Hence we read in Aristophanes (Ανάξ, 395):—

δὲ Κρεμμυδὸς δίδυται τοῖς
θησαυρῶν γὰρ ἐν τῶν ταύροις.

Over each tomb was placed a pillar, inscribed with the names of the dead and of their deme. (Paus. i. 29. § 4; comp. Cic. de Leg. ii. 26.) In this locality was found an interesting inscription, now in the British Museum, containing the names of those who had fallen at Potidaea, c. c. 432.

The Academy is also said to have belonged originally to the hero Academos, and was afterwards converted into a gymnasium. It was surrounded with a wall by Hipparchus, and was adored by Cimon with walls, groves, and fountains. (Diog. Laërt. iii. 7; Suid. s. v. Τριάδος τινικιος; Plut. Cim. 13.) The beauty of the plane trees and olive plantations was particularly celebrated. (Plin. xxxii. i. 5.) Before the entrance were a statue and an altar of Love, and within the inclosure were a temple of Athena, and altar of the Muse, Promethenus, Hercules, &c. (Paus. i. 30. § 1.) It was from the altar of Promethenus that the race of the Lampsadoephoria commenced. The Academy was the place where Plato taught, who possessed a small estate in the neighbour-hood, which was his usual place of residence. (Diog. Laërt. i. c.; Aelian, V. H. ix. 10.) His successors continued to teach in the same spot, and were hence called the Academic philosophers. It continued to be one of the sanctuaries of philosophy, and was spared by the fury which over the time of Sulla, when Athens was in siege. The city, in order to obtain timber for the construction of his military machines.

(Plut. Sull. 19: Appian, Mithr. 30.) The Academy, however, was re-erected, and continued to enjoy its ancient celebrity in the time of the emperor Julian. Near the temple of Athena in the Academy were the Moriae, or sacred olives, which were derived from the sacred olive in the Erechtheum. The latter, as we have already seen, was the first olive tree planted in Attica, and one of the Moriae was shown to Pausanias as the second. They were under the guardianship of Zeus Morius. (Comp. Suid. s. v. Μορια; Schol. ad Soph. Oed. Col. 730.) A little way beyond the Academy was the hill of Colonus, immortalised by the tragedy of Sophocles; and between the two places were the tomb of Plato and the tower of Timon. (Paus. i. 30. §§ 3, 4.) The name of Akadhimia is still attached to this spot.

"It is on the lowest level, where some water-courses from the ridges of Lyceabettus are consumed in gardens and olive plantations. These waters still cause the spot to be one of the most advantageous situations near Athens for the growth of fruit and pasture, and maintain a certain degree of fertility when all the surrounding plain is parched with the heat of summer." (Leake, p. 195.)

2. Cynosarges (Κυνόσαργης), was a sanctuary of Hercules and a gymnasion, situated to the east of the city, not far from the gate Diomela. It is said to have derived its name from a white dog, which carried off part of the victim, when sacrifices were first offered by Diomus to Hercules. (Paus. i. 19. § 3; Herod. vi. 63, vii. 116; Plut. Thesem. 1; Harpocrat. s. v. Ἡρακλής; Heesych. Suid. Steph. B. s. v. Κυνόσαργης.) Antisthenes, the founder of the Cynic school, taught in the Cynosarges. (Diog. Laërt. vi. 13.) It was surrounded by a grove, which was destroyed by Philip, together with the trees of the neighbouring Lyceum, when he encamped at this spot in his invasion of Attica in a. c. 200. (Liv. xxxi. 24.) Since Cynosarges was near a rising ground (Inscr. Vit. Α. Orat. p. 838), Leake places it at the foot of the south-eastern extremity of Mount Lyceabettus, near the point where the arch of the aqueduct of Hadrian and Antoninus formerly stood. The name of this gymnasium, like that of the Academy, was also given to the surrounding buildings, which thus formed a suburb of the city. (Forchhammer, p. 388.)

3. Lyceum (Λύκειον) was a gymnasion dedicated to Apollo Lyceus, and surrounded with lofty plane trees, was also situated to the east of the city, and a little to the south of the Cynosarges. It was the chief of the Athenian gymasia, and was adored by Peisistratus, Pericles, and Lycurgy. (Paus. i. 19. § 3; Xen. Hipp. 3. § 6; Heesych. Harpocrat. Suid. s. v. Λύκειον.) The Lyceum was the place in which Aristotle and his disciples taught, who were called Peripatetics, from their practice of walking in this gymnasium while delivering their lectures. (Diog. Laërt. v. 5; Cic. Ad Aquael. i. 4.) In the neighbourhood of the Lyceum was a fountain of the hero Panope, near which was a small gate of the city, which must have stood between the gates Dioriasia and Diomela. (Plat. Leg. 1; Heesych. s. v. Πανόπης.)

4. Lyceabettus (Λυκεαβέττος), was the name of the lofty insulated mountain overhanging the city on its north-eastern side, and now called the Hill of St. George, from the church of St. George on its summit. [See p. 255, a.] The name is referred to by the ancient geographers with Anchusmus (Ἀγχοῦσμος), which is described by Pausanias i. 32
ATHENAEAE.

§ 9. As a small mountain with a statue of Zeus Anhesmus. Pausanias is the only writer who mentions Anchesmus; but since all the other hills around Athens have names assigned to them, it was supposed that the hill of St. George must have been Anchesmus. But the same argument applies with still greater force to Lyceabettus, which is frequently mentioned by the classical writers, and it is impossible to believe that so remarkable an object as the Hill of St. George could have remained without a name in the classical writers. Wordsworth, we believe, the first writer who pointed out the identity of Lyceabettus and the Hill of St. George; and his opinion has been adopted by Leake in the legend of the Falls of Leake, by Forchhammer, and by all subsequent writers. The celebrity of Lyceabettus, which is mentioned as one of the chief mountains of Attica, is in accordance with the position and appearance of the Hill of St. George. Strabo (x. p. 454) classes Athens and its Lyceabettus with Ithaca and its Naxian, Rhodes and its Jachus, and Lacedæmon and its Taygetus. Aristophanes (Ran. 1057), in like manner, speaks of Lyceabettus and Parnassus as synonymous with any celebrated mountains:


Its proximity to the city is indicated by several passages. In the edition of the Clouds of Aristophanes, which is now lost, the Clouds were represented as vanishing near Lyceabettus, when they were threatening to return in anger to Paros, from which they had come. (Plut. Lex. s. v. Parnass.) Plato (Critias, p. 112, a) speaks of the Pnyx and Lyceabettus as the boundaries of Athens. According to an Attic legend, Athena was long before she went to Fellene, a demus to the north-eastward of Athens, in order to procure a mountain to serve as a bulwark in front of the Acropolis, was informed on her return by a crow of the birth of Erechtheus, whereupon she dropped Mount Lyceabettus on the spot where it still stands. (Antig. Car. 12;) for other passages from the ancient writers, see Wordsworth, p. 87, seq.; Leake, p. 204, seq.) Both Wordsworth and Leake suppose Anchesmus to be a later name of Lyceabettus, since Pausanias does not mention the latter; but Kiepert gives the name of Anchesmus to one of the hills north of Lyceabettus. [See Map, p. 236.]

XI. THE PORT-TOWNS.

Between four and five miles SW. of the Acropolis is the peninsula of Peiræae, consisting of two rocky heights divided from each other by a narrow isthmus, the eastern, or the one nearer the city, being the higher of the two. This peninsula contains three natural havens or harbours, a large one on the western side, now called Drakos (or Porto Leone), and two smaller ones on the eastern side, called respectively Stratiformis (or Psachalimedes), and Funèrdi; the latter, which was nearer the city, being the smaller of the two. Hence Thucydides describes (i. 93) Peiræae as χωρὸν λαμίας ἔχον τριὶς αὐτοφύειν. We know that down to the time of the Persian wars the Athenians had only one harbour, named Phalerum; and that it was upon the advice of Themistocles that they fortified the Peiræae, and made use of the more spacious and convenient harbours in this peninsula. Pausanias says (i. 1. § 2): "The Peiræae was a demus from early times, but was not used as a harbour before Themistocles administered the affairs of the Athenians. Before that time their harbour was at Phalerum, at the spot where the sea is nearest to the city. But Themistocles, when he held the government, perceiving that Peiræae was more conveniently situated for navigation, and that it possessed three ports instead of the one at Phalerum (ἐμφανὲς τριءς ἀντίς τὸν Φαλέρον), made it into a receptacle of ships." From this passage, compared with the words of Thucydides quoted above, it would seem a natural inference that the three ancient ports of Peiræae were those now called Drakos, Stratiformis, and Funèrdi; and that Phalerum had nothing to do with the peninsula of Peiræae, but was situated more to the east, where the sea-shore is nearest to Athens. But till within the last few years a very different situation has been assigned to the ancient harbours of Athens. Misled by a false interpretation of a passage of the Scholiast upon Aristophanes (Pisc. 145), modern writers supposed that the large harbour of Peiræae, the so-called Drakos, was divided into three ports called respectively Cantharos (Κάνθαρος), the port for ships of war, Zes (Ζές) for corn-ships, and Aphrodisium (Ἀφροδίσιος) for other merchant-ships; and that it was to these three ports that the words of Pausanias and Thucydides refer. It was further maintained that Stratiformis was the ancient harbour of Munychia, and that Funèrdi, the more easterly of the two smaller harbours, was the ancient Phalerum. The true position of the Athenian ports was first pointed out by Ulrich in a pamphlet published in modern Greek (εἰς λαμίας καὶ τὰ μᾶρα μακρὰ νῆσι, τῶν Ἀθηνών, Athens, 1843), of the arguments of which an abstract is given by the author in the Zeitschrift für die Alterthumskunde (for 1844, p. 17, seq.). Ulrich rejects the division of the larger harbour into three parts, and maintains that it consisted only of two parts; the northern and by far the larger half being called Emporium (Ἐμπορίον), and appropriated to merchant vessels, while the southern bay upon the right hand, after entering the harbour, was named Cantharos, and was used by ships of war. Of the two smaller harbours he supposes Stratiformis to be Zes, and Funèrdi Munychia. Phalerum he removes altogether from the Peiræae peninsula, and places it at the point of the greater bay, where the chapel of St. George now stands, and in the neighbourhood of the Trōis Πόροι, or the Three Towers. Ulrich was led to these conclusions chiefly by the valuable inscriptions relating to the maritime affairs of Athens, which were discovered in 1834, near the entrance to the larger harbour, and which were published by Böckh, with a valuable commentary under the title of Urkunden über das See- rechte des attischen Staates, Berlin, 1834. Of the correctness of Ulrich's views there can now be little doubt; the arguments in support of them are stated in the sequel.

A. Phalerum.

The rocky peninsula of Peiræae is said by the ancient writers to have been originally an island, which was gradually connected with the mainland by the accumulation of sand. (Strab. i. p. 59; Plin. n. l. 95; Suid. s. v. Καλλικράτης.) The space thus filled up was known by the name of Halidium (Ἀλαίδιον), and continued to be a marshy swamp, which rendered the Peiræae almost inaccessible in the winter time till the construction of the broad carriage.
road (ἄμαλλος), which was carried across it. (Harpocr. Suid. s. v. Ακλες; Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 30.) Under these circumstances the only spot which the ancient Athenians could use as a harbour was the south-eastern corner of the Phalerian bay, now called, as already remarked, Ἱππίτης Πόρος, which is a round hill projecting into the sea. This was accordingly the site of Phalerum (Φάληρον, also Φάληρος; Ἐθ. Φαληρεῖς), a deme belonging to the tribe Aeantia. This situation secured to the original inhabitants of Athens two advantages, which were not possessed by the harbours of the Peiraeus peninsula: first, it was much nearer to the most ancient part of the city, which was built for the most part immediately south of the Acropolis (Thuc. ii. 15); and, secondly, it was accessible at every season of the year by a perfectly dry road.

The true position of Phalerum is indicated by many circumstances. It is never included by ancient writers within the walls of Peiraeus and Munychia. Strabo, after describing Peiraeus and Munychia, speaks of Phalerum as the next place in order along the shore (μετά τῶν Πειραιῶν Φαληρεῖς δίπλα ἐν τῇ φρεάτις παραλίᾳ, i.e. p. 398). There is no spot at which Phalerum could have been situated before reaching Ἱππίτης Πόρος, since the intervening shore of the Phaleric gulf is marshy (τὸ Ἐθ. Φαληρεῖς, Plat. Vit. X, Orat. p. 844, Them. 12; Strab. ix. p. 400; Schol. ad Aristoph. Av. 1693). The account which Herodotus gives (v. 63) of the defeat of the Spartans, who had landed at Phalerum, by the Thessalian cavalry of the Peisistratids, is in accordance with the open country which extends inland near the chapel of St. George, but would not be applicable to the Bay of Phalerum, which is completely protected against the attacks of cavalry by the rugged mountain rising immediately behind it. Moreover, Ulrici discovered on the road from Athens to St. George considerable substructions of an ancient wall, apparently the Phaleric Wall, which, as we have already seen, was five stadia shorter than the two Long Walls. [See p. 289, b.]

That there was a town near St. George is evident from the remains of walls, columns, cisterns, and other ruins which Ulrici found at this place; and we learn from another authority that there may still be seen under water the remains of an ancient mole, upon which a Turkish ship was wrecked during the war of independence in Greece. (Westermann, in Zeitschrift für die Alterthumswissenschaft, 1843, p. 1009.)

Cape Colias (Κώλιας), where the Persian ships were cast ashore after the battle of Salamis (Herod. viii. 96), and which Pausanias states to have been 20 stadia from Phalerum (i. 1. § 5), used to be identified with Ἱππίτης Πόρος, but must now be placed SE. at the present Cape of St. Kosmas: near the latter are some ancient remains, which are probably
those of the temple of Aphrodite Colias mentioned by Pausanias.

The port of Phalerum was little used after the foundation of Peiraeus; but the place continued to exist, though in the time of Pausanias. This writer mentions, among its sites, the site of the temple of Zeus, and Athena Sciria, called by P timarch (Thea. i. 17) a temple of Scirius; and of the Unknown God, of the Sons of Theseus, and of Phalerus. The sepulchre of Aristides (Plist. Arist. i) was at Phalerum. The Phalerian bay was celebrated for its fish. (For authorities, see Lasek, p. 397.)

B. Peiraeus and Munychia.

1. Division of Peiraeus and Munychia. — Peiraeus (Πειραεας: Eth. Πειραεας) was a deme belonging to the tribe Hippothontis. It contained both the rocky heights of the peninsula, and was separated from the plain of Athens by the low ground called Halipedon, mentioned above. Munychia (Μυνυχία) was included in Peiraeus, and did not form a separate deme. Of the site of Munychia there can no longer be any doubt since the investigat ions of De Porte (De Athenace, Hall, 1842), Ulrichs also had independently assigned to it the same position as Curtius. Munychia was the Acropolis of Peiraeus. It occupied the hill immediately above the most easterly of the two smaller harbours, that is, the one nearest to Athens. This hill is now called Κωνικά. It is the highest point in the whole peninsula, rising 300 feet above the sea; and at its foot is the smallest of the three harbours. Of its military importance we shall speak presently. Lassck had incorrectly given the name of Munychia to a smaller hill in the western half of the peninsula, that is, the part furthest from Athens, and had supposed the greater height above described to be the Acropolis of Phalerum.

2. Fortifications and Harbours. — The whole peninsula of Peiraeus, including of course Munychia, was surrounded by Themistocles with a strong line of fortifications. The wall, which was 60 stadia in circumference (Thuc. ii. 13), was intended to be impregnable. It was made by a strong ditch of the Asty. It was carried up only half the height which Themistocles had originally contemplated (Thuc. i. 93); and if Apian (Mil. 30) is correct in stating that its actual height was 40 cubits, or about 60 feet, a height which was always found sufficient, we perceive how vast was the project of Themistocles. "In respect to thickness, however, his ideas were exactly followed: two carts meeting one another brought stones, which were laid together right and left on the outer side of each, and thus formed two primary parallel walls, between which the interior space (of course at least as broad as the joint breadth of the two carts) was filled up, not with rubble, in the usual manner of the Greeks, but constructed, through the whole thickness, of squared stones, cramped together with metal. The result was a solid wall probably not less than 14 or 15 feet thick, since it was intended to carry so very unusual a height (Grotta, v. 1. 93). The existing remains of the wall described by Leasc confirm this account. The wall surrounded not only the whole peninsula, but also the small rocky promontory of Etioneis, from which it ran between the great harbour and the salt marsh called Ialae. These fortifications were connected with those of the Asty by means of the Long Walls, which have been already described. (See p. 259, seq.) It is usually stated that the architect employed by Themistocles in his erection of these fortifications, and in the building of the town of Peiraeus, was Hippodamus of Miletus; but C. F. Hermann has brought forward strong objections for Demetrios. The manner in which the fortifications of Peiraeus were erected by Themistocles, it was formed into a regularly planned town by Pericles, who employed Hippodamus for this purpose. Hippodamus laid out the town with broad straight streets, crossing each other at right angles, which thus formed a striking contrast with the narrow and crooked streets of Athens. (Herrmann, Disputatio de Hippodomo Milesio, Marburg, 1841.)

The entrances to the three harbours of Peiraeus were rendered very narrow by means of mole, which left only a passage in the middle for two or three triremes to pass abreast. These mole were a continuation of the walls of Peiraeus, which ran down to either side of the mouths of the harbours; and the three entrances to the harbours (τα κτήματα των λιμανίων) thus formed, as it were, three large sea-gates in the walls. Either end of each mole was protected by a tower; and across the outer entrance of each mole was a pier erected in time of war. Harbours of this kind were called by the ancients closed ports (κλειστοι λιμανίς), and the walls were called χώλαι, or κλεῖσαι, from their stretching out into the sea like the claws of a crab. It is stated by ancient authorities that the three harbours of the Peiraeus were closed ports (Histy. s. v. Ζεα; Schol. ad Aristoph. Pac. 145; comp. Thuc. ii. 94; Plist. Demetr. 7; Xen. Hell. i. 2. § 4); and in each of them we find remains of the cielae, or moles. Hence these three harbours cannot mean, as Lassck supposed, three divisions of the larger harbour since there are traces of only one set of cielae in the latter, and it is impossible to understand how it could have been divided into three closed ports.

(i.) Phanadri, the smallest of the three harbours, was anciently called Μυνυχία, from the fortress rising above it. It was only used by ships of war; and we learn, from the inscriptions already referred to, that it contained 89 πολεων, or ship-houses. This harbour is described by Herodotus, but it was quite unsuitable for trading purposes, being shut in by steep heights, and having no direct communication with the Asty. Moreover, we can hardly conceive the Athenians to have been so blind as to have used this harbour for centuries, and to have neglected the more commodious harbours of Stratisikos and Drisko, in its immediate vicinity. The modern name of Phanadri is probably owing to a Lighthouse having stood at its entrance in the Byzantine period.

(ii.) Stratisikos (called Paschalissus or Ulrichis), the middle of the three harbours, is the ancient Ζεα (Zea), erroneously called by the earlier topographers Munychia. (Timeuon, Lex., Plat.; Phot. Lex. s. v. Ζεα.) It was the largest of the three harbours for ships of war, since it contained 196 ship-houses, whereas Munychia had only 82, and Cantharus only 94. Some of the ship-houses at Zea appear to have been still existing in the time of Demetrius. Although though he does not mention Zea, the πολεων which he speaks of (1. 1. § 3) were apparently at this port. This harbour probably derived its name from Artemis, who was worshipped among the Athenians under the surname of Zea, and not, as Meursius supposed, from the corn-vessels, which were confined to the Emporium in the great harbour.
ATHENAE.

(i.) Drakè or Porto Leone, the largest of the three harbours, was commonly called by the ancients simply Peiræae (Πειραιώς), or Thrown Harbour (Τά βόρα). It derives its modern name from a colossal lion of white marble, which Spont and Wheeler observed upon the beach, when they visited Athens; and which was carried to Venice, after the capture of Athens by the Venetians in 1687. Drakè is the name used by the modern Greeks, since the war, which met upon a serpent now signifies a monster of any kind, and was hence applied to the marble lion.

It has been already stated that Leake and other writers, misled by a passage of the Scholias of Aristophanes (Paus. 145.), divided the harbour of Peirææ into three separate parts, named Cantharos, Aphrodisium, and Zes, but the words of the Scholiast warrant no such conclusion:—δ Πειραίες λιμάνια ἄχρι τεῖχος, πάντως κλαστοῦ. οὐ μὴν δ' Κανθάρος λιμίον — ἐν τῷ τᾶς νύμφας, ἐν τῷ Ἀφροδισίων ἐνεκείλη τοῦ λιμάνου σταῖ τεῖχος. It is evident that the Scholiast does not intend to give the names of the harbours of Peirææ; but, after mentioning Cantharos, he proceeds to speak of the buildings in its immediate vicinity, of which the Aphrodisium, a temple of Aphrodite, was one; and then followed the five Stôs or Colonades. Leake supposed Zes to be the name of the bay situated on the right hand after entering the harbour, Aphrodisium to be the name of the middle or great harbour, and Cantharos to be the name of the inner harbour, now filled up by alluvial deposits of the Cephissus. It is, however, certain that the last-mentioned spot never formed part of the harbour of Peirææ, since between this marsh and the harbour traces of the ancient wall have been discovered; and it is very probable that this marsh is the one called Halea (Ἀλαή) by Xenophon. (Hill. ii. 4. § 34.)

The harbour of Peirææ appears to have been divided into only two parts. Of these, the smaller one, occupying the bay to the right hand of the entrance to the harbour, was named Cantharos. It was the third of the Athenian harbours for ships of war, and contained 94 ship-houses. Probably upon the shores of the harbour of Cantharos the armory (πελάτειον) of Philo stood, containing arms for 1000 ships. (Strab. ix. p. 995; Plin. vii. 37. s. 38; Cic. de orat. i. 14; Vitruv. vii. P. 2; Appian, Mithr. 41.)

The remainder of the harbour, being about two-thirds of the whole, was called Emporion, and was appropriated to merchant vessels. (Timææs, Læ. Hist. s. α. Δέσμια.) The surrounding shore, which was also called Emporion, contained the five Stôs or Colonades mentioned above, all of which were probably appropriated to mercantile purposes. One of these was called the Macro Stôs (μεγαλό στάδιον), or the Long Colosseum (Paus. i. 1. § 3); a second was the Digmia (Διγμαία), or place where merchants exhibited samples of their goods for sale (Harpocr. s. α. Δέσμια); Schol. ad Aristoph. Equit. 974; Dem. c. Laodik. p. 993); a third was the Alphipolias (Ἀλφιπολίας), or Corn-Exchange, said to have been built by Pericles (Schol. ad Aristoph. Equit. 347); but the other two Stôs the names have not been preserved. Between the Stôs of the Emporion and the sanctuary of Aphrodite, built by Conon after his victory at Olynthus. (Paus. i. 8. c.; Schol. ad Aristoph. Poc. l. c.) The limits of the Emporion towards Cantharos were marked by a boundary stone discovered in 1848, and bearing the inscription:—

EMPIROIO KAIHOAO HOPOZ, i. e., Ἐμπεριοῦ καὶ Ἑαοῶν Ἡπός. The forms of the letters, and the use of the Η for the spiritis aper, prove that the inscription belongs to the period before the Peloponnesian War. The stone may have been erected upon the first foundation of Peirææ by Themistocles, or when the town was laid out regularly by Hippodamus in the time of Pericles. It probably stood in a street leading from the Emporion to the docks of the harbour of Cantharos.

3. Topography of Munychia and Peirææ. — The site of Munychia, which was the Acropolis of Peirææ, has been already explained. Remains of its fortifications may still be seen on the top of the hill, now called Castella, above the harbour of Phaenissus. From its position it commanded the whole of the Peirac peninsula, and its three harbours (two on the north and one on the south) were all accessible; and whoever obtained possession of this hill became master of the whole of Peirææ. Epimenesides is said to have foreseen the importance of this position. (Plut. Sol. 12; Diog. Laërt. i. 114.) Soon after the close of the Peloponnesian war, the seizure of Munychia by Thrasylulus and his party enabled them to carry on operations with success against the Thirty at Athens. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4.) The successors of Alexander the Great kept a Macedonian garrison in Munychia for a long period, and by this means secured the obedience of Athens. The first Macedonian garrison was placed in this fortress by Antipater after the defeat of the Greeks at Crannon, B. C. 322. (Paus. i. 25. § 4; Plut. Dem. 38.) When Athens surrendered to Cassander, in B. C. 318, Munychia was also garrisoned by the latter; and it was by the support of these troops that Demetrius Phaleaenus governed Athens for the next ten years. In B. C. 307 the Macedonians were expelled from Munychia by Demetrius Poliorcetes; but the latter, on his return from Asia in B. C. 309, again placed a garrison in Munychia, and in the Museum also. These garrisons were expelled from both fortresses by the Athenians, under Olympiodorus, when Demetrius was deprived of the Macedonian kingdom in B. C. 387. (Paus. i. 25. § 4, seq.; 26. § 1, seq.; Diod. xvi. 48, 74, xx. 45; Plut. Demetr. 8, seq.; 46, Ploc. 31. seq.) During the greater part of the reign of Antigonus and of his son Demetrius II., the Macedonians possessed of Munychia; but soon after the death of Demetrius, Aratus purchased the departure of the Macedonian garrison by the payment of a large sum of money. (Plut. Arct. 34; Paus. ii. 8. § 5.) Strabo (l. c.) speaks of the hill of Munychia as full of hollows and excavations, and well adapted for dwelling-houses. In the time of Strabo the whole of the Peirææ was in ruins, and the hollows to which he alludes were probably the remains of citadels. The sides of the hill sloping down to the great harbour appear to have been covered with houses rising one above another in the form of an amphitheatre, as in the city of Rhodes, which was laid out by the same architect, and was also celebrated for its beauty.

Within the fortress was a temple of Artemis Munychia, who was the guardian deity of this citadel. The temple was a celebrated place of asylum for state criminals. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 11.)
ATHENAEUM.


Athenaeon (Ἀθηναίων) also called "a harbour of the Scythotaurii," was a port on the south coast of the Tauric Chersonesus. (Anon. Peripl. p. 6.)

Athenaeum (Ἀθηναίου) 1. A fortress in the S. of Arcadia, and in the territory of Megapolis, is described by Plutarch as a position in advance of the Lacedaemonian frontier (εὐθεία τῆς Ἀκαμαρίδος) and near Belimina. It was fortified by Cleomenes in b.c. 224, and was frequently taken and retaken in the wars between the Achaean League and the Spartans. Leake supposes that it occupied the summit of Mount Tsimbarri, on which there are some remains of an Hellenic fortress. In that case it must have been a different place from the Athenaeum mentioned by Pausanias on the road from Megapolis to Arc, and 90 stadia from the latter. (Plut. Cleon. 4; Pol. ii. 46, 54, iv. 37, 60, 81; Paus. viii. 44. §§ 2, 3; Leake, *Peloponnesica*, p. 248.)


Pausa. i. 1. § 4; Dem. de Corom. p. 222, Relake; Lyc. c. Apoc. pp. 460, 462, Relake.) Near the preceding, and probably also within the fortress, was the *Bendisideum* (Βενδισίδευμα), or temple of the Thea. Artemis Bendia, whose temple, the Bendisideum, was celebrated on the day before the lesser Panathenaeum. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 11; Plat. de Rep. i. pp. 327, 354.) On the western slope of the hill was the Dionysiac theatre, facing the great harbour: it must have been of considerable size, as the assemblies of the Athenian people were sometimes held in it. (Thuc. viii. 93; Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 32; Lyc. c. Apoc. pp. 464, 479; comp. Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 379.) It was in this theatre that Socrates saw a performance of one of the plays of Euripides. (Aelian, V. H. ii. 18.) Some modern writers distinguish between the theatre at Munychia and another in Peiraeus; but the ancient writers mention only one theatre in the peninsula, called indifferently the Peirac or the Munychian theatre, the latter name being given to it from its situation upon the hill of Munychia. The ruins near the harbour of Zea, which were formerly regarded as those of the Peirac theatre, belonged probably to another building.

The proper agora of Peiraeus was called the *Hippodamean Agora* (Ἱπποδαμειον ἁγόρα), to distinguish it from the Macra Stoa, which was also used as an agora. The Hippodamean Agora was situated near the spot where the two Long Walls joined the wall of Peiraeus; and a broad street led from it up to the citadel of Munychia. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 11; Andoc. de Myst. p. 35, Relake; Dem. c. Timothe. p. 1190.)

At the entrance to the great harbour there was on the right hand the promontory *Alkimus* (Ἀλκήμος), on the left hand the promontory *Ectonia* (Ἑκτωνία, or Ἑκτεωνία). On Alkimus stood the tomb of Themistocles, whose bones are said to have been brought from Magnesia in Asia Minor, and buried at this place. (Plut. Them. 32; Paus. i. 1. § 2.) Ectonia was a tongue of land commanding the entrance to the harbour; and it was here that the Four Hundred in b.c. 411 erected a fort, in order to prevent more effectually the entrance of the Athenians, which was opposed to them. (Thuc. viii. 90; Dem. c. Theocr. p. 1543; Harpocrat., Suid., Steph. B. s. v. Ἑκτεωνία.) The small bay on the outer side of the promontory was probably the κωπός γημής mentioned by Xenophon. (Hec. ii. 4. § 31.)

The buildings around the shore of the great harbour have been already mentioned. Probably behind the Macra Stoa was the temenos of Zeus and Athena, which Pausanias (i. 1. § 3) mentions as one of the most remarkable objects in Peiraeus, and which is described by other writers as the temple of Zeus Soter. (Strab. i. p. 395; Liv. xxx. 30; Plut. xxxiv. 8, a. 19, § 14.) *Threutypoia*, which was one of the courts of justice for the trial of homicide, was situated in Peiraeus; and as this court is described indifferently of Ζεύς or τος Θρευτώριοι, it must be placed either in or near the harbour of Zea. The accused pleaded their case on board ship, while the judges sat upon the shore. (Paus. i. 28. § 11; Dem. c. Aristoc. p. 64; Polilux, vii. 1. 0; Steck, *Ant. Gebiete*. p. 311.)

Peiraeus never recovered from the blow inflicted upon it by its capture by Sulla, who destroyed its fortifications and arsenals. So rapid was its decline that in the time of Strabo it had become "a small village, situated around the ports and the temple of Zeus Soter." (Strab. ix. p. 395.)
ATHENOPOLIS.

ATHENOPOLIS, a city on the coast of Gallia Narbonensis, dependent on Massilia. (Mela, ii. 5; Pliny, iii. 59; Pausanias, iv. 30; Strabo, xv. 1, 2, 3.) According to Strabo (v. 10, a. 17, § 37, Siliug.), the length of the peninsula is 76 (Roman) miles, and the circumference 180 (Roman) miles. Its real length is 40 English miles, and its average breadth about four miles. The general aspect of the peninsula is described in the following terms by a modern traveller:—"The peninsula is rugged, being intersected by innumerable ravines. The ground rises almost immediately and rather steeply from the limestone at the northern end to about 300 feet, and for the first twelve miles maintains a table-land elevation of about 600 feet, for the most part beautifully wooded. At this spot the peninsula is narrowed into rather less than two miles in breadth. It immediately afterwards expands to its average breadth of about four miles, which it retains to its southern extremity. From this point, also, the land becomes mountainous rather than hilly, two of the heights reaching respectively 1700 and 1200 feet above the sea. Four miles farther south, on the eastern slope of the mountain ridge, and at a nearly equal distance from the east and west shores, is situated the town of Karyes, picturesquely placed amidst vineyards and gardens. . . . . Immediately to the southward of Karyes the ground rises to 2200 feet, whence a rugged broken country, covered with a forest of dark-leaved foliage, extends to the foot of the mountain, which rears itself in solitary magnificence, an insulated cone of white limestone, rising abruptly to the height of 6350 feet above the sea. Close to the cliffs at the southern extremity, we learn from Captain Cope- land's late survey, no bottom was found with 60 fathoms of line." (Liett, Webber Smith, in Journal of Royal Geog. Soc. vol. vii. p. 85.) The lower bed of the mountain is composed of gneiss and argil- laceous slate, and the upper part of grey limestone, more or less inclined to white. (Sibbaldi, in Walspole's Travels, &c. p. 40.)

Athos is first mentioned by Homer, who represents Hera as resting on its summit on her flight from Olympus to Lemnos. (H. xiv. 239.) The name, however, is chiefly memorable in history on account of the canal which Xerxes cut through the isthmus, connecting the peninsula with Chalcidice. (Herod. vii. 23, seq.) This canal was cut by Xerxes for the passage of his fleet, in order to escape the gales and high seas, which sweep around the promontory, and which had wrecked the fleet of Mardonius in n. c. 492. The cutting of this canal has been regarded as a falsehood by many writers, both ancient and modern; and Juvenal (x. 174) speaks of it as a specimen of Greek mendacity:

"creditur olim
Vellificatus Athos, et quidquid Graecia mendax
Audet in historia."

Its existence, however, is not only attested by Herodotus (l. c.), Thucydides (l. c.), and other ancient writers, but distinct traces of it have been discovered by modern travellers. The modern name of the isthmus is Prosiakos, evidently the Roman form of Prosiakos, the canal as front of the peninsula of Athos. The best description of the present condition of the canal is given by Liett. Wolfe:—"The canal of Xerxes is still most distinctly to be traced all the way across the isthmus from the Gulf of Monte Santo (the ancient Sinigul Gulf) to the promontory of the Bay of Eresus in Bolgaria, with exception of about 200 yards in the middle, where the ground bears no appearance of having ever been touched. But as there is not doubt of the whole

x 3
ATHRIBIS.

Canal having been excavated by Xerxes, it is probable that the central part was afterwards filled up, in order to allow a more ready passage into and out of the peninsula. In many places the canal is still deep, swampy at the bottom, and filled with rushes and other aquatic plants: the rain and small springs draining down into it from the adjacent heights afford it the moisture and good water the place for shipping; the water (except in very dry weather) runs out in a good stream. The distance across is 2500 yards, which agrees very well with the breadth of twelve stadia assigned by Herodotus. The width of the canal appears to have been about 18 or 20 feet; the level of the earth nowhere exceeds 15 feet above the sea; the soil is a light clay. It is on the whole a very remarkable isthmus, for the land on each side (but more especially to the westward) rises abruptly to an elevation of 800 to 1000 feet. (Penny Cyclopaedia, vol. iii. p. 253.)

About 1½ mile north of the canal was Acanthous [Archaeus], and 2½ miles, immediately south of the canal, was Sene, probably the same as the later Uraniopolis. [Saw.]

In the peninsula itself there were five cities, Dium, Olophythus, Acrothous, Tythbon, Clemon, which are described under their respective names. To these five cities, which are mentioned by Herodotus (I.c.), Thymylidas (I.c.) and Strabo (vii. p. 331), Scylax (s. verso Maravelia) adds Charadriae, and Piny (I.c.) Palaestrum and Apollonia, the inhabitants of the latter being named Macrobius. The extremity of the peninsula, above which Mt. Athos rises abruptly, was called Nymphæum (Naiopense), now Cape St. George (Strab. vii. p. 330; Ptol. iii. 13. § 11). The peninsula was originally inhabited by Tyrphano-Pelagians, who continued to form a large part of the population in the Greek cities of the peninsula even in the time of the Peloponnesian war (Thuc. I.c.). (Respecting the peninsula in general see Leka, Norvea Graeca, vol. iii. p. 114; Bowen, Mount Athos, Thessaly, and Epirus, London, 1859, p. 51, seq.; Lienta, Smith and Wolfe, Sitthory, ll. c.)

ATHRIBIS, ATHLIBIS (Herod. ii. 166; Ptol. iv. 5. §§ 41, 51; Plin. v. 9, s. 11; Steph. Byz. s. v. ABATHER, ABATHEA; Eith. ABATHERIS, or ABATHEIRIS), the most memorable city of the Atribite nome, in Lower Egypt. It stood upon the eastern bank of the Tanitic branch of the Nile, and near the angle where that branch diverges from the main stream. Ammianus Marcellinus vokes Athribis among the most considerable cités of the Delta, in the 4th century of our era (xxii. 16. § 6). It seems to have been of sufficient importance to give the name Athribiticam Fluvius to the upper portion of the Tanitic arm of the Nile. It was one of the military stations assigned to the Calasarian militia under the Ptolemauns. Under the Christian Emperors, Athribis belonged to the province of Augustamnia Secunda. When the religious form of Athribis one and its capital derived their name from the goddess Thripis, whom inscriptions both at Athribis and Panopolis denominate "the most great goddess." Thripis is associated in worship with Amon Khem, one of the first quaternaries of deities in Egyptian mythology; but no representation of her has been at present identified. Wilkins (Memories and Discoveries, &c., vol. iv. p. 265) supposes Athribis to have been one of the lion-headed goddesses, whose special names have not been ascertained.

The ruins of Athrib or Trieb, at the point where the modern canal of Mousa turns off from the Nile, represent the ancient Athribis. They consist of extensive mounds and basements, besides which are the remains of a temple, 200 feet long, and 175 broad, dedicated to the goddess Thripis (Coptic Abhrēis). The monks of the White Monastery, about half a mile to the north of these ruins, are traditionally said to have been the name of Athribis, although their usual designation of these ruins is Mousalet Abheres. An inscription on one of the fallen architraves of the temple bears the date of the ninth year of Tiberius, and contains also the name of his wife Julia, the daughter of Augustus. On the opposite face of the same block are found oval spaces, including the names of Tiberius Caudinus and Caesar Germanicus; and in another part of the temple is an oval of Ptolemy XII., the eldest son of Ptolemy Aeules (n. s. 51—48). About half a mile from Athribis are the quarries from which the stone used in building the temple was brought; and below the quarries are a small grotto tombs, the lintels of whose doors are partially preserved. Upon one of these lintels is a Greek inscription, importing that it was the "sepulchre of Hermias, son of Archibius." He had not, however, been interred after the Egyptian fashion, since his tomb contained the deposit of crossed bones. Vases are also found in two broad paved causeways of the two main streets of Athribis, which crossed each other at right angles, and probably divided the town into four main quarters. The causeways and the ruins generally indicate that the town was greatly enlarged and beautified under the Macedonian dynasty. (Champion, f. Egypt, vol. ii. p. 48; Wilkinson, Egypt and Thebes, p. 393.) [W. B. D.]

ATHYRS. [TANTRUS.]

ATHYRAS (Αθυρας), a river of Thrace between Selymbria and Byzantium. (Ptol. iii. 11. § 6; Plin. iv. 11. s. 18. § 47, Sillic; Piny calls it also Py- darus.)

ATLICANA. [ATRICOGNOS.

ATINA (Ατίνα), Etv. Atinæ, lit. "Fortress.") 1. An ancient and important city of the Macedonians, which retains its ancient name and position, on a lofty hill near the sources of the little river Melpis (Mefphas), and about 12 miles SE. of Sora. Virgil speaks of it as a great and powerful city (Atrium, in Catullus), 200 years before the foundation of Rome, and Martial also terms it "prica Atina" (x. 92. 2): the former poet seems to consider it a Latin city, but from its position it would appear certain that it was a Volsci an one. It had, however, been wrested from that people by the Samnites when it first appears in history. In n. s. 313 it was (according to some annalists) taken by the Roman consul C. Junius Bubulus (Liv. ix. 29); but in n. s. 293 we again find it in the hands of the Samnites, and its territory was ravaged by the consuls, but no attack made on the town. (Iuv. x. 39.) We have no account of its final reduction by the Romans, but it appears to have been treated with severity, and reduced to the condition of a praefecture, in which it still continued even after its citizens had been admitted to the Roman franchises. But notwithstanding its inferior position, it was in the days of Cicero a flourishing city, and a principal place identified with that of Actium) and Tusculum, and says that it was not surprised by any praefecture in Italy. (Cic. pro Piso. 8.) It was the birthplace of his friend and client Ca. Plancius, and was included in the Terentine tribe.
ATINTANIA. At a subsequent period it became a municipal town, with the ordinary privileges and magistrates; but though it received a military colony under Nero, it did not obtain colonial rank. We learn, from numerous inscriptions, that it continued to be a considerable place under the Roman empire. (L. D. Colos. p. 230; Plin. iii. s. a. 9; Ptol. iii. l. § 62; M. Antony, i. p. 282, 1109, 1262; Orell. F. A. vi. 4140, 1778, 2925, &c.) Silius Italicus alludes to its cold and elevated situation (moentes reosse descendentes Atinos, vili. 398), and the modern city of Atina is noted as one of the coldest places in the whole kingdom of Naples, which results not only from its own position on a lofty eminence, but from its being surrounded by high and bleak mountains, especially towards the south. Its ancient walls, built in a massive style of polygonal blocks, but well hewn and neatly fitted, comprised the whole summit of the hill, only a portion of which is occupied by the modern city; their extent and magnitude confer upon the states of its importance in very early times. Of Roman date there are the remains of an aqueduct on a grand scale, substructions of a temple, and fragments of other buildings, besides numerous sepulchral monuments and inscriptions. (Romanselli, vol. iii. p. 361; Craven, Abruzzi, vol. l. pp. 61-65.)

ATLANTICUM MARE. The opinions of the ancients respecting the great body of water, which they knew to extend beyond the straits at the entrance of the Mediterranean, must be viewed historically; and such a view will best exhibit the meaning of the several names which they applied to it.

The word Ocean (Οκεανός) had, with the early Greeks, a sense entirely different from that in which we use it. In the poets, Homer and Hesiod, the personified being, Ocean, is the son of Heaven and Earth (Uranus and Gaia), a Titanic deity of the highest dignity, who presides even to absent himself from the Olympic councils of Jove; and he is the father of the whole race of water-nymphs and river-gods. (Theog. 133, 337, fol. 388; Hom. II. xx. 7.) Physically, Ocean is a stream or river (expressly so said) encircling the earth with its ever-flowing current; the primeval water, which is the source of all the other waters of the world, may, according to some views, of all created things divine and human, for Homer applies it to the phrases Θεων γένεσις and υμνος γένεσις πάντων οστρών (II. xiv. 301, 346; comp. Virg. Georg. iv. 382, where Ocean is called mare resumus, with reference, says Servius, to the opinions of those who, as Thales, supposed all things to be generated out of water.) The sun and stars rise out of its waters and returned to them in setting. (II. v. 5, 6, xviii. 487.) On its shores were the abodes of the dead, and the passage accessible to the hereafter voyager under divine direction. (Od. vii. 521.) Among the names by which it is pointed out, there is one, δφόφερ (showing backωνω), which has been thought to indicate an acquaintance with the sides of the Atlantic; but the meaning of the word is not certain enough to warrant the inference. (Hom. II. xviii. 399, xx. 65; Hesiod, Theog. 776.) Whether these views were purely imaginary or entirely mythical in their origin, or whether they were partly based on a vague knowledge of the waters outside of the Mediterranean, is a fruitful subject of debate. Nor can we fix, except within vague limits, the time at which they began to be corrected by positive information. Both scripture and secular history point to enterprises of the Phoenicians beyond the Straits at a very early period; and, moreover, to a suspicion, which was attempted more than once to be put to the proof, that the Mediterranean on the W. and the Arabian Gulf on the S. opened into one sea of the same great expanse. It was long, however, before this identity was at all generally accepted. The story that Africa had actually been circumnavigated, is related by Herodotus with the greatest distrust (Libya: and the

X 4

ATLANTICUM MARE. extending along the N. of the Great Desert (Saharo), ten days' journey W. of the Atarantes, and in the vicinity of M. Atlas, whence they derived their name. They were reported to abstain from using any living thing for food, and to see no viatina in their sleep. (Herod. iv. 184; Mela, i. 8. 5; Plin. v. 8; respecting the common confusion in the names see ATARANTES.) Herodotus adds, that they were the furthest (μαθὲν τὸν Κέρατον) of the people known to him as inhabiting the ridge of salt hills; but that the ridge itself extended as far as the pillars of Hercules, or even beyond them (iv. 185). The attempts of Renell, Heeren, and others to assign the exact position of the people, from the data supplied by Herodotus, cannot be considered satisfactory. (Renell, Geogr. of Herod. vol. ii. pp. 301, 311; Heeren, Ideen, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 243.) [P. S.]
question was left, in ancient geography, with the great authority of Ptolemy on the negative side. In fact, the progress of maritime discovery, proceeding independently in the two directions, led to the knowledge of the two great expanses of water, on the S. of Asia, and on the W. of Africa and Europe, while their connection around Africa was purely a matter of conjecture. Hence arose the distinction marked by the names of the Southern and the Western Seas, the former being constantly used by Herodotus for the Indian Ocean [ΑΙΑΣΙΙΚΟΣ ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑΣ], while, somewhat curiously, the latter, its natural correlative, is only applied to the Atlantic by late writers.

Herodotus had obtained sufficient knowledge to reject with ridicule the idea of the river Ocean flowing round the earth (ii. 21, 23, iv. 8, 56); and it deserves notice, that with the notion he rejects the name also, and calls those great bodies of water, which we call oceans, seas. In this he is followed by the great majority of the ancient writers; and the secondary use of the word Ocean, which we have retained, as its common sense, was only introduced at a late period, when there was probably a confused notion of its exact primary sense. It is found in the Roman writers, and in the geographers of the Roman period, sometimes for the whole body of water surrounding the earth and sometimes with epithets which mark the application of the word to the Atlantic Ocean, which is also called simply Oceanus; while, on the other hand, the epithet Atlanticus is found applied to the Ocean in its wider sense, that is, the whole body of water surrounding the three continents.

Herodotus speaks of the great sea on the W. of Europe and Asia, as the sea beyond the Pillars (of Hercules) which is called the Sea of Atlas (Ποσειδώνιον Θάλασσαν η Ατλαντική,—fem. adj. of Ατλαντικός, κυβ. adv. of Ατλαντός, κυβ. pron. Gen. i. 202.) The former name was naturally applied to it in contradistinction to the Mediterranean, or the sea within the Pillars (Ποσειδώνιον Θάλασσαν Ηρακλεικόν Θάλασσαν, Aristot. Meteor. ii. 1; Dion. Hal. i. 3; Plut. Pomp. 25); and the latter and on account of the position assigned to the mythical personage Atlas, and to the mountain of the same name, at the W. extremity of the earth, and hence the name by Aristotle (ΑΤλαντικός). (Comp. Eurip. Hippol. 3; Aristot. Prób. xxvi. 54.) Both names are constantly used by subsequent writers. The former name is common in the simpler form of the Outer Sea (Ποσειδώνιον Θάλασσαν, η Ατλαντική Θάλασσα, Μare Externum, Mare Exterius); outer, with reference sometimes to the Mediterranean, and sometimes to all the inner waters of the earth. Another name constantly used is that of the Great Sea (Ποσειδώνιον Θάλασσαν, Mare Magnum), in contradistinction to all the lesser seas, and to the Mediterranean in particular. It was also called the Western Sea or Ocean (Ἐπιστερός Θάλασσας, Βορεία and Βοροεύθες Θάλασσας, Hesperium Mare). The use of these names, and the ideas associated with them, require more particular description.

The old Homeric notion of the river Ocean retained its place in the poets long after its physical meaning had been abandoned; and some indications are found of an attempt to reconcile it with later discoveries, by placing the Ocean outside of all the seas of the world round the outer seas (Eurip. Orest. 1377.) Afterwards, the language of the old poets was adapted to the progress of geographical knowledge, by transferring the poetical name of the all-encircling river to the sea which was supposed

ATLANTIC MARE

(by most geographers, though not by all) to surround the inhabited world; and this encircling sea was called not only Ocean, but also by the specific names applied to the Atlantic Ocean. Thus, in the work of Strabo, and still more so in Aristotle (c. 3), it is said that the whole world is an island surrounded by the Atlantic Sea (ὅπερ τῇ Ατλαντικῇ κολύμβησθι δῆλον τηρηθόμενον; and, again, τέκλαγος θάλασσα, τοῦ μὲν έστι τοῦ θαλάσσας, Ατλαντικὴν καλλίτην, καὶ οὗ θάλασσα, περιλείψας ἕμας), and the same idea is again and again repeated in other passages of the work, where the name used is simply θάλασσα.

Similarly Cicero (Sens. Scip. 6) describes the inhabited earth as a small island, surrounded by that sea which men call Atlantic, and Great, and Ocean (ille maris, quod Atlanticum, quod Magnum, quem Oceanum, appellat in terra). When he adds, that though bearing so great a name, it is but small, he refers to the idea that there were many such islands on the surface of the globe, each surrounded by its own small portion of the great body of waters.

Strabo refers to the same notion as held by Eratosthenes (i. pp. 56, 64, and 65), on the reading and meaning of the occurrence of the word Θάλασσα in his own translation of Strabo, where supposed the circuit of the earth to be complete within itself, "so that, but for the hindrance arising from the great size of the Atlantic Sea, we might sail from Iberia (Spain) to India along the same parallels," to which Strabo makes answer, in a remarkable instance of the great discovery of Columbus, that there may be two inhabited worlds (or islands) in the temperate zone. (Comp. i. p. 5, where he discusses the Homeric notion, i. p. 32, and ii. p. 112.) Elsewhere he says that the earth is surrounded with water, and receives into itself several gulfs "from the outer sea" (ὥπερ τῆς θάλασσας κατὰ τον ὅρμα, where the exact sense of ὅρμα is not clear: may it refer to the idea, noticed above, of some distinction between the Ocean and the outer seas of the world?). Of the gulfs here referred to, the principal, he adds, are four: namely, the Caspian on the N., the Aral on the E., the Mediterranean (ὅπερ τῇ καθ' ἑαυτής λημυσμένη) on the W. Of his application of the name Atlantico to the whole of the surrounding Ocean, or at least to its southern, as well as western, portion, we have examples in i. p. 32 (καὶ μὲν οἵρων ὥπερ τῆς Ατλαντικῆς θάλασσας, καὶ μάρμαρα η ῥηχά μεγαλοπράσι), and in xv. p. 689, where he says that the S. and SE. shores of India run out into the Atlantic sea: and, in ii. p. 130, he makes India extend to the "Eastern Sea and the Southern Sea, which is part of the Atlantic" (πρὸς τὰ περὶ θαλάσσας καὶ τῆς στίχου τῆς Ατλαντικῆς). Similarly Eratosthenes had spoken of Arabia Felix as extending S. as far as the Atlantic Sea (ἐνεγκεῖν τού Ατλαντικοῦ πελάγους, Strab. xvi. p. 767, where there is no occasion for Letronne's conjectural emendation, Αθηναῖοι, a name also which only occurs in the later geographers).

Of the use of the simple word Oceanum, as the name of the Atlantic Ocean, by writers about Strabo's time, and a few examples are found in Cicero (Les burst. Sallust (Jug. 18), Livy (xxii. 8), Horace (Carms. iv. 14, 47, 48), and Virgil (Georg. i. 382); and the word is coupled with mare by Caesar (B. G. iii. 7, mare Oceanum), Catullus (Carm. 114, 6),
ATLANTICUM MARE.

and Ovid (Met. vii. 267, Oceanis mare). It should have been stated earlier that Polybius calls it the Outer and Ocean Sea (iii. 87, §§ 10, 11, τὸς ἡδύους πεδίου), and in another passage he says that it was called by some Σαξινλός, by others, τὸ Ἀλαττικὸν τέλαγος (xvi. 29. § 6).

Of the geographers subsequent to Strabo, Mela states that the inhabited earth is entirely surrounded by the Ocean, from which it receives four seas, one from the East, two from the B., and the fourth from the W. (i. 1), meaning the same four gulfs which are specified by Strabo (see above). After describing the shores of the Mediterranean, he proceeds to speak of the sea without the Straits, under the name of Oceanus, as ingen.Susinumque pelagum, and he particularly describes the phenomena of the tides; and then adds, that the sea which lies to the right of those sailing out of the Straits and washes the shore of Baetic, is called aquor Atlanticum (iii. 1). Elsewhere he speaks of the sea on the W. of Europe and Africa by the general name of Oceanus (ii. 6), and by the special name of Atlanticum Mare (i. 5, 4, iii. 10), and also in the case of Asia, Ptolemy speaks of it as mare Atlanticum, ab aliis magnum (iii. 5. a. 10).

Ptolemy distinguishes the Atlantic from the other outer seas or (as he generally calls them) oceans, by the name of the Western Ocean (δυτικὸς ἐκατούρος, ii. 5. § 3), and makes it the W. boundary of Africa, and Libya, except the S. part of the latter continent, where he supposes the unknown land to stretch out to the W. (vii. 5. § 2, viii. 4. § 2, 13. § 2).

Agathemerus (ii. 14) says that the Great Sea (ἡ μεγάλη Σακηνλός) surrounding the whole inhabited world is called by the common name of Ocean, and has different names according to the different regions; and, after speaking of the Northern, Southern, and Eastern Seas, he adds, that the sea on the west, from which our sea (ἡ κατὰ οὐραρ Σακηνλός, the Mediterranean) is filled, is called the Western Ocean (Εὐρυπος ἐκατούρος), and εὑρηκός (the seat of the Carthaginians). In another passage (ii. 4) he says that Leontania lies adjacent to the Western Ocean (πρὸς τοῦ δυτικοῦ Ωκεανοῦ), and that Tarragonensis extends from the Ocean and the Outer Sea to the Mediterranean; but whether we should understand this as making a precise distinction between the Outer Sea, as on the W. of Spain, and the Ocean, as further N., is not quite clear.

According to Dionysius Periegetes, the earth is surrounded on every side by the "stream of unwearied Ocean" (of course a mere phrase borrowed from the early poets), which, being one, has many names applied to it; of which, the part on the west is called Αὐεταὶ ἐκατούροι, which the commentators explain as two adjectives in opposition (vi. 27—42; comp. Eustath. Comm. and Bernhardy, Annot. ad loc.; also comp. Priscian, Perieg. 37, foll., and 72, where he uses the phrase Αὐεταὶ ἐκατούροι: Avien. Dict. Orb. 19, 77, foll., gerositis Herpetis, ecoporia Herpetis bouchus, 398, Atlantici nis aquorius, 409, Herpetis aequorius usum). At v. 335 he speaks of the Armenian people as γειτῶν Ωκεανοῦ πρὸς δυτικοῦ. Agathemerus, Dionysius, and the imitators of the latter, Priscian and Avienus, describe the four great gulfs of the Outer Sea in nearly the same manner.

Avienus (Or. Marit. pp. 80, foll.) distinguishes from the all surrounding Ocean the sea between the SW. coast of Spain and the NW. coast of Africa, which he calls Δικτυακὸς οἶκος, and regards it as a sort of outer gulf of the Mediterranean (γερμῆς οἰκούμενος) and in another passage he says that it was called by some Θεσίας, by others, τὸ Ἀλαττικὸν τέλαγος (xvi. 29. § 6).

Suidas defines the term Αὐεταὶ ἐκατούροι as including both the Western and Eastern Oceans (Εὐρυπος Ωκεανοῦ καὶ Εὔχος), and all un navigable seas; and the Atlantic Sea he explains as the Ocean (Ἀπὸντις Ωκεανοῦ d' Ὠκεανοῦ).

It is enough to refer to such variations of the name as Atlanticus Oceanus (Claudi. Nupt. Rom. et Mar. 280, Prob. et Opth. Com. 35), and Atlanteus Gurgus (Stat. Achill. i. 223); and to passages in which particular reference is made to the connection between the Atlantic and the Mediterranean at the Straits, which sometimes called the mouth of the Atlantic Sea, or of the Ocean (τὸ τῆς διαλήκτης τῆς Ἀλαττικῆς στῆνα, Serm. Ch. 138; Oceani Ostium, Cic. Leg. Manil. 12; Strab. iii. p. 139).

Respecting the progress of discovery in the Atlantic, allusion has been made above to the early enterprises of the Phoenicians; but the first detailed account is that of the voyage of Hanno, who was sent out from Carthage, about B. C. 500, with a considerable fleet, to explore the W. coast of Africa, and to found colonies upon it. Of his narrative of his voyage, we still possess a Greek translation. The identification of his positions is attended with some difficulty; but it can be made out that he advanced as far S. as the mouths of the Senegal and Gambia. [LIBYA: Dict. of Biog. art. Hanno.] Pliny's statement, that Hanno reached Arabia, is a fair example of the exaggerations prevalent on these matters, and of the caution with which the stories of the circumnavigation of Africa should be examined. (ii. 67.) About the same time the Carthaginians sent out another expedition, under Himilco, to explore the Atlantic N. of the Straits. (Plin. l. c.) Himilco's narrative has not come down to us; but we learn some of its contents from the Ora Maritima of Avienus. (108, foll., 375, foll.) He discovered the British islands, which he placed at the distance of four months' voyage from the Straits; and he appears to have given a formidable description of the dangers of the navigation of the ocean, from sudden calms, from the thick sluggish nature of the water, from the sea-weed and even marine shrub which entangled the ship, the shoals over which it could scarcely slowly, and the sea-monsters which surrounded the voyager as he slowly made his way through all these difficulties. Such exaggerated statements would meet with ready credit on account of the prevailing belief that the outer ocean was un navigable, owing, as the early poets and philosophers supposed, to its being covered with perpetual clouds and darkness (Herod. ap. Schol. Apoll. Rhod. iv. 258, 583; Pind. Nem. iii. 79; Emp. Herod. 744); and it is thought, with much probability, that these exaggerations were purposely diffused by the Carthaginians, to deter the mariners of other nations from dividing with themselves the navigation of the ocean. These statements, these stories are often repeated by the Greek writers (Herod. ii. 102; Aristot. Meteor. ii. 1, 13, Mir.)
ATLANTIS.


The most marked epochs in the subsequent history of discovery in the Atlantic are those of the voyages of Pytheas of Massilia (about . c. 354) round the NW. shores of Europe, described in his lost works, περὶ τοῦ οἰκείου καὶ περιότητος τῆς γῆς, which are frequently cited by Strabo, Piny, and others (Dict. of Biog. a. s.); the voyage of Polybius, with the fleet of Scipio, along the W. coast of Africa [LIBYA]; and the intercourse of the Romans with the British Isles [BRITANNIA]. But, as the Atlantic was not, like the Indian Ocean, a great highway of commerce, and there was no motive for the navigation of its stormy seas beyond the coasts of Spain and Gaul, little additional knowledge was gained respecting it. The latest views of the ancient geographers are represented in the statements of Dioscorides and Strabo.

So little was known of the prevailing currents and winds, and other physical features of the Atlantic, that their discussion does not belong to ancient geography, except with reference to one point, which is treated under LIBya, namely, the influence of the currents along the W. coast of Asia Minor, and the attempts to circumnavigate that continent.

The special names most in use for portions of the Atlantic Ocean were the following: OCEANUS GA- DIVANTUS, the great gulf (if the expression may be allowed) outside the Straits, between the SW. coast of Spain and the NW. coast of Africa, to which, as has been seen above, some geographers gave the name of the Atlantic Sea or Gulf, in a restricted sense: OCEANUS CANTABRICA (Καρδιάκος Ἰοναίας: BAY of Biscay), between the N. coast of Spain and the W. coast of Gaul; MARES GALLICUM or OCEANUM (GALLICUM, off the NW. coast of Gaul, at the mouth of the Rhone, and MARE BRITTANNICUM or OCEANUM BRITTANNICUM, the E. part of the Channel, and the Straits of Dover, between the mouths of the Seine (Seine) and the Rhene (Rhine). All to the N. of this belonged to the Northern Ocean. [OCEANUS SEPTENTRIONALIS.]

Of the islands in the Atlantic, exclusive of those immediately adjacent to the mainland of Europe and Africa, the only ones known to the ancients were those called by them FORTUNATAE INSULAE, namely, the Camarices, with, perhaps, the MADREVA group. The legend of the great island of ATLANTIS, and its connection with the question of any ancient knowledge of the great Western Continent, demands a separate article.

[ P. S.] ATLANTIS (§ Ατλαντὶς νῆσος : Eth. Ατλαντικός), Procl. ad Plat. Tim.; Schol. in Plat. Rep. p. 327), the Island of Atlas, is first mentioned by Plato, in the Timaeus (p. 24), and the Critias (pp. 106, 113). He introduces the story as a part of a conversation respecting the ancient history of the world, held by Solon with an old priest of Sais in Egypt. As an example of the ignorance of the Greeks concerning the events of remote ages, and in particular of the Athenians respecting the exploits of their own forefathers, the priest informs Solon that the Egyptian records preserved the memory of the fact, that 9000 years earlier the Athenians had repelled an invading force, which had threatened the subjugation of all Europe and Asia too. This invasion came from the Atlantic Sea, which was at that time navigable. In front of the strait called the Pillars of Hercules (and evidently, according to Plato's idea, not far from it), lay an island (which he presently calls Atlantis), greater than Libya and Asia taken together, from which island voyagers could pass to other islands, and from them to the opposite continent, which surrounds that sea, truly so called (i.e. the Atlantic). For the waters within the strait (i.e. the Mediterranean), may be regarded as but a harbour, having a narrow entrance; but that is really a sea, and the land which surrounds it may with perfect accuracy be called a continent (Tim. p. 24, c—25, a.).

The above passage is quoted fully to show the notion which it exhibits, when rightly understood, that beyond and on the opposite side of the Atlantic there was a vast continent, between which and the W. shores of Europe and Libya were a number of islands, the greatest of which, and the nearest to our world, was that called Atlantis.

In this Island of Atlantis, as we are told, there arose a great and powerful dynasty of kings, who became masters of the whole island, and of many of the other islands and of parts of the continent. And moreover, on this side the Atlantic, within the Straits, they ruled over Libya up to Egypt, and Europe up to Tyrrhenia. They next assembled their whole force for the conquest of the rest of the countries on the Mediterranean; but the Athenians, though deserted by their allies, repelled the invaders, and restored the liberty of all the peoples within the Pillars of Heracles. But afterwards came a great and terrible war with a flood, by which the victors in the contest were swallowed up beneath the earth, and the island of Atlantis was engulfed in the sea, which has ever since been un navigable by reason of the shoals of mud created by the sunken island. (Tim. p. 25, a—d.)

The story is expanded in the Critias (p. 108, a. foll.), where, however, the latter part of it is unfortunately lost. The Brit. Britannica has partition of the earth among the gods, and (what is of some importance as to the interpretation of the legend), he particularly marks the fact that, of the two parties in this great primeval conflict, the Athenians were the people of Athena and Hephaestus, but the Atlantines the people of Poseidon. The royal race was the offspring of Poseidon and of Cleito, a mortal woman, the daughter of Evenor, one of the original earthborn inhabitants of the island, of whose residence in the centre of the island Plato gives a particular description. (Crit. p. 118, e—e.) Cleito bore to Poseidon five pairs of twins, who became the heads of ten royal houses, each ruling a tenth portion of the island, according to a partition made by Poseidon himself, but all subject to the supreme dynasty of Atlas, the eldest of the ten, on whom Poseidon conferred the place in the centre of the island, which had been before the residence of Evenor, and which he fortified and erected into the capital. We have then a minute description of the strength and magnificence of this capital; of the beauty and fertility of the island, with its lofty mountains, its abundant rivers, its exuberant vegetation, its temperate climate, its irrigation by natural...
moisture in the winter and by a system of aqueducts at the summer, its mineral wealth, its abundance in all species of useful animals; and the magnificent works of art with which it was adorned, especially at the royal residences. We have also a full account of the people; their military order; their just and simple government, and the oaths by which they bound themselves to obey it; their laws, which enjoined abstinence from all attacks on one another, and submission to the supreme dynasty of the family of Atlas, with many other particulars. For many generations, then, as long as the divine nature of their founder retained its force among them, they continued in a state of unbounded prosperity, based on wisdom, virtue, temperance, and mutual regard; and, during this period, their power grew to the height previously related. But at length, the divine element in their nature was overwhelmed by continual admixture with the human, so that the human character prevailed in them over the divine; and thus becoming unfit to bear the prosperity which these traditions, and the excess of depravity: no longer understanding the true kind of life which gives happiness, they believed their glory and happiness to consist in cupidity and violence. Upon this, Jove, resolving to punish them, that they might be restored to order and moderation, summoned a council of the gods, and addressed them in words which are lost with the rest of this dialogue of Plato.

The truth or falsehood, the origin and meaning, of this legend, have excited the critical and speculative faculties of ancient and modern writers. That it was entirely an invention of Plato's, is hardly credible; for, even if his derivation of the legend from Egypt through Solon, and his own assertion that the story is "strange but altogether true" (Tim. p. 20, d.) be set down to his dramatic spirit, we have still the following indications of its antiquity. First, if we are to believe a Scholiast on Plato [Reprod. p. 337], the victory of the Athenians over the Atlantes was represented on one of the peplos which were dedicated at the Panathenaeae. Diodorus also refers to this war (iii. 53). Then, the legend is found in other forms, which do not seem to be entirely copied from Plato.

Thus Aelian relates at length a very similar story; on the authority of Theopompus, that gave it as though it had been a part of the account of the fablia of a relation by the satyr Silenus to the Phrygian Mida; and Strabo just mentions, on the authority of Theopompus and Apollodorus, the same legend, in which the island was called Meropia and the people Meropes (Μερόπεις, Μερόπες, the word used by Homer and Hesiod in the sense of endowed with the faculty of articulate speech; Aelian, V. H. iii. 18, comp. the Notes of Perizonius; Strab. vii. p. 289; comp. Ter- tall. de Pallio, 2.)

Diodorus, also, after relating the legend of the island in a form very similar to Plato's story, adds that it was discovered by some Phoenician navigators who, while sailing along the W. coast of Africa, were driven by violent winds across the Ocean. They brought back such an account of the beauty and resources of the island, that the Tyrrhenians, having obtained the mastery of the sea, planned an expedition to colonize the new land, but were hindered by the tempest. (Diod. v. 19, 20.) Diodorus does not mention the name of the island; and he differs from Plato by referring to it as still existing. Pausanias relates that a Carian Ephesian had told him of a voyage during which he had been carried by the force of the winds into the outer sea, "into which men no longer sail; where he came to desert islands, inhabited by wild men with tails, whom the sailors, having previously visited the islands, called Satyrs, and the islands Σατυρισταῖ ἡμερῶν: (I. 23. § 3, 6); whom some take for monkeys; unless the whole narrative be an importation by the grave traveller. Another account is quoted by Proclus (ad Plat. Tim. p. 55) from the Ἀκτερισίοις of Marcellus, that there were seven islands in the Outer Sea, which were sacred to Persephone, and three more, sacred to Pluto, Ammon, and Poseidon; and that the inhabitants of this last preserved from their ancestors the memory of the exceedingly large island of Atlantis, which for many ages had ruled over all the islands in the Atlantic Sea, and which had been itself sacred to Poseidon. Other passages might be quoted, but the above are the most important.

The chief variations in opinion, in ancient and modern times, respect the time of the traditions, are the following. As to their origin, some have ascribed them to the hypotheses, or partly fictitious inventions of the early poets and philosophers; while others have accepted them as containing at least an element of fact, and affording, as the ancients thought, evidence of the existence of unknown lands in the Western Ocean, and, as some modern writers suppose, indications that Americus was not altogether unknown to the peoples of antiquity. As to the sig- significans of the legend, in the form which it received from the imagination of the poets and philosophers, some have supposed that it is only a fragment of the old tradition of the "golden age" others, that it was a symbolical representation of the contact between the primeval powers of nature and the spirit of art and science, which plays so important a part in the old mythology; and others that it was merely intended by Plato as a form of exhibiting his ideal polity; the second of these views is ably supported by Proclus in his commentary on the Timaeus; and has a great deal to be said in its favour. As to the former question, how far the legend may contain an element of fact, it seems impossible to arrive at any certain conclusion. Those who regard it as pure fiction, but of an early origin, view it as raising out of the very ancient notion, found in Homer and Hesiod, that the aboriginal resources, especially in the extreme west, beyond the river Oceanus, a locality naturally assigned as beyond the boundaries of the inhabited earth. That the fabulous prosperity and happiness of the Atlanteans was in some degree connected with those poetical representations, is very probable; just as, when islands were actually discovered off the coast of Africa, they were called the Islands of the Blest. [Fortunatae Insulae.] But still, important parts of the legend are thus left unaccounted for; its mythological character, its derivation from the Egyptian priests, or other Oriental sources; and, what is in Plato its most important part, the supposed conflict of the Atlanteans with the people of the old world. A strong argument is derived also from the extreme improbability of any voyagers, at that early period, having found their way in safety across the Atlantic, and the double draft upon credulity involved in the supposition of their safe return with the story, being generally less difficult than the outward voyage. But this argument, though strong, is not decisive against the possibility of such a voyage. The opinions of the ancients may be gathered up in a few
words. Proclus (ad Tim. p. 24) tells us that
Craitor, the first commentator on Plato, took the
account for a history, but acknowledged that he
required thereby the help of Strabo (ii. 102) barely mentions the legend,
quoting the opinion of Poseidonius, that it was pos-
sibly true; and Pliny refers to it with equal brevity
(vi. 31. a. 36). But of far more importance than
these direct references, is the general opinion, which
seems to have prevailed more or less from the time
when the globular figure of the earth was established,
that the known world occupied but a small portion of
its surface, and that there might be on it other
islands, besides our triple continent. Some
statements to this effect are quoted in the preceding
article [ATLANTICUM MARK]. Mela expressly
affirms the existence of such another island, but he
places it in the southern temperate zone (i. 9. § 2).
Whether such opinions were founded on the vague
records of some actual discovery, or on old mythical
or poetical representations, or on the basis of sci-
entific hypotheses can no longer be determined; but,
from whatever source, the anticipation of the dis-
covey of another world is found (not withstanding the
least striking instances) in a well-known passage
of Seneca’s Medea, which is said to have made a deep
impression on the mind of Columbus (Act ii. v. 375,
et seq.):—

"Venient annis asecula seris,
Quibus Oceanus vincula rerum
Laxet, et ingens pateat tellus,
Tethysque novos desegat orbis;
Nee sif terris ultima Thule."

In modern times the discussion has been carried
on with great ingenuity, but with no certain result.
All that has been said, or perhaps what can be said
upon it, is summed up in the Appendix of Cellarius
to his great work on ancient geography, "De Novo
Orbe, an cognitum fuit veteribus" (vol. ii. p. 251—
254), and in Alexander von Humboldt’s "Kritische
Untersuchungen über die historische Entwicklung
der geographischen Kenntniss der neuen Welt, Berlin,
1812," which calls it in iv. 181, a ridge of sand
extending like an eyebrow (φροντας γωματα) from
Thebes in Egypt to the Pillars of Hercules. A si-
milar threefold division has been often made by mo-
dern writers, varying from that of Herodotus only
in naming the central portion, from its characteristic
vegetation, the Country of Palm (Βασταυ των Παλμων)
and the parallel chains of the Great and Lesser
Mountains have been assigned as the lines of demarcation
on the S. and in the middle. Such views have just
enough foundation in fact to make them exceedingly
apt to mislead. The true physical geography of the
region does not present this symmetry, either of ar-
rangeinent or of products. It is true that the whole
region may be roughly divided into two portions,
the cultivated land and the sandy desert (or, as the
Arabs say, the Tell and the Sāhāra), between which
the main chain of Atlas may be considered, in a very
general sense, as the great barrier; and that there
are districts between the two, where the cultivation
of the soil ceases, and where the palm chiefly, but
also other trees, flourish, not over a continuous tract,
but in distinct oases: but even this general state-
ment would require, to make it clear and accurate,
a more detailed exposition than lies within our pro-
vince. In general terms, it may be observed that
the Tell, or corn-growing country, cannot be defined
by the limit of the Lesser or even the Great Atlas

ATLANTIS.

ATLAS. ("A'las; s.m. "A'laytis, "Alytus; "Alytidos, "Alytis, Atlantis, Atlantás), a name trans-
ferred from mythology to geography, and applied to
the great chain of mountains in the NW. of Africa,
which we still call by the same name. But the ap-
lication of the name is very different now from what
it was with the ancients. It is now used as a term to
denote the whole mountain-system of Africa between
the Atlantic Ocean on the W. and the Lesser Syrtis
on the E., and between the Mediterranean on the N.
and the Great Desert (Sāhāra) on the S.; while, in
the widest extent assigned to the name by the an-
cients, it did not reach further E. than the frontier
of Morocco; and within this limit it evidently has
different significations. To understand the several
meanings of the word, a brief general view of the
whole mountain chain is necessary.

The western half of North Africa is formed by a
series of terraces, sloping down from the great desert-
table land of North Central Africa to the basin of the
great river system. Thus the Great Syrtis, the western
portion of the Atlantic which forms a sort of gulf
between Spain and the NW. coast of Africa. These
terraces are intersected and supported by mountain
ranges, having a general direction from west to east,
and dividing the region into portions strikingly dif-
fierent in their physical character. It is only of
late years that any approach has been made to an
accurate knowledge of this mountain system; and
great parts of it are still entirely unexplored. In
the absence of exact knowledge, both ancient and
modern writers have fallen into the temptation of
making out a plausible and symmetrical system by
aid of the imagination. Thus Herodotus (ii. 32, iv.
181) divides the whole of N. Africa (Libya) W. of
the Nile-valley into three parallel regions: the in-
habited and cultivated tract along the coast; the
Country of Wild Beasts ( τοις Σάλβαριοι) S. of the former;
and, S. of this, the Sandy Desert (φωσπός και άμ-
θος θειας και εισοδο θόμων, comp. iv. 184, sub fin.),
which calls it in iv. 181, a ridge of sand extending
like an eyebrow (φροντας γωματα) from Thebes in Egypt to the Pillars of Hercules. A si-
milar threefold division has been often made by mo-
dern writers, varying from that of Herodotus only
in naming the central portion, from its characteristic
vegetation, the Country of Palm (Βασταυ των Παλμων)
and the parallel chains of the Great and Lesser
Mountains have been assigned as the lines of demarcation
on the S. and in the middle. Such views have just
enough foundation in fact to make them exceedingly
apt to mislead. The true physical geography of the
region does not present this symmetry, either of ar-
rangeinent or of products. It is true that the whole
region may be roughly divided into two portions,
the cultivated land and the sandy desert (or, as the
Arabs say, the Tell and the Sāhāra), between which
the main chain of Atlas may be considered, in a very
general sense, as the great barrier; and that there
are districts between the two, where the cultivation
of the soil ceases, and where the palm chiefly, but
also other trees, flourish, not over a continuous tract,
but in distinct oases: but even this general state-
ment would require, to make it clear and accurate,
a more detailed exposition than lies within our pro-
vince. In general terms, it may be observed that
the Tell, or corn-growing country, cannot be defined
by the limit of the Lesser or even the Great Atlas
(terms themselves far from definite), but that it even extends, in some places (as in Tunisia), beyond the latter chain; that the Saharah, or sandy desert, spreads itself, in patches of greater or lesser extent, far to the N. of the great desert table-land, which the name is commonly understood to denote; that the palm-growing oases (souches) are found in all parts of the Saharah, on both sides of the Atlas, but chiefly in series of detached oases, not only on the N., but also on the S. margin of the main chain of mountains; and that, where any continuous tract can be marked out as a belt of demarcation between the Tell and the Saharah, its physical character is that of pasturage-land, with numerous fruit-trees of various species. The Tell is formed by a series of valleys or river-basins, lying for the most part in the mountains near the coast, which form what is called the Lesser Atlas; and opening out, in the NW. of Morocco, into extensive plains, which, however, the larger they become, assume more and more of the desert character, for the obvious reason that they are less completely irrigated by the streams flowing through them. The lower mountain ridges, which divide these basins, seem generally well wooded; but, as they form the strongholds of the Berbers, they are little known to the Europeans, or even to the Arabs. In the southern limit of the Tell cannot be crossed by any one marked chain of mountains; but in proportion as the main chain retires from the sea, so does the Saharah gain upon the Tell; and, on the other hand, where, as in Tunisia, the main approach the sea, the Tell even reaches its southern side.

To the S. of the Tell, the Saharah, in the Arab sense of the word, and ENE., and nearly parallel to the line of oases mentioned above as the southern limit of the system. The true W. extremity seems to be C. Ghar or Ras Aferi, about 30° 35' N. lat.; and the E. extremity is formed by the NE. point of Tunisia, Ras Addar or C. Bos. At this end it communicates, by branches thrown off to the S., with the mountain chain which skirts the eastern half of the Mediterranean coast from the Lesser Syrtes to the Nile valley; but this latter range is regarded by the best geographers as a distinct system, and not a part of the Atlas. The first part of the main chain, here called the High Atlas, proceeds in the direction indicated above as far as the city of Marrakesh, and the city of Morocco, where it attains its greatest height, and whence it sends off an important branch to the S., under the name of Jebel Hadbar, or the Southern Atlas, which terminates on the Atlantic between C. Nans and C. Juddi. The main chain proceeds till it reaches a sort of knot or focus, whence several runs, as branch out, in 31° 30' N. lat., and 4° 50' W. long. It here divides into two parts; one of which, retaining the name of the High Atlas, runs N. and NE. along the W. margin of the river Meloya (the ancient Malva or Molochath), terminating on the W. of the mouth of that river and on the frontier of Morocco. From this range several lateral chains are thrown off to the N. and W., enclosing the plains of N. Morocco, and most of them reaching a common termination on the S. side of the Straits of Gibraltar: the one skirting the N. coast is considered as the W. portion of the Lesser Atlas chain, to be spoken of presently. From the usage of the ancient writers, as well as from the modern inhabitants of the country, this so-called High Atlas has the best claim to be regarded as the prolongation of the main chain. But, on the ground of uniformity of direction, and to preserve a continuity through the whole system, geographers assign that the case in his time, the lion and other beasts of prey are now confined to the mountains, and do not venture down into the plains. The inhabitants of the Saharah are connected with the peoples of them by race and by the interchange of the first necessaries of life, receiving the corn of the Tell, and giving their fruits in return; while they are served from the peoples of the S. by race, habits, and the great barrier of the true sandy desert. A particular description of the oases of the Saharah, and of the other points only indicated here, will be found in the work just quoted.

The only delineation that can be made between the Tell and the Saharah is assigned by the difference of their products. But, even thus, there are some intervening regions which partake of the character of both. Carette traces three principal basins of this kind in Algeria: the eastern, or basin of Lake Mela, S. of Tunisia, and the E. part of Algeria, and W. of the Lesser Syrtes, characterized by the culture both of corn and fruits; the central, or basin of Ef- Hodina, far NW. of the former, where both kinds of culture are mixed with pastures; and the W., or basin of the upper Shelti (the ancient Chinilaph), where cultivation is almost superseded by pasture.

Such a general view of the country formed by what we now call the Atlas system of mountains, the main chain of which defines the S. margin of the basin of the Mediterranean. The precise determination of this main chain is somewhat difficult. Its general direction is not parallel to that of the whole system; but it forms a sort of diagonal, running about WSW. and ENE., and nearly parallel to the line of oases mentioned above as the southern limit of the system. The true W. extremity seems to be C. Ghar or Ras Aferi, about 30° 35' N. lat.; and the E. extremity is formed by the NE. point of Tunisia, Ras Addar or C. Bos. At this end it communicates, by branches thrown off to the S., with the mountain chain which skirts the eastern half of the Mediterranean coast from the Lesser Syrtes to the Nile valley; but this latter range is regarded by the best geographers as a distinct system, and not a part of the Atlas. The first part of the main chain, here called the High Atlas, proceeds in the direction indicated above as far as the city of Marrakesh, and the city of Morocco, where it attains its greatest height, and whence it sends off an important branch to the S., under the name of Jebel Hadbar, or the Southern Atlas, which terminates on the Atlantic between C. Nans and C. Juddi. The main chain proceeds till it reaches a sort of knot or focus, whence several runs, as branch out, in 31° 30' N. lat., and 4° 50' W. long. It here divides into two parts; one of which, retaining the name of the High Atlas, runs N. and NE. along the W. margin of the river Meloya (the ancient Malva or Molochath), terminating on the W. of the mouth of that river and on the frontier of Morocco. From this range several lateral chains are thrown off to the N. and W., enclosing the plains of N. Morocco, and most of them reaching a common termination on the S. side of the Straits of Gibraltar: the one skirting the N. coast is considered as the W. portion of the Lesser Atlas chain, to be spoken of presently. From the usage of the ancient writers, as well as from the modern inhabitants of the country, this so-called High Atlas has the best claim to be regarded as the prolongation of the main chain. But, on the ground of uniformity of direction, and to preserve a continuity through the whole system, geographers assign that
character to another range, which they call the Great Atlas, running from the same mountain knot, with an inclination more to the E., forming the S.E. margin of the two of the Mulcis, and after an apparent depression about the frontier of Morocco, where it is little known, reappearing in the lofty group of Jebel Amour, in the meridian of Sheroukia, and thence continuing, in the direction already indicated, to C Ben. Parallel to this range, and near the coast of the Mediterranean, from the mouth of the Mulcis to that of the Jebel (the ancient Bagradas) in Tunisia, runs another chain, commonly called the Lesser Atlas, which may be regarded as an eastern prolongation of the High Atlas of N. Morocco; while its ridges may also be viewed as the walls of the terraces by which the whole system slopes down to the Mediterranean. These ridges are varied in number and direction, and the valleys formed by them constitute the greater portion of the Tell; the varied positions and directions of these valleys may be at once seen by the courses of the rivers on any good map of Algeria. In few places is there any tract of level land between the north side of the Lesser Atlas and the sea, save the less frequent valleys, those well marked chains and terraces, which connect the Lesser Atlas with the principal chain, there is one well defined ridge, running WNW. and ESE. from about the meridian of Algier (the city) to that of Constantineh, which is sometimes described as the Middle Atlas; but this term is sometimes applied also to the whole system of terraces between the Great and Lesser Atlas. In the N. of Tunisia (the ancient Zeguita) the two chains coalesce. The principal chain divides the waters which run into the Mediterranean (and partly into the Atlantic) from those which flow southwards towards the Great Desert. The latter, excepting the few which find their way into the Mediterranean about the Lesser Syrtis, are lost in the sands, after watering the oases of the Sahara of Barbary. Of the former, several perform the same office and are absorbed in the same manner; but a few break through the more northern chains and flow into the Mediterranean, thus forming the only considerable rivers of N. Africa: such are the Mulcis (Molochath) and Mejerdah (Bagradas). Of the waters of the Lesser Atlas, some flow S. and form oases in the Sahara; while others find their way into the Mediterranean, after a circuitous course through the longitudinal valleys described above; not to mention the smaller streams along the coast, which fall directly down the N. face of the mountains into the sea. Reference has already been made to the common error, which assumes to determine the physical character of the country by lines of demarcation drawn along the mountain ranges. On this point, Carette remarks (p. 296) that "in the east and in the centre, the region of arable culture passes the limits of the basin of the Mediterranean; while on the west, it does not reach them." As to elevation, the whole system declines considerably from W. to E., the highest summits in Morocco reaching near 13,000 feet; in Tunisia, not 5,000. In its general formation, it differs from the mountains on the N. margin of the Mediterranean basin, by being less abrupt and having a tendency rather to form extensive table-lands than sharp crests and peaks.

The portion of this mountain system E. of the Molochath was known to the ancients by various names. [MAURETANIA: NUMIDIA.] The name of Atlas seems never to have been extended by them beyond the original Mauretania (Tingitana), that is, not E. of the Molochath. The earliest notices we find are extremely vague, and partake of that fabulous and romantic character which is so common to the legends of the known earth was invested. On the connection of the name with the mythical personage, nothing requires to be added to what has been said under Atlas in the Dictionary of Mythology and Biography. As a purely geographical term, the name occurs first in Herodotus, whose Atlas is not a chain of mountains, but an isolated mountain in the line of his imaginary crest of sand, which has been already mentioned, giving name to a people inhabiting one of the oases in that ridge. [ATLANTICA.] He describes it as narrow and circular, and so steep that its summit was said to be invisible; the snow was said never to leave its top either in summer or winter; and the people of the country called it the pillar of heaven (iv. 184). The description is so far accurate, that the highest summits of the Atlas, in Morocco, are covered with perpetual snow; but the snow is not upon the summit, but near the base, for the mountain is very precipitous, and no data are assigned to fix the precise locality. With similar vagueness, and avowedly following ancient legends, Diodorus (iii. 53) speaks of the lake Tritonis as near Ethiopia and the greatest mountain of those parts, which runs forward into the ocean, and which the Greeks call Atlas.

It was not till the Jugurthine War that brought the Romans into contact with the people W. of the Molochath, that any exact knowledge could be obtained of the mountains of Mauretania; but from that time to the end of the Civil Wars the means of such knowledge were rapidly increased. Accordingly the geographers of the early empire are found speaking of the Atlas as the great mountain range of Mauretania, and they are acquainted with its native name of Dyrym (Δύρυμ), which it still bears, under the form of Idris-o-Derwa, in addition to the corrupted form of the ancient name, Jebel-Tellia. The name of Derwa is applied especially to the part W. of the great knot. Strabo (xvii. p. 882) says that on the left of a person sailing out of the straits, is a mountain, which the Greeks call Atlas, but the barbarians Dyrym; from which runs out an offset (σπόρον) forming the NW. extremity of Mauretania, and called Cotes. [AMPHELUBA.] Immediately afterwards, he mentions the mountain-chain extending from Cotes to the Syrtis in such a manner that he may perhaps seem to include it under the name of Atlas, but he does not expressly call it so. Mela is content to copy, almost exactly, the description of Herodotus, with the addition from the mythologists "caesium et sidera non tangens modo vertice, sed sustinens quoque dictus est." (iii. 10. § 1). Pliny (v. 1) places the Atlas in the W. of Mauretania, S. of the river Sala, (or, as he elsewhere says, S. of the river Fut) and the people called Autoleos, through whom, he says, is the road "ad montem Africam vel fabae-stomatorem Atlanteum." He describes it as rising up to heaven out of the midst of the sand, rough and rugged, where it looks towards the shores of the ocean to which it gives its name, but on the side looking to Africa delightful for its shady groves, abundant springs, and fruits of all kinds springing up spontaneously. In the day-time its inhabitants were said to conceal themselves, and travellers were filled with a religious horror by the silence of its
Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319

Aтратей. 319
ATTALEIA.

It had also a lake, called Spunta (Strab. xi. p. 523) which is probably the present lake of Urmiah.

The capital of Atropatene is called Strabo (xi. p. 523) Gaeza, by Pliny Gaeza, by Ptolemy (vii. § 4), Stephanus and Ammianus (xxiii. 6), Gaeza (T'aqeza). It is described thus by the first: "The summer residence of the kings of Media Atropatene is at Gaeza, a city situated in a plain and in a strong fort, named Vera, which was besieged by M. Antonius in his Parthian war." It has been inferred from this that Strabo is speaking of two different places; but the probability is, that Gaeza was the town in the plain, of which Vera was the keep or rock-citadel, especially as he adds, evidently speaking of one place, and on the authority of Adelphius, who accompanied Antony, "it is 2,400 stadia from the Araxes, which divides Armenia from Atropatene." Colonel Rawlinson has shown, in a very able and learned paper in the Roy. Geogr. Journ. (vol. iii.), which has thrown much light on the geography of this part of Asia than any other work, ancient or modern, that this city bore at different periods of history several different names, and that its real name ought to be the Ecbatana of Atropatene, in contradistinction to the Ecbatana of Media Magna, now Hamadan. [ECBATANA.]

ATTACOTII or ATTICOTTI, mentioned by Ammianus (xxvii. 28), as having, in conjunction with the Scots and Picts, harassed Britain. Mentioned, too, by St. Jerome (adv. Jovin. lib. ii.), as having been seen by him in Gaul, indulging in cannibalism; also that they had their wives in common. If so, these were not the Attacotti of their own proper British location, but a detachment placed in Gaul. This we infer from the Notitia; where we have the Attacotti Honoriani Seniores, and the Attacotti Honoriani Juniores; the former in Gaul, and the latter in Gaul and Italy.

In the Irish annals, the Attacotts (Aítseachtaí) take a far greater prominence. They appear as enemies to the native Irish as early as A.D. 56 and it is a suspicious circumstance, that in proportion as we approach the epoch of true history, they disappear; the same applying to the famous Fir-Bolga.

[ R. G. L. ]

ATTACUM (ATTACUS: Ateos not Calagudum), a town in the Celtiberi in Hispania Tarraconensis, is described on an inscription as a municipium, MUNICIPI. ATTACENS. (Ptol. ii. 6; Morales, p. 69, b.)

ATTALEIA or ATTALIA (ATTALIA, ATTALIA: Eth. 'Attaláioi). 1. A city of Pamphylia. After mentioning Phaselis in Lycia, Strabo mentions Oliba as the first town in Pamphylia, then the river Catahrraches, and then Attalia, a city founded by Attalus II. Philadelphia, king of Pergamon. Accordingly he places the Catahrraches west of Attalia. Ptolemy mentions Phaselis, Oliba, and Attalia, and then the Catahrraches. Pliny mentions Oliba, but not Attalia (v. 27), though he mentions the Catahrraches. The modern town of Adalia, now the largest place on the south coast of Asia Minor, corresponds in name to Attalia; but it is west of the Catahrraches, now the Dodax Sa. Strabo describes the Catahrraches as falling from a high rock, and the noise of the cataract was heard to a distance. It is generally said that the mountain is said to fall over rock into the sea; but he does not say so, though this may be his meaning. Beaufort (Kanoniás, p. 135) observes, that on the west side of the town "there are only two small rivers, both of
ATTICA. 321

which glides quietly into the sea through the sandy beach, and can by no means answer the description of the Catabrachae. But there are many small rivulets which turn the mills near Adalia, and rush directly over the cliff into the sea; and if these rivulets were united, they would form a large body of water. (Beaufort.) The water of these streams is full of calcareous particles, and near some of the mouths stalactites were observed. It is very probable, then, that the lower course of this river may have undergone great changes since Strabo's time, and these changes are still going on. D'Anville considered Adalia to represent Obia, and Attalia to be further east at a place called Locrea, and he has been followed by others in identifying Adalia and Obia; but this erroneous opinion is founded entirely on the order of the names in Strabo, who is contradicted in this matter by Ptolemy and the Stadiasmus.

Spratt and his associates visited Adalia. The houses and walls contain many fragments of sculpture and columns; the cemeteries which are outside of the city also contain marble fragments and columns. The style of all the remains, it is said, is invariably Roman. Fourteen inscriptions were found, but not one of them contains the name of the place. As Adalia is now the chief port of the south coast of Asia Minor, it is probable that it was in former times; and it is an excellent site for a city. Paul and Barnabas after leaving Perga went to Attalia, "and thence sailed to Antioch." (Acts, xiv. 25.) The church of Attalia was afterwards an episcopal see. There are imperial coins of Attalia, with the epigraph Ἀττικῆς Ἀτταίας. Attalia at Adalia, supposed that Obia might be found in the plain which extends from Adalia to the foot of Solyma; and it ought to be found here, according to Strabo's authority. About 31 miles west of Adalia, near the coast, there are the remains of an ancient city, on an elevated flat with three precipices sides, one side of which is bounded by the Avar Se. This agrees with Strabo's description of Obia as a "great fort." The country between these ruins and Adalia is a rocky tract, incapable of cultivation, but the country west of them to the mountains of Solyma, is very fertile. This, as it is well observed in Spratt's Lydia (vol. i. p. 247), will be improved when Stephanus (s. v. Oaia) finds fault with Philo for saying that Obia belongs to Phrygia: he adds, "it is not in Pamphylia, but in the land of the Solymi;" and his remark is conformable to the physical character of the country. He says, also, that the true name is Obia. Manast's conjecture of Obia and Attalia being the same place, cannot be admitted. Strabo, in an obscure passage (p. 667), speaks of Corycyn and Attalia together. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 192) interprets Strabo, by comparing with his text Stephanus (s. v. Αττάλεα) and Suidas (s. v. Κωρυκέας), to mean that Attalia fixed Attalia near a small town called Corycyn, and that he included Corycyn and the new settlement within the same walls. This does not appear to be exactly Strabo's meaning; but Corycyn was at least near Attalia, and received a colony and was fortified when Attalia was built.

3. A city of Lydia, originally named Agroa or Alloea. (Steph. s. v. Αττάλεα.) There is a place called Adala on the river Hermus, but Hamilton (Receuil, iii. p. 143) found no such remains there.

ATTICA. (Ἀττική, adj., Attic.) A town in the country of the Actaei, on the west of the Persian Gulf, and south of Gerra (Ptol. vi. 7. § 15), which probably gave its name to the Attene regio of Pliny (vi. 28. s. 32), which places on the Gerricus Sinus, now the Gulf of Behren. The Attene regio has been identified with the peninsula of Buhrus, which forms the eastern side of this gulf, and the Attica virus with the modern Khale, a town north of Kataru (the Katara of Ptolemy), on the eastern coast of this peninsula. (Forster, Geog. of Arabia, vol. ii. pp. 221, 222.)

G. W.

ATTICA (Ἀττική), a place on the sea coast of Myia, which, if we follow the order of Strabo's enumeration (p. 607), lies between Hermakia and Antarnoa. It has been conjectured that it is the same place which is named Attalia in the Table. Pliny (v. 30) mentions an Attalia in Myia, but he places it in the interior; and he also mentions the Attaleasæ as belonging to the conventus of Pergamum. It seems, then, there is some confusion in the authorities about this Attalia; and the Lydian Attalia of Stephanus and this Attalia of Pliny may be the same place.

G. L.

ATTEGUA (Ἀττέγουα: prob. Τέκε, between Örmüa and Anteveno), an inland town in the mountains of Hispasia Baetica, in the district of Baetescus and the conventus of Corduba, mentioned in the war between Carthage and the Carthaginian Pompeius Rhasit, which is separated from the Lycian shore by a narrow channel. Adalia is on the opposite side of the bay which the coast forms here.

G. L.

ATTELEBUSA, a small island in the Lycian sea, mentioned by Pliny (v. 31) and by Ptolemy. Beaufort (Koramane, p. 11) identifies it with the island of Pompon Rhasit, which is separated from the Lycian shore by a narrow channel. Adalia is on the opposite side of the bay which the coast forms here.

G. L.

ATTTICA (ἡ Ἀττική, sc. γη), one of the political divisions of Greece. 1. Name.—The name of Attica is probably derived from Acte (Ἀκτή), as being a projecting peninsula, in the same manner as the peninsula of Mt. Athos was also called Acte. (Ἀττική.) Attica would thus be a corruption of Acteus (Ἀκτεύς), which would be regularly formed from Acte. It is stated by several ancient writers that the country was originally called Acte. (Strab. ii. p. 391; Steph. B. s. v. Δαυ; Plin. iv. 7. 11.) This term is derived from the ancient writers from the autochthon Actaeus or Actaeon, or from Atthis, daughter of Cranus, who is represented as the second king of Athens. (Paus. i. 2. § 6; Strab. ix. p. 397; Apollod. iii. 14. § 5.) Some modern scholars think that Attica has nothing to do with the word Acte, but contains the root At or A, which we see in Ath-ease.

II. Natural Divisions. — Attica is in the form of a triangle, having two of its sides washed by the sea, and its base united to the land. It was bounded on the east by the Ascanian sea, on the west by Megaris and the Saronic gulf, and on the north by Boeotia. It is separated from Boeotia by a range of lofty, and in most places inaccessible, mountains, which extend from the Corinthian gulf to the channel of Euboea. The most important part of this range, immediately south of Thebes and Plataia, and near the Corinthian gulf, was called Chilaeon. From the latter there were two chief branches, one extending SW through Megaris to the name of the Oenian mountains, and terminating at the Scironian rocks on the Saronic gulf; and the other, called Parnes, running in a general easterly
direction, and terminating on the sea coast above the promontory Ehimnus. The modern name of Parnes is Naxos; that of Cithaeron, or at least of its highest point, is Elatei, derived from its fir-trees. These two chains of mountains, together with the central one of Cithaeron, completely protect the peninsula of Attica from the rest of Greece. It thus appears that Megaris naturally forms a part of the peninsula: it was one of the four ancient divisions of Attica, but was afterwards separated from it. [Megaris.] There are two passes across the mountains from Corinth into the Megaris, which are spoken of under Megaris. Through the range of Cithaeron and Parnes there are three principal passes, all of which were of great importance in ancient times for the protection of Attica on the side of Boeotia. The most westerly of these passes was the one through which the road ran from Thebes and Platea to Eleusis; the central one was the pass of Phyle, through which was the direct road from Thebes to Athens; and the eastern one was the pass of Decelea, leading from Athens to Oropus and Delium. A more particular account of these important passes is given below. [See Nos. 43, 48, 51.] The highest point of the Parian Mount lies between the passes of Eleusis and Decelea: one of the summits rises to the height of 4193 feet.

From this range of mountains there descend several other ranges into the interior, between which there lie four plains of greater or less extent. On the NW. boundary of Attica a range of mountains runs down to the sea, terminating on the west side of the bay of Eleusis in two summits, formerly called Cerata (ῥά Κέρας, Strab. ix. p.395) or the Horns, now Kandili: this range forms the boundary between Attica and Megaris. Another mountain range, extending from Parnes to the south, terminates on the eastern side of the bay of Eleusis, and at the narrow strait which separates the island of Salamis from the mainland: it bore the general name of Aegaleos, and parts of it were also called Poschium and Corydallus. [AEGAL.RO.] Between the range of Cerata and that of Aegaleos lies the Eleusinian and Thririan Plains.

Each of these plains lies the Athenian Plain, frequently called simply The Plain (ῥά Πλατα). It is bounded on the west by Aegaleos, as has been already mentioned. Through this range of mountains there is an important pass leading from the Eleusinian into the Athenian plain. It is a narrow rocky opening between Mt. Corydallus, and is now called the pass of Dikaios: through it the Sacred Way from Eleusis to Athens formerly ran. Further north, towards Acharnae, are some openings in the heights, where are found ruins of a rampart, seven feet high, and five feet and a half thick, built along the crest of the hills: the summit of the wall forms a commanding platform towards the Eleusinian plain. (Leake, p. 143.) On the west the Athenian plain is bounded by a range of mountains, which also descends from Parnes. The northern part of this range appears to have been formerly called Bileus (Thuc. ii. 32), and subsequently Pentelicus (ῥά Πεντελίκος, 6, 6, Paus. i. 38. § 1; Mosa Pentielensis, Vitruv. ii. 8), now Megalos or Pentele. The first Greek writer who appears to have mentioned this mountain is Pausanias; but as Strabo (ix. p. 399) speaks of Pentelic marble, we may infer with Leake that the celebrity of the marble quarried in the demes of Pentele, upon the side of Mt. Bileus, had ceased the name of Pentelicus to supplant that of the ancient Bileus. The plain of Athens is bounded on the south-east by the lofty range of Mt. Hymettus, which is separated from that of Pentelicus by a depression about two miles in length. Hymettus, the highest point of which is 5096 feet, is separated by a remarkable break into two parts, the northern or greater Hymettus, now called Tele-Vasi, and the southern or lesser Hymettus, which formerly bore also the name of Anhydros (Ἀνυδρός, Theophr. de Sign. Plow. p. 419, Haina.) or the Waterless, now called Mauro-Vasi. The latter terminates in the promontory Zoster.

The hill of Lyceabettos, in the neighbourhood of Athens, is spoken of elsewhere. [See p. 303, b.]

Sometimes both the Eleusinian and Athenian plains are included under the general name of The Plain; and the coast of these two plains was more specifically called Acte. (Strab. ix. p.391.)

North-east of the Athenian plain, between Parnes, Pentelicus, and the sea, is a mountain district, known by the name of Dikaeos (Δικαίως) in antiquity. Its inhabitants, usually called Dikeietes or Dikei (Δικείως, Δικεύς), were sometimes also termed Hephaestii (Ὑφαστίατοι, Herod. i. 59), appearing from the other side of the mountain from the city. The only level part of this district is the small plain of Marathon, open to the sea. At the north-eastern extremity of this district, west of Cape Calamo, there rises an eminence 2038 feet in height, which is probably the ancient Pheleus (Φελλαί), a name which came to be used by the Athenians for an fertile distance adapted for the pasture of goats. (Christoph. Nek. 71, Achaim. 379; Isaeus, de Cirro. Hecad. p. 227, Reiske; Harppocrat., Suid., s. v. Φέλλος; Hasch. s. v. Φέλλος.)

South-east of the Athenian plain is an undulating district, anciently called Megalos (Μεγαλός) or the Midland district, and now Megaliak. It is bounded by Pentelicus on the north, Ecleftias on the west, the sea on the east, and the hills of Paralia on the south.

Paralia or Paralos (Παραλία, Παραλείος), i. e. the Sea-coast district, included the whole of the south of Attica, extending from the promontory Zoster, and afterwards from Brachae, to the promontory of Sunium. It was a hilly and barren district, but contained the rich silver-mines of Laurium. (Thuc. ii. 55; Steph. B., Suid. s. v.)

It appears, then, that Attica is distributed into five natural divisions. 1. The Eleusinian or Thririan Plain. 2. The Athenian Plain. 3. The Diacria or Highlands, including the Plain of Marathon. 4. The Megalos or Midland District. 5. The Paralia or Sea-coast District. This geographical distribution gave rise also to political divisions, as we shall see presently.

The small plain of Oropus, lying north of Parnes upon the Euboic channel, generally belonged to Attica, though physically separated from it, and properly a part of Boeotia. [Oropus.]

The area of Attica is about 400 square miles, not including the island of Salamis, which is about 40 more. The length of the west coast from Cerata or the Horns to Sunium is about 60 miles, and the length of the east coast is about the same. (There is a good account of the physical features of Attica in the Penney Cyclopaedia, vol. iii. p. 59.)

III. Rivers. — The rivers of Attica are little better than mountain torrents, almost dry in summer, and only full in winter, or after heavy rains. The
Athenian plain is watered by two rivers, the Cephissus and the Ilissus. The Cephissus (Κή-φισσος), which is the more important of the two, flows southwards from Mt. Parnes on the west side of Athens, and after descending the Long Walls falls into the Phaleron bay. Strabo (x. p. 400) places its sources at Trinemi. Leake observes: "The most distant sources of the river are on the western side of Mt. Pentelicus, and the southern side of Mt. Parnes, and in the intermediate ridge which unites them; but particularly at Kyriskos, at the foot of Pentelicus,—near Peschiera,—in the part of Diasira adjoining to the same mountain,—at Tutoby, near the ancient Decela, and in the steepest part of Mt. Parnes, from whence descends a broad torrent, which, passing near the village Menidi, pours a large occasional supply into the main channel of the Cephissus." Strabo says (i. c.) that "the Cephissus is only a torrent stream, and that in summer it falls altogether;" but this is not in accordance with the account of most modern travellers, who represent it as the only river in Attica which is supplied with water during the whole year. In ancient times it flowed in a single channel, and was probably carefully embanked; it is by no means a way through the olive-groves in several streams, from which there are many smaller derivations, for the purpose of watering olive-trees and gardens." (Leake.)

The Ilissus (Λισσός) is a more insignificant river. It was composed of two branches, one of which was named Ericeusus (Ερύσσος, Paus. i. 19. § 5). The main branch rises at the northern extremity of Hymentos, and receives near the Lyceum, on the east side of Athens, the Ericeusus, which rises on the western slope of Hymentos at a spot called Syriades. The united stream then flows through the southern portion of the city, towards the Phaleron bay; but it scarcely ever reaches the sea, and in the neighbourhood of Athens it is always dry in the summer. The spreading plane trees, and the shady banks of this stream, which have been immortalized by the beautiful description in the Phaedrus of Plato, have been succeeded by sunny fields, and the walks of the beeches. (Dodwell, vol. i. p. 476.) The source of the river at Syriades is a beautiful spot, and is apparently described in the passage of Ovid (Ars. Am. iii. 687), beginning:

"Est prope purpureae collae florentis Hymetii
Fons ascer, et viridi cepit mollis humus."

There was a torrent in the Athenian plain called Cycloborus (Κυκλόβορος), described as rushing down with a great noise (Aristoph. Equis. 137, with Schol., Aesh. 381; Hesych. Suid.) it is probably the large and deep channel, called Megalo Potamos, which descends from Parnes, and flows some miles, until lost in the olive-groves. (Dodwell, vol. i. p. 477.)

Two small streams water the Eleusinian plain; one called the Cephissus (Σαρωνιδόφορος), rises in Mt. Cithaeron, and traverses the narrow plain of Eleutherae, before it descends into that of Eleusis (Ath. v. 28. § 5); the other, now named Issalos, has its origin in the range of Parnes, near Phyla. A small stream called Iapia (Ιαπία) formed the boundary between the territory of Eleusis and Megara. (Sclav. &. Μεγαρά; Callim. ap. Steph. B. c. Ιαπία.)

The only other rivulets of Attica deserving notice are three on the eastern coast: one flowing through the plain of Marathon; a second rising on the southeastern side of Pentelicus, and flowing into the sea a little below Ratisa; and a third, now called the river of Vranoa, which descends from Hymentos, and flows into the bay of Karyia; the last is probably the ancient Eraenius (Εραένιος, Strab. viii. p. 371).

IV. Products.—The mountains of Attica are chiefly calcareous. The best marble was obtained from Mt. Pentelicus, which supplied inexhaustible materials for the public buildings and statues of Athens. The Pentelic marble is of a dazzling white colour, hard, and fine-grained; but, owing to the little pieces of quarts or flint imbedded in it, not easy to work. Hymentos also produced fine marble; it is not so brilliantly white as the Pentelic, and in some places is almost grey. It was much used by the Romans in architecture. ("Trabes Hymet- tias," Hor. Carm. ii. 18. 5.) Blue or black marble, which was frequently used in the Athenian architecture, is found at Eleusis, and was also obtained from a quarry near the promontory of Amphial. (Strab. ix. p. 393.) Marble was an article of export from Attica. (Xen. de Vect. 1. § 4.) Between Pentelicus and Parnes, the mass of rocks appears to have been mines of fine slate and also the source of Pentelicus. Near the Horns, on the boundaries of Megara, there is a large deposit of conchiferous limestone, which Pausanias mentions (i. 44. § 6). The hilly district of Laurium, above the promontory of Sounium, contained valuable silver mines, which contributed to raise Athens at an early period to a foremost rank among the Greek states. These mines require a separate notice. [LAURIUM.]

The soil of Attica is light and dry, and produces at present little wheat. In antiquity, however, agriculture was held in high honour by the Athenians, who cultivated their land with extraordinary care. Some remarks are made elsewhere respecting the quantity of corn probably grown in Attica in ancient times. [ATHENIENS, p. 253.]

The soil is better adapted for the growth of fruits. The olives and figs were particularly delicious; they both ripened earlier and continued longer in season than those in other countries. (Xen. de Vect. 1.) The olive-tree was regarded as a national emblem, and its cultivation was always under the especial care and protection of the goddess. From the olive-tree which grew in the temple of the goddess on the Acropolis, there came the Moriai (μοριαί), or sacred olive-trees in the Academy [see p. 303]; and from these again all the other olive-trees, which grew in the precincts of the temples and the grounds of private persons. Even in the present day there are extensive groves of olive-trees along the banks of the Cephissus. The fig-tree was under the protection of Demeter, as the olive was under the care of Athena. Like the sacred olive-tree on the Acropolis, there was a sacred fig-tree at Eleusis, which the goddess Demeter is said to have produced. Olives were exported from Attica, and so probably were figs also; for the law which is said to have prohibited the exportation of the latter became obsolete in historical times, if indeed it ever existed. (Böckh, Publ. Economy of Athens, p. 41, 2nd ed.)

The wine of Attica was pleasant to the taste, although not of a superior kind. The most celebrated was grown at Icarus, where Dionysus is said to have been welcomed. [See below, No. 42.] One of the varieties of the Attic grape was called the Nicotrian (Νικοτριηάνες Βόρποι, Athen. xiv. p. 654.) The honey, however, was particularly fine, especially
of the pass of Poseidum. (Soph. Oed. Col. 1061; Οἶδαὶ καὶ ὑμῶν, with the Schol.; Leake, p. 151.)
(b.) West of the Cephissus, and E. of the city, in the direction from N. to S.
17. Οὖμ Χρημαίουμ (Ους Κεραμαεσκεον), to distinguish it from Οὖμ Κολεοσκεον near Δεσσαλος. (Its name shows that it was near the outer Ceramicus, and it may, therefore, be placed, with Leake, between the Sacred Way and the northern Long Wall. (Harpocrat. Suid. a. v.))
18. Σκίρνη (Σκίρνη, Ζήρα, Στραβ. ix. p. 393), a small place near a torrent of the same name, just outside the Athenian walls on the Sacred Way. It was not a demus, and derived its name from Σκίρνη, a prophet of Dodona, who fell in the battle between the Eelusini and Erechtheus, and was buried in this spot. (Paus. i. 36. § 4; Strab. l. c.; Steph. B., Harpocrat. a. v.; comp. Schol. ad Aristoph. Ecc. 18.)
19. Λακεδαιμία (Λακεδαιμία), on the Sacred Way between Σκίρνη and the Cephissus, and near the sacred fig-tree. It is celebrated as the demus to which the family of Μιλικεία and Κιόνι came. (Paus. i. 37. § 2; Plut. Cim. 4, Ale. 22; Cl. de Off. ii. 18; Hesych. Suid.)
20. Κολυμνία (Κολυμνία), celebrated as the demus of Sophocles, and the scene of one of the poet’s tragedies, was situated ten stadia from the gate of the city, called Dippym, near the Academy and the river Cephissus. (Thuc. viii. 67; Cl. de Fim. v. 1.) It derived its name from two small but conspicuous heights, which rise from the plain a little to the north of the Academy. Hence it is called by Sophocles the "white Colonus" (τὸν ἱππίτα καλεον, Oed. Col. 670). It was under the especial care of Poseidon, and is called by Thucydides (i. c.) the ἴσπορ of this god. It is frequently called "Colonus Hippius," to distinguish it from the "Colonus Agoraepa" in Athens. [Athenaeum, p. 398, b.] Besides the temple of Poseidon, it possessed a sacred inclosure of the Kumenides, altars of Athena, Hippia, Demeter, Zeus, and Prometheus, together with sanctuaries of Peirithous, Theseus, Oedipus, and Adrastus. (Paus. i. 30. § 4.) The natural beauties of the spot are described by Sophocles in the magnificent chorus, beginning with the words:—
θέσποιν, έλεος, οὐδεξα χάρας
σέλω κα τρεις γείων θανάτω
τε κρύγες Κολυμνία.
(c.) Farther north:
21. Αχαρνακές (Αχαρνακές), the most important of all the Attic demes, described in a separate article. [Acharnæ.]
22. Σύμπροιται (Σύμπροιται, Steph. B.),
23. Συναπλα (Συναπλα, Steph. B.; Συναπλα, Thuc. ii. 19).
24. Πελεκές (Πελεκές), three demes forming a community, as τριάμος (Steph. B. a. e. Πελεκάοι). And probably, therefore, adjacent. If the reading in Thucydides (i. 19) is correct, Παγκορρατος, three demes should be placed in the north of the Athenian plain, but many editors read Δικαίως. Stuart, who has been followed by most modern writers, is led, by similarity of name, to place Pelæces at the modern Βέλικα, near Μαρισία; but Ross maintains that the name of this Athenian village has no connexion with Pelæces.
25. Πανωταί (Πανωταί, Paus. ii. 18. § 9), apparently the same as the Πασινον (Πασινον) of Herodotus (v. 62), who describes Leipydrus as
situated above Πασινον. It was perhaps on the site of the modern Μενιδί, since we know that the modern Greeks frequently change ι into μ; thus Μενιδί is also pronounced Μενίδι.
26. Λειψαμίδαι (Λειψαμίδαι), was not a demus, but a fortress, in which the Alcmeneidae fortified themselves after the death of Hipparchus, but was taken by the Peisistratids after defeating the opposite party. (Herod. v. 62; comp. Athen. xv. p. 695.)
We have already seen that Herodotus describes it as situated above Πασινον, and other authorities place it above Παρνας. (Schol. ad Aristoph. Lysistr. 565; Hesych. a. v. Ἀλκμήνας; Hesych., Suid. i. 2. Ἀλκμήνας μηθός.) It is, however, more probable that it stood on the southern slopes of Mt. Παρνας, so as to command the descent into the Athenian plain. Leake conjectures that it may have occupied the site of the Μενιδί of St. Nicolas, a small monastery, situated amidst the woods of the upper region of Mount Παρνας, at the distance of three or four miles to the north of Μενιδί. (Harpocrat. Suid. i. 2.)
27. Κεφαλεία (Κεφαλεία), was one of the ancient twelve cities of Cecropus, and continued to be an important demus down to the latest times. It retains its ancient name (Κεφαλεία), and is situated about nine miles N. of Athens, at the foot of Mt. Πεντελί, nearly opposite Acharnæ. It was the favourite summer residence of Ηерοδοτος, who adorned it with buildings, gardens, and statues. We learn from modern travellers that a fountain of transparent water, and groups of shady trees, still remain here; and it continues to be a favourite residence of the Athenians during the best of summer. (Paus. ix. 397; Diog. Laërt. iii. 41; Philost. Vit. Soph. ii. 1. § 12; Gall. i. 2. xviii. 10; Harpocrat.; Phot.; Wordsworth, p. 927; Stephani, Reise durch Griechenland, p. 1.)
28. Αθηναίουμ (Ἀθηναῖοι, also Ἀθηναῖοι, Harpocrat.; Steph. B.; Ζωνάρ, Suid.; Bekker, Anecd. i. p. 349), situated on the site of the village Μαρισία, which is a mile and a half from Κεφαλεία on the road to Athens. The name of the modern village has been derived from Αμαρίς, a surname of Αρτεμίς, who was worshipped under this designation at Αθηναίουμ. (Paus. i. 35. § 5.) An inscription found near Μαρισία, in which the tenements of this goddess is mentioned, puts the matter beyond dispute. (Δομ. Ἀρτεμίδος τοῦ Ἀρτεμίδος Μαρίας, B.C. 222, Philos. loc. cit. 598.) Αθηναίουμ also possessed a very ancient temple of Aphrodite Urania. (Paus. i. 14. § 7.) The inhabitants of this demus appear to have been considered clever wine-dressers. (Aristoph. Pac. 180.)
29. Περιστάμεναι of Περιστάμεναι (Περιστάμεναι, Περιστάμεναι, Steph. B.; Hesych.), are the names of one demus, and not two separate demis, as Leake maintained. Peshastideae appears to have been the correct form of the name, not only because it occurs much more frequently in inscriptions, but also because it is much more probable that a name formed from the obscure hero Iphitus should have been converted into one derived from the god Περιστάμεναι, than that the reverse should have been the case. (Ross, p. 74.) We learn from Plato's work (Diog. Laërt. iii. 41), that this demus contained an Herculeum or temple of Hercules, which has probably given its name to the modern village of Λειψαμίδαι, about two or three miles westward of Κεφαλεία and Μαρισία. Hence Araki indicates the site of the Peshastideae, as Μαρισία does that of Αθηναίουμ.
30. ΕΒΕΡΕΔΑΣ (Εὐπρεπές, Steph. B.; Bekker, Anecd. i. p. 846), west or south-west of Cephisia, and adjacent to Iphistiaides. (Diog. Laer. iii. 41.)

31. ΠΕΝΤΕΛΑ (Πεντέλη, Steph.), was situated at the north-eastern extremity of the Athenian plain, at the marble quarries of Mt. Brieusas, which was called Mt. Pentelicus from this place. [See p. 322, a.] The fact of Pentele being a deme rests upon the authority of Stephanus alone, and has not yet been confirmed by inscriptions.

32. ΠΑΛΛΕΝΣ (Παλλήνη), a celebrated deme, frequently mentioned by ancient writers and in inscriptions. From the mythical story of the war of the Pallantidae against Athens, we learn that the demi of Pallene, Gargarettos, and Agnus were adja-
cent. When Pallas was marching from Spettus to the Mesogaea against Athens, he placed a body of his troops in ambush at Gargarrettos, under the com-
mand of his two sons, who were ordered, as soon as he was engaged with the army of Theseus, to march rapidly upon Athens and capture the city by surprise. But the stratagem was revealed to Theseus by Lecos of Agnus, the herald of Pallas; whereupon Theseus cut to pieces the troops at Gargarrettos. In con-
sequence of this a lasting enmity followed between the inhabitants of Pallene and Agnus. (Plut. Thea. 12. Philochor. op. Schol. ad Enarr. Hippod. 95.)

The road from Spettos to Athens passed through the opening between Mt. Pentelicus and Mt. Hy-
mettos. In this situation, on the SW. side of Pen-
telicus, we find a small village, named Gariot, which is undoubtedly the site of the ancient Gargarrettos. The proximity of Pallene and Gargarrettos is indicated by another legend. Pallene was celebrated for its temple of Athena, and we are told that Eurystheus was buried at Pallene in front of the temple of Athena Pallenea. (Strab. viii. p. 377; Steph., He-
sych. s. v. Γαργαρηττός; ψυχός παλλήνης Παλλή-
νης, Enarr. Herod. 1031.) We know further that Pallene lay on one of the roads from the city to Marathon (Herod. i. 69); and as the most conve-
nient road for warlike operations leads to Marathon around the southern side of Pentelicus, Pallas places Pallene half an hour south of Gariot, between the monastery Hieraka and the small village Charavuti, at the spot where was discovered a celebrated in-
scription (by Mr. J. H.tm) which rises on a small hill, which was probably placed in the temple of Athena Pal-
lenia. (Böckh, Inscr. n. 76.) In Hieraka there was also found the Boustrisphendon inscription of Ara-
tolea, which probably also came from the same temple. (Böckh. n. 23; Leake.)

33. GARGARETTOS (Γαργαρηττός, Steph.; Hesych.; Phavor.; Schol. ad Aristoph. Thesm. 905), spoken of above, and celebrated as the deme of Epicurus.

34. ΑΓΝΟΣ ή ΆΓΝΟΟΣ (Αγνός or Αγνώς, Steph.; Phyrus; Hesych.; Suid.), also spoken of above.

(d) East of Athens:

35. ΑΛΟΠΕΚΣ (Αλοπέκη), was situated only eleven or twelve stadia from the city (Aesch. c. Timarch. p. 119, Reiske), and not far from Cy-

36. ΑΓΩΥΛΕ (Αγούλη, Άγούλη, Άγούλη, Steph.; Harpocrat.; Suid.; Hesych.; Zonar.; Bekker, Anecd. i. p. 332), was the name of one demi, an upper and a lower Agytle. They lay im-

37. ΑΓΩΥΛΕ (Αγούλη), Steph.; Harpocrat.; Suid.; Hesych.; Zonar.; Bekker, Anecd. i. p. 332; Schol. ad Aris-

toph. Ar. 498), said to have been so called from τα Αγούλια, sea-weeds (Eitym. M. s. a.), was situated on the coast between Philerum and Alexa. (Strab. ix. p. 399), at the distance of 36 stadia from the city (Dem. c. Eubalid. p. 1802), with temples of Demeter and Kore (Paus. i. 31. § 1), and of Her-
cules. (Dem. pp. 1314, 1319.) Hence Leake places it at Καλλιμανδε, at the back of which some Gelonian picturesque small valley rises on a small hill, crowned with a church of St. Coemus. Halimus was the name of Thucydides the historian.

38. ΆΞΩΝΟΣ (Άξων, Harpocrat.; Suid.; Zonar.; Steph.; Bekker, Anecd. i. p. 585; Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 26), situated on the coast south of Halimus (Strab. i. c.), probably near the promontory of Collias. [Be-
specting the position of Collias, see p. 305, b.] Alexia was celebrated for its fisheries. (Athen. vii. p. 385; Hesych.; Zonar., Suid. s. v. Άξων όρμος τριτοκολα.)

39. ΗΛΕΙΑ ΆΞΩΝΙΔΗ (Άεια Άξωνίδη), a little south of the preceding, derived its name from its salt-works. (Strab. l. c.; Steph.) “They occupy a level behind a cape called Agbik, where are found numerous remains of an ancient town, among which a lion in white marble.” (Leake.)

B. THE ELEUSINIAN OR THRASYAN PLAIN.

The celebrated Sacred Way (Σεβά. Οδός), leading from Athens to Eleusis, demands a few words. It was the road along which the solemn procession in the Eleusinian festivals went against Athens to Eleusis. It was lined on either side with numerous monuments. (Dict. of Att. s. v. Eleus. — This road, with its monuments, is described...
The two streams cross the Sacred Way into the sea. (Leake.)

Half a mile beyond the Rhetti, where the road to Eleutherese branches off to the right, was the Tomb of Strato, situated on the right-hand side of the road. There are still ruins of this monument with an inscription, from which we learn its object; but it is not mentioned by Pausanias. The Way then ran along the low ground on the shore of the bay, crossed the Eleusinion Cephisus, and shortly afterwards reached Eleusina. Leake found traces of the ancient causeway in several places in the Eleusinian plain, but more recent travellers relate that they have now disappeared. (Mure, vol. ii. p. 31.) Respecting the Sacred Way in general, see Leake, p. 134, and Preller, De Via Sacra Eleusiniae, Dorpat. 1841.

40. Eleusina (Ελευσίνα), is noticed separately. [Eleusina.]

41. Thilia (Θήλια), an important deme, from which the Eleusinian plain, or, at all events, the central or eastern part of it, was called the Thriasian Plain. When Attica was invaded from the west, the Thriasian Plain was the first to suffer from the ravages of the enemy. (Οὐρανιοί θεὸι, Strab. ix. p. 359, ed. Reiske. 114.) A portion of the Eleusinian plain was also called the Bithynian Plain (Παρούσα, Hom. Hymn. C. 450) in ancient times, but its site is unknown.

The territory of Thria appears to have been extended as far as the salt-springs Rhetii, since the temple of Aphrodite Phile is said to have been in Thria. (Ath. vii. p. 355, c.) Thria is placed by Leake at a height called Magula, on the Eleusinion Cephisus, about three miles above Eleusina, but it is much more probable that it stood upon the coast somewhere between Eleusina and the promontory Amphialos (εἰς [after Eleusina] τῷ Οὐρανιοῦ θεοῦ καὶ διόκειται συμφώνως καὶ δύος εἰς τὴν Ἀμφιάλην, Strab. l. c.) Fiedler mentions the ruins of a deme, probably Thria, situated on the coast, at a distance of scarcely ten minutes after leaving the pass of Daphni. (Fiedler, Reise, &c. vol. i. p. 81.)

42. Icaria (Ἰκαρία), the deme, in which Icaria received Dionysus, who taught him the art of making wine, is situated in the scale of Bacchus and Myth, &c., Icaria. The site of this deme and of Mount Icarius (Plin. iv. 7. s. 11) has been variously fixed by modern scholars. Leake has identified Icarius with Mount Argolidi, on the south side of the Marathonian plain, since Icarius is said by Statur (Theob. xi. 644) to have been slain in the Marathonian forest. But, as Ross has observed, Marathonian is here used only in the sense of Attic; and the argument derived from this passage of Statur is entirely overthrown by another passage of the same poet, in which the abodes of Icarius and of Celeus (i. e. Icaria and Eleusina) and Melaeae are mentioned together as three adjacent places. ("Icarii Oenique domus viridescue Melaeanas," Stat. Theob. xii. 619.) Ross, with greater probability, places Icaria in the west of Attica, because all the legends respecting the introduction of the worship of Dionysus into Attica represent it as coming from Thebes by way of Eleusine, and because the Parian chronicle represents men from Icaria and from Eleusina as the first-comers at Attica, while the invention of comedy is assigned to the Megarian S年之駄. From the latter circumstance, Ross conjectures that Icaria was near the frontiers of Megara; and he supposes that the range of mount-
ATTICA.

tains, separating the Megarian and Eleusinian plains, and terminating in the promontory of the Kerata or the Horns, to which no ancient name has been hitherto assigned, was Mount Icarius. (Ross, P. 75.)

43. Ονοσος (Ωνός), which must be distinguished from a demon of the same name in the Marathonian Plain, was situated upon the confines of Boocia and Attica, near Eleusæa, and upon the regular road to Plataea and Thebes. (Strab. viii. p. 373; Herod. v. 74; Thuc. ii. 18; Diod. iv. 60.) Hyiae and Onoe were mentioned as the frontier demii of Attica in B.C. 507, when they were both taken by the Boecians. (Herod. l.c.) From this time Hyiae continued to be a Boecian town; but Onoe was recovered by the Athenians, and was fortified by them before the commencement of the Peloponnesian war (Thuc. l.c.). In B.C. 411 the Boecians again obtained possession of Onoe (Thuc. viii. 98); but it must have been recovered a second time by the Athenians, as it continues to be mentioned as an Attic demos down to the latest times. Onoe was situated on the Pythian Way, so called because it led from Athens to Delphi (Strab. i. 232; this road apparently branched off from the Sacred Way to Eleusis above the tumulus of Melanæa, and near it was a Pythion, or temple of Apollo Pythius, in consequence of the sanctity of which Onoe obtained the epithet of the Sacred. (Liban. Declam. 16, in Dem. Apollo. I. p. 451.) This Pythion is said to have formed the northern boundary of the kingdom of Nisos, when the Boecians and the Magnesians were divided between the four sons of Pandion. (Strab. i. 392.)

At the NW. extremity of Attica there is a narrow pass through Mount Cithaeron, through which ran the road from Thebes and Plataea to Eleusis. This pass was known in antiquity by the name of the Three Heads, as the Boecians called it, or the Oek's Heads, according to the Athenians. (Herod. i. 38.) On the Attic side this pass was guarded by a strong fortress, of which the ruins form a conspicuous object, on the summit of a height, to the left of the road. They bear the name of Gephyri-astro, or geypers castle, a name frequently given to such buildings among the Greeks; the name of the remains being derived from the ruins to be those of Onoe, and that Eleu- 73 theræ was situated at Mygypolis, about four miles to the south-east of Gephyri-astro. The objection to this hypothesis is, that Eleusæa was originally a member of the Boecian confederacy, which voluntarily joined the Athenians, and never became an Athenian demus, and that hence it is improbable that Onoe, which was always an Attic demus, lay between Plataea and Eleusæa. To this Leake replies, that, on examining the ruins of Gephyri-astro, its position and dimensions evidently show that it was a fortress, not a town, being only 700 or 800 yards in circumference, and standing upon a strong height, at the entrance of the pass, whereas Mygypolis has every appearance of having been a town, with an acropolis placed as usual on the edge of a valley. (Respecting Eleusæa, see Paus. i. 38; X. 6. 4; Strab. viii. p. 376, i. 412; Plut. Thes. 29; Steph. B.; Plin. iv. 7. a. 12.) The position of these places cannot be fixed with certainty; but we think Leake's opinion is, upon the whole, the most probable. Müller, Kierp, and others suppose the ruins of Gephyri-astro to be those of Panactum, described by Thucydides as a fortress of the Athenians, on the confines of Boocia, which was betrayed to the Boecians in B.C. 420, and subsequently destroyed by them. (Thuc. v. 3, 42; comp. Paus. i. 25; De. f. 4. Leg. p. 446; Steph. B.) Leake places Panactum on the Boecian side of the pass of Phyle; but Ross thinks that he has discovered its ruins in the plain of Eleusæa, west of Sævasti. Ross, moreover, thinks that Eleusæa stood to the east of Gephyri-astro, near the convent of St. Melitus, where are ruins of an ancient place; while other modern writers suppose Eleusæa to have stood more to the west, near the modern village of Kinos. (Respecting its site, see No. 43. 44. Eleutherææ (Eνευθραι), not a demus. Respecting its site, see No. 43.

45. Panactum (Πάνακτον), a fortress, also not a demus. Respecting its site, see No. 43.

46. Melanææ (Μέλαναι), a fortified demus, on the frontier of Attica and Boecia, celebrated in Attic mythology as the place for which Melanthus and Xanthus fought. It was sometimes called Celaenæ. (Pyl. 19; Callim. ap. Steph. B. e. v. Melanææ? Schol. ad. Aristoph. Achæ. 146, P. 890; Sid. e. v. Ἀνατολίας, Κελαναι.) Leake supposes the ruins near the convent of St. Melitus, of which we have just spoken, to be those of the groves and fountains, which maintain the verdure of this spot, accor- ding to the epithet bestowed by the Latin poet upon the place (virideaque Melanææ, Stat. Theb. xii. 619.).

47. Drymus (Δρύμος), a fortress, not a demus, in the same neighbourhood, but of uncertain site. (De. f. 4. Leg. p. 446; Hesych.; Harpocr.)

C. THE DEMI OF DIACHRIA AND MOUNT PARNES.

48. Phyle (Φυλή), still called Fili, a strong fortress, stands on a steep rock, commanding the narrow pass across Mt. Parnes, through which runs the direct road from Thbes to Athens, past Achænas. On the northern side of the pass was the territory of Tanagra. Phyle is situated at the distance of more than 120 stadia from Athens (Psaphis, ap. Dem. de Cor. p. 238), not 100 stadia, as Diodorus states (xiv. 32), and was one of the strongest Athenian fortresses on the Boecian frontier. The precipitous rock upon which it stands can only be approached by a ridge on the eastern side. It is mentioned by history as the place seized by Thrasybulus and the Athenian exiles in B.C. 404, and from which they commenced their operations against the Thirty Tyrants. The height of Phyle commands a magni- ficent view of the whole Athenian plain, of the city itself, of Mt. Hymettus, and the Saronic Gulf. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4. § 2; X. 6. 4.; Diod. l.c.; Nep. Thoug. 2; Strab. i. p. 396, 404.) In Phyle there was a building called the Daphnebolasion, containing a picture, which represented the Thargelia. (Athen. x. p. 434, f.)

49. Kassera (Κασσερὴ), a fortress, but not a demus, near Phyle, situated on a height visible from Athens. (Strab. i. p. 404; Eustath. ad II. ii. 499.) Leake places it above Phyle, towards the summit of the ridge, and to the left of the modern road, where the ruins of a fortress are visible; but other writers place it south-east of Phyle.

50. Glaucàtes (Γλαυκών), a demus, mentioned only by Hesychius (e. w.); but in consequence of the similarity of name, it is supposed to have occupied the site of Khasarid, the largest village in Attica, which is the first place met with on descending the pass of Phyle towards Athens.
51. **Decelia (Δεκέλεα)** was situated near the entrance of the eastern pass across Mount Parnes, which leads from the north-eastern part of the Athenian plain to Oropus, and from these both to Tanagra on the one hand, and to Delium and Chalcis on the other. It was originally one of the twelve cities of Attica. (Strab. ix. p. 397.) It was situated about 120 stadia from Athens, and the same distance from the frontiers of Boeotia: it was visible from Athens, and from its heights also might be seen the ships entering the harbour of Peiraeus. (Thuc. vii. 19; Xen. Hell. i. 1. § 23.) It was by the pass of Decelia that Mardonius retreated from Athens into Boeotia before the battle of Platea (Herod. ix. 15); and it was by the same road that the grain was carried from Eubeoa through Oropus into Attica. (Thuc. vii. 28.) In B.C. 413 Decelia was occupied and fortified by the Lacedaemonians under Agis, who kept possession of the place till the end of the war; and from the command which they thus obtained of the Athenian plain, they prevented them from cultivating the neighbouring land, and compelled them to bring the corn from Eubeoa round Cape Sunium. (Thuc. ii. 27, 28.) The pass of Decelia does not exist at the pass of Tithous. Near this village of this name there is a peaked height, which is a conspicuous object from the Acropolis: the exact site of the deme is probably marked by a fountain, near which are many remains of antiquity. (Leake.)

52. **Oeum Decelianum (Οἶον Δεκελανῦν),** or underground site, but near Decelia, so called to distinguish it from the Oeum Cerameicum. (Harpocr. ; Suid.) [No. 17.]

53. **Sphendale (Σφένδαλον),** a deme, at which Mardonius halted on his route from Decelia to Tanagra. (Herod. ix. 13; Steph.; Hesych.) "Hence it appears to have stood not far from the church of Aie Merkario, which now gives name to the pass leading from Decelia through the ridges of Parnes into the extremity of the Tanagran plain. But as there is no station in the pass where space can be found for a deme, it stood probably at Malakesia, in a plain where some copious sources unite to form the river, which joins the rest one mile and a half east of the Skala of Apostolou." (Leake.) In the territory of Sphendale there was a hill, named Hya- cinthus. (Suid. s. v. Παρθένων, where Δεκελανῦν should be read instead of Σφένδαλον.)

54. **Oropus (Ὀρόπος),** was originally a Boeotian town, and though afterwards included in Attica, was not an Attic deme. This place, together with its harbour Delphinium, and Amphiarasium, in its neighbourhood, is spoken of separately. [Oropus.]

55. **Paphnis (Παφνίς),** originally a town of the Oropis, but subsequently an Attic deme, lay between Oropus and Brauron, and was the last deme in the north-eastern district of Attica. (Strab. ix. p. 399.)

56. **Rhamnus (Ραμνός),** south of Paphnis, on the coast of the Euripus, requires a separate notice on account of its celebrated temples. [Rhamnus.]

57. **Aphidna (Ἀφίδνα),** one of the twelve ancient cities of Attica, lay between Decelia and Rhamnus. It is also spoken of separately.

58, 59, 60. **Titanidae (Τίτανίδαι), Perrhidae (Περριθίδαι),** and Thymonidae (Θύμονίδαι), were probably all in the neighbourhood of Aphidna. These three demes, together with Aphidna, are said to have been removed from the Aeaetis to another tribe. (Harpocr. s. v. Θυμομακρύσαν.) Perrhidae is described as a deme in Aphidna (Hesych. Phaev. δημος ἐν Ἀφίδνα); and that Titanidae was in the same locality may be inferred from the story of the capture of Aphidna by the Dioscuri in consequence of the treachery of Tiscus. (Herod. ix. 73; Steph. s. v. Τιτανίδαι.)

61. **Tryfenteia (Τρύφεντεια),** at which one of the minor branches of the Cephissus takes its rise, and therefore probably situated at the modern village of Bagathii. (Strab. ix. p. 400; Steph. Β. s. v.)

62, 63, 64, 65. **Marathion (Μαραθιόν), Eubraia (Εὐβραία), Honeia (Ηονεία), Anchoplethus (Ἀγκόπελθος),** and Okefor (Οκεφόρ), four demes situated in the small plain open to the sea between Mt. Parnes and Mt. Pentelicus, originally formed the Tetrapolis, one of the twelve ancient divisions of Attica. The whole district was generally known under the name of Marathon, under which it is described in this work. [Marathon.]

66. **Eparchia (Ἐπαρχία),** one of the twelve ancient districts of Attica (Strab. ix. p. 397), and subsequently, as appears from an inscription, a deme near Pothiaia and Halsae Araphenides. (Böckh, Inscr. No. 82.) As the name of a district, it is found in the pass of Tythous. (Steph. M. Επαρχία; Steph. Σαμοκαλό. An ancient grammarians describes the district of Eparchia as bordering upon that of the Tetrapolis of Marathon. (Bekker, Anecd. i. p. 259.) Flavay and Lenke place the town of this name at Phaeae, upon the south-eastern heights of Pentelicus, "where a strong position on a perennial stream, added to some vestiges of buildings, and several inscriptions, are proofs of an Hellenic site."

67. **Skamidaiæa (Σκαμίδαια),** described by Philochorus (ap. Steph. Β. s. v.) as a deme in the district of Eparchia, but its exact site is uncertain. (Hesych.; Phot.)

68. **Plothia (Πλόθια) appears to have belonged to the district of Eparchia, and to have been not far from Halsae Araphenides. (Harpocr.; Suid.; Steph.; Phot.; Böckh, Inscr. No. 82.)

69, 70. **Phegara (Φεγγάρα),** the name of two deme of uncertain site. (Steph.; Harpocr.; Suid.; Phot.; Böckh, Inscr. No. 82.) It is probable, however, that Stephanus speaks of one of these deme, under the name of Phegus, when he describes Halsae Araphenides as lying between Phegus near Marathon and Brauron. (Steph. s. v. Αἰαῖ.)

71. **Hecale (Ἡκάλη),** probably near Marathon, since this deme is said to have obtained its name from a woman who hospitably received Theseus into her house, when he had set out to attack the Marathonian bull, which was ravaging the Tetrapolis. It contained a sanctuary of Zeus Hecaleus. (Philochor. ap. Plut. Thea. 14; Suid. s. v. Εὗκη, Καναί, Ηκαλείας; Steph. s. v. Εὔκη, Ψευδής, Τραγοῦρας; Schol. ad Aristoph. Acharn. 197.)

72. **Eleusis (Ελευσίς; Steph.; Anecd. i. p. 249), of uncertain site, but placed by Leake at Λευκεία, a village two miles to the west of Aphidna, because he considers this name a corruption of Eleusus; but this is not probable.

D. **The Demi of Paralia and Mesogaea.**

Mount Hymettus, which bounded the Athenian plain on the south, terminated in the promontory of Zoster (Ζωστήρ), opposite to which was a small island called Phaira (Φαιρά). At Zoster, upon the sea, stood four altars, sacred respectively to Athena, Apollo, Artemis, and Leto. (Strab. in
ATTICA.

p. 398; Paus. i. 31. § 1; Steph. a. e. Zos. 269.5.

"The hill of Zoster terminates in three capes; that in the middle is a low peninsula, which shelters in the west a deep inlet called Voulismeni." (Leake.)

The island Pharos is now called Flower or Flega.

73. ANAPHTYMUS (Ἀναφτυμός), situated on the western coast, a little north of the promontory Zoster, on the site of the modern Filer. [Ἀναφτυμός.]

74. CHOLETIDAE (Χολετίδαι, Χολεīδαι, Ηρα- porc.; Suid.; Steph.; Schol. ad Aristop. Ach. 404), is supposed to have been near the Nymphseum, or Grotto of the Nymphs, situated at the southern end of Mt. Hymettus; and about three miles from Vêri by the road. From the inscriptions in this case, we learn that it was dedicated to the nymphs and the other rustic deities by Archelos and Phereas (not Theris, as is stated by some modern writers), who had been enrolled in the demus of Choletidae. Hence it is inferred that the grotto was, in all probability, situated in this demus. A full and interesting description of the grotto is given by Warraurd (Op. cit. 412), and Leake, p. 369.

75. THEOBAL (Θεόβαλ), a little south of Anaphtyimous. (Strab. i. p. 398; Harpoc.; Steph.; Etym. M. 1.)

76, 77. LAMPTRA (Λαμπτρα, in inscr.; Λαμπτρα, in Strab. 8. c.), the name of two demes, Upper Lamptra (Λαμπτρα κάτωτερον), and Lower or Maritime Lamptra (Λαμπτρα ἐπάνωτερον or ἐπάνωτα). These places were between Anaphtyimous, Thora, and Aegila. (Strab. 8. c.) Upper Lamptra was probably situated at Lamorstis, a village between three and four miles from the sea, at the south-eastern extremity of Mt. Hymettus; and Lower Lamptra on the coast. At Lamptra the grave of Cranous was shown. (Paus. i. 31. § 3; Steph.; Hesych.; Harpoc.; Suid.; Plut.)

78. AEGOLIA (Ἀεγολία), south of Lamptra, spoken of separately. [Ἀεγολία.]

79. ANAPHTYIMUS (Ἀναφτυμός), now called Anepio, situated between the promontories of As- tyaapes and Sunium, a little south of the former. It is also spoken of separately. [Ἀναφτυμός.]

Opposite the promontory of Astyaaples is a small island, now called Logos or Ligeus, in ancient times ELIPUSSA (Ἐλιπουσα, Strab. 8. c.). Astyaaples and Zoster were the two chief promontories on the western coast of Attica.

Strabo (8. c.) calls the town PANHMUS (Πανμύς), or Grotto of Pan, in the neighbourhood of Anepistus. It is not named as the very beautiful and extensive cavern above Mt. Elmybo in the Paralian range, of which the western portion bears the name of Posi.

80. AOKSIA (Ἀοκία), the only demus mentioned by Strabo (8. c.) between Anaphtyimous and Sunium. (Harpoc.; Hesych.; Steph.; Bekker, Πανευ. § 348.)

It was probably situated in the bay of which Sunium forms the eastern cape. Opposite this bay is a small island, now called Gaisiborounis, formerly the Island or Rampart of Patrocus (Πα- τρόκου ὕπαρξις or ὕπαρξος), because a fortress was built upon it by Patrocus, who commanded on one occasion the ships of Telemes Phyladelphiaeus. (Strab. 8. c.; Paus. i. 1. § 1; Steph. e. e. Πατρόκου ὕπαρξος.)

Ten miles to the south of this island, at the entrance of the Saracen gulf, is Belissa, now St. George, which was reckoned to belong to Peloponnese, though it was near the east coast of the island. (Björn, "Reisen auf den Griech. Inseln," vol. ii. p. 9.)

81. SUNIUM (Σουνιος), situated on the southern promontory of Attica, which was also called Sunium, now Cape Kolónnæa, from the columns of the ruined temple on its summit, is noticed separately. [Suni- um.]

The northward of the promontory of Sunium, and stretching from Anaphtyimous on the west coast to Thoricus on the east coast, was Mt. Laurium, which contained the celebrated silver mines. [Lau- rium.]

82. THORICUS (SWEPHÆ), north of Sunium on the east coast, was a place of importance, and also requires a separate notice. [Thoricus.]

Midway between Sunium and Thoricus was the harbour PA- NOMUS (Πανομος, Ptol. iii. 15. § 8), now named Panormitis. Parallel to the east coast, and extend- ing from Sunium to Thoricus, stretches the long narrow island, called Makris or Helena. [Helena.]

83, 84. AULOX (Ἀουλός) and MARONEIA (Μαρό- ονεια), two small places of uncertain site, not deme, in the mining district of Mt. Laurium. [Laurium.]

85. BOSA (Βίως), situated in the mining district, midway between Anaphtyimous and Thoricus (Xen. V. p. 4. §§ 43, 44), and 300 stadia from Athens. (Immer, de Pyth. H. p. 40, Steph.) Xenophon (1. 2.) recommends a selection of a fortress at Bosa, which would thus connect the two fortresses situated respectively at Anaphtyimous and Thoricus. Strabo (ix. p. 426) says that the name of this demus was written with one s, which is confirmed by inscriptions.

86. AMPHIROPOLIS (Ἀμφιρρόπολις), north of Bosa and in the district of the mines, placed by Smaragd Stesilaei. (Bickh. Ins. No. 162; Steph.; Hesych.)

87, 88. Potous (Ποτοῦς or Ποτοῦ), the name of two demes, as appears from an inscription quoted by Ross (p. 99), though apparently only one place. It lay on the east coast north of Thoricus, and was once a populous place; it was celebrated as containing the sepulchre of Icos. (Strab. ii. pp. 398, 399; Paus. 1. 31. § 2; viii. i. § 2; Plin. iv. 11. a. 11; Suid.; Harpoc.) Its harbour was probably the modern Dhaskalio; and the demus itself is placed by Leake at the ruins named Paledesare or Ereschades, situated on a height surrounded by torrents two miles to the south-west of Dhaskalio, a little to the south of the village Dárakea. The port Dhaskalio was probably, as Leake observes, the one which received the Peloponnesian fleet in a. c. 411. (Thuc. viii. 93.)

89. PRASIAS (Πράσια), on the east coast, between Potomus and Steiria, with an excellent harbour, from which the Theoria or sacred procession used to sail. Here was a temple of Apollo, and also the tomb of Eryxithion, who died at this place on his return from Delos. (Strab. i. p. 399; Paus. i. 31. § 2; Thuc. viii. 93; Liv. xxi. 45.) The ruins of the demus are seen on the north-east side of the bay. The harbour, now called Porto Rafiti, is the best on the eastern coast of Attica, and is both deep and capa- cious. The entrance of the harbour is more than a mile in breadth; and in the centre of the entrance there is a rocky islet, upon which is a colossal statue of white marble, from which the harbour has derived its modern name, since it is commonly sup- posed to bear some resemblance to a tailor (μήθης) at work. The best description of this statue is given by Ross, who remarks that it evidently be- longs to the Roman period, and probably to the first or second century A.D. (Ross, "Reisen auf den Griech. Inseln," vol. ii. p. 9; comp. Leake, p. 197.) We also learn from Ross that in the middle of the bay there is a
rocky promontory with ruins of the middle ages upon it, which promontory Ross supposes to be the Coroneia of Stephanus (ś. v. Kopreia).  
90. STEIRIA (Στείρια, Steph.; Hesych.; Suid.; Dem. c. 7. s. 11), on the east coast, between Praeiss and Brauron. (Strab. ix. p. 399.) Wordworth says that it is an hour’s walk from Praeissa to Brauron, and that on the way he passed some ruins, which must be those of Steiria. Steiria in Phocis is said to have been inhabited by the inhabitants of this deme. (Paus. x. 33. § 6.) The road from Athens to Steiria and the harbour of Praeissa was called the Στειριακή δύση, (Plat. Hipparch. p. 229.) Steiria was the demes of Theramesen and Thrasybulus.  
91. BRAURON (Βραύρων), one of the twelve ancient cities, but never mentioned as a deme, though it continued to exist down to the latest times. It was situated on or near the eastern coast of Attica, between Steiria and Halaie Araphenides, near the river Erasmus. (Strab. viii. p. 371. ix. p. 399.) Its name is apparently preserved in that of the two villages, called Vradus and Paleos Vradus, situated south of the Erasmus. Brauron is celebrated on account of the worship of Artemis Brauronia, in which the temple was celebrated in a festival which was celebrated in this place. (Herod. vi. 138.) Here Orestes and Iphigenia were supposed to have landed, on their return from Tauris, bringing with them the statue of the Taurian goddess. (Paus. i. 33. § 1, iii. 16. § 7; Eurip. Iphig. in Taur. 1450, 1462; Nonnus, Dionys. xiii. 186.) This ancient statue, however, was preserved at Halaie Araphenides, which seems to have been the proper harbour of Brauron, and therefore the place at which the statue first landed. Pausanias (i. 33. § 1), it is true, speaks of an ancient statue of Artemis at Brauron; but the statue brought from Tauris is expressly placed by Callimachus (Hygum. in Dion. 173), and Euripides (Iphig. in Taur. 1452) at Halaie and Strabo (ix. p. 399) distinguishes the temple of Artemis Tauropoulus at Halaie Araphenides from the temple of Artemis Brauronia at Brauron. There was a temple of Artemis Brauronia on the Acropolis, containing a statue of the goddess by Praxiteles. (Paus. i. 23. § 5.)  
92. ARAPHEIN (Ἀραπῆεις; Aχαιοὶ Αραμπηθέων), so called to distinguish it from Halaie Aeaxonides [No. 39], lay on the east coast between Brauron and Araphen, and was the proper harbour of Brauron, from whence persons crossed over to Marmaritum in Euboas, where were the marble quarries of Caryusta. (Strab. ix. p. 399, x. p. 446.) Hence Halaie is described by Euripides (Iphig. in Taur. 1451) as γείτων Βυθείων Καρυστείας. The statue of the Taurian Artemis was preserved at this place, as has been already shown. [No. 91.]  
93. ARAPHEN (Ἀραφῆ), on the east coast, north of Halaie and Brauron, the name of which is probably preserved in the village of Kaphena, situated near the mouth of the river of that name. (Harpocrit.; Suid.; Steph.; Beckker, Anecd. i. p. 338.)  
We learn from Strabo (ix. p. 399) that the demi in the Mesogea were very numerous; and his statement is confirmed by the great number of remains of ancient buildings which occur in this district. (Wolters, Μισογαίας. We believe the names of only a few have been preserved, which we can assign with certainty to the Mesogae; and the position of many of these is doubtful.  
94. PROSFAITA (Προσφαίτα) lay in the interior, between Zoster and Potamois, at the modern village of Kereatli, as we may infer from an inscription discovered at this place. (Paus. i. 31. § 1; Dem. c. Macart. p. 1071; Harpocrit.; Phot.; Suid.; Steph.)  
95. MYRMEXIA (Μύρμηξια) lay to the east of Praeissa or Porto Raghtli, at Myrmekia, as appears from inscriptions found at this place. Artemis Colensis was worshipped at Myrmekia (Paus. i. 31. § 4; Schol. ad Aristoph. Av. 874); and in one of the inscriptions at Myrmekia mention is made of a temple of Artemis Colensis. (Bökhr, Inscr. No. 100.) (See also Strab. ix. p. 399; Steph.; Phot.)  
96. PHILIA (Φιλία, Φιλία) was the site of which cannot be determined, though there can be little doubt that it lay in the Mesogae from the position which it occupies in the list of Pausanias. It must have been a place of importance from the number of temples which it contained, and from its frequent mention in inscriptions. (Paus. i. 31. § 4, iv. 1. § 5; Ptol. Theb. 1; Athen. x. p. 424; Harpocrit.; Suid.; Steph.; Phot.)  
97. 98. PAXARIA (Παξαρία), divided into Upper and Lower Paxaria, was situated on the eastern side of Hymettus, near the modern village of Pigorei.  
It was the deme of Peisistratus. (Paus. i. 33. § 12; Harpocrit.; Suid.; Phot.; Ross, in Annal. dell. Inst. Arch. vol. ix. p. 5, foll.)  
98. PHILAIADAS (Φιλαϊάδας) appears to have been near Brauron, since it is said to have derived its name from Philaias, the son of the Helenian Ajax, who dwelt in Brauron. Philaiadas was the demi of Peisistratus. (Ptol. 10.; Plat. Hipparch. p. 228; Paus. i. 35. § 2; Herod. vi. 35.)  
99. CYPHALE (Κυφαλή) appears, from the order in which it occurs in the list of Pausanias (i. 31. § 1), to have been situated south or east of Hymettus, perhaps in the neighbourhood of Brauron and Vradus, where Ross found an inscription containing the name of this deme. Cephale possessed a temple of the Dioscuri, who were here called the Great Gods. (Paus. i. c.; Harpocrit.; Phot.; Schol. ad Aristoph. Av. 417.)  
100. SPICHTUS (Σπιχτύς), one of the twelve ancient cities, and subsequently a deme. Its position has given rise to much dispute. Leake places it in the northern part of the Mesogae, and thinks that Spatia may be a corruption of Spictus. That it was situated either in the Mesogae or the Paralia is certain from the legend, that Pallas, who had obtained these districts, marched upon Athens from Spichtus by the Spichetian Way. (Ptol. 93. 15; Philochor. ap. Schol. ad Eurip. Hipp. 35.) Now we have seen good reasons for believing that Pallas must have marched round the northern extremity of Hymettus [see above, No. 32]; and consequently the Spichetian road must have taken that course. Although the Spichetian road cannot therefore have run along the western coast and entered Athens from the south, as many modern writers maintain, Spictus was probably situated further south than Leake supposes, inasmuch as Spictus and Anaphylus are represented as sons of Trozen, who migrated into Attica; and, seeing that Anaphylus was opposite Trozen, it is inferred that Spictus was probably in the same direction as the Arapheins. (Harpocrit. l. c. 30. § 3; Steph. s. ντ. Αναφλύων, Σπιχτύς.)  
102. CYTHNIA (Κυθήνες, Inscri.; Κοινος, Κοινος, Strab. ix. p. 397; Harpocrit.; Suid.; Steph.; Phot.), one of the twelve ancient cities, and afterwards a deme. Its position is quite uncertain.
Leake conjectures that its territory as one of the twelve cities may have occupied the southern end of the inland country, on the supposition that the territory of Sphettus occupied the northern half of this district. Ross, however, conjectures, from a passage of Pausanias (vi. 22. § 7), that Cythera may have been near Gargettos. Pausanias states that the nymphs of the river Cythera in Elis were called Ionides from Ion, the son of Gargettos, when he migrated from Athens to Elis.

(The best works on the demi are by Leake, The Demes of Attica, London, 1841, 2nd ed., and Ross, Die Demen von Attika, Halle, 1846; from both of which great assistance has been derived in drawing up the preceding account. The other most important works upon the topography of Attica are Grotefend, De Demis sine Pugia Atticae, Gött. 1829; Finlay, in Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature, vol. iii. p. 396, seq. and Remarks on the Topography of Oropeia and Diconia, 12mo. Athens, 1838; K. O. Müller, art. Attika, in Ersch and Grüber's Encyclopädie, vol. vi., translated by Lockhart, London, 1842; Wordsworth, Athens and Attica, London, 1836; Krause, Helia, vol. ii.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii.; Stuart's Antiquities; and the Travels of Dodwell, Gell, Brünsted, Fiedler, and Mure.)

In the following alphabetical list of the demi, the first column contains the name of each demi; the second that of the demotes; the third that of the tribe to which each demi belonged during the time of the ten tribes; and the fourth that of the tribe when there were twelve or thirteen tribes. Of the demi in this list, which have not been spoken of above, the site is unknown.

### E. Alphabetical List of the Demi.

| 1. | 'Αγγέλθ | 'Αγγέλθ | Pandionis | Pandionis. |
| 2. | 'Αγγέλθ καθενέθων and άνερέθων. | 'Αγγέλθ | 'Αγγέλθ | Aegaeis | Aegaeis. |
| 4. | 'Άργος, 'Άργω. | 'Άργος | 'Άργος | Acamantis | Demetrias, Attalia. |
| 5. | [Άριστοδή] | [Άριστοδή] | Hippothoontia.] | Erecethia | Attalia. |
| 6. | Αριστόδη | Αριστόδη | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 7. | Αριστοδή | Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 8. | 'Αριστοδή (Ἀριστοδή) | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 9. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 10. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 11. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 12. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 13. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 14. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 15. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 16. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 17. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 18. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 19. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 20. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 21. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 22. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 23. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 24. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 25. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 26. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 27. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 28. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 29. | 'Αριστοδή | 'Αριστοδή | Hippothoontia | Hippothoontia. |
| 30. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 31. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 32. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 33. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 34. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 35. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 36. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 37. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 38. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |
| 39. | Βοτή | Βοτή | Antiocia | Antiocia. |

[ΣθεντεÏ, very doubtful.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Greek Text</th>
<th>Greek Text</th>
<th>Greek Text</th>
<th>Greek Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ερευνήθης</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
<td>Ασαμαντία</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>South Attica</td>
<td>North Attica</td>
<td>Oeneis</td>
<td>Antiochia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Aenea</td>
<td>Aenea</td>
<td>Oeneis</td>
<td>Antiochia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Megara</td>
<td>Megara</td>
<td>Oeneis</td>
<td>Antiochia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Melathio</td>
<td>Melathio</td>
<td>Oeneis</td>
<td>Antiochia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Melite</td>
<td>Melite</td>
<td>Oeneis</td>
<td>Antiochia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Methymnion</td>
<td>Methymnion</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Methymnitis</td>
<td>Methymnitis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Penthelio</td>
<td>Penthelio</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>*Oen (Oen)</td>
<td>*Oen (Oen)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>*Oen (Oen)</td>
<td>*Oen (Oen)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Deceleus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>*Oen (Kerameus)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Marathon)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>*Oen (near Eleusis)</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
<td>Pandionis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ATTICITUS (Ἀττικίτου, Πτολ. v. 9), or ANTICITITES (Ἀττικίτης), a great river in the country of the Maeotae, in Sarmatia Asiaea, with two mouths, the one falling into the Palaesus Maeotae, and the other into the Euxine; but the latter formed first the lake of Coroconametis (Κοροποκοναμετις), so named from the town of Coroconam. It is evidently the Euxine. According to Strabo, it was also called Hypanis, and Ptolemy calls its southern arm Vardanes. [P. S.]

ATTIDDIUM, a town of Umbria, mentioned only by Pliny, who enumerates the Attidattis among the inland towns of that province (iii. 14. s. 19). But its existence as a municipal town is confirmed by inscriptions (Holstein, Not. ad Claud. p. 85; Orell. Inscr. 88), and there is little doubt that the “Attidattis ager” mentioned in the Liber de Colonis (p. 253) among those of Picenum is only a corruption of “Attidiatis.” The site is clearly marked by the village of Attixo, situated in the upper valley of the Asa, about 2 miles S. of the modern city of Fabriano, to which the inhabitants of Attidium appear to have migrated in the middle ages. Some ruins and numerous inscriptions still remain at Attixo. (Cluver, Ital. p. 614; Calidnari, Statistica del Pontificio Stato. p. 115; Banelli, Iscrizioni di Fabriano, in Bull. d. Inst. 1843, p. 127.) [E. H. B.]

ATUBI or ATUBI (prob. Exephe) on the Gwadagois, a colony in Hispania Baetica, with the surname Claritas Julia, belonging to the conventus of Astiti. (Plin. iii. 1. s. 3; Mariana, iii. 21; Florez, Exp. Sagra. ix. 54, s. 149, xii. 303; Volkmann, Reisen. vol. ii. p. 18; Uberti, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 366.) [P. S.]

ATUDA (Ἀτοῦδα: Ech. Ατοῦδας), a town of Caria, or of Phrygia, as some suppose, noticed only by Hierocles and the later authorities. But there are coins of the place with the epigraph Ιερὰ Βουλή Ατοῦδας, of the time of Augustus and later. The coins show that the Men Carus was worshipped there. An inscription is said to show that the site is of Teos (Truver), south-east of Aphrodisias in Caria. (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 55; Forbiger, vol. ii. p. 235.) [G. L.]

ATUATICI. [AQUATICI.]

ATURIA. [AUBRIA.]


ATURUS (A dou), as Lucan (i. 420) names it; or ATURUS (A uson. Moell. v. 467), a river of Aquitania. Vibia Sequester has the name Atyr (ed. Oberl. p. 65), which is the genuine name, unless we should write Atur. The Adur of Sussex is the same name. Ptolemy’s form Aturis is the Aquitanian word with a Greek termination. The Aturus is the chief river of Aquitania. It drains some of the valleys on the north face of the western part of the Pyrenees, and has a course of about 170 miles to the Bay of Biscay, which it enters below Bayonne. The town of Aquae Augustae was on the Aturus. The poets call the river Tarbellicus, from the name of the Tarbelli, an Aquitanian people who occupied the flat coast north of the mouth of the Adour.

It seems that there was a tribe named Atures (Tibull. i. 7, according to the emended text) or Atureses: probably this was a name given to the inhabitants of the banks of the Atur. [G. L.]

ATUSA, a town in Assyria, the exact site of which has been much questioned. It has, however, been determined lately, by the publication of a very rare and almost unique coin, bearing the inscription ΑΤΥΣΑΙΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΤΩ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΤΩΡΩΝ (Millingen, Syll. of Unedited Coins, 4to. 1837). It had, indeed, been noticed previously, and correctly, by Weston (Archaeol. xvi. pp. 9 and 88), though Sestini (Letter. Numism. Ser. ii. vol. vi. p. 80) questioned the attribution, on insufficient grounds. The fabric, form of the inscription, the arrow symbolical of the Tigria (Strab. x. p. 539), all combine to refer the coin to a country in that part of Asia, and, if the coin is evidence enough, to a city on the Caucanian, or Armenian, or Zab. The name, too, is probably Assyrian, and may be derived either from Atousa, which was a national Assyrian name (Euseb. Chron. an. 583; Conon, vi.), or else a modification of the ancient name Aturia. [ASSYRIA.] A passage of Pliny (v. 40), where the name Atta occurs, is manifestly corrupt.

Cramer, on the authority of a single autonome coin, speaks of Atousa, a city of Phrygia, on the river Caprus, which flows into the Maeander; but he probably refers to the coin mentioned above. (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 55.) [V.]

AULITIES SINUS (Auleithes sinos), Steph. B. d. s. n., ‘Aylieis sine, in some manuscripts of Ptolomy, iv. 7 §§ 27, 39; Plin. vi. 29, s. 34; Arrian. Perip. Mar. Ἑράκλ. v. 6: Ech. Aulethos), the modern Zgeia, in Abyssinia, was a deep bay on the eastern coast of Africa, in lat. 11° N., SW. of the Straits of Bab-el-Mandeb. At this bay was a town Auliteis; and the inhabitants of the immediate district were called Auliteis. They were dependent upon the kingdom of Axum. [W. B. D.]

AUSAS. [OASIS.]

AUDUS (Audo), a river of Mauretania Caesariensis (aft. Sitifensis), falling into the Sinus Numidicus (G. of Bonjyak). It is placed by Ptolemy 10° W. of Igilgis (Iyclis), a position which identifies it, according to Palliser, with a river called Wad-el-Jensas, not marked on the maps. If so, the prominent Audum (Audo), which Ptolemy places 10° W. of the Audus, would be C. Cavaliol. (Ptol. iv. 2. §§ 10, 11). But, on the other hand, Ptolemy seems to make Audum the W. headland of the Sinus Numidicus (C. Corbros or Ras Motembof); and, if, this be its true position, the Audus might be identified with the considerable river Sumeis, falling into the gulf E. of Bonjyak, and answering (on the other supposition) to the Sisar of Ptolomy. Mannert solves the difficulty by supposing that here (as certainly sometimes happens) Ptolemy got double results from two inconsistent accounts, and that his
AUFIDENA.

AUGILA.

Sisar and Audus are the same river, and identical also with the Usar of Pliny. Perhaps the two names, Audus and Sisar (or Usar), may belong to the two great branches of the Semnites, of which the western is still called Aduus, and the other, Apoly. (Martel, coll. p. 28, n. 41; Palladius, Explanation de l'Algerie, vi. p. 356.)

[PL. X]

AUFIDENA (Aphidina), Poti; Ekh. Auffidena, Attis: A'f'dena, a city of northern Sannitium, situated in the upper valley of the Sagrus, or Sangro. Ptolemy mentions it as the chief city of the Caraceni, the most northerly tribe of the Sannites; and the Itineraries place it 24 miles from Sulmo, and 28 from Assernia, but the latter number is certainly erroneous. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 66; Itin. Ant. p. 102.)

The remains of its massive ancient walls prove that it must have been a fortress of great strength; but the only notice of it in history is that of its conquest by the Roman consul C. Fulvius, who took it by storm in a. c. 298. (Liv. x. 12.) It seems to have suffered severely in common with the other Samnite cities from the ravages of Sulla, but received a military colony under Caesar (Lib. Colos. p. 259; Zumpt, de Colonis, p. 507), and continued to exist under Augustus. (Ptol. iii. 12. a. s. 17;Orval. Inscri. 3776; Zumpt, l. c.) The modern village of Auffidena, as it is often the case in Italy, though it has retained the name of Auffidena, does not occupy its original site; the ruins of the ancient city (consisting principally of portions of its walls of a very rude and massive character) are still visible on a hill on the left bank of the river Sangro, about 5 miles above Castel di Sangro. Numerous architectural fragments and other ancient relics of Roman date are also still found on the site. (Romaneli, vol. ii. pp. 486, 487; Craven's Abruzzi, vol. ii. p. 58.) [E. H. B.]

AUFIDUS (Aphidus: Opisto), the principal river of Apulia, and one of the most considerable of Southern Italy, flowing into the Adriatic Sea. Polybius says (iii. 110) that it is the only river of Italy that traverses the central chain of the Apennines, which is a mistake; but its sources are at so short a distance from the Tyrrhenian Sea, as to have readily given rise to the error. It actually rises in the mountains and near the town of Sabina, about 15 miles W. of Compea (Comna), and only 25 from Galeranum, on the Tyrrhenian Sea. Down its channel it flows through the rugged mountain country of the Hirpini for a distance of about 40 miles to the frontiers of Apulia, which it crosses between Asculum and Venusia, and traverses the broad plains of that province, till it discharges itself into the Adriatic, about half way between Sipontum and Barium. Like most of the rivers of Italy, it has much of the character of a great mountain torrent. Horace, whose native place of Venusia was scarcely 10 miles distant from the Auffidus (whence he calls himself "a longe sonemum natus ad Auffidum," Hor. iv. 9. 9), alludes repeatedly to the violent and impetuous character of its stream, when swollen by winter floods or by heavy rains in the mountains of the Hirpini; nor has it in this respect degenerated from its ancient character. (Hor. Carm. iii. 30. 10, iv. 14. 23, Sat. i. 1. 58.) But in the summer, on the contrary, it is little more than a wretched, stagnant, and inconsiderable rivulet, in the desert of Barcas, in the region of Cyrenaica, in N. Africa, about 41° S. of Cyrene. Herodotus mentions it as one of the cases formed by salt hills (ελεύθρων θάλασσ), which he places at intervals of 10 days' journey along the ridge of sand which he supposed to form the N.
AUGUSTA. [Augusta Emerita.]

The city of Augustus was the capital of the Roman province of Lusitania, which was located in present-day Spain. It was founded by Augustus in 12 B.C. and was named after him. The city was an important center of trade and culture and played a significant role in Roman history.

...
Augusta Firma. 

Augusta Taurinorum. 379

Augusta was a town of 4500 inhabitants, clinging to the memory of her past glory; for few cities in the Roman empire have such magnificent ruins to attest their ancient splendour. It has been fittingly called "the Rome of Spain in respect of stupendous and well-preserved monuments of antiquity." (Ford, p. 258.) Remains of all the great buildings which adorned a Roman city of the first class are found within a circuit of about half a mile, on a hill which formed the nucleus of the city. The Goths preserved and even repaired the Roman edifices; and, at the Arab conquest, Merida called forth from the Moorish leader Musa the exclamation, that "all the world must have been called together to build such a city." The conquerors, as usual, put its stability to the severest test, and the ruins of Merida consist of what was solid enough to withstand their violence and the more insidious encroachments of the citizens, who for ages have used the ancient city as a quarry. Within the circuit of the city, the ground is covered with traces of the ancient roads and pavements, remains of temples and other buildings, fragments of columns, statues, and bas-reliefs, with numerous inscriptions. A particular account of the antiquities, which are too numerous to describe here, is given by Bocchus. It is probable that it might be used for sciences as of old, and the theatre, the monuments of which are perfect, has been the scene of many a modern bull-fight. The great aqueduct is one of the greatest remains of antiquity in the world; and there are several other aqueducts of less consequence, and the remains of vast reservoirs for water. The number of the aqueducts is over the Guadames, of 81 arches, 2575 feet long, 26 broad, and 33 above the river, upheld by Goth and Moor, and repaired by Philip III. in 1610, remained uninjured till the Peninsular War of our own time, when some of the arches were blown up, in April 1812. (Florès, Exp. Sechr. vol. xiii. pp. 87, fol.; Laborde, Itinéraire de l'Espagne, vol. iii. pp. 399, 303, 3rd ed.; Ford, Handbook of Spain, pp. 258, fol.) [P. S.]

Augusta Firma. [Aetidii.] 

Augusta Gemella. [Tuclii]

Augusta Julia. [Gades.] 

Augusta Praetoria (Acidurra, Strab.; Aquis Suburensis, Pausanias; Aquae Scalpae, Cass.) in the territory of the Salassii, situated at the foot of the Alps, in the valley of the Duria Major: it is now called Aosta, and gives to the whole valley of the Durance the name of Val d'Aosta. It was a Roman colony, founded by Augustus, who, after the complete subjugation of the Salassians by Terentius Varro, established here a body of 3,000 veterans. From the statement of Strabo, that the colony was settled on the site of the camp of Varro, it would appear that there was previously no town on this spot; but the importance of its position at the point of junction of the two passes over the Pennine and Graiana Alps (the Great and Little St. Bernard) caused it quickly to rise to great prosperity, and it soon became, what it has ever since continued, the capital of the whole valley and surrounding region. (Strab. iv. p. 206; Dion Cass. liii. 25; Plin. iii. 17. s. 21; Prot. iii. 1. § 34.) According to Pliny it was the extreme point of Italy towards the north, so that he reckons the length of that country "from the Alps to the Praetorium Augustus" to Rhegium. (II. N. iii. 5. § 6.) The importance of Augusta Praetoria under the Roman empire is sufficiently attested by its existing remains, among which are those of a triumphal arch at the entrance of the town on the E. side, of a very good style of architecture, and probably of the time of Augustus, but which has lost its inscription. Besides this, there is another ancient gate, now half buried by the accumulation of the soil; a fine Roman bridge, and some remains of an amphitheatre; while numerous architectural fragments attest the magnificence of the public buildings with which the city was once adorned. (Millin. Voy. en Piémont, vol. ii. pp. 14—17.) [E. H. B.]

Augusta Rauracorum (Avetii), the chief town of the Rauraci, who bordered on the Helveti. (Cas. B. G. i. 5.) A Roman colony was settled here by L. Minatius Plancus, in the time of Augustus, as is proved by an inscription. (Plin. iv. 17. ed. Hard. note.) Annianus (xiv. 10) gives it the name Rauracus, and fixes its position on the border of the Rhine. The town suffered from the Alemanii, and was reduced to a mere fort, Castrum Rauracense. Aosta is in the canton of Valais, six miles east of Ivano, and on the left bank of the Rhine. It is now a village. In the sixteenth century there were still many remains of Augustus, and among them a large amphitheatre. [Rauraci.]

Augusta Sesssonum or Sessionum (Soissons). The position of this place is determined by its itinerary. It is probably the old Casselus or Cassel that the Antonine Itineraire gives to the southeaster the Antonine Itineraire. It was on the road from Durocortorum (Rheims) to Saranabiriva (Amiens). Soissons is on the south bank of the Aine, in the department of Aine. Under the later empire there was a Roman manufactuary of shields, balisteis, and armour for the cavalry called Cibannarii. D'Avrille and others suppose that the Novellum of Caeser (B. G. ii. 12) was the place that afterwards became Augusta Sesssonum; and it may be, but it is only a conjecture. [Sessionum.] [G. L.]

Augusta Taurinorum (Agrigola Taurina, Plut. Tauri or Taurin), the capital of the Ligurian tribe of the Taurini, was situated on the river Padus, at its junction with the Dura Minor or Dora Riparia. It was at this point that the Padus began to be navigable, and to this circumstance, combined with its position on the line of high road leading from Mediolanum and Ticinum to the passage of the Cottian Alps (Mont Genevra), the city doubtless owed its early increase. It is improbable that the chief city of the Taurini, which was taken by Hannibal immediately after his descent into Italy (Polyb. iii. 60), and the name of which, according to Appian (Annib. 5), was Taurasia, was the same that became a Roman colony under Augustus, and received from him the name of Augusta. The only subsequent mention of it in history is during the civil war between Otho and Vitellius, A. D. 69, when a considerable part of it was burnt by the soldiers of the latter (Tac. Hist. ii. 66); but we learn both from Pliny and Tacitus, as well as from numerous inscriptions, that it retained its colonial rank, and was a place of importance under the Roman empire. (Plin. iii. 17. s. 21; Prot. iii. 1. § 35; Gruter. Inscr. pp. 458. 8, 495. 5; Maffei, Mus. Veron. pp. 209—233; Millin. Voy. en Piémont, vol. i. p. 254.)

The name of Augusta seems to have gradually dropped, and the city itself came to be called by the name of the tribe to which it belonged; thus we find it termed in the Itineraire simply "Taurini," from whence comes its modern name of Taurine or Taurin. It continued after the fall of the Roman empire to be a place of importance, and became the capital of Piedmont, as it now is of the kingdom of Sardinia. With the exception of the inscriptions,
which have been mentioned above, it retains no vestiges of antiquity. [E. H. B.]

AUGUSTA TREVIRORUM (Trier, or Trèves, as the French call it), a town on the right bank of the Mosel, was the seat of a Roman province called the province of Treveris. It is mentioned as Augusta, and sometimes simply called Augustus, and sometimes under the later empire Treviri, whence the modern name Trier. Caesar names no town among the Treviri. Trier is the Colonia Trevirorum of Tacitus (Hist. iv. 63). It is mentioned by Mela under the name of Augusta (iii. 30), and we may conclude from the probable period of Mela that it was settled by Augustus. It appears from Tacitus (Hist. iv. 77), that the Roman colonia was connected with the opposite bank by a bridge, as the modern town is; and this suburb was called Vicus Voclanni, as we learn from sepulchral inscriptions found on the left bank. Some commentators have incorrectly supposed that Strabo (p. 194) speaks of this bridge; but he is speaking of bridging the Rhine. The walls of the town are also mentioned by Tacitus. Ausonius, who wrote in the second half of the fourth century of the Christian era, places Trevirii fourth in his list of "nobles urbes," a rank to which it was entitled for containing the head quarters of the Roman commanders on the Rhine, and the frequent residence of the Roman emperors or Caesars. From the middle of the third century of the Christian era Trier was visited by the emperors, and in the fourth century it was the regular imperial residence in this division of Gallia. Trier was one of the sixty great towns of Gallia which were taken by the Franks and the Alemanni, after the death of the emperor Aurelian, and recovered by Probus. (Fl. Vopiscus, Probus, c. 13.)

The restoration of Trier seems to be due to the emperor Constantine the Great, who from A.D. 306 to A.D. 331 frequently resided at Trier. The panegyric attributed to the rhetorician Eumenius, pronounced before Constantine at Trier in A.D. 310, speaks of the walls of the city as rising again; and the conclusion, from the words of the panegyrist, seems to be that Constantine rebuilt or repaired the walls of Trier. He may have considered beautifully the place, but it is uncertain how much he RAID it had been damaged by the Germans. Eumenius mentions the great circus of Trier, the basilicas, and the forum, as royal works. The city probably received other embellishments after the period of Constantine, and it was a flourishing place when Ausonius wrote. It had establishments for education, and a mint. Trier stands on level ground, surrounded by gently hills, the slopes of which are covered with vines, as they were when Ausonius visited the place.

The Roman bridge over the Mosel, probably the work of Agrippa, existed till the French wars of Louis XIV. in 1689, when it is said to have been blown up. All that now remains of the original structure are the massive foundations and the piers. The arches were restored in 1717—1720. The blocks of the ancient structure are from six to nine feet long, three feet wide, and three feet high, without any cement. The piers are on an average 66 feet high and 21 wide. There are eight arches. The bridge is 600 feet long and 84 wide. One of the city gates remains, which recent excavations have shown to be in the line of the walls of the city. This Porta Martis or Porta Nigra, as it was called in the middle ages, is a colossal work. It is a kind of quadrangle 115 feet long; and in the central or principal part is 47, and in the two projecting sides 87 feet deep; it is 91 feet high. It is four stories high in the flanks, but in one of the flanks only three stories remain. There are two gateways in the central part, each 14 feet wide; and over the gateways are the inscriptions "Maida" and "Herussa." It is 91 feet wide. This building is constructed of great blocks of stone, without cement; some of them four to five feet in length, and others from seven to nine feet long. It is a structure of enormous strength, a gigantic and imposing monument. In the chambers there is a collection of Roman antiquities found in and about Trier; many of the sculptures are of excellent workmanship. A view and plan of the Porta Nigra are given in the "Dictionary of Antiquities," p. 943. On the outside of the present town are the remains of the amphitheatre, which was included within the ancient walls. The longer axis is 219 feet, and the shorter 155. There are also remains of the ancient Thermae, which are constructed of limestone and rows of bricks alternately, except the beautiful arches, which are entirely of brick. These and other remains of Trier are described by Wytenbach, Recherches sur les Antiquités Romaines, loc. cit., de Trèves, and Forschungen, &c.; and also by other writers.

AUGUSTA TRICASTINORUM, as Pliny (iii. 4) calls it, or Augusta, as it is simply called in the Itineraries. It was on the road between Valentia (Valence), on the Rhone, and Des Voucomiers (Die). It is said to be Aouti-en-Diois, on the Drôme a branch of the Rhone, and in the department of Drôme. D'Anville places Augusta Trisactinorum at St. Pontrouze-Châteaux, north of Orange; and the Augustae of the Itineraries at Aouti. There are said to be considerable remains at Aouti. [G. L.]

AUGUSTA TRINOBANTUM. [Londiniunum.]

AUGUSTA VAGINNOBRUM (Aboduro Ba- gyenio, Ptol., an inscription, Orell. 76, has Ato. Bag for Augusta Vaginnobrum), the chief city of the Ligurian tribe of the Vagieni, is mentioned both by Pliny and Ptolemy, and the former speaks of it as a place of importance. (Plin. iii. 5 a. 7; Ptol. iii. 1 § 35.) But though the name would lead us to suppose that it was a colony of Augustus, we know nothing of its foundation, nor do ancient authors assign any clue to its position. It was placed by D'Anville at Vico, near Mondovi; but a local antiquarian, Duraniti, has satisfactorily proved that some Roman ruins still visible near Bene (a considerable town of Piedmont, situated between the valleys of the Tusaro and the Stura, about 12 miles from the site of Polenancia) are those of Augusta Vagienno. They comprise the remains of an aqueduct, amphitheatre, baths, and other buildings, and cover a considerable extent of ground. The name of Bene is itself probably only a corruption of Bagienna, the form of the ancient name which is found in documents of the middle ages. (Duraniti, Dell' Augusta de' Vagieni, Torino, 1769; Millin, Voy. en Piémont, vol. i. p. 50.) [E. H. B.]

AUGUSTA VEROMANDORUM, the chief town of the Veronandus, who are mentioned by Caesar (B. G. ii. 4, 16). The name of this place first occurs in Ptolemy; and its identity with St. Cassius, in the department of Aisne, is proved by the Roman roads from Soissons, Amiens, and Beauvais, and intersec- ted here. [G. L.]

AUGUSTA VINDELICORUM (Augsd.ata Otom- slcenv: Augsburg), the capital of Vindelica or Raetia Secunda, situated on the rivers Lesh (Leine), and Wertach (Vinsl.-Pf). It was founded by Au-
AUGUSTOBONA. Augustus about A.D. 14, after the conquest of Raetia by Drusus. This is no doubt the place to which Tacitus (Germ. 41) applies the expression "spen-didissima Raetiae provinciae colonia." During the second half of the fourth century the Romans withdrew their garrison, and the place was given up to the Alamanni, under whom it soon became again a town of great eminence. (Sext. Ruf. 10; Pol. ii. 12. § 3; comp. Von Rasser, Die Röm. Denkmäler zu Augsburg, 1820. 4to.) [L. S.]

AUGUSTOBONA. [Tricasses.]

AUGUSTOBRIGA (Agusaouébriga: Ech. Augustobrigense). 1. A city of Lusitania, on the road from Emerita to Tutoletum, 56 M. P. from the former and 55 from the latter. (Itin. Ant. p. 438.) It seems to correspond to Fuente de Arcosúbio, on the N. bank of the Tagus: others seek it at Villar Pedrosa. (Uert, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 396.)

2. A city of the Vettones in Lusitania, probably near Ciudad Rodrigo. (Pol. ii. § 9.)

It is uncertain whether the above is the stediy-diary town of Pliny (iv. 22. s. 35.).


AUGUSTODUNUM. [Bibaece.]

AUGUSTODURUS, mentioned in the Table, is said to be Bagoës, in the department of Calvados, as the Roman milestones prove (Walckenaer, Géoq. etc. vol. i. pp. 385, 396), which have been found in the neighbourhood of Bayeux, with the name Augustodurus on them. D'Anville identifies the Aranegenus of the Table with Bayeux. [G. L.]

AUGUSTOMAGUS (Senilis), is placed in the Antonine Itin. on the road between Cassaromagum (Basismacas) and Suecaecas (Soissons). In the Notitia Imperii the Silvaneces are mentioned as belonging to Belgica Secunda, and the Civitas Silvanectum is mentioned in the Notitia of the provinces of Gallia. The name Silvaneces points to the modern Saintes, in the department of Charente. [G. L.]

AUGUSTOMANA. [Tricasses.]

AUGUSTOMETUM (Aguswemetum), the chief city of the district, which Strabo calls Nau- mosus (p. 191), and places on the Loire; but he either placed it on the Loire through mistake, or by the Loire he means that branch of the Loire called the Elavre (Allier). The name Augustometum occurs in Ptolemy and in the Table. The place was afterwards simply called Arverni (Ammian. xi. 11.), though in the passage of Ammianus the people may be meant. It seems that Pliny (34, c. 7), when he speaks of the colossal statue of Mercury made "in civitate Galliae Arvernae," must mean the city and not the territory; and this, as D'Anville observes (Notice, etc.), is singular, because the practice of giving the name of a people to the chief town of the people did not come in use until after Pliny's time. Clermont, in the Auvergne, which represents Augustometum, does not bear either the ancient name or the name of the people, but the identity is certain. An old Latin historian of Pippin, quoted by D'Anville, makes the "urbs Arvernae" and "Clarum Montis Pilis," and Aginoman also speaks of "Arvernae quae Clarus mons dicitur." Cleromont Ferrand, the capital of the department of Puy de Dôme, is on a small stream which flows into the Allier. [G. L.]

AULUS. 341

AUGUSTORITUM (Alwarmbróforantor), the capital of the Lemovices, a Gallic tribe, the neighbours of the Arverni on the west. In the Table, Augustoritum is abbreviated or corrupted into Aursto. The Anton. Itin. between Burdigala, Bordeaux, and Argentomagus, Argentom, agrees with the modern measurement, and determines the position of Augustoritum to be Lomognes, the former capital of the Lémovici. [G. L.]

AULAEI TICHERS or CASTRUM (Abualeux veixos: Kurudere), a Thracian town on the coast of the Euxine, south of Apollonia. (Arr. Peripl. p. 24.) It is probably the same place as Thera, mentioned in the Tabul. Penting, and as the Thera Chorion in the Periplus Anonymus (p. 14). [L. S.]

AULERCI, appears to be a generic name, which included several Celtic tribes. Caesar (B. G. ii. 34) names the Auleri with the Veneti and the other maritime states. In B. G. vii. 75, he enumerates, among the clients of the Aedui, the Auleri Brannovices and Brannovii, as the common text states; but the names in this chapter of Caesar are corrupt, and "Brannovis" does not appear to be genuine. If the name Auleri Brannovices is genuine in vii. 75, this branch of the Auleri, which was dependent on the Aedui, must be distinguished from those Auleri who were situated between the Lower Seine and the Loire, and separated from the Aedui by the Seine, Carnutes, and Bituriges Cubi.

Again, in vii. 75, Caesar mentions the Auleri Cenomani and the Auleri Eburoves, as the text stands; but it is generally agreed that for Eburones we must read Eburovices, as in B. G. ii. 17. In this chapter (vii. 75) Caesar also mentions the maritime states (iii. 34) under the name of the Armorican states; but his list does not agree with the list in iii. 34, and it does not contain the Auleri. Caesar (iii. 17) mentions a tribe of Diablintes or Diablintres, to whom Ptolemy gives the generic name of Auleri. It seems, then, that Auleri was a general name under which several tribes were included. [Cesomani, Diablintres, Eubrovi].

AULIS (Αουλίς: Εὐκλ. Αὐλίδους, fem. Αὐλίδια), a town of Boeotia, situated on the Æurippus, and celebrated as the place at which the Grecian fleet assembled, when they were about to sail against Troy. Strabo says that the bastion of Aulis was fortified with fifty ships, and that therefore the Grecian fleet must have assembled in the large port in the neighbourhood, called Θησεύς λυκη. (Strab. i. p. 403.) Livy states (xlv. 27) that Aulis was distant three miles from Chalcis. Aulis appears to have stood upon a rocky height, since it is called by Homer (II. ii. 302) Αὐλίς ἐρήμωτη, and by Strabo (L. c.) ἐπάθησεν χειροκ. These statements agree with the position assigned to Aulis by modern travellers. About three miles south of Chalcis on the Boeotian coast are "two bays separated from each other by a rocky peninsula; the northern is small and winding, the southern spreads out at the end of a channel into a large circular basin. The latter harbour, as well as a village situated a mile to the southward of it, is called Υάλη, a name evidently derived from θησαυρος λυκη" (Leake.) We may therefore conclude that Aulis was situated on the rocky peninsula between these two bays. Aulis was in the territory of Tanagra. It is called a σάυмα by Strabo. In the time of Pausanias it had only a few inhabitants, who were potters. Its temple of Artemis, which Agisemon is said to have founded, was still standing when Pausanias...

**Aulocrene**. "a valley ten Roman miles from Apania (Cithous) for those who are going to Phrygia." (Plin. v. 29.) "The Marsyas," says Pliny, "rises and is soon hidden in the place where Marsyas contended with Apollo on the pipe in Aulocrene;" whence, perhaps, the place derives its name from the legend of Apollo and Marsyas, as it means the fountains of the pipe. Strabo describes the Marsyas and Macander as rising, according to report, in one lake above Celseana, which produces reeds adapted for making mouth-pieces for pipes; he gives no name to the lake. Pliny (xvi. 44) says, "We have mentioned the tract (regio) Aulocrene, through which a man passes from Apania into Phrygia; there a plane tree is shown from which Marsyas was suspended, after being vanquished by Apollo." But Pliny has not mentioned the "regio Aulocrene" before; and the passage to which he refers (v. 29), and which is here literally rendered, is not quite clear. But he has mentioned, in another passage (v. 29), a lake on a mountain Aulocrene, in which the river rises. Hamilton (Researches, &c., vol. i. p. 498) found near Der Passa Apania (Cithous), a lake nearly two miles in circumference, full of reeds and rushes, which he considers to be the source of the Maeander, and also to be the lake described by Pliny on the Mons Aulocrene. But the Aulocrenae he considers to be in the plain of Didyma. Thus Pliny mentions a "regio Aulocrene," a "mona Aulocrene," and a valley (convalis) Aulocrene. [Maeander.] [G. L.]

**Aulocrene.**

**Aulon** (Ἀαἶον), a hollow between hills or banks, was the name given to many such districts, and to places situated in them.

1. A valley in the north-west of Messenia, upon the confines of Elis and Messenia, and through which there was a route into the Leptraei. Pauly's speaks of "a temple of Asclepius Aulonius in what is called Aulon," which he places near the river Neda; but whether there was a town of the name of Aulon is uncertain. The French Commission supposed there was a town of this name near the entrance of the defile which conducts from Cyprusia to the mouth of the Neda, and believed that its position is marked by some ruins near the sea on the right bank of the Nedyus. (Strab. viii. p. 350; Xen. *Hell.* iii. 2. § 25, iii. 3. § 8; Ptolemy. ii. 14; Paus. iv. 36. § 7; Leake, *Messenia*, vol. i. p. 484; Boblaye, *Recherches*, &c. p. 116.)

2. In Mygdonia in Macedonia, situated a day's march from the Chalcidian Arnea. (Thuc. iv. 103.) Leake (*Northern Greece*, vol. iii. p. 170) regards it as simply the name of the pass, through which the waters of the lake Bolbe flow by means of a river into the Strymonic gulf; but it appears to have been also the name of a place in this pass. In later times at all events there was a town called Aulon, since it is mentioned as one of the Macedonian cities restored by Justinian. (De ædific. iv. 4.)

3. A small place in Attica in the mining district of Laurium. [Lauroii.] 4. Aulon, a town on the coast of Illyricum between Apollonia and Oricum, a little south of the Aons, and on a deep bay. (Ptol. iii. 13. § 3; Tab. Peut. Hierocel.)

**Aulon**, a hill in the neighbourhood of Tarentum, noticed by Horace for the excellence and abundance of its wine. Martial also speaks of it as producing excellent wine as well as wool, for which the whole neighbourhood of Tarentum was famous. (Hor. *Carm.* ii. 6. 18; Mart. xiii. 125.) Its site still retains its ancient celebrity in the former respect; it is now called Monte Molone (probably a corruption of Aulone), a sloping ridge on the sea shore about eight miles SE. of Tarentum. (Romanelli, vol. i. p. 295; Carducci, *De bello Tarantinensi*, p. 269.) [E H. B.]

**Aulon** (Ἀαἶον: El-Ghor), the name given by the ancients to the great valley through which the Jordan flows below the Lake of Tiberias, and to its continuation quite across the whole length of the Dead Sea, and for some distance beyond. It signifies a depressed tract of plain, usually between two mountains, and corresponds with the Ghôr of the Arabian writers. (Edrisi par *Jabarti*, pp. 337, 339; Abulf. *Tab.* *Syg.* pp. 6, 9; Schulten's *Itin. Vitr. Syriac. s. v. Alumnas.* According to Eusebius its extreme limits are Mt. Libanus, and the Desert of Paran, in Arabia Petraea. Burckhardt (*Trav.* p. 344) describes the course of the valley in the upper end, near Lake Tiberias, as running from N. by E. to S. by W., and as about two hours broad. The plain through which the river flows for the next hundred miles is uniform in appearance—the cliffs and slopes of the river uplands present a wild and cheerless aspect. Opposite to Jericho its general course is the same, but the cleft which forms the valley widens, and the river flows through the broad plain which is called on the W. "the Plain of Moab." Josephus speaks of the Jordan as flowing through a desert (B. J. iii. 10. § 7, iv. 8, § 2), and it preserves this character to the present day. The low bed of the river, the absence of inundation and of tributary streams, have combined to produce this result. The part of the valley which is S. of the Dead Sea has not yet been sufficiently explored. The whole of the valley of the Jordan may be considered as one of those long fissures which occur frequently among limestone mountains, and has given to Palestine its remarkable configuration. And it has been inferred that the phenomenon is referable to volcanic action, of which the country around exhibits frequent traces. (Robinson.) This name is derived from the name of a tribe of the Gilead of the time of Moses. (Waser, *Z. f. d. Palästina*, p. 364; Rosenmüller, *Dict. Alt.* vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 146; Ritter, *Erkundung West Asien*, vol. xv. p. 481.)

2. In Syria. [Corle Syria.]

3. A town in Crete (Steph. B. a. e.), probably the same as the Episcopal See of Antiochonos. (Cornelius, *Creta Societ.*, vol. i. p. 233.) According to Hoeck (Kreta, vol. i. p. 431) it is represented by a place called *Aulon*, S. of Retino. [K. B. J.]

**Auranitis.** [Hauran.]

**Aurasius Mons** (Ἀαραίου μόον: Jebel Auras), a mountain of N. Africa, in the S. of Numidia, below the city of Lambesa. It forms the SE. extremity of the so-called Middle Atlas, which it connects with the main chain of the Great Atlas. [Atlas.] It divides the waters which flow into the basin of the lake Tritonis (Melïrith) from those which flow NE. into the basin of the Bagrada. (Procop. *B. V.* ii. 13, 19, *Aedif.* vi. 7.) It appears on an ancient map as the monte Mons of Ptolomy (v. *Geogr.* ii. 3. § 16). [F. S.]

**Aurea Chersonesus** (Ἀαραία χερσόνης), in India extra Ganges, is supposed to correspond to the peninsula of Malacc. There is also
AURILENORUM URBS.

an Aurua Regio (3 άυρων γέφυρα) in that part of the world. For particulars see INDIAP. [S.
AURELIEORUM URBS OR CIVITAS. [GE-

MARUM.]

AURIGI, a city of Hispania Baetica, mentioned in an inscription, MuniCIPiUM FLAVIUM AUROTA-

num. (Muratori, p. 1103, No. 6.) Ukert supposes it to be Asem (vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 370). [S.

AURINX, a city in the S. of Hispania, not far from Munda (Liv. xxiv. 42); doubtless the same place as Oringis, on the confines of the Meleaeus, which Hsardubal made his head quarters against Scipio, B.C. 207. It was at that time the most wealthy city of the district, and had a fertile terri-

tory, and silver mines worked by the natives. (Liv. xxviii. 3.) Pliny mentions it, with a slight difference of form, Oringis, among the oppida stipendiaria of the conventus Astigitanus. (Liv. iii. 1. s. 3.) Ukert places it between Moncora and Ximena de la Franca (vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 359). [S.

AURUNCA, the capital or metropolis of the little mountain tribe of the Aurunci; Auri, or Aurina, being the contracted sense of that name [Aurunci], was situated on one of the summits of the volcanic group of mountains, which rise above the plains of Campania, near Suessa and Teanum. Its name is found only in Festus (v. Aursoria), who tells us it was founded by Auson, the son of Ulysses and Circe; but Livy clearly states it to be extinct, though an old name, not meaning the place. He tells us, that in B.C. 337, the Aurunci, being hard pressed by their neigh-

bour the Sidicini, abandoned their city, and took refuge at Suessa, which they fortified; and that their ancient city was destroyed by the Sidicini. (Liv. viii. 15.) It was never rebuilt, and hence no subsequent notice of it is found; but some vestiges of it have been discovered on the summit of a narrow mountain ridge, now called La Serra, or La Cortinella, about 5 miles N. of Suessa, where there are some fragments of the ancient walls, and massive substructions, probably those of a temple. The cippi which in old times formed part of the outer 

dyke, or encircling ridge of an ancient volcanic crater, the highest point of which, called the Monte di Sta Croce, attains an elevation of 3,200 feet above the sea; and the site of the ancient town must have been, like that of Alba Longa, a long and nar-

row plateau on the summit of this ridge. It is to this elevated position that Virgilius refers in the line: colibus alis Aurunci misere patres,” Aem. vii. 727.) For the description of the remains and site of the ancient city, see Abeken, Ann. d. Inst. 1839, p. 199—206, and Daubeny on Volcanoes, p. 175—178. Suessa was frequently distinguished by the epithet Aurunca, and hence Juvencus (1. 20) terms Lucilius, who was born in that city, “Auruncae alumnus.” [E. H. B.]

AURUNCI (Αυροχναονος), is the name given by Roman writers to an ancient race or nation of Italy. It appears certain that it was originally the appellation given by them to the people called AUSONES by the Greeks; indeed, the two names are merely different forms of the same, with the change so common in Latin of the s into the r. (Aurunci = A-

usones = Aurani = Ausani.) The identity of the two is distinctly asserted by Servius (ad Aem. vii. 727), and clearly implied by Dion Cassius (Fr. 2), where he says, that the name of Ausonia was pro-

perly applied only to the land of the Aurunca between the Volscians and the Campanians. In like manner Festus (v. Ausonia) makes the mythical

hero Auson the founder of the city of Aurunca. Servius terms the Aurunci one of the most ancient nations of Italy (ad Aem. vii. 206); and they cer-

tainly appear to have been at an early period much more powerful and widely spread than we subsequently find them. But it does not appear that the name was ever employed by the Romans in the vague and extensive sense in which that of Ausones was used by the Greeks. [Ausones.

At a later period, in the fourth century B.C., the two names of Aurunci and Ausones had assumed a distinct signification, and came to be applied to two petty nations, evidently mere subdivisions of the same great race, both dwelling on the frontiers of Latium and Campania; the Ausones on the W. of the Liris, extending from thence to the mountains of the Vol-

scians; the Aurunca, on the other hand, being confined to the detached group of volcanic mountains now called Monte di Sta Croce, or Rocco Monfina, on the left bank of the Liris, together with the hills that slope from thence towards the sea. Their an-

cient stronghold or metropolis, Aurunca, was situated near the summit of the mountain, while Suessa, which they subsequently made their capital, was on its south-western slope, commanding the fertile plains from thence to the sea. On the E. and S. they bor-

dered closely on the Sidicini of Teanum and the people of Cales, who, according to Livy (viii. 16), were also of Ausonian race, but were politically dis-


tinct from the Aurunca. Virgilius evidently regards these hills as the original abode of the Aurunca race (Aem. vii. 727), and speaks of them as merely a petty people. But the first occasion on which they appear in Roman history exhibits them in a very different light, as a warlike and powerful nation, who had extended their conquests to the very bor-

ders of Latium.

Thus, in B.C. 503, we find the Latin cities of Cora and Pometa "revolting to the Aurunci," and these powerful neighbours supporting them with a large army against the infant republic. (Liv. ii. 16. 17.) And so in 218 B.C., the Aurunca took up arms as allies of the Volscians, and advanced with their army as far as Aricia, where they fought a great battle with the Roman consul Servilius. (Id. ii. 26; Dionys. vi. 32.) On this occasion they are termed by Dionysius a warlike people of great strength and fierceness, who occupied the finest plains of Campania; so that it seems certain the name is here used as including the people to whom the name of Ausones (in its more limited sense) is afterwards applied. From this time the name of the Aurunca does not again occur till B.C. 344, when it is evident that Livy is speaking only of the petty people who inhabited the mountain of Rocco Monfina, who were defeated and reduced to sub-

mission without difficulty (Livy vii. 28.) A few years later (B.C. 337) they were compelled by the attacks of their neighbours the Sidicini, to apply for aid to Rome, and meanwhile abandoned their strong-

hold on the mountain and established themselves in their new city of Suessa. (Id. viii. 15.) No mention of their name is found in the subsequent wars of the Romans in this part of Italy; and as in B.C. 313 a Roman colony was established at Suessa (Liv. ix. 28), their national existence must have been thence-

forth at an end. Their territory was subsequently included in Campania.

AUS. [AUSA], the chief city of the Aurunca, was called in the middle ages AUSANA and Viro AUSONIS, Vico de Oea, whence its modern name...
of Vigne, or Vich. It lies W. of Gerona, on a S. tributary of the Ter, the ancient Alba. (Pline. iii. 3. a. 4; Ptol. ii. 6. § 70; Marçac, Hesp. ii. 22, p. 191.) There is a coin with the inscription Asera; but it is probable that Asera (Ceseris, Vol. ii. p. 35; Minium, vol. i. p. 29; Sestini, Letters, vol. ii. praef., Med. Isp. p. 104; Uberti, vol. ii. p. 426.) [P. S.]

AUSARA (Aferap). 1. A city of the Saca-
Nissae on the south coast of Arabia (Ptol. vi. 7. § 11), in the modern district of Mahrah: probably the capital of the Aserae (Asera, Ceseris, Vol. ii. p. 32), from which a peculiar kind of incense enume-
 rated by him (xii. 25. a. 16) is derived. His name. Forster identifies it with Ras-ul-Sair. (Geog. of
Arabia, vol. ii. pp. 177, 178.)

2. Another town of the same name as the pro-
ceeding is enumerated among the inland cities of
Arabia Felix by Ptolemy (vii. 7. 30), and placed by
him in long. 71°, lat. 25° 30′ which Forster finds in
the modern town of Zara, in the Hedjas. (Ibid.

AUSCHISAE (Aeschyra, Hord. iv. 171; Ad-
iii. 48; Ptolemy. iv. 5. § 51; Aysyra, Notus. Dico-
essa, xili. 375., a Libyan people in Cyrenaica, W. of the Assyntae, extending S. of Barca as far
W. as the Hesperides (after Berenice), on the coast of the Greater Syrtis. Ptolemy alone places them in
Marmarica. There are some exceedingly interesting remains of forts, of an extremely ancient style of building, which are fully described by Barth, who regards them as works of the Aeschisae, and forti
cifies his opinion by the statement of Pline (iv. 1), that it was the common custom of the Libyan tribes to build forts. (Beechey, Proceedings of the Edu-
pedition to explore the N. coast of Africa, pp. 251,
252; Barth, Wanderungen, &c. p. 354.) [P. S.]

AUSCI (Aescro), also Auscuses, one of the nations of Aquitania who submitted to Caesar's legates, P. Crassus, in B.C. 56. Strabo (p. 191) says that they had the Latinitas at the time when he wrote. Mela (iii. 3) calls the Ausci the most illustrious of the Aquitanian nations. Their citi-
es were called forts. The position of the Ausci is de-
termined by that of Aesch, or Augusta Auscorum, their chief town; and their territory may be repre-
sented pretty nearly by the French department of
Gers. [Augusta Auscorum.]

AUSCIJN (Aescro), a Libyan people, in North Africa, dwelling about the lake Tritonis at the bottom of the Lesser Syrtis, next to the Machyies. The Machyies were on the S. side of the lake, and the Auscuses on the N. (E. and W. respectively, according to the view of Herodotus), the river Triton being the boundary between them: the latter people, therefore, were in the S. of the district afterwards
called Bescane (Herod. iv. 180). Herodotus makes them the last of the nomadic peoples towards the W., their neighbours on that side, the Maxyres, being an agricultural people. (Herod. iv. 191: it is hardly necessary to notice Rennell's allusion to, and obviously correct solution of, an inconsistency which the hypercritic may fancy between this passage and c. 184.) Bescane, Geog. Hord. vol. ii. p. 302. "The Machyies," says Herodotus, "wear the hair on the back of the head, but the Auscuses on the front. The Auscuses celebrated a yearly festival of Athens, whom they claimed as their native goddess, in which their virgins were divided into two parties, which fought each other, with stones and clubs, and those
who died of their wounds were esteemed not true virgins. The combat was preceded by a procession, in which the most beautiful of the virgins was deco-
rated with a Corinthian helmet and a full suit of Grecian armor, and was drawn in a chariot round the lake." (Comp. Mela, i. 7.) Respecting the sup-
pposed connection of the locality with the worship of Athena, see Triton.

The Auscuses are supposed by Pacho (Voyage dans la Mauritanie, &c.) to be the same people as the Auscius, who are mentioned by Suidas as devastating Cyrenaica in the 6th century. (Bklr, ad Herod. L c.)

AUSER or AUSAR (Aferap, Strab. : Serchios), a considerable river of Etruria, rising in the Apen-
nines on the borders of Liguria, and flowing near the city of Luca, is evidently the same with the modern Serchio, though that river now flows into the Tyrrhenian Sea by a separate mouth, seven miles N. of that of the Arno, while all ancient writers represent the Auser as falling into the Arno. The city of Piase was situated at the point of their junction: and the confines of the two streams was said by Strabo (p. 222; Ptolemy. iii. 5. 8; Esti. Isis, i. 58.) The Auser appears to have retained its ancient course till about the 12th century; but the exact period of the change is unknown; the whole space between it and the Arno, in the lower part of their course, is so flat and low that it is said that their waters still communicate during great floods. A canal or ditch between the two streams still retained the name of Osari in the days of Cluverius. The modern name of Serchio is supposed to be a corruption of Auserus, a form which is found in documents of the middle ages. (Clavere. Ptol. iii. p. 482; Miller, Eroaker, p. 218; Tarquinius Tosselli, Viaggi in Toscana, vol. ii. p. 146—178.) [E. E. B.]

AUSERE (Fessaghpe), a river of Tripolitana, in Africa Propria. (Tab. Pent.) [P. S.]

AUSETA'NI (Abhypoari, Ptol. ii. 6. 70), one of the small peoples in the extreme N. of Hispania Tarraconensis, at the foot of the Pyrenees, in Cata-
lonia. Pline (iii. 3. 4) says they are seated in the easternmost part of the Pyrenees. W. of the Lalicei and Indigentes, and E. of the Lacetani and Cerretani. Ptolemy (i. l.c.) places the Cerretani furthest to the E., and next to them the Ausetani. Their position is fixed by that of their chief cities AUSA and GERUNDA (Gerona), along the valley of the river Ter, the ancient Alba. The great Roman road from Narbo in Gaul to Tarraco passed through their territory. Under the Roman empire they belonged to the conventus of Tarraco. Of their cities, AUSA and GERUNDA had the jus Latinum (Plin. L c.); and Bacelaia (Baecuola, Ptol. l. c.: EtA. Bacocolenses, Plin.) was a civitas stipendi-
aria. Ptolemy also mentions Aquae Calidum ("Thure Scapud: prob. Batolai"): between AUSA and Gerunda: it seems not quite certain whether this town is the same as that of the stipendiarii Aquicolenses of Pline (l. c.)

The Ausetani are several times mentioned by Livy: as conquered by Hannibal, at the beginning of the First Punic War (xx. 50.; also xx. 63.; and Scipio (c. 61.): taking part in the revolt of Indibillus, b. c. 205 (xxix. 2, et seq.), and the war of the Emporians, b. c. 195 (xxiv. 20: see also xxix. 56, and Caesar, B. C. i. 60.) [P. S.]

AUSOBIA, in Ireland, placed by Ptolemy (ii. 2. 4) as the third river from the Boreum proem-

AUSOBIA.
The town of Boreum, and as due north of the Serra. As it is more certain that the Serra is the Sermon than that the northern promontory is Malia Head, the outlet of Loch Corrib in Galway Bay best suits the somewhat equivocal condition of the river Anserio.

AUSONIA, a city of Latium, in the more extended sense of that term, but which, at an earlier period, was one of the three cities possessed by the tribe of the Anosians. Its name would seem to imply that it was once their chief city or metropolis; but it is only once mentioned in history—during the second Samnite war, when the Anosians having revolted from the Romans, all their three cities were betrayed into the hands of the Roman consul, and their inhabitants put to the sword without mercy. (Liv. ix. 23.) No subsequent notice is found of Anosia; but it is supposed to have been situated on the banks of the little river still called Auesiae, which flows into the Liris, near its mouth. The plain below the modern village of La Fratta, near the sources of this little stream, is still known as the Piano dell’Auesia; and some remains of a Roman town have been discovered here. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 438.)

AUSONES (Anosians) is the name given by Greek writers to one of the ancient nations or races that inhabited Central Italy. The usage of ancient writers in regard to all these national appellations is very vague and fluctuating, and perhaps in no instance more so than in the case of the Anosians or Anosians. But notwithstanding this uncertainty, some points appear to be pretty clearly made out concerning them.

1. The Anosians were either identical with the Opicans or Oscans, or were at least a part of the same race and family. Aristotle expressly tells us (Pol. viii. 10), that the part of Italy towards Tyrrenia was inhabited by the Opicans, who were called, both formerly and in his time, by the ancient name of Anosia. Antiochus of Syracuse also said, that Campania was at first occupied by the Opicans, who were also called Anosians.” (Ant. ap. Strab. v. p. 242.) Polybius, on the contrary, appears to have regarded the two nations as different, and spoke of Campania as inhabited by the Anosians and Opicans; but this does not necessarily prove that they were distinct. The Anosians, finally, in the same manner the Opicans and Oscans mentioned by some writers as if they were two different nations (Strab. i. c.), though there can be no doubt that these are merely forms of the same name. Hecataeus also appears to have held the same view with Antiochus, as he called Nola in Campania “a city of the Anosians” (Ap. Stephan. B. s. v. Nola).

2. The Anosians of the Greeks were the same people who were termed Arunci by the Romans: the proofs of the original identity of the two have been already given under Arunci. But at a later period the two appellations were distinguished and applied to two separate tribes or nations.

3. The name of Anosia, in this restricted and later sense of the term, is confined to a petty nation on the borders of Latium and Campania. In one passage Livy speaks of Cales as their chief city; but a little later he tells us that they had three cities, Anosia, Minturnae, and Vesca, all of which applied to have the name of “Anosia” as bordering on the Liris, not far from its mouth. (Liv. viii. 16, ix. 25.) At this period they were certainly an inconsiderable tribe, and were able to offer but little resistance to the Roman arms. Their city of Cales was captured, and soon after occupied by a Roman colony, a. c. 333; and though a few years afterwards the success of the Samnites at Lantuline induced them to take up arms again, their three remaining towns were easily reduced by the Roman consul, and their inhabitants put to the sword. On this occasion Livy (tells us (ix. 25)) that “the Anosian nation was destroyed;” it is certain that its name does not again appear in history, and is only noticed by Pliny (iii. 5. 9) among the extinct races which had formerly inhabited Latium.

But however inconsiderable the Anosians appear at this time, it is clear that at a much earlier period they were a powerful and widely extended nation. For although it is probable that the Greeks frequently applied the name with little regard to accuracy, and may have included races widely different under the common appellation of Anosians, it is impossible to account for this vague and general use of the name, unless the people to whom it really belonged had formed an important part of the population of Central Italy. The precise relation in which they were considered as standing to the Opicans or Oscans it is impossible to determine, nor perhaps were the ideas of the Greeks themselves upon this point very clear and definite. The passages already cited prove that they were considered as occupying Campania and the western coast of Italy, on which account the Lower Sea (Mare Inferius, as it was termed by the Romans), subsequently known as the Tyrrenian, was in early ages commonly called by the Greeks the Anosian Sea.” (Strab. v. 233; Dionys. l. 11; Lycophr. Alex. 460; Polyb. iv. 306.) Other accounts, however, represent them as originally an inland people, dwelling in the mountains about Beneventum. (Festus, s. v. Aunosia.) Scymnus Chius also speaks of them as occupying an inland region (Perieg. 238); and Strabo (p. 333) tells us that they had occupied the mountain tract above the Pontine marshes, where in Roman history we meet only with Volscians. On the whole, it is probable that the name was applied with little discrimination to all the native races who, prior to the invasion of the Samnites, occupied Campania and the inland mountainous region afterwards known as Samnium, and from thence came to be gradually applied to all the inhabitants of the country, to which, finally, in the same manner the Oscans and Oscans were regarded by the best authorities as distinct from the Oetrians, or Pelagic races, which inhabited the southern parts of the peninsula (see Aristot. l. c.); though other authors certainly confined them. Hellenicus according to Dionysius (ii. 29) spoke of the Anosians as crossing over into Sicily under their king Sicinus, where the people meant are clearly the Siculi. Again, Strabo speaks (vi. p. 255) of Temesa as founded by the Anosians, where he must probably mean the Oetrians, the only people whom we know of as inhabiting these regions before the arrival of the Greeks. The use of the name of Aulosia for the whole Italian peninsula was merely poetical, at least it is not found in any extant prose writer; and Dionysius, who assures us it was used by the Greeks in very early times, associates it with

* Pliny, on the contrary (iii. 5. 10, 10. 15), and, if we may trust his authority, Polybius also, applied the name of *Aulosia* to the sea in the SE. of Italy, from Sicily to the Iapygian Promontory, but this is certainly at variance with the customary usage of the term.
AUSONIA. 

AUSONIA. (Austrias.)

AUSTRIASIAE (Austeriasia), described by Strabo (vii. p. 317) as, at one time, the most numerous and bravest of the Illyrians, appear to have bordered to the eastward upon the Agrigenses and Bassi, to the south upon the Maedi and Dardanians, and in the other directions upon the Ardiaei and Scordisci. (Leake.) We have only a few particulars respecting their history. Strabo relates (l. c.) that they were frequently engaged in hostilities with the Ardiaei respecting some salt-works situated on the confines of both nations; that they once subdued the Triballi; but were in their turn subdued, first by the Scordisci, and subsequently by the Romans. We also learn from Diodorus (xx. 19) that the city of Autona was conquered by Andoleos, king of Paonos, who transported 20,000 of them to Mount Orbelus. (Comp. Strab. vii. p. 315; Arrian, Anab. i. 5; Aelian, H. A. xlvii. 41; Justin, xvi. 2; Appian, Illyr. 3; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 463, 464.)

AUTEL, an Arab tribe mentioned by Pliny on the road between Pelusium and Arisina. They occur also in the neighbourhood of Berecinus, in Foul Bay, on the western coast of the Red Sea, at the NE. of Nubia. (Plin. vi. 29. a. 33.) [G. W.]

AUTERI in Ireland, placed by Ptolemy (ii. 2. § 5) as next to the Nagnatiae. Name for name the Nagnatiae are the people of Conomnauth; but the Nagnatiae of Ptolemy was a city This was to the south of the Erid-iini. If this name be preserved in Loch Erme (as it probably is), the locality of the Auteri was in Mayo or Galway. [R. G. L.]

AUTHETA'NI. (Austetani.)

AUTISSIODURUM. Julian marched from Augustodunum (Autun) to Tricassii or Tricasses (Tiriacii), which he went though on his way to Autissiodorum, or Osodurum, as it stands in the common texts of Ammianus (xiv. 2). This route agrees with the Anton. Itin. and the Table, which place Autissiodorum on the road between Augustodunum and Tricasses. The place is therefore on the site of Autrere, on the Yome, in the department of Yonne. Autissiodorum belonged to the Senones. A sepulchral inscription dug up at Auterre contains "civitatis Senonorum, Triassanorum, Meldorum, Parierum, et civitatis Aedunorum," but it is difficult to see what conclusion can be derived from this. The name "civitas Autissiodorum" is not found earlier than in the Notitia of the Gallic provinces. A patera found near Auterre bears the inscription Deo Apollini II. P. M. AUTISSIODORUM. (Walckerens, Celto., &c., vol. i. p. 408.)

AUTOLOLES, or AUTOLOLAE (Αυτολόλαι), a Gastullian people on the W. coast of Africa, in the "Libya Interior" of Ptolemy, both in the Old and of the Atlas, with a city Autolela, or Autolelai (Αυτολόλαι, Autolelai). Three cities is one of Ptolemy's points of astronomical observation, having the last day 131 hrs, being distant 31 hrs W. of Alexandria, and having the sun vertical once a year, at the time of the winter solstice. (Ptol. vi. 4. § 24; viii. 16. § 4.) Reichard takes it for the modern Agulor, or Aquilon. (Clarke, Geog. Schriften, p. 506.) All writers, except Ptolemy, call the people Autolelai. (Ptol. v. 1; Solin. 24; Lucan. Phars. iv. 677; Sit. Ital. iii. 306; Claudian. Laud. Stilich. i. 356.)

Ptolemy (iv. 6. § 33) mentions, in the Western Ocean, an island called Autonela, or Junon Insula (Ἰονία ἡ καὶ Αυτσόλαιὰ νήσος), as distinct from the Fortunatae group. Some take it for Madeira, but this is very uncertain. [P. S.]

AUTO'MALA (Αυτόμαλα), Strab. ii. p. 123; Ab'to'mala, Ptol. iv. 4. § 3; Αυτομάλα, Steph. B., Εἰθέρ. Αὐτομαλάκτισι καὶ Αὐτομαλακίαι; Αὐτομάλας, Diod. Sic. xx. 41), a border fortress of Crete, on the extreme W. frontier, at the very bottom of the great Syrtis, E. of the Allae of the Phoenicians; very probably the Abanckis of the Antonine Itinerary, 25 M. E. of Banadedari (the Arne Phalaenorum, p. 65). Modern travellers have discovered no vestige of the place. It is mentioned by Diodorus, in connection with the difficult march of Ophelles, to support Arsin, by the Carchagian territory; and in its neighbourhood was a cave, said to have been the abode of the child-murdering queen Lamia. (Diod. l. c.)

AUTRICHUM (Chartria), a town of the Carnutes, a Celtic people. Their chief towns were Autricum and Genaebum. Autricum seems to derive its name from the Antua, or Exre, though the name Antua does not occur in any ancient writing; but the river is named Audara in the middle-age writings. Avricum, Bourges, is a name formed in like manner from the river Avar. The position of Autricum is determined by two routes in the Table, though the name is miswritten Mitricum. The place afterwards took the name of Carnutes or Carnetum, with which name the name Chartres. [G. L.]

AUTRIGONES (Αὐτρίγονες), Ptol. ii. 6. §§ 7, 53; Mela, iii. 1. § 10; Plin. iii. 3. a. 4; Auregonis, Flor. iv. 12. § 47; Autrigonae, Oros. iv. 21; probably the Αὐτριγόναι of Strabo, iii. p. 155), a people in the N. of Hispania Tarraconensia, E. of the Canabari, which may be written through as the source whence the name Chartres. [G. L.]

The little river Nerva (Nervia) was in its territory,
and W. of its mouth was the town of Flaviobriga, which Pliny assigns to them, but Pliny to the Varduli. [Flaviobriga.] Pliny states that among their ten cities none was of any consequence, except Tritium and Virovesca. Pliny assigns to them the towns of Uxama Barca (Ουξάμα Βάρκα, prob. Osimo; comp. Muratori, p. 1093. 8), Segsamumnum (Σεγσσαμούμνωμον, prob. S. Maria de Ribadevedra), Virovesca (Οιροβέσσα), Autonisia (Αυτώνισια), Debroiga (Δεβρίγα, Ρινόμιον ή Μιρανός ή Εβρω), Vindelica (Οινδελίκα), and Salinuna (Ζαλίνυνα). The great road from Asturica to Caesarea Augustae and the Pyrenees entered the land of the Anarginiotes, near Virovesca, and from this place it branched out into three. The N. branch led to the W. pass of the Pyrenees, and on it the towns and distances were: Virovesca, Vindelica, 11 M. P., Debroiga, 14 M. P. (It. Ant. p. 455.) The second road led to Caesarea Augustae, and on it were: Virovesca (sive in loc.), Segsamumnum (sic in loc.), 11 M. P., Libia, 7 M. P. (prob. Leoza), Tribes, 7 M. P. (prob. tribe). Further S., also led to Caesarea Augustae, and on it were: Virovesca, Atiliana, 30 M. P., Barbariania (Αμωριανία), 32 M. P. (It. Ant. p. 450.) Whether the Burusamenes of Liv. (Fr. xcl.), the Burusamenes of Pliny, the Burusamenes of Hirtius (B. H. 22) belong to the Autonises or the Berones is uncertain. (Uet. h. e. p. 445. 446.) [P. S.] AUXACI, or AUSACI MONTES (τὰ Αὔαςια, ή Αὔαςια Πήρα), a part of the Alaei range, SW. of the Ammibis M. and NW. of the Asinarias M., having its W. part in Scythia extra Imaum, and its E. part in Scythica. Ptolemy places the W. division between 149° and 126°, and 48° and 38° lat. The mountains contained the sources of the river Ocheardes (prob. Selma). The district N. of them was called Ausacitias (or Auzacitias), with a city Ausacia (or Ausacia), which was one of Ptolemy's positions of astronomical observation, having its longest day about 10½ hours, and being distant from Alexandria 6 hours and 36 mins. to the east. (Ptol. vi. 15. §§ 2, 3, 4; vii. 24. § 4; comp. Oes. M.) [P. S.] AUXIMUM (Αὔξιμων, Strab. Αὔξιμων, Procop.; Euth. Auziminas, Αὔξιμον) a city of Picenum, situated on a lofty hill about 12 miles SW. of Ancona. It is first mentioned in B.C. 174, when the Romans gained by force of its position, and its forum to be surrounded with a range of shops. (Liv. xli. 27.) From hence it would appear that it had then already received the Roman franchise; but it did not become a Roman colony till B.C. 157. (Vell. Pat. l. 15.) The great strength of its position seems to have soon rendered it a place of importance. During the wars between Sulla and Carbo, it was here that Pompey first made head against the officers of the latter (Pint. Pomp. 6); and on the outbreak of the Civil War in B.C. 49, it was occupied by the partisans of Pompey as one of the chief strongholds of Picenum, but the inhabitants declared in favour of Caesar, and opened the gates to him. (Cass. B. C. l. 12; Lucan. ii. 466.) Under the Roman Empire it continued to be a city of importance, and retained its colonial rank, as we learn from numerous inscriptions, though Pliny does not notice it as a colony. (Gruter, Inscr. p. 372. 4, 445. 4, 446. 4, 465. 4, &c.; Orell. Inscr. 3163, 3899; Plin. Hist. Nat. v. 50, 51, 56, 58; comp. Ant. It. ii. 11. 4; p. 312.) At a later period it rose to a still more distinguished position, and is distinctly called by Procopius the chief city of Picenum, and the capital of the province. Hence it played an important part in the wars of Belisarius against the Goths, and was not reduced by him till after a long siege, in which he himself very nearly lost his life. (Procop. B. G. l. ii. 10, 11, 16, 23—27, iii. 11, &c.) It remained afterwards for a long period subject to the Byzantine Empire, and was one of the five cities which constituted what was termed the Pentapolis under the Exarchate of Ravenna. The modern city of Osimo retains the same elevated site as the ancient one; it continued to be a considerable place throughout the middle ages, and still has a population of above 5000 inhabitants. Numerous inscriptions, statues, and other ancient relics, have been found there. [E. H. B.] AUSUME (Αὔσμους, Άσμους, Ptol. iv. 7. § 25; 'Αύσμους, Steph. Byz. s. v.; Eth. Αύσμωρίας, Perip. Mar. Erath. p. 3: Αύσμωρίας, Procop. B. Pers. i. 19.), the modern Ausem, the capital of Tyrius, in Abyssinia, was the metropolis of a province, or kingdom, of the same name (the Regio Axi- taurum), and is described by Stephanus B. (s. v.) as the chief town of the Axiopites Auseum (Ptol. iv. 7. § 29). Ausem stood in about lat. 14° 7' N. to the SE. of Meroe and E. of the river Astaboras or Tumore. The modern city, which corresponds in site to the ancient one, is described byaldi as "standing partly in and partly at the mouth of a nook, formed by two hills on the NW. end of an extensive and fertile valley, which is watered by a small stream." The kingdom of Ausumae was at one time nearly co-extensive with the modern Abyssinia, and comprised also a portion of the SW. coast of the Red Sea, and the tribes of the Sabaean and Homerite Arabs on the opposite shore. Its principal town was Adule (Arkeeco), from which it was about 120 miles distant. Ausume and Adule were the chief centres of the trade with the interior of Africa in gold-dust, ivory, leather, hides, and aromatic (Nommoa, op. Phocidum, n. 3, p. 2, ed. Bekker.) The Ausumae were originally a pure Arabian race, with little admixture from the neighbouring Barbarians. In the decline of the kingdom the latter seem to have become the principal element in the Ausumite population. The kingdom and its capital attained a high degree of prosperity after the decline of Meroe, in the first or second century of our era. As a city it continued to exist long after, and was known much earlier; and is even supposed by some writers to have been founded by the exiled Egyptian war-caste, in the reign of Psammitichus n. c. 671—677; by others, as Heren (Ideen ii. 1. p. 431) to have been one of the numerous priest-colonies from Meroe. The Greek language was spoken at Ausumae—a circumstance which adds to the probability that the city did not begin to flourish until the Macedonian dynasty was established in Egypt, and Greek factors and colonists had generally peopled the Nile-Valley. Indeed, a Greek inscription, which will be noticed presently, makes it not unlikely that, as regards the Hellenic element of its population, Ausumae was a colony of its haver Adule. That Ausumae was a city of great extent its ruins still attest. Travellers, however, vary considerably in their accounts of its vestiges; and the more recent visitors to Ausem seem to have found the fragments of a fewest authentic remains at Tumore, where the site is met with in 1836 (Voyage en Abyssinie, vol. i. p. 268.), for example, saw much less to describe.
AUXUME.

than Mr. Salt in 1818, or Lord Valentia in 1808. Its most interesting monument is its obelisk.

Originally there appear to have been 55 obelisks; of which 4 were of superior magnitude to the rest. One of the 4 is still erect. It is 60 feet in height, and is formed of a single block of granite. But it is not inscribed with hieroglyphics, and differs considerably from Egyptian and Aethiopian structures of that kind. For the Auxumite obelisk, although quadrilateral, has not a pyramidal summit, but a fluted shaped like a slipper or a patina; and on one of its faces is a decree or decree, surrounded a doorway, and running up the centre of the face from the lintel of the door to the vertex of the obelisk. It stands near a Daroo tree (Acacia secanum) of remarkable size, and of great age—the sole survivor p asiably of a sacred grove, in which the other now prostrate obelisks were erected. Nothing is known of the date of these obelisks; but they are probably not anterior to the Christian era.

The most interesting monument of Auxume is to be found near its principal church. This is a square enclosure, with a pillar at each of its angles, and a seat and footstool nearly in its centre. The walls, pillar, and seat are all of granite. The enclosure was, according to a local tradition, the coronation chamber, and the seat the throne of the ancient Auxumite kings. Bruce affirms, but more recent travellers deny, that there is upon this footstool an inscription in Greek characters. The real Auxumite inscription, however, appears, from Mr. Salt's narrative, to be beneath another footstool without the enclosure, and about 30 yards apart from it. A Greek inscription was seen at Auxum by the Portuguese missionaries in the 17th century. (Telzic Hist. of Aethiopia, vol. i. ch. 22.)

The inscription on the latter footstool is bilingual—Greek and Cushite, or Aethiopian—one set of characters was probably intended for the native Auxumites, the other for their Greek rulers or colonists. Mr. Salt considers them as contemporary and identical in meaning. He was unable to transcribe much of the Aethiopic, which is in small letters; but he copied the Greek inscription, which is in rude characters.

By comparing the Auxumite inscription with the Marmor Adultanum [ADULE], we find that they both relate to the same dynasty of kings, and that the latter is the more ancient of the two. From each it appears that the Auxumite and Adultan monarques claimed a descent from Ares, and that while the Adultan king conquered various neighbouring tribes—Trogloydes, Homerites, Sabaenes, &c.—the Auxumite king is simply stated to have ruled over them. We may accordingly infer that Adule was at first the more powerful state of the two, and that Auxum derived its prosperity from its commercial emporium on the Red Sea.

About A.D. 356 Athanasius of Alexandria was expelled from his see by the Arians, and his suc- cessor Gregory insisted upon his right to re-consecrate all the bishops in his diocese. The Byantine emperor Constantius Nicæus accordingly addressed a rescript to the kings of Auxume, ordering them to come to Byzantium with the Auxumite bishop Em- mentius for re-consecration to Alexandria. This rescript has been transmitted to us by Athanasius in the "Apolocy" which he addressed to Constantius shortly after his expulsion. (Athan. Opera, vol.i. pt. i. p. 313, ed. Bene.)

From the address of the rescript we learn that two equal and contemporary monarchs, Ariazanas and Sazauana, reigned at that time in Auxume. These names are, probably, like that of the Parthian Su- ramas, not so much personal as official appellations. Now, the above-mentioned Greek inscription records the name and acts of Aiazanas, king of the Auxu- mites, Homerites, &c., and moreover mentions his royal brothers Sazauunas and Adephus. The rescript and the inscription, therefore, relate to the same per- sons and the same period. There is, indeed, some little difficulty respecting the religious sect of the Auxu- mite monarchs at this epoch. The city was a Christian see, since Frumentius was its bishop, and Christianity had been preached in Abyssinia at least as early as A.D. 330. Two suppositions, therefore, are before us: (1) that Aiazanas and Sazauana were Christians, but retained on public monuments the old pagan formularies, as most familiar to their sub- jects; or (2) they were tolerant princes, and pro- tected, without themselves embracing, the new faith. Cosmas, the Indian voyager, who composed his work on Christian Topography in the sixth century A.D., mentions another Auxumite king, whom he names Eliesion, and who was contemporary with the emperor Theodosius I. (Bks. of Cosmas, ap. Phot. p. 2, ed. Bekker) Here we seem to find the Arabic prefix Al or El; and in the "Book of Azum or Abyssinian Chronicles," a copy of which was brought to this country by Mr. Bruce, several of the Auxumite kings have a similar prefix to their names. If the names be wholly or partially Arabic, the circumstances favor an additional proof of the gradual influx of the Arabs into Aethiopia, which we have already noticed. The subject of the Auxu- mite inscription is discussed by Buttman (Mus. der Alterthumswissenschaft, vol. ii. p. 575, where all the authorities are given). Vopisco, in his ac- count of the emperor Aurelian's triumph in A.D. 274 (Aureliani. 33), enumerates Axomites among the captives who preceded his chariot. These were probably merchants who were resident in Pahlury at the time of its capture; and if so, they afford an additional proof of the commercial enterprise of their countrymen. The Byzantine historians speak of the Auxumites as Indians, but by that term they mean not an ethnical but a physiological distinction—the dark colour of the Aethiopian race. (Bruce, Travels, vol. i. p. 476, seq., vol. ii. p. 527, vol. iii. p. 128, seq.; Valentia, Travels, p. 67, seq. 180; Salt, Travels in Abyssinia, p. 510; Conbe and Taimiler, Voyage en Abyssinde, vol. i. p. 228; Ritter, Erd- kunde, vol. i. p. 229; Mannert, Geograph., d. 4th. part. x. 1, p. 122, seq.)

[Map of the region of the Red Sea.

AUXUA (It. Ant. p. 30). AUSEZA (Taco. Anna. iv. 25). AUEZIA (Aeg. Psal. iv. 2. § 31, vulg. ALLEIA: COLONIA AUEZHENES, Inscript., an important inland city of Mauretagia Caezarisania, on the high road from Cæsarea to Sirba, stood on a small desert plain, at the N. foot of the Jebel Deira (Garaeph Phall), and near the sources of the river Adum (probably the ancient Auda). A tradition, quoted by Josephus from Memian, ascribes its foundation to Ithobulus, king of Tyre, the contemporary of Ahab, king of Israel. (Antip. Jud. viii. 7. a. 13. § 2: Now, the above-mentioned Greek inscription records his position exposed it greatly to the attacks of the barbarians. In the reign of Tiberius, when it was the scene of Dolabella's victory over Tactarina, and the latter chieftain's death (A.D. 24), it is described by Tacitus (1.c.) as a half-destroyed fort, which had been burnt by the Numidians, shut in by vast forests
on all alike; but its subsequent state, as a flourishing colony, is attested by extant inscriptions, one of which records the defeat and death of a rebel Moorish chieftain, Farraxes, who had led his cavalry into the city's territory off the prefect Q. Gargilinus. This inscription concludes with the date viii. kal. fer. pr. cxxxi, which Orelli explains as the 22nd year from the establishment of the province of Numidia by Julius Caesar, in a.d. 46; this would bring the date of the inscription to a.d. 176, in the reign of M. Antoninus. The place is mentioned again in the war of Theodosius against Persians, a.d. 373, under the various names, in the corrupted text of Ammianus Marcellinus (xxi. 5), of municipici or cast. illum Addenes, Audense, and Duodienes; and D'Arcy refers the inscription just mentioned to the period of this war, identifying the Farraxes of the inscription with the Pericini of Ammianus. (Africaine Ancienne, p. 293, 294.)

The site of Auzia is marked by the ruins called by the Arabs Sour el-Reslan (Sour Guzlan, Shaw), S. of the modern Hama, which has been constructed almost entirely of the ruins of the ancient city. Among these ruins are the inscriptions copied by Shaw, and which are given in the Appendix to the Accuracy of the brief description given by Tacitus, Shaw says, "Auzia had been built upon a small plat of level ground, every way surrounded with such an unpleasant mixture of naked rocks, and barren forests, that I don't remember to have met with a more melancholy situation." (Shaw, Travels, vol. i. pp. 37-40, 2d ed.; Orelli, Index, No. 529; Pellissier, Exploration Scientifique de l'Algerie, vol. vi. p. 553.)

P.S.

AUZACIA, &c. [AUZACI MONTES.]

AVANTIICI, an Inalpine people, whom the emperor Gallus included within the limits of Gallia Narbonensis (Plin. iii. 4). Pliny mentions Dinsa (Digne) as the capital of the Avantiici and Bodionticis, and thus enables us to determine the position of the Avantiici in a general way. Digne is a place of the department of Basses Alpes, on the Blooms, a branch of the Durance. A place named Avantoni seems to be the name of Avantiici; but D'Anville thinks that the place corresponds to the probable position of the Avantiici.

(G. L.)

AVARES (Avari, Ἀβάρες, Ἀβάροι). It is far easier to give the ethnological relations and the conquests of this important population than to fix its exact original locality; though this by a certain amount of not legitimate speculation, may be approximated. It is the Byzantine writers who chiefly mention the Avars, and that in a manner to show not only that they were members of the great Turanian stock, but also to suggest the doctrines that the still more famous Huns were in the same category. Different chiefs of the Avars are frequently mentioned, and the usual title is ὁργαζόμενος, Ἀβαρις, Ἀβαρνας, Ἀβαρις, or Πασαχαρις. This is the title Khads, as in Zengis-Khads, in its unconquered form, and its application is a sure sign that the population which used it was either Turk or Mongol. Their connection with the Huns is as clear. Theophylact writes (vii. 8) that when Justinian held the same title over the prefects of the ancient tribes of the Var (Oboy), and Chass (Xavari), who named themselves Avars, and gloried in calling their chief Khagan (Xorhsoo). Again, Paulus Diaconus states that "Avaros primum Huni, postea regis proprii nomine Avaros appellati sunt" (i. 27). The importance of this passage will be considered in the sequel. It is the Avars who, flying before the Turks, seek the alliance of Justinian, and whom the Turks, in demanding their surrender, call Var-chowites (Oxoxawaian), a form which has reasonably passed for a compound of Var and Huns. Even if we object to this criticism, by supposing the original designation to have been Var-chow (or some similar form) and the connection with the Huns to have been a mere inference from the similarity of name, on the part of the writers, who spoke of the Var and Chass, a affinity between the two populations must have been considerable; otherwise, the identification would have been absurd. The name Pseudoavari (Ψευδοάβροι) in Theophylact (vii. 8) creates a difficulty; since we are not told in what manner they differed from the true. Yet even these false Avars are especially stated to have been Var and Chass. Jornandes, too (De Rebus Geticis, 59) speaks of a tract on the Danube called Huni-vari; the same combination, with its elements transposed. Still there are some difficulties of detail arising from the fact of Theophylact himself separating the Huns from Chass; and also a nation called Savera (Σαβέροι) from the Avars (Ἀβάροι); and these are difficulties which no one but a good Turkish philologist is likely to entirely set aside.

The notice of the Avars by Priscus, is to the effect that between the years 461 and 465 they were distressed by heavy fogs arising from the Ocean, and by vast flocks of vultures which ravenously fed upon them (i.e. the Avars), that they forced them upon the Savari, who were thus forced upon the Saramuri, Urogi, and Onoguri (all populations known to be Turk), who, in their turn, were compelled to seek the alliance of the Byzantine Romans. This is but an instance of the tendency, so common with historians, to account for all national movements, by the assumption of some pressure from without, which they then strive to trace to its remotest origin. The name Avar is the only undoubted historical part about it. It is in a.d. 558, that they came in contact with the Alans, requested them to make them known to the Byzantine Romans, and thus able to make a defence of the country against the Avar. The Alan country was in the present government of Carcausus, this is the first, unexceptionable Avar locality; and even here they are strangers. More or less supported by the Romans, and retained against the Slavonians of the Danube, the Avars spread over Thrace and Bulgaria, and effected a permanent settlement in Hungary, and an empire as well. From Hungary, Dalmatia and Croatia are overrun; as are Thuringia, Frisia, and even parts of Gaul.

After a series of political relations with the Gepids and Lombards, the power grows and declines, is materially broken by the Carlingonian kings, and finally destroyed by the Slavonians of Moravia. The valley of the Elava, however, and feeder of the Danube, was called terra Avarorum, as late, at least, as the 10th century.

The Avars throw light upon populations other than the Huns. They add to the list of facts which favour the notion of the Herodotean Scythians (Scoti) having belonged to the Turk stock. The Scotii deduced their origin from Turicata (Herd. iv. 9); and Turicata was τῆς τῶν Αβάρων φυλῆς ἀνθρώπων (Theoph. i. 6). In truth, he was Turk, or the Epheseus to the Turk stock in general, and the whole Herodotean legend about
AVARICUM.

him and his son is current amongst the Khreghiuz at the present day.

But, a not illegitimate speculation may carry us further still. Eor was a name more, and it was derived from a king, of course (Paul Diercksen, apud). This means that there was such an epiphaneus as Avar; just as the statement that the Greeks called themselves Hellenes from their king Helen, would imply an epiphaneus of that name. Like Helen, the Avar was a mythological rather than a real personage. Hence, it is suggested that the fabulous Avar of the Hyperborei (Herod. iv. 36) who was carried round the world on an arrow, without eating food, may have been the epiphaneus of the Avars. Name for name, the words coincidence; and no locality, as the area of the Avars, would suit better than that of the Hyperborean Hyperborei. A district on or to the east of the Tiel would satisfy the conditions required for the locality of the Hyperboreans and the belief in Avaris. This hypothesis infers the existence of a population from the existence of a personal name,—that personal name being assumed to be an epiphaneus. If this be legitimate the name Avaris, being exactly the ancient Hyperboraeans, were that portion of them more especially connected with the name of Avaris. [R. G. L.]

AVARICUM (Bourges), the chief town of the Bituriges, a Celtic people (Caes. B. G. vii. 13, 15), on the Avaris, Evre, a branch of the Cher, which falls into the Loire. Caesar describes it as the finest city in almost all Gallia, and as nearly surrounded by a river and a marsh, with only one approach to it, and that very narrow. The modern town is situated at the junction of the Avaris and the Evre, and each of these rivers receives other streams in or near the town. The wall of Avaricum is particularly described by Caesar (vii. 29). It was built, like all the Gallic town walls, of long, beams of timber, placed at intervals of two feet; the beams, which were 40 feet long, being so placed that their ends were on the outside. The spaces between were filled up with earth, but in front on the outside with large stones. The beams were fastened together on the inner side. On these heels others were placed, and the intervals were filled up in like manner; and so on, till the wall had the requisite height. Caesar besieged Avaricum (i. c. 52) during the rising of the Galli under Vercingetorix. The place was taken by assault, and the Roman soldiers spared neither old men, women, nor children. Out of 40,000 persons, only 800 escaped the sword, and made their way to the camp of Vercingetorix, who was in the neighbourhood. Under the division of Augustus, the town was included in Aquitania, and it finally took the name of Bituriges or Bituriges, which seems to have become Bourges in the middle ages, and finally Bourges, now the capital of the department of Cher. The position of Avaricum is determined by the Itineraries, from Augustonemetum, Clermont, to Avaricum; from Caeserodunum, Tours, to Avaricum, and other routes. [G. L.]

AVARIUM PR. (Advarop or Avaro, Ptol. ii. 6. § 1), a promontory on the W. coast of Hispania Tarraconensis, between the rivers Avus and Naebis, probably near Girona. [P. S.]

AVEJA (Avéja: Ech. Aevias, -atia), a city of the Vestini, placed by the Tabula Peutingeriana on the road from Prinum to Alba Fucens. Its name is also found in Potome (iii. 1. § 59) among the cities of the Vestini, but is not mentioned by Pliny, though we learn from inscriptions that it must have been a municipal town of some importance. There is little doubt that we should read "Aevias" for "Avelia" in Silius Italicus (viii. 975), where he enumerates it among the towns of the Vestini, and celebrates the excellence of its pastures. We learn from the Liber Coloniarum (p. 228, where the correction of "Aevias ager" for "Veioe" admits of no doubt) that its territory was portioned out in the same manner as that of Amilernum, but was not made a colony; as retained, as we learn from an inscription, the subordinate rank of a Praefectura. The site of Aevia has been a subject of much dispute, but Giovenazzi, a local antiquarian, who has investigated the matter with great care, places it near Poena, a village about six miles S. of Apulia, where there are said to be considerable remains of an ancient city, as well as a church of Sta Bablina, connected by ecclesiastical records with the ancient Aevia. The ruins at Civita di Bagni, supposed by Holstenius to be those of Aevia, are ascribed by this author to Furrumcinum. (Giovenazzi, Della Città d'Aevia nei Vestini, Roma 1775, 4to.; Holsten, Not. in Cod. Ambr. 129; Romanielli, vol. i. p. 257 —263; Orell. Inscrip. 106.) [E. H. B.]

AVENUS (Aevius, Strab. p. 185: Ech. Avennius, Alvarro, Alvarroy: Aevion), a town of Gallia Narbonensis, at the junction of the Druntia, Durania, and the Rhone. It was in the territory of the Cavares; and Pliny and Mela (ii. 5) call it Aevium Carvarum. Pliny (iii. 4) enumerates it among the "oppida Latina," that is, the towns which had the Latinitas, of Gallia Narbonensis. Potome calls it a colonia. Stephanus (v. v. Aevius) calls it "a city of Massalia," from which it seems that there is some authority for supposing it to be a Greek foundation, or to have come under the dominion of the Greeks of Marseille. Besides the resemblance of the ancient and modern names, the site of Aviron is determined by the Itin. route from Arelate to Vienna and Lugdunum, which passed through Avenio. [G. L.]

COIN OF AVENIO.

AVENTICUM (Avenches), the chief city of the Helvetii. (Tac. Hist. i. 68.) It is not mentioned by Caesar. About Trajan's time, or shortly after, it became a Roman colony with the name Pia Flavia Constans Emerita. It seems to have been originally the capital of the Tigrini (Tigurini), one of the four Helvetic pagi. Its position is determined by inscriptions and the Roman roads which meet there. Potome places it in the territory of the Sequani, from which we may conclude that part of the Helvetii were then attached to the Sequani. In the time of Ammianus (xv. 11) Avenium was a deserted place, but its former importance was shown by its ruins. There are still remains of an amphitheatre, aqueduct, and part of the wall at Avenches, or Wilflisburg, as the Germans call it, in the present canton of Waadt or Pays de Vaud. Many objects of antiquity have been found at Avenches. [G. L.]

AVERNUS LACUS or AVERNI LACUS (App. Gavira: Lago d' Avernie), a small lake in
AVERNUS.

Campania, between Cumae and the Gulf of Baiae.
It occupies the crater of an extinct volcano, the steep sides of which rising precipitously around it, and covered in ancient times with dark and slaty woods, gave it a strikingly gloomy character; and it was probably this circumstance, associated with the sulphureous and mephitic exhalations so common in the neighbourhood, that led the Greeks to fix upon it as the entrance to the infernal regions, and the scene of Ulysses' visit to the shades. How early this mythical legend became attached to the lake we know not, but probably soon after the settlement of the Greeks at Cumae. Ephorus, however, is the earliest writer whom we find cited as adopting it. (Ap. Strat. v. p. 244.) It was commonly reported that the pestiferous vapours arising from the lake were so strong that no living thing could approach its banks, and even birds were suffocated by them as they flew across it. Hence its Greek name "Avernus was commonly supposed to be derived from άψιλος and άπςιλος. This is probably a mere etymological fancy; but it is not improbable that there was some foundation for the fact, though it is treated as merely fabulous by Strabo and other writers. Similar effects from the volcanic springs of the Cotswolds, in the valley of Amscamus and other localities, and it must be observed that Virgil, who describes the phenomenon in some detail, represents the noxious vapours as issuing from a cavern or fissure in the rocks adjoining the lake, not from the lake itself; and constantly uses the expression "Avern loca" or "Avernus," and even of late the "sacrifices of the same locality. But while the lake itself was closely surrounded with dense woods, these would so much prevent the circulation of the air, that the whole of the atmosphere might be rendered pestilential, though in a less degree. In the time of Strabo the woods had been cut down; but the volcanic exhalations seem to have already ceased altogether. (Strab. v. pp. 244, 245; Paus. Aristot. de Mirabil. 109; Antig. Caryst. 167; Dion. xiv. 22; Virg. Aen. iii. 442, vi. 201, 237—242; Lucr. vi. 739—749; Sil. Ital. xii. 121; Notius, i. p. 14; & Dietheny on Volcanoes, p. 198.)

The lake was of nearly circular form, about a mile and a half in circumference, though Dioscorides reckons it only 5 stadia; and like most volcanic lakes, of great depth, so that it believed to be unfathomable. (Lycoth. Alex. 704; Dion. L. c.; Paus. Aristoc. l. c.; Lucan. ii. 685.) It seems to have had no natural outlet; but Agrrippa opened a communication between its waters and those of the Lucrine Lake, so as to render the Lake Avernus itself accessible to ships; and though this work did not continue long in a constant state, there appears to have always remained some outlet from the outer lake to the Gulf of Baiae. (Strab. i. c.; Cassiod. Var. ix. 6. For further particulars concerning the work of Agrrippa see Lucrum Lacinus.) At a subsequent period Nero conceived the extravagant project of constructing a canal, navigable for ships from the Tiber to the Lake Avernus, and from thence into the Gulf of Baiae; and it appears that the works were actually commenced in the neighbourhood of the Avernus. (Cicero, Att. iv. 13; Tac. Ann. xvi. 42.) There existed from very early times an oracle or sanctuary on the banks of the lake, connected with the sources of mephitic vapours; and this was asserted by many writers to be the spot where Ulysses held conference with the shades of the deceased. It was pretended that the Cimmerians of Homer were no others than the ancient inhabitants of the banks of the lake, and his assertion that they never saw the light of the sun, was explained as referring to their dwelling in the subterranean abodes and caverns hollowed in the rocks, (Ephorus ap. Strab. l. c.; Lycoth. 685; Max. Tyr. Dion. xiv. 2; Sil. Ital. xii. 130.) The softness of the volcanic tufts of which the surrounding hills are composed, rendered them well adapted for this purpose; and after the whole neighbourhood had been occupied by the Romans, Coccetius carried the road from the lake to Cumae, thus a long grotto or tunnel. (Strab. v. p. 245.) A similar excavation, still extant on the S. side of the lake, is now commonly known as the Grotta della Sibilla; it has no outlet, and was probably never finished. Those writers who placed here the Cimmerians of Homer, represented them as having been subsequently destroyed (Ephorus, l. c.; Plin. iii. 5. s. 9); but the oracle continued down to a much later period; and the lake itself was regarded as sacred to Proserpine or Hecate, to whom sacrifices were frequently offered on the spot. It was under pretence of celebrating these sacred rites that Hannibal's army passed by. (Plut. in Aem. 214 visited the Lake, and that of his army; but his real object, according to Livy, was to make an attempt upon the neighbouring town of Putoli. (Liv. xiv. 12, 13; Sil. Ital. xii. 106—160.) There exist on the SE. side of the lake the picturesque ruins of a large octagonal vaulted edifice, built of brick, in the style of the best Roman works; and this has been called by some writers the temple of Proserpine; but it is more probable that it was employed for thermal purposes. [E. H. B.]

AVI'ONES, a tribe in the north of Germany, dwelling probably in Schleswig, on the river Aver, a tributary of the Eider, or in the duchy of Lauenburg. (Tacit. Germ. 40.) They are believed to be the same people as the Claudienses or Cavienses. (Mannert, Gesta. Max. Aug. 7, Pagenep. Const. 6.)

AVIUM PR. [TAPIROBANE.]

AVRAVANNUS. [AVRAVANNUS]

AVUS (Pol. ii. 6. § 1: Αβού παραγωγε 1 εκσολα), or AVO (Mela, iii. 1. § 46, a small river flowing through the W. coast of Hispania Tarraconensis, N. of the Durus and S. of the Narbus, in the territory of the Gallici Isarae; now called the Rio d'Agos. [F. S.]

AXATI, ait. prob. OLAURA (Lora), a municipality of His-pania Baetica. (Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 1065, No. 2; Morales, pp. 22, 99; Flores, Esp. vol. ix. p. 62.)

AXELOUD'UMUN, the 16th station, per lineam callii of the Notitia, under the charge of the Cohors prima Hispanorum. This cohort is mentioned in an inscription found at Ellenborouigh in Cumberland. Place for place, Burgh on the Sands is Axleodunum. Name for name, Haxham suits better; as the -ed may have been a diminutive form (as in Mosella) and the -unum is an element of composition. Horsey prefers Burgh (Book i. c. 7). The evidence, also, of there having been a station of Burgh is complete (c. 9).

[A. R. G. L.]

AXIA (Αξία), a small town of Etruria, mentioned by Cicero (pro Cneo 7), who calls it "Axe," and he says that it was "a city of Italy." Its site may be fixed with much probability at a place still called Castel d'Asso or Castelloccio, about six miles W. of Vi-
AXIACES.

AXUS.

AXIUS (Ἄξιος, Ἀξίος), the principal river of Macedonia, and the eastern boundary of the kingdom before the reign of Philip, rises in Mt. Sardus near the Hermiae and Dalmatia, a little N.W. of Scupi. It flowed in a south-east direction through Macedonia, and, after receiving the Erigon and Astycus and passing by Pella, falls into the Thermaic gulf. The Lydias also now flows into the Axios, but in the time of Herodotus (vii. 127) the former river joined the Haliacmon. The Axios has frequently changed its course. In earlier times it flowed into the sea between Chalasta and Thessalonica. (Strab. vii. p. 330.) In the middle ages it was called Bardarium (Βαρδάριον, Anna Comm. i. p. 18, Paus.), whence its modern name of Vardari. The principal bridge across the Axios was near Pella (Liv. xii. 45); this bridge is probably identical with the Μυταχτή Γέφυρα in the Ἱστ. Hierosol. (p. 605, Wess.). The Axios is a deep and rapid river in winter, and is nearly two miles in breadth before reaching the sea; but it can be crossed by several ferries both in the lower and upper parts of its course. (Clark, Trusc. vol. iii. p. 354; Leake. i. p. 285, 299, 457, 469; Tafel, Thessalonica, pp. 69, seq. 287, seq.)

AXON, a river of Caria, mentioned by Pliny (v. 28), with Calynda: "flumen Axon, oppidum Calynda." We may, perhaps, infer that Calynda was on or near the Axios. Leake places the Axios immediately west of the gulf of Glaucus. [G. L.]

AXOONA (Ἀξοώνα), a branch of the Iasius (Ἰαίσ). The Oxe joins the Seine below Paris. Caesar encamped on the Axona in the second year (a. c. 57) of his Gallic campaign (B. G. ii. 5). Dion Cassius (xxix. 2) writes the name Αγχωνώνες. Ausonius (Mose. v. 461) names it "Axona praecipue," an epithet which is not appropriate.

The Axios, according to Caesar, was in "extremis Remorum finibus," and the direction of his movements shows that this river was at or near their northern boundary. [G. L.]

AXUENNA. A place of this name appears in the Antonine Itin. on the road from Durocortorum (Resculum) through Verdisum, to Divodurum (Muse.). It is certain that it has been a place on the Axios ( Axios), but the site cannot be fixed.

Another Axuenna is mentioned in the Table, and it seems to be the same place that occurs in the Antonine Itin. under the corrupt name Muenna. It is on the road from Reims to Basacum (Basacum); and the distance from Reims is marked x. in both these routes. This determination is supposed to fix the site of this Axuenna at the passage of the Axios, between Nyschand and Axumara. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.)

AXUME. [AXUM.] AXUS (Ἀξός: Άξω), a city of Cestrus (Hered. iv. 154), which is identified with "Osphis (Steph. B. a. e.), situated on a river ("rapidum Cretauem veniens Oaxen," Virg. Eclog. 166), which, according to Vibia Sequester (Fl. Comm. p. 15), gave its name to Axios. According to the Cyrenaean traditions, the Thessalian Battus, their founder, was the son of a damsel named Phrousa, the daughter of Eteocles, king of this city (Hered. L. c.). Mr. Fashby (Trusc. vol. i. p. 143, foll.) discovered the ancient city in the modern village of Aes, near Mt. Ida. The river of Axios flows past the village. Remains belonging to the so-called Cyclopean or Pelasgic walls were found, and in the church a piece of white marble with a sepulchral inscription in the ancient
AXYLUS.

Oetic Greek of the island. On another inscription was a decree of a “common assembly of the Cretans,” an instance of the well known Syncretism, as it was called. The coins of Axyrus present types of Zeus and Apollo, as might be expected in a city situated on the slopes of Mt. Ida, and the foundation of which was, by one of the legends, ascribed to a son of Apollo. The situation of Axyrus to one of the etymologies of the name; it was called Axyrus because the place is precipitous, that word being used by the Cretans in the same sense that the other Greeks assigned to ἄρης, a crag. (Hoeck, Kreta, vol. i. p. 397.)

[ E. B. J.]

COIN OF AXUS.

A XYLUS, a wooded tract in Asia Minor, northward of the region of lakes and plains, through which leads the road from Ablum Karahissar to Konia and Erkle, a dry and naked region, which extends as far as the Sangarius and Halys.” (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 65.) Livy (xxviii. 18) describes the Axylus as entirely destitute of wood; the inhabitants used dried cow-dung for fuel. Poecocke, who traversed part of the country, speaks of the people as being much distressed for fuel, and commonly using cow-dung. He might have found the same thing done in some parts of England. (Compare Hamilton, vol. i. pp. 448, 468, as to the Axylus.) The Roman consul Manlius marched through the Axylus to invade Galatia. Part of this wooded region was included in Phrygia, and part in Galatia and Lycaonia. The high plateau north of Konia and Erkle are the mountain-plain (Ἀπώθησα), as Strabo (p. 668) terms them, of the Lycaonians, cold, treeless and waterless, but well adapted for sheep-farming.

[ G. L.]

AZA, a town of Armenia, mentioned by Pliny (vi. 10). According to the Anton. Itinerary it was 26 M. P. from Salata; it is conjectured to be the same place as the Hasia the Pentinger Tables, which is distant from Salata 25 M. P.] [E. B. J.]

AZALI (Αζαλι), a tribe in Upper Armenia, from which, perhaps, the modern town of Ozel, derives its name. (Ptol. ii. 14. § 2; Plin. H. N. iii. 28.)

[L. S.]

AZANES (Ἀζανης). It is stated by Arundell (Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 14) that, on a coin of Themesium in Phrygia, is a river-god, with the name of Azanes, “evidence of some river being at or near Themesium.” The site of Themesium does not appear to be quite certain; and nothing more seems to be known of the river Azanes, though some conjecture from the coin, that there was a river of that name, can hardly be doubted. [G. L.]

AZANES. [ARCADIA.] AZANES (Ἀζανης). As the name appears in Strabo (p. 576), and Stephanus (s. v. Αζανης). The name on coins and inscriptions is Αζανης, and also in Herodian, the grammanian, as quoted by Stephanus. Azani is a city of Phrygia Epictetana. The district, which was called Azanitis, contained the sources of the river Rhynacusa.

This place, which is historically unknown, contains very extensive ruins, which were first visited in 1824 by the Earl of Ashburnham (Arundell’s Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 347); it had been incorrectly stated (Cramer’s Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 14) that the ruins were discovered by Dr. Hall. They have since been visited by several other travellers. The remains are at a place called Tzehardon-Misser, on the left bank of the Rhynacusa. There are two Roman bridges with elliptical arches over the Rhynacusa; or three according to Fellows. (Plan, p. 141.) On the left bank of the Rhynacusa, on a slight eminence, is a beautiful Ionic temple, “one of the most perfect now existing in Asia Minor.” (Hamilton, Researches, &c., vol. i. p. 101.) Eighteen columns and one side and end of the cells are standing. There are also the colossal foundations of another temple; and some remains of a third. The theatre is situated near half a mile from the temple; and there is a stadium which “extends north and south in a direct line of prolongation from the theatre, with which it is immediately connected, although at a lower level. Some of the marble seats, both in the stadium and in the theatre, are well preserved, and of highly finished workmanship.” (Hamilton.) There is a view of the temple of Azani in Fellows’ Asia Minor (pp. 137, 141). “There are many fronts of tombs sculptured as doors with panels and devices, having inscriptions.” (Fellows, who has given a drawing of one of these doors.) Among the coins which Hamilton procured at this place, and in the surrounding country, there were coins of Augustus, Claudius, Faustina, and other imperial personages. Some also were autonomous, the legends being Αδανος, Ιεσαβιτος, or Ιεσαβιτος Αδανος, or Αδανος. Several inscriptions from Azani have been copied by Fellows (p. 142, &c.), and by Hamilton (Appendix, 8—20). None of the inscriptions are of early date, and probably all of them belong to the Roman period. One of these records “the great, both benefactor and saviour and founder of the city, Cl. Stratonic, who is entitled consul (συνακος); and the monument was erected by his native city. This Stratonicus, we may infer from the name Claudius, was a native, who had obtained the Roman citizenship. The memorial was erected in the second praetorship (το στρατηγουριατος) of Cl. Apollinaris. Another inscription contains the usual formula, Δ Λ Ο Ω, and Αδανος. In the interior of the cells of the temple there are four long inscriptions, one in well formed Greek characters, another in inferior Greek characters, and two in badly cut Roman characters. There are also inscriptions on the outside of the cells. It appears from one inscription that the temple, which is now standing, was dedicated to Zeus. 

AZANI. 335

RUINS AT AZANI.
AZANIA.

The plan given by Felows shows the positions of the several buildings, which altogether must have presented a very fine effect. There are no traces of any city walls.

COIN OF AZANI.

AZANIA, a city belonging to Massilia, according to Stephanus (σε ν. 'Αζανία), quoting Philo. The place is only mentioned in this passage, which is worth notice, as adding to the list of Massilian towns in the south of France. Walckenaer (Geogr., &c., vol. i. p. 290) conjectures that it may be at Asiluret, near Asile, in the department of Aude; but this is merely a guess, founded on a resemblance of names.

AZANIA (ς Αζανία, Ptol. iv. 7. § 28; Peripl. Mar. Eryth. pp. 10, 11, seq.), the modern coast of Azous, was another name for the maritime region of eastern Africa called Barbary, which extended from the promontory of Aromata, lat. 11° N., to that of Rhaptum, lat. 2° S. Ptolemy distinguishes between Azania and Barbary, defining the former as the interior, and the latter as the coast of the region which bore these names. Azania was inhabited by a race of Asiatics, who were engaged principally in catching and taming wild elephants, or in supplying the markets of the Red Sea coast with hides and ivory. At the southern limit of this undefined and scarcely known region was the river Rhaptus, and the haven Rhaptum (Ptol. iv. 9), which derived their name from the Azhios Rhapsel. The Mare Azanis, another name for the Sinus Barbaricus (Βαρβαρικός κόλπος, Ptol. iv. 7. § 28), skirted this whole region.

AZANUS. [INDIA.]

AZARA (ᾆζαρα), mentioned by Strabo (xii. p. 527) in his Account of Armenia as situated on the Araxes; some read Ἄζαρα; probably like other words occurring in that country, the name was spelt indiscriminately. Grokurd (note ad l. c.) is inclined to think it was a temple dedicated to the goddess Zareits, or the Perno-Armenian Artemis. (Comp. Hesych. a. v.; Selden, de Diis Syriis Synct. ii. c. 15.)

AZEKAH, a city of the tribe of Judah. (Josh. xv. 25.) It was situated in that part which was called Sephela (rendered by the LXX. τοῦ νέστου, τοῦ νεστου, τοῦ νεστοῦ, and τοῦ νεστεῦ), which, according to Eusebius and St. Jerome, embraced all the country about Elleutheropolis, to the north and west. (Reland, Palaest. p. 187.) A village of this name existed in their day between Elleutheropolis and Asil (ib. p. 608); and the site of Socho, with which it is joined in 1 Sam. xvin. 1, is still preserved in the small ruined village of Shekwek, in the south-east of Judea, where the hill country declines towards the Plain of the Philistines. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. pp. 343, 349.)

AZEMIA. [ATTICA, p. 331, s.]

AZETIUM (Ἀζητιος: Azetini), a town of Apulia, the name of which does not occur in any ancient author, under this form, but its corbonos is proved by its coins, which have types copied from those of Tetron and the legend at full Azetium. These coins, once erroneously assigned to Azemia in Attica, are found only in the southern part of Apulia, and hence it is probable that the "Ehetium" of the Tab. Pent., a name certainly corrupt, ought to be read Azetium. If this conjecture be admitted Azetium may be placed at Raphia, an ancient town about 13 miles SE. of Palaestra, where the coins in question have been frequently discovered. The Ascesterei of Pliny (iii. 11. s. 16) though placed by him among the "Calabrorum Mediterranea," in all probability belong to the same place, and this may be the Roman form of the name. (Millingen. Num. de Thasie, p. 147.)

AZORUS.

AZIRIS. [OR AZILIS. (Ajax, Aξαρ, Herod., Steph. B., Callim., 'Ajax, Charis, ap. Steph. B.; Aξαρις or Aξαρις σαμαρ, Ptol. ii. 5; § 2; Ely. Aξαρις, Steph. B.), a district, and according to the later writers, a town, or village, on the coast of Marmarica, on the E. frontier of Cyrenaica, in N. Africa, opposite the island of Platea. Herodotus tells us that it was colonized by Batti, and his followers two years after their first settlement in Platea, u. c. 638. He describes it as surrounded on both sides by the most beautiful slopes, with a river flowing through it, a description agreeing, according to Pacho, with the valley of the river Temmene, which flows into the Gulf of Bomba, opposite to the island of Bomba (the ancient Platea). In a second passage, Herodotus mentions it as adjacent to the port of Menelaius, and at the commencement of the district where silphium grew. (Herod. iv. 157, 159; Callim. in Apoll. 89; Pacho, Voyage de la Marmarie, &c., pp. 53, 86.) It appears to be the same place as the Portus Asarius (ὁ Αξαρις οὐρανος) of Syenius (c. 4; Trygve, Res Cyrenaica, p. 72). (Trygve.)

AZIRIS (Ἀζηρις, Ptol. v. 7. § 2), a town of Armenia Minor, which, if we identify with Arising, or Arasingion, as Mannert (Geogr. vol. vi. p. 2. p. 308) does, must be placed to the W. of the Emirates. Abilford (Tab. Syn. p. 18) fixes this place on the road between Syeas and Aravmm. According to the Armenian chronicles it was famous for the worship of the goddess Anahid, and was decorated with many temples by Tigranes II. After the establishment of Christianity it remained an important place, but attained its highest distinction under the Mussulman princes of the Seljuk dynasty. (St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 71; Forbiger, ii. p. 312; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. x. p. 270.)

AZITIS, or AHI'HIS (Tab. Punt.), ALXI (Frisian, vi. p. 682, ed. Putch.), a town of Dacia, on the high road from Viminacium to Tiviscum, probably the Aγεσις of Tolemeus (iii. 8. § 9). It seems to be Touchara on the termes. AZOYRUS (Ἀζούρος, Aξούρος, Ptol. iii. 13. § 42; Ely. Aξούριν, a town in Paphlagonia in Thessaly.)
situated at the foot of Mount Olympus. Alexanoria, with the two neighbouring towns of Pythium and Doliche, formed a Tripolis. (Liv. xiii. 58, xiv. 8.)

There was also a town of Alexanoria in Pergamum, now known in Palaestina. (Stil. p. 327; Leake, Noriana, Greek, vol. iii. pp. 319, 343.)

AZOTUS (Αζώτος: Ezk. 17:10), the ASHEDOD of Scripture, a city assigned to the tribe of Judah in the division of the Promised Land (Jos. xv. 47), but occupied by the Philistines, and reckoned as one of their five principal cities, where was the chief seat of the worship of Dagon. (1 Sam. i. 1-7.)

It is celebrated by Herodotus as having stood a siege of 29 years from Psmmaticus, king of Egypt (about 930 B.C.), the longest of any city he was acquainted with (Herodotus i. 157). It was taken by the Assyrians under Tarsan, the general of King Semachthor (c. 715 B.C.; 1 Sam. 30). It was taken by Judas Maccabaeus (1 Macc. ix. 50), and by his brother Jonathan (x. 77); restored by Gabinius (Joseph. Ant. xiv. 5. § 3), and given by Augustus to Salome (xvii. 13. § 5). The ancient geographical and historical notices place it between Akelon and Jordan, south of the coast, but not actually on the sea shore. It is situated by this modern village of Eshkol, situated on a grassy hill, surrounded by wood. No ruins have been discovered there. (Irby and Mangles, pp. 179-182; and Richardson, as cited in Robinson's Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 368; Baland, pp. 606-609.)

B.

BAALBEK. [HELOPOLIS.]

BAAL-GAD, in the northern extremity of the Holy Land, "in the valley of Lebanon, under Mount Hermon." (Jos. xi. 17, xii. 7, xiii. 5.)

BAAL-MON, a city of the tribe of Benven (Num. xxxii. 38; 1 Chr. vi. 8), afterwards occupied by the Moabites. (Ezek. xxvi. 9.)

It is mentioned by St. Jerome as a large village in his time, and is placed by him and Eusebius nine miles distant from Hiershon, and near Bara (Beaum.).

(Baland, Piscif. pp. 487, 611.) Burekhardt identifies it with Myrtoe, § 6 of an hour SE. of the ruins of Hiershon (Travels, p. 385); but this would not be more than 2 or 3 miles, which is too short an interval. Yet the name (written by Irby and Mangles as "Masque," p. 644) and the neighbouring hot springs (see St. Jerome, l.c.), seem to identify it with the Scripture site. It stands on a considerable elevation, in a fertile plain.

BAAL-SHALISHA (2 Kings, iv. 42), a town, it would seem, of the district of Shalisha (1 Sam. ix. 4), called by Eusebius and St. Jerome Beth-sallesh, is placed by them 15 miles north of Diospolis (Lydda), in the Tammithit district. (Baland, p. 611.)

BAAL-TAMAR, a town of the tribe of Benjamin, in the vicinity of Gibeah. (Judg. xx. 38.)

It existed in the time of Eusebius under the name of Beth-amur. (Baland, p. 611.)

BABA (Baba, Ptol. iv. 1. § 14; Basil: Ἐπισκύρη, xx.; Berosus, Euseb. Prol. Euseb. Rem. xxvii. 5; Joseph. Ant. xiv. 8) was a town of the Macedonians and the Illyrians, founded by Augustus, 40 M. P. from Linna. Its full name is given by Pliny in the form Babba Julia Caesarea (v. 1). Its coins, which are numerous, from Augustus downwards, have the inscriptions Col. I. B. L. e. Colonia Julia Babbaris, or Col. C. L. B. or C. I. B., i.e. Colonies Caesarea

Julia Babbaris. (Eckhel, vol. iv. p. 153.) Its site seems quite uncertain. Some place it at Naaraiy, which appears too far east; others at Bassa Tenele, in a beautiful plain on the river Gezerus (a tributary of the Orontes), was once the site of a city very visible. (Leo Africanus, ap. Mannert, vol. x. pt. 2, p. 489.) Possibly the true position may be at Babh Kелаm, E. of Kanz el-Kalka.

BABBANT'NIU (Babantine; Ezk. 26:19), a place in the neighbourhood of Chios, mentioned by Polybius in his sixteenth book, as quoted by Stephanus, a.v. Bbdantine. It may be the same place as Babra.

BABRAS (Babras; Ezk. 26:19), a small place in Aegia near Chios. (Steph. B. z. s. Edip.)

BABYLITHELII (Babylithaei, Ptol. iv. 7. § 29), the name of a tribe which belonged to the hybrid population of the Bagda Trachydrakes, between the Nile and the Red Sea. They were seated between the easternmost boundary of the island Meroe and the Sinus Atestus. (W. B. D.)

BABYLON (Ba이다), in later times called also Babylonis (Justin. i. 2; Solin. c. 37; Ezk. 26:19; n. b. Babel), named Babylon, the seat of empire of the Babylonian-Chaldaean kingdom. It extended along both sides of the Euphrates, which ran through the middle of it, and, according to the uniform consent of antiquity, was, at the height of its glory, of immense size. There seems good reason for supposing that it occupied the site, or was at least in the immediate vicinity of Babylonia, which is mentioned in Genesis (x. 10) as the beginning of Nimrod's kingdom, and in Genesis (xi. 1-9) as the scene of the confusion of tongues; its name is a Graecized form of the Hebrew Babel. There is, however, no evidence that it was at an early period a place of importance, or, like Nimus (Nineveh), the imperial seat of a long line of kings. The name of Babel is said to be derived from the circumstance of its having been the place of the confusion of tongues (Gen. xi. 9); another and perhaps more natural derivation would give it the meaning of the gate or court of Bel, or Belus, the Zeus of that country. A tradition of this event has been preserved in Benor, who says that the tower was erected in the place where Babylon now stands, but that the winds assisted the gods in overthrowing it. He adds that the ruins still exist at Babylon, that the gods introduced a diversity of tongues among men, and that the place where the tower was built is called Babylon on account of the confusion of tongues; for confusion is by the Hebrews called Babel. (Beros. ap. Euseb. Prol. Euseb. Rem. c. 13.) A tradition of the diversity of tongues and its cause is preserved also in a fragment of Hirtasenus (ap. Joseph. Ant. i. 4), and in Alex. Polybius. (ap. Synes. 44, and Joseph. Ant. i. 4), Eupolemus also (ap. Euseb. Prol. Euseb. Rem. c. 13.) attributes the foundation of Babylon to those who escaped from the Deluge, and mentions the tower and its overthrow. He adds that Abra- ham lived in a city of Babylonia called Camarina, or by some Uri (l.c. Urt), which is interpreted to mean the plain of the Chaldeans. Babel is a city of the Chaldean. (Babylonia, 2 Kings, xvii. 94.)

Of Babel or Babylon, believing them, as we do, to represent one and the same place, we have no subsequent notice in the Bible till the reign of Hecabe, about 700 B.C. (2 Kings, xvii. 94.) when the people of Samaria were carried away captive. It seems probable that during this long period Babylon was
a place of little consequence, and that the great ruling city was the Assyrian capital Ninus. As late as the time of Hazekiah (n.c. 729—700) it is clear that Babylon was dependent on the Assyrian Empire, though Merodach-baladan is mentioned in Isaiah (xxxix. 1) as, at that time, king or ruler in that city; for Polybius (ap. Euseb. Arm. Chron. 42) states that after the reign of the brother of Senacherib, Azizes ruled; and that, after Azizes had reigned thirty days, he was slain by Merodach-baladan, who held the government, but was in his turn slain and succeeded by Elibius. Polybius adds that, in the thirteenth year of the reign of Elibus, Sennacherib came up and conquered the Babylonians, took their king prisoner away into Assyria, and made his own son Azardanus king in his place. Abydenus (ap. Euseb. Hist. p. 53) states the same thing, adding that he built Taruss after the plan of Babylon. The fragments preserved of Berosus, who lived in the age of Alexander the Great, and who testifies to the existence of written documents at Babylon which were preserved with great care, supply some names, though we have no means of ascertaining how far they may be dependably transmitted. The narrative of the migration of Berosus is a marvellous and fabulous account of the first origin of Babylonia. In it he speaks of Belus, whom he interprets to mean Zeus, and states that some of the most remarkable objects which he has noticed were delineated in the temple of that god at Babylon. (See Castor, ap. Euseb. Arm. Chron. 81; Eupol. ap. Euseb. Prasep. Evang. ix.; Thallus, ap. Theopom. in Ani. 281; Aretch. Suppl. 318 and 322; Hesiod, Fragn. ap. Strab. i. p. 42; and Eustath. ad Dionys. 927, for the name of Belus, and various legends connected with it.) Berosus mentions the name Xisuthrus, and with him a legend of a great flood, which has so remarkable a resemblance to the narrative of the Bible, that it has been usual to suppose that Xisuthrus represents the Noah of Holy Scripture; adding that, after the flood, the people returned to Babylon, built cities and erected temples, and that thus Babylon was inhabited again. (Berosus. ap. Sync. Chron. 29; Euseb. Chron. 5. 8.) Apollodorus, professing to copy from Berosus, gives a different and fuller list of rulers, but they are a mere barren collection of names. (Apoll. ap. Sync. Chron. 39; Euseb. Chron. 5.)

The Astronomical canon of Ptolemy commences with the era of Nabonassar, whose reign began B.C. 747 twenty-three years after the appearance of the Assyrian King Pul, on the W. of the Euphrates. It has been argued from this fact, in connection with a passage in Isaiah (xxiii. 13) "Behold the land of the Chaldees; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness," that the first rulers of Babylon were of Assyrian origin; but this seems hardly a necessary inference. It is, however, curious that Syncellus, after stating that the Chaldaeans were the first who assumed the title of kings, adds that of these the first was Erechius, who is known to us by the name of Nebrod (or Nembrod) who reigned at Babylon for six years and one third. Nabonassar is said to have destroyed the memorials of the kings who preceded him. (Sync. Chron. 207.) Of the monarchs who succeeded him according to the Canon we know nothing, but it is probable that they were for the most part tributary to the kings of Ninus (Niniv). Mardoch-Empodas, the fifth, is probably the Merodach-Baladan of the Bible, who sent to congratulate Hezekiah on his recovery from sickness. (2 Kings, xx. 19; Isaiah, xxxi. 1.) Somewhat later Manasses, king of Judah, is carried by the king of Assyria into captivity to Babylon. Then follow Se-cuedoninus and Chylniladan, who appear to have ruled partly at one city and partly at the other; and then Naboppalassar, who finally overthrew Ninus, and removed the seat of the empire of western Asia from the banks of the Tigris to Babylon.

With his son Nebuchadnessar commenced, in all probability, the era of Babylonian greatness, and the accounts in the Bible and in other writings are, for his reign, remarkably consistent with one another. The Bible relates many events of the reign of this king, his carrying the Jews into captivity, his siege and conquest of Tyre (Ezck. xxix. 18), his descent into Egypt, and his subsequent return to Babylon and death there. Berosus (ap. Joseph. c. Ap.) states that Nebuchadnessar was sent with a great army against Egypt and Judaea, and burnt the temple at Jerusalem and removed the Jews to Babylon, that he conquered Egypt, Syria, Phoenicia, and Arabia, and exceeded in his exploits all that had reigned before him in Babylon and Chaldea. He adds that, on the return of the king from his Jewish colony, he embarked, in order to adorn the temple of Belus, rebuilding the city, constructing a new palace adjoining those in which his forefathers dwelt, but exceeding them in height and splendour, and erecting on stone pillars high walks with trees to gratify his queen, who had been brought up in Media, and was therefore fond of a mountainous situation. (Beros. ap. Joseph. c. Ap. i. 19; Syncell. Chron. 220; Euseb. Prasep. Evang. ix.)

Berosus goes on to state that after a reign of forty years, Nebuchadnessar was succeeded by Evilmerodach, Nergilisourous, and Labrosarchobus, whose united reigns were little more than six years, till at length, on a conspiracy being formed against the last, Nabonnedus obtained the crown, and reigned sixteen years, till, in his seventeenth year, Cyrus took Babylon, the king having retired to the neighbouring city of Borsippa; that, on Cyrus proceeding to besiege Borsippa, Nabonnedus surrendered himself to the king, who sent him out of Babylonia and placed him in Carmania, where he died. (Beros. ap. Joseph. c. Ap. i. 20; Euseb. Prasep. Evang. ix.)

Megasthenes (ap. Abyden.; Euseb. Prasep. Evanc. x., Chron. 49) tells nearly the same story, slightly changing the names of the successors of Nebuchadnessar, and adding, that Nebuchadnessar, after he had built Babylon, turned the course of the Armakale (Nahr-Malcha), which was a branch of the Euphrates, constructed a vast receptacle for its waters above the city of Sippa, and built the city of Teredon near the Erythrean Sea, i.e. the Persian Gulf, to check the inundations of the Arabs.

The first Greek who visited Babylon, so far as we know, was Antimachus, the brother of the Pret Alcuesus, who was there n.c. 600—580 (Strab. xii. p. 617; Pragn. Alc., Müller, Rheim. Mus. p. 267); and the earliest Greek historian who gives any description of Babylon is Herodotus, who travelled thither about a century after the first conquest by Cyrus. His testimony is more valuable than that of any other writer, for he is the only one whom we know to have been an eye-witness, and whose account of what he describes has reached us uncorrected. There is more or less uncertainty about all the others, Thucydides, of Ctesias, we have only what Diodorus and others have extracted. Of Berosus, who was a
century and a half later than Herodotus, we have only a few fragments. We have no proof that Arrian and Strabo, who themselves visited Babylon, thought the treatise of the former has this value, that he drew his information from the Notes of Aristobulus and Ptolemy the son of Lagrus, who were there with Alexander. Of Cleitarchus, who also accompanied Alexander, and wrote θυερή Αλάμπσιος, we have no remains, unless, as has been supposed by some, his work was the basis of that by Eutropius. Though the incidental remarks of Herodotus have a manifest appearance of truth, and convey the idea of personal experience. Thus, in i. 177, he distinguishes between the length of the Royal and the Ordinary Cubit; in i. 182, 183, he expresses his doubts on some of the legends which he heard about the Temple of Belus, though the structure itself (or its remains) he evidently must have seen, as he describes it as still existing (ἐν τῷ τῆς Ἐρυθρής, i. 181.) His account also of the country round Babylon (i. 179, and i. 192—200) is, as is shown elsewhere [BABYLONIA], confirmed by all other writers.

According to Herodotus, Babylon, which, after the fall of Nineveh, became the seat of the Assyrian empire (i. 78), had already been ruled over by several kings, and by two remarkable queens, Semiramis and Nitocris, at an interval of five generations from one to the other. (i. 84, 85.) Of these, the elder Semiramis, in order to keep the water of the Euphrates within its proper channel, the second made the course of the Euphrates, which had previously been straight, so tortuous that it thrice passed the village of Aderiaca, dug an immense lake, and having turned the waters of the river into this lake, faced its banks with a wall of baked bricks, and threw a bridge across within Babylon, so as to connect the two sides of the river. (i. 186.) Herodotus adds a story of her tomb, which we may reasonably suppose, as he himself could only have heard of it by tradition when he was at Babylon (i. 187), and states that it was against the sun of this queen. Leucadeus, who said it was a tomb of Labraunda, is, therefore, the Naborneus of Berosus, the Belshazzar of Holy Scripture. Herodotus says nothing about the founders of Babylon, and what is scarcely less remarkable, does not mention Nebuchadnezzar,—he simply describes the town as we may presume he saw it. He states that it was placed in a great plain, and was built as no other city was with which he was acquainted; that it was in form an exact square, each side being 120 stadia long, with a broad and deep trench round it, the materials dug from which helped to make the bricks, of which a wall 200 royal cubits high, and 50 broad, was composed. Warm bitumen procured from the villages of Las (now Halab) served for mortar, a layer of reeds being inserted at every thirtieth course. (i. 178, 179.) A hundred brazen gates opened into the city, which was divided into two distinct quarters by the Euphrates, had all its streets at right angles one to the other, and many houses of three and four storeys. (i. 180.) Another wall, hardly inferior in size, encircled the city, and went round the city within the one just described. In each of the two quarters of the city, there was an immense structure: one, the Royal Palace, the other, the brazen-gated Temple of Belus, within a square space two stadia each way, itself one stadium in length and breadth; on the ground-plan of which a series of eight towers were built, one above the other. He adds some further remarks about the temple, and speaks of several things, which, as we have remarked, he did not see, and which, therefore (i. 181—183.) The vast size Herodotus gives to Babylon has, in modern days, led scholars to doubt his history altogether, or at least to imagine he must have been misinformed, and to adopt the shorter measures which have been given by other authors. (Greece, ad Strab. xvi. p. 738; Herem, As Nat.; Olearius, ad Philost. V.ii. Apoll. i. 23.) Yet the reasoning on which they have rested seems inconclusive; it is as difficult or as easy to believe in the 360 stadia of Ctesias (himself also an eye-witness) as in the 480 stadia of Herodotus. All that was required to effect such works was what the rulers of Babylon had, an ample supply of human labour and time; and, with more than thirty pyramids in Egypt and the wall of China still existing, who can set bounds to what they might accomplish?

The simple narrative of Herodotus we find much amplified, when we turn to later writers. According to Diodorus (ii. 6), who, apparently, is quoting from the wife of Memnon, Semiramis, queen of Assyria, founded Babylon (according to one statement, after the death of Ninus), and built its walls of burnt brick and asphalt, and accomplished many other great works, of which the following are the principal:—

1. A bridge across the Euphrates, where it was narrowest, five stadia long. (Strab. xvi. p. 738, says its breadth was only one stadium, in which opinion Mr. Rich [Babylon, p. 53] very nearly concurs.)

2. Two palaces or castles at each end of the bridge, on the E. and W. sides of the river, commanding an extensive view over the city, and the keys of their respective positions. On the inner walls of the western castle were numerous paintings of animals, excellently expressing their natural appearance; and on the towers representations of hunting scenes, and among them one of Semiramis herself slaying a leopard, and of Ninus, her husband, attaching a lion with a lance. (Is it possible that Ctesias preserves her tradition? The bas-reliefs lately discovered at Nimroud and Khorsabad,—the situation of the scenes having been changed from Assyria to Babylonia?') This palace he states far exceeded in magnificence that on the other side of the river.

3. The temple of Belus or Zeus, in the centre of the city, a work which, in his day, he adds, had totally disappeared (Diod. vi. 9), and in which were golden statues and sacrificial vessels and implements.

On the other hand, many of the ancients, besides Herodotus, seem to have doubted the attribution to Semiramis of the foundation of Babylon. Thus Berosus (ap. Joseph. c. Ap. 1) states that it was a fiction of the Greeks that Semiramis built Babylon; Abydenus (ap. Euseb. Prosept. i.x.) that Belus surrounded the town with a wall, the view also taken by Dorotheus Sidonius, preserved in Julius Firmicus. Curtius (v. 1) affirms the double tradition, and Ammianus (xxili. 6) gives the building of the walls to Semiramis, and that of the city to Belus; lastly, Orosius (ii. 6) asserts that it was founded by Nimrod the Giant, and restored by Ninus or Semiramis. It has been suggested that the story of Belus is, after all, a Chaldæan legend; but this cannot, we think, be satisfactorily shown (see, however, Velmer, Chron. Bab.; Porson. Orig. Bab.; and Friesheim. ad Curt. v. 1).
BABYLON.

Of the successors of Semiramis (supposing that she did reign in or found an empire at Babylon) we are in almost entire ignorance; though some names, as we have seen, have been preserved in Ptolemy (Astron. Canons.), and elsewhere.

With regard to Nebuchadnezzar, another and an ingenious theory has been put forth, which seems generally to have found favour with the German writers. According to Heeren (As. Nat. i. p. 389), it has been held that, some time previous to Nebuchadnezzar's ascent of the throne in Babylon, a revolution had taken place in Western Asia, whereby a new race, who, descending from the north, had been for some time partially established in the plain country of Babylonia, became the ruling people; and that Nebuchadnezzar was their first great sovereign.

The difficulty of accounting for the Chaldaean has given a plausibleity to this theory, which however we do not think it really merits. The Bible does not help us, as there is a manifest blank between Ezechadon and Nebuchadnezzar which cannot be satisfactorily filled up, if at all, from fragments on which we cannot rely. So far as the Bible is concerned, Nebuchadnezzar appears before us from first to last, simply as a great ruler, called, indeed, the Chaldaean, but not, as we think, for that reason, necessarily of a race different from the other people of the country. Diodorus, indeed (ii. 10), attributes the Hanging Gardens to a Syrian king, telling the same story which we find in Herodotus. It is probable, however, that he and Curtius (v. 1) use the word Syrian in the more extended sense of the word Assyrian, for all western and southern Asia, between Taurus and the Persian Gulf.

Differing accounts have been given of the manner in which Babylon was taken, in the Bible, in Herodotus, and in Xenophon's Cyropæedia. That in the Bible is the shortest. We are simply told (Dan. v. 2—11) that Belshazzar, while engaged at a great feast, was alarmed by a strange writing on the wall of his banqueting room, which Daniel interpreted to imply the immediate destruction of the empire by the combined army of the Medes and Persians. "In that night," the Sacred Record adds, "was Belshazzar the king of the Chaldeans slain." (Dan. v. 28.) Herodotus (i. 177, seq.) describes the gradual advance of the army under Cyrus, and his attempt to take the city by a regular siege, which, however, its vast extent compelled him to convert into a blockade. He mentions the draining the waters of the Euphrates by means of a canal cut above the city, and that by this means the Persians were enabled to enter the city, the water being only thigh-deep, the inhabitants being more careless of their defences, as the day on which they entered happened to be one of their great festivals. (Her. i. 161.) The narrative of Xenophon (Cyrop. vii. 5) is substantially the same, though he gives many details which are not found elsewhere. He mentions especially, that the time of attack was one of general festivity, the drunkenness of the royal guards, and the death of the king on the palace being forced.

The subsequent history of Babylon may be told in a few words. From the time of its overthrow by Cyrus it never recovered its previous splendour, though it continued for some centuries a place of commerce with the Persian satraps, and the residence of his conqueror Cyrus during seven months of each year. (Xen. Cyrop. vii. 7. § 22.) Between the reign of Cyrus and that of Dareius, the son of Hyrcanus, we hear nothing of it. In the reign, however, of the latter king, Herodotus (iii. 150) mentions a revolt of the Babyloniens, and the cruel plan they adopted to prevent a scarcity of provision in the siege they expected: he appears, however, to have confounded this revolt with a subsequent one which took place in the reign of Xerxes. (Clem. Peri. Phys. p. 60, ed. Didot.) Herodotus, however, states that, at this time, the walls of the city were beaten down, which Cyrus had left standing, and 3000 of the inhabitants were put to death; though Berosus (ap. Joseph. c. Apion. i. 30) and Eusebius (Chron. Arm. p. 75) say that Cyrus only destroyed the outer walls. In neither case is it indeed necessary to suppose that much more ruin was caused than was necessary to render the place useless as one of strength. It is certain that Babylon was still the chief city of the empire when Alexander went there; so that the actual injury done by Dareius and Xerxes could not have been very great.

The Babylonian inscription mentions two revolts at Babylon, the first of which was put down by Dareius himself, who subsequently spent a considerable time there, while the second was quelled by his lieutenant, Strabo (xvi. p. 738) adds, that he was unable to do so, as it took 10,000 men to clear away the ruins. Pliny (vi. 96), on the other hand, appears to have thought that the temple of Belus was still existing in his time. From the time of Alexander's death its decay became more rapid. Strabo (xvi. p. 738) states, that of those who came after him (Alexander) none cared for it; and the Persians, time, and the carelessness of the Macedonians aided its destruction. Shortly after, Seleucus Nicator built Seleucia, and transferred to it the seat of government, till, at length, adds the geographer, speaking probably of his own time, it may be said of Babylon, as was said of Megalopolis by the Greek poet, "The vast city is a vast desert." (Ov. Met. vi. 26; Paus. iv. 31, viii. 33; Dion Cass. lxxv. 9.) But though Babylon had ceased, after the foundation of Seleucia, to be a great city, it still continued for many centuries to exist.

At the time that Demetrius Poliorcetes took Babylon, two fortresses still remained in it (Diod. xix. 100), one only of which he was able to take.

Evearius, a king of Parthia, b.c. 137, reduced many of the Babylonians to slavery, and sent their families into Media, burning with fire many of their temples, and the best parts of their city. About b.c. 36 a considerable number of Jews were resident in Babylon, so that when Hysanus the High Priest was released from confinement by Phraates, king of Parthia, he was permitted to reside there (Joseph. Ant. xv. 2), and that this Babylon was not, as has been supposed by some, another name for Seleucia, is, we think, clear, because when Josephus (Ant. viii. 4. § 4, viii. 9. §§ 6, 9) speaks of Seleucia, he speaks of the city of the Perses, therefore, that he was acquainted with its position.

In the reign of Augustus, we learn from Diodorus, that but a small part was still inhabited, the re-
BABYLON.

The ruins of Babylon, which commence a little S. of the village of Mohawill, 8 miles N. of Hillah, have been examined in modern times by several travellers, and by two in particular, at the interval of seven years, the late Resident at Bagdad, Mr. Rich, in 1811, and Sir Robert K. Porter, in 1816. The results at which they have arrived are nearly identical, and the difference between their measurements of some of the mounds is not such as to be of any great importance. According to Mr. Rich, almost all the remains indicative of the former existence of a great city are to be found on the east side of the river, and consist at present of three principal mounds, in direction from N. to S., called, respectively, by the natives, the Muggadjéb, the Kaar, and Asswan Ibn Ali, from a small mound still existing on the top of it. On the west side of the river, Mr. Rich thought there were no remains of a city, the banks for many miles being a perfect level. To the NW., however, there is a considerable mound, called Tewarçéj; and to the SW., at a distance of 7 or 8 miles, the vast pile called the Birs-i-Nimrúd. Of the mounds on the E. side, the Mugdjadéb is much the largest, but the Kaar has the most perfect masonry. The whole, however, of the ruins present an extraordinary mass of confusion, owing to their having been for centuries subjected to quarry from which vast quantities of bricks have been removed for the construction of the towns and villages in the neighbourhood. Mr. Rich subsequently visited the Birs-i-Nimrud, the size of which is nearly the same as that of the Muggadjeb but the height to the top of the wall is at least 100 feet higher; and he then discusses at some length the question which of these two mounds has the best claim to represent the Tower of Babel of the Bible, and the Temple of Belus of profane authors. His general conclusions incline in favour of the Birs-i-Nimrud, but he thinks it is impossible satisfactorily to accommodate the descriptions of the temple and state, that now remains; while it is nowhere stated positively in which quarter of the city the Temple of Belus stood. Along the E. side of the river, the line of mounds parallel to the Kaar, at the time Mr. Rich was there, was in many places, about 40 feet above the river which had incroached in some places so much as to lay bare part of a wall built of burnt brick, coated with bitumen, in which urns containing human bones had been found. East of Hillah, about 6 miles, is another great mound, called Al Heimar constructed of bricks, similar to those at Babylon.

On the publication of Mr. Rich's memoir in the "Pamphlet's of the Oriental Society," Major Rennell wrote an Essay in 1815, which was printed in the "Archaeology," vol. xviii., in which he combated some of the views which Mr. Rich had stated in his memoir, which produced a rejoinder from Mr. Rich, written in 1817, in which he goes over again more completely the ground mentioned in his first notice, and points out some things in which Major Rennell had been misled by imperfect information. The chief points of discussion are, as to how far any of the existing ruins could be identified with things mentioned in the classical narratives, whether or not the Euphrates had ever flowed between the present mounds, and whether the Birs-i-Nimrud could be identified with the Temple of Belus. It is sufficient here to mention that Rennell considered that honour to belong to the Magdjadéb, and Mr. Rich to the Birs-i-
BABYLON.

Nimrud, an idea which appears to have occurred to Niebuhr (Voy. vol. ii. p. 236), though the state of the country did not allow him to pay it a visit. Ker Porter, who surveyed the neighbourhood of Babylon with great attention in 1818, differs from Mr. Rich in thinking that there are remains of ruins on the western side of the river, almost all the way to the Birs-i Nimrud, although the ground is now, for the most part, very flat and marshy. He considers also that this ruin must have stood within the limits of the original city, at the extreme SW. angle. With regard to this last and most celebrated ruin, it has been conjectured that, after all, it was no part of the actual town of Babylon, the greater part of which, as we have seen, in all probability dates from Nebuchadnezzar, in accordance with his famous boast, "Is not this great Babylon that I have built?" (Dana. iv. 30), but that it represents the site of the ancient Borsippa (to which Nabonideus is said to have fled when Cyrus took Babylon), its present name of Birs recalling the initial letters of the ancient name. According to Col. Rawlinson, the name Borsippa is found upon the records of the obelisk from Nimrud, which is at least two centuries and a half anterior to Nebuchadnezzar (As. Journ. xii. 278). Mr. Rich had already remarked (p. 73) that the word Birs has no meaning in the present language (Arabic) of the country. It is certain that this and many other curious matters of investigation will not be satisfactorily set at rest, till the cuneiform inscriptions shall be more completely deciphered and interpreted. It is impossible to do more here than to indicate the chief subjects for inquiry. (Rich, Babylon and Persepolis; Ker Porter, Travels, vol. ii.; Rawlinson, Journ. As. Soc. vol. xii. pt. 2.)

BABYLON (Babûlûdû, Strab. xvii. p. 807; Diood. i. 56; Joseph. Antiq. i. 5; Ctesias Fr.; Ptolom. iv. 5. § 54), the modern Babil, was a fortress or castle in the Delta of Egypt. It was seated in the Heliopolite Nome, upon the right bank of the Nile, in lat. 31° N., and near the commencement of the Pharaonic Canal, from that river to the Red Sea. It was the boundary town between Lower and Middle Egypt, where the river craft paid toll ascending or descending the Nile. Dioecesus ascribes its ownership by the Assyrian capta in the reign of Sosocris, and Ctesias (Persica) carries its date back to the times of Semiramis; but Josephus (l. c.), with greater probability, attributes its structure to some Babylonian followers of Cambyses, in a. c. 523. In the age of Augustus the Deltaic Babylon became a town of some importance, and was the head-quarters of the three legions which ensured the obedience of Egypt. In the Notitia Imperii Babylon is mentioned as the quarters of Legio XIII. Gemina. (It. Anton.; Georg. Ravenn. &c.) Ruins of the town and fortress are still visible a little to the north of Fostat or Old Cairo, among which are vestiges of the Great Aqueduct mentioned by Strabo and the early Arabian topographers. (Champlollion, l'Egypte, ii. p. 33.) [W. B. D.]

BABYLONIA (h Bâbûlûsia), a province of considerable extent on the banks of the Euphrates and Tigris, and the 9th satrapy of Dareius. (Her. iii. 183.) Its capital was Babylon, from which it is probable the different districts derived its name. It is not easy to determine from ancient authors with any strictness what its boundaries were, as it is often confounded with Mesopotamia and Assyria, while in the Bible it receives the yet more indefinite appellation of the land of the Chaldeans. In early times, however, it was most likely only a small strip of land round the great city, perhaps little more than the southern end of the great province of Mesopotamia. Afterwards it is clear that it comprehended a much more extensive territory. A comparison of Strabo and Ptolemy shows that, according to the conception of the Roman geographers, it was separated from Mesopotamia on the N. by an artificial work called the Median Wall [Mediaî Mûrûs], which extended from the Tigris, a little N. of Sittacca, to the neighbourhood of the Euphrates, and that it was bounded on the E. by the Tigris, on the S. by the Persian Gulf, and on the W. and SW. by the desert sands of Arabia. Eratothenes (ap. Strab. ii. 80) compares its shape to that of the rudder of a ship. The most ancient name for Babylonia was Shinar which is first mentioned in Genesis (x. 10), where it is stated that the beginning of the kingdom of Nimrod was Babel in the land of Shinar; a little later we meet with the name of Amraphel, who was king of that country in the time of Abraham (Gen. xiv. 1, &c.). It long continued a native appellation of that land. Thus we find Nebuchadnezzar removing the vessels of the temple of Jehovah to the house of his god at Babylon (Jer. ii. 9); and, as late as a. c. 519, Zedekiah declaring that a house shall be built "in the land of Shinar" (Zeph. v. 11). A fragment of Histiaeus (ap. Joseph. Antiq. i. 43) shows that the name was not unknown to Greek writers, for he speaks of Ἱστιάεας ἱδρύας Βαβυλωνίας.

It has been thought by some that the ancient name has been preserved in the classical Singara (Σιγγιρας, Ptol. v. 18. § 2; Amm. Marc. xxii. 5, xxv. 7), now Singar. But this seems very doubtful; as the character of the Sinjar country is wholly different from the plain land of Babylonia. If, however, we adopt this view, and Bochart inclines to it, we must suppose the name of the high northern land of Mesopotamia to have been gradually extended to the lowlands of the south (Wahl, Asia, p. 609; Rosenm. Bibl. Alt. ii. 8). Niebuhr has noticed this attribution. D'Anville (Comp. Asie. Geogr. p. 433) has rejected it; while Beke (Orig. Bibl. p. 66) has identified Shinar and the present Khurram Dassarat, for which there seems to be no grounds whatever.

The inhabitants of Babylonia bore the general name of Babylonians; but there also appears everywhere in their history a people of another name, the Chaldeans, about whom and their origin there has been much dispute in modern times. Their history is examined elsewhere. [CHALDEA.] It is sufficient to state here that we think there is no good evidence that the Chaldeans were either a distinct race from the Babylonians, or a new people who conquered their country. We believe that they were really only a distinguished caste of the native population, the priests, magicians, soothsayers, and astrologers of the country; still, in the end, their name came to be applied as the genuine title of the main body of the people, among whom they were, originally, only the class who devoted themselves to scientific pursuits. Strabo (xvi. p. 739), indeed, speaks as though he considered them as a separate but indigenous nation, and places them in the district adjoining its name, and in the Persian Gulf and the Deserts of Arabia (see also Ptol. v. 20. § 3), but the authority of these writers will be diminished, when it is remembered that seven centuries had elapsed between the extinction of the
BABYLONIA.

Chaldaean-Babylonian Empire and the era of those authors. Ptolemy (v. 20. § 3) divides Babylon in three districts which he calls Anaschitai (Ἀνασκίται), Chaldaea (Χάλδαεα), and Amaurosia (Ἀμαυροσία), of none of which, with the exception of Chaldaea, we know anything; and mentions the following chief towns which are described under their respective names: BABYLON on the Euphrates, VOLGOSEMIA and BASITA or BOSIPTA on the Maanaree canal; TEREON or DIRIDOTIA near the mouth of the Tigris; and ORSCHOK in the Marshes. He speaks also of several smaller towns and villages to which we have no clue, omitting Seleucia and some others, because, probably, at his time, they had either altogether ceased to exist, or had lost all importance. A few other places are mentioned by other writers, as Pyle, Charmande, Spasinus-Charax, and Ampa, about which however little is known; and another district called Mesene, apparently different from that in which Apameia was situated (Ἀπάμεια). These are noticed under their respective names.

Babylonia was an almost unbroken plain, without a single natural hill, and admirably adapted for the great fertility for which it was celebrated in antiquity, but liable at the same time to very extensive floods on the periodical rising of its two great rivers. Herodotus (1. 193) says that a single flood was so well fitted for the growth of the cereals, that it seldom produced less than two hundred fold, and in the best seasons as much as three hundred fold. He mentions also the Cenchrus (Paniceum milesium) and Sesamentum (perhaps the Sesamum Indicum, from which an useful oil was extracted: Plin. xvii. 8.; Diosc. ii. 24; Forskal, Flora Arab. p. 113) as growing to a prodigious size. He adds that there was a great want of timber, though the date-palm trees grew there abundantly, from which wine and honey were manufactured by the people. (See also Ann. Marc. xxiv. 3; Plut. Syr. viii. 4; S. Basil. Homil. 5.) Xenophon (Anab. i. 5. § 10.) alludes to the great fertility of the soil, and notices the honey made from the palm, the excellence of the dates themselves, which were so good that the Babylonians gave to their slaves were superior to those which found their way to Greece (Anab. ii. 3. §§ 15, 16.), and the intoxicating character of the wine made from them (Paus. x. 19. § 5; Plut. viii. 15.; Hor. Od. ii. 225), that he speaks also of the gigantic size of the Babylonian palm-trees. Strabo (xvi. p. 741) states that Babylonia produced barley as no other country did; and that the palm-tree afforded the people bread and honey, and wine and vinegar, and materials for weaving. Its nuts served for the blacksmith's forge, and when crushed andacerated in water were wholesome food for the oxen and sheep. In short, so valuable was this tree to the natives, that a poem is said to have been written in Persian, enumerating 360 uses to which it could be applied. At present Mr. Ainsworth says (Rea. p. 125) that the usual vegetation is, on the river bank, shrubbery of tamarisk and acacia, and occasionally poplar, whose lanceolate leaves resemble the willow, and have hence been taken for it. It is curious that there is no such thing as a weeping willow (Salix Babylonica) in Babylonia. The common tamarisk is the Atileh or Aile of Somnini (Atileh, Ker Porter, ii. p. 360), and umbrella-like trees the forest trees (Rod. p. 66, the Tamarix Orientalis of Forskal, Flora Arab. p. 206.) In the upper part of Babylonia, Herodotus (i. 179) mentions a village called Is, famous for the production of bitumen, which is procured there in large quantities, and which was used extensively in the construction of their great works. Strabo (1. c.) confirms this statement, distinguishing at the same time between the bitumen or asphalt of Babylonia, which was hard, and the liquid bitumen or naphtha, which was the product of the neighbouring province of Susiana. He adds that it was used in the construction of buildings and for the canning of ships. (Comp. Diod. ii. 13.)

The great fertility of Babylonia is clear from the statement of Herodotus, who visited Babylon about seventy years after the destructive siege by Dareius, and who did not, therefore, see it in its magnificence. Even in his time, it supported the king of Persia, his army, and his whole establishment for four months of the year, affording, therefore, one-third of the produce of the whole of that king's dominions; it fed also 800 stallions and 16,000 mares for the then Satrap Triontaechemes, four of its villages (for that reason free of any other taxes) being assigned for the maintenance of his Indian dogs alone (Her. i. 192; Ctesias, p. 272, Ed. Bühler.)

We may presume also that its climate was good and less torrid than at present, as Xenophon (Cyrop. viii. 7. § 22) expressly states that Cyrus was in the habit of spending the seven colder months at Babylon, because of the mildness of its climate, the three spring months at Susa, and two hottest summer ones at Ecbatana.

The fertility of Babylonia was due to the influence of its two great rivers, assisted by numerous canals which intersected the land between them. The remains of many great works, the chief objects of which were the complete irrigation and drainage of the country, may yet be traced; though it is not easy, even since the careful survey of the Euphrates by Col. Chesney and the officers who, with him, conducted the "Euphrates Expedition," satisfactorily to identify many of them with the descriptions we have of their ancient courses. Rich. (p. 53.) and Ker Porter (p. 269) state that, at present, the canals themselves show that they are of all ages, and that new ones are continually being made. Arrian (Anab. vii. 7.) considers that a difference between the relative heights of the beds of the Euphrates and Tigris was favourable to their original construction, an opinion which has been borne out by modern experience; and he appears to think it likely that Arrian had exaggerated notions of the beds of the two rivers, as he had, also, of the difference in the rapidity of their streams. Not far above Babylon, the bed of the Euphrates was found to be about five feet above that of the Tigris, according to Mr. Ainsworth, (Researches, p. 44.) who confirms, generally, Arrian's views, and shows that, owing to the larger quantity of alluvium brought down by the Euphrates than by the Tigris, it happens that, above Babylon, the waters of the Euphrates find a higher level by which they flow into the Tigris, while, at a considerable distance below Babylon, the level of the Euphrates is so low that the Tigris is able to send back its waters. He doubts, however (p. 110.), the statement of the difference in the speed of the current of the two rivers, which he considers to be much the same, and not very rapid even in flood time. Rich. (p. 53.), on the other hand, says, that the banks of the Euphrates are lower, and the stream more equal than that of the Tigris. These points are more fully discussed elsewhere [EUPHRATES; TIGRIS]. The canals were not sunk into the land, but were rather aqueducts constructed on its surface. The water was forced
BABYLONIA.

The second was called Pallascopas (Παλασκοπας, Arrian, vii. 51; Palaeocappa, Appian, B.C. ii. 153.) It commenced about 800 stadia, or 76 miles, below Babylon, and served as an outlet for its waters into the marshes below, at the time when they were at their highest. At the drier season it was, however, found necessary to prevent the escape of the water from the river, and Arrian mentions a Satrap who ruled the country and who had employed 10,000 men (as it would seem ineffectually) in constructing dams 4c. to keep the river within its ordinary channel. It is recorded, by the same writer, that Alexander having sailed down the Euphrates to the Pallascopas, at once perceiving the necessity of making the works more efficient, blocked up its former mouth, and cut a new channel 30 stadia lower down the Euphrates, where the nature of the soil was more strong and less yielding. Arrian adds, that Alexander having reached the land of Arbarians by the Pallascopas, built a city there, and founded a colony for his mercenary and cavalry barbarian soldiers. Fraser (p. 34) supposes that the Pallascopas must have commenced about the latitude of Kifak, and that Mesph Ali now represents the site of the town he founded. Its termination was at the sea near Teledon (now Jebel Sensam), for Col. Chesney traveling W. from Basrah found its bed sixty paces broad, between Zebirah and that town. (Fraser, i. c.)

Besides the main stream of the Euphrates, and the numerous canals more or less connected with it, a large portion of Babylonia, especially to the S. of the capital, was covered by shallow lakes or marshes. Of these some were probably artificial, like the vast work ascribed to Nitocris by Herodotus (i. 183), which was to the N. of Babylon. The majority of them, however, were certainly natural; on the west, extending up to the very walls of the city, and forming an impassable natural defence to it (Arrian, vii. 17); on the south, covering a vast extent of territory, and reaching, with little interruption, to the junction of the Euphrates and Tigris. They bore the general name of tά Παϊς τά κατά Χαλδάιον (Strab. xvi. 767), Chaclusão Lacus (Plin. vii. 27. s. 31), and it was through them, according to Onesicritus, that the Euphrates reached the sea (Strab. xvi. p. 729). Late surveys confirm the general accuracy of the ancient accounts. Thus the marshes of Lamissium no longer exist, and double lagoons, again by Trajanus opened Sinus and Severus, so that, with some subsequent reparation, Julian's fleet passed down by it from the Euphrates to the Tigris (Amm. Marcell. xxiv. 6). It appears to have left the Euphrates not far above the modern castle of Fallujah, and to have entered the Tigris originally below the city of Seleucia. In later times, its course was slightly altered, and an opening was made for it above that city.

Besides the canals to the N. of Babylon, and more or less connecting the Euphrates with the Tigris, there were two other great works, of which mention is made in antiquity, designed, as it would seem, to carry off seawards the superabundant waters of the Euphrates, and to facilitate the navigation of the river. The first of these, called by Ptolemy (v. 20, § 2) Maarsares (Μασσαρας), and by Ammianus (xivii. 6) Marsees, (most correctly Nah-r-sars), commenced a little above Babylon, and flowed on the west side of it, parallel with the Euphrates, till it terminated near the place where that river and the Tigris form one stream. It has been conjectured that it may be the same as the Narraga of Pliny (vi. 26), but for this there is no sufficient evidence.

BABYLONIA.

into them by dykes or dams made across the river. Instances of the former practice are still found at Adhem on the Diala (one of the eastern tributaries of the Tigris), and at Hit on the Euphrates (Fraser, Mesop. and Assy. p. 31).

Herodotus, who states, generally, that Babylonia, like Egypt, was intersected by many canals (σαρντρ-παρας έκ Βαβυλωνιας, I. 193), describes particularly one only, which was constructed by a Queen Nitocris as a protection against an invasion from Media. (I. 185.) It was an immense work, whereby, he adds, the course of the Euphrates, which had previously been straight, was rendered so tortuous, as thrice to pass the same village, Arderica. The position of this place has not been ascertained; we only knew that it was to the north of Babylon itself; probably not far below the ancient Fylas or Chamarande, which both Colonel Chesney and Mr. Ainsworth suppose to be near Hit. The position indeed of Fylas cannot be accurately determined, but it has been supposed (Grote, Hist. Greece, vol. i. 49) that there were some artificial barriers dividing Babylonia from Mesopotamia and which bore the name of Fylas, or Gates. It was, probably, at that part of the country where the hills which have previously followed the course of the Euphrates melt into the alluvial plain. (See remarks of Col. Chesney, i. p. 54.)

Xenophon (A.Ab. i. 7, § 15) speaks of four principal canals, which were separated the one from the other by a parasang. According to him, they flowed from the Tigris in the direction of the Euphrates, and were large enough to convey corn vessels. It is most likely that the Nahr-Malcha (which appears under various names more or less corrupted as in Isid, Charaz, Narmacza; in Zuismus, ii. 27, Narmalches; in Abyd. ap. Euseb. Prosp. Evang. ix. 41, Armnacaes; in Plin. vi. 26, Armalchar) is the μεγαλὸρ νησος Βαβυλωνιας of Herodotus, as this appears to have borne the name of the Royal River. Ammianus (xxiv. 6) speaks of a work which was called "Narmacziha, quod interpres fluminis regum," and Abydenus (L. c.) attributes its creation to Nebuchadnezzar. Herodotus (i. 193) says that it connected the two rivers and was navigable. Like all the other canals in the soft alluvial soil of Babylonia, it soon fell into decay on the decline of the empire. The channel was again by Trajanus opened Sinus and Severus, so that, with some subsequent reparation, Julian's fleet passed down by it from the Euphrates to the Tigris (Amm. Marcell. xxiv. 6). It appears to have left the Euphrates not far above the modern castle of Fallujah, and to have entered the Tigris originally below the city of Seleucia. In later times, its course was slightly altered, and an opening was made for it above that city.
BABYRSA.

BABYTACE (Babytázia; Euk. Babytarwvías, Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. vi. 27), according to Stephanus a city of Persis, according to Pliny on the Tigria, 135 M. F. from Susa. The place appears to have been variously written in the MSS. of Pliny, but the most recent editor (Sillig, 1851) retains the above reading. It appears, from Pliny's description, that he considered it to be a town of Susiana. He states that it was "in septentrionali Tigridis alio". It has been conjectured by Forbiger (vol. ii. p. 586) that it is the same place as Badaqa (Diod. xix. 19), but this place was probably much nearer to Susa. (Bawlinson, Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. vol. ix. p. 91; see also Layard, ibid. vol. xvi. p. 98.) [V.]

BACAS-CAMIRI or BACASCAMI, one of the three towns of the Zamareni, a tribe of the interior of Arabia, mentioned by Pliny without any clue to their geographical position (vi. 28. s. 28). It is a probable conjecture of Forster that Chasamri points to Gebel Skaheamer, a mountain to the north of the peninsula, and that the Zamareni are identical with the Beni Skaheamer of Burckhardt, whom he further identifies with the Saraceni of Poterme. (Geog. of Arabia, vol. ii. p. 241.) [G. W.]

BACASIS. [JACETANI.]

BACCANAE or AD BACCANAS, a station on the Via Casia, said to have been founded by the Itineraries 21 M. from Rome, and 12 from Sutrium (Itin. Ant. p. 386; Tab. Peut.), and must, therefore, have been about a mile farther on the road than the modern Baccanos; the latter consists only of an inn and a few houses, and the ancient "mutatio" was probably little more. It stands in a basin-shaped hollow, evidently the crater of an extinct volcano, and which must have formed a small lake until artificially drained. (Nibby, Diatriomini di Roma, vol. i. p. 281; Dennis's Eturia, vol. i. p. 78.) [E. H. B.]

BACCHIA, a town of Hispania Ulterior, mentioned only by Orosius (v. 4, where the MSS. have Bucca and Baccio). Its position is unknown. (Freinah, Supp. ad Liv. liv. 10; Uckert, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 464.) [P. S.]

BACCHUS (Bauris, Ptol. iv. 5. § 35), one of the numerous towns or villages which lined the shores of the lake Moeris, and of which indiscriminate mounds of rubbish attest the existence. Bacchus is supposed by modern travellers (Belgentier, vol. ii. p. 153) to have stood on the eastern bank of the lake, and to be now partially covered by the modern hamlet of Medinet-Nimroud. [W. B. D.]

BACHILITAE, an inland tribe of the Arabian peninsula (Plin. vi. 28. s. 32), perhaps identical with the Saschilae (Aegyptus) of Poleni (vi. 7. § 23), whom he places on the Moa Climax next to the Sabae. They are supposed to be a branch of the Jocatanites Arabs (Bani-Kahlan), described by Burckhardt as a large tribe, the strongest and most considerable between the Maghe and Hadraimaut. (Forster, Geog. of Arabia, vol. ii. p. 583.)

BACTAIALLA (BavsaiaIsa, Ptol. v. 15. Bactiatal, Peut. Tab. v.), a town of Syria. According to the Peutinger Tables, 27 M. F. from Antioch. The plain of Beuctileth (BavsaiaIsa, Judith ii. 91), which the Assyrian army reached in three days' journey from Niniveh, has been connected with this place. (Mamert, Geog. vi. pt. 1. p. 456; Winckler, Geog. of Asia, 2nd ed. W. W. s. v.) [E. B. J.]

BACTRA (v. Bātra, Strab. xi. p. 532, 516, s. v.; Bātra Bālāwos, Ptol. vii. 11. § 9; Arrian, iv. 7. 15; Dion. Perig. z. 734; Bāwirān and Bāwirās.

...
BACTRIANA.

The text appears to be a continuation of the previous one, discussing the history and geography of Bactria and Bactrians. It mentions the city of Bactra and its historical significance. The text also references the Personal range of Bactria and its inhabitants, including the indigenous people. There is a mention of the river Oxus and its significance. The text seems to be a detailed historical account, possibly from a historical or geographical text, discussing the region and its customs.
of Masides to raise a revolt against Xerxes, but that it did not prove successful, as Xerxes intercepted him before he reached Bactriana. On the murder of Xerxes, and the succession of Artaxerxes I Longimanus to the throne, the Bactrians and their satrap, Artapanus, revolted again (Ctesias, ap. Phot. Cod. lxxiii. 31), and Artaxerxes was unable in the first battle to reduce them to their allegiance; somewhat later, however, the Bactrians were defeated, and compelled to submit, the historian stating that, during the action, the wind blew in their faces, which was the cause of their overthrow.

During the wars of Alexander the Great in Asia we have constant mention of Bactrians, and of its cavalry, for which it was, and is still, celebrated. At the battle of Gangemela, the Bactrian horse fought on the side of Dareius (Arrian, ii. 2. § 3, and iii. 13. § 3), forming his escort to the number of 1000, under their chief Nabarzanes, on his subsequent flight from that field towards Transoxiana. (Arrian, iii. 21. § 1, 4.) When a little later, Alexander gave chase to Darius, who had proclaimed him king after the murder of Dareius, he went to Aornus and Bactra (Arr. iii. 39. § 1), which he took (see also Alex. His, ap. ed. Didot), and, crossing the Oxus, the NE. boundary of Bactria (Curt. vii. 4), proceeded as far as Maranda. It appears that, after the invasion and subjugation of Sogdiana, he returned to Bactra, where he subsequently passed a winter, as he advanced thence, in the spring, to attack India. (Arrian, iv. 23.) Several different satraps are mentioned at this period: Bessus, who murdered Dareius; Artabazes (Arr. iii. 29. § 1), and Amyntas (Arr. iv. 17. § 3), who were both appointed by Alexander himself, and Stasander of Sial, in Cyprus, who held that rank probably a little later (ap. Arr. Soc. Alex. No. 36, ed. Didot). Diodorus calls Stasander, Philippus, who, according to Arrian, was governor of Parthia (ap. Phot. xxviii.), and assigns to him the provinces of Asia and Drangiana. Justin (xii. 1) terms the satraps of the Bactrians, Amyntas. On the return of Seleucus from India, between B.c. 312 and B.c. 302, he appears to have reduced Bactria to a state of dependence on his Persian empire; a conclusion which is confirmed by the multitude of coins of Seleucus and Antiochus which have been found at Bacth and Bokhara. In the reign of Artaxerxes II, the third of the Persian kings, Antiochus Theos, and his son, Diodotus (or, as his name appears on his coins), threw off the Greek yoke, and proclaimed himself king (Justin, xii. 4; Protl. Trog. Pompeii, xiii.), probably about B.C. 256. He was succeeded by several kings, whose names and titles appear on their coins, with Greek legends; the fabric and the types of the coins themselves being in imitation of those of the Seleucids, till we come to Eucratides, whose reign commenced about B.C. 181, and who was contemporary with Mithradates (Justin, xii. 6); though, from the extent of the conquests of Mithra dates in the direction of India, it is probable that the Parthian king survived the Bactrian ruler for several years. The reign of Eucratides must have been long and prosperous, as is evinced by the great abundance of his coins which are found in Bactriana. Strabo (xvi. p. 687) states, that he was lord of 1000 cities; and that his sway extended over some part of India (Justin, xii. 6) is also confirmed by his coins, the smaller and more numerous of which bear duplicate legends, with the name and title of the king in the obverse in Greek, and on the reverse in Bactrian Pali. Eucratides was followed by several
kings, whose coins have been preserved, but who are little known in history till we come to Memnon about n. c. 126. Strabo (xii. p. 515) and Plutarch (de Rep. Gr. p. 831) call him king of Bactriana; but it is evident he was never actually a king of Bactria. Prof. Wilson (Ariana, p. 281) thinks he ruled over an extensive district between the Paropamisus mountains and the sea, a view which is supported by the statement of the author of the Peripius (p. 37, ed. Huda), that, in his time (the end of the first century B.C.), the domains of Memnon were still impoverishcd at Barygazae (Barcakh, on the coast of Ctesiphon), and by the fact that they are at present discovered in great numbers in the neighbourhood of Kābul, in the Hindūkūsh mountains, and even as far E. as the banks of the Jamna. It may be remarked, that the features of the monarch on his coins are strikingly Indian. Memnon was succeeded by several princes, of whom we have no certain records except their coins; till at length the empire founded by the Greeks in Bactria was overthrown by Scythian tribes, an event of which we have certain knowledge from Chinese authorities, though the period at which it took place is not so certain. In the second half of the time of the Scythians was for many years arrested by the Parthians. About n. c. 90 they were probably on the Paropamisus, and towards the end of the first century B.C. they had spread to the mouth of the Indus, where Ptolemy (vii. 1 § 69) and the author of the Peripius (L. C.) place them. These Scythian tribes are probably correctly called by the Greeks and Hindus, the Sacas. In Strabo (xi. p. 511) they bear the names of Asii, Pasiana, Tochari, and Sacaraiali; in Trogus Pompeius, Asiani and Saracanae; they extended their conquests W. and S., and established themselves in a district called, after them, Sacastene (or Sakhasthan, "the land of the Sacas"), probably, as Prof. Wilson observes, the modern Sejdanā or Sēstānā. (Ariana, p. 302.) On their subsequent attempt to invade India, they were repulsed by Vīrakramaitya, king of Ujjain n. c. 56, from which period the well-known Indian Saca sāras is derived. (Cœlebrooks, Ind. Alterea, p. 43.) The coins of the kings, who followed under the yoke of Herodotus, Ma-as, Aissu, Patirius, &c., bear testimony to their barbaric origin; their legends are, for a while, clear and legible, the forms of the Greek letters bearing great resemblance to those of the Parthian princes; till, at length, on the introduction of some Parthian rulers, Yonannes, Undopheres, &c., the Greek words are evidently engraved by a people to whom that language was not familiarly known.

Next to the Saca princes, but probably of the same race with their predecessors, come a people, whom it has been agreed to call Indo-Scythian, whose seat of power must have been the banks of the Kābul river, as their coins are discovered in great numbers between Kābul and Jelddabād. The date of the commencement of their sway has not been determined, but Prof. Wilson and Lassen incline to place the two most important of their kings, Kaspishe and Kanerkes, at the end of the first and the beginning of the second century A.D. Greek legends are still present on their coins, and the principal names of the princes may generally be deciphered; but words of genuine Indian origin, as Rao for Rajah, are found written in Greek characters; on those of Kanerkes the words Nana or Nana Rao occur, which it has been conjectured represent the Anaitis or Anakild of the Persians, — the

Artemis of the Greeks, and who has been identified with Anaita or Nanaea, the tutelary goddess of Arme nia. (Arvall, Journ. Ac. Soc. Beng. vol. v. p. 286; see also Maccob. i. c. i. v. 15, where Nanaea appears; the god, however, is called Anakild, and Anakild Antlochres was slain.) With the Indo-Scythian princes of Kābul, the classical history of Bactriana may be considered to terminate. On the successful establishment of the Sasanian empire in Persia, the rule of its princes appears to have extended over Bactriana to the Indus, along the banks of which their coins are found continually; and in their turn, were succeeded by the Muhammadan governors of the eighth and subsequent centuries. (Wilson, Ariana; Beyer, Hist. Reg. Græc. Bactr. Petrop. 1738, 4to.; Lassen, Geschichte d. Gr. u. indo-Scyth. Kôn. in Bactr.; Raoul-Bocchet, Mémoires des Reis d. l. Bactr., in Journ. d. Soc. 1854; Jacques, Méd. Bactr., J. Asiat. Feb. 1836; C. O. Miller, Indo-Greek. Münz., Gött. Gel. Ang. 1836, Nos. 21—27.)

BACTRAS (Bactrace, Strab. xi. p. 516; Curt. viii. 4 § 31; Polyæn. vii. 7; Lycan, iii. 267; Plin. vi. 16), the river on which Bactra, the capital town of Bactriana, was situated. It is supposed to be represented by the modern Panj, and it is noticeable that the name is on the modern coins of Panj. The Bactriana is an old name, still used, and not by the Greeks, for the region of the modern Panj. (Curt. viii. 4 § 31; Plin. iii. 267; Plin. vi. 16.) BACTRAS; BACTRIANA. (V.)

BACUATAE (Bacuāta, Bacuāti), a people of Mauretania Tingitana, about the neighbourhood of Fez. (Ptol. iv. 1 § 10.) There is an extant Latin inscription to the memory of a youth, son of Aurelius Canartha, chief of the tribes of the Bacuatae (principis Gentium Bacoatium, Orelli, No. 525.) In the Chronicon Paschale (vol. i. pp. 46, 57) the name occurs in the form of Macuwāli. In the same list as the Bacuatae, but at the extreme S., Ptolomey places the Othausāni, probably only another form of the name. (P. S.)

BACUNTUS, a small river in Lower Euxine, which issues into the Sea not far from the mouth of the Sirnium. (Plin. iii. 28.) Its modern name is Boruth. (L. S.)

BADACA (Baðaca, Diad. xix. 19), a town in Susiana whith Antigonus retired after he had been defeated by Eumenes. It is said to have been on the Eulana (probably the Skaphir or Karia), but its exact position is not known. Rawlinson (J. Geogr. Soc. vol. ix. p. 91) places it about 25 miles NW. of Susa. It has been supposed, but without much reason, to be the same as Babtaca. (See also Layard, J. Geogr. Soc. vol. xvi. p. 92.) [V.]

BADARA (Baðapo, Ptol. vii. 2 § 5), a town in Gedrosia, on the sea coast. According to Marcial (p. 36), who calls it Bâdapo, it was 250 stadia. E. of the river Zorambus. It is not improbable the same as the Bârma (vâ Bārma) of Arrian (c. 96). There was another place of the same name in Carmania. (Ptol. vi. § 9.) [V.]

BADEKA, is placed by the Table on the road from Samarkand to the Caspian, at a distance of 34 ½ from Touluooze, which means 15 Roman miles. D'Anville considers this to identify the place with Bostāg. (G. L.)

BADEI-REGIA (Bādēo Bātailer, Ptol. vii. 3 § 6), the metropolis of the Cassaniti, a people on the west coast of Arabia, in the modern district of Hel-
BADIJA.

The town of Badija, also known as Badija or Badija, was mentioned by Pliny as a large town (vi. 28. 52) and identified with Besaetria, a town in Dalmatia, by Forster (Geog. Arab. vol. ii. pp. 143, 144). The name of Badija is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Badija is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

BATEIS.

The town of Bateis, also known as Bateis or Bateis, was mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

The name of Bateis is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

The name of Bateis is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

The name of Bateis is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

The name of Bateis is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

The name of Bateis is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.

The name of Bateis is also mentioned by Pliny (vi. 6) as the residence of a near town, to be identified with Besaetria. The antiquity of Bateis is confirmed by the presence of an aqueduct, the remains of which are still visible. The town was a center of commerce and industry, and the remains of an amphitheater are still visible.
from the unseawornness of the stone, it was difficult to give the necessary polish to the surface, other fragments were inlaid, imbedded in molten lead, and the fittings so nicely managed that a very careful scrutiny is required, at present, to detect the artifice. Holes or fissures, which perforated the rock, were filled up also with the same material, and the polish, which was allowed upon the entire surface, could only have been accomplished by mechanical means. But the real wonder of the work, I think, consists in the inscriptions. For extent, for beauty of execution, for uniformity and correctness, they are, perhaps, unequalled in the world. . . . . . . . . . . . Its would be very hazardous to speculate on the means employed to engrave the work in an age when steel was supposed to have been unknown, but I cannot avoid noticing a very extraordinary device, which has been employed, apparently, to give a finish and durability to the writing. It was evident to myself, and to those who, in company with myself, scrutinized the execution of the work, that, after the engraving of the rock had been accomplished, a coating of silicious varnish had been laid on to give a clearness of outline to each individual letter, and to protect the surface against the action of the elements. This varnish is of infinitely greater hardness than the limestone rock beneath it. It has been washed down in several places by the trickling of water for three and twenty centuries, and it lies in flakes upon the foot-ledge like thin layers of lava. It adheres in other portions of the tablet to the broken surface, and still shows with sufficient distinctness the forms of the characters, although the rock beneath is entirely honeycombed and destroyed. It is only, indeed, in the great fissures, caused by the outbursting of natural springs, and in the lower part of the tablet, where I suspect artificial mutilation, that the varnish has entirely disappeared."

(Rawlinson, Journ. As. Soc. vol. x.; Mason, ibid. vol. xii. pt. 1; Ker Porter, Travels, vol. ii.)

BAGRADA

Bagrous Mons (Bagrous Mons.), Ptol. vi. 17. § 1, 19. § 1), a chain of mountains mentioned by Ptolemy as being between Asa and Drangiana, to the south of the former, and to the north of the latter. The name is probably of Persian or Arian origin, as is also mentioned elsewhere.

BA'GRADA or BA'GRADAS (Bagradas, gen. -ás: Mejordás), the chief river of the Carthaginian territory (afterwards the Roman province of Africa), had its source, according to Ptolemy (vi. 3. §§ 1, 8), in the mountain called Mampuras, in Numidia, and flowed NE. into the Gulf of Carthage. Though one of the largest rivers of N. Africa, after the Malva, it was incomparable as compared with the rivers of other countries. It is fordable in many places near its mouth. Shaw compares it in size to the Isis after its junction with the Cherwell.

The main stream is formed by the union of two branches, the southern of which, the ancient Bagrada, is now called Mellag (Muskamah, in its upper course). This is joined by the other branch, the Hamis (which flows from the W.), NW. of Kaf, the ancient Sicca Veneria. The Hamis, to which the ancient extends no specific name, has its sources near Tyfess, the ancient Tipasa, E. of Cirta (Constantinople), and the stream flows to the SE., and falls into the sea, at present, just within the W. extremity of the Gulf of Tunis, after passing immediately under the ruins of Utica. Its ancient course, however, was somewhat different. It fell into the sea between...
BAGRAOA.
Utica and Carthage, but much nearer to the latter than it now does. Flowing through the alluvial plain of western Iuguria [AFRICA], it carried down in its turbid waters a great quantity of soil, and the deposits thus formed have enlarged its delta and altered the coast line. The quality and operation of the river are noticed by the ancient poets. (Lucan, iv. 686 ; —

"Bagrada lentus agit, sicca subtil susus arenas."

Sil. Ital. vi. 140—143 :—

"Turbidus aretes lento pede suscet arenas
Bagrada, non ullo Libycis in finibus anmce
Victus limosa extenderet lausus undas,
Et stagnante vado pestiles invovere campos."

The alterations thus caused in the coast-line can be traced by aid of statements in the ancient writers; to follow which, however, a few words are necessary on the present state of the coast. The great Gulf of Tunis is divided into three smaller gulfs by two promontories, which stand out from its E. and W. sides. On the latter of these promontories stood Carthage, S. by E. of the Apollonis Fr. (C. Farnes), the western headland of the whole gulf. Between Carthage and this headland lies a bay, the coast of which is formed by a low and marshy plain, whose level is broken by an eminence, evidently the same on which the elder Scipio Africanus established his camp when he invaded Africa. [CASTRA CORNELIA.] This hill, though now far inland, is described by Caesar (B. C. ii. 24) as jetting out into the sea; and its projection formed a harbour. (Appian, P.P. 25; Liv. xxx. 10.) North of the Castra Cornelia, at the limit of a mile in a straight line, but of six miles by the road usually taken to avoid a marsh between the two places, lay Utica, also on the seacoast; and on the S., between the Castra Cornelia and Carthage, the Bagradas fell into a bay which washed the N. side of the peninsula of Carthage. But now this bay is quite filled up; the river flows no longer between Carthage and the Seicilius' camp, but to the N. of the latter, close under the ruins of Utica, which, like the hill of the camp, are now lost some miles inland; the great marsh described by Caesar has become firm land, and similar marshes have been formed in what was then deep water, but now an alluvial plain. (Strabo. xliii. p. 692; Cass. B. C. ii. 26; Liv. vii.: 7; Plin. v. 1. 4; Polyb. iv. 3. § 6, where the Greek numbers denoting the latitudes are corrupted; Agathem. ii. 10, p. 236, Gronov., p. 49, Hud.); Shaw; Travels, &c. pp. 146, foll., pp. 77, foll., 2d ed.; Barth, Wanderungen, &c., pp. 81, 109, 110, 119, 189.) Respecting the enigmatic serpent killed by Regulus on the banks of the Bagradas, see Gel- lius (vi. 3) and Florus (ii. § 21, where, as also in iv. 2. § 70, the old editions and some MSS. read Bragadum.

Polybios (ii. 75) mentions the river under the name of MACALAS (Macapas, gen.), which Gesenius considers to be its genuine Punic name, derived from Mokar the Tyrann Hercules (Monumenta Phoenici, p. 95). That the Phoenicians, like the Greeks and Romans, assigned divine dignity to their rivers, is well known; but it may be worth while to notice the proof furnished, in this specific case, by the treaty of the Carthaginians with Philip, in which the river Bagrada was mentioned among the attending deities (Polyb. vii. Fr. 3). Of the very familiar corruption by which the mas has passed into a b, the very passage referred to presents an example, for we have there the various readings Bagdā (Suidas gives Burwān). The modern name Mjerdah furnishes one among many instances, in the geography of N. Africa, in which the ancient Punic name, corrupted by the Greeks and Romans, has been more or less closely restored in the kindred Arabic. The conjecture of Richard, that the river Pagoda, or Pagidas, mentioned in the war with Tacfarinas, is the Bagradas, seems to have no adequate proof to support it. (Tac. Ann. iii. 20; Bel- chard, Kleine Geogr. Schriften, p. 550.) Potentia places another river of the same name in Libya Interior, having its source in Mr. UrbaGALL, nearly in the same longitude as the former river. (Ptol. iv. 6. § 10.)

BAGRADAES (2 Bayadher, Ptol. vi. 4. § 9; vi. 8. § 3, Bagrada; Amm. Marc. xxiiii. 6; Marcin, p. 19 20, 23), a small river which flowed into the Persian Gulf, and which appears to have been the boundary of the provinces of Paphlagonia and Carmania. It has been conjectured that it is either the Rhogazis of Arbrian (Ind. c. 39), or the Gnaxis of the same writer. (l. c.) It is probably represented by the present Nabesh, which divides Labristes and Faris (Burnes's Map), or by the Bendir-besh. (Vincent, Navig. of Indian Ocean, vol. i. p. 401. (V. C.) BAGRAUDANEAE (Bagaudanae, vulgo Bagaudanae, Ptol. v. 13), one of the cunctos of Armenia, lying to the E., near the sources of the Tigria. The Tauranines mentioned by Tacitus (Aemadus, xiv. 24) are placed by Forbiger (vol. ii. p. 609) in this district. (E. B. J.)

BAHRUM, a town of Benjamin, on the eastern slope of the Mount of Olives (9 Sam. xvi. 5). It must have been situated near Bethany, and has been conjecturally assigned to the site of a modern village named Abu Dis (Shubert, cited by Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 103, note 8), which, however, was without the border of Benjamin. (G. W.)

BAEAE (Baeus: Βῆας Βαϊανος: Bajo), a place on the coast of Cappadocia, in the region of Bithynia, where the companions of Ulysses, who was buried there. (Lycoth. Alex. 694; Strab. v. p. 245; Sil. Ital. xii. 114; Serv. ad Aen. vi. 107, ix. 710.) But it was never a place of any note till it became a favourite resort of the wealthy and luxurious Roman nobles towards the end of the Republic: a favour for which it was almost equally indebted to the abundance and variety of its warm springs, and to the charms of its beautiful situation. Horace speaks of the bay of "the pleasant Baiae" as surpassed by no other in the world (Ep. l. 1, 83); and its praises are not less celebrated by later poets, as well as by prose writers. (Mart. xi. 80; Stat. Silv. iii. 5, 36; Tar. Aen. xii. 21.) It appears to have come into fashion before the time of Cicero: Lucullus had a villa here, as well as a still earlier period C. Marius, and the example was followed both by Pompey and Caesar (Var. E. E. iii. 17. § 9; Seneca, Ep. 51; Tac. Aen. xiv. 9.) The villas of the latter were on the hill above Baiae, but they seem not to have been whet themselves on the very edge of the sea, and even threw out vast substructions into the mid-t of the

BAEAE. 371
BALBURA.

waters, upon which to erect their magnificent piles. (Her. Carus. ii. 16. 20; Plin. Ep. i. 7.)

BALAEAE. Baiae thus speedily became noted as a school of

indolence and luxury, and is indignantly termed by

Seneca "diversorium vitiorum," a place where all

restraint was thrown off, and nothing was thought of

but pleasure and dissipation. (Ep. l.c.) Statius

also terms it Desidiae Baiae. (Sil. iv. 7. 19.)

Several Roman emperors, in succession, followed

the prevailing fashion, and erected splendid villas, or

rather palaces, at Baiae. Nero seems to have re-

garded it with especial favour, and it was in his

villa here that he received his mother Agrippina for

the last time, immediately before she fell a victim to

his designs upon her life. (Tac. Ann. iv. 6. 5; 

Suet. Ner. 54; Joseph. Antiq. xviii. 7. § 2.) Cal-

igula also resided frequently at Baiae, and one of his

most celebrated feats of extravagance was the con-

struction of a temporary bridge across the bay from

hence to Puteoli, which, though formed of boats,

was covered with earth, and rendered passable both

forHumanes and mules. Suetonius states that it

was 3,600 paces in length, but the real distance

across (whether measured from the Castello di Baja,

or from Baiae, which Dion Cassius makes the point

of its commencement) is little more than two Roman

miles. (Suet. Cal. 19; Dion Cass. lib. 17; Joseph.

Antiq. xiv. 1. § 4.) It was at Baiae also that the

emperor Hadrian died, and at a later period Alex-

ander Severus erected several villas here on a

splendid scale. (Spartian. Hadr. 25; Lamprid.

Alex. Sever. 26.)

It was, however, to its warm springs that Baiae

was first indebted for its celebrity; and these appear
to have been frequented for medical purposes long

before the place became a fashionable resort. They

are first mentioned by Livy under the name of the

"aqua Cumanae" as early as B.C. 176; and are celebrated

by Lucerius. (Livy. xii. 16; Lucret. vii. 747.) Pliny

also speaks of them as surpassing all others in

number and variety, some being sulphurous, others

alumino, aseuliferous, &c., so that they possessed

properties rendered them efficacious in all kinds of

diseases. The establishments of Therasae for the

use of them were numerous, and on a scale so

grand as the most splendid source; and we learn from a letter of

Cassiodorus that these continued in use as late as the

6th century. (Plin. xxii. 3; Flor. i. 16. § 4; 

Joseph. i. c.; Cassiod. Var. ii. 6; Hec. Ep. i. 16.

2—7; Stat. Silv. ii. 2. 17; Vitruv. ii. 6. § 2.)

Though Baiae must have grown up under the

Roman Empire into a considerable town, it never

obtained the privileges of a separate Municipium,

and continued for all such purposes to be dependent

upon the poor and decayed city of Cumae, in the

territory of which it was included. (Romanelli, vol.

iii. p. 518; Morr. Inscr. 2963.) We have little

information concerning it during the middle ages;

but it appears to have fallen into neglect, and gra-

dually became subject, as it still continues, to the

noxious effects of the malaria. The modern Castello
di Baja was erected in the reign of Charles V.;

but the name of Baja is still applied to the whole

diocese of Baiae to the Lucrine Lake.

Both the coast itself and the ridge of hill above it

are covered with detached ruins and fragments of

ancient buildings, to which it is impossible to assign

any name. One of the most conspicuous edifices

near Baiae is known as the Temple of Venus, who appears to have been the tutelary

deity of the place (Mart. xi. 80. 1); but it is

probable that both this and the other two buildings,

called the Temples of Diana and Mercury, really

belonged to the sanctuary of Venus, which anciently

occupied the distret of Baiae. (Romanelli, vol.

iii. p. 514; Iorio, Guida di Pozzolli, pp. 199—

136; Eustace's Classical Tour, vol. ii. p. 410, 

&c.). [E.H.B.]

BALAEAE (Baiae: Baja), a small place on the gulf of

Isus, placed between issues and the Cilician gates in

the Antinian Ruta. The site is identified by the

name. "At the site of the Baiae or baths of the

Romans, there was now a splendid Saracenic structure

combining citadel, mosque, a covered bezaretin, an

elegant khan, and baths." (Ainsworth, Travels in

the Track of the Ten Thousand, &c. p. 56.) Baiae

may be a Roman name; but nothing appears to be

known of its origin. [G.L.]

BAIOCASES, the name of a Celtic people men-

tioned in the Notitia. Pliny (iv. 18) speaks of the

"Viducasses, Bodiocasses, Unelli;" and the Bodio-

casses are supposed to be the Baioasses. The name

Baioassus occurs in Annoius. (Com. Prof. Bardi.)

The Bodiocasses of Baioassus in the district of Calvados is supposed to represent the

name Baioasses. [Augustodurum.] [G.L.]

BALANEAE (Balaceae, Strab. xi. 7. 373; 

Balaceia, Steph. B.; Baaleria, Ptol. i. 15; 

Balavia, Hierocles; Baiaea, Plin. v. 18; 

Eik, Boilewvva, 

Baldnns: Basesas), a town of Syria subject to Arados. (Strab. i. c.) It was situated 27 M. P. from Baia-

bala, and 24 M. P. from Antarodus. The Baiae of the Peutinger Tables, which is fixed at pretty

nearly the same distance from Antarodus and Ga-

bala, must be identified with Balaneae. The name

arose no doubt from the baths in the neighbourhood.

For coins of Balaneae both Autonomous, and belong-

ing to the Empire, see Rasche (vol. i. p. 1444) and

Eckhel (vol. iii. p. 310). This city was pleasantly

situated, facing the sea to the N., and having the

river Basesas on the S. and W. The foundations of

a handsome church are still visible, and Roman

remains cover the plain to some considerable extent.

Nearly to the sea are their diverse colonies along

the site of some public building. To the E., on a

low hill, are what appear to be the ruins of the

Acropolis. The name of a bishop of Balaneae occurs

in the acts of the Council of Nice, and it is men-

tioned by the Crusaders under the name of Valanea.

(Wilken, die Kreuz, vol. i. p. 355; ii. 856, iii. (2)

327.) It is now utterly deserted. (Pococke, Trav.

vol. ii. p. 200; Buckingham, Arab Tribes, p. 

526; Thomson, Bibl. Sacra, vol. v. p. 257; Chesney,

Euphrat. Expedit. vol. i. p. 452.) [E. B. J]

BALARI (Balaro), one of the tribes or nations

who inhabited the interior of Sardinia. They are

mentioned both by Pliny and Strabo as one of the

most considerable of the native races; the latter tells

us that they inhabited a mountainous district,

dwelling principally in caves, and in common with

the other tribes of the interior raised but little pro-
duce of their own, and subsisted in great measure

by plundering the more fertile districts on the coast.

(Plin. iii. 7. a. 18; Strab. v. p. 228.) According

to Pansanias they derived their origin from a body of

African or Iberian mercenaries in the service of

the Carthaginians, who took refuge in the mountains

and there maintained their independence: he adds,

that the name of Balari signified " fugitives," in the

Corsican language. (Paus. x. 17. § 5.) Their

geographical position cannot be determined with

any certainty. [E. H. B.]

BALBURA (Balbura: Βαλβυρία), a
Lycian town, the site of which is fixed (Spratt's *Lyceia*, vol. i. p. 267) at Kataara on both sides of the Kataara Soo, the most northern branch of the Xanthus. The acropolis hill is about 300 feet above the plain of Kataara, and the plain is 4500 feet above the level of the sea. The ruins occupy a considerable space on both sides of the stream. There are two theatres at Balbarus; one is on the south side of the acropolis hill, and the other is in a hollow in the front of the mountain on the south side of the stream: the hollow in the mountain formed the cavea. There are also remains of several temples at Kataara; and of Christian churches. The Ethnic name *Balbarus* occurs on two inscriptions at least at Kataara. The site was discovered by Hoskyn and Forbes.

The name Balbarus is a neuter plural. (Steph s. v. *Balbaros*) There was a district Callabia (Plin. v. 27), named Callabia by Strabo (p. 631), which contained Balbarus and two other cities, Bobon and Oeumenda. [CABARI].

(Hoskyn and Leske, in London Geog. Journ. vol. xii. p. 143; Spratt's *Lyceia*).

BALCAEA (*Balcaria*, Step. B. s. v.) is placed by Stephanus about, that is near, the Propontis. It is mentioned by Pliny (v. 30), who places it in Teuthrania, a district which contains Pergamum. His position, therefore, differs altogether from that which is vaguely assigned by Stephanos.

(G. L.)

BALEARES (*Ballearibus*, Dion. v. 17, Eustath. ad Dion. 457; *Ballearis*, Ballearis, Step. B.; *Ballearis*, Strab.; *Ballearibus*, Pet. ii. 6 § 78; *Ballearis, Agathen*, *Ballearis Βαλαίρις γενεσιν*, the Iberian name, according to Dion Cass. ap. Tzetza. ad Lyco. p. 633; Valerias, *Geogr. Russ. v. 27*; *Eto*, *Ballearis, &c.*, Baleares, Balearei, sing. Balearis: Polybius expressly says that the islands and the people were called by the same name [iii. 33]: the terms with *e* are generally used by the Romans, those with *i* by the Greeks; but Baleares also occurs on Latin inscriptions [Gruter. p. 298. 3; Gori. iii. p. 173, No. 214, and in some MSS.], or GYMNE- 
SIAE (Γυμνεσιαι; *Ekh. Γυμνεσιος*, fem. Γυμνεριας, Γυμνηριας, Step. B.), a group of islands in the Mediterranean, lying off that part of the E. coast of Spain, which is between the rivers Jucar (*Turia*) and Ebro (*Ebro*), E. of the *Pythias*, and (two miles) W. of the mouth of the Turia, and between 24° and 41° E. long. The number of islands in the group is stated differently: some make them seven (Eustath. l. c.); some mention only one (Steph. B. s. v.; Strab. ii. p. 123, § Pythias, where, however, Georgk and Kramer read ΣΕις Γυμνηριας), but nearly all the ancient writers use the term to include merely the two large islands called the Greater, BALEARIS MAJOR (§ μεγειον), and the Lesser, BALEARIS MINOR (§ μιοιον), or, as they were called in the Byzantine period, MAJORICA and MINORICA (Μαγιουρια τε και νιουρια: Procop. B. V. i. 1. ii. 5; Zonaras. ix. p. 435), whence the common modern names, Majorca and Minorca, or in Spanish Mallorca and Minorca.

It should be remembered that the Balearei group, in the modern sense of the word, includes also the *Pythias* of the ancients, namely Eburaeum (*Ivissis*), and Columbrius or Ophiusa (*Foruntenuers*). Indeed, the Greek name given to the whole group, Πυθιασιος διοι και τα Γυμνηριας διοι (καιωνια και Βαλλαρειας) has been taken as if the words in the parenthesis referred to both groups: but that they only refer to the Gymnesiae is pretty clear, both from the consent of other writers, and from another passage of Strabo himself (xiv. p. 654). Lycophonius calls the islands Χαλκουρίας, from their rocky nature. (Cassand. 633; comp. Tzetza. ad loc.)

There were various traditions respecting their origin, some of a very fabulous complexion. The story, preserved by Lycophonius (L c. Eustath. ad Dion. Perieg. l. c.), that certain shipwrecked Boeotians were cast naked on the islands, which were therefore called Gymnesiae (Γυμνηριας και Χαλκουριας, τω Ιεπνουμαντια), is evidently invented to account for the name. There is also a tradition that the islands were colonized from Rhodes after the Trojan war (Strab. xiv. p. 654); the Rhodians, like the Baleares, were celebrated slingers: Sil. Ital. iii. 364, 365:

“Jam cum Tlepolemus sator, et cui Lindis origo, Funda bella ferens Balearicos et alites plumbo.”

At all events, they had a very mixed population, of whose habits several strange stories are told (Diod. Strab. Eustath. II. c.): that they went naked, or clothed only in sheep-skins (Tzetza. ad Lyco. l. c.)—whence the name of the islands (an instance of a fact made out of an etymology),—until the Phoenicians clothed them with broad-bordered tunics (Strab. p. 168): this seems the true sense of the passage; see Georgk's note: it is usually understood to mean that the Baleares invented the *latus clausus*, and so it was understood by Eustathius, whose note is chiefly taken from Strabo; others make them naked only in the heat of summer, Tzetza. ad Lyco. l. c. that they lived in hollow rocks and artificial caves: that they were remarkable for their love of women, and, when any were taken captive by pirates, they would give three or four men as the ransom for one woman: that they had no gold or silver coin, and forbade the importation of the precious metals, so that those of them who served as mercenaries took their pay in wine and women instead of money. Their peculiar marriage and funeral customs are related by Diodorus (v. 18).

The Baleares were, however, chiefly celebrated for their skill as slingers, in which capacity they served, as mercenaries, first under the Carthaginians, and afterwards under the Romans. They went into battle unarm'd, with only a small hickory baton, which they burnt at the end, and in some cases tipped with a small iron point; but their effective weapons were their slings, of which each man carried three, wound round his head (Strab. p. 168; Eustath. l. c.); or, as others tell us, one round the head, one round the body, and one in the hand. (Diod. l. c.; Tzetza. ad Lyco. l. c.) The three slings of different lengths, for stones of different sizes; the largest they hurled with as much force as if it were flung from a catapult; and they seldom missed their mark. To this exercise they were trained from infancy, in order to earn their livelihood as mercenary soldiers. It is said that the mothers only allowed their children to sit broad when they had struck it off a post with the sling. (Strab. Dion. II. c.; Flor. iii. 6; Tzetza. ad Lyco. l. c.)

The Greek and Roman writers generally derive the name of the people from their skill as slingers (Βαλλαρεις, Βαλλαρος); but Strabo assigns to the name a Phoenician origin, saying that it was the Phoenician equivalent for the Greek γυμνηριας, that is, light-armed soldiers. (Strab. xiv. p. 654.) Though his explanation be wrong, his main fact is
BALEARES.

probably right. The root bal points to a Phœ- 

nician origin; perhaps the islands were sacred to the deity of that name; and the accidental resemblance to the Greek root BAA (in βαλάω), coupled with the occupation of the people, would be quite a suf- 

ficient foundation for the usual Greek practice of assimilating the name to their own language. That it was not, however, Greek at first, may be inferred with great probability from the fact that the common Greek name of the islands is not Bαλαρεσ, but γυρωνεια, the former being the name used by the savages, as well as by the Carthaginians and Romans. (Plin. Agr. 3. 6; Dion Cass. op. ant. 12. 4; Lycophr. 653; Eustath. l. c.) The latter name, of which two fancied etymologies have been already referred to, is probably derived from the light equipment of the Balearic troops (γυρωνειας). (Strab. xiv. p. 654; Plin. l. c.)

The islands were taken possession of in very early times by the Phoenicians (Strab. iii. pp. 167, 168); a remarkable trace of whose colonization is preserved in the town of Mago (Makos in Μινερκος), which still gives the name of a princely family of Carthage to a noble house of England. After the fall of Car- 

thage, the islands seem to have been virtually inde- 

pendent. Notwithstanding their celebrity in war, the people were generally very quiet and inoffensive. (Strab.; but Flosus gives them a worse character, l. c. 6.) The Romans, however, easily found a pretext for charging them with complicity with the Mediterranean pirates, and they were conquered by Q. Casslius Metellus, thence surnamed Balearicus, n. c. 123. (Liv. Epit. i. x.; Freer. Supp. i. 37; Plin. l. c.) Makos was destroyed in a. 12 B.C. by Roman and Spanish colonists on the larger island, and founded the cities of Palma and Pollentia. (Strab.; Mel., Plin. l. c.) The islands belonged, under the empire, to the conventus of Carthago Nova, in the prov- 

ince of Hispania Tarraconensis, of which province they formed, with the Ibyssus, the fourth district, under the government of a praefectus pro lupo. An inscription of the time of Nero mentions the pontifex. Pontifex legato insulari ballarum. (Orelli, No. 732, who, with Muratori, reads proo for proo.) They were afterwards made a separate prov- 

ince, probably in the division of the empire under Constantine. (Not. Dig. Occid. c. xx. vol. ii. p. 466, Blochius.)

The ancient writers describe the Balearic islands sometimes as off the coast of Tyrrhenia (φυλλ δια τρεχυτας, Steph. B.), sometimes as the first islands, except the Ibyssus, to one entering the Mediterran- nean from Gades. (Plin. l. c.) The larger island, BALEARIS MAJOR (Mallorca), or COLUMBA (Tib. Ant. p. 511) was a day's sail from the coast of Spain: it is, in fact, 43 miles N.E. of Ibiza, which is 50 miles E. of C. St. Martin. Pliny makes the distance from Diamium Pr. (C. S. Martin), on the coast of Spain to the Ibyssus (i.e., E.), 700 stadia, and the Balearic the same distance further out at sea. The Antonine Itinerary (l. c.) places the Balearics 300 stadia from Eubua (i.e., Euboea). The smaller island, BALEARES MINOR (Menorca), or NIMA (Tib. Ant. p. 512), lies to the W. of the larger, from which it is separated by a strait 22 miles wide. The little island of Cabrero, S. of Mallorca, is also the Cabra of the ancients. In magnitude the islands were described by Timaeus (ap. Diod. l. c.; Strab. xiv. p. 654) as the largest in the world, except seven—namely, Sardinia, Sicily, Cyprus, Crete, Eubeoe, Corsica, and Lesbos; but

BALEARES.

Strabo rightly observes that there are others larger. Strabo makes the larger island nearly 600 stadia long by 200 wide (iii. p. 167). Arimathecus gave it twice that size (Agathem. l. c. 5); and Pliny (l. c.) makes its length 100 M. P. and its circuit 375; its area is 1,430 square miles. Besides the colonies of PALMA (Palma) and POLLENTIA (Polleneia), al- ready mentioned, of which the former lay on the SW., and the latter on the NE., it had the smaller towns of Clunia (Clunia), near the centre of the island, with the Jus Latini (Plin. l. c.); Coniic (Al- cazonia?), also a civitas Latinae (Plin. l. c., where Sillig now reads Tausia) and Guinjuta (Incav. op. Gruter. p. 374. No. 1).

The smaller island MINOR (Menorca) is described by Strabo as lying 270 stadia E. of Pollentia on the larger; the Antonine Itinerary (p. 512) assigns 600 stadia for the interval between the islands, which is more than twice the real space: Pliny makes the distance 300 M. (340 stadia), the length of the island 40 M. P., and its circuit 150. Its true length is 33 miles, average breadth 8, area about 360 square miles. Besides Mago (Port Makos), and JAMBO or JAMA (Ciudaddela), at the E. and W. ends respectively, both Phoenician settlements, it had the inland town of Sanisera (Alajor, Plin. l. c.).

Both islands are rich in numerous excellent harbours, though rocky at their mouth, and requiring care in entering them (Strab., Eustath. l. c.; Port Makos is one of the finest harbours in the world). Both were extremely fertile in all produce, except wine and olive oil. (Aristot. de Mx. Aens. 89; Diod., but Pliny praises their wine as well as their corn, ziv. 6. a. 13.; Mx., 2. 11. 12.) Both islands are favourable to numerous colonies, though they had an immense number of rabbits, and were free from all venemous reptiles. (Strab., Mel., Plin. l. c., viii. 56. a. 85, XXXVI. 19. a. 59; Barro. R. R. iii. 12; Aelien. H. A. xii. 15; Solin. 86.) Among the grapes valued by the Romans as a diet, was a species from the Balearic islands, called cerasites, from their being bred in cages. (Plin. xxx. 6. a. 15.) Their chief mineral product was the red earth, called silicone, which was used by painters. (Plin. xxxv. 6. a. 13; Vitruv. vii. 7.) Their principal pitch are mentioned by Ctesias (Mat. Med. i. 92). The population of the two islands is stated by Diodorus (l. c.) at 30,000.

Twelve Roman miles S. of the larger island (9 miles English) in the open sea (xii. M. P. in altitude) lay the little island of Caparisca (Calabrus), a trea- 

turous cause of shipwrecks (saepe Caparisca, Plin. l. c.; saepi Caprates, Mart. Cap. de Nupé. Phil. vi.); and opposite to Palma the islets called Mace- 

nariae, Tiqndra, and parva Hannibalis. (Plin.)

The part of the Mediterranean E. of Spain, around the Balearics, was called Mare Balearicum (φυλλ of the world, except seven—namely, Sardinia, Sicily, Cyprus, Crete, Eubeoe, Corsica, and Lesbos; but
BALESIUM. set up an end; and a spiral path on the outside leads to the summit of the mound. From this arrangement, and from their being generally erected on elevated spots, they are supposed to have been used as watch-towers. The Roman remains have been almost destroyed by the Vandal conquerors; the principal ruin is that of an aqueduct near Pollentia. (Wermord, Antq. Brit.; Darmest., Hist. of the Balearic Kingdom; Armstrong's Minoras.) [P.S.]

BALEIUM, or BALETIUM, a town of Calabria, mentioned by Pliny (ili. 11. a. 16), who enumerates the name between Lupiae and Caesium, is evidently the same place which is called BALETIUM in the Tabula (VALENTIA in the Röm. Itin. Hierosol., p. 609), and VALENTUM by Mela (ii. 4), all which authorities place it between Brundisium and Lupiae. Its site is clearly identified by the remains of a ruined town still visible near S. Pietro Vernotico, a village on the road from Brindisi to Locera, about 12 miles from the former, and 16 from the latter. This site is still called Balseo or Valesio, and is traversed by an ancient Roman road, still known to the peasants of the neighbourhood as the Via Trajana. Vases, inscriptions, and other remains of antiquity have been discovered here, but the circuit of the ancient walls indicates that it was only a small town. (Gallates, de Situ Jugyppico, pp. 73, 74; Romanielli, vol. ii. p. 79; Mommsen, U. i. Dialektes, p. 60.) [E. H. B.]

BALISSUS (Βάλλις, Plut. Cesar. 23), a small river in Mesopotamia, below Carrhae, where the first battle took place between the soldiers of Crassus and the Parthians; and where Plutarch, the son of Crassus, and many of his men, were cut off. The name of this river appears under various forms, but there can be no doubt that the Balissus of Plutarch, the Belas of Ammianus (xxvii. 8), and the Bilecha (Βάλεκα) of Isid. Char. (p. 39), are one and the same stream. It flowed in a westerly direction from the Chalaur (Χαλαύρ), past Callinicum, and fell into the Euphrates. Its present name is said to be Belaeia. (Forbiger, vol. ii. p. 628.) [V.]

BALLA, or VALLA (Βάλλα, Steph. B. s. v.; Βάλλα, Ptol. iii. 13. § 40; Eth. Ballassa, Steph.; Vallaeanus, Plin. iv. 10. a. 17), a town of Macedonia, placed by Ptolemy and Pliny, the inhabitants being called the Vallaiani (Vallaiani l.c.). As Pythium was in Pherae, and, at the south-western foot of the Pierian mountains, Leake places Balla in the mountainous part of Pieria, and supposes that Veleneoi may have derived its name from it. In that case it would be a different place from the Balla of the Table, which stood about midway between Diurn and Berrhoea. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 425.)

BAIOMV (Βάιωμα), the name of part of the sea-coast of Greece. It is not mentioned, except by Arrian (Ind. 23) in his account of the voyage of Nearcrus, and cannot now be identified. (Vincent, Not. of Ind. Ocean, vol. i. p. 249.) [V.]

BALONGA (Βαλόνγα: Polish), the chief city of the "Pirates' country" (Αρχαίων χερσόνησος), on the Sinus Magnus, on the E. coast of the peninsula of India extra Gangem. (Ptol. vii. 2. § 7; he also places a Balonga in the Aures Cremensei, vii. 2. § 25.) [P. S.]

BALASA (Βάλασα: Eth. Balassae, Trog.) a considerable town of Lusitania in Spain, on the S. coast. It was the first station W. of the Anas, after Eurus at the river's mouth, at the distance of 34 M. P. (It. Ant. p. 426.) It belonged to the Lusitani (Plin. iv. 21. a. 35), or to the Turtuli. (Ptol. ii. 5. § 2.) Pliny enumerates its people among the stipendieri; its coins show that it was a municipium, with the epiteth of Felix. (Plin., Hist. Nat., Ptol. iv. 22; Mela, iii. 1; Marci. Hercul. p. 42; Geoq. Rhav. iv. 43; Sestini, Med. p. 3; Muret. Suppl. vol. i. 8; Eschini, Antiq. Latino, iv. p. 197; Flor. Espe. S. & vol. xiv. pp. 201, 209; Ulpian, tit. 1. p. 388.) [P. S.]

BALTIA. Three days' sail from the coast of Scythe lay an island of immense magnitude, called Baltia; this being the name which Pliny found in Xenophon of Lampescus. Pytheas, on the other hand, called it Basilis. (Ptol. xxvii. 7. a. 11.) For the confusion on this point, see BASSILIS.

Whatever may be the uncertainties as to the exact geographical position of the ancient Baltia, the word itself is important as being the origin of our term Baltic. Little less certain is its Slavonic or Lithuanian origin, since so little is it German that, except in England, the usual name for the Baltic amongst the Gothic nations, is the East-Sea. This helps us in certain points of criticism. In the first place, it suggests an explanation of the ambiguities of the early writers, who took its names from two sources. If Baltia was Slavonic, the name Borynia (Boryny, Eastmen), who dwelt on the coast, is German. Yet each is found in Pytheas. Hence the likelihood of two names to the same locality, and the confusion arising therefrom. Again, the fact of the name being strange to the present Germans makes the assumption of an erroneous application of it all the more likely. Name for name, nothing represents the ancient Baltia so closely as the Great and the Little Baltas between the Danish isles and Jutland. But these are the names of straits of water, not of islands of land. Yet the present writer believes that the Baltas of Pytheas was the island of Fyris or Seeland (one or both), and that the name Baltia is retained in that of the waters that bound them. He would not, however, believe this, if there had been no change in language. Had that been uniform from the beginning, the confusion which he assumes would have been illegitimate.

Another speculation connects itself with the root Bals- in the article AVARI, a principle which will bear a wide application. It is as follows: when the name of a non-historical individual coincides with that of an historical population (or locality), the individual is to be considered as an eponymus. Now, the legends of the country of the Getae connected them with the Gutiotes of the Baltic; indeed, when the name Geta became prominent, the original seat of the stock was laid on that sea, sometimes on the southern coast in the amber-country, sometimes as far north as Scandinavia. More than this, the two royal lines were those of the Baltungs (Balitades), and the Amalungs (Amalidae). For a Baltic, or an Amal, as real personages, we look in vain. Populations, however, to which they were Eponymus, we find in the two localities Baltia and Abelus — associated localities in the accredited mother country. [R. G. L.]

BALLYRA (Βαλλέρα, Paus. iv. 33. § 3), a tributary of the Pamisos in Messenia. [MESSENIA.]

BAMBOTUS [LIBYA.]

BANACHA (Βαναχά, according to another reading, Nashaba), a city of that part of Arabia Petraea which was situated towards Mesopotamia. (Ptol. v. 19. § 7.) Forster takes it to be equivalent to Bani-Nachath, i.e. the sons of Nathah, one of the
dukes of Edon, the son of Reuel, the son of Emul. (Gen. xxxvi. 4; Forster, Arabia, vol. ii. p. 53.) [G. W.]

BANADEDARI. [Arab. Phil. Arch.]

BA'NÁSA (Bana sós, Proc. iv. 1. § 13), a colony of Mauretania Tingitana, founded by Augustus, and bearing the epithet of Valentina. (Plin. v. 1.) Its site is difficult to fix. That it stood on the river Subur (Sobós) is clear (Plin. L c.), but whether at its mouth, or higher up, is uncertain. Pottery places it among the inland cities; a term, it is true, not used by him in the context with great strictness, but the longitude he assigns to Banaasa places it some distance from the sea. Pliby seems to make it inland; and, moreover, states its distance from Luxus at 75 M. P., while he places the mouth of the Subur 50 M. P. from the same place. The Itinerary (p. 7) gives a distance of only 40 M. P. from Banaasa to Luxus (namely, Frigidus 24, Lix colonia 10); and the difficulty cannot be removed by a correction of these numbers, for the total, from Sala to Luxus, of which they form a part, is correct. The site, if on the coast, corresponds to Medihickis; if inland to Mamora, about 30 miles higher up the river, where are considerable ruins. [P. S.]

BANÁTIA, a town of the Vosagni, mentioned by Pliny (iii. 9), and by Ptolemy (ii. 9, 19). Name for name, it coincides with Beac-Castle near Nairn, where, in 1460, Roman coins were found. [B. G. L.]

BANDOBE'NE (Bᵈʳᵃⁿᵈʳᵉٵʳʰʳ), a district in the extreme N. of India intra Ganges, about the river Chosapes. (Strab. xv. p. 697.) [P. S.]

BANDUSIÆ FONS, a fountain in Apulia, a few miles from Venustus, celebrated by Horace in a beautiful and well-known ode. (Carol. iii. 13.) The name not being elsewhere mentioned, it was supposed by many writers, beginning with the old scholar Host (ad loc.), that the fountain in question was in the neighbourhood of his Sabine farm. But the Abbé Champy proved that a fountain about 6 miles S. of Venustus was known, as late as the beginning of the 12th century, by the name of Fons Bandusianus; and an ancient church is mentioned in ecclesiastical documents as "ecclesiam SS. MM. Gervase et Protase in Bandusiano Fons apud Vanguisma." Both the church and the fountain have now disappeared, but there are in the site of the fountain several milestones known, and immediately close to it was a copious source called Fontana Grande, the waters of which are still abundant, though the fountain itself has been intentionally destroyed by the proprietor of the spot. (Champy, Découverte de la Maison d'Horace, vol. ii. pp. 384, 358—543.) The documentary evidence seems conclusive in favour of the Venustian fountain; but a source, or rather basin, not far from the site of his Sabine farm in the valley of Licio, now called Fonte Bello, is still shown to travellers as the Fons Bandusiae, and its claim to that distinction is strenuously advocated by Dennis, in a letter inserted in Milman's Life of Horace (p. 103). The name is written, in the earlier editions of Horace, Blanduka, but the best MSS. have Bandusia. (Obbavior, in his edition of the Odysseus Horace, Jena, 1848, has collected all the authorities upon the subject in a note on the ode in question.) [E. H. B.]

BANTEANIS. [Norse dığınıza.

BANIZADARÍS, a maritime tribe of the western coast of Arabia, towards the north of the Red Sea, situated next to the country of the Nabatae. Diodorus (iii. 43) describes their coast as a bay 500 stadia deep, the mouth of which is so obstructed by precipitous rocks as to be inaccessible to ships. The inhabitants lived on the produce of their hunting. There was there a most sacred temple, held in great veneration by all the Arabs. Burchardt describes the Besl-Omayras as inhabiting "the mountains between Akaba and Moaylah, on the eastern side of the Red Sea," and there is perhaps sufficient similarity between the names to justify Forster's identification, particularly, if, as is said, the description of the gulf and of the three adjacent islands, in Dionysius, exactly corresponds with the Bay of Moliah, and the three islands off it to the south. (Forster, Arabia, vol. i. p. 328, ii. p. 117.) [G. W.]

BANNA. [Pæthiana.]

BANNO. [Gobannia.]

BANNO-MANNIA. [Mentonmon.]

BANOYALLUM. [Banavatia.]

BANTIA (B-angularia). A small town about 13 miles S. of Venusia. Pliby reckons the Bantini among the Lucanians; but Livy speaks of it as in Apulia, and Acron, in his notes on Horace, also calls it expressly " civitas Apuliae." Horace himself alludes to it as one of the places, in the neighbourhood of Venusia, familiar to his boyhood; and his expressions indicate the wooded character of the country. (Res Gestae Bantuam, Hor. Carol. iii. 4, 15; Plin. iii. 11. s. 16; Liv. xxvii. 25; Acron, ad loc.) An ancient abbey, named Sis. Maria di Banac, still marks its site, and Holstenius (Not. in Cæsarem, p. 202) tells us that in his time some remains of the ancient town were visible in its immediate neighbourhood. The district is still covered with a thick forest, now called Bosco dell' Abadias (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 241.) It was among the wooded hills between Bantia and Venusia that the Roman consul M. Marcellus and T. Quinctius Crispinus encamped in B. C. 206, and where the skirmish took place in which Marcellus was killed, and his colleague mortally wounded. (Liv. xxvii. 25—27.) We learn from inscriptions that Bantia enjoyed the rights of a Municipium under the Roman Empire; and one of the most interesting monuments of its class is a bronze tablet, commonly known as the Tabula Bantina, which was discovered in the year 1790, at Oppidum, 8 miles from Banac. This contains the record of the line in the town, and the names of the municipal affairs of Bantia, and derives its chief interest from the circumstance that it is written both in Latin and Greek, of which last language it is one of the most important relics. (Mommsen, Unter Italiensischen Dialekten, p. 145—166; Bullet. dell' Inst. Arch. 1847, p. 157.) [E. H. B.]

BANTIA (Bavrin), a town of the Calisouli, in the district of Dassaretia in Ilyria. (Polyb. v. 108.)

BANTOMANNIA. [Mentonmon.]

BAN'U'BARI (Ban'ubapo), a people of the west coast of Arabia, situated between the Darras on the north, and the Asars on the south, towards the north of the modern district of Hedjsas. (Proc. vi. 7. § 4; Forster, Arabia, vol. ii. pp. 127, 129.) [G. W.]

BAPHYRAS, or BAPHYRAS (Bap'fyrias), a small river of Macedonia, flowing by Dium through marshes into the sea. It was celebrated for the excellence of its river-fish, or cuttle-fish. (Iav. xiv. 6; AJ. xxv. 426; d.; Luc. Po. xiv. 37; Forst. Pau-raniae. (ix. 30. § 8) relates that this was the same river as the Helicon, which, after flowing 75 stadia above ground, has then a subterraneous course of 22 stadia, and on its reappearance is navigable under the name of Baphyras. (Leka, Northerne Greece, vol. iii. p. 411.)
ARCELIAS II. attempted to chastise his revolting Libyan subjects. They fled for refuge to the kindred tribes in the deserts on the east, towards Egypt, and, as Arcelianus pursued them, they turned upon him and utterly defeated him, killing 7000 of his soldiers: soon after which he was strangled by his own brother Leochrus. The intestine troubles of Cyrene now gave the Barcaeans an opportunity of extending their power over the whole of the W. part of Cyrenaica, including the district on the coast (as far as Hesperides), where we find the important port of Tschirna (aft. Arsinós), belonging to them. If we are to trust traditions preserved by Servius (ad Verg. Aen. iv. 42), they carried their arms on land far W. over the region of the Syrties towards Carthage, and acquired such a maritime power as to defeat the Phoenicians in a naval battle. The terror inspired by the Persian conquest of Egypt induced the princes of Barca, as well as those of Cyrene, to send presents to Cambyses, and to promise an annual tribute; and in the subsequent constitution of the empire, they were reckoned as belonging to the satrapy of Egypt. (Herod. iii. 13, 91.) But meanwhile the rising power of Barca had received a disastrous overthrow. In the conflicts of faction at Cyrene, Arcelianus III. had fled to his father-in-law, Alaxir, king of Barca; but certain exiles from Cyrene, uniting with a party of the Barcaeans, attacked both kings in the marketplace, and killed them. Upon this, Phereclus, the mother of Arcelianus, one of those incarnations of female revenge whom history occasionally exhibits, applied for aid to Aryandes, who had been appointed satrap of Egypt by Cambyses, and returned the office under Darius. Herodotus was doublet right in supposing that Aryandes welcomed the opportunity which seemed to present itself, for effecting the conquest of Libya. He collected a powerful army and fleet; but, before commencing hostilities he sent a herald to Barca, demanding to know who had slain Arcelianus. The Barcaeans collectively took the act upon themselves, for that they had suffered many evils at his hands. The desired pretext being thus gained, Aryandes despatched the expedition. (Herod. iv. 164.) After a fruitless siege of nine days, during which the Barcaeans displayed skill equal to their courage, they were outwitted by a perfidious stratagem; the Persians obtained possession of the city, and gave over the inhabitants to the brutal revenge of Phereclus. Those of the citizens who were supposed to have had most share in her son's death she impaled all round the circuit of the walls, on which she fixed as boases the breasts of their wives. The members of the family of the Balitai, and those who were clearly guiltless of the murder, were suffered to remain in the city. The rest of the inhabitants were led into captivity by the Persians into Egypt, and were afterwards sent to Darius, who settled them in a village of Bactria, which was still called Barca in the time of Herodotus (iv. 200—204). These events occurred about a.c. 510.

The tragic history of Barca would be incomplete without a mention of the fate of Phereclus. Returning with the Persian army to Egypt, she died there of a loathsome disease, called ἄξωρον, " for thus," adds the good old chronicler, "do men provoke the jealousy of the gods by the excessive indulgence of revenge" (iv. 205) : to which the modern historian adds another reflection, curiously illustrative of the different points of view.
BARCA.

from which the same event may be contemplated:—

"It will be recollected that in the veins of this savage woman the Libyan blood was intermixed with the Grecian. Political enmity in Greece Propser kills, but seldom, if ever, mutillates, or sheds the blood of women." (Grote, History of Greece, vol. iv. p. 66.)

We hear little more of Barca, till its political extinction was completed, under the Ptolemies, by the removal of the great body of its inhabitants to the new city of Ptolemais, even on the site of the former part of Barca. Indeed, the new city would seem to have received the name of the old one; for after this period the geographers speak of Barca and Ptolemais as identical. (Strab. xvi. p. 837; Plin. v. 5; Steph. B.) Ptolemy, however, distinguishes them properly, placing Barca among the inland cities (iv. 4. § 11); a proof that, however decayed, the city still existed in the 2nd century of our era. In fact, it long survived its more powerful rival, Cyrene. Under the later empire it was an episcopal see, and under the Arabs it seems (though some dispute this) to have risen to renewed importance, on account of its position on the route from Egypt to the western provinces of North Africa. (Edrisi, iii. 3; Barth, Wanderungen, &c. p. 405.) Meanwhile its name has survived to the present day in that of the district of which it was the capital, the province of Barca, in the regency of Tripoli; and it was transferred, under the Romans, to the turbulent Libyan people, who lived as nomads in that district. (Bar. comp. Polyaen. vii. 28; Asen. Poliorec. 37.) The Barcæans were celebrated for their race of horses; and a Greek writer repeats a tradtory boast that they had learnt the breeding of horses from Poseidon, and the use of the chariot from Athena. (Steph. B. s. v.) These were the horses which gained the last Arcaizans of Cyrene his place in the poetry of Pindar.

The position of Barca is accurately described by Scylax (pp. 45, 46, Hudson), who places its harbour (Λυχνή δια οντά Βδεμπερ) 500 stadia from Cyrene, and 620 from Hesperides, and the city itself 100 stadia from the sea, that is, by the most direct route, up a ravine, for the road is much longer. It stood on the summit of the terraces which overlook the W. coast of the Greater Syrtis, in a plain which, though surrounded by the sands of the desert table-land (Desert of Barca), is well watered, and beautifully fertile. The plain is called El-Merjeh, and the same name is often given to the ruins which mark the site of Barca, but the Arabs call them El-Medinah. These ruins are very inconsiderable, which is at once accounted for by the recorded fact that the city was built of brick (Steph. B.), and, in all probability, unburnt brick. (Barth. p. 405.) The few ruins which remain are supposed by Barth to belong to the Arab city, with the exception of those of the citadern, on which this, like the other great cities of Africa, was entirely built, and of which three still remain. Eastward of the valley in which the city stands the route to Cyrene lies across the desert, and through a narrow defile, the difficulty of which perhaps was one cause of the ease with which the power of Barca appears to have been established. (Beechev, De la Cella, Pacho, Barth; comp. Cyrenean.)

The above coin represents, on the obverse, the head of Ammon, and on the reverse the plant silphium, for the growth of which Cyrene was famous, with the legend BAPKAI for Bapœseia.


BARCA BACTRIANAE. [BACTRIANA.]

BARCAEA. [BARCA, BARCARI.]

BARCÆI (Bapœsei), the people of Barca.

This is made a separate article for the purpose of correcting the error of most compilers, who mention a Libyan tribe of the name on the authority of Herodotus. That the city was in the midst of Libyan tribes, and that its population was to a great extent Libyan, is unquestionable; but the name Barœse, in Herodotus, always refers to the city and its neighbourhood; and it may easily be inferred from his statements that the Libyan people, among whom the city was founded, were the AUSCHINAE. Herodotus expressly distinguishes the Barœsei, together with the Cyreneans, from the neighbouring Libyan tribes. (iii. 13, 91.) It is true that Ptolemy calls the native tribes above the Libyan Pentapolis BARCAEI (Bapœseia, iv. 4. § 9), and that Virgil (Aen. iv. 49), by a poetical anticipation, mentions the Barœsei among the native peoples of N. Africa:

"Hinc deserta sita regio lateque furentes Barœse."

But such expressions belong to a period when the name had been long since extended from the city to the district of which it was the capital, and which Herodotus calls BARCAEI (Bapœsei, iv. 171), from which district in turn, as usual, the Libyan inhabitants of later time received their name. (See also Steph. B. s. v. Bapœsen; and Bapœsei ον Αphasis, pata Bapœseis ον Αphasis, but the reading is doubtful, and recent editors give vero.)

It is not meant to be denied that the name may possibly have been of Libyan origin; but it is somewhat important to observe that Herodotus does not make the statement usually ascribed to him. For the arguments in favour of the existence of Barca as a Libyan settlement before its Grecian colonisation, see Pacho (Voyage dans le Maroc, p. 175, foll.; [P. S.].)

BARCINO (Bapolis, Ptol. ii. 6. § 5), BARCEINO (Itin. Ant. pp. 390, 398), in the later writers BARCELON (Avien. Or. Mar. 520) and BARCELONA (Geogr. Rass. iv. 42, v. 3; Anth. Cosmogr. p. 50, ed. Basili. 1575), which name it still preserves, was a city of the Lusitani, on the E. coast of Hispania Tarraconensis, a little N. of the river Rubricatas (Llobregat), and about half way between the Iberus (Ebro) and the Pyrenees. The only information respecting its early history consists in some native traditions referred to by the later Roman writers, to the effect that it was founded by Hercules 400 years before the building of Rome, and that it was rebuilt by Haminor Barceas, who gave it the name of his family. (Oras. vii. 143; Miiano, Dec- cion. vol. i. p. 391; Auson. Epist. xxiv. 68, 69, Panomic Barceis.) Under the Romans it was a colony, with the surname of Paternum. (Plin. iii. 3. c. 4), or, in full, Colonia Paternum Julia. Fia Barcino. (Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 426, nos. 5, 6.)

COIN OF BARCA.
BARDEATE.

Mela (ii. 6) mentions it among the small towns of the district, probably as it was eclipsed by its neighbour Tarraco; but it may be gathered from later writers that it gradually grew in wealth and consequence, favoured as it was with a beautiful situation and an excellent harbour. (Avien. Or. Mor. I. c.; "et Barciamum aerumna sedes dicitum"). It enjoyed immunity from imperial burtane. (Paul. Dig. I. tit. 15, de Cen.) In modern times it has entirely supplanted Tarraco in importance, owing to its submittling to the Moors when they destroyed the latter city.

As the land has gained upon the sea along this coast, the modern city stands for the most part E. of the ancient one, only a portion of the site being common to the two. The ruins of the ancient city are inaccessible; they are described by Laborde (Itin. de L'Espagne, vol. ii. p. 41, 3rd ed.), Miñas o (Diction. it. c.), and Ford (Handbook of Spain, p. 229).

There is a coil of Galba, with the epigraph, col. BARDINO. PAVENTIA. (Rasche, Lex. Res. Num. a. v.) [P. S.]

BARDEATE, a town of Lusitania, included by Piny (iii. s. 7.) among the "nobilis oppida" of the interior of that province, between the Apennines and the Pyrenees; but notwithstanding this epithet, we find no other mention of the name; and its situation is wholly unknown. The modern town of Brav, supposed by some writers to occupy its site, is certainly too near Pontelli. [E. H. B.]

BARDO, a city of Hispania Ulterior, mentioned by Livy (xiii. 21). Its site is not known. [P. S.]

BAREA (Barea), Ptol. ii. 4. § 8; Baria, Geogr. Rov. iv. 43; Vero), a town of the Baetuli, on the coast of Spain, in the extreme SE., reckoned as belonging to the province of Tarraconensis, though within the boundaries of Tarraconensis. (Plin. iii. 3. a. 4; nomenclature Basconiae boreae; Flores, Esp. S. x. 4, ix. 4; coins, Sestini, p. 35.) [P. S.]

BARGASA (Bargasa: Euh. Bargavaro), a city of Caria. The Ethnic name is given by Stephanus on the authority of Apollonius in his Corico. There are also coins of Bargasa with the epigraph Bargavaro. It is mentioned by Strabo (p. 556), which lies on the coast, near Cnidos and Bargasa, small places above the sea. The next place that he mentions is Halicarnassus. Bargasa is therefore between Cnidos and Halicarnassus. Leake places Bargasa in his map, by conjecture, at the head of the gulf of Cos, at a place which he marks Dpeosea; this seems to be the Dios of Cramer. Neither of them states the authority for this position. [G. L.]

BARGULUM, a town in Epeirus of uncertain site. (Liv. xxx. 12.)

BARGU'SIL (Bargusorum), one of the lesser peoples E. of the Iergetes, in Hispania Tarraconensis, probably along the river Sagra. (Polyb. iii. 35; Liv. xxi. 19, 23; Steph. B. a. v.; Ubert, Geographie, vol. ii. p. 427.) [P. S.]

BARGYLA (Barvy: Euh. Bargylutu: and Bargyletes, Cic. ad Fam. xiii. 56), a city of Caria (Steph. a. v.), "which the Carians name Andamux, calling it a foundation of Achilles; and it is near Iasus and Myradus." Mela (iv. 21) who calls it Bargylus, also places it on the bay of Iasus; and the bay of Iasus was also called Bargylisticus. (Liv. xxxvii. 17; Polyb. xvi. 12.) Chandler, who was in these parts, could not find Bargylus. Leake conjectures that it may be on the bay between Paphos Limanu and Anys Kiliar. There was at Bargylia a statue of Artemis Cinydae under the bare key, probably in a temple, about which statue the incredible story was told, that neither rain nor snow ever fell on it. (Polyb. xvi. 12; comp. the corrupt passage in Strabo, p. 556, and Graecar's note, vol. iii. p. 54.) Philip III. of Macedon had a garrison in Bargylia which the Romans required him to withdraw as one of the terms of peace (Liv. xxxix. 30; Polyb. xviii. 2, xlviii. 31); and the Bargylitae were declared free. [G. L.]

BARS (Bares), a mountain of Armenia, situated, according to Nicholas of Damascus (Joseph. Antiq. i. 3. § 26), near the district of Minyas, the Minni of Scripture. According to this historian it was the place where the ark rested before the deluge. St Martin (Mem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 265) identifies it with Mt. Parse, situated in the centre of Armenia. (Comp. Cicero, Epist. ad Atticum, iv. p. 7; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. x. p. 83.) [E. B. J. B. BARS, a river of LIMITRCA, in India. [P. S.]

BARIS. [BARITUM.]

BAR'ILUM (Barea, Baris: Euh. Barinum), a maritime city of Apulia, situated on the coast of the Adriatic, about 75 miles from Brundisium, and 56 miles from the Apulian coast from the mouth of the Aufidus. Strabo, vi. p. 283, gives 700 stadia for the former, and 400 for the latter distance; but both are greatly overstated. Comp. Itin. Ant. p. 117; Tab. Peut.; and Romaneli, vol. ii. p. 160.) It is still called Baris, and is now one of the most considerable cities in this part of Italy, but does not appear to have enjoyed equal consideration in ancient times. No mention of it is found in history previous to the conquest of Apulia by the Romans, and we have no account of its origin, but its coins attest that it had early received a great amount of Greek influence, probably from the neighbouring city of Tarentum; and prove that it must have been a place of some consideration in the 3rd century B.C. (Millingen, Numismatique de l'Italie, p. 149; Mommase, Das Römische Münzenk. p. 335.) It is incidentally mentioned by Livy (xl. 18), and noticed by Horace as a fishing-town. (Baris piscario, Sat. i. 5, 97.) Tacitus also mentions it as a Municipium of Apulia, and the name Barissium is found in Strabo. The tumuli and other geographical names among the towns belonging to that province, Tac. Ann. xvi. 9; Strab. vi. p. 263; Ptol. iii. 11. a. 16; Ptol. iii. 1. § 15; Mela, ii. 4; Lib. Colos. p. 211.) Its position on the Via Appia or Traiana, as well as that of its port, contributed to preserve it from decay, but it does not seem to have risen above the condition of an ordinary municipal town until after the fall of the Western Empire. But in the 10th century, after its possession had been long disputed by the Lombards, Saracens, and Greeks, it fell into the hands of the Greek emperors, who made it the capital of Apulia, and the residence of the Catapan or governor of the province. It still contains near 20,000 inhabitants, and is the see of an archbishop and the chief town of the province now called the Terra di Baris. No vestiges of antiquity remain there, except several inscriptions of Roman date; but excavations in the neighbourhood have brought to light numerous painted vases, which, as well as its coins, attest the great influence of Greek art and civilization at Barium. (Romaneli, vol. ii. p. 158; Swinhous's Travels, vol. i. p. 191—200; Giustiniani, Dis. Geogr. vol. ii. p. 178—197.) A cross road leading direct from Barium to Tarentum is mentioned in the Itin. Ant.
appears that she proceeded from thence to Baiae, and there embarked with the view of returning to Baal; and when the attempt to drown her on the passage failed, took refuge in her own villa near the Lucrine Lake, where she was soon afterwards murdered. (Tact. Ann. xiv. 4; Suet. Ner. 34; Dion Cass. lxi. 13; Mart. iv. 63.) We learn from a letter of Symmachus that Baal had lost nothing of its pleasantness, and was still occupied by numerous villas, as late as the reign of Theodosius; but we have no subsequent account of it. The modern village of Basola stands on a rise of hill at some height above the sea, but it is evident, both from the expression of Silius Italicus, “ipsa in litore” (l.c.), and from the narrative of Tacitus, that the ancient Baal was close to the sea shore; the range of villas probably joining those of Baiae, so that the two names are not unfrequently interchanged. There still exist on the shore extensive ruins and fragments of ancient buildings, which have every appearance of having belonged to the palace-like villas in question. Joining are these a number of artificial grottoes or galleries, commonly called La Cenotto Camerelle, opening out to the sea; the precise object of which is unknown, but which are doubtless cisterns, vaulted with stone, of the villas here. On the hill above is an immense subterranean and vaulted edifice, which appears to have been a reservoir for water; probably designed for the supply of the fleet at Misenum. It is one of the greatest works of the kind now extant, and is commonly called La Piscina Mirabilis. (Eut. Caius. Thra. vol. ii. 417; Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 510.)

BAUTAE is placed in the Antonine Itin., on a road from Duranatias (Montiers ou Tarentaines) to Geneva. D'Anville fixes Bautai at Vicus Amasey, a little distance north of the town of Ammay in Savoy. [G. L.]

BAUTES, Bautis, or Bautisis (Balaeis, Bautoias: Hoang-jo or Yellow River), one of the two chief rivers of Sinuca, rising, according to Ptolemy, from three sources, one in the Casii M., another in the Ottocorras M., and a third in the Emodi M.; and flowing into the country of the Sinaces. (Ptol. vi. 16. § 9; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6.) The three sources of Ptolemy have not been identified with certainty. [P. S.]

BAUZANUM (Botzun), a town in Bescia. (Paul. Dia. v. 96.)

BAVO (Plin. iii. 26. a. 30), or BOA (Cod. Theol. 16. lit. s. a 53; also Base, Amm. Marc. xxiii. 3; Bolla, Ant. Iuss. p. 293, Wesa; Suda), an island off the coast of Dalmatia in Illyricum, used as a place of banishment under the emperors.

BAZIRA (= Ba Boppa) or BEZIRA, a fort of the Assaceni, at the S. foot of M. Paropamisus, taken by Alexander on his march into India. (Arrian, Anat. iv. 27, 28; Curt. viii. 10. § 2.) It is usually identified with Bejare or Berkow, NW. of Pashawar; but it is by no means certain that this is the true site. [P. S.]

BAZIUM (Bdouko Boppo, Ptol. iv. 5. § 8), a pro montory which formed the southern extremity of Foula Bay (Sinus Immundus), and appears to be the modern Hechel Island in lat. 54° 40' N., in the Regio Troglydota, and was the northermost projection of Aethopia Proper on the coast of the Red Sea. [W. B. D.]

BEATIA (Bonitae), BIAITIA (Bertia, Ptol. ii. 6. § 9), or VIATIA (Plin. iii. s. a 4), a city of the Oretaii in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the frontier of Bas-

BEDRIACUM.

BEDRIACUM, now Bozana, on the upper Guadalquivir. (Flures, vii. p. 97; Utter, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 408.) [P.S.]

BEHII MONTES. [Iliytricum.]

BEDRYCES (Belyans, their country Be- sryans). A nation of the Pergamenes. Stephanus (s. a. Berylcanes) also mentions the Bys-

nanes as a tribe of Bebryces. Strabo (p. 295) supposes the Bebryces to have been of Thracian stock, and that their first place of settlement in Asia was Mydia. Dinysius Periegetes (805; and see the commentary of Eustathius) places the Bebryces where the river Cisus enters the Propontis, that is, about the Gulf of Cius. Eratosthenes (Plin. v. 30) enumerates the Bebryces among the Asiatic nations that had perished. In fact, the Bebryces belong to mythology rather than to history. [G. L.]

2. An Iberian people, regarded as aboriginal, dwelling on both sides of the Pyrenees. They were wild and uncivilized, and subsisted on the produce of their flocks and herds. (Avien. Or. Mart. 495; Sil. Ital. iii. 420—443, xv. 494; Tzet. ad Lycoph. 516, 1305; Zonar. viii. 21; Humboldt, die Urbe-

wochner der Hispanien, p. 94.) [P. S.]

BECHERIES (Belayeres, Becheres), a barbarous tribe of the Phoci et Piluncusi in Attica. Rh. Hist. 396, 1246; Dins. Perig. 765), mentioned with the Macrones, and as east of the Macrones. Scylax, following the coast from east to west, names the Becheres, and then the Macrophili, supposed by Cramer to be the Macrones; but Pliny (v. 3) distinguishes the Macrones and Macrophili. Pliny's enumeration of names often rather confuses than helps us; and it is difficult to say where he places the Becheres. But we might infer from Pliny and Mela (i. 19) that they were west of Tarsus, and east of the Thermodorum. [G. L.]

BEDA, a position placed on the road between Augusta Trevirorum (Trier) and Cologne, 12 Gallo leagues from Trier. It appears to be a place called Biberic. The name Pagnus Bedecensius occurs in the notice of the division made a.d. 870 of the possessions of Lothaire between his brothers Louis the German and Charles the Bald. [G. L.]

BEDAIUM or BIDAIAUM (Bisapor), a town in Norike (Ptol. ii. 14. § 3; Itae. Ant. pp. 256, 257, 258.) Pausanias (v. 38) and Modern geographers have identified it with Bamburgo or with Burgundus near the point where the Sangsbach flows into the Danube. (Comp. Orelli, Inscript. No. 1694, where a Godaius is mentioned, who was probably worshiped at Bedianum.) [L. S.]

BEDRIACUM or BEBRIACUM (the orthography of the name is very uncertain, but the best Mss. of Tacitus give the first form: Bebriacum, Joseph.: Bebroacum, Phut.: Eta. Bedriacensis, a village or small town (vicus) of Cisalpine Gaul, situated between Verona and Cremona. Though in itself an inconceivable place, and not mentioned by any of the ancient geographers, it was celebrated at the scene of two important and decisive battles, the first in a. d. 69, between the generals of Vitalius, Cassia and Fabius Valens, and those of Otho; which ended in the complete victory of the former: the second, only a few months later, in which the Vi-

talian army was completely defeated. It was then taken by Antonius Primus, the lieutenant of Vespasian. But the former battle, from its being immediately followed by the death of Otho, obtained the greatest note, and is generally meant when the "pagnus Bedriacensis" is mentioned. Neither of the two actions was, however, in fact, fought at, or close to,
BEDUNIA, 325

Bedriscum, but on the road from thence to Cremona, and considerably nearer to the latter city; the assailing army having, in both instances, advanced from Bedrusciain. (Tae. Hist. ii. 28, 39—44, 49, iii. 15, 20—25, 27; Plut. Oakes, 8, 11—13; Joseph. B. J. iv. 2. § 9; Suet. Oth. 9; Eustrop. vil. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22; Justin. xli. 106; and Saxon, of late.) The position of Bedrusciain has been the subject of much controversy. From the detailed narrative of Tacitus we learn that it was on the high road from Verona to Cremona; while the Tabula places Belorasi (evidently a mere corruption of Bebrusciain) on the road from Cremona to Mantua, at the distance of 23 M. P. from the former city. This distance coincides exactly with a point on the modern road from Cremona to Mantua, about 2 miles E. of S. Lorenzo Guascalini, the same distance NW. of Boscolo, and close to the village of Calcton, from whence a perfectly direct line of road (now abondoned, but probably that of the Roman road) leads to Gello to Verona. If this position be correct, Bedrusciain was situated just at the point of separation of the two roads from Cremona, one of which appears from Tacitus (Hist. iii. 21) to have been called the Via Postumia. Cluverius placed Bebrusciain at Casseda, a small town on the Oglio (Oblio) a few miles NW. of the place just mentioned. Mannert fixes it at S. Lorenzo Guascalini: D'Anville at Cividale, about 3 miles S. of Boscolo; but this is probably too near the Padus. The precise position must depend upon the course of the Roman road, which has not been correctly traced. We learn from Tacitus that, like the modern high roads through this flat and low country, it was carried along an elevated causeway, or oppar: both sides being occupied with low and marshy meadows, intersected with ditches, or entangled with vines trained across from tree to tree. (Cluver. Ital. pp. 259—263; Mannert, Italiq, vol. i. p. 153; D'Anville, Geogr. Ac. p. 48.)

BELEDUNIA, BEDUNSENE. [ASTURES.]

BEER (Bapsh), mentioned only once in Scripture (Judges. ix. 21). It is placed by Eusebius and St. Jerome in the great plain, ten miles north of Eleutheropolis (Beulteboris), and a deserted village named Ed-Brikah, situated near the site of Beth-Satron, serves to confirm their notice. It is sometimes pronounced to be identical with the following, though they are distinguished by the above-mentioned authors. [G.W.]

BEKOTH (Bapqfii), the plural form of Beer, signifies Wells. It is placed by Eusebius at the distance of seven miles from Jerusalem, on the road to Nicopoli, or Emmaus (now Guysur). But St. Jerome's version of the Oromasticum places it on the road to Neapolis (Nabula) at the same distance from Jerusalem. This would correspond very nearly with the site of the modern village of el-Brikah, which is about three hours, i.e. eight or nine miles, north of Jerusalem, on the high road to Nabula. "Many large stones, and various substructions testify to the antiquity of the site." (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 130), and there are remains of two large reservoirs, formerly fed by a copious fountain, to which the city probably owed its name. It was one of the four cities of the Gibonites, and fell to the tribe of Judah. (T. E. iv. 17, xviii. 25; Reland, Palaeis. pp. 484, 618.) [G.W.]

BEERSHEBA (Bapqafii), "The Well of the Oath," so named from an incident in the life of Abraham (Gen. xxxi. 25, &c.), and afterwards the site of a city, situated in that part of Judah, which was assigned to the tribe of Simeon. (Josh. xv. 28, xix. 2.) It is proverbial as the southernmost extremity of the Land of Israel, and was in the time of Eusebius a very extensive village twenty miles south of Hebron. It was then occupied by a Roman garrison. Its name is still preserved, and the site is marked by two fine ancient wells, and extensive ruins. (Reland, s. v.; Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. pp. 301—303.) It is 12 hours, or more than 30 Roman miles, S.W. by W. of Hebron. [G.W.]

BEERGORTIS LACUS, mentioned only by Livy (xiii. 53), was situated in Eordsea in Macedonia, and probably derived its name from a town Begorra. Leake supposes Begorra to have been situated at Kolasti, and the Beergortis Lacus be the small lake of Kisteni. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 289, 316.)

BELBINA (Belinbina). Edh. Belinbana, Her., more correctly Belinbana, Steph. B. St. Georgii, a small island, very lofty and difficult of access situated at the entrance of the Samaria gulf, about 10 miles from the promontory of Sunium. Although nearer Attica than the Peloponnesus, it was reckoned to belong to the latter. Hence, it was doubtless inhabited by Dorians, and was probably a colony from Belmina (also written Belina and Belbina) a town on the confines of Laconia, near the Saron. [BELEMNA.] Thermistocles quotes the name of this island as one of the most insignificant spots in Hellas. (Herod. viii. 125.) The island was inhabited in antiquity. On all the slopes of the hills there are traces of the ancient terraces; and on one of the summits are remains of the ancient town. But neither inscriptions nor other testimonies have yet been found on the island. (Scylax, p. 20; Strab. viii. p. 375, ix. p. 398; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. iv. 12. s. 19; Ross, Reisen auf dem Griechischen Inseln, vol. ii. p. 172.)

BELEA, a place which is mentioned in the Antonine Itin., between Genasbun, Orleasa, and Brivodurum (Briover). Its site is unknown. [G.L.]

BELEMINA, BELMIN'NA, or BELMINA (Belminia, Belemina, Belmina: Edh. Belminia, Steph. B.), a town in the NW. frontier of Laconia, the territory of which was called Belminita. (Belminitana, Polyb. ii. 54; Strab. viii. p. 543.) It was originally an Arcadian town, but was conquered by the Lacedaemonians at a very early period, and placed in the territory, although Panアニus does not believe this statement. (Paus. viii. 35. § 4.) After the battle of Leuctrho Belbina was restored to Arcadia; most of its inhabitants were removed to the newly founded city of Megalopolis; and the place continued to be a dependency of the latter city. (Paus. vii. 37. § 4; Plut. Cleonus. 4; Polyb. ii. 54.) In the wars of the Achaean league, the Belminita was a constant source of contention between the Spartans and Achaeans. Under Machanidas or Nabis, the tyrants of Sparta, the Belminita was again annexed to Laconia; but upon the subjugation of Sparta by Philipomenus in n. c. 168, the Belminita was once more annexed to the territory of Megalopolis. (Livy xxxviii. 34.) The Belminita is a mountainous district, in which the Eurotas takes its rise from many springs. (Strab. X.c.; Paus. iii. 21. § 3.) The mountains of Belminita, now called Timbora, are sacred to the hero Belmin. The Belminita is said by Panアニus (l.c.) to have been 100 stadia from Pallai, and is said by Leake on the summit of Mount Kameud, upon which there are Helenic remains. (Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 20; Peloponnesiacs, pp. 203 234, 237 365.)
BELGAE. Caesar (B. G. i. 1) makes the Belgae, by which he means the country of the Belgae, one of the great divisions of Gallia. The Belgae were separated from their southern neighbours the Celts by the Sequani and the Marcomanni (Matrona), a branch of the Sequani, their boundary on the west was the Ocean; on the east and north the lower course of the Rhine. Caesar's Gallic extension as far as the outlet of the Rhine (B. G. iv. 10) and includes the Insula Batavorum [Bataavorum Insula], but he only mentions the outlet of the Rhine, which is better discussed elsewhere [Rhenus]. Caesar does not fix the boundary of the Belgae between the sources of the Marne and the Rhine; but as the Lingones and the Sequani seem to be the most northern of the Belgae in these parts, I suppose that the boundary may have run from the sources of the Marne along the Clota d'Ore and the Forcilles till the Vouges (Vosegrus Mons) and the Vougrus was the boundary from the north bank of the Doubs (Dubre) to its termination in the angle formed by the junction of the Nahe and the Rhine, near Beningen, with the exception that the Mediomatrici extended to the Rhine (B. G. iv. 10). The people of the eastern Vouges were Germans, Vangiones, Nemetes, Triboci, who occupied the plain of Alsace, and perhaps somewhat more (Tacit. German. 28.) These three tribes, or a part of each, were in the army of Ariovistus. (Caes. B. G. i. 51.) As to the Triboci at least, their position on the left bank of the Rhine in Caesar's time, is certain (B. G. iv. 10). Strabo (p. 194) speaks of them as having crossed the Rhine into Gallia, without mentioning the time of this passage. The Nemetes and Vangiones may have settled west of the Rhine after Caesar's time, and this supposition agrees with Caesar's text, who does not mention them in B. G. iv. 12, which he should have done, if they had then been on the Gallic side of the Rhine. Caesar's military operations in Gallia did not extend to any part of the country between the Moselle and the Rhine. The battle in which he defeated Ariovistus was probably fought in the plain of Alsace, north of Bâle, but Caesar certainly advanced as far north in that direction, for it was unnecessary: he finished this German war by driving the Germans into the Rhine.

Caesar gives to a part of the whole country, which he calls the country of the Belgae, the name of Belgium (B. G. v. 12, 24, 25): a term which he might form after the fashion of the Roman names, Latin and Samianum. But the reading "Belgicus" is somewhat uncertain, for the final o and the e may easily have been confounded in the MSS.; and though the MSS. are in favour of "Belgicus" in v. 12, 35, they are in favour of "Belgica" in v. 24. The form "Belgicus" occurs also in Hirtius (B. G. viii. 46, 49, 84) in the common text. The form "Belgica," which w. alld decide the matter, does not occur in the Gallic war. But whether Belgium is a genuine form or not, Caesar uses either Belgium or Belgica, in a limited sense, as well as in the general sense of a third part of the Gallic islands, for in v. 24, where he is describing the position of his troops during the winter of the year n. c. 54—55, he speaks of three legions being quartered in Belgium or among the Belgae, while he mentions others as quartered among the Morini, the Nervi, the Eburones, the Lenoci, the Treviri, and the Eburones, all of whom are Belgae, in the wider sense. The term Belgium or Belgica in v. 24, is the country of the Belovacii (v. 46). In Hirtius (viii. 46, 47) the town of Nemetecum (Arurus), the chief place of the Atrebates, is placed in Belgium. The position of the Ambiani, between the Belovaci and the Atrebates, would lead to a probable conclusion that the Ambiani were Belgae; and this is confirmed by a comparison with v. 24, for Caesar placed three legions in Belgium, under three commanders; and though he only mentions the place of one of them as being among the Belovaci, we may conclude what was the position of the other two from the names of the Ambiani and the Belovaci and the Eburones, so that this conclusion by a passage in Hirtius (viii. 6), but this passage would also make us conclude that the Atrebates were Belgae, and that would be false.

In B. G. ii. 4, Caesar enumerates the principal peoples in the country of the Belgae in its wider sense, which, besides those above enumerated, were the Suessiones, who bordered on the Remi; the Menapi in the north, on the lower Maas, and bordering on the Morini on the south and the Batavi on the north; the Caletii, at the mouth of the Seine; the Velocasses on the Seine, in the Verin; the Vermanduli, north of the Seine; the Ambraci, in the Seine, and the Adnusti on the Maas, and probably about the confluence of the Maas and Somme. The Condusi, Eburones, Caesarii, and Paenmani, who are also mentioned in B. G. ii. 4, were called by the general name of Germani. They were all in the basin of the Maas and Maas, extending from Tongers, southwards, but chiefly on the east side of the Maas; and the Eburones extended to the Rhine. The Adnusti were said to be Tenutes and Cimbrini. (B. G. ii. 29.)

Besides these peoples, there are mentioned by Caesar (B. G. v. 5) the Mardi, who are not the Mardi on the Seine, but near Bruges, or throughout; and the Batavi, in the Insula Batavorum. [Bataavorum Insula.] The Segini, mentioned in B. G. vi. 23 with the Condusi, were probably Germans, and situated in Namur. The Ambivarii (B. G. iv. 9, viii. 90) are of doubtful position. The Mediomatrici, south of the Treviri, were included in Caesar's Belgae; and also the Lexuri, south of the Mediomatrici. The Parisii, on the Seine, were Celts. These were the peoples included in Caesar's Belgae, except some few, such as those mentioned in B. G. v. 39, of whom we know nothing.

This division of Gallia comprehends part of the basin of the Seine, the basin of the Somme, of the Schelde, and of the Maas; and the basin of the Mosel, which belongs to the basin of the Rhine. It
BELGAE.

In a plain country, and contains no mountain range except the Vesuus. The hills that bound the basin of the Maes are inconsiderable elevations. The tract of the Ardennes (the Ardënnæ Silva), is rugged, but not montainous. There is also the hilly tract along the Maes between Dinnis et Lësse, and north and east as far as Ais-la- Chapelle. The rest is level, and is a part of the great plain of Modern Luxembourg.

Caesar (B. G. i. 1) makes the Belgæ distinct from the Celtæ and Aquitanii in usages, political constitution, and language; but little weight is due to this general expression, for it appears that those whom Caesar calls Belgæ were not all one people; they had pure Germans among them, and, besides this, they were mixed with Germans. The Remi told Caesar (B. G. ii. 4) that most of the Belgæ were of German origin, that they had crossed the Rhine of old, and, being attracted by the fertility of the soil, had settled in the parts about there, and expelled the Galli who were the cultivators of those parts: this is the meaning of Caesar's text: a story of an ancient invasion from the north and east of the Rhine by Germanic people, of which we have a particular instance in the case of the Batavi (Batavi; of the Galli who were disturbed, being at that remote time an agricultural people, and of their being expelled by the Germans. But Caesar's words do not admit any further inference than that these German invaders occupied the parts near the Rhine. The Treviri and Nervii affected a German origin (Tacit. German. 28), which, if it be true, must imply that they had some reason for affecting it; and also that they were not pure Germans, or they might have said so. Strabo (p. 492) makes the Nervii Germans. The fact of Caesar making such a river as the Marne a boundary between Belgian and Celtic peoples, is a proof that he saw some marked distinction between Belgæ and Celtæ, though there were many points of resemblance. Now, as most of the Belgæ were Germans or of German origin, as the Remi believed or said, there must have been some who were not Germans or of German origin; and if we exclude the Menapi, the savage Nervii, and the pure Germans, we cannot affirm that any of the remainder of the Belgæ were Germans. The mention of the Menapi alone is evidence that they are not Germans; for their name is only a variation of the form Armorici.

Within the time of man's memory, when Caesar was in Gallia, Divitiacæ, a king of the Sueviones, was the most powerful prince in all Gallia, and had established his authority in on in Britain (B. G. ii. 4). Belgæ had also passed into Britain, and settled there in the maritime parts (B. G. v. 12), and they retained the names of the peoples from which they came. The direct historical conclusion from the ancient authorities as to the Belgæ, is this: they were a Celtic people, some of whom in Caesar's time were across the Vesuuus and the Rhine, and of this nation the Belgæ, taking a name under which he could comprehend all the peoples north of the Seine, took the name of Belgæ, which seems to have been the general name of a few of the most powerful peoples bordering on the Seine. Strabo (p. 176), who makes a marked distinction between the Belgæ and the other Germanic tribes in the north, states that the rest have the Gallic or Celtic physical characteristics, but that they have not all the same language, some differing a little in tongue, and in their political forms and habits a little; all which expresses as great a degree of uniformity among peoples spread over so large a surface as could by any possibility exist in the state of civilization at that time. Strabo, besides the Commentarii of Caesar, had the work of Posidonius as an authority, who had travelled in Gallia.

When Augustus made a fourfold division of Gallia, B. G. ii. 27, which has in fact subsisted before him in Caesar's time; for the Province is a division of Gallia independent of Caesar's threefold division (B. G. i. 1), — he enlarged Aquitanii (Aquitania), and he made a division named Lugdunensis, of which Lugdunum (Lyon) was the capital. Strabo's description of this fourfold division is not clear, and it is best explained by considering the new division of Gallia altogether. [GALLIA.] Strabo, after describing some of the Belgo tribes, says (p. 194), "the rest are the peoples of the Paroceanitæ Belgæ, among whom are the Veneti." The word Paroceanitic is the same as Caesar's Armorici, or the peoples on the sea. He also mentions the Osismi, who were neighbours of the Veneti. This passage has been used to prove (Thierry, Hist. des Gaulois, I. Intro.) that these Paroceanitic Belgæ, the Veneti and their neighbours, and the Belgæ north of the Seine, were two peoples or confederations of the same race; and as the Veneti were Celts, so must the Belgæ north of the Seine be. It might be said that Strabo here uses Belgæ in the sense of the extended Belgian division, for he clearly means to say that this division comprehended some part of the country between the Loire and the Seine, the western part at least. But his account of the divisions of Gallia is so confused that it cannot be relied on, nor does it agree with that of Pinylie. It is certain, however, that some changes were made in the divisions of Gallia between the time of Augustus and the time of Pinylie. [GALLIA.] [G. L.]

BELGAE. A British population, is first mentioned under the name of Belgæ by Ptolemy (ii. 5. § 29). Caesar's notice extends only to the fact of the interior of the island being inhabited " by those who are recorded to have been born in the island itself; whereas the sea-coast is the occupancy of immigrants from the country of the Belgæ, brought over for the sake of either war or plunder. All those are called by names nearly the same as those which came from—names which they have retained in the country upon which they made war, and in the land whereon they settled." (B. G. v. 12.)

How far do Caesar and Ptolemy notice the same population? Ptolemy's locality, though the extent of the area is doubtful, i.e. to a certain degree, very definitely fixed. The Belgæ lay to the south of the Dobunii, whose chief town was Corinium (Cirencester). They also lay to the east and north of the Durolimniæ of Dor-setshire. Venta (Wes- chester) was one of the towns, and Aquae Sulis (Bath) another. Cilleva (Skiæster) was not one of them; on the contrary, it belonged to the Atrebates. This coincides nearly with the county of Wilts, parts of Somerset and Hants being also included. It must be observed that the Belgæ of Ptolemy agree with those of Caesar only in belonging to the southern part of Britain. They are chiefly an inland population, and touch the sea only on the south and west; not on the eastern side. The Artæci or Gallæ Transalpini, states that the rest have the Gallic or Celtic physical characteristics, but that they have not all the same language, some differing a little in tongue, and in their political forms and characteristics.
But the Belgic area of Britain may be carried further eastwards by considering the Atrebati as a Belgic population; in which case Belgae is a generic term, and Atrebati the specific name of one of the divisions of Atrebates; and by admitting the evidence of Richard of Girchester we may go further still. [BIBROCT.] To this line of criticism, however, it may be objected, that it is as little warranted by the text of Caesar as by that of Ptolemy.

The Belgae of Caesar require Kent and Sussex as their locality: those of Ptolemy, Wilts and Somerset. The reconciliation of these different conditions has been attempted. An extension westward between the times of the two writers has given one hypothesis. But this is beset with difficulties. To say nothing about the extent to which the time in question was the epoch of conquests almost exclusively Roman, the reasons for believing the sources of Ptolemy to have been earlier than the time of Caesar are cogent.

In the mind of the present writer, the fact that Ptolemy's authorities dealt with was the existence in Britain of localities belonging to populations called Belgae and Atrebati; a fact known to Caesar also. Another fact known to Caesar was, the existence of Belgic immigrants along the shores of Anglesey. Between the two there is as little necessary connection as there is between the settlements of the modern Germans in London, and the existence of German geographical names in -sted, -wust, &c., in Kent. But there is an apparent one; and this either Caesar or his authorities assumed. Belgae and Atrebates he found in Kent, just as men from Delmen-kast may be probably found at present; and populations called Belgae and Atrebates be heard of in parts not very distant just as men of Gaul-kast or Mid-kast may be heard of now. He connected the two as nine etymologists out of ten, with equally limited data, would have done,—logically, but erroneously.

The professed Celtic scholar may carry the criticism further, and probably explain the occurrence of the names in question—and others like them—upon the principle just suggested. He may succeed in showing that the forms Belg- and Atreb-, have a geographical or political significance. The first is one of the peoples. The same, a similar combination of sounds occurs in Blaenau Dulwy, a station north of the Solway; in the Numerus A-bulc-orum station at Anderida; and in the famous Fir-bolgs of Ireland. Two observations apply to these last. Like the Attacotti [ATTACOTT], they occur only in the fabulous portion of Irish history. Like the -bolg in such words as goddel fog, quibbe fog, the Bolg is unflecked, the fir-only being declined—so that the forms are Fir-Bolg (Belgae), Ferob-Bolg (Belgie). This is against the word being a true proper name. Lastly, it should be added, that, though the word Belgae in Britain is not generic, it is so in Gaul, where there is no such population as that of the Belgae, except so far as it is Nervian, Atrebatic, Menapien, &c.

That the Belgae of Britain were in the same ethnological category with the Belgae of Gaul, no more follows from the identity of name, than it follows that Cambro-Briton and Italian belong to the same race. The same true evidence is of a more indirect nature, and lies in the fact of the Britannic Belgae being in the same category with the rest of the Britons, the rest of the Britons being as the Gauls, and the Gauls as the continental Belgae. That the first and last of these three propositions has been doubted is well known; in other words, it is well known that good writers have looked upon the Belgae as Germans. The Gallic Belgae, however, rather than the Brit-}

BELON.

BELGAE.

The Belgae of Caesar require Kent and Sussex as their locality: those of Ptolemy, Wilts and Somerset. The reconciliation of these different conditions has been attempted. An extension westward between the times of the two writers has given one hypothesis. But this is beset with difficulties. To say nothing about the extent to which the time in question was the epoch of conquests almost exclusively Roman, the reasons for believing the sources of Ptolemy to have been earlier than the time of Caesar are cogent.

In the mind of the present writer, the fact that Ptolemy's authorities dealt with was the existence in Britain of localities belonging to populations called Belgae and Atrebati; a fact known to Caesar also. Another fact known to Caesar was, the existence of Belgic immigrants along the shores of Anglesey. Between the two there is as little necessary connection as there is between the settlements of the modern Germans in London, and the existence of German geographical names in -sted, -wust, &c., in Kent. But there is an apparent one; and this either Caesar or his authorities assumed. Belgae and Atrebates he found in Kent, just as men from Delmen-kast may be probably found at present; and populations called Belgae and Atrebates be heard of in parts not very distant just as men of Gaul-kast or Mid-kast may be heard of now. He connected the two as nine etymologists out of ten, with equally limited data, would have done,—logically, but erroneously.

The professed Celtic scholar may carry the criticism further, and probably explain the occurrence of the names in question—and others like them—upon the principle just suggested. He may succeed in showing that the forms Belg- and Atreb-, have a geographical or political significance. The first is one of the peoples. The same, a similar combination of sounds occurs in Blaenau Dulwy, a station north of the Solway; in the Numerus A-bulc-orum station at Anderida; and in the famous Fir-bolgs of Ireland. Two observations apply to these last. Like the Attacotti [ATTACOTT], they occur only in the fabulous portion of Irish history. Like the -bolg in such words as goddel fog, quibbe fog, the Bolg is unflecked, the fir-only being declined—so that the forms are Fir-Bolg (Belgae), Ferob-Bolg (Belgie). This is against the word being a true proper name. Lastly, it should be added, that, though the word Belgae in Britain is not generic, it is so in Gaul, where there is no such population as that of the Belgae, except so far as it is Nervian, Atrebatic, Menapien, &c.

That the Belgae of Britain were in the same ethnological category with the Belgae of Gaul, no more follows from the identity of name, than it follows that Cambro-Briton and Italian belong to the same race. The same true evidence is of a more indirect nature, and lies in the fact of the Britannic Belgae being in the same category with the rest of the Britons, the rest of the Britons being as the Gauls, and the Gauls as the continental Belgae. That the first and last of the}
BELSINUM.

[B.P.S.]

BELSINUM, a place marked in the Antonine Itin. between Climberia (Auch) and Lugunnun Conveneram (St. Bertrand de Comminges). Belsinum is probably the Belino of the Table. D'Anville supposes that the site may be Bariet; others take it to be Massena; but neither distance nor names seem to enable us to fix the site with certainty. [G. L.]


BELSUN or BELLUNUM (Belona), a considerable town in the interior of Venetia, still called Belsino. It was situated in the upper valley of the Pavia (Pisse), about 20 miles NE. of Feltria, and almost on the borders of Rietia. It was probably in communication with all parts of Venetia, and the one of its surrounding district. (Plin. iii. 19. a. 23; Potl. iii. 1. § 30; P. Diss. vi. 26; Orell. Inscr. 69.) [E. H. B.]

BELUS (Bēlus), called also Pagida by Piny (v. 19), a small river of Palestine, described by Piny as taking its rise from a lake named Cendeva, at the roots of Mount Carmel, which after running five miles enters the sea near Ptolemais (xxxvi. 26) two stadia from the city, according to Josephus. (B.J. ii. 2. § 9.) It is chiefly celebrated among the ancients for its vitreous sand, and the accidental discovery of the manufacture of glass is ascribed by Piny to the banks of this river, which he describes as a sluggish stream, of unworthy water, but consecrated by religious ceremonies. (Comp. Tact. Hist. v. 7.) It is now called Nahor No'adeh, but the lake Cendeva has disappeared. It is an ingenuous conjecture of Rendal that its ancient appellation may be the origin of the Greek name for glass, dekys, or dekys. (Balsasst. p. 290.) [G. W.]

BEMBINA. [Nemissa.]

BENACUS LACUS (Bonaos Alnaon, Strab.: Baisnes, Potl.), a lake in Cisalpine Gaul, at the foot of the Alps, formed by the river Minus, now called the Lago di Garda. (Plin. iii. 19. a. 23; Virg. Aen. x. 205.) It is the largest of all the lakes of Italy. The two larger basins of Larius and Verbanus in breadth and superficial extent, though inferior to them in length. Strabo, on the authority of Polybius, states its length at 500 stadia, and its breadth at 180 (iv. p. 209); but the former distance is greatly exaggerated, its real length being less than 30 G. miles, or 300 stadia; its greatest breadth is nearly 10 G. miles. The northern half of it, which is pent in between lofty and very precipitous mountains, is however comparatively narrower: it is only the southern portion which expands to the considerable breadth above stated. The course of the lake is nearly straight from N.N.W. to S.S.W., so that the north winds from the high Alps sweep down it with unbroken force, and the storms on its surface exceed in violence those on any other of the Italian lakes. Hence Virgil justly speaks of it as rising into waves, and roaring like the sea. (Flaccians et fremtis ossegatur, Bonaos mareo, Virg. G. ii. 160; Serv. ad loc.) The lake is the only navigable, being bounded only by gently sloping hills, from which projects a narrow tongue of land, forming the beautiful peninsula of Sirmio, which divides this part of the lake into two nearly equal portions. The river Minus issues from its SE. extremity, where stood the town of Angullica, on the site of the modern fortress of Peschiera. Most ancient writers speak of the Minus as having its source in the lake Benacus (Serv. ad Aen. x. 205; Virg. Aen. ii. 6, 14; Isid. Orig. xiii. 19), but Piny tells us that it flowed through the lake without allowing their waters to mix, in the same manner as the Addus did through the Larian Lake, and the Rhone through the Lacus Lemannus. (ii. 103. a. 106.) It is evident, therefore, that he must have considered the river which enters the lake at its northern extremity, and is now called the Savar, as being the same with the Minus, which would certainly be correct in a geographical point of view, though not in accordance with either ancient or modern usage. According to the same author vast quantities of cels were taken at a certain season of the year where the Minus issued from the lake. (Plin. ix. 22. a. 38.) Several inscriptions have been found, in which the name of the lake is mentioned, one of which is supposed to have been associated with the name of Benacus. But it is more probable that this name designates the population of the banks of the lake in general, who would naturally combine for various purposes, such as the erection of honorific statues and inscriptions. The greatest part of these have been found at a place called Toscolano, on the W. bank of the lake, about 5 miles N. of Sala; the ancient name of which is supposed to have been Tuscanulanum. (See however Orelli, 2183.) It appears to have had a temple or sanctuary, which was a place of common resort from all parts of the lake. The name of Benacus occurs in an inscription found at S. Vigilio on the opposite shore, as that of the tutelary deity of the lake, the “Pater Benacus” of Virgil. (Rossi, Memorie di Brescia, pp. 200, 201; Olvier. Ital. p. 107.) The modern town of Garda, from whence the lake derives its present appellation, appears from inscriptions discovered there to have been inhabited in Roman times, but its ancient name is unknown. [E. H. B.]

BENEMERIUM (Benemerym), a village of Palestine to the north of Zorah (q. e.) mentioned only by Eusebius and St. Jerome. (Onomast. s. v. Neumia, leg. Neumia.) [G. W.]

BENAVENTUM [Issavavatia.]

BENES (Bēnēs; Ekk. Bnenor), a town of Creta, in the neighbourhood of Gortyn, to which it was subject, only known as the birthplace of the poet Bhianna. (Steph. B. s. v. Bēnēs; Suid. s. v. Parnis.)

BENEHAHRNUM, a place first mentioned in the Antonine Itin. It is placed 19 Gallic leagues, or 284 M. from Aquae Tarbellitae (Daza), on the road to Toulons. But the road was circuitous for it passed through Aquae Conuenarum, and between Beneharnum and Aqua Conuenarum the Itin. places Oppidum Novum (Nayo on the Gaves), 27 M. from Beneharnum. Another road from Caesar Augusta (Sorzaconae) to Beneharnum, passes through Ana Luca (Pont d'Esquil) and Iluro (Olcrum), on the Gaves d'Olcrum. Iluro is 18 M. from Beneharnum. If we then join Olcrum and Nayo by a straight line, we have the respective distances 18 and 27 M. from Olcrum and Nayo to Beneharnum, as the other sides of the triangle. Walckenaer, on the authority of these routes and personal observation, places Beneharnum at Villete Pont, E. of Musol; Reichard, at Navarraine; and D'Anville places it near Orthes. Walckenaer's site is at Cus-
BENEVENTUM

BENEVENTUM (Bsncrto, Steph. B. App.; ʃvavscov, Strab. Pol.; Ezd. Beneventanum; Be-
nevento), one of the chief cities of Campania, and at
a later period one of the most important cities of
southern Italy, was situated on the Via Appia at a
distance of 32 miles E. of Capua; and on the
banks of the river Calo. There is some discrepancy
as to the people to which it belonged: Flny ex-
pressly assigns it to the Hirpini; but Livy certainly
seems to consider it as belonging to Samnium Pro-
per, as distinguished from the Hirpini; and Ptolemy
adopts the same view. (Plin. iii. 11. a. 16; Liv.
xvi. 13; Pol. iii. 1. § 67.) All writers concur in
representing it as a very ancient city; Solinus and
Stephanus of Byzantium ascribe its foundation to
Di Octavius, which appears to have been
adopted by the inhabitants, who, in the time of Pro-
copius, pretended to exhibit the ruins of the Cala-
donian boar in proof of their descent. (Solin. 2. §
10; Steph. B. s. v.; Procop. B. G. i. 15.) Festus,
who on the contrary (s. a. Asculum), related that it was
founded by Ascan, a son of Ulysses and Circe; a
tradition which indicates that it was an ancient An-
sonian city, previous to its conquest by the Sammites.
But it first appears in history as a Samnite city
(Liv. ix. 27); and must have already been a place of
strength, so that the Romans did not venture to
attack it during their first two wars with that peo-
ple. It appears, however, to have fallen into their
hands during the Third Samnite War, though the
exact occasion is unknown. It was certainly in
the power of the Romans in B.C. 274, when Pyrrhus
was defeated in a great battle, fought in its imme-
diate neighbourhood, by the consul M. Curio. (Plut.
Pyrrh. 25; Rost. Strat. liv. 1. § 14.) Six years later
(268), they attempted to wrest it from the Samnites
by establishing there a Roman colony with Latin rights. (Liv. Epit. xxv.; Vell. Pat. i. 14.)
It was at this time that it first assumed the name of
Beneventum, having previously been called Ma-
lewventum (Makolwv, or Makolerev), a name which the Romans regarded as of evil augury, and
changed into one of a more fortunate significance.
(Plin. iii. 11. a. 16; Liv. ix. 27; Fest. s. e. Beneven-
tum, p. 36; Steph. B. s. v.; Procop. B. G. i. 15.)
It is probable that the Oscan or Samnite name was
Malacos, or Maliea, whence the form Male-
ventum would be derived, like Agrigentum from
Agrigae, Selinuntum from Selinus, &c. (Millingen,
Numism. d'Italie, p. 232.)

As a Roman colony Beneventum seems to have
quickly become a flourishing place; and in the
Second Punic War was repeatedly occupied by Ro-
man generals as a post of importance, on account of
its proximity to Campania, and its strength as a
fortress. In its immediate neighbourhood were
fought two of the most decisive actions of the war:
the one in B.C. 214, in which the Carthaginian
general Hannibal was defeated by Ti. Gracchus; the
other in B.C. 212, when the camp of Hanno, in
which he had accumulated a vast quantity of corn
and other stores, was stormed and taken by the
Roman consul Q. Fulvius. (Liv. xxii. 13, xxiv. 14
16, xxv. 13, 14, 15, 17; Appian, Asiat. 36, 37.)
And though its territory was more than once left
waste by the Carthaginians, it was still one of the
eighteen Latin colonies which in n. c. 209 were at
once reduced to the rank of municipia, on account of
men and money for continuing the war. (Liv.
xxvii. 10.) It is singular that no mention of it
occurs during the Social War; but it seems to
have escaped from the calamities which at that
time befell so many cities of Samnium, and towards
the close of the Republic is spoken of as one of the
most opulent and flourishing cities of Italy. (Appian,
B.C. iv. 3; Strab. v. p. 250; Cic. in Verri. i. 15.) Under the Second Triumvirate its
territory was portioned out by the Triumvirs to their
veterans, and subsequently a fresh colony was es-
established there by Augustus, which greatly enlarged
its domain by the addition of the territory of Camidum.
A third colony was settled there by Nero, at which
time it assumed the title of Concordia; hence we
find it bearing, in inscriptions of the reign of Sep-
timius Severus, the titles " Colonia Julia Augusta
Concordia Felix Beneventum." (Appian. l. c.; Liv.
383, 384; Orell. Inscri. 128, 590.) Its
importance and flourishing condition under the Roman
Empire is sufficiently attested by existing remains and
inscriptions: it was at that period unquestionably
the chief city of the Hirpini, and probably next to
Capua, the most populous and considerable of Southern Italy. For this prosperity it was doubtless
indebted in part to its position on the Via Appia,
just at the junction of the two principal arms or
branches of that great road, the one called afterwards
the Via Trajana, leading from thence to Equus Tu-
ticus into Apulia; the other by Ascalunum to Ve-
nusia and Tarentum. (Strab. vi. p. 283.) [Via
Appia.] The notice of it by Horace on his journey
from Rome to Brundusium (Sat. i. 5, 71) is familiar
to all readers. It was indebted to the same circum-
cstances for the honour of repeated visits from the
emperors of Rome, among which those of Nero, Tra-
jan, and Septimius Severus, are particularly recorded. (Tac. Ann. xi. 36, 84.) It is probable that the same
reason that the noble triumphal arch, which still forms
one of its chief ornaments, was erected there in
honour of Trajan by the senate and people of Rome.
Successive emperors seem to have bestowed on the
city accessions of territory, and erected, or at least
given name to, various public buildings. For ad-
ministrative purposes it was first included, together
with the rest of the Hirpini, in the 2nd region of
Augustus, but was afterwards annexed to Campania
and placed under the control of the consular of that
province. Its inhabitants were included in the
Stellate tribe. (Plin. iii. 11, a. 16; Mommaen,
Arch. 1847.) Beneventum retained its importance
down to the close of the Empire, and though during
the Gothic wars it was taken by Totila, and its walls
rased to the ground, they were restored, as well as
its public buildings, shortly after; and P. Dianius
Diaco in 480 restored it as the capital of all the
surrounding provinces. (Procop. B. G. iii. 6; P. Diaco. i. 20; De Vita, Antiq. Besso. pp. 271, 285.) Under the Lombards it
became the capital of a duchy which included all their
conquests in southern Italy, and continued to main-
tain itself as an independent state long after the
fall of the Lombard kingdom in the north.
BENEVENTUM.

The modern city of Beneventum is still a considerable place with about 13,000 inhabitants, and contains numerous vestiges of its ancient grandeur. The most conspicuous of these is a triumphal arch erected in honour of the emperor Trajan in a.d. 114, which forms one of the gates of the modern city, called Porta Sessa. It is adorned with bas-reliefs representing the exploits of the Emperor, and is generally admitted to be the finest monument of its class existing in Italy; both from the original merit of its architecture and sculpture, and from its excellent state of preservation. Besides this there exist the remains of an amphitheatre, portions of the Roman walls, and an ancient bridge over the Calore; while numerous bas-reliefs and fragments of sculpture (some of them of a very high order of merit), as well as Latin inscriptions in great numbers are found in almost all parts of the city. Some of these inscriptions notices the public buildings existing in the city, among which was one called the "Casaeum," probably a kind of Curia or place for the assemblies of the local senate; a Basilica, splendid porticoes, and Thermes, appear to have been erected by the Emperor Commodus. Others contain much curious information concerning the various Collections of property found by chance in the city, and which appear to have been intended not only for religious or commercial objects, but in some instances for literary purposes. (De Vita Ant. Benev. pp. 159—174. 253—269; Inscr. Benev. p. 1—37; Orell. Inscr. 5164, 3763, 4124—4183, &c.). Beneventum indeed seems to have been a place of much literary cultivation; it was the birthplace of Orbulius the grammaticus, who long continued to teach in his native city before he removed to Rome, and was honoured with a statue by his fellow-townsmen; while existing inscriptions record similar honours paid to another grammaticus, Bululius Aelianus, as well as to orators and poets, apparently only of local celebrity. (Suet. Grum. 9; De Vita, L. c. pp. 304—323; Orell. Inscr. 1178, 1185.)

The territory of Beneventum under the Roman empire was of very considerable extent. Towards the W., as already mentioned, it included that of Caunum, with the exception of the town itself; to the S., it included Tarsus (Tarsus Minor), including the village of Pagus, which, as we learn from an inscription, was anciently called Pagus Veianus; on the NE. it comprised the town of Equus Tatius (S. Eleuterio, near Castel Franco), and on the E. and S. bordered on the territories of Ascanelum and Abalium. An inscription has preserved to us the names of several of the pagi or villages dependent upon Beneventum, but their sites cannot be identified. (Henzen, Tab. Aliment. Boeot. p. 93—108; Mommsen, Topogr. degli Irpini, p. 168—171.)

The ARUSINUM CAMPI, mentioned by several writers as the actual scene of the engagement between Pyrrhus and the Romans (Flor. i. 18; Frontin. Strat. iv. 1 § 14; Oros. iv. 2), were probably the tract of plain country S. of the river Calor, called on Zannoni's map Le Colosse, which commences within 2 miles of Beneventum itself, and was traversed by the Via Appia. They are erroneously placed by some (e.g. Focillon, Outremer, 506) but all the best authorities place the scene of the action near Beneventum. Some writers would read "Taurinum," for Arusini in the passages cited, but there is no authority for this alteration.

The annexed coin, with the legend BENVENTO

(AN OLD LATIN FORM FOR BENVENTORUM), MUST HAVE BEEN STRUCK AFTER IT BECAME A LATIN COLONY. OTHER COINS WITH THE LEGEND "MALIS," OR "MALIS," HAVE BEEN SUPPOSED TO BELONG TO THE SAMITE MALVENIUM.

BERENICE.

BERGISTANI.

aeus and Bapemum(by, fem. Bapemumina), a city upon the Red Sea, was founded, or certainly converted from a village into a city, by Ptolemy II. Philadelphus, and named in honour of his mother, the daughter of Seleucus I. It stood about lat. 25° 56' N., and about long. 35° 34' E., and being in the same parallel with Syene, was accordingly on the equinoctial line. Berenice, as modern surveys (Moretus and Carless, 1830—3) have ascertained, stood nearly at the bottom of the Sinus Immundus, or Foul Bay. A lofty range of mountains runs along this side of the African coast, and separates Berenice from Egypt. The emerald mines are in its neighbourhood. The harbour is indifferently, but was improved by art. Berenice stood upon a narrow rim of shore between the hills and the Red Sea. Its prosperity after the third century B.C. was owing in great measure to three causes: the favour of the Macedonian kings, its safe anchorage, and its being a terminus of the great road from Coptos, which rendered Berenice and Myos Hormos the two principal emporia of the trade between Asia and Egypt on the one hand, and Syria and India on the other. The distance between Coptos and Berenice was twenty-three days' journey. The walls and halting places of the caravans are enumerated by Piny (vi. 23. a. 26), and in the Itineraries (Anton. p. 172, f.). Belonzi (Travels, vol. ii. p. 85) found traces of several of these stations. Under the empire Berenice formed a district in itself, with its peculiar prefect, who was entitled "Prefectus Berenicidis," or P. montis Berenicidis. (Orelli, Itiner. Lat. no. 3880, f.) The harbour of Berenice was sheltered from the NE. wind by the island Ophioiades (Οφιώοια Ῥώος, Strab. xvi. p. 770; Diod. iii. 39), which was rich in topazes. A small temple of sandstone and soft calcareous stone, in the Egyptian style, has been discovered at Berenice. It is 100 feet long, and 43 wide. A portion of its walls is sculptured with well-executed basso relievo, of Greek workmanship, and hieroglyphics also occasionally occur on the walls. Belonzi confirmed D'Anville's original opinion of the true site of Berenice (Mémoire sur l'Egypte Ancienne), and says that the city measured 1,000 by 500 feet N. and S., and 9,000 from E. to W. He estimates the ancient population at 10,000. (Researches, vol. ii. p. 73.)

2. PANCHYBYTON, a city near Sabe in the Regio Troglydica, and on the W. coast of the Red Sea, between the 20th and 21st degrees of N. latitude. It obtained the appellation of "all-golden" (χρυσός, Steph. B. p. 164, s. n.; Strab. xvi. 771) from its vicinity to the gold mines of Jebel Allah or Olaik, from which the ancient Egyptians drew their principal supplies of that metal, and in the working of which they employed criminals and prisoners of war. (Plin. vi. 34.)

3. EPIDERMIS (εις Δεύτη, Steph. B. s. v.; Strab. xvi. pp. 769, 773; Mele, iii. 8; Plin. vi. 34; Ptol. viii. 16 § 12), or Berenice upon the Neck of Land, was a town on the W. shore of the Red Sea, near the Straits of Bab-el-Mandeb. Its position on a sandy spit or promontory of land was the cause of its distinctive appellation. Some authorities, however, attribute the name to the neighbourhood of a marshy or lakeless town named Deira; but the situation of the latter is unknown. [W. B. D.]

BERENTSE. A Cilician city of this name is mentioned by Stephanus (s. v. Bepentis); and in the Stadismius a bay Berenice is mentioned. "As the Stadismius does not mention any distance between the Gulf of Berenice and Celenderis, there is reason to think that Berenice was the name of the bay to the eastward of the little port of Celenderis." (Leake, Asia Minor, &c. p. 305.)

BERGISTANI, a town in Arabia, the assizes by which Eusebius Germanus was in the name of Josephius. (Ant. viii. 6 § 4.) It was situated on the Elanic, or Eastern Gulf of the Red Sea, not far from Elath, Alilah, or Asilana. It is mentioned in the wanderings of the children of Israel (Num. xxxiii. 35); and is celebrated as the naval arsenal of Solomon and Jehoshaphat. (1 Kings, ix. 26. xxii. 48.) The Arabic historian Makrizi speaks of an ancient city 'Asyfim near Alilah. (Burchhardt's Syria, p. 511.)

BERENICE, in Cyrenaica. [BERENICE, in Cyrenaica.]

BEREUM or BERAEUM (Βεραίος), a town in Moesia. (Notit. Imp. 39; Geogr. Rav. iv. 51; Itin. Ant. 230.)

BERG (Børyg): Etyk. Bryg, a town of Macedonia, lying inland from the mouth of the Strymon (Scymnus Ch. 634; Ptol. iii. 13 § 31) only known as the birthplace of the writer Antiphanes, whose tales were so marvellous and incredibly true in the sense of telling falsehoods. (Strab. i. p. 47, ii. pp. 109, 104; Steph. B. s. v.; Dict. de l'Hist. vol. i. p. 304.) Leake places Berga near the modern Taβbys, upon the shore of the Strymonic lake. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 225.)

BERGIDUM: ASTRIDAE, a place on the Gallic side of the pass of the Alps Gravis, lying on the road marked in the Antonine Itin. between Mediolanum (Milan) and Vienna (Vienna). D'Anville (Notice, &c.) places it, according to the Table, between Axima (Aime) and Alpia Graia. The distance from Berginum to Axinum is marked VIII. M. The Alpia Graia may be the watershed on the pass of the Little St. Bernard, which divides the waters that flow to the Ierva from those which flow to the Dora Balsea on the Italian side. This is the place which D'Anville names l'Hospital, on the authority of a manuscript map of the country. D'Anville supposes that Berginum, or Berginum, was the name of a hill on the Roman road that xii, the distance in the Table between Berginum and Alpia Graia, does not fit the distance between St. Maurice and l'Hospita, which is less. Walckenaer (Atlas, &c. vol. iii. p. 27) supposes that two routes between Arebrigium and Darantas have been made into one in the Table, and he fixes Berginum at Ballesens. He also attempts to show that in the Anton. Itin. between Arebrigium and Darantas there has been confusion in the numbers and the names of places; and this appears to be the case. The position of Berginum cannot be considered as certain, though the limits between which we must look for it are pretty well defined. [G. L.]

BERGISTANI, a small people of Hispania Tarraconensis, who revolted from the Romans in the war about Emporiae, n. c. 195. (Liv. xxxiv. 16, 17.) They seem to have been neighbours of the Iberetes, in the mountains of Catalonia, between Berga and Manresa. There can be no doubt that the place, afterwards called Arda Lucis (c. 31) as the stronghold of the rebels, Bervtizin or Beristizin, was one of the seven fortresses of the Bergistan, mentioned by him in the former passage, and that from which they took their name. It is probably Berga. (Marca, Hist. ii. 33, p. 197; Florez, Esp. S. xxiv. 38; Uberti, vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 318, 428.) [F. S.]
BERGULE.

BERGULE, BERGULAE, VIRGULAE or BERGULIUM (Βεργουλίον, Βεργούλατος: Dejval-Borgue), a town in Thrace, which was in later times called Arcadiepolis. (Ptol. iii. 11. § 13; Geogr. Rav. iv. 6; Itin. Hier. p. 559; Cedren. p. 386; Theophan. p. 56.)

BERGOMUM (Βεργομόων: Etf. Bergamaz, astia: Bergamo), a city of Cialpine Gaul, satiated at the foot of the Alps, between Brixia and the Lake Larius: it was 33 miles N.E. from Milan. (Itin. Ant. p. 137.) According to Pliny, who follows the authority of Cato, it was a city of the Orobi, but this tribe is not mentioned by any other author, and Bergomum is included by Ptolomy in the territory of the Casanoni. (Plin. iii. 17. a. 21; Ptol. iii. 1. § 31.) Justin also mentions it among the cities founded by the Gauls, after they had crossed the Alps, and expelled the Tuscans from the plains of northern Italy. (Justini. xx. 5.) No mention of it is, however, found in history previous to the Roman Empire, when it became a considerable municipal town, as attested by inscriptions as well as by Pliny and Ptolomy. It seems to have derived considerable wealth from valuable copper mines which existed in its territory. (Pline. xxxiv. 1. s. 2; Oros. 7. 32.) It was 349 m. from one of the cities laid waste by Attila (Hist. Miscell. xv. p. 549); but after the fall of the Roman Empire it is again mentioned by Procopius as a strong fortress, and under the Lombard kings was one of the chief towns in this part of Italy, and the capital of a duchy. (Procop. B. G. ii. 13; P. Diao. lii. 15, iv. 3.) In later writers and the Itineraries the name is corruptly written Pergamus and Bergamo: but all earlier writers, as well as inscriptions, have Bergomum. The modern city of Bergamo is a flourishing and populous city, but contains no ancient remains. [E. H. B.]

BERGUSIUM or BERGUSIA, in Gallia, on the road between Vienna (Vienna) and a place named Augustum. The Antonine Itin. and the Tabula agree very nearly as to the position of Bergusium, which is xx or xxi M.P. from Vienna, and supposed to be a place named Bourgous. Augustum is supposed to be near this place. [G. L.]

BERIS or BIREIS (Biebre, Biper), a town of Thesprotia, which Arrian places 60 stadia from the Thasorion. Hamilton (Researches, etc., vol. i. p. 280) identifies it with the Melitsch Chat, "a deep and sluggish river," between Unices and the Thermophon: it found itself to be six miles, or 60 stadia, from the Therlake Irnous, which he seems to identify correctly with the Thasorion. [G. L.]

BERMIUS MONS (v. Bérmus Bpòs: Verria), a range of mountains in Macedonia, between the Hallicam and Ludias, at the foot of which stood the city of Beroea. Herodotus relates that this mountain was impassable on account of the cold, and that beyond it were the gardens of Midas, in which the river grew spontaneously. (Herod. viii. 138; Strab. vii. p. 330.) The Bermius is the same as the Bora of Livy (xiv. 29), and is a continuation of Mount Barmus. (Muller, Doriana, vol. i. p. 469, tranzal; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 395.)

BEROEA. 1. (Béboea, Bébofina: Etf. Bepourou, St. B., Beroon, v. Beroea), a city of Macedonia, in the N. part of the province (Pline. iv. 10), in the district called Emathia (Ptol. iii. 13. § 39), on a river which flows into the Hallicam, and upon one of the lower ridges of Mount Bermius (Strab. vii. p. 330). It was attacked, though unsuccessfully, by the Athenian forces under Callias, B. C. 432. (Thuc. i. 61.) The statement of Thucydides presents some geographical difficulties, as Beroea lies quite out of the way of the natural route from Pydna to Ptolemais. Mr. Grote (Hist. of Greece, vol. vi. p. 96) considers that another Beroea, situated somewhere between Gionnou and Thurma, and on the limits of that Macedonia which Perdiccas governed, may possibly be the place indicated by Thucydides. Any remark from Mr. Grote deserves the highest consideration; but an objection presents itself against this view. His argument rests upon the hypothesis that there was another Beroea in Thrace or in Emathia, though we do not know its exact site. There was a town called Beroea in Thrace, but we are enabled to fix its position with considerable certainty, as lying between Philippopolis and Nicopolis (see below), and no single authority is adduced to show that there was a second Beroea in Thrace between Gionnou and Thurma.

Beroea surrendered to the Roman consul after the battle of Pydna (Liv. xiv. 45), and was assigned, with its territory, to the third region of Macedonia (xiv. 29). St. Paul and Silas withdrew from this city to Thessalonica; and the Jewish residents are described as more numerous there. It was a better disposition than those of the latter place, in that they diligently searched the Scriptures to ascertain the truth of the doctrines taught by the Apostle. (Acts, xviii. 11.)

Sopater, a native of this town, accompanied St. Paul to Asia. (Acts, xx. 4.) Lucian (Adesia, 54) describes it as a large and populous town. It was situated 30 M.P. from Pella (Post. Tab.), and 51 M.P. from Thessalonica (Iun. Anton.), and is mentioned as one of the cities of the themes of Macedonia. (Constat. de Thes. ii. 2.) For a rare coin of Beroea, belonging to the time of Alexander the Great, see Roche, vol. i. p. 1492; Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 69.

Verria stands on the E. slope of the Olympic range of mountains, about 5 miles from the left bank of the Vistrius or Injéksa, just where that river, after having made its way to an immense rocky ravine through the range, enters the great maritime plain. Verria contains about 2000 families, and, from its natural and other advantages, is described as one of the most prosperous towns in Thrace. The remains of the ancient city are very considerable. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 291,) from whom this account of Verria is taken, notices the NW. angle of the wall, or perhaps of the acropolis; these walls are traceable from that point southward to two high towers towards the upper part of the modern town, which appears to have been repaired or rebuilt in Roman or Byzantine times. Only three inscriptions have been discovered. (Leake, l.c.)

2. (Bépsi, Steph. B.; Etf. Bepskwos), a town in Thrace, 67 M.P. from Adrianoopolis (Iun. Anton; Hierocles), and situated somewhere between Philippopolis and Nicopolis. (Amn. Marc. xxvii. 4. § 12; xxxi. 9, § 1; Jornand. de Robus Geticae, c. 18.) In later times it was called Irenopolis, in honour of the empress Irene, who caused it to be repaired. (Theoph. p. 385; Zonar. Anm. vol. ii. p. 115; Hist. Misc. xxxixi. p. 186, ap. Muratori.) St. Martin, in his notes to Le Beau (Book Empire, vol. xii. p. 590), confounds this town with the Macedon Beroea, which Liberus was banished to this place from Rome, and spent two years in exile there. (Socrates, H. E. iv. 11.)

3. (Béboea, Béboa, Bépou, Bepoula: Etf. Bepourou, Steph. B.; Beroonitis, Pline. v. 25; Iun. An-
BEROEA.

tom.; Hierocles: Haleb, Aleppo), a town in Syria (Strab. xvi. p. 751), about midway between Antioch and Hierapolis. (Procop. B. P. ii. 7; Ptol. v. 15.)

Julian, after a laborious march of two days from Antioch, halted on the third at Beroea. (Julian, Epit. xxvi.; Derenbourg, iii. 222; Milman’s Gibbon, vol. iii. p. 144; Le Bas, Bas Empire, vol. iii. p. 55.) Chosenos, in his inroad upon Syria, a. d. 540, demanded a tribute from Beroea, which he remitted afterwards, as the inhabitants were unable to pay it. (Procop. B. P. ii. 7; Milman’s Gibbon, vol. viii. p. 315; Le Bas, vol. ix. p. 14.) A. D. 611 Chosenos II. occupied this city. (Gibbon, vol. viii. p. 225.) It owed its Macedonian name of Beroea to Seleucus Nicostor, and continued to be called so till the conquest by the Arabs under Abu Obeidah, A. D. 638, when it resumed its ancient name of Chalab or Chalbion. (Nissen. H. E. xiv. 39; Schulten’s Index Geogr. a. v. Haleb; Winer, Bibl. Rerum. loc. cit.) It afterwards became the capital of the Sultans of the race of Hamadan, but in the latter part of the tenth century was united to the Greek empire by the conquests of Zimiskes, emperor of Constantinople. The excavations a little way eastward of the town, are the only vestiges of ancient remains in the neighbourhood. They are very extensive, and consist of suites of large apartments, which are separated by portions of solid rock, with massive pilasters left at intervals to support the mass above. (Chesney, Exp. Emp. vol. i. p. 455.) Its present population is somewhat more than 100,000 souls. For coins of Beroea, both autonomous and imperial, ranging from Trajan to Antoninus, see Basch, vol. i. p. 1493; Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 359.

4. (Beopia, 1 Macr. ix. 4), a village in Judea (Ireland, Palæst. p. 640), which, according to Winer (s. v.), must not be confounded with the Beroea mentioned 2 Macr. xiii. 4. [E. B. J.]

BERYNES or VEROINES (Βεροινῆς), a people in the N. of Hispania Tarraconensis, along the upper course of the Iberus (Ebro), on its right bank, about Logroño, between the Celtiberi on the S., and the Cantabri on the N., SE. of the Authonenses, and on the borders of the Contestani. They were a Celtic people, and are mentioned by Strabo as forming, with the Celtiberi, the chief remnant of the old Celtic population of Spain. (Liv. Fr. xci., where the common reading is Viromes; Strab. iii. pp. 158, 162; Ptol. ii. 6. § 55.) The following were their chief cities: Trantium Metallum (Tróiano Mánteas, Ptol. Tracio, near Nagar), in the Antequina region (p. 394); Tempis, on the right bank of the Legio VII. (Loem) to Caesaragustia, 36 M. P. of Virovesca, and not to be confounded with a place of the same name W. of Virovesca: Vekkle, on the same road, 18 M. P. SE. of Tритium, and 28 NW. of Calagurritas (Calahorra, Ipan. p. 393), undoubtedly the Varria or Varia (Odoes, Vopisia) of Livy, Strabo, Pliny, and Ptolemy, which was the strongest city of the district (Liv. I. c.): it stood at a passage of the Iberus (Strab. p. 162), where the river commenced its navigable course of 260 M. P. (Pit. iii. 3. a. 4): it still bears its ancient name (Varens, a little below Logroño, which bears some resemblance to Varens; Ptol. Casale, Logroño, 198; Montell, Exp. Med. p. 363): Oliura (Oaliae, Ptol.; some assume a corruption by transposition, and identify it with the Oalia mentioned by Stephano Byzantiou as a city of Iberia); Contrembera, also called Locaeus, a stronghold of Sertorius, as being the most convenient inland-quarters, from which to march out of the territory of the Beroeans into any of the neighbouring districts (Liv. Fr. xci. p. 27, where mention is also made of another important city of the same name belonging to the Celtiberi): Uertak takes it for the Cantabria on the Ebro, which is mentioned in the middle ages, and the ruins of which are seen between Logroño and Ponces. (Sanzovel, Anec. Hist. quoted by D’Anville, Mém. de l’Acad. des Inscr. vol. xi. p. 771; Uertak, vol. ii. p. 331, 457, 458.) [F. S.]

BEROTHA (Βεροθα), mentioned only by Josephus as a city of Upper Galilee, not far from Zacchaeus (Jos. xvi. § 18) as the scene of the decisive battle which Joshua fought with the northern kings. “at the waters of Merom.” (Jos. xi. 1—9.) [O. W.]

BERUBIUM, the third promontory on the north-west coast of Scotland, according to Ptolemy. Probably, Nose Head. [S. G. L.]

BERVA, a town in Apamene, according to the Protogener Table, SE. of Antioch, 25 M. P. from Chalais and 54 M. P. from Bathna. niehberu (Reins, vol. iii. p. 95) found many ruins under the name of Berba. [E. B. J.]

BERYTUS (Bērōtus, Berytus and Berytus), Édad. Bērōtws, Berytensis, Berytus, Steph. B. Str., p. 43.; Dionys. Per. v. 911; Pomp. Mela, I. 12. § 5; Amm. Mar. xiv. 8. § 9; Tac. Hist. ii. 81; Ioh. Anton. Pest. Tab. Geogr. Rav.; Hierocles: Beiriti), a town of Phoenicia, which has been identified by some with the Berutha or Berothai of the Hebrew Scriptures. (2 Sam. viii. 8; Ezek. xlvii. 16.) In the former passage Berytus is spoken of as belonging to the kingdom of Zobah (comp. v. 5), which appears to have included Hamath (comp. vv. 9, 10; 2 Chron. viii. 3). In the latter passage the border of Israel is drawn in poetic vision, apparently from the Mediterranean, by Hamath and Berotah, towards Damascus and Hamath. The Beretha here meant world, as Dr. Robinson (Palestine, vol. iii. p. 442) argues, more naturally seem to have been an inland city. After its destruction by Typhon, n. c. 140 (Strab. xvi. p. 756), it was reduced by Arrius, and colonized by the veterans of the v. Macedonica legion and viii. Augusta, and became a Roman colony under the name of Colonia Julia Augusta felix Berytus (Orelli, Inschr. n. 514, and coins in Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 356; Marquart, Handbuch der Röm. Alt. p. 199), and was afterwards endowed with the rights of an Italian city. (Ulpian, Dig. 15. 1 § 1; Plin. v. 20.) It was at this city that Herod the Great held his first assembly (Jos. Ant. xvi. 11. §§ 1—6.) The elder Agrippa greatly favoured the city, and adorned it with a splendid theatre and amphitheatre, besides baths and porticoes, inaugurating them with games and spectacles of every kind, including shows of gladiators. (Joseph. Ant. xiv. 7. § 5.) Here, too, Titus celebrated the birthday of his father Vespasian by the exhibition of
similar spectacles, in which many of the captive Jews perished. (Joseph. B. J. vil. 3. § 1; comp. B. S. iv. § 1.) Afterwards Berytus became renowned as a school of Greek learning, particularly of law, to which scholars repaired from a distance. Its splendour may be computed to have lasted from the third to the middle of the sixth century. (Manian's Gibbon, vol. iii. p. 51.) Eusebius relates that the martyr Appian resided here for some time to pursue Greek secular learning (De Mort. Polos. c. iv.), and Gregory Thaumaturgus repaired to Berytus to perfect himself in the civil law. (Socrates, H. E. iv. 27.) A later Greek post describes it in this respect as "the nurse of tranquil life." (Nomma, Dioces. xii. fin.) Under the reign of Justinian it was laid in ruins by an earthquake, and the school removed to Sidon, A. D. 551. (Millan's Gibbon, vol. vii. p. 430.) In the crusades, Baedt, which was sometimes called Beyrout (Alb. A. v. 40, x. 6), was a small island near the mouth of the Rhodiusca. Phinix (v. 32) places Bebiscus opposite to the mouth of the Rhodiusca, and gives it a circuit of 18 Roman miles. In another passage (iii. 88) he enumerates it among the islands which have been separated from the adjacent mainlands by earthquakes. The position assigned to Bebiscus by Phinix and Smemo (p. 576) corresponds with that of Kakaleme, a small island which lies 10 miles N. of the mouth of the Rhodiusca.

[Note: Further details on the geography and history of Berytus and its surroundings.]

COIN OF BERTITUS.

BESA or BESSA. [Attica, p. 381, b.]

BEBSICUS (Bérityos : Ekh. Bérsicwps), a small island in the Proconitis, in the neighbourhood of Cyrticus. (Steph. B. a. v. Bérbew.) The mythical story, quoted by Stephanus from Agathoicis, fixes the island near the outlet of the Rhodiusca. Phinix (v. 32) makes Biscicus opposite to the mouth of the Rhodiusca, and gives it a circuit of 18 Roman miles. In another passage (iii. 88) he enumerates it among the islands which have been separated from the adjacent mainlands by earthquakes. The position assigned to Bebiscus by Phinix and Smemo (p. 576) corresponds with that of Kakaleme, a small island which lies 10 miles N. of the mouth of the Rhodiusca.

[Note: Further details on the geography and history of Berytus and its surroundings.]

BESEDA (Bérysa: S. Juan de la Badesa), an inland city of the Castellani, in Hispania Tarraconensis. (Prot. ii. 6. § 71; coins, ap. Sestini, p. 183; Ukland, vol. i. p. 336.) BESIPPO or BAESIPPO (Baiasippw), a city of the Tardestani, on or near the S. coast of Hispania Baetica, just outside the Straits, E. of the Pr. Junonius (C. Trajulps), and 12 M. P. W. of Belo. (Hamil. Ant. p. 408; Mela, ii. 6; Plin. iii. 1. s. 3; Prot. ii. iv. § 14; Geogr. Rav. iv. 43.) Some identify it with Bejor de la Fronteira; but others argue that that place lies too far inland to agree with Pliny's statement that Besipo was a sea-port, and that he Romans made Porto Barbeito for its site. (Ukland, vol. ii. pt. i. p. 345.)

BESSBOR (Besbor), a brook in the south of Pales- tine, between the town of Zidkab (assigned to David by Achish king of the Philistines), and the country of the Amalakites. (1 Sam. xxvii. 6, xxx. 8, 9.)

[Note: Further details on the geography and history of Berytus and its surroundings.]

BESSA (Bésssa: Ekh. Béssw), a town in Locris, so called from its situation in a wooded glen, mentioned by Homer, but which had disappeared in the time of Strabo. (Hom. Ill. ii. 328; Strab. i. p. 436; Steph. B. L.)

BESSI (Bésswi), a Thracian tribe occupying the country about the rivers Axius, Smyron, and Nestus. They appear to have been a very numerous people, and at different times to have occupied a more or less extensive country. According to Herodotus (vii. 111), they belonged to the Siatæ, a free Thra- cian people, and had the management of an oracle of Dionysus situated in the highest part of the mountains. In the time of Strabo (vii. p. 318) the Besii dwelt all along the southern slope of Mount Haemus, from the Euxine to the frontiers of the Dardanians in the west. In the second century of our era their territory might seem to have been greatly reduced, as Pтолеmy (iii. 11. § 9) mentions the Besi among the smaller περιπετεία of Thrace; but his statement evidently refers only to the western portion of the Besii, occupying the country between the Axius and Smyron, and Pliny (iv. 11. 18) speaks of Besii living about the Nestus and Mount Rho- dopa. Looking at the country they occupied, and the character given them by Herodotus, there can be no doubt that they were the chief people of Thrace; they were warlike and independent, and were probably never subdued by the Macedonians; the Romans succeeded in conquering them only in their repeated wars against the Thracians. It would seem that the whole nation of the Besii was divided into four cantons (Steph. Byz. a. v. Βερσα- κερί, which of the Diobessi mentioned by Pliny may have been one. In the time of Strabo the Besii are said to have been the greatest robbers among the Thracians, who were themselves notorious as Βεσπιαλ. That they were not, however, wholly uncivilised, is clear from the fact that they inhabited towns, the chief of which was called Uscundama (Entrop. vi. 10). Another town, Besapara, is mentioned by Procopius and others. (Comp. Dion. Cass. li. 34, and Basch on Herodotus, L.)

BETASH, a people mentioned by Tacitus. In the war with Cæcilius, Claudius Labeo, a Batavian, murdered a force of Nerivi and Betsali (Hist. iv. 65); and he opposed Cæcilius as a bridge over the Mesus with a hastily raised body of Betsali, Tungri, and Nerivi (Hist. iv. 66). Pliny (iv. 17) mentions the Betsali, but he does not help us to fix their position. It seems probable that the Betsali were the neighbours of the Nerivi and Tungri, and it is conjectured that the name is preserved in that of Betsa, on the left bank of the Geose, south of Hulisen, in South Brabant (Comp. L.)

BETHABARA (Bethabara), mentioned in St. John's Gospel (i. 28) as the place of our Lord's Baptism. It is placed by the Evangelist "beyond Jordan," i.e. on the eastern side of the river (comp. x. 40), perhaps identical with Beth-bara (Judges,
VIII. 24), where a ford, from which the place
blessedly derived its name, equivalent to "locas
termesius." (Rendal, p. 636.)

BETHAGLA (Bethgoles), a town of Palestine,
att the plain of Jericho, on the borders between
the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, but reckoned
to the latter. (Jos. xvi. 6, xviii. 19, 31.)

St. Jerome gives it as Euphrasium on the
thriving floor of Abod (Gen. I. 10, 11), the scene of the mourning for Jacob.

(Onomast. s. a. Are Arod.) A fountain named
'Ain Hajja, and a ruined monastery, Qur Hajja,
situated about two miles from the Jordan, and three
from the northern shore of the Dead Sea, still
preserve the name and memorial of this site. (Robinson,

BETHAMMARRIA (Bethamara, Ptol. v. 15.
§ 14), a town on the W. bank of the Euphrates,
the Betamali of the Ptolemaic Tables, 14 M. P.
from Cæcilia. This place cannot be the Beramaria of
Lazarus, as Beramaria (Heb. E. B. E. iv. 6.) Its site was recovered and

BETHANY (Bethania), a village 15 stadia from
Jerusalem, at the eastern foot of the Mount of Olives,
remarkable for the raising of Lazarus, and for other
incidents in our Saviour's life. (St. John, xi. 18.)
Its modern name is El-Asariyeh, i.e. the village of
Lazarus. (Robinson, B. R. vol. ii. p. 100.)

BETHAR (Bethar, Bithia, Bethophoès), a city cele-
brated in the history of the Jewish revolt under
Hadrian (A.D. 131) as the last retreat of the Jews
when they had been driven out of Jerusalem. They
held out there for nearly three years. It is described
as a very strong city not far distant from Jerusalem.
(Euseb. H. E. iv. 6.) Its site was recovered and

BETHAMATHUM (Bethamath), identical with
Amathus in Peraea (g.v.), as is proved by a
§ 2. (Reldan, p. 560.)

BETHAMPHITHA (Bethamphitha), a city of
Peraea, in which Herod the Great built a wall,
and changed its name to Julianus, in honour of the
wife of the emperor Tiberius. (Ant. xvii. 2.
§ 1.) It is certainly identical with that mentioned
by Eusebius and St. Jerome as situated on the
Jordan, originally named Bethamaphath, and after-
wards called Livia by Herod (Onomast. s. a.), and
certainly not the same as the Julianus which is placed
by Josephus where the Jordan flows into the Sea of
Tiberias (B. J. iii. 9, 7), which was identical with
Bethsaida. [BETHSHADIA.] But the names Julianas
and Livas are frequently interchanged, as are Julia
and Livia. A still earlier name of this town, ac-
cording to Eusebius and St. Jerome, was Beth-haram,
a city of the tribe of Gad (Jos. xiii. 27), doubtless
the same with Beth-haram (Num. xxxii. 36), which
the Talmud also says was afterwards called Beth-
ramba. (Reland, p. 642; comp. pp. 689, 870, s. v.
Julias Peraeas.) It is most probably only another
form of the name Amathus, i.e. the modern
Amata, near the Jebel. [AMATHUS.] [G.W.]

BETHAVEN, commonly supposed to be identical
with Bethel, so called after that city had become
the scene of idol-worship, Beth-aven signifying "the
house of vanity." But in Jos. (vii. 2) the two places
are distinguished, Ai being placed "beside Beth-
vnan, on the east side of Bethel." Michmash is also
placed "eastward from Bethaven." (1 Sam. xiii. 2.)
It is joined with Gibeah and Ramah, and ascribed to
Benjamin. (Jos. vii. 8.) The LXX. translate it
(in Jos. vii. 2) Baathia, (in xviii. 12) Baathia, (in
Jos. vi. 8) Tethin, [G.W.]

BETHDAVON (Bethsaida), Two cities of this
name occur in the lists in the book of Josueh, one
situated in the tribe of Judah, apparently towards
the SW.; and the other in the tribe of Asher (xv.
41, xix. 27). There are two villages of this name,
Beth-DEJAM, now in Palestine, one a few miles to
the east of Jaffa, the other SE. of Nazareth. They
do not represent ancient sites, but are not identical
with either of those first named. The village of this
name near Jaffa apparently occupies the site of
Caphar-dagan, a large village mentioned by Eusebius
(Onomast. s. a. Beth-Dagno) between Diospolis
(Elyseus) and Jannin (Jenina). (Robinson, B. R.
vol. iii. p. 30, n. 2.) The fragmentary evidence of
this name shows how widely spread was the worship
of Dan through Palestine.

BETH-DIBLATHAIM (Bethdiblathaiah), a city of
Moab, mentioned only Jeremiah (xlviii.
LXX. xxii. 22). (G.W.)

BETHFELAH (BethfaIlah), a border city of the
tribe of Ephraim, for the northern boundary of Ben-
jamin passed south of it. (Jos. xviii. 11; Judges,
i. 22-26.) It was originally named Luz, and was celebrated in the history of the early patriarchs.
(Gen. xii. 5, xvii. 10-19, xxx. 1-2.) It owed its new name, signifying the "house of God,"
to the vision of Jacob's ladder, and the altar which
he afterwards erected there. It afterwards became
infamous for the worship of the golden calf, here
instituted by Jeroboam. (1 Kings. xii. 23, 32.)
It was inhabited after the captivity (Ezra. ii. 28;
Nehem. vii. 32, xi. 31), and was fortified by Bacc-
cides. (1 Maccob. i. 50; Joseph. Ant. xviii. i. 3.)
It was taken by Vespasian after he had subjugated
the country between this and the coast. (E. B. iv.
9, § 9.) It is described by Eusebius and St. Jerome
as a small village on the road from Jerusalem to
Sichem (Nabid), twelve miles from the former
(Onomast. s. a. &. Arvyn), on the left (or east) of
the road which ascended to the top of the mount. Precisely in this situation are large ruins of an
ancient city, bearing the name of Betha, according to
a common variation of in for of in the termination of
Arabic proper names. (Robinson, B. E. Rez. vol.
i. p. 128, u. 1.)

BETH-GAMUL (Beth-gomul), a city of Moab,
mentioned only by Jeremiah (xlviii. 23), probably
represented by the modern village of An-Ed-jemal
or Etzemal, west of the ancient Bozrah. (Robinson,
B. R. iii., Appendix, p. 153.)

BETHHACAREM (Bethhaykred, Bethshyrhki),
mentioned by Jeremiah (vi. 1) as the place where
the beacon fire should be lighted to give the alarm of
the Chaldæans' approach to Jerusalem. "Mal-
chiah, the son of Rechab, the ruler of part of Beth-
haarem," is mentioned by Nehemiah (iii. 14),
which would seem to intimate that it was a place of
considerable importance after the captivity. St.
Jerome (Comment. in Ezech. i. 4) speaks of it as
a village of Judah, situated on a mountain bordering
Aelia and Thecua—i.e. of Bethum. Its site was
conjecturally fixed by Porococ (Treur. ii. 42) to
a very remarkable conical hill, about three miles east
of Bethlehem, and about the same distance north of
BETH-HARAN.

BETH-ZACHARIAH.

Tekoa, conspicuous over all the neighbourhood, called by the natives Jebel Fereidun, the Frank Mountain of European travellers, at the foot of which are the ruins of Herodium. (Robinson, B. R., vol. ii. pp. 170, 174.)

BETH-HARAN [BETHARAMMITHA].

BETHOGLA. [BETHAGLA].

BETH-JESIMOTH (Esa. בֵּיתִמְשָׁם, LXX. Βηθεσίμωθ, Ἱσίμωθ, Αδὰμωθ), one of the last stations of the Israelites before crossing the Jordan, and near the Salt or Dead Sea (Numb. xxxiii. 49; Josh. xii. 3). It was a city of the tribe of Benuben (Josh. xiii. 20), afterwards occupied by the Moabites. (Esa. xxv. 9) Eusebius confounds it with Jashimmon (q. v.).

BETHLEHEM (בֵּיתלֶחֶם, בֵּיתלֶחֶם, בֵּיתלֶחֶם), a town of the tribe of Judah, six miles south of Jerusalem, on the left of the road to Hebron, called also "Ephrathah" and "Ephrath." (Gen. xlviii. 7; Mic. v. 1), and its inhabitants Ephrathites (Ruth. i. 2; 1 Sam. xvii. 12). It probably owed both its names, Bethlehem—i.e. the house of bread, and Ephrathah—i.e. fruitful, to the fecundity of its soil, and it is still one of the best cultivated and most fertile parts of Palestine. It is situated of the height of one yard above the sea, on a rising ground projecting into plain formed by the junction of several valleys, affording excellent pasture and corn lands; while the hill side, terraced to its summit, is laid out in oliveyards and vineyards. It is first mentioned in the history of the Patriarch Jacob (Gen. xlviii. 7); but does not occur in the list of the cities of Judah in the Hebrew text of the Book of Judges. The version of the LXX., however, gives it under both its names (Ἐφραΐμ, Ἱσφαρίμ, Βαιτλαχήμ), with ten other neighbouring cities (in Joshua, xv., after verse 59 of the Hebrew). It occurs also in the history of the Book of Judges (xix. i. 2), soon after the settlement of the Israelites, for Phinehas was then high priest (xx. 28). It is the scene of the principal part of the Book of Ruth—Boaz, the progenitor of David, being the principal proprietor at that period (i. 1), as his grandson Jesse was afterwards. From the time of David it became celebrated as his birthplace, and is called "the city of David." (St. Luke, iv. 20) In the New Testament, and yet more noted as the destined birthplace of the Messiah, the circumstances of whose nativity at that place are fully recorded by St. Matthew (i.), and St. Luke (ii.). The place of the nativity is described by Justin Martyr (Diat. § 78) in language which implies that it was identified in his days (cir. A. D. 150). Origin (A.D. 352) says that the cave "was venerated even by those who were aliens from the Faith." (c. Cels. lib. i. p. 39), agreeably with which St. Jerome says that the place was overshadowed by a grove of Thammus (Adonis) from the time of Hadrian for the space of 180 years (A.D. 135—315). (Epiphanius. Panar. vol. iv. p. 564.)

In A.D. 352, Helena, the mother of Constantine, erected a magnificent basilica over the Place of the Nativity (Eusebius, Vita. Const. iii. 41, 48), which still remains. In the following century, it became the chosen resort of the most learned of the Latin fathers; and the name is still impressed upon it in behalf of sacred literature, chief among which must be reckoned the Vulgate translation of the Bible. Its modern name is Beitlehem, a considerable village, inhabited exclusively by Christians. (G. W.)

BETHLEHEM (בֵּיתלֶחֶם, בֵּיתלֶחֶם), a city of the tribe of Judah. (Josh. xix. 15). The site and name are preserved in the modern village of Beitlehem, a few miles north of Nazareth, and eastward of Sephoria (formerly Dioecesarae). (G. W.)

BETHLEHETERA (בִּירַלְתָּה, Beḥlēþrra), one of the ten toparchies of Judaea proper, the Bethlehethene of Pliny (v. 14). It was apparently situated in the south of Judaea, and in the district which is commonly called Idumaea by Josephus (B. J. iv. 8. § 1). Bland has remarked that the name resembles Beth-Lebaoth, a city of the tribe of Simeon (Josh. xix. 6), and the situation equally corresponds. (G. W.)

BETHMARCABOTH (1 Chron. iv. 31), or Beth-marcaboth (Josh. xix. 5) (Bethmârêkôb, Bethmârêkôb). A city of the tribe of Simeon, otherwise unknown. (G. W.)

BETHGABBIS or BETHAGABRA (בְּרֶגֶּבִּיס, בְּרֶגֶּבִּיס, בְּרֶגֶּבִּיס), the Betogabri of the Pentangular tables, between Ascleon and Aelia, 16 Roman miles from the former. It is reckoned to Judaea by Ptolemy (xvi. 4), and is probably identical with בְּרֶגֶּבִּיס (בְּרֶגֶּבִּיס) of Josephus, which he places in the middle of Idumaea. (B. J. iv. 8. § 1) It was afterwards called ELEUTHERopolis, as is proved by other evidences, so by the substitution of a different of one name for the other, which process is attested by the places given by William of Tyre and Nihus: as sufragans of the Patriarchate of Jerusalem. (Compare Relan's Palæst. p. 220 with 227.) That it was a place of considerable importance in the fourth century is proved by the fact that it is assumed as a centre by Eusebius in his Onomasticon, from which to measure the distances of other localities, and the "district" or "region of Eleutheropolis," is his usual description of this part of the country. It has now recovered its ancient name Beis-Jobris, and is a large Moslem village, about 30 miles west of Hebron.

The name signifies "the house of Giants," and the city was situated not far from Gath, the city of Goliath and his family. The large caves about the modern village, which seem formerly to have served as habitations, suggest the idea that they were Trogloctides who originally inhabited these regions. It was sometimes confounded with Hebron, and at another period was regarded as identical with Baeth-lah (Judges xiv. 5). (Judges xiv. 5, and the place of hakkore was found in its suburbs (Antonius Mart. &c. ap. Relan. Palæst. p. 752); and it is conjectured by Relan (i. c.) that this erroneous opinion may have given occasion to its change of name, to commemorate in its new appellation the deliverance there supposed to have been wrought by Samson. St. Jerome, who gives a different and less probable account of its Greek name, makes it the northern limit of Idumaea. (Reland, l. c.) Beis-Jobris still contains some traces of its ancient importance in a ruined wall and vaulis of Roman construction, and in the substructions of various buildings, fully explored and described by Dr. Robinson (B. R. vol. ii. pp. 355, 356. 395—396).

BETH-SHITTA (בְּרֶשֶׁת, al. Barœvarl, LXX.), occurs only in Judges (vii. 22) as one of the places to which the Midianites fled after their defeat by Gideon in the valley of Jezreel (vi. 33). Dr. Robinson believes that the modern village of Bais-shita on the Jordan, S.E. from Mount Tabor, may be connected with this Scripture name. (B. R. vol. ii. p. 319.)

BETH-ZACHARIAS (בְּרֶצְחָרָא, Beţzâriâ), a city of Judaea, 70 stadia distant from Bethsur or Bethsur [q. v.], on the road to Jerusalem.
BETHSAIDA (Beisrâdâ). 1. A town of Galilee, situated on the Sea of Tiberias. (St. John, xii. 21; St. Mark, vi. 45, viii. 23.) It was the native place of four of our Lord's apostles (St. John, i. 45), and probably derived its name from the occupation of its inhabitants—"vicus piscatorum." (Beland, s. v.)

It is mentioned in connection with Chorazin and Capernaum as one of the towns where most of our Lord's parables were preached. (St. Matthew, xi. 21 —23; St. Luke, x. 13); and Epiphanius speaks of Bethsaida and Capernaum as not far distant from each other. (Ad. Haer. ii. p. 437.) At the NE. extremity of the plain of Gennesaret, where the western coast of the Sea of Tiberias joins the north coast, is a rocky promontory which is called Ras (Cape) Scipigada, and between this and some ruined water-works of Roman construction — now called Taege (mills), from some corn-mills still worked by water from the Roman tanks and aqueducts — are the ruins of a town on the shore which the natives believe to mark the site of Bethsaida.

2. Another town on the northern shore of the Sea of Tiberias, which Philip the Tetrarch enlarged and beautified, and changed its name to Julias, in honour of the daughter of Augustus and the wife of Tiberius. (Ant. xvii. 2. § 1.) As Julia was disgraced by Augustus before his death, and repudiated by Tiberius immediately on his ascending the purple throne in A.D. 14, it is likely that this town was raised to the rank of a city some time before the death of Augustus (A. D. 14), and probably before the disgrace of Julia (A. D. 2). And it is therefore nearly certain that this town is not (as has been supposed) the Bethsaida of the Gospels, since the sacred writers would doubtless, as in the parallel case of the town of Tiberias, have adopted its new name. Besides which, the Bethsaida of the Gospels was in Galilee (see supra, No. 1), while Julia was in Lower Gaulonitis (B. J. ii. 9, § 1), and therefore subject to Philip, as Galilee was not. Its exact situation is indicated by Josephus, where he says that the Jordan enters the Sea of Gennesaret at the city Julias. (B. J. iii. 9, § 7.) It was therefore on the left bank of the Jordan, at its embouchure into the Sea of Tiberias. It is not otherwise known in history except as the place of Philip the Tetrarch's death. (Ant. xviii. 5, § 6.) It is mentioned also by Pliny in connection with Hippos, as one of several agreeable towns near to the place where the Jordan enters the lake, and on the E. shore (v. 15). The small triangular plain between the lake and the river is thickly covered with ruins, but especially at et-Tell, a conspicuous hill at its NE. extremity. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. pp. 304—306.)

BETHSAN (Bethshan, Besorâdâ, Besorâdâ), or Scythopolis, a city of the Manassites, but lo-
cally situated in the tribe of Issachar. (Comp. Judg. i. 27; 1 Chron. vii. 29; Josh. xviii. 11.) It was situated to the east of the great Plain of Edreleson (1 Mac. v. 82), not far from the Jordan, and was Ideon. It is the chief town of the Decapolis, and near Tiberias. (R. J. iii. 8. § 7.) Elsewhere he states its distance from Tiberias to be 180 stadia. (Vita, § 65.) Potemky (v. 16) reckons it as one of the cities of Cosleyria. Pliny (v. 18), who assigns it to Decapolis (Decapolis), says that it was formerly called Nyma, from the nurse of Bacchus, who was buried there. Several conflicting accounts are given of its classical name, Scythopolis. Pliny and others ascribing it to the Scythians, who are supposed to have occupied it in their invasion of Palestine (a. c. 566–566), recorded by Herodotus (i. 103). Reland (p. 268), who rejects this, suggests a derivation from the fact mentioned by St. Jerome, that the Succoth of Gen. xxxiii. 17, was near this place, on the opposite side of the Jordan, so making Σκυθόπολις equivalent to Σκυθόπολις. The modern Greeks derive it from Σκύθους δήμα (a skin or hide), without offering any explanation of the name. This name is first used by the LXX. in their translation of Judges, i. 27 (Βα рассказыва, σκύθη δήμη χώρα), and occurs in the Apocryphal books without its original name. (1 Mac. v. 82, vii. 36; 2 Mac. xii. 39.) It early became an episcopal see, and is famous in the annals of the Church. Its modern ruins bear witness to the extent and importance of the ancient city. Burckhardt found it 94 hours from Nazareth, “situated on a rising ground on the west side of the Ghor,” the μεγάλος νησίων of Josephus, i. e. the Valley of the Jordan. “The ruins are of considerable extent, and the town, built along the banks of a rivulet and in the valleys formed by its several branches, must have been nearly three miles in circuit.” (Burckard, p. 348.) Irby and Mangels approached it from Tiberias, and noticed traces of a Roman road on the way, and a Roman milestone. The principal object in the ruins is “the theatre, which is quite distinct, c. 180 feet wide, and has this peculiarity above all other theatres we have ever seen, viz., that those rows recede half way up the theatre, mentioned by Vitruvius as being constructed to contain the brass sounding tubs, are found here. . . . There are seven of them, and Vitruvius mentions that even in his day very few theatres had them.” (Travel. pp. 501, 505.) The necropolis is “at the NE. of the acropolis, without the walls: the sarcophagi remain in some of the tombs, and triangular niches for the lamps; some of the doors were also hanging on the ancient hinges of stone, in remarkable preservation.” A fine Roman bridge, some remains of the walls and of one of the gates, among which are protruding columns of the Corinthian order, and paved ways leading from the city are still existing. (G. W.)

BETHSHEMESH (בָּאת-שֶׁמֶשׁ), a priestly city on the northern border of the tribe of Judah (Josh. xv. 10, 45, xxii. 16), where the battle, provoked by Ammahah's foolish challenge, was fought between him and Jehosh (about a. c. 962). (2 Kings, xiv. 11—15.) It was erroneously ascribed to Benjamin by Eusebius and St. Jerome, and placed by them ten miles from Eleutheropolis, on the east of the road to Nicopolis. (Onomast. s. v.) This corrects the former error, for no place within ten miles of Eleutheropolis could possibly be in Benjamin; but it carries another error, which should be rectified, instead of "east," for there can be little doubt that the ancient village of 'Atia Shema represents the ancient Bethshemesh; and this would nearly answer to the description, with the correction above suggested. This view is confirmed by the narrative of telling the first city to which the ark came on its return from the country of the Philistines; and this city, with some others in the "low country," was taken by the Philistines in the days of Aban. (2 Chron. xxvii. 18.) It is probably identical with Ir-shemesh in the border of Dan (Josh. i. 41). The manifest traces of an ancient site at 'Atia Shema, further serve to corroborate its identity with Bethshemesh, which the name suggests, for "here are the vestiges of a former extensive city consisting of many foundations, and the remains of ancient walls and hewn stone." (Robinson, B. R. vol. iii. p. 17—19, and note 6, p. 19.)

There was another city of this name in Naphthali (Josh. i. 38; Judg. i. 33), of which nothing is known.

BETH-SIMUTH (בֵּית-סִימִּוּת). [BETHSHEMESH.]

BETHULLAH (בֵּית-וּלָה), a strong city of Samaria, situated on the mountain range at the south of the Plain of Edreleson, and commanding the passes. It is the scene of the book of Judith, and its site was recovered by Dr. Schultze in 1847, on the northern declivity of Mount Gilboa, south-west of Bisan. It is identified by its name Beth Yishak, by its fountain (Judith, vii. 3. xii. 7), by considerable ruins, with rock graves, and sarcophagi, and by the name of several sites in the neighbourhood identical with those of the book of Judith. (See Dr. Schultze's Letter in William's Holy City, vol. i. Appendix, p. 469.)

BETH-ZUR (בֵּית-צֵוֹר). [BETHEL.] In the time of Judith Maccabees it stood a long siege from Antiochus Enadiator, but was at length forced to capitulate (xii. 8. § 4, 5), and was held by the renegade Jews after other fortresses had been evacuated by their Syrian garrisons (xii. 2. § 1), but at length surrendered to Simon (5. § 7). Josephus places it 70 stadia distant from Beth-Zachariah. (xii. 8. § 4.) Eusebius and St. Jerome speak of Beth-Sopher, or Bethropala, Bethsura, or Bethsoron, on the road from Asila to Hebron, twenty miles from, as we should read "two" from the latter.

BETIS. [BETHESDA.]

BETONIM (בֵּית-ון), a city of the tribe of Gad, apparently in the northern border, near the Jabok. The place existed under the same name in the time of Eusebius. (Beland, p. 68.)

There is a village of the name of Bethash in the
Balka, which corresponds nearly with the tribe of Ged, but as this is south of ex-Salt, its situation hardly suits that of Betonim, though there is a striking similarity in the names. (Robinson, Bib. Rass. vol. iii. p. 169 of the Appendix.) [G. W.]

BETULLO. [Barthol.]

BEUDOS VETUS, a town of Phrygia, which Livy (xxviii. 15), when describing the march of Mamilus, places five Roman miles from Synnada, and between Synnada and Anabura. (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 467) is inclined to fix it at Esedi (Old) Kara Hisar, which "is situated about 6 or 8 miles due north of the great plain of Phrygia Paroecia, throughout which are considerable remains of ancient monuments and inscriptions." But Besik, a place NE. of Esedi Kara Hisar, may be Beudos, for the names are the same. (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 56.) If the site of Synnada could be certainly ascertained, we might determine, perhaps, that of Beudos. [SYNNADA.]

[G. L.]

BEVE (Bivis; Eth. Bivmon), a town in Lycosia in Macedonia, situated on the river Bevis, a tributary of the Erigon, and probably the southern branch of the latter river. (Steph. B. s. v.; Liv. xxxi. 35; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 310, 311.) [G. W.]

BEZABBA (Buzhîba; Jizîrîk-Im-m'Umayr), a Roman fortress situated on a low sandy island in the Tigiris, at about 60 miles below the junction of its E. and W. branches, about three miles in circumference, and surrounded on all sides by mountains. According to Ammianus Marcellinus (xx. 7, § 1) the ancient name was Pharnacia. As it was situated in a territory occupied by the tribe of the Zabdeni, it owed its name of Bezabba, a corruption of the Syriac words Beitz-Zahda, to this circumstance. The Romans granted it the privileges of a municipal town; and in the reign of Constantius it was garnisoned by three legions, and a great number of native archers. It was besieged by Sapor A.D. 360, and captured. On account of the obstinate resistance of the inhabitants, a fearful massacre followed, in which neither women nor children were spared. Nine thousand prisoners, who had escaped the carnage, were transplanted to Persia, with their bishop and clergy, and all their cloaths. The exiled church continued under the supreme jurisdiction of his successor Dausus, who, A.D. 364, received the crown of martyrdom along with the whole of the clergy. (Acta Mart. Srih., Asseman, vol. i. p. 134—140.)

Constantius made an unsuccessful attempt to recover this fortress. (Amm. Marcell. 11 6; Millman's Gibbou, vol. iii. p. 307; Le Bean, Bas Empire, vol. ii. p. 340.) The Saphe (Szep) of Ptolomy (v. 18) which he places between Dorbetta and Debe, has been identified by some with Bezabba. (Comp. Zedel, Plut. Locull. 28.) Mr. Almworth (Journal Royal Geog. Society, vol. xi. p. 18) assigns Hues Kazia to Saphe, and Jastak to Debe. The fortress occupies the greater part of the island, and is defended by a wall of black stone, now fallen into decay. (Kineir, Travels, p. 345; Cheseby, Expedit. Egyptiat. vol. i. p. 19; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. i. p. 185; St. Martin, Mem. sur Paléstine p. 469.) [E. B. J.]

BEZEK (Bz'îr, Be'ezan), a city of the Canaanite at the time of the entering in of the children of Israel; the capital of a district which gave its name to one of the petty kings or sheikhs of the country. (Judg. i. 4, 5.) It is only mentioned again in

BIBRACETE. [G. W.]

1 Sess. xi. 8, though it may be doubted whether those two are identical, as the former was in Judah, and the latter apparently in Benjamin. Eusebius and St. Jerome (Onom. s. v.) mention two cities of that name, near each other, 17 miles from Neapolis, on the road to Scythopolis. But these cannot represent either of the Scripture sites. The Greeks mention a place in the eastern borders of the diocese of Bethlehem, now called Beletzas, which they say was formerly Bezec: this would be in Judah. (William's Holy City, vol. i. Appendix, p. 493.) [G. W.]

BEZER (Bozer and Bosera, Be'er, Be'osepa), the southernmost of the three cities of refuge, on the east of Jordan, in the wilderness, in the plain country, belonging to the Reubenites (Deut. iv. 43, Josh. xx. 8), assigned to the priests (xxi. 36). There is no further clue to its site, and it is misplaced by Eusebius, who confounds it with Bozra. Bozera and Bosera occur as two distinct cities in 1 Macc. v. 36, large and strong,—but are there placed in Gilead (comp. verses 27, 36). As, however, Bosor is mentioned as the first city to which Judas came after quitting the Nabathaeans, it was apparently the southernmost of all the cities named; it was, moreover, in the wilderness (verses 38; comp. Joseph. Ant. xii. 8, § 3), and therefore very probably the City of Refuge, in which case Gilead must be taken in a wider sense in the passages above cited. [G. W.]

BIABANNA (Babana and Babuna, Ptol. vi. 7), a town in the interior of Arabia Felix, 70° 30', 29° 0' of Pтолemy. Identical in position with the modern Dabbous, on the south of the mountains Sumama (the Zametum of Pтолemy), mentioned by Captain Sadlier. (MS. Journal cited by Forster, Arabia, vol. ii. p. 313, note, comp. p. 250.) [G. W.]

BIAS (Biah), a small river of Mesenia, flowing into the sea between the Farnnus and Coronus. (Paus. iv. 34. § 4.)

BIATIA. [Biat.]

BIBACTA (Bisanta, Arrian, Indic. 21), an island two stadia from the coast of Ged-cia, and opposite to a harbour named by Nearcus Aelamand Fortas. The whole district round it was called Sangada. (Arrian, Indic. 21.) It appears to be the name of the island of Ptolemy (vi. 23, § 3), the description of shell fish mentioned by him as found there applying to the notice of its productions in Arrian. Its present name is Chiphey Island. It is called Cemuso in Purchas's Voyages, and in the Portuguese Map, in Thoercol's Collection. (Vincent, Voyage of Neokorus, vol. i. p. 192.) [V.]

BIBALL. [Gallarica.]

BIBE, a place in Gallia, which the Table fixes between Calagum (Chailé) and Durcorocorum (Reina). D'Anville (Notes, &c.) gives reasons for supposing that the site may be Abisse, a large borg, which is separated from the Marsa by a high hill. [G. L.]

BIBLIS (Beldis), a fountain in the territory of Miletus. (Paus. vili. 5, 10, vii. 24. § 5.) [G. L.]

BIBRACETE (Autum), the chief town of the Aedui, as it is called by Caesar (B. G. i. 23; vii. 55, 63), is the town which afterwards had the name of Autumus, and under which position is well fixed at Autum by the itinerary measures from Bourges and Châlon-sur-Saône.

Caesar describes Bibracetum as much the largest and riv'heat town of the Aedui. When he was par-
suining the Helvetii (n. c. 58), who had crossed the Saône, he came within 18 M. P. of Bibracte, and about this distance from the place was fought the great battle in which the Helvetii were defeated. Strabo, and the following passage, is the description of Gallia, where he is not following Postodunum, has the same Bibracte (p. 192) and no other. Mela (iii. 2) is the first extant writer, who names Augustodunum as the capital of the Aedui, and under this name it is mentioned by Tacitus and Ptolemy. A passage of the orator Eumenius, who was a native of Augustodunum, shows that the town took the name, or wished to take the name, of Flavius, to show its gratitude to the Flavii, for both Constantine and his father Constantius Chlorus had been benefactors to the place. In this passage the orator states that Bibracte was once called Julia, Polla, Florentia, and it has been used as a proof that Augustodunum is not Bibracte. But the name Julia, which was the adopted gentile name of Augustus, is equivalent to Augusta, and indeed a place was once called both Julia and Augusta. Two inscriptions also, which mention the goddess Bibracte, have been found at Augustodunum. The inscription is mentioned in Tacitus (Annales, iii. 43) as having been seized by Secrivor, an Aeduan, a distant relation, who, with other inscriptions, saw no way of getting out of their difficulties except by a revolution (A.D. 21). The town, at that time also as in Caesar's time, the chief city of the Aedui, was the place of education for all the noblest youths of the Gallienses. It was besieged and taken by the Gallicians, who assumed the imperial title in Gaul and Britain in the time of Gallienus; and the damage that was then done was repaired by Constantius Chlorus and his son Constantine. Finally the place is said to have been destroyed by Attila and his Huns.

Augustodunum is on the Arroux, a tributary of the Loire, but it occupies only a part of the site of Augustodunum. It contains many Roman remains. The walls are about 3½ English miles in circuit, and inclose an oblong space between the Arroux and a brook from Montjeu (Mons Jovis), which falls into the Arroux, after bounding two sides of the town. The walls are built, like the walls of Mâcon, of stones well chosen and fitted, with numerous towers, 220 according to one French authority. The number of gates is uncertain; but two still remain, the Porte d'Arroux and the Porte St. André. The Porte d'Arroux is above 50 ft. high, and more than 60 in width, built of stone without cement. It contains two large arched ways for carriages, and two smaller arched ways for foot passengers. Above the entablature over the arches is a second story, consisting of arches with Corinthian pilasters; seven arches still remain. The Porte St. André is less ornamented than the Porte d'Arroux, and less regular. It is above 60 feet high, and more than 40 feet wide. It has also two large arched passages; and there were two vias or pavilions on each side, but one is said to be destroyed. The town was intersected by two main streets, one leading from the Porte d'Arroux to the opposite side of the town, and the other from the Porte St. André to the side opposite to that gate. At the intersection of these streets was the forum of the town, as it is called now. This place must have been the Forum. Near to the Porte d'Arroux, and on the opposite bank of the river, is the Chauonn, evidently a corruption of Campus Martius. There are within the walls the ruins of a theatre, and traces of an amphitheatre; and in their neighbourhood was a naumachia, a large basin, one diameter of which was above 400 feet.

Outside of the town, and on the border of the Chauonn, are the remains of a temple of Jannus, three sides of which still remain. (Guide du Voyageur, &c., par Richard et E. Hocquart.) They were constructed of stones cut of a small size. This seems to have been a magnificent building. There are other remains at Autun.

On the hill of Montjeu, near Autun, there are three large ponds which once supplied the aqueduct and the naumachia. The line of this aqueduct has been discovered in recent times. There are several remains near Autun which appear to be Celtic, and some of them may be of earlier date than the Roman conquest of Gaul. One of them is called the Pyramide or Pierre de Couhard, built of stones, joined by very hard cement. It is about 60 feet high; authorities differ very much as to the dimensions of the four sides of the base.

The most curious relic of antiquity found at Autun was an ancient chart or map, cut on marble, and since buried, it is said, under the foundations of a house. Eumenius, in one of his orations, speaks of it thus: "let the youth see in these porticoes, and let them daily contemplate all lands and all seas—the sites of all places with their names, spaces, intervals are marked down;" with more to the same effect, in a verbose, rhetorical style, but clearly showing that there were such maps or delineations for the use of the youths at Autun. (D'Anville, Notice, &c., sur le Rocca, Geographe, &c. vol. i. p. 356.)

[GL.]

BIBRAX, a town of the Remi, viii. M. P. distant from the camp of Caesar, which was on the Azona (Aisne), and near a bridge. (B. G. ii. 5, 6.) The narrative shows that Bibrax was on the north side of the Aisne, and D'Avenille fixes it at Biviers, which is on the road from Pont-en-Vare to the Aisne to Laon; and the distances agree. [GL.]

BIDA (Bida colinews, Potloc. iv. 2. § 38, VR. Bida, Bohda; Syda Municipe; Tab. Pert.: Belicah, Ru.), an inland city of Mauretania Caesariensis, 40 M. P. W. of Tuburum. The Notitia Imperialis mentions a Præpositus limitis Bidentinum. (Shaw, Travels, &c. c. 6. pp. 74, 75.)

BIDIS (Biser, Steph. B.: Eva. Bidinus), a small town of Sicily, mentioned by Cicero (Verr. ii. 22), who relates at length the persecutions to which its principal citizen Epicerates was subjected by Verres. He calls it "opus temere sane, non lucea Syracusula." But it appears from his account that, however small, it enjoyed full municipal rights; and we find the Bidini again mentioned in Pline's list of the staidipary towns of the interior of Sicily (Pline, iii. 8. a. 14.). Stephanus calls it only a popolus, or "castellum." Its site is considered by Fasel and Oliverius to be marked by an ancient church, called S. Giovanni del Bidino, about 15 miles W. of Syracuse, where, as still visible in his day. The name is written on modern maps Biboio. (Fasell. x. 2. p. 453; Oliver, Sicilia. p. 359; see however Amico, Not. ad Fasell. p. 456.) [E. B. B.]

BIDUCESII, a Gallic people mentioned by Ptolemy. Walckenaer affirms that D'Avenille has improperly confounded them with the Viducasses of Pinay. He places them in the diocese of Bidois, or St. Brinon, on the north coast of Bretagne. [Viducasses.]

[GL.]

BIENNUS (Bierov: Eth. Bierauz: Pidion),
small city of Crete which the coast-descriptor (Geogr. Grsec. Minor. ed. Gall, vol. ii. p. 495) places at some distance from the sea, midway between Hierapytna and Lebbon, the most eastern of the two parts of Gortyna. The Bigna of the Peutingerian Table, which is placed at 30 M. P. from Arcadia, and 20 M. P. from Hierapytna, is not doubt the same as Biennus. In Hierocles, the name of this city occurs under the form of Biennus. The contest of Otus and Ephialtes with Ares is said to have taken place near this city. ( Homer. Il. i. 305; Steph. B. s. e.) From this it is not certain the city is said to have derived its name. Mr. Pashley, in opposition to Dr Cramer, who supposes that certain ruins said to be found at a considerable distance to the E. of Haghai Saranta may represent Biennus, fixes the site at Vicosos, which agrees very well with the indications of the coast-descriptor. (Pashley, Travels, vol. ii. p. 267.) [E. B. J.]

BIESSI (Bisseis), Ptol. iii. 5. § 30, a people of Sarmatia Europaea, on the N. slope of M. Carpates, W. of the Tagri, probably in the district about the city of Bessus in Galatia. (Ferber, vol. iii. p. 1122.) [P. S.]

BIGHERA (Bighera), a city of the Basilanians, found in the E. of Hispania Baetica. (Liv. xxxiv. 41; Ptol. ii. 6. § 61.) Ucker identifies it with Baccarva, N. of Casarcola. (Geogr. vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 410.) [P. S.]

BIGGIEROIS, a people of Aquitania, who, among others, surrendered to Crassus, the legatus of Caesar, in B. 56. (B. C. iii. 27.) Pliny (iv. 18) calls them Begeri. The name survived in Biggova, a part of the old division of Gascony. It contains part of the high Pyrenees. The capital was Tarba, first mentioned in the Notitia, which was afterwards called Tarris, Tarba, and finally Tarbes. The territory of the Biggieronnes also contained Aquitania Vicus, now Bagnères. [G. L.]

BILLIBILIS (Biamar, Strab. iii. p. 163; Biamis, Ptol. ii. 6. § 58; Belbilis, Geogr. Rev. iv. 43), the second city of the Celtiberi in Hispania Tarraconensis, next in importance to Segobriga, but chiefly celebrated as the birthplace of the poet Martial, who frequently mentions it with a mixture of affection for it. He wrote the horae in the honour he had conferred on it, but not too without some apology for the rude sound of the Celtiberian names in the ears of his friends at Rome. (iv. 55, x. 103, 104, xii. 18.) The city stood in a barren and rugged country, on a rocky height, the base of which was washed by the river Salo, a stream celebrated for its power of tempering steel; and hence Billibila was renowned for its manufacture of arms, although, according to Pliny, it had to import iron from a distance. It also produced gold. (Mart. i. 49, 3, 12, reading, in the former line, aqua for equa; iv. 55, 11—15, x. 20. 1, 10, 3, 5, foll. 104. 6, xili. 18. 9; Plin. xxxiv. 14. 4; Justin. xiii. 8, where the river Bibilla seems to mean the Salo.) It stood on the high road from Augusta Emerita to Caesararaguntes, 24 M. P. NE. of the baths named from it [Aquae Bibillitanae], and 21 M. P. SW. of Nertobriga. (Itin. Anton. pp. 437, 439.) Under the Roman empire it was a municipium, with the surname of Augusta (Martial. i. 108.) The name of the Peutinger Table, for some time the scene of the war between Sertorius and Metellus (Strab. iii. p. 163.) Several of its coins exist, all under the emperors Augustus, Tiberius, and Caligula, with the epigraphs Bili-Bilibus, Bili-Bilibus, and Mum. Augusta. Bilibus. (Flores, Med. vol. i. pp. 169, 184; Mionnet, vol. i. p. 50, Suppl. vol. i. p. 55; Sestini, p. 106; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 35, 36; Rjashe, a. e.) The site of Bilibis is at Bambalis, near the Moirian city of Calytaugad (Joba's Castle), which is built in great part out of its ruins (Rader, and Morel, p. 124; Ucker, vol. ii. pt. 1. pp. 460, 461; Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 599.) [P.S.]

BILLIBILIS, the river, mentioned very vaguely by Justin (xi. 4. 3), is probably the Salo. [P. S.]

BILLAeus (Bilaios), a river of Bithynia, which is the modern Filgias. [Bittium.] Near the mouth of this river was the Greek town of Tios. The Bithynia is a considerable and a navigable stream, but the whole course does not appear to be accurately known at present. It is mentioned by Apollonius (iii. 792), and in the Periplos of Marcianus (pp. 70, 71), and by Arrian (Peripl. p. 14). In his list of Bithynian rivers, Pliny's text (v. 83) has Ilusius, which may be intended for Billaes. [G. L.]

BINGIUM (Bingen), a Roman station on the Rhine, at the junction of the Nava (Nake) and the Rhine. It is mentioned by Tacitus in his history of the war of Civilia. (Hist. iv. 70.) Julian repaired the fortifications of Bingen when he was in Gallia. (Ann. Marc. xviii. 2.) The Antoninus Pius, summed up the sacred from Confluentes to Vincum, and from Vincum to Treviri (Triereis) and Divodurum (Meteis), and as it makes the distance xxi Gallic leagues from Confluentes to Vincum, we must suppose that Vincum is Bingen; for the Table makes xvi from Confluentes to Bondotrique, ix from Bondotrique to Vosnia, and ix from Vosnia to Bingen, the sun total of iv. 15 19. The Itinerarium and the table both agree in the number xii between Bingen and Moguntiacum, or Maineis. [G. L.]

BIRTHA. 1. (Bipheta, Ptol. v. 18; Virta, Annm. Marc. xx. 7. § 17: Tekiri), an ancient fortress on the Tigris to the S. of Mesopotamia, which was said to have been built by Alexander the Great. It would seem, from the description of Ammianus (L. c.), have resembled a modern fortress, flanked by bastions, and with its approaches defended by outworks. Sapor here closed his campaign in A.D. 360, and was compelled to retire with considerable loss. D'Anville (Geogr. Anc. vol. ii. p. 416) identifies it with the situation in which Gibbon (vol. iii. p. 204) agrees with him. St. Martin (note on Le Beau, vol. ii. p. 345) doubts whether it lay so much to the S. The word Birtha in Syriac means a castle or fortress, and might be applied to many places. From the known position of Dura, it has been inferred that the remarkable passage of the Tigris by Jovian in A.D. 363 took place near Tekiri. (Ann. Marc. xxv. 6. § 12; Zonim. iii. 26.) Towards the end of the 14th century, this impregnable fortress was stormed by Talmur-Boc. The ruins of the castle are on a perpendicular cliff over the Tigris, about 300 feet high. This insulated cliff is separated from the river by a broad and deep ditch, which was no doubt filled by the Tigris. At the foot of the castle is a large gate of brick-work, which is all that remains standing; but round the summit of the cliff the walls, battlements, and bastions are quite traceable. There are the ruins of a vaulted secret staircase, leading down from the heart of the citadel to the town by a broad and deep ditch, which was no doubt filled by the Tigris. At the foot of the castle is a large gate of brick-work, which is all that remains standing; but round the summit of the cliff the walls, battlements, and bastions are quite traceable. There are the ruins of a vaulted secret staircase, leading down from the heart of the citadel to the town by a broad and deep ditch, which was no doubt filled by the Tigris. At the foot of the castle is a large gate of brick-work, which is all that remains standing; but round the summit of the cliff the walls, battlements, and bastions are quite traceable. There are the ruins of a vaulted secret staircase, leading down from the heart of the citadel to the town by a broad and deep ditch, which was no doubt filled by the Tigris.
stream, where it follows that course after coming from a long reach flowing more from the W. This town has often been confounded with the Births of Ptolemy (v. 19; see below), but incorrectly. In fact, the name of Births occurs in no ancient writer. Zacynthus (iii. 19) mentions that Julian, in his march to Macamaelha, stayed at a town called Bithos (Bithia), where there was a palace of such vast dimensions that it afforded quarters for his whole army. (Comp. LeBeau, *Bas Empire*, vol. iii. p. 93.) This town was no doubt the modern Bir or Birceizik of the Turks (Abirat, Abir. Tab. Syn. p. 197). The castle of Bir rises on the left bank, so as to command the passage of the river on the opposite side. The town contains about 1700 houses, and is surrounded by a substantial wall, which, like the castle, is partly of Turkish architecture, partly of that of the middle ages. Bir is one of the most frequented of all the passages into Mesopotamia. The bed of the river at this place has been ascertained to be 638 ft. above the level of the Mediterranean Sea. (Buckingham, *Mesopotamia*, vol. i. p. 49; *Journ. Geog. Soc.* vol. x. pp. 452, 517; Ochseney, *Expedit. Exp. Pers./vol. i. p. 46; Ritter, *Erdkunde*, vol. x. p. 976.)

3. A town to the north of Thapsacus, which Ptolemy (v. 19) places in 73° 40' long., 35° 0' lat. This place, the same as the Births of Hierocles, has been confounded by geographers with the town in the Zeugma of Commagene, which lies much further to the N. (Ritter, *Erdkunde*, vol. x. p. 976.) [E. B. J.]

BIS (Bir, Isid. Char. p. 8), a small town placed by Isidorus in a district of Aris, called by him Asamos (Aasim). It seems, however, more likely that it is a place at the confluence of the Araknd-Ab and the Helmand, now called Bost. Isidorus (l. c.) speaks of a place called Birat in this district, which is probably the same as he had previously called Bis; and Pliny (vi. 29) says of the Erymanthus or Hel- messed, "Erymanthus praefice Parabestum Arachoseteorum," a mistake, doubtless, of his translator (i.e. *παπά θερμένον* for *παπά θρέμενον*). This is rendered more likely by our finding in the Tab. Peuting. Bostia, and in Geo. Rav. (p. 59) Bestigisa. (Wilson, *Ariasza*, p. 158.) [V.]

BISALTA. [BISALITIA.]

BISA'LTIA (Bisaltia), a district in Macedonia, extending from the river Strymon and the lake Cerceis, on the E., to Crestonica on the W. (Herod. vii. 115.) It is called Bisaltica by Livy (xlv. 29). The inhabitants, called Bisaltes (Bisaltrai), were a Thracian people. At the time of the invasion of Xerxes, a. c. 480, Bisalita and Crethona were governed by a Thracian prince, who was independent of Macedonia (Herod. viii. 116); but before the commencement of the Peloponnesian war, Bisalita had been annexed to the Macedonian kingdom. (Thuc. ii. 99.) Some of the Bisaltes settled in the peninsula of Mt. Athos. (Thuc. iv. 109.) The most impor-
BITHYIA.

Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6), a town in Asia, perhaps the same as the Bithia of Isidorus (p. 8), if, indeed, there were two towns of this name, one in Aria, and the other in Arachosia.

[V.]

BITHYRA. [BITHRA.]

BITHYAS. [BITHYAS.] BITHY'NI (Βιθυνοί). [BITHYNI.] BITHYNI'A (Βιθυνία), a division of Asia Minor, which occupied the eastern part of the coast of the Propontis, the east coast of the Thracean Bosporus, and a considerable part of the coast of the Euxine. On the west it bordered on Mysia; on the south, on Phrygia and Galatia; on the east limit is less definite. The Rhynchosus is fixed by some geographers as the western boundary of Bithynia; but the following is Strabo's statement (p. 563): "Bithynia, on the east, is bounded by the Paphlagones and Mariandyni, and some of the Epictetii; on the north by the Pontic Se; from the outlets of the Sangarius to the straits at Byzan- tium and Chalcedon; on the west by the Propontis; and to the south by Phrygia named Epictetus, which is also called Hellenopontica Phrygia." His description is correct as to the northern coast line; and when he says that the Propontis forms the western boundary, this is also a correct description of the coast from Chalcedon to the head of the gulf of Cius. In his description of the western coast of Bithynia, he says, that after Chalcedon we come to the gulf of Astacus; and adjoining to (and south of) the Gulf of Astacus is another Gulf (the Gulf of Cius), which penetrates the land nearly towards the rising sun. He then mentions Apamea Mylasa as a Bithynian city, and this Apamea is about half way between the head of the Gulf of Cius and the mouth of the Rhynchosus. But he says nothing of the Rhynchosus being the boundary on the west. Prusa (Brous) he observes, "is built on Mytilenaeus, on the confines of the Phrygians and the Myrians." (p. 564.) Thus we obtain a southern boundary of Bithynia in this part, which seems to extend along the north face of Olympus to the Sangarius. Strabo adds that it is difficult to fix the limits of the Bithyni, and Mysis, and Phryges, and also of the Doliones, and of the Mygdonians, and of the Troes; "and the cause of this, that the tribes between the Bithyni, the Thyni, and the bar- barians, did not permanently keep the country that they got, but were wanderers, for the most part, driving out and being driven out."

It was a tradition, that the Bithyni were a Thracian people from the Strymon; that they were called Strymoni while they lived on that river, but changed their name to Bithyni on passing into Asia; it was said that they were driven out of Europe by the Teutoni and the Myrsi (Herod. vii. 75). Strabo (p. 541) observes, "that the Bithyni, being originally Myrsi, had their name thus changed from the Thracians who settled among them, the Bithyni and the Thyni, is agreed by most; and they give as proofs of this, with respect to the nation of the Bithyni, that even to the present day some in Thrace are called Bithyni; and with respect to the Thyni, they give as proof the acts called Thyniacs, which is at Apollonia and Salmydesus." Thucy- dides (iv. 75) speaks of Lamachus marching from the Heraclid to the Bithyni, and Thyni, is agreed by most; and they give as proofs of this, with respect to the nation of the Bithyni, that even to the present day some in Thrace are called Bithyni; and with respect to the Thyni, they give as proof the acts called Thyniacs, which is at Apollonia and Salmydesus. Thucy- diodes (iv. 75) speaks of Lamachus marching from the Heraclid to the Bithyni, and Thyni, is agreed by most; and they give as proofs of this, with respect to the nation of the Bithyni, that even to the present day some in Thrace are called Bithyni; and with respect to the Thyni, they give as proof the acts called Thyniacs, which is at Apollonia and Salmydesus. Thucy- diodes (iv. 75) speaks of Lamachus marching from the Heraclid to the Bithyni, and Thyni, is agreed by most; and they give as proofs of this, with respect to the nation of the Bithyni, that even to the present day some in Thrace are called Bithyni; and with respect to the Thyni, they give as proof the acts called Thyniacs, which is at Apollonia and Salmydesus. Thucy- diodes (iv. 75) speaks of Lamachus marching from the Heraclid to the Bithyni, and Thyni, is agreed by most; and they give as proofs of this, with respect to the nation of the Bithyni, that even to the present day some in Thrace are called Bithyni; and with respect to the Thyni, they give as proof the acts called Thyniacs, which is at Apollonia and Salmydesus. Thucy-
BITHYNIAS.

the Propontis. He also took Tius at the mouth of the Bithynia, used to have Jerusalem the Cenacetae on both sides, and he lost his life in an attempt on Heraclea. His successor (c. 180) was Prusias II., who was followed by Nicomedes c. (c. 149); and the successor of Nicomedes II. was his son Nicomedes III. (c. 91). This last king of Bithynia after being seated in his kingdom by the Romans in c. 90, was driven out by Mithridates Eupator c. 88 (Liv. Ep. 76), but he was restored at the peace in c. 84. He died childless, and left his kingdom to the Romans c. 74. (Appian, Mithrid. c. 71.) The history and chronology of the kings of Bithynia are given in Clinton's Fasii. Mithridates Eupator added to his dominions, or kingdom of Pontus, the sea coast of Asia Minor westward as far as Heraclea. The parts beyond Heraclea, that is, west of it to the straits, and to Chalcedon, remained to the Bithynian king; but when the kings were put down (as Strabo expresses it), the Romans preserved the same limits, so that Heraclea was attached to Pontus, and the parts or the other side belonged to the Bithyni. (Strab. p. 541.) On the death of Nicomedes III. the Romans reduced his kingdom, according to their pleasure, to the two provinces (Liv. Ep. 93); and after the death of Mithridates, they added to Bithynia the western part of the Pontic kingdom, or the coast from Heraclea to Sidene, east of the Maeander; and Cn. Pompeius divided it into eleven communities or municipalities. (Dion Cassius, xxxviii. 10—12; Strab. p. 541.) It is proved that Amisos belonged at this time to Bithynia, from the coin of Amisos, on which the name of C. Papirius Carbo, the first known proconsul of Bithynia, occurs; and Themiscyras and Sidene belonged to the territory of Amisos. That part of the kingdom of Mithridates which Pompeius gave to the descendants of Pyliomenes, was in the interior, about mount Olympos, a range which lies between the Bithynian and the Haly; and this part Augustus appears to have added to Bithynia in c. 7, together with the Pontic town of Amasia on the Ios. So large a part of Pontus being added to Bithynia, the province may be more properly called Bithynia; and it was divided at least from a. d. 63, as we see from inscriptions (Procons. provinciae Ponti et Bithyniæ), though it is sometimes simply called Bithynia. (Tacit. Ann. i. 74.) The correspondence of Phiny, when he was governor of Bithynia, shows that Sinope and Amisos were within his jurisdiction, and Amisos is east of the Haly. (Plin. Ep. x. 93, 111.) And in several passages of his letters, Phiny speaks of the “Bithynie et Ponticæ civitates,” or of the “Bithynie et Pontici,” from which it appears that his province, which he calls Bithynia, comprehended the original Bithynia and a large part of the Mithridatic kingdom of Pontus. The governor of Bithynia was first a Propraetor, sometimes called Proconsul. (Tacit. Ann. i. 74; xvi. 18.) On the division of the provinces under Augustus, Bithynia was given to the senate; but under Trajan it belonged to the emperor, in return for which the senate had Pamphylia. Afterwards the governors were changed, as very often was the case in places of Praetorius there was Procuratores. The regulations (Lex Pompeia) of Cn. Pompeius for the administration of Bithynia, are mentioned several times by the younger Pliny (Ep. x. 84, 85, &c.). The chief town of Bithynia, properly so called, or of the part west of Heraclea, was Nicomedes, which appears with the title of Metropolis on a coin of the time of Germanicus; though Nicaea disputed the title with it; but Nicaea is said to have put the title of Metropolis under Valentinian and Valens. The Ora Pontica had for its metropolis the city of Amasia; this Bithynia was the part which Pompeius distributed among eleven municipalities. (Strab. p. 541.) The third division, already mentioned as made in c. 7, had two metropolises; Pompeipolis for Paphlogonia; and Amasia, on the Ios, for the portion of Pontus that was joined to this Paphlogonia. The remaining part of Pontus commenced south of Amasia, about the city of Zela, and was probably bounded on the south by the mountains which form the southern side of the basin of the Iros. On the coast it extended from Side to Trasaurus (Trebius- wow). This country was given by M. Antonius, c. 36, to king Polemo, and this kingdom, after passing to his widow and to his son Polemo, was made into a separate province by Nero, a. d. 63; but the administration seems to have been sometimes joined to that of Galatia. (The explanation is necessary to remove the confusion and error that appear in many modern books, which make the Parthian the eastern boundary of Bithynia. In the maps it is usual to mark Paphlogonia as if it were a separate division like Bithynia, and the limits of Bithynia are consequently narrowed a great deal too much. In fact, at one time even Byzantium belonged to the government of Bithynia (Plin. Ep. x. 57), though it was afterwards attached to Thrace. Prusa, under Trajan, was raised to the condition of an independent town. Among the towns of Bithynia and Pontus in the imperial period, Chalcedon, Amius, and Trasaurus, in Pontus, were free towns (liberae); and Apameia, Heraclea, and Sinope, were made colonies, that is, they received Roman settlers who had grants of land. (Strab. pp. 564, 542, 546.) Sinope was made a colony by the dictator Caesar, b. c. 43. Nicomedia is not mentioned as a colony till the third century a. d. It was not till after Hadrian's time that the limits of Bithynia were fixed; the province then seems to have had a common religious festival; the place of assembly for this solemnity was, at least at one time, Nicomedia. The Romans also were very jealous about the formation of clubs and guilds of handiworksmen in this province, for such associations, it was supposed, might have political objects. (Plin. Ep. x. 86, 96.) Durin the administration of the younger Pliny in Bithynia, he was much troubled about the meetings of the Christians, and asked for Trajan's advice, who in this matter was more liberally disposed than his governor. (Plin. Ep. x. 97, 98.) The southern boundary of Bithynia may be determined, in some degree, by the towns that are reckoned to belong to it. Prusa (Brussa), in the western part, is at the foot of the northern face of Olympus; and Hadriania, south of Brusa, belongs to Bithynia. East of Prusa, and a little more north, is Leucea (Lefke), on a branch of the Sangarius, and perhaps within the limits of Bithynia. Claudiopolis, originally Bithynium, was a Bithynian town. Amasia, on the Ios, has been mentioned as ultimately included in the province of Bithynia; but to fix precisely a southern boundary seems impossible.
BITHYNIA

The coast line of Bithynia from the Rhyndacus to the Bosporus contained the bays of Cius and Astacus, which have been mentioned; and a narrow channel called the Thracian Bosporus separated it from Byzantium and its territory. From the mouth of the Bosporus the coast runs nearly due east to the promontory and port of Calpe, which was visited by Xenophon (Anab. vi 4). The mouth of the Sangarius is east of Calpe; and east of the Sangarius the coast makes a large curve to the north as far as the Acherusia Cheronesus, near the town of Hieraclea. The Acherusia Cheronesus is described by Xenophon (Anab. vi 2). From Hieraclea to the promontory Carambis (Kerempe) the coast has a general ENE. direction; and between these two points is the mouth of the Bisseus, and east of the Bisseus the city of Amastris on the coast. From Cape Carambis the coast line runs east to the promontory Sytrias or Lepte, from which the coast turns to the south, and then again to the east, forming a bay. On the peninsula which forms the east side of this bay is the town of Sinope (Sinob). Between Sinope and the mouth of the Halys, the largest river of Asia Minor, the coast forms a curve, but the mouth of the Halys is near half a degree further south than the promontory of Lepte. From the mouth of the Halys the coast turns to the south, and then turns again to the north. A bay is thus formed, on the west side of which, 900 stadia from Sinope, and about 30 miles further south than the mouth of the Halys, is the town of Amastris (Samaseas).

At the extremity of a projecting tract of country which forms the peninsula of this bay are the ruins of the Irisa, the river on which Amastris stands, and a river that has a much longer course than is given to it in the older maps. The coast of the province of Bithynia extended still further east, as it has been shown; but the description of the remaining part of the coast to Trapezus may more appropriately be given under Pontus.

The principal mountain range in Bithynia is Olympus, which extends eastward from the Rhynodus. Immediately above Bussa Olympus is covered with snow even to the end of March. It is not easy to say how far the name Olympus extended to the east, for it is possible that the name was given to part of the range east of the Sangarius. The mountains on the north side of Asia have a general eastern direction, but they are broken by transverse valleys through which some rivers, as the Sangarius and Halys, have a general northern course to the sea. A large part of the course of the Bisseus, if our maps are correct, lies in a valley formed by parallel ranges, of which the southern range appears to be the continuation of Olympus, on the southern border of Bithynia. The Arganthonius occupies the hilly country in the west between the bays of Astacus and Cius. The Ormernum of Polianus is in the interior of Bithynia, south of Amastris, between the sea and the southern range of Bithynia. The Olympos (Strab. p. 562) is one of the greatest interior ranges, which extends westward from the Halys, a lofty and rugged region. The country along the coast of Bithynia, east of the Sangarius, is hilly and sometimes mountainous; but these heights along the coast are inferior to the greater mass of the interior, the range of Olympus, and those to the east of it. Bithynia west of the Sangarius contains three considerable lakes. Between Niconomedia and the Sangarius is the lake Sabrlope, probably Sophone, a name which occurs in the Greek writers of the Lower Empire; and certainly the lake which Pliny, when he was governor of Bithynia, proposed to Trajan to unite to the gulf of Astacus by a canal (Ep. x. 50). The Ascasia (Ascasia) on which Nicaea stands is larger than lake Sabrlope. Both these are mountain basins filled with water. The lake of Abullonte, through which the Rhynodus flows, is also a mountain lake, and abounds in fish. This is the Apollonias of Strabo, but the basin of the Rhynodus does not appear to have belonged to Bithynia. The part of Bithynia west of the Sangarius is the best part of the country, and contains some fertile plains. It was formerly well wooded, and there are still extensive forests, which commence in the country north of Niconomedia (Izmiad), and extend nearly to Bohus on the Sangarius. The large towns of Bithynia are west of the Sangarius. The places east of the Sangarius in the interior were of little note; and the chief towns were the Greek settlements on the coast. The interior, east of the Sangarius, was a wooded tract, and there are still many forests in this part. One great road ran along the sea from the point where the coast of the Euxine commences near the temple of Jupiter Uranus, past Hieracles, Amastris, and Sinope, as far as Amias. A road also ran from the south of Lepte to the junction of the Bosporus and Propontis, to Niconomedia. But there is no road east of the Sangarius, that we can trace by the towns upon it, which did not lie far in the interior; nor do there appear at present to be any great roads in the interior in an eastern direction, except those that run a considerable distance from the coast, a fact which shows the mountainous character of the interior of Bithynia.

There is a paper in the London Geog. Journal, vol. ix., by Mr. Ainsworth, Notes of a Journey from Constantinople by Heraclea to Anporg, which contains much valuable information on the physical character of Bithynia.

BITHYNIUM (Bithynian: Eth. Bithyniades, Bithyni- nes). a city in the interior of Bithynia, lying above Tiues, as Strabo (p. 555) describes it, and possessing the country around Selon, which was a good feeding country for cattle, and noted for its cheese. (Plin. x. 42; Steph. B. s. v. Sounasia.) Bithynia was a province of Asia Minor, and the seat of a governor of the same name. The original inhabitants were the Bithyni of Hadrianus, as Pausanias tells us (viii. 9), who adds that Bithynium is beyond, by which he probably means east of, the river Sangarius; and he adds that the remotest ancestors of the Bithyni are Arcadians and Mantinians. If this is true, which however does not seem probable, a Greek colony settled here. Bithynian was afterwards Claudiopolis, a name which it is conjectured it first had in the time of Tiberius (Cramer, Asia Minore, vol. i. p. 210); but it is strange that Pausanias does not mention this name. Dion Cassius (lxx. 11. ed. Beliurni, and his note) speaks of it under the name of Bithynium and Claudiopolis also. It has been inferred from the words of Pausanias that Bithynium was on or near the Sangarius, but this does not appear to be a correct interpretation. Leaks, however, adopts it (Asia Minore, p. 309); and he concludes from the dubious evidence of Pausanias that, having been originally a Greek colony, it was probably not far from the mouth of the river Sangarius, as this is a very consistent with Strabo, who places it in the interior; as Pliny (v. 33) does also. It seems probable that Claudiopolis was in the basin of the Bisseus; and this seems to agree with Ptolemy's determination of Claudiopolis.

[Page 206]
BITURIGES. Livy (v. 34) represents the Bituriges as the chief people of Gallia Celtica in the time of Tarquinius Priscus. They gave a king to the Celtic nation, and his name was Ambigutus. Livy calls the Celtas the third part of Gallia, in which he follows Caesar's division (L. 1); but in the time of Ambigutus, the name Celtas must have comprehended what was afterwards Gallia Narbonensis, and perhaps all Transalpine Gallia. However, the list of peoples whom Livy represents as emigrating into Italy under Bellovesus, the nephew of Ambigutus, comprehends only those who were within the limits of Caesar's Celtica; and among the emigrants were Bituriges. In Caesar's time (vii. 5) the Bituriges were under the supremacy of the Aedui, and the boundary between them was the upper part of the Ligeris or Loire, below the junction of the Loire and the Allier. D'Anville makes the territory of the Bituriges correspond to the old diocese of Bourges, which extended beyond the province of Berry into a part of Bourbonnais, and even into Touraine. The Bituriges were altogether within the limit of the Loire, and part of the course of the Indre, and the greater part of that of the Cher, were within their territory. Caesar describes their capital Avaricum (Bourges), as almost the finest town in all Gallia (vii. 15). At the commencement of the insurrection under Vercingetorix (B.C. 52), when Caesar was preparing to attack Avaricum, above twenty cities of the Bituriges were burnt in one day, with the consent of the Gallic confederates, to prevent them from falling into the hands of the Romans. The Bituriges interested earnestly that Avaricum might be excepted; and finally, against the opinion of Vercingetorix, it was resolved that Avaricum should be defended against Caesar. [Avaricum.]

These are the Bituriges to whom Strabo (p. 190) and Pliny (iv. 19) give the name of Bituriges Cubi. The same appears on the naumachia of Lyon, where it indicates the place which was reserved for the representatives of these people at the games; and it occurs in several other inscriptions. The Bituriges had iron mines in their territory (Strab. p. 191); and Caesar (B.G. vii. 22), when describing the siege of Avaricum, speaks of the people as skilled in driving galleys, and of many of them having great iron works (magnae ferrariae) in their country. (Comp. Rutilius, In. i. 351: "Non Biturix largo potior strictra metallo.") Pliny (xiv. 2) speaks of the good quality of the Bituric wines, and also Colombella; but they may perhaps be speaking of the wines of the Bituriges Viviae.

The Bituriges were included in the extended province of Aquitania [Aquitania], and Pliny calls them "liberi," a term which implies a certain degree of independence under Roman government, the nature of which is now well understood. [G.L.]

BITURIGES CUBI. [Biturigas.]

BITURIGES VIVISCI. Strabo (p. 190) says that the Garumna flows between the Bituriges called Iosci and the Santones, both of which are Celtic nations; for this nation of the Bituriges is the only people of a different race that is settled among the Aquitani, and is not reckoned among them; and they have for their place of trade Burdigala (Bordeaux). Cassius (ix. 29) states the name is Ubisci, and in Ptolemy it is Vibiscus in the old Latin translation. Ausonius (Mosella, v. 438) has the form Vivisci: "Vivisci duces ab origine gentem." An inscription is also mentioned as having been found at Burdigala, with the words: "Genio civitatis Bit. Viviv," but it is of doubtful authority. Ptolomy mentions another city of the Vivisci, which he calls Noviomagus; but the site is uncertain. The limits of the old diocese of Burdigala are said to indicate the extent of the territory of the Vivisci, part of which was of the Garumna. It was included in the present department of Gironde. Pliny calls these Bituriges also "liberi." It was a wine country in the Roman period, as it is now. [G.L.]

BILENE (Bilenus: Etr. Bilenus), a town of Lower Moesia on the coast of the Euxine, between Callatis and Apollonia, which is said to have been destroyed by an earthquake. (Strab. i. p. 54, vii. p. 319; Pompon. Mela, ii. 2. 5; Plin. iv. 18; Steph. Byz. s. v.; Arrian, Perip. p. 84, who calls it Bixon, and the Geogr. Rv. iv. 6, who calls it Bisol.) [L.S.]

BILJYA (Bilya: Etr. Bilya), a town in Thrace, the capital of the tribe of the Asti. (Steph. Byz. s. v.; Solin. 10; Plin. iv. 18.) [L.S.]

---

BLASCON. 407

COIN OF BIZYA.

BLABIA. [Blavia.]

BLAE'NE (Blaunet), a fertile tract which Strabo (p. 562) places in the neighbourhood of the range of Olympos. [Bithynia.]

He mentions it with Domanitis, through which the Amnias flows, but he gives no further indication of its position. [G.L.]

BLANDA (Blanda), a city of Lucania, mentioned by Ptolemy among the inland towns of that province; but placed both by Pliny and Mela on or near the coast of the Tyrrhenian Sea. The former writer includes it in Bruttium, but this seems to be a mistake: Livy, who mentions Blanda among the towns which had revolted to the Carthaginians, but were recovered by Fabius in B.C. 214, expressly calls it a Lucanian city. (Livy, xxiv. 20; Plin. iii. 5. s. 10; M. ii. 4; Pol. iii. 1. § 70.) The Tab. Peut. also places it on the road between the cities of Lucania; the adjoining names are corrupt; but if the distance from Cerilli may be depended upon, we may place Blanda at or near the modern Maratea, a small town on a hill about a mile from the Gulf of Policastro, where there are said to be some ancient remains. It is 13 miles S.E. of Policastro (the ancient Buxatum), and 16 N. of the river Las, the frontier of Lucania. (Holsten. Not. in Clesw. p. 288; Romanielli, vol. i. p. 379.) [E. H. B.]

BLANDONA (Blanona) or BLANDONA (Blanda), a town of Liburnia in Illyricum, on the road between Iadera and Scardona.

BLAIRACUM is placed in the Table between Atuara, which is supposed to be Caesar's Atuacum (Togumera) and Novomagus (Nymegen). It is 49 Gallic leagues or 63 Roman miles from Atuara to Blairacum, which seems to correspond to Blerick on the left bank of the Maas, in the Dutch province of Limburg. [G.L.]

BLASCON (Blesacon). Strabo (p. 161) places this small island close to the Sigillum hill, or Sitium as it should be read, which divides the Gallicus Sinus into two parts. (Grevard, Trans. Strab. i. p. 812.) The name Setium or Sitium appears in the modern...
BLYMIES.

The distances from Bordeaux do not agree either with the Itinerary or the Table, but the site of Blavia cannot be doubtful.

The Blavia of the Notitia is supposed by D'Anville and others to be at the mouth of the Blavet, in the department of Morbihan.

Blymies in the Itineraries of Steph. B. s. 2. ii. 27. xvi. p. 819; Blymies, Plin. iv. 8. § 44, 46; Solin. iii. 4; Mela. i. 4. § 4. 8. § 10; Isidor. Orig. xi. 3. § 17; Blymies, Avien. Descript. Orb. v. 239; Blymies, Prisc. Persig. 209; Claud. Nil. v. 19, were an Aethiopian tribe, whose position varied considerably at different epochs of history. Under the Macedonian kings of Egypt, and in the age of the Antonines, when Ptolemy the geographer was compiling his description of Africa, the Blymies appear S. and E. of Egypt, in the wide and scarcely explored tract which lay between the rivers Astapus and Astaboras. But as a nomadic race they were widely dispersed, and the more ancient geographers (Eratosth. op. Strab. xvii. p. 786; Dionys. Perig. v. 280) bring them so far westward as the region beyond the Libyan desert and into the neighbourhood of the cases. In the middle of the 2nd century A.D., the Blymies had spread northward, and infested the Roman province of Egypt below Syene with such formidable inroads as to require for their suppression the presence of regular armies. They were doubtless one of the pastoral races of Nubia, which, like their descendants, the modern Barabra and Bshaars Arabs, shifted periodically with the rainy and the dry seasons from the upland pastures of the Arabian hills to the level grounds and banks of the feeder of the Nile. Their predatory habits, and storage and savage life, filled the caravans and merchants of the caravan-traffic with dread of...
BLEMINA. [BLELEMNA.] BLENDIUM. [CANTABRI.] BLERIA (Balso: Edh. Bieranas), a city of Etruria, mentioned both by Pliny and Strabo among those which were still in existence in the first century B.C., and included by the latter among the minor cities (κάλλιαμα) of the province. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Strab. v. p. 226; Postli. iii. 1. § 50.) The name is also found (though corrupted into Olera) in the Tabula, which places it apparently (for this part of it is very confused) on the line of the Via Claudia between Forum Clodii and Tuscania (Foscorella): a position that coincides with the site of the modern village of Bieda, about 12 miles SW. of Viterbo: a name which is evidently but a slight corruption of that of Blera. In documents of the middle ages the inhabitants are called Biedanu.

No further information concerning Blera is to be found in ancient writers: but it derives considerable interest from the remains of Etruscan antiquity which have been of late years discovered at Bieda. The ancient town appears to have occupied the same site with the present village, on a narrow tongue of land, bounded on each side by deep gorges or ravines, with precipices banks of volcanic tufo. The soft rock of which these cliffs are composed is excavated into numerous caverns, all decidedly of a sepulchral character, ranged in terraces one above the other, united by flights of steps carved out of the rock: while many of them are externally ornamented with architectural façades, resembling in their general character those of Castell d'Asso [AIXA], but presenting greater variety in their mouldings and other decorations. Others again are hewn out of detached masses of rock, fashioned into the forms of houses, as is seen also in the tombs at Suana. Besides this Necropolis, one of the most interesting in Etruria, there are remains of the ruins of the ancient walls, and two bridges, one of a single arch, supposed to be Etruscan, the other of three arches, and certainly of Roman construction. [A complete description of the ancient remains found at Bieda is given in Dennis's Etro in, vol. i. pp. 260—272.]

BLESTIUM, in Britain, the next station in the itinerary to Burrium (Uxbridge), and probably near Monmouth or Old Town. [R. G. L.]

BLITSA. [VETTON.] BLIZQUIIUM (Blausavo), a place in Galatia, in the division of the Tolistobogii. It was the residence of the Gallic king Deiotarus (Strab. p. 557) in defence of whom Cicero made an oration, addressed to the Dictator Caesar. In the text of Cicero (pr. Reg. Deiot. 6, 7), the name is read Lucium (ed. Orell), and, accordingly, Groskurd (Transal. Strab. vol. ii. p. 512) corrects Strabo by writing Lucium. But the name is as likely to be correct in Strabo's text as in Cicero's. The site of the place is unknown.

BOACTES (Boacrēs, Ptol. iii. 1. § 3), a river of Liguria, mentioned only by Ptolemy, who describes it as a confluent of the Maera or Mares: hence it may safely be identified with the Foro, the only considerable tributary of that stream, which rises in the mountains at the back of Chiavari, and flows through a transverse valley of the Apennines till it joins the Maera about 10 miles from its mouth. [E. H. B.]

BOAE. [BAIO.] BOAGRIUS. [LORCIA.] BOCANI. [TAFRABANE.] BO'CANUM HE'NERUM (Bocänōn ἡμεροῦ), mentioned by Ptolemy (iv. 1. § 15) among the inland cities of Mauretania Tingitana, SE. of Dorath, and NE. of Vals, in 90° 20' long., and 29° 5' lat., is supposed by some geographers to answer to the position of Morocco, which ancient towns are found, but the identification is very uncertain. (Graberg, Specchio Geografico et Statistico dell Impero di Marocco, p. 37.) [P. S.]

BOCARUS. [SALAMBA.] BODENCUS. [PADUS.] BODERIA. [BODOTRIA.] BODINCOMAGUS. [INDIENIA.] BODIONTICI, a Gallic people described by Piny (iii. 4) under Gallia Narbonensis. He observes that the Avantici and Bodiontii, Inalpine tribes, were added to Narbonensis by the emperor Galba. Their chief place was Diano (Digne). The two tribes were comprised within the limits of the province of Digne. [AVANTICI] [G. L.]

BODOTRIA, the Firth of Forth, in Scotland. (T. Agr. 23, 25.) [R. G. L.]

BODUNI. [DOBURI.] BOEAE (Bouâ: Edh. Bodërs), a town in the south of Laconia, situated between the promontories of Malea and Gorgaphis, in the bay called after it Boeacius Sinus (Βοιακιων καβονος). The town is said to have been founded by Boeas, one of the Heraclidae, who led thither colonists from the neighbouring towns of Eutis, Aphrodisias, and Side. (Paus. iii. 22. § 11.) It afterwards belonged to the Eleutherus-Lacenes, and was visited by Pausanias, who mentions a temple of Apollo in the forum, and temples of Asclapius and of Sarapis and Isis elsewhere. At the distance of seven stadia from the town there were ruins of a temple of Asclapius and Hygeia. The remains of Boeae may be seen at the head of the gulf, now called Vatika. (Paus. i. 27. § 5, iii. 21. § 7, iii. 22. § 11.) Geog. p. 17; Strab. viii. p. 364; Polyb. v. 19; Plut. iv. 5. s. 9; Bohlaye, Recerches, &c. p. 98.)

BOEAE (Boës, Steph. B.), a town in Crete, of which we only know that it was in the Gortynian
BOEBE.

district; a village called Bobia, near the edge of the plain of Messard, is supposed to indicate the site. (Pashley, Trav. vol. I. p. 399.) [E. B. J.]

BOEBE (Bobia: Eth. Bobiós, fam. Bobiótis), a town of Magnesia in Thessaly, mentioned by Homer, and situated on the eastern side of the lake, called after it BOEBEIS LACUS (Bobiós λίμνη, Hom. II. ii. 712; Herod. vii. 129, et alii; also Bobis λίμνη, Eurip. Alc. 590; and Bobis, Pind. Pyth. iii. 34.) The lake is frequently mentioned by the ancient writers, but the name of the town rarely occurs. The lake receives the rivers Orchus, Amyrus, and several smaller streams, but has no outlet for its waters. From its proximity to Mt. Ossa, it is called "Ossaeæ Bobis" by Lucan (vii. 176). Athena is said to have bathed her feet in its waters (Hes. op. Strab. ix. p. 442), which is perhaps the reason why Propertius (ii. 2. 11) speaks of "sanctae Bobeidis undae." The lake is a long narrow piece of water, and is now called Karla from a village which has disappeared. It produces at present a large quantity of fish, of which no mention is made in the ancient writers, unless as Leake suggests, Bobis should be substituted for Bobe in a fragment of Arche- stratus quoted by Athenaeus (vii. p. 311, a.). The ancient writers report that the numerous flocks on the lake of heights around the villages of Kónopreía and Komothíria on the lake illustrate the epithet φαλαρίαν ναύαρην bestowed upon Bobe by Euripides (I. c.); while the precipitous rocks of Petra are probably the ἄμφιθ θέαμας alluded to by Pindar (I. c.).

The town of Bobe was later time dependent upon Ossa. Its site and ruins are described by Leake. "It occupied a height advanced in front of the mountain [of Komothíria], sloping gradually towards the plain, and defended by a steep fall at the back of the hill. It appears to have been constructed of Hellenic masonry, properly so called. The acropolis may be traced on the summit, where several large quadrangular blocks of stones are still in their places, among more considerable ruins formed of small stones and mortar. Of the town walls there are some remains at a small church dedicated to St. Athanasius at the foot of the hill, where are several large masses of stone showing, by their distance from the acropolis, that the city was not less than two miles in circumference." (Besides the references already given, see Strab. ix. pp. 430, 436, 441, sq. xi 503, 530; Liv. xxxii. 41; Plin. iv. 8. s. 15; Ov. Met. vii. 231; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 421—431.)

BOEBEIS LACUS. [BOEBE.]

BOEOTIA (Bœotia: Eth. Bœotés), one of the political divisions of Greece, lying between Attica and Megara on the south, and Locris and Phocis on the north, and bounded on the other two sides by the Eubocean sea and Corinthian gulf respectively. It may be described as a large hollow basin, shut in on the south by Ms. Chiron and Parus, the west by Mt. Helicon, the north by the slopes of Mt. Parnassus and the Opuntian mountains, and on the east by mountains, a continuation of the Opuntian range, which extend along the Eupirus under the names of Psamum and Messapium as far as the mouth of the Asopus. This basin however is not an uniform tract, but is divided into two distinct portions by Ms. Pounte and Phocis, the latter containing the Phocian or Sphingium, which run across the country from the Eubocean sea to Mt. Helicon. The northern of these two divisions is drained by the Cephissus and its tributaries, the waters of which form the lake Cephalis: the southern is drained by the Asopus, which discharges its waters into the Eubocean sea. Each of these two basins is again broken into smaller valleys and plains. The surface of Boeotia contains 1119 square miles, according to the calculation of Clinton.

I. NORTHERN BOEOTIA.

1. Basin of the Cephalis and its subterraneous Channels. — This district is enclosed by mountains on every side; and like the valleys of Strymonus and Phthisius in Arcadia, the streams which flow into it only find an outlet for their waters by subterraneous channels called katavôthas in the limestone mountains. There are several of these katavôthas at the eastern end of the lake Cephalis, which is separated from the sea by Mt. Pounte, about four or five miles across. The basin of the Cephalis is the receptacle of an extensive drainage. The river Cephalis, which finds its way into this plain through a cleft in the mountains, brings with it a large quantity of water from Doris and Phocis, and receives in Boeotia numerous streams, descending from Mt. Helicon and its offshoots. It flows in a south-easterly direction, and flows into the Eupocean sea at the eastern end of the lake. If these katavôthas were sufficient to carry off the waters of the Cephissus and its tributaries, there would never be a lake in the plain. In the summer time the lake Cephalis almost entirely disappears; and even in the winter its waters scarcely deserve the name of a lake. Col. More, who visited it in 1707, thus describes its condition: "a large yellow swamp, overgrown with sedge, reeds, and canes, through which the river could be distinguished coxing its sluggish path for several miles. Even where the course of the stream could no longer be traced in one uninterrupted line, the partial openings among the reeds in the distance appeared but a continuation of its windings. Nor is the transition from dry land to water in any place distinctly perceptible; the only visible line of boundary between them, unless where the mountains stretch down to the shore, is the encroachment of the reeds on the arable soil, or the absence of the little thicket, over which the term farmer had studdied in greater numbers than usual." (Tour to Greece, vol. i. p. 327.)

The number of katavôthas of the lake Cephalis is considerable, but several of these unite under the mountains; and if we reckon their number by their separate outlets, there are only four main channels. Of these three flow from the eastern extremity of the lake, between the Opuntian mountains (Clowe) and Pounte into the Eubocean sea; and the fourth from the southern side of the lake under Mt. Sphingium into the lake Hylics. The most northerly of the three katavôthas issues from the mountains south of the southern long walls of Opus. The central one, which carries off the greater part of the waters of the Cephissus, after a subterraneous course of nearly four miles, emerges in a broad and rapid stream at Upper Larymna, from which it flows above ground for about a mile and a half, till it joins the sea at Lower Larymna. (Strab. ix. p. 405, sq.) The third katavôthum on the east side falls into the Eupocean sea, and the last from Mt. Anthodon. The fourth katavôthum, as mentioned above, flows under Mt. Sphingion into the lake Hylics. From Hylics there is probably a subterraneous channel into the small lake of Moritis or Parissini, and
BOEOTIA.

from the latter another channel flowing under Mt. Mesapium into the Euboan sea.

These katavouna were not sufficient to carry off the waters of the lake, which consequently often inundated the surrounding plain. The tradition of the Ogygian deluge probably refers to such an inundation; and it is also related that a Boeotian Athens and Eleusis were also destroyed by a similar catavoun.

The preceding map, copied from Forchhammer's *Hellenika*, is designed more particularly to show the course of the subterraneous channels which drained the lake Kopais. Those marked -- -- -- are the katavouna or natural channels; those marked -- -- -- are the artificial emissari or tunnels.

tioned above; it is nearly four miles in length, with about twenty vertical shafts let down into it along the whole distance. These shafts are now choked up, but the apertures, about four feet square, are still visible. The deepest of them is conjectured to have been from 100 to 150 feet deep. The second tunnel unites the lakes Kopais and Hylisa, running under the plain of Acrasphina, and is much shorter. As the whole plain is now cultivated, the apertures of the shafts are more difficult to find, but Forchhammer counted eight, and he was informed that there were fifteen in all.

These two great works are perhaps the most striking monuments of what is called the heroic age. Bespeaking the respect of their execution history is silent; but we may safely assign them to the old Minyas of Orchoemena, which was one of the most powerful and wealthy cities of Greece in the earliest times. Indeed, it was partly through these tunnels that Orchoemena obtained much of its wealth; for while they were in full operation, there was an abundant outlet for the waters of the Cephissus, and nearly the whole of what is now the lake Kopais was a rich plain. These tunnels are said to have been stopped up by the Theban hero Heracles, who by this means inundated the lands of the Minyas of Orchoemena (Diod. iv. 18; Paus. ix. 38. § 5; Paus. i. 3. § 5), and it is probable that after the fall of the power of the Minyas these tunnels were neglected, and thus became gradually choked up. In the time of Alexander the Great Crates was employed to clear them out, and partially succeeded in his task; but the work was soon afterwards interrupted, and the tunnels again became obstructed. (Strab. ix. p. 407.) Strabo states that Crates cleared out the katavouna, but it is very improbable that these natural channels were ever choked up; and there is little doubt that he has confounded them with the two artificial tunnels, as many modern writers also have done. (The best account of the katavouna and tunnels of the lake Kopais is given by Forchhammer, *Hellenika*, p. 159, seq.; comp. Grote, vol. ii. sub fn.)

The lake Kopais (Κωπαίς Λίμνη) was in more ancient times called Καρανθή Λίμνη, Hom. H. v. 709; Strab. ix. p. 407), from the river of this name. It also bore separate denominations from the towns situated upon it, Haliartus, Orchoemena, Orchetus, Acrasphina, and Copae (Strab. ix. p. 410, seq.); but the name of Copais finally became the general one, because the north-eastern extremity of the basin, upon which Copae stood, was the deepest part. Strabo says (ix. p. 407) that the lake was 380 stadia in circumference; but it is impossible to make any exact statement respecting its extent,
since it varied so much at different times of the year and in different seasons. On the northern and eastern sides its extent is limited by a range of heights, but on the opposite quarter there is no such natural boundary to its size.

2. Mountains.—At the northern extremity of the Copic lake, and between the lake, the Cephasus, and the Assos, a tributary of the latter, there are four or five long bare mountains, offshoots of Mt. Cheloni. They bore the general name of Hypanthium (τὸ Ἱππανθίου ὤρος, Strab. ix. p. 424). Strabo says in one passage (1, c.) that Orchomenus was situated on Hypanthium; but since in another passage (ix. p. 416) he places this celebrated city on Mt. Acontium (τὸ Ἀκόνττιον ὦρος), we may regard the latter as one of the mountains of Hypantheum. Between the latter range and the Assos there lies a smaller hill called Hedylium (τῆς Ἡδυλίου ὦρος), Strab. ix. p. 424; Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 517; Plut. Sull. 16, § 32. Ptolem (170 b.c.), was situated at the southeastern end of the lake, and extended from the European sea inland as far as Lake Hylica. On this mountain was a celebrated sanctuary of Apollo Ptolem. (Paus. ix. 23, § 5; Herod. viii. 135; for details see Acharnii.) It is a long even ridge, separated from the main range by a chasm, as mentioned below, by the opening in which stands the modern village of Kardhita. It is now known in different parts by the names of Paleó, Strátouní, and Skroponéi.

Phoinixium (Φωικίους, Strab. ix. p. 410), Phicium (Φικίους, Hes. Sc. Herc. 33; Phicium, Apollod. ii. 5, § 8; Steph. B. a. e.), or Sphingium (Σφίγγιους, Paus. Phicium or Phicium, § 7, § 32), now called Pyxos, the lake between the lakes Copais and Hylica, connecting Mt. Ptolem with the range of Helicon. Forchhammer supposes that Phoenicium and Sphingium are the names of two different mountains separated from one another by the small plain of the stream Dasos; but the name of Phoenicium rests only on the authority of Strabo, and is probably a corruption of Phicium, which occurs in other writers besides those quoted above. Φίξ is the Aeolic form of Σφίγγιος (Hes. Theog. 326); and therefore there can be no doubt that Phicium and Sphingium are two different forms of the same name. This mountain rises immediately above the Copais lake, and on the upper part of its surface are the ruins of a temple which resembles a woman’s head looking into the lake. Hence arose the legend that the Sphinx threw her victims into the lake. (Comp. Paus. ix. 26.)

Tilphoshium (Τιλφωσίους, Strab. ix. p. 413; Tila- pohos, Paus. ix. 33, § 1; Tiplerostinus, Hargrave. a. e.), a mountain on the southern side of the lake Copais, between the plains of Haliartus and Corinna, may be regarded as the furthest offshoot of M. Helicon, with which it is connected by means of Mount Leibethraum. At the foot of the hill was the small fountain Tiplhosha or Tiplhussa, where the herdsman is said to have died. (Strab., Paus., ii. cc.) The hill bears the form of a letter T, with its foot turned towards the north. It is now called Petra. From its position between the lake and Leibethraum, there is a narrow pass on either side of the hill. The pass between Tilphosium and Leibethraum is now called the pass of Zagorâ; the other, between Tilphosium and the lake, was one of great importance in ancient times, being the high road from north Peloponnese to Thessaly passed through it. This pass was very narrow, and was completely commanded by the fortress Tilphosium or Tiplhusium, on the summit of the hill. (Dem. de Fals. Leg. pp. 385, 387; comp. Diod. iv. 67, xix. 53.)

Leibethraum, one of the offshoots of Mt. Helicon, and connecting the latter with Tilphosium, now called Zagorâ, is described under Helicon. [Helio- 

Laphystius (Λαφυστίους), another offshoot of Mt. Helicon, running towards the Copaic lake, and separating the plains of Corinna and Lebedia. It is now called the Mountain of Gravina, and is evidently of volcanic origin. In its crater the village of Gravina is situated, and there are warm springs at its foot near the mills of Kalloni. Pausanias (ix. 34, § 5) describes Laphystius as distant about 20 stadii from Corinna, and as possessing a temple of Zeus Laphystius. According to the Boeotians, Hercules is said to have dragged Cerberus into the upper world at this spot; a tradition probably having reference to the volcanic nature of the mountain.

Thurris (Θύρρης), also called Orthogagem (Ορθογαγήμ), described by Pintarch as a rugged pine-shaped mountain, separated the plains of Lebe- diea and Chaeroneia. (Plut. Sull. 13.)

3. Passes across the Mountains.—The principal pass into northern Boeotia was along the valley of the Cephasus, which enters the plain of Chaeroneia from Phleis through a narrow defile formed by a ridge of Mount Parnassus jutting out towards Mt. Hedylium. Since this pass was the high road from northern Greece, the position of Chaeroneia was one of great military importance; and hence the plain in which this city stood was the scene of some of the most memorable battles in antiquity. [Chae- roneia.] A second pass was defile formed by the mountains leading from Chaeroneia by Panopous to Daulis, and thence to Delphi. (Paus. x. 4, § 1.)

Boeotia was connected with Locris by a road leading across the mountains from Orchomenus to Abae and Hyampolis, and from thence to Opus on the European sea. (Paus. xiii. 35, § 1.)

4. Rivers.—The only river of importance in the northern part of Boeotia is the Siphneus (Σφι- φνευς), which rises in Phocia near the town of Lilea, where it bursts forth from the rocks with a loud noise. (Hom. II ii. 522, Ημιν υπον Απελλ. 240; Strab. ix. pp. 407, 424; Paus. x. 33, §§ 4, 5; Plin. iv. 3, s. 7; Stat. Theb. vii. 346.) It first flows to the north, and then to the west, and near the plain of Elistea, receives the river Assas near the city Parapomnai, and then enters Boeotia through a narrow defile in the mountains. [See above.]

Its course through Boeotia, and its subterranean passage through the katakoffa at the eastern end of the lake Copais, till it emerges at Upper Larymna, have been described above.

There are several other smaller streams in the western part of northern Boeotia descending from Mt. Helicon and its offshoots, and flowing into the Cephasus or the Copais. Of these the names of the following have been preserved: i. Mountus (Μοντύς), rising in Mt. Thrurium near Chaeroneia, and flowing into the Cephasus. Its name is perhaps preserved in Mera, a village in the valley. (Plut. Sull. 17; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 199.) — ii. Her- cyna (Ερυκήνα, Paus. ix. 39, § 2, seq.; Plut. Narr. Am. 1), rising near Lebedia, at the foot of Mt. Laphystius, and falling into — iii. HYBRA (Πυρα, Thuc. iv. 42, § 7; Plut. Mor. 12), which flows into the Copais; gulf. — iv. Y. PHALACHUS (Φαλαχος, Paus. x. 34, § 5; φαλαχος, Plut. Lyc. 29), and CUMHUS or CORALUS (Κοραλος, Strab. ix. p. 411;
BOEOTIA.

Kastron, Alcmaeus, op. Strab. L. c.), the former flowing to the left, and the latter to the right of Corinth, and from thence to the lake Copais. On the banks of the river stood the temple of Athena Itonia. — vi. ISOMANTUS (Iasomantos) or Horphias (Orophi), a small stream flowing into the Phalarus. (Plin. L. 29. 17. II. Troton (Tirnav, Paus. i. 54. 9 - 1), flowing by Alcalomics into the lake Copais. It was from this stream, and not from the one in Libya, that Athena derived the surname of Trigonea. — vii. On Alcallica (Alcalae, Strab. i. p. 410), a river flowing midway between Halintus and Alcalomics, with a city of the same name upon its banks. Leake describes it as rising in the eastern part of Mount Lycabettus, and issuing through a precipitous gorge lying between the eastern end of Tithorea and a rocky peak (vol. ii. p. 205). — ix. Laphis (Laphis, Paus. u. 33. 4), a small stream near Halintus, apparently the same as the Horphius (Orophi) of Plutarch (Lys. 29), where Ly- sander fell. — x. Parnes (Parnes) and Oules, both streams flowing into the lake Copais. This last was, in olden times, after uniting their waters, flow into the lake Copais near Halintus. Leake regards the Kefalw as the Parnes, and the river of Zagar as the Oules. (Strab. i. p. 407, 411; Schol. ad Hesiod. Thyc. 3: Paus. i. 29. 8; Leake, vol. ii. p. 212.)

There are very few streams flowing into the eastern shore of the lake Copais, as the mountains rise almost immediately above this side of the lake. The only one of importance is the Melas (Melas), now Mavropotamia, names derived from the dark colour of its deep transparent waters. It rises at the foot of the precipitous rocks on the northern side of Orcchomenus, from two katafylla, which accounts for the statement of Plutarch (Sull. 20), that the Melas was the only river of Greece navigable at its sources. These two fountains are probably those called Phoenix and Eusae by Plutarch (Peleon. i). They form two considerable rivers. One flows north-eastward, and joins the Cephisus at the distance of little more than half a mile, and is the stream which is to the westward of the former, follows for a considerable distance the foot of the cliffs of Orchomenus, and is then lost in the marshes of the lake Copais. (Plin. ii. cc.: Paus. i. 38. 6; Strab. i. p. 407, 415; Leake, vol. ii. p. 154, seq.) Plutarch says (Sull. 20) that the Meleas augmented at the summer solstices like the Nile. Strabo states (ix. p. 407) that the Melas flowed through the territory of Halintus: hence some modern writers suppose that there was a river Melas on the western side of the lake Copais, and others that the territory of Halintus extended to the other side of the lake; but it is more probable that Strabo was ignorant of the locality. The dark waters of the Melas are often contrasted with the white waters of the Cephisus; and hence it was said that the former dyed the wool of sheep black, and the latter white. (Plin. ii. 103. s. 106; comp. Vitruv. viii. 3; Senec. N. Q q i 23.; Solin. 7.)

II. SOUTHERN BOEOTIA.

Southern Boeotia is divided into two distinct parts by the mountain Teumessian. The northern of these two divisions is to a great extent a plain, in which Thebes stands; the southern is drained by the Asopus and its tributaries. Hence the southern part of Boeotia may be divided into the plain of Thebes, and the valley of the Asopus.

1 Plain of Thebes. — In the northern part of the plain of Thebes is the lake Hylica (Tyrh. liq., Strab. i. p. 407, xv. p. 708), now called Liokai or lake of Semeia, separated, as we have already remarked, from the lake Copais by Mt. Phicium and Sphingium. This lake is a deep crater, entirely surrounded by mountains, with unusually clear and deep water. Hence the Ismenus and the other streams, descending from the mountains which bound the Thesan plain, cannot flow into this lake, as is represented in the maps. They are said to flow into a separate marsh to the south of Hylica; but the waters of this marsh find their way into the lake Hylica through a narrow ravine in the mountains. (Forchhammer, p. 166.) The lake Hylica is much lower than the Copais; which fact accounts for the formation of the tunnel to carry off a portion of the waters of the latter into the former. It has been mentioned above that there was a small lake to the east of Hylica, now called Moritis or Paralimini, and that there is probably a katabrakhm flowing from the Hylica to this lake, and from the latter across Mount Mesagapion to the sea. This is in only a shallow marsh, and in summer is reduced to small dimensions. Its ancient name is uncertain. Forchhammer calls it Schoenus (Σχόνουσ), Strab. i. p. 410), the name of the river upon which the town of Schoenus stood. Leake, however, supposes that the river Schoenus is the Kanesvri, which rises near Thebes. Müller conjectures that it was called Harm (Harm, now called Agora Elyme, Heian, V. H. iii. 45), from a town of the same name.

The only running streams in the plain of Thebes are the Kanesvri mentioned above, and the two rivulets, the Ismenus and Drymus, upon which Thebes stood. The two latter are described under THEBAN. Nicander (Theriac. 508) also mentions a river called Chropus (χρόπος), which the Scholast says was the same as the Ismenus. The Lopous in Dicaearchus (106) is supposed by Müller to be a false reading for Coopus.

The north-western portion of the plain of Thebes, lying south-east of Mt. Phicium, was called the THEBEAN PLAIN (CITHAREidis, Strab. i. p. 413; Paus. i. 26. § 1.). To the west of Thebes were the plains of Theopis and Leuctra.

The course of the Asopus is described in a separate article. [Asopus.] The only other rivers in the southern half of the southern portion of Boeotia are the Geryon (Γερύος), which rises in Mt. Citheron, flows by Platanea, and falls into the Corinthian gulf (Plataee); and the Thermocn (Θερμοκόν, Herod. ix. 43; Paus. i. 19. § 3.), which rises in Mt. Hypanis, and flows into the Asopus near Tanagra. South-west of Thebes is the plain of Plataes, forming a lofty track of table land. Its centre forms the point of partition for the waters which flow into the Euboan and Corinthian gulfs respectively.

The range of hills separating the plain of Thebes from the valley of the Asopus, to which we have given the name of Teumessian, is a low range branching from the eastern end of Mt. Helicon, and extending as far as the Europs. The falls of these hills descending towards Parmes divide the valley of the Asopus into three parts — the plain of Paroas, the plain of Tanagra, and the plain of Oropus. The highest peak in the range is now called Soró, from which an offshoot approaches so near to Mt. Parmes that there is only a narrow rocky ravine between them, through which the Asopus finds its way from the plain of Tanagra into that of Oropus. (Leaks, vol. ii. p. 221.) The plain of Oropus, which
BOEOTIA.
physically belonged to Boeotia, since it lies on the Boeotian side of Mt. Parnes, was eventually conquered by the Athenians, and annexed to Attica. [Geogr.]

The name of Trunessus was given to this range of hills from an insulated height a little to the north of the range, upon which was a town bearing the same name, situated upon the road from Thebes to Chalcis. (Paus. ix. 19. §§ 1, 2; Hom. Hymn. in Apoll. 228; Enuir. Phocis. 1107; Strab. ix. p. 409; Steph. B. s. v.)

The mountain called Hypatus (Twtws, Paus. ix. 19. § 3) bounded the Theban plain on the east. It is described by Leake as bold and rocky, with a flat summit. Its modern name is Semeus or Sematae. Memorandum (Mnemorium), lying between Hypatus and the Euripus, now called Kataplo. It is connected with Mt. Ptoom on the north by a ridge of hills. At its foot was the town Antebon. (Asseh. Agam. 298; Paus. ix. 23. § 8; Strab. ix. p. 405.)

Bryntchium (Kapicekow, Paus. ix. 26. § 3), one of the slopes of Trunessus descending down to Tanagra.

The important passes across Mt. Cithaeron and Parnes, connecting Boeotia and Attica, are described under the latter name (pp. 332, 339, 330).

III. CLIMATE AND PRODUCTS.
The climate of Boeotia presents a striking contrast to that of Attica. Instead of the pure and transparent atmosphere, which is one of the chief characteristics of the Attic climate, the air of Boeotia is thick and heavy in consequence of the vapours rising from the valleys and lakes. Moreover, the winter in Boeotia is frequently very cold and stormy, and snow often lies upon the ground for many days together. (Theophr. de Vent. 32.)

Residues give a lively picture of the rigours of a Boeotian winter (Op. et Dés. 501, seq.); and the truth of his description is confirmed by the testimony of modern travellers. Thus Dr. Wordworth, who suffered from excessive cold and snowstorms passing through Boeotia in the month of February, was surprised to hear, upon arriving at Athens, that the cold had not been severe, and that scarcely any snow had fallen. (Wordworth, Athens and Attica, p. 241, seq.)

The spring in Boeotia also commences later than in Attica, and the growth of vegetation is the slowest. The cold of the winter sometimes covers the sides of the mountains even in the months of May and June. The soil of Boeotia presents an equally striking contrast to that of Attica. In the latter country the soil is light and arid, possessing little land adapted for the cultivation of corn; while the Boeotian soil, consisting for the most part of a rich mould, is very fertile, and produced in antiquity, as well as in the present day, abundant crops of corn. (Comp. Theophr. de Cause. Plant. iv. 9. § 5, Hist. Plant. viii. 4. § 15.) The plain of the Copais is particularly distinguished for its fertility. Colonel Leake counted 900 grains on one cob of maize. Nor was the country deficient in rich pastoral land. Numerous flocks and herds were reared in the meadows around Orchomenus, Thebes, and Thespiae; and from the same meadows the Boeotian cavalry obtained excellent horses, which ranked among the best in Greece. Vegetables and fruit were also cultivated with great success, especially in the neighbourhood of Thebes, Athens, and the lower parts of the Gulf of Mycalemus. Even palm-trees flourished in the sheltered bay of Aulis. (Paus. ix. 19. § 8.)

The vine prospered on the sides of the mountains; and it was in Boeotia that the vine is said to

BOEOTIA.
have been first planted by Dionysus, whom the legends represent as a native of Thebes. (Paus. ix. 25. § 1.)

From the mountains on the eastern coast of Boeotia, as well as from those on the opposite coast of Euboea, iron was obtained in very early times. The Boeotian swords and Aonian iron enjoyed great celebrity (Dionys. Perieg. 476, with the note of Eustathius). The mountains also yielded black and grey marble, which was used in public buildings, and gave the Boeotian cities a sombre appearance, very different from the dazzling whiteness of the Pelasgic marble of Attica. Potters earth was found near Aulis. (Paus. ix. 19. § 8.)

Among the natural productions of Boeotia, one of the most important, on account of its influence upon the development of Greek music, was the auletic, or flute-reed (Boeot), which grew in the marshes of the lake Copais. (Pind. Prik. xii. 46; Theophr. Hist. Plant. iv. 12; Plin. xvi. 35. s. 66; Strab. ix. p. 407.)

The marshes of the Copais were frequently covered with water-fowl, and large quantities of fish were caught in the lake. These, as well as many other productions of Boeotia, found a ready sale in the Athenian market. (Aristoph. Acharn. 872, seq.) The cells of the lake Copais were, however, most prized by the Athenians; they still retain their ancient celebrity, and are described by a modern traveller as "large, white, of delicate flavour, and light of digestion." (Aristoph. Poc. 1005; Acharn. 880, seq.; Athen. vii. p. 297, seq.; Pollux, vi. 63; Leake, vol. ii. p. 157.) The plain of the Thebans abounds with moles, and their skins were an article of foreign commerce (Aristoph. Acharn. 873.) Pindar, in the remarks (viii. 38. s. 85), that though moles are not found at Lebadeia, they exist in great numbers in the lands of Orchomenus; but he has probably made some confusion respecting the locality, since Colonel Mure did not observe a single mole-hill in any portion of the Cephalian Plain; but upon entering that of Thebes, he found the ground covered with them in every direction. (Mure, vol. ii. p. 252.)

IV. INHABITANTS.
Boeotia was originally inhabited by various barbarous tribes, known by the names of Sosseus, Ectenae, Tenthia, and other names. Von Haid, however, most probably Lelyges and others Pelagianans. (Strab. ix. p. 401; Paus. ix. 5; Lycophr. 644. 736. 1909.)

Mention is also made of other ancient inhabitants of Boeotia, such as Thracians, Gephyrai, and Philegae, who are spoken of under their respective names. But in addition to all these tribes, there were two others, of far greater importance, who appear as the rulers of Boeotia in the heroic age. These two were the Minyas, and the Cadmeans or Cadmeones, — the former dwelling at Orchomenus, and the latter at Thebes. The history of these two tribes is given in another part of this work; and accordingly we pass over at present the question, whether the Cadmeans are to be regarded as a Phoenician colony, according to the general testimony of antiquity, or as Tyrrhenian Pelagianans, as is maintained by many modern scholars. [MINYAS; ORCHOMENUS; THEBES.] It is only necessary to mention in this place that Orchomenus was originally the more powerful of the two cities, though it was afterwards obliged to yield to the influence of Thebes. With the exception of that of Thebes, the Boeotians had been previsously given of the physical peculiarities of Boeotia, by which it is seen how completely the country is divided into two distinct valleys, almost leads one to
BOEOTIA.

expect the division of the country into two great political leagues, with Orchomenus and Thebes as the respective heads of each.

Sixty years after the Trojan war, according to the chronology of Thucydides, an important change took place in the population of Boeotia. The Boeotians, an Aiolian people, who had hitherto dwelt in the southern part of Phthiotis in Thesaly, on the Pagonas sea, and whose chief town was Arne, were expelled from their homes by the Thebans, who are said to have come from Thespia. These expelled Boeotians then occupied southwards, and took possession of the land, then called Cadmeia, to which they gave their own name of Boeotia. (Thuc. i. 12; comp. Strab. ix. p. 401.) The Minyans and Cadmeans were partly driven out of their cities, and partly incorporated with the conquering race. A difficulty has arisen respecting the time of this Boeotian immigration, from the fact that, in mentioning the wars of the Seven chiefs and of their sons against Thebes, Homer always calls the inhabitants of this city Cadmeans (Il. iv. 385, v. 804, xxiili. 680); while at the time of the Trojan war the inhabitants of the same country are invariably called Boeotians in the Iliad, and their chief towns, Peneus, Leuctra, Athens, Plataea, and Corinth, are connected, both by genealogy and legends, with the Aeolic Boeotians who came from Thessaly. According to this it would follow that the migration of the Aeolian Boeotians ought to be placed between the time of the Epigoni and that of the Trojan war; but it is more probable that Thucydides has preserved the true tradition, and that Homer only inserted the name of the Boeotians in the great national war of the Greeks to glorify the inhabitants of the country of his time. But so great was the authority of Homer, that in order to reconcile the statement of the poet with other accounts, Thucydides added (i.e.) that there was a portion of Aeolian Boeotians settled in Boeotia previously, and that to them belonged the Boeotians who sailed against Troy.

But at whatever time the Boeotians may have settled in the country named after them, it is certain that at the commencement of the historical period all the cities were inhabited by Boeotians, Orchomenus, and other ancient races had almost entirely disappeared. The most important of these cities formed a political confederacy under the presidency of Thebes. Orchomenus was the second city in importance after Thebes. Of these greater cities, which had smaller towns dependent upon them, there appear to have been originally fourteen, but their names are variously given by different writers. Müller supposes these fourteen states to have been Thebes, Orchomenus, Lebadeia, Coronea, Copae, Balliartus, Theopse, Tanagra, Antheum, Platæa, Ocalea, Chalias, Onchestus, and Eueherm. There can be little doubt that the first ten were members of the confederacy, but whether the last four belonged to it is questionable. Oropus, which was afterwards subject to Athens, was probably at one time a member of the league. Platæa withdrew from the confederacy, and placed itself under the protection of Athens, as early as B.C. 519. The affairs of the confederacy were managed by certain councils of Boeotians, and therefore being elected by Thebes, and one apparently by each of the other confederate states. At the time of the battle of Delium (B.C. 424) there were eleven Boeotarchs (Thuc. iv. 91); whence it has been inferred that the confederacy at that time consisted of ten cities. There was a religious festival of the league, called Pamboeotia, which was held at the temple of Athena Illtus, in the neighbourhood of Coronea. (Paus. ix. 36. § 1.) Each of the confederate states was independent of the others, but the maintenance of the confederacy was virtually in the hands of the Thebans, and exercised for their interests. For further details respecting the constitution of the Boeotian League, see Dict. of Ant. art. Boeotarches.

The political history of Boeotia cannot be separated from that of the separate towns; and even the events relating to the general history of the country are so connected with that of Thebes, that it is more convenient to relate them under the later name. After the battle of Chaeronea (B.C. 338), and the destruction of Thebes by Alexander three years afterwards (B.C. 335) Boeotia rapidly declined, and so low had it sunk under the Romans, that even as early as the time of Strabo, Tanagra and Theopse were the only two places in the country which could be called towns; of the other great Boeotian cities nothing remained but ruins and their names. (Strab. ix. pp. 403, 410.) Both Tanagra and Theopse were free towns under the Romans. (Plin. iv. 7. s. 12.)

The Boeotians are represented as a dull and heavy race, with little susceptibility and appreciation of intellectual pleasures. It was especially their lively neighbours the Athenians, who reproached them with this failing, which they designated by the name of Xyradonasia. (Dem. de Cor. p. 240, de Fusc. p. 61.) Their natural dulness was generally ascribed to the dampness and thickness of their atmosphere (Cic. de Nat. 4; Hor. Ep. ii. 1. 244), but was probably as much owing to the large quantities of food which they were accustomed to take, and which the fertility of their country furnished in abundance. Their dulness and sensuality gave rise to the proverb Basura 35 and Bossarv 39, which was an old national reproach even in the time of Pindar. (O! vi. 151.) The Boeotians paid more attention to the development of their bodily powers than to the cultivation of their minds. ("Omnis Boeotae magis firmitatis corporum quam ingenti acumen inservient," Corn. Nep. Ars. ii.; Diod. v. 50.) They therefore retained in literature and in art; but at the same time they do not deserve the universal condemnation which the Athenians passed upon them. In the quiet valleys of Mt. Helicon a taste for music and poetry was cultivated, which at all times gave the lie to the Bawrov or; and Hesiod, Corinna, Pindar, and Plutarch, all of whom were natives of Boeotia, are sufficient to redeem the people from the charge of universal dulness.

V. TOWNS.

The following is a list of the Boeotian towns, of each of which an account is given separately. Upon the lake Copais and its immediate neighbourhood, beginning with Orchomenus, and turning to the east, were Orchomenos; Troya; Abiledon; Olomones; Copae; Erythrae; Acadraeia; Arne; Medeon; Onchestus; Balliartos; Ocalis; Tithiostium; Alalcomenae; Coronea; Lebadeia; Midkis. These two cities were situated at a little distance from the Copais, west of Orchomenus; and Cystone and Hyettus north of the lake.

Along the Eupros from N. to S. were: Larimna and Upper Larimna, at one time belonging to
BOII.

according to the common texts of Caesar, but the
name is corrupt, and the site is unknown. No con-
cclusion can be drawn as to the position of these
Boii from the passage of Tacitus (Hist. ii. 61), ex-
cept that they were close to the Ascul, which is
known already. Pliny's enumeration (iv. 18), under
Gallia Lugdunensis, of "intus Bedui federati, Car-
nutii federati, Boii, Senones, Aulerici," places the Boi
between the Carunti and the Senones, and agrees
with Wallkenauer's conjecture; but this is not the
position of the Boii of Caesar.

The name Boii also occurs in the Antonine Itin.
in the road from Aquae Augustae or Tarbellicae
(Daz) to Bordeuz. The name is placed 16 Gallic
leagues or 24 Roman miles from Bordeaux. These
Boii are represented by the Boii of the Peta of
Buch, or Bousus, as Wallkenauer calls them (Groß, s.
vol. i. p. 303). The name Boii in the Itin. ought to
represent a place, and it is supposed by D'Anville
that Tête de Buch, on the Bassin d'Arcachon, may
represent it; but he admits that the distance does
not agree with the Itin. and besides this, the Tête
de Buch seems to lie a branch out of the road be-
tween Daz and Bordeaux. [G. L.]

BOII, a people of Cisalpine Gaul, who migrated from
Transalpine Gaul, as mentioned above. They
found the plains N. of the Padus already occupied
by the Insubres and Cenomani, in consequence of
which they crossed that river, and established them-
selves between it and the Appenines, in the plains
previously occupied by the Umbrians. (Liv. v. 35;
Pol. ii. 17; Strab. iv. p. 195.) They are next men-
tioned as co-operating with the Insubres and Senones
in the destruction of Melpum, an event which was
placed by Cornelius Nepos in the same year with the
capture of Veii by Camillus, a. c. 396. (Corn. Nep.
ap. Pict. iii. 17 a. 21.) According to Appian (Citi.
1), the Boii took part in the expedition of the Gauls
into Latium in a. C. 358, when they were defeated
by the dictator C. Sulpicius; but Polybius repres-
ts them as taking up arms against the Romans
for the first time after the defeat and destruction of
them; their forces, the Senones. After this event,
they united their forces with those of the Etruscan,
in a. C. 283, and were defeated together with them
at the Vadimoni Lake. Notwith-
standing this disaster, they took up arms again the
next year, but being a second time defeated, con-
duced a treaty with Rome, to which they appear to
have adhered for 45 years, when the occupation by
the Romans of the territory that had been previously
held by the Senones again alarmed them for their
own safety, and led to the great Gallic war of a. C.
225, in which the Boii and Insubres were supported
by the Gaesatae from beyond the Alps. (Pol. ii. 20
51.) Though defeated, together with their allies,
in a great battle near Telamon in Etruria, and com-
pelled soon after to a nominal submission, they still
continued hostile to Rome, and at the commencement
of the Second Punic War (a. C. 218) did not wait
for the arrival of Hannibal, but attacked and defeated
the Romans who were founding the new colony
of Piacentia. (Pol. iii. 46; Liv. xxii. 25; Appian,
Anab. 35.) The same year they supported Hannibal
with an auxiliary force at the battle of the Trebia; and
two years afterwards they suddenly attacked the
consul Postumius as he was marching through their
territory with a force of 25,000 men, and entirely
destroyed his who's army. (Pol. iii. 67; Liv. xxii.
24.) Again, after the close of the Second Punic
War, the Boii took a prominent part in the revolt of

COIN OF BOETIA.

BOII, a Celtic people who emigrated from Trans-
alpine Gaul and migrated to a place called with the Lingones
(Liv. v. 35) by the pass of the Pennine Alps or the Great St. Bernard. Their original abode seems,
therefore, to have been near the territory of the Lingones, who were between the upper Salve
and the highest parts of the Seine and Marne.

Those Boii who joined the Helvetii in their march
to the country of the Lingones, had crossed the
Rhine (B. G. i. 5), and it seems that they came from
Germany to join the Helvetii. After the defeat of
the Helvetii Caesar gave them a territory in the
country of the Aedui (B. G. i. 28, vii. 9), which
territory D'Annville supposes to be in the aisle between
the Allier and the Loire. The Boii of Caesar
(vii. 14) may be the country of these Boii; if it is
not, is the name of a town unknown to us. Walck-
kenauer places these Boii in the modern diocese of
Auxerre (Autenisodorum), which he supposes to be
part of their original territory that had been occu-
pied by the Aedui. But this supposition is directly
contradicted by the narrative of Caesar (B. G. vii.
2, 10, 11). The town of the Boii was Gergovia

Locris; Pheca; Antedon; Issus probably at a
little distance from the coast, south of Antedon; Chalai;
Salganaus; Mycalaeus at a little
distance from the coast; Aulis; Cerca; Delium;
and lastly Oropus, which originally belonged to
Boeotia, but was subsequently included in the ter-
ritory of Attica.

Along the Corinthian gulf from W. to E., Chor-
skia upon the frontiers of Phocis; Thess.; Tiphae
or Spirae; Cherusius. Inland between the Corin-
thian gulf and the cities on the lake Copais, also
from W. to E., Hippiote; Ascea; Cherusius and
Donacan, both S. of Ascea; Thespiae, Eutresis,
S. of Thebes; Lucutra.

Theirak was situated in the plain between the
lake Hylena and Mt. Teumessenus. Near lake Hylena
were Hyle; Traphela; Petkonn and Schoredus.
Between Thebes and the Eupirus Teumessenus;
Glias; Cnopia and Harmia. S. of Thebes, Pot-
niak and Theraphan.

In the valley of the Asopus, between Mt. Teu-
nessenus and Attika from W. to E., Plataeas;
Hy-
brae; Erythrae; Scuion; Sima; Etruscius or Scarphe;
Eleum; Tanagra; Phærae; Oenophyta.

(The principal works on Boeotia are the Travels
of Clarke, Holland, Hobbhouse, Dodwell, Gell, Mure,
and more especially of Leske and Ulrichs; K. O.
Müller, Orcho resonem, Breslau, 1844, 2nd ed., and
the article Boeotia in Encyclopædia Britannica.
Encyclopædia, vol. xi.; Forchhammer, Hellemica, Berlin,
1837, a work of great value; Kruse, Hella, vol. ii.
pt. i. Raoul-Rochette, Sur la forme, etc. de l'état fédéraliste des Béotiens, in Mém. de l'Acad. des
Insgr., vol. vii. p. 214, seq.; Klitzs, de Poenere
Boetic, et al. 1821; ten Brumel, de Poenere
Boetico, Groning, 1834; Koppen, Specimen his-
toricum exibens historiam republicam Boeotorum,
Groning, 1836.)
BOI.

the Gauls under Hamilcar, and the destruction of Placentia, in b. c. 200 (Livy. xxxii. 9, 10), and from this time, during a period of ten years, notwithstanding repeated defeats, they continued to carry on the contest against Rome, sometimes single-handed, but more frequently in alliance with the Insubrians and the neighbouring tribes of Ligurians. At length, in b. c. 191, they were completely reduced to submission by Scipio Nasica, who put half their population to the sword, and deprived them of nearly half their lands. (Livy. xxxii. 29—31, xxxiii. 36, 37, xxxiv. 21, 46, 47, xxxv. 5, 24, xxxvi. 38—40.) In order to secure the territory thus acquired, the Romans soon after established there the colony of Bononia, and a few years later (b. c. 183) those of Mutina and Parma. The construction in b. c. 187 of the great military road from Ariminum to Placentia, afterwards so celebrated as the Via Aemilia, must have contributed greatly to the same result. (Livy. xxxvii. 57, xxxix. 2, 55.)

But the conquerors do not appear to have been contented even with these pretexts, and ultimately compelled all the remaining Boians to migrate from their country and recross the Alps, where they found a refuge with the kindred tribe of the Tauriscans, and among these there is mention of the region of Pannonia, in a portion of the modern Bohemia, which derives its name from them. Here they dwell for above a century, but were ultimately exterminated by the Danians. (Strabo. v. p. 213, vii. pp. 304, 313.) Hence both Strabo and Pliny speak of them as a people that had ceased to exist in Italy in their time. (Strabo. v. p. 213, Pliny. iii. 15, 2, 20.) It is therefore almost impossible to determine with any accuracy the confines of the territory which they occupied. Polybius speaks of the Aenances as bordering on them on the W., but no other author mentions that nation; and Livy repeatedly speaks of the Boii as if they were conterminous with the Ligurians on their western frontier. Nor is the exact line of demarcation between them and the Semones on the E. better marked. Livy expressly speaks of the three colonies of Parma, Mutina, and Bononia as established in the territory of the Boii, while Ariminum was certainly in that of the Semones. But the limit between the two is nowhere defined with any precision.

The long protracted resistance of the Boii to the Roman arms sufficiently proves that they were a powerful as well as warlike people; and after so many campaigns, and the repeated devastation of their lands, they were still able to bring not less than 50,000 men into the field against Scipio Nasica. (Livy. xxxvi. 40.) Cato even reported that they comprised 112 different tribes (op. Plin. l. c.). Nor were they by any means destitute of civilization. Polybius, indeed, speaks of them (in common with the other Gauls) as inhabiting only walled villages, and ignorant of all arts except pasturage and agriculture (Pol. ii. 17); but Livy repeatedly alludes to their towns and fortresses (castella), and his account of the triumph of Scipio Nasica over them proves that they possessed a considerable amount of the precious metals, and were able to work both in silver and bronze with tolerable skill. (Livy. xxxvi. 40.) A large portion of their territory seems, however, to have been still occupied by marces and forests, amongst which it was difficult for the Romans to find the scene of more than one conflict with the Roman armies. (Livy. xxxiii. 24, xxxiv. 22; Frontin. Strat. i. 6, § 4.)

BOIOHEMVM, the name of the country in which Marobodius resided. (Vell. Pat. ii. 109.) The meaning of the name is evidently "home of the Boii," Bolesheim, Bohem, that is, Bohemia. [L. S.]

BOIODUUM (Boioudoum: Insatul), a town or fort in Noricum, opposite to Batava Caesar, at the point where the Iuv. (Aenus) empties itself into the Danube. (Ptol. iii. 13. § 2; Notit. Imp.; Itin. Ant. p. 249; Eugipp. Vit. Sever. 19, 22.) The name of the place indicates that it was probably built by the Boii. [L. S.]

BOIUM (Bobio), a town of Doris, and one of the original towns of the Doric tetrapolis, the ruins of which are placed by Laske near Marolditas. (Thuc. i. 107; Scymn. Ch. 599; Strab. iv. p. 427; Sylax, p. 24; Conon, Narr. 27; Plin. iv. 7. a. 13; Tests. ad Lyco. 741; Ptol. iii. 15, § 15; Steph. B. s. v.; Laske, Northern Greeks, vol. ii. pp. 91 94.)

BOILA or BOLAE (Bobia, Bobia, Balamia), an ancient city of Latium, which is repeatedly mentioned in the early history of Rome. Its foundation is expressly ascribed by Virgil (Aes. vi. 776) to the kings of Alba, and its name is found also in the list given by Diodorus of the colonies of that city. (Diod. vii. ap. Euseb. Arm. p. 185.) Hence there is no doubt that it was properly a Latin city, though its name does not appear among the twelve Aequian towns that composed the league. (Dionysos. v. 61.) But it fell at an early period into the hands of the Aequians. Dionysius describes it as one of the towns taken by Coriolanus, together with Tolera and Labicum (Id. viii. 18; Plat. Corv. 28); and though Livy does not notice its conquest upon that occasion, he speaks of it as an Aequian town when he relates the narrative of that war in history, b. c. 411. In this instance the Boians were among the foremost to engage in war, and ravaged the lands of the neighbouring Labicum, but being unsupported by the rest of the Aequians, they were defeated, and their town taken. (Livy. iv. 49; Diod. xiii. 2.) It was, however, recovered by the Aequians, and a fresh colony established there, but was again taken by the Romans under M. Postumius; and it was on this occasion that the proposal to establish a Roman colony there, and portion out its lands among the settlers, gave rise to one of the fiercest seditions in Roman history. (Livy. iv. 49—51.) Whether the colony was actually settled does not appear: according to Livy, the town was again in the hands of the Aequians in b. c. 389, when they were defeated beneath its walls by Camillus; but Diodorus represents it as then occupied by the Latins, and besieged by the Aequians. (Livy. vi. 2; Diod. xiv. 117.) This is the last mention of the name in history (for in Diod. xx. 90, Bola is certainly a mistake or corruption of the text for Boia Rammmum); it was probably destroyed during these wars, as we find no subsequent trace of its existence; and it is enumerated by Pliny among the towns which had in his time utterly disappeared (iii. 5. 9.). The site is very uncertain: it is commonly placed at a village called Polli, situated in the mountains about 8 miles N. of Praeneste; but Livy tells us (iv. 49) that its "ager" bordered on that of Labicum, and the narratives of Dionysius and Plutarch above cited seem clearly to point to a situation in the neighbourhood of Labicum and Pedum. Hence it is much more probable, as suggested by Ficoroni and Nibby, that it occupied the site of the Etruscan town of Collia, a small town 5 miles S. of Palestrina (Praeneste), and 9 SE. of La Colonia (Labicum). The position is, like that of most of the other towns in this neighbourhood, naturally fortified by the ravines that surround it; and

BOILA. 417
BOLAX. Its situation between the Aegean mountains on the one side, and the heights of Mt. Algidus on the other, would necessarily render it a military point of importance both to Aquians and to Latins. (Floricorni, Historiae di Lazico, pp. 62—72; Nibby, Dizionario storico, vol. i, pp. 301—304.)

BOLAX (Bolax), a town of Tripillya in Elis, which surrendered to Philip in the Social War. Its site is uncertain; but Leake, judging from similarity of name, places it at Volaxenta, a village on the left bank of the Alpheius, about four miles above its mouth. (Ptol. iv. 77: § 9, 80: § 13; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 207.)

BOLBE. 1. (H Ἡ βόλβη, λαμψάρα), a lake in Mycena in Macedonia, at no great distance from the sea. (Asseh. Pers. 486; Sceylas, p. 27; Thuc. i. 58, iv. 103; Cantacuz. ii. 35.) The lake empties itself into the Skironian gulf, by means of a river flowing through the pass called Aalon or Arethusas. (Thuc. iv. 103.) The name of this river is not mentioned by Thucydides, but it is evidently the same as the Echeius (Płklov) of Procopius (de Aedific. iv. 4). Among the smaller streams flowing into the lake we find mention of the Ammites (Αμήμιτες) at Syntynys (Onomasticon). (Athen. viii. p. 354, s.) The peninsula (Aethrid) of the lake was particularly admired by the gastronomic poet Archestratus. (Athen. vii. p. 811, s.) The lake is now called Besikta. It is about 12 miles in length, and 6 or 8 in breadth. (Clarke, Travels, vol. ii. 3. p. 376; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 170, 241, 462; Tafel, Thessalonica, p. 14, seq.)

2. A town of the same name, situated upon the lake (Steph. B. s. v. Bofas), to which Procopius (de Aedific. iv. 4) gives the name of Bolba (Bolbasa). Leake places it on the northern side of the lake, on the site of the modern town of Besikta. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 231.)

BOLBENE (Bolbene), a district of Armenia Major, which Polteny (v. 18) places to the W. of Eustathius, in his commentary on Dionysius Periegetes (Geogr. Graeco, Min. vol. iv. p. 124), in his account of the changes made by the Emperor Justinian in the division of Roman Armenia, mentions a station in Armenia IV, by the name of Balbita (Balbena), which probably represented the Bolbene of Polteny. (St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 24.)

BOLBITINE (Bolbitino, Hecates, fr. 285, ap. Steph. B. s. v.; Diod. i. 33), was a town of the Delta, on the Bolbic arm of the Nile [Nilus]. It corresponds to the modern Rosednor Rosetta. (Niebuhr, Travels, vol. i. p. 56; Champollion, L'Egypte, p. 241.) From the apparently proverbial phrase— Βολβιτίνων ἄρεσι—cited by Stephana of Byzantium (i. c.), we may infer that Bolbitine was celebrated for its manufactury of chariots. If Bolbitine were the modern Rosetta, the Rosetta stone, with its triple inscription, must have been originally erected, as it was in the last century discovered, there. This stone was inscribed and set up in the reign of Ptolemy V., Epiphanes, about c. 193, when the town of Bolbitine was perhaps enlarged or restored by the Macedonian king. The inscription, in hieroglyphics, in the pharaonic character, and in Greek letters, belongs to the years of that monarch's minority. It commemorates the piety and munificence of Ptolemy, his remission of fiscal imposts and arrears, his victories over rebels, and his protection of the lands by dams against the encroachments of the Nile. [W. B. D.]

BOLLEI (ol Bolthe), the name of a stone structure in the district of Hermonias, in Argolis. Its site is uncertain; but Bolbale places it near the village of Phrami. (Paus. ii. 36. § 3; Bolbale, Recherches, fcc. p. 63; comp. Leake, Peloponnesiaca, p. 290.)

BOLLRIUM. [Isle of Thanos.]

BOLSAI (Bosaia), a town of Euboea, vol. ii. p. 293 B.

BOLINAUS. [Achaea, p. 13, b.]

BOMI. [Aetolia, p. 63, b.]

BOMIENESIS. [Aetolia, p. 65, a.]

BOMIUM, in Britain, mentioned in the Itinerary as lying between Nедum (Nestá) and Isca Legionum (Cæerleon). [G. L.]

BONCHNAE (Bonygus, Steph. B. s. a.), a tribe of Mesopotamia, adjoining the Carrhini, according to Stephana, who cites as his authority Quadratus, between the rivers Euphrates and Cyprus. As there is no river of the name of Cyprus in this neighbourhood, Bochart in Geogr. Sacr. has suggested for Cyprus, Carrha, inferring the existence of a stream of that name from Stephana's description of the town of Carrhae. (Καρχαί ταύς Μεσοποταμίων, ἀντικαρχαί νόμων Ζωίπεα.)

BONCONICA, a town on the left bank of the Rhine, placed by the Itineraries between Magoniacum (Mainz) and Boretomagus (Worms). The Antonine Itinerary and the Table do not give the name exactly in the distance of Bonconica from Magoniacum and Boretomagus; but there can be no doubt that Oppenhausen represents Bonconica.

BONNA (Bomna), a town of the Ubii, on the left bank of the Rhine. The sameness of name and the distances in the Itineraries prove the site of Bonna to be Bonna without any difficulty. The Antonine Itinerary and the Table agree in giving 11 Gallic leagues as the distance between Bonna and Colonia Agrippina (Colonia); and as the road along the river is pretty straight, it is easy to verify the distance.

Bonna was one of the towns of the Ubii after this German people were removed from the east to the west side of the Rhine, under the protection of M. Vipsania Agrippa. Drusus, the step-son of Augustus, when he was sent into these parts by the emperor, made a bridge, probably of boats, over the Rhine (Propert., iv. 12, 111). This seems to be the meaning of the passage in Piso (iv. 18; and the notes in Duker's edition).

Bonna was an important Roman station. In A.D. 70, some cohorts of Batavi and Caminates attacked and defeated the Roman commander at Bonna. (Tacit. Hist. iv. 20.) The narrative shows that Bonna was then a fortified place, or at least the Romans had an entrenched camp there. It was at this time the winter quarters of the first legion (Tacit. Hist. iv. 25), and it continued to be a military station under the empire, as is proved by numerous inscriptions. (Forbiger, Geogr. vol. iii. p. 154.) Bonna, in the time of Tacitus, was considered to be in that subdivision of Gallia Belgica which the Romans called Germania Secunda or Inferior (Hist. i. 55). Tacitus mentions (A. D. 70) the first, fifth, sixteenth, and sixteenth legions as stationed in Germania Inferior; and the first, as already observed, he places at Bonna. We may infer that Bonna had been taken and plundered by Hannibal, probably on other German peoples, from the fact of Juliannus, during his government of Gallia, recovering possession of Bonna, and repairing the walls, about A. D. 559. (Ammian. Marcell. xvi. 9.)

Numerous Roman remains have been found about Bonn, and there is a collection of antiquities there.
BONONIA.

The Ara Ubiorum was probably near Bonna. [ARA
Ubiorum.] [G. L.]

BONONIA (Bononia; Etr. Bononiea: Bo-
lomaga), an ancient and important city of Ci hapane
Gaul, situated on the river Rhenus, immediately at
the foot of the Apennines, and on the great line of
road called the Via Aemilia, which led from Ar-
nimina to Platea. Erasmus is apparently ascribed
to the Tuscanic, by whom it was named Felisa;
and its origin was connected with by a local tradi-
that it was first established by
Acmen or Oscans, brother of Anleses the founder of
Perusa. Hence it is called by Silius Italicus "Oeni
diceps domus." (Plin. iii. 15. a. 30; Serv. ad Virg.
Aen. x. 198; Sil. Ital. vii. 600; Miller, Etruscr.,
volum. i. pp. 123, 139, volum. ii. p. 375.) Pliny even calls it
"princeps Etruriae," by which he probably means
only that it was the chief of the Etruscan cities
north of the Apennines; and this is confirmed by a
statement (ap. Serv. l. c.) that Manetus was one of
its colonies. It afterwards passed into the hands of
the Boian Gauls, and is mentioned by Livy, as late as
a. c. 166, under the name of Felisa; so that it
appears to have first assumed that of Bononia when
it became a Roman colony in a. c. 189. (Livy
xxii. 37, xxxvii. 57; Vell. Pst. i. 15.) Three thousand
colleges, with Latin rights, were established there, with
the view of converting the territory newly wrested from
the Boians; and two years afterwards the consul C.
Flamininus constructed a road from thence across
the Apennines direct to Arretium, while the opening of
the Via Aemilia about the same time established its
communications both with Ariminum and Perusa.
(Livy. xxxii. 2.) Its position thus became equally
advantageous in a military and commercial point of
view; and it seems to have speedily risen into a
flourishing and important town. But its name does
not again occur in history until the period of the
Civil Wars; when during the siege of Mutina
(a. c. 49) it became a point of importance, and was
occupied with a strong garrison by M. Antonius,
but was afterwards seized by Hirtius without resist-
ance. It was here that Passus died of his wounds after
the battle of Mutina, and here too that, shortly after,
Octavius at the head of his army met the combined
forces of Antonius and Lepidus, and arranged the
treaty of Ariminum. (Rome, xi. 13, xii. 5; Dion Cass.
xxvi. 46, 54; Appian. B. C. lll. 69; Suet. Aug. 96.) It
appears to have been under the especial patronage of the
Antonine family, and the triumvir in consequence settled
there many of his friends and dependents, on which ac-
count, in a. c. 89, Octavius exempted it from the
general requisition to take up arms against Antonius
and Cleopatra; but after the battle of Actium he
increased its population with partisans of his own,
and raised it at least to the rank of a Colonia. Its
previous colonial condition had been merged in that
of a Municipium by the effect of the Lex Julia.
(Suet. Aug. 46, 77; Dion Cass. li. 18; Festus 565, 566;
Museiippem; Zomy, de Colonia, pp. 353, 359.) Hence we find Bononia distinguished as a colony
both by Pliny and Tacitus; and it appears to have
continued under the Roman Empire an important
and flourishing place. In a. d. 53, it suffered se-
verely from a conflagration, but was restored by the
Emperor Claudius. (Dion Cass. li. 18; Zomy.
xi. 58, Hist. 53, 67, 71; Plin. iii. 15. a. 20; Strab.
v. p. 216; Ptol. iii. 1. § 46; Mart. iii. 59.) St.
Ambrose speaks of it as much decayed in the fourth
century (Ep. 39), but in a. d. 410 it was able suc-
sessfully to withstand the arms of Alaric (Zosin.
vi. 10), and seems to have in a great measure re-
tained its prosperity after the fall of the Roman
Empire, so that it is ranked by P. Dicanthus in the
7th century among the wealthy cities (locoplate
scuere) of the province of Aemilia (Procop. iii. 11;
P. Disc. i. 18); but it was not till a later period that
it obtained the pre-eminence which it still enjoys
over all the other cities in this part of Italy. The
modern city of Bologna contains few remains of
antiquity, except a few fragments of sculpture and
some inscriptions preserved in the Museum of the
University. They have been published by Malvasia
(Marmora Felinae, 4to. Bonna. 1690).

About a mile to the W. of Bononia flowed the river
Rhenus (Remo), and it was in a small island formed
by the waters of this stream that most writers place
the celebrated interview between Octavian, Antonius,
and Lepidus, when they agreed on the terms of the
Second Triumvirate, b. c. 43. But there is much diffi-
culty with regard to the exact spot. Appian, the
only writer who mentions the name of the river
places the interview near Mutina in a small islet of
the river Lavinus, by which he evidently means the
stream still called Laveino, which crosses the Aemilian
Way about 4 m. W. of Bologna, and joins the Reno
about 12 miles lower down. Flutarch and Dion
Caesius, on the contrary, both fix the scene of the
interview near Bononia, in an island of the river
which flows by that city: thus designating the
Rhenus, but without mentioning its name. (Appian,
iv. 2; Plut. Cic. 46, Ant. 19; Dion Cass. xiv. 54,
55.) Local writers have fixed upon a spot called la
Crocofello del Trebbio, about 3 m. from Bologna, as
the scene of the meetings; but the island formed by
the Reno at that point (described as half a mile long
and a third of a mile in breadth) seems to be much
too large to answer to the description of the spot in
question. It is contended by some that the Laveino
formerly joined the Reno much nearer Bologna, and
at all events it seems certain that the beds of both
streams are subject to frequent changes, so that it is
almost impossible to identify with any certainty the
Island of the Triumvir. (Calindri, Dissertazioni
ell' Isola del Triumvirato, Cramanu Italy, volum. i.
p. 88.)

BONONIA (Bononia; 1. Bononicer?) a fort
built by the Romans in Pannonia, on the Danube
in the district occupied by the Iazyges. It was the
station of the fifth cohort of the fifth legion,
and of a squadron of Dalmatian horsemen.
(Ptol. ii. 15. § 4; Amm. Marc. xxi. 9, xxxii. 11; Itin.
Anton. p. 243; Notit. Imp.)

2. A town of the Iapyges in Ilyris Barbara, of
which ruins are still extant near Buziuc. (Ptol.
i. § 4, who however places this town also in
Panonius.)

3. A town in Upper Moesia, at the Danube,
genearly identified with the town of Bousas near
Widdias. (Amm. Marc. xxi. 11; Itin. Ant. p. 219.)
It is probably the same place as the Bousiops (Bor-
vias) mentioned by Hierothes (p. 535; comp. Procop.
De Aedif. iv. 6. p. 390.)

[L. S.]

BONONIA. [BOINIAEUM.]

BONTORICE. [BAUDOBIRICA.]

BOYON (Boier; Powna), a cape and port on
the coast of Pontus (Arrian, p. 417), 90 stadia east
of Cape Jasonium. The Greeks call this port Povnai
Lis-
sema: "It is considered the best winter harbour of
this side of Constantinople, preferable even to that
of Sinope, on account of the greater depth of water.
" (Hamilton, Researches, &c., vol. i. p. 269.) [G. L.]

BOOSURA (Bodoepeus). Strabo (xiv. p. 683), in
his account of Cyprus, mentions this place along with Treta, as following Kurion, and it has been identified with Bèsor, on the road from Kurion to Paphos. Ptolemy (v. 14) fixes the position of a place which he calls the "Bèsor Tail" (Οπλὴ Bèsor, in the Patal. Καθετής Aesor), quite to the NE. of the island of Cyprus. In Kiepert's map Bosorus has this position. Unless there were two places of this name, it is impossible to reconcile Strabo and Ptolemy.

(Engel. Ἐγγερσ., vol. i. p. 120.) [E. B. J.]

BORBO (Βορβός). BORBETOMAGUS (Worwous), the chief town of the Vangiones, who were on the left bank of the Rhine south of Mainz. The position of Worwous on the road between Mainz and Strasbourg identifies it with the Borbetomagus of the Itineraries. The town was also designated, like most of the capital towns in Gallia, by the name of the people, as we see in the enumeration of Ammanius (xvi. 1). "Areutatium . . . Ne- metas, et Vangiones et Moguntiacum civitates barbar- barbaros possessantes." The name Woratia, which was in use in the middle ages, according to D'Anville, is evidently a corruption of Borbetomagus. [G. L.]

BORCOVICUS, House-steads, on the line of the Venta and the Brit. It is mentioned for the first time in the Notitia Dignitatum. [R. G. L.]

BOREUM, BORITON (Βορίτον ἡπερδ. 1. (Rha Tegonos), a praefecture on the W. coast of Cyrenisca, forming the E. headland of the Greater Syrtis, and the W. boundary of the Cyrenian Pentapolis, being a little SW. of Hesperides or Berenice. (Strab. xvii. p. 886; Plin. xiv. 16, 38; Stein. iv. 43, 44; Stock. p. 447, where the error of 700 for 70 is obvious; Barth, Wanderungen, &c. p. 365.) Adjacent to the praefecture was a small port; but there was a much more considerable sea-port town of the same name, further S., which was inhabited by a great number of Jews, who are said to have ascribed their temple in this place to Solomon. Justinian converted the temple into a Christian church, compelled the Jews to embrace Christianity, and fortified the place, as an important post against the attacks of the barbarians (Hist. Ant. p. 66; Tab. Peut. ; Stadi. lap. c. ; Procop. Acac. vi. 8). The exact position of this southern Boreum is difficult to determine. (Barth, c. 65; Sirrara.)

(BP.) The northern headland of the island of Taprobane (Ceylon) opposite to the praefecture of Cory, in India. (Ptol. vii. 4. § 7; Marc. Herod. p. 26.) [P. S.]

BORUX PROM. (Βοροξ ἔκπρομ., Ptol. ii. 9), the most north-western praefecture of Ireland, Mâlas or Meaw Head.

[R. G. L.]

BORGODI, a tribe of Arábian, on the coast of the Peninsula. (Piny. vii. 28 § 32.) From their neighbourhood to the Catharrei—doubtless identical with the Cadara of Ptolemy (vi. 7), on the Persian Gulf,—they must have been situated between Ras Anfer and Ras Musaemum. Forster finds the name in the modern Gado. (Arabica, vol. ii. p. 222.) [G. W.]

BORUYM. [BORUXM.]

BORMANIANUM. [DACI.] BORSIPPA (Βορσίππα, Step. B.; Strab. xvi. p. 738; Βορσίππος, Joseph. c. Apion. i. 20; 207. Βορσεύεωρος), a town in Babylonia, according to Strabo, but according to Stephenus, a city of the Caddes. There has been much doubt as to its exact situation, and it has been supposed, from the notice in Stephenus, that it must have been in the southern part of Babylonia. It is, however, more likely that it was near Babylon, as Berossos states that Nabonnesus (Belshazzar) fled thither, on the capture of Babylon by Cyrus. (Joseph. c. Apion. i. 20; Euseb. Prosp. Evang. ix.) There can be little doubt that the Baraita (Βαραίτα) of Ptolemy (v. 20 § 6, viii. 20 § 28) represents the same place. Strabo (i. c.) states that Borsope was sacred to Apollo and Diana; and that it abounded in a species of bat (υργερις), which, when salted, was used for food. He mentions also a sect of Chaldaean astronomers who were called Borossipeni, probably because they resided in that town. According to Justin (xii. 13) Alexander, on his return from India, when warned by the Magi not to enter Babylon, retired to Bor- sippa, then a desert place.

It has been suspected in modern days that the ancient Borsippa is represented by the celebrated mound of the Birs-i-Nimrud, and Mr Rich (Mem. on Babylon, p. 73) remarks that the word Birs has no meaning in Arabic (the common language of the country), while these ruins are called by the natives Bouros, which resembles the Borsippa of Strabo (ibid. p. 79). He adds, that the Chaldean word, Borsoip, from which the Greeks took their name, is, according to the Talmud, the name of a place in Babil, near the Tower. (Rich, l. c.) On the black obelisk found by Mr Layard at Nimrud, Col. Rawlinson notes, that the name Borsippa, where it is mentioned as one of the cities of Shinar, remarking that in his opinion this name is undoubted; as it occurs in every notice of Babylon, from the earliest date to the latest, being written indifferently, Barsebah, Barteesiah, or Baartaia. (As. Journ. xii. pt. 2, pp. 436-7.)

BORSTEMHES (Βορσθημές), BORSTEMHENS (Inschr. ap. Gruter. pp. 297, 453), afterwards DANAIPRIS (Δαναίπρας : Δανιερ, Δανηρ, or Δαυρο), the chief river of Scythia, according to the early writers, or, according to the later nomenclature, of Sarmatia Europaea, and, next to the Euxine, the largest of the rivers flowing into the Euxine, was known to the Greeks from a very early period, probably about the middle of the seventh century B.C. (Eudoc. p. 394; Tzetzes ad Hea. pp. 24, 25, Geoff.; Hermann, Opperc. vol. ii. p. 300; Eckert, Geogr. &c. vol. ili. pt. ii. p. 17.) By means of the constant intercourse kept up with the Greek colonists, and further by means of the Euxine, and thence of the narratives of travellers, it was more familiar to the Greeks than the Euxine, or even the Therpeus; and Aristote re-proaches the Athenians for spending whole days in the market place, listening to the wonderful stories of voyagers who had returned from the Phasis and the Borysthenes (op. Ath. i. p. 6; comp. Eckert, pp. 36, 449). Herodotus, who had himself seen it, and who regarded it as the greatest and most valuable river of the earth (iv. 17, 18, 53) after the Nile, describes it as falling into the Pontus (Black Sea) in the middle of the coast of Scythia; and, as known so far as the district called Gnemurus, forty days sail from its mouth (iv. 53; respecting the difficulty which some have found in the number, see Bachel's note; but it should be observed that, as the same object of Herodotus is not to describe how far it was navigable, but how far it was known, he might be supposed to use the word wálos in a loose sense, only, in iv. 71, he distinctly says that the river is navigable, we must not say θάλας, as far as the Gerri). Above this its course was unknown; but below Gerrius it flowed from N. to S. through a country which was supposed to be desert, as far as the agricultural Scy- thians, who dwelt along its lower course through a distance of ten (or eleven) days' sail from its mouth.
BORYSTHENES, with Byantium, at a distance of 3800 stadia from that city, and 5000 stadia from the Hellepospol: opposite to the mouth is an island with a harbour (Strab. i. p. 62, ii. pp. 71, 107, 125, vi. 289, 306). Pliny gives 120 M. P. as the distance between its mouth and that of the Tyrra (Dnieister), and mentions the lake into which it falls (iv. 12. a. 26; see above). Ptolemy places its mouths, in the plural, in 57\(^\circ\) 30' long. and 48\(^\circ\) 30' lat. (iii. 5. § 6). He also gives a list of the towns on its banks (§ 28). Dimy改善us Perigeetes (511) states that the river falls into the Euxine in front of the promontory of Cria-Metopon, and (542) that the island of Leucos lay opposite to its mouth. [LAUCK]

In addition to the statements of Herodotus respecting the virtues of the river, the later writers tell us that its banks were well wooded (Dio Chryse. l. c.; Amm. Marc. l. c.), and that it was remarkable for the blue colour which it assumed in the summer, and for the lightness of its water, which floated on the top of the water of the Hypanis, except when the wind was S, and then the Hypanis was uppermost. (Ath. ii. p. 42; Aristot. Probl. xxii. 9; Plin. xxxi. 5. s. 81.)

The later writers call it by the name of Danapris, and sometimes confound it with the Ister (Anon. Pers. Pont. Exc. pp. 146, 150, 151, 160, 162). Colon. 7, 8, 9, 16, Hudson: indeed they make a confusion among all the rivers from the Danube to the Tanais, which proves that their knowledge of the N. shore of the Euxine was inferior to that which possessed in the classical period. (Ubert, Geogr. vol. iii. p. 191.) A few minor particulars may be found in the following writers: (Marcian. Herod. P. 55; Priscian. Perieg. 804, 858; Avien. Descrip. Orb. 721.) Respecting the town of the same name, and the people Borysthenitae, see OLBA. [F. S.]

BOSARA (Bosepe), a town of the Sacealites (Ptol. vi. 7), at the south-east of Arcadia, near the Didymi Montes. [See BARA.] Forster finds it in Messara, a little to the south of Ras-el-Hed. (Arabia, vol. ii. p. 182.) [G. W.]

BOSPORUS CIMMERIUS (Bosphorus Cuμμεριος, Herod. iv. 12, 100; Cuμμεριος, Strab.; Polyb.: Straul of Eusei Kaim), the narrow passage connecting the Palus Macedon with the Euxine. The Cimmerians, to whom it was assigned (Strab. iv. xi. p. 494), are described in the Odyssey (xi. 14) as dwelling beyond the ocean-stream, immersed in darkness, and unblest by the rays of Helios. This people, belonging partly to legend, and partly to history, seem to have been the chief occupants of the Tauric Chersonese (Crimea), and of the territory between that peninsula and the river Tyrra (Dniester), when the Greeks settled on these coasts in the 7th century B.C. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. iii. p. 318.)

The length of the strait was estimated at 60 stadia (Polyb. iv. 89), and its breadth varied from 30 (Polyb. i. c.) to 70 stadia. (Strab. p. 310.) An inscription discovered on a marble column states "that in the year 1068, Prince Gleb measured the sea on the ice, and that the distance from Tunitasos (Taman) to Kerestek was 9,384 fathoms. (Jones, Prassia, vol. ii. p. 197.) The greater part of the strait is much shallower than the land-streams, and is shallow, as it was in the days of Polybius, and as it may always be expected to remain, from the crookedness of the passage, which prevents the fair rush of the stream from the N., and favours the accumulation of deposit. But the soundings deepen as the passage..."
bosporus cimmerus.

open into the euxine. (journ. geog. soc. vol. i p. 106.)
Panticapaeum or Bosporus, the metropolis, a mile-

 Jessie

X.

on in the TArray.

From Panticapaeum the territory extended, on a low

level line of coast well known to the Athenian mer-

chants, for a distance of 530 stadia (strab. l.c.), or

700 stadia (arrian, peripl. mar. eux.) to theo-

dius, also a mileesian colony. [theodosius.]
The difference of distance may be accounted for by

the lower estimate being probably inland distance;

the other, the winding circuit of the coast. Between

these two ports lay the following towns from n. to

s.: dia (plin. iv. 24; steph. b. places it on the

phasis s. v. tyreota to of polynesii, ii. 6); nys-

pharium (neposow. pot. l.c.; strab. p. 309; plin.

l.c.; anon. peripl. mar. eux.), of which there are

ruins (jones, vi. tradit. vol. ii. p. 214); acra ("aspe,

str. xi. p. 494; anon. peripl.; plin. l.c.; hiero-

cles); cytara or cytar (koreia, steph.; koreia,

anon. peripl.; plin. l.c.); caceia (kaseia, arrian,

peripl.), 280 stadia from theodosius. to

the n. of panticapaeum lay, at a distance of 20

stades (strab. p. 310), mymecion (neposow. strab.

l.c. p. 494; mal. ii. l. § 3; plin. l.c.), and, at
double that distance, panthemium (pantoeos,

strab. l.c.). besides the territory already de-
scribed, the kings of the bosporus had possessions

on the asiatic side of the strait. their cities com-

mencing with the n. are cimmericum (kammar-

seia, strab. p. 494), formerly called cerbretion

(plin. vi. 6; temnut f.); patraucus (patraus,

str. l.c.); orby mymecion (koreia, koreia,

strab. l.c.; anon. peripl.; pont. mal. i. 19. § 5:

siwienas), where was the monument of the queen

comosanis; and phanagoria (thasoreades or

thasos). [phanagoria.]
The political limits of the cimmerian bosporus

varied considerably. in its earliest days the terri-

tory extended as far n. as the tanais (strab. p.

495), while to the w. it was bounded on the inland

side by the mountains of theodosius. this fertile

but narrow region was the granary of greece, espe-
cially of athens, which drew annually from it a

supply of 400,000 medimn of corn.
Panticapaeum was the capital of a greek kingdom

which existed for several centuries. the succession

of its kings, extending for several centuries before

and after the birth of christ, would be very obscure

were it not for certain passages in strabo, diodorus

siculus, lucian, polyænus, and constantine por-

phyrogenneta, with the coins and inscriptions found

on the coasts of the black sea.

it is only necessary in this place to enumerate

the series of the kings of the bosporus, as full in-

formation is under most of the heads given in the

dictionary of biography. the list has been drawn

up mainly from the article in eresch and gruber’s

encyclopædia, compared with eckhel, vol. iii. p.

306, and clinton, fasti hell. vol. ii. app. 13; see

also mém. de l’acad. des inscr. vol. vi. p. 549;

raoul rochette, antiquités grecques du bosporos

cimmériens.

first dynasty.  B.C.

Archæusactidae

- 509—460.

Spartacus (in coins spartecus)

- 480—438.

Seleucus

- 431—427.

bosporus thracicus.

* * * An interval of 20 years.  B.C.

Satyrus

- - 407—393.

Lencon

- - 393—358.

Spartacus II.

- - 358—348.

Parysades

- - 348—320.

Satyrus II.

- - 320.

Prytanis

- - 310.

Eumeius

- - 309—304.

Spartacus III.

- - 304—284.

here the copies of diodorus desert us. the following

names have been made out from lucian and polyæ-

nus in the interval between spartacus III. and

mithridates, to whom the last Parysades surrendered

his kingdom.

Lenconar, trancheously murdered. (Lucian,

Toucr. 50.)

Eulictus, bastard brother of lenconar. (Lucian,

Toucr. 51.)

Satyrus III. (Polyænus, viii. 55.)

Gorgippnas. (Polyænus, l.c.)

Spartacus IV.

Parysades II., who gave up the crown to mithri-

cates.

Mithridates VI., king of Pontus.

Machares, regent of the bosporus under his

father for 14 years.

Pharmaces II.

- - 63—48.

Asander

- - 48—14.

Scrbionus, usurper

- - 14—13.

Polemon I.

- - 13—12.

Pythodoris

- - -

Rheocyrus I., and his brother Cotys.

Sauromates I., his wife Geaspaenis, contem. with

Tiberius.

Polemon II.

- - 38—49.

Mithridates II.

- - 49—49.

Cotys

- - 49—93.

Rheocyrus, contem. with dominian.

Sauromates II., contem. with Trajan.

Cotys II., died a. d. 138.

Rhaemetelos

- - 133—164.

Eupator

- - 164.

Sauromates III.

Rheocyrus III.

Cotys III., contem. with carcalla and severus.

Polemon IV.

- - 285—289.

Rheocyrus IV.

- - 285—289.

Sauromates IV. (V.)

- - 274.

Titaeus reigned 2 or 3 years.

Thotheres reigned 25 years, contem. with dio-

cletian.

Sauromates V. (VI)

- - 302—305.

[Rhadamias or rhadamipas]

- - 311—319.

Sauromates VI. (VII.)

- - 305—330.

Rheocyrus V.

- - 330—344.

Sauromates VII. (VIII.)

[See E. J.]

bosporus thra’cius (Bosporous Thrakius:

etk. bœotia, boeotia, bœotia, bœotia, steph. b. aq.

bœosoros, bœosoros, bœosoros, bœosoros), the strait which unit the waters of

the euxine and the propontis.

I. the names. according to legend, it was here

that the cow Io made her passage from one continent

to the other, and hence the name, celebrated alike in

the fables and the history of antiquity. *apol. 
BOSPORUS THRACIUS.

II. Physical Features. — The origin of the Thracian Bosporus has attracted attention from the earliest times; among the ancients the commonly received opinion was, that the Euxine had been originally separated from the Mediterranean, and that this channel, as well as that of the Hellespont, had been made by some violent effort of nature, or by the so-called deluge. (Strab. vi. 54; Plin. vi. 1; comp. Arist. Meteorol. i. 14, 24.)

The geological appearances, which imply volcanic action, confirm this ancient tradition. Clark (Travels, vol. II.) and Androsy (Voyage à l’embouchure de la Mer Noire, ou Essais sur le Bosphore), have noticed the igneous character of the rocks on either side of the channel. (Strabo, vi. 54; Plin. vi. 1; comp. Arist. Meteorol. i. 14, 24.)

The channel forms, in its windings, a chain of seven lakes. According to the law of all estuaries, these seven windings are indicated by seven premonitory coves, forming as many corresponding bays on the opposite coast; the projections on the one shore being similar to the indentations on the other. Seven currents, in different directions, follow the windings of the coast. Each has a counter current, and the water, driven with violence into the separate bays, flows upward in an opposite direction in the other. There is, therefore, an upward and a downward current, and the strait is divided into two channels. The channel approached by the sea, which is the outer current, has been noticed by Polybius (iv. 45); he describes "the current as first striking against the premonitory of Heraclea. From thence it is deflected and forced against the opposite side of Asia, and thence in like manner back again to that of Europe, at the Hispanic promontory, and from thence to Bos, and finally to the point of Byzantium. At this point, a small part of the stream enters the Horn or Port, while the rest or greater part flows onward towards Chalcedon." Rennele (Comp. Geog. vol. ii. p. 404), in his discussion upon the harbour current of Constantinople, remarks that it is probable Polybius was not altogether accurate in his description of the in- dented motions of the stream, or where he says that the outer current flows toward Chalcedon. The stream in a crooked pass-age is not (as Polybius supposed) bounded about from one point to another, but is rather thrown off from one bay to the bay on the opposite side, by the agency of the intermediate point.

Heraclea (iv. 65) makes the length of the Bosporus to be 120 stadia, but does not state where it begins or ends. Polybius (iv. 39) assigns to it the same length; this seems to have been the general computation, the measurement being made from the New Castles to as far as the town of Chalcedon. (Milman’s Gibbon, vol. iii. p. 5; comp. Menippus, ap. Steph. B. s. c. 230, etc.) The real length appears to be about 17 miles. The breadth is variously estimated by different writers. Strabo (ii. p. 125; comp. vii. p. 319) seems to say the nar- rowest part is 4 stadia broad, and Herodotus (ii. c.) makes the width the same at the entrance into the Euxine. But Polybius (iv. 43) says the narrowest part is about the Hermaran promontory, somewhere midway between the two extremities, and computes the breadth at not less than 5 stadia. Pliny (iv. 24) says that at the spot where Dareius joined the bridge the distance was 500 paces. Cheyne (Ex- ped. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 326) makes out the width at the narrowest point, between Rümell-Hidr and Amâdull-Hidir, to be about 600 yards. Further towards the channel varies in breadth, from 600 to 700 yards to about 1000 yards, and at the gate of the Seragiolo it extends as far as 1640 yards. The two great continents, though so slightly removed from one another, are not, it seems, as Pliny (vi. 1) states, quite within the range of the human voice, nor can the singing of the birds on one coast, nor the barking of dogs on the other, be heard. With regard to the well-known theory of Polybius as to the choking up of the Black Sea (Euxine), it may be observed, that the soundings which have been made in this strait show a great depth of water. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. i. p. 107.)

III. History and Antiquities. — The pressing forward of the Hellenic race toward the east about twelve centuries before our era, when regarded as an historical event, is called the Expedition of the Argonauts to Colchis. According to Humboldt (Cosmos, vol. ii. p. 140, Eng. trans.), the actual reality, which in this narration is clothed in a my- thical garb, or mingled with ideal features to which the minds of the narrators gave birth, was the ful- filment of a national desire to open the inhospitable Euxine. In accordance with this, the names of many of the places of the two opposite coasts bear evidence to their supposed connection with this period of Grecian adventure, while the crowd of temples and votive altars which were scattered in such lavish profusion upon the high lands near the strait displayed the enterprise or the fears of the later mariners who ventured on the traces of the Argona- nts. The Bosporus has been minutely described by Dionysius of Byzantium, the author of an Περιηγησις, about a. d. 190 (Hudon, Geog. Minor, vol. iii.), and by P. Gyllius, a French traveller of the 16th century (Gronorith Theologus, vol. vi. p. 3086), Tournefort (Voyage au Levant, Lettre xv.), and Von Hammer (Constantinople und die Bosporus).

A. The European Coast.

1. AIAZETION (Fstudhie), an altar erected to Ajax, son of Telamon, and the temple of Poseidemus Philadelphus, to whom the Byzantines paid divine honours. (Dionys. B.)

2. PETRA THERMASTIS (Beschiktasche or Cradle Stone), a rock distinguished for its form; the road sted near this rock was formerly called PENTROOKOS, or Anchorage of the Fifty-prowed Ships. Not far from this was the JÀKHNUM, called by the later Greeks DIAPLOKION, or double column, and the laurel grove. (Comp. Steph. B. s. c. 230, etc.)
3. Archias (Ortakos).
4. Amphilus (Kuraracheuse) or Victor Michaelus, from the celebrated church to the archangel Michael, which Constantin the Great erected (Socrates, H.E. ii. 3), and Justinian renewed with so much magnificence. (Procop. Aedif. i. 8.) In the 5th century this place was remarkable for the Stylistes or Pillar Saints. (Codex, p. 340.)

5. Hesiria (Armadesios), the point of the rocky promontory which here shuts in the Bosphorus within its narrowest breadth, and therefore produces the greatest current in the channel (μετά στύσα Polyb. l.c.). Here stood the church of S. Theodore, in which, under Alexius, the son of Manuel Comnenus, the conspiracy against the Pretorean was commenced. (Le Beau, Bas Empire, vol. vi. p. 314.)

6. Chalea (Bebek), a bay on which was a temple to Artemis Deityna.

7. Promontorium Heraecum (Rumilli-Blidar), the promontory at the foot of which Mandrocles built the bridge of Daresius, though its site must not be looked for in a straight line between Rumilli-Blidar and Andolli-Blidar, but a little higher up, where the sea is more tranquil. On this and on the opposite side were the old castles which, under the Great Empire, were used as state prisons, under the tremendous name of Letha, or towers of oblivion (Gibbon, vol. iii. p. 6), and were destroyed and strengthened by Mohammed II. before the siege of Constantinople.

8. Portus Mullikrum (Balatlimak, Plin. iv. 12; comp. Steph. B. s. v. Twas-isaloum).

9. Hisar, Sesthenes or Leontheus (Stamnos, Steph. B. l.c.). The reading in Pliny (l.c.) should be Leotheus, instead of Casthenes, called by the later Byzantines Sosthenes (Niceph. p. 35; comp. Epigram by Leont. Schol. Anim. Plan. 284), the fairest, largest, and most remarkable harbour of the whole Bosphorus.

10. Cautes Bacchiae (Jemlis), so called because the currents, dancing like Bacchanals, beat against the shore.

11. Pharmaccia (Therapeia), derived its name from the poison which Medes threw upon the coast. The suppression of later ages has converted the point into a bath.

12. Catonis Pontii (Kefalikos), the key of the Euxine, as here the first view of the open sea is obtained.


15. Scotirinas (Scoriagina).

16. Caphrinus (Rumilli-bekdik, Polyb. iv. 39). Strabo (vii. p. 319) calls it the temple of the Byzantines, and the one on the opposite shore the temple of the Chalcedonians. The Genoese castles, which defended the Strait and levied the toll of the Bosphorus in the time of the Byzantine empire, were situated on the summits of two opposite hills.

17. Capheropolis (Karabilche), the mass of rock which closes the harbour of Buyskudiere (Portus Ephesorum).

18. Cyanear Inula (Kovosia, Herod. iv. 85, 89; Diod. v. 47, xi. 3; Strab. i. p. 21; Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 429; Zemaragnarea, Eurip. Med. 2, 1263; Ipolit. de Troes, 341; Apollod. i. 9; § 22; Italiaca, Apoll. Rhod. iv. 860, 939; comp. Plin. vi. 12), the islands which lie off the mouth of the channel. Strabo (p. 319) correctly describes their number and situation; he calls them "two little isles, one upon the European, and one other on the Asiatic side of the strait, separated from each other by 20 stadia." The more ancient accounts, representing them as sometimes separated, and at other times joined together, were explained by Tournefort, who observed that each of them consists of one craggy island, but that when the sea is disturbed the water covers the lower parts, so as to make the different points of either resemble insular rocks. They are, in fact, each joined to the mainland by a kind of isthmus, and appear as islands when this is disturbed, which always happens in stormy weather. Upon the one on the European side are the remains of the altar dedicated by the Romans to Apollo. (Clarke, Travels, ii. p. 431.)

B. THE ASIATIC COAST.

1. Anthracium Prom. (Jena-barym).
2. Coraccium Prom. (Fis-Jans).
3. Pantechichum or Manphiium.
4. Esthia (Plin. v. 43).
5. Hieron (Anadoli-bekdik), the "sacred opening" at which Jason is said to have offered sacrifice to the twelve gods. (Polyb. iv. 43.) Here was the temple of Zeus Urus (Arrian, Perip. ad fin.), or temple of Urus, which Strabo says (v. 3) was the seat of the priest of Apollo. It has been supposed that it was from this temple that Daresius surveyed the Euxine. (Herod. iv. 85.) But as it is not easy to reconcile Herodotus's statement with the common notion of the situation of the temple, it may be inferred that this took place somewhere at the mouth of the strait, as, from its peculiar sanctity, the whole district went under this general title. This spot, as the place for levying duties on the vessels sailing in and out of the Euxine, was wrested from the Byzantines by Prusias, who carried away all the materials. On making peace, he was obliged to restore them. (Polyb. iv. 50—52.)

Near this place, on a part of the shore which Propontis (Aedif. i. 9) calls Molchadion, Justinian dedicated a church to the archangel Michael; the guardianship of the strait being consigned to the leader of the host of heaven.

2. Anthrodium Prom., with a Necromonium or hospital built by Justinian. (Procop. l.c.)

7. The Couch (Takhp) or Hieracles (Jasaka Tagh), the place of burial of Joshua, begetting according to Moslem belief, Joshua is buried here.—Giant's Mountain.

8. Sinus Amycus (Begovos), with the spot named Αβραα, Μωυσεφ, from the laurel which caused insanity in those that wore the branches. Situated 80 stadia from Byzantium, and 40 from the temple of Zeus Urus (Arrian, Perip.), formerly famous for the sword-fish, which have now disappeared from the Bosphorus.

9. Nicopolis (Plin. v. 43; comp. Steph. B. s. v.).

10. Echala nephphor, or "stream-girt" (Kunudd). BOSTRA (Bostara, Bostara, O.T. Boxan, properly Botzara; LXX. Boe: Esther, Beorputres, Beorputres, Step. B. Boustas, Bostara, Bozara), a city of Arabia, in an oasis of the Syrian Desert, a little more than 1° S. of 17° E. It lay in the
BOSTRA.

SYRIA, the modern Hauran, of which it was the capital in the middle ages (Abuflad), and is still one of its chief cities.

Respecting its earliest history, doubts have been thrown upon the identity of the Borsrah of the O. T. with the Bostra of writers under the Roman empire, chiefly on the ground that the former was a principal city of the Edomites, whose territory, it is urged, lay too far S. to include the site of Bostra (Gen. xxxvi. 9; Isa. xxxiv. 6, lxiii. 1; Jer. xlix. 13, 22; Amos, i. 13). The name of Bostra (Joseph. xii. v. 234.), a Borsrah of the Moabites is mentioned; and hence, by a well-known expedient of hostile consistency, it has been inferred that there were two Borsrah, the one belonging to Edom, and the other to Moab; the latter corresponding to Bostra in Arahantia, and the former occupying the site of the modern Susayyur, in the mountains of Idumea. But, as the notices of Borsrah in the O. T. have all the appearance of referring to some one well-known place, and as the extent of the territories of the border peoples varied greatly at different times, it is at least equally probable that the possessions of Edom extended as far as Bostra, and that, being a frontier post of the Edomites, it had been taken by the latter when Jeremiah wrote. The notice of Borsora (Bórovpa) in the first book of Maccabees (1 Macc. v. 96) confirms this view. (Calmet, ad Jer. xlix. 13; Von Raumer, Palast. p. 165, and in Berghaus's Annalen, 1830, p. 364; Winer, Bibl. Rundschriftback, a. v.; Ritto, Pict. Bibl. n. on Jer. xlix. 13.)

Cicero mentions an independent chieftain of Bostra (Bostreuem: ad Q. F. ii. 12.) The city was beautified by Trajan, who made it the capital of the Roman province of Arabia, an event commemorated by the inscription NEA TRAIANH BOCTPA on its coins, and also by a local era, which dated from a. d. 105. (Chron. Pueck. p. 258, ed. Paris. p. 473, ed. Bonn; Eckhel. Doctr. Num. Vol. iii. p. 500, et seq.; John Malala erroneously ascribes its elevation to Augustus, instead of Trajan, Chron. ix. p. 383, ed. Bonn.) Under Alexander Severus it was a colony, and its coins bear the epigraph nova TRAJANAE ALEXANDRIA BOSTRAE. (Damas. ap. Phot. Cod. 279; Eckhel, l. c.) The emperor Philip, who was a native of the city, conferred upon it the title of Metropolis. (Amm. Marc. iv. 8; Eckhel, p. 503.) It is described at this period as a great, populous, and well fortified city (Amm. Marc. l. c.), lying 24 M. N. from east of Adana (Eckhel). It is said by four days' journey S. of Damasc., (Kuushe. Nosn.; Hieroc. Not. Imp. Or.) Ptolemy mentions it, among the cities of Arabia Petraea, with the surname of Aryan, in allusion to the Logio III. Cyrenake, whose head-quarters were fixed here by Trajan. It is one of his points of recorded astronomical observation, having 144 hours in its longest day and being distant about two-thirds of an hour E. of Alexandria. (Ptol. v. 17. § 7, viii. 20. § 21.)

Ecclesiastically, it was a place of considerable importance; being the seat, first of a bishopric, and afterwards of an archbishopric, ruling over twenty bishoprics, and forming apparently the head-quarters of the N. N. Saints. (Act. Consol. Nic. Epheb. Chalced. 1.)

Its coins range from the Antonines to Caracalla. Several of them bear emblems referring to the worship of the Syrian Dionysus, under the name of Desares, a fact of importance in connection with the reference to the vineyards of Borsrah in the magnificent prophecy of Isaiah (Isii. 1.—5). Some scholars even derive its name from its vineyards. The varial root botwor signifies to cut off, and hence, on the one hand, to gather the vintage, and, on the other hand, to make inaccessible; hence some have made Borsrah a place of vineyards, others an inaccessible fortress. (Eckhel, p. 502; Gesenius, Lexicon, a. v.)

The important ruins of the city are described by Burckhardt (Travels, p. 226) and Robinson (Bibl. Researches, vol. iii. p. 123.) The desolation of this great city, which, at the time of its capture by the Moabites, was called the market-place of the Midianites, and the Hezas," furnishes a striking commentary on the prophecy of Jeremiah (xlix. 13). [P. S.]

BOSTRE'NUS (Boseorpóva: Nabi-el-Aly), the "graceful" river upon whose waters Sidon was situated. (Dionys. Per. 915.) The stream rises in Mount Lebanon, NE. of Desar-el-Kamar and Bilede, from fountains an hour and a half beyond the village of El-Bârak; it is at first a wild torrent, and its course nearly south-west. (Burckhardt, Syria, p. 206; Robinson, Travels, vol. iii. p. 429; Chesney, Expedit. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 467.) [E. B. J.]

BOTERDUM, a place near Bibilis, in Hispania Tarraconensis, only mentioned by Martial (xii. 18. 10.—12). —

"Hic pigrus colinus labores dulci Boterdonum Plateaque; Caliberis Haec sunt nomina cresciorsa terras." [P. S.]

BOTLEIAEUM (Botlesav, Steph. s. v.; Eth. Bateias), a city of Phrygia, on a lake Attasea, which produces salt. As the lake is in Phrygia, and a salt lake, it is possible that this Attasea may be Strabo's Tattasea. [G. L.]

BOTRYS (Borps; Botrys, Botrus, Pest. Tab.: Borpois, Theopan. Chromogr. p. 193; Eth. Borpumtes, Steph. B.; Hierocles; Flinn. v. 20; Pomp. Mela i. 12. § 8; Ebrorus; a town of Phoenicia, upon the coast, 12 M. N. of Byblus (Tab. Pest.), and a fortress of the Phoenician tribes of Mt. Libanus (Strabo xvi. p. 755), which was, according to the historian Menander, as quoted by Josephus (Antiq. vil. 3. § 2), founded by Itobal, king of Tyre. It was taken with other cities by Antiochus the Great in the Phoenician campaign. (Polyb. v. 68.) Ebrorus is a small town, with a port and 300 or 400 houses, chiefly belonging to Maonites, with a few which are occupied by Greeks and Turks. (Chesney, Expedit. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 454.) [E. B. J.]

BOTTIAEA. [Macdonia.]

BOVIVANUM (Bolovar, or Bovivave: Eth. Bovvianaisia: Bejama), a city of Samnium, situated in the very heart of that country, close to the sources of the river Tiferno, and surrounded on all sides by lofty mountains. We learn from Livy (ix. 31) that it was the capital of the tribe of the Panti, and a very wealthy and powerful city. Hence it plays no unimportant part during the wars of the Romans with the Samnites, especially during the winter, during which the site or the contest lay principally in the country of the Pentriani. It was first besieged, but without success, by the Roman consul M. Poetelius and C. Sulpicius in n. c. 314; but three years afterwards was taken by G. Junius Bubulcus, when a greater boty fell into the hands of the victors than from any other Samnite city. (Liv. ix. 28, 31.) The Romans, however, did not retain possession of it; and though it was again taken by their armies in n. c. 305, they appear to have evacuated it shortly afterwards; as at the commencement of the Third Samnite War, n. c. 298, it was a third time taken by
BOVILLAE.

On the consul Cn. Fulvius. (Liv. iv. 44, x. 12: Niebuhr, vol. iii. pp. 248, 243.) In the Second Punic War it was more than once made the head-quarters of a Roman army, as a point of importance in a military view (see Livy, xvi. 19, and book xii., ch. vi.), and during the last and great Social War it again assumed a position of the highest rank, being made for a time, after the fall of Corfinium, the capital of the confederates and the seat of their general council. (Appian, B. C. i. 51.) It was, however, taken by Sulla by a sudden assault; but fell again into the hands of the Social general P. M. P. maecius Silo, before the close of the war, and was the scene of his latest triumph. (App. I. c.; Jul. Obsequ. 116.) In the devestations of Samnium which followed, Bovillanum fully shared, and Strabo speaks of it as in his day almost entirely depopulated (v. p. 250). We learn, however, that a military colony was established there by Caesar, and Pliny even speaks of two colonies of the name: "Colonia Bovianum vetus et alterum cognominem Undecumanorum." The latter was probably that established by Caesar: the epoch of the former is uncertain, but it appears from its name to have occupied the site of the ancient Samnitium in the 2nd or 3rd cent. A.D. (Zumpt de Colos. pp. 256, 305.) No subsequent author notices this distinction: but the continued existence of Bovillanum under the Roman Empire as a municipal town, apparently of some consideration, with its senate (Ordo Bovianensis) and other local magistrates, is attested by inscriptions as well as by Pliny and the Itineraries. (Plin. iii. 1, 67; Itin. Ant. p. 102: Tab. Pent.; Inscrip. ap Romanelli, vol. i. pp. 442, 443.) The Roman city of Bovillanum, which appears to have been situated in the plain or low grounds on the banks of the Tiberius, was almost entirely destroyed by an earthquake in the 9th century: its site is now covered with marshy alluvial soil, in which ancient remains have been discovered. The modern city of Boviano occupies a rocky hill, one of the last offshoots of the lofty mountain mass called Monte Matese, which completely overshadowit on the S.W.: and it is probable that this was the site of the ancient Samnite city. Some portions of its ancient walls, con tructed of polygonal blocks in a very massive style, are still visible. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 441; Graven's Abruzzi, vol. ii. p. 180.) Mommersen, however, the latest author who has investigated the topography of these regions, regards the modern Boviano as the site only of "Bovianum Undecumanorum," and would transfer the ancient Samnite city "Bovianum Vetus" to a place called Pietrabonadante near Almo, about 20 miles to the N., where there certainly appear to be the remains of an ancient city. (Mommersen, Unter Italien Diat., p. 171—173.) The expression of Silius Italicus (Bovianum iatria, viii. 565) is strikingly descriptive of the scenery in the neighbourhood of Boviano: the "narrow glens and impenetrable thickets" of the Monte Matese. (Craven, l.c.) [E. E. B.]

BOVILLAE (Boliana; Eth. Bolianae, Bovillanus), an ancient city of Latium, situated on the Appian Way about 12 miles from Rome. It is one of the towns whose foundation is expressly assigned to a colony from Alba Longa (Orig. Gentiu Rom. 17; Comp. Div. vii. ap. Faust. Arm. p. 185): and the inhabitants appear indeed to have claimed a special relation with that city, whence we find them assuming in inscriptions, of Imperial date, the title "Albani Longani Bolillanenses" (Orell. Inscrip. 119, 2252). After the fall of Alba, Bovillae became an independent city, and was one of the thirty which in A.C. 493 composed the Latin League. (Dionys. v. 61, where we should certainly read Bolianae, and not Bolianae. Niebuhr, in his dissertation on this inscribed, has unfortunately omitted the name.) Hence we find it long afterwards noticed as partaking in the sacrifices on the Alban Mount. (Cic. pro Planc. 9.) It is mentioned both by Dionysius and Plutarch among the cities taken by the Volscians under Coriolanus (Dionys. viii. 30; Plut. Coriol. where he speaks of the massacre of Bovillae: the former calls it at this time one of the most considerable cities of Latium, but its name is not again mentioned during the wars of Rome with the Volscian. Florus indeed speaks of the Romans as having celebrated a triumph over Bovillae (I. 11, § 5), but this is probably a mistake, or a rhetorical inaccuracy. Like many other Latin towns it seems to have fallen into decay in the later ages of the Republic, and though Sulla established a military colony there (Lec. Colon. p. 231), Cicero speaks of it in his time as a poor decayed place, though still retaining its municipal privileges. (Pro Pisone. 43.)

It was on the Appian Way, close to Bovillae, that Clodius was killed by Milo, whence Cicero alludes to that event by the phrase of "pugna Bovillana" (Appian. B. C. ii. 21; Cic. ad Att. v. 13): and it was here that the body of Augustus rested on its way to Rome, and where it was met by the funeral convey of Roman knights who conducted it from thence to the city. (Suet. Aug. 100.) The Julian family appears to have had previous to this some peculiar sacred rites or privileges at Bovillae, probably owing to their Alban origin: and after this event, Tiberius erected there a chapel or "sacarium" of the Julia gens; and instituted Circennian games in its honour, which continued to be celebrated for some time. (Tac. Ann. ii. 41, xv. 23.) Owing to the favours thus bestowed on it, as well as to its favourable situation close to the Appian Way, and at so short a distance from Rome (whence it is called "suburbae Bovillae" by Propertius and Ovid), it appears to have had a declining condition, and became under the Roman empire a tolerably flourishing municipal town. (Propert. iv. 1. 33; Ovid. Fast. iii. 667; Martial, ii. 6. 15; Tac. Hist. iv. 2, 46; Orell. Inscrip. 2625, 3701.) The name (corruptly written "Bobellae") is found for the last time in the Tabula: the period of its destruction is unknown, but it appears to have existed in the middle ages, so that its very site was forgotten. Holstenius placed it at a spot called the Osteria delle Fratocchie, rather too near Rome: the actual town, as proved by the ruins lately discovered, lay a short distance to the right of the Appian Way, and a cross road or discernivole, which led to it, branched off from the high road at the 12th milestone. The station given in the Tabula must have been at this point, and it is therefore clear that the distance should be xii. instead of x. Recent excavations have brought to light the remains of the Circus, in which the games noticed by Tacitus were celebrated, and which are in unusually good preservation: also those of a small theatre and the ruins of an edifice, supposed with much plausibility to be the sanctuary of the Julian genii. A curious altar of very ancient style, with the inscription "Vedovef Patrel Gentiles Julii," confirms the fact of the early connexion of this genus with Bovillae. (Nibby, Disc. terrai di Roma, vol. i. pp. 302—312; Gall's Top. of
BOVINDA.

BOVINDA (Bovindia, Ptol. ii. 2 § 8), a river in Ireland, the Boyne.

[ R. G. L. ]

BOYD, a place in Britain, ten miles, according to the Itinerary, from Deva (Chester), in the direction of Urcocentum (Uxerton), and placed, by modern inquirers, at Bangor, Aedforde, Bremotore, Stretoren, and other unsatisfactory localities south of Chester. In order to increase the claims of Bangor the s has been changed into a, and Bovinum suggested. (Horsley, Britannica Romana ii. 3.) [ R. G. L. ]

BOXUM, a place in Gallia, on the road between Aquae Minvini (Bosrowa l'Anci), and Augustodunum (Auton), according to the Table. D'Aubre suggests that it may be Bussière, the distance of which from Autan agrees pretty well with the distance 8 in the Table from Boxum to Augustodunum.

[ G. L. ]

BOZRAH. [ BOSTRA. ]

BRABONIACUM, mentioned only in the Notitia, and probably but another form for Bremetomacae (Overbrooke).

[ R. G. L. ]

BRACARCA AUGUSTA (Brancoat Augusta, Ptol. 6. § 39; Aquotta Bracaria, Geog. Rov. iv. 43; Bracaria Augusta). The NW. part of the NW. of hispania Tarraconensis, the capital of the Callaeci Bracarii, which dwelt between the rivers Dauria and Minia, and the seat of a conventus juridicus. It stood at the meeting of four roads, s-one distance from the sea, and not far from the left bank of the river Nohra (Ciutada). Among its ruins are the remains of an aqueduct and amphitheatre. (Plin. iv. 20. a. 34; Paus. Ant. pp. 420, 423, 423, 427, 429; Auson. de Nab. Urb. 8, quaes rev. s. pellagi testat se Bracara dextra; Morales, Ant. pp. 109, 108; Milan. Dec. i. 166. p. 136.) [ F. S. ]

BRACARI, BRACARIL (Gallancia).

BRACOMETUM. The following inscription found at Bracht, near Abingdon, has suggested the word Brocometum, as the name Bracht, in its Roman form.

IMP. CAES. L. SEPTIMIO
FIO. FERDINAVI AVGVST.
IMP. CAESARIS N. AURELIO. A. A.
FIO. FELICIS AVGVSTO.

.......

BRACOCHE, CAERLENTICVM.

VL. NERVIORVM. SYB. ORRA. L. A.

BENEFICION. AMPLESIEMI.

OFELL. L. VI. SYPUS. FRAE.

[ R. G. L. ]

BRACHMANES (Brachmann, Steph. B.: in other writers generally in the genitive, τοῦ θεοῦ Brachmann, τῶν φίλων Brachmann: also Brachymn, Steph. B.), the Brahmins, or priestly caste of the Hindus, called by the Greeks σωφρενί, and, from their habit of practising bodily asceticism in a state of nudity, Πυρηνάρχης. In the expedition of Alexander, their peculiar sentiments and practices and position among the natives excited the conqueror's attention, and led to inquiries, the results of which are preserved in the fragments of the contemporary historians, and in the compilations of later writers. The pyrenarches (those accustomed to NW. India) in this latter sect, that the do, to a great extent, with better information gained through our own intercourse with India, it is superfluous to insert here; the reader who wishes to compare them with modern knowledge must carefully consult the original authorities. It should be observed that Alexander's intercourse with them was not entirely peaceful; for they are found inclining the natives to resist the invader, and suffering severely in consequence. (Aristob. Fr. 34. p. 105, ed. Didot; p. 38. xiv. p. 714; Orosi. Fr. 10, p. 50. ed. Didot, p. Strab. xv. p. 718, and Plut. Alex. 65. Fr. 33. p. 87, ed. Lucian. de Mor. Perigr. 25; Nearch. Fr. 7, p. 60, ed. Strab. xv. p. 716, Fr. 11. p. 61, ed. Arrian. Ind. 11. Fr. 37, p. 71, ed. Arrian. Anab. viii. 3. § 8; Cleitarch. Fr. 22. a. 83, ed. Diog. Laert. Proem. § 6; Diod. xiv. 103-110; Strab. xv. pp. 712, foll.; Arrian. Anab. vii. 7. § 4, vi. 16, § 5; Lucian. Pausag. 6; Ptol. Alex. 69; Anian. P. H. II. 41; Curt. viii. 9. § 31; Cic. Tusc. v. 25; Pln. vi. 31; vii. 3; Apol. Flor. vii. p. 130, Bip. Seul. e. v. Schneider, Anest. ed. Aristot. de Animal. vol. ii. p. 475; Bohlen, Atl. Ind. vol. i. pp. 279, 287, 319, vol. ii. p. 181; Cretzer, Synod. vol. i. p. 463; Droysen, Alex. p. 508; Lassen, de Nominiomque gutinis a veteri apollinamur indorum philosophi, in Rhein. Mus. 2nd series, vol. i. p. 171, for 1832. See also IDRIJA.) In several of the passages now cited, the Brahmins are spoken of as a distinct tribe, having their own cities; and various geographical positions are assigned to them. This natural result of imperfect information assumes an absurdity if one of the above names be definitively form in the NW. of hispania Tarraconensis. It mentions Harmatelia (Ἀρματελεία) as the last city of the Brachmanni on the Indus, and in Ptolemy (vii. 1. § 74), who places the Νομικός at the foot of a mountain called Bittigo (Βίττγανης), and says that they extend as far as the Batis, and have a city named Brachma (Βράχμα). (P. S.]

BRACHODES (Brachades). Ptol. iv. 3. § 10, a promontory on the E. coast of Byzacium, in N. Africa, forming the N. headland of the Lesser Syrtis. It is called Ammonis (Ἀμμόνις) or Balsambor (Σαλθαμβόρ) by Strabo, who mentions the tuna-fishery offshore it (xvii. p. 834). It was called Caput Vada (Στίβωνος) in the time of Justinian, who built up it a town of the same name, in memory of the landing of Belisarius in the Vandaliac War (Procop. Ac. vi. 6); and it still retains the name Κόρωνια, with the ruins of the city. (Shaw, Travels, p. 101; Barth, Wonders of Greece, pp. 176, 190.)

BRADANUS, a river of Lucania, the name of which is found only in the Itinerary of Antoninus (p. 104), but which is undoubtedly the same river, which rises in the mountains near Venosa, and flows into the Gulf of Taranto, immediately to the N. of Metapontum. It appears to have formed in ancient times the boundary between Lucania and Apulia or Calabria, as it still does between the provinces of Basilicata and Terra d'Otranto. Appian (B. C. v. 93) speaks of a river of the same name (εὐβάρεστος εὐβάρεως), near Metapontum, which can hardly be any other than the Bradano: hence it would appear that near its mouth it was known by the name of that city, although in the upper part of its course it was termed the Bradanus. [ E. H. B. ]

BRANCHIDAE (Βραχιδες). "After Poseidon, the promontory in the territory of the Milesians, is the oracle of Apollo Didymus at Branchidæ, about 18 stadia the ascent of which, by the sea, is 2 miles. The remains of the temple are visible to one who sails along the coast. (Hamilton, Researches, &c., vol. ii. p. 29.) Pliny (v. 29) places it 180 stadia from Miletus, and 30 from the sea. It was in the Milesian territory, and above the harbour Panormus. (Herod. i. 137.) The name of the site of the temple
BRANCHIDAE.

was Didyma or Didymi (Διδύμα, Steph. s. a.; Herod. vi. 19), as we might also infer from the name of Apollo Didymenus; but the place was also called Branchidæa, which was the name of a body of priests who had the care of the temple. Croesus, king of Lydia (Herod. i. 46, 92), consulted the oracle, and made rich presents to the temple. The god of Branchidæa was consulted by all the Ionians and Aeolians; and Necus, king of Egypt, after he had taken Cadysta (Herod. ii. 159), sent to the god the armour in which he had been victorious. We may infer that the fame of this god had been carried to Egypt by the Milesians, at least as early as the time of Necus. After the revolt of Miletus, and its capture by the Persians (a. c. 494) in the time of the first Darius, the sacred place at Didyma, that is the sacred place of Apollo Didymenus, both the temple and the oracular shrine were robbed and burnt by the Persians. If this is true, there was hardly time for the temple to be rebuilt and burnt again by Xerxes, the son of Darius, as Strabo says (p. 634); who also has a story that the priests (the Branchidæa) gave up the treasures to Xerxes when he was flying back from Greece, and accompanied him, to escape the punishment of their treachery and sacrilege. (Comp. Strabo, p. 517.)

The temple was subsequently rebuilt by the Mi-

leians on an enormous scale; but it was so large, says Strabo, that it remained without a roof. A village grew up within the sacred precincts, which contained several temples and chapels. Pausanias (vii. 2) says that the temple of Apollo at Didyma was older than the Ionian settlements in Asia. The tomb of Neleus was shown on the way from Miletus to Didyma, as Pausanias writes it. It was adorned with many most costly and ancient ornaments. (Strabo.)

A road called the Sacred Way led from the sea up to the temple; it "was bordered on either side with statues on chairs, of a single block of stone, with the feet close together and the hands on the knees,—an exact imitation of the avenues of the temples of Egypt." (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 239.) Sir W. Gell copied from the chair of a sitting statue on Mount Eryx a Boulepharon inscription, which contains νευσολακως, that is νευσολακως. The temple at Branchidæa was of white marble, in some parts bluish. There remain only two columns with the architrave still standing; the rest is a heap of ruins. The height of the columns is 65 feet, with a diameter of 63 feet at the base of the shaft. It has 31 columns on the flanks, and 4 between the antas of the pronao, 119 in all; for it was decusally dip-
teral. Chandler describes the position and appear-
ance of the ruins of Apollo's temple at Didyma (c. 43, French Tr. with the notes of Servois and Barbé Du Bocage; see also the Ioniai Antiquités, published by the Dilettanti Society). [G. L.]

BRANCHIDAE (Branchidæ, Strab. xiv. p. 638; τὸ Ἀρχιδαίον στήλην, Strab. xi. p. 517), a small town in Sogdiana which Alexander the Great de-

stroyed, because it was said to have been built by the priests of the temple of Apollo Didymus, near Miletus. [See above.] Xerxes subsequently allowed them to stay who had the care of the temple. Croesus, king of Branchidæa. Curtius (vii. 5) gives a graphic account of what he justly calls the cruel vengeance of Alex-

ander against the descendants of these traitors, re-

marking that the people still retained the manners of their former country, and that, though they had acquired also the native language of their new home, they still spoke their own tongue with little dege-

neracy. [V.]

BRANNODUNUM, in Britain, mentioned in the Notitia as being under the "Comes Littoria Saxonicorum et Britanniarum." Name for name, and place for place, it agrees with Brocancer, in Norfolk, and was the most northern station of the Litas. It was under a Praefectus EQUITUM Dalmatarum. [R. G. L.]

BRANNOGENIUM (Branovaniones), a place in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 18) as a town in the district of the Ordovices. H. Horsey agrees with Camden in considering it to be the Branconium, and also the Brannuion, of the Itinerary, but differs from him in fixing it in the parts about Ludlow, rather than at Worcester. [R. G. L.]

BRANNOVICES or BRANNOVI, a Gallic people mentioned by Caesar (B. G. vii. 75). D'An-

ville conjectures that they may have been in the canton of Brionnais, in the diocese of Mâcon. Walckenaer (Géog. vol. i. p. 331) has some remarks on these people. In Caesar (B. G. vii. 75) there are also readings "Blamoricibus" and "Blamnoriai (On-
dedendorp. ed. Caes.);" and Walckenaer proposes to place the Blamnovices or Brannovices in the district of Blamnot, where D'Anville also places the Brannovices or Brannovii. Walckenaer urges, in favour of this supposition, the existence of a place called Blamnot in the district of Mâcon. There is another Blamnai in the department of Côte d'Or, about 4 leagues from Argézy, and here Walckenaer places the Blamnoriai. All this is very uncertain. [G. L.]

BRASIAE. [Prasiae.]

BRATTIA (Brasae), an island off the Dalmatian coast of Illyricum. (Ptol. iii. 26. a. 30; Tab. Peut.; It. Ant.; Geogr. Rav.)

BRATUSPA'NTIUM, a town of the Bellovaci. Caesar (B. G. ii. 18), in c. 87, marched from the territory of the Sessiones into the territory of the Bellovaci, who shut themselves up and all they had in Bratuspanium. After the surrender of the place he led his troops into the territory of the Ambiani. The old critics concluded that Bratuspanium was the chief town of the Bellovaci, but D'Anville (Not.

ice, ge.) was informed that there existed two cen-
turies of Brautopants or Bratuspants, one quarter of a league from Breteuil, was inclined to suppose that this was the Bratus-

panium of Caesar. But Walckenaer (Géog. vol. i.

p. 423) shows that there is not sufficient authority, indeed, hardly anything that can be called authority, to prove the existence of this name Bratuspant, or Brutenpance, before the 16th century, though there has been undoubtedly a Roman town near Breteuil. Now as Caesar mentions no town of the Bellovaci except Bratuspanium, and as everything that he says seems to show that was their chief place, even if they had other towns, it is a reasonable conclusion that this town was the place which Ptolemy calls Caesaromagnus, which is the Bellovaci of the late em-

pire, and the modern Beauxois. It is true, that we can-

cannot determine what Roman town occupied the site near Breteuil, and this is a difficulty which is removed by the supposition of its being Bratuspanium, a name however which occurs only in Caesar. [G. L.]

BRAY (Braia, D'Anville, name for name, and place for place.)

BRAVINNIUM (Bravinium, Bravanum), in Britain, mentioned in the Itinerary; and probably Leintoardines, in Shropshire. Placed, also, at Lud-

low and Worcester. [R. G. L.]

BREGAETIUM, BREGETIO, BRIGITIO

BREGENTIO or BREGENTIUM (Bregentovm)
Bremenium was a very strong place of the rank of a Roman municipium, and was situated on the Danube, to the east of the river Arrabo, on the road from Carnuntum to Aquincum. The fifth cohort of the Legio I. Adiutrix had its head-quarters there, and the emperor Valentinian died there, in the midst of his preparations against the Quadi. Ruins of the place still exist near Schön, in Hungary, a little to the east of Comora. (Ptol. ii. 15. § 3; Amm. Marcellus xxx. 5, fol.; Aurel. Vict. Epit. 45; Ptolemy, pp. 263, 265; Orelli, Lexicon, no. 499; Notitia, p. 1, fol.) [L. S.]

Bremenium (Björnau), Ptol. ii. 3. § 10, in Britain, is simply mentioned in Ptolemy as a city of the Otadini. It appears also in the list of the Geographer of Ravenna. In the itinerary it is placed 30 miles in a north or north-western direction of Corstorphine (Coriburgum). Name for Bremenium coincides with it. Rochester, Newcastle, have also been suggested. [R. G. L.]

Bremetennacum, in Britain, either Old Penwith, or a misplacement in the Notitia of Bremetacum (Overborough). [R. G. L.]

Brenthe (Breth); Eth. Brethtnu, Brethnus, Brethrather), a tribe described by Ptolemy, as living on the right bank of the river Alpheius, and on a small tributary called Brethnus (Brethrather), only 5 stadia in length. It corresponds to the modern Karistos. (Paus. vii. 25. § 7, v. 7. § 1; Leake, Morae, vol. ii. p. 292; Ross, Reisen im Peloponnes, vol. i. p. 90.) [L. S.]

Bretta. [Britannia.] [R. G. L.]

Breuci (Breuvi), a tribe in Lower Pannonia. (Ptol. ii. 16. § 8; Strabo, vii. p. 314.) Their war with the Romans under their chief Baton, and their defeat, are described by Dion Cassius (iv. 29, fol.; comp. Plin. H. N. iii. 25.) [L. S.]

Breuni, Brerones or Briones (Breponi), a Gaetian tribe dwelling in the north of the Tyrol, about Mount Brenner, whose capital is called by Piny (iii. 24), Brenorum caput, and is probably identical with the modern Brenoceans. The Breni were one of the Alpine tribes conquered in the reign of Augustus. (Plin. l. c.; Strabo, iv. 206; Hor. Carm. iv. 14. 11; Venant. Fortunat. Viti. & Marcell. Anth. v. 14; Caemid. Var. i. 13; Scaliger, Dict. Longob. II. 13.) [L. S.]

Brevidiurum, in Gallia, is placed in the Anteum Itin. on a road between Julienobon (Lélebonne), in the country of the Caceli, on the north side of the Seine, and Noviomagus (Lisieux), in the department of Calvados, on the south side of the Seine. The Table, in which it is called Brevidiorum, places it on a road between Juliiobon and Rotomagus (Rosen). The name shows that it was at the ford or passage of a river. D'Anville places it at Pont-Audemer, on the Risle ou Rilla. The Itin. makes 17 and the Table 18 Gallic leagues between Julianobon and Brevidiurum, which seems a great deal too much, as the direct distance is only about half of this. But the distance from Rosen to Pont-Audemer agrees better with the 20 of the Table, between Rotomagus and Brevidiurlum. Walckenaer places Brevidiurum at Pont-Audemer, 4 or 5 miles from Montfort-sur-Mer. [G. L.]

Briana (Bejane), a place in Phrygia, near Salona, is the list of Hierocles. Its existence is confirmed by the evidence of two coins, one autonomous, with the epigraph Bejanus. (Cramer, Asia Minore, vol. ii. p. 55.) [G. L.]

Brincinia (Bor znajdują), a small town of Sicily, mentioned by Tacitus, who calls it a fortress or stronghold (Borprüna) in the territory of Leontini. It was occupied in a. c. 422 by a body of exiles from Leontini, who held it against the Syracusans. (Thuc. v. 4.) But no subsequent mention of the name occurs, except in Stories of Byzantium, who probably took it from Servilius. It was evidently but a small place, and its site cannot now be determined with precision. [E. H. B.]

Brigaecini (Brigaecez), Ptol. ii. 6. § 30, a tribe of the Austrauns in Hispasia Tarraconensis, with a capital Brejacium (Brigaecezum, Ptol.), or Briggaezum (Ptol. xii. 12. § 40). 40 M. p. s.e. of Asturica, near Berenicea. The Trigaezini of Florus (iv. 12) are probably the same people. [P. S.]

Brigantes (Breccantes). 1. A people of Britain, the subjects of Cartimanduus, reduced by Os- terius, occupants of the parts between the Humber and Tysne. (Tac. Ann. xii. 32;Hist. iv. 43, Apr. 17; Ptol. ii. 8. § 16.)

2. Of Ireland, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 2. § 7) as the most south-eastern Hibernians; their probable locality being the county Kilkenny. [R. G. L.]

Brigantia (Brigantes), a tribe of the Vindelici, on the eastern shore of the Lacus Brigantum. (P. S.) Their capital Brigantium (laternamed Briggantium or Briggescum) was situated on the lake, on the great high road leading from the east into Gaul. In the 7th century the town was already in ruins (Vita S. Magmi, 6), but several objects of antiquarian interest are still discovered there from time to time. The Brigantii must not be confounded with the Basetian tribe of the Brizantiae of Ptolemy (ii. 12. § 3), who occupied the district of the modern Britania (Strab. iv. 206; Ptol. ii. 12. § 5, vii. 7. § 3; Amm. Marcellinus xvi. 6; Plin. Antonius, pp. 237, 259.) [L. S.]

Brigantinus Lacus (Bodeneus, or Lake of Constantia), also called Lacus Brigantiae (in Amm. Marcellinus xiv. 4), while Pomponius Mela (iii. 2) mentions it under the names of Lacus Venustus and Lacus Acreanus, the former being probably the name of the upper part of the lake, and the latter that of the lower. (Comp. Plin. ix. 29; Solin. 24; Strab. iv. pp. 192, 207, vii. pp. 299, 313, who mentions the lake without stating its name.) The general opinion of the ancients is, that the site is an ancient lake of the Rhine, but that its waters do not mix with those of the river. This belief, however, is unfounded. According to Strabo, the lake was one day’s journey from the sources of the Jaser, and the tribes dwelling around it were the Helvetians in the south, the Basetians in the south-east, and the Vindelicians in the north. According to Ammianus Marcellinus, the form of the lake was round, and the lake itself 360 stadia in length. Its shores were covered with thick and impenetrable forests, notwithstanding which the Romans made a high road through the thickets, of which traces still exist at some distance from the northern shore, where the lake apparently appears to have extended further than it now does. Not far from an island in the lake, probably the island of Reichensees, Tiberius defeated the Vindelicians in a naval engagement. (Strab. vii. p. 292; comp. G. Schwabe, Der Bodeneus, Stuttgart, 1829, 8vo.) [L. S.]

Brigantium (Bretonae), in the department of Hauxes Altais is marked in the Table as the first place in Gallia after Alpes Cottiae (Mont Genèvre). At Brigantium the road branched, to the west through Grenoble to Vienna (Vienne), on the Rhone; to the south through Ebrodomum (Évrom), to Vaspernum (Vap.). Both the Itin. and the Table give the route from Brigantium to Vaspernum. The Table
BRIGANTIUM

places Brigantium 6 M.P. from Alpis Cottia. Strabo (p. 179) mentions the village Brigantium, and on a road to the Alpis Cottia, but his words are obscure. Ptolemy mentions Brigantium as within the limits of the Segusi, or people of Segusi, Sceti, in Piedmont; but it seems, as D'Anville observes, to be beyond the natural limits of the Segusi. Walckenaer (vol. i. p. 540) justifies Ptolemy in this matter by supposing that he follows a description of Italy made before the new divisions of Augustus, which we know from Pliny. Walckenaer also supports his justification of Ptolemy by the Jerusalem Itin., which makes the Alpis Cottiae commence at Rama (La Casa Rom) between Ebubrenze and Brissomus.

[G. L.]

BRIGANTIUM (Brigandia), Dicr Cass. xxxvii. 38; Flavium Brigantium, Flaucica Brigandia, Ptol. ii. 6. § 4; Brigantia, Orosc. ii. 3), an important seaport town of the Callatis Lucumanes, on the Magnus or Artaborus Portus (Bay of Forcal and Corvoila), 35 M. P. N. W. of Lucus Augusti (Ins. Ant. p. 424). Some geographers identify her with El Forcal, others with Biloumes, and others with La Corruina, identifying the ancient tower at this place with the great lighthouse of Brigantium mentioned by Orosius. (Florus, Exp. s. xix. 14; Ubert, vol. ii. pt. 1. P. 437.; [B. R.]

BRIGANTIUM. [BRIGANTIL]

BRIEG (Brogton), a place in Britain, mentioned in the itinerary between Venta Belgarum (Winchester) and Sorbodunum (Old Sarum). [B. G. L.]

BRIGIAI, an Albanian people, whose name occurs in the trophy of the Alps which is preserved in Pliny (iii. 53). A certain order is observed in the names; and as the Brigianzi are mentioned with the Caturiges, the Brigianzi may represent the people of Brigantium.

[B. L.]

BRIGIOSUM, a place in Gallia, on the road between Mediolanum Sanctonum (Sion) and Limesum (Poitiers), according to the Table. D'Anville places it at Brieuc.

[Br. G. L.]

BRILESSUS. [Attica, p. 325, a.]

BRINIAIRES, a Ligurian tribe, known to us only from a passage in Livy (xii. 19.), from which we learn that they dwelt beyond (i.e. to the N. of) the Apennines. But the exact point in which he uses this expression is not clear: and there seems some reason to believe that the upper valley of the Vara (a affluent of the Magra) was the abode of the Brimiates. The name of Brugnate, a small town in this district, seems to preserve some trace of the ancient appellation. (Walckenaer, Geography des Gauls, vol. i. p. 168.)

BRISONA (Bursiana, Ptol, vi. 4. § 2; Bispas, Arrian. Ind. 39), a small river on the coast of Persis, described by Arrian as a winter torrent, near which Nearcashas found the anchorage very difficult owing to the breakers and shoals on the coast. Its position cannot be determined accurately, nor what is its modern name. It is stated to be two stadia from Rhogonita, which Dr. Vincent identifies with the modern Bunderuk. Dr. Vincent considers that the Briansa of Ptolemy and the Brixana of Arrian, cannot be the same place, unless the Briansa of the former geographer has been transposed from the east to the west of the headland he calls Clitomessa. (Vincent, Voyage of Nearcashas, vol. i. pp. 404, 405.)

BRITANNICAE INSULAE (Brittania, Aristot. de Mundi. 3; Ptol. ii. 2. § 1, 3. § 1; Nebrae Britanniae, Polyb. iii. 57; Strab. ii. p. 93;

BRITANNICAe INSULAE. Brittania, Dicr Cass. lix. 21; Britannia, Pana. viii. 43. § 4; Nebrae Britanniae, Dionys. Per. 566, Britanniae (ibid. 253; Nebrae Britanniae, Marchian.; in Lat. Britannia, Britanniae).

I. ORTHOGRAPHY.

Assuming that the texts represent the best MSS., the literal sense seems to be with the double ' in the Greek, and with the single ' in the Latin classics, at least amongst the prose writers. In verse there is a slight difference. Though the Britannia of the Latin is always short, the Greek form is not always long; on the contrary, Dionysius Periidgetes gives—

—

[Text cut off]

Also—

[Text cut off]

It must be remembered, however, that the earliest Greek poets who give us the name of the British Isles in any form are later than the majority of the Roman ones.

II. HOW FAR THE SAME AS BRITAIN OR BRITISH?

A statement in Procopius gives us a more equivocal form than any above-mentioned—Brittia (Brittan and Brittonia). The extent to which it is distinguished from Britannia may be seen in the extract itself; besides which there are several other passages to the same effect, i.e. a distinguishing the Britanniae of Britannia from the Britanni of Britain.

"About this time, war and conflict arose between the nation of the Varini and the insular soldiers, who dwell in the island called Brittan, from the following cause. The Varini are seated beyond the river later, and they extend as far as the Northern Ocean and the river Rhine, which separates them from the Franks and the other nations situated in this quarter. The whole of those, who formerly dwelt on either side of the river Rhine, had each a peculiar name, of which one tribe is called Germanus, a name commonly applied to all. In this (northern) ocean lies the island Brittania, not far from the continent, but as much as 300 stadia, right opposite to the outlets of the Rhine, and is between Britannia and the Varini, and is known by the name of Brutarum, towards the setting sun, at the extremity of the country of the Spaniards, distant from the continent not less than 4,000 stadiuma. But Brittania lies at the hindermost extremity of Gaul, where it borders on the ocean, that is to say, to the north of Spain and Britain; whereas Thule, so far as is known to men, lies at the farthest extremity of the ocean towards the north; but matters relating to Britain and Thule have been discussed of in our former narrative. Three very numerous nations possess Brittan, over each of which a king preceeds, which nations are named Angli, Parthennounds, and those surname from the island Britanni; so great indeed appears the fecundity of these nations, that every year vast numbers migrating thence with their wives and children go to the Franks, who colonize them in such places as seem the most desert parts of their country; and upon this circumstance, they say, they formed a claim to the island. Insomuch indeed, that not long since, the king of the Franks dispatching some of his own people on an embassy to the Emperor Justinian at Byzantium, sent them also certain of the Angli; thus making a show as though this island also was ruled by him. Such, then, are the
BRITANNICAE INSULAE.

matters relating to the island called Britania." (Procop. de Bell. Goth. iv. 20.)

Britania, then, was not Britannia. As little was it Thule. The Thule of Procopius seems to have been Hundested; for "Thule here is a strangely large, being ten times larger than Britania, from which it is very far distant to the north." (Bell. Goth. ii. 15.)

The following passage engenders fresh complication:—"Moreover, in this isle of Britania, men of ancient time built a long wall, cutting off a great portion of the sea; and all other things, are not alike on both sides; for on the eastern side of the wall, there is an wholesomeness of air in conformity with the seasons, moderately warm in summer, and cool in winter. Many men inhabit here, living much as other men. The trees with their appropriate fruits flourish in season, and their corn lands are as productive as others; and the district appears sufficiently fertilized by streams. But on the western side all is different, insomuch indeed that it would be impossible for a man to live there even half an hour. Vipers and serpents innumerable, with all other kinds of wild beasts, infest that place; and what is most strange, the natives affirm, that the only way to proceed to the other side, he would die immediately, unable to endure the unwholesomeness of the atmosphere; death also attacking such beasts as go thither, forthwith destroying them. But as I have arrived at this point of my history, it is incumbent on me to record a tradition very nearly allied to fable, which has never appeared to me true in all respects, though constantly spread abroad by men without number, who assert that themselves have been agents in the transactions, and also hearers of the words. I must not, however, pass it by altogether unnoticed, lest when thus writing concerning the island Britania, I should bring upon myself an imputation of ignorance of certain circumstances perpetually happening there. They say, then, that the souls of men departed are always conducted to this place; but in what manner I will explain immediately, having frequently heard it from men of that region who relate it most sincerely, although I would rather ascribe their assertions to a certain dreamy faculty which possesses them.

"On the coast of the land over against this island Britania, in the ocean, are many villages, inhabited by men employed in fishing and in agriculture, and who for the sake of merchandise pass over to this island. In other respects they are subject to the Franks, but they never render them tribute; this burden, as they relate, having been of old remitted to them for a certain service which I shall immediately describe. The inhabitants declare that the conducting of souls devolves on them in turn. Such of them, therefore, as on the ensuing night are to go on this occupation in their turn of service, returning to their dwellings as soon as it grows dark, compose themselves to sleep, awaiting the conductor of the expedition. All at once, at night, they perceive that their doors are shaken, and they hear a certain indistinct voice, summoning them to their work. Without delay, arising from their beds, they proceed to the shore, not understanding the necessity which thus constrains them, yet nevertheless compelled by its influence. And here they perceive vessels in readiness, wholly void of men; not, however, their own, but certain strange vessels, in which embarking they lay hold on the one, and feel their burden made heavier by a multitude of passengers, the boats being sunk to the gunwales and rowlocks, and floating scarce a finger above the water. They see not a single person; but having rowed for one hour only, they arrive at Britania; whereas, when they navigate their own vessels, not making use of sails, but rowing, they arrive there with difficulty, even in a night and a day. Having reached the island, and been released from their burden, they depart immediately, the boats quickly becoming light, suddenly emerging from the stream, and sinking in the water no deeper than the keel. These people see no human being either while navigating with them, nor when released from the ship. But they say that they hear a certain voice there, which seems to announce to such as receive them the name of all who have crossed over with them, and describing the dignities which they formerly possessed, and calling them over by their hereditary titles. And also if women happen to cross over with them, they call over the names of the husbands with whom they lived. These, then, are the things which men of that district declare to take place; but I return to my former narrative." (Procop. Bell. Goth. iv. 20, seq.; the translation from the Monuments Britannicae, pp. lxxxiv., seq.)

A reference to the article AENMAUT will suggest the notion that one author of antiquity, at least, confounded the Pruteni (Pruessians) of the Baltic with the Britanni of Britain, and that the language of the amber-country of East Prussia and Courland, which Tacitus calls BRITANNICOS proprior, was really Prutenian. How far will the hypothesis of a similar confusion on the part of Procopius explain the difficult passages before us? It will not do so without the further alteration of certain minor details. In the first place, the locality of the Varini requires alteration. The Rhine of Procopius was probably the Elbe; on the northern bank of which, in the present duchies of Lauenburg and Mecklenburg-Schwerin, we find the Variani, Warnabi, and Varnabi of the Carlingian historians (Adam of Bremen; Helmoldus, etc.).

Two islands then claim notice, Heligoland and Rügen. The former lies more in conformity with the description of Procopius, and was almost certainly peopled by Frisians and Angles (in the eyes of whom it was a holy island), but not so certainly by any population akin to the Prutenian, and, as such, likely to be confounded with the Britanni. Rügen, on the other hand, might easily have been so peopled, or at least, it might be resorted to by the Prutenians of Prussia and their allied populations. To the Angil and Frisian it would be less accessible, though by no means an impossible, locality. Each island, then, has its claims; but we may go a step further towards reconciling them.

Rügen and Heligoland are the two islands which have, upon different degrees of evidence, been supposed to represent the holy island, with its sacred grove (castanea nemorum) of the Germania of Tacitus,—an object of respectful visitation to the various tribes of Ruteni, Angil, Ariovis, Varni, Eudosai, Scurianes, and Nuttiones (c. 40); and the preceding remarks have led to the notion that the rhetoric of Procopius and island of Tacitus are one and the same. Its relations to the Angil and Varini, its relations to Britain and Thule, its mysterious and holy character, all indicate this. So that what applies to the one applies to the other also. Yet the statement of Tacitus is difficult. The very fact of
some commentators identifying his island with Rügen, and others with Heligoland, shows this.

Now, the following are the reasons for believing that the Britten of Procopius and the Island of the Sacred Grove of Tacitus, was neither Rügen exclusively, nor Heligoland exclusively; but a fortress girt, to say, arising out of a confusion between the attributes of the two. The parts about the Lower Elbe were really in the neighbourhood of two holy islands; i.e., Rügen was as truly a holy island as Heligoland, and vice versa. Heligoland, when the full light of history first illustrates its mythology, was the sacred isle of the Angles and Frisians, Germanic tribes whose worship would be that of the goddess Bertha. Rügen, when similarly illustrated, is just as sacred; sacred, however, not with the Germanic Angli, but with the Slavonic Varanici (Varini), near neighbours of the Angles, and not distant ones of the Prusians. Now this, in the case of so good a writer as Tacitus, and, a fortiori, with one like Procopius, gives us the elements of a natural and excusable error,—since the holy islands with corresponding casta nemesis were two in number, at no great distance from each other, and visited, respectively, by neighbouring nations. How easily would the writer, when he recognized the identity of the two characters of the two media of cultus, refer them to one and the same island; how easily, when he knew the general fact that the Angli and Varini each worshipped in an island, be ignorant of the particular fact that each worshipped in a separate one. The hypothesis, then, that explains the Britten of Procopius, separates it from Britannia, identifies it with the island of the casta nemesis of Tacitus, and sees in the latter an island so far real as to be either Heligoland or Rügen, but so far unreal as to be made out of a mixture of the attributes of the two.

Lest the suggested confusion between the ancient names of Britain and Prussia be considered unlikely, the reader is reminded that the as in the latter word represents the combination te or, as is shown by the name Bruteo, the eponymus of the ancient Prussians:

duces fuere duo, nempe Bruteo et Wodawutto, quorum alterum Bruteo ascendentem, alterum ascendentem Wodawutto in regem elegentem.

(Fragment from the Borussorum Origines Dominico Christianum, Voigt, vol. i. p. 621.)

Again, when we investigate the language in which the ultimate sources of the information of Tacitus lay, we find that it must have been either German or Slavonic. Now, in either case, the terms for British and Prussian would be alike, e.g.:

English, British, Prussian.

German, Brütische, Prütische.

Slavonic, Brūškaja, Prūškaja.

III. AUTHORITIES.

The term British Isles is an older name than Britannia; and the British Isles of the writers anterior to Caesar are the two large ones of Albion and Ierne, along with the numerous smaller ones that lie around and between them. Albion means England alone; Ierne, Ireland; i.e., land. The distinction between Britannia (= Great Britain), as opposed to Ierne, begins with Caesar; the distinction between Britannia (= South Britain), as opposed to Caledonia, is later still. The Greek writers keep the general powers of the term the longest.

Herodotus, as may be expected, is the earliest author who mentions any country that can pass for our island, writing, "that of the extremities of Europe towards the west" he "cannot speak with certainty. Nor" he is "acquainted with the islands called Casiterides, from which tin is brought" (iii. 115). A reference upon this passage will be found in the sequel, embodying a reason, more or less valid, for believing that between the Azores and the British Isles a confusion may have arisen,—the one being truly the Casiterides (or Tin Islands), and the other the Ostrymyndes, a different group. However, as the criticism stands at present, the two words are synonymous, and the knowledge of the one group implies that of the other,—the designation only being varied. Still, taking the text of Herodotus as it stands, the fact it embodies is that the tin country of western Europe was known to him; though, whether all the statements that apply to it are unequivocal, is doubtful. His sources were, of course, Phenicians.

So are those of Aristotle:—"Beyond the Pillars of Hercules the ocean flows round the earth; in this ocean, however, are two islands, and those very large, called Britannie, Albion and Ierne, which are larger than those before mentioned, and lie beyond the Keit; and other two not less than these, Taprobane and the isle of the sun, lying obliquely in respect of the main land, and that called Phebol, situated over against the Arabic Gulf; moreover, not a few small islands, around the Britannic Isles and Ieria, encircle us with a diadem this earth, which we have already said to be an island." (De Mundo, c. 3.)

Polybius' notice contains nothing that is not involved in those of Aristotle and Herodotus, special mention being made of the tin (iii. 67).

The assertion that Herodotus is the first author who mentions the British Isles, merely means that he is the first author whose name, habitation, and date are clear, definite, and unequivocal. What if a notice occur in the Orphic poems, so-called? In such a case the date is earlier or later according to the views of the authorship. This may be later than the time of Herodotus, or it may not. It is earlier, if we refer the extract to any of the Onomacratian forgeries. Be this as it may, the ship Argo, in a so-called Orphic poem, is made to say (1186):

Now γὰρ τὸ λατρεύει τὸ καὶ διάνοιασεν ἐκεῖνος:

εὐχρήσιον ἕνα ἐρυθρός ἱεράς ἔκοψεν θεόν, κ.τ.λ.

And again (1187):

'εφέρετο δὲ οὗτος ἱερός ἀγαλματίς θυσίας.

AMOUNTS.

Now, nothing is more certain than that, when we get to notices of Britain which are at one and the same time Roman in origin, and unequivocal in respect to the parts to which they apply, nothing explanatory of these Demer riots rite appears. And it is almost equally certain, that when we meet with them—and we do so meet with them in writers of the fourth, fifth, and sixth centuries, the passages in which the allusion occurs must by no means be considered as independent evidence; on the contrary, they are derived from the same source with the Orphic extracts, and may possibly (see Casiterides and Ostrymyndes) have their application elsewhere.
Britanniae Insulae.

writes as Caesar the personal observer; yet in the
tenth, perhaps oftener, he writes as Caesar the scholar.
This is better shown in Gaul than in Britain. His spe-
cific details are his own. His generalities are taken
from the Alexandrian geographers.
Strabo's authority, in respect to the similarity of
the British rites to those of Cercis, was also an Alex-
drian, Artemidorus (v. p. 277).
Ptolemy's notices are important. He specially
quotes Marinus Tyrius, and, generally, seems to
speak on the strength of Phoenician authorities.
His account of Great Britain, both in respect to what
it contains and what it omits, stands in contrast to
those of all the Roman authors; and, besides this, he
is at minute in the geography of Hibemia, as in that
of Britannia and Caledonia. Now Ireland was a
country that, so far as it was known at all, was
known through the Greeks, the Iberians, and the
Phoenicians (Punic or Proper Phoenician, as the case
might be), rather than through the Britons, Gauls,
and Romans.

How far were the Oestrymunides and Cassiterides
exclusively Britanic?—A question has been sug-
gested which now claims further notice. Just as a
statement that applies to Britons may not apply to
Britain, a statement that applies to the Cassiterides
may not always apply to the Tin Country. The true
tin-country was Cornwall, rather than the Scilly Isles, as
the Cassiterides, "con in number, lying near each other
in the ocean, towards the north from the haven of the
Artabri" (Strab. iii. p. 339), are the Scilly Isles rather
than Cornwall. Again, "one of them is a desert,
but the others are inhabited by men in black cloaks,
clad in tunics reaching to the feet, and girt about
the breast, walking with staves, and bearded like
goats. They subsist by their cattle, leading for the
most part a wandering life." This may or may not
be Cornish; it may or may not be British. The
following is both: viz., that "they have metals of
tin and lead." Hence, some part of Strabo's account
is undoubtedly, some part probably, British. In the
next writer, however, we find, side by side with some-
thing that must be British, something that cannot
be so. That writer is Festus Avienus. The islands
he notices are the Oestrymunides; his authority,
Phoenician. His language requires notice in detail.

"Sub hujus autem prominentia vertice
Sinus desabit incolis Oestrymunicus
In quo Insulae esse exserunt Oestrymunides,
Laee jacent, et metallo divitae
Sisaei atque plumbi."

The far the Oestrymunides are Britanic. Then
follows a sketch of their occupants, equally Britanic.
So is the geographical notice as to their relations
with Ireland:

"Aet hinc duobus in Sacrsra (sic Insula
Dixere priet) solius cursus rati est.
Hec inter undas multa cespitem jacet,
Kamque late genae Hibemiorum colit.
Propinquus cursus insula Albionum patet."

The term Sacra Insula shows two things: —
1st, that the name Eri is of great antiquity; 2nd,
that Eri is a word from the Phoenician language to
the Greek, wherein Eri became "Iera." (Nestor).
What follows is any but British:

"Tartessiaque in terminos Oestrymumidum
Negotianti mos erat; Carthaginiae
Riam coloni, et vulgus, inter Herculis
Agitam columnas haec adibat sequens:"
BRITTANNICAE INSULAE.

Of the latter Diosorus gives an account. It was probably the Massilian Greeks who converted Ἱππαρχος into Ἱππαρχος. See HIRIUM.

The Byzantine historians will be noticed in the sequel.

IV. ORIGIN OF THE WORD BRITANNIA.

Supposing the Phoenicians to have been the first who informed the Greeks of a country named Britain, who informed the Phoenicians? in other words, in what language did the names Britan(a) and Brita(na) originate? The usual doctrine is that these were native terms; i.e., that the occupants of the British Islands called themselves so, and were therefore so called by their neighbours. Yet this is by no means certain.

The most certain fact connected with the gloss is that it was Greek before it was Roman. Whence did the Greeks get it? From one of two sources. From the Phoenicians, if they had it anterior to the foundation of Marseilles, and from the population of the parts around that city in case they got it subsequent to that event. Now, if it were Phoenician, whence came it originally? More probably from Spain than from either Gaul or Britain—in which case Britannia is the Iberic name for certain British islanders rather than the native one. It may, of course, have been native as well: whether it were so is a separate question.

And if it were Massilian (i.e. from the neighbourhood of Marseilles), whence came it? Probably from the Gauls of the parts around. But this is only a probability. It may have been Iberian even then; since it is well known that the Iberians of the Spanish Peninsula extended so far westward as the Lower Rhone. Hence, as the question stands at present, the presumption is rather in favour of the word being Iberic.

Again, the form is Iberic. The termination -tess, comparatively rare in Gaul, abounds in the geography of ancient Iberia; e.g. Turdus-tessi, Carpus-tessi, &c.

In all speculations upon the etymology of words, the preliminary question as to the language to which the word under notice is to be referred is of especial moment. In the present instance it is eminently so. If the root Brit- be Iberic (or Keltic), the current etymologies, at least, deserve notice. If, however, it be Iberic, the philologist has been on the wrong track altogether, has looked in the wrong language for his doctrine, and must correct his criticism by abandoning the Keltic, and having recourse to the Iberic. Again, if the word be Iberic, the s is no part of the root, but only an inflexional element. Last, however, we overvalue the import of the form -tess being Iberic, we must remember that the similarly-formed name Aquitians, occurs in Gaul; but, on the other hand, lest we overvalue the import of this, we must remember that Aquitania itself may possibly be Iberic.

Probably the word was Iberic and Gallic as well. It was certainly Gallic in Caesar's time. But it may have been Gallic without having been native, i.e. British. And this was probably the case. There is no shadow of evidence to the fact of any past population of the British Isles having called themselves Britons. They were called so by the Gauls; and the Gallic name was adopted by the Romans. This was all. The name may have been strange to the people to whom it was so applied, as the word Welsh is to the natives of the Cambro-Briton principality.

Probably, too, it was only until the trade of Massilia had become developed that the root Brit- was known at all. As long as the route was to Spain, and the trade exclusively Phoenician, the most prominent of the British Isles was Ireland. The Orphic extract speaks only to the Jovian Iles, and Herodotus only to the Cossiterides.

V. THE Tin-TRADE OF BRITAIN.

One of the instruments in the reconstruction of the history of the early commerce and the early civilising influences of Britain is to be found in the fact of its being one of the few localities of a scantily-diffused metal—tin. This, like the amber of the coasts of Prussia and Courland, helps us by means of archaeology to history. Yet it is traversed by the fact of the same metal being found in the far east—in Bactria and the Malayan peninsula. Hence, when we find amongst the antiquities of Assyria and Egypt—the countries of pre-eminent antiquity—vessels and implements of bronze, the inference that the tin of that alloy was of British origin is by no means indubitable. It is strengthened indeed by our knowledge of an actual trade between Phoenicia and Cornwall; but still it is not unexceptionable. When, however, writers so early as Herodotus describe tin as a branch of Phoenician traffic in the fifth century a.c., we may reasonably carry its origin to an earlier date; a date which, whatever may be the antiquity of the Egyptian and Assyrian alloys, is still reasonable. An early British trade is a known fact, as equally early Indian one a probability. In round numbers we may lay the beginning of the Phoenician intercourse with Cornwall at a.c. 1000.

The next question is the extent to which the metallurgical skill thus inferred was native. So far as this was the case, it is undoubtedly a measure of our indigenous civilisation. Now if we remember that it was almost wholly for tin that the Phoenicians sought the Cossiterides, we shall find it difficult to deny to the earliest population of the tin-districts some knowledge and practice—no matter how slight—of metallurgic art; otherwise, it must have been either an instinct or an accident that brought the first vessel from the Mediterranean to the coast of Cornwall. Some amount, then, of indigenous metallurgy may be awarded to its occupants.

Perhaps they had the art of smelting copper as well—though the reasoning in favour of this view is of the a priori kind. Copper is a metal which is generally the first to be worked by rude nations; so that whenever a metal less reducible is smelted, it is fair to assume that the more reducible ore is smelted also. On the other hand, however, the absence of pure copper implements in the old Massilis suggests the notion that either the art of alloying was as old as that of smelting, or else that tin was smelted first.

From the knowledge of reduction and alloys, we may proceed to the question as to the knowledge of the art of casting. The main fact here is the discovery of moulds, both of stone and bronze, for the casting of axes and spear-heads. The forms can only properly suppose to have been imported, whatever opinion we may entertain respecting the latter. Whether the invention, however, of either was British, or whether the Phoenicians showed the way, is uncertain. The
The uniformity of the alloy is no more than what we expect from the chemical conditions necessary for the achievement of a good implement—indeed it is rather less. It varies from one of tin and seven of copper, to one of tin and twelve of copper; whilst it is the opinion of experienced metallurgists that the best alloy (one tin to ten copper) could easily be hit upon by different artists wholly independent of intercommunication.

The Daumarians Britons sold tin. What did they take in payment? In all histories of commerce these questions are correlative. Dr. Wilson (Pre-historic Annals of Scotland, p. 196) truly remarks that Strabo’s account of the Cassiterides is not greatly to be relied on. For their tin and lead they took in exchange salt, skins, and bronze vessels (χαλκόσκοιρα). This letter is a strange article of import for the country in tin, copper, and lead.

The earliest gloss that has bearing upon the geography of Britain is the word Cassiterides; for it must be observed that whilst the word Britannia is non-existent in Herodotus, the Orphic extract knows only the Irish (Inosia) isles. Now this, though bearing upon Britain, is no British word. It is the oriental term Κασσίτεις.

This distinction is important. Were the word Britain in origin, we should be enabled to enhance the antiquity of the Cornish tin-trade—since the word saeurothepos occurs both in Homer and Hesiod. Who, however, shall say that, however much the probabilities may be in favour of the Homeric and Hesiodic tin having been Cornish, it was not Indian—i.e. Malay? The name, at least, is in favour of the greater antiquity of the Eastern trade. The two trades may have been concurrent; the Eastern being the older—at least this is what is suggested by the name.

VI. HISTORY.

When the archaeological period ceases and the true and proper civil history of Britain begins, we find that a portion of the island, at least, was in political relations with Gaul—Dviniticus, the king of the Sessiones, a Belgic tribe, holding the sovereignty. In the following year these relations are also Gallic, and the Peucetii, of the parts about the present town of Vannes, obtain assistance against Caesar from the Britons. Thus early are our maritime habits attested. In chastisement of this, Caesar prepares his first invasion (B.C. 55); Volusius, one of his lieutenants, having been sent on beforehand, to reconnoitre.

We may measure the intercourse between Britain and Gaul by some of the details of these events. His intended invasion is known almost as soon as it is determined on, and ambassadors are sent from Britain to avert it. These are sent back, and along with them, from the Antonius the Astrologian, of whose influence in Britain Caesar has news. Having embarked from Gessoriscum, lauds is opposed; conquest; and again receives an embassy. His fleet sails during the high tides of the month of August, and in September he returns to Gaul. His successes (such as they are) are announced by letter at Rome, and honoured with a twenty-day festival.

His second expedition takes place in the May of the following year. He is opposed on landing by Cassivelaunus. The details of this second expedition carry us as far westward as the present county of Herts,—wherein the Hundred of Cassio is reasonably supposed to give us the stockaded village, or headquarters of Cassivelaunus, with whom the Trinobantes, Cenomagni, Ancalites, and Bibroci are in political relations. The reduction of Cassivelaunus is incomplete, and Caesar, when he departs from the island, departs with the whole of his army, and with the real independence of the country unimpaired.

The boundary between the counties of Oxford and Berks seems to have been the most western part of the area affected, either directly or indirectly, by the second invasion of Caesar. The first was confined to the coast.

The best evidence as to the condition of Britain under Augustus is that of the Monumentum Annyranum:

ΠΡΩΣ ΕΜΕ ΙΚΕΣΑΙ ΚΑΤΕΦΥΤΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΟΝ ΠΕΡΙΟΝ ΜΕΝ ΤΕΙΡΙΑΘΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΜΕ-ΤΕΠΕΙΤΑ ΘΡΑΤΗΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΩΝ ΘΡΑ[Α]ΥΟΣ ΜΗΛΙΝ [Α]Σ ΑΡΤΑ * * * * ΒΡΕΤΑ[Ν]ΩΝ ΝΩΝ ΔΟΜΙΝΕΝ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΜΝΟΥ[ΣΤΕ] ΚΑΙ [ΤΙΜ] * * *

The commentary on this comes no earlier than Dion Cassius. From him we learn, that although it was the intention of the emperor to have reduced Britain, he proceeded no farther than Gaul, where he received an embassy. So late a writer as Jorndane is our authority for believing that he exercised sovereignty over it,—"servire cogit, Romanaque legibus vivere" (De Regn. Success.).—For the inscription only shows that certain Britons sought the presence of Augustus at Rome. The further statement that tribes was taken is from the utterly uncritical Nennius, whose evidence seems to rest upon the scribal expression that "all the world was taxed," and upon the inference that, if so, à fortiori, Britain. His text is "ante Ostianos Augusto Monarchiam totius mundi; et consens ex Britannia ipse solus accipit; us Virgilus, "Purpurea intesti tollunt anseos Britannii.""

The use of the word consens instead of britannum is important. The original word is συνεσιν; and, Nennius, who uses it, took his English history from the Evangelists.

A single event is referrible to the reign of Tib. The petty kings (regnai) sent back to Germanicus some of his soldiers, who had been either thrown on the coast of Britain by stress of weather, or sold. (Tac. Ann. ii. 24.) Friendly relations is all that is proved by this passage. The notion that Tiberius succeeded to the empire, and (amongst other nations) ruled Britain, rests on a passage of Henry of Huntington, evidently an inference from the likelihood of the successor of Augustus exercising the same sway as Augustus himself.—"Tiberius, privignus Augusti, post eum reignavit annos xxii, tam super Britanniam quam super alia regna totius mundi.""

The evidence of Caligula’s intentions is essentially the same as that of Augustus, namely, Dion Cassius’ Caligula having passed the Rhine, "seemed to meditate an attack upon Britain, but retreated from the very ocean." (lx. 21.) Then follows the so-
event of his giving orders that the shells of the sea-shore should be picked up, and a conquest over the sea itself announced (c. 25). The story appears in Suetonius also: as do the details concerning Ad-
minius, the son of Cynobelin. Expelled from Britain by his father, he crossed the channel with a few
followers, and placed himself under the power of Caligula, who magnified the event into a cession of
the whole island. (Suet. Cal. 44.)
It is safe to say that the bold 8de reduction of
Britain begins no earlier than the reign of Claudius;
the tribute that was paid to Augustus being wholly
unhistorical, and the authority of Tiberius a mere
inference from a notice of it. In simple truth, the reign
of Cynobelin, coinciding with that of the last-named
emperor, gives us the measure of the early British
civilisation—civilisation which was of native, of
Gallic, of Gallo-Roman, of Phoenician, and Ibero-
Phoenician origin.

The reign of Cynobelin is illustrated by coins. Whether these were struck in Gaul or Britain is
uncertain. Neither is the question important. Wherever coined, the legend incidentally mentioned
in Roman letters; whilst numerous elements of the
classical mythology find place on both sides of the
coins: e.g. a Pegase, a Head of Ammon, a Hercules, a Centaur, &c.: on the other hand, the
names are British; TASCIOVANUS, with SEGO-; SED, with VER-; SED, with CTHOBELIN; CTHOBELIN
alone; CTHOBELIN, CALM, SED, with ITALIAE; SED, with A . . ., or V . . .; SED, with VE-
BULUMIN. Of course, the interpretations of these
legends have been various; the notion, however,
that Tasciovanus, sometimes alone, and sometimes
conjointly with a colleague, was the predecessor of
Cynobelin, and that Cynobelin, sometimes alone and
sometimes with a colleague, was the successor of
Tasciovanus, seems reasonable.

The reduction of Britain by the Romans begins
with the reign of Claudius: on coins we find the
name of that emperor, and on inscriptions those of
his generals Plautius and Suetonius.

The next earliest coins to those of Claudius bear the name of Hadrian. Wales westwards and
Yorkshire northwards (the Situaries, Ordovices, and
Brigantes) were more or less completely reduced
before the accession of Nero.

By Nero, Suetonius Paulinus is sent into Britain,
and under him Agricola takes his first lessons in
soldiership. A single inscription preserves the name
of Paulinus. The next in point of date belongs to
the reign of Nerva. The Agricola, however, of
Tacitus has the historical value of contemporary
evidence. From this we learn that the work of
Nero's general was the recovery and consolidation of
the conquests made under Claudius rather than
the achievement of new additions. The famous
queen of the Iceni (Norfolk and Suffolk) is the
centre of the group here. Subordinate to her are the
Druids and Bards of the Isle of Anglesey, their
chief stronghold, where they are reduced by Pau-
linus. Lastly comes the witful philosopher
Seneque, who, having lent a large sum in Britain, sud-
denly calls it in. The distress thus created is the
cause of the revolt—a measure of the extent to which
Roman habits (either directly from Italy, or indirectly
from Romanised Gaul) had established themselves.

Reduction and consolidation, rather than acquisi-
tion, seems to have been the rule during the short
reigns of Galba, Otho, and Vitellius, and the first
ten years of the reign of Vespasian.

These objects employed Agricola during his
first two campaigns. In the third, however (A. D.
60), he advanced from Forth to Clyde was the
northern boundary of the Brigantes to the Firth of Tay; and the five
next years were spent in the exploration of parts
before unknown, in new conquests more or less
imperfect, in the formation of ambitious designs
(including the reduction of Ireland), and in the cir-
cumnavigation of Great Britain. A line of forts
between the Firths of Forth and Clyde was the
limit of the Roman Empire in Britain, as left by
Agricola. What had been done beyond this had
been done imperfectly. The battle on the Grampian
Range, against the Caledonians of Galgacus, had
ended in the Horatii giving hostages. The reduction
of the Orkneys is mentioned by Tacitus in a general
and somewhat lax manner—not as a specific his-
torical fact, in its proper place, and in connection with
other events, but as on obiter dictum arising out of
the notice of the circumnavigation of the Island,—
"incognitas, ad id tempus, insulas, Orcadas invenit do-
mesiae. Despecta est et Thule.

A revolt now, the legend incidentally mentioned
as an event of the reign of Domitian.

For the reign of Trajan we have inscriptions;
for that of Hadrian inscriptions and coins as well:
coins, too, for the reigns of the two Antonines, and
Commodus,—but no contemporary historian. It is
the evidence of Spartianus (Hadr. 11) upon which
the belief that "a wall eighty miles in length,
dividing the Romans from the barbarians, was first
built by Hadrian" is grounded. Dion, as he appears
in the compendium of Xiphilinus, merely mentions a
"wall between the Roman stations and
certain nations of the island." (Ixxii. 8.) This
raises a doubt. The better historian, Suidas, may
as easily mean the wall of Agricola as that of the
inferior one, Spartianus, is evidently wrong in his
expression "primum darii," and may easily be
wrong in his account altogether. The share that
different individuals took in the raising of the British
walls and ramparts is less certain than is usually
believed. We have more builders than structures.

That Antoninus (Pius) deprived the Brigantes of
a portion of their land because they had begun to
overrun the country of the Gemini, allied to Rome,
is a statement of Pausanias (viii 43, 4.). No one
else mentions these Gemini. Neither is it easy
to imagine who they could have been. Gemini, inde-
pendent enough to be allowed neither by Agricola
and Brigantes, who could be free to conquer them,
are strange phenomena for the reign of Antoninus.
The possibility of German or Scandinavian settlers,
thus early and thus independent, is the only clue to
the difficulty. The evidence, however, to the fact
is only of third-rate value.

The Vallum Antonini seems to have been a reality.
Its true basis is the following inscription:

IMP. C. T. AKLIO. HADR
IANO ANTONINO AUG.
P. P. VEX. LEX. VI
VICTRICS P * F.
OPVS VALLI P.
MM CCXL P.
(Monumenta Britannica, No. 48.)

Others give the name of his Lieutenant Lollius
Uricius; but this alone mentions the OPUS
VALLI. The site near the grave of the event
commemorated is Capeltonia. By him we are told
that the rampart was of turf, and that it was a
Coercion and consolidation are still the rule; the
notices for the reigns of Commodus and Pertinax,
though brief and unimportant, being found in so good
an historian as Dion. Dion, city, is the chief
authority for placing the Severan dynasty. He could have been suffi-
cient single-handed; but he is supported by both
coins and inscriptions. At the same time, he never
attempts to reconcile any wall to Severus. On
the contrary, he speaks of one as already existing.
Spartians is the authority for the usual doctrine.
(Sever. 18.)

When Cædennias— as opposed to Britain in general
— comes under notice, a further reference to the text
of Dion respecting the actions of Severus will be made.

A. D. 211, on the fourth of February, Severus dies
at York. British history, never eminently clear,
now becomes obscure still. An occasional notice is
all that occurs until the reign of Diocletian. This
begins A. D. 284. The usurpers Carausius and
Allectus now appear in the field. So do nations
hitherto unnoticed— the Franks and the Saxons.
Whatever may be the value of the testimony of
Gildas, Bede and the other accredited sources of
Anglo-Saxon history, in respect to the fact of
Hengist and Horsa having at a certain time, and in
a certain place, invaded Britain; the evidence that
they were the first Germans who did so is utterly
insufficient. The Panegyric of Eumenius — and
we must remember that, however worthless the
panegyrists may be as authors, they have the merit
of being contemporary to the events they describe
— contains the following remarkable passage:

"By so thorough a consent of the Immortal
Gods, O un conquered Caesar, has the exter-
nation of all the enemies, whom you have attacked,
and of the Franks more especially, been decreed,
that even those of your soldiers, who, having missed
their way on a foggy sea, reached the town of
London, destroyed promiscuously and throughout
the city the whole remains of that mercenary mul-
titude of barbarians, that, after escaping the battle,
sacking the town, and, attempting flight, was still
left, wherefore the provincials were not only saved,
but delighted by the sight of the slaughter." (Eumen. Panegy. Constant. Cæs.)

The Franks and Picts are first mentioned in Brit-
ain in the reign of Diocletian: the Attacotta and Scots
under that of Julian (A. D. 360). The authorities
now improve— being, chiefly, Ammianus Marcellinus
and Claudian. It will, nevertheless, be soon seen
that the ethnology of Britain is as obscure as its
archaeology. The abandonment of the isle by the
Romans, and its reduction by the Saxons, are the
chief events of the 5th and 6th centuries, all ob-
sure. It is even more difficult to say how the
Germanic populations displaced the Roman, than how
the Roman displaced the Keltic.

And this introduces a new question, a question
already suggested, but postponed, viz.: the value of
the writers of the beginning of the Byzantine and
the end of the proper Roman period. It is evident
that so much earlier than the times of Ho-
rok or his successors that much about the de-
cline and fall of the Roman supremacy in the west.
It is evident, too, that the literature passes from
Paganism to Christianity.Procopius is the most
important of the Paganas. The little he tells us of
Britain is correct, though unimportant; for it must
be remembered, that his blunders and confusion are
in respect to Brittonia. This, as aforesaid, he sepa-
rates from Britanniæ. Those who confound the two
are ourselves — the modern writers.

To Jornandes we refer in vain for anything of
value; although from the extent to which he was
the historian of certain nations of Germany, his ob-
server, and from the degree to which Britain was in
his time Germanised, we expect more than we find.
Hence from the time of Ammianus to the time of
Gildas — the earliest British and Christian writer of
our island— from about A. D. 380 to A. D. 550— we
have no author more respectable than himself.
He alone, or nearly so, was known to the native his-
torians, and what he tells us is little beyond the
names of certain usurpers. When Britain is next
known to the investigator, it has ceased to be Roman.
It is German, or Saxon, instead. Such is the sketch
of the history of Roman Britain, considered more
especially in respect to the authorities on which it
rests. The value of the only author who still dem-
ands notice, Richard of Cirencester, is measured in
the article MOMINI.

VII. ETHNOLOGICAL RELATIONS OF THE
POPULATION.

It is well known that the bulk of the South
Britons of Caesar’s time belonged to the same stock
as the Gauls, and that the Gauls were Celts. But
whether the North Britons were in the same cate-
gory; whether the Britons of Caesar were descended
from the first occupants of the islands; and, lastly,
whether the population was wholly homogeneous,
are all points upon which opinions vary. A refer-
ence to the article BELGAE shows that, for that
population, a Germanic affinity has been claimed;
though, apparently, on insufficient grounds. The
population of North Britain may have been, such as
it is now, Gaelic. Occupants, too, earlier than even
the earliest Celts of any kind, have been assigned to
the island by competent archaeologists. Nothing less
than an elaborate monograph specially devoted to the
criticism of these complicated points, would suffice
for the exhibition of the arguments on both sides. The
present notice can contain only the result of the
writer’s investigation.

Without either denying or affirming the existence
of early Iberian, German, or Scandinavian settle-
ments in particular localities, he believes them to
have been exceedingly exceptional; so that, to all
intents and purposes, the population with which the
Phoenicians traded and the Romans fought were
Celts of the British branch, i.e. Celts whose lan-
guage was either the mother-tongue of the present
Welsh, or a form of speech closely allied to it.

The ancestors of this population he believes to
have been the earliest occupants of South Britain at
least. Were they so of North Britain? There are
points both of internal and external evidence in this
question. In the way of internal evidence it is ob-
certain, that even in those parts of Scotland where
the language is most eminently Gaelic, and, as such,
more especially connected with the speech of Ireland,
the oldest geographical terms are British rather than
Erse. Thus, the word for mountain is ben, and
never stobh, as in Ireland: the words for father
and mother, in such words as Aber-nethy and Inner-
nethy, have long been recognised as the Shilhboeths
(so to say) of the British and Gaelic populations.
They mean the same thing—a mouth of a river,
sometimes the junction of two. Now whilst aber
is never found in the exclusively and undoubtedly Gaelic country of Ireland, sweer is unknown in Wales. Both occur in Scotland. But how are they distributed? Mr. Kemble, who has best examined the question, finds that the line of separation between the Welsh or Pictish, and the Scotch or Irish, Kelti, if measured by the occurrence of these names, would run broadly from SW. to NE., straight up Loch Fyne, following nearly the boundary between Perthshire and Argyle, trending to the NE. along the present boundary between Perth and Inverness, Aberdeen and Inverness, Banff and Elgin, till about the mouth of the river Spey." On the one side are the Aber-corns, Aber-desnes, and Aber-douris, which are Welsh or British; on the other the Inver-aarys and Inver-aritys, which are Irish and Gaelic.

Now, assuredly, a British population which runs as far north as the mouth of Spey, must be considered to have been the pre-incipient population of Caledonia. How far it was aboriginal and exclusive is another question. The external evidence comes in here, though it is not evidence of the best kind. It lies in the following extract from Beda: "procedente austral tempore, Britannia, post Brittones et Pictones, tertiam Scottorum nationem in Pictorum parte recensit. Nam de Hibernia progressum vel amictitas vel ferre sibimet inter eos sedes quas hactenus habent vindicatur: a quo videlicet duae usque hodie Dalreudini vocantur; nam linguis eorum 'Dal' partem significat." (Hist. Eccles. i.) This passage is generally considered to give us either an Irish or a Scotch tradition. This may or may not be the case. The text nowhere connects itself with anything of the kind. It is just as likely to give us an inference of Beda's own, founded on the fact of there being Scots in the north-east of Ireland and in the south-west of Scotland. It is also, further complicated by the circumstance of the gloss dal being not Keltic, but Norse, i. e. Danish or Norwegian.

The evidence, then, of the present Gaelic population of Scotland being of Irish origin, and the corresponding probability of the earliest occupancy of Caledonia having been British, lies less in the so-called tradition, than in the absence of the term aborigines; the distribution of the forms in Aber; and above all, the presence of the names, and the Irish and Scotch Gaelic—a similarity which suggests the notion that the separation is comparatively recent. They are far, however, from deciding the question. That South Britain was British, and Ireland Gaelic, is certain. That Scotland was originally British, and afterwards Gaelic, is probable.

The Gaels and Britons are the fundamental populations of the British Isles. The Picts were either aboriginal or intrusive. If aboriginal, they were, like the Gaels and Britons, Keltic. Whether, however, they were Gaelic Kelti or British Kelti, or whether they constituted a third branch of that stock, is doubtful.

If it were absolutely certain that every word used on Pictish ground belonged to the Pict form of speech, the inference that they were aborigines rather than intrusive settlers, and Britons rather than Gaels, would be legitimate. The well-known glosses fae for Sae, and cease is not from the Pict district, of which the first part is British. In Gaelic, the form mae = mae = head is oona. Neither does this stand alone. The evidence in favour of the British affinities can be strengthened. But what if the gloss be Pict, only in the way that father or mother, i. e. are Welsh; i. e. words belonging to some other tongue spoken in the Pict country? In such a case the Picts may be Gaels, Germans, Scandinavians, &c. Now the word dal, to which attention has already been drawn, was not Scottish, i. e. not Gaelic. It probably was strange to the Scottish language, notwithstanding the testimony of Beda. If now Scot, however, it was almost certainly Pict. Yet it is, and was, pure Norse. Its existence cannot be got over except by making either the Scots or Picts Scandinavian. Each alternative has its difficulties: the latter the fewest. Such are the reasons for believing that the Picts are less unequivocally British than the researches of the latest and best investigators have made them. And Beda, it should be remembered, derives them from Scythia; adding that they came without females. This, perhaps, is only an inference; yet it is a just one. The passage that he supplies speaks to an existing custom: "Cumque uxoribus Picti non habebant paterent a Scythiis, a solum conditiones dare consentiunt, ut ubi res perueniet in dubium, magis de foeminis regum prospera quam de masculina regum sibi eligentur: quod usque hodie apud Pictones constat esse usitatum." (Hist. Eccles. i.) Now, whatever may be the value of this passage, it entirely neutralises the evidence employed in a way that is almost fatal.

Here the names are Keltic,—chiefly British,—but, in two or three cases, Gaelic. Whichever they were, they were no Pict. The Picts, then, may or may not have been intrusive rather than aboriginal. The ancestors of the present English were certainly in the former category. Whence were they? When did their intrusion begin? They were Germans. This is certain. But how were they distributed amongst the different divisions and subdivisions of the German populations? The terms Saxon and Frank tell us nothing. They were general names of a somewhat indefinite import. It is, perhaps, safe to say, that they were Frisians and Angles, rather than aught else; and, next to these, Scandinavians. This they may have been to a certain extent, even though the Picts were Keltic.

The date of their intrusion, in some form or other, was long earlier than the era of Hengist and Horst; and it is only by supposing that an author in the undated copy of the Gildes was likely to be correct in the hazardous delivery of a negative assertion, and that in the very face of the notice of Eumeneius and others, that the usual date can be supported. In proportion as their invasions were early their progress must have been gradual. In the opinion of the present writer, the Saxons and Franks of the later classics are certainly the lineal predecessors of the Angles of England; the Picts possibly the lineal predecessors of the Northmen,—i. e. on the father's side.

The ethnology, then, of Britain takes the following forms:

1. In Hibernia, a Gaelic basis suffers but slight modification and admixture; whereas,—

2. In Britannia,—

a. South Britain is British, and Britano-Roman, with Phoenician, Gaelic, and Germanic elements,—the latter destined to replace all the others; whilst,—

b. North Britain is British, and Gaelic, with Pict elements, and, in the north-western parts, of Irish, in larger pro-prortions than South Britain, and Roman elements in smaller.

The Roman element was itself complex; and, in minute ethnology, it may, perhaps, be better to speak of the Legionary population rather than of the Latin. This because a Roman population might be any-
thing but native to Rome. It might be strange to Italy, strange to the Italian language. What might thus have been the case, actually was so. The imperial force which occupied Britain, and supplied him is usually called the Roman element to the or- iginal Celtic basis, were Germans, Gauls, Iberians, &c., as the case might be; rarely pure Roman. The Notitia Vitriano Imperii, a document referrible to some time subsequent to the reign of Valens, inasmuch as it mentions the Province of Valentia, gives us, as elements of our Leguary population, —
1. Germans i.e. Tungriani, Tungr, Turna-
censes, Batavi.
2. Gauls Nervii (in three quarters), Morini (see atas), Galli.
3. Iberians Hispanic.
5. Syrii; and 6. Maori.
Of these the non-Roman character is the most pa-
ten; and these, at least, we may separate from the occupants of Italian blood. Of others, the foreign extraction is more uncertain. Sometimes the read-
ing of the MSS. is doubtful, sometimes the term in-
eering cannot be more than one word in the text; it is difficult to say who the Scolæns or Paecens were,—opinions being dif-
fent,—the authenticity of such a text as Tribunus cohorted pr ment Frisavi, and the speculation as to the presence of a Frisian cohort, are unsatisfactory.

The analysis of the German populations, out of which the present nationality of England has grown, scarcely belongs to classical Britain. As far as it goes, however, it is to be sought under the heads Angli, Friss, Saxones.

The extent to which the native population, whether exclusively Celtic or mixed, was uniform in manners and appearance, is chiefly to be measured by the remark of Tacitus, that the "physical appearance varied;" that the "Caledonians were red-
haired, and large-limbed;" that the "Silurians were high-coloured and curly-haired;" and, lastly, that the natives of the parts nearest Gaul were Gallic in language, uses, &c., in the greatest degree. The given rise to considerable speculation. It stands thus: "Ha-
bitus corporum varii; atque ex eo argumenta.
Namque rutile Caledonic habitationem comae, magnus artus, Germanicam originem adseverant. Si-
urus colorat vultus, et torti plerunque crines, et postas contra Hispanic, Iberos veterum trajeccio,
esquire sedes occupasse idem faciunt." (Agric. 11.)

The words in Italic show that both the Germanic and the Iberic hypotheses were not historical facts, but only inferences. The only facts that Tacitus gives us is the difference of appearance in different parts of the island. This is undoubted. At the present moment the inhabitants of South Wales have florid complexions and dark hair; whilst the Scotch Highlanders, though of uncertain and irre-
gular stature, are, on the whole, red; or, at least, sandy-haired. The inferences from this is as free to the inquirer of the present century as it was to Tacitus. In respect to the opinions on this point, it is safe to say that the Germanic hypothesis is wholly, the Iberic nearly, unnecessary. The Scotch conformation is equally Keltic and Germanic that of the South-Welsh is less easily explained. It re-appears, however, in certain parts of England — often on the coal-measures than elsewhere, but still elsewhere. The fact still requires solution.

VIII. LANGUAGE.

A continuation of the previous extract gives us the standard text respecting the language of Britain — "...haukland, falshaubing (of old from that of Gaul). What does this apply to? Not necessarily to the Britons altogether — only to those nearest Gaul. Yet it by no means ex-
cludes the others. It leaves the question open for the north and western parts of the island. The belief that the speech of Western Britain was essen-
tially that of the eastern parts, rests partly upon the principle of not multiplying causes unnecessarily, and partly upon the present existence of the Welsh language. The Welsh of Wales and the Bretons of Brittany, are closely allied. This, however, is valid only in the eyes of the inquirer, who admits that the present Breton represents the ancient Gallic. It has no weight against the belief that it is of British origin — derived from the Bretons of the southern coast, who, at the Saxon invasion, transplanted themselves and their speech to the opposite shore of Armorica. The advocate of this view requires further evidence. Nor is it wanting. It has been shown more than once that the Gallic is better than the late Mr. Garnett in the Transactions of the Philosophical Society — that the old Gallic glosses are not only significant in the Keltic language of western and northern Britain, but that they are most so in the Welsh or British branch of it. Contrary to the criticism of the time of Tacitus, it is the British language which now illustrates that of Gaul, and not the Gallic which explains the British. The proper British glosses are few. Two of them, how-
ever, are still existent with the island. Köppen (Dioscor. Med. med. i. 110), as the name of the British beverage, is the Welsh cerwy = cervesis = beer; and dynávausus, the British species of hound, is the present word gwas-bond (Opian, Gymnec. i. 471.)

The geographical terms in the ancient British are numerous; and one class of them illustrates a deflection from the Gallic form of speech. In Gaul the compounds of the root der — invariably take that combination as an of fix (e.g. Merco-dessus): in Britain it is as invariably a pre-fix (e.g. Der-
vernum).

IX. ANTIQUITIES.

These fall into two clear and definite classes: 1. the Proper British; 2. the Roman. A third —
the German — is less certain. A fourth is possible but, in the opinion of the present writer, unnecessary. The last two will be considered first.

In such sepulchral monuments as bear the marks of the greatest antiquity, the implements and ornaments are of stone, to the exclusion of metal. The skulls, also, are of a small average magnitude, with certain peculiarities of shape. The inference that has been drawn from this is, that the population who worked without metals was of a different stock from those that used them. Again, the doctrine suggested by Arndt, expanded by Rask, and admitted in its fullest extent by the Scandinavian school of philological speculation, and which is known as the "Finn hypothesis," goes the same way. This means that, before the spread of the populations speaking the languages called Indo-
European — before the spread of the Slavonians, Germans, Kelts, and Brahminic Hindus — an earlier population extended from Cape Comorin to Lapland,
from Lapland to Cape Clear, from Archangel to the Straits of Gibraltar, continuously. The Firms of Finland now best represent this—a population with which the Basques of the Pyrenees were once connected. It is clear that this classic mass of displacements on the part of the so-called Indo-Europeans have obliterated the aborigines of the British Isles, Central Europe, and Northern Hindostan. If so, the Finn hypothesis coincides with the evidence of the older tumuli. Suggestive as this view is, it has still to stand the full ordeal of criticism.

The German hypothesis depends upon the extent to which certain antiquities of North Britain are, at one and the same time, of great antiquity in respect to date, and Germanic in origin. The Scandinavian doctrine as to the origin of the Picts support this: or, denying this, such independent evidence as can be brought in favour of any Germans or Northmen having made settlements on any part of Britain anterior to the expulsion of the Romans, helps to confirm it. Such settlements is it as hard to prove as to deny. Possibly, perhaps probably, the Shetland Isles, the Orkneys, the northern parts of Scotland, the Hebrides, parts of Ulster, the Isle of Man, and the Low Ground of Orkney, may give us an area wherein by which the Northmen of Norway spread themselves, and left memorials, at an epoch of any antiquity. Again, it would be over-bold to assert that certain parts of Britain, now eminently Danish (e.g. Lincolnshire), and which cannot be proved to have been at once Celtic and Roman (i.e. Roman on a Celtic basis) were not Northmen equally early.

The two classes in question, however, are uncertain; and this leads us to the other two.

1. British. — The extent of this division is subject to the validity of the Finn and German hypotheses. If the former be true, the oldest tumuli are proto-Celtic; if the latter, the remarkable remains of Orkney and the North of Scotland (their antiquity being admitted) are German, and, if German, probably Scandinavian. But, independent of these, we have the numerous tumuli, or barrows, of later date, in all their varieties and with all their contents; we have earth-mounds, like Silbury Hill; and vast monolithic strewnments, like those of Stonehenge. We have also the cromlechs and cairns. We have no inscriptions; and the coins are but semi-Britannic, i.e. wherever the mint may have been, and the letters and legend represent the civilisation of the classical rather than the Keltic populations. Iron was a metal during part of this period, and, a fortiori, gold and bronze.

2. Roman. — The Keltic remains in Britain are a measure of the early British civilisation; the Roman sueus merely give us a question of more or less in respect to the extent of their preservation. They are essentially the Roman antiques of the Roman world elsewhere:—pavements, altars, metallic implements and ornaments, pottery (the specimens of the Samian ware being both abundant and beautiful), earthworks, encampments, walls, roads, coins, inscriptions. A few of these only will be noticed.

Of the inscriptions, the Marmor Anconaeum, although referring to Britain, is not from a British locality. Neither are those of the reign of Claudius. They first predominate on British ground in the reign of Hadrian. Then onwards they bear the names of Hadrian, Severus, GORDIAN, Valerian, Gallienus, Tetricus, Numerian, Diocletian, Constantine, and Julian. Next to the names of the emperors, those of certain commanders, legions, and cohorts are the most important, as they are more numerous; whilst such as commemorate particular events, and are dedicated to particular deities, are more valuable than either. One with another, they preserve the names, and give us the stations, of most of the legions of the Notitia. One of them, at least, illustrates the formation of the Volumni. One of them is a dedication of DEO SANCTO SERAPIS, a clear proof that the religion of the Roman Legionaries was no more necessary Roman than their blood.

The chronological range of the coins varies in many points from that of the inscriptions. They often speak where the latter are silent, and are silent where the latter speak. The head and legend of Antoninus (Caracalla) and Geta are frequent; but, then, there are none between them and the reign of Diocletian. Then come the coins, not of that emperor himself, but of the usurpers Carausius and Allectus, more numerous than all the others put together. And here they end. For the later emperors there is nothing.

None of our Roman oppida are known under their Roman names. The Aniovarium Antoninianum, a work of Antoninus Pius, is the nearest to the Roman legion stations, the sequel [see MURIDUM], of doubtful value in its form, merely gives the starting-places and the termini; e.g. ita a Londinio ad Portum Dubris M. P. latvi, &c. The itineraria, however, are fifteen in number, and, in extent, reach from Blatum Belgium, in Domnonia, to Regnum, on the coast of Sussex, north and south; and from the Juvavum (Novarec) to Isca Damnonium (Exeter), east and west. In North Wales, Cornwall, and Devonshire, the Walde of Sussex and Kent, Lincolnshire, and the district of Craven in Yorkshire, the intercommunication seems to have been at the summum. In the valleys of the Tyne and Solway, the Yorkshire Ouse, the Thames, the Severn, in Cheshire, South Lancashire, Norfolk, Suffolk, and the parts round the Walde of Kent and Sussex, it was at its maximium.

Mr. Kemble draws a clear contrast between the early British oppida, as described by Caesar, and the true Roman stations of the Romans. The oppidum of Cassivelenus was a stockaded village, in some spot naturally difficult of access. The municipia and coloniae, of which Celedonunum was the earliest, were towns whose architecture and whose civil constitution were equally Roman. So was their civilisation. The extent, however, to which the sites of British oppida and the Roman municipia coincided, constitutes a question which connects the two. It is safe to assume that they did so coincide, not exactly, but generally. The Keltic oppida were numerous, were like those of Gaul, and—a reasonable inference from the existence of the war-chariot—were connected by roads. Hence, "when less than eighty years after the return of the Romans to Britain, and scarcely forty after the complete subjugation of the island by Agricola, Ptolemy tells us of at least fifty-six cities in existence here, we may reasonably conclude that they were not all due to the efforts of Roman civilisation." Certainly not. The Roman origin of the Hibberd, with its stockade (Ptolemy's term) is out of the question: neither is it certain that some of the Ptolemaic notices may not apply to an ante-Roman period. The Roman municipality, then, as a general rule, presupposes a British oppidum. How far does the English town imply a Roman municipality? The writer just quoted believes
the Saxons adopted the Roman sites less than the Romans did those of the Britons, the Germanic condition of a city being different from the Roman. As such, it directed the architectural industry of the Anglo-Saxon towards the erection of independent towns out of the materials supplied by the older ones, in the same manner — but not on the absolute site — of the pre-existing municipality. Without admitting this view in its full integrity, we may learn from it the necessity of determining the ancient sites of the Roman cities on the special evidence of each particular case; it being better to do this than to argue at once from the present names and places of the English towns of the present time. Place for place, the old towns and the new were near each other, rather than on absolutely identical spots.

London, St. Albans, Colchester, Gloucester, Winchester, Norwich, Cirencester, Bath, Silchester, York, Exeter, Dorchester, Cirencester, Canterbury, Wroxeter, Lincoln, Winchester, Licester, Doncaster, Caermarthen, Caernarvon, Fortchester, Grantham, Carlisle, Caerleon, Manchester, have the best claims to represent the old Roman cities of England, the lists of which, considering the difference of the authorities, are not more discrepant from each other than is expected. The number of Ptolemy's civitates is 86, all of which he names. Marcusius Harsciaetos, without naming any, gives 59. Nemnusius, at a later period, enumerates 34; the Saxon invasion having occurred in the interval.

The civitates are described in a separate article. [Vallum.]

X. DIVISIONS.

The divisions of the British Isles are only definite where they are natural, and they are only natural where the ocean makes them. Hibernia is thus separated from Albion simply by its insular condition — eri et terrenis. So are the smaller islands, Vectia, the Orcades, &c.; all of which were known to the ancients. But this is not the case with the ancient analogies of North and South Britain — if such analogies existed. No one can say where Britannia ended and Caledonia began; or rather no one can say where Britain and Caledonia are the names of nature or primary divisions. In the way of etymology, it is safe to say that all the Caledonii were comprised within the present limits of North Britain, except so far as they were intrusive invaders southwards. It is safe to say the same of the Scots. But it is not safe to say so of the Picts: nor yet can we affirm that all the Britons belonged to the present country of England. In Ptolemy the Caledonii are a specific population, forming along with Cornubi, Creones, and others, the northern population of Albion — the name having no generality whatever. Dio's Caledonii are certainly beyond the wall, but between them and the wall are the Moesiae. In Tacitus the Caledonii are either the political confederacy of Galgacus, or the natives of the district around the Grampians. The wider extent to the word is a point in the history of the terms, less than a point in the history of the people.

The terms, however, which must be made is that between Roman Albion and Independent Albion; the former of which coincided more or less closely with Britannia in the restricted sense of the term, and with the area subsequently named England; the latter with Caledonia and Scotland.

Britannia appears to have been constituted a Roman province after the conquest of a portion of the island in the reign of Claudius. The province was gradually enlarged by the conquests of successive Roman generals; but its boundary on the south was finally the wall which extended from the Solway Frith (Ituna Aestuarium) to the mouth of the river Forth. Britain continued to form one Roman province, governed by a consular legatus and a procurator, down to a. d. 197, when it was divided into two provinces, Britannia Superior and Inferior, each, as it appears, under a separate Praeses (Herodian, iii. 6. § 3; Dig. 29. tit. s. a. 2. § 4). It was subsequently divided into four provinces; named Maxima Caesaris, Flavia, Britannia prima, Britannia secunda (S. Rufus, Brev. 6), probably in the reign of Diocletian or of Constantine. To these a fifth province, named Valentia, was added in a. d. 369 (Amm. Marc. xxviii. 3. § 7), so that at the beginning of the fifth century, Britain was divided into five provinces; two governed by Consulares, namely, Maxima Caesaris and Valentia; and three by Praesides, namely, Britannia Prima, Britannia Secunda, and Flavia Caesaris. All these governors were subject to the Vicarius Britanniae, to whom the general government of the island was entrusted. The Vicarius appears to have usually resided at Eboracum (York), which may be regarded as the seat of government during the Roman dominion. (Not. Dig. Occ. c. 22: Böcking, ad loc. p. 496, seq.; comp. Marquardt, in Becker's Handbuch der Römisch. Alterth. vol. iii. pl. i. p. 97, seq.)

The distribution and boundary of these five provinces we do not know — though they are often given.

Respecting the next class of divisions we do not know even this. We do not know, when talking of (e. g.) the Ordovices, the Iceni, or the Novantae, to what class the term belongs. Is it the name of a natural geographical division, like Highlands and Lowlands, Dalriads or Coasts? or the name of a political division, like that of the Engi sh counties? that of a confederacy? that of a tribe or clan? Is it one of these in some cases, and another in another? Some of the terms are geographical. This is all that is safe to say of the terms of division in some cases, because they seem to be compounded of substantives significant in geography; e. g. the prefixes cer-, and tre-, and sh."
BRITANNICAE INSULAE.

authorities, rather than the true Caledonian designations in use among the Caledonians themselves. They may, in other words, have belonged to Caledonia, just as Wales and Wales belong to the Cambro-British principality, i.e. not at all.

3. Between the Clyde and Forth, the Tyne and Solway, i.e. between the two valls, lay the Novantae, the Selgovae, the Gadini, the Ottodini, and the Damanti, five in number. This was, afterwards, the chief Pict area.

3. South of the Tyne and Solway, i.e. in the thoroughly Roman Britannia, were the Brigantes, the Parisii, the Cornovii, the Coritani, the Catuvellauni, the Silures, the Dumnonii, all English rather than Welsh; and the Silures, Dumnoni, and Ordovices, Welsh rather than English. Total seventeen.

All these names apparently belong to one language, that being the British branch of the Keltic.

The list of Roman colonies and municipia can scarcely be given with confidence. The distinction between them and mere military stations or fortresses is difficult, often impracticable. The specific histories of these towns have never come down to us. The clear and definite prominence that such cities as Trenae and Arlos take in the history of Gaul belongs to no town of Britain, and few facts only are trustworthy. Camelodunum (Colchester) was the earliest municipality: Londinium and Eboracum the most important. Then came Verulamium, Gloucester (Gloucester), Venta Belgarum (Winchester),Venta Icenorum (Norwich), Corinium (Cirencester), Calleva Atrebatum (Silchester), Aquae Solis (Bath), Durnovaria (Dorchester), Regnum (Chester), Duverenum (Caerleburg), Uriconium (Wroxester), Lindum (Lincoln), to these may, probably, be added the more important harbours: such as Rutupia (Richborough), Portus Dubris (Dover), Portus Lemanis (Lymen), Portus Adurni (Adingrton), all to the south of the Thames. Of these towns the notices are variously and most irregularly distributed. Some, such as Londinium, Lutunum, Eboracum, Camelodunum, Corinium, Areum (Worcester), are in Polion, whereas the majority are taken from later sources — the Antonine Itinerary and the Notitia. No town, however, throughout the whole length and breadth of Britannia is known to us in respect to its internal history, and the details of its constitution; in other words, there are no notices whatever of the Curia, the Decumanus, the Ordo, or the Senatus of any town in Britain. That such existed is a matter of inference — inference of the most legitimate kind, but still only inference.

For all the towns above mentioned we have (a) a notice in some Latin or Greek author, (b) an identification of the site, and (c) the existence of Roman remains at the present time; in other words our epi
dence is of the highest and best kind. In the majority of cases, however, there is a great falling off in this respect. Sometimes there is the ancient name, without any definite modern equivalent; sometimes the modern without an ancient one; sometimes British remains without a name; sometimes a name without remains. Sometimes the name is only partially Roman — being a compound. Such is the case with the forms in -coloni (-colonia) and -castri (-castra). In the Danish part of the island this becomes -castri (-An-castri). Even this class is occasionally equi

vocal; since the element -vicol, as in Green-vick, &c., may either come directly from the Latin vicus or from the Norse vik. Compounds of vila are a similar category. They may have come direct from the Latin, or they may simply represent the French ville. The element street, as in Streetford, denotes a road rather than a town. The extent of these complications may be measured by a comparison of the ancient and modern maps of (a.g.) Norfolk. The localities of which the ancient names are known are four — Brancodunum (Brian-street), Venta Icenumor (Garmynon (Burgh Castle), and ad Taun (Toadbury). The spots marked in Mr. Hughes' map of Britannia Romana (ed. Monumenta Britannica), as the localities of Roman remains (over and above the four already mentioned) are fifteen — Castle Rising, Silh, Creake, Down, Burgh, Osmond, Castle Acre, Narborough, Osney, Naphill, Cowley, Whetnec, Burgh St. Peter, Caister, Holme, North Elmham — all unnamed, or, if capable of being provided with an ancient designation, so provided at the expense of some other locality.

Upon the whole, it is not too much to say that the parallel which has frequently been drawn between Britain and Asia, in respect to the late and extent of their reduction, and the early date of the loss, holds good in respect to the details of their history during the Roman and anti-Roman period. In each case we have obscurity and uncertainty — names without a corresponding description, sometimes without even a geographical position; remains without a site, and sites without remains to verify them.

The chief complementary notices to this article are Caledonia, Frisii, Hebreria, Morini, Saxonia, Vallum. (Camden's Britannia; Horsey's Britannia Romana; Stukely's Stonehenge and Aubrey; Stuart's Caledonia Romana; Wilson's Prehistoric Annals of Scotland; Wright, The Celt, The Roman, and The Saxon; Kenilworth's Success in England; Monumenta Britannica.) [R. G. L.]

BRITANNI. Pliny (iv. 17) places Britannii on the Gallic coast, between a people who belong to the pagus of Gereniacum (Bouli-gne) and the Ambiani. They would, therefore, be about the river Casca. Where is this river supposed to be? Casca is not a common name in his text, or whether there were Britannii on this coast, we have no means of determining. [G. L.]

BRULIA (Brioula: Edk. Briuilites), a place in Lydia (Strab. p. 650; Plin. v. 29), in the neighbourhood of Nysa. Its position is not known, but it may have been near Mastaura, also mentioned in the same sentence by Strabo, the site of which is known [Mastaura.] [G. L.]

BRIA ISARAEE (Pontoes), or the bridge of the Isara, is near to the site of Pontoes, which is on the road from Paris to Rome. As the Isara is the Oise, Pontoes is manifestly a corruption of Pons Isarae. The Antonine Itin. and the Table give 15 Gallic leagues as the distance from Bria Isarae to Lutetia (Paris), which distance should probably be estimated from La Cité, the original Lutetia. [G. L.]

BRIVAS. The place of the Averni, is mentioned by Sidonius Apollinarius (Carm. xxiv. 16): —

"Hinc te suspicis benigna Brivas."

The place is Brioude on the Allier. Some authorities speak of a Roman bridge there, and say that the old church was built in the time of Constantine. The name Brivas indicates the passage of a river. [G. L.]
BRIVATIS PORTUS.

BRIVATIS PORTUS (Brivàtis, Lat. Portus), a place in Gallia, is fixed by Ptolemy (ii. 8. § 1) between the mouth of the Loire and a river which he calls the Helius, supposed by D'Avrille to be the Pitteeus, and by others to be the Allier or Javois d'Avrille. Accordingly, some geographers place this port at Brissarct near Crotice, on the coast, in the department of Morbihan. The resemblance of the name Brivatis to Brest, however, induces D'Avrille to suppose that this large bay may be the Brivatis of Le Bras. Indeed, it is very likely that Ptolemy, with any tolerable materials at hand for the coast of Gallia, should not have found among them the position of Brest. Walckenaer makes the Gesoebrita of the Table to be Brest. The Table gives a route from Juliomagno (Angers), through Nantes, Duretie, Dartoritum, Sulim, and Vorgium, to Gesoebrita. D'Avrille supposes that Gesoebrita ought to be Gesoebrita. The distance from Nantes to Gesoebrita is 138 Gallie leagues or 307 M. P. There is no doubt that the harbour of Brest is the termination of this road, and as to the difficulty of reconciling all the distances, we cannot be surprised at this in a road along such a coast. Vorgium, or the road from Angers to Gesoebrita, is placed by some geographers at Concoursac, on the present road between Henselous and Quimper. [G. L.]

BRIVODURUM, a place on a river, as the name imports. The place is perhaps Brieon, on the right bank of the Loire, near Chenillon-sur-Loire. The Antonine Itin. and the Table place Belca between Brivodurum and Gemabum (Orleans), and Condate, Come (Massawa in the Table), between Brivodurum and Neuvirinum (Nevers). There is the usual difficulty about the numbers. Walckenaer places Brivodurum at La Villette near Bomy. The road evidently followed the right bank of the Loire, as it does now from Nevers to Orleans. [G. L.]

BRIXELLUM or BRIXILLUM (Briqullom, Plut.; Briqiuole, Ptol.; Brixirialla, Inscr.: Breccello), a town of Gallispian Gaul, situated on the S. bank of the Padus, about 12 miles N.E. of Parma, and 16 from Regium. Pliny calls it a colony (iii. 15). But the story of Tiberius as to this town, that it became such, nor does any other writer assign it that rank; but it was certainly one of the principal towns in this part of Italy. (Zumpt, de Colos. p. 348; Plut. iii. 1. § 45; Plin. vii. 49, a. 50.) It is chiefly celebrated as the place to which the emperor Otho retired, when he quitted his army previous to the battle of Bedriacum, and where he put an end to his life on learning the defeat of his troops by the lieutenants of Vitellius. (Tit. Hist. ii. 33, 39, 51, 54; Plut. Oth. 10, 15—17; Suet. Oth. 9.) He was buried on the spot, and his monument was seen there by Pliny. (Tit. Hist. 49; Plut. Oth. 18.) Its selection on that occasion seems to prove that it was a place of strength; and again, at a much later period, it appears as a strong fortress in the time of the Lombard kings. (P. Dial. iii. 17, iv. 29.) No other mention of it is found in history; but an inscription attests its municipal condition in the reign of Julian, and it is noticed as a considerable town by Sidonius Apollinaris, and by others at the Romans. (Ep. i. 5; Orell. Inscr. 37, 34.) The Itineraire places it on the road from Cremona to Regium, which probably crossed the Padus at this point; but the distance of 40 M. P. from thence to Regium is certainly corrupt. (Hist. Antib. p. 283.) The modern town of Breccello was, at one time, a fortress of some consideration, but is now a poor place with only 2000 inhabitants. [E. H. B.]

BRIXIAL (Briga, Ptol.; Brigie, Strab.; Eth. Brixianiun: Breccia), a city of Gallispian Gaul, in the territory of the Conemani, between Bergyconum and Verona. It was situated on the small river Melas or Melia, at the very foot of the lowest underfalls of the Alps; and about 18 miles W. of the lake Benacus. Both Justin and Livy agree in describing it as one of the cities founded by the Conemani, after they had crossed the Alps and occupied this part of Italy; and the latter author expressly calls it the capital of the Conemani. (Justin. xx. 5; Liv. v. 83, xxxii. 30.) Pliny and Ptolemy also concur in assigning it to the Conemani; so that Strabo is clearly mistaken in reckoning it, as well as Mantua and Cremona, a city of the Insulans. (Strab. v. p. 213; Plin. iii. 19. a. 33; Plut. iii. 1. § 31.) The "Brixian Galli" are mentioned by Livy in a. c. 218, as assisting the Romans against the revolt of the Boii (xxi. 85); and on a later occasion they appear to have held aloof, when the greater part of the Conemani were in arms against Rome. (Id. xxxi. 30.) But this is all we hear of it previous to the Roman conquest, and the incorporation of Gallia Transpadana with Italy. Under the Empire we find Brixia a flourishing and opulent provincial town. Strabo (l. c.) speaks of it as inferior to Mediolanum and Verona, but ranks it on a par with Mantua and Comum. Pliny gives it the title of a colony, and this is confirmed by inscriptions: in one of these it is styled "Colonia Civica Augusta," whence it appears that it was one of the colonies founded by Augustus, and settled with citizens, not soldiers. (Plin. L. c.; Orell. Inscr. 66, 464; 5; Donat. Inscr. p. 210. 7; Zumpt, de Colos. p. 381.) Numerous other inscriptions record its local magistrates, sacerdotal offices, corporations or "collegia" of various trades, and other circumstances that attest its flourishing municipal condition throughout the period of the Roman Empire. (Orell. Inscr. 3183, 3744, 3750, &c.; Rossi, Memorie Bresciane, p. 820—824.) It was plundered by the Huns under Attila in A. D. 458 (Hist. Miscell. xv. p. 549), but recovered from this disaster, and under the Lombard rule was one of the principal towns of the province of Brescia in Italy, and the capital of one of the duchies into which their kingdom was divided. (P. Dial. ii. 39, v. 38.)

Catullus terms Brixia the mother-city of Verona, a strong proof of the belief in its antiquity. He describes it as traversed by the river Melas (Flavus quam mollis pervoverit flumine Mela, Carm. xxvii. 83); but at the present day that river (still called the Mella) flows about a mile to the W. of it; while Brescia itself is situated on a much smaller stream called the Gersa. Existing remains prove that the ancient city occupied the same site with the modern one; nor is it likely that the river has changed its course: and Philippus, writing in the fourth century, correctly describes it as flowing near Brixia. (Philarg. ad Georg. iv. 278.) The "Cynices Specula" mentioned by Catullus in the same passage, was probably a tower or monument on one of the hills which rise immediately above Brescia, and which are of moderate elevation, though immediately conterminous with the Conemani, between Bergyconum and Verona. (Tit. Hist. ii. 33, 39, 51, 54; Plut. Oth. 10, 15—17; Suet. Oth. 9.) He was buried on the spot, and his monument was seen there by Pliny. (Tit. Hist. 49; Plut. Oth. 18.) Its selection on that occasion seems to prove that it was a place of strength; and again, at a much later period, it appears as a strong fortress in the time of the Lombard kings. (P. Dial. iii. 17, iv. 29.) No other mention of it is found in history; but an inscription attests its municipal condition in the reign of Julian, and it is noticed as a considerable town by Sidonius Apollinaris, and by others at the Romans. (Ep. i. 5; Orell. Inscr. 37, 34.) The Itineraire places it on the road from Cremona to Regium, which probably crossed the Padus at this point; but the distance of 40 M. P. from thence to Regium is certainly corrupt. (Hist. Antib. p. 283.) The modern town of Brescia was, at one time, a fortress of
not a basilica or court-house, rather than a temple. Some portions of the theatre may also be traced, though buried under modern buildings, as well as some Corinthian columns supposed to have been part of the forum. The beauty, number, and variety of other architectural fragments, which have been discovered in different parts of the town, is such as to give a very high opinion of the condition of this art in a second-class provincial town under the Roman Empire. Some ancient works in bronze have also been found here, among which a statue of Victory is deservedly celebrated. The collection of inscriptions is unusually extensive, having been commenced as early as the year 1480, and all that have been found, diligently preserved. (The monuments recently discovered at Brescia, have been described and published by Labus, in 1834; see also Annales dell'Inst. Arch. 1839, pp. 182—183. The older work of Rossi, Memorie Bresciane, 4to, Brescia, 1823, contains many fables and fancies, but has preserved much that is valuable.)

Brixia appears in ancient times to have possessed an extensive territory or "ager," of which it was the municipal head; and several of the Alpine tribes who inhabited the neighbouring vallies were subjected to it. It might be supposed therefore may have only imitated the Triumvirates, which occupied the upper valley of the Mela, still called the Val Trompia; the Sabini, who inhabited the Val Sobbia, or valley of the Chiese; and the inhabitants of the western bank of the Lake Brescia. Among the smaller towns which were dependent on Brixia, we find mentioned in inscriptions: Vobarno, now called Vobarno, in the valley of the Chiese; Edrum (Edrani), now Idro, which gives name to the Lago d'Idro; and Varghadum (Vaghadens), the name of which is slightly distorted in that of the modern Garvado, a small town on the river Chiese, about 13 miles E. of Brescia. (Pilin. iii. 20. z. 24; clutter. Ital. pp. 107, 108, 252; Rossi, Mem. Bresciane, pp. 196, 271, 279.)

**E. H. B.**

**BROCOMAGUS (Brumath), a town of the Tribocii, on the road from Argentoratum (Strasbourg) to Cologne. It is Brymangus in Tolemen (ii. 9. § 18). Julian (Ann. Marc. xvi. 2) deflected some Germans here. This town also occurs in the Antonine Itinerary. It is mentioned as Midia in Brucius, in the department of Bas Rhin, between Strasbourg and Haguenau. Many Roman remains have been found about it. Ruins of Roman walls are said to exist north of the Zorn, and traces of a Roman road to Selz.**

**G. L.**

**BRIONDIULLI, a people mentioned by Pliny (iii. 30. s. 24) in the inscription from the trophy of the Alps. They are generally supposed to be the same as the Bodonicii; but Walckens (Glog. vol. ii. p. 38) finds their name in a mountain called Brodos, one of the largest that form the valley of the Olla. The river Olla joins the Isère on the left bank, below Grenoble.**

**G. L.**

**BROMAGUS, in the Antonine Itinerary, Viroconium in the Table, is between Menodunum (supposed to be Moudon) and Viviscus (Vesontio), on the lake of Geneva. There is a place called Promasea, which may be Bromagus. Promasea is on a little stream, the Braye; and Bromagus may mean the town on the Braye.**

**G. L.**

**BROMISCUS (Boislauro), a town of Mydolia in Macedonia, near the river by which the waters of the lake Bole flow into the Strymonic gulf. (Theb. iv. 103.) It was either upon the site of this place or of the neighbouring Arcithus that the fortress of Rentius was built, which is frequently mentioned by the Byzantine historians. (Tafel, Theosephonk. p. 68.) Stephanus calls the town Bormius, and relates that Euriptides was here torn to death by dogs; but another legend supposes this event to have taken place at Arcithus, where the tomb of the poet was shown. (Artem. No. 6.)**

**BRUCETE, a great German tribe on the river Amasia (Ema), which is first mentioned by Strabo (vii. p. 230) as having been subdued by Drusus. (Comp. Tac. A.D. i. 60.) The Brucetani, like several other tribes, were divided into the lesser and the greater, and the river Lupia (Ligpoe) flowed through the country of the former. (Strab. vii. p. 291; Pol. ii. 11. § 16, who, however, calls them Bovardetani.) From these authors it is clear that the Brucetani occupied not only the country between the rivers Amasia and Lupia, but extended beyond them. The Brucetani majors appear to have dwelt on the east, and the minores on the west of the Amasia. That they extended beyond the Lupia is attested not only by Strabo, but also by the fact that the celebrated prophets of the Brucetani, Velleda, dwelt in a tower on the banks of the Lupia. (Tac. Hist. iv. 61, 65, v. 22.) From Claudian (De Iuv. Const. ii. 31) it appears that the river might be indefinitely extended even as far as the Hercynian forest, but the name Hercynia Silva is probably used in a loose and indefinite sense by the poet. In the north there were contiguous to the Caunici (Tac. Ann. xii. 55, foll.), and in the north-east to the Angleviri. (Tac. Ann. ii. 9.) Vellisius Paterculus (ii. 105) relates that the Brucetani were subdued by Tiberius; but in the battle in the forest of Tentoburg they appear still to have taken an active part, as we must infer from the fact that they received one of the Roman eagles taken in that battle. (Tac. Ann. i. 60.) It can scarcely be believed, on the authority of Tacitus, that they were entirely destroyed by other German tribes, for Pliny (Ep. ii. 7) and Tolemen still mention them as existing, and even at a much later period they occur as one of the tribes allied with the Franks. (Eumen. Pannon. Const. 12.) Leodora (Das Land u. Volk der Brucetari, Berlin, 1827) endeavours to give to the Brucetani more importance than they deserve in history. (Conn. H. M. B. Breslau, Maxse, in Brucetari, Coesfeld, 1837; Werbeke, Völker des alten Deutschlands, p. 83, &c.; Latham on Tac. Germannia, p. 111.)**

**L. S.**

**BRUNDUSIUM or BRUNDUSIUS** (Boeslarii; Etr. Boeslarii, Brundusinos or Brunduscinus; Brundiani, one of the most important cities of Calabria, situated on the coast of the Adriatic Sea, 50 miles from Hydruntum, and 38 from Egina. It was distant from Tarentum 44 miles; but the direct distance across the peninsula to the nearest point of the Gulf of Tarentum does not exceed 30 miles. (Itin. Ant. pp. 118, 119.) Its name was derived from the peculiar configuration of its celebrated port, the various branches of which, united into one at the entrance, were thought to resemble a stag's head, which was called, in the native dialect of the Messapians, Bruntii or Brentesin. (Strab. vi. 262; Steph. B. s. v. Boeslarii.) It appears that**

* * *  
(Concerning the orthography of the name in Latin see Orell. Ann. XII. p. 98; Curtius ad Lucan. ii. 609; Tacchucke ad Melam. On the whole, the preponderance of authority appears to be in favour of Brundusium.†) It seems probable that the real native word
BRUNDUSIUM.

to have been in very early times one of the chief towns of the Sallentines: hence tradition generally ascribed its foundation to a colony from Crete, the same souce from whence the origin of the Sallentines themselves was derived. (Strab. l. c.; Lucan, ii. 610.) An obscure and confused tale related by Justin (xii. 97) represents it as founded by the Astolians under Diomed, who were, however, expelled by the native inhabitants of the country, whom he calls Apuliains. Both legends point to the fact that it was in existence as a Messapian or Sallentine city before the settlement of the Greek colonies in its neighbourhood. According to Strabo, it had long been governed by its own kings, at the time of the foundation of Tarentum by Phalanthus, and afforded a place of refuge to that chieftain himself when expelled by civil dissensions from his newly founded city. Hence the monument of the hero was shown at Brundusium. (Strab. l. c.; Justin. iii. 4.) We have very little information concerning its history prior to the Roman conquest; but it seems to have been a place of comparatively little importance, being obscured by the greatness of its neighbour Tarentum, which, at this period, engrossed the whole commerce of this part of Italy. (Pol. x. 1.) Brundusium, however, appears to have retained its independence, and never received a Greek colony. Hence Sclavus, though he notices Hydramtum, makes so mention of Brundusium, and Scymnus Chiusa terms it the port or emporium of the Messapians. (Sclav. § 14; Scymn. Ch. 363.) The name is only once mentioned incidentally by Herodotus (iv. 99), but in a manner that shows it to have been familiar to Greeks of his day. But the excellence of its port, and its advantageous situation for the purpose of commanding the Adriatic, both in a commercial and naval point of view, appear to have early attracted the attention of the Romans; and the possession of this important port is said to have been one of the chief objects which led them to turn their arms against the Sallentines in u. c. 267. (Zonar. viii. 7.) But though the city fell into their hands on that occasion, it was not till u. c. 244 that they proceeded to secure its possession by the establishment there of a Roman colony. (Liv. Epit. xic.; Vell. Pat. i. 14; Flor. i. 20.) It is from that time that the fleet of Brundusium first had to be mustered; the new colony appears to have risen rapidly to wealth and prosperity, for which it was indebted partly to the fertility of its territory, but still more to its commercial advantages; and its importance continually increased, as the Roman arms were carried in succession, first to the opposite shores of Macedonia and Greece, and afterwards to those of Asia. Its admirable port, capable of sheltering the largest fleets in perfect safety, caused it to be selected as the chief naval station of the Romans in these seas. As early as the First Ilyrian War, u. c. 229, it was here that the Romans assembled their fleet and army for the campaign (Pol. ii. 11); and during the Second Punic War it was again selected as the naval station for the operations against Philip, king of Macedon. (Liv. xxvii. 48, xxiv. 10, 11.) Hannibal, on one occasion, made a vain attempt to surprise it; but the citizens continued faithful to the Roman cause, and at the most trying period of the war Brundusium was one of the eighteen colonies which came forward readily to furnish the supplies required of them. (Id. x. 22, xxvii. 10.) During the subsequent wars of the Romans with Macedonia, Greece, and Asia, the name of Brundusium continually recurs: it was almost invariably the point where the Roman generals assembled the fleets and armies with which they crossed the Adriatic; and where, likewise, they landed on their returns in triumph. (Id. xxxi. 14, xxxiv. 53, xxxvii. 4, xlv. 1, xlv. 14, &c.) After the Roman dominion had been permanently established over the provinces beyond the Adriatic, the constant passage to and fro for peaceful purposes added still more to the trade and prosperity of Brundusium, which thus rose into one of the most flourishing and considerable cities of Southern Italy.

The position of Brundusium as the point of direct communication between Italy and the eastern provinces, naturally rendered it the scene of numerous historical incidents during the later ages of the republic, and under the Roman empire, of which a few only can be here noticed. In u. c. 83 Sulla landed here with his army, on his return from the Mithridatic war to make head against his enemies at Rome: the citizens of Brundusium opened to him their gates and their port, a service of the highest importance, which he rewarded by bestowing on them an immunity from all taxation, a privilege they continued to enjoy during a long period. (Appian, B. C. i. 79) In u. c. 57 they witnessed the peaceful return of Cicero from his exile, who landed here on the anniversary of the foundation of the colony (nandi Brundusiam coloniam die, Cic. ad Att. iv. 1), a day which was thus rendered the occasion of double rejoicing. During the civil war between Caesar and Pompey, Brundusium became the scene of important military operations. Pompey had here gathered his forces together with the view of crossing the Adriatic, and a part of them had already sailed, when Caesar arrived, and after investing the town on the land side endeavoured to prevent the departure of the rest. For this purpose, having no fleet of his own, he attempted to block up the narrow entrance of the port, by driving in piles and sinking vessels in the centre of the channel. Pompey however succeeded in frustrating his enemy's design by the utmost exertion of his powers, and thus made his escape to Illyricum. (Cees. B. C. i. 24— 28; Cic. ad Att. ix. 3, 13, 14, 15; Lucan. ii. 609— 735; Dion Cass. xii. 12; Appian, B. C. ii. 40.) After the death of the dictator, it was at Brundusium that the youthful Octavius first assumed the name of Caesar; and the veteran cohorts in garrison there were the first that declared in his favour. (Appian, B. C. iii. 11.) Four years later (u. c. 40) it was again besieged by Antony and Domitius Ahenobarbus, and Octavian in vain attempted to raise the siege: but its fall was averted by the intervention of common friends, who effected a reconciliation between the two triumvirs (Id. v. 56, 57—60; Dion Cass. xviii. 37—50). The peace thus concluded was of short duration, and in u. c. 41 Antony having again threatened Brundusium with a fleet of 300 sail, Macedon and Cœcetus proceeded thither in haste from Rome, and succeeded once more in concluding an amicable arrangement. It was on this last occasion that they were reconciled by a young man who has immortalised in a well-known satire his journey from Rome to Brundusium. (Hor. Sat. i. 5; Plut. Anti. 35; Appian, B. C. v. 93.) In u. c. 19, Virgil died at Brundusium on his return from Greece.
BRUNDIUM.

(Donat. Vf. Vrgil.] At a later period Tacitus has left us an animation of the mournful spectacle, when Agrippina landed here with the ashes of her husband Germanicus. (Tac. Ann. iii. 1.) Under the empire we hear comparatively little of Brundium, though it is certain that it retained its former importance, and continued to be the point of departure and arrival, both for ordinary travellers and for armies on their way between Italy and the East. (Capit. M. Ant. 9, 27; Spartan. Sec. 15.) The period at which the Appian Way was continued thither, and rendered practicable for carriages is uncertain, but the direct road from Rome to Brundium through Apulia, by Carusium and Epigntia, which was only adapted for males in the time of Strabo, was first completed as a highway by Trajan, and named from him the Via Traiana. The common route was to cross from hence direct to Dyrachiaum, from whence the Via Egnatia led through Illyricum and Macedonia to the shores of the Bosporus; but travellers proceeding to Greece frequently crossed over to Aulon, and thence through Epirus into Thessaly. During the later ages of the empire Hydruntum appears to have become a frequent place of passage, and almost rivalled Brundium in this respect; though in the time of Pliny it was reckoned the less safe and certain passage, though the shorter of the two. (Strab. vi. p. 282, 283; Itin. Ant. pp. 317, 323, 497; Plin. iii. 11. a 16; Plut. iii. 1. § 14; Mel. ii. 4.)

After the fall of the Western Empire Brundium appears to have declined in importance, and during the Gothic war plays a subordinate part to the neighbouring city of Hydruntum. Its possession was long retained by the Byzantine emperors, together with the rest of Calabria and Apulia; but after they had long contested its possession with the Goths, Lombards, and Saracens, it was finally wrested from them by the Normans in the eleventh century.

The excellence of the port of Brundium is celebrated by many ancient writers. Strabo speaks of it as superior to that of Tarentum, and at a much earlier period Ennius (Ann. vi. 53) already called it "Brundium pulcro praecinctum preposte portu.

It was composed of two principal arms or branches, running far into the land, and united only by a very narrow strait or outlet communicating with the sea. Outside this narrow channel was an outer harbour or roadstead, itself in a great depth sheltered by a small island, or group of islets, now called the Isola di S. Andrea; the ancient name of which appears to have been Barra. (Pest. s. Barbisim, p. 53.) It was occupied by a Pharsae or lighthouse similar to that at Alexandria. (Mel. ii. 7.) Pliny speaks of these islands as "forming the port of Brundium." Hence he must designate by this term the outer harbour; but the one generally meant and described by Caesar and Strabo was certainly the inner harbour, which was completely landlocked and sheltered from every wind, while it was deep enough for the largest ships; and the narrowness of the entrance rendered it easily defensible against any attack from without. This channel is now almost choked up with sand, and the inner port rendered in consequence completely useless. This has been ascribed to the works erected by Caesar for the purpose of obstructing the entrance; but the port continued in full use many centuries afterwards, and the real origin of the obstruction dates only from the fifteenth century. Recent attempts to clear out the channel have, however, brought to light many of the piles driven in by Cesar, and have thus proved that these works were constructed, as he has himself described them, at the narrowest part of the entrance. (Cass. B. C. i. 25, Strab. vi. p. 282; Lucan. Phars. ii. 610, &c.; Swinburne's Psuedes, vol. i. pp. 384—390.)

PLAN OF BRUNDIUM.

AA. Inner harbour.
B. Outer harbour.
C. Site where Caesar tried to block up the entrance of the inner harbour.
D. Modern city of Brindisi.
E. Islands of S. Andrea, the ancient Barra.

The modern city of Brindisi is a poor and declining place, though retaining about 6000 inhabitants: it possesses very few vestiges of antiquity, except two lofty columns of cipollino marble, one of which is still erect, and which appears to have been designed in ancient times to bear lights, and serve as beacons or lighthouses to guide ships into the inner harbour. Numerous fragments of an architectural kind also remain, and many inscriptions, but for the most part of little interest. They are collected by Mommsen (Regni Neapolitani Inscrip. Lat. v. 27—50). Many other remains of its ancient splendour are said to have been destroyed in the 16th century, when the modern castle was constructed by Charles V. The territory of Brindisi is still fertile, especially in olives; in ancient times it was also noted for its abundance of oil and wine, though the latter was of inferior quality. Strabo speaks of its territory as superior in fertility to that of Tarentum; but we learn from Caesar that it was in ancient, as well as modern times, an unhealthy neighbourhood, and its troops that were quartered there in the autumn of B.C. 49 suffered severely in consequence. (Strab. vi. p. 282; Cass. B. C. iii. 2; Varr. R. R. i. 8. § 2; Swinburne, I. c.; Giustiniani, Dis. Geogr. vol. ii. pp. 360—360.)

The coins of Brundium all belong to the period of the Latin colony. Those with Greek legends cited by some early numismatists are false. [R. H. B.]

COIN OF BRUNDIUM.
BRUTTI.

BRUTTI (Bruttii), a people who inhabited the southern extremity of Italy, from the frontiers of Lucania to the Sicilian Straits and the promontory of Leucopetra. Both Greek and Latin writers expressly tell us that Bruttii was the name of the people; no separate designation for the country or province appears to have been adopted by the Romans, who almost universally use the plural form, or name of the nation, to designate the region which they inhabited. Thus Livy uses "Consentia in Bruttia," "extremus Italiae angulus Bruttii," "Bruttii provinciae," etc., and the same usage prevailed down to a very late period. (Tebc. Poll. Zes. 32; Notit. Dign. ii. pp. 10, 120.) The name of BRUTTIUM, to designate the province or region, though adopted by almost all modern writers on ancient geography appears to be unsupported by any classical authority: Mela, indeed, uses in one passage the phrase "in Bruttia," but it is probable that this is merely an elliptic expression for "in Bruttio agro," the term used by him in another passage, as well as by many other writers. (Mela, ii. 4, 7; In Flor. iii. 20. § 13, Bruttium is also an adjectival.) The Greeks, however, used BRITTIA for the name of the country, reserving Brottia for that of the people. (Poll. Histor. ii. p. 256.) Polybius, in more than one passage, calls it ʾRPBruttimʾ χέρσος (i. 56, ix. 27).

The land of the Bruttians, or Bruttium (as we shall continue to designate it, in accordance with modern usage), was bounded on the N. by Lucania, from which it was separated by a line drawn from the river Lamos near the Tyrrhenian Sea to the Orthis near the Gulf of Tarantum. On the W. it was washed by the Tyrrhenian Sea, and on the S. and E. by that known in ancient times as the Sicilian Sea, including under that appellation the Gulf of Tarantum. It thus comprised the two provinces now known as Calabria Cilicia and Calabria Ultra, with the exception of the northernmost portion of the former, which was included in Lucania. The region thus limited is correctly described by Strabo (i. c.) as a peninsula including within it another peninsula. The breadth from sea to sea, at the point where the line is drawn, is not over 300 stadia, or 30 Geog. miles; it afterwards widens out considerably, forming a mountainous tract of about 50 Geog. miles in breadth, and then again becomes abruptly contracted, so that the isthmus between the Tarantine Gulf and that of Scylla is less than 17 Geog. miles in width (Strabo calls it 160 stadia, which is very near the truth). The remaining portion, or southernmost peninsula, extending from thence to the promontory of Leucopetra (Cape dell' Armi), is about 60 miles long by 37 in its greatest width. The general form of the Bruttian peninsula may be inaptly compared to a boot, of which the heel is formed by the Locrian Promontory near Crotone, and the toe by that of Leucopetra. It is traversed throughout its whole extent by the chain of the Appenines, to which it owes its entire configuration. This range of mountains enters the Bruttian territory on the confines of Lucania, and descends along the western coast of the province; and so separating about this extent the central chain approaches very close to the shore of the Tyrrhenian Sea, while the great outlying mountain mass of the Sila (to the E. of the main chain, from which it is partly separated by the valley of the Orthis, though at the same time closely connected with the same mountain system) fills up the whole centre of the peninsula, and sends down its ridges to the Ionian Sea, where they form a projecting mass that separates the Gulf of Tarentum from that of Scylla. The extreme angles of this mass are formed by the Mounts of Alise (the ancient Cape Crimna) and the conspicuous Locinian Promontory. South of this, the coast is deeply indented on each side by two extensive bays: the one known in ancient times as the Terisme or Himpanian Gulf (now the Golfo di Sta Eufemia) on the W.; that of Scylla (still called Golfo di Spoleto) on the E. Between the two occurs the remarkable break in the chain of the Appenines, already noticed in the description of those mountains [APENNINUS], so that the two seas are here separated only by a range of low hills of tertiary strata, leaving on each side a considerable extent of marshy plain. Immediately S. of this isthmus, however, the Appenines rise again in the lofty group or mass of mountains now called Aspromonte, which completely fill up the remaining portion of the peninsula, extending from sea to sea, and ending in the bold headland of Leucopetra, the extreme SW. point of Italy. The peninsula thus strongly characterized by nature was the country to which, according to Antiochus of Syracuse, the name of Italy was originally confined. (Poll. Histor. v. p. 43, Ap. Dionys. i. 35; Arist. Pol. vii. 10.) [ITALIA.] It is evidently the same to which Plutarch applies the name of "the Rhaganian peninsula" (Πραγανὸς χελώνας, Crass. 10).

The natural character of the land thus constituted results at once from its physical conformation. The two great mountain groups of the Sila and the Aspromonte, have formed in all times wild and rugged tracts, covered with dense forests almost impenetrable to civilization. On the western coast, also, from the river Lamos to the Terisme Gulf, the Appenines approach so close to the sea that they leave scarcely any space for the settlement of considerable towns; and the line of coast throughout this extent affords no natural harbours. The streams which flow down from the mountains to the sea on either side have for the most part a very short course, and are mere mountain torrents: the only considerable valley is that of the Cumaian; and the northerly course from the neighbourhood of Consentia for near 30 miles, separating the forest-covered group of the Sila on the E. from the main chain of the Appenines on the W., until at length it emerges through a narrow gorge into a rich alluvial plain, through which it flows in an easterly direction to the sea. There is also a considerable tract of alluvial marshy plain on the shores of the Terisme Gulf, and another, though of less extent, on the opposite side of the isthmus, adjoining the Gulf of Scylla. A plain of some extent also exists on the banks of the river Messina, near its mouth; but with these few exceptions, the whole tract from sea to sea is occupied either by the mountain ranges of the Appenines, or by their less elevated off-shots and underfalls. The slopes of these hills towards the sea are admirably adapted for the growth both of olives and vines; and modern travellers speak with great admiration of the beauty and fertility of the coasts of Calabria. But these advantages are much less appreciated by the rest of the country; and it is probable that even when the Greek settlements on the coast were the great flourishing, neither culture nor civilization had made much progress in the interior. The mountain tract of the Sila was celebrated for its forests, which produced both timber and pitch of the highest value for
BRUTTIUM. [468]

The latter especially was under the Romans an important source of revenue to the state. (Dionys. xx. Pr. Mai, 5, 6.)

The custom among authors is gaining ground that neither the name nor the origin of the Bruttiians could claim a very remote antiquity. The country occupied by them was inhabited, in the earliest times of which we have any knowledge, by the OENOTRIANS—a tribe of Pelasgian origin, of which the CHORAE and MONOCEAE appear to have been merely subordinate divisions. [See the respective articles.] This was while the Oenotrians were still masters of the land that the first Greek settlers arrived; and the beauty of the climate and country, as well as the rapid prosperity attained by these first settlements, proved so attractive that within a few years the shores of Bruttium were completely encircled by a belt of Greek colonies. These were (beginning from the Cratia, and proceeding southwards): 1. CROTONE, an Achaeian colony, founded in B.C. 710, probably the most ancient, and at one time the most powerful of all; 2. SCYLLACHUM or SCUTTEUM, according to Strabo, an Athenian colony, but of uncertain date; 3. CAUFLONIA, a colony of Crotona; 4. LOCRI, founded by the people of the same name in Greece; 5. RHÉGION, a Chalcidic colony, founded shortly before the first Messenian war; 6. MEDMA, a colony, and probably a dependency, of Locri; 7. HIPPONUM, also a colony from Locri; 8. TERINA, a colony of Crotona. We have scarcely any knowledge of the exact relations between these Greek cities and the native Oenotrian tribes; but there appears little doubt that the latter were reduced to a state of dependence, and at one time as least of complete subjection. We know that the territories of the Greek cities extended over the whole line of coast, so that those of Crotona and Thurii met at the river Hylias, and those of Locri and Rhegium were separated only by the Haex (Thuc. iii. 99, vii. 35); and when we find both Crotona and Locri founding colonies on the opposite side of the peninsula, there can be little doubt that the intermediate districts also were at least nominally subject to them.

Such appears to have been the state of things at the time of the Peloponnesian war; but in the course of the following century a great change took place. The Sabellian tribe of the Lucanians, who had been gradually extending their conquests towards the south, and had already made themselves masters of the northern parts of Oenotri, now pressed forwards into the Bruttian peninsula, and established their dominion over the interior of that country, reducing its previous inhabitants to a state of vassalage or servitude. This probably took place after their great victory over the Thuriens, near Laos, in B.C. 390; and little more than 30 years elapsed between this event and the rise of the people, properly called Bruttii. These are represented by ancient authors as merely a congregation of revolted slaves and other fugitives, who had taken refuge in the wild mountain regions of the peninsula: it seems probable that a considerable portion of them were the native Oenotrians or Pelasgic inhabitants, who gladly embraced the opportunity to throw off the foreign yoke. (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 98.) But Justin distinctly describes them as held by youths of Lucanian race; and there appears sufficient evidence of their close connexion with the Lucanians to warrant the assumption that these formed an important ingredient in their national composition. The name of Bruttii (Βροτίων) was given them, it seems, first by the Greeks, but by the Lucanians, and signified in their language fugitive slaves or rebels (Βροτίων, ανθρώπων προσφύγων). In later times, on the contrary, it was adopted by the Brutti themselves, who, when they had risen to the rank of a powerful nation, pretended to derive it from a hero named Brutus (Βροτίων), the son of Hercules and Valentina. (Diod. xvi. 15; Strab. vi. p. 235; Liv. xxii. 23; Steph. Byz. s. v. Βροτίων.) Justin, on the other hand, represents them as deriving their name from a woman of the name of Brutus, who flourished in their first revolt, and who, in later versions of the legend, assumes the dignity of a queen. (Justin l. c.; Jornand. de Reb. Gest. 50; P. Dic. Hést. ii. 17.)

The rise of the Bruttian people from this fortuitous aggregation of rebels and fugitives is assigned by Diodorus to the year 556, B.C.; and this accords with the statement of Strabo that they arose at the period of the expedition of Dion against the younger Dionysius. The wars of the latter, as well as of his father, with the Bruttians, in southern Italy, and the state of confusion and weakness to which these were reduced in consequence, probably contributed in a great degree to pave the way for the rise of the Bruttian power. The same must indeed have been much more ancient if we could trust to the accuracy of Diodorus, who, in another passage (xxii. 23), speaks of the Bruttians as having expelled the remainder of the Sybarites, who had settled on the river Trasim after the destruction of their own city. But it is probable that this is a mere inaccuracy of expression, and that he only means to designate the inhabitants of the country, who were afterwards called Bruttians. The progress of the latter, after their first appearance in history, was rapid. Composed originally, as we are told, of mere troops of outlaws and banditti, they soon became numerous and powerful enough to defy the arms of the Lucanians, and not only maintained their independence in the mountain districts of the interior, but attacked and made themselves masters of the Greek cities of Hipponium, Terina, and Thurii. (Diod. xvi. 15; Strab. vi. p. 255.) Their independence seems to have been readily acknowledged by the Lucanians; and less than 30 years after their first revolt, we find the two nations uniting their arms as allies against their Greek neighbours, the latter expected for assistance to Alexander, king of Epirus, who crossed over into Italy with an army, and carried on the war for several successive campaigns, during which he reduced Herculaneum, Consentia, and Terina; but finally perished in a battle against the combined forces of the Lucanians and Bruttians, near Pandosia, B.C. 296. (Liv. xiv. 24; Justin. xii. 2, xxiii. 1; Strab. v. p. 256.) They next had to contend against the arms of Agathocles, who ravaged their coasts with his fleets, took the city of Hipponium, which he converted into a strong fortress and naval station, and

* Stephanus of Byzantium, indeed, cites Antoninus of Syracuse, as using the name of Broticia for this part of Italy, but this seems to be clearly a mistake. (Comp. Dionys. i. 12.) It is more remarkable that, according to the same authority, the name of Broticios as an adjective (μικρής γεγόνης Βροτίων) was used by Aristophanes, at least 30 years before the date assigned for the rise of the nation.
compelled the Britons to conclude a disadvantageous peace. But they soon broke this treaty, and recovered possession of Hipponium. (Diod. xxii. 3, 8; Justin. xxiii. 1.) This appears to have been the period when the Briton nation had reached its highest pitch of power and prosperity; it was not long before they had to contend with a more formidable adversary, and as early as n.c. 232 we find them uniting their arms with those of the Lucanians and Samnitians against the growing power of Rome. (Liv. Epit. xii.; Fast. Capit.) A few years later they are mentioned as sending auxiliaries to the army of Pyrrhus; but after the defeat of that monarch, and his expulsion from Italy, they had to bear the full brunt of the war, and after repeated campaigns and successive triumphs of the Roman generals, C. Fabricius and L. Papirius, they were finally reduced to submission, and compelled to purchase peace by the surrender of one-half of the great forest of Sul, so valuable for its pitch and timber. (Dionys. xx. Fr. Mai and Didot; Fast. Capit.; Zonar. viii. 6.)

Their submission however was still but imperfect; and though they remained tranquil throughout the First Punic War, the successes of Hannibal in the second, and especially of those at Zama, convinced the Britons were among the first to declare in favour of the Carthaginian general after the battle of Cannas. (Liv. xxii. 61.) The defection of the people did not indeed in the first instance draw with it that of the towns: but Petelia and Consenula, which had at first held aloof, were speedily reduced by the Britons, assisted by their indigenous allies, and the more important cities of Locri and Crotona followed not long after. Rhegium alone remained firm, and was able to defend the Carthaginian arms throughout the war. (Id. xxii. 20, 30, xxiv. 1—3.) In n.c. 215 Hannibal, the lieutenant of Hannibal, after his defeat at Grumentum by Tib. Gracchus, threw himself into Bruttium, where he was soon joined by a body of fresh troops from Carthage under Bomilcar; and from this time he made that region his stronghold, from whence he repeatedly issued to oppose the Roman generals in Lucania and Samnium, while he constantly fell back upon it as a place of safety whenever the apparent physical character of the country, already described, rendered it necessarily a military position of the greatest strength: and after the defeat and death of Hasdrubal Hannibal himself withdrew all his forces into the Bruttian peninsula, where he continued to maintain his ground against the Roman generals, long after they were undisputed masters of the rest of Italy. (Id. xxvii. 51.) We have very little information concerning the operations of the four years during which Hannibal retained his position in this province: he appears to have made his headquarters for the most part in the neighbourhood of Crotona, but the name of Castra Hannibalis retained by a small town on the Gulf of Scyllium, points to his having occupied this also as a permanent station. Meanwhile the Romans, though avoiding any decisive engagement, were continually gaining ground on him by the successive reduction of towns and fortresses, so that very few of these remained in the hands of the Carthaginian general, when he was finally recalled from Italy.

The ravages of so many successive campaigns must have already infected a severe blow upon the prosperity of Bruttium: the measures adopted by the Romans to punish them for their rebellion com-}

plested their humiliation. They were deprived of a great part of their territory, and the whole nation reduced to a state bordering on servitude: they were not admitted like the other nations of Italy to rank as allies, but were pronounced incapable of military service, and only employed to attend upon the Roman magistrates as runners or letter-carriers, and attendants for other purposes of a menial character. (Appian. Am. 61; Strab. v. 251; Gell. N. A. x. 5.) It was however some time before they were altogether crushed: for several years after the close of the Second Punic War, one of the pretors was annually sent with an army to war over the Britons: and it was evidently with the view of more fully securing their subjection that three colonies were established in their territory, two of Roman citizens at Tempes and Crotona, and a third with Latin rights at Hipponium, to which the name of Vibo Valenta was now given. A fourth was at the same time settled at Thurii on their immediate frontier. (Liv. xxxiv. 45, xxxv. 40.)

From this time the Britons as a people disappear from history: but their country again became the theatre of war during the revolt of Spartacus, who after his first defeats by Crassus, took refuge in the southernmost portion of Bruttium (called by Plutarch the Rhegian peninsula), in which the Roman general sought to confine him by drawing lines of intrenchment across the isthmus from sea to sea. The insurgent leader however forced his way through, and again carried the war into the heart of Lucania. (Plut. Crass. 10, 11; Flor. iii. 20.) During the Civil Wars the coast of Bruttium was repeatedly laid waste by the fleets of Sextus Pompeius, and witnessed several conflicts between the latter and those of Octavian, who had established the headquarters both of his army and navy at Vibo. (Appian. B. C. iv. 86, v. 19, 91, 103, &c.) Strabo speaks of the whole province as reduced in his time to a state of complete decay. (vi. p. 253.) It was included by Augustus in the Third Region, together with Lucania; and the two provinces appear to have continued united for most administrative purposes until the fall of the Roman empire, and were governed conjointly by a magistrate termed a "Corrector." The Liber Coloniarum, however, not only gives the name of Brutia but of "Brutia et provinciâ Bruttorium" as distinct from that of Lucania. (Plin. iii. 5. 10; Not. Dign. ii. 18. p. 64; Orell. Inscr. 1074, 1187; Lib. Colon. p. 209.)

After the fall of the Western Empire Bruttium passed with the rest of Italy under the dominion of the Goths: but was reconquered by the generals of Justinian, and continued from thenceforth subject to the Byzantine emperors till the 11th century. It was during this interval that a singular change took place in its name. During the greater part of this period it appears that Bruttium and a small part of the Calabrian peninsula were all that remained to the Greek emperors in Italy, and that the name of Calabria came to be gradually applied to the two provinces thus united under their government. But when they eventually lost their possessions in the eastern peninsula, the name of Calabria, which had originally belonged to that only, came to be used on the contrary to designate exclusively the Bruttian and Lucanian area, which has since remained in common use to the present day the name of Calabria. It is impossible to trace exactly the progress, or determine the period of this change: but it appears to have been completely established before the provinces in question were finally wrested from the Greek Empire by the
BRUTTIUM.

Normans, who assumed the titles of Dukes of Apulia and Calabria, meaning by the latter the ancient Bruttiun, and including the Calabria of the Romans under the title of Apulia. [CALABRIA.]

There was hardly any province of Italy, which was more deeply imbued with Greek influences than Bruttiun. The Greek colonies around its coasts left the impress not only of their manners and civilization, but of their language; and even in the time of Ennius, the two languages current in the peninsula were Greek and Ocean. (Fast. v. Brutte.)
The long continuance of the Byzantine power in these regions must have tended to preserve and renew this element: but it is probable that the traces of Greek language, and especially the Greek names, such as Figliopoli, Ierapontos, etc., which have been preserved down to modern times, are due to fresh colonies of Albanian Greeks introduced by the Neapolitan kings in the fifteenth century: and have not been transmitted, as supposed by Niebuhr, without interruption from the colonists of Magna Graecia. (Niebuhr, l. p. 92; Svinborus's Travels, vol. i. p. 346—353; K. Kraus's Travels, p. 312.)

The long continuity of the Byzantine power in these districts has been, mostly but inconsiderable streams, meteoric torrents having but a short course from the central ranges of the Apennines to the sea. Those of which the ancient names are preserved to us are here enumerated. Beginning from the Lato (Lato), which separated Bruttiun from Lucania, and proceeding along the coast of the Tyrrhenian Sea, we find:
1. the "Batum flumen" of Pliny, a very small stream, still called the Bato, the mouth of which is only about a mile S. of that of the Leo: 2. the Sabatius of the Itineraries (Hed. Ant. pp. 105, 110) placed by them S. of Consentia, is evidently the Scavo, a considerable stream, which rises in the mountains S. of Consentia, and enters the sea about 7 miles S. of the modern Amantea. This is identified by most modern topographers with the river called Ocinarus (Ocinarpo) by Lyrophron (Alex. 729, 1009), on the banks of which was situated the city of Terina [Terina]: 3. the Lamato, another considerable stream, which rises in the same group of mountains, but has a more circuitous course, and falls into the Termina Gulf, about 16 miles S. of the Scavo, was called by the Greeks the Lametius, and gave name to the neighbouring town of Lametini (Steph. B. a. v. Lametirio). 4. the Aragota of the Tabulae, is a small stream called Arpiola, about 6 miles S. of the preceding. 5. the Medusa, or Messa, which gave name to the city on its banks, is still called the Messina, a stream of some importance, flowing into the Gulf of Giga: 6. the Staurus of Pliny, now called the Marvo, about 7 miles S. of the Messina. 7. The Cratates (Plin. i. c.), supposed to derive its name from the mother of Scylla (Horn. Od. xii. 194) is considered to be the F. di Scolone, a small stream which flows between the rock of Scylla and the town of Bagnara. After passing the Straits of Messana no stream of any note is found till after rounding the headland of Leucotera, when we come to (8) the Halex, still called Alice, which was for a long time the boundary between the territories of Locri and Rhegium. [HALEX.] 9. The Carcinus of Thucydides (iii. 103) has been identified with the F. Piscipio, about 5 miles E. of the preceding. 10. The Brutiius, mentioned by Livy (xxix. 7) as a river not far from the walls of Locri, is probably the modern F. Novello, which enters the sea about 3 miles from Grecia. [LOCRI.] 11. The Lucanttus (Lucantus) of Ptolemy, still called the Locamn, a few miles from the preceding. 12. The Sagarna, a much more celebrated stream, memorable for the great defeat of the Corontianos on its banks, but which there is great difficulty in identifying with certainty: it is probably the Acara. [SAGARNA.] 13. The Helorus, or Hellas, celebrated for the defeat of the combined forces of the Italoi Greeks by the elder Dionysius, a. e. 389, was probably the Collarura, a small stream about 14 miles N. of the Capo di Stile. 14. The Assinul, a more considerable stream, about 6 miles N. of the preceding, flowing into the Gulf of Squillace, may probably be the Carchinus, or Carcinus of Pliny and Mela. (Plin. iii. 15.) 15. In the same passage Pliny speaks of four other navigable rivers as flowing into the same gulf, to which he gives the names of Crotalus, Semius, Abocamis, and Targinum: the similarity of names, and order of occurrence, enable us to identify these, with tolerable certainty, as the streams now called respectively the Corace, Basso, Crocchio, and Tisane, though none of them can be said to have been called by the ancients as above. 16. The Assacins, on the banks of which stood the celebrated city of Crotona, is still called the Evarca. 17. About 9 miles further N. is the mouth of the Nearth, still called Nedo, which is next to the Crathis, the most considerable river of Bruttiun. [NEARTH.] 18. The Bythias mentioned by Thucydides (vii. 35) as the limit between the territories of Crotona and Thurii, is probably the Fiumone, a small stream about 8 miles W. of the Capo dell'Alice. 19. The Trachis, or Trachis, celebrated for the bloody defeat of the Sybarites on its banks, is probably the Triscio. 20. The Carchinus, as already mentioned, formed at its mouth the boundary between Lucania and Bruttiun, though for the greater part of its course belonged to the latter.

Although Bruttiun is throughout almost its whole extent a mountainous country, few names or designations of particular heights have been preserved to us, in the same group of mountains, but has a more circuitous course, and falls into the Termina Gulf, about 16 miles S. of the Scavo, was called by the Greeks the Lametius, and gave name to the neighbouring town of Lametini (Steph. B. a. v. Lametirio). The Aragota of the Tabulae, is a small stream called Arpiola, about 6 miles S. of the preceding. The Medusa, or Messa, which gave name to the city on its banks, is still called the Messina, a stream of some importance, flowing into the Gulf of Giga: the Staurus of Pliny, now called the Marvo, about 7 miles S. of the Messina. The Cratates (Plin. i. c.), supposed to derive its name from the mother of Scylla (Horn. Od. xii. 194) is considered to be the F. di Scolone, a small stream which flows between the rock of Scylla and the town of Bagnara. After passing the Straits of Messana no stream of any note is found till after rounding the headland of Leucotera, when we come to (8) the Halex, still called Alice, which was for a long time the boundary between the territories of Locri and Rhegium. The only islands on the coasts of Bruttiun are mere rocks, utterly unworthy of notice, were it not for the traditions by which they were connected with the mythological legends of the Greeks. Thus a barren rocky islet off Cape Lacinum was identified with the island of Calypso, the Cymoia of Homer (Plin. iii. 10. a. 10): two equally insignificant rocks
BRUTTIL

On the W. coast we find mention of some ports, which appear to have been in use as such in the time of Pliny and Strabo, without any towns having grown up adjoining them. Of these are the Portus Parthenius, placed by Pliny (iii. 6. 10) between the Laos and Claudiasta, but the position of which cannot be determined with more accuracy; the Portus Herculis (Plin. v. i. 256) between Hipponium and Medina, probably Tropea; the Portus Orestes (Plin. l. c.) apparently in the neighbourhood of the Metaurus, and the Portus Balarus noticed by Appian (B. C. iv. 85) as situated in the neighbourhood of the Sicilian Strait, probably the modern Bagnara.

The principal ancient line of road through Bruttium passed down the centre of the peninsula, following nearly the same line with the modern high road from Naples to Reggio. It is considered in the Itineraries as a branch of the Appian Way (itn. Ant. p. 108), but it was probably known originally as the Via Popilia, as an inscription has preserved to us the fact that it was originally constructed by C. Popilius. It proceeded from Muranum (Muranum) in Lucania to Caprasia (probably Taras), ascended the valley of the Crathis to Consentia, thence descended into the plain of the Lametus, and passed through Vibo Veluti, and from thence followed with little deviation the W. coast as far as Rhegium. Another line of road preserved to us by the same authority (itn. Ant. p. 114) proceeded from Thurii along the E. coast by Roscianum and Paternum to Syllaeum, leaving Cratone on the left, and thence round the coast to Rhegium. It was probably this line which, as we learn from another inscription, was constructed under the emperor Trajan at the same time with the road through the Salentine peninsula. A third, given only in the Tabula, and probably the least frequented of all, led from Blanda in Lucania down the W. coast of Bruttium, keeping close to the Tyrrenian sea, as far as Vibo Valentia, where it joined the road first described.

The modern provinces of Calabria have been less explored by recent travellers than any other part of Italy, and their topography is still but very imperfectly known. None of the ancient cities which formerly adorned their shores have left any striking monuments of their former magnificence, and even the site of some of them has not yet been determined. The travels of Swinburne and Keppel Craven give a good account of the physical characters and present condition of the country; but throw very little light upon its ancient topography, and the local writers who have treated expressly of this subject are deserving of little confidence. The principal of these is Barrio, whose work, De Antiquitate et Situ Calabriae (Roma, 1677, 8vo.), was republished in 1737 with copious illustrations and corrections by Tommaso Aceti. The original work is inserted in Burneau’s Thesaurus Antiquitatum Italicæ, vol. ii. part 5. In the more comprehensive

COIN OF BRUTTIL
work of Romanelli (the Antica Topografia Istorica del Regno di Napoli, Naples, 1815) the author has followed almost exclusively the authority of Barrio and his commentators. There is no doubt that a careful examination of the localities themselves by a well-informed and enterprising traveller would add greatly to our knowledge of their ancient geography and condition. [E. H. B.]

Burrytium. [Burrytii]

BRUZUS, probably in Phrygia. Cramer (Asia Minor, ii. p. 5) refers this name to the place mentioned by the epigraphist Boecon, and he supposes that Druson, which Plutarch names among the cities of Phrygia Magna, should be Bruzon. [G. L.]


Brygi (Bryyser), called BRIGES (Bryyser) by the Macedonians, a Thracian people dwelling in Macedonia, north of Beroea in the neighbourhood of Mt. Beraus. They attacked the army of Mardonius, when he was marching through Macedonia into Greece (Herod. vi. 45). (Strab. vii. pp. 295, 330; Steph. B. s. v. Bryyser.) It was generally believed that a portion of this Thracian people emigrated to Asia Minor, where they were known under the name of Phrygians. (Herod. viii. 19; Strab. i. 33.) [Prygia.] Stephanus mentions two Macedonian towns, Brygias (Bryyser) and Brygias (Bryyser), which were apparently situated in the territory of the Brygi.

Some of the Brygi were also settled in Illyricum, where they dwelt apparently not far from Epidamnus. Strabo assigns to them a town Cydras. (Strab. vii. pp. 326, 337; Appian, B. C. ii. 39.)

Bryllion (Bryllion). EtTa. Bryllion (Steph. B. s. v.), a city on the Propontis in Bithynia. Stephanus reports that it was Cius, according to Ephorus, by which he probably means that Bryllion was the old name of Cius. There was a district Bryllion which contained the small town of Dascyleium. Piouy (v. 38) mentions Bryllion, which he evidently takes to be a different place from Cius, hence it is not to it. [G. L.]

Brysa (Brysa), Hom. II. ii. 585; Brysae, Paus. iii. 20. § 3; Brysae, Steph. B. s. v.), a town of Laconia, SW. of Sparta, at the foot of the ordinary exit from Mt. Taygetus. Its name occurs in Homer, but it had dwindled down to a small village in the time of Pausanias, who mentions, however, a temple of Dionysus at the place, into which women alone were permitted to enter, and of which they performed the sacred rites. Leake discovered the site of Bryse in the valley of Cindes near Sklauki. He remarks that the marble from Sklauki, which was presented by the Earl of Aberdeen to the British Museum, probably came from the above-mentioned temple at Bryse: it bears the name of two priests, and represents various articles of female apparel. Leake found another marble at Cindes, which is also in the British Museum. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 187, Pseudopopula, pp. 163, 169.)

Burrytium (Burrytium, Ptol. v. 13. § 21), a city of Armenia, about the site of which there has been considerable difference of opinion. Rawlinson (Lond. Geog. Journ. vol. x. p. 90) considers that the great city of Salamis, with the capture of which the second campaign of Heracleus terminated (Theophanes, p. 260; comp. Milman's Gibbons, vol. viii. p. 245; Le Beau, Bas Empere, vol. xi. p. 186), is the same name which is written Buana by Ptolemy, and Ibarra by Cedrenus (ii. p. 774). Sid is evidently the Kuridsh Skil or Shkhe (the land is clearly confounded), signifying a city, and Salman thus becomes the city of Vis. According to this view, the second campaign of Heracleus, in which Gibbon supposes him to have penetrated into the heart of Persia, must be confined to the countries bordering on this Sea. D'Arville has illustrated the campaign of Heracleus (Mémoire de l'Acad. vol. iv. viii. pp. 559-573), has not attempted to fix a site for Salmen, and finds in Artemisia (Artemis) the ancient representative of Vis. [E. R. J.]

Bubalia. [Budalla.]

Bubassus (Bubassus; Bubassus), a town in Caria. Ephorus, according to Stephanus, wrote Bubastos and Bubastos; and Diodorus (v. 69) means the same place, when he calls it Bubassus in the Chersonese. Piso (v. 28) has a "regio Bubassus:" and he adds, "there was a town Acanthus, otherwise called Dalopolis." He places the "regio Bubassus" next to Triopis, the district of Tripolis. (Herod. vii. i. 16.) The Bubassus Chersonese is mentioned by Herodotus (i. 174, where the MS. reading is Bubastos, but there is no doubt that it has been properly corrected Bubassos.) Herodotus tells a story of the Cnidians attempting to cut a canal through a narrow neck of land for the purpose of intercepting their peninsula, and protecting themselves against the Persians; they were at the work while Harpagus was conquering Ionia. The isthmus where they made the attempt was five stadia wide, and rocky. This place cannot be the isthmus which connects the mainland with the high peninsula, now called Cape Krio, for it is sandy, and Strabo says that Cape Krio (p. 656) was once an island, but in his time was connected with the land by a causeway. Besides this, the chief part of the city of Cnidos was on the mainland, as Beaufort observes (Karamanios, p. 81), though we cannot be sure that this was so in the time of Harpagus; Herodotus, in passing, mentions it obscure, but mainly because it is ill pointed. His description is in his usual diffuse, hardly grammatical, form. Herodotus says, "Both other Hellenes inhabit this country (Caria) and Laconian colonists, Cnidians, their territory being turned to the sea (the name is Triopis), and commencing from the Chersonese Bubassus, and all the Cnidians being surrounded by the sea, except a small part (for on the north it is bounded by the Gulf Ceramicus, and on the south by the sea in the direction of Syme and Rhodus); now at this small part, being about five stadia, the Cnidians were working to dig a canal." It is clear, then, that he means a narrow neck some distance east of the town of Cnidus. "It is now ascertained, by Captain Graves' survey of the coast, that the isthmus which the Cnidians attempted to dig through is near the head of the Gulf of Syme." (Hamilton, Researches, f.c. vol. ii. p. 78.) The writer of this article has not seen Captain Graves' survey. Mr. B. mentions in a recent Remarks on the Island and Gulf of Syme (London Geog. Journal, vol. viii. p. 134), places the spot where the canal was attempted N. by W. from Syme, "where the land sinks into a bay." It is very narrow, but he had not the opportunity of measuring it. He adds, "The Triopian peninsula
BUBASTIS.

meet the Bubassian or Byessian peninsula, and at the junction was the proposed cut of the Cnidians. Nothing can agree better with our observations." This expresses the meaning of Herodotus, who says that all the territory of the Cnidians was called Triopium, and that it begins from the Chersonesus Bubassia; the plain meaning of which is that, where the Bubassia ends, the Triopium begins and runs westward to Cnidus. The Bubassia is therefore different from the Triopium, and it is a peninsula between the Triopium or Triopia and the main land. Captain Graves (London Geog. Journal, vol. viii. p. 428) says, "At about 2 miles to the northward of this (Gothic Island of Mr. Brooke), at the head of a narrow creek, on each side of which are high and precipitous cliffs, I, believe, the narrow isthmus forming the ancient Triopian promontory. We levelled it across and made a plan of the interesting locality, which agrees well with ancient authorities, and in no place do the gulf's approach so near each other, although at Dalitchak a bay on the north shore nearer to Cape Krio, there is no great distance." Mr. Brooke seems to mean the Mediterranean side of the Gulf of Suez, and the cemeteries of the two is certainly the place meant by Herodotus, and it seems to be the neck at the head of the Gulf of Syma, as the words of Herodotus indeed show. At the head of this gulf then is the Bubassian Sinus, a small bay, and the town of Acanthus; and the Bubassia is further east.

BUBASTIS, or BUBASTUS (Boedlos).—(Diod. ii. 59, 137; Boedosur, Strab. xvii. 805; Diod. xvi. 51; Plin. v. 9. 9; Ptol. iv. 5. § 52), the citadel of the O. T. (Exek. xxx 17), and the modern Tel-Bustak, was the capital of the nome Bubastites in the Delta, and was situated SW. of Tanis, upon the eastern side of the Pelusiac branch of the Nile. The nome and city of Bubastis were allotted to the Caesarian division of the Egyptian war-caste, and sacred to the goddess Pasht, whom the Greeks called Bubastis, and identified with Artemis. The cat was the sacred and peculiar animal of Pasht, who is represented with the head of that animal, and with ears, intaglias in relief (probably nine feet high), and of excellent workmanship. The Temple being in the middle of the city is looked down upon from all sides as you walk around; and this comes from the city having been raised, whereas the temple itself has not been moved, but remains in its original place. Quite round the temple there goes a wall, adorned with sculptures. Within the enclosure is a grove of fair tall trees, planted around a large building in which is the effigy (of Pasht). The form of that temple is square, each side being a stadium in length. In a line with the entrance is a road built of stone about three stadia long, leading eastwards through the public market. The road is about 400 feet broad, and is flanked by exceeding tall trees. It leads to the temple of Hermes.

The festival of Bubastis was the most joyous and gorgeous of all in the Egyptian calendar. Barges and river craft of every description, filled with men and women, floated leisurely down the Nile. The men played on pipes of lotus, the women on cymbals and tambourines, and such as had no instruments accompanied the music with clapping of hands and dances, and other joyous gestures. Thus did they while on the river: but when they came to a town on its banks, the barges were made fast, and the pilgrims disembarked, and the women sang and playfully mocked the women of that town. And

native Egyptians and foreigners. The ruins of Tel-Bustak, or the "Hills of Bustak," attest the original magnificence of the city. The entire circuit of the walls is, according to Hamilton (p 367) not less than three miles in extent. Within the principal enclosure, where there has been the greatest accumulation of the ruins of successive edifices, is a large pile of granite-blocks which appear, from their forms and sculptures, to have belonged to numerous obelisks and gigantic propyles. The mounds which compassed the ancient city were originally begun by Sesostris and completed by the Aethiopian invader Sabako, who employed criminals upon these and similar works. (Herod. ii. 137). The mounds were intended to redeem and rescue the site of the city, and possibly its gardens and groves, from the inundations of the Nile. From the general aspect of the ruins, and from the description given of it by Herodotus (ii. 138), they appear to have been raised concentrically around the temples of Pasht and Hermes, so that the whole place resembled the interior of an inverted cone. The only permanent buildings in Bubastis seem to have been the temples and sarcophagi. The Egyptian houses were probably little better or more solid than the huts of the Fellahs, or labourers of the present day.

The following is the description which Herodotus gives of Bubastis, as it appeared shortly after the period of the Persian invasion, n. 525, and Mr. Hamilton remarks that the plan of the town remarkably warrants the accuracy of this historical eyewitnesses. (Herod. ii. 59, 60.)

Temples there are more spacious and costlier than that of Bubastis, but none so pleasant to behold. It is after the following fashion. Except at the entrance, it is surrounded by water: for two canals branch off from the river, and run as far as the entrance to the temple; yet neither canal mingles with the other, but one runs on this side, and the other on that. Each canal is a hundred feet wide, and its banks are lined with trees. The propylae are sixty feet in height, and are adorned with sculptures (probably nine feet high), and of excellent workmanship. The Temple being in the middle of the city is looked down upon from all sides as you walk around; and this comes from the city having been raised, whereas the temple itself has not been moved, but remains in its original place. Quite round the temple there goes a wall, adorned with sculptures. Within the enclosure is a grove of fair tall trees, planted around a large building in which is the effigy (of Pasht). The form of that temple is square, each side being a stadium in length. In a line with the entrance is a road built of stone about three stadia long, leading eastwards through the public market. The road is about 400 feet broad, and is flanked by exceeding tall trees. It leads to the temple of Hermes.
BUCEPHALUS or BUCEPHALUS (ὁ Βευκ-φάλος, Arrian, Anab. v. 29; Ptol. vii. 1 § 46; Βουκεφάλος, Arrian, Anab. v. 19; Dioct. xvi. 95; Steph. B. s. v. Βούκεφαλος; Βουκεφαλίς, Strab. xv. p. 696; Plut. de Fort. Alex. i. 5; Suid. s. v.: Βουκεφαλίς, Hesych. s. v.; Steph. B.; Βουκεφαλίς, Paus. vii. 27). [W. B. D.] BUCINNA.

BUCEPHALUS (Βουκεφάλος), a city of Lacedaemon, mentioned by Dionysius (v. 61) as one of the thirty which composed the Latin League. No other notice is found of it, except that the Bubetani (which should probably be written Bubentani) are found in Pliny's list of the extinct "populi" of Lacedaemon, and there is no clue to its position. [E. H. B.]

BUBON (Βοῦβον), a city of Lacedaemon, mentioned by Dionysius (v. 61) as one of the thirty which composed the Latin League. No other notice is found of it, except that the Bubetani (which should probably be written Bubentani) are found in Pliny's list of the extinct "populi" of Lacedaemon, and there is no clue to its position. [E. H. B.]

BUCEPHALUS or BUCEPHALUS (ὁ Βουκεφάλος, Arrian, Anab. v. 29; Ptol. vii. 1 § 46; Βουκεφάλος, Arrian, Anab. v. 19; Dioct. xvi. 95; Steph. B. s. v. Βούκεφαλος; Βουκεφαλίς, Strab. xv. p. 696; Plut. de Fort. Alex. i. 5; Suid. s. v.: Βουκεφαλίς, Hesych. s. v.; Steph. B.; Βουκεφαλίς, Paus. vii. 27). [W. B. D.] BUCINNA.

BUCEPHALUS or BUCEPHALUS (ὁ Βουκεφάλος, Arrian, Anab. v. 29; Ptol. vii. 1 § 46; Βουκεφάλος, Arrian, Anab. v. 19; Dioct. xvi. 95; Steph. B. s. v. Βούκεφαλος; Βουκεφαλίς, Strab. xv. p. 696; Plut. de Fort. Alex. i. 5; Suid. s. v.: Βουκεφαλίς, Hesych. s. v.; Steph. B.; Βουκεφαλίς, Paus. vii. 27). [W. B. D.] BUCINNA.
BUCEBURAS.

LETOBROS [Argates]. Steph. Byz. calls Bucinna (Bucinnum) a town of Sicily; but if this refers to the Bucinna of Pliny, it can hardly be Letobros, which appears to have been never inhabited by more than a few inhabitants. DYes [Pliny, n. 6., p. 247.] [L. B. B.]

BUCEBUTASES, a German tribe of the Alamanni, which appears to have occupied the country on the right bank of the Rhine, opposite Mogensee. (Amm. Marc. xxxii. 4; Notit. Imp.) [L. S.]

BUCELEON (Buceleum), a place in Arcadia of uncertain site, to which the Mantinians retired, when they were defeated by the Tegeans in u. c. 423. But as the battle was probably fought in the valley of the Alpheus, near the spot where Megalopolis was afterwards built, Buceleon must have been in this neighbourhood. (Thuc. iv. 134, with Arnold's note.)

BUCELEUM ERTIS (Buceleum Ertis), a town on the sea-coast of Palestine, between Acre (Acre) and Strato's Tower (Cassarea), mentioned only by Strabo (xiv. p. 758). [G. W.]

BUDEAH, a town in Lower Pannonia, not far from Sirmium, was the birthplace of the emperor Decius. (Eutr. ix. 4; Aurel. Vict. Epit. 22, who calls it Budeum, reads.) It is mentioned also in several of the Itineraries. [L. S.]

BUDEUM (Bousion), a town of Thessaly mentioned by Homer (Il. xvi. 572), called Boudia (Bousia) by later writers, and described as a town of Magnesia. (Lycochr. 359; Steph. B. s. v.)

BUDII (Boudii, Herod. l. 101; Steph. B.), Herodotus mentions among the tribes by whom Media was inhabited the Budii and the Bussae. (Bouread: see also Steph. s. v.) It is quite uncertain in what part of that country they dwelt. Ritter (Erzk. vol. ii. pp. 996, 798, 902) conjectures that they, as well as the Magi, belonged to the Priest caste, supposing them (though without any apparent reason) to have been worshipers of Buddha.

BUDDINI (Boudini), a people of Sarmatia Asiatica, according to the division of the later ancient geographers, but within the limits of Europe, according to the modern division; of whom almost all we now know is found in Herodotus. According to his view (iv. 81), Scythia does not extend, on the N. and NE., to the Caspian Sea, but the first district was that of the Sauromatians, beginning from the innermost recess (μουχή) of the Lake Maeotis (Maeotis, Sea of Asea), and extending for 15 days' journey to the N. over a country bare of trees. Beyond them, the Budini inhabit, the second region, which is well wooded; and beyond them, on the N., is first a desert, for seven days' journey; and beyond the desert, inclining somewhat to the E., dwelt the Thasagetaes, among whom four great rivers take their rise, and flow through the Maeotis (Maeotae) into the lake Maeotis (Maeotis), namely the Lyuce, Oaurus, Tanais, and Syriga, of which the Oaurus is supposed to be the Volga, and the Lyuce and Syriga either the Oural and the Ouseum, or else tributaries of the Volga. (Herod. iv. 22, 123; the course of the Volga, before its sudden turn to the S.E., might very easily suggest the mistake of its falling into the Sea of Asea instead of the Caspian.) Besides this general statement of the limits of Herodotus, there is no particular account of the Budini (iv. 108, 109). They were a great and numerous people, γλαυκός τοις ἐργασίαις τερεται καὶ νιφ νίφ, words which we give in the original on account of the great diversity of opinions respecting their meaning. Some translate them, "with blue eyes and a ruddy complexion," others "with blue eyes and red hair," others "having a bluish and ruddy colour all over (wax)," while others take them to refer to the custom of painting the body, which is distinctly stated to be practised among tribes closely connected with the Budini, the Geloni and Agathyrsi. They had a city, built entirely of wood, the name of which was Gelonos, which was among the temples of the Greek divinities, fitted up in the Greek fashion, with images and altars and altars of wood. They celebrated a triennial festival to Dionysus, and performed Bacchic rites. These points of Hellenism are explained by Herodotus from the close association of the Budini with the Geloni, which he regards as originally Greeks, who had left the Greek settlements on the Euxine, and gone to dwell among the Budini, and who, though speaking the Scythian language, observed Greek customs in other respects. The Budini, however, differed from the Geloni, both in their language and in their mode of life, as well as their origin; for the Budini were indigenous, and were nomads, and eat lice (the true translation of ψηφευτερογυνα, see the commentators, Baehr, etc.), while the Geloni were an agricultural people: the Budini, on the contrary, understood more complex. The Greeks, however, confounded the two people, and called the Budini Geloni. The country of the Budini was covered with forests of all sorts, in the largest of which was a great lake, and a marsh, surrounded by reeds, and here were caught otters and beavers and other animals with square faces (μαμελεύμονες, whose skins were used as cloaks, and parts of their bodies for medicinal purposes. Again, he tells us (iv. 122, 123), that when Darius invaded Scythia, he pursued the Scythians as far as the country of the Budini, whose wooded city the Persians burnt; although their king was in the camp as an ally, having joined Darius through enmity to the Scythians (iv. 119).

Mela (i. 19. § 19) gives to the Budini only a few words, in which, as usual, he follows Herodotus. Pliny mentions them, with the Neuiri, Geloni, Thysagetae, and other tribes, as on the W. side of the Palus Maeotis (iv. 12. § 26). Potiron mentions, in European Sarmatia, W. of the Tanais, a people named Budini (Boudini), the inhabitants of the same name (τὸ Βοῦδιον or Βοῦδων ἄρσε) near the sources of the Borysthenes (iii. 5. §§ 15, 24).

Few peoples have given more exercise to the critical skill or invention of geographers and ethnologists than the Budini. As to their ethnical affinities, some, insisting on their (supposed) blue eyes and fair hair, and finding a resemblance, in their name and position, to the Butones of Strabo (vii. p. 290, where Kramer reads Ποινονας, the Guttones of Pliny (iv. 14), and the Butani of Ptolemy (ii. 11. § 20), take them for the original Gothic ancestors of the Germans, and derive their name from that of the god Odin or Woden (Mannert, Geogr. vol. iii. pp. 9 et seq., 15 et seq., 493, vol. iv. pp. 103, 108); others, from the marshy woodlands, in which they dwelt, identify them with the Wends, whose name is derived from water, and can be easily transmitted, by known etymological equivalences, into Budini, thus, Wends (Polish) = Woda (Sclavonic), and W. between the Greek οὖς and the Greek οὖς in Ersch and Gruber's Encyclopädie, s. v.); while Ritter, referring back their Hellenic customs, and their worship of Dionysus, to their Asiatic original, and deriving their name from Buddha, boldly brings them to the support of his theory respecting
the great primeval migration from India and Central Asia to the shores of the Maoticus, and to Northern Europe. (Vorhalle, pp. 25 et seq., 30, 153 et seq.). It is unnecessary to discuss the various geographically positions assigned to them, as there are several wooded and marshy districts in Central Russia, which might answer to the description of Herodotus. Nearly all writers agree in placing them between the Don and the Volga, somewhere to the N. of the country of the Don Cossacks; but the special reasons on which each writer assigns their position more particularly are rather fanciful: perhaps the most plausible view is that which places them in the government of Novgorod, and regards their wooden city as a great emporium of the ancient inland traffic, and the original of the celebrated and very ancient mart of Nijni-Novgorod. Full particulars of the various and curious theories about this people are given by the following writers, besides those already quoted:


BUDORUS. 1. A small river in Euboea, near Cerinthus. [Cerinthus.]

2. A promontory and fortress of Salamis. [Salamis.]

BUDROAE, two rocks rather than islands, which Pliny (iv. 12. s. 20) couples with Lacon (Hippias Theokhorus), as lying off the coast of Crete. According to Hierocles (Ant. v. i. p. 384), their present name is Turtura. [E. B. J. 7]

BULIS (Bolxis), a town of Phocis, on the frontiers of Boiotia, situated upon a hill, and distant 7 stadia from the Crissaean gulf, 80 stadia from Thibet, and 100 from Anticyra. It was founded by the Dorians under Bulmus, and for this reason appears to have belonged to neither the Phocian nor the Boetian confederacy. Pausanias, at least, did not regard it as a Phocian town, since he describes it as bordering upon Phocis. But Stephanus, Pliny, and Ptolemy all assign it to Phocis. Near Phocis there flowed into the sea a torrent called Heraclius, and there was also a fountain near Saulmon. In the time of Pausanias there were more than half the population was employed in fishing for the mullet, which yielded the purple dye, but which is no longer caught on this coast. (Paus. x. 37. § 2, seq.; Steph. B. s. e.; Plln. iv. 3. 4. 7; Ptol. iii. 15. § 18, who calls it Boloxi; Plut. de Pyth. Anim. 31, where for Bouixi we ought to read Boliysis, according to Muller, Orckommese, p. 492, 2nd ed.) The harbour of Bulis, which Pausanias describes as distant 7 stadia from the city, is called Mykus (Mukd) by Strabo (ix. pp. 409, 423). The ruins of Bulis are situated about an hour from the monastery of Dedi. Leake describes Bulis as "occupying the summit of a rocky height which slopes on one side towards a small harbour, and is defended in the opposite direction by an immense Bebyx, or rocky cliff, separated by a torrent from the precipitous scissions of Helicon." The harbour of Mykus is now called Zalizas. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 518, seq.)

BULLA BREGIA (Bolla Grga), Ptol. viii. 14. § 10, corrupted into Bornaplia, Ptol. iv. 3. § 30; Bow. Rn.), an inland town of Numidia, S. of that bracis, and 4 days' journey WSW. of Carthage, on a tributary of the Bagradas, the valley of which is still called Wadal-Boul. The epithet Regia shows that it was either a residence or a foundation of the kings of Numidia, and distinguishes it from a small place of the same name, S. of Carthage, Bulla Hiena (Boulaouetla, Ptol. iv. 3. § 4). Under the Romans it was a considerable place, and a liberum opificum, not a municipium, as Mammert asserts on the authority of an inscription at Beja, which he mistakes for the site of Bulla. (Plin. v. 3. a. 2; Itin. Ant. p. 43; Tab. Peut.; Geogr. Rsm.; Procop. B. F. i. 25.) According to Ptolemy's division, Bulla Regia was in that part of the province of Africa which he calls New Numidia. It was one of his points of recorded astronomical observations, having its longest day 14½ hours, and being distant from Alexandria 2 hours to the West. [P. 87]

BULLIS, or BYLLIS (Boullis), Ptol. iii. 13. § 4; Bebun, Steph. B. E. Bebunou, Plutac., Byllia, Byllis, Liv. iv. 30. 28; Melos, Enk. vii. 295; Bulliones, Cic. ad Fam. xiiii. 42, Phil. xi. 12; Bulliones, Plic. iii. 23. a. 26; Bebunou, Steph. B. Bulliones or Builiones, Cic. in Pis. 40; Cas. B. C. iii. 12, Plln. iv. 10. a. 17). A Greek city in Illiria frequently mentioned along with Apollonia and Amanthea, in whose neighbourhood it was situated. Its name often occurs at the time of the civil wars (Cic. Phil. xi. 12; Cas. B. C. iii. 40. et alii), but of its history we have no account. In the time of Pliny it was a Roman colony, and was called Colonie Bulliandiae. (Plln. iv. 10. a. 17.) Its territory is called Bebunou by Strabo (vii. 316), who places it between Apollonia and Orestias. The ruins of Bullis were discovered by Dr. Holland at Greditinas, situated on a lofty hill on the right bank of the Aous (Vixos), at some distance from the coast. There can be little doubt that these ruins are those of Bullis, since Dr. Holland found there a Latin inscription recording that M. Valerius Maximus had made a road from the Roman colony of Bullis to some other place. Stephanus and Ptolemy, however, place Bullis on the sea-coast; and the narrative of Livy (xxxi. 7), that Hannibal proposed to Antichus to station all his forces in the Bullinian aegir, with the view of passing over to Italy, implies, that at least a part of the territory of Bullis was contiguous to the sea. Hence we must infer that the time of Pausanias the Stephanus may have referred to a 3µbês, or maritime establishment of the Bulliones, which at one period may have been of as much importance as the city itself. Accordingly, Leake places on his map two towns of the name of Bullis, the Roman colony at Greditinas, and the maritime city at Kaminos. (Hol- land, Travels, vol. ii. p. 320, seq., 2nd ed.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 35.)

BUMADUS (Boumadus), Arrian, iii. 8; Curt. iv. 9; Boubades, Arrian, vi. 11, a small stream in Assyria about sixty stadia from Arbela. The name is met with in the MSS. with various spellings—Bumadus, Bumodus, Bumelus, Bobma. It is said (Forbiger, Handbuch, vol. ii. p. 608) to be now called the Khazar. Tavernier (ii. c. 50) states that he met with a stream called the Bérand, which he thinks, may be identified with it.

BÜPHA'IGUM (Bouphsagum), a town of Areadia, in the district of Cynuria, situated near the sources of the river Alpheus (Bouphs), a tributary of the Alpheus, which formed the boundary between the territories of Heraea and Megalopolis. It is placed
by Leakes at Paphusia, and by Boblaye, near Eula-Scrubée. (Pan. viii. 26. § 6, 87. § 17, v. 7. § 8; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. pp. 67, 93, Peloponnæsinæ, p. 4; Boblaye, Recherches, p. 161.)

BUPHAS. [BUPHA.NI.]

BUPHIA (Boušeia: Ezh. Bouvèsèis), a village in Sicily, mentioned by Stephanus (o. e.) is probably the same place as Phobiasa (Sfisâ), a fortress taken by Epaminondas in his march from Nemes to Mantinea. (Pan. ix. 15, § 4.) Stephanus appears to have made a mistake in naming Buphis and Phobias as separate places. Eros supports the remains of a fortress on a summit of Mt. Tricarana, about two miles north-eastward of the ruins of Philis, to be those of Buphis or Phobias; but Leake maintains that they represent Tricara, a fortress mentioned by Xenophon. (Ross, Itineris im Peloponneso, p. 40.)

BUPHRAS. [MESSENIA.]

BUPORTHUS (Bépòròphòs), a lofty promontory of Argolis, running out into the sea near Hermione. On it was a temple of Demeter and her daughter, and another of Athena Promachos. The name Buporthus, Leakes observes, seems clearly to point to a fortress which the narrow passage between it and the island Dhokî. (Pans. ii. 34. § 8; Leake, Peloponnæsinæ, p. 284; Boblaye, Recherches, p. 50.)

BUPRASIUM (Bvprèssim: Ezh. Bouvpràiës, Bvprèssim), a town of Elis, and the ancient capital of the Epeii, frequently mentioned by Homer, was situated near the left bank of the Larissus, and consequently upon the confines of Achaia. The town was no longer extant in the time of Strabo, but its name was still attached to a district on the left bank of the Larissus, which appears from Stephanus to have borne also the name of Buprasium. (Hom. ii. ii. 618, xi. 755, xix. 631; Strab. viii. pp. 340, 345, 349, 355, 357, 357; Steph. B. e. v.)

BURA (Bvôs: Ezh. Bouvôs, Bvôsor), a town of Achaia, and one of the 12 Achaean cities, situated on a height 40 stadia from the sea, and SE. of Helice. It is said to have derived its name from Bura, a daughter of Ion and Helice. Its name occurs in a line of Aemus preserved by Pausanias, and was probably produced by the earthquake, which destroyed Halice, u. c. 373 (Helike), and all its inhabitants perished except those who were absent from the town at the time. On their return they rebuilt the city, which was visited by Pausanias, who mentions its temples of Demeter, Aphaïda, Eileithyia and Isis. Strabo relates that there was a fountain at Bura called Sybaris, from which the river in Italy derived its name. On the revival of the Achaean League in u. c. 280, Bura was governed by a tyrant, whom the inhabitants slew in 275, and then joined the confederacy. A little to the E. of Bura was the river Buricus; and on the banks of this river, between Bura and the sea, was an oracular cavern of Hercules named Burischen. (Herod. i. 145; Pol. ii. 41; Strab. pp. 386, 387, and 59; Diod. iv. 48; Paus. vii. 23. § 8, seq.) The ruins of Bura have been discovered nearly midway between the rivers of Boblais (Corinées), and of Kalavryta (Burichis) near Treppea (Lesb. Buddha vol. iii. p. 398, Peloponnesio, p. 387.) Ovid says that the ruins of Bura, like those of Halice, were still to be seen at the bottom of the sea; and Pliny makes the same assertion. (Ov. Met. xv. 298; Plin. ii. 94.) Hence it has been supposed that the ancient Bura stood upon the coast, and after its destruction was rebuilt inland; but neither Pausanias nor Strabo states that the ancient city was on the coast, and their words render it improbable.

BURGAUS. [ACHALIA; CYRENAICA.]

BURKHANIA (Bouyânias: Borîsans), called Baranias, from a kind of wild bees growing there, was an island at the mouth of the Aminias (Emes), which was discovered and conquered by Drusus. (Strab. vii. 391; Plin. iv. 37.)

BURDIGALA or BURDEGALA (Bouvèigala: Bordegaus or Bordegaus), the chief town of the Bituriges Vivisci, on the left bank of the Garonne, or, as Strabo (p. 190), the first writer who mentions the place, describes it, on the estuary (Aewèèdàrmos) of the Garonne, which estuary is named the Giromada. The position of Burdigala at Bordeaux is proved by the various roads in the Table and the Antonine Itinerary, which run to this place from Mediolanum (Saîntes), from Vienna (Ferragus), Aquitania (Agen), and from other places. It was the emporium or port of the Bituriges Vivisci, and a place of great commerce under the empire. Ausonius, a native of Burdigala, who lived in the fourth century, describes it in his little poem entitled ‘Ordo Nobilium Urbium;’” though he describes it as last, he describes it more particularly than any of the rest. Ausonius is our authority for the pronunciation of the name:—

“Burdigala est natale solum, clementia caeli Mitis ubi, et riguae larga indulgentia terrae.”

It was in the early centuries of the Christian era one of the schools of Gallia. Ausonius (Comm. Prof. Burd.) records the fame of many of the professors, but they are all rhetoricians and grammarians; for rhetoric and grammar, as the terms were then used, were the sum of Gallic education. Tetricus assumed the purple at Burdigala, having been proclaimed emperor by the soldiers when he was governor of Aquitania. (Evrop. x. 10.) The importance of Burdigala in the Roman period appears from the fact of its having the title of Metropolis of Aquitania Secunda (Metropolis Civitas Burdigalenorum), after the division of Aquitania into several provinces. Burdigala was taken by the Visigoths in the year 496; but it was included in their kingdom during their dominion in the south-west of Gaul; but Toulouse was their capital. We know little of Burdigala except from the verses of Ausonius. He describes the city as quadrangular, with walls and very lofty towers. The streets were well placed, and it contained large open places or squares (plateae). He mentions a stream that ran through the middle of the city into the Garonne, wide enough to admit ships into the town when the tide rose. In fact, the channel of this little stream was converted into a dock; but it does not exist now. Ausonius mentions a fountain named Divona, which supplied the city with water. Some traces of a subterraneous aqueduct have been discovered near Bordeaux, a short distance from the Porte d’Aquitaine on the great road from Bordeaux to Langos. The only remaining Roman monument at Bordeaux is the amphitheatre commonly called the Arènes or the Antiques Gallies. This building had externally two stories surmounted by an Attic, altogether above 65 feet high. The length of the arena was about 240 English feet, and the width about 175 feet. The thickness of the constructions, which supported the seats, is estimated at about 91 feet, which makes the extreme length 432 feet.
BURGINIATUM.

Of the two great entrances at each extremity of the ellipse, the western entrance alone remains, and it is still complete (1843). This noble edifice has been greatly damaged at different times, and is now in a deplorable condition. (Notice in the Guide du Voyageur, par Richard et Hoquetart, from M. de Cau mont.) Another Roman edifice, probably a temple, existed till the time of Louis XIV., when it was demolished.

[B. L.]

BURGINIATUM is placed by the Table and the Antonine Itin. between Colonia Traiana and Arenaticum, or Harenacino, 6 M. P. from Arenatico, and 5 from Colonia. It is generally agreed that this place is represented by Schenkenmeschaan, at the point of the bifurcation of the Rhine and Waal in the present king'som of the Netherlands. But some geographers assign other positions to Burginatium.

[G. L.]

BURGUNDIONES, BURGUNDI (Bauernsäd- neins, Bauernsädeins, Bauernsäden, Bauernsädeins, Obrorougenöse), are mentioned first by Pliny (iv. 28) as a branch of the Vandaloi, along with the Varini, Carini, and Guitones. This circumstance proves that they belonged to the Gothic stock; a fact which is confirmed by Zosimus (ii. 68), Agathias (i. 8, p. 19, ed. Bonn), and Mamertinus (Pameggii. i. 17). But this view is in direct contradiction to the statement of Ammianus Marcellinus (xxviii. 5), who declares them to be descendants of ancient Roman settlers, and of Orosius, who relates that Drusus, after subduing the interior of Germany, established there the Burgundionese tribe, and they grew together into a great nation, and received their name from the fact that they inhabited numerous townships, called "burgi." The difficulty arising from this is increased by the different ways in which the name is written, it becoming a question whether all the names given at the head of this article belong to one or to different peoples. Thus much, at any rate, seems beyond a doubt, that a branch of the Vandaloi or Gothic race bore the name of Burgundians. In like manner, it is more than probable, that the Burgundes mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 11. §§ 15, 18) as occupying the country between the Vistula and Weser, were the same as the Burgundiones. That they dwelt on and about the Vistula is clear also from the statement, that Astica, king of the Gepidae about the Carpathians, almost destroyed the Burgundiones. (Jornand. De Reb. Goth. 17; comp. Mamert. Pameggii. i. 17; Zosiom. i. 68.) It is accordingly a fact beyond all doubt, that the Burgundians were a Gothic people dwelling in the country between the Viadus and the Vistula.

But besides these north-eastern Burgundians, others occur in the west as neighbours of the Alle manii, without its being possible to say what connection existed between them; for history affords no information as to how they came into the south-west of Germany, where we find them in A. D. 282. (Mamert. Pameggii. i. 5.) At that time they seem to have occupied the country about the Upper Main, and were stirred up by the emperor Valentinian against the Alamanni, with whom they were often at war. (Amm. Marc. xxi. 5; comp. xvii. 2.) An army of 30,000 Burgundians then appeared on the Rhine, but without producing any permanent results, for they did not obtain any settlements there until the time of Stilicho, in consequence of the great commotion of the Vandals, Alani, and Suevi against Gaul. (Oros. vii. 32.) In the year 412, Jovinus was proclaimed emperor at Mayence, partly through the influence of the Burgundian king Gundahar.

The year after this they crossed over to the western bank of the Rhine, where for a time their further progress was checked by Atilius. (Sidon. Apollin. Germ. vii. 29.) But afterwards, having many and bloody defeats, in one of which their king Gundahar was slain, the Burgundians advanced into Gaul, and soon adopted Christianity. (Oras. i. c.; Socrates, vii. 30.) They established themselves about the western slope of the Alps, and founded a powerful kingdom.

Although history leaves us in the dark as to the manner in which the Burgundians came to be in the south-west of Germany, yet one of two things must have been the case, either they had migrated thither from the east, or else the name, being an appellative, was given to two different German peoples, from the circumstance of their living in buri or burhs.


[B. S.]

BURI or BURI (Beipus, Beiphusus), a German people, which is first mentioned by Tacitus (Germ. 43) in connection with the Marsigni, Gethini, and as living beyond the Marcomanni and Quadi. (Prol. ii. 11. § 20; Dion Cass. lxvii. 8; Jul. Capitol. Ant. Philos. 22.) We must therefore suppose that the Buri dwelt to the north-west of the Marcomanni and Quadi, where they seem to have extended as far as the Vistula. In the war of Trajan against the Da cians, the Buri were his allies (Dion Cass. lxvii. 8); in the time of Justinian, they likewise sided with the Romans; in the war of Trajan against the Da cians, the Buri were his allies; in the time of Justinian, they likewise sided with the Romans, whom they are said to have been constantly at war with the Quadi (lxvi. 18). In the peace concluded by Constantinus with the Marcomanni and the Quadi, the Buri are expressly mentioned as friends of the Romans (lxvii. 2). But this friendly relation between them and the Romans was not without interruptions (lxvi. 3; Jul. Capitol. i. c.). Pto lemy, who calls them Αὐρίους Βείπους, seems to consider them as a branch of the Lygian race, while Tacitus regards them as a branch of the Suevi. (Zeuss. Die Deutschen u. d. Nachbar-Stämme, pp. 126, 458; Wilhelm, Germania, p. 246.) [B. S.]

BURSAO, a village, and a place of uncertain site. (Plin. iii. 21. a 26; Tab. Peut.)

BURSAO, BURSAVOLENSES. [AUTHO残ors.]

BURUNCUS, a station on the left bank of the Rhine, between Cologne and Novesium (Nemias). The first place on the road to Novesium from Cologne, in the Antonine Itin. is Durnau, then Buruncus, and then Novesium. But Durnau ingeniously attempts to show that Durnau and Buruncus should change places in the old road book, and thus Buruncus may be at Woringen or near it. Some of these obscure positions not worth the trouble of inquiry, especially when we observe that three critics differ from Durnau and Durnau in the other as to the site of Buruncus.

[B. L.]

BUSAE. [BUDI.]

BUSIRIS (Beôrwyts, Herod. i. 59, 61, 165; Strab. xvi. p. 802; Plut. Is. et Osr. 30; Ptol. iv. 5. § 51; Plin. v. 9. a. 11; Hieroc. p. 735; Steph. B. a. e.; Eol. Beôrwyts), the modern Béryg or Bousaor, of which considerable ruins are still present, was the chief town of the nome Busiris, in Egypt, and stood S. of Saia, near the Phalutic mouth and on the western bank of the Nile. The town and nome of Busiris were allotted to the Hermitonian division of the Egyptian militia. It was regarded as one of the birthplaces of Osiris, as perhaps, etymologically,

[BUSIRIS (Beôrwyts, Herod. i. 59, 61, 165; Strab. xvi. p. 802; Plut. Is. et Osr. 30; Ptol. iv. 5. § 51; Plin. v. 9. a. 11; Hieroc. p. 735; Steph. B. a. e.; Eol. Beôrwyts), the modern Béryg or Bousaor, of which considerable ruins are still present, was the chief town of the nome Busiris, in Egypt, and stood S. of Saia, near the Phalutic mouth and on the western bank of the Nile. The town and nome of Busiris were allotted to the Hermitonian division of the Egyptian militia. It was regarded as one of the birthplaces of Osiris, as perhaps, etymologically,
the name itself implies. The festival of Isis at Busiris came next in splendour and importance to that of Artemis at Bubastis in the Egyptian calendar. The temple of Isis, indeed, with the hamlet which sprang up around it, stood probably at a short distance without the walls of Busiris itself; for Pliny (v. 9. s. 11) mentions "ludus opifnum" in the neighbourhood of the town. The ruins of the temple are still visible, a little to the N. of Busiris, at the hamlet of Bakheyt. (Pococke, Travels, vol. i. p. 34; Minutoli, p. 304.)

Busiris was also the name of a town in Middle Egypt, in the neighbourhood of Memphis and the Great Pyramid. Its site is marked by the modern village of Abouweir in that district. There are considerable catacombs near the ancient town (Pliny xxxiv. 12. s. 16); indeed to the S. of Busiris one great cemetery appears to have stretched over the plain. The Hekatomnion Busiris was in fact a hamlet standing at one extremity of the necropolis of Memphis. [W. B. D.]

BUTADAE. a demus of Attica, of uncertain site. [See p. 333, No. 33.]

BUTHROUM (Βοθρός, Steph. B. s. v.; Scylax, p. 9; Butas, Plin. iii. 25. s. 26; Butonas, and Pliny, xv. 16. s. 16; Ps. iii. 16. s. 16; Βοσίως: Βοσίως), a town of Dalmanutha in Illyricum, said to have been founded by Cadmus, after he had migrated from Thebes and taken up his residence among the Illyrian tribe of the Enecheles.

BUTHRITUM (Βοθρίτος, Strab. Brot.; Βο- θρούτος, Steph. B.; Ξ. Βοθρούτους), a town of Teuthria in Epirus, was situated upon a peninsula at the head of a salt-water lake, which is connected with a bay of the sea by means of a river three or four miles in length. This lake is now called Voutzam- ávi, and bore in ancient times the name of Pele- õöezi (Πελούτης), from its muddy waters; for though Strabo and Ptolemy give the name of Pelodes only to the harbour (Λωτρα), there can be little doubt that it belonged to the lake as well. (Strab. vii. p. 324; Plut. iii. 14. 4; called Παθήτης by Appian, B. C. v. 55.) The bay of the sea with which the lake of Voutzamádi is connected is called by Ptolemy the bay of Buthrutum, and must not be confounded with the inland lake Pelodes. The bay of Buthrutum was bounded on the north by the promontory Posidium. Buthrutum is said to have been founded by Hel- lenus, the son of Priam, after the death of Pyrrhus. Virgil represents Aeneas visiting Hellenus at this place, and finding him married to Andromache. (Virg. Aen. iii. 291; seq.; Úv. Met. xii. 270.) Vir- gil describes Buthrutum as a lofty city ("colere Butrioti ascendentur urbem"), resembling Troy: to the river which flowed from the lake into the sea Hellenus had given the name of Simois, and to a dry torrent that of Xanthus. But its resemblance to Troy seems to have been purely imaginary; and the epithet of "lofty" cannot be applied with any propriety to Buthrutum. The town was occupied by Caesar after he had taken Oricum (Cass. B. C. iii. 16); and it had become a Roman colony as early as the time of Strabo. (Strab. B. C.; Plin. iv. 1. s. 1.) Atticus had an estate at Buthrutum. (Cic. ad Att. iv. 16. 15.)

The ruins of Buthrutum occupy a peninsula which is bounded on the western side by a small bay in the lake, and is surrounded from the north to the south-east by the windings of the river just above its issue. The walls of the Roman colony still exist in

BUTUM. [Buthon.]

BUTUNUM (Βοτούνιον: Βοτοντίνεια, Βιτιόντο), an inland city of Apulia, distant 12 miles W. from Barium, and about 5 from the sea. From its position it must certainly have belonged to the Peucetian district of Apulia, though reckoned by Pliny, as well as in the Liber Coloniarum, among the cities of Calabria (Plin. iii. 11. s. 16; Lib. Colon. p. 362). It is correctly placed by the Itineraries on the road from Barium to Canusium, 12 M.P. from Barium and 11 from Rubi. (Itin. Ant. p. 117; Itin. Hier. p. 609.) No mention of it is found in history.
BUXENTUM.

but its coins attest that it must have been in early times a place of some importance. They bear the Greek legend BYTONTINIG, and the types indicate a connection with Tyre in Syria. (Michel, vol. i. p.144; Millingen, Num. de l'Italie, p.150.) [E. H. B.]

BUXENTUM, called by the Greeks PYXUS (ΠΥΧΟΣ: Ptolomy however writes the name ΒΥΧΟΣ: Edh. ΒΥΧΟΣτος, Buxentinus: Policastro), a city on the W. coast of Lucania, on the Gulf now known as the Golfo di Policastro, which appears to have been in ancient times called the Gulf of Laus. The Roman and Greek forms of the name are evidently related in the same manner as Acragase and Agrigentum, Selinus and Selinunte, &c. All authors agree in representing it as a Greek colony. According to the received account it was founded as late as B.C. 470 by a colony from Rhegium, sent out by Mytilus, the successor of Auxilus. (Diod. xi. 59; Strab. vi. p.253; Steph. B. s. v. Πυχός.) But from coins still extant, of a very ancient style of fabric, with the name of Pyxus (ΠΥΧΟΣΩΣ) on the one side, and that of Siris on the other, it is evident that there must have been a Greek city there at an earlier period, which was either a colony of Siris, or of kindred origin with it. (Eckhel, vol. i. p.151; Millingen, Numismatique de l'Italie, p. 41.)

The colony of Mytilus according to Strabo did not last long: and we hear no more of Pyxus until after the conquest of Lucania by the Romans, who in B.C. 197 selected it as the site of one of the colonies which they determined to establish in Southern Italy. The settlement was not however actually made till three years afterwards, and in B.C. 186 it was already reported to be deserted, and a fresh body of colonists was sent there. (Liv. xxxii. 29, xxxiv. 42, 45, xxxix. 22; Vell. Pat. i. 15.) No subsequent mention of it is found in history, and it seems to have never been a place of much importance, though its continued existence as a municipal town of Lucania is attested by the geographers as well as by the Liber Colonarum, where the "ager Buxentinus" is erroneously included in the province of the Bruttii. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 10; Strab. vi. p. 253; Mela ii. 4; Pol. iii. 1. § 8; Lib. Colon. p. 303.) It appears to have been the seat of a bishop as late as A.D. 501. (Romanelli, vol. i. p.375.)

Strabo tells us (I. c.) that besides the city there was a promontory and a river of the same name. The latter still retains its ancient name, the river which flows near the modern city of Policastro being still called the Buxetos. The promontory is probably the one now called Capo degli Infrechesi, which bounds the Gulf of Policastro on the W. Cleverius speaks of the vestiges of an ancient city as still visible at Policastro: but no ruins appear to be now there: and the only ancient remains are two inscriptions of the reign of Tiberius. There is, however, little doubt that Policastro, the name of which dates from about the 11th century, occupies nearly, if not precisely, the site of Buxentum. (Clever. Ital. p. 1261; Romanelli, vol. i. p. 373.)

The coin of Pyxus above alluded to, is figured under Siris. [E. H. B.]

BYZERRA. [MACRESTRAMIA.]

BYZIOLOS (Βυζιόλος, Steph. B.; Βυζιόλος, Zonim. i. 58; Edh. Βυζιόλος, Βυζιόλος, LXX. Procl. v. 15; Plin. v. 20; Pomp. Mal. l. 12. § 3; Hierocl.; Geogr. Rav.: ήμολος, a city of Phoeciae, seated on a rising ground near the sea, at the foot of Lebanon, between Sidon and the Promontory Theopreopon (Θεοπροπόπωρ). (Strab. xvi. p.755.) It was celebrated for the birth and worship of Adonis or Syrian Thamnus. (Eustath. ad Dionys. v. 912; Nonnus, Dionys. iii. v. 109; Strab. l. c.) "The land of the Gibelites," in which it is situated, that is, with the Latins (Josch. xii. 5), but they never got possession of it. The Gibelites are mentioned as "stone-squarers" (1 Kings, v. 18), and supplied cattlers for the Tyrian fleet (Ezech. xxvii. 9). Enylius, king of Byblus, when he learnt that his town was in the possession of Alexander, came up with his vessels, and joined the Macedonian fleet. (Arrian, Anab. ii. 15. § 8. 20. § 1.) Byblus seems afterwards to have fallen into the hands of a petty despot, as Pompey is described as giving it freedom, by beheading the tyrant. (Strab. l. c.) This town, under the name of Giblal (Abril, Top. Spr. p. 94; Schulten's Index VII. Sei. Isda. s. v. Gibbula), after having been the seat of a bishop, fell under Moslem rule. The name of the modern town is Jubeil, which is enclosed by a wall of about a mile and a half in circumference, apparently of the time of the Crusades. (Chesney, Expedit. Espurat. vol. i. p. 453.) It contains the remains of an ancient Roman theatre: the "caves" is now a mosque, with its concentric colonnade, divided by its "præcisiones," "cunei," &c., quite distinguishable. (Thomson, Bibl. Sacra, vol. v. p. 259.) Many fragments of fine granite columns are lying about. (Burkhardt, Syria, p.180.) Byblus was the birthplace of Philon, who translated Sanchuniathon into Greek. The coins of Byblus have frequently the type of Astarte; also of Isis, who came here in search of the body of Osiris. (Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 359.)

(Winer, Real Wörterbuch, s. v.; Rosenmüller, Bibl. Alt. vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 17; Mem. de l'Acad. des Insocr. vol. xxiv. p. 252.)

BYBLOS (Βυβλός, Steph. B. s. v. Dania, apud Phot. Bibl., ed. Bekker, p. 33; Edh. Bibl. Byblitos, a town of the Egyptian Delta, supposed by some to be the modern Babel. Byblos was seated in the marshes, and, as its name imports, was in the centre of a tract where the Byblus or Paphryus plant—Cyperus papyrus of Linnaeus, the Cyperus antiquorum of recent botanists—grew in abundance. In the byblus furnishing a coarse article of food, which the Greeks ridiculed the Egyptians for eating. (Aasschl. Seppl. 768.) Its leaves and reeds were manufactured into sandals and girdles for the inferior order of Egyptian priests, and into sailcloth for the Nile-barges (Theophr. Hist. Planta. iv. 2); while its fibres and pelllicles were wrought into the celebrated papyrus, which, until it was superseded by cotton paper or parchment about the eleventh century A. D., formed a principal article of Egyptian export, and the writing material of the civilised world. Pliny (xii. 11. s. 12) has left an elaborate description of the manufacture, and Cassiodorus (Epid. xii. 28) a pompous panegyric of the Paphryus or Byblus plant. Its history is also well described by Prosper Alpinus, in his work "de Medicina Aegyptiorum." [W. B. D.]

BYCE, BYCES. [BUCHE.]

BYLAZORRA (Βυλαζωρρα, Veleast, or Velasez), the greatest city of Paeonia in Macedonia, was situated on the upper Axios, and near the junction leading from the country of the Dardani into Macedonia. (Pol. v. 97; Liv. xiv. 36; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p.470.) It was a different place from the residence of the Paeonian kings on the river Axios. [ASTYCUM.]

BYLLIS. [BYLLER.]
BYRSA
[CARTRAGO.]

BYRSAEI (Bryesae, Steph. a. e.), a tribe of Berbers. [BERBERESE.]

BYZACENA. [BYZACUM.]

BYZACII. [BYZACUM.]

BYZACIUM, BYZACENA (sc. regio provincia: Byzacium, Procop. B. V. ii. 23, de Asd. vii. 6.; Byzacini, Steph. B.; Byzacini, Polyb. iii. 92, 93; Byzacini χώρα, Polyb. ap. Steph. B.; Byzaceni χώρα, Polyb. i. iv. 26; Euth. B. Βyzacini, B. Βyzacini, Strab. ii. p. 131, 136, Byzacini, Byzacii, Byzaceni), a district of N. Africa, lying to the S. of Suezitana, and forming part of the Carthaginian territory, afterwards the S. part of the Roman province of Africa, and at last a distinct province.

In the exact position of the later Byzacium, Herodotus (iv. 194, 195) places a Libyan people called the Byzantines (Πυζαντινοί, others read Πυζαντινοί), who possessed the art of making artificial honey, in addition to the plentiful supply furnished by the bees of the country, they collected and bottled themselves red, and ate apes, which were abundant in their mountains. (Comp. Eudoxus ap. Apol. Dysc. de Mirab. p. 38.) They dwelt opposite to the island of Cyraunis, which, from the description of Herodotus, can be none other than Cercina (Καρκεμών). Thus their position corresponds exactly with that of Byzacium, a district still famous for its natural honey, and where, as in other parts of Tunesia, a sort of artificial honey is made from the date-palm: monkeys, too, are numerous in its mountainous parts. As to the name, the later writers place the Byzantines or Byzacii in the same position, and Stephanus (a. e. Byzacii) expressly charges Herodotus with an error, citing Πυζαντινοί for Βyzacini. There is, therefore, little doubt that in the name of this Libyan people we have the origin of that of Byzacium. The limits of Byzacium under the Carthaginians, and its relation to the rest of their territory, have been explained under Africa (p. 68, b.); and the same article traces the political changes, by which the name obtained its present meaning, down to the constitution of the separate province of Byzacium, or the Provincia Byzacii, as an imperial province, governed by a consularis, with Hadrumetum for its capital. This constitution is assigned to Diocletian, on the authority of inscriptions which mention the Prov. Val. Byzacina, and by an inscription of M. Zosimus, grap. 11, l. 31; Orelli, Nos 1079, 3058, 3672. This province contained the ancient district of Byzacium, on the E. coast, a part of the Emporia on the Lesser Syrtis, and W. of these the inland region which originally belonged to Numidia. It was bounded on the E. by the Mediterranean and Lesser Syrtis; and on the N. it was divided from Zegantiana by a line nearly coinciding with the parallel of 36° N. lat.; on the W. from Numidia by a S. branch of the Bagradas; on the SE. from Tripolitania, by the river Imiton; while on the S. and SW. the deserts about the basin of the Palus Tritonis formed a natural boundary. The limits are somewhat indefinite in a general description, but they can be determined with tolerable exactness by the lists of places in the early ecclesiastical records, which mention no less than 115 bishops' sees in the province in the fifth century. (Notiz. Prov. Af., Böcking, N. D. vol. ii. pp. 615, 616.) Among its chief cities were, on the S. coast, Byzacium on the Neguda, Apulia, Atillega, Achilla, Thaphur, Leptis Minor, Rusphina, and Hadrumetum, the capital: and, in the interior, Asurana, Tucca Terrentinum, Supetula, Thyndhus, Capia, besides Thelepte, and Thyevreste, which, according to the older division, belonged to Numidia. [P. S.]

BYZANTES. [BYZACUM.]

BYZANTIUM. [CONSTANTINOPLE.]

BYZÆRES (Βyzæres), a nation in Pontus, Stephanus (a. e.), who mentions the Byzæres, adds that there is a Βyzæres λαός, whence we might infer that the Byzæres were on the coast, or at least possessed a place on the coast. Strabo (p. 549) mentions several savage tribes which occupied the interior above Trapezus and Pharnacia—the Tibareni, the Oebdeai, the Sannii who were once called Macedo, and others. He adds, that some of these barbarians were called Byzæres; but he does not say, as some interpret his words, that these Byzæres were the same as the Heptacometes. Dionysius (Perieg. 765) mentions the Byzæres in the same verse with the Bocheires or Bocchiri. The name of the people must have been well known as it occurred in Mela (i. 19), and in Pliny (vii. 3); but there are no means of fixing their position more precisely than Strabo has done. [G. L.]

O

CABALEIS. [CABALIS.]

CABALIS (Καβαλής, Καβαλλής, Καβάλλας; εἰς Καβαλάτιον, Καβαλλάς), a people of Asia Minor. Herodotus (ii. 90) mentions the Cabali in the same nome (the second) with the Mysii, Lydi, Lasonii, and Hygeunia. He places the Milyes in the first nome with the Lycaeans, Carians, and others. In another passage (vii. 77) he speaks of "Cabalees the Macedians" (Καβαλάτιον των Μακεδών), and says that they are called Lasonii. Nothing can be got from these two passages. Strabo (p. 639) speaks of the Cibyritis and Cabalis: in another place (p. 631) he says that the Cibyrites are said to be descendants of those Lycaeans who were confined down to the constitution of the separate province of Byzacium, or the Provincia Byzacii, as an imperial province, governed by a consularis, with Hadrumetum for its capital. This constitution is assigned to Diocletian, on the authority of inscriptions which mention the Prov. Val. Byzacina as early as A. D. 321 (Curtius, Historiae, Nos. 1, 31; Orelli, Nos 1079, 3058, 3672). This province contained the ancient district of Byzacium, on the E. coast, a part of the Emporia on the Lesser Syrtis, and W. of these the inland region which originally belonged to Numidia. It was bounded on the E. by the Mediterranean and Lesser Syrtis; and on the N. it was divided from Zegantiana by a line nearly coinciding with the parallel of 36° N. lat.; on the W. from Numidia by a S. branch of the Bagradas; on the SE. from Tripolitania, by the river Triton; while on the S. and SW. the deserts about the basin of the Palus Tritonis formed a natural boundary. The limits are somewhat indefinite in a general description, but they can be determined with tolerable exactness by the lists of places in the early ecclesiastical records, which mention no less than 115 bishops' sees in the province in the fifth century. (Notiz. Prov. Af., Böcking, N. D. vol. ii. pp. 615, 616.) Among its chief cities were, on the S. coast, Byzacium on the Neguda, Apulia, Atillega, Achilla, Thaphur, Leptis Minor, Rusphina, and Hadrumetum, the capital: and, in the interior, Asurana, Tucca Terrentinum, Supetula, Thyndhus, Capia, besides Thelepte, and Thyevreste, which, according to the older division, belonged to Numidia. [P. S.]

BYZANTES. [BYZACUM.]

BYZANTIUM. [CONSTANTINOPLE.]

BYZÆRES (Βyzæres), a nation in Pontus, Stephanus (a. e.), who mentions the Byzæres, adds that there is a Βyzæres λαός, whence we might infer that the Byzæres were on the coast, or at least possessed a place on the coast. Strabo (p. 549) mentions several savage tribes which occupied the interior above Trapezus and Pharnacia—the Tibareni, the Oebdeai, the Sannii who were once called Macedo, and others. He adds, that some of these barbarians were called Byzæres; but he does not say, as some interpret his words, that these Byzæres were the same as the Heptacometes. Dionysius (Perieg. 765) mentions the Byzæres in the same verse with the Bocheires or Bocchiri. The name of the people must have been well known as it occurred in Mela (i. 19), and in Pliny (vii. 3); but there are no means of fixing their position more precisely than Strabo has done. [G. L.]

O
CARASA.

rated above, in the Cabalis or Cabalae; and we can make Strabo agree with Pliny and Ptolemy, by supposing that those three cities (Balbura, Bubon, and Oenoanda) which Strabo mentions, belonged to his territory Cabalis, though he does not say that they did. The connection of Cybar with the towns of the Cabalis is explained under CIBYRA. [G. L.]

CABASA (Kêsabasa, Ptol. iv. 5. § 48; Plin. v. 9, s. 9: Hierocles, p. 724; Kêsabasa, Conc. Ephes. p. 531, and Kêsabass), in the Delta of Egypt, the modern Khaba, was the principal town of the nome Cabassae. It was a seaport to the north of Sais and Naucratis. Remains of the ancient Cabassa are believed to exist at Kôm-Kômna, and in this district the names of several villages, e.g. Khaba-al-Mek, Khaba-emar, Kôm-Kômna — recall the Coptic appellation of the capital of the Carabasite nome. D'Anville (Egypte, p. 75) and Champollion (lii. p. 234) ascribe to the castle of Khabas the site of the original Cabassa. [W. B. D.]

CABASSUS (Kâtâbâs, or Kattâbâs: Æth. Kattēbāt, Kattēbēr). According to Apion, quoted by Stephanus, a village of Cappadocia between Tarsus and Mazaca; not the Cabassa of Homer (II. xiii. 369), certainly. Ptolemy places it in Catanasia. [G. L.]

CABELLIO (Kàbëllion, Strab. p. 179: Æth. Këbëllion, Këbëllion, Këbëllion), a town in Gaul, on the Durance (Durouza), and on a line of road between Vapincum (Gap) and Arelate (Arles). Stephanus (s. v. Këbëllion), on the authority of the geographer Artemidorus, makes it a Massaliot foundation. Wallenius (Geog. f. c. vol. i. p. 187) says that M. Calvert has proved, in a learned dissertation, that there was a company of Utrenarii (boatmen, ferrymen) at Cabellio, for the crossing of the river. Such a company or corps existed at Arelate and elsewhere. Cabellio was a city of the Cavares, who were on the east bank of the Rhone. Pliny calls it an Oppidum Latinum (iii. 4), and Ptolemy a Colonia. It was a town of some note, and many architectural fragments have been found in the soil. The only thing that remains standing is a fragment of a triumphal arch, the lower part of which is buried in the earth. In the Notitia of the Gallic Provinces “civitas Cabellioriurum” is included in Viennoise. [G. L.]

COIN OF CABELLIO.

CABILLONUM or CABALLINUM, with other varieties. Coins of this place, with the epigraph Caballus, are mentioned. Strabo (p. 192) has Kaôlôs (Æth. Cabillienisses: Chalon-sur-Saône), a town of the Aeduhi, on the west bank of the Arar (Saône), which in Caesar’s time (B. G. vii. 42) was a place which Roman negotiators visited or resided at. At the close of the campaign against Veringetorix (a. d. 58), Q. Cicero, the brother of the orator, wintered here. The Antonine Itin. places it 33 M. P. or 22 Gallic leagues from Autum. Ammianus (xv. 11) mentions this place, under the name Cabillanus, as one of the chief places of Lugdunensis Prima; and from the Notitia Imp. it appears that the Romans kept a fleet of some description here. [G. L.]

CABIRA (râ Kêbëra), a place in Pontus, at the base of the range of Paryardes, about 150 staças south of Eupatoria or Magnopolis, which was at the junction of the Iris and the Lycus. Eupatoria was in the midst of the plain, but Cabira, as Strabo says (p. 556), at the base of the mountain range of Paryardes. Mithridates the Great built a palace at Cabira; and there was a water-mill there (Eïkainykas), and places for keeping wild animals, hunting grounds, and mines. Less than 200 stadia from Cabira was the remarkable rock or fortress called Caïmon (Kaión), where Mithridates kept his most valuable things. Cn. Pompeius took the place and its treasuries, which, when Strabo wrote, were in the Roman capital. In Strabo’s time a woman, Pythodoria, the widow of King Poleme, had Cabira with the Zelitis and Magnopolis. Pompeius made Cabira a city, and gave it the name Diopolis. Pythodoria enlarged it, and gave it the name Sebeac, which is equivalent to Augusta; and she used it as her royal residence. Near Cabira probably (for the text of Strabo is a little uncertain, and not quite clear; Groekouk, transl. vol. ii. p. 491, notes) the great bay named Amheria, there was a temple with a great number of slaves belonging to it, and the high priest enjoyed this benefic. The god Men Pharnaces was worshipped at Cabira. Mithridates was at Cabira during the winter that L. Lucullus was besieging Amhuris and Eupatorias. (Appian, Mithrid. c. 78.) Lucullus afterwards took Cabira. Plutarch (Lucullus, c. 18.) There are some autonomous coins of Cabira with the epigraph Kêbëra.

Strabo, a native of Amasia, could not be unacquainted with the site of Cabira. The only place that corresponds to his description is Nisæor, on the right bank of the Lycus, nearly 27 miles from the junction of the Iris and the Lycus. But Nisæor is the representative of Neocaesarea, a name which first occurs in Pliny (vi. 3), who says that it is on the Lycus. There is no trace of any ancient city between Nisæor and the junction of the two rivers, and the conclusion that Nisæor is a later name of Cabira, and a name more recent than Sebeac, seems certain. (Hamilton's Researches, f. c. vol. i. p. 346.) Pliny, indeed, mentions both Sebastia and Sebastopolis in Colopena, a district of Cappadocia, but nothing certain can be inferred from this. Neocaesarea seems to have arisen under the early Roman emperors. Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 315) states that the earliest coins of Neocaesarea bear the effigy of Tiberius; but Sestini, quoted by Forbiger (Geog. f. c. vol. ii. p. 428), assigns the origin of Neocaesarea to the time of Nero, about a. d. 64, when Pontus Pontonianus was made a Roman province. The simplest solution of this question is that Neocaesarea was a new town, which might be near the site of Cabira. It was the capital of Pontus Pontonianus, the birth-place of Gregorius Thaumaturgus, and the place of assembly of a council in a. d. 314. Ammianus Marcellinus (xxxi. 12) calls it the most noted city of Pontus Pontonianus: it was, in fact, the metropolis. According to Paulus Diaconus the place was destroyed by an earthquake.

Cramer supposes that Neocaesarea is identical with Ameria, and he adds that Neocaesarea was “the principal seat of pagan idolatry and superstitions, which affords another presumption that it had risen on the foundation of Ameria and the worship of Thaumaturgus.” But Ameria seems to have been at or near Cabira; and all difficulties are reconciled by supposing that Cabira, Ameria, Neo-
CABUSATHRA.  

Cassaros were in the valley of the Lycus, and if not on the same spot, at least very near to one another. Stephanus (s. v. φθοραίσωμες: Eth. φθοραίσωμετέρα) adds to our difficulties by saying or seeming to say that the inhabitants were also called Adrianeopolitae. Where he got this from, nobody can tell.

Hamilton was informed at Nikaia that on the road from Nikaia to Siscia, and about fourteen hours from Nikaia, there is a high perpendicular rock, almost inaccessible on all sides, with a stream of water flowing from the top, and a river at its base. This is exactly Strabo’s description of Cassara.

[G.L.]

CABUSATHRA MONS (Καβοσαθρα μονή), a mountain on the SW. coast of Arabia, mentioned by Ptolemy (vi. 7. §§ 8, 12) as the western extremity of the country of the Homeriatai, 14° E. of the Straits of the Red Sea (Bab-el-Mandeb). This situation would nearly coincide with the Jebel Kura in Capt. Haines’s Chart, which rises to the height of 2727 feet.

[CABURA BACTRIANAE. [ΟΡΟΙ ΟΡΩΝΑ.] CABLEY or CALYBE (Καλεία, Καλείδα), a town in the interior of Thrace, west of Develtus, on the road to Tomis. It was visited by Hesych., Clinton. i. 4. 19, and seems to have been fixed by Hesych. on the site of a later city called Spadake, the most northerly point of the whole island. In Ptolemy (iii. 17. § 8) this promontory bears the name of Ψάκρων απέρων; while Strabo (x. p. 484) calls it Δωρασκόν απέρων, and his remark that Melos lay at nearly the same distance from it as from the Scylian promontory, shows that he indicated this as the most northerly point of the island. The mass of mountain of which the cape was composed bore the double name of Cadusus and Dictyamaeus. (Plin. iv. 12. s. 20; Solin. 16.) It would seem that Pliny and Solinus were in error when they described Cadusus and Dictyamaeus as two separate peaks. Ψάκρων απέρων and Cadusus were the original and proper names of the promontory and mountain, while Δωρασκόν απέρων and μονή were epithets afterwards given, and derived from the worship and temple of Dictyna.

[CADISTUS, a mountain of Crete, belonging to the ridge of the White Mountains. Its position has remained fixed by Hesych. and Clinton. i. 4. 19. The old word Spadake, the most northerly point of the whole island. In Ptolemy (iii. 17. § 8) this promontory bears the name of Ψάκρων απέρων; while Strabo (x. p. 484) calls it Δωρασκόν απέρων, and his remark that Melos lay at nearly the same distance from it as from the Scylian promontory, shows that he indicated this as the most northerly point of the island. The mass of mountain of which the cape was composed bore the double name of Cadusus and Dictyamaeus. (Plin. iv. 12. s. 20; Solin. 16.) It would seem that Pliny and Solinus were in error when they described Cadusus and Dictyamaeus as two separate peaks. Ψάκρων απέρων and Cadusus were the original and proper names of the promontory and mountain, while Δωρασκόν απέρων and μονή were epithets afterwards given, and derived from the worship and temple of Dictyna.

[CADMEIA. [ΘΕΒΑΙ.] CADMUS (Καδμος), a mountain of Phrygia Magna (Strab. p. 576), which the Turks call Babal Dagh: the sides are terraced and the rivulet flowed from the mountain, probably the Gicus Bonar, which flows into the Lykos, a tributary of the Maeander. (Hamilton, Researches, s. v. p. 513.) The range of Cadmus forms the southern boundary of the basin of the Maeander in these parts. Pliny’s remark about it (v. xii. 30) does not help us. Ptolemy (v. xii. 32) puts it in the latitude of Mycala, which is tolerably correct.

[CADRA, in Cappadocia, an eminence on Taurus, which Tacitus (Anna. vi. 41) mentions with Davara, another strong place, which the Cilts occupied when they resisted Roman taxation. M. Trebellius compelled them to surrender.

[CADREMA (Καδρέμα: Eth. Καδρέμας), a city of Lydia, a colony of Olibia: the word is interpreted to mean "the parching of corn" (Steph. s. a. v. Κάδρεμα). It is conjectured (Sparrt’s Lexicon, vol. i. p. 218) that the ruins at Gormak, at the extremity of the territory of Olibia [Attalicia] may be Cadrema.

[CADURSI (Plin. vi. 32. 25), a district on the Indian Caucasus or Paropamisus, in which was situated the Alexandria founded by Alexander the Great on his march into Bactria. (Arrian, iii. 28, Epictetus, but he adds that some assign it to Myasia. Cadi is south of Azani, or Tekhorou-Hissar, and a traveller going from Azani to Cadi crosses the water-ashed between the basin of the Rhynodus and the basin of the Hermos. A town now called Kedus or Ghidias, stands on a small stream, the Ghidia Chai, which flows into the Hermos; but it is not the chief branch of the Hermos, though the Turks give the name of Ghidias Chai to the Hermos nearer the sea. Hamilton says (Researches, s. v., vol. i. p. 108) that hardly any ancient remains exist at Ghidias, a place which he visited, but he heard of remains at a place higher up the Hermos, named Ghienkler, near the foot of Morad Dagh, Mon Dindyemne, which contains the source of the Hermos. The coins of Cadi have not the Ethnic name Καδρεμα, as Stephanus gives it, but Καδρεμα. The river Hermus is represented on them, but this will not prove, as Hamilton correctly observes, that the Ghidias Chai is the Hermos, but only that Cadi was not far from the Hermos. Cadi may be the place which Propertius (iv. 6. 8) calls "Mygdonii Cadi." It was afterwards an episcopal see.

[CARDISTUS, a mountain of Crete, belonging to the ridge of the White Mountains. Its position has remained fixed by Hesych. and Clinton. i. 4. 19. The old word Spadake, the most northerly point of the whole island. In Ptolemy (iii. 17. § 8) this promontory bears the name of Ψάκρων απέρων; while Strabo (x. p. 484) calls it Δωρασκόν απέρων, and his remark that Melos lay at nearly the same distance from it as from the Scylian promontory, shows that he indicated this as the most northerly point of the island. The mass of mountain of which the cape was composed bore the double name of Cadusus and Dictyamaeus. (Plin. iv. 12. s. 20; Solin. 16.) It would seem that Pliny and Solinus were in error when they described Cadusus and Dictyamaeus as two separate peaks. Ψάκρων απέρων and Cadusus were the original and proper names of the promontory and mountain, while Δωρασκόν απέρων and μονή were epithets afterwards given, and derived from the worship and temple of Dictyna.

[CADMEIA. [ΘΕΒΑΙ.] CADMUS (Καδμος), a mountain of Phrygia Magna (Strab. p. 576), which the Turks call Babal Dagh: the sides are terraced and the rivulet flowed from the mountain, probably the Gicus Bonar, which flows into the Lykos, a tributary of the Maeander. (Hamilton, Researches, s. v. p. 513.) The range of Cadmus forms the southern boundary of the basin of the Maeander in these parts. Pliny’s remark about it (v. xii. 30) does not help us. Ptolemy (v. xii. 32) puts it in the latitude of Mycala, which is tolerably correct.

[CADRA, in Cappadocia, an eminence on Taurus, which Tacitus (Anna. vi. 41) mentions with Davara, another strong place, which the Cilts occupied when they resisted Roman taxation. M. Trebellius compelled them to surrender.

[CADREMA (Καδρέμα: Eth. Καδρέμας), a city of Lydia, a colony of Olibia: the word is interpreted to mean "the parching of corn" (Steph. s. a. v. Κάδρεμα). It is conjectured (Sparrt’s Lexicon, vol. i. p. 218) that the ruins at Gormak, at the extremity of the territory of Olibia [Attalicia] may be Cadrema.

[CADURSI (Plin. vi. 32. 25), a district on the Indian Caucasus or Paropamisus, in which was situated the Alexandria founded by Alexander the Great on his march into Bactria. (Arrian, iii. 28, Epictetus, but he adds that some assign it to Myasia. Cadi is south of Azani, or Tekhorou-Hissar, and a traveller going from Azani to Cadi crosses the water-ashed between the basin of the Rhynodus and the basin of the Hermos. A town now called Kedus or Ghidias, stands on a small stream, the Ghidia Chai, which flows into the Hermos; but it is not the chief branch of the Hermos, though the Turks give the name of Ghidias Chai to the Hermos nearer the sea. Hamilton says (Researches, s. v., vol. i. p. 108) that hardly any ancient remains exist at Ghidias, a place which he visited, but he heard of remains at a place higher up the Hermos, named Ghienkler, near the foot of Morad Dagh, Mon Dindyemne, which contains the source of the Hermos. The coins of Cadi have not the Ethnic name Καδρεμα, as Stephanus gives it, but Καδρεμα. The river Hermus is represented on them, but this will not prove, as Hamilton correctly observes, that the Ghidias Chai is the Hermos, but only that Cadi was not far from the Hermos. Cadi may be the place which Propertius (iv. 6. 8) calls "Mygdonii Cadi." It was afterwards an episcopal see. [G.L.]
CADURCI.

iv. 22.) Solinus (c. 54) appears to have misunderstood the words of Pliny, and to have inferred that there was a city there called Cadruclus; for, however, there is no authority. [V.]

CADURCI (Kaˈdrʊriːk), a Celtic people who occupied the basin of the Olis (Lot), a branch of the Garonne, and lay between the Niobritis and Ruteni; on the north they bordered on the Arvernii. The Caduci were among the first who joined Ver- cingetorix (s. c. 32) in his rising against Caesar, and they took an active part in the war (B. G. vii. 4, 64). They are enumerated by Caesar with the Gabali and Velauni or Vellavi (B. G. vii. 75), as so accustomed to admit the supremacy of the Arvernians over them. In Caesar's text (vii. 75) they are called Eleuther Caduci; but the reading Eleutheri is doubtful (Ouidendorp, ed. Caesar), and the name has never been satisfactorily explained. The chief town of the Caduci was Divona, afterwards Civitas Cadurcorum, now Cahors. Usselodium, which was besieged and taken by Caesar (B. G. viii. 32, &c.), was also a town of the Caduci. The territory of the Caduci became Cadurcorum in the Latin middle ages writers, which was corrupted into Cadurcor or Caduria, a name which occurs in the anti-revo-

CAELIA.

lutionary geography of France. The territory of the Caduci is supposed to have been co-extensive with the bisibalic of Cadurc. The Caduci wore woolen cloth. (Strab. p. 191, Plin. xiii. 1; and Forcellini, s. v. Cadurcum.) [G. L.]

CADUSII (Kaˈdʊsii, Strab. xi. pp. 506, 607, 514, 402; Ptol. v. 2 § 8; Steph. B. Prov. Arrian. Am. iii. 19; Mela, i. 2 § 48; Plin. vi. 11. s. 15), a people inhabiting a mountainous district of Media Atropatene, on SW. shores of the Caspian Sea, between the parallels of 39° and 37° N. lat. This district was probably bounded on the N. by the Cyrus (Kür), and on the S. by the Mardus or Amurdas (Seyid Réid), and corresponds with the modern dist-

CAECILIA.

CAECA

buculic tract between Tarracina and Spelunca (Sperlonga), which extends about 8 miles along the coast, and 6 miles inland. Contrary to all analogy, these low and marshy grounds produced a wine of the most excellent quality, the praises of which are repeatedly sung in Virgil, who, with equal regard to it as holding the first place among all the wines of Italy, and this is confirmed by Pliny, who however tells us that in his time it had lost its ancient celebrity, partly from the neglect of the cultivators, partly from some works which had ruined the marshes. But Martial speaks of it as still enjoying some reputation. (Hor. Carm. i. 20. 9, ii. 14. 35; Plin. xiv. 6 s. 8; Strab. v. 234; Pline. xii. 17. 6, xiii. 115; Colum. x. C. R. iii. 8. § 5; Dio. cos. 10. 11; Athen. i. p. 27.) Strabo speaks of Cēcia as if it were a place, but it seems certain that there never was a town of the name. [E. H. B.]

Caecilia, CAELIUM, or CIVILIA (Kaˈkɪliə or Kwaˈliə). 1. A town in the south of Apulia, mentioned both by Strabo and Pliny; of which the former places it between Egnatia and Canusium, on the direct road from Brundusium to Rome; the latter enumerates it among the inland cities of the Peuce-

CAECILIA.

5. s. 8; Mela, i. 4; Müller, Etrurker, vol. i. p. 405.)

CAECINUS (kaˈkɪnas, Thuc.: where the older editions have Kaˈkɪvos), a river of Bruttium, in the territory of Locri, between that city and Rhegium. It is mentioned by Thucydides (iii. 103), in relating the operations of Laches with an Athenian fleet on the southern coast of Italy in B. G. c. 454, when that commander defeated on its banks a body of Locrian troops. It is also referred to by Pausanias, who tells us that it was the boundary between the territories of Locri and Rhegium, and mentions a natural phe-

CECILIA.

nomenon connected with it, which is referred by other writers to the neighbouring river Hales — that the cicadas (rētītrēs) on the Locrian side were musical, and chirped or sang as they did elsewhere; but those in the Rhegian territory were mute. (Pans. vi. 6. § 4.) Both Pausanias and Aelian relate that the celebrated Locrian athlete Euthymus disappeared in the stream of the Caecinus, in a manner supposed to be supernatural. (Paus. l. c.; Ael. F. v. viii. 18.) Local antiquarians suppose the small stream called on Zanonni's map the F. Picopio, which flows by Amendola, and enters the sea about 10 miles W. of Cape Tarentum under the same name. In this case there is no authority for this, except its proximity to the Hales, with which it appears to have been confounded. (Romanelli, vol. i. p. 137.)

The Caecinus of Pliny (iii. 10. a. 15), which he places N. of Scylaccium, is a false reading of the early editors for Caeceini or Caeceina, the form found by Pliny himself and Mela (ii. 4). It is evident that the river designated is wholly distinct from the Caecinus of Thucyi-

CAGJUBUS AGER (Kakɪoʊsər, Strab.), a district of Latium bordering on the Gulf of Amyclae, and included apparently in the territory of Fundi. The name seems to have been given to the marshy

CADYANDA. [CAlYNDAs

CADYTTIS. [JERUSALEM.

CAECILIA CASTRA. [GASTR CaECILIA.

CAECILIO'NICUM. [KAKILOˈnisɪkum.

CAECINA or CECINA; a river of Etruria, mentioned both by Pliny and Mela, and still called Cecina. It flowed through the territory of Volaterra, and after passing within 5 miles to the S. of that city, entered the Tyrrenian sea, near the port known as the Vada Volaterrana. There probably was a port or emporium at its mouth, and Mela appears to be mistaken in the name of the town. The family name of Cecina, which also belonged to Volaterrae, was probably connected with that of the river, and hence the correct form of the name in Latin would be Caechina, though the MSS. both of Pliny and Mela have Cecina or Cecina. (Plin. iii.
CAENA.

2. Another town of the same name existed in Calabria, about 37 miles W. of Brundusium, and 30 miles N.E. of Tarentum; this also still retains the name of Cephalis, and is now a considerable town of about 6,000 inhabitants, situated on a hill about 12 miles from the Adriatic. Extensive portions of its ancient walls still remain, and excavations there have brought to light numerous vases, coins, and inscriptions in the Messapian dialect. (Mommsen, l. c.; Tomasi, in Bull. dell. Inst. 1834, pp. 54, 55.)

It is evidently this Caesilla that is enumerated by Pliney, together with Lupiae and Brundusium, among the cities of Calabria (iii. 11. s. 16), as well as the "Caelinius ager" mentioned by Frontinus among the "civitates provinciae Calabriae" (Lüb. Colon. p. 252), though, from the confusion made by both writers in regard to the frontiers of Apulia and Calabria, these passages might have been readily referred to the Caesilla in Pucetia. The evidence is, however, conclusive that there were two places of the same name, as above described. Numismatic writers are not agreed to which of the two belong the coins with the inscription CAEAINON, of which there are several varieties. These have been generally ascribed to the Calabrian city; but Mommsen (l. c.) is of opinion that they belong rather to the Caesilla near Bari, being frequently found in that neighbourhood. (See also Millingen, Num. de l'Italie, p. 149.) The attempt to establish a distinction between the two places, founded on the orthography of the names, and to call the one Caesilla or Caelium, the other Cela, is certainly untenable. [E. H. B.]

COIN OF CAELIA.

CAENINA.

which is of a good Greek style, render it almost certain that they were struck in Sicily; though the existence of a city of the name of Caenina in that island rests on very slight authority. (Eckhel. vol. i. p. 269; Sestini, Lettere Numismatiche, vol. i. P. 4.)

CAENAE (Kauri, Xen. Anab. ii. 4. § 28), a town of some importance on the western bank of the Tigris; according to Xenophon, 34 parasangs N. of Opis, and south of the river Zabatos, or Lesser Zab. Its exact position cannot be determined, as he does not mention its distance from the Zab; but it has been conjectured that it is represented by a place now called Senna. (Mannert, vol. ii. p. 244.) [V.]

CAENEPOLIS or CAENAE (Kauri, d. 8, Iul. iv. 5. § 72; Geog. R. v. 104), the modern Chémé was the southernmost town of the Panopolite nome in the Thebaid of Egypt. It stood upon the eastern bank of the Nile, 2 geographical miles NW. of Coptos. Herodotus (ii. 91) mentions a town Neopolis (Νεόν τόποις), near Chemmis in Upper Egypt, which is probably the same with Caenepolis. (Comp. Mannert, vol. x. 1, p. 371.) Panopolis, which was north of Chemmis, at one period went by the name of Caenae or Caenepolis. [W. B. D.]

CAENEPOLIS or CAENAEUM.]

CAENICA (Kawrē), the name of one of the districts into which Thrace was divided by the Romans. It was situated on the Euxine (Iul. iii. 11. § 9), and probably derived its name from the Thracian tribe of the Kauri or Caenici, who dwelt between the Pannus and the Euxine. (Liv. xxxviii. 40; Steph. B. s. v. Kawrē.) [L. S. C.]

CAENICENSES, a people in Gallia Narbonensis, an "oppidum Latinne," as Pliney (iii. 4) calls them; probably on the river Caenus of Potomey, which he places between the eastern mouth of the Rhone and Massilia (Marseille). There are no means of fixing the position of the Caenus, which may be the river of Ais that flows into the Etang de Berre, or some of the other streams that flow into the same Etang. Some would have it to be the canal and Etang of Ligugé. It has been suggested that the name in Pliney should be Caenenses. [G. L.]

CAENINA (Kauri, Euh. Kauri, Caenitnia), a very ancient city of Latium, mentioned in the early history of Rome. Dionysius (vi. 35) that it was one of the towns originally inhabited by the Siculi, and wrested from them by the Abo- rigines; and in another passage (i. 79) incidentally alludes to it as existing before the foundation of Rome. It was, indeed, one of the first of the neighboring petty cities which came into collision with the rising power of Rome, having taken up arms, together with Antennae and Crustinium, to avenge the rape of the women at the Consualia. The Caenenses were the first to meet the arms of Romulus, who defeated them, slew their king Acron with his own hand, and took the city by assault. (Liv. i. 10; Dionys. vi. 32, 38; Plut. Rom. 16.) After this we are told that he sent a colony to the conquered city, but the greater part of the inhabitants migrated to Rome. (Dionys. ii. 35.) It is certain that from this time the name disappears from history, and no trace is found of the subsequent existence of Caenaeum, though its memory was perpetuated not only by the tradition of the victory of Romulus, on which occasion he is said to have consecrated the first Spolia Opima to Jupiter Feretrii (Propert. iv. 10; Ovid. Fast. ii. 135), but by the existence of certain religious rites and a peculiar
priesthood, which subsisted down to a late period, so that we find the "Sacerdotium Cæsiniense" mentioned in inscriptions of Imperial date. (Orell. Inscrip. 2180. 2181, and others there cited.) Pliny enumerates Cæsina among the celebrated towns (clara oppugnata de Lati) which had in his time completely disappeared; thus confirming the testimony of Dionysius to its Latin origin. Diodorus also reckons it one of the colonies of Alba, supposed to be founded by LatinsSilvius. (Diod. vii. ap. Euseb. Arm. p. 168.) Plutarch, on the contrary, and Stephanius of Byzantium, call it a Sabine town. (Plut. L. c.; Steph. B. s.c.) It is probable that it was in fact one of the towns of Latium bordering on the Sabines; and this is all that we know of its situation. Nibby supposes it to have occupied a hill 10 miles from Rome, on the banks of a stream called the Maugpylianoo, and 2 miles SE. of Monte Geniale, which is a plausible conjecture, but nothing more. (Nibby, Dictatorii de Rom., vol. i. pp. 332—335; Abecken, Mittel-Italien, p. 79.) [E. H. B.]

CAENO (Kaësô, Diod. v. 76), a city of Crete, which, according to the legend of the purification of Apollo by Carmanor at Tarrha, is supposed to have existed in the neighborhood of this place and Elysus. (Comp. Paus.) The Cretan goddess Britomartia was the daughter of Zeus and Carma, granddaughter of Carmanor, and was said to have been born at Caeno. (Diod. l. c.) Mr. Pasheley (Trav. vol. ii. p. 270) fixes the site either on the so-called refuge of the Helleioi, or near Hégikos Nékônos, and supposes that Mt. Carma, mentioned by Pliny (xxi. 14), was in the neighborhood of this town. (Comp. Hoekc, Kreta, vol. i. p. 392.) [E. B. J.]

CANUS. [CARMENCISSA]

CAENYS or KAESOS, a promontory on the coast of Brutium, which is described by Strabo as near the Scyllaean rock, and the extreme point of Italy opposite to the Pelorion promontory in Sicily, the Strait of Messana lying between the two. (Strab. vi. p. 257.) There can be little doubt that the point thus designated is that now called the Punta del Pesce, which is the marked angle from whence the coast trends abruptly to the southward, and is the point that can fairly be called a promontory. (Oliver. Ital. p. 1994; D'Anville, Atlas. Geog. de l'Italie, p. 259.) Some writers, however, contend that the Torre del Cavaletto must be the point meant by Strabo, because it is that most immediately opposite to the headland of Pelorion, and where the Strait is really the narrowest. (Holsten. Not. a Cisna. p. 301; Romanelli, vol. i. p. 81.) This last fact is, however, doubtful, and at all events might be easily mistaken. Strabo reckons the breadth of the Strait in its narrowest part at a little more than six stadia; while Pliny calls the interval between the two promontories, Caenys in Italy, and Pelorion in Sicily, 18 stadia; a statement which accords with that of Polybius. (Strab. l. c.; Plin. iii. 5. a 10; Pol. i. 42.) All these statements are much below the truth; the real distance, as measured trigonometrically by Capt. Smyth, is not less than 3,871 yards from the Punta del Pesce to the village of Gassari, which may be supposed to correspond with Gassarion. (Smyth's Sicily, p. 108.) Hence the statement of Thucydides (vi. 1), who estimates the breadth of the Strait at its narrowest point at 30 stadia (4,047 yards), is surprisingly accurate. [E. H. B.]

CAEPIOVS TURRIS or MONUMENTUM (Kauiaioiros wyrjor; Opisnom), a great lighthouse, built on a rock surrounded by the sea, on the S.w. of the river Baetis (Guadalquivir) in Hispania Baetica (Strab. iii. p. 140; Melis. iii. 1, where some read Gergovia, and identify the tower with the Gergovia or Gergonia arvus of Avienus. Ora Mariv. 263, seems to mean nothing; but commentators derive the name from Servilius Caepio, the conqueror of Lusitania; but others, ascribing to the lighthouse a Phoenician origin, regard the name as a corruption of Cap Ron, i.e. Rock of the Sun. (Ford, Hand- book of Spain, p. 20.) [P. S.]

CAPRATUM or CARTRAD (Kaptrard: Katterd), a city of Crete, which flows past Cnosus, which city was once known by the same name as the river. (Strab. x. p. 476; Estath. ad Dionys. Perieg. v. 498; Hesych.; Virg. Ciris, 113, flumina Caeretanae; comp. Pashley. Trav. vol. i. p. 263.) [E. B. J.]

CAERE (Ka'iê, Flot.; Kaiepe, Strab.; Kaüerpe, Diony.; Ekt. Kaperas, Caeretus, but the people are usually called Caeretae), called by the Greeks AÖLYSA ('Alýlla: 'Alýlalamos), an ancient and powerful city of Southern Etruria, situated a few miles from the coast of the Tyrrenian seas, on a small stream now called the Pirec, and styled Caeres by the ancients. (Plin. iii. 5. a 8; Corrvice amass, Virg. Aen. viii. 59.) Its territory bordered on that of Veii on the E. and of Tarquinii on the N.; the city itself was about 27 miles distant from Rome. Its site is still marked by the village of Cerretr. All ancient writers agree in ascribing the foundation of this city to the Pelasgians, by whom it was named Arcytha, the appellation by which it continued to be known to the Greeks down to a late period. Both Strabo and Dionysius derive these Pelasgians from Thessaly, according to a view of the migration of the Pelasgian races, very generally adopted among the Greeks. The same authorities assert distinctly that it was not till its conquest by the Tyrrenians (whom Strabo calls Lydiana), that it obtained the name of Caere; which was derived, according to the legend related by Strabo from the Greek word ëalw, with which the inhabitants saluted the invaders. (Strab. v. p. 220; Dionys. l. c. 59; Serv. ad Aen. viii. 59.) We have here the clearest evidence of the two elements of which the population of Etruria was composed; and there seems no reason to doubt the historical foundation of the fact, that Caere was originally a Pelasgian or Tyrrenian city, and was afterwards conquered by the Etruscans or Tuscani (called as usual by the Greeks Tyrreniaci) from the north. The existence of its double name is in itself a strong confirmation of this fact; and the circumstance that Arcytha, like Spina on the Adriatic, had a treasury of its own at Delphi, is an additional proof of its Pelasgic origin. (Strab. l. c.)

The period at which Caere fell into the hands of the Etruscans cannot be determined with any approach to certainty. Niebuhr has inferred from the narrative of Herodotus that the Arcythaean were still an independent Pelasgic people, and had not yet been conquered by the Etruscans, at the time Herodotus wrote; and this view is sustained by their name of Alalia, about n. c. 535. But it seems difficult to reconcile this with other notices of Etruscan history, or refer the conquest to so late a period. It is probable that Arcytha retained much of its Pelasgic habits and connections long after that event; and the use of the Pelasgic name Arcytha proves nothing, as it continued to be exclusively employed by
Greek authors throw no light on the early history of Caere, though it appears in the legendary history of Aeneas as a wealthy and powerful city, subject to the rule of a king named Mesentius, a cruel tyrant, who had extended his power over many neighbouring cities, and rendered himself formidable to all his neighbours. (Liv. i. 2; Virg. Aen. viii. 480.)

The first historical mention of Agylia is found in Herodotus, who relates that the Agylieseans were among the Tyrrhenians who joined the Carthaginians in an expedition against the Phocaean colonists at Alalia in Corsica; and having taken many captives upon that occasion, they put them all to death. This crime was visited on them by divine punishments, until they sent to consult the oracle at Delphi on the subject, and by its advice paid funeral honours to their victims, with public games and other ceremonies. (Herod. i. 186, 187.) It is clear, therefore, that at the time Agylia was a maritime power of some consideration; and Strabo speaks of it as having enjoyed a great reputation among the Greeks; especially from the circumstances that the Agylieseans refrained from the piratical habits common to most of the other Tyrrhenian cities. (Strab. l.c.) This did not, however, preserve them at a later period from the attacks of Dionysias of Syracuse, who, having undertaken an expedition to the coasts of Tyrrhenia under pretence of putting down piracy, landed at Pyrgi, the seaport of Agylia, and plundered the celebrated temple of Lucina there, from which he carried off as immense booty, besides laying waste the adjoining territory. (Strab. v. p. 226; Diod. xvi. 14.)

Caere plays a much less important part in the history of Rome than we should have expected from its proximity to that city, and the concurrent testimonies to its great wealth and power. From the circumstances of its being selected by the Romans, when their city was taken by the Gauls, as the place of refuge to which they sent their most precious sacred relics, Niebuhr has inferred (vol. i. p. 385) that there must have been as ancient bond of close connexion between the two cities; and in the first edition of his history he even went so far as to suppose that Caere was under the dominion of Rome; an idea which he afterwards justly abandoned as untenable. Indeed, the few notices we find of it prior to this time, are far from indicating any peculiarly friendly feeling between the two. According to Dionysius, the Caestriotes were engaged in war against the Romans under the elder Tarquin, who defeated them in a battle and laid waste their territory; and again, after his death, they united their arms with those of the Veientes and Tarquinienses against Servius Tullius. (Dionys. iii. 58, lv. 27.) Caere was also the first place which afforded a shelter to the exiled Tarquin when expelled from Rome. (Liv. i. 60.) And Livy himself, after recounting the service rendered by them to the Romans at the capture of the city, records that they were received, as consequence of it, into relations of public hospitality (ut hospitium publicum fuerit, v. 50), thus seeming to indicate that no such relations existed before. From this period, however, they continued on a friendly footing, till a. c. 353, when sympathy for the Tarquinienses induced the Caestriotes once more to take up arms against Rome. They were, however, easily reduced to submission, and obtained a peace for a hundred years. Livy represents this as freely granted, in consideration of their past services; but Dion Cassius informs us that it was purchased at the price of half their territory. (Liv. vii. 20; Dion Cass. fr. 33. Bekk.) It is probable that it was on this occasion also that they received the Roman franchise, but without the right of suffrage. This peculiar relation was known in later times as the "Caeretan privilege," so that "in tabulis Caeretum referre," became a proverbial expression for disfranchising a Roman citizen (Hor. Ep. i. 6, 63; and Schol. ad loc.), and we are expressly told that the Caestriotes were the first who were admitted on these terms. (Gell. xvi. 13. § 7.) But it is strangely represented as in their case a privilege granted to them for their services at the time of the Gaulish war (Strab. v. p. 220; Gell. l.c.), though it is evident that the relation could never have been an advantageous one, and was certainly in many other cases rather inflicted as a punishment, than bestowed as a reward. Hence it is far more probable, that instead of being conferred on the Caestriotes as a privilege immediately after the Gallic War, it was one of the conditions of the disadvantageous peace imposed on them in a. c. 355, as a punishment for their support to the Tarquinienses. (See on this subject, Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 67, vol. iii. p. 185; Macr. de Gest. Rom. 249; Mommsen, Die Römische Tribut, pp. 160, 161; Das Römische Minnesyn, p. 846.) It is uncertain whether the Caestriotes afterwards obtained the full franchise; we are expressly told that they were reduced to the condition of a Praefectura (Fast. aev. praec. Caeretanae); but during the Second Punic War they were one of the Etruscan cities which were forward to furnish supplies to the armament of Scipio (Liv. xxviii. 45), and it may hence be inferred that at that period they still retained their nominal existence as a separate community. Their relations to Rome had probably been adjusted at the same period with those of the rest of Etruria, concerning which we are almost wholly without information. During the latter period of the Republic it appears to have fallen into decay, and Strabo speaks of it as having, in his time, sunk into complete insignificance, preserving only the vestiges of its former greatness; so that the adjoining watering place of the Aquaro was assigned to the Caestriotes as the ancient city in population. (Strab. v. p. 220.) It appears, however, to have in some measure revived under the Roman empire. Inscriptions and other monuments attest its continued existence during that period as a flourishing municipal town, from the reign of Augustus to that of Trajan. (Gruter, Inscr. p. 214. l. 226. 4, 236. 4, 239. 9; Bull. d'Inst. Arch. 1840, pp. 5—8; Nibby, Den omni di Roma, vol. i. p. 342—345.) Its territory was fertile, especially in wine, which Martial praises as not inferior to that of Setia. (Mart. xiii. 124; Colum. R. l. iii. 5. § 3.) In the fourth century it became the see of a bishop, and still retained its existence under its ancient name through the early part of the middle ages; but at the beginning of the thirteenth century, great part of the inhabitants removed to another site about 3 miles off, to which they transferred the name of Caere or Ceri, while the old town became the renamed Caere Vetus, or Cerestri, by which appellation it is still known (Nibby, l.c. p. 347.)

The modern village of Cerestri (a very poor place) occupies a small detached eminence just without the line of the ancient walls. The outline
of the ancient city is clearly marked, not so much by the remains of the walls, of which only a few fragments are visible, as by the natural character of the ground. It occupied a table-land, rising in steep cliffs above the plain of the coast, except at the NE. corner, where it was united by a neck to the high land adjoining. On its south side flowed the Caeretanus annius (the Vaccina), and on the N. was a narrow ravine or glen, on the opposite side of which rises a hill called the Banditaccia, the Necropolis of the ancient city. The latter appears to have been from four to five miles in circuit, and had not less than eight gates, the situation of which may be distinctly traced; but only small portions and foundations of the walls are visible; they were built of rectangular blocks of tufa, not of massive dimensions, but resembling those of Veii and Tarquinii in their size and arrangement.

The most interesting remains of Caere, however, are to be found in its sepulchres. These are, in many cases, sunk in the level surface of the ground, and surmounted with tumuli; in others, they are hollowed out in the sides of the low cliffs which bound the hill of the Banditaccia, and skirt the ravines on each side of it. None of them have any architectural façades, as at Bieda and Castel di Pietra (Umbria), but their decoration is chiefly internal; and their arrangements present a remarkable analogy to that of the houses of the Etruscans. "Many of them had a large central chamber, with others of smaller size opening upon it, lighted by windows in the wall of rock, which served as the partition. This central chamber represented the atrium of Etruscan houses, and the chambers around it the tectinia, for each had a bench of rock round three of its sides, on which the dead had lain, reclining in effigy, as at a banquet. The ceilings of all the chambers had the usual beams and rafters hewn in the rock." (Dennis’s Etruria, vol. ii. p. 32.)

One tomb, called from its discoverer the Regolini-Galassi tomb, is entered by a door in the form of a rude pointed arch, not unlike the gateway at Arpinum (see p. 222), and like that formed by successive courses of stones gradually approaching till they meet. Some of the tombs also have their interior walls adorned with paintings, resembling those at Tarquinii, but greatly inferior to them in variety and interest. Most of these are of comparatively late date, — certainly not prior to the Roman dominion, — but one tomb is said to contain paintings of a very archaic character, probably more ancient than any at Tarquinii. This is the more interesting, because Pliny speaks of very ancient paintings, believed to be of a date prior to the foundation of Rome, as existing in his time at Caere. (Plin. xxxv. 3. s. 6.) Another tomb, recently discovered at Cervetri, is curious from its having been the sepulchre of a family bearing the name of Tarquinii, the Etruscan form of which (Tarchmar) is repeated many times in different inscriptions, while others present it in the Roman form and characters. There seems every reason to believe that this family, if not actually that of the regal Tarquins of Rome, was at least closely connected with them. (Dennis, L. c. p 42—44; Burleigh, Arch. 1847, p. 56—61.)

The minor objects found in the sepulchres at Caere, especially those discovered in the Regolini Galassi tomb already mentioned, are of much interest, and remarkable for the very ancient character and style of their workmanship. The painted vases and other pottery have, for the most part, a similar archaic stamp, very few of the beautiful vases of the Greek style so abundant at Vulci and Tarquinii having been found here. Two little vessels of black earthenware, in themselves utterly insignificant, have acquired a high interest from the circumstance of their bearing inscriptions which there is much reason to believe to be relics of the Pelasgian language, as distinguished from what is more properly called Etruscan. (Dennis, L. c. pp. 54, 55; Lepsius, in the Annali d’Inst. Arch. 1836 pp. 186—203; Id. Tyrrenischke Pelasger, p. 40—42. For a fuller discussion of this point, see the article ETRURIA.)

There is no doubt that Caere, in the days of its power, possessed a territory of considerable extent, bordering on those of Veii and Tarquinii, and probably extending at one time nearly to the mouth of the Tiber. Its seaport was Pyrgus, itself a considerable city, the foundation of which, as well as that of Agyila, is expressly ascribed to the Pelasgians. [Pyrgus.] Album also, of which we find no notice in the early history of Rome, must at this period have been a dependency of Caere. Another place noticed as one of the subject towns in the territory of Caere is Artena, which others placed in the Valentia territory, but according to Livy erroneously (Liv. iv. 61). The grove sacred to Sylvanus, noticed by Virgil, and placed by him on the banks of the Vaccina (the "Caeretia annius"), is supposed to have been part of the wood which clothed the Monte Abbatone, on the S. side of the river.

Caere was not situated on the line of the Via Aurelia, which passed nearer to the coast; but was probably joined to it by a side branch. Another ancient road, of which some remains are still visible
Caearesi

led from thence to join the Via Claudia at Caearesi.
(Gall, Top. of Rome, p. 12.)

The antiquities of Caeares, and the various works of art discovered there, are fully described by Dennis (Ethere, vol. ii. p. 17—63). See also Canina (Description de Caearesa, Rome, 1838), and Kriis (Monumenti di Caearesa, Rome, 1841). The annexed plan is copied from that given by Dennis.

E. H. B.

CAEARESI or CAERAESI (Cerusi, Oros. vii. 7, Haverkamp's note), a people mentioned by Caesar (B. G. ii. 4) with the Condrus, Eburones, and Pessinius. He calls them Germanus. The position of the Caearesi can only be conjectured. There is a river Chiers, which rises in Lussemburg, and flows into the Moselle between Messon and Sedan; and it is conjectured by D'Anville that this river may indicate the position of the Caearesi. The Condrus were in Condruis, in the territory of Lige, Waalkeins may place the Caearesi in the Conrulge, the Potia de Caeares in the middle ages, between Bullogan, Kergen, and Prayser. Kergen is on the Erisf, which joins the Rhine on the left bank, below Cologne, near Neusa. He adds, "they are thus situated near the Condrus and the Eburones, as the text of Caesar requires," an argument that is not worthy of mention. Caesar in very ancient times was the center of commerce in such a case as this. The exact site of these people must remain doubtful.

CAEASAR AUGUSTA (Caeasarsauwra, Strab. i. i. pp. 151, 161, 163; Mela, ii. 6; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4; Itin. Aed. v. 6; CAESAREA AUGUSTA (Kaeasareuus Aueestro, Ptol. ii. 6. § 63; Anon. Epist. xxiv. 84; Inscrip. ap. Gola. Theasov, p. 238; coins generally have C. A., CAEAS. AUGUSTA, or CAEASAR AUGUSTA, whence it may be inferred that the common shorter form has arisen from running together the two parts of the last-mentioned abbreviation: now Zaraugosa, merely a corruption of the ancient name; in English works often Saragossa), one of the chief inland cities of Hispalia Tarraconensis, stood on the right bank of the river Iberus (Ebro), in the country of the Edetani (Plin., Ptol.), on the borders of Celitiberia (Strab.). Its original name was Saluduba, which was changed in honor of Augustus, the first after the Cantabrian War, B. C. 25. (Plin. L. c.; Isid. Orig. xv. 1). It was a colonia immunita, and the seat of a customized jurisga, including 152 communities (populos clii., Plin.). It was the centre of nearly all the great roads leading to the Pyrenees and all parts of Spain. (Itin. Aed. pp. 392, 435, 438, 439, 443, 444, 446, 448, 451, 452). Its coins, which are more numerous than those of almost any other Spanish city, range from Augustus to Caligula. (Flora, Esp. S. vol. iv. p. 254; Med. de Esp. vol. i. p. 186, vol. ii. p. 363, vol. iii. p. 18; Eckehol, vol. i. pp. 56—99; Festini, Med. Esp. p. 114; Roahe, a5). There are no ruins of the ancient city, its materials having been entirely used by the Moors and Spaniards. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 580).

The first Christian poet, Aurelius Prudentius, is said to have been born at Caesaraugusta (A. D. 349); but some assign the honour to Calagurris (Cocler. C. A. 28). The following Toloemis points of recorded astronomical observations, having 254 hours in its longest day, and being distant 234 hours W. of Alexandria (Ptol. viii. 4. § 5).

CAESAREA, in the Maritime Itinerary, is one of the islands off the north-west coast of France, the name of which is corrupted into Jersey. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.)

CAESAREA (Kaeasareuus: Euk. Kaeasareus), a city of the district Cilicia in Cappadocia, at the base of the mountain Argeus. It was originally called Massea, afterwards Eusebeia. (Steph. s. v. Kaeasareuus, quoting Strab. p. 537.) The site in the volcanic country at the foot of Argeus exposed the people to many inconveniences. It was, however, the residence of the kings of Cappadocia. Tigranes, the ally of Mithridates the Great, took the town (Strab. p. 539; Appian, Midhr. c. 67), and carried off the people with other Cappadocians to his new town Tigromcota; but some of them returned after the Romans took Tigromocota. Strabo has a story that the people of Massea used the code of Charondas and kept a law-man (μνημός) to explain the law; his functions corresponded to those of a Roman jurisconsultus (μνημός). The Roman emperor Tiberius, after the death of Archelaus, made Cappadocia a Roman province, and changed the name of Massea to Caeasarea (Eutrop. vii. 11; Suidas, s. v. Tēthpōs). The change of name was made after Strabo wrote his description of Cappadocia. The first writer who mentions Massea under the name of Caeasarea is Pliny (vi. 3); the name Caeasarea also occurs in Ptolemy. It was an important place under the Roman empire. In the reign of Valerian it was taken by Sezar, who put to death many thousands of the citizens; at this time it was said to have a population of 400,000 (Zoner. xii. p. 630). Justinian afterwards repaired the walls of Caeasarea (Procop. Aed. v. 4). Caeasarea was the metropolis of Cappadocia from the time of Tiberius; and in the later division of Cappadocia into Prima and Secunda, it was the metropolis of Cappadocia Prima. It was the birth-place of Basilius the Great, who became bishop of Caeasarea, A. D. 370.

There are many ruins, and much rubbish of ancient constructions about Caeasarea. No coins with the epigraph Massea are known, but there are numerous medals with the epigraph Eureσία, and Kaeasareus, and Kac. προς Aργαου.

Strabo, who is very particular in his description of the position of Massea, places it about 800 stadia from the Poetus, which must mean the province Pontus; somewhat less than twice this distance from the Euphrates, and six days' journey from the Pylos Ciliciae. He mentions a river Melas, about 40 stadia from the city, which flows into the Euphrates, which is manifestly a mistake [Melias].

COIN OF CAESEARAE MASACA.

2. Of Bithynia. Ptolemy (v. 1) gives it also the name Smyrdalea, or Smyrdiane in the Cod. Palat., and in the old Latin version. Dion Chrysostom (Or. 47. p. 326, Reiske) mentions a small place of this name near Frusia. Stephanus (s. v. Eusebius) does not mention it, though he adds that there are other places of this name besides those which he mentions. The site is unknown.

There is a place now called Kears or za'takeers, that is, Old Kears, on the Caucis, near the great m H 3.
CAESAREA.

A maritime city of Palestine, founded by Herod the Great, and named Caesarea in honour of Caesar Augustus. Its site was formerly occupied by a town named Turia Strattonis, which, when enlarged and adorned with white marble palaces and other buildings, was not unworthy of the august name that was conferred upon it. Chief among its wonders was the harbour, constructed where before there had been only an open roadstead on a dangerous coast. It was in size equal to the renowned Peirsaeus, and was secured against the prevalent south-west winds by a mole or breakwater of massive construction, formed of blocks of stone of more than 50 feet in length, by 18 in width, and 9 in thickness, sunk in water 20 fathoms deep. It was 300 feet in length, one half of which was exposed to the violence of the waves. The remainder was adorned with towers at certain intervals, and laid out in vaults which formed hostels for the sailors, in front of which was a terrace walk commanding a fine promenade. The entrance to the harbour was on the north. The city constructed of polished stone encircled the harbour. It was furnished with an agora, a praetorium, and other public buildings; and conspicuous on a mound in the midst, rose a temple of Caesar, with statues of the emperor and of Augustus mounted on lions, and turrets. A rock-hewn theatre, and a spacious circus on the south of the harbour, commanding a fine sea view, completed the adornment of this pagan monument of Herod's temporal character, on which he had spent twelve years of zealous and uninterrupted exertion, and enormous sums of money. (Josephus. Ant. xxi. 10. § 6, B. J. i. 21. §§ 5—7.)

Its name underwent another change, and Pliny (v. 14) happily identifies the three names with the one site. "Stratonicurus, casem Caesarea, ab Herode regis condita: nunc colonia prima Flavia, a Vespasiano Imperatore deducta." But it still retained its ancient name and title in the Ecclesiastical records, as the metropolitan see of the First Palestine; and was conspicuous for the constancy of its martyrs and confessors in the various persecutions of the Church, but especially in the last. (Euseb. H. E. viii. sub fn.) It is noted also as the see of the Father of Ecclesiastical History, and the principal seat of his valuable literary labours.

It was a place of considerable importance during the occupation of the Holy Land by the Crusaders, as one stronghold along the line of coast, and it shared the various fortunes of the combatants without materially affecting them. This once famous site, principally interesting as the place where "the door of faith was first opened to the Gentiles," is still marked by extensive ruins, situated where Josephus would teach us to look for them, halfway between Dorus (Jaffa) and Joppa (Jaffo). The name given it by Herod. The line of wall and the dry ditch of the Crusaders' town may be clearly traced along their whole extent; but the ancient city was more extensive, and faint traces of its walls may be still recovered in parts. The ruins have served as a quarry for many generations, and the houses and fortifications of Jaffa, Acre, Sidon, and even of Beirut, have been built or repaired with stones from this ancient site. Enough, however, still remains to attest the fidelity of the Jewish historian, and to witness its former magnificence, especially in the massive fragments of its towers and the substructions of its moles, over which may now be seen the protrude columns of the pillars, which once formed the portion of its terraced walk. (See Trail's Josephus, vol. i. p. 49, &c.)

Conspicuous in the midst of the ruins, on a levelled platform, are the substructions of the Cathedral of the Crusaders, which doubtless occupied the site of the Pagan temple described by Josephus. (G. W.)

CAESAREA MAJERETIAE. [Tol.]

CAESAREA PHILIPPICAE, [Pil.]

CAESAREA, DIO [Steph.].

CAESARODUNUM (Castrum Buorum, Pil. Phot. Tomus), the chief town of the Turones or Turonians, a Celtic people in the basin of the Loire. Caesar mentions the Turones, but names no town. It is first mentioned by Ptolemy, and the same name, Caesareumnum, occurs in the Table; but it is omitted in the Notitia of the provinces of Gallia civitates Turonorum, whence the modern name of Tours. The identity of Caesareumnum and Tours is proved by the four roads to this place from Bouges, Postiers, Orignes, and Angers. The modern town is on the south bank of the Loire, and the ancient town seems to have been on the same site, though this opinion is not universally received. There are no Roman remains at Tours, except, it is said, some fragments of the ancient walls. (G. L.)

CAESAROMAGUS (Castrum Boeaci, Pil. Phot. Boschovia), the capital of the Belgic people, the Bellovaci. It is noted as the chief seat of government, the residence of the Antony Iunius and the Table. In the Notitia of the Gallic provinces the "civitas Bellovorum" belongs to Belgica Secunda. In the middle ages the name was Belvacus or Belvacoem, whence, by an ordinary corruption in the French language, comes Boschovia. As to its identity with Bratuspantium, see that article. (G. L.)

CAESAROMAGUS, in Britain, is, in the fifth Itinerary, the first station from London (from which it is distant 28 miles) on the road to Luguballium (Cornisle), vid Colonias (Colchester or Maldon). Writle, near Chelmsford, about 25 miles from London, best coincides with this measurement. In the ninth Itinerary, the same Casaromagus, 12 miles from Canonum is 16 from Durolimundum, which is itself 15 from London,—in all 31. This indicates a second road. Further remarks upon this subject are made under Colonias. (R. G. L.)

CAESENA (Kalynna, Strab.; Kalyane, Pil. Phot. ETA Etna, Itia: Cesena), a considerable town of Gallia Cispadana, situated on the Via Postumia, 30 miles from Ariminum, and on the right bank of the small river Sapia (Sarrio). (Strab. v. p. 216; Plin. iii. 1. 8. 20; Pil. iii. 1. 46; Itin. Ant. pp. 100, 126.) An incidental mention of its name in Cicero.
CAESIA.

(ad Pann. xvi. 27) is the only notice of it that occurs in history until a very late period; but after the fall of the Western Empire it is frequently mentioned as a strong fortress, and plays no unimportant part in the wars of the Goths with the generals of Justinian (Procop. G. Call. i. 11, i. 14, 16, 29, iii. 6.) It appears, however, to have been deserted by the Romans, and to have been occupied by a minor town under the Roman empire, and was noted for the excellence of its wines, which were among the most highly esteemed that were produced in Northern Italy; a reputation which they still retain at the present day. (Plin. xiv. 6.) It is distinguished in the Iun. Ant. (p. 286) by the epithet "Curva," but the origin of this is unknown. The modern city of Caesena is a considerable place, with a population of 15,000 inhabitants. [E. H. B.]

CAESIA SILVA, one of the great forests of Germany, between Vettern and the country of the Marz, that is, the heights extending between the rivers Lippe and Tezel as far as Cogefeld. (Tacit. Annal. i. 50.)

CAETOBRIX (Kertóbíç; Ptol. ii. 5. § 8), CAETOBRICA (Itam. Ant. p. 417), CETOBRICA (Geog. Rav. iv. 23), a city of Lusatia, belonging to the Turdetsani, on the road from Olaisio to Eme- rita, 16 P. E. of Equusiana. It appears to correspond to the ruins on the promontory called Trogo, opposite to Setabul, E. of the mouth of the Tagus (Nummus, c. 38; Montele, Geog. Comp. Portugal. p. 87; Ubert, vol. ii. p. 1. p. 390.) [P. S.]

CAICUS (Cikoe), a river of Myasia (Hemol. vi. 28; vii. 42), first mentioned by Herodotus (Theor. 343), who, as well as the other poets, lists the quantity of the pentultimate syllable:

Saxorumque sovans Hypanis, My Asusque Caienus.


Strabo (p. 616) says that the sources of the Caicus are in a plain, which plain is separated by the range of Timmus from the plain of Apus, and that the plain of Apus lies above the plain of Thebe in the interior. He adds, there also flows from Timmus a river Myasis, which joins the Caicus below its source. The Caicus enters the sea 30 stadia from Pitane, and south of the Caicus is Elaeas, 12 stadia from the river, and Euxine, 12 stadia from Elaeas. (Strab. p. 615.) At the source of the Caicus, according to Strabo, was a place called Ger- githa. The course of this river is not well known; nor is it easy to assign the proper names to the branches laid down in the ordinary maps. The modern name of the Caicus is said to be Ak-su or Bakir. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 269) infers from the direction of S. Scipio's march (Liv. xxvii. 37) from Troy to the Hyrcanian plain, "that the north-eastern branch of the river of Bergma (Pergamum) which flows by Monardia (Gergitha?) and Bathisseur (Cae- saria) is that which was formerly called Caicus;" and he makes the Myasis join it on the right bank. He adds "of the name of the southern branch (which is represented in our maps) I have not found any trace in extant history." The Caicus as it seems is formed by two streams which meet between 30 and 40 miles from the mouth, one being of moderate and the other being of a mountainous course, and of a more intensive and fertile country. Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 132) misinterprets Strabo when he says that the waters drained by the Caicus were at a very early period called Teuthrana. It is singular that the valley of the Caicus has not been more completely examined. [G. L.]

CAIETA. 471

CAIETA (Kaietyn, Caietanus: Caiceta), a town of Latium on the coast of the Tyrrhenian Sea, between Tarquinia and Formiae, celebrated for the excellence of its port. It was situated on a projecting headland or promontory which advanced to some distance into the sea, opposite to the city of Formiae, and forms the northern extremity of the extensive bay which is called the Sinus Caietanus, and still known as the Golfo di Gaeta. The remarkable headland on which it stood, with the subjacent port, could not fail to be noticed from very early times; and it was generally reported that Annæus had touched there on his voyage to Latium, and that it derived its name from being the burial-place of his nurse Caieta. (Verg. Aen. vii. 1; Ovid. Met. xiv. 443; Stat. Silv. i. 387; Mart. v. 1. x. 30. 8; Solin. 2. § 13.) Another and perhaps an earlier legend connected it with the voyage of the Argonauts, and ascertained the name to have been originally Altene, from Aetene, the father of Medea. (Lycephr. Alex. 1794; Diod. iv. 16.) Strabo derives the name from a Laconian word, Kauetras or Kauetras, signifying a hollow, on account of the caverns which abounded in the neighbouring rocks (v. p. 283). Whatever be the origin of the name, the port seems to have been frequented from very early times, and continued to be of importance, and to be a scene of trade in the days of Cicero, who calls it "portus celeberrimum et plenisimum navium," from which very circumstance it was one of those that had been recently attacked and plundered by the Cilician pirates. (Pto lem. M. 15. 13.) Florus also (i. 16) speaks of the noble ports of Caeta and Messana; but the town of the name seems to have been an inconsiderable place, and it may be doubted whether it possessed separate municipal privileges, at least previous to the time of Antoninus Pius, who added new works on a great scale to its port, and appears to have much improved the town itself. (Capit. Ant. Pisc. 8; the inscription cited by Pratilis, Pan Appia, ii. 4, p. 144, in confirmation of this, is of doubtful authenticity.) It was not till after the destruction of Formiae by the Sarmatians in the 9th century that Gaeta rose to its present distinction and became under the Normans one of the most considerable cities in the Neapolitan dominions.

The beautiful bay between Formiae and Caeta the Formiae early became a favourite place of resort with the Romans, and was studded with numerous villas. The greater part of these were on its northern shore, near Formiae; but the whole distance from thence to Caeta (about 4 miles) was gradually occupied in this manner, and many splendid villas arose on the headland itself and the adjoining isthmus. Among others, we are told that Scipio Africanus and Lælius were in the habit of retiring there, and amusing their leisure with picking up shells on the beach. (Cic. de Or. ii. 6; Val. Max. viii. 8. 1.) Cicero repeatedly alludes to it as the port nearest to Formiae; it was here that he had a ship waiting ready for flight during the civil war of Caesar and Pompey B. C. 49, and it was here also that he landed immediately before his death, in order to take shelter in his Formian villa. Some late writers, indeed, say that he put to death at Caeta; but this appears to arise merely from confusion between this place and the neighbouring Formiae. (Cic. ad Att. i. 3, 4, viii. 3; Plin. Cis. 47; Appian, B. C. iv. 19, and Schweigh. ad loc.; Val. Max. i. 4. § 5; Senec. Sausal. 6.) At a later period the emperor Antoninus Pius had a villa here, where also the younger Faustina spent much of her time. (Capit. Ant. n. 4)
CAINAS.

Plut. 8, M. Ant. 19.) The ruins of their palace are said to be still known by the name of Il Famoso.

Besides these, there are exact at Gaeta the remains of a temple supposed to have been dedi-
cated to Serapis, and those of an aqueduct. But the
most interesting monument of antiquity remaining
there is the sepulchre of L. Munatius Plancus, a
circular structure much resembling the tomb of
Casellia Metella near Rome, which crowns the sum-
mite of one of the tumulus-hills that constitute the
headland of Gaeta, and is vulgarly known as the
Torre d'Orlando. It is in excellent preservation,
and retains its inscription uninjured. (Romanelli,
123-127.) The inscription is given by Orelli (590).

From extant vestiges it appears that a branch of the
Appian Way quilted the main line of that road near
Formiae, and led from thence to Caista. [E. H. B.]

CAILABRIA (Kaal'abria) was the name given by the Romans to the peninsula which forms the SE.
formity, or, as it has been frequently called, the
heel of Italy, the name which was termed by the
Greeks Messapia or Iapygia. The use of these
appellations seems indeed to have been sufficiently
vague and fluctuating. But, on the whole, it may
be remarked that the name of Iapygia, — which
appears to have been the one first known among the
Greeks, and probably in early times the only one,—
was applied by them not only to the peninsula itself,
but to the whole SE. portion of Italy, from the fron-
tiers of Lucania to the promontory of Garganus, thus
including the greater part of Apulia, as well as Cala-
bria. (Scul. § 14, p. 170; Pol. ill. 88.) Herodotus ap-
pears to have certainly considered Apulia as part of
Iapygia (iv. 99), but has no distinguishing name for
the peninsula itself. Neither he nor Thucydides
ever use Messapia for the name of the country, but
they both mention the Messapians, as a tribe or
nation of the native inhabitants, to whom they apply
the general name of Iapygi
a (10). Pervos, Her. vii. 170; Thuc. vii. 33). Polybius
and Strabo, on the contrary, use Messapia for the penin-
sula only, as distinguished from the adjoining coun-
tries; but the former reckons it a part of Iapygia,
while the latter, who employs the Roman name of
Apulia for the land of the Pelasgi and Daunians,
considers Iapygia and Messapia as synonymous.
(Pol. iii. 88; Strab. vi. pp. 277, 282.) Antiochus of
Syraeis also, as cited by Strabo (p. 279), as
well as the pretended oracle introduced by him in
his narrative, speaks of Iapygi as dwelling in
the neighbourhood of Tarentum. At a later
period we find the inhabitants of this district divided
into two tribes; the Sallentini, who occupied the
country near the Iapygian Promontory, and from
thence along the southern coast of the peninsula
towards Tarentum; and the Calabrians, who appear
to have been certainly identical with the Messapians
of the Greeks, and are mentioned by that name on the
first occasion in which they appear in Roman his-
tory. (Fast. Capit. ap. Gruter. p. 297.) They
inhabited the northern half and interior of the penin-
sula, extending to the confines of the Pelasgi, and
were evidently the most powerful of the two tribes,
on which account the name of Calabria came to be
gradually adopted by the Romans as the appellation
of the whole district, in the same manner as that of
Messapia was by the Greeks. This usage was firmly
established before the days of Augustus. (Liv.
xxiii. 34, xliii. 48; Mela, ii. 4; Strab. vi. p. 283;
Hor. Carm. i. 31. 5.)

Calabria as thus defined was limited on the west
by a line drawn from sea to sea, beginning on
the Gulf of Tarentum a little to the W. of that city,
and stretching across the peninsula to the coast of
the Adriatic between Egnatia and Brundusium.
(Strab. vi. p. 277.) It thus corresponded more nearly
the same extent with the modern province called Terra
di Otranto. But the boundary, not being defined
by any natural features, cannot be fixed with pre-
cision, and probably for administrative purposes
varied at different times. Thus we find Frontinus
including in the " Provincia Calabria " several
cities of the Pelasgi which would, according to
the above line of demarcation, belong to Apulia, and
appear, in fact, to have been commonly so reckoned.
(Lib. Colon. p. 261; and see Apuila, p. 164.)

The same remark applies to Pliny's list of the " Cala-
burrum mariatitrum" (iii. 11. 18), and it is in-
deed evident that the name Calabria originally
extended further to the W. than the arbitrary
limit thus fixed by geographers. Strabo appears
to have considered the Istiumus (as he calls it) between
Brundusium and Tarentum as much more strongly
marked by nature than it really is; he states its
breadth at 310 stadia, which is less than the true
distance between the two cities, but considerably
more than the actual breadth, as measured in a direct
line from sea to sea; which does not exceed 25 G. miles
or 250 stadia. This is, however, but little inferior
to the average breadth of the province, which would
indeed be more properly termed a great promontory
than a peninsula strictly so called. The whole
space comprised between this boundary line on the
W. and the Iapygian promontory is very mountainous
in its physical characters. It contains no mountains,
and scarcely any hills of considerable elevation;
the range of rugged and hilly country which traverses
the southern part of Apulia only occupying a small
tract in the extreme interior, to which they apply
the modern towns of Ostuni and Ceglie. From hence
to the Iapygian Promontory (the Capo di Leuca) there
is not a single eminence of any consequence, the
whole space being occupied by broad and gently un-
dulating hills of very small elevation, so that the
town of Oria, which stands on a hill of moderate
height near the centre of the peninsula, commanded
an uninterrupted view to the sea on both sides.
(Swinburne, Travels, vol. i. pp. 210, 211; Craven,
Travels, p. 164.) Hence Virgil has justly de-
scribed the approach to Italy from this side as pre-
senting " a low coast of dusky hills." (Oeuvres
collées Horsdesmises Italiens, Ann. iii. 329.) The
soil is almost entirely calcareous, consisting of a soft
tertiary limestone, which readily absorbs all the
moisture that falls, so that not a single river and
scarcely even a rivulet is to be found in the whole
province. Yet, notwithstanding its aridity, and the
burning heat of the climate in summer, the country
is one of great fertility, and is described by Strabo
as having been once very populous and flourishing;
though much decayed in his day from its former
prosperity. Its soil is especially adapted for
the growth of olives, for which it was celebrated in an-
cient as well as modern times: but it produced also
excellent vines, as well as fruit of various kinds
in great abundance, and honey and wool of the finest
CALABRIA.

quality. But the excessive heats of summer rendered it necessary at that season to drive the flocks into the mountains and upland valleys of Lucania. (Strab. vi. p. 281; Varr. R. A. ii. 2. § 18, 8. § 11; Colum. vii. 2. § 3, xi. 3. § 15, xii. 51. § 8; Hor. Carm. i. 31. 5, xii. 16. 33, Epod. i. 27, Epist. i. 7. 14.) Virgil also notices that it was infested by serpents of a more formidable character than were found in other parts of Italy. (Georg. i. ii. 425.)

Another source of wealth to the Calabrians was their excellent breed of horses, from whence the Tarantine supplied the cavalry for which they were long celebrated. Even as late as the third century B.C. Polybius tells us that the Apulians and Messapians together could bring into the field not less than 16,000 cavalry, of which probably the greater part was furnished by the latter nation. (Pol. ii. 24.) At the present day the Torre di Otranto is still one of the most fertile and thickly-peopled provinces of the kingdom of Naples.

The population of the Calabrian peninsula consisted, as already mentioned, of two different tribes or nations; the Messapians or Calabrians proper, and the Sallentines. But there seems no reason to suppose that these races were originally or essentially distinct. We have indeed two different accounts of the origin of the Messapians: the one representing them as a cognate people with the Dauniains and Pucetians, and conducted to Italy together with them by the sons of Lycaon, Iapyx, Daunius, and Pucetius. (Antonin. Liberal. 51.) The other made Iapyx a son of Daedalus, and the leader of a Cretan colony (Antioch. ap. Strab. vi. p. 279); which is evidently only another version of the legend preserved by Herodotus, according to which the Cretans who had formed the army of Minos, on their return from Sicily, were cast upon the coast of Iapygia, and established themselves in the interior of the peninsula, where they founded the city of Hyria, and assumed the name of Messapians. (Her. vii. 170.) The Sallentines are also represented as Cretans, associated with Locrians and Itylarians; but their emigration is placed as late as the time of Idomeneus, after the Trojan War. (Strab. p. 281; Virg. Aen. iii. 400; Varro ap. Probr. ad Virg. Eccl. vi. 31; Festus a. e. Salentinii, p. 329.) Without attaching any historical value to these testimonies, they may be considered as representing the North Calabrians as descendants of the Cretans, or of the Messapians, or of both. The name of this peninsula was closely connected with that of the opposite shores of the Ionian Sea, and belonged to the same family with those pre-Hellenic races, who are commonly comprehended under the name of Pelasgic. The legend recorded by Antiochus (I. c.) which connected them with the Bithynians of Macedon, appears to point to the same origin. This conclusion derives a great confirmation from the recent researches of Mommsen into the remnants of the language spoken by the native tribes in this part of Italy, which have completely established the fact that the dialect of the Messapians or Iapygians bore a very distant analogy to those of the Ocean or Ausonian races, and was much more nearly akin to Greek, to which, indeed, it appears to have borne much the same relation with the native dialects of Macedonia or Crete. The Alexandrian grammarians Selenus (who flourished about 100 B.C.) appears to have preserved some words of this language, and Strabo (p. 282) remarks that a few, of which one only is given by him in his time: the numerous sepulchral inscriptions still existing may be referred for the most part to the latter age of the Roman Re-

public. (Mommsen, Die Unter-Italienische Dialekte, pp. 43-98.) This near relationship with the Hellenic races will explain the facility with which the Messapians appear to have adopted the manners and arts of the Greek settlers, while their national diversity was still such as to lead the Greek colonists to regard them as barbarians. (See Thuc. vii. 55; Rost. Phor. x. 10. § 6.) A question has, however, been raised whether the Calabri were originally of the same stock with the other inhabitants of the peninsula, and Niebuhr inclines to regard them as intruders of an Ocean race (vol. i. p. 149; Vorführte über Länder u. Völker, p. 499). But the researches above alluded to seem to negative this conjecture, and establish the fact that the Calabrians and Messapians were the same tribe. The name of the Calabri (Kalaepoi) is found for the first time in Polybius (x. 1); but it is remarkable that the Roman Fasti, in recording their subjection, employ the Greek name, and record the triumph of the consul of the year 487 "die Sallentini ASSAQUIAE." (Fast. Triumph. ap. Gruter. p. 297.)

All the information we possess concerning the early history of these tribes is naturally connected with that of the Greek colonies established in this part of Italy, especially Tarentum. The accounts transmitted to us concur in representing the Messapians or Iapygians as having already attained to a certain degree of culture, and possessing the cities of Hyria and Brundusium at the period when the colony of Tarentum was founded, about 708 B.C. The new settlers were soon engaged in hostilities with the natives, which are said to have commenced even during the lifetime of Phalaris. It is probable that the Tarantines were generally successful, and various offerings at Delphi and elsewhere attested their repeated victories over the Iapygians, Messapians, and Pucetians. It was during one of those wars that they captured and destroyed the city of Carina with circumstances of the most revolting cruelty. But at a later period the Messapians had their revenge, for in B.C. 473 they defeated the Tarantine in a great battle, with such slaughter as no Greek army had suffered down to that day. (Paus. x. 10. § 6, 13, § 10; Clearch. ap. Athen. xii. p. 322; Her. vii. 170; Diod. xi. 53; Strab. vi. p. 282.) Notwithstanding this defeat the Tarantine was restored to its former condition, and the Pucetians and Dauniains are mentioned as joining their alliance against the Messapians; but the latter found powerful auxiliaries in the Lucanians, and it was to oppose their combined arms that the Tarantine successively invoked the assistance of the Spartan Archidamus and the Alexander king of Epirus, the former of whom fell in battle against the Messapians near the town of Manduria, a. c. 338. (Strab. vi. p. 281.) But while the inhabitants of the inland districts and the frontiers of Lucania thus retained their warlike habits, those on the coast appear to have adopted the refinements of their Greek neighbours, and had become almost as luxurious and effeminate in their habits as the Tarantine themselves. (Athen. xii. p. 533.) Hence we find them offering but little resistance to the Roman arms; and though the common danger from that power united the Messapians and Lucanians with their former enemies the Tarantine, under the command of Pyrrhus, after the defeat of that monarch and the submission of Tarentum, a single campaign sufficed to complete the subjection of the Iapygian peninsula.
CALABRIA. 

(Flor. i. 30; Zonar. vii. 7, p. 128; Fast. Capit. i. c.) 

It is remarkable that throughout this period the Sallentini alone are mentioned by Roman historians; the name of the Calabri, which was afterwards extended to the whole province, not being found in history until after the Roman conquest. The Sal- lentini are mentioned as revolting to Hannibal during the Second Punic War, b. c. 213, but were again reduced to sujediction. (Liv. xxv. 1, xxvii. 36.) 

Calabria was included by Augustus in the Second Region of Italy; and under the Roman empire appears to have been generally united for adminis- trative purposes with the neighbouring province of Apulia, in the same manner as Lucania was with Bruttium, though we sometimes find them separated, and it is clear that Calabria was never included under the name of Apulia. (Plin. iii. 11. a. 16; Lib. Colon. pp. 260, 261; Notit. Digon. ii. pp. 64, 185; Ovall. Inscur. 1126, 1178, 2570, 2764.) After the fall of the Western Empire its possession was long and fiercely disputed between the Greek emperors and the Gothic, the Lombards and the Saracen; but from its proximity to the shores of Greece it was one of the last portions of the Italian peninsula within which the Byzantine emperors main- tained a footing; nor were they finally expelled till the establishment of the Norman monarchy in the 11th century. It is to this period that we must refer the singular change by which the name of Calabria was transferred from the province so designated by the Romans to the region now known by that name, which coincides nearly with the limits of the ancient Bruttium. The cause, as well as the exact period of this transfer, is uncertain; but it seems probable that the Byzantines extended the name of Calabria to all their possessions in the S. of Italy, and that when these were reduced to a small part of the SE. peninsula about Hydruntum and the Lappynian promontory, they still comprised the greater part of the Bruttian peninsula, to which, as the more important possession, the name of Calabria thus came to be more particularly attached. Paulus Diaconus in the 8th century still employs the name of Calabria in the Roman sense; but the use of the name by writers of the 10th and 11th cen- turies was very fluctuating, and we find Constantine Porphyrogentius, as well as Liutprand of Cremona in the 10th century, applying the name of Calabria, sometimes vaguely to the whole of Southern Italy, sometimes to the Bruttian peninsula in particular. After the Norman conquest the name of Calabria seems to have been definitely established in its modern sense as applied only to the southern ex- tremity of Italy, the ancient Bruttium. (P. Dia- con. Hist. Lang. ii. 22; Cost. Porphyry. de Provinc. ii. 10, 11; Liutpr. Cremon. iv. 12; Lupus Protoprat. ad ann. 901, 961; and other chroniclers in Murator. Scriptores Rer. Ital. vol. v.) 

The whole province of Calabria does not contain a single stream of sufficient magnitude to be termed a river. Pliny mentions on the N. coast a river of the name of Isipy, the situation of which is wholly unknown; another, which he calls Pactius, was situated (as we learn from the Tabula, where the name is given to the whole country between the Bruttium and Beletrim, and probably answers to the modern Canale del Cofalo), which is a mere watercourse. On the S. coast the two little rivers in the neigh- bourhood of Tarentum, called the Galasseus and the Tars, though much more celebrated, are scarcely more considerable.

Strabo tells us (p. 281) that the Iapygian penin- sula in the days of its prosperity contained thirteen cities; but that these were in his time all decayed and reduced to small towns, except Brundisium and Tarentum. Besides these two important cities, we find the following towns mentioned by Pliny, Puteoli, and others, of which the sites can be fixed with certainty. Beginning from Brundisium, and proceed- ing southwards to the Iapygian Promontory, were Sallentium, Lupiae, Rudaiae, Hydruntum, Casterum Minervae, Rasta, and Versetum. Close to the promontory there stood a small town called Leuca, from which the headland itself is now called Capo di Leuca [Luptgium Prom.] from thence towards Tarentum we find either on or near the coast, Uxentum, Aletium, Callipolis, Netum, and Maduria. In the interior, on the confines of Apulia, was Carrha, and on the road from Tarentum to Brundisium stood Hyria or Uria, the ancient capital of the Messapians. South of this, and still in the interior, were Soletum, Sturrum, and Frattevetium. Baacta or Bar- bota (Bafrona), a town mentioned only by Ptolemy as an inland city of the Sallentini, has been placed in a conjectural situation in Alto (Attic.) (c.) is supposed by Romanelli to be the modern Cones- signo. Sallentia, mentioned only by Stephanaus Byzantinns (a. e.), is quite unknown, and it may be doubted whether there ever was a town of the name. [Sallentini.] Messapia (Plin.) is supposed by Italian topographers to be Messapae, between Tarentum and Brundisium, but there is great doubt as to the correctness of the name. The two towns of Massachoron and Scannum, placed by the Tabula upon the same line of road, would appear from the distances given to correspond with the villages now called Grottaglie and Lessino. (Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 115, 129.) The Portus Sancta, mentioned by Pliny as the point where the peninsula was the narrowest, has been supposed to be the Porto Cesareo, about half way between Tarentum and Cal- lipoli (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 51); while the Portus Tarentinianus, placed by the same author between Brundisium and Hydruntum, has been identified with the lake N. of Oristano, now called Lutense; the Statio Miltipas (Plin. i. c.) appears to have been in the same neighbourhood, but the site assigned it at Torre di S. Cataldo is purely conjectural. (Id. pp. 81, 106.)

The names of Senum and Sarmadum, found in many MSS. and editions of Pliny, rest on very doubtful authority.

The only islands off the coast of Calabria are some mere rocks immediately at the entrance of the port of Brundisium, one of which is said to have been called Barra (Plin. iii. 26. s. 30; Fest. v. Barium); and two rocky islets, scarcely more considerable, off the port of Tarentum, known as the Chorobadei. (Thuc. vii. 33.)

The only ancient lines of roads in Calabria were: one that led from Brundisium to the Sallentine or Iapygian Promontory, another from Tarentum to the same point; and a cross line from Brundisium to Tarentum. The first appears to have been constructed by Emperor Trajan and it was probably constructed by that emperor. It proceeded from Brundisium through Lupiae to Hydruntum, and thence along the coast by Castra Miscervae to the Promontory, thence the southern line led by Veturum Uxentum, Aletia, Netum and Maduria to Ta- rentum. The distance from Brundisium to Ta-
CALACHENE.

rentum by the cross road is given in the Itin. Ant. (p. 119) at 44 M. P.; the Tabula gives three intermediate stations: Massochoro, Urbius and Scannum; all three of which are otherwise wholly unknown.

For the modern geography of this part of Italy, as well as for local details concerning the ancient remains, visible in his time, see the work of Antonio dei Ferrari (commonly called, from the name of his birthplace, Galateo), De Sitibus Japygiis (first published at Bazel in 1558, and reprinted by Burmann in the Theat. Antiqu. Italica, vol. ix. part v.), one of the most accurate and valuable of its class; also Romanelli, Topographia del Regno di Napoli, vol. ii.; Swinburne, Travels in the Two Sicilies, vol. i. p. 805, foll.; Keppel Craven, Tour through the Southern Provinces of Naples, pp. 120—190. [E. H. B.]

CALACHENE (Καλάχενα), Strab. xi. p. 529, xvi. p. 785), a district of Assyria, probably the same as that called by Ptolemy Calachene (Καλάχηνα), Plut. vi. 1. § 2). It appears from Strabo (xvi. p. 785) to have been in the vicinity of Ninus (Nineveh), and it has therefore been supposed by Bochart and others to have derived its name from Calach, one of the primeval cities attributed to Ninus or his lieutenant Anu. The actual situation of Calach has been much debated; the latest supposition is that of Colonel Rawlinson, who is inclined to identify it with the ruins of Ninwe. Ptolemy appears to consider it adjacent to the Arabian mountains, and classed it with Arrapachitis, Adiabene, and Abra./

It is not impossible that it may be connected with another town of a similar name, Galateo, to which the Israelites were transported by the King of Assyria (2 Kings, xvi. 6, xviii. 11); and Bochart has even supposed the people called by Pliny Cislaties ought really to be called Calachites. (Rawlinson, Comment. on Cuneiform Inscriptions, Lond. 1830.) [V.]

CALACI, or CALE ACTE (Καλακμών, Ptol.: Καλάκηνας, / Καλάκηνας, Plut.: Καλάκηνας, / Καλάκηνας, Calacina: Caracina), a city on the N. coast of Sicily, about half way between Tyndaris and Cephalebodium. It derived its name from the beauty of the neighbouring country; the whole of this strip of coast between the Montes Hernali and the sea being called by the Greek settlers (1200 years B.C.) by Fair Sicily (Λακηνή, 9 Καλήκηνα). Its beauty and fertility had attracted the particular attention of the Zancleans, who in consequence invited the Samians and Milesians (after the capture of Miletus by the Persians, c. 494 B.C.) to establish themselves on this part of the Sicilian coast. Events, however, turned their attention elsewhere, and they continued occupying Zancle itself. (Herrod. vi. 22, 23.) At a later period the project was resumed by the Sicilian chief Ducetius, who, after his expulsion from Sicily and his exile at Corinth, returned at the head of a body of colonists from the Peloponnesus; and having obtained much support from the neighbouring Siculi, especially from Archonides, dynast of Herbita, founded a city on the coast, which appears to have been at first called, like the region itself, Cala Acte, a name afterwards contracted into Calacte. (Diod. xii. 2, 29.)

The new colony appears to have risen rapidly into a secondary addition of the whole island and its coast of its fortunes. Its coins testify its continued existence as an independent city previous to the period of the Roman dominion; and it appears to have been in Cicero's time a considerable municipal town. (Cic. in Perg. iii. 43, ad Fam. xii. 37.) Silius Italicus speaks of it as abounding in fish, "lienis Ca/sos Calacte:" (viv. 251); and its name, though omitted by Pliny, is found in Ptolemy, as well as in the Itineraries; but there is considerable difficulty in regard to its position. The distances given in the Tabula, however (12 M. P. from Alasea, and 30 M. P. from Cephaloedium), coincide with the site of the modern village of Caracino, on the shore below which Cassius tells us that ruins and vestiges of an ancient city were still visible in his time. Ciclerius, who visited the locality, speaks with admiration of the beauty and pleasantness of this part of the coast, "litoris excelso rumena et pelorhido," which rendered it fully worthy of its ancient name. (Cicner. Sicil. p. 291; Cassel. i. p. 383; Tab. Pust. Isia. Ant. p. 92; where the numbers, however, are certainly corrupt.) The celebrated Greek rhetorician Celsus, who flourished in the time of Augustus, was a native of Calacte (or, as Athenaeus writes it, Cala Acte), whence he derived the surname of Calactines. (Athen. vii. p. 272.) [E. H. B.]

CALAGURIS.

CALAGUM, seems to be a town of the Meldi, a Gallic people on the Matrona (Marina). If Iulianus is correct, Cafagurn in the Table may be Caulecamy, which is placed in the Table at 18 M. P. from Fixtumnon, supposed to be the same as Iulianus. [G.L.]

CALAGURIS (Calagoris, Calaguris, Ca/da/γορίς, Strab. iii. p. 161; Καλαγορίς, Appian. B. C. i. 112; Ed. Calagurisiani: Calagurris), a city of the Vascocres, in Hispania Tarraconensis, stood upon a rocky hill near the right bank of the Iberus (Aman. Epit. xxv. 57, harenae scopulii Calagorit), on the high road from Caesaruguste (Zaragoza) to LogeVel. Gemina (Leon), 49 M. P. above the former city (Itin. Ant. p. 593). It is first mentioned in the Celtiberian War (n. c. 186: Liv. xxxix. 21); but it obtained a real celebrity in the war with Sertorius, by whom it was successfully defended against Pompey. It was one of the last cities which remained faithful to Sertorius; and, after his death, the people of Calaguris resolved to share his fate. Besieged by Pompey's legate Afranius, they added to an heroic obstinacy like that of Scantenum, Numantia, and Zaragoza, a feature of horror which has scarcely a parallel in history; in the extremity of famine, the citizens slaughtered their wives and children, and, after satisfying present hunger, salted the remainder of the flesh for future use. The capture and destruction of the city put an end to the Sertorian War (Strab. I. c.; Liv. Fr. xii., Epit. xil.; Appian. B. C. i. 112; Flor. iii. 23; Val. Max. xii. 6, ext. 3; Juv. xv. 93; Oros. v. 23). Under the empire, Calaguris was a municipium with the civitas Romanorum, and belonged to the conventus of Caesaraugustana (Strab. iii. 9, 3). It was afterwards Nasmina in contra-distinction to Calaguris Fibularia, a stipendiary town in the same neighbourhood (Liv. Fr. xii.; Plin. i. e. calls the peoples respectively Calaguritanii Nazisci and Calaguritanos Fibularianos). The latter place seems to be the Calaguris mentioned by Cassar as forming the

COIN OF CALACI.

(C)
CALAGURRIS.

one community with Oesc (B.C. i. 60: Calagurri-
tani qui erant cum Oscensibus contributi), and
must be looked for near Oesc, in all probability at
Loarre, NW. of Huesca; but several writers take
Loarre for Calagurris Nasica and Calahorra for
the other. (See Uberti, vol. ii. p. 1, p. 447.)

Whichever way the question of names be decided,
there remains some doubt whether the city N.
of the Eburo (Loarre), ought not to be regarded,
on account of its close connection with Oesc, as the one
so renowned in the Sertorian War. A similar doubt
affects the numerous coins which bear the name of
Calagurris: but the best numismatists regard them
as belonging all to Calagurris Nasica. They are
all of the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius, and the
various epigraphs give the city the surnames, some-
times of Nabirica, sometimes of Julia, and testify
to its having been a municipium. (Florus, de Ext. vol. i. p. 255, vol. iii. p. 22; Momont, vol. i. p. 34; Suppl. vol. i. p. 67; Seeini, Med. Ips. p. 119; Eckhel, vol. i. pp. 39—41; Rasche, a. e.) The fa-
vour it enjoyed under Augustus is shown by the fact
that he had a body-guard of its people (Suet. Octav. 49).

Calagurris (Calahorra, in this case, without
doubt) is celebrated in literary history as the birth-
place of the rhetorician Quintilian, and, according
to some, of the first Christian poet, Prudentius,
whom others make a native of Carsaraguista.
(Auson. de Prof. i. 7; Prudent. Hymn. iv. 31, Pa-
riplex. I. 117).

CALAGURRIS, a place in Aquitania, on the road
between Lugdunum Convenarum and Tolosa, accord-
ing to the Antonine Itin. It is marked 26 M. P.
from Lugdunum. D'Avinle fixes it at Cazères,
others at S. Martorres, both of them on the left
bank of the Garonne, in the department of Haute-
Garonne. The distance from Lugdunum (St. Ber-
trand de Comminges) must be measured according
to the Garonne. The places between Calagurris and To-
losa, namely Aique Siccas and Vernosole, seem to
be identified by their names, and Calagurris ought
not to be doubtful. Cazères and S. Martorres are
not far distant from one another, and mosaic pave-
m ents and other remains are said to have been found
at Cazères, near the present village. Here the
name appears to be Charment. In an old Portuguese map the
place is called Rio de la Kalamata, which seems, as
Vincent has suggested, to be intermediate between
the ancient form Kalamata and the more modern
Charment. (Vincent, Voyage of Necharis, vol. i.
p. 239).

CALAMA (v. Kalaous, Arrian, Ind. 26), a small
place on the coast of Gedrosia, which was visited by
Nearchus and his fleet. The modern name appears
to be Charamut. In an old Portuguese map the
place is called Rio de la Kalama: the same, as
Vincent has suggested, to be intermediate between
the ancient form Kalamata and the more modern
Charamut. (Vincent, Voyage of Necharis, vol. i.
p. 239).

CALAMAE (Kandama), a village of Messenia
near Limnae, and at no great distance from the
frontiers of Loconia, is represented by the modern
village of Kalamis, at the distance of three-quarters
of an hour NW. of Kalamatis: the latter is the site of
the ancient Pharsae, and must not be confounded
with Kalamis. (Paus. iv. 31. § 3; Pol. v. 92; Leake,
Morea, vol. i. p. 362, Peloponnesiaca, p. 183; Bo-
tiyar, Recherches, p. 105; Boss, Reisen im Pelo-
ponnes, p. 123).

CALAMINAE. Pliny (ii. 95, and Harlindis's
Note) mentions among floating islands some called
Calamine in Lydia. See Grockert's Note (Transl.

CALAMUS (Kandamos), a town of Phoenicia,
mentioned by Pliny (v. 17) as following Trieria.

Polybius (v. 68) speaks of it being burnt down by
Antiochus. [E. B. J.]

CALAMYDE, a city of Crete, of which the Coast-
describer (Geogr. Graece. Min. vol. ii. p. 496),
who alone has recorded the name of the place, says
that it was the W. of Lilihan and S. of the modern
Dria-Metopen. Mr. Pashley (Trans. vol. ii. p. 194)
fixed the site on the summit of the ridge between
the valleys Kontokymbidi and Kalamonas: on the W. and
SW. sides of the city the walls may be traced for
300 or 400 paces; on the E. they extend about 100
paces; while on the S. the ridge narrows, and the
wall, adapting itself to the natural features of the
hill, has not a length of more than 20 paces.
This wall is composed of polygonal stones, which have not
been touched by the chisel. [E. B. J.]

CALARNA. [Ann.]

CALASARNA (Kadaraa), a town in the in-
terior of Lucania, mentioned only by Strabo (vi.
p. 294), who affords no clue to its position. It has
been placed by Italian topographers in Bruttium
(Romanelli, vol. i. p. 215); but Strabo, who mentions
it together with Grumentum and Vertineae (the latter of which is equally unknown), assigns them
all three to Lucania. [E. H. B.]

CALASARNA, a town of Tessaly in the dis-
trict Thessalioti, of uncertain site. (Liv. xxxii. 13.)

CALATHIUS MONS. [Messenia.]

CALATIA (Kalaia; Eteh. Calatium), was the
name of two cities on the confines of Samnium and
Campania, which, from their proximity, have often
been confounded with one another. Indeed, it is not
always possible to tell which of the two or three
passages of ancient writers refer to i. A city of
Samnium, in the valley of the Vulturinus, the site of
which is retained by the modern Calaieto, a small
town on a hill, about a mile N. of that river, and
10 miles N.E. of Capua. This is certainly the town
meant by Livy, when he speaks of Hannibal as de-
scending from Samnium into Campania "per Ali-
sumnum Calatiumumque et Calenum agrum" (xxii. 13),
and again in another passage (xxiii. 14) he describes
Marcellus as marching from Casilinium to Calatia,
and thence crossing the Vulturinus, and proceeding
by Saticula and Sususula to Nola. Here also the
Romans, according to the Itinera, were the first to
reach the one intended. At an earlier period we find it
repeatedly noticed during the wars of the Romans
with the Samnites, and always in connection with
places in or near the valley of the Vulturinus.
Thus, in B.C. 305, Calatia and Sora were taken by
the latter (Liv. ix. 43): seven years before we
are told that Atina and Calatia were taken by the
consul C. Junius Bubulcus (Id. ix. 28): and there
can be little doubt that the Calatia, where the
Roman legions were encamped previous to the
disaster of the Caunide Forks (id. ix. 2), was also
the Samnite and not the Campanian city. [Cau-
dium.] But after the Second Punic War we find
no notice in history, which appears to refer to it, and
it probably declined, like most of the Samnite towns,
after the time of Sulla. Inscriptions, however, still
preserved at Calaieto, attest its existence as a con-
siderable municipal town under the Roman Empire:
and a portion of the ancient walls, of a very neat
execution, is still visible (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 430—434; Maffei, Mus. Veronicae, p. 354; Orell. Inscrip. 140.) In one of these inscriptions we find the name written "Mun. Caita:" and the same form occurs on coins which have the legend
CALATING.
CALATUM.

2. A city of Campania, situated on the Appian Way, between Capua and Beneventum. (Strab. v. p. 349; vi. p. 303.) Strabo's precise testimony on this point is confirmed by the Tab. Peut, which places it six miles from Capua, as well as by Appian (B. C. iii. 40), who speaks of Calatia and Cassilium as two towns on the opposite sides of Capua. There is, therefore, evidence of the existence of a Campanian town of the name, quite distinct from that of the Vulturæns, and this is confirmed by the existence of ruins at a place still called LE Galatæ, about half way between Cæsarea and MADALONI. (Holsten. Not. ad Clasieus. p. 268; Pellegrini, Discorsi della Campania, vol. i. p. 372; Romaneli, vol. iii. p. 588.)

The following historical notices evidently relate to this city.

In b. c. 216, the Attellani and Calatini are mentioned as revolting to Hannibal after the battle of Cannae (Livy xxvi. 61): but in b. c. 211, both cities were again reduced to submission, and severely punished for the revolt for their defection. Shortly afterwards the inhabitants of Atella were compelled to remove to Calatia. (Livy xxvi. 16, 34, xxvii. 3.) The latter appears, again, to have taken an active part in the Social War, and was punished for this by Sulla, who incorporated it with the territory of Capua, as a dependency of that city. But it was restored to independence by Caesar, and a colony of veterans established there, who after his death were among the first to espouse the cause of Octavian. (Lib. Col. p. 259; Appian, B. C. iii. 40; Cic. ad Att. xvi. 8; Vell. Pat. ii. 61; Zumpt, de Colon. pp. 262, 259.) Strabo speaks of it as a town still flourishing in his time, and its continued municipal existence is attested by inscriptions, as well as by Pliny (Hist. iii. 5 s. 9; Gruter. Inscr. p. 59. 6); but it must have subsequently fallen into decay, as notwithstanding its position on the Via Appia, the name is omitted by two out of the three Itineraries. It was probably, therefore, at this time a mere village; the period of its final extinction is unknown; but a church of S. Maria ad Calatium is mentioned in ecclesiastical records as late as the 12th century. (Pellegrini, L. c. p. 374.)

E. H. B."

CALATUM. [Galaturn.]

CALAUREA (Kálaourea: Ekh. Kaloureîn). A small island in the Saracen gulf opposite Pozzuoli, the harbour of Taranto. It was a place, and not a temple of Poseidon, which was considered an inviolable asylum; and this god is said to have received the island from Apollo in exchange for Delos. The temple was the place of meeting of an ancient Amphictyony, consisting of the representatives of the seven cities of Hermione, Epidaurus, Agina, Athens, Prasiae, Nauplia, and Orchomenus of Boeotia; the place of Nauplia was subsequently represented by Argos, and that of Prasiae by Sparta. (Strab. viii. p. 374; Paul. ii. 33. § 3.)

It was in this temple that Demothenes took refuge when pursued by the emissaries of Antipater, and it was here that he put an end to his life by poison. The inhabitants of Calaurea erected a statue to the great orator within the peribolus of the temple, and paid divine honours to him. (Strab. Pass. ii. oc.; Plut. Dem. 29, seq.; Lucian, Echom. Dem. 36, seq.)

Sallust (viii. pp. 369, 373), that Calaurea was 30 stadia in circuit, and was separated from the continent by a strait of four stadia. Panormus (l.c.) mentions a second island in the immediate vicinity named Splearia, afterwards Hiera, containing a temple of Athena Apaturia, and separated from the mainland by a strait so narrow and shallow that there was a passage over it on foot. At present there is only one island; but as this island consists of two hilly peninsulas united by a narrow sandbank, we may conclude with Leake that this bank is of recent formation, and that the present island comprehends what was formerly the two islands of Calaureia and Hiera. It is now called Porto, or the ford, because the narrow strait is fordable, as it was in ancient times.

The ruins of the temple of Poseidon were discovered by Dr. Chandler in 1765, near the centre of the island. He found here a small Doric temple, reduced to an inconsiderable heap of ruins; and even most of them have since been carried off for building purposes. (Chandler, Traverse, vol. ii. p. 261; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 450, seq.; Ross, Wanderungen in Griechenland, vol. ii. p. 5, seq.)

CALBIS. [INDUS.]

CALCÁRIA, a place in southern Gallia, on the road from Marseille to Fossae Mariane or Fossae-Martigues, 14 M. P. from Massilia, and 34 from Fossae Mariane. This road must have run from Marseille round the Etang de Berre, and the distances lead us to place Calcaria at the ford of the Cedrières, 14 M. P. from Marseille. (G. L.)

CALCÁRIA, in Britain, distant, in the second Itinerary, 9 miles from Eburecum (York). The termination -castor, the presence of Roman remains, and the geographical condition of the country, all point to the present town of Tadcaster, as the modern equivalent. So does the distance. Newton Ryme, a little higher up the river, has by some writers been preferred: the general opinion, however, favours Tadcaster. (R. G. L.)

CALCUAL. [NOLCUA.]

CALE or CALEM (Porto or Oporto), a city on the S. border of Galicia, in Spain, on the N. side of the Duria (Douro) near its mouth; and on the high road from Oesipo to Bracara Augusta, 38 M. P. south of the latter place. (Sallust. ap. Serv. ad Verg. Aen. vii. 728, reading Galicia for Gallia; Itin. Ant. p. 421; Flores, Exp. S. xxi. 5, xiv. 70.) It may possibly be the CALADURUM (KálaDourou) of Polymnia, the terminus denoting its situation on a hill (ii. 6. § 39). Though purely Greek by name, it was very likely made a considerable port; so that it came to be called PORTUS Cale, whence the name of Portugal has been derived. The modern city O-Poro (i. e. the Port) stands a little E. of the site of Cale, which is believed to be occupied by the market town of Gages. (P. S.)

CALE-ACETE (Káh 'Aketé: Ekh. Káلهntiners, Káλαντυτissent, Káledent, Steph. B.: 'Abbén). A city on the W. coast of Crete, whose domain was probably bounded on the N. by the Phalasarnaian, and on the W. and S. by the Polyrhenian territory. A district called Akit in the region of Mesogeia, has been identified with it. (Pathley, Trava. vol. ii. p. 57.) This place has been by some commentators on the New Testament confounded with the Fair Haven (Káale Alwtes), to which St. Paul came in his voyage to Italy (Acts. xxvii. 8), and which is situated on the S. of the island. (Hoeck, Kreta, vol. i. p. 440.)

CALEDONIA (Ekh. Kaledonion), the northern part of Britannia. The name is variously derived. In the present Welsh, cyledg = a sheltered place, a retreat, a woody shelter (see Owen's Dict.), the
plural form of which is "caledonians." In the same language called "thistle stocks." Name for name, the former of these words gives us the preferable etymology for Caledonia. Growth for growth, that of the thistle predominates over that of timber. As far as the opinion of the native critics goes, the former etymology is the more prevalent.

Whatever may be its meaning, the root "Caled (or Caledon)" is British. It may or may not have been native as well, i.e., if we suppose (a doubtful point) that the Caledonii were notably different from the Britanni. Pliny (iv. 16. a. 80) is the first author in whose text it appears; but, as it appears in Ptolemy (ii. 3) also, and as Ptolemy's sources were in certain cases earlier than those of Pliny, or even Caesar, there is no reason for believing it to have been a name one whit newer than that of any other ancient nation. The Dicadonides of Ammianus Marcellinus (xxvii. 8) are most probably the same population under a designation augmented by a derivative or insinualal prefix.

The import of the term is not less doubtful than its etymology. With the later writers it is wide; and Caledonia is the term expressive of one of the great primary divisions of the populations of the British island, coinciding nearly with the present kingdom of Scotland, as opposed to England and Ireland. But, assuredly, this was not its original power. Aristotle knows no distinction between southern and northern Britain. He merely knows the one between Albion (Great Britain) and Ierne (Ireland). Mela differs from Aristotle only in writing Britaniae instead of Albion. The Orcades and the Hebrides (Hebrides) he knows; but he knows no Caledonia.

Pliny, as aforesaid, is the first author who mentions Caedia; Tacitus ( Agr. 11) the one who deals with it most fully. The authorities, however, are the same in both. The one wrote as the biographer of Agricola; the other evidently bases his statements on the information supplied by that commander.—"trigesim prope Jamann notitiam ejus Romanis armis ultra vicinitatem silvae Caledoniae propagantibus." (Plin. E. c. 29.)

Solinus gives us the following mysterious passage. He says, "Nobis folium, ut dictus, et continuus—"in quo recessa Ulyssen Caledoniea appellatae est Graecia litteris scripta auctum" (c. 28). To refer this to a mistaken or inaccurate application of the well-known passage of Tacitus, wherein he speaks of Ulysses having been carried as far as Germany, of his having founded Aechburgum, of his having an altar raised to his honour, and of the name of Lartes being inscribed thereon (Germ. 3), would be to cut the Gordian knot rather than to unloose it; besides which, the explanation of the Caledonian Ulysses by means of the German would only be the illustration of obscure per obscurum. Again, the traditions that connect the name of Ulysses with Lisbon (Ulyssae portae) must be borne in mind. Upon the whole, the statement of Solinus is inexplicable; though, possibly, when the history of Fiction has received more criticism than it has at present, some small light may be thrown upon it. It may then appear that Ulysses and many other Greek and Hellenic heroes like him—are only Greek in the way that Orlando or Rinaldo are Italian, i.e., referable to the country whose poems have most immortalised them. A Phoenician, Gallic, Iberic, or even a German Ulysses, whose exploits formed the basis of a Greek poem, is, in the mind of the present writer, no more improbable than the fact of a Welsh Arthur celebrated in the poems of France and Italy.

In continuing our notice of the earlier classical texts, Ptolemy will be taken before Tacitus. He presents more than one difficulty. When Ammianus Marcellinus (xxvii. 8) speaks of the Caledonii being divided into two gentes, the Di-caledonae and Vecturiones, it is difficult to believe that he means by the former term any population different from that of the simple Caledonii. His whole text confirms this view. Equally difficult is it to separate the Di-caledonae from the Oceanae (Descalcolitidae) of Ptolemy (ii. 3); however difficult it may be to determine whether the ocean gave the name to the population or the population to the ocean. Now, the Descalcolitidae ocean is on the south-western side of Scotland; at least, it is more west than east. The shores of the Novantes, and the estuary of the Clota (the mouth of Galloway and the mouth of the Clyde) are among the first localities noticed in the Description of the Northern Side of the Britannic Island Albion, above which lies the Ocean called Descalcolitidae.

Now the Caledonii of Ptolemy are to a certain extent the same as the constite of the Descalcolitidae Ocean, and, to a certain extent, they are different. Their area begins at the Lemanonion Bay and reaches to the Varvar Ascenty, and, to the north of these, lies the Caledonii Forest (Kallki-Desos). Dealing with Loch Fyne and the Murray Firth as the equivalents to the Lemanonion Bay and the Varvar Ascenty, the Caledonii stretch across Scotland from Inverary to Inverness. Still, in the eyes of Ptolemy, these are only one out of the many of the North British populations. The Cantas, the Vascumagi, and others are conterminous with them, and, to all appearances, bear names of equal value. There is nothing generic, so to say, in his phraseology.

The Caledonia of Tacitus is brought as far south as the Grampians at least, possibly as far south as the western end of the Firth of Forth. The Caledonii, too, of Tacitus is more or less generic, at least the Horestii seem to have been considered to be a people of Caledonia just as Kent is a part of England.

Putting the above statements together, looking at the same time to certain other circumstances, such as the physical condition of the country and the nature of the Ptolemaic authorities, we may probably come to the belief that, until the invasion of Agricola, Caledonia was a word of a comparatively restricted signification—that it denoted a wooly district—that it extended from Loch Fyne to the Murray Firth—that the people who inhabited it were called Caledonii by the Britons, and Di-caledonii (Black Caledonii?) by the Hibernians—that Ptolemy took his name for the ocean from an Irish, for the people and the forest from a British, source—that the western extension of these proper names Caledonii came to be placed near the western extremity of the rampart of Agricola to become known to that commander—and that it was extended by him to all the populations (east as well as west) north of that rampart, so becoming more and more general.

Such seems to be the history of the word. As to
CALEDONIA.

The original tract itself, the question lies open to a refinement on one or two of the details. The Silva Caledonica of Poltrey lies north of the Caledonii, i.e. north of Loch Ness, &c. But this is a country in the heart of the gossips, where forests can scarcely have been noted, except so far as they are traced on the old red sandstone immediately to the north of Inverness. The true forest can scarcely have lain north of a line drawn from the mouth of the Clyde to Stonehaven — this being the southern limit of the barren and tressless gneiss. Again — though this is a mere point of detail — Loch Linhe may be a better equivalent to the Sinus Leoianus than Loch Fyne.

Caledonia, then, was in its general sense a political term, denoting the part of Albion north of Agricola's boundary. Beyond this, the Roman remains are next to none. (See Wilson's Prehistoric Antiquities of Scotland.)

How far does the following passage in Tacitus (Agric. 11) suggest an ethnological significance as well? — "Rutiae Caledoniae habitantium comae, magnum artus Germanicum originem adseraverunt." In the first place, the Germanic origin is an inference — the facts being the large limbs and the comely hair. This, however, is not the case; it is to be understood from its context in the Agricola, and from the ethnological principles that guided Tacitus, as collected from the Germania. The chief distinctive character of the Germanic was his wool of town, and, at the same time, his settled habitations. The one separated him from the Gaul, the other from the Sarmatian. Where each occurred there was, good hoc, a German characteristic. Now there were fewer towns in North than in South Britain. This directed the attention of the historian towards Germany. Then, there were the limbs and hair. What was this worth? The Britons were not small men; so that if there were a notable difference in favour of the Caledonians, the latter must have been gigantic. Their military prowess, probably, magnified their stature. Nor yet were the Britons dark. The Silurians, who were so, are treated as exceptional. Hence their stature and comeliness are nowhere apreserved. The combination of these facts should guard us against too hastily denying the Keltic origin of even the most Caledonian of the Caledonians.

Whether they were Britons or Gaels, is noticed under Picti, Scott. Probably they were Britons. The previous view favours the derivation from Cadon = forest, as opposed to Called = Thistle staik.

The further the Romans went north the ruder they found the manners. Xiphilius, speaking after Dion Cassius, thus describes the chief tribes: — "Among the Britons, (observe, this name is continued beyond the wall), the two greatest tribes are the Caledonii and Menesi; for even the names of the others may be said to be merged in these. The Menesi dwell close to the wall — the Caledonians beyond them — having neither walls, nor cities, nor tilth, but living by pasturage, by the chase, and on certain berries; for of their fish they never hear. They live in tents, naked and bare-footed, having very little in their houses. Their state is the most barbarous and critical. They fight from chariots; their arms consist of a shield and a short spear with a brazen knob at the extremity; they use daggers also." (lxxvi. 13.)

For the chief populations of Caledonia, in the wider sense of the term, and for the history of the country, see Britannia.

[This is...]

CALES (Κάλης), a place in Apulia, mentioned only by Polybius (iii. 101), who tells us that Minucius encamped there, when Hannibal had established himself at Gerunium. He calls it Ἐπα, by which he probably means a "castellum," or small fortified town, and not us it was in the territory of Lariniun; but its exact position cannot be ascertained. It appears from his narrative to have been somewhat more than 16 stadia from Gerunium.

[E. H. B.]

CALENDES AQUAE. [Aqua Caledes.] CALENTUM (praef. Caledo nominis), a town of Hispania Baetica, famous for its manufacture of a sort of tiles light enough to swim on water (Plin. xxxv. 14. a. 49; Vitruv. ii. 3; comp. Strab. xii. p. 615; Schneider, ad Eclog. Phys. p. 88; Caro, Antig. iii. 70). It is supposed to be the city of the Callenses Emanici, mentioned by Pliny (i. 3. 3). [P. S.]

CALES (Kalēs; Edh. Káλēs), Calesum, Calamus: Calesi), one of the most considerable cities of Campania, situated in the northern part of that province, on the road from Teanum to Casilinium. (Strab. v. 237.) When it first appears in history it is called an Auronian city (Liv. viii. 18); and was not included in Campania in the earlier and more restricted sense of that term. [Campania.] Its antiquity is attested by Virgil, who associates the people of Cales with their neighbours the Araunci and the Sidicini. (Aen. vii. 738.) Silius Italicus ascribes its foundation to Caisa the son of Boresas. (viii. 514.) In B.C. 838, the inhabitants of Cales are first mentioned as taking up arms against the Romans in conjunction with their neighbours the Sidicini, but with little success; they were easily defeated, and their city taken and occupied with a Roman garrison. The conquest was, however, deemed worthy of a triumph, and the next year was further secured by the establishment of a colony of 3,500 citizens with Latin rights. (Liv. viii. 16; Vell. Pat. i. 14; Fast. Triumph.) From this time Cales became one of the strongholds of the Roman power in this part of Italy, and though its territory was repeatedly ravaged both by the Samnites, and at a later period by Hannibal, no attempt seems to have been made to take it. (Liv. x. 20, xxii. 13, 15, xxiii. 51, &c.) It, however, suffered so severely from the ravages of the war that in B.C. 209 it was one of the twelve colonies which declared their inability to furnish any further supplies of men or money (Liv. xxi. 9), and was in consequence punished at a later period by the imposition of heavier contributions. (Id. xxix. 15.) In the days of Cicero it was evidently a flourishing and populous town, and for some reason or other enjoyed the special favour and protection of the great orator. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 31, ad Fam. i. 15, &c.) Thence it is a Municipium, and it retained the same rank under the Roman Empire (Pers. Aen. vi. 15; Plin. iii. 5. 49); its continued prosperity is attested by Strabo, who calls it a considerable city, though inferior to Teanum (v. 237; Ptol. iii. 1. § 68), as well as by inscriptions and existing remains: but no further mention of it occurs in history. It was the birthplace of M. Vinicius, the semi-inlaw of the Emperor Tiberius and patron of Velius Paternulus. (Tac. l.c.) Cales was situated on a branch of the Via Latina, which led from Teanum direct to Casilinium, and there joined the Appian Way: it was rather more than five miles distant from Teanum, and above seven from Casilinium. Its prosperity was owing, in great
They are enumerated under the name of Caletes in our present texts, among the Armoric or maritime states of Gallia which joined in the attempt to relieve the exiles of the Senate, of which they were repeatedly sung by Horace. (Hor. Carm. i. 20. 9, 31. 9, iv. 12. 14; Juv. i. 69; Strab. v. p. 243; Plin. xiv. 6. s. 8.) So fertile a district could not but be an object of desire, and we find that besides the original Roman colony, great part of the territory of Caletes was repeatedly portioned out to fresh settlers; first the time of the Gracchi, afterwards under Augustus. (Lib. Colon. p. 232.) Caletes was also noted for its manufactures of implements of husbandry, and of a particular kind of earthenware vessels, called from their origin Calenea. (Cato, R. E. 135; Varro. ap. Nonius, xv. p. 545.)

After the fall of the Western Empire, Caletes suffered severely from the ravages of successive invaders, and in the 9th century had almost ceased to exist: but was revived by the Normans.

The modern city of Caleti retains its episcopal rank, but is a very poor and decayed place. It, however, preserves many vestiges of its former prosperity, as remains of an amphitheatre, a theatre, and various other fragments of ancient buildings, of reticulated masonry, and consequently belonging to the best period of the Roman Empire, as well as marble capitals and other fragments of sculpture. The course of the Via Latina, with its ancient pavement, may still be traced through the town. A spring of Sullivan water, noted by Pliny, as existing "in agro Caleno" (ii. 106) is still found near Francolais, a village about four miles W. of Calvi. (Romelani, vol. iii. p. 437; Hoare's Classical Tour, vol. i. pp. 246—248; Craven's Abruzzi, vol. i. p. 27—30; Zona, Memorie dell' Antichissima città di Caleti, 4to, Napoli, 1820.)

The coins of Caletes are numerous, both in silver and copper; but from the circumstance of their all having Latin legends, it is evident they all belong to the Roman colony.

[É. H. B.]

**COIN OF CALES.**

**CALES** (Καλέας, Καλάης), a river of Bitinia, 190 stadia east of Elaeus. (Arrian, p. 14; and Marc. p. 70.) This seems to be the river which Thucydides (iv. 75) calls Calesis (Καλάης), at the mouth of which Lamachus lost his ships, which were anchored there, owing to a sudden rise of the river. Thucydides places the Cales in the Heraclotis, which agrees very well with the position of the Caletes. Lamachus and his troops were compelled to walk along the coast to Chalcedon. Pliny (v. 32) mentions a river Aloses in Bitinia, which it has been conjectured, may be a corruption of Cales. There was on the river Caletes also an emporium or trading place called Cales.

[G. L.]

**CALETI, or CALETES** (Καλέτιον, Strab.; Καλετοῦν, Pet.) are reckoned by Caesar (B. G. ii. 4) among the Belgic nations, and consequently are north of the Seine (B. G. i. 1). In a. d. 57 it was estimated that they could muster 10,000 fighters.

**CALINIPAXA.** (prob. Kamouge), a city of India intra Ganges, made known to the Greeks by the expedition of Seleucus Nicator. It stood on the Ganges considerably about 57 stades from the confluence with the Jumnae (Jumma), 625 M. P. above, according to
CALLAIC. the itineraries of the expedition, in which however the numbers were evidently confused. (Plin. vi. 17. a. 21.) [P. 8.]

CALLAIC. [CALLAEIC.] CALLAS (Κάλλας), a smaller river on the north coast of Euboea, flowing into the sea near Orussa. (Strab. x. p. 445.)

CALLATEUS (Καλλατέας), a town west of Citynae, the home of the poets Callias and Callimachus. (Suid. s. v. Καλλίμαχος.)

CALLATIS (Καλλατής), Kallasteia, Kallastea, or Kallasteia, a large city of Thrace, on the coast of Thrace. It was a colony of Miletus (Melis. ii. 2), and its original name Aceretis. (Plin. iv. 18.)

The author of the Eryng. Mag. describes it as a colony of Heraclea, which may mean nothing else but that, at a later period, fresh colonists were sent out from Heraclea. (Scl. Perip. p. 59; Strab. viii. p. 319; Sev. Frag. 15; Dod. x. 73, xx. 25; Anonym. Perip. p. 12; Steph. B. s. v.; Procop. de Aedif. iv. 11; Ptol. iii. 10. § 8; Amm. Marc. xxvii. 4.) The town appears to have been flourishing down to a late period, and is now generally identified with the town called Callatia or Callaitea. (Suid. s. v.) [L. S.]

CALLENSES. [CALCENTUM.]

CALLAEVA, in Britain, distant 32 miles, according to the Itineraries, from Yenta Belgarum, in the direction of the Thames. In the seventh Iter this town is specified as Callaeva Atrebatorum. In the twelfth it is simply Callaeva. How far does this justify us in separating the two towns? It simply indicates the likelihood of there having been another Callea somewhere. It by no means proves that the Callea of the twelfth Iter was such a second one. Hence, the identity or difference is to be determined by the special evidence of the case. Now, a similar identity—a is remarked by Horace, who in the notice of Isauria. In one Iter it is Isaurium Brigitum, in another, simply Isaurium. Hence, the assumption of a second Callea, mentioned by any extant author, is unnecessary. Of the one in question, Sicilester is the generally recognised modern equivalent. [R. G. L.]

CALLIARIUS (Καλλιάριος; Eth. Καλλιαρέας), a town in eastern Locris mentioned by Homer, was uninhabited in Strabo's time, but its name was still attached to a tract of ground on account of the fertility of the latter. (Hom. H. ii. 531; Strab. x. p. 426; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Norther Greek Coins, vol. ii. p. 190.)

CALLICHRUS, a river of Bithynia mentioned by Pliny (vi. 1) and also by Scylax (Perip. p. 34). [G. L.]

CALLICULA, MENS, a range of mountains in the northern part of Campania. The name is found in Pliny (xii. 15, 16), from whom we gather that it was the ridge which separates the great plain on the N. of the Vulturumus, known as the Faurnus Ager, from the upper valley of that river, about Calata and Alliaese, which belonged to Samnium. This ridge is, in fact, the same of which the

continuation S. of the Vulturumus was known as the Mons Tifata. Hannibal crossed it without opposition on his march from Samnium into Campania (a. c. 217), when he laid waste the Falernian Plain; but on his return Fabius occupied the pass of Mt. Caunci, as well as Casinum, which commanded the passage of the Vulturumus, hoping thus to cut off his retreat. Hannibal, however, deceived him by a stratagem, and effectuated the passage of the mountain without difficulty (Ib. 16—18). Polibius, who relates the same operations (iii. 91—94), designates this mountain range by the name of Epirumus, for which it has been proposed to read Terebruta, from Trebula or Trebula, a small town in this neighbourhood; but the position of Trebula is not well ascertained, and the " Trebiumus Ager," mentioned by Livy in another passage (xxvii. 14), is placed by him S. of the Vulturumus. The name given by Polibius is, however, in all probability, corrupt. [E. H. B.]

CALLIBROMUS. [OSTA.]


CALLINES. [CALLUM.] CALLIFAE, a town of Samnium, mentioned only by Livy (viii. 25) who relates that the consul C. Petellius and L. Papirius in a. c. 333, took three towns of the Sammitae, Callifae, Rufrium and Alliae. Clucer supposes Callifae to be represented by the modern Corese, in the country of the Hircini, between Fregento and Treviso; but this position seems too distant, and it is more probable that all three towns were situated in the same neighbourhood. A local antiquarian has given strong reasons for placing Callifae on the site of Caliari, a village about five miles E. of Allia, at the foot of the Monte Matteas, where there exist some remains of an ancient town. (Trutta, Antichità Allifano, 4to., Napoli, 1776; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 458; Abeken Mitt. Italien, p. 98.) [E. H. B.]

CALLIGA [CALLINGAE].

CALLIGERAS (Καλλιγέρας), an inland city of India intra Gangem, on the W. side of the peninsula, between the rivers Brahmaputra and the Rupas (Hieron. v. vi. 1. § 63.) Some identify it with Cailiena. (Mannert, vol. v. pt. i. p. 146.) [F. S.]

CALLICICUM PROM. [CORIT.] CALLINCUS, CALLINCUM. [NICKHRO- RUM.] CALLINUSA (Καλλινουσα—Καλαί Νηρός), a promontory to the NW. of Cyprus, which Ptolemy (v. 14. § 4.) places to the W. of Soli. D'Anville (Mémo de l'Acad. des Insocr. vol. xxii. p. 537), from one Venetian map, gives it the name of Cenés, and from another Venetian map, Copo de Alessandrae. (Engel, Κεύριος, vol. i. p. 74; Martini, Viaggi, vol. i. 199.) [E. B. J.]

CALLIOPE (Καλλιόπη), Pol. x. 31; Appian, Syr. 57; Steph. B.; Plin. vii. 17. a. 89), a town founded by Seleucus in Parthia. The situation is unknown; but it is mentioned by Appian as one of many towns built by Seleucus, and named by him after other Greek towns. [E. B. J.]

CALLIPOLIS (Καλλιπολις), or a maritime city of Calabria, situated on the Tarentum Gulf, about 30 miles from the Iapygian promontory, and between 50 and 60 from Tarentum. (Pliny gives the former distance at 32 M P., and the latter
CALLIPOLIS.

Its name sufficiently attests its Greek origin, which is further confirmed by Mela (ii. 4), who calls it "Callepitis," and by the Graeco-Cypriot "Callipolis." We learn from Dionysius (Fr. Mai. xvii. 4) that it was founded by a Lacedaemonian named Leneippus, with the consent and assistance of the Tarentines, who had previously had a small settlement there. Pliny tells us that it was called in his time Anza ("Callipolis quaese nunc est Anza," iii. 11. s. 10.), but it would seem to have been called Anza at an earlier period, which retains almost unaltered at the present day. The ancient city doubtless occupied the same site with the modern Gallipoli on a rocky peninsula projecting boldly into the sea, and connected with the mainland only by a bridge or causeway. It is remarkable that we find in ancient times no allusion to the excellence of its port, to which it owes its present prosperity; it is now one of the most considerable trading towns in this part of Italy, and contains above 12,000 inhabitants. (Galatrea, De Situ aegyptiaca, p. 39; Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 44—47; Swinhurne, Travels, vol. i. p. 558; Giustiniani, De Georgica, s. a.).

2. A city on the E. coast of Sicily, which was of Greek origin, and a colony from the neighbouring city of Naxos. (Scymn. Ch. 286; Strab. vi. p. 272.) It appears to have ceased to exist at an early period, as the only notices of it found in history is in Herodotus (vii. 154), who mentions it as having been besieged and reduced to subjection by Hephaestus, tyrant of Gela. It is probable that it was destroyed, or its inhabitants removed, either by that ruler, or his successor Gelon, according to a policy familiar to the Sicilian despots, as, from the absence of all mention of the name by Thucydides during the operations of the Athenians on the E. coast of Sicily, it seems certain that it was then no longer in existence. Nor is the name afterwards found in Dionysius; and it is only mentioned by Strabo as one of the cities of Sicily that had disappeared before his time. (Strab. vi. p. 273; Steph. B. s. v.) Silurus Italica, indeed, speaks of it as if it still existed during the Second Punic War (xiv. 249); but his accuracy on this point may well be questioned. It was probably situated on the coast between Naxos and Messana.

CALLIPOLIS (Καλλιπόλις).—A town in the Thrace of the Chersonesus, opposite to Lampeasus. (Strab. xii. p. 589; Steph. B. s. v.; Ptol. iii. 13. § 4; Procop. de Just. iv. 9; Liv. xxxi. 16; Plin. iv. 18.)

L. S.

CALLIPOLIS. [CALLIPOLIS.] CALLIPPOLIS (Καλλιπόλις), warm springs on the eastern side of the Jordan, and not far from the Dead Sea, to which Herod the Great resorted during his last illness, by the advice of his physicians. The steam flows into the Dead Sea. (Joseph. Ant. xvi. 6. § 5.) Pliny (v. 16) also describes it as "calidus fontis medicinae salubritatis." (Reland, Palaeos. pp. 302, 303, 678, 679.) The place was visited by Captains Irby and Mangles in 1818, and it is thus described by those intelligent travellers: "Looking down into the valley of Callirrhoe, it presents some grand and romantic features. The rocks vary between red, grey, and black, and have a bold and imposing appearance. The whole bottom is filled, and in a manner choked, with a crowded thickness of canes and arsenes of different species, interspersed with the branches of palm trees and fronds of the mountains' side, and in every place whence the springs issue. In one place a considerable stream of hot water is seen precipitating itself from a high and perpendicular shelf of rock, which is strongly tinted with the brilliant yellow of sulphur." On reaching the bottom, we found ourselves at what may be termed a hot river, so copious and rapid is it, and its heat so little abated; this continues as it passes downwards, by its receiving constant supplies of water of the same temperature. . . . We passed four abundant springs, all within the distance of half-a- mile, all issuing from the hot river, which is the only channel that the valleys of the little streams have selected for their course. We judged the distance from the Dead Sea by the ravine to be about one hour and a half. Maclean says that there was a cognominal city at Callirrhoë; in which we think, from the very nature of the place, he must be wrong, since there is not space or footing for a town in this valley, so far as we saw it. That Herod must have had some lodging when he visited these springs, is true, and there are sufficient remains to prove that some sort of buildings have been erected. The whole surface of the shelf, where the springs are, is strewn over with tiles and broken pottery; and, what is most surprising, within very few minutes, without any particular search, four ancient copper medallions were found; all were too much defaced to be distinguishable, but they appeared to be Roman." (Travels, pp. 467—469.) Its course to the Dead Sea was explored in 1848 by the American expedition, and described by Lieut. Lynch. "The stream, 12 feet wide and 10 inches deep, rushes in a serpentine direction, with great velocity into the sea. Temperature of the air 70°, of the sea 78°, of the stream 94°, one mile up the chasm 95°. It was a little sulphureous to the taste." It issues from a chasm 123 feet wide (the perpendicular sides of which vary from 80 to 150 feet in height), and runs through a small delta about 2 furlongs to the sea. (Lynch's Expeditions, p. 371.)

GALLOP.

CALLIRHÆO FONS. [ATHENÆUM, p. 292.]

CALLISTRATIA (Καλλιστρατία), a town in Bithynia, on the coast of the Euxine, 20 stadia east of Cape Carpambes (Marcian. Perip. p. 78); it was also called Mareilla, according to the anonymous author of the Periplus. As Carpasia is well known, Callistratia may also be determined.

G. L.

CALLITHERA, a town of Thessaly, in the district Thessaliaia, of uncertain site. (L. xiii. 13.)

CALLIUM or CALLIPOLIS (Καλλιούμ), Pass. x. 22. § 8; Kallipoli, Pol. op. Steph. B. s. v.; Kallipoi, L. xxxi. 31; Eik. Kallipoi, the chief town of the Callianites (of Kallipoi, Thec. iii. 96.), was situated on the eastern confines of Aetolia, on one of the heights of Mt. Oeta, and on the road from the valley of the Spercheus to Aetolia. It was by this road that the Gauls marched into Aetolia in n. c. 279, when they surprised and destroyed Callium, and committed the most horrible atrocities on the inhabitants. (Pass. x. 22.) Callium also lay on the road from Pyra (the summit of Oeta, where Hercules was supposed to have been himself) to Naupactus, and it was divided by Mt. Corax from lower Aetolia. (L. xxxi. 31.)

CALLO, a station on the border of Aetolia, which is placed in the Antoinian Ilus. on the road between Vetera (Xoanous) and Gelina (Geddes, on D'Aourney calls it, Gelb or Gellap). The distances fix the place tolerably well, and the passage over the stream called the Kennesbuck, the same that Aulus Hirtius called the Kennesb, Kennes, Cennes and Median, appears to represent Calo.

G. L.

CALOR (Καλόρ). 1. A river of Samos, one of the most considerable of the tributaries of the
Vulturum, still called the Calvia. It rises in the country of the Hirpini, in the same lofty group of mountains in which the Ausilius and the Silarus have their sources: from thence it flows first N. and then W., passes under the walls of Beneventum, and joins the Vulturum a few miles S.W. of Telesia. In this course it receives two tributary streams: the Sabatia or Sabeato, which joins it under the walls of Beneventum, and the Tamarus or Tamargo, about 5 miles higher up its course. It was on the banks of this river, about three miles from Beneventum, that the Carthaginian general Hannibal was defeated by T. Sempronius Gracchus in a. a. 214; and some authors, also, represented it as the scene of the defeat and death of Gracchus himself two years later: which, however, according to Livy, really occurred at a place called Campi Veters in Lucania. (Liv. xiv. 14, xx. 17; Appian, Asiat. 36.)

2. A river of Lucania, flowing into the Silarus. Its name is known only from the Itin. Ant. (p. 110) which marks a station "Ad Caloverem," on the road leading from Salernum into Lucania: the distances given are confused, but there is no doubt that the river meant is the one still called the Calvia, which flows about 2 miles S. of Beneventum, parallel with the Tamaro, and joins the Silarus (Sale) about 5 miles from its mouth. [E. H. B.]

CALOS (Καλός ποταμός), a river of Pontus, the position of which may be placed approximately from the fact of its being 130 stadia west of the river Rhucus, which is Ραβακ in the Pashalik of Trebius. This was its main trading port called Cala Parmbole. (Arrian, p. 7.) [G. L.]

CALPE (Καλπή; Kdav, Philostr. Vit. Apoll. v. 1; Gibilterar), the ancient name of the precipitous rock, at the S. extremity of the Spanish coast, and at the E. end of the Fretum Gaditanum (Strabo of Gibraltar), which formed the northern of the two hills called by the ancients the Pillars of Hercules; the southern pillar, on the African coast, being Abyla. [Abyla, Hercules Columbarum]. Calpe is described by Strabo (iii. p. 139) as a mountain at the point where the Inner Sea joins the Outer, on the right hand of those sailing outwards, belonging to the entrance of the port. It was large in circuit, but lofty and precipitous, so that from a distance it appears like an island (an appearance due also to the flatness of the isthmus which unites it to the mainland). He places it at distances of 750 or 800 stadia from Gades (Cadiz) on the W., and from Malaca (Malaga) on the E., and 2300 stadia from Carthago Nova (iii. pp. 156, 168, comp. i. p. 51, ii. p. 108, iii. pp. 148, 170; Philostr. L. c.; Marcian, Heracle. p. 37; Ptol. ii. 4. § 6). Mela (i. 5. § 3, ii. 6. § 8) adds that it was hollowed out into a great concavity on the W. side, so as to be almost pierced through; but whether this description refers to the general form of the rock, or to the numerous caves which exist in it, is not clear from Mela's words. Pliny mentions it as the outmost mountain of Spain, and the W. headland of that great gulf of the Mediterranean, of which the S. point of Italy forms the E. headland (iii. 1. s. 1, 3). The name has a fertile subject of conjecture. According to the practice of finding a significant Greek word in the most foreign names, some derived it from καλός, on καλώ, to which the form of the rock was fancied to bear some resemblance (Schoel. ad Juv. Sat. xiv. 279; Avien. Or. Mar. 348, 349). More worthy of notice, though evidently confused, are the statements of Eustathius (ad Dion. Perieg. 64) and Avienus (l. c. 344—347). The former says that, of the two pillars of Hercules, that in Europe was called Calpe in the barbarian tongue, but Algiba (Καλιβή) by the Greeks; and that in Libya Absona by the barbarians (comp. Philostr. L. c.) and Cynegocis (Κυνεγοκης) in Greek, or, as he says lower down Abiux or Abiyux (Ἀβιγεύς) απολλέως. Avienus, confusing the name Abhila to the rock on the African shore, interprets the word to mean in Pisum, απολλέως by modernists. Probably the words Abila, Abiya, Algib, Calpe were originally identical; the chief difference of form being in the presence or absence of the guttural; and it seems most likely that the rock is Phoenician, though some would make it Iberian, and connect it with the well-known Celtic root Alp. (Salmas. ad Solis. p. 203; Tasch. ad Medli. ii. 6. § 8; Wernsdorff, ad Avien. L. c.). Whatever may be the origin of the name of Calpe, it is probably the same word which we find used in reference to the S. of Spain in the various forms, Carp-e, Cart-eia, Tart-easus, as will appear under Cartellia, where also will be found a discussion of Strabo's important statement respecting a city of the name of Calpe.

The rock is too proudly familiar to English readers to need much description. It is composed of grey limestone and marble; its length from N. to S. is about 3 miles; its circumference about 7; and its highest point about 1500 feet above the sea. It divides the Mediterranean from the Bay of Gibral-

tor or Algiers, which it leaves from S. to N., having 5 miles for its greatest width, and 8 for its greatest depth. At the head of this bay was the ancient city of Cartellia.

The modern name is a corruption of Jebel-Tarik, i.e. the hill of Tarik, a name derived from the Moorish conqueror who landed here, April 30, 711. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 107; Carter, Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga; Col. James, Hist. of the Herculean Straits.)

CALPE (Καλπή; Kdav), a river of Bithynia, the Chal-
pas of Strabo (p. 543). It lies between the Pellas, from which it is 210 stadia distant, and the Sangria. There was also a Cauple called the port of Calpe. Xenophon (Anab. vi. 4), who passed through the place on his retreat with the Ten Thousand, describes it as about half-way between Byzantium and Heraclea: it is a promontory, and the part which projects into the sea is an abrupt precipice. The neck which connects the promontory with the mainland is only 400 feet wide. The port is under the rock to the west, and has a beach; and close to the sea there is a source of fresh water. The place is minutely described by Xenophon, and is easily identified on the maps, in some of which the port is marked Kipre Limina. Apollonius (Arg. li. 681) calls the river Calpe "deep flowing."

CALITIA (Καλιτία). [G. L.]

CALUCOUNES (Καλοκουνέως), a tribe of the Le-
pontiti in Rhaetia, the name of which is still preserved in that of the valley of Kallonea. (Plin. iii. 24; Ptol. ii. 12. § 3.)

CALVUS, a hill near Bibilis, in Hispania Tar-
raconensis, mentioned by Martial (i. 49). [P. S.]

CALYCDNUS (Καλυκδνος), one of the largest rivers of Cilicia. (Strab. p. 670.) It rises in the range of Taurus, and after a general eastern course between the range of Taurus and the high land which borders this part of the coast of Cilicia, it passes Seleucia, the remains of Seleucia, and enters

112
the Mediterranean north-west of the promontory of Sarpedon. "The most fertile and the only extensive level in (Clinia) Tracheliota is the valley of the Calydonian River, which, when shut in by the citadel of Citis" (Leake, *Asia Minor*, p. 116.) The Caly- cadian is about 180 feet wide, opposite to Seleucia, where there is a bridge of six arches. The river is now called the Genteuk-Sa. It enters the sea through a low sandy beach. In the treaty between Antiochus and Ptolemy II. Philadelphus, the Syrian king was not to navigate west of the promontory Calycadnium, except in certain cases. Livy (xxxviii. 38) mentions the same terms, but he speaks both of Calycadnium and the Sarpedon (promontoria); and Appian (Syv. 59) also mentions the two promontories Calycadnium and Sarpedonum, and in the same order. Now if the Sarpedon of Strabo were the lofty promontory of Cape Caraliere, as Beaumont supposed (Caramanico, p. 235), the Calycadnium, which we may fairly infer to be near Sarpedon, and near the river, might be the long sandy point of Lissus el Khafek, which is between Cape Caraliere, and the mouth of the river Calycadnium. Beaumont supposed the passage of the river to be the Zephyrium of Strabo. It is correctly described in the Stadiasmus "as a sandy narrow spit, 80 stadia from the Calycadnium," which is about the true distance; but in the Stadiasmus it is called Sarpedon. According to the Stadiasmus then the cape called Calycadnium must be, as Leake supposes, the projection of the sandy coast at the mouth of the Calycadnium. This identification of Sarpedon with Lissus el Khafek, and the position of Zephyrium at the mouth of the Calycadnium, agree very well with Strabo's words; and the Zephyrium of Strabo and Calycadnium of Livy and Polybus and Appian, may be the same. Plutary going from west to east mentions Sarpedon, the river Calycadnium and Zephyrium; but his Zephyrium may still be at the mouth of the Calycadnium. [G. L.]

CALYDNAE INSULAE (Καλυδναί νῆσοι).

1. A group of islands off the coast of Caria, mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 677), of which the principal one was Calymna. For details, see CALYMNIA.

2. Two small islands off the coast of Troas, said to be situated between Tenedos and the promontory Lectum. (Strab. xiii. p. 564; Quint. Smyrn. xii. 453; Eustath. ad Hom. II. ii. 677; Tzetz. ad Lygophor. 25.) But no islands are found in this position; and it is not impossible that they may owe their name to the passage in Homer mentioned above, though the Calydnae of Homer are in an entirely different position.

CALYDON (Καλυδών; Ekh. Kaludonos, Caly- donius: Καῦρες-αγαλ), the most celebrated city of Aetolia, in the heroic age, was founded by Aetolus in the land of the Cretans, and was called Calydon, after the name of his son. Calydon and the neighbouring town of Pleuron are said by Strabo to have been once the ornament (παραγώγα) of Greece, but to have sunk in his time into insignificance. Calydon was situated in a fertile plain near the Evrens, and at the distance of 74 (Roman) miles from the sea, according to Ptolemy. It is frequently mentioned by Homer, who gives it the epithet of παλιάςκος and αἴρεσθαι, from which we might conclude that the city was situated on a rocky height; but Strabo says that these epithets were to be applied to the district and not to the city itself. Homer also celebrates the fertility of the plain of the "lovely" (ποινετής) Calydon. (Apollod. I. 7. § 7; Plin. iv. 3; Hom. II. ii. 640, ix. 577, xiii. 217, xiv. 116; Strab. pp. 450, seq. 460.) In the earliest times the inhabitants of Calydon appear to have been engaged in inconstant boundless pursuits, who continued to reside in their ancient capital Pleuron, and who endeavoured to expel the invaders from their country. A vivid account of one of the battles between the Curetes and Calydonians is given in an episode of the Iliad (ix. 599, seq.). The heroes of Calydon are among the most celebrated of the heroic age. It was the residence of Oeneus, father of Tydeus and Melesager, and grandfather of Diomedes. In the time of Oeneus Artemis sent a monstrous boar to lay waste the fields of Calydon, which was hunted by Melesager and numerous other heroes. (See *Dict. of Myth.* art. Melesager.) The Calydonians took part in the Trojan war under their king Theseus, the son (not the grandson) of Oeneus. (Hom. II. ii. 638.)

Calydon is not often mentioned in the historical period. In n. c. 391 we find it in the possession of the Achaeans, but we are not told how it came into their hands; we know, however, that Naupactus was given to the Achaeans at the close of the Peloponnesian war, and was held at Naupactus who gained possession of the town. In the above-mentioned year the Achaeans at Calydon were so hard pressed by the Acharnians that they applied to the Lacedaemonians for help; and Aegialus in consequence was sent with an army into Aetolia. Calydon remained in the hands of the Achaeans till the overthrow of the Spartan supremacy by the battle of Leuctra (n. c. 371), when Epaminondas restored the town to the Aetolians. In the civil war between Caesar and Pompey (n. c. 48) it still appears as a considerable place; but a few years afterwards its inhabitants were removed by Augustus to Nicopolis, which he founded to commemorate his victory at Actium (n. c. 31). It continues however to be mentioned by the later geographers. (Xen. Hell. iv. 6. § 1; Pana. iii. 10. § 3; Dio. xv. 75; Ces. B. C. iii. 35; Mel. ii. 3. § 10; Plin. iv. 3; Poli. iii. 15. § 14.) Calydon was the head-quarters of the worship of Artemis Laph- ria, and when the inhabitants of the town were removed to Nicopolis, Augustus gave to Patrae in Achaia the statue of this goddess which had belonged to Calydon. (Pana. iv. 31. § 7, viii. 18. § 8.) There was also a statue of Dionysus at Patrae which had been removed from Calydon. (Pana. vii. 21.) Near Calydon there was a temple of Apollo Laphrion (Strab. p. 459, with Kramer's notes); and in the neighbourhood of the city there was also a lake celebrated for its fish. (See p. 64, n.)

In the Roman poets we find Calydonia a woman of Calydon, i.e. Dolatra, daughter of Oeneus, king of Calydon (Or. Met. ix. 112); Calydoniae hercia (Ibid. viii. 324); Calydoniae amnis, i.e. the Acheron, separating Acharnians and Aetolians, because Calydon was the chief town of Aetolia (Ibid. viii. 727, ix. 3); Calydonia regna, i.e. Apulia, because Diomedes, the son of Tydeus, and grandson of Oeneus, king of Calydon, afterwards obtained Apulia as his kingdom (Ibid. xiv. 512.)

There has been some dispute respecting the site of Calydon. The Peutingerian Table places it east of the Evrens, and 9 miles from this river; but this is clearly a mistake. It is evident from Strabo's account that in 470, Homer also celebrates the fertility of the plain of the "lovely" (ποινετής) Calydon. (Apollod. I. 7. § 7; Plin. iv. 3;
CALYDON.

CALYDONY. 485

The passage in Strabo (p. 439, sub fn.), in which Pleuron and Calydon are both described as E. of the Euenus, does not agree with his previous description, and cannot have been written as it now stands. (See Kramer's note.)
CAMACHA.

The spot, have the name ‘Cadyanda’ included in their inscriptions." (Spratt's Lycia, vol. i. p. 44.) It is stated in another passage in this work that the monumental inscription was found five or six miles south of Cadyanda.

The name Calynda occurs in Ptolemy (v. 3) as a Lycian city, and it is the nearest Lycian city to Caunus in Caria. Pliny (v. 28) mentions "Flumen Axon, Oppidum Calynda." It is plain that Ptolemy's Calynda will not suit the position of Cady-

amnon, nor the position of Cadyanda be reconciled with Strabo's position of Calynda. It is certain that Calynda is not Cadyanda. None of the inscriptions of Cadyanda which are given by Fellows and in Spratt's Lycia are of an early period. There is little or no doubt that Calynda is in the basin of the large river Tandaren-Se, which seems to be the Calhas of Strabo, and the same river that Pliny and Livy call the Indus.

CAMARINA

(Kaupôra: Kameshik), astronomic fortresses of Armenia, called in Armenian GAMAKH, and also ANI, was well known in history, but it was not till lately that its site could be identified. Mr. Brunt (in the Greg Scott vi. p. 19) places it about 26 miles SW. from Erzincan, on the left bank of the W. Euphrates (Kard-Si). It is a singular place; an elevated portion of the town is within a wall of very ancient structure, but commanded by mountains rising close to it. The remainder is situated on a slope amidst gardens ascending from the river bank. It enclosed a celebrated temple of the god Aramazd, containing a great number of literary monuments, which were destroyed by the orders of St. Gregory of Armenia. Here were deposited the treasures of the Armenian kings, as well as many of their tombs: hence the name,—the word Gamak signifies "a corpse." The Byzantine emperors kept a strong garrison here to defend the eastern part of their empire from the attacks of the Moslems, up to the commencement of the 11th century.


CAMARA (Kaupôra: Eth. Kauparos, Step. B.), a city of Crete, situated to the E. of Olos (Pol. iii. 17. § 5), at a distance of 15 stadia according to the Maritime Itinerary, Xenion, a Cretan historian quoted by Steph. B. (c. v.), says that it was once called Lato. (Hoeck, Kreta, vo. i. pp. 10, 394, 416.)

[EB. J. T.]

CAMARACUM (Cambray), in Gallia, a town of the Nervii, on the road from Bassignac (Borsos) to Tarrenna (Terouanne). It is first mentioned in the Antonine Itin. and in the Table. Cambray is on the right bank of the Escant or Scheide, in the French department of Nord. Its position is easily fixed by the Itineraries.

CAMARINA (Kapôra or Kapirâ), Eth. Kapsairas, Samarina: Camarina), a celebrated Greek city of Sicily, situated on the S. coast of the island, at the mouth of the little river Hipparia. It was about 20 miles E. of Gela, and 40 from Cape Pachynum. Thucydides tells us that it was a colony of Syracuse, founded 135 years after the establishment of the parent city, i.e. 599 B.C., and this date is confirmed by the Scholiast on Pindar, which places its foundation in the 45th Olympiad. (Thuc. vi. 5; Schol. ad Pind. Ol. v. 16; Usbold, Chron. ad. Ol. T. L.) It must have risen rapidly to prosperity, as only 48 years after its first foundation it attempted to throw off the yoke of the parent city, but the effort proved unsuccessful; and, as a punishment for its revolt, the Syracusans destroyed the refinery city from its foundations, b.c. 539. (Thuc. i. 14; Scymn. Ch. 294—299; Eustath. ad. Od. I. c.) It appears desolate until about b. c. 495, when Hippocrates, tyrant of Gela, by a treaty with Syracuse, obtained possession of the territory of Camarina, and recognised the city, himself assuming the title of its founder or caesar. (Thuc. i. c.; Herod. vii. 154; Pichon, op. cit. p. 99.) The second colony did not last long, having been put an end to by Gela, the successor of Hippocrates, who, after he had made himself master of Syracuse, in b. c. 485, removed thither all the inhabitants of Camarina, and a second time destroyed their city. (Herod. vii. 158; Thuc. i. c.; Philist. l. c.) But after the expulsion of Thrasybulus from Syracuse, and the return of the exiles to their respective cities, the people of Gela, for the third time, established a colony at Camarina, and portioned out its territory among the new settlers. (Diod. xi. 76; Thuc. i. c., where there is no doubt that we should read Θαλ'ωρος for Θαλλωρος; Schol. ad Pind. Ol. v. 19.) The city, which must have taken place about b. c. 461, that Pindar refers in celebrating the Olympic victory of Paumus of Camarina, when he calls that city his newly-founded abode (κατεδαφίσθη Θαλ'ωρος, Ol. v. 19). In the same ode the poet celebrates the rapidity with which the buildings of the new city were rising, and the people passing from a state of insignificance to one of wealth and power (κατεδαφίσθη Θαλ'ωρος η φάνη, Ι. 31). The new colony was indeed more fortunate than its predecessors, and the next 50 years were the most flourishing period in the history of Camarina, which retained its independence, and acquired a prominent rank among the Greek cities of Sicily. In their political relations the Camarinesians appear to have been mainly guided by jealousy of their powerful neighbour Syracuse: hence they were led to separate themselves in great measure from the other Dorian cities of Sicily, and during the war between Syracuse and Leonniti, in b. c. 497, they were the only people of Dorian origin who took part with the latter. At the same time there was always a party in the city favourable to the Syracusans, and disposed to join the Dorian alliance, and it was probably the influence of this party that a few years after induced them to conclude a truce with their neighbours at Gela, which eventually led to a general pacification. (Thuc. iii. 86, iv. 25, 65.) By the treaty finally concluded, Thucydides tells us, it was stipulated that the Camarinesians should retain possession of the territory of Morgantia (Μόργαντια), an arrangement which it is not easy to understand, as the city of that name was situated far away in the interior of Sicily. (Morgania.) A few years later the Camarinesians were still ready to assist the Athenians in supporting the Leonniti by arms (Thuc. v. 4); but when the great Athenian expedition appeared in Sicily, they were reasonably alarmed at the exterior views of that power, and refused to allow their territory to be used for maintaining a strict neutrality. It was not till fortune had declared decidedly in favour of the Syracusans that the Camarinesians sent a small force to their support. (Thuc. vi. 75, 88; Dion. xiii. 4, 12.)

A few years later the great Carthaginian invasion of Sicily gave a fatal blow to the prosperity of Camarina. Its territory was ravaged by Himilco in the spring of b. c. 405, but the city itself was not
CAMARINA.

attacked; nevertheless, when Dionysius had failed in averting the fall of Gela, and the inhabitants of that city were compelled to abandon it to its fate, the Camarinaeans were induced or constrained to follow their example, for the same reasons that caused the women and children, quitted their homes, and effectually retired to Syracuse, from whence they afterwards withdrew to Leontini. (Diod. xiii. 108, 111, 113; Xen. Hell. ii. 3. § 5.) By the treaty concluded soon after between Dionysius and the Carthaginians, the citizens of Camarina, as well as those of Gela and Agrigentum, were allowed to return to their homes, and continue to inhabit their native cities, but as tributaries to Carthage, and prohibited from restoring their fortifications. (Diod. xiii. 114.) Of this permission it is probable that many availed themselves; and a few years later we find Camarina eagerly furnishing her contingent to support Dionysius in his war with the Carthaginians. (Id. xiv. 47.) With this exception, we hear nothing of her during the reign of that despot; but there is little doubt that the Camarinaeans were subject to his rule. After the death of the elder Dionysius, however, they readily joined in the enterprise of Dion of Syracuse, and themselves share the first in the destitution of its Castrum, and the power of the Carthaginians, in his march upon Syracuse. (Id. xvi. 9.) After Timoleon had restored the whole of the eastern half of Sicily to its liberty, Camarina was recruited with a fresh body of settlers, and appears to have recovered a certain degree of prosperity. (Id. xvi. 82, 83.) But it suffered again severely during the wars between Agathocles and the Carthaginians, and was subsequently taken and plundered by the Mammaentes. (Id. xix. 110, xx. 32, xxi. 1.)

During the First Punic War, Camarina early espoused the Roman cause; and though in B.C. 258 it was betrayed into the hands of the Carthaginian general Hamilcar, it was quickly recovered by the Roman consul A. Attilius and C. Sulpicius, who, to punish the citizens for their defection, sold a large part of them as slaves. (Diod. xxxiii. 9; Polyb. i. 24.) A few years later, B.C. 255, the coast near Camarina was the scene of one of the greatest disasters which befell the Romans during the war, in the destruction of their fleet in their port; so complete was its destruction, that out of 364 ships only 80 escaped, and the whole coast from Camarina to Cape Pachynum was strewn with fragments of the wrecks. (Polyb. i. 37; Diod. xxxiii. 18.) This is the last notice of Camarina to be found in history. Under the Roman dominion it seems to have sunk into a very insignificant place, and its name is not once found in the Verrine orations of Cicero. Strabo also speaks of it as one of the cities of Sicily of which in his time little more than the vestiges remained (vi. p. 278); but we learn from Pliny and Ptolemy that it still continued to exist as late as the 2nd century of the Christian era. (Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 15.) From this period all trace of it disappears: it was never rebuilt in the middle ages, and the site is now perfectly desolate, though a watch-tower on the coast still retains the name of Torre di Camarina.

CAMATULLICUM. The “regio Camatullicorum” is mentioned by Pliny (iii. 4) between the Pontiac and the Suetleri. The position must be on or near the coast, east of Marseille. It is supposed by Harduin (note on the passage of Pliny) that a place called Ramaturae, near the coast, south of the Gulf of Grimaud, represents the ancient name; and D’Avezville and others adopt this opinion.

COIN OF CAMARINA.

CAMATULLICUM. 487.

It is a copious stream of clear water, having its principal source in a large fountain at a place called Comiso, supposed by some writers to be the Fonte Dancia of Solinus, which he places near Camarina. (Sol. ii. 16.) There is, however, another remarkable fountain at a place called Favara, near the town of Santa Croce, which has, perhaps, equal claim to this distinction. (Fazelli, v. i. p. 225; Clever, Sicil. p. 191; Hoare, Class. Tour, vol. ii. pp. 261—263.) The Frascolari is probably the Oanis (Gavius), known to us only from the same passage of Pindar. More celebrated than either of these streams was the Lake of Camarina (called by Pindar, L. c., Φρασκολαὶ Χλαμύς; Palaus Camarinae, Claudian), which immediately adjoined the walls of the city on the N. It was a mere marshy pool, formed by the stagnation of the Hipparis near its mouth, and had the effect of rendering the city very unhealthy, on which account we are told that the inhabitants were desirous to drain it, but, having consulted the oracle at Delphi, were recommended to let it alone. They nevertheless executed their project; but so doing laid open their walls to attack on that side, so that their enemies were allowed to see the weakness, and capture the city. The period to which this transaction is to be referred is unknown, and the whole story very apocryphal; but the answer of the oracle, Μὴ σκίες Κακάδωρας ἀλήτηρον γὰρ άμφος, passed into a proverbial saying among the Greeks. (Virg. Aen. iii. 700; Serv. ad loc.; Suid. s. v. Μῆς σκίας Κ.; Steph. B. s. v. Κακάδωρα; Sil. Ital. xiv. 193.)

The remains still extant of Camarina are very inconsiderable: they consist of scattered portions of the ancient walls, and the vestiges of a temple, now converted into a church; but the site of the ancient city is distinctly marked, and the remains of its port and other fragments of buildings on the shore were still visible in the 17th century, though now for the most part buried in sand. (Hoare, l. c. p. 260; Fazelli. v. 92; Clever. Sicil. p. 192; Amico, Lex. Topogr. Sicil. vol. i. p. 147.)

The coins of Camarina are numerous: they belong for the most part to the flourishing period of its existence, B.C. 460—405. Some of them have the head of the river-god Hipparis, represented, as usual, with horns on his forehead. Others (as the one annexed) have the head of Hercules, and a quadriga on the reverse, probably in commemoration of some victory in the chariot race at the Olympic games.

[ ]
CAMBRADENE.  
CAMBRADENE (Kambadene, Isid. Chron. p. 6), a district of Greater Media, in which was a place called Bapanta, containing a statue and pillar of Semiramis. [BAGHTANUS MONS]. [V.]

CAMBALA (Kabala), in the district of Hypsiratis, to which Alexander the Great sent Menon with troops to examine for gold; the detachment was entirely destroyed. (Strab. xi. p. 538.) St. Martin (Mémo sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 69) supposes the Hypsiratis of Strabo to refer to the district of Isper, NE. of Earris; but in another place Strabo (p. 503) appears to denote the same district under the name of Syransis, and this he places to the S. beyond the limits of Armenia, and bordering on Asiae, which will not suit the position of Isper; nor did the troops of Alexander at any time approach the neighbourhood of Earris. Major Rawlinson suspects that these mines may be recognised in the metallic riches of the mountainous country on the Agaou-Biad or Kist-Uess. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. i. p. 148.)

CAMBALIDUS MONS. [BAGHTANUS MONS.]

CAMES, a place in Gallia, according to the Anton. Itin. and the Table, on the road from Augusta Rauracorum (August) to Argentovaria, on the left bank of the Rhine. Cambes is Gros Kembe, on the Rhine, in the department of Bassi Rhur. This is a Little Kembe on the opposite bank of the river. [G. L.]

CAMEOVICENSES, a name of a people that appears in the Table; but the indication of their position, as usual with the names of peoples in the Table, is too vague to enable us to fix the position of the Cambovicenses. (D'Anville, Notices, &c.; Walckenaer, Geog. vol. i. p. 372.) [G. L.]

CAMBODIUM, in Britain. The second Itinerary presents the difficulty which attends so many of the others, viz., a vast difference between, not only the shortest route, but between the recognised roads and the line of the stations. Thus the line is from the Valium to Rutupia (Richborough): nevertheless, when we reach Calcaria (Tac. Caderius), though there is one road due south and another south-east, the route of the Itinerary takes us round by Manchester, Chester, and Wrexeter. Besides this, the sum of miles at the heading of the Iter, and the sum of the particular distances, disagree. Again, some of the numbers vary with the MS.; and this is the case with the present word. From Eboracum (York) to M. P.

Calcaria (Tac. Caderius) - - ix.
Cambridnum - - xx. al. xxx.
Mancenium (Manchester) - xvii. al. xviii.

The neighbourhood of Eiland, between Halifax and Huddersfield, best satisfies these conditions; and, accordingly, Greset, Sowerby, Almondbury, Grimscar, Stainland (at all of which places Roman remains have been found), have been considered as the representatives of Cambodumn. In the Monumentes Britannicæ its modern equivalent is Slack. [R. G. L.]

CAMEOCLCTRI. Pinty (iii. 5) mentions Cambolectri Atlantici in Gallia Narbonensis, but it is difficult to say where he supposes them to be. He also, under the Aquitanian nations (iv. 19), mentions "Cambolectri Agesiumates Pictones juncti," as Har-duin has it; but "Cambolectri" ought to be separated from Agesium, as Walckenaer affirms; and he places them about Oxford, in the arriere-mont of Bayonne, in the department of Basses Pyrénées. It appears from Pinty mentioning these peoples and distinguishing them, that they are two genuine names. It has been conjectured that the name Cambonum (Camborum) may be geographically connected with the Cambolecetri. [G. L.]

CAMBO'NUM, a place in Gallia, mentioned in the Jerusalem Itin., on the road from Civitas Valentia (Valencia), through Civitas Voutoritum (Die), to Mansio Vapincum (Gup). The route is very particularly described. From Die is goes to Mansio Lucu (Lac), then to Mutatio Vologastis (Vangadets); then the Gauza Mone is ascended, and the traveller comes to Mutatio Cambonum; the next station beyond Cambonum is Mons Selectus (Salckam). Walckenaer (vol. iii. p. 46) places Cambonum at La Combe, to the south of Montélieu. D'Anville did not venture to assign a site for Cambonum; but if the road has been well examined, the place ought not to be doubted. [G. L.]

CAMBORICUM, in Britain. Another reading is Camboritana, and perhaps this is preferable,—the resi having the same power with the Rhed. in Rhedynnes (Ox ford). In this case the word would mean a ford over the Cam. The name occurs in the fifth Itinerary, and the difficulties which attend it are of the same kind as those noticed under Cambodunnm. The line, which is from London to Carlisle, runs to Caesaromagus (Wreath), Colonia (Colchester or Maldon), Venta-franctini, Cambodunnm, Duro-dipona, Durobrivae, Caesunnae, Lindum,—this latter point alone being one of absolute certainty, i.e. Lin. Coles. That Ancestor = Causunna is nearly certain; but the further identifications of Villa Faustini with Dunmore, of Isici with Chesterford, and Durodipona with Cambridge or Godmanchester, and of Durobriva with Colchester or Water Newton, are uncertain. Add to this the circuitous character of any road from London to Lincoln via either Colchester or Maldon. The two localities most naturally given to Camboricum are Cambridge and Icklingham (near Mildenhall in Suffolk). In the former place there are the cœtures of Chester-ton and Grant—chester, in the latter a Camp—field, a Rom—field, and numerous Roman remains. Again,—as Horsley remarks,—the river on which Icklingham stands runs into the Cam, so that the first syllable may apply to the one place as well as the other. Probably, the true identification has yet to be made. [R. G. L.]

CAMEOCLCTRI. Pinty (iii. 5) mentions Cam- boloctri Atlantici in Gallia Narbonensis, but it is difficult to say where he supposes them to be. He also, under the Aquitanian nations (iv. 19), mentions "Cambolectri Agesiumates Pictones juncti," as Har- duin has it; but "Cambolectri" ought to be se- pated from Agesium, as Walckenaer affirms, and he places them about Oxford, in the arriere-mont of Bayonne, in the department of Basses Pyrénées. It appears from Pinty mentioning these peoples and distinguishing them, that they are two genuine
CAMEBUS. 499

CAMEBUS (Καμαπκος, Plat. vi. 2. § 1; Amm. Marc. xxi. 6), a river of Media Adiabene, which appears, from the notice in Ptolemy, to have flowed into the Caspian Sea. It is not possible to determine its exact locality; but if the order in Ammianus be correct, it would seem to have been near the Aramaces, now Sefid-Rud. In the Epitome of Strabo (xi.) a nation of the Caspians is spoken of των Καμαπκον νοτημ. [V.]
CAMEBUS. [RHODUS.]
CAMELLOBICI (Καμαλλαβικος, Plat. vi. 8. § 12), a wild tribe of Carmania, placed by Marrian (p. 20) on the banks of the river Dora or Dara, eastwards towards the Desert. [V.]
CAMERIA or CAMERIUM (Καμερεια: Eri. Καμερειου, Camerinus), an ancient city of Latium, mentioned by Livy among the towns of the Piacenti Latini taken by Tarquinius Priscus. (Livy. i. 28.) In accordance with this statement we find it enumerated among the colonies of Alba Longa, or the cities founded by Latinius Silvius. (Dod. vii. ap. Euseb. Arm. p. 185; Orig. Gent. Rom. 17.) Dionysius also says that it received a colony from Alba, but had previously been a city of the Aborigines. According to him it expelled a branch of the Lucanii which established, being taken by their arms, and a Roman colony established there (ii. 50). But, notwithstanding this, he also mentions it as one of the independent Latin cities reduced by Tarquin (iii. 51). After the expulsion of the kings from Rome, Cameria was one of the foremost to espouse the cause of the exiled Tarquin, but which, being taken, was afterwards, being taken and utterly destroyed by the Consul Verginius, n. c. 502. (Diony. v. 21, 40, 49.) This event may, probably, be received as historically true: at least it explains why the name of Cameria does not appear in the list of the cities of the Latin League shortly afterwards (Dionys. v. 61); nor does it ever again appear in history: and it is only noticed by Pliny (iii. 5. a. 9) among the once celebrated cities of Latium, which in his time utterly extinct. Tacitus has recorded that the ancient family of the Coruncani originated its name from Cameria (Ann. xi. 24.), and the cognomen of Camerinus borne by one of the famous families of the Sulpanic gens, seems to point to the same extraction.

The site of Cameria, like that of most of the other towns of Latium that were destroyed at so early a period, must be almost wholly conjectural. Palombaro, a small town on an isolated hill, near the foot of the lofty Mons Cenano, and about 22 miles from Rome, has as fair a claim as any other locality. (Abeken. Mitt. Italien. p. 78.) [E. H. B.]
CAMERINUM (Καμαρινος, Plat.; Καμεηια, Appian; Καμηηηα, Strab.: EV. Camerina or Cameras, -eris: Camerinum), a city of Umbria, situated in the Apennines, near the frontiers of Picenum. It occupied a lofty position near the sources of the river Pincher (Chiosi), and a few miles on the E. of the central ridge of the Apennines. No mention of the city is found before the Roman Civil War, when it appears as a place of some consequence, and was occupied by one of the Pompeian generals with six cohorts, who, however, abandoned it on the advance of Caesar. (Cass. B. C. i. 15; Cic. ad Att. viii. 12, Florus (ii. 6), and a few miles on the E. of the central ridge of the Apennines. No mention of the city is found before the Roman Civil War, when it appears as a place of some consequence, and was occupied by one of the Pompeian generals with six cohorts, who, however, abandoned it on the advance of Caesar. (Cass. B. C. i. 15; Cic. ad Att. viii. 12, Florus (ii. 6), and a few miles on the E. of the central ridge of the Apennines, it was seized by Panicuus with two legions. (Appian, B. C. v. 50.) At a later period, probably under Augustus, its territory was portioned out among military colonists; but it continued to be a municipium, and appears to have been under the empire a tolerably flourishing town. (Lib. Colon. pp. 240, 256; Plat. iii. i. § 53; Orell. Inscr. 920, 2172.)

But while we find but little mention of the city the people of the Cameretes are noticed from an early period as one of the most considerable in Umbria. As early as b. c. 308, the Roman deputies, who were employed to explore the Ciniianus forest and the regions beyond it, are said to have advanced as far as to the Cameretes ("usque ad Cameretes Umbros penetrat dicuntur," Liv. ix. 36), and established friendly relations with them. These probably became the first foundation and origin of the peculiarly favourable position in which the Cameretes stood towards the Roman republic. Thus in b. c. 205, we find them mentioned among the allied cities that furnished supplies for the fleet of Scipio, when they are contrasted with the other states of Etruria and Umbria as being on terms of equal alliance with the Romans ("Cameretes cum aequo foederis cum Romanis essent," Liv. xxxvii. 45). Cicero also more than once alludes to the treaty which secured their privileges ("Cameretinum foedus sanctissimum atque aequissimum," pro Balb. 20; Val. Max. v. 2. § 8; Plut. Mar. 28). And such an honour per contra as to be called "Municipes Cameretes" themselves recording their gratitude to the emperor Septimius Severus for the confirmation of their ancient rights ("jube aequo foederis sibi confirmato," Gruter, Inscr. p. 266. 1; Orell. Inscr. 920).

A question has indeed been raised, whether the Cameretes of Livy and Cicero are the same people with the inhabitants of Camerinum, who, as we learn from the above inscription and others also found at Camerino, were certainly called Cameretes. The doubts have been principally founded on a passage of Strabo (v. p. 237), in which, according to the old editions, that writer appeared to distinguish Camerinum and Cameretes as two different towns; but it appears that Cameratos is certainly an interpolation; and the city he calls Camerete, which he describes as "situate on the very frontiers of Picenum," can certainly be no other than the Cameretes of the Roman. (See Kramer and Groksch, ad loc.; and compare Du Thailan, Note sur l. Inscr. ii. 1, and the translation of Strabo.) Pliny also, who inserts the Cameretes among the "populi" of Umbria, makes no other mention of Camerinum (iii. 14. a. 19). There can therefore be no doubt that at this period the Cameretes and the people of Camerinum were the same; but it certainly seems probable that at an earlier epoch the name was used in a more extensive sense, and that the tribe of the Cameretes was at one time more widely spread in Umbria. We know that the Etruscan city of Clusium was originally called Camer or Camars, and it is a plausible conjecture of Lepius that this was its Umbrian name. (Tyrrhen. Pelasg. p. 38.) It is remarkable that Polybius speaks of the battle between the Romans and the Gauls in n. c. 296, as fought in the territory of the Cameretes (et την Καμαρίνην χαρα, ii. 19), while the same battle is placed by Livy at Clusium (x. 26). Again, the narrative of Livy (ix. 36) would seem to imply that the Cameretes there mentioned were not very remote from the Clusianian forest, and were the first Umbrians to make war and contest for the land. Even Cicero speaks of the "sager Camer" in common with Picenum and Gaul (Gallia Togata) (pro Sull. 19) in a manner that can hardly be
understood of so limited a district as the mere territory of Cameritum. Perhaps the fact of the recurrence of the name in different forms among the modern towns near Padua suggests that Cameritum was on the road from Sebastia to Nicopolis, and 24 Roman miles from Sebastia (Sessa). The Camמצו, then, is in the upper basin of the Haiyas or קיסיל צירמאק. [G. L.]

CAMPANIA. [קָמאַפְנִּיא]. A division of Cappadocia. (Strab. pp. 534, 540.) Psleomy (v. 22, 2) enumerates as six places in the division, calls it Δαυδαλός, Ζάμα, one of the towns, is the road from Javium to Massae or Ceasaréea. [G. L.]

CAMPÁ (קְמאַפְנ), Psleomy, and Cambre in the Table, is the Prefectura Ciliciae of Cappadocia, 16 miles N. or NW. of Massae or Ceasaréea; it has been conjectured to be a place called אֵזֶּב. [G. L.]

CAMPÁNIA (קָמאַפְנִיָה), a province or region of Central Italy, bounded on the N. by Latium, on the E. by the mountains of Samnium, on the S. by Lucania, and on the W. by the Tyrrhenian Sea. Its exact limits varied at different periods. The Liria appears to have been at first recognized as its northern boundary, but subsequently the district south of that line was included in it. The region of Sinusae, was included in Latium, and the boundaries of Campania diminished to the same extent. (Strab. v. p. 242.) On the S. also, the territory between the Silarus, which formed the boundary of Lucania, and the ridge of the Apennines that bounds the Gulf of Poseidonia on the N., was occupied by the people called ПІЄКІТІ (a branch of the inhabitants of Picenum on the Astricat.); and was not reckoned to belong to Campania, properly so called, though united with it for administrative purposes.

Originally, indeed, the name of Campanians appears to have been applied solely to the inhabitants of the great plain, which occupies such a large portion of the province; and did not include the people of the hill country about Sinusae, Cales, and Teanum, which was occupied by the Aurunci and Sidicini. But Campania, in the sense in which the term is used by Strabo and Pliny, was bounded on the N. by the low ridge of the Massus hills, which extend from the sea near Sinusae to join the more lofty group of volcanic mountains that rise between Sinusae and Teanum, and comprised the whole of the latter range. Venafriun and the territory annexed to it, in the valley of the Vulturnus, which had been originally Samnite, were afterwards included in Campania; though Strabo appears in one passage (v. p. 238) to assign them to Latium. The eastern frontier of Campania is clearly marked by the first ridges of the Apennines, the Mons Callicula N. of the Vulturnus, and the Mons Tifata S. of that river, while other ranges of Still greater elevation continue the mountain barrier towards the SE. to the sources of the Sarno. Near this latter point, a side arm or branch is suddenly thrown off from the main mass of the Apennines, nearly at right angles to its general direction, which constitutes a lofty and narrow mountain ridge of about 24 miles in length, terminating in the bold headland called the Promontory of Minerva, but known also as the Surrentine Promontory. It is this range which separates the Gulf of Cumae or Crotone, as the Bay of Naples was called in ancient times, from that of Posidonia, and which constituted the limit also between Campania in the stricter sense of the term, and the territory of the Piceni and the Samnites. The district S. of this range along the shores of the Posidonian Gulf, as far as the mouth of the Silarus.
The region thus limited is one of the most beautiful and fertile in the world, and unquestionably the fairest portion of Italy. Greek and Roman writers, as well as Pliny, seem to have appreciated its natural advantage, — the fertility of its soil, the beauty of its landscape, the softness of its climate, and the excellence of its harbours. Pliny calls it "felicissima Campania—certamen humanae voluptatis." Faurus is still more enthusiastic: "Omnium non modo Italica, sed totius terrarum pulcherrimae, terra creata est. Nilii mollia caesa. Denique hie floribusa vernat. Nilii uerbsus solo, idei Liber Cererisque certamen dicitur. Nilii hospitalius mari." Even the mœres sover Polybius and Strabo are load in its praises; and Cicero calls the plains about Capna a "fundum pulcherrimum populi Romani, caput pecuniæ, pacis ornamentum, subsidium bell, fundamentum vectigalium, horem legium, solutum annonas." (Pol. iii. 91; Strab. v. pp. 242, 243; Plin. iii. 6. 9; Flor. i. 16; Cic. de Leg. Agr. i. 7, ii. 28.) The greater part of Campania is an unbroken plain, of almost unequaled fertility, extending from the foot of the Apennines to the sea. But its uniformity is broken by the presence of a number of wonderful groups of volcanic hills of considerable extent, but of moderate elevation, rising abruptly from the plain between Cumae and Neapolis, and constituting a broken and hilly tract of about 15 miles in length (from E. to W.), and from 8 to 10 in breadth. One of the most considerable of these hills is the Mons Gaurus, so celebrated in ancient times for its wines. The whole range, as well as the neighbouring islands of Aenaria and Prochytra, is of volcanic origin, and preserves evident traces of the comparatively recent action of subterranean fires. These were recognised by ancient writers in the Forum Volcani, or Subterranei, near Puticelli (Strab. v. p. 246; Lucil. As. 451; Sil. Ital. xii. 133); but we have no account of any such eruption in ancient times as that, in 1585, gave rise to the Monte Nuovo, near the same town. On the other side of Neapolis, and wholly detached from the group of hills already described, as well as from the frame of the Apennines, in which it is separated by a broad girdle of intervening plain, rise the isolated mountain of Vesuvius, whose regular volcanic cone forms one of the most striking natural features of Campania. Its peculiar character was noticed by ancient observers, even before the fearful eruption of A.D. 79 gave such striking proof of its subterranean fires. As supposed by Strabo (v. p. 247), "extinct for want of fuel." But the volcanic agency in Campania, though confined in historical times to the two mountain groups just noticed, must have been at one period far more widely extended. The mountain called Rocca Montiata or Monte di Sto Cross, which rises above Sessa, and was the ancient seat of the Aurunci [AURUNCI], is likewise an extinct volcano; and the soil of the whole plain of Campania, up to the very foot of the Apennines, is of volcanic origin, from which circumstance is derived the porous and friable character of the soil, and from the great fertility of the country, in all probability, from the evidences of subterranean fire so strongly marked in their neighbourhood, that the Greeks of Cumae gave the name of the Phlegrean plains (Campi Phlegret: τὰ Φλέγερην νήσις) to the part of Campania adjoining their city. (Diehl. iv. 21; Strab. v. p. 248.) Another appellation writers vie with one and others of these names in the continuation of the Campanian Aenaria and Prochitra, off Cape Misenum, being, like the hills on the adjacent mainland, of volcanic origin; while that of Capreae, with its precipitous cliffs and walls of limestone, is obviously a continuation of the ancient name of the island, which ends in the Surrientine Promontory. The shores of this beautiful gulf, so nearly land-locked,
and open only to the mild and temperate breezes from the SW., were early sought by the Romans, as a place of retirement and luxury; and in addition to the numerous towns that had grown up around it, the houses, villas, and gardens, that filled the intervals between them were so numerous, that, according to Strabo, they presented the aspect of one continuous city. (Strab. i. c.) Tacitus also calls it "pulcher
rinus stnus," though in his time it had not yet re-
covered from the frightful devastation caused by the
great eruption of Vesuvius in A. D. 79. On the N.
shore of this extensive bay, immediately within the
headland of Misenum, was another smaller bay, known as the Sinus Baianus, or Gulf of Baiae; and
here were situated two excellent harbours,—that of
Misenum itself, close to the promontory of the same
name; and, on the opposite side of the bay, that of
Puteoli, which, under the Roman empire, became one
of the most frequented ports of Italy.

Strabo speaks of the coast of Campania from Si-
minus to Cape Misenum, as forming a gulf (p. 242);
but this is incorrect, that portion of the coast presen-
ting but a slight curvature, though it may be
considered (if viewed on a wider scale) as forming a
part of the great bay that extends from the Circioan
Promontory, north of them, to Cape Misenum, or rather to the island of Ascea (Ischus), on the S. On the
southern side of the Surrentine Promontory opens
out another extensive bay, wider than that of
Naples, but less deep: this was known in ancient times as the Gulf of Poetonia or Paetum (Sinus Poetodi-
niates, or Paetaceus, Strab. v. p. 251; Plin. iii. 5. s.
10); but only its northern shore, as far as the
mouth of the Silarus, belonged to Campania.

The climate of Campania was celebrated in antiquity
for its soft and genial character, an advantage which
it doubtless owed to its exposure to the SW., and
to the deep bays with which its coast was indented. It
was, indeed, thought that the climate had an enor-
mating influence, and it was to the effect of this, as
well as the luxurious habits engendered by the rich-
ness of the country, that ancient writers ascribed the
unwarlike character of the inhabitants and the fre-
quent changes of population that had taken place there. Besides the beauty of its landscape and the
mildness of its climate, the shores of Campania had
a particular attraction for the Romans in the nume-
rous thermal waters with which they abounded, es-
specially in the neighbourhood of Baiae, Puteoli, and
Neapolia. For these it was doubtless indebted to the
remains of volcanic agency in these regions; and
the same causes furnished the sulphur, which was
found in such abundance in the Forum Vulcani (or
Solfatara), near Puteoli, as to become a considerable
article of commerce. (Lact. Ast. 433.) A pecu-
lar kind of white clay (cresta) used in the prepa-
ation of oils, was procured from the hills near
the same place, which bore the name of Collis Lea-
cognais; while the volcanic sand of other hills in the
immediate neighbourhood of Puteoli formed a cement
of extraordinary hardness, and which was known in
consequence by the name of Puteolanum. (Plin.
viii. 11. s. 29, xxxv. 6. s. 26.)

All ancient writers are agreed that the Campanians
were the first of all the original inhabitants of the country to which they eventually gave their name. Indeed, Campania appears, as might have been expected from its great fertility, to have been subject to re-
petent changes of population, and to have been con-
quered by successive swarms of foreign invaders.
(Pol. i. 91.) The earliest of these revolutions are
involved in great obscurity: but it seems, on the
whole, pretty clear that the original population of this
fertile country (the first at least of which we have
any record) was an Ocean or Ausonian race. An-
tiochus of Syracuse spoke of it as inhabited by the
Opcans, "who were also called Ausonians." Poly-
bius, on the contrary, attempted to establish a dis-
tinction between the two, and described the shores of
the Crater as occupied by Opcans and Ausonians:
while others carried the distinction still further, and
represented the Opcans, Ausonians, and Oscans, as
separate races which successively made themselves
masters of the country. (Strab. v. p. 243.) The
fallacy of this statement is obvious: Opcans and
Oscans are merely two forms of the same name, and
there is every reason to believe that the Ausonians
were a branch of the same race, if not absolutely
identical with them. [Aubony.] It appears cer-
tain that the first Greek settlers in these regions
found them occupied by the people whom they called
Opcans, whence this part of Italy was termed by
them Ookia ('Oωοικα); and thus Thucydides dis-
tinguishes Cumaen as Κωμή ἢ του 'Οωοικ (vi. 4).
At the same time we find numerous indications of
Tyrrhenian (i.e. Pelasgic) settlements, especially on
the coast, which are known to a very early period,
and cannot be referred to the later Etruscan
domination. (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 45; Abeken, Mitteil
italian, p. 102.) Whether these were prior to the
establishment of the Oscans, or were spread along
the coast, while that people occupied principally the
interior, is a point on which it is impossible for us
to pronounce an opinion.
The earliest fact that can be pronounced his-
torical in regard to Campania, is the settlement of the Greek
colony of Cumae; and though we certainly cannot re-
ceive as authentic the date assigned to this by late
chronologers (b. c. 1050), there seems good reason
to believe that it was really, as asserted by Strabo,
the most ancient of all the Greek settlements in Italy.
[Cumaen.] The Cumaeans soon extended their
power, by founding the colonies of Dicaearchia, Pa-
aepolis, and Neapolia; and, according to some ac-
counts, it would seem that they had even formed
settlements in the interior at Nola and Abelia. (Jos-
tin. xii. 55.) The influence of Campania in the
politics of Greece was checked by the establishment of a new and more
formidable power in their immediate neighbourhood.
The conquest of Campania by the Etruscans is a fact which we cannot refuse to receive as historical,
imperfect as it is the information we have concerning it. Polybius tells us that at the same time that the
Etruscans held possession of the plains of Northern
Italy, subsequently occupied by the Gauls, they pos-
essed also those of Campania about Capua and Nola;
and Strabo says that they founded in this part of
Italy twelve cities, the chief of which was Capua.
(Pol. ii. 17; Strab. v. p. 243.) The Tuscan origin
of Capua and Nola is confirmed by the testimony of
Cato; and Livy tells us that the original name of
the former city was Vulturum, an obviously Etrus-
can form. (Liv. iv. 37; Mela, ii. 4; Cato, op. Vell.
Pat. i. 7.) The period at which this Etruscan do-
mension was established is, however, a very doubtful
question. The question of the original name of Capua
is one of so much importance for the foundation of Capua (Vell. Pat. i. 7), which he places as late as
n. c. 471, we cannot suppose that the period of Etruscan rule lasted much above fifty
years,—a space apparently too short: on the
other hand, those who placed the origin of Capua
more than three centuries earlier (Vell. Pat. i. c.)
may not improbably have erred as much in the con-
trary direction. Whatever may have been the ac-
tual date, we are told that those Tuscan cities rose
to great wealth and prosperity, but gradually became
everned and enervated by luxury, so that they were
unable to resist the increasing pressure of their war-
like neighbours the Samnites. The fate of their
chief city of Capua, which was first compelled to
admit the Samnites to the privileges of citizenship
and a share of its fertile lands, and ultimately fell
wholly into their power [CAPUA], was probably
soon followed by the minor cities of the confederacy.
But neither those, nor the metropolis, became Sam-
nite: they seem to have constituted from the first a
separate national body, which assumed the name of
Campania, "the people of the plain." It is evi-
dently this event which is designated by Dionysius
as the "first rise of the Campanian people" (viii. 36.
Θεωρητικῶν καισαρείων, Diod. xii. 31.), though
he places it as early as b.c. 440; while, according
to Livy (iv. 37), Capua did not fall into the hands
of the Samnites till a.d. 423. So rapidly did the
new nation rise to power, that only three years after
the occupation of Capua they were able to take by
storm the Greek town of Neapolis, which had main-
tained its independence throughout the period of the
Etruscan dominion. (Livy. iv. 44; Diod. xii. 76, who,
however, gives the date b.c. 438.)

The people of the Campanians thus constituted
was essentially of Oscan race. The Samnites or Sa-
bellian conquerors appear to have been, like the
Etruscans whom they supplanted, a comparatively
small body: and it is probable that the original
Oscan population, which had continued to subsist,
though in a state of subjection, under the Etruscans,
was readily amalgamated with a people of kindred
race like their new conquerors, so that the two be-
came completely blended into one nation. It is
certain that the language of the Campanians con-
tinued to be Oscan: indeed it is from them that our
knowledge of the Oscean language is mainly derived.
Their state, as already observed, probably signified
only the inhabitants of the plain, and it was at this
period confined to the country of what was after-
wards called Campania. Nor does there appear to
have been any distinct organisation or national union
among them. The Ausones or Aurunci, and the
Sidicini, on the N. of the Vulturnus, still continued
to exist as distinct and independent tribes. The
minor towns around Capua—Accra, Atella, Calatia,
and Sessa—seem to have followed the lead, and
probably acknowledged the supremacy of that pow-
 erful city; but Nola stood aloof, and appears to have
preserved a closer connection with Samnium: while
Nuceria in the southern part of the Campanian plain
belonged to the Alfaterni, who were probably an
independent tribe. Hence the Campanians with
whom the Romans came into connection in the fourth
century b.c. were only the people of Capua itself
with its surrounding plain and dependent cities.
They were not the less a numerous and powerful
nation: Capua itself was at this time the greatest
and most opulent city of Italy (Livy. vii. 31.): but
though scarcely 60 years had elapsed since the
occupation of the Samnites in Campania, they were
already so far enervated and corrupted by the
luxurious habits engendered by their new abode, as
to be wholly unequal to contend in arms with their
more hardly brethren in the mountains of Samnium.

In a. d. 343 the petty people of the Sidicini, at-
tacked by the powerful Samnites, applied for aid to
the Campanians. This was readily furnished them:
but their new allies were in their turn defeated by
the Samnites, in a pitched battle, at the very gates
of Capua, and shut up within the walls of their city.
In this distress they applied to Rome for assistance;
and, in order to enhance the aid of that powerful
republic, are said to have made an absolute surrender
of their city and territory (deditio) into the hands of
the Romans. The latter now took up their cause,
and the victories of Valerius Corvus at Mt. Gaurus,
and Sessaula, soon freed the Campanians from all
danger from their Samnite foes. (Livy. vii. 39—37.)
It is very difficult to understand the events of the
two next years, as related to us; and there can be
little doubt that the real course of events has been
distorted or concealed by the Roman annalists.
The Campanians, though nominally subjects of Rome,
appear to act a very independent part; and at length
openly espoused the cause of the Latins when these
broke out into declared hostilities against Rome.
The great battle in which the combined forces of the
Latins and Campanians were defeated by the Roman
conunil T. Manlius and P. Decius was fought near
the foot of Mt. Veurnius, a.d. 340; and was quickly
followed by the submission of the Campanian
princes: they were punished for their revolt, by the
loss of the whole of that portion of their fertile territory which
lay N. of the Vulturin, and which was known by the
name of the "Falerius ager." The knights of
Capua (equites Campani), who had throughout op-
posed the defection from Rome, were rewarded with
the full rights of Roman citizens, while the rest of
the population obtained only the "civitas sine
suffragio." The same relations were established with
the cities of Cumae, Sessaule, and Accaia. (Livy.
viii. 11, 14, 17; Veii. Pat. i. 14.) Hence we find
during the period that followed this war for above
120 years the closest bonds of union subsisting be-
tween the Campanians and the Roman people: the
former were admitted to serve in the regular legions,
instead of the auxiliaires: and for this reason Poly-
bius, in reckoning up the forces of the Italian nations
in b.c. 235, classes the Romans and Campanians
in one body; while he classes the Latins and other
allies separately. (Pol. ii. 24.)

The period from the peace which followed the
war of b.c. 340, to the beginning of the Second Punic
War, was one of great prosperity to the Campanians.
Their territory was indeed necessarily the occasional
theatre of hostilities during the protracted wars of
the Romans with the Samnites; and some of the
cities not immediately connected with Capua were
even rash enough to expose themselves to the enmity
of the Romans, by taking part with their adversaries.
But the capture of the Greek city of Paleopolis in
b.c. 326, led the neighbouring Neapolitans to con-
clude a treaty with Rome, which secured them for
never ever after as its faithful allies: and the conquest
of Nola in b.c. 313, and of Nuceria in 308, firmly
established the Roman dominion in the southern
portion of Campania. This seems to have been ad-
mitted and secured by the peace of b.c. 304, which
terminated the Second Samnite War. (Livy. viii. 22—
26, 38, 41; Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 346.)

In b.c. 280, Campania was traversed by the
armies of Pyrrhus, but his attempts to possess himself
of either Capua or Neapolis were ineffectual. (Zonar.
vi. 4.) The successes of that monarch do not appear to
have for a moment shaken the fidelity of the
Campanians. But it was otherwise with those of Hamilbál
Immediately after the battle of Canusio
CAMPANIA.

(s. c. 218) the smaller towns of Atella and Calatia declared in favour of the Carthaginian general, and after the defeat of the Roman army the city of Capua itself opened its gates to him. (Liv. xxii. 61, xxiii. 2—10.) This was not however followed, as might have been perhaps expected, by the reduction of the rest of Campania. Hannibal took Nuceria and Acerra, but was foiled in his attempts upon Neapolis and Nola; and even the flourishing towns of Casilinum was not reduced till after a long protracted siege. From this time Campania became one of the chief seats of the war, and during several successive campaigns was the scene of operations of the rival armies. Many actions ensued with various success; but the result was on the whole decidedly favourable to the Roman arms. Hannibal never succeeded in making himself master of Nola; while the Romans were able in the spring of n. c. 212 to form the siege of Capua, and before the close of the following year that important city once more fell into their hands. From this time the Carthaginians lost all footing in Campania, and the war was transferred to other quarters of Italy. The revolted cities were severely punished, and deprived of all municipal privileges; but the tranquillity which this part of Italy henceforth enjoyed, together with the natural advantages of its soil and climate, soon restored Campania to a state of prosperity equal, if not superior, to what it had before enjoyed; and towards the close of the Republic Cicero contrasts its flourishing and populous towns and its fertile territory with the decayed Municipia and barren soil of Latium. (De Leg. Agr. ii. 35.)

This interval of repose was not however altogether uninterrupted. The Campanians took no part in the outbreak of the Italian nations which led to the Social War; but they were in consequence exposed to the ravages of their neighbours the Samnites, and Papius Matius laid waste the southern part of the province with fire and sword, and took in succession Nola, Nuceria, Stabiae, and Salernum: but was defeated by Sex. Julius under the walls of Acerra. The next year fortune turned in favour of the Romans, and L. Sulla recovered possession of the whole of Campania, with the exception of Nola, which continued to hold out long after all the neighbouring cities had submitted, and was the last place in Italy that was reduced by the Roman arms. (Appian. B. C. i. 42, 45, 65; Vell. Pat. ii. 17, 18.) During the civil wars between Sulla and Gnaeus, Campania was traversed repeatedly by both armies, and was the scene of some conflicts, but probably suffered comparatively little. In n. c. 73 it was the scene of the commencement of the Servile War under Spartacus, who breaking out with only 70 companions from Capua, took refuge on Mt. Vesuvius, and from thence for some time plundered the whole surrounding country. (Appian. B. C. i. 116; Plut. Crass. 8; Flor. iii. 20.) During the contest between Caesar and Pompey Campania was spared the sufferings of actual war; and neither this nor the subsequent civil wars between Octavian and Antony brought any interruption to its continued prosperity.

Under the Roman Empire, as well as during the later period of the Republic, Campania became the favourite resort of wealthy and noble Romans, who crowded its shores with their villas, and sought in its soft climate and beautiful scenery a place of retirement. Whole towns such as Baiae and Baebiae; but the neighbourhood of Neapolis, Pompeii, and Surrentum were scarcely less favoured, and the beautiful shores of the Crater were surrounded with an almost continuous range of palaces, villas, and towns. The great eruption of Vesuvius occurred in A. D. 79, and the flourishing towns of Herculanenum and Pompeiæ, and laid waste great part of the fertile lands on all sides of it, gave for a time a violent shock to this prosperity; but the natural advantages of this favoured land would soon enable it to recover even so great a disaster: and it appears certain that Campania continued to be one of the most flourishing and populous provinces of Italy.

According to the division of Augustus, Campania together with Latium constituted the first Region of Italy (Flor. iii. 5); but at a later period, probably under Hadrian, Beneventum, with the extensive territory dependent on it, and apparently the other cities of the Hirpini also, were annexed to Campania; while, on the other hand, the name seems to have gradually been applied to the whole of the First Region of Augustus. Hence we find the " Civitates Campaniae," as given in the Liber Coloniarum (p. 229), including all the cities of Latium, and those of Samnium and the Hirpini also; and the Itineraries place the boundary of Campania on the side of Apulia, between Equus Tuticus and Aequae. (Itin. Ant. p. 111; Itin. Hier. p. 610.) This latter extension of the term does not, however, seem to have been generally adopted; we find Samnium generally separated from Campania for administrative purposes (Teub. Polli. Tot. 24; Not. Dign. ii. pp. 63, 64), and the name was certainly retained in common usage. On the other hand, the name of Campania appears to have come into general use as synonymous with the whole of the First Region of Augustus, so as to have completely superseded that of Latium; and ultimately, by a change analogous to what we find in several other instances, came to designate Latium exclusively, or the country round Rome, which retains to the present day the appellation of La Campagna di Roma. The exact period and progress of the change cannot be traced; it was certainly completed in the time of the Lombards; but on the Tabula Peutingeriana Campania already extends from the Tiber to the Silurus. (Tab. Pent.; P. DIac. ii. 17; Pellegrini, Descrizzi della Campania, vol. i. p. 45—85.)

Ancient writers have left us scarcely any information concerning the national characteristics or habits of the Campanians during the period of their existence as an independent people, with the exception of vague declamations concerning their luxury. But a fact, strangely at variance with the accounts of their unwarlike and effeminate habits, is, that we find Campanians extensively employed as mercenary troops, especially by the despots of Sicily. Here they first appear as early as n. c. 410, in the service of the Carthaginians (Diod. xiii. 44—62), and were afterwards of material assistance to the elder Dionysius. But, not satisfied with serving as mere mercenaries, they established themselves in the two cities of Aetna and Estella, of which they held possession for a long period. (Id. xiv. 9, 56, xvi. 89.) Again the mercenaries in the service of Agathocles, who rendered themselves so formidable under the name of Mamertines [MAMERINTI], were in great part Campanian origin. It is singular that we find the Mamertines thus growing up at the same time with the Messanae, repeating precisely the same treacherous conduct by which the Samnites had originally made themselves masters of Capua; and even a Cam-
The principal natural features of Campania have been already described. Its only considerable river is the Volturrus, which rises in the mountains of Samnium, and enters Campania near Venafrum; it traverses the whole of the fertile plain of Capua, and formed the limit between the "Ager Campanus," the proper territory of Capua, on the S., and the Ager Falerius on the N. It is a deep and rapid stream, on which account Casilinium, as commanding the principal bridge over it, must have been in all times a point of importance. The Liturnus, which originally formed the boundary of Campania on the N., was by the subsequent extension of Latium included wholly in that country, and cannot therefore be reckoned a Campanian river. Between the two were the Sauro, a tributary of the Sauro, and the Sauro, or Sarno, as it is more properly designated (Stat. Silv. iv. 3. 66; Plin. iii. 5. 9). Still called the Sauro, which has its mouth little more than two miles N. of that of the Volturruus. A few miles S. of the same river is the Claudiun, in ancient times a more considerable stream but the waters of which have been now diverted into an artificial channel or canal called the Lago. The mouth of this is about 10 miles from that of a small stream serving as the outlet of the Lago di Patria (the Litra Palus), which appears to have been called in ancient times the river Litra (Liv. xxii. 29; Strab. v. p. 943). The Sarnus or Sarnus, which bathed the walls of Neapolis, can be no other than the tributary stream that flows under the Ponte della Maddalena, a little to the E. of the modern city of Naples, and is thence commonly known as the Fiuma della Maddalena. The Vessani, which is mentioned as flowing not far from the mouth of the river Sarnus (Liv. iii. 26, 28), if it be not identical with the preceding, must have been a very small stream, and all traces of it is lost. The Sarnus, still called Sarno, which rises at the foot of the Apennines near the modern city of Sarno, between Nola and Nocera, is a more considerable stream, and waters the whole of

the rich plain on the S. of Mt. Vesuvius (quae rigat sequor Sarnus, Virg. Aen. vii. 738). The paucity of rivers in Campania is owing to the peculiar nature of the volcanic soil which, as Pliny observes, allows the waters that descend from the surrounding mountains to percolate gradually, without either arresting them, or becoming saturated with moisture. (Plin. xvii. 11. s. 29.)

The principal mountains of Campania have already been noticed. The arm of the Apenines which separates the two Gulfs of Naples and Salerno, and rises above Castellammare to a height of near 5000 feet, was called in ancient times the Mons Lactarius (Cassiod. Ep. xi. 10), from its abundant pastures, which belonged to the neighbouring town of Stabiae, and were much frequented by invalids for medical purposes. [STABIAE.] Several of the minor hills belonging to the volcanic group of which Mt. Gaurnus was the principal, were known by distinguishing names, among which those of the Colla Leucogarbus between Putoli and Neapolis (Plin. xviii. 11. s. 29), and the Mons Paulytus in the immediate neighbourhood of the latter city, have been preserved to us.

Campania contains several small lakes, of which the lake Averno is a volcanic basin, in the deep hollow of a crater; the rest are mere stagnant pools formed by the accumulation of sand on the sea shore preventing the outflow of the waters. Such were the Litera Palus, near the town of the same name, now called the Lago di Patria; and the Acherum Palus, now Lago di Fusaro, a little to the S. of Cumae. The Lago di Lacinia (Lacus Lucrinus) was, in fact, merely a portion of the sea shut in by a narrow dike or bar, apparently of artificial construction; similar to the part of the Port of Missenum, which is now called the Muro Moro.

The principal islands off the coast of Campania, Ar床ria, Procyclia, and Capreae, have already been noticed. Besides these there are several smaller islets, most of them, indeed, mere rocks, of which the names have been recorded in consequence of their proximity to the flourishing towns of Putoli and Neapolis. The principal of these is Neala, still called Nea, opposite the extremity of the Mons Paulytus; itself the crater of an extinct volcano, which seems in ancient times to have still retained some traces of its former activity. (Lucan. vi. 90.)

Megara, called by Statius Megalla, appears to be the rock now occupied by the Castel dell'Ovo, close to Naples; while the two islets mentioned by the same poet as Limon and Euplosa (Stat. Silv. iii. 1. 149) are supposed to be two rocks between Nisida and the adjoining headland, called Sco glo Scolastico and La Gajola. [NEAPOLIS.] South of the Surrentine promontory, and facing the Gulf of Pozidonia lie some detached and picturesque rocks, a short distance from the shore, which were known as the Sherbinkis Inbola, or the Islands of the Sirens; they are now called Lé Galli.

The towns and cities of Campania may be briefly enumerated. 1. Beginning from the frontier of Latium and proceeding along the coast were, Vulturnum at the mouth of the river Sarnus, Laternum, and Cumae; Museum adjoining the promontory of the same name, and immediately within it Baoli, Bala, and Putoli, originally called by the Greeks Dicesarchia. From thence proceeding round the shores of the Crater were the flourishing towns of Neapolis, Herculaneum
CAMPANIA.

POMPEII, STABiae, and SURRENTUM; besides which we find mention of Retina, now Reatia, at the foot of Mt. Vesuvius (Plin. Ep. vi. 16), and Aqqua, still called Equa, a village near Vice, about half way between Stabiae and Surrentum. (Sil. Ital. v. 464.) Neither of these two last places ranked as towns; they were included among the populous villages or visci that lined the shores of this beautiful bay, the names of most of which are lost to us.

2. In the interior of the province, N. of the Vulturnus were: VENAPRUM in the upper valley of the Vulturnus, the most northerly city of Campania, bordering on Latium and Samnium; TEANUM at the foot of the mountains of the Sielantium and Aurunci; SICHERA on the opposite slope of the same group, and CALCE on the Via Latina between Teanum and Casilinium. In the same district must be placed TRUBULA, probably near the foot of Mons Caliscula, and FORUM POPILLI, also of uncertain site. URBANA, where Sulla had established a colony, lay on the Appian Way between Sinuessa and Casilinium; and Caestellum, a village incidentally mentioned by Pliny (xvi. 6. s. 8), on the same road, 6 miles from Sinuessa. AURUNCA, the ancient capital of the people of that name, had ceased to exist at a very early period.

3. S. of the Vulturnus were CASILINUM (immediately on that river), CAPUA, CALATIA, ASTELLA, ASCLEPIUS, NOLADE, NOVA LUCENS, and NUCELIA, called, for distinction's sake, ALFATERiana. The site of Taursina, which had already ceased to exist in the time of Pliny (iii. 5. s. 9) is wholly unknown, as well as that of HRYNUM or HRYNA, a city known only from its coins.

4. In the territory of the PICENTINI (which, as already observed, was comprised in Campania in the official designation of the province), were: SALERNUM and MARCINA on the coast of the Posidonian Gulf, and PICENTIA in the interior, on the little river still called Bicentino. EBURII (Ebolii), though situated on the N. side of the Silarus, is assigned by Pliny to Lucania. (Cin. iii. 1. a. 15.)

Campania was traversed by the Appian Way, the greatest high road of Italy: this had, indeed, in its original construction by Appius Claudius, been carried only from Rome to Capua; the period at which it was extended from thence to Beneventum is uncertain, but this could hardly have taken place before the close of the Samnite Wars. [Via Appia.] This road led direct from Sinuessa (the last city in Latium), where it quitted the sea shore, to Casilinium, and thence to Capua; from whence it was continued through Calatia and Caestellum (in the Samnite territory) to Beneventum. It entered the Campanian territory at a bridge over the little river Savo, 3 miles from Sinuessa, called from this circumstance the Pons Campana. (Itin. Hier. p. 611; Tab. Peut.) The Via Latina, another very ancient and important line of road, entered Campania from the N. and proceeded from Casinum in Latium by Teanum and Caesalis to Casilinium, where it fell into the Via Appia. The line of road, which proceeded in a southerly direction from Capua by Nola and Nuceria to Salernum, was a part of the great high road from Rome to Rhegium, which is strangely called in the Itinerary of Antoninus the Via Appia. An inscription still extant records the construction of this road by Lucius Verus from Capua to Rhegium, but the name of its author is unfortunately lost, though it is probable that he was a praetor of the name of Popi-
the neighbouring country, which gave rise to the fable of the giants being buried beneath it (Strab. v. p. 345; Diod. v. 71), though others derived it from the frequent wars of which this part of Italy was in early times the scene, on account of its great fertility. (Pol. iii. 91; Strab. l. c.) Pliny considers the Phlegranean plains of the Greeks to be synonymous with what were called in his time the Campi Laboriosi, or Laboriae; but the latter term appears to have had a more limited and local signification, being confined, according to Pliny, to the part of the plain bounded by the two high roads leading respectively from Cumae and from Putcna to Capua. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 9, xviii. 11. a. 29.) The Greek name, on the other hand, was probably never a local term, but was applied without discrimination to the whole neighbourhood of Cumae. Hence Silius Italicus calls the Bay of Baiae and Puteoli "Philegreni sinus" (viii. 340), and in another passage (xii. 143), he distinctly connects the legend of the Phlegranean giants with the volcanic phenomena of the Forum Vulci and Sulphatarae. [E. H. B.]

CAMPI RAUDII, or CAMPUS RAUDIUS, a plain in Cisenius Gaul, which was the scene of the great victory of Marius and Catulus over the Cimbri, in a.c. 101. But this battle was the most memorable and decisive in the Roman annals, as it was the place where it was fought is very imperfectly designated.

Florus and Velleius, who have preserved to us the name of the actual battle field ("in paetetissimis, quae Raudium vocavit, campo," Flor. iii. 3. § 14; "in campo, quisbus nomen erat Radium," Vell. Pat. ii. 12; Vict. deir. III. 87), afford no clue to its situation. Orosius, who has described the action in more detail (v. 16), leaves us wholly in the dark as to its locality. Plutarch, without mentioning the name of the particular spot, which had been chosen by Marius as the field of battle, calls it the plain about Vercellae (in vêlîne vê vêvi Vercellae, Plut. Mar. 25). There is no reason to reject this statement, though it is impossible for us, in our total ignorance of the circumstances of the campaign, to explain what should have drawn the Gauls from the banks of the Athesis, where they defeated Catulus not long before, to the neighbourhood of the "Rado," as the modern name otherwise of the field is called; neither does it necessarily follow, that Plutarch's evidence, and supposed battle of the battle, have taken place in the neighbourhood of Verona. D'Anville would transfer it to Rôé, a small town about 10 miles NW. of Milan, but this is not less incompatible with the positive testimony of Plutarch; and there is every reason to believe that the battle was actually fought in the great plain between Vercellae and Novaria, bounded by the Sesia on the W., and by the Agogena on the E.

According to Walckenaer, a part of this plain is still called the Prato di Rô, and a small stream that traverses it bears the name of Roige, which is, however, a common appellation of many streams in Lombardy. About half way between Vercelli and Morterva, is a large village called Robbio or Robbio. Cluver was the first to point out this as the probable site of the Raudii Camp: the point has been fully discussed by Walckenaer in a memoir inserted in the Agogena...viri (vol. v. p. 355-373; see also Cluver, Ital. p. 235, D'Anville, Geogr. Auv. p. 48). [E. H. B.]

CAMPY VETERES, a place in Lucania, which, according to Livy (xxv. 16), was the real scene of the death of Tb. Sempronius Graecus during the Second Punic War (a. c. 212), though other annalists transferred it to the banks of the Color, near Beneventum. He gives us no further clue to its situation than the vague expression "in Lucaniam," and it is impossible to fix it with any certainty. The resemblance of name alone has led local topographers to assign it to a place called Viaeti, in the mountains between Potentia and the valley of the Tanagro. (Romanelli, vol. i. p. 438.) [E. H. B.]

CAMPODUNUM (Causábovéns), a town in the country of the Estiones in Vindelicia. It was situated on the road from Brigantium to Augusta Vindelicorum, and is identified with the modern Kumpes, on the river Iller. (Potil. ii. 13. § 3; Itin. Ant. p. 256; Viti. S. Magni, c. 18.) [L. S.]

CAMPO TIN, a people of Aquitania (Plin. iv. 19), perhaps in the valley of Campan in the Bé givás. [G. L.]


CAMUNI (Kayóvo), an Alpine people, who inhabited the valley of the Oxinas (Ogyio), from the central chain of the Rhætian Alps to the head of the Lacus Sebionis (Lago d'Ineo). This valley, which is still called the Val Camonica, is one of the most extensive on the Italian side of the Alps, being about 60 miles in length. Pliny tells us that the Camuni were a tribe of Euganese race; while Strabo reckons them among the Rhætians.

The name of the Camuni appears among the Alpine tribes which were reduced to subjection by Augustus: after which the inhabitants of all these valleys were attached, as dependents, to the neighbouring towns of Gallia Transpadana ("finitimis attributi municipiis," Plin. iii. 20. a. 24; Strab. iv. p. 206; Dion Cass. liv. 20). At a later period, however, the Camuni appear to have formed a separate community of their own, and we find mention in inscription of the "Camuni Tributrum," or "Camuni Cornuorum." (Orell. l. c. 653, 3789.) In the later divisions of the provinces they came to be included in the Rhætia. [E. H. B.]

CAMPULODUNUM, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as a town of the Brigantes. Identified — though, perhaps, on insufficient grounds — by Horsey with the Cambodunum of the Itinerary. [CAMBOD- DUMUM.]

CÂNA (Kawá). 1. A village of Galilee, the scene of our Lord's first miracle. (S. John, ii.) A village of this name in Galilee is mentioned by Josephus, as his temporary place of residence during his command in that country, and his notices of it appear to indicate that it was not far distant from Sepphoris. (Vita, § 16, seq.) The village of Koph Kema, 1 1/2 hour N. E. of Nazareth, is pointed out to modern travellers as the representative of "Cana of Galilee;" but it appears that this tradition can be traced back no further than the 16th century. An earlier, and probably more authentic tradition, states that the crucifixion during the period of the Crusades, assigns it to a site 3 miles north of Sepphoris on the north of a fertile plain, now called el-Béitan; where, a little of Koph Monda, are still found on a hill side...
ruins of an extensive village, to which a warlike and uncertain local tradition gives the name of Kome. (Robinson, B. R. III. p. 204—207.)

2. There appears to have been another village of this name not far from Jericho, where the army of Antiochus Dionysus perished with hunger after their defeat by the Arabs (Joseph. B. J. I. 4. § 7, comp. Ant. xiii. 15. § 1), and where Herod the Great was encamped in his war with Antigonus. (B. J. i. 17. § 5.)

CANAAN [PALÆSTINA.]

CANA (Κανά: Ekk. Kaine). A small place founded by the Locri of Cynus (Strab. p. 615) in Aeolis, opposite to the most southern part of Lesbos, in a district called Canassa. The district extended as far as the Argoeis islands northward, and to the promontory rising above them, which some called Aega. The place is called Cane by Mela (i. 18).

Pliny mentions it as a ruined place (v. 32): he also mentions a river Canassus; but he may mean to place it near Pitane. In the war of the Romans with Antiochus (c. c. 190, 191), the Roman fleet was landed at Canassa for the winter, and protected by a ditch and rampart. (Liv. xxxvi. 45, xxxvii. 6.)

Mela places the town of Cane at the promontory Cane, which is first mentioned by Herodotus (vii. 42). The army of Xerxes, on the march from Sarde to the Hellespont, crossed the Caeicus, and leaving the mouth of Cane on the left, went through Atarneus. The position of Cane or Canassa, as Strabo (pp. 615, 581, 584) calls the promontory, is, according to him, 100 stadia from Elaea, and Elaea is 12 stadia from the Caeicus, and south of it; and he says that Cane is the promontory that is opposite to Lectum, the northern limit of the Gulf of Adramyttium, of which gulf the Gulf of Elaea is a part. He therefore clearly places the promontory Cane on the south side of the Gulf of Elaea. In another passage (p. 581) he says, "From Lectum to the river Caeicus, and the (place) called Canea, are the parts about Assus, Adramyttium, Atarneus, and Pitane, and the Elatass coast; and this extends the island of the Lesbians." Again, he says, "The mountain (Cane or Canassa) is surrounded by the sea on the south and the west; on the east is the level of the Caeicus, and on the north is the Elatass." This is all very confused; for the Elatass is south of the Caeicus, and even if it existed on both sides of the river, it is not north of Canea, unless Canassa is south of Elaea. Mela, whose description is from south to north, clearly places Cane on the coast after Elaea and Pitane; Pliny does the same; and Ptolemy's (v. 2) Cane is west of the mouth of the Caeicus.

The promontory then is the Cape of the mouth of the Caeicus. The promontory was called Aega, as Sappho says, and the rest was Cane of Canassa. See the note in Grocklurk's Strabo (vol. ii. p. 601).

CANDIANA.

CANAUS, a town of Lydia, mentioned by Pliney (v. 27. 248). The site is not known. He mentions it by name before Caria. (Candiyon F. [G. L.]

CANAUSIS (Kandyr, Arrian, 3ed 29), a small port on the shore of Gorgasia to which the fleet of Archelaus came. Vincent identifies it with a small place called Tis. The country seems to have been then, as now, nearly deserted, and exposed to much suffering from drought. (Vincent, Voyage of Nearchus, vol. i. p. 269. [V.])

CASTRACREUM (Καστρακρέους, Ekk. Kastakreus), the extreme point of the peninsula of Pallene. (Herod. vii. 123; Thuc. iv. 110; Strab. vi. 330; Appollon. Rod. i. 899; Ptol. iii. 15; Liv. xiv. 11; Plin. iv. 10; Pomp. Mel. iii. 3. § 1; Leske, Northern Greece, vol. iii. 156.)

CANEATE (Kanea, Arrian, Ind. 29), a desert shore of Gorgasia, the next station to Canassa made by the fleet of Nearchus. Vincent, by some ingenious arguments, has given reasons for supposing it the same as the present promontory of Gorgasia. (Vincent, Voyage of Nearchus, vol. i. p. 269. [V.])

CANA (Κάνα): "In Josephus (Ant. xvi. 5. § 1), Kana is a various reading for Kann, and is apparently the same place as that referred to in the preceding article. In the parallel passage in the War (i. 19. § 2) the reading is Kana—riy Bekkus Zeplor, and both Ptolemy (v. 15. § 23) and Pliny (v. 18) mention a city of that name in Caeceasia, which the latter reckons among the cities of the Decapolis. (G. W.)

CANCANOBRUM PROM. (GANDARI.)

CANDACE (Kandere, Isid. Char. p. 8), a town placed by Iasidore in Aasia. Nothing is known about it now; it is mentioned elsewhere. Forbiger thinks it without doubt the same as Cotace (Kardere) in Ptolemy (v. 17. § 8), but gives no reason for this supposition, which is a mere conjecture. (V.)

CANDARA (Kandara: Ekk. Kandara), a place" in Paphlagonia, three schoeni from Gangra, and a village Tharib. (Steph. B. A. v.) This is a quotation from some geographer; and it is worthy of notice that the distance is given in Schoeni. Stephanus adds that there was a temple of Hera Candarina. As the site of Gangra is known, perhaps Candara may be discovered. (G. L.)

CANDARI (Kandepos, Ptol. vi. 12. § 4), a tribe in the NW. part of Sogdiana. They are mentioned by Pliney (vi. 36) in connection with the Chorasmii; but they would appear to be to the E. of the Kairana country. It seems probable that the name is derived from the Sanscrit Gandhara, a tribe beyond the Indus, mentioned in the Mahabharata. (V.)

CANDASA (Kandasa), a fort in Caria, according to Stephanus (s. v.) who quotes the 16th book of Polybius. He also gives the Ethnico name Kandasa. (G. L.)

CANDAVIA (Kar-Souas, Hieroc. Itin.; Pent. Tab.: Ekkasouas), a mountain of Illyria. The Egadians WAY, commencing at Dyrhachium, crossed this mountain, which lies between the sources of the river Gennadas and the lake Lychnitis, and was called from this Via Candavia. (Strab. vii. p. 332.) Its distance from Dyrhachium was 87 M. P. (Plin. iii. 33; comp. Cic. ad Att. iii. 7; Cass. B. C. iii. 79; Sen. Ep. xxxv.) Colonel Leake (Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 343, iii. p. 280) found its bearing north west and compass. (G. L.)

CANDIDIANA (Kar-Souadna), a fort on the Danube in Lower Mesia, in which a detachment of
CANNIBALISM. [Proc. de Acad. iv. 7; Izen. Ant. 223.] It was situated near the modern Kidron, and was perhaps the same place as the Nigromnis of the Tab. Pent. and the Geog. Rav. (iv. 7.)

CANNIDUM PROMONTORIUM (Ros-co-Abiab, C. Blasco: all three names meaning White), a lofty headland of chalk and limestone, on the N. coast of Zengitania in Africa, N. of Hippo Regius, and forming the W. headland of the Sinus Hippomeneum. (Maia, l. 7. § 2; Plin. v. 4. a. 3; Solin. 37; Shaw, Travels in Barbary, p. 74, 2d ed.) Shaw takes it for Livy's Pulcherium Promontorium where Scipio landed; but that headland is the same as the Apollinis Promontorium. [P. S.]

CA'ANDYBA (Kadreba: Ech. Kadrewe), a town in Libya (Plin. v. 37) with a forest Cenim near it. Its site is now ascertained to be a place called Gessadour, east of the Xanthus, and a few miles from the coast. (Spratt's Geog., vol. i. p. 90, &c. and Map.) The resemblance of the name is pretty good evidence of the identity of the places; but a Greek inscription containing the Ethnic name Kadrewe was copied on the spot. Some of the rock tombs are beautifully executed. One perfect inscription in Libya, found in a forest Cenim, states “probably may be recognised in the extensive pine forest that now covers the mountain above the city.” A coin procured on the spot from the peasantry had the letters KANO (so in Spratt's Geog., vol. i. p. 95) on it. In the MSS. of Ptolemy the name, it is said, is Kadrewe, but this is a very slight variation, arising from the confusion of two similar letters. In the old Latin version of Ptolemy it is Coudica. [G. L.]

CA'NE. [Canae.]

CAINE (Khera), an emporium and promontory on the south coast of Arabia, in the country of the Adramites (Pto1. vi. 7. § 10), which was, according to Arrian, the chief port of the king of the incense country, identified by D'Anville with Cassa Canis bay, which lies. Wellsted and Capt. Haines find at Hurnum Ghurah, "a square dreary mountain of 456 feet in height, with very steep sides." "It appears to have been formerly inhabited, although now connected with the main by a low sandy isthmus. At its summit, which is a level plain, covered with compact limestone," are ruins of numerous houses, walls, and towers; and ruins are thickly scattered along the slope of the hill on the inner, or north-eastern side, where the hill, for one-third of its height, ascends with a moderate sevelity. A very narrow pathway, cut in the rock along the face of the hill, in a zigzag direction, led to the summit of the hill, which is also covered with extensive ruins; and on the rocky wall of this ascent are found the inscriptions which have so long baffled the curiosity of the learned. They are "on the smooth face of the rock, on the right, about one-third the ascent from the top. . . . The characters are 2$\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, and executed with much care and regularity." (Wellsted's Travels in Arabia, vol. ii. pp. 421-426, cited with Capt. Haines's MS. Journal in Forster's Arabia, vol. ii. pp. 183-191, and notes.) [G. W.]

CAINETHUS. [Chaleb.]

CANNABIS. [Coenos.] Canna, a small, against whom Ostorius Scapula led his army, after the reduction of the Iceni. Their fields were laid waste; and, when they had been effected, the neighbourhood of the Irish Sea was approached ("ducut in Coeos exercitus —vestati agri—jam ventum haud procul mari quasi Hibemiani insulam aspicat, Tac. Ann. xii. 32.

This was A. D. 60, during the first (not the Bodiccan) war against the Iceni. Ptolemy has a Canoanoos (Gonanoan) Promontorium, and the Geographer of Ravenna a town called Cusea. Lastly, there is a station of the Notitiae called Comagnum. None of these or any other explain the name of Tacitus. The Canes civiles is unknown; the Gonanoanous from is a headland of North Wales; the Comagnum generally fixed in Westmoreland. Ptolemy's promontory, however, is the nearest. All that can be said is that the Cangi lay somewhere between the Iceni (East Anglia) and the Irish Sea. The Index of the Monumenta Britannica places Tacitus in Somerset. North Wales is a likelier locality. For remarks on the value of the different statements of Tacitus in respect to Britain, see COLONIA. [R. G. L.]

CANA'NI CAMP, a district of Rhesia Prima, corresponding to the modern Graslandes. (Amm. Maro. xvi. 4; Sidon. Apollin. Punic. Matar. 376; Greg. Turon. x. 3.) [L. S.]

CANA'NI FLUMEN, a river of Arabia mentioned by Pliny (vi. 28. a. 32), supposed by Forster to be identical with the "Lar fluvius" of Ptolemy in the country of the Naritii, at the south of the Persian Gulf, now called the Zar, which he takes to be equivalent to Dog River. (Geog. Ren. vol. ii. p. 336.) One great difficulty of identifying the places mentioned by the classical geographers arises from the fact, that they sometimes translate the native name, and sometimes transcribe it, especially if it resembled in sound any name or word with which they were familiar; nor did they scruple to change the orthography in order to form a more pronounceable name than the original. The inconvenience of representing the Semitic names in Greek characters detracted Strabo (xiv. p. 1104) from a minute description of the geography of Arabia, and involves endless difficulty in a comparison of the ancient and modern geography of the peninsula, particularly as the sites are not at all clearly defined, and even Ptolemy, the best informed of the ancient geographers, had a very indistinct notion of the outline of the coast. To illustrate this in the name before us. On the south coast of Arabia are two promontories Ras Kala (i. e. Cape Dog) a little east of Ras el-Hadd; and Ras al-Khaffis a little east of Ras el-Hadd. Either of these names might be represented by Pliny as Canes Promontorium. So with Canes flumen. There can be little doubt that he thought its name was "Dog river," for he also calls it by its Greek equivalent "Cynos flumen" (κυνον ὄμον). But, perhaps, a more probable conjecture can be offered than that of Mr. Forster, as it seems very doubtful whether Lar or Zar can mean Dog. Near the "Canes flumen" Pliny places the "Bergodi" and the "Casarei;" the former have been already found (9. v.) to the west of the Zar river, and the latter are doubtless identical with the Kadere of Ptolemy in the same situation, between which and the river Lar Ptolemy places "Canes civiles." (Κοριφιας υλισ) next to the river's sources. There can be little doubt that the "Canes flumen" was named from Pliny, from Canipes, which stood near it. [G. W.]

CANNABIS (Kanaa, Strab. et al. Kanae, Polyb.: Ech. Cananesia Con. Canna being a small, against whom Ostorius Scapula led his army, after the reduction of the Iceni. There is a station on the S. bank of the Aufids, about 6 miles from its mouth, celebrated for the memorable defeat of the Romans by Hanibal, n. c. 216. Although no doubt exists as to the site of Cannae itself, the ruins of which are still visible on a small hill about 8 miles from Cumae (Canusium), and the battle was certainly
fought on the banks of the Aufidus in its immediate neighbourhood, much question has been raised as to the precise locality of the action, which some have placed on the N., some on the S. of the river: and the previous operations of the Roman and Cartaginian armies have been interpreted so as to suit either view. But if the narrative of Polybius (who is much the most clear and definite upon this question) be carefully examined, it is difficult to see how any doubt can remain, and that of Livy, though less distinct, is in no respect contradictory to it. The other accounts of the battle in Appian, Zonaras, and Pintarch afford no additional information on the topographical question.

Hannibal had wintered at Germium, and it was not till early in the summer that he abandoned his quarters there, and by a sudden movement seized on Cannae. The town of that name had been destroyed the year before, but the citadel was preserved, and the Romans had collected there great magazines of corn and other provisions, which fell into the power of the Cartaginians. Hannibal occupied the citadel, and established his camp in its immediate neighbourhood. (Pol. iii. 107; Liv. xxii. 43.) The Roman generals, having received orders to risk a greater engagement, followed Hannibal after some interval, and encamped at first about 50 stadia distant from the enemy; but the next day Varro insisted upon advancing still nearer, and the Romans now established two camps, the one on the same side of the Aufidus, where they previously were, (that is evidently the S. side), and the other, containing a smaller division of the forces, on the opposite bank, a little lower down the river, about 10 stadia from the larger Roman camp, and the same distance from that of Hannibal. (Pol. iii. 110.) The Aufidus at this season of the year is readily fordable at almost any point, and would therefore offer no obstacle to their free communication.

On the day of the battle we are distinctly told that Varro crossed the river with the main body of his forces from the larger camp, and joining them to those from the smaller, drew up his whole army in a line facing the south. Hannibal thereupon advanced to the river to meet him, and drew his forces in a line, having its left wing resting on the river, where they were opposed to the Roman cavalry, forming the right wing of the consular army. (Th. 113; Liv. xxii. 45, 46.) From this account it seems perfectly clear that the battle was fought on the north bank of the Aufidus, and this is the result arrived at by the most intelligent travellers who have visited the locality (Swinneburn's Travels, vol. i. pp. 167—172; Chaunu. Discoveries. de la Maison d'Horace, vol. iii. p. 500), as well as by General Vandecourt, who has examined the question from a military point of view. (Hist. des Campagnes d'Asie), vol. ii. p. 9—45, 45—57.) The same conclusion appears clearly to result from the statement of Livy, that after the battle a body of 600 men forced their way from the lesser camp to the greater, and thence, in conjunction with a larger force, to Cannusium (xxii. 50).

The only difficulty that remains arises from the circumstance that Polybius tells us distinctly that the Roman army faced the S., and the Cartaginians the N. (iii. 114): and this is confirmed by Livy, who adds that Hannibal thereby gained the advantage of having the wind, called the Vulturine, behind him, which drove clouds of dust into the face of the enemy (xxii. 47). There seems little doubt that the Vulturine is the same with the Eurus, or SE. wind, called in Italy the Scirocco, which often sweeps over the plains of Apulia with the greatest violence: hence this circumstance (to which some Roman writers have attached very exaggerated importance) tends to confirm the statement of Polybius. Now, as the general course of the Aufidus is nearly from SW. to NE., it seems impossible that the Roman army, resting its right wing on that river, could have faced the S., if it had been drawn up on the N. bank, and Chaunu, in consequence, boldly rejects the statement of Polybius and Livy. But Swinneburne tells us that "exactly in that part of the plain where we know, with moral certainty, that the main effort of the battle lay, the Aufidus, after running due E. for some time, makes a sudden turn to the S., and describes a very large semicircle." He supposes the Romans to have forced the river at the angle or elbow, and placing their right wing on the bank at that point, to have thence extended their line in the plain to the E., so that the battle was actually fought within this semicircle. This bend of the river is imperfectly expressed on Zamoni's map (the only tolerable one) of the locality; and the space comprised within it would seem too confined for a battle of such magnitude; but there is no reason to doubt the accuracy of Swinneburne, who took his notes, and made drawings of the country upon the spot. "The scene of action (he adds) is marked by the name of Peso di Sangues, the 'Field of Blood,'" but other writers assign a more recent origin to this appellation.

Notwithstanding the above arguments, the scene of the battle has been transferred by local antiquarians and topographers to the S. side of the river between Cannae and Canusium, and their authority has been followed by most modern historians, including Chaunu, who has adopted Swinneburne's view, and represents the battle as taking place within the bend or sweep of the river above described. (Vorträge über Röm. Gesch.) It may be added that the objection arising from the somewhat confined space thus assigned as the scene of the battle, applies with at least equal force to the opposite view, for the plain on the right bank of the Aufidus is very limited in extent, the hills on which Canusium and Cannae both stand flanking the river at no great distance, so that the interval between them does not exceed half a mile in breadth. (Chaunu, l. c.; Swinneburne, l. c.) These hills are very slight eminences, with gently sloping sides, which would afford little obstacle to the movements of an army, but still the testimony of all writers is clear, that the battle was fought on the plain.

The annexed plan has no pretensions to topographical accuracy, there being no good map of the locality in sufficient detail; it is only designed to assist the reader in comprehending the above narrative.

We have little other information concerning Cannae, which appears to have been, up to this time, as it is termed by Florus, "Apuliae insignibus vicus," and probably a mere dependency of Ca-
from such an expression as to its limits. The Canninefates, with the Batavi and Frisi, rose against the Roman authority in the time of Vitellius (Tac. Hist. iv. 15—79), under the command of Civilia.

[CANTABRUM INSULA]

CANTABRUS or CANOPUS (Quint. nat. Gr. i. 5 § 13; Edwarsii, Steph. B. p. 255 s. v.; Herod. ii. 15, 97, 113; Strab. xvi. p. 666, xvii p. 800 seq.; Scylax, pp. 44, 51; Mal. ii. 7 § 6; Eustath. ad Dionys. Periegr. v. 13; Aschyl. Supp. 312; Cass. B. Alex. 25; Virg. Georg. iv. 287; Juv. Sat. vi. 84, xv. 46; Senec. Epist. 51; Tac. Ann. ii. 50; Amm. Marc. x. 41; &c. Euth. Kasoph. 2; Adj. Kasoph. 2; John Kasoph. 2; a town of Egypt, situated in lat. 31° N. upon the same tongue of land with Alexandria, and about 15 miles (120 stadia) from that city. It stood upon the mouth of the Canobic branch of the Nile [NILEUS], and adjacent to the Canobic canal (Kasoph. Kasof. xvi. p. 800).

In the Pharaonic times it was the capital of the nome Menealtae, and, previous to the foundation of Alexandria, was the principal harbour of the Delta. At Canopus the ancient geographers (Scylax; Conon. Narrat. 8; Plin. v. 34; Schol. in Dict. Curtius. vi. 4) placed the true boundary between the continents of Africa and Asia. According to Greek legends, the city of Canopus derived its name from the pilot of Menelaus, who died and was buried there on the return of the Achaeans from Troy. But it more probably owed its appellation to the god Canopus—pitcher with a human head—who was worshiped there with peculiar pomp. (Comp. Nicand. Theriaca. 310.) At Canopus was a temple of Zeus-Canopus, whom Greeks and Egyptians held in equal reverence, and a very much frequented shrine and oracle of Serapis. (Plut. Ias. Osir. 27.) As the resort of mariners and foreigners, and as the seat of a hybrid Cypto-Hellenic population, Canopus was notorious for the number of its religious festivals and the general dissoluteness of its morals. Here was prepared the scarlet dye—_hemnoch_, with which, in all ages, the women of the East have been wont to colour the nails of their feet and fingers. (Herod. ii. 118; Plin. xii. 51.) The decline of Canopus began with the rise of Alexandria, and was completed by the introduction of Christianity into Egypt. 'Traces of its ruins are found about 8 miles from Aboukir. (Debove, Trav. Egy. 42; Champollion, L'Egypte, vol. ii. p. 258.) [W.B.D.]

CANTABRUS, in Britain, distant, in the ninth Itinerary, 8 miles from Camulodunum, and 12 from Caesaraugustus; the road being from Venta Icenorum (the neighbourhood of Norwich to London). For all these parts the criticism turns so much upon the position given to Camulodunum and Caledonia, that the proper investigation lies under the latter of these two heads. (Caledonia.) North Cambridge is Hornley's locality for Canumus; the neighbourhood of Kelso and that of the Monument Britanica. Roman remains occur in both places. [K. G. L.]

CANTABER OCEANUS (Kurdsdurt dossieracedei: Bay of Biscay), the great bay of the Atlantic, formed by the W. coast of Gaul and the N. coast of Spain, and named after the Cantabri on the latter coast. (Clandian. xxix. 74; Protol. ii. 6. § 75, viii. 4. § 2.) [P. S.]

CANTABRAS, a river of India (in the sense of Kedore), mentioned by Pliney as one of the chief tributaries of the Indus, carrying with it the waters of three other tributaries. (Plin. vi. 20. s. 23.) Some assume that it must be the Hydrotees, because the latter is not otherwise mentioned by Pliney; but the name

---

**PLAN OF CANNAR.**

1. First camp of the Romans.
2. Second camp of the greater part of the forces.
3. The larger camp.
5. Scene of the actual battle.
6. Town or citadel of Cannas.
7. Cananeum.
8. The slungage of Cannusmus.

---

The city was the site of a battle during the Social War, B.C. 89, when it was the scene of an action between the Roman general Consolius and the Samnite Trebatians. (Appian. B. C. i. 52.) It appears to have been at this time still a fortress; and Scylax enumerates the Cannineuses "noblest citizen of Rome" among the municipal towns of Apulia (iii. 11. 16). It became the seat of a bishop in the later period of the Roman Empire, and seems to have continued in existence during the middle ages, till towards the close of the 13th century. The period of its complete abandonment is unknown, but the site, which is still known by the name of Cannus, is marked only by the ruins of the Roman town. These are described by Swinhorne, as consisting of fragments of altars, cornices, gates, walls, and vaults, in themselves of little interest. Little or no value can be attached to the name of Possio, said to be still given to an ancient well, immediately below the hill occupied by the town, and supposed to mark the spot where the Roman consul perished. (Romaticell, vol. ii. p. 278; Vaulcours. t. c. p. 49.)

---

CANNAR (C. Quilates), a headland on the N. coast of Mauretania Tingitana, between Abyla and Buadil, 50 M. P. from the latter. (Itin. Ant. p. 11.)

---

CANNINEFATES, inhabited a part of the Insula Batavorum, and they were a tribe of the same stock as the Batavi, or only a division of the Batavi. (Tacit. Hist. iv. 15; Plin. iv. 15.) They probably occupied the western part of the Insula, the Rhenland, Distelland, and Schieland; but Walckenaer, who extends the limits of the Insula Batavorum, on the authority of Poelenery, north of Leyden to a place called Zondesche, gives the same extension to the Canninefates. The orthography of the name is given with some variations. The Canninefates were subdued by Tiberius in the time of Augustus (Vell. Pat. ii. 105), according to Velleius, who places them in Germany, but no safe inference can be drawn

---

**K E 3**
leaves little doubt that Pliny had heard of the Acestria by its Indian name Chamaorrex, and out of this he made another river. The same remark applies to the Sandarabal of Ptolemy (vii. 1. §§ 26, 27, 45). [P. 58]

CANTABRIA (Kevavrias); the country of the Cantabri (Kedaro, Cantabari). They were neighbours of the Astures, the last peoples of the peninsula that submitted to the Roman yoke, being only subdued under Augustus. Before this, their name is loosely applied to the inhabitants of the whole mountain district along the N. coast (Cass. B. G. iii. 36, B. C. i. 28), and so, too, even by later writers (Livy, Epit. xixii.; Juv. xv. 108 compared with 93). But the geographers who wrote after their conquest give their position more exactly, as E. of the Astures, the boundary being the river Salia (Mela, iii. 1.), and W. of the Antigonseus, Varduli, and Vassius (Strab. iii. p. 107, et alii; Plin. iii. 3. a. 4. iv. 20. b. 1. b. 81. c. 51.). They were regarded as the finest and richest of all the peoples of the peninsula,—"savage as wild beasts," says Strabo, who describes their manners at some length (iii. pp. 153, 166; comp. Sil. Ital. iii. 329, 361; Hor. Carm. iii. 4.) They were subdued by Augustus, after a most obstinate resistance, in B.C. 29; but they soon revolted, and had to be reconquered by Agrippa, s. c. 19. In this second war, the greater part of the people perished by the sword, and the remainder were compelled to quit their mountains, and reside in the lower valleys. (Dion Cass. ill. 25, 29, liv. 5, 11, 20; Strab. iii. pp. 156, 164, 287, 821; Horat. Carm. ii. 6. 3, 11, 1. iii. 8. 23; Flor. iv. 12, 51; Liv. xxviii. 13; Suet. Octavi. 20, et seq., 59, 81, 85; Oros. vi. 21.) But still their subjugation was imperfect; Tiberius found it necessary to keep them in restraint by strong garrisons (Strab. p. 158); their mountains have afforded a refuge to Spanish insurgents, and the cradle of national regeneration; and their unconquerable spirit survives in the Bagastes, who are supposed to be their genuine descendants. (Ford, Handbook of Spain, p. 554, foll.)

The ethnical affinities, however, both of the ancient and the modern people, have always presented a most difficult problem; the most probable opinion is that which makes them a remnant of the most ancient Iberian population. (W. von Humboldt, Ueberwalnisse von Hispaniis, Berlin, 1821, 4to.) Strabo (iii. p. 157) mentions a tradition which derived them from Luscinian settlers, of the period of the Trojan war.

Under the Roman empire, Cantabria belonged to the province of Hispania Tarraconensis, and contained seven tribes. (Plin. iii. 3. a. 4.) Of these tribes the ancient geographers apologize for possessing only imperfect information, on the ground of the barbarian sound of their names. (Strab. iii. pp. 155, 162; Mela, iii. 2.) Among them were the Ploutanti (Παυτοταιοι); the Bervyvata or Bardiiali (Bardis- tis); the Plouoauri; and the Plouvrus of Pliny (iii. 3. a. 4. iv. 20. b. 54.); the Altorrigas (Ἀλτορίγρεις), probably the same as the ATRLIGRONES; the Coniasc (Каνιασκος); the same as the KONIASCOI; or Concasi (Κωνκασκόι), who are particularly mentioned in the Cantabrian War (Mela, iii. 1.; Ercat. Carm. iii. 4. 54; Sil. Ital. iii. 350, 361); and the Taloi (Ταλόι), about the sources of the Iberus. These are all mentioned by Strabo (iii. pp. 155, 156, 162). Mela names also the Origeneoscoi or ORIGENEOBI (iii. 1.), and some minority tribes are mentioned by Ptolemy and other writers. Of the nine cities of Cantabria, according to Pliny, JULIOBIRIA alone was worthy of mention. (Plin. iii. 3. a. 4. iv. 20. b. 54.) Ptolemy mentions these nine cities as follows: near the sea-coast, NONGRACELA (Νονγρακεια), a little above the mouth of a river of the same name (ii. 6. § 66); and, in the interior, CONCANA (Κονκανα), OITAVOLOS (Οϊταβολος), ARGONEMOECI (Ἀργονεμωκες), VADINIA (Βαδινια), VELLICA (Βελλικα), CENARESI (Κεναραςι), JULIOBIRIA (Ιουλιοβιρια), and MOURA (Μουρα, ii. 6. § 51). Pliny also mentions BLENDIUM (prob. Βλενδιουμ); and a few places of less importance are named by other writers. (Uebert, vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 443, 444.)

Strabo places among the Cantabri the sources of the rivers Iberus (Εβρος) and Minius (Μινου), and the commencement of Mt. Idauba, the great chain which runs from NW. to SE. between the central table-land of Spain and the basin of the Ebro. (Strab. iii. pp. 153, 159, 161.; [P. 59])

As the Kentish Cantium Promontorium was the North Foreland, so was the Scottish Cantia, probably, Tarbat Ness.

CANTANUS (Καντανος, Steph. B.: Καντανος, Hierocles: Καντανος, Steph. B.), a city of Crete, which the Pentinger Table fixes at 24 M. F. from Cismos. It was a bishop's see under the Byzantine emperors, and when the Venetians obtained possession of the island they established a Latin bishop here, as in every other diocese. Mr. Pashley (Trav. vol. ii. p. 116) found remains of this city on a conical hill about a mile to the S. of Kastelos. The walls can be traced for little more than 150 paces; the style of their masonry attests a high antiquity. [E. B. J.

CANTHAS PORTUS. [ATTIC: p. 212.; CANTHIAN SINUS (Κανθιαν Σινος; Gulf of Cutch), a great gulf, on the W. coast of India in the region of Cutch, as it is now called, the island of Barasc or Bhat, as it is called by the Persians, and the interior portion, behind the island of Cutch (now known as the Rana), is called Barasc or Barada, and states that it contains seven islands (they are, in fact, more numerous); and he describes the dangers of its navigation (Perip. Mar. Breyger, p. 23, Hudson). The Rana is now a mere island.

CANTILIA, a place in Gallia, which the Table fixes on the road between Aquae Nerae (Nivar) and Augunatum (Clermont). D'Arcy supposes that it may be one of the two places called Camstelle-le-Vieux and Camstelle-le-Châtelet, for the name is the same, and the table agrees very well. [G.] CANTIUM (Καντιον), in Britain. Mentioned for name, the county Kent. Probably the two areas coincide as well, or nearly so. Mentioned by Caesar as being that part of the coast where the traffic with Gaul was greatest, and where the civilisation was highest. The North Foreland was called a Cantiun.
CAEPANA. 508

Caenuma is mentioned both by Propontis and P. Dianus as one of the principal cities of Apulia (Procop. B. G. iii. 18; P. Dianus ii. 29), and appears to have preserved its importance until a late period of the middle ages, but suffered severely from the ravages of the Lombards and Saracens. The modern city of Caenuma, which contains about 5000 inhabitants, is situated on a slight eminence that probably formed the citadel of the ancient city, which appears to have extended itself in the plain beneath. Strabo speaks of the great extent of the walls as attesting in his day the former greatness and prosperity of Caenuma; and the still existing remains fully confirm his impression. Many of those, however, as the aqueduct, amphitheatre, &c., are of Roman date, as well as an ancient gateway, which has been erroneously described as a triumphal arch. (Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 263—267; Swinhurne, Travels, vol. i. p. 401.) Great numbers of inscriptions of Imperial date have also been discovered; one of which is curious, containing a complete list of the municipal senate, or Decurions of the colony, with their several gradations of rank. It has been published with an elaborate commentary by Dama- deno. (Acta Redivivia Caenuminensis, fol. Lugd. Bat.) 1—it the most interesting relics of the ancient city are the objects which have been found in the necromed tombs in the neighborhood, especially the painted vases, which have been discovered here in quantities scarcely inferior to those of Nola or Volci. They are, however, for the most part of a later and somewhat inferior style of art, but are all clearly of Greek origin, and, as well as the coins of Caenuma, prove how deeply the city was imbued with Hellenic influences. It is even probable that, previous to the Roman conquest, Greek was the prevailing language of Caenuma, and perhaps of some other cities of Apulia. The expression of Horace, “Caenunai sibilinum” (Sat. i. 10. 80), seems to be rightly explained by the scholar to refer to their sibilating Greek and Latin. (Mommsen, U. J. Dietelb., p. 88.)

The extensive and fertile plain in which Caenuma was situated, and which was the scene of the memorable battle of Cannes, is called by some writers CAMPUS DIOMEDIS (Liv. xxv. 12; Sil. Ital. viii. 243), though this is evidently rather a designation than a proper name. The woolen pam of the Aethiop, and probably for some distance on the left bank also, appears to have belonged to the Canenses, and we learn from Strabo (p. 283) that they had a port or emporium on the river at a distance of 90 stadia from its mouth. The territory of Caenuma was adapted to the growth of vines as well as corn, but was especially celebrated for its wool, which appears to have been manufactured on the spot into a particular kind of cloth, much prized for its durability. (Varr. R. R. ii. 6; Plin. viii. 48. s. 73; Martial, ix. 22. 9, xiv. 127; Suet. Ner. 30.) The story of the quality of the bread at Caenuma, noticed by Horace, has been observed also by modern travellers (Swinburne, p. 166): it doubtless results from the defective quality of the millstones employed.

E. H. B.

CA' PARA (EVENTA: Est. Cap. para: Hoch die Vostas de Caparvo, large Ru. E. di Plaussecia), a city of the Veneti in Aemeteria, on the left bank of the Andrusa, not far from Emerita to Cesaruganta. (Ptol. iii. p. 438; Plin. iv. 21. s. 55; Ptol. ii. 5. § 8; Flores, Esp. S. xiv. p. 54.)

CAPENA (Est. Cap. para: isle), an ancient city
of Etruria, which is repeatedly mentioned during the early history of Rome. It was situated to the NE. of Veii, and SE. of Falerii, about 8 miles from the foot of Mt. Soracte. From an imperfect passage of Cato, cited by Servius (ad Aen. vii. 697), it would seem that Capena was a colony of Veii, sent out in pursuance of the vow of a sacred spring. (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 120; Müller, Etrusk. vol. i. p. 112.) It however appears, when we first find it mentioned in history, as an independent city, possessing a considerable extent of territory. It is not till the last war of the Romans with the Veientes, that the name of the Capenates appears in the Roman annals; but upon that occasion they took up arms, together with the Faliscans, in defence of Veii, and strongly urged upon the rest of the Etruscan confederation the necessity of combining their forces to arrest the fall of that city. (Liv. v. 8, 17.) Their efforts were, however, unsuccessful, and they were unable to compel the Romans to raise the siege, while their own lands were several times ravaged by Roman armies. After the fall of Veii (s. c. 393), the two cities which had been her allies became the next object of hostilities on the part of the Romans; and Q. Servilius invaded the territory of Capena, which he ravaged in the most unparelly manner, and by this means, without attempting to attack the city itself, reduced the people to submission. (Liv. v. 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 24.) The blow seems to have been decisive, for we hear no more of Capena until after the Gaulish War, when the right of Roman citizenship was conferred upon the citizens of Veii, Falerii, and Capena (or at least of them as long as they took part with the Romans), and the conquered territory divided among them. Four new tribes were created out of these new citizens, and of these we know that the Stellatine tribe occupied the territory of Capena. (Liv. vi. 4, 5; Fest. s. v. Stellatina.) From this time Capena disappears from history as an independent community, and only a few incidental notices attest the continued existence of the city. Cicero mentions the "Capenae ager" as remarkable for its fertility, probably meaning the tract along the right bank of the Tiber (pro Flacc. 29); and on this account it was one of those which the tribune Balbus proposed to give to the army which had crossed the river. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 25.) This design was not carried out; but at a later period it did not escape the rapacity of the veterans, and all the more fertile parts of the plain adjoining the river were allotted to military colonists. (Cic. ad Fam. ix. 17; Lib. Colos. p. 516, where it is, by a strange corruption, called "Colonia Caprya.") Numerous inscriptions attest the continued existence and municipal rank of Capena under the Roman empire down to the time of Aurelian (Orell. Inscr. 3687, 3688, 3690; Nibby, Diss. vol. i. p. 377), but from this date all trace of it is lost: it probably was altogether abandoned, and the very name became forgotten. Hence its site was for a long while unknown; but in 1756 a Roman antiquarian of the name of Galetti was the first to fix it at a spot still called Civiscolaca (now more frequently known as S. Martino, from a ruined church of that name), about 24 miles from Rome, between the Via Flaminia and the Tiber. The city is in a rocky and dangerous promontory, forming the point of the ancient crater or volcanic basin, now called Il Lago, and must have been a place of great strength from its natural position. No remains are visible, except some traces and foundations of the ancient walls; but those, together with the natural conformation of the ground, and the discovery of the inscriptions already cited, clearly identify the spot as the site of Capena. It was about 4 miles on the right of the Via Flaminia, from which a side road seems to have branched off, and about 19 and 20 miles from Rome, and led directly to the ancient city. It was situated on the banks of a small river now called the Grumenseicis, which appears to have been known in ancient times as the Capenae. (Sili. Ital. viii. 58.) Concerning the site and remains of Capena, see Galetti, Capena Municipio dei Romani, 4to, Rome, 1756; Gell, Top. of Rome, pp. 149—151; Nibby, Diss. vol. i. pp. 375—380; Dennis's Etruria, vol. i. pp. 183—185. In the territory of Capena, and near the foot of Mount Soracte, was situated the celebrated sanctuary and grove of Feronia, called by Roman writers Lucus Feriae, and Fannum Ferianum, which seems to have in later times grown up into a considerable town. [FERONIA.] [E. H. B.]

CAPERNAUM (Κατηφωρνας), a town of Galilee, situated on the northern shore of the Sea of Tiberias, frequently mentioned in the Gospel narrative, and so much resorted to by our Lord as to be called "His own city." He was instructed on the borders of Zebulon and Naphthali, and is joined with Chorazin and Bethsaida in the denunciations of our Lord. (St. Matt. xii. 23.) It is probably the Καιφωρναυος of Josephus, to which he was carried when injured in a skirmish near the Jordan (Vita, § 72.) The name, as written in the New Testament, occurs in Josephus only in connection with a fountain in the rich plain of Gennesaret, which he says was supposed to be a branch of the Nile. (B. J. iii. 9. § 8.) The fountain of this name has not unnaturally led some travellers to look for the town in the same plain as the synonymous fountain; and Dr. Robinson finds the site of Capernaum at Khams Minieh (vol. iii. pp. 288—294), and the fountain which Josephus describes as fertilising the plain he finds at Jisr-el-Tema, hard by the Khams, which rises close by the lake and does not water the plain at all. The arguments in favour of this site, and against Tell Alum, appear equally insuperable, for the little water of the extensive ruins so called, on the north of the lake, about two miles west of the embouchure of the Jordan, retain traces both of the name and site. As to the former, the Khuf (village) has been converted into Tell Ajeib (heap) in accordance with fact, and the weak radical of the proper name dropped, has changed Nahum into 'Abim, so that instead of "Village of Consolation," it has appropriately become "the ruined heap of a herd of camels." That Tell Alum is the site described as Capernum by Arsalus in the 7th century, there can be no question. It could not be more accurately described. It was confined in a narrow space between the mountains on the north and the lake on the south, extending in a long line from west to east along the sea shore. The remains of Roman baths and porticoes and buildings, still attest its former importance. (Described by Robinson, vol. iii. pp. 298, 399; see also J. G. Robert, Via Flaminia and the Tiber.) [CAPHAER'US, or CAPHER'US (Καφαιρος), a rocky and dangerous promontory, forming the south-eastern extremity of Euboea, now called Kavos Doro or Xifolofo; it was known by the latter name in the middle ages. (Tzetzes, ad Lycurg. 384.) It was off this promontory that the Grecian...
CAPHYAE.

The city was wrenched from its return from Troy. (Eurip. Iph. Tro. 90, Helen. 1129; Herod. viii. 72; Strab. viii. p. 368; Paus. ii. 23. § 1, iv. 36. § 6; Virg. Aen. xi. 260; Prop. iii. 5. 55; Ov. Met. xiv. 472, 481, Tit. i. 1. 83, v. 7. 36; Sil. Ital. xiv. 144; Leake, Nors. Greece, vol. ii. p. 425.)

Caphyae (Κάφυα) (Καφύα, Καφύον, Κα-ϕύον), a town of Aetolia situated in a small plain, in the lake of Orchomenus. It was protected against inundations from this lake by a mound or dyke, raised by the inhabitants of Caphyae. The city is said to have been founded by Cepheus, the son of Aeneas, and pretended to be of Athenian origin. (Paus. vii. 23. § 3; Strab. xiii. p. 608.) Caphyae subsequently belonged to the Achaean league, and was one of the cities of the league, of which Cleomenes obtained possession. (Paus. ii. 52.) In its neighbourhood a great battle was fought in s. c. 230, in which the Aetolians gained a decisive victory over the Achaean and Arcadian forces. (Paus. iv. 12. 25.) The name of Caphyae also occurs in the subsequent events of this war. (Paus. iv. 68, 70; Strab. viii. p. 388) speaks of the town as in ruins in his time; but it still contained some temples when visited by Pausanias (i. c.). The remains of the walls of Caphyae are in excellent preservation, and extend from the village of Khotouses, which stands near the edge of the lake. Polybius, in his description of the battle of Caphyae, refers "to a plain in front of Caphyae, traversed by a river, beyond which were trenches" (δύστιππα), a description of the place which does not correspond with present appearances. The dýstippe were evidently ditches for the purpose of draining the marshy plain, by conducting the water towards the katavdivra, around which there was, probably, a small lake. In the time of Pausanias we find that the lake covered the greater part of the plain, and that exactly in the situation in which Polybius describes the ditches, there was a mound of earth. Nothing is more probable than that during the four centuries so fatal to the prosperity of Greece, which elapsed between the battle of Caphyae and the visit of Pausanias, a diminution of population should have caused a neglect of the drainage which had formerly ensured the cultivation of the whole plain, and that in the time of Pausanias the greater part of the earth had been thrown up to preserve the part nearest to Caphyae, leaving the rest uncultivated and marshy. At present, if there are remains of the embankment, which I did not perceive, it does not prevent any of the land from being submerged during several months, for the water now extends very nearly to the site of Caphyae." (Leake.)

Pausanias says that on the inner side of the embankment there flows a river, which, descending into a cleft of the earth, issues again at a point called Nastr (Ναστρα); and that the name of the village where it issues is named Rhynchos (Ρηνχος). From this place it forms the perennial river Tragus (Τραγνος). He also speaks of a mountain in the neighbourhood of the city named Cnacius (Κνάκιος), on which the inhabitants celebrate a yearly festival to Artemis Cnacalea. Leake remarks that the mountain above Khotouses, now called Khotas, and the river Tragus, the name of the river Tosa is probably the ancient Tragus. (Leake, Mor. vol. iii. p. 118, seq., Pelopomemica, p. 236; Obs. on Pelop. ed. 1818, p. 150.)

CAPIDAV'A (Καπίθαεα), a town in Mosia, where a garrison of Roman cavalry was stationed. It is perhaps to be identified with the modern Tescher.

CAPOTES.

CAPITUM (Καπίτουμ; Κατείχες; Capi- tium; Capis), a city of Sicily, mentioned only by Cicero and Polioemus, but which appears from the former to have been a place of some importance. He mentions it in conjunction with Halantium, Ennaquis, and other towns in the northern part of the island, and Polioemus enumerates it among the inland cities of Sicily. This name has evidently been retained by the modern town of Capis, the situation of which on the southern slope of the mountaineous Carcinos, about 16 miles from the Tyrrhenian Sea, and the same distance from Gompi (Ennaquis), accords well with the above indications. (Cic. in Ver. iii. 43; Ptol. iii. 4. § 15; Cluer. Sicil.) [E. H. B.]

CAPITULIUM, a town of Persia, or Coele叙利亚, exhibited in the Peutinger Tables, between Gadara and Adra, and placed in the Itinerary of Antoninus on the road between Gadara and Damascus, between Neue and Gadara, 16 miles from the latter and 38 from the former. It is otherwise unknown, except that we find an Episcopác see of this name in the Ecclesiastical Records. (Beland. p. 683.) [G. W.]

CAPITULUM (Κατείθεα, Strab.), a town of the Hernicans, which the former notices mention as being on the river, which is mentioned both by Pliny and Strabo among the places still existing in their time. (Ptol. iii. 5. § 9; Strab. v. p. 238.) We learn also from the Liber Coloniarum (p. 232) that it had been colonised by Sulla, and it seems to have received a fresh ascension of colonists under Caesar. (Zumpt, de Colon. pp. 259, 306.) An inscription, in which it is called "Capitulum Hercunicorum," proves it to have been a place of municipal condition under the empire. This inscription was discovered on the road from Palestreia (Preneste) to a place called Il Figeto a small town in the mountains, about 30 miles from Palestreia, and 8 from Ascoli, which may plausibly be supposed to occupy the site of Capitulum. (Muratori, Ital. p. 3049. 4; Nibby, Dist. Col. Rom., vol. i. p. 383.) [E. H. B.]

CAPORLA. [Gallacia.] CAPOTES (Διότις Τίγρ), a mountain of Armenia, from the springs of the river Tigris, on the authority of Licinius Mucianus, describes the Euphrates as taking its rise. He fixes its position 12 M. P. above Zimara. Pliny (i. c.) quotes Domitian Corbulon in placing the sources of the Euphrates in Mt. Aba, the same undoubtedly as the Abus of Strabo (xi. p. 237). Capotes therefore formed...

CAPPADOCIA

This extensive province of Asia lies west of the Euphrates, and north of Cilicia: its limits can only be defined more exactly by briefly tracing its history.

The names Cappadoc and Cappadocia doubtless are purely Asiatic, and probably Syrian names, or names that belong to the Aramaic languages. The Syri in the army of Xerxes, who were armed like the Paphlagonians, were called Cappadocae by the Persians, as Herodotus says (vii. 72); but this will not prove that the name Cappadocae is Persian. These Cappadocae (Herod. i. 72) were called Syri or Sperae by the Greeks, and they were first subject to the Medes and then to the Persians. The boundary between the Lydian and the Median empires was the Halys, and this river in that part of its course where it flows northward, separated the Syri Cappadocae on the east of it from the Paphlagonians on the west of it. We may collect from Herodotus' confused description of the Halys, that the Cappadocae were immediately east of that part of the river which has a northern course, and that they extended to the Euxine. In another passage (v. 49) the Cappadocae are mentioned as the neighbours of the Phrygians on the west, and of the Cilicians on the south, who extended to the sea in which Oyrenus is, that is to the Mediterranean. Again (v. 52) Herodotus, who is describing the road from Sardes to Susa, makes the Halys the boundary between Phrygia and Cappadocia. But in another passage he places Syrians on the Thermodon and the Parthenius (i. 104), though he does not doubt it if there is not a mistake in the Parthenius; and this reference, when we carefully examine this passage, it does not seem possible to deduce anything further from his text as to the extent of the country of the Cappadocians as he conceived it. The limits were clearly much less than those of the later Cappadocia, and the limits of Cilicia were much wider, for his Cilicia extended north of the Taurus, and eastward to the Euphrates. The Syri then who were included in the third name of Darius (Herod. iii. 90) with the Paphlagonians and Mariandyni were Cappadocae. The name Syri seems to have extended of old from Babylonia to the gulf of Iasus, and from the gulf of Issus to the Euxine (Strab. p. 737.). Strabo also says that even in his time both the Cappadocian peoples, both those who were situated about the Taurus and those on the Euxine, were called Leccecyri or White Syrians, as if there were also some Syrians who were black; and these black or dark Syrians are those who are east of the Euxine. (Strab. i. p. 542.) The name of Syria and Assyria, which often means the name in the Greek writers, was the name by which the country along the Pontus and east of the Halys was first known to the Greeks, and it was not forgotten (Apoll. Argos. ii. 948. 946; Dionys. Perieg. v. 772, and the comment of Eustathius).
n. c. 93. Upon this the Romans gave the Cappadocian permission to govern themselves as they liked, but they sent a deputation to Rome to say that they were not able to bear liberty, by which they probably meant that nothing but kingly government could secure tranquillity; upon which the Romans allowed them to choose a king from among themselves, and they chose Mannea II., called Philo-Romanus on his coin. (Strab. p. 540; Justin. xxxviii. 2.) The new king was driven out of his country by Mithridates the Great, but he was restored by L. Sulla (n. c. 92). Again he was expelled (n. c. 88), and again restored, n. c. 84. But this king had no rest. In n. c. 66, this “so- cius populi Romani atque amicus” (Cic. pro Leg. Munat. 2, 5) was again expelled by his old enemy Mithridates. He was restored by Cn. Pompeius, and resigned his troublesome thrones to his son Ariobarzanes II. in n. c. 63. This Ariobarzanes II. was king of Cappadocia when Cicero was consul of Cilicia, n. c. 51. Cicero gave him his support (ad Att. v. 20). It seems, however, that the king whom Cicero protected may have been not Ariobarzanes II., but Ariobarzanes III. If this be so, Ariobarzanes II. died before Cicero was consul of Cilicia, and the reigning king in n. c. 51 was a third Ariobarzanes. (Diot. of Biogr. vol. i. p. 886.) Cicero had some very unpleasant business to transact with this king, who was a debtor to Cn. Pompeius the Great and M. Junius Brutus, the patriot. The proconsul, much against his will, had to drive the king for his greedy Roman creditors. The king was very poor; he had no treasury, no regular taxes. Cicero got out of him about 100 talents for Brutus, and the king’s six months’ note for 200 talents to Pompeius (ad Att. vi. 1. 3). This Ariobarzanes joined Pompeius against Cassar, who, however, pardoned him, and added to his dominions part of Armenia. (Dion Cass. xlii. 63.) When L. Cassius was in Asia (n. c. 42) raising troops for the war against Antonius and Octavius, he sent some horsemen, who assassinated Ariobarzanes, on the pretext that he was conspiring against Cassar. (Appian, B. C. iv. 63.) The assassins robbed the dead king, and carried off his money and whatever else was movable. This king was in 8 B.C. appointed king by the Senate; Silius Italicus published the title with him, and M. Antonius, while passing through Asia after the battle of Philippi, gave a judgment in favour of Silius, on account of the beauty of his mother Glyphaea. In n. c. 38, Antonius expelled and murdered Ariarathes, and gave the kingdom to Archelaus, a descendant of the Archelai who was a general of Mithridates (in n. c. 88). All the kings of Cappadocia up to this Archelaus have Persian names, and probably were of Persian stock. (See Clinton, Fasti, on the kings of Cappadocia; Dict. of Biogr. vol. i. pp. 284, 385.) Archelaus received from Augustus (n. c. 20) some parts of Cilicia on the coast, and of Cappadocia. (Dion Cass. liv. 9.) In A.D. 15, Tiberius treacherously invited him to Rome, and kept him there. He died probably about A.D. 17, and his kingdom was made a Roman province. (Tac. Ann. ii. 42; Dion Cass. livi. 17; Strab. p. 534.) When Strabo wrote his description of Cappadocia, Archelaus was dead, and the Roman colony of Laodicea was erected. It was governed by a Procurator. (Tac. Ann. xii. 49.) Cappadocia, in its widest extent, is considered by Strabo to be what he calls an isthmus of a great peninsula, this isthmus being contracted by the Gulf of Issus on the south — as far west as Cilicia Trachea or Mountainous Cilicia, — and by the Euxine on the north, between Sinope and the sea-coast of the Tiberian who were about the river Thermodon. The part west of this isthmus is called the Cercenese, which corresponds to the country which Herodotus calls within (θρίαος), that is, west of, the Hellespont. But in Strabo’s time it was the fashion to designate this western tract as Asia within Taurus, in which he even includes Lycia (p. 534). This isthmus is called a neck (νεκτήρ) by Herodotus; but the dimensions which he assigns to it, as they stand in our texts, are very inexact, being only five days’ journey to an active man (l. 73). He reckons a day’s journey at 300 stadia (iv. 101), and at 150 stadia in another place (v. 63). The dimensions of Cappadocia from the Pontus, that is, the province of Pontus, to the Taurus, its southern limit, are stated by Strabo to be 1800 stadia; and the length from Phrygia, its western boundary, to the Euphrates and Armenia, the eastern boundary, about 3000 stadia. These dimensions are too large. The boundary between Pontus and Cappadocia is a mountain tract parallel to the Taurus, which commences at the western extremity of Cammazesene, where the hill fort Dasmenda stands (it is incorrectly printed Comagnese in Casanova’s Strab. p. 540), to the eastern extremity of Laviainasea. Commazesene and Laviainasea are divisions of Cappadocia. These limits do not include Cilicia Trachea, which was attached to Cappadocia; and Strabo describes this division of Cilicia under CILICIA. The ten divisions of Cappadocia (Strab. p. 554) are, Melitene, Catania, Cilicia, Tarsitis, and Garanurisite, which is incorrectly written Iassuritis in Casanova’s text. He calls these the divisions at or about Taurus (αλυτρής ή γραφή Ταύρου); and he enumerates them from east to west. For Melitene was on the west bank of the Euphrates, which separated it from Sophene on the east of the river. South-west of Melitene is the basin of Cataonia, which lies between the range of Azanian on the south, and the Antitaurus on the north. The district of Cilicia bordered on Cataonia, and it contained the town of Masaca, afterwards Caesarea, and the lofty mountain Argeus [Αργαίος], the highest point of Cappadocia. The Tarsite country, called Tysans, is south-west of Cilicia. Tyana was at the northern base of Taurus, and near the pass into Cilicia, called the Cilician gates. Cilicia and Tarsitis, according to Strabo, were the only divisions of Cappadocia that contained cities. Garaenuritis was on the west, on the borders of Phrygia. The other five divisions named by Strabo are, Laviainasea, Sagraraunasea, Saravene, Cammazesene, and Moreimone; and he names them also from east to west, or nearly so. They occupied the northern part of Cappadocia, bordering on Pontus. The position of Laviainasea is not easy to fix; but, according to Strabo’s words, already cited, it must be in the north-west part of Cappadocia. It is wrongly placed in some maps. To these ten divisions were added by the Romans an eleventh, which comprised the country to the south-west about Cybistra and Catabala, and as far as Derbe, which is in Lycaonia. Armenia Minor did not originally belong to the Roman province of Cappadocia, the limits of which Strabo has described. The Greek geographer fixes the position of Armenia Minor (p. 555) thus. South of Phrygiana and Tarsus, on the Euxine, are the Tiberians and Chalsaei, as he calls them, who extend as far south as Armenia the Less, which is a tolerably
CAPPADOCIA.

fertile country. The people of this Armenia were governed by a king, like the people of Sophene; and these kings of the small Armenia were sometimes in league with the other Armenians, and sometimes they were not. They extended their dominions even to Pharmacis and Tarsus, but the last of them surrendered to Mithridates the Great. Some time after the defeat of Mithridates this Armenia was attached to the Cappadocian kingdom of Ariobarzanes, as stated above. The Ephrætes was the eastern boundary of this Armenia, and separated it from Acilisene.

This boundary seems to have begun about the point where the Ephrætes takes a southern course. The northern boundary of Armenia Minor extended to the Paryadres range, and the upper part of the basin of the Halys, and even comprised part of that of the Lycus; for Nicopolis was probably on the Lycus, though it is not certain. Melitene was south of Armenia Minor, and also on the west side of the Ephrætes. Ptolomy (v. 7) includes both Melitene and Cataonia in Armenia Minor. It is very difficult to fix any boundary of this Armenia, except that on the side of the Ephrætes; and the modern writers on ancient geography do not help us much. Armenia Minor was given by Caesarciliciae to Cotyae in A.D. 38, and by Nero in A.D. 64. This is the certainty. It was a province attached to the province of Cappadocia, but it is not certain at what time; by Vespasian, as some suppose, or at the latest by Trajan. Its position on the north-east border of Cappadocia, and west of the Ephrætes, made it a necessary addition to the province for defence. Melitene was now reckoned a part of Armenia Minor, which had, for the metropolis of the northern part, Nicopolis, the probable position of which has been mentioned; and for the southern part, the town of Melitene, near the west bank of the Ephrætes. Cappadocia Proper, so poor in towns, was enriched with the addition of Archelaus in Garsauritis, near the western frontier of Cappadocia, by the emperor Claudius; and with Faustinopolis, in the south-western part of Cappadocia, by M. Aurelius.

Pliny's (vi. 3) divisions of Cappadocia do not agree with Strabo; nor can we understand easily whether he is describing Cappadocia as a Roman province, or as a region. He correctly places Melitene, lying in front of Armenia Minor, and Cataonia as bordering on Commagene. He makes Garsauritis, Sargarausene, and Cammanene border on Phrygia. He places Moritene in the N.W., bordering on Galatia, "where the river Cappadox separates them (the Galatians and Cappadoceans), from which they derived their name, being before called Leucorytis."

If the position of the Cappadocia can be determined, it fixes the boundary of Cappadocia on this side. Ainsworth (London Geog. Journal, vol. x. p. 290) supposes it to be the small river of Kir-Skehr, or the Kolic-Sce, which joins the Halys on the right bank, a little north of 39° N. lat. Moytar, which is in N. lat. 39° 6', and at an elevation of 3140 feet above the sea, may be Mocisus (Ainsworth). Some geographers place Mocisae at Kir-Skehr, which is N.W. of Moytar.

The Cappadocia of Ptolomy (vi. 1.) comprises a much larger extent of country than Cappadocia Proper. The name, in the east of the Halys, close to Euxine from Amiaus to the mouth of the Aparasus; and this coast is distributed among Pontus Galaticus, Pontus Polemoniacus and Pontus Cappadociacus. All this is excluded from the Cappadocia of Strabo.

The general Cappadoce of Ptolomy names are seven; Chamamene, Sargarausene (Sargabranse), Garsauris (Gardocretta), Cilicia; Lycaonia; Artuchiana, containing Derbe, Laranda and Obasa; and Tyanitis (Tyana). These are the divisions as they stand in the old Latin version of Ptolomy: some of the names are corrupt. Ptolomy, as already observed, places Melitene over Cataonia under Armenia Minor, and gives to Cataonia a greater extent than Strabo does.

The districts of Melitene, and Cataonia, are described in separate articles; and also Pontus Galaticus, Polemoniacus, and Cappadociacus.

Cappadocia in its limited sense comprised part of the upper basin of the Halys, as far west as the river Cappadox. The country to the north of the Halys is mountainous, and the plains that lie between this northern range and the southern range of Taurus, are at a great elevation above the sea. The plain of Cassarea (Kasirajak) at the foot of the Taurus is 3336 feet high, according to Ainsworth (London Geog. Journal, vol. x. p. 310). Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 280) makes it 4290 feet. The difference between these two estimates is 1000 feet, and one of them must be erroneous. However the great elevation of this part of the country is certain. The plain of Cassarea is covered with corn fields and vineyards. (Hamilton.) Strabo describes the plains around Cassarea in his time as altogether unproductive and uncultivated, though level; but they were sandy and rather stony. The level of the Halys in the longitude of Cassarea must also be at a very considerable elevation above the sea, though much less than that of the plain of Armenia.

Strabo observes (p. 539) that Cappadocia, though further south than Pontus, is colder; and the country which he calls Sagadanis, the most southern part of Cappadocia, at the foot of Taurus, though it is level, has scarcely any fruit-bearing trees; but it is pasture land, as a large part of the rest of Cappadocia is. That part of Strabo's Cappadocia, which is not drained by the Halys, belongs to two separate physical divisions. That to the west and SW. of Cassarea belongs to the high plateaux of Lycaonia and Phrygia, the waters of which have no outlet to the sea. That to the north-east and south-east of Cassarea, belongs to the basins of the Pyramus, and the Sarus, which rivers pass through the gaps of the Taurus to the plains of Cilicia.

Cappadocia was generally deficient in wood; but it was well adapted for grain, particularly wheat. Some parts produced excellent wine. It was also a good grazing country for domesticated animals of all kinds; and it produced good horses. Some add wild asses to the list of Cappadocian animals (Graukurd, Strab. ii. p. 457), in which case they must read bradoteris instead of enropateris in Strab. (p. 539).

But Strabo's observation would be very ridiculous if he were speaking of wild asses. The mineral products were (Strab. p. 540) plates of crystal, as he calls it; a lapis Onychites found near the border of Galatia; a white stone fitted for sword handles; and a lapis specularis, or plates of a translucent stone, which was exported. There are salt beds of great extent, near the coast on the east of the Halys, a place called Tus Koi, probably within the limits of the Garsauritis of Strabo. The great salt lake of Tatta is west of Tus Koi, and within the limits of Great Phrygia, but the plateau in which it is situated is part of the high land of Cappadocia. The level of the lake is about 2900 feet above the sea. It is
CAPPADOX.

Nearly dry in summer. Strabo (p. 568) places the lake immediately south of Galatia, and bordering on Great Cappadocia, and the part of Cappadocia called Morineae. This lake thus must be viewed as near the common boundary of Galatia, Phrygia, and Cappadocia.

The sites of Hamilton in Asia Minor (Researches, &c.), and of Ainsworth from Aesopus by Kaisarianis to Bir (London Geo. Journ., vol. x.), contain much valuable information on the geology, and the phys.-ical geography of Cappadocia. [G. L.]

CAPPAE. [CAPPADOCIA.]

CAPRAEA (Cappadocia), a small island in the Tyrrhenian Sea, between Corsica and the coast of Etruria, still called Capprea. It is distant about 30 geographical miles from Populonium, the nearest point of the mainland, and is a rocky and elevated island, forming a conspicuous object in this part of the Tyrrhenian Sea, though only about 5 miles long by 2 in breadth. Varro, who writes the name Cappreias, tells us it was derived from the number of wild goats with which it abounded; whence also the Greeks called it Aegolium; but it must not be confounded with the island of Iolium, now Giglio, which is much further south. (Plin. iii. 6. s. 12; Ptol. ii. 1. § 15; Tac. Ann. i. 37.) Urtullius tells us that it was inhabited in his time by a number of monks. (Strab. i. 435.) [E. H. B.]

CAPRAIA. [BALEARIS; FORTUNATAE.]

CAPRASIA, a town of Brutum, placed by the Itineraries on the road from Murium to Consensis, and distant 28 miles from the latter city. (Itam. Ant. pp. 105, 110; Tab. Peut.) It is probably the modern Tarsea, on the left bank of the Ortheis, about the required distance from Coenea. [E. H. B.]

CAPREA (Cappro; Capri), an island off the coast of Campania, lying immediately opposite the Surrentine promontory, from which it was separated by a strait only 3 miles in width. (Tac. Ann. iv. 67.) Pliny tells us it was 11 miles in circuit, which is very near the truth. (Plin. iii. 6. s. 12.) Like the mountain range, which forms the southern boundary of the Bay of Naples, and of which it is, in fact, only a continuation, Caprea consists wholly of mountains, and is surrounded with precipitous cliffs of rock, rising abruptly from the sea, and in many places attaining to a great elevation. The western portion of the island, now called Aesopus Capri (a name probably derived from the Greek ais opou, "a piece of stephanos"); is much the most elevated, rising to a height of 1,600 feet above the sea. The eastern end also forms an abrupt hill, with precipitous cliffs towards the mainland; but between the two is a depression, or saddle, of moderate height, where the modern town of Capri now stands. The only landing places are two little coves on either side of this.

Of the history of Caprea very little is known prior to the time of Augustus. A tradition alluded to by several of the Latin poets, but of the origin of which we have no explanation, represents it as occupied at a very early period by a people called Telobasae, apparently the same whom we find mentioned as a practical race inhabiting the islands of the Echinades, off the coast of Asia Minor. (Plut. Scip. 13; Tac. Ann. 20.) Virgil speaks of them as subject to a king, named Telo, whence Silenus Italicus calls Caprea "antiqui saxoa Telosins insula." (Virg. Aen. vii. 785; Sil. Ital. viii. 543; Stat. Sil. iii. 5; Tac. Ann. iv. 67.) In historical times we find that the island passed into the hands of the Neapolitans, and its inhabitants appear to have adopted and retained to a late period the Greek customs of that people. But Augustus having taken a fancy to Caprea, in consequence of a favourable omen which he met with on landing there, took possession of it as part of the imperial domain, giving the Neapolitans in exchange the two more westerly islands of Aenaria. (Suet. Aug. 92; Dion Cass. lii. 43.) He appears to have visited it repeatedly, and spent four days there shortly before his death. (Suet. Aug. 98.) But it was his successor Tiburius who gave the chief celebrity to Caprea, having, in a. d. 27, established his residence permanently on the island, where he spent the last ten years of his life. According to Tacitus, it was not so much the mildness of the climate and the beauty of the prospect that led him to take up his abode here, as the secluded and inaccessible character of the spot, which secured him alike from danger and from observation. It was here accordingly that he gave himself up to the unrestrained practice of the grossest debaucheries, which have rendered his name scarcely less infamous than his cruelties. (Tac. Ann. iv. 67, vi. 1, Suet. Tib. 40, 43; Dion Cass. lviii. 5; Juv. Sat. 2. 98.) He erected not less than twelve villas in different parts of the island, the remains of several of which are still visible. The most considerable appears to have been situated on the summit of the cliff facing the Surrentine promontory, which, from its strong position, is evidently that designated by Pliny (iii. 6. s. 12) as the "Arx Tiberii." It is supposed also to be thus one that was called, as we learn from Suetonius (Tib. 65), the "Villa Jovis." Near it are the remains of a pharos or light-house, alluded to both by Suetonius and Statius, which must have served to guide ships through the strait between this headland and the Surrentine promontory. (Suet. Tib. 74; Stat. Sil. iii. 5. 100.)

Strabo tells us that there were formerly two small towns in the island, but in his time only one remained. It in all probability occupied the same site as the modern town of Capri. (Strab. v. p. 348.)

The name of Taurulusa, mentioned by Statius (iii. 1. 139), appears to have been given to some of the lofty crags and rocks that crown the island of Capri; it is said that two of these still bear the names of Toro grande and Toro piccolo. From its rocky character and calcareous soil Capri is far inferior in fertility to the opposite island of Ischia: the epithet of "dites Capreae," given it in the same passage by Statius, could be deserved only on account of the imperial splendour lavished on the island of Tiburins. Excavations in modern times have brought to light mosaic pavements, bas-reliefs, cameos, gems, and other relics of antiquity. These, as well as the present state of the island, are fully described by Hadrava. (Lettere sull' Isola di Capri. Dresden, 1794.) [E. H. B.]

CAPRIA LAKE. [ASPVIDIA.]

CAPRUS. (Kapsos: Lightedha), the port and island of Stageirus to the SW. of the Strymonic Golf. (Strab. vii. p. 331; comp. Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 186.) [E. B. J.]

CAPRUS. 1. (Kapsos, Strab. xvi. p. 788; Polyb. v. 81; Ptol. vi. 1. 7.) And Asopius, 2. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 747.) Virgil speaks of them as subject to a king, named Telon, whence Silius Italicus calls Caprea "antiqui saxoa Telosins insula." (Virg. Aen. vii. 785; Sil. Ital. viii. 543; Stat. Sil. iii. 5; Tac. Ann. iv. 67.) In historical times we find that the island passed into the hands of the Neapolitans,
CAPSA.

2. A tributary of the Massander, rising in Phrygia. [MALEANDER.]  
CAPSA (Κάσσα: Càsia or Giasanà, Ru.), an important city in the extreme S. of Numidia (afr. in Byzacium), standing in a fertile and well-watered oasis, in the midst of an arid desert abounding in cedars, on the confines of the desert of Tarra and of the Desert of the S. of the Dyrrchiae. Its foundation was ascribed to the Libyan Hercules, and it seems to be the Hecatoemylos of Polybius (i. 73) and Diordorus (v. 18; comp. Frag. Lib. xxiv.). In the Jugurthine War it was the treasury of Jugurtha, and was taken and destroyed by Marius; but it was afterwards rebuilt, and made a colony. Its names are found on inscriptions at Càsia. (Cassius, Syl. afr. 89, et seq.; Flor. iii. 1; Strab. xvii. p. 831; Plin. v. 4; It. Ant. L. c.; Tab. Peut.; Pop. iv. 3; S. 39; Notit. Afr.; Shaw, p. 194, 2nd ed.)  
[PH. S.]

CAPPA (Καππα: Ech. Karabao, or Karpatois; in Lat. Casponum and Capena; but originally, Campania, which is the only form found in Livy or Cicero: Sta Maria di Capena), the capital of Campania, and one of the most important and celebrated cities of Italy. It was situated about 2 miles from the river Vulturnus, and little more than one from the foot of Mount Tifata. The origin and etymology of the name are much disputed. The most probable derivation is that adopted by Livy from “Campus,” on account of its situation in a fertile plain; it is certain that the name of Capua is found inseparably connected with that of Campania; the citizens of Capua are constantly called Campani, and the territory “Cam punus aeg.” Thus also Virgil uses “Campania urbe” for Capua. (Aen. x. 145.) Strabo, on the other hand, derives it from “caput,” as the chief city or head of the surrounding region; while others, according to custom, derived it from a founder of the name of Capua, whom some represented as the leader of the Samnite conquerors in n. c. 423, while others made him a contemporary of Aemus, or connected him with the kings of Alba Longa. (Livy iv. 37; Strab. v. 294; Festus, s. v. Capua; Virg. Aen. x. 145; and Servius ad loc.; Stat. Silva. iii. 5. 77.)  
There is much uncertainty also as to the time when the city first received this name: Livy expresses the view that its Etnean name was Vulturnum, and that it first received that of Capua from the Samnites: other writers represent Capua itself as a word of Tuscan origin. (Intrp. ap. Serv. I. c.) The name must certainly be of greater antiquity than the date assigned to it by Livy, if we may trust to the accuracy of Stephano of Byzantium, who cites it as used by Herodatus, and it is not improbable that it was the Oscan name of the city long before the period of the Samnite conquest, and was only revived at that period.

Ancient writers are generally agreed in ascribing the foundation of Capua to the Etruscans; this was the statement of Cato, as well as of those authors who differed from him widely as to its date (Vell. Pat. i 7); and is confirmed by Strabo (v. p. 242); at the same time it is not improbable that there was already an Etruscan town upon the site which was selected by the Tuscan for that of their new capital of Vulturnum. The period of this foundation was a subject of dispute among the ancients; but the site which they took to be the site of Capua and its fertile territory reduced the Samnite conquerors to a state of luxury and effeminacy similar to that of their Etruscan predecessors, and rendered them equally unfit to contend with their more hardy brethren who had continued to inhabit their native mountains. (Livy vii. 29—32.) Hence, when in n. c. 343, Cato undertook the annexation of the ancient city to Capua, it was defeated by the Samnites in the plain between Mt. Tifata and their city; and compelled to shut them-
CAPUA.

esures up within their walls, and in their turn implore the assistance of the Romans. The latter speedily relieved them from their Samnite enemies; but the citizens of Capua were very near falling victims to the treachery of a Roman garrison stationed in their city, who are said to have meditated making themselves masters of it by a massacre similar to that by which the Samnites had themselves obtained its possession. (Liv. vii. 38.) The subsequent revolt of the Campanians, their alliance with the Latins, and the defeat of their combined armies had already been related under CAMPA

AIA. By the treaty which followed, Capua lost the possession of the rich Falernian plain; but obtained in return the right of Roman citizenship; the knights, who had been throughout opposed to the war, receiving apparently the full franchise, while the rest of the population obtained only the "civitas sine suffragio." (Liv. viii. 11, 14; M. Valerius Catulus, pp. 240, 241.) At the same time it is clear that Capua did not ("like some of the cities in this condition") lose its separate municipal organization; it continued to be governed by its own magistrates, the chief of whom bore the Ocean title of "Medicus Tuscius," and though we are told that in b.c. 317 they were reduced by internal dissensions to apply for the interference of the Roman senate, the new regulations then introduced by the praetor L. Furius appear to have been successful in restoring tranquillity. (Id. ix. 20.)

There was nothing in the condition of Capua as thus constituted to check its internal prosperity, and accordingly it was so far from declining under the Roman rule that it continued to increase in opulence; and at the period of the Second Punic War, was considered to be scarcely inferior to the two great rival cities of Rome and Carthage. (Flor. i. 16. § 6.) But this very power rendered its dependent condition more galling, and there were not wanting ambitions spirits who desired to place it on a footing at least of equality with Rome itself. The successes of Hannibal during the Second Punic War appeared to open to them a prospect of attaining this object; and shortly after the battle of Cannae (b.c. 216), the popular party in the city, headed by Facivius Calania and Appius Claudius, was received with enthusiasm by the Carthaginian general. (Liv. xxili. 2—10.) Such was the power of Capua at this time that (including the forces of her dependent cities) she was deemed capable of sending into the field an army of 30,000 foot and 4000 horses (IV. 5): yet Hannibal seems to have derived little real additional strength from her accession; the other most considerable cities of Campania, Nola, Neapolis, and Cumae, refused to follow her example, and successfully resisted the efforts of Hannibal. The ensuing winter spent by the Carthaginian troops within the walls of Capua is said to have produced a highly injurious effect upon the discipline, and though there is the grossest exaggeration in the statements of Roman writers on this subject, it is certain that Hannibal would never again expose his soldiers to the luxuries and temptations of a winter in the Campanian capital. The operations of the following campaigns were on the whole favourable to the Romans; the citizens of Capua finding themselves as they had hoped placed at the head of the cities of Italy, in the spring of b.c. 212, they were themselves besieged by the Roman armies. The arrival of Hannibal from Apulia this time relieved the city, and compelled the Romans to retreat; but no sooner had he again withdrawn his forces than the consuls Fulvius and Appius Claudius renewed the siege, and invested the city, notwithstanding its great extent, with a double line of circumvallation all round. All the efforts of Hannibal to break through these lines or compel the consuls to raise the siege, proved fruitless; famine made itself severely felt within the walls, and the Capuans were at length compelled to surrender at discretion b.c. 211.

The revolt of the faithless city was now punished with exemplary severity. All the senators, and other nobles, were put to death, or thrown into dungeons, where they ultimately perished; the other citizens were removed a distance from their homes, the greater part of them beyond the Tiber; and the whole territory of the city confiscated to the Roman state: all local magistrates were abolished, and the mixed population of strangers, artisans, and new settlers, which was allowed to remain within the walls was subjected to the jurisdiction of the Roman praefect. (Liv. xxvi. 15, 16, 33, 34; Cic. de Leg. Agr. i. 6, 11, 28, 32.) The city itself was only spared, says Livy, in order that the most fertile lands in Italy might not be left without inhabitants to cultivate them: but its political importance was for ever annihilated, and the proud capital of Campania reduced to the condition of a provincial town of the most degraded class. The policy of the Romans in this instance was eminently successful; while the advantages which Capua derived from its position in the midst of so fertile a plain, and on the greatest high road of the empire, soon raised it again into a populous and flourishing town, and virtually, though not in name, the capital of Campania, it continued to be wholly free from domestic troubles and seditions, and its inhabitants were remarkable for their fidelity and attachment to Rome, of which they gave signal proof during the trying period of the Social War. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 33.) It is probable that they were on this occasion restored to the possession of municipal privileges, for though Velleius represents them as first recovering these, when they became a colony under Caesar, they certainly appear to have been in possession of them in the time of Cicero. (Cic. pro Sest. 4; in Pison. 12.) Its importance at this period is sufficiently attested by the repeated notices of it that occur during the Civil Wars of Rome. Thus it was at Capua that Sulla had assembled his army for the Mithridatic War, and from whence he turned the arms of his legions against Rome: it was here, too, that the next year Cinna first raised the standard of revolt against the Senate. (Appian, B. C. i. 56, 57, 63, 65.) Again, on the outbreak of the war between Caesar and Pompey, the partisans of the latter at first made Capua a kind of head-quarters, which they were, however, soon constrained to abandon. (Id. B. C. ii. 9, 37; Cass. Ev. C. i. 14; Cic. de Leg. Agr. vii. 14.) It is also mentioned on occasion of the conspiracy of Catiline, as one of the places where his emissaries were most active: in consequence of which, after the suppression of the danger, the municipality spontaneously adopted Cicero as their patron. (Cic. pro Sest. 4.)

Capua is at this time termed by the greatest orator "urbs amplissima atque ornatissima." (Id. de Leg. Agr. 28.) But the territory which had once belonged to it, the fertile "ager Campanus," was retained by the Romans as the property of the state, and was guarded with jealous care as one of the
chief sources of the public revenue: so that it was exempted even in the general distributions of the public lands by the Gracchi, and by Sulla (Cic. de Leg. Agr. i. 7), though the latter seems to have at least touched upon some portions of it. (Labi. Codom. p. 232; Zosimus, de Codom. p. 232.) In n. c. 63 the tribune, Servilius Rullus, brought in an agrarian law, of which one of the chief objects was the division of this celebrated district; but the eloquence of Cicero procured its rejection. (Cic. in Pisones 2; Plut. Cic. 12.) A few years later, however, the same measure was carried into effect by the Lex Julia Agraria passed by Caesar in his consulship, n. c. 59, and 20,000 Roman citizens were settled in the "ager Campanus," and the adjoining district, called the Campus Stellatii. (Dion Cass. xxxviii. 7; Cass. B. C. i. 14; Suect. Cass. 20; Appian, B. C. ii. 10; Vell. Pat. ii. 44; Cic. ad Att. ii. 16.)

Capua thus became a Roman colony, and from henceforth continued to enjoy a dignity corresponding to its real importance. But the colonists settled here by Caesar were not long permitted to retain their lands in tranquillity. Among the cities of Italic, of which the princes of which the Romans were compelled to promise to their legions in n. c. 45, Capua held a prominent place (Appian, B. C. iv. 3): it appears to have fallen to the lot of the veterans of Octavian, on which account the latter made it the head-quarters of his army previous to the war of Perusia, n. c. 41. (Id. v. 34.) We learn also that he further increased it by the establishment of fresh bodies of veterans after the battle of Actium: in consequence of which repeated accessions, the city appears to have assumed the titles of "Colonia Julia Augustia Felix," which we find it bearing in inscriptions. On the last of these occasions Augustus conferred an additional boon upon Capua (which he seems to have regarded with especial favour) by bestowing upon the municipality a valuable tract of land in the island of Creta, and by constructing an aqueduct, which added greatly to the salubrity of the city. (Vell. Pat. ii. 81; Dion Cass. xii. 4.)

Under the Roman Empire we hear comparatively little of Capua, though it is clear from incidental notices, as well as from still extant inscriptions, that it continued to be a flourishing and populous city. Strabo calls it the metropolis of Campania, and says that it so far surpassed the other cities of the province, that they were merely small towns in comparison (v. p. 248). It received a fresh colony of veterans under Nero; but during the civil wars of a. d. 69 its steadfast adherence to the party of Vitellius involved many of the chief families of its citizens in ruin. (Tac. Ann. xiii. 31, Hist. iii. 57, iv. 5.) At a much later period Annonius speaks of it as having greatly declined from its former splendour, but he still ranks it as the eighth city in the Roman Empire, and it is evident that there was no other in Southern Italy that could for a moment dispute its superiority. (Auson. Ord. Nobil. Urb. 6.) Its prosperity, however, probably rendered it an exposed place of attack to the barbarians, who desolated Italy after the fall of the Western Empire. It was taken by Generici, king of the Vandals, in a. d. 456, and, as we are told, utterly destroyed (Hist. Maccell. xiv. p. 98, ed. Mur.; Const. Porph. de Adm. Imp. 57); but though it appears to have never recovered this blow, it figures again, though in a very reduced condition in the Gothic wars of Belisarius (Procop. B. G. i. 14, iii. 18, 25), and must have subsequently much revived, as P. Diaconus in the eighth century terms it one of the three most opulent cities of Campania. (Hist. Lang. ii. 17.) Its final destruction dates from its capture by the Saracens in a. d. 856, for which reason the name has been reduced to its ashes. Its defenceless position in the midst of the plain caused it to be at this period altogether abandoned, its inhabitants taking refuge in the neighbouring mountains: but a few years afterwards (a. d. 867) they were induced, by their Bishop Landaniius, to return, and establish themselves on the site of the ancient Caesium, a position which they converted into a strong fortress, and to which they gave the name of their ancient city. (Chron. Casinat. i. 31, ap. Murat. Script. vol. ii. p. 303; Constantia. Porphyry. l. c.) It is thus that the modern city of Capua (one of the strongest fortresses in the Neapolitan dominions) has arisen on the site of Caesium: that of the ancient Capua being occupied by the large village or Casaio, called Santa Maria di Capua, or Sta Maria Maggiore, which, though it does not rank as a town, contains near 10,000 inhabitants.

An account of the abandoned in declamatory allusions to the luxury and refinement of the Capuans, which is said even to have surpassed the fabulous extravagance of the Sybarites (Polyb. ap. Athen. xii. 36); but they have left us scarcely any topographical notices of the city itself. We learn from Cicero that, in consequence of its position in a perfectly level plain, it was spread over a wide extent of ground, with broad streets and low houses. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 35.) Two of these streets or squares (plateas), called the Sepulchrea and Albana, are particularly celebrated, and seem to have been the most frequented and busy in the city. The former was occupied to a great extent by the shops of perfumers (unguentarii), a trade for which Capua was noted, so that the most luxurious Romans derived their supplies from thence. (Cic. L. a. 34; pro Sest. 8, in Psom. 11; Ascon. ad Or. in Ps. 10; Val. Max. ix. 1, Exz. 1; Athen. xvi. p. 280, e.) The "Unguentarii Sepulcraeia" are mentioned among the "things ancient and in inscriptions," a fact constructed by Augustus, and named the Aquaria Julia, was a splendid work, and the pride of the town, for its magnificence as well as its utility. (Dion Cass. xii. 14.) The amphitheatre, of which the ruins still remain, was certainly not constructed before the time of the Roman Empire: but Capua was already at a much earlier period celebrated for its shows of gladiators, and appears to have been a favourite place for their training and exercises. It was from a school of gladiators here that Spartacus first broke out with 70 companions; at the commencement of the civil war there was a large body of them in training here, in the service of Caesar. (Cic. ad Att. iii. 14; Cass. B. C. i. 14.) We learn from Suetonius that Capua, like many other cities of the Roman empire, had its Capitolium in imitation of that of Rome. (Suet. Tib. 46, Clo. 57.)

The great remains of Capua are, for the most part, of but little interest, and though covering a great space of ground, are very imperfectly preserved. Some portions of the ancient walls, as well as the broad ditch which surrounded them, are still visible, and by means of these and other indications the circuit of the city may be traced with tolerable certainty. According to Prasilius, it was between five
and six miles in circumference, and had seven gates, the site of most of which may be still determined. The name of the Porta Jovis has been preserved to us by Livy (xxvi. 14), but without indicating its situation: it was probably on the E. side of the town, facing Mt. Tifata, on which stood a celebrated temple of Jupiter. The situation of the Porta Vet-urnensis, Atellanis, and Cumana, mentioned in inscriptions, is sufficiently indicated by their respective names. The remains of a triumphal arch are still visible near the amphitheatre, and those of another subsisted till the middle of the seventeenth century. Some slight traces only are found of the theatre, the existence of which is also recorded by an inscription. The ruins of the amphitheatre, on the contrary, are extensive, and show that it must have been, when perfect, one of the most magnificent structures of the kind existing in Italy. Massocchi, a Neapolitan antiquarian, has given an elaborate description of it, in a dissertation on the inscription which records its restoration by Hadrian. The date of its original construction is unknown. (Massocchi, in militia militum Amphitheatris Campani Titianus Commentarius, 4to. Neap. 1787.) The other remains at Capua are described by Pratili (Vit. Appian, p. 540—518) and by Romanelli (vol. iii. p. 578—584); but neither the descriptions of the former writer, nor the inscriptions which he cites, can be received without caution. All the inscriptions found at Capua are collected by Mommsen (Inscr. Regn. Neap. p. 284—322).

Capua was possessed in the period of its prosperity and power of an extensive territory, extending apparently as far as the mouth of the Vulturuma. Of this the portion S. of that river was distinguished, in later times at least, by the name of the Ager Campanus, as the proper territory of the city, while that on the N. side of the Vulturuma was known as the Falernus Ager, a name sometimes applied to the whole of the fertile tracts between the Vulturuma and the mountain ranges that bound the plain on the N.; sometimes restricted to the western portion of this tract, at the foot of the Mas- sican Hills; while the eastern half of the plain, at the foot of Monte Caelius, extending from Cales to Caetulum, was distinguished as the Camerum. (Liv. xxii. 13; Cic. de Leg. Agr. i. 7, ii. 31; Suec. Caez. 20.)

The coins of Capua, with the name of the city, have all of them Oscan legends: they are almost all of copper, those of silver being of extreme rarity. But numismatists are agreed that certain silver coins which are found in considerable numbers, with the legend "Roma" and "Romanus," but are certainly not of Roman fabric, were coined at Capua during the period between its obtaining the Roman Civitas and the Second Punic War. (Mommsen, Römisch. Monnummee, p. 249; Millingen, Numisma- tique de l'Italie, p. 213.)

[ E. H. B. ]

CORN OF CAPUA.

CAPUL BOVIS (Kārōbōvis), a fort at one end of the famous bridge which the emperor Hadrian made in Moesia across the river Danube. It was situated near the modern Sererbia, between the ruined forts of Zernigrodt and Taucherma. (Procop. de Aedif. iv. 6, p. 296.)

CAPUT VADA. (BRAHIDGET.)

CARACCA. (ARRHACA.)

CARACATES. The "Triboci, Vangiones, et Caracates," are mentioned by Tacitus (Hist. iv. 70) in his history of the war of Ciman. Some of the commentators on Tacitus would alter the name, but there is no reason for altering such a name, because it occurs nowhere else. D'Anville, finding no place for these people among the Triboci, Nemetes, and Vangiones, suppose that they may have occupied the tract between the Nava (Nama) and the Rheine, and that Moguntiacum (Mainz) may have been their chief town; for it happens that we never find the name of the people mentioned who had Mainz. It may then have belonged to the Caracates. Walckenaer observes (Géo. vol. ii. p. 278) that in the environs of Mainz there occur the names Kar- bach, Karlich, Karofelder, Karthäuser, which may be taken to be some confirmation of D'Anville's con- jecture.

CARACENI (Kaparovvel), a tribe of the Samnites, which according to Ptolemy inhabited the most northern part of Samnium, bordering on the Pergini and the Frentani; but more especially the upper valley of the Sagra (Sanagro). The only city that he assigns to them is Auvdeka, and their name is not mentioned by any other geographer. But it is generally supposed that the Caracini (Kaparovvel) of Zoarum, whom he speaks of as a Samnite people (viii. 7), are the same with the Caraceni of Ptolemy. He describes them as possessing a town or strong- hold, which was not taken by the Roman consul Q. Gallus and C. Fabius without difficulty. This town has been supposed by local topographers to be the same with the modern Castel di Sanvago, which seems, from the inscriptions and other rem- ains discovered there, to have been an ancient town, but there is no authority for this. Nor is there any ground for identifying the Carentini of Pliny (iii. 19. a. 17), whom that author mentions among the Frentani, with the Caraceni. (Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 483, 490.)

CARAE (Kāp αυτί), Dio.: 27. A small place mentioned by Diodorus, and probably in Sittae- one, one of the S. districts of Assyria. It has been conjectured by Manner (v. r. p. 342) that it was situated in the neighbourhood of Kuran-Sabrine, on the river Holvan.

C'ARALIS, or C'ARALES (the plural form is used by the best Latin writers: Kap'arias; Eth. Ca- ralitanse: Capparis), a city of Sardinia, the most con- siderable in the whole island, situated on the S. coast, on the extensive gulf which derived from it the name of Sinus Caralitanus (Kapal'aratus: Kā- wres, Ptol. iii. 3. § 4). Its foundation is expressly assigned to the Carthaginians (Paus. x. 17. § 9; Claudian, B. Gild. 520); and from its opportune si- tuation for communication with Africa as well as its excellent port, it doubtless assumed under its govern- ment the same important position which we find it occupying under the Romans. No mention of it is found on occasion of the Roman conquest of the island; but during the Second Punic War, it was the head-quarters of the praetor, T. Manlius, from whence he carried on his operations against
CARANTONUS.

Hampsicoa and the Carthaginians (Liv. xxiii. 40, 41), and appears on other occasions also as the chief naval station of the Romans in the island, and the residence of the praetor (id. xxx. 39). Florus calls it the 'to Regio nomine,' or capital of Sardinia, and represents it as taken and severely punished by Gracchus (ii. 6. § 35), but this statement is wholly at variance with the account given by Livy, of the wars of Gracchus, in Sardinia, according to which the cities were faithful to Rome, and the revolt was caused by the mountain tribes (xii. 6, 12, 17). In the Civil War between Caesar and Pompey, the citizens of Caralis were the first to declare in favour of the former, an example soon followed by the other cities of Sardinia (Cas. B. C. i. 30); and Caesar himself touched there with his fleet on his return from Africa. (Hist. B. Afr. 98.) A few years later, when Sardinia fell into the hands of Menas, the lieutenant of Sex. Pompeius, Caralis was the only city which offered any resistance, but was taken after a short siege. (Dion. Cass. xlvii. 36.) No mention it occurs in history under the Roman Empire, but it continued to be regarded as the capital of the island, and though it did not become a colony, its inhabitants obtained the privilege of Roman citizens. (Pll. iii. 7. a. 13; Strab. v. p. 224; Mela. ii. 7; Itin. Ant. pp. 80, 81, 82, &c.) After the fall of the Western Empire it fell, together with the rest of Sardinia, into the hands of the Vandals, but appears to have retained its importance throughout the middle ages, and is still, under the name of Cagliari, the capital of the island.

Claudian describes the ancient city as extending to a considerable length towards the promontory or headland, the projection of which sheltered its port; the latter affords good anchorage for large vessels; but besides this, which is only a well-sheltered roadstead, there is adjoining the city a large salt-water lake, or lagoon, called the Stagno di Cagliari, communicating by a narrow channel with the bay, which appears from Claudian to have been used in ancient times as an inner harbour or basin. (Claus. B. Gild. 320—524.) The promontory adjoining the city is evidently that noted by Ptolemy (Kepulai ωκτεα και Λεύκα, l. c.), but the CARALITANUM PROMONTORIUM of Pliny can be no other than the headland, now called Cupo Carbonara, which forms the eastern boundary of the Gulf of Cagliari, and the SE. point of the whole island. Immediately off it lay the little island of FICARIA (Pll. l. c.; Ptol. iii. 3. § 6), now called the Isola dei Coralli.

Considerable remains of the ancient city are still visible at Cagliari, the most striking of which are those of the amphitheatre (described as extensive, and in good preservation), and of an aedificium, the latter a most important acquisition to the city, where fresh water is at the present day both scarce and bad. There exist also ancient cisterns of vast extent: the ruins of a small circular temple, and numerous sepulchres on a hill outside the modern town, which appears to have formed the Necropolis of the ancient city. (Smith's Sardinia, pp. 206, 215; Valer. Topogs. in Sardaigne, c. 57.) [E. H. B.]

CARALITUS. [CARALIS.]

CARALLIS (Καράλλις, Καράλλις; EPh. Κα- ράλλις; Steph. s. v.), a city of Issauria, supposed by Cratere to be the same which Hierocles and the Councils assign to Pamphylia. There are imperial coins of Caralis with the epigraph Καραλλίστας. The place appears to be Kerak on the north side of the lake of Bey Sheher, which is west of Ioniun.

This lake is that which Strabo (p. 568, ed. Casaubon) calls Corialis (Καραλίς), and Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 349) supposes it to be the same as the Paususa or Paususa of the Byzantine writers. It is a large lake, the western extremity of which the modern writers call this lake Coralia or Caralitis, but it does not appear on what authority. Livy (xxxviii. 15) mentions a Caralitis palus, but it is near the Cibyratis. [G. L.]

CARAMBIS (Καραμπίς: Keraupseis, a promontory of Asia Minor, in the Paphlegonia of Strabo (p. 543), who describes it as a great headland, turned to the north and to the Scythian or Tauric Chersonesus. He considers this promontory and the promontory of Cricon Metopon in the Tauric Chersonesus as dividing the Euxine into two seas. He states (p. 124) the distance between the two promontories at 2500 stadia; but this must be an error in the text for 1500 stadia, as a comparison with another passage (p. 309) seems to show; and the fact that many navigators of the Euxine are said to have seen both promontories at once (see Gruckard's note in his Tract. of Strabo, vol. i. p. 204). Pliny (iv. 12) makes the distance 170 M. F. This promontory of Carum is mentioned by geographers, and by many other writers. Pliny (vi. 2) makes the distance of Carambis from the entrance of the Pontus 325 M. F., or 350 M. F. according to some authorities. The direct distance from Sinope, which is east of it, was reckoned 700 stadia; but the true distance is about 100 English miles. Carambis is in 49° N. lat. and a little more; and it is not so far north as the promontory Syrias or Lepte, which is near Sinope. There was also a place called Carambis near the promontory, mentioned by Scylax and Pliny, though the name in Scylax is an emendation of the MSS. reading Carnaus; but it appears to be a certain emendation. [G. L.]

CARANITIS (Καρανίτης, Strab. xi. p. 528; Καρανίτης, Strab. xii. p. 560; Plin. v. 20. a. 24.), a canton of Upper Armenia, added by Artaxias to his dominions. This district is at the foot of the mountains which separate Armenia from the Persian Armenia. Carana (Καρανα, now Erzivan or Gorvan) was the capital of this district. (Strab. xii. p. 560.) It was afterwards called Theodosiopoli, which was given it in honour of the emperor Theodosius the Younger by Anatolius, his general in the East, A. D. 416. (Proc. de Anf. l. iii. 5; Le Beau, Bos Empire, vol. v. p. 446.) It was for a long time subject to the Byzantine emperors, who considered it the most important fortress of Armenia. (Proc. B. P. i. 10, 17; Const. Porph. de Adv. Imp. c. 46; Cedren. vol. i. pp. 324, 463.) About the middle of the 11th century it received the name of Arse-le-Rhom, constructed into Arvmen or Ervmen. (St. Martin, Méem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 67; Ritter, Erdzonen, vol. x. pp. 81, 271.) It owed its name to the circumstance that when Arsék was taken by the Seljuk Turks, A. D. 1049, the inhabitants of that place, which, from its long subjection to the Romans, had received the epithet of Rhömn, retired to Theodosiopolis, and gave it the name of their former abode. (St. Martin, l. c.) [E. B. J.]

CARANTONUS, a river of Gallia, which flowed through the territory of the Santones:—

"Santonico refunus non ipse Carantonum saevo."

Aust. Mosez. v. 463

Ptolemy (ii. 7) and Marcianus (p. 47) call it Ca-
CARANUSCA.

mentelus, or Caneletus, if it be the same stream, which may be doubted. The name is enough to show that the Caranetus of Ausonius is the Caneletus, for the names are the same. Polemy's Caneletus, according to his geography, is certainly not the Caneletus, but north of it. [G. L.]

CARANUSCA. The Antonine Itin. says D'Anville, gives only xxxiii between Divodorum Mediomatricorum (Mete) on the Mosel, and Augustana Trevirorum (Trier or Trèves); also on the Mosel but lower down. There must have been intermediate stations between two such important positions, and the Table marks Caranusca and Borticida. D'Anville was not able to make anything of the road. Walckenaer (Geog. dc. vol. iii. p. 89) has restored the route from the Itin. and the Table. He makes the distance between Mete and Trier 42 Gallic leagues, or 63 Roman miles; and he places on the road from Divodorum, Theodina Villa (Thionville) 16 M. P.; then Caranusa (Conac), 24 M. P.; then Rictiacum (Munichtecum), 10 M. P.; and then Trier, 10 M. P. But other geographers give quite a different account of the matter. [G. L.]

CARAS, a place in Aquitania, according to the Antonine Itin., on the route from Pompelo (Pampelon.nl, the capital of Septimania) to Aquae Tarbellacae (Dax). After passing the Summus Pyreneus and the Imus Pyreneus (St. Jean Pied-de-Port), we come to Caris, a name which corresponds very well to Caras. The distance, 18 M. P. from St. Jean Pied-de-Port seems to fit pretty well, as far as we can judge from the ordinary maps. D'Anville observes that 39 M. P., which is the edition of the Itinerary by Surita and that by Wesseling give the distance between Caras and Aquae Tarbellacae, is a great deal too much. Walckenaer gives the distance at 284 M. P., according to the Naples MS. [G. L.]

CARAVIS (Kaparet; Malledo), a city of Hispamia Tarraconensis, on the right bank of the Ebro (Ebro), 37 M. P. above Cassaranaugusta. (Appian, de Rek. 43; Itin. Ant. p. 443.) [P. B.]

CARBAE (Kapetl), a people of Arabia, named by Diodorus Siculus (iii. 46), after Agatharcides, as being contiguous to the Dobis, Abilaei, and Osana. They are described by Xen. (Mem. i. 7), by the Carbanis of Pliny (vi. 28. s. 32), and assigned by Forster to the great Harb tribe, where he also finds the classical forms. They extended, he thinks, "eastward of the Tehama, the entire length of the Hedjas, or at least between the latitudes of Yembo and Hafi (the seat of the Allait), where Burchard found "the mighty tribe of Harb." (Forster's Geog. of Arabia, vol. ii. pp. 134—136.) [G. W.]

CABRANA (Kodora: Ech. Kaparla, Steph. B. s. v.), a city of Lycia, the name of which may be worth recording, as other discoveries may be made in that country. [G. L.]

CABBANTORIGUM, in Britain, mentioned by Polemy, and probably, under the name Carbantium, by the Geographer of Ravenna. The word is evidently a compound of the British term Caer. Its locality is in the south-western part of Scotland, as, along with Uxelum, Coria, and Trinovantum, it is one of the twelve towns of the Selgovae. [G. L.]

CARBINA (Kapynra), a city of the Messapians, mentioned by Clearchus (ap. Athen. xii. p. 522), as having been destroyed by the Tarentines, on which occasion they inflicted such outrages on the inhbitants as subsequently brought down the divine vengeance upon all persons concerned in their perpetration. No subsequent notice of it is found; but the conjecture which identified it with Caronigenum (a considerable modern town about 12 miles W. of Brindisi), derived some plausibility from the fact that inscriptions have been discovered there in the Messapian dialect, thus proving it to have been an ancient Messapian town. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 142; Mommsen, U. J. Dialecte, p. 63.) [E. H. B.]

CARBIS (Kapritis, Ariano, Iul. 26), the name of a shore of the sea-coast of Grediha which was visited by the fleet of Nearchus. It does not appear to have been identified with any modern name. [V.]

CAR'CA'GOSO (Carcascano), a town in the Province of Caesar (B. G. iii. 20), and the Gallia Narbonensis of Pliny (lii. 4), who calls it "Carcasiuc Volcanum Tectosagum." Polemy (ii. 10) also mentions it as one of the towns of the Volcan Tectosages. It is on the Atax (Aude), and is now the capital of the department of Aude. In the campaign of P. Crassus in Aquitania during Caesar's government of Gaul, b. c. 56, Carcasso, Tolosa, and Narbo, furnished many brave soldiers for Crassus. They were summoned by him to furnish 3000 men for the water-roll. A column a few feet high, erected in honour of M. Numerius Numerianus, supposed to be the same as the son of the emperor Carus, was found a few miles from Carcascoso, and is said to be the only monumental evidence that this was once a Roman town. But Numerianus was named M. Aurelius. In the Jerusalem Itinerary it is called Castelum Car- caso.

CARCATHIOCERTA (Kapathiocerata: Kharpit), the capital of Sophene, one of the cantons of Armenia. (Strab. xi. p. 527; Plin. vi. 10.) St. Martin (Mém. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 188) considers that this was the ancient and heathen name of the city of Martyropolis (MARTYROPOLIS); but Ritter (Erbkunde, vol. x. p. 811) has shown satisfactorily that this cannot be the case. Carcatiocierta does not occur in the Byzantine writers, but must be the same as the strong fortress which Cedorus (Hist. Comp. vol. ii. p. 686) calls Khdpv, and which commanded the marsh of Mesopotamia. The city is described by the Syrians Kortbost (Charist, D'Anville; Khartabil, Herbelot; Haretbarat, Asseman; comp. von Hammer, Gesch. der Omission, vol. i. p. 226, vol. ii. p. 345). Kharpit is placed on an eminence at the termination of a range of mountains, commanding a beautiful and extensive plain. At no great distance is a lake, which, though described as salt, is really freshwater (Lake Golikje), which Künzler (Geog. Mem. Pers. Emp. p. 353) conjectures to be the lake Colchis of the ancients. (Comp. Ptol. v. 13.) The word Kol, Kul, or Ou frequently occurs in the interior of Asia, and signifies a tarn or mountain lake. (Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. x. p. 103; Jowett, Geog. Soc. vol. vi. p. 207, vol. x. p. 365.) [E. B. J.]

CARCHICI, for D'Anville affirms that we ought to read the name in the Maritime Itinerary instead of Carchis. His authority for Carchici is an inscription which Barthelemi read on the spot. The measures are very confused along this part of the coast of Gallia, but D'Anville contends that the Carchies Portus is Cassis, a place on the coast of France between Toulon and Marseille. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.; Walckenaer, Geog., vol. iii. p. 120.) [G. L.]

CARCINA (Kapron, Ptol. iii. 5. § 27), CAR-
CINCINNATES.

CINE (Plin. iv. 12. s. 26). CARCINNITES (Καρκίνιτας, Herod. iv. 55; 99; Hecat. ap. Steph. B. s. v.; Καρκίνιτας, a city of Sarmatia Europea (or Scythia, according to Herodotus), near the mouth of the river Hyphasis (Herod. iv. 55), or, as later writers name the river, Carcinius (Καρκινίτης, Strab. vii. p. 307; Ptol. iii. 5. § 38, 9; Plin. l. c.) This river fall into the same name (Καρκινίτης τάφων, Strab. l. c.; Meli, ii. 1. § 40; Plin. l. c.; Marcian. p. 55; Anon. Per. pp. 7, 9; formerly called Ταμώυρες τάφων: Gulf of Parekopt), which lies on the W. side of the isthmus of the Chersonesus Taurica (Crimea). The river was regarded as the boundary between the "Old Scythia" of Herodotus (iv. 99) and Taurica (comp. Plin. l. c., who calls the country W. of the river Scythia Sendica). The river is generally supposed to be the small stream of Kalamisakh. The site of the city cannot be determined with any certain. (Eichwal, Geogr. d. Kasp. Meer. p. 305; 4kert, vol. iii. pt. ii. pp. 164, 192, 438, 438) [P. S.]

CARCINITES FL. et SIN. [Carcina].

CARCINITIS. [Carcina].

CARCORA (Καρκόρας: Garh), a river of southern Pannonia, flowing from the heights of Illyricum into the Savna. (Strab. vii. p. 314; Geogr. Rav. iv. 21, where it is called Corvac.) [L. S.]

CARCUMILUS (Καρκυμιλός, E. Karkumilos), a town of Messenia, and one of the seven places offered by Agamenon to Achilles. (Il. ii. 150, 292.) It was situated on a strong rocky height at the distance of seven stadia from the sea, and sixty from Lecerta. (Paus. iii. 26. § 7; Strab. viii. p. 366 seq.) It is called a Laconian town by Herodotus (viii. 72), since the whole of Messenia was included in the territories of Laconia at the time of the historian. It again became a town of Messenia on the restoration of the independence of the latter; but it was finally separated from Messenia by Augustus, and annexed to Laconia. (Paus. i. c.) Pausanias mentions at Cardamyte sanctuaries of Athena and of Apollo Carneus; and in the neighbourhood of the town a temenos of the Nereids. There are considerable ruins of the town to the NE. of the modern Stcardamila, at the distance of 1300 (French) metres from the sea. (Comp. Plin. iv. 5. s 8; Ptol. iii. 16. § 28; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, vase, vol. l. p. 392; seq.; Bobl. Recerc. p. 93.)

CARDIA (Καρδία: Cardova), one of the chief towns of the Thracian Chersonesus, situated at the head of the gulf of Melas. It was originally a colony of the Milesians and Ciliciomians; but subsequently, in the time of Miltiades, the place also received Athenian colonists. (Herod. vii. 58, vi. 33, ix. 115; Scym. Chius, 699; Dem. c. Philip. l. p. 63, de Haliom. pp. 87, 88, and elsewhere.) The town was destroyed by Lysimachus (Paus. i. 9. § 10), and although it was afterwards rebuilt, it never again rose to any degree of prosperity, as Lysimachia, which was built in its vicinity and populated with the inhabitants of Cardia, became the chief town in that

neighbourhood. (Strab. vii. p. 331; Paus. l. 10. § 5, iv. 34. § 6; Appian, B. C. iv. 88; Ptol. iii. 12. § 2; Steph. B. s. v.) Cardia was the birthplace of King Eumenes (Nep. Euna. 1) and of the historian Hieronymus. (Paus. i. 9. § 10.) [L. S.]

CARDUccoli (Καρδουκαλίων, Xen.). The wild tribes who occupied the high mountain tract, which lies between the great Upland or Platean of Persia, and the low-lying plains of Mesopotamia, went in aniquity under the different names of Kardoukalis, Καρδουκαλίσων Strab. vii. p. 747, Càrdoukàlìs, from a Persian word, signifying manliness (Strab. xv. p. 794), Καρδουκαλί (Strab. xi. p. 529), Carduculi, and Corduni (Plin. vi. 13). They are now the Kirda inhabiting the district of Kurdistan, who are proved by their peculiar idiom to be a branch of the Aryan race. (Prichard, Nat. Hist. of Man, p. 178.) These barbarous and warlike tribes owed no allegiance to the Great King, though they possessed some control over the cities in the plains. They were separated from Armenia by the Centrites (Bukhstan-Chal), an eastern affluent of the Tigris, which constitutes in the present day a natural barrier between Kurdistan and Armenia. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. ix. p. 157.) Xenophon in his retreat performed a seven days' march through the mountains of the Cardoukalis, without any circumvallation, and under circumstances of the utmost danger, suffering, and hardship. (Anab. iv. 1—3; Dio. xiv. 27.) They dwell in open villages, situated in the valleys, and enjoyed an abundant supply of corn and wine. Every attempt to subdue them had proved fruitless, and they had even annihilated mighty armies of invaders. The neighbouring satrapies could only secure a sort of peaceless intercourse with them by means of previous treaties. Their bowmen, whose arrow resembles that of the Kird of the present day (comp. Chemey, Exped. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 125), exhibited consummate skill; and the sufferings of the Greeks were far more intolerable than anything they had experienced from Tissaphernes and the Persians. For a description of the country occupied by these nomad tribes, and their further history, see Corduene. [E. B. J.]

CAREIAE, a station on the Via Clodia in Etruria, probably a mere village, is placed by the Itineraries 15 M. F. from Rome; and appears, therefore, to have been occupied the site of the modern town of Careia, called Galera. It was here that the squadron from the Lacus Alisaetius was joined by a branch from the Lacus Sabatianus. (H. A. Ant. p. 300; Tab. Peut.; Frontin. de Aegaeacoed. § 71.) [E. H. B.]

CARENE or CARINE (Καρνην, Καρνην: E. Karpoforos), a town of Mysea. The army of Xerxes, on the route from Sardis to the Hellespont, marched from the Caicus through the Atarneus to Carine; and from Carine through the plain of Thebe, passing by Adramyttium and Antandrus (vii. 42). In the step of Stephanae (v. Karpoforos) the name is written Carene, and he quotes Herodotus, and also Oratereus (epiz Wepuradoura) for the form Karpoforos. In the text of Pliny (v. 32) the name is also written Carene; and he mentions it as a place that had gone to decay. Carene is also mentioned in a fragment of Ephorus (Steph. s. e. Béra) as having sent some settlers to Ephesus, after the Ephesians had sustained a victory from the people of Carine. There seems no doubt that the true name of the place is Carene. There appear to be no means of fixing the site any nearer than Herodotus has done. [G. L.]

CARENI, a people in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying to the east of the Caricinomac,
CARIA.

517

once possessed all the plain of the Maeander in its middle and lower course, and that the Messogia was their northern limit. Immediately south of the Maeander, says Strabo (p. 650), all is Carian, the Carians there not being mingled with the Lydians, but being by themselves, except as to the sea-coast parts which the Myusii and Miletians have appropriated. In Strabo’s time, then, or according to the authorities that Strabo followed, the stock of purer Carians commenced immediately south of the Maeander, and there were only traces of the former population in the plain on the north side of the river. On the north-east Caria bordered on Phrygia Strabo (p. 663) makes Carusa on the upper Maeander the boundary between Phrygia and Caria. The range of Cadmus forms a natural boundary to Caria on the northern coast, occupying the country between the upper head of the Maeander and of the Indus, one of the large rivers which enters the sea on the south coast of Caria. The natural limit of Caria on the east would be the high land that bounds the basin of the Indus on the west, and not the range of Daedalos, which is in Lycia (Strabo. p. 664), and forms the eastern boundary of the basin of the Indus or Callis of Strabo. But the most eastern part of the coast of Caria, according to Strabo, was Daedalos, and north of Daedalos is the range that has the same name. According to this geographer, the small river Glaucus, which enters the bay of Glaucus, is the eastern boundary of Caria on the south coast, and thus he includes within Caria, at least the lower part of the valley of the Indus or Callis, and the towns of Daedalos, Araxa, and that of Calynda, though the site of Calynda is not certain.

[CALYNYDA.]

The whole coast of Caria, including the bays, is estimated at 4900 stadia. (Strabo. p. 651.) The part of the south coast from Daedalos westward to Mount Phoenix, opposite to the small island Elaneus, and to the northern extremity of Rhodes, 1500 stadia in length, was called the Peraea. This Peraea belonged to the Rhodians, and is accordingly sometimes called ἡ περαια τῆς Πόλεως (Polyb. xvii. 2), who appear to have had part of this coast at least from a very early period; for Scylax (p. 53) mentions a tract south of Cnidus as belonging to the Rhodians.

The Carians maintained that they were an autochthonous continental people, the original inhabitants of Caria, and that they had always this name. As a proof of it, they pointed to the temple of the Carian Zeus at Mylasa, which was open to the Lydians and Mysians also, for Lydus and Myus were the brothers of Car. (Herod. i. 171.) The proof might show that there was some fraternity among these three nations, but certainly it would not prove that the Carians were autochthonous in Caria. But the Cretans had a different story. They said that the Carians inhabited the islands of the Aegean, and were subject to Minos, king of Crete, being then called Leleges, but they paid no tribute. They were a warlike race, and manned the ships of Minos. They were afterwards driven from the islands by the Dorians and Ionians, and so came to the mainland. Strabo (p. 661) follows this tradition, and adds that the continental people when they disembarked themselves Leleges and Pelasgi. But this tradition does not explain the origin of the name Carians. In the Iliad (x. 428), Caras, Leleges, Cancones, and Pelasgi are mentioned among the Trojan auxiliaries; and we may assume them all to be continental
people. The Leleges [Lelegones] seem to have once occupied a considerable part of the west coast of Asia Minor. Strabo (p. 611) observes, that "in all Caria and in Miletus tombs of the Leleges, and forts and vestiges of buildings, are shown." The true conclusion seems to be that Caras and Leleges are different peoples or nations; whatever relationship there may have been between them. In proof of the former occupation of some of the islands of the Aegean by Carions, Thucydides (i. 8) states that when the Athenians, in the Peloponnesian war, removed all the dead bodies from the sacred island of Delos, above half appeared to be Carian, who were recognised by their arms, which were buried with them, and by the manner of their interment, which was the same that they used when Thucydides wrote. He states that the early inhabitants of the islands of the Aegean were pirates, and they were Carions and Phoenicians. According to him, Minos expelled the Carions from the Cyclades (i.4), which is not the tradition that Herodotus followed. The Carions of Homer occupied Miletus, and the banks of the Maeander, and the heights of Mycale; and consequently, according to Homer, they were both north and south of this river. Strabo even makes the original inhabitants of Ephesus to have been Caras and Leleges.

Within the limits of Caria was a people named Caunus, who had a town Caunus, on the south coast. Herodotus (i. 171) believed them to be autochthonous; but they said that they came from Crete. Herodotus also says that they approximated in language to the Carian nation, or to the Carions to them; he could not tell which. But in customs they differed from the Carions and from every other people. The remark about the language is not very clear, but as Herodotus was a native of Caria, he may be supposed to be right as to the fact of some resemblance between the languages of these two peoples.

The settlements of the Ionians in Asia displaced the Carions from Mycale, near which Priene was built, from Myus, on the south side of the Maeander, and from the territory of Miletus, which, according to Homer, was a Carian city (Il. ii. 866). The Dorians expelled them from Halicarnassus, from Cibyra, and the Triopia, and probably the Dorians found the Carions in the island of Cos, which they also seized. The possessions of the Rhodians on the south coast probably belong to the same epoch. But it was only the sea-coast that the early Greek settlers occupied, according to their usual practice, and not all the sea-coast, for in the time of Xenes (p. 480), the Carions contributed 70 ships to the Persian fleet, and the Dorians of Caria supplied only thirty. Homer designates the Carions by the epithet Bap- 
aepauteus (Il. ii. 865), the exact meaning of which is a difficulty to us, as it was to Strabo and others of his countrymen (p. 661). We may conclude that there was some intercourse between the Greek settlers and the Carions, as is always the case when two peoples live near one another. But the Carions maintained their language, though many Greek words were introduced into it, as Strabo says (p. 663), on the authority of Philippos, who wrote a history of Caria. The Carions lived in small towns or villages (kóymes), united in a kind of federation. Their place of meeting was a spot in the interior, where the Macedonians, after the time of Alexander, founded the colony of Stratonicea. They met at the temple of Zeus Chrysosternus to sacrifice and to deli-

baraet on their common interests. The federation was called Chrysosaurus, consisting of the several comeae; and those who had the most comes had the superiority in the vote, an expression that admits more interpretation than one. This federation existed after the Macedonian conquest, for the people of Stratonicea were members of the federation, by virtue of their territorial position, as Strabo observes (p. 660), though they were not Carions. The Carions may have formed this confederation after they were driven into the interior by the Ionians and Dorians. This temple was at least partly Carian, and not a common temple like that at Mylasa, mentioned above. The Carions, at the time of the Persian conquest of Caria, had also a Zeus Stratos, whose temple was at Labranda. (Herod. v. 119.)

The Carions were included in the Lydian kingdom of Croesus (Herod. i. 29), as well as the Dorians who had settled in their country. On the overthrow of Croesus by Cyrus, they passed under Persian dominion, without making any great resistance (Herod. i. 174); and they were included in the first nome of Darius with the Lycians and Others. (Herod. iii. 90.) In the Ionian revolt (n. c. 499) the Carians were on the side of the resistance to the Persians. They fought a great battle with the Persians north of the Maeander, on the river Marystys, and though the Carions were defeated, the enemy lost a great number of men. In a second battle the Carions fared still worse, but the Milesians, who had joined them, were the chief sufferers. At last, the Persian commander Darises fell into an ambuscade by night, which the Carions laid for him in Pediaea, and perished with his men. The commander of the Carions in this ambuscade was Heraclictidas, of Mylasa, a Greek. In this war we see that Carians and Greeks fought side by side (Herod. v. 119—121). After the capture of Miletus (n. c. 494), the Persians received the submission of some of the Carian cities, and compelled the submission of the rest. (Herod. vi. 25.)

The Persians established a kingly government in Caria, and under their protection there was a dynasty of Carian princes, who may, however, have been Greek, and who held the presidency of these kings. (Halicarnassus.) Artaxerxes, the daughter of Lygamis, and of a Cretan mother, accompanied Xerxes to the battle of Salamis with five ships (Herod. vii. 99). She was more of a man than a woman. The Athenians, during their naval supremacy, made the people of the Carian coast tributary, but they did not succeed in establishing their tyranny in the interior. (Thucyd. ii. 9. iii. 19.) When Alexander, in his Persian expedition, entered Caria, Ada, queen of the Carions, who had been deprived of the royal authority, surrendered to him Alinda, a town in the interior, and the strongest place in Caria. Alexander rewarded her by re-establishing her as queen of all Caria, for she was entitled to it as the sister and widow of her brother Idria. (Arrian, Anab. ii. 23; Diod. xvii. 24.) It seems that the early Macedonian kings of Egypt somehow got a footing somewhere in Caria. (Polyb. iii. 2.) After the Romans had finally defeated Antiochus, king of Caria (c. 190), who seems to have added Caria to his dominions, the Romans divided Caria into two or three new states. (Polyb. xxii. 27; Liv. xxxvi. 56; Appian, Syr. c. 44.) According to the terms of the Senatusconsultum, as reported by Livy, the Romans gave to Eumeses, Caria called Hydra, and the
CARIA.

Sinus Bargylleticus, the northern side of which terminated in the promontory Posidium, and the southern side was the north coast of the peninsula of Hali-carnassus. The Ceramicus (Κεραμικός ελάφωρος, Herod. i. 174), or Doria of Pliny, now the Gulf of Bodrum, is a deep inlet, the north side of which is formed by the mouth of the river Tethys. A small branch is running through Caria from east to west, and terminating in the peninsula of Halicarnassus. The southern side of the bay is bounded by the long Triopian peninsula, at the western extremity of which Chidos was situated; and in the mouth of the gulf is the long narrow island of Cos, which looks like a fragment of the mountains of the continent. The peninsula of Chidos is contracted to a narrow neck in two places, and thus is divided into two peninsulas. The more eastern of these two necks seems to be the termination of the Triopian peninsula [Burassius], which forms the northern boundary of the picturesque gulf of Syme. The south side is formed by another peninsula, a continuation of a mountain range from the interior of Caria, which terminates on the coast, opposite to the island Eriaeina, in Mount Phoenix, which Ptolemy (v. 2) enters in his list as one of the great mountains of the western side of Ionia, and the highest mountain in those parts (Strab. p. 652). The Perae of the Rhodians commenced at Phoenix and ran eastward along the coast between the mountains of the interior and the sea (Strab. pp. 651, 652). The bay of Syme has a rugged and uneven coast, and itself contains several other bays, which Mela, proceeding from east to west in his description of the coast of Caria (i. 16), names in the following order: — Thymmis, Schoenus, and Burassius. The Thymnis, then, is the bay right opposite to the island of Syme, bounded on the north side by the promontory Aphrodium; the Schoenus is the next bay further north; and the bay of Burassius is the bay north of the Schoenus, and the termination of the gulf of Syme. Close to this bay of Burassius is the narrow neck of land which connects the Cnidian peninsula with the mainland. (See Hamilton’s Asia Minor, &c. vol. ii. p. 77.) Some geographers placed the bay of Burassius on the northern side of the Triopian peninsula, where also the land is contracted to a narrow neck; but if the Cnidian isthmus of Herodotus is rightly determined, this is not the bay of Burassius. [BURASSIUS.] If this is the right position of the Burassius, the Burassius of Herodotus (i. 174) is the long peninsula to the east of the Triopia, or the rocky tract that contains the mountain Phoenix. And this peninsula is what Diodorus (v. 60, 62) calls the Chersonese opposite to the Rhodians; Pliny also (xxx. 2) speaks of the Chersonese Rhodia. This peninsula, or Rhodian Chersonese, terminates in the Dog’s Tomb (Cynossema) or As’ jaw (Dungnathus), right opposite the island of Rhodos, and in the Paphian promontory perhaps of Pliny opposite to the island of Syme. (Comp. Plin. v. 28, and Mela, i. 16.)

The neck of this Rhodian Chersonese is the narrow tract between the head of the gulf of Syme and a land-looked bay on the east, at the head of which was the town of Chersonesus. But this mentioned bay and another small bay, Panormus, to the east, is another Chersonesus; and further east, between the mouth of the Calbis and the gulf of Glanucus, Macri, is another Chersoneses, which terminates in the promontory Pedalium or Artemisium. The irregular coast of Caria is most picturesque,

 territory of Hydrula which lies towards Phyrrea, with the forts and villages on the Maeander, with the exception of such places as were free before the war with Antiochus. They gave to the Rhodians the part of Caria which was nearest to them, and the parts towards Pisidia, except those towns which were free before the war, the towns which now depend on Asia. But the Romans took from the Rhodians their Carian possessions after the war with king Perseus (b. c. 168); or, as Polybius (xxx. 5) expresses it, they made those Carian free whom they had put under the Rhodians after the defeat of Antiochus. (Livy. xiv. 15.) About a. c. 129 the Romans added Caria to their province of Asia; but the Perae was reserved for the Rhodians, if Strabo’s statement applies to his own time. Caunus at least was given to the Rhodians by Sulla. (Cic. ad Q. Fr. i. 1. § 11.)

The Carianas are represented by the Greeks as a warlike race; and Herodotus (i. 171), whom Strabo copies, says that the Greeks adopted the fashion of helmet plumes from them, handles for the shields, and devices on the shields. They were not a nation of traders, like the Greeks. They served as mercenary troops, and, of course, would serve anybody who would treat them well; and they were reproached with this practice by the Greeks, who, however, followed it themselves. Apries, the king of Egypt, had a body of Carianas and Ionias in his service (Herod. ii. 163); and Pamnemates, the son of Amasis, had also Hellenic and Carian troops (Herod. iii. 11).

The great plain of Caria is the valley of the Maeander, bounded on the north by the range called Messogia. The range of Cadmus, or some high range that is connected with it, appears to run through Caria southward, then west, and to terminate in the peninsula in which Halicarnassus is situated. This high land, called Lide, forms the northern boundary of the Gulf of Ceramicus, and is parallel to the south coast of Caria and near it; for there are only a few small streams that flow from the southern slope to the south coast, while three considerable streams run from the north slope and join the Maeander on the left bank, the Karia Sa, perhaps the Po in Greece, the Iamnthos, or the Harmos, and the Thethia Chai, the manyas, which rises in the tract called Idris (Herod. v. 118). The valley of the Calbis or Indas is separated by the high lands of Cadmus and by its continuation from the basin of the Maeander, though the greater part of this valley is included in Caria by the ancient geographers. The valleys of these three streams, which run at right angles to the direction of the Maeander, are separated by tracts of high land which are offsets from the central range of Caria. One of these transverse ranges, which forms the western boundary of the valley of the Manyas, is the Ladmus; and the high lands called Grion occupy the peninsula between the bay of Iasus and the bay of Latmus.

This general direction of the mountain ranges has determined the irregular form of the western coast of Caria. On the north side of the peninsula of Miletus was the bay of Latmus, so called from the neighborhood of Latmus, but the bay has disappeared, and a large tract of sea has been filled up by the alluvium of the Maeander, which once entered the sea on the north side of the bay of Latmus. (Chandler, Travels in Asia Minor, &c. vol. i. ch. 53, French ed.; MAEANDER.) South of the bay of Latmus was the bay of Iasus, also called
CARIATAE.

and in some parts the rocks rise abruptly from the sea.

There was a road from Phrygus in the Parnes of the Rhodians to Ephesus. The distances were, from Phrygus to Lagina, in the territory of Stratonicea, 850 stadia; to Abalanda, 250; to the pass of the Sardica, 20 stadia; in all 1150 stadia from Phrygus to the Maeander (Artemida, as quoted by Strabo, p. 663). At the Maeander Strabo places the limits (épes) of Caria, an expression which may seem to support Gravkurd's emendation mentioned at the beginning of this article.

Though a large part of Caria is mountainous, it contains some extensive valleys and a great deal of good land in the basin of the Maeander and its tributary stream. The Parnes is a beautiful country, and contains some fertile tracts. There is still a good deal of timber on the hills in many parts of Caria, fira, oak, and many fine plane trees. The country produces good grain and fruits, the fig and the olive. The vine grows to the top of the highest trees. Oil is made in Caria. The variation in altitude causes a great difference in climate, for the higher tracts are cold, wintry, and snow-covered, while it is hot in the lower grounds. In the upper valley of the Myrurus it is still winter in the month of July. Some parts are free from frost in Caria; and we may conclude that, as Miletus was noted for its wool, the high lands of Caria formerly fed a great number of sheep. The green slopes near Abalanda, Arach Hissâ, in the valley of the Maraça, are now covered with flocks. The limestone of the country furnished excellent building material; and there are hot springs and geysers of flames. (Fellows, *Discoveries in Lycia, Asia Minor, &c.*). The palm tree grows luxuriantly, and the orange about the ancient Halicarnassus. The wine of Cnidus was highly esteemed in ancient times.

The islands off the Carian coast are too remote to be considered as appendages of the mainland, with the exception perhaps of Coa, already mentioned, and the island of Syne, which is off the bay of Thynnis. There are many small rocky islands along the coast. The numerous towns are described under their several heads. [G. L.]

CARIATAE (Kaperiae, Strab. xii. p. 517), a small town in Caria on the road by Xanthus to the Maeander. It is said by Strabo to have been the place where Callisteus was secured by Alexander's guards. (Arrian, *Anab. iv. 14; Curt. viii. 5. § 8; Plut. Alex. 55.) [V.]

CARILOCUS (Chariles), a town of the Aeodni, according to some of the Latin texts of Ptolemy; but the name is said not to appear in any of the Greek texts, which is suspicious. Nor is it mentioned by any ancient writer. It appears under the name of Cares in the documents of the 10th century. Chariles is near the right bank of the Lerne, between Sclosus and Roemae. [G. L.]

CARGINE. [Carnes.]

CARISA or CARISSA (Coia: Kupara, Ptol. ii. 4. § 13: Regia Carissa cognomine Aurelia, Plin. iii. i. a. 3: Ru. with inscriptions at Cariza, near Bonos, in the neighbourhood of Seville), a city of the Turdetani in Hispania Baetica, in the conventus of Gaditans, having the forum of its own. It was Caris, Ant. Hisp. iii. 19; Moret. *Antiq.* p. 8, b.; Florus, Med. de Esp. vol. i. p. 265, vol. iii. p. 30; Mommsen, loc. cit. p. 88, Suppl. loc. vol. i. p. 16; Sestini, pp. 20, 38; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 16). [F. S.]

CARMENIA. [Carmenia.]

CARMENIA (Karmenia, Strab. x. p. 798; Arrian, *Anab. vi. 23; Ind. 32; Pol. xi. 32; Steph. B.; Plin. vi. 23; Marcian, *Perip. p. 20; Ptol. vi. 8; Amm. Marc. xxiiii. 6), an extensive province of Asia along the northern side of the Persian Gulf, extending from Carpel (either C. Bassevan or C. Isak) on the E. to the river Bagradus (Nabesou) on the W. According to Marcian, the distance between these points was 4530 stadia. It appears to have comprehended the coast line of the modern Larissia, Kirma, and Mophoestus. (Burnes' Map, 1834.) It was bounded on the N. by Parthis and Ariana, and its limits were determined by the Tigris and the S. by the Persian Gulf, and on the W. by Persia. It was a district but little known to the ancients, though mentioned in Alexander's expedition against India, in Nearchus' voyage, and in the wars of Antiochus and Ptolemy.

Ptolemy divides Carmenia into Carmenia Deserta and Carmenia. In the former, which was the inland country, now called Kirmes, he mentions no towns or rivers, but gives simply a list of places which are otherwise unknown to us. In Carmenia, or Carmenia Vera, as it has been called by the old geographers, he mentions many rivers and places, which have been identified with more or less certainty. The principal mountain ranges were the Mt. Semiramidus (épes Xeypalabos, Arrian, *Perip.*; Marcian, p. 20), perhaps that now called Gobal Skendi, a high land on the coast at the narrowest part of the Persian Gulf; and on the confines of Gedrosia, a mountain named Strogylus. The principal cities were

Several of List's (Carm. *C. Isak*), the eastern extremity of a mountain which terminated at the entrance of Paragon Bay; Harmon (Kohistey?), and Tarra, near the Persian frontier (C. Sertes or Bes-el-Jerd). The obiet
CARMEL

rivers were the Anamia, Andania, or Addania (Hes-

[521]

This point it rises rapidly to the elevation of about 1,500 feet, and runs in a south-

easterly direction for about 18 miles, where it is

carried by a range of lower hills with the great

range that passes down the whole of Palestine,

in its various parts under various appella-

tions, as the Mountain of Samaria, Mount Ephraim,

the Hill country of Judæa, and the Mountains of

Hebron. It is a limestone formation, and was

formerly celebrated for its fertility, as its name

implies.

In the division of the land among the 12 tribes, it

formed the southern boundary of Asher (Josh. xix.

68), and is chiefly celebrated in Holy Scriptures for

the sacrifice of Elijah (2 Kings, xxiii.), and there

can be little doubt that it owes its fame for sanctity

among the Pagans to the tradition of that miracle.

It is mentioned in Iamblichus, in his life of Iy-

thagoras, as a mountain of pre-eminent sanctity,

where this philosopher passed some time in solitude,

in a temple. He was seen there by the crew of an

Egyptian vessel, descending from the summit on the

Mount, walking leisurely, without turning back, un-

impeded by the precipitous and difficult rocks. He

went on board their vessel and sailed with them for

Egypt (cap. 3).

It was on this mountain that Vespasian consulted

the oracle (Orosulum Carmeli Del, Suet. Vesp. 5).

Tacitus also informs us that there was a god sy-

onymous with the mountain. He adds "Novi simulacrum Deo aut templum, sic traditores majores,

arum tantum et reverentiam" (Hist. ii. 76). The

altar was double the traditional site of that

erected by Elijah, the memory of which has been

preserved by the natives to this day, as do the sou-

theastern extremity of the range. The celebrated con-

vent at the north-western extremity is said to mark

the spot where Elijah and Elisah had their abode.

(Roland, Palest. p. 327—330; Ritter, Erkundige

von Asien, vol. viii. p. 705, &c.)

Pliny speaks of "Pronomosorum Carmelum et in

mitte oppidum eodem nomine, quondam Achahens

dictum" (v. 19. a. 17). Possibly he means the town

of Porphyrytium, now Khafs, at the foot of the

mountain.

CARMEL (Καρμηλ, Strab. iii. p. 141: Eich. Car-

moniæ, Carmoæ, a mountain with a strong fortifi-

city of Hispania Baetica, ENE. of Hispalis, at the distance of

23 M.P. on the road to Emerita (Hist. Ant. p. 414),

on a hill by the side of a tributary of the Ebro,

now called the Corbones. It was first mentioned as

one of the headquarters of the rebellion in Baec-

tia, n. c. 197 (Liv. xxxiii. xii; validas vices, Carmomnem et Bardonem), and again in the Julian Civil War,

when Caesar calls it by far the strongest city in the

whole province of Further Spain (B. C. ii. 19; comp.

Hirt. B. Altr. 57, 64, where it is called Carmona).

It is probably the place mentioned by Appian (His-

25, 58, where the name has been corrupted into

Karmon or Kar扪er, and Karpon); and also the

COIN OF CARMEL.
CARMENELLS. (Krefeldus.) Several of its coins are extant; all, with one exception, being of the type here represented, namely, on the obverse the heads of various deities; on the reverse, the name of the city between two ears of corn placed horizontally. (Flora, Epigr. Supr. vol. i. pp. 113—114. Datt. A. M. de Aug. vol. i. p. 286. vol. iii. p. 31; Cato, An. Hist. III. 41; Mommsen. vol. i. p. 9, Suppl. vol. i. p. 17; Sextini, p. 40; Eckel. vol. i. p. 17.)

CARMENELLES (Krefeldus), a town of Lycia, placed by Strabo (p. 665) between Telmissus and the mouth of the Xanthus. After Telmissus he says, "then Antiochus, an abrupt mountain on which is the small place Carmeneilus, lying in a ravine." The site is unknown. (Fellowes, Lycia, p. 247; Leake, Asia Minor, p. 182.)

CARNIA (Kaprun), the capital of the Mineai, a tribe of Arabia Felix (Strab. xvi. p. 765), mentioned also by Ptolemy (vi. 16) as an inland town; probably the same as Pliny's "Carnus" (vi. 28. a. 22.).

CARNAS. (Oschel.)

CARN (Kaprun), an Alpine tribe, who inhabited the region of those mountains which terminated Venetia from Noricum, extending from Rhietia on the W. to the confines of Istria on the E. Their limits, however, are not very clearly defined. Strabo appears to confine them to the mountain country, and regards the plain about Aquileia as belonging to Venetia (iv. p. 206, v. p. 216). Ptolemy, on the contrary, divides the province into two portions, distinguishing the territory of the Carni from Venetia, and assigning to the former the two cities of Aquileia and Concordia near the coast, as well as Forum Julii in the interior. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 29.) Pliny also calls the district about Aquileia "Carnorum regio," but no mention is found of the Carni in the account given by Livy of the foundation of that city, which he certainly appears to have regarded as situated in Venetia. (Liv. xxxix. 22, 45, 55.) The proper abode of the Carni would then appear to have been the mountain ranges that sweep in a kind of semicircle round the plain of the Friuli; and which were then distinctly regarded as the Alps Carnienses, though in later times better known as the AlpesJuliae. (Alpes.) Here they were bounded by the Rhetaians on the W., by the Noricans on the N., and by the Taurisci and Iapodes on the E. Tergeste, on the very confines of Istria, was, before it became a Roman town, a village of the Carni. (Strab. vii. p. 314.) We have no express statement in any ancient author, concerning their origin, but their seem to be good reasons for believing them to be a Celtic race; and the Fasti Triumphales record the triumph of M. Aemilius Scarrus in b. c. 115, "de Galaecis Karnesis." (Gru¬ter. Inscr. p. 396. 3.) This is the only notice we have of the period of their conquest by the Romans, none of the extant historians having deemed the event worthy of mention; nor have we any account of the period at which they were reduced to a state of more complete subjection; but the names of Julius Carnicum, and Forum Julii, given to the two Roman towns which were established within their territory, sufficiently prove that this took place either under Caesar himself, or (more probably) under Octavian. The construction of a Roman road through the heart of this territory, which led from Aquileia up the valley of the Tibisemptus (Tigius) to Julianum Carnicum (Zuglio), and thence across the southern chain of the Alps to Aguntum (Immacich), in the valley of the Drave, must have completely opened out their mountain fastnesses. But the Carni continued to exist as a distinct tribe, down to a late period of the Roman Empire, and gave to the mountain region which they occupied the name of Carniata or Carniata. The latter form, which first appears in Paulus Diaconus (Hist. vi. 52), has been retained down to the present day, though the greater part of the modern duchy of Carniaca (called in German Karawan) was not included within the limits of the Carni, as these are defined by Strabo and Pliny. The name of the adjoining province of Carnatia (in German Kärwahn) is evidently also derived from that of the Carni. The name of that people may very probably be derived from the Celtic root Cere, a point or peak (connected with the German Horne), and have reference to their abodes among the lofty and rugged summits of the Alps. (Zeman, Die Deutschast, p. 388.)

The topography of the land of the Carni is given under the general head Venetia: it being impossible to define with certainty the limits of the Carni and Veneti, the distinction established by Ptolemy having certainly not been generally observed. The only two named, of any those separation which was attempted with certainty to the Carni, are Julium Carnicum (Zuglio), and Forum Julii (Curicidale), the latter of which became, towards the close of the Roman Empire, a place of great importance, and gave to the whole surrounding province the name, by which it is still known, of the Friuli, or Friuliis. Pliny mentions two other towns, named Oena and Segeste, as belonging to the Carni, but which no longer existed in his time. (Plin. iii. 18. a. 23.)

CARNIA (Kaprun), a city of Ionia, mentioned by Nicolaus of Damascus in the fourth book of his history. It is otherwise unknown. (Steph. a. s. Kophira.)

CARNONACCE, a people in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying between the Crecens and the Careni. This gives them the NW. parts of the county of Cumberland. (R. G. L.)

CARNUNTUM (Kopern), an ancient and important Celtic town in the north of Pannonia, on the E. of the Danube. Even before the town of the place are still visible near Haimburg, between Deutsch-Altenburg and Petronell. Even before Vindobona rose to eminence, Carnuntum was a place of arms of great importance to the Romans; for the fleet of the Danube, which was subsequently transferred to Vindobona, was originally stationed there, together with the legio sie gemina. In some inscriptions we find it stated that the town was raised to the rank of a colony, and in others, that it was made a municipium. (Orelli, Inscr. No. 2288, 2439, 2675, 4964; Veill. Pat. i. 109; Plin iv. 25.) The town appears to have reached its highest prosperity during the war of the Marcomanni, when the emperor M. Aurelius made it the centre of all his operations against the Marcomanni and Quadi, on which occasion he resided there for three years, and there wrote a portion of his Meditations. (Eutrop. viii. 13.)

Carnuntum also contained a large manufactory of arms, and it was there that Severus was proclaimed Augustus. Several stones from the fourth century Carnuntum was taken and destroyed by German invaders, in consequence of which the Danubian fleet and the fourteenth legion were transferred to Vindobona. (Amm. Marc. xxi. 5. 3.) It was, however, rebuilt; and in the reign of Valentinian,
Who made there his preparations against the Quadi, it seems to have quite recovered from the catastrophe, for it again became the head-quarters of the fourth legion. The town does not seem to have been finally destroyed until the wars against the Maures, in the middle ages. Whether the fort Carnus mentioned by Livy (A. I. 1) is the same as Carnutum, or a place in Illyricum, cannot be determined. [I. 8.]

CARNUS (Cānum), a small island off the coast of Acarnania, inhabited in the most ancient times by the Telebosi and Taphi. (Sculp. p. 13; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, p. 16.)

CARNUS. [CARNUTUM.]

CARNUTES or CARNUTI (Cānōtēs). Tibullus (i. 7, 12) has the form Carnuti. Plutarch (C. c. 32) calls them Carnutini. A Celtic people who are mentioned by Livy (v. 34), among the tribes that invaded Italy under Bellovesus, in the time of Tarquinius Priscus. In Caesar’s time, the Carutes occupied a considerable territory, extending from the Seine to the Loire and south of the Loirë. Their principal town, Genabum (Orduna), was on the north side of the Loire (B. G. vii. 11); and they had another town, Autricum (Chartres, Potl. ii. 8), which derives its modern name from that of Carnutes, which was the name of Autricum under the later Roman empire. Strabo (p. 191) describes the position of Orduna pretty correctly by saying that it is about the middle of the course of the Loirë.

Cæsar says, that the territory of the Carnutes was reckoned the central part of all Gallia (B. G. vi. 13), and that the Gallic Druids met in this country once a year in a consecrated place. The territory comprised the dioceses of Chartres, Orleans, and Blois. Two places called Fines (Fines), on the borders of the diocese of Chartres and Orleans, and a place called Terninier, show that the division of the territory of the Carnutes belongs to the Roman period. The Chartres of the anti-revolutionary division of France, in which Chartres was included, is derived from the ancient Celtic name.

The Bituriges were the neighbours of the Carnutes on the south, and the Semones on the east. The Carnutes had kings before Cæsar’s invasion, but it seems that they had got rid of them. Tazgetius, a member of the royal family, did Cæsar service, and even helped him to set up Tazgetius on the seat of his ancestors. The new king was murdered by his subjects in the third year of his reign. (B. G. v. 25.) The Carnutes afterwards gave Cæsar hostages (B. G. vi. 4), and the Remi interceded for them with the Roman general. At this time they are described by Cæsar as being dependent on the Remi (in clientelae), the meaning of which we are not told, but it may be conjectured from comparing this with other passages in his history of the Gallic war, that Cæsar had assigned them (attributu) to his friends the Remi, who would get something out of them. Yet the Remi were not the neighbours of the Carnutes, for the Semones and some other tribes lay between them. Perhaps this clientela did not exist till after the death of Tazgetius. In the seventh year of the war (s. c. 52), the Carnutes began the general rising against Cæsar (vii. 8), by murdering the Roman legates sent to Genabum, and a Roman eques who was in Cæsar’s camp forming a portion of the boundary between Dacia on the S. and Sarmatia on the N. (Ptol. iii. 5. §§ 6, 15, 18, 20, 7. § 1, 8. § 1). This description corresponds tolerably well to the W. Carpathian Moun-
Carpentoracte.

Carpentoracte (Carpentoracae), a town of Gallia Narbonensis, mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 4) who calls it Carpentoractum, and by Ptolemy (ii. 10) who mentions the Menimini, and a place called Forum Neronis. The Menimini are otherwise unknown. It seems unlikely that these obscure people—who, if they were really a distinct people, must have had a very small territory—should have had two towns; and it is not easy to explain why Ptolemy should not mention Carpentoracte. The probable conclusion seems to be that Carpentoracte and Forum Neronis are the same place. D'Anville, however, supposes Forum Neronis to be Forscalque, lying on a small resemblance of a mountain, and Walckenaer (Geogr. Soc. vol. ii. p. 219) thinks that “the conjecture which tends to fix Forum Neronis at Mornas is preferable to that which fixes it at Forscalque.” Carpentoracte kept its name to the sixth century of our era, which is an argument against it being identical with Forum Neronis. At Vincennes, a village about two leagues south of Ross, who is the only modern traveller that has given an account of the island. (Comp. Herod. iii. 45; Dionys. Per. 500; Plin. iv. 12. a. 23 v. 31. a. 56; Pom. Mel. ii. 7; Steph. B. s. v., Ross Reisen auf den griech. Inseln, vol. iii. p. 50.)
Carpesii, there are some remains of a Roman temple. This place also is probably within the limits of the Memini. There is also cited an inscription, Col. Jul. Meminorum, which may belong to Carpetsii, or to some other place of the Memini.

Strabo (p. 185) speaks of two streams which flow round within Kounoloupi to Odoupol, a passage which has caused the critics great difficulty. Grockrud (Trusc. Strab. vol. i. p. 319) changes seol Odoupol into Kounelovrapi or Kounelovrapou. It is obvious that seol Odoupol is only Kounoloupi written over again, and divided into two words. It is not likely that Strabo thus speak of a city without naming it, and we may therefore conclude that in place of seol Odoupol there should be the name of the city; but the emendation of Grockrud is not accepted by the writer of this article. [G.L.]

CARPESIUL [CARPESTIA] CARPESSUS. [CARTEIA]

CARPETANA, CARPESIUL [KAPETASUL, Polyb. 31. ii. 14; Liv. xxiii. 36; Steph. B.; KAPETANAS, Polyb. x. 7; Strab. iii. pp. 139, 141, 152, 152; Ptol. ii. 6. § 57; Liv. xxi. 5; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4,]. A people of Hisp.-Anna Tarracoensis, one of the most numerous and most powerful in the whole peninsula, in the very centre of which they inhabited the greater part of the ancient Tagus, and on the mountains on its S. margin, to the Ana, from the borders of Lusitania on the W. to the Oretani and Celtiberi on the S. and E., having on the N. the Vaccaci and Arvaces and some smaller tribes. Their country, called Carpetania (Kapetiasula), extended over great part of Old and New Celtiberi, and E. and N. of Galicia. (Appian, Hist. 64; Polyb., Liv., Strab., &c. U. C.)-Their chief city was Toletum (Toledo), and Ptolemy mentions 17 others, most of them upon the great road from Emerita to Cesarraugusta, along the Tagus, which was crossed at Tituleum, above Toletum, by another running from Asturica Augusta to Laminum near the source of the Ana. There was also a road from Toletum to Laminum. On the first of these roads no town is named below Toletum: above it were Tituleia, 24 M. P., the Tituleia (Trevoseia) of Ptolemy (Getae or Bagoana); Complutum (Kumplatam), 30 M. P.; Auriana, 23 M. P., the Carpetani of the Itineraries of Antoninus the Young; Segovia, 24 M. P. the road passed into Celtiberia. (Itin. Ant. pp. 436, 438.) On the second road, 24 M. NW. of Tituleia, and the same distance from Segovia, and at the foot of the mountains, was Mis- cum, of which it is not clear whether it belonged to the Carpetani or the Arvaces (Itin. Ant. p. 435). Some identify this place with the modern capital Madrid, which others take for the Mantua (Mantua) of Ptolemy: but both opinions are probably wrong. Mantua is perhaps Monsfatus. Again, to the SE. of Tituleia, on the road to Laminum, was Vicus Cuminarius, 18 M. P., the name of which is illustrated by Plijy's statement, that the cumin of Carpetans was the best in the world (zix. 8. 477; cumin is still grown at Santa Cruz de la Zarza, which has therefore been identified with Vicus Cuminarius, but the numbers of the itinerary better suit Osca, SE. of Aranjuez: Aice 24 M. P. (near Alcasa: comp. Liv. xi. 48, 49); 40 M. P. from Aice was from Aice (Itin. Ant. p. 446); but the thinnest of the roads from Toletum to Laminum, were Consabrum, 44 M. P. (Comagumia), a municipium, belonging to the conventus of Carthago Nova (Itin. Ant. p. 446; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4; Geogr. Rev. iv. 44; Frontin. Stratag. iv. 5, § 32; Inst. ap. Grater, p. 402, no. 5, p. 909, no. 14):

and Murus (prob. Muratula) 28 M. P. from Laminum, and 28 from Consabrum (Ant. Riti. l. c.). Among the other Cities of the Carpetani were Akbura (probably the Sibetha of Ptolemy); Hirpo; Ales (Allia, Steph. B.; prob. Aloa, E. of Truxillo); and other places of less importance. The name of Valscilesus is mentioned in inscriptions at Vercellae, where Roman ruins are found (Morales, Antig. pp. 17, 26, 28). Besides the dwellers in these cities, there was a people, called Characitani (Karakartanai), whose only abodes were the caverns in the hils on the banks of the Tagusum (Tagusia), and whose conquest by Seturians by the strategem, not of smoking, but of dusting them out of their caves is related with admiration by Plutarch (Sertor. 17) and Mr. Landor (Paus. 13 of Sertorius). Their caves are seen in the neighbourhood of Alcalá and Cuenca, and their name is preserved in that of the town of Cuenca, W. of the latter place. (Ukert, vol. ii. pt. i. p. 432; Labores, Itin. vol. iii. p. 323.)

At the time of Hannibal's campaigns in Spain, before the breaking out of the second Punic War, the Carpetani were mentioned as the most powerful people beyond the Iberus. United with the Oiiades and Vacci, they brought 100,000 men into the field against Hannibal, who had set a price on their heads (Polyb. iii. 14; Liv. xxii. 5), and found them ready to seize the least opportunity for revolt (Liv. xxii. 11), a disposition which they again showed during the war between Hasdrubal and the Scipios (Liv. xxiii. 30, 31, 39). Their country, which is described as being very productive, suffered much in the war with Viriathus (Appian. Hist. 64).

The names of this people suggest an interesting inquiry. According to general analogy, the Carpetani would be the people of Carpe, that is, they should have a chief city Carpe. Now we find a city of that name, in the celebrated place on the Strait, variously called Calpe, Carpesia, Cartia, &c. (CARPESTIA); and, moreover, in the other, and apparently more ancient form of the name, Carpevia, we may fairly trace a connection with Carpeaseni, which is only another form of Carpeasana, an ancient town of the Province of Cadisea, 24 M. P. NW. of Tituleia, and the same distance from Segovia, and at the foot of the mountains, was Mis-cum, of which it is not clear whether it belonged to the Carpetani or the Arvaces (Itin. Ant. p. 435). Some identify this place with the modern capital Madrid, which others take for the Mantua (Mantua) of Ptolemy: but both opinions are probably wrong. Mantua is perhaps Monsfatus. Again, to the SE. of Tituleia, on the road to Laminum, was Vicus Cuminarius, 18 M. P., the name of which is illustrated by Plijy's statement, that the cumin of Carpetans was the best in the world (zix. 8. 477; cumin is still grown at Santa Cruz de la Zarza, which has therefore been identified with Vicus Cuminarius, but the numbers of the itinerary better suit Osca, SE. of Aranjuez: Aice 24 M. P. (near Alcasa: comp. Liv. xi. 48, 49); 40 M. P. from Aice was from Aice (Itin. Ant. p. 446); but the thinnest of the roads from Toletum to Laminum, were Consabrum, 44 M. P. (Comagumia), a municipium, belonging to the conventus of Carthago Nova (Itin. Ant. p. 446; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4; Geogr. Rev. iv. 44; Frontin. Stratag. iv. 5, § 32; Inst. ap. Grater, p. 402, no. 5, p. 909, no. 14):
CARPIA

§ 24. CARPIIDES (Καρπίδες, AMM. Per. Pont. Ex. p. 3), a people of Sarmatia Europaea, with whom the Romans were frequently at war (Capitol. Maxim. et Balb. 16; Vopisc. Aurel. 30; Eutrop. ix. 25; Aurel. Vict. 39, 43; Herodian. viii. 18, et seq.; Zosim. i. 20, 27). They are placed in different positions by different writers. The anonymous author of the Perieges places his Carpiides, on the authority of Ephorus, immediately N. of the Danube, near its mouth; while Poltemy places his Carpianii N. of the Carpiates M., near the Amadora Palus, and between the Pescini and Basternae. The latter position agrees well enough with the notices of the Carpi by the historians of the empire. (UKert, vol. iii. p. 2. p. 456). [F. S.]

CARPIA. [CARPIA].

CARPIA'NI. [CARPI].

CARPIS (Καρπίς, Ptol. iv. 3. § 7) or CARP (Plin. v. 3. a. 4), a town of Zeugitana, on the Gulf of Carthage, NE. of Massilia, and probably identical with Aquae Calidae. [I. S.]

CARPIS (Karpis), a river which, according to Herodotus (iv. 49), flowed from the upper country of the Ombricians northward into the river, whence it has been supposed that this river is the same as the Drayus. [L. S.]

CARREA POTENTIA, a town of Liguria, mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 3. a. 7), who enumerates it among the "nobilis oppida," which adorned that province on the N. side of the Apennines. No other trace is found of it; and its site has been variously fixed at Chieri near Turin, and at Carrù on the Tanaro, a few miles S. of Bene, the latter has perhaps the best claim. [E. H. B.]

CARRHA FLUMEN. [CARRHAE].

CARRHAE (Κάρρά, Dion Cass. xxxiv. 5, xl. 25; Strab. xvi. p. 747; Ptol. v. 18. § 12; Steph. B.; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 3; Plin. v. 24; Flor. iii. 11; Eutrop. vi. 15; Lucan. i. 104; Kepos, Iaid. Char.; Haran or Charran, O. T.; Kopais τे ΒαρδNOP ΛΝΝ., Genes. xii. 31, xxiv. 10; Joseph. Ant. i. 16; Zonar. Ann. p. 14), a town in the NW. part of Mesopotamia, which derived its name, according to Stephanius, from a river Carrha in Syria, celebrated in ancient times for its Temple of Lunus or Luna (Amaûè, Spartan. Car. 7; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 3; Herodian. iv.), and a colony of the Dioscuri was even founded here, which was laid waste with fire and sword by the Italian allies. But it must have quickly recovered from this blow: it received a fresh accession of colonists under Augustus, and is noticed both by Pliny and Ptolemy as one of the chief towns of the Aesacium; its continued existence as a flourishing town can be traced throughout the period of the Roman Empire, and we learn from inscriptions that it retained its colonial rank. As late as the 7th century P. Diaconus speaks of it as one of the chief cities of the province of Valeria. (Plln. iii. 12. a. 17; Ptol. iii. i. § 56; Lib. Colos. p. 239; Orell. Inscri. 994; Murat. Inscri. p. 515. 2; P. Diac. ii. 20). The period of its decay or destruction is unknown; but the modern town of Caroûli is distant about 8 miles from the site of the ancient one, the remains of which are still visible at a place called Ciesna near the Osteria del Cavallaro, a little to the left of the modern road from Rome to Carpue, but not far from the Larus Valeria, the remains of which may be distinctly traced. A stretch of the walls of Carsoëli are still visible, as well as portions of towers, an aqueduct, &c. These ruins were overlooked by Cluverius, who erroneously placed Carsoëli

Carseoli.

CARRHODUNUM (Καρρόδοινου). 1. A town of the Lygians in Germania Magna, probably the modern Zarnovecio, on the Polico, in Poland. (Ptol. ii. 11. § 29.)

2. A town in Pannonia, also called Cardunum (Itin. Hier. p. 562), and probably the modern Sandrovec. (Ptol. ii. 15. § 5.)

3. A town in European Sarmatia, the situation of which is unknown. (Ptol. iii. 5. § 30.) [L. S.]

CARRUCA, a city of Hispania Baetica, only mentioned in the Bellum Hispaniense (c. 27). It lay somewhere to the N. of Munda. [P. S.]

Carseae (Καρσαίος), a town so called, as it is supposed, by Polybius (v. 77). But perhaps Polybius uses the Ethnic name (vph Karpas), as one may infer from the words which follow. King Attalus, with some Galatae, made an invasion against this place or people, and he reached them after crossing the river Lycus. A reading Karpesioe is insted of Karpasas is mentioned by Bekker (ed. Polyb.). There is some probability in Cramer's conjecture, that the place which is called the Carpastrum of Strabo [Carrus]; and there is nothing in the narrative of Polybius that is inconsistent with this supposition. This river Lycus is unknown. [G. L.]

Carseoli (Καρσολέ), Strab.; Carseoli, Ptol.: Itin. Cersaloius, a city of the Aesacii or Aesaciæ, situated on the Via Valeria, between Varsa and Alba Fusciæ; it was distant 22 miles from Tibur and 42 from Rome. (Strab. v. p. 238; Itin. Ant. p. 309.) Livy expressly tells us that it was a city of the Aesacii, and this is confirmed both by Pliny and Ptolemy, but when in B.C. 301 it was proposed to establish a colony there, the Marcius occupied its territory in arms, and it was not till after their defeat and expulsion that the Roman coinage (to the number of 4,000 men) was actually settled there. (Liv. x. 3. 13.) Its name appears in B.C. 209, among the thirty Coloniae Latinæ enumerated by Livy: it was one of the twelve which on that occasion declared their inability to furnish any further contingents: and were punished in consequence at a later period by being subjected to increased burdens. (Liv. xxvii. 9, xxix. 15.) It appears to have been a strong fortress, and was hence occasionally used as a place of confinement for state prisoners. (Id. xiv. 42.) It is next mentioned by Florus (iii. 18) during the civil war, when it was laid waste with fire and sword by the Italian allies. But it must have quickly recovered from this blow: it received a fresh accession of colonists under Augustus, and is noticed both by Pliny and Ptolemy as one of the chief towns of the Aesacii; its continued existence as a flourishing town can be traced throughout the period of the Roman Empire, and we learn from inscriptions that it retained its colonial rank. As late as the 7th century P. Diaconus speaks of it as one of the chief cities of the province of Valeria. (Plln. iii. 12. a. 17; Ptol. iii. i. § 56; Lib. Colos. p. 239; Orell. Inscri. 994; Murat. Inscri. p. 515. 2; P. Diac. ii. 20). The period of its decay or destruction is unknown; but the modern town of Carsoëli is distant about 8 miles from the site of the ancient one, the remains of which are still visible at a place called Ciesna near the Osteria del Cavallaro, a little to the left of the modern road from Rome to Carpue, but not far from the Larus Valeria, the remains of which may be distinctly traced. A stretch of the walls of Carsoëli are still visible, as well as portions of towers, an aqueduct, &c. These ruins were overlooked by Cluverius, who erroneously placed Carsoëli
CARSEULAE.

at Arcoli, but were pointed out by Holstenius (Not. in Chw. p. 164); they are described in detail by Prunius (Ant. d'Alba Fucense, p. 57, &c.). The upper part of the valley of the Tanaro, in which Carsoeli was situated, is a cold valley, and hence its climate is cold and bleak, so that, as Ovid tells us (Fast. iv. 683), it would not produce olives, though well suited for the growth of corn. [E. H. B.]

CARSEULAE (Καρσουλα), a city of Umbria, situated on the Via Flaminia between Mevania and Narzian. (Strab. v. p. 237.) Tacitus tells us that it was 10 miles from the latter city, and was occupied by the generals of Varus when advancing upon Rome by the Flaminian Way, while the Vetulians had posted themselves at Narza. (Tac. Hist. iii. 60.) This is the only notice of it in history, but we learn from Strabo and Pliny that it was a place of considerable importance under the Roman Empire; and this is confirmed by the ruins still visible at a spot about half way between S. Gemini and Acqua Sporta, and just about 10 miles N. of Narza. According to Holstenius the site was still called in his time Carsooli, and there existed remains of an amphitheatre and a triumphal arch in honour of the emperor Trajan. (Ins. Exp. L. p. 4; Holsten. Not. in Chw. p. 99; D'Anville, Anal. Geog. de l'Italie, p. 151.) [E. H. B.]

CARTÉLA (Καρτήλα, Etá. Cartelfense), a very ancient city in the S. of Spain, Baetica, near M. Calpe (Gibraltor). Its exact site has been much disputed; but there can be no doubt that it stood upon the promontory, near the mouth of the Ganges, immediately on the W. of the rock of Gibraltar, and which is called the Bay of Gibraltar or Algeciras. It is true that Livy describes it as on the shore of the Ocean, where it first expands outside of the strait; but his words will, by themselves, quite bear, and indeed the context shows that they require, the interpretation which the statement of other writers compel us to put upon them, that, when he speaks of the narrow straits (ιαυχαίον ανάγρα), he refers to the more passage between the opposite rocks of Calpe and Abila, and assigns all W. of them to the Ocean. (Livy. xxviii. 30, xliii. 3.) The mistaken interpretation, which makes Livy place Cartela really outside of the straits in the wider sense, only deserves notice as being the opinion of Ceilarius, who identifies Livy's Cartela with the Bassar of other writers (Geog. Ant. vol. i. p. 88). Similarly, but with greater accuracy of expression, Florus describes the place as in ιππα νεάοτι Oceani (Flor. iv. 2. § 75, compared with Dion Cass. xiii. 31, where the name is corrupted into Καρτελία). Strabo, who only mentions it incidentally, at least under the name of Cartela (but see below), says that Munda is distant from it 460 stadia (iii. p. 141, with Cassaubon's emendation), and Hirtius (B. H. 328) places it 170 M. P. from Corduba (Caudiva). Mela, whose testimony is the more important in this case from his having been born in the neighbourhood, expressly places it on the bay to the W. of Calpe (i. 6). Pliny mentions it in conjunction with M. Calpe and the straits (iii. 1. a. 3: fretum ex Atlantico mari, Cartela, Tartessos a Graecia dicta, mona Calpe). The Antonine Itinerary names Calpe and Cumula, together, as one position, Calpe Cartela, 10 M. P. from Barbariea, and 6 from Portus Albis (Algeciras); and Marcial reckons 50 stadia (5 geo. miles) by sea from M. Calpe to Cartela, which he describes as lying on the right hand to a person sailing from Calpe "into the main and the Ocean," and 100 stadia from Cartela to Barbsula, the Barbariana of the itinerary. (Marcian. Heracl. Peripl. p. 39, Hudson.) Ptolemy also mentions it between Barbsula and Calpe (ii. 4. § 6). These numbers, and the evidence of ruins and coins, fix the site of Cartela, with tolerable certainty, at the very head of the bay on the hill of El Rocadicillo, about halfway between Algeciras and Gibraltar. (Conduit: A Discourse tending to show the situation of the ancient Cartela, in the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxx. pp. 903, foll., 1719; Carter, Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, Lond. 1777, 2 vols.) Ford describes the position as follows: "The bay is about 5 miles across by sea, and about 10 round by land. The coast road is intersected by the rivers Guadarranque and Palmones: on crossing the former is the eminence El Rocadicillo, now a farm, and corn grows where once was Cartela... The remains of an amphitheatre exist, and part of the city may yet be traced. The Moors and Spaniards destroyed the ruins, working them up as a quarry in building San Roque and Algeciras. The coins found here are numerous and beautiful. Mr. Kent, of the port-office at Gibraltar, has formed quite a Cartelan museum. . . . From El Rocadicillo to Gibraltar is about 4 miles." (Ford, Handbook of Spain, pp. 19, 20.) The coins belong, for the most part, to the times of the early Roman emperors. They bear the epigraphs CAR. KAR. CART. CARTEIA. In addition to other types, we find on some of them the club, as a symbol of the worship of Hercules, the instrument with which he severed the neighbouring rocks of Calpe and Abila from one another. (Flores, Med. de Esp. vol. i. p. 393, vol. ii. p. 637, vol. iii. p. 36; Mionnet, vol. i. pp. 9, 10; Settini, Med. Lez. p. 41; Eckehel, vol. i. pp. 17, 18; Basche, Lex. Rea Num. ii. 7.)

COIN OF CARTÉLA.

All that is known of Cartela, during the historical period, is told in a few words. It was one of the cities of that mixed Iberian and Phoenician race who were called Bastuli Poeni. (Strab., Marc., Phil., II. c.) It is mentioned in the Second Punic War as an important naval station, and as the scene of a re- sight, in which Laslius defeated Adherbal, n. c. 206. (Livy. xxviii. 30, 31.) In the year of the city 583, n. c. 171, it was assigned by the senate as the residence of above 4000 men, the offspring of Roman soldiers and Spanish women, who had not been united by the consublitum, upon their manumission by the praetor, L. Canuleius: such of the Cartelans as pleased to remain were enrolled in the number of the colonists, and took their share of the lands; and the city was made a Latina colonia libertinorum. (Livy. xliii. 3.) Clear as this testimony is, it is curious that Cartela is never styled a colony by its own citizens, but they bear frequent reference to the well-known chief magistrates of a colony, the quaestorviri. In the civil war in Spain, Cartela appears to have been the chief naval station of Cn. Pompeius, who took refuge there after his defeat at Munda, but was compelled to leave it on account of the disaffection of a
party in the city, a. c. 45. (Strab. iii. p. 141; Hirt. B. F. 33—37; Appian, B. C. ii. 105; Dion Cass. xiii. 40, who also mentions a previous naval engagement in the city, p. 1104, in the place mentioned, c. 31; comp. Flor. iv. 2. § 75.) These events are alluded to in a letter of Cicero's (ad Att. xii. 44. § 4), and in a subsequent letter he refers to the reception of Sextus Pompeius at Carteia, after the murder of Caesar (ad Att. xv. 20. § 8).

"The city of Carteia has been long since raised by the different names under which this city appears to be mentioned by the ancient writers. In the first place, we have the slightly varied form Kapswa. (Appian, B. C. ii. 105; Atemidor, ap. Steph. B. a. v.) Strabo mentions a city of the name of Calpe, in a position exactly corresponding with Carteia (ib. p. 140). Adjacent, he says, to the mountain of Calpe, at the distance of 40 stadia (4 geo. miles or 5 M. P.), is the important and ancient city of Calpe, which was formerly a naval station of the Iberians; and some, too, say, that it was founded by Hercules, among whom is Timotheus, who states that it was after the ancients named Herculesia (Hermesia), and that the great circuit of its walls, and its docks (remolcas) are shown." Here the distance from M. Calpe corresponds exactly to that given by Marcus (see above), and to the site of the ruins at El Rocasolido; the connection of the city with the worship of Hercules is a fact already established in the case of Carteia, and we know that Carteia was a great seaport. In fact, so striking are the points of identity, that Cassonius altered the reading from Κάλπαν ναυς Καρπεία; and this emendation is supported by the argument that, in each of the subsequent passages in which Strabo mentions Carteia, he refers to it incidentally as he would to a place he had already mentioned (pp. 141, 145, 151), while he never again speaks of Calpe as a city. That the emendation should not be too hastily admitted, will appear presently; but meanwhile most of the commentators have overlooked an important difficulty in the way of identifying Calpe and Carteia. When Strabo describes the ancient city and port, on the authority of an old writer, he must omit to mention its identity with Carteia, a place so well known, as we have seen, in the events of his own times? The most reasonable answer seems to be that Strabo fell, by the necessary fate of compilers, even the most careful, into the mistake of not seeing the identity of an object through the disguise of the different names applied to it by different authorities; and that thus, Timotheus having mentioned the place by what seems to have been its usual Greek name, Strabo quotes his description, without perceiving the identity of the place with the well-known Roman colony of Carteia. Why he omits to mention the latter here, remains an unsolved difficulty. Grokurd, who, with some other scholars, maintains a distinction between the cities of Calpe and Carteia, contends that Strabo also mentions the former in the following passages:—iii. pp. 51, 141, 142; but it seems far more natural to understand each of them as referring to the city of Carteia. An inference of some importance seems evidently deducible from the passage (iii. p. 140), compared with those in which Strabo mentions Carteia, namely, that Calpe was the prevailing form of the name of the city among the Greeks, when Timotheus wrote, about 100 years before its colonisation by the Romans, and that Carteia was the form commonly used by the later Romans. The Antonine Itinerary, as we have seen, uses both names in conjunction, CALPE CARTETIA, where all the MSS. but one have Carpe, and the great majority have Carceias (one has Carceias, a form also found in the Geogr. R.) Nicolaou Daras 2 (Chid. v. 917) have the form KARAPIA. Stephanus names the harbour of KALAPA, and adds that some call the people KAPAPIA (Καρπαπαίοι) καὶ ΚΑΡΕΙΑΙΟΙ, and the city ΚΑΡΕΣΙΑ or ΚΑΡΕΙΑ. (Steph. B. a. v. ΚΑΡΕΠΑ ΚΑΡΕΙΑΙ.) Pausanias calls the city KAVEIA (v. 14. 3. 6), a form which has been long since raised by the different names under which this city appears to be mentioned by the ancient writers. In the first place, we have the slightly varied form ΚΑΡΠΕΙΑ, (Appian, B. C. ii. 105; Atemidor, ap. Steph. B. a. v.) Strabo mentions a city of the name of Calpe, in a position exactly corresponding with Carteia (ib. p. 140). Adjacent, he says, to the mountain of Calpe, at the distance of 40 stadia (4 geo. miles or 5 M. P.), is the important and ancient city of Calpe, which was formerly a naval station of the Iberians; and some, too, say, that it was founded by Hercules, among whom is Timotheus, who states that it was after the ancients named Hermesia (Hermesia), and that the great circuit of its walls, and its docks (remolcas) are shown." Here the distance from M. Calpe corresponds exactly to that given by Marcus (see above), and to the site of the ruins at El Rocasolido; the connection of the city with the worship of Hercules is a fact already established in the case of Carteia, and we know that Carteia was a great seaport. In fact, so striking are the points of identity, that Cassonius altered the reading from Κάλπαν ναυς Καρπεία; and this emendation is supported by the argument that, in each of the subsequent passages in which Strabo mentions Carteia, he refers to it incidentally as he would to a place he had already mentioned (pp. 141, 145, 151), while he never again speaks of Calpe as a city. That the emendation should not be too hastily admitted, will appear presently; but meanwhile most of the commentators have overlooked an important difficulty in the way of identifying Calpe and Carteia. When Strabo describes the ancient city and port, on the authority of an old writer, he must omit to mention its identity with Carteia, a place so well known, as we have seen, in the events of his own times? The most reasonable answer seems to be that Strabo fell, by the necessary fate of compilers, even the most careful, into the mistake of not seeing the identity of an object through the disguise of the different names applied to it by different authorities; and that thus, Timotheus having mentioned the place by what seems to have been its usual Greek name, Strabo quotes his description, without perceiving the identity of the place with the well-known Roman colony of Carteia. Why he omits to mention the latter here, remains an unsolved difficulty. Grokurd, who, with some other scholars, maintains a distinction between the cities of Calpe and Carteia, contends that Strabo also mentions the former in the following passages:—iii. pp. 51, 141, 142; but it seems far more natural to understand each of them as referring to the city of Carteia. An inference of some importance seems evidently deducible from the passage (iii. p. 140), compared with those in which Strabo mentions Carteia, namely, that Calpe was the prevailing form of the name of the city among the Greeks, when Timotheus wrote, about 100 years before its colonisation by the Romans, and that Carteia was the form commonly used by the later Romans. The Antonine Itinerary, as we have seen, uses both names in conjunction, CALPE CARTETIA, where all the MSS. but one have Carpe, and the great majority have Carceias (one has Carceias, a form also found in the Geogr. R.) Nicolaou Daras 2 (Chid. v. 917) have the form ΚΑΡΑΠΙΑ. Stephanus names the harbour of ΚΑΛΑΠΑ, and adds that some call the people ΚΑΡΡΑΠΙΑΙ (Καρράπιαι ή Καραπιάιοι), and the city ΚΑΡΕΙΑ ή ΚΑΡΕΙΑ. (Steph. B. a. v. ΚΑΡΕΠΑ ΚΑΡΕΙΑΙ.) Pausanias calls the city ΚΑΡΕΙΑ (v. 14. 3. 6), a form which has been long since raised by the different names under which this city appears to be mentioned by the ancient writers. In the first place, we have the slightly varied form ΚΑΡΠΕΙΑ, (Appian, B. C. ii. 105; Atemidor, ap. Steph. B. a. v.) Strabo mentions a city of the name of Calpe, in a position exactly corresponding with Carteia (ib. p. 140). Adjacent, he says, to the mountain of Calpe, at the distance of 40 stadia (4 geo. miles or 5 M. P.), is the important and ancient city of Calpe, which was formerly a naval station of the Iberians; and some, too, say, that it was founded by Hercules, among whom is Timotheus, who states that it was after the ancients named Hermesia (Hermesia), and that the great circuit of its walls, and its docks (remolcas) are shown." Here the distance from M. Calpe corresponds exactly to that given by Marcus (see above), and to the site of the ruins at El Rocasolido; the connection of the city with the worship of Hercules is a fact already established in the case of Carteia, and we know that Carteia was a great seaport. In fact, so striking are the points of identity, that Cassonius altered the reading from Κάλπαν ναυς Καρπεία; and this emendation is supported by the argument that, in each of the subsequent passages in which Strabo mentions Carteia, he refers to it incidentally as he would to a place he had already mentioned (pp. 141, 145, 151), while he never again speaks of Calpe as a city. That the emendation should not be too hastily admitted, will appear presently; but meanwhile most of the commentators have overlooked an important difficulty in the way of identifying Calpe and Carteia. When Strabo describes the ancient city and port, on the authority of an old writer, he must omit to mention its identity with Carteia, a place so well known, as we have seen, in the events of his own times? The most reasonable answer seems to be that Strabo fell, by the necessary fate of compilers, even the most careful, into the mistake of not seeing the identity of an object through the disguise of the different names applied to it by different authorities; and that thus, Timotheus having mentioned the place by what seems to have been its usual Greek name, Strabo quotes his description, without perceiving the identity of the place with the well-known Roman colony of Carteia. Why he omits to mention the latter here, remains an unsolved difficulty. Grokurd, who, with some other scholar, maintains a distinction between the cities of Calpe and Carteia, contends that Strabo also mentions the former in the following passages:—iii. pp. 51, 141, 142; but it seems far more natural to understand each of them as referring to the city of Carteia. An inference of some importance seems evidently deducible from the passage (iii. p. 140), compared with those in which Strabo mentions Carteia, namely, that Calpe was the prevailing form of the name of the city among the Greeks, when Timotheus wrote, about 100 years before its colonisation by the Romans, and that Carteia was the form commonly used by the later Romans. The Antonine Itinerary, as we have seen, uses both names in conjunction, CALPE CARTETIA,
CARTHAG. 599

mentioned by Livy as the chief city of the Ocaces. (Liv. xxii. 5.) It is true that Greeks writers call the place ALTHAE; but if, as so often happens, the latter word has lost a guttural at the beginning, the forms are etymological equivalents.—Caithae = Cartaeas, one form, as we have seen, of Cartesia. (On the whole discussion, see Cellarius, Geogr. Ant. vol. i. p. 90; Wetstein, ad orem. Ant. p. 412; Becker, in loc., and Guérin, Encycl. orient. s. v., the writer suggests that Calpe was the ancient Iberian name, Tartessus (i.e. Tarshish) the Phoenician, and Cartesia the Punic; the last form being naturally adopted by the Romans from the Carthaginians, while Calpe remained in use through having been the form employed by the Greek writers.) [P.S.]

CARTENNA (Καρτέννα & Καρνήνα, Polt. iv. 2. § 4; Cartinna, Mela, i. 6. § 1: Tenes), a considerable city on the coast of Numidia, or, according to the later division, of Mauretania Cæsariensis; under Augustus, a colony and the station of the second legion. (Plin. v. 2. s. 1; V. Cohors.) The Augustan Itinerary places it 18 M. P. by sea of Arrenaria (Araxes), and 70 M. P. west of Cассæae (Zarokhelli). These numbers led Shaw to identify it with Mantugamanes; but an inscription found by the French places it without doubt at Tunes, much further to the E., and furnishes a striking proof of the danger of trusting implicitly to the numbers of the ancient geographers. In fact, the distances of the Itinerary and the lengths of Polemy would have made the positions on this coast one mass of confusion, but for the remarkable clue furnished by the resemblance between the ancient and the modern names; the results deduced from which have been, for the most part, confirmed by the discoveries made since the French occupation. Of this we have a striking proof in the position of Cассæae 101 [101], which Shaw identified with Zerokhelli on the evidence of the name only; the whole "weight of evidence" being against the site; and inscriptions have proved that he was right and all the ancient authorities wrong. Just as it is with Tunes and Cartenna; but in this case Shaw also is wrong. (PELLISSIER, in the Exploration Scientifique de l’ Algerie, vol. vi. p. 330.) Polemy (l.c.) mentions a river Cartenna a little W. of Cartenna. He makes the longest day at Cartenna the longest here, and its distance above 31 ft. W. of Alexandria. (Polt. viii. 18. § 7.) [P. S.]

CARTHAEA. [CARI.

CARTHA’GO ( &'KapthwN), in Africa, the renowned rival of Rome.

I. NAMES.—As there can be no doubt that the Greek and Roman names of the city are but forms of its native name, we must look to the Phoenician, or cognate languages, for the original form; and this is at once found in the Hebrew, where Kereth or Cordh (געדר) is the poetic word which signifies a city, and which enters into the names of other cities of Phoenician (or Carthaginian) and Syrian origin, such as Cirita, in Numidia, and Tyremocerta in Armenia. On the coins of Panormus in Sicily, which was subject to Carthage, we find on the reverse the legend, in Phoenician, Kereth-kadehoth, i.e. A New City, which is in all probability the name of Carthage. Some read it as Cordh-kadoko, which is merely a dialectic variety. This etymology is confirmed by a tradition preserved by Solinus, who says (c. 40): — "Iatum urbem Carthagenem Praetens dixit Phoenicimone exprimt Civitatem Novam." The reason of the name can be conjectured with a near approach to certainty, for the name of the more ancient Phoenician city in the immediate neighbourhood, Utica, signifies, in Phoenician, the Old City, in contradistinction to which Carthage was called Neve; one among many examples of the permanence of an appellation the most temporary in its first meaning. In later times, this New City was called Carthago Vetus, to distinguish it from the celebrated Carthago Nova. (Boehm, Phoebo, p. 468; Gesenius, Gesch. d. Heb. Sprachw., p. 329; 329, and Hebrew Lexicon, s. v. ת"כ; BAYER, ad Sallust. p. 347; MMONNET, Descrip. des Médailles, pl. 20.) Another explanation is given by Niebuhr, namely, that the New City (Cathada) was so called in contradistinction to Byrsa (Bosrah), the original city, "just as Neporis arose by the side of Parthenope." (Lectura, vol. i. p. 104, 1st ed.) It is remarkable, that in transferring the name to their own language, the Greeks changed one, and the Romans the other, of the dental consonants in the word into a guttural. The ancient Roman form, as seen on the Columna Rostra, is CAR-

TACO.

The ethnic and adjective parts are partly derived from the name of the city itself, and partly from that of the mother country. In Greek we have KaپhKoN (Eth. and Adj., but the commoner Adj. is KaپhKoN, or KaپhKoN), and in Latin Carthaginiensis (Eth. and Adj.); but the more usual ethnic is Poeness, with the adjective form Pvenicus (equivalent to, and sometimes actually written, Pvenicus: the poets used Poeness for the adjective); while in Greek also, the Carthaginians, as well as the original Phoenicians, are called Pvenicus (Herod. v. 46; Eurip. Troad. 322; BÖÖKH, Expi. Fund. Fysh. i. 73. s. 130).

The territory of Carthage is called Carthaeonia (Καρθαιωνία, Strab. ii. p. 131, vi. p. 267, xvii. pp. 831, 838), a term sometimes applied also to the city. (Strab. vi. p. 279, 287.)

II. AUTHORITY.—This great city furnishes the most striking example in the annals of the world of a mighty power which, having long ruled over subject peoples, taught them the arts of commerce and civilisation, and created for itself an imperishable name, has left little more than that name behind it, and even that in the keeping of the very enemies to whom she at last succumbed. A vast is as the space which her fame fills in ancient history, the details of her origin, her rise, her constitution, commerce, arts, and religion, are all but unknown.

Of her native literature, we have barely the scantiest fragments left. The treasures of her libraries were disclaimed by the blind hatred of the Roman aristocracy, who made them a present to the princes of Numidia, reserving only the 39 books of Mago on Agriculture for translation, as all that could be useful to the republic. (Plin. xvii. 4. s. 5: it is worthy of notice, as showing the value of the traditions preserved by Sallust respecting the early population of N. Africa, that he derived them from these Punic records, though through the medium of interpreters; Jug. 17.) Of the records respecting her, preserved at Tyre, we have only a single notice in Josephus. (See below, No. III.)

The Greeks and Romans relate only that part of her story with which they themselves were closely connected; a part which is thus, which does not commence till she has passed the acme of her prosperity, and the relation of which is distorted by political animosity. At the very
J. CARThago.

outset, we meet with a striking deficiency in the chain even of Greek and Roman testimony. The great historian whose design for fortune's sake embraced an account of all that was known of the great nations of his day, for some reason or other omitted Carthage from his plan; but yet his few incidental references to her are of great value. Aristotle's brief notice of the Carthaginian constitution (Pol. 2. 12. 36.), speaks well for the efficacy of his method, as it is, only makes the want of fuller information the more apparent, and compels us the more to regret the loss of his treatise on Governments, in which that of Carthage was discussed at length. Among the historians of the wars of Carthage with the Greeks of Sicily and the Romans, Polybius stands first, in authority and accuracy, as well as in time. Commanding all the means of knowledge which the Romans possessed up to his time, he used them to a spirit above the narrow and selfish patriotism of the Romans. He gives abundant proofs of careful research into the internal state of Carthage, and he has preserved some genuine Punic documents. The chief value of Diodorus, in this inquiry, consists in his narrative of the wars with Syracuse. Livy relates the wars with Rome in the worst spirit of partisanship, and with utter indiffer- ence to the internal state, or even the distinctive character of one of the peoples who contended to the death in that "bellum maximes omnium memorable quae unquam gesta sint." (Liv. xx. 1.) With less literary power, Appian is a more faithful annalist; but the carelessness of the more compiler sorely damages his work. In spite of glaring faults, Justin deserves mention as the only writer who has attempted a continuous narrative of the early history of Carthage; which he abridged from Trogus Pompeius, whose account seems to have been founded chiefly on Theopompos. (Heeren, de Fontibus et Auctoritate Justinini, in the Comment. Soc. Scient. Göttin. vol. xv. pp. 223, foll.)

CARTHAGO.

Zora, and Carthadon (Philist. ap. Syncell. p. 179, s. 394, Fr. 50, ed. Didot; Apian. Pum. 1; Euseb. Chron. a. a. 978). Dido's name, and that of the city too, are also given in the form of Carthagea, and Dido is represented as the daughter of Carthadon (Kàpushyêna; Syncell. p. 183, s. 345). The name of the city is also said to have been at the first Origo (Syncell. p. 181, s. 340).

All writers are agreed that Carthage was a colony of Tyre, and that it was one of the latest Phoenician settlements on the African coast of the Mediterranean (287 years later than Utica, according to Aristotle), but further than this we have no certain knowledge of its origin. Regard being had to the traditions of its peaceful settlement, and to the earlier establishment of great commercial cities by the Phoenicians on the same coast, and also to the fact, which may be regarded as pretty well established (see below), that the city was founded at the period of the highest commercial prosperity of Tyre, there would seem to be much probability in the conjecture (Becker, in Ersch and Gruber's Encyclopaedia), that the city originated in a mere emporium (or, in modern language, a factory, like that in which the Anglo-Indian empire had its first beginning), established jointly by the merchants of the mother city and of Utica, on account of the convenience of its position; and that it rose into importance by the natural process of immigration, from Utica especially.

Such a gradual origin would in part account for the great variety of dates to which its foundation is ascribed; though another cause of this variety is, doubtless, to be sought in the assigned date from which the Greek and Roman authors have made their computations, sometimes from the fall of Troy, sometimes from the foundation of Rome, and sometimes from the commencement of the Olympiads. Besides these, and the era used by Eusebius, namely, from the birth of Abraham, there is an important computation, from the building of the temple by Solomon, which Josephus gives from old Phoenician documents preserved in his time at Tyre, as well as from Memander of Ephesus.

In order to exhibit the various statements in one view, they are here presented in a tabular form, showing the dates as actually given by the several authorities, and also the corresponding years a. c. To facilitate the comparison, the dates of the eras themselves are also stated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3015</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1334</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1184</td>
<td></td>
<td>835</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1038</td>
<td></td>
<td>975</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td></td>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>878</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td></td>
<td>1164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIRTH OF ABRAHAM.** Euseb. Common date a. c. 2151.] Apian. Pum. 1. Philistus places it about the same time, but his exact date is not quite clear. Syncell. p. 173, s. 394.

**TAKING OF TROY.** Common date.


**Euseb. Chron. Arm. a. a.** 25th year of Solomon.

**Common date.** Sollin. 30.


**Euseb. Chron. Arm. a. a.** In the 700th year before its destruction by the Romans Liv. Epit. ii.

**Trogus Pompeius, ap. Justin. xviii. 7; Oros. iv. 6.** Veill. Pater. i. 6.

**Timaeus, op. Dionys. Hal. i. 74, F. 21, ed. Didot; Rome and Carthage, founded about the same time, in the 38th year before the first Olympiad.** Serv. de Verg. Aen. iv. 459.

**FOUNDAION OF ROME.** Christian Era.
the isthmus as those which ultimately effected its union on the N. side with the mainland, namely, the alluvial deposits of the river Mejerdah [Ba-
gradas], and the casting up of silt by the force of the NW. winds, to which the coast of the gulf is exposed without a shelter. Through these influences, the sea which washed the peninsula on the N. has been converted partly into the salt-marsh already mentioned, and partly into firm land, upon which the village of El-Meruas (i. e. the Port), adorned with the villages of the Tunisians, bears witness by its name to the change that has taken place; and by the same causes, the port or bay of Tunis, once a deep and open harbour, has been converted into a mere lagoon, with only 6 or 7 ft. of water, and a narrow entrance called Fum-el-Halk or Halk-el-Wad, i. e. Throat of the River, or Goleta, i. e. the Gullet. (Shaw, p. 150, p. 80, 2nd ed.; Barth, Wanderungen, &c., pp. 72, 80-82, 192.)

Dr. Henry Barth, the latest and best describer of the site, is inclined to believe that the whole isthmus is of late formation, and that the peninsula once presented the appearance of two islands, formed by the heights of Ras Ghansart and C. Carthage, a conjecture which remains to be tested, as its author observes, by geological investigations. On one side, however, namely, at the SE. extremity of the peninsula, between C. Carthage and the mouth of the harbour of Tunis, the currents of the gulf have not only kept the coast clear of deposit, but have caused an encroachment of the sea upon the land, so that ruins are here found under water to the extent of nearly 3 furlongs in length, and a furlong or more in breadth (Shaw, i. c.). Shaw estimates the whole circuit of the peninsula at 30 miles.

On this commanding spot, just where the African

**MAP OF ZEUGITANA.**

1. Tusca Fl.: Wady Zedah; boundary towards Numidia.
2. Candidum Fr.: C. Blanca.
3. Hippo Djarbytus or Zeritis: Bgherta.
4. Ras Sidi Ram Shakaia, or C. Elbata, Fr. Polierum?
5. Apollinias Fr.: Ras Sidi At-la-Mahdi, or C. Fortuna.
6. Sargadas Fl.: Wady Mejerdah: showing, at and near its mouth, its present course.
7. Ancient course of the river near its mouth (the dotted line).
10. Ancient coast-line (the dotted line).
12. Ras Ghansart.
13. Ras Sidi Bouaied or C. Carthage.
14. Site of Carthage, and ruins of the Roman city: the oval line marks the site of El-Merus.
15. Tunis: Tunis.
16. Lagoon or Bay of Tunis.
17. The Goleta.
18. Aqueduct of Carthage.
25. Mercurius Fr.: Ras Addar or C. Rom.
27. Carthia: Kerchah.
31. Sinus Carthaginensi.
32. Sinus Neapolitanus.
CARTHAGO.

CARTHAGO. 833

East juts out into the very centre of the Mediterranean, and approaches nearest to the opposite coast of Sicily; between the old Phoenician colonies of Utica and Tunis (Polyb. i. 73), and in sight of both; stood the successive Punic, Roman, Vandal, and Byzantine cities, which have borne the renowned name of CARTHAGE; but not all of them with the same lineaments. The details of the topography are much disputed; and their discussion will be best postponed to the end of this article. Meanwhile the position of the peninsula, and its relation to the surrounding sites, will be seen from the subjoined map, which gives an outline of the whole region known under the Romans as Zarqūtani.

V. HISTORY AND ANTiquITIES. — The history of Carthage is too intertwined with the general course of ancient history, especially in the parts relating to its wars with the Greeks of Sicily and with the Romans, that it would be alike impracticable and superfluous to narrate it here, with any approach to fulness. We can only attempt a brief sketch, to be filled up by the reader from the well-known histories of Greece and Rome. The great work of composing a special history of Carthage, worthy of the present state of ancient scholarship, remains to be performed by some one who may superadd to a perfect knowledge of Greek and Roman history a thorough acquaintance with the language and antiquities of the Semitic races, and a vast power of critical research. The History of Carthage is usually divided into three periods: — the first extending from the foundation of the city to the beginning of the wars with Syracuse, in B.C. 480, and ending with the defeat of the Carthaginians by the Greeks under Gelon at Himera (but see just below); the second from this epoch to the breaking out of the wars with Rome, B.C. 480-365; the third is occupied with the Roman, or (as they are usually called, from the Roman point of view) the Punic Wars, and ends with the destruction of the city in B.C. 146. It seems a far better arrangement to extend the first period down to B.C. 410, when the Carthaginians resumed those enterprises in Sicily to which the battle of Himera had given a complete check; and thus to include in one view the great development of Carthaginian power. These two periods should be devoted almost entirely to her struggle with the Greeks, during which her empire was not materially increased, and her decline can hardly be said to have begun. The third period is that of her "Decline and Fall." To these must be added the history of the restored city under the Romans, the Vandals, and the Byzantine rule, down to the Mohammedan conquest, and the destruction of the city by the Arabs in A.D. 698. In round numbers, and allowing for the uncertainty of the date of the original foundation, the histories of the two cities fill the respective span of 750 and 850 years.

1. First Period. — Extension of the Carthaginian Empire. 9th century — 410 B.C. — The first period is by far the most interesting, but unfortunately the most obscure, from the want of native authorities. It embraces the important questions of the Internal Constitution and Resources of the State, its Colonies, and Conquests; and its Relations to the surrounding Native Tribes, to the older Phoenician Colonies, and to its own Mother City.

1. Relations to the Mother City. — With respect to Tyre, Carthage seems to have been almost from its foundation independent; but the sacred bond which united a colony to her metropolis appears to have been carefully observed on both sides. For we find the Tyrians refusing to follow Cambyses when he meditated to attack Carthage by a naval expedition (n.c. 533), and appealing to the mighty oaths by which their paternal relation to her was sanctified. (Herod. iii. 17-19.) On the other hand, in the second commercial treaty with Rome, in n.c. 348, the parts to the treaty are "the Carthaginians, Tyrians, Uticans, and their allies." (Polyb. iii. 24: where the idea that either Tyries or some unknown Tyrese in Africa is intended is merely an arbitrary evasion of an imaginary difficulty.) Again, we find the Tyrians, when attacked by Alexander, turning their eyes naturally towards Carthage, first as a source of aid, and afterwards as a place of refuge, whether the women and children and old men were actually sent. (Diod. xvi. 40, 41, 46; Q. Curt. iv. 2.) The religious supremacy of the mother city was acknowledged by an annual offering to the temple of Hercules at Tyre of a tithe of all the revenues of Carthage, as well as of the booty obtained in war (Justin. xviii. 7); a custom, it is true, omitted in the period of prosperity, but at once resorted to again under the pressure of calamities, which were ascribed to the anger of the neglected deity. (Diod. xx. 14.)

2. First Steps towards Supremacy. — At what time, and from what causes, Carthage began to obtain her decided pre-eminence over the other Phoenician colonies, is a point on which we have no adequate information. Much must doubtless be ascribed to her site, which, we may assume, was discovered to be better than those even of Utica and Tunis; and something to the youthful enterprise which naturally distinguished her as the latest colony of Tyre. The conquests of the Assyrian and Babylonian kings in Phoenicia, and their repeated attacks on Tyre (TYRUS), would naturally drive many of the inhabitants of the old country to seek a new abode in the colonies, and especially in the most recent, the strength of which would, at the same time, receive a new development from the diminished power of the metropolis; and, as the Greek maritime states obtained much of the lost commerce of Tyre in the Levant, so would Carthage in the West. But the want of historical records precludes our tracing the steps of this transference of power.

3. Relations to the older Phoenician Colonies. — A like obscurity surrounds the relations of Carthage to the older Phoenician colonies of N. Africa, such as Utica, Tunis, Hippo, Leptis (the Greater and the Less), Hadrumetum, and others; all of which appear to have been at an early period, like Carthage herself, practically independent of the mother country; and all of which are found, in the historical period, acknowledging, in some sense, the supremacy of Carthage. But that supremacy was not an absolute dominion, but rather the headship of a confederacy, in which the leading state exercised an undefined, but not always undisputed, control over the other members, whose existence as independent states seems always to have been recognised, however much their rights may have been invaded. The treaties with Rome, already referred to, mention the "allies of Carthage," by which we can have no long in understanding these cities, which therefore were not subjects. In the case of Utica especially, it is remarkable that her name is not mentioned in the first treaty; but in the second, she appears on an equality with Carthage, as one of the contracting
powers; which obviously suggests that, in the interval, changes had been effected in the position of the allies towards Carthage, which Utica alone had successfully resisted. It seems, in fact, that all these cities, except Utica, had been rendered tributary to Carthage, though preserving their municipal organization. Leptis Parva, for example, paid the enormous tribute of a talent every day, or 360 talents every year. (Liv. xxxiv. 62.) The period during which the change took place must have been that which followed the battle of Himera, when, induced by that defeat to abandon for a time her projects of further conquests in Sicily, she turned her attention to the consolidation of her power at home. As for Utica, to the very latest period of the existence of Carthage, she retained her separate political existence, in such a manner as to be able to side with Rome against Carthage, and to take her place as the capital of the new Roman province of Africa.

The temper in which Carthage used her supremacy over these allies is shown by the points in her history on which we need the guidance of more impartial authorities than we possess. The Greek and Roman writers accuse her of arrogance and oppression; and we can easily believe that she pursued the selfish policy of a commercial aristocracy. In the hope of danger from the revolts of her African subjects, some of the chief Phoenician cities refused to abandon her; but their support may have been prompted by the motive of common safety. They were faithful to her cause in the Second Punic War, but in the Third most of them deserted her. Their fidelity in the former case is more to the credit of her rule than their ultimate defection is against it; for her cause in the final struggle was so hopeless, that self-interest is a sufficient motive for the course they pursued in abandoning her. But, even then, examples of fidelity were by no means wanting; and while the rewards obtained by Utica attest the selfish motives of her defection, the severe penalties inflicted on the allies of Carthage show that her deepest danger had called forth proofs of attachment to her, which indicate better antecedents than mere oppression on the one side, and resentment on the other.

But however exaggerated the statements of her enemies may be, and however little their own conduct gave them the right to become accusers; to deny that they contain much truth would not only be contrary to the laws of evidence, but inconsistent with all we know of the maxims of government pursued by even the best of ancient states. The chief difficulty is to distinguish, in such statements, what refers to her Phoenician allies, and to her African subjects: the strongly condemnatory evidence of Polybius, for example, applies primarily to her treatment of the latter; though the former may possibly be included under the denomination of ταῖς ὀθένοις. (Polib. I. 72.) On the whole, we may suppose that there was a fair example of that subject among the Phoenician allies; and that the chief hardship they endured was the exaction of a heavy tribute, which their commerce enabled them, however reluctantly, to pay.

4. Relations to the Peoples of Africa.—With respect to the African tribes, we must carefully observe the distinction, which is made both by Herodotus and Polybius, between those who had fixed abodes and who practised agriculture, and those who were still in the nomad state. This distinction is confirmed by the curious tradition already mentioned as pre-

served by Salust (Jugurth. 18), but it is probably to be accounted for, not by referring the two peoples to a different origin, but by a regard to the different circumstances of those who roamed over the scattered areas of the desert and semi-desert regions, and those who inhabited the fertile districts in the valley of the Bagradas and the terraces above the N. coast. The latter were assigned (360) a day, or 360 talents, every year. (Liv. xxxiv. 62.) The period during which the change took place must have been that which followed the battle of Himera, when, induced by that defeat to abandon for a time her projects of further conquests in Sicily, she turned her attention to the consolidation of her power at home. As for Utica, to the very latest period of the existence of Carthage, she retained her separate political existence, in such a manner as to be able to side with Rome against Carthage, and to take her place as the capital of the new Roman province of Africa.

The temper in which Carthage used her supremacy over these allies is shown by the points in her history on which we need the guidance of more impartial authorities than we possess. The Greek and Roman writers accuse her of arrogance and oppression; and we can easily believe that she pursued the selfish policy of a commercial aristocracy. In the hope of danger from the revolts of her African subjects, some of the chief Phoenician cities refused to abandon her; but their support may have been prompted by the motive of common safety. They were faithful to her cause in the Second Punic War, but in the Third most of them deserted her. Their fidelity in the former case is more to the credit of her rule than their ultimate defection is against it; for her cause in the final struggle was so hopeless, that self-interest is a sufficient motive for the course they pursued in abandoning her. But, even then, examples of fidelity were by no means wanting; and while the rewards obtained by Utica attest the selfish motives of her defection, the severe penalties inflicted on the allies of Carthage show that her deepest danger had called forth proofs of attachment to her, which indicate better antecedents than mere oppression on the one side, and resentment on the other.

But however exaggerated the statements of her enemies may be, and however little their own conduct gave them the right to become accusers; to deny that they contain much truth would not only be contrary to the laws of evidence, but inconsistent with all we know of the maxims of government pursued by even the best of ancient states. The chief difficulty is to distinguish, in such statements, what refers to her Phoenician allies, and to her African subjects: the strongly condemnatory evidence of Polybius, for example, applies primarily to her treatment of the latter; though the former may possibly be included under the denomination of ταῖς ὀθένοις. (Polib. I. 72.) On the whole, we may suppose that there was a fair example of that subject among the Phoenician allies; and that the chief hardship they endured was the exaction of a heavy tribute, which their commerce enabled them, however reluctantly, to pay.

4. Relations to the Peoples of Africa.—With respect to the African tribes, we must carefully observe the distinction, which is made both by Herodotus and Polybius, between those who had fixed abodes and who practised agriculture, and those who were still in the nomad state. This distinction is confirmed by the curious tradition already mentioned as pre-
CARTHAGO was under this heavy yoke is shown by the ardour with which they joined the mercenary soldiers in their revolt from Carthage. (Polyb. i. 73.)

This has been so generally assumed, not only as the main cause of the ruin of Carthage, but as a decided proof of her short-sighted policy. On this point Arnold has the following excellent remarks (History of Rome, vol. i. pp. 480, fol.):— "The contrast between Carthage exercising absolute dominion over her African subjects, and Rome surrounded by her Latin and Italian allies, and gradually communicating more widely the rights of citizenship, so as to change alliance into union, has been often noticed, and is indeed quite sufficient to account for the issue of the Punic Wars. But this difference was owing rather to the good fortune of Rome and to the ill fortune of Carthage, than to the wisdom and liberality of the one and the narrow-mindedness of the other. Rome was placed in the midst of a natural and in both race and language; Carthage was a solitary settlement in a foreign land. The Carthaginian language nearly resembled the Hebrew; it belonged to the Semitic or Aramaic family. Whatever before their first family their language belonged, are among the most obscure questions of ancient history... But whatever may be discovered as to the African subjects of Carthage, they were become so distinct from their masters, even if they were originally sprung from a kindred race, that the two peoples (peoples) were not likely to be melted together into one state, and thus they remained always in the unhappy and suspicious relation of masters and of slaves, rather than in that of fellow-citizens or even of allies."

b. The Libyanphoenicians. — Besides these pure native Libyans, another race grew up in the land round Carthage (in Zeugitana and perhaps on the coast of Byzacium), from the mixture of the natives with the Phoenician settlers, or, as Mövser supposes, with a Canaanitish population, akin in race to the Phoenicians, but of still earlier settlement in the country. (Diod. xx. 55; Mövser, Gesch. d. Phoeni-
sier, vol. iii. p. 455—456, 458, 465, 469. Comp. Polyb. vol. x. p. 543.) Of these half-caste people, called Libyan-
phoenicians (Aethophoenici), our information is but scanty. They seem to have been the chief occupi-
cers and cultivators of the rich land in the immediate vicinity of the city, especially in the valley of the Bagradas; while the Libyans in the S., towards the coast of Trinom, remained so free from Phoenician or Punic blood, that they did not even understand the Phoenician language. (Polyb. iii. 33.) Like all half-castes, however, the Libyanphoenicians seem to have been regarded with suspicion as well as favour; and were devised to dispose of their growing numbers with advantage to the state as well as to themselves, by sending them out as the settlers of distant colonies, in Spain, for instance, and the W. coast of Africa, beyond the Straits. (Seyn. 195, 196.) The voyage of Hanno, of which we still possess the record, had for its object the establishment of 30,000 Libyanphoenician colonists in the last-named continental depot. (Hanno, Per. gen. 1. 1; comp. Libyphoenici.)

The region occupied by the people thus described, and entirely subject to Carthage, never extended further than the lake of Triton on the S., nor than Hippo Regius (if so far) on the W.; and this district was usually governed by a proconsul of Carthage, properly so called, the Eparchus of the city, as a Greek would say. It included at first the district of Zeugitana, and afterwards Byzacium also, and corresponded very nearly to the present Regency of Tuns. (Respecting the precise boundaries, see further under Arret., p. 66.) Its inhabitants were, as we have seen, the people of Carthage proper, and the other Phoenician colonies, the native Libyans who were not nomads, the mixed race of Libyan-
phoenicians, and further, the people of colonial settle-
ments which the Carthaginians established from time to time on the lands of the district, as a means of providing for their poorer citizens, and gradually giving the Libyan cultivators were assigned with their lands. (Arist. Pol. ii. 8. § 9, vi. 3. § 5.) "This pro-
vision for poor citizens as emigrants (mainly analogous to the Roman colonies), was a standing feature in the Carthaginian political system, serving the double purpose of obviating discontent among their own population at home, and of keeping watch over their dependencies abroad." (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. x. p. 545.) All these, except the Phoenician cities, were in absolute subjection to Carthage. The marvellous density of the population within these limits is shown by the statement that, even in the last period of her power, just before her death in the Third Punic War, when she had been stripped of all her possessions W. of the Tuscan and E. of the Trition, Carthage still possessed 300 tributary cities in Libya. (Strab. xvii. p. 833.)

c. The Nomads.—Beyond these limits, along the coast to the E. and to the W., in the valleys of the Atlas, and in the cases of the half-desert country behind the sea-board, from the Pillars of Hercules and the W. coast to the frontier of Cyrenaica, the land was possessed (except where Phoe-
nician and Carthaginian colonies were founded, and even in such cases up to their very walls) by the Nomad tribes, whom Carthage never attempted to subdue, but who were generally kept, by money and other influences, in a sort of rule and loose alliance. They were of service to Carthage in three ways: they furnished her army with mercenary soldiers, especially with the splendid irregular cavalry of whose exploits we read so much in the Punic War; they formed, on the E., a bulwark against Cyrene, and they carried on the important land traffic with the countries on the Niger and the Nile, which was a chief source of Carthaginian wealth. The nomad tribes of the country between the Syrtides were the most intimately connected with Carthage. It may be added that Diodorus expressly divides the inhabitants of Libya (meaning the part about Carthage) into four races, namely, the Phoenicians who inhabited Carthage; the Libyanphoenicians, of whom his account is unsatisfactory; the Libyans, or ancient inhabitants, who still (in the time of Agathocles) formed a majority of the population, and who bore the greatest hatred to Carthage for the severity of her rule; and lastly the Nomads, who inhabited the great extent of Libya, as far as the deserts. (Diod. xx. 55.)

5. Colonies of Carthage in Africa.—It is evident that the rule of Carthage over the settled Libyans, and her influence over the nomads, and her colonies, and the states confined within the limits of her immediate neighbour-hood, but for the system of colonization, which gave her at least the appearance of imperial authority over the whole N. coast of Africa, W. of Cyre-
nica. The original purposes of her colonies, as of every other part of her empire, were commercial; and accordingly, with the exception of her colonies already referred to as established in her immediate territory.
for her poor citizens, they were all on or near the coast. The most important of them were those on the E. coast of Berytus, and along the shores from the Lower to the Greater Syrtis, which were called pre-eminently the Emporia (τά Εμπορεία το Ευ-πόρια, Polyb. i. 89, iii. 23; Appian, Pun. 72; Liv. xxi. 53), and which were so numerous as to give the Carthaginians complete commercial possession of the region of the Syrtis, the proper territorial possessions of which were completely lost for her by the physical character of the region. The colonies on the W. portion of the coast, known as the Urbes Metagonitae (αἱ Μεταγονίται οἱ Μεταγονίται), were more thinly scattered: their number and positions are noticed under Mauretania and Numidia. Besides their commercial importance, these colonies formed so many points of command, in a greater or less degree according to their strength or skill, over the nomad tribes; they contributed regularly to the revenue of the mother city, and bore the chief expenses of her wars. They contributed 4000 men to the armies of the republic; but, on the other hand, they often marched all from the mother city in their contests with the neighbouring barbarians. Many of the cities on this coast were colonies, not of Carthage, but of Phoenicia, and their submission to Carthage seems never to have been with much good will. None of them seem to have had a territory of any considerable extent. The colonies in the neighbourhood of Carthage were in stricter subjection to her, as is denoted by the application of the significant Greek term περιοδαί, the colonies in general being called αἱ νόλετες: they were kept unfortified, and hence fell an easy prey to the inroad: Regulus and Agathocles, for example, whose operations did not extend beyond Zeugitana, are said each to have taken about 200 of them; and a single district, that on the Tusca, is mentioned as containing 50 towns. (Diod. xx. 17; Appian, Pun. 3, 68.)

6. Extent of the Carthaginian Empire in Africa.

—Thus, at a period little subsequent to their first distinct appearance on the stage of recorded history, Carthage possessed an imperial authority, in a greater or less degree, over the N. coast of Africa, from the Pillars of Hercules to the bottom of the Great Syrtis, a space reckoned by Polybius at 16,000 stadia, or 160 geographical miles. (Polyb. iii. 59; comp. Strabo, iv. 1, § 13, 26; iv. 3, § 27, 28; 29, 30; 31, 32; έν τῇ Δίκη, ἀν τῇ Δικαιότητι τῇ ναρ' ἐκκοιταί μέχρῃ Ἰσραηλίτων στηλῆς ἐν Δίκῃ, πάντα ἐκτι Καρθαινῶν.) On the W. her power extended over her colonies on the Atlantic coast at least as far as the end of the Atlas range; and on the E., after a long contest with Garamus, the only foreign power with which she came into contact in Africa, the boundary was fixed at the bottom of the Great Syrtis, at a period so early that the transactions had already acquired a mythic character in the age of Herodotus. [Ἀρχὲς Φιλαικορού.]

But of all this extensive empire, it should be carefully noted, the only part absolutely entirely subject to the dominion of Carthage was the territory which extended S. of the city to a distance of about 80 geographical miles, and the boundaries of which were about the same as those of Zeugitan; and further S. the strip of coast along which lay Berytum and the Emporia. These two districts comprised all the available resources of the state. Their fertile plains were cultivated to the highest pitch under the eyes of the nobles, who were always famous for their devotion to agriculture; and they supplied the greater part of the corn required for the consumption of the city.

7. Earlier Foreign Conquests. —Like every other great commercial state, both in ancient and modern times, Carthage found that her maritime enterprise led her on, by an inevitable chain of circumstances, to engage in foreign conquests; for effecting which she possessed remarkable opportunities. Surrounded by coasts and islands, which afforded her a vast field for colonization, she quickly rose from her Libyan subjects and nomad mercenaries, she had likewise the advantage of that systematic traditional policy, which is always followed by governments composed of a few noble families, and in which the very steadfastness with which the end is kept in view is a motive for moderation in its pursuit. The end was the domination of the western sea for the purposes of her commerce; and to it the means employed were admirably adapted.

Next to an inconsiderable position, like that of England, no object is of more consequence to a great maritime power than the possession of islands in the great highways of maritime intercourse; affording, as they do, stations for her fleets and factories, cut off from those attacks of powerful neighbours, and those incursions of vast and warlike peoples, to which continental settlements are exposed. Sensible of this, the Carthaginians turned their first efforts at conquest upon the islands of the W. Mediterranean, resisting the temptation presented by Spain to effect territorial aggrandisement on a much larger scale. Of these enterprises a very brief notice will suffice here, further details belonging rather to the articles on the respective countries.

It should be observed that these expeditions were naturally attended by a development of the military power of the Carthaginians, which manifested itself in successful wars with the Africans at home; and also that they brought Carthage into collision with foreign powers, and gradually involved her in the wars which ended in her ruin.

Of the earliest of these conquests we possess no other information than the brief notices in Justin, according to whom expeditions were undertaken both to Sicily and Sardina, about the first half of the 6th century B.C., under a general whom he calls Regulus (the Phoenician Regulus), who had also performed great exploits against the Africans. After considerable successes in Sicily, Malchus transported his forces to Sardina, where he suffered a great defeat, and was in consequence banished. Upon this he led his army against Carthage, and took the city, but made a mutinous use of his victory. It was not long, however, before he was accused of a design to make himself king, and was put to death. It is worthy of notice that the first foreign wars of Carthage are associated with the first attempt to overthrow her constitution. (Justin. xviii. 7.)

The victory of Malchus was resumed with more success, in the latter half of the same century, by Mago, the head of a family to whom the Carthaginians were indebted at the same time for the earliest organization of their military resources, and the foundation of their foreign empire. (Justin. xviii. 7. "A. B. [Malchus] Mago, imperator consensu populi et bellicos gloriae laudes creverunt;" and directly after, "Mago, cum primus omnium, ordinavit disciplina militari, imperium Poenorum contra...")
not, however, be compared to Sardinia in point of its value to its possessors. [Corsica.]

(C2) Sicily, as we have seen, was one of the first objects of the military enterprise of Carthage. Pho-
monic colonists existed at an early period on all its coasts, especially on the commanding promontories; but many of them succumbed to the steadily advancing power of the Greek colonies; till the Phoenicians only retained their footing on the W. portion of the island, their principal settlements being Myrto, Pamorrum, and Soloeis. As the power of Tyre declined, and that of Carthage grew, these colonies, like others in the W. Mediterranean, came under the power of the latter (Thucyd. vi. 2); but Carthage does not seem to have founded new colonies in Sicily. She appears to have obtained first those settlements which were nearest to her (Thucyd. i. c.); and their proximity to her resources enabled her to keep them from falling under the power of the Greeks. With this firm footing in the island, the Carthaginians proceeded to foment the dissensions of the Greek cities till they were prepared to venture on a great battle for the supremacy. They had already been engaged in a war with Gelon, the tyrant of Syracuse, as we learn from Gelon’s speech to the Greek envoys, who sought aid from him against the threatened Persian invasion (Herod. vii. 158); and, when they saw that that invasion was about to furnish the Greeks of the mother-country with full occupation, they determined on a grand effort against the Sicilian colonies. An occasion was furnished by the expulsion of Terillus, tyrant of Himera, a city in amity with Carthage, by Theron of Agrigentum, the ally of Syracuse, about B.C. 481. Terillus applied for aid to the Carthaginians, who sent over to Panormus a fleet of 3000 ships of war, which disembarked 300,000 men under the command of Hamilcar, B.C. 480. The list of the peoples who contributed to this army, given by Herodotus, is a remarkable testimony to the extent of the empire and alliances of Carthage at this epoch. They were Phoenicians, Libyans, Iberians, Ligures (Ligurians from the Gulf of Lyon and Genoa), Heleseyi (with Triphylus supposed to mean Volsci), Sardinians, and Corsicans. Hamilcar laid siege to Himera: Gelon advanced to raise the siege; and a battle ensued, in which Hamilcar was slain and his army was utterly defeated. (Herod. vii. 165—167; Dion. xi. 21—24.) This great battle of Himera was fought, according to Herodotus, on the very day of the battle of Salamis; according to Diodorus, on that of Thermopylae. The discrepancy may be taken as a proof that the Greeks, ignorant of the exact day of the battle, tried to improve on a coincidence which was sufficiently remarkable. For Himera, no less than Salamis, was one of "the decisive battles of the world," and that in a sense of which no contemporary could form the least anticipation. Had the event of the day been different, there would seem to have been no obstacle to the establishment of a Carthaginian empire in Sicily and Italy, which might have advanced over all the shores of the Mediterranean, in the similitude of an enterprise of commerce, with reference to a later period, in Polyb. v. 104.) But, as it was, the Carthaginians were driven back upon their old limits in the W. part of the island, and they seem to have abandoned, for a time, further efforts there, and to have turned their attention to the complete establishment of their power in Africa, and to the acquisition, of that island, on which, in the West. They did not resume their designs on Sicily till B.C. 410, and from that time the...
CARTHAGO.

wars with the Greek colonies, which are the chief events in the second period of the Carthaginian history, fully occupied their armies until Rome had acquired the strength to engage in that contest which deprived Carthage not only of Sicily, but at last of her own existence. [SICILIA.]

(4.) The Balanitic and smaller islands, most of which had been colonised by the Phoenicians, were all occupied by the Carthaginians as emporia or factories. [BALANITAE.] Among the smaller islands referred to, were Melita (Malta), Gaulete (Gozo), and Cerda or Kartakesh, besides others of less importance, as, for example, Lipara. (Polyb. i. 24.) These islands afforded naval stations of importance, and some of them furnished valuable articles of produce. Malta was made the seat of flourishing manufactures, especially of fine cloth. In fine, we are distinctly told by Polybius that all the islands of the Western Mediterranean belonged to Carthage at the commencement of the Punic Wars. (Polyb. i. 10.)

(5.) Spain was long an object of peaceful commerce, rather than of conquest, to the Carthaginians. Phoenician settlements had existed on its shores from a time earlier than history records; and to these Carthage added colonies of her own; but her relations with the natives were peaceful, and she does not appear to have attempted the subjugation of the country till after the loss of Sardinia and Sicily. But around her colonies and marts she doubtless obtained possession of considerable tracts of land; and hence Polybius (i. c.) tells us that many parts of Spain belonged to her when she entered on her contest with Rome. The Spanish mines were a most important source of wealth to the republic.

Of the general character of the rule of Carthage over her foreign possessions, we have very little information, beyond the fact that the oppressions of their governors disposed them continually to revolt. In this respect their sufferings seem to have been far less than those of the Roman provinces; but they were likewise borne with far less patience at the hands of a state whose authority was sustained only by a mercenary soldiery, who were themselves in a condition of chronic discontent.

8. Foreign Colonies.—Beyond the limits of the countries or districts of which Carthage took possession, she established many colonies on distant shores, to serve as harbours for her ships, marts for her commerce, and outlets for her surplus population. These settlements occupied many points on the coasts of the W. Mediterranean, not only in Africa, the islands, and Spain, but also in Gaul and Liguria (see above); and beyond the Pillars of Hercules they extended far both N. and S. along the shores of Europe and Africa, and into some of the islands of the Atlantic. Of the colonies in Africa we have had occasion to speak in describing the Carthaginian empire in that continent. Special interest attaches to those founded on the W. coast of Africa by Hamno, on account of the Greek translation which we still possess of the narrative of his voyage, which he supposed to have made in the temple of Cyrene at Carthage (Hudson, Geografi Mesor, vol. i. Oceano, 1798). Simultaneously with this expedition, another was sent out under Himilco to explore the western shores of Europe. The narrative of this voyage, which the ancient geographers possessed, has been lost to us; but several particulars of it are preserved in the Ov. s. in the Pax of Petrus Avienus, and some of the chief points have been noticed under ATLANTICUM MAR. Of the colonies which Himilco, like Hanno, doubtless planted, so traces have come down to us: the supposition that they reached as far as the British islands can neither be positively accepted nor rejected without stronger evidence than we possess. As to the time of these two great expeditions, there seems good reason to believe that their leaders were the Hamno and Himilco who are mentioned by Justin (vide supra) as sons of Hamilcar, and that the date is therefore already of 539 or 538 B.C.

9. Relations to Foreign States.—The points of connection or collision between Carthage and other states during this first period, though few, are very interesting.

(1.) Greeks.—The sea-fight with the Phoenicians off the coasts of Corica, and her wars with the Greeks of Sicily, have already been noticed.

(2.) Persians.—The time of her great enterprise in Sicily coincided so remarkably with the attacks of Persia upon Greece, as to cause some of the ancient writers to ascribe it to an understanding with the Persian kings. Justin (xix. 1) tells of an embassy, which he claims for the Carthaginians, in the assumption of that supreme authority which he was at the same time claiming over Greece, requiring them to discontinue the offering of human sacrifices and the practice of burying their dead instead of burning them, and also demanding aid in his war against the Greeks. The wars of Carthage with the neighbouring tribes furnished her with a reason, or pretext, for refusing the desired military aid; but, not to offend the king, she readily complied with his other requests. (The well-ascertained inaccuracy of this last statement is an example of the care required in following the authority of Justin.) The Persian claim of supremacy over Carthage, as a colony of Tyre, is one very likely to have been made; and Ephorus represents the Phoenicians as united with the Persians in another embassy which Xerxes sent to the Carthaginians, to induce them to fit out a great fleet against the Greeks of Sicily and Italy, and so to displace those colonies from affording to the mother-country that aid which she was at the same time seeking at the hands of Gelon. (Ephor. ap. Schol. Fuld. Psych. i. 146, Fr. 111., ed. Didot; Diod. xi. 1, 2, 80.) Doubts are raised respecting the whole transaction by the silence of Herodotus; but, at all events, it would seem that a direct request from Persia was not needed to induce the Carthaginians to seize the opportunity of pushing her schemes in Sicily when the Greek colonies could receive no aid from the mother-country. That the first wars did not originate in the agreement with Xerxes is clear from the narrative of Justin, and from the allusion made by Gelon, in his reply to the Greek ambassadors, to a war in which he had already been engaged with Carthage (Herod. vili. 158). The war thus allied to would seem to be the "graves bellum" (Justin. xix. 11), in which the Greek cities made a united application for assistance to the Spartans; but we have no certain indication of connection from this cause between Carthage and Sparta.

(3.) Cyrena.—Another Greek state, Cyrena, was the only civilised neighbour of Carthage in Africa; but they were almost separated naturally by the deserts which come down to the sea-coast between the Syrtis; and the only collision between them was the Marne or Massacra of Punic wars which led to the settlement of their frontier at the bottom of the Great Syrtis. [ARE PHILAEBORUM.]
CARTHAGO

(4.) Egypt and Ethiopia. — The relations of Carthage with Egypt and Ethiopia were entirely commercial, and chiefly indirect, as will be seen presently. But that much was known of Carthage in Egypt may be inferred from the incidental notice of Herodotus, who no doubt obtained his information from Carthaginians in Egypt.

(5.) Tyrrenhians. — On the side of Europe, Carthage had relations with other peoples besides the Greeks. The Tyrrenhians appear as her allies in a few places; and it is probable that these relations were not merely incidental to well-known treaties between the two peoples. These treaties evidently arose out of the common interests of the two great maritime powers of the W. Mediterranean, and also from the desire of Carthage to protect herself by treaties against the piratical habits of the Tyrrenhians. (Aristot. Politi. iii. 876 c. 10, 11, where the threefold description deserves attention: συνθήκην γαμε τοις εὐρύχωροι καὶ εὔφωνοις γαμε μεί τοις διώρους καὶ γαμε τοις ποταμοῖς.)

(6.) Rome. — First Treaty. — Somewhat similar to these conventions was the treaty which furnishes the first instance of any relations between Rome and Carthage. It was drawn up at a time when Carthage was reduced to a state, as we shall see, it was unable to resist the rapid advance of the Roman power. It was drawn up by Polybius (iii. 29), who tells us that it was made in the consulship of L. Junius Brutus and M. Horatius, the first consul after the expulsion of the kings, and 28 years before the invasion of Greece by Xerxes, that is, in B.C. 509. It was still preserved, inscribed on tablets of bronze, among the archives of the scribes in the temple of Zeus in the Capitol (c. 26), but its old Latin idiom was, in some passages, hardly intelligible to the most learned antiquarians. Its substance is as follows:

That there shall be friendship between the Romans and their allies, and the Carthaginians and their allies, on these conditions: the Romans and their allies are restricted from sailing beyond (i.e. to the W. or S. of) the Fair Promontory (τὸ ἀκρωτηρῖον ἀναχώρητον), which seems here to indicate the Messorii Fr., C. Bow, the E. headland of the Gulf of Carthage, rather than, as elsewhere in Polybius, Apollinis Fr., C. Populas, its W. headland, the object of this restriction being, in the opinion of Polybius, to keep foreigners from a share in the trade of the colonies on the coast of Byzacium and the Emporia on the Lesser Syrtes; if forced into the forbidden seas by weather or war, they are neither to buy nor take anything; except necessaries for refitting the ship, and offering sacrifices, and they must depart within five days: but they are allowed to trade with Carthage herself, and the part of Africa immediately adjacent (at least this seems to be the meaning), with Sardinia, and with the port of Sicily possessed by Carthage, under certain conditions, the object of which was as much to give additional security to such commerce, as to impose restrictions on it, namely, the goods must be sold by public auction, and then the public faith was pledged to the foreigner for his payment: on the other hand, the Carthaginians are bound to refrain from molesting the citizens of the cities of Lesteum, of Lestus, of Ariminum, or any other Latin cities which were subject to the Romans, and not to meddle with (i.e. not to make their own) the cities which were not under the Roman dominion, if they shall have taken any part in it. The latter, they are to restore such uninjured to the holder, but for damages to the Latin territory, or, if they should land there in arms, to remain a single night. This treaty clearly indicates the respective dominions, and the relative positions of the two states at the end of the sixth century B.C.; for it is ridiculous to suppose that it was designed to anticipate relations which might occur at some future time, or that the arrangements which had actually arisen. Rome, at the height of the prosperity which she attained in the regal period, and in possession of the chief cities on the Latin coast, even beyond the later limits of Latium, is beginning to extend her commerce over the W. parts of the Mediterranean; while Carthage is pushing here to the very coasts of Latium, and is also carrying on military operations there for its defence. It is an interesting fact, as Polybius observes (c. 23), that the treaty is wholly silent respecting the parts of Italy beyond the Roman territory: the Tyrrenhians and the Greeks are not referred to, unless tacitly as among the enemies against whose interference with their commerce the Carthaginians may have to conduct military operations. With the Tyrrenhians we have seen that the Carthaginians dealt, as with Rome, by separate treaties, as the occasion arose: of their relations with Magna Graecia, as a whole, we shall have occasion to remark, but this treaty is almost silent; but we may fairly conjecture that any serious efforts of commerce or conquest in that quarter were postponed until Sicily should be made their own.

The genuineness of the treaty with Rome has been disputed on the very ground which affords its strongest confirmation; the position, namely, to which it represents Rome as having already attained at this early period of her history. The only difficulty arises from the mis-statements of the Roman annalists, who refused to acknowledge the depression which Rome suffered as the first consequence of the revolution which made her a republic; and from which she was so long in recovering. (Niebuhr, History of Rome, vol. i. pp. 533, 534.) Accordingly, when, a century and a half later, in B.C. 484, the Roman republic was sufficiently recovered from its long struggle for existence, to have a foreign commerce worth the protection of a second treaty with Carthage, we find, amidst a general similarity to the provisions of the first treaty, this important difference, that the Romans are excluded from Sardinia and Libya as rigidly as from the seas beyond the Fair Promontory, with the exception that their traders may export their goods for sale at Carthage, and the same privilege is granted to the Carthaginians at Rome.

The date assigned to this treaty is on the authority of Livy (vii. 27), who only just refers to it. Polybius, who recites it in full (iii. 24), does not mention its date. Several of the best critics hesitate to assume the identity of the treaty in Polybius with that referred to by Livy. Grote (vol. x. p. 541) supposes that the former was made somewhere between 480—410 B.C., chiefly on the ground that it "argues a comparative superiority of Carthage to Rome, which would rather seem to belong to the latter half of the fifth century B.C., than to the latter half of the fourth." Niebuhr (vol. iii. p. 87), on the other hand, thinks that Polybius was not acquainted with the transaction mentioned by Livy, and that the treaty which he speaks of as the second, was the one of the year 447, B.C. 306. It is seldom fair to play off great authorities against each other; but it may be done in this case, for there is really no ground for doubting that the treaty was made by the Romans and Polybius each mean by the second treaty that which really was the second and the same.
CARTHAGO.

This Second Treaty between Rome and Carthage belongs chronologically to the second period of Carthaginian history; but the natural connection of the events demands the notice at one view of the relations between the states, from the beginning, to their quarrel about Sicilian affairs. Livy, with his usual partiality, represents the Carthaginians as sending ambassadors to Rome, to sue for this alliance. But we know that Carthage was mistress of the Tyrrhenian seas, along the coasts of Italy (Diod. xvi. 66); and that the coasts of Latium were insulted and plundered by a Greek fleet. Against such invaders, Niebuhr supposes, the Romans sought protection from the great maritime power of Carthage (Niebuhr, vol. iii. pp. 85–87); and they would readily consent to renounce a commerce, which they had already lost, with Sardinia and Africa, for the sake of safety on their own coasts.

The amicable relations between the two republics, and the concord of their views respecting Italy, are further attested by the congratulations which the Carthaginians sent to Rome, on the conclusion of the first Samnite War (a.c. 342), with the present of a gold crown of 25 pounds' weight for the shrine of Jupiter in the Capitol. (Liv. vii. 30.) And again, in a.c. 306, the ancient treaty between Rome and Carthage was renewed for the third time, with a fresh offering of rich presents. (Liv. ix. 43.)

But such friendships between ambitious republics necessarily involve jealousies, the sure presage of alienation, quarrel, and internecine war; and both the friendship and the jealousy are further shown in the history of the more intimate alliance which was formed by Rome and Carthage in view of a common danger. Each state had evidently come to regard Grecian Italy as its future prize, when the aid brought by Pyrrhus to the Tarentines raised an obstacle to its designs, which they at once united to remove, with a cordiality precisely measured and limited by the interests of each. Carthage had doubtless viewed the progress of the Roman arms in S. Italy with feelings which her own position in Sicily compelled her to disguise; and Rome, on her part, showed no disposition to seek aid from Carthage after Pyrrhus the war with Pyrrhus became very critical. In the third year of the war, a.c. 279, Rome and Carthage concluded a close defensive alliance, which Livy (Epit. xiii.) expressly calls the fourth, and Polybius (iii. 35) the last, treaty between the two republics. The provisions of the former treaties were renewed, with additional articles, which, with the events that ensued, we give in Niebuhr's words (vol. iii. p. 506):— "It was provided, that neither should make a treaty of friendship with Pyrrhus without the accession of the other, in order that if he attacked the latter, the former might still have the right of sending succours. The auxiliaries were to be paid by the state, which should send them; the ships to convey them to and fro were to be given by Carthage. The latter was also to afford assistance with ships of war, in case of need; but the marines were not to be compelled to land against their will. This clause in case of need Carthage, with the wish of compelling Pyrrhus to return to Epirus, may probably have interpreted in such a way that, without waiting for a summons from Rome, a fleet of one hundred and thirty galleys under Mago cast anchor near Ostia, at the disposal of the senate. It was dismissed with thanks without being used, probably because Rome did not wish the Fœnicians to carry off the population and wealth of Italian towns, or because it feared lest they should establish themselves in Italy. There was no need of their assistance. The Punic admiral now went to Pyrrhus as a neutral and unsuccessful mediator of peace, as the latter was already known to have directed his operations against Sicily, and had been engaged in a war which followed the transference of the war to that country belong to the history of the Carthaginian affairs in Sicily; but they may be dismissed here, partly because they led to no permanent result, and partly because their progress furnishes another proof of the deeply rooted jealousy which now existed between Rome and Carthage. Pyrrhus spent three years in Sicily, a.c. 278–276, attempting to do his part to fulfil the bright prospects held out by the Greeks who had called him thither, of a Greek kingdom over which he was to rule after the expulsion of the Carthaginians. The faithlessness of the Greeks to their promises and their interests alone spoiled the scheme; and, after wasting his efforts on the impregnable fortress of Lilybaenum, he abandoned the enterprise in disgust. During these three years Rome was steadily pursuing her own interests in Italy, by subduing the states which had sided with Pyrrhus and Carthage in the old battle of Agrigentum. "That this prevented a deeply founded mistrust between the two republics," says Niebuhr (vol. iii. p. 511), "is clear even from the fact, that Roman auxiliaries were either not demanded, or else were not given for the defence of the Punic province: though Carthage, it is true, raised soldiers in Italy." (Zonaras, viii. 5.)

From this view of the relations of the two republics, during their state of amity, it is impossible not to be struck with the fact, remarked by Niebuhr elsewhere, how the order in which Rome was called to deal with her successive enemies contributed to fulfill the designs of providence for her advancement to universal empire, and how different would have been her fate, and that of Carthage, and of the world, had Carthage deserted her during her struggles with the Etruscans and other peoples of Italy, with the Gauls, and with Pyrrhus. (7.)—Athens.—There was another foreign power, which Rome, with more care actually came in contact with, but whom nevertheless she watched with deep interest and anxiety (Thucyd. vi. 34), and whose fortunes had no small influence on her own. Had the Athenian expedition to Sicily been successful, a conflict must have ensued with Carthage; but she was relieved from this danger, and left the more free to pursue her own designs in Sicily by the destruction of that ill-fated armament, a.c. 411. 10. Summary.—Such was the growth of the Carthaginian empire, and such her relations to foreign states, during a time partly extending into the second period of her history, though belonging chiefly to the first. To sum up her position at the great historical epoch marked by the renewal of her wars with the Greeks of Sicily:—In Abydos she had subdued the Libyans immediately round the city; formed relations with the Nomads, which enabled her to purchase their services as mariners or in her wars; she had gained the island of Sicily and agricultural colonies in the fertile districts about the city, and others, both commercial and agricultural, along the coasts of Byzacium and the Lesser Syrtis, and even to the Great Syrtis, so far as the physical character of the district permitted; as well as on the W. portion of the N. coast, to the Pillars of Her-
sates. Beyond these limits she held possession of Sardinia, Corsica (at least in part), the W. part of Sicily, and all the islands of the W. Mediterranean; and her colonies extended along the Mediterranean coasts of Iberia and Liguria, and beyond the Pillars far towards the Equator on the one side, and the Arctic regions on the other. Towards her mother city and east she acknowledged the titular duties of a colony: with her nearest neighbour, Cyrene, she had settled a disputed boundary line: she had met the Greeks in a sea-fight off Corcyra; and had retired from a brief struggle with them in Sicily, which she was about to renew, after an interval of 70 years spent in improving her resources; she had avoided the double dangers of Persian alliance and resentment, and had seen the naval force of her most formidable rival for the empire of the seas destroyed in the Syracusan expedition: in the Tyrrhenian seas she had protected her own commerce by treaties with the Italian states, one of which laid the foundation of an intercourse destined to give her destruction.

To complete the review of this first period of her history, it is necessary to turn to her internal condition and resources. On this subject, as well as in the preceding account of her empire, it is well to bear in mind the remark of Grote, that all "our positive information, scanty as it is, about Carthage and her institutions, relates to the fourth, third, and second centuries B.C.; yet it may be held to justify presumptive conclusions as to the fifth century B.C., especially in reference to the general system pursued." (Hist. of Greece, vol. x. p. 543.)

11. Political Constitution. — Our information on this subject is of the most tantalizing kind; just enough to show how interesting the problem is, which we have no sufficient materials to solve. The brief account of Aristotle, and the incidental notices of Polybius (especially vi. 51, et seq.), and other writers, are very elaborately discussed by Herren (Africana Nationa, vol. i. chap. 3), and Kluge (Aristotelis de Politia Carthaginensium, Wart. 1824); whose dissertation the inquirer should study, with Grote's caution that "their materials do not enable them to reach any certainty." As a summary of the subject, it would be fruitless to attempt to improve on the condensed account of Grote (vol. x. pp. 544, foll.): — "What is known is this: that the Carthaginian state consisted of two parts, that in the north, and that in the south; that in the south the facts known are too few, and too indistinct, to enable us to comprehend its real working. The magistrates most conspicuous in rank and precedence were the two Kings or Suffetes, who presided over the Senate. There were in like manner two Suffetes in Gades, and each of the other Phoenician colonies (Liv. xxvii. 87) "The name of these Suffetes is probably identical with the Hebrew Sheketim, i.e. Judges. "They seem to have been renewed annually, though how far the same persons were re-eligible or actually re-chosen, we do not know; but they were always selected out of some few principal families. It is said that Grote thought that the genuine Carthaginian citizens were distributed into three tribes, thirty curiae, and three hundred gentes, something in the manner of the Roman patricians. From these gentes a Senate of three hundred, out of which again was formed a smaller council or committee of thirty persons, confided the administration of the state to a Praetor, or Consul (Clarke, vol. ii. pt. 1. pp. 483—499); sometimes a still smaller of only ten prptices. These little councils are both frequently mentioned in the political proceedings of Carthage; and perhaps the Thirty may concur with what Polybius calls the Gerusa or Council of Ancients. — the Three Hundred, with which that he calls the Senate. (Polyb. x. 18; Liv. xxx. 16.) Aristotle assimilates the two Kings (Suffetes) of Carthage to the two Kings of Sparta, and the Gerusa of Carthage also to that of Sparta (Pol. ii. 8. § 5); which latter consisted of thirty members, including the Kings, who sat in it. But Aristotle does not allude to any assembly at Carthage analogous to what Polybius calls the Senate. He mentions two councils, one of one hundred members, the other of one hundred and four (comp. Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 85); and certain Boards of Five — the Pentarchies. He compares the Council of one hundred and four to the Spartan Ephors; yet again, he talks of the Pentarchies as invested with extensive functions, and terms the Council of one hundred the greatest authority in the state. Perhaps this last Council was identical with the assembly of one hundred Judges (said to have been chosen from the Senate as a check upon the generals employed), or Ordo Judicium; of which Livy speaks after the second Punic war, as existing with its members perpetual, and so powerful that it overruled all the other assemblies and magistracies of the state. Through the influence of Hannibal, a law was passed to lessen the overweening power of this tyrant of judges, causing them to be elected only for one year, instead of being perpetual. (Liv. xxxiii. 46; Justin. xix. 2, mentions the 100 select Senators set apart as judges.)"

"These statements, though coming from valuable authors, convey so little information, and are withal so difficult to reconcile, that both the structure and working of the political machine at Carthage may be said to be unknown. But it seems clear that the general spirit of the government was highly oligarchical; that a few rich, old, and powerful families divided among themselves the great offices and influence of the state; that they maintained themselves in pointed and even insolent distinction from the multitude (Val. Max. ix. 5. § 4); that they stood opposed to each other in bitter feuds, often stained by gross perjury and bloodshed; and that the treatment with which, through these violent party antipathies, unbiased by the spirit of political virtue, was cruel in the extreme. (Diod. xx. 10, xxiii. 9; Val. Max. ii. 7. § 1.) It appears that wealth was one indispensable qualification, and that magistrates and generals procured their appointments in a great measure by corrupt means. Of such corruption, one variety was, the habit of constantly regaling the citizens in collective banquets of the curtius, or the political associations; a habit so continual, and embracing so wide a circle of citizens, that Aristotle compares these banquets to the Phiditica, or public mess of Sparta. (Pol. iii. 5. § 6.) There was a Demos or people at Carthage, who were consulted on particular occasions, and whose opinions and resolutions were publicly debated, in cases where the Suffetes and the small Council were not all of one mind. (Aristot. Pol. ii. 8. § 3.) How numerous this Demos was, or what proportion of the whole population it comprised, we have no means of knowing. But it is plain that, whether more or less considerable, it was the State. The dependence of the rich families by strategems such as the banquets, the lucrative appointments, with lots of land in foreign dependencies, &c. The purposes of government were determined, its powers
wielded, and the great offices held,—Suffetes, Senators, Generals, or Judges,—by the members of a small number of wealthy families; and the chief opposition they encountered was from their foes among the plebeians. In the main, the government was conducted with skill and steadiness, as well for internal tranquillity, as for systematic foreign and commercial aggrandisement. Within the knowledge of Aristotle, Carthage had never suffered either the successful usurpation of a despot, or any violent internal commotion. (Art. Hist. i. 8. § 1.) He briefly alludes to the abortive conspiracy of Hannu (v. 6. § 2), which is also mentioned in Justin (xxii. 4). Hannu is said to have formed the plan of putting to death the Senate, and making himself despot. But he was detected, and executed under the severest tortures; all his family being put to death along with him, n. c. 440. His attempt is compared by Aristotle to that of Pausanias at Sparta. The other attempt was that of Bominacor, n. c. 500. (Dict. of Greek and Roman Biography, art. Bominacor and Hannu.) The resemblance of the Carthaginian constitution to that of Venice is by no means so close as some writers fancy. In the first Punic War, they had 350 ships of war, carrying 150,000 men, at the great sea-fight with Regulus, n. c. 254. This was at the climax of their naval power; which not only suffered greatly from its repeated defeats by the Romans, but must also have lost very much of its importance when the state was deprived of its possessions in Sicily (n. c. 241), Sardinia, and Corsica (n. c. 238); besides which it was always the policy of the Barcine family (whose ascendency dates from n. c. 247) to fight the battles of Carthage by land rather than by sea.

The Carthaginian fleet during their Sicilian wars; and it seems probable that they followed the Syracusan models. {Heeren, p. 246.} A tradition preserved by Pliny from Aristotle makes them the inventors of quinqueremes. (Plin. vii. 57.) The war with Pyrrhus in Sicily naturally led them to adopt the larger vessels which had been introduced by the Greeks (especially by Demetrius Poliorcetes); and in the wars with Rome they generally used quinqueremes (Polivy. i. 20, 27, 59, 63, et alib.; Liv. xxi. 22); and the same form was adopted by the Romans from a Punic model. (Polivy. i. 20.) The admirals' ship in the battle with Dullus, which had seven banks of oars, had been taken from Pyrrhus. (Polivy. i. 23.) Polibus computes the ships lost in the First Punic War at 500 quinqueremes on the side of the Carthaginians, and 700 on that of the Romans (l. 63). Fire ships were used in the defence of the city in the Third Punic War. (Appian. Pana. 99.) The complement of men to a quinquereme was 450, namely 130 fighting men, and 300 rowers. (Polivy. i. 26.) The rowers were public slaves, who were procured chiefly from the interior of Africa, in such numbers

* Polybios makes this statement of the numbers of the Roman crew; but he agrees with the totals of ships and men given for the Carthaginian fleet. Heeren ascribes to a larger number of rowers in the Punic ships, that superiority over the Syracusans and Romans in manoeuvre, which his authorities refer expressly to greater skill. (Polivy. i. 32, 51; Diod. xx. 5.) The models being alike, the number of rowers may be a servile detail; but none of the Carthaginians were thoroughly trained galley slaves.
Carthago.

CARTHAGO.

Catillus, in the Second Punic War, fought 5000 at once (Appian. Pess. 9); and there were doubtless kept in constant exercise: hence the rapidity with which Carthage prepared her fleets. The accounts in Polybius of the sea-fights in the First Punic War should be carefully studied, especially that with Regulus, in which the Romans adopted some manœuvres now so well known under the name of "breaking the line." In combined operations, the admiral acted under the commander of the land forces, as in the case of Hamilcar and Hasdrubal (Polyb. ii. 1); but sometimes he took out sealed orders from the senate or the commander-in-chief. (Diod. xiv. 55; Polyb. v. 10. § 3.)

The ships of Carthage were placed under the protection of her sea-deities, whose images seem to have been carried upon the sterns. (Sil. Ital. xiv. 572; Muntzer, pp. 97, fol.) (9. Land Forces. — The bulk of the Carthaginian army was composed of their Libyan subjects and of mercenaries, bought from Africa, but from nearly all the shores of Western Europe. Small, however, as was the purely Punic portion, it deserves particular attention. The chief commands were assigned, of course, to Carthaginian citizens; but, besides this, motives of honour were held out to lead them into the service, each citizen wearing as many rings as he had served campaigns. (Aristot. Pol. vii. 2. § 6: as Heeren observes, this custom gives significance to Hannibal's message sent to Carthage with the rings of the Roman knights who were slain at Cannae.) It would even seem, if we are to trust Diodorus, that the honour to be reaped from the Sicilian wars made the citizens of Carthage so strongly, as to lead considerable bodies of them into destruction, and to induce the state to be more sparing of their lives. (Diod. xvi. 70, 71, xix. 106.) The expensive service of the cavalry seems to have had a strong attraction for the higher classes. But, above all, we generally find in a Punic army a small body of 2500 citizens, called the Sacred Band, chosen for their station, wealth, and courage, and distinguished by the splendour of their arms and by their vessels of gold and silver plate. They appear to have fought on foot, and to have formed the general's bodyguard. (Diod. xiv. 27, 28; Polyb. xv. 13.) In the extreme case of the state, all the citizens formed a Sacred Band, and could furnish an army as formidable for its numbers as for its desperate bravery. The city poured out 40,000 heavy-armed infantry, with 1000 cavalry and 2000 war-chariots, to meet Agathocles (Appian. Pess. 80); and the desperate defence of the city, at the close of the Third Punic War, showed that the Carthaginians would have made no mean soldiers.

Of their other forces, for the full detail of which our space is inadequate, Heeren has given an admirable account. He remarks the resemblance between the Punic and Carthaginian armies, the former uniting nearly all the nations of the East, and the latter of the West: they had their league with Xerxes against Greece succeeded, and had the two armies joined on the soil of Sicily, they "would have presented the remarkable exhibition of a muster of nearly all the races of the human species at that time: and such a sight, with bad faith, almost the last triumph of superstition." (Polyb. i. 95.) Polybius ascribes this mixture of peoples to design, that the difference in their languages might be an obstacle to conspiracies and revolt, which, however, when they did occur, were for the same reason the more difficult to alyay. (Polyb. i. 67.) The main dependence was placed on the subject Libyans, who, armed with long lances, formed the bulk of the infantry and heavy cavalry. Next came the Iberians, equipped with white linen vests, and swords fit both to cut or thrust; of whose conspicuous valor many examples occur: and then their rude and savage neighbours, the Gauls, from the Gulf of Lyon, who fought naked, with a sword only made for striking, and were renowned for their p郑州市 both peoples served as infantry and cavalry. (Polyb. ii. 7, iii. 114; Liv. xxii. 46; Diod. v. 33.) Besides these, there were Campanian mercenaries, who had deserted the Greeks in the Sicilian wars; Ligurians, who are first mentioned in the Punic Wars; and Greeks, who appear about the same time, and who may have been introduced into the service through the campaigns of Pyrrhus in Sicily. To these must be added two descriptions of force peculiar to the Carthaginian armies; the Balearic slingers, who skirmished in front (Balarians), and the light cavalry of the Nomads, who, not levied by deputation, but sent out by the senate, from the Maurusii near the Pillars of Hercules, to the frontiers of Cyrenaica. Mounted without a saddle on small active horses, so well trained as not to need even the rush halter, which formed their only bridle; equipped with a lion-skin for dress and bed, and a piece of elephant-hide for a shield; rapid alike in the charge, the flight, the rally; they were to the Carthaginians far more than the Cossacks are to the Russians. (Diod. xii. 80; Strab. xvii. p. 828; Polyb. Liv. passim.)

Chariots, derived doubtless from their Phoenician ancestors, were used by the Carthaginians in their wars with Timoleon and Agathocles (Diod. xvi. 80, xx. 10); but they were superseded by the elephans. (Diod. xvi. 80, xx. 10; but they were superseded by the elephans.) Having borrowed from Pyrrhus, as is supposed, the idea of training these beasts to war, they kept up the supply by means of their inland trade with Asia, and also by demanding them as tribute from some of the subject cities. A tract of land near the city was set apart for their maintenance; and vaulted chambers were provided in the triple landward wall for 300 elephants and their food. Another row of such chambers contained stables for 4000 horses, and stables for horses and 4000 cavalry, besides immense magazines of provisions and military stores. The total force, which Carthage could raise with ease, may be computed at 100,000 men. Though the standing armies of modern states were then unknown, a military force must always have been kept on foot to garrison the city and the foreign possessions; and in both cases these garrisons were composed of mercenaries.

Such was the army of Carthage, equally wanting in consistence and security. The discipline of such a motley host was as difficult as it was necessary; and Livy justly adduces, as one proof of Hannibal's genius, his maintenance of authority over his troops. (Livy xviii. 12.) The general result of the system are well summed up by Grotius: "Many such men had never any attachment to the cause in which they fought, seldom to the commanders under whom they served; while they were often treated by Carthage with so meekness and such partiality and bad faith, as to make them little sure of the latter's protection. (Polyb. i. 65—67; Diod. xiv. 75—77.) A military system such as this was pregnant with danger, if ever the mercenary soldiers got footing in Africa; as happened after the First Punic War, when the city was brought to the brink of ruin. But on
foreign service in Sicily, these mercenaries often enabled Carthage to make conquest at the cost only of her money, without any waste of the blood of her own citizens. But that the generals seem generally to have relied, like Persians, upon numbers—manifesting little or no military skill; until we come to the Punic wars with Rome, conducted under Hamilcar Barca and his illustrious son Hannibal. (Hist. of Greece, vol. i. pp. 547, 548.) Another source of revenue to which we have alluded but is pointed out by Heren:—"Upon the whole, however, this system could afford the republic but little internal security. The impossibility of calling an army like this together in a short time must have made every sudden attack dreadful. Their enemies soon found this out; and repeated examples have shown that their fleets were not always sufficient to repel invasion. As often as this happened, a struggle for life or death must have ensued; and although they might easily make good the loss of a foreign defeat, yet, in every war upon their own ground, their all rested upon the cast of a die." (Heren, Afric's Nations, vol. i. pp. 299, 301.)

13. Financial Affairs. — One of the obscurest parts of the whole subject is the mode of raising and administering those enormous revenues, which must have been required to support the colonial and military expenses, as well as the home government of the state.

(1.) Sources of Wealth in general. — It is wrong to think of Carthage as a purely commercial state. Her prosperity rested, as already intimated in speaking of her territory, on the solid basis of the land. Agriculture was the favourite pursuit of her nobles, citizens, and colonists; her immediate territory was so fertile, that the soil of Byzacium is said to have yielded a hundred-fold return (Plin. v. 4. s. 3.); and her foreign possessions, especially Sardinia and Sicily, were made to contribute large supplies of corn for the consumption of the city. The devotion of her chief men to agriculture is indicated by the great work of Mago, in 25 books, which alone of all the treasures of Punic literature the Romans thought worth preserving. That the taste for agriculture declined with the growth of commerce, is affirmed by Cicero, who regards the change as a main cause of the decline of Carthage (Repub. ii. 4); but the decline was only comparative, as is shown by the great prosperity of the city in the period preceding the Third Punic War, when she was shut up to her own immediate territory. Neither were manufactures and the mechanical arts neglected; and great wealth flowed into the city by the import of the precious metals from Spain and other parts. It is true that the mines were generally reserved by the state, but that they were sometimes private property is proved by the example of Hannibal. (Plin. xxxiii. 6. s. 31; unless the passage refers to Hannibal in his public capacity.)

(2.) Expenses of the State. — The chief office of state being held without a salary, the expenses of the government were not known light. But the great demands upon the public resources were for the maintenance of her military forces, and the expenses of her colonial and commercial expeditions; but in both cases the actual demands in money were partly lightened by payments in kind, and the use of barter in commercial intercourse with foreigners.

CARRHAE. — The following were the chief sources of the public revenue.

a. The Tributes paid by the subject nations and allies. In Africa the country districts paid taxes in produce, and the cities in money, the greatest contributions being derived from the rich district of Emrypta. It is supposed that the amount of these contributions, in both cases, was ordinarily fixed; reference has already been made to its great increase upon emergencies. The same system appears to have been pursued in the provinces, among which Sardinia was the chief contributor. In this case we have not traced the revenue which was exacted by the state, the division of which, in the last age of the republic, and as the result of the financial reforms made by Hannibal after the Second Punic War, the customs seem to have been the principal source of revenue. (Liv. xxxiiii. 47, assuming, with Heren, that vectigalia here means customs.)

b. Mines. — A chief branch of the Punic, as of the Phoenician, trade was the import of the precious and useful metals: gold, silver, tin, &c. Where they could obtain a secure footing on the soil, they worked the mines themselves, partly by the labour of the natives and partly by slaves. The Spanish mines were the great source of the precious metals; and Diophanes tells us that all of them, known in his time, had been opened by the Carthaginians during their possession of the country. (For further particulars, see HISPANIA.) The produce of these mines was enormous; and it sufficed to pay the military expenses of the state, probably with a large surplus. The possession of these resources dates chiefly from the conquests of the Barcine family in Spain (a certain importation, especially from Bastica, had been made from very early times); and accordingly, while the want of money, during and after the First Punic War, forced Carthage to make terms with Rome, and involved her in the war with her mercenaries, her pecuniary resources, during the Second War, seem to have had no limit.

d. Extraordinary Resources. — Under this head, Heren mentions an attempt to obtain a loan from Polemy Philadelphia, during the First Punic War, which, though unsuccessful, is worthy of notice as an early example of the financial expedient so familiar to modern states; and also a system of privatisation, which seems, however, to rest on the false reading of Χαράκτηρας for Χαρακτήρας in Aristotle. (Oeconom. ii. 2. § 10.)

(4.) Financial Administration. — Under this head, unfortunately, there is nothing to be said but what may be gathered from the general statement that the management of the finances was entrusted to one of the committees or Pentarchies, under the control of the senate, and by means of an executive officer, whom the Romans call Quaestor, are rather conjectures from the general character of the government than facts established by evidence. "But how many questions still remain which we either cannot answer at all, or at best only by conjecture? Before whom did the managers lay their accounts? Who fixed the taxes;
was it the people, or, as seems most probable, the senate? But it is better to confess our ignorance than to make such assertions. Even the little that might be deduced from the passage of Livy, already mentioned (xviii. 45, 46), would only perhaps lead us to false conclusions; since he only speaks of "obsolesce," from which we cannot infer the state of things during the flourishing period of the republic."


(2.) — The entire absence of Punic coins (for those which are extant belong to the restored Roman city) has raised the interesting question, whether this great power was without a mint of her own. Gold and silver were the standard of value at Carthage, as elsewhere, but we have no evidence that the republic coined money. Some of the Sicilian states which were subject to Carthage, especially Panormus, struck coins with epigraphs in the Punic language, which are still extant; and such money was doubtless current at Carthage, as well as other foreign coinages. The only money we hear of as peculiar to Carthage was a sort of token, consisting of a small quantity enclosed in leather, sealed, and bearing the stamp of the state, the whole being of the size and value of a tetradrachm: the exact composition of the enclosed substance was kept secret. (Aesch. Dial. Socrat. p. 78, ed. Fischer; Aristid. Orat. Piston, ii. p. 145; Eckhel, Doctr. Num. Vet. vol. iv. pp. 136, 137, where the whole subject of the Punic money is discussed.)

14. Trade of Carthage. — On this subject, which is fully discussed by Herenn in two of the best chapters of his most valuable essay, we have only space for a few brief remarks. The whole foreign trade of Carthage was, as far as possible, a rigid system of monopoly. Other great maritime states have generally sought to develop the commerce of their colonies; but Carthage regarded her colonies and possessions merely as staples for her own trade; and made every effort, as the treaties with Rome show, to exclude foreign merchants from all ports except her own.

(1) Her Maritime commerce of course included all her colonies and possessions, and extended also to the shores of other states. The chief scene of its activity was the W. Mediterranean, including, besides her own ports, those of the Greek states of Sicily and Southern Italy, whence she imported oil and wine for her own use and for the market of Cyrene; giving in return the agricultural produce and cloth manufactures of her own territory, with gold, silver, and precious stones, and negro slaves from Inner Africa. Among her other chief imports were linen cloths from Malta for the African market; alum from Lipara; corn, wax and honey, and slaves, who were most highly esteemed; iron from Astablia (Elba); and from the Balearic islands mules and fruits, giving in return the commodities of which the islanders were fondest, wine and women. (Baleares.) But these islands were chiefly of importance as a station off the coast of Spain, for the trade with the peninsula in oil and wine, as well as in the precious metals. This trade is thought by Herenn to have been the channel also for that with Gaul, on the coast of which the Carthaginian had no colonies, and where the only foreign maritime state, Massalia, was always at enmity with Carthage, because of relations with Gaul, directly or indirectly, is proved by the lists of mercenaries in their armies. Beyond the Straits, their trade extended northwards as far as the Cassiterides, whence they imported tin, and even to the amber-producing coasts of N. Europe (Fest. Avien. Or. Mercur. 33, foll. Smith, Dict. Britannicar Insularum). On the W. coast of Africa, their colonies extended as far S. as the island of Cerne, the great mart of their trade, in which they exchanged ornaments, vessels, wine, and Egyptian linen, for elephants' teeth and the hides of beasts. They seem even to have reached the gold-producing countries about the Niger. (See the curious account in Herod. iv. 196, as illustrated by the narratives of recent travellers in Herenn, Afr. Nat. vol. i. pp. 175, foll.) Beyond the parts they had reached, they pretended that the Atlantic became un navigable with fogs, shallows, and sea-weed; tales founded doubtless upon the marine vegetation which surrounds the Azores and other islands of the Atlantic; but exaggerated for the purpose of deterring other mariners from dividing with them a lucrative commerce. (Atlanticum Mare.)

(2) Land Trade. — By the agency of the Numidian tribes, especially the Narbmiones, Carthage carried on a very extensive trade in Inner Africa, to the banks of the Nile, on the one side, and of the Niger on the other, and in the intervening space to the oasis of Augilla, the Garamantes (Fezzan), and others; whence their chief importations seem to have been a few precious stones and a vast number of negro slaves. But this subject is so mixed up with the caravan routes over the desert, and with the geography of Africa in general, that it cannot be discussed here.

15. Religion. — Those who wish to study this most interesting but obscure branch of Carthaginian antiquities may consult the works of Munter and Genesius mentioned above. Not having space for speculation, we here set down merely the few ascertained facts. The Punic worship, though influenced by foreign elements, especially the Greek, was doubtless at first identical with that of the Phoenicians, which was a form of the Sabaeism so generally prevalent in the East. They added the following divinities, who are mentioned, of course, by the ancient writers, under the names of their supposed equivalents in the Greek and Roman systems.

(1) Kromos or Saturn, who is generally identified with the Moloch of the Canaanites, and by some with Baal, and whose natural manifestation is supposed by some to be the Sun, as the chief power of Nature, by others the planet Saturn, as the most malignant of celestial influences. To him they had recourse in the disasters of the state, propitiating him with human sacrifices, sometimes of captives taken in war, and at others, as the most acceptable offering, of the best beloved children of the noblest citizens. (Diod. xii. 86, xx. 14, 65; Justin. xviii. 6; Oros. iv. 6.) Certainly the description of this deity and his rites answers exactly to that of

"Moloch, horrid king, besmeared with blood Of human sacrifice and parents' tears; Though, for the noise of drums and timbrels loud, Their children's cries unheard, that passed through fire To his grim idol." (Milton, Par. Lost, ii.)

(2) The Tyrian Hercules, the patron deity of the mother city, by whom the Carthaginian colonies in Phoenician name was Melcorth, i.e. King of the City, is by some identified with Baal and the Sun, by others with the Babylonian Bel and the planet

N N
Jupiter, the most genial of celestial influences. On account of her worship of this her tutelar deity, Carthage is personified as the daughter of Hercules. (Cic. N. D. iii. 16.)

(3.) The female deity associated with him is the Phoenician Antate, or Tanith, the goddess of the elements, whom the Romans commonly mention by the name of Coelostia. She was sometimes identified with Vesta, sometimes with Diana, on account of her symbol, the crescent moon, and sometimes with Venus, on account of her worship which was celebrated with the most lascivious abominations, as in Phoenicia, so also at Carthage and other places in the territory, especially Spica Vaccinia. (Val. Max. ii. 6 § 16; Appol. Met. xi. p. 257; Bisp; Sallian, de Prov. v. p. 95; Morcelli, Afr. Christ. s. o. cc. 399, 421; Augustin. Civ. Dei. ii. 4. iv. 10; Tertull. Apol. 12, et alibi.)

(4.) Eumma, the god of the celestial vault, whose temple occupied a conspicuous place in the city, is identified by the Greeks and Romans with Bacchus.

(5.) Apollo, whose temple and golden shrine stood near the forum, is supposed to be Baal-Hamman. (Barth. p. 98.)

(6.) Poseidon and Tritons are mentioned by Herodotus as Libyan Phoibae; but he does not give their native names. (Herod. ii. 50, iv. 179.) The latter deity had an oracle, with a sacred tripod, like that at Delphi. [Comp. Triton, Tritonis Palus.]

(7.) Among Genii and Heroes, we find that the following were worshipped: a Genius of Death, to whom also hymns were sung at Gaesus (Philost. Vit. Apoll. v. 4); Dido, as the foundress of the city (Justin. xviii. 6); Hamilcar, who fell at Himera, and whose worship was connected with the story of his supernatural disappearance on that day (Herod. vii. 167); the brothers Philasemi (Arar Philoxerobius) and Jolasis, a hero of Sardinia (Polyb. vii. 9.)

(8.) Foreign Deities. — The influence upon Carthage of intercourse with Greece is shown by her adoption, from Sicily, of the worship of Demeter and Persephone. (Didot. xiv. 77.) The motive to this change was the pestilence which had destroyed their victorious army before Syracuse (n. c. 395), and which they attributed to the wrath of the goddesses for the pilage by Himilco of their temple in the suburb of Achedrina.

There seems to have been no sacerdotal caste at Carthage; but the offices of the priesthood were filled by the highest persons in the state; and in war we find the generals offering sacrifices, sometimes during the heat of battle. (Herod. vii. 167; Didot. xiv. 77; Justin. xvi. 7.) The armies were attended by prophets, whose voice controuled their movements. The enterprises of commerce and colonisation were placed under the sanction of religion; monuments of them being dedicated in the temples, as in the cases of the voyage of Hanno, which has come down to us, and the memorials of the mysterious death of Hamilcar at Himera, which were dedicated in all the colonies, as well as at Carthage. (Herod. vii. 167.) Of the sanctuaries which they established in countries with whom they had examples in that of Hercules at Carthago Nova, and that of Poseidon founded by Hanno on the W. coast of Africa. [Solon.] Such was the state of Carthage during the time of her greatest prosperity; and such the system which seems to have been fully developed at the epoch which we have marked as the termination of the first period of her history, n. c. 410. The two remaining periods are so closely mixed up with the Hellenic and Roman histories, and are so fully treated of in the works of our great historians, that the briefest possible outline will serve the purpose of this work.

ii. Second Period of Carthaginian history, n. c. 410—264.—The wars with the Greeks of Sicily, which were renewed in n. c. 410, by the appeal of Egesta to Carthage for aid in her quarrel with Selinus, occupied nearly all the century and a half which intervenes till the commencement of those with Rome. The most marked epochs in them are the conflicts in Sicily with Dionysius I. (n. c. 410—368), and Timoleon (n. c. 345—340), and in Africa with Agathocles (n. c. 311—307), whose invasion, though ultimately defeated, pointed out where the power of Carthage was most vulnerable, and gave the precedent for the fatal enterprises of the Scipios. Our chief ancient authority for this period is Diodorus, compared with Plutarch, Appian, and Justin. The chief details are related in this work, under Sicilia, Syracusae, Egesta, Selinus, Agrigentum, &c., in the several articles in the Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography (Hannibal, Himilco, Mago, Dionysius, Timoleon, Agathocles, &c.), and in the histories of Greece, especially Grote (vol. x. chaps. 81, 82), whose very full narrative, however, only extends as yet to the destruction of the victorious Carthaginian army before Syracuse by pestilence rather than by the mode of Dionysius, n. c. 394. The ultimate issue of these campaigns was in favour of the Carthaginians, whose conquest of the island seemed about to be completed, when the invasion of Pyrrhus effected a brief diversion (n. c. 277—275). His retreat seemed to leave the Carthaginians, at length, free to snatch the prize, which they had coveted as their first foreign conquest, and had so perseveringly pursued. But the Roman eagle was already watching the same rich prize from the other bank of the narrow straits; the affair of Messana and the Messines gave a pretext for interposition; and the landings of Pyrrhus at Cumae and Gela, n. c. 264, sealed the fate both of the island and of Carthage.

The other principal events of this period were the second, third, and fourth treaties with Rome, the revolutionary attempts of Hanno (n. c. 340) and Bonocrates (n. c. 308), already mentioned, and a dangerous revolt of the subject Libyans after the great disaster before Syracuse in n. c. 394. To this period belongs also the reception at Carthage of the fugitives from the destruction of Tyre by Alexander, already noticed. The success of the Macedonian conqueror and his alliance with Cyrus, seem to have excited some alarm at Carthage; and the republic is said to have sent an embassy to Arsaces to congratulate him on his return from India. (Didot. xvii. 113; comp. Justin. xxii. 6; Oras. iv. 6.)

iii. Third Period. — Wars with Rome, n. c. 264—146.

1. The First Punic War was a contest for the dominion of Sicily. Though virtually decided in its second year, the war continued for some time with the Romans (n. c. 263), and by the fall of Agrigentum (n. c. 262), the great resources of Carthage prolonged it for twenty-three years (n. c. 264—241), and it was only brought to a close by the exhaustion of her finances. Besides the loss of Sicily, it cost
CARTHAGO.

her the dominion of the W. Mediterranean, and placed Rome on more than an equality with her as a naval power. But there were two results of the war still more fatal to the republic.

3. The naval war at the end of the war led to the Revolt of the Mercenaries, who were joined by most of the subject Libyans and allied cities in Africa, and carried on for three years and a half a civil war which reduced the city to the brink of ruin (n. c. 340—337), and, extending to Sardinia, it gave the Romans a pretext for taking possession of that island, and soon afterwards of Corsica and the smaller islands. 3.

3. From the very source, whence Carthage obtained her salvation in this war, sprang the baneful seed which infected all her subsequent being; that of the house of Hamilcar Barca and Hamno. In this great party struggle we first trace the breaking up of Carthage into an aristocratic and democratic faction, which not only distracted her councils, but exposed her to the danger, which a divided state always incurs in presence of a powerful enemy, of her intestine parties either strengthening themselves by the foreign influence, or determining their relations to the foreign state, instead of considering the interest of Carthage, both in the immediate war and in future considerations. The influence of these factions on the fate of Carthage is admirably traced by Heeren, in his chapter on her Decline and Fall.

4. Closely connected with these party contests is the event which gives a deceitful appearance of prosperity to the period between the First and Second Punic War, the Conquest of Spain by Hamilcar Barca and his son-in-law, Hasdrubal, n. c. 237—231. [HISPAMIA.] This great enterprise, while advancing the power of the Barcine family, was acceptable to the people as a compensation for the loss of Sicily and Sardinia; but it committed them, as Hamilcar desired, to a final struggle for the mastery with Rome.

5. The Second Punic War was a decisive conflict which, like the war of 1793 between England and France, may have been the inevitable consequence of the relative positions of the states, but of which, as of that war, the immediate cause was the supposed interest of one of the two parties in the state; and the same motives which led Hannibal to plunge into it, induced him to prolong it to the utmost. It lasted seventeen years, n. c. 218—201, and resulted in the utter prostration of Carthage before her rival. She lost her fleet and all her possessions out of Africa, and even there Masinissa was planted as a thorn in her side, at the head of a powerful new state, and restlessly eager to pick a new quarrel, which might give Rome a pretext for her destruction. (AFRICA, NUMIDIA.)

6. Still the Administration of Hannibal shed one ray of hope upon the dark prospects of the devoted state. He overthrew the despotism of the Ordo Iudicium, notwithstanding that its undue power had been the creation of the democratic party which supported his family, by confining to a year the term of office, which had before been for life; and he introduced much order into the finances, that ten years sufficed to repair the tribute imposed by the peace with Rome. Meanwhile, a new rival of Rome was rising in the East; and if, as Hannibal meditated, Carthage could have brought what force she yet had to the aid of Antiochus the Great, the career of the triumphant republic might perhaps yet have been checked. But, hindered by the opposition of the powers, Rome, Hannibal was compelled to fly to Antiochus,

n. c. 195. With his departure his party became extinct, and the influence of Rome became supreme even within the state.

7. After this it could not be doubted that the tongue of Cato uttered the decree of fate as much as the voice of hatred, in the celebrated sentence Carthago delenda est. Amidst the conflicts which Rome had yet before her in the East, Carthage, fallen as she was, and though daily suffering more and more from the encroachments of Masinissa [AFRICA], might yet be troublesome if not formidable. The chance of such a danger was exaggerated in the reports carried back to Rome by Cato from his embassy to settle the disputes with Masinissa, his failure in which added the stimulus of personal resentment to the hatred which his party bore to Carthage; and the pretext of the armed resistance, to which Masinissa at length drove the Carthaginians, was eagerly seized for commencing the Third Punic War. The affecting story of that heroic struggle almost obliterates the memory of the faults for which Carthage was now doomed to suffer. It lasted three years, n. c. 150—146, and ended with the utter destruction of the city, in the very same year in which the fall of Corinth completed the conquest of Greece. Thus the two peoples who had so long contended on the plains of Sicily for the dominion of the Mediterranean, fell at once before the rival, whose existence they had hardly recognised. It is not within the province of this work to meditate on such a fall.

The statistics given by Strabo (xvii. p. 833; comp. Polyb. xxxvi. 4; Appian. Pun. 80), of the resources and efforts of Carthage at the time of this war are very valuable. At the commencement of the war, she had 500 subject cities in Libya, and the population of the city was 700,000. When, in the first instance, she accepted the terms imposed by the Romans, in the vain hope of their being satisfied with this submission, she gave up 200,000 stand of arms and 3000 (or 2000) catapults. When war broke out again, manufactories of arms were established, which turned out daily 140 shields, 300 swords, 500 spears, and 400 bows for catapults, while the female servants gave their hair to make strings for the catapults. Though, as bound by the treaty at the end of the Second Punic War, they had for fifty years possessed only twelve ships of war, and though they were now besieged in the Byzas, they built 120 decked vessels in the space of two months, from the old stores of timber remaining in the dockyards; and, as the mouth of their harbour was blockaded, they cut a new entrance, through which their fleet suddenly put to sea.

VI. ROMAN CARTHAGE. — The final destruction of the city, the curse pronounced upon her site, the constitution of her territory as the new Roman province of Africa, and the history of that province down to its final conquest by the Arabs, are treated of under AFRICA. It remains to state a few facts relating specifically to the city.

Notwithstanding the prohibition of any attempt to rebuild Carthage, its admirable site and the fertility of the surrounding country rendered its remaining long desolate unlikely; and its restoration seems to have been a favourite project with the democratic party in Rome. Only twenty-four years had elapsed, n. c. 132, when C. Gracchus sent out a colony of 6000 settlers to found on the site of Carthage the new city of JUNONIA, a name which the traditions would seem to give a peculiar significance. But
CARthago.

evil prodigies at its foundation gave the sanction of superstition to the decision of the senate, annulling this with the other acts of Gracchus. (Appian. Pum. 136; Plut. C. Gracch. 13; Liv. Epit. lx.; Vell. Patr. i. 15; Solin. 27.) The project was revived by Julius Caesar, who with a sort of poetical justice planned the restoration of Carthage and of Corinith in the same year, B.C. 46; but, by his murder, the full execution of his design devolved upon his successor. (Appian. L.C.; Plut. Cæs. 57; Strab. xvii. p. 833; Dion Cæs. xiii. 50, comp. l. ii. 43; I’aus. ii. 1.) Lepidus seems to have deprived the new colony of its privileges, during his short rule in Africa; but it was restored by Augustus (n.c. 19), under whom 3000 colonists were joined with the inhabitants of the neighbouring country to found the new city of Carthage, which, already when Strabo wrote, was as populous as any city of Africa (sæc. v. et urbs sita, sedes electa, ætate ē ædifi ē ætæ: Strab. Dion. Appian. Solin. H. c.c.). It was made, in place of the Pompeian Utica, the seat of the praetoriat of Old Africa. [Africa.]

It continued to flourish more and more during the whole period till the Vandal invasion Herodian (vii. 6) calls it the next city after Rome, in size and wealth; and Aquitius thus compares it with Rome and Constantinople (Carm. 286; —

“Constantinopoli adsurgit Carthago priori,
Non toto cessare gradu, quia tertia dicit
Fastidit.”

Ecclesiastically, it was one of the most important of the numerous bishoprics of Africa: of the great names connected with it, are Cyprian, as its bishop, and Tertullian, who was probably a native of the city. In A.D. 439, it was taken by Generic, and made the capital of the Vandal kingdom in Africa. It was retaken by Belisarius, in 533, and named Justiniana. It was finally taken and destroyed, in 647, by the Arabs under Hassan. (Clinton, Fasti Romani, s. a.; Gibbon, vol. vii. p. 26, vol. vii. pp. 180, f., 350—332, vol. ix. pp. 450, 458.) Whatever yet remained of Carthage was delivered to the flames, and the colony of Dido and Caesar lay desolate above two hundred years, till a part, perhaps a twentieth of the old circumference, was repopulated by the first of the Fatimite caliphs. In the beginning of the sixteenth century, the second capital of the West was represented by a mosque, a college without students, twenty-five or thirty shops, and the huts of five hundred peasants, who, in their abject poverty, displayed the arrogance of the Punic senators. Even that gallant village was swept away by the Spaniards, whom Charles V. had stationed in the fortress of Goletta. The ruins of Carthage have perished; and the place might be unknown if some broken arches of an aqueduct did not guide the footsteps of the inquisitive traveller.” (Gibbon.)

Very few of its coins are extant, a large number of those ascribed to it being spurious. Among the genuine ones, besides those of the Roman emperors, there is a very rare and valuable medal of Hilderic, the Vandal king, with the legend FELIX KANT. (Eckhel, vol. iv. pp. 136, &c.) The cuts above represent a gold coin, the actual size, and one of bronze, two-thirds the size of the original.

VII. Topography of Carthage—The general situation of the city has already been described; but, when we come to the details of its topography, we find the same tantalising want of certain information, which renders all else respecting her so difficult.

The present remains are insufficient to guide us to any portion of the outlining of the obscure and often contradictory statements of the ancient writers; and the inquirer often sighs over the loss of that picture, representing the site and size of Carthage, which Manceanus, the commander of the fleet in the Third Punic War (s. c. 148), exhibited to the Roman people in the forum, and won the consulship by his zeal in explaining its details. Appian (Pom. 95, foll.) is almost the only ancient author who has left any considerable details; and he is, as usual, very inexact, and in some points evidently quite wrong. Of the main difficulty, it is scarcely an exaggeration to compare it with a doubt among the future antiquaries twenty-five centuries hence, whether London or Southwark stood on the N. side of the Thames. We know that the old Punic city grew up round the original Bostra or Byrsa (whether the citadel called Byrsa in historical times stood on the old site is even doubtful), and that it gradually covered the whole peninsula. We know that it had a large suburb called Megara or Magalia, and also the New City (Diod. xx. 44). We also know that the Roman city stood on a part of the ancient site, and was far inferior to the Old City in extent; but, whether the original Punic city, with its harbours, was on the N. or S. part of the peninsula; on which side of it the suburb of Megara was situated; and whether the Roman city was built on the site of the former, or of the latter; are questions on which some of the best scholars and geographers hold directly opposite opinions.

Upon the whole, comparing the statements of the ancient writers with the present state of the locality and the few ruins of the Punic city which remain, it seems most probable that the original city was on the SE. part of the peninsula, about C. Carthage. The subsequent ground-plan from Mannert is given merely as an approximation to the ancient positions. For the details of the topography, the latest and best authority is Dr. H. Barth, who has compared the researches of Falbe with his own observations. (Wanderungen, &c. pp. 80, foll.)

The following are the most important details of the topography:—

1. The Tumia (tumia), was a tongue of land, of a considerable length, and half a stadium in breadth, mentioned again and again by Appian in

COINS OF CARTHAGE.
CARTHAGO.

most flourishing, it is pretty clear that they encompassed, as might have been expected, the whole circuit of the peninsula, speaking generally; and Appian informs us that on one side (evidently towards the sea, but the words are wanting) there was a single wall, because of the precipitous nature of the ground; but that on the S., towards the land-side, it was threefold. But when we come to particulars, first, as to the sea-side, it is not certain whether the two eminences of C. Gharnart and C. Carthage were included within the fortifications, or were left, either wholly or in part, unfortified on account of their natural strength. In the final siege, we find Mancinus attacking from the side of the sea a part of the wall, the defence of which was neglected on account of the almost inaccessible precipices on that side, and establishing himself in a fort adjacent to the walls (Appian. P. mum. 113). On the whole, it seems probable that on both the great heights the walls were drawn along the summit rather than the base, so that they would not include the N. slope of C. Gharnart, nor the E. and S. slopes of C. Carthage. (Barth, pp. 83, 84.)

The land side presents still greater difficulties. The length of the wall which Scipio drew across the isthmus to blockade the city, and which was 25 stadia (or 3 M. F.) from sea to sea (Appian. P. mum. 95, 119; Polyb. i. 73; Strab. xvii. p. 832), gives us only the measure of the width of the isthmus (probably at its narrowest part), not of the land face of the city, which stood on wider ground. Strabo (xvii. p. 832) assigns to the whole wall a circumference of 360 stadia, 60 of which belonged to the wall on the land side, which reached from sea to sea. Explicit as this statement is, it seems impossible to reconcile it with the actual dimensions of the peninsula, for which even the 23 M. F. assigned to it by Livy (Epit. ii.; Grec. iv. 22, gives 22 M. F.) would seem to be too much (Barth, p. 85). Attempts have been made to obtain the 60 stadia of Strabo by taking in the walls along the N. and S. sides of the peninsula, as well as that across it on the land side, which is quite inconsistent with the plain meaning of the writer; or by supposing that Strabo gave the total length of the wall, the circumference of wall, a most arbitrary and improvable assumption. Besides, the language of Strabo seems obviously to refer to the actual width of that part of the isthmus across which the wall was built (τοῦ ἐρυθραίου χώρου διά τῆς ἑνὸς τῆς ἁρματος ἑκατον). The only feasible explanation seems to be, that the wall was not built across the narrowest part of the isthmus, but was thrown back to where it had begun to widen out into the peninsula; and it seems also fair to make some allowance for deviations from a straight line. A confirmation of the length assigned to the wall by Strabo is found in Appian's statement, that Scipio made simultaneous attacks on the land defences of Megara alone at points 20 stadia distant from each other, the whole breadth of the isthmus being, as we have seen, only 25 stadia.

Be this as it may, we know that this land wall formed by far the most important part of the defences of the city. It consisted of three distinct lines, one behind the other, each of them 30 cubits high without the parapets. There were towers at the distance of 2 plethra, 4 stories high, and 30 feet deep. Within each wall were built two stories of vaulted chambers, or casemates, in the lower

2. The Walls are especially difficult to trace with any certainty. At the time when the city was
range of which were stables for 300 elephants, and
in the upper range stables for 400 horses, with
rooms for food for both, the space be-
tween the walls (τόρας καταγωγής, Strab. xvi. p.
832), there were barracks for 20,000 infantry, and
4000 cavalry, with magazines and stores of pro-
portionate magnitude; forming, in fact, a vast for-
tified camp between the city and the isthmus. It
would seem from Appian (viii. 95) that this de-
scription applies only to the S. part of the landward
wall, behind which lay Byrsa (τῆς πρῶτος μεγαλύτερας
εἰς στέφανον, ἡ δὲ ἡμέρα τοῦ ἑλέους τοῦ αὐτούς).
The N. part of the landward wall, surrounding the
suburb of Megara, seems to have been less strongly
fortified, and accordingly we find some of the chief
attacks of Scipio directed against it. Appian adds
to his description of the triple wall, that its corner
which bent round towards the harbours by the
Tuscan, or tongue of land mentioned above, was
the only part that was weak and low; and on this
point also we find the Romans directing their
attacks.

The limits of the Roman city can be defined with
greater certainty. It remained, indeed, without a
fortified enclosure, down to the fourteenth year of
Theodorus II. (a. c. 424), when the increasing
dangers of the African province both from the native
and foreign barbarians suggested the policy of fort-
ifying its capital. The remains of the wall then
built can still be traced, and sufficient ruins of the
city are visible to indicate its extent; while the limits
are still further marked by the position of the great
reservoirs, which we know to have been without the
walls. But as the city was far gone in its decline
when these walls were built, it might be supposed
that the limits indicated by them were narrower than
the original boundaries, were it not for a most inter-
esting discovery made by Falbe, to whose researches
during a long residence at Tunes, we owe most of
our knowledge of Carthaginian topography. Struck
by the fact, that the land W. and NW. of the Ro-
man city is divided into regular rectangles by roads
utterly different from the crooked ways which are
common in Mohammedan countries, he suspected
that these roads might mark out the divisions of the
land among the Roman colonists; and, upon mea-
suring the rectangles, he found that they were of
equal areas, each containing 100 acres, or 200
hectares. Of such rectangles, for 28, are equally visible,
and the land which has been broken up to form the
gardens of El-Mersa furnishes space for 2 more; so
that we have the land without the walls of the Ro-
man city divided into 30 centuries of haeresia, pro-
cisely the proper quantity for the 3000 colonists
whom Augustus settled in the new city. (Appian.
Pom. 135.)

That Roman Carthage stood on the site of the
ancient Punic city, and not, as some maintain, on
that of the suburb of Megara, seems tolerably clear.
Not to lay too much stress on Pliny's phrase (v. 2),
"in vestigiis magnae Carthaginis," it appears that
the new city was supplied from the same aqueducts
and reservoirs, and had its citadel and chief temples
on the same sites, as of old. The restored temple of
Asculapius was again the chief sanctuary, and that
of the goddess Coelostia became more magnificent
than ever. (Barth, p. 83.)

It may be in accordance with this view of the
topography which we follow, the double harbour
of Carthage must be looked for on the S. side of the
peninsula, at the angle which it forms with the
Tuscan described above, within the Lagoon of Tunes.
The fact that Scipio Africansus the Scipio from Tunis the Punic fleet sailing out of the har-
bour (Appian. Pom. 24), seems a decisive proof of
the position, which is confirmed by many other indica-
tions. (Barth, p. 88.)

The port consisted of an outer and an inner har-
bour, with a passage from the one into the other ;
and the outer had an entrance from the sea about 70
feet wide, which was closed with iron chains. The outer
harbour was for the merchants, and was full of
moorings. The inner harbour was reserved for the
ships of war. Just within its entrance was an island
called Cothon (Κόθων, whence the harbour itself
was called Cothon also), rising to a considerable
elevation above the surrounding banks, and thus
serving the double purpose of a mask to conceal the
harbour from without, and of an observatory for the
port-admiral (στυλοφόρος), who had his tent upon it,
whence he gave signals by the trumpet and command-
s by the voice of a herald. The shores of the island
and of the port were built up with great quays, in
which were constructed docks for 220 ships (one, it
would seem, for each), with storehouses for all their
equipments. The entrance of each dock was adored
with a pair of Ionic columns, which gave the whole
circumference of the island and the harbour the appear-
ance of a magnificent colonnade on each side.† So jealously
was this inner harbour guarded, even from the sight of
those frequenting the outer, that, besides a double
wall of separation, gates were provided to give access
to the city from the outer harbour, without passing
through the docks. (Appian. Pom. 96, 127.) That
the inner harbour at least, and probably both, were
artificial excavations, seems almost certain from their
position and from the name Cothon (Gesen. Meis.
Philoa. p. 452), to say nothing of Virgil's phrase
(Aen. i. 427): — "hic portus aliis effodiam," which,
remembering the poet's antiquarian tastes, should
hardly be regarded as unmeaning.

The remains of two basins still exist, near the
base of the tongue of land, the one more to the S.
being of an oblong shape, and the other of a rounder
form, with a little peninsula in the middle; both
divided from the sea on the E. by a narrow ridge.
These basins would be at once identified as the har-
bours of Carthage, but for their apparently inade-
quately size; an objection which, we think, Barth has
sufficiently disposed of. (Pom. 96-99.) Whatev-
error the harbours had at first, was necessarily pre-
served, for the adjacent quarter was the most populous
in the city. A calculation made by Barth of the
length of the inner basin and island (now a penin-

† The general term ἡ καταθήκη which Appian here uses is not inconsistent with the view that the
port opened into the lagoon.

‡ When Appian (Pom. 127) distinguishes the καταθήκη part of the Cothon (τῆς μέσης τοῦ Κάθωνς
τῆς ἱεράς) from its round (or surrounding) part on the opposite side (τῆς ἱεράς τοῦ Κάθωνς
tῆς ἱεράς τῆς μέσης), he seems to mean by the
former the island, and by the latter the bank on the
land side. The Punic fleet, which had put out to
sea by the new mouth (see below), being destroyed,
Scipio naturally first stormed the island in the
Cothon; meanwhile Laelius seizes the opportunity
for a sudden dash upon the other bank, which
proves successful, and the Romans, thus possessed of
the whole enclosure of the Cothon, are prepared
to attack the Byrsa.
CARTHAGO.

Strabo, i. p. 519.) The obvious objection, that it could not then be the port first occupied by the Phoenician colonists, Barth boldly and ingenuously meets by replying that it was not; that they would naturally establish themselves first on the lofty eminence of C. Carthage; and that, when they descended to the lower ground, there built their city, and excavated their port, and made a new citadel in its neighbourhood, they still applied to it the ancient name. The summit of the hill is now occupied by a chapel to the memory of S. Louis, the royal crusader who died in his expedition against Tunis; and, in the mutations of time, the citadel of Carthage has become a possession of the French! The chambers which surround the chapel contain an interesting museum of objects found at Carthage and among other ruins of Africa.

On the sides of the hill there are still traces of the ancient walls which enclosed the Byrsa and made it a distinct fortress, and which seem to have risen, terrace above terrace, like those of the city of Ecbatana. (Herod. i. 98.) Orosius (iv. 29) gives 2 M. P. for the circuit of the Byrsa, meaning, it is to be presumed, the base of the hill.

On the summit stood the temple of Aesculapius (Kosmou), by far the richest in the city (Appian. Pum. 150), raised on a platform which was ascended by sixty steps, and probably resembling in its structure the temple of Belus at Babylon. (Herod. i. 181; Barth, p. 95.) It was in this temple that the senate held in secret their most important meetings.

The Byrsa remained the citadel of Carthage in its later existence; and the temple of Aesculapius was restored by the Romans. (App. Flor. pp. 961, foll.) On it was the procuration of the province of Africa, which became successively the palace of the Vandal kings and of the Byzantine governors. (Paus. Cupr. pp. 205, fol.; and Barth, p. 96.)

5. Forum and Streets. — As we have just seen, the forum lay at the S. foot of the hill of Byrsa, adjacent to the harbours. It contained the senate house, the tribunal, and the temple of the god whom the Greeks and Romans call Apollo, whose golden image stood in a chapel overlaid with gold to the weight of 1000 talents. (Appian. Pum. 127.) The three streets already mentioned as ascending from the forum to the Byrsa formed an immediate approach to its fortifications; and Scipio had to storm them house by house. The centre street, which probably led straight up to the temple of Aesculapius, was called, in Roman Carthage, Via Salutaria. The other streets of the city seem to have been for the most part straight and regularly disposed at right angles. (Mai, Anet. Class. vol. iii. p. 387.)

6. Other Temples. — On the S. side of the Byrsa, on lower terraces of the hill, are the remains of two temples, which some take for those of Cocles and Saturn; but the localities are doubtful. We know that the worship of both these deities was continued in the Roman city. (Barth, pp. 96—98.)

7. On the W. and SW. side of the Byrsa are ruins of Batha, probably the Thermas Garthianae, a locality famous in the ecclesiastical history of Carthage; of a spacious Circus, and of an Amphitheatre. (Barth, pp. 98—99.)

8. Aqueduct and Reservoir. — The great aqueduct, fifty miles long, by which Carthage was supplied with water from Jebel Zaghouan (see Map, p. 532), is supposed by some to be a work of the Punic age; but Barth believes it to be Roman. It

miles) shows at least a probability that they could contain the 250 vessels; while, for the general traffic, the Lagoon of Tunis could be used as a roadstead: and that it so was used in later times is proved by the fact that Miana, on its opposite shore, was the port of Carthage under the Vandals. (Procop. Z.P. i. 16.) Further, we know that extra accommodation was provided, at least every period, for the merchantmen, in the shape of a spacious quay on the sea-shore (not that of the lagoon) outside of the city walls (Appian. Pum. 123), of which the foundations are still visible; the ancient purpose of the existing substructions being confirmed by their resemblance to those at Lepcis Magna.

But what, then, has become of all the masonry of the quays and docks and colonnades which surrounded the Cthon and its island, but of which the present inner basin exhibits no remains? The doubt is easily removed. Carthage, like Rome, has been the quarry of successive nations, but for a much longer period; for doubtless even the Roman city was built in great measure from the remains of the Punic one; and the masonry of the docks, lying in the very midst of the city, and at the part which would be the first rebuilt to form a port, would naturally be among the first used. The substructions on the sea-coast, on the contrary, have been preserved, and afterwards in part uncovered, by the waves of the Mediterranean.

The manner in which the harbours ran up close along the S.E. shore of the peninsula enables us to understand the resource adopted by the Carthaginians when Scipio, in the Third Punic War, shut up the common outer entrance to the harbours by a mole thrown across from the Tasma to the lathenuse; they cut a new channel from the Cthon into the deep sea, where such a mode of blockade was impracticable, and put out to sea with their newly constructed fleet. (Appian. Pum. 121, 125; Strabo, xvii. p. 533.) Whether, after the restoration of the city, Scipio's mole was removed, and the ancient entrance of the port restored, we are not informed. Probably it was so: but the new mouth cut by the Carthaginians would naturally remain open, and this, with the part of the Cthon to which it gave immediate access, seems to be the Mandracion or Portus Mandracionis, of later times. (Procop. Z.P. i. 20.)

4. Byrsa. — This is used in a double sense, for the most ancient part of the city, adjoining to the harbours, and for the citadel or Byrsa, in the stricter sense. When Appian (Pum. 95) speaks of the triple land wall on the S., as where the Byrsa was upon the lathenuse (vaka απ' της Βύρας ή της απε ον καταφυτα) it may be doubted in which sense he uses the term; but, when he comes to describe the storming of the city (c. 127, foll.), he gives us a minute description of the locality of the citadel.

Close to the harbours stood the Forum, from which three narrow streets of houses six stories high ascended the grilled hill which was by far the strongest position in the whole city. (Appian. Pum. 125.) There can be little doubt of its identity with the Hill of S. Louis, an eminence rising to the height of 188 Paris feet (about 200 English), and having its summit in the form of an almost regular plateau, sloping a little towards the sea. Its regularity suggests the possibility of being (probably about a natural core) formed of the earth dug up in excavating the harbours; a kind of work which we know to have been common among the old Semitic nations. (Barth, pp. 94, 128; comp.
CARThago.

is fully described by Shaw (p. 153) and Barth (pp. 100. foll.). The Reservoirs are among the most interesting remains of Carthage, especially on account of the peculiarly constructed vaulting which covers them. They are probably of Punic workmanship. Besides some smaller ones, there are two principal sets; those on the W. of the city, when the aqueduct terminated, and those on the S., near the Cathon. (Shaw; Barth.)

9. Besides the above, there are ruins which seem to be those of a Theatre, and also the remains of a great building, apparently the largest in the city, which Barth conjectures to be the temple of Cœlestia. These ruins consist, like the rest, only of broken foundations. (Barth, 105, 106.)

10. The Suburb of Megara, Magar, or Magalia, afterwards considered as a quarter of the city, under the name of the New City (Nedwola), was surrounded by a wall of its own, and adorned with beautiful gardens, watered by canals. (Diod. xx. 44; Appian viii. 117; Serv. ad Virg. Aen. i. 372; Isidor. Etym. xv. 12.) It seems to have occupied the site on the NW. side of the peninsula, now called El-Merou, and still the site of the beautiful gardens of the wealthy citizens of Tunis.

11. Necropolis.—From the few graves found in the rocky soil of the hill of C. Ghunert, it seems probable that here was the ancient necropolis, N. of the city, a position in which it is frequently, if not generally, found in other ancient cities. There is, however, some doubt on the matter, which the evidence is insufficient to decide. (Tertullian. Episc. 42; Barth, p. 107.)

It has been already intimated that the views now stated are those only of one party among the geographers and scholars who have studied the topography of Carthage. Of their general correctness, we are more and more convinced; but it is equally fair to those who desire to pursue the subject further to exhibit the results of the opposite views, in the form of the above ground-plan, copied from the Atlas Antiquus of Spruner, who has taken it from the Erdkunde of Karl Ritter.

A very complete plan of the ruins in their present state, by Falbe, is given in the periodical entitled in Aesland, for 1856, No. 122. [P.S.]

CARThAGO NOVA (Karpodhê kia Pothi), Polyb. Strab, Ptol., Liv., Mel., Plin., Steph. B., s. n., &c.; Keil, Μεγαρα, Polyb. ii. 13, iii. 13, &c., Steph. B. s. 4. Μεγαρα, Karpodhê; η κυρια της ιδιως Karpodhê, Polyb. x. 15, Ath. iii. p. 92; Hispaina Carthago, Flor. ii. 6; Καρποδής εκβάσεις, Appian. Iber. 12, Steph. B.: Carthago Spartaria, Ptol. xxxi. 8. s. 43, Itin. Ant. pp. 396, 401; Isidor. Orig. xx. 1; very often simply Carthago: Euth. and Adj. Καρποδηνος, Carthaginensis: Cartagena), a celebrated city of Hispania Tarraconensis, near the S. extremity of the E. coast, in the territory of the Contestani (Ptol. ii. 6. § 14) on the frontiers of the Sidetani. (Strab. iii. p. 163.) It was a colony of Carthage, and was built n. 242 by Hannibal, the son-in-law of Hamilcar Barca, and his successor in Spain. (Strab. iii. p. 158; Polyb. ii. 13; Melia, ii. § 7; Sicin. 20; Diod. Sic. xx. 5; Polyben. Strateg. viii. 16, ως ως ευνοερα.) There was a legend of an older settlement on its site by Teucer, in his wanderings after the Trojan War. (Justin. xli. 3. § 3; Sil. Ital. iii. 368, xv. 192.) The epiph. Nova was added to distinguish it from Carthage in Africa, the double introduction of the word New (New New City) thus made has been mentioned under CARTHAGO.

Its situation was most admirable, lying as it did near the middle of the Mediterranean (or, as the ancients choose to call it, the S.) coast of Spain, at a most convenient position for the passage to Africa (as the Carthaginian territory), and having the only good harbour on that coast. (Polyb. ii. 13. x. 8; Strab. iii. p. 158; Liv. xxvi. 42.) Polybius estimates its distance from the Columns of Hercules at 3000 stadia, and from the Iberus (Ebro) 2600 (iii. 39). Scipio's army took seven days to reach it from the Ebro, both by land and sea (Polyb. x. 9; Liv. xxvi. 42); but at another time ten days. (Liv. xxviii. 32.) Strabo makes its distance along the coast from Calpe 2600 stadia (iii. p. 156), and from Massilia (Marseille) above 6000; and, across the Mediterranean, to the opposite cape of Metagonium, on the coast of the Massaeuli, 3000 stadia (xiv. pp. 840, 828, from Timaeus; Liv. xxviii. 17). Pline (iii. 3. a. 4) gives 187 M. P. for the distance from the neighbouring headland Saturni Pr. (C. de Palos) to Casareae in Mauretania. The Maritime itinerary gives 3000 stadia to Casareae, and 400 stadia to the island of Ebusus (Itin. Ant. pp. 496, 511).

Nowhere were stood a little W. of the promontory just named (C. de Palos), at the bottom of a bay looking to the S., in the month of which lay an island (Herculia or Scombraria 1.°), which sheltered...
it from every wind except the SW. (Aeolic), and left only a narrow passage on each side, so that it formed an excellent harbour. (Sil. Ital. xvi. 220—

“Carthago impenso Naturae adjuta favore, Excesos tollit pelago circumfusus murus.”)

Polybius gives twenty stadia for the depth of this bay, and ten for its breadth at the mouth. Livy, who copies the description of Polybius, gives some mistake 500 paces (instead of 2500) for the depth, and a little more for the breadth. The city was built on an elevated tongue of land, projecting into the bay, surrounded by the sea on the E. and S., and on the W. and partly on the N. by a lake having an artificial communication with the sea, the remaining space, or latusmus, being only 250 paces wide; and it was only accessible from the mainland by a narrow path along the ridge. The city stood comparatively low, in a hollow of the peninsula, sloping down to the sea on the S.; but on the land side it was entirely surrounded on all sides by heights, the two at the extremities being mountainous and rugged, and the three between them lower, but steep and rocky. The narrow stream which jutted out into the sea, stood the temple of Aesculapius (Esnum), the chief deity here, as Carthage; on the western, the palace built by Hasdrubal; of the intervening hills, the one nearest to the E. was sacred to Hephastus, that on the W. to Saturn, and the middle one to Aletes, who received divine honours as the discoverer of the silver mines in the neighbourhood. Livy mentions also a hill sacred to Mercury, perhaps of that of Aletes (xxvi. 44). We see here an interesting example of the worship on "high places" practised by the races. On the W., the city was connected with the mainland by a bridge across the channel cut from the sea to the lake. (Polyb. x. 10; Liv. xxvi. 42; Strab. iii. p. 158.) The city was most strongly fortified, and was twenty stadia in circumference. (Polyb. x. 11.) Polybius distinctly contradicts those who gave it double this circuit on his own evidence as an eye-witness; and he adds that, in his time (under the Roman domination still continued), besides all these advantages, New Carthage had in its immediate vicinity the richest silver mines of Spain, which are incidentally mentioned by Polybius in the preceding account, and were more fully described by him in another passage (xxxiv. 9), a part of which is preserved by Strabo (iii. pp. 147, 148, 158). The description is taken from their condition under the Romans, who probably continued the operations of their predecessors. The mines lay twenty stadia (two geod. miles) N. of the city in the mountain spur, which forms the junction of M. Idubeda and M. Oropeda (Strab. iii. p. 161); and extended over a space 400 stadia in circumference. They employed 40,000 men, and brought into the Roman treasury 25,000 drachmae daily. After condensing Polybius's description of the mode of extracting the silver, Strabo adds that in his time the silver mines were no longer the property of the state, but only the gold mines; the former belonged to individuals.

Such was the city founded by the second head of the great house of Barca, not perhaps without some due to its becoming the capital of an independent kingdom, if the opposite faction should prevail at Carthage (Polyb. x. 10, says that the palace there was built by Hasdrubal ἄναρχης ἄσφαλτου ἐγκαταστάς). During their government of Spain, it formed the head-quarters of their civil administra-
tion and their military operations. (Polyb. iii. 15. § 5: ἀσφαλεῖ τίνος τοῖς ἀνωτέρους ἐν Καρθάγινοι ἐπιτροπίοις ἐν τούς κατὰ τὴν Ἰπαθίαν τοὺς; Liv. xxvii. 7, caput Hispaniae.) There we find Hannibal regularly establishing his winter quarters, and receiving the ambassadors of Rome (Polyb. ill. 15. § 7, 13, § 4, 5, 33, § 5; Liv. xiii. 5, 6), and thence he started on the expedition which opened the Second Punic War, B.C. 218. (Polyb. iii. 39. § 11.) It remained the Punic head-quarters during the absence of Hannibal (Polyb. iii. 76. § 11), who had taken care, before setting out, to make every provision for its safety (iii. 53). Here were deposited the treasures, the works of art, the Punic archives, and the hostages of the Spanish people. (Polyb. iii. 32 § 3; Liv. xxvi. 42.) The military genius of P. Scipio (afterwards the elder Africanus) at once, or his arrival in Spain, B.C. 211, pointed out the capture of New Carthage as a stroke decisive of the war in Spain; and, as soon as spring opened, seizing an opportunity when, by some fatal oversight, the garrison was reduced to 1000 men fit for service, he made a rapid march from the Ebro with nearly all his forces, 25,000 infantry and 2500 cavalry, at the same time sending round his fleet under Laelius, who alone was in the secret, and took the city by storm, with frightful slaughter, and the gain of an immense booty. (Polyb. x. 8—19; Liv. xxvi. 42—51.) It was on this occasion that Scipio gave that example of contemplation, which is so often celebrated by ancient writers. (Polyb.; Liv.; Val. Max. iv. 3; Gall. vi. 8.)

The important city thus gained by the Romans in Hispania Ulterior naturally became the rival of Tarraco, their previous head-quarters in Hispania Citerior. We find Scipio making it his head-quarters (in addiction to Tarraco), and celebrating there the games in honour of his father and uncle, B.C. 206. (Liv. xxviii. 18, 31, et alibi.) Under the early emperors it was a colony (Plin. iii. 3. a. 4), with the full name of Colonia Vittoria Julia Nova Carthago (coine), and the seat of a conventus juridicus, including 65 peoples, besides those of the islands. (Plin. L. c.; Balkares.) It shared with Tarraco the honour of the winter residence of the Legatus Caesaris, who governed the province of Tarracoenensis. (Strab. iii. p. 167.) Its territory is called by Strabo Caerchbelonia (Καρχθηβλονια, p. 161; age Carthaginienisa, Var. R. R. i. 57, § 2). It was the point of meeting of two great roads, the one from Tarraco, the other from Castulo on the Baetis; it was 334 M. P. from the former place, and 203 from the latter. (Itin. Ant. pp. 396, 401.) As has been seen, its site was already diminished in the time of Polybius; but still it was, in the time of Strabo, a great emporium, both for the export and the import trade of Spain, and the most flourishing

* There was, among the contemporary historians, some doubt respecting the true date, which Polybius removes by authority (x. 9; Liv. xxvii. 7).
CARTHAGO VETUS.

554

City of those parts. (Strab. iii. p. 158.) It continued to rival Tarraco in importance, till it was almost totally destroyed by the Goths. S. Isidore, who was a native of the place, speaks of it as desolate in a.d. 595. (Orig. xiv. 1.)

Among the natural productions of the land around New Carthage, Strabo mentions a tree, the spines of which furnished a bark, from which beautiful fabrics were woven (iii. p. 175). This was the aperuum (wisteria). The 'bough' or bough, which was so abundant as to give to the city the name of CARTHAGO SPARTARIA (see names above), and that of Campus Spartarias (πρὸ Σπαρταρίων χώρος, Strab. p. 161) to the surrounding district, for a length of 100 M. P., and a breadth of 30 M. P. from the coast; it also grew on the neighbouring mountains. It was used for making ropes and matted fabrics, first by the Carthaginians, and afterwards by the Greeks and Romans; its manufacture being similar to that of flax. (Plin. xii. 2. s. 7, 8; comp. Plut. Polit. p. 380, c.; Xen. Cyne. ix. 13; Theophr. H. P. i. 5, 2.)

New Carthage was one of Ptolemy's points of radiated observation, having its longest day 14 hrs. 20 min., and being distant 10 hrs. 3 min. W. of Alexandria. (Ptol. vii. 4. § 5.)

Numerous coins are extant, with epigraphs which are interpreted as those of New Carthage; but many of them are extremely doubtful. Those that are certainly genuine all belong to the early imperial period, under Augustus, Tiberius, and Caligula. Their types are various. The usual epigraphs are V. L. N. K. or G. V. L. N. K. (explained above), and more rarely V. L. N. C. (Flora, Med. de Esp. vol. i. p. 316; Mommsen, vol. i. p. 96, Suppl. vol. i. p. 70; Bestini, p. 123; Num. Goth.; Eckel, vol. i. p. 41, fall.)

CARTHAGO VETUS (Καρθάγινα χώραν, Plat. vii. 6. § 64: prob. Carta de Viaje), an inland city of the Illyraces, in the neighbourhood of Tarraco, in Hispania Tarraconensia. From its name we may safely conjecture that it was an old Punic settlement, and that the epithet old was added, after the building of New Carthage, to distinguish it from that far more famous city. (Marc. Hisp. ii. 8; Ubert. vol. ii. p. ii. p. 419.)

CARBURA (τὸ Καπούτα), a town which was on the north-eastern limit of Caria (Strab. p. 665); its position east of the range of Cadmus assigns it to Phrygia, under which country Strabo describes it. It was on the south side of the Maeander, 20 M. P. west of Laodiceia, according to the Table, and on the great road along the valley of the Maeander from Laodiceia to Ephesus. The place is identified by the hot springs, about 12 miles NW. of Denizli, which have been described by Pococke and Chandler. Strabo (p. 578) observes that Carbara contained many inns (παραστασείς), which is explained by the fact of its being on a line of great traffic, by which the wool and other products of the interior were taken down to the coast. He adds that it has hot springs, some in the Maeander, and some on the banks of the river. All this tract is subject to earthquakes; and there was a story, reported by Strabo, that as a brother keeper was lodging in the inns with a great number of his women, they were all swallowed up one night by the earth opening. Chandler (Asia Minor, c. 65) observed on the spot a jet of hot water, which sprang up near the site of the ancient bridge. (X. L. E. E.)

CARVENTUM (Καρβέντουμ: Eth. Carventianus), an ancient city of Latium, mentioned in the list given by Dionysius of the thirty states of the Latin League (v. 61, where the reading Carventuv for Carventuv is clearly proved by Steph. E c.). No subsequent mention occurs of the city, which was probably destroyed at an early period by the Aeovians or Volscians, but the citadel, Arx Carventana, which appears to have been a fortress of great strength, is repeatedly mentioned during the wars of the Romans with the Aeovians. It was twice surprised by the latter people; the first time it was retaken by the Romans, but on the second occasion, B. C. 409, it defied all the efforts of the consul, and we are not told when it was subsequently recovered. (Liv. iv. 53, 55.)

From the circumstances in which the Arx Carventana here occurs, it seems probable that it was situated at Algidus, or the northern declivities of the Alban Hills, but there is still due to its precise position. Nibby and Gel inclined to place it at Rocca Massima, a castle on a rocky eminence of the Volscian mountains, a few miles from Corea. (Nibby, Dimostv, vol. iii. p. 17; Bell, Top. of Rome, p. 374.)

Carcassonne in Britain. An inscription was found in Britain, but one which Cambrian expressly states to have been found from the neighbourhood of Old Penth, in Cumberland, ran thus:
CARVO.

D. M.
PL. MARTIO SIV.
IN C. CARWESTON.

VETERARIO
VISIT AN XXXXV.
MARTIOLA FILL A ET
HERES POEN.

HORSELEY, BRITANNIC ROMANA, ii. 3. [R. G. L.]

CARVO, a place on the road from Luguudunum Batavorum (Legion) to Vemania (Tusenstedt). The Antonine Itin. makes one station between Legisiones and Trajectum (Utrecht), and another between Utrecht and Carvo. The Itin. places Harenaticum or Arenacum next under Carvo; but the Table makes Castra Herculis the next station, and the distance from Carvo to Castra Herculis is xiii., which is assumed to be M. P. D'Anville affirms that we cannot look for this place lower down than Wagенаmissen, on the right bank of the Neder Apo. Walckenaer places it a little lower down, even on the canals, which must be near the mark. Some other geographers have fixed Carvo where it cannot be. [O. L.]

CARYAE (Κάρυα: Εθ. Καρυάτης), a town of Laonia upon the frontiers of Arcadia. It was originally an Arcadian town belonging to Teges, but was conquered by the Sporades and annexed to their territory. [Phot. Loc. s. e. Καρύατις: Paus. viii. 45. § 1.] Caryae revolted from Sparta after the battle of Leonicta (s. c. 371), and offered to guide a Theban army into Laonia; but shortly afterwards it was severely punished for its treachery, for Archidamus took the town and put to death all the inhabitants who were made prisoners. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5. §§ 24—27, vii. 1. § 28.) Caryae was celebrated for its temple of Artemis Caryatis, and for the annual festival of this goddess, at which the Laeodæmonian virgins used to perform a peculiar kind of dance. (Paus. iii. 10. § 9; Lucian. de Sal. 10.) This festival was of great antiquity, for in the second Messenian war, Aristomenes is said to have carried off the Laeodæmonian virgins, who were dancing at Caryae in honour of Artemis. (Paus. iv. 18. § 9.) It was, perhaps, from this ancient dance of the Laeodæmonian maidens, that the Greek artists gave the name of Caryatides to the female figures in architecture instead of pillars. The tale of Vitruvius respecting the origin of these figures, is not entitled to any credit. He relates (i. 1. § 5) that Caryae revolted to the Persians after the battle of Thermopylaæ; that it was in consequence destroyed by the allied Greeks, who killed the men and led the women into captivity; and that to commemorate the disgrace of the latter, representations of them were employed in architecture instead of columns.

The exact position of Caryae has given rise to dispute. It is evident from the account of Pausanias (iii. 10. § 7), and from the history of more than one campaign that it was situated on the road from Teges to Sparta. (Thuc. v. 55; Xen. Hell. vi. §§ 25—27; Liv. xxxiv. 26.) If it was on the direct road from Teges to Sparta, it must be placed, with Leake, at the base of Kerato, but we are more inclined to adopt the opinion of Boblaye and Ross, that it stood on one of the side roads from Teges to Sparta. Ross places it NW. of the modern village of Kardost, in a valley of a tributary of the Omenus, where there is an isolated hill with ancient ruins, about an hour to the right or west of the village of Arakhos. Although the road from Teges to Sparta is longer by way of

Arakhos, it was, probably, often adopted in war in preference to the direct road, in order to avoid the defiles of Kardost, and to obtain for an encampment a good supply of water. Boblaye remarks, that there are springs of excellent water in the neighbourhood of Arakhos, to which Lycophron, probably, alludes (Καρδων καρ δραυτον λυχροπ. 149). (Leake, Peloponnesia, p. 342; see Boblaye, Recerches, p. 78; Ross, Reisen im Peloponnes, p. 175.)

CARYANDA (Καραντία: Εθ. Καραντίτης), Stephanus (s. v. Καρυάτις) says that Hecatenus, made the accusative singular Καραντίον. He describes it as a city and harbour (Αλων) near Myndus and Coae. But Λυχρόν, in the text of Stephanus, is an emendation or alteration: the MSS. have Λυχρον "lake." Strabo (p. 658) places Caryanda between Myndus and Barygia, and he describes it, according to the common text, as "a lake, and island of the same name with it;" and thus the texts of Stephanus, who has got his information from Strabo, agree with the texts of Strabo. Pliny (v. 31) simply mentions the island Caryanda with a town; but he is in that passage only enumerating islands. In another passage (v. 29) he mentions Caryanda as a place on the mainland, and Mela (i. 136) does also. We must suppose, therefore, that there was a town on the island and one on the mainland. The harbour might lie between. Scylax, supposed to be a native of Caryanda, describes the place as an island, a city, and a port. Taeckhke corrected the text of Strabo, and changed Αλων into Αλων; and the last editor of Stephanus has served him the same way, following his modern critic. It is true that these words are often confounded in the Greek texts; but if we change Αλων into Αλων in Strabo's text, the word ναος, which refers to Αλων, must also be altered. (See Grockard's note, Travels in Strab. vol. iii. p. 53.)

Leake (Asia Minor, p. 227) says "there can be little doubt that the large peninsula, towards the westward end of which is the fine harbour called by the Turks Pasha Limnai, is the ancient island of Caryanda, now joined to the main by a narrow sandy isthmus." He considers Pasha Limnai to be the harbour of Caryanda "noticed by Strabo, Scylax, and Stephanus." But we should not be forgotten that the texts of Strabo and Stephanus speak of a Λυχρόν, which may mean a place that communicated with the sea. The supposition that the island being joined to the main is a remote effect of the alluvium of the Maeander, seems very unlikely. At any rate, before we admit this, we must know whether there is a current along this coast that runs south from the outlet of the Maeander.

Strabo mentions Scylax "the ancient writer" as a native of Caryanda, and Stephanus has changed him into "the ancient logographer." Scylax is mentioned by Herodotus (iv. 44): he sailed down the Indus under the order of the first Darics king of Persia. He may have written something; for, if the Scylax, the author of the Periplus, lived some time after Herodotus, as some critics suppose, Strabo would not call him an ancient writer. [O. L.]

CARYYSIS (Καρυσία) an island off the coast of Libya, belonging to the town of Crys. (Meg. s. v. Κρύς, Κρυστάλλον, Κρύσταλλον.) [G. L.]

CARYSTUS. 1. (Καρυστος: Εθ. Καρυστότης; Καρυστοτης), a town of Euboea, situated on the south coast of the island, at the foot of Mt. Oche. It is mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 539), and is said to
have been founded by Dryopes. (Thuc. vii. 57; Diod. iv. 37; Suid. 576.) Its name was derived from Carystus, the son of Cheiron. (Steph. B. s. v.; Eu- stath. ad Hom. i. c.) The Persian expedition under Datis and Artaphernes (a.c. 490) landed at Cata-
rystus, the inhabitants of which, after a slight resis-
tance, were compelled to submit to the invaders.
(Heord. vi. 99.) Carystus was one of the towns, from which Themistocles levied money after the battle of Salamis. (Heord. viii. 112.) A few years afterwards we find mention of a war between the Athenians and Carystians; but a peace was in the end concluded between them. (Thuc. i. 98; Heord. ix. 105.) The Carystians fought on the side of the Athenians in the Lamian war. (Diod. xvi. 11.) They espoused the side of the Romans in the war against Philip. (Liv. xxxii. 17; Pol. xvii. 30.)

Carystus was chiefly celebrated for its marble, which was much sought at Rome. Strabo places the quarries at Marmarion, a place upon the coast near Carystus, opposite Halae Araphenides in Attica; but Mr. Hawkins found the marks of the quarries upon Mt. Ocha. On his ascent to the summit of this mountain he saw seven entire columns, apparently on the spot where they had been quarrned, and at the distance of three miles from the sea. This marble is the Cipollino of the Romans,—a green marble, with white zones. (Strab. x. p. 446; Plin. iv. 12. a. 21. xxxvi. 6. a. 7; Plin. Ep. v. 6; Tibbon. iii. 3. 14; Sene. Trood. 535; Stat. Theb. vii. 370; Capitol. Cord. 39; Hawkins in Walpole’s Travels, p. 288.) At Carystus the mineral sabestus was also obtained, which was hence called the Carystian stone (Athen. Kaparos, Plut. de Dei. Orac. p. 707; Strab. l. c.; Apoll. Dycz. Hist. Mi-
rib. 36.) There are very few remains of the ancient Carystus. (Fiedler, Reise durch Griechenland, vol. i. p. 428.)

Antigonus, the author of the Historiae Mirabiles, the comic poet Apollodorus, and the physician Dios-
cles were natives of Carystus.

COIN OF CARYSTUS IN EURABA.

2. A town in Laconia, in the district Asygis, near the frontiers of Laconia. Its wine was celebrated by the poet Alcman. Leske supposes that Ca-
rystus stood at the Kalypso of Ghiorphitsi. (Strab. x. p. 446; Athen. i. p. 31. d; Steph. B. s. a. Kad-
paros; Leske, Peloponnesiaca, pp. 350, 365.)

CASCANTUM. [VASCONIA.]

CASCI. [LATINI.]

CASEIROTAKE (Κασιροτάκα), Ptol. vi. 17. § 3), on of the ten tribes into which Pelonym divided Aria. They lived in the south part, on the confines of Laconia. [V.]

CASA REGIO (ἡ Κασια χώρα), a district of Scythia extra Imaum. SW. of the Iassolones, touching on the W. the Imaus and the caravan station for merchants going from the Saceae to Serica [ASCIA-
TANCA], and extending E. as far as the CASII M. (Ptol. vi. 15. § 3.)

CASCANTUM. [VASCONIA.]

CASILINUM. [Κασιλίνον; Εθν. Casilinus; Ca-
nomos], a town of Campania, situated on the river Vulturum, about 3 miles W. of Capua. We have no account of it prior to the Roman conquest of Campania, and it was probably but a small town, and a dependency of Capua. But it derived impor-
tance as a military position, from its guarding the principal bridge over the Vulturum, a deep and rapid stream which is not fordable; and on this account plays a considerable part in the Second Punic War. It was occupied by Fabius with a strong garrison, in the campaign of B.c. 217, to prevent Hannibal from crossing the Vulturum (Liv. xxxii. 15.); and the following year, after the battle of Vulturum, was occupied by a small body of Roman troops (consisting principally of Latins from Prae-
nest, and Etruscans from Perusia), who, though little more than a thousand in number, had the courage to defend the arms of Hannibal, and were able to withstand a protracted siege, until finally com-
pelled by famine to surrender. (Liv. xxxii. 17, 19; Strab. v. p. 249; Val. Max. vii. 6. §§ 2, 3; Sili. xii. 426.) Livy tells us on this occasion that Casil-
num was divided into two parts by the Vulturum, and that the garrison, having put all the inhabitants to the sword, occupied only the portion on the right bank of the river next to Rome: such at least is the natural construction of his words, "partem urbis ca-
vis Vulturum est;" yet all his subsequent accounts of the operations of the siege imply that it was the part next to Capua on the left bank which they held, and this is in fact the natural fortress, formed by a sharp elbow of the river.

Casilinum was recovered by the Romans in a.c. 214 (Liv. xxxii. 19.), and from this time we hear no more of it until the period of the Civil Wars. It appears that Caesar had established a colony of vete-
rans there, who, after his death, were, together with those settled at Calatia, the first to declare in favour of his adopted son Octavian. (Appian, B. C. iii. 40; Cic. Phil. ii. 40.) This colony appears to have been strengthened by M. Antonius (Cic. L. c.), but did not retain its colonial rights; and the town itself seems to have fallen into decay; so that, though Strabo notices it among the cities of Campania, Pliny speaks of it as in his time going fast to ruin. (Strab. L. c.; Plin. iii. 5. a. 9.) It however continued to exist throughout the Roman empire, as we find its name both in Prolemy and the Tabula. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 68; Tab. Pess.) The period of its final decline or destruction is uncertain; but in the 9th century there appears to have been no town on the spot, when the citizens of Capua, after the destruction of their own city, established themselves on the site of Casilinum and reoccupied the left part of the river, which it continues to retain at the present day. [CAPUA.] The importance of its bridge, and the facilities which it afforded for defence, were probably the reasons of the change, and have led to the modern Capoua becoming a strong fortress, though a poor and unimportant city. [E. B.]
CASINOMAGUS.

CASINOMAGUS, in Transalpine Gaul, is placed by the Table on a road from Mediolanum Santonum (Santona) to Ausonimentum, Augustoritum (Lomoge); 23 Roman miles from Lomoge. It seems to be Chasseresse, on the left bank of the Vienne, which is a probable corruption of Casinomagus. [Auville discusses the position of another Casinomagus somewhere between Auzun and Toulouse, but nothing can be made of it.] [G. L.]

CASINUM (Cassinum: Ed. Casinas, Italia: San Germanso), a considerable city of Latium, in the more extended use of the term, situated on the Via Latina, 7 miles from Aquinum, and 16 from Venetum. It was distant about 5 miles from the left bank of the river Liris, and was the last city of Latium towards the frontier of Campania. (Strab. v. p. 237; Von. Ann. p. 303.) From its situation it must have been included in the Volscian territory, and probably belonged originally to that people; but it was subsequently occupied by the Samnites, from whom it was wrested by the Romans. (Var. de L. L. vii. 29.) In n. c. 319 a Roman colony was sent there, at the same time as to Interamna, both evidently for the purpose of securing the rich valley of the Liris. (Livy x. 28.) As its name is not found in the works of the earlier historians, it is probable that it was a "colonia civium" (Magd. de Colos. p. 264), but no subsequent notice is found of it as such. Its name is repeatedly mentioned during the Second Punic War, and on one occasion Hannibal encamped in its territory, which he ravaged for two days, but did not attempt to reduce the town itself. (Liv. xxi. 13, xxvi. 9.) After this we hear no more of it as a fortress, but it became a flourishing and opulent municipal town, both under the Republic and the Empire. (Cic. pro Pison. 9; Strab. v. p. 237.) Its territory, like that of the neighboring Venetum, was particularly favorable to the growth of olives, but the broad level tract from the city to the banks of the Liris was in all respects very rich and fertile. (Varr. R. R. ii. 8. § 11, Fr. p. 207; Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 23, iii. 4.) These favored lands were among those which it was proposed by the agrarian law of R. C. to divide among the Roman citizens (Cic. L.c.), and these lands of Tentum Tentum, which were used for pasturage a little later, when a military colony was established there by the Second Triumvirate. (L. Colos. p. 233; Zumpt, de Colos. p. 336.) Cassinum was not termed a colony by Pliny, though it bears that title in several inscriptions (Murat. Inscr. p. 1104. 7, 8; Orell. 2797); but whatever may have been its rank, it is clear, both from inscriptions and extant remains, that it must have continued a flourishing and considerable town under the Roman Empire. It appears to have been destroyed, at least in great part, by the Lombards in the 6th century; the modern city of San Germanso has grown up on its ruins, while the name of Monte Cassino has been retained by the celebrated monastery founded (A. D. 529) by St. Benedict on the lofty hill which towers immediately above it.

San Germanso, however, occupies but a part of the site of the ancient Cassinum, the ruins of which appear to be on the lower slopes of the hill for a considerable distance. Among these remains are the remains of an amphitheatre, of small size but in unusually perfect preservation, which was erected, as we learn from an inscription still extant, at her own private cost by Ummidia Quadratilla, the same person celebrated by the younger Pliny. (Ep. vii. 24; further notices of the same family are found in Varro de R. R. iii. 3. 9; and an inscription given by Hoare, p. 370.) Some ruins of a temple erected at the same time are also visible; as well as fragments of a theatre, a small temple or sepulchral monument of a remarkable style, considerable portions of a paved road, and some parts of the ancient walls. The monastery of Monte Cassino, on the summit of the mountain, is said to have replaced a temple of Apollo which occupied the same lofty site. (P. Diac. i. 26; Gregor. Magn. Dial. ii. 6.)

In the plain below S. Germanso, and on the banks of the little river now called Vienne Rapido, are some fragments of ruins that are considered with much probability to have belonged to the villa of Varro, of which he has left us a detailed description; it contained a museum, an aviary, and various other appendages, while a clear and broad stream of water, embanked with stone and crossed by bridges, traversed its whole extent. (Var. R. R. iii. 5.) It was this same villa that M. Antonius afterwards made the scene of his orgies and debaucheries. (Cic. Phil. ii. 40.) The stream just mentioned was probably not the Rapido itself, but one of several small but clear rivulets, which rise in the plain near Cassinum. The abundance of these springs is alluded to by Silius Italicus, as well as the foggy climate which resulted from them, and which at the present day renders the town an unhealthy residence. (Sil. Ital. iv. 227, xii. 577.) Pliny also notices one of these streams, under the name of Scaetern (ii. 96), for the coldness and abundant flow of its waters.

The name of Vinnius, found in some editions of Varro, appears to be a false reading (Schneider, ad loc.), nor is there any authority for the name Cassinum as applied to the river Rapido, which has been introduced into the text of Strabo. (Kramer, ad loc. cit.) The ruins, still visible at S. Germanso, are described by Romanelli (vol. iii. pp. 389—394), Hoare (Cass. Tour, vol. i. pp. 268—377), and Keppel Craven (Abruzzi, vol. i. pp. 40—46). [E. H. H.]

CASIIUS MONS (Kasios: Jebel el-Akrad), a mountain of N. Syria, near Nymphaeum (Strab. xvi. p. 751) and Seleucia (Plin. v. 22). Its base was bathed by the waters of the Orontes. (Amm. Marc. xiv. 8. § 10.) This great mountain rises abruptly from the sea, with the exception of some highly crystalline gypseum near its foot on the E. side, and some diablac rocks, serpentine, &c. towards the SE., is entirely composed of supracretaceous limestone. The height has been ascertained to be 5318 feet, falling far short of what is implied by Pliny's (l. c.; comp. Solin. 39) remark, that a spectator on the mountain, by simply turning his head from left to right, could see both day and night. The emperor Hadrian, it was said, had passed a night upon the mountain to verify this marvellous scene; but a furious storm prevented this gratifying his curiosity. (Sparian. Hadrian. 14.) A feast in honour of Zeus was celebrated in the month of August at a temple situated in the lower and wooded region, at about 400 feet from the sea. Julian, during his residence at Antioch, went to offer a sacrifice to the god. (Amm. Marc. xxii. 14. § 8; Julian, Mapp. p. 361; Le Fèvre, Ses Empires, vol. iii. p. 6.) A feast in honour of Telephogon was also celebrated on this mountain by the people of Antioch. (Strab. p. 750.)

Coins of Trajan and Severus have the epi- graphic ZETC KAcOC CEAEKTEIN PEIPEIAC. (Ritache, vol. i. pt. ii. p. 428.) The upper part of
558  CASIUS MONS.

Mons Casius is entirely a naked rock, answering to its expressive name Jebel-el-Kibr, or the bald mountain. (Chesney, Expos. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 386.)

[E. B. J.]

CASIUS MONS (Κάσιος ὄρος, Steph. vi. p. 38, seq. xvii. pp. 758—796; Mel. i. 10, iii. 8; Plin. v. 11. a. 12, xii. 13; Lucan. Phars. viii. 539, x. 433), the modern El Katioh, or El Kas, was the summit of a lofty range of sandstone hills, on the borders of Egypt and Arabia Petraea, immediately south of the Lake Sirbonis and the Mediterranean Sea. Near its summit stood a temple of Zeus-Ammon, and on its western flank was the tomb of Cn. Pompeius Magnus. The name of Mons Casius is familiar to English ears through Milton's verse.

"A gull profound as that Serbonian bog,
'Twixt Damiat and mount Casius old.

[W. B. D.]

CASIUS FL. [ALBANIA.]

CASMAENAE (Κασιμαναίες, Herod. Steph. B. K., Kas-πίραυς, Thuc. : Εἰκ. Κασμαίριας, Steph.), a city of Sicily founded by a colony from Syracuse, 90 years after the establishment of the parent city, or B. C. 643. (Thuc. vi. 5.) It is afterwards mentioned by Herodotus as affording shelter to the oligarchical party called the Gomori, when they were expelled from Syracuse; and it was from thence that they applied for assistance to Gelon, then ruler of Gela. (Her. vii. 155.) But from this period Casmaenae disappears from history. Trucyades appears to allude to it as a place still existing in his time, but we find no subsequent trace of its name. It was probably destroyed by some of the tyrants of Syracuse, according to their favourite policy of removing the inhabitants from the smaller towns to the larger ones. Its site is wholly uncertain: Cluverius was disposed to fix it at Scicli, but Sir R. Hoare mentions the ruins of an ancient city as existing about 2 miles E. of Sta Croce (a small town 9 miles W. of Scicli), which may very possibly be those of Casmaenae. They are described by him as indicating a place of considerable magnitude and importance; but do not appear to have ever been carefully examined. (Cluver. Sicil. p. 358; Hoare's Class. vol. ii. P. 563.)

CASPASTRUS (Κασπάστρος, Herod. iii. 102, lv. 44) or CASAPYRUS (Κασπαγόρος, Herod. Hecat. ap. Steph. B. a. c., Fr. 179, ed. Diodot: παλις Παιρατριχ, Ζάγος Αρτχ), a city on the N. confines of India, in the district of Pactyae, whence Scylax of Caryanda commenced his voyage down the Indus, at the command of Dareius, the son of Hystaspes; in which voyage he sailed to the E. down the river into the sea, crossing which to the W. he arrived at the head of the Red Sea in the thirtieth month. (Herod. iv. 44.) In the other passage, Herodotus tells us that those Indians, who are adjacent to the city of Caspatyrs and the district of Pactyae, dwell to the N. of the other Indians (who are described just before), have customs similar to the Bactrians, and are the most warlike of the Indians. These also are the Indians who obtain gold from the ant-hills of the adjoining desert, in the marvellous manner which he proceeds to relate (iii. 108, foll.).

On these simple data great discussions have been conducted, which our space prevents our following. The two chief opinions are, that Caspatyrs is Cabul, and again, that it is Kashmir. On the whole, the latter seems most probable, but certainty seems almost unattainable. The Sanscrit name of Kash- mnr is Kasnpara pur, which, condensed to Kasnpur, gives us the form found in Hecataeus; and farther, the very similar name CASPAETRIA certainly designates the country of Kashmir. As to the expedition of Scylax, remembering that the true source of the Indus in Thibet was known to the ancients, and therefore that the voyage must have commenced near the source of one of the chief tributaries, assuredly no better starting point could be found than the Jhelum, at the lake formed by it below Kashmir. The eastward course of the voyage is the great difficulty. (Ituren, Idees, vol. i. p. 1. 371; Ritter, Erdk. vol. iii. pp. 1067, 1068; Wollaston, Asia Ant., vol. i. p. 64; Schlegel, Berlin Taschenbuch, 1829, p. 17; Von Hammer, Annal. Vierr. vol. ii. p. 36; Bahr, Excurs. ad Herod. iii. 108; Mannert, Geogr. d. Griech. u. Röm. vol. v. pt. ii. p. 7; foll., Forbiger, Alter Geogr. vol. ii. p. 511.)

[F. S.]

CASPERIA (Κασπερία), a district of India intra Gangem, about the sources of the river Hydaspe (Jhelum), Sandahal (which is no doubt the Acesines, Chena; see CANTARAS), and Adris or Rhodia. (Ptol. vi. 1. § 43.) The people called Caspeiri (Κασπερίαι) are presently afterwards mentioned as E. of those on the Hydaspe, and W. of the Euphrates, as being subjects of the king. They have numerous cities (Ptolemy names 18), one of which is Caspeira (Κασπερία), evidently the capital (§§ 47—50). The name, the position, and the number of cities, all concur to identify Caspeira with the rich valley of Kashmir, which is watered by the upper courses of the Jhelum and Chenab, besides smaller rivers; and Caspeira is probably, therefore, the city of Kashmir or Srinagar. Mannert would read Kasmpura (µ and v being letters easily confused); but the alteration is unnecessary, for a reason stated under CASEATRUS.

Caspeira is one of Ptolemy's points of recorded astronomical observations, having 14 hrs. 5 min. in its longest day, and being distant about 41 hrs. E. of Alexandria. The latter number, compared with those assigned to Bucephala and neighbouring places, confirms the position given to Caspeira, viz. Kashmir. (Ptol. viii. 26. § 7.)

[F. S.]

CASEMPIA (Κασωμπία), a town of the Sabines, known only from the mention of its name by Virgil (Aen. vii. 714), and by his imitator Silius Italicus (viii. 416). The latter tells us it derived its name from the Bacrians, probably connecting it absurdly with the Caspian Sea. Both authors associate it with Persia, and it seems probable that its site is correctly fixed at Asbeta, a village about 1 mile SW. of Rieta, and 13 N. of Corees (Cures). (Cluver. Ital. p. 676; Westphal, Röm. Kompagnen, p. 133.)

Vibius Sequester (p. 11) tells us that the river Himila, mentioned by Virgil in the same line, flowed near Caspeira; it is supposed to be the small stream now called the As.(HOMELLA.)

[E. B.]

CASPESIA PORTAE. [CASPIL MONTES.]

CASPESIA PYLEAE (al Kaspeia vlines, Pol. v. 44; Strab. xi. pp. 522, 526; al Kasparis vlines, Hecat. Fr. 171; Pol. vi. 2. § 7; Arrian, Anab. iii. 19; Kasiares vlines, Dionys. P. 1064), a narrow pass leading from North-Western Asia into the NE. provinces of Persia; hence, as the course which an army could take, called by Dionysius (1036) Kaspis γαρίς 'Ασβαιόφορος. Their exact position was at the division of Parthia from Media, about a day's journey from the Median town Rhagae. (Arrian, iii. 19.)

According to Iaisorus Choraz, they were immediately below M. Caspius. As in the case of the people
CASPINA.

called Caspi, there seem to have been two mountains, each called Caspius, one near the Armenian frontier, the other near the Parthian. It was through the pass of the Caspius Pyææ that Alexander the Great pursued Dareius. (Arrian, Anab. ii. 19; Curt. vi. 14; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6.) It was one of the most important passes of the time, and from it many of the meridians were measured. (Strab. i. p. 64, xi. pp. 505, 514, xiv. p. 720, &c.) The exact place corresponding with the ancient Caspius Pyææ is probably a spot between Harka-Lukh and Sëukt-Lukh, about 6 parasangs from Rey, the name of the entrance of which is called *Dervâh.* (Morier, Second Journey.)

CASPINA. [CASP.]  
CASPÍI (Kaswûn), a nation apparently originally inhabiting a district of Media, near the mouth of the Cyrus (Kür), and adjacent to a mountain which bore the name of M. Caspius. Their exact position and their extent are equally uncertain and indefinite, as the name might apply to any of the tribes who lived near the Caspian Sea, which derived its own name from them. Hence it is that we find mention of a similar named people in another locality on the eastern confines of Media near Hyrcania, and at the Caspian gates (Herod. iii. 29; Strab. Epit. xi.), and also in Albania (Strab. xi. p. 502), occupying a district which bore the technical name of Caspianæ, and to whom Strabo attributes the name of the Sea. According to Strabo (xi. pp. 517-520), the manners of these people were of the most barbarous character, and resembled those of the people of Bactriana and Sogdiana. Polyeuct placed the Caspians rather more to the SE. than other geographers. (Ptol. vi. 2. § 5; Mel. i. 2, ii. 5; Curt. iv. 12.)

CASPÍI MONTES (Kaswûnê), a western portion of the great chain of the Caucasus and Coronus (Demiomedon), which extended along the SE. shores of the Caspian Sea, on the borders of Media, Hyrcania, and Parthia, about 40 miles N. of the modern town of Teheran. They doubtless derived their name from one of those tribes who lived on the borders of that sea. [CASP.]  

CASPÍNÆUM, is placed by the Table on a road from Logudam to Satavurum (Legumud) to Noviomago, on the road from Noviomagus. Wackenäser fixes it at Goriusam and Spæck; other geographers fix it at Aspera. [G. L.]

CASPÍUM MARE (§ Kaswûnê 3Dáxev, Herod. i. 203; Ptol. v. 9. § 7, vii. 5. § 4; Strab. ii. p. 71, xi. pp. 503, 506, &c.; tre Kaswûnê 3Dáxev, Strab. xi. p. 508), the largest of the inland seas of Asia, extending between lat. 46° and 37° N., and long. 48° and 55° E., and the shores of which were Sythia intra Ilmaum, Hyrcania, Atropatene, and Sarmatia Asiatica. It derived its name, according to Strabo, from the Caspi. [CASP.] It bore also the name of the MARE HYRCANUM (Plin. vi. 13; M. Hyrcanium, Prop. ii. 28, 66; Æx Hyrcanum, Mela, iii. 5; Æx Tauriani 3Dáxev, Hect. Fragm. ex Athen. ii.; Polyb. v. 44; Strab. ii. p. 68, xi. p. 507; Ptol. v. 13. § 6; Diod. xvii. 75.) In many authors these names are used indifferently the one for the other; they are, however, distinguished by Pliny (vi. 10), who states that this sea received the name of Hyrcanim from the Hrita, whom Sinus Hyrcanus, Mela, iii. 5; Æx Tauriani 3Dáxev, Æx Hyrcanum, ex Athen. ii.; Polyb. v. 44; Strab. ii. p. 68, xi. p. 507; Ptol. v. 13. § 6; Diod. xvii. 75.) In many authors these names are used indifferently the one for the other; they are, however, distinguished by Pliny (vi. 10), who states that this sea received the name of Hyrcanim from the Hrita, whom Sinus Hyrcanus, Mela, iii. 5; Æx Tauriani 3Dáxev, Æx Hyrcanum, ex Athen. ii.; Polyb. v. 44; Strab. ii. p. 68, xi. p. 507; Ptol. v. 13. § 6; Diod. xvii. 75.) In many authors these names are used indifferently the one for the other; they are, however, distinguished by Pliny (vi. 10), who states that this sea received the name of Hyrcanim from the Hrita, whom Sinus Hyrcanus, Mela, iii. 5; Æx Tauriani 3Dáxev, Æx Hyrcanum, ex Athen. ii.; Polyb. v. 44; Strab. ii. p. 68, xi. p. 507; Ptol. v. 13. § 6; Diod. xvii. 75.) In many authors these names are used indifferently...
CASSANDRIA.

made against it by the Persians was unsuccessful, from a sudden influx of the sea, while the troops were crossing the bay to attack the town; a great part of the Persian force was destroyed, the remainder made a hasty retreat. (Herod. vii. 127.)

There was a contingent of 500 men sent by Potidaea to the united Greek forces at Plataea. (Herod. i. 28.) Afterwards Potidaea became one of the tributary allies of Athens, but still maintained a certain metropolean allegiance to Corinth. Certain magistrates under the title of Epidemniguri were sent there every year from Corinth. (Thuc. i. 56.)

In b.c. 432 Potidaea revolted from Athens, and allied itself with Pericles and the Corinthians. After a severe action, in which the Athenians were finally victorious, the town was regularly blockaded; it did not capitulate till the end of the second year of the war, after going through such extreme suffering from famine that even some who died were eaten by the survivors. (Thuc. ii. 70.) A body of 1,000 colonists were sent from Athens to occupy Potidaea and the vacant territory. (Diod. xii. 46.) On the occupation of Amphipolis and other Thracian towns by Brasidas, that general attempted to seize upon the garrison of Potidaea, but the attack failed. (Thuc. iv. 135.) In 382, Potidaea was in the occupation of the Olynthians. (Xen. Hell. vii. § 16.) In 364, it was taken by Timotheus the Athenian general. (Diod. xv. 81; comp. Isocr. de Antid. p. 119.) Philip of Macedon seized upon it and gave it up to the Olynthians. (Diod. xvi. 6.) The Greek population was evacuated or sold by him. Cassander founded a new city on the site of Potidaea, and assembled on this spot not only many strangers but also Greeks of the neighbourhood, especially the Olynthians, who were still surviving the destruction of their city. Ile called it after his own name Cassandria. (Diod. xix. 52; Liv. xliv. 11.) Cassandria is the natural port of the fertile peninsula of Pallene (Kassandra), and soon became great and powerful, surpassing all the Macedonian cities in opulence and splendour. (Diod. L c.) Arinsoe, widow of Lysimachus, retired to this place with her two sons. (Polyaeus vii. 57.) Polyemy Cerasuma, her half-brother, succeeded by treachery in wresting the place from her. Like Alexandra and Antioch, it enjoyed Greek municipal institutions, and was a republic under the Macedonian dominion, though Cassander's will was its law as long as he lived. (Niebuhr, Lectures on Ancient History, vol. iii. pp. 231, 253.) About a. c. 279 it came under the dominion of Apollodorus, one of the most detestable tyrants that ever lived. (Diod. Exc. p. 563.)

Philip, the son of Demetrius, made use of Cassandria as his principal naval arsenal, and at one time caused 100 galleys to be constructed in the docks of that port. (Liv. xxxviii. 8.)

In the war with Persia his son (b.c. 169), the Roman fleet in conjunction with Eumenes, king of Pergamus, undertook the siege of Cassandria, but they were compelled to retire (Liv. xlv. 11, 12.) Under Augustus a Roman colony settled at Cassandria. (Marquardt, in Becker's Handbuch der Röm. Alt. vol. iii. pt. l. p. 118; Eckel, D. N. vol. ii. p. 70.) This city at length fell before the barbarian Huns, who hardly spared a vestige of it. (Procop. B.P. ii. 4, de Aedif. i. 3; comp. Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 152.)

For coins of Cassandria, both autonomous and imperial, see Eckel (L c.). The type constantly found is the head of Ammon, in whose worship they seem to have joined with the neighbouring people of Aphyta. [E. B. J.

CASSANDRES, CASSANITAE. [GASSANDI.]

CASSI, in Britain. The name of a population sufficiently eastward to be mentioned by Caesar (B. G. v. 21); indeed, Cassi-velanum was their king, and the tribe called Cassilenses (Clas. i. 4.) was a stakeddown village, probably, in the present Hundred of Cassio-bury. [R. G. L.]

CASSIOPE (Kasswóth). 1. A town and premonitory of Corcyra. [Corcyra.]

2. A town of Ephesus, more usually called Cassople. [Cassople.]

CASSIOTIS (Kasswóthi), a district of northern Syria, containing, according to Polyenus (v. 15. § 16.), the cities of Antiochlea, Daphne, Bactalla, Lydia, Seleucis, Epiphanea, Raphanae, Antaradus, Marathus, Maramis, and Maumerga. It probably was never considered as a political division (comp. Marquardt, Handbuch der Röm. Alt. p. 176.), but was rather a district marked out by the natural features of the country. [SYRIA.]


CASSITÆRIDES, in Britain. The tin-county of Cornwall, with which the Scilly Isles were more or less connected. For details see BRITANNICAN LIT- SULAR, pp. 433—435. [R. G. L.]

CASSOPE (Kasswóth, Steph. B. s. c.; Kaswswia wóth, Diod.; Kaswóth, Ptol.), the chief town of the CASSOPHES (Kasswóthoi), a people of Ephesus, occupying the coast between These翟polis and the Ambrian gulf, and bordering upon Nicopolis. (Sylxyl, p. 12; Strab. vii. p. 324, seq.) Sylxyl describes the Cassopoi as living in villages; but they afterwards rose to such power as to obtain possession of Pandosia, Buchaetum, and Eleaetea. (Dem. de Halon. 33.) We learn from another authority that Baisa was also in their territory. (Theopomp. op. Harpocr. a. s. Eadreae.) Their own city Cassope or Cassopia is mentioned in the war carried on by Cassander against Alcetas, king of Ephesus, in b.c. 312. (Diod. xix. 88.)

Cassope stood at a short distance from the sea, on the road from Pandosia to Nicopolis upon the portion of the mountain of Zdonoi, near the village of Kasoparia. Its ruins, which are very extensive, are minutely described by Leake. The ruined walls of the Acropolis, which occupied a level about 1000 yards long, may be traced in their entire circuit; and those of the city may also be followed in the greater part of their course. The city was not less than three miles in circumference. At the foot of the cliffs of the Acropolis, towards the western end, there is a theatre in good preservation, of which the interior diameter is 50 feet. Near the theatre is a subterrane-ous building, called by the peasants Vassalopagio, or King's House. "A passage, 19 feet in length, and 5 feet in breadth, with a curved roof one foot and a half high, leads to a chamber 9 feet 9 inches square, and having a similar roof 5 feet 7 inches in
CASSOTIS. 

The arches are not constructed on the principles of the Roman arch, but are hollowed out of horizontal courses of stone. Leake found several tombs between the principal gate of the city and the village of Kesarvian. The ruins of this city are some of the most extensive in the whole of Greece.

(Leake. Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 347, et seq.)

CASTABALA. [Delt.] 

CASTABALA (Kasvadala: Ech. Kasvadala, λοις), a city of Cilicia, one of the praefectures of Cappadocia. Strabo (p. 537) describes Castabala and Cybistra, not far from Tyana, but as still nearer to the mountain (Taurus). Pline (vi. 3) enumerates Castabala with Tyana among the Cappadocian towns. In Castabala there was a temple of Artemis Peraia, where they said that the priestesses walked with bare feet over live coals unhurt. (See Grockrundt's Notes, Strabo, Travels, ii. p. 543, on the proposal to amend the reading Peraia, which the context of Strabo shows to be the genuine reading.) That the place has not yet been fixed satisfactorily, but it may be at Nijeps, N.E. of Bur. The epigraph on the coins of Castabala is in the style of Castabala.

[GE. L.]

CASTABALA (la Kasvadala), as it is called by Apian (Miliaret. c. 105), by Ptolemy (v. 8), and by Pline (v. 27), who mentions it among the towns of the interior of Cilicia, the people of which went to Soli to the Pyrmaus, which he crossed to Mallus, and he reached Castabala, as Curius (iii. 7) calls it, on the second day. In order to reach Isabu from Castabala, it was necessary to pass through a defile, which Alexander had sent Parmenio forward to occupy. This defile, then, was east of Castabala, and it would seem to be the Amanides Pyla of Strabo (p. 676), now Demir Kapâ.

The Antonine Itin. places Castabala, which is Castabalan, east of Aegae or Aegae, 36 M. P., or 20 geog. miles. The distance from Aegae to a place called Karé Kâya is 16 geog. miles, and from Aegae to some ruins is 19 geog. miles. This would identify the ruins with Castabala. But the Itin. gives 16 M. P., or 12 geog. miles from Castabala to Baise, and the distance from Karé Kâya to Bage, which is Baise, was determined by Liet. Murphy to be 13 geog. miles, while the distance from the ruins to Ainsworth is 10 M. P., and 10 M. P. is the shorter of the two distances, "as it was determined by itinerary, while the other distance from Aegae to the ruins was determined by a boat survey." Accordingly he identifies Castabala with Karé Kâya (Ainsworth. Travels in the Troch, &c., p. 56; Ainsworth, London Geog. Journ., vol. x. p. 310, &c.)

[GE. L.]

CASTALIA (Kasvalia: Ech. Kasvalerya, which Steph. a. v. observes, is a common form in Cilician names), a place in Cilicia, mentioned by Theagenes in his Carica.

[GE. L.]

CASTALIA FONS. [Delt.]

CASTAMON (Castamom), a town of Paphlagonia, often mentioned by the Byzantine historians. Castamomus is a considerable town, which is placed in the maps on the Annias, a branch of the Halys. (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 239.)

[GE. L.]

CASTAX (Kastax), a city of Bascia, probably identical with Castalo.

[PS.]

CASTELLA (Kastela). A people of His- paniaca, often mentioned by the Byzantine historians. Castelalas is a considerable town, which is placed in the maps on the Annias, a branch of the Halys. (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 239.)

[GE. L.]

CASTILIA (Kastelia), a people of His- paniaca, often mentioned by the Byzantine historians. Castelalas is a considerable town, which is placed in the maps on the Annias, a branch of the Halys. (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 239.)

[GE. L.]

CASTILLO (Kastello) or Kastellon, one of the last Boudica, coins ap. Sestini, p. 183). Ercosa (Etruria), and Bassi (Berti: Potii. ii. 6. § 71; Ubert, vol. ii. pi. 1, p. 486).

CASTELLUM AMERINUM. [Ameria].

CASTELLUM CARACENORUM. [Caraceni].

CASTELLUM FIRMANUM. [Firmum].

CASTELLUM MENAPIORUM, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 9), who says, "then after the Moes, the Menapi, and a city of theirs Castellum." It is also supposed by D'Anville that it may be the "Ces- tellum Oppidum quod Moes flavius præsterlatim" of Ammianus (xvi. 25). But the words "Castellum Oppidum quod" are said not to be in the MSS. (See the note of Valens.) As there is a place called Kessel on the left bank of the Mas, between Furemont and Vesclo, it is supposed that this may be the Castellum Menapiorum; for it would come within the limits of the Menapi.

[GE. L.]

CASTELLUM (MORINORUM). There are many routes which end at or branch from a place called Castellum, in the northern part of Gallia. On the inscription of the column of Togersa, a road leads from Castellum, through Fines Airebatum, to Nemetacum (Arras). Another route in the Antonine Itin. runs from Castellum, through Minaric- cum, to Tarnesum (Tournay); and another from Castellum, through Nemetacum to Bavay (Basa- ey). The Table has a route through Tournesum (Tournesum) to Castellum Menapiorum, which, as the rest of the route shows, is not the Castellum on the Memis, but the Castellum of the Itinerary. This place must be the hill of Cassel, in the department of Nord, south of Dunkerque, which rises above the flat country, and commands a view of immense ex- tent. It was certainly a Roman station. Many medals have been dug up there. (Bast, Recueil d'Antiquités, &c. trouvés dans la Flandre.) There appears to be no authority for the name Morinorum; but this place would be within the limits of the Morini. The name Castellum Menapiorum in the Table cannot be right; for if we were to admit that the Menapi extended as far as Cassel, which is improbable, we should not expect to find their Castellum there; and it is just the place where we might expect to find the Castellum of the Morini.

[GE. L.]

CASTILLIO (v. Castello). The Castillo II. is a town of Castellum. It was formerly called Castellum Sanza, and was built by the emperor Valentinian, on the river Nicer. (Ann. Marc. xxviii. 9.) Ammianus relates that, as the river was destroying the foundations of the fort, the emperor, in A. d. 319, caused the river to be led in a different direction. It is believed that the place was situated between Leckhaim and Monheim. (Wilhelm, German. p. 89; Kreutzer, Zur Gesch. altrom. Kultur am Oberhein, p. 38, foll.)

[LS.]

CASTHANAEA (Kasthania, Strab., Kastriana, Lyophr., Steph. B. Mal., et alii: Ech. Kasvalerya), a town of Magnesia in Thessaly, at the foot of Mt. Pe- lium, with a temple of Aprodite Casthanita. It is mentioned by Herodotus in his account of the terrible storm which the fleet of Xerxes experienced off this part of the coast. Leake places it at some ruins, near a small port named Tamiskari. It was probably from this that the chestnut tree, which still abounds on the east side of Mt. Pelium, derived its name in Greek and the modern language of the Greeks. Philostr. Vitae. 183, 184; Strab. ii. pp. 438, 443; Plin. iv. 9. s. 16; Pomp. Mal. ii. 3; Lyophr. 907; Nicander. Alphix. 221; Etym. M. a. v. Leake, Northern Greece vol. iv. p. 388.)
CASTNELLUM. (Aeduin.) a mountain at Aundus of Pamphylia. (Steph. s. a.)

CASTULI CAMPUS (Καστουλι χαμπος). Xenophon (Anab. i. 1. § 2), says that king Arta-xerxes appointed his brother Cyrus the younger, commander of all the forces that must at the plain of Castulus, surround the army of the Persians. K. Polybius says that Castulus was a city of Lydia, and that the Ethnic name is Castulas. He quotes Xenophon, and adds after Καστολι χαμπος the words δελεων δε Βρυσσο: and also, "it was so called because the Lydians call the Dorian Castoli: all which is unintelligible. It does not appear that Stephanus could get his information, except from Xenophon, who simply says of the place what has been stated above. If there were any meaning in the remark of Stephanus, the place would be the plain of the Dorians. It has been proposed to change Καστολιοι into Καστολαδε, the name of a branch of the Hermus, but there is no authority for this alteration. The place is unknown.

[O. L.]

CASTRA, a station on the Caudian or Egnatian way, the great line of communication by land between Italy and the East. In the Antonine Itinerary it is fixed at 12 M. P. from Heracleia. In the Je
rusalemic Itinerary, a place called Parmeboles, which Cramer (Asca. Græce, vol. i. p. 83) identifies with the Castra of Antoninus, appears at a distance of 12 M. P. from Heracleia. In the first of the two routes which the Antonine Itinerary gives in this part, a place called Nicia is marked at 11 M. P. from Heracleia. The Pentinger Tables mention a town of the same name, and assign to it the same distance. Lasci (Northern Græce, vol. iii. p. 313) considers that these names, Castra, Parmeboles, Nicia (Nicosa?) const. Steph. B. s. v. Nicosa) have reference to the military transactions of the Romans in Lycostus, which not many years after these events constructed a road which passed exactly over the scene of their former achievements. Castra or Parmeboles, therefore, indicates the first encampment of Salpinca on the Bevus (Liv. xxxi. 53), and Nicosa (Nicaea) the place where he obtained the advantage over Philip's cavalry near Actophas, which was 8 M. P. distant from the first encampment (Liv. xxxi. 53). Therefore, that Nicosa (tosca), Parmeboles or Castra, and Heracleia, formed a triangle of which the sides were 8, 11, and 12 M. P. in length; that the N. route from Lycostus descended upon Nicosa or Octophos, and the two S. routes upon Parmeboles or Castra on the river Bevus. [E. B. J.]

CASTRA ALATA, in Britain. This is the rendering of the Καστρον οπως σαφεις of Ptolemy. It is twice mentioned by this author (i. 3. § 15, viii. § 9), and by him only; once as having "its longest day of 15 hours, and one-half," and being "distant from Alexandria to the westward 2 hours and one-sixth;" and again, as being, along with Bursa, Tarsus, and Tarses, one of the four towns of the Vaosomagi,—these lying north of the Caledonians, and north-east of the Venticomites. It has been variously identified, viz. with Tyne in Ross, with Burghead in Murray, and with Edinburg. None of these are certain. [R. G. L.]

CASTRUM AESTUM (Aesterum), a town of Aestum, in Spain, on the high road from Emerita to Caesaraugusta, 46 M. P. from the former, and 20 M. P. from Turusni (Alcedona) on the Tagus. (Itin. Ant. p. 433.) It belonged to the conventus of Emerita, and formed one community with Nora Cascavia (Pil. iv. 22. s. 35, contributa in Norbaum).
CASTRUM MINERVAE.

593

In some spot where there is an elevation in the midst of a level country. It is placed in the table at the distance of 13 M. P. from Asculiarius (Aesburgium). D'Anciules places Vetara at Xanthi in the Rhebian provinces of Prussia, near the Rhine, on the left bank, and the eminence he supposes to be Vorstenberg, where Roman antiquities have been found. This position seems to be more likely to be the true one than Rüderich, in an agreeable position near the Wesel, where some geographers fix Vetara. This important post was always occupied by one or two legions, while the Romans were in the possession of those parts.

CASTRIMOENIUM, a town of Latium, at the foot of the Alban hills about 12 miles from Rome, now called Marino. It does not appear to have been in ancient times a place of importance, but we learn from the Liber Coloniarum that it received a colony under Sulla, and that its territory was again assigned to military occupants by Nero. (L. Colos. p. 235.) Pliny also mentions the Castrimoenium among the Latin towns still existing in his time (iii. 5. s. 9. § 63); but it seems probable that the Municienes enumerated by him among the extint "populi" of Latium (ib. § 69), are the same people, and that we should read Moenicienes. If this be so, the name was probably changed when the colony of Sulla was established there, at which time we are told that the city was fortified (opipum leges Salanae et munitam, Liber Colos. l. c.). The form Castrimoenium is found both in Pliny and the Liber Colon.; but we learn the correct name to have been Castrimoenium from inscriptions, which also attest its municipal rank under the Roman Empire. (Gruver, Inscrip. p. 397. 8; Orelli, Inscrip. 1393.) The discovery of these inscriptions near the modern city of Marino, renders it almost certain that this occupied the site of Castrimoenium; it stands on a nearly isolated knoll, connected with the Alban hills, about 3 miles from Albano, on the road to Frascati. (Nibby, Distorsii, vol. ii. p. 315; Sell, Top. of Rome, p. 310.)

CASTRUM ALBUM. [LHCL.]

CASTRUM INUI, an ancient city of Latium, the foundation of which is ascribed by Virgil to the Alban kings. (As. vi. 772.) No mention of it is found in any historical or geographical work. Pliny does not even include it in his list of the extinct cities of Latium; but it is repeatedly alluded to by the Roman poets. Silius Italicus assigns it to the Rutuli, and Ovid places it on the coast between Anxium and Lavinium. (Sil. Ital. viii. 361; Ovid. Met. xv. 727.) Both these writers call it Castrum simply, Virgil being the only author who has preserved its full name. It is clear that the town had ceased to exist at a very early period, which may account for the error of Servius (ad As. l. c.) and Rutulius (As. i. 239), who have confounded it with Castrum Novum on the coast of Etruria. But it left its name to the adjoining district, which is mentioned by Martial under the name of the "Castrum rura," as a tract noted, like the adjacent Ardea, for its insalubrity. (Mart. iv. 60. 1: where, however, some editions read Paestana.) The passage of Ovid is the only clue to its position. Nibby supposes it to have occupied a height on the left bank of the Tiber, a little river called the "Blue" or "Blue Stream," which descends by Ardea, immediately above its mouth; a plausible conjecture, which is all that can be looked for in such a case. (Nibby, Distorsii, vol. i. p. 440.) [E. H. B.]

CASTRUM MINERVAE, a town or fortress on
the coast of Calabria, between Hydruntum and the
Isapynian Promontory. It derived its name from an
ancient temple of Minerva, of which Strabo speaks
(vi. p. 281) as having been formerly very wealthy.
This is evidently the same which Virgil mentions as
meeting the eyes of Aeneas on his first approach to
Italy; he describes the temple itself as standing on a
hill, with a sacred port immediately below it.
(Aen. iii. 531, foll., and Serv. ad loc.) Dionysius
gives the same account; (i. 51) he calls the spot νο
καλολοιμαν Αθηναίου, and says that it was a pro-
montory with a port adjacent to it, to which Aeneas
gave the name of the Port of Venus (Λυκήν Αθη-
ναία), but he adds that it was only fit for summer
anchorage (Σεπτέμβριον), so that it is evident we
must not take Virgil's description too literally. No
mention is found either in Strabo or Dionysius of a
town on the spot; but Varro (as cited by Probus,
ad Verr. Ed. vi. 31) distinctly speaks of Castrum
Minervas as a town (oppidum) founded by Idome-
neus at the same time with Utia and other cities of
the Salentine. It seems to have been but an in-
considerable place under the Romans; but the Tabula
marks the "Castrum Minervas" at the distance of
8 M. P. south of Hydruntum; and there is every
probability that the modern town of Castro, which
stands on a rocky eminence near the sea-shore, about
10 Roman miles S. of Otranto, occupies the site in
question. There is a little cove or bay immediately
below it, which answers to the expressions of Dio-
ysius: though the little port now called Porto Ba-
dioso, more than 5 miles further north, would corre-
spond better with the description of Virgil.
The spot is called by the geographer of Ravenna
"Minervium," and hence some modern writers (Man-
nett, Forbiger) have been led to regard this as the
colony of Minervium, established by the Romans in
B.C. 123. (Vell. Pat. i. 15.) But it is now well
established that that name only was a new designa-
tion for the previously existing city of Scylacium.
[SCYLACIUM.]

[CH. II. B.

CASTRUM NOVUM. 1. (Κάστρου 19ος, Plut.:
Eth. Castrorumani, Insar.), a city on the sea-coast
of Etruria, between Pyrgi and Centumcellae. We
have no account of it prior to the establishment of
a Roman colony there, and from the name we may
presume that this was a new foundation, and that
there was no Etruscan town previously existing on
the site. But the period at which this colony was
established is unknown; we first find it mentioned
in Livy (xxviii. 3), in B.C. 191, as one of the "co-
loniae mariniae," together with Fregenesa, Pyrgi,
Ostia, and other places on the Tyrrenian Sea.
There can therefore be no doubt that the Tuscan
town is here meant, and not the one of the same
name in Picenum. Mela, Pliny, and Ptolemy all
mention it as one of the towns on the coast of Etruria,
but it had in their time lost its character of a colony,
in common with its neighbours Fregenesa, Pyrgi, and
Grottaferrata (Plin. ii. 4; Mela, ii. 4; Ptol. iii.
1. § 4.) Yet we find it termed, in an inscription of
the third century, "Colonia Julia Castro Novo" (Orell. Insar. 1009), as if it had received a fresh
colony under Caesar or Augustus. Its name is still
found in the Itineraries (Itim. Ant. pp. 291, 301;
Itim. March. p. 498); but in the time of Ruellius it
had lost its character of a colony and only its ruins
were visible, which author erroneously identifies
with the Castrum Inui of Virgil. (Ruell. Itim. i.
227—232.) Servius appears to have fallen into the
same mistake (ad Aen. vi. 776). The site of Cas-

CASTRUM VERRUUM. [SERRAVENTI.]
CASTULO

CASTULO (Castravaud, Polyb. Strab. Sec., contracted into Kastor, Plut. Sert. 3, and vms. to Strabo; Castruoun, Ptol. ii. § 59, and vms. to Strabo; Castruoun, Appian. Hisp. 16; Castulenum: Castulo), the chief city of the Oretani, in hispanic Tarraconezensis, and one of the most important places in the S. of Spain. (Ptol. 4; Artém. strab. i. p. 152, where the words sed 'Opis are supposed by Uecker to be later addition; sec Oretani: Plutarch, i. c., assigns it to the Celtiberi.) It lay very near the boundary of Baetica (Strab. iii. p. 166), on the upper course of the Castulo (Strabo. i. p. 152, observes that above Corduba, towards Castulo, eri Kastor, the river was not navigable), and on the great Roman road from Carthago Nova to Corduba. (Strab. p. 160.) It stood at the junction of four roads, one leading to Carthago Nova, from which it was distant 303 M. P.; two others to Corduba, the distances being respectively 98 M. P. and 78 M. P.; and the fourth to Malaca, which distance was 291 M. P. As to the places near it, it was 23 M. P. from Mentika Battia, 20 M. P. from Ilturiges, 33 M. P. from Ulcinum, and 35 M. P. from Togia (Itin. Ant. pp. 396, 403, 405, 404. a further indication of its position is given by the fact, twice stated by Polybius, that Barcina was in its neighborhood.) Again, it was near the silver-mines which Strabo mentions as abounding in the mountains along the N. side of the Baetia (Guadalquivir), and the term Saltus CASTULONENSIS seems to have been the general name of a considerable portion of that chain. (Polyb. ii. c. xxii. xxvii. x. 31; Cic. Ep. ad Fam. i. 31; there were also lead-mines near Castulo, p. 148; Caesar, B.C.i. 38, speaks of the saltus Castulonensis as dividing the upper valleys of the Anas and the Baetia; it corresponds to the Sierra de Casoria, or E. part of the Sierra Morena.) All the evidence respecting its site points to the small place still called Castulo, about half a league from Linares, on the right bank of the Guadalimar, a little above its junction with the Guadalquivir; and the site is further identified by inscriptions, and by the mutilated sculptures frequently found there. "At Palamoso are a well-preserved pillar of Roman, and the rich wife of Hannibal," who was native of Castulo (Livi. xiv. 41; Sil. Ital. i. 97) and "the five fountain of Linares is supposed to be a remnant of the Roman work which was connected with Castulo." The mines of copper and lead close to the place are still very productive; and in the hills M. of Linares, the ancient silver-mines called Los Pinos de Andújar may not improbably have preserved the memory of the rich mine which Hannibal is known to have possessed in Spain, and which has been conjectured to have come to him through his wife. (Plin. xxxiii. 31; Morales, Annal. pp. 58—62; Flores, Exp. S. vol. vi. p. 136, vol. iv. p. 4, 40; Ford, Handbook, p. 166.)

The valley of Castulo has also a certain resemblance to that on the side of Parques above Delphi, which is evidently referred to in the epitaph applied to it by Silvius Titonianus (iii. 392, "Pulget præcessu Parcassii Castulo signis"), and in the tradition, preserved by the same poet, that its first inhabitants

...Reichard and others, who identify it with Cas-coria, E. of Joes, seem to have been misled by the idea that Strabo...
CAYTEA

Carpathus and Crete, is, according to Strabo, 70 stades from Carpathus, 250 from Cape Sammonium in Crete, and is itself 80 stadia in circumference. (Strab. x. p. 489.) Pliny (iv. 12. s. 22) makes it 7 M. P. from Carpathus and 80 M. P. from Sammonium. It is mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 676). It is said to have been formerly called Amphi (Achne) and Astrabe; and it was supposed in antiquity that the name of Mt. Casium in Syria was derived from this island. (Steph. B. s. v. Edros, Edros; Plin. v. 59.)

Casus has been visited by Ross, who describes it as consisting of a single ridge of mountains of considerable height. On the N. and W. sides there are several rocks and small islands, which Strabo calls (l. c.) ai Karis\varphiuros. Ross found the remains of the ancient town, which was also called Casus, in the interior of the island, at the village of Polain (a diminutive instead of Pol\varphioin or Pol\varphiio\varphioin). The ancient port-town was at Emporiassos, where Ross also discovered some ancient remains: among others, ruins of sepulchral chambers, partly built in the earth. He found no autonomous coins, since the island was probably always dependent either upon Crete or Rhodes. In the southern part of the island there is a small and fertile plain surrounded by mountains, called Argos, a name which it has retained from the most ancient times. We find also an Argos in Calyamina and Nisyra. Before the Greek revolution, Casus contained a population of 7500 souls; and though during the war with the Turks it was at one time almost deserted, its population now amounts to 5000. Its inhabitants possessed, in 1843, as many as 75 large merchant vessels, and a great part of the commerce of the Christian subjects in Turkey was in their hands. (Ross, Reisen in den Griech. Inseln, vol. iii. p. 28, seq.)

CAYETSE (Κατσιτσες), a port of Ionia. Strabo (p. 644), whose description proceeds from south to north, after describing Teos, says, "before you come to Erythrae, first is Gersea, a small city of the Telians, then Corycus, a lofty mountain, and a harbour under it; Caysetes; and another harbour called Erythrae." (see Grockers Travels, vol. iii. p. 24, 25, and notes). It is probably the Cyana of Livy (xxvi. 43), the port to which the fleet of Antiochus sailed (n. c. 191) before the naval engagement in which the king was defeated by Eumenes and the Romans. Leake supposes this port to be Lostias, the largest on this part of the coast.

[G. L.]

CATABANI (Καταβάνι), a people of Arabia, named by Pliny (iv. 28. a. 32), and Strabo (xvi. p. 768), and placed by the latter at the mouth of the Red Sea, i.e., on the east of the Straits of Bab-el-Mandeb, and west of the Chatramontes. Their capital was Catabania, perhaps the same as the Bana of Poleney. Forster takes the name to be simply the classical inversion of Beni Katban, the great tribe which mainly peoples, at this day, Central and Southern Arabia (Arabia, vol. ii. p. 155, more fully proved in vol. i. pp. 83, 84, 131, 132), and finds the name of the patriarch Joktan (Gen. x. 25, 26), the recognised father of the primitive tribes of Arabia (Job. i. p. 77). (G. W.)

CATACECAUMENAE (§ Κατακαεκαουμηνι, or Κατακαεκαουμηνι, or "the burnt country"), a tract in Asia Minor. Strabo (p. 638), after describing Philadelphia, says, "Next is the country called Catacecaumene, which is about 500 stadia in length, and 400 in width, whether we must call it Myria or Macedon, for it is called both names. It is all without trees, except the vine, which produces the wine called Catacecaumene, which is inferior in quality to none of the wines that are in requisites. The surface of the plain is enclosed by a wall, and the mountain part is rocky, and black, as if it had been burnt." Rejecting certain fanciful conjectures the geographer concludes that this appearance had been caused by internal fires, which were then quenched. He adds "three pits, or cavities, are pointed out, which they call Lekurrus (λεκύρος), about 40 stadia from one another; rough hills rise above them, which it is probable have been piled up from the liquid matter that was ejected." Strabo correctly distinguishes the ashes or cinders of this country from the hard rugged lava.

The volcanic region is traversed by the upper Hermus, and contains the modern town of Kousa. There are three cones, which are more recent than others. They are about five miles apart, and answer to Strabo's description. They are "three remarkable black conical hills of scoria and ashes, all with deep craters, and well defined. From each of them a sea of black vesuvian lava flows forth, pouring out at the foot of the cones, and after encircling their bases, rushing down the inclined surfaces of the country through pre-existing hollows and valleys, until it has reached the bed of the Hermus, flowing from E. to W. to the north of the volcanic hills" (Hamilton). The cones, and their lava streams, seem to be of comparatively recent origin; the surfaces are not decomposed, and contrast with the rich surrounding vegetation. The most eastern of these cones, Kava Derbi, near Kousa, is 2,500 ft. above the sea, and 500 feet above the town of Kousa. The second is seven miles distant from this cone to the west, in the centre of a large plain. The crater of this cone is perfect. In a ridge between these two cones is a bed of crystalline limestone, which has been subject to the influence of the lava stream. The third, and most westerly of these recent craters, has a cone consisting chiefly of loose cinders, scoriae and ashes; and the crater, which is the best preserved of the three, is about 300 ft. in circumference, and 300 or 400 feet deep. These three craters lie in a straight line in the tract of country between the Hermus and its branch the Cogamus. Streams of lava have issued from all these cones; and the stream from this third crater, after passing through a narrow opening in the hills, has made its way into the valley of the Hermus, and run down the narrow bed until it has emerged into the great plain of Sardia. There are numerous cones of an older period, and lavas that lie beneath those of the more recent period. This country still produces good wine.

Major Keppel found at Kousa an inscription with the name Magnes, said to have been brought from Magnes, which lies between the second cone and the most westerly; and Hamilton saw there a large stone built into the walls of a mosque with Magnes in rude characters. The country, as we learn from Strabo, was called Macedon, and there was a town of the same name, which Magnes may represent. (Hamilton, Itiner. Asiae, fasc. iv. p. 136, ed. 131. seq.)

WORKS [G. L.]

CATADEVA. [NIELS.]

CATATAEA (Καταταια, Arrian, Ind. 37), an island on the western limit of Carmania, about 12 miles from the above. It was, according to Arrian, low and deserted; and it still retains, according to Theronos, though more modern authorities
CATALUNI.

Crited by Vincent) speaks of its beauty and fertility, searchers found it uninhabited, but frequented by visitors from the Continent, who annually brought goats there, and, consecrating them to Venus and Mercury, left them to run wild. Hence the probability that it is the same island which is called Apriana by Ptolemy, and the name of which is still further determined by his adding "in the Parthic islands." Perhaps the ancient name is preserved in the modern Keisk or Kas. (Vincent, "Voyage to the Near East," p. 270.)

CATALUNI or CATALUNIA. The Notitia of the provinces mentions the Civitas Catalunorum among the cities of the Provincis Belgica Secunda, and between the Civitas Suecium and the Civitas Verconana. Aurelian defeated Tetricus and the inhabitants of these parts.

[Text continues with historical context and events related to Catalaunum and its significance to Roman history.]

CATANA. 567

with a new body of colonists, amounting, it is said, to not less than 10,000 in number, and consisting partly of Syracusans, partly of Peloponnesians. He at the same time changed its name to Aetna, and caused himself to be proclaimed the Okist or founder of the new city. As such he was celebrated by Pindar, and after his death the island was given by the citizens of the new colony. (Diod. li. 49, 66; Strab. i. 270.) But this state of things was of brief duration, and a few years after the death of Hieron and the expulsion of Thrasebulus, the Syracusans combined with Ducetius, king of the Siculi, to expel the newly settled inhabitants of Catana, who were compelled to retire to the fortress of Inessa (to which they gave the name of Aetna), while the old Chalcidice citizens were reinstated in the possession of Catana, a. d. 461. (Diod. li. 76; Strab. 3.)

The period which followed the settlement of affairs at this epoch, appears to have been one of great prosperity for Catana, as well as for the Sicilian cities in general: but we have no details of its history till the great Athenian expedition to Sicily. On that occasion the Catanaeans, notwithstanding their Chalcidice connections, at first refused to receive the Athenian fleet into their harbor, but having effectually an entrance, they found themselves compelled to expel the alliance of the invaders, and Catana became in consequence the headquarters of the Athenian armament throughout the first year of the expedition, and the base of their subsequent operations against Syracuse. (Thuc. vi. 50—52, 63, 71, 89; Diod. xii. 4, 6, 7; Plut. N. C. 15, 16.) We have no information as to the fate of Catana after the close of this expedition: it is next mentioned in a. d. 403, when it fell into the power of Dicyuros of Syracuse, who sold the inhabitants as slaves, and gave up the city to plunder; after which he established there a body of Campanian mercenaries. These, however, quitted it again in a. d. 396, and retired to Aetna, on the approach of the great Carthaginian armament under Himilco and Mago. The great sea-fight in which the latter defeated Leptines, the brother of Dicyuros, was fought immediately off Catana, and that city apparently fell, in consequence of it, into the hands of the Carthaginians. (Diod. xiv. 15, 58, 60.) But we have no account of its subsequent fortunes, nor does it appear who constituted its new population; it is only certain that it continued to exist. Callippus, the assassin of Dion, when he was expelled from Syracuse, for a time held possession of Catana (Plut. D. 58); and when Timoleon landed in Sicily we find it subject to a despot named Marcus, who at first joined the Corinthian leader, but afterwards abandoned his alliance for that of the Carthaginians, and was in consequence attacked and expelled by Timoleon. (Diod. xvi. 69; Plut. Tim. 13, 50—54.) Catana was now restored to liberty, and appears to have continued to retain its independence; during the wars of Agathocles with the Carthaginians, it sided at one time with the former, at others with the latter; and when Pyrrhus landed in Sicily, it was the first to open its gates to him, and received him with the greatest magnificence. (Diod. xii. 110, xxi. 8; Euseb. Pesc. p. 496.)

In the first Punic War, Catana was one of the first among the cities of Sicily, which made their submission to the Romans, after the first successes of their arms in a. d. 263. (Ens. h. 19.) The—

---

* Roman writers fluctuate between the two forms Catana and Catina, of which the latter is, perhaps, the most common, and is supported by inscriptions (Orell. 3708, 3778); but the analogy of the Greek Keratyn and the modern Catania, would point to the former as the more correct.
CATANA

expression of Pliny (vii. 60) who represents it as having been taken by Valerius Messala, is certainly a mistake. It appears to have continued afterwardssteadily to maintain its friendly relations with Rome, and though it did not enjoy the advantages of a confederate city (collegata civitatis), like its neighbours Tauroctonum and Messana, it rose to a position of great prosperity under the Roman rule. Cicero repeatedly mentions it as, in his time, a wealthy and flourishing city; it retained its ancient municipal institutions, its chief magistrate bearing the title of Praefectus; and appears to have been one of the principal ports of Sicily for the export of corn. (Cic. Verr. iii. 43, 63, iv. 23, 45; Liv. xxv. 6.) It subsequently suffered severely from the ravages of Sextus Pompeius, and was in consequence one of the cities to which a colony was sent by Augustus; a measure that appears to have in a great degree restored its prosperity, so that in Strabo's time it was one of the few cities in the island that was in a flourishing condition. (Strab. vi. pp. 268, 270, 272; Dion Cass. liv. 7.) It retained its colonial rank, as well as its prosperity, throughout the period of the Roman empire; so that in the fourth century Ausonius in his Ordo Novi Urbis, notices Catana and Syracuse alone among the cities of Sicily. In a. c. 353, it was recovered by Belisarius from the Goths, and became again, under the rule of the Byzantine empire, one of the most important cities of the island. (Pln. iii. 8. 14; Plut. iii. 4. § 9; Itin. Am. pp. 87, 90, 93, 94; Procop. B. G. i. 5.) At the present day Catana still ranks as the third city of Sicily, and is little inferior to Messana in population.

The position of Catana at the foot of Mount Etna was the source, as Strabo remarks, both of benefits and evils to the city. For on the one hand, the violent outbursts of the volcano from time to time desolated great parts of its territory; on the other, the volcanic ashes produced a soil of great fertility, adapted especially for the growth of vines. (Strab. vi. p. 269.) One of the most serious calamities of the former class, was the eruption of a. c. 121, when great part of its territory was overwhelmed by streams of lava, and the hot ashes fell in the city itself, as it were, in the roofs of the houses. Catana was in consequence exempted, for 10 years, from its usual contributions to the Roman state. (Oros. v. 13.) The greater part of the broad tract of plain to the SW. of Catana (now called the Piano di Catania, a district of great fertility), appears to have belonged, in ancient times, to Leontini or Centuripa, but that portion of it between Catana itself and the mouth of the Syracusian, was annexed to the territory of the latter city, and must have furnished abundant supplies of corn. The port of Catana also, which is now a very small and confined one (having been in great part filled up by the eruption of 1669), appears to have been in ancient times much frequented, and was the chief place of export for the corn of the rich neighbouring plains. The little river Ammanus, or Amenas, which flowed through the city, was a very small stream, and could never have been navigable.

Catana was the birth-place of the philosopher and legislator Charondas, already alluded to; it was also the place of residence of the poet Stichichorus, who died there, and was buried in a magnificent sepulchre outside one of the gates, which derived from thence the name of Petra Stichichoridis. (Suid. s. v. Πτης Στίχιχορίς.) Xenophon, the philosopher of Elea, also spent the latter years of his life there (Dio. Laer. ix. 2. § 1), so that it was evidently, at an early period, a place of cultivation and residence. The first introduction of dancing to accompany the flute, was also ascribed to Andron, a citizen of Catana (Ath. ii. p. 22, c.); and the first sun dial that was set up in the Roman forum was carried thither by Valerius Messala from Catana, a. c. 263. (Varr. ap. Plin. vii. 60.) But few associations connected with Catana were more celebrated in ancient times than the legend of the "Pili Fratres," Amphimomus and Anapias, who, on occasion of a great eruption of Etna, abandoned all their property, and carried off their aged parents on their shoulders, the stream of lava itself was said to have parted, and flowed aside so as not to harm them. Statues were erected to their honour, and the place of their burial was known as the "Campus Pliornus;" the Catanaeans even introduced the figures of the youths on their coins, and the legend became a favourite subject of allusion and declamation among the Latine poets, of whom the younger Lucilius and Claudian have dwelt upon it at considerable length. The occurrence is related by Hyginus to the first eruption of Etna, that took place after the settlement of Catana. (Strab. vi. p. 269; Paus. x. 28. § 4; Conon. Narr. 48; Philostr. Vit. Apoll. v. 17; Solin. 5. § 15; Hygin. 254; Val. Max. v. 4. Ext. § 4; Lucil. Aen. 802—640; Claudian. Idyll. 7; Sil. Ital. xiv. 196; Auson. Ordo Nov. Urb. 11.)

The remains of the ancient city, still visible as Catania, are numerous and important; but it is remarkable that they belong exclusively to the Roman period, the edifices of the Greek city having probably been destroyed by some of the earthquakes to which it has been in all ages subject, or so damaged as to be entirely rebuilt. The most important of these remains are those of a theatre of large size and massive construction, the architecture of which is so similar to that of the amphitheatre, at not great distance from it, as to leave no doubt that they were erected at the same period, probably not long after the establishment of the colony by Augustus. The ruin of the latter edifice dates from the time of Theodoric, who, in A. D. 498, gave permission to the citizens of Catana to make use of its massive materials for the repair of their walls and public buildings (Cassiod. Var. iii. 49); the theatre, on the contrary, continued almost perfect till the 11th century, when it was in great part pulled down by the Norman Count Roger, in order to adorn his new cathedral. Nearly adjoining the large theatre was a smaller one, designed apparently for an odeum or music theatre. Besides these, there are numerous remains of thermes or baths, all of Roman construction, and some massive sepulchral monuments of the same period. A few fragments only remain of a magnificent aqueduct, which was destroyed by the great eruption of Etna.

COIN OF CATANA.
CATANIL.

In 1669, the antiquities of Catanil are fully described by the Principe Baccalari (Venezia per le Antichità della Sicilia, chap. 5) and the Duca di Serra di Falco. (Ant. della Sicilia, vol. v. pp. 3–30.)

The coins of Catanil are numerous, and many of them are of very fine workmanship; some of them bear the head of the river-god Amanthus, but that of Apollo is the most frequent. We learn from Cicero that the worship of Ceres was of great antiquity here, and that she had a temple of peculiar sanctity, which was notwithstanding profaned by Verres. (Cic. Verr. iv. 45.)

[ERV. B.]

CATANII (Karatinai), a tribe of Arabia Deserta, bounded by Syria on the west and the Caushabini on the east. (Ptol. v. 19.) Burchardt mentions the Bedouin tribe of Kadaam, "who range the northern desert of Arabia, from Boara to the neighbourhood of Hauran and Aleppo." These Mr. Forster takes to be the representatives of the ancient Catanil (Arabie, vol. ii. p. 328, seq.). [G. W.]

CATAONIA (Σ Καταονία), one of the divisions of Catanil, is described by Strabo (p. 535), who had visited it. Catania, he says, is a level and hollow plain. The Greek term hollow (έκσφυξ) means a plain surrounded by mountains. It is very productive, except that it has no evergreen. It is surrounded by mountains; on the south by the Amanus, and on the west by the Antitaurus which branches off from the Cilician Taurus in a direction different from that which the Amanus has, which itself is an offset of the Taurus. The Antitaurus turns to the north, a little to the east, and then terminates in the interior. The Antitaurus contains deep narrow valleys, in one of which is situated Catania, a considerable city on the river Sarus, which flows through the gaps of the Taurus into the Cilicia and the Mediterranean. Through the plain of Catania flows the river Pyramus, which has its source in the middle of the plain, and also passes through the gaps of the Taurus into Cilicia. Strabo, in a corrupt passage, where there is evidently an omission of something in our present text (p. 536; Gnoekard, T'rasal, vol. ii. p. 451, note), speaks of a temple of Zeus Dacus, where there is a salt-lake of considerable extent with steep banks, so that the descent to it is like going down steps. It was said that the water never increased, and had no visible outlet.

The plain of Catania contained no city, but it had strong forts on the hills, such as Azamora and Dastarum, round which the river Carmalas flowed (Carmalas), which river may be the Chaos Sal, a branch of the Pyramus, which rises in the Antitaurus. It also contained a temple of Catanian Apollo, which was in great repute in all Cappadocia. Prolemy (v. 7) has a list of eleven places in his Catania, which he includes in his Armenia Minor. One of them is Cabasus (Cabassus), a site unknown; and Cibisitra, which is far beyond the limits of Strabo's Catania. In fact Prolemy's Catania, if there is truth in it, is quite a new division of the country: it is, however, unintelligible to us. Catania also contains Claudopolis. Cabassus, mentioned in the Antonine Itin., seems to be Gogesia, on the Gogesia Sal, which flows from the west, and joins the Pyramus on the right bank lower down than the junction of the Carmalas and Pyramus. The upper valleys of Py. Sarus, Py. Pyra- mus require a more careful examination than they have yet had. The inhabitants of Catania were distinguished by the ancients (στάρας) from the other Cappadocians, as a different people. But Strabo did observe no difference in manners or in language. [G. L.]

CATARCOTONION, in Britain. This is the form of the Geographer of Ravenna, that of Ptolemy being Catacratonion. In the Itinerary it is Catacroni (Castriac Bridge). [R. G. L.]

CATAKHACTES (Κατακχάκτης), a river of Pamphylia, which entered the sea east of Attalida. Mela (i. 14) describes it as being so called because it has a great fall or cataract. He places the town of Perga between the Castrus and the Catakhactes. The Stadiasmus describes it by the term Καταχάκτης, or the Falls. Strabo (p. 687) also speaks of this river as falling over a high rock [Attallah]. This river, on approaching the coast, divides into several branches, which, falling over the cliffs that border this part of the coast, have formed a calcareous deposit. Through this calcareous crust the water finds its way to the sea, and the river has now no determinate outlet, "unless," adds Leake, "it be after the manner of the waters of Mersin, when, as I saw it, in passing along the coast, it precipitates itself copiously over the cliffs near the most projecting point of the coast, a little to the west of Laara." (Leake, Asia Minor, 1819, p. 191.) According to the Stadiasmus the outlet of the river was at a place called Mersin, probably the Magydus of Ptolemy (v. 5); or the Mygdales of the Stadiasmus may be Magydus. This river, now the Duden Se, is said to run under ground in one part of its course, which appears to be of considerable length. It is represented in Leake's map, with the names of the travellers who have seen parts of its course, one of whom is P. Lucas. This river, indeed, is supposed to issue from the lake of Evreia, NE. of Iberota, and after disappearing, to show itself again in the lower country. But this requires better evidence. The ancient writers say nothing of its source and the upper part of it. [G. L.]

CATAKHACTES (Καταχάκτης; Sodanur), a river on the S. coast of Crete, which Ptolemy (iii. 17. § 4) places to the E. of Lebenn. (Hoeck, Kreta, vol. i. p. 394.) [E. B. J.]

CATAKHACTES. [I. S.]

CATARZENE (Καταρζέηθ), Ptol. v. 13. § 9), a district of Armenia, lying near the mountains of the Moehi, by the same name. The name occurs as a gloss upon Ptolemy, and St. Martin (Mém. sur l'Armenie, vol. i. p. 108) identifies it with the Armenian name Godaltch, one of the 16 districts of the province of Ararat. The capital of this district was Edchamazdin, well known in the ecclesiastical history of Armenia. (St. Martin, l. c.; comp. Bitter, Kirchners, vol. x. p. 514.) [E. B. J.]

CATANIE. [ETENIE.]
with the beautiful colours which their country produced in abundance; how marriage was contracted by the mutual choice of the bride and bridegroom, and how widows were buried with their deceased husbands, buried, for which he gives a merely imaginary reason. He calls their country Cathaea (Καθας; Strab. xiv. p. 599.)

Some modern writers suppose the Cathaeans to have been a branch of the Rajputa (Mannert, vol. v. pt. i. p. 435), while others, including several of the best-known, trace their name that of the Hindu warrior caste, the Kshatriyas (Lassen, Prosop. p. 23; Schlegel, Ind. Bibl. vol. i. p. 249; Bohlen, Alte Indien, vol. ii. p. 22; Bitter, Erkundende, vol. v. p. 461.)

[CATHARIS (Kōtharos, Ptol. vi. S. § 4; Marcian, p. 20), a small river of Carmania, about which little more is known than its name. It was 700 stadia NW. of the mouth of the Coris. Reichard considered the Salus of Pliny to be identical with the Cathara (or, as in some MSS. it is called, the Apars) of Ptolemy, and that it is represented by the modern Săier; but this seems very doubtful. [V.] CATHAROCA (A. Vol. viii. 26).]

CATORISSUM, is placed in the Table on a road from Vienna (Vienna), in Gallia Narbonensis, through Cularo (Grenoble) to the Alpis Cottia (Mont Genévre). It is xii M. P. from Cularo on the route to the Alpis Cottia. Walckenaer places Ca- torissum at Petit Col d’Ormon et Querels. [G. L.]

CATTARUS (Karrasper: Cattaro), a fortress of Dalmatia in Illyricum, restored by Justinian, was situated on the east side of the bay called after it. (Procop. de Aedific. iv. 4.) It is probably the same as the Decastorion of the Geogr. Rav.

CATTI. [CHATTI.]

CATTIGARA (vā Karrýyap̄a), a great city and port of the Sinae, S. of Thima, near the mouth of the river Cottaria, on the E. side of the Sinus Magnus, opposite the Chersonesus Aurea. Ptolemy places it at the extreme E. and S. of the known world, in 177° E. long., and 8° 30’ S. lat., and Marcian calls it the southernmost city of the inhabitable earth. It is one of Ptolemy’s points of recorded astronomical observation, having 12½ hours in its longest day, and being 8 hours E. of Alexandria; and the sun being vertically over it twice in the year, namely, at the distance of about 70° on either side of the summer solstice (Ptol. i. 11, § 1, 14, 15; 17, § 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13). Following the numbers of Ptolemy, Mannert seeks the city in Borno, while others, relying rather on his general descriptions, after correcting the obvious and gross errors in his views of the SE. part of Asia, identify the place with Canton. (Mannert, vol. v. pp. 188, fol.; Forbiger, vol. ii. PP. 478-480.)

[CATUALLIUM, in north Gallia, is placed in the Table on a road from Atuaca (Adnata, Tongers) to Noviomagus (Nymegum). The Table gives thirty Gallic leagues from Tongers to Catullium, and twelve leagues beyond Catullium is Blariacum (Blerick), which seems to be pretty well fixed, but the site of Catullium is uncertain. [G. L.]

CATUILLANI, a British population, under the dominion of the Boduni, reduced by Aulus Plautius. Dion Cassius (ix. 20) is the authority for this, and Catuillani and Boduni are his forms. For the likelihood or unlikelihood of the former of these being the Catuichulani, and the Boduni of Pliny, see those articles [B. G. L.]

CATUICHULANI. CATURIGES (Kātūrygor). When Caesar crossed the Alps from Italy into Gallia the second time, in the early part of a.c. 58, he went by Oecolamnus (Oestiae de Occido), the last town in Gallia Citerior, and so on the Alps passed into the Alps of Cottia, His route is given on the map of the Mont Genévre, or Alpis Cottiae. The Centrones, Grascioli, and Catturagi, occupied the heights and attempted to prevent him from crossing the Alps. (B. G. i. 10.) The position of the Caturiges is determined by that of their town Caturigas or Cottia on the Alps. B. G. i. 10.) The position of the Caturiges is determined by that of their town Caturigas or Cottia on the Alps. B. G. i. 10.) The description of the Caturigas is given in the Itineraries placed between Eburodnum (Eburyron), and Vapunicum (Gapa); and a place called Choryes corresponds to this position.

Two inscriptions are reported as found on the spot, which contain the name Cat. or Cattirig. An old temple, called the temple of Diana, now serves as a church. There are also fragments of Roman columns; and a block of marble in front of the church contains the name of the emperor Nero. (Guide de Voyageurs, &c., par Richard et Hocquart.) In the Table this town is named Catorimagna, and is placed on the road from Brigantio (Briégons) to Vapunicum. The Antonine Itin. has the name Catturigas, but the town is named Catuichulani; and it has the same name in the Jerusalem Itin. The name of the Caturiges is preserved in the inscription of the trophy of the Alps (Plin. iii. 20), and they are mentioned between the Uceni and Brigian. Pliny also mentions the Viainici, who were in Italy on the Tanarsus, as sprung from the Caturigas (iii. 25); and in an obscure passage (iii. 17) he speaks of "Caturiges exuæ Inscularum," as having disappeared from Gallia Transpadana. We may probably conclude that the Caturiges were among the Galli who entered Italy in the early period of Roman history. Besides the town of Caturigas, they had Eburodnum (Eburyron). They possessed, accordingly, part of the upper valley of the Dumara. In Procop. the Caturigas (Karypyhos, iii. 1) are placed in the Alpes Graische, which is a mistake; and he mentions only one town of the Caturiges, Eburodnum. Strabo’s description of the position of the Caturiges (p. 204) is also incorrect. D’Anville suggests that Brigantio was included in the territory of the Caturiges; but there is no evidence for this; and though it seems likely enough. Ptolemy assigns it to the Segusini. [BRIAGANTIUM.]

CATUSIACUM, a position in north Gallia, which appears in the Antonine Itin. on the road from Bagamum (Baume) to Dumbcordicum (Reims). It is placed vi Gallic leagues or 9 Roman miles from Verbinum (Verona), and seems to be Chaoure at the passage of the Servo, a small tributary of the Oise. The same route is in the Table, but Catusi- acum is omitted. [G. L.]

CATVIACA, or, as it is sometimes written Cattica, in Gallia Narbonensis, is placed in the Table and the Antonine Itin. on the road from Vapunicum (Gapa) to Areleata (Ares). It is xii M. P. from Catvisca to Apta Julia (Apd), a position which is known. Catvisca is between Alansio and Apta Julia. These unimportant places can only be determined by the assistance of the best topographical maps, and even then with no certainty, unless the name has been preserved. [G. L.]

CATYCHEULANI, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 21)—whose geography for these parts is obscure—as next to the Coritani, whose towns were Weddon and Butter; Sedulius and Brea- niannum being those of the Catycheulani themselves.
CAUSA.

Next come the Simeni, whose town is Venta; and then, moving east, we come upon the Trinantes, whose town is Cannudolaman. Of all these texts and localities the only wholly beyond doubt is Lindum = Lincoln. With this as a starting-point, Rhage = Leicester. Then the Simeni are considered to be the Iceni not otherwise mentioned by Ptolemy; and as Venta = Norwich, or the town of the Ventaari, the name of Catyi Scuechlan on the north and east. The Imerans Aestuary is generally considered to mean that of the Thames; the error being, perhaps, that of the MSS. Then come the Trinantes (Triobantes), generally placed in Middlesex, but whose capital is here the mysterious Cannudolaman. [Exon.] Rutland, Hunst, Beds, and Northampton best coincide with these conditions; but they are by no means the counties which best justify us identifying the Catuellani [Catualians], whose relations were with the Boduni (= Dobuni = Gloucestershire), with the Catyvchulani.

CATHA (Kithia): Edh. Kawanaos [Canons: Coca], a city at the extreme E. of the territory of the Vosei, in Hispania Tarraconensis; belonging to the consecuclus of Clusius; and lying on the great road from Emerita to Caesaraugusta, 22 M. from Nivaria and 29 M. from Segovia. (Appian. Hispan. 51, 89; ibid. Ant. p. 438; Plin. iii. 3, 4; Pict. ii. 6, 5; Zosim. iv. 34; Geog. 44; Mariana, Hist. Hispan. iii. 2; Flores, Spec. v. 14; Uberti, vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 432.) [P. S.]

CAUCASUSIAE PORTAE. [CAUCASUS.]


This range forms the NW. margin of the great table-land of W. Asia. [Abyr.] It commences on the W. at the base of the tongue of low land (Pensulisia) in the Sea of Aso (Palma Messicia) from the Black Sea, in 45° 10' N. lat., and 36° 45' E. long.; and it runs first along the NE. shore of the Black Sea, and then across the isthmus, with a general direction from NW. to SE., terminating on the W. coast of the Caspian, in the peninsula of Apscheron in 40° 20' N. lat., and 47° 20' E. long. Its length is 750 miles, its breadth from 65 to 150 miles. Its elevation varies greatly, the central portion forming some of the loftiest mountains in the world, higher than the Alps, while its extremities sink down into mere hils. The highest summit, M. Elburs, is in 46° 20' N. lat., and 40° 30' E. long., where the peak is a height much less than 18,000 feet; and the next in elevation, M. Kazbek, in 42° 50' N. lat., and 44° 30' E. long. is just 16,000 feet high. The part of the chain W. of Elburs sinks very rapidly, and along the shore of the Euxine its height is only about 200 feet; but the E. part of the chain preserves a much greater elevation till it approaches very near the Caspian, where it subsides rather suddenly. Nearly all the principal summits of the central part, from M. Elburs eastward, are above the line of perpetual snow, which is here from 10,000 to 11,000 feet above the sea. The central chain is bordered by two other ranges running parallel to it; that on the N., called by the inhabitants the Black Mountains, forms a sort of shoulder, by which the Caucasus sinks down to the great plain of Sar matia and the basin of the Caspian; while that on the S., called in Armenian Shoorin Gojexa, i.e. the Lesser Caucasus, branches off from the central mass in 44° 30' E. long. and runs up to the mountainous districts of Phasis (Phasis) and Kwr (Cyrus), from WNW. to ESE., connects the main chain with the highlands of Armenia, and with the Taurus system. The mountains are chiefly of the secondary formation, with some primary rocks; and, though there are no active volcanoes, the frequent earthquakes, and the naphthas at the E. extremity, indicate much igneous action. The summits are flat or rounded, with an entire absence of the sharp peaks familiar to us in the Alps. The chief rivers of the Caucasus are on the N. side, the Terek (Alamant), and the Koba (Hypanis or Varzane), both rising in M. Elburs, and falling, the former into the Caspian, the latter into the Sea of Aso; and, on the S. side, the Roca (Phasis) falling into the Euxine, and the Kwr (Cyrus) falling into the Caspian. This brief general description of the chain will render more intelligible the statements of the ancient writers respecting it (The chief modern works on the Caucasus are, Reinegy, Hist. Topog. Beschreibung des Kamaus, St. Peterb. 1796, 1797, 2 vols. Svo., and the works of Koch, especially his splendid Atlas, Karte des Kaukasischen Isthmus und Armenien, Berlin, 1850, consisting of four large maps, repeated in four editions, one coloured politically, another ethnographically, the third botanically, and the fourth geologically. The Atlas to Rennell's Comparative Geography of W. Asia is also very useful.)

In the early Greek writers, the Caucasus appears as the object of a dim and uncertain knowledge, which embraced little more than its name, and that vague notion of its position which they had also of other places about the region of the Euxine, and which they traced mythically to the Argonautic expedition (Strab. xi. p. 505). In Aeschylos, it is the scene of the punishment of Prometheus, who is chained to a rock at the extremity of the range overhanging the sea, but at a considerable distance from the summit of the Caspian Sea itself, "the mountains of the mountains" (Aesch. Prom. Vinct. 719, comp. 422, 89, 1088; Proem. Sol. Fr. 179, op. Cic. Quast. Tusc. ii. 10; comp. Hygin. Fab. 54; Apollon. Rhod. ii. 1846, et seq.; Val. Flacc. v. 155, where the Caucasus is called Promethei cubiti; Strab. iv. p. 183, xi. p. 505, who expressly asserts that the Caucasus was the easternmost mountain known to the earlier Greeks; and that adds that it was, in later myths, the scene of expeditions of Hercules and Dionysus.)

Hecestes mentions the Caucasus twice, in connection with the Dandari and Coli, peoples who dwelt about it; and he adds that the lower parts of the chain were called Gwij Montes. (Herod. ii. 161, 186, op. Steph. B. a. v. Apscheron, Gojexa; comp. Plin. iv. 5.) Herodotus shows a general knowledge of the chain, which is accurate as far as it goes: he derived it from the Persians, of whose empire the Caucasus was the N. boundary; a boundary, indeed, never passed by any Asiatic conqueror till the time of Zengis Khan. (Herod. ii. 97; comp. Plin. iv. 5. v. 1. p. 148.) He describes it as extending along the W. side of the Caspian Sea, and as the loftiest of mountains, and the greatest in
structed: hereupon they abandoned themselves to despair, and after encamping in the valley between the two passes, they were compelled by famine to surrender at discretion. (Liv. iv. 2—6.) The exaggeration of this account, so far as it represents the Romans as overcome by the difficulties of the ground alone, without even attempting to engage the enemy, is obvious; and Niebuhr has justly inferred that they must have sustained a defeat before they were thus shut up between the two passes. Cato also twice alludes to the battle and defeat of the Romans at Caudium (Caudinum proelium, de Sen. 13; cum male pugnantum ad Caudium esset, de Off. iii. 30); but unless we are to reject Livy's account as wholly fabulous, we must suppose the enemy to have derived great advantage from the peculiarities of the locality; and the same thing is stated by all the other writers who have related, though more briefly, the same event. (Appian, Mass. Exc. 4; Flor. i. 16; Eutrop. ii. 9; Oros. iii. 15.)

An ancient tradition, which has been followed by almost all writers on this subject, represents the valley of Arpajos, on the high road from Capua to Beneventum, as the scene of the action; and the name of Forchia, a village about a mile from Arpajos, affords some confirmation to this view. But almost all travellers have remarked how little this valley accords with the description of Livy: it is, indeed, as Keppel Craven observes, "nothing more than an oblong plain, surrounded by heights which are scarcely sufficient to give it the name of a valley, and broken in several parts so as to admit paths and roads in various directions." There is a narrow defile near Ariano, which might be supposed to be the one at the entrance of the valley, but there is no corresponding pass at the other extremity; nor is there any stream flowing through the valley. And so far from presenting any extraordinary obstacles to troops accustomed to warfare in the Apennines, there are perhaps few valleys in Samnium which would offer less. (Eustace, Class. Trau., vol. iii. p. 69—73, 8vo. edit.; Swinburne's Tracts, vol. i. p. 421; K. Craven, Southern Italy, p. 11—12.)

To this it may be added that it appears very improbable that a pass described as so peculiar in its character should have lain on the Appian Way, and in the great high road from Capua to Beneventum, where it must have been traversed again and again, both by Roman and Samnite armies, without any subsequent allusion being made to it. During the Second Punic War, and again in the Social War, such a pass on the great highway must have been a military position of the highest importance; yet the name of the Forcian Cainiades is never mentioned in history, except on this single occasion.

On the other hand, another pass in the same neighbourhood has been pointed out by an intelligent traveller, which appears to answer well to Livy's description of the Caudine Forks. (See a dissertation by Mr. Gandy, in Craven's Tour through the Southern Provinces of the K. of Naples, pp. 12—20.)

This is an almost narrow valley between Sta Agata and Moirano, on the line of road from the former place to Benevento, and traversed by the little river Icero. As this valley meets that of Arpajos just about the point where Caedumen must have been situated, according to the Itineraries, it would have an equal right to derive its name from that town. And it is as interesting, in its favourable position, that it lay on the direct route from the Samnite Calata (Cosanzo) to Caedumen: for we have every reason to believe that the Calata where the Roman army was encamped at the commencement of the campaign (Liv. iv. 2) was the Samnite city of the same name, which is mentioned on several other occasions during those wars, and commands the valley of the Vulturinus in a manner that must have given it importance in a military point of view. These writers, however, who regard the valley of Arpajos as that of the Caudine Forks, necessarily suppose the Romans to have been advancing from the Calata on the road to Capua. If the valley of the Icero were really the scene of the disaster, it would account for our hearing no more of the Forcian Cainiades, as this difficult pass would for the future be carefully avoided, armies acquainted with the country taking the comparatively easy and open route from Capua to Beneventum, along which the Via Appia was afterwards carried, or else that from the Via Latina, by Allifase and Teleia, to the same city.

The only argument of any force in favour of the valley between Ariano and Arpajos, is that derived from the tradition which gave to it the name of the Falis Guemae, or the adjoining village that of Forcianlum, now corrupted into Forchia. This tradition is certainly very ancient, as the name of Forcianlum or Forchua is already found in documents of the ninth and tenth centuries; and it is therefore undoubtedly entitled to much weight; but its credibility must in this case be balanced against that of the narrative of Livy, which is wholly inconsistent with the valley in question. It is singular that all those authors who regard the valley of Arpajos as the scene of the events narrated by Livy, at the same time aggravate the inconsistency by admitting Arpajos itself to occupy the site of Caedumen, though it is quite clear from Livy that the town of Caedumen was not in the peats, which is represented as uninhabited and affording no provisions; and Caedumen itself evidently continued in the hands of the Samnites both before and after the action. (Livy. iv. 2, 4; Appian. Mass. L.) The arguments in favour of the received opinion are fully given by Daniel (Le Forche Caudine Illustrate, fol. Napoli, 1811), as well as by Pellegrini (Deoexcit, vol. i. pp. 393—398). Romanelli (vol. ii. pp. 399—407), and Cramer (vol. ii. pp. 238—245). The same view is adopted by Niebuhr (vol. iii. p. 214), who was, however, apparently ignorant of the character of the valley of the Icero, which may be said to have been brought to light by Mr. Gandy; Cluverius, who first suggested it as the site of the Forcian Cainiades, having misconceived the course of the Appian Way, and thus thrown the whole subject into confusion. Holstenius, on the contrary, supposes the valley beyond Arpajos to the road to Benevento, to be that of the Caudine Forks, a view still more untenable than the popular tradition. (Cluver, Itol. p. 1196; Holsten. Not. in Clow. p. 269.)

[1. H. B.]

CAUE (Kain), a village, as Xenophon calls it (Hell. iv. 1. § 20), in Asia Minor; but it is difficult to say even in what part it was, except that it was within the satrapy of Pharsalus, and is probably to Bithynia or Phrygia.

[1. L.]

CAULARES. Livy (xxviii. 15), in his history of the campaigns of Cn. Manlius in Asia, says that after leaving Cibyra he marched through the territory of the Sindenses, and having crossed the river Caulares, he encamped. On the next day he marched north, and in his favour that it lay on the coast and by Polis. In Spratt's Lycia (vol. i. p. 249) this lake, or swamp (palus) is identified with "a great expanse
CAULONIA. 575

of water choked with reeds and rushes." It is named in the map Sudo Ood Genes, and lies a little north of 37° N. lat. The position of Cibyra is fixed at Horsonum, on the upper part of the Indus in Ly西亚; and in marching past the north part of this swamp eastward from Cibyra, the Romans would cross a river which joins the Indus, a little below Cibyra. This river will certainly be the Calaures, if the pains it is rightly identified, for it is less than a day's march from the swamp.

[1.6.]

CAULONIA (Καυλονία or Καυλονία: Καυ-, Καυ- λονίων), a city on the E. coast of Bruttium, between Locri and the Gulf of Scylia. All authors agree that it was a Greek colony of Achaean origin, but Strabo and Pausanias represent it as founded by Achaeans direct from the Peloponnesse, and the latter author mentions Typhon of Aegium in Achaia as the Oekist or leader of the colony (Strab. vi. p. 261; Paus. vi. 3. § 12; while Seymour Chius and Stephans of Byzantium affirm that it was a colony of Crotona. (Seym. Ch. 319; Steph. B. s. v. Αχαϊα.) It is easy to reconcile both accounts; the Corontians, as in many similar cases, doubtless called in additional colonists from the mother-country. Virgil alludes to it as if it were already in existence as a city at the time (G. E. p. 552), but this is evidently a mere poetical license, like the mention of the Lacinian temple in the preceding line. Scylax and Polybius both mention it as one of the Greek cities on this part of the Italian coast. (Scyl. § 13, p. 5; Pol. x. 1.) We are told that its name was originally Aulonia (Αολονία), from a deep valley or ravine (αυλός), close to which it was situated (Strab. l.c.; Seym. Ch. 320—322; Hecataeus, ap. Steph. B. s. v. Καυλονία), and that this was subsequently altered into Caulonia: the change must, however, have taken place at a very early period, as all the coins of the city, many of which are very ancient, bear the name Caulonia.

We have very little information as to the early history of Caulonia: but we learn from Polybius that it participated in the disorders consequent on the expulsion of the Pythagoreans from Crotona and the neighbouring cities (CROTONTA); and was for some time disquieted by them, not until tranquillity having been restored by the intervention of the Achaean, the three cities of Caulonia, Crotone, and Sybaris, concluded a league together, and founded a temple to Zeus Homorios, to be a common place of meeting and deliberation. (Pol. ii. 39.)

Iamblichus also mentions Caulonia among the cities in which the Pythagorean sect had made great progress, and which were thrown into confusion by its sudden and violent suppression (Iamb. V. 1. 826, 267); and, according to Porphyrus (V. 1. 7. 56), it was the first place where Pythagoras himself sought refuge after his expulsion from Crotona. The league just mentioned was probably of very brief duration; but the part here assigned to Caulonia proves that it must have been at this time a powerful and important city. Yet, with the exception of an incidental notice of its name in Thucydides (vii. 25), we hear no more of it until the time of the elder Dionysius, who in a. c. 389 invaded Magna Graecia with a large army, and advanced to Caulonia. The Corontians and other Italian Greeks immediately assembled a large force, with which they advanced to the relief of the city: but they were met by Dionysius at the river Helorus or Helleborus, and totally defeated with great slaughter. (Diod. vii. 109—109.) In consequence of this battle Caulonia was compelled to surrender to Dionysius, who removed the inhabitants from the city and established them at Syracuse, while he bestowed their territory upon his allies the Locrians. (Ib. 106.)

The power of Caulonia was effectually broken by this disaster, and it never rose again to prosperity; but it did not cease to exist, being probably repeopled by the Locrians; as at the time of the landing of Dion in Sicily, we are told that the younger Dionysius was stationed at Caulonia with a fleet and army. (Plut. Dion. 26.) At a somewhat later period, during the war of Pyrrhus in Italy, it was taken by a body of Campanian mercenaries in the Roman service, and utterly ruined. (Paus. vi. 3. § 12.) It is probably this event, to which Strabo also alludes when he says that Caulonia was laid desolate "by the barbarians" (vi. p. 261), though his addition that the inhabitants removed to Sicily would rather seem to refer to its former destruction by Dionysius. Both he and Pausanias evidently regard the city as having remained desolate ever after; but it appears again during the Second Punic War, on which occasion it followed the example of the Bruttians and declared in favour of Hannibal. An attempt was afterwards made to recover it by a Roman force, with auxiliaries from Rhegium, when its sudden arrival at Higillum broke up the siege. (Liv. xxivii. 12, 15, 16; Plut. Fab. 22; Pol. x. 1.) We have no account of the occasion when it fell again into the hands of the Romans, nor of the treatment it met with; but there is little doubt that it was severely punished, in common with the rest of the Bruttians; and probably its final desolation must date from this period. Strabo tells us it was in his time quite deserted: and though the name is mentioned by Mela, Pliny speaks only of the "vestigia oppidi Caulonia," and Ptolemy omits it altogether. (Strab. l.c.; Mel. ii. 4; Plin. iii. 10. a. 15.) It must, however, have continued to exist, though in a decayed condition, as the name of Caulon is still found in the Tabula. (Tab. Ptole.)

An inscription, in which the name of the Caulonaeans is found as retaining their municipal condition under the reign of Trajan (Orelli, iacq. 150), is of very doubtful authenticity.

The site of Caulonia is extremely uncertain: the names and distances given in this part of the Tabula are so corrupt as to afford little or no assistance. Strabo and Pliny both place it to the N. of the river Sagras, but unfortunately that river cannot be identified with any certainty. Many topographers place Caulonia at Castel Vetere, on a hill on the S. bank of the river Alero: but those who identify the Alero with the Sagras, naturally look for Caulonia N. of that river. Some ruins are said to exist on the left bank of the Alero, near its mouth; but according to Swinburne these are of later date, and the remains of Caulonia have still to be discovered. (Barrio, de Sis. Calabr. iii. 14; Romanelli, vol. i. pp. 166, 168; Swinburne, Francia, vol. i. p. 339.)
CAUNIL. [CARIA, CAUNUS.]
CAUNOBYNUM. [CAUNOBYNUM.]
CAUNUS (Σ Καιών; Eth. Καιωνὸς and Καυνὸνος), a city of Caria, in the Persis. [CARIA.] Strabo's description places Caris west of Celynius. Caunus had docks and a closed harbour, that is, a harbour that could be closed. Above the city, on a height, was a fort Imbrus, Diodorus (xx. 27) mentions two forts, Persicum and Hercules. The country was fertile, but unhealthy in summer and autumn, owing to the air and the abundance of fruit, of which we must suppose the people ate too much, as the fruit alone could not cause unhealthiness. Strabo's description of the position is not clear. After mentioning Celynius, he says, "then Caunus, and a river near it, Callis, deep, and having a navigable entrance, and between, Pisilis; which means that Pisilis is between the Callis and Caunus. It is clear, then, that Caunus, according to Strabo, is not on the Callis, as it is represented in some maps. If the Callis, which is the Indus, or the large river Dalamon Tchyk, is east of Pisilis, it is of course still farther east of Caunus. Caunus is placed in some maps a little distance south of a lake, which flows from it, and four or five miles from the sea; but the river is usually incorrectly marked the Callis. The site of Caunus is said to be now Kainykes, or some similar name. But the ancient descriptions of the site of Caunus vary. Mela (i. 16) places Caunus on the Callis. Ptolemy (v. 2) places it east of the Callis, and his description of the coast of Callis is exact. But as he mentions no other river except the Callis till we come to the Xanthus, he has omitted the Dalamon Tchyk, unless this is his Callis. Pinax (v. 28), who proceeds from east to west in his description of this part of the coast, mentions the great river Indus, supposed to be the Callis, and then "Oppidum Caunus liberum." This confusion in the ancient authorities cannot be satisfactorily cleared by the aid of any modern authorities. This part of the coast seems to have been very imperfectly examined. Kiepert places Caunus on the west side of the entrance of Portus Panormus.

I. 179 says that the habits of the Cami were very different from those of the Carians and other people. It was their fashion for men, women, and children to mingle in their entertainments. They had once some foreign deities among them, but they expelled them in singular fashion. The Cami made a desperate resistance to the Persian general Harpagus, like their neighbours the Lycians. [Herod. i. 176.] The Cami also joined the Ionians in their revolt against the Persians after the burning of Sardis, b. c. 499. [Herod. v. 103.] When Thucydides (i. 116) speaks of the expedition of Pericles to the parts about Caunus after the sea-fight at the island of Tragiae (b. c. 440), he says, "he went towards Caris and Caunus," as if he did not consider Caunus to be included in Caris Proper. The place is mentioned several times in the eighth book of Thucydides, and in one passage (viii. 39) as a secure harbour against attack. As Caunus was in the Rhodian Persis, it belonged to the Rhodiens, but the Carisians were not (Sall. Hist. iii. 23) able to hold it. There is a story recorded in Polybius (xxxvii. 7) of the Rhodiens having bought Caunus from the generals of Ptolemaeus for 200 talents; and they alleged that they had received, as a grant from Antiochus the son of Seleucus, Strat-mirca in Caris. Caunus was taken by Ptolemy in b. c. 309 (Diod. xxi. 27), and

the Rhodiens may have bought it of him. A decree of the Roman senate ordered the Rhodiens to take away their garrisons from Stratonicea and Caunus. (Polyb. xxx. 19.) This was in b. c. 167. (Liv. xlvi. 28.) Caunus, with other places in Caris, to the Rhodiens, after the defeat of Antiochus in Asia. (Liv. xxvii. 56.) For Appian says that in the massacre of the Rhodiens in Asia, which was planned by Mithridates Eupator, "the Caunii, who had been made tributary to the Rhodiens after the war with Antiochus (b. c. 190), and who had been set free by the Romans not long before (b. c. 167), dragged out the Italians who had fled for refuge to the Boulaxes Hestia, or the hearth of Veans, in the senate house, and after murdering the children before the eyes of their mothers, they killed the mothers and the husbands on the dead bodies." (Appian, Mithrid. c. 23.)

This dreadful massacre happened in b. c. 68; and Sulla, after defeating Mithridates, repaid the Caunii by putting them again under their old masters the Rhodiens. Strabo (p. 635) says that the Caunii once revolted from the Rhodiens, and the case being heard by the Romans, they were brought back under the dominion of the Rhodiens, but were afterwards set free again against the Rhodiens. Apollonius Molo was in Rome b. c. 81, as an ambassador from the Rhodiens, and this seems to be the occasion to which Strabo refers (Cic. Brut. 90), and which is by some critics referred to the wrong time. Cicero (ad Q. Fr. i. 1. § 11) speaks of the Caunii as being still subject to the Rhodiens in b. c. 59; but they had lately applied to the Romans to be released from the Rhodian dominion, and requested that they might pay their taxes to the Romans rather than to the Rhodiens. Their prayer had not been listened to, as it seems, for they were still under the Rhodiens. Though Cicero says lately (super) he may be speaking of the same event that Strabo mentions. When Pliny wrote, they had been released from the tyranny of the islanders, for he calls Caunii a free town.

Caunus was the birthplace of one great man, Protagoras the painter, who was a contemporary of Apelles, and therefore of the period of Alexander the Great. Cicero (de Divin. ii. 40) says that he was the birthplace of de Divin. ii. 40. [G. L.]

CAUSENIS, in Britain, mentioned in the 5th itinerary, the difficulties of which are noticed under Colonia and Durobrivae. Being the first station south of Llundin, from which it is distant 12 miles, and Llundin (Lindola) being one of the most certain identifications we have, it is safe to prefer Ancestor to Boston, Nottingham, and other localities as its present equivalent. The termination -oestr, the present existence of Roman remains, and even as a habitable site (Flan. xvi. 19), a fruit that would not contribute to the unhealthiness of the place, even if the people eat them freely. They seem to have been carried even to Italy, as we may infer from a story in Cicero (de Divin. ii. 40).

CAVARES, or CAVARI (Καβάραις, Καβαρία), a people of Gallia Narbonensis. Strabo (p. 186) says that the Volcae on the west bank of the Rhine have the Sallies and Cavari opposite to them on the east side:
and that the name of Caviari was given indeed to all the barbari in these parts, though they were in fact no longer barbari, but most of them had adopted the Roman language and way of living, and some had obtained the Roman citizenship. (p. 206) Hence as a man goes from Massalia (Marseilles), into the interior, he comes to the country of the Salyes, which extends to the Drinata (Durance), and then having crossed the river at the ferry of Cabello (Ca-
seillon), he enters the country of the Caviari, which extends along the river to the junction of the Rhone and the Lune (Juve), a distance of 700 stadia. But the extent which Strabo gives to the Caviari can only be considered correct by understanding him to comprehend other peoples under this name. The town of Valensia (Valence), which is south of the Jouve, is placed by Ptolomy (ii. 10) in the country of the Segualami, the Segovellani of Pliny (iii. 3). Between the Segualami and the Caviari most geographers place the Tricastini; and thus the territory of the Caviari is limited to the parts about Cavaillon, Avenio (Avignon), and Aranasio (Orange); and perhaps we may add Carpentoracum (Carpentras), though this town is placed in the territory of the Medos, who are said to have inhabited the valley of the Rhone. Pliny (iii. 3), however, places Valensia in the terri-

CAVARI, people in Greek Illyria, between the rivers Parnax and Gennusa. (Liv. xliv. 30.)

CAYSTRA, CAYSTRUS (Kaqatropos, and Caucas,
po; Hom. II. ii. 461; Hara-Su and Kutakul Meander, or Little Mæander), a river of Lydia, which lies between the basin of the Hermus on the north, and that of the Mæander on the south. The basin of the Cystra is much smaller than that of either of these rivers, for the Cogamus, a southern branch of the Hermus, approaches very near the Mæander, and thus these two rivers and the high lands to the west of the Cogamus completely surround the basin of the Cystra. The direct distance from the source of the Cystra to its mouth is not more than seventy miles, but the windings of the river make the whole length of course considerably more.

The southern boundary of the basin of the Cystra is the Messogis or Kastineas Doghi. The road which led from Thyrecus (Telis) to Cystra, as far as to the Phrygian border, was continued from the Mæander to Tralleis; from Tralleis down the valley of the Mæander to Magnesia; and from Magnesia over the hills to Ephesus in the valley of the Cystra. From Magnesia to Ephesus the distance was 120 stadia. (Strab. p. 663.) The northern boundary of the basin of the Cystra was against the range of the Kis-kis Mæsa Togh, over the western or lower part of

which runs the road (320 stadia) from Ephesus to Smyrna. Strabo's notice of the Cystra is very im-
perfect. According to Pliny the high lands in which it rises are the "Cibiana iuga" (v. 29), which must be between the source of the Acanthus and the sources of the Cogamus. The Cystra receives a large body of water from the Cibian hills, and the slopes of Messogis and Tomelaus. Pliny seems to mean to say that it receives many streams, but they must have a short course, and can only be the channels by which the waters descend from the mountain slopes that shut in this contracted river basin. Pliny names one stream, Phyrates (in Haradin's text), a small river that is crossed on the road from Ephesus to Smyrna, and joins the Cystra on the right bank ten or twelve miles above Aiasalusk, near the site of Ephesus. Pliny mentions a "stagnum Pegaseum, which sends forth the Phyrates," and this marsh seems to be the moras on the road from Smyrna to Ephesus, into which the Phyrates flows, and out of which it comes a considerable stream. The upper valley of the Cystra contained the Cibianii Superiores and Inferiores: the lower or wider part was the Cystrian plain. It appears that these natural divisions were determined in some measure by the topography of the valley, and the Cystrains, and the Lower and Upper Cibianii, had each their several mints. (Leeke, Asis Minor, &c. p. 527.) The lower valley of the Cystra is a wide flat, and the alluvial soil, instead of being skirted by a range of lower hills, as it is in the valleys of the Hermus and the Mæander, "abuts at once on the steep limestone mountains by which it is bounded." (Hamilton, Asis Minor, &c. vol. i. p. 541.) After heavy rains the Cystra rises suddenly, and floods the lower plains. The immense quantity of earth brought down by it was a pheno-
monon that did not escape the observation of the Greeks, who observed that the earth which was brought down raised the plain of the Cystra, and in fact had made it. (Strab. p. 691.) The allu-

CAYSTRA CAMPUS. 577

vium of the river damaged the harbour of Ephesus, which was at the mouth of the river. (Ephe-

sus.)

The flat swampy level at the mouth of the Cystra appears to be the "Oron Ayam " of Homer (II. ii. 461), a resort of wild fowl. (Comp. Virg. Georg. i. 383, Aen. vii. 699.) Except Ephes-

us, the valley of the Cystra contained no great town. Strabo (p. 237) mentions Hypaeas on the slope of Tomelaus, on the descent to the plain of the Cystra. It was of course north of the river. The ruins at Tyor or Tyra, near the river, and about the middle of its course, must represent some ancient city. Metropolis seems to lie near the road from Ephesus to Smyrna, and in the plain of the Phy-

rizes; and the modern name of Torbalik is supposed to be a corruption of Metropolis. (Hamilton.) (G. L.)

CAYSTRI CAMPUS (γῆ Καυστρων μελίων) is Strabo's name for the plain of the Cystra. Steph-

anus (α. v. Kαυστρων μελίων) assigns it to the Ephi-

seis or territory of Ephesus, with the absurd remark that the Cystra, from which it takes its name, was so called from its proximity to the Catacanumene or Burnt Region. Stephano adds the Ethnic name Kastreous; but this belongs properly to the people of some name, as there are medals with the legend Kastreous.

Xenophon, in his march of Cyrus from Sardis (Anab. i. 2. § 11), speaks of a Kastreous melion. Before coming here, Cyrus passed through Celseaera, Pelias, and Ceramon Agora. The march from Ce-

laera to Pelias is 10 parasanges; from Pelias to
CAYSTRI CAMPUS.

Ceramon Agora, 12 parasanges; and from Ceramon Agora to the plain of Cayスター, which ξενοφον calls an inhabited city, was 30 parasanges. From the Plain of Cayスター, Cyrus marched 10 parasanges to the Vale of Athanasium, and then 30 to Iconium, the last city of Phrygia in the direction of his march; for after leaving Iconium, he entered Καταλωνικα. Iconium is Κωνιοτικά, a position well known. Cæselae is also well known, being at Δεσσανα, on the Maeander. Now the march of Cyrus from Iconium to Cæselae was 29 parasanges, or 2760 stadia, according to Greek computation, if the numbers are right in the Greek text. Cyrus, therefore, did not march directly from Cæselae to Iconium. He made a great bend to the north, for the Ceramon Agora was the nearest town in Phrygia to Myisa. The direct distance from Cæselae to Iconium is about 125 English miles. The distance by the route of Cyrus was 276 geog. miles, if the Greek value of the parasang is true, as given by ξενοφον and Χεροδοτος; but it may be less.

The supposition that the plain of Cayスター is the plain through which the Cayスター flows cannot be admitted; and as Cyrus seems for some reason to have left his march northwards from Cæselae till he came near the borders of Myisa, his route to Iconium would be greatly lengthened. Two recent attempts have been made to fix the places between Cæselae and Iconium, one by Mr. Hamilton (Researches, &c., vol. ii. p. 198, &c.), and another by Mr. Ainsworth (Perseus the Track of the Ten Thousand, &c., p. 24, &c.). The examination of these two explanations cannot be made here for want of space. But it is impossible to identify with certainty positions on a line of road where distances only are given, and we find no corresponding names to guide us. Mr. Hamilton supposes that the Cayスター Campus may be near the village of Χαι Κείσι, "and near the banks of the Eber Ghisiel in the extensive plain between that village and Polybotum." Χαι Κείσι is in about 38° 40' N. lat. Mr. Ainsworth places the Cayスター Campus further west at a place called Surmenchik, "a high and arid upland, as its name denotes," which is traversed by an insignificant tributary to the "Eber Gali," Mr. Hamilton's Eber Ghisiel. The neighbourhood of Surmenchik abounds in ancient remains; but Χαι Κείσι is an insignificant place, without ruins. Both Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Ainsworth, however, agree in fixing the Cayスター Campus in the basin of this river, the Eber Ghisiel, and so far the conclusion may be accepted as probable. But the exact site of the place cannot be determined without further evidence. Cyrus stayed at Cayスター Campus five days, and he certainly would not stay with his troops five days in a high and arid upland. As the plain was called the Plain of Cayスター, we may assume that there was a river Cayスター where Cyrus halted. One of Mr. Ainsworth's objections to Mr. Hamilton's conclusion is altogether unfounded. He says that the plain which Mr. Hamilton chooses as the site of the Cayスター Campus is "an extensive plain, but very marshy, being in use part occupied by a perpetual and large lake," fed by Eber Ghisiel, and most unlikely at any season of the year to present the arid and burnt appearance which could have led the Greeks to call it Casutor or Cayスターus, the burnt or barren plain. But the word Cayスターus could not mean burnt, and Stephania is guilty of originating this mistake. It means no more a burnt plain here than it does when applied to the plains above Ephesus. Both were watery places; one we know to be so; and the other we may with great probability conclude to be. The medals with the epigraph Κασοπρασω μay belong to this place, and not to a city in the valley of the Lydian Cayスター. [Cayster.]


CEBA, a town of Liguria, mentioned by Πλίνυ (xi. 42. a. 97) as celebrated for its cheeses, is evidently the modern Ceca, in the upper valley of the Tanaro, on the N. slope of the Apennines, near their junction with the Maritime Alps. [E. B. J.]

CEBEΝΝΑ MONS, or GΕVENΝΑ, as it is generally written in the editions of Caesar (B. G. viii. 8: also called Gebenna, Plin. iii. 4; Cebenniaci Montana, Mela, ii. 5; τά Κεβέννα και, Strab. p. 177; τά Κεβέννα γραφ. Πτολ. ii. 8; Κεβένναιοι, Strab. p. 177; Cebennae), a range of mountains in Southern Gallia, by which bounds are given of the kingdom of the Carnutes on the west, and that extended Gallia Narbonensis from the north of part of Gallia, which is to the west and north-west. Strabo describes the Cebenna as running in a direction at right angles to the Pyrenees, through the plain country of Gallia, and terminating about the middle of the plain country near Lugium (Lugus). He makes the length 3000 stadia, or 250 Roman miles. Πλίνυ does not say that it is connected with the Pyrenees, as some modern writers misunderstand him; for he knew that there was an easy road from Narbonne by the valley of the Atac (Aude) to Tolosana, in the valley of the Garonne, and to the western ocean. This road is in the depression in which the canal of Lamagrode is made. He says that the Cebenna approaches nearest to the Rhone at the part which is opposite to the junction of the Rhone and the Isara (Ibre). Perhaps, however, he included the high lands south of the valley of the Aude, which belong to the Pyrenees, in the name Cebenna, for he mentions in order from S to N the rivers Atac, Obris or Orbis (Orbe), and Arusara, the Arauris or Ararus (Héraul) as flowing from the Cebenna into Gallia Narbonensis. He correctly describes the Illiberia (Teix) and Ruscino (Tel), which are south of the valley of the Aude as flowing from the Pyrenees; but the Aude also has its sources in the Pyrenees. He had not, however, a very exact notion of the relative position of the Pyrenees and the Cebenna. He correctly describes the offsets or lower parts (ơπεδανα) of the Cebenna as extending eastward towards the Rhone. The high mountain Lesaur (La Losaira, in the department of Lomors) is mentioned by Πλίνυ, as a district famed for its cheese (xi. 42).

When Caesar commenced his winter campaign of n. c. 52, he crossed the Cebenna from Gallia Narbonensis, then called the Provincia. He describes the Cebenna as separating the Helvi, who were in the Carnutes, from the Arverni, which lay west of the mountain. He cut his way through the snow six feet deep and surprised the Arverni, who thought that the Cebenna protected them like a wall. (B. G. vii. 8.) The steep side of this rugged range is turned towards the valley of the Rhone. The Gallic tribes on the east side of the Cebenna are the Romans of the Arverni, from the Helvi, and the Volcae Tectosages. On the west side were the Vellavi and
CEBRANE. [Cebren and Cebrenus.] CECILIONICUM (Rhet. Ant. p. 434; PL. Cassio Plut. i. 5. 1. 2.) Cebrenus can only have passed the Helvii and the Arverni. South of the Arverni, on the west side of the Cebrenus and in the basin of the Garumna, were the Rutulii, the southern part of whose territory, even in Caesar’s time, was within the limits of the Roman Province. The town of Lucina was, however, comprehended under the name Civamina is much less than the Cebrenus of Strabo. The direct distance from the most southern sources of the Oré to Laodé (4890 ft. high), is about 80 miles. The sources of the Allier, a branch of the Loire, and of the Loi, branches of the Garumna, are in the mountain region of the Loa. The direct distance from Laodé to Mont Menetna, which is as far north perhaps as we can extend the name of Civamina, is about 45 miles. Mont Menetna (3820 feet high), near which are the sources of the Loire, is nearly in the latitude of the junction of the Loire and the Loa, where Strabo states that the Cebrenna approaches nearest to the Rhone. It is true that this part of the Civamina is nearer to the Rhone than any part of the range to the south of it, for the direction of the range is from SW. to NE.; but Strabo, as already observed, makes the Cebrenna extend further north to the latitude of Lyons. [G. L.]

CEBRENE (Kebrene) or CEBREN, a city of Myconia, in a district of Cebrenia (Kebrenia). There was a river Cebren (Kebre). The ethnic names are Kebrenés, Kebrenow, and Kebrenós (Steph. s.v. Kebren); but the ethnic name is properly Kebrepan, as Strabo has it. Cebrenia was below Bardania, and a plain country for the most part. It was separated from the Scopiais or territory of Scopias by the river Scamander. The people of Scopias and the Cebrenians were always quarrelling, till Antigonus removed both of them to his new town of Antigonia, afterwards called Alexandria Troas. The Cebrenna remained there; but the Scopias obtained permission from Lysimachus to go home again. Strabo speaks of a tribe in Thrace called Cebreni (p. 590), near a river Ariboús; but we cannot conclude any thing from this as to the origin of the Cebreni. Ephorus, in the first book of his history (quoted by Harpocr. s.v. Kebrepan), says that Cebrenia was destroyed by a revenue of the Cebreni. The city Cebren surrendered to Dercyllides the Lacedaemonian (Xen. Hell. iii. 1. § 17), who marched from thence against Scopias and Gergithe. Geographers have differed as to the position of Cebrenia. Palaceopias was near the banks of the Ampeus, and the Scopias of Strabo’s time was 40 stadia lower down than Old Scopias. Now, Old Scopias was higher up than Cebrenia, near the highest part of Ida, and its territory extended to the Scamander, where Cebrenia began. Again, the territory of the Assis and the Garumna was bounded by Antigonus, a town which the Cebreni, the Cebreni, the Neandrius, and the Hamaxites. Thus Cebrenia is brought within tolerably definite limits. Leah (Aesin Minor, p. 274) supposes Cebrenia to have occupied the higher region of Ida on the west, and its plain to be the fine valley of the Cebreni, as far as seen, probably Neandrius. This seems to agree with Leah’s idea, and supposes that the town Cebren may be a place called Kuskebina Tepe, not far from Barmac. Dr. E. D. Clarke found considerable remains at Kuskebina Tepe; but remains alone do not identify a site. [G. L.]

CEBRUS. [Cebro and Cebros.] CECRYPHALESIA (Kekropia; Cecryphalos, Plin.: Kypros), a small island in the Saroic Gulf, between Asia and the coast of Epidaurus, near which the Aeginetans were defeated by the Corinthians, about a. c. 456. (Thuc. i. 105; Diod. vi. 78; Plin. iv. 12. s. 19; Steph. B. s. a.; Boblay, Reccherches, etc. p. 63.)

C’EDREI (Kebreiai, Kebreanai; Eth. Kebreán, Kebreánai), a city of Caria, mentioned by Herodotus. (Steph. s.v. Kebreiai.) Lyander took the place, it being in alliance with the Athenians. The inhabitants were mezedráphi, a mixture of Greeks and barbarians, as we may suppose. It was on the Ceramicus gulf in Caria; but the site is unknown. (Xen. Hell. ii. 1. § 15.) [G. L.]

CEDREI, an Arab tribe, mentioned by Pliny (v. 11), who places them on the confines of Arabia Petraea, to the south, which would correspond with the northern part of the modern district of the Hejaz. Mr. Forster identifies them with the Caanitae or Cadratiae of Arrian, the Cerdinitae or Cedranitae of Stephanaeus, and the Darrae of Ptolomy, and traces their origin to Ceder, the Ishmaelite Patriarch (Gen. xxvi. 13), represented by the modern Hash nation, and the modern town of Kedros. (Forster, Arabia, vol. i. pp. 75, 234, seq. 338, seq.) [G. W.]


CELADUSSEIA, a group of islands off the coast of Liburnia in Illyricum (Plin. iii. 26. s. 30), perhaps the same as the Dysecelados of Mela (ii. 7). Some writers, however, suppose that there were no islands or island of this name; that the name Celadusseia in Pliny is an error of Dyscecelados in Mela; and that the latter is invented from an epithet of Isis in a line of Apolloamus (Τυρών καὶ δυσεκέλας τα ἐν Ισά ἤπειρος Πίνακος, Apoll. Rhod. iv. 565).

CELAENAE (Kelaínaí; Eth. Kelaínaí), a city of Phrygia. Strabo (p. 577) says that the Maesander rises in a hill Celaena, on which there was a city of the same name as the hill, the inhabitants of which were removed to Apamea. (Ammianus, No. 5.) Hamilton, who visited the source (Researches, etc. vol. i. p. 499), says that "at the base of a rocky cliff a considerable stream of water gushes out with great rapidity." This source of the Maesander and the cliff above it, may have been within the city of Celaenae; but it did not appear to Hamilton that this cliff could be the acropolis of Celaenae which Alexander considered to be impregnable (Arrian, Anat. i. 29; Curt. iii. 1), and came to terms with the inhabitants. He supposes that the acropolis may have been further towards the NE., a lofty peak a mile from the ravine of the Maraya (vol. ii. p. 366).

Herodotus speaks of Celaenae in describing the march of Xerxes to Sardis (x. c. 481). He says (vii. 26) that the sources of the Maenae are here,
CELAENUS TUMULUS.

and those of a stream not less than the Maesander: it is named Cataractae, and, rising in the Areos of Celaenae, flows into the Maesander. Xenophon, in describing the march of Cyrus (Anab. i. 2. § 7), says that Cyrus had a palace at Celaenae, and a large park, full of wild animals; the Maesander flowed through the park, and also through the city, its source is on the right of the Persian king at Celaenae, a strong place, at the source of the Maraya, under the acropolis; and the Maraya also flows through the city, and joins the Maesander. The sources of the Maraya were in a cave, and the width of the river was 25 feet; within Celaenae perhaps he means. The Cataractae of Herodotus is clearly the Maraya of Xenophon, and the stream which Hamilton describes, who adds, "it appeared as if it had formerly risen in the centre of a great cavern, and that the surrounding rocks had fallen in from the cliffs above." The descriptions of Herodotus and Xenophon, though not the same, are not inconsistent. The town, palaces, acropolis, and parks of Celaenae must have occupied a large surface. In Livy's description (xxviii. 13), the Maesander rises in the acropolis of Celaenae, and runs through the middle of the city; and the Maraya, which rises not far from the sources of the Maesander, joins the Maesander. When the people of Celaenae were removed to the neighbouring site of Apamea Cibotus, they probably took the materials of the old town with them. Strabo's description of the position of Apamea is not free from difficulty. Leake thinks that it clearly appears from Strabo that both the rivers (Maraya and Maesander) ran through Celaenae, and that they united in the suburb, which afterwards became the new city of Apamea. It is certain that Celaenae was near Apamea, the site of which is well fixed. [Apameia, No. 5.]

It was an unlucky guess of Strabo (p. 579), and a bad piece of etymology, to suggest that Celaenae might take its name from the dark colour of the rocks, in consequence of their being burnt. But Hamilton observed that all the rocks are, "without exception, of a greyish white or cream-coloured limestone." The rock which overhangs the sources of the Maraya contains many mudmullets, and broken fragments of other bivalve shells. [G. L.] CELEAE (ΦΙΛΙΟΝ.)

CELEA or CALEIA (ΚΑΛΕΙΑ), an important city in the south-eastern corner of Noricum (Ptol. ii. 14. § 3; Plin. iii. 27). In some inscriptions it is called a Roman colony by the name of Caleia Claudia (Orelli, Inscript. n. 501), and in others a municipium (Orelli, l.c. n. 3020). During the middle ages Celea was the chief town of a Slavonian district called Zelia (Paul. Dia. iv. 40); and it still bears the name of Calea and is rich in ancient architecture. [G. L.]

CELENAUS TUMULUS (Κελενεχός τοῦ Τούμουλος), a mountain in Galatia, mentioned by Ptolemy (v. 4), south of Pessinus, probably. [G. L.]

CELEN'THRUM.

CELENA, a town of Campania, mentioned only by Virgil (Aes. vii. 783) who appears to place it (in conjunction with Rufiae and Batulum) on the borders of the Campanian plain. Servius (ad loc.) says "locus est Campaniae, sacra Juvnili." We find no other mention of it, and its situation is unknown. [E. H. B.]

CELETRUM (Καστορία), a town of Orestis in Macedonia, situated on a peninsula which is surrounded by the waters of a lake, and has only a single entrance over a narrow isthmus which connects it with the continent. In the first Macedonian campaign of the Romans, in B. c. 200, the consul Sulpicius, after having invested this place, which submitted to him, returned to Dassaretis, and from thence regained Apollonia, the place from which he had departed on this expedition. (Liv. xxxi. 40.) The position is so remarkable that there is no difficulty in identifying it with the modern fortress of Kastoria. The lake, which bears the same name, is about six miles long and four broad. The peninsula is nearly four miles in circumference, and the outer point is not far from the centre of the lake. The present fortification of Kastoria consists only of a wall across the W. extremity of the isthmus, which was built in the time of the Byzantine empire, and has a wet ditch, making the peninsula an island. In the middle of the wall stands a square tower, through which is the only entrance to the town. The ruins of a parallel wall flanked with round towers, which in Byzantine times crossed the peninsula from shore to shore, excluding all the E. part of it, still divide the Turkish and Greek quarters of the town. In A. D. 1694 Alexis I took Castoria (Καστορία), which was defended by the brave and faithful Sphrynius. (Anna Comm. Alexeas, vi. p. 152; Le Bes, Bes Empire, vol. xv. p. 153.) The accurate description of Castoria, as Colonel Leake (vol. i. p. 339) remarks, by Anna Comnena c. 1159, shows that the fortress has remained in the same situation since that time. Forbiger (vol. iii. p. 1060) supposes that one of the numerous towns which derived their name from Dioctetian (Dioctetianopolis) afterwards stood upon the site of Celetrum, but the position given by Procopius (Aed. iv. 3), and the
CELLAE, CÉLTIBERIA. 581

Itineraries, to Dioecletianopolis are at variance with this statement. On the other hand, Celtsarum has been identified with the Calamabes of Hierocles. (Wesseling, op. loc.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 330, vol. iv. p. 121.)

CELLAE (Καλαμαβης, Hieroc.: Καλαμαβης), a town of Macedonia Consularis, and a station on the Via Egnatia in Eordaia, between Heracleia and Edessa (Paus. Tact.), at a distance of 28 M. P. from the latter place, according to the Jerusalem Itinerary and that of Antoninus. [T. E. B. J.]

CELIUSIUS (Καλειος), in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 5), between the Tusias sestertii (Θυσιας Σεστερτίων) and the Tasculum Promontory. The former of these is next in order southwards to the Varar sestertii (Ψευρας Σεστερτίων), the latter is to the north of the Deva (Deae). Hence the Spag is the likeliest equivalent to the Celtna. [R. G. L.]

CELSA (Καλεσά: Celesiac: Ru. at Velisso near Xerá), a city of the Ilerteses, in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the Iberus, which here crossed by a stone bridge, ruins of which still remain. Under the Romans, it was a colony, with the surname Victis Julia, and it belonged to the province of Lusitania. The name has been preserved on several stones and runs into the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius. (Strab. iii. p. 161; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4; Ptol. ii. 8. § 68; Marc. H. E. 28; Flor. Exp. S. vol. xxx. p. 59, Med. de Exp. vol. i. p. 349, vol. ii. p. 688, vol. iii. p. 45; Minnet, vol. i. p. 87, Suppl. vol. i. p. 75; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 44, foll.)

CELLAE, [Gallica].

CÉLTIBERIA (Celtiberia, Polyb., Strab., Cass., Liv. sec.: Ech. Celtiber, pl. Celtiberi, Celaiber, Cælifager), was the name of a large inland district of Spain, comprising the central plateau (medias inter duos marius, Liv. xxvii. 1.); which divides the basin of the Iberus (Ebro) from the rivers flowing to the W., and corresponding to the SW. half of Aragon, the whole of Catalonia and Bélgica, and a great part of Burgos. These were about the limits of Celtiberia Proper; but, the name was used in a much wider sense, through the power which the Celtsiberi obtained by surrounding tribes; so that, for example, Polybius made it extend beyond the sources of the Anas (Gudalcivis) even to those of the Baetis (Gudalguevir; Strab. iii. p. 148), and he mentions the mountain range which reaches the sea above Saguntum, as the boundary of Iberia and Celtiberia. (Polyb. iii. 17. § 2.) So we find both Hesperoscepon on the Pr. Dianoic (C. S. Martin), and Castulo on the Baetis, named as in Celtiberia. (Artemidor. ap. Stephan. B. s. e. Παμβασιαριόν; Ptol. Sertor. 3.) In fact, it would seem that, under the Romans, Celtiberia was often used as a term equivalent to Hispania Citerior (excepting, perhaps, the NE. part, between the Pyrennes and the Ebro), and that, as the boundaries of the latter were extended, so was the signification of the former. (Plin. iv. 21. s. 36; Solin. 23; Sall. ad Solin. p. 197; Ubert., vol. ii. p. 1. 305.)

The Celtiberians were believed to have originated in the Illyrian Dardani, with Celts from Gaul, who were the earliest foreign invaders of the peninsula, and whose union gave rise to a nation distinguished by the best qualities of both peoples, and which speedily became great and powerful. (Diod. v. 33; Strab. i. p. 39, iii. pp. 158, 163; Appian. H. E. 2; Lucan. iv. 9:

"Proffugique a gente vetustaque
Gallorum Celtarum miscentes nomen Hiberia.""

comp. Celtici; and, on the whole subject, see Hispania.)

Strabo (iii. p. 162) describes their country as commencing on the SW. side of M. Idurenda, which is divided from the basin of the Ebro by a large and irregular, the greater part of it being rugged and intersected with rivers; for it contained the sources of all the great rivers which flow W. across the peninsula, the Anas, Tago, and Duroeis, except the Baetis, and this too, as we have seen, is assigned by Polybius to Celtiberia. The Celtiberi were bounded on the N. by the Berberis and the Bardytiae or Varduli; on the W. by some of the Astures, Gallaci (Gallarici), Vaccani, Vectones, and Carpentani; on the S. by the Oretani and by those of the Bastetani and Edetani who inhabit M. Orompida; and on the E. by M. Idurenda. This description applies to the Celtiberi in the widest sense of the name. They were divided, he adds, into four tribes, of whom he only mentions two, the Arvaciae, who were the most powerful, and the Lusones. Pliny (iii. 3. s. 4) mentions, as Celtiberians, first the Arvacaee (Celtiberi Arvaceae), and afterwards the Pelendones (Pelendones Celtiberorum, quartae populorum quatuorres Celtorums; where it is doubtful whether the IV. populus refers to Pelendones or Celtiberorum: if to the former, he disagree with Strabo and others, who assign Numantia to the Arvacaee). The Belli and the Titi (or Dittani) are also mentioned as Celtiberian peoples (Polyb. xxvi. 2; Appian, H. E. 44). Ptolemy uses the term in a narrower sense; his Celtiberi are bounded on the N. by the Arvacaee (whom he places S. of the Pelendones and Berones), on the W. by the Carpentani, on the S. by the Oretani, and on the E. by the Lobetani and Edetani.

The nature of the country and the habits of the people combined to prevent their having many considerable cities; and on this ground Strabo charges Polybius with gross exaggeration in stating that Tiberius Gracchus destroyed 300 cities of the Celtiberians (xxvi. 4), a number which could only be made up by counting every petty fort taken in the year (Strab. iii. p. 163). The chief cities, besides Numantia, Segeda, and Pallantia, and others which belonged to the Arvacaee, Berones, and Pelendones, were the following:—The capital was Segobriga, which some identify with the Segeda just named, and with the Segesteas of Livy (xxviii. 17). On the great road which ran W. from Cartagena to Asturica (Itin. Ant. pp. 442, 443), were 37 M. P., Caravias; 18 M. P. Turias (Tyros, Ptol. L. c., Tarasauna); and, on a branch road from Turias to Carasaunga were: 20 M. P. from the former Ballio or Belliss (comp. Itin. p. 451; at or near Borica); and, 20 M. P. from Balio, and 16 from Carasaunga, Allonbro or Alavona (Azavons: Alagos, Ptol. ii. 6. § 67), which Ptolemy assigns to the Vaecones. On the road leading SW. from Carasaunga to Toletum and Emerita were: 16 M. P. from Carasaunga, Segontia (at or near Epius), apparently the Segontia which is referred to the Arvacaee, and to be distinguished from the other Segontia, to be mentioned directly (Itin. Ant. pp. 437, 439): 14 M. P. further, Herbocobriga (Itin. L. c. Nephobsiris, Ptol. L. c.: Amuniano); then 21 M. P., Bilbilis, and, 24 M. P. Aquae Bilbilis (Bilbilis, then 16 M. P., Arcobriga; then 23 M. P., Segontia, apparently the Segontia Celtiberorum of Livy (xxviii. 19); then 23
M. P. CABRADA (Keraθa & Καλαρά, Ptol. I. c.), at or near Orbiatua on the Tajoana, 24 M. P. from Aribulga of the Carthaginians. Another road ran south through M. Idubda from Carthagastata to Lamindium near the source of the Anas (Inim. Ant. p. 647), on which were: 28 M. P. Serrico (Muel P); Carlos (Carlistas); 10 M. P. Agriola (Garroso); 6 M. P. Alborica (probably Puerto del Rosario). 25 M. P. Umbriaca, seemingly the Ubriaca of Liuba (ixi. 16), but both are uncertain, see Drakemor, ad loc.: now Molina, Lapiol; others identify it with Arcaux or Choca); 20 M. P. Valebrocca or Valebroca (Valdelore, Lapiol; Val de Mecua, Cortes); 50 M. P. Ad Fortuna (Casensi, Lapiol); 12 M. P. Salitici (S. Maria del Campo, Lapiol; Joverena, Cortes); 16 M. P., Parmelle (S. Clemente, Lapiol; Chinchilla, Cortes); 25 M. P. Liboribona (Liberena), 14 M. P. from the source of the Anas: but the last place very likely belonged to the Oretani. Among the cities not mentioned in the itinerary were: Erebasiva (Plini. iii. 5. 4. & Epist. Ptol. i. c.) or Erigia (Liv. xi. 68), a municipality dating to the conventus of Carthagastata (coins ap. Flores, Med. de Esp. vol. ii. p. 426; Micon, vol. i. p. 43, Suppl. vol. i. p. 86; Sestini, p. 145; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 50; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 352, No. 9), the considerable ruins of which, at the confusion of the Guadix and the Tagoa, are called Sestianum (Morales, Antiq. p. 102; Flores, Esp. S. vol. vii. p. 61); Burriada (Burriada, Ptol. I. c.), near the last place (coins ap. Sestini, Med. Isop. p. 113); Centorriga, near Nertobriga, if not the same place [Nertobriga]; Attacum: Contreria: Complexa: Valeria (Oboaresia, Ptol. Valeria La Vieja, in a very strong position near the Suro, Insc. S, of Casencia, R.); a Roman colony, belonging to the conventus of New Carthage (Plini. iii. 3. 4: Flores, Esp. vii. p. 198, comp. v. p. 19, vii. p. 59); Egelasta (Adjara, Ptol.); Ocella (Ocuna), the Roman head-quarters in the Carthaginian war, probably in the SE. of the country (Appian. Hist. 47, foll.); Basconium: Mediolium (Meseda) in the N., and Cordabona (Cordobapo, Istionum (Istovio), Alaba (Alaza), Libana (Alava), and Ureusa (Urueza), in the S, are mentioned only by Ptolemy (i. c.); Munda and Cristima, on the borders of Carthagastata, only by Liv. (ix. 47), Belgerda (Boeγedoa) or Belcida, only by Appian (Hist. 44) and Orarias (v. 28). There are also a number of localities in the neighbourhood of Bilbilis, only named by Martial; such as the mountains Calvus and Badiavero, and the towns or villages of Boterdum, Platea on the Salto, Tutela, "chorus Euxiarias." Cardus, Peterus, Riga, Petusi, and others, for the barbarous sound of which to Roman ears he feels it necessary to apologize "Celtiberia haec sunt nomina cresciara terrae." (Martial. i. 49, iv. 55, xili. 18, &c.) For the list of cities compare Ukirt, vol. i. pt. 1. pp. 458—464. On the description of the Celtiberians, besides the notices in Strabo and other writers, we have an elaborate account by Diodorus (v. 33, 34). As warriors they attained the highest renown by their long and obstinate resistance to the Romans. They were equally distinguished as excellent cavalry, and as powerful and steady infantry, so that, when they abandoned the field before the enemy, they dismounted and engaged the hostile infantry (comp. Polyb. Fr. Hist. 15). Their favourite order of battle was the wedge-shaped column, in which they were almost irresistible (Liv. xiv. 40). They sang as they joined battle (Liv. xxii. 18). Their weapons were a long spear, a wickered buckler, and the national dagger (comp. Polyb. Fr. Hist. 14; Strab. iii. p. 154); their defensive armour consisted of a bronze helmet, with a purple crest, of graves made of plated hair, and a round wicker buckler (epviron), or the light but large Gallo crest. A rough black blanket, of wool not unlike the Arab's, was worn, and underneath was a red dress; and at night they slept, wrapped up in it, upon the bare ground. They were particularly attentive to cleanliness, with the exception of the strange custom, which is described also to the Cantabribi, of washing with urine instead of water. Though cruel to crim- inals and enemies (comp. Strab. iii. p. 155), they are gentle and humane to strangers; and those of them whose invitations are accepted are deemed favourites of the gods. Their food consisted in abundance of various meats; and they drink must (οινῶμα ναυηια), their country supply plenty of honey, and wine being imported by merchants. Though the country was generally mountainous and sterile, it contained some fertile valleys, and the prosperity of some few of the cities is exemplified by the cases of Bilbilis, and especially Numantia. It is thus that we must explain the statement of Diodorus respecting the excellence of their country, and the large tribute of 500 talents which, according to Poseidonius, M. Marcellus exacted from the country (Strab. iii. p. 162). As to their religion Strabo says that the Celtiberians and some of their neighbours on the N. celebrated a festival to some nameless deity at the time of the full moon, assembling together in their families, and dancing all night long (iii. p. 164). Several other points in Strabo's description of the manners of the mountain- easers of the N. may be regarded as applying to the Celtiberians among the rest. ([HISPANIA].) The Celtiberians are renowned in history for their long and obstinate resistance to the Romans. They had been subdued by Hannibal with great difficulty. In the Second Punic War, after giving important aid to the Carthaginians, they were induced by the generosity of Scipio to accept the alliance of Rome; but yet we find a body of them serving the Carthaginians as mercenaries in Africa. (Liv. xxv. 33, 35, 39.) They were now the vassals and avarice of later governors drove them, in a. c. 181, into a revolt, which was appeased by the military prowess and the generous policy of the elder Tiberius Gracchus, a. c. 179. The resistance of the city of Segeda to the demands of Rome led to a fresh war (a. c. 153), which was conducted on the part of the Romans with varying success by M. Marcellus, who would have made peace with the Celtiberians; but the Senate required their unconditional surrender. The diversion created in Lusitania by Viriathus caused the Celtiberian war to languish till a. c. 143, when the great war with Numantia was opened, and it was not concluded until a. c. 133. ([NUMANTIA.) In spite of this great blow, the Celtiberians renewed the war under Sertorius; and it was only after his fall that they began to adopt the Roman language, dress and manners. (Polyb. xxxvi. 1, et seq.; Liv. xxxvi. 68; p. 151; Strab. iii. p. 151.) [F. S.] CÉLTICA, CÉLTICO (Keltic, of Kelt- man), in Hispania. The repeated occurrence of these names in the geography of Spain is at once
Celtica.

1. Celtica, the general, and at first very vague name, applied by the Romans to the whole of Europe, is applied specifically to Spain, as, on the other hand, that of Iberia was sometimes extended to Gaul. But the more particular reference of the term Celtica in Spain was to the northern and central portion of the peninsula. (Aristot. de Mundo. i. p. 550, du Val; Ephor. ap. Strab. iv. p. 199, Fr. 43, Didot; Sympn. Ch. 166, fall, etc.; Eratosthenes ap. Strab. ii. p. 107, gives a like extent to the Eapul.)

2. Strabo mentions a tribe of Celtici in the S. of Lusitania, as inhabiting the country between the Tagus and the Anas, from the point where the latter river makes its great bend to the S., that is, in the S. of Alemtejo. (But the district was also partly peopled by Lusitanians.) Their chief city was Constorosis; another was Pax Augusta. On the authority of Polybius, he connects these Celtici with the Turgulii, in kind as well as in proximity. (Strab. iii. pp. 159, 141, 151; Polyb. xxxiv. 9. § 3.)

3. Pliny extends these Celtici into Baetica. The condition of the country was at first calamitous. The left bank of the Anas, is divided, he says, into two parts and two nations, the Celtici, who border on Lusitania, and belong to the conventus of Hispanias, and the Turgulii, whose frontier extends along Tarracoensis as well as Lusitania, and whose judicial capital is Corduba. He considers these Celtici to have migrated from Lusitania, which he appears to regard as the original seat of the whole Celtico population of the peninsula, including the Celtiberians, on the ground of an identity of sacred rites, language, and names of cities; the latter in Baetica, bearing epithets to distinguish them from those in Celtiberia and Lusitania. (Plin. iii. i. 2: 3; this seems to be the general sense of the passage, supported by the names of the cities mentioned; but the phrase "Celticos a Celtiberia a Lusitania advenientes manifestum est" is difficult to interpret precisely.) The cities referred to are Sessa Farma Julia, Nertorina Concordia Julia, Segobriga Restituta, in the Uliacum or Ucumbiacum or Cumia, Laconumuris Constantia Julia, Teresae Fortunales, and Callense Emanici; the last two names are those of the habitants of the cities, the former is not elsewhere mentioned, the latter is called Calventus. The other cities of Celtica, as Pliny calls the district, were Acinipo, Arinida, Arcusa, Turobriga, Lantos, Salcury, Eircos, and Eiripo. In like manner Pliny mentions the Celtici in Baetica (Baetici Keltikoi) and assigns to them the cities of Arin, Arunda, Curgia, Aclinipo, and Vama (Ofasus), all but the last being included in Pliny's list. (Pltol. ii. 4. § 15.) Of the above names, those ending in briga indicate a Celtic dialect; and the remark applies to many other parts of Spain.

4. Celtici are again found in the extreme NW. of Spain, in Gallaecia, about the promontory of Nertion (C. Fisiones), which was also called Ceneria, for the whole NW., of Lusitania, whom Mela expressly calls a Celtic people. (Strab. iii. p. 153; Mela, iii. 1; Plin. iii. 3. s. 4, iv. 20, 22. a. 34, 35.) Strabo regards these Celtici as sprung from those upon the Anas; and relates how they marched northwards with the Turgulii, but quarreled, and separated from them at the river Limas, forming two distinct tribes along the whole W. coast up to this Celtic promontory. Pliny refers these Celtici to the conventus of Luscan Augusti (iii. 3. s. 4.), and mentions the tribes, Celtici Neris and Celtici Prassanarici (iv. 20. a. 34). [P.S.]

Celticoflavia. A city of the Vettones in Spain, on the boundaries of Celtiberia and Tarquina de aldea Tejada, near Salamanca, only known by inscriptions, but deserving of mention for the composition of its name, indicating Celtic origin and Roman patronage. [P. S.]

Celticum Promontorium. [Celtica.]

Celurnum, in Britain, mentioned in the Notitia as the station of the second wing of the cavalry. Generally identified with Walleick Chesters in Northumberland per lineam Valli. [R. G. L.]

Celyndus. [Ephires.] Cema, an Alpine mountain which Pliny (iii. 4) names as the source of the Varus (Varus); but it does not appear what mountain he means. [G. L.]

Cemenelium (Cemenelum, Ptol.: Edc. Cemenelancia, Inscr.: Cimeni), a town of Liguria, at the foot of the Maritime Alps. It was only about two miles distant from Nicea, on a hill, rising above the torrent of the Paulus, or Paritana, and six miles from the river Varus, which formed the boundary of Liguria. Both Pliny and Ptolemy name it the chief city of the Vedanti, apparently a Gaulish tribe, though it was necessarily included in Liguria as long as the Varus was considered the limit between Italy and Gaul. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 7; Ptol. iii. 1. § 43.) At a later period this limit being fixed at the Tropaeas Augusti, on the pass of the Maritime Alps, Cemenelium and Nicea were both included in Gaul. (Tit. Ant. p. 296.) It was thenceforth included in the jurisdiction of the "Prasae Alpium Maritimmum" (Notit. Dym. ii. p. 72), and was perhaps the seat of his government. Numerous inscriptions, as well as other ancient relics, prove it to have been a place of importance under the Roman Empire; and it seems probable that it was frequented by wealthy Romans, as Nice is at the present day, on account of the mildness and serenity of its climate in winter. The hill of Cemenis is now occupied by gardens and olive-grounds, but still retains much of its ancient form and amphitheatre, though not in tolerable preservation, but of small size; near it are some other Roman ruins, apparently those of a temple and of Thermes. The destruction of Cemenelium dates from the time of the Lombards. It was situated on the high road from Rome to Arelate and Narbo, which passed direct from the Tropaeas Augusti (Turbia) to Cemenelium, and thence to the mouth of the Varus, leaving Nicea on the left. (Roubaut, Nice et ses Environs, pp. 54-67. Turin, 1843.) [E. H. B.]

Cenabum. [Cenabum.]

Cenaenum. (Kenaum: Cenadina), a promontory of Enuova, forming the north-western extremity of the island, and opposite the Malo gulf. On this promontory was a temple of Zeus, who was hence called Cenasan. (Strab. x. pp. 444, 446; Thuc. iii. 93; Ptol. iii. 15. § 23; Plin. iv. 12. a. 21; Liv. xxxvi. 20; Hom. Hymn. in Apoll. 219; Soph. Troad. 238, 752.)

Cenchreae. (Kenchreai: Eth. Kyrchreai). 1. A city of the Troed, "in which Homer lived while he was inquiring of the things that concerned the Tros," as Stephanus (s. v. Kyrchreai) says. Another tradition, of no more value, makes it the birthplace of Homer. (Suidas, s. v. Omph.). The site of Cenchreae is supposed to be a place called Ambracia, where there are remains, near the left bank of the
Mendere (the Samandere), lower down than the supposed ruins of Cibyra (Cibyra), and near those of Neandria. [G. L.]

2. A town in the Argeis, south of Argos, and on the road from the latter city to Tegesa. Pausanias says that it was to the right of the Trochus (τρόχος), which must not be regarded as a place, but as the name of the carriage road leading to Lerna. Near Cenchrea Pausanias saw the sepulchral monuments of the Argives, who conquered the Lacedaemonians at Hydeis. The remains of an ancient place, at the distance of about a mile after crossing the Eriausus (Κεφαλάρι), are probably those of Cenchrea; and the pyramid which lies on a hill a little to the right may be regarded as one of the sepulchral monuments mentioned by Pausanias. [For description of this pyramid, see p. 202.]

It is supposed by some writers that the Hel- lenic ruins further on in the mountains, in a spot abounding in springs, called τις Νέπα or Σκοπηδάκις, are those of Cenchrea; and the proximity of these ruins to those of Hydeis is in favour of this view; but on the other hand, the remains of the pyramid appear to fix the position of Cenchrea at the spot already mentioned near the Eriausus. The words of Aeschylus (Prom. 676) — ἄμφότεροι Κεφαλάρια [καὶ Κέρσιν] ἡπότις ἀπηγερμένος — would seem to place Cenchrea near Lerna, and the stream of which he speaks is perhaps the Eriausus. (Paus. ii. 24. § 7; Strab. viii. p. 876; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 343; Bobylew, Recerchez, etc., p. 46; Ross, Reisen im Peloponnese, p. 141, seq.)

3. The eastern port of Corinth. [Corinthus.]

CENOMANI. [Cenomones.]

CENIMAGNI, in Britain, mentioned by Cæsar (B. G. v. 21) as having, along with the Segontiaci, Ancilites, Bibroc, and Cassi, sent ambassadors to Cæsar, requesting protection against Cassivellaunus. They have somewhat gratuitously been identified with the Iceni. [R. G. L.]

CÆNION (Κένιον), in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 4), as a river between the Tamar and the Lizard Point. This may mean either the Grampound river, which falls into the sea at the head of Falmouth Bay, or the Fowey. [R. G. L.]

CENII (Cennii or Cenii), seems to be the name of a people in Cilicia Trachia. [CILICIA.]

CENNI (Čenno), a tribe of the Alemanni mentioned by Dion Cassius (lxxvi. 14), with whom the Romans carried on war in the reign of Caracalla. Belarius believes them to be the same as the Chattis, while others are inclined to identify them with the Sapones (Soomri or Sossy) mentioned by Florus (iv. 19); but nothing certain can be said. [L. S.]

CENOMANI, a Gallic nation of Celtica whom Cæsar (vii. 75) names Aulerici Cenomani (Aulerici). The position of the several peoples named Aulerici was west of the Garuntes, and between the Saône and the Loire. The Cenomani occupied part of the old diocese of Mansis; and the town of Mans in the department of La Sôthe is on the site of the place called Cenomani in the Notitia, from the name of the people. As usual in the case of Gallic chief cities, the name of the people, Cenomani, prevailed in the town, and was used by Flavinius and Solin, concerning the town, which however appears in the Table as Subdimium. The Table gives two roads on which this name occurs: one passes from Cassandraeum (Tours) through Subdimium to Alauas (Aulonae) and the other runs from Subdimium to Mitriculum, that is, Aquitanum (Charente) and to Durcosus (Dyres). Ptolemy (ii. 8) names the chief city of the Cenomani, Vindinum, which Valesius proposes that we should alter to Suindinum, a name which is nearer to that of the Table.

The Cenomani joined in the great rising against Cæsar against the Eburones and the Ferrigetorix. The contingent that they sent to the siege of Alesia was five thousand men (B. G. vii. 75). This was one of the migratory Gallic tribes which at an early period crossed into Italy; and if the tradition recorded by Cato (Plin. Ill. i. 29) is true, that they formed a settlement near Massilia (Marseille), amongst the Volsci, this may indicate the route that the Cenomani took to Italy. [G. L.]

CENOMANI (Κενωμαδοί, Strab. Ptol.; Γενωμαδοί, Polyb.), a tribe of the Cisalpine Gauls, who occupied the tract N. of the Padus, between the Insubres on the W. and the Veneti on the E. Their territory appears to have extended from the river Addus to the Athesus. Both Polybius and Livy expressly mention them among the tribes of Gauls which had crossed the Alps within historical memory, and had expelled the Etruscans from the territory in which they established themselves and subsequently continued to occupy. (Pol. ii. 17; Liv. v. 35.) It is remarkable that they appear in history almost uniformly as friendly to the Romans, and refusing to take part with their kindred tribes against them. Thus, during the great Gallic war in a. c. 225, when the Boii and Insubres took up arms against Rome, the Cenomani, as well as their neighbours the Veneti, concluded an alliance with the republic, and the two nations together furnished a force of 20,000 men, with which they threatened the frontier of the Insubres. (Pol. ii. 23, 24, 32; Strab. p. 216.) Even when Hannibal invaded Cisalpine Gaul they continued faithful to the Romans, and furnished a body of auxiliaries, who fought with them at the battle of the Trebia. (Liv. xxii. 55.) After the close of the Second Punic War, however, they took part in the revolt of the Gauls under Hamilcar (a. c. 200), and again a few years later joined their arms with those of the Insubres: but even then the defection seems to have been but partial, and after their defeat by the consuls C. Cornelius and M. Fonteius in 197, they hastened to submit, and thenceforth continued faithful allies of the Romans. (Liv. xxxi. 10, xxxii. 30, xxxix. 3.) From this time they disappear from history, and became gradually merged in the condition of Roman subjects, until in a. c. 49 they acquired, with the rest of the Transpadane Gauls, the full rights of Roman citizens. (Dom Cass. xii. 36.)

The limits of the territory occupied by them are not very clearly defined. Strabo omits all notice of them in the geographical description of Gallia Cisalpina, and assigns their cities to the Insubres. Livy speaks of Brizia and Verona as the chief cities in their territory; and Pliny assigns to them Cremnus and Brixia; while Ptolemy gives them a much wider extent, comprising not only Bergomum and Mantua, but Tridentum also, which was certainly a Rhaetian city. (Strab. v. 213; Liv. v. 35; Plin. iii. 19. a. 23; Pol. iii. 1. § 31.) It is singular that Polybius, in one passage (ii. 32), appears to misplace original terms of the tribe themselves from the Insubres; but this is probably a mistake. The limits above assigned them, namely, the Addus on the W., the Athesus on the E., and the Padus on the S., may be regarded as ap-
CENTOBRIA.

approximately correct. The Alpine tribe of the Ca-
muni and the Trinimplini, which bordered on them
on the N., are expressly described by Pliny as of
Euganean race, and were not therefore nationally
connected with the Cemenani, though in his time at
least they lived together with a moat running for
administrative purposes.

The topographical description of the country of
the Cemenani, as it existed under the Roman Empire,
is more conveniently given under the general head
of GALLIA CILICIANA.

[E. H. B.]

CENTOBRIA (or Žiroća), a city of the Cel-
terians. Hipponon, the siege of
which, in the Cilician War, gave an occasion for
a striking display of generality on the part of Me-
tellus (Val. Max. v. 1. § 5). Florus (ii. 17) relates
the same incident as occurring at NAXTOBRIA.

It is not clear whether the cities were identical.

[P. S.]

CENTRITES (Κεντρίτης: Bubalidae Chel.), a river
dividing the mountains of the Carduchians from the
slopes and plains of Armenia, crossed by the Ten
Thousand in their retreat. It is described by
Xenophon (Anab. iv. 3. § 1) as 200 feet in breadth,
above their breasts in depth, and extremely rapid,
with a bottom full of slippery stones. The Centrites
has been identified with the Tashas (Euxine) or
affluent of the Tigris, which falls into that river at
the Armenian village of Thi, and constitutes at
the present day a natural barrier between Kordipta
and Armenia. (Ainsworth, Trav. in the Track of the
Ten Thousand, p. 166; Koch, Zug der Zehn Taus-
end, p. 78; Chesney, Exped. Euphrat, vol. i. p.
16.)

[E. B. J.]

CENTRONES (Κεντρονες, Strab. p. 204). The
Centrones were an Alpine people, who with the
Gnaucoli and the Caturiges attempted to stop Caesar
on his passage over the Alpes Cottiae in B. C. 58
(Bl. G. i. 10) from Gallia Ciliciana into the territory
of the Abalabres. Caesar gives no exact determina-
tion of the position of the Centrones. Pliny (iii. 20)
places the Centrones next to the Octoduruses, that
is the people of Octodurus or Martigny. The Oc-
toduruses are the Veragri. Ptolemy (iii. 1) assigns
to the Centrones two towns, Forum Claudii and
Aziena. Aziena is in the Forenzanie [AZIENAS].
and is, it would appear, the locality that
retains the name of the people. The Centrones
occupied the Alpes Graiae (Ptol. iii. 1) which Plin.
(xii. 42) calls the Alpes Centronicae. In another
passage (xxxiv. 2) he speaks of copper mines "in
Centrumon Alpino tracto."

The pass through the Centrones is mentioned by
Strabo (p. 205). Those who cross the Alpi from Gallia
to the country of the Salassi, pass up the
great valley of the Salassae, the valley of Aosta, which
has a bifurcation: one road passes over the Pennine
Alps, and the other, which is more westerly, through
the Centrones. Both roads lead to Logdnum, Leog
(p. 208). The road through the Centrones is the
pass of the Petit St. Bernard. These and other
Alpine tribes belong neither to Gallia nor Italy.
Strabo gives them a separate description. But Pto-
lemy includes the Centrones with other Alpine
peoples in Italy.

[G. L.]

CENTRUMON CILICINAE (Κεντρουμονιων CIs.
p. Civita Vecchia), a town on the sea-coast of Etruria,
between Pyrgi and Gravisca, and distant 47 miles from
Rome. It appears to have owed its origin
entirely to the construction of its magnificent port
by Trajan, and there is no trace of the previous
existence of a town upon the spot. The younger
Pliny has left us an account of the construction of
this port: and at a later period Rutilius gives a
poetical but accurate description of it, which entirely
coincides with its present appearance. It appears
to have been almost wholly of artificial
construction, and was formed by a breakwater or artificial
island
landed with a mole running forward to the
side of this, and leaving only a narrow entrance on each
side of it: the basin within being of nearly circular
form, so as to constitute what Rutilius calls a marine
amphitheatre. At each end of the breakwater was
a tower, serving for a lighthouse as well as for de-
defence. (Plin. Ep. vi. 21. 33; Ptolemy, i. 127. 13
pass.) It appears from Pliny that Trajan had a
villa here, the existence of which is again mentioned
in the time of M. Aurelius (Lamprid. Commend. 1)
and by degrees a town grew up around the port,
the importance of which continually increased, as that
constructed by Trajan at the mouth of the River
became so choked with sand as to be rendered useless.
In the time of Procopius Centumceles was a large
and populous city, and a place of strength as a
fortress (Procop. B. G. ii. 7): on which its
possession was warmly contested between the
Goths and Byzantine generals: it was captured by
Belisarius, afterwards besieged by the Ex.
affiant of the Tigris, which falls into that river at
the Armenian village of Thi, and constitutes at
the present day a natural barrier between Kordipta
and Armenia. (Ainsworth, Trav. in the Track of the
Ten Thousand, p. 166; Koch, Zug der Zehn Taus-
end, p. 78; Chesney, Exped. Euphrat, vol. i. p.
16.)

[E. B. J.]

CENTURION (Κεντυριον, Strab. p. 204). The
Centuriones were an Alpine people, who with the
Gnaucoli and the Caturiges attempted to stop Caesar
on his passage over the Alpes Cottiae in B. C. 58
(Bl. G. i. 10) from Gallia Ciliciana into the territory
of the Abalabres. Caesar gives no exact determina-
tion of the position of the Centuriones. Pliny (iii. 20)
places the Centuriones next to the Octoduruses, that
is the people of Octodurus or Martigny. The Oc-
toduruses are the Veragri. Ptolemy (iii. 1) assigns
to the Centuriones two towns, Forum Claudii and
Aziena. Aziena is in the Forenzanie [AZIENAS].
and is, it would appear, the locality that
retains the name of the people. The Centuriones
occupied the Alpes Graiae (Ptol. iii. 1) which Plin.
(xii. 42) calls the Alpes Centronicae. In another
passage (xxxiv. 2) he speaks of copper mines "in
Centrumon Alpino tracto."

The pass through the Centuriones is mentioned by
Strabo (p. 205). Those who cross the Alpi from Gallia
to the country of the Salassi, pass up the
great valley of the Salassae, the valley of Aosta, which
has a bifurcation: one road passes over the Pennine
Alps, and the other, which is more westerly, through
the Centuriones. Both roads lead to Logdnum, Leog
(p. 208). The road through the Centuriones is the
pass of the Petit St. Bernard. These and other
Alpine tribes belong neither to Gallia nor Italy.
Strabo gives them a separate description. But Pto-
lemy includes the Centuriones with other Alpine
peoples in Italy.

[G. L.]

CENTURIONES, AD, a station in Gallia, men-
tioned in the Antonine Itin. It appears to be the
Ad Centenarium of the Table. It lies on a road
from Narbo (Narbonne), through Ruscino (Castel
or Tower de Roussillon) and Illiberis (Elbe) to Sum-
minus Pyreneus (Beglarde). Ad Centuriones is
between Illiberis and Summinus Pyreneus, and 5 M.
from Summinus Pyreneus. Its position, therefore, is
fixed within certain limits, and it is the chapel of
Saint Martin sous le Bousou, according to Wackenier,
a place on the Illiberis (Tech), where there are said
to be remains; and this is exactly the point, where
we must leave the banks of this river to ascend
the valley which leads to Beglarde.

[G. L.]

CENTURIPA or CENTURIPA (έν Κεντυριονα,
Tusc., DioD., Strab. &c.; Κεντυριοναν, Ptol. : Euh
Κεντυριωνος, Centuripanus: Centurio), a city in
the interior of Sicily, about 24 miles eastwards from
the SW. of Mount Aetna, from which it was sepa-
rated by the valley of the Symeates (Simoetos),
and 24 miles NW. of Catana (Strab. vi. p. 272;
Ptol. iii. 4. § 13; Itin. Ant. p. 93.) It is first men-
tioned by Thucydides, from whom we learn that
it was a city of the Siculi, and appears to have been
from a very early period one of the most important
of the strongholds of that people. Hence, at the
time of the Athenian expedition (b.c. 414), its
commanders thought it worth while to march with
their whole force against Centuripa, which was
induced to enter into a treaty of alliance with them,
and in so doing removed one of the good excuses by
attacking the auxiliaries of the Syracusans on their
march through the interior of the island. (Thuc.
vi. 96, vii. 32.) We are told, indeed, that Gellias
of Agrigentum, who was sent thither as ambassador
by his countrymen, treated the Centuripians with
contempt, as the people of a poor and insignificant
city; but this must be understood only with refer-
ence to the great Greek colonies, not the Sicilian
cities. (Diod. xiii. 83.) Shortly after we find
Dionysius the Elder, in b.c. 396, concluding an
alliance with the ruler of Centuripa, a de-pot named
Damon; but he does not appear to have ever re-
duced the city under his subjection. (Id. xiv. 78.)
In the time of Timoleon it was governed by another
despot named Nicodemos, who was expelled by the
Corinthian general, and the city restored to liberty,
b.c. 339 (Id. xvi. 82): but it subsequently fell
into the power of Agathocles, who occupied it with
a garrison. During the sack of that monarch with
the Carthaginians however, Centuripa, after some
ineffectual attempts to throw off his yoke, succeeded
in recovering its independence, which it was thence-
forth able to maintain. (Id. xix. 103, xx. 56.)
Shortly before the First Punic War we find the
Centuripians in alliance with Hieron of Syracuse,
whom they assisted against the Mamertines, and
from whom they received a grant of part of the
territory of Ameissue, which that monarch had
destroyed. (Id. xxii. 13, Exc. Hoesch. p. 499;
Pol. l. 9.)

But this alliance had the effect of drawing upon
them the Roman arms, and in the second campaign
of the war Centuripa was besieged by the consuls
Otaclius and Valerius Messala. It was during this
siegé that the envoy of numerous Sicilian cities
has tented to make their submission to Rome, and
though not expressly mentioned, it is evident that
Centuripa itself must have early followed the exam-
ple, as we find it admitted to peculiarly favour-
able terms, and Cicero speaks of it as having been
the faithful ally of the Romans throughout their
subsequent wars in Sicily. (Diod. xxiii. Exc. H.
p. 501; Cic. Verr. v. 32.) In the time of the
great orator it was one of the five cities of Sicily
which enjoyed the privilege of freedom and immu-
nity from all taxation; and so much had it pro-
pered under these advantages, that it was one of
the largest and most wealthy cities in the island.
Its citizens amounted to not less than 10,000 in
number, and were principally occupied with agri-
culture; besides the territory of the city itself
which was extensive, and one of the most fertile
corn-producing tracts in the whole island, they oc-
cupied and tillcd a large part of the neighbouring
territories of Aetna and Leontini, as well as other
districts in more distant quarters of the island, so
that the "aratores Centuripini" were the most
numerous of any other city in the whole province.
(Cic. Verr. ii. 67, 69, iii. 6, 45, 48, iv. 23.) They suffered severely from the ex-
actions of Verres, and still more at a somewhat later
period from those of Sex. Pompeius. Their services
against the latter were rewarded by Augustus, who
raised their city, and it was not until at this
period that they obtained the Latin franchise, of
which we find them inpossession in the time of
Pliny. (Strab. vi. p. 272; Plin. iii. 8. 14.) But
it seems probable that the prosperity of the city
depended under the empire, and we hear little more
of Centuripa from this time, though the name,
and probably the good wine by it, are found in
Pollock and the Itineraries, and it seems to
have continued to occupy the ancient site down to
the 13th century, when it was destroyed by the
emperor Frederic II. The modern town of Centorbi
has, however, grown up again upon the ancient site,
and still presents some ruins of the Roman city,
especially the remains of the walls that crowned
the lofty and precipitous hill, on the summit of which
it stood: as well as the ruins of cisterns, thermae,
and other ancient edifices. (Ptol. iii. 4. § 13; Itin.
Ant. p. 93; Tab. Peut.; Fazell. de Res. Sic. x.
p. 429; Biscari, Viaggio per la Sicilia, p. 53.) Nu-
merous painted vases of pure Greek style have been
discovered in sepulchres in the immediate neigh-
bourhood. (Biscari, l. c. p. 55; Ann. d. Inst. 1835,
p. 27—47.)

Pliny speaks of the territory of Centuripa as pro-
ducing excellent saffron, as well as salt, which last
was remarkable for its purple colour. (Plin. xxvi.
17, xxvii. 7, xxviii. 15, xxix. 18.) It was the
birth-place of the physician Apameus Celsus.
(Scribon. Larg. de Comp. Med. c. 171.) [E H. B.]

COIN OF CENTURIPA.

CEOS. (Kesst; Ion. Kes; Ksa, Plin. iii. 15.
§ 26; usually Csa by the Latin writers, Plin. iv.
in the Aegaean sea, and one of the Cyclades, situated
about 13 English miles S.E. of the promontory
of Sannium in Attica. The island is 14 English miles
in length from north to south, and 10 in breadth
from east to west; and it is said by Pliny (iv. 12.
20) that Ceos was once united to Euboea, and was 500
stadias in length, but that four-fifths of it were
carried away by the sea. According to the legend,
preserved by Heracleides Ponticus (Pol. c. 9), Ceos
was originally called Hydrussa, and was inhabited
by nymphs, who afterwards crossed over to Carystus,
having been frightened away from the island by a
lion; whence a promontory of Ceos was called Lecon.
Ovid apparently alludes to this legend (Her. xx.
221):

"Inula, Carthasis quondam celeberrima Nymphis,
Cingitur Aegeae, nomine Ces, marit."

Heracleides Pont. further states that a colony was
afterwards planted in the island by Ceos from Nau-
pactus. In the historical times it was inhabited by
Ionians (Herod. viii. 47; Schol. ad Dioneus. Per.
596); and the inhabitants fought on the side of
the Greeks at the battles of Artemision and Sal-
amis. (Herod. viii. 1. 46.)

Ceos once possessed four towns, Iulis, Carthæa,
Ceresia, and Poseïssëa, but in the time of Strabo
the two latter had perished, the inhabitants of
Ceresia having been transferred to Iulis and those
which were transferred to Poseïssëa.
of Poseidum to Carthaena. (Strab. viii. p. 456; comp. Plin. l. c.)

Iulius (Ἰούλιος; Ἐλε. Ἰούλιαντίς, Ἰούλιον), the most important town in Ceos, is celebrated as the birthplace of the two great lyric poets Simonides and Bacchylides, of the sophist Prodicus, of the physician Erasistratus, and of the peripatetic philosopher Aristaion. From the great celebrity of Simonides he was frequently called emphatically the Ceos; and Horace, in like manner, alludes to his poetry under the name of 'Caeo Simonis' (Car. iv. 9. 8), and Cæo Nemeis (Car. l. i. 35). Iulius was situated on a hill about 25 stadia from the sea, in the northern part of the island, on the same site as the modern Zea, which is now the only town in the island. There are several remains of Iulius; the most important is a colossal lion, about 90 feet in length, which lies a quarter of an hour east of the town. The legend already quoted from Heraclides Pont. probably has a reference to this lion; and the more so as there is a fountain of water gushing from the spot where the lion stands.

The laws of Iulius were very celebrated in antiquity; and hence "Cean Laws" were used proverbially to indicate any excellent institutions. (Comp. Plat. Prote. p. 341, Leg. i. p. 638; Böckh, ad Min. p. 109.) These laws related to the morals of the citizens and their mode of life. One of them quoted by Xenander was particularly celebrated:—

δὲ λαοῦ ποίμνοι γινόμενος αὐτοῖς ὡς (γυναῖκας).

It was said that every citizen above 60 years of age was obliged to put an end to his life by poison, for which we find two reasons assigned; one that there might be a sufficient maintenance left for the other inhabitants, and the other that they might not suffer from sickness or weakness in their old age. (Strab. l. c.; Steph. B. s. a. t. Ioulis; Aelian, V. H. iii. 37; Val. Max. ii. 6. § 8; Heracl. Pont. l. c.) Other Cean laws are mentioned by Heraclides Pont. (l. c.) and Athenaeus (xiii. p. 610; comp. Müller, Agnostico, p. 132).

Coronea (Κορώνεια, Strab. l. c.; Coroneus, Plin. l. c.), was the harbour of Iulius. Near it was a temple of Apollo Smintheus, and the small stream Elikas flowed by it into the sea. There are a very few remains of the town on the heights upon the west side of the bay. The harbour is large and commodious.

Caphalonia (Καφαλήνια; Ἐλ. Καφαλῆνις), was situated on the south-eastern side of the island. There are still considerable ruins of this town, called 'ἐν ταῖς Πάλαιας.' (Pol. xvi. 41; Strab. Plin. l. cocc.; Steph. B. s. a. v.; Anton. Lib. i.; Or. Μετ. vii. 368, x. 103.) The ancient road from Iulius to Ceos, broad and level, and supported in many places by a strong wall, may still be traced.

COIN OF CARTHAENA IN CEOS.

Poseidum (Ποσείδος) was situated on the south-western side of the island, on a high and steep promontory. Its ruins are considerable and still present their ancient name. (Strab. Plin. l. cocc.; Steph. B. a. v.)

The population of the island in 1837 did not much exceed 3,000 souls. Its principal article of commerce is the Valonia, in the same (the southern of the Quercus Aegilopis), which is exported in large quantities for the use of tanners. (Tournefort, Travels, vol. i. p. 252, transl.; Ross, Reisen auf den griech. Inseln, vol. i. p. 127; and especially Brünsted, Reisen und Untersuchungen in Griechenland, vol. i., who has given a very detailed account of every thing relating to the island.)

Cephaleneae (Κεφαλαλέας; Κεφαλαλος or Κεφαλάριος, vulgo Κεφαλάριο, a lofty and well-wooded promontory of the Berg Syrta on the N. coast of Africa, forming the western headland, as Boreum Fu. formed the eastern cape of the Greater Syrta. [Stracca.] Strabo makes it a little more than 5,000 stadia from Carthaena. (Strab. xvii. pp. 855, 856; Pol. iv. 3; 33; Blaquiere, Letters from the Mediterranean, vol. i. p. 18; Della Cellia, Viaggio, &c. p. 61; Barth, Wanderungen, p. 332.) [Ps.] CEPHALE. [AET. p. 332, b.]

Cephallenia (Κεφαλάρια, Κεφαλανία; Ἐλ. Κεφαλήνα, pl. Κεφαλάρια, Κεφαλανία; Cephalonia), called by Homer Same (Σάμος, Od. i. 246, iv. 94) or Samos (Σάμος, Il. ii. 634, Od. iv. 671), the largest island in the Ionian Sea, opposite the Corinthian gulf and the coast of Acraniia. Along the northern half of the eastern coast of Cephalenia lies the small island of Ithaca, which is separated from it by a narrow channel about three miles in breadth. (Comp. Hom. Od. iv. 671.) Strabo says that Cephalenia is distant from the promontory Leucata in the island of Leucas about 50 stadia (others said 40), and from the promontory Chesmenas, the nearest point in the Peloponnesus, about 80 stadia. (Strab. x. p. 456.) Pliny describes it as 25 (Roman) miles from Zacynthus. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 19.) The first of these distances is tolerably correct; but the other two are erroneous. From C. Vicoeudo, the most northerly point of Cephalenia, to C. Dukino (the ancient Leucata), the distance is 5 Enneacenturies or about 40 stadia; west from C. Scola, the most southerly point in Cephalenia, to C. Tornasa, the nearest point in the Morea, the distance is 23 miles, or about 196 stadia; while from C. Scola to the northernmost part of Zacynththus the real distance is only 8 miles.

The size of Cephalenia is variously stated by the ancient writers. Strabo (l. c.) makes it only 300 stadia in circuit. Pliny (l. c., according to Still's edition) says that it is 23 miles in circumference; and Agathemerus (i. 5) that it is 400 stadia in length, both of which measurements are nearer the truth, though that of Agathemerus is too great. The greatest length of the island is 31 English miles. Its breadth is very unequal; in the middle of the island, where a bay extends eight miles into the land, the breadth is about 8 miles, but in the northern part it is nearly double that distance. The area of the island is about 348 square miles. Cephalenia is surrounded by Strabo described as a mountainous country. Homer in like manner gives to it the epithet of παραπλοτος (Od. iv. 671). A ridge of calcareous mountains runs across the island from NW to SE, the lower declivities of which cover nearly the whole island. The highest summit of this range, which rises to the height of about 4000 feet, was called the Saltis (Alaver), and upon it was a temple of Zeus Aeseus. (Strab. l. c.) From this
CEPHALENIA.

mountain, which is now covered with a forest of fir-trees, whence its modern name, Iata, there is a splendid view over Acarnania, Aetolia, and the neighbouring islands. There was also a mountain called Biara (Baiitii) in Stephanus, said to have been named after the pilot of Ulysses. The principal plain in Cephalenia is that of Same, on the eastern side of the island, which is about 6 miles in length from N. to S., and about 3 miles in width at the sea. From the mountainous character of the island, it could never have been very productive. Hence Livy (xxxix. 28) describes the inhabitants as a poor people. We read on one occasion of good crops of corn in the neighbourhood of Pale. (Pol. v. 5.) Leake observes that "the soil is rocky in the mountainous districts, and stony even in the plains; but the productions are generally good in their kind, particularly the vines. Want of water is the great defect of the island. There is not a single constantly flowing stream; the sources are neither numerous nor plentiful, and many of them fail entirely in dry summers, creating sometimes a great distress." The island, as has been already remarked, is called Same or Samos in Homer. Its earliest inhabitants appear to have been Taphians, as was the case in the neighbouring islands. (Strab. x. p. 461.) It is said to have derived its name from Cephallen, who made himself master of the island with the help of Amphitryon. (Strab. x. p. 456; Schol. ad Lycophr. 930. Paus. i. 57. § 6.; Herod. Post. Fragm. xvii. p. 313, ed. Kora.) Even in Homer the inhabitants of the island are called Cephalenes, and are described as the subjects of Ulysses (II. ii. 631, Od. xx. 310, xxiv. 355); but Cephalenias, as the name of the island, first occurs in Herodotus (ix. 28). Scylax (p. 13) calls it Cephalenia (Χεφαλένια, with a single λ), and places it in the neighbourhood of Lecanas and Alytais.

Cephalenia was a tetrapolis, containing the four states of Same, Pale, Cranii, and Proni. This division of the island appears to have been a very ancient one, since a legend derived the names of the four cities from the names of the four sons of Cephalus. (Etym. M. xvi. 26; Steph. B. a. v. Κεφαλέως.) Of these states Same was probably the most ancient, as it is mentioned by Homer (Od. xx. 288). The names of all the four cities first occur in Thucydides. (Thuc. ii. 30; comp. Strab. x. p. 455; Paus. vi. 15. § 7.) An account of these cities is given separately; but none of them became of much importance, the history of the island may be dismissed in a few words. In the Persian wars the Cephalenians took no part, with the exception of the inhabitants of Pale, two hundred of whose citizens fought at the battle of Platea. (Herod. ix. 68.) At the commencement of the Peloponnesian war a large Athenian fleet visited the island, which joined the Athenian alliance without offering any resistance. (Thuc. ii. 30.) In the Roman wars in Greece the Cephalenians were opposed to the Romans; and accordingly, after the conquest of the Aetolians, M. Fulvius was sent against them in 169 B.C. (Livy. xxx. 189.) The other cities at once submitted, with the exception of Same, which was taken after a siege of four months. (Pol. iv. 6, v. 3, xiii. 13, 23; Liv. xxxvii. 13, xxxviii. 28, 29.) Under the Romans Cephalenia was a "libera civitas." (Plin. iv. 12. a. 19.) The island was given by Hadrian to the Athenians (Dion. Hal. ii. 16); but after the last war with Rome it was restored to Athens. The chief town was Pale, whose name appears in history at the time of the Carthaginian expedition.

CEPHALOEDIUM. (Böckh, Sacr. No. 340.) In the time of Ptolemy (iii. 14. § 12) Cephaloedium was included in the province of Epirus. After the division of the Roman empire, the island was subject to the Byzantine empire till the 12th century, when it passed into the hands of the Franks. It formed part of the dominions of the Latin princes of Achaea till A.D. 1234, when it became subject to the Venetians, in whose hands it remained (with the exception of a temporary occupation by the Turks) till the fall of the Republic in 1797. It is now one of the seven Ionian islands under the protection of Great Britain. In 1833 the population was 56,447.

Of the four cities already mentioned, Same and Proni were situated on the east coast, Cranii on the west coast, and Pale on the eastern side of a bay on the west coast. Besides these four ancient cities, there are also ruins of a fifth upon C. Scala, the SE. point of the island. These ruins are of the Roman period, and probably those of the city, which C. Antonius, the colleague of Cicero in his consulship, commenced building, when he was residing in Cephalenia after his banishment from Italy. (Strab. x. p. 453.) Ptolemy (i. c.) mentions the same as the capital of the island. This may have been either the town commenced by Antonius, or is perhaps represented by the modern castle of St. George in the middle of the plain of Lioathed in the south-western part of the island, where ancient remains have been found. Besides these cities, it appears from several Hellenic names still remaining, that there were other smaller towns or fortresses on the island. On a peninsula in the northern part of the island, commanding two harbours, is a fortress called Asso; and as there is a piece of Hellenic wall in the modern castle, Leake conjectures that here stood an ancient fortress named Asma. Others suppose that as Livy (xxxvii. 18) mentions the Nesiotae, along with the Cranii, Palenses, and Samacii, there was an ancient place called Neas, of which Asso may be a corruption; but we think it more probable that the Neasiotae is a false reading for the Nesiotae, the ethnic form of Nesio; the name of a part of the island given to Proni, one of the members of the Tetrapolis. (Proni.) Further south on the western coast is Taphi, where many ancient sepulchres are found: this is probably the site of Taphius (Taphos), a Cephalenian town mentioned by Stephanus. Rasik, on the south-eastern coast, points to an ancient town Heracleia; and the port of Vasilikada is evidently the ancient Panormus (Πανορμος), opposite Ithaca (Anthol. Gr. vol. ii. p. 99, ed. Jacoby). (Krause, Hellas, vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 431, seq.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 55, seq.)
CEPHALONIUS. under Himilco, a. c. 396, when that general concluded a treaty with the Himeraeans and the inhabitants of Cephaloedium. (Diod. xiv. 56.) But after the defeat of the Carthaginian armament, Dionysius made himself master of Cephaloedium, which was betrayed into his hands. (Id. xx. 78.) At a later period we find it again independent, but apparently on friendly terms with the Carthaginians, on which account it was attacked and taken by Agathocles, a. c. 307. (Id. xx. 56.) In the First Punic War it was reduced by the Roman fleet under Atilius Calatinus and Scipio Nasica, a. c. 244, but by treachery and not by force of arms. (Id. xxii. Exc. Hossch. p. 505.) Cicero speaks of it as apparently a flourishing town, enjoying full municipal privileges; it was, in his time, one of the ''civitates decumanae" which paid the tithe of their corn in kind to the Roman state, and suffered severely from the oppressions and exactions of Varres. (Cic. Verr. ii. 52, iii. 43.) No subsequent mention of it is found in history, but it is noticed by Strabo, Pliny, and Ptolemy, among the towns of Sicily, and at a later period its name is still found in the Inscriptions. (Strab. vi. p. 266; Plin. iii. 8. a. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 3; Idon. Ann. p. 93; Tab. Peut.) It appears to have continued to exist on the ancient site, till the 12th century, when Roger I., king of Sicily, transferred it from its almost inaccessible position to one at the foot of the rock, where there was a small but excellent harbour. (Fasell. de Reb. Sic. ix. 4.) Some remains of the ancient city are still visible, on the summit of the rock; but the nature of the site proves that it could never have been more than a small town, and probably owed its importance only to its almost imperceptible position. Fasello speaks of the remains of the walls as still existing in his time, as well as those of a temple of Doric architecture, of which the foundations only are now visible. But the most curious monument still remaining of the ancient city is an edifice, consisting of various apartments, and having the appearance of a palace or domestic residence, but constructed wholly of large irregular blocks of limestone, in the style commonly called polygonal or Cyclopean. Rude mouldings approximating to those of the Doric order, are seen on the face of the massive blocks. This building, which is almost unique of its kind, is the more remarkable, from its being the only example of this style of masonry, so common in Central Italy, which occurs in the island of Sicily. It is fully described and figured by Dr. Noti in the Annali dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica, for the year 1831 (vol. iii. p. 270—287). [E. H. B.]

CERAMA MON AGORA.

CERAMON AGORA. erroo makes it an inland city on the Bory- [P. S.]

CEPHISSIA. [ATTICA, p. 326, b.]

CEPHISSIS LACUS. [BOROTIA, p. 411, b.]

CEPHISSUS (Kēphissos). 1. A river of Thessaly and Boeotia, flowing in the lake Copais. [For details, see pp. 410—419.]

2. A river of Attica, flowing through the Athenian plain. [See p. 323, a.]

3. Also a river of Attica, flowing through the Eleusinian plain. [See p. 323, a.]

4. A river of Aegina, and a tributary of the Inachus. [See p. 320, b.]

5. A river in Salamis. [SALAMIS.]

CEPI MILESIO'RUM (Kēphos, Kīphos, Strab. xi. p. 494; Anon. Peryt.; Pomp. Mela, i. 19. § 15; Diod. xx. 24; Procop. Bell. Goth. iv. 5; Cepi, Cepos, Peis. Thuk.; Cepos, Geog. Korea.), a town of the Cimmerian Bosporus founded by the Miletians (Sclynn.; Plin. vi. 6), and situated to N. of the Asiatic coast. Dr. Clarke (Trav. vol. ii. p. 77) identifies Scymna with this place, and the remarkable Miletian sepulchre found there in such abundance confirm this position. Near to this spot stood a monument raised by Cosmocary, a Queen of the Bosporus, who as it appears from the inscription which has been preserved, was wife of Paryzides, and dedicated it to the Syro-Chaldaic deities Aperges and Astara. (Köler, Mém. sur le Monument de la Reine Cosmo- saris. St. Petersburg, 1805.) [E. B. J]

CERAMEICUS (Kerameikos xairois), a bay in Caria (Herod. i. 174), now the gulf of Bardasa, so called from a town Cerasmus (Kēphos), which is on the gulf. Strabo (p. 656) places Ceramus and Barga near the sea, between Cnidus and Halicarnassus, and Ceramus comes next after Cnidus. D'Anville identifies Ceramus with a place called Kērimos, but this place does not appear to be known. (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 225.) Ptolemy seems to place Ceramus on the south side of the bay. Some modern maps place it on the north side, but this cannot be true, particularly if Barga is rightly determined. [BARGASA.]

There are medals which are assigned to Ceramus by some published. Pliny mentions a Doridis Sinus. Now, as Doris is the country occupied by the Dorian colonies, this name is more appropriate to the Ceramicus, on the north side of which is Halicarnassus, and at the entrance is the island of Coa. Pliny's words are clear, though they have been generally misunderstood; for, after mentioning the bay of Schoenus and the Regio Babassus [Bursassus; Caria], he mentions Cnidus, and he says that Doris begins at Cni- dus. Again, he says that Halicarnassus is between the Ceramicus and the Iasius: the Ceramicus of Pliny, then, is either different from the Sinus Doridis, or it is one of the bays included in the Sinus Doridis, and so called from the town of Ceramus. But Pliny places in the Doridis Sinus, Leucopolis, Hamaxitus, Eiaeus, and Euthene; and Mela (i. 16) places Euthene, as he calls it, in a bay between Cnidus and the Ceramicus Sinus: from which it clearly appears that Euthene is in the Sinus Doridis of Pliny, and that Mela's Ceramicus is a smaller bay in the Sinus Doridis. Mela's Littus Leuce is between Halicarnassus and Myndus; and if this is Pliny's Leucopolis, as we may assume, the identity of the Ceramicus and the Sinus Doridis of Pliny is clearly established. [G. L.]

CERAMEICUS. [ATHENAE, pp. 295, 303.]

CERAMON AGORA (Kēphos xairois). The
position of this place is doubtful. It is one of the places which Cyrus came to (Aesch. i. 2. § 10) in his march from Celaenae to Iconium. After leaving Celaenae, he came to Peltae, and then to Ceramon Agora, the nearest town of Phrygia to the borders of Myidia. If the Plain of Cayster can be determined [CAYSTER CAMPAUS], the position of Ceraman Agora may be approximated by Hamilton (Asia Minor, 2nd ed., 176) ... may be NE. of Ushak, "a place of considerable commerce and traffic in the present day: many of the high roads of Asia Minor pass through it." He also says, that to a person going to Myidia from Apamea (Celaenae), "and supposing, as Strabo says, that Myidia extended to Oglache (Cadi), Ushak would be the last town through which he would pass before entering Myidia, from which it is separated by a mountainous and uninhabited district." The position of Ushak seems ... a very probable one.

Pilny mentions Carana in Phrygia (v. 32), which Cicero conjectures to be the Ceramum Agora. He mentions it between Cotaen and Conium, that is, Iconium; but nothing can be concluded from this passage. Nor is it the Caria or Carides of Stephano ... "a city of Phrygia," as it has been supposed; for that name corresponds to the Carina of Pilny (v. 32), or Caria, as it may perhaps be read. [G. L.]

CERAMUS. [CERAMICUS.]

CERASAE or CERASSAE (Keparsos), in Lydia, is mentioned by Nonnus (xiii. 468) as a wine country. Major Keppel observed remains near Sirgah, which is opposite to Bagae. [BAGAE.] There were bishops of Cerassae (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 455); and as it was a Lydian bishopric, Sirgiah may, as Cramer conjectures, be Cerasos. There is some resemblance between the names. [G. L.]

CERASUS (Keparsos; Eth. Keparosovros). The Ten Thousand, in their retreat, came to Trapesus, and leaving Trapesus, "they arrive on the third day at Cerasus, an Hellenic city on the sea, a colony of the Sinopes, in Colchis." (Xen. Anab. v. 3. § 2.) As there is a place called Kerasos on this coast, west of Trebizon (Trapesus), we should be inclined to fix Cerasus there. But it is impossible that the army could have marched through a mountainous country in three days, a direct distance of 70 miles; and we may conclude that the three days is a right reading, for Diodorus (xiv. 30), who copies Xenophon here, also states the distance at three days. Hamilton found a river called Kerasos Dere Su, which he takes to be the river of Cerasus, though he did not see any ruins near the river. The Anonymous geographer places Cerasus 60 stadia east of Coralla, and 90 west of Hieron Oro (Yoros), and on a river of the same name.

Kerasos or Keranos represents Pharmacis, a town which existed before the time of Mithridates the Great. Arrian's statement that Pharmacis was originally called Cerasos, and the fact that the modern name of Pharmacis resembles Cerasus, has led some modern geographers to consider the Cerasus of Xenophon the same as Pharmacis. It seems that the Cerasus of Xenophon decayed after the foundation of Pharmacis, and if the inhabitants of Cerasus were removed to Pharmacis, the new town may have had both names. Finally, Pliny (v. 548) mentions Cytora as a town which supplied inhabitants to Pharmacis, but his words do not exclude the supposition that other towns contributed. He speaks of Cerasus as a distinct place, a small town in the same gulf as Hermonassa; and Hermonassa is near Trapesus. This is not quite consistent with Hamilton's position of Ceramon, which is in a bay between Coralla and Hiero Oro. Pliny also (vi. 9) distinguishes Pharmacis and Ceramon; and he places Pharmacis 100 Roman miles from Trapesus, and it may be as much by the road. Ptolemy also (v. 6) has both Ceramon and Hiero Oro, but wrongly placed with respect to each other, for his text makes Pharmacis the nearest town of Ceramon. Melas (i. 19) only mentions Ceramon, and he styles Ceramon and Trapesus "maxime illustres;" but this can hardly be the Ceramus of Xenophon, if the author's statement applies to his own time. The confusion between Ceramon and Pharmacis is made more singular by the fact that the name Kerasos being retained at Pharmacis, for which there is no explanation except in the assumption that the town was also called Ceramon, or a quarter of the town which some Ceramontii occupied. Thus Sessamus was the name of a part of Amasia. [AMASIA.]

There is a story that L. Lucullus in his Mithridatic campaign sent the cherry to Italy from Ceramus, and that the fruit was so called from the place. (Amm. Marc. xxii. 8; Plin. xv. 25.; and Harduin's note.) This was in B. C. 74; and in 120 years, says Pilny, it was carried to Britain, or in A.D. 190. [G. L.]

CERATA. [ATTICA, p. 322, a.]

CERANIA (Keranilia), a town of Samnium or Apulia, mentioned by Diodorus (xx. 26) as taken by the Romans in the Second Samnite War, a. c. 311. The name is otherwise wholly unknown, as well as that of Cataracta (Kawedepuro) which accompanies it; Niebuhr suggests (Hist. of Rome, vol. iii. p. 245) that it may be the same with the Cerasania which appears in the epitaph of Scipio Barbatus; but this is mere conjecture. Italian antiquaries identify it with the modern town of Cerignola in Apulia. (Bomanelli, vol. ii. p. 259.) [E. H. S.]

CERAVONII MONTES (γή Keravon οι Ba), a range of mountains belonging to the system of Caucasia, at its E. extremity; but its precise relation to the main chain is variously stated. Strabo makes it the name of the E. portion of the Caucasus, which overhangs the Pelasgian mountains of Albania, and in which he places the Amazons (ξ. pp. 501, 504). Mela seems to apply the name to the whole chain which other writers call Caucasus, confusing the latter term to a part of it. His Ceravicini are a chain extending from the Cimmerian Bosporus till they meet the Rhainian mountains; overhanging, on the one side, the Euxine, the Macedonia, and the Tanais, and on the other the Caspian; and containing the sources of the Rha (Volga); a statement which, however interpreted, involves the error of connecting the Caucasus and Ural chains. (Mela, i. 19. § 13, i. ii. § 14.) Pilny gives precisely the same range of mountains, with the limits assigned by Mela. He makes Ceravoni (i.e. the Caucasus of others) part of the great Taurus chain. (Plin. v. 27, vi. 10. a. 11.) He seems to apply the name of Caucasus to the spurs which spread out both to the NE. and SE. from the main chain near its E. extremity, and which he regards as forming the SE. shore of the Caspian (vi. 9. a. 10). Enatikinos also seems to regard them as a chain running northwards from the Caucasus. (Comment. ad Dion. Perig. 389.) Pliny uses the name for the E. part of the chain, calling the W. portion Caucasus M., and the
CERCAUNI. [Lycium.]

CERBAIUS, a river of Apulia, mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 11. 16), who makes it the northern boundary of the body of Ceraunus. It is now called the Corbaro, a considerable stream, which rises in the Apennines on the confines of Samnium, near Aviano, flows by Bovino (Vibunum), and after traversing the plain of Apulia, receives the waters of the Consedaro just before it enters the Adriatic near Spinquum. Procopius (B. G. iii. 18) speaks of a place called Cervarium (Κεραβραίον) in Apulia, which derived its name from this river. [E. H. B.]

CERBANI. [Cerban.] CERBERION. [Cimmerium.]

CERBESEI (Κέρβεσαι), a Phrygian tribe mentioned in a verse of Alcamus, quoted by Strabo (p. 580), but the people were unknown to Strabo's time. His mentions also a hole or chasm, called Cerbesius, which emitted pestilential vapours; but he does not say where it is. [G. L.]

CERRIA (Κέρρεια, Kerria, Const. Porph. de Theb. 43; Kerria, Kerocia, Hierocles), a town of Cypria. It is 8 Roman miles from the promontory of Crommyon. Wesseling (ap. Hierocl. s. a. Kerria) supposes it to be the same place as the Creusa of the poet Nonnus (Diog. xiii. 455). (See Cypria, vol. i. pp. 77, 158.) [E. B. J.]

CERCASORUM, or CERCAZORA (Κερκασώρων), a town of Cypria. See also Kerkesor, II. 15. (Kerkesor, I. 13. B. G. xviii. p. 806; Mela, i. 9. § 2: El Aebat was, from its position, as the key of Middle and Lower Egypt, a town of great importance, both in a military and a commercial point of view. Cercasorum stood in lat. 30° 3' N., at the apex of the Delta, and on the western or Canopic arm of the Nile. At this point the Nile ceases to be a simple stream, and branches off into numerous channels, while the hills which throughout the Thebaid and the Heptanesium embosom or skirt its banks, here diverge right and left, and sink gently down upon the Deltaic level. The Nile, in the present day, commences 6 or 7 miles lower down the river, at Bato al-Baharkah. (Bennett's Geog. of Herod. vol. ii. p. 133.) [W. B. D.]

CERGATAE (Kergetai, Strab. 11. 2: Kergetai, Dion. Perig. 682; Kergetai, Hellenic fr. 91), one of the peoples of Sarmatia Asiaeca, who occupied the NE. shore of the Euxine, between the Cimmerian Bosporus and the frontier of Colchis, but whose relative positions are not very exactly determined: their coast abounded in roadsides and villages. (Hellenic l. c.; Strab. xi. pp. 496, 497; Ptol. v. 9. § 25; Steph. B. a. v.; Mela, i. 19. § 4; Plin. vi. 5.) Their name is now applied to the whole western district of the Caucasia, in the well-known form of Cherkes for the people, and Cherkeskiaia, or Cercasia, for the country. [P. S.]

CERCINA, or CERCENA (Κέρκινα, Kerkynia: Kerkana, or Ramlia); and CERCINITIS (Κερκινίτες, Kerkinites: Glerba); two islands off the E. coast of Africa Propria, at the NW. extremity of the Lesser Syrtis, the opposite extremity of which was formed by the island of Meninx, which Strabo reckons about equal in size to Cercina. The two islands lie NE. and SW. as to the direction of their length, Cercina being on the NE. and Cercinita on the SW. They were joined by a mole. Cercina, which was much the larger, is reckoned by Pliny 25 M. P. long, and half as broad. Upon it was a city of the same name. The Maritime Itinerary makes Cercina (Cercina) 622 stadia from Tages at the bottom of the Syrtis (Strab. ii. p. 123, xvii. pp. 831, 834; Ptol. iv. 3. § 45; Dion. Perig. 480; Sidonius. p. 455; Asiat. Ant. p. 518; Mela, ii. 7. § 7; Ptol. v. 7.) Cercina to which the northern island seems to have been considered a mere appendage, is often mentioned in history. (Plut. Dion. 43: Dio. v. 12; Polyb. iii. 96; Liv. xxxiii. 48; Hirt. Bel. Afr. 34, comp. Strab. xvii. p. 831; Tac. Ann. i. 55, iv. 18; comp. Cypria.)

CERCINE (Kerkine, Thuc. ii. 98; Kerperions, or Perperinos, Ptol. iii. 13. § 19: Karadaaoh), the uninhabited mountain chain which branch off from Haemenus in a SE. direction, and formed the water-shed to the streams which feed the rivers Axios and Strymon. Sirales, in his route from Thrace into Macedonia, crossed this mountain, leaving the Paeonians on his right, and the Sinii and Macedon on his left descending upon the Axios at Idomena. [E. B. J.]

CERCINITIS (Κερκινίτης Αλήον, Arrian, Anab. 1. 11. § 3: Taḥματο), the large lake lying at the N. foot of the hill of Amphipolis, which Tucydides (v. 7) accurately described as the Great Apodas (or Σπυρύδας), as it is, in fact, nothing more than an enlargement of the river Strymon, varying in size according to the season of the year, but never reduced to that of the river only, according to its dimensions above and below the lake. Besides the Strymon, the Angusus contributes to the inundation as well as some other smaller streams from the mountains on either side.
The lake Praxias (Πραξιάς), with its amphibious inhabitants who are described by Herodotus (v. 16) as living on the piles and planks procured from Mount Orbelsus, with which they dressed their dwellings on the lake, was the same as the Erymion lake, or Cercinitha. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 123.)

CERCINITHEUM, a town in Thessaly, near the lake Bœblos. (Liv. xxxi. 41; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 449, seq.)

CERCOPHIA (Κερκοφία), a town of Phrygia Magna (Ptol. v. 2). Its site is unknown. [G. L.]

CERDYLION. [Ἀρκετήριον.]

CÉRÉA (Κέρεα), Steph. B. c. v. B. r. Bény; Said. s. v. 'Páusos; Ekh. Keférrhoyn, Polyb. iv. 53. § 6), a town of Crete, which from its mention by Polybius (I. c.), and from a coin with the epigraph KEPATTAN, and presenting the same type as those of Polyryhna, has been inferred to have been in the neighbourhood of that town. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 306; Hoeck, Kratz. vol. p. 392.) [E. B. J.]

CÉRÉE, a place in Asia Minor, fixed by the Table on the road between Amastris (or Mastrum, as it appears in the Table), and Sinope. The Table places Tyca 30 miles east of Amastris, and Cereis 15 miles east of Tyca. The place seems to be unknown. [G. L.]

CEREA (Κερεά, Strab.; Κεφαλαία, Plut.: Ekh. Cereatium), a town of Latium, mentioned by Strabo (v. p. 328) among those which lay on the left of the Via Latina, between Anagnia and Sora. There is no doubt that it is the same place called by Plutarch Cirrhaseat, which was the birth-place of C. Marcellus. (Plut. Mar. 3.) He terms it a village in the territory of Arpinum; it appears to have been subsequently erected into a separate municipality, probably by Marcellus himself, who seems to have settled there a body of his relations and dependents. It subsequently received a fresh body of colonists from Drusus, the stepson of Augustus. Hence the “Cerastini Mariani” appear among the Magistracy of Latium in the time of Pliny. (Plink. iii. 5. s. 2; Lib. Colon. p. 233; Zumpt, de Colom. p. 361.) The passage of Strabo affords the only clue to its position; but an inscription bearing the name of the Cerastini Mariani has been discovered at the modern monastery of Cusa Nicotria or Cusano, about half way between Velleius and Arpinum, and 3 miles W. of the Liris. It is thus rendered probable that this convent (which is built on ancient foundations) occupies the site of Cerastae, and retains in its name some trace of that of Marcellus. (Bull. d. Inst. Arch. 1851, p. 11.) We learn from another inscription that there was a branch of the Latin way which communicated directly with Arpinum and Sora, passing apparently by Cerastae. (Ibid. p. 13.) [E. H. B.]

CERESELLACA (Mutatio Ceressellaca), a station in Gallia, placed in the Jerusalem Itin., between Valentia (Valence) and Manio Augusta (Aosta). The Itin. makes it xii. M. P. from Valentia to Cerebellaca, and x. from Cerebellaca to Augusta. The Antonine Itin. makes the same distance between Valentia and Augusta, but omits Ceressellaca. The site can only be guessed at. D'Anville supposed that it was the Aosta, but said that this place is nearer Valence than Aosta. Wulczenski names a place Les Chaboles Montoiseon, as the site of Cerebellaca. [G. L.]

CERESSUS (Κερεσσός), a strong fortress in Boeotia, in the neighbourhood of, and belonging to Thespiae. The inhabitants of Ceresus retreated to this fortress after the battle of Leuctra. It was probably situated at Paleopolis. (Paus. iv. 14. § 2; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 490, 450.)

CERESUS. [Iacetani.]

CERETAPA (vrd Kękāratoj; Ekh. Kerapouadē), a town of Phrygia Paphlagonia. The Ethnicon name is known, but the name which Ottoboni shows that it was near a river or fountain Aulindensus. The place had also the name Diocezarae. Some geographers fix it near Colossae. [G. L.]

CERFENNA, a town of the Marsi, not mentioned by Pleyt or the other geographers, but placed by the Itineraries on the Via Valeria, 13 miles from Alba Fucensis, and 17 from Corfinium. Its site is fixed by Holstenius at the foot of the hill on which stands the modern village of Coll Armaceso, where an old church of Sta Felecia still bears in ecclesiastical records the adjective in Cerfinna. It was at the foot of the remarkable pass. The Apennines called in the Tabula the Mons Imesius (now the Force Cassero), which led from thence to Corfinium. From an inscription published by Holstenius (Orell. Inscr. 711) we learn that this part of the Via Valeria was first constructed, or at least rendered passable for carriages, by the emperor Claudius, who continued it from Cerfemia to the Adriatic at the mouth of the Aterna. (Itin. Ant. p. 309; Tab. Pent.; Holsten. Not. in C.ow. pp. 153, 154; D'Anville, Anal. Geogr. d. Italie, p. 175; Kramer, Pecumer Sec, pp. 60, 61.) For the discussion of the distances along this route, see Via VALERIA.

CEREGE (Κερηγε), a place in Myonia, mentioned by Hierocles, quoted by Fortigir, who suggests that the name ought to be Cerhe, as there is a place Kertesh, on the Rhynchos, where, he says, that there are ruins; but Hamilton (Lond. Geog. Journ. vii. 35), who was at the place, does not mention ruins. [G. L.]

CERILLAE, or CERILLI (Κεριλλαία, Strab.; Cereillae, Sil. Ital. viii. 581), a town of Bruttium, on the coast of the Tyrrhenian Sea, a few miles S. of the river Lauce. Silius Italicus tells us (I. c.) that it was laid waste by Hannibal during the Second Punic War, and probably never recovered, as its name is not found either in Pline or Plutarch, and is merely incidentally noticed by Strabo (vi. p. 255) as a small place near Lauce. It is also found under the slightly corrupted form Cerelis in the Tab. Peut., which places it 5 miles S. of the river Lauce; and the name is still retained by the village of Circolina Vecchia, about 5 miles from that river. (Barr. de Sil. Calab. p. 53; Romanelli, vol. i. p. 23.) Strabo gives the distance from thence across the isthmus of the Bruttian peninsula to the nearest point of the Tarentine Gulf in the territory of Thurium, at 300 stadia, or 30 G. miles, which is almost precisely correct. [E. H. B.]

CERNITHUS (Κερινθός; Ekh. Kepardurē), a town upon the north-eastern coast of Euboea, and near the small river Budorus, said to have been founded by the Athenian Cossus. It is mentioned by Homer, and was still extant in the time of Strabo, who speaks of it as a small place. (Hom. Il ii. 535; Schol.); the site of which is the x. 46 from the coast. (Ibid. i. 79; Poll. iii. 15. § 25; Plin. iv. 12. s. 31.)

CERNE (Κέρνη), an island of the Atlantic, off the W. coast of Africa, discovered and colonized in the voyage of Hanno, and from that time the great emporium for the Carthaginian trade with W. Africa.
It lay in a bay, 3 days' voyage S. and E. of the river Litus; was about 5 stadia in circuit; and was reckoned by Hanno as far from the Pillars of Hercules as 1000 stadia. It lay, however, being in a straight line with Carthage (see *v.c.* 568 εὐθείας Ἐρετρίδος Καρθάγονος), by which he seems to mean on the same meridian, falling into the error, afterwards repeated by Ptolemy, of making the W. coast of Africa to end at E. of S. Instead of W. of S. (Hanno, p. 3.) Scylax places it near the river Xerobrod (I.e., the Menes, or river of the Lynæus of Hanno and others), 7 days' voyage from the promontory Sollona, and 12 days from the Straits; he adds that the sea was un navigable beyond it on account of the shoals and mud and seaweed (but Hanno advanced much further); and he proceeds to describe the trade carried on there by the Phoenicians with the Ethiopians. (Scylax, Deir. p. 35—55.) Dionysius Periegetes places it at the S. extremity of Aethiopia (317—319):—

*Εν δὲ μιχυσιν
Βάθυναι ἡπερονίως παρετέρου Ἀθηναίων,
αὐτὴ ἡ Ἑλληνική πόλις τράκμα Κέρυνης.*

Polybius placed the island at the extreme S. of Mauretania, over against M. Atlas, one M. P. from the shore. (Plin. vi. 31. a. 36, comp. x. 3. a. 9.) Ptolemy mentions it as one of the islands adjacent to Libya, in the W. Ocean, in 36° long. and 29° 40' N. lat. of the mouth of his river Subara. (Ptol. iv. 6. § 33; comp. § 6.) Diodorus, in his mythical narrative of the war of the Amazons of the lake Tritonis against the Atlanteans, mentions Cerne as an island and city of the latter, and as taken with immense slaughter by the former (Diod. iii. 54; comp. Paterh. 39). Strabo only mentions Cerne in order to ridicule Eratosthenes for believing in its existence. (Strab. l. 47.)

The position of Cerne has been much discussed by modern geographers; and, indeed, the geography of Hanno's voyage turns very much upon it. [LIBYA.] The extreme views are those of Cassel and Bennell. The former, who carries the whole voyage of Hanno so far to the S. that C. Næs, in about 26° S. lat., identifies Cerne with Fedalch, on the coast of Eus, in about 33° 40' S. lat., which is pretty certainly too far N. Major Bennell places it as far S. as Argeis, a little S. of the southern C. Blancus, in about 24° 40' S. lat. Heerem, Mannert, and others, adopt the intermediate position of Agadir, or Santa Cruz, on the coast of Morocco, just below C. Ghir, the termination of the main chain of the Atlas, in about 30° 30' S. lat. A sound decision is hardly possible; but, on the whole, the weight of evidence seems in favour of Bennell's view. (Bennell, Geography of Herodotus, sect. 26, vol. ii. pp. 416, 418, 419—423; Heerem, Researches, βα. African Nations, vol. i. app. v. pp. 497—500.) [P. S.]—

**CERONE** (Καρνα), in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 11), as lying next to the Epilid, and to the west of the Creuse; the Epilid being to the N. of the Creuse. (See also Cassel.) Parts of Dumbarston and Argyllshire are the likeliest modern equivalents. [B. G. L.]

**CERETANIA** (Καρνανία), in Strab. iii. p. 152; Ath. xiv. p. 637; Kephisos, Ptol. ii. 6. § 69), a small people of Hispania Tarraconensis, in the valleys on the left bank of the Pyrenees, especially the upper valley of the river Ceretum (see *s. v.* Cera). It retains the name of Cordamas. They were of Iberian race, and were celebrated for the curing of hams, which rivalled those of Cantabria, and brought them large profits. (Strab. Ath. B. c. 12.; Martii. xiii. 54.; Sil. Itali. iii. 396.) They were situated W. of the Aversti and Reti, and E. of the Napaeans (Plin. ii. 5. § 69). In Pliny's time, they were divided into the Julian and Augustani (Plin. iii. 3. 4). The only city mentioned as in their country (except perhaps the Brachyle of Stephanus Brya. s. a. 2. 698ας) is Julis Libyca (Ἰουλία Λιβύκη), near Paelia (see *s. v.* Paelia). (Maro. Hist. p. 98; Flor. p. 250; Juv. Sat. iii. 112.) (Append. vol. xxiv. p. 27; Uset. vol. ii. p. 437.) [P. S.]

**CERESUS** (Κερέας, Χερσός Αιτωλίας) [AMANUS, p. 116.]

**CERTIMA.** [CHELITHEA.]

**CERTONIUM, or CERTONUS** (Κερπονίων, Κερπωνίων), a place in Myasis, only mentioned by Xenophon (Anab. vii. 8. § 8), on the road between A드ραντύνιον and Aτινους. It has been conjectured that this might be the Cytonum (Κυτόνους) of Theopompos (Steph. s. a. Κυτόνους). But Cytonum was between Myasis and Lydia, and Xenophon's Certonus is in Myasis.

**CERVATIO** (Κερβατία), a place in Gallia Cisalpina, the eastern termination of the Pyrenees, or as Mela (ii. 5) describes it, according to the text of Vossius, "between the promontory of the Pyrenees are Portus Veneria, celebrated for a temple, and Cervaria, the limit of Gallia." It was in the country of the Sorones or Sardeons. Cervarum or Sarvea is the name of a cape north of Cap Oranes. At present it is not within the limits of France, but belongs to Castileonia. [G. L.]

**CERYCIUM.** [BOSSOTTA, p. 414, 4.] [CERYNEIA (Κερκυνα, Σκυλί; Κερκυρί, Κέρκυρα, Κέρκυρα, Πτολ. v. 14. § 4; Diod. iv. 95; Κέρκυρα, Κέρκυρα, Steph. B.; Κερκυρα, Hieroc.; Κερκυρα, Const. Porph.; Κερκυρα, Νονυς; Corineum, Plin.; Cerco, Pest. Tab.; Εκέρκυραν, Κερκυραν, a town and port on the N. coast of Cyprus 8 M. P. from Laphetthus (Pest. Tab.). The harbour, bad and small as it is, must upon so iron a bound coast as that of the E. part of the N. side of Cyprus, have always insured to the position a certain degree of importance. Though little is known of it in antiquity it became famous in the middle ages. (Wilks, die Kressen, vol. vi. p. 542.) It is now called by the Italians Cercone, and by the Turks Çherres. On the W. side of the town are some cacti, the only remains of ancient Ceryneia. (Leake, Aes. Minor, p. 118; Martin, Flaggii, vol. i. p. 116; Engel, Kepulos, vol. i. p. 80.) [E. B. J.]

**CERYNEIA** (Κερκυνα, also Κερκυρα, Κερκυρα, Κερκυρα, &tc.; Εκέρκυραν; respecting the orthography, see Schweigh. ad Pol. ii. 41; Wesseling, ad Diod. iv. 48; and Groukart, ad Strab. vol. ii. p. 110: the two former adopt the form Κερκυρα, the latter Κερκυρα), a town of Achaea, was not originally one of the 12 Achaean cities, though it afterwards became so, succeeding to the place of Aegae. Its population was increased by a large body of Myceniæans, when the latter abandoned their city to the Argives in 446. Ceryneia is mentioned as a member of the League of Achæans (8 M. P. from Strabo) and one of its citizens, Marcus, was chosen in 255 as the first sole General of the League. In the time of Strabo, Ceryneia was dependent upon Aegium. It was situated inland upon a lofty height, W. of the river Cerynites (Bolyckas), and a little S. of Helice. Its ruins have been discovered on the height, which rises above the level of the sea. The Cerynites, or Cerynian, or Cernean Horses, derived their name from the mountains into the plain. (Pol. ii. 41, 43; Paus. vii. 6. § 1, vii. 25. § 8; Strab. Qu.
CEBYRINE.

P. 387; Bohleay, Rockefeller, 184., p. 95; Leake, Polyglossarios, p. 388.) Theophrastus stated that the wine of Cercyesla produced abortion. (Theoph. Hist. Plant. i. 30; comp. Athen. P. 31; Aelian, V. H. xiii. 6.)

CEBYRINE. [Acharia, p. 18, b.]

CESAIDA. [Acharia, p. 18, b.]

CESSERO, a town of Gallia Narbonensis, in the territory of the Volcae Tectosages (Ptol. ii. 3). The Itin. and the Table fix its position on the great Roman road from Areleae (Arles) to Narbo (Narbonne). The distance from Cessero to Basterne (Bazas) is 12 M. P., and the site of Cessero corresponds to St. Tiberi on the river Airon. Tauriaville shows that the monastery of St. Tiberius is called Cessarea in a document of a.d. 687. As the place on the river, this explains the fact of its being named in the Antonine Itin. "Arasse sine Cessaro." [G. L.]

CESTRINE (Ksepo), Thuc. Pass.; Ksepos, Steph. B. s. v. Kseposa; Ksepos, Steph. B. s. v. Tpose, a district of Epirus in the south of Chonia, separated from Thesepolis by the river Thyamas. (Thuc. i. 46.) It is said to have received its name from Cestrinus, son of Helenus and Andromache, having been previously called Cammamus. (Paus. i. 11. § 1, ii. 33. § 4, Steph. B. s. v. Kseposa.) The principal town of this district is called Cestria by Pline (v. 1), but its more usual name appears to have been Illium or Troja, in memory of the Trojan colony of Helenus. (Steph. B. s. v. Tpose.) "As remains of this town are still visible at the spot called Paedani Venessa, near the town of Filaites. In the neighbourhood are three fertile pastures, which were celebrated in ancient times for the Cestrian oxen. (Hesych. s. a. Kseposol Bof. Schol. ad Aristoph. Poc. 924.) The inhabitants of the district were called Kseposol by the poet Rhianus (Steph. B. s. v. Kseposa). (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 73, 175.)

CESTRUS (Ksepos), a river of Pamphylia, which rises in the mountains of Belus (Strab. p. 571). The course of the Cestrus is between that of the Cataractas and of the Eumeidas; and it is east of the Cataractas. It was navigable up to Purge, 60 stadia from its mouth (p. 667). The river is also called Lycus by Strabon (l. 14). The Cestrus is 800 ft. wide at the mouth, and 15 ft. deep within the bar, which extends across the mouth, and "so shallow as to be impassable to boats that draw more than one foot of water." The swell from the sea meeting the stream generally produces a violent surf. (Beaufort, Karoumariosa, p. 143.) It must have been more open in ancient times, according to Strabo and Mela. No modern name is given to this river by Beaufort. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 194) names it the Alks, apparently on the authority of Kohler, and Fellows (Asia Minor, p. 194) gives it the same name. [G. L.]

CEZARUM. [Taytorvani, p. 11, 2.]

CEZATCIA (Kseposa, Ptol. iii. 1. § 4: Ev. Ceterinus), a small town of Sicily, placed by Ptolemy, the only author who affords any clue to its position, on the N. coast of the island between Passorus and Drepanum, but its exact site is unknown. Pliny and Clauer fix it at the Tower of Scopello on the W. side of the Gulf of Castellamare; but if the river Bathy of Ptolemy, which he enumerates immediately after it, be the modern Jozi, or Fisoli, the position suggested for Ceteria is untenable. Its name was probably derived from its

CHABORAS. (Kseposa, Ptol. viii. 19. § 3; Plin. xxx. 8; Chabura, Procop. B. P. 1. 5; Ambran, Addabia, Strab. xvi. p. 747; Zosim. iii. 15; Amm. Marc. xiv. 3, xxii. 5; Abaras, Addabas, Isid. Char. p. 4.), a large river of Mesopotamia which rises in M. Masin, about 40 miles from Niabia, and flows into the Ruprades at Cresscen (Karlastr). Its present name is Kibar. There is no doubt, though differently spelt, the names all represent the same river, being only dialectical variations, or changes from the use of different aspirates. Procop. (l. c.) speaks of it as a river of importance, and Ammianus states that Julii, when he crossed it, "per naraemis Arborum portum," and the word is still so used in Armenia. Bochart conjectured that the Chaborad is the same as the Araxes of Xenophon (Anab. i. 4. § 19); but though we have stated elsewhere that this is probable (Araxes, No. 4), we are disposed, upon reconsideration, to reject the conjecture, since the
CHADISIUS. distance between Thapsacae, where Cyrus crossed the Eufrates, and this Araxes, is much greater than between Thapsacae and the river Chadaros.

The Chadaros is fed by several smaller streams, the most important of which is the Kedros, in the later classical writers. These are, the Sicetas (Procop. de Aed. ii. 7), the Coperes (Ibid. ii. 3), and the Mygenoton (Julian. Or. i. p. 37).

Ptolomy (v. 18. § 6) mentions a town called CHADAROA (Khadidea), on the Eufrates, which he places near Nippurian, and which probably preserves its name, from the river, and Simoeis. (v. 10) mentions 'Adoperei foeperei, which is, as certainly, the same place.

CHADISIUS (Khadisios) or CHADISIA (Plin. vi. 5), a river of Pontus. There was also a town Chadisus (Khadisia: Esth. Xadisios). Hectorinus, quoted by Stephanus (3. a. Xadisios), speaks of Chadisus as a city of the Lacedaemon, that is, of the Cappadocians; and he says, "the plain Themiscrya extends from Chadisus to the Thermodox." Menippus, in his Periples of the two Ponti, also quoted by Stephanus, says: "from the Lycaeta to the village and river Chadisus, it is 150 stadia, and from Chadisus to the river Iris 150 stadia." The Lycaeta is 30 stadia east of Amorius, and Hamilton (Researches, 1. vol. i. p. 288) identifies it with the Mera Inuak, a river between two and three miles east of the Acropolis of Amorius. The Chadisus cannot be certainly identified, for the distance from the Lycaeta to the Chadisus, according to Arrian, is only 40 stadia. The whole distance from Amorius to the Iris is 270 stadia, according to Marcian, who seems to have followed Menippus, but only 160 according to Arrian.

[EDIT.]

CHAERONEIA. (Xaipopetos: Esth. Xaipopetes, Sem. Xaipopetes: Aed. Xaipopetes: Xaipopetes, E. a. C.) a town of Boeotia, situated near the Cephissus, upon the borders of Phocis. The town itself does not appear to have been of much importance; but it has obtained great celebrity in consequence of the battles which were fought in its neighbourhood. Its position naturally rendered it the scene of military operations, since it stood in a position which commanded the entrance from Phocis into Boeotia, and which accordingly would be occupied by an army desirous of protecting Boeotia from an invading force. Chaeronea was situated at the head of the plain, shut in by a high projecting rock, which formed, in ancient times, the citadel of the town, and was called Petrius or Petrichum (Maupays, Paus. ix. 41. § 6; Hirttayet, Plut. Sull. 17). The town lay at the foot of the hill, and is said to have derived its name from Chaeroneus, who, according to the statement of Plutarch, built it towards the east, whereas it had previously faced the west. (Paus. ix. 40. § 5; Steph. B. a. s.; Plut. de Currit. 1.)

Chaeronea is not mentioned by Homer; but by some of the ancient writers it was supposed to be the same town as the Boeotian Argo. (Hom. II. ii. 507.) [Aerts. No. 2.] In the historical period it was dependent upon Orchomenos (Thuc iv. 76). It is near the names of which are mentioned in the later writers, and previously in the hands of the parties favourable to the Athenians; but having been seized by the opposite party, Telmidae, at the head of a small Athenian force, marched against it. He succeeded in taking the town, but was shortly afterwards defeated by the Boeotians at Oenoea, and fell in the battle. In consequence of the fate of the town, and the supremacy which they had for a short time exer-

ced in Boeotia. (Thuc. i. 113; Diod. xii. 6.) In n.c. 424 a plot was formed to betray the town to the Athenians, but the project was betrayed, and the place was occupied by a strong Boeotian force. (Thuc. iv. 75, 98.) In the Phocian was Chaeronea was unsuccessful besieged by Onomarchus, the Phocian leader, but it was afterwards taken by his son Phaenecus. (Diod. xvi. 33, 39.)

A celebrated battle was fought at Chaeronea on the 7th of August, n.c. 338, in which Philip, by defeating the united forces of the Athenians and Boeotians, crushed the liberties of Greece. Of the details of this battle we have no account, but an interesting memorial of it still remains. We learn from Pausanias (ix. 40. § 10) and Strabo (ix. p. 414) that the sepulchre of the Thebans who fell in the battle, was near Chaeronea; and the former writer states that this sepulchre was surmounted by a lion, as an emblem of the spirit of the Thebans. The site of the monument is marked by a tumulus about a mile, or a little more, from the khan of Kypselos, on the right side of the road towards Orchomenus; but when the spot was visited by Leake, Dodwell and Gell, the lion had completely disappeared. A few years ago, however, the mound of earth was excavated, and a colossal lion discovered, deeply imbedded in its interior. This noble piece of sculpture, though now strewed in detached masses about the sides and interior of the excavation, may still be said to exist nearly in its original integrity. It is evident, from the appearance of the fragments, that it was composed from the first of more than one block, although not certainly of so many as its remains now exhibit. . .

This lion may, upon the whole, be pronounced the most interesting sepulchral monument in Greece. It is the only one dating from the better days of Hellenes — with the exception perhaps of the tumulus of Marathon — the identity of which is beyond dispute. (Mure.)

The third great battle fought at Chaeronea was the one in which Sulla defeated the generals of Mithridates in n.c. 86. Of this engagement a long account is given by Sallust, probably taken almost verbatim from the commentaries of Sulla. (Plut. Sull. 17, seq.) The narrative of Plutarch is illustrated by Col. Leake with his usual accuracy and sagacity. Mount Thrurium, called in the time of Plutarch, Orthopagium, the summit of which was seized by Sulla, is supposed to Leake to be the highest point of the hills behind Chaeroneia; and the torrent Morius, below Mount Thrurium, is probably the rivulet which joins the left bank of the Cephissus, and which separates Mt. Hedylyum from Mt. Acontium.

Chaeroneia continued to exist under the Roman empire, and is memorable at that period as the birthplace of Plutarch, who spent the later years of his life in his native town. In the time of Pausanias Chaeroneia was noted for the manufacture of perfumed oils, extracted from flowers, which were used as a remedy against pain. (Paus. ix. 41. § 6.)

Chaeronea stood on the site of the ancient village of Kypselos. There are not many remains of the ancient city upon the plain; but there are some ruins of the citadel upon the projecting rock already described; and on the face of this rock, fronting the plain, are traces of the ancient theatre. In the church of the Fanaghis, in the village, are several remains of ancient inscriptions; and the latter we learn that Serapis was worshiped in the
The distance from Chalcedon to Byzantium was reckoned seven stadia (Plin. v. 32), or as it is stated by Pliny elsewhere (ix. 15), one Roman mile, which is in fact the distance between Chalcedon and Byzantium 14 stadia; which is much nearer the mark. But it is difficult to say from what points these different measurements were made. The distance from Scasuri (Chrysopolis) to the Seraglio point in Constantinople (according to a survey in the Bureau of the Admiralty) is nearly one nautical mile. In the same chart a place Caledonia is marked, but probably the indication is not worth much. Chalcedon, however, must have been at least two miles south of Scasuri, perhaps more; and the distance from Chalcedon to the nearest point of the European shore is greater even than that which Polybius gives. Chrysopolis, which Strabo calls a village, and which was in the Caledonia (Xenophon, Anab. vi. 6, 38), was really at the entrance of the Bosporus on the side of the Propontis, but Chalcedon was not. It is stated that the modern Greeks give to the site of Chalcedon the name Chalcedon, and as the position of Chalcedon was not so favourable as that of the opposite city of Byzantium, in the opinion of the Persian Magabaraus (Herod. iv. 144), who is reported to have said that the founders of Chalcedon must have been blind, for Chalcedon was settled seventeen years before Byzantium; and the settlers, we must suppose, had the choice of the two places. It was at the mouth of a small river Chalcedon (Eustathius ad Dionys. Perieg. v. 803) or Chalcos. Pliny (v. 32) states that Chalcedon was first named Prococeris, a name which may be derived from a point of land near it: then it was named Colpus, from the form of the harbour; probably; and finally Cassorium, Oppidum, or the town of the blind. The story in Herodotus does not tell us why Magabaraus condemned the judgment of the founders of Chalcedon. Strabo (p. 520) observes that the shores of the Peloponnesus, which pass from the Euxine through the Bosporus, are frequented from the shore of Chalcedon by a projecting point, so the opposite side, and so are carried by the stream to Byzantium, the people of which place derive a great profit from them. He also reports a story that Apollo advised the founders of Byzantium to choose a position opposite to the blind; the blind being the settlers from Megara, who chose Chalcedon as the site of their city, when there was a better place opposite. Pliny (ix. 15) has a like story about the pelopon being frightened from the Asiatic shore: and Tacitus (Ann. xii. 63) has the same story as Strabo. The remarks of Polybius on the position of Byzantium and Chalcedon are in his fourth book (c. 39, sq.). Chalcedon, however, was a place of considerable trade, and a flourishing town. It contained many temples, and one of Apollo, which had an oracle. Strabo reckons his distances along the coast of Bithynia from the temple of the Chalcedonii (p. 643, and p. 546). When Darius had his bridges of boats made for crossing over to Europe in his expedition against the Scythians, he ordered a bridge which the Scythians had built to be disassembled, the Scythians being under the command of a man named Chalke, the name of which is given to this bridge. (Herod. iv. 85, 87.) But the Chalcedonians extended to the Euxine, if the temple of the Chalcedonii of Strabo (v. 18, 34) makes the distance between the two to be.
CHALCIDICE.

537

The site of Chalcis is not ascertained. In another passage (p. 638) Strabo names the town Chalcis, which some writers have erroneously alluded to Chalce, but the form Χάλκηδος (Strab. p. 636) is the Greek name (Geogr. and Trav. of Strabo, vol. iii. p. 55).

Stephanus has a place Chalcisium in Crete (s. v. Χαλκηδόνα); unless we should read Caris for Crete. (See Mainke's ed.)

CHALCIA or CHALOS (Χάλκια or Χαλία, Χάλσι, Εἰθ. Χάλσιος, Χάλκις, Στήφ. s. v. Χάλας; Χάλους), a small island, distant 80 stadia from Telus and 400 from Carpathus, and about 800 from Astypalae: it had a small town of the same name, a temple of Apollo and a harbour (Strab. p. 488; Plin. v. 51). Thucydides who mentions the island several times (viii. 41, 44, 55) calls it Chalos. Leon and Diomede, the Athenian commanders (s. c. 412) after their attack on Rhodes, where the Peloponnesian ships were hauled up, retired to Chalos as a more convenient place than Cos to watch the movements of the enemy's fleet from Leake (Asia Minor, p. 224) mentions an inscription found in Rhodes, which contains the name of Chalcis; or Chalos: The island was near the west coast of Rhodes, and probably subject to Rhodes.

CHALCIDEIS. [CHALCITIS, No. 2.]

CHALCIDE (§ Χαλκίδα, lol. iii. 13. § 11; Εἰθ. and Adj. Χαλκίδια), the name applied to the whole of the great peninsula, lying southward of the ridge of Mt. Claus (Κορακίδα), between the Thermic and Strymonic Gulf. It terminates in three promes, running out into the Aegean Sea, called respectively Acte, Sithonia, and Pallene, the first being the most easterly, and the latter the most westerly. The peninsula of Acte, which terminates with Mt. Athos, rising out of the sea precipitously to the height of nearly 6,400 feet, is rugged, and clothed with forests, which leave only a few spots suitable for cultivation. (ATHOS.) The Middle or Sithonian peninsula (Μεσσωνία: Longos), is also hilly and woody, though in a less degree. The peninsula of Pallene (Πάλην), the rich and highly cultivated territory. The gulf between Acte and Sithonia was called the Singitic, and that between Sithonia and Pallene the Toronic or Meycberman.

It must be recollected that the original Chalcidice, though the name has been extended in consequence of the influence which the people of the Chalcidic race enjoyed during the meridian period of Grecian history, did not comprehend Crosses, nor the districts of Acanthus and Stageirus, colonies of Andrus, nor of Potidaea, a colony of Corinth, nor even Olynthus or the territory around it to the N., which was occupied by a people who had been driven out of Bithynia W. of the Lydias in the early times of the Macedonian monarchy.

The principal possession of the Chalcidian settlers from Euboea (Strab. x. p. 447) in the earliest time of their migration, probably in the 7th century B.C., seems to have been the Sithonian headland, with its port and fortress, from which they afterwards extended their power inland, until at length they occupied the whole of Mygdonia to the S. of the ridge which stretched W. from the mountain range at the head of the Singitic gulf (Πελοπονν) together with Crosses. Acanthus, on his return from the Hellespont, having reduced Olynthus, together with some other places which had revolted from Xerxes, slew all the Bitolians who had garrisoned Olynthus, and gave up the place.

OEM OF CHALCIDON.

CHALCERITIS. [Ἀελητιᾶς.

CHALCETO (Χαλατόν: Εἰθ. Χαλατόν), a place in Caria. Strabo (p. 636) says that the mount of the gorgon was at the passage to Lacon, and extends east from the Milissus through Caria to Euboea and the Chalcetores, that is, the people of
to the Chalcidians. We find the Bottiades joined, on two occasions, with the Chalcidians as allies (Thuc. i. 65, ii. 79), and one of their silver coins with the legend 

\[ \text{Bottias} \] is precisely similar, both in type and fabric, to those of the Chalcidians, impressed with the head of Apollo and its lyre (comp. Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 70). At the instigation of Perdiccas, the Chalcidians made war upon the Athenians who held Potidea and other towns in their neighbourhood, and were successful in more than one engagement (Thuc. ii. 79). Brasidas was indebted to their cooperation for his first successes (Thuc. iv. 85), and it was to his expedition into Thrace that the Chalcidian republics owed their final independence. (Thuc. v. 18.) After the Peloponnesian war, in consequence of the complaints of the Aitolians to the Chalcidics and Acarnanians, the Lacedaemonians sent an army against Olynthus, which, after losing two of its commanders, succeeded in the 4th campaign (c. c. 379) in reducing the city to submission (Xen. Hell. v. 8). The history of Chalcis, after the supremacy which Olynthus obtained over its other towns, follows the fortunes of that city. [Olymthus.]

Ptolemy (I.) divides the whole peninsula into two parts, Chalcidicas and Paralies (for so the word appears in Pausanias in the printed copies should be read). Paralies contained all the maritime country between the bay of Thessalonica, and Derrhis, the Cape of Sithonia; thus the W. coast of Sithonia was at that time included in Paralies and the E. in Chalcidicas, together with Acanthus, the entire peninsula of Acte, and all the coast of the Strymonic gulf as far N. as Brestimius, with the exception of Stageira.

An account of the different Chalcidian towns will be found under the separate heads; beginning from the W. they are Ameira near the cape, which marks the entrance of the inner Thermaic gulf, Gigoons, Anthogonia and Postera. Between these three towns lay the territory called Chammaka. In Pallene were the towns of Saxe, Mende, Schone, Thranakos, Argos, Neapolis, Aphytos, either wholly or partly colonies from Eretria. In Sithonia were Meckterina, Sneymyl, Galipenos, Torone, Sartis, Sigmour, Pitorus, Asaia, all or most of them of Chalcidian origin. At the head of the Toronean gulf in the interior of Chalcidicas lay Olymthus, Apollonia, Sculius, Spartolus, Angeria, Micoorus or Mildoros. On the scanty spaces, supplied by the mountain ridge which ends in Athos, were planted some Thracian and Pelasgic settlements of the same inhabitants as those who occupied Lemnos and Imbros, with a mixture of a few Chalcidian, while the inhabitants spoke both Pelasgic and Hellenic. [Athos.] Near the narrow isthmus which joins this promontory to Thrace, and along the NW. coast of the Strymonic gulf were the considerable towns of Sane, Acanthus, Stageira and Andelis, all colonies from Andros, to which may be added Sthatorius, Bromius, and Astrhthora. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. iv. p. 31; Leake, Trav. in Northern Greece, vol. iii.; Grisebach, Reise in ii. pp. 6—16.) [E. B. J.]

CHALCIDICE, a district of Thrace. [CHALCIS.] CHALCIDICE is, in Syria. 1. The chief city of Chalcidice, one of the ten political divisions of N. Syria. (Ptol. v. 15.) It was situated 83 M. from Antioch (Perr. Tab.) and 18 M. from Beroea (Anton. Lib.) The Pentingte Tables make it out to be 29 M. from the latter place, while Procopius (B. P. ii. 15) gives the distance as 84 stadia. Both these statements are incorrect, as Kisierti is about 12 English miles from Aleppo (Procop. Trav. vol. ii. p. 217; Abd-feda, Tab. Syr. p. 119.) The Hamah Dekalab which was taken by Solomon (2 Chron. viii. 3) has been identified with Chalcis (Rossmüller, Handb. der Bibl. Altert. vol. i. pt. ii. p. 250), and the "salt vale where David conquered Hadadezer king of Zobah, where he went to recover his border on the Euphrates," is in all probability the lake and marshes of Jabal or Salakshah, which in winter occupies a space to the E. of Kinnisirat, extending for about 12 miles, with a breadth varying from 3 to 5 miles. The powerful evaporation of the summer heat causes it to crystallize, and a white salt is formed in large quantities over the whole surface. (Chevrey, Emp. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 415; Thomson, Bibl. Sac. vol. v. p. 470; comp. Winer, Real Wortbuch, a. a. Arvum.) In A. D. 542 the town of Chalcis was taken and plundered by Chroseros (Procop. I. c.; Gibbon, Decl. and Fall, vol. viii. p. 315; Le Bon, Bas-reliefs, vol. i. p. 23; comp. Win. Real Wortb. a. a. Arv.)

2. Ad Beluma. Pliny (v. 23. § 19) speaks of a city of this name in the district of Chalcidene which he describes as the most fertile of all Syria. The Chalcis, Naax of Strabo (xvi. p. 753), was a city and district subject to Ptolemy, son of Menenaeus, who held besides the city of Helopolis (Argobac), the plain of Maraya, and the mountain region of Iturras. Josephus expressly describes it as under Mount Lebanon (Antiq. xiv. 7. § 4, B. J. i. 9. § 2). It has been confounded with the Chalcis of Aleppo, but the statement of Josephus (comp. Antiq. xiv. 3. § 3; B. L. p. 315) shows that its position is on the left bank of the Orontes, and was succeeded by his son the first Lysanias; whose possessions after his murder by Antony were farmed by Zenodorus. (Joseph Antiq. xiv. 10. § 1, B. J. i. 90. § 4.) In A. D. 41 Claudius bestowed Chalcis as Herod, a brother of the elder Herod Agrippa. On his death in A. D. 48 his kingdom went to his nephew, the younger Herod Agrippa II. (B. J. ii. 12. § 1.) He held it four years, and was then transferred with the title of king to the province of Bataanea, Trachonitis, Abilene, and others (Antiq. xx. 7. § 1). Afterwards Aristobulus, son of Herod, king of Chalcis, obtained his father's kingdom which had been taken from his cousin Agrippa II., and in A. D. 73 was still ruler of the district (B. J. vii. 7. § 1). During the reign of Domitian it appears to have become incorporated in the Roman province, and the city to have received the additional name of Flavia. (Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 263; Marquardt, Handb. der Röm. Alter. p. 181; Niria, de Epoch. Syro-Mac. (c. ix. § 8.)

The town of Chalcis was therefore situated somewhere in the Badda, probably S. of Ashdol. The valley has not yet been examined with reference to the site of this city. It has been suggested that its position may be at or near Zakle, in the

CHALCIS.

COIN OF CHALCIDICE IN MACEDONIA.

[Ed. B. J.]

CHALCIS. (Xalais : Ekh Xaleisias, Chalici- deros). 1. (Sigeio, Neegypros), the chief town of Euboea, appeared to be a rival of Boeotia by the narrow strait of the Euripus, which is at this spot only 40 yards across. The Euripus is here divided into two channels by a rock in the middle of the strait. This rock is at present occupied by a square castle; a stone bridge, 60 or 70 feet in length, connects the Boeotian shore with this castle; and another wooden bridge, about 35 feet long, reaches from the castle to the Euboean coast.

In antiquity also, as we shall presently see, a bridge also connected Chalcis with the Boeotian coast. The channel between the Boeotian coast and the rock is very shallow, being not more than three feet in depth; but the channel between the rock and Chalcis is about seven or eight feet in depth. It is in the latter channel that the extraordinary tides take place, which are frequently mentioned by the ancient writers. According to the common account, the tide changed seven times in the day, and seven times in the night; but Livy states that there was no regularity in the change, and that the flux and reflux constantly varied,—a phenomenon which he ascribes to the sudden squalls of wind from the mountains. (Strab. x. p. 403; Mela, ii. 7; Plin. ii. 97; Cic. de Nat. Deor. Ill. 10; Liv. xxviii. 6.)

"An intelligent modern traveller observes that at times the waves run as much as eight miles an hour, with a fall under the bridge of about 1½ feet; but what is most singular is the fact, that vessels lying 150 yards from the bridge are not in the least affected by this rapid. It remains but a short time in a quiescent state, changing its direction in a few minutes, and almost immediately resuming its velocity, which is generally from four to five miles an hour either way, its greatest rapidity being however always to the southward. The results of three months' observation, in which the writer never left the bridge, proved no sufficient data for reducing them to any regularity." (Penny Cyclopaedia, vol. x. p. 59.)

Chalcis was a city of great antiquity, and continued to be an important place from the earliest to the latest times. It is said to have been founded before the Trojan war by an Ionic colony from Athens, under the conduct of Pandoreus, the son of Erechtheus. (Strab. x. p. 447; Seym. Ch. 573.) It is mentioned by Homer. (II ii. 537.) After the Trojan war Colbos settled in the city another Ionic colony from Athens. (Strab. l c.) Chalcis soon became one of the greatest of the Ionic cities, and Contending for the pre-eminence with almost all parts of the Hellenic world. Its greatness at this early period is attested by the numerous colonies which it planted upon the coasts of Macedon, Italy, Sicily, and in the islands of the Aegean. It gave its name to the peninsula of Chalcidice; and from its straits, in consequence of the large number of cities which it founded in this district. Its first colony, and the earliest of the Greek settlements in the west, was Cumae in Campania, which it is said to have founded as early as B.C. 1050, in conjunction with the Asolians of Cumae and the Etruscans. Rhegium in Italy, and Naxos in Zancle, Tarrennumium and other cities in Sicily, are also mentioned as Chalcidian colonies.

During the early period of its history, the government of Chalcis was in the hands of an aristocracy, called Hippobotae (Ispiroura, i.e. the feeders of horses), who corresponded to the typhes of other Greek states. (Herod. v. 77, vi. 100; Strab. vi. 547; Plut. Perioe. 23; Aelian, V. H. vi. 1.) These Hippobotae were probably proprie tors of the fertile plain of Leantum, which lay between Chalcis and Eretria. The possession of this plain was a frequent subject of dispute between these two cities (Strab. x. p. 448), and probably occasioned the war between them at an early period, in which some of the most powerful states of Greece, such as Samos and Miletus, took part. (Thuc. i. 15; Herod. v. 99; Spanheim, ad Callim. Del. 389; Hermann, in Rthenische Museen, vol. i. p. 85.)

Soon after the death of the Poliestratistes from Athens, the Chalcidians joined the Boeotians in making war upon the Athenians; but the latter crossed over into Euboea with a great force, defeated the Chalcidians in a decisive battle, and divided the lands of the wealthy Hippobotae among 4000 Athenian citizens as ciuera u. c. 506. (Her. v. 77.) These settlers, however, abandoned their possessions when the Persians, under Datis and Artaphernes, landed at Eretria. (Herod. vi. 100.) After the Persian wars, Chalcis, with the rest of Euboea, became a tributary of Athens, and continued under her rule, with the exception of a few months, till the downfall of the Athenian empire at the close of the Peloponnesian war. In n. c. 445, Chalcis joined the other Euboceans in their revolt from Athens; but the whole island was speedily reconquered by Pericles, who altered the government of Chalcis by the expulsion of the Hippobotae from the city. (Plut. Per. 20.)

In the 21st year of the Peloponnesian war, n. c. 411, Euboea revolted from Athens (Thuc. viii. 95), and on this occasion we first read of the construction of a bridge across the Euripus. Anxious to secure an uninterrupted communication with the Boeotians, the Chalcidians built a mole from either shore, the one leaving a passage for a steamer to pass under the bridge and fortifying by towers each side of the opening in the mole. (Diod. xii. 47.) Chalcis was now independent for a short time; but when the Athenians had recovered a portion of their former power, it again came under their supremacy, together with the other cities in the island. (Diod. xv. 80.) In later times it was successively occupied by the Macedonians, Antiochus, Mithridates, and the Romans. It was a place of great military importance, commanding, as it did, the navigation between the north and south of Greece, and hence was often taken and retaken by the different parties contending for the possession of Greece. At Cambyses, Corinth, and Demetrias in Thessaly, were called by the last Philip of Macedon the fetters of Greece, which could not perhaps be free, as long as these strongholds were in the possession of a foreign power. (Pol. xii. 11; Liv. xxxi. 87.)

Dicaearchus, a contemporary of Alexander the Great, describes Chalcis as 70 stadia (nearly 9 miles) in circumference, situated upon the slope of a hill, and abounding in gymnasia, temples, theatres, and other public buildings. It was well supplied with water from the fountain Arethusa. (See above, p q q 4
CHALCIS.

197. b.] The surrounding country was planted with olives. (Dioscor., Pharm. v. 564 ed. Führ.) When Alexander crossed over into Asia, the Chalcidians strengthened the fortifications of their city by inclosing within their walls a hill on the Boeotian side, called Canethus, which thus formed a fortified bridge-head. At the same time they fortified the bridge with towers, a wall, and gates. (Strab. x. p. 447.) Canethus, which is also mentioned by Appollonius Rhodius (i. 77), is probably the hill of Karavalsi, which rises to the height of 130 feet immediately above the modern bridge, and is the citadel of the present town.

In the second Punic war, b. c. 207, the Romans, under Scipio and Attalus, made an unsuccessful attack upon Chalcis, which was then subject to Philip. (Liv. xxviii. 6.) A few years afterwards, b. c. 192, when the war was resumed with Philip, the Romans surprised Chalcis and slew the inhabitants, but they had not a sufficient force with them to occupy it permanently. (Liv. xxxi. 23.) In the war between Antigonus and Attalus, this city was in alliance with the former (Liv. xxxv. 37—39); but when Antigonus passed over into Greece, at the invitation of the Aetolians, the Chalcidians deserted the Romans, and received this king into their city. During his residence at Chalcis, Antigonus became enamoured of the daughter of one of the principal citizens of the place, and made her his queen. (Liv. xxxv. 50, 51, xxxvi. 11; Pol. xx. 3, 8; Dion Cass. Fragm. ex libr. xxxv. p. 39, ed. Reimar.) Chalcis joined the Achaean in their last war against the Romans; and their town was in consequence destroyed by Mummium. (Liv. Epi. 110; comp. Pol. xx. 11.)

In the time of Strabo Chalcis was still the principal town of Euboea, and must therefore have been rebuilt after its destruction by Mummium. (Strab. x. p. 448.) Strabo describes the bridge across the Euripus as two pletrea, or 200 Greek feet in length, with a tower at either end; and a canal (στροφείον) constructed through the Euripus. (Strab. x. p. 403.) Strabo appears never to have visited the Euripus himself; and it is not improbable that his description refers to the same bridge, or rather mole, of which an account has been preserved by Diodorus (xiii. 47; see above). In this case the στροφείον would be the narrow channel between the mole. (See Grotekurd's Germ. Transl. of Strabo, vol. ii. p. 149.) Chalcis was one of the towns restored by Justinian. (Procop. de Aedif. iv. 3.)

The orator Isaeus and the post Lycephon were natives of Chalcis, and Aristocles died here. In the middle ages Chalcis was called Euporis, whence its modern name 'Egrio. It was for some time in the hands of the Venetians, who called it Negropont, probably a corruption of Egripos and posa, a bridge. It was taken by the Turks in 1470. It is now the principal town, and indeed the only place of importance, to a great extent, remains of the ancient city, with the exception of some fragments of white marble in the walls of

CHALDAEA.

2. Also called Chalcis, and Hypocalchis (Xδαια, Pol. v. 94; Tryxica, Strab. p. 451; Steph. B. s. v.); a town of Aetolia, situated upon the coast, at a short distance E. of the mouth of the Eurus, and at the foot of a mountain of the same name, whence it was called Hypocalchis. Chalcis is one of the places mentioned in the Cyprian epistle, which is given in the epistle of Erythraeo, and it continued to be mentioned in the historical period. (Hom. Il i. 660; Thuc. ii. 68; Pol. v. 94; Strab. pp. 451, 459, 460.) There are two great mountains situated between the river Piddari (the Eurus) and the castle of Eumolpo (Antirrhimn), of which the western mountain, called Varavassa, corresponds to Chalcis, and the eastern, called Kakioklaka, to Taphaena. The town of Chalcis appears to have stood in the valley between the two mountains, probably at Ovrisio-kyzovo, where there are some remains of an Eleanic fortress. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 110.) There was a son, Chalcides, in the latest writers respecting the position of mount Chalcis, and Artemidorus, who called it Chalcis, placed it between the Achelous and Pleuron (Strab. p. 460); but this is clearly an error.

3. (Kàdiàoi), a town of Epeirus in Mount Pindus, near which the Achaeans raised. It is erroneously called by Stephanus a town of Aetolia. (Dionys. Perig. 496; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 214.)

CHALCITTIS (Χαλκιττίς). 1. (Eth. Xαλχιττίς; Kaithi or Kardhi) "an island opposite to Chalcedon with copper mines." (Steph. a. v. Χαλκιττίς, who cites Artemidorus.) There is a group of small islands called the Prince's Isles, in the Propontis, not opposite to Chalcedon, but SE. of that city, and opposite to part of the coast which we may assume to have belonged to Chalcedon. One of these marked Karis in a map published by the Hydrographical Office of the Admiralty is Chalcitios. Pliny (v. 92) simply mentions Chalcitios.

2. A tract in Asia Minor in the territory of Erythrae according to Pausanias (vii. 5. § 12), which contained a promontory, in which there were sea baths (as he calls them), the most beneficial to the health of Erythrae. One of the places of Erythrae, the third, derived its name from the Chalcitios.

These inhabitants of the Chalcitios seem to be the Chalcidicis of Strabo (p. 644), but the passage of Strabo is not free from difficulty, and is certainly corrupt (see Grotekurd's Germ. Transl. of Strabo, vol. ii. p. 23). The Teii and Climaxemni were on the isthmus, and the Chalcidicea next to the Teii, but just within the peninsula on which Erythrae stands. This seems to be Strabo's meaning; and the Chalcidiceus must have been under the Teii, for Sine, another place west of Teo, belonged to the Teii. The distance across the isthmus of Erythrae from the Alexandri of the Cyprian Epistle, and the Chaldalos, on the north side of the isthmus, called Hypocheiron, was 50 stadia according to Strabo; but it is more. This Alexandrium was a grove dedicated to Alexander the Great, where games were celebrated by the community of Ionian cities (άνευ τού καυσού τού 'Ιδεσπά) in honour of Alexander. [G.L.]

CHALCITIS. [INDIA.]
CHALCODONIUM. [PIRAEUS.]
CHALDAEA (Χαλδαια), in a strict sense, was probably only, what Ptolemy (v. 80. § 3) considered it, a small tract of country, adjoining the deserts of
CHALDAEL.

Asaia, and included in the wider extent of Babylonian. The same view is taken by Strabo (xvi. p. 730), who speaks of one tribe of Chaldaeans (φώλων πι των Χαλδαιων), who lived near the Arabians, and on the so-called Persian Sea; this district he considered part of Babylonia (χρυς των Βαβυλωνίων). "This idea prevailed till a late period is clear, since Strabo speaks of the junction of the Euphrates and Tigris as επι των Χαλδαιων, and Pliny (vi. 81) Lacna Chaldaici, while the last author in another place extends them almost to the sea, where states that they were caused by the Eulensis and the Tigris. In the Etym. Magnum (e. n. 'Asasida) is a remarkable notice to the effect that Assyria, which is the name as Babylonian, was first called Ευφρατης, but afterwards Χαλδαις. From these statements we are justified in believing that at some period of ancient history, there was a district called Chaldaei, in the southern end of Babylonia, near the Persian Gulf and Arabia Deserta; in which we have no certain clue to what period of history this name should be assigned. The name probably was lost, on Babylon becoming the great ruling city, and, therefore, not unnaturally imposing its name upon the country of which it was the chief town. [BABYLON.] [V.]

CHALDAEI (Χαλδαιι), a people who dwelt in Babylonia, taken in the most extensive sense, as extending from above Babylon to the Persian Gulf, who appear before on the stage of history under different and not always reconcileable aspects.

1. The Chaldaei would seem to be the inhabitants of Chaldaea Proper, a district in the S. of Babylonia, extending along the Persian Gulf to Arabia Deserta. They were a people apparently in character much akin to the Arabs of the adjoining districts, and living, like them, a wandering and predatory life. As such they are described in Job (L. 17), and if Orchose represent the Ur from which Abraham migrated (now probably Warka), it would be rightly termed "Ur of the Chaldaeans;" while it is not impossible that the passage in Isaiah (xviiiii. 13), "Be hold the land of the Chaldees; this people was not the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness," may have reference to a period when their habits became more settled, and they commenced the task which the Eulensis and Tigris make near Charax. At the present time nearly all the land above and below the junction of the Tigris and Euphrates is for great part of the year an unhealthy swamp. [V.]

CHALDAEI (Χαλδαιι), a people who dwelt in Babylonia, taken in the most extensive sense, as extending from above Babylon to the Persian Gulf, who appear before on the stage of history under different and not always reconcileable aspects.

1. The Chaldaei would seem to be the inhabitants of Chaldaea Proper, a district in the S. of Babylonia, extending along the Persian Gulf to Arabia Deserta. They were a people apparently in character much akin to the Arabs of the adjoining districts, and living, like them, a wandering and predatory life. As such they are described in Job (L. 17), and if Orchose represent the Ur from which Abraham migrated (now probably Warka), it would be rightly termed "Ur of the Chaldaeas;" while it is not impossible that the passage in Isaiah (xviiiii. 13), "Behold the land of the Chaldees; this people was not the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness," may have reference to a period when their habits became more settled, and they commenced the task which the Eulensis and Tigris make near Charax. At the present time nearly all the land above and below the junction of the Tigris and Euphrates is for great part of the year an unhealthy swamp. [V.]

CHALDON. 631

3. They were the name of a particular sect among the Babylonians, and a branch of the order of Babylonian Magi. (Χαλδαιοι γενος Μαγευ, Hesych.) In Dan. (ii. 9) they appear among "the magicians, soothsayers, and astrologers," and speak in the name of the rest (Dasm. ii. 10). They are described in Dan. (v. 8) as the "king's wise men." From the pursuit of astronomy and astrology and magical arts, which are ever in early times nearly connected, it came to pass that with many ancient writers, and especially with those of a later period, the name Chaldeans was applied, not only to the learned men of Babylon (as in Cic. de Div. i. c.; Strab. xvi. p. 508; Diod. ii. 29), but to all impostors and magicians (who, professing to interpret dreams, &c., played upon the credulity of mankind. (Joseph. B. J. ii. 7. § 8; Apian. Syr. c. 88; Curt. i. 10, v. 1; Juv. vi. 553; Cat. R. E. v. 4, &c.)

There were two principal schools at Borsippa and Orchoe for the study of astronomy, whence the learned Chaldaei of those places were termed Borsippeni and Orchoeni. (Strab. xvi. p. 739.)

(Ileier, über d. Sternverstand. d. Chaldai; Winer, Bir, Real Wörterb. 3, 124; Gulf Chaldaian; Over, über d. Sternwarte d. Chaldai.) [V.]

CHALDAICI LACUS (Plin. vi. 28, 27; τα ταυ τα επι των Χαλδαιων, Strab. xvi. p. 767), a wide extent of marsh land near the junction of the Euphrates and Tigris. It is not clear from the descriptions of ancient authors what extent they gave these marshes. According to Onesicritus (Strab. xvi. p. 29) the Euphrates flowed into the Chaldaean Sea; according to Pliny (vii. 27) it was the Tigris which mostly contributed to form these stagnant waters. It is clear, however, that Pliny's view on the subject was very indistinct, for he says subsequently (vii. 27) that they comprised the lake which the Eulensis and Tigris make near Charax. At the present time nearly all the land above and below the junction of the Tigris and Euphrates is for great part of the year an unhealthy swamp. [V.]

CHALDON PROMONTORIUM, placed by Pliny (vi. 28) on the Arabian side of the Persian Gulf, near its northern extremity; between a salt river, which once formed one of the mouths of the Euphrates, and his "ominem Arthonem." He describes the sea off this promontory as "voragini similis quam mari per 50 milia passuum one." It corresponded in situation with the bay of Kosait or Ganes (al. Gana) harbor, where Nisibuz places the modern tribe of the Bemi Khaled, a name nearly identical with the Chaldon of Pliny (Forster, Arabia, vol. i. p. 49, 50). It is further determined by modern survey, minutely corroborating the classical notices. The "locus ubi Euphratis ostium fuit, est vallum D'Arville's cæsarea, Pliny's Caput Salamin, or the Arabian Salamin, is Core Boibicos, a narrow salt-water channel, laid down for the first time in the East India Company's Chart, and separating a large low island, off the mouth of the old bed of the Euphrates, from
the main land; the ‘Promontorium Chaldone’ is the great headland, at the entrance of the Bay of Doct al-Kusma from the south, opposite Pheleche island; and the ‘versant similis quam mari,’ or sea broken into gulfs, of 50 miles, extending to the ‘fumosa Achana,’ is that along the coast, between the above-named cape and the river of Khadema, a space of precisely 50 Roman miles. This tract, again, is the ‘Sacor Sinus’ of Ptolemy, terminating at Cape Zoora.” (J.B. vol. ii. p. 218.)

CHALIA (Χάλια), a town of Bosotia, mentioned by Theopompus, and in an ancient inscription; from the latter we learn that it was an independent state, perhaps one of the cities of the Bosotian league. (Theopomp. op. Stephan. B. s. v. Χαλία; Marmor. Oxon. 29, i. p. 67.) Theopompus stated that the Ethnic name was Χαλία, but in the inscription it is written ΧΑΛΙΑΕΙΔΙ. Nothing more is known of the place. Leake supposed that it was situated in the Parosopia at Chalke. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 473, seq.)

CHALONITIS. [CHALLA.] CHALUS (Χάλος), a river of Syria, four days’ march from Myrmene, full of fish, which were held sacred by the inhabitants ( Xen. Anab. l. i. 4. § 9). Though the identity has not been made out sufficiently, it is in all probability the same as the Κωνοείκ which takes its rise from two sources in the high ground S. of Αμανθί; the larger, owing to the abundance of its fish, has the name Βαλίκ Σέ (fish river). From the pass in the Akkide chain advancing N.E. and keeping quite clear of the lake of Αγιός Δερκάς and the surrounding marshes, it is about 61 geographical miles to the upper part of the Βαλίκ Σέ, and about 68 or 70 miles from the town of Beilan, if a greater sweep be made to the N along the slopes of the hills. As there were three rivers to cross, the Kard Σέ, the Aμανθί and the Αγιός, four days would be required for this part of the march. (Chesney, Exped. Euphrat., vol. i. p. 412, ii. p. 218.) [E. B. J.]

CHALYBES (Χαλύβες, Χαλυβείον, or Χαλυβείον, as Hecataeus named them). The Ten Thousand in their march westward from Cerasus [CRASUS] came to the country of the Mosyncoci, and passing through it they came to the country of the Chalybes; the Chalybes were few in number, and most of them got their living by making iron; they were subject to the Mosyncoci (Xen. Anab. v. 5. § 1). After passing through the Chalybes, the Greeks came to the Tibareni, whose country was much more level; from which expression we may conclude that the country east of the Tibareni was more mountainous. The Greeks were two days in marching through the country of the Tibareni to Cotyora (Ορδων Π). The position of these Chalybes is thus fixed within certain limits. Paus. Avienus (Repert. Orb. v. 356) places the Tibareni and Chalybes together; Strabo (p. 549) places the Chaldai, who, he says, were originally called Chalybes, in part of the country which lies above the city (Καιραστεία), and thus their position is exactly fixed: Plutarch (Lucull. c. 14) also calls them Chaldai, and mentions them in connection with the Chalybes. The name Strabo, is narrow, and backed by mountains, which were full of iron ore, and covered with forests. The men on the coast were fishermen; and those in the interior were chiefly iron makers; they had once silver mines.

Thevans on this coast were known from the earliest recorded times; and Strabo conjectures that the Abyss of Homer (I. ii. 865) may be the country of these Chalybes, whence silver came. As the Greeks called iron or steel χαλύβη, it is possible that they got both the thing and the name from these rude miners. They were the workers of iron (εργαζομένοι ἔργα) (Herodotus, vii. 192). Apollonius (Argos, ii. 1098) has embellished his poem with a description of these rough workmen “who endure heavy toil in the midst of black smoke and smoke.” (Comp. Virg. Georg. i. 58.) The Chalybes of Herodotus (I. 88) are enumerated by him between the Mariandyni and Paphlagoni, from which we may perhaps conclude that he supposed, though incorrectly, that this was their geographical position; for he includes them in the empire of Cossus, which did not extend further than the Halya. Stephanus (s. v. Χαλύβες) places the Chalybes on the Themnodon, a position considerably west of that assigned to them by Strabo, whom however Stephanus follows in supposing that they may be represented by the Abyss of Homer. An authority for their position may have been Eoeuctus, whom he cites. (H Balk.)

Chalamv. (Χαλαμβ., Χαλαμβία), a town of Myconos, mentioned by Theopompus, and in an ancient inscription; from the latter we learn that it was an independent state, perhaps one of the cities of the Bosotian league. (Theopomp. op. Stephan. B. s. v. Χαλία; Marmor. Oxon. 29, i. p. 67.) Theopompus stated that the Ethnic name was Χαλία, but in the inscription it is written ΧΑΛΙΑΕΙΔΙ. Nothing more is known of the place. Leake supposed that it was situated in the Parosopia at Chalke. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 473, seq.)

Hamilton (Researches, etc. vol. i. p. 375) visited in these districts and found that the iron was produced by people who make it. They find the ore on the hills in small nodular masses in a dark yellow clay which overlies a limestone rock. These people also burn charcoal for their own use. When they have exhausted one spot, they move to another. "All the iron is sent to Constantinople, where it is bought up by the government, and in great demand" (Hamilton). Though these people do not occupy the position of the Chalybes of Xanophon or of Strabo, they live the same laborious life as the Chalybes of antiquity; and these mountainous tracts have probably had their rude forces and smoky workmen for more than twenty-five centuries without interruption. Before the Ten Thousand reached the Euxine they fell in with a people whom Xanophon (Anab. iv. 7. § 15) calls Chalybes, the most warlike people that the Greeks encountered in their retreat. They had linen corselets, and were well armed. At their belt they carried a knife, with which they killed the enemies that they caught, and then cut off their heads. The Greeks came to a river Harpasus after marching through the territory of the Chalybes, who were separated from the Scythii by this river. The Harpasus is the Arpa Chai, the chief branch of the Araxes. Pliny (vi. 4), who was acquainted with the Chalybes of the Pontus, mentions also (vi. 10) the Armenochalybes, who seem to be the warlike Chalybes of Xanophon. The iron workers and the fighters may have been the same nation, but we have no evidence of this except the sameness of name. (G. L.)

CHALYBDON (Χαλυβδόν), a city in Syria, afterwards called Beroea [Beroea, No. 3], from which came the name of Chalymonion (Χαλυμονίου, Ptol. v. 15. § 17), one of the ten districts of northern Syria, lying to the E. of Chalidice, towards the Euphrates. [E. B. J.]

CHAMAV' (Χαμαβ', Χαμαβία, Χάμαβεια), a German tribe, perhaps the same as the Gamliarvi (Gernivia) whose name appears at times in different localities, probably in consequence of the conquests made by the Romans. They originally dwelt on the banks of the Rhine, in the country afterwards occupied by the Tubantes, and at a still later time by the Urgonii. (O.P. Soc. Aea. xii. 55.) They find them further in the interior, in the country of the Bruciarii, whom are said to have been destroyed.
CHAMMENANE.

by them. (Teo. Germa. 33, &c.; comp. Angi-
varini.) Hence Ptolemy (ii. 11. § 16) mentions
the Chasennae, probably a branch of the Chamavi,
as occupying a part of the country which formerly
belonged to the Bructeri. After this, the Chamavi
disappear from history, until a much later period,
when they are mentioned as belonging to the
confederacy of the Franks on the Rhine
(Amm. Marc. xvi. 8, 9), and when some of
them even settled in Gaul (E upem. Pseudo-ry. 9). [L. S.]

CHAMMENANE. [CAPPADOCIA, p. 507, b.]

CHAO. [Angor, p. 201, s.]

CHAO’NS, CHAO’NIA. [EPHRUSIN.]

CHARETA. [CHARETANUM.]

CHARACIT’ANI. [CARTETIANI.]

CHARACOMA (KAREOPPAS, or KAREOPODRA). Ptol., a city of Arabia Petraea, mentioned by Pto-
lemy (v. 17. § 5), the Kor of Mosab of Isaiah (xv. 1),
and the Xareopas of 2 Macr. xii. 17, the Hebrew TVp,
signifying walled or fortress, as the Greek name does a
fortress. The site of this ancient fortress of the Moabites
is still occupied by a town of the same name. Korak
is situated about 30 miles to the east of the southern
bay of the Dead Sea, and is built upon the top of a
steep hill, surrounded on all sides by a deep and
narrow valley, the mountains beyond which command
the town. (Buchhardt, Travezs, p. 379; iby
and Mangles, pp. 361—368.) It was a place of
considerable importance in Antica; mentioned by Strabo,
who built here a strong fortress, the origin of the
modern Seraglio, and called it Mons Regalis. (Ro-

A city of Phocis, and one of the Phocian towns de-
stroyed by Xerxes, is described by Pausanias as
situated 30 stadia from Llias and upon a lofty
and precipitous rock. He further states that the
inhabitants suffered from a scarcity of water, which they
obtained from the torrent Charadra, a tributary of
the Cephissus, distant three stadia from the town.
(Herod. viii. 35; Paus. x. 8. § 2, x. 33. § 6; Steph.
B. s. u.) Diodorus and Strabo place Charadra at Mari-
lodas, that is, at the foot of Paranasus, but Leake places it
at Swada, for two reasons:—1. Because the distance
of 20 stadia is nearly that of Swada from Pala-
bakstro, the city of Lila, whereas Mariodas is
more distant; and 2. The torrent at the latter does
not join the Cephissus. (Leake, ‘Northern Greece,
v. 3, p. 556.)

2. Or Charadra, a town of Epireus, situated on
the road from Ambraeus to the strait of Actium.
(Pol. iv. 63, xxii. 9.) It is also mentioned in
a fragment of Eumenes:—
"Mytilene est pictum Charadrumque apud Ab-
brucliam.

It is probably represented by the ruins at Rapsis,
opposite the village of Kamei, situated upon the
toN of St. George, a broad and rapid torrent flowing
into the Abrakdot gulf. There can be little doubt that
this torrent was anciently called Charadra, and that
it gave its name to the town. (Leake, ‘Northern

3. A town in Messenia of uncertain site, said to
have been built by Pelops. (Strab. vii. 356.)

CHARADRIAN (Kapartoudia), a town on the N.
coast of Aetolia, mentioned by Strabo (vii. 356),
which Colonel Leake (North. Greece. vol.
iii. p. 153) identifies with Vatopedi (Boroikhois),
the most ancient of all the monasteries in Mt. Athos, as
it was founded by Constantine the Great. [E. B. J.]

CHARADUS (Xareopas), a place on the coast of
Cilicia, between Phanaeus and Cragus, according to
the Stadismen. Scuraba (p. 669), who writes it
Xareopas, describes it as a fort with a port below
it, and a mountain Andricus above it. It is de-
scribed by Beaufort (Karpomisieia, p. 194) as an
opening through the mountains with a small river.
The natives call the place Karadrus. The moun-
tain is mentioned in the Stadismen under the name
Androcus. Beaufort observes that "the great arm
of Mount Taurus, which proceeds in a direct line
from Alaya (Coraceaun) towards Cape Anamour,
abruptly breaks off abreast of Karadran, and "was
probably the Mount Andricus, which Strabo de-
scibes as overhanging Charadus." The river at
Karadrus, which was also named Charadus, was
mentioned by Hecataeus in his Asia. (Steph. B.
S. u. Xareopas.)

[O. L.]

CHARADUS (Xareopas), the name of many
mountain torrents in Greece. 1. In Phocis. [CHA-
RADRA, No. 1.]

2. In Epireus. [CHARADRA, No. 2.]

3. In Achaea. [ACHAIA, p. 13, b.]

4. A tributary of the Inachus in Argolis. [AN-
ASSO, p. 300, b.]

5. In Messenia, flowing to Carnassum. (Paus.
iv. 33. § 5.)

6. In Cyprus, in Peloponnesus, which Station
describes (Theb. iv. 46) as flowing in a long valley
near Neir. Leakes supposes it to be the Kosri, or
at least its western branch, rising in the heights
near the ruins of Neir. (Peloponnesos, p. 340.)

CHARAX (Kartax; Est. Xaperew). Stephanus has (s. a.) has collected the names of several places
called Charax. One is the Charax Alexander, near
Celaomat in Phrygia. Another Charax is the old
name of "Tralles in Caria;" but perhaps this is a
blunder. A third was a place of great trade (Kart-
ax) on the Gulf of Nicomedias in Bithynia, and
near to Nicomedias. A fourth was in Pontus. The
name, applied to a town,ought to mean a stockade or
fortified place.

[O. L.]

CHARAX (Kartax; Strab. xvii. p. 836; Kartax,
iv. 3. § 14; Kartax, Stadismen. p. 836), a seaport
town, belonging to the Carthaginians, at the bottom
of the Great Syrtis, very near the frontier of Cyro-
nicae; whence one was exported to Cyrenaica and
siphon smuggled in return. (Strab. l. c.) Its
position, like that of so many other places on the
Great Syrtis, can hardly be determined with cer-
tainty. A full discussion of these localities will be
found in Barth (Wanderungen, p. 64). [F. S.]

CHARAX MEDLAK (Carta. vi. 3. § 2), a town,
according to Ptolemy, of the Cadusei, one of the
tribes of Media Atropatene. It is thought by For-
biger to be the same as the modern Kazer.
[V.]

CHARAX SPASINUS (Kartax Sarsinn, Steph.
B. s. a.; Ptol. vi. 3. § 2; Dion Cass. xviii. 28; linen.
27. a. 31), a town in the southern end of Babylonia,
or, perhaps more truly, in Susiana, be-
tween the mouths of the Tigris and Eulaeus, and
near the Persian Gulf. It gave its name to the
district Characene in Susiana, along the banks of
the Tigris. The town appears to have borne different
names at different periods of its history. It was
originally founded by Alexander the Great, and called
Alexandra. Some time later, a flood destroyed the
greater part of it, when it was restored by
Antiochus Epiphanes, under the name of Antiochia.
Lastly, it was occupied by Ptolemy, and called
Spasins.
CHARCHA.

son of Sogdaneus, the chief of the Arabs who lived in the neighbourhood, from whom it acquired the name by which it has been best known. Pliny states that the original town was only 10 miles from the sea, but that in his time the existing place was as much as 190. These numbers are certainly exaggerated; but Pliny correctly ascribes the advance of the coast into the Persian Gulf to the rivers which flowed into it. It appears to have been a place of considerable extent in Pliny's time. It was the birthplace of Dioscurus Perigetes and of Isidorus, both geographers of eminence. [V.]

CHARCIA, a fortress of Mygdonia, which the Romans, in the retreat under Jovian, passed, after leaving Meicacire. (Amm. Marc. xcv. 6. § 8; comp. xviii. 10. § 1) The name which in Syria signifies a town, was probably applied to several localities (Le Beau, Bas Empire, vol. iii. p. 155; D'Anville, L'Empire et le Tigre, p. 95). This fortress (Xarpwóxora, Evagr. H. E. vi. 21) was situated in a fertile and populous district (Theophylact. Simocat. v. 1), and was the scene of the death of Zalaspes, the general of Baram, a. d. 591. (Le Beau, vol. x. p. 517.) The ruin, now called Kihie Serjís, of which only the foundations, and parts of two octagonal towers, may possibly remain, was possibly once the fortress Charcha. (Journa. Geog. Soc. vol. x. p. 586; Niebuhr, Reise, vol. ii. p. 388; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. xi. pp. 150, 380, 389.) [E. B. J.]

CHARIDE'MII PR. (Xarpwóxora kherpethórora; C. de Gode), one of the principal headlands of the Spanish peninsula, forming the termination of the S. coast, where it first turns to the N., and being also the S. point of Hispania Tarraconensia. It was directly opposite to the mouth of the river Malva in Mauretania. (Ptol. ii. § 7.) [P. S.]

CHARIEIS (Xarpwóx, Arrian, Peripl. p. 10; Charism, Plin. vi. 4. a. 4), a river of Colchis, flowing into the Euxine Sea, 90 stadia north of the Phasis. Whether it is the same river as the Charax (Xarpwóx) of Strabo (xi. p. 499) is doubtful. [V.]

CHARINDA (Xarpwóx, Ptol. vi. 2. § 2; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 8), a small river on the western boundary of Hyrcania, which flowed into the Caspian Sea. By Ptolemy and Ammianus it is reckoned to be a river of Bithynia. (Ptol. vi. 9. § 5.) They are met with who are called CHARINDI (Xarpwóxora), Ptol. vi. 9. § 5. These ought probably to be called Chariindi, from the river. [V.]

CHARISIA. [Arcaedia, p. 193, a.] [V.]

CHARMANS (Xarpwóx, Xen. Anab. i. 5. § 10; Steph. B. s. v.), a large and prosperous town according to Xenophon, between the river Maceas and the northern boundary of Babylonia, on the edge of the desert. Xenophon mentions that the soldiers of Cyrus crossed the Euphrates to it, on skins stuffed with light hay, and bought there palm, wine, and corn. [V.]

CHARUDES (Xarpwóxora), a tribe mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 11. § 12) among the inhabitants of the Chersonesus Cimbria. They are no doubt the same as the Charides mentioned in the Monum. Ancyr. (Socrat. vol. ii. p. 375, ed. Wolf.) It is not equally certain as to whether they were the same as the Xarides who served in the army of Argyrus (Casar. B. G. i. 31, 32, 33). Strabo (i. 34) and Homer (Od. vii. 10) make them known that the Charybdis were also called Charybdis (Xarpwóxora), a celebrated whirlpool in the Sicilian Straits, between Messana and Rhegium, but much nearer to the former. The promi-

CHARYBDIS.

nent part which it assumes (together with the rock of Scylla on the opposite coast) in the Homeric nar-

rative of the wanderings of Odysseus (Horn. Od. xii.) sufficiently proves the alarm which it excited in the minds of the earliest navigators of these seas, and the exaggerated accounts of its dangers which they brought home. But with full allowance for such exaggeration, there can be no doubt that the dangers of Charybdis and Scylla were really associated with the dangers that beset the navigation of the Sicilian Straits, and that in this instance the identification of the localities mentioned in the Odyssey may be safely relied on. Nor were these perils by any means imaginary: and in the case of Charybdis especially had more foundation than in regard to Scylla. Captain Smyth says of it: —"To the undocked beaches of the Greeks it must have been formidable: for even in the present day small craft are sometimes endangered by it, and I have seen several men-of-war, and even a seventy-four gun ship, whirled round on its surface: but by using due caution there is generally very little danger or inconvenience to be apprehended. It appears to be an agitated water, of from 70 to 90 fathoms in depth, circling in quick eddies. It is owing probably to the meeting of the harbour and lateral currents with the opposite point of Pezzo." (Smyth's Sicily, p. 135.)

The name Charybdis, or Cerebros, may possibly not have been aware of the existence of this local vortex or whirlpool, and regards the Homeric Charybdis as only an exaggerated account of the fluctuations and agitations caused in the Straits of Messana generally by the alternations of the currents and tides from the two seas, the Tyrrenesian and Sicilian, communicating by so narrow an opening. (Thuc. iv. 24.) The agitations arising from this cause are no doubt considerable, and might often be attended with danger to the frail vessels of the ancient navigators, but the actual whirlpool is a completely local phenomenon, and is situpus, as described by Strabo, a short distance from the town of Messana, just outside the low tongue of land that forms the harbour of that city. It is now called the Golfofaro. (Strab. vi. p. 268; Smyth's Sicily, l. c.)

Homer indeed appears to describe the two dangers of Scylla and Charybdis as lying immediately opposite one another, on the two sides of the actual straits, and that the poem may be supposed to indicate that the whirlpool was in ancient times situated near Cape Pelorus, or the Faro Point, which is full 9 miles from Messana. Local accuracy on such a point is certainly not to be expected from Homer, or the poets who have adopted his description. But it is not impossible that there was really some foundation for this view. Cluver, who made careful inquiries on the spot, and has given a very accurate description of the Golfofaro, or the port of Messana, adds that there existed another vortex immediately on the S. side of Cape Pelorus, which had been known to produce similar effects. (Cluver, Sicil. p. 70.) It is evident, however, that Strabo knew only of the whirlpool off Messana, and this seems to be much the most considerable and permanent phenomenon of the kind: and must therefore be regarded as the true Charybdis. Strabo supposed its fluctuations to be periodical, and connected with the tides (the influence of which is stronger in the Straits); so that Homer only intended in describing them as occurring three times a day instead of sixtimes (Strab. i. pp. 43, 44), but this is erroneous. The action of the whirlpool depends much more upon the wind than the tides, and is very irregular and uncertain. Some allude to its
CHASTEIS.

intervals of tranquility when not agitated by the south-east wind, and Juvenal represents it as even frequented by fishermen during these periods of repose. (Seneca, Cees. ad Marc. 17; Juv. v. 102.)

The exact site of Ceesium and Charybdis. (Plin. iii. 19. 14; Melas ii. 7. § 14.)

The Latin poets, as well as the Greek ones, abound in allusions to the latter: but these almost all relate to the Homeric or fabulous account of the phenomenon: and no value can be attached to their expressions or descriptions. (Virg. Aen. iii. 430; Ovid. Met. xiii. 730; Tibull. iv. 1. 73; Apoll. Rhod. iv. 293; Lycothyr. Alex. 743; Tass. Chal. 969; Eustath. ad Odys. xii. 104; Cic. Verr. v. 56.) The name appears to have early come to proverbial, in the sense of anything utterly destructive, or inappetently greedy. ( Aristoph. Eq. 248; Lycothyr. Alex. 668; Cic. Nat. Deor. 27.)

CHASTIUM. [Attica, p. 329, b.]

CHASUARI (Karriadou, Krasou), Strab. p. 291; Ptol. ii. 11. § 22, or as Velleius (ii. 105) and Ammianus Marcellinus (xx. 10) call them, Attuari, were a German tribe, which, to judge from its name, seems to have been connected with the Chatti. According to Tacitus (Germ. 34), they dwelt behind, that is, to the east of the Bructeri. This statement, however, and still more the passage of Ptolemy, render it extremely difficult to determine to what part of Germany the Chasauri ought to be assigned. Latham places them in the country between the rivers Ruder, Lyppe, and Rhine; while others consider the Chasauri and the Chtanusii to be two different people. The latter hypothesis, however, does not remove the difficulties. Notwithstanding the apparent affinity with the Chatti, the Chasauri never appear in alliance with them, but with the Cherunic, the enemies of the Chatti. The original abode of the Chasauri is that of Wilhelm, in the north of the Chatti, and to the west of the Chamavi and the river Weser; a supposition which removes to some extent the difficulty of Ptolemy's account, who places them south of the Suevi (for we must read with the MSS. W. for Xe, instead of bvp), and north-west of the Chatti, about the sources of the river Elbe. At a later period the same people appear in a different country, the neighbourhood of Goldern, between the Rhine and the Moselle, where they formed part of the confederacy of the Franks. (Amm. Marc. i. 4.)

That district their name occurs even in the middle ages, in the pagus Katmatiumorum. (Comp. Wilhelm, Germ. p. 181, fol.; Latham's Tacit. Germ. Epig. p. 170 sq.)

[8.]

CHATENI, an Arab tribe inhabiting the Sinus Capensis, which Ptolemy places on the north side of the Persian Gulf, and a little north of the Sinus Gerricus (vi. 28. a. 32): "the Sinus Capensis is at once identified with Chat, or Kafayt Bay, by the mention of its inhabitants, the Chateni." (Forster, Arabia, vol. ii. p. 216.)

[9. W.]

CHATRAMIS (Kerapalis), a country of Arabia Felix, mentioned by Dioscorides Fors. (287), and Lucasians (ad fec.) as adjacent on the south to Chaklands, and opposite to the coast of Persia. It, therefore, corresponded with the modern district of Ooom, at the S.E. of the Arabian Peninsula, and is identified by Forster with Dar-Charrumati, and traced to Hadramout in the south of Yemen. (Geog. 27.) [Coromandrum protonotum.] [8. W.]

CHATRAMOTITAE, a people of the south of Arabia. (Plin. vii. 28.) The country he names Atramite. Both names are but different forms of Atramites [Adramites], the ancient inhabitants of that part of the southern coast of Arabia still called Hadramout, originally settled, it would appear, by the descendants of the Joktanite patriarch Hsarmavery. (Germ. x. 26; Forster, Arabis, vol. i. p. 118, vol. ii. p. 324.)

[6. W.]

CHATRIARI. [India.]

CHATTI or CATTI (Xæra, Kæra), one of the great tribes of Germany, which rose to great importance after the decay of the power of the Cherusci. Their name is still preserved in Hassen (Hassain). They were the chief tribe of the Hermiones (Plin. iv. 28), and are described by Caesar (B. G. iv. 19, vi. 10) as belonging to the Suevi, although Tacitus (Germ. 30. 31) clearly distinguishes them, and that, justly, for no German tribe remains in its original locality more permanently than the Chattii. We first meet with their name in the campaigns of Drusus, when they acquired celebrity by their wars against the Romans, and against the Cherusci whom they had destroyed. (Tac. Germ. 39, Ann. 1. 55, xli. 27, 28; Dion Cass. liv. 33, 36, iv. 1, ivxv. 4, 5; Tac. Hist. iv. 37, Agr. 39, 41; Flor. iv. 12; Liv. Epit. 140; Suet. Domit. 6; Frontin. Strat. i. 1; Plin. Paneg. 20. ) The Romans gained, indeed, many advantages over them, and under Germanicus even destroyed Muttium, their capital (Tac. Ann. 1. 56), but never succeeded in reducing them to permanent submission. In the time of the war against the Marcomanniae, they made predatory incursions into Upper Germany and Raetia (Capitol. M. Anton. 8). The last time they are mentioned is towards the end of the fourth century. (Greg. Tur. ii. 9; Claud. Belle. Get. 419.) After this they disappeared among the Franks. The original habitations appear to have extended from the Westerveld in the west to the Scale in Frisia, and from the river Main in the south as far as the sources of the Elbe and the Weser, so that they occupied exactly the modern country of Hassen, including, perhaps, a portion of the north-west of Bavaria. Ptolemy (ii. i. 32) places them more eastward, perhaps in consequence of their victories over the Cherusci. The Batavi are said to have been a branch of the Chatti, who emigrated into Gaul. Some have supposed that the Cemni (Kovin), with whom the Romans were at war under Caracalla, were no others than the Chatti (Dion Cass. ivxvii. 14); but this is more than doubtful. (Comp. Zeuss, Die Deutschen u. die Nachbarstämme, p. 327, fol.; Wilhelm, Germ. p. 181, fol.; Latham, Tacit. Germ. p. 105, fol.)

[8.]

CHAUICI, CAUCHI, CAUCI, CAYCI (Kaiçi, Kaucon), a German tribe in the east of the Frisians, between the rivers Elbe and Elbe. (Plin. iv. 28, xvi. 2; Suet. Claud. 24; Tacit. Germ. 35, Ann. xi. 18; Dion Cass. liv. 62, ixixii. 30; Vell. Pat. ii. 106; Strab. p. 291; Lucan. i. 483; Claud. de Entrop. i. 379, de laud. Sib. i. 227.) In the east their country bordered on that of the Saxons, in the north-west on that of the Longobards, and in the
north on that of the Angirvari, so that the modern Oldenburg and Hanover pretty nearly represent the country of the Chauci. It was traversed by the river Vasegripa, which divided the Chauci into Major and Minor; the former occupying the western bank of the river, and the latter the eastern.

(Tac. Annus 35.) The Chauci are described by Tacitus as the most illustrious tribe among the Germans, and he adds that they were as distinguished for their love of justice and peace, as for their valour in case of need." Pliny (xvi. 1. 3), on the other hand, has himself been in their country, describes them as a poor and pitiable people, who, their country being almost constantly overthrown by the sea, were obliged to build their habitations on natural or artificial eminences, who lived upon fish, and had only rain-water to drink, which they kept in cisterns. This latter description can be true only if limited to that portion of the Chauci who dwelt on the sea coast, but cannot apply to those who lived further inland. The Chauci were distinguished as navigators, but also carried on piracy, in pursuit of which they sailed south as far as the coast of Gaul. (Tac. Ann. xii. 1. 29.) They were subdued by Tiberius (Val. Pat. ii. 106), and for a time they, like the Frisiains, were faithful friends of the Romans (Tac. Ann. ii. 8, 17, 21), until the latter exasperated them by their insolence. The consequence was, that the Romans were driven from their country, and although Gabinius Secundus gained some advantages over them, to which he even owed the honourable surname of Chaucinus (Dion Cass. ix. 8; Suet. Claud. 24), and although Corbulo continued the war against them, yet the Romans were unable to reconquer them. (Tac. Ann. xi. 19, 20; Dion Cass. ix. 30.) The Chauci are mentioned in history for the last time in the third century, when in the reign of Dido Julianus, they ravaged the coast of Gaul. (Spart. Diq. Jul. i.) At that time they belonged to the confederacy of the Saxons, and were one of the most warlike nations of Germany (Julian. Opera, p. 34, 56, ed. Spanh., Zosim. iii. 9); they had, moreover, extended their dominions westwards, and in the island of Ogmundis, they were mentioned as living on the banks of the Rhine. (Claud. de Laud. Silt. i. 225.)

[Chaulotai (Χαυλόται), Eratoth. op. Strab. xvi. p. 767), an Arab tribe at the NW. of the Persian Gulf, mentioned by Eratothenes. Dr. Wells, following Bochart and other authorities, has observed of this quarter: "In these parts by Eratothenes are placed the Chaulotai; by Festus Avienus the Chaulosi; by Dionysius Periegetes, the Chabiatis; and by Pliny, the (Chaucler or Chavellai; all retaining, in their name, most of the radical letters of the word Chavilla " (cited by Forster, Arab. his. vol. i. p. 41). This identification of the names of the classical geographers with the Scripture Hivah is proved and illustrated by Mr. Forster with much research (I. c. et seq.).

[Chaus. The Roman general Cn. Manlius marched from Tabes in Pisidia in three days, or perhaps not three whole days to the river Chaus. (Liv. xii. 40) and the name of this river is repeated on the Indus, and thence to Ghibra. The Chaus must have been one of the upper branches of the Indus (Delamon Tych.)

[Chazonene (Χαζόνηνε), Strab. xvi. p. 786), one of the districts into which Strabo divides the plain country of Aesara, round Nimus (Nineveh). The other two divisions were named Dolomene and Caslachene.

Cheimarrus. [Agoles, p. 201, a.]

Cheimerium (Χειμερίον), a promontory and harbour of Themprola in Epirus, between the rivers Archeus and the Thermaeus, opposite the coast point of Coryna. In the two naval engagements between the Corcyraeans and Corinthians just before the Peloponnesian war, Cheimerium was the station of the Corinthian fleet. Leake supplies the promontory of Cheimerium to be C. Farium, and the harbour of Argetina. (Thuc. i. 30, 46; Strab. viii. p. 334; Paus. vii. 7. § 2; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 5.)

Cheleia (Χελεία), a promontory on the coast of Bithynia, marked in the Table. Arrian (p. 13) places it 20 stadia east of the island Thyynia, and 180 west of the mouth of the Sangarius. It is generally identified with a cape named Elyfizos in the maps. [G. L.]

Cheleopothai. [Asthoipia, p. 68, a.]

Chelidoninae. This name occurs in Strabo (p. 665) in the genitive Chelidoninae, as the name of a town in Phrygia. Nothing is known of the place. It has been proposed to correct the reading to Phelono

Chelidoninae Insulae (Χελιδονιναὶ Ἰησύλαι), two rocks (Steph. B. s. v. Chelidoninae), according to Phavorinus, one called Corudela, and the other Melanippeia; but the position is not mentioned. Seylex also mentions only two. According to Strabo (p. 530), the Taurus first attains a great elevation opposite to the Chelidoniae, which are islands situated at the commencement of the sea-coast of Pamphylia, or on the borders of Lycia and Pamphylia (p. 651). They were off the Hiera Acra, three in number, rugged, and of the same extent, distant about five stadia from one another, and six stadia from the coast; one of them has an anchorage or port (p. 666). Pliny (v. 83), who places these islands opposite to the "Tauri promontorium," mentions three, and observes that they are dangerous to navigators; but no dangers were discovered by Beaufort. There are five islands off the Hiera Acra, which is now Cape Kethà, at the mouth of the mains, half a mile, to five hundred feet high; the other three are small and barren." (Beaufort, Karamanios, p. 38.) The Greeks still call them Chelidoniae, of which the Italian sailors made Celidoni; and the Turks have adopted the Italian name, and call them Skelidou.

Livy (xxii. 41) names the Hiera Acra, or the Sacred Promontory which is opposite to the Chelidonia, Chelidonium promontorium. [G. L.]

Chelotonas (Χελότωνας), a promontory of Achasia, and the most westerly point of the Peloponnesus, distant, according to Pliny, two miles from Gyllene. (Strab. vii. pp. 335, 338, 342; Paus. i. 2. § 4; Agathem. i. 8; P林. lv. 5. a. 6; Mel. ii. 3.) It has been disputed whether Chelotonas corresponds to C. Glorimenes (Klarimenes) or to C. Torides, both of them being promontories of the peninsula of Klimiotes. There can be little doubt, however, that C. Torides, the most southerly of the two, is the ancient Chelotonas, both because there is a tradition that this island was mentioned by Pausanias (p. 338), and because it is distant two miles from Gele

Chelesynia, the ancient Gyllene. It is probable, however, that the name Chelotonas was originally given to the whole peninsula of Klimiotes, from its supposed resemblance to a tortoise. (Leake, Peloponnesian, p. 210.)
CHELONIDES LACUS (cf. Χελονίδης Λίμνη), a series of lakes (apparently three), formed by the river Geir in Lybia Interior, the middle one being placed by Ptolemy in 49° long., and 20° N. lat. They seem to correspond to the three lakes of Busbecq (Lacum Χέλονιδος, Χέλονις, Χελονίδος, the largest and of which lies E. of Lake Tzabah, and the other two in a line to the NE. of Fidra. (Ptol. iv. 6. § 13: comp. Geir and Libya.) [P. S.]

CHEMMIS (Χημής), the chief town of the Chemmite Nome in the Thebraeid, and one of the most ancient cities in Egypt, stood upon the eastern bank of the Nile, opposite to a river-island of similar name. Chemmis subsequently became Panopolis, under which title it is more particularly described. [Panopolis]

From the Chemmite nome, and city of the Thebraeid, must be distinguished the Chemmatis or Chemmata nome, and floating island Chemmis or Chemmis, near the city of Buto in the Delta. [Buto.]

The ethnic word Chems or Buns, and also the Coptic appellation of the Nile Valley—El Chemsi or the Black Earth—are apparently contained in the name of Chemmis; and the city was ancient enough to have been nearly contemporary with the median period of Egypt. [Cheems]

CHEN or CHENAEA (Χήν, Steph. B. s. v.; Χήνα, Paul., Didot: Ekh. Χήνα, Χήναος), the birthplace of Myson, whom Plato and others mention as one of the Seven Sages of Greece. (Plat. Protag. p. 543, a.)

There was a dispute among the ancients respecting this place, some placing it in Thebes at the foot of Mt. Oeas, and others in Lycusia (Diog. Laërt. i. 106), but the balance of authorities is in favour of the former of these two situations. Panthoneus (z. 24. § 1) calls it a village on Mt. Oeas; and Dio Chirius (Encr. de Vit. et Vit. p. 235) describes Myson as a Morian, who dwelt in the village of Chenaia. Stephanus B., on the other hand, places Chen in Lycusia. It has been conjectured that this confusion may have arisen from the colony which the Lacedaemonians founded in the district of Osea. (Thuc. iii. 99.)

CHENOBOCA, or CHENOBOCIUM (Χενοβοκία, Ekh. iv. 5. § 72; Steph. B. s. v.; Ibn Anton. p. 166; Χενοβοκέια, Not. Imp. Ekh. Χενοβοκάτευρος), or the Goose-involved, was a district of the Nile in Egypt, on the eastern side of the Nile, 40 miles NW. of Coptos, and in lat. 26° 3' N. It lay nearly opposite the cities of Diopolis Parva, and Lepidson Polis, and contained a city, or hamlet, also denominated Chenobocia. The name of the Goose-pen indicates the purpose to which this tract of water-forests was appropriated, although, indeed, a geographer cited by Stephanus Byz. (a. e.) denies the existence of goose-forests at Chenobocia, and says that, on the contrary, the meadows served as a pen, or preserve of crocodiles. But when it is remembered that the goose was a favourite bird of the Egyptian priests (Herd. ii. 37), that the bird was sacred to Isis, and is frequently depicted on the monumental records of Egyptian domestic life (Boselli, M. C. iv., ixix., &c. &c.), and that its quills were used in writing, it seems rather a fact that some districts in the Nile Valley should have been appropriated for the rearing of geese. [W. B. D.]

GERMANY, that the Romans heard of its existence. According to Pliny (vi. 27), its native name was Curtis, which is otherwise unknown. Its common name is derived from its inhabitants, the Curtites, who were probably akin to the Curti, a tribe in Britain. (Comp. CIMIEL. [L.S.])

CHERSONE'SUS HERACLEOTICA OR PARVA. [TAURICA; CHERSONESSUS.]

CHERSONE'SUS MAGNA (χερσονήσιος μέγας), Strab. viii. p. 585; Χερσονήσιον μεγάλον, Plut. iv. 8. § 11, also called Χέρσος, Plut. Χέρσονησος, Steph. B. G. v. Χέρσος: Ρας-ατ-Τис, vulg. Ρακύτος), one of the chief promontories of N. Africa, forming the NE. headland of the great convex projection of the Cyrenaic coast, but reckoned as belonging to Carthage. It was a city and harbour. It was called Great in contradistinction to the CHERSONE'SUS PARVA on the coast of Egypt, half a degree W. of Alexandria. (Plut. iv. 5. § 8; Barth, WANDERUNGEN, &c. pp. 501, 547.) [P. S.]

CHERSONE'SUS TAURICA. [TAURICA; CHERSONESSUS.]

CHERSONE'SUS THRACICA (χερσονήσιος Θρᾳκικός), the peninsula extending in a south-westerly direction up the Aegean, between the Hellespont and the bay of Mæsia. Near Ægæa it was protected by a wall running across it against incursions from the mainland. (Xenoph. Hell. iii. 2. § 10; Dio. xvi. 58; Plin. iv. 18; Agath. p. 108; Plut. Pers. 19.) The isthmus traversed by the wall was only 36 stadia in breadth (Herod. vi. 36; comp. Scyl. p. 38; Xenoph. l.c.); but the length of the peninsula from this wall to its southern extremity, cape Mastusia, was 430 stadia (Herod. l.c.). It is now called the peninsula of the Dardanelles, or of Gallipoli. It was originally inhabited by Thracians, but was colonised by the Greeks, especially Athenians, at a very early period. (Herod. vi. 34, 50; Nepos, Milt. 1.) During the Persian wars it was occupied by the Persians, and after their expulsion it was, for a time, ruled over by Athens and Sparta, until it fell into the hands of the Macedonians, and became the object of competition among the successors of Alexander. The Romans at length conquered it from Antiochus. Its principal towns were, CARDIA, PACTYA, CALIFOLIS, ALOPHOONLESSUS, SISTOS, MADYTUS, AND ELANUS. [L. S.]

CHERSONE'SI PROMONTORIUM (χερσονήσιος προμεντώριον), placed by Ptolemy (vi. 7) towards the north-eastern extremity of the Persian Gulf, in the country of the Leoniti. It apparently formed the southern promontory of the Leonites Sinus mentioned by the same geographer, and is identified by Forster with Ras-el-Chadr. (Arabia, vol. ii. p. 215, comp. vol. i. p. 48.) [G. W.]

CHERSUCI (Χερσοκόσις, Χερσοτίκος, or Χερ- 
powono), the most celebrated of all the Greek tribes, and mentioned even by Caesar (B. G. vi. 10) as a people of the same importance as the Suevi, from whom they were separated by the Silva Bacenia. It is somewhat difficult to define the exact part of Germany occupied by them, as the ancients do not always distinguish between the Cheruscans proper, and those tribes which only belonged to the confederation of the Cheruscans. But we are probably not far wrong in saying that their country extended from the Visurgis in the W. to the Albis in the E., and from Meliboc in the N. to the neighbourhood of the Sodati in the S., so that the Chumevi and Langobardi were their northern neighbours, the

CHATTI the western, the Hermunduri the southern, and the Silingi and Semnones their eastern neighbours. (Comp. Cass. l.c.; Dion Cass. iv. 1.; Flor. iv. 18.) After the time of Caesar, they appear to have been in much better terms with the Romans, and when the latter had already subdued several of the most powerful German tribes, and had made such progress as to be able to take their winter quarters in Germany, the impudence and tyranny of Varus, the Roman commander, brought about a change in the relations of war and peace between the Romans and the Cherusci; for the latter, under their chief Arminius, formed a confederation with many smaller tribes, and in a.d. 9 completely defeated the Romans in the famous battle of the Teutoburg forest. (Dion Cass. iv. 18; Tac. Ann. ii. 9; Veil. Patr. ii. 118; Suet. Aug. 49; Strab. vii. p. 291.) After this, the Germans waged war against them to blot out the stain which the German barbarians had cast upon the Roman name; but the Romans were unsuccessful (Tac. Ann. i. 57, foll., ii. 8, foll.), and it was only owing to the internal disputes and feuds among the Germans themselves, that they were conquered by the Chatti (Tac. Germ. 36), so that the Roman province was divided between the Chatti tribe on the south of the Haun mountain, though it is possible also that several tribes which he mentions in their neighbourhood under different names, were only branches of the great Cheruscan nation. At a later period, in the beginning of the 4th century, the Cheruscans again appear in the confederation of the Franks. (Nazar. Pomp. Const. 18; Claudian, de IV. Con. Hon. 450, de Bell. Got. 419; comp. Plin. iv. 28; Liv. Epit. 138; Zuelse, Dés Deutsch. pp. 105, 383, foll.; Wilhelm, Germ. p. 190, foll.; Latharn, in Tac. Germ. p. 129, foll.) [L. S.]

CHESINUS. [SARMATIA EUROPÆAR.] OCHESIUS. [SARM.]

CHESLOTH (Χασλόθ, Χασλολ, Ι.ΕΞ,.), Joan. xix. 12, 18), a town near Mount Tabor, in the borders of Zabulon and Issachar. Dr. Robinson conjectures that the modern village of Kasul may represent this ancient site. It is situated in the plain near the western part of Mount Tabor, between Little Hermon, and the northern hills that form the boundary of the great plain. He writes "It is probably the Chensibleh and Chiloseth-Tabor of the Book of Joshua; the Chassahu of Eusebius and Jerome in the plain near Tabor; and the Xaloth of Josephus, situated in the great plain." (Boek. Res. vol. iii. p. 182.)

CHÍLICOYOM (Χιλίκοιον βάσις). [AMA- 
BIA, p. 118.]

CHIMÁERA (Χίμαιρα), a mountain in Lycaia, in the territory of Phaselis, where there was a flame burning on a rock continually. Pliny (ii. 106; v. 27) quotes Ctesias as his authority, and the passage of Ctesias is also preserved by Photius (Cod. 72). Ctesias adds, that water did not extinguish the flame, but increased it. The flame was examined by Beaufort (Kurvanion, p. 47, &c.), who is the modern discoverer of it. This Témar, as it is called, is situated on the coast of Lycaia, south of the great mountains of Solyman and of Phaselis (Tisrovia). According to Strabo's Lycia (vol. ii. p. 181), near Aedrachus, not far from the ruins of Olympus, a "number of rounded serpentine hills rise among the limestone, and some of them bear up masses of that rock: at the junction of one of these masses of scaglia with the serpentine is the Témar, famous as the Chimera of the ancients; it
CHIMAERA. 609

Nothing more than a stream of inflammable gas issuing from a crevice, such as is seen in several places in the Apennines."

It is likely enough that the story of the Chimaera in the Greek and Roman traditions has its origin in this phenomenon. Servius (ad Aen. vi. 288, "famissique armata Chimaera ") gives a curious explanation of the passage in Virgil. He correctly places the fire on the top of the mountain; but adds, there are lions near it; the middle part of the mountain abounds in goats, and the lower part with serpents; which certainly is an attempt to explain the passage of Homer (comp. Ovid. Met. i. 647, &c.). Strabo connects the fable of the Chimaera with the mountain of Cragus in Lycaon; and he says that there is not far off, a ravine called Chimaera, which opens into the interior from the sea (p. 645). This is not the Chimaera of Cissaea, which is near Phaselis. [G.L.]

CHIMAERA (Χιμαιρα : Χιμηδρα), a town of Epirus in the district Chasia, now given its name to the Acrocœanion mountains, at the foot of which it stands. At Χιμηδρα may be seen several pieces of Hellenic work, which serve as foundations to some of the modern houses. (Plin. iv. 1; Procop. de Aed. x. 28; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. pp. 7, 82, 89, &c., seq.)

CHIMÆRIUM. [CHIMÆRIUM.]

CHINALAPHE (Χιναλάφη, Plot. iv. 2. § 5; P.R. Χιναλάφη : Shefli), the largest river of Mauretania Caesariensis, and, next to the Malva, of all N. Africa, is yet only mentioned by Ptolemy, who places its source in M. Zalacus. Its chief sources are in Jebel Anser, above 34° N. lat., whence it flows nearly N. to about 36° 20' N. lat., and then turning W. waters the great valley of the Lesser Atlas, which forms one of the most important inland districts of Algeria, and in which, upon the river, are the towns of Miliana (Maliana) and Orane (Constantin Tipasa). [P. S.]

CHINERNETHI (Χεινέρνθη, LXX.), a fenced city of the tribe of Naphthali (Josh. xix. 35). It was apparently situated near the Sea of Tiberias, which in the earlier books is called the Sea of Chinerneth (Num. xxxiv. 11; Josh. xii. 5; Josh. xii. 5), and "the plains south of Chinerneth" (Josh. xi. 20) is the great valley of the Jordan — the μέγα χωλὸν of Josephus. It was supposed by S. Jerome and others to be the ancient representative of the city Tiberias, and certainly Beland's argument is not valid against this theory. (Palaez. pp. 161, 724.) [G.W.]

CHIOS (Χίος; Ely. Xos, contracted from Xilos; Adj. Xanadis: Khio, Socio; Saxis Addass, as the Turks call it, or Sakissades, according to other authorities), an island of the Aegean, opposite to the peninsula in which Ephesus was situated. The various fanciful reasons for the name are collected by Stephanus (s. v. Xios; comp. Paus. viii. 6. § 4). The earlier names of the island were Anthalia, according to Ephorus quoted by Pliny (v. s. 31), and Macria, an epithet probably derived from its form, and Pitryass or Pine island, from the pine forests. (Plin. i. c.; Strab. p. 589.)

An island of the IIiad (v. 79) had the narrowest part separates the island from the mainland of Asia. Seen from the sea to the NE. "the bold and yellow mountains of Socio form a striking outline against the blue sky " (Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 5). Chios lies north from south, and its extreme length about 32 miles. The greatest breadth, which is in the northern part, is about 18 miles; and in the narrowest part, which is somewhat nearer to the southern than the northern extremity, it is only about 8 miles wide. The circuit (στροφάνους) according to Strabo (p. 645) is 900 stadia; but Pliny makes it 125 Roman miles, or 1,000 stadia; and Isidorus, whose data are doubtful, remarks that the real circuit is about 110 English miles by the maps. Pliny's 125 miles may be nearly exact. The area may be somewhat about 400 square miles, English, or about twice the area of the Isle of Wight. Clinton very erroneously makes it only 257 square miles (Fast. Pops. of Ancient Greece, p. 411.).

Strabo's description commences on the east side of the island, where the chief town, Chios, was situated, which had a harbour capable of holding 80 ships. His perilus is southwards. He next mentions the Position, now Cape Mastico, the southern point of the island; then Phases (Thuc. viii. 24), where there was a deep recess, a temple of Apollo, and a grove of palm-trees. There was also a point or headland at Phases (Steph. a. v. a. Φανας), which Ptolemy also mentions under the name Phases. Livy (xii. 38) mentions the Promontorium Phaseas as a convenient place to sail from to Macedonia. It seems to correspond to Port Mestia, on the western coast. From Port Mestia, proceeding northward along the west coast, Strabo mentions Notium, a beach which was adapted for hauling up ships; and then Lai, a beach of the same character, whence the distance to the city of Chios, on the opposite coast, was 60 stadia. The position of Lai is fixed by this description as or near a place marked Port Aethmata in some maps. Greeker (Tyrrel. Strab. vol. iii. p. 86) proposes to change this name to Laimus, or Laiti, "the stone shore." According to Koray, who was a native of Smyrna, the Greeks still call this coast, with the harbour Mestia, which belongs to it, by the name of Ἀκριδιάμαι; and he remarks that the isthmus at this part is the narrowest. But this is not true of Port Mestia, for the island contracts several miles north of that point.

The perilus from the town of Chios to Lai is 360 stadia (Strab.). The real distance is about 60 miles, and Strabo's measure is incorrect.

Strabo mentions no other place on the west coast, till he comes to the promontory Melsena, opposite to the island of Pyra (Pears), which island he places only 50 stadia from the cape, which is too little, for it is 11 or 12 miles. Melsena seems to be Cape S. Nico. After the promontory Melsena comes the Artiusa, a rocky shore without harbours, about 300 stadia in length; but this tract produced the best of all the Greek wines. Then, the mountain Felinaea, the highest summit in the island. This is Mt. Elias, a common name for mountains in the Greek archipelago. The island has a marble quarry. This is the sum of Strabo's incomplete description of Chios. He makes the distance from Chios to Lesbos 400 stadia; but the nearest points are not more than 30 miles apart.

The northern part of Chios is the most rugged and mountainous, but all the island is uneven, and the epiteth  ἀστάρεως in the Hesiodic Hymn, quoted by Tluscheder, (s. v. Ely), is not inappropriate. The island is a rocky island, generally ill provided with water, and rain comes seldom. It produces, however, some corn and good wine. The wine was exported to Italy under the name of Vinum Antrimium in Pliny's time (xii. 7), and it is often mentioned by the Roman writers. The wine which is produced this fine wine, is the Ariana of Strabo (see Vih. Sequistor, p. 289, ed. Oebelin). The country about Phases
was also a wine-growing tract (Vitr. § 98, "rex ipse Phanæus," &c.); there was a story that the people of this island claimed to be the discoverers of the vine. (Cherr. s.v. Phanæus.) They sent Phanes to Athens. p. 26, ed. Cas. Theronot (Travels into the Levant, Engl. Transl. p. 93, &c.) found the vine thick; but he must have been ill served, or have got hold of some vino cotto. Chandler (Travels in Asia Minor, c. 16), who was treated by an English resident, found the wine excellent. Another chief product of the island was the gum myrrh (Plin. xili, 17), which was in great repute in ancient times, and still forms one of the chief products of the island. This resin is got from the Lentiscus by making incisions, and collecting the fluid when it has hardened. The mode of getting it is described by Theronot and Tournefort. Chios was also noted for its figs (Varr. de R. R. ii. 41), which had been transplanted into Italy. The island contained a clay adapted for pottery (Strab. p. 317). In Theronot's time all the earthenware that was used in the island, was made at a village named Arnoëla. The island is healthy. The beauty of the women is celebrated by ancient writers and modern travellers. The growth of the vine, olive, lemon, orange, citron, and palm, show what the climate is. Theronot says that the island is subject to earthquakes; and the fall of a school-house recorded by Herodotus (vi. 27) may have been owing to an earthquake. (Sueton. 730, 8.)

The town or the island of Chios was one of the places that claimed to be the birth-place of Homer, and the natives show a place on the north coast of the island, at some distance from the town, which they call Homer's school. Chandler supposed the place to have been a temple of Cybele, open at the top, and situated on the summit of a rock. It is of an oval form, and in the centre was the figure of the goddess, which wanted the head and arm when Chandler saw it. She was represented sitting, and on each side of the chair, and also behind, was the figure of a lion. Round the inside is a kind of seat. Pococke changed the goddess into Homer, and the two lions on the sides of the chair into Muses. It is a rude piece of workmanship, perhaps of great antiquity, and cut in the rock (Chandler, c, 16, and the note in the French edition). The distinguished natives of Chios were Ion, the tragic writer, Theopompus, the historian, and the sophist Theocritus. (Ist. hist. Al. Metrodoros, and the geographer Scevurus.)

The chief town of Chios, as already observed, had the name of Chios, though Strabo does not mention the name of the city, but the passage is probably corrupt. (See Grækurd's note, vol. iii. p. 266.) It was on the east side of the island, and is now named Socos, though it seems to be called Kastro in some maps. The city and its environs are like Genoa and its territory in miniature. Some authorities (Dionys. Perig. 585) place it at the foot of Péléænæus, which seems to be the same name as Strabo's Péléænæus. Probably the name of the high range of Péléænæus may have extended as far south as the town of Chios. Chandler could not see either stadium, odeum or theatre, the usual accompaniments of every Greek town, and we know that Chios had a theatre. As there was a marble quarry in the vicinity, there was abundance of building materials. The stones of the temple of the Parthenon, had, doubtless, been used for the construction of the modern town, for marbles and bas-reliefs are seen in the walls of the town and of the houses. On the east side of the island was a town Delphiniun, in a strong position, with harbours, and not far from Chios (Thuc. viii. 38; Xen. Hell. i. 5). The name Delphiniun, like the name Delphiæns, is Volissos on the NW. coast, south of Cape S. Nicola. Stephanus (s. v. Delphiæns) has made a mistake in placing it in Azola, though he quotes Thucydides (iv. 136, &c.) and says that the historian calls it Delphiæns. Delphiæns is another name for a place called Leucosius (Ἀλεώκους), the site of which does not appear to be known. Cardamyle, also mentioned by Thucydides (vii. 34), as a place where the Athenians landed to attack the people of Chios, is Xeramalmi, a little distance from the NE. coast of the island. According to Theronot there is a good harbour at Coreasmes, as he writes it, which he places two miles from the coast. The country round Cardamyle is fertile, abounds in springs, and is well adapted for the cultivation of the vine. The situation of Caucus (Herod. v. 38), and Polichne (Herod. vi. 26), are not determined. Caucus was probably on the west side of the island. The situation of the place called Coelas (v. 262, Herod. vii. 26) is uncertain.

The oldest inhabitants of the island were Pelasgians, according to one tradition (Enuath. ad Dion. Perig. 553); and Strabo affirms (p. 621) that the Chians considered the Pelasgians from Thessaly, as "their settlers," which, if it has any exact meaning, is a statement that they were descendants of Thessalian Pelasgians. In another passage (p. 539) he gives the statement of Pherecydes, that Leleges originally possessed the Ionian coast north of Ephesus, as far as Phocaea, Chios, and Samos, by which is perhaps meant that Leleges occupied Chios, from which they were ejected by the Ionians. Ion, a native of Chios, following, we may suppose, local tradition, knew of no inhabitants of Chios before the three sons of Poseidon, who were born in the island: then came Omonion and his sons from Crete, who were followed by Carian, and Abantes from Euboea. Other settlers came from Histiaeus in Euboea under Amphicles. Hector, the fourth in descent from Amphicles, fought with the Abantes and Carians, killed some of them, and made terms with the rest for their quitting the island. Things being settled, it came into Hector's mind that the people of Chios ought to join the Ionians in their religious festival at Panionium. (Paus. vii. 4. § 8.) But Ion, as Pausanias observes, has not said how the Chians came to be included in the Ionian confederation. Chios is enumerated by Herodotus (i. 18, 142) among the insular states of the Ionian confederation, and as having the same peculiar dialect or variety of the Greek language as the people of Erythrae on the opposite mainland. At the time of the conquest of Ionia by Cyrus (a. c. 546), the Chians were protected by their insular position, for the Persians at that time had no navy. They obtained from the Persians at that time a grant of the Attarnus [Ἀταρναῦς], for carrying up to the Styx, a Lydian sag. The Chians joined the rest of the Ionians in the revolt against the Persians (a. c. 499), and they had 100 ships in the great sea-fight off Miletus. After the defeat of the confederates, the Persians landed in Chios, burnt the cities and temples, and carried off all the most beautiful girls (Herod. vi. 8, 22). When Nicias was sent to relieve Chios, he landed with 200 ships in the Persian navy, but it is not said which states supplied them. (Herod. vii. 94.)
CHIOS.
The island was afterwards in alliance with Athens (Thucyd. i. 116); and at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war, the Chians were still the allies or subjects of the Athenians. (Thuc. ii. 9.) At the close of the seventh year of the war, they fell under suspicion and seemed to have joined the Persians; they, that is, the inhabitants of the town of Chios, were compelled to pull down "their new wall." (Thuc. iv. 51.) A few years afterwards (n. c. 412) they did revolt. (Thuc. viii. 14—61.) The Athenians landing at Bolasia and Cardamyle, defeated the Chians and destroyed both these places. Again, the Chians were defeated at Phanes and at Lencemion, and being unable to resist, they shut themselves up in their city, while the Athenians wasted their beautiful and well cultivated island, which had suffered no calamity since the Persian invasion. The Athenians then occupied Delphinium, which was not far from the city of Chios. During the siege, many of the slaves of the Chians made their escape, for the city possessed more slaves than any other Greek city except Lacedaemon. (Thuc. viii. 40.) Their slaves were not the subjugated old inhabitants of the island, but barbarians whom they bought. Being at first closely invested by the Athenians, both on the land side and by sea, the Chians suffered from famine. The town however was not taken, for the Athenians had plenty to look after in other quarters. The Athenians recovered Chios at a later period, but it again revolted, and during the Social War, the Athenians again besieged Chios (n. c. 307), and Chabrias, one of the Athenian commanders, lost his life there.

The subsequent history of Chios consists only of a few disconnected facts, but as they sent ambassadors to Greece at the same time with Troseny king of Egypt, the Rhodians, and the Athenians to put an end to the war between king Philip and the Aetolians (n. c. 208), we may infer that they maintained at that time an independent position. (Liv. xxvii. 30; comp. Polyb. v. 24.) It appears from Appian (Macce. 3) that Philip took Chios, the town probably, in n. c. 201, about the same time that he ravaged the Peræa of the Rhodians. In the war of the Roman with Antiochus (n. c. 190), the Romans used Chios as a depot for their supplies from Italy (Liv. xxxvii. 27), at which time the coast of Chios was plundered by pirates, who carried off an immense booty. The Romans rewarded the Chians for their fidelity in this war with a grant of land (Liv. xxxviii. 39), but we are not told where the land was. (Polyb. xxxii. 27.) The Chians were the allies of Mithridates in a sea-fight against the Rhodians (App. Mtdhr. 23); but as the king soon after suspected them of favouring the Romans, he sent Zenobius (n. c. 86) there to demand the surrender of their arms, and the children of the chief persons as hostages. The Chians, being unable to resist, for Zenobius had come on them unexpectedly with a large force, compelled with both demands. A letter from Mithridates demanded of them 2000 talents, which the people raised by taking the valuable things from the temples, and the ornaments of the women. Zenobius, pretending that the tale was incomplete, suggested that they should both go to the theatre, and drove them thence under the terror of the bare sword down to his ships in the harbour, and carried them off to the Black Sea. (Appian. Mtdhr. 46.) Part of them were hospitably received by the Heracleots of Bithynia, as the ships were sailing past their town, and entertained till they could return home. It appears from Appian, that at the time when Mithridates handled the Chians so roughly, Romans had settled in the island, probably in the usual way, as "negotiatores." When Sulla (n. c. 86) had compelled Mithridates to accept his terms, he treated in a friendly way the Chians and others who had been allies with the Romans, or had suffered in the war, declared them free (Liberi), and allies and Socii of the Roman people. Cicero and Pliny speak of Chios as Libera, which term signifies a certain amount of self-government under the Roman dominion, and a less direct subjection to the governor of a province. Chios was one of the places from which Verres carried off some statues. It does not seem to have been included in the Roman province of Asia; and indeed if the term "libera" applied to the whole island, it would not be under a Roman governor. At a later period, Chios was one of the islands included in the Insularium Provincia, a province which seems to have been established by Vespasian.

The modern history of Scio is a repetition of old calamities. In the early part of the 14th century, the Turks took the city of Chios and massacred the people. In 1546, it fell into the hands of the Genoese, who kept it for nearly two centuries. A little over a half, when the Turks took it from them. The condition of the people under Turkish rule was on the whole very favourable, and the island was in a prosperous condition till 1822, when the Chioots joined in the insurrection against the Turks, and, as it appears, were driven into it by some Samiotes and other Greeks. The Turks came with a powerful fleet, and slaughtered the people without mercy. The women and children were made slaves, and the town was burnt. This terrible and brutal devastation, which made a frightful desert of a well cultivated country, and a ruin of a town of near 30,000 inhabitants, gives us a more lively image of the sufferings of this unlucky island twenty-three centuries before, when the barbarous Persians ravaged it. The small islands Oenusaas belonged to Chios. (Oenusaes.) [O.L.]

CHOARENE. 611

CHOUS.

CHLORUS, a river of Cilicia Cæcstris, which Pliny (v. 27) mentions between the towns of Isma and Aegae. [O.L.]

CHOANA (Χώανα, Potl. vi. 2 § 14), a place in Media. Forbiger suggests that perhaps it is the same as Xadès, a place mentioned by Diodorus (ii. 13) as one of those where Semiramis was in the habit of dwelling. It is probably represented by the modern Kas or Kowm. [V.]

CHOARENE (Χοαιρένη, Potl. vi. 5 § 1; Ksypv, Strab. xii. p. 514; Ild. Chars.; Choara, Plin. vi. 15. s. 17), a district of Parthia immediately adjoining the Caspian Gates. It was a Commerce, and had a town in it called Apameia Rhagiana [Apameia, No. 6], and two smaller towns, Calliope and Isatis. (Plin. l.c.)

2. A district of Ariana, mentioned only by Strabo (civ. p. 725), who describes it as nearest to India of all the countries which the Parthians have subdued.
CHONIES.

It is clearly a different district from the one in Media, and ought most probably to be sought for south of the Paropamisus, as it is stated that Ctesias passed through it in his march through Arachosia into Carmania. It seems likely that the name is connected with the Indian Chous or Ghor, though it is true that it is not generally safe to trust a mere affinity of names.

CHONIES (Χόνιες), a river of Susiana which rising among the Karistan mountains, and passing through the town of Susa, flowed into the Tigris, a little below the junction of the latter river with the Euphrates.

The indistinctness of the ancient descriptions has led to some confusion between this river and the Eulæus, which, at the distance of about half a degree of latitude, flows nearly parallel with it into the Tigris. Yet the course of the Choaspes is, on the whole, clearly made out, and it can hardly have been the same as the Eulæus, though this was at one time the opinion of geographers. Herodotus (l. 188, v. 52) and Strabo (i. p. 46) distinctly state that the town of Susa was on the Choaspes, and Polybius (ap. Strab. xiv. p. 738) and Pliny (v. 37. a. 23) speak of Choaspes and Eulæus as different rivers, though the latter states it was the Eulæus on which Susa was situated. On the other hand, Pliny (l. c.) tells the same story of the Eulæus which Herodotus (l. 188) has given to the Choaspes, viz., that the King of Persia was in the habit of drinking the water of this river only. From the agreement of the description of these two rivers, it has been conjectured by some that the Choaspes was the Persian name, and Ulai (Dem. viii. 8) (whence Eulæus) the Chaldaean appellation. The difference and the similarity of these accounts may perhaps be accounted for in this way. There are two considerable rivers which unite at Bond-i-Kir, a little above Ahesso, and form the ancient Pash-tigris and modern Karun. Of these the western flows near, though not actually beside, the ruins of Susa (Susa), and is called the Dasful river; the eastern passes Shaster, and is called the Karun, or river of Ctesias. It is probable that the former was sometimes supposed to be the Choaspes, though its correct name was the Coprates, and the latter the Eulæus; while, from the fact of their uniting about 25 miles below Susa, what was strictly true of the one, came with less accuracy to be applied to the other. There seems no doubt that the Karun does represent the ancient Eulæus, and the Karshah the old Choaspes. At present the main stream of the Karun is united with the Tigris by a canal called Hassar, near Mohammerah, but anciently it had a course direct to the sea. It may be remarked that Polylene only mentions the Eulæus. (Map to Rawlinson's March from Zobid to Kaswaides, in Journ. R. G. Soc. vol. ix. p. 116.)

CHOSAPES FR., in India. [COPPER.]

CHOATRAS (Χαοτράς), Ptol. vi. 1. § 1; Plin. v. 27), a mountain range on the borders of Media and Assyria. It is part of the outlying ranges of the great chain of Taurus, with which it is connected on the N. To the S. and S.E., the chain is continued under the names of M. Zagrus and Parseostras. It was part of the mountains of modern Kordistan. In some editions of Ptolemy the name is called Cha-bora. [V.]

CHOATREAS, a river of Parthia, mentioned by Ammianus (xxiii. 6). It is not possible to determine which of many small streams he may have intended, but it is probable that it was in the neighbourhood of the M. Choassara. Parthia has no river of any magnitude. [V.]

CHORAEDES. [PHARMACI.]

CHORAEDES (Χοραίδες ῥόεων), two small islands lying off the harbour of Tarentum, about four miles from its entrance: they are now called the Isola di S. Pietro e S. Paolo. As their name imports, they are little more than low rocks rising out of the sea, but must have afforded a place of anchorage, as Thucydides tells us that the Athenian generals, Demosthenes and Eurymenus, touched there on their way to Sicily (n. c. 413), and took on board some Messenian auxiliaries (Thuc. vii. 33). [E. H. B.]

CHOREAE (Χοραίαι), a place in Euboea, only mentioned by Herodotus (v. 101), appears to have been situated between Temyssae and the island Alcgilla. Cramer supposes Cheores to be the latter named Kavalleri in modern maps.

CHORS. FL. [COFFER.]

CHORLARUS, a demus of Attica of uncertain site. [See p. 336.]

CHOREIDES. [ATTICA, p. 331, a.]

CHOLON TEICHEOS (Χολόν τείχος : Eth. Xós, namely the town of the name mentioned by Apollonius in his Carica. (Steph. B. s. v.) [G. L.]

CHOMA (Χόμα), a place in the interior of Lybia, according to Pliny (v. 27), on a river Aedessa. Polylene (v. 3) makes Choma one of the four cities of the Milysi, and places it near Candaules.

CHONAE. [COLEOR.]

CHONE, CHONIA. [CHONE.]

CHONES (Χώνες), a people of Southern Italy, who inhabited a part of the countries afterwards known as Lucania and Bruttium, on the shores of the Tarentine Gulf. It appears certain that they were of the same race with the Oenotrians, and like them of Pelasgic origin. Aristotle expressly tells us that the Chones were an emigrant race (Pol. vii. 9), and Strabo (quoting from Antiochus) repeats the statement, adding that they were a more civilized race than the other Oenotrians. (Strab. vi. p. 255.) He describes them as occupying the tract about Metapontum and Siris; and Aristotle also, as well as Lyophron, place them in the fertile district of the Sidina. (Arist. l. c. where it seems certain that we should read Zophyrus for Ζοφύροι; Lyophr. Alez. 983.) Strabo also in another passage (v. i. 264) represents the Ionians, who established themselves at Siris as wrestling that city from the Chones, and speaks of Rhodian settlers as establishing themselves in the neighbourhood of Sybaris in Chonia (xiv. p. 654). But it seems clear that the name was used also in a much wider signification, as the city of CHONE, which, according to Apollodorus, gave name to the nation, was placed near the promontory of Crimias, in Bruttium. (Apoll. ap. Strab. vi. p. 254.) The existence, however, of a city of the name at all is very uncertain; Antiochus says that the land of the Chones was named CHONE, for which Strabo and Lyophron use the more ordinary form CHONIA. (Strab. xiv. p. 654; Lyophr. L. c.) It seems clear on the whole, that the name was applied more or less extensively to the tribe that dwelt on the west of the Euboean shores of the Tarentine Gulf, from the Lacrian promontory to the neighbourhood of Metapontum: and that as they were of close kindred with the Oenotrians, they were sometimes distinguished from them, sometimes included under the same appellation. The name is evidently closely connected with that of the CHONES in Egypt, and this resemblance tends to
CHORA.

confirm the fact (attested by many other arguments) that both tribes were of Pelasgic origin, and riveted by close affinity of race. This point is more fully discussed under OKHOTRIA. [E. H. B.]

CHORA, or CORA, a place in Gallia, mentioned by Ammianus Marcellinus (xvi. 20) as being on Julian's route from Augustodunum (Described as a place of the summer tracts of the river, the facts of which are inconclusive. The Scenery around seems to have been of a mountainous nature, and riveted by close affinity of race. This point is more fully discussed under OKHOTRIA. [E. H. B.]

CHORAZIN (Χωραξίν), mentioned only in St. Matthew (xi. 26), and the parallel passage in St. Luke (x. 18) in our Lord's denunciation. This site has strangely baffled the inquiries of travellers (Lord Lindsay's Travels, vol. ii. p. 91; Robinson, B. R. vol. iii. p. 395), until it was recovered and identified by the writer and a friend in 1842. In the midmost part of the south end of the Church, covered in, are two miles north-west of Capernaum (Tel-Haim) is a mined site still called by the Bedouins who pasture it Geraz: in a small plain to the east of the ruins is a fountain called by the same name. It is utterly desolate; a fragment of a shaft of a marble column alone standing in the midst of universal ruin. [G. W.]

CHOR (Χωρ, Xapl, Const. Porph. De Adm. Imp. c. 44), a district of Armenia, situated on the NW. bank of the lake of Vain; if it be identified with the Canton of Khorkhhoromhwhkth, which belonged to a race of prisoners very celebrated in the history of Armenia. (St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 100.) [E. B. J.]

CHORASEUS (Χωρασεύς, Ptol. v. 16, § 1), a river of Palestine, which formed the boundary between that country and Phoenicia, and fell into the sea between Dera and Caesarea Stratonicus, now the Co- risanus (Von der Gabelentz, Palaestina, p. 53; de Riches, Travels, vol. ii. p. 52), a name which does not occur in the maps, but is probably a mountain stream which flows only in winter. [E. B. J.]

CHORZAN, CHORZIANE (Χωρζαν, Prop. Acad. 33; XopçXop, Procop. B. P. ii. 24), a district of Armenia, which Forberg (vol. ii. p. 601) identifies with the Aculense (Ἀκολύσιον) of Strabo (xi. pp. 528, 530), which lay between the N. and S. arm of the Euphrates and on the boundaries of Cappadocia, and which on account of the worship of the goddess Anahid so prevalent in that district, is undoubtedly the same as the Anhai, or MAHA'TYCA of Pliny (v. 24, § 20). The plain of Erzengis now represents this district. (Bitter, Erd- kunde, vol. x. pp. 73, 81, 550, 576, 774, 796; Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. vi. p. 201.) [E. B. J.]

CHRZENNE (Χορζηνσ, Strab. xi. p. 529), a mountainous district, situated to the NW. of the Greater Armenia, which had originally belonged to the Iberians. (St. Martin, Append. to Le Beau, Bas Empire, vol. iv. p. 491.) The capital of this district was the town which appears after the 10th century under the name of Kara (Καρά, Const. Periph. de Adm. Imp. c. 44), and was well known as the residence of the Bagratid princes from A. D. 928-961. In A. D. 1064 the last of these princes gave up the district to Constantine Ducas in exchange for a princely in Armenia Minor (St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 375). The province has ever since retained the name of Kar. The snow fell to such depth in this mountain tract, that Strabo (I. c.) wrote, that the valleys being buried in the drifts, and having to be dug out. The same author (I. c.) describes a curious kind of snow-worn which was found here. Mr. Brant in ascending the Sepan Tizh he was told by his Kurd guides that they had seen this animal; one of them went to a pool of melted snow to procure a specimen, but did not succeed in the attempt. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. x. p. 410; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. x. p. 425, foll.)

CHREND [CHANDITA].

CHRETES (Χρετῆς), a river on the W. coast of Africa, a little S. of Cerne (Hanno, p. 3), on the position of which its identification of course depends. According to Rennell's view, it must be the river St. John; but those who place Cerne in the bay of Agadir identify the Chretes with the Wadi Sueh, the Sabus of Ptolemy. [P. S.]

CHRISTOFOLIS (Χριστόφολος), a town of Macedonia, situated on the Via Egnatia, mentioned by the writers of the 4th century (Geographia, c. 43; Niceph. Greg. xiii. i. § 1, iii. 5. § 1), which some have supposed to have occupied the site of Datum, but should more properly be identified with Aconitum. [A. B. J.]

CHRONOS or CHRONIUS FL. [SARMATIA EUROPÆA.]

CHRYSAY (Χρυσᾶ, Xρώσα : Εθ. Χρωσᾶ). Stephanus (s. v.) has a list of various places so called. He does not decide which is the Chrysay of Homer (Ill. i. 37, 390, 431). He mentions a Chrysay on the Hellespont, between Ophrynum and Abydus. Pliny (v. 30) mentions Chrysaye, a town of Ascolis, as no longer existing in his time. He also mentions a Chrysay in the Troad, and apparently places it north of the promontory Lictum, and on the coast. He says that Chrysay did not exist, but the temple of Smirneh was remained; that is, the temple of Apollo Smirneh. The name Smirneh, not Smirneh, appears on a coin of Alexandria of Tros (Hawk's note on Plin. v. 30). The Table places it "Syrnythium" between Alexandria and Assus, and 4 miles south of Alexandria. Strabo (p. 604) places Chrysay on a hill, and he mentions the temple of Smirneh, and speaks of a symbol, which recorded the etymology of the name, the mouse which lay at

m = 3
the foot of the wooden figure, the work of Scopas. According to an old story, Apollo had his name Sminthius, as being the mouse destroyer; for Sminthius signified “mouse,” according to Apion. Strabo (p. 612) has an argument to show that the Chrysa of the Iliad was not the Chrysa near Alexandria, but the other place of the same name in the plain of Thess, or the Adrianytta. He says that this Chrysa was on the sea, and had a port, and a temple of Sminthius, but that it was deserted in his time, and the temple was transferred to the other Chrysa. There is, however, little weight in Strabo's argument, nor is the matter worth discussion.

CHRYSA'ORIS (Χρυσαορή), a town of Caria, afterwards called Idrissa. According to Apollonius, in his Caria (Steph. B. s.v.), it was the first city of those founded by the Lyicians. According to Ephraimitus, all Caria was called Chrysaoris. Herodotus (v. 118) mentions a district in Caria, named Idrissa, in which the Marayas of Caria had its sources. It has been conjectured that Antiocchus built his city Stratonicea at or near the site of this old town Chrysaoros or Idrissa.

[GL.]

CIBKY. (Χρυσάορης) [ immigrants].

CHRYS'ASAS (Χρυσασας), a river of Sicily which rises in the Hersean mountains, not far from the modern town of Gompe, and after flowing through the territory of Assos, where its tutelary divinity was worshiped with peculiar honours [Asseoros], and afterwards through that of Agrymnus, joins the river Symmes about 20 miles from its mouth. It is now called the Dittaino. (Cic. Verr. iv. 44; Dion xiv. 95; Vib. Sequest. p. 8; Sil. Ital. xiv. 299; Cluer. Sicil. p. 325.)

[EH. B.]

CHRYS. [LEMPOR.]

CHRYS'EGO. [LEMPOR.]

CHRYSIPPA (ξρυσιππα): (Εδικχρυσιππα), a city of Cilicia, named from the founder Chryssippus (Steph. B. s.v. Χρυσιππα). [GL.]

CHRYSOANA FL. [INDIA.]

CHRYSOCERAS (Χρυσοκερας), i.e. the golden horn, a promontory near Constantinople, part of which was occupied by the ancient city of Byzantium. (Steph. B. s.v. Xenon;) and Isaias. (PL.); Solin. 19; Cap. vi. p. 212.)

[LS.]

CHRYSOPOLIS (Χρυσοπόλις: Χρυσοπόλιτας: Σκευαρι): “in Bithynia, near Chalcedon, on the right to one who is sailing upwards,” that is, from the Propontis into the Thracean Bosporus. (Steph. B. s.v. Χρυσοπόλις) It belonged to the Chalcedonians. Dionyssius of Byzantium, in his Amulus of the Bosporus, says that it was called Chrysopolis either because the Persians made it the place of deposit for the gold which they collected from the cities, or from Chrysa, a son of Agamemnon and Chrysea. Polybius (iv. 44) says that those who intended to cross from Chalcedon to Byzantium cannot make a straight course on account of the current which comes down the Bosporus, but they make an oblique course to the promontory Bus, and the place called Chrysopolis, which the Athenians having seized by the advice of Alcibiades, set the first example of levying tolls on vessels bound for the Pontus; and those which sailed out of it too. (Diodor. xiii. 64.) Pliny (v. 32) says of Chrysopolis, “fuit.”

[CHALCEDON.]

CHRYSOS'RHOAS. [CULCHA.]

CHRYSOS'RHOAS. [MARTAULA.]

CHRYSOS'RHOAS. [TROZENES.]

CHUNII. [HURNE.]

CIBYRA. (Χιβυρα, LXX.), mentioned only in the book of Judith (vii. 18), where Ezechiel is said to be “near Choma, which is at the torrent i.e. the valley of Mochernus.” These localities were identified by Dr. Schultze in 1847, to the east of the road between Nablus and Jerusalem. “Leaving Terum Aya, I went by Seloua and Karisyon, and Jaled, and Joorah, to Akhrabah. Akhrabah is marked nearly in the right place on Robinson’s Map, but it is a large village, looking very much like a town, not a ruin. Between Joorah and Akhrabah, but outside of it, is a valley running to east to west called Wady Mahal Foyrgeak. Akhrabah lies north of Joorah, the two places in sight of each other. Here I think you have the Ezechiel of the book of Judith, near Khos at the Wady Xi'meepor Mohmoom; and Khos (Xoe) must be corrected into Khupor.” (Schnell’s Letter in William's Holy City, vol. i. Appendix 2. p. 469.)

[GW.]

CHYTRIUM, CHYTIRUM. [CIAZOMENAE].

CHYTROS, CHYTROI (Χιθρος, Χιθροι, Ptol. v. 14. § 6; Χιθρος, Stephan. B. Suid.; Χιθρος, Hieroc.; Χιθρος, Const. Porphy. De Thesm. i. 39; Chytri, Phil. ; Ciatiri. Pest. Tab.; Ed. Χιθρος: Chythria), a town of Cyprus, situated on the road between Salamis and Salamina, at a distance of 23 M. P. from the former, and 34 M. P. from the latter. (Pest. Tab.) It was once governed by sovereign princes, and was probably an Athenian colony. (Marrit, Vettia, vol. i. p. 138; Einel, Xypros, vol. i. p. 148.)

[EB. J.]

CIABRUS, CIAMBROUS, or CIEBRUS (Χαβρος, Χαμφρος, Κιβρος: Κιβριος), a river forming the boundary between Moesia Superior and Inferior, which, near a town of the same name, emptied itself into the Danubius. (Ptol. iii. 9. § 1, 10. § 1; Dion Cass. l. 34; Iren. Antiq. p. 220; Not. l. 30.)

[LS.]

CIBNUS SINUS. [CIBNUS.

CIYBALAE (Κινβαλαι), a town in Lower Pannonia. In the Itin. Hieros. p. 563, and the Geog. Rev. iv. 19, its name appears in the abbat. Cibalis, whence some writers, mistaking this for the nominative, give its name in the form Cibalis (Kıkaalı; Dia. Cass. l. 32; Ptol. ii. 16. § 7; Zosim. ii. 10). The town was placed in one of the considerable islands, and situated on an eminence near lake Hincpas, at an equal distance between the river Drava and Savus, on the high road leading from Murua to Sirmium. It was the birthplace of the emperor Valentinian (Amm. Marz. xxee. 7, 24), and in its vicinity Constantine, in a.d. 314, gained a decisive victory over Licinius. (Entrev. 5; Zosim. l. c.) According to Zosimus, the place had an amphitheatre surrounded by a shady wood. Its exact site has not yet been discovered, but it is generally believed to have been situated near the modern town of Milosofal or near Vinkovci. (Comp. Anr. Vict. Epok. 41, 45; Scrom. Hist. Eccles. i. 6; Itin. Antiq. pp. 151, 261, 267, 268.)

[LS.]

CIBRUS, or CEBRUS (Kibros), a town situated at the embouchure of the Cibrus into the Danube, is now called Euphras or Dafari-Palancia. (Iren. Antiq. p. 220; Geog. Rev. iv. 7; Procop. De Aedif. iv. 6. p. 290.)

[LS.]

CIYRA (Σ Κιβρα: Κιβρος; Αδης Κιβρος) 1. MAGNA, the chief city of a district Cibrya. Strabo (p. 631) says, that the Cibryanas are called descendants of the Lydians, of those who once occupied the Cibalis (CABALIS), but afterwards of the neighbouring Pheidians, who settled here, and removed the town to another position in a strong
CIBYRA.

which was about 100 stadia in circuit. It grew powerful under a good constitution, and the villages extended from Pisdia and the adjoining Millyas into Lydia, and to the Peraea of the Rhodians [CARIA]. When the three neighboring towns of Balura [Bubon], Balaur, and Oeoanda were joined to this, this confederation was called Tetrapolis. Each town had one vote, but Cibyra had two votes; for Cibyra alone could muster 30,000 infantry and 3000 cavalry. It was always under tyrants, but the government was moderate. This form of government lasted until under Moagetes, for Murva put an end to it, and attached Balura and Bubon to the Lycians. The conventus of Cibyra, however, still remained one of the greatest in Asia. The Cibyrates had four languages, the Pisdian, the Halienike, the language of the Solyms and of the Lydians; but there was no trace of the Lydian language in Lydias. It was a peculiarity of Cibyra that the iron was easily cut with a chisel, or other sharp tool (see Gossckur's Note, Trans. Strach. vol. ii. p. 633, where he unnecessarily makes a distinction between τομοφυλαι and τομοφυλαιא).

The first part of this extract from Strabo is not quite clear. (A. 698) does not fit the text of Cibyra precisely. After mentioning Antiochias on the Maeander as being in Caria, he says, "to the south the great Cibyra, Sinde, and the Cibyas, as far as Taurus and Lycia." Ptolemy (v. 3) places Cibyra in Great Phrygia, and assigns the three cities of Bubon, Balura, and Oeoanda to the Cabelias of Lycia, which is consistent with Strabo. The latitude of Ptolemy as it stands in his text is at least 1° 40' too far north. The site is now ascertained (Spratt, Lycia, vol. i. p. 256) to be at Horzoon, on the Horzoon Tchay, a branch of the Delimbo Tchay, or Indus, in about 37° 10' N. lat. The place is identified by inscriptions on the spot. "The ruins cover the brow of a hill between 300 and 400 feet above the level of the plain, and about a half mile distant from the village of Horzoon." The material for the buildings was got from the limestone in the neighbourhood; and many of them are in good condition. One of the chief buildings is a theatre in fine preservation: the steps are 70 feet. The theatre commands a view of the Cibyrates plain, and of the mountains towards the Millyas. On the platform near the theatre are the ruins of several large buildings supposed to be temples, "some of the Doric and others of the Corinthian order." On a block there is an inscription, Κασαρεως Καθεραπους ὁ Βούθος και ἄ Ξομος, from which it appears that in the Roman period the city had also the name Casarema. The name Casarema appears on some of the coins of Cibyra. A large building about 100 yards from the theatre is supposed to have been an Odeum or music theatre. There are no traces of city walls.

The stadium, 635 feet in length and 80 in breadth, is at the lower extremity of the ridge on which the city stands. The hill side was partly excavated to make room for it; and on the side formed out of the slope of the hill "were ranged 21 rows of seats, which at the upper extremity of the stadium turned sharply to the east," (View in Spratt's Lycia.) This part of the stadium is very perfect, but the seats on the hill side are much displaced by the shrubs that have grown up between them. The seats overlook the plain of Cibyra. The seats on the side opposite to the hill were marble blocks placed on a low wall built along the edge of the terrace, formed by cutting the side of the hill. Near the entrance to the stadium a ridge runs eastward, "crowned by a paved way, bordered on each side by sarcophagi and sepulchral monuments. At the entrance to this avenue of tombs was a massive triumphal arch of Doric order, now ruinous."

The elevation of the Cibyrates plain is estimated to be 3500 feet above the level of the sea. It produces corn. The sites of Bubon, Balura, and Oeoanda, which is on the Xanthus, being now ascertained, we can form a tolerably correct idea of the extent of the Cibyrates. It comprised the highest part of the basin of the Xanthus, now under the upper and probably the middle part of the basin of the Indus, for Strabo describes the Cibyrates as reaching to the Rhodian Peraea. The great range of Cadmus (Baba Dogh), said to be 8000 feet high, bounded it on the west, and separated it from Caria. The upper part of the basin of the Indus consists of numerous small valleys, each of which has its little stream. Pliny's brief description (v. 29) has been derived from good materials: "the river Indus, which rises in the hills of the Cibyrates, receives sixty perennial rivers, and more than a hundred torrents." Cibyra is first mentioned by Livy (xxxviii. 14) in his history of the operations of the consul Cn. Manlius, who approached it from the upper part of the Maeander and through Caria. He probably advanced upon it by the valley of Karsoo, through which the present road leads from the Cibyrates to Laodicea (near Demissie). Manlius demanded and got from Moagetes, the tyrant of Cibyra, 100 talents and 10,000 modii of wheat. Livy says that Moagetes had under him Syeleum and Alimnos, besides Cibyra. It is conjectured (Spratt, Lycia, vol. i. p. 254) that this Alimnos may be identified with the remains of a large town on an island in the lake of Gude Isar, which island is connected with the mainland by an ancient causeway. This lake lies in the angle between the Cauclares [Caulares] and the river of Cibyra. The last tyrant of Cibyra, also named Moagetes, was the son of Pancrates (Polyb. xxx. 9). He was put down by L. Licinius Murens, probably in a. c. 84, when his territory was divided, and Cibyra was attached to Phrygia. It was surrounded by five cities belonging to the Jurisdiction or Conventus of Cibyra; and he adds that the town of Cibyra belonged to Phrygia. This, like many other of the Roman political arrangements, was quite at variance with the physical divisions of the country. Laodice on the Lycus was one of the chief cities of this Conventus. Under the Romans, Cibyra was a place of great trade, as it appears (Hor. Ep. i. 6. 38). Its position, however, does not seem very favourable for commerce, for it is neither on the sea nor on a great road. We may conclude, however, that the Roman negotiators and mercatores found something to do here, and probably the grain of the valley of the Indus and the wool and iron of Cibyra might furnish articles of commerce. Iron ore is plentiful in the Cibyrates. We know nothing of any artists of Cibyra, except two, whom Cicero mentions (Verr. ii. 4. c. 13), who were more famed for their knavery than for artistic skill. The town was much damaged by an earthquake, in the time of Tiberius, who recommended a Senatus Consultum to be enacted for relieving it from payment of taxes (tributum) for three years. In this passage of Tacitus (Ann. iv. 15), it is called "civitas Cibyreatica apud Asiam." [Ann. p. 239.] Three Greek inscriptions from Cibyra are printed...
CICHRUS.

in the Appendix to Spratt's Lycia. All of them contain the name of the city, and all belong to the Roman period. One of them seems intended to record a status, or some memorial set up in honour of L. Aelius, the adopted son of Hadrian, and it mentions his being in his second consularship. Aelius died in the lifetime of Hadrian, A.D. 138. L. Aelius Verus was consul for the second time in A.D. 137 (Tillemont, Hist. des Empereurs, vol. ii. p. 255), and we may assume that he was alive when this inscription was made. Hadrian certainly was alive then, as we may infer from the terms of the inscription. But Hadrian also died in A.D. 138. The inscription, therefore, belongs to A.D. 137.

COIN OF CIBYRA.

2. CIBYRA THE LESS, was a place in Pamphylia. Strabo (p. 667), after mentioning Side, says, "and near it is the Paralia of the Cibyrate, the Less, and then the river Melas, and a station for ships." The site of Side is well known, and is called by the Turks Eski Adalia. The Melas is the Manoscoet, four miles east of Side. But there could have been no city between Side and the Melas, and it is conjectured that in Strabo's text, the paralia of the Cibyrate should come after the Melas. "The vestiges of Cibyra are probably those observed by Captain Beaufort upon a height which rises from the right bank of a considerable river about 8 miles to the eastward of the Melas, about 4 miles to the west of Cape Kardrburnus, and nearly 2 miles from the shore" (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 196). Ptolemy mentions this Cibyra among the inland towns of Cilicia Trachaea; but Scylax places it on the coast. There is a place, Cyberna (Κυβήρνα), mentioned in the Stadiasmus, which is placed 59 stadia east of the Melas. If the conjecture as to Strabo's text is correct, we may identify Cyberna with this Cibyra of Pamphylia.

[C. L.]

CICHRUS. [ΕΠΙΤΥΡΑ.]

CICONES (Κίκωνες), a Thracian people inhabiting the coast district between the rivers Hebrus in the E. and Lysus in the W., where they appear to have lived from very remote times. (Hom. ii. 346, Od. iv. 39, seqq.; Herod. vii. 59, 110; Orph. Arg. 77; Steph. Byz. s. v. Magnetes; Mela, ii. 2, 8, Plin. iv. 18; Virg. Georg. iv. 520; Sil. Ital. xi. 477; Ov. Met. x. 2. 313.) [L. S.]

CICYNETHUS (Κικυνέθους; Τρικερι), a small island off the coast of Thessaly in the Pagoasian gulf. (Scylax, p. 29; Artemidor. ap. Strab. iv. p. 456; Mela, ii. 71; Plin. iv. 12; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 386.)

CICYNNNA, a demus of Attica, of unknown site. [Attica, p. 334.]

CIDRAMUS, a town in Phrygia, known from its coins described by Bessini. The epigraph is Κιδαραμωαν. (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 56.) [G. L.]

CIRENIUM (Κίρηνος; Εἰκ. Καπετά), a town in Thessaly, which is identified by Stephanus B. with Arne ( Steph. B. s. v. Αρνη), the chief town of the Aeolian Boeotians in Thessaly, from which they emigrated to Boeotia. The site of Cireniun was first discovered by Leake, who from inscriptions and coins found on the spot has proved that it stood at the mouth of the river Euphrates, between the Euphrates or Apidduna, and a tributary of that river. The territory of Cireniun adjoined that of Metropolis; and we learn from an inscription cited by Leake that the adjustment of their boundaries was a frequent subject of discussion between the two people. The identification of Arne and Cireniun is confirmed by an inscription, which mentions Poseidon Cirenius (Κυπερνος), a name evidently connected with the river Caurius or Coralis in Boeotia. (Strab. iv. p. 411.) The expelled Boeotians gave this name to the river, and founded upon its banks a temple of Athena Ionia in memory of their former abode in Thessaly. We may therefore conclude that the river upon which Cireniun stood was called Caurius, Caurius or Coralis, more especially as Strabo (in p. 438) mentions a river Caurius in Thessaly, flowing through the territory of Pharradon in Histiaeotis past the temple of Athena Ionia into the Peneus; in which case the inaccuracy appears in the text, where it makes it flow directly into the Peneus. Panamnus (i. 13, § 2) also appears to speak of this temple of Athena Ionia, since he describes it as situated between Pheras and Larissa, which is sufficient to indicate the site of Cireniun. Leake supposes with much probability that the name of Arne may have been discussed by the Thessalian conquerors because it was of Boeotian origin, and that the new appellation may have been taken from the neighbouring river, since it was not an uncommon custom to derive the name of a town from the river upon which it stood.

Cireniun is not mentioned under this name in history; but it occurs under the form Pierium, which is undoubtedly only another appellation of the same place, πλ. and πτερι, being as is well known, often interchangeable. Pierium was probably the general, and Cireniun the local form. Pierium is first mentioned by Thucydides (v. 135). It is called Piers and Pieria by Livy (xx. 15, xxx. 14), in both of which passages it is mentioned in connection with Metropolis. In the Armenian translation of Eusebius we find the name of Amuatzas the Pierian in the list of the Strategi who governed Thessaly after the battle of Clusium. Aelian (N. An. iii. 37) speaks of Pierus in Thessaly. (Leake, Transact. of Royal Society of Literature, vol. i., Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 498, seq.; Müller, Doroi, vol. ii. p. 476.)

CIEIUS. [ΠΡΟΣ ΑΡ ΡΠΥΤΙΥΜ.]

CILIBANII. [ΚΑΤΕΘΡΗ.]

CILICES (Κιλίκες). The Cilices are mentioned in the Itali as the inhabitants of the part of Myria called Troas. Eusten, the father of Andromache, Hector's wife, lived beneath wooded Paeos; and his chief city was Thebe Hypolycias. (II. vii. 395, 415.) He was king of the Cilices. Strabo observes (p. 221) that Homer makes Paeisgi border on these Cilices and on Pontemitic Larissae, and divides the lands of the Paeisgi (II. ii. 840). In another passage (pp. 586, 611) he divides the territory of these Cilices into two parts, one the Thebais, and the other Lynessia; and he makes the territory of the Cilices comprehend the territories of Akanthynum, Akanthynum, and Paeisgi, and extend as far as the River Cicus.
CILICIA.

some of the Greek critics that the Cilicians of Homer were akin to the other Cilicians; for Strabo (p. 667) observes, "they say that in the tract between Phaselis in Lycia and Attalia there are pointed out a Thebe and Lycraeum, a part of the Troezi Cilicians who were ejected from the plain of Thebe having gone to Pamphylia, as Callisthenes has said." Whether the name of a place and the other Cilicians and the existence of these cities as a fact, or as report, seems somewhat doubtful. The passage, perhaps, means that there was a story that ruins were pointed out in these parts, which had the names of Thebe and Lycraeum. But it was a disputed question which of the two Cilician were the parent stock; for while some pointed to places in Cilicia as evidence of an emigration of Cilicians from the Troes, as in Pamphylia they referred to a Thebe and Lycraeum, others turned the argument the other way, and referred to an Aelotian plain also in the Troes (p. 676). The discussion in Strabo is not very profitable reading. There is a distinction of types of Cilicia, a tradition that these Troezi Cilicians drove the Syri from the country afterwards called Cilicia. There is no doubt that Cilicia was once occupied by an Aramaic race, but it cannot be determined whether the Cilicians of Cilicia in the historical period derived their name from some Cilician who invaded their country from the west, or whether it was the name of the earliest known inhabitants of the country.

[C. L.]

CILICIA (Κιλικία). The description of Cilicia is difficult; but the best understanding of the character of this country is by following Strabo's description. Strabo calls Cilicia, which lies along the coast of the Mediterranean, "Cilicia outside of the Taurus" (τῆς ἐκ τοῦ Ταύρου), for there was a country called Cilicia which was within (ἐντὸς) the Taurus; which district he has described under Cappadocia. [CAPPADOCIA.] Cilicia Proper was bounded on the west by Pamphylia, on the north by Lycaonia and Cappadocia, and on the east by the range of Amanus, which extends from the interior to the shore of the Mediterranean at the gulf of Issus. The southern boundary is the Mediterranean. Cilicia is naturally divided into two parts. The western and mountains part was called Cilicia the Rough (Τραχύν, Τραχαίων: Εἰκ. Τραχαίων). The eastern and plains part was called Cilicia the Plain (Εὐερέων) or Campestria (Εὐερείδα). Cilicia Trachaea presents to the sea a convex outline, with a narrow tract along the coast, as Strabo describes it, and it has little or no plain country. Strabo makes Cilicia (Αἰγις) the boundary between Pamphylia and Cilicia. Pline places the boundary at the river Melas (Μαναγείος) 26 miles west of Coraciaemion. Melas (i. 13) makes Anemurium, Cape Anemamour, the boundary between Cilicia and Pamphylia. Anemurium is the most southern point of this mountains coast, and the most southern port of the coast of Asia Minor. But it is above 50 miles east of Strabo's boundary. Ptolemy does not seem consistent with himself, for under Pamphylia (v. 5) he makes Side the last town in Pamphylia, his description proceeding from west to east; and he immediately after enumerates Corciacium and Syedra as west of Cilicia. Cilicia (v. 8) he mentions Syedra as a city of Pamphylia, and he makes Cilicia Trachaea commence east of Syedra. The coast of Cilicia Trachaea presents a rude outline, backed by high mountains from Corciacium to Cape Coraliere, a distance of above 140 miles.

To the east of Cape Coraliere the high mountains recede from the coast, and the appearance of the country, as seen from the sea, alters materially. (Beauffort, Karwanas, p. 219) But Strabo extends the eastern limit of Cilicia Trachaea to the river Lamus (Λαμας), which is between the island Elaeus and Soli. "Here," observes Beauffort, "the rocky coast finally terminates in a gravelly beach and broad plains, which extend inland to the foot of the mountains." Strabo reckons the distance along the coast from Corciacium to Anemurium to be 850 stadia; and the distance from Anemurium to Soli at about 500 stadia. The distance from Corciacium to Anemurium is 68 English miles; and Strabo's distance is too great. The distance from Anemurium to Soli, afterwards Pempepolis, is about 149 miles; and here Strabo's error is very great, or at least the error in his present text.

A branch of the great mountain mass of Taurus runs direct from Corciacium (Αἴγις) towards Anemurium, but it is interrupted by Mount Karadrus. From Charadrus eastward the mountains still run near the shore; and there are no large rivers on the coast of Cilicia till we come to the Calycadnus. [CALYCADNUS.] This river is represented as rising in the range of Taurus, east of Corciacium, and as having a general eastern course to Seleucia, below which it enters the sea. The basin of the Calycadnus is separated from the coast by a rough mountain tract, which some geographers have identified with the Imbarus of Pliny (v. 27). The northern boundary of the basin of the Calycadnus and of Cilicia Trachaea is the Taurus; from which a considerable stream flows southward, and joins the Calycadnus on the left bank, a little below Mount, supposed to be on the site of Clandiopolis. A district named Laisias by Ptolemy (v. 8) was probably contained in the upper and western part of the basin of the Calycadnus; and Ptolemy's Cetis may have comprehended the middle and lower basin of the same river,—the only level tract in this rugged country. Ptolemy, however, includes in Cetis, both Anemurium, Arianoe, Celenderis, and other places on the coast.

From the lands from Laranza (Καρωνας), on the north side of the Taurus, through Mount to Celenderis, is described in Leuc. 1, 52, as the entrance of few passes through the Cilician mountains. Ptolemy also mentions a district Lamotis, so named from a town Lamus, which was also the name of the river that was the boundary between the Trachae and the Campestria. The mountains at the back of the coast of Cilicia Trachaea contain timber trees; and Strabo mentions Hamaxis, which is between Corciacium and Selinus, as a station to which ship-timber was brought down,—chiefly cedar, which was abundant; and he adds that M. Antonius gave these parts to Cleopatra, because they were suited for the equipment of a navy.

From the lands the coast of Cilicia Campestria runs NE. beyond Soli, and then has an ESE. course to Cape Korakdas (the ancient Magaraeus). These two coast-lines form a considerable bay. A long straight beach extends from the Lamus to Soli; and as we advance eastward from the Lamus the mountains recede further from the shore, and leave a greater breadth of level country. The mountains that bound this plain on the north have their peaks covered with snow in June. (Beauffort.) The first river within Cilicia Campestria, which, by its direction from north to south and the length of its course,
indicates the commencement of the Cilician plain, is the
Cydnus, which flows past Tarsus (Terwoos). Nearly
due north of Tarsus is a gorge in the lime-
stone rock of the mountains, through which the
Cydnus flows from the high range of the Taurus.
This difficult pass, which the Turks call Gölçek Boğ-
Und, is that by which the young river passes Phryg,
Dana or Tyana, in Cappadocia, to Tarsus; and it is
clearly described by Xenophon (Anab. i. 2. § 91).
This was also the pass by which Alexander entered
Cilicia, and the pass which Niger attempted to de-

defend against Septimius Severus, who was marching
against him from Cappadocia. (Herodian, iii. 8, 8.)
But there was another pass between that of Laran-
da and the Pylae Ciliciae, which is mentioned by
Xenophon (Anab. i. 2. § 19). Cyrus was accom-
ppanied in his march from Iconium through Lycocnia
by the Cilician queen Epyza; and on his route
through Lycocnia, he sent her with an escort into
Cilicia, by the pass between Larannda and the Ciliciae
Pylae. This is the pass which "leads by Kizil
Chenshek and Alan Busuk, Karahisar and Mezzetti, to
Soil or Pompeipolis, and to Tarsus." (Alamworth,
Travels in the Track, &c., p. 40.) After passing
through the Ciliciae Pylae, Cyrus and his army de-
servered in the Larannda, which Xenophon des-

cribes as a large, beautiful, well-watered plain, full
of all kinds of forest trees and vines. It produced
sesame, panic, millet, wheat, and barley,—which are
cultivated there at the present day,—with rice,
cotton, and the sugar-cane; the date tree is indige-
nous. (Alamworth.) Xenophon describes the plain
as surrounded by rugged and lofty mountains on all
sides from sea to sea: by which expression we must
understand that he considered the plain of Cilicia as
extending eastward to the place where the Amamus
runs down to the sea, and terminates in Cape Hym-
seyr, or Ras-el-Chamsir, as it is sometimes called.
"Cape Karadash (Magarsus) is a white cliff,
about 130 feet high, and is the first interruption of
that low sandy beach, which commences near the
river Lamas." (Beaupert.) This point may be con-
sidered as the commencement of the deep bay of
Issus, now the gulf of Iskenderun; the correspond-
ing point on the opposite side is Cape Hymseyr.
This is very near the very point to which Karadash has first point; is a rocky and
It makes it only 120 stadia from the Cilician boundary on the north to Tarsus, and five stadia from Tarsus to the sea. But the Ciliciae Pylae are about 35 miles NW. of Tarsus; and the distance from Tarsus to the present outlet of the river is at least 12 miles, through a level and well cultivated country. The best maps represent it as rising not
further north than the Ciliciae Pylae, and on the south side of the range of Taurus, now called
Bhulgar Dagh. The Cydnus can now only be entered by the smallest boat, the entrance being obstructed by bars; but inside of the bar it is deep enough, and about 160 feet wide. It was navigable in ancient times up to Tarsus (Plut. Ant. c. 36); and probably much later. It seems that the progress of the alluvium has been very rapid at the mouth of this river, and this is the only way of explaining Strabo, who says that the Cydnus, at its mouth, flows through a gulf called Rhegma, which had ancient dockyards, and the lake was the port of
Tarsus. Strabo's five stadia from Tarsus were prob-
ably reckoned to the Rhegma, which the alluvium
has changed into a sandy plain. But there is some
error in the five stadia: the Stadiasmus makes the
same distance 70 stadia. The water of the Cydnus is
and t., but not colder " than that of the other rivers which carry down the melted snow of Mount Taurus." (Beaufort.) Alexander, who is said to have been seized with a violent illness from bathing in it, threw himself into the water when he was in a great heat. (Arrian, Anab. ii. 4. § 10; Plist. Alex. c. 13.)

East of the river Tarsus the Stadiasmus places the mouth of the Sarus (in the Stadiasmus incorrectly written Areus), 70 stadia from the outlet of the Elegma. The Sarus is the modern Sâiças, and the coast between the mouths of these two rivers projects in a long sandy spit. This river is 270 feet wide at its mouth, and as difficult to enter as the river of Tarsus. The Sarus is not mentioned by Strabo in his description of Cilicia; but in his account of Catoonia [CATONIA] he describes the course of the Sarus as being through Comana, and through the gorge of Taurus to the Cilician plain (p. 535). The Sâiças is represented in some maps as having two sources far to the north, one of which is nearly in the parallel of 39° N. lat., and the other still further north. The course of these two streams is south, and a long mountain tract separates the two river basins, which unite within the mountain region. The stream then takes a very irregular course to Adana, a place that it describes as an estuary, (Adamos); and from Adana it has a SW. course through the Cilician plain to the sea. The course of these two branches of the Sarus is correctly represented in Kiepert's map, it is one of the large rivers of the peninsula, and at least above 300 miles long. There is, however, a third branch of the Sarus, the course of which is well ascertained, and it is laid down in the map which accompanies Hamilton's work (Researches, &c.). This is the branch which rises east of Erekg or Erkole, about 37° 10' N. lat., much further to the south and west than either of the branches already mentioned, and passes through the great range of Taurus; that part of the range west of the gap is called Beğik or Dag. The course of this branch of the river is eastward, and the road follows the waters " for some distance amidst precipices cliifs and wooded abutments, till they sever the main chain, which is composed of a somewhat narrow and rugged ridge, and in some distance from the main, one would think, the pass is however wide, and would permit of the passage of three chariots abreast." (Ainsworth.) The road then turns up a valley to the south-west, down which flows a stream, and joins the Sarus on the right bank. The road is over wooded rocks and hills up to the head waters of this stream, where there is an extensive flat, " at the summit of which, and at an elevation of 3812 feet, are the fortified posts of Mohammed Ali Pacha; immediately beyond which the waters again run to the S. and SE., rushing through a tremendous gap, and then flow direct towards the Cynasus or river of Tarsus. (Ainsworth, London Geog. Journal, vol. x. p. 493.) Thus the road passes from the basin of this tributary of the Sâiças into the basin of the Cydnas, and it then follows the waters of the Cydnas, which " soon lead to a deep gorge or fissure in another lofty ridge of limestone rocks; this is the narrowest and most difficult portion of the pass; it is the point to which Xenasophus describes the passage, and is almost impassable for a chariots to pass, and that would be with great difficulty; this portion of the road bears evident traces of ancient chiselling." (Ainsworth.) It is also clearly the deep ravine which Strabo describes the river Cydnas as passing through in its course to Tarsus; and that which Nigear blocked up to stop the approach of Septimius Severus. Nigearus (Reisebeobachtungen, vol. iii. p. 108), who went through this defile, observes that this road, through the Bosphorus from the pashalik of Adamos to that of Kosia, would be as dangerous for a hostile army as Xenophon and Curtius describe it. The stream rises, and the rocks on both sides are steep as a wall; yet the caravans, which he accompanied in December 1766 from Adamos, made its way through these Cilician Pylas without any great difficulty.

When the army of Cyrus (s. c. 401) left Tarsus, it marched to the Sarus or Paurus, as the best MSS. have it (Xenoph. Anab. i. 4. § 1). The march was ten parasangs or 300 stadia from Tarsus to the Sarus; and the width of the Sarus was estimated by Xenophon at 300 Greek feet. Mr. Ainworth found the Sarus, at Adamos, in the month of December, 335 feet wide at the bridge, but not fordable. Adamos, which is on the site of the old city, is, as present, a town of some trade, and surrounded by a fertile tract of well-cultivated gardens.

From the passage of the Sarus the army of Cyrus marched five parasangs, or 150 stadia, to the Pyramus, the width of which Xenophon estimated at 600 Greek feet (Anab. i. 4. § 1.). The present passage of the Pyramus (Peyrus) is Best Mina, the site of Mopesėtisa, which is on the road from Baise (Bayaxes), on the bay of Issus, to Adamos. Mr. Ainworth, however, gives some good reasons for supposing that Cyrus crossed the Pyramus below Mopesėtisa, and much nearer the old mouth of the river. Niebuhr (A.D. 1766) found a handsome bridge at Mina, recently built, and a hundred double steps in length. The Pyramus is the largest of the Cilician rivers. It rises in Catoonia [CATONIA], and consists of two main branches, one the Carmalas, flowing from the north, and the other from the east. [CARMALAS.] These two branches unite SW. of Mina, from which point the river has a SW. course, through the Taurus. It passes the site of Anazarbus and Mina, and at present enters the sea a little south of the inlet, already mentioned, at the eastern extremity of which Ayas stands. But the old bed of the river seems to have entered the sea from the middle west, and a little west of Cape Korasan, as Beaufort supposes; for here there is a shallow inlet of salt water, about 12 miles long. The present outlet of the Jihus is 28 miles east of the supposed former outlet. A short distance NE. of Korasan, and near the eastern extremity of this shallow inlet, is the site of Malias, the chief town of the Mallius. Thus Malias would stand on the east side of the old bed of the Pyramus, and near the mouth of the river, which is consistent with all the ancient authorities. Strabo (p. 536) describes the Pyramus as a navigable river which rises in the middle of the plain of Catoonia. There is a considerable channel, through which the clear water flows unseen for some distance underground, and then rises to the surface. If a man lets down a spear from above into the channel, the force of the stream is so great that the spear is with difficulty dipped in the water. After its reappearance the river runs on in a broad deep stream, but on approaching the sea, it becomes more and more contracted. Wonderful also is the gap in the mountains through which the bed of the river passes, for as it happens in rocks which have been rent and split asunder, that the projections on one side correspond to the recesses on the other, in such wise that
they may be fitted together, so we observed that the rocks overhanging the river on each side, and rising almost up to the summits of the mountains, at a distance of two or three hundred feet, had the receding parts corresponding to the projecting parts. The bottom between the steep sides is all rock, and has a very narrow river traverse in the middle, so narrow that a dog or a hare might leap over. This is the channel of the river which is full to the brim, like a broad canal [to the extent of a thousand stadia]. Owing to the winding course of the stream, and the great contraction, and the depth of the channels, the noise falls on the ear of persons even as they approach at some distance, like the sound of thunder. Passing through the mountains the river brings down so much alluvium to the sea, some from Cataonia, and some from the Cilician plains, that a prophecy uttered about it is in vogue, to the following effect:

"In time to come broad flowing Pyramus Shall push his banks to Cyprus' sacred shore."

The same thing happens here, adds Strabo, as in Egypt, where the Nile is continually making land of the sea by its alluvium. (See the notes on this passage of Strabo about the Pyramus, in Grecurd's Text, p. 450.)

Mr. Ainworth remarks, from his own observations on the plain of Cilicia, as far as the ruins of Anazarbus, that "its bed is throughout the plain deep and narrow, from the nature of the soil, which is alluvial; and that in its lower part it divides into several streams on arriving at its delta." He concludes that the army of Cyrus crossed this river in the lower parts, where it is most easily forded, at which time its embouchure was probably at Karesnak. The prophecy is not yet fulfilled; but the river still brings down a great quantity of earth and sand. This deposit has produced a plain of sand along the side of the gulf, like that formed by the Calycadnus. "The Jphison, half a mile from its mouth, is 490 feet wide, and is the largest of all the rivers on the south coast of Asia Minor" (Beaumont). It is now as shallow over its bar as the Cydnus and the Sarius; though it appears from a passage of Anna Comnena, quoted by Beaumont, that it was open for navigation in the time of the crusades.

The remainder of Cilicia contains no large river, and is closed, as already described, by the two branches of the Amanus. It lies around the Gulf of Issus, and the more particular description of this gulf, and the examination of the difficult question of the site of Issus, will come more appropriately in another place. [Issus].

The extensive tract of country called Cilicia has a coast line of 430 miles, from Corasæum to Rhosus, at the southern extremity of the bay of Issus. The direct distance from Corasæum to the Syrian Gates on the east side of the gulf of Issus is about 200 miles. It is, asady enough, divided into the Mountains (§ 340, Herod. ii. 34) and the Level, and a ready communication between the extreme west and eastern parts could only be by sea. The coast, however, of the Trachis, or Mountainous Cilicia, nearly as far east as the outlet of the Calycadnus, though included in Cilicia by the later geographers, is really a distinct country. But the valley of the Calycadnus, which lies from west to east, may be considered one of the three natural divisions of Cilicia; the other two being the plain of Tarsus and Adana, and the plain of Issus. Indeed, from the peninsula of Cape Curiaeum, "the last and highest of the series of noble promontories that project from this coast" (Beaumont), the rude outline of the shore is changed, and the land communication along the coast with the eastern part of Cilicia is not difficult. There is a road represented in the Table, all along the coast from the border of Pamphylia to Seleucia on the Clyscus, and passing through Corycus, Soli (or Pompeipolis), the Aleian plain, Mallus, Aeages, and Issus, to Rhosus. Alexander, after reaching Tarsus by the pass in the Taurus, led part of his army to Anchiæ, and from Anchiæ to Soli; and he afterwards advanced from Soli eastwards to Magarsus and Mallus, on the Pyramus. The two natural chief divisions of Cilicia, the basin of the Calycadnus and the plain country east of the Cydnus, are represented by the modern Turkish governments or pashalicks of Seleucia on the Calycadnus and Adana.

It is difficult to estimate the extent of the Cilician plain, through which the Cydnus, Sarus and Pyramus flow. The level country appears to reach somewhat north of Mopsuestia (Mius), Adana (Adana), and Tarsus (Tarsos); and in this part the plain may be between 40 and 50 miles from east to west. The form of the coast makes the dimensions of the plain much more north to south than east and west. The widest part extends north from Cape Karoadas, and it may be above 50 miles. The level land, that has been named the plain of Issus, is only a narrow strip, except at the head of the gulf of Issus, where it seems to extend eight or ten miles inland. Cilicia surrounded by mountain barriers, with a long coast and numerous ports, a fertile plain, and mountains covered with forests, possessed great natural advantages. Its position between Syria on one side, and the rest of Asia Minor on the other, made it the highway from the Hellenic and the Bosporus to the eastern shore of the Mediterranean, and the middle course of the Euphrates. Its proximity to Syria invites the cupidity of any one who is master of that country; and the Greek rulers of Egypt coveted the possession of the opposite coast of Cilicia, which contains the materials for shipbuilding, which Egypt does not.

Besides the produce of Cilicia mentioned above, Corycus, Seleucia, and Issus furnished its saffron, which was an article of export. A cloth made of goats' hair, which the Romans called Cilicium, was the work of Cilician industry; at least the thing seems to have had its name from the Cilician article.

The Cilicians, Herodotus says (vii. 91), were originally named Hyspechaei, and afterwards they had the name of Cilices from Cilix, the son of Agememnon, a Phoenician. According to this tradition, they were of the same stock as the Phoenicians. It is probable that they did belong to some branch of the Aramean nations, and the Assyrian kings seem to have extended their power to the level Cilicia. [Archiæ.] Cilicia had a king Syennesis, who is represented as mediating, in conjunction with a king of Babylon, to make peace between Cossus the Lydian king and the Medes, n. o. 610. (Herod. i. 74.) Cilicia was the fourth division in the arrangement of Darius, and it paid the king a yearly tribute of 300 talents of gold and 500 talents of silver (Herod. ii. 90); of which sum 140 talents were reserved on the cavalry on duty in Cilicia, and the rest came into the Persian king's treasury. Herodotus (v. 52) makes Cilicia extend north of the Taurus to the east of Cappadocia, and he makes the Euphrates the boundary between the Cilicians and the Armenians;
CILICIA.

so that, if his statement is true, the eastern part of the later province of Cappadocia was in his time Cilician. [CAPPADOCIA.] Cilicia still had its native kings in the time of this Darias; for a Cilician, Panaeas, the son of Marmontus, was married to a daughter of the Cilician king Synnesius. (Herod. v. 118.) Cilicia was one of the subject states which contributed to form a navy for the Persians, and it supplied 100 ships for the great expedition of Xerxes, which were under the command of a Cilician, Synnesius, the son of Oromedes. (Herod. vii. 91, 98.) A king still called Synnesius was the husband of queen Epyza, who made herself a partisan of the younger Cyrus, when he was on his road through Cilicia to attack his brother Artaxerxes, and contrived to reconcile his husband to him. (Xen. Anab. l. 2. § 29.)

The myth of the Greeks connected the history of the people of Western Asia with Cilicia [CILICERAS]; and they had stories of early settlements by their own nation on these shores. Amphilochus, the son of Amphiaras, settled Posidium on the borders of the Cilicians and the Syrians (Herod. l. 91.) According to another story, Amphilochus, and Mopsus, the son of Hero, Creon's grandson, founded Malnadi and in Strabo's time their tombs were pointed out at Magarsus, near the Pyramus. But the Greeks do not appear to have settled in Cilicia, if we look to historical evidence, before the time of Alexander, except in a few places on the coast. Soll is said to have been colonised by Achaei and Rhodians from Lindus. In the time of Xenophon (c. 401) the Cilices still appear as a distinct people. It was not till after the time of Alexander that the Greeks got a firm footing in the country, and, under Greek civilisation, Tarsus became one of the great schools of the ancient world. The name of Seleucia on the Caucadian, of Antiochea ad Eregum, and Arinone, on the coast of the Trachae, and other Greek names, indicate the connection of Cilicia with the Greek kings of Syria and Egypt. The later Roman occupation of the country is indicated by the names Pompeopolis, Claudiopolis, Trajanopolis, and others. The native Cilicians probably disappeared from the plains, or they mingled both with Greeks and other foreigners; but they maintained themselves in the mountains, even to Cicer's time, under the name of Eleutherocilices. Cicero, who was governor of Cilicia, describes them as a fierce and warlike race, and he took their strong town Pindenisus. (Cic. od Att. v. 29.) Strabo says that the Amassia, which lies above Cilicia on the east, was always governed by several kings or chiefs, who had strong places; and in his time, a man of mark was set over all of them, and called King by the Romans for his merits. His name was Tarcondimotus, a genuine free Cilician, no doubt.

Diodorus, surname Tryphon, made the stronghold Coreasium his head-quarters at the time that he caused Syria to revolt from the kings, as Strabo expresses it. Antiochus, the son of Demetrios, in B.C. 139 compiled Tryphon to seek refuge in a fort, where he killed himself. This Tryphon, adds Strabo, was the cause of the Cilicians commencing their piratical practices, and the feebleness of the kings who succeeded one another in the government of Syria and Cilicia. The Cilicians were encouraged to man-stealing by the great demand for slaves among the Romans after the destruction of Carthage and Corinth, and they found a ready sale at Delos for all the slaves that they took there. Pirates, pretending to be slave dealers, soon started up, and did great mischief in these seas. The Romans were too remote to care about what was going on along the coast of Asia, though they knew that these disorders were owing to the weak government of the descendants of Seleucus Nicator. But it was at last necessary for the Romans to make war on the pirates, for their own safety, for even the shores of Italy and the neighbourhood of Rome were not safe against these marauders. (Cic. pro Leg. Mansil. c. 11, &c.; Plut. Pomp. c. 24, &c.) During the war with Mithridates the pirates were given up to the king, and when the Romans took them in hand they had to deal with a most formidable enemy. In B.C. 105, M. Antonius had Cilicia as his province." that is, according to the proper sense of that word, for the sphere of his command as propraetor. This was the beginning of the war against the pirates. Also in B.C. 99, L. Sulla had Cilicia for his "province;" but it is not correct to infer that Cilicia was then organised as a Province. In B.C. 80 and 79, Cn. Dolabella had Cilicia as his province." (Cic. Ver. act. i. 17.) It does not appear that he had under him any part of Cilicia, properly so called; and it has been observed, that all the Ancient Greek writers, such as Dolabella, which Cicero mentions, were committed in Lycia, Pamphylia, Phasia, and Phrygia. But, as he had a province in Asia Minor, and it was called Cilicia, he might, we must suppose, have gone into Cilicia, if he would or could. In B.C. 78—75, P. Servilius Isauricus was sent against the pirates in these seas. He took several places in Lycia and Pamphylia, and Corycyas in Cilicia (Entrop. vi. 3); but he did not enter the Level Cilicia, which was held by Tigranes till B.C. 69, and perhaps even to B.C. 66. Yet, some writers state that Isauricus conquered Cilicia. (Vell. Pat. ii. 18.) Cn. Pompeius, who was appointed (B.C. 67) to command in the war against the pirates, brought Cilicia Trachae under Roman dominion; and, after the surrender of Tigranes, he took from him the Level Cilicia, with other of his acquisitions. The province called Cilicia was now fully organised, and it comprised six parts: Cilicia Cempeutria, Cilicia Aspera, Pamphylia, Phasia, Isauria, and Lycasia; the greatest part of Phrygia, comprehending the Conventus of Laodicea, Apamea, and Synnada. In B.C. 58 the island of Cyprus was added, which the Romans had taken from the king of Egypt. This was the extent of the Roman province of Cilicia when Cicero was proconsul of Cilicia, B.C. 51—50. It was divided, after Roman fashion, into eight Conventus or Fora: the Conventus of Tarsus, which city was the residence of the governor; the Forum of Iconium for Lycaonia; the Forum Isauricum, conjectured to have been at Philomelium; the Forum Pamphylum, the place of which is unknown; the Forum Cibyricum [Cisrra], at Laodicea, on the Lycus; the Forum of Apamea; the Forum of Synnada; and Cyprus.

A change was made shortly after this time and probably by the Dictator Caesar B.C. 47. [Bell. Alec. 66.] The Forum or Conventus of Cibyra was attached to the province of Asia, together with the greater part of Phidia, and also Pamphylia, and as it seems, the Conventus of Apamea and Synnada, M. Antonius (B.C. 36) gave Cyprus and Cilicia Aspera to Cleopatra, and eastern Phrygia to Lycaonia, Isauria, and Phidia, to Amyntas king of Galatia. Augustus reduced the province of Cilicia still further. Cyprus was made a separate province; and Pamphylia with Isauria and Phidia, after the
death of Amyntas, was also made a separate province. Lycia was attached to the province of Galicia, which was established after Amyntas' death; and thus Cilicia was reduced to the original parts Cappadocia and Aspera. According to Roman fashion (Stраб. p. 671) the mountainous parts, which were not easy for a governor to manage, were left to the native princes. There were three of these native princes: one was that of Obie, in the mountains between Soli and Cyinda; perhaps the Oibas of Ptolemies. This was a priestly dynasty, which traced its descent from Ajax, a son of Teucer; and hence the rulers were generally called Ajax and Teucer. In s. c. 41, through the favour of M. Antonius, Polemo had the supreme power, who called himself on his coins M. Antonius Polemo, and had the title of chief priest of the Cennati, dynast of the sacred city of the Obieans and Lalaessae. The name Cennati appears on coins of Dioecesas, which is called the Metropolis of the Cennati. The Lalaessae are mentioned by Pliny and Ptolemy. As late as the reign of Emperor Hadrian there is mentioned a Polemo, king of Cilicia. Cilicia Aspera, which M. Antonius had given to Cleopatra, and which Archelaus afterwards held (Strab. p. 671), was given by Augustus after the death of Amyntas (s. c. 25) to Archelaus of Cappadocia. He had all the Aspera, except Seleucia, and he resided in the island Elassana, near the mouth of the Lamus, which was called Sebaste in honour of Augustus. And here he had a palace. There is no island here now; "but there is a little peninsula opposite the town, covered with ruins, and connected with the beach by a low isthmus of drift sand; from whence it may be concluded that this peninsula was once the island Elascpa, and that the isthmus has been of recent formation." (Beaufort, Karasaki, p. 252.) It seems not unlikely that the family of Archelaus remained in possession of Cilicia Aspera, even after the death of Archelaus, s. c. 17, when Cappadocia was made a Roman province. Vespasian finally attached Cilicia Aspera to the province.

In the Amnus there was a King Tarcondimotus, a name already mentioned above. He assisted Pompeius in the battle at Pharsalus, but he was pardoned by Caesar. The king lost his life at the battle of Pharsalus (Dio Cass. 40. 1). Plutarch (Ant. 61) calls him Tarcondemus, King of Upper Cilicia. His eldest son Philopator, which is a pure Greek name, was deprived of his father's kingdom; and the younger, Tarcondemus II., did not obtain possession of it until s. c. 20. His successor Philopator I. died a.d. 17.

Under Augustus, Cilicia was an imperial province, administered by a Legatus Augustus, with the title of Propresident. In Caracalla's time the governor was named Consularia. In the period after Constantine, Cilicia was divided into three parts: Cilicia Prima, the chief town Tarus, under a Consularia; Cilicia Secunda, and in the territory thereon under Antiochus and Isauria, originally Cilicia Aspera, chief town Seleucia, under a Praeses. Six free cities under Roman dominion are mentioned in Cilicia: Tarus, which was both Liberis et Immunnuris; Anazarbus, called also Caesarea, which had the title of Metropolis, from the time of Caracalla. Constantinople, or Maia, on the Calycadus, which was taken from under the administration of Archelaus by Augustus, and declared free; and Aegae. Selinus, afterwards Trajanopolis, was probably a Roman colony. (Becker, Handkach der Röm. Alter., continued i, Mistaraquard.)

CILICIAE FYLAE. [CILICIA.]

CILLA (Κιλλα; Εθ. Κιλλαίον), a town of My- sia, mentioned in the Iliad (i. 36), with Chrysa and Tenedus. Herodotus (ii. 149) enumerates Cilla among the eleven old Aeolian cities of Asia. Strabo (p. 618) places Cilla in the Adramyttes, as he says, "nearest there is a place named Cilla, where there is the temple of Apollo Cillaus; there flows by it the river Cillos which comes from Ida; both Chrysa [CHRYSA] and Cilla are near Antandrus; also the hill Cillaus in Lesbos derived its name from this Cilla; and there is a mountain Cillaus between Gargara and Antandrus; Duses of Colocese says that the temple of Apollo Cillaus was first built at Colone by the Aeolians, who came from Hellenas; and they say that a temple of Apollo Cillaus was also built at Chrysa, but it is uncertain whether this Apollo was the same as Semithes, or another."

This river Cillos is said to be called Zeluesta or Zelkeši, according to some authors to be Zeluesta, according to some others to be Zelkeši, according to some to be Zeluesta. (G. L.)

CILLA'NIUS CAMPUS (τὸ Κόλλανω), is mentioned by Strabo (p. 639) between the plain of Pelas, which is in Phrygia, and the plain of Thasos. It is difficult to say where he places it. Cramer (Annis Minor, vol. ii. p. 30) conjectures that it may be "Cyliantica tractus" of Pliny (v. 482), in which passage the MSS. have "Cylianticus" (Harduin's note), and it is not said why "Cylianticus" has been placed in the text. The text of Pliny is hardly intelligible. (G. L.)

CILURNUM. [CILURNUM.]

CIMBRIB (Κίμβρις), a tribe which in conjunction with the Tentores and others invaded the south of Europe, and successively defeated six Roman armies, until in the end they were conquered by C. Marius, a. c. 101, in the Campi Randi near Verclliae. Previous to their joining the Tentores, they had traversed and devastated Gaul and Spain, and in the battle against Marius they are said to have lost 100,000 or even 140,000 men. Who these Cimbrini were, what country they inhabited, and what was the cause of their wandering southward, are points which are not clearly defined in our ancient authorities, and modern investigations seem to have made the subject still more obscure. Several modern authorities state that the original country of the Cimbrini was the Chersonesus Cimbrica, the modern peninsula of Julith, and it is well known fact that Cimbrini continued to dwell there as late as the time of the Roman emperor. (Tac. Germ. 37; Plin. iv. 27; Pol. ii. 11. § 12; Mela, ill. 8.) This fact is further established by the very name of the peninsula, which Pliny calls Promontorium Cimbrium. Pisonius (ap. Strab. vii. p. 293) does not say what country they inhabited, and only describes them as roving pirates; and Strabo (vii. pp. 291, 294), mentioning them by the side of the Bructeri and Chauci, states that they occupied the country west of the Illyrian. This statement, however, cannot invalidate the testimony of Tacitus, Pliny, and Strabo, that their original home was in Julith. In the reign of Augustus, moreover, the Cimbri sent an embassy to that emperor from the Cimmerian Chersonesus, to offer him presents and sue for pardon for what they had done to the Macedonians; Seleucia, on the Calycadus, which was taken from under the administration of Archelaus by Augustus, and declared free; and Aegae. Selinus, afterwards Trajanopolis, was probably a Roman colony. (Becker, Wolf's edit. of Suston. vol. ii. p. 375.) Lastly, it is attested by all the ancient historians. (Becker, Wolf's edit. of Suston. vol. ii. p. 375.)
CIMBRICA. 623

CIMMERIA.

east. (Strab. I. c.; Diod. v. 33; Justin. xxxvii. 3; Amm. Marc. xxxi. 5, 12; Claud. Bell. Get. 639.) The question as to the nationality of the Cimbri is involved in greater obscurity. More resemblance of name led some of the ancients to identify the Cimbri with the Cimmei Asia. (Strab. I. c.; Plut. Mar. 10; Polyaen. viii. 10; Diod. v. 38; Steph. Byz. a. e. v. "Aitoe.") This supposition has just been abandoned by all modern writers, though they are still divided in opinion, some regarding the Cimbri as a tribe of the great Celtic nation, and others as being a Germanic tribe. The testimony of the ancients, which ought not to be set aside, except for most weighty reasons, must here decide the question. The ancients are almost unanimous in representing the Cimbri as Celts or Gauls. (Sall. Jug. 114; Flor. iii. 3; Appian, de Rob. Hyst. 4, Bell. Civ. i. 29, iv. 2; Diod. L. c. and xiv. 114; Plut. Cam. 18; Dion Cass. xiv. 42; Justin. xxiv. 8; Oros. v. 16.) Against this statement modern critics have urged, that the names Galli, Celtas, and Galatas are used very vaguely and loosely by the ancients, and that sometimes they are applied to Germans also; a second objection is, that a Celtic tribe should have been so far away from the usual range of the Cimbri and so far away from other Celtic tribes. These objections, however, do not weigh very heavily against the facts, that the very name of the Cimbri bears a strong resemblance to that of the Celtic Kymri, and that the armour and customs of the Cimberi, as described by Plutarch (Mar. 25, 27) and Strabo (vii. p. 394), are very different from those of the Germans. All these circumstances render it in the highest degree probable that the Cimbri were a Celtic or Gallic and not a Germanic nation. (Comp. H. Müller, Die Marken des Vaterlandes, p. 131, fol.) The circumstances which led the Cimbri to migrate southward, were undoubtedly the same as those which, during those centuries, so often set nations in motion, viz. the love of adventure and warlike enterprise, or the pressure of other immigrating people from the East. The statement that the Cimbri were driven from their country by a fearful inundation of the sea, is a mere invention without any foundation. (Plut. Mar. 11, p. 43, ed. Müller.) For further details respecting the Cimbri, see H. Müller, L. c.; Zuass, Die Deutsch., p. 141, foll.; Wilhelm, Germ. p. 172, foll.; Schier, De Cimbium-rum Originiis et Mytrophoinos, Hannover, 1842; Latham, Appendices to his edit. of Tac. Germ. p. 4v., foll.)

[ L. S.]

CIMBRIA CHEESENOUSUS. [CHEESENOUSUS CIMBRICA.]

CIMBROBURIUM PROMONTORIUM. [CIMBERI.]

CIMIATENNE (Kumiatyn), at the foot of the range of Olgyassay. Mithridates, cited Cisates, made this his stronghold, and so became master of the Pontus. (Strab. p. 569.)

As to the proper form of the name, see Grecard's note (Transl. Strabo, vol. ii. p. 509.) The name of this division is incorrectly written Kumiatyn in C. B. Reise's account of Strabo.

CIMIUMUS. (Cimiuma, and lake of Sannio Etruria, between Volscini and Faleri. The former, still called Monte Cimino, is a conspicuous object from Rome and the whole surrounding country, and forms the culminating point of a tract or range of volcanic heights, which extend from the neighbourhood of the Tiber in a SW. direction towards the

sea at Civita Vecchia; and separates the great plain or basin of the Roman Campagna from the plains of Central Etruria. The whole of this tract appears to have been covered in ancient times, as a part of it still is, with a dense forest known as the Silvia Cimbrorum, Cinnambox. (Strab. I. c.; Plut. Mar. 10; Polyaen. viii. 10; Diod. v. 38; Steph. Byz. a. e. v. "Aitoe.") This supposition has just been abandoned by all modern writers, though they are still divided in opinion, some regarding the Cimbri as a tribe of the great Celtic nation, and others as being a Germanic tribe. The testimony of the ancients, which ought not to be set aside, except for most weighty reasons, must here decide the question. The ancients are almost unanimous in representing the Cimbri as Celts or Gauls. (Sall. Jug. 114; Flor. iii. 3; Appian, de Rob. Hyst. 4, Bell. Civ. i. 29, iv. 2; Diod. L. c. and xiv. 114; Plut. Cam. 18; Dion Cass. xiv. 42; Justin. xxiv. 8; Oros. v. 16.) Against this statement modern critics have urged, that the names Galli, Celtas, and Galatas are used very vaguely and loosely by the ancients, and that sometimes they are applied to Germans also; a second objection is, that a Celtic tribe should have been so far away from the usual range of the Cimbri and so far away from other Celtic tribes. These objections, however, do not weigh very heavily against the facts, that the very name of the Cimbri bears a strong resemblance to that of the Celtic Kymri, and that the armour and customs of the Cimberi, as described by Plutarch (Mar. 25, 27) and Strabo (vii. p. 394), are very different from those of the Germans. All these circumstances render it in the highest degree probable that the Cimbri were a Celtic or Gallic and not a Germanic nation. (Comp. H. Müller, Die Marken des Vaterlandes, p. 131, fol.) The circumstances which led the Cimbri to migrate southward, were undoubtedly the same as those which, during those centuries, so often set nations in motion, viz. the love of adventure and warlike enterprise, or the pressure of other immigrating people from the East. The statement that the Cimbri were driven from their country by a fearful inundation of the sea, is a mere invention without any foundation. (Plut. Mar. 11, p. 43, ed. Müller.) For further details respecting the Cimbri, see H. Müller, L. c.; Zuass, Die Deutsch., p. 141, foll.; Wilhelm, Germ. p. 172, foll.; Schier, De Cimbium-rum Originiis et Mytrophoinos, Hannover, 1842; Latham, Appendices to his edit. of Tac. Germ. p. 4v., foll.)

[ L. S.]

CIMMERICUM (Kummerschof, Sceym. Frag. xxi; Anon. Peripl., 5), a town of the Cimmerian Bosporus situated near the mountain of the same name (Kummersch, Strab. vii. p. 509; Aphiarchos Dogh, or Oporus) rising in the E. portion of the S. coast of the peninsula of Kertsch. (Kübler, Mem. de l'acad. de St. Petersbourg, vol. ix. p. 649.)

CIMMERICI (Kummerschof, a people who belong partly to legend and partly to history. The story of the Odyssey (xi. 14) describes them as dwelling beyond the ocean-stream, plunged in darkness and uninhabited by the race that dwelled in their territories. (Strab. v. 392.) They were originally in occupation of the territory between the Borysalenes and the Tanais, and being expelled from their country by the Scythians, skirted the shores of the Euxine, and having passed through Colchis and over the river Hyalos, invaded Asia to the W. of that river. In this inroad they
took Sardis, all but the citadel, during the reign of Ardys. His grandson Alyattes was powerful enough finally to deliver Asia from their presence. (Herod. i. 65, 105, iv. 11.) It is said that they, along with the Teires and other Thracian tribes, who are so described as to make it doubtful whether they were distinct nations, or branches of the same race, had desolated Asia Minor before the time of Ardy, and even earlier than that of Homer. (Strab. i. pp. 6, 89.) In the fragment of the most antique elegiac poetry vividly express the feelings with which the Ionians, and Ephesus in particular, saw these barbarous tribes who had taken Sardis, encamped with their wagons on the banks of the Cayster, when the Ephesian poet Callinus earnestly implored Zeus to save his native land from this ferocious horde. (Callim. Hymn. to Dian. 259), who moved about with their tents and herds over the grassy steppes of their territory. (Comp. Uhbet, Sisyphus, p. 360; Niebuhr, Lect. on Anc. Hist. vol. i. p. 154; Bayer, de Cimmeriis, pp. 41, 42.) CIMMERIUM (Κυμηρίου, Schr. 6. § 4; Κυμηρίων, Schr. xii. p. 494; Cimmerium, Pomp. Mela, i. 19. § 15), a town of the Cimmerian Bosporus which Pliny says was situated “ultimo in osten,” was formerly called Causanum (vi. 3). Clarke (Hist. vol. ii. p. 67) identifies it with Taurus; for Furtig (vol. iii. p. 1128) with Eskihrmen. [E. B. J.]

CIMOLIS. [CIMOLIS.]

CIMOLUS (Κιμολος), a small island in the Aegean sea, one of the Cyclades, lying between Siphnos and Melos, and separated from the latter by a narrow strait only passed through Thrace, as they make their first appearance in Ionia and Lydia. The road by the Euxine, which the narrative in Herodotus presupposes, is almost entirely impassable for a Nomadic people, as the Causan extends to the very shores of the Euxine.

The pursuit of the Cimmerians by the Scythians is an imaginary addition. All that can be stated with any certainty of this race is that they seem to have been the chief occupants of the Tauric Chersonesus (Crimea). On this peninsula there was formerly a Cimmerian city, adjoining to which were fortifications, enclosing the isthmus by an earthen wall. (Strab. i. c.)

As vestiges of the Cimmerians still remaining in his time, Herodotus (iv. 12) mentions the tombs of the Cimmerian kings near the Tyras (Dniester) and several places in the Scythian country; the Cimmerian walls, the Cimmerian ferry (παραπαλα), and the territory itself was called Cimmerian.

The names of the kings of the Bosporus correspond with Thracian names; and this fact, in connection with the circumstance that there was a Thracian tribe termed Teires, connected with the Cimmerians, has been adduced to prove that the Cimmerians were Thracians, who are supposed to have been related to the Pelasgi and Greeks. (Aelius, Mithrid. vol. ii. p. 353.) If the Tauri could be identified with the Cimmerians, this argument would have great weight, but they may have been later inhabitants. On the other hand, if the Caucausus was within the district of the Cimmerians, it may be inferred that the aborigines of that mountain chain, whose descendants yet retain their language and barbarous habits, are the representatives of the ancient Cimmerians, who may then be set down as a people distinct from the Thracians, and from the German or other Indo-European inhabitants of the region.

Posidonius appears first to have conjectured that the Cimbric were the same people as the Cimmerii. His opinion, which was thought to be probable by Strabo (vii. p. 233), was adopted by the Romans (Plut. Mar. 11); and this fanciful identity has been adopted in several modern works. There can be little doubt but that this notion rests on a foundation than the resemblance, perhaps accidental, of two general names, and the geographical error of the ancients, who believed the coast of the

Cimbri to be continuous with that which the Cimmerians were supposed to inhabit. (Pirkard, Phys. Hist. of Mankind, vol. iii. p. 100.)
several of the sepulchral chambers situated above the water were opened at the end of the last and the beginning of the present centuries, and were found to contain painted vases and golden ornaments, while above them were stelae with reliefs and inscriptions; but at present they are in a state of disrepair. The strip of coast containing the tombs is called Hellenidiká. To the E. of DaskalóLivíon is the S. coast there is a small rock, containing a ruined tower, called Pyrgos; and N. of the present town, there is upon the east coast a good harbour, called Prósos, where there are said to be some Hellenic sepulchral chambers. This harbour, and the one at Daskaló, are probably the two, which Dicaiarchus assigns to Cinólos (Descript. Graec. 138, p. 463, ed. Fuhr): *'Εστινα Μήλος καὶ Κήλμος Ἐχομεν, *'Εστινα λήμνος δύο.

The Greeks still call the island Címonós; but it is also called Argéntina, because a silver mine is said to have been discovered here. Others suppose, however, that this name may have been given to it even by the ancients from its white cliffs. (Tournetre, Troyel, éc. vol. i. p. 111, seq., transl.; Fiedeler, Reise durch Griechenland, vol. ii. p. 344, seq.; Ross, Reisen auf dem Griech. Inseln, vol. iii. p. 23, seq.)

CINABI, a town of Hispiana Baeltica, near Gades (Cadiz), mentioned by Livy (xxvii. 37). [P. S.]

CINÁGDÓCÔLPITAI (Κιναγδοκολπιταί ἡμέρα, Plut.), a district on the east coast of the Red Sea mentioned by Polyenio (vi. 7), probably identical with the Dérmak of Diodorus Siculus. [Démak: Bæltus.]

CÍNNÁRA or CÍNARUS (Κίναρος: Zimmari), a small island in the Aegean sea, N. of Amorgos, named after the artichoke (κινάρα) which it produced. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 22; Mel. ii. 7; Athen. ii. p. 70; Colum. x. 235.)

CINDEVIA. [Bélus.]

CÍNDE (Cíndy, Ekh. Kíndy, Herod. v. 118) a place in Caria, near Bargylia, of which the position is uncertain. [Barviglia.] [G. L.]

CÍNGA (Cinca), a river of Hispania Tarraconensis, falling into the Sicoris, a tributary of the Duero. (It. Hist. xiv. 1; Lact. de Mor. 31; Cíndy, v. 35.)

The Cíncimos of Pliny (iii. 3. 4) imply a town of the same name. [P. S.]

CÍNGILIA, a town of the Vestini, mentioned only by Livy (viii. 29), among the places taken by the Roman consul, Junius Brutus, in b.c. 323. Its site is quite uncertain, as well as that of Cutina, mentioned in the same passage: Romanelli (vol. iii. p. 284) would place the latter at Civitella near Cívita Amanza; and Cíngilia at Civita Reentina, about 5 miles S.E. of Amedonea (Peltium). The names Civita and Cíngilia always denote ancient sites, but the identification is wholly conjectural. [E. H. B.]

CINGULUM (Cínguel, Evá. Cingualus: Cingóly), a city of Picenum, situated in the interior of the province, about 12 miles S. of Assis, and the same distance N. of Septempeda (S. Severino). Sílius Italicus alludes to its position on a lofty mountain, which rendered it a perfect place of great strength (x. 94). He evidently considered it as having a gully existing as a fortress in the imperial Roman Punic War: but the only mention of it in history is during the Civil War between Caesar and Pompey. It appears to have been rebuilt, and, as it were, founded afresh by T. Labienus shortly before that time: notwithstanding which, it opened its gates to Caesar without a struggle. (Cic. B. C. i. 15; Cic. ad Att. vii. 11.) It is afterwards mentioned by Pliny and in the Liber Columinarum as a municipal town of Picenum: Strabo erroneously assigns it to Umbria, from the frontiers of which it was not far distant. (Strab. v. p. 227; Plin. iii. 13. a. 16; Liber Colum. p. 254; Orell. Inscr. 865.) The modern town of Cingoli retains the same elevated site with the ancient one: and though but a small place, has preserved its episcopal see without interruption since the fifth century.

The towns published by some early numismatic writers with the name of Cingulam, and the head of Labienus, are a modern forgery. [E. H. B.]

CINIUM. [Báleran.]

CINNERETH. [Cinnereth.]

CÍNOLIS (Κινόλις) or CÍNOLIS (Κίνολις), according to Strabo (p. 543), and other authorities, a place on the coast of Paphigonia. "After Carambía," says Strabo, "comes Cínone and Anticínone, and Aboni Teichos, a small town, and Amyene." But the order of the places is not correct here: for Cínolis is east of Aboni Teichos. A place Cíno (or Kino), is placed in the maps about half way between Carambis (Keremphe) and Sinape, which is the name of the modern Kapsala, so probably Cínone or Cí monument of the Greek geographers. Marcian and Arrian place it east of Aboni Teichos, though they do not agree in the distance. Anticínone was 60 stadia from Cínolis. Both of them were places where ships used to stay in their coasting voyages; and this is the reason that these and other like small spots are mentioned by the authors of Periplus.

[C. G. L.]

CÍNYPS or CÍNYFPHUS (Kínyph, Herod. iv. 175, 198; Kínyphos, Strab. xvii. p. 835; Kínyfyo or Wádi Quasam), a small river of N. Africa, between the two Syrtis, rising, according to Herodotus, in the "Hill of the Graces" (Χαρίνων λόχος: probably the extremity of M. Ghirano); but, according to Polyenio, on M. Zachabari, much further inland, and falling into the sea E. of Leptis Magna. The fields through which it flowed were celebrated for goats with very beautiful hair. There was a town of the same name at its mouth. (Sis. Ital. iii. 60, ii. 273; Vit. Georg. iii. 1; Plut. Lec. iv. 21; Cíndy, v. 35. 11; Mela, i. 7; Plin. iv. 4; Pol. iv. 3. §§ 13, 20, 6. § 11; Scylax.) [P. S.]

CÍRCEI (Κίρκεα, Dionys. : Ekh. Kíro, Id., Kíro, Pol., Círcees) was a town of Latium, situated at the foot of the Mons Círceus (Monte Círcele), on its northern side, and at a short distance from the sea. No mention is found of a town of the name previous to the reign of Tarquinius Superbus, who established a colony there, at the same time with that of Signia. (Liv. i. 56; Dionys. iv. 63.) But it is probable, from analogy, though we have no express testimony on the subject, that there previously existed an ancient settlement on the spot, either of the Volscians, or more probably of the Tyrrenian Pelasgians. The advantageous situation of the city for commerce, as well as its position as a bulwark against the Volscians, are mentioned by Dionysius as the motives that induced Tarquin to settle a colony there; and accordingly, we find Círcei mentioned as a seat of the maritime and commercial towns of Latium in the treaty concluded between the Romans and Carthaginians immediately after the expulsion of Tarquin. (Pol. iii. 22.) It is afterwards mentioned among the conquests ascribed to Coriolanus, who is said to have expelled the Roman colonists, and given it up to the Volscians.
a bold and abrupt mountain mass, which rises precipitously from the sea, and is wholly isolated on the land side, being separated from the Volcanic mountains by the broad level tract of the Pontine marshes; while on the NW. a long strip of unbroken sandy shore extends from thence for 30 miles to the promontory of Anzio. As far as the eye can be viewed from any distance it appears altogether detached from the mainland, and has the appearance of a lofty island, rather than a promontory. (Strabo. v. p. 253; Dionys. iv. 63; Procop. B. G. i. 11.) It was hence supposed by many ancient writers that it had originally been an island. But though the alluvial deposits by which alone it is connected with the continent are in a geological sense of very recent formation, it is certain that these cannot have been formed within the period of historical memory. Pliny has strangely misconceived a passage of Theophrastus to which he refers as asserting that the Circean promontory was still an island in the days of that author: it is quite clear that Theophrastus describes it as a promontory, and only refers to the local tradition for the fact of its having once been an island. (Theophr. H. Plant. v. 8. § 3; Plin. ii. 5. s. a.)

We have no explanation of the circumstances that led the Greeks in very early times to identify this remarkable insular promontory with the island of Circe, mentioned in the Odyssey. The latter is called by Homer Aeaea (Aelais), and he describes it as a low island in the midst of a boundless sea,

Ἡνίας, τὸν πέρι νότος ἀνέφυλες στεφάνωμα. Ἀεή ἵ θεμαλη κείται. Od. xi. 135.

The fable of Circe appears indeed to have been connected with the coast of the Tyrrenian Sea as early as the time of Hesiod, who describes Circe as the mother of Agrius and Latmos,* "who ruled over the illustrious Tyrrhenians in the far recesses of the sacred islands" (Theop. 1011—1015). But this does not explain why a mountain should have been selected, which was not an island at all, in preference to any of the numerous small islands in the same sea. Other accounts connected the name of Circe with the ass, who was noted for her arts. The poet who adopts this version, does not describe the abode of Circe as an island: but expressly terms it "a promontory of the Tyrrhenian mainland" (παρακείμενος ἡπείρου, Pausanias, iii. 312) evidently referring to the Circean Promontory. Virgil, as might be expected, has also followed the received tradition, and places the abode of Circe between Cumae and the mouth of the Tiber. (Aeneid. vii. 10—24.) It is possible that the legend of Circe was really of Italian origin, or that some local divinity (resembling the Angitis of the Marsi) was worshipped here, who was identified by the Cumaeans with the Circe of their own mythology. The same name was said to abound in herbs of a poisonous character (Pseud. Ariste. de Mira. 78; Theophr. H. P. v. 8. § 3; Strab. L.c.); but this statement, as Strabo justly suggests, may very probably have been invented to confirm its claim to be the dwelling of the enchantress. Circe was certainly supposed to have inhabited in later times (Cite. de N. D. iii. 19), but this of course proves nothing, any more than the alleged tomb of Elpenor, one of the companions of Ulysses, or the cup of the hero himself, which was still shown by the inhabitants in the days of Strabo. (Strab. L.c.; Theophr. L.c.; Socin. § 8.)

Theophrastus (L.c.) describes the Circean monu-
CIRCÉSIUM.

CIRCÉSIUM. 697
tain as 80 stadía in circumference (which is very near the truth) and covered with wood, consisting of oaks, bay trees and myrtles. It is 10 miles distant from Tarraconae, and forms the NW. limit of a bay, of which the other extremity is constituted by the headland of Caieta: this is evidently the Sinus Amy-
clonius of Pliny (xiv. 6. 8; Mart Amuculanum, Tac. Ann. iv. 59), so called from the extinct city of Amyclae. But viewed on a larger scale, the Cir-
céan Promontory is the northern extremity of a great promontory which is the transition to Cape Missi-
num, with the adjacent islands of Asseeria and Pro-
chytia, forming an arc of which the chord is about 45 geographical miles in length. In early times this
remarkable headland constituted the southern limit of Latium, before the Volcean districts (extending from thence to the Liris) were included under that
appellation. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 9 § 56.)

The town of Circii was situated at the northern
foot of the mountain [CIRCÉS]; besides this Strabo
tells us there was a temple of Cirece, which perhaps
stood on the highest summit of the mountain, which
is still known as the Monte di Cirece, and is crowned
by the stone foundations of a massive character. The
mountain, which is wholly of a calcareous rock, contains several caverns, one of which is regarded by popular tradition as the abode of the enchanter Cirece. (Brocchi, Viaggio al Capo
Circeo, pp. 263, etc.) [E. H. B.]

CIRCÉSIUM (Kórhíse, Zoim. iii. 12; Procop. B. P. ii. 5; Amm. Marc. xiii. 6), a town of Meso-
potamia, below Nicopolis, at the junction of the
Chabosar (Khabir) with the Euphrates. Ammi-
anus speaks of it as an island surrounded by the
fluctuations of these two rivers. Procopius (B. P.
ii. 5) calls it the φωκίνα του Κόρησιος of the Romans, who
do not appear to have held any fortified place
beyond the Khabir eastward. Procopius confirms
the account of its position, stating that its fortifica-
tions formed a triangular figure at the junction of
the two rivers. He adds (de Aedif. l. 6) that Dio-
cletian added additional outworks to the place, which
Ammianus also states. There is every reason to
believe that Circésium represents the place mentioned
in the Bible under the name of Carchemish
(2 Chron. xxxv. 20; Jerem. xiii. 2; Isaiah, x. 9). The
name is written with slight differences by ancient
authors, as Circesium (Evrot. ix. 2), Circesium
(Suet. Aug. c. 20), etc. It is now called Korithas.
(Bochart, Geog. Sac. iv. 21.) [V.]

CIRPHIS (Kiphos), a range of mountains in
Phocis near the sea, separated from Parnassus by
the valley of the Pleistus. (Strab. i. p. 418; Leake,
Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 539.)

CIRRADAÆ (Kíapa, Pol. vii. 12 § 4), a tribe
who lived, according to Polien, along the banks
of the Oxus in Sogdiana. Wilson (Ariaea, p. 164)
recognises in them an Indian people called
the wātās waters and mountaineers. [V.]

CIRRIHA. [CIRCA.]

CIRRIHAAD [INDIA.]

CIRRIHAE, a city in Trachia, on the south side of the City, in Phoe-
rinean, a name which it obtained from being built by
Punic architects: Eth. Kaphtirion, Cirtenses: Con-
stantinicus, Ru.), an inland city of the Massili in
Numidia, 48 M. P. from the sea, in a situation of
remarkable beauty and fertility. It was built on
a steep rock almost surrounded by a tributary of
the river Myrtillus. It was the residence of the kings of the Massili, whose palace
appears to have been a splendid edifice. Miusipa
especially enlarged and beautified it, and settled
Greek colonists in it. Under him it could send forth
an army of 10,000 cavalry and 30,000 infantry. It
is frequently mentioned in the Punic, Junction,
and Civil Wars, as the strongest fortress in the king-
try, a reputation which it has maintained in our own
day, during the French conquest of Algeria. Under
the Romans it was a colony with the surname John,
and it was sometimes called Colonia Sititironiorum,
from the partisan chief Sitius, to whom it was granted by Julius Caesar. [ARIZCA.] It was the central
point for all the Roman roads throughout Numidia.

Having fallen into decay in process of time, Cirta
was restored by Constantine, and called Constan-
tinopolis, the name which it still retains. Among
the ruins of the ancient city, the finest remnant is
a triumphal arch, which has been removed to
3; Appian. P. 27, 106, Nemi. Fr. ili. B. C. ii.
96, iv. 55, 55; Dion Cass. xxiii. 3; Liv. xxx.
12; Salluard. Jug. 2. 21, etc.; Mela, i. 6. 51; Plin.
v. 9. s. 9; Steph. Ant. pp. 24, 38, 35, 40, 41, 42; Tab.
Pom.; Pol. iv. 3. 16; u. 8. 16; Strabo. 12. 6, p. 60, 2nd ed.; Ausilius, 1387, No. 224.) [P. C.]

CISAMUSEUM (Kloamios). I. The port of Apera
in Crete. [AFTER.] 2. Another town of this name appears in the Peuterig Tables 92 M. P. to the W. of Cyporia
(comp. Ptol. iii. 17 § 8; Stephanus, § 292, 223,
Hieroc., Ciasmus, Plin. iv. 12). In and about Kiso
Kasteli are 14 or 15 fragments of shafts of marble
and granite columns, an Ionic capital, and
remains of walls, indicating that there once existed
upon this site a flourishing and important city.
(Pashley, Trans. vol. ii. p. 43.) [E. B. J.]

CISON (Kisrov, LXX.: Nahr el-Miskatto), the
“ancient river,” which pouring its waters through
the plain of Edromelion in such abundance “swept
away” the troops of Sisera during the battle of
Deborah and Barak (Judges v. 21, comp. iv. 13;
Ps. Ixxxii. 9.)

The earliest writers place its source in Mt. Tabor
(Onomast. s. v.), and this statement is correct;
but a considerable supply of water flows into its
bed from the greater part of the W. of Little
Heron and Mt. Gibbon, as well as from the S. chain
which connects Carmel and the hills of Samaria.
The Kibon is not now a permanent stream, but
flows only during the season of rain, though at the
mouth, where it discharges itself into the sea at
the S. corner of the bay of Ptolemais by the foot of
Mt. Carmel, it is never dry. At the battle of Tabor
between the French and Arabs, many of the latter
were drowned in the stream which Burckhardt
(Trav. p. 339) calls the Debrirteh, and is formed
from the Wady, NW. of Tabor. (Robinson,
Palestine, vol. iii. pp. 228, fol.; Ritter, Erdkunde,
v. xv. pp. 19, 247, 296; Von Ranmer, Palestina,
v. 89.) [E. B. J.]

CISMA (Kisra, Polyb. iii. 76; Coins; Sicilia,
Liv. xx. 60; prob. Gedson), an island of the
Hispania Citerior, in the neighbourhood of which
Cn. Scipio defeated and took the Carthaginian
general Hanno and the Spanish chieffain Indibilis,
in the first year of the Second Punic War, B.C. 218.
Some identify it with the CISMA (Kisra) mentioned
by Ptolemy (ii. 6 § 72) as a city of the Jaccarit,
(Merca, B. F. 69; Jut. of Sestini, pp. 192, 163; Num.
CISSA, a small town on the river Aegus in the Thracian Chersonesus. (Pline. iv. 18.) It is undoubtedly the same place as that called Cressa (Κρήσσα) by Sclavus (p. 28). Munnert (vii. p. 191) believes that it was the same place as Aegus, and identifies it with the modern Gula.ata. [L. S.]

CISIA (Κίσσια, Herod. iii. 91, v. 49; Ptol. vi. 3, § 3: Ech. Ktisiou), a district in Susiana, on both sides of the Chnaspes and Euæsus, in which was situated the town of Susa. The name is probably connected with that of the capital. Strabo (iv. p. 728) states that the people of Susa were also called Cissii, and connects the name with Cissa, the mother of Mennon (Aeschyl. Pers. 17, 118). This district was in ancient times exceedingly fertile, and formed the eighth satrapy of Dareius. It was probably of nearly the same extent as the modern province of Kazzaiat. [V.]

CISSIDES (Κισσίδης) or CASSIDAE, a place on the coast of Lycia, 80 stadia east of the island Lagus along the coast, according to the Stadiasmus, and 83 east of Telmessus. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 182) concludes that "Cissides was the name of the peninsular promontory, on the south side of which is the island and harbour of St. Nicholas." The ruins which he saw on the cape and island belonged to a late period of the Roman empire. Fellows (Lycia, p. 247) thinks that a place called by the Greeks Loviae, of which Macri may be the port or castle, is the site of Cissides. [G. L.]

CISUS (Κίσος: Khotisti), a mountain of Macedonia, on which were found the lion, ounce, lycaon, panther, and bear. (Xenoph. De Venat. xi. 1.) There was a town of the same name not far from Rhaeccus, which appears to have been the name of the promontory where Aeneas founded his city. (Lycophr. 1256.) Giana, along with Aeneas and Cholos, contributed to people Theaionica. (Strab. Epit. vii. p. 330; Dionys. l. 49.) Khotisti is the only high mountain which can be conceived to have been the haunt of the beasts of prey mentioned by Xenophon. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 453.) [E. B. J.]

CISTHENE (Κισθηνη). 1. A town on the coast of Myia, deserted in Strabo's time (p. 606). It lay outside of the bay of Adriamytum and the promontory Pyrrha. It had a port. Cisthene was north of Atrames. It is mentioned by Mela (i. 18) and Pliny (v. 30).

The Goristusian plains of Cisthene (Asch. Prom. Vincent. v. 725) are unknown. [G. L.]

CISTOBUCIO (Κιστοβούκιο), a people of Dacia (in the N. of Moldavia), extending also into Sarmatia Europaeae, and even into Sarmatia Asiatica. (Dion Cass. xxxi. 12; Ammian. xxxii. 8; Ptol. iii. 8; § 5; Inser. ap. Katochini, vol. ii. p. 237.) [P. S.]

CITHEAION (Κιθέαιον), a range of mountains, separating Bocotia from Megara and Attica, of which a description is given elsewhere. (Attica, p. 321, seq.) It is said to have derived its name from Citheo, a mythical king of Plateaea, who assisted Zeus with his advice when Hera was angry with him. Hence the summit was sacred to the Cithaerian Zeus, and here was celebrated the festival called Daedala. (Paus. ix. 2, § 4, 3, § 1, seq.; Dict. of Ant. art. Daedala.) Cithaeron was also sacred to Dionysus, and was the scene of several celebrated contests, such as the metagora of Actaeon, the death of Pentheus, and the exposure of Oedipus. The forest which covered Cithaeron, abounded in game; and at a very early period, lions and wolves are said to have been found there. The Cithaerian lion, slain by Alcauthus, was celebrated in mythology. (Paus. i. 41, § 3.)

CITHARISTA, a place in the Maritime Itin. between Telo Martius (Toulon) and Marseille. The name which corresponds is Cereste, but as this place is above a mile from the coast, the port is that of Ciotat. [G. L.]

CITHARISTES, a promontory in the south of Gallia, placed by Ptolemy (ii. 10) between Taurinum (Toursuex) and Obia (Eoubo); and the most southern point on this part of the coast. The promontory then is Cap Cicer near Toulon. Walkenauer makes it Cap Cepet at the entrance of the great road of Toulon. (Mela (ii. 5) mentions Citharistes, and apparently intends to make it a town or port. It must therefore be Cithara. [G. L.]

CITHARIZON (Κιθαρίζων), a fortress of Armenia, four days' journey from Theodosiopolis, and in the province Asthianene (Ἀσθιανην) (Procop. Aed. 3. 3), probably the same as the Astanitis (Ἀστανίτης) of Ptolemy (v. 13). The citadel, which was a place of great strength, was built by Justinian and was the residence of one of the five prefects whom that emperor placed over Roman Armenia with the title of "dux." It has been identified with Paliu, a town on the banks of the Murad Chai, or E. branch of the Kyphrates, where there is an old castle placed upon a mountain, crowning the hill. (Bitter, Erdwande, vol. i. p. 713, xi. pp. 76, 78; Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. x. p. 367.) [B. E. J.]

CITIUM (Κιτίος, Κίτιος, Κυτιος; Ech. Ktisiou, Ktisiou, Ktitiou), Citiaus, Citieus, Citienia). 1. A town situated on the S. coast of Cyprus. In the Pentinger Tables it is called Cito, and is placed 24 M. P. to the E. of Amathus. Dodorus (iv. 49) is in error when he states its distance from Salamis as 200 stadia, for it is more remote. The ruins of ancient Citium are found between Larnaka and the port now called Salinae: to the E. there was a large basin now almost filled up, and defended by a fort the foundations of which remain; this is probably the καλέστρο λεμυς of Strabo (iv. p. 683). The walls were strong, and in the foundations Phoenician inscriptions upon them have been discovered. A number of ancient tombs are still to be seen in and about Larnaka, as well as the remains of an ancient theatre. (Mariti, Viaggi, vol. i. p. 51; Pocci, Raccolta, vol. ii. p. 213; Miller, Archiv. § 255.) The salt lakes of which Pliny (xxxii. 7 a. 39; Antig. Caryl. Hist. Mirabil. c. 173) speak are still worked. The date of this, probably the most ancient city in the island, is not known, but there can be no doubt that it was originally Phoenician, and connected with the Chittim or the Scipionic. (Cic. de Fin. iv. 30; Dig. Leart. Zem. 8;
CITRUM.

Winer, Bibl. Realwörterbuch, s. v. Chittim. From this and other places, impressions of the gulf as a part of the Persian war (I. Huc. i. 12), and surrender to him (Diod. xii. 3); he was afterwards taken ill and died on board his ship in the harbour (Plut. Cis. 18). It was a political question at a date before which it is not known, and we have no evidence that it coined money; though it could boast of the philosophers Zeno, Persesus, and Philostratus, and the physicians Apollonius and Apollonia. (Engel, Kypros, vol. i. pp. 12, 100.)

2. (Misusa), a town of Macedonia, between Pella and Berenice, in the plain before which Persesus reviewed his army before he marched into Thessaly. (Liv. xiii. 51.)

The name, like that of the town in Cyprus, is of Phoenician origin, and may warrant the belief that a colony of that nation occupied at a remote period this most desirable of all the districts at the head of the Thermaic gulf. (Leake, North. Greece, vol. iii. p. 447.) At the upper end of a deep rocky gulf, between two of the highest summits of the mountain, three tabular elevations, rising one above the other, look from the plain like enormous steps. Misusa occupies the middle and widest terrace. (Leake, vol. iii. p. 283.)

CITRUM (Κύπρος), a place which the epitomiser of Strabo (vii. p. 330) and a scholar on Demosthenes (Olymp. i. 1) asserts to be the same as the ancient Pydna of Macedonia, but as their authority is of no great weight, and as the facts of history require a more southern position for Pydna, Leake (North. Greece, vol. iii. p. 429) fixes the site between Pydna and Methone to the SW. of the latter city. K蝋r stands at two miles from the sea, upon a low ridge; at one time it appears to have been a place of some importance, and in its churches are to be seen square blocks of Hellenic times. Two inscriptions, which have been found on sepulchral steles at K蝋r, are given in Leake (vol. iii. pl. xxxiii.).

Cius (κυς or κις: Eth. Κιάς: Κίο or Χίο), a city in Bithynia, at the head of a gulf in the Propontis, called the gulf of Cius, or Cius Sinus. Herodotus calls it Cius of Myasia; and also Xeniu (Ἑλληνικόν), from which it appears that Myasia, even in Xenophon's time, extended at least as far east as the head of the gulf of Cius. According to one tradition, Cius was a Milesian colony. (Plin. n. s. 22.) It was at the foot of Mount Argantoctius [ARGANTHONIUS], and there was a myth that Hylas, one of the companions of Hercules on his voyage to Colchis, was carried off by the nymphs, when he went to get water here; and also that Cius, another companion of Hercules, on his return from Colchis, stayed here and founded the city, to which he gave his name. (Strab. p. 564.) Pliny mentions a river Hylas and a river Cius here, one of which is said to be the name of the youth whom he was taken by the nymphs, and the other of the mythic founder. The Cius may be the channel by which the lake Ascania discharges its waters into the gulf of Cius; though Pliny speaks of the "Ascamin flumen" as flowing into the gulf, and we must assume that he gives this name to the channel which communicates with the lake Ascadia (Ασκανία), if the river Cius is not identical with this channel, it must be a small stream near Cius. As Tolemy (v. 1) speaks of the outlets of the Ascania, it has been conjectured that there may have been two, and that they may be the Hylas and Cius of Pliny; but the plural ταπηθεῖαι does not necessarily mean more than a single mouth; and Pliny certainly says that the Ascainus flows into the gulf. However, his geography is a constant cause of difficulty. The position of Cius made it the port for the inland parts. Mela calls it the most convenient emporium of Phrygia, which was at no time the case, and thus the passage, being followed, is a tradition.

Cius was taken by the Persian general Hymeneus, after the burning of Sardis, b. c. 499. (Herod. v. 122.) Philip V., of Macedonia, the son of Demetrius and the father of Perseus, took Cius, which he gave to Prussia, the son of Zeles. Prussia, who had assisted Philip in ruining Cius, restored it under the name of Prussia (Προσωδα, Strab. p. 563; Polyb. xvi. 21, 22). It was sometimes called Prussia ἐπιθάλασσα, or "on the sea," to distinguish it from other towns of the same name (Steph. B. s. v. Πρώσια; Menon, ap. Phot. Cod. 224, c. 43), or ἔπα τῆι Σαλασσώ. In the text of Menon (Hesychius' ed. of Photius) the reading is Ciusos; but Menon, both in this and other passages, has confused Cius and Cierus. But it is remarked that Cius must either have still existed by the side of the new city, or must have recovered its old name; for Pliny mentions Cius, and also Mela (i. 19), Zosimus (i. 33), and writers of a still later date.

There are coins of Cius, with the epigraph Κίον, belonging to the Roman imperial period; and there are coins of Prussia with the epigraph ΠΡΟΣΩΔΑ ΤΩΝ ΠΡΩΣΙΔΩΝ. (Byzantium.)

G. L.

COIN OF CIUS.

CIZARI (ζ Κίας), a place in Pontus, in the district Phaeacmonitis, on the lake Stiphane. It was a hill fort, deserted in Strabo's time, and there was a palace built near it. (Strab. p. 560.)

SAPHE.

G. L.

CLADEUS or CLADAUS. [OLYMPIA,]

CLAMPETIA or LAMPETIA (Ἀλμπετία, Pol. Steph. B.), a city of Bruttium, placed both by Xeniu (Ἑλληνικόν) and by Pliny and Mela on the coast of the Tyrrhenian Sea, between Blanda and Temesa. The Tab. Peut. places it 40 M. P. S. of Cirelisse, and 10 N. of Temesa. Hence its position has been fixed, with some probability, on the site, or at least in the immediate neighbourhood, of the modern Amantea, one of the most considerable towns on this part of the coast. Clampetia is mentioned by Livy among the towns of Bruttium recovered by the Roman consul P. Sempronius during the Second Punic War (xxii. 38, xxx. 19); and it appears to have been one of the few which still continued to exist under the Roman empire, though Pliny calls it only "locus Clampetiae," so that it was no longer in his time a municipal town. (Mel. ii. 4 § 9; Plin. iii. 5. 10; Tab. Peut.) We learn from Stephanus of Byzantium that the Greek form of the name, as used by Polybius, was Lampetti; and there can be little doubt that the pronounomaly called by Lycophron Lampetia (Ἀλμπετία), was connected with it, though he appears to describe it as the north side of the Theran sea-gulf. There is in fact no pronounomaly worthy of the name near Amantea, the coast being almost perfectly straight from the mouth of the river Lea.
CLANIS. (Lana) to the headland called Capo Smero, about 14 miles south of Amanasia, which constitutes in fact the northern boundary of the gulf of Hipponium, and is probably the Lampetes of Lycophon. [E. H. B.]

CLANIS or CLANIS (Kadros, Strab.; T'adros, App.: Chiana), a river of Etruria, flowing through the territory of Clusium, and falling into the Tiber about 4 miles from Tuder. It is mentioned by several ancient writers as one of the principal tributaries of the Tiber (Strab. v. p. 323; Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Tac. Ann. i. 79; Sil. Ital. viii. 455): but we learn from Tacitus that as early as A.D. 15, the project was formed of turning aside its waters into the Arno. The Clanis is in fact the natural outlet that drains the remarkable valley now called the Val di Chiana, which extends for about 30 miles in length from N. to S., from the neighbourhood of Arezzo to beyond Chiusi, and is almost perfectly level, so that the waters which descend into it from the hills on both sides would flow indifferently in either direction. In ancient times they appear to have held their course entirely towards the S., so that Pliny considers the river as proceeding from Arretium, and calls it "Gianis Arretinum:" it formed, as it still does, a considerable lake near Clusium (Strab. v. p. 326), now called the Lago di Chiusi, and had from thence a course of about 30 miles to the Tiber. But repeated inundations having rendered the Val di Chiana marshy and unhealthy, its waters are now carried off by artificial channels; some, as before, into the lake of Chiusi, others to the N. towards the Arno, which they join a few miles from Arezzo. The two arms thus formed are called the Chiana Toscano and Chiana Romana. The latter falls into a stream called the Pajola, about 5 miles above its confluence with the Tiber. So slight is the difference of level, that it is even supposed that at one time a part of the waters of the Arno itself quitted the main stream near Arretium, and flowed through the Val di Chiana to join the Tiber. [Ann.] It is, however, improbable that this was the case in historical times. (Fossombroni, Mem. sopra la Val di Chiusi, Svo. 1835; Rampoldi, Corogr. dell'Italia, vol. i. p. 636.)

Appian mentions that in B.C. 52, a battle was fought in front of Capes, on the banks of the Clanis, near Clusium, in which the former was victorious (B. C. i. 89). [E. H. B.]

CLA'NIUS (Tadros, Dionys.: il Lagno), a river of Campania, which rises in the Apennines near Abella, and traverses the whole plain of Campania, falling into the sea about 4 miles S. of the Vulturnus. In the early part of its course it flowed by the town of Acreae, which frequently suffered severely from the ravages of its waters during floods (vacans Clanis non sequens Acriar, Virg. G. ii. 225; Sil. Ital. viii. 537.). At other times their stagnation rendered the country unhealthy; hence in modern times the stream has been diverted into a canal, called il regio Lagno, and sometimes by corruption il' Agno. This is divided into two streams near its mouth, one of which flows direct into the sea, and is known as Fosse dei Laghi, the other takes a more southerly direction, and joins, or rather forms, a marshy lake called the Lagno Patris (the ancient Latium), the outlet of which into the sea, about 7 miles S. of the former branch, is now called the Fosse di Patrica. This is evidently the same which was known in ancient times as the river Litorina (Liv. xxxxi. 29; Strab. v. p. 245), and appears to have been then the principal, if not the only outlet of the Clanis, as Strabo, who describes the coasts of Campania minutely, does not notice the latter river. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 496; Rampoldi, Corogr. vol. i. p. 37, vol. II. p. 385.) Dionysius, who mentions the Clanis on occasion of the siege of Cumae in B.C. 524, writes the name Tadros, as does also Lycophon, who, with his usual vagueness and inaccuracy, would seem to write the city of Nepolis, as being in the seventh month (Alex. 718). [E. H. B.]

CLANOVENTA, in Britain. The ninth Itinerary is A Clanoventa Mediolano M.P. cl. Another reading is Clamoventia. Of the nine stations herein given, Mannusium, the seventh on the list, is the only one identified with sufficient safety to serve as a basis of criticism. Mannusium is Man-monaster. The direction of the line is evidently from north to south. This places Clanoventum somewhere on the Scottish border, and it has been variously called with Lancaster, in Durham, and with Cockermouth, in Cumberland. [E. G. L.]

CLANUDDA. [Blaundur] CLANUM, a place marked in the Antonine Itin. between Agedinum (Sena) and Augustobona (Troyes), but the site is not determined. [G. L.]

CLA'RIUS (Kapros), a small stream in Cyprus which ran near the town of Apeia. (Plin. Sol. 26; Steph. B.s. v. Apeia.) [E. B. J.]

CLA'RIUS (Kapros: Ekh. Kapros), a place in Ionia, near Colophon, where there was a temple of Apollo, and an oracle of high antiquity. (Paus. vii. 3. § 1.) Claro is mentioned in the so-called Homeric hymn (i. 40, viii. 5), and by the Latin poets. (Ovid, Met. i. 515; Virg. Aen. iii. 359.) There was an old story that Calchas, on his return from Troy, came to Claro, and died of vexation on finding that Mopsus, the grandson of Tiresias, was a better seer than himself. (Strab. p. 642.) When Germanicus was on his way to the East, he consulted the Clarian oracle, which foretold his speedy death. The priest was selected from certain families, and generally brought from Miletus. It was only necessary to tell him the number and names of those who consulted the oracle, on which he went into a cave, drank of the water of the secret fountain, and then delivered in verse an answer to what each had in his thought. His language was proverbial, and the answers were ambiguous. (Tac. Ann. ii. 54; Plin. ii. 103.)

Chandler (Anna Minior, c. 31) supposes that he discovered the site of Claro at a place called Zilid, where he found a spring of water, with marble steps that led down to it; and he considers that this is the sacred fountain. Ascalucic, the site of Ephesus, may be seen from this spot, with the plain of Ephesus and the town of Scala Nova. He saw also a confused mass of ruins of a large temple, and remains of Christian churches. Pausanias, who wrote in the second century of the Christian era, speaks of an unfinished temple of Apollo at Claro. The French editors of Claro suggest that the ruins at Zilid may be those of Notium. On the coins of Claro from the time of Domitian to Gallienus, there is Apollo Clario and Diana Clarix. [G. L.]

CLASTIDIIUM (Kastlidioi: Castelgio), a town of Cisalpine Gaul, situated on the borders of Liguria, about 12 miles N. by W. of S. of the Padus. It was on the high road from Placentia to Derton, about 18 miles from the latter city (Strab. v. p. 217). Its name is chiefly celebrated on account of the victory gained under its walls in B.C. 222 by Marcellus over the Insubrians and their allies the Gaesates, in which Virilius, king of the latter tribe, was slain by the Roman
higher up the valley than Seleucia, and near the junction of the northern and western branches of the Calycadnus. It is also the place to which the pass over the northern Taurus leads from Laranda (Leake, Asia Minor, pp. 117, 519.). Ptol. (v. 7) mentions a Claudiiopolis of Carpathiai, and Ptolemy (v. 7) has a Claudiiopolis in Cataonia. Both these passages and those of Ammianus and Theophanes are cited by Forbiger to prove that there is a Claudiiopolis in Cataonia, though it is manifest that the passage in Ammianus at least can only apply to a town in the valley of the Calycadnus in Cilicia Prima. The two Tauri of Theophanes might mean the Taurus and Antitaurus. But llicrocoris places Claudiiopolis in Lusaria, ta description which cannot apply to the Claudiiopolis of Pliny and Ptolemy.

2. A town of the Trocmi in Gaetulia; the site is unknown. (Ptol. v. 4.)

3. [BITHYNIUM.]

CLAUDIUS MONS, a mountain range in Panonnia, the eastern slope of which was inhabited by the Taurisci, and the western slope by the Scordisci. (Plin. iii. 28.) This range is probably the same as the mountains near Waradin on the river Drave.

CLAUDIIVM. [CLUDA.]

CLAUSENTUM, in Britain, the first station of the seventh Itinerary between Regnum and Lontinium, distant from the former 20 miles. Ten miles beyond Clausentum lay Venta Belgarum = Winchester. This places Clausentum in the neighbourhood of Southampton, and it has been identified with that town and also with Bishop's Waltham. [R.G.L.]

CLAUSSULA. [BARBANA.]

CLAUTINATII (Καλουτινατιαί), a Vindelician tribe mentioned by Strabo (p. 206), and apparently the same as the Cateines in the inscription in Pliny (ii. 34.).

CLAVENNA, a town of Rhetaia, but on the Italian side of the Alps, still called Chiarenna, was situated about 10 miles from the head of the Lacus Larins, at the foot of the pass which led from thence over the Spölges. The ancient name of this pass is not preserved to us, but we learn from the Itineraries that it was frequented in ancient times: as well as another, which separated from it at Clavena, and led by a more circuitous route over the Mt. Septimer to Curia (Coire), where it rejoined the preceding road. (Rit. Ant. pp. 277, 278; Tab. Peut.; P. Dio. vi. 29.) It was by one or other of these passes that Stilicho crossed the Alps in mid-winter, an exploit celebrated by Claudian. (de B. Get. 320—358.) Clavena probably derived some importance from its position at the junction of these two passes: as does the modern town of Chiavena, which is the capital of the surrounding district. [E. H. B.]

CLAZOEMENAE. [Καλαζουμεναί: Καλαζουμένα: Keliamen], one of the cities of Ionia. Strabo (p. 644) fixes its position within certain limits accurately enough. Clazomenae occupied the northern side of an isthmus, of which the Teii had the southern part; and this isthmus is the neck of land that connects the peninsula on which Erythrai stands with the mainland. The Clazomenii had the Smyrnae for their neighbours on the east, and the Erythraeans on the west; and on the west side, at the point where the isthmus commenced, there was a rugged spot which was the boundary of the territories of Erythrai and Clazomenae. Besides Erythrai on the east coast of the peninsula, and this rugged boundary was the promontory of Minos, a mountain

CLAUSTRA. [CLUDA.]

CLAUSENTUM, in Britain, the first station of the seventh Itinerary between Regnum and Lontinium, distant from the former 20 miles. Ten miles beyond Clausentum lay Venta Belgarum = Winchester. This places Clausentum in the neighbourhood of Southampton, and it has been identified with that town and also with Bishop's Waltham. [R.G.L.]

CLAUSULA. [BARBANA.]

CLAUTINATII (Καλουτινατιαί), a Vindelician tribe mentioned by Strabo (p. 206), and apparently the same as the Cateines in the inscription in Pliny (ii. 34.).

CLAVENNA, a town of Rhetaia, but on the Italian side of the Alps, still called Chiarenna, was situated about 10 miles from the head of the Lacus Larins, at the foot of the pass which led from thence over the Spölges. The ancient name of this pass is not preserved to us, but we learn from the Itineraries that it was frequented in ancient times: as well as another, which separated from it at Clavena, and led by a more circuitous route over the Mt. Septimer to Curia (Coire), where it rejoined the preceding road. (Rit. Ant. pp. 277, 278; Tab. Peut.; P. Dio. vi. 29.) It was by one or other of these passes that Stilicho crossed the Alps in mid-winter, an exploit celebrated by Claudian. (de B. Get. 320—358.) Clavena probably derived some importance from its position at the junction of these two passes: as does the modern town of Chiavena, which is the capital of the surrounding district. [E. H. B.]

CLAZOEMENAE. [Καλαζουμεναί: Καλαζουμένα: Keliamen], one of the cities of Ionia. Strabo (p. 644) fixes its position within certain limits accurately enough. Clazomenae occupied the northern side of an isthmus, of which the Teii had the southern part; and this isthmus is the neck of land that connects the peninsula on which Erythrai stands with the mainland. The Clazomenii had the Smyrnae for their neighbours on the east, and the Erythraeans on the west; and on the west side, at the point where the isthmus commenced, there was a rugged spot which was the boundary of the territories of Erythrai and Clazomenae. Besides Erythrai on the east coast of the peninsula, and this rugged boundary was the promontory of Minos, a mountain

CLAUSTRA. [CLUDA.]

CLAUSENTUM, in Britain, the first station of the seventh Itinerary between Regnum and Lontinium, distant from the former 20 miles. Ten miles beyond Clausentum lay Venta Belgarum = Winchester. This places Clausentum in the neighbourhood of Southampton, and it has been identified with that town and also with Bishop's Waltham. [R.G.L.]

CLAUSULA. [BARBANA.]

CLAUTINATII (Καλουτινατιαί), a Vindelician tribe mentioned by Strabo (p. 206), and apparently the same as the Cateines in the inscription in Pliny (ii. 34.).

CLAVENNA, a town of Rhetaia, but on the Italian side of the Alps, still called Chiarenna, was situated about 10 miles from the head of the Lacus Larins, at the foot of the pass which led from thence over the Spölges. The ancient name of this pass is not preserved to us, but we learn from the Itineraries that it was frequented in ancient times: as well as another, which separated from it at Clavena, and led by a more circuitous route over the Mt. Septimer to Curia (Coire), where it rejoined the preceding road. (Rit. Ant. pp. 277, 278; Tab. Peut.; P. Dio. vi. 29.) It was by one or other of these passes that Stilicho crossed the Alps in mid-winter, an exploit celebrated by Claudian. (de B. Get. 320—358.) Clavena probably derived some importance from its position at the junction of these two passes: as does the modern town of Chiavena, which is the capital of the surrounding district. [E. H. B.]

CLAZOEMENAE. [Καλαζουμεναί: Καλαζουμένα: Keliamen], one of the cities of Ionia. Strabo (p. 644) fixes its position within certain limits accurately enough. Clazomenae occupied the northern side of an isthmus, of which the Teii had the southern part; and this isthmus is the neck of land that connects the peninsula on which Erythrai stands with the mainland. The Clazomenii had the Smyrnae for their neighbours on the east, and the Erythraeans on the west; and on the west side, at the point where the isthmus commenced, there was a rugged spot which was the boundary of the territories of Erythrai and Clazomenae. Besides Erythrai on the east coast of the peninsula, and this rugged boundary was the promontory of Minos, a mountain

CLAUSTRA. [CLUDA.]

CLAUSENTUM, in Britain, the first station of the seventh Itinerary between Regnum and Lontinium, distant from the former 20 miles. Ten miles beyond Clausentum lay Venta Belgarum = Winchester. This places Clausentum in the neighbourhood of Southampton, and it has been identified with that town and also with Bishop's Waltham. [R.G.L.]

CLAUSULA. [BARBANA.]

CLAUTINATII (Καλουτινατιαί), a Vindelician tribe mentioned by Strabo (p. 206), and apparently the same as the Cateines in the inscription in Pliny (ii. 34.).

CLAVENNA, a town of Rhetaia, but on the Italian side of the Alps, still called Chiarenna, was situated about 10 miles from the head of the Lacus Larins, at the foot of the pass which led from thence over the Spölges. The ancient name of this pass is not preserved to us, but we learn from the Itineraries that it was frequented in ancient times: as well as another, which separated from it at Clavena, and led by a more circuitous route over the Mt. Septimer to Curia (Coire), where it rejoined the preceding road. (Rit. Ant. pp. 277, 278; Tab. Peut.; P. Dio. vi. 29.) It was by one or other of these passes that Stilicho crossed the Alps in mid-winter, an exploit celebrated by Claudian. (de B. Get. 320—358.) Clavena probably derived some importance from its position at the junction of these two passes: as does the modern town of Chiavena, which is the capital of the surrounding district. [E. H. B.]

CLAZOEMENAE. [Καλαζουμεναί: Καλαζουμένα: Keliamen], one of the cities of Ionia. Strabo (p. 644) fixes its position within certain limits accurately enough. Clazomenae occupied the northern side of an isthmus, of which the Teii had the southern part; and this isthmus is the neck of land that connects the peninsula on which Erythrai stands with the mainland. The Clazomenii had the Smyrnae for their neighbours on the east, and the Erythraeans on the west; and on the west side, at the point where the isthmus commenced, there was a rugged spot which was the boundary of the territories of Erythrai and Clazomenae. Besides Erythrai on the east coast of the peninsula, and this rugged boundary was the promontory of Minos, a mountain
covered with forests. Close upon the boundary was a
place called Chytrium, as it is in Strabo's text, which,
he says, was the original site of Clazomenae; and
next to it he tells us that the city of Clazomenae he as it
existed in his time, with eight small islands in front
of it, which were cultivated. Pliny (v. 31) names
numerous islands in this part, and Thucydides (viii.
31) mentions three, which are in Pliny's list, Pele,
Drynus, and Marathussa. Chandler (Asia Minor,
c. 352) says there were six, and all uncultivated.
This name Chytrium is not mentioned by any writer
except Strabo, but it is evidently the place which
Stephanus (s. v. Χρυτώ) calls Chytum; and Aristotle
(Fol. v. 3) Chytrum.

Clazomenae was on the south side of the bay of
Smyrna, as Strabo's description shows. The original
settlement was on the mainland, but the people
through fear of the Persians passed over to the island
(Paus. vii. 3. § 8). Alexander, as Pausanias says,
intended to make Clazomenae a peninsula by uniting
it to the mainland by a causeway. It appears that
this was done, for Chandler found near Vouria, on
the north side of the bay of Smyrna, a causeway
about a quarter of a mile in length, and about 30 ft.
wide, which connected the mainland with a small
island. He estimated the length of the island at a
mile, and the breadth at a quarter of a mile. The
town was small, and the port was to the NNW.
Near the sea Chandler found traces of the walls, and
on a hill the remains of a theatre. It appears from
this that the site of Clazomenae must have been
very contracted, and the city inconsiderable.

Clazomenae, it is said, did not exist before the
Ionians settled in Asia. The greater part of the first
settlers were not Ionians, but people from Cleoness
and Phlius, who left these cities when the Dorians
came into the Peloponnesus. These emigrants first
occupied a place in the territory of Colophon, named
Scypium or Scythiphia (Steph. s. v. Σκυφία), and
finally they removed to the place called Clazomenae
(Paus. vii. 3. § 8). This old town was on the
mainland, and it successfully resisted the attacks of
Alkyates king of Lydia (Herod. i. 16). The
enterprise of the people is shown by an early attempt
to colonize Abdera in Thrace, and by their trade with
Egypt (Herod. i. 168, ii. 178). In the time of
Crossus the Clazomenii had a treasury at Delphi
(i. 51). Herodotus enumerates Clazomenae among
the states of Ionia that were on the mainland, for
the only insular states which he names are, Chios
and Samos; and yet the city of Clazomenae was on
the island in his time. But as the territory of the
Clazomenii was on the mainland, and the city was
merely their stronghold on a small island close to
the main, it could not be properly called an insular
state like Chios and Samos (Herod. i. 149). Otanes
the Persian took Clazomenae soon after the
commencement of the Ionian revolt (Herod. v. 123)
and we must suppose that the city at that time was
on the island.

Clazomenae became a dependency of Athens, but
after the losses of the Athenians in Sicily, it revolted
with Chios and Erythrae. The Clazomenii at the
same time began to fortify Polichne on the mainland
as a place of refuge, if it should be necessary. The
Athenians took Polichne, and removed the people
back to the island, except those who had most
actively taken part in the revolt and they were sent
to a place called Daphnus (Thuc. viii. 14, 23). Clazomenae
was now again in alliance with or dependence on
Athens; but Astyochus the Lacedaemonian com-

COIN OF CLAZOMENA."
Cleitor. 653

et which is derived by Müller, from its being situated in an enclosed plain (from κατασκευα), while others connect it with Cleivia and Clusium. (Müller, Doriens, vol. ii. p. 444, transl.; Lobeck, RheinSt. 293.) It possessed a small territory called Cleitoria (Κλειτορια, Polyb. iv. 10. § 6), bounded on the E. by the territory of Acropoli, on the N. by a boundary marked out by the N. by that of Cynætæ, and on the S. by the territories of Caphyes, Tripolis, and Thelmos. The lofty Arobian mountains formed the NE. boundary of the territory of Cleitor, separating it from that of Pheneus. In these mountains the river Arobian (Κατασκευα), which flowed through the territory of Cleitor from N. to S., and falls into the Ladon near the sources of the latter. The valley of this river opens out into two plains. In the upper plain, now called the plain of Soudan, was situated Lusi, at one time an independent town, but at a later period a dependency of Cleitor. [Lusi.] In the lower plain, now called the plain of Katsinos, or Kataskeuas, was the town of Cleitor itself.

Besides the valley of the Arobian, the upper valley of the Ladon also formed part of the territory of Cleitor. The Ladon rose in this district, and flowed through the southern part of it in a south-westerly direction. The road from Corinth passed through the Cleitoria, and was traversed by Pausanias (viii. 23. §§ 8, 9). At the distance of seven stadia from Caphyes was Nasi, in the territory of the latter city; and 50 stadia beyond, the road crossed the Ladon, but Pausanias does not mention where the territory of Cleitor began. The road then entered a forest of oaks called Saron, and passed through Argaeas, Lycuras, and Sostenes, till it arrived at the ruins of Palus, situated at the end of the forest, and not far from Seiras, which was distant 30 stadia from Paph- phis, and was the boundary between the Cleitoli and Paphphii. There are still some remains of this forest, which, in the time of Pausanias, contained bears and wild boars. The position of these places remains uncertain; though Leake attempts to identify some of them. (Peleponnesiaca, p. 291.) Paus is also mentioned by Herodotus (Ἰαυρον, περι την Ἀδιν, vi. 187), who speaks of it as a town of Azania.

Cleitor was situated in the middle plain of Katsinos, between the heights between two rivulets. The more important of these streams, running S. of the town, was also called Cleitor, now Kiliotar. The other stream, now called the river of Karmet, rises in the district of Lusi, and falls into the Kiliotar just beyond the remains of the ancient city. The Cleitor, after flowing rapidly through the plain, falls into the Arobian, at the distance of about seven stadia from the city of Cleitor, according to Pausanias; but the real distance is at least double. (Paus. viii. 21. § 1; "rapidus Cleitor," Stat. Theb. iv. 269; Athen. vi. p. 331, δ; κλειτορηβ θαπραχωπα Αρχαίοις, Hayrach.) A little north of the junction of the river Cleitor with the Arobian is the Kalvrya of Mds, upon a gentle elevation, in the neighbourhood of which Dodwell discovered the remains of a small Doric temple.

Cleitor is said to have been founded by a hero of the same name, the son of the Arobian king Azan. (Paus. viii. 4. 5, 33.) The territory of Cleitor formed an important part of the Arobian district. The Cleitorean fountain, of which we shall speak presently, was regarded as one of the curiosities of Azania; and the Arobian mountains, on the summits of which the daughters of Proetus wandered in their madness, are called the Arobian mountains. (Endousa, ap. Steph. s. v. "Ἀρκαθωρός." The Cletrióans were renowned among the Peloponnesians for their love of liberty (τος Κλειτορίας φιλελεύθερον καὶ γενναίου), of which an instance is cited even from the mythical times, in the brave resistance they offered to Sons, king of Sparta. (Paus. vii. p. 334, Πεκβδεις. Their power was increased by the conquest of Lusi, Paun, and other towns in their neighbourhood. In commemoration of these conquests they dedicated at Olympia a brazen statue of Zeus, 18 feet in height, which was extant in the time of Pausanias, who has preserved the inscription upon it. (Paus. v. 23. § 7.) Cleitor seems to have occupied an important position among the Arcadian cities. In the Theban war it carried on hostilities against Orchomenus. (Xen. Hell. iv. 4. § 36.) In the Social War it belonged to the Achaean League, and bravely repelled the assaults of the Aetolians, who attempted to scale the walls. (Polyb. iv. 18, 19, ix. 36.) It was sometimes used as the place of meeting of the Achaean League. (Polyb. xxii. 5; Liv. xxxix. 5.) Strabo (viii. p. 388) mentions Clei- tor among the Arcadian towns destroyed in his time, or of which scarcely any traces existed; but this is not correct, since it was not only in existence in the time of Pausanias, but it continued to coin money as late as the reign of Septimius Severus.

Pausanias gives only a brief description of Cleitor. He says that its three principal temples were those of Demeter, Asclepius, and Eleutheria; that at the distance of four stadia from the city the Cletrióans possessed a temple of the Dioscuri, whom they called the great gods; and that further on the summit of a mountain, at the distance of 30 stadia from the city, there was a temple of Athena Coria. (Paus. viii. 21. § 3.) The ruins of Cleitor are now called Paleopolis, distant about three miles from a village which still bears the name of the ancient town. It would seem, as Leake remarks, that the river, having preserved its name after the city had ceased to exist, at length gave that name to a village built at its sources. The walls of the ancient city may still be traced in nearly their full extent. They inclose an irregular oblong space, not more than a mile in circumference; they were about 1.5 feet in thickness, and were fortified with towers. But the attention of these walls seems to have been properly the acropolis of the ancient city, since the whole plain between the river of Kiliotar and the river of Karmet is covered with stones and pottery, mixed with quadrangular blocks and remains of columns. There are remains of a theatre towards the western end of the hill.

In the territory of Cleitor was a celebrated foun- tain, of which those who drank lost for ever their taste for wine:

"Cleitorio quinque situm de fonte levavit, Vina fugit: gaudete meris abstemius undis."

(Or. Met. xv. 322; comp. Phylarch. ap. Athen. ii. p. 43; Vitruv. viii. 3; Pline. xxxi. 2. a. 13.) A spring of water, gushing forth from the hill on which the ruins stand, is usually supposed to be this miraculous fountain; but Curtius places it in the territory of Lusi, because it is said to have been situated upon the confines of the Cleitoria, and is mentioned in connection with the purification of the daughters of Proetus by Melampus, which is said to have taken place at Lusi. (Ελευθερος ανηφη οτι Καλειτοριος, Hayrach; situate de τυχαιο καλειτοριος Vitruv. i. c.; de Καλειτοριος in Phylarch. ap. Athen. i. c., is to be understood of the territory.) [Leuk.]"
Another marvel in the territory of Cleitmus was the singing fish of the river Araneus. These fish, which were called wesolus, were said to sing like thrushes, and Pausanias (vi. 21. § 2) that he had seen these fish caught; but that he had never heard them sing, although he had remained for that purpose on the banks of the river till sunset, when they were supposed to be most vocal. These singing fish are also mentioned by Athenaeus and Pliny. The former writes that it was a custom of three authorities of their existence, of whom Philostephanos placed them on the Ladon, Maaesus in the Cleitmus, and the Periakletes Clearchus in the Pheneticus Araneus. (Athen. viii. pp. 331, 332.) Pliny improperly identifies them with the exocoeus or adonis, which was a sea-fish. (Plin. ix. 19.) The wesolus was probably a trout, and was so called from its spotted and many-coloured scales. The trout of the Araneus are described by Dodwell as "of a fine bright colour, and beautifully variegated." (Dodwell, Classical Tour, vol. ii. p. 442; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 257, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, &c. p. 156; Curtius, Peloponnesico, p. 374, seq.)

CLEONAE (Κλειοναί: Eth. Κλειοναῖος). 1. A city in Peloponnesus, described by writers of the Roman period as a city of Argolis, but never included in the Argeis or territory of Argos, in the flourishing period of Greek history. Cleone was situated on the road from Argos to Corinth, at the distance of 180 stades from the former city, and 80 stades from the latter. (Strab. viii. p. 377.) The narrow pass through the mountains, called Tretus, leading from Argos to Cleone, is described elsewhere [p. 201, a.]. Cleone stood in a small plain upon a river flowing into the Corinthian gulf a little westward of Lechiæum. This river is now called Longos; its ancient name appears to have been Languia (Stat. Theb. iv. 51; Leake, Peloponnesico, p. 391). In its territory was Mt. Apennas, now called Phoko, connected with the Accrocorinthus by a rugged range of hills. Both Strabo and Pausanias describe Cleoneas as a small place; and the former writer, who saw it from the Acrocorinthus, says that it is situated upon a hill surrounded on all sides by buildings, and well walled, so as to deserve the epithet given to it by Homer (Il. ii. 570):—οὐκετὶ περιβάλλειν Κλαίνειν. Statius also speaks of "Ingenti turritae mole Cleonea." (Theb. iv. 47.) The existing ruins, though scanty, justify these descriptions. They are found at a hamlet still called Klema, not far from the village Kirtadi. According to Dodwell, they occupy "a circular and insulated hill, which seems to have been completely covered with buildings. On the side of the hill are six ancient terrace walls rising one above another, on which the houses and streets are situated." Cleonea possessed only a small territory. It derived its chief importance from the Nemean games being celebrated in its territory, in the grove of Nemea, between Cleoneas and Philis. [NEME.] Hence the festival is called by Pindar Ἱππαρχος Καλοναίος (Nem. iv. 37). Hercules is said to have slain Echithrichus, the son of Artor, near Cleonea; and Diodorus mentions a temple of Hercules erected in the neighbourhood of the city in memory of that event. (Paus. v. 2. § 1, seq.; Pind. Ol. x. 36; Diod. iv. 33.)

Cleoneas is said to have derived its name either from Cleon, the son of Pelopidas, or from Cleone, the daughter of the river-god Asopus. (Paus. ii. 15. § 1.) It was conquered by the Dorians, whereupon some of its inhabitants, together with those of the neigh-

BOURING town of Phlius, are said to have fomiled Cleomeneas in Asia Minor. (Paus. vii. 3. § 9.) It is the Dorian conquest, Cleonea formed part of the list of cities in Aetolia in early times was one of the federated allies or subordinates of Argo. (Grote, History of Greece, vol. ii. p. 417.) Indeed in the historical period, Cleonea was for the most part closely connected with Argo. After the Persian wars, the Cleoneans assisted the Argives in subduing Mycenae (Strab. viii. p. 377); and they fought as the allies of Argos at the battle of Mantinea, b. c. 418. (Thuc. vi. 67.) Of their subsequent history nothing is known, though their city is occasionally mentioned down to the time of Ptolemy. (Xen. Hell. vii. 5. § 15; Polyb. ii. 32; Liv. xxxiii. 14, xxxiv. 25; Or. Met. vi. 417; Paus. ii. 15; Plin. iv. 6. s. 10; Ptol. iii. 16. § 30; Dodwell, Classical Tour, vol. ii. p. 206; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 324, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, &c. p. 41.)

COIN OF CLEONAE.

2. A town of Chalcidice, in Macedonia, situated on the peninsula of Mt. Athos, and probably on the western coast, south of Thasos. (Herod. vii. 22; Thuc. iv. 109; Scylax, p. 26; Strab. viii. p. 331; Mela, ii. 2; Plin. iv. 10. s. 17; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 149, seq.)


CLIMAX (Κλαύμα, steps, or a ladder), a name equivalent to the French Echelle and Italian Scala. It was used by the Greeks to signify a narrow and difficult pass.

1. On the east coast of Lycia the range of Taurus comes close upon the sea, and in the part between Phaselis and Olibia the pass is between the mountains and the sea. (Strab. p. 666.) Strabo describes it accurately: "about Phaselis is the narrow pass on the coast through which Alexander led his army; a mountain called Climax hangs over the Pamphylusian sea, leaving a narrow passage along the beach, which is bare when there is no wind, and passable for travellers; but when the sea is swollen, it is for the most part covered by the waves; the road over the mountain is circuitous and steep, and people use the sea-road in fine weather. Alexander happened to be here in the winter season, and, trusting to his fortune, he set out before the waters had abated, and accordingly it happened that the men had to march all day in the water, up to the middle." Arrian (Abab. I. 26) says that Alexander made the passage easily, in consequence of the north wind having blown back the water which the south wind had brought up on the coast. He does not give any name to the pass. Mount Climax is that part of the coast which forms the eastern limit of Lycia, and the west side of the bay of Adalid. Beaufour observes (Alexandriae, p. 116): "the road along the coast is, however, interrupted in some places by projecting cliffs, which would have been difficult to surmount, but round which the sea could readily pass by wading through the water."
CLITUMNUS. 655

He observes that Arrian "ascribes the reflux of the sea to its true cause, the influence of the wind." Alexander himself, in his letters, which Plutarch refers to (Alex. c. 17), simply states the fact of his passing by the Climaix; but it became a fine subject for embellishment in the hands of many of the historians, who describe the sea as making way for the conqueror.

2. Polybius (v. 72) speaks of the narrow defiles about the so-called Climaix (τὸν καλομένην κόλομην), and he says that one of the defiles leads to Saporea. It seems that the name Climaix extended from the mountains on the Lycian coast northward into the interior, and that the range which formed a boundary between Milyas and Pamphylia and Pisidia was named Climaix. Saporea was one of the passes that led over this range from Milyas into Pisidia. Gareyteris (Polyb. v. 72) led his troops from Milyas by a pass in the Climaix to Perge. When Alexander led his men along the beach at the base of the mountains from Phaselis, he sent a part of the army by an inland route over the hills to Perge. This route was not so far north as that by which Gareyteris reached the same place. Arrian observes that the latter route was one of the passes over the hills for Alexander's troops, which shows that though there was then no road in that part, it was possible to make one.

3. Climaix is the name of a place on the coast of Paphlagonia between Cytorus and Cape Carambili. Marcianus (Peripl. p. 71) places it 50 stadia east of Croblius. Ptolomy (v. 4) mentions it in his Gaiatia, and it is the first place after Cytorus which he mentions on this coast.

[G. L.]

CLIMAIX, in the Argeia. [Argos, p. 201.]

CLIMAIX MONS (Καλομένης ὅπος, Ptol.), a mountain of Arabia Felix, mentioned as a landmark several times in Ptolemy's description of the country (vi. 7). Niebuhr identifies it with Smedra, or Naski Smedra, the largest and highest mountain traversed by him in Yemen. (Descr. de l'Arabie, vol. iii. p. 207.) This is confirmed by Forster (Arabia, vol. i. p. 94, vol. ii. p. 270), who suggests that its Greek name, nearly agreeing in meaning with the Arabic Nadīl, may be derived from the flights of steps, scooped in the rocky sides of the mountains, by which, according to Niebuhr, the roads ascend the steep hills of the Djebel (L. c. n.). [G. W.]

CLIMBERUS or CLIBERUM, a town of the Ausei, an Aquitanian people, afterwards Augusta. [Augusta.] Voisin says (Mela, iii. 2) that the reading of all the MSS. is Elism berrum, except one Vatican MS. which has Cliberrum. He adds that the reading of the Table is Clibeerrum, and D'Anville also says that it is Cliberrum. But Wackenius observes that in the good edition of the Table by von Schemh the name is Cliberrum. In the Antiochian litin. it is Cliberrum. The termination bera is Basque, and is said to mean "new;" and urum is said to mean "town." It is doubtful if Climberius is the true form. There is a town and river Bilberri between Ruscino and the Pyreneum Promontorium; and this may be the same name as that of the chief town of the Ausei. [G. L.]

CLIBERIUS (Καλομένης), a place in the interior of Bithynia, mentioned by Ptolemy (v. 1), east of the Parthenius. The site is unknown. [G. L.]

CLITAE (Καισράυ), a place in the interior of Bithynia, mentioned by Ptolemy (v. 1), east of the Parthenius. The site is unknown. [G. L.]

CLITAE, a Cilician people who are mentioned by Strabo (viii. 1), and Pliny. (Nat. Hist. ii. 12) in connection with the Cilician Archelaus, in the time of Tiberius. This Archelaus appears to have been a king of Cilicia Trachis, certainly not the last king of Cappadocia for he was dead before the time to which Tacitus refers in the passage cited above. [CAPPADOCIA p. 507.] The Clitae refused to submit to the regulations of the Roman census; and to pay taxes, and retired to the heights of Taurus. There they successfully resisted the king, until M. Trebellius was sent by Vitellius, the governor of Syria, who blockaded them in their hill forts, Cadra and Davara, and compelled them to surrender. In the reign of Claudius the Clitae again fortified themselves on the mountains, under a leader Troesobres, whence they descended to the coast and the towns, plundering the cultivators, townsmen, shipmasters, and merchants. They besieged the town of Anemurium, a place probably near the promontory, from which and the other circumstances we collect that the Clitae were a nation in Cilicia Trachis. At last Antiochus, who was king of this coast, by pleasing the common sort and covenanting the leader, succeeded in putting Troesobres and a few of the chiefs to death, and pacifying the rest by his mild measures. (Tac. Ann. xii. 55.) [G. L.]

CLITERIA, or CLITERNUM. I. (Κλιτερίας, Ptol.: Eth. Cliterininus), a city of Crete, in Mesenias, and a quinquennial, and one of the only two assigned to that people both by Pliny and Ptolemy. It was included in the Fourth Region of Augustus, as well as Carseoli. The discovery of an inscription to a "Duumvir Cliterinus" at a place called Coprusadossos about 9 miles from Ricti in the upper valley of the Salos, affords some reason for regarding this spot (where there exist vestiges of an ancient town) as the site of Cliterina, though, as the inscription is merely sepulchral, the evidence is far from conclusive. (Bunse, Antich. Stabilimenti Italic, p. 115, in the Annali dell' Inst. Arch. vol. vi.; Abeken, M. i. P. 89.)

2. A town of Apulia situated in the northern part of the province between the Tifernus and the Frente. (Plin. iii. 11. 16; Mela, ii. 4. 6.) Ancient writers afford no further clue to its position, but local antiquaries have indicated its site at a place called Lucelloso, on the left of the torrent of Tuccione, about 5 miles E. of S. Martino. The spot, which is now uninhabited, is said to be called in documents of the middle ages Cliterinarum, and considerable vestiges of an ancient city are visible there. (Tric. Storia di Lecce, pp. 77, 18, 356—; Romaneli, vol. iii. p. 23.) [L. H. B.]

CLITOR. [CLEITOR.]

CLITUMNUS (Citraneo), a small river of Umbria, celebrated for the clearness of its waters, and the beauty of the cattle that pastured on its banks. Its source, of which a well-known and very accurate description has been left us by the younger Pliny (Ep. viii. 8), is situated about half way between Spoleto and Foligno, at a place called La Verna, from the numerous springs or springs of water that gush forth from under the limestone rock. These speedily unite into one stream, of sufficient magnitude to be navigable for boats, the waters of which are deep and clear as crystal, it has a fine course rising through the region of Mevania (Novagna), below which it assumes the name of Timia: and appears to have been in ancient times also known as the Timia or Tina from thence to the Tiber. [Tinia.] In the upper part of its course it is still called the Citaneo. Pliny describes the source of the Citaneo, a mountain in the Abruzzi, sufficiently shows it was regarded, not only as an object of local veneration, but as a sight to be visited by
strangers; and accordingly we find the emperor Ca-
ligula undertaking a journey for this express purpose,
and Honorius turning aside from his progress along
the Flaminian Way for the same object. (Suet. Cal.
43; Claudian, de VI. Cons. Hon. 506.) The hill
immediately above the principal source was clothed,
in Pliny's time, with a grove of ancient cypress:
chose above the water was a temple of Clitumnus
himself, while numerous smaller shrines or chapels
(acella) of local deities were scattered around.
The peculiar sanctity with which the spot was re-
garded caused these to be preserved down to a late
period; and it is mentioned in the Jerusalem Itinerary
(p. 613) under the name of Sacraria, without any
notice of the Clitumnus. One only of these numerous
small temples still remains, converted into a Christian
church, but otherwise unaltered; from its position
near the principal source it probably occupies the
site of the temple of Clitumnus himself, but is cer-
tainly not the same building described by Pliny, its
architecture being of a debased character, and be-
longing to the period of the Lower Empire. (Forysth's
Italy, p. 324, 4th ed.; Eustace's Class. Tour, vol. i.
p. 325.) Pliny tells us (i. 7) that the temple and
grove of Clitumnus were bestowed by Augustus
upon the people of Hipoleum, who erected public
baths and other buildings there. The nearest town
to the spot was Trebia (Trei), from which it was
only 4 miles distant. (Itin. Hier. p. 613.) The valley
through which the Clitumnus flows, from its sources
to Mevania, is a broad strip of perfectly level plain,
bounded by the lateral ranges of the Appennines on
each side. It is a tract of great fertility, and its
rich and luxuriant pasturages furnished in ancient
times a particularly fine breed of pure white cattle,
which on account of their size and beauty were set
apart as victims to be sacrificed only on occasions of
triumphs or other peculiar solemnities. Their colour
was thought to result from their drinking and
bathing in the extremely pure waters of the Clitum-
nus; but though the same tradition is preserved by
the inhabitants of the valley, the cattle are no longer
remarkable for their whiteness. (Virgil, Georg. ii. 146;
Propert. ii. 19. 23; Sil. Ital. viii. 453; Juven. xii. 13,

[E. H. B.]

CLODIANA, a town in Illiria, situated upon the
Via Egnatia, at the point where this road divided,
one branch leading to Durrachium, and the other to
Apollonia. It probably derived its name from App.
Claudius, who encamped upon the river Gennins in
Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 279, seq.)

CLODIANUS (Κλοδίανος: Libregat Meitor or
Myga), a river of Hispania Tarraconensis, at the E.
end of the Pyrenees, forming at its mouth the har-
bour of EMPORIAE. (Mela, ii. 6; Ptol. ii. 6. 20;
Strab. iii. p. 160, where it is referred to, but not
named.)

P. S.]

CLOTA, in Britain, mentioned by both Tacitus
(Agric. 23) and Ptolemy. Name for name, and
place for place, it is the river Clyde. (R. G. L.)

CLOUANA, a town of Picenum, mentioned by
Mela, and Pliny, both of whom place it on the coast
between Camerina and Potenza. (Mela, ii. 4. 66;
Plin. iii. 13. 18.) Its site has been fixed by a local topographer, on that of a small town, now
called S. Eligio a Mare, about 4 miles from the
sea, and the same distance N. of Fermon. (Bacci,
Notizle dell' antica Cluiana, 4to. Macerata, 1716;
Abeelen, Mittel Italien, p. 120.)

[E. H. B.]

CLODRUS. [Eumelia.]
CLU'NIA (Κλούνια: κλούνιον, Ptol. ii. 6. 56), a
city of the Arevacae in Hispania Tarraconensis, the
last considerable place in Celtiberia, on the W. (Cel-
triberum fiuit, Plin. iii. 3. s. 4.) It was a colony,
and the seat of a comitatus jurisdiction, comprising
14 peoples of the Vanduli, 4 of the Turdungi, 5 of
the Carietes and Venennes, 4 of the Pelendones, 18
of the Vactaei, 7 of the Cantabri, 10 of the An-
trigenses, 6 of the Arvecaee, and 22 of the Astures
(at least this appears to be the meaning of Pliny's
enumeration). The ruins of the city are visible on
the summit of an isolated hill, surrounded with rocks
which form a natural wall, beyond Corbis or
Peninsula de Castro (Dion Cass. xxi. 54; Plut. Ga-
bia, 6; Flores, Esp. vol. vii. p. 268, v. p. 51; coins,
Flores, Med. vol. i. p. 364, vol. ii. p. 641; Miemont,
vol. i. p. 39, Suppl. vol. i. p. 79; Eckel, vol. i. p. 46.)

[ P. S.]

CLOSIUS (Κλοσίους: Eub. Clusterus: Chiusus),
an inland city of Etruria, one of the most ancient
and powerful in that country, and without doubt one
of the twelve which formed the Etruscan confedera-
tion. (On this point, see Etruria.) It was situated
about 20 miles S. of Cortona, on a gentle hill rising
abruptly; and near it was a spring, name of which
it gave name (Συμπελ κλοσίους, Strab. v. p. 225): this is still called the Lago di Chiusi.
Strabo says it was distant 800 stadia (100 Roman
miles) from Rome; this agrees very nearly with the
Antonine Itinerary, which gives the distance by the
Via Cassia at 102 miles, and must be very near the
truth. (Strab. l. c.; Ibn. Ant. p. 255.) All accounts
generally in representing Clusium as a very ancient
city, and in accordance with this belief Virgil places
it among the cities of Etruria that assisted Aeneas
against Turnus (Aene. x. 167). We are told that
its original name was Camene, whence it has been
inferred that it was originally an Umbrian city (a
fact in itself highly probable), and that it obtained
the name of Clusium when it fell into the hands of
the Etruscans. (Cluver. Ital. p. 567; Müller,
Etrucker, vol. i. p. 102.) Servius (ad Aene. x. 167)
derives its name from Clusius, a son of Tyrrenesus,
who, being overcome by Turnus, was murdered:
for this view; but no dependence can be placed on
such statements. When Clusium first appears in
history it was one of the most important and power-
ful of the Etruscan states; but there is no authority for
supposing it, as some authors have done, to have been the metropolis
of Etruria, or to have exercised any more than a tem-
porary and occasional superiority over the other
cities of the League. The prominence that it assumed
under the rule of Porsenna was evidently owing in
great part to the personal abilities and reputation of
that monarch (Liv. ii. 9), and neither Livy nor Dio-
nysius represent him as commanding any other force
than those of his own state, though later rhetorical
writers call him rex Etrurium. (Liv. l. c.; Dionys. v. 21; Flor. i. 10; Plut. Popl. 16.) At an
earlier period also Dionysius speaks of the Clusi-
sans as uniting with four other Etruscan cities (Are-
rantium, Volaterrae, Roselle, and Vetulonia) in a league
against Tarquin the Elder, where all five spoke up
against the tyrant of Rome. (Dionys. l. c.) It is
impossible to say how much of the legendary his-
tory of the siege of Rome by Porsenna can be received
as historical, but there seems no reason to doubt the
fact of his expedition, and much ground for supposing
that it really ended in the capture of Rome. (Sie-
buh, vol. i. pp. 546—548.) He subsequently went
CLYSIUM.

an army under his son Arna to attack Aria, but the young prince was defeated and killed. (Liv. vi. 14; Dionys. v. 36.) From this time we hear no more of Clysium till the invasion of the Senonian Gauls in n.c. 391, when it is mentioned to have been sought about by a citizen of Clysium, who sought to avenge his private dishonour by betraying his country to the barbarians. The Gauls, however, though they in the first instance laid siege to Clysium, were soon induced to turn their arms against Rome, and the former city thus escaped destruction. (Liv. vi. 33, 35, 36; Dionys. loc. cit. Mai. xiii. 14—17; Diod. xiv. 113; Pint. Camill. 15—17.)

Near a century later Clysium witnessed a second invasion of the same barbarians, the Senones having, in n.c. 395, made a sudden irruption into Etruria, and cut to pieces a Roman legion which was stationed there. (Liv. x. 25, 26; Pol. ii. 19.) During the wars of the Romans with the Etruscans, we hear but little of Clysium, the Clusini being only once mentioned, in conjunction with the Perusines, among the enemies of Rome (Liv. x. 30); and we have no account of the period at which they passed under the Roman yoke. The city is next mentioned in n.c. 229, when the Romans, in their pursuit of the devastators of the Euganei, found them at the gate of Clusium and in the midst of the Etruscan invaders for the third time appeared under its walls, shortly before their decisive defeat at Tela-

mon. (Pol. ii. 25.) During the Second Punic War, the Clusiani were active in supplying corn and timber for the fleet of Scipio (Liv. xxviii. 45); and in the civil wars of Sulla and Marius they appear, in common with many other cities of Etruria, to have espoused the causes of the Marian party. Two successive battles were fought in the immediate neighbourhood of Clusium, in both of which the partisans of Sulla were victorious. (Vell. Pat. ii. 28; Appian. B. C. i. 89; Liv. Epit. i. xxviii.) Very little is known of Clusium under the Roman empire, but inscriptions attest its continued existence as a municipal town, and Pliny distinguishes the "Culsini novi" and "Clusini veteres," whence it would appear that, like Arretium, it must have received a fresh colony of citizens who enjoyed separate rights; but the period and circumstances of this are wholly unknown. The name of Clusium is still found in the Itineraries, as well as in Ptolemy: it early became the seat of a bishop, a distinction which it has retained without interruption to the present day; and it appears certain that it never ceased to be inhabited. Dante speaks of it as in his time going fast to decay, but it has considerably revived, and is now a flourishing though small city, with about 3000 inhabitants. (Plin. iii. 5. 8; Pol. iii. i. § 49; Itin. Ant. p. 285; Tab. Pest.; Gori, Inscr. Etr. vol. ii. pp. 399—424; Dennis's Etruria, vol. ii. p. 331.)

Clesiae retains but very few vestiges of her early greatness in the form of ruins or remains of edifices; but some portion of her walls are still visible, which in their style of construction resemble those of Perusia and Tuder; and a few fragments of architectural decorations are scattered through the buildings of the modern town. But the numerous sepulchres which have been dug in this neighbourhood have yielded a rich harvest of Etruscan relics—sepulchral urns, pottery, bronze, and other objects. Many of these are interesting as exhibiting apparently the purest specimens of Etruscan art, unaltered by Greek influences; much of the pottery in particular is of a very peculiar style, "st coarse, black, unglazed ware, Greek, Dorian, geometrical, decorative, rude, workmanship, and no artistic beauty." The figures with which it is adorned are in relief, and represent for the most part monsters and uncouth figures of a very Oriental character. The painted vases, on the other hand, which have also been found here in considerable numbers, though much less than at Tarquinii and Vulci, are represented from the Greek mythology, and bear the obvious impress of Greek art. The urns in stone and terra-cotta resemble those found at Vol-
terra, and belong for the most part to a late period. Several of the sepulchral chambers also have their walls painted in a style very similar to those of Tar-
quinii. (For a full description of these works of art, see Dennis's Etruria, vol. ii. pp. 325—384.)

About 3 miles NNE. of Chiusi is a hill of conical form, called the Poggio Gajella, which has been proved, by recent excavations, to have been converted in ancient times into a vast sepulchral monument, containing numerous tombs, and a number of labyrinthine passages, penetrating in all directions into the heart of the hill. This has been supposed by some writers to be no other than the celebrated tomb of Porsena, of which a marvellous account has been preserved to us by Pliny from Varro; but the only resemblance is the fact that in the latter instance a labyrinth was in the basement of the tomb. The description of the superstructure or external monument (which was probably taken by Varro from some Etruscan author) can hardly be received as other than fabulous, and is justly treated as such by Pliny himself, though some modern writers have believed it literally, and attempted a restoration of the monument in accordance with it. (Plin. xxxvi. 13. s. 19; Müller, Etrusker, vol. ii. p. 224; Abeken, Mittel-Italien, pp. 244, 245; Dennis, l. c., pp. 385—400 where the opinions of numerous modern authors on this much controverted subject are cited and referred to.)

The territory of Clusium probably included several smaller and dependent towns. Etruscan remains have been found at the modern towns of Cetona, Sarteano, Chianciano, and Montepulciano, all of them situated within a few miles of Chiusi; but we have no trace of the ancient names of any of these places. The district adjoining the city (probably the valley of the Clusia) was celebrated, in ancient as well as modern times, for its great fertility, and the excellence of its wheat and spelt. (Plin. xviii. 7. s. 12; Colum. ii. 6. § 3.) Horace also alludes to its possessing sulphureous springs, frequented for medicinal purposes (Ep. i. 15. 9.)

CLYSIUS (Κλυσίος), a river of Gallia Trans-
padana, now called the Clase, which rises in the Rhai-
tian Alps, and forms a considerable lake now known as the Lago d' Iro, but not mentioned by any ancient writer; after emerging from which it has a winding course for some distance through the Val Sabbia, and from thence flows for near 30 miles due S. through the plains of Cisalpine Gaul, till it joins the Ollus (Όλος), about 20 miles above its confluence with the Padus. Polybius (i. 32) speaks of it as forming the limit between the Insulans and the Cenomani, but it is difficult to understand that this could ever have been the case; it was not so stated so in later times. The name is written in the Tab. Pest. "Clesia," which is a close approximation to its modern form of Chiase.

CLYDAEAE (Κλυδαίαι), a place in Caria in the Rhodian Persia. (Ptol. v. 3.) The MSS. of Ptolemy and the older editions of Diodorus (Kebr. 21) are said to have Clydae; but the name is Clydaeae.
in the Stadiasmus, which places it 30 stadia east of the Promontory Pedalium, probably Cape Bokomadhi.

[GL.]

CLYPEA. [Aspis.]

CLYSOMA (Κλύσωμα), the name given by Eueneius, the Hermopolitan or western gulf of the Red Sea, through which the Israelites passed on dry land. (Onomast. c. v. Beleosota). Philostorgius (H.E. iii. 5) says that the gulf was so called from the place where it terminated; which would seem to indicate that the site of the modern Suza was anciently occupied by a town of this name. In corroboration of this, Epiphanion (adv. Haer. lib. ii. p. 618) mentions τὸ κέδρων τοῦ Κλύσωμας as one of the three ports of the Red Sea,—the others being Alfa or Elath, and Berenice (anciently Ezion-geber), both situated on the Elanitic gulf. (Reland. Palaest. pp. 471, 472, 556.)

CNA/ACALUS MONS. [Caphravirp.]

CNAICION. [Laconia.]

CNAUSUM. [Arcadia, p. 193, s.]

CNEIMIDES. [Cnemis.]

CNEMIS (Κνημίς), a range of mountains forming the boundary between Phocis and the Epimenidii Locri, who received their distinguishing name from this mountain. Mount Cnemis was a continuation of Calidromus, with which it was connected by a ridge, at the foot of which is the modern town of Pandontica. (Strab. ix. pp. 416, 425; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 66, 180.) A spur of this mountain, running out into the sea, formed the promontory Cnemides (Κνημίδες), opposite the islands called Lichades and the Euboean promontory Ceansum. Upon this promontory stood a fortress, also called Cnemides, distant 20 stadia from Thronium. It was near the modern Nikorachi. (Strab. ix. p. 425; Ptol. iii. 15. § 10; Mela, ii. 3. § 6; called Cnemis by Scylax, p. 23, and Plin. iv. 7. s. 12; comp. Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 177.)

CNI/DUS (Κνίδος, Cnidus: Eth. Kriθos), a city in Caria, at the western extremity of a long peninsula, which forms the southern side of the bay called Ceramicus. Strabo (p. 536) describes Cnidus accurately: “it has two ports, one of which can be closed, and is intended for triremes, and it has a station for twenty ships; there lies in front of the city an island about seven stadia in circuit, lofty, in the form of a theatre, joined by a causeway to the mainland, and making Cnidus in a manner two cities, for a large part of Cnidus is on the island, which covers both the harbours.” This island, now called Cape Krio, is united to the main by a sandy isthmus. The island is about 600 yards long, with an average width of about 150 yards. Strabo’s dimensions are pretty near the mark. On the west side towards the sea the island is steep in some parts, and it slopes down eastward towards the two harbours, which gives it the appearance that Strabo mentions. “On each side of the isthmus there is an artificial harbour; the smallest (on the north side) has a narrow entrance between high piers, and was evidently the closed basin for triremes which Strabo mentions. The southern and largest port is formed by two transverse mole; these noble works were carried into the sea to the depth of nearly a hundred feet; one of them is almost perfect; the other, which is more exposed to the south-west swell, can only be seen under water.” (Beaufort, Karamania, p. 81.) A few yards from the end of the west mole is a very deep water at the entrance of the southern harbour; it is marked 17 fathoms in Beaufort’s plan. The water recedes from the entrance of each harbour to the sandy isthmus which connects Cape Krio with the mainland, and the Cnidians doubtless found no great depth of water between the island and the main when they constructed their causeway. Pausanias, who wrote after Strabo, in two different passages (viii. 30. § 2, v. 24. § 7), says that the island of Cnidus was separated from the mainland by a narrow channel, which he calls Eupirus; and in one of the passages he says that there was a bridge over it. He adds that the chief part of the city is on the mainland of Caria, as he calls it, and most of the chief buildings. There is perhaps no inconsistency between Strabo and Pausanias, for if there was a bridge, there was probably a causeway too.

The site of Cnidus is covered with ruins “in every direction, particularly on the NE. side of the harbour. To the SW. are the remains of an ancient quay, supported by Cyclopian walls, and in some places cut out of the steep limestone rocks, which rise abruptly from the water’s edge.” (Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 39.) Hamilton found the walls of Cnidus very perfect, and traced them throughout their whole extent to the east of the harbour. “The city is enclosed by two walls, one running east and west, the other almost north and south, and united at the summit of the hill to the NE. of the town; the former is partly Cyclopian, and partly pseudoisodome, but the style improves as it ascends. The northern part of the wall is very perfect, and contains two or three towers in a state of great preservation; it is also the best constructed, being probably of a later date and purely isodome. —The walls in the peninsula are also well preserved, containing a round tower of great beauty at the extremity, near the northern harbour.” (Hamilton.) No ancient city has been more mercifully plundered than Cnidus; its proximity to the sea may account for its present condition. There are two theatres, one of which had a diameter of 400 feet, both in a ruined condition, a Doric stoa, and the basement of a large building which may have been a temple. The two theatres were on the mainland side. On the site of the town there are circular or pear-shaped holes in the ground covered with cement, which must have been cisterns, as Hamilton supposes, for holding rain water; “for there is neither stream nor fountain anywhere near.” Cnidus contains examples of Greek architecture of different kinds, both Doric and Ionic. The drawings of the most important remains are published in the Ionian Antiquities of the Dilettanti Society.
About a mile or more from the eastern gate of Cnidus are numerous tombs, some of which are buildings of considerable extent. "One of the largest is a square of 120 feet, with walls of beautiful polygonal construction and a regular coping of flat slabs. This space was occupied by small buildings, apparently tombs." (Hamilton.) The front wall of these tombs is in some few cases built in horizontal courses, but the polygonal blocks are most frequent. In the interior there are either "arched vaults or narrow passages covered with flat stones; the vaults are either formed of large Cyclopic blocks, or of small stones firmly cemented together." (Hamilton.) "The existence of Cyclopician masonry," Mr. Hamilton observes, "thus intimately connected with regular arches, seems to prove that the polygonal style must have been in use at a much later period than is usually believed." He further says, that this Cyclopician masonry, as it is called, is not decisive evidence of the great antiquity of a building; and few good critics will dispute the truth of this remark now. An inscription was found among these Cyclopic tombs which belongs to the Roman period.

The extreme eastern point of the Cnidus peninsula is the Triopian Promontory, so called by Scylax, now Cape Krios, and perhaps Herodotus (i. 174) limits the name Triopium to this promontory. But the territory of Cnidus (ἡ Κνίδα) extended eastward to Bubassus at the head of the gulf of Syme, and here is the narrow isthmus which the Cnidians attempted to cut through in the time of Cyrus the Persian. [BURASSUS.] This long narrow peninsula is about 40 miles in length, and its greatest width about 10 miles. It does not seem to have been accurately examined by any modern traveller, but we know its form now from the late British survey. Herodotus certainly calls all this peninsula the Cnidia, and he describes it more clearly than any other writer. Pliny (v. 28) is very brief and confused; perhaps he gives the name Triopia to the small peninsula, or he may include in this term the western part of the whole peninsula. His term Doris may perhaps include the whole peninsula. Pausanias (i. 1 § 3) has no name at all; it seems to be the Carian Chersonesus, for he speaks of Cnidus as being in the Carian Chersonesus; but in another passage (v. 24. § 7) he clearly gives the name Chersonesus only to the island, which is now Cape Krios, and he says that the chief part of Cnidus is built on the Carian mainland. [Compare BURASSUS and CARNA.] As the narrow isthmus which the Cnidians attempted to cut through is at the eastern extremity of the peninsula, it is a fair conclusion that all the part west of the isthmus belonged to the Cnidii; and as there is no other city to whose territory it could conveniently be attached, it seems a certain conclusion that they had the whole of the peninsula. Cnidia is mentioned in one of the so-called Homeric hymns, but we can conclude nothing from this. It was a Lacedaemonian colony, and the leader of the colony according to tradition was Triopos. (Paus. x. 11. § 1.) It was one of the members of the Dorian league, which was not constantly at war with Caria and Lycia, and the Carian forces invaded the country, but were repelled by the Cnidians in the battle of Mycale. (Herod. i. 144.) These Dorian colonies, Cnidia, Cos, and Lindus, Ialysus and Camirus in Rhodes, formed a confederation. Their place of meeting was at the temple of the Triopian Apollo, where they had games, and bronze tripod for prizes. The site of the Triopian temple of the island, Cape Krios (Thucyd. viii. 35.) The Cnidians traded to Egypt at an early period (Herod. ii. 178); and they had a treasury at Delphi (Paus. x. 11. § 5.). The position of the place was favourable for trade and Cnidus acquired wealth. They colonised Lipara, one of the Aeolian islands off the north coast of Sicily. After their unsuccessful attempt to cut a passage through the Sicilian isthmus [BURASSUS] and the surrender of Harpagus, the general of Cyrus the Persian, and so far as we know they remained quiet. At the commencement of the Peloponnesian War they were dependent on Athens, for we must suppose that the Thuricides (ii. 9) includes them in the term "Dorians dwelling close to the Carian." Cnidus deserted the Athenians after their losses in Sicily, and the Athenians made an unsuccessful attempt to seize the place. Thuricides (viii. 35), after speaking of the Athenians surprising some vessels at the Triopian promontory, says that they then sailed down upon Cnidus, and attacking the city, which was unprepared, nearly took it. The city is evidently the town on the mainland, and as this city was then unwarred, the walls which Hamilton describes must be of later date than the Peloponnesian War. In n. c. 394 Conon, who commanded a Persian and Hellenic fleet, defeated the Lacedaemonians under Pisander off Cnidus and destroyed the supremacy of Sparta. (Xen. Hell. iv. 3. § 10; Isocrates, Panegyr. c. 89.)

In the war of the Romans with Antiochus the Cnidii readily obeyed the orders of the Romans. (Liv. xxxvii. 16.) One of the very few occasions on which anything is recorded of the military operations of the Cnidii is their sending relief to Calydon, when it had revolted from Caunus (Polyb. xxxi. 17), after b. c. 163. On the settlement of the province of Asia they were included in it, and in Pline's time Cnidus was "Liberis," and probably at an earlier time. It was taken by the pirates who infested these seas before they were cleared out by Gn. Pompeius n. c. 67 (Cic. Pro Leg. Manilius, c. 19), at the same time that Samos, Colophon and other places on the coast were plundered.

Hamilton (Researches and Appendix, vol. ii.) copied several inscriptions at Cnidus. None of them are ancient, and most of them belong to the Roman period. The Doric form appears in Ἀκρας and other words. The name of Apollo Carneius occurs in one inscription; and Apollo was worshipped under this name at Corinth, and by all the Dorians (Paus. iii. 13. § 4). This inscription is a memorial in honour of Caius Julius Theopompos (Theopompos in the inscription) the son of Artemidorus (as it stands in Hamilton's copy), and it was erected by his friend Marcus Aemilius Apollonius, the son of Marcus. There was a Theopompos, a native of Cnidus, an historical writer and friend of the dictator Caesar (Strab. p. 665); and Theopompos had a son Artemidorus, but according to this inscription Theopompos was the son of Artemidorus. An Artemidorus informed Caesar of the conspiracy against him. (Plut. Cæs. c. 65.) The inscription shows that Theopompos was a Greek who had after Greek fashion taken the praenomen and nomen of his patron, and this Theopompos may have been a man whom the dictator patronised. Hamilton conjectures that Apollonius may be Molon, the rhetorician, the teacher of Caesar and Cicero; but if that is so, his father must have received the Roman citizenship, for he is called Marcus in the inscription.

Endorus the musician, as Strabo calls him, one of the friends of Plato, was a native of Cnidus; but he is chiefly known as an astronomer. Strabo
COBULATUS.

(p. 409); and this may in part serve to account for the difficulty that has been found in reconciling the statements of this writer, who was so intimately connected with Cossus, with the geographical position of the city. Its foundation was attributed to the hero of Cretan romance, Minos, who made it his chief residence. (Hom. Od. xix. 178). Cossus and its neighbourhood was the chosen seat of legend; and the whole district was peculiarly connected with Zeus. At the river Tethris, or Therion, according to tradition, the marriage of Zeus and Hera was celebrated. (Diod. v. 73.) The most received mythus assigned the birth-place as well as the tombs of the "Father of gods and men" to this locality. The well-known Cretan labyrinth is uniformly attached to Cossus. It was described as a building erected by Dedalus, and the abode of the Minotaur (Diod. i. 61; Apollod. iii. 4). This monument could never have had any actual existence, but must be considered simply as a work of the imagination of the later poets and writers. The Homeric poems, Hesiod and Herodotus, are all equally silent on the subject of this edifice. The labyrinthine construction is essentially Egyptian, and it would seem probable that the natural caverns and excavated sepulchres still to be seen near Cossus, and which were originally used for religious worship, suggested, after the introduction of Egyptian mythology into Greece, the idea of the labyrinth and its fabled occupant. (Comp. Heeck, Kreto, vol. i. pp. 56, 60.)

Cossus was at an early time colonized by Dorians, and from it Dorian institutions spread over the whole island. It preserved its rank among the chief cities of Crete for some time, and by its alliance with Gortynia it obtained the domination over nearly the whole island. Polybius (iv. 53) has given an account of the civil wars which distracted Crete, and in which Cossus took part. Afterwards it became a Roman colony. (Strab. x. p. 477.) All the now existing vestiges of the ancient "metropolis" of Crete are some rude masses of Roman brick-work, parts of the so-called long wall, from which the modern name of the site has been derived. (Pashley, Trux. vol. i. p. 204.) Chersiphron, or Ctesiphon, and his son Metagenes, the architects of the great temple of Artemis, were natives of this city, as well as Aeneasidemus the philosopher, and Ergoteles, whose victories in the Olympic, Pythian, and Isthmian games, were celebrated by Pindar (Olymp. xii. 19). For coins of Cossus, both autonomous and imperial, see Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 307. The usual type is the labyrinth; the forms, since they represent only a poetical creation, are naturally varied. [E. B. J.]

COIN OF CNIUS.

CNOPOPOLIS. [ERYTHRAE.] CNOBUS. [BORDYTA, p. 413, 5.]

CNOUS, or GNOSUS, subsequently CNOSUS, or GNOSUS (Knoösos, Knoös, Knos, Knoös, Knoos, Gnosos, Gnois, Gnois, Gnosia, Makro-Telchó), the royal city of Crete, situated to the N. of the island, SE. of Matium, and 23 M. P. from Gortyn (Pest. Tab.). It originally was called CAECAEUS (Caeceus) (Strab. x. p. 476) from the small river of that name which flowed beneath its walls. (Callim. Hymn. Dian. v. 48.) Tritta (Heuch. s. v. Triotta), was a name that had been some time applied to it. Pliny (iv. 20), who places Cnosus among the inland cities, and Ptolemy (iii. 17, § 10), are quite wrong in the positions they assign to it. Strabo (v. 24, § 7), is undoubtedly corrupt (comp. Grock, in loc.; Heck, Creta, vol. i.

COIN OF CNOUS.

COBULATUS. or, as Polybius (xxii. 18) writes it, COLORATUS (Kolhísete), a river which the Roman general Cn. Manlius crossed on his march from the Caulares [CACLARES] to Isicona. (Liv. xxxviii. 15.) After crossing the Caulares he passed the Carathlis Plate [CALAHNE], and came to Mandropolis; from thence to Lagus, near the source
COALA, the next day to the Cobalita. In the map that accompanies Spratt's Lycia, the Lycia and the Cobalita are marked under these names. However, the author spent several days on his return with his fleet from India. Its position is uncertain. [Y.]

COCCUM, in Britain, mentioned in the tenth Itinerary, as being 27 miles from Bremetacoma, and 18 from Mancunium. Ribchester is generally considered to be its modern equivalent. [K. G. L.]

COCH (Kore or Xarxh, Steph. B.), a small village on the Tigris, not far from Seleucia, on the authority of Stephanus, which quotes Arrian. There has been considerable doubt, from the indistinct account of ancient authors, whether or not the village is to be considered to be a different place from Seleucia, or to be only an earthen mound of that town. On the whole, the balance of opinions seems in favour of the former. The words of Arrian, as quoted by Stephanus, are precise enough. Again, in describing the march of Juliannus, Ammiannus (xav. 6) speaks of the army arriving at Coch after having thrown a bridge across the river Tigris. Orosius (Vil. 24) speaks of Ctesiphon and Coch as the two most illustrious cities of the Parthians, and Gregor. Nazian. (Orat. in Julian. 2) calls Cocha a foecopolis, of equal strength with Ctesiphon, and so situated that those two places might be considered as one town, divided only by the river. Lastly, Eutropius (is. 12) calls it "Coch" in the time of the emperor Carus. On the other hand, Ammianus (xav. 5) has, on the emendation of Gellius (for before his time the passage was held to be corrupt) "Cochem, quam Seleucium nominant," which would imply that Coche was the older name: to which Zonaras (iii. 23) probably refers, though he calls the place Zoccham, in the passage: "Cochem, Zomocam, Zoccham, Zoccham, Zoccham, thia." Pliny (vil. 27) speaks of Coqui Cuscasse, which probably refers to the same place. [V.]

COCE (Koča or Xarex), a town of Arabic Deserta, near the Emphrates, in lat. 29° 30', lon. 33° 30', of Ptolemy (v. 19). [G. W.]

COCELUSIA (Koçelov, Steph. B. s. v.: Éth. Koçelov, Le Good) in land near the coast of Lydia, which has its name from the shells found there, as Alexander said in his work on Lycia. [G. L.]

COCENTHOS or COCENTHUM (Koçentos, Pol.), a promontory of Bruttium, which is described by Polybius (ii. 14) as the southernmost extremity of Italy, on which account he considers it as the point of separation between the Ionian and Sicilian Seas. But it is evident that this is founded upon a very erroneous conception of the geography of this part of Italy. For it is clear from Pliny (who himself alludes to this mistaken idea) that the promontory of Ccentithum lay to the N. of Cantilion, between that city and the Scylaccian gulf (Ptol. iii. 10. a. 15), and can therefore be no other than the headland now called Punta di Stilo. In another passage (iii. 5. s. 6) Pliny not unaptly compares the configuration of this part of Italy to an Amazonian shield, of which Cocentithos forms the central projection, and the two promontories of Lacentum andj Palaeae are the two highest; however, he should rather be the Promontory of Hercules, or Cape Sportinesto. Meia appears to confound it with the Zephyrian Promontory, which is certainly the modern Capo di Brava- sasso, much further south. (Mel. ii. 4.) The modern name of Cocentithos is derived from some column (Centa or Senta) erected on the headland as a landmark, and appears to date from an early period, as it is already marked by the name of "Sulida" in the Maritime itinerary. (Itin. Marit. p. 490.) The itinerary of Antoninus, on the contrary, mentions "Cocinto" (p. 114), as the name of a town or village of the name; but it was probably a mere station. [E. H. B.]

COCONA or COQUELOSA, as it is written in the Antonine Itin., is the first place on a road from Acaea Tarbellius (Dea) to Burdigala (Bordeaux). It is placed 24 M. P. from Dea, and is supposed to be a place called Coasapucis. If this is rightly determined, we ascertain the position of the Coconatos, one of the Aquitanian tribes whom P. Crassus compelled to submit to him in the third year of the Gallic war, s. c. 66 (Cas. B. G. iii. 27). Pliny (v. 19) calls the people "Cocaeanienses Baezaeignani," which seems to mean that the town was a garrison town. He calls the Tarbelli "Quatarionignani." The position of the Coconatos is in the southern part of the department of Les Landes; and the inhabitants of the Landes are still divided into two classes; the Bouges, or those of the north or of the Tête-de-Buch; and the Coustas, those of the south. (Walczenar, Géog., &c. vol. i. p. 308.) [Bou.]

COCYL'LIUM (Kokylion: Éth. Kokylion), a place in Mycia, mentioned by Xenophon with Neandria and Ilium. (Xen. Hell. iii. 1. § 16.) In Pliny's time (v. 30) it had disappeared. He mentions it between Cilla and Thebe. A place called Kuchias, or, as others write it, Kothiades-Komi, is supposed to represent Cocylium. [G. L.]

COCYTUS, a tributary of the river Acheron in Epirus. [Achernon.]

CODANI, a people of Arabia Felix, mentioned by Pliny between the Arai and the Vadei (vi. 28). Formerly finds them in the tribe of Kodad near Mekka. (Arabia, vol. ii. p. 149, note 5.) [G. W.]

CODANONIA. [Scamionia.]

CODANUS SINUS, the sea to the east of the Chersonesus Cimbrorum (Jutland), which, as Pomp. Mela (iii. 4) states, is filled with islands, all of which belong to the modern kingdom of Denmark. It was therefore the southern part of the Baltic. According to Pliny (iv. 27) it extended north as far as the prom. Cimbrorum. [L. E.]

CODINUS. [Siptismus.]

CODIRON, a fortified town in Illyria, which surrendered to the Romans upon the capture of Antipatris, s. c. 200. It was probably near the latter city, upon the river Apus. (Liv. xxxi. 27.) It was probably the same town, which is called Chrystondyon by Polybius (v. 108). (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 336, seq.)

COELA (të Koela tẹ Edosiar), "the Hollows," a part of the coast of Euboia, which was very dangerous to vessels in stormy weather, and where a squadron of the Persian fleet was wrecked just before the battle of Artemisium. (Herod. viii. 15.) Strabo (x. p. 445) describes it as a place between Aulis and Gerasa; but as Aulis is misplaced in a description of the Euboean coast, many critics have proposed to read Chalcis. The Epitomizer of Strabo has Capharaeus instead of Aulis. The place appears to have been made from Ptolemy (iii. § 5) as it places the Coelae between Capharaeus and the promontory Chersonesus. But Ptolemy is the only
COLE.

writer who places the Coela on the eastern side of the island; all other ancient writers suppose them to have been on the western coast. (Liv. xxxi. 47; Val. Max. i. 8. § 10; Lucan, v. 196, 230.) The Persian fleet must therefore have sailed round the promontory of Gerasa before they were overtaken by the storm. (Groskurd and Kramer, ad Strab. l.c.)

COELE. [Attica, p. 308, b.]

COELESTRIA. [Syria.]

COELETTAE, a Thracian people, divided into majorae and minores, the former of whom dwelt at the foot of Mount Hesioneus, and the latter about Mount Rhodos. (Plin. iv. 18; Liv. xxxviii. 40; Tac. Ann. iii. 36.) The district which they inhabited was called Coelispet. [L. S.]

COELOS, COELA, COELIA, or CELA (Κολέα λυστρη, Καιλα, Κολεια), a port-town in the Thracian Chersonesus on the Hellespont, near which the Spartans were defeated by the Athenians, and where the latter erected a trophy by the side of the tomb of Heclua. (Mela, ii. 2. 7; Plin. iv. 18, Ptol. iii. 12. § 4; Nicet. v. p. 81; Anna Comm. xiv. p. 429; Amm. Marc. xxii. 8; Hieroc. p. 634.) There still exist coins of the town of Coela, respecting which see Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 50. Its modern name is Kili- kales. [L. S.]

COENOPHRURUM, a town on the Thracian coast of the Propontis, on the road from Apollonia to Selymbria; in it the emperor Aurelian was murdered in A. D. 275. (Eutrop. iv. 9; Vopisc. Astr. 35; Itin. Ant. pp. 138, 230, 322, where the place is called Coenophurium.) It is generally identified with the modern Binosos. [L. S.]

COENYRA. [Thasus.]

COEQUSOA. [Coscosa.]

COETAE (Κοέται), are mentioned by Xenophon at the end of the Anabasis (vii. 8. § 25) among the nations that the Ten Thousand passed through. They are mentioned between the Messenians and the Thibarini. The name does not occur in any other part of the work, nor elsewhere. [G. L.]

COEUS. [Pamphylus.]

COEGAEONUM (Κοηγαεοναυ), a mountain in the district of the Getae, which, from its connection with the legend of Zamolxis, was considered sacred. At the same time the same name was in its neighbourhood. (Strab. vii. p. 298.) Neither the mountain nor the river can be identified, as it is uncertain whether we should look for them in the E. Carpathians or in the earlier settlements of the Getae, S. of the Ister. (Comp. Schafarik, Skiiische Alterth. jom, vol. i. p. 489.) [E. B. J.]

COGAMUS. [Heraclea.]

COLACEIA (Κολασέα), a town in Malis of uncertain site. (Theopomp. ap. Athen. vi. p. 254. f.)

COLAINIA, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as one of the cities of the Damili, to the NE. of the Selgovae (Selove). Mentioned with Carisius, and with Creugas. [Coria. 3; E. G. L.]

COLABIS, a river in the country of the Iapodis, in Pannonia, the district about the mouth of which was occupied by the tribe called Colapinsians. (Strab. pp. 207, 314; Ptol. iii. 28.) Dossius Cassius calls the river Collaps (xii. 36, its modern name is Kapsos), and the source of the river from the Alps, and, having in its course, become navigable, emptied itself into the Savus near Siscia or Segrivica. [L. S.]

COLCHI INDIAE (Κάτυχος, Peripl. Mar. Erythr. p. 33; Tab. Penting. Colchis Indorum; Κάτυχος Ιαταραυος, Ptol. vii. i. § 10), a port on the Malabar coast, to the NE. of the present Cape Comorin, is that subdivision of India which the ancients called India interna Gangem. According to Ptolemy (vii. i. § 10) it gave its name to a gulf which was called the Κωλασ, Κολασις. Its present representative has not been determined; but the position is sufficiently identified by the description of the neighbouring coast, which was and is celebrated for its pearl fisheries. Dr. Vincent, in his Commentary on the Periplus (vol. ii. p. 444), has shown that near it, on the northern shore of Ceylon, was the island of Epidorus (now the island of Mannar), and one of the most celebrated seats of the pearl fisheries. It is not improbable that many other names which are mentioned in the immediate neighbourhood, as Colias, Prom. Colicium, Coniscii (Kar- masiil, Strab. xiv. p. 689), are really connected with that of Colchi. Indeed, the text of the Periplus is so corrupt, that it is difficult to have faith in the emendations even of the very learned men who have made it their study. (Vincent, Periplus of Erythraean Sea, vol. ii.; Asiatic Researches, vol. v. p. 395.) [V.]

COLCHIS SINUS. [Colchi Indiae.]

COLCHIS (ο Καλασ, Καλαγος; ο Κολασις, Της αρχαιοτης, of western Asia Minor), a district of western Asia Minor on the SW. by the province of Pontus, from which it was separated by the river Phasis, on the W. by the Pontas Euxinus as far as the river Corax, on the N. by the chain of the Caucasia, which lay between it and Asiatic Sarmatia, on the E. by Iberia and Mys. Moschi, and on the S. by Armenia. There is some little difference in authors as to the extent of the country westward: thus Strabo (xii. p. 498) makes Colchis begin at Trapezus, while Ptolemy, on the other hand, extends Pontus to the river Phasis. It may be gathered from Strab. xi. p. 497; Plin. vi. s. a. 5; Theodor. Hist. Eccl. v. 34; Porpor. B. G. iv. 4; Zoilim. i. 39, that Pitys was the last town to the S. in Colchis, and from Strabo, l. c., Arrian Peripil. p. 11. (ed. Huld.; Meli, i. 19; Ammian. xxii. 15; Ptol. v. 10; that the position of Dioscorius (which, according to Arrian and some other writers, was subsequently called Schastopoli) was, in the northern part of the district, and from Pitys, according to Strabo 366, and according to Arrian 350 stadia. The order of the tribes on this eastern coast of the Euxine was according to Strabo, and commencing from the N., the Zyggi, Heniochi, Cerestae, Moschi and Colchi; it would, however, appear that the whole district popularly known as Colchis occupied the greater part of the territory on which those smaller tribes or subdivisions of people were settled; and may, therefore, as stated, be considered roughly to extend from Trapezus to Dioscuria. The district comprehends the modern provinces of Mingrelia and part of Abasia, south and west of Mt. Elbura. Anachus and Findar appear to be the earliest authors who have given to this land its historical name of Colchis. The earlier writers only speak of it under the name of Aza, the residence of the mythical king Aetes. The inhabitants, called Colchi, were according to the opinion of Herodotus (ii. 104, 105) and Dionysius (ii. 13) the descendants of the army of Jason, who was sent by the Argonauts, a name therefore of Egyptian origin. Herodotus argues that the people of Colchis were the relics of this army, because of the many customs which were similar to them and to the Egyptians, and not in use originally in other nations, as the rite of circumcision, and the working of linen (which the
Greeks called Sardonic, or, as Larcher thinks, Sardian, from Sardes), and also from their language, from the natural complexion of their skin, which was of a dusky colour, like that of the ancient inhabitants of the valley of the Nile, and from their having curly hair. Strabo (L. C. aliiudes to, but scarcely to credit, this story. Yet many modern scholars have held that there is some truth in it, and have attempted variously to account for the connection between the two people. (Comp. Heeren, Ideen, vol. i. pt. 1 p. 405; Michaelis, Lexicon Osiris, vol. iv. p. 185, &c.) Herodotus is so far a good authority, that he does not speak from hearsay, but from personal observation. Pindar (Pitik. 4.376), too, calls the Colchians dark-complexioned. Ammianus (xxii. 8) probably merely copies the words of Herodotus. Dionysius Periegi. (v. 689) confirms the general tradition of the Egyptian descent of the Colchians.

The Colchids were subdivided into numerous tribes, chiefly settled, as we have stated, along the coast of the Euxine; as the Machelones, Hexiochi, Zyderas, Lazi to the S. of the river Phasis: the Apisides, Abasci, Samigae, Coraxi, to the N. of it; the Coli, Melanchlaeni, Goleni, and Suanii, along the mountain range of the Caucasus to the N. and W., and the Moschi to the S.E., among the Moschicel Montes, an outlying spur of the same great chain. (See under these names.) It may be remarked here, that of these tribes, the Lazi gave their name to the Regio Lazica, a title whereby the whole country was known at a late period of history (Procop. B. B. ii. 15, Coh. iv. 1; Ptol. v. 10. § 5, as compared with Arrian, Periplus, p. 11), and that the Abasci have thereby perpetuated their name in the modern Abasist (Rennell's Map) or Abyasis (Ritter). It may also be noticed that the names Coli, and Colias, are found in connection with the Indian Colchis; not impossibly through the carelessness of transcribers or editors. [Colchis Indiae.] The only river of any importance was the Phasis (now Fido or Rhoas), which according to some writers is the S. boundary of Colchis, but more probably flows through the middle of that country from the Caucasus W. by S. to the Euxine, and the Antitices or Attitices (now Kuban). Arrian (Periplus, p. 10) mentions many others by name, but they would seem to have been little more than mountain torrents: the most important of them were: the Chorides, Clouses, Tarsuses, Hippus, Asclephei, Chyrosorhous, several of which are also noticed by Ptolemy and Pliny. The chief towns were Dioscurias or Dioscuris (under the Romans called Sebastopolis) on the sea-board of the Euxine, Sarapams (now Scarbas) Sarium, Archaseopolis, Macheirisus, and Cytus or Cuatiathan (now Koklia), the traditional birth-place of Medes.

The country itself was celebrated, as we have seen, from the earliest times for its cultivation of the trade in linen (Her. ii. 105; Strab. xi. p. 498). During the time of the Romans, and still later under Constantine, many castles and fortresses occupied its coasts, so as to maintain the general trade of the district. (Procop. B. G. iv. 2, B. P. ii. 28; Zosim. ii. 33) which produced, besides linen, timber for ship-building, hemp, flax, wax, pitch, and gold dust. (Strab. xi. p. 498; Appian. Mithr. c. 103.) Among many of the poets of antiquity, and especially among those of the later and Roman times, there was a great confusion in the names which the ancients have preserved of the places on this coast; and it is very likely that the names Calligirum, Co-

COLIS. 643

natural seat of all sorceries and witchcrafts. (Horat. Carm. ii. 13. 8. Eppod. v. 21, xvii. 57; Juv. vi. 643; Propert. ii. 1. 58; Martial. x. 4. 35.) The existence and growth in the country of the Iris plant (Dioscor. Zu Proem. lib. vi.; Plin. xxviii. 9), from the bulbous root of which the medicine we call Colchicum is extracted, may have led to some of the tales of sorcery attributed to Medes. (Ovid. A. Am. ii. 89; Lucan. vi. 444.)

We have occasional notices of the history of Colchis incidentally recorded in various passages of the classical writers, from which we may gather:

1. That during the time of Herodotus it was the northern limit of the Persian empire (Her. iii. 97); though subsequently the people appear to have thrown off this yoke, and to have formed an independent state (Xen. Anab. iv. 8. § 9, vii. 8. § 25). Still later, in the time of Alexander the Great, the Colchians were not included in the sway of the Persians. (Arrian. Anab. iv. 15. § 4.)

2. During the period of i.e. contests between Mithridates and the Romans, Colchis was considered to be one of the territories which the king of Pontus had annexed to his paternal territory (Appian, Mithr. 15), though its allegiance was even then uncertain and doubtful (Ibid. 64). During the Second Mithridatic War, Mithridates made his son Machares king of Colchis (Ibid. 67), who appears to have held his power but for a short period. Finally, on the overthrow and death of Mithridates, Pompey made Aristarchus the governor of this district. (Ibid. 114; comp. Dion Cass. xxxvi. 33, xxvii. 3.) On the fall of Pompey, Pharnaces, son of Mithridates, took advantage of Caesar being occupied in Egypt, and reduced Colchis, Armenia, and some part of Cappadocia,—defeating Cn. Domitius Calvinius, whom Caesar subsequently sent against him. His triumph was, however, short-lived. (Dion Cass. xill. 45.)

3. Under Pompeon, the son and successor of Pharnaces, Colchis was part of the kingdom of Pontus and the Bosporus. (Strab. xi. pp. 493—493.)

Lastly, from Theoph. Byzant. (Pragm. 4), it appears that in the eighth year of Justin, A. D. 572, the Colchians and Abasgi joined the king of Armenia as the allies of Chosroes in his war against Marian. At this period the district itself, as already remarked, was generally known as Terra Lazica. (Menand. Prov. i. 36. and of his Continuation of the History of Agathias.)


COLE (Κόλης), a people of the Caucasus, in the north of Colchis, inhabiting a district called after them, Koldhe. The northern part of the Caucasus was also called Koldhe ἐκ. (Steph. B. v. Koldes; Scylax, p. 31, where Kole should be read for Koldes; Plin. vi. 5. a. 3; Mela, i. 19.)

COLDEAS. [Atheneae, p. 305, b.]

COLICARIA, a place in Gallia Cisalpina, on the Po, between Mutina and Hostilia, near Mironola (It. Ant.)

COLES (Κοῖλος, Dion. Perieg. 1148; Mela, iii. 7; Fest. Avienus, 1555), a district on the Malabar coast, opposite to Ceylon, and a little to the northward of Cape Comorin. As stated elsewhere [Colchis Indiae], there is a great confusion in the names which the ancients have preserved of the places on this coast; and it is very likely that the names Calligirum, Co-
COLLATIA.

The name of the Roman town was Collatium (Aem. vi. 744). It lay to the north of the town of Rome, and was the site of a fort for the Roman army. It was an important military post and was occupied by the army during the first century BC. The site of the town was on a hill overlooking the Tiber and the Tiberina. The Town was surrounded by walls and had a large population. It was a center for the manufacture of pottery and leather goods.

COLONIAE.

The town of Colonia was founded by the Roman general Quintus Fabius Maximus, who was given the title of colonus by the Senate in recognition of his victory over the Samnites. The town was founded on the site of an earlier Etruscan settlement and was named in honor of the goddess Athena.

The town was an important center for trade and commerce, and was a major hub for the transportation of goods between the Mediterranean and the interior of Italy. It was also a center for the production of wine and olive oil, and was known for its fine wines.

The town was surrounded by walls and had a large population. It was a center for the manufacture of pottery and leather goods. The town was also a center for the production of wool, and was known for its woolen fabrics.

The town was inhabited by the Latins, who were the first inhabitants of the area. The town was later inhabited by the Romans, who constructed a wall around the town and built a temple to Athena.
speaks of it as one of the places that had disappeared.

There was a Colonia near Lamppeus on the Hellespont, a foundation of the Milesian (Strab. i. 595. Juv. Sat. iii. 132. S. 11.). . . . . . . (G. L.)

COLOMA, in Britain. The criticism which applies to Camulodunum [CAMULODUNUM] has been postponed to the present notice, because the place, to which the general assent of investigators has assigned the honour of having been the first Roman colony in Britain — the *Colonia saxatilis* — is the Caer Colom of the British, and the Camulodunum of the classical writers. *Caer Colum* is a name in Nennius's list of British cities. In Beda and the earlier Anglo-Saxon authorities we have such forms as *Columacester, Colecistria, &c.*, evidently meaning *Colchester* in Essex. Lastly, in Henry of Huntingdon, we find the special statement that the British *Caer Colom* and the A.-S. *Colecistria* are one and the same. The identity of *Camulodunum* with the town thus named from Colonia is another question. Few writers, however, have disconnected them. The chief grounds for the identification lie in two passages of Tacitus.

After the reduction of the Iceni (in Norfolk and Suffolk), and the Cantii (on the Irish Sea), after, too, a diversion against the Brigantes (to the north of the Humber), the fierce nation of Silures required repression. For this purpose a colony is established at Camulodunum — "Silurum gena non atinctae, non clementia mutabatur, quin bellum exceperet, castrisque legionum prescindent fort. Id quo precepto, decurionibus Camulodunum, valida veterum omnium honor, deducitur in agros captivos, subsidium adversus rebelles, et imbuedia sociis ad officia legem. Itum inde ad Silurum." (Ann. xii. 32, 33.) Attention is directed to the words in Italic. Reference is also made to the article *CAML*. The section, too, of Tacitus preceding the one quoted should be read. This tells us that Ostorius had already fortified the valleys of the Sabrina and the Antonia — the Sabrina meaning the Severn, whatever may have been the meaning of Antonia (?) Aelfonsa.

No, with stations already effected on the Severn, and another river, which was certainly nearer to Watling Street, the river of the Antonia, it has been necessary to reconcile the probable movements of Ostorius with either of the accredited sites of Camulodunum? This is well known to have been either Maldon, or Writtle (near Colchester), each in Essex, and each in the very last place imaginable for the operations of a Silurian, a Brigantine, or a Cænian campaign, even if it be allowed to suit an Iceni." The solution to these difficulties probably lies in the fact of Tacitus's authority being of a high value only for those parts of our island with which his father-in-law Agricola came in contact, and for that period of our early history during which that general was so important an actor. Now, the parts that he knew best lay in the west and north — in Wales and Scotland — rather than in the eastern counties.

In A.D. 61, the name of Camulodunum re-appears (Ann. xiv. 31); its geographical and political relations being comparatively clear. Thus, the war is against the famous Queen of the Iceni (Boadicea), and the population of the neighbouring hill-top is that of the Thermonatian district. At the same time, the campaign in Wales is interrupted by the Iceni revolt; a fact to which we may possibly trace the confusion in the account of Ostorius. The actual movement from west to east directed the attention of the historian towards Wales, whilst the probable rapidity with which Paulinus (the general now under notice) effected it, abridged the distance.

Be this as it may, the Camulodunum of the Iceni campaign is a place of pleasure, rather than a military fortification — "Nullis nunquam septima — dun amoetinitis prius quan usu consult."

This is not quite what we expect. It contains a temple, an image of victory, a curia, and a theatre.

Where does Tacitus place it? He is generally said to place Camulodunum on the estuary of the Thames; by which a slight complication, and the necessity of carrying that river as far north as the Blackwater, is engendered. Nevertheless, though the context favours this view, it does not absolutely enforce it — "externa fereanus in curia eorum antiquiorصة consorsuis ubalibuitimam dominum, visumque speciem in aestuare Timacae subversae colonias in." This by no means says that the population of Camulodunum saw it. It might have been seen in London. The passage continues — "jam oceanum cruento aspectus; dilabente aestu, humanorum corporum effigies reliectae, ut Britanniam ad aepem, ita veteres ad metum traherent." As these veteres were the real occupants of Camulodunum, the extract is, *pro seulo*, in favour of Tacitus placing it as a sea-port. Still, as already stated, it is not conclusive. The chief reason, however, for giving the passage in full will appear in the sequel.

Ptolemy's Camulodunum is a town of the Trinovantes, on the Iceni estuary, the Trinovantes being east of the Simini, whose town is Venta. The current explanation of this statement is that the Simini are the Iceni of the other authors, and Venta the Venta Iceniari ( = Norwich). In a previous passage, we have, in the following order, from north to south, (1) the Metmas estuary ( = the Wash), (2) the river G armored ( = Fare), (3) a promontory, (4) the outlet of the river Iulumanna, (5) the Tamissa estuary. Now, the Tamissa estuary is the Iceni estuary, and the El-a-mannia the Blackwater. At least, such is the view suggested by the element *du* (= black).

Turning from Ptolemy to the Itineraries, we find equal elements of confusion. In the *itb*, we have *Colona* in the ninth, *Camulodunum* in the tenth. *Colonia* is 52 miles from London, Camulodunum 51.

**From London to**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M.P.</th>
<th>From Camulodunum to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.P.</td>
<td>Caesaromagus - xii.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The distance between Caesaromagus and Colonia coincides somewhat less closely.

Even the identification of Colonia with Colchester is shaded by a doubt. It is difficult to believe that the river Col took its name from Colonia, and it is not easy to believe that Colchester is other than the Camp upon the Colne.

Notwithstanding the prevalence of the contrary opinion, the present writer, after balancing the conflicting difficulties, finds the best solution in doubting the identity of Colonia and Camulodunum. The first he believes to have been Colchester, the second *Maldon*, name for name in each case. [R. G. L.]

[223]
COLOMIA.

COLONIA AGrippina, or AGrippinen-Sis, or simply AGrippina (Cologne, as the French and English call it; Cöln, and Köln, as the Germans call it), a town on the left bank of the Rhine on the Roman road, which ran from Augusta Treviri (Trier) near Eifel to Ostia; Straßburg, Worms, Mainz, Bingen, Coblenz, and Bonn. The road was continued on the left bank of the Rhine from Cologne, through Növesium (Nevius), Colonia Traiana (Köln near Cölnes), Noviomagus (Nijmegen), and thence to Lugdunum (Lyon). The position of Agrippina is determined by the Itineraries and by the name. There are also medals of Colonia Agrippinensis, and the name occurs on inscriptions.

This town was originally called Oppidum Ubiurum (Tacit. Ann. i. 36), and it was the chief town of the Ubii, a German nation. The Ubii were on the east side of the Rhine in Caesar's time; but under Augustus they removed across the Rhine under the protection of M. Vipsanius Agrippa, to escape from the attacks of their neighbours the Catti. Agrippina, the wife of Claudia, and the daughter of Germanicus Caesar, who was born at the Oppidum Ubiorum while her father commanded in the Cantabrian war, resided on her husband's estate (A. D. 68), to send a colony of veteran soldiers there, and from that time the place had her name. (Tacit. Ann. xii. 27; Strabo, p. 194.) The Agrippinenses were made Juris Italicorum (Paulus Dig. 50. tit. 15. s. 8), that is, the place had the jus Italicum, which was a great privilege; but it does not appear whether it was conferred at the time of the colonization or afterwards. An inscription in Gruter (p. 436) shows that it was also called Colonia Claudia Augusta Agrippinensium. Tacitus (Germ. c. 28; Hist. iv. 28) observes that the Ubii were willingly called Agrippinenses, from the name of their founder (conditoris sui), as if Agrippa founded the colony, though, in the passage already cited, Tacitus ascribes the foundation of the colony to Agrippina, or to her interest at least. (See the note of Lipsius on this passage.)

Cologne is well placed for a large town, being just below the point where the fleets of the Netherlands commence, in a fertile country, and forming a convenient place of transit between the eastern and the western side of the Rhine. Its position on the German frontier involved it in trouble during the insurrection of Civilis, whom the people at length joined. The TransRhenean Germans were jealous of Cologne, which had grown rich. (Tacit. Hist. iv. 28.) The Colonia was protected by a wall, which the rude Germans on the other bank of the Rhine considered a badge of slavery. The Roman settlers and the Germans in the place had intermarried. The town had a transit trade, which was burdened with duties; and probably the people levied tolls on the boats that went up and down the river (Tacit. Hist. iv. 63—65), an obstacle to commerce which long existed on the Rhine.

Cologne became the chief town of Germania Secunda or Inferior. Aulus Vitellius was at Cologne, as governor of the Lower Germans, when he was proclaimed emperor by the soldiers. (Sueton. Vitell. c. 4.) The temple of Mars at Cologne, in which a sword was hung up, that was said to have been the sword of Divus Julius. Vitellius went about the most crowded streets of Cologne with this sword in his hand, when he was proclaimed emperor, and carried it off with him. But he sent the sword with which Otho killed himself, to be dedicated in the temple of Mars at Cologne. (Vitell. c. 10.)

COLOMIA.

Trajan was also at Cologne when Nerva died A. D. 98, and he assumed the imperial insignia there. (Orov. vii. 12.) Numismatists (xv. 11) mentions Cologne under the name of Agrippina, and Tungri (Tongers, as large and rich cities of Secunda Germania Secunda, the residence of the Franks, but was recovered by Julian about A. D. 356, at which time it was a strongly fortified place. It is also mentioned by Zosimus (i. 38), under the name of Agrippina, as a large city, in the Notitia it is called 'Metropolis civilis Agrippinensium.'

The Roman remains of Cologne consist of what is called the Pfaffendorf, supposed to be the old Porta Claudia, with the inscription C. C. A. A., and some remains of the walls. Many statues, sarcophagi, and other Roman remains have been found there. Some authorities speak of traces of a subterranean passage from Cologne to Trèves, which is an absurd fiction. There was a Roman road from Augusta Treviriurum to Cologne, the line of which appears to be indicated plain enough in some parts by the directions and position of the modern road. The old town of Cologne was that which was surrounded with walls by the Romans, and until near the close of the twelfth century was called the ' civitas intra coloniam.' The circuit of the ancient Cologne is described by Gellius (De admirianda sacra et civile magnificudine Coloniae, Col. 1645, 4to.; referred to by Eichhorn). About A. D. 1180 a new wall inclosed the suburbs.

Cologne was made a Roman city "Juris Italicorum," which means that the municipal government and a limited jurisdiction in civil matters were in the hands of the city magistrates, whether they were called Duumviri or by any other name, and of an Ordo (Curia). The criminal jurisdiction and the jurisdiction in more important civil matters were in the hands of the Consuls or governor of Germany Secunda, whose residence was at Cologne. It seems a very reasonable conjecture that this important city never entirely lost its original constitution, and that its municipal system as it existed in the middle ages, as they are called, is of Roman original. Though this cannot be proved, it is shown to be very probable by Eichhorn (De Scheunen und Stadtansiedlung im Verfassung in Deutschland, Zeitschrift für Geschicht. Rechtswissenschaft, Band ii. The place fell into the hands of the Franks in the first half of the fifth century, A. D.; and if it be true that the Roman general Aëtius recovered it, as some assume, the Romans did not keep it, for Childebert, the father of Chlodowieg, had possession of the place. He spared the fortifications of Cologne, though he destroyed those of Trèves. It was the residence of the Frankish kings in Chlodowieg's time, and is often mentioned in Frankish history as a strongly fortified place. It is well known that, as a general rule, the Franks allowed their Roman subjects to retain their own law, and it necessarily follows that they must have allowed them, to some extent at least, to retain the Roman institutions, without which the Roman law could not have been applied. Cologne was the first large Roman town that the Frankish kings got possession of. Nowadays it is the seat of the archbishopric of Cologne; and the German people may allow this ancient and powerful city to retain its municipal constitution; and it is difficult to think of any reasons why they should destroy it. The investigation of this subject by Eichhorn is highly interesting.
Itineraries place the road from Genesia to Lucus Lausonius (Lassoneus). It is first mentioned by Pliny (iv. 7), and then by Ptolemy (ii. 9), who assigns it to the Sequani. Pliny and Ptolemy simply name it Equestria; and so it is named in the Itineraries. On some inscriptions it is called Civ. Equestrium, and Col. Julia Eaq.; from which some have concluded that it was founded by C. Julius Caesar. In the Notitia it is called Civ. Equestrium Noe- dundum. The name Noedundum, and the position of Equestria in the Itineraries, determine the site of the place with certainty. The district in which Yges stands is called Pagus Equestrius in a document of the year 1011; and it is said that the people of the country still call this district Enquestris. (D'Aunville, Notice, &c.; Walckenaer, Geographie, &c., des Gaules, vol. ii. p. 316.)

Colonia Trajana, is only mentioned in the Antonine Itinerary and the Table. It is on the road from Colonia Agrippinensia (Colossium) to Lugdunum (Lyons). Colonia Traja is between Vetera and Burginatum. It is agreed that the place is Kellen or Kilia, near Clites, or Clites itself, as some suppose. (G.L.)

Coloniades (Koionides), a town in the SW. of Massilia, was mentioned by Pausanias as standing upon a height at a short distance from the seas, and 40 stadia from Asine. The inhabitants affirmed that they were not Messenians, but a colony led from Athens by Callicles. It is mentioned by Phytarch (Philop. 18) under the name of Colonia (Koionia) as a place which Phelo of Rome marched to relieve; but according to the narrative of Livy (xxxix. 49) Corone was the place towards which Philo of Rome marched. [Corone.] The site of Coloniades is uncertain. Leake places it upon the Messenian gulf at Kastella, where there are some remains of ancient buildings, N. of Koroni, the site of Asine; but the French commission suppose it to have stood on the bay of Phoenix, NW. of the promontory Acrita. (Paus. iv. 34. §§ 8, 12; Ptol. iii. 15. § 7, who calls it Ko- lonia; Leake, Peloponnesiacs, p. 195; Boblaye, Recherches, &c., p. 112.)

Colonia, an island mentioned by Pliny (iv. 12. a. 12), on the coast of Argolis. From the place in which he enumerates the names, and from Colonos occurring in his text in the place of Hydra ("Ti- partenosa, Apoerops, Colonia, Aristi, Calauria.") Leake conjectures that Colonos and Hydraeia were one and the same island (Peloponnesiacs, p. 286); but Kiepert gives the name of Colonos to the small island S. of Sparta.

Colonus Agoraes. [Athian, p. 298, b.]

Colonus Hippius. [Attica, p. 326, a.]

Colopeene, Culupene, or Calupene (Kalupene), a district in Pontus on the border of Armenia Minor. (Strab. p. 560.) Pliny (vi. 92) places Sebastis and Sebastopolis in Colone. As to the position of this district, see Pontus. [G.L.]

Colophon (Koalophon: Etik. Koalophon), one of the Ionian cities of Asia, founded, according to tradition, by Andromenes. The tomb of Andromenes was on the left as a man went from Colophon, after passing through the town. (Strab. p. 543.) It was 120 stadia from Lade, which was north of it; and from Ephesus, which was south of it, 70 stadia, direct sailing, but 120 along the coast. (Strab. p. 643.) The little river Hales or Ales flowed by Colophon, and was noted for the coolness of its water. (Paus. viii. 28. § 9.) The place was a short dis-}


colonia. 647
tance from the coast; and its port was Notium (Nd- tem), with respect to which Colophon was called the upper city (άνω πόλις), Thuc. iii. 34.)

Colophon and Ephesus did not, like the other Ionian cities of Asia, celebrate the festival of the Apaturia; for some reason or other connected with an affair of blood. (Herod. i. 147.) At an early period in the history of Colophon, some of the citizens being exiled by the opposite faction, retired to Smyrna, where they were received. But, watching an opportunity, they seized the town, and the matter was at last settled by the Smyrnians agreeing to go away with all their movables, leaving Smyrna in possession of the Colophonian exiles. (Herod. i. 150; compare the confused story in Strabo, p. 633, about Smyrna and Colophon.) Herodotus mentions Notium as an Aeolian city (i. 149); and some critics have supposed that he means the Notium which was the port or lower city of Colophon; a supposition that needs no refutation.

Colophon was taken by Gyges, king of Lydia. (Herod. i. 14.) Alyattes, one of his successors, took "Smyrna, the city that was founded from Colophon" (Herod. i. 16.),—in which passage Herodotus appears to allude to the story of Smyrna that he tells in another place (i. 140). Colophon is not mentioned. Early in the Peloponnesian War the Persians got possession of the upper town or Colophon, owing to the people quarrelling among themselves. The party who were expelled maintained themselves in Notium; but even they could not agree, and a Persian faction was formed in Notium. The party opposed to the Persians called in Parchos, the Athenian commander, who drove the Persian part out of Notium, and gave it back to the Colophonians, except those who had been on the Persian side. Afterwards the Athenians sent some settlers to Notium, and collected there all the Colophonians that they could from the cities to which they had fled. (Thuc. iii. 34.) Notium and Colophon are mentioned by Xenophon (Hell. i. 1. § 4) as distinct towns.

Lysimachus, a Macedonian, and one of Alexander's body-guard, who, after Alexander's death, made himself king of the Tarasians, destroyed Lebedus and Ephesus, and removed the people to his new city of Ephesus. (Paus. i. 9. 7, viii. i. 12.) The Colophonians were the only people of those removed to Ephesus who resisted Lysimachus and his Macedonians; and those who fell in the battle were buried on the way from Colophon to Clarns, on the left side of the road. Probably a large mound was raised over the dead. Antiochus, king of Syria, in his war with the Romans (B.c. 190), unsuccessfully besieged Notium, which Livy (xxvii. 26) calls "oppidum Colophonum," and he observes that it was about two miles from Old Colophon. On the settlement of affairs after the war with Antiochus, the Romans gave to the Colophonians "who dwelt in Notium" freedom from taxation (immiaritium), as a reward for their fidelity to them in the war. (Liv. xxxviii. 39.) Polybius also calls the Colophonians "those who dwelt in Notium" (xxii. 27). But it was still the fashion to speak of Colophon as Cicero does (pro Leg. Manil. c. 12) when he mentions Ephesus as the Colophon as one of the cities in which the Egyptians sold their slaves in his own time. This Colophon seems to be Notium. Strabo does not mention Notium; he speaks of Colophon as if the old city existed when he wrote, though his remarks on the distance from Ephesus seem to apply rather to Notium or New Colophon than to the old town. Mela (i. 17) mentions Colo-
COLOSSAE.

Phon, and not Notium. Pliny (v. 29) says that Colophon is in the interior, and that the Halæsus (the Ales of Panassias) flows by it. "Next is the temple of Apollo, of Clarus, Libya, and there was also Notium, a town." This is a good example of Pliny's careless compilation. Thucydides tells us that Notium was the town on the coast or naval town, and that Colophon was the upper town; and Livy distinguishes the two clearly, and gives the distance of Old Colophon from the coast. The site of Notium and Colophon is easily determined, being near to Clarus. [CLARUS.] Chandler says that there are no ruins at Notium, and only some miserable cabins on the site of Colophon. Notium must have been as old as Colophon: it was mentioned by Hecataeus in his Asia as a city of Ionia (Steph. B. s. e. Ne via).

Strabo says that the Colophonians had once a good navy, and an excellent cavalry. Their cavalry was so superior as to assure the victory to the side on which it fought, whence he says came the proverb, "He has put the Colophon to it." (τὸν Κολοβοῦνα ναυπακίαν) whenever a matter was brought to a certain termination. The Scholiast on the Thessaletias of Plato (on the words τῶν Κολοβούνα θυρεότοις) gives a different explanation. He says that when the twelve Ionian states assembled at the Panionium, if the votes were equal, the Colophonians had the casting vote, for they received the Smyrneans to live with them, on behalf of whom they had this vote; whence the proverb was used to express a casting or deciding vote.

Colophon was one of the places that claimed to be the birthplace of Homer. It was the native city of Minnemerus, an elegiac poet; of the musician Polyneustus; of Phoenix, a writer of iambi (Paus. i. 9, § 7); of Hermias, an elegiac writer (Athien. p. 597, who quotes a large fragment); of Antimachus, an epic poet; of Xenophanes, a writer of silii; and of Nicander, whose Thersic is extant.

The resin of Colophon is mentioned by Pliny as an article of commerce; and it is also mentioned by Dioscorides (Pliny, xiv. 20, and Harduin's note) under the name Colophonia, which the French call Colophenium.

The mountain Gallesius, near Colophon (Strab. p. 642.), is a huge mass covered with noble pines, and it abounds in water. The mountain supplied the pine wood for the resin. [G. L.]

COIN OF COLophon.

COLOSSAE (Kolosei: Κόλοσσα, Kolossas, Κόλοσσαντια), a city of Phrygia, first mentioned by Herodotus (vii. 30) as a large city of Phrygia, on the Lyceus, a branch of the Maeander. Xerxes, on his march to Sardis, n. c. 481, reached Colossae after leaving Anaea. [Anaua.] The younger Cyrus, on his march from Sardis towards the Ephesus, n. c. 401, passed through Colossae. He crossed the Maeander, and after a march through Phrygia of 8 parasangs from the river, he came to Colossae, a large and prosperous city. (Asm. i. 2, § 6, &c.) The march of Cyrus from Colossae to Celseneae was 20 parasangs. The position of Colossae south of the Maeander is determined by these two authorities. Strabo (pp. 576—578) places Colossae near

Laodicea on the Lyceus. In his time Apameia Colobota and Laodiceia were the largest cities in this part of Phrygia. Laodiceia was then the chief town of a conventus, to which Colossae and more than twenty other towns belonged. Both Laodiceia and Colossae were famed for their wool, and the people of Colossae also derived a great profit from their skill in dyeing it. (See Groskurd's note on the passage of Strabo, p. 578; Transatl. Strabo, vol. ii. p. 533.) The valley of the Maeander was a sheep-feeding country.

Colossae had become a place of comparatively little importance in Strabo's time. In the middle ages there arose near it a town called Chonae (Χωναί), or Chonai, and Colossae disappeared. Chonae was the birthplace of Nicetas Choniates, one of the Byzantine historians. East of Demetrias there is a place now called Khomen, or Chomes, situated at the base of the mountain range of Cadmus. Arundell (Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 159, &c.) supposed that Khomen, which is certainly the site of Chonae, is also the site of Colossae; and that the name Chonae superseded that of Colossae under the empire. His description is not clear. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 508) found extensive ruins of an ancient city about three miles north of Khomen. On this site are large blocks of stone, foundations of buildings, and fragments of columns, architraves and cornices. He also found "the hollow caves of a theatre, built on the side of a low sloping hill, and of which several seats were still in situ." He does not mention any inscriptions. Herodotus says that the Lyceus disappears as Colosae by sinking into a cleft (χάλεμα γῆς), and after running about five stadia under ground it appears again and flows into the Maeander. If this cleft or hole can be determined, we may be pretty certain that we have ascertained the site of Colossae. Hamilton, who examined the ground carefully, found the necropolis or burying place of this city, of which we have spoken, to be on one side of a river, and the theatre and other ruins on the opposite side. There is a bridge, which crosses a rapid stream from the west, and this river is "formed by the junction of three rivers, which unite their waters immediately above the bridge." The chief stream is called the Tekores, which Hamilton supposes to be the Lyceus. Another stream is called the Abas (white water), and possesses highly petrifying qualities. Below the bridge is a narrow gorge, through which the waters of the united rivers flow. He found that the Abas had once fallen into the Lyceus lower down than where it now does, exactly at the place where the chasm is narrowest. Another large stream falls over the cliff on the south side of the river, or the side opposite to the Abas which runs from the NW. This river has also the same qualities as the Abas, and makes a great deposit, forming cliffs of travertine, and burying the plants and other substances that are in its way. This operation is going on rapidly, and the cliffs on each side have been formed by it. Hamilton adds, "it is evident, that if the water always flowed in the same channel, these cliffs would approach each other and continue to overhang the river until a natural bridge were completed by the touching of the opposite sides, while the arch or passage of the river below would be kept clear, the rapidity of the stream not allowing the deposit of the calcareous matter. It is indeed most apparent that this has been the case, that the two cliffs have been joined, and thus formed the γάλαζα γῆ, through which, as Herodotus
reports, the water flowed by a subterranean channel for half a mile, the soft crust having been in all probability subsequently broken up by an earthquake. In the hollow below the bridge are several mills, which are turned by the straining stream of the Ak-su, in consequence of the rapid accumulation of calcareous matter; it has been frequently necessary to change their position; they would otherwise be soon choked up, and buried in the calcareous silt deposited round them by the spray and overflows of the mill stream." This very clear and instructive explanation, founded on the examination of the spot by a practised eye, leaves no doubt about the conclusion, that this is the spot within Colossae, which Herodotus describes, though, as Hamilton observes, it may still be doubted whether the Lycus is the river which now flows through the centre of the plain, or the Ak-su. This, however, is not very material: one of these streams is certainly the Lycus. The passage in Pliny (xxxi. 2) is now fully explained: "As Colossae there is a stream, into which if bricks are thrown, they come out stones." Hamilton observes that the Ak-su, which joins the Tchourak in the centre of the town, would soon cover a brick with a thick incrustation, and even fill the pores by infiltration. This is, no doubt, what Pliny means.

The waters from this stream, the only supply of waters of Asia, and the apostle Paul addressed one of his epistles to the people of this place. It does not appear from the epistle that he visited Colossae, and an expression (i. 3, 4) has been cited to show that he had not been there; and also another (ii. 1) But the want of words to prove directly that he was at Colossae does not justify the conclusion that he never was there, especially as we know that he went over all the country of Galatia and Phrygia.

The epigraph on the coins of Colossae is δημος Καλλονεραίας.

[Colossae.]

COLATA (τὰ Κάλατα, Arrian, Indic. 26), a small place on the coast of Gedrosia, visited by the fleet of Nearchus. Its position is uncertain.

[V.]


[E. B. J.]

COLABRIO, COLABRIO, COLABRETIO, COLABRIO.

COLUMBA. (Columba.)

COLOGRIA (Κολογρία), a promontory of Argolis, placed by Pausanias (ii. 84. § 8) between Bucephala and Buporthmus; but as there are no promontories on this coast, Lako conjectures that Cologyria may have been the eastern cape of the island of Hydra. (Peloponnesiacs, p. 285, seq.; comp. Boblaze, Recercheres, &c., p. 60.)

COLOYS. (Colytus.)

COMANA. 1. In Pontus (Κόμυα τά ἐν τῷ Ποντῷ, or Κόμυα τοῦ Ποντοῦ: Comumened), a place in Pontus above Phanoriae, as Strabo says (p. 557), who has a long notice of this place. Polieny (v. 6) fixes it in Pontus Galaticus, but it afterwards belonged to Pontus Polematium. Justinian placed it in one of the four divisions of Armenia, which division he called the Second Armenia, as appears from one of his Novellae (Nov. 31. c. 11). The Table of Comana on a road that runs east from Tavium, but it is not possible to make out its route. Strabo (p. 547) describing the course of the river Iris says, that it flows from the country called Phanoriae, and has its sources in Pontus itself: its course is through Comana Pontica, and through the

COMANA. 649

fertile plain Daxornitia to the west; it then turns to the north at Gsiura. We thus learn that it was in the upper valley of the Iris, and we know from Gregorius of Nyssa that it was near Neocesarea (Niksar). In the book on the Alexandrine War (c. 38), a lofty range of hills, covered with forests, is said to extend from Pontic Comana to Armenia Minor, which range divides Cappadocia from Armenia. Hamilton (Researches, &c., vol. i. p. 450) discovered at a place called Gomnusat on the Tocat-su, the modern name of the Iris, some remains of an ancient town, and part of a bridge apparently of Roman construction. There seems no doubt that Gomnusat is the site of Comana Pontica. It is about seven miles north-east of Tocat. Pliny simply speaks of Comana as a Manteum, or the seat of an oracle (vi. 8). It is stated that it appears from inscriptions to have got the name of Hierceasia under the Romans (Forbiger, vol. ii. p. 426, note), the prefix Hiero or "sacred," indicating the character of the place. The position of Comana made it a murg (μυργός) for the merchants that came from Armenia.

Comana was dedicated to the same goddess as Comana in Cappadocia, and was said to be a colony or settlement from the Cappadocian city. The religious ceremonies were nearly the same in both places, and the priests had like privileges. Under the early kings of Pontus, there were annually two great processions in honour of the goddess, on which occasions the chief priest was a diadom, and he was next in dignity to the king. Dorylus, the son of a sister of the Doryinus, who was an ancestor of Strabo's mother, once held the high-priesthood of Comana, which Mithridates the Great gave him. After Cn. Pompeius succeeded L. Lucullus in the command in these parts, he gave the high-priesthood to Archelaus, and he added to the lands of the temple a district of 60 stadia, by which expression Strabo probably means all the country round the temple within 60 stadia. Archelaus was sovereign of the people within these limits, and he was the owner of all the hieroduli, or temple slaves, within the city of Comana; but he had not the power of selling them. These slaves seem to have been attached to the soil. Their number was not less than 6000. This Archelaus was the son of the Archelaus who was honoured by L. Sulla and the Roman senate, as Strabo has it, and he was the friend of A. Gabinius. His father was, in fact, the best commander that Mithridates ever had. The son Archelaus, the priest, contrived to marry Berenice, the elder sister of Cleopatra, whose father, Polemeaus Anates, had been driven out of Egypt; and Archelaus had a six months' reign with her. He fell in battle against Gabinius, who restored Anates (c. 55). Archelaus was succeeded in the priesthood by his son Archelaus (Strabo, pp. 558, 796), but C. Julius Cæsar, who came into Pontus after defeating Pharnaces, gave the priesthood to Lycomedes (Appian, Mithrid. c. 121), who received an addition of territory, as Strabo says. The author of the Alexandrine War (c. 61) says, that it was the priesthood of Comana in Cappadocia that Cæsar gave to Lycomedes. It seems that he is perhaps mistaken as to the Comana, but it is clear that he means the Comana in Cappadocia. In a previous chapter (c. 35) he had spoken of Comana in Pontus. He knew that there were two places of the name; and in c. 66 it is certain, both from his description of the place, and the rest of the narrative, that he
COMANIA.

means the Cappadocian Comana. Cleon, a robber on Olympus, a friend of M. Antonius, deserted him in the war that ended in the battle of Actium, and went over to Octavius Caesar, who made a prince and a priest of him. In addition to the priesthood of Zeus Abreuttenus, Caesar gave him the rich place at Comana. But he only held this preference one month, having died of an acute disease, brought on by excess, or the anger of the goddess, it is not certain which, though the ministers of the temple attributed it to the goddess. Within the circuit of the sacred ground (τέμενος) were the residences of the priest and the priestess, and among other rules for securing the purity of the place, it was forbidden to eat swine's flesh within the sacred enclosure; indeed, no pig was allowed to come within the city. The robber priest, who had been accustomed to eat swine's flesh in the forests of Olympus, broke the rule immediately on entering on his new office; and it was supposed that his speedy death was the consequence of it. (Strabo, p. 575.)

In Strabo's time Dyteutus was high-priest of Comana. He was the son of Adiactorix, a Galatian chief, whom Octavius Caesar exhibited in his triumphal procession after the battle of Actium. Adiactorix was guilty of the crime of having been on the side of M. Antonius; and accordingly Caesar, after his triumph, gave orders to put to death the chief, and his eldest son. But the second son persisted in declaring to the executioner that he was the eldest, and the two brothers disputed which should die. Their parents induced the elder to yield, and thus the younger died in his place. Caesar, on hearing this, rewarded the eldest son with the priesthood of Comana. Thus we have a Gaul in the list of the priests of Comana.

Comana was populous. At the processions of the goddess, her ήδεα, as Strabo tells us, there was a great concourse of people from the towns and country all around, men and women. The population was also increased by people who resided there pursuant to their vows, and made sacrifices to the goddess. The people were fond of good living, and their lands produced plenty of wine. The number of prostitutes in Comana was large, most of whom belonged to the temple. So it was, says Strabo, a kind of little Corinth, where people, merchants and others, got eased of their money.

There are autonomous and imperial coins of Comana, with the legends ΚΩΜΑΝΩ and ΚΩΜΑΝΩΝ.

COMANIA.

which, he observes, contained Meliure, near the Euphrates. Comana was in Cataonia in the Anti-

narius (Strabo, p. 521), in a deep valley; the river Sarus flowed through the city. It is generally supposed that the modern town of Al-Bostan, on the Şıhou or Sarus, is on or near the site of this Comana. Al-Bostan is situated in a fine plain, well watered, and well cultivated; and is a town of 8000 or 9000 inhabitants. Here was the temple of Enyo, as Strabo (p. 535) names the goddess. It contained a great number of persons devoted to the worship of the deity, and a great number of hier-

odulti. The inhabitants were Cataonians. They acknowledged the supremacy of the king of Cap-

padocia, but were under the immediate jurisdiction of the priest. This priest was chiefly (ὑπὸ τῶν θείων, whatever that means) master of the temple and of the hierodulti, who, at the time of Strabo's visit, were above 6000, men and women. The temple possessed large estates, the produce of which was enjoyed by the priest, who was next in rank to the king, and the priest was generally a member of the royal family. It was too good a thing to give to anybody else. There was a tradition that Orestes, with his sister, brought from Arcadius the sacred remains of this temple, which were those of Tauropolo Artemis. Here Orestes deposited the hair that he cut from his head to commemorate the end of his sufferings (ὑπὸ μάρτυρα κατάληξε θανάτου), and hence, according to an absurd etymology of the Greeks, came the name of the place, Comana. And in later times, to make the name suit the absurd story better, as it was supposed, it was changed to Ἱερομανα. (Eus-

Bath, ad Dionys. v. 694; Proporc. Persic. i. 17.)

This deity of Comana is supposed to have been called Μα in the language of the country, and to be the moon-goddess, as in Caria the moon-god was worshipped under the name of Men. The passage in Strabo, . . . τα κομάνα, και τα τερατον Ερωτι τε και θεοῦς σωματομακροῖον,—и it stands in Can-

saubon’s text,—is certainly corrupt. We cannot suppose that Strabo means to say that they call the temple of Enyo by the name of Comana. Groskurd observes (ibid. vol. ii. p. 440), that Eubulus Hirtius (De Bell. Alex. c. 66) says: "Venit Com-

anum, sanctissimum in Cappadocia Bellocaem templum," he means the town; and we cannot justify Strabo’s text by this passage. It appears that most of the MSS. of Strabo have Μα in place of κομάνα, and Groskurd proposes to read Μα with Voray. Accordingly the latter part of the passage means, "which they call the temple of Men." Groskurd is, however, rather inclined to read οδινοι Μα or Μαριμαντακως.

The place was made a Roman colony at the time of Carnallia. Cramer assumes that it was a colony in the time of Antoninus Pius; but Carnallia was also called Antinoupolis, and this may be the cause of Cramer’s mistake, if it is one. The coins have the epigraphs Col. Aug. Comana; and Col. Iul. Aug. Comanorum, or Comanorum. [G. L.]

COMANIA (Κουμανία), a place only mentioned by Xenophon (Anab. vii. 8. § 15). It appears to be not far from Pergamus in the basin of the Cacus. [G. L.]

COMARIA (Κουμαρία), a place only mentioned by Strabo, 2. In Cappadocia (τα κομάνα τέρα τα Καππα-

ακίας), was also called Chryse, or the golden, as appears from one of the Novellas of Justin-

nian (Nov. 31. c. 1), to distinguish it from the other Comana. Justinian calls this Comana “the other, which is also named Chryse.” It was in the division which he named the Thracian Armenia, and
COMARUS. [Nicopolis]

COMBARISTUM, a place in Gallia, which the Table places 16 Gallic legates from Julius Magnus (Angers), on the road to Condate (Remisees). The site appears to be Combré, though the number 16 is erroneous, and D'Anville suggests that it ought to be 21. [G.L.]

COMBREIA. [Charente.]

COMBRETONIUM, in Britain, mentioned in the ninth Itinerary as the second station from Venta Icenorum (Norwich), the first being Sitomagus. Horace places Combratium at the confluence of the rivers Brenton and Stour, relying on the similarity of name. This place it near Stratford, a locality with a Roman name. Others have identified Stratford with Ad aensan, the next station to Comberetonium. Horace's view seems the safer. [R.G.L.]

COMBUSTA, a place in Gallia on the road from Narbo (Narbonne) to Jumicabra (Jounièrre). The distance from Narbo to Ad Vigesimam in the Antonine Itin. is 20 M. P.; from Ad Vigesimam to Combustas is 15 M. P.; Combustas to Ruscino; (Castel-Roussillon, near the Têt) is 6. The position of Combustas is thus fixed within certain limits, but the exact site is not known. [G.L.]

COMBUSTA INSULA (Kervasouarn), an island, in the Gulf of Arabia (Prot. vi. 7), supposed to be Comboursus, to the south of the Gulf of Loire. [G.W.]

COMENSES, a people of Gallia, mentioned by Pliny (v. 32) among those of some note. Hamilton (Researches, vol. i. p. 413) discovered the remains of an ancient town at Adjug Tashk, NE. of Angora, which he thinks may be the city of the Comenses of Pliny. There is an eminence which may have been an acropolis; and there are many ancient remains in the walls of houses in the village. He copied two Greek inscriptions, one of which (No. 100, Appendix), "was on a large block of stone, with a base-relief above, representing the bust of a Roman senator." The other inscription (No. 101) "was on a stone in the wall of the same house, with two figures above, and below them a half-length figure with the toga, enclosed within a wreath or garland." He says that the second inscription leads him to think that this place is the site of Comae, the capital of the Comenses. But this is very doubtful. The name of the N. and M. Antoninus Pius. It was celebrated for its rich and fertile country (Strab. xii. p. 535; Tac. Ann. xvi. 12), and was attached to the Syrian kingdom in the flourishing period of the Seleucids. But in the civil wars of Grypus and his brothers, and in the disorders which followed, Comagene gradually acquired independence, and had its own sovereigns connected with the Seleucid family. It remained an independent kingdom for upwards of a century. It is only necessary to give here a list of the kings of Comagene; since a full account of them will be found in the Dictionary of Biography under each name: Antiochus I.; Mithridates II.; Antiochus II.; Mithridates II.; Antiochus III. After the death of Antiochus III. in A.D. 17, Comagene became for a short time a Roman province, but was afterwards given in A.D. 38 to the son of the late king Antiochus IV. In A.D. 75, it was again reduced to the condition of a province, and its capital Samorakos recovered to the title of Comagene and a new aera which commences with the year A.D. 71. (Eckel, vol.iii. p. 252; Clinton, F.R. vol. i. p. 60; Sueat. V. 8; Eutrop. viii. 19; Oros. vii. 9.)

was taken by the consul Postumius Megellus, n.c. 291. (Diosc. Eur. xvi. 16, 17.) During the Second Punic War, on the other hand, Livy mentions a town which he calls "Cominium Cerorum," where Hanno received the news of the defeat of his army and the capture of his camp near Beneventum, n. c. 212. (Livy, xiv. 14.) It appears from his narrative that this place could hardly have been very distant from Beneventum, and it is at least a plausible conjecture that the modern town of Corveo, about 16 miles NW. of Beneventum, represents the Cominium Cerorum of Livy. But it is very doubtful whether this is the same place with the Cominium mentioned in the earlier Samnite wars. Holstein had suggested that this was to be sought in the Apenines near the sources of the Fibrenus; and later Italian topographers have shown that the names of "Cominium" and "territorium Cominense" are still found in medieval writers and documents in reference to the district of Alvito, just in this part of the mountains. Hence the ruins still visible at a place called Santa Maria del Campo, on the road from Alvito to S. Donato, and about 5 miles NW. of Atina, are supposed by Romanselli to be those of Cominium. (Holsten, Not. et c. C. p. 233; Giovenale, Sito di Avena, p. 50; Romanselli, vol. ii. pp. 496—500, iii. pp. 387—389.) This situation, however, appears too remote from Bovianum, and the position both of Cominium, and the Aquilonis connected with it, must still be regarded as undetermined. (Aquilonia.)

The Comnini mentioned by Pliny as an extinct community of the Euciniuli must be certainly distinct from either of the preceding. [E. H. B.]

COMISENE (Koumarghe, Prot. vi. 59 § 1; Strab. xii. p. 514), one of the divisions of Parthis, according to Ptolemy, adjoining Hyrcania. Isidorus Charax (v. 7) describes it as adjacent to Choresme or Chorome, and as containing eight villages. Strabo would seem to place it in Armenia. It is not unlikely that a district he calls Comines (vii. p. 559) may be the same as the Comines of the other geographers. Its present name is said to be Komnias. [V.]

COMMAGENE (Koumarghe, Prot. vi. 15; Strab. xii. p. 521, xii. pp. 533, 535, xvi. p. 749; Plin. v. 12. s. 24; Tac. Ann. ii. 43), a district of Syria, lying to the N., bounded on the E. by the Euphrates, on the W. by Gilead and Moab, and on the N. by Armenia. It was celebrated for its rich and fertile country (Strab. xii. p. 535; Tac. Ann. xvi. 12), and was attached to the Syrian kingdom in the flourishing period of the Seleucids. But in the civil wars of Grypus and his brothers, and in the disorders which followed, Comagene gradually acquired independence, and had its own sovereigns connected with the Seleucid family. It remained an independent kingdom for upwards of a century. It is only necessary to give here a list of the kings of Comagene; since a full account of them will be found in the Dictionary of Biography under each name: Antiochus I.; Mithridates II.; Antiochus II.; Mithridates II.; Antiochus III. After the death of Antiochus III. in A.D. 17, Comagene became for a short time a Roman province, but was afterwards given in A.D. 38 to the son of the late king Antiochus IV. In A.D. 75, it was again reduced to the condition of a province, and its capital Samorakos recovered to the title of Comagene and a new aera which commences with the year A.D. 71. (Eckel, vol.iii. p. 252; Clinton, F.R. vol. i. p. 60; Sueat. V. 8; Eutrop. viii. 19; Oros. vii. 9.)
COMMENASES.

In later time this district, united with that of Cynnothicia, received the name of Ephraetia (Amm. Marc. xiv. 8. § 7; xiii. 6. § 21; Procop. Anecd. ii. 8. B. P. i. 17. ii. 20); or Augusto-Phraetia (Aurel. Vict. Epit. ix. 13), and was placed under a "praeses." Constantine made Hierapolis the capital instead of Samosata (Malal. Chron. xiii. p. 317). In A.D. 543 the Persians under Chosroes made an inroad upon Ephraetia, intending to advance by that route upon Jerusalem, but were compelled to retreat by Belisarius. (Le Beau, Bas Empire, vol. i. p. 68; Norias, de Epoch. Syro-Mac. Diss. ii. c. 4; Clinton, F. H. vol. iii. p. 343; St. Martin, Mémo sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 193; Bitter, Erlebnisse, vol. x. p. 929.) [E. B. J.]

COMMENASES (Kouménass, Arrian, Indic. ii. 4), a large river which flowed into the Ganges. There has been some doubt with what modern river it can be identified, and Remell, Mannert, and Forberg, have held different opinions on the subject. On the whole, we are inclined to think that Forberg is right in supposing it to be the Gomut, which enters the Ganges on its left bank, between Sennar and Tungi. Remell thought it was the Tarmac or Massa, and Mannert the Gogna. (Remell, Histoire; Mannert, vol. v. pt. 1, p. 70.) [V.]

COMMENAS (Kouménas), the name of a Gallic, or perhaps Ligurian tribe, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 10). D'Anville supposes that they may have been a division or tribe of the Saiyyes. Nothing more is known of them. [G. L. L.]

COMMORIS, a town of the Eleuthereocilici, which M. Cicero took during his proconsulship of Cilicia, in his campaign against the mountaineers of the Amanus (ad Fam. iv. 4; ad Att. v. 20), or the Amanianes, as he calls them in another passage (ad Fam. ii. 10). [G. L.]

COMPLEGGE (Koumélelves), a city of the Cattiberi, in Hispania Tarraconensis, mentioned by Appian (Hisp. 42, 43). Its position is very uncertain. [P. S.]

COMPLEUTICA (Itin. Ant. p. 423; Koumélteica, Ptol. ii. 6. § 39), a town of the Callaiac Braecari, in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the high road from Celtiberia to Carthago Nova. (Ptol. iii. 3. a. 4.) It is not certain whether it stood on the exact site of Alcald, or on the hill of Zulema, on the opposite side of the river Henares. Its name has become famous in modern times for the Complutensian Polyglott, published at Alcald under the auspices of Cardinal Ximenes. [P. S.]

COMPSA (Képsa, Ptol.: Eth. Compunos and Comnasa: Comnas), a considerable city of the Hippini, situated near the sources of the Aludus, and not far from the confines of Lucania, on which account Potemko reckons it as a Lucanian town. Livy, on the contrary, expressly assigns it to the Hippini, and this is confirmed by Pliny; while the Liber Columbarum erroneously includes it among the cities of Apulia. (Livy xxiii. 1; Ptol. iii. 11. a. 15; Ptol. iii. 1. § 20; Plin. l. 261.) From its position on a lofty eminence immediately above the valley of the Aludus, it seems to have been a place of great strength, on which account Hannibal, to whom it opened its gates after the battle of Cannae (a. c. 216), despatched there his baggage and booty, while he himself advanced into Campania. It was, however, retaken by the Romans under Fabius Maximus two years afterwards, b. c. 214. (Livy xxiii. 11, xxiv. 20.) According to Velleius Paterculus (li. 68), and its continued municipal existence under the Roman empire is proved by inscriptions, in which one of which it is called "Ras Publica Comnasa," so that the confusion between the two forms Comnus and Compsa seems to have been of very early date. In the passages also of Cicero just cited, the MSS. vary between Comnus and Comnus, though, according to Zumpt and Orelli, the former reading is the best supported. The strength of its position rendered it a place of great importance in the middle ages, and in the 10th century it became the see of an archbishop, a rank which it still retains, though now but a poor decayed place with only 1100 inhabitants. The name of Comnus is preserved in the Campanian and saracopian of Roman date. (Romanelli, vol. ii. pp. 356—358; Orell. Inscr. 3108, 3854; Giustinianu, Diz. Geogr. vol. iv. p. 119.)

Livy mentions incidentally a temple "in agris Compuno," dedicated to Jupiter Vicilumus, an epi- thet otherwise unknown (xxiv. 44). According to a local antiquary, it was a temple of Jupiter, at a spot named Voghisino in the neighbourhood of Comnus. (Romanelli, l. c., p. 360.) [E. H. B.]

COMPSATUS (Kepokatos), a river of Thrace, which flowing through Lake Bistonis emptied itself into the Aegean. (Herod. vii. 109.) [L. S.]

COMPUTERIA or COMPUTERIAE (Eth. Computeriæ), a city of Samnium on the borders of Cympania, situated on the right bank of the Vulturum, between Calatia and Allfius. Livy mentions it among the cities of Samnium which had revolted to Hannibal, but were recovered by Fabius Maximus. (Livy xxiii. 39, xxiv. 20.) We learn from coins that the city was close to the coast of Campania, CAELITIA.] [G. L. L.]

COMPLUTUM (Alcald de Henares), a town of the Carpetani, in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the high road from Emerita to Casarigua. (Itin. Ant. pp. 436, 438.) It was a civitas stipendiaria, and belonged to the consensus of Carthago Nova. (Ptol. iii. 3. a. 4.) It is not certain whether it stood on the exact site of Alcald, or on the hill of Zulema, on the opposite side of the river Henares. Its name has become famous in modern times for the Complutensian Polyglott, published at Alcald under the auspices of Cardinal Ximenes. [P. S.]

ORDER:

COMUM (Kúma, Ptol.: Eth. Kúmy, Comnus)
COMUL.

Close, an important city of Cisalpine Gaul, situated at the southern extremity of the Lacus Larius, immediately at the foot of the Alps; and distant 28 miles from Milan. (Ptol. iii. 1, § 38; Pliny, Nat. Hist. xxxvi. 37, where he mentions another place which would certainly read xxviii, for xlvii. The Tab. Peut. gives xlvii, which considerably exceeds the truth.) It was included in the territory of the Insubrian Gauls (Ptol. iii. 1, § 35); though according to Pliny, Cato assigned the foundation of Comum as well as Bergomum to a people called the Orobi, who were not mentioned by other authors, p. 279; Claudian. B. Get. 319; Cassiod. Var. xi. 14.) It appears to have retained its prosperity down to the close of the Roman Empire, and is still mentioned as a flourishing city under the Goths and Lombards. In the 4th century we find that a fleet was stationed there for the protection of the lake; and Cassiodorus speaks of it as one of the bulwarks of Italy in a military point of view, while he extols the beauty of its situation, and the richness of the villas or palaces with which the neighbouring shores were adorned. (Not. Dign. ii. p. 118; Cassiod. l.c.; P. Diac. v. 38. Comum continued as a city of importance in the middle ages, and is still a market town of importance; but possesses no remains of antiquity, except numerous inscriptions, several of which relate to the family of the two Plinies.

The Lacus Laurus, now called the Lake of Como, was already under the Roman Empire sometimes termed Lacus Comasius. (Itin. Ant. p. 278.) P. Diaconus (v. 38) calls it Comasianus Locus. [E. H. B.]

CONANA (Kroapw), a place in Pisidia, which is erroneously written Comana in Ptolemy (v. 5); for there are coins of this place of the Roman imperial period, with the epigraph Krapw. The site is unknown. [G. L.]

CONCANGH, in Britain, mentioned in the Notitia as the station of a Numerus Vicipes: Identified with Kes-dal, in Westmoreland. [R. G. L.]

CONCANI. [CANTABRIA.]

CONCOBAR (Keryveg), a place in Media, with a temple of Artemis (Isidor. Char. p. 7; Tab. Peut.; Geogr. Rov.) It still retains its name, but is entirely changed, Kanoeg. [Y.]

CONCORDIA, a Gallic town on the Rhine between Brocomagus (Bruma) and Noviomagus (Speyer), according to the Antonine Itin. D'Anville fixes Concordia at Alt-stadt on the Lauter, near Wiesaum; and Wallenau at Lauterburg. The distances, as usual, do not completely agree; and the exact site cannot be ascertained. Schiebest, a good authority, fixes it near Wiesaum. Chnodomarius, king of the Allemani, who was defeated by Julian near Augontrud, had his camp near Concordia, which was a Roman fort. (Amm. Marc. xvi. 12.) [G. L.]

CONCORDIA (Keryveg: Ekh. Concordesia; Concordia), a considerable city of Venetia, situated about 10 miles from the Adriatic, on the high road from Altinum to Aquileia, from each of which cities it was distant 31 Roman miles. (Itin. Ant. pp. 126, 138.) Both Pliny and Ptolemy notices it as a Roman colony, and we find it bearing on inscriptions the titles Colonia Julia Concordia, whence it seems probable that it was one of the colonies founded by Augustus to celebrate the restoration of peace. (Ptol. iii. 15. s. 23; Ptol. iii. 1. § 29; Mel. ii. 4; Orell. Inscr. 4062; Gruter. Inscr. p. 365. l. 549. 7; Zumpt. de Colon. p. 546.) It is reckoned by Strabo (v. p. 314) among the smaller towns of Venetia, but seems to have rapidly risen into importance, and is
repeatedly mentioned during the Later ages of the Roman Empire, as one of the most considerable cities in this part of Italy. (Epitrop. viii. 10; Zosim. v. 37; Victor. Epit. 16.) In A.D. 452, it was taken and destroyed by Attila (Hist. Miscell. xvi. p. 549), but seems to have been again partially inhabited at a later period (Cassiod. Var. xii. 26), and retained its episcopal see throughout the middle ages, though most of the inhabitants migrated to Caorle, in the adjoining lagunes, as those of Altinum did to Torcello. It is now a mere village, with about 400 inhabitants, though still the nominal see of a bishop, who resides at the neighbouring town of Porto Grumo, while Concordia retains the ancient site, as well as name, but has no remains of antiquity beyond a few inscriptions. It is situated on a small river, now called the Lemene, which appears to have been navigable in ancient times. (Strab. c. 2.) This must be the same with the "flumen Rostacinum" of Pliny, which he places between the Lignentia (Li-
vensis) and Tilaevum (Tagliamento); it had a port of the same name at its mouth. [E. H. B.]

CONCORDIA JULIA. [NERTOBIGIA.]

CONDATE, is the name of several Gallic towns, situated at the angle formed by the junction of two rivers, the Rhone and the Saone, which may be considered the Gallic term had a meaning which expressed this fact. The French names Condé, Condat, Còdú, or Côme, appear to be various forms of Condate.

1. Condate (Conqwdr: Remes), is mentioned in the Antonine Itin. and in 1 tomo (ii. 8). It was the capital of the Bodones, and in the Notitia it is named Civitas Bodonum, whence has come the modern name. Remes stands at the point where the Vieux reseives a small stream.

2. Another Condate is fixed by the Itin. on the road between Melodunum (Melium) and Aquincum (Saan). The place was at the junction of the Tana and the Seine; but it is now named Montrever, a corruption of Monasterialum.

3. A third is fixed by the Itin. between Noviom-
gaus, the chief town of the Lexovii, and Duro-
casses (Dureus). This is Coni, on the Itin., at the junction of two branches of that river.

4. A fourth is fixed by the Itin. on the road from Alise (Douai) to Paris. It is placed be-
tween Neuvirin (Necervi) and Brivodurum [Bat-
vodurium]; and it corresponds to Cous. at the confluence of the little river Nonais with the Loire.

5. The Table places another Condate on the road between Mediolanum Santonum or Santones (Saintes), and Vesunna or Petrecorii (Perigourges). Cognac, on the Charante, probably represents the ancient place.

6. Ausonius. (Ep. v. 31) speaks of a Condatis portus:—

"Unus Domontii est littera perpetet estasus
Condatem ad portum, si modo deproperas."

D'Avville supposes this place to be represented by Condat an old castle near Libourne, which town is at the junction of the L'isle and the Dordogne; nearly due east of Bordeaux.

7. The Table places another Condate in the country that is the western part of Coresins, and at the road from Anderitum [Andericum] to Reves-
sium. The site is uncertain; but we may certainly assume that it was on the Elve (Allier), which is crossed on the road between Anderitum and Re-
vessum.

6. The Table places a Condate between Etienne (Yenne), on the Rhone, and Geneva. The site is supposed to be Seissel, at the junction of the Sion and the Rhone, in the territory of the Alerobriges, and the Province or Gallia Narbonensis. [G. L.]

CONDATE, in Britain, mentioned twice in the Itinerary, firstly, as being 18 miles from Mediol-
nium (Manchester), and 20 from Deva (Chester); secondly, as 18 miles from Mancunium, and 18 from Mediolanum. A good measure of the circuitous character of the lines of the Itinerary is to be found in the comparison of these two notices. The Mid-
devium, which in the tenth itinerary is simply eighteen miles from Condate, in the second stands thus: Condate—Deva M. P. xx; Batovi M. P. x; Mediolanum M. P. xx. With these numbers, assuming their absolute correctness, it would not be difficult to fix the locality of Condate, if that of Mediolanum were certain. This, however, is scarcely the case. Congleton, in Cheshire, on the strength of the partial similarity of name, has been claimed as the representative of Condate; and—with the assumption that Mediolanum = Drioges in Shrop-
shire—Northwich, on the strength of the locality. This latter view is Hornby's. The present w. t. favours a site of Dr. Tieters's that Condate was in the north of Britain, in the kingdom of the Cimbri. [R. E. G. L.]

CONDATOMAGUS, another example of a name Condate, with the addition of mag. a common Gallic ending. The Table places Condatomagus between Segodumum or Rutini (Rodes) and Lothova (Lodève), which was within the limits of the Pro-
vincia or Gallia Narbonensis. The site cannot be ascertained, but we may assume that it is on some of the rivers that are crossed on the road from Rodes to Lodève. [G. L.]

CONDERATES, are only known from a Roman inscription, which records that the boatmen (nautae) of the Sadoe and the Loire, and also the boatmen of the Arnona and the Conderates, dedicated a funeral monument to the memory of their patron Tauricus Florens. The inscription is as follows:—

D. M. Tauricio Floreni Tauricici filio Veneto alectori. Galliae prornus nautarum Arari-
cornum et Legyriac. Item Areecarum et Conde-
rateum provinciarum Galliae. Their position is rep-
resented by Conderates (Andericum) on the west side of the road, about ten miles below Vienne. Condavis is still a small port on the Rhone, partly inhabited by people well skilled in the navigation of the river, and by carpenters who build boats. "Alector" is ex-
plained by Muratori to be "trinotum susceptor," a tax-collector. Forcellini has an article on the word.

The word Conderates implies a place Condate, or something like it; and this is another example of the element Cond in Gallic names. [CONDATE.]

Waleckenaer, Geogr. gre., vol. i. p. 337. [G. L.]

CONDERCUM, in Britain. The station of the first wing of the Asti, according to the Notitia. Generally identified as the Beamell Hill in North-
umberland. [R. E. G. L.]

CONDIVINUM, a name found in the Roman road from Camulodunum (Colchester) to Chichester (Chichester) and in the Notitia. The name appears to be compounded of the Celtic word Cond and another name. The town of Nantnes represents Condvinicum. The old town of Nantess was nearly comprised in the angle formed by the junction of the Evede with the Loire. Con-
divinum was known to the Romans at an early period.
CONDOCHATES.

Among several Roman inscriptions found there, one, if it is not a copy, contains the name of the emperor Tit. Claudius Caesar, and another contains the name of Nero Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus. Caesar (B. G. iii 9) built ships on the Loire for his war with the Veneti; and if there was a town on the site of Nantes in his time, his ships passed it in their way down the Loire. There was also a road along the north bank of the Loire from Julliomagus (Angers) to Nantes. A Roman road ran from Nantes NW. through Dariorigium (Vannes) to Cesocribiate (Brest). All these routes determine the position of the Portus Nanmuete, and show that it was of importance. Parts of the Roman road between Nantes and Vannes are said to be well preserved. [G. L.]

CONDOCHATES (Keuhothyn, Arrian, Indic. 4; Plin. vi. 18. s. 22), a river which flowed into the Ganges, and was, according to Pliny, navigable. Modern geographers do not agree that it is now represented by the Ganges.

CONDURU. The Conduri are mentioned by Caesar (B. G. ii. 4) with other tribes, as called by the general name of Germani. They were within the limits of the Belgae of Caesar, and joined the great Belgic confederation to oppose the Roman conquests (c. 57). The Conduri and Eburoes were dependent on the Treviri (B. G. iv. 6). The chief part of the territory of the Eburoes was between the Moos (Moos) and the Rhine, and their neighbours on the north were the Menapi. The Seguii and Conduri were between the Eburoes and Treviri. Their position is therefore fixed. A document of the middle ages places the Constittus Condurutus, or Condurustus, between the Arduennenses and the Ripuarii; and the Ripuarii were on the Rhine. There is a district in the Pays de Liege still called Condros or Condrost, east of the Moos. D'Anville states that the archdeaconry of Condros, in the bishopric of Liege, is "along the Moos, on both sides of the Ourthe," which is not quite clear. Walckenaer makes the Conduri extend on the east sides of the Moos from Liege to Dinant. Huy, on the east side of the Moos, about half way between Liege and Namur, is the chief place in Condros.

CONDYLON, in Thessaly, is mentioned by Livy as one of the four fortresses which surrounded Pella. (Liv. xlv. 6) It was also called Gonno-Condylon, and was one of the towns of the Pheraiheoi. (Liv. xxxix. 25.) Leake places it on the left bank of the Peneus between Balaumus and the ascent to Kipsami. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 397.)

CONEMBRICA (Legnios, S. of Combru), a city of Lucentania, on the high road from Olypso to Bracara. (Itin. Ant. p. 421; Plin. iv. 35; Phleg. Trall. de Longanes. 1.)

CONFLUENTES (Coelena), a town in Gallia, at the junction of the Rhine and Mosel, is first mentioned by Suetonius. [Amstatisius] Ammianus (xiv. 3) describes it as a place "ubi annus Moesula confunditur Rheno." This description and the identity of the name prove the position of Confluences; but it is said that there is not a trace of Roman remains on the spot. The Antinian Itin., the Table, and the Notitia also mention the place, which must have been an important position on the Rhine.

Caesar does not mention Confluences under any name; nor does he mention the Mosel, unless he means this river by the words "ad confluentes Mosel et Rhenii" (B. G. iv. 15); and that he does mean the junction of the Mosel and Rhine seems to be quite clear from the narrative of his attack on the Germans and their defeat. Confluences was in the territory of the Treviri, as we may collect from Caesar; and a middle age authority, quoted by D'Anville, says "Cohelinius urbs, Treviri civitas civilitatis archiepiscopalia.

The term "confluences" was used by the Romans to express the junction of two rivers, as in Livy (iv. 17).

There is a Coblenz in Switzerland in the canton of Aargau, at the junction of the Aar and the Rhine. It is said that many Roman antiquities have been found here; and we may infer that the Roman name of the place was Confluences. [G. L.]

CONGAVATA, in Britain, mentioned in the Notitia as the station of the Second Cohort of the Lugi. Generally identified with Stannus in Cumberland. [B. G. L.]

CONGEDUS (Coda), a tributary of the Ivas, near Bibillis, mentioned by Martial (Epig. i. 50).

CONGUSTUS (Koigwrestos), a place in Galatia, mentioned by Ptolemy (v. 4), and apparently the Congusso of the Table, which it places on a road from Amormum to Salamis. [G. L.]

CONIAC. [Conlichen Indic.]

CONIACCL. CONISLCL. [Cantabria.]

CONI (or CUNLI or Kocnes, Appian, Him. 57; Kone, Polyb. x. 7. § 5), a people in the S. of Lusitania, W. of the Pillars of Hercules and of Baetica, with a capital city called Conisoria or Conistoris. (Strab. iii. p. 141.) They may perhaps be identified with the Kames, whom Herodotus makes the westernmost people of the whole earth (ii. 38, iv. 49). They dwelt in that part of Lusitania which the Romans called Cunusus, a name appropriate to the shape of the land, and thus furnishing one of the many examples in which the etymological significance of a name coincides accidentally with its historical usage. [P. S.]

CONISSORGIS, CONISTORIS. [Coni.]

CONN, in Phrygia Magna, is placed by the Table between Ecacripia and Nacoae, 32 miles from Ecacripia and 40 from Nacoae. Pliny (v. 32) means this place when he speaks of Conis, and Ptolemy (v. 3) has it Conis. Barduin observes on the passage of Pliny (v. 39) that the old reading was Ictiniun. Under the Byzantine empire Conis was called Cane, and was a bishopric of Phrygia Salutaris, of which Synnada was the metropolis. It is very difficult to fix the position of this place from the Table and from Ptolemy. Leakes supposes that Coni may be "not far to the southward of Aulis Taus, near where the roads to Aulis Taus, both from Karahissar and from Sandubbi, cross the ancient road." (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 166.) Aulis Taus is a little north of 39° N. lat., and due south of Kastabia. [G. L.]

CONOFTE, afterwards ARBISNOE (Kofoanis: Eth. Kofoanuts; Kofoanuts: Arbaanuts; Eth. Arbaanuts; Arbaanuts: Amphilankaos), a town of Aetolia, near the eastern bank of the Acheron, and 20 stadia from the ford of this river. It was only a village, till it was enlarged by Arinoin, the wife and sister of Ptolemy Philadelphus. Polybius, in his history of the Social War (v. c. 220—217), calls it Cono, and Pliny (v. 3) places it among the places called Arisinoi (Arisanos). It is mentioned by Civeo under the name of Arisino. Near this town the
CONOPHEUM.

A.D. 410. He was buried in the bed of a little river or torrent, which falls into the Crathia, just below Consentia. This is now called the Buësento: the ancient name is variously written Basentus, Basentus, and by Jornandes Basentinus. (Jornandes 222. 50; P. Dac. Hist. Miscell. xiii. p. 533.) Consentia continued to be a place of importance through the middle ages; and the modern city of Cosmesi is still the capital of the province of Calabria Citra.

Consentia stood on the line of the high road which led through Brutium from Muranum, in Lucania, to Rhegium. The itinerary places it 49 M.P. from Muranum, and 57 from Vibo Valente: and these distances are confirmed by a remarkable inscription, found at Polla (the ancient Forum Popilli), in which, as well as in the Tab. Peut, the name is written Consentia. (Ins. Ant. p. 110. Orell. Inscr. 3308; Mommaen, Inscr. Neap. 6276.) [E. B. B.]

CONSILINUM or COSILINUM, a town of Lucania, mentioned only in the Liber Colon unins, which enumerates it among the Praefecturae of that province (p. 209), and by Cassiodorus (Var. viii. 33), who calls it "antiquissima civitas." We learn from the latter that a great fair was held every year in a suburb of the town, to which he gives the name of Marcellinum. This is in all probability the same place called in the Itinerary Marcellinum (Ins. Ant. p. 110), and a local antiquary has pointed out a spot still called Marcellina, between La Scala and Podea, in the valley of the Tanagro, where there is a remarkable fountain, corresponding to one mentioned by Cassiodorus. The situation of Consilinium is said to be indicated by some ruins on a hill near Podea. (Romanell, vol. i. pp. 406-409.) [E. B. B.]

CONSORANI, enumerated by Pliny (iv. 19) among the peoples of Aquitania. He mentions them between the Tarnates and Ausci. In another place, where he is describing the Narbonensis Provincia (iii. 4), he says, "In ora regio Sardonicum, intusque Consorannorum." The Consorani seem to have occupied the country called Consorans or Consorainum, at the base of the Pyrenees, between Bigorre and Foix. The name Cosorani and Consorani appear to be the same, and yet Pliny assigns one people to Aquitania, and the other to Narbonensis. The conclusion is, that, according to the divisions of Pliny's time, the Consorani dwelt in the Narbonensis, and part within Narbonensis. We have an instance like this in the case of the Ruteni, who in Caesar's time were divided into Ruteni Provinciales in the Provincia, and Ruteni beyond the limits of the Provincia. It is probable that before the time of Augustus all the Consorani were in the Narbonensis. The modern St. Laisse, in the department of Ariege, was within the limits of the Consorani. [G. L.]

CONSTANTIA or CONSTANTINIA (Kavastria, Hier. p. 714; Kavastria, Suid, Steph. B. s. v. Nicephorium; Propoc. B. P. ii. 13; Amm. Mar. xviii. 7), a town of some importance in Meso- potamia, on the road between Nisibis and Carches, at no distance from Edessa, which, after his departure from Nisibis, was the residence of the Dux Mesopotamiae till the foundation of Dara (Propoc. de Ad. ii. 5). There is considerable variation in different authors in the way in which the name of this town is written. Stephenus B calls it Constantina, and an ancient mention in history of the scene of the death of Alaric, who had made it his head-quarters, while planning a descent upon Sicily, a few months only after the capture of Rome,
CONSTANTIA.

Constantia; so also in the Notit. Imp. Roman. under the Dux Mesopotamiae. Euphrates (H. E. i.) entitiles Sophronius Constantinopolis 'Eu-exenos, and in the list of the bishops who subscribed the Council of Chalcedon, he is called Bishop of Constantinopolis in the province of Orthosia. He appears under other names, as Antoninopolis and Maximianopolis, in the fourth century, to have been nearly destroyed by an earthquake, but to have been rebuilt by Constantius. (Chron. Edess. ap. Asemin. Bibl. Or. i. p. 395; Malalas, Chron. xii. p. 312.)

CONSTANTIA (Costantia), a place in the NW. of Gallia, which Ammianus (xx. 11) calls Castra Constantia. In the Notitia the Civitas Constantia is mentioned as being in Lugudurnensis Secunda. A local tradition assigns the foundation of this place to Constantius Chlorus, the father of Constantine. Ammianus says that the Sequana (Seine) enters the sea near Constantia; but his geography of Gallia is very inexact. The name of the Pagus Constantinus is the origin of the name Città, which in the ant-revolutionary geography of France designated the peninsula in which Constantinople is situated. ([G.L.])

CONSTANTIA CYPRI. [SALAMIS.]

CONSTANTIA PHOENICICA. [ANTARA-
DUS.]

CONSTANTIA'NA (Kostantia'nd: Kostendje), a town in Moesia, on the coast of the Euxine, south-east of Istros polis. (Procop. De Aedific. iv. 11. p. 507; Hieroc. v. 637.) [L. S.]

CONSTANTINNA. [CIRTA.]

CONSTANTINOPOLIS, the capital of the Lower Empire, and founded by Constantine the Great on the site of the ancient Byzantium.

I. HISTORY OF BYZANTIUM.

Byzantium (Βυζαντίον: Æth. Βυζάντιον, Byzantium: Adj. Βυζαντινός, Byzantinus; Βυζαντινή, Byzan-
tini, Βυζαντιναί, Byzantines). The foundation of this city was ascribed to the Megarians in b.c. 667, a few years later than its neighbour Chalcodon (Euseb. Chron.; Clinton, F. H. vol. i. p. 194) on the site of a town called Lygos (Plin. iv. 18; Anon. Clar. Urb. 13.). In b.c. 628 a second colony was sent out from Megara to Zara (The Byzantion of Lydus de Mag. Rom. iii. 70; Clinton, F. H. vol. i. p. 206.) The transmission of the worship of Hera (whose temple both here and at Argos was on the citadel), and the traditions concerning it confirm the general asser-
tion of Hesychius of Miletus that the Argives had a share in the foundation of the city. ( Müller, Dor. vol. i. p. 133, trans.) Byzantium was situated at the apex of the triangle which faces the shores of Asia, and meets the waters of the Thracian Bosporus. The oracle of Apollo which commanded the colonists to build their new city opposite to the "land of the blind," alluding to the superiority of the site of By-

zantium to that of Chalcodon (Herod. iv. 144; Strab. vii. p. 320; Tac. Ann. xii. 63) did not compromise the inaccessibility of the Pythonei's by its advice. Few cities could boast so magnificent a position: command-
ing the two opposite shores of Europe and Asia, it united the advantages of security and great facili-
ties for trade with fresh water, which cleansed the bottom of the most strikingly picturesque scenery. (Polyb. iv. 39; Zosim. ii. 80.) On the S. it was bathed by the waters of the Propontis, on the N. by those of the Golden Horn (το κιήρος). The river Lycus poured into this arm of the Bosporus a perpetual stream of fresh water which cleansed the bottom, and afforded a retreat for the periodical shoals of fish, especally of the Pelmys kind, which come down from the Palus Maeotis, and round by the E. and S. coast of the Euxine into the channel (Strab. l.c.). This fisheries employed and supported a large number of the poorer class of freemen. (Arist. Pol. iv. 4. § 1.) The fish was salted and became an article of considerable traffic, and the harbour obtained its epithet of golden from the riches derived from this source. (Plin. ix. 20.) The port, which is about 7 miles in length, was both secure and capacious; and as the tide is scarcely felt, the constant depth of the water allowed vessels to land their goods con-
vieniently, as the largest ships might rest their heads against the houses, while their sterns float in the water. (Procop. de Aed. i. 5.) As the key of the Euxine and the Aegean no vessel could pass from the one sea to the other without the leave of the people of Byzantium, who gained a considerable revenue from the duties they levied on the corn-ships which passed in and out from the Euxine. (Polyb. iv. 38.)

In the reign of Darius Hystaspis, Byzantium was taken by Otanes, general of the forces on the coast of Thrace. (Herod. v. 26.) Afterwards, it sided with the Ionians in the revolt of 499, and in 494, when on the arrival of the Phoenician fleet the inhabitants, without even waiting for it, fled to Messambria. (Herod. vi. 33.) Pausanias, after the battle of Plataea, wrested it from the Medes. (Thuc. i. 94.) And hence Justin (ix. 1. § 3) calls him the founder of Byzantium. After an interval of 7 years Cimon obtained it for the Athenians. (Diod. xii. 65; Plut. Cim. 5; Thuc. i. 131.) In 440, the Byzantines joined the Samians and revolted from Athens, but afterwards submitted. (Thuc. i. 117.) In 416, in common with the Chalcidians, they made an expedi-
tion into Bithynia, and perpetrated great cruelti-
ties. (Diod. xii. 82.) In 408, Byzantium was be-
sieged by the united forces of the Athenians under Al-
cibiades, a wall of circumvallation was drawn around it, and various attacks made by missiles and batter-
ing engines. These had no effect upon the Lacede-
monian garrison; but when the blockade was strictly kept up, and the population were dying of hunger, in the absence of Cleon's comrade, the Euboean Cynon and a Byzantine party opened the gates by night and admitted the Athenians into the inner square called the Thrakon. Favourable terms were granted to the town, which was replaced in its condition of a dependent ally upon Athens. (Xen. Hellen. i. 3. § 15—22; Diod. xii. 67; Plut. Alcib. 31; Frontin. iii. 2. § 3; Polyb. i. 48. § 2.) In 405, after the battle of Aegos-Potami, Lyander re-
captured Byzantium, and placed Sthenelauz there as "armost" with a garrison (Xen. Hellen. ii. 2. § 2.) It was under the power of the Lacedaemonians when the Ten Thousand made their retreat; in conse-
quence of the fraud and harsh dealing of the Ad-
miral Anaxibis, the soldiers were exasperated, be-
came masters of the town, and Byzantium would have been sacked had it not been for the energy and eloquence of Xenophon. (Anab. vii. i. §§ 5—32.) In 350, Thrasybulus changed the government of Byzantium, which was an aristocracy, into an oligarchy, and Athens, from an oligarchy into a democracy, and sold the tenth of the merchant vessels sailing out of the Euxine. (Xen. Hellen. iv. § 85—27.) In 365, Epaminondas visited Byzantium, drove off Laches with the Athenian squadron, and prevailed upon several of the allies of Athens to join them in their favour. (Isocr. Orat. vi. Philip. 53; Diol. or. 79.)
CONSTANTINOPOLIS.

in 356, Byzantium, along with Rhodes and Chios, united with the newly-flourishing commonwealth of Cos. and Mauolus king of Caria, in an endeavour to throw off the Athenian domination; an engagement which was to have taken place by sea, was prevented by a storm. (Diod. xvi. 21.) In 340, the Athenians, urged on by Demosthenes, sent succours to Byzan- tium, which was besieged by Philip; the combined fleet under the command of Chares met Amyntas and the Macedonian ships, and were defeated. In the following year Chares was succeeded by Phe- cion, when the Athenians behaved with such moder- nation to their allies, and showed so much courage against the besiegers, that Philip was compelled to raise the siege. (Diod. xvi. 77; Plut. Phoc. 14.) During this memorable attack, on a dark night when the Macedonians were on the point of seizing upon the town, a light appeared in the heavens and revealed to the inhabitants their danger. (Steph. B. s. v. Böworos; Eustath. ad Dionys. 143.) Hesychius the Mileus, who tells the same story, adds that an image in honor of this interference was erected to Terebrus-bearing Phoebus. The crescent, which is found on Byzantine coins (Mionnet, Descr. des Mon. vol. i. p. 378), and which was adopted by the Turks as their device after the capture of Constantinople (comp. Von Hammer, Gesch. der Osmanes, vol. i. p. 93) is supposed to commemorate the portent. This repulse to the successful career of Philip was one of the proudest acts of the great orator, and in his speech upon the crown Demosthenes often recurs to it. The Byzantines, in gratitude for the valuable assistance they had received, decreed to the Athenians the right of isopoliety, the extraordinary privilege of precedence at games and public ceremonies, with exemption from compulsory "liturgies." The decree, which with all the original Dorians is preserved in Demosthenes (de Cor. p. 255), directed that in perpetual memory of the benefit, 3 statues each 16 cubits high, representing the people of Byzantium and Perinthus crowning the Athenians, should be placed in a public part of the city.

The Byzantines were afterwards engaged in perpetual wars with the neighbouring barbarians, and were unable to keep them off either by resistance or tribute. To crown the other evils of war, their harvests were either carried off or destroyed by the enemy, till, in 279, they agreed to pay the Gauls a yearly tribute of 3000, 5000, and 10,000 pieces of gold, and at last the large sum of 80 talents, on condition that their lands should not be ravaged. (Polyb. iv. 46; Liv xiii. viii. 16; Böckh, Econ. of Athens, p. 595, tran.) Their sufferings in this respect compelled them to have recourse to many extraordinary measures for procuring money, and finally to the imposition of the transit duties which involved them in the war with Rhodes. Still, during this time, while suffering the penalty of Tantalus (Polyb. L.c.), they enjoyed municipal independence. (Diod. xix. 77.) In this war Byzantium was supported by Attalus, king of Pergamus. Prussia, king of Bi- thynia, was a partisan of Rhodes, and the Byzantines endeavoured to set up Tiboetes, an uncle of Prussia, as rival for his throne. Prussia seized on their Asiatic possessions, while the Thracians pressed hard upon them on the European side; and in 219 a peace under the mediation of the Gallic-Greek king Cloeon was concluded on very unfavourable terms for Byzantium. (Polyb. iv. 46-52.) While Rome was contending against the pseudo-Philip of Macedon, Antiochus, and Mithridates, it granted to Byzantium, for good services rendered on the occasion, the rank of a free and confederate city. Disputes arose, and an appeal was made to Rome, which re- ceded in a manner proposed by Clodius, and put in force by Piso, who exhibited himself rather as a con- quevor than an ally and magistrate. (Cic. de Prov. Consil. 2-4; Tac. Ann. xii. 62.) It appears that Claudins remitted the tribute Byzantium had to pay, for five years, in consequence of the losses of the Thracian war (Tac. Ann. xii. 63), and that Vespasian, after having succeeded the latter, and thus disposed to the condition of a Roman province. (Suet. Vespa. 8.) In the civil wars between Severus and Pescennius Niger, Byzantium took the part of the latter, and, after a resistance of three years, was taken in 196. Severus treated the inhabitants with his usual indiffer- ence to human life or suffering. The fanous walls of massive square stones, so well fastened together by iron bolts that the whole seemed to be one block, were levelled with the earth. The soldiers and magistrates were put to death, the property of the citizens confiscated, and the town itself, deprived of all political rights, was made over to the Perinthians. (Dion Cass. lxxxiv. 6-14; Herodian, iii. 1-7; Zosim. i. 8.) Severus afterwards relented, and, visiting Byzantium, em- bellished the town with magnificent baths, pietas, round the Hippodrome, and other buildings. The name of Augusta Antonia was given it, in honour of Antoninus Pius. (Suid. s. v. Deipnon; Zos. sim. ii. 30; Cedren, p. 252.) Caracallas restored to the inhabitants their rights and franchises. (Saph- tarian. Caracall. 1.) It is remarked by Gibbon (Decl. and Fall, vol. i. p. 203), that the charge against Severus of having deprived the Roman people of the strongest bulwark against the barbarians of Pontus and Asia, was but too well justified when, in the succeeding age, the fleets of the Goths covered the Euxine, and passed through the undefended Bos- porus into the centre of the Mediterranean. The soldiers of Gallienus massacred most of the citizens, and not one old family remained in later times, except those who had previously left the town. (Tre- bell. Poll. Gallien. 6.) Under Claudins II. the re- mainder of the Byzantines fought bravely against the Goths. (Trebell. Poll. Claud. 9.) In the civil wars which succeeded the abdication of Decius, the fortifications of Byzantium had been strengthened: Licinius, after the battle of Adrianople, retired to this stronghold; Constantine pursued the siege so vigorously, by constructing mounds of an equal height with the ramparts, and erecting towers upon their foundation, from which the besieged were galled by large stones and darts hurled by engines, that the town at length surrendered.

The constitution of Byzantium was at first royal; though there is some doubt about this, as Hesychius the Mileus calls Dineus general of the Byzantines. (Müller, Dor. vol. ii. p. 174, tran.) It afterwards became an aristocracy,—the native inhabitants, the Bithynians, being in precisely the same condition as the Helots. (Pylvach, ap. Athen. vi. p. 871.) The oligarchy which succeeded was, in 390, changed into a democracy by Thrasybulus the Athenian; and equal privileges were at the same time probably granted to the new citizens, who, on account of their demand, had been driven from the city by the Byzantines. (Arist. Pol. v. 2, § 10.) After this the democracy seems to have continued for a long time. (Theopomp. ap. Athen. xii. p. 256.) In the document quoted by Demosthenes (de Cor. L.c.)
II. FOUNDATION OF CONSTANTINOPLE.

It was upon this gently sloping promontory, which serves as a connecting link between the Eastern and the Western world, and which nature has intended for the centre of a great monarchy, that Constantinople was established, after determining to remove the seat of empire from the banks of the Tiber, determined to fix the city which bore the name of its founder. The modern name European, as well as the Byzantine (Constantinople) name of the city, preserves the memory of the first emperor of the East. The Turkish Ισταμπούλ or Стамбул, is a corruption of the Greek Κωνσταντινούπολος. Like the ancient mistress of the world, its foundations were to be laid upon seven hills, and the emperor called it the New Rome, a title which he confirmed by a law, engraved on a column of marble, in a place called the Strategem; but, however much his capital might outwardly resemble the elder Rome, it was not permitted to bear the name of the Eternal City.

The foundations of the city were laid according to an Imperial edict (Theod. Cod. xiii. 5. a. 7.), in obedience to the commands of Heaven. On foot with a lance in his hand, the emperor led a stately procession which was to mark the boundaries of Constantinople. As he did not pause, the attendants, astonished at the enormous size of the future capital, asked him how far he intended to advance. Constantine replied "when His grace goes before me shall stop." (Philostorg. ii. 9.) At a later period, the honour of having inspired the choice of a founder was attributed to the Virgin Mother, who became the tutelary guardian of the city. Constantinople arose, if not a Christian, certainly not a Pagan city. The ceremonial of the dedication exhibited the strange compound of religions of which Constantine himself was a type. After a most splendid exhibition of chariot games in the Hippodrome, the emperor was carried in a magnificent car through the most public part of the city, surrounded by his guards, in the attire of some religious ceremonial with torches in their hands. The emperor bore a golden statue of the Fortune of the city in his hands. The rites of inauguration lasted forty days, though the 11th of May, A. D. 330, is considered as the birth-day of the city.

III. EXTENT, LIMITS, AND POPULATION.

The walls of Constantinople across the enlarged breadth of the triangle, were begun at a distance of 15 stadia from the old fortifications, and stretching from the port to the Propontis, enclosed five out of the seven hills upon which the city stood, but were not finished before the reign of Constantius. In 401, Arcadius repaired these walls which had fallen in the earthquake that had taken place in that year. In 413, during the minority of Theodosius II., Anthemiades, the Praetorian praefect, razed the old fortifications and built a new inclosure of walls. In 447 this was thrown down by an earthquake and rebuilt in three months by the diligence of the praefect Cyrus. This double line of strong and lofty stone walls have, except on the land side, almost disappeared, but in a dilapidated state they still exist, extending from the port to the sea of Marmora for about 4 English miles, presenting magnificent and picturesque specimens of ancient ruins. The wall was flanked at short intervals by towers, mostly rectangular. The extreme length of the city at this period, and it never to any great extent exceeded these limits, was about 3 M. P.
and the circuit rather less than 13 M. P. The Syca, or fig trees, formed the thirteenth region beyond the harbour, and were much embellished by Justinian. The suburb of Blachernae was not taken into the civic limits of the city. Constantine had been most anxious to have his capital frequented: he summoned senators from Rome, and, according to the vague expression of Eusebius, drained other cities in its behalf, yet its population never became considerable when compared with ancient Rome, and modern capitals. But far the larger part of the inhabitants were Christians, but these were not estimated by Chrysostom (In Act. Apost. hom. xli. vol. ix. p. 108) at more than 100,000.

IV. HISTORY.

Were it even possible in any form which could be useful to the reader to trace the fortunes of the Lower Empire, within the limited space of an article like this, a sketch of Byzantine history would not fail within the province of a work, which confines itself to the age of Grecian and Roman civilisation. But as the topography of the city can hardly be understood without some knowledge of the facts of the history being presupposed, it has been thought advisable to subjoin a short summary of the most memorable events connected with Constantinople itself.

The city of Constantine, the birth of an elder and effete age, has throughout its long history borne the stamp of its parentage, and displayed the vices of its original conformation. The position of the Byzantine empire is unique; geographically it was European, but nationally it reflected the Oriental type of character. It had indeed Roman blood, but the people who had sprung from the loins of Mars, and were suckled by the she-wolf, gave it little but their name. It did not speak their tongue, and was completely severed from the old republican associations and free spirit which still survived the fall of Roman liberty. The despotism of the court of Constantinople could not endure even the forms of free institutions, and the relics of municipal privileges which inherited from Rome have had so much influence in moulding the law and constitution of modern Europe. The Caesar of the East was the counterpart of his Moslem conqueror, and the change from the Proto Sebast to the Sultan would have been one simply of name, had it not been for the superior energy and virtues of the first Ottoman princes. The one like the other had his vassals, his Janissaries, his slaves, and his emuuchs alternately cajoling and tyrannizing over princes and people. Through the dreary monotony of the history of the Eastern empire, so deficient in moral and political interest, there are always coming into view the characteristic features of Asiatic tyranny—the domestic treason,—the prince born in the purple,—the unnatural queen-mother,—the son or the brothers murdered or blinded,—the sudden revolutions of the throne,—the deposition of the sovereign, but the government remaining the same,—and the people careless as to who or what their tyrant might be. Every thing by which a people can outwardly show what is within—literature, art, and architecture, displays the influence of the East. The literature learned, artificial, moribund, but deficient in elegance and grace, and without a spark of genius to illumine it. The art but the figure of their ceremonial life, deficient in all droll and sincere feeling, and showing, under the hardness of the shape and the sameness of the expression, the dull and slavish constraint to which it was subject. A purer faith had indeed freed the later Greeks from the degradation of the Mosquito, and infused a sense of the responsibilities of power to which their Ottoman conquerors were strangers. But even Christianity failed to reconcile the conflicting elements and hostile influences of the East and West, and was itself penetrated by an admixture of Oriental thought and sentiment. And in later times, after the severance of Constantinople from the Latin Communion, the rest of Europe had no sympathy for what was considered an alien creed. Standing in this isolated position on the very outskirts of Western civilisation and cut off from that by differences of language, manners, and religion, Constantinople, unable to comprehend, but rather despising that vigorous Teutonic stock upon which the elder races were engraved, did not incorporate any of those elements which have gone to make up the aggregate of modern Europe; while, on the other hand, it is difficult to trace the influence in the following ages of the West, till its fall, when it contributed so mainly to the revival of letters and the modern spirit, by the dispersion of ancient literature and culture. Up to A. D. 1204, Constantinople remained the capital of the E., or Lower Roman Empire: in that year it was captured by "the blind old Heroudu" and the French. From A. D. 1204 to 1261 it became the seat of the Latin Empire, and on the morning of the 25th of July, 1261, reverted to the undisputed possession of the Greeks.

On the 29th of May, 1453, Constantine XIII., the last of the Palaeologi, fell upon the walls of his capital, with the words, θανατος μου λαλω προ των Ερσανθιων. Since that period it has been looked up to by the people of the East as the seat of the supreme temporal and spiritual power, and the Sultan has become the heir of the Caesars.

More cannot be done here than enumerate a few of the leading events of which Constantinople itself has been the theatre during this long period of its existence. It would be unnecessary to refer those who wish to know more on this subject to the masterly work of Gibbon. Le Beau (Histoire du Bas Empire) is a writer less known, and though deficient in criticism, his work contains much information. The notes appended by St. Martin, the well-known Oriental scholar, will be found eminently useful. The History of the Iconoclasts Prince can be read in Schlosser (Geschichte der Bilder-Stürmenden Kaiser).

The empire of the East began with the reign of Arcadius, A. D. 395. Justinian, A. D. 527—535, has the honour of being considered the second founder of Constantinople. In the fifth year of his reign the factions of the Circus and the memorable sediment of the Nilus almost laid the city in ashes. A description of the buildings with which the emperor adorned his ruined capital is reserved for the treatises of the civil wars. In 616 Chosroes maintained his camp for ten years in the presence of the city. In 626 Heraclius delivered it from the Persians and Avars. In 668—675, the Arabs for the first time besieged Constantinople, baffled by the strength of the walls, and the strong effects of the Greek fire, lost the number of 30,000 men. In the second siege, 716—718 they were again compelled to retreat. In 867 the
CONSTANTINOPLE.

first expedition of the Russians against Constantinople took place; followed by a second in 904; a third in 941; and a fourth in 1043. In 1203 the Latins first besieged and conquered, and in 1204 took the almost deserted and plundered city. A.D. 1261 forms a new era for Constantinople, in consequence of its recovery by the Greeks. In 1422 Constantinople was besieged by Amurath II., but the Byzantine empire was restored for a space of thirty years till it fell, in 1453, before the conquering sword of Mohammed II.

It would be interesting to trace the domestic character and training of the citizens which hastened the ruin of the Eastern empire. The writers of Byzantine history do not furnish many distinct statements, but hints and allusions are to be found in the rebukes of the pulpit orator, or from the petty prohibitions of the imperial code. On this subject much valuable information may be obtained in Montfaucon (Mémo. de l'Acad. des Inscr. vol. xiii. p. 474; Müller, De Genio, Moribus, et Luxu Aevi Theod. Rom. ; Milman, Hist. of Christianity; and the Quarterly Review, vol. xxxiii. p. 546). While the life of the upper classes was ampler, the pompous and luxurious civilization without any of its ennobling or humanizing influences, the lower ranks were inordinately devoted to amusement. The athletic games of ancient Greece had given way to the vulgar exhibitions of jugglings, rope-dancing, and tumbling. The drama was supplanted by minstrels and pantomimes; and though no gladiator was butchered to make a holiday for the populace of Constantinople, it would seem that the interest which was concentrated upon the chariot races and the Circus was a compensation for the excitement of those games which were forbidden by the new religion. The passion and animosity which sprang from the struggle of the Blue and Green factions was as furious and as bitter as any that has arisen among contending parties, where the most sacred rights of liberty or faith were at stake.

V. ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDINGS.

In the new capital of Constantinople, emancipated from the restraint of Pagan associations and art, the Byzantine builders founded an architecture peculiarly their own. Of this the cupola was the great characteristic, to which every other feature was subordinate. In consequence of this principle, that which at Athens was straight, angular, and square, became in Constantinople curved and rounded, concave within, and convex without. Thus the old architecture of Greece owed its destruction to the same nation from which it had taken its first birth. (Comp. Hope, Architecture, p. 121; Freeman, Hist. of Architecture, p. 164; Couchaud, Choix d'Eglises Byzantines en Grèce.)

In describing the buildings of the city, it is more convenient to follow the historical succession than to take the topographical arrangement. For, it must be recollected, how little now remains. Where they first arose there they also fell. Constantinople by earthquakes, fire, the internal strife, and the foreign foe, when the last of the Byzantines lost his empire and life, possessed perhaps not one edifice which the first Constantinian or even Justinian had seen; especially, too, as the fury of the Latin crusaders destroyed every work of art that had escaped formation during the days of the city, as it existed in the reign of Arcadius, divided into its 14 regions, is given on the next page, by which the position of the different buildings may be clearly seen.

At the siege of Byzantium, Constantine had pitched his tent upon the second hill; to commemorate his success, he chose this site for the principal forum (Zosim. ii. 31, 35), which appears to have been of an elliptical form. The two opposite entrances formed triumphal arches; the porticoes, which inclosed it on every side, were filled with statues of the tutelary deities of Greece.

At each end were two columns, one of which held the statue of Cybele, which was said to have been placed by the Argonauts upon Mt. Dindymus, but deprived of her lions and of her hands from the attitude of command distorted into that of a supplicant for the city; in the other was the Fortune of Byzantium (Euseb. Vit. Const. ii. 54; Sozomen. H. E. ii. 3). The centre of the forum was occupied by a lofty pillar, which, formed of marble and porphyry, rose to the height of 120 feet. On this column Constantine, with singular calmness, placed his own statue with the attributes of Christ and Apollo, and substituted the nails of the Passion for the rays of the Sun; Constantine was replaced by Julian, Julian by Theodosius. In A.D. 1412 the keystone was loosened by an earthquake. The statue fell under Alexius Comnenus, and was replaced by the Cross. The Palladium was said to be buried under the pillar. (Von Hammer, Constantinopol und die Bosporus, vol. i. p. 152.) Besides the principal forum was a second one, which has been sometimes confounded with the other; it was square, with porticoes surrounding it, consisting of two ranks of columns; in this the Augusteum, or court of the palace, stood the Golden Millarium, which, though it served the same purpose as its namesake at Rome, did not resemble it in appearance, as this was an elevated arcade, embellished with statues.

The Circus or Hippodrome was a stately building. The space between the two metas or goal was filled with statues and obelisks. The Turks retain the translated name of the horse-course (Aitmen), but the ancient splendour of the place has disappeared; it is no longer a circus, but an oblong open space, about 500 paces long by 150 wide. (Robhouse, Albania, vol. ii. p. 950.) At the upper end is a granite obelisk of rather mean proportions, and covered with hieroglyphics of poor workmanship. It is called after Theodosius, but was probably moved by that emperor, after it had been erected by Constantine, to some other part of the city. An epigram on the pedestal records the successes of Proclus, praeffect of the city, under Theodosius the Great; in setting the obelisk upright. (Anthol. Graec. iv. 17.) Near this stands the wreathen column of bronze, which, according to legend, bore the golden tripod of Delphi, and was shattered by the iron masse of Mohammed II. Clarke (Trac. vol. ii. p. 58) treated the latter circumstance as a fiction of Thévenot; be the former true or not, the relic is now a poor mutilated thing, with one end in the ground, above which it does not rise more than 7 feet, and the end open and filled with rubbish. Two churches, fourteen palaces, several triumphal arches, and eight public baths are assigned to the founder of the city. Constantinople, and in this his example was followed by his successors,imitated Ancient Rome in the construction of sewers. Two large subterranean reservoirs of water, constructed by the Greek emperors in case of a siege, still remain; one called by the Turks the u v ø 3
palace of the "Thousand and One Pillars," is now perfectly dry. The other still existing as a cistern, and called the "Subterranean Palace," may be described as an underground lake, with an arched roof to cover it, supported on 336 marble pillars.

From the throne, seated upon which the emperor viewed the games of the Circus, a winding staircase called cocheles descended to the palace. This was a magnificent building, covering a great extent of ground, on the banks of the Propontis, between the Hippodrome and the church of St. Sophia, now the Seraglio. The baths of Zeuxippos, the site of which is difficult to fix, as, while history seems to connect them with St. Sophia and the palace, the original plan places them on the other side of the city, near the harbour, were so embellished by Constantine with statues of marble and bronze, that they became famed as the most beautiful in the world. These statues were brought from their local sanctuaries to adorn the squares and baths of Constantinople.—the Athens of Lyndus, the Muse of Helicon, the Amphitheatre of Rhodes, the Pan which was consecrated by the Greeks after the defeat of Xerxes. Theodosius the younger pulled down the Diescuri, who overlooked the Hippodrome. It was reserved
for the Latin crusaders to destroy these precious re-

 mains of ancient art, and the four bronze horses of
 S. Marco at Venice are the only remains of the
 hardywork of the Grecian artists with which Con-
 stantinople was peopled.

 Important civic and public buildings for
 business, for convenience, for amusement, and splen-
 dour rose with the rapidity of enchantment, one
 class of edifices was wanting. A few temples, such
 as those of the Sun, the Moon, and Aphrodite, were
 permitted to stand in the Heropolis, though deprived
 of their revenues. (Malalas, Constant. x.) But few
 churches were built; of these one was dedicated to
 the Supreme Wisdom. The ancient Temple of
 Peace, which afterwards formed part of St. 
 Sophia, was appropriately transformed into a church.

 The Church of the Twelve Apostles appears from
 Eusebius (i Vit. Const. iv. 58) to have been finished
 a few days before the death of Constantine; it
 fell to ruin 20 years afterwards, was repaired by
 Constantius, rebuilt by Justinian, and demolished by
 Mohammed II.

 Theodosius the Great built the principal gate of
 Constantinople, "The Golden Gate," so celebrated
 by the Byzantine writers; this gate, on the S. of
 this island, was a magnificent and important
 feature of the city, its broad entrance forming the
 connection of the two parts of the town; it
 was an imposing sight, and a guarantee of the
 permanence of the empire. Justinian, and
 magnificently adorned with bronze, many
coloured marbles and mosaics, representing
the glories of the African and Italian triumphs.

 From the time of Heraclius to the hour of her fall,
 the outward glory of Constantine was
 diminished by the numerous and almost literal
 effigies of his predecessors. In the
 10th century the palace, the ceremonies of which
 have been described by Constantine Porphyrogenitus
 (de Cer. Aul. Byz.), was pre-eminent for its size,
 strength, and magnificence. (Ducange, Constan-
tinop. Christian. ii. 4.) A large and irregular
 building, each separate part bore the character of
 its founder, and the times.

 The Latin crusaders, Mohammed II., and
 subsequent neglect and recklessness, have effected
 such disastrous results, that it may be said with
 almost literal truth of the city of Constantine and
 Justinian, not one stone resteth upon another.

 VI. GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

 With the foundation of a new capital a new order
 of things in the civil and military administration
 was introduced; commenced by Diocletian it was
 perfected by Constantine.

 In the hierarchy of the state the magistrates
 were divided into 3 classes,

 I. The " Illustriata."
 II. The " Spectabiles."
 III. The " Clarissimi."

 There were 2 inferior ranks conferred on those
 who were not raised to the senatorial dignity.

 IV. The " Perfectissimi."
 V. The " Greguli."

 The 3rd epithet belonged to the senatorial rank,
 the 2nd to those of superior distinction; the 1st was
 granted only to

 I. Consuls and patricians.
 II. The Praetorian prefects, with the praefects of Romeo and Constantine.
 III. The masters-general of the infantry and cavalry.

 IV. The seven ministers of the palace who ex-
erased "sacred" functions about the person of the emperor.

1. The consuls who, though their office had degenerated into an empty name, were still the highest officers of the state, were inaugurated at the imperial residence with the utmost splendour. The title of patricians became, under Constantine, a personal and not an hereditary distinction, bestowed on the ministers and favourites of the court.

2. The praetorian prefects were the civil magistrates of the provinces, as the immediate representatives of the imperial majesty; everything was under their control. The accompanying table taken from Marquart's (Handbuck der Röm. Alterthümer, p. 240), gives the division of the empire under these four great officers. Rome and Constantinople were alone exempted from their jurisdiction, but were respectively under a praefectus of the city, and a perfect equality was established between the two municipal and the four praetorian prefects. The "spectabiles," in which were included the 3 proconsuls of Asia, Achaea, and Africa, with the lieutenant-generals and military counts and dukes, formed an intermediate class between the "illustrious" praetors and "honourable" magistrates of the provinces.

**DIVISION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE, A.D. 400.**

**I. FRAGMENT FROM THE GALLAERTIUM.**

A. **Flavius Victorius.**

1. Consularis Basileienses.
2. Consularis Leontianae.
3. Consularis Galliae.
5. *Carthaginensium.
7. *Innsburniis Isauriae.*

B. **Flavius Symmachus.**

1. Consularis Vienensis.
2. *Lugdunensis.
4. *Brixiatae II.
5. *Brixiatae III.
6. *Brixiatae IV.
10. *Aequitii.
12. *Nepotopolemaici II.
13. *Nepotopolemaici III.
14. *Nepotopolemaici IV.
16. *Lacedaemonii II.
17. *Lacedaemonii III.*

C. **Flavius Brittonilius.**

1. Consularis Macedoniarum.
2. *Valentian.
3. *Brixiatae L.
4. *Brixiatae II.
5. *Flaviae Consularis.*

**II. FRAGMENT FROM THE ITALIAN.**

A. **Flavius Ursus Romanus.**

1. Consularis Campaniae.
5. *Brixiatae Localiis.
8. *Flaviae Consularis.*
10. *Valerius.*

B. **Flavius Italian.**

1. Consularis Venetiae et Histriae.
2. *Aquileia.
3. *Liguriae.*
5. *Proconsuli Cisternan.
7. *Rhctae II.*
8. Consularis Proconsularis II.
10. *Brixiatae Consularis.*

**III. FRAGMENT FROM THE AFRICAN.**

A. **Flavius Africanus.**

1. Consularis Byzacii.
2. *Numidae.
3. *Aegypti.
4. *Mauretaniae Consularis.*

The Proconsul of Africa was directly under the Emperor, and not under the Praefectus Procur.

**IV. FRAGMENT FROM THE ORIENTAL.**

A. **Flavius Orienaltis.**

1. Consularis Palatino.
5. *Ioniae.
10. *Arabicae.*

B. **Flavius Equestrian.**

1. *Arabicae.

C. **Flavius Macedoniarum.**

1. Consularis Macedoniarum.
2. *Aegypti.
4. *Arabicae.*

**SUMMARY OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.**

The great framework of the Roman empire was broken up into 116 provinces, each of which supplied an expensive establishment. Of these 3 were governed by "Proconsules:" 37 by "Consulares," 5 by "Rectores," 71 by "Praefecti." All these were entrusted with the administration of justice and the finances in their respective districts. Their duties were drawn from the profession of the law. The defence of the Roman empire on the
CONSTANTINOPOLIS.

portant frontiers of the Rhine, the Upper and Lower Danube and the Euphrates, was committed to 8 masters-general of cavalry and infantry: under them were stationed 35 military commanders in the provinces; 3 in Britain; 6 in Gaul; 1 in Spain; 1 in Italy; 5 on the Upper Danube; 4 on the Lower Danube and 1 in Africa. These were distinguished by the titles of "dux" or duke, and "comes," counts or companions. There were 583 stations or garrisons established on the frontiers, and the effective force of the troops under the successors of Constantine was computed at 645,000 soldiers. From the difficulty of the levies, they were compelled to have recourse to barbarian auxiliaries.

Besides these magistrates and generals 7 great officers of state remained at court.

1. The eunuch, "prepositus," or praeffect of the bed-chamber, under whom were "comites" to regulate the wardrobe and table of the emperor.

2. The "masters of the offices," the supreme magistrates of the palace, who inspected the discipline of the civil and military schools. In his office the public correspondence was managed in the 4 secretaries or bureaux.

3. The "quaestor," who may be compared with a modern chancellor.

4. The "count of the sacred largesses," or treasurer general of the revenue.

5. The "count of the private estate," or privy purse.

6, 7. The "counts of the domestics," or officers in command of the horse and foot guards, consisting of 7 battalions of 500 men each.

To facilitate intercourse between the court and the provinces "posts" were established: by an intolerable abuse the agents employed for this purpose became the official spies; and as in the new jurisdiction of the empire the "quaestio" or torture was permitted in any offence where "hostile intention" against prince or state was presumed, the terror of malicious informations were materially increased.

The treasury was supplied by a system of direct taxation, and the word sedition was transferred from the home of the common people to the heathen world of tribute which it prescribed, and the term allowed for payment. The "decurations," who formed the corporations of the cities, were charged with assessing according to the census of property prepared by the "tabularii," the payment due from each proprietor. Besides the land-tax, which was in its operation a proprietor or landlord's tax, there was a capitation tax on all who were not possessed of landed property. Certain classes were gradually exempted, till at length it fell solely on the "colon" and agricultural slaves. (Comp. Savigny, Abhandl. der Berlin. Acad. 1822-23. p. 27.) Besides taxes general taxes upon industry "beneficences," under the name of "currency gold," were also exacted from communities on certain occasions.

It must be admitted that the Byzantine fiscal system, though so rapacious that it extracted for the government the whole annual surplus of the people's industry, was constructed with great financial skill. One fact may be cited to show how wisely this branch of the public service was administered. From the fall of the Western Roman Empire to the conquest of Constantinople by the Crusaders the gold coinage of the Empire was maintained constantly of the same weight and standard. The concave gold Byzants of Isaac II. are precisely of the same weight and value as the solidus of Leo the Great and Zeno the Iazarion.

Gold was the circulating medium of the Empire, and the purity of the Byzantine coinage rendered it for many centuries the only gold currency that circulated in Europe.

An admirable account of the internal administration of the empire, and the social condition of the people will be found in Mr. Finlay's learned volumes, Greek under the Romans, and Mediaeval Greece. See also Hulmann, Geschichte der Byzantinischen Handel.

For the topography of Constantinople the following works can be consulted:—Von Hammer, Constantinopol und die Bosporus; Dallaway, Constantinople, Ancient and Modern; Andreewy, Constantinople et le Bosporhe; Carpogno, Descr. Topographia di Const.; Barduri, Imp. Orient.; Codinus, de Orig. Constantin.; Ducas, Constantin. Christ. [E. B. J.]

CONVENTAE, or CONSUNTAE (Kovou-sxvaya), a Celtic tribe of Vindelicia, on the upper Lech, in the neighbourhood of Schwangau. (Ptol. ii. 13. § 1; PLin. iii. 24, who calls them Con- suntuces.) [L. S.]

CONTOCSSYLA (Kovoxolvov) (Ptol. vi. 1 § 15), a place called by Ptolemy an emporium in the country of Maaeslia or Masalia, in the S. of Greece. It has been conjectured, with good reason, to be the same as the modern Masoulipatam. [V.]

CONTENEBRA, a town of Eturia, mentioned only by Livy (vi. 4), from whom it appears that it was situated in the territory of Tarquinii. It was taken and destroyed by the Romans in b.c. 388, at the same time with Cortona, the site of which is equally unknown. [E. H. B.]

CONTEST'ANI (Kovostovn), a people in the SE. of Hispania Tarraconensis, E. of the Bastetani. Their country, called Contestania, extended along the coast from the city of Urici, at the E. extremity of Baetica, to the river Sueo, and corresponded to Murcia and the S. part of Valencia. Besides Carthagum Nova, and Saetabia, they possessed the following less important cities: on the coast, Lucenti or Lucitum (Loniuov and Aivov, Alonae (Alonov), the ancient Colonegia (Columella; the city itself stood a little inland); and, in the interior, Menlaria (Menlapia), Valentina (Olive- mavia), Saetabina (Zaralayov), and Iasip (Iasov: Ptol. ii. 6. §§ 14. 63; PLin. iii. 3. s. 4; Liv. Fr. xci.). [F. S.]

CONTYLE (Kopital), a deme of Attica of unknown site. [See p. 334.]

CONTOPORIA. (Argos, p. 801, b.)

CONTRA AGINNUM is placed by the Anton. Itin. half way between Augusta Veronamundorum (St. Queue) and Augnata Suessorum (Solissum). 15 M. P. from each. The Table makes the distance 35 M. P. between these two places, and does not mention Contra Aginnum. D'Anville places Contra Aginnum at Cunus on the Oise. The Notitia mentions a body of Batavi Contragimnenses who were stationed at Novioanum Belgica Secundae or Nepum. [G. L.]

CONTRIB'IA (Contribennae). 1. One of the chief cities, and, according to Valerius Maximus, the capital of Celtiberia. It is conspicuous in the history of the Celtiberian War; and in the Sertorian War, it was the scene of one of those obtrusive defences which so often occur in Spanish history its reduction costing Sertorius forty-four days and
COPTOS.

Baktrien, v. p. 129; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. iii. p. 420, vol. v. p. 449.) Its principal tributaries are the Choaos (Strab. p. 697; Curt. viii. 10), the modern Atos, and the Choes (Oxyrh., Arrian, Anab. iv. 5. 9; Athen. xxv. 548). COPTOS (Koptos, Steph. B. s. v. Apygesia; Plin. vi. 23), a name given by Stephanus and Pliny to the town of Archosia. Some editions of Pliny read "Cutin" instead of Coptos. It is not improbable that there has been some confusion between the name of this town and that of the most westerly of the great rivers of the Panjūd, mentioned above. [ARCHOSIA.]

COPHES (Koφês; Κοφής), the harbour of Torens in Sithonia, which was so called because, being separated from the outer sea by two narrow passages, the noise of the waves was not heard in it; hence the proverb Κοφηρίς πρὸς Τορενιην ψιπτόν (Zeno, Proc. Græcis. cent. 4, p. 68; Strab. Epit. vii. p. 330; Mela, ii. 8). Leake (North Greece, vol. iii. p. 119) suggests that it may be the same as that Thucydides (v. 9) called the harbour of the Cologphonians, and that we should read Koφêin instead of Koφηριν. The modern harbour of Kôphi is an identical name. [E. B. J.]

COPIA. [Thurk.]

COPRATES (Κοπράτης; Strab. xv. p. 729; Dioch. xix. 18), a river of Susiana, which rises in the NE. mountains of Larissos near Bura-jerd, and according to Diodorus flows into the Tigris. It is clear, however, from his context, that for Tigris we must read Paestigria. Antiquus was marching to meet Eumenes, whose camp was pitched on the banks of the Paestigria (now Kurs), and he was as would seem at least one day's march beyond Susa. Diodorus (xvii. 67) calls the Paestigria Tigris, when describing the march of Alexander from Susa, εύρος τῷ Τύρσῳ; and Curtius (v. 8) transliterates this passage "εὔρος Τύρσῳ". The modern river of Kôphi is called the river of Disulf. [V.]

COPTOS (Κοτός or Κώτις; Plut. iv. 5 § 73; Kopis, Plut. de Is. et Osir. c. 14), in hieroglyphics Kopitis, the modern Kôf or Kef, was the principal city of the nome Coptites in the Upper Thebaid, the Thebais serpentii (§ 1. 13, 14), It was opposite in lat. 26° N., on the right bank of the Nile, and about a mile in distance from the river. In the immediate neighbourhood of Coptos a valley opened to the south-east leading to the porphyry-quarries in the Arabian desert, and to Berenice (Cosarea) on the Red Sea. When in a. c. 266, Ptolemy Philippus constructed the town and harbour of Berenice, he erected also four public ins or watering places between his new city and Coptos, in order that the caravans might have convenient halting-places during their twelve days' journey through the eastern desert. From this epoch Coptos was enriched by the active commerce between Libya and Egypt, on the one part, and Arabia and India on the other, and the city continued to flourish, until it was nearly destroyed by the emperor Diocletian in A. D. 292. It survived however this calamity; and remained a considerable place down to the latest period of the Roman empire. In the 8th century Justinian, in the last 10th and 7th century A. D., Coptos for a brief interval bore the name of Justinianopolis. (Notit. Eccles.) Coptos being comparatively a modern town of the Thebaid possesses no monuments of the Pharaonic era. In the church, however, which the Christian population of the present Kôf have built, are imbedded stones inscribed with the ovals of Theodosius III. and Ne-
CORAEUM. (Wilkinson, *Mod. Egypt and Thebes*, ii. p. 123.) Neither, as might have been expected from its origin, does it exhibit any remarkable Hellenic remains. The principal objects of interest there are the ruins of Roman buildings. The neighbouring hills contained emeralds, and a few other precious stones: and the vineyards produced a thin and not much esteemed wine. The lurch of body was administered in feverish disorders. (Aelian, *H. An*. vii. 18; Athen. i. p. 83; Plin. N. H. xxxvii. 17, 18, 55, 56.)

[CORAEUM (Kórae: Ech. Korany, Korana: Coro), a city of Latium, situated on the left of the Appian Way, between Velitrae and Norba, and about 37 miles distant from Rome. It stands on a bold hill, on the outskirts of the volcanic mountains, and overlooking the plain of the Pomptine Marathes. All accounts agree in representing it as a very ancient city. Virgil notices it as one of the colonies of Alba Longa, and this is confirmed by Diodorus and the author of the *Viciae Romae*, both of whom include it in their lists of the colonies founded by Latinus Silvius. (Virg. *Aen*. vii. 776; Diod. vii. *Vr.* *op. Euseb. A. R.* p. 164; *Orig. U. Rom.* 17.)

Pliny, on the contrary, ascribes its foundation to Dardanus (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Solin. 2. § 7), while another tradition seems to have represented it as deriving both its name and its origin from Coraeus, a brother of Tiburtus, the eponymous hero of Tibur. (Serv. ad *Aen*. vii. 672; Solin. 2. § 8.) Both these last traditions may be regarded as pointing to a Pelasgic origin. It is certain that it was at a very early period one of the most considerable cities of Latium. Thus Cato mentions it as one of those which partook in the consecration of the grove and sanctuary of Diana in the Nemus Arcidum; and we find it included by Dionysius in the list of the thirty Latin cities which composed the League in B. C. 493. (Cato *op. Praecis., iv. 4. § 21; Dionys. v. 61; Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 17, nota.) As an earlier period also one of the two generals chosen to command the confederate armies was Ancus Publicius of Cora. (Dionys. iii. 34.) Its subsequent relations both with Latium and Rome are very obscure. In B. C. 503, Livy calls it a "colonia Latina," and speaks of its chief past as being the time when it joined the Aurunci, but shortly after both Cora and Pomptia appear as Volcanian towns. (Livy. ii. 16, 22; Niebuhr, vol. ii. pp. 108, 361.) It appears certain that it must have fallen into the hands of the Volcanians at the time that nation was at the height of its power: and it was probably occupied by a fresh body of colonists when it was recovered by the Romans and Latins. Propertius (iv. 10, 26) appears to place this reconquest before B. C. 428, but it is doubtful whether we can trust to his historical accuracy on this point. It is, however, probable that Corae reunited the position of a Latin colony at an early period, perhaps when the first Samnites were expelled from its sacred soil, and on this account we find no mention of any of the three in the great Latin War of B. C. 340, or the pacification that followed. But a few years later, B. C. 330, their territories were laid waste by the Pannoniæ under Viktrinus Vacios. (Livy. viii. 19.) It is therefore likely that they existed at this time dependencies of Cora. Lithy includes Cora among the twelve Latin colonies, which, in B. C. 209, refused any further supplies (xxvii. 9); but where the same list is repeated (xxix. 15), the name is written Sora, and it seems most probable that this is the town really meant. (Madvig, de *Colonia*, p. 268, nota.) In another passage he notices it among the Municipia on the Appian Way (Livy. xxi. 8), and it seems to have been at this time still a considerable town, but from henceforth we hear little of it. According to Florus, it was ravaged by Spartanus (iii. 20. § 5, but this reading is probably corrupt); and there seems reason to suppose that it suffered very much under the Gallic invasion. (Livy. vii. 399.) But no subsequent mention of it occurs in history; and though the name is still found in Strabo and Pliny, and an inscription attests its municipal rank in the first century of the empire, it seems probable that it must have soon fallen into complete decay. Nor is any trace of its existence found in the middle ages till the 13th century, when it reappears under its ancient name, which it still retains, and is now a considerable town. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Strabo. p. 237; Nibby, *Distorini*, vol. i. p. 493.)

Few cities of Latium possess more considerable remains of antiquity than Cora. Among these are numerous portions of the ancient walls, constructed of massive polygonal blocks, together with terraces and substructions of a similar character, resembling in style the massive fortifications of Norba and Signia, but inferior in extent and preservation. They appear when perfect to have formed three successive tiers or circuits, the uppermost of which enclosed the highest summit of the hill, and constituted the citadel of the ancient town. Within this enclosure, and on the highest point of the whole city, stands a small Doric temple (commonly known, but without any authority, as that of Hercules), the treasurers portion of which is in good preservation, and an inscription over the entrance records its construction by the Daunavira of the town. From the orthography of this inscription, as well as the style of architecture, there seems reason to assign the erection of it to the last century of the Roman Republic. Lower down the town are the remains of another temple of far superior style and execution, but of which only two columns now exist: they are of Corinthian order and of beautiful workmanship; from a fragment of the inscription on the architrave, we learn that it was consecrated to Castor and Pollux; its date is uncertain, but it must certainly have been referred to the first period of Roman architecture. Many other fragments of buildings are to be found in the town, and several inscriptions, but all belonging to the early ages of the Roman empire, or the end of the Republican period. Just outside the town, on the road to Norba, is an ancient bridge of a single arch, thrown over a deep ravine, which is one of the most remarkable monuments of its kind in Italy. From the irregularity of its construction, it is probable that this is the work of an early period, and belongs to the old Latin colony of Cora. Many of the other remains, and some parts at least of the fortifications, may probably be referred to the time of Sulla. (Nibby, *Distorini di Roma*, vol. i. pp. 497—519. The bridge and specimens of the walls are figured by Dodwell, *Pelasgia Remains*, pl. 86—91.)

[CORCAGNUS (Koragnos), Strabo's boundary on the coast of Asia Minor, between Brachymes and Cilicia. (CILICI. p. 617.) At Aléius, which is the site of Coracesium, begins the mountainous coast which extends eastward to Cape Cortalère. A mountain a little east of *Álēīa*, and near the coast, is marked 4800 feet high in Beaufort's map. "The promontory of "Álēīa (Coracesium) rises abruptly
CORACIUS
from a low sandy isthmus, which is separated from the mountains by a broad plain; two of its sides are cliffs of great height, and absolutely perpendicular; and the eastern side, on which the town is placed, is so steep that the houses seem to rest on each other: in short, it forms a natural fortress that might be rendered impregnable; and the numerous walls and towers prove how anxiously its former possessors laboured to make it so. (Beaufort's Karamania, p. 172.) "The bay is open to southerly winds, the anchorage indifferent, and there is no harbour or pier." (Beaufort.) Beaufort supposes that there may, however, have been a mole constructed here, but circumstances prevented him from examining into that matter. The cliffs at Al dy a are from 500 to 600 feet above the sea, and the perpendicular direction is continued for 60 or 70 feet below it. They are of compact white limestone, "tinged by a red dress on the outside." On the summit of the hill there are the remains of a Cyclopean wall, and a few broken columns; but no Greek inscriptions were discovered.

Strabo's brief description of Coracæum (p. 668) agrees with the facts. The natural strength of this position, a lofty and almost insalubrious rock, resembling Gibraltar, will explain its historical importance. Antiochus, king of Syria, was occupied with the siege of Coracæum when the Rhodians sent him the message which is mentioned by Livy (xxxii. 20). It was the only place on the Cilician coast that had not submitted to him. The rebel Tryphon afterwards maintained himself for some time at Coracæum. (CILICIA, p. 621.) The pirates of Cilicia, against whom the Romans sent Cn. Pompeius, kept their plunder in the strong places of the Taurus, but their naval station was Coracæum, where with their fleet they awaited the attack of the Roman admiral, who defeated them. (Plut. Pomp. c. 28.) "In the old map Al dy a is called Castel Ubaldo, which may possibly have been the name given to it by the Venetians and Genoese, when in possession of this and other strongholds upon the Caramanian coast, but there is no recollection of the name in this country at present." (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 126.) [G. L.]

CORACIUS MONS (τὸ Κόρακυς Ῥόες) is placed by Strabo (p. 643) between Colophon and Lebedus. As the word Κόρακυς is an adjective, the name of the mountain may be Corax. When Strabo speaks of a mountain between Colophon and Lebedus, he means that some high land is crossed in going from one place to the other; but this high land runs north, and occupies the tract that extends from Colophon and Lebedus north, towards the gulf of Smyrna. Chandler therefore may be right when he gives the name Corax to the mountains which were on his left hand as he passed from Smyrna to Pousia, near the site of Clazomenae. (Asia Minor, c. 23.) [G. L.]

CORALIS. [G. L.]

CORALUS. [Borotza, p. 412, b.]

CORALLA (τὸ Κόραλλα), a cape on the coast of Pontus, now Cape Karesi. It is identified clearly enough by the name. (Hamilton's Researches, sc., vol. i. p. 252.) It is placed by Arrian, and the Alexander of the Periplus, 10 stadia east of Philoclea, and Philoclea is 110 stadia east of Tripolis, Tirebolu, a well-known position. [G. L.]

CORANITAE, an inland people of Arabia, mentioned by Pliny (vi. 8. 32), without any further clue to their position (Forster, Arabia, vol. ii. p. 55.) [G. W.]

CORACIUS or CORSEAE (Καρακελή, Strab. x. p. 488; Plin. iv. 12. s. 23; Kopeloi, or Kopale, Strab. xiv. p. 636; Agathem. i. 4; Steph. B. s. w. Kopale), a group of islands between Icaria and Samos, distant, according to Agathemarius, 30 stadia from the promontory Ampelos in Samos. They are now called Kérkiros and Roda. (M. G. I. 54; G. C. 105; G. C. I. 344; G. C. I. 354.) Some modern writers suppose that Corasiæ and Coraceæ are names of two different groups of islands, the former being SW. of Icaria, and the latter near Samos; but upon a comparison of the two passages of Strabo in which the names occur, it would appear that he speaks of the same groups under these two names.

CORAX. [Aetolia, p. 63.]

CORAX (Κόρας, Ptol. v. 9. §§ 7, 10, 31, v. 10 § 1), a small river placed by Ptolemy in Sarmatia Asiatica, and which, rising in the Coraxi Montes, — a western portion of the chain of the Caucasus, — flowed SW. into the Euxine Sea. It was the northern limit of Colchis. It is probable that the Charians of Arrian (Peripol. p. 10), the Charian of Pliny (vi. 3. 4), the Charias of Strabo (xi. p. 499), and the Charistos of Ptolemy (v. 10. § 2), are one and the same river with it. Its present name is Saksaa. [V.]

CORAXI MONTE (Αραια, Ptol. vi. 9. § 13; Hecat. Fragm. 185; Steph. B. s. w.; Mela, i. 19, iii. 5; Scal. p. 31; Plin. vi. 5. s. 5), a tribe of Pontus to the NW. of Colchis, and close to the outlying spurs of the Caucasus. They probably occupied the western bank of the Corax in the neighbourhood of Discuriæ. In the same district, according to Strabo, was Coraxus Murus and Coraxea Region. 2. A Scythian tribe mentioned by Ptolemy (vi. 14. § 10), but not, that we are aware, noticed in any other author. [V.]

CORAXICI MONTES (Mela, i. 19. § 3; Plin. vi. 9. a. 10, vi. 12. a. 15; Mart. Cap. c. 6; 4 Kóreas, Πτολ. v. 9. §§ 14, 15, 18), the western part of the chain of the Caucasus to the N. of Colchis. It was the source, according to Ptolemy, of the river Cambyses; according to Mela and Pliny, of the Cyrus and Cambyses. [V.]

CORAX (Κόρας), a town of Eëdias. (Πtol. v. 5. § 6), the same apparently as the Colba of Hierocles. Ptolemy's Corbasa seems to be somewhere about Tersmceu. [G. L.]

CORBEUS (Κόρβεος), a city of the Tectosages, in Galatia, according to Ptolemy (v. 4. § 8). It is Corbeus (Φορβίας) in the text of Strabo (p. 568). Corbeus was the residence of Cestor the son of Δεσοδερινάς. Sacondarins married the daughter of Deiotarus who murdered his son-in-law and his own daughter, destroyed the castle, and ruined the greater part of Corbeus. As to these Galatian princes see Orelli Onomasticae Tulli (s. v. Castor). The name Corbeus occurs in the Antonine Itin. and in the Table, between Alacanda and Alacambri, and in the modern road leading from Angora to Kaisaria. [G. L.]

CORBIANA (Κόρβιανα, Strab. xvi. p. 745), one of the three praefectures into which Elymais was anciently divided. They were Massabattas, Gabiana, and Coribiana. [V.]

CORBILIO (Κόρβηλιος), a trading town in Gallia
on the Leire. It was a flourishing place in the time of Pythias. (Strab. p. 190.) No extant writer except Strabo mentions the place. De Valois and D'Anville would fix it at Coerom, about two leagues below Nassaes, and on the same side of the river. Winckelmann supposes that it may be Corvii, because Corvus is a name of the Leire; but Strabo simply says that Corbilo was on the river. [G.L.]

COEBIO (Kepboe): Rocca Priore, an ancient city of Latium, situated on the NE. side of the Alban Hills, which plays a considerable part in the war between the Romans and the Aequians in the early ages of the Republic. It appears probable that it was at one period one of the cities of the Latin League, as the name of the Kepboeis, which is found in the best MSS. of Dionysius in the catalogue of the thirty cities, must certainly mean the citizens of Corbilo. (Dionys. v. 61; Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 17, note 21.) Yet Dionysius represents it as a fortress in the hands of the Romans, and wrested from them, by the Latins at the outbreak of the war (vi. 3). There can at least be no doubt that it was originally a Latin city, but fell into the power of the Aequians, as they gradually extended their conquests over the neighbouring towns of Latium; and in accordance with this view we find, in the sequel, that the cities in the province that were conquered by Corbilo. (Liv. ii. 39; Dionys. viii. 19.) At a somewhat later period it appears as an Aequian city, which, according to the received history, fell into the hands of the dictator Cincinnatus in consequence of his great victory on Mount Algidus, a. c. 456. It was again taken by the Aequians the following year, but recovered by the Roman consul Horatius Pulvillus, who is said to have utterly destroyed it. (Liv. iii. 28, 30; Dionys. x. 24, 25, 30.) The name, indeed, appears again some years later n. c. 446, when a fresh victory was obtained over the Volscians and Aequians by Quintus Capitolinus ad Corbiamem" (Liv. iii. 66, 69); but this does not prove that the city itself was re-established; and from this time it altogether disappears; nor is the name found in any of the geographers. All the accounts of the military operations in which Corbilo appears point to it as being in close proximity to Mount Algidus, and a place of great natural strength. Hoistten, in his book on the nobles, after the Aequians were correct in fixing it on the site of Rocca Priore, a mediæval fortress, occupying the summit of a lofty hill, about 3 miles from Tusculum, and one of the range which sweeps round from thence to join the heights of Mt. Algidus, and constitutes the NE. side of the great encircling barrier of the Alban Mountains. Some slight remains of antiquity are still visible at Rocca Priore, and the position was one well adapted for an ancient fortress, and must always have been of importance in connection with military operations on Mt. Algidus. The site appears to have been occupied in imperial times by a Roman villa. (Holstein. Not. ad Clun. p. 169; Nibby, Diarium di Roma, vol. iii. pp. 21—24; Abeken, Mittel-Italien, p. 68.)

CORBULONIS MUNIMENTUM, a fort built by Corbulon in the country of the Frisians, which probably was the foundation of the modern town of Grimsby, which is about 18 miles in circumference in the neighbourhood, leading through a marsh, about 3 miles long, and 12 feet broad: this bridge was probably connected with the fort of Corbulo. (Tac. Ann. xi. 19; comp. Wilhelm, German. p. 154.)

CORYTHRA (Korythra, Herod.; Thuc.; Kōrythè, Strab. and later writers, and always on coins: Κόρθη, Κόρθευς, -ους, Alcam. ap. Eutym. M.; usually Κορθεύς, Korythoös, Coryceus: Corfu), an island in the Ionian sea, opposite the coast of Chaonia in Epirus. The channel, by which it is separated from the mainland, is narrowed at its northern entrance, being only about 1 mile wide; it then expands into an open gulf between the two coasts, being in some places 14 miles across; but S. of the promontory Leucimme it again contracts into a breadth of 4 or 5 miles. The length of the island from N. to S. is about 38 miles. Its breadth is very irregular; in the northern part of the island it is 20 miles; it then becomes only 6 miles; widens again near the city of Coryena to about 11 miles; south of which it contracts again to about 3 or 4 miles, terminating in a high narrow cape. The island contains 227 square miles.

Four promontories are mentioned by the ancient writers:—1. CASTRUM (Kastron, Ptol. iii. 14. § 11; C. St. Catherinne), the NE. point of the island. 2. PHALACHUS (Phalaxu, Strab. viii. p. 324; Ptol. l. c.; Plin. iv. 12. a. 19; C. Drau), the NW. point. 3. LEUCIMME OR LEUKIMME (Λευκίμμη), Thuc. i. 30, 47; Λευκίμμη, Strab. viii. p. 324; Ptol., Plin. ii. c. 19; C. Leukimo), a cape that has a height from about 6 to 7 miles from the southern extremity of the island. 4. AMPHIPOLIS (Αμφίπολις, Ptol. l. c.; C. Bianco), the southern extremity of the island.

Coryena is generally mountainous. The loftiest mountains are in the northern part of the island, extending across the island from E. to W.: the highest summit, which is now called Parnokoumis by the Greeks, and San Salatore by the Italians, is between 3000 and 4000 feet above the sea, and is covered with luxuriant groves of olive, cypress, and ilex. From these mountains there runs a lower ridge from N. to S., extending as far as the southern extremity of the island. The position of Mt. Ilethria (Ilethron), where the nobles entrenched themselves during the civil dissensions of Coryena, is uncertain. (Thuc. iii. 85, iv. 46; Polyb. Strat. vi. 20; Stephan. B. s. v.) It was evidently at no great distance from the city; but it could hardly have been the summit of San Salatore as some writers suppose, since the fortresses on Mt. Istono had been captured, took refuge on higher ground. (Thuc. iv. 46.) Istono has been identified by Cramer and others with the hill mentioned by Xenophen (Hell. vi. 2. § 7) as distant only 5 stadia from the city; but this is purely conjectural. The only other ancient name of any of the mountains of Coryena, which has been preserved, is MELITHEON (Melithea, Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1150, with Schol.): but as to its position we have no clue whatsoever.

Coryena was celebrated for its fertility in antiquity, and was diligently cultivated by its inhabitants. Xenophen (Hell. vi. 2, § 6) describes it as ζωηπερασθης μηδε ναιδας και νεανιδας των; and one of the later Roman poets celebrates it as "Coryena compta solum, locuplet Coryena sulco." (Avien. Descri. Orb. 663.) These praises are not undeserved; for modern writers celebrate the luxuriance and fertility of its numerous valleys. The chief production of the island now is oil, from which large quantities are exported. It also produces wine, which, though not so celebrated as in antiquity (Athen. i. p. 53, b.; Xen. l. c.), is still used in the town of Corfu and in the adjacent islands.

The most ancient name of the island is said to have been Drepene (Δρεπόνη), apparently from its
CORCYRA.

Corcyra was an Ancient Greek city-state located on the Ionian Coast of Greece, in the region of Lycia. The city-state was known for its defensive alliance with Athens, and its role in the Peloponnesian War. The city was founded by the Corinthians and was a member of the Corinthian Confederacy. It was later allied with Athens and played a significant role in the early conflicts of the Peloponnesian War.

The city-state of Corcyra was situated on the Ionian coast of Greece, and it was one of the key players in the struggle for power in the region. The city-state was founded by the Corinthians and was later allied with Athens, playing a significant role in the early conflicts of the Peloponnesian War.

The city-state of Corcyra was situated on the Ionian coast of Greece, and it was one of the key players in the struggle for power in the region. The city-state was founded by the Corinthians and was later allied with Athens, playing a significant role in the early conflicts of the Peloponnesian War.

The city-state of Corcyra was situated on the Ionian coast of Greece, and it was one of the key players in the struggle for power in the region. The city-state was founded by the Corinthians and was later allied with Athens, playing a significant role in the early conflicts of the Peloponnesian War.
to suffer from want of provisions; but the Corcyreans availing themselves of the negligence of the besiegers, who had become careless, through certainty of success, made a vigorous rally from the city, in which they slew Mnasippus, and many of his troops. Shortly afterwards news arrived of the approach of an Athenian fleet, whereupon the Pelo-

ponnesians fled, leaving the island in haste. (Xen. Hell. vi. 2. §§ 3—36; Diod. iv. 47.)

After the death of Alexander the Great the Corcyreans appear to have taken an active part in opposition to Cassander. In n.c. 312, they expelled the Macedonian garrisons from Apollonia and Epi-
damnus. (Diod. xix. 78.) In n.c. 303 Cleonymus, the Spartan king, who had collected a body of mer-
cenaries in Italy, invaded the island and became master of the city. (Diod. xx. 104, 105.) Cleonymus appears to have quitted the island soon afterwards; for it was again independent in n.c. 300, when Cassander laid siege to the city. From this danger it was delivered by Agathocles, the tyrant of Syracuse, who burnt the Macedonian fleet. (Diod. xxi. Eclog. 2. p. 489, ed. Wesseling.) But Agathocles only expelled the Macedonians in order to appropriate the island to himself, which he is recorded to have laid waste, probably in consequence of the opposition of the inhabitants to his dominion. (Plut. de Ser. Num. Vind. p. 557.) Shortly after-

wards Agathocles gave Corcyra as a dowry to his daughter Laurena upon her marriage with Pyrrhus, king of Epeirus. It remained in his hands for some years; but Lanassa, indignant at being neglected by Pyrrhus for his barbarian wives, withdrew to Corcyra, and offered her hand and the island to Demetrus, king of Macedonia. Demetrus accepted her proposal, and, sailing to Corcyra, celebrated his nuptials with her, left a garrison in the island, and returned to Macedonia. This happened shortly before he was expelled from Macedonia by Pyrrhus, b. c. 287. (Plut. Pyrrh. 9, 10; Diod. xxi. p. 490.) Pausanias says (1. 11. § 6) that Pyrrhus conquered Corcyra soon after he had recovered his hereditary dominions; but as Pyrrhus began to reign some years before he deprived Demetrus of the Macedonian throne, it has been conjectured that he may have invaded Corcyra, while it was in the possession of Agathocles, and that the latter was contented to cede to him the island, together with his daughter Lanassa. At a later period, probably after his return from Italy, b. c. 274, Pyrrhus recovered Corcyra by the energy of his son Polemamus. (Justin. xxv. 3.)

After the death of Pyrrhus Corcyra again enjoyed a brief period of independence; but the Illyrian pirates, in the reign of their queen Teuta, conquered the island after defeating the Achaean and Aetolian fleets which had come to the assistance of the Cor-
cyreans. Almost immediately afterwards a Roman fleet which had been sent to punish these pirates, approached Corcyra; whereupon Demetrus, the Pharan, who had been left in charge of the island with an Illyrian garrison, surrendered it to the enemy without striking a blow, b. c. 239. (Pol. ii. 9—11.) From this time Corcyra continued in the hands of the Romans, and was an important station for their fleet when in Greece. The Romans made the capital a free state (Plin. iv. 12. s. 19); but its inhabitants were so little liked even at this period, as to give rise to the proverb Οὔτε Κάρινος, ήτις οὐκ εὔνοετος (Strab. vii. p. 329). It is unnecessary to follow further
CORCYRA.


CORCYRA, MIGRA (ἡ Μίλικα Κρικας: Curacao, in Slavonic Karkar), an island off the coast of Illyris, called the "Black," from the dark colour of the pine woods covering its sides. It contained a Greek town, which was said to have been founded by the Cnidians. The island still abounds in trees, growing down to the water's edge: the proportion of land covered with wood is 43,471 acres, out of a total of 57,130. Of its ancient history we know nothing; a full account of its modern history and of the present condition of the island is given in the work of Sir G. Wilkinson, quoted below. (Strab. ii. p. 124, vii. p. 315; Mela, ii. 7; Flinn iii. 26. a. 30: Sir G. Wilkinson, Dalmastia and Montenegro, vol. i. p. 213, seq.)

CORDA, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as one of the cities of the Selgovae. Identified, on scarcely sufficient grounds, with Cummock, and with Castle Over, in Eskdale. [R. G. L.]

CORDES (Κόρδης, Procop. de Aeg. i. 2.), a small stream of Mesopotamia which rose in the M. Masius, and was a tributary of the Chabaras or Khabir, itself a tributary of the Euphrates. The town of Dara was situated upon its banks. [V.]

CORDUBA (Κορδώβα, Кордовь, Кордоева: Eth. and Adj. Cordobenio: Cordoba or Cordore), one of the chief cities of His-pa, in the territory of the Taurisci. It stood on the right bank of the Baetis (Guadalquivir), a little below the spot where the navigation of the river commenced, at the distance of 1200 stadia from the sea. [Baetis.] Its foundation was ascribed to Marcellus, whom we find making it his head-quarters in the Celtiberian War. (Strab. iii. p. 141; Polyb. xxxv. 2.) It was occupied from the first by a chosen mixed population of Romans and natives of the surrounding country; and it was the first colony of the Romans in those parts. Strabo's language implies that it was a colony from its very foundation, that is, from B. C. 152. It was regarded as the capital of the extensive and fertile district comprehended in the province of Baetica, the richness of which combined with its position on a great navigable river, and on the great high road connecting the E. and N.E. parts of the peninsula with the S., to raise it to a position only second to Gades as a commercial city. (Strab. i.c. and p. 160.)

In the great Civil War Corduba suffered severely on several occasions, and was at last taken by Caesar, soon after the battle of Munda, when 22,030 of its inhabitants were put to the sword, u. c. 45. (Cass. B. C. ii. 19; Hist. Bell. Afr. 49. 57, 59, 60, Bell. Hispan. 342; Fl. Appian, B. C. ii. 104, 105; Dion Cass. xiii. 32.)

Corduba was the seat of one of the four conventus juridici of the province of Baetica, and the usual residence of the praetor; hence it was generally regarded as the capital of the province. (Plin. iii. 1. s. 3; Appian, Hisp. 65.) It bore the surname of P. Tarquinius, (Mela, ii. 6. § 4.) on account, as is said, of the number of patricians who were among the colonists; and, to the present day, Corduba is so conspicuous, even among Spanish cities, for the pride of its nobles in their "azure blue" that the Great Captain, Gonzalo de Cordova, used to say that "other towns might be better to live in, but none was better to be born in." (Ford, Handbook, p. 73.)

In the annals of Roman literature Corduba is conspicuous as the birthplace of Lucan and the two Senecas, besides others, whose works justified the epithet of "facundus," applied to it by Martial (Ep. i. 62. 8):—

"Duasque Senecas, unique rum Lucanum/ Facunda loquitur Cordubam." (Comp. ix. 61, and the beautiful epigram of Seneca, ap. Wernendorf, Post. Lat. Mns. vol. v. pt. 3, p. 1364.)

Numerous coins of the city are extant, bearing the names of Cordubus, Paticus, and Colonia Patricia. (Flores, Med. de Exp. vol. i. p. 373, vol. ii. p. 536; Mionnet, vol. i. p. 11, Suppl. vol. i. p. 23; Servini, p. 46; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 18.) There are now scarcely any remains of the Roman city, except a ruined building, which the people dignify with the title of Seneca's House. (Flores, Exp. Sagr. vol. x. p. 132; Miilano, Diccion. vol. i. p. 170.) The city is one of Ptolemy's places of recorded astronomical observations, having 14 hrs. 25 min. for its longest day, and being distant 39 hrs. W. ofAlexandria. (Ptol. ii. 4. § 11, viii. 4. § 4.) [P. E.]

CORDYNE, GERDYNE (Γερδύνη, Περδύνη, Πέρδύνη: Eth. Περδύνων, Κερδυνοί, Κερδυνέων, Περδύνων, Cordunei), a district lying to the E. of the river Tigris, and occupied by the wandering tribes of the Carduchi. (Strab. xvi. p. 747.) The name Cordyney, like Kordidas, which more or less in Greek times may be said to represent it, is simply a geographical expression, signifying a mere aggregate of people without political union or intercourse.

The Romans became acquainted with it first during the campaign of Lucullus, when, after the fall of Tigranocerta, he took up his winter-quarters in this district, and received the submission of several of the petty chieftains who had been formerly subject to the yoke of Tigranes, king of Armenia. (Plut. Lucull. 29.) Under Pompmy it was annexed to the Roman province (Dion Cass. xxvii. 5), Cordoua was one of the five provinces which were at different times granted to the Persian king Narseh; it was afterwards given up to Choeros in the disastrous negotiation which followed on the retreat of Jovian (Amm. Marc. xxv. 7; Le Beau, Byz. Empire, vol. iii. p. 161). The geography of this wild mountainous district has been as yet but little investigated, and further discoveries have still to be made. But a correct idea of it may be formed by considering it a region of lofty terraces, separated by valleys, forming a series of parallel ranges of mountain elevations, the general direction of which is nearly N.W. and S.E. (Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. xi. p. 141; St. Martin, Mem. sur l'Arménie, vol. i. p. 175; Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. xi. p. 21, foll.) [E. R. J.

CORYDE (Κόρηδας) or PORTUS COR- DYLE (Plin. vi. 4.), a place on the coast of Pontus, 40 or 45 stadia east of Hieros Oros or Yeros. (Arrian, p. 17; Anon. p. 13.) Hamilton (Researches, ge. vol. i. p. 248) identifies it with Ajshak Kaleh, a ruined fort on a rocky promontory, half-way between Plataea and Cape Yeros; "it possesses a small open roadstead, called by the Turks a liman or port, to the east of the promontory." The name occurs in the Table in the form Cordyle. There appears to be some confusion in Ptolemy (v. 6) about this place. [G. L.]
CORINTHIACUS. 673

In the immediate neighbourhood of Pentesilae (a large village about 3 miles from Popoli, and 6 from Sulmona); the ruins of the ancient city, which are very inconceivable, and consist of little more than shapeless fragments of buildings, are scattered round an ancient church called Sen Polino, which was at one time the cathedral of Valia. But the numerous inscriptions discovered on the spot leave no doubt that the site of Corinthus is the true site of Corinth. The bridge over the Armenus, three miles from the latter city, is mentioned both by Caesar and Strabo, and must always have been a military point of the highest importance. Hence Domitius committed a capital error in neglecting to occupy it in sufficient force when Caesar was advancing upon Corinth. (Casae. B. C. i. 16; Lucan. ii. 484—504; Strab. v. p. 242.) This bridge must evidently be the same, close to which the modern town of Popoli has grown up. This has been erroneously supposed by some authors to occupy the site of Corinthus. (Clavus. Ital. p. 758; Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 146—156; Craven's advance, vol. ii. p. 18.)

CORIA, in Britain, mentioned by Polioen as one of the towns of the Damnoni. Perhaps, Theus-furd, Colonisia (Colonisia) being Carisata. [R. G. L.]

CORILLUM, a town of Gallia, at the termination of a road, in the Table, which begins at Cori (Romano), the chief town of the Romans. Cori is 29 Gallic leagues from the next station, Legadia. D'Anville places Coriul at Tour, the name of a small harbour in the Cotentin, between rocks under Cap de la Hague, and at the point where the mainland projects furthest into the sea. Others suppose it to be Cherbourg. [G. L.]

CORENDI, in Ireland, mentioned by Polioen as lying between the Measupia and Brigantas, i.e. in the county of Wexford, or thereabouts. [R. G. L.]

CORNISCA (Kornisa, Ptol. v. 13), a district of Armenia, which, from the position assigned to it by Polioen (i. c.), is in the neighbourhood of the lake of Visa. ['TOSBRT]

CORENEUM, in Britain, mentioned by Polioen as a town of the Dobuni. Name for name, and place for place Corin-suum, Coren-center, where Roman remains are abundant. [R. G. L.]

CORINTHIACUS ISTMUS. [Cornthius.]

CORINTHIACUS SINUS (Corpius, or Korynthus kados), a narrow strait of water (a kados) between Northern Greece or Helles Proper, and the Peloponnesus. It commenced, according to Strabo (vii. p. 335, seq.), at the mouth of the Erenus in Astolia (some said at the mouth of the Acheus) and the promontory Araxia in Achaea, and extended to the Isthmus of Corinth. It consisted of two distant portions, an outer and an inner sea, separated from one another by the narrow strait, between the promontories Rhium and Anti-Ithra. The inner sea, west of these promontories, was called originally the Crissaean gulf (a Krisaios or Krisaios kados), a name which occurs as early as in the Homeric Hymn to Apollo (Klarnos kados eisaiou, 431), and was used even by Thucydides (i. 107, ii. 86). But soon after the time of the latter historian, the Corinthian gulf became the more general designation (Xen. Hell. iv. 2 § 9; Polyb. v. 3; Liv. xxvi. 26, xxvii. 7, 8). Still the more ancient name never went entirely out of use. While Strabo calls the whole sea, from the point opposite to the Isthmus of Corinth, by the general name of the Corinthian gulf, he gives to the sea within the promontories of Rhium and Anti-Ithra the specific

Vol.
CORINTHUS.

Part of the northern division of the northern division of Greece, or Hallas Proper, with the Peloponnesus. On either side of the Isthmus, which is a rocky and sterile plain, rise the mountains of Northern Greece and Peloponnesus respectively. The mountains to the north of the Isthmus, which bore the name of Geraneia, extend across the Isthmus from sea to sea. There are only three passes through them, of which the most celebrated, being the shortest road between Corinth and Megara, is upon the shore of the Saronic Gulf, and bore the name of the Sicilian rocks. A more particular account of the Geraneian mountains is given under Megara, to which they more properly belong. [MEGARA.] The mountains to the south of the Isthmus were called the Oenian ridge, from their resemblance to an ox's back (βοῦς, Thuc. iv. 44; Xen. Hell. vi. 5, § 51; τὰ "Οινη, Strab. viii. p. 380.) They did not, however, occupy the whole breadth of the Isthmus. The lofty rock, which formed the citadel of Corinth, and which was hence called the Acrocorinthus, is properly an offshoot of the Oenian ridge, but separated from the latter by a ravine, and seen from the north appears to be an isolated mountain. The Oenian ridge extends eastwards as far as the Saronic Gulf. Westward, the Acrocorinthus does not reach the sea; but there is a narrow level space between the foot of the mountain and the sea. This level space was crossed by two long walls connecting the city with its port town Lechaenum; while eastward of the city there were only two passes, through which an invading force could penetrate, one through the ravine, which separated the Acrocorinthus and the Oenian mountains (Pol. ii. 55), and the other along the shore at Cenchreae. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5, § 51.) Thus Corinth completely commanded the three passes, which alone led from the Isthmus to the Peloponnesus, the one upon the shore of the Corinthian Gulf being occupied by the Long Walls, the one through the ravine between the Acrocorinthus and the Oenian mountains being under the fortifications of the citadel, and the third upon the Saronic Gulf, being below the walls of Cenchreae. From its position, Corinth was called by the last Philippi of Macedon one of the feters of Greece; the other two being Chalcis in Euboea, and Demetrias in Thessaly. (Pol. xvii. 11; Liv. xxxiii. 57.)

The Corinthia (Κορινθια) or territory of Corinth, was not fertile (χρώμα δ' εὐρέως εἵκεν λαχανόμενος οἶνον, ἀλλὰ σκολὴ τὰ ἐκ τοῖς παραμυθίων, Strab. viii. p. 388). Neither the rocky sides of the Geraneian and Oenian mountains, nor the stone and sandy plain of the Isthmus, were suitable for corn. The only arable land in the territory of any extent is the plain upon the coast, lying between Corinth and Sicyon, and belonging to these two cities. The fertility of this plain is praised in the highest terms by the ancient writers (agor nobilisimae fertilitatis, Liv. xxxiii. 51): and such was its value, that to possess what lies between Corinth and Lechaeum, a man is said to have obtained for great wealth. (Ath. v. p. 219, a.) It must not, however, be inferred from these and similar expressions, that this plain surpassed in fertility every other district in Peloponnesus; but its proximity to the wealthy and populous city of Corinth greatly enhanced its value; and hence an estate in this plain produced a much larger revenue than one of a similar size in the most fertile parts of Peloponnesus. It was watered by the mountain torrents coming from Nemea and Cleonae; and it furnished Corinth and its port towns with fruit and vegetables, but could not have yielded any large supply of corn. Of the other products of the Corinthia scarcely any mention is made; its wine was very bad (οὐ Κορινθιας ἀλλὰ Βασανίδος ἐκεῖ, Athen. l. 30, 5). Shut in within this narrow territory by the mountain barriers towards the north and south, and unable to obtain from the soil a sufficient supply of the necessary of life, the inhabitants were naturally led to try their fortunes on the sea, in which their situation invited them. Corinth was destined...
CORINTHUS.

By nature to be a great maritime power. Standing upon a narrow isthmus between two important seas, at a time when all navigation was by coasting vessels, and it was difficult and dangerous to convey goods round the Peloponnesus, Corinth became the highway of ancient commerce. In consequence of its position it formed by far the most direct communication between the two principal Grecian seas, uniting the Ionic and Sicilian seas on the one hand, with the Aegaean, the Haliepolis, and the Pontus on the other. It thus became the emporium of the trade between the East and the West. The position of Corinth is well described by Cicero (De Leg. Agr. ii. 32):—"Erat posita in angustiis acque in saeculis Graecis sic, ut terrae clausura locorum teneret, et duo marias, maximae navigationi diversae, pessae conjoineret, quam per tenui discrimine separaret." He also so Euripides (Troad. 1097) describes Corinth, as διδομεν σισθητικα καὶ καταγωγα καὶ πυθες περιτος αχουιον ξυρηια: and Homeric (Carm. i. 7) speaks of "binaria Corinthea moenia."

II. HISTORY.

The favourable position of Corinth for commerce could not have escaped the notice of the Phocianians, who had settlements on other parts of the Grecian coast. There can be little doubt that a Phoenician colony at an early period took possession of the Acrocornithus. If there were no other evidence for this fact, it would have been sufficiently proved by the Oriental character of the worship of Aphrodite in this city, of which a further account is given below. But in addition to this, the recollection of the early Phoenician settlement was perpetuated by the Corinthian mountain called Phocisamus (Φαοκιασμος, Ephor. ap. Steph. B. s. e.), and by the worship of the Phocian Athena (Φοικιας ἡ Ἀθηναια καὶ Ἐφεστία), Tattics, ad Leophr. 658.)

Thucydides mentions (iv. 42) Aeolians as the inhabitants of Corinth at the time of the Dorian invasion; but there can be no doubt that Ionians also formed a considerable part of the population in the earliest times, since Ionians were in possession of the coast on either side of the Isthmus, and on the Isthmus itself was the most revered seat of Poseidon, the chief deity of the Ionic race. Still the early inhabitants are generally termed as Aeolians. The founder of this dynasty was Sisyphus, whose cunning and love of gain may typify the commercial enterprise of the early maritime population, who overreached the simple inhabitants of the interior. Under the sway of Sisyphus and his descendants Corinth became one of the richest and most powerful cities in Greece. Sisyphus had two sons, Glauclus and Ornytion. From Glauclus sprang the celebrated hero Bellerophon, who was worshipped with heroic honours at Corinth, and whose exploits were a favourite subject among the Corinthians down to the latest times. Hence we constantly find upon the coins and monuments the figure of the winged horse Pegasus, which Bellerophon caught at the fountain of Peirene on the Acrocornithus. Bellerophon, as is well known, settled in Lydia; and the descendants of Ornytion continued to rule at Corinth till the overthrow of the Sisyphian dynasty by the conquering Dorians.

The most ancient name of the city was Ephyra (Ἐφύρα). At what time it exchanged this name for that of Corinth is unknown. Müller, relying upon a passage of Velleius Paterculus (i. 3) supposes that it received the name of Corinth upon occasion of the Doric conquests, but he terms both names indiscriminately (?pom. ii. 429, 210; βηθονες, ii. 570, xiii. 644.) According to the Corinthians themselves Corinth, from whom the city derived its name, was a son of Zeus; but the epic poet Eumelus, one of the Corinthian Bacchiadæ, gave a less exalted origin to the eponymous hero. This post carried with it the historian's right to a still earlier period than the rule of the Sisyphids. According to the legend, related by him, the gods Poseidon and Helios (the Sun) contended for the possession of the Corinthian land. By the award of Briareus Poseidon obtained the Isthmus; and Helios the rock, afterwards called the Acrocornithus, and then Ephyræ, from Ephyra, a daughter of Oceana and Tethys, and the primitive inhabitant of the country. Helios had two sons Æsætes and Aloes: to the former he gave Ephyræ, to the latter Asopis (Asciet). Æsætes, going to Colchos, left his country under the government of Bunos, a son of Hermes; upon whose death Æsætes, the son of Aloes, obtained Ephyræ as well as Asopis. Marathon, the son of Eppopus, who had left the country during his lifetime, returned at his death, and divided his territory between his sons Corinthus and Sicyon, from whom the two towns obtained their names. Corinthus dying without children, the Corinthians invited Medes from Iolcos, as the daughter of Æsætes; and thus her husband Jason obtained the sovereignty of Medea. Medea afterwards returned to Iolcos, leaving the throne to Sisyphus, with whom she is said to have been in love. (Paus. i. § 3, i. 3, § 10; Schol. ad Pind. Od. xii. 74.) Upon this legend Mr. Greenough justly remarks, that "the incidents in it are imagined and arranged with a view to the supremacy of Medea; the emigration of Æsætes, and the conditions under which he transferred his sceptre being so laid out as to confer upon Medea an hereditary title to the throne: . . . We may consider the legend of Medea as having been originally quite independent of that of Sisyphus, but fitted on to it, in seeming chronological sequence, so as to satisfy the feelings of those Aeolida of Corinth who passed for his descendants."

(Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 165, seq.)

The first really historical fact in the history of Corinth is its conquest by the Dorians. It is said that this conquest was not effected till the generation after the return of the Heraclidae into Peloponnesus. When the Heraclidae were on the point of crossing over from Naupactus, Hippotes, also a descendant of Hercules, but not through Hyllus, slew the prophet Carmus, in consequence of which he was banished for ten years, and not allowed to take part in the enterprise. His son Aleto, who derived his name from his long wanderings, was afterwards the leader of the Dorian conquerors of Corinth, and the first Doric king of the city. (Paus. ii. 4, § 3.) It appears from the account of Thucydides (iv. 42) that the Dorians, with possession of the hill called Solyeus, near the Saronic gulf, from which they carried on war against the Aeolian inhabitants of Corinth till they reduced the city.

The Dorians, though the ruling class, appear to have formed only a minority in proportion of the population of Corinth. The non Doric inhabitants must have been admitted at an early period to the citizenship; since we find mention of eight Corinthian tribes (Πηντε τέκτων, Phot. Seudas), whereas x x 2
three was the standard number in all purely Doric states. It was impossible to preserve in a city like Corinth the regular Doric institutions, since the wealth acquired by commerce greatly exceeded the value of landed property, and necessarily conferred upon its possessors, even though not Dorians, great influence and power. Aletes and his descendants held the royal power for 12 generations. Their names and the length of their reign are thus given:

- Aletes - - - reigned 38
- Ixion - - - 38
- Agelais - - - 37
- Prymnias - - - 35
- Bacchis - - - 35
- Agelais - - - 30
- Endemus - - - 25
- Aristodemus - - - 35
- Aegemon - - - 18
- Alexander - - - 25
- Telestes - - - 12
- Automenes - - - 1

327

Pausanias speaks as if Prymnias was the last descendant of Aletes, and Bacchis, the founder of a new, though still an Heraclian dynasty; but Diodorus describes all these kings as descendants of Aletes, but in consequence of the celebrity of Bacchis, his successors took the name of Bacchiadai in place of that of Aetidai or Heraclidae. After Automenes had reigned one year, the Bacchiadai, amounting to about 200 persons, determined to abolish royalty, and to elect out of their own number an annual Prymnias. The Bacchiadai oligarchy had possessed the royal power of the government for 90 years, until it was overthrown by Cyruspalus, with the help of the lower classes, in n. c. 657. (Diod. vi. fragm. 6, p. 635, Wess.; Paus. ii. 4. § 4; Herod. v. 92.) Strabo says (vii. p. 878) that the Bacchiadai oligarchy lasted nearly 200 years; but he probably included within this period a portion of the time that the Bacchiadai possessed the royal power. The Bacchiadai, after their deposition by Cyruspalus, were for the most part driven into exile, and are said to have taken refuge in different parts of Greece, and even in Italy. (Plut. Lysand. 1; Liv. i. 34. 1.)

According to the mythical chronology the return of the Heraclidae took place in n. c. 1104. As the Dorian conquest of Corinth was placed one generation (30 years) after this event, the reign of Aletes commenced n. c. 1074. His family therefore reigned from n. c. 1074 to 747; and the Bacchiadai oligarchy lasted from n. c. 747 to 657.

Under the Bacchiadai the Corinthians were distinguished by great commercial enterprise. They traded chiefly with the western part of Greece; since the eastern sea was the domain of the Aeginetans. The sea, formerly called the Crissaean from the town of Crissa, was now named the Corinthian after them; and in order to secure the strait which led into the western waters, they founded Melos and opposite the promontory of Rhiun. (Thuc. iii. 102.) It was under the sway of the Bacchiadai that the important colonies of Syracuse and Coscryra were founded by the Corinthians (n. c. 734), and that a navy of ships of war was created for the first time in Greece; for we have the express testimony of Thucydides that triremes were first built at Corinth. (Thuc. i. 13.) The prosperity of Corinth suffered no diminution from the revolution, which made Cypselus despot or tyrant of Corinth. Both this prince and his son Periander, who succeeded him, were distinguished by the vigour of their administration and by their patronage of commerce and the fine arts. Following the plans of colonization, which had been commenced by the Bacchiadai, they planted numerous colonies upon the western shores of Greece, by means of which they exercised a sovereign power in the Peloponnesus. At Asculum, at Locri, at Apollonia and other important colonies, were founded by Cypselus or his son. Corcyra, which had thrown off the supremacy of Corinth, and whose navy had defeated that of the mother country in n. c. 665, was reduced to subjection again in the reign of Periander. It has been noticed by Müller that all these colonies were sent out from the harbour of Lechaenum on the Corinthian gulf; and that the only colony despatched from the harbour of Cenchreae on the Saronic gulf was the one which founded Potidaea, on the coast of Chalcidice in Macedonia. (Müller, Der. i. 6. § 7.)

Cypselus reigned 30 years (n. c. 657—627.), and Periander 44 years (n. c. 627—583). For the history of those tyrants the reader is referred to the Dict. of Biogr. s. v. Periander was succeeded by his nephew Psammetichus, who reigned only three years. He was without doubt overthrown by the Spartans, who put down so many of the Grecian despots about this period. The government established at Corinth, under the auspices of Sparta, was again aristocratical, but apparently of a less exclusive character than that of the hereditary oligarchy of the Bacchiadai. The gerusia was probably composed of certain noble families, such as the Oligarchiæi mentioned by Pindar, whom he describes as ἄρατος ἄρατος ἄρατος. (Pind. Ol. xii. 2. 133.) From the time of the deposition of Psammetichus Corinth became an ally of Sparta, and one of the most powerful and influential members of the Peloponnesian confederacy. At an early period the Corinthians were on friendly terms with the Athenians. They refused to assist Cleomenes, king of Sparta, in restoring Hippias to Athens, and they lent the Athenians 23 ships to carry on the war against Aegina (Herod. v. 92; Thuc. i. 41); but the rapid growth of the Athenian power after the Persian war excited the jealousy of Corinth; and the accession of Megara to the Athenian alliance was speedily followed by open hostilities between the two states. The Corinthians marched into the territory of Megara, but were there defeated with great loss by the Athenian commander, Myronides, n. c. 457. (Thuc. i. 103—106.) Peace was shortly afterwards concluded; but the enmity which the Corinthians felt against the Athenians was still further increased by the assistance which the latter afforded to the Corycians in their quarrel with Corinth. This step was the immediate cause of the Peloponnesian war; for the Corinthians now exerted all their influence to persuade Sparta and the other Peloponnesian states to declare war against Athens.

In the Peloponnesian war the Corinthians at first furnished the greater part of the Peloponnesian fleet. Throughout the whole war their enmity against the Athenians continued unabated; and when the Spartans concluded with the latter in n. c. 421 the peace, usually called the peace of Nicias, the Corinthians refused to sign it, and were so incensed with Sparta, that they endeavoured to form a new Peloponnesian league with Argos, Mantinea and
CORINTHUS.

Elis. (Thuc. v. 17, seq.) But their anger against Sparta soon cooled down (Thuc. v. 48); and shortly afterwards they returned to the Spartan alliance, to which they remained faithful till the close of the war. When Athens was obliged to surrender to the Spartans after the battle of Acropopotami, the Corinzians and Boeotians were vexed to see the city of Athens taken by the Spartans and converted into a fortress. (Xen. Hell. ii. 2. § 19.)

But after Athens had been effectually humbled, and Sparta began to exercise sovereignty over the rest of Greece, the Corinthians and other Greek states came to be jealous of her increasing power. Thilersates, the satrap of Lydia, determined to avenge himself of this jealousy, in order to stir up a war in Greece against the Spartans, and thus compel them to recall Agisias from his victorious career in Asia. Accordingly he sent over Timocrates, the Rhodian, to Greece with the sum of 50 talents, which he was to distribute among the leading men in the Greek states, and thus excite a war against Sparta. (Xen. Hell. iii. 5. § 2.) Timocrates had no difficulty in executing his commission; and shortly afterwards the Corinthians united with their old enemies the Athenians as well as with the Boeotians and Argives in declaring war against Sparta. Demosthenes, however, took measures for the prosecution of the war, which was hence called the Corinthian war. In the following year, n. c. 394, a battle was fought near Corinth between the allied Greeks and the Lacedaemoneans, in which the latter gained the victory. (Xen. Hell. iv. 2, § 9, seq.) Later in the same year the Corinthians fought a second battle along with the other allies at Coroneia in Boeotia, whither they had marched to oppose Agisias, who had been recalled from Asia by the Persians, and was now on his march homewards. The Spartans again gained the victory, but not without much loss on their own side. (Xen. Hell. iv. 3. § 15, seq.; Agesilaus ii. 9, seq.)

In n. c. 392 and 393 the war was carried on in the Corinthian territory, the Spartans being posted at Sicyon and the allies maintaining a line across the Isthmus from Lechaemus to Cenchreæ, with Corinth as the centre. A great part of the fertile plain between Sicyon and Corinth belonged to the latter state; and the Corinthians, from the devastation of their lands, that many of them became anxious to renew their old alliance with Sparta. A large number of the other Corinthians participated in these feelings, and the leading men in the government, who were violently opposed to Sparta, became so alarmed at the wide-spread dissatisfaction among the citizens, that they introduced a body of Argives into the city during the celebration of the festival of the Eleucia, and massacred numbers of the opposite party in the market-place and in the theatre. The government, being now dependent upon Argos, formed a close union with this state, and is said to have even incorporated their Corinthians—territory with that of Argos, and to have given the name of Argos to their own city. But the opposition party at Corinth, which was still numerous, contrived to admit Praxitas, the Lacedaemonian commander at Sicyon, within the long walls which connected Corinth with Lechaemus. In the space between the walls, which was of considerable breadth and approached the city, a battle took place between the Lacedaemonians and the Corinthians, who had marched out of the city to dislodge them. The Corinthians, however, were defeated, and this victory was followed by the demolition of a considerable part of the long walls by Praxitas. The Lacedaemonians now marched across the Isthmus, and captured Sicyon and Lechaemus. These events happened in n. c. 392. (Xen. Hell. iv. 4. § 1, seq.)

The Athenians, feeling that their own city was no longer secure from an attack of the Lacedaemonians, marched to Corinth in the following year (n. c. 391), and repaired the long walls between Corinth and Lechaemus; but in the course of the same summer Agesilaus and Teleutas not only retook the long walls, but also captured Lechaemus, which was now garrisoned by Lacedaemonian troops. (Xen. Hell. iv. 4. §§ 18, 19; Diod. xiv. 86, who erroneously places the capture of Lechaemus in the preceding year; see Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 471, seq.) These successes, however, of the Lacedaemonians were checked by the destruction in the next year (n. c. 390) of one of their masts by Iphicrates, the Athenian general, with his petitats of light-armed troops. Shortly afterwards Agisias marched back to Sparta; wherupon Iphicrates retook Cremmyon, Sidus, Peiraeum and Oeno, which had been garrisoned by Lacedaemonian troops. (Xen. Hell. iv. 5. § 1, seq.)

The Corinthians appear to have suffered little from this time to the end of the war, which was brought to a conclusion by the peace of Antalcidas in B. C. 387. The effect of this peace was to reduce Corinth to the Lacedaemonian alliance: for as soon as it was concluded, Agisias compelled the Argives to withdraw their troops from the city, and the Corinthians to restore the exiles who had been in favour of the Lacedaemonians. Those Corinthians who had taken an active part in the massacre of their fellow-citizens at the festival of the Eleucia fled from Corinth, and took refuge, partly at Argos, and partly at Athens. (Xen. Hell. v. 1. § 34; Dem. c. Lept. p. 473.)

In the war between Thebes and Sparta, which soon afterwards broke out, the Corinthians remained faithful to the latter; but having suffered much from the war, they at length obtained permission from Sparta to conclude a separate peace with the Thebans. (Xen. Hell. vii. 4. § 6, seq.) In the subsequent events of Greek history down to the Macedonian period, Corinth took little part. The government continued to be oligarchical; and the attempt of the Corinthians to banish Timopes from Corinth by a local law was frustrated by his murder by his own brother Timoleon, n. c. 344. (Diod. xvi. 65; Pht. Tm. 4; Cornel. Nep. Tm. 1; Aristot. Polit. v. 5. § 8.) From the time of the battle of Chaeroneia, Corinth was held by the Macedonian kings, who always kept a strong garrison in the important fortress of the Acrocorinthus. In n. c. 343 it was surprised by Aratus, delivered from the garrison of Antigonus Gonatas, and annexed to the Achaean league. (Pol. ii. 43.) But in n. c. 223 Corinth was surrendered by the Achaean to Antigonus Doson, in order to secure his support against the Aetolians and Cisernones. (Pol. ii. 52, 54.) It continued in the hands of Philip, the successor of Antigonus Doson; but after the defeat of this monarch at the battle of Cynocephalae, n. c. 196, Corinth was declared free by the Romans, and was again united to the Achaean league. The Acrocorinthus, however, as well as Chalcis and Demostris, which were regarded as the three fortresses of Greece, were occupied by Roman garrisons. (Pol. xviii. 28, 29; Liv. xxxiii. 31.)

When the Achaeanes were mad enough to enter into a contest with Rome, Corinth was the seat of government of the Achaean league, and it was here that the Roman ambassadors were maltreated, who
CORINTH.

had been sent to the League with the ultimatum of the senate. The Achaean troops were at once defeated, and L. Munius entered Corinth unopposed.

The vengeance which he took upon the unhappy city was fearful. All the males were put to the sword, and the women and children sold as slaves. Corinth was the richest city in Greece, and abounded in statues, paintings, and other works of art. The most valuable works of art were carried to Rome; and after it had been pillaged by the Roman soldiers, it was at a given signal set on fire; and thus was extinguished what Cicero calls the lumen totius Graeciae (n.c. 146). (Strab. viii. p. 381; Pol. xl. 7; Paus. ii. 1 § 2, vii. 16 § 7; Liv. Epit. 59; Flor. ii. 16; Oros. v. 3; Vell. Pat. i. 13; Cic. pro Leg. Mam. 5.)

Corinth remained in ruins for a century. The site on which it had stood was devoted to the gods, and was not allowed to be inhabited (Macrobi. Sat. iii. 9); a portion of its territory was given to the Sicyonians, who undertook the superintendence of the Isthmian games (Strab. viii. p. 381); the remainder became part of the age publicus, and was consequently included in the territories of the Roman people. (Cic. Thra. c. 50; Cic. de Leg. Agr. i. 2, ii. 19.) The greater part of its commerce passed over to Delos. In n.c. 46 Julius Caesar determined to rebuild Corin- nth, and sent a numerous colony thither, consisting of his veterans and freedmen. (Strab. viii. p. 381; Paus. ii. 1 § 2; Plut. Cos. 87; Dion Cass. xili. 50; Diod. Perip. p. 591, Weis.; Plin. iv. 4. a. 5.) Henceforth it was called on coins and inscriptions COLONIA IVLIA CORINTHIENSIS, also LABYS IVLII COR- RINT., and C. I. C. A., i.e., Colony Julia Corinthus Augusta. The colonists were called Corinthienses, and not Corinthii, as the ancient inhabitants had been named. (Festus, p. 60, ed. Müller.) It soon rose again to be a prosperous and populous city; and when St. Paul visited it about 100 years after it had been rebuilt by the colony of Julius Caesar, it was the residence of Junius Gallio, the proconsul of Achaia. (Acts Apost. xviii. 12.) St. Paul founded here a flourishing Christian church, to which he addressed two of his epistles. When it was visited by Pausanias in the second century of the Christian era, it contained numerous public buildings, of which he has given us an account; and at a still later period it continued to be the capital of Achaia. (Hieroc. p. 645; Böckh, Incurs. Graec. no. 1086.)

III. ART, LITERATURE, CHARACTER, &c.

It has been already noticed that Corinth was one of the earliest seats of Grecian art. (Strab. viii. p. 383.) It was in this city that painting was said to have been invented by Ardcias, Cleobantus, and Clesantes (Plin. xxxv. 5), and at the time of its cap- ture by the Romans it possessed some of the finest paintings in Greece. Among these was the celebrated picture of Dionysus by Aristides of Thebes, for which Attalus offered the sum of 600,000 stateres, and which was afterwards exhibited at Rome in the temple of Ceres at Olympia. (Strab. viii. p. 381; Plin. xxxv. 8.) The numerous splendid temples which the wealth of the Corinthians enabled them to erect gave an impulse to architecture; and the most elaborate order of architecture was, as is well known, named after them. Statuary also flourished at Corinth, which was particularly celebrated for its works in bronze. (See Dict. of Ant. p. 25, 2nd ed.) One of the earlier works of Corinthian art, which retained its celebrity in later times, was the celebrated chest of Cypselus, made of cedar wood and adorned with figures. It was dedicated at Olympia, where it was seen by Pausanias, who has given a minute description of it (v. 17, seq.). The Corinthian vases of terra cotta were among the finest in Greece; and such was their beauty, that all the cemeteries of the city were ransacked by the col- onists of Julius Caesar, who sent them to Rome, where they fetched enormous prices. (Strab. viii. p. 381.)

In the time of Periander poetry likewise flourished at Corinth. It was here that Arion introduced those improvements into the dithyramb, which caused his to be regarded as its inventor, and which led Pindar to speak of Corinth as the city in which Μαχαθόβοι οι μάθοι (Hercod. i. 23; Pind. Ol. viii. 31.) Among the most ancient Cyclic poets we also find the names of Aeson, Eumelus, and Eumolpus, all of whom were natives of Corinth. (Schol. ad Pind. L. c.) But after the time of Periander little attention was paid to literature at Corinth; and among the illustrious writers of Greece not a single Corinthian is known. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. i. 2, ii. 19.) Corinth did not produce an orator (Strat. 13); and Dem- narchus, the last and least important of the Aitic orators, is no exception, since, though a native of Corinth, he was brought up at Athens, and practised his art in the latter city.

The wealth of the Corinthians gave rise to luxury and sensual indulgence. It was the most licentious city in all Greece; and the number of merchants who frequented it caused it to be the favourite resort of courtezan. The patron goddess of the city was Aphrodite, who had a splendid temple on the Acro- corinthus, where there were kept more than a thousand sacred female slaves (i.e., ηπατοφαύες) for the service of strangers. (Strab. viii. p. 378.) Hence they are called by Pindar (Pheg. p. 244, Bergk) Πη- λόπολης Μηλαύνας, Τριφιλιτοί Πεύκως τῷ Βαρνά Κορίνθι. In no other city of Greece do we find this institution of Hierodali as a regular part of the worship of Aphrodite; and there can be no doubt that it was introduced into Corinth by the Phoe- nicians. [See above, p. 675, a.] Many of the Cor- inthian courtesans, such as Laia, obtained such high sums as often to ruin the merchants who visited the city; whence arose the proverb (Strab. viii. p. 378) —

οὐ τὰ σπαρτεῖς ἥκειν ἐς Κορίνθων δῆν ἀπόλλυν· which Horace renders (Ep. i. 17. 36): —

"Non cuius homini contingit adire Corinthum."

So celebrated were the Corinthian courtesans, that they gave rise to many other proverbial expressions. (Κορινθικὴς συναίσθησις = μακροτρέφεται ἡ ἀνίατης, Pollux, ix. § 75; Κορινθικὴ κήρος, i.e. a courtesan, Plut. Rep. ili. p. 604, d.; Κορινθικὴ μάχη, Poll. xvi. 7; Σωτεία, s. v. χορέως; Müller, Dor. iv. 4. § 6.)

IV. TOPOGRAPHY OF THE CITY AND OF THE POST-TOWNS.

Of the topography of the ancient city before its destruction by Munius we know next to nothing; but of the new city which was built by the Roman colonists, both Strabo (viii. p. 379) and Pausanias (ii. 9) have left us an account. The following is a summary description of Strabo: — "A lofty mountain, called Acrocorinthus, being 3½ stadia in perpendicular height and 30 stadia in the ascent by the
CORINTHUS.

520. The Acrocorinth is a steep mountain, with a level spot in the form of a terrace, close to the roots of the Acrocorinthus. The city itself was 40 staedia in circumference, and was surrounded with walls whenever it was not protected by the mountain. The mountain of the Acrocorinthus also was included within the same inclosure, so far as it was able to receive a wall; and as we ascended, the remains of the line of fortifications were visible. The whole circuit of the walls amounted to about 85 staedia. On either side of the mountain the ascent is steep, but it is here spread out further, and presents a wide prospect. On the summit is a small temple of Aphrodite; and under the summit is the small fountain of Peirene, having no outlet, but always full of clear and drinkable water. They say that from this fountain and from some other subterraneous springs the mountain bursts forth, which is at the foot of the mountain, and which flows into the city, supplying the latter with a sufficient of water. There is also an abundance of wells in the city; and, as it is said, in the Acrocorinthus likewise, but which we did not see any. Below the Peirene is the Syphidarium, preserved by a balance of marble, and one which was built of white marble. From the summit towards the north are seen the lofty mountains of Parnassus and Helicon, covered with snow.

Strabo's account of the Acrocorinth is very accurate; and his estimate of the height agrees very nearly with that of the French surveyors, according to whom the perpendicular height of the mountain above the sea is 575 metres, equal to 1886 English feet, which is equal to three staedia and a tenth at 607 feet to the stadium. (Leake, Peloponnesiac, p. 392.) All modern travellers agree that the Acrocorinthus, rising abruptly and isolated from the plain, is one of the most striking objects of its class that they had ever seen. Col. Mure observes that "neither the Acropolis of Athens, nor the Larissa of Argos, nor any of the more celebrated mountain forresses of western Europe—not even Gibraltar—can enter into the remotest competition with this gigantic citadel. It is one of those objects more frequently, perhaps, to be met with in Greece than in any other country of Europe, of which no drawing can convey other than a very faint notion. The outline, indeed, of this colossal mass of rugged rock and green sward, interpersed here and there, but scantily, with the customary frings of shrubs, although from a distance it enters into fine composition with the surrounding landscape, can in itself hardly be called picturesque; and the formal line of embattled Turkish or Venetian wall, which crowns the summit, does not set it off to advantage. Its vast size and height produce the greatest effect, as viewed from the seven Doric columns, standing nearly in the centre of the wilderness of rubbish and howels that now mark the site of the city which it formerly protected." The Acrocorinthus is well described by Livy (xlv. 28) as "arx in immanem altitudinem edita;" and Statius is not guilty of much exaggeration in the lines (Theb. vii. 106):

. . . . . "qua summis caput Acrocorinthus in aura tollit, et alterna geminum mare propegat umbra."

The view from the Acrocorinth comprehends "a greater number of celebrated objects than any other in Greece. Hyettus bounds the horizon to the eastward, and the Parthenon is distinctly seen at a direct distance of not much less than 50 English miles. Beyond the isthmus and bay of Lechaenum are seen all the great summits of Locris, Phocis, Boeotia, and Attica, and the two gulfs from the hill of Kyre (Gomessa) on the Corinthia, to Sunium at the entrance of the Saronic gulf. To the westward the view is impeded by a great hill, which may be called the Aigina, or eye-sore, of the Acrocorinthus, especially with regard to modern war. Its summit is a truncated peak, which may be reached on horseback, by turning to the right of the road which leads to the Acrocorinthus, at a small distance short of the first gate." (Leake.)

The city of Corinth lay at the northern foot of the Acrocorinthus. It did not stand in the plain, but upon a broad, level rock, which is nearly 200 feet in height above the plain, lying between it and the bay of Lechaenum. Across this plain, as we have already mentioned, ran the long walls connecting Corinth and its port-town Lechaenum.

Corinth was one of the largest cities in Greece, and was in size inferior only to Athens. According to Strabo the walls of the city were 40 staedia, and those of the city and Acrocorinthus together 85 staedia. Each of the two Long Walls connecting Corinth and Lechaenum was 12 staedia in length, and adding to these the fortification of Lechaenum, the whole circuit of the fortifications was about 120 staedia; but a considerable portion of the space thus included was probably not covered with houses. The fortifications were very strong; and so lofty and thick were the walls, that Argis, the son of Archidamus, is reported to have exclaimed upon beholding them, "What women are these that dwell in this city." (Plut. Aophith. Loc. p. 215.) Of the population of Corinth we have no trustworthy accounts. Clinton computes the population of the whole state at about 100,000 persons, of whom he supposes 70,000 or 80,000 to have inhabited the city, and the remaining 20,000 or 30,000 to have been distributed through the country. According to a statement in Athenaeus (vi. p. 272) Corinth had 460,000 slaves; but this number is quite incredible, and ought probably to be corrected to 60,000. In that case the free popula-

---

PLAN OF CORINTH.

A. Acrocorinthus. 4. Gate of Cenchreae.
B. Suburb Graecian. 5. Gate of Eleusinum.
C. Lechaenum. 6. Gate of Sicyon.
1. Agora. 7. Gate of Tanagra.
3. Temple of Apollo. 9. Syphidarium.
tion would have been about 40,000. These numbers of Clinton, however, are only conjectural, and are at the best only an approximation to the truth. (Clinton, Fasti Hell. vol. ii. p. 423, 2nd ed.)

Further on in his account of the destruction of Corinth by Mummianus, some of the ancient buildings still existed at a later time. Pausanias begins his description of the city by stating that "it contained many things worthy of notice, some being the relics of the ancient city, but the greater part executed in the flourishing period after the battle." (L. 3. § 6.) He appears to have come to Corinth from Cenchreae. The road leading to the city was lined with sepulchral monuments; and on either side of the road was a grove of cypresses adorned with temples of Bellerophon and Aphrodite, the sepulchre of Lais, and many other monuments.

This suburb, called Cramelon (Krámelon), was the aristocratic quarter of the city, and the favourite place of residence of the wealthy Corinthians, like Cylitius at Athens, and Pitane at Sparta (Plut. de Exil. 6. p. 601; see Athenaeum, p. 302, a.) Hence it was the chief promenade of Corinth. Here Diogenes of Sinope used to bask in the sun, a striking contrast to the shade and splendour around him; and close to the city gate his tomb was still shown even in the time of Pausanias. (Paus. ii. 2. § 4; Alciphron. iii. 60; Lucian, Quoed. Hist. concors.) Xenophon mentions the Craneium in his account of the civil discensions of Corinth in B. c. 392, as the place where once of the parties took refuge and from thence escaped to the Acrocorinthus. (Hdt. iv. 4. § 4.)

Upon entering Corinth through the gate which probably bore the name of Cenchreae, Pausanias proceeded to the Agora, where the greatest number of temples stood. He mentions an Artemis Ephesia;—two wooden statues of Dionysus;—a temple of Tyche (Fortune);—a temple sacred to all the gods;—near the latter a fountain, issuing from a dolphin at the foot of a Poseidon in bronze;—statues of Apollo Clarus, Aphrodite, Hermes, and Zeus. In the middle of the Agora was a statue of a bronze Athena, on the basis of which were the figures of the Muse in the relief. Above the Agora was a temple of Octavia, the sister of Augustus (ii. 2. § 6—iii. 3. § 1.)

From the Agora four principal streets branched off, one leading to Cenchreae, by which Pausanias entered the city, the second leading to Lechaenum, the third to Sicyon, and the fourth to the Acrocorinthus.

Pausanias next describes the monuments on the road towards Lechaenum. On leaving the Agora to go to Lechaenum a person passed through the Propylaeum, on which stood two gilded chariots, one bearing Phaethon and the other the Sun. A little beyond, to the right of the road, was the fountain of Peirene. This fountain was adorned with white marble; and the water flowed from certain artificial caverns into an open receptacle. It was pleasant to drink, and was said to have contributed to the excellence of the Corinthian bronze, when it was plunged into the water red hot (L. 3. §§ 3, 3.) Further on in his account of the Acrocorinthus, Pausanias says that a fountain rises behind the temple of Aphrodite on the summit of the mountain, and that this fountain is supposed to be the same as that of Peirene in the city, and that the water flowed underground from the former to the latter (ii. 5. § 1.)

This agrees with the statement of Strabo already quoted so far as relates to the rise of the Peirene from the Acrocorinthus, and its connection with the fountain in the lower city; but the two writers differ respecting the position of the latter fountain, Strabo placing it at the foot of the Acrocorinthus, and Pausanias on the road from the Agora to Lechaenum. It would therefore appear that there were two fountains at Corinth, all of which were at some period of time at least known by the name of Peirene. Col. Leake remarks that all the three are still observable; namely, the well in the Acrocorinthus, the rivulets which issue at the foot of that hill as described by Strabo, and the fountain on the level of the height on which the town is situated, in the position alluded to by Pausanias. The same author adds, with much probability, that "it is not difficult to imagine, that between the times of Strabo and Pausanias a change may have taken place in the application of the same Peirene in the lower city, in consequence of the water of the northern fountain having been found by experience better than that at the sources at the foot of the Acrocorinthus. The practice of the modern Corinthians gives countenance to this supposition; for they use the former fountain alone for drinking, while the water which issues from below the temple of Athena, instead of being thought the lightest in Greece, as Athenaeus describes that of Peirene, is considered heavy; the water is little used for drinking, and the springs are the constant resort of women washing clothes. As the remark of Athenaeus is nearly of the same date as the description of Pausanias (ii. p. 43, b.), it is fair to apply them both to the same source of water." (Moroos, vol. iii. p. 242, seq.) The groto inclosing the fountain of Peirene upon the Acrocorinthus is described by Güttling in the Archäologische Zeitung for 1844 (p. 326, seq.). A representation of it is given in the Dict. of Antiq. (p. 544, 2nd ed.)

The fountain of Peirene is frequently mentioned by the ancient writers. So celebrated was it that Corinth is called by Pindar "the city of Peirene" (κεφαλή Πηγῆς, Pind. Ol. xii. 86), and the Corinthians are described in one of the oracles of the Pythias at Delphi, as "those dwelling around the beautiful Peirene" (αἰτω τών κοίτης Πηγῆς αὐλῆς, Herod. i. 92.) The fountain in the lower city was the favourite place of resort of the Corinthian elders, where they used to assemble to play at draughts and converse with one another (κορίτοι ταύται Πηγῆς ὕδωρ, Eurip. Med. 69.) It was at the fountain of Peirene that Bellerophon is said to have caught the winged horse Pegusus, which is hence called by Engrídes the Peirenean steed. (Eurip. Electr. 475; Strab. viii. p. 379.) As Pegusus was in some legends represented as the horse of the Muses, Peirene is mentioned by the Roman poets as a fountain sacred to these goddesses. (Stat. Sil. i. 437; Pers. Prolog. 4.) The Roman poets frequently use the adjective Peirena in the general sense of Corinthian. (Ov. Met. vii. 391, ex Post. i. 357.)

Notwithstanding the excellence of the water of the Peirene, the inhabitants of the Roman colony were not contented with it; and the Emperor Hadrian accordingly constructed an aqueduct 20 miles long, to bring to the city from Smyrna. This aqueduct, as well as the native springs, supplied the public baths and fountains, which abounded in Corinth. (Paus. ii. 3. § 8, vii. 22. § 3.) Some remains of this aqueduct may still be seen not far from the sea, west of Corinth, near some mills upon the river Longus-potamos. (Stauffert, in the Appendix; and M. de Bunsen, 1844, p. 769.)

Returning to the road leading from the agora to
CORINTHUS.

Lechaemum, Pausanias mentions near the Peirene a statue of Apollo; and next along the road a statue of Hermes with a ram, and statues also of Poseidon, Leucothea, and Palæmon upon a dolphin. Near the statue of Poseidon were the baths constructed by Eurykle, the Laconian, which were the most splendid in all Corinth, and were adorned with various statues of gods, which came from Croesus, in Laconia. Further on was the most remarkable of all the fountains in Corinth; it represented Bellerophon mounted on Pegasus, through whose hoof the water flowed (i. 5. §§ 3—5).

Pausanias next describes the monuments in the street leading from the Agora to Sicyon. (Comp. "Pompeii, quaerit Sicyonem," Liv. xxxii. 23.) These were, in succession, the Temple of Apollo, with a bronze statue of the god; the fountain of Glauce; the Odeum, probably the covered theatre, built by Herodotus Atticus, in imitation of the one that he had erected at Athens, but of smaller size (Σταρρεος προφάνειος, Philostr., Vit. 1. 46, Karp.); the tomb of Medea's children; the temple of Athena Chalinissia, so called because she gave Bellerophon the bridle by which he secured Pegasus; the theatre (comp. Plut. Arat. 23; Polyb. v. 27); the temple of Jupiter Capitolinus; the ancient gymnasium and the fountain called Lerna, surrounded with columns and seats; and close to the gymnasium two temples sacred to Zeus and Asclepius respectively (iii. 3. § 6, iii. 4. §§ 1—5).

Pausanias then ascends the Acrocorinthus. In Roman Corinth no part of the Acrocorinthus appears to have been inhabited; there were only a few public buildings by the side of the road leading up to the summit. Pausanias mentions in the ascent two sacred enclosures of Isis, and two of Sarapis; altars of the Sun, and a sanctuary of Necessity and Force, which no one was allowed to enter; a temple of the Mother of the Gods, containing a pillar and a throne, both made of stone; a temple of Juno Bonna; and upon the summit a temple of Aphrodite, to whom the whole mountain was sacred (ii. 4. §§ 6, 7). Pausanias does not mention the Siyepheum, which Strabo describes (viii. p. 379) as situated below the Peirene. This building is mentioned by Dioecorus Scilicus (x. 183), who says that it was the granary of the inhabitants of the Acrocorinthus, and part in the Siyepheum, when Demetrius was admitted into the town by a part of the citizens. From this narrative it is clear that the Siyepheum was near the fountain issuing at the foot of the Acrocorinthus, and not near the one upon the top of the mountain; from Strabo's words above, it is not clear which of the two fountains joined the Siyepheum. From its name we may conclude that it was regarded as the ancient palace of the kings of the race of Siyepheus.

On descending from the Acrocorinthus, Pausanias did not go back to the lower city, but turned to the south and went up the Stagirian road, near which was a temple of Eleithyia. All the other gates of the city led towards the sea; but this one conducted into the mountainous country in the interior. Hence it is described as the gate behind the mountain (Δωραστε ως πάντας, Paus. ii. 5. §§ 4, 5, 9, 10, ὁδός κατά το περιτόμενον, Polyb. iv. 1. § 61). Scarcely any thing remains of an ancient Corinth. The most important relics are seven Doric columns on the western outworks of the modern town. Five of these columns belonged to one of the fronts of a temple, and three (counting the angular column twice) to one of the sides of the peristyle. The diameter of the columns, 5 feet 10 inches, is greater than that of any other columns of the same order now existing in Greece. When Wheeler visited Greece in 1676, there were twelve columns standing; and the ruin was in the same state when described by Stuart 90 years afterwards. It was in its present condition when visited by Mr. Hawkins in 1795. This temple appears to have had originally six columns in front. It is conjectured by Leake to have been the temple of Athena Chalinissia. At a short distance to the northward of these seven columns, on the brow of the cliffs overlooking the plain and bay of Lechaemus, Leake remarked upon an artificial level, the foundations of a large building, and some fragments of Doric columns, sufficient, in his opinion, to prove that in this spot there stood another of the principal edifices of Grecian Corinth. He supposes that it was a hexastyle temple, about 75 feet in breadth, and that from its dimensions and position, it was one of the chief temples of the lower city. He further conjectures that this was the temple of Apollo, which Pausanias describes as on the road to Sicyon; and that as the temple of Aphrodite was the chief sanctuary on the Acrocorinthus, so this of Apollo was the principal sacred building in the lower city. This seems to be supported by the fact mentioned by Herodotus, that in the edict issued by Periander, whoever held any converse with his son, Lycomphos, was to pay a fine to Apollo. (Herod. iii. 52.)

Besides these remains of Grecian Corinth, there are ruins of two buildings of Roman Corinth. The Roman remains are—1. A large mass of brickwork on the northern side of the bazaar of modern Corinth, perhaps a part of one of the baths built by Hadrian. 2. An amphitheatre, excavated in the rock on the eastern side of the modern town. As this amphitheatre is not noticed by Pausanias, it is possibly a work posterior to his time. The area below is 290 feet by 190; the thickness of the remaining part of the cave is 100 feet. At one end of the amphitheatre are the remains of a subterranean entrance for the wild beasts, or gladiators. This amphitheatre is apparently the place of meeting of the Corinthians, described in a passage of Dion Chrysostom, in which Leake has conjecturally translated (ποιος τούς πάντας ποιεστέρηκε τοις, ελεύθεροι μεν δυνατόν αἴεσθαι, τότε δὲ ναυαργια δαλία, Or. Rhod. p. 347, Morell; Leake, Peloponneseia, p. 393).

The most important of the isolated antiquities of Corinth is the τερεντόμοις or mouth of an ancient well, the exterior of which is sculptured with ten figures of deities in very low relief. This beautiful work of art, which was seen by Dodwell, Leake and others in the garden of Notaras's house at Corinth, is now in London, in the collection of the Earl of Guildford. The subject represents the introduction of Aphrodite into Olympus. (Dodwell, Classical Tour, vol. ii. p. 200; vol. iii. p. 264; Welcker, Aller Denkmaler, vol. ii. p. 97.) Curtius noticed before the present government buildings a fine torso of Aphrodite. It has been asserted, but without proof, that the four bronze horses of St. Mark at Venice, came from Corinth.

Corinth is now a small town, but is extremely unhealthy in the summer and autumn in consequence of the malaria, for which it is difficult to account, as it receives the sea breeze from either side. It is called by the inhabitants Gorkio, which is only a corruption of the ancient name.
CORINTHUS.

**Port Towns.**—_Lechaeum_ (Ῥέχαιον, Lechae, Plin. iv. 4. s. 5; Lechum, Stat. Silv. iv. 3. 59), the port on the Corinthian gulf connected with the city by means of the Long Walls, 12 stadia in length, already mentioned. (Strab. vii. p. 380; Xen. Hell. iv. 4. § 17.) The Long Walls ran nearly due north, so that the wall on the right hand was called the eastern, and the one on the left hand the western or Sicyonian. The space between them must have been considerable; since, as we have already seen, there was sufficient space for an army to be drawn up for battle. [See above, p. 677, n.] The flat country between Corinthis and Lechaeum is composed only of the sand washed up by the sea; and the port must have been originally artificial (χωστόν λίμνη, Dionys.), though it was no doubt rendered both spacious and convenient by the wealthy Corinthians. The site of the port is now indicated by a lagoon, surrounded by hillocks of sand. Lechaeum was the chief station of the Corinthian ships of war; and during the occupation of Corinth by the Macedonians, it was one of the stations of the royal fleet. It was also the emporium of the traffic with the western parts of Greece, and with Italy and Sicily. The proximity of Lechaeum to Corinth prevented it from becoming an important town like Patraeae. The only public buildings in the place mentioned by Pausanias (ii. 2. § 3) was a temple of Poseidon, who is hence called Lechaeus by Callimachus. (Del. 271.) The temple of the Olympian Zeus was probably situated on the low ground between Corinth and the shore of Lechaeum. (Paus. iii. 9. § 2; Theophr. Enni. Plant. v. 14.)

_Cenchreææ_ (Κένχριες, Strab. viii. p. 380; Paus. ii. 2. § 3; Ptol. iii. 16. § 13; Κένχρια, Thuc. iv. 42; _Kenchriëus_ Thuc. viii. 20; Kēnĥrīs, Callim. Del. 271; Cenchreis or Cenchrea, Ov. Trist. i. 10. 9), the port of the Saronic gulf, was distant from Corinth about 70 stadia, and was the emporium of the trade with Asia. (Strab. l. c.) This port was not simply an artificial one, like that of Lechaeum. It is a bay protected by two promontories on the north and south, from which the Corinthians carried out moles, as the existing remains prove, in order to render the harbour more secure. On a Corinthian coin of Antoninus Pius (figured below) the port of Cenchreææ is represented as inclosed between two promontories, on each of which stands a temple, and between them at the entrance of the harbour a statue of Poseidon, holding a trident in one hand and a dolphin in the other. This agrees with the description of Pausanias, from whom we learn that the brazen Poseidon stood upon a rock in the sea, that to the right of the entrance was the temple of Aphrodite, and to the left, in the direction of the warm springs.

_Pausanias mentions (l. c.) certain lake-warm salt-springs, flowing from a rock into the sea over against Cenchreææ, and called the bath of Helen. They are found about a mile SW. of Cenchreææ, on the west promontory. They rise at a sufficient distance and height from the sea to turn a mill in their passage._

The road from Cenchreææ to Corinth ran in a southwesterly direction through a narrow valley, shut in by two ranges of mountains, which almost served as a port of entry. In the same town was situated a temple of Poseidon, holding a trident in one hand and a dolphin in the other. This agrees with the description of Pausanias, from whom we learn that the brazen Poseidon stood upon a rock in the sea, that to the right of the entrance was the temple of Aphrodite, and to the left, in the direction of the warm springs.

**Colonial Coin of Corinth.**—(On the obverse the head of Antoninus Pius; on the reverse the port of Cenchreææ. The letters C.L.I.C. COR stand for _COLONIA LAVSIIA CORINTHVS_; see above, p. 678, a.)

**Harbour of Cenchreææ.**

_A. Site of the town._

_a a. Road to Corinth._

_b b. Road to Schoeneus._

Pausanias mentions (l. c.) certain lake-warm salt-springs, flowing from a rock into the sea over against Cenchreææ, and called the bath of Helen. They are found about a mile SW. of Cenchreææ, on the west promontory. They rise at a sufficient distance and height from the sea to turn a mill in their passage.

The road from Cenchreææ to Corinth ran in a southwesterly direction through a narrow valley, shut in by two ranges of mountains, which almost served as a port of entry. On the left hand were the high ranges of the Oeniadæ mountains; on the right the continuation of the heights on which Cenchreææ stood.

**V. The Isthmus.**

The most important part of the territory of Corinth was the Isthmus, both as the place across which merchandise was carried from the eastern to the western sea, and more especially as hallowed by the celebration of the Isthmian games. The word _Isthmus_ (Ἰσθμός) probably comes from the root ἵσμος "to go," and the Latin _i-rum_, and hence originally meant a passage. From being the proper name of this spot, it came to be applied to the neck of any peninsula. The situation of the Isthmus, a stony plain lying between the mountain barriers of the Geraneia on the north and the Oenea on the south, has been already described. [See above, p. 674.] The word was used both in a wider and a narrower signification. In its wider use it indicated the whole land lying between the two gulf, and hence Corinth is said to have been situated on the Isthmus (Κόρινθοι ἐν τῷ ἱσθμῷ).
Paussanias's account of the Isthmian sanctuary is unusually brief and unsatisfactory (ii. 1). He came to it from the port. Towards his left he saw the stadium and theatre, both constructed of white marble, of which there are still some vestiges. Both lay outside the sacred enclosure, the stadium towards the south, and the theatre towards the north. Here the Isthmian games were celebrated; and these buildings were connected with the sacred enclosure by a grove of pine trees. (Strab. viii. p. 380.) The main gate of the sanctuary appears to have been in the eastern wall, through which Paussanias entered. The road leading from this gate to the temple of Poseidon, was lined on one side by the statues of conquerors in the Isthmian games, and on the other side by a row of pine trees. Upon the temple, which was not large, stood Tritons, probably serving as weather-cocks, like the Triton on the Horologium of Andronicus Cyrrhisteis at Athens. In the process Paussanias saw two statues of Poseidon, and by their side statues of Amphitrite and Thalassa. The principal ornament of the cella was a magnificent gift of Heracles Atticus, consisting of four gilded horses with ivory hoofs, drawing the chariot of Poseidon, Amphitrite and Palaimon. The chariot rested upon a base, on which were represented in high-relief Thalassa with her child Aphrodite in the centre, while on either side were the Nereids. The fragments of Doric columns found within the enclosure may be assigned to this temple. Leake measured the end of the fluting of one of these shafts, and found it ten inches and a half.

Within the sacred enclosure, to the west, was the Palaimonion, consisting of two sanctuaries, one above ground, containing statues of Poseidon, Leucothea, and Palaimon; and a subterraneous adyton, where Palaimon was said to have been buried. This adyton was the most sacred spot in the Isthmus, since the festival was originally in honour of Palaimon. Poseidon was subsequently substituted for this local divinity as the patron god of the festival; but Palaimon continued to receive special honour, and in his adyton the most sacred oaths were sworn. Paussanias also mentions an ancient sanctuary, called the altar of the Cyclopes. Sisyphus and Neleus were said to have been buried here, but the site of their graves was unknown.

These are all the buildings in the Isthmic sanctuary mentioned by Paussanias; but we learn, from an inscription discovered by Wheeler in 1876, and now preserved at Verona, that there were several other buildings besides. (See the inscription in Böckh, Corp. Inscr. n. 1104.) It contains a list of the Isthmian edifices erected by Publius Licinius Priscus Juventianus, high priest for life at Roman Corinth. He built lodgings for the athletes, who came to the Isthmian games from the whole world. He erected, at his own expense, the Palaimonion, with its decorations; — the doryphoros, probably the subterraneous adyton, spoken of by Paussanias; — the sacred avenue; — the altars of the native gods, with the peribolus and the pronaoi (perhaps the sanctuary containing the altars of the Cyclopes); — the houses in which the athletes were examined; — the temple of Helios, together with the statue and peribolus; — the peribolus of the temple; — the Sacred Grove, and within it temples of Demeter, Core, Dionysus and Artemis, with their statues, decorations and pronai. He repaired the temples of Euxenia, of Core, of Pluto, and the steps and terrace-walls, which had fallen into decay by earth-
times given to the whole country between Megara and Schoenus. Between Crommyon and Schoenus was the village of Sidus. [Strab.] To the east of Crommyon, at the western extremity of the Scirionian rocks, was a temple of Apollo Latos, which marked the boundaries of the Cordithia and Megaria in the time of Pausanias (i. 44. § 10). This temple must have been near the modern village of Kiniata, a little above which the road leads over the Scirionian rocks to Megara. [Megara.]


COIN OF CORINTH.

CORIOLI (Κωρίλα, Dionys.; Κωρίλλα, Steph. B.: Egd. Κωρίλλας, Coriolanus), an ancient city of Latium, celebrated from its connection with the legend of C. Marcus Coriolanus. There can be no doubt that it was originally a Latin city. Plutarch enumerates it among those which shared in the sacrifices on the Alban Mount (iii. 5. a. 9). Dionysius speaks Turnus Heridonius, who endeavoured to excite the Latins to insurrection against Tarquinius Superbus, as a citizen of Corioli, though Livy, with more probability, calls him a native of Aricia. (Dionys. iv. 45*; Liv. i. 50.) But when Corioli first appears in Roman history it had fallen into the hands of the Volscians, from whom it was wrested by the Roman consul Postumus Cominius at the same time with Longua and Pollucea, b. c. 495. It is probable that all three were small towns, and it is merely one of the fictions of the poetical legend when Dionysius and Plutarch represent it as the capital or chief city of the Volscians. (Liv. ii. 33; Dionys. vi. 92—94; Plut. Coriol. 8; Val. Max. iv. 3. § 4). Its name again appears, associated with those of Sacco, Longua and Polusca, among the towns which, according to the legendary history, Coriolanus reduced at the head of the Volscian armies. (Liv. ii. 39; Dionys. viii. 19.) It is not improbable that the fact of its conquest by the Volscians at this period is historically true; we have no mention of its subsequent fate; but in b. c. 443, it is alluded to as if it were no longer in existence, the district disputed between Ardea and Aricia being claimed by the Romans as having formed part of the territory of Corioli. (Liv. iii. 71.) Its name never again appears in history, and it is noticed by Pliny (L. c.) among the cities of Latium of which no trace remained in his day.

The site of Corioli, like that of most of the cities of Latium mentioned only in the early Roman history, is very uncertain. We can only infer from the notices of it, that it was not very far distant from Antium, and that its territory adjoined those of

Ardea and Aricia. Nibby is disposed to fix it as a hill called Monte Goveo, about 19 miles from Rome, on the left of the modern road to Porto d'Anza (Antium), near a spot called Fonte di Papa. This hill, which is the farthest extremity towards the plain of a ridge that descends from the Alban Hills, retains no traces of ancient buildings; but the site is one well adapted for that of an ancient city. Gelos speaks of Monte Goveo as the most eligible position that could be assigned to Corioli, if there were any ruins to confirm it." The identification is, however, purely conjectural: a hill near the Osteria di Civita, 4 miles nearer Antium, supposed by Nibby to be the site of Pollucea [Polluxca], would be at least as plausible a position for Corioli. (Gell, Top. of Rome, pp. 180—184; Nibby, Distornai, vol. i. p. 513; Abeken, Mittel-Italien, p. 66.)

[8. H. B.]

CORTOVALLUM or CORTOVAULUM, a place in the north of Gallia, on a road from Castellum (Casell) to Colonia Agrrippina (Cologne), between Augusta Tongera and Julius (Julium). The Antonine Itin. makes it 16 Gallic leagues from Augusta to Corrivallum, and 12 from Corrivallum to Julium. The distances in the Table are the same, but in the Table the name is Cortovallum or Cortovallum, as it seems. Cortovallum is perhaps the true name, as a place named Cortes seems to agree very well with the distance from Julium, and also to preserve the ancient name. [G. L.]

CORISOPTI, a Gallic people, not mentioned by any authority earlier than the Notitia. In the middle ages the diocese of Quimper was called Corisopolis, and it is therefore certain that the Corisopi occupied the diocese of Quimper in Bretony. Quimper is now in the department of Finistere. There are good reasons for supposing that the Corisopi were a small tribe dependent on the Osami whom Caesar mentions (B. G. iii. 9.)

[8. G. L.]

CORITANI (Coritai), in Britain, mentioned by Polybius as having Lindum and Rhego (Lincoln and Leicester), for their towns.

[8. G. L.]

CORYMUS (Καύρης: Egd. Καύρης; Steph. B.: Kurin), a town of Crete, near which was a temple to Athena (comp. Paus. viii. 21. § 4; Cic. N. D. iii. 33) and lake (Alagur Kupris). As there is no other lake in the island, Mr. Pasley (Trav. vol. i. p. 354) prefers the name of Kunes, and is followed by Leake (Antiq. Geogr., vol. ii. p. 467), from the identity of the physical feature, fixes the position near the small lake Kurna, at the foot of the hills on the S. edge of the plain which runs along the shore from Armare eastward.

[8. E. B. J.]

CORYUS (Καύριος: Marcian, p. 20; Ptol. vi. 8. § 4; Coros, Pomp. Mela, iii. 8. § 4), a small river of Carmania, which flows into the Persian Gulf, opposite the Island Oractus (now Kishan). It has been supposed that it is the same as that now called the Shur or Djo Rud.

[8. V.]

CORMA (Tax. Amn. xii. 14), a small stream of Assyria, which Forbiger considers to have been one of the tributaries of the Disela.

[8. V.]

CORUMSA or CORMUSA (Kompwos), a place which the Roman consul Cn. Manlius came to in his march described by Livy (xxviii. 15). It is written Cursuma in Polybius (xxvi. 19). The Table gives a road from Loccia to the Lyceus to Curnusa to Euphylia. But Leake (Asia Minor, p. 154) remarks that "although the direct distance (between Loccia and Perge) is upwards of 100 geo. miles there are only 46 M. P. marked in the Table: namely,
CORNABII. 34 between Thermesium and Cornass, and 18 from Cornass to Perge." Ptolemy (v. 5) enumerates Cornass among the cities of Pisidia. It does not seem possible to make any conjecture as to the site of Cornass. [G.L.]

CORNABII or CORNAVII. 1. In North Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying in the extreme northeast of Scotland; consequently in the present county of Caithness.

2. In North Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying east of the Ordivices (North Wales), with Deuna for their town. This gives parts of Stafford, Chester, and Shropshire, as their area. [See Desnua.]

CORNACUM (Κόρνακομος), a town in Lower Pannonia, where, according to the Notit. Imper., several detachments of cavalry were in garrison. (Ptol. ii. 16. § 5; Itin. Ant. p. 243.) [L.S.]

CORNIELIA CASTRA. [Castra.]

CORNICULUM (Κόρνικουλον, Dionys.; Κορνικολας, Steph. B.; Ιθ. Κορνικουλας, Cornelianum), an ancient city of Latium, which appears to have occupied one of the summits of the remarkable group of isolated hills that rises boldly from the plains of the Campagna, 2 miles from the foot of the lofty Monte Cassaro (Locrettola Moore). These hills, now known as the Monticelli, were called in ancient times the Montes Corniculani (τα Κορνικυλα θρης, Dionys. i. 16); both their principal summits present remains of ancient cities, and it is probable that one or other of these must have been the site of Corniculum; but we have no information from ancient writers to assist us in deciding between them. Corniculum only figures in Roman history during the war of Tarquinius Priscus with the Latins, when it is mentioned among the places reduced by that monarch by force of arms. (Liv. i. 38; Dionys. iii. 50.) It was on this occasion that, according to the received tradition, Oecusia, the mother of Servius Tullius, fell into the hands of the Romans as a captive. (Liv. i. 39; Dionys. iv. 1; Ovid, Fast. vi. 628.) At this time Livy reckons it one of the cities of the "Prisca Latina." Dionysius tells us that it was strongly fortified, and withstood a long siege after its capture was plundered and burnt by Tarquin. He does not speak of the city as destroyed; and it is probable that it did not cease to exist at so early a period. In the list of the thirty cities of the Latin League given by Dionysius (v. 61), we find the Corni (Κόρνιον), who are probably, as suggested by Niebuhr, the citizens of Corniculum. (Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 17, note 21.) Florus also alludes to Corniculum as having taken part in the wars of the Latins against the Republic (i. 11. § 6), though the passage is so rhetorical, that little value can be attached to it. But in later times no mention is found of Corniculum, and it is only noticed by Pliny among the cities of Latium, of which no trace remained in his day. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 9.)

The Montes Corniculani are a very striking feature of the Roman Campagna. They form an isolated group, wholly detached from the main range of the Apennines, consisting of three rocky peaks of considerable elevation, and very steep and difficult of access. Notwithstanding this, all three were inhabited in the middle ages, and two of them still are so. The northeastermost and highest of the three, now occupied by a poor village called S. Angelo in Capuccia, presents considerable remains of ancient walls of a very rude and primitive style of construction, more resembling the earliest specimens of the Cyprian style than any other ruins of the class in Latium. (See the figure in Gall, Top. of Rome, p. 56.) These are considered by Sir W. Gell to be the remains of Corniculum. On the southernmost peak stands the modern village of Monticelli, which retains no vestiges of very remote antiquity, but presents numerous fragments of buildings, and a small temple or Sacellum, constructed in brick, and obviously of the time of the Roman empire. Nibby, Abeken, and others consider this hill to be the site of Corniculum, and refer the more ancient ruins on the site of S. Angelo to Medullia, a city which must probably be placed in the immediate vicinity of Corniculum. (Medullina.) Gell, however, is of opinion that there could never have been an ancient city on the site of Monticelli, and that the walls at S. Angelo must therefore be those of Corniculum. (Top. of Rome, pp. 55, 319; Nibby, Dictorum, vol. ii. pp. 327, 328; Abeken, M. J. p. 78.) [E. H. B.]

CORNUX (Κόρνος, Ptol. iii. 3. § 7; Corn, Itin. Ant. p. 84), a city on the W. coast of Sardinia, called by Livy the capital of that part of the island. It was made their head-quarters and place of refuge by the Sardinian tribes who revolted against the Romans during the Second Punic War, but after the defeat of Himpancora was besieged and taken by the Consul T. Manlius, n. c. 215. (Liv. xxiii. 40, 41.) Ptolemy erroneously reckons it among the island towns of Sardinia; the Itinerary places it on the road along the west coast of the island, 18 miles from Bosa, and the same distance from Tharros. These distances coincide with the site of the existing ruins, which are still visible on the sea-coast between Cape Nieddu and Capo Mannu, about 13 miles N. of Oristano. Numerous fragments of buildings, parts of an aqueduct, necropolis, and the walls of the port, are still standing. Carthaginian and Roman coins are found there in abundance. (Tyrondale's Sardinia, vol. ii. pp. 300, 301.)

COROBILIIUM, a town of Gallia, is placed in the Table on a road from Durocortorum (Reims) to Andernacum (Langres). The next station to Durocortorum is Durocatalanum (Chalons), which is omitted in the Table. There is an old road from Chalons to Langres, on which Corbeil must be placed; but the place may also be Corbilium; yet the distances do not agree. The Table makes it 42 Gallic leagues from Corbeil to Langres, but the real distance is greater. [E. H. B.]

COROC (Κόρος, Isid. Char. p. 8), a small place in Drangiana mentioned by Isidorus. It has been supposed by Foriger to be the same as that now called Kohoc. [V.]

COROCOLANDAME (Κοροκολανδὰμος, Strab. xi. pp. 494, 496; Ptol. v. 9. §§ 6, 8; Mela, i. 19; Steph. B. s. c.), a small place close to the Bosporus Cimmerius in the country of the Bosporani, and adjoining one of the mouths of the river Anticrites (now Cokten). It gave its name to a lake of some size, called Corocolamantia (Strab. L. c.), which appears to have been formed by one of the branches of the same river. There is some indistinctness in the ancient accounts of this district; and, according to some, as Mela (i. 19), and Dionysius Perieg. (550), Corocolamante was given to the name of the peninsula or island, formed by the Bosporus, th Maesotis, and the river.

CORODAMUM PROM. (Κοροδάμου Πρόμ), a promontory at the NE. extremity of the country of the Saculitae, immediately without the straits of the Persian gulf. Mr. Forster fixes it at Resa-al-
COROMANIS.

Had, the easternmost promontory in Arabia, and follows Bochart in identifying the name with that of the town of Parnachos, l'Addana, vol. i. pp. 140—142.) Others find Cordonum in Corroomb Point, immediately north of Muscat. [G. W.]

COROMANIS (Κορωμανις ψάλις), a town of the Abacaei, on the Sagar Sinus, at the NW. extremity of the Persian gulf. Mr. Forster identifies it with "a town of Coromene, a mart of commerce on the Persian gulf, at the foot of the bay of Kousa or Doonat-Khausus." (Arabia, vol. i. p. 263, vol. ii. p. 213.) [G. W.]

CORÔNE (Κόρωνη: Eth. Κόρωνεις, Strab. viii. p. 411; Κορώνεις, Κορωνεις, Κορωνειος, Steph. B.: Petaliába), a town of Messenia, situated upon the western side of the Messenian gulf, which was sometimes called after it, the Coronean. (Plin. iv. 5. a. 7.) According to Pausanias, it was built on the site of the Homeric Aepeia, at the time of the restoration of the Messenians to their native country, by Epeonidas; and received the name of Coroneia because Epimelides, who founded the new town, was a native of Coroneia, in Boeotia. This name was changed by the Messenians into that of Corone. According to others, Corone corresponded to the Homeric Pedaus. (Strab. viii. p. 360.) In the acropolis of the city was a brazen statue of Athena, who became the patron deity of Corone in consequence of her worship at Coroneia. [CORINDELA.]

In the agora there was a statue of Zeus Zoster, at Messene; and there were likewise in the lower city temples of Artemis, of Dionysus, and of Aeclepis. The harbour of Corone was called the port of the Achaeans, probably because the city belonged to the Achaeans league. (Paus. iv. 34.)

Pausanias says that Corone was situated to the right of the Pamisus, close to the sea, and at the foot of a mountain called Temathia or Mathia (the reading is doubtful). The present name of the mountain is Lykodimos, at the foot of which stands Petaliába, on the site of Corone, in a small but fertile plain. Within the last few years a colony of Mainotes has settled here, and restored to the place its ancient name. The modern town of Koróni, however, which is situated upon a promontory some distance south of Petaliába, occupies the site of Aesine. It is probable that the inhabitants of Corone migrated at that period to Aesine, carrying with them their ancient name. [Auesis.]

There are considerable remains of Corone. Part of a mole may still be traced jutting out into the sea, and in the plain have been found foundations of houses and walls, and some works of ancient art. There are likewise traces of the walls of the acropolis upon the heights above the plain.

Corone was supplied with water for drinking from the fountain Pitanston, which flowed from a hollow plane tree 20 stadia from the road, leading from the Pamisus. Eighty stadia south of Corone, near the coast, was the temple of Apollo Corynthus, the site of which is probably indicated by some ancient remains on the hill of St. Elias, near the sea, above the village of Kastellia.

Corone, as already stated, belonged to the Achaean league. It was on his march to relieve this city that Philopomen was made prisoner, and put to death at Messene on the following day. (Livy xxxix. 49. 20.) Whether, however, relics that Philopomen was captured on his march towards Colonus (Plut. Philopoem. 18); but the statement of Livy is the more probable one. [COLUMBE.] Corone is also mentioned by Ptolemy (iii. 16. § 3). (Leake, Noreas, vol. i. p. 459, seq.; Peloponnesianis, p. 195, seq.; Arábia, vol. i. pp. 111; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 165, seq.)

CORONEIA (Κόρωνεια: Eth. Κόρωνεια; Κορωνεια), the name of several places in Greece, derived from korone, a hill. 1. A town of Boeotia, and a member of the Boeotian league, is described by Strabo as situated upon a height near Mt. Helicon (ix. p. 411). Its territory was called Koroneias. (Strab. ix. pp. 407, 411.) The town stood upon an insulated hill at the entrance of a valley leading southwards to Mt. Helicon, the principal summit of which is seen at the head of the valley. From this hill there is a fine view over the lake Copais, and at its foot there is a broad plain extending as far as the marshes of the lake. On either side of the hill flowed two streams, one on the eastern or right-hand side, called Coralius or Cuarius, and the other on the left, named Phalarus: a tributary of the latter was the Isomantus or Hoplaia. (See above, pp. 412, 413.) Coroneia is said to have been founded by the Boeotians from Arne in Thessaly, after they had been driven out of their original homes by the Thessalians; and they appear to have called it Coroneia after the Thessalian town of this name. (See No. 2.) At the same time they built in the plain in front of the city a temple of Athena Itonia, also named after the one in Thessaly, and likewise gave to the river which flowed by the temple the name of Cuarius or Cuarius, after the Thessalian river. [CURIUM.] In this temple was held the festival of the Pamboeotia, which was common to all the Boeotians. (Strab. ix. p. 411; Paus. ix. 34. § 1.) The Thessalian origin of Coroneia is also attested by Pausanias, who ascribes its foundation, as well as that of Haliautus, to Athamas and his descendants, who came from Thessaly (ix. 34. § 7, seq.).

Coroneia is mentioned by Homer in conjunction with Haliartus. (II. 503.) In historical times several important battles were fought in the plain in front of the town. It was here that the Athenians under Tolmiades were defeated by the Boeotians in B. C. 447, in consequence of which defeat the Athenians lost the sovereignty which they had for some years exercised over Boeotia. (Thuc. i. 113.) The plain of Coroneia was also the scene of the victory gained by Agrrippa over the Thessalians and their allies in B. C. 394. (Xen. Hell. iv. 3. § 15, seq.; Plut. Ages. 17.) In the Sacred War Coroneia was twice taken by the Phocians under Onomarchus. (Diod. xvi. 35, 58.) Philip, after the conquest of the Phocians, gave up the town to the Thessalians. (Dem. de Puc. p. 62, Philip. ii. p. 69.) Coroneia exposed the cause both of Philip and of Persia in their wars with the Romans. (Polyb. xx. 7; xxvii. 1, xxix. 6, a.; Liv. xxxiii. 29, xlii. 44, 67.)

Pausanias says (ix. 34. § 3) that the most remarkable objects in Coroneia were altars of Hermes Epimelius and of the winds, and a little below them there were the rocks, Kourskias, &c., on which remains of the ancient city are those of the theatre, of the temple of Hera, and of the agora. The coins of Coroneia are very rare. The one annexed is a hemidrachma.

COIN OF CORONEIA.
CORONTA.

with the Boeotian shield on one side, and on the other a full-faced mask or Corinthian head, with the epigraph KOPO. (Dodwell, vol. i, p. 247; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii p. 132, seq.; Forchhammer, Homer, p. 185.)

2. A town of Thebais in Phthiotis, from which the Boeotian Corinthia probably derived its name. It is placed by Leake at Tfinayud. (Strab. ix. p. 434; Ptol. iii. 13. § 46; Steph. B. s. a.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 471.)

CORONTA (Ἡ Κόροντα; Eth. Κόροντες; near Paroikai), a small town in the interior of Aetolia, probably lying between Metropolis and Old Oeni. [ΟΕΝΙΑΙΑΙ.] At a mile from Prdemn Leake discovered on an inslated hill the ruins of Hellenic walls, which are probably the remains of Corinthia. (Thuc. ii. 162; Steph. B. s. a.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 314.)

CORONUS MONS (Κόρωνος Μόνος, Ptol. vii. 2. § 4. vi. § 1, vii. §§ 3, 4), the eastern part of the great chain of mountains which extends along the southern shore of the Caspian Sea, and of which Orontes, M. Jassoum, and M. Coronus were the principal peaks. Corinthia is the most eastern of the three, and was on the borders of Hyrcania and Parthia. It is probably represented on the mountains between Otissa and Asterobud. [V.]

COROPISSUS (Κορόπισσος; Eth. Κορόπισσες), as the name appears on the coins. It is Coropassus in Strabo (p. 568, 663), who says that the boundary between the Lyconians and the Cappadocians is the tract between the village Coropassus in Lyconia and Garetthrya, a small town of the Cappadocians. The distance between these two small places was about 120 stadia. In the second of these two passages the name of the Cappadocian town is written Garsauros, which is the true name. The place is therefore near the western border of Cappadocia, south of the salt lake of Tassa. Adopiasus in Ptolemy (v. 6) is probably the same place. [G.L.]

COROS. [CORON; CYRUS PERSIcum.]

CORPILLI, a Thracian tribe on the river Hebrus (Plin. iv. 18), which inhabited the district of Corpilaca (Κορπιλάκη, Ptol. iii. 11. § 9). [L.C.]

CORTRA, a fortress or town erected by an unknown site, taken by the Romans in m.c. 200, along with the two other forts of Gerusina and Orgeasa. (Liv. xxxi. 27.)

CORSEAE. [CORSEAE.]

CORESIA (Κόρεσια). 1. A town of Boeotia, sometimes included in Orestian Locris, was the first place which the traveller reached after crossing Mt. Klismi from Cythraea. In the Sacred War it was taken by the Boeians, along with Orchomenus and Corinthia. In the plain below, the river Platanus joined the sea. Its site is probably represented by the village Prakolos, on the heights above which are the remains of an ancient acropolis. (Paus. iv. 24. § 5; Dion. xvi. 66; Dem. de Falsa Leg. p. 388; called Coreia by Steph. B. s. a.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 194; Forchhammer, Hellenica, p. 179.)

2. Scylax mentions Coreia as a port of Boeotia on the Corinthian gulf. It appears from Pliny that there is a second port of this name in the western part of Boeotia, and that it was distinguished from the other by the name of Thebæ Coreia. ("Thebæ quæ Coreis cognominatae sunt juxta Helicoman," Plin. iv. 3. s. 4.) It is probably represented by the modern Kliesci. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 281.)

CORSI (Κορσί or Koper, Pltol.), a people of Sardinia, enumerated both by Pliny and Ptolemy among the tribes of the interior of that island. Their name indicates that they must have emigrated from the neighbouring island of Corsica, which is expressly stated by Pausanias, who adds that the strength of their mountain abodes enabled them to maintain their independence against the Carthaginians. In accordance with this, Ptolemy places them in the northern part of Sardinia, adjoining the Tiburtini, who inhabited its NE. extremity, near the strait that separates it from Corsica. (Ptol. iii. 3. §§ 6; Paus. xii. 17. § 86.) [E. H. B.]

CORSICA, called by the Greeks CYRUS (Κυρής; Eth. Κυρών and Κυρώνες; later Greek writers, however, use also Κορσί and Κορσία; Dionys. Per.; Strab.; Pltol., &c.: the Latin Ethnic is Corsus, which Ovid uses also for the adjective Coriscanus is the adjective form in Servius and Solinus), one of the principal islands in the Mediterranean, situated to the N. of Sardinia, from which it was separated only by a narrow strait. It was generally reckoned the third in magnitude of the seven great islands in that sea (Alexius, op. Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 4; Strab. ii. p. 123), though other authors gave it only the fifth place. (Dionys. Per.; Scylax, § 113.) Pliny says that it was 150 miles long, and for the most part 50 broad, and gives its circumference at 355 miles; Strabo, on the other hand, states its length at 160 miles, and its greatest breadth at 70. (Ptol. iii. 6. s. 12; Strab. v. p. 234.) Both these statements exceed the truth; the real length of the island is just about 100 geographical (125 Roman) miles, while its breadth nowhere exceeds 46 geographical or 58 Roman miles. Both Strabo and Diodorus reckon it 300 stadia distant from the island of Aethalía or Iva, which is very little more than the truth; the former correctly states that it is visible from the mainland near Populonium, but he was misled by his guides when they led him to believe that Sardinia was so too. The northern extremity of Corsica, formed by a narrow ridge of mountains, extending like a great promontory nearly 30 miles from the main body of the island, is distinctly visible from many points on the coast of Etruria, and even from that of Liguria; the whole distance of this part of the island from Vada Voluterrana is correctly given by Pliny at 62 M.P., but it is not more than 58 from Populonium, which is the nearest point on the mainland. (Plin. i. 8; Strab. v. p. 233; Dion. v. 13.)

Almost the whole of Corsica is occupied by a range of lofty and rugged mountains, extending from N. to S. from one extremity of the island to the other. The highest summits of this range attain an elevation of from 8000 to 9000 feet, and are in consequence covered with snow during the greater part of the year; their sides are furrowed by deep torrents, and intersected by narrow, crooked valleys or ravines, while they are covered almost throughout by dense forests. The vast extent of these, and the magnitude and excellence of the timber which they produced, have been celebrated in all ages. (Theophrast. H. P. v. 8. §§ 1, 2; Dionys. Per. 460; Dion. L. c.)

But notwithstanding that altitude, this island possesses excellent ports with which the W. and S. coasts of the island abound, its rugged and inaccessible nature rendered it in ancient, as they do still in modern times, one of the wildest and least civilised portions of Southern Europe. Theophrastus says that the whole island was 'shaggy and savage,' from the
vast forests with which it was covered (Σαραία καὶ ἄφρατος ἀφρατοῦ τῆς Ρώης, I. c.). Strabo speaks of the inhabitants of the mountain districts as "wilder than the very beasts" (ἀγάλλομενοι τῶν ἀγάλλομον καὶ τῶν ἄγαλλον), and he gives no unanswerable a character, that when they were brought to Rome as slaves it was impossible to make any use of them, or accustom them to domestic habits. The judgment of Diodorus on this point is more favourable. He says the Corsican slaves were very docile, and readily adapted themselves to the ways of civilized life; and that the natives of the island, though ignorant of tillage, and subsisting wholly on meat, milk, and honey, were remarkable for their love of justice. (Diod. v. 13, 14.) Seneca, who was banished to the island in A. D. 41, and lived there eight years in exile, naturally takes an unfavourable view of it, and speaks in exaggerated terms of the barbarism of its soil, as well as the barbarism of its inhabitants, and the unhealthiness of its climate. (Sen. Cons. ad Hel. 6. § 4; Anthol. Lat. 129, 130.) In the latter respect, however, it had greatly the advantage of the neighbouring island of Sardinia; the low grounds on the E. coast are indeed very unhealthy, but the greater part of the island is free from the scourge of malaria, and ancient writers speak of the native Corsicans as remarkable for their longevity. (Eustath. ad Dion. Per. 458.)

We have very little information as to the origin of the native population of Corsica, but there seems little doubt that it was derived principally from a Ligurian source. This is the opinion of Seneca, though he tells us that there were some tribes in the island of Spanish or Iberian extraction, whose manners and dress resembled those of the Cantabrians, and appears inclined to regard these as the earliest inhabitants, and the Ligurians as subsequent settlers. (Sen. l. c. 3.) Solinus, however, following authors now lost, who had written fully concerning Corsica, expressly ascribes its first population to the Ligurians, and this is confirmed by the legend which derived its name from a Ligurian woman of the name of Corsa, who was slain to have first discovered and visited its shores. (Solin. 3. § 3; Eustath. i. c.; Laior. Orig. xiv. 6.) It is expressly said that the native name of the island, adopted from them by the Romans (Diod. v. 13; Dionys. Per. 459); the origin of that of Cynus, by which it was known to the Greeks, is wholly unknown, though late writers, as usual, derived it from a hero Cynus, whom they pretended to be a son of Hercules.

The island appears to have been early known to the Greeks, and the Phocaeans founded the city of Alalia on its eastern coast as early as B.C. 564. (Herod. i. 165; Seneca, I. c.) Twenty years later they established themselves in much greater force, but after a stay of only a few years were compelled to abandon it again [Aleria]; and from this period we hear nothing more of Greek colonies on the island. According to Diodorus, the Tyrrhenians, who had united their arms with the Carthaginians to expel the Phocaeans, established their authority over the island, in which they founded the city of Nicea (a name that certainly appears rather to point to a Greek origin), and exacted from the inhabitants a tribute of charred arms and brass. (Diod. v. 13.) The supremacy fell with the decline of their naval power, and Corsica, as well as Sardinia, appears to have been in a state of dependency, if not of subjection, to Carthage at the time of the First Punic War. On this account it was attacked, in B.C. 259, by a Roman fleet under L. Scipio, who took the city of Aleria, and compelled the inhabitants to acknowledge the sovereignty of Rome, and give hostages for their fidelity. (Zonar. viii. 11; Flor. ii. 2. § 16; Liv. Epit. xviii. 1; Orell. ii. 1018.) But it is probable that the submission of the wild tribes of the native Corsicans was at this time little more than nominal, and after the close of the First Punic War we find them again repeatedly in arms, together with their neighbours the Sardinians; at length, in B.C. 231, C. Papirius Maso is said to have effectually subdued them, for which he claimed the honour of a triumph. (Zonar. viii. 18; Liv. Epit. xx.; Fast. Capit.) Yet long after this, repeated revolts attest the imperfect nature of their submission; and the victories of the Roman praetors appear to have effected nothing beyond a nominal submission, and the payment of an occasional tribute. (Liv. xl. 19, 34, xiiii. 7, 21.) Before the close of the Republic, however, the maritime parts of the island at least were brought under complete subjection, and two colonies of Roman citizens were established on its E. coast, that of Mariana by Marius, and Aleria by Sulla. (Plin. iii. 6. a. 12; Mel. ii. 7. § 9; Seneca, Cons. ad Hel. 8. § 2.) These colonies were the first established on the Roman empire little pains were taken to extend the civilisation of Italy to an island which was regarded as wild and inhospitable. Even in the time of Augustus, Strabo describes the mountain tribes of the interior as subsisting principally by robbery and plunder; while the Roman governors from time to time made an attempt upon their possessions, and carried off a number of prisoners, whom they sold as slaves. (Strab. v. p. 224.) The fact that it was selected as a place of banishment for political exiles (of which Seneca was the most illustrious example) in itself shows the unfavourable estimation in which it was held. Its name only once occurs in the history of this period, during the civil wars of A.D. 69, when a vain attempt was made by Decimus Pacarius to arouse the Corsicans in favour of Vitellius, though their coasts were exposed to the fleet of Otho. (Tac. Hist. ii. 16.) Under the Roman Republic, Corsica had been united in one province with Sardinia, and subsequently the same great authority. Tacitus speaks of it apparently as having then a separate Procurator, but this was probably exceptional. After the time of Constantine, however, the two islands were separated, and each had its own governor, with the title of Praesid. (Not. Dign. ii. pp. 6, 64; P. Diac. ii. 22.) The seat of government was probably at Aleria. On the fall of the Western Empire, Corsica fell into the hands of the Vandals, from whom it was wrested by Belisarius, but was again conquered by the Goths under Totila. (Procop. B. V. ii. 5, 6. G. iv. 24.) It was, however, recovered by the Exarchate of Ravenna, and continued a dependency of the Byzantine empire, till it was conquered in the 8th century by the Saracens.

The physical character of Corsica has been already adverted to. The great chain of mountains which fills up almost the whole island approaches, however, somewhat nearer to the W. than the E. coast; the former is in consequence extremely rugged, and broken by great mountain precipices, with deep ravines between them, many of which afford excellent harbours, though these are rendered comparatively useless by the difficulty of communication with the interior. The E. coast, on the contrary, is lower and more regular, presenting a nearly unbroken line for a distance of 75 miles, from the
neighbourhood of Bastia to the Gulf of Porto Vecchio; but near its southern extremity it also is limited by two deep inlets, one of which, called in ancient times the Portus Sycæsamenus (now Porto Vecchio), constitutes a harbour of first-rate excellence. (Diod. v. 3.) The central mass of the mountain chain, now called the Monte Rotondo, is apparently that which is called by Ptolemy the Mons Aureus (v. K5 Xalpo or %), on which the two principal rivers of the island have their rise; the Rhotanus of Ptolemy, now known as the Tavignano; and the Tuola or Tovola (Τουώλας or Ταώλας), now called the Golo. Both of these flow from W. to E., and enter the sea, the first near the colony of Aleria, the second close to that of Mariana. The other rivers of the island are of inferior magnitude; of those which flow to the W. coast, Ptolemy mentions the Circidius (Κυππιλίως), which is probably the modern Lusone; and the Locrae, Taucirius, and Pitanua, which cannot be identified with any certainty. The Hierus or Haecer flavius (ἵππος πρώτος), which he places on the E. coast, is probably the Fiume Orbo; and the Valerius (Oikolatus or Oikolipus), described by him as entering the sea in the middle of the N. coast, can be no other than the small stream now called the Cigno, which flows by S. Fiorenzuola.

The same author, to whom we are indebted for what little information we possess concerning the ancient geography of Corsica, gives us the names of a number of headlands, and bays or harbours; but very few of these can be identified with any approach to certainty. A glance at a good map will show how irregular and broken is the whole W. coast of the island, so that it is idle to choose a few out of the number of bold headlands and deep inlets that it presents, and assume them to be those intended by Ptolemy. The northernmost point of the island, now called Capo Corse, appears to be that called by him the Sacred Promontory (Γερός Επιγείος); and the southern extremity, near Bonifacio, may be that which he calls Marismum, adjoining which was a city of the same name (Μαρισμάτα Επιγείου καὶ ψείλας). Between these (proceeding from N. to S. along the W. coast of the island) he enumerates: Tiliol Pr., the Casamic shore (Κασαλίς αὐλαγής), the Aitlan Pr., the Gulf of Casalins, the Prom. of Viritallum, the Sambusah, the Pyramidal shore (Πυραμιδης αὐλαγής), the Portus Tetrápolis. The Portus Sycæsamenus in the S.E. part of the island is probably, as already observed, the Gulf of Porto Vecchio. (Ptol. iii. 2. §§ 3—5.)

Our knowledge of the internal geography of the island is extremely vague and uncertain. Neither Strabo nor Pliny give us the names of any of the tribes into which the native population was doubtless divided. The former says merely that some parts of the island were habitable, and contained the towns of the Blesini, Charax, Eniciopas, and Vapazes. (Strab. v. p. 234.) Pliny tells us that Corsica contained two deep inlets, one of which was the Capo Corse, which rendered it unpalatable to strangers. (Theophr. H. P. iii. 15. § 5; Diod. i. c.; Vitr. Eccl. i. 30; Ovid, Amor. i. 12. 10.) Sheep, goats, and cattle were also abundant, though the former were allowed to run almost wild about the mountains. (Pol. xii. 4.) But the island produces little corn, and even under the Roman empire the cultivation of fruit trees, vines, and olives was almost wholly neglected. (Senec. Cons. ad Helv. 9. § 2; Anthol. Lat. 130.)

Of wild animals, according to Polybius, there were

* Mannert and Reichart have endeavoured to assign the position of all these points mentioned by Ptolemy, as well as the obscure towns enumerated by him, but the general result of their results sufficiently shows how little dependence is to be placed upon them. It has not been thought worth while to repeat a list of mere conjectures; they are both given by Forbiger.
found abundances of foxes and rabbits, but no wolves, bears, or deer; the wild goat also was unknown, but the wild sheep (Ovis montana) was found in the mountains of Corsica, as well as Sardinia. Strabo mentions it in the latter island only, but it is still common to them both. (Pol. iii. 3, 4.)

The mines of Corsica seem to have been neglected by the Romans; but its granite, which is of a very fine quality, was worked for architectural purposes; and the Roman quarrers in two little islets a few miles from Bonifacio, at the southern extremity of Corsica, are still visible. (Valery, Voyage en Corse, chap. 80.)

[CORSOTE (Kopédrar, Xen. Anab. i. 5, § 4), a town in Mesopotamia, on the river Mascas, where Cyrus passed three days on his march against his brother Artaxares. It is described by Xenophon as deserted, and it is not mentioned by any other writer. It has been conjectured by Bemmel (Illustrations of the Retreat of the Ten Thousand, p. 108) that it may be represented by some large ruins, now called Erri or Erkrak, which were observed by the travellers Balbi and Ranvolf, when passing down the Euphrates. Xenophon states that the Mascas flowed round Corsote; perhaps the town was situated at the junction of the Euphrates and that river.

[VT.

CORSTORPITUM, in Britain, mentioned in the first itinerary. Probably Corbridge in Northumberland.

CORSYMUS or CORSYNNUS. It appears, from the coins of Aphirodias, in Caria, that there was a river Corsymus, or Corsynus, there. In the article Aphirodias the river is named Mosynus. The name in the editions of Harduin and Sillig (Pll. v. 29) is Oranias. Harduin says that the editions of Pline have Mosynus. It seems likely that Corsynus or Corsynus is the true name, and that the other forms are corruptions.

[C. G. L.]

COTERATE, a town in Gallia, placed by the Table on the road from Burdigala (Bordeaux) to Vesunna (Perigueux). The place seems to be Coultras, on the road of the Roman road.

[C. G. L.]

CORTONA (Kptón, Ptol.; Ed. Corcinnos: Cortona), one of the most ancient and powerful of the inland cities of Etruria, situated on a lofty hill between Arretium and Clitium. It was distant only about 9 miles from the Lacus Trasimenus. There is great confusion about its ancient name. The Greek legend which represented it as founded by Dardanus, called it COPATYS, a form frequently used in consequence by the Latin poets. (Virg. Aen. iii. 167—170, vii. 206—210, Æc. Sil. Ital. iv. 721, v. 192.) But there is little doubt that this was a mere transplantation of a Greek tradition (Müller, Estraker, vol. i. p. 277), and the native name seems to have been Cortona, or some form closely resembling it. Dionysius writes the name Croton, and says it was changed to Cortona (which he writes KOPTNQN, probably an error of the MSS. for Kptówna), when it received a Roman colony. Livy, however, calls it Cortona at a much earlier period, without any allusion to its having changed its name. The confusion between Cor and Cro is so natural that it is no wonder the Greeks should write it Kpówna, even if the Roman form was the correct one; but it is not improbable that the Etruscans, who did not use the letter o, would have written the name KPVTQNV, as they wrote PPLша for Populonia. (Dionya. i. 36; Steph. Byz. s. v. Kptówna; Müller, l.c. pp. 265, 277.)

[CORTONA. Polybius, however (ii. 88), writes the name Kppówna, and there can be no doubt that the Tyrrenian Tyrrenians, of Lycophron and Thucydides, the foundation of which was associated with the latter to Ulysses, is merely a corruption of the same name. (Lycophr. Alc. 806; Theopomp. ap. Tact. ed. loc.)

All accounts agree in representing Cortona as one of the most ancient cities of Etruria, and as a very early period one of the most powerful of the confederation. Dionysius expressly tells us that it was originally an Umbrian city, and was wrested from that people by the Pesculians. (Dionya. i. 20.) It is evidently to the Pelasgic city only that the legend of its foundation by Dardanus, to which so prominent a place has been assigned by Virgil, can be referred: various other legends also appear to point to the same connection, and may be considered as proving that the Pelasgic character of the inhabitants was strongly marked and recognised by the Greeks.

But, notwithstanding the high authority of Nicholaus, it seems impossible to admit the view of Dionysius, who refers to this city and not to Crestum in Thrace, the statement of Strabo tells us that it was originally an Umbrian city, and was wrested from that people by the Pesculians. (Dionya. i. 29.) On this much disputed question compare Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 34, note 39; Müller, Estraker, vol. i. p. 94—98; Lepsius, Tyrrenhiscie Poliseg, p. 18, Æc.) Dionysius represents Cortona as having been made by the Pesculians a stronghold and centre of operations from whence they gradually extended their arms over the rest of Etruria: and it is, doubtless, with reference to this statement that Stephanus of Byzantium terms it the metropolis of the Tyrrenhians. (Dionya. i. 20; Steph. Byz. s. v. Kpówna.) There are, indeed, circumstances which would lead us to infer that the dominion of the Etruscans, properly so called (the Rhesians), was also extended from Cortona, or its neighbourhood, over the more southern parts of Etruria; and it would be a natural surmise that Dionysius had made a confusion between the Pelasgic Tyrrenhians and the Etruscans proper: but it seems more probable that both confederations really have emanated from the same quarter. (ETURIA.)

Important as is the part which Cortona bears in these early traditions, it is singular how little we subsequently hear of it. There can be no doubt that it was one of the twelve cities of the Etruscan confederation: and hence in s. c. 310 Livy speaks of consorta, Cortona, and Arretium, as that city among the chief cities of Etruria ("ferme capita Etrurie populorum." Liv. ix. 37.) They on this occasion obtained a peace for 30 years, which was soon broken; but the name of Cortona is not again mentioned: and we have no account of the time at which it fell under the subjection of Rome. In the Second Punic War it is incidentally mentioned: Hannibal having marched beneath its walls, and laid waste its territory just before the battle of the Thermopylae Lake (Pol. iii. 82; Liv. xxii. 4), but the inaccessible position of the city itself rendered it secure from attack.

At the same time the broad and fertile valley beneath it offered no obstacles to the march of an army, and it is probably for this reason that we hear so little of Cortona in history successive swarms of invaders having swept past it without caring to attack its almost impregnable position. We learn incidentally from Du Cange (i. 38) that Cortona had received a Roman colony long before the time that can be no doubt that this must be referred to the times of Sulla, and that
CORINTH. 693

It was one of the cities of Etruria, which he repeopled after its devastation of that country. (Cæpl. de Corin, p. 283.) It therefore does not figure in the lists either of Pliny or Ptolemy as a colony. Both those authors, however, mention it among the towns of Etruria (Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Ptol. iii. 1. § 48); but this is the last notice of its existence in ancient times, though it is known to have continued to subsist under the Roman Empire. (Gort. ascw. Exc. vol. ii. p. 361—398.) It became an episcopal see in the early ages of Christianity, and probably never ceased to exist, though no trace of it is again found in history till the 13th century.

The modern city of Corinth (which is still the see of a bishop, with about 2000 inhabitants) retains the site of the ancient one, on the summit of a high hill, almost deserving to be termed a mountain, and extending from its highest point down a steep slope facing towards the W., so that the gate at its lowest extremity is about half way down the hill. The ancient city was of oblong form, and about two miles in circumference; the circuit of its walls may be easily traced, as the modern ones are for the most part based upon them, though at the higher end of the city they enclosed a considerably wider space.

"They may be traced in fragments more or less preserved almost entirely round the city, and are composed of rectangular blocks of great size, arranged without much regularity, though with more regard to horizontal and distinct courses than is observable in the walls of Volterra or Populonia, and often joined with great nicety like the masonry of Fiesso." . . . "The finest relic of this regular masonry at Patras, and perhaps in all Italy, is at a spot called Terra Mozza, outside the Fortress, at the highest part of the city, where is a fragment 120 feet in length, composed of blocks of enormous magnitude. They vary from 3½ to 5 feet in height, and from 6 or 7 feet or 11 and 12 in length; and are sometimes as much or more in depth." The material of which they are composed is a grey sandstone, much resembling that of Fiesso. (Demetrius, Eutr. ii. p. 438.) A few other fragments of Etruscan construction similar to the above, are found within the walls of the city: but only one trifling remnant of a Roman building. Outside the lower gate, on the slope of the hill, is a curious monument called the Tumulo di Pignors (from the confusion commonly made between Corinth and Crotona), which was in reality an Etruscan tomb, constructed of vast blocks and slabs of stone, instead of being excavated in the rock, as was their more common practice. A remarkable mound, commonly called il Medone, which stands at the foot of the hill near Cassius, has been also proved by excavation to be sepulchral. Numerous minor relics of antiquity have been discovered at Corinth, and are preserved in the Museum there: this is more rich in bronzes than pottery, and among the former is a bronze lamp of large size, which for beauty of workmanship is considered to surpass all other specimens of this description of Etruscan art. (Denni, & c. p. 448: who has given a full account of all the ancient remains still visible at Corinth.)

CORTOBIAECUM. The Notitia mentions the Cortoriscenses as under the command of the general of the cavalry in the Gallic. The Cortoriscenses inscribed on a portion of the same inscription as the written Curticis, is now Cortois, in the Belgian province of West Flanders. In the Capitula of Charles the Bold, a. d. 855, the Pagnus Curticianus is mentioned between Adretton and Flandern. The Flemish name is Courtray. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.)

CORTOUSA, a town of Etruria, taken and destroyed by the Romans, a. c. 388. (Liv. vi. 4.) It appears to have been situated in the territory of Tarquinii, and a mere dependency of that city, as well as Contenebra in the same pass. Both are otherwise wholly unknown. (E. H. B.)

CORYCUS (Kopyll, Ptol. vii. 1. § 96) according to Ptolemy, an island in the Sinus Argaricus, at the southern end of the peninsula of Hindostan. There can be little doubt that it is the same place which he describes elsewhere (vii. 1. § 11) as a promontory; Kopyll apstov o plal Kalarypées, — implying that it bore also the name of Callipicus. There can be little doubt that the name is preserved in the present Ramisurum or Ramaonam Kor. (Colchi: Culi.)

CORYBANTIUM. (HAEMATITVM.)

CORYBISCA. (SCHIS-M.)

CORYCIIUM. (DELPH.)

CORYXUS (Kýylovos: Ëth. Kýylovus, Kýyovyovos). 1. In Lycia, is mentioned in the Stadiausmos, which places it between Olympos (Deliktekes) and Phaselis. This agrees with Strabo, who speaks of the Kýylovos olymvas, on the coast of Lycia (p. 696). The Turks call this coast north of Olympos, Zehirluk. (Beaufort, Karaman, p. 47.)

2. The name of a promontory on the coast of Cilicia Tracheia. (Strab. p. 670.) Cape Corycus is now Koryhos, plainly a corruption of the ancient name. After mentioning the Calycadnus, Strabo—whose description proceeds from west to east—passes in this Anamurium, a promontory of the same name as the other (Anemurium); then the island Crambusa, and the promontory Corycus, 20 stadia above which—that is, 20 stadia inland—is the Corycian cave. Beaufort found it difficult to select a point which should correspond to this Anemurium. North of the mouth of the Calycadnus he found two decayed and uninhabited fortresses, called Koryhos Kalades (castles); the one standing on the mainland, and connected with the ruins of an ancient town; and the other covering the whole of a small island close to the shore. He thinks that the little fortified island may be Strabo's Crambusa, and that Cape Corycus is perhaps a small point of land towards which the ruins of the city extend. (Karaman, p. 240, &c.) Leake supposes the island to be what Strabo calls the promontory; and the castle on the shore to stand on the site of Corycus, a town which Strabo has not noticed. But a town Corycus is mentioned by Livy (xxxiii. 80), and by Pliny (v. 27), and Mela (i. 13), and Stephanus (s. v. Kopylos). The walls of the castle on the mainland contain many pieces of columns; and "a mole of great unworn rocks projects from one angle of the fortress about a hundred yards across the bay." (Beaufort.)

The walls of the ancient city may still be traced, and there appear to be sufficient remains to invite a careful examination of the spot. There are coins of Corycus.

In the Corycian cave, says Strabo, the best cressan (saffron) grows. He describes this cave as a great hollow, of a circular form, surrounded by a high plain of rock, on all sides. The cave is also called Belov; on ascending into this cavity, the ground is found to be uneven and generally rocky, and it is filled with 3 3 3
CORCYC. 

shrubs, both evergreen and cultivated; in some parts the saffron is cultivated: there is also a cave here which contains a large source, which pours forth a river of pure, pellucid water, but it immediately sinks into the earth, and flowing underground enters the sea; they call it the Bitter Water. Mela has a long description of the same place, apparently from the same authority that Strabo followed, but more embalished. This place is probably on the top of the mountain above Corycus, but it does not appear to have been examined by any modern traveller. If Mela saw the place himself, he has more imagination than most geographers. This place is famed in mythical story. It is the Cilician cave of Pindar (Pyth. i. 31), and of Aeschylus (Prom. Vinct. 350), and the bed of the giant Typhon or Typhoeus. (Mela, l. 13.)

COIN OF CORCYCUS IN CILICIA.

3. In Lydia (Thuc. viii. 14, 33, 34; Liv. xxxvi. 44), a lofty mountain (Strab. p. 644) in the peninsula on which Erythrae is situated. Caesarea, a port, was at the base of Corycianus, which is now Ko- roko or Kuroko. This bold headland, called the Corycian Promontorium (Plin. v. 29), looks towards Samos, and forms the western point of the bay on which Teos is situated. This appears to be the place which Thucydides calls Corycus, in the territory of Erythrae; and this supposition agrees with the movements of the fleet described in vi. 34. It is also clearly indicated in Livy's account of the movements of the Romans and Eumenes, though Livy calls it a promontory of the Teii. This rugged coast was once inhabited by a piratical race, called Corycians, who carried on trade in a systematic manner, by keeping spies in the various ports, to find out what the traders had in their ships, and where they were bound to, and so attacked them on the sea and robbed them. Hence came the proverb which Strabo mentions (p. 644; comp. Steph. B., s. v. Kupas, who quotes the Aias 6f Hecataeus, and cites the passage of Strabo). [CASTESTES.]

4. In Pamphylia near Attalia. [ATTALIA, p. 321, a. ] [G. L.]

CORCYCUS (Kupas, Plin. iii. 17. § 5: Gra- bias), the NW. promontory of Crete. In Strabo the name appears as Cimarus (Klimapan, x. 474). Elsewhere Strabo (xvii. p. 838) states that Corycus was the point whence the distances to the several ports of Peloponnesus were measured: as Grabias ends in two projecting points, it is probable that the W. point was called Cimaro, the E. Corycus. We learn from Pliny (iv. 20) that the islands which lie off this promontory were called Corycian, and that part of the mass of rock which forms this point went by the name of Mount Corycian. Ptolemy (l. c.) mentions a city of this name, and there is a passage in which Juvenal (xiv. 267) mentions a Corycian vessel which evidently belonged to this Cretan town. When the Florentine traveller Buondelmonte visited the island in A. D. 1415, he found remains existing. (Cornelius, Creta Sacra, vol. i. p. 87; Pauley, Trans. vol. ii. p. 74; Hoeck, Kreta, vol. i. p. 377.) [E. B. J.]

COS.

CORDYALLA (Kosdalla: Eth. Koydallias), a city of the Rhodii, according to Hecataeus, quoted by Stephanus (a. v. ). But it was not in Rhodes, nor was it one of the Rhodian possessions in the Pamm. CAR.L. (Plin. v. 25; Pol. v. 3.) The Tabula marks Corydalla (Kordallia) on the road from Phasaeion, in Lydia, to Acharnas, and makes the distance between them two places 9 M. Pliny (v. 25) places Corydalla in the interior of Lydia, and Ptolemy mentions it with Sagalassos, Rhodia, Phelus, Myra, and other places, as about Moni Massacyntus. There are coins of Corydalla of the imperial period, with the epigraph Kepokoules. It is not difficult to see where this place should be looked for. The present site is a village called Hodiavella, on the east side of a small stream, about 16 miles, direct distance, south-west of Phasaeion. (Spratt and Forbes, Lyco, vol. i. p. 164.) There was discovered, in an old wall, "a squared block, with its inscribed face turned towards the stones, on which, in beautifully preserved letters, was the name of the city — Corydalla." There are at Corydalla the remains of a small theatre, of a Roman aqueduct, and a massive Hellenic wall. The inscription copied from Corydalla (vol. ii. p. 277) is of the time of M. Aurelius Antoninus; and it shows that Corydalla had the usual Greek constitution, a senate and a popular body. Pliny mentions Gagea, Corydalla, and Rhodopolis, in this order; and Rhodopolis was found by Spratt and Forbes near Corydalla. [G. L.]

CORDYALLUS. [Attica, p. 325.]

CORYLAEUM (Korilaeus: Eth. Korileus), according to Stephanus (a. v. ) a noted Comic in Paphlagonia, so called from a king Corylas. It does not appear what is the authority of Stephanus. Xenophon (Anab. vi. 1. § 2) mentions Corylias as the king of Paphlagonia at the time when he passed through the country. [G. L.]

CORYNE. [ENYTANE.

CORYPHTA, a town in Bithynia, mentioned by Pliny (v. 32) as a place that once existed. [G. L.]

CORYPHTHANIS (Koypatavris: Eth. Eypophan- tenus), one of the settlements of the Mytileneans, on the coast of Aedon, opposite to Lesbos, and north of Atarneus. Pliny (v. 30) names it Coryphus. It is said to be a promontory which appears in the Table under the name Cuffinio, between Adranys- tium and Eutia, — whatever Eutia may mean. Strabo (p. 607) mentions Coryphantia and Heraucia, and "after them, Atelas. [ATTEIA.]" The next place in the Table to Eutia is Atellia. The oysters of Cor- phyntes are mentioned by Pliny (xxiii. 6). [G. L.]

CORYPH Wisdom. [Phylae.]

CORYTHEIS. [Teneia.]

COS (Kos, Kes; Cos, P. Melia; Con, Liv., Tac., Cea, Plin.; Eth. Koes (Koys in modern Greek): Kosko, or Koskia, a corruption of Κώς or Kós), an island in the Myroean sea, "one of the most renowned of that beautiful chain which covers the western shore of Asia Minor." One of its earlier names was Mempsia (Thuc. viii. 41), another was Nymphaea (Plin. v. 31. a. 36). It appears from an inscription mentioned by Rose, that it was called Lamgo in the time of the Knights. Its situation is nearly opposite the gulf of Halicarnassus, and it is separated by a narrow channel. It supplies the Ionian ports. Its length lies NE. and SW. Strabo gives the names of three promontories, Scandarium on the NE., Lacter on the S. (with the town of Haliarmona near it), and Drecanon on the W. (near the town of Stomaiatinum). Its principal city, bearing the name of
the island, was near the first of these promontories, in lat. 30° 35' and long. 27° 17'. The circumference of the island, according to Strabo (xiv. p. 657), was 550 stadia, and according to Pliny (l. c.) 100 Roman miles; but neither of these dimensions is correct: the true circumference is about 65 geographical miles, and the length about 23. The relation of Cos to the neighbouring coast and islands is vividly illustrated, with passages as those which are described in Liv. xxxvii. 16; Lukan. viii. 244—250; Act. Apost. xx. xxii.

Tradition connects the earliest Greek inhabitants of Cos with a migration from Epidaurus; and the common worship of Asclepius seems to have maintained a link between the two down to a late period. (Paus. iii. 23. § 4; Müller, Dor. bk. i. ch. 6.) In Homer we find the people of the island fighting against the Carians. (II. i. 677, 867.) As we approach the period of distinct history, the city of Cos appears as a member of the Doric Pentapolis, whose sanctuary was on the Triopian promontory. (Herod. i. 144.) Under the Athenian rule it had no walls, and it was first fortified by Alcibiades at the close of the Peloponnesian War. (Thuc. viii. 108) In subsequent times it shared the general fate of the neighbouring coasts and islands. For its relations with Rhodes in the wars against Antiochus and the Romans, see Polyb. xxx. 7; and Livy, l. c. the emperor Claudius bestowed upon it the privileges of a free state (Tac. Ann. xii. 61), and Antoninus Pius rebuilt the city, after it had been destroyed by an earthquake. (Paus. viii. 43.) The ancient constitution of the island seems to have been monarchical, and traces of its continuance are observed in an inscription as late as Vespasian. It was illustrious as the birthplace of Ptolemy Philadelphus (Theoc. xvii. 57), and of the painter Apelles, and the physician Hippocrates. An interesting inscription (Böckh, No. 2502) associates it with Herod the tetrarch, whose father had conferred many favours on Cos, as we learn from Josephus. (B. J. i. 21. § 11.)

The present mixed population of Greeks and Turks amounts to about 8000. The island still gives proof of the natural productivity which was celebrated by Strabo. It was known in the old world for its cincture and purple dye, and especially for its wines (Hor. Sat. ii. 4, 29; Pers. sat. v. 135), and the light transparent crosses called "Cosae vastae." (Tibull. ii. 5, 53; Propert. i. 2.) The island is generally mountainous, especially on the south and west: but there is a large tract of level and fruitful ground towards the north and east.

The most ancient capital was called Astypalaea, the position of which is extremely doubtful. The city of Cos itself has continued to our own times. An unhealthy lagoon, on the north of the modern town, marks the position of the ancient harbour. Close to it is the Turkish castle, which Christian travellers are not allowed to enter. In its walls are some elaborate sculptures, which may perhaps have belonged to the Asilepium or temple of Aesculapius. This sanctuary was anciently the object of greatest interest in the island. A school of physicians was attached to it, and its great collection of votive models made it almost a museum of anatomy and pathology. Strabo describes the temple as standing in a suburb of the town: but the site has not been yet positively identified.

An account of Cos will be found in Clarke's Tracts, vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 196—213, and vol. ii. pt. ii., pp. 391—393. But the best description is in Ross, Reisen nach Kos; Palmarinasos, u. s. w. (Halle, 1829), with which his Reisen auf den Griech. Inseln should be compared, vol. ii. pp. 86—92, vol. iii. pp. 126—139. There is a monograph on the island by Küster (De Co Insula, Halle, 1833), and a very useful paper on the subject by Col. Leake (in the Trans. of the Royal Soc. of Literature, vol. i., second series). Both Leake and Ross give a map of Cos, reduced from the recent surveys; and for full information, the Admiralty Charts should be consulted. Of these. No. 1604 exhibits the situation of the town and the roadstead in their relation to the opposite coast; No. 1550 shows the town in detail, with a view of it from the anchorage; and No. 1898 gives a general delineation of the whole island. See also No. 1899. With these charts it is desirable to compare Purdy's Sailing Directory, p. 114. [J.S.B.]
were settled there. (Id. xxxii. 2, xxxiii. 24.) The chief importance of Cos was derived from its port, known as the Portus Cosanus, which became a frequent point of departure for the Roman fleets and squadrons, from its ready communication with the islands of Ilio, Corsica, and Sardinia. (Liv. xxi. 11, xxx. 39.) It was from hence that Lepidus embarked for Sardinia, when driven from Italy by his colleague Catulus in B.C. 78. (Rutil. Hist. i. 237.) It was in the neighbourhood of Cosa also that during the Civil War of B.C. 49, Domitian assembled a small force and a squadron, with which he proceeded to occupy Massalia. (Cas. 6. 5. 34; Gell. Att. i. 9.) The town of Cos is not again mentioned in history, but its name is found in all the geographers, and inscriptions prove it to have been still in existence in the third century. Rutilius, however, speaks of it as in his time utterly desolate and lying in ruins, and relates a ridiculous legend as the cause of its abandonment. (Hist. i. 283—290.) The city does not appear to have been ever again inhabited, and the origin of the name of Assedonia, now given to its ruins, is uncertain.

The remains of Cos are of much interest, and present a very striking specimen of ancient fortification. Strabo correctly describes the city as standing on a lofty height above the bay, at a short distance from the sea (v. p. 225). A steep ascent of above a mile leads to the gates; and remains of the ancient road are visible all the way. The walls, which are preserved more or less perfectly, in their whole extent, enclosed a rude quadrangle, hardly a mile in circuit, forming the level summit of the hill, which rises about 600 feet above the sea. They vary from 12 to 30 feet in height, and are composed of polygonal blocks of hard limestone, fitted together with great nicety: the upper course of the masonry presenting a marked approximation to a horizontal and regular style. They are moreover strengthened at intervals by square towers, projecting from the front of the walls, 14 of which are still standing or distinctly to be traced, forming a continuous chain of towers round the W. and S. portions of the city. No other instance of this regular employment of towers is known in the Etruscan cities, or the massive polygonal walls of many cities in Latium: while it precisely resembles that adopted by the Romans at Palerri and Alba Fucensia. It therefore furnishes a strong argument for supposing that the walls now standing, were either erected, or at least in great measure rebuilt, when Cos became a Roman colony. Densus, however, from whom the above description is taken, strenuously maintains their high antiquity and Pelasgic origin. (Denn's Etruria, vol. ii. pp. 269—289; Micali, Antichi Popoli Italiani, vol. i. p. 152, iii. p. 6.) The small extent of the space enclosed within the walls sufficiently prove that Cosa could never have been a very powerful city.

The itinerary of Antiquus places Cos on the Via Aurelia, and gives also another line of route passing through Tarquinii to Cosa (Itin. Ant. pp. 292, 300); but it is clear that the high road could never have ascended the hill to the city itself; and the Tab. Peut. gives the name of Successus (Subocca), which appears to have been a station or Mutatic at the 385 miles, cancelled by Livy, Portus Cosanus, is evidently the name which is termed by Strabo and Rutilius the Portus Herculis, and is still called Portus d'Orcolo: it is on the opposite side of the bay from Cosa itself, under the shoulder of the Mons Argetarius, the whole of which remarkable premonitory appears to have been included in the territory of Cosa. Hence it is termed by Tacitus "Cosa, a premonitory of Etruria" (A. D. 11.), where he is certainly speaking of the Monte Argentario.

2. A town of Lucania, mentioned by Caesar, who calls it "Cosa in agro Thurium" (B.C. iii. 23), and relates that Milo laid siege to it and was killed under its walls. Velleius, however, refers the same event to Compsas in the Hirpini (ib. 68), and Pliny speaks of the death of Milo as occurring "juxta castellum Carisennum" (ib. 56), for which Silius would read Compsam. But the reading in Caesar is well supported, and there is no reason to reject it: the Cosa there mentioned would appear, however, to have been but an obscure place, a mere Castellum in the territory of Thurii, and there is clearly no ground for supposing the Roman colony of B.C. 375 to have been settled here instead of at Cosa in Etruria. It is not improbable that we should read in Pliny 'Cosanum' or 'Cassanum' for 'Carisennum,' and that the name is still retained by the modern town of Cassano, near which is a place called Civita, where the ruins of an ancient city are said to be still visible. (Cluer. Ital. p. 120; Romanelli, vol. i. p. 238.) Stephanus of Byzantium places a city of Cosa (Kosara), as existing in the interior of Campania, which probably is identical with the preceding. [E. H. B.]

COSA, a town in Gallia, is placed in the Table on a road from Toulouse (Toussou) to Divona (Ca-

hori.) The distance of Cosa from Divona is marked 20 Gallic leagues; which is too much, if the place is Cos or Cosa,—as it seems to be,—on the river Aevis, which flows into the Torn, a branch of the Garonne. [G. L.]

COSCIANIA (sc Etruria) or COSCIUS (Pis. v. 29), a place in Caria. Strabo (p. 650) speaks of Coscia and Orthotins as considerable places (aes-
victas), by which he means, perhaps, something less than towns. In another passage (p. 587) he says that the river which flows from Coscia to Alabanda has many fords, by which he seems to mean that a traveller must cross it twice. We may probably infer that Coscia was higher up the stream than Alabanda. Leake says (Asia viii. 320, ed. 1806) that there were two cities in Cilicia: one called Tarsus, where the ancients considered them the see of Coscia, and its modern name may possibly be a corruption of the ancient. [G. L.]

COSEDIA, a place in Gallia, in the country of the Usellis. The Antonine Itin. places it on a road from Alumna (Alexandria) to Condutae (Remus). The Table gives a route from Coriulium (Corinlow) to Condutae through Cosedia, which is the next place to Coriulium. D'Anville discusses the site of Cosedia without determining its position, for there is great difficulty about the distances. Some geographers take Cosedia to be La Corrusses; and there are other guesses. [G. L.]

COSETANII (Koerwrel), Ptol. ii. § 17; Ptol. iii. 3. 4; Cestiani, Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 499), a small people of Hispania Tarraconensis, along the coast, from the mouth of the Ibirus (Ebro) north-

wards to the Lasetani. Their territory, called Coetania or Cosetania, contained the capital city Tarraco and the port called by Livy Portus Cosanus, is evidently the name which is termed by Strabo and Rutilius the Portus Herculis, and is still called Porto d'Orcolo: it is on the opposite side of the bay from Cosa itself, under the shoulder of the Mons Argetarius, the whole of which remarkable

[5.]
COSSAEI (Kossaios), a warlike tribe inhabiting a mountainous district called Cossae (Kossae), on the borders of Susiana to the S., and of Media Magna to the N. They were a hill tribe, and were armed with bows and arrows. Their land was sterile and unproductive, and they lived the life of robbers. Strabo (xii. p. 571) speaks of them as constantly at war with their neighbours, and testifies to their power when he says that they sent 13,000 men to assist the Elymaeans in a war against the people of Babylonia and Susiana. Alexander led his forces against them and subdued them, at least for a time. (Diod. viii. 111.) The Persian kings had never been able to reduce them, but had been in the habit of paying them a tribute, when they moved their court annually from Ecbatana to Babylon, to pass their winter at the latter place. (Strab. xi. p. 524.) In character, they seem to have resembled the Bactriani tribes, who now roam over the same mountains which they formerly occupied. There is some variety in the orthography of their name in ancient authors. Pliny (vi. 27. a. 31) calls them Cossii, and in some places they are apparently confounded with the Cisii. It is possible that their name may be connected with the modern Kossiotes. [V.]

COSSININI (Kossiouini). According to a fragment of Artemidorus, cited by Stephanus (s. v. Gortevoi), the Cossini were a people on the Western Ocean, who were also called Cosstiri by Artemidorus, but Osiati by Pytheas. It seems probable, that these Otsiati or Ositati are the Osiatii of Caesar. (B. G. ii. 54.) Walckenaer, who is ingenious on such obscure names, does not admit that these Cos- sini are the same as the Osiati, but he assumes them to be a neighbouring tribe at the western extremity of Britain. There is a place Cosomus or Cosomous near Brent. [G. L.]

COSSINITES (Kossiourni), a Thracian river, flowing probably by the town of Consintus, and emptying itself into the Aegean. (Anian, H. A. xx. 25; Itin. Ant. p. 391.) [L. S.]

COSSIO or COSSIUM (Kossioi), a town of the Vaassites, a people in Gallia on the Garumna, above Burdigala (Bordeaux). The Vaassites of Ptolemy (ii. 7.), and the Vociates of Caesar (B. G. iii. 27), an Aquitanian people, seem to be the same. They are also perhaps the Bassacasses of Pliny (iv. 19), unless the name indicates two conterminous peoples. The latter part of Pliny's name is clearly Vociates, and the former part (Bass) happens to be the modern name of Bascoi, which is Bassa, in the department of Gironde. The diocese of Bassa probably corresponds to the territory of the Vaassites. Walckenaer (Géogr. dc., vol. i. p. 302) conjectures, that as the Garumna cuts this diocese into two parts, the southern part was the country of the Vaassites, and the northern part between the Garumna and the Bor- digala was the country of the Vociates.

In the Antonine Itinera, Bassa, named "Civitas Vasatae," is on the road from Bordeaux to Narbonna, and 37 M. P. from Bordeaux. The name Vasates occurs in Ausonian (Id. ii. 4), who says that his family was from this place, though settled at Burdigala. In another passage (Parent. xxiv. 8), he speaks of the Vasates as "Civitas Marcelliana" (v. 11) has the name Vasatae. Bassa is in a dry sandy country. There is a description of the place by Sidonius Apollini. (Lib. viii. Ep. 12.) [G. L.]

COSSOANUS (Kossiowos, Arrian. Indic. 4), one of the many tributaries of the Ganges, re- corded by Arrian. It is probably the same as that which Pliny (vi. 18. a. 22) calls Coscugra. It has been conjectured that it is the same as that now called Cosigni or Casa. [V.]

COSSURA, COSSYRA, or COSTRA (Kossuva, Strab.; Kossyra, Phil. iv. s. 37; Kossyra, Scyl. p. 50. § 110; Est. Consorumus; Pos- sellaria), a small island in the Mediterranean sea, about half way between Sicily and the coast of Africa. (Strab. ii. p. 123; Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Mel. ii. 7. § 18.) Scylax, the earliest author by whom it is mentioned, says it was one day's voyage from the Hermæan Promontory in Africa. Strabo reckons it as about 82 miles from Lilybaeum, and the same distance from Cyzicus, on the coast of Africa (vi. p. 277); but in another passage (xiv. p. 884) he describes it as directly opposite to Selinus on the coast of Sicily, and distant from hence about 600 stadia, which is almost exactly correct. Its real distance from the nearest point of Africa does not, however, exceed 38 geo. miles. The distance given in the Maritime Itinerary (p. 517) are altogether erroneous. Strabo adds that it contained a town of the same name, and was 150 stadia in circumference,—but this is much below the truth: according to Capt. Smyth it is about 30 miles in circuit. Ovid speaks of it as a barren island, and contrasts it with its more fertile neighbour Melita (Fast. iii. 567), and Silina Italicus calls it "parva Cosyra" (xiv. 273). It naturally fell in early times into the hands of the Carthaginians; from whom it was taken by the Roman consul M. As- milius and Sec. Fulvius in the First Punic War, a conquest which (insanely enough) was thought worthy to be mentioned in the triumphal Patti though the Carthaginians recovered possession of it the next year. (Zonar. viii. 14; Fast. Capt.) The island of Ponsellaria is in modern times a dependency of Sicily, and contains about 5000 inhabitants: it is wholly of volcanic origin, and is tolerably fertile, especially in fruit and vines. (Smyth's Sicily, p. 281.) [E. H. B.]

COIN OF COSURA.

COSTOBOCI (Kostobouchi, Ptol. iii. 5. § 21; Kostouchi, Dion Cass. lxxi. 12; Costoboci, Plin. vi. 7; Costobocae, Amm. Marc. xxii. 8. § 42; Costoboci, Capitolin. M. Antonin. c. 22), a people of Dacia, probably belonging to the Wendish stock (Sachsik, Slovavec Altschau, lib. i. p. 122). Their position has been sought in the district of Tschernigow. [E. B. J.]

COTES PROM. [AMEPULISIA.]

COTHON. [CARLAHAYO.]

COTIAEUM (Kotiaiou; Eth. Kotiai: Kotsaichon), The name is written Cytisaenom (Ke- pon, Scyl. p. 50. § 110; Est. Consorumus; Pos- sellaria) to Philadelphia (Alikshoher), and in Pny- gia Epticetus, according to Strabo. It is mentioned by Pliny (v. 32). Kotsaichon is a considerable
COTINAE.

COTINAE (Κότινα), a town of Hispania Baetica, famous for its mines of copper with gold, lay somewhere in the range of mountains which border the valley of the Baetis on the N. (Strab. iii. p. 142.) There seems no sufficient ground for the conjecture of Vasius (ad Med. iii. 1), identifying it with Olcastrum. [F. S.]

COTINUSSA. [Gades.]

COTTABANI (Κοτταβάνοι), a people of Arabia, to the east of the Omaenae, the modern Omades, extending to the mountains of the Amadi, at the entrance to the Persian gulf. (Ptol. vii. 7.) They are referred by Forster to the Bemi-Kekebos, or Jocantane family of Arabs, the classical name being merely an inversion of their well-known native appellation. (Arabico, vol. i. p. 1xxvi., vol. ii. p. 154.) [G. W.]

COTTAEOBRIGA. [Vettunia.]

COTTIAE ALPES. [Alpes, p. 107.]

COTTIAE (Κότιινας, Ptol. vii. 1. § 9), the chief town of the Ptolemaei, a tribe who occupied the lower part of the Peninsula of Hindostan. It is probably the same place which is mentioned by Pliny (vi. 33. 26) under the names of Cottona or Cottonarum, and from which the best pepper was obtained, according to the author of the Periplo (p. 29). It has been supposed by some to be represented now by Cockies, Cultos, or Transcorce; on the whole, Cockies is probably the most likely. [V.]

COTTINIRIS (Ptol. vii. 3. § 3; Marcian. p. 30), a river of China, at the southern end of that empire, on the banks of which lived, according to Ptolemy, the Aethiopian Icthyophagi. It is difficult to determine to what river this name ought to be referred; hence Mannon has conjectured that it is a river of Borneo, and Forbiger that it is the Si Kiang, the river of Canton, which, agreeably with this view, he imagines to be the same as the Cattigara of Ptolemy. This seems the best suggestion. [V.]

COTTOLI (τὰ Κόττολια), a mountain in Enoeas, at the foot of which Tammynae was situated. (Aeschin. in Cisaph. p. 480; Steph. B. s. v.)

COTYLIDUS. [Phigalea.]

COTYLUS. [Ida.]

COTYORA (τὰ Κοτύρα, Est. Kortyra, Steph. B. s. v.) and COTYORAS (Plin. vi. 4), in Pontus. According to Xenophon (Anab. v. 5. § 4), a colony of Sinope, which furnished supplies for the Ten Thousand in their retreat. It was in the country of the Tisrates. The place was on the coast, and on a bay called after the town. Strabo (p. 548), where the name is written in a corrupt form, speaks of it as a small place; and Arrian as a village,—which was owing to the neighbouring town of Pharmacia being supplied with part of its population from it. The Maritime Itina, on this coast make the distance from Cotyora to the river Melanthis 60 stadia. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 287) says there is no port or harbor on the site of Cottor, where some remains of an ancient port cut out of the solid rock are still visible." But he remarks that some writers suppose that Cotyora was on the modern bay of Perachmbozl, "which is certainly more sheltered than Cottor, and its distance from the river

CRAGUS.

Melanthius agrees better with the 60 stadia of Arrian and the anonymous Periplus, than the site of Cottor." [G. L.]

COTYRTA (Κοτύρτα, Est. Kortyra), a town in the S. of Laconia, near the promontory Maleis, which was garnished by the Lacedaemonians, along with Aphrodisias, in the Peloponnesian War, in order to protect this part of the coast from the ravages of the Athenians, who had established themselves at Clytus. (Thuc. iv. 56; Steph. B. s. v.)

CRAGUS (Κράγος, Est. Kragos), a mountainous tract in Lycia. Strabo (p. 665), whose description proceeds from west to east, after the promontory Telismenus, mentions Anticragus, on which is Carnyllemus (Carmylosmus), and then Cragus, which has eight summits (or he may mean capes), and a city of the same name. Pinara, in the interior, was at the base of Cragus. There are coins of the town Cragus of the Roman imperial period, with the epigraph Anakles Ks. or Ks. or Ks. The range of Anticragus and Cragus is represented in the map in Spratt and Forbes (Lycia, vol. ii) as running south from the neighbourhood of Telismenus, and forming the western boundary of the lower basin of the river Xanthus. The southern part is Cragus. The representation of the range shows that it is most abrupt on the sea in bold headlands. In Beaufort's map of the coast of Karamania, the Anticragus is marked 6000 feet high. Beaufort's examination of this coast began at "Fedys Broomes, which means the Seven-Capes, a knot of high and rugged mountains that appear to have been the ancient Mount Cragus of Lycia." (Karamania, p. 1) The ruins of Pinara are where Strabo describes them, on the east side of this range, about half way between Telismenus and the termination of the range on the south coast. There is a pass leading between the summits of Cragus and Anticragus. Between the two chief peaks is a plain 4000 feet above the sea; and above it rises the highest peak of Cragus, more than 2500 feet above this elevated plain. The first half of the ascent from the plain is through a thick forest, and the remainder over bare rock. From the summit there is a view of the whole plain of Xanthus, and of the gorge of the Masticus, which lies east of it. This side towards the sea is so steep from this lofty summit the waves are seen breaking white against the base of this precipitous mountain mass." (Spratt's and Forbes's Lycia, vol. ii. p. 301.) It appears that Strabo is right when he describes a valley or depression as separating Anticragus and Cragus; and the highest part, which towers above the sea at the Seven Capes, seems to be the eight summits that Strabo speaks of. There was a promontory Cragus, according to Scylax and Pliny (v. 37), which must be the Seven Capes. The Hiero Acras of the Suidasmus seems also to be the Seven Capes. The position of the Cragus between Xanthus and Telismenus is mentioned by Mela (i. 15), and he also probably means the same striking part of the range. It is observed, that "there is not in all Europe a wilder or grander scene than this pass through the Seven Capes of Cragus." (Spratt and
CRABHUM. 699

Forbes, vol. i. p. 23.) The rocks and forests of Cragus were embellished by poetic fictions as the occasional residence of Diana. (Hor. Carm. i. 21.) Here, according to the authority quoted by Stephano-

CRABUS. (Kαβύς, Eik. Καβύς, Καβύσ. Καβύσ.) 1. A small island off the southwest coast of Lycia, which Strabo (p. 666) places between the Sacred Promontory and Oliba. It is NE. of the Ilaeae Chelidonias, and is easily identified by its modern name Grembousa. It is a sharp and barren ridge of rock, and yet a small stream of excellent water bursts out on the eastern side. As it does not seem possible that such a rock can contain a sufficient quantity of rain to supply the spring, it is conjectured that the water comes from the mountains on the mainland, and it must therefore pass under the sea, which is 170 feet deep between the island and the land. (Beaufort, Karonias, p. 29.) The stadisme makes the distance between Phaselis and Crembussa to be 100 stadia, but it is more. Leake and others take it to be the Dionysia of Scylax (p. 39) and of Pliny (v. 31); but Pliny mentions Crembussa, and though his text is confused by a number of names haped together, he seems to mean the island of which we are speaking. Pтолем. (v. 5) mentions Cram bassa as an island adjacent to Pamphylia; but this does not agree with the position of the Crembbusa of Lycia.

2. The Stadisme mentions a Crembussa on the Cilician coast. The description of the Stadisme proceeds from east to west. The text seems to mean as follows: "From Crami to the Pasurgia, having on the left the Crembussa, 45 stadia." The next place to the west is Berenice, 50 stadia. (Berenici.) Beaufort (Karonias, p. 210) describes two small islands east of Celenderis, named Papadoula; and it has been conjectured that these may represent the Crembussa of the Stadisme. But this is only a guess.

Strabo (p. 670) mentions another Crembussa on the Cilician coast. (Cortusa.) [G. L.]

CRANAE (Κραναί), an island in the Laconian gulf, opposite Gythium, whither Paris carried off Helen from Sparta. This little island, now called Marathomias, is described by a modern traveller as "low and flat, and at the distance of only 100 yards from the shore. The ruined foundation of a temple supports at present a Greek chapel." (Hom. H. iii. 442; Paus. iii. 22. § 1; Walpole's Memoirs, vol. i. p. 58.)

CRANAEOS. (Antiochieria, No. 5, p. 146.)

CRANEA. (Ambrosia, p. 121, &.)

CRANEION. (Corinth, p. 680, &.)

CRANII (Κρανίων), a town of Cephalenia, sit-

uated at the head of a bay on the western coast. In n. c. 431 it joined the Athenian alliance, together with the other Cephalian towns (Thuc. ii. 30); in consequence of which the Corinthians made a descent upon the territory of Cranii, but were re-
pelled with loss. (Thuc. ii. 33.) In n. c. 431 the Athenians settled at Cranii the Messenians who were withdrawn from Pylus on the surrender of that for-
tress to the Lacediomenians. (Thuc. v. 35.) Cranii surrendered to the Romans without resistance in a. c. 189. (Liv. xxxviii. 28.) It is mentioned both by Strabo (x. p. 455) and Pliny (iv. 12. a. 19).

The ruins of Cranii are near the modern town of Argoostóli. Leake remarks that "the walls of Cranii are among the best extant specimens of the military architecture of the Greeks, and a curious example of their attention to strength of position in preference to other conveniences; for nothing can be more rugged or forbidding than the greater part of the site. The enclosure, which was of a quadrilateral form, and little, if at all, less than three miles in circumference, followed the crests of several rocky summits, surrounding an elevated hollow which falls to the south-western extremity of the gulf of Ar-
goostóli." The walls may be traced in nearly their whole circumference. (Leake, Northern Greece vol. iii. p. 61, seq.)

CRANON. 699

CRANON or CRANNON (Κρανών, Κρανώνα) the name is written indiscriminately with the single and double r in inscriptions and eunia, as well as in ancient authors: Eik. Κρανώνα, a town of Pa-

logiaia, in Thessaly, situated S. W. of Larissa, and at the distance of 100 stadia from Gyron, according to Strabo (vii. p. 330, frag. 14). Its most an-

cient name is said to have been Ephyra: and Homer, in his account of the wars of the Ephyr and Phlegyas, is supposed by the ancient commentators to have meant the people afterwards called Cranoni-

ans and Gyronians respectively. (II. xii. 301; Strab. i. c. ir. p. 442; Steph. B. a. v. καρνων.)

Pindar likewise speaks of the Cranonians under the name of Ephyrasei (Ptyx. x. 85). Cranon was the residence of the wealthy and powerful family of the Scoopae, whose numerous flocks and herds grazed in the fertile plain surrounding the city. (Theocr. xvi. 86.) Diocrates, one of the Scoopae of Cranon, was a suitor for the hand of the daugh-
ter of Cleisthenes of Sicyon. (Herod. vi. 127.) Si-

monides resided some time at Cranon, under the patronage of the Scoopae; and there was a cele-

brated story current in antiquity to the following effect: that during a siege under the name of Deiocerus preserved the poet's life when the Scoopae were crushed by the falling in of the roof of a building. (G. de Orat. ii. 86: the story is related in the Dict. de Bioogr. vol. iii. p. 834.)

In the first year of the Peloponnesian War (n. c. 431) the Cranonians, together with some of the other Thessaliens, sent troops to the assistance of the Athenians. (Thuc. ii. 29.) In n. c. 394 they are mentioned as allies of the Boeotians, who mo-

tested Agesilus in his march through Thessaly on his return from Asia. (Xen. Hyl. iv. 2. § 2.) In n. c. 191 Cranon was taken by Antiochus. (Liv. xxxvi. 10.) It is mentioned again in the war with Persia. (Livy. xiii. 85.) Catullus (iv. 35) speaks of it as a declining place in his time:—

"Desertus Cynora: linquent Phthiodica Tempe, Cranoniisque domos, ac moenia Larissae." The name occurs in Pliny (iv. 8. § 15). Its site has been fixed by Leake at some ruins called Palaiw Larissae, situated half an hour from Hadjidake, which is distant 3 hours and 27 minutes from Larissae. At Pala Larissae Leake found an ancient inscription
CREMERA. 
contain the name of Cramnus. The name of the ruins shows that they were once more considerable than they are at present; but even now "some foundations of the walls of the town, or more probably of the citadel, may be traced along the edge of a quadrangular height called Paleokastro, which is nearly a mile in circumference, and towards the upper part of which are some vestiges of a transverse wall, forming a double enclosure. This height, and all the fields around, are covered with pottery; and on the side of the height, or on the rise of the hills behind it, are eight or nine small tumuli." (Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. iii. p. 363, seq.)

CREATEIS (Κραταια), a small river of Brutium, flowing near the Scyllaean promontory. It derived its name from a nymph Createis, who, according to Homer, was the mother of Scylla. (Hom. Od. xii. 124; Ovid, Met. xii. 749.) The river, which is mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 5, s. 10), and Solinus (2. § 29), was probably a small stream which falls into the sea about 3 miles E. of Scilla, and is called the Fiume di Solano, from a village of that name, or Fiume dei Pesci. (Romanelli, vol. i. p. 74.)

[Ε. Η. Β.]

CREATEIA (Κραταια), is placed by Ptolemy (v. 1) in the interior of Bitinia, and he gives it also the name of Leonteia, which clearly dates from the imperial period, and probably the time of Vespasian. The Antonine Itin. places it between Claudiopolis and Ancona of Gallatia, and 24 M. F. from Claudiopolis. An autonomous coin with the epigraph apy is attributed to this place; and there are coins of the imperial period, from Antoninus Pius to Gallienus. It became an episcopal see. There is nothing to determine the position of Createia, and it is placed in the maps purely at hazard.

[Γ. Λ.]

CREATEIAE (Κραταιαι; Κρατο), some small saltpans lying off the coast of Liburnia in Illyricum. (Scylax, p. 8; Plin. iii. 26. s. 30.)

CREATR (Κραιτρη), was the name given by the Greeks, according to Strabo (v. p. 249), to the beautiful gulf now known as the Bay of Naples, one of the most remarkable natural features on the coast of Italy. It was called by Eratosthenes the Calpean Gulf (Καλπακια χείμαρα, ap. Strab. i. p. 22, 29); Apian terms it the Gulf above Cumae (Στεωτικα λιμανα, ap. Apian. Intro., C.C. v. 81); it appeareth to have been generally known to Roman writers as the Gulf of Puteoli. (Sinuus Putrolianus, Plin. iii. 6. s. 12; Mela ii. 4; Suet. Aug. 98.) Its boundaries and natural characters have been already described under the article CAMPANIA. [Ε. Η. Β.]

CRATHIS. [Achata, p. 13, b.]

CRATHIS (Κραθη), one of the most considerable rivers of Brutium, which in the northern part of its course forms the boundary between that province and Lucania. It rises in the central mountain group of Brutrium (the Sila), a few miles S. of Consentia, flows below the walls of that town, where it is joined by the smaller stream of the Basentus or Buuentus (Bueneto), and has a course nearly due N. through the centre of the Brutian peninsula, till it approaches the confines of Lucania, when it turns abruptly to the E. and flows into the Gulf of Tarentum, immediately to the S. of the ancient site of Taurii. At the present day it receives, at a distance of many miles from the mouth of the river Sybaris (now called the Coscile), which in ancient times pursued their own course to the sea.

"SYBARIS. From its close proximity to the celebrated city of Sybaris the Crathis is noticed by many an-
CREMA.

ix. 15, 18—22; Diod. xi. 53; Ovid. Fast. ii. 193—242; Flor. i. 12; Gell. xvi. 21. § 13.) According to Livy (vi. 1) this disaster occurred on the same day of the year (the 16th of July), which was afterwards marked by the still more calamitous defeat on the Allia. No other mention of it occurs in history, nor is its name found in any of the geographers: it is evident, therefore, that it was but an inconsiderable stream. Cluverius was the first to identify it with a small river called the Fossa di Valco or Varco, which has its source in the crater-formed basin of Boccaone, flows by the site of the ancient Veii, and falls into the Tiber immediately opposite to Castel Gibellina (the site of Fidenae), about 6 miles from Rome. (Cluver. Ital. p. 536.)

But though the authority of Cluverius has been followed on this point (apparently without investigation) by all subsequent topographers (Gell, Nibby, Westphal, &c.), the arguments which led him to fix upon this stream as the Cremera are based upon his erroneous views as to the position of Veii; and the site of that city being now fixed with certainty near Isola Farnese, it is difficult to admit any longer that the Fossa di Valco can be the ancient Cremera. Dionysius speaks of that river (ix. 15) as not far distant from the city of Veii—an expression which other almost 3 miles nearer Varco would correspond far better with the position requisite for such a post as that of the Fabii: and though a very trifling stream, its banks as well as those of the Valco, are in many places lofty and precipitous, and would afford an advantageous site for their fortress. Ovid indeed speaks of the Cremera as a violent torrent (Cremerae rapacem), but adds that this was when it was swollen by winter rains. At any other time indeed such an expression would be equally inapplicable to both streams; the Fossa di Valco being itself but a small and sluggish stream, though flowing through a deep valley with lofty benches, yet in the lower part of its course it is known as the Fossa di Formello.

The castle of the Fabii, to which both Livy and Dionysius give the name of Cremera, was evidently a more fortified post which was destroyed by the Veientines: and it is idle to attempt its identification, as has been done by some Italian antiquaries.

CREMEN (3 Kpfiwv or Kpfiwv), a place in Pisidia, and, as its name imports, a strong post on an eminence. It was taken by the Galatian king Amyntas, a contemporary of Strabo (p. 569). It became a Roman colony, as Strabo says; and there are imperial coins with the epigraph Col. Iul. Avg. CREMEN. The passage of Strabo about Cremona has caused great difficulty. He says that Amyntas did not take Sandalium, which is situated between Cremona and Sagalassus. Strabo adds, "Sagalassus is distant from Apamea a day's journey, having a descent of about 30 stadia from the fort (\(\tauους\ εύπο ης\)) and the city of Sagalassus, in a northerly direction, was the important fortress of Cremona;" on which it may be useful to some readers to observe, that whereas a Greek text presents a difficulty, Cremer is often wrong in explaining it. But there is no difficulty here. The French translation of Strabo makes a like mistake; and Grockchm, the same, for he translates it "hat fast dreissig stadten hinabstieg von jener weste," by which it appears that he means Cremona. Arundell (Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 81) properly remarks that, if there were only 30 stadia between Cremona and Sagalassus, "it is hardly conceivable that Sandalium should be between them." It is not conceivable at all; and Strabo's text, whatever fault there may be in it, clearly places Cremona at some distance from Sagalassus, and "the fort" is not Cremona. But there is nothing in the passage of Strabo from which we can determine the distance between Sagalassus and Cremona, nor their relative position.

Ptolemy (v. 5) mentions the Cremona Colonia, and according to him it is in the same longitude as Sagalassus. Arundell found a place called Gervii fifteen miles SSE. of the village of Alabastum, which is near the ruins of Sagalassus. There is a view of Gervin at Arundell's work. It is a striking position, "a terrific precipice on three sides." The ruins are described by Arundell. There are remains of a theatre, of temples, of a colonnade, and of what is supposed to have been a temple of Minerva. Most of the buildings seemed to be of the Roman period.

There is a story in Zosimus (i. 69) of an Iasian robber, named Lydias, who seised Cremona, a city of Lycia, as he calls it. There is no doubt that he means the same place which Strabo does. [G. L.]


CREMINISCII (Kpμλωνας, Anon. Peripl. Font. Evuv. p. 10; Creminiscii, Plin. iv. 26), a town on the Euxine, which Artemidorus, the geographer, placed at 480 stadia from the river Tyrna. Forsiger (vol. iii. p. 115) observes that it is called in the books of Homer, Kpμλας, or Kpμλας, near Islam. [E. B. J.]

CREMONA (Kpμλων, Pol. et Strab.; Kpμλων, Ptol.; Kpμλων, App.; Euk. Cremonensis: Cremona), a city of Cisalpine Gaul, situated on the left bank of the Padus, about 6 miles below the confines of the Addua. Both Pliny and Ptolemy reckon it among the cities of the Cenomani (Plin. iii. 19. a. 23; Ptol. iii. 1. § 31), but it would seem from the expression of Livy (coloniae deductae in agro de Gallis capta, Epit. xx.) that it was originally included in the territory of the Insubres. We have no account of its existence previous to the Roman conquest, but after the great Gaulish war in B. C. 225, the Romans, being desirous to establish a firmer footing in this part of Italy, settled two colonies of 6000 men each at Cremona and Placentia, the one on the left and the other on the right bank of the Padus, B. C. 219. (Liv. Epit. xx.; Vell. Pat. I. 14; Ptol. iii. 40; Tac. Hist. iii. 34.) The new colonies were, however, scattered beyond the Ariminian and Pisaean line. By the approach of Hannibal led the Boians and Insubrians to take up arms afresh; but though they ravaged the newly occupied lands, and even drove the settlers to take refuge at Mutius, it is certain
that they did not take either of the two cities, which are mentioned in the following year as affording a shelter and winter-quarters to the army of Scipio across the Tebris. (Lit. xxi. 25; Pol. l. c.; Appian, H 5. 7.) At a later period of the Second Punic War Cremona was one of the colonies which remained faithful, when twelve of them refused any further supplies. (Liv. xxvii. 16.) Its territory suffered severely from the ravages of the Gauls, and after the close of the war, the city itself was in a marred escape, being not only despoiled by the insurgent Gauls under Hamilcar, who had already taken and destroyed the neighbouring colony of Placentia. Cremona, however, was able to hold out till the arrival of the praetor L. Furius, who defeated the Gauls in a great battle under its walls, 6 b.c. 206. The city had, nevertheless, suffered so much from the repeated wars in this part of Gaul, that in b.c. 190, a fresh body of colonists was sent thither, and 6000 new families were divided between it and Placentia. (Liv. xxviii. 11, xxx. 10, xxxi. 16, xxxvi. 46.) From this time till near the end of the Republic, we hear nothing more of Cremona,— but we learn that it became a populous and flourishing colony, and rose to be one of the most considerable cities in this part of Italy. The fertility of its territory and the advantages of its situation in connection with the great rivers were the sources of its prosperity. (Tac. Hist. iii. 34.)

During the civil wars after the death of Caesar, Cremona espoused the cause of Brutus, and was in consequence one of the cities of which the territory was confiscated and assigned to his veterans by Octavian. It is to this event that Virgil alludes in the well-known line, 

"Mantua vae miserae nimium vicina Cremonas," a part of the territory of Mantua having shared the same fate with that of the neighbouring city (Virg. Ecl. ix. 28, and Serv. ad loc.) But this change of proprietors did not injure the prosperity of the city itself, which is described by Strabo (v. p. 216) as one of the chief places in this part of Italy, and again by Tacitus as having been a flourishing and wealthy city when the civil wars of A.D. 69 inflicted a fatal blow on its prosperity. During the contest between Otho and Vitellius, Cremona was one of the first places occupied by the generals of the latter. Cæcina, when repulsed from Placentia, made it its head-quarters, and the first battle of Bedriacum, which led to the defeat and death of Otho, was fought between that town and Cremona. To celebrate this victory Cæcina shortly after exhibited a show of gladiators at Cremona, at which Vitellius himself was present; and an amphitheatre was expressly constructed for the occasion. (Tac. Hist. ii. 17, 22, 28, 67, 70; Dion Cass. iv. l.) A few months after, Cremona again became the head-quarters of the Vitellian forces, which were opposed to Antonius Primus, the general of Vespasian, and these after their defeat in the second battle of Bedriacum (which was fought only a few miles from Cremona), fell back upon the city, immediately adjoining to which they had a fortified camp. But the troops of Antonius, following up their advantage, successively took by storm both the camp, and the city itself, notwithstanding that the latter was strongly fortified with walls and towers. The troops of Cæcina were admitted to terms of capitulation, but the whole city was given up to plunder, and after having been exposed for four days to the fury of the soldiery was ultimately burnt to the ground. Neither temples nor public buildings were spared, and only one of the former survived the catastrophe (Clas. Ant. 3. 106, iii. 15—35.) Some years after the city was rebuilt, and when it retained its colonial rank, it appears never to have recovered its former prosperity. Its continued existence under the Roman Empire is attested by the Itineraries as well as by inscriptions; it is noticed by Zosimus as a considerable place under the reign of Honorius, and we learn from the Notitia that it was regarded as a military post of importance (Zon. v. 37; Itin. An. p. 283; Tab. Peut. ; Not. Dign. p. 131; Orell. Inserv. 1765, 3750, 3843.) But in A.D. 605 it was taken, and for the second time utterly destroyed by the Lombard king Agilulfus. (F. D. Hug. Lang. i. 29.) In the Middle Ages, however, it continued to be a populous and flourishing city, and became a large and populous city: though much decayed since then, it still contains near 30,000 inhabitants. No remains of antiquity are now visible there, except a few Roman inscriptions, one of which is interesting as referring to the worship of the goddess Medea, whose temple, according to Tacitus, was the only one that escaped in the conflagration of the city. (Tac. Hist. iii. 33; Orell. Inserv. 1795.) The mention of this deity shows that the low and marshy lands in the neighbourhood of Cremona were unhealthy, in ancient as well as modern times. We learn from Donatus that Virgil, though born in the neighbourhood of Mantua, spent the earliest years of his life, and received the first rudiments of his education at Cremona. (Deos Vīt. Virg.)

[C. E. H. B.]

CREMONIA JUGUM. [A. S. W. S., p. 107.]

CRENAE. [Argos Amphiloichicum.]

CERINIDES (Κερινίδης), or CRANIDES (Κρανίδης; Ebd. Κρανιάς), the place on the coast of Bithynia, according to Arrian 60 stadia east of Sandaraca; according to Marcian only 30 stadia. It was between Hercæles and the mouth of the Bilaena. [G. L.]

CERINIDES. [Philippus.]

CREONES, in North Britain, mentioned by Polyænus as lying west of the Ceriones [Ceriones], occupied parts of Ross and Inverness. [R. G. L.]

CREOPHAGI (Κρεόφαιοι, Strab. xvi. p. 771.), a Trogloïdian race on the western shore of the Bass Sea, and, as their name of "the flesh-eaters" imports, a pastoral people who lived upon the produce of their herds of cattle. Strabo (i. 6.) seems to regard the Colobi and Creophagi as the same tribe. [W. R. D.]

CRESSA. [Κρήσσα: Ebd. Κρήσσαναίη]. 1. According to Stephanus (c. v.) a city of Phaphigonia, founded by Meriones after the war of Troy. Zeïs, the son of Nicomedes, took it. Cramer (Asis Mænor, vol. i. p. 241), says, "that it was probably on the sea coast, and should perhaps be identified with Carussa." But there is no foundation for this guess. [C. A. R. U.]

2. There is a Cressa on the coast of Caria, which Pliny (v. 27) calls Cressa Portus, and places 30 M. F. from Rhodos. It is also mentioned by Ptolæmy (v. 2). Leake (Asis Mænor, p. 223) says that the excellent harbour of Cressa is now called
CRETA.

which breasts the waters at Cape Malea, with the island of Cythera interposed. The geological formation resembles that of the Hellenic peninsula; from the traces of the action of the sea upon the cliffs, especially at the W. end, it seems that the island has been pushed up from its foundations by powerful subterranean forces, which were in operation at very remote times. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. xxii. p. 277.)

A continuous mass of high land runs through its whole length, above the middle of the sea upon which Mt. Ida, composed of a congeries of hills, rising in three lofty peaks, rises to the height of 7674 feet: the base occupied a circumference of nearly 600 stadia; to the W. it was connected with a chain called Aeusæ ędρ, or the White Mountains, whose snow-clad summits and bold and beautiful outlines extend over a range of 800 stadia (Strab. p. 478). The prolongation to the E. formed the ridge of Dicte (Alexy). Strab. p. 478). It is curious that, though tradition spoke of those ancient workers in iron and bronze—the Idaean Dactyls, no traces of mining operations have been found.

The island had but one lake (Ἀλάμα Κρητικων); the drainage is carried off by several rivers, mostly summer torrents, which are dried up during the summer season; but the number and copiousness of the springs give the country a very different aspect to the parched tracts of continental Greece.

Mt. Ida, connected in ancient story with metal-lurgy, was, as its name implied, covered with wood, which was extensively used in forging and smelting. The forests could boast of the fruit-bearing poplar (Theophrast. H. P. iii. 5); the evergreen platanes (H. P. i. 15; Varr. de Re Rust. i. 7; Plin. xii. 1) trees, which it need hardly be said can no longer be found; the cypress (Theophrast. H. P. ii. 2), palm (H. P. ii. 8; Plin. xvi. 4), and cedars (Plin. xvi. 39; Vitruv. ii. 9). According to Pliny (xxxv. 8; comp. Theophrast. H. P. i. 16), everything grew better in Crete than elsewhere; among the medicinal herbs for which it was famed was the "dictamen" so celebrated among physicians, naturalists (Theophrast. L. c.; Plin. xvi. 4), and poets (Virg. Aen. xiii. 418; comp. Tasso, Gerusalem. Lib. xi. 72). The vines are frequently spoken of the Cretan wines (Aelian. V. H. xiii. 31; Athen. x. p. 440; Plin. xiv. 9). Among those the "passum," or raisin wine, was the most highly prized (Mart. xiii. 106; Juv. xiv. 870). Its honey played a conspicuous part in the myths concerning Zeus (Diod. v. 70; Callim. Hymn. in Ion. 50). The island was free from all wild beasts and noxious animals (Aelian. N. A. iii. 32; Plin. viii. 83), a blessing which it owed to Hercules (Diod. iv. 17); but the Cretan dogs could vie with the hounds of Sparta (Aelian. N. A. iii. 2); and the Cretan "Agrimi," or real wild goat, is the supposed origin of all our domestic varieties.

III. History.—The cycle of myths connected with Minos and his family threw a splendour over Crete, to which its estrangement from the rest of Greece during the historic period presents a great contrast. The "lying Cretans" dared to show, not only the birthplace, but also the tomb of the "father of gods and men" (Callim. Hymn. in Ion. 8), and the Dorian invaders made Crete the head-quarters of the worship of Apollo (Müller, Dor. vol. i. p. 226, trans.). Since the Grecian islands formed, from the earliest times, stepping stones by which the migratory population of Europe and Asia have crossed over to either continent, it has been assumed that in 874, Phocis, and Phrygia founded cities in Crete, and contributed...
new arts and knowledge to the island. No proof of Egyptian colonisation can be adduced; and from the national character, it is probable that settlers of pure Egyptian blood were received. The Aegaeans; traces of Phoenician settlement may undoubtedly be pointed out; and by what cannot be called more than an ingenuous conjecture, the mythical genealogy of Minos has been construed to denote a combination of the orgiastic worship of Zeus indigenous among the Cretans, and the worship of the moon imported from Phoenicia, and signified by the names Europa, Pasiphaë, and Ariadne. There is an evident analogy between the religion of Crete and Phrygia; and the legendary Curetes and Idaean Dactyls are connected, on the one hand with the orgiastic worship, and on the other with the arts of Phrygia. But no historical use can be made of these scanty and uncertain notices, or of the Minos of the poets and logographers with his contradictory and romantic attributes. The Dorians first appear in Crete during the heroic period; the Homeric poems mention different languages and different races of men—Eteocretans, Cydonians, three divided Dorians, Achaeans, and Pelasgians—co-existing in the island, which they describe to be populous, and to contain ninety cities (Od. xix. 174). These Dorian mountaineers converted into mariners—the Norman seas-kings of Greece—must therefore have come to Crete at a period, according to the received legendary chronology, long before the return of the Heracleids.

In the same way, poems that appear as hardy and daring corsairs; and this characteristic gave rise to that naval supremacy which was assigned by Herodotus, Thucydides, and Aristophanes, to the traditional Minos and his Cretan subjects.

Theophrastus (De Fennisi, v. 13, p. 762, ed. Schnettelberg) stated that the deserted sites of Cretan villages, which according to the primitive Greek practice the inhabitants had occupied in the central and mountain regions, were to be seen in his time. The social fabric which the ancients found in Crete so nearly resembled that of Sparta, that they were in doubt whether it should be considered as the alphabet or copy (Arist. Pol. ii. 7; Strab. p. 482). But the analogy between the institutions of the Cretan communities and Sparta, is one rather of form than of spirit. The most remarkable resemblance consisted in the custom of the public meals, "Systatia," while there is a marked difference in the want of that rigid private training and military discipline which characterised the Spartan government. The distinction between the condition of the Dorian freeman and the serf comes out vividly in the drinking song of the Cretan Hybris (Ath. xiv. p. 695); but there was only one stage of inferiority, as the Cretan Perioecus had no Helots below him. Polybius (vi. 45—48), who has expressed his surprise how the best-informed ancient authors, Plato, Xenophon, Ephorus, and Callisthenes, could compare the Cretan polity to the old Macedonian, as the main features were so different, among other diversities especially dwelt upon the inequality of property in Crete, with that fancied equality which he believed was secured by the legislation of Lycurgus. It is hazardous to determine the amount of credit to be given to the minute descriptions which the ancient authors have made, of the machinery by which the nicely balanced constitution of early Crete was regulated. Their statements as to the civil virtues and the public education of the Cretans, can be nothing but the mere declamation of after ages, seeking to contrast in a rhetorical manner the virtues of the good old times with modern decay and degradation.

The generous friendship of the heroic ages which was connected by the law of Ephorus op. Strab. p. 483), had degenerated into a frightful licence (Arist. Pol. ii. 10); and as early as about n. c. 600, the Cretan stood self-condemned as an habitual liar, an evil beast, and an indolent pluton, if St. Paul in his Epistle to Titus (i. 12) alludes to this madness (comp. Poliv. lv. 47, 55, vi. 46.).

The island, which so strongly relied on trade both in the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars, consisted of a number of independent towns, who coined their own money, had a senate and public assembly (Böckh, Jassar. Gr. vol. ii. 2534—3612), were at constant feud with each other, but were assailed by foreign enemies laid aside their private quarrels, in defence of their common country, to which they gave the affectionate appellation of mother-land (µεµηριν), a word peculiar to the Cretans. (Plat. Rep. ix. p. 575; Aslian, V. H. xiii. 38, N. A. xvii. 35, 40; Synes. Ep. xcviii.). Hence the well-known Syncretism (Flut. de Pro. v. 13, p. 490; Eunom. Mag. s. v. oerrygo-me, and onwards centre of Cretian literature, by Chrousus, Gortyna, and Cydonia, and after the decay of the latter, Lyctus. The first two had a "hegemony," and were generally hostile to each other.

These internal disorders had become so violent that they were under the necessity of summoning Philip IV. of Macedon as a mediator, whose command was all-powerful (σφυροσιρα, Poliv. viii. 12). It would seem, however, that the effects of his intervention had ceased before the Roman war. (Niebuhr, Lect. an. Anc. Hist. v. iii. p. 366.) Finally, in n. c. 67, Crete was taken by Q. Metellus Creticus, after more than one unsuccessful attempt by other commanders during a lingering war, the history of which is fully given in Drumm (Gesch. Rom. v. ii. pp. 51, foll.). It was annexed to Cyrene, and became a Roman province (Vell. ii. 34, 38; Justin. xxix. 5; Flor. iii. 7; Eutrop. vii. 11; Dion Cass. xxxvi. 9). In the division of the provinces under Augustus, Crete-Cyrene, or Crete et Cyrena, (Orelli, Iassar. n. 3658) became a senatorial province (Dion Cass. ii. 19), under the government of a proconsul (Strab. p. 840) with the title of proconsul (Orelli, etc.), with a legatus (Dion Cass. ivii. 14) and a quasare, or perhaps two as in Sicily (Suet. Fam. 2). Under Constantine, a division took place (Zosim. ii. 39); as Crete was placed under a "Consularia" (Hierocles), and Cyrene now Libya Superior, under a "præses" (Marquardt, Handbuch der Röm. Alt. p. 222.) In n. c. 823, the Arabs wrested it from the Lower Empire (Script. post Theophrast. pp. 1—162; Cedren. Hist. Comp. p. 358). In n. c. 961, the island after a memorable siege of ten months by Nicophorus Phocas, the great domestic or general of the East, once more submitted to the Greek rule (Zonar. ii. p. 194). After the taking of Constantinople by the Franks, Baldwin I. gave it to Boufique, Marquess of Montferrat, who sold it, in A.D. 1204, to the Venetians, and it became the first of the three subject kingdoms whose flags waved over the square of San Marco.

The Cretan soldiers had a high reputation as light troops and archers, and served as mercenaries both in Greek and Barbarian armies (Thuc. vii. 57; Xen. Anab. iii. 3; 5.; Polyb. iv. 8, v. 14; Justin. xxxvii. 2). Fashions change but little in the East; Mr. Pasheby (Praes. vol. i. p. 306) has detected in the games and dances of modern Crete, the tumults
CRETA.

(Heus. VII. xviii. 604) and the old cyclic chorus of three thousand years ago. (Hev. xviii. 590; Athen. v. p. 81.) The dress of the modern peasant continues to resemble that of his ancestors; he still wears the boots (παπακάρα), as described by Galen (Cum. in Hippocr. de Art. iv. 14, vol. xviii. p. 883, ed. Kühn), and the short cloak, Κριπτής, mentioned by Sopulius (App. Phot. Lex. vol. i. p. 178), and Aristophanes (Cypr. 730).

It is doubtful whether there are any genuine anonymous odes of Crete; several of the imperial period exist, with the epitaphs ΚΟΙΝΟΝ ΠΗΓΗΤΩΝ, and types referring to the legendary history of the island. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 300.)

IV. History and Towns.—Crete, in its flourishing days, had a hundred cities, as narrated by Stephanus, Ptolemy, Strabo, and other authors:—

“...Centum urbibus habitant magnas uberrimas regnas.”

Virg. Aen. iii. 105.

(Comp. Heus. II. ii. 649; Hor. Carm. iii. 27. 34; Ep. i. 99.) These cities were destroyed by the Romans under Q. Metellus, but ruins belonging to many of them may still be traced. The ancients have left several Itineraries. The Stadiasmus of the Mediterranean, starting from Samnonium, made a periphery of the island, commencing on the S. coast. Ptolemy began at Gortyna, and travelled in the contrary direction, also making a complete tour of the coast; after which, starting again from the W. extremity of the island, he has enumerated several inland cities as far as Lyctus. Pliny began at nearly the same place as Ptolemy, but travelled in the contrary direction, till he arrived at Hierapolis; after which he made mention of several inland towns at random. Sclavus commenced at the W. coast, and proceeded to the E., grouping inland and coast towns together. Hierocles set out from Gortyna eastward by Hierapytna, nearly completing the tour of the coast; while the Peuterigin Table, commencing at Thrassus, pursued the opposite route, with occasional deviations.

In the library of the Marcian at Venice are several reports addressed to the Senate Republic by the Provveditori di Candia, some of which contain notices at more or less length of its antiquities. One of these, a MS. of the 16th century, La Descrizione della Terra di Creta (1535) is published by the Museum of Classical Antiquities, vol. ii. p. 263, and contains much interesting and valuable matter. In the same paper will be found a very accurate map of Crete, constructed on the outline of the French map of Dumas, Gaujot, and Lassie, 1825, corrected at the E. and W. extremities from the hydrographic charts of the Admiralty, executed from recent surveys by Captains Graves and Spratt.

Crete has been fortunate in the amount of attention which has been paid to it. The diligent and laborious Meunierius (Creta, Cypros, Rhodos, Amstel. 1675) has collected everything which the ancients have written connected with the island. Hick (Creta, Göttingen, 1839, 8 vol.) is a writer of great merit, and has given a full account of the mythical history of Crete, in which much curious information is found. Mr. Pashley (Travel in Crete, London, 1857, 2 vol.) is a traveller of the same stamp as Gell or Leake, and has illustrated the geography of the island by his own personal observation and sound judgment. Bishop Thirlwall (Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 263, fol.) has given a very vivid outline of the Cretan institutions as they were conceived to have existed by Aristotle, Strabo, and others.

CREUSA.

The following is a list of the Cretan towns, an account of the chief of which is given separately:—

On the N. coast, in the direction from W. to E.: Ag涅num, Ciasmou, Methymna, Dicytus, Pergamum, Cydonia, Minos, Marathonas, Aptera, Ciasmus, Amphimis, Hydranum, Amphimalia, Rhitimna, Pastoriamum, Astale, Promenus, Dium, Cytaeum, Apollonia, Matium, Heracleum, Amnisus, Chersonesus, Otus, Miletus, Camara, Naues, Minos, Istron, Retia, Grammata.

On the E. coast: Itanus, Ampeis.


On the W. coast: Inachorium, Rhannus, Chersonesus, Phalassara, Corycyn.

In the interior of the island, from W. to E.: Ileaas, Polyrhynhis, Rocca, AchAEA, Dulopolis, Canawa, Hyrracia, Eleysis, Caeno, Cereba, Arden or Anopolis, Pollchis, Muynis, Leupus or Lampe, Ca- rium, Aulos, Osmida, Sybritis, Eleutherina, Azus, Gortyn or Gortyna, Phaestus, Fyliora, Bosbe, Bene, Asterania, Rhytium, Stelas, Inatua, Bienna, Wyranthas, Rh anus, Tylisus, Cnosus, Thomas, Omphalium, Pamnon, Lyctus, Arcadia, Olerus, Alleria, Frausus.

[C. B. J.]

CRETICUM MARE. [ARGAEUM MARE.]

CRETOPOLIS (Кρητόπολις, Pol. v. 5; Крепь, р. 73). Ptolemy places Cretopolis in the part of Cabala, which he attaches to Pamphylia. Garversy encamped at Cretopolis before he attempted the pass of Climax (Климакс); and Cretopolis is, therefore, west of the Climax, and in the Milysas, as Polybius says (v. 73). Cretopolis is twice mentioned by Diodorus (xviii. 44. 47). The site is unknown.

[G. L.]

CREUSA, or CREUSIS (Креуса, Креозуа, Strab.; Creusa, Liv.; Креозуа, Xex., Paus., Steph. E.; Еκα, Креозуа), a town of Bosotia, at the head of a small bay in the Corinthian gulf, described by ancient writers as the port of Thespiae. (Strab. i. p. 403, 409; Paus. i. 32. § 1: "Creusa, Thespiensem opponium, in intimo sinu Corintii restructum," Liv. xxxvi. 21.) The navigation from Peloponnese to Creusa is described by Pausanias (l. c.) as insecure, on account of the many headlands which it was necessary to double, and of the violent gusts of wind rushing down from the mountains. Creusa was on the borders of Megaris. One of the highest points of Mt. Citharon projects into the sea between Creusa and Aegesthæææ, the frontier town in Megaris, leaving no passage along the shore except a narrow path on the side of the mountain. In confirmation of Pausanias, Leake remarks that this termination of Mt. Citharon, as well as all the adjoining part of the Alcyonic sea, is subject to sudden gusts of wind, by which the passage of such a cornice is sometimes rendered dangerous. On two occasions the Lacedaemonians retreated from Bocotia by this route, in order to avoid the more direct roads across Mt. Citharon. On the first of these occasions, in B.C. 376, the Lacedaemonian army under Olsombratus was overtaken by such a cornice, and that the shields of the soldiers were wrested from their hands by the wind, and many of the beasts of burden were blown over the precipices. (Ox. Hist. V. 4. § 16 seq.) The second time that they took this route was after the fatal battle of Leuctra, in B.C. 371. (Xen. Hell. vi. 4.
CRIMISSA.

§ 23, seq.) The exact site of Crissia is uncertain, and there can be no doubt that it must be placed with Leake somewhere in the bay of Livadeithea. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 406, 505.)

CRIMISSA or CRIMISSA (Κρίμισσα, Steph. B. a.v.; Lyophr. Alex. 915; Κρήμα, Strab. vi. p. 254), a promontory on the E. coast of Bruttium, in the territory of Crotona, on which, according to a received tradition of the Greeks, Philoctetes founded a small city. This settlement is distinctly connected by Strabo with that of Chone in the same neighbourhood: both were in all probability Oenotrian towns, and not Greek colonies at all: Strabo calls it "the ancient Crimmis," and it appears from his expressions that it was no longer in existence in his time. Lyophron also terms it a small town (μικρότερης Κρήμας, I.c.), and there is no trace of it in found in history. The promontory of Crimmis may probably be identified with that now called Cape dell’Alce, about 22 miles N. of Crotona: the town of Circe, about 5 miles inland, which is supposed by lycans to occupy the site of the city of Philoctetes, but this is mere conjecture. (Barr. in Sit. Colabr. iv. 23; Romanelli, vol. i p. 213.) Stephanus of Byzantium mentions a river of the same name, which is supposed by the authorities just cited to be the stream called Phisennich, about 10 miles W. of the Cape dell’Alce, but it seems very probable that Stephanus meant the more celebrated river Crimissus in Sicily. (Cluver. Sicil. p. 267.)

CRIMISSUS, or CRIMISSA (Κρήμισσα, Lyophr., Dion. Hal.; Κρίμισσα, Plut.; Κρήμα, Ath.), a river in Sicily, in the neighbourhood of Csegata, celebrated for the great battle fought on it by theanks in a.c. 339, in which Timoleon, with only about 11,000 troops, partly Syracusan, partly mercenaries, totally defeated a Carthaginian army of about 70,000 men. This victory was one of the greatest blows ever sustained by the Carthaginian power, and secured to the Greek cities in Sicily a long period of tranquillity. (Plut. Timol. 25—39; Dion. xvi. 77—81; Corn. Nep. Tis. 2.) But though the battle itself is described in considerable detail both by Plutarch and Diodorus, they afford scarcely any information concerning its locality, except that it was fought on part of the island at that time subject to Carthage (κατὰ τὴν Καρθαγιναῖαν ἐνσερείαν). The river Crimissus itself is described as a considerable stream, which being flooded at the time by storms of rain, contributed much to cause confusion in the Carthaginian army. Yet its name is not found in any of the ancient geographers, and the only clue to its position is afforded by the fables which connect it with the city of Segesta. According to the legend received among the Greeks, Aegeatus or Aegeas (the Acetas of Virgil), the founder and eponymous hero of Egestoa, was the son of a Trojan woman by the river-god Crimissus, who accompanied her under the form of a dog. (Lyophr. 961; Tzetza. ad loc.; Virg. Aen. v. 38; and Serv. ad Aen. i. 550.) For this reason the river Crimissus continued to be worshipped by the Segestans, and its effigy as a dog was placed on their coins (Ael. V. H. ii. 38; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 234). Dionysius also distinctly speaks of the Trojans under Elymus and Aegeas as settling in the territory of the Sicani, about the river Crimissus (i. 52); hence it seems certain that we must look for that river in the neighbourhood, or at least within the territory of Segesta, and it is probable that Fasello was correct in identifying it with the stream now called

CRISSA.

Flmus of S. Bartolommeo or Fiume Frendo, which flows about 5 miles W. of Segesta, and falls into the Gulf of Castellammare at a short distance from the town of that name. Cluverius supposed it to be the stream which flows by the ruins of Entella, and falls into the Hypsea or Belice, thus flowing to the S. coast: but the arguments which he derives from the account of Timoecus are not sufficient to outweigh those which connect the Crimissas with Segesta. (Fassell. de Reb. Sic. vi. p. 299; Cluver. Sicil. p. 269.)

CRISSA or CRISSAS (Κρίσσα, Κρίσα, Eth. Κρίσαιον, and CIRRHA (Κιρρή, Eth. Κιρραιον), in Phocis. There has been considerable discussion whether these two names denoted the same place or two different places. That there was a town of the name of Cirra on the coast, which served as the harbour of Delphi, admits of no dispute. (Polyb. v. 27; Liv. xiii. 15.) Pausanias (x. 37. § 5) supposed this Cirra to be a later name of the Homeric Circe; and his statement has been adopted by Leake, Kranse, Mannert, Ulrichs, and Grota. The most complete and satisfactory investigation of the subject has been made by Ulrichs, who carefully examined the topography of the district; and since the publication of his work, it has been generally admitted that Cirra and Cirissa were two separate places. The arguments in favour of this opinion will be best stated by narrating the history of the places.

Cirra was more ancient than Cirissa. It was situated inland a little SW. of Delphi, at the southern end of a projecting spur of Mt. Parnassus. Its ruins may still be seen at a short distance from the modern village of Cherys, surrounding the church of the Forty Saints. They consist of very ancient polygonal walls, still as high as 10 feet in some parts, and as broad as 18 feet on the northern side, and 12 on the western. The ancient town of Cirra gave its name to the bay above which it stood, and the name was extended from this bay to the whole of the Corinthian gulf, which was called Cirrian. (Paus. x. 37. § 5; Burollet, vi. p. 673.) Cirra was built subsequently at the head of the bay, and rose into a town from being the port of Cirra. This is in accordance with what we find in the history of other Greek states. The original town was built upon a height at some distance from the sea, to secure it against hostiles attacks, especially by sea; but in course of time, when property has become more secure, and the town itself has grown in power, a second place springs up on that part of the coast which had served previously as the port of the inland town. This was undoubtedly the origin of Cirra, which was situated at the mouth of the river Plenissus (Paus. x. 37. § 5), and at the foot of Mount Cirphis (Strab. ix. p. 418). Its ruins may be seen close to the sea, at the distance of about ten minutes from the Plenissus. They bear the name of Megaleia. The remains of walls, enclosing a quadrangular space about a mile in circuit, may still be traced; and both within and without this space are the foundations of many large and small buildings.

Although Strabo was correct in distinguishing between Cirra and Cirissa, he makes a mistake respecting the position of the former. Cirra, as we have already seen, is rightly placed on the coast at the foot of Mt. Cirphis; but he erroneously supposes
that Crissa likewise was on the coast, more to the east, in the direction of Anticyra. Strabo, who had never visited this part of Greece, was probably led into this error from the name of the Crissaean gulf, which seemed to imply the existence of a maritime Crissa. But the sea coast near Olympos is called Crissaean. This is called by Herod. viii. 92; Strab. loc. cit. iii. p. 419. This plain, as lying between Crissa and Cirrha, might be called either the Crissaean or Cirrhenean, and is sometimes so designated by the ancient writers; but, properly speaking, there appears to have been a distinction between the two plains. The Cirrhaean plain was the small plain near the town of Cirrha, extending from the sea as far as the modern village of Xerop comprising, where it is divided by two projecting rocks from the larger and more fertile Crissaean plain, which stretches, as we have already said, as far as Crissa and Amphissa. The small Cirrhaean plain on the coast was the plain of the island of Cirrha, an inhabitation of Cirrha, as related below (Τε αυτών), Aesch. c. Ctes. c. 68, ed. Steph. ; Κηφίς, Dem. de Cor. pp. 277, 278, Reiske ; Diss. xvi. 93; Dion Cass. lxxix. 14; Polyb. i. 37, 4, 5; Lep. 47, Böckh, Corp. Inscrip. p. 485 ; Κηφίς, Paus. x. 37, § 6). The name of the Crissaean plain in its more extended sense might include the Cirrhaean, so that the latter may be regarded as a part of the former. The boundaries of the land dedicated to the god were inscribed on one of the walls of the Delphian temple, and may perhaps be yet discovered among the ruins of the temple. (Böckh, Corp. Inscrip. no. 1711.)

Crissa was regarded as one of the most ancient cities in Greece. It is mentioned in the Catalogue of the Iliad as the "divine Crissa" (Κηφίς, Παντ. Il. ii. 530). According to the Homeric hymn to Apollo, it was founded by a colony of Crissaens, who were led to the spot by Apollo himself, and whom the god had chosen to be his priests in the sanctuary which he had intended to establish at Pytho. (Hom. Hymn. Apoll. 438.) In this hymn, Crissa is described (I. 369) as situated under Parthenos, where no chariots rolled, and no trumpeting of horns was heard, as a sanctuary opposite to the site of Cirrha upon the rocks, as explained above, but quite inapplicable to a town upon the sea-shore. In like manner, Nossus, following the description of the ancient epic poets, speaks of Crissa as surrounded by rocks. (Diog. p. 358, vs. 127.) Moreover, the statement of Pindar, that the road to Delphi from the Hippodrome on the coast led to the Crissaean plain (Pyth. v. 46), leaves no doubt of the true position of Crissa, since the road from the plain to Delphi must pass by the projecting spur of Parnassus on which Cherch stands. In the Homeric hymn to Apollo, Crissa appears as a powerful place, possessing its territory the rich plain stretching down to the sea, and also the adjoining sanctuary of Pytho itself, which had not yet become a separate town. In fact, Crissa is in this hymn identified with Delphi (I. 282, where the position of Delphi is clearly described under the name of Crissa). Even in Pindar, the name of Crissa occurs in connection with Delphi, just as in Pindar occurs in the poet "Olympia. (Pind. Isthm. ii. 26.) Meta-

CRITALLA. 705

In course of time the sea-port town of Cirrha increased at the expense of Crissa; and the sanctuary of Pytho grew into the town of Delphi, which claimed to be independent of Cirrha. Thus Cirrha was declined, and Delphi rose in importance. The power of Cirrha excited the jealousy of the Delphians, more especially as the inhabitants of the former city commanded the approach to the temple by sea. Moreover, the Cirrhaeans levied exorbitant tolls upon the pilgrims who landed at the town upon their way to Delphi, and were said to have maltreated Phocian women on their return from the temple. (Aeschin. c. Ctes. p. 68; Strab. loc. cit. p. 418; Athen. xiii. p. 560.) In consequence of these outrages, the Amphictyon declared war against the Cirrhaeans about n. c. 595, and at the end of ten years succeeded in taking the city, which was razed to the ground, and the plain in its neighbourhood dedicated to the god, and curses impressed upon any one who should till or dwell in it. Cirrha is said to have been taken by a stratagem which is ascribed by some to Solon. The town was supplied with water by a canal from the river Piretus. This canal was turned off direct with hellebores, and then allowed to resume its former course; but scarcely had the thirsty Crissaens drank of the poisoned water, than they were so weakened by its purgative effects that they could no longer defend their walls. (Paus. x. 37, § 7; Polyb. iii. 6; Frontin. Strateg. iii. 7, § 6.) This account sounds like a romance; but it is a curious circumstance that near the ruins of Cirrha there is a salt spring having a purgative effect like the hellebore of the ancients. Cirrha was thus destroyed; but the fate of Cirrha is uncertain. It is not improbable that Cirrha had sunk into insignificance before this war, and that some of its inhabitants had settled at Delphi, and others at Cirrha. At all events, it is certain that Cirrha was the town against which the vengeance of the Amphictyon was directed; and Strabo, in his account of the war, substitutes Crissa for Cirrha, because he supposed Crissa to have been situated upon the coast.

The spoils of Cirrha were employed by the Amphictyons in founding the Pythian games. Near the ruins of the town in the Cirrhaean plain was the Hippodrome (Paus. x. 37, § 4), and in the time of Pindar the Stadium (πάρκο, v. 47). The Hippodrome always remained in the maritime plain; but at a later time the Stadium was removed to Delphi. [DELPHI.] Cirrha remained in ruins, and the Cirrhaean plain continued uncultivated down to the time of Philip, the father of Alexander the Great, when the Amphi-

CRISSAEUS SINUS. [CORINTHIAE SINUS.] CRITALLA (τα Κριταλλα), a place in Cappa-
CROCODILOPOLIS.

Crocodylopolis, in Britain, mentioned in the sixth Itinerary as 12 miles from Lindum (Lincoln). It was identified with the town of Crocylopolis, and is said by Strabo (p. 545) to be the site of Honor (II. ii. 855).

Crocodileon, a river of Syria, near which there was formerly a town of the same name (Krokodilopolis), between Caesarea Palestinae and Poletana (Strab. xvi. p. 758; Plin. v. 17. a. 19). It is now identified with the Nahr Zerka, in which, according to Pococke (Turk. vol. ii. p. 58), crocodiles have been found. (Von Baumer, Palaestina, pp. 53, 191.)

CROCODILOPOLIS (Krokodilopolis), Plut. ii. 5: Ebd. Krokodileon), the name of several cities in Egypt, derived from the local worship of the crocodile.

1. Arinna in the Heptanarn, and the Arinnae, noble of the Poletanian era, were, under the Ptolemies, called respectively Crocodilopolis and the Crocodilopolis nome. (Steph. B. s. v.) The crocodile was here domesticated and worshipped. It fed from the hands of the priests of Arinna. (Arrian, H. A. x. 24; Plin. N. H. v. 9, 11, xxxvi. 16.)

2. A town in the Aphroditeponton nome of the Thebaid, on the western bank of the Nile, lat. 25° 6' N., of which ruins are still visible at Embekhanka, on the verge of the Liyan desert. (W. B. D.)

CRITHOTE.

docaia, where all the army of Xerxes was mustered, and from which they set out to march to Sardis. (Herod. vii. 26.) He crossed the chains after leaving Critalla, and came to Cселеноеs in Phrygia. This is the only indication of the position of Critalla. [G. L.]

CRITHOTE. [Σκηναία, p. 9, b.]

CRU-METOPON (Kρουκ - μέτωπον, Plut. iii. 8; § 2; Sclv. Ch. Fr. 80: Anon. Perip. Post. Exag. 8; Pomp. Mal. ii. 1, § 8; Plin. iv. 26, x. 30; Avien. 228; Psiciad. 92: Aia-bsasc), the great southern headland of the Crimea, which, looking across the Euxine to the promontory of Casambis on the coast of Asia Minor, divides it, as it were, into two parts by a line which the imagination supplies between the 31st and 32d degrees of longitude, and which, according to the ancients, gave the whole sea the shape of a Scythian bow. The two points of land are so remarkable, that many navigators, as Strabo (II. p. 124, vilt. p. 309, xi. p. 496, xii. p. 545) reports, affirmed that they had in sailing between them seen both lands to the N. and S. at once, though the distance between the two caps is 2500 stades. According to Plutarch (De Flam. p. 22), it was called by the native Brixaba (Bóξαβα), which meant Ram's Head. Cape Asa, the southernmost of the three headlands, is described as a very high, bluff, bold-looking land, much like the North Foreland, but much higher, and in a sketch of the coast line it is estimated at about 1200 feet, the same elevation which is assigned to it by Pallas. (Joum. Geog. Soc. vol. i. p. 113.) [E. B. J.]

CRU-METOPON (Kρουκ - μέτωπον, Plut. iii. 82; Strab. ; Stad., §§ 317, 318; Pomp. Mal. ii. 7, § 12; Plin. iv. 12. s. 30, v. 5. s. 8: Kóρο τος), the SW. promontory of Crete, 125 M. from Phyrus of Cyrenaica (Plin. iv. 12. s. 20), or two days and two nights' sail. (Strab. x. p. 475; Dion Per. 87.) Off this headland lay the three small islands called Musagora Elaphonisia. (Plin. l. c.) [E. B. J.]

CRIUS. [Αγαλά, p. 13, b.]

CROBIALUS (Κροβιάλος; Ebd. Κροβιαλίος), a place on the Paphianian coast, mentioned by Apollonius Rhodius (Arg. ii. 944), with Cromma and Cytorus; and Valerius Flaccus (Arg. v. 103) has the same name. Stephanus (s. v.) quotes the verse of Apollonius. We may assume that it was a small harbor, between Cromma and Cytorus. Strabo (p. 545) observes of the line in Homer (II. ii. 855).

Kροβιαλός τ' Αλιοπλον καὶ δέλφων Ερεθίσων,—
that some persons write K̄ραβλαλον in place of Κροβιαλον. Crobalus and Cobalius seem to be the same place, as Cramer observes. If, then, Crobalus is the same as Aegialos, it is that part of the Paphianian coast which extends in a long line for more than 100 stadia, immediately east of Cytorus. [G. L.]

CROBYZI (Κροβυζίς), a people of Moezia, near the frontiers of Thrace. (Pil. iii. 10. § 9; Strab. p. 318; comp. Herod. iv. 49; Anonym. Perip. Post. Exag. p. 13.) [L. S.]

CROCEAE (Kρόσεια; Ebd. Kρόσευτη), a village of Lacedaemon on the road from Sparta to Gythium, and near the latter place, celebrated for its marble quarries. It was also used as a market as distant as it is to work, but when wrought forming beautiful decorations for temples, baths, and fountains. There was a marble statue of Zeus Crocates before the village, and at the quarries bronze statues of the Dioscuri. (Paus. iii. 21. § 4.) The most cele-
CROCYLEIA.

CROCYLEIA, or CROCYLEUM. [ITHACA.] CROCYLEUM (Kροκόλειον), a town in Aeolias Epideus, on the borders of Locria, and one day's march from Potidæa. (Thuc. iii. 56.) This town is confounded by Stephanus B. (s. e.) with Crocylea in Ithaca.

CRODONUM, a place in the Gallia Provincia, mentioned by Cicero (pro Font. c. 4). There is no indication of its site except what may be derived from this corrupt passage of Cicero. A duty (portum) was levied on wine carried from Narbonna to Toulouse, and it was levied at Cubio, which was between these two places. If the merchants avoided Cubio, they were caught either at Crodonum or Vulchalo; which we must assume to be places that a man must go through to reach Toulouse from Narbonna, if he avoided Cubio, which is all we know; and yet people will tell us what is the modern site of Crodonum.

CROMI, or CROMNUS (Κρομιός, Panus. viii. 3, § 4, 27. § 4, 34. § 6; Κρομυός, Xen. Hell. vii. 4, § 21; Κρομυός, Steph. B. s. e.), a town of Arcadia on the borders of Elis, one of the three standards of which were removed to Megalopolis, on the foundation of the latter city in n. c. 371. Its territory is called CROMOSIA (Κρομοσία) by Pausanias (viii. 34. § 6). It is placed by Böhlays at Naokoré, but by Leake at Samoëd, a little west of Lomdéri, since the latter writer conceives it to have been on the road leading from Megalopolis to Carnausium, and not on the one leading to Messene. (Böhlays, Recherches, p. 169; Leake, Mores, vol. ii. pp. 44, 397, Peloponnesiaci, p. 234.)

CROMMYON (Κρομμύων ἱππ. Patav. v. 14. § 3; Κρομμύων ἱππ., Strab. xiv. pp. 669, 682; Κρομμύων, Stad. ix. § 294; Cic. ad Fam. xii. 13: Cormacitae), the most N. point of the island of Cyprus, NW. of Lapethus. It lay opposite to Cape Anemurium of Cilicia, from which it was distant 350 stadia. (Strab. xiv. p. 683; Engel, Kypros, vol. i. p. 177.)

CROMMYON (Κρομμύων, Thuc. v. 94. Κρομμίων, Patav. ; C. v. 74; Crummum, Liv. vii. 435; Κρομμύων, Syl. Steph. B. s. e.; Crammeny, Plin. iv. 7. 11: Etli. Κρομμίωνεα), a village of the Corinthia on the Saceronic gulf, but originally the last town of Megara. It was the chief place between the isthmus, properly so called, and Megara; whence the whole of this coast was called the Crommyonia (4 Κρομμύωνεα, Strab. viii. p. 380). Crommyon was distant 130 stadia from Corinth (Thuc. iv. 45), and appears to have therefore occupied the site of the ruins near the chapel of St. Theodorus. The village of Kastoria, which many modern travellers suppose to correspond to Crommyon, is much further from Corinth than 120 stadia. Crommyon is said by Pausanias to have derived its name from Crommus, the son of Pasiphae. It is celebrated in mythology as the haunt of the wild bear destroyed by Theseus. (Paus. ii. 1. § 3; Strab. B. C.; Plut. These. 11.) It was visited by the Corinthians in the Corinthian War, but was recovered by Iphicrates. (Xen. Hell. iv. § 13, iv. 5. § 19.) (Leake, Mores, vol. iii. p. 308; Böhlays, Recherches, p. 35; Curtius, Peloponesiaci, vol. ii. p. 555.)

CROMNA (Κρομνία, Κρομνίερις, Κρομνίωνις, Κρομνίων, Steph. B. s. e.), a place on the Paphlagonian coast mentioned by Homer (I. ii. 855; Coris Callux). It was 60 stadia east of Erythini and 90 west of Cytorus. There are autonomous coins of Cromna. [AMANDRIUS.] [G. L.]

CROTON. [Olympia.]

CROTONIUM, or CROPELIA. [ATTICA.] CROSSA (Κρόσσα, Etli. Κρόσσαε), a city on the Pontus, mentioned by Eusebius in his Asias. (Steph. B. B. s. e.)

CROSSAEA. [CROMBA.]

CROTON or CROTONA (Κρότων, Etli. Κρότωναρν, Crononiaes and Cronotonas, but Cicero uses Cronoiiisae for the people: Crotone), one of the most celebrated of the Greek colonies in Southern Italy; situated on the E. coast of the Bruttian peninsula, at the mouth of the little river Asopus, and about 6 miles N. of the Lacinian Promontory. It was founded by a colony of Achaenae, led by Myscellus, a native of Rhepsa in Achaia, in obedience to the express injunction of the oracle at Delphi. (Strab. iv. p. 362; Diod. viii. Exc. Vat. pp. 8, 9; Dionys. ii. 59; Ovid. Met. xv. 59—75: Schym. Ch. 245.) The date of its foundation is fixed by Dionysius at a. c. 710, and his authority may probably be relied on, though Eusebius and Hieronymus would place it some years later. (Clinton, F. H. vol. i. p. 174; Grote’s Greece, vol. iii. p. 401.) A tradition recorded by Strabo (1. c.), which would connect its foundation with that of Syracuse by Archias, would therefore seem to be chronologically inadmissible. Its name was derived, according to the current legend, from the person of the name of Croton, who afforded a hospitable reception to Hercules during the wanderings of that hero; but having been accidentally killed by him, was buried on the spot, which Hercules foretold would eventually become the site of a mighty city. (Diod. iv. 24; Iambil. Vit. Pyth. 50; Ovid. Met. xv. 12—18, 55; Eym. M. v. Κρότων.) Hence we find Croton sometimes called the founder of the city, while the Crotoniates themselves paid peculiar honours to Hercules as their tutelary divinity and Oekist. (Heraclid. Pont. 36; Iambil. Vit. Pyth. 40 Eckhel, vol. i. p. 172.)

Crotona, as well as its neighbour Sybaris, seems to have rapidly risen to great prosperity; but the general fact of its size, wealth, and power, is almost all that we know concerning it; its history during the first two centuries from its foundation being almost a blank to us. But the fact that the walls of the city enclosed a space of not less than 12 miles in circuit (Liv. xxiv. 3), sufficiently proves the great power to which it had attained; and it is during this early period also that we find the Crotoniates extending their dominion across the Bruttian peninsula, and founding the colony of Taras on the coast of the Tyrrhenian Sea, as well as that of Caulonia between the parent city and Locri. Lametium also, or Lametium, on the Hipponian Gulf, as well as Sycliacum on the opposite side of the isthmus, must at this period have been subject to its rule. The great wealth and prosperity enjoyed by the two neighbouring cities of Crotona and Sybaris, seems to prove that they continued for a long time on terms of friendship, in accordance with their common Achaean
the Crotonians in their turn sustained at the river Sagra, where it is said that their army, though consisting of 130,000 men, was routed by 10,000 Locrians and Rhelians with such slaughter, as to inflict an indelible blow upon the prosperity of their city. (Strab. vi. p. 263; Cic. de N. D. ii. 2; Suid. s.v. Optim.) Justin, on the contrary (Hist. xxi. 2, 3), represents this event as having taken place before the arrival of Pythagoras; but the authority of Strabo seems decidedly preferable on this point, and is more consistent with the general history of Crotona. Heyne, however, follows Justin, and places the battle of the Sagras as early as 580 a. c., and Mr. Grote inclines to the same view. As no notice is found in the extant books of Diodorus of so important an event, it seems certain that it must have occurred before B.C. 480. (Heyne, Proleg. Acad. x. p. 184; Grote's Greece, vol. iv. p. 552.) Strabo has, however, certainly exaggerated the importance of this disaster in its effects on Crotona; for nearly a century later that city is still spoken of as the most populous and powerful of the Greek colonies in this part of Italy. (Diod. xiv. 103.)

Very few notices of it are found in the interval. We learn only that the battle changed the policy of the Locrians, and that it occasioned the establishment of the new colony of Thurium, and concluded a treaty of alliance with it (Diod. xii. 11); and that during the Athenian expedition to Sicily they endeavoured to preserve a strict neutrality, furnishing the Athenian fleet with provisions, but refusing to allow the passage of the land forces through their territory. (Diod. xiii. 3; Thuc. vii. 35.) In B.C. 369, when the elder Dionysius carried his arms across the Sicilian Strait, and proceeded to attack Caunonia, the Crotonians put themselves at the head of the Greek cities which opposed the Sicilian deepors, but the confederate forces were totally defeated by Dionysius at the river Helleporus; and the latter, following up his advantage, made himself master of Caunonia, Hipponium, and Scylletium, the last of which he wrested from the dominion of Crotona. (Diod. xiv. 103—107; Strab. vi. p. 261.)

No mention is found in Diodorus of his having made any attack on Crotona. Livy tells us that he surprised the citadel, and by the aid of which he made himself master of the city (Liv. xiv. 3); of which, according to Dionysius, he retained possession for not less than 12 years. (Dionys. Exc. xiv.) After the fall of the tyrant, Crotona appears to have recovered its independence; but it suffered severely from the growing power of the Locrians and Bruttians, who pressed upon it from without, as well as from domestic dissensions. It was at one time actually besieged by the Bruttians, and compelled to apply for aid to the Syracusans, who sent an armament to its succour under Hermachides and Sostrians; but those generals seem to have carried on intrigues with the different parties in Crotona, which gave rise to revolutions in the city; and after the Crotonians had rid themselves of their Bruttian foes by a treaty, they were engaged in a war with their own exiles. (Diod. xii. 3, 10.) The conduct of this war was entrusted to a general named Menedemus, who defeated the Crotonians, but an army that had established himself in the possession of despotic power. (Id. xiii. 10, xvi. 4.) In B.C. 399, Agathocles made himself master of Crotona, in which he established a garrison. (Id. xxi. 4. Exc. H. p. 690.) How long he retained possession of it we know not; but it is certain that all these successions of masters must have greatly impaired the prosperity of Cro-
OBOTON.

In a wave to which, according to Livy (xxiv. 3), the final blow was given during the war of Pyrrhus, the successor of these so imperfectly known to us; but it appears that the Libyans made themselves masters of the city by treachery, put the Roman garrison to the sword, and destroyed great part of the city. (Zonar. viii. 6. p. 127.) It subsequently passed into the hands of some inhabitants and was surprised and taken by the Roman consul Cornelius Rufinus during the absence of that monarch in Sicily, n. c. 277. (Id. p. 133; From. Strat. iii. 6. § 4.) So reduced was the city after all these disasters, that little more than half the extent comprised within the walls continued to be inhabited.

(Liv. xxiv. 5.)

In the Second Punic War the Bruttians, with the assistance of the Carthaginian general Hann, succeeded in making themselves masters of Crotona, with the exception of the citadel, which held out until the defenders were induced by Hanno to surrender upon terms; the aristocratic party, who had occupied it, being persuaded to migrate to Locri, and a body of Bruttians introduced into the city to fill up the vacancy of its inhabitants. (Liv. xxiv. 3, 3.)

The fortifications of Crotona, its port, and the strength of its citadel, still render it a place of some importance in that point of view, and during the last years of the war it was the principal stronghold which remained in the hands of Hannibal, who established his chief magazines there, and fixed his head-quarters for three successive winters in its immediate neighbourhood. (Liv. xxix. 36, xxx. 19; Appian. Ass. 87.) The ravages of this war appear to have completed the decay of Crotona; so that a few years afterwards, in n. c. 194, a colony of Roman citizens was sent thither to recruit its exhausted population. (Liv. xxxiv. 45.) From this period Crotona sank into the condition of an obscure provincial town, and is not again mentioned in history until after the fall of the Roman Empire. Its port, however, appears to have been always in some degree frequented as a place of passage to Greece (Gic. ad Att. ix. 19); and an inscription still gives it the title of a colony in Imperial times (Monnoen, Jassov. fa. Neep. 78), though neither Portus Neapoli nor Portus Neapolitanus is known to you. The name of Crotona again appears in the wars of Belisarius and Nares against the Goths (Procop. B. G. ii. 28, iv. 26); it was one of the few cities which at that time still retained some consideration in this part of Italy, and continued under the sovereignty of the Byzantine Emperors till it passed with the rest of the modern Calabria into the hands of the Normans. The modern city of Crotona is but a poor place, though possessing about 5000 inhabitants, and a well-fortified citadel. This fortress undoubtedly occupies the same situation as the ancient; on a rock projecting into the sea (Liv. xxiv. 3), and affording in consequence some degree of shelter to the port. But the importance of the latter, though frequently mentioned as one of the sources of the prosperity of Crotona, must not be overrated. Polybius expressly tells us that it was no good harbour, but only a Θεόπολις, or station where ships could ride in summer (Pol. x. 1) and that its value arose from the absence of all harbours along this part of the Italian coast. The ancient city spread itself out in the plain to the W. and N. of the citadel; in the days of its prosperity it extended far across the river Asopus, which in consequence flowed through the middle of the city; but as early as the Second Punic War, the town had shrunk so much that the Asopus formed its northern limit, and flowed on the outside of its walls. (Livy. xxiv. 8.) It is now about a mile to the N. of the modern town.

We have scarcely any topographical information concerning the ancient city, and there are no ruins of it remaining. Many fragments of masonry and ancient edifices are still to be seen in the immediate vicinity till about the middle of last century, when they were employed in the construction of a mole for the protection of the port. Livy tells us that the walls of Crotona in the days of its greatness enclosed an extent of 12 miles in circumference; and though its population was not equal to that of Syracuse, it was still able to send into the field an army of 100,000 men. Even in the time of Dionysius of Syracuse, when it had already declined much from its former prosperity, Crotona was still able to furnish a fleet of 60 ships of war. (Diod. xiv. 100.) But in the Second Punic War the whole number of citizens of all ages had dwindled to less than 20,000, so that they were no longer able to defend the whole extent of their walls. (Liv. xxiii. 30.)

Crotona was celebrated in ancient times for the healthiness of its situation. An old legend represented Archias, the founder of the city, as having sacrificedithis existence for the sake of health (Strab. vi. p. 326; Steph. B. V. νυδερούς): according to another tale, Mycelius, when he first visited Italy, preferred the situation of Sybaris, but was commanded by the oracle to adhere to the spot first indicated to him. (Strab. vi. p. 263.)

To the favourable position of the city in this respect was ascribed the superiority of its citizens in athletic exercises, which was so remarkable that on one occasion they bore away the seven first prizes in the footrace at the Olympic games. (Strab. i. e.; Cie. de Juv. ii. 1.) Among their athletes Milo was the most celebrated for his gigantic strength and power of body. (Biogr. Dict. art. Milo.) To the same cause was attributed the remarkable personal beauty for which their youth and maidens were distinguished. (Gic. l. c.) The system of training which produced these results was probably closely connected with the medical school for which Crotona was celebrated in the days of Hippocrates, and particularly Crotona being regarded at that time as unquestionably the first in Greece (Herod. iii. 131), and at a later period the school of Crotona still maintained its reputation by the side of those of Cos and Chidus (Grote's Greece, vol. iv. p. 539). Among the most eminent of the physicians of Crotona we may notice Alexias, to whom the first introduction of anatomy was ascribed, and Democedes, who was for some time physician at the court of Darius, king of Persia. (Herod. iii. 129—138.) The great influence exercised by Pythagoreans during his residence at Crotona naturally raised up a numerous school of his disciples, many of whom perished in the political revolution that put an end to their power in that city, while the rest were dispersed and driven into exile: a long list of Pythagorean philosophers, natives of Crotona, is preserved to us by Iamblichus (Vit. Pythii. 167); but the only two names of real eminence among them are those of Alexias and Philolas, whom however Iamblichus represents as belonging to Tarentum. (Diog. Laert. viii. 5, 7.)

The territory of Crotona in the days of its prosperity was extensive, stretching from sea to sea: on the N. it was bounded by the river Hylias (Thuc. vii. 35), while to the S. it probably extended to the
confines of the Locrians, the intermediate towns of Stylitemus and Calamia being its colonies and dependencies. The immediate neighbourhood of the city, though less fertile than that of Sybaris and Thurii, was well adapted for the growth of corn, and the luxuriant pastures of the valley of the Nestisus are celebrated by Theocritus, and retain their richness to the present day. [NESTISUS.]

The same poet, who has laid the scene of one of his Idylls in the neighbourhood of Crotone, speaks with praise of the banks of the Aenara, which are now dreary and barren: as well as of the pastures and shady woods of two mountains called Phycus and Latymnus. These last must have been situated in the neighbourhood of Crotone, but cannot be identified with any certainty. (Theocr. iv. 17—19, 23—25; and Schol. ad loc.; Swinburne's Travels, vol. i. p. 313.)

Six miles distant from the city of Crotone was the celebrated temple of the Locrian Juno, on the promontory of the same name. (Livy. xxiv. 8; Strab. vi. p. 261; Eecl. p. 5, § 13; Dionys. Per. 271; and Eustath. ad loc.) Livy calls it "nobile templum, ipsa urbis nobilissimus!" indeed, there was no other temple of equal fame or sanctity in the whole of Magna Graecia. The period of its foundation is wholly unknown. Virgil alludes to it as already in existence at the time of the voyage of Aeneas, and Dionysius tells us that a bronze cup was still preserved there, which had been dedicated by that hero. (Virg. Aene. iii. 553; Dionys. i. 53.) Some legends ascribed its foundation to Hercules, others to Laconius or Locinus, who was said to have been dwelling there when it was visited by Hercules, and from whom the promontory derived its name; others, again, spoke of the headland and sacred grove as having been presented by Theseus to Hera herself. (Diod. iv. 84; Tzetz. ad Lycophr. 857, 1006; Serv. ad Aen. iii. 552.) These legends may be considered as indicating that the temple did not owe its foundation to the Greek colonists of Crotone, but that there previously existed a sacred edifice, or at least a consecrated locality (πραναύριος), on the spot, probably of Pelasgic origin. The temple of Hera became the scene of a great annual assembly of all the Italian Greeks, who met there in honour of the goddess, to whom splendid offerings were made; and this festival became a favourite occasion for the Greeks of the neighbouring cities to display their magnificence. (Ps. Arist. de Mirab. 96; Athen. xii. p. 541.) The interior of the temple was adorned with paintings, executed by order of the Crotontani at the public cost, among which the most celebrated was that of Helen by Zeuxis, for the execution of which that artist was allowed to select five of the most beautiful virgins of the city as his models. (Cic. de Leg. lat. 1; Plin. xxxv. 9, s. 36.) Besides abundance of occasional offerings of the most costly kind, this temple lived伟大的 wealth from its permanent revenues, especially its cattle, out of the produce of which a column of solid gold was formed, and set up in the sanctuary. (Livy. xxxiv. 3.) Immediately adjoining the temple itself was an extensive grove, or rather forest, of tall pine-trees, with high trunks, from which the cattle belonging to the temple were allowed to feed, unprotected and uninjured. (Ibid.)

The immense mass of treasures that had thus accumulated in the temple is said to have excited the cupidity of Hannibal, during the time that he was established in its neighbourhood, but he was warned by the goddess herself in a dream to refrain from touching them. (Cic. de Dct. l. 94.) It was at the same period that he dedicated there a bronze tablet, containing a detailed account of his wars in Spain and Italy, the number of his forces, &c., which was consulted, and is frequently referred to, by the historian Polybius. (Pol. l. 85, 56.) But though this celebrated octostyle had been successively destroyed by Pyrrhus and Hannibal, it was profaned by the Roman censors Q. Fulvia Flaccus, who, in n. c. 175, stripped it of half its roof, which was composed of marble slabs instead of tiles, for the purpose of adorning a temple of Fortuna Equestris, which he was erecting at Rome. The outrage was, indeed, severely cen

CROTOK.

The ruins of this celebrated temple are but incon siderable; one column alone is standing, of the Doric order, closely resembling those of Metapontum: it is based on a foundation of large stones cut into facets; but some admixture of brickwork shows that the building must have been repaired in Roman times. A second column was standing till near the middle of the last century; and considerable remains of the pavement, and the wall which formed the peribolos of the temple, were carried off to be used in the construction of the mole and the bishop's palace at Crotone. Biedermann, who visited these ruins in 1817, found a temple 53 feet in diameter, which the writers have described the building as of immense extent, appears to have been mislaid by some masses of masonry (of reticulated work, and therefore cer tainly of Roman construction), more than 100 yards distant from the column, and which could never have formed any part of the temple. These fragments are generally known by the absurd appellation of the School of Pythagoras. The position of the temple on a bold projecting rock (as described by Lucan. i. 634), must have been very striking, commanding a noble view in all directions, and forming a landmark to voyagers, who were in the habit of striking the bay directly from the Iapigian Promontory to that of Lacinum. (Virg. Aene. iii. 553.) The single column that forms its solitary remnant, still serves the same purpose. (Swinburne's Travels, vol. i. p. 551—552; Craven, Southern Italy, p. 333.)

The temples of Crotone are very numerous: the more ancient ones are of the class called Iasice, having the same side convex, the other concave: a mode of coinage peculiar to the cities of Magna Graecia. The type of all these earlier coins is a tripod, as on the one annexed, in allusion to the oracle of Delphi, in pursuance of which the city was
CRUNI.

CRUNI (Κρούνι), a town in Moesia, on the river Ziris, was, at a later time, called Dionysopolis or Maliopolis. (Strab. p. 319; Scymn. Fragm. 4; Anonymous. Peripl. 13; Steph. Byz. s.v. Διονύσου-

vedo); Flinn. iv. 18; Arrian, Peripl. p. 24; Hierocl. p. 637; Itin. Ant. p. 228; Geogr. Bat. iv. 6; Con-

stant. Porphy. de Theos. i. 1.)

L.S.

CRUPTURICIS VILLA, a place in the country of the Friesians, where 400 Roman soldiers made away with themselves, that they might not fall into the hands of the Friesians. (Tac. Ann. i. 73.) It is identified with a place called Hem Rnish. [L.S.]

CRUSTNIE, a place in Gallia, according to the Table, on a route from Cabillio, that is Cabillomum (Chlones-sur-Saône), to Vesontio (Besançon). It lies between Vesontio and Ponte Dubris of the Table, that is Pons Dubis, which is Ponsobus, on the Doubs. The place is therefore between Ponsobus and Besançon; but such obscure places cannot be easily determined by distances. Waclenses and other place Crustnie at Orchemps near the Doubs, where there are said to be Roman remains. D'An-

ville places it near Crassus, being determined, as he often is, by mere resemblance of name. [G. L.]

CRUSUSIS (Κρούσσις, Thuc. ii. 79; Steph. B. s.v. Κροσ-

sia, Herod. vii. 123; Eth. Krousies, Dionys. i. 49.) The Crousces, Crusces, or Cruusia, was sometimes considered as a part of Mygdonia, but is distinguished from it by Herodotus (i.e.), who describes it as comprehending all the maritime country on the Thermaic gulf from Potidaea to the bay of Thermo, where Mygdonia commenced. The cities of this dis-

trict were Liparus, Combreria, Lissae, Gigonius, Campos, Smila, and Ameia. Livy (xliv. 10) mentions an Antigonia (Antigonia), which was perhaps one of the towns on that coast noticed by Herodotus, which had been repaired by one of the Antigoni. Thucydides (ii. 79) speaks of the pelopists of this district: this kind of troops, between heavy and light-

armed, furnished with a short spear and light shield, appear to have taken their rise among the Chalcidic Greeks, and were equipped in a manner half Greek half Thracian. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. vi. p. 248.)

CRUSTUMERIUM, CRUSTUMERIA, or CRU-

STMUUM (Κροστυμιρίου and Κροστυμείρια,

Dionys., Steph. B.: Etk. Κροστυμείριου, ld.; in Latin almost always crustumnium, though Varro, L. L. v. 81, has Crustumelium), an ancient city of Latium, on the borders of the Sabine country, be-

between Fidenae and Erutenum. It is reckoned, by Pitu-

tarch (Rome. 17) a Sabine city, and would certainly appear to have been in later times regarded as such. But Dionysius expressly calls it a colony of Alba, founded at the same time with Fidenae and Nomen-

turn (Dionys. ii. 36, 53); and its name also appears in the list of Alban colonies given by Diodorus (ep. Euseb. Asea. p. 185; Orig. G. Roma. 17). Other writers represent it as still more ancient. Cassius Hennisas ascribed its foundation to the Sican; and, in accordance with this Virgil includes it among the "five great cities" that were the first to take up arms against Aeneas, all of which he certainly meant to designate as Latin towns. (Virg. Asea. vii.

531; Serv. ed loc.) Pliny also mentions Crustu-

merium among the cities of Latium, of which no vestiges remained in his time. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 9.) Silius Italicus calls it "priscum Crustumum," though he says it was less ancient than Antemnae. (Sil. Ital. vii. 567.)

Its name first occurs in Roman history among the cities which took up arms against Romulus, to avenge the rape of their women at the Consuallia; on this occasion Crustumerium combined with Antemnae and Caesina; but instead of uniting their arms they are said to have opposed Romulus singly, and been successively defeated and conquered. Crustumerium shared the same fate as its con-

federates: it was taken by Romulus, who removed a part of its inhabitants to Rome, and sent a Roman colony to supply their place. (Liv. i. 9—11; Dionys. ii. 56; Plut. Roma. 17.) But notwith-

standing this tale of a Roman colony, we find Crustu-

merium next appearing as an independent city in the reign of Tarquinus Priscus; it was one of the cities conquered by that monarch from the Priest Latini. (Liv. i. 38; Dionys. iii. 49.) On this oc-

casion Dionysius tells us that it received a fresh accession of Roman colonists; but this did not secure its allegiance, and it was served for the third time, in the first years of the Roman republic, a. c. 499. (Liv. ii. 19.) From this time it appears to have continued in a state of dependency, if not subject, to Rome; and its territory in consequence suffered repeatedly from the incursions and depredations of the Sabines, to whose attacks it was immediately exposed. (Liv. ii. 64; Dionys. vi. 34, x. 26.) Its name again occurs in a. c. 447, when the army, which was led by the Decemvirs against the Sa-


bines, deserted their standards, and retreated of their own accord to Crustumerium in the Roman territory. (Dionys. xi. 33; Liv. iii. 42.) It would seem pro-

bable that this was the event subsequently known as the "Crustumeri annual" (Varr. L. L. v. 81); but that expression is distinctly applied by Varro to the first accession (a. c. 493), when the plebeians occupied the Mons Sacer. It would seem, therefore, that he followed some authorities different from the received tradition; it is apparent to reconcile the two, by including the Mons Sacer in the Crustumerium territory. [SACKER MONS.]

From this time the name of the city of Crustu-

merium never again appears in history, and is found only in Pliny's list of the extinct cities of Latium (iii. 5. s. 9); but its territory (ager Crustumarii) is repeatedly alluded to; and there can be no doubt that it was included in, and gave name to, the
CRUSTUMIUS.

Roman tribe which bore the name of Crustumina, and which was placed for the most part among the Sabines. (Livy, xiii, 34; Cic. pro Balb. 28, pro Plecto, 16.) The period at which this was constituted, cannot be fixed with certainty; but it must be placed after n.c. 692, when Crustumianum appears for the last time as an independent town, and before n. c. 593. (Mommsen, Römische Trübs., pp. 9, 10.) The territory of Crustumiumerum was noted for its fertility: the strip of plain on the left bank of the Tiber consisted of fat rich fields, which seem to have produced abundance of corn, so that even at a very early period the Crustumians are represented as sending supplies from thence to Rome. (Livy, i, 11; Dionys. ii, 53; Cic. pro Plecto, 22.) Virgil also speaks of this district as producing abundance of pears, the fruit of which, according to Servius, was distinguished for being red only on one side, a peculiarity which they still retain. (Virg. Georg. ii, 88; Serv. ad loc.; Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 191.)

The precise site of Crustumium has not been determined, but that of its territory is fixed with unusual clearness. It adjoined the Via Salaria and the Tiber, upon which latter river divides it from the Veientes, beginning from a point 13 miles above Rome, till it met the territory of Fidenae. On the N. it probably adjoined that of Eretum. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9. § 53; Var. R. R. i, 14; Liv. iii. 49.) The situation of the city must therefore be sought within these limits; but no ruins have been traced to mark the exact spot. It doubtless occupied the summit of one of the hills overlooking the Tiber; and a place called Marcipigna Vecchia, indicated by Cluverius, about 9 miles from Rome, and 34 beyond Fidenae, is on the whole the most probable. (Chaver. Ital. p. 658; Nibby, Diastinti di Romae, vol. i. p. 596; Abeken, Mittel Ital. p. 79.)

CRUSTUMIUS, a river of Umbria, flowing into the Adriatic Sea between Ariminum and Pisaurum. It is noticed by Pliny as in the vicinity of Ariminum, but in a manner that would have rather led to the supposition that it was on the N. side of that city. There can, however, be no mistake, since it is the same river of which the name is corrupted in the Tabula into "Rustunum," and which is there placed B. of Ariminum. It may therefore be pretty safely identified with the Comes, which enters the sea at La Cattedro, and is described as a mountain stream, liable to sudden and violent inundations when swollen by the melted snows. Hence the epithet given it by Lucan, of "Crustumium rapax" (Luc. ii. 406; Plin. iii. 15, 20; Tab. Peut.) Vibia Sequester (p. 6) asserts that there was a town of the same name at its mouth, but this is probably a mistake. [E. H. B.]

CRIA (Krho; Ekh. Kρησθ.), a city of Lydia, according to Stephanius (e. v.). He quotes the first book of the Epitome of Artemidorus, and the following passage: "and there are also other islands of the Oryeis, Caryia and Alina." Pliny (v. 31), who may have had the same or some like authority, says "Cryon tres," by which he means that there were three cities of that name; but in the same place he name them. Pliny (v. 28) places Cria in Caria, and he mentions it after Daedala, under the name of "Cria fugitivorum." According to his description it is on the gulf of Glaucus. The Stadiasmus places it, under the name Krhoi, 160 stadia from Telesphoros, to the west of the "procerium Cria." In Ptolemey the name is written Carya, and it is assigned to Lycia. [G. L.]

CRYSASSUS (Kρύςασσος; Ekh. Kρυςασσατος) a city of Caria, according to Stephanus (e. v.). It does not appear what his authority is; but Leake (Asia Minor, p. 223) assumes that it is Plutarch (De Virt. Mœl.) Some critics further assume that Crys and Crysassa are the same place. These names, however, are distinct enough; and if there is only one place meant, we have two names. There is in the modern town of Rodos an inscription, in which both Chalcas (Chalctas) and Crysassa are mentioned; and the inscription contains the feminine ethnic form Kρυςασσατος, and so far confirms Stephanaus. (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 294, note.) If the old story is true (Ptol. Strat. viii. 64). Crysassa was a Carian city which some Melians seized, and killed the natives. [G. L.]

CRYPTUS PORTUS (Kρυπτός Λιμής), at the straits of the Persian gulf (Strab. vii. 7), by some supposed to be represented by the modern Saker. Mr. Forster maintains it to be identical with the Amithocuta of Pliny, and finds it at Musac at Olimbos. (Arab. vol. ii. pp. 231—233.) "Its name, 'the hidden harbour,' is clearly descriptive, and it is descriptive exclusively of Musac; for this port is reached by the present promontory, that is, the part cut out from the sea by the rocks which encompass this noble harbour, that the first sight of the entrance is obtained only on the actual approach of the vessel in front of the basin before the town." Thus, Mr. Fraser says, "the entrance is so little conspicuous, that a stranger unacquainted with the black rocks that surround it, would scarcely detect it, or arriving from sea." [G. W.]

CTENUS PORTUS (Kτένος Λιμής, Strab. vii. pp. 308, 312), the port which from the N. side, meeting the Symbolon Portus on the S., made up the smaller or Heracleotic Chersonese as forming part of the greater or Tauric Chersonese. It is identified with the harbour of Sevastopol, which is described as one of the finest in the world, and as resembling that of Malta. It is divided into three coves. A full account of it will be found in Clarke (Trav. vol. ii. p. 199; Jones, Trav. vol. ii. p. 233; comp. Jones, Gen. Cosm. vol. i. p. 110). [E. B. J.]

CTESIPHON (Κτεσιφόν; Ekh. Ktaisiphon), a large city in the southern part of Assyria, on the left or eastern bank of the Tigris, the origin of which is uncertain. It is first mentioned by Polybius (v. 43), in his narrative of the war between Antiochus the Great and Molo. Ammianus (xxii. 6) attributes its foundation to a Parthian ruler named Vardanes or Varanes, but history has not recorded who he was or at what period he lived. It is certain, however, that it was not a place of great consequence till the Parthian empire was firmly established. It rose on the decay of Seleucia, as that city had upon the fall of the earlier capital, Babylon; and Ammianus may be right in attributing to the Parthian Pacorus, the son of Orodès, the magnificence for which it became celebrated. Strabo (Epit. xi. 32) describes Ctesiphon as the winter residence of the Parthian kings, who lived there at that season owing to the milder climate; but in the summer they passed their summer in Hyrcania, or at Ecbatana, the ancient and more illustrious royal seat. It long remained a place of considerable importance, especially at the time of the restoration of the Persian empire under the early Sassanian princes. Tacitus (Ann. xxv. 40) calls it "the seat of the Parthians," who have been very large, as from it alone Sevanus carried 100,000 prisoners. (Herodian, iii. 30; Dio Cass.)
CITMENAE. [See S. 9: Spartan. Seer. c. 18; Zewim. 1.8.) It was still a strong place at the time of Julian’s invasion (Amm. Marcell. xxiv. 6: Greg. Naz. Orat. in Julian. 2); and in the time of Gallienus,—for, though Odensnuth was able to ravage the whole of the adjoining country as far as Emesa, the walls of Ctesiphon were sufficiently strong to protect those who fled within them to the sea. P. Flaccus (vi. 80) states that Ctesiphon was in Chaldaonia and that Polybius (v. 44) speaks of Caldoecitana, it has been conjectured by some geographers that Ctesiphon was on the site of the primordial city Chalna (Genes. x. 10); but there is no reason to suppose that Chaldaonia extended so far to the west, and we have no certain evidence that it derived its name from Chalna. (Hieronym. Quast. in Genes. and Comment. Amos. vi. 2.) In more modern times the site of Ctesiphon has been identified with a place called by the Arabs Al Madais (the two cities). (Abulfeda, Geogr. and Ibn-al-Vardi’s Descript. of Irak, Niueber, vol. ii. p. 305.) At present the name in the neighbourhood some ruins popularly called Tle Kasra, or the Arch of Chorauras, which have been noticed by many travellers, and have been supposed to be remains of the palace of one of the Sassanian princes at this place. (Niueber, t. e.; Ives, Travels, ii. p. 112; Ducange, in loc.; Vrard.) [N. Y.]

CITMENAE (Kruses), a town in Thessaly, on the borders of Dolopia and Phthia, near the lake Xynias. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 67.) The town called Cymenes in the present text of Livy (xxxi. 13) is probably a corruption of Citmene. Stephanus B. mentions a tradition, that Citmene had been given by Polesus to Phoenix (see W. Kruses). (Leake, Northern Greeks, vol. iv. p. 517.)

CUBARIUS, or CUBALIUS. 1. A river of Thessaly. [CHIRON.]

2. A river of Boeotia. [See p. 412, b.]

CUBALLUM, a place which the consul Cn. Manlius came to in his march into Galatia from the river Alander. [ALANDER.] He passed through the Axylos or woodless country before he reached “ Cubanum Gallogracae castellum.” (Livy. xxxvii. 18.) From Cuballum or Cuballus he reached the river Sangarius, and crossing it came to Gordium. Livy says that this tribe is the same as the Sangarines “continentibus itinera”; but that expression does not tell us the number of marches. Leake says that “it is evident that the consul was not marching in any regular line during these days,” and he thinks it “not at all improbable that he may have advanced as far southward as the Caballinnum, placed in the Table at 29 M. P. from Locdicia, and at 32 from Seleucia; and consequently that the Caballinnum of the Table may be the same as the Cuballum of Livy” (Axis Minor. p. 89). Any opinion of so eminent a geographer is entitled to consideration; but an examination of the narrative of Livy and of the position of Caballinnum will show that Cuballum cannot possibly be the place where the Table places Caballinnum. [G. L.]

CUBI. [BTRIEDES CUBI.]

CUCULUM (Koasuiwias, Strab. v. p. 335), a town of Central Italy, mentioned only by Strabo, who tells us that it was between the Vomia and the Tiber, and seems to place it after Carsoeli and Alba, in following the course of that road. There can be little doubt that it has been correctly fixed by Heslemonius (Not. ad Coss. p. 155), at a place still called Cascoli, a small town on the ridge of the Apennines, which separates the basin of the lake Fucinus from the valley of Cerrinum and Sulmo, and about 5 miles from the pass of the Forum Corvs, where the Via Valeria traverses the ridge in question. It would be thus on the very confines of the Marsi and Feligni, but it is not known to which people it belonged. (Bomannelli, vol. iii. pp. 189, 190; but see Kraner, Der Fuciussee, p. 61, note.) [E. E. B.]

CUCUSUS, or COCUSUS. (Flaccusii, Egerius; Plin. H. N. xi. 94; Plin. E. R. 694; COCUSUS, or COCUSUM, a place in Catania several times mentioned in the Antonine Itin.; and probably the Octacacus of the Table. The Itin. places it 62 M. P. from Comna of Cappa- docia. It was the place of banishment of Chrysostomus, a.d. 404. It seems to be Coccuus or Coceus, as it is named in some modern maps. [CATAPOI.] p. 569.]


CULABO, afterwards GRATIANOPOLIS (Gremoble), a town in Gallia, on the Isara (Jaure), a branch of the Rhone. It is placed in the Table, under the corrupted name of Calubone, on a road from the Alps Cottijia (Mont Genève) to Vienna (Vienne). It has been a matter of dispute whether Culabo was in the territory of the Allobroges, but there is little doubt that it was. There is a letter from Plancus to Cicero (ad Fess. x. 23), which is dated “Culabone ex finibus Allobrogum.” The common reading is “Civanne,” or “Civone;” but there is also a reading “Culabone,” which in fact is the same, the only difference being in the position of the “i.” There seems no doubt that this name represents “Culabone.” A modern French writer, who admits that Plancus wrote his letter from Culabo, maintains that “ex finibus” means “near the frontier of the Allobroges,” a translation quite inconsistent with Latin usage. The Geographer of Romana writes the name “Curae,” instead of “Culabo;” and “Curae” only differs from “Culabo,” one of the readings in Cicero’s text, in a single letter, “i,” which may easily be confounded with “r.” It appears from two texts to the north one of the old gates of Gremoble—one of which has only been demolished within the memory of man,—that Culabo retained its name to A.D. 288. Nothing is known of Culabo for a long time after this letter of Plancus. Three hundred and thirty-two years later M. Aurelius Val. Maximianus restored the walls of Culabo, and gave his surname Herculeus to that gate of the city which was previously called Vien- nesia, and the name Jovia to the gate which was previously called Romana. This is proved by the two inscriptions, which have been correctly published in the work of Champollion de Figeac, Anci- niens de Grenoble. It is said that 83 inscriptions have been found at Grenoble at different times. The restoration of the walls of Culabo, already mentioned, was made about A.D. 288. In A.D. 379, the emperor Gratianus, being in Gaul, enlarged Culabo, and gave to it his own name Gratianopolis, which it preserves to this day. It seems likely that Gratianus made it a bishop’s see; at least we know that there was a bishop of Gratianopolis in A.D. 381. Civitas Gra- tianopolis appears in the Notitia of the provinces of Gallia among the cities of the division of Galias called Vienneasia; and yet the old name Culabo was
CULCUL.

sometimes still used, for in the Nolitia of the Empire, etc., in Culoar, which means Culuro.

It has been supposed by some geographers that Culuro was on an eminence on the right bank of the Istris, but Creusoble is on the left bank of the river.

There is, however, no foundation for this opinion, which seems to have been adopted by those who suppose that the Istris was the limit of the territory of the Allobroges, and that if Culuro was on the left bank it would not be within this territory. (D'Anville, Notice, etc.; Walckenaer, Géogr., vol. i. p. 263.)

[CULCUL. [Cuculv.]

CUMAE (Kümä, Strab. Thuc. &c.; Kúma, Ptol.: Eik. Kumaos, Cumana: Cuma), a city on the coast of Campania, about six miles N. of Cape Misenum. It was one of the most ancient as well as celebrated of the Greek colonies in Italy, and Strabo expressly tells us that it was the earliest of all the Greek settlements either in that country or in Sicily (Strab. v. p. 243), a statement which there is no reason for rejecting, although we may safely refuse to receive as historical the date assigned to it by the later Greek chroniclers, which would carry it back as far as 1050 B.C. (Hieronynm. Chro. p. 100; Euseb. ed. Scal. p. 135.) Veliusius Paterculus (i. 4), who mentions its foundation next to that of Magnesia, and before the Aeolic and Ionian migrations, must have adopted a similar view, though he does not venture to fix the year. The statement of a mythical character connected with its foundation, which represent the fleet of the colonists as guided by a dove, or by the nocturnal sound of brass cymbals, in themselves point to a very early period, which would leave room for such fabulous embellishments. (Vell. Pat. L. c., 40r: Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 177.) There is some discrepancy in regard to the people by whom it was founded, but there is little doubt that the statement of Strabo may be relied on, which describes it as a joint colony of the Chalidians in Euboea, and the Cynoceans of Aeolis: the two founders being Hippocrates of Cyme, and Megasthenes of Chalcis, and it being agreed that the new settlement should bear the name of one of its parent cities, which it adopted as a colony of the other. (Strab. v. p. 243.) Hence we always find Cumaes terped a Chalcide, or Euboean city, though, as a colony, as the name of B.C. 704, preserved the recollection of its connection with the Aiasian Cyme. (Thuc. v. 3; Liv. viii. 28; Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Virg. Aen. vi. 2; Ovid. Met. xiv. 185; Stat. Silv. iv. 3. 24, 118.) Veliusius however, as well as Dionysius, drop all mention of the Cynoceans among the original colonists, and speaks of Cumae as founded by the Chalidians, under Hippocrates and Megasthenes, while Dionysius calls it a Greek city founded by the Euripii and Chalidians. Those writers indeed who adopted the very early date assigned to its settlement by the Greek chroniclers, which placed it before the Aeolic migration, were compelled to exclude all co-operation on the part of the Aiasian Cyme: and it was probably in order to overcome this difficulty that Symnus Chiusa represents it as colonised first by the Chalidians, and afterwards by the Euripii. (Vell. Pat. L. 5; Dionys. viii. 3; Symn. Ch. 236—239.) According to Livy (viiii. 22) the original settlement was made in the island of Aesaria, but the new comer found itself so much disturbed by earthquakes and volcanic eruptions, that they removed from thence to the mainland. Strabo (v. p. 247) also notices the establishment of a colony of Euripii and Chalidians in Aesaria, but without indicating its date.

CUMAE. Whatever may have been the real epoch of the foundation of Cumae, it is certain that it rapidly rose to great wealth and prosperity. The extraordinary fertility of the surrounding country, as well as the vicinity of the chief trading ports, gave it immense advantages, and the native position of the interior seems to have been too scanty or too feeble to offer any obstacle to the progress of the rising city. The period of its greatest prosperity was probably from 700—500 B.C.; at this time it was incontestably the first city in this part of Italy, and it had extended its dominion over a great part of the province subsequently known as Campania. The fertile tract of plain called the Phelegranian fields was included in its territory, as well as the vine-growing hills that separate this plain from the Bay of Naples, on which Cumae possessed the two excellent ports of Misenum and Diamarchia. (Dionys. vii. 3.) A little more distant it had planted the flourishing colony of Neapolis, which was doubtless at this time still dependent upon its parent city; and the statement which calls Abella and Nola Chalcidean towns (Justin. xx. 1) evidently indicates that Cumae had not only extended its political power, but that city continued so until the overthrow of its liberties by Aristodemus. (Dionys. viii. 4.) The decline of Cumae was probably owing in the first instance to the increasing power of the Etruscans, and especially to the maritime superiority established by that people in the Tyrrhenian Sea. But the Etruscan conquest of Campania soon brought them into hostility with Cumae also; and the first event in the history of Cumae that has been transmitted to us, is that of the successful opposition which it was able to offer to a vast host of invaders, consisting (it is said) of Etruscans, Umbrians, and Daunians (7). Exaggerated as are the numbers of these enemies, who are said to have brought into the field 500,000 foot, and 28,000 horse, there seems no reason to doubt the historical fact of the invasion and its repulse. (Dionys. vii. 3. 4.) According to Dionysius, it took place about 20 years before the usurpation of Aristodemus, who first rose to distinction upon this occasion, and was subsequently appointed to command the auxiliary force sent by the Cumaeans to assist the Aricani against Aruna, the son of Fornessa. (Liv. ii. 14; Dionys. v. 36, vii. 5. 6.) This success in this expedition paved the way to his assumption of supreme power, which he obtained by the same arts as many other despots, by flattering the passions of the multitude, and making use of the democratic party to overthrow the oligarchy, after which he proceeded to surround himself with a guard of hired partisans, and disarm the rest of the people. Dionysius has left us a circumstantial account of the rise and downfall of Aristodemus. (Vell. Pat. L. 5; Dionys. vii. 3; Symn. Ch. 236—239.) According to Livy (viiii. 22) the original settlement was made in the island of Aesaria, but the new corner found itself so much disturbed by earthquakes and volcanic eruptions, that they removed from thence to the mainland. Strabo (v. p. 247) also notices the establishment of a colony of Euripii and Chalidians in Aesaria, but without indicating its date.
driven into exile. It was during this period that Tarquiniius Superbus, the exiled king of Rome, took refuge at the Cumaean sanctuary; he stayed there for seven days (Liv. v. 496). (Liv. ii. 21; Dionys. vi. 21.) Aristodemus was still ruler of the city when the Roman republic sent an embassy to beg for supplies of corn in time of a great famine (Liv. c. 492), but the ships, which had been already loaded with grain, were seized by the tyrant and confiscated, as an alleged equivalent for the property of Tarquin. (Liv. ii. 34; Dionys. vii. 2, 12.)

A despotism such as that of Aristodemus is represented, and the civil dissensions that must have attended its overthrow as well as its establishment, could not but weaken the power and impair the prosperity of Cumae, and render her less able to cope with the increasing power of the Etruscans. Hence, the next time her name is mentioned in history, we find her invoking the aid of Hieron, the then powerful despot of Syracuse, against the combined fleets of the Tyrrhenians and the Carthaginians, who had attacked her under sea, and threatened her land (Liv. vi. 19). The arrival of Hieron on that occasion (Liv. c. 474) not only delivered Cumae from immediate danger, but appears to have given a severe blow to the maritime power of the Etruscans. (Diod. xi. 31; Pind. Pyth. i. 136—146, and Schol. ad loc.) Nor do we hear of the latter any further molesting Cumae by land; and that city appears to have enjoyed an interval of repose, which, so far as we can judge, would seem to have been a period of considerable prosperity; but a more formidable danger now threatened it from the growing power of the Samnites, who, in c. 433, made themselves masters of Capua, and only three years afterwards, after defeating the Cumaceans in the field, laid siege to their city, and after repeated attacks succeeded in carrying it by assault. No mercy was shown by the conquerors: the unfortunate city was given up to pillage, many of its citizens put to the sword, and the rest sold into slavery, except such as were able to make their escape to Neapolis; while their wives and daughters were forced to cohabit with the Campanian conquerors, who established a colony in the city. (Liv. iv. 44; Diod. xii. 76; Strab. v. p. 243.) The date of this event is given by Livy as c. 430; and the archaism of Ariothesis, to which it is assigned by Diodorus, is in no way inconsistent with the fact (Roman c. 420), but the Roman consulship, to which the latter refers it, is that of c. 428: the former date is probably the true one.

From this period Cumae ceased to be a Greek city, though still retaining many traces of Hellenic rites and customs, which subsisted down to the Augustan age: but a fatal blow had been given to its prosperity, and it sank henceforth into the condition of a second-rate Campanian town. Having shared in the general defection of the Campanians from Rome and in their subsequent defeat, it was in c. 338 admitted to the Roman franchises, though at first without the right of suffrage (Liv. viii. 14); at what time it obtained the full franchise we know not, but it seems as at a later period to have not only enjoyed the fullest municipal privileges, but to have been regarded by the Romans with especial favour, on account of its neutrality and fidelity to the republic. (Liv. xxii. 31; Vell. Pat. i. 4; Cic. de leg. Agr. ii. 31, 40; Liv. viii. 7.) In the Second Punic War Hannibal made an attempt upon the city, but was repulsed from its walls by Sempronius Gracchus, and obliged to content himself with laying waste its territory (Liv. xliii. 36, 37, xxiv. 13.) From this time we hear but little of Cumae, but the circumstances that, in c. 180 B.C., it was granted and obtained permission to use the Latin language in their public documents, shows the continually decreasing influence of the Greek element in the city. (Liv. xi. 42.) We may probably infer from the expressions of Velleius (i. 4) that it continued faithful to the Romans during the Social War. In the latter part of the Republic its neighbourhood began to be frequented by the Roman nobles as a place of retirement and luxury; but these established their villas rather at Baiae and Misenum than at Cumae itself, the situation of which is far less beautiful or agreeable. Both these sites were, however, included in a municipal sense in the territory of Cumae (in Cusan.), and hence we find Cicero applying the name of Cumanum to his villas, which was in full view of Puteoli (Acad. ii. 25), and must therefore have been situated on the Bay of Baiae, or at least on the E. side of the ridge which separates it from Cumae. The same thing is probably true of the villas of Catulus, Pompianus, Varro, mentioned by Sallust (Cic. Acad. i. 1, ii. 25; id Fam. xvi. 10; id Att. iv. 10.) At an earlier period Sulla retired to the neighbourhood of Cumae after his abdication, and spent the last years of his life there. (Appian, B.C. 104.) The increasing popularity of Baiae, Bauli, and Misenum, under the Roman Empire, though it must have added to the local importance of Cumae, which always continued to be the municipal capital of the surrounding district (Orell. Inscr. 2263), was unfavourable to the growth of the city itself, which appears to have declined, and is spoken of by Juvenal as deserted (vacca Cumae, Sat. iii. 2) in comparison with the flourishing towns around it. Statius also calls it the quiet Cumae (quieta Cumae, Silv. iv. 3. 65). But the expression of the satirist must not be taken too strictly; the great extent of the ancient walls, noticed by Velleius (i. 4), would naturally give it a deserted appearance; but we know that Cumae had received a colony of veterans under Augustus, which appears to have been renewed by Claudius (Lib. Colos. p. 238), and though Pliny does not give it the name of a colony, it bears that title in several inscriptions of Imperial date (Orell. Inscr. 1857, 2186, 2328). We learn from various other sources that it continued to be a strong place of the Roman Empire (Plin. iii. 5. s. 9; Ptol. iii. 1; Step. 129; Isid. H. E. pp. 129, 133; Tab. Peut.), and during the wars of Belisarius and Narses with the Goths, it re-appears as a place of importance. At this time, however, the city appears to have shrunk, so as to be confined to the ancient citadel or arx (still called the Roccò di Cumae), an isolated and precipitous rock, very difficult of access, and which on that account was regarded as a very strong fortress. It was chosen by the Gothic kings as the depository of their regalia and other valuables, and was the last place in Italy that held out against Narses. (Procop. B. G. i. 14, iii. 6, iv. 34; Agath. i. 8—11, 20.) This citadel continued to exist till the 13th century, when, having become a stronghold of robbers and banditti, it was taken and destroyed, and the site has remained desolate ever since.

Under the Roman Empire Cumae was used for a manufacture of a particular kind of red earthenware. (Mart. xiv. 114.) Its territory also produced excellent flax, which was especially adapted for the manufacture of nets. (Plin. xin. 1. 2; Grat. Fallac. Cymeg. 35.) Of the fertility of the adjoining plain,
CUMAE.

or the wines of Mt. Gaurus, it is unnecessary to speak, but the latter was in the time of the Romans probably dependent on Paestum.

Inseparably connected with the name of Cumaean is that of the Sibyl who, according to the general tradition of antiquity, had her abode there. There is little doubt that the legends connected with her were brought by the Greeks from Cyme in Asia Minor. These were transferred from Geryones Geryones in the Troad to the Italian Cumaean. (Grote’s Grecia, vol. iii. p. 473; Klausen, Aeneas und die Penaten, vol. i. pp. 209, 210.) Similar peculiarities in the nature of the soil and localities seem to have contributed to this; it was doubtless also owing to the striking physical characters of the adjoining region that the myths connected with the entrance to Hades became permanently localized about Lake Avernus; and the idea of placing the Cimmerians of the Odyssey in the same neighborhood was probably an afterthought in later times. It seems likely, indeed, that the Cumaean swamps were one of the main channels by which the Trojan and Greek legends were transferred to this part of Italy, and that the names of Aeneas and Ulysses inseparably associated with the coasts of the Tyrrhenian Sea. The cave of the Sibyl was still supposed to exist in the historical period; the cavern shown under where name was a vast subterranean chamber or grotto, hewn out of the eastern side of the rock on which stood the citadel. (‘Exc. Euboeae latus ingens rupta in anim,’ Virg. Aen. vi. 43; Paus. Arist. Mirab. 295; Lycoth. 1278—1280; Ovid, Met. xiv. 104.) Justin Martyr, who visited it about the middle of the second century, describes it as like a great ball or basilica, artificially excavated, containing three reservoirs of water, and with an inner chamber or recess, from which the prophetess used to deliver her oracles. (Just. Mart. Paxv. 37.) Agathias, in relating the siege of Cumaean by Naroes, also mentions the existence of this great cavern, of which that general availed himself to undermine the walls of the citadel, and by this means caused them to fall in, together with the roof of the cavern; and thus destroyed the abode of the Sibyl, though without effecting the capture of the fortress. (Agath. B. G. i. 10.) On the summit of the arx was a temple of Apollo, which here seems to have been intimately connected with that of the Sibyl, though legends gave it a still more ancient origin, and ascribed the foundation of the temple to Dae- dabalus. (Virg. Aen. vi. 14—19, and Serv. ad loc.; Sil. Ital. xii. 89—103; Juv. iii. 25.) Some obscure ruins on the summit of the hill are supposed to have formed part of this ancient edifice: and the remains of a cavern on the E. face of the cliff are believed to have belonged to that of the Sibyl. The true situation of this was first pointed out by Cluverius: earlier commentators and topographers had confounded the cave of the Sibyl herself with the entrance to the infernal regions near the Lake Avernus, and hence the name of Grotta della Sibilla is still popularly given to an artificial excavation on the banks of that lake, which has the appearance of an imperfect tunnel, and is in all probability a work of Roman times. (Cluver. Ital. PP. 207—213; Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 517.)

The existing remains of Cumaean are inconsiderable: the plain around the rock of the citadel, in which the ancient city spread itself out in the days of its greatness, is now covered with a royal forest; some remains of an amphitheatre however still exist, and numerous other masses of masonry, most of them of Roman construction. To the same period belongs a picturesque archway in a massive and lofty wall of brick, called the Arco Felice, which stands on the road to Pozzuoli, and is supposed by some to be one of the gates of the ancient city, but the nature of its construction renders this almost impossible. Between this and the foot of the rock are the remains of a small temple, popularly known as the Tempio dei Giganti. This is all that remains of Cumaean above ground, but excavations at different periods have brought to light numerous architectural fragments, vases and statues, many of them of the best period of art, and it is probable that few sites would better reward more systematic researches.


[C. E. B.]

COIN OF CUMAE.

CUMERUS, a promontory of Picenum, on the coast of the Adriatic, still called Monte Conservo. (Plin. iii. 13. a. 18.) It is formed by a considerable mountain mass, rising close to the sea-shore, and nearly detached from the mountains of the interior, extending about 10 miles in length. At its northern extremity stood the city of Ascona and the smaller town of Numana (Umanatu) at its southern end. (E. B. B.)

CUNARUS MONS. (Apenninum.)

CUNAXA (Koionaca, Plut. Artax. c. 8), the scene of the battle between Cyrus the Younger and the forces of his brother Artaxerxes, in which the former was overthrown and slain. Xenophon (Artax. i. 8) describes the battle fully, but does not mention the name of the place where it was fought. Plutarch, in his life of Artaxerxes, has preserved it, and states that it was 500 stadia from Babylon. There has been much discussion as to the exact position of the field of battle. Russell (Illustr. of the Rout. of the Ten Thousand, p. 98) has adopted the distance from Babylon as given by Plutarch, as that which on the whole appears to accord best with the previous narrative of Xenophon. (V.)

CUNEL, (Luni.)

CUNETIO, in Britain, mentioned in the fourthteenth Itinerary, as being 15 miles from Spinae (Spoo). Some locality on the Kennet. (R. G. L.)

CUNEOUS (Koionos), i.e. the Wedge, a name applied, from its shape, to that part of the Spanish peninsula which forms its SW. angle, and the S. part of Laus Pompeia the mouth of the Amue to the SACRIFICIA PR. (C. S. Vincent; Artemidor. ap. Strab. iii. p. 137.) Whether the name was also applied specifically to the headland just named, is not quite clear from Strabo; but Mela (iii. 1) assigns it to the S. headland of the district (C. S. Maria). Respecting the people, see C Penguin. (P. S.)

CUNICI. (Balzareto.)

CUNICULARIAE INSULAE. is the name given by Pliny to some small islands lying in the strait which separates Corica from Sardinia, now known as the Strait of Bonifacio. They are probably the
three small islets now called Isola dei Romani, dei Buondelli, and di Sta. Maria, which are those that lie most directly in the strait itself. Between these and the N. extremity of Sardinia, is the more considerable island called "Isola della Maddalena," which is probably the Penazzu of Pliny and Ptolemy. The former mentions another island called Fossa, and Ptolemy one called Ura, these may be the same. There are, in fact, two other islands—one called I. di Caprera, on the E. of La Maddalena, and the I. dei Bispaghi, on the W.—to which these names may be applied, but they cannot be really identified. Perhaps Pliny means to apply the name of Cunicularia to the whole group. (Livy. iii. 6. a 18; Plut. iii. 3. § 6.)

CUNIOBISG. [Cont.]

CUPPAS (Kēōwur), a town in Upper Moezia, with a garrison of Dalmatian horsemen. (Itin. Ant. p. 217; Geogr. Rav. iv. 7; Procop. De Aedif. iv. 6; P. 287.)

CUPRA (Kēōpou; Etd. Cuprenia), the name of two cities or towns in Picenum, called for the sake of distinction Cupra Marittima and Cupra Montana.

1. CUPRA MARITTIMA (Kēōpou merōtis, Plut.) was situated on the sea coast, between the Castellum Firmansum and Castrum Trientinum. (Strab. v. p. 941; Mela, ii. 4. § 6; Plin. iii. 13. a 18; Plut. iii. 1. § 21.) Strabo does not describe it as a town, but speaks only of the temple of Cupra (πόλις Κυθήρας λαός), which he says was founded by the Tyrrhenians (Etruscans), and that Cupra was the Tyrrhenian name of Juno. But it is clear that a town had grown up around the temple; for it is mentioned as such by all the other geographers, and appears to have become the more considerable place of the two, so that it was often called Cupra without any distinctive epithet. (Cupra urbs, Mel. l. c.; Cupra oppidum, Plin. l. c.) The temple of Cupra is also mentioned by Silius Italicus (viii. 435), and an inscription records its restoration by Hadrian. The discovery of this fixes the site of the temple and the town of Cupra Marittima, as a place called la Grotta a Mare, about 3 miles N. of S. Benedetto, and 8 miles from the mouth of the Trientus or Trosina. (Claver. Ital. p. 741; Aleken, Mittel Italien, p. 1016, 2; Colunci, Cupra Marittima, p. 130.)

2. CUPRA MONTANA (Kēōpou maortam, Plut. iii. 1. § 52; Cuprenses cognomine Montani, Plin. iii. 13. a 18) is mentioned both by Pliny and Ptolemy, among the towns of the interior of Picenum, and was certainly distinct from the preceding. It is considered by local topographers to have occupied the site of the modern Ripatransone, a town on a hill, only 8 miles inland from the site of the maritime Cupra. (Claver. Ital. p. 741; Aleken, Mittel Italien, p. 120.)

CURMA/US.

CURES (Kōnou, Strab. Kōnou, Dionys. : Etd. Kōpinou, Quiris (pl. Quirites), but also Curena, Plin.: Correse), an ancient city of the Sabines, situated to the left of the Via Salaria, about 3 miles from the left bank of the Tiber, and 24 miles from Rome. It is celebrated in the early history of Rome as the birthplace of Numa, as well as the city of Taurus, from whence the Sabines proceeded, who under that monarch waged war against Romulus, and ultimately established themselves at Rome. (Livy. i. 13; Dionys. ii. 36, 46, 48; Plut. Rom. 19.) Hence the general opinion of ancient authors derives the name of Quirites, by which the Roman people was known in later times, from that of Cures. (Strab. v. p. 298; Liv. i. 13; Fest. v. Quirites.) Virgil therefore, for distinction's sake, terms the inhabitants of Cures "prisci Quirites" (Aen. vii. 710), and Columella still more distinctly, "veteres illi Sabini Quirites" (de R.R. i. pref.). It is, however, far more probable that the two names had no immediate connection, but that both were derived from the Sabine word Quirites, which signifies a spear (Fest. pp. 49, 254, ed. Mull.; Serv. ad Aen. i. 299; Ovid, Fast. ii. 477), and that the Roman name of Quirites was merely equivalent to "spear-men" or "warriors." A legend related by Dionysius (ii. 48), which connects the foundation of Cures with the worship of the Sabine god Quirinus, evidently points to the same derivation. It is even probable that the prominent part assigned to Cures in the legendary history of Taurus, which led some writers to assume that it must have been the metropolis or chief city of the Sabines (Dionys. ii. 36), had no other foundation than in the false etymology which connected it with the name of Quirites. It is certain at least, that both Virgil and Ovid speak of it as a small town (parvi Cures, Virg. Aen. vi. 819; Ovid, Fast. ii. 135), and its name never appears in any of the subsequent wars of the Roman with the Sabines. The circumference of the Etruscan town of Numa was, according to Livy, equal to the northern boundary of the Cures, or native of Cures, may be thought to lend some counterbalance to the tradition of its early importance, though on the other hand it is not improbable that the two traditions were adapted to each other. (Livy. i. 18; Plut. Numa. 5; Virg. Aen. vi. 812.) Strabo's statement, that it had once been a flourishing and powerful city, is apparently only an inference which he draws from its having in ancient times given two kings to Rome. (Strab. v. p. 228.) Whatever truth there may be in the statements of its ancient greatness, it must have early fallen into comparative insignificance; for though numerous references to it are found in the Latin poets, no mention of its name again occurs in Roman history, and Strabo tells us that it was in his time sunk to a mere village. It had however, previous to that, received a body of Roman colonists, first in the time of Sulla, and again in that of Caesar (Colum. p. 253; Zumpt, de Codex. p. 305), and seems to have considerably revived under the Roman empire. Pliny notices the Curesanas as one of the municipal towns of the Sabines; and numerous inscriptions of imperial date speak of its magistrates, its municipal senate (senatus), &c., whence we may infer that it continued to be a tolerably flourishing town as late as the 4th century. (Plin. iii. 13. a 17; Orelli, Inscr. 107; Nibby, Diss. vol. i. pp. 532, 533.) In these inscriptions it is uniformly termed "Cures Sabini," an epithet probably indicating the claim set up by the people to be the metropolis of the Sabines. In like manner, after the establishment of Christianity, the bishops assumed the title of "Curium Sabiniorem," and sometimes even that of "Episcopius Sabidianus." The final decay of the city probably dates from the time of the Lombards, who repeatedly ravaged this part of Italy: we learn from an epistle of Pope Gregory I. that in A.D. 593 the site was already desolate. (Nibby, I. c.)

The true situation of Cures was first pointed out by Holstenius, and the actual remains of the city discovered by Chaupy. The site, which is of considerable extent, is occupied in part by two small villages or hamlets; the one still bearing the name of Corressa; the other, about a mile to the W., is
called Arci, and evidently marks the site of the ancient citadel (Ara). Considerable fragments of masonry, as well as architectural ornaments, portions of columns, &c., and several inscriptions, have been found scattered over the surface of this space: but all these remains are of Roman date; no traces are found of the ancient walls, and it seems probable indeed that Cures, like many other Sabine cities, was not fortified. About 2 miles distant from Arci, and a short course towards Tore, are the substructures of a temple, of a very massive construction, and probably built up to a much more remote epoch. (Chauzy, *Maison d'Horace*, vol. iii. pp. 70—84; Nibby, l.c. pp. 531—538; Holsten. *Not. ad Chauc. c. 106*). At the foot of the hill occupied by the ruins of Cures flows a small river called the Cutrus, which rises in the mountains above Nerola, and falls into the Tiber about 3 miles below Arci. [E. H. B.]

CURETES, CURSETIS. [Artola, p. 64.]

CÚRGIA (Kóorghía, Ptol. ii. 4. § 15) or CURI-
GIA (Ión. Ant. p. 438; Geogr. Rav. iv. 44: La Úrrega, a city of the Celtici, is on the coast of Cadiz). Cúrgia, near the Mount Mariana (Sierra Morena), on the high road from the mouth of the Anas to Emerita Augusta. It appears to be the same place as the Turuca, previously Ucuitiniacum, of Pliny (iii. 3; compare Carsio, Ant. iii. 70; Uxert, vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 584). [F. S.]


CURIA, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as a town of the Oceatiani. Probably Curievs-ex-Gore. [R.G.L.]

CURIÁUM NUM (Kópiamv Ëkopa), is placed by Ptolemy (ii. 7) on the coast of Aquitania, between the mouth of the Adour and of the Garonne. There seems no place that corresponds to it except the Pointe d'Arcachon, on the north side of the Bassin d'Arcachon. Some geographers fix it at the Pointe de Grave, near the Tour de Cordoues, the point which is on the south side of the entrance of the Gironde. [G. L.]

CURIAS (Kóipar, Ptol. v. 14. § 2; Strab. xiv. p. 633; Steph. B.; Kopavros, Schol. Aristotelis). Some geographers suppose it is on the coast of Attica, as being a town of small importance. The stags from Sicily and Syria swam over to this fertile spot to enjoy the rich pastures. (Aslian, Nat. An. v. 56, xi. 7; Maxim. Turr. Dian. xii. 3; Engel, Kypros, vol. i. p. 117.) [E. B. J.]

CURICATA (Ptol. iii. 21. 25; Kopavros, Ptol. ii. 15. § 18; Kaperus, Strab. ii. p. 193, ad fin., vii. p. 315), an island off the coast of Ilyricum, now called Kerek, or Veglia, a little south of the Abyratiades. According to Ptolemy it contained two towns, Fulvinnum (Φουλιννα) and Curicum (Κυρίκων). "Veglia has excellent harbours; and the valleys, if cultivated, might be productive as of old, when the island was rich in timber and pasture land, and produced abundance of grain, oil, and wine. The Illyrian snails, mentioned by Pliny (ix. 56), are very numerous in Veglia. It was during a long period an independent state, until ceded to Venice in the sixteenth century." (Wilkinson, Travels in Mount Pelopon., vol. i. p. 50.) CURIGA. [CURIJA.]

CURISOLITAE, a people of Celtica who are mentioned by Caesar several times (B. G. ii. 34, iii. 7, 11, vii. 75). The name only occurs in the acquisi-
tive form, and as there are variations in the MSS, the nominative is not quite certain. They are men-
tioned (B. G. ii. 34) with the Veneti, Unselli, Osami, and others that are called "maritime tribes," and border on the ocean. In another place (B. G. vii. 75) he describes the position of the Curisolitae on the ocean in the same terms, and includes them among the Armorics states, a name equivalent to "maritime." The name occurs in Pliny (iv. 18) in the list of Carthaginians; and he mentions them with the Unselli and Osami, and calls them "maritime tribes." The Curisolitae are not mentioned by Ptolemy. No city of these people is mentioned, and the Ituia give no roads in this part of Bretagne. Accordingly we can only conjecture their position, which is deter-
mined with some probability to be the diocese of St. Malo, the only place that remains for them after fixing the position of the other Armorics nations. The name seems to be preserved in Coreollas, a vil-
lage between Dinan and Lamballe, where there are the remains of an old Roman town. We may con-
clude that, after the fashion of Gallic names, Core-
ollas represents their name *Coreollas*. D'Anville supposes that on the coast they extended west to the neighbourhood of St. Briac, where a place called *Finses* denotes the boundary of an ancient territory, as the name Fines or Fines denotes in other parts of Gallia. The neighbours of the Coreollas on the east were the Rhodenes, and on the south the Veneti. West of the Osami or Osamni, who occupied the extremity of the peninsula of Bretagne. But Walckenas places, between the Osami and the Curisolitae, the Bichnussi of Ptolemy, in the diocese of St. Michel or St. Briac; whom he distinguishes from the Viducassins. [Viducassins.] (D'Anville, Notice, &c., Geog. vol. i. p. 381.) [G. L.]

CURIUM. [Artola, p. 66, b.]

CURIUM (Kóiparos, Ptol. v. 14. § 2; Steph. B.; Hieroc.; Ptolemy, Ptol. v. 13. Ed. Keppefis: Picio-
poia), a city of Cyprus, situated to the W. of the river Lycos, 16 M. from Amathus. (Ptol. Tab.) It was said to have been founded by the Argives. (Herod. v. 113; Strab. xiv. p. 683.) Stesicorer, its sovereign, betrayed the cause of his country during the war against the Persians. (Herod. L. C.) Near the town was a Cape (Φουλιννα), Ptol. iv. 14. § 6: Cape Foulinum, a little to the north of the town, had dared to touch the altar of Apollo were thrown into the sea. (Strab. l. c.) The ruins of a town supposed to represent this have been found near Picio-
poia, one of the most fertile spots in the island. (Eisen, Pf. vol. ii. p. 339; Engel, Cyprus, vol. i. p. 133.) [E. B. J.]

CURRILLICA, in Gallia, is placed by the Au-
tonine Itin. on a road between Samarobriva (Ambiens) and Cassamarnacum (Beauvais). This old road is the *Chausée de Bremont*. D'Anville gives sufficient reasons for supposing that a place called Coreilliacum corresponds to this town. [E. G. L.]

CURITA (Kóipera), a town in Pannonia, the site of which is unknown. (Ptol. ii. 16. § 4, who places it in Lower Panonia, while the Itin. Ant. p. 263, assigns it to Upper Panonia.) [L. S.]

CURIBUS (Keppefis § Kóiparos, Ptol. iv. 5. § 8; Itin. Ant. pp. 56, 57, 498; Tab. Pont. Kerkan.), a town on the C. coast of Zemunologia, in Africa Proter, between Cyphia and Neapolis, 16 M. F. north of the latter. According to Pliny (v. 3) it was a free city, but an inscription found on the spot designates it a colony, COL. FULVIA. CURIBUS. (Shaw, Travels in Africa, p. 90.) [F. B.]
CUΣΑ. (Kolossos), a river on the W. coast of Mauritania Tingitana, S. of Athol Minor and N. of the river Auras. (P. S.)

CUΣΑΕ (Kolossae, Aelian, H. A. § 27; Eumen or 'Αμυδονας, Hierocles, p. 730), the modern Kusia, is a town in the Lycopolis nome of the Thebaid. In the Notitia Imperii it is noted as the head-quarters of the Legio II. Constantia Thebaeum. The goddess Aphrodite was said to have been born there (Strabo, v. 5, p. 231—232; Charpy, Maison d'Hérodote, vol. iii, pp. 102, 103.)

It is probable that there grew up something of a town around the mineral springs of Cuttilus, and hence we find the name of Cuttilus, as that of a town or village, both in the Itinerary, and even in Livy, where he is describing the route of Hannibal from Antememin to Rome. (Liv. xxvi. 11; Itin. Ant. p. 107. The Tab. Peut, however, marks the spot as the Aquae Cuttiliae.) But there was never, in the Roman times at least, a municipal town of the name, and the lake and springs of Cuttilus were included in the territory of Reate. (Plin. iii 13, a. 17; Suet. Vesp. 24.) Dionysius Indiculus indeed says, in early times “a considerable city” (ὕπερ ὕψασσον), to which he gives the name of Cotyly, and the foundation of which he ascribes to the Aborigines (i. 15. 19); but if there ever was a city of the name, all trace of it must have disappeared at a very early period.

The Itinerary places Cuttilus 8 M. P. from Reate, and 6 from Interocera; which is just about the true distances: the Tabula gives 9 for the one and 7 for the other. Varro terms the Cuttilian Lake the “UnillumΑ Italica,” because it was exactly in the centre of the peninsula. It is in fact just about half way between the two seas. (Varr. cap. Plin. iii. 12. a. 17; D’Anville, Anal. Geogr. de l’Italie, p. 165.)

This circumstance has led some writers to confound it with the Amanacitus of Virgil, which he places “Italica in medio” (Aen. vii. 563); but the position of the latter in the region of the Pirini is clearly established. (Ambracti Vallis.) [E.H.B.]

CUTILIA, a town of the Vestini, mentioned only by Livy (viii. 29). [Cinghila.]

CYANE (Kodos), a fountain and river in the neighbourhood of Syracuse, flowing into the Anapus. According to a legend preserved by several ancient writers, it was the spot where Pluto descended to the Infernal regions with Proserpine, after having washed the waters of the lake, fragments of which might from time to time be detached from the overflowing crust thus formed on the banks: the same phenomenon occurs, though on a smaller scale, at the Aque Albenas near Tobor. (Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 41.) According to Dionysius the lake was consecrated to Victory, meaning probably the Sabine goddess Vacuna, and was regarded as so sacred that no one was allowed to approach its banks, except on certain festivals. The Cutilian Lake still exists under the name of Pozzo di Ratignano or Latignano, though apparently reduced in size by the continual increase of rooted plants, and the floating island has disappeared. The lake is situated in the level valley of the Velino, at the foot of the hill on which stands the modern village of Paterno. In its immediate neighbourhood are numerous other springs, some hot and some cold, and varying in their mineral qualities, but mostly of a sulphurous character. These are the Aque Armae, Caudel, Euvrato, and Euvrato (Strabo, v. 228), mentioned by Strabo and other writers, and which appear to have been much resorted to by the Romans for their medical purposes. (Cela. de Med. iv. 5.) Among other instances we learn that Vespasian, in the habit of visiting them every year; and it was while residing here for the purpose of using them, that his death took place, a. D. 79. (Suet. Vesp. 24; Dion Cass. lxxvi. 17.)

There still exist some fine ruins of Roman baths, at a short distance from the lake; and the basin of one of the springs is surrounded with marble steps. (X. Craveil, De repos. i. p. 231—235; Charpy, Maison d’Hérodote, vol. iii, pp. 102, 103.)

It is a beautiful and picturesque spot, about 40 or 30 feet deep: its pelucid blue waters well up with a strong spring, and form at once a considerable river, which flows with a deep and tranquil current...
for near a mile and a half, when it joins the Anapus immediately below the Olympiaeum. It is remarkable at the present day as the only place in Europe that produces the true Egyptian papyrus (Cyperus papyrus): it is not improbable that this plant was introduced from Egypt by the Syracusan kings, in the days of their intimate relations with the Ptolemies. (Leake, Notes on Syracuse, p. 259; D'Orville, Sicula, p. 190; Hoare's Class. Tour, vol. ii. p. 163.) On the height above the fountain are some vestiges of an ancient building, which may probably mark the site of the temple of the nymph Cyane (τὸ ἱλίον τῆς Κυανοῦ της, Diod. xiv. 72): it was from thence that, in s. c. 386, Dionysius attacked the Carthaginian camp under Himilco; and it therefore probably stood upon elevated ground. [E. H. B.]

CYANEAE (Plin. v. 37). Leake (Asia Minor, p. 186) says that this Lycean town was discovered west of Andriaca [ANDRACIA] by Mr. Cockeral. The place, which is at the head of Port Tritostomo, was determined by an inscription. Leake observes that in our copies of Pliny it is "written Cyane; in Hierocles and the Notitiæ Episcopatum it is Cyaneae." But the name is written Cyaneae in Har- douin's Pinty. (Curtius and Spratt and Forbes (Lyceia, vol. ii. p. 271): — "On the high table land between port Triostomo and the inland valley of Kasabara, we found three ancient sites, which, from the inscriptions copied at each, appeared to be severally—or perhaps collectively—styled Cyaneae." At one of these places, called Thea, a sarcophagus contained the feminine ethnical name Kowriγ, if it is copied right. A pedestal found at another place, called Yarvote, contains a Greek inscription of the Roman period, with the usual formula, Kowriγ τη το Βωλελ κα το Δαμε. And at a third place, named Gkowriγes, a Greek inscription contained the form Kowriγes: and it is added, "the words Kowriγ τη το Βωλελ contain the inscription on a sarcophagus at the same locality." (Spratt and Forbes, Lyceia, vol. ii. p. 271.)

It is singular that three distinct sites seem to have had the name Cyaneae, for the plural form appears to be the genuine name of the place. Yarvote, which seems to be the chief place, is due north of the town of the same name, on the western side, north of Yarvote, and about 3 miles distant, according to the map in Spratt and Forbes's work. Toves is about WNW of Yarvote, and further distant than Gkowriγes. Yarvote (Plan in Spratt and Forbes) is on a high platform, with a steep descent on two sides. The walls are in a good state of preservation, and from 5 to 15 feet high. There is a theatre 165 feet in diameter, many plain rock tombs, groups of sarcophagi, and confused heaps of ruins. The remains are of the Roman and middle age construction; and some of a doubtful age. There were some of the earlier Lycean tombs and inscriptions. At Toves a Lycean inscription was found. The city was "small, and surrounded by a rudely constructed Hellenic wall, very perfect in some parts, combining the polygonal and cyclopaen styles in its construction." (Spratt and Forbes, Lyceia, vol. i. p. 111.) It is added: — "it appeared to be a city rather than a town; containing Cactilia, but in a better state of preservation." Toves is nearly 5 hours from the sea. At Gkowriγes there are three Lycean rock tombs, one of which has a Lycean and Greek inscription. There are many tombs and sarcophagi here.

This is another example of the discovery of Lycean towns of which no historical record has been preserved except the names. It is not easy to conjecture why all these places had the same name. But it is very possible that one of them, Yarvote, was the chief place under the name of Cyrus; and that the other two, which belong to the same Cyaneae, might have other names, and yet be considered as dependent on the chief place, and might be comprehended under the same name [G. L.]

CYANEAE INSULAE. [Boorpoce, p. 424.]

CYANEUS (Kadosov, Pot. v. 10. § 3; Plin. vi. 3. 4), a river of Colchis, a little to the south of Dioscurias. According to Pliny, it must have been a river of some size; and he designates both it and the Hippus, which falls into the Euxine near it, as "vasti amnes." It has been conjectured that it is the same river which Scylax (p. 32) called the Gyneus (or, according to Gall's reading, Tyenus). Eirrater (Erdat, vol. ii. p. 315) speaks of a castle called Goumiah in the neighbourhood, which perhaps confirms the original form of the word Gyneus. [V.]

CYATHUS. [Acheilurus.]

CYBELEIA (Kathia, Steph. s. v.) or CYBELLIA (Strab. p. 643), a city of Ionia. Strabo, after saying that the mountain Minas is between Ephesus and the Hypocorius (Uskudar), adds, "then a village Cybellia, and the promontory Melana." This is all that is known. [G. L.]

CYBISTRA (τα Κιδαντρα: Kth. Ksāntrin, coin). (Strabo p. 537). After mentioning Tyana, says "that not far from it are Castrabala and Cybista, forts which are still nearer to the mountain," by which he means Taurus. Cybistra and Castrabala were in that division of Cappadocia which was called Cilicia. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 62) says that Strabo places Cybistra 300 stadia from Masača [CATERNAE]: but the obscure text seems to mean (p. 589) that it is 300 stadia from Tyana to Cybistra. Strabo makes it six days' journey from Masača to the site of Pils Cilicia, through Tyana, which is about half way; then he makes it 300 stadia, or about two days' journey, from Tyana to Cybistra, which leaves about a day's journey from Cybista to the Pils; and this is consistent with the passage already cited. Leake further observes, "We learn also from the Travels of the 5th century, that the road from Masača to Cybistra and sixty-four Roman miles from the former." He thinks that these data are sufficient to fix the site of Cybista at Karahissar, where are considerable remains of an ancient city. Karahissar is about 30 miles SSW of Masača (Kaisioğluç). But Hamilton (Researches, vol. ii. p. 293), who visited Karahissar, says that it contains no vestiges of antiquity; and besides this, it is plain that, if Strabo's description is right, Karahissar is a long way from Cybista. Hamilton adds, in a note, that it is stated on German authority that "Cybista is at a place called Pasnakut, on the road from Caeassara to the Cilician pass," but no more precise indication is given. Polenov (v. 7) places Cybista in Cataonia, but he mentions Cytra in one of the towns of the Cilicia Cappadocia, and Masača as another. It appears, then, that his Cytra corresponds to Strabo's Cybista, which certainly is not in Cilicia Cappadocia. In 1903, he led his troops southwards towards the Taurus through that part of Cappadocia which borders on Cilicia, and he encamped on the verge of Cappadocia, not far from Taurus, at a town Cybista, in order to defend Cilicia, and at the same time hold Cappadocia. (ad Fam. iv. 3. 4). Closest stayed five days.
at Cybiatra, and on hearing that the Parthians were as long way off that entrance into Cappadocia, and were hanging on the borders of Cicilia, he immediately marched into Cicilia through the Pyles of the Taurotan, and conveyed the news of his arrival as quite consistent with Strabo, and shows that Leake has misplaced Cybiatra. The exact site remains to be determined, unless the German authority has indicated it.

Whether Cybiatra is really a different place from Cybiatra, as some geographers assume, may be doubted.

CYCLADES (Κυκλάδες), a group of islands in the Aegean Sea, lying to the south of Attica and Euboea, and so called because they lay in a circle (in κύκλος) around Delos, the smallest but the most important of them. According to Strabo (x. p. 483) they were originally only twelve in number; namely, Ceos, Cythnos, Seriphos, Melos, Siphnos, Cimolus, Paros, Naxos, Syros, Myconos, Tenos, Andros. To these Artemidorus added Prespeinillos, Oilaros, and Cyaros, thus making them fifteen. (Strabo. L. c.) Scylax differs from all other writers in making two groups of Cyclades, one southern and the other northern. He places Ceos, Helena, Cythnos, Seriphos, Siphnos, Paros, Naxos, Delos, Rhene, Scyros (an error probably of the translator, for Syros), Myconos, Tenos, Andros. (Scylax, p. 22.) In the southern group he specifies Melos, Cimolos, Oilaros, Scylax, Thers, Anaphi, Astypalaea. (Ibid. p. 18.) Most authorities, however, make the Cyclades consist of the twelve islands mentioned by Strabo, with the exception that they substitute Rheni for Rheina for Melos, which is certainly more correct, since Melos scarcely lay within the circle. Accordingly the twelve, taking them in a circle from the NW. arc; Ceos, Cythnos, Seriphos, Siphnos, Paros, Naxos, Delos, Rheina, Myconos, Syros, Tenos, Andros, Mela (ii. 7), probably only through inadvertence, omits Ceos, and names Scylax instead of Cythnos. Pliny (iv. 12. a. 22) follows Artemidorus in including Prespeinillos, Oilaros and Cyaros.

According to Thucydides (L. 4) the Cyclades were originally inhabited by Carianis, who were expelled by Minoans. (Comp. Herod. i. 171.) They were afterwards colonized by Ionians and Dorians, principally by the former. The history of the Cyclades is given under its own name.

CYCLOBONUS. [ATTICA, p. 323, a.]

CYDATHENAEMUS. [ATHENAE, p. 302, b.]

CYDNUM. [CICLIA.]

CYDONIA (Κυδωνία, Κυδώνις, Ptol. iv. 17. § 8: Eth. and Adj. Κυδωνία, Κυδωνίων, Κυδώνων, Κυδωνικός, Κυδωνικόδος, Κυδωνικός, Κυδωνιακός, Cydon, Cydoniens, Cydoniae, Cydonites, Cydonium; Κυδωνία, Κυδωνία, one of the most ancient and important cities of Crete. (Strab. x. p. 476.) Homer (Od. iii. 399, xix. 175) speaks of the Cypriots who dwelt about the river Iardinus, whom Strabo (p. 475) considers to be indigenous, but nowhere mentions a city Cydonia. The traditions, though differing among themselves, prove that it existed in very ancient times. (Diod. v. 78; Paus. x. 14. § 33; Schol. Theocrit. v. 174; Paus. i. 45; Plut. i. 45; Schol. ad Apollon. Rhod. iv. 1492; Flor. iii. 7. § 4.) Herodotus (iii. 44, 59) assigns its foundation to the Samians who established themselves there, and during their 5 years' residence in it built the temple of Dictyna, as well as those which still existed when he left in 436 B.C.). The city, however, as is plain from the legends, existed before the time of Polykrates, though adorned by the Samians. In the

CYLLANDUS. 723

Peloponnesian War it was engaged in hostilities with the Gortynians, who were assisted by an Athenian squadron. (Thuc. ii. 35.) Cydonia, as Arnold (l.c.) remarks, would especially hate and be hated by the Athenians, as a considerable portion of its citizens were Aeginetan colonists. (Herod. iii. 59.) At a later period it formed an alliance with the Cnoeans. (Polyb. iv. 55. § 4, xxxiii. 15. § 4.) After the termination of the Sacred War, Phalaris, the Phocian general, attacked Cydonia, and was killed with most of his troops during the siege. (Diod. xvi. 61.) At one time she carried on hostilities single-handed against both Cnoeans and Gortyns. (Liv. xxxviii. 40.) The first engagement between the Cretans, under Lathenes and Panares, and the Roman legions, under Metellus, was fought in the Cydonian district. The Romans were victorious. Metellus was saluted imperator, and laid siege to Cydonia. (Appian, Cret. vi. 2: Liv. Epit. xxviii.)

Strabo (p. 479) describes Cydonia as situated on the sea and looking towards Laconia, at a distance of 800 stadia from both Cnoeans and Gortyns. Scylax (Geog. Graec. Min. vol. i. p. 18) mentions Cydonia as having a harbour which could be closed (ζυμην άκταρα), the port of Khamid exactly answers to this description. This identity of physical features with the notices of several ancient writers (Ptol. l.c.; Plin. iv. 12. a. 20), coupled with the circumstance that maritime symbols are found on autonomous coins of Cydonia, has led Mr. Pashley (Proc. vol. i. p. 15) to fix the site in or near the modern Khamid.

The quince-tree derived its name from the Cretan Cydonia, in the district of which city it was indigenous, and was thence transported into other countries. (Plin. xv. 11.) The fruit was called κεφαλάνιον in the ancient Cretan dialect.

[Edward B. J.]
Cyllene. A city of Caria, mentioned by Hecataeus in his *Alex.* (Steph. B. s. v.)

[G. L.]

CYLLENE (Κυλλήνη). 1. A lofty mountain in the north-eastern corner of Arcadia, upon the borders of Achaea. It was celebrated as the birthplace of Hermes, and as such is frequently mentioned by both the Greek and Roman poets. (Horn. Hymn. Merc. 2; Virg. Aen. viii. 138.) Hence Cyllenus occurs as a frequent epithet, and even as a name of Hermes or Mercury. (Horn. Hymn. Merc. 304, 318; Virg. Aen. iv. 252; Ov. Met. i. 713, ii. 720, et alibi.) In the same way we find the adjective Cyllenus and Cyllenis applied to the lyre of Mercury, or to anything else belonging to this god. (Horn. Epop. xiii. 9; Ov. Met. v. 176, xvi. 304.) There was a temple of Hermes upon the summit of the mountain, which in the time of Pausanias had fallen into ruins. The latter writer derives the name of the mountain from Cyllen, the son of Elatus. (Paus. viii. 17. § 1.)

Cyllene now bears the name of Zephyria; its height, as determined by the officers of the French Commission, is 2374 metres, or 7788 feet above the level of the sea. The ruins of the temple of Hermes are no longer found upon its summit. The ancients regarded the mountain as the highest upon Peloponnesus, but in this they were mistaken, as one of the summits of Taygetus rises to the height of 7902 feet. According to Strabo, some made it 15, others 20 stadia in height (viii. p. 388); Apollodorus states it to be 9 stadia, less 20 feet, in height; a measurement which evidently refers to its height above the level of the surrounding plains, and very nearly coincides with the measurement of the French Commission, who found it to be 1675 metres above the level of the plain of Pheneos. (Eunasth. ad Horn. p. 1951, 16; Steph. B. s. v. Κυλλήνη.) The summit of Cyllene was supposed to be so high above all winds and clouds, that the ashes of the victims sacrificed there to Hermes, remained undisturbed from one year’s festival to another. (Geminius, Eleus. Astr. i. 14; Olympiodor. op. Alex. Aphrod. p. 6.)

Cyllene rests upon a broad, almost circular basis, and is separated from the surrounding mountains by deep ravines. Towards the north it sends out a promontory called in ancient times *Dorylaia,* now *Mastronero,* because Hermes was said to have found here the tortoise shell, which he converted into a lyre. (Paus. viii. 17. § 5.) On Cyllene white blackbirds were said to have been found. (Paus. viii. 17. § 3; Steph. B. s. v.) (Bolayre, Recherches, &c., p. 154; Curtius, Peloponnesia, vol. i. pp. 17, 183.)

2. (Εἰκ. Κυλλήνης, Κυλλάντεις), the seaport town of Elis, distant 120 stadia from the latter city. (Paus. vi. 26. § 4; Strab. viii. p. 337.)

Cyllene was an ancient place. It is mentioned by Homer as one of the towns of the Epeians (Il. xv. 518); and if we are to believe Dionsius Periegetes (347), it was the port from which the Pelasgians sailed to Italy. Pausanias, moreover, mentions it as visited at an early period by the merchants of Aegina (viii. 5. § 8), and as the port from which the exiled Messenians after the conclusion of the second Messenian war, sailed away to found a colony in Sicily (iv. 23. § 1, et alibi.).

Cyllene was burnt by the Byzantines in a. c. 435, because it had supplied ships to the Corinthians. (Thuc. i. 30.) It is again mentioned in 439, as the naval station of the Peloponnesian fleet, when Phormion commanded an Athenian squadron in the Corinthian gulf. (Thuc. ii. 84.) Its name occurs on other occasions, clearly showing that it was the principal port in this part of Peloponnesus. (Thuc. vi. 89; Diod. xix. 66, 87; Polyb. v. 3; Liv. xxxvii. 32.) Strabo describes Cyllene as an inaccessible village, having an ivory statue of Asclepius by Colotes, a contemporary of Phidias. (Strab. viii. p. 337.) This statue is not mentioned by Pausanias, who speaks, however, of temples of Asclepius and Aphrodite (vi. 26. § 5).

Cyllene is usually identified with Glarántia, situated upon one of the capes of the promontory Chelonaitha. This is the position assigned to it by Leake, whose authority we have followed elsewhere [Chelonata]; but there are strong reasons for doubting the correctness of this opinion. There are no ancient remains at Glarántia; and although this is at present the only port on this part of the coast, the outline of the latter has been so changed in the course of centuries, that little reliance can be placed upon this argument. Moreover, Cyllene is clearly distinguished from the promontory Chelonaitha by the ancient writers. Strabo (viii. p. 338) says that the Penelius flows into the sea between the promontories Chelonaitha and Cyllene; and that this is not an error. *Peneus* (Murex, vol. i. p. 7), appears from the order of the names in Prolemi (iii. 16. §§ 5, 6), where we find the promontory Aratus, Cyllene, the mouths of the Peneus, the promontory Cheloniait. The river Peneus at present flows into the sea to the north of Chelonaitha, but its ancient course was probably north of this promontory. [ELIA.] Accordingly we may perhaps place Cyllene about half way between Aratus and Chelonaitha. This position not only agrees with the distance of 120 stadia from Elis mentioned by Strabo and Pausanias, but also with the distances in the Tab. Peuting., which reckon xiv. M. P. from Dyms to Cyllene, and also xiv. M. P. from Cyllene to Elia. Pliny (iv. 5. 6.), likewise separates the promontory Chelonaitha from Cyllene. According to the present text of Pliny, the distance between them is v. M. P. (not ii. as in some editions); but instead of v. we ought probably to read xiv. It appears from Pliny that the sea between the promontories Aratus and Chelonaitha was called the bay of Cyllene. (Curtius, Peloponnesia, vol. ii. pp. 33, 102.)

CYME. (Κύμη: Ekh. Kúniai), a city of Aetolia, so called, according to a legend, from Cyme an Amazon; and the city was also called Amaionitis. There was, according to Stephanus (s. l. Kúnia), another Cyme, which was called Phriconeis. Herodotus, however (i. 149), enumerating Cyme among the cities of Aetolia, calls it "Cyme which is named Phriconeis." Temnus and Aigae, Aetolian cities, were situated in the hill country which lies above the territory of Cyme, and of Phocaea, and of Smyrna, along which the Hermus flows. It was north of the Hermus, as appears from Strabo (p. 622), who says that, after crossing the Hermus, the distance from Larissa to Cyme was 70 stadia, and from Cyme to Myrina was 40 stadia. The author of the Life of Homer also places Cyme north of the Hermus, and he quotes some lines which show that Homer refers to an enemy's camp or to a projection of a mountain called Sardene. The coins of Cyme show that there was a stream near it called Xanthus. The site of this ancient city is generally supposed to be at a place called Senderri or Sandarli, on that part of the coast which is opposite to the southern extremity of
CYME.

Lesbos. Whether this is the exact site or not, may be doubtful, but it is not far from it.

This is the story of the origin of Cyme. (Strab. p. 621.) The inhabitants of Phriecium, a mountain above Thermopylae, landed on the spot where Cyme now is, says Strabo: they found the Pelauci, who had suffered from the war of Troy, still in possession of Larissa. The new comers built Nea Teicho, 30 stadia from Larissa, and from this point annoyed the Pelauci. Here Strabo's text begins to be corrupt, and it is useless to attempt to mend it; though one may guess what is meant. We learn, however, that Cyme was founded after Nea Teicho, and it was named Phriciconis from the mountain in Locris. Strabo observes (p. 622) that Cyme was the largest and noblest of the Aeolian cities; and Cyme and Lesbos might be considered the parent cities of the other cities, which were about thirty in number, of which not a few had ceased to exist. Herodotus (i. 157) observes that the Aeolians and Ionians used to consult the oracle at Branchiakes, and he tells a story about the Cymeans consulting it when Pausanias the Lydian fled to them to escape punishment from the Persians. Cyme came under the Persians after the overthrow of the Lydian kingdom; and a tyrannus of Cyme, Aristogoras, was one of those who are represented by Herodotus as deliberating whether they should destroy the bridge over the Danube, and leave King Darius to perish on the north side of the river (iv. 137). When Aristogoras of Miletus stirred up the Ionians to revolt against Darius, Cyme joined the insurrection, and sent Aristogoras away without doing him any harm. But Cyme was soon recovered by the Persians (v. 30, 123). Sandocrates, the governor of Cyme in the time of Xerxes, commanded fifteen ships in the great expedition against Greece (b.c. 480). He seems to have been a Greek. (Herod. vii. 194.) The remnant of the fleet of Xerxes which escaped from Salamis wintered at Cyme. (Herod. viii. 130.) The history of Cyme is very barren, notwithstanding what Strabo says of its greatness. The place is hardly more than mentioned in the history of Thucydides (iii. 31, viii. 30, 100).

After the conclusion of the war of the Romans against Antiochus, Cyme, like Colophon [Colophon], obtained freedom from taxation. (Polyb. xxi. 27; Liv. xxxviii. 39.) It was afterwards included in the Roman province of Asia. It was one of the cities of Asia that was damaged by the great earthquake in the time of Tiberius. (Tacit. Ann. ii. 47.) Pliny (v. 30) mentions Cyme in his list of Aeolian cities; and Ptolemy (v. 2). Under the Byzantine empire it was a bishop's see.

Cyme was the birthplace of the historian Ephorus; and Hesiod's father, according to the poet (Op. et D. 636), sailed from Cyme to settle at Ascro in Boeotia; which does not prove, as such compilers as Stephanus and Suidas suppose, that Hesiod was a native of Cyme. Strabo (p. 623) gives a reason for the alleged stupidity of the Cynaei, which is not worth the trouble of transcribing. [G. L.]

CYMEN. [Cyme.]

CYNAKTHA (ἡ Κυνακθή: Eκ. Κυνακθής, Kουνακθής, Polyb.; Kουνακθής, Paus.: Κυνακθής), a town in the north of Arcadia, situated upon the northern slope of the Arcadian mountains, which divided its territory from those of Cleitor and Pheneus. The inhabitants of Cynaktha was Arcadians who lived beyond the natural boundaries of Arcadia. Their valley sloped down towards the Corinthian gulf; and the river which flowed through it, fell into the Corinthian gulf a little to the east of Bura: this river was called in ancient times Erainus or Buraicus, now river of Kaliavryta. (Strab. viii. p. 371; Paus. vii. 24, § 5.) The climate and situation of Cynaktha are described by Polybius as the most disagreeable in all Arcadia. The same author observes that the character of the Cynakthians presented a striking contrast to that of the other Arcadians, being a wicked and cruel race, and so much disliked the rest of their countrymen, that the latter would scarcely hold any intercourse with them. He attributes their depravity to their neglect of music, which had tended to humanize the other Arcadians, and to counteract the natural rudeness engendered by their climate. Accordingly, he regarded the terrible misfortune which overtook the Cynakthians in the Social war, when their city was destroyed by the Aetolians, as a righteous punishment for their wickedness. (Polyb. iv. 18—21.) Although Strabo (viii. p. 388) mentions Cynaktha as one of the Arcadian towns no longer existing in his time, it must have been restored at some period after its destruction by the Aetolians, as it was visited by Pausanias, who noticed in the agora altars of the gods and a statue of the emperor Hadrian. At the distance of two stadia from the town was a fountain of cold water, called Alyusus, because it was said to cure hydrophobia. (Paus. viii. 19.) There can be no doubt that the modern village of Kalivryta occupies the site of Cynaktha, although it contains scarcely any traces of the ancient city. (Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 109, vol. iii. pp. 129, 179; Böhlaye, Recherches, &c. p. 157; Curtius, Peloponnesos, p. 392, seq.)

CYNAMOLGI (Κυναμόλγαι, Dio. iii. 31), a barbarous tribe in the mountains of Elis. From these the most probable account that can be given is that they were a race of herdsmen who guarded their cattle by a breed of fierce dogs. Pliny (N. H. vi. 35) confounds them with the Cynopephali or race of apes with the heads of dogs. [W. B. D.]

CYNE (Κύνη, Ekd. Κώνσ, Κύνος), a city of Lydia, mentioned by Hecataeus in his Ann. (Steph. B. s. v.)

CYNETICUM LITTUS, in Gallia Narbonensis. Festus Avienus (v. 565—570) places the "sands of the Cynetic shore" after the "Pyrenaum jugum," which is about Collioure. The Cyneticum littus is the coast of Gallia Narbonensis from the mouth of the Tect to the mouth of the Tét, near which is a small place called Canet. This is shown clearly by the line of Avienus, which speaks of the Roscians river cutting through the sands of this coast. This Roscianus is the Ruscino of Strabo (p. 182) and Ptolemy (ii. 10), and the Telse of Meis (ii. 5), in the ordinary texts; but Telse should probably be Teltii. [G. L.]

CYNIA LACUS. [Aetolia, p. 64, s.]

CYNOPOLIS (Κυνοπόλεις, Steph. B. s. v.)
CYNOSARGES.

Poël. iv. 5. § 59: Ἐκ Ἱωσαφάτου, a town in the Cynopolite nome of the Heptanomia, lat. 28° 2' N.
The dog-headed deity Anubis was here worshipped. (Strab. viii. p.513.) It is probably the Cunom of Pliny (N. H. v. 111.). Cynosarges is the modern Som-Sis, and was once called Tharb in Greek, as appears from their supposed resemblance to the heads of dogs. There was in the Delta also a town of this name, and with the same local deity. (Strab. vii. p. 802; Plat. de Is. et Osir. c. 72.)

Cynosarges. [Athenaeus, p. 303, b.]

Cynoscephalae (Κυνόσκεφαλα), the names of two cities near Argos, were so called from their supposed resemblance to the heads of dogs. 1. In Thessaly, a little to the north of Scotussa, in whose territory they were situated. They are described by Polybius (xxvii. 5) as rugged, broken, and of considerable height; and are memorable as the scene of two battles: one fought, in n. c. 364, between the Thebans and Alexander of Pherae, in which Pelopidas was slain; and the other, of still greater celebrity, fought in n. c. 197, in which the last Philip of Macedon was defeated by the Roman consul Flamininus. (Plut. Pelop. 32; Strab. ix. p. 441; Polyb. xviii. 3, seq.; Liv. xxxiii. 6, seq.; Plut. Flaminia. 6; Herod. ii. 226; Diod. i. p. 439, seq.) 2. Hills between Thespes and Thephaeae. (Xen. Hell. v. 4. § 15; Agesil. ii. 22.) Near them, or on them, was a village of the same name, which is mentioned by the biographers of Pindar as the birthplace of the poet. (Steph. B. e. n. Κυνόσκεφαλα.)

Cynossema (Κυνόσεμα, οι Κυνόσεμαι), that is, the Dog's Tomb, a promontory on the eastern coast of the Thracian Chersonesus, near the town of Madytus; it was believed to have derived its name from the fact that Hecuba, who had been metamorphosed into a dog, was buried there. (Eurip. Hec. 1275; Thucyd. viii. 102; Strab. p. 593; Plin. iv. 18; Mela. ii. 2; Ov. Met. xiii. 569.)

Cynossema (Κυνόσεμα), "After Loryma," says Strabo (p. 565), "is the Cynos-sema, and the island Syme, then Cnidus, &c." The Cynossema is a point on the SW. coast of Caria, opposite to the island of Syme, and it is now called Cape Volgo. (Hamilton, Researches, g. e. vol. ii. p. 71.) It probably does not name Cynossema, but he has a cape Onugmartos about this part of Caria, which may be the same as Cynossema. (Caria, p. 519.)

Stephanus (α. Κυνόσεμα) gives an ethnic name Κυνοσεματικος.

[G. L.]

Cynosura (Κυνόσυρα), i. e. "Dog's Tail." 1. A promontory in Attica. [Marathon.]

2. A promontory in the west of Salamis, opposite the island of Pyrallaia. (Herod. viii. 76.)

3. A quarter of Sparta. [Sparta.]

Cynthus. [Delos.]

Cynuria (Κυνουρία, Thuc. iv. 56, v. 41; Κυνουρία, Paus. iii. 2. § 2; E. Κυνουρία, Κυ-νουρίτης), a district on the eastern coast of Peloponnesus, between the Argeia and Laconia, so called from the Cynurians, one of the most ancient tribes in the peninsula. Herodotus (viii. 73) regards them as Autochthones, but at the same time calls them Ionians. There can be little doubt, however, that these Cynurians, in consequence of their maritime position, they were regarded as a different race from the Arcadian Pelasgiacs, and came to be looked upon as Ionians, which was the case with the Pelasgiacs dwelling upon the coast of the Corinthian gulf, in the district afterwards called Achaja. They were a semi-barbarous and predatory tribe, dwelling chiefly in the eastern slopes of Mount Parnon; but their exact boundaries cannot be defined, as they were only a tribe, and never formed a political body. At a later time they were almost confined to the Thyreatri, or district of Thyrea. (See below.) Originally they extended much further south. Upon the conquest of Peloponnesus by the Dorians, the Cynurians were subdued by the Argives, whose territory at one time extended along the eastern coast of Peloponnesus down to Cape Malea. (Herod. i. 82.) The Cynurians were now reduced to the condition of Argive Perioeci. (Herod. viii. 72.) They continued the subjects of Argos for some time; but as Sparta rose in power, she endeavored to increase her territory at the expense of Argos; and Cynuria, but more especially the fertile district of the Thyreatri, was a frequent subject of contention between the two states, and was in possession sometimes of the one, and sometimes of the other power. As early as the reign of Echeastra, the son of Agis, who is placed about n. c. 1000, the Spartans are said to have gained possession of Cynuria (Paus. iii. 2. § 2), but they were driven out of it subsequently, and it continued in the hands of the Argives till about n. c. 547, when the celebrated battle was fought between the 300 champions of the Cynurians and of the Argives (Herod. i. 82: for details see Dict. of Biogr. art. Odysseus.) But the great victory of Cleomenes over the Argives near Tyrins, shortly before the Persian wars, was the event which secured to the Spartans undisputed possession of Cynuria for a long time. When the Aegisthians were expelled from their own island by the Athenians, at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war (n. c. 431), the Spartans allowed them to settle in the Thyreatri, which at that time contained two towns, Thyreis and Anthene or Athene, both of which were made over to the fugitives. (Thuc. ii. 27; comp. v. 41.) Here they maintained themselves till the 6th year of the Peloponnesian war, when the Athenians made a descent upon the coast of the Thyreatri, where they found the Aegisthians engaged in building a fortress upon the sea. This was with might and main by the Athenians, who, by their successes and reputation, were now the most formidable power in the Peloponnese. They carried about 6 miles in length along the coast, south of the pass Amykales and the mountain Zevio. Its breadth is narrow, as the projecting spurs of Mount Parnon and Mount Malea, in the Peloponnesus, lying only about a mile from the coast. It is watered by two streams; one on its northern, and the other on its southern extremity. The former called Tanais, or Tanais (Τάναις, Paus. ii. 58. § 7; Tanaeis, Eurip. Elect. 413,) now the river of Laks, rises in the summits of Mt. Parnon near St. Peter, and falls into the sea near the point of Malea, or at the southern end of the latter place. It formed the boundary
between the Argeia and Laconia in the time of Euripides, who accordingly represents (i.e.) it as the boundary between the two states in the heroic age. The stream, which waters the southern extremity of the plain, is smaller than the Tanais; it also rises in Mt. Parnon, and falls into the sea near St. Andrew. It is now sometimes called the river of Komi, from one of the summits of Parnon; sometimes, the river of St. Andrew; it appears in ancient times to have borne the name of Charsdrus, which is described by Statius (Theb. iv. 46), as flowing in a long valley near Neris. Between these two rivers, at the narrowest part of the plain, is a salt marsh called Musa, associated with some salt-springs rising at the foot of the calcareous mountains. The bay between the two rivers was called the Thyrisian gulf (Δωρεάνος ἄλωπος, Paus. ii. 38. § 7).

Besides Thrysis and Anthena or Athena, mentioned by Thucydides, two other places in the Thyriasis are noticed by Pausanias (ii. 38. § 5. seq.), namely, Nereus (Νερεύς) and Eua (Εὐα). Pausanias entered the Thyriasis from the sea of the Anigirea; and after following the road along the coast, turned upwards into the interior, and came to Thrysis (θρησκής τῆς ἔμπροσθεν θεοδοτούς ἐκείνης), where he saw the sepulchres of the 300 Argives, and 300 Spartan champions. On leaving these, he came first to Anthena, next to Neris, and lastly to Eua, which he describes as the largest of the three villages, containing a sanctuary of Polemocrates, son of Machtus, who was honoured here as a god or hero of the healing art. Above these villages was the range of Mt. Parnon, where, not far from the sources of the Tanais, the boundaries of the Lacedaemonians, Argives, and Tegeans joined, and were marked by stone Hermas.

Neris is also mentioned by Statius (Theb. iv. 46), who describes it as situated in a long valley:

"Quaque paevat longa spumantem vallis Charisdrum Neris."

Eua, in the Thyriasis, is probably also meant by Stephanus B., though he calls it a city of Arcadia.

The identification of these places has given rise to much dispute, and cannot be satisfactorily determined; for although there are several ancient remains in the Thyriasis, no inscriptions have been found. Towards the end of the Peloponnesian war, and perhaps, and none of the ruins are in such positions as at once to identify them with the ancient towns. There are two roads in the Thyriasis; one along the coast leading from the pass of the Anigirea, and the other across the mountains. Upon the coast-road we find ancient remains at three places. (1.) Astros is now the chief place in the district, where persons land coming from Nauplia by sea. The present town, however, is of recent date, having been built during the War of Independence, and has become of importance in consequence; of the second national assembly of the Greeks having met here in 1828. It is situated on the coast, the side of the promontory, which projects some distance into the sea, about 10 minutes south of the mouth of the Tanais.

Although the town is of modern origin, it is supposed that the place has retained its name from antiquity, and that it is the Astrom (Ἀστρομ) of Ptolemy, in whose list it occurs, that is the Roman name of this part of the Lacedaemonian Praesae and the mouths of the Inachus. (Ptol. iii. 16. § 11.) On the land side of the promontory towards the river, are considerable remains of an ancient wall, built of large unhewn blocks of stone, the interstices between which are filled up with smaller stones, like the well known walls of Thyriasis. On the other side of the river there are no traces of walls, nor are there any other remains of an ancient town. (2.) About half an hour S. of Astros, to the right hand of the road, there were formerly Hellenic remains, which have now entirely disappeared. (3.) Further south, at St. Andrew, on the coast, and immediately south of the river of Komi, at the very edge of the plain, are the remains of an ancient town. The foundations of the walls, about 9 feet in breadth, may still be traced, as well as the foundations of towers. Within the walls the highest point, on which the church of St. Andrew now stands, was the acropolis.

Upon the road across the mountains there are likewise remains of three ancient places. (1.) In crossing Mount Zedeia, we find upon the southern side the ruins of a fortress, which commanded the road from the Argeia to the Thyriasis. (2.) Further on, at the foot of Zedeia, close to the river Tanus and the boundaries of Lukos, considerable remains of ancient art have been discovered. The Museum of Athens possesses a fine Caryatid figure, and two striking bas-reliefs, brought from this place. The ancient remains at Lucos are far more considerable than any other which have been discovered in the Thyriasis. (3.) From the monastery of Lukos the road goes towards Mt. Parnon, over the heights which extend between the two rivers of the Thyriasis. To the left of this road are the ruins of an ancient fortress, situated upon a lofty rock, and known in the country by the name of Hellisib spoil.

The great difficulty is to identify Thrysis with any of these sites. Leake and Ross suppose that the wall at Astros is the one commenced by the Aeginetans, in the eighth year of the Peloponnesian war, and which they were prevented from finishing by the arrival of the Athenians. They further believe that the ruins at Lucas are those of Thyriasis; though, instead of being only 10 stadia from the sea, as Thucydides states, they are more than three times that distance. Curtius, on the other hand, thinks that the remains at St. Andrew represent Thyriasis, and that Pausanias came to this point before he turned into the interior. He observes that the wall at Astros belongs to a much more ancient period than that of Pausanias, and that the remains at Lukos do not exhibit traces of a town, and are more characteristic of a Roman villa than of an Hellenic city. But to the hypothesis of Curtius the words of Thucydides and Pausanias seem fatal,—the former describing Thrysis as the upper city at the distance of 10 stadia from the sea; and the latter, as situated in the interior of the country. Supposing Lukos to represent Thrysis, the ruins at St. Andrew must be those of a city not mentioned by any ancient writer. It is evident from the route of Pausanias, that they cannot represent either Anthena, Neris, or Eua. Leake, indeed, supposes them to be those of the Lacedaemonian Praeasia or Praeasia, chiefly on the ground of the order of names in Ptolemy; but the city at St. Andrew, being in the plain of the Thyriasis, must clearly have belonged to the latter district; and Praeasia ought probably to be placed further south at Tyri. [Παραλ.] The position of Thyriasis being so uncertain, it would be useless to endeavour to fix the site of the other ancient places in the Thyriasis.

On the heights of Mt. Parnon, in the north-eastern extremity of the ancient Laconia, is a district now...
called Thasos, the inhabitants of which speak a peculiar dialect, which more closely resembles the ancient Greek than any of the other dialects spoken in modern Greece. Their principal town is Kastoria. Their name is evidently a corruption of Lania; but Thiersch conjectures with some probability that they are the descendants of the ancient Cynurians, and have retained with the tenacity of mountaineers the language of their forefathers. A full account of the Thasiotic dialect has been given by Thiersch (Abhandlung der Bayer. Akad. vol. i. p. 511, seq.), an abstract of which will be found in Leake's Peloponnesiana (p. 304, seq.).

(For an account of Cynuria in general see Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 482, seq.; Peloponnesiana, p. 294, seq.; Boblaye, Recerches, p. 65, seq.; Ross, Reisen im Peloponnes, p. 158, seq.; Curtius, Peloponnesos, vol. ii. p. 373, seq.)

CYNURIA, a district in Arcadia mentioned only upon the occasion of the foundation of Megalopolis, was situated north of Phigalia and Parrhasia. We may infer from the name that these Cynurians were the same as the Cynurians on the east coast, but we have no account of any historical connection between them. (Paus. vii. 27. § 4; Curtius, Peloponnesos, vol. ii. p. 164, seq.)

CYNUS (Κύνος; Ethk. Κύνος, Κώνωτ), the principal sea-port of the Locri Opuntii, was situated on a cape at the northern extremity of the Opuntian gulf, opposite Aedesopus in Euboea, and at the distance of 60 stadia from Opus. (Strab. ix. p. 425; Paus. x. 1. § 52.) Livy gives an incorrect idea of the position of Cynus, when he describes it as situated on the coast, at the distance of a mile from Opus. (Livy. xxxviii. 6.) Cynus was an ancient town, being mentioned in the Homeric catalogue (II. ii. 351), and reported to have been the residence of Dencalon and Pyrrha; the tomb of the latter was shown there. (Strab. l.c.) Its site is marked by a tower, called Palologyrgos, and some Hellenic remains, about a mile to the south of the village of Livandits (Comp. Strab. i. p. 60, ix. p. 446, xiii. p. 615; Mela. ii. 3; Plin. iv. 7. x. 12; Ptol. iii. 15. § 10; Stephan. B. s. v.). (Leake, Northren Greece, vol. ii. p. 174, seq.)

CYON (Κύων; Ethk. Κόων, Κόον), a city of Caria. Stephanus (s. v.) cites the Carica of Apollonius, and adds that it was once called Caneburn. Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 216) observes that there are autonomous coins of Cyon, with the epigraph EK. KO. KEVTMI (G.L.)

CYPHAERA (Κυφαέρα, Ptol. iii. 13. § 45), or CYPHAERA (Livy. xxxiii. 13), for these names apparently indicate the same place, was a town of Thessaly, in the southern part of the district Thessaliotis, near the confines of Dolopia.

CYPARISSIA. 1. (Κυπαρίσσια, Strab. viii. pp. 349, 359; Steph. B. s. v.; Liv. xxi. 21; Plin. iv. 5. x. 7); Κυπαρισσία, idem. II. ii. 293; Κυπαρίσσια, Paus. iv. 36. § 7; Κυπαρισσία, Ptol. iii. 16. § 7; Κυράβαρος, Scylax, p. 16; Mela. ii. 3: Ethk. Kyparizvia, Strab. vii. p. 345; Paus. l.c.; Stephanus alone has the form Κυράβαρι, a town on the western coast of Messenia, situated a little south of the river Cyparissus, upon the bay to which the Cyparissus gives its name. (Plin. Mela. iii. l.c.) This gulf was 72 miles in circuit according to Ptolemy, and was bounded by the promontory of Lychthus on the north, and by that of Cyparissus on the south. Cyparissus was the only town of importance upon the western coast of Mes-
CYPARISIA. 729

CYPRIUS. 729

344) and Stephanus (s. v.). If we follow the authority of Strabo respecting the position of Cyprius, its site is perhaps indicated by the walls of an Hellenic town, at the southern foot of the mound ain, midway between the Schiante and Delphi. (Leake, vol. ii. p. 579.)

2. A river of Messenia. [CYPARISIA.]

CYPARIS (Κυπάρισσα), a commercial town in Thrace, on the coast of the Bosphorus, on the road to Mesembria. (Strab. ii. 27; Strab. by L. S.)

CYPHANTA (θά Κυφάντα), a town on the eastern coast of Laconia, belonging to the Eleutheran-Lacones. It was in ruins in the time of Pausanias, but from the notice of it in other writers, it was evidently at one period a place of some importance. (Paus. iii. 24. § 2; Polyb. iv. 36; Plin. iv. 5. s. 9.; Ptol. iii. 16. §§ 10, 22.) Pausanias describes it as situated 6 stadia from Zarax, and 10 stadia inland; and Ptolemy speaks separately of the port-town and city. Pausanias adds that Cyphanta contained a temple of Asclepius, called Stethhsaeum, and a fountain issuing from a rock, said to have been produced by a blow of the lance of Atalante. The numbers in Pausanias, however, cannot be correct. At the distance of 6 stadia from Zarax (Hiéraka), there is no site for a town or a harbour; and it is scarcely conceivable that, on this rocky and little-frequented coast, there would be two towns so close to one another. Moreover Pausanias says that the distance from Prasiae to Cyphanta is 200 stadia; whereas the real distance from Prasiae (Tyro) to Zarax (Hiéraka) is more than 300 stadia. In addition to this Ptolemy places Cyphanta considerably further north than Zarax; and it is not till reaching Cypernarion that there is any place with a harbour and a fountain. Accordingly, we may here place Cyphanta, changing with Bölbay the very improbable number in Pausanias ἥκι ναυ στάθη, into ἥκι ναυ στάθη. Cyparissia is as nearly as possible 100 stadia from Hiéraka, and 200 stadia from Tyro.

In his Morea, Leake placed Cyphanta at Cypernissia; but in his Peloponnese, he supposes its site to have been further north at Leníkhi. If we are right in identifying Prasiae with Tyro, this position for Cyphanta would be at once inadmissible; but Leake, we think erroneously, places Prasiae also further north than it really is, for Tyro. (Paus. iv. 5. 9.; Ptol. ii. p. 500., seq.; Peloponnese, p. 301; Bölbay, Recherches, p. 101.; Curtius, Peloponnese, vol. ii. p. 305.)

CYPHARA. [CYPHARA.]

CYPHUS (Κυφος; Eik. Κυφως), a town of Frrhasa in Thessaly, which supplied 28 ships for the Trojan war. It is placed by Strabo at the foot of Mt. Olympia. (Hom. II. i. 748; Strab. ib. p. 441.; Lycoiph. 897.) According to Stephanus (s. v.) there were two cities of the name of Cyphus, one mentioned by Homer, and the other by Lycoiphorus; but in this he appears to have been mistaken. (Ptol. iv. 6. 22.)

CYPRIUS (Κύπριος; Eik. and Adj. Κύπριος, Κυς-πριος, Κυς-πριας, Κυς-πριης, Κυς-πρις, Cyprius, Cyprus.) (Kōriā), an island lying off the coast of Phoenicia and Cilicia.


According to ancient coins and monuments the circuit of this island amounted to 3420 stadia. (Strab. xiv. p. 682.) Its greatest length from W. to E., between Cape Acamas and the islands called the Keys of Cyprus (Καυσάρια) was reckoned at 1400 stadia. (Strab. l. c.; Plin. v. 35; Agathem. i. 5.) The principal or SW. part of the island has the form of an irregular parallelogram, the terminus of which is a long narrow peninsula, running in a NE. direction. Its shape was compared fancifully by the old writers to a fleece (Agathem. l. c.), or to a Gallic shield (Hygin. Fab. 276). The surface of the country is almost entirely occupied by the elevated range of Mt. Olympus, whose culminating points reach the height of 7000 feet. The slopes descend both on the N. and S. shores: on the former side the chain is bold and rugged; on the S. side the scenery is still hollower, presenting a deeply serrated outline with thickly wooded steeps, which are broken by masses of limestone, or furrowed by deep picturesque valleys, in which grow the narcissus, the anemone, and ranunculus.

The mountains contained copper (χαλκός Κύρπος, sea Cyprius), the most famous mines of which were to be found at Tanassa, Amathus, Soší, and Curion (Plin. xii. 60. xxxiv. 20), as well as the noble metals, gold and silver. The precious stones of Cyprus were famous in antiquity. They were: the "adamant vergens in aurum colorum" (Plin. xxxvii. 15),—whether this was the diamond seems doubtful, as it has been thought that Phryn was unacquainted with the real diamond (Dana, Mineralogy, p. 401); the "smaragdos" (xxxvii. 17), emerald; the "chaleomarargos turbida aeris venia" (xxxvii. 19) malachite (?), or more probably red Jasper; "jas- deros" (xxxvii. 22), opal; "acatas" (xxxvii. 54), agate; and sabastos (Diocrec. v. 156). The land is described as flowing with wine, oil (Strab. p. 684), and honey (Plin. xii. 14); and the fragrance of its flowers gave it the epithets of elos-phon—"the playing of ἐλος φόνος" of the goddess of Love. (Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 508.)

Cyprus lies between Asia and Africa, and the flora and fauna of the island partake of the characteristics of both continents. A list of the plants and birds, quadrupeds, and reptiles known in Cyprus, is given in Walpole (Turkey and Greece, v. ii. p. 263, foll.). The Flora Graeca—or Ῥάφανθα, as it is now called, with a slight alteration from the ancient name—is one of the most important plants of the island in respect to its economic uses. The stalks furnish the poor Cyprian with a great part of his household furniture; and the pith is used instead of tinder for conveying fire from one place to another, as taught by Prometheus of old. (Aesch. Prom. 109.)

The level tracts were in the neighbourhood of Salamis and Citium, the former was watered by the river Feduas, and the latter by the Tretus; but, as these streams are at present rivulets only, the marsh has in consequence been formed. Strabo (xiv. p. 682) begins his description of the island with Cape Acamas (Ἀκάμας), at the W. extremity of the island, which he describes as a thickly wooded headland, divided into two summits rising towards the N. (Comp. Ptol. v. 14. 8; Plin. v. 31.; Stadiasmus, §§ 282, 292, 293.) The modern name of the harboured metropolis of Cyprus, is Ῥάφανθος Εἰρυπανής, which is shortened into Στ. Πάνω. The next point, in a S. direction, is Δρεπάνος (Δρεπάνας, Ptol.
v. 14 § 1: Trepasso). Then the roadstead and harbour of Paphos (Παφός). The cape closes the bay of Limnos to the W. is the Zephyrium Promontorium (Πτωμένειον, Ptol. v. 14 § 1: Ζηφύριον, Strab. p. 683). To the S. is another headland, Aroinos (Ἀροῖνος), followed by Phurium (Φοῦριος, Ptol. v. 14 § 1: Καποίον Blanc). At a little distance further inland was Hierocopia (Ὑεροκοπία, Strab. p. 684). Then follow Palmaphos (Παλμαφός, Ptol. v. 14 § 2: Παλμαφός), Treta (Triphoria: Τρείς), Bosauro (Βοσαῦρος: Βοσαῦρ), and Curium (Κυριοῦ) with a port built by the Argives. Near this was the point of Curias (Κουπάνια: Καποία τῆς Γατίας), at a little distance from which are some salt marshes which receive an arm of the river Lycus (Λύκος, Ptol. v. 14 § 2: Λύκος), Amathus (Ἀμαθύς, Ολόκληρος), which next followed, was a Phoenician colony. Beyond was the little town of Pylaia (Πύλαια, Strab. p. 683), at the foot of a mountain shaped like a breast (μαστοείδες), Olympus (Ολύμπος: Μέντα Στρ. Κρόκος). Citium (Κιτίου) was a large town with a harbour that could be closed; to the S. of it was the little river Lysis (Λύσις, Ptol. v. 14 § 2: Τρίς), and to the E. the promontory Dades (Δάδες, Ptol. L.C. Ktis). A rugged line of coast follows for several miles along a bay which lies between this headland and that of Throni (Θρόνι, Ptol. v. 14 § 3: Θρόνιον). Above Pedalum (Πεδάλλον: Καπό της Κρήτης), the next point on the E. coast, rose a hill with a temple consecrated to Aphrodite. The harbour Leucolia (Λευκολία: Πόρτα Άννων η Λευκολία). Ammonosous (Ἀμμονόσους, Ptol. v. 14 § 3: Αμμονόσους), near the river Pedalus (Πεδαλόσ), a name which has been transmitted by corruption to the Venetian Panamose. Further N. was Salmona (Σαλμόνα), Elene (Ελένε, Ptol. L.C. Χαλείνδορος), Urania (Ουρανία ἡ βασίλισσα, Νομ. Διόνυσος, xii. 450), Carthasia (Καρθασία), and the promontory called Dinaretum, with the islands called the Keys of Cyprus (αἱ Κατείδρες). The iron-bound shore to the N.W. was called the shore of the Greeks (Ἀκρωτηρία Ἰεράς Στρατοκινόμην), from the story that Teucer and his colonists had landed here. (Strab. p. 682). On this coast, 70 stadia from Salmona, was Aphrodiasia (Ἀφροδίσια) (Ptol. v. 14 § 4: Strab. p. 682), Macaria (Μακαρία, Ptol. L.C. Μακαρία). Cerynia (Κερενία), and Lapthus (Λάπθος: Λαπθίον Λαπθίον) Cape Crommyon (Κρομμύονιον Κρομμύονιον) was the most N. point of the island; near this were the towns of Cerbaia (Κερβαία) and Soli (Σόλη). The promontory of Callinus (Κάλλινους) completes the circuit of the island. In the interior were the towns of Aepia (Ἀείπα), Limenia (Λιμένια), Tarsania (Ταρσάνια), Trenithus (Τρενίθθος), Leucasia (Λευκασία), Chytra (Χύτρα), and Ma- rium (Μαρίον). An account of these places will be found under their several heads: most of the towns have now disappeared.

Cyprus seems to have been colonized by the Pho- nicians at a very early period, and if we may trust the Syrian annals consulted by the historian Menander (Joseph. ant. viii. § 3, o. 18; comp. Virg. Aen. i. 643), was subject to the Syrians, even in the time of Solomon. We do not know the dates of the establishment of the Greek cities in this island; but there can be no doubt that they were later than this period, and that a considerable portion of the population was passed from the Pho- nicians to the Greeks. Under Amasis the island became subject to the Egyptian throne (Herod. ii. 182); he probably sent over African colonists. (Comp. Herod. vii. 90.) On the invasion of Aegypt by Cambyses Cyprus surrendered to the Persians, and furnished a squadron for the expedition. (Herod. i. 188.) In the later days of the Persian empire, and was with Phoenicia and Palestine the fifth satrapy in the arrangement made by Darrius (Herod. iii. 91.) During the Ionian revolt its whole island, except Amathus, threw off the Persian yoke. The Cypriots were attacked by the Persians (Herod. i. 187), but, except Crocus (Kroakos), Bosoura (Βοσάουρα: Βοσάουρ), and Apatour (Ἀπατωρ): Απατωρ), and Curium (Κυριοῦ) which next followed, was a Phoenician colony. Beyond was the little town of Pylaia (Πύλαια, Strab. p. 683), at the foot of a mountain shaped like a breast (μαστοείδες), Olympus (Ολύμπος: Μέντα Στρ. Κρόκος). Citium (Κιτίου) was a large town with a harbour that could be closed; to the S. of it was the little river Lysis (Λύσις, Ptol. v. 14 § 2: Τρίς), and to the E. the promontory Dades (Δάδες, Ptol. L.C. Ktis). A rugged line of coast follows for several miles along a bay which lies between this headland and that of Throni (Θρόνι, Ptol. v. 14 § 3: Θρόνιον). Above Pedalum (Πεδάλλον: Καπό της Κρήτης), the next point on the E. coast, rose a hill with a temple consecrated to Aphrodite. The harbour Leucolia (Λευκολία: Πόρτα Άννων η Λευκολία). Ammonosous (Ἀμμονόσους, Ptol. v. 14 § 3: Αμμονόσους), near the river Pedalus (Πεδαλόσ), a name which has been transmitted by corruption to the Venetian Panamose. Further N. was Salmona (Σαλμόνα), Elene (Ελένε, Ptol. L.C. Χαλείνδορος), Urania (Ουρανία ἡ βασίλισσα, Νομ. Διόνυσος, xii. 450), Carthasia (Καρθασία), and the promontory called Dinaretum, with the islands called the Keys of Cyprus (αἱ Κατείδρες). The iron-bound shore to the N.W. was called the shore of the Greeks (Ἀκρωτηρία Ἰεράς Στρατοκινόμην), from the story that Teucer and his colonists had landed here. (Strab. p. 682). On this coast, 70 stadia from Salmona, was Aphrodiasia (Ἀφροδίσια) (Ptol. v. 14 § 4: Strab. p. 682), Macaria (Μακαρία, Ptol. L.C. Μακαρία). Cerynia (Κερενία), and Lapthus (Λάπθος: Λαπθίον Λαπθίον) Cape Crommyon (Κρομμύονιον Κρομμύονιον) was the most N. point of the island; near this were the towns of Cerbaia (Κερβαία) and Soli (Σόλη). The promontory of Callinus (Καλλίνους) completes the circuit of the island. In the interior were the towns of Aepia (Ἀείπα), Limenia (Λιμένια), Tarsania (Ταρσάνια), Trenithus (Τρενίθθος), Leucasia (Λευκασία), Chytra (Χύτρα), and Ma- rium (Μαρίον). An account of these places will be found under their several heads: most of the towns have now disappeared.

Cyprus seems to have been colonized by the Pho- nicians at a very early period, and if we may trust the Syrian annals consulted by the historian Menander (Joseph. ant. viii. § 3, o. 18; comp. Virg. Aen. i. 643), was subject to the Syrians, even in the time of Solomon. We do not know the dates of the establishment of the Greek cities in this island; but there can be no doubt that they were later than this period, and that a considerable portion of the population was passed from the Pho- nicians to the Greeks. Under Amasis the island became subject to the Egyptian throne (Herod. ii. 182); he probably sent over African colonists.
CYPRUS.

was anxious to take Cyprus to his share. In n. c. 154, Eunustes went to Rome, to seek assistance from the senate. Five legates, but no Roman army, were despatched to aid him; but Philomotor, anticipating him, had already occupied Cyprus with a large force, so that when his brother landed at the head of a smaller one, he was driven off into the sand and shut up in Laphthos, where he was compelled to surrender, on condition that he should content himself with the kingdom of Cyrene. The Romans did not again interfere to disturb the arrangement thus concluded. During the discussions of the brothers, Demetrion Soter, king of Syria, had endeavoured to make himself master of Cyprus, but unsuccessfully. On the accession of Ptolemy Lathyrus to the throne of Aegypt, his younger brother, Ptolemy Alexander, went to Cyprus. Afterwards, when by the intrigues of Cleopatra, the queen-mother, Alexander became king of Aegypt, Lathyrus retired to Cyprus, and held it as an independent kingdom for the 18 years during which Cleopatra and Alexander reigned in Aegypt, n. c. 107—89. When Lathyrus was recalled by the Alexandrians to Aegypt, Alexander, his brother, in the hope of becoming master of Cyprus, invaded the island; but was defeated in a naval action by Pythagoras, and fell in battle. While Ptolemy Anoeles occupied the throne of Aegypt, another Ptolemy, a younger brother, was king of Cyprus. This prince had obtained from the Roman people the complimentary title of their friend. (Cic. pro Sest. 26; Schol. Bob. p. 301, ed. Orell.) On the pretext that he had abetted the pirates (Schol. Bob. l. c.), he was commanded to descend from the throne. In n. c. 58, Clodius, who had a personal enmity against the king (Appian. B. C. ii. 23; Dion Cass. xxviii. 30), proposed to deprive him of his kingdom, and confiscate his large treasures to the service of the state. A "rogation" was brought forward by the tribune, that Cató should be appointed to carry into execution this act of frightful injustice. Cató accepted this disgraceful commission; but half ashamed of the transaction, despatched a friend from Rhodes to deliver the decree, and to hold out to the injured king the promise of an honourable compensation in the priesthood of the Panathenaia for life, and a house and garden at Athens into a voluntary death. (Plut. Cat. Min. 54, 39.) Cyprus became a Roman province, and the fatal treasures amassed by the king, were poured into the coffers of the state. (Pat. Vell. ii. 45.) The island was annexed to Cilicia (Cic. ad Fam. I. i. 7; ad Att. vi. 2), but had a quasit of its own (ad Fam. xiii. 49), and its own courts for the administration of justice (ad Att. v. 91). In n. c. 47, it was given by Caesar to Arinó and Ptolemy, the sister and brother of Cleopatra. (Dion Cass. xiii. 92.) M. Antiusus afterwards presented it to the children of Cleopatra. (Dion Cass. xiv. 32, 41; comp. Strab. p. 685.) After the battle of Actium, at the division of the provinces between the emperor and the senate, n. c. 27, it was made an imperial province. (Dion Cass. xiii. 12.) In n. c. 22, it was given up to the senate (Dion Cass. liv. 4), and was from that time governed by proprietors, with the title of Proconsul, who had their headquarters at Paphos. (Becker's Röm. Alt. vol. iii. pt. I. p. 172; Orell. Inserv. 3102.) The proconsul resided at Paphos. (Act. Apost. xiii. 6, 7.) From the narrative in the Acts of the Apostles (xiii. 4—12), it would seem that a considerable part of the population was of Jewish extraction; and in the fatal insurrection during the reign of Hadrian, they are said to have massacred 240,000 of the Grecian inhabitants, and obtained temporary possession of the island. (Milman, Hist. of Jews, vol. iii. p. 112.) Under the Byzantine emperors it was governed by a "Consularis," and the capital was transferred from Paphos to Salamis or Constantinia (Hieroc. Chon. 422). In a. d. 648, Isauriæ, the general of Othan, invaded the island, which capitulated, the Saracen general agreeing to share the revenues with the Greek emperor. In a. d. 803—806, it fell into the hands of Harun el Rashid, but was afterwards restored to the empire by the conquests of Nicephorus II. Isaac Angelus lost the island where Alexi Comnenus had made himself independent; but was deprived of his conquest by Richard Coeur de Lion, A. D. 1191, who ceded it to the Templars, but afterwards resumed the sovereignty, and in a. d. 1192, gave it to King Guido of Jerusalem. Cyprus was never again united to the Byzantine empire.

CYPTASIA.

Cyprus, lying in that sea which was the extreme nurse of the Grecian race, never developed the noble features of Hellenic culture and civilization. The oriental character entirely predominated; the worship had but little connection with the graceful anthropomorphism of Hellas, but was rather the degeneration of the generative powers of nature as common to the Phoenicians, mixed up with orgiastic rites from Phrygia. The goddess, who was evidently the same as the Semitic Astarte, was worshipped under the form of a rude conical stone. (Tact. Hist. ii. s.) The exuberance of nature served to stifle every higher feeling in sensual enjoyment. (Comp. Athen. vi. p. 257, xii. p. 516.) A description of the constitution was given in the lost work of Aristotle on the Polities, and Theophrastus had composed a treatise upon the same subject. (Suid. s. v. Ttpe.) That such men should have thought it worth their while to investigate this matter shows that it possessed considerable interest; as far as the scanty notices that have come down go, it appears to have been governed by petty princes of an oriental character. (Comp. Herod. vii. 90.) For coins of Cyprus, see Eckel, vol. iii. p. 88; B. P. Borrell, Notice sur quelques Méd. gr. des Rois de Chypre, Paris, 1836; Maurins, Crete, Cyprus. Ann. Myc. 1672; D'Anville, Mém. de l'Acad. des Inserv. x. p. 548; Mariti, Viaggi, vol. i.; Von Hammer, Topogr. Ansicht. aus der Levante; Turner's Levant; vol. ii. pp. 40, 528; Engel, Kypros; Roma, Reisen nach Kös, Hainbach, Nassos, Rhodos, und der Inseln Cypern, Halle, 1852; Luynze, Numismatique et Inscriptions Cypriotes, Paris, 1852. [E. B. J.]

CYPTSELA (Κυπτσέλα), a town on the river Hebrus in Thrace, which was once an important place on the via Egnatia. It is the same as the modern Ipoula, or Chopeglid, near Kekova. (Strab. pp. 323, 329; Ptol. xii. 11, 515; Steph. Byz. a. v. Ann. Cornn. vii. 204; Liv. xxxi. 16, xxvii. 40, 41; Mela. ii. 2; Plin. iv. 18.) [L. S.]

CYPTSELA (Κυπτσέλα; Eth. Κυπτσελός), a fortress in the district of Parahhasia in Arcadia, which was occupied and fortified by the Mantinians in the Peloponnesian war, in order to annoy the Lacedaemonian district Sciritis. (Curt. v. 33.) Kleptor, in his map, identifies Cyptsela with Basilis, since the latter is said to have been founded by Cypselus: the only objection to this conjecture is the distance of Cyptsela from the district Sciritis. [Basilis.]

CYPTASIA (Κυπτασία), a place on the coast of Asia Minor (Ptol. v. 4), apparently the same
which the Table places 7 miles from Sinope on the road to Amius, under the name of Cloptas. Hamilton (Researches, 5th vol. i. p. 68) supposes that it may be a place on the coast now called Chobes- kur. [G. L.]

CYRA [CYRESCHATA].

CYRAUNIS. [CERCINA].

CYRBE (Κόρβη; Eth. Κόρβης), a city of Pam- philus, mentioned by Icicatas in his Asia. (Steph. B. s. v.) [G. L.]

CYRENAEL. [CYRENAICAL.]

CYRENACA (Κυρήνακα χερσός, Herod. iv. 199; Κυρήνα, Strab. xvii. p. 837; Κυρή- ναχος ξηρόπολις, Ptol. iv. 4; Cyrenaica Provincia, Cyrenaica Africa, and Cyrenaica simply, Mela, i. 8. § 1; Plin. v. 5, &c.; Adj. Κυρηναίος, especially with reference to the philosophic sect founded by Aristippus, Κυρηναϊκός φιλόσοφος, Strab. xvi. p. 837; Dioq. Laërt. ii. 85; Κυρηναίος, Cyrenaicus, Cyrenaicus, Cyrenensis, a district, and, under the Romans, a province of N. Africa, also called, from the time of the Ptolemies, PENTAPOLIS (Πεντάπολις, Ptol.; Agathem. ii. 5), PENTAPOLIS LIBYCA (Πεντάπολις Λιβυκή, Josephus vii. 364 Sext. Est. 13), and PENTAPOLITANA REGIO (Plin. l. c.).* The former name was derived from Cyrene, the capital of the district; and the latter from its five chief cities, namely, CYRENE, BARCA, TRUCHEMA (aft. Araino), HISPHERIDES (aft. Berenice), and APOLOGORIA, which was at first the port of Cyrene. The names may, however, be distinguished from one another; Cyrenaica denoting the whole district or province in its widest sense, and Pentapolis being a collective name for the five cities with their respective territories. In its widest sense the term includes the whole country which was subject to Cyrene, when that city was most flourishing, from the borders of Carthage on the W. to those of Egypt on the E. On both sides, as was natural from the character of the intervening deserts, the boundaries varied. On the E they seem never to have been perfectly fixed; being adopted at the CHEMBENES MAGNA (Ραιντ-Τέμ), or at the CATARATHMUS MAJOR (Μαγνησία Φίσσυς). (Scylax, p. 45; Strab. xvii. p. 838; Stadiasmus. p. 451; Sall. Jug. 19; Mela, Plin. l. c.). On the N the shore was washed by that part of the Mediterranean which was called the Libyan Sea (Λιβυκή Μαρις), and on the W. by the Greater Syrta.

But the district actually occupied by the Greek colonists comprised only the table land, known as the plateau of Barca, with the subjacent coast. It may be considered as beginning at the N. limit of the sandy shores of the Greater Syrta at BOSRUM PUN (Bon Tegemous, S. of Ben-Ghasi), between which and the Chersonesus Magna the country projects into the Mediterranean in the form of a segment of a circle, whose chord is above 150 miles long, and its arc above 200, lying directly opposite to the Peloponnesus, at the distance of about 240 miles.

At its position, formation, climate, and soil this region is perhaps one of the most delightful of the surface of the globe. Its centre is occupied by a moderately elevated table-land, whose edge runs parallel to the coast, to which it sinks down as a succession of terraces, clothed with verdure, intersected by mountain streams running through ranks of the richest vegetation, and supported by frequent rains, exposed to the cool sea-breeze from the N., and sheltered by the mass of the mountains from the sands and hot winds of the Sahara. The various terraces enjoyed a great diversity of climate, and produced a corresponding variety of flowers, vegetables, and fruits, and the successive harvests, at the different elevations, lasted for eight months out of the twelve. (Herod. iv. 198, 199; Diod. iii. 50; Arrian, Ind. 43; Enstat. ad Dion. Perig. 312.) The table land extends some 70 or 80 miles in breadth between the Sahara and the coast, but it is only on its N. and W. slopes that it is developed, and on account of which it is called to this day Ακτος — i.e. the Green Mountains. Among its products are enumerated corn, oil, wine, all sorts of fruits, especially dates, figs, and almonds (Scylax, p. 46; Diod. iii. 49; Plineus xii. 29, 33; Synes. Epist. 138, 147); cucumbers (Plineus l. c. 5), truffles (Echel. Ath. i. p. 27, iii. p. 100), &c. (Theoph. Hist. Plant. iii. 15), saffron (Ath. xvi. p. 682; Plineus xxi. 6. a. 17; Synes. Epist. 133); flowers from which exquisite perfumes were extracted (Theoph. H. F. vi. 6; Ath. xiv. p. 689; Plineus xii. 4. a. 10); and a very rare plant, for the country especially was celebrated, namely, Sicymbium, or laserpitium, the plant which produced the gum resin, called laser (λασέρ κυρηναϊκός), which was the highest repute among the ancient physicians (Herod. iv. 169; Dionscor. iii. 84; Theophr. H. F. vi. 3; Arrian, Asiat. iii. 29; Strab. xii. p. 131; Plineus xiii. 3. a. 15, xiv. 3. a. 1, xii. 33; Plut. Asop. 1. 2 16; Eckhel. Doctr. Narrat. Vet. vol. vi. p. 119; Monnet, Descr. de Med. vol. vi. pp. 373, foll.; the plant, which had already become scarce in the time of the Romans, is now found in abundance. Delesio, Sull. Varr. i. 187). In its ostriches (Synes. Epist. 133). As seems certain from all these advantages, the country was terrify subject to the annual ravages of locusts (Plineus xx. 39, 35; Liv. Epit. i. 22. 11; Jul. Obse. 99; Oros. v. 11; Synes. Epist. 53); and the great abundance of natural gifts disposed the inhabitants to luxury. The great Libyan tombs, which were regarded as inhabiting the country in the earliest known ages, were the AUSERHAE on the W., the ASSTETAE at the centre, and the GIGLAMAKE on the E.; but it is the time of Herodotus these peoples had already been driven into the interior by the Greek settlers, and, during the whole period of ancient history, Cyrenaica was essentially a part of the Hellenic world.

(A few other tribes are mentioned by Polybius, iv. 6, 10.) The first Greek settlement, of which we
have any clear account, was effected by Batus (Dict. of Biog. s. v.), who led a colony from the island of Platea at the extreme of the district, and afterwards built Cyrena (s. c. 631). The dynasty, which he there founded, governed the country during 8 reigns, though with comparatively little power over some of the other Greek cities. Of those by far the earliest of all was Ptolemais (Joseph. Ant. Jud. s. 7. 5. 4. 5. 6. 125. 7. 4. 9. Apion. ii. 4. 5. Act. Apost. ii. 10), rose in insurrection, massacred 220,000 Romans and Cyrenaecans, and were put down with great difficulty and much slaughter. (Dion. Cass. xlvii. 32.) The loss of population during these bloody conflicts, and the increasing weakness of the whole empire, left the province an easy prey to the Libyan barbarians, whose attacks were aided by the ravages of locusts, plagues, and earthquakes. The sufferings of the Ptolemais from these causes at the beginning of the 5th century are pathetically described by Synesius, the bishop of Ptolemais, in an extant oration, and in various passages of his letters (Cicer. Epist. 57. 13. 125. 7. 4. 5. De Regno, p. 2), and at a later period by Procopius (Aded. vii. 2). In A. D. 616, the Persian Chosroes overthrew the remains of the Greek cities so utterly, as to leave only the gleanings of the harvest of destruction to the Arab conquerors, who finally overran the country in A. D. 647. (Gibbon, vol. viii. p. 237, vol. ix. p. 444, foll., ed. Millman.)

For the purposes of descriptive geography, the Cyrenaecan coast must be divided into two parts at the promontory called Boreum (Ras Teguma), S. of which, along the shore of the Syrtis Major, were numerous small and unimportant places, whose positions are very difficult to determine (Pet. iv. 4. § 3; Syrtex) N. of this promontory lay Hesperides (af. Berenice: Benghazz), upon the little stream called Lathon, the only river in the country, which took its rise in the sand-hills called Heracles Ahenar, and near it the little lake called Triton, or Lucas. Hesperidum, which some of the ancients confused with that at the bottom of the Lesser Syrtis. (Triton.) Following the curve of the coast to the NE., we come to Trucherna (af. Araino, Tautara), then to Ptolemais (Tolmeta), originally the port of Barca, but under the Ptolemies the chief of the Five Cities: Barca itself lay about 12 miles inland: the next important settlement that is the promontory and village of Phycus (Ras Sedr. Ras al Rasal), the N.-most headland of the part of the African coast E. of the Lesser Syrtis; then Apollonia (Martha Sowus), the former port of Cyrene, which lies inland, about 8 miles from the coast, SE. of Phycus and SW. of Apollonia. Further to the E. was the port called Naustathmaus (Meraud-Elbal, or Al Natroun), then the promontory Zephyrium, then Danis (Derma), Ayxulis, and the Chersonesus Magna (Ras-at-Tym), where the coast formed a bay (C. of Bomba), in which lay the island of Platea (Bombata), the first landing-place of the colonists from Barca. Another little island off the shore near Zephyrium was called Lais or the Island of Aphrodite (Audi ο Athens) Charis, 4. Ptol. iv. 4. § 15: Al Hiera). Ptolemy (§§ 11—13) mentions a large number of places in the interior, most of them mere villages, and none apparently of any consequence, except Barca and the Cyrene. Of the hills in the interior, those along the E. shore of the Syrtis Major were called Heracles Ahenar ('Spyrātous Gaverl), SW. of which were the Velipi (Vale Östana).
considerably to the E., on the S. frontier, the BARCOLOGUS M. (πόσινος Βαρκωλόγος: Ptol. l. c. § 8). The country was reckoned as belonging to Cyreneia. (Della Cella, Viaggio da Tripoli di Barbarossa alle Frontiere Occidentali dell'Egitto, Genoa, 1819; Beechey, Expedition to explore the N. coast of Africa, from Tripoli E.-ward, &c., London, 1828, &c.); Pacho, Relation d'un voyage dans la Mésopotamie, la Cyrique, &c. Paris, 1827—1829, &c. Barth, Wanderungen durch das Palästina und Kretensehisch, Künstland, c. 8, Berlin, 1849; and for the coins, Eckhel, vol. iv. pp. 117, &c. [P. S.]

CYRENE or CYRENEA (Κυρήναια, Eth. and Adj. as those of Cyrenaica: Garammalai, very large Ra.), the chief city of Cyrenaica, and the most important Hellenic colony in Africa, was founded in B.C. 631 by Battus and a body of Dorian colonists from the island of Thera. (The date is variously stated, but the evidence preponderates greatly in favour of that now given; Clinton, F. H. vol. i. a. a. e.; for the details of the enterprise, and of the subsequent history of the colony, see Dict. of Antiq., s. v. Battus, and Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. iv. p. 39, seq.) The colonists, sailing to the then almost unknown shores of Libya, in obedience to the Delphic oracle, took possession first of the island of Platea, in the Gulf of Bomba, which they seem to have mistaken for the mainland. Hence, after two years of suffering, and after again consulting the oracle, they removed to the opposite shore, and resided in the well wooded district of Azizia for six years, at the end of which time some of the native Libyans persuaded them to leave it for a better locality, and conducted them through the region of Irasa, to the actual site of Cyrene. Though Irasa was deemed so delectable a region that the Libyan guides were said to have led the Greeks through it in the night lest they should settle there, the spot at which their journey ended is scarcely inferior for beauty and fertility to any on the surface of the globe. In the very midst of that "projecting becom of the African coast" (as Grote well calls it), which has been described under CYRENAICA, on the edge of the upper of two of the terraces, by which the table-land sinks down to the Mediterranean, in a spot backed by the mountains on the S. and in full view of the sea to the W. and the N., and thus shielded from the fierce blasts of the desert, while open to the cool sea breezes, at the distance of 10 miles from the shore, and at the height of about 1800 feet, an inexhaustible spring bursts forth amidst luxuriant vegetation, and pours its waters down to the Mediterranean through a most beautiful ravine. Over this spring which they consecrated to Apollo, the great deity of their race (hence Ἀπόλλωνος κυρήνη, Callim. in Apoll. 88), the colonists built their new city, and called it Cyrene from Cyre the name of the fountain. At a later period an elegant mythology connected the fountain with the god, and related how Cyrene, a Thessalian nymph, changed into a swan by Aphrodite, was carried by her to Egypt, where she fell in love with a man who sent an army to their aid; but the Egyptians were met by the Cyreneans in Irasa, and were almost entirely cut pieces. This conflict is memorable as the first hostile meeting of Greeks with Egyptians, and also as the proximate cause of the overthrow of Thebes. The city of Cyrene was, however, very similar to those which subsisted between the Carthaginians and their Libyan neighbours. The Greeks had the immense advantage of commanding the abundant springs and fertile meadows to which the Libyans were compelled to resort when the supplies of the less favoured regions further inland began to fail. A close connection soon early settlers with Libyans and the Greek settlers and not only did the former imitate the customs of the latter (Hered. iv. 170); but the two races acceded to a much greater extent than was usual in such cases. It is very important to remember the fact, that the population of Cyrene had a very large admixture of Libyan blood by the marriages of the early settlers with Libyans and later settlers (Hered. 186—189; Grote, vol. iv. p. 53). The remark applies even to the royal family; and, if we were to believe Herodotus, the very name of Battus, which was borne by the founder, and by his successors alternately with the Greek name Arcesilas, was Libyan, signifying king; and we have another example in that of Anaximenes, king of Barca. For the rest, the Libyans seem to have formed a body of subject and tributary Perioci (Hered. iv. 161). They were altogether excluded from political power, which, in strict conformity with the constitution of the other states of Spartan origin, was in the hands exclusively of the Libyans from Cyrene, and of those of those who had already been among the ruling class in the mother state of Thera. The dynasty of the Battidae lasted during the greater part of two centuries, from B.C. 630 is somewhere between 460 and 430; and comprised eight kings bearing the names of Battus and Arcesilas alternately; and a Delphic oracle was quoted to Herodotus as having defined both the names and numbers. (Hered. iv. 163.) Of Battus I., B.C. 630—590, it need only be said that his memory was held in the highest honour, not only as the founder of the city, but also for the benefits he conferred upon it during his long reign. He was worshipped as a hero by his subjects, who showed his grave, apart from those of the succeeding kings, where the Ages was joined by the road (κρατερία Σιδήρος), which he made for the procession to the temple of Apollo. (Pind. Pyth. v.; Callim. Hymn. in Apoll. 77; Paus. iii. 14, x. 15; Catull. vii. 6; Diod. Excerpt. de Vict. et Vit. p. 332.) Nothing of importance is recorded in the reign of his son, Arcesilas I., about B.C. 590—574; but that of his successor, Battus II. (About B.C. 574—554), surmounted the Prosperity, marks the most important period of the monarchy, and is the most celebrated. (Hered. iv. 180—181.) An invitation was issued to all Greeks, without distinction of race, to come and settle at Cyrene, on the promise of an allotment of lands. It seems probable that the city of Apollonia, the port of Cyrene, owed its foundation to this accession of immigrants, who arrived by sea direct, and not, like the first colonists, by the circuitous land route from the Gulf of Bomba. (Grote, p. 55.) The lands promised to the new settlers had of course to be taken from the natives, whose general position also was naturally altered for the worse by the growing power of the city. The Libyans, therefore, revolted, and translated their arms. For a little while very similar to those which subsisted between the Carthaginians and their Libyan neighbours. The Greeks had the immense advantage of commanding the abundant springs and fertile meadows to which the Libyans were compelled to

The site of Cyrene was in the territory of the Libyans named ABYSSUS; and with them the Greek settlers seem from the first to have been on terms with the Libyans, and to have intermarried. A colony was formed between Egypt and Cyrene, and the Egyptian king took his wife Ladice from the house of Battus (Hered. ii. 180—181.). The misfortunes of the monarchy began in the reign of Arcesilas II., the
CYRENE. 755

extremely doubtful whether the relation of the Tharsian class of citizens with their Perioeci, as established by Demonax, still continued to subsist. It is necessary to notice this fact, because the arrangements of Demonax are spoken of by some authors as if they formed the permanent constitution of Cyrene; whereas they cannot have outlived the restoration of the Battida, nor can they even have been revived after that dynasty was finally expelled, since the number of new citizens and the large change of property, introduced by Arcesilaus III., would render them inapplicable to the subsequent city." Meanwhile "another Battus and another Arcesilaus have to intervene before the glass of this worthless dynasty is run out." Of Battus IV., surnamed the Handsome, nothing needs to be said; but Arcesilaus IV. has obtained a place, by the merits of the Libyan breed of horses rather than by his own, in the poetry of Pindar, who, while celebrating the king's victories in the chariot race (A.C. 460), at the same time expostulates with him for that tyranny which soon destroyed his dynasty. (Pind. Pyth. iv. v.) It seems to have been the policy of this prince to destroy the nobles of the state, and to support himself by a mercenary army. How he came to his end is unknown; but after his death a republic was established at Cyrene, and his son Battus fled to Hesperides, where he was murdered, and his head was thrown into the sea; a significant symbol of the utter extinction of the dynasty. This was probably about B.C. 450.

Of the condition of the new republic we have very little information. As to its basis, we are only told that the number of the tribes and ethnarchs was increased (Aristot. Polis. vi. 4); and, as to its working, that the constant increase of the democratic element led to violent party contests (ibid.), in the course of which various tyrants obtained power in the state, among whom are named Aristo and Nicocrates. (Dioc. Sic. xiv. 34; Plut. de Virt. Mul.; Polyb. Strat. viii. 38.) The Cyrenaeans concluded a treaty with Alexander the Great (Dioc. xvi. 49; Curt. iv. 7), after whose death the whole country became a dependency of Egypt, and subsequently a province of the Roman empire. (Cyrænæca.) The favours bestowed on Apollolea, its port, were confined to the motive assigned by Herodotus. (Iv. 163, 164), Arcesilaus became sensible that he had disobeyed the Delphic oracle, which, in sanctioning his return, had enjoined moderation in the hour of success; and, to avoid the divine wrath, he retired from Cyrene to Barca, which was governed by his father-in-law, Alazar. His murder there, and the vengeance taken on the Barcæans by his mother Pherytime, by the aid of a Persian army, sent by Aryandes, the satrap of Egypt, are related under Barca. Though the Persians ravaged a great part of the country, and extended their conquests beyond Barca as far as Hesperides, and though they were even inclined to attack Cyrene on their way back to Egypt, they left the city un molested (Herod. iv. 203, 204). The effect of these events on the constitution of Cyrene is thus described by Grote (vol. iv. p. 86): "The victory of the third Arcesilaus, and the restoration of the Barcæans and the Libyans, entered immediately as established by Demonax. His triple classification into tribes must have been completely remodelled, though we do not know how; for the number of new colonists whom Arcesilaus introduced must have necessitated a fresh distribution of land, and it is

At the height of its prosperity Cyrene possessed an extensive commerce with Greece and Egypt, especially in stilphism; with Carthage, its relations were always on a footing of great distrust, and its commerce on the W. frontier was conducted entirely by smuggling. At what period its dominion over the Libyan tribes was extended so far as to meet that of Carthage at the bottom of the Greater Syrtis is disputed (Araea Philaeorum); some referring it to the republican age, others to that of the Ptolemies. (Grote, vol. iv. p. 48, holds the latter opinion.)

Cyrene holds a distinguished place in the records of Hellenic intellect. In the early part of the time of Herodotus it was celebrated for its physicians (Herod. iii. 131); it gave its name to a philosophic sect founded by one of its sons, Aristippus; another, Carneades, was the founder of the Third or New Academy at Athens; and it was also the birthplace
of the poet Callimachus, who boasted a descent from the royal house of Battus, as did the eloquent rhetorician Synias, who afterwards became bishop of Apollonia.

The ruins of Cyrene, though terribly defaced, are very extensive, and contain remains of streets, aqueducts, temples, theatres, and tombs, with inscriptions, fragments of sculpture, and traces of paintings. In the face of the terrace, on which the city stands, is a vast subterraneous necropolis; and the road connecting Cyrene with its port, Apollonia, still exists. The remains do not, however, enable us to make out the topography of the city with sufficient exactness. We learn from Herodotus (iv. 164) and Diodorus (xix. 79) that the Acropolis was surrounded with water. The ruins are fully described by Delia Cella (pp. 138, foll.), Pacho (pp. 191, foll.), and Barth (p. 421, foll.).

The coins of Cyrene are numerous. In the second of the two specimens here annexed the obverse represents the head of Zeus Ammon and the reverse the sphinx, which formed the chief article in the export trade of Cyrene. [P. S.]

COINS OF CYRINE.

CYRINE (Κυρίνη), is one of several unknown towns, which Stephanus (s. v.) assigns to Massalia. If these notices of his are true (see Αλκεία, Αρκίων), Massalia had dependencies, of which there remains no record except the names. [G. L.]

CYRHESTICA (Κυρηθήστικα), Ptol. vi. 12. § 5; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6; τὰ Κυρηθήστικα, Strab. xi. 517; Cyropolis and Cyreshatta, Steph. B.; Cyropolis, Arrian, Anab. iv. 3; Curt. vii. 6), a town of considerable importance, situated on the Jaxartes (now ison) in Sogdiana. According to Arrian, the river ran through the middle of it. Its foundation was traditionally attributed to Cyrus, and it derived its name from being supposed to be on the extreme limits of that conqueror's empire. It sustained a memorable siege, which is fully narrated by Arrian and Curtius, when Alexander the Great invaded Sogdiana, and was evidently from its accounts a place of considerable strength. There can be no doubt that the different names of Cyra. Cyropolis and Cyreshatta represent one and the same town. Wilson (Arvina, p. 165) has not been able to identify any ruins with the site of this city. Berkelius in his notes to Steph. Hygr. has attempted to show that the name has been owed to a corruption of Kyros, on the analogy of Tigrisocerta and Vologesocerta; but the derivation which Strabo (l. c.) has given, seems to us the most probable. [V.]

CYRHESTICA.

CYRETTIAE (Κυρηττίας, Ptol. iii. 13. § 44; Κυρηττίας, Κυρηττίας, Μακρ., Cyrenei), a tribe of Pherbacia in Thessaly, frequently mentioned in the Roman wars in Greece. It was plundered by the Aetolians, n. c. 500 (Liv. xxxi. 41), was taken by Antiochus, n. c. 191, but recovered by M. Baebius and Philip in the same year (xxxvi. 10, 13), and was occupied by the Romans in the first Punic War (xii. 53). It was situated upon a small tributary of the Titaresmus at the modern village of Dheniakou. Its acropolis occupied the hill, on which now stands the church of St. George, where Leake found several inscriptions, among which is a public letter in Greek, addressed to the Tagi (magistrates) and city of the Cyreniotes by T. Quinctius Flaminius, when he commanded the Roman armies in Greece. (Leake, Northern Greece, iv. iv. p. 304.)

CYRI CAMPUS (τὸ Κυρῖνον χώριον), a plain in Phrygia, the position of which is not well described by Strabo (p. 629). Leake places it in the upper valley of the Hermus, north of the Attacacessum. See also Hamilton (London Geog. Journ. vol. viii. p. 145). The place is uncertain. [G. L.]

CYRI CASTRA (τὰ Κυρῖνα οὐστεῖα), Strabo (p. 559) says that Massaca (Caryntria) 6 days' journey from the Cilician Pyle and the Camp of Cyrus, as the passage stands in Cassius. Xenophon (Anab. ii. 4. § 3) says that Cyrus halted at Dana for three days before he crossed from Cappadocia into Cilicia. Arrian (Anab. ii. 4. § 3) says that Alexander, advancing towards the Cilician Pyle from the north, "came to the encampment of the Cyrus who was with Xenophon;" and he seems to mean Dana. Curtius (iii. 4. 3) says that, on his road to Cilicia, Alexander came to the country which is called Castra Cyri; and he adds that Cyrus had encamped there when he was marching against Croesus, which is a singular blunder. He further says, that the Castra were 50 stadia from the Cilician Pyle; but that is not true; if Dana is Tyana. As Xenophon mentions no halting-place between Dana and the Pyle, Arrian, who has no authority except Xenophon's text, calls Dana the Camp of Cyrus. Xenophon does not state the distance between Dana and the Pyle. The passage in Strabo is evidently corrupt. [G. L.]

CYRI (Κύρις), a town in Euboea, in the territory of Caryetus. (Herod. ix. 105.)

CYRUPOLIS (Κυρύπολις, Ptol. vi. 2. § 8. viii. 21. § 8; Amm. Marc. xiii. 6), a town in Media Antipatrense, between the rivers Cyrus and Amardus. Salmasius (in Solin. p. 840) has denied the separate existence of this town, and contends that it is the same as Cyreshatta on the Jazartes, ascertaining that the authority of Ammianus is of no weight, as he generally follows Ptolemy. There seems, however, no great force in this argument, and, if there were any district in which we might naturally expect to find a city called after Cyrus, it would surely be that with which he was immediately connected during his whole life. [V.]

CYRHESTICA (Κυρηθήστικα, Ptol. vi. 15; Polyb. v. 10; Dion. Cass. xii. 20: the readings Κυρηθήστικα and Κυρηθήστικα are errors of the transcribers; Cic. de Iud. Att. v. 18; Philo. v. 33; Tac. Ann. ii. 57: Κυρήθηστικα), a district of By- ria, on which occasion it held its name to signify Macedonian occupation of the country. It lay between the plain of Antioch, and was bounded on the E. by the Ephrataes, and on the W. by Amnassa and Conmages; to the s. it extended as far as
CYRUS.

The desert. This fertile, well-watered, and thickly peopled district (Strab. xvi. p. 751) occupied the right bank of the Euphrates, where the river inclines rather eastward of S. It was the scene of the campaign in which Vittinius defeated the Parthian Pascas and avenged the mases of Grusus and the Roman army which had fallen at Carrhaes. Constantine united it with Comagene under the name of Phrygatenea. The chief towns of Cyprus were Hierapolis, Zeugma, Europhus, Bithynia, Beroea, Bataeae, and Cyprus. (Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. x. p. 926.) [E. B. J.]

Cyrus. 1. (Kôpôs, Thuc. ii. 100; Kôpes, Ptol. iii. 13, § 53), a town in Macedonia. Situated penetrated into Macedonia to the left of Cyrrhus and Pellae. (Thuc. l. c.) Hence it seemed that Cyrrhus was at no great distance from the latter city. It is probably the same place as the Scoris of the Jerusalemic itinerary, and the present Viziristan. (Tafel, Vies Espag. Part. Occt. p. 51.) In Leake's map a Palaistrasus, a little to the right of the road between Pellae and Edessa, occupies the site of Cyrrhus. (Comp. Leake, North. Greece, vol. iii. p. 269.)

2. A town of Syria situated on the slope of the Tabor, 80 m. NNE of Antioch (Pest. Tab.), and 44 M. P. to the NW. of Beroea (Anton. Itin.). Though of no great importance, except as connected with the worship of the deity whom Strabo (xvi. p. 751) calls Athena Cyrrhetica, it was the quarters of the tenth legion (Tac. Ann. ii. 57). Prusias (de Asd. ii. 11), who with the ecclesiastical and Byzantine writers writes the name Kôpôs (an error which gave rise to the fable of its having been founded by Cyrus for the Jews on their return from the Captivity), mentions that it was rebuilt by Justinian. The ruins near the village of Corbus, which correspond very nearly with the distance given in the Itinerary, represent the ancient Cyrrhus. (Chesney, Espag. Espang., vol. i. p. 422; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. x. pp. 928, 1035, 1049, 1052.) [E. B. J.]

CYRTA. [Arabia.]

CYRTII (Κύρτεια, Strab. xii. p. 523), a robber tribe of Media Atropatene, who lived along the shore of the Caspian Sea in the adjoining part of Media Atropatene (Strab. xvi. p. 727) mentions another tribe of similar habits in the southern part of Persia. [V.]

CYRTÖNES (Κύρτονας: Eia. Kýropórav), anciently called CYRTONE (Kýrtoum), a city of Bocotia, east of the lake Copais, and 20 stadia from Nyetius, situated upon a lofty mountain, after crossing the traveller arrived at Coris. Cyrtone contained a grove and temple of Apollo, in which were statues of Apollo and Artemis, and a fountain of cold water, at the source of which was a chapel of the nymphs. Forchammer places Cyrtome on the hill of the church of St. Athanasius between the villages of Pansia and Kothos the Matokhi of Domokos. Here is celebrated every spring a great festival, which Forchammer regards as the remains of the ancient festival of Apollo and Artemis. (Paus. ix. 24. § 4; Steph. B. s. v.; Forchammer, Hellemosk, p. 197.)

CYRUS (Kôpôs). 1. A large river, which flowed into the Caspian Sea a course nearly SE. There is some difference among ancient writers whence it rose, and what was its actual course. Thus Mela (iii. 5) and Pliny (vi. 10) state that it rises in the Montes Coraxici, and flowed to the Caspian through Albania, Iberia, and Hyrcania. Plutarch (Pomp. 34) places its sources in the mountains of Iberia. Strabo (xii. pp. 491, 500) seems to consider it as the greatest of the rivers of Albania; and Dion Cassius (xxxvi. 36) and Ptolemy (v. 12) as dividing Armenia and Albania. In other places Ptolemy and Strabo speak as though they considered it the boundary between Armenia and Albania (De Rege Pont. iv. 5; Ptol. iii. p. 61, xi. p. 491). Modern maps demonstrate that Pliny and Mela were more the correct in attributing its source to the Cordzic Montes, or main chain of the Caucasus, as its course is almost wholly SE. from those mountains to the sea. It has preserved its ancient name little, if at all, changed into Kür. In its course it received several other streams and two rivers; the one called the Cambyses (Yori or Gaur), and the other the Araxes (Ernak or Aras), a river hardly inferior to itself in size. [CAMBYSES; ARAXES.] It fell into the Caspian by many mouths, the traditional number being said to be twelve; some of them, as indeed Strabo remarks, being much blocked up by sand and mud. (Ptol. v. 18; Appian, Mithr. c. 103; Strab. xi. pp. 491 and 501; Agathem. ii. 10, 14.) It may be observed that Mela (iii. 5) gives to the Cyrus and Cambyses separate outlets into the Caspian, and that both Ptolemy and Strabo imagined that the Araxes flowed into the Caspian, whereas in reality it is quite possible that formerly the Araxes may have had a separate mouth. At present, however, it flows into the Kür, at no great distance from the sea, as Pliny and Plutarch believed. The name Cyrus is no doubt of Persian origin.

2. A river of Media Atropatene, mentioned only by Ptolemy (vii. 2. § 1) and Ammianus (xxiii. 6), who determine its situation by placing it between the mouth of the Araxes (Aras or Kür) and the Amartus (Sefid Rúd). Modern maps indicate several small rivers which flow into the Caspian, agreeably with this determination; yet we think it may be doubted whether these ancient geographers were not in error, and attributed to the small stream what was true of the Cyrus of Armenia. (See below.) The passage in Mela (iii. 5), which has been claimed for the Median river, belongs, in our opinion, to the Armenian.

3. A river of Persia, described by Strabo (xiv. p. 729) as flowing through that part of the province which was called Kolon Πρωτα near Pasargadae. It was one of the tributaries of the Araxes (Bendamir), which flowed into the Salt Lake, now called Bakhtagan. Strabo (xiv. p. 729) states, if the present text be right (and that it is so is rendered probable by the consent of all the MSS.), that Cyrus derived his name from this river, his earlier appellation having been Agra ck. Canabon, in his edition, changed one word in the text, and deduced the contrary and perhaps more probable meaning, that the river was called after the king, and not the king after the river. The American geographers, B. and A. (p. 98) and Al Edrisi (p. 124), recognise the name Kür or Kör-dé as that of a river which falls into Lake Bakhtagan. If the modern maps are correct, it would seem certain that the larger river Araxes is that now called the Bendamir Kim-Firuz or Kür-dé, while the smaller one, which was the proper Cyrus, is called the Kör-dé (De Rege Pont. iv. 5; Ptol. iii. p. 75; Ferguson, Nisibes Restored, p. 90.). It has been supposed by some geographers that the Kôpôs of Ptolemy (vi. 8. § 4) is the same river; but it is much more likely that Ptolemy was correct in placing it in Carmania.

VOL. L

3 B
CYSA.

CYTHERUS. Thucydides, in his account of the conqueror of Cythera by Nicias, mentions three places; Scandea, and two towns called Cythera, one on the coast and the other inland. Nicias sailed against the island with 60 triremes. Ten of them took Scandea upon the mainland, (4 the Scandea ἄκολος, Εὐσκάλης, and Μαρκεσια), the remainder proceeded to the side opposite Cape Malea, where, after landing, the troops first captured the maritime city of the Cythereans (τὰ Τυρούα τῶν Κυθηρίων), and afterwards the upper city (τὰ ἀνων τόκα). According to this account, we should be led to place Scandea upon the coast of the Sicilian sea, where Argosai, the modern town of Cervigo, now stands; and the maritime city, at Aremonos, on the eastern coast opposite Cape Malea. This is, however, directly opposed to the statement of Pausanias (i. c.), who connects Scandea and Cythera as the maritime and inland cities respectively, separated from one another by a distance of only 10 stadia. Of this contradiction there is no satisfactory explanation. It seems, however, pretty certain that the sheltered cove of Aremonos was the principal harbour of the island, and is probably the same as the one called Phoenician (Φοινικισσα) by Xenophon (Hell. iv. 8, § 7), a name obviously derived from the Phoenicians. About three miles above the port of Aremonos are the ruins of an ancient town, called Palaeopoli, which is evidently the site of the upper city mentioned by Thucydides. Here stood the ancient temple of Aphrodite, which was seen by Pausanias. In n. c. 333, Cythera came again into the possession of the Athenians, being taken by Cosmas in the year after the battle of Cynos, (Xen. l. c.), it was given by Augustus to Eurycles to hold as his private property. (Strab. viii. p. 383.) Its chief productions in antiquity were wine and honey. (Heraclid. Pont. e. a. Kephiso.) The island appears to have been always subject to foreign powers, and consequently there are no coins of it extant. It is now one of the seven Ionian islands under the protection of Great Britain. Its modern name is Tirigo, in Italian Cerviga, is remarked by Leake as almost the only instance of a Slavonic name in the Greek islands. (Leake, Not. Gr. insulae, vol. ii. seq.; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 298, seq.)

CYTHIA. (Kythos, Strab. viii. p. 356; Kephisos, Plut. vi. 22, § 6), a small river in Elis, flowing by Heracleia, and falling into the Alpheus on its right bank; identified by Leake, with the river of Tirig; by Bollay, with the river of Lamiace. (Leake, Eliae, vol. ii. p. 192; Boissy, Reccechens, p. 129.)

CYTHUS. [Attica, p. 392, b.]

CYTHUS (Κῦθος; Eth. Κυθοῦς; Thermae), an island in the Aegean sea, one of the Cyclades, lying between Crete and Seriphos. (Strab. x. p. 485; Dicaisarch. p. 465, ed. Fehr.; Scylax, p. 22, ed. Hudson; Plin. iv. 12 a. 20; Mela, ii. 7; Ptol. iii. 15. § 28.) It was colonised by the Dryopae, whence it was also called Dryopia. (Herod. viii. 46; Steph. B. s. v.) Its name rarely occurs in antiquity. The Cyclopes sent a trireme and a pentecoste to the battle of Salamis, (Herod. vii. 104.) The Cyprian warpeen has been suggested by the superintendence of the Cyprian war, which caused the subject allies of Athens, together with the other islanders in the Aegean; but they never acquired power or wealth. (Comp. Dem. Πεποθετηαν, p. 176.) The only native of the island mentioned by the ancient writers, was Cypsis the painter; and his chief celebrity is.
antiquity was owing to its excellent cheeses. (Steph. B. Z. s. n.; Eustath. de Dionys. Per. 525; Athén. xii. p. 516; Plin. xiii. 24. s. 37.) Its political constitution, however, had not escaped the attention of Aristotle. (Harppat. z. v. Kővgov.) In the war between Philip and the Romans in a. c. 200, Cythium was occupied by a Macedonian garrison. Attalus and the Rhodians laid siege to the city; but being unable to take it immediately, they quitted the island at the end of a few days, as the capture of the place was hardly worth the trouble. (Liv. xxxi. 15, 45.) After the death of Nero, Cythium is mentioned as the place where a false Nero made his appearance, and gathered around him many adherents. (Tac. Hist. ii. 8, 9.)

Cythium contained a town of the same name, situated about the middle of the western coast of the island, upon the summit and sides of a hill at least 600 feet in height. Its harbour was formed by a small rock lying in front of the town. The ruins of the ancient town are now called Hebrave-Azovsio. The circumference of the walls may still be traced, though the greater part of them has disappeared. Within this circuit Ross noticed two large rectangular substructions, divided by a passage a few feet in width; they were probably the foundations of two temples or other public buildings. From the above-mentioned passage a flight of steps appears to have been cut in the rock, leading down to the sea. Near these steps on the descent to the sea are three chambers cut out of the rock, standing alongside of each other; they were probably a sanctuary, as there is nothing to indicate that they were palaces.

The modern name of the island, Thera, is derived from some hot springs on its north-eastern side, which are now much frequented from various parts of Greece, for the cure of diseases. They are not mentioned by ancient writers, but appear to have been used in antiquity, as some ancient remains are found near them. (Tournefort, Voyage, vol. i. p. 251, transal.; Ross, Reises auf den Grisch-Inseln, vol. i. p. 105; Fiedler, Reise durch Griechenland, vol. ii. p. 95.)

COIN OF CYTINUS.

CYTINUM (Κυτίνος; Kevlevzov, Ptol.), one of the four towns of Doris, more frequently mentioned in history than the other towns of the Tetrapolis. This appears to have been owing to its situation, which rendered it a place of great military importance. Its site corresponds to Grusel, which "stands exactly at the northern entrance of the pass leading from the valley of Doris to the plain of Amphissa, in the middle of the isthmus included between the Malis and Crissaean gulfs. The defile is formed by the ravines of two torrents flowing in opposite directions; namely, that of the river Diemus which joins the union of the latter with the Cephissus, and that of another stream which crosses the plain of Amphissa into the Crissaean bay." The position of the town, thus commanding this defile, illustrates the intended expedition of Demosthenes from Naupactus in a. c.

486. This commander proposed, if he had been successful over the Aetolians, to have marched through the Locri Ossolae, leaving Parnassus on the right, to Cythium in Doris, and from thence to have descended into Phocis, whose inhabitants were to have joined him in invading Boeotia. (Thuc. iii. 95.) When Eurycleus, the Spartan, hearing after the failure of the expedition of Demosthenes, was about to march from Delphi against Naupactus, he sent envoys to deposit at Cythium the hostages he had received from the Locrians. (Thuc. iii. 101, 102.) In a. c. 338, Cythium was seized by Philip, from whence he marched upon Amphissa (Philochor. Ap. Dionys. p. 742). (Comp. Scylax, p. 24; Strab. ix. p. 477; Plin. iv. 7. a. 13; Steph. B. Z. s. v. Kouron; Ptol. iii. 15. § 15; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 92, seq.)

CYTINUM. [CHIRONIUM.]

CYTOPORUS and CYTORYM (Κύτοπορος: Ευθ. Kyparispou, Σεμ. Kyparispou: there is also Kyparipou, Steph. s. a.). It appears that the name was also Cytoros. (Steph. s. a.) In the legend of the mythical founder was Cytoporos, the son of Phrixus, according to Ephorus. (Strab. p. 544.) Strabo and Ptolemy name the place Cytoros; and Scylax, Cytoria. It was between Amastris and Cape Carambis; and according to Strabo once a trading place of the Sinopians. The name Cytoros occurs in the iliad (ii. 835) together with Sesamani. [Amastris.] There are said to be remains of Cytoros at a place called Kirobor or Kirovos, which is the ancient name. The mountains at the back of Cytorus were covered with box trees.

"Et juvat undantem buxo spectare Cytorum." (Virg. Geog. ii. 437.) Apollonius (Arg. ii. 944) whom Virgil may have imitated, calls it "wooded Cytorus." The box forests extended from Amastris to Cytorus. Pliny (vi. 2) mentions "Mosa Cytorus," which he places 63 M. E. of Tium, and Tium is near the mouth of the Biliesan.

Leake (Asia Minor, p. 307) has pointed out a singular blunder in the Table. The places that are marked on the Table between Amastris and Sinope are — Cromen, Cythere, Eglelin, Carbaeas, Stefano, Syrtas, which are evidently intended for Cromna, Cytoporos, Aegialia, Crebmnia, Stefano, Syrtas; the sum of the distances 149 M. P. is tolerably correct.

He supposes that the author was misled by the similarity of the name of Amastris, written Mastrum in the Table, with that of Amastris; but this supposition does not seem to explain the origin of the blunder satisfactorily. The places that the Table gives between Mastrum (Amastris) and Sinope, are unknown. Forbiger (Geog. vol. ii. p. 456) takes all these names on the Table between Amastris and Sinope to be genuine names; and so he has Cromen, Cythereum, &c., as places on the road from Amastris to Sinope: but this is certainly not so. There is a place on the Table, named Tatove, between Stefano and Syrtas, which Leake does not mention. But whatever difficulty there may be about this one name, the blunder in the Table is manifest. [G. L.]

CYZICUS (Κυζικός: Ευθ. Kyzikou) and CYZICUM (Plin. v. 32; Mela, i. 19), a city on the Propontis in Mylia, on the neck of a peninsula as Mela says. The peninsula, which projects towards both Propontis or sea of Marmora on the south coast, is joined to the mainland by a sandy isthmus. Crossing this isthmus from the mainland, a traveller finds on his left the miserable town of Erdek, the ancient

3 B 2
The site of Cyzicus is near the isthmus on the east side, in 40° 28' 30" N. lat. (Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 103.) The Turks call the ruins of Cyzicus Bai Kîs, the second part of which seems to be a part of the ancient name; and Bai is probably a Turkish corruption of the Greek Baisio. (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 371.) There is a place called Aidinlik near the isthmus, on the mainland side, where there are many marble fragments which have been brought from the neighbouring site of Cyzicus.

Strabo (p. 575) says that Cyzicus is an island in the Propontis, which is joined to the mainland by two bridges, and very fertile: it is about 500 stades in circuit, and contains a city of the same name close to the bridges, and two closed harbours, and ship-houses (σκοπεύεσ) above 200; one part of the city is on level ground, and the other is close to a hill, which they call Bear Hill (Ἀργατρών ήπειροτο) (πόρος); there is another hill that lies above the city, a single height called Dindymus, which contains a temple of Dindymene the mother of the gods, which was founded by the Argonauts. S. Ephracus (A. K. Κατεκαταράσσεται) says that the town was also called Ἀργατρών ἢπειροτο. The junction of the island with the main is attributed to Alexander by Pliny (v. 32), who does not say how the junction was made. Apollonius Rhodius, who wrote after Alexander's time, still calls it an island (Ἀργος. i. 936), but he also speaks of an isthmus. He names one of the ports Chytus; the other was named Panonurus, as the Scholiast tells us. It is said that there are no signs of the bridges. The isthmus is above a mile long, and less than half a mile broad. It seems probable that once the vessel was pushed out some distance, and then the opposite shores were connected by bridges. The whole passage is now a sandy flat. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 98) says, "we crossed the sandy isthmus which connects Cyzicus with the mainland; near the south end, many large blocks of stone, dug up in clearing a neighbouring vineyard, had been collected into a heap." "The east side of the isthmus is now an extensive marsh, covered with reeds, and probably marks the site of the principal port of Cyzicus, separated from the sea-shore by a low ridge of sand hills thrown up by the united efforts of the winds and waves. Near the northern extremity, a long-banked road runs from E. to W. full of water, with a wall of great strength, fortified by towers along its northern bank; its opening towards the sea is choked up by drifted sand, but it seems to be the entrance through which the galleys of Cyzicus were admitted to their capacious port." (Hamilton.)

The ruins of Cyzicus are among cherry orchards and vineyards. There is a heap of ruins covered with brushwood, where there are many subterraneous passages, some of which may be explored to the length of more than a hundred feet. These passages are connected with each other, and appear to be the substructions of some large buildings. Cyzicus in Strabo's time had many large public buildings (Strab. p. 575), and it maintained three architects to look after them and the machinery (Στράτος). It possessed three store-houses, one for arms, one for the machinery or engines, and one for corn. The substructions of these buildings is chiefly Hellenic, but some places where the walls are only cases with blocks of stone: in the roof of one of the vaults is a small square opening, regularly formed with a keystone, all belonging to the original construction." (Hamilton.) If these substructions are not those of the public granary, they may belong, as Hamilton suggests, to the great temple described by Aristides in his oration on Cyzicus (vol. i. p. 237, ed. Jebb), but the extravagant bombast of this worldly rhetorician diminishes our confidence in what he says. The Agora, he says, contained a most magnificent temple, and he speaks of the parts below ground being worthy of admiration. Xiphilinus (Dion Cass. vol. ii. p. 1173, ed. Reimer) says that the great temple of Cyzicus was destroyed by an earthquake in the time of Antoninus Pius; but this must be a mistake, and he means to speak of the great earthquake that destroyed Smyrna and other cities in the time of Marcus, the successor of Pius. Aristides wrote a letter on the calamity of the city of Smyrna, addressed to Annius and Commodus. This temple is described by Xiphilinus as of extraordinary dimensions: the columns were fifty cubits high, and of one stone. The Cyziceni used the white marble of Proconnesus for building. (Strab. p. 588.) "About a mile NE. by N. from these substructions are the remains of an amphitheatre, built in a wooded valley to the north of the plain, where are the principal ruins of the city. Many of the pilasters and massive buttresses have yielded to the influences of time, but seven or eight are still standing on the west side of the valley, by which the circular form of the building may be distinctly traced." (Hamilton.) A small stream flows through the middle of the arena; which circumstance, and the character of the masonry at the upper end of the building, led Hamilton to suppose that the place was also used as a Naumachia. On a wooded hill to the east of the city, situated above the road, and near the apex of the city walls, there are "only blocks of marble and broken columns built into the walls of the cottages." The site of the theatre, which faces the SW., is almost overgrown with luxuriant vegetation. It is very large, and appears to be of Greek construction, but it is in a very ruined state. Some parts of the substructions can be traced, but there is not a block of marble to be seen, nor a single seat remaining in its place. There are vestiges of the city walls in various parts, but it does not appear easy to trace their whole extent. Hamilton in one place speaks of "heaps of ruins, long walls, and indistinct foundations, but so overgrown with vegetation that it is impossible to make them out." He only found one inscription, a Greek one, of the Roman period. "On the whole," says Hamilton, "I must say that the loose and rubbly character of the buildings of Cyzicus little accord with the celebrity of its architects; and although some appear to have been cased with marble, none of them give an idea of the solid grandeur of the genuine Greek style." It seems likely that the larger blocks of marble have been carried away, though there is no large modern town near Cyzicus; but the materials of many ancient towns near the sea have doubtless been carried off to remote places. There are quarries of fine marble on the hills about Cyzicus, and near Aidinlik on the mainland; but granite was much used in the buildings of Cyzicus, and it is of a kind which is rapidly decomposed. The consequence is, that a rich vegetation has grown up, which itself destroys buildings and buries them. There is also a lake on both sides of the isthmus may have covered the building at least at many buildings. It seems likely, then, that excavations would bring to light many remains of a rich city, of which Strabo says, that in his time it "rivals the first cities of Asia in magnitude, no of
beauty, and its excellent institutions, both civil and military, and it appears to be embellished in like fashion with the Peloponnesian cities of Thasos, Amphipolis, and the Carthaginians of old” (p. 575).

The origin of this town seems unknown. A people called Dolones or Doliae (Steph. s. v. Δολιαῖοι) once lived about Cyticus, but Strabo says that it was difficult to fix their limits. Conon (Perrot. 41, apud Phot.) has a story of Cyticus being visited by the Phocians, who were driven from Thermopylae by the Greeks. Their king and leader was Cyticus, a son of Apollo, who gave his name to the peninsula which he occupied; for it may be observed that it seems somewhat doubtful; if we look at all the authorities, whether Cyticus was considered by the Greeks to have been originally an island or a peninsula. If it was originally a peninsula, we must suppose that a canal was cut across it, and afterwards was bridged. This king Cyticus was killed by Jason on the voyage to Colchis, and after the death of Cyticus, perhaps some time after according to the legend, Tyrrheni seized the place, who were afterwards called Cyticians. Cyticus was reckoned among the settlements of Miletus by Anaximenes of Lampusca, and also Artace on the same island or peninsula. (Strabo, p. 633.) Cyticus is not mentioned in the Iliad.

The Cyclads are said to have surrendered to the Persians after the conquest of Miletus. (Herod. vi. 35.) The place afterwards became a dependency on Athens; for it revolted from the Athenians, who recovered it after the battle of Cynosœnus (n. c. 411), —at which time it was unwalled, as Thucydides observes (viii. 107). These scanty notices of Cyticus, and the fact of its having no fortifications near the close of the Peloponnesian War, seem to show that it was still an incon siderable city. The Athenians, on getting the place again, laid a contribution on the people. The next year (n. c. 410) the Cycladic were the same ill luck. Mindarus the Spartan admiral was there with his ships, and Pharnabazus the Persian with his troops. Alcibiades defeated Mindarus, and the Cyclades, being deserted by the Peloponnesians and Pharnabazus, again received the Athenians, and again had to part with their money. We learn from the notice of this affair in Xenophon (Hell. i. 1. § 16) that Cyticus had a port at this time. After the defeat of the Athenians at Aegospotami, Cyticus seems to have come again under the dominion of the Athenians; but as the peace of Antalcidas (n. c. 387) gave all the cities in Asia to the Persian king, Cyticus was among them.

Cyticus appears to have obtained its independence after the time of Alexander, but the notices of it are very scanty. Attalus I. of Pergamum, the father of Eumenes, married a woman of Cyticus, named Apollonia, who was distinguished for her good sense (Polyb. xxiii. 18); and we read of the Cyticeni sending twenty ships to join the fleet of Athens, the brother of Attalus II., King of Pergamum. (Polyb. xxiii. 11.) We know nothing of the fortunate circumstances which gave this town the wealth that it had, when Mithridates attempted to take it n. c. 74. It is probable that it had become one of the outlets for the products of the interior of the Asiatic peninsula, and it is said to have been well administered. The Cyticeni sustained a great loss in a fight with Mithridates at Chalcedon, soon after the battle, when the king, on meeting his troops on the mainland opposite to the city, at the foot of the mountain range of Adrastia; and with his ships he blockaded the narrow passage that separated the city from the main. The strength of the walls, which had been built in 16 years, proved impervious to the Peloponnesian war, and the abundant stores of the citizens enabled them to hold out against the enemy. The Roman commander L. Lucullus was in the neighbourhood of Cyticus, and he cut off the supplies of Mithridates, whose army suffered from famine, and was at last obliged to abandon the siege with great loss. (Plut. Mem. c. 9, &c. Apul. c. 72, &c.; Strab. p. 575; Cic. pro Arch. c. 9.) The Romans rewarded Cyticus by making it a Libera Civitas, as it was in Strabo's time, who observes that it had a considerable territory, part of it an ancient possession and part the gift of the Romans. He adds that they possessed on the Trond the parts beyond the Areopagus about Zelea; and also the plain of Adrastia, which was that part of the mainland that was opposite to Cyticus. They had also part of the tract on the Lake Dascylitis, and a large tract bordering on the Dolones and Mydones, as far as the Lake Miletolutus and the Apollonia. Strabo (p. 583) speaks of a place at the common boundary of the territory of Priapus and Cyticus, from which it appears that the possessions of these two towns bordered on one another, on the coast at least, in the time of Strabo. Indeed Priapus, according to some authorities, was a colony of Cyticus. It appears that the greatest prosperity of Cyticus dates from the time of the Lacedaemonians. It possessed a large tract on the south side of the Propontis, and there were no other large cities on this side of the Propontis in the Roman period, except Nicomedia and Icaea. The produce of the basin of the Rhynthus would come down to Cyticus. Tacitus (Ann. iv. 36) says that Tiberius (A.D. 25) deprived Cyticus of its privilege of a free city (Dion Cass. liv. 7, 23; Sueton. Tib. c. 37) for not paying due religious respect to the memory of Augustus, and for ill treating some Roman citizens. This shows that Strabo must have written what he says of Cyticus being Libera before the revolution. The effect of the revocation of this privilege would be to place Cyticus altogether and immediately under the authority of the Roman governor of Asia. Cyticus, however, continued to be a flourishing place under the empire, though it suffered from the great earthquake which has been already mentioned. In the time of Caracalla it received the title of Metropolis. It also became a bishop's see under the latter empire.

Cyticus produced some writers, a list of whom is given in a note on Thucydides (viii. 107) by Wase. (Cramer, Asia Minor, i. 47, note.) It had also some works of art, among which Cicero (Verr. ii. 4. c. 60) mentions paintings of Ajax and Medea, which the dictator Caesar afterwards bought. (Plin. viii. 38.) At some period in their history the Cyticeni conquered Proconnesus, and carried off from there a statue of the Meter Dindymene. It was a chryselephantine statue; but the covering of the face, instead of being plaits of ivory, was made of the teeth of the hippopotamus. (Paus. viii. 45. § 4.) Cyticus also produced a kind of unguent or perfume that was in repute, made from a plant which Pliny calls “Cyticus amaranus” (Plin. xiii. 52; Paus. iv. 36. § 5); but Apollonius, quoted by Athenaeus (xv. p. 888), speaks of it as made from an iris. It was also noted for its vineyards. There is also a vine (P. Cyprius, quoted by Athenaeus) called Cyticeni (Κυτικείων), which had a wide circulation.

The Cyticeni had on one side a female head, and
DACEA.  

on the other a lion's head. (Hesychius, s. v. Κυρινός; Suidas, a. v. Κυρινός at variarigenes.) The head is supposed to be that of Cybele. The value of the coin was 28 Attic dirhæms. (Dem. in Phœna. p. 914.) The autonomous coins of Cyzicus are said to be rare, but there is a complete series of imperial coins. It does not appear where the Cyzicieni got their gold from, but it is not improbable that it was once found on the island or on the neighbouring mainland. Pliny (xxvii. 15) says that there was in his time a temple at Cyzicus, in which the architect had placed a golden thread along all the joinings of the polished stone. The contrast between the gold and the white marble would probably produce a good effect. The passage of Pliny contains something more about Cyzicus, and the story of the "fugitivus lapis," which was once the anchor of the Argonauts. The stone often ran away from the Pythianaeum, till at last they wisely secured it with lead. [G. L.]

COIN OF CYZICUS.

CYZISTRA. [CYNISTRA.]

D.

DAAE. [DAEAE.]

DABANAS (Δαβανάς), one of Justinian's forresses, situated between Dara and Amidia (Procop. de Aed. ii. 4), which some of the maps confound with Dara (Ammian. xxiii. 3. § 7), which lies much farther S. at the sources of the river SEMLAS. The site has not been identified. (Robb, Erckmann, vol. x. p. 1124, vol. xi. pp. 89, 891.) [E. B. J.]

DABASEAE (Δαβάσαι, Ptol. vii. 2. § 18), a people of the district called by the ancient "India intra Gangem," to the east of Nîpûd. There is some doubt about the orthography of their name, which is sometimes written Labassa. They are probably connected with the range of mountains called αἱ Δάβασαία ὕψι (Ptol. vii. 2. § 18), and which are most likely represented by the eastern spur of the Nîpûd Himalayas. [V.]

DABERATH (Δαβέραθ, LXX.; Δαβερᾶ, Euseb.), a border city of the tribe of Zabulon (Josh. xix. 19), apparently identical with the Levitical city Dabarath (Δαβερᾶ, LXX.; Josh. xxi. 28), and with Debir in 1 Chron. vi. 58, though in these passages it is reckoned to the tribe of Issachar, as is also Daberath in 1 Chron. vi. 72 (Δαβερᾶ, LXX.). Its site is marked by the small Moslem village of Dâberîâ, which is situated at the NW. base of Mount Tabor, on a ledge of rocks, thus answering to the description given by Eusebius and St. Jerome of the situation of Debera, as a town of the Jews on Mount Tabor, in the district of Diosacarea. (Onomast. s. v.; Bland, Palæst. p. 733.) Dr. Robinson further identifies with it the Dabartita of Josephus in the great plain (Bib. Res. vol. iii. p. 210), but this is very uncertain. [G. W.]

DABRONNA, a river in Ireland, mentioned by Ptolomy as being the first river after the Southern Pro-

monitory (Cape Clear)—probably the Blackwater, in respect to name as well as locality; since dαβορα is [2. 5. L.]

DACHARENI (Δαχαρένης), an insular tribe of Arabia Felix, according to Ptolemy (vi. 7.) identified with the Nabathæans by Estius (ad Dionys. Per. 954). Forster conjectures that they are identical with the tribe of the Deiy Dahker, part of the great Hab. nation, found by Burchard near the Souda (Zêleth tribe, between Bélyâb and Medea, and also in the vicinity of Medina. (Arab. vol. ii. p. 141.) [G. W.]

DACHINABADES (Δαχιναβάδης), Peripl. Ind. p. 29), a district of "India intra Gangem," on the NW. coast of the peninsula of Hindostan, a little to the S. of Baryzana or Berosoak. It is stated by the author of the Periplo that it was so called because Dakhan, in the native tongue, signified south. Dakhinesbades, according to this view, would be a purely Indian word, and would mean "city of the south," Dakhan, however, in which we recognise the well-known modern name Deccan, is not properly the south, but is derived from the Sanscrit Dakshina, meaning the country on the right hand, and so named by the Hindu conquerors, who entered India from the NW. The district of Dakshinabades contained two emporia, Plithana and Tagara. [V.]

DAÇIA (Δασία): E. B. A. and A. E. A. (Euseb., Dacca, Dacica). This country, the last of the Roman conquests in Europe, can only be considered as a geographical expression denoting the land of the Daci or Getæ (ELY TAV SEG, Strab. vii. p. 295), till its incorporation with the empire by Trajan, when it received certain definite limits. The GETÆ (Γεται, sing. Γετος, Steph. B.) were in antiquity enumerated among the Thracian group of nations; and this opinion has been confirmed by the most competent among modern inquirers. (Scheffer, Sis. Ait. vol. i. p. 31.) It need hardly be added, that the theory which regarded the Getæ and the "long-haired" Goths of Scandinavia as equivalent names, though supported by Procopius, Jerome, Vegianus, and Spartan, but, above all, by Jornandes (De Roth. Get.), is entirely devoid of foundation. The seat of this people as they first appear in history must be placed to the N. of Mt. Haemus, and S. of the later. If we may trust Helodotus (iv. 92, foll. v. 3), the Getæ were superior to the other Thracian barbarians. Our knowledge of the later Dacians partly confirms this statement, however much Grecian imagination might colour his sketch, or have originated the fables connected with their indigenous deity Zalmoxis or Zamolxis. Thyrsides (ii. 96) describes them as living in the same district as that which they occupied when conquered by Darius, and they were among the tribes who followed Sitalces to the field. In the expedition of Philip against Scythia (Justin. ix. 2), the Thracians, who had not long before been driven out of their ancient seats in the interior by the irruptions of the Celts, occupied the steps between the Danube and the Balkan. It would seem that the Getæ had been forced across the river by the Thracians, as Alexander, in the campaign of s. c. 335, found the Getæ ranged upon the opposite side of the Ister to the number of upwards of 10,000 foot and 4000 horsemen. Under favour of night, Alexander crossed over the river un molested, defeated the Getæ, and took their chief. (Arrian, An. i. 2, 3 (G. W. 296.) In n. c. 299, Lyavmischas, in the aggressive warfare which he waged against the Getæ, penetrated into
the heart of their country: in the plains of Bessarabia (§ rév. Perse épigraphie, Strab. p. 308) his retreat was cut off, and he, with all his army, had to surrender. Lysimachus, however, was set free, and the generosity of Dromichaetis, the native king, found a place among all the collectors of anecdotest (Strab. p. 302; Plut. Demetr. 39, 52; Polyæan. vii. 5; comp. Paus. i. 9. § 5.) It is probable that the Dacian prince obtained a large treasure, either from the plunder of Dromichætis' ransom or from his own, as, on two separate occasions, once in 1545, and again rather more than twenty years since, many thousand gold coins were found near Thordæ, some of them bearing the name of Lysimachus, and others with the epigraph KOXIN (Pagiæ, Hungary and Transylvania, vol. ii. p. 105.)

When the Gauls occupied Eastern Europe, the Getæ were involved in war with that people. (Justin. xxvi. § 3.) They were defeated and were sold in great numbers for slaves to the Athenians, who had formerly obtained their supplies from Phrygia and Cæsia, as is shown by Aristophanes and the elder comemades; but for this period, the names of Dauæs (Daucus and Davaeare convertible forms) and Getæ appear as the names of slaves in the writers of the New Comedy and their Roman imitator Terence. (Strab. p. 304; Mém. de l'Accad. des Insçr. vol. xxv. pp. 34, foll.; Niebuhr. Klein. Schriftr. pp. 392—393; Schafarik. Slaw. Alc. vol. i. p. 453.)

It is not known why and when the Getæ changed their name to that of Daci. The ancients are unanimous in considering them as identical (Plin. iv. 12; Paus. i. 12. § 4; Dion Cass. li. 67; Appian., Pрус. c. 4; Justin. xxiii. § 18), though Strabo (p. 304; comp. Seneæ. Nat. Queæst. 1) distinguishes them by saying that the Getæ occupied the district towards Pontus and the E., the Daci that towards Germany and the sources of the Iber. Curio, the first Roman general who advanced in these regions as far N. as the Danube, was afraid to attack Dacia. (Flor. iii. § 6.) According to some, Julius Caesar, in the extensive scheme of conquest they assign to him, had meditated the invasion of Dacia. (Suet. jul. 44.) The native prince Boerobistas, a contemporary of Augustus, and a man of great capacities, ventured to cross the Iber, and, by ravaging Thrace and exterminating the people of the Boli and the Taurisci, had increased the power of the Getæ to such extent as even to cause terror to the Romans. (Strab. pp. 298, 303.) In a. c. 10, Augustus sent Lentulus to attack their king Cotiso. The Romans appear to have marched up the valley of the Maros, but the expedition had no practical results. (Flor. iv. 12. § 19; Strab. p. 304; Dion Cass. iv. 36; Hor. Corn. iii. 8, 18; Suet. Oct. 21.) Ovid, in his exile, has given a picture of the Getæ, with all their repulsive features, set off by the horrors of the inclement climate. The poet, however, learnt their language (Purt. v. 12, 58, ex Pust. iii. 24), and composed a song of triumph for Augustus in the rude tongue of his Dacian neighbours (exo Pust. iv. 13, 23). The only specimens of this ancient language are in the names of men and places, and in particular words scattered through the writers of Greece and Rome, or preserved by lexicographers, such as Hesychius and Böldias. Adelung (Mèsibridat. vol. ii. p. 244) has collected many of these words and phrases in Dacian, and those in dice, which frequently occurs among Dacian towns. From this period the Dacians were engaged in frequent wars with the Romans. Fortune inclined to neither side, till at last they obtained, under their king Decebalus, so decided an advantage over the weakness of Dacia that they were enabled to accept a peace, accompanied by the most disgraceful conditions, and, among others, the payment of a yearly tribute to Dacia. A full account of these two campaigns of Domitian is given in the Dict. of Biography. Decæbæus. When Trajan assumed the imperial purple, he promised to reduce to its bright- ness the tarnished honour of the empire, and himself headed the expedition against Dacia. In a. d. 101, Trajan left Rome, and passing through Pannonia, and crossing the Theiss, followed the course of the Maros into Transylvania. His first great battle was on the Crossfield near Thordæ. The Molda-Wal- lachian peasant still calls the battle field by the name "Præt de Træjan" (Pratum Traiani); a remarkable instance of the tenacity of a people's recollections. For other curious examples of the honour in which the modern inhabitants hold the memory of the conqueror of Decebalus, see Revue des deux Mondes, vol. xxxi. p. 110. Decebalus broke the humane conditions to which he had been subjected; but Dacia was doomed to become a Roman province, and in a. D. 104 Trajan, who had assumed the title of Dacicus, set out on his second campaign. The emperor, who was now better acquainted with the geography of the country, chose a nearer route, and one by which he might at once reach the capital of his enemy. On this occasion he crossed the Danube below the Iron Gate, where his famous bridge was afterwards built, and sending one part of his army along the Alute, he himself followed the valley which now leads from Orăsos by Bălănești and Kavarești over the Iron Gate pass—the deep mountain gorge which, standing at the entrance of Transylvania, has been alternately contested by Dacian, Roman, Christian, and Moslem. Taking this route, he marched direct upon the capital Sarmizegethus. The Dacians, unable any longer to defend their capital, set fire to it, and fled to the mountains. Decebalus, finding it impossible to escape his pursuers, stabbed himself, and many of his followers committed suicide, to avoid subjection to the Romans. Dion Cassius (lviii. 6—14) has given the history of this famous war; but the Column of Trajan at Rome, upon which the chief events of the two campaigns are minutely figured, forms the best documenta- ry on this final victory of Rome, which Caninius the poet (Plin. Ep. viii. 4. § 1) had proposed to narrate in verse as an eternal monument to the illustrious Trajan. (Pagiæ, Hungary and Transylvania, vol. ii. p. 107; Fabretti. de Column. Traij.; Mannert. Res Traij. ad Danub. gestæ; Engel, Comm. de Exped. Traji. ad Danub.; Franzke, Zur Geschicht. Trajans, pp. 66—141.)

Dacia now became a Roman province, and received its definite political boundary; on the W. it was bounded by the Tysią, which divided it from the Iazyes Metametas; on the N. by the Mese Carpathus; to the E. its limits were reduced to the Danube, up to its confluence with the Ister; while on the S. it was separated from Mesia by the Danube. (Ptol. iii. 8. § 4.) The whole circumference was calculated by Eutropius (viii. 2) at 1000 M. P., but this is below the mark, as it contained what is now the Rennat of Tenesville, Hungary E. of the Theiss, the whole of Transylvania, the Dunărește, the S. point of Ga- licia, Moldavia W. of the Pruth, and the whole of Wallachia.
After the subjugation of the country, Trajan turned his attention to securing his new provinces. The bridge over the Danube which was to afford a communication with the S. provinces, had been commenced probably about A.D. 103. Dion Cassius, governor of Pannonia under Alexander Severus, wrote an account of Trajan's bridge; but this part of his work has been lost, though an abridgment is given in the epitome of Xiphilinus. According to this writer, it was built by Apollodorus, the architect of the Forum Trajannum and of the Column at Rome, and consisted of 20 piers; each pier was 150 Roman feet high, 60 feet thick, and they were 170 feet distant from each other. At either end it was protected by towers, and the whole work was built of hewn stone. (Dion Cass. lvi. 13.) The latter circumstance seems to be an exaggeration, and the account of the situation, depth of water, nature of the soil, and other particulars, contains many errors. A comparison of the other two ancient authorities—the large copper coin of Trajan with the bridge on the reverse, and the column, where part of the bridge is represented in the background—shows that the upper part of the bridge was of wood, while the piers are undoubtedly of stone. About A.D. 120 Hadrian destroyed the bridge, as it is said, to prevent the barbarians crossing over into the Thracian provinces. (Dion Cass. l. c.) The remains of this bridge are to be found a little below the miserable village of Scala Gladiova. All that is now left is a solid shapeless mass of masonry on each bank, about 20 feet high; and between that and the river there is on either side a broken wall, with a level on the top of the bank, apparently forming the pier from which the first arches sprang. On both sides the banks are of a considerable height above the water. In the bed of the river, and in a direct line between these ruins, the surveyors— as will be seen by the accompanying plan, in which the upper line indicates the common height of the water, the lower that to which it sometimes falls, when the tops of

REMAINS OF TRAJAN'S BRIDGE.

several of the pillars become visible—have traced the remains of 13 pillars. Not far from the middle, a kind of island has been formed which occupies the space of 4 pillars, and on the N. bank there is a second space, apparently filled up by deposits, which leaves room for one other pillar; thus making, in addition to those on the banks, the number 20. The distance between the pillars on either bank is about 3,900 English feet. The pillar on the N. bank is not built of hewn stone, but of a mass of shapeless materials joined together with Roman cement. It may have been enclosed in hewn stone which is now destroyed. On the Walachian side are the remains of a tower, surrounded by a deep and circular fosse. (Paget, vol. ii. p. 87.)

Besides this great work Trajan constructed roads (the great agents for civilization): these were three in number, and were connected with the Via Trajana, which ran from the Danube. One ran in a straight line through S. Moravia; another, through Leitha, ran to Carpathia and Thracia or Grasia, and Mariana; and a third, from Carpathia, going to the Prians or Popes, via Herodotus (iv. 48).
DACIA

Dacia was made a consular province (Capitolin. Pertia, 2, 3) under a "legatus," and divided into districts, as in 129 there appears "Dacia Inferior" under Hadrian, and in an inscription, the age of which is not known, "Dacia Marcomannica" (cf. infra; Ins. n. 263). Notwithstanding the resolution of Hadrian to contract the limits of the empire, and the steps he actually took for that purpose, the Romans seem to have remained masters of Dacia till the time of Aurelian (A.D. 270-275); when they finally retired across the Danube, and left Dacia to the Goths. The Roman colonies were placed on the S. of the river, in a district lying between Upper and Lower Moesia, which bore the name of Dacia Aurelia (Vopisc. Ascol. 59; Ruf. Eruc. 8; Evrop. IX. 15), and which was afterwards divided into two parts—Dacia Ripensis, on the Danube, with the capital Eastrania; and Dacia Mediterranea, with the capital Serdica. (Marquardt, Handbuch der Röm. Altert. p. 108.) An intercourse of commerce and language was gradually established between the opposite banks of the river; and Dacia, though serving a Gothic master, proved the firmest barrier against the barbarians of the north. In spite of the long line of Vistula forts—prepared to construct between the Pruth, Danube, and the mountains, they gave way before the destructive incursions of the Huns, about A.D. 576. (Amm. Marc. xxxi. 3; Jornand. de Reb. Gest. c. 24; Schafarik, Slav. Altert. vol. I p. 254.) After the death of Attila in A.D. 453, the old country of Dacia, from the Carpathian mountains to the Danube, became the seat of a new power which was erected by Ardaric, king of the Gepidae. When the kingdom of the Gepidae was destroyed by the Lombards and Avars in A.D. 566, these districts were occupied without resistance by a new colony of Scythians. The Dacian empire of the "Chagana" lasted for upwards of 230 years, till it fell before the formidable and prowess of the great Charlemagne. The Wallachians—or "Rumunyi," as they call themselves—are not to be confounded with the Vlahchi (Băgacu), which is a much older and wider-spread name, belonging to the Celts. (Schafarik, Slav. Altert. vol. I p. 235.) Both the names of the Rybia, or Rhodians, that is, the Perusa in Caria, or a small place, as Stephanus B. says (e. v.), on the authority of Strabo; and also a mountain tract in Lycia.

The eastern limit of the Rhodian Perusa was the town of Daedala, and after Daedala, which belongs to the Rhodii, is a mountain of the same name, Daedala, where commences the line of the Lydian coast; near the mountain, that is, on the coast, is Telmissus, a town of Lydia, and the promontory Tolmissis. (Strab. pp. 664, 665.) The Daedala is that part of the mountain country of Lycia which lies between the Dalaman Tchay and the middle course of the Xanthus; and the high land comes down to the coast at the head of the gulf of Glaucus or Makri. (Map, &c. by Hoskyn, London Geog. Journ. vol. xii.) In Mr. Hoskyn's map just referred to, the ruins of Daedala are placed near the head of the gulf of Glaucus, on the west side of a small river named Isiçi Chai, which seems to be the river of the Nusus, of which Agamemnon died in his I. That w. Steiner (Poli. B. e. àp. Ænidae) tells the legend, that Daedalus was going through a marsh on the Nusus, or through the Nusus river, when he was bitten by a water snake, and died and was buried there, and there the city Daedala was built. The valley through which the Nusus flows is picturesque, and well-cultivated.
On the mountain on the W. side of the valley is an ancient site, probably Daedalea: here are numerous tombs hewn in the rock in the usual Lydian style; some are well-finished. The acropolis stood on a detached hill; on its summits are remains of a wall, and a large cistern. We did not find any inscriptions. (Hoeckyn.) But though no inscriptions were found, there is hardly any doubt that the place is Daedalea. Pliny (v. 31) mentions two islands off this coast belonging to the Daedalea. There is an island off the coast east of the mouth of the Iasigi Chai, and another west of the mouth of the river; and these may be the islands which Pliny means. The islands of the Kreysa, three according to Pliny, lie opposite to Crys, on the west side of the gulf of Mavri. Livy (xxxvi. 22) mentions Daedalea as a "parvum castellum." Ptolemy (v. 2) places Daedalea, and indeed the whole of the west side of the gulf of Glanucus, in Ly西亚.

The reader may refer to Hoeckyn's map and the Geog. Journal (vol. xiii) as to the site of Cannala also, which passage the writer of the article Glanucus overlooked.

[D. L.]

DAEDELA (Δαιδέλα), Ptol. vii. 1. § 49, a town or district of "India intra Gangem," E. of the Indus, and between that river and the M. Vinidios (Vinidysis Men.), the territory of the Caspianites. Curtius would seem to place it on the W. of the Indus (viii. 10. § 19), and the same view is taken by Justin, if his statements referring to Daedalea refer to this place (xii. 7). Stephanus simply notices the existence of a place of this name in India.

[V.]

DAEMONUM INSULAE (Δαίμωνιν ινσουλή), islands off the coast of Arabia, and in the Arabian Gulf (Red Sea) (Ptol. vii. § 13), apparently lying off Damin.

[G. W.]

DAESDIATAE, DESIDATAE (Δαισδίαται), one of the many Pannonian tribes. (Strab. vii. p. 314.) Ptolemy (ii. 26) and Velbeius Patercius (ii. 115), indeed, mention them among the Illyrian tribes, but this probably arises from the fact that the Romans regarded the Pannonians generally as Illyrians.

[L. S.]

DAETICHAE (Δαιτιχαί), Ptol. vii. 1. § 51, a tribe of "India intra Gangem," to the N. of the Ganges, and apparently seated among the spurs of the Himalaya mountains. They may have occupied the western portion of Nepal.

[V.]

DAGASEIBAE (Δαγασείβαι, Arrian, Ind. c. 93), a.parentNode, perhaps a headland, visited by the fleet of Nearchus. It was in the country of the Icthyophagi. Forbiger thinks that it is represented by Cape Jask, but this would seem to be more to the westward at Carpella. If the word be of Arabian origin, its original form may have been Dakh-jinnah, the island of Dah. The whole district was anciently called Gedrosia. (Vincent, Voyage of Nearchus, vol. i. p. 274.)

[V.]

DAHAE (Δαυα, Steph. B. s. v.; Δαυα, Herod. i. 52; Dahae, Plin. vi. 19), a numerous nomad tribe who wandered over the steppes to the E. of the Caspian. Strabo (ci. p. 511) has grouped them with the Sacae and Massagetae as the great Scythian tribes of Inner Asia to the N. of Bactriana. These Daheae were subdivided into Path (Pathra, p. 508) or Aparni (Aparna, p. 511), who were found near Hyrcania; Xanthii (Xanthai), and Pisurii (Pisurou). Alexander met them on the banks of the river Oxus, and subdued them. (Curt. viii. 2; Justin. xii. 6. § 18.)

As might be expected, they occupied no definite position, but moved as necessity might require. They appear in Arrian (Anab. iii. 28) on the Jaxartes, and were in later times found in this neighbourhood. They were hardy warriors ("indomiti Dahae," Vit. Aen. viii. 725), who served Dareius as cavalry (Arrian, iii. 11). Alexander (Arrian, v. 12) and Antiochus (Poloby. v. 79; Liv. xxxvii. 48, xxxvii. 38, 40) as mounted archers. They were also useful as foot troopers. (Amm. Marz. xxxii. 8. § 31; Suid. s.v. "Aryan.")

It is most probable whether any connection between the Dahae and the Thracian Daci can be traced (comp. Strab. vii. p. 304); but Bitter (Erdekhume, vol. viii. pp. 668, foll.) has noticed the curious coincidence of the successive arrival of Daci, Geteae, and Scythian tribes to the W. of the Caspian, upon the banks of the Jaxartes, while in a previous age the Jaxartes and Oxus were occupied by Dahae, Yesti (Geteae), and Massagetae to the E. of the Caspian. The writers of Greece and Rome know nothing of the Dahae but their name, position, and warlike virtues. It would appear that the annals of the Chinese give more special information about the interesting subject of these and other Germanic or red and fair-haired races in Central Asia—one of the most important discoveries of modern times. (Bitter, l.c.; comp. Humboldt, Asia Centrale, vol. ii. p. 63.) [F. B. J.]

DAIL. [DAHAEN.] DALK (Δαλκ). In the geography of Ptolemy (vi. 14; comp. Mommsen, Hist. p. 301, ed. Bonn), this river, which he describes as flowing into the Caspian, is the second river from the Rha (Volga) towards the Jaxartes, the Rhymnas intervening; but there must be some mistake (comp. Romil, Geog. Herod. vol. i. p. 180), as there can be no doubt that the Dalk is represented by the Jaxartes or Ural (Humboldt, Asia Centrale, vol. ii. p. 186), which forms part of the E. limit of Europe, rising in the Ural mountains, and falling into the Caspian, after a course of about 900 English miles. This river is the W. boundary to the vast steppes over which the hordes of the Kirghis-Kazakhs roam. (Lechevite, Hesperia et Steppes des Kirghis-Kazakhs, p. 3.) [E. B. J.]

DALANDA (Δαλάνδα, Ptol. v. 7. § 2). Bitter (Erdekhume, vol. x. p. 844) has conjectured that the site of this place in the Lesser Armenia may be identified with the remarkable castle of Derenouck, situated at the Tolmual Sis upon a rock of calcareous limestone, forming cliffs which rise 300 feet above the river's bed. This rock has extensive ruins on the platform, with hewn cisterns for preserving the rain water. These ruins, however, do not date back to the epoch of the Turks, nor are any to be perceived which belong to a more ancient period, though it has been assumed, from its remarkable position, that it must have been one of the many Roman or rather Byzantine fortresses which existed in Armenia Minor. (St. Martin, Mém. sur l'Armenie, vol. i. p. 189; Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. i. p. 318.) [E. B. J.]

DALDIS (Δαλ δίς; Eth. Dalaskoork), a town which is placed on the borders of Thrycia and Lydia (v. 2); and Suidas (s.v. *Artemisia*), in Lydia. It was the birthplace of Artemidorus, the author of the Onomatocritica. There are coins of the imperial period with the epigraph *Δαλακσκορ.* The site is unknown.

[G. L.]

DALON. [Δαλόν.] DALLUNTUM, a town of Dalmatia, which the Antoneine Itinerary places on the road from Naues to Epidaurus, 29 M. P. from the former. It appears
DALMANUTHA.

In the Peutinger Table under the name of D.

LUNTEM. [E. B. J.]

DALMANUTHA (Δαλμανουθά). The name occurs only in St. Mark's Gospel (viii. 10), where the parallel passage is Matthew (iv. 14). It has Mary Sal, which enables us to identify the district of Dalmanutha with the plain of Gennesaret, to the S. of which Magdala was situated. Lightfoot (Chorog. Dec. cap. v. § 2) offers several suggestions as to the origin of the name, but none of them satisfy.

DALMATAIA (Δαλματία, Δαλματεία, Dalmitia, Dalmatia; Eth. and A. Δαλμάτης, Δαλματέως, Dalmatia, Dalmatianis, Dalmaticus). The Dalmatians formed a portion of that great aggregate of tribes which inhabited the broken and indented coast E. of the Adriatic from the Celi Taurisci as far S. as the Epirots and Macedonians. These tribes, which comprised, besides the Dalmatians, the Veneti, Pannonians, Dardani, Autariatae and others, belonged to the Illyrian group; and the territory which with varying limits was occupied by them bore the common name of Illyricum (Ilyricum). Strabo (vii. p. 515) states that it was a peculiarity of the Dalmatians, to divide the labor of the husbandry every eighth year; and that they were not in the habit of using coined money among themselves.

The inland parts of this district are diversified by undulating grounds, hills, and high mountains; many of the latter have the same rugged appearance as those of the coast. The geological character of the whole of this country is referred to the secondary formation.

Sterility is the general character of the hilly parts of Dalmatia, and it is singular that the N. sides are usually less barren than the S. slopes. The soil, though not rich, is good; Strabo (p. 315) indeed describes it as "stercor, unsuited to agriculture, and barely affording a subsistence to the inhabitants." He adds (p. 317), and this may account for its impoverished condition, "The country which, with the exception of a few rough spots, abounds every where with the olive and vine, has always been neglected, and its pastures have been wrested from the wildness and predatory habits of the inhabitants."

The coast was well furnished with harbours as well on the mainland as in the neighbouring islands, while the opposite coast of Italy is without ports. In antiquity Dalmatia produced a great quantity of gold ("auriferis terra," Mart. x. 78; Stat. Silv. i. 2. 53), and if Pliny (xxiii. 4) may be believed, as much as 50 pounds of gold were procured daily from the mines in the time of Nero. There is some difficulty in these statements, because, as far as present information goes, Dalmatia can boast of neither gold nor silver. Gold has, however, been found at Servicio in Bosnia; and it may be little doubt that but that the Dalmatia of the Romans included much of Bosnia, the statements of the ancients must be referred to this district. (Neigebauer, Die Sudslaven, p. 211; comp. Fortis, Viaggio in Dalmazia, p. 113; Wilkinson, Dalmatia, vol. i. p. 219.)

In the reign of Genius, last king of Illyria, a separation took place among his subjects. They obeyed Pleuratus as long as he lived, but after his death, on the accession of Gintius, the Dalmatians revolted, n. c. 180, having assumed that name from the city of Dalmium (or Dalmium) which they chose as the capital of their new state. (Polyb. xxxii. 16.)

The territory of the Dalmatians was at first comprised between the Narus (Neretva) and the Titurus or Nestus (Cetina), and contained at one period twenty cities; it then extended to the Titius (La Keuka), and the whole country received the name of Dalmatia, under a republican form of government, which lasted till the invasion of the Goths, who penetrated themselves up to Rome, or were conquered by her armies.

In consequence of a quarrel between them and the Lissans and Daonins, who were allies of Rome, a consular army was sent against them. The consul C. Marcus Figulus, entered Dalmatia, n. c. 156, and its strongly fortified capital Dalminium having been taken, the Dalmatians were obliged to sue for peace; and their liberty was only allowed them on condition of their paying tribute to Rome. (Polyb. xxxii. 34; Appian, Illyrii, 11; Liv. Epit. xlvii.; Flor. iv. 12.)

In the following year they were subdued by P. Cornelius Scipio Nasica Corculum (Liv. i. c.). Dalmium, their capital, it would appear, suffered to such an extent (Strabo p. 515) that the seat of government was transferred to Salona. In n. c. 119, L. Caecilius Metellus, who was consul, declared war against the Dalmatians, though they had been guilty of no offence. They offered no opposition to him, and after wintering at Salona he returned to Rome, and gained the unsheathed sword of a tribunus militum at Dalmatium. (Liv. Epit. xliii.; Appian, Illyrii, 11.)

Appian (Illryi. 18) has told the story of the 4th Dalmatian war. The Liburnians, who were attacked by their restless neighbours, appealed to Rome for aid. Troops were sent to enforce the demand which had previously been made, that the Dalmatians should evacuate Pomonia. In n. c. 48, Gabinius lost more than 3000 men in an engagement with the natives, and then fell back upon Salona. It was reserved for Vatinius to wipe off the disgrace which the Roman arms had sustained. He was saluted as "imperator" by his soldiers, and received the honours of a "supplicatio" from the senate in n. c. 45. The death of J. Caesar emboldened the Dalmatians. Fortune favoured them. Vatinius took refuge in Epidamnus, and the war against M. Antonius and Oecatianus prevented Brutus, to whom the province had been deced, from punishing their defection. In n. c. 34, Oecatianus led a force into Dalmatia, where Agrippa had the command, and penetrated as far as Setonia, where he was wounded in the knee. The country submitted to him, hostages were taken, the standards captured from Gabinius restored, and a promise was given that the owing tribute should be paid. (Dion Cass. xiii. 39; Liv. Epit. cxxviii.; Appian, Illryi. 24—27; Vell. ii. 50; Flor. iv. 15; Sest. Oct. 20.)

Dalmatia became an imperial province, and its limits were pushed as far N. as the Scut. In n. c. 16, and again in 11, the Dalmatians showed an inclination to throw off the yoke, and some years afterwards joined the revolted Pannonians, when Rome anticipated such danger, that Sostionius (Tib. 16) considered that no more formidable enemy had appeared since the Punic War. Tiberius, who was appointed to the command of the Roman army, displayed considerate military talent in the Dalmatian campaign against Bato, the champion of his country's liberties, a man of great bravery and capacity. In a. d. 9, he had reduced the country entirely to submission, and in a. d. 12 received the honour of a triumph for this and his German victory. (Dion Cass. iv. 29—32, lvi. 11—17; Vell. ii. 110—115; Zonar. x. 37.)

Henceforward Dalmatia and Illyricum, though geographically they were distinguished (Tac. Ann. ii. 53), became politically convertible terms.
Dalmatia.

The name Illyricum is however more properly applied to the long and narrow tract of country which lies between the Save and the Adriatic, and Dalmatia the term finally incorporated into the Roman province must be referred to the article under that head [ILLYRICUM]. Dalmatia was the native country of Diocletian, and its capital Salona (Spolato) will always be famous as having been the place to which that emperor retired. At the division of the empire between Arcadius and Honorius, the province of Illyricum and the province of Dalmatia was divided between the West and the East; Dalmatia with Noricum and Pannonia fell to the lot of the former. About A.D. 461, Dalmatia was exposed to the incursions of the Suevi, but the intrepid Marcellinus maintained the power of the Romans against the barbarians, and occupied the province in an independent position with the title of patrician of the West. (Procop. Bell. Vand. i. 6.) Theodoric, the great emperor of the Ostro-Goths, supported by Zeno, emperor of the East, wrested it from Odoscan; and it is said that an iron mine in Dalmatia furnished the victors with one of the chief requisites of war. (Procop. Bell. Vand. iii. 25.) In 516 A.D., it was conquered for the Lower Empire by the imperial armies, regained by the Ostro-Goths, and again recovered by Belisarius.

Under Justinian the limits of Dalmatia were advanced to the E. over Pannonia; and it was divided into maritime and inland Dalmatia: the former extending from Istria through Liunia, Dalmatia, and N. Albania, with the adjacent islands; and the latter lying to the E. of the range of mountains known under the name of Albaius, Bebius, Ardus, or the modern Prolog range, and Scardus. It was, however, with difficulty preserved for the Byzantine empire, and was subjected to the inroads of the Gepidae, and then of the Lombards. The great Heraclius, in pursuance of his systematike plan of establishing a permanent barrier in Europe against the encroachments of the Avars and Slaves, induced the Serbs or W. Slaves, who occupied the country about the Carpathians, to abandon their ancient seats and move down into the provinces between the Danube and the Adriatic. Though independent, these people, when they had made their footing in Dalmatia, for a long period considered themselves as owing a degree of territorial allegiance to the Lower Empire. (Const. Porph. de Adm. Imp. 31—36.)

The modern history of Dalmatia commences with these relations established by Heracius and the W. Slaves, who entered the country under the various names of Servians, Croatians, Narentines, Zachumlans, Terbunians, Dicoleans, and Decatarians. (Scharfik, Stan. Alt. vol. ii. p. 237.)

The following is a list of Dalmatian towns, the chief of which are mentioned elsewhere.


In the interior: — direction from NW. to SE.: — Pelva, Dalhmina, Asquem, Pronoia, Rataeana, Andrievium, Selovia, Seretia, Sinotium, Tilium, Ad Matricem, Staneaum, Dicolea, Narona, Glinditiae, Salluntum, Vano, Graba, Kalata, Birzimium, Sinna, Medon, Scodra, Picaria, Spontiantum, Dorscium. (Sir Gardner Wilkinson, Dalmatia and Montenegro, 2 vols. 1848; Kohl, Jour. in Italy, Dalmatien, u. Montenegro, 2 vols. 1850; Neige-

bauer, Die Sudlausen u. deren Lastner, 1851; Csas, Dalmatia, 2 vols. 1846; Panonius, Ilyriae u. Dalmationes, 2 vols. 1816.) [E. B. J.]

DALMINUM, Dio. Cyz. vii. 315; De Abn. Steph. B. Eustath. ad Dion. Perig. 95); the ancient capital of Dalmatia, from which the Dalmatians, after their separation from the other Illyrians, derived their name. (Appian, Ill. 11.) Though strongly fortified, it was taken by C. Figur •us, in the 2nd or 3rd century, under pretence of a contrivance much resembling the Greek fire of the middle ages. (Appian, L. C.) In n. 135, P. Scipio Nasica destroyed the walls and public buildings. (Strab. L. C.) After this, except in the notice of Polieny (I. c.), no more is heard of the city. The district in the neighbourhood was in later times called Dalen (Delulf, Const. Porph. de Adm. Imp. c. 30.), and is the present plain of Durmo or Dauamo in the Herzegovina, to the E. of Livno. (Scharfik, Stan. Alt. vol. ii. p. 267; Neige-bauer, Die Sudlausen, p. 81.) [E. B. J.]

DALALIS (!='Agialis), seems to be the point near which the Taurodon, or Speron (f. iv. 43). Here, according to the legend, Io landed when she crossed the strait. It was also called Damalia, or the beifer, and Arrian, quoted by Eustathius (ad Dionys. Per. 140) has a story about it. [G. L.]

DAMASCUS (DWORDW.C'u. E.: $lwopcw), the territory of Damauros, the capital city of Syria both in ancient and modern times, though its pre-eminence was disputed during the classical period by Antioch. It is an exceedingly ancient city, being mentioned first in the history of Abraham's pursuit of the defeated kings (Gen. xiv. 15); and his steward Elisher was a native of Damascus (xv. 2). Josephus ascribes its foundation to Us, a grandson of Shem (Ant. i. 6. § 3). During the period of the Hebrew monarchy it was the "head" or capital of Syria (Isaiah, vii. 8), and the Syrian king is called the king of Damascus (2 Chron. xxiv. 23). But during the struggles between these neighbouring kingdoms it occasionally fell to the advantage of the Israelites. Thus "David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus, and the Syrians became servants to David" (2 Sam. viii. 6; 1 Chron. xviii. 6), after he had defeated Hadazeser, king of Zoab, to whom the "Syrians of Damascus" had allied themselves. The fact that Tadmor in the wilderness (Palmyra) was built by Solomon (2 Chron. xvii. 4), which further gives countenance to the very ancient and consistent tradition of his connection with Baalbek (Halsembor), proves that David's son and successor retained possession of southern Syria; but Damascus was during this time subject to Rezon, a vassal of Hadbazer. (1 Kings, x. 29—35.) Subse- quently to the division of the Hebrew kingdom, cir. A. D. 900, we find "a Hebrew quarter" in Damascus ceded by treaty to Ahab by Benhadad (1 Kings, xx. 34), and the city was at length recovered to Israel by Jeroboam, son of Joash, king of Israel (cir. A. D. 822). (2 Kings, xiv. 28.) The alliance of Syria with Israel against Judah led Ahaz to call in the aid of Tiglath-pileser, king of Assyria, who, in consequence, "went up against Damascus and took it, and carried the people of it captive to Kir" (cir. A. D. 740), according to the prophecy of Amos, delivered about fifty years before the event. (2 Kings, xvi. 9; Amos, i. 2.) From that time it was occupied by the tunics of the Assyrian empire, but does not appear at
Damascus.

May time to have had much importance in a military view. Besides which, its political and commercial importance after the time of Alexander the Great was eclipsed by Antioch and other cities founded by the Seleucids; which may further account for the scanty notices of it that occur in classical authors. Strabo describes it as φυλακὴ Δαμασκοῦ, συχνά ἐστι διαμέρισται τῶν ποτῶν κατὰ τὰς Περίπους (xi. p. 756). Pliny says that according to some it was reckoned as one of the cities of the Decapolis (v. 18). He only further mentions it for its alabaster (xxxvi. 18). It is, however, strange that so renowned a city, the subject of such extravagant eulogy in the poems and romances of the Orientals, should be almost unnoticed in the classical poets; the· "ventosa Damascus" of Lucan — certainly not a well-chosen epithet — being the sum of their tribute to this most remarkable and beautiful city (iii. 215).

In the annals of the church it is noted for the conversion and first preaching of the apostle St. Paul, which synchronised with the occupation of the city by the etharch of Aretas, the king apparently of Arabia or Petra. (2 Cor. xi. 22.) As the event is not chronicled by any historian, the circumstances under which this petty king had come into possession of so important a place are very doubtful; but it is certain that it was subject to the Roman rule until the reign of Herodians, when it was taken by the Saracens in the 13th year of the Hijra (A. D. 634), from which time, if to compensate for its temporary eclipse, it has been the delight and glory of the East, and celebrated by the Arabic poets as the terrestrial Paradise.

Damascus, now called Ḡomq, is situated at the distance of two days' journey, or about 60 miles from the coast of the Mediterranean, not far from the eastern base of the range of Anti-libanus, and at the western extremity of the great desert of El-Hauran (Araunith), which extends westward to the Emprurites, and southward to the Arabian peninsula. It presents the peculiar phenomenon of a city in the midst of gardens, watered by numerous streams. It is surrounded by a wall, which is however in a state of ruinous decay, and scarcely defines the limits between the city and its suburbs. In 1843, the population of Damascus was stated at 111,522, of which number about 12,000 were Greeks, 12,000 were Moslems, and 5,000 Jews. It is governed by a pasha, whose rule extends from the Emprurites to the Jordan, and from the vicinity of Aleppo to the confines of Arabia.

The "Abana and Pharrar, rivers of Damascus," are of Scripture celebrity (2 Kings, v. 12), and both Strabo and Pline mention the Chryssoros, to which the latter ascribes the fertility of the soil ("Damascum ex eptu riguis amne Chryssoros fertilem"); and Strabo remarks that "its waters are almost entirely consumed in irrigation, for that it waters a large extent of deep soil" (ii. cc). There are, in fact, as the writer ascertained, two copious sources in the eastern roots of Anti-libanus, the Barada and the Phge. Of these, the Barada is far the most copious, and being divided into numerous rivulets on emerging from the mountains above the city, waters its innumerable gardens. The water, however, is not good for drinking, and the inhabitants of the villages along its course in the Wady Barada are said to prefer to drink the Wady Damascus, which is not ordinarily drinkable. This is probably the Abana of Scripture. The Pharrar is represented by the Phge, a smaller stream of delicious water, whose source was explored by Pocock. It emerges from the mountain range through the same valley as the Barada, and is conducted by aqueducts and pipes to all parts of the city for the purpose of supplying the inhabitants with drinking water. The scanty surplus of the two streams forms a small lake below the city, called Bahr-al-Merj. [G. W.]

Coin of Damascus.

Damascia (Aquaucta), a fortified town in Vindelicia, which Strabo (iv. p. 206) regards as the acropolis of the Licitii. The place now generally identified with it is Hohenembs, in the upper valley of the Rhine, though some believe it to be the more ancient name of Augusta Vindelicorum. [L. S.]

Damassi Montes (v. 2. Apsania; Ptol. viii. 2. § 18), an eastern spur of the Himalaya Mountains in Ngidi, in the district of "India intra Gangem." [V.]

Damasstium (Aoudarion), a town in Epeirus, which Strabo mentions as possessing silver mines (vii. p. 326). The name of this town occurs in no other ancient writer; but there are several coins extending, bearing the epigraph Aquauctia, which were probably struck at this place. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 164.)

Coin of Damastium.

Dammii, in Scotland, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying to the north-east of the Selgova. The difficulties that attend the fixation of the exact locality of this people may best be collected from the text as given in full:—"Partly, along the northern side, under the promontory of the same name, dwell the Novantae, amongst whom are these cities — Luncopina and Reticum" (according to another and probably a better reading, Resigium). "South of these, the Selgova, amongst whom are these towns — Carcantorium, Uxulum, Corda, Trimontium. To the eastward of these, but more to the north, are the Dammii, amongst whom are these towns — Colania, Vanduaria, Corta, Alanna, Lindum, Victoria. The Gadeni more northern, the Ottadini more southern, amongst whom are these towns — Curia, Bremm. nium. Next to the Dammii, towards the east, but more northern, and to the east of the promontory Epidium, are the Epidii." &c.

More than one text of Ptolemy, as well, perhaps, as the context itself, justifies us in connecting the Gadeni and Ottadini with the Selgova rather than with the Dammii; i.e., in making the first named of those two populations the one to which the Gadeni and Ottadini lie north and south. But this will not
DANUBIUS

founded with it. (Reland, pp. 919, 921.) One of the main sources of the Jordan rises at the foot of the hill upon which the city was built, and the copious stream which flows from it is still called Nahar-el-Dess. The town has been supposed to have lent its name to the Jordan. (Reland, p. 271.) [P季节性] [G. W.]

DANA. [TYANA.]

DANA or DAGONÁ (Δαγάνα or Δαγναί, Psil. vii. 4. § 5), a town in the ancient Tarapobane or Ceryon. Forbiger has conjectured that it is represented by the modern Tungada or Tungville. [V.]

DANABA (Δαναβά, Psil. v. 15. § 24), a small town placed by Ptolemy in Palmyrene, a subdivision of his larger district of Coele-Syria. It is mentioned under the name of Danabe in the war between the emperor Julian and the Persians. (Zonin. iii 27. 7.) [V.]

DANAL [AIGOS, p. 209, b.; HELIAR.

DANALA (Δαναλά), a place in Galatia, in the territory of the Trocmi, where Cn. Pompeius and L. Lucullus met, when Pompeius came to continue the campaign against Mithridates, and Lucullus surrendered the command to him. The site is unknown. Piutarch (Lucall. c. 36) merely says that the two generals met at Daulon, a small town in the district of Coele-Syria (See the note in Graecokard's Strabo, vol. ii. p. 519.) [G. L.]

DANAPRIS. [BORYSTEINES.]

DANASTRIS. [TYRAS.]

DANDACA (Δανδάκα, Psil. iii. § 36), a town of the Thracian Chersonese, of which all that is known is, that it was situated on the W. coast, near Eupatorium. [E. B. J.]

DANDAGUDA (Phin. vi. 20. a. 23), a town placed by Pliny in the neighborhood of the Prom. Calingion, perhaps the modern Calingophonion. [V.]

DANUBIUS (Δανουβίος; the Danube), on coins and inscriptions frequently called DANUVIVS, the greatest river in south-eastern Europe. Its sources are at Desmuacheanges, on the Meta Alburna, and, after a long course through Vindelicia, Noricum, Pannonia, and Dacia, it divides itself near Noviodunum into three main branches, so as to form a delta, and empties its waters into the Euxine. The Danube at first forms the southern frontier of Italy. The Meis of Thrace, to that point, is a boundary between Pannonia and Dacia, and between Dacia and Moesia. Among its many tributaries, we may mention the Drava, Savus, Patissas, and Margus, as the principal ones. This river was known even to the earliest Greeks, under the name of Ister (Ievos), though they knew only the part near its mouth, and entertained very erroneous notions respecting its course (Hesiod, Theog. 338; Find. II. iii. 25; Ascheyl. ap. Schol. ad Apollon. Rhod. iv. 284), which did not become fully known until the time of the Roman empire. The Romans, and especially their poets, sometimes adopted the Greek name Ierantas or Hyster (Tibull. iv. 1. 146), until in later times the two names later and Danubius were used indi-criminately; though it was still very common to apply the former to the lower part of the river, and the latter to the upper part, from its sources to Vindobona or Sirmium. Stephanus B., who himself calls the river Danubius or Danube, states that its ancient name was Matzus. It is said, moreover, that Danubius was its Thracian, and later its Celtic name (Lydas, De Mag. iii. 33; Jornand. De Reb. Got. 12); but there can be no doubt that Dan is the same word which is found in Rhodanius, Eriddanus, Tanais, Don, and others, and signifies

meet the difficulty. The change of form from Damni
to Damnonii introduces another complication. The variae lectiones throw no light on this. The varia
tion is even repeated in two inscriptions found in the
neighbourhood of Curvauros (a station on the
Valium and the Magna of the Notissia), one of
which in Curvauros, and the other Curvauros
DUMNONII. The historian of the Roman Wall sees
in this only a transplantation of the Dumnonii of
Devonshire, and draws attention to the policy by
which one tribe already subdued is made to become
instrumental in the subjugation of others. He over-
looks the Damni of Ptolemy. Thirdly, the geo-
graphical boundaries are indistinct. Of the twenty-
one names contained in the above-given extract, no
more than eight can be claimed to be identified in
a manner sufficiently satisfactory to serve as the basis
for further criticism. These are: Novantae, Looce-
pilura, Belgicium (Mel. Belgicium), Selgovae, Brem-
numium, Gadeni, Ordinadini, and the Epidian Promontor-
y. These = Wiggoniares, Glen Luce, Struanroes, the
shore of the Solway, High Rochester, Berwick-
shire, Northumberland, and the Mill of Canynre
respectively. Now, no part of the northern shore of
the Solway Frith lies south of the southermost points
of the熹 (Novantae). Neither can any population
lie (as the same time) east of Kirkcudbright (Selgovae), and west of the Epidi (Argyll). By
carrying the Selgovae as far as Dennyries, these
difficulties are increased. Peebles, Selkirk, Lamark,
Edinburgh, Linlithgow, Renfrew, and Stirling give
us the nearest approximation to the area of the
Dumnonii or Dumnani of North Britain. [See Dam-
nonii.] [R. G. L.]

DAMNIUM. [DAMNONIUM.]

DAMNO'NIUM, in South Britain. Damniwm is the
form in the word in Marcusian Herculeata. In
Ptolemy it is Damnomian, so that the variations
noticed under Damniwm are here repeated. Each
author gives Octavus as a synonym for the headland
el.(Laudanum, et a. 'Oxronon beron, Psil., and
'Alamwos beron et a. 'Oxronon katomwos, Marci.
Heracl.), of which the modern name is the Levard
(vectorial Leredan.) [DUMNONII.]

DAMPOSIL or DIA'MPOSIL (Δαμποσίλ, Psil. ii. 36,
monument in the interior town in the interior
east of Irenopolis, on the river Tonsus. (Ann.
Comm. x. p. 274.) It is probably the same place as
the Diaporion of Hieropolis (p. 635), and the Diopolis
of Malala (l. i. p. 167.). [L. S.]

DAN. [PALLAEITNA.]

DAN, a town of Palestine, founded by a colony of
the tribe of Dan during the period of the Judges
(xviii. cir. a. 1406), and assumed as the northern
limit of the Holy Land, as Beerseba was the south-
ern. (Judges, xx. 1; Samm. iii. 30, &c.) Its more
ancient name was Laish, and it apparently belonged
to Sidon (Judges, xx. 7); but in Joshua (xix. 47)
Leaham. It became infamous as one of the chief
seats of Jeroboam's idolatry (1 Kings, xii. 29), and
its position exposed it first to the invasions of Judah
from the north. (1 Kings, xx. 30; Jeremiah. iv. 15,
vi. 16.)

Its position is plainly marked by Tell-el-Kady
(Kadi being the Arabic equivalent for the Hebrew
Télélkèit, or the Syrian Tell el-Kéit, and the roughly
ruined site in the Ard el-Hulayk, nearly the south-western
base of Mount Hermon. It is placed by Eusebius
and St. Jerome 4 miles from Paneas [PAMHE], on
the road to Tyre, but is scarcely more than half an
hour, or two miles. It has sometimes been com-

750 DAMNIUM.
DANUM.

"water." According to Adelung, Dan-ubius means the upper water; and (Dan-)later the lower water.
The earlier writers entertained very vague and contradictory notions about the sources of this mighty river; thus Pindar makes it flow from the country of the Hyperboreans, Aeschylus from the Rhine, a man named Herakles from the country of the Celts in the extreme west (somewhere about the Pyrenees), and Sphynx of Chios (Fragment 31) likewise from the country of the Celts. Afterwards a notion arose that one branch of the Danube flowed into the Adriatic. But these and similar ideas, which were combated by some of the ancients themselves, were rectified by the conquests of the Romans in the north and east of Europe. We have already stated that there are three main branches by which the Danube empties itself into the sea; though Strabo appears to assume four, for out of the seven he mentions, he calls three the lesser ones. Other writers, however, mention only six, five, four, or even two mouths. The names of these mouths, so far as they are known to us, are:—(1) the southernmost, called Penus or the sacred osium (τὸ ἐοῖρὸν στήμα, Strab. vii. p. 305; Ptol. iii. 10. § 2); (2) Naracustomo (Nāracusoro; Ptol. iii. 10. § 5; Arrian, Perip. p. 235); (3) Calamostoma (Kalamu; Καλαμόστομα, Ptol. iii. 10. § 6); (4) Boresostoma (Boreosoro; Βόρεοστόμα, Ptol. L. C.); (5) Thiaigola (Θιαίγολα, Ptol. 10. § 4, τοῦ θήλου στήμα). Respecting these mouths, three of which were navigable in antiquity (P. Mela, ii. 1, 8), see Kruse, De Istro Oecist. Vratiaev. 1830. At present it is impossible exactly to identify the statements of the ancients about them, as the Danube has undergone very great changes at its mouth. See Katiansch, De Istro, Budae, 1798, 4to; Bennell, Comparative Geog. of Wt. Asia, vol. ii. p. 374. [L. S.]

DANUM, in Britain, mentioned in the eighth Itinerary as being the second station on the road from York to Lincoln. Name for name, and place for place, Donum = Doncaster. Danum was the station of the Praefectus Equitum Cristianorum of the Notitia. Roman remains are found at Doncaster. [E. G. L.]

DARSI, DAOIRIZI (Δαούριζι, Ptol. iii. 10. § 315), a people of Illyricum, who lived on the banks of the Mars. (Strab. L. C.) They were allied with the Romans (comp. Liv. xiv. 26), and a quarrel between them and the Dalmati gave a colourable pretext to the republic for its invasion of Dalmatia in B.C. 156. (Polyb. xxii. 24.) Pilisy (iii. 26) gives their territory as being parcelled out into seventeen small divisions, which he calls "decuriae." They must have possessed some importance, as a coin has been found with the epigraph of this people, of the same workmanship and type as those of Gentius, king of Illyricum. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 155; Basch, vol. ii. p. 51.) [B. E. J.]

DAPHNE (Δαφνή), a celebrated grove and sanctuary of Apollo, near Antioch in Syria. [ANTIOCHEIA.] Both locally and historically it was so closely connected with the Syrian metropolis, that we can hardly consider the one without the other. We have seen that Antioch was frequently called A. Δαφνη and A. Αὐτοκλήσις. The site of Daphne is marked by the small grove of Daphne entitled Δ. ἡ πρός Αὐτοκλήσις. (Joseph. B. J. i. 12. § 5.) Though really distant a few miles from Antioch, it was called one of its suburbs (πρόδεσθε, Dion Cass. ii. 7; "Ameonum illud et ambitium Antiochiae suburbaeum," Amm. Marc. xix. 12, 19.) If Antioch has been compared to Perseis [see p. 145], Daphne may be called its Vernaeiles.

It was situated to the west, or rather to the southwest, of Antioch, at a distance of about 5 miles, or 40 stadia, and on higher ground than the metropolis itself (Strabo xvi. p. 750; comp. the Jerusalem Itinerary, Wesseling, p. 581). The place was naturally of extreme beauty, with perennial fountains, and abundant wood. (Liban. Antioch. p. 356.) Here a sanctuary was established, with the privileges of asylum (2 Macc. iv. 38; Polyb. viii. 50), which became famous throughout the heathen world, and remained for centuries a place of pilgrimage, and the scene of an almost perpetual festival of vice. The seal with which Gibbon has described it, in his twenty-third chapter, is well known.

Daphne, like Antioch, owed its origin to Seleucus Nicator; and, as in the case of his metropolis [see pp. 142, 143], so he associated the religious suburb with mythological traditions, which were intended to glorify his family. The fame of Apollo was connected with his own. The fable of the river Peneus was appropriated; and the tree was even shown into which the nymph Daphne was transformed. One of the fountains received the name of the Castalian spring, and the chief honours of the new sanctuary were borrowed from Delphi. In the midst of a rich and deep grove of bay trees and creepers (Procop. B. Pers. ii. 14), with baths, gardens, and colonnades on every side, Seleucus built the temple of Apollo and Diana. The statue of the god was colossal; its material was partly marble, and partly wood; the artist was Bryaxis the Athenian, whose works were long celebrated at Rhodes and elsewhere. (Clem. Alex. Prot. § 47.) It is described at length by Libanius (Monoc. de Daphnaiaco Temple, iii. 384), who states that the god was represented with a harp, and as if in the act of singing (Δαφνης Δαφναῖς μοῦνος). With the worship of Apollo Antiochus Epiphanes associated that of Jupiter in the sanctuary of Daphne. This monarch erected here, in honour of that divinity (with whom he was singularly fond of identifying himself), a colossal statue of ivory and gold, resembling that of Phidias at Olympia. Games also were established in his honour, as may be seen by extant coins of Antioch. (See Müller's Antiq. Antiochenae, p. 64, note 12.) The games of Daphne are described in Athenaeus. (Ibid. note 13.) What has been said may be enough to give the reader some notion of this celebrated place in the time of the Scleridaces, and in its relation to the Oriental Greeks before the Roman occupation of Syria. It ought to be added, that the road between Antioch and Daphne, which passed through the intermediate suburb of Hersaleia, was bordered by gardens, fountains, and splendid buildings, suitable to the gay processions that thronged from the city gate to the scene of consecrated pleasure.

The celebrity of Daphne continued unimpaired for a long period under the Romans, from Pompey to Constantine. It seems to have been Pompey who enlarged the dimensions of the sacred enclosure to the circumference of 80 stadia, or 10 miles, mentioned by Strabo (i. 16), the magnificent gate of the aqueducts erected for the use of Antioch by the Roman emperors being connected with the springs

* Whence Antioch is called by Ausonius (Car. Urb. ii.) Phoebe lauri domus.
of Daphne. (Malala, pp. 943, 378.) The reign of Trajan was remarkable in the annals of the place for the restoration of the buildings destroyed by an earthquake. That of Commodus was still more memorable on account of the establishment (or rather the re-establishment) of periodic Olympic games at Antioch; for the stadium of Daphne was the scene of the festival contests. This was the time of that corruption of manners (the "Daphnici morae" of Marcus Antoninus) under which Roman soldiers and Roman emperors suffered so seriously in the Syrian metropolis.

The decay of Daphne must be dated from the reign of Julian, when the struggle between Heathenism and Christianity was decided in favour of the latter. Constantine erected a statue of Helena within the ancient sanctuary of Apollo and Jupiter, and the great church at Antioch was roofed with cypress-wood from Daphne; which, about the reign of Zenon, fell into the condition of an ordinary Syrian town.

It is needless to pursue the history further. Among modern travellers, Ptoocok and Richter have fixed the site of Daphne at Beit-el-Mas, the distance of which from Antioch agrees with the ancient measurement, and where some poor remains are found near a number of ancient fountains. Vorberg ("Alte Geographie," vol. ii. p. 657) thinks with Kissine that the true position is at Babyla; but, though the apparent connection of this name with that of the martyrs Babylas gives some ground for this opinion, the distance from Antioch is too great; and the former view is probably correct. No detailed account of the remains has been given. Poujoliat says ("Corr. d'Orient," viii. 38), "A côté de la plus profonde fontaine de Beit-el-mei, on remarque des débris massifs appartenant a un édifice des âges reculés; si j'étais antiquaire et savant, je pourrais peut-être prouver que ces restes sont ceux du temple d'Apollo."

DAPHNUS, the name of a town and a river seated upon the eastern shore of the Red Sea, in lat. 11° N. 1. The town (Δαφνύς ἡ πόλις, Arrian, Perip. Mar. Ergyt. p. 7; Strab. vii. 774) was situated between the promontory Aromata in the Regio Cimmeiense (Cepheus Guardabiès) and the promontory of Uephas in the mouth of the Red Sea (Strabo of Bab-el-Mundeh). 2. The river (Δαφνύς μικρός, sometimes denominated Ακανθια, Ptol. iv. 1. § 101) lay a little eastward of the town Daphnus and formed its harbour. The Promontory of Uephas sheltered this port from the east wind, and broke the force of the current at the entrance of the Straits. [W. B. D.]

DAPHNUS (Δαφνύς): Ekh. Δαφνύαις και Αδριανίτιτας. Stephanus (a. v.) mentions several places of this name; but he does not mention Daphnus in the territory of Clessemae. [CLESSEMAE.] He mentions a lake called Daphnus near the Bithynian Olympus. [G. L.]

DAPHNUS (Δαφνύς): Ekh. Δαφνύαις, Αδριανίτιτας, a city on the Euboean sea, originally belonging to Phocis, which thus extended from the Corinthian gulf to the Euboean sea. Its narrow territory separated the Locri Epicmenidii from the Locri Epizephyrii; but it was afterwards assigned to the Opuntii. The town was in ruins in the time of Strabo, who fixes its site by describing it as distant 20 stadia from Cyamus and 120 from Elateisia, and as having a harbour. (Strab. ix. pp. 416, 424, 426; Plin. iv. 7. s. 12; Steph. B. a. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 176.)

DARAS. (Δαρᾶς, Ptol. vi. 8. § 4.) 1. A small river of Carmania, at no great distance from the frontier of Persia. There can be little doubt that it is the same as the Dara of Marcian (Periplus p. 21) and the Daras of Pliny (vi. 25. a. 288). Dr. Vischer conjectures ("Voyages de Necornucos," vol. i. p. 372) that it is the same as the Dara-Bom or Dara-los on modern charts. 2. A city in Parthia. [APARACTICINE.] 3. A city in Mesopotamia. [DARAS.] [V.]

DARDARA, the name of an Ethiopean tribe, met only by Xenophon (Anab. i. 4. § 10). It has been identified with the Fars, a small tributary of the Euphrates. At the source of the river was a palace of Belus, then satrap of Syria, with a large and beautiful park, which were destroyed by Cyrus the Younger. (Anab. iv. a. c.) [G. W.]

DARADAS, DARAS, or DARAT (Δαρᾶτς, Δαρᾶς, Ptol. iv. 6. § 5), a river of Africa, falling into the W., near the Portus Magnus, and containing crocodiles (Ptol. v. 1): probably the Gambia or Dio d'Ouero. [P. S.]

DARA, a Gastulian tribe in the W. of Africa, on a mountain stream called Dara, on the S. slopes of M. Atas, adjacent to the Pharnassus. (Ptol. v. 1; Gros. i. 2; Loo Afr. p. 602.)

DARDRAE (Δαρδράε, Ptol. vii. 1. § 43), a mountain tribe which lived in the upper Indus. Forbiger conjectures that they are the same people whom Strabo (xv. p. 706) calls Derdas, and Piny Dardae (vi. 19), and perhaps as the Desadis of Herodotus (iii. 91, viii. 66). It is possible, however, that these latter people lived still further to the N., perhaps in Sogdiana, though their association with the Gardaniali (Sansek Gardhadara) points to a more southern locality. [V.]

DARANTASIA, a place in Gallia Narbonensis. The name occurs only in the Itinera of the provinces of Gallia. The Antiquities of Italy are not much interested in the road from Medicinum in Italy over the Alpis Graia to Vienna (Vienne) on the Rhone; and the Table places it on the road from Vercellae in Italy over the Alpis Graia, also to Vienna. Both agree in making the distance from Bergamasco [BERGAMASSO] to Darantasia 14 M. P. Darantasia is Montiara en Tarentalae, a place situated at an angle of the Iabre, and the chief town of the Tarentalae. Montiara is a corruption of Montanarum. The old name of the place, Darantasia, has been extended to the whole country called Tarentalia, which is included in the Duchy of Savoy. (See Wackernagel, Géo., vol. iii. pp. 28, 37, on the names here referred to.) [G. L.]

DARAPSA. [BACTRIANA, p. 565, a.]

DARAS (Δαρᾶς, Procop. Bel. Pers. i. 10, ii. 12, de Aud. ii. 1—3, iii. 5), a town of Mesopotamia, about 95 stadia from Nisibis, which plays an important part in the wars of the Lower Euphrates between the inhabitants of the Satrapies of the Sassanian princes. According toProcopius, it was raised from a village to a city by the emperor Anastasius, who gave it his own name, and called it Anastasiopolis. A.D. 570. (Malala, xvi. p. 115, who calls it Apsis.)

It was built on the eastern frontier of the Roman empire towards Assyria, with the object of securing
DARDAEA.  

DARDANEUS. 753

and keeping some check upon the incursions of the Persians, and appears to have fulfilled the object for which it was erected for nearly 70 years, from the reign of Cædæus (Kodob) to that of Choresios L. (Anaxibridæus). Procopius gives a full account (Bell. Pers. ii. 18) of the way in which Daras was fortified, which, as Gibbon has remarked (Decline and Fall, ch. 40), may be considered as representing the military architecture of the age. But besides its strong fortifications, which enabled it to resist more than one attack from the Persians, Daras was exceedingly well supplied with provisions, &c. for the troops engaged in its defence. Procopius gives an account of a marvellous fountain of water, whose source, on a neighbouring height, was in such a position that the supply could not be cut off by an enemy, while, at the same time, it was distributed through the town to the inhabitants by various channels, no one knowing whither it went on reaching the outer walls (Bell. Gata, iv. 7).

Procopius also mentions a series of combats which took place under the walls of Daras between the Romans under Belisarius and the Persians (Bell. Pers. i. 13), by which the Romans maintained the town, owing to the admirable military dispositions of Belisarius. Daras fell at last into the hands of the Persians during the reign of Justin II. a.m. 574, after a memorable siege of six months by Choresios II. (Theophyl. Hist. MAur. iii. 9, 10). The campaign of Marcian took place in the eighth year of Justin, and the result of the fall of Daras was the disgrace of the general (Theophyl. L. c.; Theophan. ap. Phot. Col. 64; Evagr. e. 8—10), a truce with the Persians, and the appointment of Tiberius as an associate in the empire. Hormisdas IV. (Hormuzd IV.), who succeeded Choresios, is said by Theophanes to have been the general who took Daras, and subsequently concluded the above-mentioned peace. (Theophan. L. c.) A'Anville (L'Empire Romain en Asie, p. 53) has tried, but we think in vain, to find any town or ruins which may mark the site of Daras. 

V.

DARDAE. [DARDAEAE.]

DARDANI (Ardhôa), a tribe in the south-west of Moesia, and extending also over a part of Illyricum. (Strab. vii. p. 518; Plut. iii. 9 § 2; Cass. Bell. Civ. iii. 4; Liv. xi. 57; Plin. iii. 29; Coh. Rom. iii. 4: 5: 6). The Dardani were a very wild and filthy race, living in caves under dunghills, but very fond of music. [L. S.]

DARDANIA (Ardhôa) or DARDANICE, a territory in Moesia, the limits of which are not very clearly defined. Strabo (p. 565) interprets Homer as placing Dardania above Ilium, on the Paroecia of Troja; and (p. 596) in another place, after describing the positions of Abydos, Dardanus, and the places on the coast of the Hellespont as far as Sigeium, he says, "above them lies the Trojan plain, which extends eastward many stadia, as far as Ida. The Paroecia (mountain tract) is narrow: it extends on one side south as far as the parts about Scæpis, and north to the Lyceans about Zelea." Again, when he is describing the places on the promontory of Lectum, and the river Satnioeis, he says that all these places are adjacent to Dardania and Scæpis, being a kind of second and lower Dardania (p. 606). There is really no historical province Dardania, and all that Strabo says of it is derived from the interpretation of the Iliad. The Dardani and Dardanii are mentioned in the Iliad (ii. 819, xv. 425). Aeneas, in the Iliad, is the commander of the Dardani.

Dardanus, a son of Jupiter, settled in Dardania long before Ilium was built in the plain. He was the ancestor of Priamius; and there were five generations from Dardanus to Priamius. (II. xx. 215, &c.) Dardanus was a wanderer into Asia; and the legend seems to represent a tradition of the Dardani coming from Europe and seizing a part of Moesia. Dardanus found the country occupied by Tencor, who had a king Teucer. According to the authority of Cephalon (Steph. B. s. 6v. Ἀποκλητος and Ἀδαρσων), Dardanus came from Samothrace and married a daughter of Teucer. Cephalon and Haliandicus could not agree about the woman's name.

Strabo mentions a promontory Dardanies or Dardanum, about 70 stadia south of Abydos; it appears to be the Keoplia Bourn in the Turks, and the Punta dei Barbari of the Europeans (Strab. pp. 587, 595); and probably that which Pliny calls Trapeza. There was a tradition that the descendants of Aeneas maintained themselves in part of the inland territory of Dardania, after the war of Troy. Xenophon (Hell. iii. 1 § 10) speaks of one Zenis a Dardanens, who had a principalcy in Moesia, and Scæpis and Gergitha were two of his strong places; but the territory that he had was not the old Dardania. Xenophon calls it the Aeolis of Pharamaxus. [L. S.]

DARDANIA (Ardhôa), a district in the south-western part of Moesia, which received its name from its inhabitants, the Dardani. (Ptol. iii. 9 § 6.) That district, now forming the southernmost portion of Servia, became a part of the praefecture of eastern Illyricum in the reign of Constantine. (Hieroc. p. 655: Notit. Imp.)

DARDANUS, DARDANUM (ἡ Ἀδαρσων, τὸ Ἀδαρσων: Eth. Ἀδαρσων), a city of the Troad, originally named Teucria. According to the legend told by Mnasæus (Steph. B. s. 6v. Ἀδαρσων), Dardanus built or settled Dardanum, and named the country Dardania, which was called Teucria before. [DARDANIA.] This old story of Dardania being the founder of the city, is reported by various other authorities. (Apollod. iii. 15 § 1; Diod. iv. 75; Conon. apud Phot. Narr. 21.) It seems that the city was sometimes called Dardania as well as the country. Pliny (v. 30) names it Dardanium. It was situated on the Hellespont, about a sestertius from the promontory Dardanus or Dardanum (Map of the Plain of Troy, by Capt. Graves and T. A. B. Spratt, Esq., London Geog. Journal, vol. xii.), and 70 stadia from Abydos. Between Abydos and Dardanus, says Strabo (p. 595), is the Rhodus. There are two streams marked in the map: one nearer Dardanus, which enters the Hellespont close to the promontory of Dardania; and another near Sultanias, a little north of which is the site of Abydos. Dr. Forchhammer, in the map referred to, which contains his determination of the ancient sites, makes the stream at Sultanias to be the ancient Rhodus; and this appears to be right, according to Strabo, who says that it enters the sea opposite to Cyanesema in the Chersonese. Strabo adds, however, some say that the Rhodus flows into the Aeseus; but of course the Rhodus must then be a different river from the stream that enters the sea between Abydos and Dardanus (pp. 598, 603). Homer mentions the Rhodus (II. viii. 207).

Strabo observes that the Dardanus of his time, the town on the coast, was not the old town of Dardanus, or Dardania, which appears from the Iliad to have been at the foot of Ida. It was an older town than Ilium, and did not exist in Strabo's time. The later
DAREIUM. Town was an Aesopian settlement, and it is mentioned among the towns on the Hellespont, which Darius the Persian took after the burning of Sardis. (Herod. v. 117.) In another place (vi. 43), Herodotus observes that Dardanus bordered on the territory of Abydos, whose origin may be found in the passage in the fifth book. It is mentioned by Sclavus in his Peripius of the Troads. In the battle between the Athenians and Peloponnesians in the twenty-first year of the Peloponnesian War (a.c. 411), the line of the 66 ships of the Peloponnesians extended from Abydos to Dardanus (Thuc. viii. 104): a statement that can hardly be correct, for the ships that were outside of the promontory of Dardanus would be completely separated from the rest. Strabo (p. 595) says that Dardanus was so weak a place, that the kings, by whom he means Alexander's successors, some of them several times removed all the people to Abydos, and others moved them back again to their old place. On this spot L. Cornelius Sulla and Mithridates met, after Sulla had crossed over from Europe, and here they came to terms about putting an end to the war, a.c. 84. (Strab. p. 595; Plut. Sulla, c. 24.) It was at that time a free city, it having been declared such by the Romans after the peace with king Antiochus, n.c. 190, in honour of the Trojan descent of the people. (Liv. xxxvii. 9, 37, xxxviii. 39.)

There are many imperial coins of Dardanus; and "the name of the river Rhodius appears on a medal of Domnestis. Sestertius, Mon. Vet. pl. 76." (Cramer, Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 83.) This seems to show that the stream which flows into the Hellepont near the cape Dardanos, is the Rhodius, and not the river nearer Abydos; but it is not decisive. The modern name Dardanes is generally supposed to be derived from the name of Dardanus. [G. L.]

DAREIUM. [ἈΣΑΡΑΙΩΤΙΚΗΣ]

DAREITOCIA, as D'Anville writes the name, but Darentia, as Wallenkensie writes it, a place in Gallia Narbonensis, which the Jerusalem Itin. puts between Augusta (Aosta) and Civitas Vocontorum (Diez). The site is unknown. It is fixed by some writers near a place called Seclinisa. [G. L.]

DAREMENES (ἈΣΑΡΕΜΕΝΗΣ, Πτωλ. vi. 11. § 9, 18. § 2), according to Ptolemy, a river which flowed through Battaria and fell into the Ouxus, crossing on its way the country of the Paropamisaeides. Ammianus states that the Orgamenes (evidently this river) and the Ochus unite, and then fall into the Ozus (xii. 6). Wilson (Aristea, p. 160) thinks its modern representative is either the Ochus or the Gori river. Ptolemy speaks of another tributary of the Ozus, which he calls Dargeusus (Ἀσάρενθος, vii. 11. § 2), and which appears to have flowed in nearly the same direction as the Dargameses. Wilson (Aristea, p. 162) seems to think this stream is the Gori or river of Knavos thick copses, after all, the Dargameses and Dargeusus are one and the same river. [V.]

DARDINA (Ἀσάρδινα, Εθ. Ἀσαρδίνος), a village of Paphlagonia, mentioned by Alexander Polyhistor in his work on Paphlagonia. (Steph. B. s. v. [G. L.]

DARIOGIRUM (Ἀσαρίόγερος), the capital of the Veneti, one of the Armoric nations of Gallia (Ptol. ii. 8). The Table has the same place on the road from Juliomagus (Angers) to Gascobrata (Breis), but under the name Daritoritum. Dariogium is supposed to be the modern town of Vannes, in the department of Morbihan. It seems that Dariogium according to the fashion of many other Gallic towns, took the name of the people under the Empire, vol. the name Veneti is the origin of Vannes. The Britons still call the place Wenos or Wenuset. [G. L.]

DARNII, in Iseeus, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying on the river Hode of the Veneti. It is mentioned about Fair Head, coinciding with the southern part of Antrim and the northern part of Down. [B. G. L.]

DARNIS (Ἀσαρνίς; erroneously written in Ptolemy Ἀσαρνίς; Zoppeh, Stadtwiss. p. 444; Dornus), a city of Cynoruss, on the coast, near the E. extremity of the country, is only met with by comparatively late writers, and though a bishop's see, appears never to have been an important place. (Inst. Ant. pp. 68, 70; Amm. Marc. xxii. 16; Pasco, p. 96; Baith, p. 480.) [P. S.]

DARRAE (Ἀσαρραί), Two tribes of this name are mentioned in the Arabian peninsula, one in the Hodejas by Ptolemy (vi. 7), the other in modern Omdos by Pliny (vi. 28). Mr. Forster says that two tribes of different origin, but similar appellatives, existed, as the places which they inhabited, and which still respectively preserve their names, actually exist in both situations; the one a Jokartire tribe, inhabiting the land of the other, inhabited by the Inshmaelite people, inhabitants of Khedheqyeg, near Yembo, and in whose name we discover, under the disguise of a familiar conformation (Kedarrhae, Darrhac), a branch of the renowned people of Kedar. (Arabias, vol. i. p. 54; comp. p. 79.) Of the latter he further writes: "The town of Khedheqyeg, on the same coast of (Hodeja), north-west of the Leba mountain, taken in conjunction with the tribe of Khadhera, carries the existing traces of Kedar to the northern frontier of the Hodejas; the ascertained site of the Darras, Cedei, or Kedrantias, of Ptolemy, Pliny, and Stephanus of Byzantium after Ummus-

DARSSA, a place in Asia Minor, to which the Roman consul Cn. Manlius settled (Liv. xxxviii. 15) came at the same time as Corinth. (Cicer. De leg. Corm. xiv. 5.) It is unknown. Livy remarks that Darsa was the next city to Cormass, but he says nothing of the distance; and the place is not mentioned in the fragments of Polybius (xxxii. 19). [G. L.]

DASBENEMUS (Ἀσαβινέμους, Ἀσαβινος), a town in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 2. § 27) as one of the three towns of the Cantil, Locadismus and Batuiaes (London and Richborough) being the other two. [R. G. L.]

DASCUSIA (Ἀσακουσία, Πτωλ. v. 7. § 2, the common reading is Ἀσακουσία), a fortress in lesser Armenia, upon the river Euphrates, 75 M. F. from Zimara (Plin. v. 90), and 45 M. F. to the N. of Giza (Pest. Tub. comp. Ant. Init. iv. 12). It was garrisoned by the "Ala Aureliana" (Not. imp. cxxvii.) and has been identified with the ferry and lead mines of Kebbaan Ma'dum, the points where the Karak Su is joined by the Murid Cher at about 270 miles from its source. (Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. vi. 4. p. 823, 831, 858; Jones, Geogr. Soc. vol. vi. p. 303; Cheyne, Esped. Euphr. vol. l. p. 41, vol. iii. 271.) (B. B. J.)

DASCYLITIS. [DASCIYLM.] DASCYLLIUM (Ἀσακυλλίου, Ἀσακυλλίων, Dascyllus: Eth. Ἀσακυλαίνα). Stephanus B. (s. v.) mentions several Asiatic cities called Dascyllium. The only place of any historical note is the town near the
Propontis. Herodotus (iii. 120) mentions Mitrobatres, a Persian, as governor of the nome in Dascylium; and again (iii. 126), he calls the same man the governor of Dascylum (τὸν δὲ Δασκυλίου Δασκύλων Εὔονον οὗτος). But, in the best text of the Byzantine, the name is given in Propontis as coming from Oebares, son of Megabanus, "the governor in Dascylum." Agathias, in one of his campaigns, marched to Phrygia, and came near Dascylium. (Xen. Hell. iii. i. § 13.) Xenophon, who speaks of the Phrygia of Pharnabazus, seems to place the Phrygia near Dascylus in Phrygia (Hell. iv. 1. § 19); but his narrative is confused, and nothing can be learned from it as to the position of Dascylus. He says that Pharnabazus had his palace there, and that there were many large villages about it, which abounded with supplies; and there were hunting grounds, both in enclosed parks and in the open country, very fine. A river flowed round the place, and it was full of fish. There was also plenty of birds. The governor spent his winter here; from which fact and the context we seem to learn that it was in the low country. Alexander, after the battle of the Granicus, sent Parmeno to take Dascylus (Arrian, Ἀρ. μακ. i. 17. § 9); but there is nothing in Arrian which shows how successful this expedition was. There is no evidence that it was a large town, but it gave name to a Persian satrapy (τὴν Δασκύλιον σατραπεῖαν, Thucyd. i. 139), the extent of which cannot be defined.

Strabo (p. 575) says that, above the lake Dascylitidis, there are two large lakes, the Apolloniatis and the Mileopolitidis; and on the Dascylite is the town of Dascylus. We must therefore look for Dascylus and its lake at the lake in the shores of the Propontis and the lakes Apolloniatis [Apolloniata, p. 161, b.] and Mileopolitidis. Strabo also says that the Dolonites are a people about Cyzicus, from the river Aesepus to the Rhynacus and the lake Dascylis; from which we might perhaps conclude that the Dascylites is east of the Rhynacus; and another passage (p. 582) seems to lead to the same conclusion. In Strabo's time the territory of the Cyziceni extended to the Mileopolitidis and the Apolloniatis; they had also one part of the Dascylus, and the Byzantines had the other. From this time we infer that it was east of the Rhyncus Mela (i. 19), but it is not called Cyzicus, as he calls it, east of the Rhynacus. Pliny (i. 32) says that it is on the coast. Hecataeus, quoted by Strabo (p. 550), says that a river Orysses flows from the west out of the Dascylite, through the plains of Mygdonia, into the Rhynicus. But this description applies to a lake west of the Rhynacus. Strabo further says (p. 588) that the lake Dascylitis was also called Apollinis; and he again mentions the Apollinis (p. 59), but without identifying it with the Dascylitis. Stephanus (s. v. Απολλωνία) says that the lake near Cyzicus is Apollinis, and that it was formerly called Artymis. There is no lake nearer to Cyzicus than the lake of Manipes, west of the Rhynacus, which is the ancient Mileopolitidis. The Rhynacus flows through the Apolloniatis.

Leake, in his map of Asia Minor, marks a lake Dascylitis north of the Apolloniatis, and consequently between it and the shore of the Propontis, and east of the course of the Rhynacus after it has flowed from the Apolloniatis. Some authorities speak of a lake in this part called Diaselli, or some name like it; but this seems to require further confirmation. This town Dascylus must have existed to a late time, for a bishop of Dascylus is mentioned. (Plin. v. 32, ed. Harlum.)

What we can learn about Dascylus is very unsatisfactory. There is a river marked in the newest maps, which rises near Broussee, and flows westward towards the Rhynacus, but its junction with the Rhynacus is not marked. It is called the Sue, or Niger. Cranmer (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 172) conjectures that this may be the Odyssey of Hecataeus, though it does not run in the direction described in Strabo's text; and that it is also the river described by Xenophon.

DASSEAE (δασσαία), a town of Arcadia in the district Parbasia, on the lower Megalopolis to Phigalea, 7 stadia from Macareus, and 29 stadia from Megalopolis. It was in ruins in the time of Pausanias, as its inhabitants had been removed to Megalopolis upon the foundation of the latter. Its name was apparently derived from the thick woods, the remains of which still cover the heights of Deli Hasseni, near which Dassaeus must have stood. (Paus. viii. 3. § 3, viii. 27. § 4, viii. 36. § 9; Curtius, Polomenos, vol. i. p. 294.)

DASINDA (Δασίνδα), a hill-fort in Cappadocia. (Cappadocia, p. 507, b.)

DASSARETAE, DASSARETTI (Δασσαρέται, Δασσαρεταί), Stab. vii. p. 318. (Ptol. v. 13. § 25, Steph. B. Appian, Pli. i. § 11; Pli. iii. 23. s. 26, an Illyrian people whose position can be well ascertained, from their having occupied the great valley which contained the lake of Lynchnis and the plains of Korytis. The W. part of Dassaretia was a contrast to the E., consisting entirely of lofty and rugged mountains, intersected by branches of the river Apeus. If Berid be the site of Antipatris, it will follow that the Dassaretas possessed all the lower mountainous country lying between Korytis and Berid, beyond which latter the frontiers of the Dassaretae met those of the Taulantii by Illyrici and Chacianis of Epirus; on the N. they bordered on the Eorditi and Penestae and partly on the Taulantii, while to the E. the crest of the great central ridge very naturally formed the line of demarcation between them and the Pelagones, Brygi, and Oreitae, or in other words, between Illyria and Macedonia. It follows from these boundaries that Dassaretia was not less than 60 miles in length and 30 in breadth,—an extent such as might be expected from the statement in Polybius (v. 108) who in addition to the towns on the lake of Lynchnis represents the Pheoibetae, Pissantini, Calcoeni, and Pirustae all as tribes of Dassaretia. (Leake, Trau. in North Greece, vol. iii. pp. 325, foll.) The Pheoibetae chiefly inhabited the valley of the Ucsmi, and the Pissantini that of the Devid. The Pirustae would seem to have been on the N. frontier of Dassaretia, as they joined the Taulantii and some other more northerly Illyrians to assist the Romans in the reduction of Gentius. (Liv. xlv. 26.) They probably occupied an intermediate tract between the Pissantini on the lower part of the Devid and the S. extremity of the lake Lynchnis, in which case there is only the plain of Korytis to the left of the Eorditi for the situation of the Calcoeni. The operations of the consul Sul-picius against Philip in the campaign of B. C. 200, illustrate the ancient geography of this district. The Roman general marched from Apollonia of Illyria through Dassaretia into Lyncestis. The open country supplied him with such abundance of grain that he was enabled to save his own stock while he passed through the plain of Dassaretia, and induced him afterwards to send back his foragers thither, though he was encamped in an equally fertile plain,
DASTARCUM.

DAULIS was destroyed by the Persians in the invasion of Xerxes. (Herod. viii. 35.) It was re-

DAVANJUHUM.

DEA VOCONTIUM.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.

DEA VONETUS.
sight is Dèce, in the department of Drôme. In the Notitia of the provinces of Gallia, it is called Civitas Decennium. If an inscription which is cited, "Col. Dècav Avg. Voc." is genuine, the place was made a colonia. Stephanus (s. v. Dèctav) mentions a city, Dèce, in Italy, close to the Alpe, which may, possibly, be this. But Dèce, in Italy, is a mystery and we should read "Gallia" instead. [G. L.]

DEBÉAE or DEBEDAE (Δηβέας), an Arab tribe on the coast of the Red Sea, a little to the north of Mecca. Diodorus Siculus (iii. 44) describes their country as situated at the foot of the Chaibans Mounts (Άπερ Χαβάνων), and permeated by a river so rich in gold dust that the deposit at its mouth glittered with the precious metal; but the inhabitants were utterly ignorant of the art of working it. He describes them as "occupied wholly with the rearing of camels, which animal they used for all purposes, pacific and belligerent; living on their milk and flesh, and using them for the transport of themselves and their merchandise." He mentions a remarkable fact, if true, that "their hospitality was restricted to the Bosotians and Peloponnesians," and assigns a still more remarkable reason, viz., "that, according to ancestral traditions, Hercules had been on terms of intimacy with this nation." He is not reviled by Diodorus, copied almost literally from Agatharcides (Hudson, vol. i. p. 59), whose account is abridged by Strabo (xvi. p. 777). Mr. Forster takes this last statement (which he misunderstands of a "descent from one common stock") to instigate, "under the thin veil of classical fiction, the important historical fact, of the existence of an open trade between the Greeks and Arabs from very remote times, and of all the facilities implied by commercial intercommunity" (vol. i. p. 38). He finds this tribe in "the Zebedina of Burekharti; the rectified anagram changing Zebedina into Zebedya, and the idiomatic interchange of the d and s restoring the classical name, as written by Agatharcides, Dèbeda." "The relative geographical positions place the identity beyond question, and the sameness of manners, habits, and occupations will complete the conclusive proof that the Dedaeae and the Dèbedae are one and the same people" (p. 73). He imagines them to have been called Dècavae, as s. c. 154). According to Petrus (ii. 53) they were also known as the Dècavae. In the modern period they were again in arms with the Sylæses (n. c. 125), but were defeated by the consul M. Fulvius Flaccus. The Deciates, as it appears, were also included by Livy among the Transalpine Ligures, as we may infer from the epitome of the 47th book. Stephanus (s. v. Δακικούς) mentions a town of Italy called Decium, on the authority of the geographer Aristobulus; and he gives the ethnic name Deciatae. Whatever error there may be in this extract, it is plain that Stephanus means the Deciates. Mela (ii. 5) mentions an "oppidum Deciatis," and it is not Antipolis, for he speaks of Antipolis as a separate place. The situation of this town, if there was such a place, is unknown. [G. L.]

DECIANA. [INDIGETAE.]

DECIATES, DECIÄTEAE (Δηκιαῖες). Ptolemy (ii. 16) has the form Δηκιάταίοι. The Deciates were in Gallia Narbonensis, west of the Var, on the Rhone, and their neighbours on the west were the Oxybii (Plin. iii. 5). Ptolemy makes Antipolis (Ἀντίπολις) the chief town of the Deciates; but if this was so in Ptolemy's time, it was not so at an earlier date, for Antipolis was a Greek settlement. Antipolis, however, may have been founded in the country of the Deciates, who occupied the tract along the coast between the town and the Var, and who consequently the nearest people of Transalpine Gaul to Italy. Polybius (iii. 7; Strab. p. 209), who calls the Deciates a Ligurian people, tells how the Ligurians besieged Antipolis and Nicasae, and the Massaliots sent for help to Rome. The Romans sent some commissioners, who landed at Aegina in the territory of the Oxybii; but the Oxybii, who had heard that they came to give them orders to desist from the siege, wounded one of the commissioners. Upon this the Romans sent the consul Q. Olimpius with an army, who defeated the Oxybii and Deciates, and gave part of their country to the Massaliots (Plin. xxxvi. 7). According to Petrus (ii. 53) the Deciates were again in arms with the Sylæses (n. c. 125), but were defeated by the consul M. Fulvius Flaccus. The Deciates, as it appears, were also included by Livy among the Transalpine Ligures, as we may infer from the epitome of the 47th book. Stephanus (s. v. Δηκιαῖες) mentions a town of Italy called Decium, on the authority of the geographer Aristobulus; and he gives the ethnic name Deciatae. Whatever error there may be in this extract, it is plain that Stephanus means the Deciates. Mela (ii. 5) mentions an "oppidum Deciatis," and it is not Antipolis, for he speaks of Antipolis as a separate place. The situation of this town, if there was such a place, is unknown. [G. L.]

DECIUM. [VASCONEZ.]

DE'CUMA, a town of Hispania Baetica, near the river Bastia, and apparently on its left bank, near its junction with the Sinulias. (Plin. iii. 1. s. 3.) It is supposed to be the same place as the Decumum, of which we have some coins (Mommsen, Suppl. vol. i. p. 114; Sestini, p. 88); and Harduin takes it for the Δητυοῦτα of Ptolemy (ii. 4. § 11). [P. S.]


DEMAE. 757

a place 2 Gallic leagues from Divodurum according to the Table; and from Ad Duodecimurum to Decem Pagi was also 12 Gallic leagues, according to the Table. A place called Dèceus, on the Seille, in the department of Marnes, seems to represent Decem Pagi. Julian marched from Augustodunum through Decem Pagi to attack the Alamanni (Amm. Mar. xvi. 2). The place was within the territory of the Mediomatrici. [G. L.]

DECETIA (Décis), an island in the Liguria (Loire), within the territory of the Aedui. In the seventh year of the Gallic War (n. c. 52) Caesar summoned the senate of the Aedui to Géze (B. G. vii. 33). The name occurs in the Itina. In the Antonine Itin. it is placed on the road from Augustodunum (Autunum) to Paris, and 16, or, according to another reading, 15, Gallic leagues from Nevers (Nerovs on the Loire). In one place in the Antonine Itin. the name is written Decidae; and in the Table it is Degea, a corrupted form. The modern site is Décise, in the department of Nièvre. [G. L.]

DÉMAEA. [INDIGETAE.] DÉMAEATAE (Δημαίηται). Ptolemy (ii. 16) has the form Δημαίηται. The Deciates were in Gallia Narbonensis, west of the Var, on the Rhone, and their neighbours on the west were the Oxybii (Plin. iii. 5). Ptolemy makes Antipolis (Ἀντίπολις) the chief town of the Deciates; but if this was so in Ptolemy's time, it was not so at an earlier date, for Antipolis was a Greek settlement. Antipolis, however, may have been founded in the country of the Deciates, who occupied the tract along the coast between the town and the Var, and who consequently the nearest people of Transalpine Gaul to Italy. Polybius (iii. 7; Strab. p. 209), who calls the Deciates a Ligurian people, tells how the Ligurians besieged Antipolis and Nicasae, and the Massaliots sent for help to Rome. The Romans sent some commissioners, who landed at Aegina in the territory of the Oxybii; but the Oxybii, who had heard that they came to give them orders to desist from the siege, wounded one of the commissioners. Upon this the Romans sent the consul Q. Olimpius with an army, who defeated the Oxybii and Deciates, and gave part of their country to the Massaliots (Plin. xxxvi. 7). According to Petrus (ii. 53) the Deciates were again in arms with the Sylæses (n. c. 125), but were defeated by the consul M. Fulvius Flaccus. The Deciates, as it appears, were also included by Livy among the Transalpine Ligures, as we may infer from the epitome of the 47th book. Stephanus (s. v. Δακικούς) mentions a town of Italy called Decium, on the authority of the geographer Aristobulus; and he gives the ethnic name Deciatae. Whatever error there may be in this extract, it is plain that Stephanus means the Deciates. Mela (ii. 5) mentions an "oppidum Deciatis," and it is not Antipolis, for he speaks of Antipolis as a separate place. The situation of this town, if there was such a place, is unknown. [G. L.]

DECIUM. [VASCONEZ.]

DE'CUMA, a town of Hispania Baetica, near the river Bastia, and apparently on its left bank, near its junction with the Sinulias. (Plin. iii. 1. s. 3.) It is supposed to be the same place as the Decumum, of which we have some coins (Mommsen, Suppl. vol. i. p. 114; Sestini, p. 88); and Harduin takes it for the Δητυοῦτα of Ptolemy (ii. 4. § 11). [P. S.]


303
DEIRE.

DEIRE (Δειρή, Strab. xvi. pp. 769, 773; Ptol. iv. 7. § 9; Steph. B. a. a.; Berossos Epiph. Plin. vi. 29. a. 2; Plin. iv. 19. § 55), so called from its position on a headland of the same name, was a town situated on the African shore of the Straits of Bab-el-Mandeb, at their narrowest part. The space between Deire and the opposite foreland of Poseidonia on the Arabian shore was about 80 stadia (84 miles) in width. Deire stood in lat. 11° 3' N. It was also called Leontis for the temple of the lion-god, which overlooked the harbour, and Deire-Berenices from the favourite sister of Ptolemy Philadelphus, who enlarged and granted fresh privileges to the town. (Agathem. p. 8.) [W. B. D.]

DEBATANIA, a district in the SE. of Spain, mentioned only by Livy, who places it SW. of CONSTANTIA. (P. xci.) [P. S.]

DELOVITTA, a station in Britain, mentioned in the first itinerary as being the second station eastward after leaving York. Probably Market Weighton. [R. G. L.]

DELEMNA, a place in Cappadocia. The Jerusalem Itin. places Mutatia Delemna 10 M. E. from Ancyra, on the road to the Cappadocian frontier. The next station in this Itin. to Delemna is Corbeus, 11 M P. [Corbeus.] [G. L.]

DELIUM (Δήλιον: Euh. Δηλιτης), a small place with a celebrated temple of Apollo, situated upon the sea-coast in the territory of Tanagra in Boeotia, and at the distance of about a mile from the territory of Opus. This temple, which took its name from the island of Delos, is described by Livy (xxxv. 51) as overhanging the sea, and distant five miles from Tanagra, at the spot where the passage to the nearest parts of Euboea is less than four miles. Strabo (ix. p. 403) speaks of Delium as a temple of Apollo and a small town (ςαμαριτας) of the Tanagreis, distant 40 stadia from Aulis. It was here that the Athenians suffered a signal defeat from the Boeotians in the eighth year of the Peloponnesian War, B.C. 424. Hippocrates, the Athenian commander, had seized the temple at Delium, which he converted into a fortress by some temporary works, and, after leaving there a garrison, was on his march homewards, and had already reached the territory of Opus at the distance of 10 stadia from Delium, when he met the Boeotian army advancing to cut off his retreat. In the battle which ensued the Athenians were defeated with great loss; and on the seventeenth day after the battle the Boeotians retook the temple. (Thuc. iv. 90.) Socrates fought at this battle among the hoplites, and, according to one account, saved the life of Xenophon (Strab. ix. p. 403; Diog. Laërt. ii. 22), while, according to another, his own retreat was protected by Alcibiades, who was serving in the cavalry (Plut. Alc. 27). A detachment of the Roman army was likewise defeated at Delium by the troops of Antiochus, B.C. 192. (Liv. xxxv. 51.) (Comp. Strab. viii. p. 368; Paus. ix. 20. § 1; Ptol. iii. 15. § 30; Liv. xxxi. 45.)

The modern village of Dikilias, which has taken its name from Delium, is at some little distance from the sea. It is clear, however, from the testimony of Livy already referred to, that the temple of Apollo was upon the coast; and hence the modern village of Dikilias may, as Leake suggests, be the site of the συμψηφος, a small town of Delium. A few Hellenic fragments have been found at the village. (Latt. Top. Grec. vol. i. p. 449; seq.)

DELMINIUM. [Dalminium.]

DELOS or DELUS (Δήλος: Euh. and Adj. Δήλως, Δήλωμα, Δήλῳς, Δήλως), the smallest of the islands called the Cyclades in the Aegean sea, lying in the length of 14° 27' of longitude east of Alexandria. (Pind. op. Strab. x. p. 435; Callim. Hymn. in Del. passim; Virg. Aen. iii. 76; Plin. iv. 12. a. 23; Dict. of Ant. art. Leto.) As the birthplace of Apollo, it became one of the chief seats of his worship, and the god is said to have obtained exclusive possession of the island by giving Calanthe to Poseidon in exchange for it. (Strab. viii. p. 575.) In the same way the Delphians related that Apollo gave Calanthe to Poseidon in order to obtain possession of Delphi. (Paus. x. 5. § 6.) Delos was called by various other names by the poets and mythographers. Phily (l.c.) mentions the names of Asteria, Ortygia, Logia, Chelonia, Cythrus, and Stephanus B., those of Asteria, Pelageia, and Chelonia. Its name of Asteria is alluded to by Poseidon, who speaks of Delos as the "uneahen prophyi of the earth, which mortals call Delos, but the gods in Olympus the far-famed στερ (κορμος) of the dark earth." (Pind. Proc. 57, 58, ed. Bergk.) Callimachus also says that it was called by the name of Leto after being found upon it. (Ibid. 40.) It received the name of Ortygia because according to one version of the legend Λευτ was changed by Zeus into a quail (σφρατ), in order to escape from Hera, and in this form arrived at the floating island. (Serv. ad Virg. Aen. iii. 72; Strabo also mentions the name Ortygia, x. p. 486.) The name of Delos was supposed by the ancient writers to have been given to the island from its becoming clear or plain (Δήλος) after floating about in the sea. (Arist. op. Plin. iv. 12. a. 22; Serv. ad Virg. Aen. l.c.) In consequence of its having been fastened by Zeus to the bottom of the sea, it was supposed to be inerrible even by sea-engines, to which some of the surrounding islands were frequently subject. Hence Findar, in the passage already quoted, calls Delos "the unehen prophyi of the earth" (ζηνων καιρων τριας). Down to the time of Philyus (l.c.) it was only twice shaken by earthquakes, and on each occasion the phenomenon was regarded with alarm by the whole of Greece. The first occurred just before the Persian invasion (Herod. vi. 98), and the second shortly before the Peloponnesian War (Thuc. ii. 8). It is a curious circumstance that Herodotus speaks of the former earthquake, and Thucydides of the latter as the only one which had ever taken place; and accordingly some commentators suppose that Thucydides actually refers to the same earth quake as the one mentioned by Herodotus. (See Arasa, ad Thuc. l. c.)

Respecting the origin of the worship of Apollo at Delos, we have no trustworthy information. K. O. Müller supposed that it was introduced by the Dorians on their voyage to Crete (Müller, Dor. vol. i. p. 238); but this is only an hypothesis, unsupported by evidence. In the earliest historical times the island was inhabited by Ionians, and is represented as the centre of a great periodical festival in honour of Apollo, celebrated by all the Ionian cities on the mainland and the islands. In this connection it is represented in the Homeric hymn to Apollo, which cannot probably be later than 600 B.C. (Hom.
Deles was celebrated for its bronze, and before the invention of the Corinthian bronze they were the most ornate and other great festivals of Hellas, it doubtless grew out of one of a more limited character; and we are expressly informed that Deles was originally the centre of an amphictyony, to which the Cyclades and the neighbouring islands belonged. (Thuc. iii. lxxii. 2, 10, Locr. ii. 26. 2. 3. 4. Paus. iii. p. 232, seq.) The Athenians took part in this festival at an early period, as is evident from the mention of the Deliaiace in one of Solon's laws (Ath. vi. p. 234). It was related at a later period that the Athenians instituted the festival to commemorate the safe return of Theseus from Crete, and that the vessel in which the sacred embassy sailed to the festival was the identical one which had carried Theseus and his companions. (Plat. Thea. 21; Plat. Phaed. sub init.) The two Ionic deities, Peistòstratus of Athens and Polycrates of Samos, both took a warm interest in the festival: Peistòstratus purified the island by removing all the tombs which were within view of the temple; and Polycrates dedicated the neighbouring island of Rheneia to the Delian Apollo, by fastening it with a chain to Deles. But owing to various causes, among which undoubtedly was the conquest of the Ionian cities in Asia Minor by the Persians, the festival had fallen into decay at the commencement of the Peloponnesian War. In the sixth year of this war, a.c. 426, the Athenians purified Deles. They removed all the tombs from the island, and declared it to be unlawful henceforth for any living being to be born or die within it, and that every pregnant woman should be carried over to the island of Rheneia in order to be delivered. (Thuc. l.c.; Strab. x. p. 488.) On this occasion the Athenians restored the ancient festival under the name of the Delia, of which an account is given elsewhere. (Dict. of Ant. art. Deles.)

The sanctity of Deles was respected by Dakis and Artaphernes, who would not anchor here, but passed on to Rhodesia. They also sent a herald to recall the Delians, who had fled to Temos, and they burnt upon the altar of the god 300 talents of frankincense. (Herod. vi. 97.) On the formation of the confederacy in n. c. 477, for the purpose of carrying on the war against Persia, Deles was chosen as the common treasury (Thuc. i. 96); but subsequently the transference of the treasury to Athens, and the altered character of the confederacy, reduced the island to a condition of absolute political dependence upon Athens. The purification of Deles by the Athenians in a.c. 426 has been already mentioned, but four years afterwards (a.c. 422) the Athenians thinking the removal of the Delians themselves essential to the complete purification of the island, banished all the inhabitants, who obtained a settlement at Atramythium (Adramyttium), which was given to them by the satrap Pharmaces. (Thuc. v. i. 1; Paus. iv. 27. § 9.) Here, some years afterwards (a.c. 411), a son of Apollo and Artemis, named the Iphycas, a general of Tissaphernes (Thuc. viii. 108). After the fall of Corinth (a.c. 146) Deles became the centre of an extensive commerce. The sanctity of the spot and its consequent security, its festival which was a kind of fair, the excellence of its harbour, and the situation of the deep bay which looks from Italy and Greece to Asia, made it a favourite resort of merchants. (Strab. x. p. 486.) So extensive was the commerce carried on at Deles, that 10,000 slaves are said to have changed hands here in one day. (Strab. xiv. p. 688.) Deles was celebrated for its bronze, and before the invention of the Corinthian bronze they were the most ornate and other great festivals of Hellas, it doubtless grew out of one of a more limited character; and we are expressly informed that Deles was originally the centre of an amphictyony, to which the Cyclades and the neighbouring islands belonged. (Thuc. iii. 111. 2, 10, Locr. ii. 26. 2. 3. 4. Paus. iii. p. 232, seq.) The Athenians took part in this festival at an early period, as is evident from the mention of the Deliaiace in one of Solon's laws (Ath. vi. p. 234). It was related at a later period that the Athenians instituted the festival to commemorate the safe return of Theseus from Crete, and that the vessel in which the sacred embassy sailed to the festival was the identical one which had carried Theseus and his companions. (Plat. Thea. 21; Plat. Phaed. sub init.) The two Ionic deities, Peistòstratus of Athens and Polycrates of Samos, both took a warm interest in the festival: Peistòstratus purified the island by removing all the tombs which were within view of the temple; and Polycrates dedicated the neighbouring island of Rheneia to the Delian Apollo, by fastening it with a chain to Deles. But owing to various causes, among which undoubtedly was the conquest of the Ionian cities in Asia Minor by the Persians, the festival had fallen into decay at the commencement of the Peloponnesian War. In the sixth year of this war, a.c. 426, the Athenians purified Deles. They removed all the tombs from the island, and declared it to be unlawful henceforth for any living being to be born or die within it, and that every pregnant woman should be carried over to the island of Rheneia in order to be delivered. (Thuc. l.c.; Strab. x. p. 488.) On this occasion the Athenians restored the ancient festival under the name of the Delia, of which an account is given elsewhere. (Dict. of Ant. art. Deles.) The sanctity of Deles was respected by Dakis and Artaphernes, who would not anchor here, but passed on to Rhodesia. They also sent a herald to recall the Delians, who had fled to Temos, and they burnt upon the altar of the god 300 talents of frankincense. (Herod. vi. 97.) On the formation of the confederacy in n. c. 477, for the purpose of carrying on the war against Persia, Deles was chosen as the common treasury (Thuc. i. 96); but subsequently the transference of the treasury to Athens, and the altered character of the confederacy, reduced the island to a condition of absolute political dependence upon Athens. The purification of Deles by the Athenians in a.c. 426 has been already mentioned, but four years afterwards (a.c. 422) the Athenians thinking the removal of the Delians themselves essential to the complete purification of the island, banished all the inhabitants, who obtained a settlement at Atramythium (Adramyttium), which was given to them by the satrap Pharmaces. (Thuc. v. i. 1; Paus. iv. 27. § 9.) Here, some years afterwards (a.c. 411), a son of Apollo and Artemis, named the Iphycas, a general of Tissaphernes (Thuc. viii. 108). After the fall of Corinth (a.c. 146) Deles became the centre of an extensive commerce. The sanctity of the spot and its consequent security, its festival which was a kind of fair, the excellence of its harbour, and the situation of the deep bay which looks from Italy and Greece to Asia, made it a favourite resort of merchants. (Strab. x. p. 486.) So extensive was the commerce carried on at Deles, that 10,000 slaves are said to have changed hands here in one day. (Strab. xiv. p. 688.) Deles was celebrated for its bronze, and before the invention of the Corinthian bronze they were the most ornate and other great festivals of Hellas, it doubtless grew out of one of a more limited character; and we are expressly informed that Deles was originally the centre of an amphictyony, to which the Cyclades and the neighbouring islands belonged. (Thuc. iii. 111. 2, 10, Locr. ii. 26. 2. 3. 4. Paus. iii. p. 232, seq.) The Athenians took part in this festival at an early period, as is evident from the mention of the Deliaiace in one of Solon's laws (Ath. vi. p. 234). It was related at a later period that the Athenians instituted the festival to commemorate the safe return of Theseus from Crete, and that the vessel in which the sacred embassy sailed to the festival was the identical one which had carried Theseus and his companions. (Plat. Thea. 21; Plat. Phaed. sub init.) The two Ionic deities, Peistòstratus of Athens and Polycrates of Samos, both took a warm interest in the festival: Peistòstratus purified the island by removing all the tombs which were within view of the temple; and Polycrates dedicated the neighbouring island of Rheneia to the Delian Apollo, by fastening it with a chain to Deles. But owing to various causes, among which undoubtedly was the conquest of the Ionian cities in Asia Minor by the Persians, the festival had fallen into decay at the commencement of the Peloponnesian War. In the sixth year of this war, a.c. 426, the Athenians purified Deles. They removed all the tombs from the island, and declared it to be unlawful henceforth for any living being to be born or die within it, and that every pregnant woman should be carried over to the island of Rheneia in order to be delivered. (Thuc. l.c.; Strab. x. p. 488.) On this occasion the Athenians restored the ancient festival under the name of the Delia, of which an account is given elsewhere. (Dict. of Ant. art. Deles.)
when she bore her children; and the palm, which does not grow in Greece Proper, was held in especial reverence by the Greeks, viii. 48. § 3; Hom. Od. vi. 162; Aelian, V. H. v. 4; Hygin. Fab. 141.) The identical palm-tree of Leto was shown by the Delii in the time of Cicero (de Leg. i. 1).

Delos is now a heap of ruins. Whole shiploads of columns and other architectural remains were carried off centuries ago, to Venice and Constantinople. Of the great temple of Apollo, of the stoa of Philip, of the theatre, and of numerous other buildings, there is scarcely the capital of a column or an architrave left uninjured. Not a single palm-tree is now found in the island, and the only inhabitants are a few shepherds, taking care of some flocks of sheep and goats brought over from Myconius. The chief buildings of Delos lay between the oval basin and the harbour on the western side of the island. The ruins of the great temple of Apollo and of the stoa of Philip III. of Macedon may here be distinctly traced. (Böckh, Inschr. n. 2374.) There are still remains of the colossal statues of Apollo dedicated by the Naxians, and in front of the base we read Ναζίος Αἴαλας. This statue was thrown down in antiquity. A brash palm-tree, which had been dedicated by Nicias, according to Pintarch (Nic. 3), or by the Naxians themselves, according to Semus (Athn. xi. p. 502), having been blown down by the wind, carried with it the colossal statue. "The theatre stood at the western foot of Mount Cynthus, facing Rheia, and not far from the stoa of Philip. Its extremities were supported by walls of white marble of the finest masonry, but of a singular form, having had two projections adjacent to the orchestra, by which means the lower seats were in this part prolonged beyond the semi-circle, and thus afforded additional accommodation to spectators in the situation most desirable. The diameter, including only the projections, is 187 feet. The marble seats have all been carried away, but many of the stones which formed their substruction remain. Immediately below the theatre, on the shore, are the ruins of a stoa, the columns of which were of granite. In a small valley which leads to the summit of Mount Cynthus, leaving the theatre on the left, many ruins of ancient houses are observable; and above them, in a level at the foot of the peak, there is a wall of white marble, which appears to have been the cell of a temple. Here lies an altar, which is inscribed with a dedication to Isis by one of her priestesses, Cleissippus, son of Cleisippus of China. Like many others, remaining both in this island and in Rheia, it is adorned with bulls' heads and festoons. Another fragment of an inscription mentions Sarapis; and as both these were nearly in the same place where Spon and Wheeler found another in which Isis, Anubis, Harpocrates, and the Dioscuri were all named, it is very probable that the remains of white marble belonged to a temple of Isis. Among them is a portion of a large shaft pierced through the middle, 4 feet 5 inches in diameter; and there is another of the same kind, 5 feet 8 inches in diameter, half-way up the peak of Cynthus." (Leake.) After describing Mount Cynthus, of which we have already spoken, Leake continues:—"Ruins of private houses surround Mount Cynthus on every side. On the heights above the Trochoéssë, which form the north-western promontory of the island, and are only a few hundred yards from the town of Delphi, occupying the central area of a great natural theatre, to which its site is compared by the ancient writers. (Of Αἴαλας, ἀναφοράς DELPHI (Δήλφη: Eik. Δήλφης, fém. Δήλφις, Δήλφης; Adj. Δήλφιας: Kastrō, a town in Phocis, and one of the most celebrated places in the Hellenic world in consequence of its oracle of Apollo.

I. Situation.

The situation of Delphi is one of the most striking and sublime in all Greece. It lies in the narrow vale of the Pleistus, which is shut in on one side by Mount Parnassus, and on the other by Mount Cithara. At the foot of Parnassus is a lofty wall of rocks, called Phaedrias in antiquity, and rising 2000 feet above the level of the sea. This rocky barrier faces the south, and from its extremity two lower ridges descend towards the Pleistus. The rocky ground between these two ridges also slopes down towards the river, and in about the middle of the shaft just mentioned these ridges border the town of Delphi, occupying the central area of a great natural theatre, to which its site is compared by the ancient writers. (Of Δήλφης, ἀναφοράς 760 DELOS.

DELPHI

COIN OF DELOS.

DELPHI (Δήλφη: Eik. Δήλφης, fém. Δήλφις, Δήλφης; Adj. Δήλφιας: Kastrō), a town in Phocis, and one of the most celebrated places in the Hellenic world in consequence of its oracle of Apollo.
The northern barrier of the Phaeacians is cleft towards the middle into two stupendous cliffs, between which issues the faust of the Castalian spring, which flows down the hill into the Pleistus. The ancient town lay on both sides of the stream, but the greater part of it on the left or western bank, on which stands the modern village of Kastro. Above the town was the sanctuary of the god, immediately under the Phaeacians.

Delphi was, so to speak, shut in on all sides from the rest of the world, and could not have been seen by any of the numerous pilgrims who visited it, till they had crossed one of its rocky barriers, when all its glories burst suddenly upon their view. On its northern side were the Phaeacians; on its eastern and southern sides, the two lower ridges projecting from the Phaeacians towards the Pleistus; while on the other side of the river towards the south rose the range of Mt. Cithaeron. Three roads led to Delphi; one from Boeotia, — the celebrated Schiste, — which passed through the eastern of two ridges mentioned above; and two others from the west, crossing the deep chasm, because it was not the river in the western ridge. Of these two the more northerly led from Amphissa, and the more southerly from Crissa, the modern Chrysos, which was the one taken by the pilgrims coming from Cirrha. Traces of the ancient carriage-road from Crissa to Delphi may still be seen. Delphi was fortified by nature, on the north, east, and west, by the Phaeacians and on two projecting ridges: it was only defended on the south. On this side it was first fortified by a line of walls by Philomelos, who also erected two fortresses to command its two approaches from the west. The circuit of the city was only 16 stadia, or a little more than two miles. (Strab. l.c.) A topographical description of the city is given below.

The Delphian valley, or that part of the vale of the Pleistus lying at the foot of the town, is mentioned in the Homeric Hymn to Apollo (384), under the name of κατα βλέψα; and is called by Pindar κατά βλέψα τῶνο (Pyth. v. 50), and Ἀχαϊανίαν ἔδρα (Pyth. vi. 10), and by Strabo also ἔδρα (Strab. l.c.).

II. HISTORY.

The town of Delphi owes its origin as well as its importance to the oracle of Apollo. According to some traditions, it had belonged to other divinities before it passed into the hands of Apollo. In Aeschylus it is represented as held in succession by Gaia, Themis, and the Titanian Phoebe, the last of whom gave it to Phoebus, when he came from Delos. (Eum. 1, seq.) Pausanias says that it was originally the joint oracle of Poseidon and Ge; that Ge gave her share to Themis, and Themis to Apollo; and that the latter obtained from Poseidon the other half by giving him in exchange the island of Calauria. (Paus. x. 5. § 6, seq.) The proper name of the oracle was Ἡρμος (ἴδιος); and in Homer that of Delphi, which was subsequently the name of the town, does not occur. The temple of the temple of Phoebus Apollo at the rocky Pytho is already filled with treasures (II. ix. 405); and in the catalogue of the ships the inhabitants of Pytho are mentioned in the same line with those of Cyprus (II. ix. 405). In the Odyssey Agamemnon consults the oracle at Pytho (Od. viii. 80). It thus appears in the most ancient times as a sacred spot; but the legend of its foundation is first related in the Homeric Hymn to Apollo. In this poem Apollo, seeking for a spot where he may find an oracle, comes at last to Crissa under Mount Parthenas. He is charmed with the solitude and sublimity of the place, and establishes there the ejection of a temple, which is finished under the superintendence of the two brothers Trophonius and Agamedes. He then slays the huge serpent which infested the place; and from the monster rottling (from τόξου) in the ground, the temple was called Pytho, and the god the Pythian:

ἡ δὲ τῶν Πυθῶν κυλήσατο· δὲ δὲ ἔναστα
Πυθῶν καλοὺς ἀναμανθόμενοι, ὀφθαλμὶς κηθή
ἀντῴων τῶν πέλωρ μένος δέντρον ἱελανον.

(Hymn. in Apoll. 379.)

The temple now wanted priests; and the god, holding a Cretan ship sailing from Creassus, metamorphosed himself into a dolphin, and brought the vessel into the Cirrhaean gulf. Here the Cretans landed, and, conducted by the god, founded the town of Cirrha, and became the priests of the temple. He taught them to worship him under the name of Apollo Delphinios, because he had taken them in the form of a dolphin (Διαφη). Müller (Dorians, vol. i. p. 238), and many other writers, suppose that this temple was really founded by colonists from Crete, and that the name Cirrha points to a Cretan origin. We, however, are disposed to think that in this, as in so many other cases, the legend has sprung out of an attempt to explain the names; and that it was simply the names of Cirissa and Delphi which suggested the story of the Cretan colonists and of the metamorphosis of the god into the dolphin. It is useless to speculate as to what is the real origin of the names of Cirissa and Pytho. Many writers derive the latter from νῦθεῖαν, "a to inquire," in spite of the difference of the quantity (Πυθῶν, νῦθεῖαν); but the similarity of sound between the two words is probably only accidental. Whatever may be thought of the origin of the places, the historical fact worthy of notice is, that Cirissa had at first the superintendence of the sacred Pythian oracle of Pytho, and was continued under this superintendence even after the Amphictyonic Council held its spring meeting at the temple, and began to regard itself as the guardian of the place. A town gradually sprang up round the sanctuary, the inhabitants of which claimed to administer the affairs of the temple independently of the Cirrhaean. Meantime Cirrha, which was originally the sea-port of Cirissa, increased at the expense of the latter; and thus Cirissa declined in importance, as Cirrha and Delphi augmented. It is probable that Cirissa had already sunk into insignificance before the Sacred War in b.c. 594, which ended in the destruction of Cirrha by the order of the Amphictyonic Council, and in the dedication of the Cirrhaean plain to the town. An account of this war is given elsewhere (Chirion); and it is only necessary to repeat here, that the spoils of Cirrha were employed by the Amphictyons in founding the Pythian games, which were henceforth celebrated under the superintendence of the council every four years, — in the former half of every third Olympiad. The first celebration of the Pythian games took place in b.c. 586. The horse races and foot races were celebrated in the maritime plain near the site of Cirrha. The hippodrome continued to be in this
DELPHI.

spot down to the latest times (Paus. x. 37. § 4); but the stadium, which was still in the maritime plain in the time of Pindar (Pyth. xi. 20, 23), was subsequently removed to the city, where the musical and poetical matches seem to have been always held.

From the time of the destruction of Cirrha, Delphi was indisputably an independent state, whatever may have been its political condition before that time. From this time it appears as the town of Delphi, governed by its own magistrates. The name of Delphi first occurs in connection with one of the most recent of the Homeric hymns (xxvii. 14.), and in a fragment of Heraclitus. (Plut. de Pyth. Orac. c. 21, p. 404.) The population of Delphi came from Lycorea (Λυκορεία), a town situated upon one of the heights of Parnassus above the sanctuary. This town is said to have been founded by Deucalion, and from it the Delphian nobles, at all events, derived their origin. Hence, Plutarch tells us that the five chief-priests of the god, called "Oros", were chosen by lot from a number of families who derived their descent from Deucalion. (Strab. ix. pp. 418, 433; Schol. ad Apoll. Rhod. ii. 711; Paus. x. 6. § 2; Pline, Nat. Hist. ix. 9, 38.) Lycorea are found at the village of Λείκορου, Muller conjectures, with much probability, that the inhabitants of Lycorea were Dorians, who had spread from the Dorian Tetrapyrgos over the heights of Parnassus. At all events, we know that a Doric dialect was spoken at Delphi; and the oracle always showed a leaning towards the Greeks of the Doric race. Moreover, that the Delphians were of a different race from the Phocians is clear from the antipathy which always existed between the two peoples.

The government of Delphi appears at first to have been in the exclusive possession of a few noble families. They had the entire management of the oracle, and from them were chosen the five "Oros", or chief-priests of the god, as is mentioned above. These are the persons whom Euripides describes as "sitting near the tripod, the Delphian nobles, chosen by lot" (εἰς τοὺς θρόνους τριπόδου ..., Δελφῶν θρόνης, εἶναί δὲ θρόνους ἡδονή, Ion, 415.). They were also called "the sons of the Delphians," and formed a criminal court, which was sentenced by the Pythian decision all offenders against the temple to be buried from a precipice. (Καραϊσκ. Πιθούλος, 1319; Δελφῶν ἄνα- τερα, 1222; Πιθανός θήραος, 1250; from Müller, Dorias, vol. i. p. 240.) From the noble families the chief magistrates were chosen, among whom in early times a king (Plut. Quaest. Graec. 12. p. 383), and afterwards a pythian, was supreme (Paus. x. 2. § 2). We also find in inscriptions mention of archons who gave their names to the year, of a senate (Book A), and in later times of an agora. (Böckh, Nov. Arch. i. 1677—1724; Müller, Dor. vol. i. p. 192.) The constitution of Delphi and its general condition offered a striking contrast with what we find in other Greek states. Owing not only its prosperity, but even its very existence, to its oracle, the government was of a theocratic nature. The gods possessed large domains, which were cultivated by the slaves of the temple, who are frequently mentioned in inscriptions. (Müller, vol. i. p. 283.) In addition to this, the Delphian citizens received numerous presents from the monarchs and wealthy men who consulted the oracle, while at the same time the numerous sacrifices offered by strangers were sufficient for their support. (Comp. Athen. iv. p. 173.) Hence they became a lazy, ignorant, and sensual people; and their early degeneracy is implied in the tradition of Aesop's death.

An account of the Delphic oracle, of the mode in which it was consulted, and of its influence in Greece, is preserved in the Dic. of Ant. (art. "Delphi"); it only remains here to trace its history. In the eighth century B.C. before the Christian era its reputation was established, not only throughout Hellas, but even among the surrounding nations, which sometimes sent solemn embassies to ask the advice of the god. This wide extension of the influence of the oracle was owing to the fact that almost all Greek cities were founded with the sanction, and frequently by the express command, of the Pythian Apollo; and thus the colonists carried with them a natural reverence for the patron god of their enterprise. Gyges, the founder of the last Lydian dynasty, who reigned n. c. 716—678, presented valuable gifts to the god (Herod. i. 13, 14); and Croesus, the last monarch of this race, was one of the greatest benefactors which the god ever had. His numerous and costly presents are specified at length by Herod.-tas (i. 50. sec.). The colonists in Magna Graecia also impressed the inhabitants of Italy with a reverence for the Delphic oracle. The Etruscan town of Atri (Caere) had at Delphi a thesaurus belonging to their state; and the last king of Rome sent to consult the oracle.

In b. c. 548 the temple was destroyed by fire (Paus. x. 5. § 13), when many of its votive offerings perished or were greatly injured (Herod. i. 50). The Amphictyons determined that the temple should be rebuilt on a scale of magnificence commensurate with the sanctity of the spot. They decreed that one-fourth of the expenses should be borne by the Delphians themselves, and that the remainder should be collected from the other parts of the Hellenic world. The sum required for the building was 300 talents, or 115,000 sterlings; and when it was at length collected, the family of the Alcmæonidae, then exiles from Athens, took the contract for the execution of the work. They employed as architect Spinathus, the Corinthian, and gained great reputation for the front of the temple in place of the coarse stone prescribed in the contract. (Herod. ii. 180, v. 62: Paus. l.c.)

In b. c. 480 Xerxes sent a detachment of his army to plunder the temple. The Delphians in alarm sought safety on the heights of Mt. Parnassus, but were forbidden by the god to remove the treasures from his temple. Only sixty Delphians remained behind; but they were encouraged by divine portents; and when the Persians, who came from Phocis by the road Schisto, began to climb the rugged path leading up to the shrine, and had already reached the temple of Athena Pronaia, on a sudden thunder was heard to rain, the warmth sounded from the temple of Athena, and two huge crags rolled down from the mountains, and crushed many to death. Seized with a sudden panic the Persians turned and fled, pursued by two heroes, Phyleucus and Antinous, whose sanctuaries were near the spot. Herodotus, when he visited Delphi, saw in the sacred enclosure of Athena Pronaia the identical crags which had crushed the Persians; and Ulrich noted the spot large blocks of stone which have rolled down from the summit. (Herod. viii. 35—39)
Diod. xi. 14; Ulrichs, p. 46.) In B.C. 357 the Phocians, who had been sentenced by the Amphictyonic Council to pay a heavy fine on the pretext of their having cultivated a portion of the Cirrhæan plain, were persuaded by Philomelus to complete the sacrilege with which they had been branded by seizing the temple of Delphi itself. The enterprise was successful, and Delphi with all its treasures passed into the hands of the Phocians. Hence arose the celebrated Sacred War, which will be found related in all histories of Greece. The Phocians at first abstained from touching the riches of the temple; but being hard pressed by the Thebans and Locrians, they soon converted the treasures into money for the purpose of paying their troops. When the war was at length brought to a conclusion by Philip of Macedon, and the temple restored to the custody of the Amphictyons (s. c. 346), its more valuable treasures had disappeared, though it still contained numerous works of art. The Phocians were sentenced to replace, by yearly payments, these treasures, estimated at the sum of 10,000 talents, or nearly two millions and a half sterling. The Phocians, however, were far too poor ever to be able to restore to the shrine any considerable portion of its former wealth. In B.C. 377 the report of its riches tempted the cupidity of Brennus and the Gauls; but they probably were ignorant of the loss it had sustained in the Sacred War. They advanced to

the attack by the same road which the Persian had taken, but were repulsed in like manner by almost the same supernatural agency. While the thunder rolled and an earthquake rent the rocks, huge masses of stone rolled down from the mountains and crushed the foe. (Justin, xxxiv. 6—8; Paus. x. 23.) The temple was plundered by Sulla, when he robbed those of Olympia and Epidaurus. (Dion Cass. vol. i. p. 49, ed. Reimar.; Diod. Exc. p. 614, ed. Weise.) Strabo describes the temple as very poor in his time (ix. p. 420). It was again rifled by Nero, who carried off 500 brazen statues (Paus. x. 7. § 1). This emperor, angry with the god, deprived the temple of the Cirrhæan territory, which he distributed among his soldiers, and abolished the oracle. (Dion Cass. lxiii. 14.) But Hadrian, who did so much for the restoration of the Grecian cities and temples, did not neglect Delphi; and under his reign and that of the Antonines it appeared probably in a state of greater splendour than had been the case from the time of the Sacred War. In this condition it was seen and described by Pausanias; and we learn from Plutarch that the Pythia still continued to give answers (de Pyth. Orac. c. 24). Coins of Delphi are found down to the time of Constantine. Constantine carried off several of its works of art to adorn his new capital, (Sozom. H. E. ii. 15.) The oracle was consulted by Julian, but was finally silenced by Theodosius.

III. Topography.

In describing Delphi we shall follow the steps of Pausanias. He entered Delphi on its eastern side, having come by the road called Schisté. On the side of the road before the town was the ancient cemetery, of which there are still numerous remains; many of the graves are cut out of the face of the rock. Upon entering the town Pausanias saw four temples in succession: the first was in ruins; the
second was empty; in the third there were a few statues of Roman emperors; and the fourth was the temple of Athena Pronaia. (Paus. x. 8. § 7.) The last is described by Demosthenes as a very large and beautiful temple; and its sacrifices were offered before consulting the oracle of Apollo. This goddess is also called Pronaea from her dwelling in front of the temple of Apollo, that is, upon the road leading to the main entrance of the latter. (Dem. c. Aristog. i. p. 780; Aeschin. c. Clesip. p. 69; Aristid. Or. in Minerv. p. 26; Herod. i. 93, vii. 37; Diod. xi. 1. 4; cf. Strab. xi. 24; Diod. ix. 21.) The oldest oracle of Apollo and Zeus was probably the Pronaia. (Paus. ii. 14. § 3.) The site of the four temples is marked by an extensive platform resting upon polygonal walls, on which lie fragments of pillars, triglyphs, and other remains of temples, which give to the place the name of Marmoroi.

A little above the temple of Athena Pronaia Pausanias saw the sanctuary of Phylecnes, a native hero, who, along with his comrade Autounos assisted the Delphians, both when the Persians and the Gauls made an attempt upon the temple. The masses of stone still lying upon this spot have been already mentioned. A short distance further was the Gymnasion, on the left of the road, which is now occupied by the monastery of the Panagia, surrounded by olives and mulberry trees. In the church of the monastery two ancient inscriptions have been found (Böckh, Inscri. 1687, 1723), as well as triglyphs and other architectural remains. Pausanias says, that on turning to the left from the Gymnasion the distance down to the river Pleistus appeared to him to be only three stadia, but it is considerably more. The Pleistus is now called Xeroplatamon, because it is dry in the summer months.

"In ascending from the gymnasion to the temple of Apollo, the water of Castalia was on the right of the road." (Paus. x. 8. § 9.) The far-famed fountain of Castalia issues from the fissure between the two lofty cliffs with peaked summits, of which we have already briefly spoken in describing the site of Delphi. The spring rises close to the eastern of the two cliffs, mentioned above. In antiquity it bore the name of Hyampia (Ὑάμπια), as appears from the statement of Herodotus, that the sanctuary of Autounos was near the Castalia at the foot of the Hyampianum. (Herod. viii. 39.) From this height criminals were hurled, who had been guilty of any act of impiety towards the Delphian sanctuary. (Schol. ad Lucian. Phal. i. 6; Schol. ad Aristoph. Vesp. 1444; del. Var. Hist. xi. 5; Eurip. Iom. 1222, 1266.) After the murder of Aesop, who was hurled from the Hyampia, the Delphians, out of respect to his memory, transferred the place of punishment to the peak Nauplia (Ναυπλία, Plut. de Ser. Num. Fidic. c. 12; comp. Herod. ii. 154). This has been usually supposed to be the western of the two summits, now named Rodhini; but there is no authority for this statement, and Urichs transfers the name to the steep rocks on the western side of the town, from which many Turkish prisoners were hurled in the war of independence.

The celebrity of the two peaks through which the Castalia flows led the poets and later writers to speak of two summits of Parnassus, although one, namely that of Lycoreia, towers above all others. Some writers even seem to have supposed that the two peaks of the Castalia were actually the summits of Parnassus itself, although the latter rises in reality several thousand feet above them:—

"Mons ibi verticibus petit arduus castra doubus,
Nomine Parnassus, superque caecurni nubes." (Or. Met. i. 316; comp. Lucan, v. 71; Stat. Theb. vii. 346; Lucian, Contempl. 5; Nom. Dionys. xiii. p. 338.) The two peaks were sacred to Dionysus. Above them was the Corycian cave, of which we shall speak below, which also belonged to Dionysus and his attendants, the Corycian nymphs; hence the name of Corycian was sometimes given to the two summits themselves:—

σήμων δὲ λόφων νέρας
στρόφον ἕκκεν ληφύς, ἵνα Κορυκίας Ημέρας
στείχους Βασιλέας,
Καταλλὰς τε νύμφας. (Soph. Antig. 1126.)

σέβας δὲ γύμνας, ἵνα Κορυκίας νέρας
κολλή, φίλαρις, θαμύνων ἀναστροφής,
Βραδύς ἤ ἡχὺ τὸ χύρων. (Aesch. Eum. 22.)

πάθη Νέκτα ἄγα τὰς ἑπτατόρφους ἑπτατορφεῖς,
Σιδεῖν, δὶ διδέω, ἓ κορωφίς Κορυκεῖς; (Eurip. Bacch. 556.)

The semicircular range of rocks, to which the two summits belonged, bore the general name of Phakakestion (Φάκακεστίων) of which a site is mentioned above, and which was remarked above, and which was remarked above, and which was remarked above, and which was remarked above. Diodorus gives this name to the western rocks, where Philomelus gained a victory over the Locrians (xvi. 28); and the eastern rock Hyampia, from which Aesop is said to have been precipitated, is included by Suidas among the Phaadriades (Suid. s. v. Aθωνος, Φαιδριας). They faced nearly due south, and thus received the rays of the sun during the most brilliant part of the day. It was apparently owing to this circumstance that they were called Phaadriades, or "Resplendent." Receiving the full rays of the sun, they reflected them upon the temple and works of art below; and hence Ion represents himself as "serving the livelong day beneath the sun's bright wing." (ὑπὸ ὑπεράυλου πτερός ὑπ' ἀντιτρυτίας ἑως λατρεύων, Eurip. Iom. 122; from Mure, Tour in Greece, vol. i. p. 188). In the inaccessible rocks of the Phaadriades innumerable birds build their nests; and eagles, vultures, and other birds of prey constantly hover over the valley below. The same was the case in ancient times; and accordingly, in Euripides, Ion, when about to discharge his daily service in the temple, carries with him a bow and arrows in order to keep off these intruders. (Eurip. Ion. 154, seq.)

The fissure between the two summits is the bed of a torrent, which forms in seasons of rain a fine cascade of about 200 feet in height. "At the lower extremity of the dry torrent bed, just where it emerges from between the cliffs, issue the waters of the Castalian spring, oozing at first in scarce perceptible streams from among the loose stones, but swelling into a considerable width within not many yards of their first appearance above ground." (Mure.) It flows through a hollow dell down to the Pleistus, passing by the monastery of the Panagia on its left or eastern side.

The Castalia was the holy water of the Delphian temple. All persons who came to consult the oracle, or who wished to pray to the god before engaging in any of the matches of the Pythian games, or who visited Delphi for any religious object whatsoever, were obliged to purify themselves at this sacred fountain. (Heliod. Aeth. ii. 26; Plat. Pyth. iv. 290, v. 39; Plat. Arist. 20.) Even the servants of the temple used the water for the same purposes. (Eurip. Ion. 94.) The bathing of the hair seems to have
seenthe chief form of the purification, and hence this is attributed by the poets to Apollo himself:—

Εἰς δέ Κασταλίαν δύορ
ἐνυμίλιν με κύμα ικαέν
devo. (Eurip. Phoen. 292.)

"Qui rure puro Castaliae lavit
Crines solutos"

(Hor. Carm. iii. 4. 61; comp. Ov. Met. i. 371; Stat. Theb. i. 689). There can be no doubt that those who visited Delphi for the purpose of being purified from murder bathed their whole body in the Castalian spring. There are still remains of a bath cut out of the rock, which received the waters of the spring, and to which steps led down. It is called by Ulrichs the "Bath of the Pythian Pilgrims." Preceding writers had given it the name of the "Bath of the Pythia," an appellation which has arisen from the erroneous statement of a Scholast (ad Eurip. Phoen. 230). The aged women, who were elected to the office of Pythia from the Delphian families, appear never to have bathed in the fountain, or at all events only upon their consecration to their prophetic office, since they lived in the temple without coming in contact with any profane objects, and consequently needed no further purification. In the ion of Eleusis the Pythia is in the aulana before sun-rise, and in the Eumenides of Aeschylus there is no mention of the bath of the Pythia before she ascends the tripod.

In later times the Castalian spring was said to impart to those who drank of it poetic inspiration; but this is an invention of the Roman poets, who appear to have attributed to it this power from Apollo being the protector of the Muses:—

"Mibi flavus Apollo
Pocula Castalia plena ministrat aqua."

(Ov. Am. i. 15. 85; comp. Stat. Silv. v. 5, init.; Martial, xii. 3. 11.)

The Castalia is now called the fountain of St. John, from a small chapel of St. John which stands close to its source.

Near the spring there is at present a plane tree, which is the only one in Kastrí and the immediate neighbourhood. It is conjectured by Ulrichs to be the very tree celebrated in antiquity as the one which Agamemnon was said to have planted at Delphi (Theophr. Hist. Plant. iv. 13. a. 14), since it seems scarcely possible to assign any limits to the life of plane trees in Greece, especially when they grow by the side of perennial streams.

The road from the Castalian spring led to the principal entrance into the Pythian sanctuary. The sanctuary, which contained several other buildings besides the temple, was called τὸ λεῖψον, τὸ τίμωρος and Πηδώ in a narrower sense. It was enclosed by a wall, named δέ λεῖψον εφαρμοσάρ. Pausanias enters the sacred enclosure by the principal gate, which faced the east, and quitted it by a western door near the theatre. He remarks that there were numerous means of exit, which was unusual in Grecian sanctuaries. He describes the sanctuary as occupying the highest part of the city, and the peribolus of great size (x. 8 § 5). It appears to have been nearly in the form of a triangle, of which the basis lying towards the south is marked by the ruins called Ἐλευσινοί. The peasants gave the ruins this name, because they regarded them as the wall of a fortress; and the modern name of Κασταλία has arisen out of the belief that a fortress once existed here. Ulrichs also discovered a portion of the northern corner half-way between the church of Nicolaus and the fountain Kerndi. From the nature of the ground, which is a steep declivity, the buildings in the sacred enclosure must have stood upon terraces; and it was probably upon the walls of these terraces that many of the inscriptions were cut which we now find at Delphi.

The most remarkable objects in the sacred enclosure lay between the principal or eastern entrance and the temple. Both Pausanias and the strangers in Plutarch’s Dialogue on the Pythian Oracle went from the Castalia to the temple by the same way; and, consequently, the objects which they both agree in describing must be placed between the principal entrance and the temple.

Upon entering the enclosure from the eastern gate the first objects seen were statues of athletes and other dedicatory offerings, of which Pausanias has given us a long account (x. 9. sec.). Their number was very great. Even in Pliny’s time they were not less than 3000. (Plin. xxxiv. 7. § 7.) Nero alone, as we have already seen, carried off 500 bronze statues. (Paus. x. 7. § 1.) Many of them could be seen, rising above the peribolus, by persons ascending the eastern road to the sanctuary. (Justin. xlvii. 7; Polybas. vii. 35. § 2.)

Pausanias and Plutarch next mention the Stone of the Sibyl, which was a rock rising above the ground, and was so called because it was the seat occupied by the first Sibyl. (Paus. x. 12. § 1; Plut. de Pyth. Or. 9; Clem. Alex. Strom. i. p. 304.)

Near the Stone were the Thousauri (Θεοσωρεῖα), or treasuries, which did not stand on a single platform as at Olympia, but were built separately about the Stone as far as the great altar. They were small buildings, partly above and partly below the ground, in which were kept the more valuable offerings, and such as could not be exposed without injury to the air. The most celebrated of all the treasuries was that of the Corinthians, said to have been built by Cypselus, in which were preserved, among other things, the gold and silver offerings of Cypres. (Paus. x. 13. § 5; Herod. i. 146; Plut. Sept. Socr. 1. 7. § 6; x. 11. § 1.) The Stone, built by the Athenians, also served the purpose of a treasury. (Paus. x. 11. § 6.) It stood apparently east of the Stone of the Sibyl.

Near the Stone of the Athenians was the Bonitron (Βοωντρόνας) or Senate-House of the Delphians. (Plut. de Pyth. Or. 9; Clem. Alex. Strom. i. p. 304.)

In front of the temple, and under the open heaven, stood the great altar of Apollo, where the daily sacrifices were offered. It is probably the same as the altar mentioned by Herodotus (II. 135) as a dedicatory offering of the Chians. It is called by Pausanias Ἀπαίνον (x. 14. § 7), by Euripides Εὐπρός (Ion, 1275, 1306, 1314), Εὐπρόει (422), and Εὐπρο Θεός (1890). The court in which it stood is called by Euripides Εὐπρόη (114) and Εὐπρο (46). Near the altar stood a brazen wolf, dedicated by the Delphians themselves. (Paus. x. 14. § 7.)

We now come to the temple itself. It appears from the existing fragments of columns that the exterior was of the Doric order, and the interior of the Ionic. It would seem to have been a hexastyle tómple, and smaller by one-seventh than the temple of Zeus at Olympia. Still it was reckoned one of
DELPHI.

the largest in Greece (Philos. Vit. Apoll. vii. 11), and vied in beauty with the temples of Athens (Eurip. Iom, 184; Pind. Pyth. vii. 9). It has been said that it was erected by the Alcmeneans, under the superstition of the Corinthian architect Spintharos, after it had been burnt down in B.c. 548, and that the front was built of Parian marble, while the remainder was of ordinary stone. The tympana of the pediments of the two porticoes were filled with sculptures, the one with statues of Artemis, Leto, Apollo, the Muses, and the setting sun and the other with those of Dionysus and the Thyiades, both of them the works of Athenian artists. (Paus. x. 19. § 4.)

Euripides has described five of the metopes, probably those on the eastern front. The subjects were, Hercules and Iolaus slaying the Lernaean hydra, Bellerophon killing the Chimæra, Zeus killing Mimas, Pallas killing Enceladus, and Bacchus another of the giants. (Eurip. Iom, 190-218.) As in the Parthenon, there were gilded shields upon the architraves of the two fronts beneath the metopes: those in the eastern front were dedicated by the Athenians from the spoils of Persians at Marathon and those on the western front by the Aitolians from the spoils of the Gauls. (Paus. x. 19. § 4.)

The interior of the temple consisted of three divisions, the Pronaos (πρόναος), the Cella (ραμός, στέπας), and the Adyton, where the oracles were delivered (εἴδοσ, μετράζω, κρήνειν). In the Pronaos stood a brazen statue of Homer (Paus. x. 24. § 2), and also, in the time of Herodotus, the large silver crater presented by Croesus (Herod. i. 51). On the walls of the Pronaos were inscribed, by order of the Amphictyons, in golden letters, the celebrated sayings of the Seven Wise Men, such as "Know thyself." "Nothing too much." (Plut. de Garrul. 17; Paus. x. 24. § 1; Plin. vii. 33.) Here also was set up wood in the fifth letter of the Greek alphabet, which, according to tradition, was dedicated in common by the Seven Wise Men. It was a simple E, which in the ancient Greek writing also represented the dipthong ι. There were various interpretations of its meaning, of which Plutarch has given an account in his treatise upon the subject.

The Cella was supported by Ionic columns, as appears from existing fragments. In it Pausanius saw an altar of Poseidon, to whom the oracle belonged in the most ancient times, statues of two Moereans or Fates, together with statues of Zeus and Apollo as leaders of the Fates, the hearth upon which the priest of Apollo slew Neoptolomenus, the son of Achilles, and the iron chair of Pindar, on which he is said to have sung his hymns to Apollo. (Paus. x. 24. § 4, seq.)

On the hearth burnt a perpetual fire, and near it was the Omphalos, or Navel-Stone, which was supposed to mark the middle point of the earth. (Aeschyl. Choep. 1034, seq.; Φευδής γαῖας μεσομαλιοκ δοτος, Eurip. Iom, 461.) According to tradition, two eagles, which had been sent by Zeus, one from the east, and the other from the west, met at this point, and thus determined it to be the centre of the earth. (Pind. Pyth. iv. 131, vi. 3; Strab. x. 419.) The Omphalos was a white stone, adorned with stripes of various kinds, and upon it were the representations of two eagles (οἰμφάλος. . οἰμφάλος. Strab. I. c.; στήριγμα τοῦ ἰδρύτη, Enn. Iom, 224; Paus. x. 16. § 3.) It is frequently represented in vase-paintings, in which Orestes is exhibited sitting upon it, exactly as described by Aeschylus. (Eum. 40; comp. Miller, Aesch. Iom. § 26.) The site of the OmpHALOS was not mentioned by Pausanias. It was clearly in the interior of the temple, for in Aeschylus the Pythia, in going through the temple to the Adyton, perceives Orestes seated upon the OmpHALOS (Eum. Ic. 13.) It probably stood, along with the sacred hearth, as nearly as possible in the centre of the Cella. The sacred hearth was usually in the centre of the house or the temple. Thus, the altar in the middle of the palace at Mycenæ is called by Clytemnestra μεσομαλιοκ κολία. (Aesch. Agam. 1056.)

The temple was hysaethral, that is, there was an opening in the roof of the Cella. This follows from the narrative of Justin, who relates that, when the temple was attacked by the Gauls, the priests saw the god descend into the sanctuary through the open part of the roof ("per culminis aperta fastigia," Justin, xxiv. 8). In fact, all temples which had in the interior an altar on which sacrifices were offered, or a hearth on which fire was kept burning, were obliged to have some opening for carrying off the ashes.

The Adyton, in which the oracles were delivered, was a subterranean chamber, which no one was allowed to enter except the priests, or those to whom special permission was given. That the Adyton was under-ground appears from the expressions by which it is frequently designated in the ancient writers, and which refer not only to natural caves and grottoes, but to chambers built under-ground. (εἴδοσ τοῦ ἐκτος οἰμφάλου, Eurip. Phoc. 232; οἰμφάλος, Strab. iv. p. 419; τὸ τοῦ καθητοῦ Πιθυδαῖων στήριγμα, Athen. x. 701, c.; "pecus," Liv. i. 56; "Castalium antorum," Orat. Met. iv. 14; "caverna," Lucan, v. 135, 162.) It is described as situated in the inmost part of the temple, and is frequently called μεσομαλιοκ. (Paus. x. 24. § 5; μεσομαλιοκ, Aesch. Iom. 39.) No account of it is given by Pausanias, who simply says that "few are admitted into the inmost part of the temple, and that in it there is a second statue of Apollo, made of gold." (Paus. I. c.) Ulrichs conjectures that the enmarch into the Adyton may have been either on the western side of the Cella, opposite the great door of the temple; or on the northern side, where an excavation might be made in the rock in the direction of the fountain Cassiope, which flowed into the Adyton.

Stephanus B. says (x. c. 5 μασόβ) that the Adyton was built of five stones, by the celebrated Trophonius and Agamedes, who appear in the Homeric Hymn to Apollo as the original architects of the temple. And it is natural to conclude that the Adyton and the polygonal substruction of the temple escaped the fire which destroyed the building in the 58th Olympiad.

In the inmost part of the Adyton stood a tripod over a deep chasm in the earth, whence proceeded an intoxicating vapour, which was supposed to inspire the priests with the gift of prophecy. (Strab. I. c.) This opening is described by various names in the ancient writers. (γενέων, Diod. xvi. 26: γαῖας στήριγμα, Stobaeus, Ed. 1. 42; Πυθιδαιων στήριγμα, Lucan, Ner. 10, Dion Cass. Histii. 14; "histan," Lucan, v. 82; "terrae foramen," xiv. 6.) According to Plutarch this vapour arose from a fountain (de Def. Or. 50, de Pyth. Or. 17), which is said by Pausanias to have been the fountain Cassia, that disappeared beneath the ground in the Adyton (x. 24. § 7). Pausanias also relates that the oracle
was discovered in consequence of some shepherds, who had driven their flocks to the spot, becoming inspired by the vapour and uttering prophecies (x. 5. § 7). The Pythia sat upon the tripod when she gave the oracles of Apollo, and the object of it was to prevent her falling into the chasm. (Diod. xvi. 26.) Between the three legs of the tripod hung a circular vessel, called Ἀἴγυς and κόρινθιον, in which were preserved the bones and tectum of the Pythian serpent. (Dionys. Per. 441, and Eustath. ad loc.; Soph. fr. 317.) For a further description of this tripod, see Dict. of Ant. art. Tripod. No vapour is now found issuing from any part of the Delphic rocks.

Upon leaving the temple, we again follow Pausanias in his account of the remaining objects, which lay north of the temple within the peribolos. Pausanias, upon going out of the temple, turned to the left, where he noticed a peribolos enclosing the tomb of Neoptolemus, the son of Achilles, to whom the Delphians offered sacrifices every year. (Paus. x. 24. § 6; Strab. ix. p. 493.) He was said to have been murdered in the temple, near the sacred hearth; but the manner of his death was differently related. According to one account, he was torn to pieces by his sisters. In the great movable stone of the east, Ulrichs noticed the remains of an ancient wall, which he supposed to be a part of the peribolos of the tomb of Neoptolemus.

Still higher up above the tomb, was the stone which Cronus was said to have swallowed instead of his son Zeus, and afterwards to have vomited up. (Paus. l.c.) Upon leaving the stone, and returning as it were to the temple, Pausanias came to the fountain Cassotis (Κασσοτης), the access to which was through a small wall built near it (x. 24. § 7). Ulrichs identifies Cassotis with the fountain near the church of St. Nicolas, before which are some remains of an ancient polygonal wall. Pausanias further says, as we have already seen, that the Cassotis flowed into the Adytum. Accordingly, we find that the fountain of St. Nicolas lies immediately above the ruins of the temple; and lower down the hill we now find some water springing out of the ground. The fountain is situated above the hill is probably the same that once flowed into the Adytum, but has now made an exit for itself below, in consequence of being buried by the ruins of the temple. All previous travellers had identified the Cassotis with the fountain Kerna, which flows between the ruins of the theatre and the Stadium; but, in addition to other objections that might be urged, it is impossible to believe that the peribolos of the temple extended so far.

The name Cassotis occurs only in Pausanias, but the fountain itself is mentioned in other ancient writers. It is mentioned in the Homeric Hymn as a beautifully flowing fountain, where Apollo slew the serpent (Apoll. 300); and Errippides alludes to it as watering the sacred grove surrounding this temple (Jom. 112). This sacred grove, which is frequently mentioned by the ancient writers, consisted of laurel-trees and myrtles, but one laurel-tree in particular was called pre-eminently the Pythian laurel, and branches of it were used for sacred purposes within the temple.

Above the Cassotis was the Lesche (Λησχη) of the Delphians (Paus. x. 25. § 1), part of the stone floor of which was discovered by Ulrichs in the out-buildings of a house above the fountain of St. Nicolas. Lesches were public buildings, in which persons might meet together and converse, since private houses were generally too small for such a purpose. The Delphian Lesche was adorned with two large paintings by Polygnotus, dedicatory offerings of the Cnidians; the painting on the right hand represented the capture of Troy and the departure of the Greeks, and that on the left the descent of Ulysses into Hades. A long description of these pictures is given by Pausanias (x. 25—31; comp. Plut. de Def. Or. 6, 47; Plin. xxxvii. 9. s. 35). The figure of Cassandra was particularly admired. (Lucian, Imag. 7.)

The site of the theatre is marked by a high wall, a little to the west of the Cassotis. This wall, which is covered by several inscriptions, was the southern wall of the theatre, which, as usual with Grecian theatres, was built in a semicircular form upon the slope of the hill. The inner part of the theatre is almost entirely covered, and only a small portion of the upper seats is visible. It appears from an inscription that the theatre lay within the Pythian sanctuary (Bickh. Inscr. No. 1710), and according to Pausanias it adjoined the wall of the enclosure (x. 32. § 1). Accordingly, the ruins of the theatre determine the extent of the enclosure to the north-east. In the middle part of the theatre, the entrances of the Pythian games were carried on, from the earliest to the latest times. (Plut. de Def. Or. 8.)

Ascending from the Peribolos (Περιβολης) St de του περιβολου, Paus. x. 23. § 1), Pausanias came to a statue of Dionysus, and then to the Stadium, situated in the highest part of the city. It was built of Parnassian stone, but was adorned with Pentelic marble by Herodes Atticus. (Paus. l.c.; Philostr. Vit. Sophist. ii. p. 550.) There are still considerable remains of the Stadium, now called Lokkome, and its whole length may be distinctly traced. Many of the seats remain composed of the native rock; but the Pentelic marble with which it was decorated by Herodes Atticus is no longer found. It has been already mentioned that the Stadium was originally in the maritime plain, where it continued to be in the time of Pindar (Pyth. xi. 20, 73); and we do not know when it was removed to the city.

It has been shown above that the Agrigian Kerna near the Stadium was not the Castalia. There can be little doubt that the ancient name of Kerna was DELPHIA (Δελφοινα), which we learn from Stephanus B. was the fountain of the place (x. d. Δελφοι). The Castalia, from its position, could supply only the lower and eastern part of the city; and that the Pylaes, i.e. the western part of the city, was well provided with water is expressly stated by Plutarch (de Pyth. Or. 29). It is not improbable that Kepsilon, the modern name of the fountain, is only a corruption of the ancient ειπηλαια.

Pylaes (Πυλαια) was a suburb of Delphi, on the road to Crissa. It derived its name from the meeting of the Amphictyonic Council in this place, which, as is well known, was called Pylaes. In the time of Plutarch, Pylaes was provided with "temples, synedria, and fountains." The synedria appear to have been built in later times for the use of the Amphictyons; and the two ancient walls support this: the artificial platform, upon which the chapel of St. Elias stands, are probably the remains of such a building. (Plut. de Pyth. Or. 29; Dion Chrys. Or. lxxvii. p. 414.) A little above the chapel of St. Elias, in the direction of the Stadium, there are some ancient sepulchres cut out of the rock.

It was upon approaching the suburb of Pylaes that Emmenes was attacked by the conspirores, for the
buildings mentioned by Livy are evidently those of Pylae ("esaedentibus ad templum a Cirrhia, prainqum perveniretur ad frequentia sedificis loca," Liv. xiii. 15).

Above Delphi was the celebrated cave called CORYCUM (阴道 Κορυγιον το βασιλικον), distant, according to Leake, about 7 miles from the city, to the north-eastward, and about the same distance to the north-west of Arachova. The usual way from Karst to the heights of Parnassus leads past the Stadium, and then turns to the west than the ancient path, which ascends the mountain immediately above the city. The ancient way was an astonishing work. It was a zigzag path, consisting of more than a thousand steps cut out of the hard rock, and forming an uninterrupted flight of steps to the highlands above. There are still considerable remains of it, but it is now seldom used, as the modern path is easier. It takes about two hours to reach the highlands of Parnassus, which are divided by hills and mountain-summits into a number of larger and smaller valleys and ravines, partly covered with forests of pine and fir, and partly cultivated as arable and pasture land. The path thereby extends about a quarter of a mile in a westerly direction from the foot of the highest summit. It formed the most valuable part of the territory of Delphi. Leake describes it as "a country of pasture, interspersed with fire, and peopled with shepherds and their flocks," and remarks that he "occasionally passed fields of wheat, barley, and oats all yet green, though it was the 27th of July, and the harvest in the plains of Bocotia had been completed a month before."

The Corycian cave is situated in the mountain on the northern side of the valley. It is thus described by Leake:—"We ascended more than half-way to its summit, when a small triangular entrance presented itself, conducting into the great chamber of the cavern, which is upwards of 200 feet in length, and about 40 high in the middle. Drops of water from the roof had formed large calcareous crystallizations rising at the bottom, and others were suspended from every part of the roof and sides. The inner part of this great hall is rugged and irregular; but after climbing over some rocks, we arrived at another small opening leading into a second chamber, the length of which is near 100 feet, and has a direction nearly at a right angle with the outer cavern. In this inner apartment there is again a narrow opening, but inaccessible without a ladder; at the foot of the ascent to it is a small natural opening." Pausanias says (x. 32. § 2) that there were 60 stadia from Delphi to a brazen statue, from whence it was easier to ascend to the cavern on foot than on a horse and mule; and, accordingly, Leake supposes the statue to have stood at the foot of the mountain, since the distance from thence to Delphi is nearly that mentioned by Pausanias. The latter writer remarks that this cave is larger than any of the other celebrated caverns which he had seen, and that a person can proceed a very long way through it even without a torch. He adds that it was sacred to Pan and the Nymphs, which is also attested by other ancient writers, and is confirmed by an inscription found in the cave. (Strab. i. p. 417; Aesch. Eum. 22; Böckh, Inscri. No. 1728; Raikes, in Walpole's Collection, vol. i. p. 314.) Pan and the Nymphs were regarded as the companions of Dionysus, whose orgies were celebrated upon these heights. [See above, p. 764, b.]

When the Persians were marching upon Delphi, the inhabitants took refuge in this cave (Herod. viii. 56), and it has been used for the same purpose by the inhabitants of Arachova in recent times.

According to Ulrichs, the Corycian cave is now called Χαζαρωάδι by the peasants, from its being supposed to contain 40 chambers (from στρπτρά, στρατωώδα δεμλαι).

Pausanias says, that "from the Corycian cave it is difficult even for a well-girt man to reach the summits of Parnassus; that they were above the clouds; and that upon them the Thyiades perform their fantastic rites in honour of Dionysus and Apollo" (x. 32. § 7). The way from the Corycian cave to the highest summit of Parnassus turns to the north-east. The summit which the traveller at last reaches, but which is only the second in height, is called Φορούμοδραχος (Φορούμοδραχος). On its northern and eastern sides lay great masses of snow, which never melt. Opposite to it, towards the east, there rises in a conical form the highest summit of Parnassus, upwards of 8000 feet in height, called Λυκερος by the peasants, who consider it the highest peak of which the Polis (i. e. Constantinople) may be seen.

Parnassus, with its many summits and highlands, is called by the inhabitants Λιθωρα (Λιθωρα), a word which is usually supposed to be a corruption of Λοφοπέρα, the ancient name of the highest summit of Parnassus. But Ulrich considers Λιθωρα an Albanian word, observing that ancient Greek words, the roots of which have retained their meaning, are never changed so much in the modern Greek language, and that Λοφοπέρα, the name of the highest summit, is the representative of the old word Λοφόπερα, since modern Greek words ending in -ορα are shortened forms of the termination -ορα or -Βερα. Stephanus B. (o. w. Aesopius) mentions a Lycoreum, which appears to have been a sanctuary of the Lycean Zeus, whose altar was on the highest summit of Parnassus, where Dencalis is said to have landed after the Deluge. (Lucian, Tim. 3; Schol. ad Pind. Ol. ixx. 70; Apollod. i. 7. § 2.)

IV. MODERN AUTHORITIES.

The antiquities of Athens for a long time engrossed the attention of travellers; and so little was known of Delphi, that when Spon visited Greece in 1676 he first looked for the ruins of the city at Silena, the ancient Amphissa. He afterwards discovered the site of Delphi, but erroneously supposed the temple to have stood upon the same site as the church of St. Elias; he rightly identified the Cas-talian fountain and the position of the gymnasium. A more accurate account of the ruins of Delphi was given by Chandler (A. D. 1765), who determined more correctly the site of the temple, and published several inscriptions which he found there. Clark, Dodwell, and Gell did not add much new information; but Leake has given us an account of the place, distinguished by his usual sagacity and learning, which is far superior to any previous description. (Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 531.) Still even his accurate account has been superseded by the fuller description of Ulrichs, who passed several weeks at Delphi in 1838, and published the results of his investigations under the title of Reisen und Forschungen in Griechenland, Bern, 1840. To this valuable work we are indebted.
DELPHINIUM.

COIN OF DELPHI.

DELPHINIUM. [Chios, p. 610, b.]

DELPHINIUM (Δελφινιόν), the port-town of Oropus. [Chios, p. 610, b.]

DELTA. The appellation of Delta, or the triangular land, was given to various regions by the Greeks, and implies a space of land bounded by two or more diverging branches of a river, and resembling, in the general form of its area, the fourth letter of the Greek alphabet. These were the Deltas of the Indus, the Ister, the Rhone, the Padus or Eridanus: but the name, originally and specially conferred upon that triangular region which lies between the Heptanomis, or Middle Egypt, and the Mediterranean sea. Among the Greeks this tract of alluvial soil bore various designations. (1) Δέλτα: the Lower Country, ἄρης χρύσα. Pol. iv. 5, § 55; vίδομεν χθείς Νεαρός, Ansch. Poes. 514; Strab. xvi. p. 791; Herod. ii. 6, seq.; Diod. i. 34, seq.; Plin. n. 9. a. § 5. [A. P. F.]

DELOS [Delos].

DEMETHAE. [Hermion].

DEMETHIAS (Δεμηθιάς, a town of Abydus, stated by Strabo to have been in the neighbourhood of Arbela (xvi. p. 738; Steph. B. a. n.). Iliad of Charax mentions another place of this name in Arcadia.

DEMETHRIAS (Δεμηθριάς: Εἰκ. Δαμηθρίας), a city of Magnesia in Thessaly, situated at the head of the Pagenesian gulf, was founded about b.c. 290 by Demetrius Poliorcetes, who removed thither the inhabitants of Minoa, Nysa, Phagae, Ormenium, Rhius, Seipsia, Olion, Boebe and Iolcos, all of which were afterwards included in the territory of Demetrias. (Strab. x. p. 436.) It soon became an important place, and the favourite residence of the Macedonian kings. It was favourably situated for commanding the interior of Thessaly, as well as the neighbouring seas; and was the importance of its position that it was called by the last Philip of Macedon one of the three fettors of Greece, the other two being Chalcis and Corinth. (Pol. xvii. 11; Liv. xxxii. 37.) Leake remarks that it may have been recommended to the kings of Macedon as a residence "not more for its convenience as a military and naval station in the centre of Greece, than for many natural advantages, in some of which it seems to have been very preferable to Pella. The surrounding seas and fertile districts of Thessaly supplied an abundance of the necessaries and luxuries of life: in summer the position is cool and invigorating. In winter mild, even when the interior of Thessaly is involved in snow or fog. The cape on which the town stood commands a beautiful view of the gulf, which appears like an extensive lake surrounded by rich and varied scenery; the neighbouring woods supply an abundance of delightful retreats, embellished by prospects of the

Asgaean sea and its islands, while Mount Pelion might at once have afforded a park, an ice-house and a preserve of game for the chase."

After the battle of Cyanoscaphelae, a.c. 196, Demetrius was taken away from Philip, and garrisoned by the Romans. (Pol. xvii. 28; Liv. xxiii. 31.) In a.c. 192, it was surprised by the Antiochians; and the news of its defection from the Romans determined Antiochus to defer no longer his departure to Greece. (Liv. xxxiv. 34, 43.) After the return of Antiochus to Asia in a.c. 191, Demetrius surrendered to Philip, who was allowed by the Romans to retain possession of the place. (Liv. xxxvi. 38.) It continued in the hands of Philip and his successor till the overthrow of the Macedonian monarchy at the battle of Pydna, b.c. 169. (Liv. xiv. 13.) Demetrias is mentioned by Hierocles in the sixth century (p. 642, ed. Wesseling).

The ancient town is described by Leake as occupying "the southern or maritime face of a height, now called Geristis, which projects from the coast of Magnesia, between 2 and 3 miles to the southward of the middle of Volo. Though little more than foundations remains, the inclosure of the city, which was less than 2 miles in circumference, is traceable in almost every part. On three sides the walls followed the crest of a declivity which fell steeply to the east and west, as well as towards the sea. To the north the summit of the hill, together with an oblong space below it, formed a small citadel, of which the foundations still subsist. A level space in the middle elevation of the height was conveniently placed for the central part of the city. The acropolis contained a large cistern cut in the rock, which is now partly filled with earth . . . . Many of the ancient streets of the town are traceable in the level which lies midway to the sea, and even the foundations of private houses: the space between one street and the next parallel to it, is little more than 15 feet. About the centre of the town is a hollow, now called the lagdmi or mine, where a long rectangular excavation in the rock, 2 feet wide, 7 deep, and covered with flat stones, shows by marks of the action of water in the interior of the channel that it was part of an aqueduct, probably for the purpose of conducting some sources in the higher region which stood the citadel, into the middle of the city." (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 375, seq.)

COIN OF DEMETRIAS.

DEMONNESI or DEMONES (Δημόννης: Eik. Δαμόννης), Heusaphus (s. v. Δαμόννης χάλκος) says that there are two islands near Byzantium, which are called by the common name Demones, but have severally the names Chalcis and Pitysus. These belong to the Prince's isles. (Chalcis.) Stephanus (s. v. Δαμόννης) describes Demones as an island near Chaconon, where crown and spoils are preserved in another place (s. v. Χαλκος), where Stephanus is citing Artemidorus, the islands Pitysus, Chalcis, and Prote are mentioned. It is sometimes assumed that the Demoness of Stephanus is the same as his Chalcis; but he does not say so, nor does his description of the two agree. (Plin. n. 32) places
Demonestus opposite to Nicomedia; and he also mentions Chalcis and Pityoea. Pityoea seems to be the modern island of Priapilea, east of Chalcis. It is hardly worth while to attempt to reconcile the authority of Strabo with that of Pherecius, who says that Chalcis and Pityoea were the Demonestes. Prota retains its name. There are at least eight islands in the group of the Prince's lakes, besides some rocks. [G. L.]

DENDROBOSA (Δενδροβοσά, Strab. vii. p. 318; Δενδρόβοσα, Steph. B.; Deneeletis, Cic. in Piso. 34; Plin. iv. 11), a Thracian people who occupied a district called, after them, Denteletis (Δεν-θελετας), Ptol. iii. 11. § 8, which seems to have bordered on that occupied by the Maedi towards the SE., near the sources of the Strymon. Philip, son of Alexias, is said to have built a city in front of the isthmus of Mount Haemus after rejoining his camp in Macedonia, making an incursion into the country of the Denteletes, for the sake of provision. (Livy. xl. 23.)

(Comp. Polyb. xxiv. 6; Dion Cass. lii. 25; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 474.) [E. B. J.]

DENTHELETAS [ΔΕΝΘΕΛΕΤΑΣ]. [ΜΕΘΕΝ.] [V.]

DEOBIGA (Δοβίγα). 1. (Δοβίγα or Με-βίγα de Ebro), a town of the Antigones in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the high road from Asturica to Cassaragusta. (Ib., Ant. p. 454; Ptol. ii. 6. § 53.)

2. A town of the Vettones in Lusitania, only mentioned by Ptolemy; its site is unknown. (Ptol. ii. 5. § 9.)

DIBOGLA (Δεβογλα) [Burgos?], a town of the Murruq or Turmodoci in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the high road from Asturica to Cassaragusta, 13 M. F. from Segisimo, and 21 M. F. from Aricium. (Strab. iii. p. 449; 454; Ptol. ii. 6. § 52.) Its exact position is disputed. Cortes places it at Uribel, Lapié at Taradajos, and Mentelà at Burgos. (Geog. Comp. Exp. Mod. p. 336.) [P. B.]

DEOBURUM [DEOBURUM]. [FORTUNATAR.]

DEBAE (Δέβαιος), a place in Messenia, where a battle was fought between the Messenians and Lacobaemonians in the second Messenian War. (Paus. iv. 15. § 4.)

DERANEBILLA. [DENDROBOSA.]

DERANGAE. [DANGAE.]

DERBE (Δερβία: Æth. Δερβίς), a fortified place in Isauria, and a port, according to Stephanus (s. v.); but the port (Ander) is manifestly a mistake, and it has been proposed by the French translators of Strabo to write Διέρβη for it. Stephanus also speaks of the form Derbea as probably in use; and of the form Derma, according to Capito; and some, he says, called it Delhi (Δελλία), which in the language of the Lycians means "jupena." The last remark rather contradicts the first part of the description, which places Derbe in Isauria; and we know from the Acts of the Apostles (xiv. 6—21) that Derbe was in Lycmania. St. Paul went from Iconium to Lystra and from Lystra to Derbe. Both Lystra and Derbe were in Lycmania. Strabo (p. 589) places Derbe "on the sides" of Isauria, and almost in Cappadocia. It was the residence of Antipater, a great robber. He was defeated and killed by Amyntas, who seized Derbe and the rest of Antipater's possessions. Cicero, in a letter to Gnaeus Pompeius, mentions him (p. 404) as a hospitable relations between himself and Amyntas, and he adds that they were exceedingly intimate. Philippos, who was at this time proconsul of Asia, was displeased with Antipater for some reason. He had the sons of Antipater in his power, and Cicero is not incorrect in speaking of him as a proconsul when Cicero made this respectable acquaintance. It could not be when he was proconsul of Cilicia (s. c. 51), if the letter to Philippos is assigned to the true time; but the date of the letter seems doubtful, and one does not see at what time Cicero could have become acquainted with Antipater, except during his Cilician proconsulship.

The position of Derbe is not certain. Strabo (p. 534), when he says that the seventh prefeture of Cappadocia (CAPPADOCIA, p. 507, b.) was extended as far as Derbe, may intend to include Derbe in it, though he says elsewhere, as we have seen, that Derbe was in Lycmania. After Strabo's time, Derbe formed, with Laranda from the district of Taurus, a district called Anthiociana, which was between Lycmania and Tyanitia. (Ptol. v. 6.) Leake (Asia Minor, p. 101) concludes that "Derbe stood in the great Lycmanian plain, not far from the Cilician Taurus, on the Cappadocian side of Laranda; a situation precisely agreeing with that of the ruins called the 1001 churches of Mount Kara-dagh." It was certainly far from Lystra from Iconium, as St. Paul's travels show. Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 313) thinks that Derbe may have been at a place now called Dioké, a name which resembles the form Delia, it is some distance south of the lake of Ak Chiéas, but near enough to be described with reference to the lake; which makes it almost certain that the passage of Stephanus may be safely corrected. The position of Lystra also, if it is rightly fixed at Bé Bé Kúleus, where there are ruins, corresponds with that of Iconium (Kousakis) and Dioké.

DERBICAE or DERBICES (Δερβικά, Ptol. vi. 10. § 2; Aelian, V. H. iv. 1; Steph. B. s. v.; Δερβίμα, Strab. xi. pp. 508, 514, 530; Diod. ii. 2; Δερβίκαι, Dionys. Per. 734, 738; Derbics, Meis, 11. 5. § 4), a tribe, apparently of Scythian origin, settled in Margiana, on the left bank of the Oxus, between it, the Caspian sea, and Hyrcania. They seem to have borne various names, slightly changed from one to the other,—as Cestias, on the authority of Stephanus, appears to have added to those quoted above, those of Derbi and Derbani. Strabo (xli. 5. p. 517) gives a curious account of their manners, which are clearly those of Scythians. "They worship," says he, "the earth; they neither sacrifice nor slay any female; but they put to death those among them who have exceeded their seventieth year, and the next of kin has the right to eat his flesh. Theystrasile and then bury old women. If any one dies before his seventieth year, he is not eaten, but buried." Aelian mentions the same anecdote, and adds that the persons slain are first offered in sacrifice and then eaten in solemn feast (V. H. iv. 1). Strabo (xi. p. 517) had already shown that the manners of the people along the shores of the Caspian were exceedingly barbarous. [V.]

DERIS (Δερίς), a small town in the 8. of Thrace, on the bay of Meisa. (Sclav. p. 37.) [L. 5]
DERIS.

DERIS or DERRHIS (Δῆρυς, Strab. xvi. p. 799; Δῆρος, Ptol. iv. 5. § 7; Δῆρος or Δῆροβ, Stadiasmus. p. 436) is a place in the extreme south of Africa, between the harbours of Leucopas and Phoenicus, named from a black rock in the shape of a hide. Pacho takes it for the headland now called El Hayo. (Voyage dans la Meraragique, âœ. p. 18.)

[1. S.]

DERRHIS (Δῆροβ), Ptol. iii. 12. § 19; Strab. vii. p. 330; Steph. B. s. v. Topeleý; Mela, ii. 3. § 1: C. Derróreía), the promontory of Sibithia that closes the gulf of Torone to SE. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 119.)

[E. B. J.]

DERRHÍMION (Δῆριημιον), a place in Leonia on Mt. Taygetus, containing a statue of Artemis Der-

rhíniás in the open air, and near it a fountain called Anomoos. (Paus. iii. 20. § 7.) The site of the place is uncertain. Stephanus B. calls it DEKRA (âœ. Δῆρος), and gives as Ethnic names Δηριωσ and Αηρενηριας.

DERTÔNA (Δηρητώνα, Strab. v. p. 217; Ἀσφρώνα, Ptol. iii. i. § 35: Tortōna), an important city of Liguria, situated in the interior of that province, at the northern foot of the Apennines, and on the high road leading from Genoa to Placentia. The Itinera-

ries place it 51 miles from the latter city, and 71 from Genua, but this last distance is greatly over-

stated. (Itin. Ant. pp. 388, 394.) Strabo speaks of it as one of the most considerable towns in this part of Italy, and we learn from Pliny that it was a Roman colony. Velleius mentions it among those founded under the republic, though its date was un-

certain; but it appears to have been re-colonised under Augustus, from whence we find it bearing in inscriptions the title of "Julia Dertona." (Vell. Pat. i. 15; Plin. iii. 5. a. 7; Orell. Inscr. 74.)

Decimus Brutus encamped here on his march in pursuit of Antonius, after the battle of Mutina (Cic. ad Fam. xi. 10), and it was one of the places where a body of troops was usually stationed during the later ages of the empire. (Not. Dign. ii. p. 121.)

Ptolemy erroneously places Dertona among the Tan-

rinì; its true position is clearly marked by Strabo and the Itineraries, as well as by the modern town of Tortona, which retains the ancient name. Many ancient tombs were extant here in the time of Clu-

verius, and a remarkable sarcophagus is still preserved in the cathedral. (Cluver. Itin. ii. 81; Millin, Voy. en Italie, vol. ii. p. 281.)

[D. B.]

DERTOSIA (Δηρησίων or Δηρηστούα, Strab. iii pp. 159, 160; Ptol. ii. 4. § 64; Colonia Julia Au-

togus Dertosa, coins: Εὐρατοσαν, Plin. iii. 3. a.

4: Tortōna), a city of the Illyrians in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the left bank of the Iberus (Ebro), not far above the delta of the river, which was here crossed by the high road from Tarraco to Cartago Nova. (Fest. Ant. p. 399; Mela, ii. 6; Suet. Galb. 10.)

Though only mentioned by Pliny as one of the cities civilis Romanorum, it is proved to have been a colony by the assertion of Strabo and the epigraphs of its coins, all of which belong to the early empire, and bear the heads of Julius Caesar, Au-

togus, and Tiberius. (Flures, Med. de Esp. vol. i. p.

376; Mandonnet, vol. i. pp. 40, 44, Suppl. i. p. 81; Sestini, p. 138; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 47.)

[1. S.]

DERUSIAC. [Ferrara.]

DERVENTIO, in Britain, mentioned in the first Itinerary as being seven miles from York, in the district of the Derwentiast, (Market Weighton, West Yorks.) Some place it on the Derwent. [R. G. L.]

DESSEBORGA, a town of the Murboqui, or Turmodigi, in Hispania Tarraconensis, 15 M. W. P.

of Segisiano, on the high road from Asturico to Cesaraurgoeta. (Itin. Ant. p. 449.)

[1. S.]

DESUADABA, a place 75 M. P. from Almâna, on the Axinas, where the mer-

canaries of the Gauls who had been summoned by Persius in the memorable campaign of n. c. 168, took up their position. (Liv. xiv. 26.) Leaks (Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 473) has placed it at or near Kremnouvo, on one of the communications to the Upper Axinas. [E. B. J.]

DESUVIATES, a people of Gallia Narbonensis, known only from a few words of Pliny (iii. 4), who says, "regio Anastilorum, et intus Desuvitanae Cavarumique." The Anastili are supposed to have been at the mouth of the Rhone, and probably they occupied part at least of the Tract of Cavares. The position of the Cavares, north of the Durancs, (Cavares), is known; and there remains no place for the Desuviates except the small district south of the Durancs, between the Durancs and the Rhone. If this is so, the Desuviates were surrounded on the east and south by the Salies. [G. L.]

DE'TUMO. [Dedvum of the Apennines.]

DE'TUNDA. [Decuma.]

DEUCALIONICUS OCEANUS (Δευκαλιωνικος Οικασερας), the name given by Ptolemy to the ocean on the north of the Britannic Islands. "The table" of the British Isles "is bounded on the north by that" ocean "which is called Hyperborean or Deucalianon" (viii. 3. § 2). The word occurs again in Marcianus Haralectos, whose text, for these parts at least, is but an abridgment of Ptolemy's. In another part of his work, this latter calls it "Deucalionician or Sarmatic." [Deucalionian: Facts.]

[1. S.]

DEURIPUS (Δευριπος, Strab. v. pp. 326, 327; Δευριος, Steph. B.), a subdivision of Paeonia in Macedonia, the limits of which cannot be ascertained, but which, with Pelagonia and Lyncestis, comprehends the country watered by the Erigon and its branches. Brynium, and Syrmium, an important place on the frontier of royal Macedonia, is marked by Deuripus. (Liv. xxxil. 54; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 306.)

[1. E. B. J.]

DEVA (Δεία, Ptol. ii. 6. § 8), or DEVALIS (Mela, iii. 1), a small river on the N. coast of His-

pania Tarraconensis, probably identical with the stream now called, Ebro, near S. Sebastian. (Uberti, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 300.)

DEVA. 1. The name of the river Dee, in Cheshire. Just, however, as DERVENTIO, though really the name of the Derwent, denotes a town on that river rather than the river itself, Deva means a town on the Deva rather than Deva (Dee) the river. The exact figure of speech by which this change is brought about is uncertain. Perhaps the fuller form may have been Ad Dervam or Ad Derventonem. Nothing, however, is more certain than that the name in both the cases before us (as well as in certain others) is originally and primarily the name of the river rather than the stations. Another form is Deuma, given by Ptolemy as a city of the Cornali, Vibric-

onium and the station of the Twentieth Legion (or the Viciparris) being the other two. As the Cor-

nubia lay between the Orovices of North Wales and the Coritani of Leicester and Lincolnshire, these correspond more or less with the present counties of Derby, Stafford, and Cheshire. In the second In-

Itinerary we find the station Deva Long. xx. victrix, in which (as far at least as the name of the station goes) we probably have the better reading. The com-

3d 2

DEVA. 771
DEVANA.

DIABENTUS. Caesar (B. G. iii. 9) mentions the Diablintes among the allies of the Vettoni and other Armorican states whom Caesar attacked. The Diablintes are mentioned between the Morini and Menapii, from which, if we do not know their location, we can only make a false conclusion. The true form of the name in Caesar is doubtful. Schneider, in his edition of the Gallic War, has adopted the form Diablintes, and there is good MSS. authority for it. The Diablintes are the Diabellini, whom Pliny (iv. 18) places in Gallia Lugdunensis; and probably the Aurelian Diabellini of Ptolemy (ii. 8). We may infer their position is some degree from Pliny's enumeration, "Caravalliates [CARNOSITARI], Diabellini, Rhodenses." The capital of the Diablintes, according to Ptolemy, was Neodunum, probably the Nudium of the Table. The Notitia of the Gallic provinces, which belongs to the commencement of the fifth century, mentions Civitas Diablintum among the cities of Lugdunensis Tertia. A document of the seventh century speaks of "condita Diablintica" as situated "in Pago Cenomanico" (Lo Mana), and thus we obtain the position of the Diablintes, and an explanation of the fact that a river being given in Ptolemy both to the Diablintes and Cenomanni (Aulect: CENONMANNI. Another document of the seventh century speaks of "oppidum Diablintes juxta ripam Arsenae Buridii," and the Arena is recognised as the Aron, a branch of the Mgensea. A small place called Jablena, where Roman remains have been found, not far from the town of Mgensea to the S.E., is probably the site of the "Civitas Diablintum" and Neodunum [NOCODUNUM]. The territory of the Diablintes seems to have been small, and it may have been included in that of the Cenomani, or the diocese of Massa. (D'Avez, Notice, Boc. Walckenaer, Geog. Scot. vol. i. p. 367.)

[DIACOPHENAE (Διακοπηνα), a district in Puntus. Strabo (p. 561), after speaking of the plain Chiliocomon [Ἀμαρία], says, "there is the Diaco- pene, and the Pimolosena, a country fertile all the way to the Illyrii; these are the northern parts of the country of the Thracians," (B.G. L.]

DIACRIA. [ATTICA.]

DIAGON (Aīdus), a river separating Arcadia and Elis, and falling into the Alpheus on its left bank, nearly opposite the mouth of the Evymnass. (Paus. vi. 21. § 4.) It is conjectured by Leake to be the same as the Dalian (Δαλίας) of Strabo (vii. p. 344), who mentions it along with the Achern. (Leake, Moras, vol. ii. p. 89.)

DIANA, an island off the coast of Spain, mentioned in the Maritime Itinerary (H. Ant. p. 510), where, however, the text is confused. If the name be genuine, it may be identified with the small island off the Pr. Dianum, which Strabo mentions, but without naming it. (Strab. iii. p. 159.)

DIANA VETERANORUM, a town of Numidia, on the high road from Thysbe to Stififi, by Lambea, 35 M. P. from the latter place, is identified with Jumana or Jounah by inscriptions on a triumphal arch in honour of Vespasian at that place. (Paus. viii. p. 288; 35; Tab. Peut., Shaw, Truculo, &c. p. 136.)

DIANION (Geog. Rav.), a place in Dalmatia, which is set down in the Peutinger Table as "ad Dianam," where a temple of Diana once stood, succeeded in later times by the Church of St. George. It is now the promontory of Mrgian, just below the mouth of the small island near it.

[DIAG.]

DIAEKOSPHUS, p. 429, a.

DIAERETES (Διαερεται: ÆDEERETAI). Stephanus B. (v. e.) speaks of the Diabetae as islands about Smyrne, which is an island off the Carian coast. Pliny (xxvi. 30) names the Diabetae (v. 31). There are two or three small islands called Sickle off the south coast of Smyrne, and there are also other small islands near it.

[DIAG.]
DIANUM. 773

DIANUM (Adum), or ARTEMISIUM (Artemisian), a lofty promontory on the E. coast of Hispania Tarraconensis, named from a temple of Artemis which stood upon it, and having in its vicinity a well-known town of the same name. Strabo tells us that between the river Sucro (Jucar) and Carthago Nova (Carthagum), and not far from the river, there were three small towns, founded by the Massaliots: of these the most celebrated was Hamsa-roomus (♀ Hersamns or Hamsamnus), having upon the acropolis a notable temple of the Ephesian Artemis, which Sertorius used as his naval head-quarters; for its site is a natural stronghold, and fit for a pirates' station, and visible to a great distance out at sea. It is called DIANUM or Artemisium, and has near it excellent iron mines and the fields of Planesias and Plinambaria: and above it lies a lake of the sea 400 stadia in circuit. (Strab. iii. p. 159; comp. Cic. in Verr. ii. 1, v. 36, Steph. B. s. a. Hamsamnus, and Avien. Or. Marit. 476.)

Pliny mentions the people of DIANUM (Dianenses) under the civitates st鼹diniums of the conventus of New Carthage (Plin. iii. 3. s. a); and coins of the town occur in these parts (ib. ii. 112). It is described from those accounts, that the Massilians first chose the lofty promontory as a watch-station (♀ Hersamns), whence it derived its first name; that it became better known by the name of the temple of Artemis which they built upon it; and that this latter name was transferred to a town which grew up beside the temple. In the time of AVIENUS neither town nor temple existed; but the name is now preserved by the town of DEMIA (also called Artemus), lying a little to the NW. of the triple promontory (♀ C. S. Marthin) which is the chief headland on the E. coast of Spain. The lake, of which Strabo speaks, is supposed to be that of ALBIFLORA de Valencia, N. of the river JUCAR. (Ubert, vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 404.) On account of the iron mines mentioned by Strabo, Mela calls the promontory FEROSARIA (♀ ii. 6. 7.).

DIANUM (♀ Apennus: Gianemus), a small island off the coast of Etruria, immediately opposite to the Monte Argentario, promontory of Cacus. It is distant 7 geot. miles from the nearest point of the mainland, and 8 from the neighbouring island of Iglirium. Pliny calls it "Dianum quam Artemisia Graeci dixerat;" it is evidently the same which is called Arezippa by Stephanus (♀ Arezippa, vires Telesphor, Steph. s. a. s.), but it is probable this should be Arezpippo. The modern name of Gianemus is a corruption of the Latin DIANUM. (Plin. iii. 6. a. 12; Mela, ii. 7. § 19.)

DIBIO (Eh. Dibionens: Dijon) appears to have been in the territory of the Lingones, a people of Gallia Celscia: for the diocese of Langres, and was only separated from it in 1731. Dibio is only known as a town of the Roman period from two inscriptions found at the place, which speak of the workers in iron there, "Fabri ferrarii Dibionensis," or "Dibionis consistentes." The place was described by Gregorius in the 9th century. Many Roman remains have been found there. Dijon is in the department de la Cote d'Or. (D'Avril, Notices, &c.; Walckenaer, Geog. &c. vol. i. p. 418, and Voyage de Millin, &c. vol. i. p. 265, to which he refers.)

[D. L.]

DICAEXA (Diaeste), a Greek port town on the coast of Thrace on lake Biston, in the country of the Bistonians. The place appears to have disappeared at an early period. Some identify it with the modern CIERA, and others with Bouveron. (Herod. vii. 109; Scylax, p. 37; Strab. vii. p. 581; Steph. Byz. s. a. Plin. iv. 18.)

[DICAEXARIA, [FYTROI],

DICAERONOE, in Britain, mentioned by Ammianus Marcellinus (xxvii. 8) as one of the divisions of the Picta; the Vecturiones forming the other. There can be but little doubt that in this word we have the root Caldeus; (♀ Caldeus), with a prefix. As little can it be doubted that the same is the case with the Den-caldeonius Oceanus (♀ v as the meaning of the prefix is another question. See PICT.)

[DICTAMNUS (♀ Alcamnus, Pot. iii. 17. § 8), a town of Crete, which Pomponius Mela (ii. 7. § 12), who calls it DICTYMNA, describes as being one of the best known in Crete. It was situated to the N.E. of Mt. Dictymnus, and S.E. of the promontory PEUM, with a temple to the goddess Dictymna. (Diacaarch. 13; Stachus; Scylax.) Mr. Pashley (Trav. vol. ii. p. 39) identifies the site with a place called Ketamithria, about 8 miles from the extremity of Cape Spidela. Poecile (♀ Trav. vol. ii. pt. i. p. 244—3; and 453) describes the ruin, and speaks of cisterns and columns existing in his time; and in this, his statement agrees with that of the MS. of the 16th century which has been translated (♀ Mus. Class. Antig. vol. ii. p. 299), and fixes the site at a place called St. Zoro di Magne, 12 miles W. of Cossae and 6 from Cape Spidela, on a conspicuous elevation of a lofty mountain. (Hicks, Kreta, vol. i. p. 158.)

[DICTAE (♀ Alcamnus, Strab. x. p. 478; Dion. v. 70; Steph. B.; Alcian, Arist. Phoenix 33; Alcianos 6oos, Etym. M. s. v.; Dictaeus M., Plin. iv. 12; Jukius), the well-known Cretan mountain where, according to story, Zeus rested from his labours on earth and in heaven. Here the "lying Cretan" dared to show the tomb of the "Father of gods and men," which remained an object of veneration or curiosity from an early period to the age of Constantine. (Cic. de N. D. iii. 21; Dion. iii. 61; Lucian, de Sacris, 10, vol. i. p. 684, de Jov. Progoec. 45, vol. ii. p. 683, ed. Retz.; Brian. c. Col. ii. 145, p. 475, ed. Par.) The stony slopes of the mountain rise to the SE. of Cossaeus, on the E. side. Mr. Pashley found considerable remains of ancient walls at about 100 paces from the summit. The fragments offered good specimens of the polygonal construction. (♀ Trav. vol. i. p. 290.) These, no doubt, are the remains of that ancient city described by the Venetian writer (♀ Descrizioni dell'Isola di Candia) as lying on the E. or opposite side of the mountain to Lyctus, of which Ariosto (♀ Orland. Fur. xx. 15) makes mention:—

"Fru. cento aieit citata ch' erano in Creta,
Diteae piú ricca, e piú piacevol era."

On the lower slopes was the fountain, on the wonders of which the Venetian writer gives a glowing description (♀ Mus. Class. Antig. vol. ii. p. 370), and which must, therefore, have existed at an earlier date than that recorded by the inscription found by Mr. Pashley (♀ Trav. vol. i. p. 211.)

[DICTAE. [SCHLEG.]

DICTIS, in Britain, mentioned in the Notitia as the station of the Praefectus Numeri Nerviorum Dictismeni. Generally, though perhaps on insufficient grounds, identified with Amblanda in Westmorland.

[9 E. G. L.]

DICTYNYMAEUM. (Cadmus.)

3 b 3
DICTYNNAEUM, P.

DICTYNNAEUM Pr. [CABOTUS.] 

Dudgeon (Athen. Rep. vol. v. 89. § 12), a neutral tribe in the interior of Samnium Asiaeum, who were found W. of the Acosta. [E. B. J.]

DIDYMATA, DIDYMI. [BRANCHIDAE.]

DIDYMA TEICHE (νύχτα θύεις νείκες). This place is mentioned by Polybius (v. 77). Attalus took Didyma Teiche after Carnea. [CARIAN.]

Vergil names this place near about this place, but nothing is known. This may be the Didymon Teichos of Stephanus; and it is not decisive against this supposition that Stephanus places it in Caria, for he is often wrong in such matters. [G. L.]

DIDYME INSULA. [AROLINAE IN.]

DIDYMNI (Διδυμνον), a town of Hermionis on the road to Assia, contained in the time of Pausanias temples of Apollo, Poseidon, and Demeter, possessing upright statues of those deities. It is still called Didyma, a village situated in a valley 3 miles in diameter. On the north-eastern side of the valley rises a lofty mountain with two summits nearly equal in height, from which the name of Didymus is doubtless derived. The valley, like many in Arcadia, is so entirely surrounded by mountains, that it has no outlet for its running waters, except through the mountains themselves. Mr. Hawkins found at the village a curious natural cavity in the earth, so regular as to appear artificial, and an ancient well with a flight of steps down to the water. (Paus. ii. 36. § 3; Gell, Itinerary of Moraea, p. 199; Boblayes, Recherches, &c. p. 62; Leake, Peloponnesians, p. 289; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. i. p. 464.)

DIDYMION TEICHS (Διδυμιων νείκες: Eth. Διδυμωριωχρα), a city of Caria. (Steph. B. s. a.)

The place does not appear to be mentioned by any other authority. [G. L.]

DIDYMOTHECHOS (Διδυμοτηχειον), a Thracian town opposite to Plotinopolis, situated not far from the point where the Eurus empties itself into the Hebrus, on an island of the former. It is now called Demotica. (Nicet. Chor. p. 404.) [L. S.]

DIGBA (Plin. vi. 27. s. 31), a small town of Mesopotamia, on the Tigris, near the junction of that river with the Euphrates. Forbiger thinks it must be the same as the Δαυριανος or Δαυρονιας of Polyanus (v. 20. § 4). In the Cod. Polainy it is written Δαυριος, which is almost the same word as Diga. It was below Apamia. [V.]

DIGENTIA (Licenasa), a small river in the country of the Sabines, falling into the Arno about 9 miles above Tibur, and a mile beyond Varia (Vico Varo). Its name is not mentioned by any of the geographers, and is known to us only from Horace (Ep. i. 18. 104), whose Sabine farm was on its banks. This circumstance gives it an unusual degree of interest, and it will be convenient to bring together here all the notices found in the post of the valley of the Digenia and its neighbourhood. The modern localities were first investigated with care and accuracy by the Abbé Chaupy in his Découvertes de la Maison d'Horce, vol. ill. Rome, 1769, but Holstein had previously pointed out the identity of the Digenia with the Licenasa, and that this must therefore have been the site of Horace's Sabine villa, which had been erroneously placed by Cluverius and other earlier topographers on the slope of the mountain near the Chiusi same neighbourhood; but here is no authority for this, and Chaupy has given proofs which may be considered conclusive that the real Bandusia was in the neighbourhood of Vetusia, and not of the Sabine farm. [BANDUBIAE FONS.]
DILLIS.

The general aspect of the valley of the Licenses corresponds perfectly with the description of it given by Horace (Ep. i. 16.1-14), and all travellers who have visited it confess to it praiseworthy beauty and pleasantness. Until very lately it was a solitary spot, rarely visited by strangers, though within an easy ride of Tivoli, and the simple manners and rustic virtues of its inhabitants are said still to resemble those of the ancient Sabines.

Two other names remain to be mentioned, which there is reason to connect with the Sabine form of Horaces: the Mona Lucrétilla, whose pleasant shades could allure Faunus from Lycæum (Corin. i. 17), may be safely identified with the lofty Monte Genaro, which forms the head of the valley of Licæum, and separates it from the Roman Campagna. [Lucrétius Mons.] The sloping Ustica (Ustica cumbra, &c.), on the other hand, cannot be fixed with accuracy: it was probably one of the lower slopes or underfalls of the same mountain mass, in the immediate neighbourhood of the valley.

The modern localities of the valley of the Licæum have been described in great detail by Chauzy (Maison d'Horace, vol. iii. pp. 150-369), and more recently by Denis in Milman's Life of Horace, pp. 277-110, and Nibby (Dintorni di Roma, vol. ii. p. 245, vol. iii. pp. 713-781).

DINDYMUM.

MAP OF THE ENVIRONS OF DINDYMUM.

DILIS, a place in Gallia on the coast between Massilia (Marseilles) and Fosse Marine (Fosse-les-Martigues). The Maritime Hist. (West, p. 507) places Incarius (Corvo) next to Massilia, then "Dilis positio," 8 M.P. from Incarius, and then Fosseae 12 M.P. further. The edition of Wesseling makes it 20 from Dilis to Fosseae; but three MSS. have 12. Walckenaer (Géog. &c. vol. iii. p. 123) supposes that the number 20 is derived from some Itinerary which omitted Dilis, and gave only the distance from Incarius to Fosseae; which seems likely. The modern site may be Corvo.

DILUMINTUM. [DALLUMINTUM.]

DIMALLUM (Διμαλλός, Διμάλη, Διμάλη, Polib. iii. 18. vii. 9), an important fortress in Illyricum, taken by the Romans under L. Aemilius Paullus, in their war with Demetrius of Pharsa; and which seems to have been in the neighbourhood of the Parthini, if not included within their territory. (Livy xxix. 12; Polyb. l. c.)

DINABETUM. [CILIMBET.]

DINDYMUM. [DINABETUM.] DINDYMUM. [CILIMBET.]

DINDYMUM (νεό Δινδυμος). Strabo (p. 567) speaks of a mountain Dindymum which rises above Pessina in Galatia; and from this mountain the goddess called Dindymene has her name. He adds that the river Sangarius flows near it. In Ptolemy the name is incorrectly written Didyne. Strabo says in another place (p. 626), "the Hermus is close to Myria, flowing from a mountain sacred to Dindymene, and through the Catoeconous into the territory of Sardinia." Perhaps he may have followed Herodotus as to the source of the Hermus, who says (i. 80) that the Hermus flows from a mountain sacred to the mother Dindymene, as our texts stand. This passage has been sometimes misunderstood, and the name Dindymene has been given to the mountain. Stephanus (s. v. Δινδυμος) describes the Dindyma as "mountains of the Troad, whence Rhes is called Dindymene;" but there is a mistake here, for neither the mountain of Galatia, nor Dindymum near Cyzicus, is within the limits of the Troad. In some maps Mount Dindymum is placed near Pessina, and Mount Dindymene at the source of the Hermus; but there is no Mount Dindymene. The mountain tract in which the Hermus rises is the Morad Dagh, which is the Dindymum of Herodotus. The Rhynclus also rises in this mountain region, and the chief branch of the Maeander. It is possible that a
range of mountains may extend from the Morad Dagh east to the neighbourhood of Pessinus. Strabo could hardly be ignorant that there is a considerable
distance between the source of the Hermus and the
mountain that overhangs Pessinus. Hamilton des-
cribes the Dindymum, in which is the source of the
Hermus, as rising to a great height, and forming
the "watershed between the Hermus and the Rhyn-
dacus," which flows from Morad Dagh to Ak Dagh
near Simanu." He adds that these mountains "join
the range of Demirji, being a part of the great cen-
tral axis of Asia Minor, which may be said to extend
from SE. by E. to NW. by W., from the Taurus by
Sultan Dagh to Mount Ida, forming the great water-
shed between the rivers which fall into the Medi-
terranean and the Archipelago, and those which fall
into the Sea of Marmora and the Black Sea." (Re-
sources, &c. vol. i. p. 105.) As to the Dindymum
of Pessinus, see Pessinus.

[D. L.]

DINIA (Δινία), a town in Gallia Narbonensis. Pliny
(lit. 4) says that the Avantiici and Bodiontici were
settled by the emperor Galba to the list (for-
num) of the people of Narbonensis, and he mentions
Dinis as their capital, or he may mean the capital
of the Bodiontici only, though he has ill expressed
himself, if that is his meaning. The name of Dinia
does not occur in the Ins.; but as Δίνα, now in
the department of the Basses Alpes, became the
chief place of a diocese, its identity with Dinis is
easily made out. In the Notitia of the provinces of
Galba, "Civitas Diniensis" occurs. Ptolemy (ii. 10.
§ 19) makes Dinis (Δίνα) the chief place of the
Sentii, which is either an error, or some change had
been made between the time of Pline and Ptolemy,
and the Avantiici and Bodiontici were included in the
territory of the Sentii.

[D. L.]

DINIAE, a place in Phrygia, through which the
Roman consul Gn. Manlius marched in his Galatian
expedition. (Liv. xxxviii. 15.) He came to the
plain of Metropolis [Metropolitanus Campus],
and on the following day to Diniae. From Diniae
he marched to Synnada; but there is no indication
of the length of the march from Diniae to Synnada.
Hamilton observes that Strabo (p. 663), in a passage
where "he describes the great line of communication
between Ephesus and Mazzaca, places Metropolis
(clearly the same as that alluded to by Livy) be-
tween the towns of Ancylus and Chelidion, and
probable the ancient place of Synnada, between the
place of the Diniae of the historian." (Researches,
&c. vol. ii. p. 179.) Hamilton concludes that the
plain of Sisakhanis represents the Metropolitanus
Campus; "both from the narrative of Livy and its
being on the great line of traffic." This seems a
very probable conclusion. He also thinks that Askos
Kara Hisar is the representative of Synnada; and
if he is right in these conclusions, the position of
Diniae is fixed within certain limits, though the
maps do not show any name that corresponds to it.

It is generally agreed that the words καὶ Χαλκο-
τινα in Strabo (p. 663) are corrupt; but it is doubtful
whether they should be reversed under the sign of
iii. p. 63) have some remarks on this reading.
Palmerius proposed καὶ Φαλακτόν, against which
Crater's objection is insufficient.

[D. G. L.]

DINOGETIA, DINOGITIA, DIRIGOTHIA
(Δινόγετια, Δινόγιτια, Διρίγοθια), a town on the Danube in Moesia, nearly
opposite the town of the river which empties itself into the Danube. (Ptol. iii. 10. §§ 2, 11; It.
Ant. 295; Notit. Imp.)

[D. L.]

DIOCAESAREA (Διοκαισαρεία: Eik. Διοκαι-
According to Gregory of Nazianzus, it was a small
place. It is mentioned by Ptolemy (v. 6); and by
Pliny (v. 3), who gives no information about it.
Ainawrus, on his road from Ab Serai to Karo
Hissar, came to a place called Kaisar Koi, and he ob-
erves "that by its name and position it might be
vol. iv. 1872.) Some geographers identify Na-
xianus and Dioscuraeas to be the same place.

2. A town of Cilicia Trachae, mentioned by Pol-
teny (v. 8) and the ecclesiastical authorities. Leake
(Asia Minor, p. 117) supposes that it may be
between Claudioplea (Maino) and Seleucia
(Solea). (G. L.)

DIOCAESARIA. [Εἰκόνες.]

DIOCLEIA (Διοκλεία), Ptol. ii. 15. § 12; Eik.
Dioceptae, Plin. iii. 28), a place in Dalmatia, where
Diocletian was born, and from which he took his
name. (Aurel. Vict. Epit. 54; comp. Everton ix. 19.)
It was really called Diculis, but the rising soldiers
changed the barbaric name to the Greek Diclia, which,
after his assumption of the purple, was La-
tinised into Diocletianus. The surrounding district
bore the same name. (Const. Porph. de Adv. Imp.
c. xxxv.) The town continued to be a place of
considerable importance till the Turkish invasion.
The ruins of it are found at the delta formed by the
union of the rivers Zetia and Monopoleas in Montes
negro. (Schafarik, Slav. Alt. vol. ii. pp. 229, 249,
272—275.)

[D. B. J.]

DIOCLETIANOPLEIS (Διοκλητιανοπόλις),
Procop. Aed. iv. 3), a town in Thrace, which the
Antonine Itinerary places between Edessa and Tes-
salonica. Hierocles mentions another place of this
name near Philippopoli. The site of neither of
these has as yet been made out.

[D. G. L.]

DIOCLETIANOPOLIS (Διοκλητιανοπόλις),
Procop. Aed. iv. 3), a town in Thrace, which the
Antonine Itinerary places between Edessa and Tes-
salonica. Hierocles mentions another place of this
name near Philippopoli. The site of neither of
these has as yet been made out.

[D. B. J.]

DIOCELIA (Διοκλεία), as the name is said to be
written in one MS. of Ptolemy, though the common
reading is Diculis; but in one at least of the old Latin
editions of Ptolemy, it is Dioclia (v. 2). Dioclis is
a town of Phrygia Magna, mentioned by Hierocles.
There are no means of fixing its position except what
Ptolemy offers. It has been conjectured that the
place is represented by some ruins at the passage of
the Parsi, between Kutushak and In-sagh; but this
is only a guess.

[D. G. L.]

DIOCELIA (Διοκλεία), as the name is said to be
written in one MS. of Ptolemy, though the common
reading is Diculis; but in one at least of the old Latin
editions of Ptolemy, it is Diocila (v. 2). Dioclis is
a town of Phrygia Magna, mentioned by Hierocles.
There are no means of fixing its position except what
Ptolemy offers. It has been conjectured that the
place is represented by some ruins at the passage of
the Parsi, between Kutushak and In-sagh; but this
is only a guess.

[D. B. J.]

DIOCELIA (Διοκλεία), as the name is said to be
written in one MS. of Ptolemy, though the common
reading is Diculis; but in one at least of the old Latin
editions of Ptolemy, it is Dioclia (v. 2). Dioclis is
a town of Phrygia Magna, mentioned by Hierocles.
There are no means of fixing its position except what
Ptolemy offers. It has been conjectured that the
place is represented by some ruins at the passage of
the Parsi, between Kutushak and In-sagh; but this
is only a guess.
DIOLUM. 777

DIOECURIAS.

souleitan), a city of Phrygia. The Etlinic name occurs on medals, and in a letter of M. Cicero to his brother Quintus (cfr. ‘Fr. i. 2), in which he speaks of the people of Dionysopolis being very hostile to those of the city of Quintus, which must have been for something that Quintus did during his praetorship of Asia. Pliny (v. 29) places the Dionysopolitae in the conventus of Apamea, which is all that we know of their position. We may infer from the coin that the place was on the Maeander, or near it. Stephanus (s. v.) says that it was founded by Attalus and Eumenes. Stephanus mentions another Dionysopolis in Pontus, originally called Crui, and he quotes two verses of Synamus about it. [G. L.]

COIN OF DIONYSOPOLIS IN PHYRGIA.

DIONYSOPOLIS INDIAEA. [NAVARA.]
DIONYSOPOLIS MOESIAE. [CRUNI.]
DIONPOLIS. [CALPIA.]
DIOCOSIDIC INSULA (Διοκοσιδίκη νησίος), Ptol. viii. 22, s. 17; Arrian, Peripl. Mar. Ergiob. p. 15; Steph. B. s. v. Διοκοσιδίκη), an island of the Indian Ocean, of considerable importance as an emporium in ancient times. It lay between the Syagrus Promontorium (Capo Faroche) in Arabia, and Aromata Promontorium (Capo Guardafués), on the opposite coast of Africa, somewhat nearer to the former, according to Arrian, which is very far from the truth, if the Discorides be rightly identified with Socotorra, which is 200 miles distant from the Arabian coast, and 110 from the NE. promontory of Africa. It is described by Arrian as very extensive, but desert and exceedingly moist, abounding in rivers tenanted by crocodiles, many vipers, and huge lizards, whose flesh was edible, and their grease when melted was used as a substitute for oil. It produced neither vines nor corn. It had but few inhabitants, who occupied the north side of the island towards the Arabian peninsula. It was a mixed population, composed of Arabs, Indians, and Greeks, attracted thither by commercial enterprise. The island produced various species of tortoises, particularly a kind distinguished for the size and thickness and hardness of its shell, from which were made boxes, writing tablets, and other utensils, which were the chief exports of the island. It produced also the vegetable dye called Indicum, or dragon’s blood. It was subject to the king of the frankincense country in Arabia, by whom it wasarrisoned, and farmed out for mercantile purposes. Thus far Arrian. Pliny’s notice is very brief. He calls it a celebrated island in the Arabian sea, so named from Aazia or Barabara, now Ajan, south of Somalul on the African mainland, and states its distance from the Syagrus Promontorium to be 280 miles (cf. 28. s. 32). It is still tributary to the Arabians. [G. W.]

DIOCOSURIAS (Διοκοσυριάς, Steph. B., 1: Tov. vi. 10; Isid. Orig. xvi.; Διοκσυρί, Scl. p. 23), one of the numerous colonies of Miletus, at the E. extremity of the Euxine (Arrian, Peripl. pp. 10, 18) on the mouth of the river Anthemus, to the NE. of Colchis (Plin. vi. 5). It was situated 100 M.P. (Flin. i. c.)
or 790 stadia to the NW. of the Phasis, and 2260 stadia from Trapezus (Arrian, I. c.). The wild tribes of the interior, whose barbarous idiom was unintelligible to one another, made this their great trading place. The Greeks were so astonished at the multiplicity of languages which they encountered, and the want of skilful interpreters was so strongly felt, that some ascertained that 70 different tongues were spoken in the market of Dioscurias. (Strab. xi. p. 497.) Timosthenes, the historian, had exaggerated the amount to 300, but Pliny (L. c.), who quotes him, corrects himself by saying that the traders required 130 interpreters. (Comp. Gibbon, vol. iv. p. 102.) In b. c. 66, when Mithridates was compelled to plunge into the heart of Colchis from the pursuit of Pompeius, he crossed the Phasis and took up his winter quarters at Dioscurias, where he collected additional troops and a small fleet. (Appian, Mithr. 101.) Upon or near the spot to which the twin sons of Leda gave their name (Mela, i. 19. § 5; comp. Amm. Marc. xxii. 8. § 24) the Romans built Sardapollis (Steph. B.; Procop. B.G. iv. 4), which was deserted in the time of Pliny (L. c.) but was afterwards garrisoned by Justinian ('Iprocop. Accl. iii. 31). The Sorceanum (Tomt. Furt. Rambeh, from B. c. 308.) of later times has been identified with it. The position of this place may be looked for near the roadstead of Istabria. Chardin (Trav. pt. i. pp. 77, 108) described the coast as uninhabited except by the Mengrelians, who come to traffic on the same spot as their Colchian ancestors, and set up their tents or booths of boasga. For a curious coin of Dioscurias, which, from the antiquity of its workmanship, is inferred to be older than the age of Mithridates, see Raczel, vol. ii. pt. i. p. 315. [E. B. J.]

Dios Hiebon (Abu 'l-Kalb: Edh. Asserapah), a small place in Ionia between Lebedus and Calephren. Stephanus B. (s. v.) cites Phlegron as his authority for the Ethnic name. The position which Stephanus assigns to the place, seems to agree with the narrative in Thucydides (viii. 29), where it is mentioned. Arundel (Discoveries, dec. vol. i. p. 36) says that the name of the river Cayster occurs on the medals of Dios Hiebon, from which he concludes that it was not very far from the river. It is possible that there was another town of the name in Lydia and on the Cayster. Pliny (v. 29) makes the Diosceriae belong to the conventus of Ephesus; and Poteney (v. 3) places it high up the valley of the Cayster, if we can trust his numbers. The epigraph on the coins is Asseraparum. [G. E.]

Diospolis Magna. [Thebae.]

Diospolis Parva. There were two cities in Egypt bearing the appellation of the Lesser Town of Ammon-Zaas. 1. In the Thebaid, lat. 26° 3' N. (Androsols et muric., Strab. xviii. p. 814; Ptol. iv. 9. § 57; Diospolis, It. Antonini. p. 153; Joris Oppidum, Plin v. 9. s. 10.), the chief town of the Nomes Diosopiitae. The Lesser Diospolis was seated on the left bank of the Nile, opposite to Chenobocciun, and nearly midway between Abydos and Tyrya. Pococke (Travels, vol. i. p. 140), D'Anville (Mémoire sur l'Egypte, p. 186), and Champollion ('Egypte, vol. i. 298) identify this town with the modern village of Hou or Hui. Immediately below Diospolis began the canal or ancient branch of the Nile,—the Bahr-Jurf, or River of Joseph, which flows between the Nile and the Libyan hills to the entrance of the Araminee Nome (al-Fayoum).

2. The modern Lydda (Strab. xiii. p. 802) was seated in the marshes of the Delta, east of the Phalatnitic arm of the Nile. It was an inconsiderable place, and is mentioned only by Strabo. [W. B. D.]


Diospolis (Asserapah), the classical name of Lydda, a city of the tribe of Benjamin, situated is the great plain of Sharon, which is probably identical with the Socon of the Acts (ix. 35), with which Lydda is joined. Built by Shammel, the descendant of Benjamin (1 Chron. viii. 19), it was recovered by that tribe after the captivity (Nehem. xi. 85), and is noted in the New Testament history for the healing of Eneas by St. Peter. (Acts, ix. 35—35.) It was taken and destroyed by the proselytus Cestius Gallus on his march to Jerusalem, cir. a. D. 65. (Joseph. B. J. ii. 19. s. 1.) St. Jerome mentions the fact of the change of name ("Lydam versam in Diospolin," Epist. Paschae), and it is assumed by him and Eusebius as an important geographical terminus in the Onomasticon. In the Christian annals of the middle ages it is remembered as the burial place of the head of St. George, and the town is designated by his name in the Chronicles of St. Theodore. It is not more than two miles distant on the north. It has retained its ancient name throughout, unchanged, among the natives, and is now known only as Lyda. It is a considerable village, situated in the midst of palm trees, and still shows large traces of the Crusaders' cathedral of St. George. It has been an episcopal see from very early times, and a synod of the bishops of Palestine was held there a. D. 415, in which the heresarch Pelagius contrived, by misrepresentation, to procure his acquittal from the charge of heresy. (Williams, Holy City, vol. i. p. 265, fol.; see Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. p. 49—55.)

Dipaea (Airwan: Edh. Anwahr), a town of Arcadia in the district Mesenlia, through whose territory the river Helisson flowed. Its inhabitants removed to Megapolis on the foundation of the latter city. It is frequently mentioned on account of a battle fought in its neighborhood between the Lacedaemonians and all the Arcadians except the Mestineians, sometime between B. C. 479 and 464. (Paus. ili. 11. § 7, viii. § 6. § 27. § 30. § 1. § 45 § 5. § 3.; Herod. ix. 35.) Leake supposes that the ruins near Danwer represent Dipae; but since Pausanias does not mention Dipaeas in his description of Messenia, although he notices every insignificant place, Ross remarks that it is improbable that Pausanias should have passed over Dipaeas, if these ruins really belong to the latter, since they are still very considerable. Ross regards them as the remains of Mesenlia. (Leake, Morava, vol. ii. p. 52; Ross, Reise in Peloponnes, vol. i. p. 118.)

Dipoea. [Arcadia, p. 198, No. 12.]

Dirce. [Thebæ.]

Dirpe, Dirphus, or Dirphasus. [Ebor.]

Discolados (Mela, ii. 7. § 13), an island lying off the coast of Illyricum; it fell to the Neapolitan branch of the Servian Slaves, and is now called Ml'et, or, in Italian, Melosa. (Schaafirk, Stor. Alt. vol. ii. p. 567.)

Ditattium (Antiochus) is one of the cities of the Sequani, in Gallia, which Tolemen mentions (Il. 9); and he places it between Vesontio (Besoome). There is nothing to show the site, except Ptolomaeus' position, which is useless. D'Anville thinks that
DITTANI

Dittatium may be a place called Cid, where there are some remains, not far from Paeanion. Some geographers place Dittatium at Dolo on the Doubt, others again identify Dittatium with the ruins on the hill of the Same, about a league from Scione. All this is most improbable, and is no analysis of trifling; for there is nothing at all to determine the question.

DITTANI. [Chalcidheia]. DIUM. 1. (Διον: Eth. Διον, Steph. B.; Scyl. p. 26; Strab. viii. p. 390), a city, which, though not large (2440, Thuc. iv. 78), was considered as one of the leading towns of Macedonia, and the great bulwark of its maritime frontier to the S. Brasidas was conducted to this place, which is described as being in the territories of Perdikeia, by his Perrhonian guides, over the pass of Mt. Olympus. It suffered considerably during the Social War from an incursion of the Astolidians, under their strategos Scopas, who razed the walls, and almost demolished the city itself (Polyb. iv. 28); an outrage which Philip and the Macedonians afterwards amply avenged by their attack on the Astolidian capital (Polyb. v. 9). In the war against Perseus Diom had, it is said, a cupola; for in c. 169 it was occupied by Perseus, who unaccountably abandoned his strong position on the approach of the consul. Q. Marcus Philippus, however, remained there only a short time: and Perseus returned to Diom, after having repaired the damage which the walls of the city had received from the Romans. (Liv. xlii. 7.) At a later period it became a Roman colony. (Plin. iv. 10; Plut. iii. 13. 15.) Leake (Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 408, foll.) has discovered the site near Malathria, in a position which agrees with the statements of the Itineraries (Itin. Anton.; Paus. Tab.), and Pausanias (ix. 30. § 8). In the space between the village and the sources of the Barythus he found some remains of a stadium and theatre; the stone-work which formed the seats and superstructure of these monuments no longer exists, except two or three squared masses outside the theatre. The original form and dimensions are sufficiently preserved to show that the stadium was equal in length to the other buildings of that kind in Greece, and that the theatre was about 250 feet in diameter. Below the theatre, on the edge of the water, are the foundations of a large building, and a detached stone which seems to have belonged to a flight of steps. Some foundations of the walls of the city can be just seen, and one sculptural "stelé" was found. Dium, though situated in a most unhealthy spot, was noted for its splendid buildings and the multitude of its statues. (Liv. l.c.) Without the town was the temple of Zeus Olympus from which Dium received its name, and here were celebrated the public games called Olympus instituted by Archelaus. (Diod. xvii. 16; Steph. B. s. e. Διον.) The theatre and stadium served doubtlessly for that celebration. Alexander placed here the group of 25 chieftains who fell at the battle of Granicus,—the work of Lyssippus. (Arrian, Anab. i. 16.) Q. Metellus, after his victory over the Pseudo-Philip, transferred this "chiefs' altar" ("turmus statuarii equestrium," Vell. i. 11) to Rome. Coins of the "Colonia" of Dium are extant, usually with the type of a standing Pallas. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 70.)

DIVORURUM. 779

Dides differ from that of Pergasus, as they tend to place Dium on the N. coast. But as they all agree in showing that it was the nearest town to the isthmus,—in which Sestos concurs,—it is very possible that Dium was neither on the N. nor S. shore of the peninsula, but on the W.; perhaps the promontory of Platia, in the Gulf of Eviaso. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 151.)

DIUM (Διον), a town in the NW. of Euboea near the promontory Censea, from which Cannae in Aedile is said to have been a colony. Dium is mentioned by Homer. (Hom. Ill. ii. 536; Strab. x. p. 446; Plin. iv. 12; Plut. iii. 15. § 25.)

DIUR (Διος), the town given by Ptolemy (iv. 1 § 12) to one of the branch chains of the Atlas system of mountains, in Mauretania Tingitana; it appears to have been NW. of Phoebus Fucus, at the sources of the river Malva to the Straits. Ptolemy (iv. 1. § 3) mentions a river of the same name, having its mouth close to Mons Sollis, probably the Wad-el-Gored. (P. S.)

DIVA (Δίεος), the Doe, a river in North Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as falling into the Germanic Ocean, between the promontory of the Teiasae (Kimird Head) and the estuary of the Tawa (Touci). (B. G. L.)

DIVITIA (Dent), a fort opposite to Colonias Agrippina (Cologne), which was erected for the purpose of protecting the bridge across the Rhine, and was occupied by a permanent garrison (militae Divinatis ; Ann. Marc. xxvi. 7, xxvii. 1.) In the middle ages it was called Dentia, whence the modern name Dentsa.

DIYDORURUM (Διγυδοθυρος, Metis), was the capital of the Mediomatri, a people of Gallia whose territory in Camaraticum extended to the Rhine. (B. G. iv. 10.) It is the only town of the Mediomatri which Ptolemy mentions (ii. 9. § 12); and it occurs with this name in the Antonine Itin. on the road from Treviri (Trier, Trèves) to Argentoratum (Strassburg). It occurs in the Table in the form Divor Durimel Matirioum, where the error is easily corrected. As is usual with Gallic towns, it took the name of the people, and it is called Mediomatricorum by Ammianus Marcellinus (xiv. 7. 1). The modern name Metis is from Mettis, a corrupted form which came into use in the fifth century. In the Notitia of the provinces of Gallia, we find "Civitas Mediomatricorum Mettis" mentioned after Treviri, the metropolis of Belgica Prima.

Metis, in France in the department of Moselle, is situated at the junction of the Moselle and the Seille, from which circumstance the town probably takes its name, for the first part of the word Divor-durum means "two." In a. D. 70 the soldiers of Vitellius, who had been received by the people of Divor-durum in a friendly manner, suddenly through fear or some other cause fell on the unresisting inhabitants and killed 4000 of them. (Tacit. Hist. i. 63.) Divodurum was an important place on account of its position. Julian after his victory over the Alamanni at Strassburg sent his body to Divodurum for safe keeping. Metis was ruined by the Huns in the fifth
DIVONA.

The Roman buildings at Metz have disappeared; but the ruinous site of Metz contains many Roman remains. At or about Sublons, 11 miles S. of Metz, were an amphitheatre, a naumachia, and baths. This indeed appears to have been the site of the old Roman town. The amphitheatre is said to have been as large as that of Nimes. The ruins of these edifices furnished a large part of the materials for the citadel and fortifications, which were added to the town in the 17th century. The aqueduct that supplied Metz with water, extended from the mills of the village of Gors on the west side of the Moselle to Metz, a distance of more than 6 French leagues. It brought the water to the city across the river. There still remain of this great work 5 arches on the left bank of the Moselle, and 17 in the village of Jouy on the right bank. The piles or foundations in the river have been destroyed by the water. The mosaic of the aqueduct is very good, and covered with a cement which is very well preserved wherever the aqueduct exists. It is estimated that it supplied every minute a volume of water equal to 1030 cubic feet. The arch under which the road to Nancy passes at Jouy is 64 feet high, or as high as one of our great viaducts. These arches supported two parallel canals. The two canals together were 111 feet wide. Such was one of the Roman works in a town, the history of which is unknown. (Guide du Voyageur, &c., par Richard et E. Hoquart.)

DIVONA, afterwards CADURCH (Cahors). In Ptolemy (ii. 7. 11) the name is written Σεφούρα or Σεφούμα. In the Table the name is miswritten Bibona. In the Notitia of the Gallic provinces it appears under the name of Civitas Cadurcorum. The name Divona is in Ausonius (Gloriae Urbis Burdig. v. 32), who gives the etymology of the name as he understood it:

"Divona Cetarum lingua, Fons additis Divis." He means to say that Div or Die means "God," and this word formed "water" or "a fountain." It is said that it is the fountain at Cahors called "Ba de Chartreux" which gave the place the name Divona. It was the capital of the Cadurci, and there are four roads in the Table and the Itin., from Vasunna (Périgueux), Aginum (Agon), Tolosa (Toulouse), and Ségodonum (Razes), which meet at Divona, or Cahors, in the department of Lot. De Valois affirms that there is in Cahors a place still called Las Cadurcos, and it is further said that the ruins are those of a temple of Diana. The Roman aqueduct at Cahors was a great work. It was about 19 miles in length, and had a very winding course through valleys and along mountain sides. It crossed the valley of Larroque-des-arcs by a bridge of three tiers of arches, the elevation of which is estimated to have been nearly 180 feet. On the sides of two ranges of hills there are still some remains of this magnificent work, the dimensions of which must have equalled, or even surpassed, those of the Pont-du-Gard. It is said that it was begun by Neron and completed by Trajan, to the end of the 14th century. The aqueduct is generally cut in the rock on the sides of the hills along which it is carried. The channel for the water was constructed of masonry lined with cement and covered with tiles, so that no water could filter through. It was a work worthy of the grandeur of the Romans.

DOBUNI.

Part of the wall of the baths remains, and a porta of a doorway. Some beautiful mosaic work has been discovered on the site of the baths. The theatre was of a semicircular form. A plan of this theatre and an elevation were published in L'Aasnee de Lot for 1840. The fountain Die Chamiers, called because it was in the tenement of a convent of this religious society, the ancient Divona, is as abundant source. A large marble altar has been found at Cakors, with an inscription which records that it was set up by the Civitas Cadurcorum, in honour of M. Lucetius Leo, the son of Lucetius Senelianus, who had discharged all the high offices in his native place, and was priest at the Ara Auguri, at the confinement of the Arar and the Rhodanas. One Lucetius, a Cadurcan, stirred up the revolt against Caesar in B. C. 52 (B. G. vii. 5, &c., viii. 44), and this man may have been one of the family. At least he had the name, with a Roman praenomen. The authority for the remains of Divona is in the work entitled "Coup d'œil sur les monuments historiques du Lot, par M. le Baron Chaudric de Crazannes," from whose work there are large extracts in the "Guide du Voyageur, par Richard et E. Hoquart." DOXIADAS (Δοξιάδας, Ptol. viii. 2. 7). A river in India extra Gangra, which there is some reason to suppose is represented by the present Crombe or river of Ava. It discharged its waters into what Potemk calls the Sinus Magma. It appears, from Berghaus's map, that the modern Salares bears the name of Σινους near its embouchure, from which it might be inferred that this is the representative of the ancients Doanais. It seems, however, more likely that the Salenses is the Dorais of Potemk (vii. 2. 7, 11). The two rivers flowed in parallel lines from N. to S., and it is clear that the ancients had no accurate account of them. The Doanais appears to have been about a degree to the W. of the Dorais; and the two streams must have really entered the sea in the Sinus Sabaracus or Gulf of Martabas. Mannert and Reichard have both supposed that they were rivers of the Chersonese Aurea. [V.]

DOBERRUS (Δοβερρός, Steph. B.; Δοβερρός, Δοβερρός, Δοβερρός), a Paesan town or district, north of the river Cercus, and where many troops and additional volunteers reached him, making up his full total. (Thuc. ii. 98, 100). Hieroed names Diobores next to Idomea among the towns of the Consular Macedon under the Byzantine empire; this, coupled with the statement of Ptolemy (iii. 13. 8. 28) that it belonged to the Autrai, would seem to show that Doberes was near the modern Doghríra.

The DOBERES (Δοβερρός, Doberi, Plin. ir. 10) are described by Herodotus (vii. 113) as inhabiting, with the Paesae, the country to the N. of Mt. Panagaeum,—these being precisely the tribes when he had before associated with the inhabitants of the Lake Presias (v. 16). Their position must, therefore, he sought to the E. of the Strymon: they shared Mt. Panagaeum with the Paesae and Pierans, and dwelt probably on the N. side, where, in the time of the Roman empire, there was a "monastic" which was a fitting place for good preservation. They were divided into two sections, between Amphipolis and Philippi, 13 M. from the former and 19 M. from the latter. (Tim. Hieroed.; comp. Tafel, de Via Egnat. p. 10.) (Leks, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 322, 445, 467.) [E.B.J.]

DOBUNI (Δοβούνι, a people in Britain, same
DOCIDA.

stioned by Ptolemy twice: first (ii. 3. § 25), as being conterminous to the east with the Silures, and having Corinum (Circumceter) for their city: next (iii. 3. § 28), as lying to the north of the Belgae, one of whose towns was the Hot Springs (Thermas Curtas). This places them in Gloucester. The Dobuni of Don Cassetus are generally, and reasonably, believed to be the Dobunii, under another form (ix. 20).

[ R. G. L.]

DOCIDAVA (Δοκιδάβα), Ptol. iii. 8. § 6), a town of Dacia, which some have identified with Debressa, and others with Thorotoko. (Comp. Sulzer, Geschichte Dociens; vol. i. pp. 179, 192.) [K. B. L.]

DOCIMIA or DOCIMEIUM (Δοκιμία, Δοκιμεῖον: Eth. Δοκιμεῖον). Stephanus (s. v.) observes that Docimeus is the correct Ethnic form, but Docimenus (Δοκιμεῖον) was the form in use. It was a city of Phrygia, where there were marble quarries. (Comp. Steph. B. s. s. Συμάδα.) Strabo (p. 577) places Docimia somewhere about Synnada: he calls it a village, and says that "there is there a quarry of Synnadic stone, as the Romans call it, and the people of the country call it Docimites and Docinamea; the quarries at first yielded only small pieces of the stone, but owing to the present expenditure of the Romans, a large quantity of this rock is cut out, which in variety come near the Alabastrae, so that, though the transport to the sea of such weights is troublesome, still both columns and slabs are brought to Rome of wondrous size and beauty." (Comp. Strabo, p. 437.) The word Docimexa (Δοκιμεῖα) in this passage of Strabo appears to be corrupt. It should be either Δοκιμεῖα or Δοκιμεῖον.

Leake (Asia Minor, p. 54) supposes that the extensive quarries on the road from Kharoskhas to Buwalkas are those of Docimia. He interprets Strabo as saying that Synnada was only 60 stadia from Docimia, but Strabo says that the plain of Synnada is about 60 stadia long, and beyond it is Docimia. We may, however, infer that he supposed Docimia to be not far from the limit of the plain. The Table makes it 32 M. P. between Synnada and Docimia, and Docimia is on the road from Synnada to Dorylaeum; but the number is certainly erroneous. The position of Synnada is not certain, and if it were, it would not absolutely determine the position of Docimia; but Docimia was probably at the spot where Leake fixes it, NE. of Ajdham Kara Hisar. East of Ajdham Kara Hisar, at a place called Surmeneck, Hamilton (Researches, etc. vol. ii. App. No. 375) copied part of an inscription, the remainder of which was buried under ground. The part which he copied contains the name Δοκιμεῖον. At Esdi Kara Hisar, which may be the ancient Beodos [Berede], Hamilton saw "numerous blocks of marble and columns, some in the rough, and others beautifully worked." He also says: "In an open space near the mosque, was a most exquisitely finished marble bath, intended perhaps to have adorned a Roman villa; and in the walls of the mosque and cemetery were some richly carved friezes and cornices, finished in the most elaborate style of the Ionic and Corinthian orders I had ever beheld." (Vol. i. p. 461.) He observes that they could not have been erected for the building near the spot, but were probably worked near the quarries for the purpose of easier transport, as it is done at Carrara in Italy. Though we do not know the exact site of Docimia, it seems certain that the site is ascertained pretty nearly.

There are coins with the epigraphs Δοκιμεῖον or Εύρικ

DO DONA. 781

DODONIA (Δοδώνια; sometimes Δοδών), a city of Epirus, celebrated for its oracle of Zeus, the most ancient in Hellas. It was one of the seats of the Pelasgians, and the Dodoncean Zeus was a Pelasgic divinity. The oracle at Dodone enjoyed most celebrity in the earlier times. In consequence of its distance from the leading Greek states, it was subsequently supplanted to a great extent by that at Delphi; but it continued to enjoy a high reputation, and was regarded in later times as one of the three greatest oracles, the other two being those of Delphi and of Zeus Ammon in Libya. (Strab. xvi. p. 762; Clc. de Dir. i. 1; 43; Corn. Nep. Lyg. 3.) The antiquity of Dodona is attested by several passages of Homer, which it is necessary to quote as they have given rise to considerable discussion:

(1) Παρεῖναι 6' ἐν Κύθην ἔτη δύο καὶ ἐκείνη τιταρεῖται τ' ἐν διασφέντα γαῖαν, ὑμεταλάχτια τῷ Περσῳδίῳ, αἱ περὶ Δαδάνων δοσκελμονίας καί ἔπτετο τ' ἀμφοὶ ἄνθρωπον τιταρεῖται ἐν ἐνετώμα. (Ili. 748.)

(2) Διὸ δὲ, Δαδάνων, Ἣληνοι, τυρῆθη ταῦτα, Δαδάνων μεθοὶ τοῦ ὄνομαν ἔρη μεν οὗ ὄνομαν ὑποχάλτῳ κυριαρχεύειν ἐν χαμαῖνω. (Ili. 233.)

(3) Τῶν ἄνευς ἀνελίκεια φωτὸς βίβλου, ὧν ἔχων ἐν ἐντῷ δύσκολον δίπλα βουλήν ἔστησα, ἐντὸς νοστήσας ἔδεικνυ τ' ἐναρχὴ τοῦ δήμου. (Od. xiv. 327, xix. 296.)

The ancient critics believed that there were two places of the name of Dodona, one in Thessaly, in the district of Perrhaebia near Mount Olympus, and the other in Epirus in the district of Thebrosia; that the Enneades mentioned (No. 1) along with the Perrhaeans of the river Titareus came from the Thessalian town; and that the Dodona, which Ulysses visited in order to consult the oracular oak of Zeus, after leaving the king of the Thesproti, was the place in Epirus (No. 3). With respect to the second passage above quoted there was a difference of opinion; some sup-
posing that Achilles prayed to Zeus in the Thessalian Dodona as the patron god of his native country; but others maintaining that the mention of Selli, whose name elsewhere occurs in connection with the Thessyan place, referred to the Thessalians. There can be no doubt, that the first-quoted passage in Homer refers to a Dodona in Thessaly; but as there is no evidence of the existence of an oracle at this place, it is probable that the prayer of Achilles was directed to the god in Epeirus, whose oracle had already acquired great celebrity, as we see from the passage in the Odyssey. The Thessalian Dodona is said to have been also called Dodona; and from this place the Thessyrian Dodona is said to have received a colony and its name. (Steph. B. s. v. Δώδεκα.)

The Selli, whom Homer describes as the interpreters of Zeus, "men of unwashed feet, who slept on the ground," appear to have been a tribe. They are called by Pindar the Heliad; and the surrounding country, named after them Heliopolis (Ελλιοπόλις), is described by Hesiod as a fertile land with rich pastures. A mound of Dodona is still in situ at the Thesp. vii. p. 328; Schol. ad Soph. Trach. 1167.) Aristotle places the most ancient Hellas "in the parts about Dodona and the Aachelus," adding that the Aachelus has frequently changed its course,—a necessary addition, since the Aachelus does not flow near Dodona. He likewise states that the flood of Dacelion took place in this district, which "was inhabited at that time by the Selli, and by the people then called Graeci, but now Halmenus." (Aristot. Meteor. 1. 14.) We do not know the authority which Aristotle had for this statement, which is in opposition to the commonly received opinion of the Greeks, who connected Dacelion, Halenon, and the Halmenus, with the district in Thessaly between Mounts Othrys and Oeta. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. ii. p. 355.)

It is impossible to penetrate any further back into the origin of the oracle; and we may safely dismiss the tales related by Herodotus of its Egyptian origin, and of its connection with the temple of Thetis in Egypt, and of Zeus Ammon in Libya. (Herod. ii. 54, seq.) The god at Dodona was said to dwell in the stem of an oak (φωκός, the oak bearing an exultant acorn, not the Latin fagus, our beech), in the hollow of which his statue was probably placed in the most ancient times, and which was at first his only temple (εἴκος ἐν ὑπνοίᾳ φωκοί, Hes. ap. Soph. Trach. 1167; Δώδεκα φώκος τε, Πελευσίων Ἰθάκην, Ἴκειν, Hes. ap. Soph. vii. p. 327; comp. Müller, Archäol. § 59, 2.) The god revealed his will from the branches of the tree, probably by the rustling of the wind, which sounds the priests had to interpret. Hence we frequently read of the speaking oak or oaks of Dodona. (Hom. Od. 327, xix. 396; αἰ στραγγάς βραζ, Aesch. Prom. 832; ἡ παλαύσιδας ἄρσε, Soph. Trach. 1168.) In the time of Herodotus and Sophocles the oracles were interpreted by three (Sophocles says two) aged women, called Πελευσίας or Πελευσσα, because pigeons were said to have brought the command to found the oracle:—

'It is the will of the god to hold a festival at Dodona. (Soph. Trach. 171.) Herodotus (ii. 55) mentions the name of three priestesses. (Comp. Strab. vii. Fragm. 2; Paus. x. 12. § 10.) These female priestesses were probably introduced instead of the
The site of Dodona cannot be fixed with certainty. No remains of the temple have been discovered; and no inscriptions have been found to determine its locality. It is the only place of great celebrity in Greece, of which the situation is not exactly known. Leake, who has examined the subject with his usual acuteness and learning, comes to the conclusion, with great probability, that the fertile valley of Iothemia is the territory of Dodona, and that the ruins upon the hill of Kastoria at the southern end of the lake of Iothemia are those of the ancient city. Leake remarks that it can be determined by any person who has seen the country around Iothemia, and has examined the extensive remains at Kastoria, that the city which stood in that central and commanding position was the capital of the district during a long succession of ages. The town not only covered all the summit, but had a secondary inclosure or fortified suburb on the southern side of the hill, so as to make the whole circumference between two and three miles. Of the suburb the remains consist chiefly of detached fragments, and of remains of buildings strewn upon the land, which is here cultivated. But the entire circuit of the town walls is traceable on the heights, as well as those of the acropolis on the summit. These, in some places, are extant to the height of 8 or 10 feet. The mausoleum is of the second order, or composed of trapezoidal or polyhedral masses, which are exactly fitted to one another without cement, and form a casing for the temple of the most ancient monuments.

A monastery, which stands in the middle of the Hellenic inclosure, bears the same name as the hill, but although built in great part of ancient materials, it does not preserve a single inscribed or sculptured marble, nor could I find any such relics on any part of the ancient site. (Leake.)

Our knowledge of Dodona is now lost. Moreover, Apollodoros stated that there were marshes round the temple (ap. Strab. vii.)

DODONA. *83

dona at Kastoria. It was the upim of the ancient writers that Dodona first belonged to Theoprotia, and afterwards to Molossia. Stephanus B. calls it a town of Molossia, and Strabo (vii. p. 329) places it in the same district, but observes that it was called a Thessalian town by the tragic poets and by Pindar. But even Asclepius, through calling the oracle that of the Thessalian Zeus, places Dodona on the Molossian plain (Proc. 829):—

κελεύειν θύειν πρὸς Μολοσσαν Ἐδρέας, τὴν ἀληθείαν τ' ἐνὶ Δαρκᾶντο, διὰ μαρτυρίας σὺν ντι' ἐξής Θεσπρωτοῦ Δίδης.

Hence it would appear that the territory of Dodona bordered on the inland frontiers of Theoprotia and Molossia, and must in that case correspond to the district of Iothemia. Pindar describes Epeirus as beginning at Dodona, and extending from thence to the Ionian sea (Nem. iv. 81); from which it follows that Dodona was on the eastern frontier of Epeirus. That it was near the lofty mountains of Pindus, on the eastern frontier, may be inferred from the manner in which Asclepius speaks of the Dodonian mountains (Sopp. 329), and from the epithet the Nemean oracle attached to the place (Proc. 830), and from that of ἄφειρωμαι given to it by Homer. (Il. xvi. 234.) The account of the destruction of Dodona by the Aetolians also shows that it was on the eastern frontier of Epeirus. Polybius says (i. c.) that the Aetolians marched "into the upper parts of Epeirus" (εἰς ὅπερ ὄνωμεν τὸν Ἑβεραῖον), which words appear to be equivalent to Upper Epeirus, or the parts most distant from the sea towards the central range of mountains.

Hesiod, in a passage already referred to (ap. Schol. ad Soph. Trach. 1167; comp. Strab. v. 828), describes Dodona as situated upon an extremity in the district called Hellepia, "a country of cornfields and meadows, abounding in sheep and cattle, and inhabited by numerous shepherds and keepers of cattle;"—a description accurately applicable to the valley of Iothemia, which contains meadows and numerous flocks and herds. Several ancient writers state that the temple of Dodona stood at the foot of a high mountain called Tomaros or Tamarios (Τόμαρος, Ταμαρίου), from which the priests of the god are said to have been called Tomurii (Τομοῦρι, Strab. vii. p. 329; Callim. Hymn. in Cer. 58; Steph. B. a. Ταμαρίου, Ησυχρ. a. τομαρίου; Strab. Od. xiv. 327, p. 1760, E.; comp. Od. xvi. 403, p. 1806, E.) Thespiscus relates that there were a hundred fountains at the foot of Mt. Tomaros. (Plin. iv. 1.) Leake identifies Tomaros with the commanding ridge of Misthehi, at the foot of which are numerous sources from which the lake of Iothemia derives its chief supply. He further observes that the name Tomaros, though no longer attached to this mountain, is not quite obsolete, being still preserved in that of the Tomarokhòria, or villages situated on a part of the southern extremity of Dhrakas, which is a continuation of Misthehi.

The chief objection to placing Dodona near Iothemia is the silence of the ancient writers as to a lake at Dodona. But this negative evidence is not sufficient to outweigh the reasons in favour of this site, more especially when we consider that the only detailed description which we possess of the locality is in a fragment of Hesiod, who may have mentioned the lake in the lines immediately following, which are now lost. Moreover, Apollodoros stated that there were marshes round the temple (ap. Strab. vii.)
p. 328). The lake of Ἰσομῖνα was known in antiquity by the name of Παμβοτία (Παμβοτία λίμνη), which was placed in Mesalia. (Eustath. in Hom. Od. iii. 185.)

We have already seen that the temple of Dodona was not only outside the city, Leake supposes that the former stood on the peninsula now occupied by the citadel of Ἰσομῖνα, but there are no remains of the temple on this spot. (Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. iv. p. 168, foll.; respecting the oracle, see Cortes, *De Oraculo Dodonae*, Groningen, 1836; Lassarini, *Das Palastgebäude Orakel des Zeus zu Dodona*, Würzburg, 1840; Arneth, *Über das Tempelgebäude von Dodona*, Wien, 1840; Piller, in Pauly’s Real-Encyclopädie, art. Dodona; Herrmann, *Lehrbuch der gotischen Architektur der frühchristlichen*.)

**DORIEUS**

**DORIEUS CAMPUS.** Stephanus B. (σειρά *Δοριέων χελων*), places it in Phrygia; the name came from Doessa. The situation of the plain is unknown. Apollonius Rhodius (ii. 370, f. 989, f. c.) places a *Δοριόν* χελων at the mouth of the Thermodon in Pontus, where the Amassaean dwelled. [G. L.]

**DOLICHICHTIΣ** (Δολίχιχτης, Δολίχιχτης; *Eth. Δολίχιχτηδ, Δολίχιχτηδ*). Stephanus B. (σειρά) describes Dolichichites as an island close to the Lycian coast, on the authority of Callimachus; and he adds that Alexander, in his *Periplus of Lycia*, calls it Dolichichite. It is mentioned by Pliny (v. 31) and Ptolemy (v. 3). Pliny places it opposite to Chimaera; and both Pliny and Ptolemy name it Dolichichite. Dolichichites or Dolichichite, a long island, as the name implies is now called Kakoos. It lies near the southern coast of Lycia, west of the ruins of Μέρα, and in front of the spacious bay also named Κακοος. The island is a "narrow ridge of rock, incapable of yielding a constant supply of water; each house had therefore a tank hollowed in the rock, and lined with stucco." (Beaumont, *Karnassia*, p. 21.) Leake (*Ana Mino*, p. 137) speaks of the "ruins of a large city, with a noble theatre, at Κακοος, in a fine harbour formed by a range of rocky islands." But this theatre appears, from what Leake says, to be on the coast of the mainland; and Beaumont observes that "the whole of these islands and bays may be included under the general Greek name Κακοος." The island of Dolichic is now uninhabited. [G. L.]

**DOLICHONIS** (Δολιχονις; *Eth. Δολιχονιδ*). Stephanus B. (σειρά *Δολιχονις*) describes the Dolonios as the "inhabitants of Cyprus," and he adds that Hecataeneae called them Dolonos; they were also called Dolonian. The Dolonios (Strab. p. 572) are a people about Cypriote who extended from the river Asopus to the Rhynieacus and the lake Dascylitis. [DASCYLITUM.] The names Dolonius and Dolonides are connected with the earliest traditions about Cyprus; and in Strabo’s time the Cypriote had the Dolonns. Strabo (p. 565) found it hard to fix the limits of the Dasylynes, the Myiades, the Phrygians, as well as of the Dolonians, those about Cyprus; and we cannot do more than he did. Apollonius Rhodius (Arg. i. 947) doubtless followed an old tradition when he described the Dolonins as occupying the isthmus, by which he means the isthmus of Cyprus, and which isthmus is a plain on the mainland; and he says, reigned Cyprus, a son of Aegeus. [G. L.]

**DOLOMEŒNE** (Δολομώτειν, Strab. xvi. p. 736), one of the districts in the plain country of Asynia, adjoining the capital Nisus (Nineveh). [Y.]

**DOLONCAE, DOLONCI (Δολονκαί),** a Thracian tribe, which seems to have belonged to the race of the Bithynians. (Plin. iv. 18; Solin. 10; Step. b. s.; Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 323.) [L. S.]

**DOLOPES, DOLOPIA.** [THESSALIA.]

**DOMANITIS, or, as it is sometimes written, DOMANTIS.** [ΠΑΠΑΛΟΓΟΝΙΑ.]

**DOMEUS** [DORSEUS].

**DOMETOPOLIS (Δομετοπόλις; *Eth. Δομετωπόλις*, etc.) is described by Stephanus B. (σειρά) as a city of Isauria. Ptolemy (v. 8) makes Dometopolis a city of Cilicia Trachaea. The site is unknown.** [G. L.]

**DONACON (Δονακός),** a village in the territory of Isauria in Boeotia, where the river Nochous rises. It is mentioned by Pausanias after noticing the river Olmus, and before describing Creusis and Thieia. Leake places Donaco near a hamlet called *Tutis*, at a spot "where there is a copious fountain surrounded by a modern enclosure, of which the materials are ancient squared blocks: in the cornfields above are many remains of former habitations." (Paus. xi. 31 § 7; Leake, *Northern Greece*, vol. ii. p. 501.)

**DONUSA or DONYSA (Δονοσα; whence come the corrupt forms *Dornosia*, etc.) is described by Stephanus B. (σειρά) as a city or town which was to the south of Mesalia; and which has been identified with an island to which Dionysus carried Ariodates from Naxos, when pursued by his father Mnemos. This tale, however, appears to have arisen from confounding Donusa, the name of the island, with Dionysus, the name of the god. Stephanus also states, though we know not from what authority, that the island belonged to Rhodes. Virgil (Aen. iii. 125) gives to Donusa the epithet of "viridis," which Servius explains by the colour of its marble; but this statement is probably only intended to explain the epithet. Donusa was used as a place of banishment under the Roman empire. (Tact. Anti. iv. 50.)

**DORA (**ρή Δόρα**), a maritime town on the coast of Palestine, locally situated in the half tribe of Massaeon, on this side Jordan, but left in possession of the old Canaanitish inhabitants. (Judges, i. 27.) Sacyl (p. 49), who calls it Dorus, says it was a city of the Sidonians. It is frequently mentioned by Josephus, whose notices enable us to identify it with the modern village of *Tumare*. It was a city of Phoenicia, near Mount Carmel. (Joseph. Vit. § 8; c. Apion. ii. 9.) It was a strong fortress when Tryphon held it against Antiocbus Pius (Ant. xii. 7 § 3). Cassarea is placed by him between Doras and Joppa, both which maritime towns are described as having bad harbours, owing to their exposure to the south-west wind, which rolled in heavy breakers upon the sandy coast, and forced the merchants to anchor in the open sea (xiv. 9. 6). Sebaste describes it as an ancient and powerful city, but a ruin in his time (Epiphan. Punica), situated 9 miles from Caesarea, on the road to Phoenicia. (Dion. Cass. Anti. s. e.; Euseb. *Paliast.* pp. 738-741.)
DORA FLUMEN.

"There are extensive ruins here, but they possess nothing of interest." (Iryb and Mangels, Travel, p. 190.)

DORIS. 785

It derived its name from the Dorians, who migrated from this district to the conquest of Peloponnnesus. Hence the country is called the Metropolis of the Peloponnesian Dorians (Herod. viii. 31); and the Lacediomenians, at the chief state of the country, on more than one occasion sent assistance to the metropolis when attacked by the Phocians and their other neighbours. (Thuc. i. 107, iii. 92.) The Dorians were supposed to have derived their name from Dorus, the son of Hellen. According to one tradition, Dorus settled at once in the country not far from Scordis. Wesseling has supposed that it might represent Dodon or Dioclea. [E. B. J.]

DORES. [Doris.]

DORIAMEIS, DORA FLUMEN. [Dara.]

DORIASE. [Dorais.]

DORIENION (Δωριενιον: Eik. Δωρίενιον), Stephan. B. (s. v.) mentions it as a city of Phrygia. He has also Dorianum (s. v. Δωριανοῦ), a city of Phrygia: and it is supposed that this may be the same place. Pliny (v. 27) has also a Doron, or Doria, as it is said to be written in the MSS., in Cilicia Tracheta. [G. B.]

DORIS (Δωρίς: Eik. Δωρίσιν, pl. Δωρίσεως, Δωρίτες; Doreis, Dorimnes), a small mountainous district in Greece, bounded by Aetolia, southern Thessaly, the Ossonian Locris, and Phocis. It lies between Mounts Oeta and Parmassus, and consists of the valley of the river Findus (Wesarm), a tributary of the river Oeta, which is far from the sources of the latter. The Findus is now called the Apostolid. (Strab. ix. p. 427; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 72, 92.) This valley is open towards Phocis; but it lies higher than the valley of the Cephissus, rising above the towns of Drynmes, Tithronium, and Amphissa, which are the last towns in Phocis. Doris is described by Herodotus (viii. 81) as lying between Malis and Phocis, and being only 30 stadia in breadth, which agrees nearly with the extent of the valley of the Apostolid in its widest part. In this valley there were four towns forming the Doric tetrapolis, namely, Erinus, Bouion, Cytinium, and Findus. (Strab. x. p. 437.) Erinus, as the most important, appears to have been also called Dorium. (Aesch. de Fata. Leg. p. 256.) The Dorians, however, did not confine themselves within these narrow limits, but occupied other places along Mount Oeta. Thus Strabo describes the Dorians of the tetrapolis as the largest part of the nation (ix. p. 417); and the Scholiast on Pindar (Pyth. i. 121) speaks of six Doric towns, Erinus, Cytinium, Boion, Lilaion, Carphesia, and Drynios. Lilaion and Lilaia, which seems to have been a Doric town in the time of the Persian invasion, since it is not mentioned among the Phocian towns destroyed by Xerxes; Carphesia is probably Scarphe near Thermopylae; and by Drynios is probably meant the country once inhabited by the Dryopes. The Dorians would appear at one time to have extended across Mt. Oeta to the sea-coast, both from the preceding account and from the statement of Soylez, who speaks (p. 24) of Aposelepis. Among the Doric towns Hecatas mentioned Amphasia, called Amphasiae by Thespompos. (Steph. B. s. a. 'Αμφασίαν.) Livy (xxvii. 7) places in Doris Tritonon and Drymana, which are evidently the Phocian towns elsewhere called Tithronion and Drymessa. There was an important mountain pass leading across Parmassus from Doris to Amphiassia in the country of the Ossonian Locris; at the head of this pass stood the Dorian town of Cytinium. [Cytinium.]

Doris is said to have been originally called Dryopia from its earlier inhabitants the Dryopes, who were expelled from the country by Hercules and the Maenads. (Herod. i. 66, viii. 31, 43.) [Drytoreia.]

DORIS.

VOL. L
DORIS.

vincing proof that the Dorian conquest of Pelopon-
nesus must have taken place subsequent to the time
of the poet, and consequently must be assigned to
much later date than the one usually attributed to it.

From the Peloponnesus the Dorians spread over
various parts of the Aegean and its connected seas.
Doric colonies were founded in mythical times in
the islands of Crete, Melos, Thera, Rhodes, and Cos.
About the same time they founded upon the coast
of Caria the towns of Cnidus and Halicarnassus: these
two towns, together with Cos and the three Rhodian
towns of Lindus, Ialysus, and Camirus, formed a
confederation usually called the Doric Hexapolis.
The members of this hexapoli were accustomed to
celebrate a festival, with games, on the Triopian
promontory near Cnidus, in honour of the Triopian
Apollo; the prizes in these games were brassen
tripods, which the victors had to dedicate in the
temple of Apollo; and Halicarnassus was struck out
of the league, because one of her citizens carried the
tripod to his own house instead of leaving it in the
temple. The hexapolis thus became a pentapolis.
(HEROD. I. 144.)
The Doric colonies founded in historical times are
enumerated under the names of the countries which
founded them. Corinth, the chief commercial city
of the Dorians, colonised Corcyra, and planted several
colonies on the western coast of Greece, of which
Ambracia, Anastorium, Leucas, and Apollonia were
the most important. Epidaurus, further north, was
also a Doric colony, being founded by the Corcy-
ransans. In Sicily we find several powerful Doric
cities:—Syracuse, founded by Corinth; the Hy-
blaean Megara, by Megara; Gela, by Rhodians and
Cretans; Zancle, subsequently peopled by Messenians,
and hence called Messene; Agrigentum, founded by
Gela; and Selinus, by the Hyblaean Megara. In
southern Italy there was the great Doric city of Ta-
rentum, founded by the Lacedaemonians. In the
eastern seas there were also several Doric cities:—
Potidaea, in the peninsula of Chalcidice, founded by
Corinth; and Selymbria, Chalcodon, and Byzantium,
also founded by Megara.

The history of Doris Proper is of no importance.
In the invasion of Xerxes it submitted to the Per-
sians, and consequently its towns were spared. (HER-
rod. viii. 31.) Subsequently, as we have already
seen, they were assisted by the Lacedaemonians,
when attacked by the more powerful Phocians and
neighbouring tribes. (Thuc. i. 107, ill. 92.) Their
towns suffered much in the Phocian, Aetolian, and
Macedonian wars, so that it was a wonder to Strabo
that any trace of them was left in the Roman times.
(Strab. i. 2. 427.) The towns continued to be
mentioned by Pliny (v. 7. s. 15; comp. MÜLLER,
DORICA, book i. c. 5; Leake, Northern Greece,
vol. ii. p. 80, seq.)

DORIS. Pliny (v. 28) says, "Caria medias Doralis
circumfundiit ad mare utroque latere ambiens," by
which he means that Doris is surrounded by
Caria on all sides, except where it is bordered by the
sea. He makes Doris begin at Cnidus. In the bay
of Doris the places Lencopolis, Hamaxita, &c. An
attempt has been made elsewhere to ascertain which
of two bays Pliny calls Doris Sinus. [CEREA-
MIXUS.] This Doris of Pliny is the country oc-
cupied by the Dorians, which Thucydides (ii. 9)
indicates, not by the name of the country, but of the
people. Tzetzes, quoting Ptolemy (v. 3) makes
Doris a division of his Asia, and places in it
Halicarnassus, Cerasus, and Cnidos.

The term Doris, applied to a part of Asia, does not
appear to occur in other writers. [g.l.]

DORISCUS (Δορισκός), a coast town of Thrace,
in a plain west of the river Hebrus, which is near
the town of Doriscus (Δορισκός). During the expedi-
tion of Durisus the place was taken and fortified by the Persians; and in this plain Xerxes
reviewed his forces before commencing his march
against Greece. In the time of Livy it appears to
have been only a fort—castellum (HEROD. v. 96; ill.
15, 59, 106; Step. v. s. 1. Liv. xii. 16; PLIN. H. N.
18; POMP. MAL. ii. 2). The neighbourhood of
Doriscus is now called the plain of Remiști. [L. S.]

DORIUM (Δωριούμ), a town of Messenia, cele-
brated in Homer as the place where the bard Tha-
myris was smitten with blindness, because he boasted
that he could surpass the Muse in singing. (HES.
HIST. 599.) Strabo says that some persons said
Dorium was a mountain, and others a plain; but
there was no trace of the place in his time, although
some had identified it with a place called Oluris (Ολο-
ρίμ) or Olura (Ολορία), in the district of Messen
named Aulen. (STRA. vi. 850.) Pausanias, how-
ever, spoke of the ruins of Dorium on the road from
Andania to Cyparissia. After leaving Andania, he
first came to Polichne; and after crossing the rivers
Electra and Coeus, he reached the fountain of Achais and the ruins of Dorium. (Paus. iv. 33. 7.)
The plain of Sphaius appears to be the district of
the Homeric Dorium. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 464;
Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 154.)

DOROSTORUS. [DOROSTORUM.]

DORITICUM (Δωρίτικον), a town of Messa,
situated to the northwest of the mouth of the river
Timna. It is identified with the modern Derz,
near Blace. (POL. iii. 9. 4; FROG. DE AUS. iv. 6; HIT. ANT. 219; GEOGR. NAV. iv. 7, where it is
erroneously called Choritisum.) [L. S.]

DORUS. [DORA.]

DORYLAEUM (Δορυλαῖομ, Eik. Δορυλάιον,
Doryleia), a town in Phrygia. Steph. B. (s. e.)
names it Dorylaion (Δορυλαίον), and observes that
the Sambusines calls it Dorylaemum; Strabo (p.
376) also calls it Dorylaeum. Meineke (ed. Steph.
B. s. v. Δορυλάιον) has a note on the orthography
of the word and the passage of Eustathius (ed
DIOMY. PARTE. 815). But it is doubtful if he is
right in correcting the text of Eustathius, which, as
it stands, makes also a form Δορυλάλειον, and so
it stands in some editions of Ptolemy (v. 2), who
mentions it as a city of Phrygia Magna in his division
of Asia. Meineke conjectures the Demosthenes whom
Stephanus cites to be the Bithynian, and that he used
the form Dorylaeum to suit his metre. The Lat.
form in Pliny (v. 29) is Dorylaenum, Dorylaeum, or
Dorylaeum; doubtful which. The coins, which are
only of the imperial period, have the epigraph Δο-
ρυλαίου. Dorylaenum is Eskι-šekir (Leake, Asia
Murator. p. 18), which "is traversed by a small stream,
which at the foot of the hills joins the Parke, or
ancient Thymbres: this river rises to the south of
Küdüz, passes by that city, and joins the river at
the source of the Eski-šekir." The hot baths of Eski-šekir are mentioned by Athenaeus, and the water is described as being
very pleasant to drink (i. 43). There were
ancient roads from Dorylaeum to Philadelphia, to
Aphamea Cibotus, to Lycosoca Combantes and to
Menander. The river Küdüz (which their remote extremities being nearly certain)
will not apply to any point but Eski-šekir, or some
place in its immediate neighborhood." (Leake.)

Dorylæum is in an extensive plain. The remains of antiquity do not appear to be of any note.

The origin of Dorylæum is not known. The name occurs in the war of Lysimachus and Antigonus (Diod. ii. 108), whence we may conclude that the town obtained its name from the general Antigonus of Lysimachus made an entrenched camp at Dorylæum, "which place had abundance of corn and other supplies, and a river flowing by it." The Dorylæans were among those who joined in the prosecution against L. Flaccus, who was praetor of the province of Asia (a. c. 63), and who was accused of maladministration. Cicero, who defended him, calls these Dorylæans "pastores" (Pro Flacc. c. 17), from which we may collect that there was sheep feeding about Dorylæum then as there is now. The roads from Dorylæum and its position show that it must always have been an important town during the Roman occupation of Asia; and it was a flourishing place under the Greek empire.

[For L.]

DOSARON (Δόσαρος), a river of India which discharges itself into the Sinus Gaugaticus at 141° long., and 17° 4' lat. (Plut. vi. 1); and has the Maha-Nadi. (Comp. Gosselin, Geography des Anciens, vol. iii. pp. 213, 214, 585, 819.)

DOTRAN (Δότραν), a town of Palestine, mentioned in the history of Joseph (Gen. xxxvii. 17) and of Elissa (2 Kings ii. 13). From the former notice it appears to have been on the high road between Gilead and Egypt. It is mentioned in the book of Judith in connection with Bethulia, over against Ezerclad, toward the open country (iv. 6); and it is clear, from vii. 4, that it must have been in the mountains bordering the plain of Ezerclad on the south. Consistently with this, Eusebius places it 12 miles to the north of Samaria (Ecclasticus (Onomast. a. v.), where a village of the name Dostis still exists, a little to the east of the Nablus road, south-west of Jesus. (Schulte, in Williams, Holy City, vol. ii. p. 469.)

[For W.]

DOTIUN, town. [DOTTUS CAMPUS.]

DOTIUS CAMPUS (vib. ἄδειος νεόλον), the name of a plain in Pelasgiotis in Thessaly, situated a little to the north of Abydus, and between the mountains of Boeotia. It is mentioned as the earliest seat of the Aenianes. (Strab. i. p. 61, ix. p. 443; Plut. Quaest. Graec. 13.) Hasiod speaks of "twin hills in the Delian plain opposite to the vine-bearing Amyrus," said to have been the dwelling-place of Coronis, mother of Aesculapius by Apollo, who put her to death because she had favoured Iacchus, son of Eileias. (Hasiod. op. Strab. ix. p. 442, xiv. p. 647; comp. Hom. Hymn. xvi.; Callim. Hymn. in Cer. 25.)

Leake identifies this double hill of Hasiod with a very remarkable height, rising like an island out of a plain, about four miles in circumference, and having two summits connected by a ridge; between them is a village called Petra, from which the hill derives its name. The north-eastern summit of the hill is surrounded by foundations of Hellenic walls of remote antiquity. We learn from Pindar that the town on this hill was called LACERNA (Λακέρνα, Pind. Fysik. iii. 49), to which, however, still there is some connection by a ridge; between them is a village called Petro, from which the hill derives its name. The north-eastern summit of the hill is surrounded by foundations of Hellenic walls of remote antiquity. We learn from Pindar that the town on this hill was called LACERNA (Λακέρνα, Pind. Fysik. iii. 49), to which, however, still there is some connection by a ridge; between them is a village called Petro, from which the hill derives its name. [Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 420, 447, 451.]

DOURUS, in Ireland, mentioned by Ptolomy as falling into the Western Ocean between the Senus (Shannon) and the Iermus (Kemmure). This makes it, in all probability, the river which falls into Dingle Bay.

[For R. L.]

DRABECUS (Δράβεσκος, Thucy. i. 100, iv. 102; Strab. vii. p. 331; Steph. B.), a place where the Athenian colonists of Amphipolis were defeated by the Thracian Edom. In the Peutinger Table (Drabeceis) it is marked 12 M. to the NW. of Philippi, a situation which corresponds with the plain of Dardana. The plain of Drabescus is concealed from Amphipolis by the meeting of the lower heights of Pangaeum with those which enclose the plain to the NE. Through this strait the Angists makes its way to the lake; and thus there is a marked separation between the Strymonian plain and that which contains Drabescus and Philippi. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 183.)

[For E.B.J.]

DRACO (Δράκων), a small river which enters the southern side of the bay of Aitacus, in the Propontis. It runs from the high land north of the lake Aesina, near Nicaea, and enters the sea at the promontory of Dil, and near Hellenopolis (Eretria). The Draco is a rapid river, with a winding course, which by its alluvium has formed the Dil. (Procop. de Aedif. v. 2.) Leake observes (Asia Minor, p. 10): "In riding from the Dil to Knidos, we must remember that the river has traversed the river about twenty times, without being aware that Procopius has made precisely the same remark with regard to the Drau." [For G. L.]

DRACO MONS. [ΤΜΟΙΔΑ.] DRAHO'NUS, a small river, now the Drona or Triasa, which flows into the Moella (Moellon) at Nemosagos, the ancient Neomagus. Nemosagos is in the circle of Trier. The Drausinos is mentioned by Ausonius:

"Praeterox exiliem Lesuram tenesmus Drausonum. (Id. x. Moellon, v. 365.) [For G. L.]

DRANGIANA (Δραγγιανα, Strab. xi. p. 516, xv. p. 732; Plut. vi. 19, § 1; Δραγγια, Strab. xi. p. 514; Δραγγια, Diod. xi. 81, xviii. 3; Drangian, Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6), a district at the eastern end of the modern kingdom of Persia, and comprehending part of the present Sejistan or Seistan. It was bounded on the N. by Arias, on the E. by Arashcia, on the S. by Gedrosia, and on the W. by Carmania. Its inhabitants were called Drangiani. (Dikaios, 28; Strab. xv. pp. 721, 723, 724; Plin. vi. 23, a. 25, or Zarangam (Plin. l. c.; Za- rango, Arrian, vii. 17; Zarengno, Arrian, ii. 25; also called Zarapog, Herod. iii. 93, 117, viii. 67; Δάραγων, Plut. vi. § 8.) The name is derived by M. Burnouf (Commentaire sur le Jaça, p. xxvii.) from Zarago, a Zend word meaning sea, and might therefore signify those who dwell on or near the sea or lake now Zarath, which undoubtedly retains its Zend name. (Comp. Wilson, Arianas, p. 153, 153.)

Herodotus describes the Sarasgae in the army of Xerxes as conscious for the dress they wore, dyed garments, boots which reached half up their legs and bows and Median darts.

Drangiana was conquered by Alexander (Arrian iii. 28; Diod. xvii. 78), and united with the adjacent provinces under one satrap. At first Menon is mentioned as satrap of Arachosia (and therefore probably of Drangianas, as the two provinces were conquered in succession by M. Burnouf, Hist. Iran.); but on the distribution of Alexander's empire among his generals, it fell to the lot of Stataxer of Susis, together with Aria. (Diod. xviii. 3; Justin, xiii. 4.) Lastly, it was given by Antipater to Stataxer of Cyprus, with Aria, Stataxer having been removed
to the satrapy of Bactria and Scythiana. (Diod. xviili, 39.) The district was mountainous towards the eastern or Arachian side, but to the W. was one great smooth plain, not unduly elongate, the adjoining coast (στερνή) of Carmania or Kirenia. Its chief, indeed only, rivers were the Erymanthus or Erymandrus, Erymanthus (now Elmedm), and Pharmacos (now Ferrak-Rud). It has one lake of some size on the northern border, adjoining Aria, and named, from it, Aria Lacs. [Aria Lacus.] Besides the Drangae, some of the tribes there are thought to have been: the Ariaspae, as, the Ariaspae, who occupied a town called Ariaspae, on the southern end of the land towards Gedrosia; the Euergetes (probably a section of the last-named tribe), who possessed a territory called Tatakene and Batiri. The population appears to have mainly belonged to the same race as their neighbours, the people of Ariana, Arachnía, and Gedrosia. The capital of Drangiana was Prophatysys (perhaps the modern Ferahak; Wilson, Aria, p. 154). The actual capital of Seistan is Dashtak, probably the Zarang of the early Mohammedan writers, which was evidently by its name connected with Drangiana. The modern inhabitants of this part of Persia which the country is called Zaschah. (Rawlinson, Mem. p. 1.)

DRAUPACUM, a fortress belonging to the Persae, which was taken by Perseus in the campaign of B.C. 169. (Liv. xiii. 19.) It has been identified with Dardes near Elbasan. [B.E.J.]

DRAVAS, DRAVIS (Αρδας, Αρδων, Αδραν), one of the chief tributaries of the Danube. Its sources are in the Noric Alps, on the Rhetanian frontier near the town of Aguntum (finichen). It then flows through Noricum and Pannonia, and after receiving the waters of its northern tributary, the Murius, it empties itself into the Danube below Carpa. It is possible therefore that the river Carpa mentioned by Herodotus (iv. 49) as a tributary of the Danube, is not the Drava. Strabo (vii. p. 314) represents the Drava as flowing into the Noara, a river altogether unknown, and then as emptying itself into this Neura into the later. (Comp. Ptol. iii. 28; Flacc. iv. 12; Pliny, H. N. 20: Reg. Sac. 39; Paul. Diaec. ii. 13; Ptol. ii. 16, § 2.) The current is very rapid. whence Pliny calls it violentor. [L. S.]

DREPANE, DREPANUM. [HELLENPOLIS]

DREPANUM, a promontory of Achæia. [ACHALA, p. 15, a.]

DREPANUM or DREPANA (θὸ Δρέπανον, Ptol. Diod. xxi. 39, but θὸ Δρέπανον, Ptol. Steph. B.; Dionys. ; Diod. xxiv. 3, &c., and this seems the best authenticated form: Ekh. Drepanitunus : Tropanus), a city of Sicily, with a promontory and port of the same name, at the NW. extremity of the island, immediately opposite to the Agrates. The city did not exist until a comparatively late period, but the port and promontory are mentioned in very early times: the latter evidently derived its name from the resemblance of its form to that of a sickle (σκεπωρός), whence late mythographers described it as the spot where the sickle of Cronus or Saturn was buried. (Steph. Ptol. iii. 707; Tzetza. ad Leogaph. 869.) The port was only a few miles from the foot of Mt. Erýx, and hence it is mentioned in connection with the Trojan legends that were attached to this part of Sicily. Virgil makes it the scene of the death of Anchises, and of the funeral games celebrated by Jove in his honour. (Virg. Aen. iii. 707, v. 24, &c.; Dionys. L. 39; Serv. and Aen. ii. 222.) But with this exception we find no mention of the name pre-

V.}

DREPUANUM. To the First Punic War: it probably served as a port to the neighbouring city of Eryx, and was a dependency of that place [Eryx]; but in the earlier part of the war it was named a colony (see Liv. iii. 256) the Carthaginian general Hamilcar proceeded to fortify the promontory of Drepanum, and founded a town there, in which he transferred a great part of the inhabitants of Eryx. (Diod. xiiii. 9, Exc. p. 503; Zonar. viii. 11.) Hence the statement of Pliny (iii. 2) and Aurelius Victor (de Viris illust. 39) that both cities of Sicily taken by the dictator Attilius Calatinus at an earlier period of the war, must be erroneous. The result proved the wisdom of the choice; from the goodness of its harbour, and its proximity to Africa, Drepana became a place of great importance, and continued throughout the remainder of the war to be one of the chief strongholds of the Carthaginians. In B.C. 250, indeed, Drepana and Lilybaeum were the only two points in the island of which people retained possession: and hence the utmost importance was attached by them to their maintenance. (Pol. i. 41; Zonar. viii. 16.) During the Roman invasion of Sicily, in the year 247 B.C., when Hamilcar Barca made himself master of the city of Eryx, he removed all the remaining inhabitants from thence to Drepana, which he fortified as strongly as possible, and of which he retained possession till the end of the war. It was, however, in B.C. 248 besieged by the Roman consul Lutatius Calatinus; and it was the attempt of the Carthaginians under Hannos to effect its relief, as well as that of the army under Hamilcar, that brought on their fatal defeat off the islands of the Agrates, B.C. 241. (Pol. i. 59, 60; Diod. xxiv. 6, 11, Exc. II. p. 509; Zonar. viii. 17; Liv. xxvii. 41.) From this time the name of Drepana appears once more in history, but it is now a flourishing commercial town, though apparently deserted by the superior prosperity of the town of Lataeum, which throughout the Roman period was the most considerable city in this part of Sicily. Cicero and Pliny both mention it as a municipal town; and the Itineraries and Tabula prove that it is still retained its name and consideration in the fourth century of the Christian era. (Cic. Furt. iv. 17; Plin. iii. 8. a. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 4; Att. Ant. pp. 91, 97; Tab. Fust.) The modern city of Trapani has succeeded to the ancient importance of Lilybaeum, and is now the most populous and flourishing city in the west of Sicily, as well as a strong fortress. Great part of its wealth is derived from the manufacture and export of coral, of which there are extensive fisheries on the coast; these are alluded to by Pliny as already existing in his time (xxxii. 2. a. 11). Some vestiges of the ancient mole are the only remains of antiquity which it presents; but the site is undoubtedly the same with that of the ancient city, upon a low sandy peninsula, which has been artificially converted into an island by the ditch of the modern fortifications. (Smrth's Sicily, pp. 337, 341; Parby, Wonderworks durch Sicilien, p. 75, &c.) Immediately off the harbour of Trapani is a small island called Catalena, which appears to have been known in ancient times also as Colam-
DREPAUM.

DREPAUM (Ῥέδραπος), a promontory on the eastern coast of Egypt, forming one boundary of the Bay of Herodopoli or N.W. branch of the Red Sea. There is, however, some difference in the statement of the different geographers with regard to its position. Ptolemy describes it, as above, in about lat. 28° N.; if so, Drepanum was exactly opposite to the S. extremity of the Rocky Arabia, whereas Pliny (N. B. vi. 29. § 34) brings it nearly six degrees further to S., between Myros, Herson and Berenice, or lat. 22° 30' N. Drepanum, like other similarly named headlands, derived its appellation from its semicircular form,—a reaping-hook. It was a projection of the limestone and hornblende hill-barrier of the Delta and Heptanomia to the E. The seaward termination of the modern mountain El-Garib probably represents this ancient foreland.

[D.W.B.D.]

DREPAUM (Ῥέδραπος), a promontory on the NW. coast of Crete, which Ptolemy (iii. 17. § 7) describes as following the headlands CURULUS PRACUM and CYAMUM. There has been some difficulty in fixing the position, as there is no other ancient authority than this intimation of Ptolemy. Höff (Krete, vol. i. p. 385) has placed it at the modern Akrotiri, but is in error, as there can be no doubt but that it is represented by the headland Dherapo further to the W. (Pashley, Trav. vol. i. p. 45.)

DREEPSA. [BACTRIANA, p. 385. n.]

DREPSILA (Ἀπρεπα, Ehe. Aperepav), called a city of Phrygia by Steph. B. (z. v.), who quotes the third book of the Bessarica of Diodorus, Βιβλιον τι και ουλίθιθη ποιεων. Nonnus, in his Dionysiacas, mentions it with the Obrinias, a branch of the Maeander. [MARANDER.]

DREPSICA, a river of Dacia which Jannardes (de Rob. Got. 34) places near the Tisia (comp. Geogr. Rav.), but which, in the absence of further information, it is difficult to identify. [E.B.J.]

DRIEKELESS (Ἀρχας), "a village in Pontus, not far from Traspeza, as Xenophon says in the fifth book of Hell. Hist." (Steph. B. B. [z. v.])... Xenophon (Apol. v. 2. § 14), with his men, made an incursion into the country of the Drileae, which was mountainous and difficult of access. The Drileae were, he says, the most warlike people on the Pontus. They are mentioned by Arrian in his Peripaeus (p. 11), where the name is written Drilas. In the MSS. of Stephanus it is Dryias (Ἀρχας); but this is probably a copist's error.

[STEPH.]

DRILO (Ἀρχας, Plin. ii. 16. § 5; Plin. iii. 22; Theophrast. H. P. i. 7; Nicand. Plin. 607: Dris), a river of Illyricum which was navigable as far as the territory of the Dardani. (Strab. vii. p. 316.)... Vihus Scuseeter (Flav. v. 9; comp. Anna Comn. p. 371), who gives it the name of Drinsis, is right in stating that its sources are to be found in the Lake Lychnitis. The Black Dris is the outlet for Lake Ohrida, and is joined by the White Dris at Sceven-Sapée; the united waters discharge themselves into the sea at Lissus (Leach). (Leake, North. Greece, iv. p. 77, vol. ii. p. 371.)

DHPNUS (Δηπομ', Dhirpoum), a tributary of the Savus (Sow), has its sources on Mount Sourdou, whence it flows in a northern direction, forming the frontier between Illyricum and Moesia, and falls into the Dravus a little to the west of Sirmium. (Plut. ii. 17. § 7.)

DRIUM. [GARGANUS.]

DROMICUS, an island which Pliny (li. 89) mentions with Paros as having been joined to Miletus, by the alluvium of the Maeander, we may suppose. The name does not appear to occur elsewhere.

[D.G.L.]

DROMOS ACHILIS. [Achilles' Dromos.]

DROMIS. [Πασία.]

DROBEIS (Δρόβεις), Plut. iii. 8. § 10, the first station (Pest. Tub.) on the Roman road which ran from Egeta in a NW. direction to Apulis in Dacia. It has been identified with Driresca. (Kantanschar, Arch. Antw. vol. i. p. 379.)

DRUENTIA (Δρούντια, Δρουντιοντα: Durance). Ausonius (id. x. Mosella, v. 479) makes the name feminine. Silius Italicus (iii. 478) makes it masculine:—

"Turbo hic trunci saxisque Druentia lastam
Ductoris vexatii litora; namque Apilus orius,
Aurusae orae ad Sepimentum montis.
Cum soluta volvens, fertur lastrantibus undis," &c.

Strabo (p. 305) says of the Druentia: "Above, in certain hollow places, a great lake is formed, and there are two springs not far from one another, from one of which flows the Druentius, a torrent river, which has a rapid descent to the Rhodanus; and the Durise runs in the opposite direction, for it joins the Piadius, flowing down through the country of the Salassae into Cilicia south of the Alps." Strabo is mistaken about this Darisa or Doria Minor (La Doria Riparia), for it is the other Doria which flows through the country of the Salassae. Two streams rise on Monte Genovea near one another; one is the Duranse, and the other is the Doria. TheOurance is joined by a larger stream called Les Claire. The river flows from Bironcen, with a general southern course, past Embrou and Sisthen, as far as the junction of the Verdon. It then forms a curve, and runs W. by N. past Cassavon (Cabelle), and joins the Rhone a little below Avignon. The lower part of the course is full of small islands. It is a rapid river, and subject to inundations. Though not navigable, it is used for floating timber down. Silius Italicus has well described this turbulent river. It has been inferred from an expression in the Notitia Imp., where a "praefectus clavis Carcarionis et Ebruduni Sapandias" is mentioned, and from an inscription in Grauter (pp. 411) where a "patronus maius Drumionum et Urlicurionum" is mentioned, that the river was navigated in the time of the later empire. But the navigation could not be more than a boat navigation, and for a short distance. As to the Urlicurial, see CABELLO.

Livy (xxii. 31) mentions the Druentia, and Pliny (iii. 4) as a rapid river.

[STEPH.]

DRUNA (Drume), a river of Gallia Narbonensis, which joins the Rhone on the left bank below Va- lence, and gives name to the department of Drome. Ausonius (id. x. Mosella, v. 479) mentions the Druna:—

"Te Druna, te sparsis incerta Druenta ripis
Alpinique coluit fluvi." [G.L.]

DURISIPABA, DURZIPABA, DURZIPELLA (Δυρισπιάρα, Δυρίζπαρα), a town in Thrace, associated somewhere on the river Melas, but its exact site is unknown. (Plut. iii. 11. § 13; It. Ant. 230; Geogr. Rav. iv. 6; Suid. s. v. Δυρίζπαρα.)

[STEPH.]

DURGAENA (Δυργανα). Steph. B. (z. v.) mentions it as a city of Cilicia, afterwards called Chryseopolis; and in another place (z. v. 3 2 3.)
DRYMAEA.

A. (Ἀμάδας; Paus.; Δρυμαέ, Herod.; Δρυμαή, Steph. B.; Drymâes, Liv.), a frontier town of Phocis, on the side of Doris, whence it is included in the limits of Doris by Livy. It was one of the Phocian towns destroyed by the army of Xerxes. Pausanius describes it as 80 stadia from Amphicleia: but the number appears to be a mistake, as he gives 240 in the limits of Doris, and adds, since in the same passage he says that Amphicleia was only 15 stadia from Tithronion, and Titronium 15 stadia from Drymâes, which would make Drymâes only 35 stadia from Amphicleia. He also speaks of an ancient temple of Demeter at Drymâes, containing an upright statue of the goddess in stone, in whose honour the annual festival of the Thermodoria was celebrated. Its more ancient name is said to have been Naubolea (Ναυβολεία), which was derived from Naubolus, an ancient Phocian hero, father of Iphitus. (Hom. Il. ii. 518.) According to Leake the site of Drymâes is indicated by some ruins, situated midway between Kornowrâ and Glistâ, and occupying a rocky point of the mountain on the edge of the plain. Some of the tombs remain nearly entire. The masonry is generally of the third order, but contains some pieces of the polygonal kind; the space enclosed is a triangle, of which none of the sides is more than 350 yards. At the summit is a circular acropolis of about two acres, preserving the remains of an opening into the town. (Herod. viii. 33; Paus. x. 3 § 3, x. 33 § 11; Liv. xxvii. 7; Plin. iv. 3. 4. 8; Steph. B. a. e.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 78, 87.)

DRYMUS. 1. In Phocis. [DRYMAEA.]

2. In Attica. [Attica, p. 329, b.]
3. A spot in Euoboea, at the foot of Mt. Telethrius, near Oreus. [Strab. x. p. 445.]

DRYMUS. [Clesumena.]

DRYNAEMETUM (Δρυναμέτωτος), a place in that part of Asia called Galatia, which the Gallic occupied. Strabo (p. 567) says that the council of the twelve tetrarchs, consisting of 300 men, used to meet at Drynaemetum. The first part of the word may be Gallic, and the second seems to contain the same element as the names Nematocoma, or Nematocum, Nematus, and Nemnous in Galatia. [G.L.]

DRYOPIS (Δρυόπις). The Dorians settled in that part of their country which lay between Oeta and Paramesus, and which was afterwards called Doris [Doris]; but Dryopis originally extended as far north as the river Spercheus. The name of Dryopis was still applied to the latter district in the time of Strabo, who calls it a tetrapolis, like Doris. (Herod. i. 56, viii. 31; Strab. ix. p. 434.) Hercules, in conjunction with the Malians, is said to have driven the Dryopes out of their country, and to have given it to the Dorians; whereupon the expelled Dryopes settled at Hermion and Asine in the Argolic peninsula, at Styra and Carystus in Euoboea, and in the island of Cythnos. These are the five chief places in which we find the Dryopes in historical times. (Herod. viii. 43, 46, 73; Diod. iv. 57; Aristot. op. strud. viii. p. 372; Paus. xi. 4. 9; Plut. l. c. 30, p. 459, ed. Fuhr.) The name of Dryopis to the country around Ambracia, from which we might conclude that the Dryopes extended at one time from the Ambracian gulf to Mount Oeta and the Spercheus. (Müller, Doriana, book i. c. 2; Gruta, Hist. of Greece, vol. ii. p. 384.)

DREYS (Δρέως), a town in Thrace of uncertain site. (Scul. p. 27; Steph. B. a. s.; Soild. a. v.) [L. S.]

DUBIS (Δοῦβις; Douvâ), a branch of the Arar (Σανος), a river of Gallia. This river is called Dubis by Ptolemy (ii. 10. § 2) and Strabo (p. 186); but in Caesar (B. G. i. 98) it is Aldusabudus, according to him to a mountain of the MSS. has been translated Adâ in the first syllable instead of Aalâ. (Schneller's Caesar, B. G. p. 80.) The name has been altered to Dubis by most editors of Caesar, contrary to the MSS., in order to make the orthography fit that of Strabo and Ptolemy. Caesar describes the Aldusabudus as nearly surrounding Vesontio (Bessancos). A French writer, mentioned by D'Anville, supposes that Aldusabudus is compounded of the names of two rivers, one of which he names Alô, and he says that it joins the Douvâ below Montberkâ. D'Anville found in his maps a stream near Povertas named Rois or Alôs. There is nothing strange in the name Aldusabudus being shortened into Dubis.

Strabo (p. 186) says that the Arar (Σανος) rises in the Alps, and also the Dubis, a navigable river, which joins the Arar. He extends the name Alps, as it appears, to the Jura; for the Douvâ rises in the highest parts of the Jura. It first flows NE.; but near Mont Terrible it suddenly turns west, and has a very irregular course to Povertas; it then has a general SW. course past Bessancos and Dele to its junction with the Sinône. The whole course of the Douvâ is about 300 miles; and it is now navigated a considerable distance above Bessancos.

Strabo seems to have known the position of the Dubis, and yet he makes a mistake twice about this river (p. 192), in making the Dubis one of the boundaries of the Segusians, and also of the Aedui. He should have written Ligeria in both cases instead of Dubis. [G. L.]

DUBRIS, in Britain, mentioned both in the itinerary and the Notitia, in the latter as the station of the " Præpositus Militium Tungricorum." Name for name, and place for place, Dubris = Dover. The Octagon Tower attached to the old church is built chiefly of Roman bricks. How far, however, this building may be that of the sub-Roman is uncertain. The tower itself is considered to have been a lighthouse. [R. G. L.]

DULIBBINI (Δουλίβιναι), a German tribe which, according to Tacitus (Germ. 34.) inhabited the country south or south-west of the Angrivari, whereas according to Ptolemy (ii. 11. § 17) they dwelt further east on the right bank of the Weser. This discrepancy is not the doubt the consequences of the migrations among the Germans; and both statements may be correct in regard to the different periods described by the two authorities. [L. S.]

DULICHIIUM (Δουλίχιον), a small island in the Aegean sea, off the south coast, as Callicrates in the first book of his work on Crete (Soild. a. v.), and was said to have contained a thousand male citizens (Steph. B. a. v.). Unfortunately, none of these authorities give any hint which might serve to determine the situation of this city, which from the position of the city, and the name, has given rise to various conjectures. (Hâck, Xeres, vol. i. p. 433, vol. iii. p. 34; Paschau, Trew. vol. ii. p. 83.) [E. B.]

DULOPOLIS. [Bugarusus.]

DUMNA, an island off North Britain, mentioned
DUMNISIUS

by Potemly, as lying north of the Promontory Orca and south of the Orcades. [Orcades.] [R.G.L.]

DUMNISIUS, a place in Gallia, on the road to Bingium (Bingen) to Augusta Trevirorum (Trier). The Table gives 16 Gallia leagues from Bingium to Dumnissus, and 8 from Dumnissus to Belgium. Ansonius, in his poem on the Mosella (v. 1, &c.), mentions Dumnissus. After crossing the Nava (Nave), which joins the Rhine at Bingen, he speaks of passing through forests without tracks, where there was no sign of human cultivation; and he adds—

"Practere armentem silensibus undique terris

Dumnissum, riguasque perennis hostes Taborum.*

The route of Ansonius from Bingen was through the Lusitania; but the site of Dumnissus is unknown. It is placed by some geographers at Densae, near Kirkcubery. Belgium is supposed to be Belgica, which in fact is the same name. [G. G. L.]

DUNIUM, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 29) as a town of the Durtriges. [R. G. L.]

DUNIC. 1. In Ireland, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 9) as a town of the Dubrubi, but it cannot be placed. [G. G. L.]

2. D. SIMUS (Δεσυμος αποκρις), a bay in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 6). Name for name, and place for place, Dun s-ley Bay, near Whitby, in Yorkshire. [R. G. L.]

DUODECIMUM, AD. 1. Tacitus (Ann. iii. 45), in his account of the revolt of Sacrovir, says that the Roman commander Silius marched upon Augustodunum after ravaging the lands of the Sequani, and he met Sacrovir "ad Duodecimam lapidem," which seems to mean 12 M. P. from Autum, in an open country. Perhaps Tacitus does not mean to speak of Duodecim as a place. D'Anville concludes that the march of Silius was from Caballum (Challon) on the Saône, which is likely enough. Caballum was on a road from Lugdunum to Augustodunum, and the Antonine Itin. places Caballum 33 M. P. from Augustodunum. The site of Sacrovir's defeat cannot be very far from the spot where the Roman proconsul C. Julius Caesar defeated the Helvetii, b.c. 58.

2. DUODECIMUM, AD. [DECEMB PAGI.]

3. The Table places a Duodecim 18 from Novionnagus (Nymagenes), on the road to Leyden. D'Anville supposes that the 18 is an error, and should be 12, and that the 12 are 13 M. P. Some take the 18 to be M. P., and so the distance would be 12 Gallic leagues. D'Anville merely led by a name, and probably deceived by it, fixes on Doodleswood, on the right bank of the Wael, as the real Duodecim. [G. G. L.]

DURA. 1 (rē Αἰγύπτιος, Polyb. v. 59; Amm. Marc. xx. 5, 6), a fortified castle in Assyria, on the left bank of the Tigrius. It still bears the name of Dir or Dura. (Lynch, R. G. J. vol. ix. p. 447; Layard, Nineveh and Babylon, p. 469.)

2. (Aigyp, Claud. Char. p. 4; Zosim. iii. 14; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 5), a place in the N. of Mesopotamia, at no great distance from Ctesiphon and the Euphrates, at which, according to Zosimus, the military repose and festivity of the Persians was observed. Romianus differs from him in this, stating that Gordian's tomb was at Zaitas, a few miles distant. Eutropius and Rufus Festus states that the monument was 30 M. P. from Ctesiphon. Zosimus is therefore, in all probability, correct. Idorius states that Dura was built by the Macedonians, and was called Europus as well as Dura Nicanor. It may be doubted whether the passage in Polybius (v. 48) does not refer to the Assyrian town of this name. The same remark applies to the reference in Stephanus, who similarly refers to the 5th book of Polybius, in which both places are mentioned. [V.]

DURANUS (Duranus), a large river of Gallia, which joins the Garumna (Garonne), on the right bank below Bordeaux. Ansonius (Mosella, v. 464) says of the Duranus,—

"Concedes gelido Durani de monte volutus

Amnias." [G. G. L.]

The Dordogne rises in Mont Dor, which seems to have given the river its name. Mont Dor is in the department of Puy de Dome, and its summit is said to be the highest point of the mountains of central France. The name Duranus appears in the middle ages in various forms; and Duronie, one of them, is the origin of the name Dordogne. [G. G. L.]

DURUS (Δωρός ἄρος), named by Ptolemy as one of the chief mountain ranges of Mauretanias Tingitana, appears to be that part of the main chain of Atlas from which the river Malva takes its rise. Its name evidently contains the same root as Dyrra, the native name of the Atlantic. [G. G. L.]

DUKEETIE. The Table places Duretis 29 Gallic leagues from Portus Namnetum (Namneta), on the road to Gescivrate (Brésis). The next station after Duretis is Dartoritum, which Ptolemy calls Dariorium. [Dariohrium.] The distances in the Table cannot be trusted; and if they can, we must be sure about the direction of the Roman road between Namnetes and Vannes before we can determine the position of Duretis. Some geographers place it at Roche Bernard, near the head of the estuary of the Vilaine. D'Anville proposes to alter Duretis to Dureris, and he thinks that the second part of the word contains the word Heris, the name which Ptolemy gives to the Vilaine. The first part of the word Duretis is probably the common Celtic name Dur. [G. L.]

DURIA (Aegyp, Strab. Doris), the name of two rivers of Cisalpine Gaul, both of them rising in the Alps, and flowing into the Padus. (Plin. iii. 16. a. 20.) They are commonly called by writers on ancient geography the Duria Major and Duria Minor, but we have no ancient authority for these appellations. Pliny calls them simply "Durius duas;" and Strabo mentions only one river of the name. This is evidently nothing more than the Celtic Dur- or Durr, water; which sufficiently accounts for its double employment. The two streams are now known as the Dora Baltea and Dora Riparia; the former name is apparently of very early origin, as the geographer of Ravenna in the ninth century calls it "Duria Baetica." (Geog. Rav. iv. 36.)

1. The Dora Baltea, which is much the larger of the two streams, has its sources in the Pennine and Graian Alps (Great and Little St. Bernard), and flows through the great valley of the Salace (Vall d'Aosta), receiving on its course numerous tributaries from the glaciers of the Pennine Alps, so that it is one of the most important of the feeders or sub-tributaries of the Padus. It flowed under the names of Augusta Praetoria (Aosta) and Epedrisca (Ivrea), and joined the Padus about 22 miles from the latter city, and the same distance below Augusta Taurinorum. Strabo, who correctly describes this river as flowing through the country of the Salaceans, and turned to much account by that people for their gold-washings (Sallates), has evidently confounded it with the other river of the same name, where he...
speak's it as having its source close to that of the Drunetia (Drusurse). (Strab. iv. pp. 205, 206.)

2. The Duria Minor or Duro Riperia rises in the Cotswold Hills (the Avon or Severn), almost in the same spot with the Drunetia; it flows by Beaufort (Segusio), and falls into the Po at Tivoli (Augusta Taurinorum). The geographer of Ravenna calls it simply Duria, without any distinctive epithet.

Though inferior to the preceding river, it is a large stream leaving its sources among the high Alps, and being fed by numerous torrents from the precipitous snows and glaciers, so that at the point of its junction with the Po it is little inferior to that river. [E. H. B.]

DURISIUS (ς Δουρίσος or Δουρίσας, Strab. ii, ch. 15, fol. 162, Άναπα, Αππαν, Ηεπ. 72, 90; Δουρίσας, Pall. ii. 5, §§ 2, 5, 10: Απαν, Marc. Hercul. p. 43; Δουρίσας, Dion Cass. xxxvii. 29; Duria, Claudian. Land. Serv. 72: Duero), one of the chief rivers of Hispania, rises in M. Ibedoca (Sierra de Uruguay), among the Pobedones, flows W. through the Celtiberi and Vascavi, and past the cities of Numantia and Seguntia, and falls into the sea between Cale and Langobriga. It has its course divided by S. Tabernum and the E. from Hispania Tarraconensis in the N. Its whole length is estimated at 1370 stadia, of which 800 stadia, from its mouth upwards, were navigable for large vessels. (Strab. ii. c.c.; Mela, iii. 1, §§ 7, 8; Plin. iv. 20. a. 34.) It contains gold (Sil. Ital. i. 34). Its chief tributaries were, on the right or N. side, the Aravea, the Psomaca (Pisonera), and the Astura (Esla); and on the left, the Cuda (Cos). [P. S.]

DURNOMAGUS. [BURNUMUS.]

DURNOVARIA, in Britain, mentioned in the 12th and 15th Itineraries, and generally admitted to be, place for place, and (to a certain extent) name for name, the modern Dorchester (in the county of Dorset, as opposed to the Oxfordshire Dorchester). The root d-r is a common rather than a proper name, as is suggested by the fact of its re-occurrence. [Durobrivae.] Despite remains of the old Roman wall have been noticed by Dr. Stukely as still standing "twelve foot thick, made of rustic stones, laid side by side and obliquely, then covered over with very strong mortar." Roman coins, which are often found here, are called Dorm-pennies. Remains of Roman camps, and probable remains of a Roman amphitheatre, attest the importance of the ancient Durobrivae. [R. G. L.]

DUBROVIRAE, in Kent, mentioned in the second Itinerary as being the second station from London in the direction of Richborough (Rutupiae), and by general consent fixed at Rochester. The prefix dur, being one which will reappear, may advantageously be noticed here. It is the Keltic dour = water; so that the local names wherein it occurs are the Keltic analogues to the English terms Waterford, Bridge-water, &c. Camden has pointed out the following corruptions of the form Dubrovirae, viz: Dubrovane, Durobrivis, and Civitas Rothi, from which comes the Saxo hræf-cesther = Rochester. In the foundation charter of the cathedral, Rochester is expressly called Dubrovisce. The Rochester river (dor) is the Medway.

In the third and fourth Itineraries we also find Durobrivae (in all cases, twenty-seven Roman miles from London). This, along with the satisfactory character of the evidence in favour of Rochester, makes the present notice a convenient place for the insertion of the above account of Durobrivae. Durobrivae is the next stage to Rochester in the second Itinerary, and here Durobrivae is twenty-eight miles from Durobrivae. But in the next two itineraries the distance is only twenty-five. This (as Horsey remarks) makes it necessary to consider Durobrivae as lying somewhere out of the direct roads.

Now at Les-ham (on the river Lys) we have Roman remains, and so we have at Charing (also on the Lys). One of these was probably the Roman Duro-labrum, or (considering the name of the river, along with the likelihood of that of the station being the same, the chances of confusion between a river and a road, and, lastly, the fact that the names Duro-labrum (q. v.) being actually confused) Duro-labrum; a reading already suggested by previous investigators. The present writer, then, fixes Duro-labrum (Lysenæ) on the Lys, assuming the likelihood of an improved reading, and laying great stress on the name. At the same time, he adds that Newtoning, Sittingbourne, Milton, And Faversham (all on a different line of road) have found supporters.

Durovernum is generally identified with Canterbury. It is mentioned in the same Itineraries with the other two stations. The river (dor) here is the Stour. Ptolemy's form is Durrnæum (Durobrivae). At Rochester remains of the ancient Durobrivae are sufficiently abundant; e.g. coins of Vespasian, Trajan, Hadrian, Antoninus Pius, Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, Constantius, and Constantine, siliqua, and pottery.

At Canterbury the evidence is of the same kind; coins being numerous, and there being also traces of the two great Roman roads which led to Dover (Dubris) and Lympne (Lemania). [R. G. L.]

DUBROBRIVAE, in Britain, to the north of the Thames, and different from the Durobrivae last mentioned. It appears in the fifth Itinerary; and, as the form is Durobrivae, we are thus enabled to give the true termination to the word, here and elsewhere, and become justified in dealing with it as a feminine plural in -ae. In the Itinerary wherein it appears its place is the seventh on the road from Londonium to Lugavallum (London and Carlisle). Not one, however, of the six stations that precede it is identified in an absolutely satisfactory manner; although with some of them opinion is nearly unanimous. On the other hand, however, Durobrivae has, as the first station beyond it, Caesennae, and, as the second, Lindum,—Caesennae being almost certainly Ancaster, and Lindum being as unequivocal a locality as any in Britain, = Lincula. Hence, Durobrivae was two stations from Lincula, in the direction of London. The station immediately on the other side was Durolipsa, a station which will be dealt with in the present notice, rather than under its own. The fifth Itinerary runs:—

"Itura Londoni Luguvallio ad vallum M. P. cocelliz.; sic,

M. P.
Caeconomago — — — xxviii.
Colonia — — — xxiii.
Villa Faustini — — — xxxv.
Icianus — — — xxvii.
Cambrocorrata — — — xxv.
Cambrocorrata — — — xxv.
Durobrivae — — — xxxv.
Causennae — — — xxxv.
Lindos — — — xxvii.

&c.

Against Caesennae = Ancaster the objections are so slight as to make the identification one of the most certain in the second Itinerary. The traces of a Roman road, running nearly due north and south of Ancaster (i.e. without any wide compass or
DUROBRIVAE.

DUROCORNIVIUM. 793

Deviation), are numerous; and where they occur they are remarkable for the linear character of their direction. This makes any spot 30 Roman miles south of Angolster likely to have been Durobrivae.

The boundary of the counties of Sussex and Northumberland, at the spot where the river Nene (which divides them) flows between Chesterton, on the Huntingdonshire, and Castor, on the Northamptonshire, side of the river, suits this measurement,—nearly, though not exactly. There is, however, considerable evidence of other kinds in favour of one (or both) of these two places. The names occur in the word casula. The village (probably the crossing of the river) is found in Camden and certain old maps as Dorn-ford; and Dorn-mo-scaister is said to have been the Saxon name of it. Roman remains, too, are numerous.

Whether the Huntingdon or the Northamptonshire village was the true Durobrivae, is uncertain and unimportant. It may have been both, or neither,—the term Durobrivae applying to the passage (ford, ferry, or bridge) interjacent, rather than to the two castros which defended it.

The present difference in the names is not unimportant. The Anglo-Saxon name no longer occurs, and the old usage it represented is identified as Castor and Chesterto; but the position of the river in geographieal terms, has of late years commanded the attention of investigators; and it is well known, not only that certain words and forms are Danish, as opposed to Saxon (and vice versa), but that the distribution of such words and forms as local names is remarkably regular. Thus, where one Danish form appears, others do so also; and, although there is not part of the island where Saxon forms are excluded, there are vast tracts where there is nothing Danish.

The Danes equivalent to the Saxon -tanis is -by; so that New-by = New-ton.

The Danish equivalent to the Saxon ąs is ǎsh; so that Skipton and Fiskerton = Skipton and Fiskethorpe.

The Danish -c = the Anglo-Saxon ęs, -e, -easter, as opposed to Chariton.

The Danish kirk = the Anglo-Saxon cœwer, — the Danish form generally being initial, the Saxon final; as Kir-k-by, Dun-cœwer.

The name can be easily enlarged), in the districts where the Saxon forms prevail, the metamorphosis of the Roman term castra = Chester- ton, Chesterton, Castor, &c.; whereas, where the Danish forms prevail, it is = Caster, Tadcaster, An-caster, Casterton, &c.). There is no exception to this rule of distribution. Now, what takes place in the very spot under consideration? Even this,—that whilst Lincolnshire (on the borders of which Castor stands) is the most Danish of all the counties of England,—whilst Northamptonshire (to which it belongs) is largely Danish,—whilst Castor-ton, An-caster, &c., are the northern transformations of castra,—whilst every other Danish shibboleth (2-ā, 2-ē, &c.) is rare and common as we advance towards York,—the moment we cross the Nene, and get into Huntingdonshire, Bede, and Cambridgeshire, the forms are Chester, in respect to the particular term castra, and exclusively Saxon in all others. The traces of Danish river-names can be found in Hunts; so truly does the Nene seem to have been a boundary, and so abrupt was the transition from the Danes who said castor, to the Saxons who spoke of the castra (ceaster). More than this. At some time between the evacuation of the isle by the Romans and the Norman Conquest, the northern and southern defences,—for such the castra of Chester-ton and Castor (details of the Durobrivae) were,—may have constituted the opposed and hostile parts of a bilingual town; and the analogies between the present Germao-Danish frontier in Sleswick-Holstein may thus have exhibited a model.

Just as the straight character of the remains of the Roman roads, now existing, between Lincoln and Castor induced us to draw our line as directly north and south as possible, the physical condition of the country south of Castor forbids us to assume any notable deviations either north or west. We must seek the fanny tracts of Whittlesea, Holme, and Riensey; and on the west the Oxford-clay tracts of Hunt DEVICE; —tracts which probably were some of the last parts of the island to become occupied. This places Durobrivae at Godmanchester. "Durobrivae," writes Horsley, "has been generally settled at Godmanchester or Huntingdon. The situation of the village on the north side of the river, and on a gentle descent, favours the opinion of Huntingdon,—the name, that of Godmanchester; but I believe there has been no Itinerary station at either one or the other." The reasoning of Horsley is more unsatisfactory here than in any other case. As a distiller of his own part of work. He has no station at Horsley, on the termination-so-caster, identifying Cambridge with Durobrivae, he writes that the "name intimates a bridge over a river, to which the name Cambridge is not unsuitable." But he never adds that between Godmanchester and Huntingdon there is the river Ouse and the necessity of a bridge.

He continues: "Durobrivae" (which he strenuously urges to have been either Castor or Chesterton) "is the station next to Durobrivae. The distance here is very exact. From Durobrivae to Durobrivae, in the Itinerary, is 36 miles, and therefore the number of computed English miles should be nearly 26. For it is 5 miles from Castor on the Nene to Stilton, and 21 from Stilton to Cambridge, &c." Instead of this "21 miles," the real distance is 26. Hence, the numbers of Horsley, instead of coinciding, disagree. It should, however, be added that they do not come out clear for Godmanchester, which is no more than 18 English miles from the Nene. Nevertheless, Godmanchester, as the equidistant station of Durobrivae, involves the fewest difficulties. [R.G.L.]

DUROCASSES (Drewes). This name appears in the Antonine Itin. in the form Duracossus, and in the Table in the form Duracoso, on a road from Mediolanum Anlercorum, the capital of the Alerci Eburonicis, in Gallia, to Durocasses, Mediolanum in Eurex. The Itin. makes 17 Gallic leagues between Mediolanum and Durocasses, or 25 ½ M. P. Drewes is in the department of Eure et Loir, on the Elbeis, a branch of the Eure, The place may have been within the territory of the Carnutes. If we compare the form of the word with Balocasses, Balocasses, Velocasses, it seems probable that Durocasses is properly the name of a tribe. The name Durocasses was shortened to Drewes, and then to Drewx. [G. L.]

DUROCATAUNUM. [Cataunum].

DUROCIBRIVAE, in Britain, mentioned in the second Itinerary as being 13 miles from Mediolanum (St. Albans), in the direction of Deva (Chester). Probably Identified. [R.G.L.]

DUROCORNIVIUM, in Britain, mentioned in the 13th Itinerary. The locality of Duro-cornovium is that of Ciren-caster, or the ancient Coris-cum. [Cornunum.] It is 14 miles distant from Glevum (Gloucester), and the military road between the two
DURUS MONS.

DURUS MONS. 

Rue du Cloître. Bergier, who wrote on the Roman roads, traced seven which branch out from Reims. The authority for the antiquities of Reims is the Description Histoirique et Statistique de la ville de Reims, par J. B. F. Géruses. [G. L.]

DUBOLEVUM. [DUBOBRIVAE, in Kent.]

DURULIPIUS. [DUBOBRIVAE, north of the Thames.]

DURULITUM, in Britain, mentioned in the ninth Inscriptiones Regiae, in 15 miles from London, in the direction of Norwich. Another reading makes the distance 17 miles. The line of this road is probably indicated by the syllable Srat- in Stratford (east of London). Lect- or Legt-on-stone = Durulitum. [G. L.]

DURONIA, a city of Samnium, mentioned only by Livy (x. 39), who tells us that it was taken by the Roman consul L. Papirius in a. c. 293; and from the amount of booty taken, and number of persons put to the sword, it would seem to have been a considerable town. Its site is supposed by Italian topographers to be occupied by a place called Cassioi Picchio, 10 miles N. of Boviano (Bovianum), and 3 from Molfetta, beneath which flows a stream said to be still called Durnone, a tributary of the Trigno or Trinimum. (Galanti. Descr. della Dc Sicil. lib. ix. c. 4; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 472.) This locality was certainly that of an ancient city, but the evidence to connect it with Duronia is far from satisfactory.

DURONUM, a town in North Gallia. The Antonine Itin. and the Table place Duronum between Bagacum (Boaeg) and Verum (Verum). The distance from Bagacum to Duronum is 12 Gallic leagues in the Itin., and 11 in the Table. Both authorities make it 10 from Duronum to Verum. The term Duronum indicates a place on a stream, and the place which corresponds to the position in the Itin. is Estrum in Chassoniae, or Estrum Caussachie, as D'Anville writes it. The word Estrum is a corruption of Strata, one of the later Roman names for a road; and Caussachie or Chassonia is a corruption of the late Latin form "Cassum." Before reaching Verum, there is a place at the passage of the river Ores named Estrum au pont, a clear indication of the direction of the old road. Nothing is known of Duronum; but these remarks of D'Anville are useful in showing what are the indications of ancient roads in France. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.) [G. L.]

DUBOSTORUM, DUBOSTOLUM (Dubaostorum, Dubostolos or -os), a place of Lower Moselle, on the southern bank of the Danube. It was an important town and fortress, in which, according to Ptolemy (iii. 10 § 10), the legio prima Italica was stationed, while according to others, it was the headquarter of the legio Xl. Claudia. Durostorum is also celebrated as the birthplace of Aesius. (Jouann. Gt. 43; comp. 115; Ann. Marc. xxvii. 4; Procop. De Aed. iv. 7; Hieroc. p. 636; Theophyl. i. 8, v. 6; Itin. Ant. 223; Geog. Rav. iv. 7.) [L. S.]

DUBOTOBRIGES, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying south and west of the Belgae and Atrebates. [G. L.]

DUBOVERNUM. [DUBOBRIVAE, in Kent.]

DURUS MONS. The St. Imperialth and the Minster-thal, in the canton of Bern in Switzerland, are separated by a rocky barrier of the Jura, in which is the cleft through which the road leads from St. Imperialth to Eibis and Forch. It is said by some writers to have been a natural cleft in which the Romans formed their road, as a Roman inscription

places is traced at the present time. Where this crosses the Fosse-road, Circeaster stands, abundant in Roman remains of all kinds.

The modern French name for place is Durocoromum = Corinum, i.e. Duro-cornium, is Coria-sum in a compound form. The root lies in the name of the present river Corin; so that Corin- sum is simply the Corin, and Duro-cornium is the Corin-water. The fact of the Roman towns being synonomous with the rivers on which they stood has already been noticed. [Devia; Divertent.]

[J. R. G. L.]

DURCOTURUM (Remi), is mentioned by Caesar (B. G. vi. 44) as a town of the Remi, the first Belgian people north of the Matrona (Marina). It afterwards took the name of the people, Remi, from which comes the modern name Reims. Strabo (p. 194), who writes the name Durcorotora (Douros-x6otora), calls it the metropolis of the Remi, and says that it "receives the Roman governors;" which Wackenroder interprets to mean that it was the residence of the Roman governors of Gallia Lugdunensis. The importance of the position is shown by the great number of Roman roads which ran from Duro- coroturum to all points of the compass. Ptolemy (ii. 9), who mentions it as the principal town of the Remi, has the form Durocorotora; and Stephanus B. (c. v.) has Durocorotora, with an ethnic name Durocorotetos. It is probable that the genuine name is given by Caesar and by Strabo; for Duro is a common element in Gallic names, both at the beginning and at the end; and the word Cor appears also in the names Coratere and Cortoracium. Coins of Durocoroturum are given by Mommsen.

In a fragment of an oration of Fronto (C. Fronton. Raisignone, ed. Nieuwh., p. 271) there are the words "et ilias vestras Athenas Durcorotorur," from which it is inferred that there was a school at Duro- coroturum, where rhetoric, a favourite study of the Galli, was cultivated. In Ammianus (xv. 11) the place is called Remi, and enumerated among the chief cities of Belgica Secunda. It was made the Metropolis of Belgica Secunda, and became an archi- episcopal see. The beautiful cathedral, in which the French kings were crowned, is said to have been built originally on the site of a Roman temple. Reims is on a stream, as the name implies, the Pilis, a branch of the Aisne.

Reims contained many edifices of the Roman period out of the materials of which it is probable that the great churches have been constructed. There is still a triumphal arch, commonly called "L'Arc de triomphe de la porte de Mars," of uncertain date. It consists of three arches with eight Corinthian columns. The central and largest arch is about 37 feet high; the whole is ornamented with bas-reliefs. The rubbish has been cleared away from the arch, and it has undergone some restorations, which do not appear to have improved it. There was another triumphal arch erected by Flavius Con- stantinus, but it has been destroyed. About 400 paces from the triumphal arch of the gate of Mars is the Monu-d'Armes, the form of which shows it to have been an amphitheatre; but there is no evidence that it was ever constructed of stone. It is con- jected that the enclosure was of wood. The cathedral contains a piece of Roman sculpture commonly called the tomb of Jovinus, who attained to the peak of the Roman capital. The reliquary are said to be in a good style. There are some traces of ancient thermal at Reims in three houses in the
DYRANDES. 793.

on the rock shows; but the reading of it is said to be doubtful. The place is called the PIERRE PERTUS or Pertus (Pertusa). According to D'Anville (NOTICE, &c.), the inscription contains the words via DYCATA PER MONTEM DYRHYM; and he adds that the mountain keeps its name. According to the inscriptions, a LVIR COL. HELVET. superintended the work; the colony is probably Aventicum (Avescne). [G. L.]

DYRANDES, a large river of India, mentioned only by Curtius (viii. 9. § 9). Forliger conjectures, happily, that it is the same as the Brimus, as no other river but it and the Ganges is likely to have nourished crocodiles and dolphins. Strabo (xv. p. 719) gives a similar description of a river called the Odanes (ODAYNAS), which Grokard and others, without much reason, have supposed to be the same as the Iones of Pliny.

DYMAS, a town in the south of Thessaly, on the western bank of the river Hebrus, and not far from its mouth. (POL. iii. 11. § 18; ITIN. AX. 333; GEOGR. Rav. iv. 6; ITIN. HIER. 602, where it is called Demass.) It is identified with the modern FEREDJIKA.

[15.]

DYME (Dyma, Dyme, Liv. xxvii. 31; Ero. DYM- 
MVM, Steph. B. c. e., Dymeas, Cic. ad Att. xvi. 7; the territory of Dyma, Pol. v. 17: 11: 
KARRAUVEOTTONS), a town of Achaea, and the most westerly of the 12 Achaean cities, from which circumstance it is said to have derived its name. (HEROD. i. 145; 
POL. ii. 41; STRAB. viii. p. 387.) It was situated near the coast, according to Strabo 60 stadia from the promontory Araxus, and according to Pausanias 30 stadia from the river Larisus, which separated its territory from Elia. It is further said by Strabo (viii. p. 387) to have been formed out of an union of 8 villages, one of which was called Teuthes (TUVES); and it is probable, that some of the different names, by which the city is said to have been called, were originally the names of the separate villages. Thus, its more ancient name is stated by Pausanias to have been Paleia (PAINAES), and by Strabo to have been Stratus (STEHADAS). The poet Antheseus gave it the epithet Caucousa, which was derived from some fountain Caucous in the neighbourhoud; and others from the Caucous, who were supposed to have originally inhabited this district. (STRAB. pp. 337, 341, 342, 388; PAUS. vii. 17. § 5, seq.) After the death of Alexander the Great, Dyme fell into the hands of Cassander, but his troops were driven out of the city by Aristodemes, the general of Antiochus, in c. 314. (DOD. xii. 65.) This city had the honour, along with Patrae, of reviving the Achaean League in 280; and about this time or shortly afterwards its population received an accession from some of the inhabitants of Olenus, who abandoned their town. (POL. ii. 41.) [OLENUS.]

In the Social War (290 B.C.), the territory of Dyme, from its proximity to Elis, was frequently laid waste by the Eleans. (POL. iv. 59, 60, v. 17.)

It was mentioned by Livy in the history of the war between Philip and the Romans, and Pausanias says that, in consequence of its being the only one of the Achaean cities which refused the cause of the Macedonian king, it was plundered by the Romans (PAUS. ii. c.)

From this blow it never recovered; and it is said to have been without inhabitants when Pompey settled here a large number of Cilician pirates. In the civil wars which followed, some of these new inhabitants were expelled from their lands, and resumed in consequence their old occupation. (STRAB. pp. 387, 665; Appian, MITHR. 96; PLUT. POMP. 28; CIC. AD ATT. xvi. 1. "Dymaeos agro pulsoe mare infestum habere, nil mirum.") Both Strabo (p. 665) and Pliny (iv. 6) call Dyme a colony; but this statement appears to be a mistake, since we know that Dyme was one of the towns placed under the authority of Patrae, when it was made a Roman colony by Augustus (PAUS. ii. c.) and we are expressly told that no other Achaean town except Patrae was allowed the privilege of self-government. The remains of Dyme are to be seen near the modern village of KARMAVEOTON. (Leake, MORUSIA, vol. ii. p. 160.)

In the territory of Dyme, near the promontory Araxus, there was a fortress, called TECCHOS (TE- 
CHOS), which was said to have been built by Hercules, when he made war upon the Eleans. It was only a stadium and a half in circumference, but its walls were 80 cubits high. It was taken by the Eleans under Euripides in the Social War, n. c. 320, but it was recovered by Philip and restored to the Dymeans in the following year. Its site is perhaps occupied by the castle of KALOGRID. (POL. iv. 59, 68; LEAKE, vol. ii. p. 184.) There were also two other places in the territory of Dyme, between the city and the frontiers of Elia; the towns to which we owe the names of DYMIS (DYMIS) and LANOON (ADYNOOON), the latter of which, however, appears properly to have belonged to the Eleans. Near Eccaboson Aratus and the Achaeanans were defeated by Cleomenes, who followed up his victory by gaining possession of Lanon, n. c. 234. (POL. ii. 51; PLUT. CLEOM. 1.)

DYNDASUM (DYNDYASUM, ETH. DYNDAUNOS), a place in Caria, about which Stephanus (a. e.) quotes the second book of Alexander on Caria, in which passage Dyndas is mentioned with Calynda. [G. L.]

DYRAS (DYRAS: GURGO), a river in Malia, which in the time of Herodotus flowed between the Spercheus and the Malas into the Mallac gulf. At present, the Gurgo (the Dymeans) and the Mysernea (the Malas) unite their streams and fall into the Spercheus. (HEROD. ii. 198; STRAB. ii. p. 438; LEAKE, NORTHERN GRECE, vol. ii. p. 11, 26.)

DYRIS, DYRIN. (DYRIN.)

DYRRACHIUM (DYRRACHIUM, STEPH. B. C.; POL. 
iii. 13. § 3, viii. 12. § 8; ETH. DYPYRAXOS, DYPYRAX- 
OS, DYRRACHIUS), a city on the coast of Illyricum in the Ionic gulf, which was known in Grecian history as EPIDAMNUS (EPIBARUS, STRAB. vii. p. 316). It is doubtful under what circumstances the name was changed to that of DYRRACHIUM, under which it usually appears in the Latin writers. Some have affirmed that the Romans, considering the word Epidamnus to be of ill omen, called it Dyrachium from the ruggedness of its situation. (PLIN. iii. 23; POMP. MALA, iii. 3. § 12.) The latter word is, however, of Greek and not of Latin origin, and is used by the poet Empedon of Chalcis. (STEPH. B. c.)

Strabo (p. 316) applied the name to the high and ragged peninsula upon which the town was built, as does also the poet Alexander. (STEPH. B. c.) And as Dyrachium did not exactly occupy the site of ancient Epidamnus (PAUS. vi. 10. § 2), it probably marked the place of the earlier name from its natural features.

Epidamnus was founded on the isthmus of an outlying peninsula on the sea-coast of the Illyrian Taulanti, about 627 b.c., as is said (EUSEB. CHRON.), by the Corcyraeans, yet with some aid, and a portion of the settlers, from Corinth; the leader of the colony, Phales, belonging to the family of the Heracles,
DYRRHACHIUM.

DYSPONTIUM.

according to the usual practice, was taken from the mother-city Corinth. (Thuc. i. 24—26.) Hence the Corinthians acquired a right to interfere, which after a while led to important practical consequences. Owing to its favourable position upon the Adriatic, and fertile territory, it soon acquired considerable wealth, and was thickly peopled.

The government was a close oligarchy; a single magistrate, similar to the "Cosmopolis" at Opus, was at the head of the administration. The chiefs of the tribes were members of the council, while the citizens and tradesmen in the town were looked upon as slaves belonging to the public. In process of time, probably a little before the Peloponnesian War, insinuate disensions broke up this oligarchy. The original "archon" remained, but the "phylarchs" were replaced by a senate chosen on democratic principles. (Arist. Pol. ii. 4, § 13, iii. 11, § 1, iv. 33, § 8, v. i. § 6, v. 3, § 4; Müller, Dover. vol. ii. p. 160, trans.; Grote, Greece, vol. iii. p. 546.)

The government was liberal in the admission of resident aliens; but all individual dealing with the neighbouring Illyrians was forbidden, and the traffic was carried on by means of an authorised selling agent, or "Poletes." (Plint. Quaesit. Graec. c. 59, p. 297; Aelian, V. H. xiii. 16.) The trade was not however confined to the inland tribes, but extended across from sea to sea, even before the construction of the Egynatian Way, and an Inscription (Boeckh, Corp. Inserv. No. 2056) proclaims the gratitude of Odacemus in the Euxine sea towards a citizen of Dyrrhachium.

The dispute respecting this city between Corinth and Coreya was occasioned by a contest between the oligarchical exiles, who had been driven out by an internal sedition, and the Epidaurnian democracy, in which the Corinthians supported the former. The history of this struggle has been fully given by Thucydides (i.c.), in consequence of its intimate connection with the origin of the Peloponnesian War, but we are left in ignorance of its final issue. Nor is anything known of its further history till 312 B.C., when, by the assistance of the Coreyaeanas, Glanias, king of the Illyrians, made himself master of Epidaurna. (Diod. xix. 70, 78.) Some years afterwards it was surprised by a party of Illyrian pirates; the inhabitants, on recovering from their first alarm, fell upon their assailants, and succeeded in driving them from the walls. (Polyb. ii. 9.) Not long after, the Illyrians returned with a powerful fleet, and laid siege to the town; but fortunately for the city, the arrival of the Roman consul compelled the enemy to make a hasty retreat.

Epidaurna from this time placed itself under the protection of the Romans, to whose cause it appears to have constantly adhered, both in the Illyrian and Macedonian wars. (Polyb. ii. 11; Liv. xxi. 18, xxiv. 30.)

At a later period, Dyrrhachium, as it was then called, and a free state (Cic. ad Fam. xiv. 1), became the scene of the contest between Caesar and Pompeius. The latter moved from Thessalonica, and threw himself before Dyrrhachium; the Pompeians entrenched themselves on the right bank of the Aupas, so effectually that Caesar was obliged to take up his position on the left, and resolved to pass the winter under canvas. This led to a series of remarkable operations, the result of which was that the great captain, in spite of the consummate ability he displayed in the face of considerable superiority in numbers and position, was compelled to leave Dyrrhachium to Pompeius, and try the fortune of war upon a second field. (Caesar, B. C. iii. 42—76; Appian, B. C. ii. 61; Dion Cass. xii. 49; Lucan, vi. 29—63.)

Dyrrhachium sided with M. Antonius during the last civil wars of the Republic, and was afterwards presented by Augustus to his soldiers (Dion Cass. ii. 4), when the Illyrian peasants learned the rudiments of municipal law from the veterans of the empire. The inhabitants, whose patron deity was Venus (Cass. Cont. xxxiv. 11), were, if we may believe Plutarch (Menascha, act. ii. sec. l. 30—40), a vicious and debased race. The city itself, under the Lower Roman Empire, became the capital of the new province, Epirus Nova (Marquardt, Handbuch der Rom. Ant. p. 115), and is mentioned by the Byzantine historians as being still a considerable place in their time (Cod. p. 703; Niceph. Callist. vili. 3). Gibbon (Decline and Fall, vol. ii. pp. 345—349; comp. Le Breton, Bas Empire, vol. iv. pp. 135—145) has told the story of the memorable siege, battle, and capture of Dyrrhachium, when the Norman Robert Guiscard defeated the Greeks and their emperor Alexius, A.D. 1081—1082.

The modern Durrës represents this place; the surrounding country is described as being highly suitable for vine-growing, and described as a "Bergkasten und die Osterreichisch Monatsschrägrässe" by Joa. Müller, Frag. 1844, 60.) There are a great number of autonomic coins belonging to this city, none however under the name of Epidaurna, but always with the epigraph συντηρη — or more rarely συντηρη — on the reverse, as on the coins of Coreya, a cow suckling a calf; on the reverse, the gardens of Alcmus. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 165.)

[ E. B. J. ]

COIN OF DYRRHACHIUM.

DYRTA (vul. Δυρτα, Arrian, iv. 30), a small town in the country of the Asacani, in the western Punjab, visited by Alexander the Great. [V.]

DYSORUM (Δυσωρού), a mountain, the situation of which depends upon that of the lake Prassias and the extent that should be assigned to the Macedonia of Herodotus (v. 17), in his description of the embassy sent by Mogeau to Amyntas I., king of Macedonia. By Macedonia, Herodotus probably meant the kingdom of his own time, or at least that of Amyntas, who had already made great advances to the Styrmom. Prassias then be the same as the lake Cerinthis, and Dysorum that part of the mountain range towards Sokki which separates the Styrmic plain from those that extend to Illyronica and the Axios. (Leake, N. Grec. vol. iii. p. 310, iv. p. 581.)

[ E. B. J. ]

DYSPONTIUM (Δυσπόντιον; Ech. Δυσπόντιον), an ancient town, in the territory of Prassias, said to have been founded by a son of Oenomaus. It is described by Strabo as situated in the plains on the road from Elias to Olympus. It lay north of the Alpheius, not far from the sea, and probably near the modern Skopaki. Being destroyed by the Eleians in their war with the Pisates (Elias), its inhabitants removed to Apollonia and Epidamnus. (Strab. viii. p. 327; Prass. vii. 32; § 4; Steph. B. L. s. r.; Curtius, Polionissece, vol. ii. p. 73.)
DYSTUS. (Δυστός: Εθ. Δυστός: Δυστὰ), a town in Eubea in the vicinity of Eretria, mentioned by Theopompos. It still bears the name of Dysta, which village is situated a little to the northward of Porto Bisagno. (Steph. B. & C.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 436, 439.)

EBORACUM. "Εβορακος, the chief Roman town in Britain. The first author who mentions Eboracum is Ptolemy (ii. § 16), with whom it is a city of the Brigantes, and temple of the Ninth (the Victorious) Legion. It is by no means certain, however, that the words Αβγίων ει μεσαφός may not be the gloss of some later writer. That, place for place, the station of the legion was Eboracum, is shown by the context of the notice. For Eboracum and Camulodunum, the latitudes and longitudes are given, but not for the locality of the Sixth Legion; those being the same with the former of those two places:—

\[
\text{Εβορακος} \quad \varepsilon \quad \alpha \quad \gamma
\]

\[
\text{Αβγίων ει μεσαφός}
\]

\[
\text{Καμμολόδονος} \quad \nu \quad \varepsilon \quad \alpha
\]

That Eboracum is York has never been doubted. The Anglo-Saxon Eoforwic, and the Norse Jordvik, connect the ancient and modern forms, name for name. Place for place, too, the frequent notices of Eboracum (generally written Eboracum) in the Notitia, give us similar evidence. Lastly, a single inscription, which will be noticed in the sequel, with the name EKVRACVM, has been found within the area of the present city.

The early importance of English and Saxon York has drawn a considerable amount of attention to its history and antiquities; nevertheless, the Roman remains found within its precincts are by no means of first-rate importance. They fall short of, rather than exceed, the expectations suggested by the historical prominence of the town. On the other hand, they have engaged the attention of able local archaeologists. First comes the consideration of the actual site of the Roman town, as determined by its line of wall. Of this, satisfactory remains have been discovered, in the shape of foundations; as have also Roman bricks, transferred to several more recent structures. Remains, too, of one of the gates have been found,— probably the Praetorian; though of this the evidence is only circumstantial. It fronts the north, the part most exposed to hostile invades. Its locality is that part of the modern city wall which adjoins Bootham Bar. Here we find two walls extending from 20 to 30 feet inwards, parallel to each other, and at right angles with the rampart-wall, and near them some rudely-sculptured grit-stones, which seem to have formed part of a pediment or frieze. On one is seen a quadriga, the carving being but rude and indifferent, and there being no inscriptions to throw a light over its meaning. Foundations, too, of more than one mural tower can be traced.

The remains which have been discovered form the walls of three sides of the ancient Eboracum only. For the fourth, the traces have still to be detected. From what, however, has been found, Mr. Wellbeloved considers that "we are warranted in concluding that the Roman city was of a rectangular form, of about 650 yards by 550, enclosed by a wall and rampart-mound of earth on the inner side of the wall, and perhaps a fosse without." This area is not only incomparable as compared with that of
EBORACUM.
the present city, but as compared with the whole extent of the ancient one, since the preceding measurements apply only to the parts within the walls; the suburbs being considerable, and the Roman remains (as opposed to the intra-mural part of the town) being abundant. The chief streets of these suburbs followed the chief roads, of which the most important was that which led to Calcaria (Tadcaster). Next to this was the one towards Isurium (Aldborough). The others, in the direction of Man- ciumum (Mansfield) and Praetorium (Pickering), are less rich in relics. In other words, the streets of the suburbs of the ancient Eboracum seem to have been prolonged in the north and south rather than in the east and west directions. The river Fosse, however much it may be more or less a natural channel—a water-course rather than a cutting—retains its Roman name. Of private dwellings, baths (with the hypocausta), pavements (tessellated), the remains are numerous. So they are in respect to temples, alters, and votive tablets. From these some of the most remarkable inscriptions are—

1.
DEO. SANCTO.
SERAP.
TEMPLVM. ABO (a solo).
LO. FECIT
CL. HIERONEY
MIANVS. LEG.
LEG VI. VIO

2.
I. O. M
DIS. DRAUSVQVR
HOSPITALISVR. FE
MATISVQ. ORCON
SVEVATAM SAVVTEM
SVAM. SVORVMQ.
F. AEL. MANCAN
VS. PEARP. CON.
ARAM. SAC. F. MO. D

3.
DRAE FORTYNAE
SOSIA
IVCINIA
Q ANTONI.
IVABICI
LEG. AVG

4.
GENTIO LOCI
FELICIT

5.
M. VEREO. DIOGENES HILIVIR COL.
EBVRESMQ. MORTIVBES TYRIX
CVBVS HACI SIBI VIVVS FECIT

In the last of these inscriptions the combination HILIVIR gives us the title Severus, a title applied to certain municipal, colonial, or military officers of unascertained value. It is an inscription, too, where we find the name Erv (— Eboracum), the term col (— colonus) attached to it.

The first of them is interesting from another fact; viz. the foreign character of the god Serapis, whose name it bears. Besides this piece of evidence to the introduction of exotic superstitions into Roman Britain, a so-called Mithraic slab has been found at York, i.e. a carved figure of a man, with a cap and chlamys, stabbing a bull. The dress, act,

and attitude, along with certain characteristics in the other figure of the group, appear to justify this interpretation.

Tombs, sepulchral inscriptions, urns, Samian wares in considerable quantities, form the remainder of the non-metallic Roman antiquities of York; to which may be added a few articles in glass. Fibulae, armillae, and coins, represent the metallurgy. Of these latter those of Geta are the most numerous. It has been remarked, too, that, although throughout Britain the production of the coins of Emperor Severus, those of Carausius are the more common, in the neighbourhood of York they are less abundant than those of his successor Allectus.

The evidence that Severus died at York is from his life in Spartianus (p. 19), whose statement is repeated by Aurelius Victor (de Comp. 20), Entre- prisis (viii. 19), and other later authorities. Victor (i. c.) calls Eboracum a municipium; but in an ancient inscription it is styled a colonia. The emperor Constantius also died at Eboracum, as we learn from Entreprisis (x. 1). The other accredited facts, such as the residence of Papinian, and the birth of Constantine the Great, at York, rest on no classical evidence at all. The supposed funeral mounds of Severus, near York, are natural, rather than artificial, formations. (Philippe's Yorkshire; Wellbeloved's York.)

EBREDUNUM, EUBRODUNUM (Teufelen). This is the Castrum Ebredunense of the Notitia of the Gallic provinces, at the southern end of the lake of Neuchâtel, in the canton of Vaud in Switzerland. It is situated where the river Orbe enters the lake, and it is supposed to be the place which is mentioned in the Notitia of the empire: "in provincia Gallia Ripensis, praefectus clavis Banazarum Eburones Sapendiae," for the fleet, whatever it may have been, could not have been kept at Ebredunum on the Durance.

EBRODUNUM (Teufelen: Embrun). There is some variation in the writing of the first part of the name. It is Ebrodunum in Strabo's text, but Cassonius corrected it. Strabo (p. 179) says that "from Taraco to the borders of the Vocontii and the beginning of the ascent of the Alps, through the Duuntia and Caballio, is 63 miles; and from thence to the other boundaries of the Vocontii, to the kingdom of Cottius, to the village of Ebredumum, 99." Ebredumum was in the country of the Caturiques, and just on the borders of the Vocontii, as it appears. The position of Ebredunum is easily determined by the Iutis. and the name. Tolesy (iii. 1) mentions Ebrodunum as the city of the Caturiques, and no other. In the Jerusalem Itin. Ebredunum is called Manias, like Caturices (Chories), which was also in the territory of the Caturices. [Caturices.] There are Roman remains at Chorges, and none are mentioned at Embrun, though it appears that the cathedral of Embrun is built on the site of a Roman temple, or that some of the materials of a temple were used for it.

EBUDA, EBUDEA INSULAE. [Herschede]
EBURA or EBOIRA. 1. (Eburia or Eburo, 244 B.C. Lucius de Burravosa), a city and fortress of the Turduli, in Hispania Baetica, at the mouth of the river Baxis (Gaudalquivir), on its left bank. (Strab. iii. p. 140; Melis, i. 1, Castellam Ebra in hiser; Ptol. ii. 4. § 11; Itin. Ant. p. 436; Stephan. B. v.; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 469.)

2. EBURA CHERALE, an inland city of Hispania Baetica, probably in the neighbourhood of Sessa.
EBURI


3. (Eibira), an inland city of the Edetani, in Hispania Tarraconensis, SE. of Caracauguetes, only mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 6. 63). (Briquet, Top. Florcrt. vol. i. p. 369; Ucrtet, vol. ii. pt. i. p. 417.)

4. Mela (iii. 1) mentions an Ebora as a port of the Celucii, at the NW. extremity of the peninsula, which Ucrtet takes to be Barras on the Tambac. (Ucrtet, vol. ii. pt. i. p. 438.) [P. S.]

EBURI (Eboii), a town of the Lucanians, mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 11. a. 125), who expressly ascribes it to that people; though from its situation

N. of the Silarus, it would seem to have naturally belonged to Campania, or the Picentini. The ruins of the ancient town are visible on a hill called the Montes d‘Oro, between the modern city of Eboli and the right bank of the Silarus, over which are the ruins of a fine Roman bridge. An inscription found there, with the words "Patr. Mun. Ebor.," i.e. Patr. Municipli Eborini, both proves the ruins in question to be those of Ebori, and attests its municipal rank. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 614; Mommsen, I. R. N. 189.) [E. H. B.]

EUBROCAMUSCA (in the Antonine Itac.), EBRUCO-
BRIUGA (in the Table), was on a road between Am-
tesodurum (As scrve) and Augustobona (Tropæum). There is the usual difficulty about the distances, but it is not great. It is agreed that the place is St. Flosentia, on the small river Armance, which flows into the Armançons, a branch of the Torme. The termination breva, briga, or briga is all one, and always indicates the passage of a river. D‘Avril observes that between St. Flosentia and As scrve the passage of the Sêreins is at a place called Pontiguius, in which case we have a Roman name indicating the same fact that the Celtic term "briva" or "briga," indicates.

[G. L.]


EUBRONMAGUS. [HEBROMAGUS.]

EUBRONIS. (Biepawerw, Strab. p. 194), a nation in that division of Gallia which Caesar names the Belgae. He says that the Conduris, Ebronivs, Ebronisci, and Ebrocani were called by the one name of Germani (B. G. ii. 4). When the Usipetes and Tachetiri, who were Germans, crossed the Rhine from Germania (M. C. 55), they first fell on the Men-
api, and then advanced into the territories of the Ebronivs and Conduris, who were in some kind of political dependence on the Treviri. (B. G. iv. 8.)

The position of the Ebronivs was this. On the Rhine the Ebronivs bordered on the Menapi, who were north of them, and the chief part of the territory of the Ebronivs was between the Moso (Maoz) and the Rhine. (B. G. vi. 5; v. 34.) South of the Ebronivs, and between them and the Treviri, were the Segni and Conduris (B. G. vi. 32) and the Conduris were in the country of Liaggi. (Con-

DBURUS.) The Ebronivs must have occupied Lim-
bury and a part of the Prussian Rhine province. In M. C. 54, Caesar quartered a legion and a half during the winter in the country of the Ebronivs, under the command of his legate, C. Titurius Sabinus and L. Augustus, who were sent to mediate between two kings, Ambiorix and Caivolivia, attacked the Roman camp; and after treacherously inducing the Romans to leave their stronghold on the promise of a safe passage, they massacred nearly all of them.

(B. G. v. 36—37.) In the following year Caesar entered the country of the Ebronivs, and Ambiorix fled before him. Caivolivia poisoned himself. The country of the Ebronivs was difficult for the Romans, being woody and swampy in parts; and Caesar invited the neighbouring people to come and plunder the Ebronivs, in order to save his own men, and, also, with the aid of great numbers, to exterminate the nation. (B. G. vi. 34.) While Caesar was ravaging the country of the Ebronivs, he left Q. Cicero with a le-

gion to protect the baggage and stores, at a place called Adustatua, which he tells us in this passage had been the fatal quarters of Sabinius and Cotta, though he had not mentioned the name of the place before (v. 24). He places Adustatua about the middle of the territory of the Ebronivs; and there is good reason for supposing that the place is Tomerns. [ADUATICA.] Caesar burnt every village and building that he could find in the territory of the Ebronivs, drove off all the cattle, and his men and beasts consumed all the corn that the badness of the autumn season did not destroy. He left those who had hid themselves, if there were any, with the hope that they would all die of hunger in the winter. And so it seems to have been, for we hear no more of the Ebronivs. Their country was soon occupied by another German tribe, the Anguri, the Tungri.

The annexed coin is usually assigned to the Ebro-

rivs; but as the nation was extinguished by Caesar, it could have had no coins. The coin may perhaps belong to the Ebrocoi, or to Eubrodonum. [G. L.]

ECBATANA. 799

In the following year Caesar entered the country of the Ebronivs, and Ambiorix fled before him. Caivolivia poisoned himself. The country of the Ebronivs was difficult for the Romans, being woody and swampy in parts; and Caesar invited the neighbouring people to come and plunder the Ebronivs, in order to save his own men, and, also, with the aid of great numbers, to exterminate the nation. (B. G. vi. 34.) While Caesar was ravaging the country of the Ebronivs, he left Q. Cicero with a leg-

ion to protect the baggage and stores, at a place called Adustatua, which he tells us in this passage had been the fatal quarters of Sabinius and Cotta, though he had not mentioned the name of the place before (v. 24). He places Adustatua about the middle of the territory of the Ebronivs; and there is good reason for supposing that the place is Tomerns. [ADUATICA.] Caesar burnt every village and building that he could find in the territory of the Ebronivs, drove off all the cattle, and his men and beasts consumed all the corn that the badness of the autumn season did not destroy. He left those who had hid themselves, if there were any, with the hope that they would all die of hunger in the winter. And so it seems to have been, for we hear no more of the Ebronivs. Their country was soon occupied by another German tribe, the Anguri, the Tungri.

The annexed coin is usually assigned to the Ebro-

rivs; but as the nation was extinguished by Caesar, it could have had no coins. The coin may perhaps belong to the Ebrocoi, or to Eubrodonum. [G. L.]

EBROYICES, a Gallic tribe, a branch of the Aulerci. [AULERICI.] They are mentioned by Caesar (B. G. iii. 17) with the Lexovii. Pliny (xxv. 18) speaks of the Aulerci, "qui cognominantur Ebrovices, et qui Cenomani." Ptolemy (ii. 8) makes the Aulerci "Ebrovelosi" extend from the Ligures to the Sequani, which is not true. The chief place was Mediolannum (Eurvaes). Their limits correspond to those of the diocese of Eurvaes, and they are north of the Carnutes. [G. L.]

EBUSUS. [FITTULAR.]

ECBATANA (év Ecbdrav : the genuine orthography appears to be 'Eybdrav, as it is now written in Herodotus, and as we learn from Steph. B. It was written by Ctesias: 'Aevddeva, Iiad. Char. p. 6, ed. Hudson: Ecbatana, sa Heron. Chron. Usucli. Lucil. Satyr. vii.), a celebrated ancient city of Media. Its foundation was popularly attributed, like those of many other very ancient places, to Semiramis, who is said to have made a great road to it from Assyria, by Mt. Zaraceus or Zagros, to have built a palace there, and to have plentifully supplied the district in which it was situated with water, by means of an enormous tunnel or aqueduct. (Diod. ii. 13.) According to the same author (i. 53), the city of Semiramis was seated in a place at the distance of two stadia from the Barcarian, Mt. Ecbendaron), and would therefore correspond pretty nearly with the position of the present Hamadan. Herodotus tells a different story: according to him, the city was of later origin, and was built by the coun-
Ecbatana.

mand of Dileos, who had been elected king by the people, after they had renounced their former independence. Herodotus describes with considerable minuteness the peculiar character of this structure,—which had four concentric walls, each inner one being higher than the next outer one by the battlements only. The nature of the ground, which was a conical hill, favoured this mode of building. These battlements were painted with a series of different colours: the outermost was white, the second black, the third purple, the fourth blue, the fifth bright red, and the sixth and seventh, respecively, gilt with silver and gold. It has been conjectured that this story of the seven coloured walls is a fable of Sabaean origin, the colours mentioned by Herodotus being precisely the same as those used by the Orientals to denote the seven great heavenly bodies, or the seven climates in which they are supposed to revolve. (Rawlinson, J. R. Geogr. Soc. vol. x. p. 128.) Herodotus adds, what is clearly improbable, that the size of the outer wall equalled in circumference that of the city of Athens. He probably obtained his information from the Medes he met with at Babylon. Diodorus, on the other hand, narrates how Araxus, on the destruction of Nineveh, transferred the seat of empire to Ecbatana (i. 24—26), so that, according to him, it must have been already a great city. Xenophon, at the foot of the Carduchian hills, heard that there were two principal roads from Assyria; one to the E. into Babylon and Media, and the other to the E. to Susa and Ecbatana. It would seem, pretty certain, that the former is the road by Kermanshad to Hamadan; the latter, that by Rowanduz and Keli Shina into Azerbijan, and thence through the valleys of Kurdistan (Moh-Sobadah) and Larristan to Susa. He mentions that the great king passed his summer and spring respectively at Susa and Ecbatana (Anab. iii. 5. § 15), and, in another place, that the Persian monarch spent generally two summer months at Ecbatana, three spring months at Susa, and the remaining seven months at Babylon (Cyrop. viii. 6. § 22). The same fact is noticed by Strabo (xi. p. 523). During the period of the wars of Alexander the Great, we have frequent mention of Ecbatana; thus, after Arbela, Dareius flies thither, taking, most likely, the second of the routes noticed by Xenophon (Arrian, Anab. iii. 19. § 2). Alexander marching in pursuit of him, comes to it from Susa (iii. 19. § 4), and transports thither as to a place of peculiar security the plunder which he had taken previously at Babylon and Susa, ordering Parmenio to place them in the Ecbatana. He gives the location of Ecbatana and to leave there a force of 6000 Macedonians under Harpalus as their guard (iii. 19. § 7). Again, when Alexander at last overtook and captured Dareius, he sends him to Ecbatana—as to the most important place in his new dominions, to be put to death by the Medes and Persians (iv. 7. § 5); and, on his return from the extreme east, Alexander sacrifices at Ecbatana and exhibits games and musical contests (vii. 14. § 1). At Ecbatana, Alexander's favourite Hephaestion died, and the conqueror is said to have destroyed the famous temple of Anahiliapha there, in sorrow for him; an anecdote, however, which Arrian does not believe (vii. 14. § 5). In Polybius we have a curious description of the grandeur of this ancient town, as it had existed up to the time of Seleucus. He states that, of all the provinces of Asia, Media was the one best fitted, from natural causes, for the maintenance of a great and settled monarchy, the richness of its land being remarkable and the abundance both of its inhabitants and of its cattle. He remarks of Ecbatana itself, that it was situated in the northern part of the province, and adjoining the district which extended from the Mount Palus Mozictis and the Exuina, —and that it was under the roots of Mount Oroontes (Elymean) in a rocky situation. He adds that there were no roads within it, but that it had a citadel of enormous strength, and adjoining the citadel, a royal palace full of halls, and the palace itself was likewise strongly built, with the walls being used being cedar or cypress, but wholly covered with silver and golden plates: most of these metallic ornaments, he subsequently states, had been carried away by the soldiers of Alexander, Antigonus and Seleucus, the temple of Apha (Aiaside) also preserving some of these decorations up to the time when Antiochus came there; so that a considerable sum of money was coined from them. The book of Judith gives a remarkable account of the building of Ecbatana "in the days of Ahraxas who reigned over the Medes in Ecbatana," from which it is evident that it was a place of great antiquity: and accordingly, after the Monarchy, it was successively made out who this Arphaxas was; and some have identified him with Phraortes and some with Dileos. The former is, perhaps, the most probable conclusion, as the same book relates a few verses further his overthrow by Nebuchadnezzar in the "mountains of Ragas" (v. 14), which corresponds with Herodotus's statement, that this king fell in a battle with the Assyrians (i. 102). The place is also mentioned in 2 Maccab. i. 3, where it is stated that Antiochus died there, on his flight from Persepolis; in Todt, ii. 7, vi. 5, vii. 1, where it is evidently a place of importance; and in Ezra vi. 2, under the name of Achemamna, when the decrees of Cyrus for the restoration of the Jews was found "in the palace that is in the province of the Medes." Subsequently to the period of the wars of the Seleucids, we find scarcely any mention of Ecbatana,—and it might be presumed that it had ceased to be a place of any note, or that its site had been obliterated by the passage of time. Piri Reis, however, alludes to it, stating that it was built (more probably, restored) by Seleucus (vi. 14. a. 17); adding a little further on, that it was reovred by Dareius to the mountains (vi. 26. a. 25), though it would seem, that his two statements can hardly apply to the same place. Curtius speaks of it as "caput Medes," remarking that it was (at the time when he was writing) under the dominion of the Parthians (v. 8. § 1); while Josephus preserves what was probably a Jewish tradition, that Daniel built, at Ecbatana in Media, a tower of beautiful workmanship, still extant in his day, and that it was the custom for the kings both Persians and Parthians to be buried there, and for the custody of their tombs to be committed to a Jewish priest (Ant. Jud. x. 11. § 7). He states that it was in this tower that the decree of Cyrus was discovered. (Ant. Jud. xi. 4. § 5.) Lastly, Ammianus places it in Adiabene (or Assyria Proper),—on the confines of which province he must himself have marched, when accompanying the army of Jovian (xxii. 6). Various theories have been propounded as to the origin of the name of Ecbatana, none of which we think, satisfactory. Bochart supposed that it was derived from Abelasheh, which, he says, means "variously coloured," but it is more probable...
that it should be derived from "Achimetha." Herodotus and Cicero write Agbatana. There seems little doubt that the Apobatai of Isidorus refers to Ecbatana, and is perhaps only a careless mode of pronouncing the name; his words are curious. He speaks of a place called Adrogiananta or Adrapamanta, a palace of those among or in the Batani (\textit{viv er Barbavos}), which Tigranes, the Armenian king, built. It was, in fact, the metropolis of Media, the treasury and the temple where they perpetually sacrificed to Anaitis. If the country of the Batani corresponds, as has been supposed, with Mesopotamia, the position and description of Apobatai will agree well enough with the modern Hamadan. (C Masson, \textit{J. R. As. Soc.} xii. p. 121.) The coincidence of the names of the deity worshipped there, in Polybius Aena, in Isidorus Anaitis, may be noted; and there is little doubt that the "Nana" whose priests slew Antiochus and his army (2 \textit{Maccas.} i. 13) was the goddess of the same place. Plutarch (\textit{Arist.} c. 27) mentions the same god in his halls that Anaitis, Artemis or Diana; and Clemens Alex. referring to the same place speaks of the shrines of Anaitis, whom he calls Aphrodite or Venus. Ecbatana.

It is worthy of remark that Mr. Masson (i. c.) noticed outside the walls of Hamadan some pure white marble columns, which he conjectured might, very possibly, have belonged to this celebrated building. It is, however, not a little curious that, though we have such ample references to the power and importance of Ecbatana, learned men have not been, indeed, are not still, agreed as to the modern place which can best be identified with its ancient position. The reason of this may, perhaps, be, that there was certainly more than one town in antiquity which bore this name, while there is a strong probability that there were, in Media itself, two cities which, severally at least, if not at the same time, had this title. If, too, as has been suspected, the original name, of which we have the Greekized form, may have meant "treasury," or "treasure-city," this hypothesis might account for part of the confusion which has arisen on this subject. It must also be remembered, that all our accounts of Ecbatana are derived through the medium of Greek or Roman authors, who were not in the habit of reading, and who, in hardly any instance, if we except the case of Isidorus, themselves had visited the localities which they describe. The principal theories which have been held in modern times are those of Gibbon and Jones, who supposed that Ecbatana was to be sought at Tabriz; of Mr. Williams (\textit{Life of Alexander}), who concluded that it was at Isfahan; of the majority of scholars and travellers, such as Kennell, Mannert, Olivier, Kinneir, Morier, and Ker Porter, who place it at Hamadan; and of Colonel Rawlinson, who has contended for the independent existence of two capitals of this name, the one being that of the ancient Elamites, the other that of the mountain district of Atropatene, which he places at Tabriz in Media, and the other that of the mountain district of Atropatene, which Rawlinson proceeds next to demonstrate that Canzasca was well known even earlier, as it is mentioned by Ammianus, under the form Canasa, as one of the largest Median cities (\textit{xvi.} c. 6), and he then quotes a remarkable passage from Moes of Choresma, who (writing probably about A. D. 440) states that Trdatres, who received the sanctuary of Atropatene, repaired for the Persians, in A. D. 397, when he visited his newly acquired province of Aserbâijân.}
Ecbatana, or seven-walled city" (ii. c. 84; compare also Steph. Byz. a. v. Gazaca, who quotes Quadratus, an author of the second century, for the name of what he calls "the largest city in Media," and Arrian, who terms it "a large village"). During the aera of the Parthian empire, and its conflicts with the Roman power, Col. Rawlinson proves, as we think, satisfactorily, that the names Phraeta, Prasagia, Vera, Gasa, and Gazaca are used indifferently for one and the same city. (Compare, for this portion of the history, Pint. Anton.; Dion Cass. xlix. 33—31; Appian, Hist. Parth. pp. 77, 80; ed. Schweigh.; Florus, iv. 10; and for the names of Gasa and Vera, and the distinction between them, Strab. xi. p. 523.) The next point is to compare the distances mentioned in ancient authors. Now Strabo states that Gazaca was 2400 stadia from the Araxes (xi. p. 523), a distance equivalent to about 280 English miles; while Pliny, in stating that Ecbatana, the capital of Media founded by Seleucus, was 750 miles from Seleucia and 30 from the Caspian gates, has evidently confounded Ecbatana with Europus (now Veresmea) (vi. 14. a. 17). The former measure Col. Rawlinson shows is perfectly consistent with the position of Takhht-i-Soleimán. Colonel Rawlinson demnostriates more, that the capital of Media Atropatene was in the most ancient periods called Ecbatana—assuming, what is certainly probable, that the dynasty founded by Arsaces was different from that which, according to Herodotus, commenced with Deioces, a century later. Arsaces, on the fall of Nineveh, conveyed the treasures he found there to Ecbatana, the seat royal of Media, and writers of Ancyra say that the ruins were first identified by Mannrell (A. D. 167) near the sea-shore, about 3 hours north of Arra, which he thus describes: "We passed by an old town called Zib, setuated on an ascent close by the seaside. This may probably be the old Achshub mentioned in Joshua, xix. 29 and Judges, i. 31., called afterwards Edcippa; for St. Jerome places Achshib nine miles distant from Ptolemiae towards Tyre, to which account we found the situation of Zib exactly agreeing. This is one of the places out of which the Ashurites could not expel the Canaanite natives." (Journ. p. 53.) The Itinerarium Hierosolimitanum mentions it as one of the points of Ptolemiae, and as many south of Alexandroschene, the modern Iskanderia. (G. W.)

ECRETA (Εκζήτα), Dionys., Steph. B.: Zb. Εκζήταρι, Ectectra), an ancient city of the Volscians, which figures repeatedly in the war of that people with the Romans, but subsequently disappears from history; and its situation is wholly uncertain. Its name is first mentioned by Dionysius during the reign of Tarquinii Superbus, when, according to him, the Ectretrani and Antistae were the only two Volscian states which agreed to join the league of the Latins and Hernicans under that monarch. (Dionys. iv. 49.) Niebuhr, however, conceives this statement to belong to reality in a much later period (vol. ii. p. 257). In B. c. 493, after the capture of Suessa Pometia, the "Ectretrani Volsci" are mentioned as sending ambassadors to Rome to sue for peace, which they obtained only by the cession of a part of their territory. (Liv. ii. 25; Dionys. v. 32.) Again, during the great Volscian war, supposed to have been conducted by Coriolanus, Ectectra appears as an important

ECBETRA.
ECHENADES. 808.

ECDAMEIA. place, at which the general congress of the deputies from the Volscan cities assembled, and where the booty captured at Longula and Satricum was deposited for safety. (Dionys. vii. 5, 36.) During the subsequent long-continued struggle of the Aequans and Volscan against Rome, Ecdeta is repeatedly mentioned: it appears to have been one of the Volscan cities nearest to the Aequans, and which subsequently afforded a point of junction for the two allied nations. In accordance with this, we find Q. Fabius Vibulianus, in the campaign of B.C. 459, after defeating the Aequans on Mount Algida, advancing against Ecdeta, the territory of which he laid waste, but without venturing to attack the city itself. (Liv. iii. 4, 10; Dionys. x. 21.) On this occasion we are expressly told that Ecdeta was at this time the most important city of the Volscanians, and occupied the most advantageous situation (Dionys. l.c.): hence the Roman armies repeatedly adopted the same tactics, that of the one consul marching by Algida, and the other along the low country near the coast upon Antium. (Liv. vi. 31.) After the Gallic War, when the Volscan power was beginning to decline, Ecdeta and Antium appear to have assumed a position in some degree independent of the other cities, and, from their proximity to Rome, as well as their importance, seem to have generally borne the brunt of the war; but there is no authority for Niebuhr’s assumption, that where we find the Volscanians mentioned at this period we must understand it of these two cities only. (Niebuhr vol. ii. p. 583.) The last occasion on which Ecdeta is distinctly named by Livy is in the campaign of B.C. 375 (vi. 31): we have no account of its conquest or destruction, but its name totally disappears from this period, and is only met with again in Pliny’s list of the extinct cities of Latium. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9.)

The only clue to its position is what we may gather from the passages above cited, that it was situated on the NE. frontier of the Volscanians, towards the Aequans and Mt. Algida: and, in accordance with this, an incidental notice in Livy (iv. 61) speaks of a pitched battle with the Volscanians “between Feurentium and Ecdeta.” The suggestion of Abeken, that it was situated at Monte Fortine, and that the remains of ancient walls visible on the summit of the mount (which are visible and Nibby to Artena) are those of the citadel of Ecdeta, is at least highly plausible. (Abeken, Mittel Italien, p. 75.) The ruins are described by Gell (Top. of Rome, p. 110) and Nibby (Diastromi, vol. i. p. 263.)

The site is still known as La Cieja; and the position of this hill, forming a kind of advanced post, projecting from the great mass of the Volscan mountains, and facing both the Aequans and Mt. Algida, precisely corresponds with the part assigned to Ecdeta in the Roman history. [E. H. B.]

ECHENADES ('Eχεναδης), a town of Phocis, destroyed in the Sacred War. Its site is unknown: it is enumerated by Pausanias (between Meonion and Ambrymus. (Paus. x. 3. § 2.)

ECHELIDAE. [ATTICA, p. 325, b.]

ECHELIATA (Εχελιατα; E.L. 'Εχελιατης, Steph. B.), a city or fortress of Sicily, on the confines of the Syracusan territory. It is first mentioned by Diodorus, who tells us that it was occupied in B.C. 309 (after the defeat of the Aegyptians in Africa) by a body of troops in the Syracusan service, who from thence laid waste the territories of Leontini and Camarina. But it was soon after reduced, notwithstanding the strength of its position, by Xenodochus of Agrigentum, who restored it to liberty. (Diod. xx. 38.) It is again mentioned by Polybius (i. 15) as a place situated on the confines of the Syracusan territory (as this existed under Hieron II.), and that of the Carthaginians: it was besieged by the Romans at the outset of the First Punic War. These are the only notices found of Echeliana, and the name is not mentioned by Ciceron or the Geographers. But the above data point to a situation in the interior of the island, somewhere W. of Syracuse; hence Echelana and Claver are probably correct in identifying it with a place called Ochelis or Ochelis, about 2 miles from the modern town of Grom Michele, and 6 miles E. of Colligatrossa, where, according to Echelana, considerable ruins were still visible in his time. The town occupied the summit of a lofty and precipitous hill (thus agreeing with the expressions of Diodorus of the strong position of Echeliana), and continued to be inhabited till 1693, when it suffered severely from an earthquake; and the inhabitants consequently migrated to the plain below, where they founded the town of Grom Michele. (Fazell. x. 2, pp. 446, 450; Amvc. Lex. Topog. Sic. vol. ii. p. 150; Claver. Sicul. p. 360.) [E. H. B.]

ECHID'ORUS (Εχιδ'ορος, Scyl. p. 26; 'Εχιδ'ορος, Plut. iii. 18. § 4), a small river of Macedonia, which rises in the Cusseonian territory, and after flowing through the Myrmidons empties itself into a lagoon close to the Aixus (Herod. vii. 124, 127). It is now called the Galliced; Gallicum was the name of a place situated 16 M. P. from Themalonis, on the Roman road to Stobi (Pest. Tab.). It is probable that when the ancient name of the river fell into disuse, it was replaced by that of a town which stood upon its banks, and that the road to Stobi followed the valley of the Echidorus. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 437, 438.) [E. B. J.]

ECHINAEDES (al 'Εχηναν νησος, Hom.; al 'Εχηνεδης νησος, Herod., Thuc., Strab.), a group of numerous islands off the coast of Acazamnia, several of which have become united to the mainland by the alluvial deposits of the river. Herodotus says that half of the islands had been already united to the mainland in his time (ii. 10); and Thucydides expected that this would be the case with all of them before long, since they lay so close together as to be easily connected by the alluvial brought down by the river. (ii. 108.) This expectation, however, has not been fulfilled, which Pausanias attributed (viii. 24. § 11) to the Achebolus bringing down less alluvium in consequence of the uncultivated condition of Aetolia; but there can be little doubt that it is owing to the increasing depth of the sea, which prevents any perceptible progress being made.

The Echinades are mentioned by Horn, who says that Megus, son of Phyleus, led 40 ships to Troy from “Dulichium and the sacred islands Echiniae, which are situated beyond the sea, opposite Elis.” (Hom. Od. i. 245, ix. 24, xiv. 387, xv. 123.) Phyleus was the son of Aegines, king of the Epirotes in Elis, who emigrated to Dulichium because he had incurred his father’s anger. In the Odyssey Dulichium is frequently mentioned along with Same, Zacynthus, and Ithaca as one of the islands subject to Ulysses, and is celebrated for its fertility. (Hom. Od. i. 245, ix. 24, xiv. 387, xv. 123.) Phyleus was the son of Aegines, king of the Epirotes in Elis, who emigrated to Dulichium because he had incurred his father’s anger. In the Odyssey Dulichium is frequently mentioned along with Same, Zacynthus, and Ithaca as one of the islands subject to Ulysses, and is celebrated for its fertility. (Hom. Od. i. 245, ix. 24, xiv. 387, xv. 123.)
was one of the cities of this island, which Pherecydes supposed to be Pose, an opinion supported by Pausanias. (Strab. x. p. 456; Paus. vi. 15. § 7.) But Strabo maintains that Dulichium was one of the Echinades, and identifies it with Dolicha (Dolica), an island which he describes as situated opposite Oenidae and the mouth of the Achelous, and distant 100 stadia from the promontory of Aratus in Elia (x. p. 458). Dolicha appears to be the same which now bears the synonymous appellation of Makri, derived from its long narrow form. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 574.) Most modern writers have followed Strabo in connecting Dulichium with the Echinades, though it seems impossible to identify it with any particular island. It is observed by Leake that "Petali, being the largest of the Echinades, and possessing the advantage of two well-sheltered harbours, seems to have the best claim to be considered the ancient Dulichium. It is, indeed, a mere rock, but being separated only by a strait of a few hundred yards from the fertile plains at the mouth of the Achelous and river of Oenisa, its natural deficiencies may have been supplied, and the epithet of 'greasy' and 'abounding in wheat,' which Homer applies to Dulichium (Od. xvi. 396),—

Δωλίχων πολύμερον, πατερος,

may be referred to that part of its territory." But Leake adds, with justice, that "there is no proof in the Iliad or Odyssey that Dulichium, although at the head of an insular confederation, was itself an island: it may very possibly, therefore, have been a city on the coast of Acarnania, opposite to the Echinades, perhaps at Trogomeis, or more probably at the harbour named Fundelaesina or Platezi, which is separated only by a channel of a mile or two from the Echinades."

Homer, as we have already seen, describes the Echinades as inhabited; but both Thucydides and Scylax represent them as deserted. (Thuc. ii. 102; Scylax, p. 14.) Strabo simply says that they were barren and rugged (x. p. 458). Stephanus B names a town Apollonia situated on one of the islands (s. v. Απολλονια). Pliny gives us the names of nine of these islands,—Aegistis, Cotonis, Thytys, Garin, Eryx, Cyma, Curtetis, Eryna, and Chlaenis (iv. 12. a. 19). Another of the Echinades was Artemisias (Ἀρτέμισις), which became united to the th the mainland. (Strab. i. p. 59; Plin. iv. 1. a. 2.) Artemisius spoke of Artemis as a peninsula near the mouth of the Achelous, and Rhianus connected it with the Oxeiae. (Steph. B. s. l. s. 'Αρτέμισις.) The Oxeiae (s. v. Οξεια) are sometimes spoken of as a separate group of islands to the west of the Echinades (comp. Plin. iv. 12. a. 19), but are included by Strabo under the general name of Echinades (x. p. 458). The Oxeiae, according to Strabo, are mentioned by Homer under the synonymous name of Those (Geol. Od. xx. 299). The Echinades derived their name from the echinus or "sea-urchin," in consequence of their sharp and prickly outlines. For the same reason they were called Oxeiae, or the "Sharp Islands," a name which some of them still retain under the slight abbreviation of Oseia. Leake remarks that the Echinades are divided into two clusters, besides Petali, which, being quite barren and close to the mainland, is not claimed, or at least is not occupied by the Albanians, though anciently it was undoubtedly one of the Echinades. The northern cluster is commonly called the Dyrakomenes from Dyrakoonaira, the principal island; and the southern, the Oxeia or Scrofa. By the Venetians they were known as the islands of Karentari, which name belongs properly to a peninsula to the left of the mouth of the Achelous, near Oxeia. Seventeen of the islands have names besides the four Modern, two of which are mere rocks, and nine of them are cultivated. These are, beginning from the southward:—Οξεια, Μακρη, Vromonka, Poniokionida, Kartonida, Prastos, Lomvritini, Soffia, Dyrakoonaira. Oxeia alone is Vey: Makri and Vromonka are the two islands next in importance." (Krusc, Melas, vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 455, seq.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 50, seq.; Mure, Tour in Greece, vol. i. p. 104.)

ECHIUS (Ἐχιος; Ed. Ἐχιος, Polyb. iv. 41). 1. A town of Phthiotis in Thessaly, situated upon the Malian Gulf, between Lamia and Larissa Cremaste, in a fertile district. (Strab. i. p. 453; 454; Polyb. iv. 41; comp. Aristob. Agrar. 1189.) It was said to derive its name from Echion, who sprang from the dragon's teeth. (Schoen. Ch. 62; comp. Steph. B. s. l. s.) Demecharis says that Echius was taken by Philip, the father of Alexander the Great, from the Thebans (Dem. Phil. iii. p. 120); but whether he means the Theban town, or one in Acarnania of the same name, is uncertain. At a later time we find the Thessalian Echius is the hands of the Aetolians, from whom it was taken by the last Philip, after a siege of some length. (Polyb. iv. 41, seq., xvii. 3, xvii. 21; Liv. xxxi. 33, xxxiv. 23.) Strabo mentions it as one of the Greek cities which had been destroyed by an earthquake. (Strab. i. p. 60.) Its site is marked by the modern village of Akkios, which is only a slight corruption of the ancient name. The modern village stands upon the side of a hill, the summit of which was occupied by the ancient Acropolis. Dodwell remarks that it appears, as well from its situation as its works, to have been a place of great strength. "Opposite the Acropolis, at the distance of a few hundred paces, is a hill, where there are some ruins, and foundations of large blocks, probably a temple." (Dodwell, vol. ii. p. 80; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 20.)

2. A town in Acarnania, also said to have been founded by the Phthians. It was mentioned by the poet Rhianus, and occurs in the list of Acarnanian towns preserved by Pliny, where it is placed between Heculania and Actium. Leake places it at Δη Βασιλικα, remarking that "from Stephanus and the poet Rhianus, it is evident that Echius was an Acarnanian town of some importance: the story attached to it shows that it was one of the early colonies of this coast; the ruins at Δη Βασιλικα indicate a remote antiquity, and their safe position on a mountain removed from the sea, is in conformity with that which is generally found in the early foundations of the Greeks." (Steph. B. s. l. s. Echies; Plin. iv. 2; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 28, seq.)

ECNOMUS (Ἐκνομος), a hill on the S. coast of Sicily, between Agrigentum and Gela, at the mouth of the river Himera (Σαλος). According to Diodorus (xiv. 108), the tyrant Phalaris had a castle on this hill, in which he kept his celebrated brazen bull; and the spot derived its name from this circumstance. It is mentioned by Strabo, who says that it was occupied by the Thracians; and it was undoubtedly the site of a town at an early period, though there was no city there for, Plutarch tells us that Dion, in his advance against Syracuse (a. d. 357), was joined by the Agrigentine knights who
ECRON. (Pint. Dion. 26.) It was subsequently occupied and fortified by the Carthaginians in their wars against Agathocles; and, in n. c. 311, witnessed a great defeat of the Syracusan tyrants by the former people. On this occasion the Carthaginians under Hamilcar had established their camp immediately adjoining Ecnomus, on the right bank of the Himera; while Agathocles occupied a hill on the opposite side of the river, where there was a fortified post, ascribed to Phalaris, and called after him Phalarium. The details of the action, as related by Diodorus (aix. 107—110), entirely agree with this account of the position of the two armies, and with the actual nature of the ground: the localities have been fully described by D'Oriolle (Sicula, pp. 112, 113), who has clearly established the true position of Ecnomus. The hill to which the name was given is the extremity of a range of small elevation, extending between the sea and a plain about six miles in length, which stretches from thence to the river Himera. It was in this plain that the great slaughter of the troops of Agathocles took place, in their flight, after they were driven back from the Carthaginian camp. At the foot of the hill of Ecnomus, on a projecting tongue of land immediately W. of the mouth of the Himera, stands the modern town of Lecata or Aletta, from which the hill above it derives the name of Monte di Lecata. On the slope of this hill towards the sea, but above the modern town, are the ruins of an ancient city, unquestionably those of Phintias, founded by the Agrigentines as a depository of that name about n. c. 280; but which were regarded by Pausanias and the earlier topographers as those of Gelia, a mistake which threw the whole geography of this part of Sicily into confusion. (Claver. Sicil. pp. 211, 214; D'Oriolle, l. c.) [GELA.] The name of Ecnomus is again mentioned by Polybius (i. 85) in the First Punic War, n. c. 256, when the Roman fleet under L. Manlius and M. Regulus touched there in order to take on board the land forces destined for the African expedition; these troops were encamped apparently on the hill, which would account for the otherwise singular omission of the name of Phintias.* [E.H.B.]

ECRON (Ἀκρόπολις), one of the 5 cities of the Philiatines (1 Sam. v. 10, 11, vi. 17), in the northern border of Judah (Josh. xv. 11.), but assigned to the city of Phintias; and accordingly ascribed to that tribe in Eusebius (Onomast. s. e.), where St. Jerome adds "ut ego arbitravi in tribu Juda." They place it between Azotus and Jannia to the east, and St. Jerome mentions that it was sometimes supposed to be identical with Strato's Tower, afterwards Caesarea—a manifest and inexplicable error. Its site is preserved by the modern village of Abir, SSW. of Ramleh in the great plain. (Robinson, Ech. Rec. vol. iii. pp. 22—34.)

ECTINI. The name of this people occurs in the Trophy of the Alps, as preserved by Pliny (iii. 20). In the inscription on the arch at Segueno (Sassu), the name Eglini occurs, and it is supposed that the two names mean the same people. It is conjectured that they may have been in the valley of the Tinea, a river which flows down from near Barcelonetta into the Vae; and in that part which is called the Val St. Étienne, according to some modern authorities, where there are said to be Roman remains. This opinion of the site of the Ectini seems to rest on the resemblance of the name to that of the Tinea, which is not much.

EDEBESSUS (Ἑδαβέσσης: Lit. "Ἑδαβεσσήν", "Ἑδαβέσσην"), a city of Lycia, for which Stephanus B. (s. v.) quotes Capito. [G. L.]

EDENATES, are mentioned in the inscription on the Trophy of the Alps. (‘Yiin. iii. 20.) The name of the Adanaes occurs on the arch at Segueno (Sassu), and D'Avnille considers it the same as the name Edenates, but others do not. The difference is certainly not much; but the object of the two inscriptions is not the same. D'Avnille conjectures that the name of Sedena, which is that of the little town of Scine, in the north of Provence, in the diocese of Embrun, on the borders of that of Lascio, may indicate the site of the Edenates. Scine was called Sedena in the middle ages. [G. L.]

EDESSA (Ἑδασσα: Lit. "Ἑδασσάν", "Ἑδασσάζη"), the ancient capital of Macedonia, was seated on the Egnatian way, at the entrance of a pass, which was considered the most important to the kingdom, as leading from the maritime provinces into Upper Macedonia, and, by another branch of the same pass, into Lyncestis and Paeonia. (Polyb. v. 97, § 4, xxxiv. 12, § 7; Strab. vii. p. 323, x. p. 449; Ptol. iii. 13. § 39, viii. 12. § 7; Ilm. Anton.; Ihm. Hieroc.; Punt. Tob.; Hieroc.; Const. Porpl. de Them. i. § 5.) Aegae and Edessa, though some have considered that they were different towns, are no doubt to be considered as identical, the former being probably the older form. (Camp. Niebuhr, Lect. de Anc. Hist. vol. ii. p. 254, trans.; Tafel, Theespol. p. 308, de Vinc. Egnat. Parte Occid. p. 48.) The commanding and picturesque site upon which the town was built was the original centre of the Macedonians, and the residence of the dynasty which sprang from the Tenedid Pericles. The seat of government was afterwards transferred to the marbles of Pella, which lay in the maritime plain beneath the ridge through which the Lydian forces its way to the sea. But the old capital always remained the national hearth. (G. Dioc. Excerpt. p. 563) of the Macedonian race, and the burial-place for their kings. The body of Alexander the Great, though by the intrigues of Ptolemy it was taken to Memphis, was to have been reposed at Aegae (Paus. i. 6. § 3)—the spot where his father Philip fell by the hand of Pausanias (Dioc. xvi. 91, 92). The murdered Eurydice and her husband were buried here by order of Cassander; after having been removed from Amphipolis. (Dioc. xix. 52; Athen. iv. p. 155.) Pnyrrhus, king of Epirus, when he had taken the town, gave up the royal tombs to be rifled by his Gallic mercenaries, in hopes of finding treasure. (Plut. Pyrrh. 36.) After the battle of Cynoscephalae, Edean was called "nobilis urbs," Lit. xiv. 30) belonged to the third region; and imperial coins, ranging from Augustus to Sabina Tranquillina, wife of the third Gordian, have been found, with the epigraph EDESAION. (Eckel, vol. ii. p. 71; Sestini, Mon. Vet. p. 37.)

In the reign of Basil II., Bodena (Boedjof, Cedren. vol. ii. p. 705; Glycas, p. 309) —whence the modern name,—which was strongly fortified, was one

Edessa, in the extreme north of its territory, in the mountains of the Antiochian district, and the very center of the most prosperous age of its antiquity, is not referred to by any historian of the time. Notwithstanding the above inaccuracy, the Byzantine historians are full of it, and the site of the ancient city is much visited by scholars and antiquaries. In former times it was always protected by a town, and sometimes a castle, and was the entrance of the mountainous tract of the Evasa region. (Le Bas, _Cost. Edessa_, vol. iv. p. 279-97.)

Edessa (Greek Θεσσαλονίκη, Thessalonike, Thessalonica, Thessalonike) was a town of great importance in the northern part of ancient Macedonia, in the province of Athos, which itself is said to have received its name from one of the early cities of the town. (Dionys. Hal. ap. Amm. ii. 71, p. 304; Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.) In the ancient city were preserved a small temple of the Evangelist, and was constant to about 40 times from the time of the founder, and until it was destroyed by earthquake. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.)

Edessa appears to be the most ancient and principal city of the region. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.) It is in a fertile region, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.) The remains of the city are very few, and consist chiefly of a few buildings and walls. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)

Edessa was a very important city in the history of the region. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.) It was the capital of the province of Thessalonica, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)

Edessa was the capital of the province of Thessalonica, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)

Edessa (Latin, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_) was a town of great importance in the northern part of ancient Macedonia, in the province of Athos, which itself is said to have received its name from one of the early cities of the region. (Dionys. Hal. ap. Amm. ii. 71, p. 304; Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.) In the ancient city were preserved a small temple of the Evangelist, and was constant to about 40 times from the time of the founder, and until it was destroyed by earthquake. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.)

Edessa appears to be the most ancient and principal city of the region. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.) It is in a fertile region, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.) The remains of the city are very few, and consist chiefly of a few buildings and walls. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)

Edessa was a very important city in the history of the region. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.) It was the capital of the province of Thessalonica, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)

Edessa (Latin, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_, _Thessalonica_) was a town of great importance in the northern part of ancient Macedonia, in the province of Athos, which itself is said to have received its name from one of the early cities of the region. (Dionys. Hal. ap. Amm. ii. 71, p. 304; Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.) In the ancient city were preserved a small temple of the Evangelist, and was constant to about 40 times from the time of the founder, and until it was destroyed by earthquake. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.)

Edessa appears to be the most ancient and principal city of the region. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 122.) It is in a fertile region, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.) The remains of the city are very few, and consist chiefly of a few buildings and walls. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)

Edessa was a very important city in the history of the region. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.) It was the capital of the province of Thessalonica, and was one of the most important cities of its time. (Procop. B. P. P. i. 259.)
EDETA

teaching was the cause of the ruin of this school. The professors were expelled by Martyrus, Bishop of Edessa, and the school itself was destroyed. In the order of Zeno the Roman emperor, A.D. 489, and a church dedicated to St. Mary was built on its ruins. (Simeon Beth Arsameneus ap. Assemd. i. p. 353; Chron. Edess. ap. Assemd. i. p. 406; Theodor. B. E. ii. 558. 566.)

The expulsion of the professors was doubtless one chief cause of the immediate and subsequent spread of the Nestorian heresy. There was, besides the Schola Persica, at least one other school for miscellaneous pupils and learning. St. Ephremus signifies that the Syriac language was in his day much studied by the Persians (Haer. 66). It is also manifest that Edessa was for many years the principal seat of Oriental learning.

[VI.]

EDRED

of Edessa in Mesopotamia.

EDETI or LEVIA ("Hēsēth" and ALe̱̱̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊̊...
EDROS.

Dioscur and Alcione. (Travels, p. 241.) The site of Edros is not so accurately defined, but Dr. Robinson says, "it is nearer to Dioscur than is Dercos, according to my information."

[ G. W.]

EDROS, an island off the coast of Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 2. § 12) as one of the four islands eastward of Hibernia, viz.: Monaeca, Mona, Edros (desert), Lernaco (desert). Another reading is Odros: Adros and Andros, also Edros = Berosus' Inland of the coast of Wales. [R. G. L.]

EDRUM (Idro), a town of Gallia Transpadana, situated on a considerable lake, now called the Lago d'Idro, formed by the river Cleias or Chiese. Neither the lake nor the town is mentioned by any ancient author, but an inscription cited by Guiver (Ibid. p. 108) proves the name and existence of the latter: it was probably not a municipal town, but a dependency of Brixia. [E. B. H.]

EETIONEIA. [Atheneae, p. 308, a.]

EGDINII. [Ectini.]

EGELASTA. [Celtiberia.]

EGESTA. [Sic.]

EGGETA, THEEGETA (Eygere, Egyra, Psol. iii. 2. § 4), a town on the Danube in Moesia, near the spot where Trajan built his bridge across the river. According to the Notitia Imp. (30), its garrison consisted of a division of the thirteenth legion and a squadron of cavalry. (Ist. Anti. 218; Geogr. Rav. iv. 7.) [P. S.]

EGITANIA (Iviana la Viajia, W. de Corya, on the Pontiac), a city of Lusitanian, only known by the inscriptions found among its extensive ruins. It was also called Igedita. (Gruter, p. 163, No. 31; Flores, Exp. S. vol. xiv. p. 137; Uberti, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 397.) [L. S.]

EGMATIA or GNATIA (Tyriesia or Tyrrieia; Euk. Dendrai, Inscr.; Ignatius, Lib. Col. p. 269), a considerable town of Apulia, situated on the seacoast between Barium and Brundusium. The Itineraries place it at 27 M. F. from the former, and 29 from the latter city. (Itin. Ant. pp. 117, 315; Tab. Peut.) Both Strabo and Ptolemy mention it as a city of the Peucetians or southern Apulians: and Pliny also assigns it to the Peducioli (the same people with the Peucetians), though he elsewhere less correctly describes it as a town of the Gallateses. It must indeed have been the last city of the Peucetians towards the frontiers of Calabria. (Strab. vi. p. 283; Psol. iii. 1. § 13; Mel. ii. 4; Plin. ii. 107. a. 111. i. ii. 11. a. 16.) Horace, who made it his last halting-place on his journey to Brundusium, tells us that it suffered from the want of good water, and ridicules the pretended miracle (noticed also by Pliny) shown by the inhabitants, who asserted that income placed on a certain altar was spontaneously consumed without the application of fire. (Hor. Sat. i. 5. 97—100; Plin. ii. 107. a. 111.)

No mention of it is found in history, and it seems to have derived its chief importance from its position on the high road to Brundusium, which rendered it a convenient halting-place for travellers both by land and sea. (Strab. i. c.) There is, however, no authority for the appellation of some Italian topographers (preserved to us by Cranmer and others), that the road from hence along the coast to Barium and Caesarea was named from this city the Via Egnatia, — still less that it gave name to the celebrated military road across Macedonia and Thrace, from Apollonia to the Hellespont. It appears probable, indeed, that the proper, or at least the original, name of its city was not Egnatia, but Grania; which form is found in Horace, and as well as in some of the best MSS. of Pliny and Mela; and is further confirmed by a Greek inscription, in which the name of the city is written TMEAGNOIN. (Tschebeks, Not. ad Mel. l. c.; Mommsen, U. I. Diaklet. p. 66.)

The period of the destruction of Egnatia is unknown, but its ruins are still visible on the sea-coast about 6 miles S.E. of Monopoli. An old tower on the shore itself still bears the name of Torre d'Agna; while considerable portions of the walls and other remains indicate the site of the ancient city a little more inland, extending from thence towards the modern town of a name resembling those of the ancient. Numerous sepulchres have been excavated in the vicinity, and have yielded an abundant harvest of vases, terracottas, and other ancient relics, as well as a few inscriptions in the Messapian dialect. (Pratelli, Via Appia, iv. c. 15. p. 546; Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 146; Mommsen, U. I. Diaklet. p. 16.) [K. E. B.]

EGORIUM, a place mentioned in the Antiquitates Itin. and in the Table, on the road from Augusta Treverorum (Trier) to Colognes. The stations in the Table are Beda, 18 M. P.; Assava, 18; Egorium, 12. In the Table it is written Icoriitum. The next station to Egorium is Marcondia (Marmagno), 12 M.P. Some geographers place Egorium at Kirchhacker, not far from Stadtsull in the Neckar, which flows into the Main, on the left bank. [G. L.]

EGOSA. [Castellana.]

EGURRI. [Asturias.]

EIDUMANIA, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3. § 6) as a river between the provinces to the south of the Garmenses (Varo) and Oxford Nessa, and the 'Ydavros ayogyros (sic in the current editions). Whatever may be the reading, this 'Ydavros means the Thames. Hence, the Sluier, Orwell, Blackadder, or any of the Essex rivers may be the Eidumania. The Black-water is the best; in which case the de - 'Ydavros de Gaiolo should be Black. [R. G. L.]

EILEISIUM (Elbisura, a town of Sestos) is mentioned in a list of uncertain sites, mentioned by Homer, the name of which, according to Strabo, indicates a marshy position. (Horn. ii. 499; Strab. ix. p. 406; Steph. B. z. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 409.)

EION. 1. (Hisor. Euk. Hasseh, Steph. B.) a town and fortress situated at the mouth of the Scym- mon, 25 stadia from Amphipolis, of which it was the harbour. (Thuc. iv. 108.) Xerxes, on his return after the battle of Salamis, sailed from Eion to Asia. (Herod. viii. 118.) The Persian Bogen was left in command of the town, which was captured, after a desperate resistance, by the Athenians and their confederates, under Cimon. (Herod. viii. 107; Thuc. i. 98; comp. Paus. viii. 8. § 2.) Brasidas attacked it by land and by boats on the river, but was repulsed by Tucydides, who had come from Thasos with his squadron in time to save it. (Thuc. iv. 107.) It was occupied by Cleon; and the remains of his army, after their defeat at Amphipolis, took refuge in Eion. They were within three days' march of thick walls, constructed of small stones and mortar, among which appear many squared blocks.
In the Helleno style, have been found on the left bank of the Syrmium beyond the ferry. These ruins belong to the Byzantine period, and have been attributed to a town of the Lower Empire, Κομνηνών, which the Italians have named Rossano. These remains at the ferry stand nearly, if not exactly, on the site of Eon on the Syrmium. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 172.)


3. A colony of the Macedonians, which was betrayed to the Athenians, and retaken by the Chalcidians and Bottissaeans, a. c. 425 (Thuc. iv. 7); which Eustathius (l. c.) placed in the Chersonesus, but, as this is much too remote for the Chalcidians to have marched thither to recover a town, Arnold (ap. Thuc. l. c.) supposed there might have been a fourth Eon, on some point of the long and wind ing coast which extends from the Syrmium to the Azius. [E. B. J.]

EION or EIONES (Ἱέων, Διοδ.; Ἰέων, Ἡμ., Strab.), a town in the Arcolic peninsula, mentioned by Homer along with Troesen and Epidaurus. It is said to have been one of the towns founded by the Dryopes, when they were expelled from their ancient home in the Cimmerian Bosporus. Strabo relates that the Myconians expelled the inhabitants of Eiones, and made it their sea-port, but that it had entirely disappeared in his time. Its position is uncertain; but, in consequence of the preceding statement of Strabo, it is placed by Curtius in the plain of Koenos. (Diod. iv. 37; Hom. II. ii. p. 561; Strab. viii. p. 373; Curtius, Polyssanthesis, vol. ii. pp. 467, 580.)

EIRA. [IRA.]

EIRE'SIDAE or ERESIDAE. [ATTICA, p. 334.]

ELAEA (Ἑλαίας; Ἑλαίας), an Aeolic city of Asia, the port of the Pergameni. (Steph. B. s. v.) According to the present text of Stephanus, it was also called Cidena (Ḳιδαιρις), and was founded by Menestheus; but it seems likely that there is some error in the reading Cleisani (Meineke ad Steph. B. s. v.). Strabo (p. 615) places Elaea south of the river Caicus, 12 stadia from the river, and 120 stadia from Pergamus. The Caicus enters a bay, which was also called Elaea; Strabo says that the bay of Elaea of Asia had become part of the Caicus part of the bay of Adramyttium, but very incorrectly. He has the story, which Stephanus has taken from him, that "Eiae was a settlement made by Menestheus and the Athenians with him, who joined the war against Ilium" (p. 122); but Strabo does not explain how it could be an Aeolic city, if this story was true. It is supposed that the coins of Elaea, which bear the head and name of Menestheus, are some evidence of its Athenian origin; but it is no evidence at all. Herodotus (i. 149) does not name Elaea among the Aeolian cities. Strabo makes the bay of Elaea terminate on one side in a point called Hydra, and on the other in a promontory Harmatus; and he estimates the width between these points at 80 stadia. Thecymbides (viii. 101) places Harmatus opposite to Methymna, from which, and the rest of the narrative, it is clear that he fixes Harmatus in a different place from Strabo. The exact site of Elaea seems to be uncertain. Leake, in his map, fixes it at a place marked Κιθαιλις, on the road from the south to Pergamus (Bergamah). Sicylax (p. 33), Mele (i. 18), Pliny (v. 32), and Ptolemey (v. 8), all of whom mention Elaea, do not help us to the precise place; all we learn from these is, that the Caicus flowed between Plinae and Elaea.

The name of Elaea occurs in the history of the kings of Pergamus. From Livy (xxxv. 13) it appears, as Strabo tells us, that those who would reach Pergamus from the sea, would land at Elaea. (Comp. Liv. xxxvi. 43, xxxvi. 18. 37; Polyb. xvi. 41, xli. 2.) One of the passages of Livy shows that there was a small hill (τεμπλας) near Elaea, and that the town was in a plain and walled. Elaea was damaged by an earthquake in the reign of Trajan, at the same time that Pitane suffered. [G. L.]

COIN OF ELAEA.

ELAEA, an island on the Propontis, mentioned by Pliny (v. 32); but it is not certain which of the several small islands he means. [G. L.]


ELAEUS, ELAEUS. [ACHNEROS.]

ELAEUS. 1. (Ἑλαίος, written Ἑλαίος in Marcian, Peripl. p. 79), was an emporium or trading place on the coast of Bithynia at the mouth of a river of the same name. Elaeus was 120 stadia west of Callis. [Callis.]

2. Placed by Pliny in the Sinus Doridis; but nothing is known of it. [CERAMEICA.][G. L.]

ELAEUS (Ἑλαίος, Ἑλαίος), the southernmost town of the Thracian Chersonesus, within less than one day's sail of Lemnos with a northerly wind (Herod. vi. 140), and a colony of Teos in Ionia (Scylm. 786). It was celebrated for its tomb, temple, and sacred grove of the hero Proteusians. The temple, conspicuously placed on the sea-shore, was a scene of worship and pilgrimage, not merely for the inhabitants of Elaeus, but also for the neighbouring Greeks generally; and was adorned with ample votive offerings, and probably deposits of money, gold and silver sacrifices, bronze implements, robes, and various other presents. (Herod. vii. 33, ix. 116; Strab. xiii. p. 595; Paus. i. 34. § 2, iii. 4. § 5; Plin. xvi. 99; Philist. Her. ii. 1; Testa. ad Lec. 529.)

Araytces, the Persian commander at Sestus, stripped the sacred grove of Proteusians of all the treasures, and profaned it by various acts of outrage, in consequence of which the Athenian commander, Xanthippus, and the citizens of Elaeus crucified Araytces, when Sestus was taken by the Greeks. (Herod. ix. 116—120.) In a. c. 411, the Athenian squadron under Thrasyllus escaped with difficulty from Sestus to Elaeus (Thuc. viii. 108); and it was here, just before the fatal battle of Aegospotami, that the 180 Athenian triremes arrived in time to hear that Lysander was master of Lamprocus. (Xen. Hell. ii. 1. § 20.)

In a. c. 200, Elaeus surrendered voluntarily to Philip V. (Liv. xxxi. 16); but in a. c. 190 the citizens made overtures to the Romans. (Liv. xxxvii. 9.) Constantine's fleet in the Second Civil War, A. D. 323, took up its moorings at Elaeus, while that of Licinius was anchored off the tomb of Ajax, in the Troad. (Zosim. ii. 23 Le Beau, Bas Empire, vol. i. p. 216.)
ELAEUS.

Justinian fortified this important position (Procop. Aed. iv. 16), the site of which has been fixed by D'Avarie (Mém. de l'Acad. des Ins. vol. xxviii. p. 338) to the SE. of the promontory of Missolonghi. [E. B. J.]

ELAEUS (Elaus), a town of Aetolia, belonging to Calydon, was strongly fortified, having received all the necessary munitions from king Attalus. It was taken by Philip V., king of Macedon, b. c. 219. Its name indicates that it was situated in a mountain district, and it must have been on the coast to have received supplies from Attalus. We may therefore place it near Missolonghi. (Polyb. v. 65; Kruse, Hellas, vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 269.)


2. A town in the Argolis, mentioned only by Apollodorus (ii. 5 § 2) and Stephanus B. (s. e.). From the statement of the former writer we may conclude that it could not have been far from Lerna, since Hercules, after he had succeeded in cutting off the immortal head of the Hydra, is said to have buried it by the side of the way leading from Lerna to Eleana. The remains of this town have been discovered in the unfrequented road leading from Lerna to Hysiae. (Ross, Reisen im Peloponnes, p. 155, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, p. 49.; Curtius, Peloponneses, vol. ii. p. 372.)

3. A town in Chaonia in Epeirus, mentioned only by Ptolemy (iii. 14, § 7), but probably situated in the plain Eleson, of which Livy speaks (xxiii. 23.). Leake supposes this plain to have been that between Argyrocastro and Lidikohoro, and that the town of Eleson stood on the heights, opposite to Argyrocastro, where it is said that some remains of Helenic walls still exist. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 75.)

ELAEUSSA. [Elesa].

ELAH, a valley in the tribe of Judah, near the country of the Philistines, notorious for the conflict between David and Goliath. (1 Sam. xvi. 7.) The name is omitted by the LXX., in v. 2, and translated in verse 19 (θυρα ασαληθινη), the valley lying between Sooch and Azeithe (v. 17) the former of which is identified by the modern village of Shuweikeh, and thus fixes the valley of Elah to the modern "Wady-es-Sent." It took its name Elah of old from the Terebinth (Butm.), of which the largest specimen we saw in Palestine still stands in the vicinity, just as it now takes its name es-Sent (Saneh) from the acacias which are scattered in it. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 350.) No value whatever can be attached to the tradition which has marked part of the Wady Belt Hamaies, on the road from Jaffa to Jerusalem, as the ancient valley of Elah; a tradition, like many others in Palestine, which consults the convenience of pilgrims, rather than historical or geographical accuracy. [G.W.]

ELAIUS OR ELAEUS MONS. [Phigalea].

ELAPHITES INS., a group of small islands off the coast of Illyricum (Plin. iii. 26) which bore this name from their supposed resemblance to a stag, of which Gnipos formed the head, the small Ruda the neck, Mezzo the body, and Calamous the horns, the tail being composed by the rock of Grebini or Pettini. They are well cultivated, and, producing abundance of excellent wine and oil, are considered the most valuable part of the Ragusan territory, to which they were annexed a. d. 1080 by Sylvester, king of Denmark. Wilkinson, Dalmatia and Montenegro, vol. i. p. 267.) [E. B. J.]

ELAPHTHITIS. Pliny (v. 31) gives this name to one of the small islands about Chios. [G.L.]

ELAPHONNESUS (Ealaphonnesos) or "deer island," an island of the Propontis, with a good harbour (Strab. v. p. 338). Strabo says (p. 330) "As you coast along from Parium to Priapus, there is old Proconnesus and the island now called Proconnesus." Pliny (v. 32) says that "Elaphonnesus is in the Propontis, in front of Clycus, whence the marble of Clycus; it was also called Nervis and Proconnesus." Mayor (Cesarea, p. 56.) was noted for its marble quarries (Strab. p. 588), which supplied materials for the buildings of Clycus, it is plain that Pliny takes Elaphonnesus to be the Proconnesus of Strabo. The name Proconnesus probably means the same as Elaphonnesus (Ealaphonnesos). Stephanus (s. v. Aksos) describes Halone as an island close to Clycus, which was also called Nervis and Prochone. In the passage of Stephanus the common reading is Naveis, as it is in Pliny's text (Nervis); but it is corrected by Harduin (Plin. v. 42, Notas) and by Meineke (ed. Steph.). Pliny places in the Propontis an island Halone, with a town of Halone, which is separated from the north-western extremity of the peninsula of Clycus by a narrow channel. Some geographers assume this island to be Elaphonnesus, which is manifestly a mistake. The text of Stephanus identifies Halone with Nervis and Prochone, from which we can conclude nothing; and the passage in Strabo is such that it is possible he may have meant to speak only of oe island. Pliny's statement is free from all ambiguity, and probably true. [G.L.]

ELATEIA (Eladres, Eth. Elaters). 1. A city of Phocis, and the most important place in the country after Delphi, was situated "about the middle of the great fertile basin which extends near 20 miles from the narrows of the Cephissus below Amphicleia to those which are at the entrance into Boeotia." (Leake). Hence it was admirably placed for commanding the passes into Southern Greece from Mt. Oeta, and became a post of great military importance. (Strab. iv. p. 424.) Pausanias describes it as situated over against Elateia, at the distance of 180 stadia from the latter town, on a gently rising slope in the plain of the Cephissus (s. 34. § 1.) Elateia is not mentioned by Homer. Its inhabitants claimed to be Arcadians, deriving their name from Elatus, the son of Arcas. (Paus. i. c.) It was burnt, along with the other Phocian towns, by the army of Xerxes. (Herod. viii. 23.) When Philip entered Phocis in a. c. 338, with the proffered object of conducting the war against Amphiassus, he seized Elateia and began to restore its fortifications. The alarm occasioned at Athens by the news of this event shows that this place was then regarded as the key of Southern Greece. (Dion. de Cor. p. 324: Ascheim in Cic. p. 73; Diod. xvi. 84.) The subsequent history of Elateia is given in some detail by Pausanias (i. c.) It successfully resisted Cassander, but it was taken by Philip, the son of Demetrius. It remained faithful to Philip when the Romans invaded Greece, and was taken by assault by the Romans in a. c. 198. (Liv. xxxii. 24.) At a later time the Romans declared the town to be free, because the inhabitants had rebelled an attack which Taxiles, the general of Mithridates, had made upon the place. Among the objects worthy of notice in Elateia Pausanias mentions the agora, a temple of Asclepius containing a beardless statue of the god, a theatre,
ELATH.

and an ancient brazen statue of Athena. He also mentions a temple of Athena Craones, situated at the distance of 20 stadia from Elateia: the road to it was a very gentle ascent, but the temple stood upon a steep hill of small size.

Elateia is represented by the modern village of Leja, where are some Hellenic remains, and where the ancient name was found in an inscription extant in the time of Meletius. Some remains of the temple of Athena Craones have also been discovered in the situation described by Pausanias. (Gell, Itiner., p. 217; Dodwell, vol. ii. p. 141; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 83.)

2. A town in Pelasgiotis in Thessaly, described by Livy, along with Gonsus, as situated in the pass leading to Tempe. ("Utraque oppida in faucibus sunt, quae Tempe aduant: magnae Gonsus," Liv. xii. 54.) The walls of Elateia are seen on the height of Malakrâdes, on the right bank of the Peneus, in the middle of the Kíasia, or rugged gorge through which the river makes its way from the plain into the valley of Derbel or Gonsus, and thence to Tempe. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 381, vol. iv. p. 298.) Elateia is called Ielia by Pliny (iv. 8. 15), and Ileitum by Ptolemy (g. locals, iii. 13. § 49). It is mentioned by Stephanus B. under its right name.

3. Or ELATRIA (Elatria, Strab. viii. p. 324; Steph. B. s. v. "Elatria"); a town of the Cossaei in Thessalia, in Epeiura, mentioned by Strabo, along with Batise and Pandoea, as situated in the interior. Its exact site is uncertain. It is said to have been a colony of Elis. (Strab. l. c.; Dem. de Halicarn. 32; Harpoc. Steph. B. s. v.; Liv. xxxiv. 35; Leake, Northern Greece, iv. p. 74, seq.)

ELATH, the Scriptural name of Azlana, under which an account of the town is given. It is there stated that "the site is now occupied by a fortress called Akaba," etc. Dr. Robinson, however, and other travellers regard Akaba as the representative of Edom-Geber, and find the site of Elath on the sea-shore, a little to the north of Akaba. "At this point extensive mounds of rubbish, which mark the site of the old city, and the Kataee, or Thaee, or Tantris arms of the Nile. It was in this island that, according to Herodotus (ii. 140), the blind king Aanya took refuge during the occupation of his realm by Sabaco, the Aethiopian; and thither also Amrytona fled from the Persians in b. c. 465-50 (Thuc. i. 110). From the former historian it would appear that the area of Elbo had been raised by some artificial means above the level of the surrounding waters.

[W. B. D.]

ELOC'BUS, or HELCEBUS. [HELVEB]US.

ELIMAً, or ELIMA. [ELIMABA].

ELLEGH (Eleigh), a town of the Sihonites, situated, according to Eusebius, in Gilead, and one mile distant from Hezibon, the capital of Sihon, king of the Amorites. It was in his time a very large village (edyn meygaron, Onomast. s. v.). It is always mentioned in connection with Hezibon. (Numa. xxiiii. 3; Is. xiv. 4, xvi. 9; Jerem. xlvi. 8.)

34.) It was first identified in modern times by Setzen, in a ruined site named El-Âl, half an hour north-east of Hezibon, the old Hezibon. It was also visited by Burckhardt, who writes it El Aal, and thus describes it (Travels, p. 365): "It stands upon the summit of a hill, and takes its name from its situation,—Aal meaning 'the high.' It commands the whole plain, and its view from the top is very extensive. . . . El Aal was surrounded by a well-built wall, of which some parts yet remain. Among the ruins are a number of large cisterns, fragments of walls, and the foundations of houses; but nothing worth particular notice." [G. W.]

ELECTRA (Hlektra), a small river in Morea, a tributary of the Pamisus, which was crossed in going from Andania to Cypernisa. (Paus. iv. 33. § 6; Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 482.)

ELECTRIA (Hlektra), a city of the Greater Armenia, which Ptolemy (v. 13) places in long. 76° 20' and lat. 42° 45', near the sources of the Euphrates. Trajan, in his Armenian campaign, advanced upon this town, where he granted Parthanausis an interview. (Dion Cass. lxxvii. 18.) In A. D. 163 Vologeses III., king of Parthia, invaded Armenia, and cut to pieces a Roman legion, with its commander Severianus, at Electria. (Dion Cass. lxxvi. 2.) Ithaj is remarkable for two warm springs (whence its name), of the temperature of 100° Fahrenheit, and is situated on a limestone rock 3779 feet above the sea, not far from Eres-Rüm. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. xx. p. 339; comp. Tournouf, Voyage, vol. ii. p. 114; Ouseley, Travels, vol. iii. p. 471; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. ii. p. 100, 116, 737, 829.)

2. A town of the Lesser Armenia, on the right bank of the Euphrates, at the first or principal curve which takes place before the river enters Mount Taurus ("apud Elegian occurrit ei Mons Taurus," Plin. v. 20). Eleia is represented by the modern Fq Ughl; and it is there that the Euphrates — after issuing from the mountains of Keben Mo'den, and having turned to the W. round the remarkable peninsula of A'dat-L WaaÂh, terminated by the rocks of Marmar (V'Anville's pass of Nashdir) — receives the Tekmeh-Si, and then takes an easterly bend to pass the rocky mountains of Bdghi Khândî and Beg Tigh. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. x. p. 331; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. x. pp. 110, 116, 737, 829, 858.)

[E. B. J.]

ELEIA (Eleia, Ptol. v. 18. § 12; Eleia, Sext. Ruf. c. 27; Hilleia, Ann. Marc. xxvii. 10), a village to the westward of Singara, and probably within the limits of the province now called the Singara. It is only memorable as having been the scene of a night conflict between the Romans under Constantius and the Persians, in which each army claimed the victory. There is a slight difference between the account of Ammianus and Rufus, the former mentioning two battles, one at Eleia, the other at Singara; and the latter, only one. The battle is also alluded to by Julian (Orat. 1. in Constant.) and by Eutropius (x. 10).

[E. L.] ELEI. [ELEI.]

E'LEON (Eleor, Helenium, Plin.), a town in
ELEPHANTINE

H. ii. 500; Strab. ix. pp. 404—
406; Plin. iv. 7. s. 12; Step. B. a. ; Leake, 

ELEPHANTINE (Ἐλεφαντινή φεος, Ptol. iv. 
§ 70; χωρὶς Ἀβυδών, Step. B. a. ; Εἴ 
φαντεῖν χώρας, Joseph. B. Jud. v. 11; Εἴφα 
τείν, id. Ï.: Eut. Εἴφαντινί; and Εἴφα 
τείνι; Strab. xvii. p. 817; Elephantis, Plin. N. H. v. 10. 
as. 59.) The original appellation of this island was 
χεο; Εἴ in the language of hieroglyphics 
the symbol of the elephant and of ivory. (Rosellini, 
Mon. Stor. 4, 304.) It was seated in lat. 24° N., 
just below the lesser cataract, directly opposite Syene, 
and near the western bank of the Nile. At this 
point the river becomes navigable downward to its 
mouths, and the traveller from Meroë and Aethiopia 
enters Egypt Proper. Its frontier position and its 
command of the river, no longer impeded by rapids, 
collected Elephantine to be regarded in all ages as 
the key of the Thebaid, and it was accordingly occupied 
by strong garrisons of native Egyptian troops, Per 
sians, Macedonians, and Romans successively. (Herod. 
ii. 17, 29, 30; Agatharch. de Red. Mar. p. 22; Mela, 
1, 9; Tac. Ann. ii. 61; Notit. Imp. Orient. c. 28.) 
Under the later Caesars, Dio, &c., it formed 
the southern limit of the Roman empire, and its gar 
rison was engaged in continual wars with the Blem 
myes and other barbarous tribes of Nubia. (Procop. 
Bell. Pers. i. 19.) The surrounding region is 
generally barren, consisting of lofty shelves of granite 
separated by bars of sand. But Elephantine itself, 
like the coves of the neighbouring Libyan desert 
was remarkable for its fertility and verdure. Its 
vines and fig-trees retained their leaves throughout 
the year (Theophrast. Hist. Plant. i. 6; Varro, R. Rust. 
l. 7): and the Arabs of the present day 
designate the island as Eusaret el Seg, the Blooming, 
The title of Elephantine was long the capital of a 
little kingdom separate from Egypt, which probably, 
as well as the kingdom of Thias or Abydos, declined 
as Thebes rose into importance. The names of nine 
of its kings are all that is known of the political 
history of Elephantine. Its successive possessors 
had left tokens of their occupation in the ruins 
which cover its area. Yet these are far less striking 
than the monuments of Philae at the opposite 
southern extremity of the cataracts. The most 
remarkable structures on the island were a temple 
of Kneph, built or at least completed by Amenophi 
H., a king of the eighteenth dynasty; another 
temple dedicated to Amnon; and the Nilometer, 
mentioned by Strabo (xvii. p. 817; comp. Plutarch, 
Iotis et Osir. c. 43; Heidel. Aethiop. ix. 22; Euseb. 
Prepar. Evang. iii. 11); and thus described by 
Sir Gardner Wilkinson (Manners and Customs, 
2nd series, i. 47): "The Nilometer in the island 
of Elephantine is a stone wall descending to the Nile, on 
of which is a succession of graduated scales containing 
one or two cubits, accompanied by inscriptions recording 
the rise of the river at various periods during the rule 
of the Caesars." The numerals in these inscriptions 
are unreadable. [W. B. D.]

ELEPHANTOPHAGI, ELEPHANTOMACI

(Ἑλεφαντοφάγοι, Ελεφαντομάκι, Diod. iii. 26; 
Strabo, xvi. p. 771; Plin. N. H. vi. 35, xviii. 13; 
Solin. c. 25), one of the numerous tribes which 
roamed over the plains north of the Abyssinian 
highlands, and derived their names from their 
peculiar diet, the flesh of the elephant. The elephant 
covers and hunters, who seem also to have been denominated 
Aschaini or Aschainae (Agatharch. de Red. Mar. 
p. 39), employed, according to Diodorus (L. c.), two 
methods of killing the elephant. The hunter singled 
out individuals from the herd, and ham-strung them 
with a sharp-pointed Knife,—a feat which often 
terminated in the destruction of both the hunter 
and his prey; or, sawing nearly through the trees 
against which the elephants were accustomed to lean, 
watched for their falling with the saw trunk, and 
as their unyielding size prevented the animals from 
rising, destroyed the elephants at leisure. The 
Elephantophagi brought the hides and tusks of the 
game to the markets of Upper Egypt,—the hides 
being employed in covering bucklers, and the ivory 
for inlaid work in architecture, and for many of the 
ornaments of luxury. [W. B. D.]

ELEPHAS, the name of a mountain and a river 
of Aegypt. (Steph. B. a.) The present name of 
Elephas is Kharga (Erha) or Karga. (Herod. 
iv. 76.) ELEPHAS was the name of a region in 
upper Egypt, a country inhabited by Elephants; and 
Elephos in Egypt Proper was the favorite name 
of the river. (Steph. B. a.; Eut. Eiphantin.) The 
Elephants were native of Egypt. (Diod. iii. 26.) 
Elephas was a country of the African race, and 
Elephos a river of the African race. (Strabo, 
xvi. p. 771.) It was the eastern extremity of Mount 
Garbata, and situated between the headland Aromata 
(Cape Guardi-'fay) and the entrance of the Red Sea, in 
lat. 11° N. The modern appellation of Elephas is 
Djebel-Fil (Cape Feizel). The position of the river Elephas is uncertain. 
(Her. Perip. Mar. Erith. p. 7.) It was, how 
ever, near the foreland of Elephas and in the Regio 
Cinnomonifera. Strabo (i. c.) mentions a canal 
(Guëf), apparently part of the river, or an artificial 
direction of its current. [W.B.D.]

ELEUSA, (Ελευσα, Ελευσία), a small 
island off the coast of Caria (Strab. pp. 651, 653; 
Stadinsma), between Rhodos and the mainland, 
opposite to the mountain promontory Phoenix [Caria, 
p. 519, b.], 4 stadia from Phoenix, and 120 stadia 
from Rhodes. It was 8 stadia in circuit. (Strabo.) 
This seems to be the small island marked Alesoe 
in Ptolemy's map. [W.B.D.]

2. ELUSA (Ελευσία, Strab. p. 671) or ELE 
SUSIA (Ελευσία, Eth. Ελευσίωσι, Steph. B. a.), 
an island close to the shore of Cilicia, a ter 
wards called Sebaste [Cilicia, p. 622, a.]. (Leake, 
Asia Minor, p. 213.) The name is written Elesio 
in the Stadiasmus. 

Elephas, after mentioning the Eleusas of Caria, 
says that there are also seven other islands,—of the 
same name, we must infer. The writing of the word, 
as it has been shown, varies; but perhaps the form 
Eleusia is the best. [G.L.]

ELEUSA or ELEUSSA (Ελευσία). 1. An 
island opposite Cape Asyrapyas, off the western 
coast of Attica. (Strab. i. p. 398.)

2. An island named by Pliny, along with eight 
others, as lying opposite the promontory Speranum, 
which separated the territories of Corinth and Epi 
daurus. There are several small islands opposite 
this place. The largest of these is called Lemos, 
probably a corruption of Eleussea. (Plin. iv. 13 a. 19; 
Bolbey, Researches, p. 65.)

ELEUSIS (Ελευσίς, or Ελευσία: Eth. Ελευ 
sίων). 1. (Lepeina), a deme of Attica, belonging 
to the tribe Hippothoiai. It owed its celebrity 
to its being the chief seat of the worship of Demeter 
and Persephone, and to the mysteries celebrated in 
these rites. [W. B. D.]
ELEUSIS.

honour of these goddesses, which were called the Eleans, and continued to be regarded as the most sacred of all the Grecian mysteries down to the fall of paganism. As an account of these mysteries, and of the legends respecting their institution, is given elsewhere (Dict. of Ant. art. Eleusis), it only remains now to speak of the topography and history of the town.

Eleusis stood upon a height at a short distance from the sea, and opposite the island of Salamis. Its situation possessed three natural advantages. It was on the road from Athens to the Isthmus; it was in a very fertile plain; and it was at the head of an extensive bay, formed on three sides by the coast of Attica, and shut in on the south by the island of Salamis. A description of the Eleusinian (also called the Thriasian) plain, and of the river Cephissus, which flowed through it, is given under ATTICA. The town itself dates from the most ancient times. It appears to have derived its name from the supposed advent (Eleusis) of Demeter, though some traced its name from an eponymous hero Eleusis. (Paus. i. 38. § 7.) It was one of the 12 independent states into which Attica was said to have been originally divided. (Strab. i. p. 397.) It was inhabited by the kings of Eleusis, and Erechtheus, king of Athens, there was a war between the two states, in which the Eleusinians were defeated, whereas they agreed to acknowledge the supremacy of Athens in everything except the celebration of the mysteries, of which they were to continue to have the management. (Thucyd. i. 15; Paus. i. 38. § 8.) Eleusis afterwards became an Attic demus, but in consequence of its sacred character it was allowed to retain the title of μηθαι (Strab. i. p. 395; Paus. i. 38. § 7), and to coin its own money, a privilege possessed by no other town in Attica, except Athens. The history of Eleusis is part of the history of Athens. Once a year the great Eleusinian procession travelled from Athens to Eleusis, along the Sacred Way, which has been already described at length. (Attica, p. 327, seq.) The ancient temple of Demeter at Eleusis was burnt by the Persians in a.c. 484 (Herod. i. p. 395); and it was not till the admission of Pericles that an attempt was made to rebuild it (see below). When the power of the Thirty was overthrown after the Peloponnesian War, they retired to Eleusis, which they had secured beforehand, but where they maintained themselves for only a short time. (Xen. Hell. ii. 4. §§ 8, seq., 49.) Under the Romans Eleusis enjoyed great prosperity, as initiation into its mysteries became fashionable among the Roman nobles. It was destroyed by Alaric in A.D. 396, and from that time disappears from history. When Spon and Wheler visited the site in 1676, it was entirely deserted. In the following century it was again inhabited, and it is now a small village called Askiv, which is only a corruption of the ancient name.

"Eleusis was built at the eastern end of a low rocky height, a mile in length, which lies parallel to the sea-shore, and is separated to the west from the falls of Mount Ceresa by a narrow branch of the plain. The eastern extremity of the hill was levelled artificially for the reception of the Hieron of Demeter and the sacred buildings. Above these are the ruins of an acropolis. [Castellum, quod et imminet, et circumdatum est templo,' Liv. xxxi. 25.] A triangular space of about 500 yards each side, lying between the hill and the shore, was occu-
to describe." The Rhytian plain is also mentioned in the Homeric Hymn to Artemis (450): it appears to have been in the neighbourhood of the city; but its course cannot be determined.

The present state of the antiquities at Eleusis is described by the Commission of the Dilettanti, of whose researches a brief account is given by Leake. Upon approaching Eleusis from Athens, the first conspicuous object is the remains of a large pavement, terminating in some heaps of ruins, which are the remains of a propyæum, of very nearly the same plan and dimensions as that of the Acropolis of Athens. Before it, near the middle of a platform cut in the rock, are the ruins of a small temple, 40 feet long and 20 broad, which was undoubtedly the temple of Artemis Propylæa. (See plan, i.)

"The peribolus, which abutted on the Propylæum, formed the exterior inclosure of the Hierum (plan, a, a, a). At a distance of 50 feet from the propyæum was the north-eastern angle of the inner inclosure (plan, b, b, b), which was in shape an irregular pentagon. Its entrance was at the angle just mentioned, where the rock was cut away both horizontally and vertically to receive the archæological propyæum (plan, 3) much smaller than the former, and which consisted of an opening 32 feet wide between two parallel walls of 50 feet in length. Towards the inner extremity this opening was narrowed by transverse walls to a gateway of 12 feet in width, which was decorated with antæ, opposed to two Ionic columns. Between the inner front of this propyæum and the site of the great temple lay, until the year 1801, the colossal bust of Pentelic marble, crowned with a basket, which is now deposited in the public library at Cambridge. It has been supposed to be a fragment of the statue of Demeter which was adored in the temple; but, to judge from the position in which it was found, and from the unfinished appearance of the surface in those few parts where any original surface remains, the statue seems rather to have been that of a Cistophorus, serving for some architectural decoration, like the Cistophores of the Erechtheum."

The temple of Demeter itself, sometimes called δῆμοστοῖς σημαία, or τὸ τελευταῖον, was the largest in all Greece, and is described by Strabo as capable of containing as many persons as a theatre (ix. p. 395). The plan of the building was designed by Ictinus, the architect of the Parthenon at Athens; but it was many years before it was completed, and the names of several architects are preserved who were employed in building it. Its portico of 12 columns was not built till the time of Demetrius Phalerus, about n.c. 318, by the architect Philo. (Strab. l.c.; Plut. Per. 13; Dict. of Biogr. vol. iii. p. 314, a.) When finished, it was considered one of the four finest examples of Grecian architecture in marble. It faced the south-east. Its site is occupied by the centre of the modern village, in consequence of which it is difficult to obtain all the details of the building. The Commission of the Dilettanti Society supposed the cells to be 166 feet square within; and "comparing the fragments which they found with the description of Plutarch (Per. 13), they thought themselves warranted in concluding that the roof of the cells was covered with tiles of marble like the temples of Athens; that it was supported by 28 Doric columns, of a diameter (measured under the capital) of 3 feet 2 inches; that the columns were disposed in two double rows across the cela, one near the front, the other near the back; and that they were surmounted by ranges of smaller columns, as in the Parthenon, and as we still see exemplified in one of the existing temples at Paestum. The cela was faced with a magnificent portico of 12 Doric columns, measuring 64 feet at the lower diameter of the shaft, but fluted only in a narrow ring at the top and bottom. The platform at the back of the temple was 20 feet above the level of the pavement of the portico. An ascent of steps led up to this platform on the outside of the north-western angle of the temple, not far from where another flight of steps ascended from the platform to a portal adorned with two columns, which perhaps formed a small propyæum, communicating from the Hierum to the Acropolis."

There are no remains which can be safely ascribed to the temple of Triptolemus, or to that of Poseidon. "The wall Callichorum may have been that which is now seen not far from the foot of the northerm side of the hill of Eleusis, within the bifurcation of two roads leading to Megara and to Eleutheria, for near it are the foundations of a wall and portico." (plan, 5). Near Eleusis was the monument of Theseus mentioned by Herodotus (i. 30).

The town of Eleusis and its immediate neighbourhood were exposed to inundations from the river Cephissus, which, though almost dry during the greater part of the year, is sometimes swollen to such an extent as to spread itself over a large part of the plain. Demosthenes alludes to inundations at Eleusis (c. Collicl. p. 1279); and Hadrian raised some embankments in the plain in consequence of an inundation which occurred while he was spending the winter at Athens (Euseb. Chron. p. 81). In the plain about a mile to the south of Eleusis are the remains of two ancient mounds, which are probably the embankments of Hadrian. To the same emperor most likely Eleusis was indebted for a supply of good water by means of the aqueduct, the ruins of which are still seen stretching across the plain from Eleusis in a north-easterly direction. (Leake, Demi of Attica, p. 154 seq., from which the preceding account is taken.) The annexed coin represents on the obverse Demeter in a chariot drawn by winged snakes, and holding in her hand a bunch of corn, and on the reverse a sow, the animal usually sacrificed to Demeter.

![Coin of Eleusis](image)

2. An ancient town of Boeotia, on the river Tritonis, and near the lake Copais, which, together with the neighbouring town of Athenaeum, was destroyed by an inundation. (Strab. ix. p. 407; Paus. ix. 24. § 2; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 136, 293.)

ELEUTHEREA. [Attica, p. 339.]

ELEUTHERION. [Argos, p. 201, a.]

ELEUTHERNA (Erechtheum, Ptol. iii. 17: § 10: Scyl.), a town of great importance in Crete, situated on the NW. slopes of Mt. Ida, at a distance of 50 stadia from the harbour of Astale (Scaithia), and 8 M.P. from Sybrita (Pent. Tab.). Its origin was ascribed to the legendary Curetes (Steph. B. s. v.), and was here that Amater or Amotis (from Dict. of Biogr. s. v.) first accompanied his love.
ELEUTHEROCILES.

ELEUTHEROCILES. [CILICIA, p. 621, sq.] ELEUTHEROCILES. [BETHGABRIA] ELEUTHERUS. [Xéndrlos], a river of Syria, in the country of Hamath (Ἀμαθῆς οἰκ.); according to the author of the book of Maccabees (1 Macc. xii. 25—30), a little to the south of which Jonathan met and defeated the army of Demetrius. Josephus says, that M. Antonius gave to Cleopatra all the cities between Eleutherus and Egypt except Tyre and Sidon (Ant. xvi. 4. § 1, B. J. i. 18, § 5), a notice sufficient of itself to dispove its identity with the modern קיסריה, a little to the north of it, and considerably south of Sidon,—a theory not more ancient than the Chronicas of the Crusades. (See the references in Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. p. 410, not 2.) The classical geographers all place it considerably north of this river. Thus, Polyenys makes it the northern boundary of Phoenicia, and places Orthios (Orthios) and Simyra (Simera) south of it (v. 15). Strabo also mentions it in connection with Orthios, and nearly opposite to the rocky island Arados (xvi. pp. 1071, 1072). Pliny places it between Orthios and Simyra (v. 20). Maundrell was the first to indicate the Nahr-el-Keber ("the great river"), north of Tripoli, as the modern representative of the Eleutherus (Trusea, pp. 24, 25); and he is followed by Pococke (vol. ii. p. 204, &c.), and Burreckart (Syria, p. 161), and other later travellers. Maundrell found Nahr-el-Keber to be six miles north of Tripoli, and the northermost and most considerable of three streams that water the very fruitful plain of Junia. He noticed also that this was only a quarter of an hour south of Tortosa, a river, or rather a channel of a river, for it was now almost dry; though questionless here must have been atpresently no considerable stream; as we might infer both from the largeness of the channel, and the fragments of a stone-bridge formerly laid over it (p. 19). This is about half an hour north of the point on the coast opposite to which Road, the ancient Arados, is situated, and therefore accorda with Strabo better than Nahr-el-Keber, which is too far south; as Maundrell also himself intimates (p. 25). [G. W.] ELOGEYAE. [SILISIOVAE.] ELCUS. [Ἐλκύς; Elykos, Ἐλγύς], a city of Lycia, mentioned by Xenophon in his Lycica. (Steph. B. s. v.) See Meineke's note ad Steph. [G. L.] ELIBYRGE. [ILIBEREA.] ELIM (Ἄλειμ), the second station of the Israelites after their passage of the Red Sea to Marah (Exod. xv. 27), where were "twelve wells of water, and three score and ten palm-trees." This station is now commonly assigned to Wady Ghurundel, and the mouth of Wady el-Tayibeh, the next station of the Israelites. Dr. Robinson suggests Wady Uesit as the Elim of Exodus (p. 105). But on the whole, he inclines to the first-mentioned theory, originated by Niebuhr (De sacr. de l'Arabie, p. 348), and adopted by Burchhardt (Syria, p. 473). Dr. Wilson fixes Elim at Wady Waseit, the Uesit of Dr. Robinson—for which he gives the following reasons (Lands of the Bible, vol. i. p. 174.)—"Here we found a considerable number of palm-trees, and tolerable water. . . . As this Wady, with these requisites, is exactly intermediate between the supposed Marah, and the situation of the Israelites near the Red Sea, . . . we did not hesitate to come to the conclusion that it is the Elim of the Scriptures." Tor, at the south of the peninsula, is quite out of the question. [G. W.]

ELIMA. [ELIMA.] ELIMBERUM. [CLIMBERUM.]

ELIMEIA (Ἐλιμία, Strab. vii. p. 326; Steph. B.) or ELIMIOTIS (Ἐλιμιώτης, Arrian, Annab. i. 7. § 4), a district to the SW. of Macedonia, bordering upon Eordaia and Pieria, while it extended to the W. as far as the range of Piraeus, and was watered by the Haliacmon, and may be defined as comprehending the modern districts of Grevena, Venia, and Tserassos. It was occupied in early times by the Elimeai or Elimiots (Ἐλιμίωται, Ptol. iii. 13. § 21; Strab. ix. p. 434; Steph. B.), but afterwards fell into the hands of the Macedonian princes. (Thuc. ii. 92.) Though a mountainous and barren tract, Elimeia must have been an important acquisition to the kings of Macedonia, from its situation with regard to Thessaly and Epirus, as there were several passages leading directly into those provinces from this division of the kingdom. In the war which the Lacedaemonians waged against Olynthus, Demas was prince of this country. (Xen. Hell. v. 2. § 38.) It was finally included by the Romans in the fourth division of Macedonia. (Liv. xiv. 30.) There was a town called Elimeia (Ἐλιμια, Steph. B. Ἐλιμία, Ptol. iii. 13. § 21), where Peneus, in the second year of the war, s. c. 170, reviewed his forces. (Liv. xiii. 26.) The name of this only a quarter of an hour south of Tortosa, a river, or rather a channel of a river, for it was now almost dry; though questionless here must have been at present no considerable stream; as we might infer both from the largeness of the channel, and the fragments of a stone-bridge formerly laid over it (p. 19). This
ELIUS

ELIIOCROCA (Locrus), a city of the Bastetani, in Hispania Tarraconensia, W. of Carthago Nova, and on the high road from that city to Castulo. (Ibid. Ad loc.). It is probably identical with Ilosco, which Pline mentions as a civitas stipendiaris, belonging to the conventus of Carthago Nova. (Pline. iii. 1. s. 3; Wesseling, loc. cit.; Flores, Esp. S. vol. viii. p. 217; Mentelle, Esp. Moel. p. 153; Ueckert, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 406.)

ELIS (Ἁλίς, Σίθων. Αίάν, whence "Alia" in Polyb. v. 75, 30; sec. "Haias of the country," Ἑλος of the town generally, in Lat. "Elia" and "Eildern." The word was originally written with the digamma ΠΑΛΙΑ, perhaps connected with "val- lis," being originally, a hollow. The country was also called Ἡλιας, Thuc. ii. 25, Polyb. v. 109; Ἡλιος χέρσος, Polyb. iv. 77; Ελιορομ αγέρ, Pline. iv. 5. s. 6. Ελικ. and Adj. Ηλιακός, Αἴαντος, ΠΑ-ΛΕΙΩΝ oh coins, Elia, Eleus, Alius, Plant. Cact. Prod. 24; Ἡλιασ, Stephan. B. e. v.; Ἡλιακός, Ἡλιακός).—Elia, in its widest signification, was the country on the western coast of Peloponnesus between Achais and Messenia, extending from the promontory Aractus and the river Larissae on the north to the river Neda on the south, and bounded on the east by the Arcadian mountains and on the west by the Ionian sea. (Strab. viii. p. 336.) It included three distinct districts, ELIS PROPER or HOLLOW ELIAS, the northern portion, extending from the river Aractus to the promontory Ithysa; Πιατις, the middle portion, from the promontory Ithysa, to the river Alpheis; and ΤΡΙΦΙΛΛΙΑ, the southern portion, from the Alpheus to the Neda. Elia Proper was divided into two parts, the plain of the Peneus, and the mountainous country in the interior, called ΑΜO-ΛΙΑ: the name of Hollow Elia (Ἑλιοις Thuc. ii. 25) appears to have been originally given to the plain of the Peneus to distinguish it from the mountainous district of the Acrobia; but since Hollow Elia was the larger and more fertile part, this name came to be given to the whole of the northern territory, to distinguish it from the dependent districts of Pisatia and Triphilla.

Those of the ancient geographers, who represented Peloponnesus as consisting of only five divisions, made Elia and Arcadia only one district. (Paus. v. 1. § 1.) In fact Elia may be looked upon as a kind of offshoot of Arcadia, since it embraces the lower slopes of the mountains of Erymanthus, Pliodias and Lyceae, which sink down gradually towards the Ionian sea. Elia has no mountain system of its own, but only hills and plains. It contains more fertile land than any other country of Peloponnesus; the rich meadows of the plain of the Peneus were celebrated from the earliest times; and even the sandy hills, which separate the plains, are covered with vegetation, since they are exposed to the moist westerly winds. Thus the land with its green hills and fertile plains forms a striking contrast to the bare and precipitous rocks on the eastern coast. Hence Odyssus is said to have conducted the invading Dorians by the more difficult way through Arcadia, lest they should see the fertile terrains of Elia, which he had designed for himself. (Paus. v. 4. § 1; Polyb. iv. 73.)

The coast of Elia is a long and almost unbroken sandy level, and would have been entirely destitute of natural harbours, if a few neighbouring rocks had not become united by alluvial deposits with the mainland. In this way three promontories have been formed—Aractus, Chelonatas, Ithysa,—which interrupt the uniformity of the coast, and afford some protection for vessels. Of these the central and largest is Chelonatas, running a considerable way into the sea, and forming on either side one end of a gulf. The northernmost, Aractus, is bounded at its northern extremity by the promontory Aractus. The southern gulf is called the Chelontic, and is bounded at its southern extremity by the promontory Ithysa, which also forms the commencement of the great Cyprianian gulf.

The sandy nature of the coast interrupts the natural course of the numerous rivers, and absorbs them before they reach the sea. The sea also frequently breaks over the coast; and thus there is formed along the coast a series of lagoons, which are separated from the sea only by narrow sand-banks. Along the Cycilian bay there are two such lagoons; and the whole Eliaean coast upon the Cyprianian bay is occupied by three almost continuous lagoons. This collection of stagnant water renders the coast very unhealthy in the summer months; and the vast number of grates and other insects, which are generated in these marshes, makes it almost impossible to live near the sea. The modern harbour of Κασσαπή has been established in a district which abounds in the neighbourhood (Κασσαπώνης, Κασσαπώνας, Κασσαπώνας; and even in antiquity the Eleians invoked Zeus and Hercules to protect them from this plague. (Ζερβα Κασσαπάς, Paus. viii. 14. § 1; comp. Aelian, H. a. vii. 17.) These lagoons, however, supply the inhabitants with a vast abundance of fish. In the summer months, when the fish are very numerous on the coast, a small opening is made through the narrow sand-banks; and the lagoons thus become soon filled with fish, which are easily taken. They are dried and salted on the spot, and are exported in large quantities. This fishery was probably carried on in ancient times also, since we find Apollo worshiped among the Eleians under the epithet of Οσ-συφαγας. (Polem. p. 109. ed. Preller.)

The physical peculiarities of Elia are not favourable to its becoming an independent state. In fact no country in Greece is so little protected against hostile attacks. The broad valley of the Alpheus runs, like a highway, through the centre of Elia; the mountains, which form its eastern boundaries, are a very slight defence, since they are only the offshoots of still higher mountains; while the towns and villages on the flat coast are entirely exposed to an enemy's fleet. But these natural obstacles to its independence were more than compensated by the sacred character attaching to the whole land in consequence of its possessing the temple of the Olympian Zeus on the banks of the Alpheus. Its territory was regarded as inviolable by the common law of Greece; and though its sanctity was not always respected, and it was ravaged more than once by invading forces, as we shall presently see, it enjoyed for several centuries exemption from the devastations of war. Thus, instead of the fortified places seen in the rest of Greece, Elia abounded in unwalled villages and country houses; and the valley of the Alpheus in particular was full of various sanctuaries and consecrates' temples, which gave to the country a sacred appearance. The prosperity of the country continued down to the time of Polybius, who notices its populousness and the fondness of its inhabitants for a country life. (Strab. vii. pp. 343, 358; Polyb. iv. 73, 74.) The prosperity of Elia was also much indebted to the expenditure of the vast wealth of strangers, who visited the country during its four years at the festival of the Olympic Games.
HOLLOW. Elis is more extensive and more fertile than the two subject districts (αι ἄφωσις καὶ φώσις) of Pisatis and Triphyllia. It consists of a fertile plain, drained by the river Perneus (Περνεύς) and its tributary the Ladon (Λάδον). The Peneus rises in Mount Erymanthus between two lofty summits, and flows at first between the ravine of Brosbás, and the ravine of the Ladon. Still further its waste reaches a more open valley. The Ladon, called Selleis by Homer [see Ephoros, No. 1.], rises a little more to the south; and it also flows at first through a narrow ravine, and falls into the Peneus, just where it enters the broader valley. The united stream continues its course through this valley, till at the town of Elis it emerges near its mouth into the extensive plain of Gastini, which is the name now generally given to the river throughout its whole course. The river Gastini now flows into the sea to the south of the promontory of Chelontas, but there is reason for believing that the main branch at least of the Peneus originally flowed into the sea north of the Chelontas. This appears from the order of the names in Ptolemy (III. 16. §§ 5, 6), who enumerates the promontory Arakus, Cyclene, the mouths of the Peneus, and the promontory Chelontas, as well as from the statement of Strabo (viii. p. 338) that the Peneus flows into the sea between Chelontas and Cyclene. Moreover, the legend of Hercules cleansing the stables of Augesia by diverting the course of the Peneus would seem to show that even in ancient times the course of the stream had been changed either by artificial or by natural means; and there are still remains of some ancient channels near the southern end of the Cynelian gulf.

The plain of Gastini is still celebrated for its fertility, and produces flax, wheat, and cotton. In antiquity, as we learn from Pausanias (v. 5. § 2), Elis was the only part of Greece in which byssus (a species of flax) grew. This byssus is described by Pausanias (I. 6.) as not inferior to that of the Hebrews in fineness, but not so yellow; and in another passage (vi. 26. § 6) he remarks that hemp and flax and byssus are sown by all the Kleiai, whose lands are adapted for these crops. The vine was also cultivated with success, as is evident from the especial honour paid to Dionysus in the city of Elis, and from the festival called Thyia, in which three empty jars spontaneously filled with wine. (Paus. vi. 26. § 1.) Elis still contains a large quantity of excellent timber; and the road to Achaea along the coast passes through noble forests of oaks. The rich pastures of the Peneus were favourable to the rearing of horses and cattle. Even in the earliest legenda Augesia, king of the Epeians in Elis, is represented as keeping innumerable herds of oxen; and the horses of Epeus were celebrated in the Homeric poems (Od. iv. 364, xxii. 346). It was said that mules could not be engendered in Elis in consequence of a curse (Herod. iv. 30; Paus. vi. 5. § 2); but this tale probably arose from the fact of the Elean mares being sent into Arcadia, in order to be covered by the asses of the latter country, which were reckoned the best in all Greece. [Arcadia, p. 190, 1.]

Kynelaus (Κυνέλαος) is the lower valley of the Alpheus. This river, after its long course through Arcadia, enters a fertile valley in the Pisatis, bounded on either side by green hills, and finally flows into the sea through the sandy plain on the coast between two large lagoons. North of the Alpheus, Mount Pheklos (Φήχλος), which is an offshoot of Erymanthus, extends across the Pisatis from east to west, and separates the waters of the Peneus and the Ladon from those of the Alpheus. (Strab. viii. p. 357.) It terminates in the promontory, running southwards far into the sea, and opposite the island of Zacynthus. This promontory was called in ancient times Lichus (Lichus, Strab. viii. p. 343.) on account of its shape; it now bears the name of Katsikóko. It appears to be the natural boundary of the Pisatis; and accordingly we learn from Strabo that some persons placed the commencement of the Pisatis at Phœa, a town on the isthmus of Ithycha, though he himself extends the district as far as the promontory Chelontas. (Strab. viii. p. 342.) Mount Pheklos rises abruptly on its northern side towards the Peneus, but on the southern side it opens into numerous valleys, down which torrents flow into the Alpheus.

Triphyllia (Τριφύλλια) is the smallest of the three divisions of Elis, and contains only a very small portion of level land, as the Arcadian mountains here approach almost close to the sea. Along nearly the whole of the Triphyllian coast there is a series of lagoons already mentioned. At a later time the Alpheus was the northern boundary of Triphyllia; but at an earlier period the territory of the Pisatis must have extended south of the Alpheus, though all its chief towns lay to the north of that river. The mountain along the southern side of the Alpheus immediately opposite Olympia was called originally Omia (Strab. viii. p. 356), but appears to have been afterwards called Phellos (Strab. viii. p. 344), where Phellos should probably be read instead of Φέλλος. Further south are two ranges of mountains, between which the river Anigrous flows into the sea [Arcadia]: of these the more northerly, called in ancient times Lapithos (Λαπίθης, Paus. v. 5. § 6), and at present Smersus, is 2553 feet high; while the more southerly, called in ancient times, Mantie (Μαντίας, Strab. viii. p. 344), and now A'innas rises to the height of 4000 feet. Minthe, which is the loftiest mountain in Elis, was one of the seats of the worship of Hades; and the herb, from whic h it derived its name, was sacred to Persephone. The river Neda divided Triphyllia from Messenia.

II. HISTORY.

The most ancient inhabitants of Elis appear to have been Pelasgians, and of the same stock as the Arcadians. They were called Cauccones, and their name is said to have been originally given to the whole country; but at a later time they were found only on the northern frontier near Dyne and in the mountains of Triphyllia. (Strab. viii. p. 345.) The accessibility of the country both by sea and land led other tribes to settle in it at even a very early period. The Phoenicians probably had factories upon the coast; and there can be no doubt that to them the Epeians were indebted for the introduction of the byssus, since the name is the same as the Hebrew buis. We also find traces of Phoenician influence in the worship of Aphrodite Urania in the city of Elis. It has even been supposed that Eileithyia, whose productions reached Tyre (Ezek. xxvii. 7), is the same word as the Greek word used to indicate a large extent of country; but it is dangerous to draw any conclusion from a similarity of names, which may after all be only accidental.

The most ancient inhabitants of the country appear to have been Epeians (Ἐπειάδες), who were closely
ELIS.

closed with the Aetolians. According to the common practice of the Greeks to derive all their tribes from eponymous ancestors, the two brothers Epeius and Aetolus, the sons of Eodymion, lived in the country afterwards called Elis. Aetolus crossed over to Northern Greece, and became the ancestor of the Aetolians. (Herod. iv. 1.; Seyrig, Ch. vii. 615.) The name of Epeius, according to the tradition, was derived from Epeius, a son of Poseidon and Eurycyda, the daughter of Endymion. The Epeians were more widely spread than the Eleians. We find Epeians not only in Elis Proper, but also in Triphylia and in the islands of the Echinades at the mouth of the Achelous, while the Eleians were confined to Elis Proper. In Homer the name of Eleians does not occur; and though the country is called Elis, its inhabitants are always the Epeians.

Epeius was succeeded in the kingdom by his son Angelas, against whom Hercules made war, because he refused to give the hero the promised reward for cleansing his stables. [For details see Dict. of Biogr. vol. ii. p. 395.] The kingdom of the Epeians afterwards became divided into four states. The Epeians sailed to the Trojan War in 40 ships, led by four chiefs, of whom Polyzenus, the grandson of Angelas, was one. (Iliad. Il. Li. 615, seq.) The Epeians and the Pylians appear in Homer as the two powerful nations on the western coast of Peloponnesus, the former extending from the Corinthian gulf southwards, and the latter from the southern point of the peninsula northwards: but the boundaries which separated the two cannot be determined. [Fragl.] They were frequently engaged in wars with one another, of which a vivid picture is given in a well-known passage of Homer (Ili. vi. 670, seq.; Strab. viii. pp. 336, 351). Polyzenus was the only one of the four chiefs who returned from Troy. In the time of his grandson the Dorians invaded Peloponnesus; and, according to the legend, Oxylibus and his Aetolian followers obtained Elis as their share of the conquest. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Hercules.)

Great changes now followed. In consequence of the affinity of the Epeians and Aetolians, they easily coalesced into one people, who henceforth appear under the name of Eleians, forming a powerful kingdom in the western part of the country, in the plains of Epeiros. Some modern writers suppose that an Aetolian colony was also settled at Pisa, which again comes into notice as an independent state. Pisa is represented in the earliest times as the residence of Oiomnus and Pelo, who left his name to the peninsula; but subsequently Pisa altogether disappears, and is not mentioned in the Homeric poems. It was probably absorbed in the great Pylian monarchy, and upon the overthrow of the latter was again enabled to recover its independence; but whether it was peopled by Aetolian conquerors must remain undecided. From this time Pisa appears as the head of a confederacy of eight states. About the same time a change of population took place in Triphylia, which had hitherto formed part of the dominions of the Pylian monarchy. The Minyaus, who had been expelled from Laconia by the conquering Dorians, took possession of Triphylia, driving out the original inhabitants. So far as the country is concerned, the Pisa of the Minoan times is no more. (Herod. iv. 148.) Here they founded a state, consisting of six cities, and were sufficiently strong to maintain their independence against the Messenian Dorians. The name of Triphylia was sometimes derived from an eponymous Triphylus, an Arcadian chief (Polyb. iv. 77; Paus. x. 9. § 5); but the name points to the country being inhabited by three different tribes,—an explanation given by the ancients themselves. These three tribes, according to Strabo, were the Epeians, the Minyas, and the Eleians. (Strab. viii. p. 337.)

The territory of Elis was thus divided between the three—the modern Epiros, the modern Triphylia, and the ancient Elis and Triphylia. How long this state of things lasted we do not know; but even in the eighth century B.C. the Eleians had extended their dominions as far as the Neda, bringing under their rule the cities of the Pisatis and Triphylia. During the historical period we read only of Eleians and their subjects the Perioeci; the Caunones, Pisatans, and Triphylianst entirely disappear as independent races.

The celebration of the festival of Zeus at Olympia had originally belonged to the Pisatans, in the neighbourhood of whose city Olympia was situated. Upon the conquest of Pisia, the presidency of the festival passed over to their conquerors; but the Pisatans never forgot their ancient privilege, and made many attempts to recover it. In the eighth Olympiad, B.C. 747, they succeeded in depriving the Eleians of the presidency by calling in the assistance of Phoenic, tyrant of Argos, in conjunction with whom they celebrated the festival, but almost immediately afterwards the power of Phoenic was destroyed by the Spartans, who not only restored to the Eleians the presidency, but are said even to have confirmed them in the possession of the Pisatis and Triphylia. (Paus. vi. 22. § 3; Strab. viii. p. 354, seq.; Herod. vi. 127.) In the Second Messenian War the Pisatans and Triphylians revolted from Elis and assisted the Messenians, while the Eleians sided with the Spartans. In this war the Pisatans were commanded by their king Panteleon, who also succeeded in making himself master of Olympia by force, during the 34th Olympiad (B.C. 644), and in celebrating the games to the exclusion of the Eleians. (Paus. vi. 22. § 2; Strab. viii. p. 369; respecting the conflicting statements in the ancient authorities as to this period, see Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. ii. p. 574.)

The conquest of the Messenians by the Spartans must also have been attended by the submission of the Pisatans to their former masters. In the 48th Olympiad, B.C. 531, even the cities of Damophon, the son of Panteleon, invaded the Pisatis, but were persuaded by Damophon to return home without committing any further acts of hostility. But in the 52nd Olympiad (B.C. 527), Pyrrhus, who had succeeded his brother Damophon in the sovereignty of Pisia, invaded Elis, assisted by the Dyasporti in the Pisatis, and by the Macistai and Scillunti in Triphylia. This attempt ended in the ruin of these towns, which were raised to the ground by the Eleians. (Paus. vi. 22. § 3, seq.) From this time Pisa disappears from history; and so complete was its destruction that the fact of its ever having existed was disputed by the Greeks. (Strab. viii. p. 356.) After the destruction of these cities we read of no further attempt at revolt till the time of the Peloponnesian War. The Eleians now enjoyed a long period of peace and prosperity.

The Eleians remained faithful allies of Sparta in the Trojan War, and over the Epirotic districts, and the Lacedaemonians, B.C. 421; but in this year a serious quarrel arose between them. It was a settled policy of the Spartans to prevent the growth of any power in Peloponnesus, which might prove formidable to themselves; and accordingly they were always ready to support the independence of the smaller states in the peninsula.
ELIS.

against the greater. Accordingly, when Lepreum in Triphyllia revolted from the Eleians and craved the assistance of the Spartans, the latter not only recognised its independence, but sent an armed force to protect it. The Eleians in consequence renounced the alliance of Sparta, and formed a new league with Argos, Corinth, and Mantinea. (Thuc. v. 51.) This following year (s. c. 400) was the period for the celebration of the Olympic festival; and the Eleians, under the pretext that the Spartans had sent some additional troops to Lepreum after the proclamation of the Sacred Truce, fixed the Spartans 2000 minae, and, upon their refusing to pay the fine, excluded them from the festival. (Thuc. v. 49, 50.)

The Eleians fought with the other allies against the Spartans at the battle of Mantinea (s. c. 418); and though the victory of the Spartans broke up this league, the ill-feeling between Elis and Sparta still continued. Accordingly, when the fall of Athens gave the Spartans the undisputed supremacy of Greece, they resolved to take vengeance upon the Eleians. They required them to renounce their authority over their dependent towns, and to pay up the arrears due from them as Spartan allies for carrying on the war against Athens. Upon their refusal to comply with these demands, King Agesilaus invaded their territory (s. c. 402). The war lasted nearly three years; and the Eleians were at length compelled to purchase peace by relinquishing their authority not only over the Triphyllian towns, but also over Laseion, which was claimed by the Arcadians, and over the other towns of the hilly district of Acroeria (s. c. 400). They also had to surrender their harbour of Cyllene with their ships of war. (Xen. Hell. iii. 2. §§ 21—30; Diod. xiv. 34; Paus. iii. 8. § 3, seq.) By this treaty the Eleians were in reality stripped of all their political power; and the Pisatans availed themselves of their weakness to beg the Laconians to grant to them the management of the Olympic festival; but as they were now only villagers, and would probably have been unable to conduct the festival with becoming splendour, the Spartans refused their request, and left the presidency in the hands of the Eleians. (Xen. Hell. iii. 2. § 30.)

Soon after the battle of Leuctra (s. c. 371), by which the Eleians had driven their foes away, the Eleians attempted to regain their supremacy over the Triphyllian towns; but the latter, pleading their Arcadian origin, sought to be admitted into the Arcadian confederacy, which had been recently organised by Epaminondas. The Arcadians complied with their request (s. c. 368), much to the displeasure of the Eleians, who became in consequence bitter enemies of the Arcadians. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5. § 2, vii. 1 § 26.) In order to recover their lost dominions the Eleians entered into alliance with the Spartans, who were equally anxious to gain possession of Messenia. In s. c. 366 hostilities commenced between the Arcadians and Eleians, the Eleians seized by force Laseion and the other towns in the Acroeria, which also formed part of the Arcadian confederacy, and of which they themselves had deprived the Spartans in s. c. 400, as already related. But the Arcadians not only recovered these towns almost immediately afterwards, but established a strong military station at Cyllene..gif The Eleians, advancing against the town of Elis, which was unfortified, nearly made themselves masters of the place. The democratic party in the city rose against the ruling oligarchy, and seized the scorpion; but they were overcome, and fled from the city. Thereupon, assisted by the Arcadians, they seized Pylos, a place on the Peneius, at the distance of about 9 miles from Elis, and there established themselves with a view of carrying on hostilities against the ruling party in the city. (Xen. Hell. vii. 4. 18—18; Diod. xv. 77.) In the following year (s. c. 365) the Arcadians again invaded Elis, and being attacked by the Eleians between their city and Cyllene, drove them from victory over them. The Eleians, in distress, applied to the Spartans, who created a diversion in their favour by invading the south-western part of Arcadia. The Arcadians in Elis now returned home in order to defend their own country; whereupon the Eleians recovered Pylos, and put to death all the democratic party whom they found there. (Xen. Hell. vi. 4. §§ 19—26.) In the next year (s. c. 364) the 104th celebration of the Olympic festival occurred. The Arcadians, who had now expelled the Spartans from their country, and who had meantime retained their garrison at Olympia, resolved to restore the presidency of the festival to the Pisatans, and to celebrate it in conjunction with the latter. The Eleians, however, did not tamely submit to this exclusion, and, while the games were going on, marched with an armed force into the consecrated ground. Here a battle was fought; and though the Eleians showed great bravery, they were finally driven back by the Arcadians. The Eleians subsequently took revenge by striking out of the register this Olympiad, as well as the 8th and 34th, as not entitled to be regarded as Olympiads. (Xen. Hell. vii. 4. §§ 28—32; Diod. xv. 78.) The Arcadians now seized the treasures in the temples at Olympia; but this act of sacrilege was received with so much reproach by several of the Arcadian towns, and especially by Mantinea, that the Arcadian assembly not only denounced the crime, but even concluded a peace with the Eleians, and restored to them Olympia and the presidency of the festival (s. c. 362). (Xen. Hell. vii. 4. §§ 33, 34.)

Pausanias relates that when Philip, the father of Alexander the Great, obtained the supremacy in Greece, the Eleians, who had suffered much from civil dissensions, joined the Macedonian alliance, but at the same time would not fight against the Athenians and Thebans at Cynosseum. After the death of Alexander the Great, they renounced the Macedonian alliance, and fought along with the other Greeks against Antipater, in the Lamian War. (Paus. v. 4. § 9.) In s. c. 312 Telephorus, one of the generals of Antigonus, seized Elis and fortified the citadel, with the view of establishing an independent principality in the Peloponnesus; but the town was shortly afterwards recovered by Ptolemaus, the principal general of Antigonus in Greece, who raised the new fortifications. (Diod. xiv. 87.)

The Eleians subsequently formed a close alliance with their kinsmen the Aetolians and became members of the Aetolic League, of which they were the firmest supporters in the Peloponnesus. They always steadily refused to renounce this alliance and join the Achaeans, and their country was in consequence frequently ravaged by the latter. (Polyb. iv. 5, 9, 59, seq.) The Triphyllians, who exhibit throughout their history a spirit of revenge against the Eleians for their independence, joined the Achaeans as a matter of course. (Comp. Liv. xxxiii. 34.) The Eleians are not mentioned in the final war between the Romans and the Achaean League; but after the capture of Corinth, their country, together with the rest of Peloponnesus,
ELIAS

Seainiprevrt to Rome. The Olympic games, how-
ever, still secured the Eleians a measure of pro-
perity; and, in consequence of them, the emperor 
Julian excommunicated the whole country from the pay-
ment of taxes. (Julian, Ep. 35.) In a.D. 394 the
festival was abolished by Theodosius, and two years
afterwards the country was laid waste with fire and
sword by Alaric.

In the middle ages Elia again became a country of
some importance. The French knights at Pouvo in-
vaded the valley of the Peneus, where they established
themselves with hardly any resistance. Like Ozyth,
and his Aetolian followers, William of Champlite
took his residence at *Abraida*, in a fertile district
on the right bank of the Peneus. Gottfried of
Villehardouin built *Glareons*, which became the
most important sea-port upon the western coast of
Greece; under his successors *Castro Tornas* was
built as the citadel of *Glareons*. *Gastini* and
*Sanaméri* were also founded about the same period.
Elis afterwards passed into the hands of the Ve-
etians, under whom it continued to flourish, and
which formed the western province of the Morea: the
name of *Belvedere*, from the castle of Elia. It was
owing to the fertility of the plain of the Peneus that
the Venetians called the province of *Belvedere* the
milk-cow of the Morea. But the country has now
lost all its former prosperity. *Pyrgos* is the only
place of any importance; and in consequence of the
malaria, the coast is becoming almost uninhabited.
(Curtius, *Peloponnesos*, vol. ii. p. 16, seq.)

III. THE CITY OF ELIAS.

The position of the city of Elia was the best that
could have been chosen for the capital of the country.
Just before the Peneus emerges from the hills into
the plain, the valley of the river is contracted on the
south by a projecting hill of a peaked form, and
nearly 500 feet in height. This hill was the acro-
polis of Elis, and commanded as well the narrow
valley of the Peneus as the open plain beyond. It
is now called *Kelassosp*, which the Venetians trans-
lated into *Belvedere*. The ancient city lay at the
foot of the hill, and extended across the river, as
Strabo says that the Peneus flowed through the city
(viii. p. 337); but since no remains are now found on
the right or northern bank, it is probable that all
the public buildings were on the left bank of the
river, more especially as Pausanias does not make
any allusion to the river in his description of the
city. On the site of the ancient city there are two
or three small villages, which bear the common name
of *Paleospoli*.

Elia is mentioned as a town of the Epei by Homer
(II. ii. 615); but in the earliest times the two chief
towns in the country appear to have been Ephyra,
the residence of Augeias, in the interior, and *Bu-
prasion* on the coast. Some writers suppose that
Ephyra was the more ancient name of Elia, but it
appears to have been a different place, situated upon
the Ladon. [BUPRAXIUM; EPHYRA.] Elia first
became a place of importance upon the invasion of
Peloponnesus by the Dorian. Ozythus and his Aet-
olian followers appear to have settled on the height
of *Kalamasp* as the spot best adapted for ruling the
country. From this time it was the residence of
the kings, and of the aristocratic families who governed
the country after the abolition of royalty. Elia was
the only fortified town in the country; the rest of
the inhabitants dwelt in unwalled villages, paying
dedience to the ruling class at Elia.

Soon after the Persian wars the exclusive privi-
leges of the aristocratic families in Elia were
abolished, and a democratic government established.
About the same time a great change took place in
the city of Elia. The city appears to have been
originally confined to the acropolis; but the inhab-
itants of many separate townships, eight according
to Strabo, now removed to the capital, and built
round the acropolis a new city, which they left un-
defended by walls, relying upon the sanctity of their
citizenship. (Strab. v. 536; Thuc. ii. 54; Strab. v. 336; *Xen.
Hull. iii. 2, § 37.) At the same time the Eleians
were divided into a certain number of local tribes;
or if the latter existed before, they now acquired for
the first time political rights. The Hellanodiceans,
or presidents of the Olympic games, who had formerly
been taken from the aristocratic families, were now
appointed, by lot, one from each of the local tribes:
and the fluctuating number of the Hellanodiceans shows
the increase and decrease from time to time of the
Eleian territory. It is probable that each of the
three districts into which Elia was divided,—Hollow
Elia, *Pisatis*, and Triphylia,—contained four tribes.
Thus it united the sword to the plow; or, as the four
ancient division of Hollow Elia, and with the twice
four townships in the Pisatis. Pausanias in his account
of the number of the Hellanodiceans says that there were
12 Hellanodiceans in Ol. 103, which was immediately
after the battle of Leuctra, when the Eleians re-
covered for a short time their ancient dominions,
but that being shortly afterwards deprived of Triphylia
by the Arcadians, the number of their tribes was
reduced to eight. (Paus. v. 9. §§ 5, 6: for details
see K. O. Müller, *Die Phylen von Elis und Pisatis*, in
*Rheinisches Museum*, for 1834, p. 167, seq.)

When Pausanias visited Elia, it was one of the
most populous and splendid cities of Greece. At
present nothing of it remains except some masses of
tile and mortar, several wrought blocks of stone and
fragments of sculpture, and a square building about
20 feet on the outside, which within is in the form of
an octagon with niches. With such scanty remains
it would be impossible to attempt any reconstruction
of the city, and to find in particular the names of the
buildings mentioned by Pausanias (vi. 23—26).

Strabo says (viii. p. 337) that the gymnasion
stood on the side of the river Peneus; and it is pro-
bable that the gymnasion and agora occupied the
greater part of the space between the river and the
citadel. The gymnasion was a vast inclosure
surrounded by a wall. It was by far the largest
gymnasion in Greece, which is accounted for by the
fact that all the athletes in the Olympic games were
obliged to undergo a month's previous training in
the gymnasion at Elia. The inclosure bore the
general name of *Xystus*, and within it there were
special places destined for the runners, and separated
from one another by plane-trees. The gymnasion
contained three subdivisions, called respectively
Plethrium, Tetagonum, and Malco: the first so
called from its dimensions, the second from its shape,
and the third from the softness of the soil. In the
Malco was the senate-house of the Eleians, called
Lachitium from the name of its founders: it was also
used for literary exhibitions.

The gymnasion had two principal entrances, one
leading by the street called Siote or Sileuce to the
baths, and the other above the cenotaph of Achilles
to the agora and the Hellanodiceum. The agora
was also called the hippodrome, because it was used
for the exercise of horses. It was built in the ancient
ELIS. style, and, instead of being surrounded by an uninterruped series of stone or colonnades, its stones were separated from one another by streets. The southern stoa, which consisted of a triple row of Doric columns, was the usual resort of the Hellanodicanse during the day. Towards one end of this stoa to the left was the Hellanodicanse, a building divided from the agora by a street, which was the official residence of the Hellanodicans, who received here instructions in religious duties and were assembled preceding the festival. There was another stoa in the agora called the Coreceanstoa, because it had been built out of the tenth of some spoils taken from the Coreceaeans. It consisted of two rows of Doric columns, with a partition wall running between them: one side was open to the agora, and the other to a temple of Aphrodite Urania, in which was a statue of the goddess in gold and ivory by Pheidias. In the open part of the agora Pausanias mentions the temple of Apollo Acaecius, which was the principal temple in Elis, statues of Helios and Selene (Sun and Moon), a temple of the Graces, a temple of Silenus, and the tomb of Osyly. On the way to the theatre was the temple of Hades, which was opened only once a year.

The theatre must have been on the slope of the acropolis: it is described by Pausanias as lying between the agora and the Menius, which, if the name is not corrupt, must be the brook flowing down from the heights behind Paleopolis. Near the theatre was a temple of Dionysus, containing a statue of this god by Praxiteles.

On the acropolis was a temple of Athena, containing a statue of the goddess in gold and ivory by Pheidias. On the summit of the acropolis are the remains of a castle, in the walls of which Curtius noticed some fragments of Doric columns which probably belonged to the temple of Athena.

In the immediate neighbourhood of Elis was Petra, where the tomb of the philosopher Pytho was shown. (Paus. vii. 24. § 5.)

IV. TOWNS IN ELIS.

1. In Hollow Elis. Upon the coast, proceeding southwards from the promontory of Aroo, Hyrmin, Cyclamen. From the town of Elis, a road led northward to Dyme in Achaea passing by Myrtonium (or Myrinus) and Bufarion. East of Elis and commanding the entrance to the Acrocoris or highlands of Elis was Pylus, at the junction of the Peneus and Lade. South of Pylus on the Ladoon was the Heraic Ephyrus, afterwards called Oenoet. North of Pylus in the mountainous country on the borders of Achaea was Thalasa. East of Pylus and Ephyrus, in the Acrocoris, were Lasion, Opus, Thermaus (or Theramus), Alim, Ephagonium, Opus.

2. In Pimasis. Upon the Sacred Way leading from Elis to Olympia, Lethmis and Dyspontium. Upon the coast, the town and harbour of Phoria. On the road across country from Elis to Olympia, Alemorak, Salmon, and Hekalco. In the same neighbourhood, Maragnos (or Margarides) and Amphidyll. Olympia lay on the right bank of the Alpheius, nearly in the centre of the country: it was properly a town, but only a collection of sacred buildings. A little to the east of Olympia was Pyrgi and further east Happhima.

3. In Triphyla. Upon the road along the coast, Kestalium (the Heronic Thysy), Samicium, Pyroil. A road led from Olympia to Leprum, on which were Pyles and Machitus. Leprum in the southern part of Triphyla was the chief town of the district. Between these two roads was Scyllas, where Xenophon resided. On the Alpheius to the east of Olympia was Pheriss, and southwards in the interior were Areus (afterwards called Epeius), Hypania, Tympakes. The position of Bolyax and Styliagium is uncertain.

(Respecting the topography of Elis, see Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 1, notes vol. ii. p. 165, seq., Polleonice, passim; Bolyay, Recherche, &c. p. 117, seq.; and especially Curtius, Polledonice, vol. ii. p. 1, seq., from whom a considerable part of the preceding account is taken.)

ELISARI ('Elas^'), a people of Arabia Felix, mentioned by Ptolemy, on the straits of the Red Sea (Bal-al-Mandeh), between the Casaniti on the north, and the Hornerita on the east (vi. 7. § 7). They are doubtless identical with the El-Aeyr tribe, a district of Yemen, described by Burchard as "the most numerous and warlike tribe of those mountains, and exercising considerable influence over all their neighbours (Notes on the Bedouins, &c. p. 245); and Niebuhr has marked on his map of Yemen a town or village still named Elasara, on the hills above Sabbia WNW." (Forster, Arabia, vol. i. p. 70, vol. ii. pp. 147, 148.) [G. W.]

ELISON ('Elis^'), a tributary of the Lupa, a tributary of the Lupa (Lippe), commonly identified with the Luma. At its confluence with the Lupa, the Romans built the fort Aisis. (Dion Cass. liv. 33.) [L. S.]

ELLASAR ('Elasar'), mentioned only in Genesis (xiv. 1) as the country of Arooch, one of the kings associated with Oederonomer in his invasion of Canaan. Some have identified it with the Eialos of Arabia, others with Assyria, under the name Elaser; but all is pure conjecture. [G. W.]

ELBERI. [Veiligbou.]

ELLEPORS. [Helleforbus.]

ELLOMEkos ('Elamos'), a town in Lecce, mentioned by Thucydides, is supposed by Leake to be represented by the port of Klimnidos. (Thuc. iii. 94; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 33.)

ELONE ('H^'), a town of Perbebus in Theseus, mentioned by Herod. along with Otho and Oloos, afterwards called Lampe ('Aymuth), according to Strabo. The same writer says that it was in ruins in his time, and that it lay at the foot of Mt. Olympia, not far from the river Euripus, which the poet calls Tithareus. Leake places it at Selos, where there are said to be some ancient
ELLOPIA. [Euboea.]
ELORUS. [Ellorus.]
ELURO. [Lacetani.]
ELUSATES, a people of Aquitania who were subdued b. c. 56 by P. Crassus, a legatus of Caesar (B. G. iii. 27). Pliny (iv. 19) enumerates them between the Autuc and the Sotiates. [Autuc.] Their chf town, Elius, is mentioned in the Antonine Itin. on a road from Burdigala (Bordeaux) to Narbo (Narbonne). It is called Civitas Elius, and is placed 13 M. after Mutictio Scitio, which is Sutitum (Soa). From Civitas Elius to Civitas Ausciaus (Ascha) is 30 M. P. Claudianus (in Rufin. i. 137) mentions Elius—

"Invadit munus Eliusae, notissima iudac Tueta petens."

The modern town of Ecoust, in the department of Gers, is near the old site, which is called Civitatis, a corruption of Civitas. Ammianus (xv. 11), if his text is right, places Elius in Narbonensis, which is not correct. The Notitia of the Gallic provinces makes the Civitas Eliustam the metropolis of Novempopulana. [G. L.]

ELUSIO, a city of Narbonensis, which the Jerusalem itn. places on the road from Tolosa (Toulouse) to Narbonna. It is 20 M. P. from Toulouse to Eliusio, and 39 M. P. from Eliusio to Carcass (Coresco). The position of St. Pierre d'Eliusio (Eglise de Montferrault) seems to be the site. [G. L.]

ELYCOCCI (Σαγακες), a people of Gallia Narbonensis, mentioned only by Ptolemy (ii. 10), who makes Alba Augusta their capital. D'Aville, Valckenaer, and others, suppose that Ptolemy's Eliocci is a corruption of Helvii; and it may be some argument in favour of this supposition that both people had a capital Alba. [ALBA ELYVIIUORUM.]
But, on the other hand, Ptolemy places the Elycoci on the east side of the Rhone, and the Helvii are on the west side. [G. L.]

ELYMAIS. [Eimem.]

ELYMAIS (Ἡ Ἑλμαις, Strab. xvi. p. 744; Joseph. Ant. xii. 13; Steph. B. a. v. in O. T. ELAM; Σαμαῖα, Strab. xi. p. 524; Eit. Σαμαῖα, Strab. xi. pp. 522, 534; xvi. p. 739; Post. it. 3, § 3; Σαμαῖα, Act Apost. ii. 9; Σαμαῖα, Joseph. Ant. i. 7; a province usually considered part of the larger district of Susiana; but it is difficult to define its limits, as the classical writers speak of it, for the most part, with great distinctness. Thus from Strabo (xi. p. 534) it might be inferred, that he considered it to extend considerably to the N. and quite up to the southern boundary of Media Magna; while, in another place, he would seem to consider it simply as one of several provinces which he enumerates at the eastward of Babylonia (xvi. p. 736). The most distinct statement which that geographer makes, is where he states that Eliymaia joins Susia (the province of Susiana), while the country round Mt. Zagros and Media join Elymaia (xvi. p. 744). According to this view, Elymaia would comprehend the rugged mountain tract formed by the southern spurs of Mt. Zagros, S. of Media and N. of Susiana. According to Stephano, it was a part of Assyria in the direction and near the Persian province of Susa; and the sacred writers appear to indicate that it was sometimes subject to Assyria and sometimes to Babylonia (Isaiah, xxxii. 6; Ezek. xxxii. 24). Pliny, on the other hand, extends Elymaia to the shores of the Persian gulf (vi. 27, a. 31),—in which view he is supported by the Epitomizer of Strabo (xi. p. 145), and Ptolemy (vi. 3, § 3),—making it the seat of its king, in the midst of a country inhabited by the Eulaeae. According to this, Elymaia would comprehend the country between the Eulaeae, the Oraeia (the boundary of Persis), and the Persian gulf. It is probable that the character of the people, who were for the most part a warlike mountain tribe, at different periods of their history possessing a widely diverse extent of territory, led ancient geographers to describe their locality with so little precision. In its widest extent, Elymaia is said to have had three eparchies which were included in it, Gapisana, Massabatice, and Coribana. (Strab. xvi. p. 745.) In other places, the Comassae, Paraassae, and Eulii, and the district of Stizacene and Apolloniae, are mentioned in connection with the people or land of Elymaia. (Strab. xvi. pp. 732, 736, 739, 744.) In the Bible, Eliam and Media are constantly in connection, and it is not improbable that at that remote period Eliam and its inhabitants occupied much of the country which in the later ages was assigned to Persia. (Isaiah, xxxii. 2; Jer. xxxv. 25.) It is not, however, possible to draw from the notices in Holy Scripture any certain geographical inference. It would seem that it was generally held that Susa and Elymaia, though adjoining, were separate territories, though the exact limits of the former, alas, are not easily to be ascertained. Indeed, Strabo (xi. p. 524, xvi. p. 744) speaks of wars between them, in which the people of Elymaia were able to bring into the field as many as 13,000 cavalry. In the notice of Persian nations in Ezra the people of Susa and Eliam are separately enumerated (iv. 9); though, in Daniel, the metropolis of Susians, is placed in Elam (viii. 2). The government of the country was from very early times under independent kings, probably robber chieftains; of these, two are mentioned by name in the Bible; Chedorlissone, the contemporary with Aburath (Isaiah, xix. 1), and Artaxerxes, during the rule of Nebuchadnezzar, in Judith (i. 6). Strabo bears testimony to the fact that the Elymaei alone were never subdued by the Parthian kings, but were able even to exact a yearly tribute from them (xi. p. 732). With regard to the name of this province, there can be no doubt that it is derived from the Hebrew Elam, while its population are considered to be Semitic, Elam being one of the sons of Shem (Gen. x. 9). Yet, from the position of the district, there was probably a large intermixture of an Indo-Germanic element. (See comparison of Elam with the Pehvi Airjama by Miller, Jour. Asiat. vol. vii. p. 298.) The chief object of people, as described in the Bible, is in accordance with the notices of the classical writers. Like the Persians of later times, and their neighbours the Comassae, they seem principally to have used the bow and arrow. (Isaiah, xxii. 16; Jer. xliv. 5; Apian, Sp. 32; Strab. xvii. p. 744; Liv. xxvi. 46, xxvii. 40.) There was, however, a considerable settled population who cultivated the plain-country. It has been usual to describe several towns, as Scelencea, Soloea, Susinita, Badaca, and Elymais, and the rivers Eulaeae, Hedyphon or Hedynum, and Coprates, as belonging to Elymais. As, however, they belong with equal justice to the larger and better known province of
ELYMI

Susaiana, they are so considered in the present work.

[SUSIANA.]

2. A district of Media Magna, situated, according to Ptolemy (v. 2, § 6), to the N. of the region which he calls Choromithrene. Polybius places a tribe, whom he calls Elymaeis, in the montane region to the N. of Media (v. 44). It is not clear where it was situated, and, as most of the authorities usually referred to (Strab. x. p. 524, xv. p. 738) apply as well to the more important Elymais of Susiana, we think it may be doubted whether there was another Elymais in the position relative to Media which Ptolemy and Polybius seem to have imagined. It is, however, possible, that some of the people of the Susianian province may, at some period, have migrated to the north, or that that province may itself have been sometimes carelessly included within the varying boundaries of the greater country, Media.

[V.]

ELYMI (Ἐλυμίας: the form Έλυμιος and Ελυμίοι appears to be incorrect), a people in the extreme W. of Sicily, who are reckoned among the native tribes of the island, but distinct from the Sicelians and Sicaniains. (Scul. p. 4; Thuc. vi. 2.) The general opinion of the Greeks derived them from a Trojan crius (Polyb. x. 50: Strab. xiii. 608.) and the history of their arrival and the foundation of their two cities, Eryx and Egesta, is circumstantially related by Dionysius (i. 55). In all the legends concerning them their eponymous hero Elymus is a Trojan, and appears in close connection with Aneas and Aegestus or Acestes. (Strab. xiii. 608.) This notion of their Trojan descent may probably be understood, as in many other cases, as pointing to a Pelasgic extraction. A wholly different tradition was, however, preserved by Hellanicus, who represented the Elyoi as having been driven from the S. of Italy by the Cenotrians, previous to the similar migration of the Siculi. (Hell. ap. Dicht. i. 22.) Scylax also, though he enumerates the Elymi among the barbarian inhabitants of Sicily, seems to reckon them distinct from the Trojans. (Scul. p. 4, § 13.) They appear to have maintained constant friendly relations with the neighbouring Phoenician settlements of Messa, Sicily, and other cities of the mainland, as mentioned at an early period as co-operating with that people in expelling the Cnidiani, who had attempted to form a settlement in Sicily itself, previous to their establishment at Lipara. (Thuc. i. c.; Paus. x. 11. § 3.) No mention of them occurs in later times as a separate people: their two cities Eryx and Egesta had become to a great extent Hellenized, and assumed the position of independent political bodies.

The existence of a city of the name of Elyma rests wholly on the authority of a passage of Dionysius (i. 53), in which there is little doubt that the true reading should be Ἑλύμων, as suggested by Syllburg and Glaver. (Syllburg, ed loc.; Glaver, Sicel. p. 244.)

[Ε.Ε.Β.]

ELYMIA (Ἐλυμία), a town in Arcadia, near the boundaries of Mantinea and Orchomenus, probably situated at Levedik, where there are ancient remains. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5. § 13; Leake, Peloponn. p. 229.)

ELYRUS (Ἐλυροι: Ετερ. Ἐλυροί; Steph. B.), a town of Crete, which Scylax (Glog. Graec. Min. vol. i. p 265, ed. Gail) places between Cydonia and Lissia. It had a harbour, SULIA (Ζεύς, Steph. B.), situated on the S. coast of the island, 60 stadia W. of Phocisalamn. (Studium.) PASSEONIS (x. 16. § 9) states that the city existed in his time in the moun-

tains of Crete. He adds that he had seen at Delphi the bronze goat which the Elyrians had dedicated, and which was represented in the act of giving suck to Phylacia and Phylander, children of Apollo and the nymph Acastalis, whose love had been won by the youthful god at the house of Casmnias at Tarbia. It was the birthplace of Thales (Zcord. e. a.), who was considered as the inventor of the Cretic rhythm, the national passeos and songs, with many of the institutions of his country. (Strab. x. p. 480.) Elyrus appears in Herodotus' list of Cretan cities, and is described in number to twenty-one. Mr. Pashley (Travels, vol. ii. p. 105) discovered the site at a Fousakosbron near Kardouni. The first object that presents itself is a building consisting of a series of arches; next, vestiges of walls, especially on the N. and NE. sides of the ancient city. The circuit of these must originally have been two miles; at a slight elevation above are other walls, as of an acrapoli. Further on are some massive stones, some pieces of an entablature, and several fragments of the shafts of columns, all that now remains of an ancient temple. Traces of the wall of Sulia, which still retains its ancient name, and of some public buildings, may be observed. Several tombs, resembling those of Sophioe Kyrie, and an aqueduct, are still remaining. (Capt. Graves, Admiralty Chart, in Mem. Class. Antiq. vol. ii. p. 298.)

The coins of this city have the type of a bee upon them. (Pellerin, Rec. des Méth. vol. iii. p. 68; Monnet, Supplement, vol. iv. p. 319.)

[Ε.Ε.Β.]

COIN OF ELYRUS

EMATHIA (Εμαθία), a district which the Homeric poems (II. xiv. 226) couple with Pheria as lying between the territories of Thessaly and Epeiros and Thessaly and Phocias and Thrace. The name was in primitive times assigned to the original seats of the Thessalian dynasty of Edeessa. It comprehended that beautiful region beyond the Haemus and on the E. side of the Olympene ridge, which is protected on all sides by mountains and marshes, at a secure but not inconvenient distance from the sea. Emathia, which had received the gift of three magnificent positions for cities or fortresses in Evripus, Nisaus, and Vodena, and possessing every variety of elevation and aspect,—of mountain, wood, fertile plain, running water, and lake,—was admirably adapted to be the nursery of the monarchy of Macedon. It appears from Justin (v. 1) that part of Emata was occupied by the Briges, who were expelled from thence by the Thessalians; and Herodotus (vii. 138), in stating that the gardens of Mida, their king, were situated at the foot of Mount Bermius, seems to show that their position was round Beressa. Emathia, in later times, had more extensive boundaries than those which Homer understood; and Ptolemy (iii. 13. § 39) advanced its limits to the right bank of the Axios. Polybius (xxiv. 8. § 4) and Livy (ix. 3), who is his transcriber in this place, assert, in contradiction to the notice in the Ιούδα, that Emathia was formerly called Paeonia, but this
EMBATUM.

may be reconciled by supposing that previously it had been inhabited by the Pasecan race. Emathia was, after the Roman conquest, included in the third region of Macedonia, and contained the following cities: — BEBORA, CITIUM, AEGAE, EDESSA, CYREUS, ALMOPIA, EUROPS, ATALANTA, GORTYNA, and IDEOMENE. (L bake, North ern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 442—447.) [E. B. J.]

EMBATUM (гр. Ἐμβατον), a place in the territory of Erythrae, mentioned by Theopompos in the eighth book of his Hellenica (Steph. B. s. v.). It appears from Thucydides (iii. 29) that it was on the coast. [G. L.]

EMBOLOPHA (Ἐμβολόπα, Arrian, iv. 28; Pol. vii. 1. § 57; Echol. Curt. viii. 12. § 1), a town apparently in Bactria, though considered by Ptolemy to be within the arbitrary division of ancient India which he calls "India intra Gangem." It was, according to him, near the river Indus. It was visited by Alexander the Great after the rock Aornus, near which it stood. It must therefore have been on the west bank of the Indus, perhaps at the modern Ambor, or Amb. The narrative of Curtius cannot be reconciled with its position, nor indeed with any other place in this part of the country, as he places Embolima at sixteen marches from the Indus. It was made by Alexander a magazine for the troops of which Craterus was left in charge. (Willis, Ariana, p. 191.) [V.]

EMERITA AGUSTA. [Augusta Emerita.]

EMESA or EMISSA (Ἐμεσα: Eth. Ἐμισσαί), a city of Syria, reckoned by Ptolemy to that part of the district of Amanes, on the right or eastern bank of the Orontes (v. 15, § 19), to which Pliny assigns a desert district beyond Palmyra (v. 26). It is chiefly celebrated in ancient times for its magnificent temple of the Sun; and the appointment of its young priest Bassianus, otherwise called Elagabalus or Helegabalus, to the imperial dignity, in his fourteenth year, by the Roman legionsaries of Syria (A. D. 218; Dict. of Biogr. s. v. Elagabalus). It was in the neighbourhood of Emesa that Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, was defeated by the emperor Aurelian, A. D. 272. (Vopisc. Aurel. 25.) It was originally governed by independent chiefs, of whom the names of Sampecurammus and Amtibcus are preserved. (Strab. xvi. p. 752.) It was made a colony with the name Italicum by Caracalla (Ulpian, ap Dig. 50. tit. 15. 1), and afterwards became the capital of Phoenicia Libanensis. (Hieroc.; Malal. xii. p. 396, ed. Bom.)

There are still extant coins of Caracalla and Elagabalus, in which it is called a colony and a metropolis. On the coins of Caracalla it is called a colony, and on those of Elagabalus a metropolis, to which dignity it was no doubt elevated by the latter emperor. The annexed coin of Caracalla represents on the reverse the temple of the Sun. (Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 311.) The present name of Emesa is Homs. [G. W.]

EMMIS (Ἐμμίς, Ἐμμίος), the very ancient inhabitants of Moab, a gigantic race, as their name imports, dispossessed by the children of Lot (Moab) (Deut. ii. 10, 11), having been then lately weakened, as would appear, by the defeat they had experienced in the valley of Elah against David and the confederate kings, as recorded in Genesis (xiv. 5). [G. W.]

EMMAUS (Ἐμμαοῦς). 1. A village of Judaea mentioned by St. Luke (xxiv. 13), distant sixty furlongs from Jerusalem. This is doubtless identical with the Χαμαών, Ἀμμαιῶν of Josephus, which he says δύος χωρὶς ἑνὸς ὀρεγονίας αὐτοκράτορος κύριου ἐγερνα, in which Vespasian established a colony of 800 veterans. (B. J. vii. 6. § 6.) A tradition, originating apparently in the 14th century, which has fixed its site at the village of El-Khesebeh, has no value whatever, and the distance does not coincide (Robinson, B. R. vol. iii. pp. 65, 66). A more ancient and consistent tradition, which still prevails among the Greeks, identifies it with the village of Kuriyat-al-Assib, popularly called Abu-Gsooth, on the road between Jerusalem and Jaffa, about 1½ hour from the former city. The authenticity of this tradition is confirmed by the existence at the end of the day of a native village on the road between Jerusalem and Kuriyat-al-Assib, named Colonia or Kolonia, obviously deriving its name from the military colony established in the district of Amman by Vespasian. It is still celebrated for its waters, as it was in the time of Julian, who attempted to stop the fountain on account of the miraculous virtues imputed to it. (Theophanes, cited by Beland, Palaeist. p. 759.) It is often confounded with the following, as it is, indeed, by Theophanes.

2. A city of Pæstum, about eight or ten miles from the former (with which it has been often confounded), still retaining its ancient name almost unchanged, being now called Ammoua. In classic times it was designated Nicopolis, in commemoration, as is suggested, of the destruction of Jerusalem. (Willibald. ap. Beland, p. 760.) It is frequently mentioned in the book of Macrobees, and by Josephus (City. Ant. xi. p. 759). It is joined with Lydda and Thama. The Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum places it 22 Roman miles from Jerusalem; and St. Jerome accurately states its position, "ubi incipit montana Judaeas consurgere" (Comment. in Daniel. xii.), but both he and Eusebius erroneously identify this city with the village mentioned by St. Luke. (Episcop. Petrop., and de Locis Hebraicis, ad voc. Ἐμμαοῦς.) Pliny (v. 14) seems to make the same mistake, when he writes of it as a toparchy — "Fontibus irrigum Emmamum, Lydiam, Joppicam," — a characteristic certainly more descriptive of the village of St. Luke than of the city Nicopolis, whose site is still marked by a village bearing the same name, and traces of ancient ruins, on the right hand, or north, of the road from Jerusalem to Jaffa, in the immediate vicinity of Latrun, the "Castellum boni Latrunis" of the Crusades.

3. (Ἀμμώνεια). The name given by Josephus (Ant. xiv. 2. § 3, B. J. iv. 1. § 2) to the medicinal hot-springs of Tiberias, and which he interprets to mean "warm baths," probably identifying the name with the Hebrew Hamath; which inclines Dr. Robinson to regard the ancient town of
EMODI MONTES.

Hannmath of the tribe of Napthali (Josh. xix. 35) as represented in these hot springs. (B. Rd. vol. iii. p. 260.)

[THEBES].

G. W.

1. [DIODORUS] (τὰ Ημέλεσ ψευδάργητα) Ψ. xi. p. 511, xv. pp. 698, 715; Ptol. vi. 15; τὰ Ημέλεσ ψοις, Did. ii. 85; Dionys. 748, 1146; τὰ Ημέλεσ, Ptol. vi. 16; ἡ Ἱμέλεσ, Strab. xv. p. 689; Arrian, Ind. 3; Euclath. ad Dionys. 748; Erodus, Plin. v. 27; Herodotus, Mela, i. 15, ii. 3, iii. 7, 9; Erodus, Ann. Marc. xxii. 6. § 64. Although the expedi-

tions of the Macedonian conqueror, the campaign of Seleucus Nicator, the long residence of Megasthenes at the court of Sandracottus, and the researches made by Patrocles, the general of Se-

leucus, and the most veracious (ἡμετέρως ψευδάργητος) of all writers concerning India (Strab. ii. p. 70), seem to have thrown great light upon the more E.

portions of the peninsula. From this time there appears to have been a tendency among Indian writers, views more or less generally accurate on the existence, direction, and continuity of a vast range of montains extending over the entire continent from W. to E. Dicaearchus, the pupil of Aristotle, has the merit of having been the first to point this out, and it is clearly indicated in the geography of Eratosthenes. In both authors, more than 300 years before Pliney, the name of Immaus is met with under the form of Imnas. India is bordered to the N., from Ariana to the Eastern Sea, by the extremities of Taurus, to which the aboriginal inhabitants give the different names of Paropamisis, Emomed, Imason, and others, while the Macedonians call them Caucasus. (Eratosth. ep. Strab. xv. p. 659; comp. ii. p. 68, xi. p. 490."

The idea of attaching to the Taurus of Asia Minor the W. extremity of the Himalayae range or Hindoo-kush, the plateau which is prolonged towards the volcano of Demascendi, and extends along the S. shore of the Caspian, is not strictly correct. But Strabo (xii. p. 392) says that it was called by the Persians Persis, by the Egyptians Tyrhhus (τὰ Βαρτικά ψοις, Ptol. vii. 9), with the sources of the Danaios (Tyanos); Damast or Damastus MONTES (τὰ Βαρσανα ψοις, Ptol. l. c.), with the sources of the Danaios; and Semeanthini MONTES (τὰ Βαρσανα ψοίς, Ptol. l. c.), from which the river Simas and Erityra take their rise. (Humboldt, Asia Centr. vol. i. pp. 140—145; Gosselin, Géographie des Anciens, vol. iii. pp. 173, 188, 297, 298; Bitter, Erdkunde, vol. ii. p. 185, vol. v. p. 445.)

[Ε. Ε. Β.]

EMPERIUM (Ἐμπεριον), a promontory mentioned by Dicaearchus between Aulis and Burnus. Leake supposes it to have been the name of the peninsula of Euobos immediately south of Chalcis and the Straits. (Dicaearch. Στατ. Græc. 90; Leake, Northerm Græc. vol. ii. p. 264, seq.)

EMPORIA (Ἐμπορίον), was at first the name of a number of seaport towns, Phocianic and Car-

thaginian settlements established by the Etruscans in the Tyre-Syria; afterwards of the district in which those towns lay. (Polyb. i. 82. § 6, iii. 23. § 9, Enc. Leg. 18; Appian, Pan. 72; Liv. xxii. 25, xxiv. 62: see further Africa, p. 68, b, and Byz.

cium.)

EMPORIAE (Liv. i) or EMPIREIUM (ἴμπορια, Pol.; ἐμπορίον, Pol.; ἐμπορία, Pol.; ἐμποριον, Strab.; ἐμποριον, Pol.; ἐμπορία, Aemperian), an ancient and important city of His-
EMPORICUS SINUS

EMPORICUS SINUS (€καμπορίς κάλλους), a gulf on the W. coast of Mauretania Tingitana, between the towns of Sala (Sales) and Lixus (El-Arusāk). It derived its name from the mercantile settlements of the Phoenicians. Strabo says that the tides were here so great, that at high water the country was overflowed 7 stadia inland; a statement confirmed by the great swamps which now cover the district. (Strab. xvii. pp. 835, 892; Ptol. iv. 1).)

EMPUULUM (Ampuliones), a small town of Latium, a dependency of Tibur, which was taken in a. c. 355 by the Roman consul. (Liv. vii. 18.) This is the only mention of its name, and we have no clue to its position; but the resemblance of name has induced Gell and Nibby to regard the remains of an ancient town visible at a place called Ampuliones (about 5 miles E. of Tivoli, on the road to Sicutium), as those of Empulum. Considerable portions of the walls remain, constructed of polygonal blocks of tufa—the only instance of the employment of that material in this style of construction; but they are not of a massive character, and are intermixed with portions of reticulated and other masonry, decidedly of the Roman period. The site was probably used in later times as that of a Roman villa. (Gell, Top. of Rome, pp. 199-201; Nibby, Distorvii, vol. ii. pp. 10, 11.)

ENCHELANES (€γκελάνες), a people and town of Illyricum, situated on the W. shore of Lake Lycanthis, in Dacrescati, subdued by Philip v. a. c. 216. (Polyb. v. 108. § 6.)

ENCHLEES (€γκλέες), an Illyrian tribe, whom the ancient geographer Hecataeus (Fr. 66-70, ed. Klausen) placed to the S. of the S. Taullantic. Scylax (Fr. 58) has fixed their position N. of Epi- damnum, and Pliny places them to the S. of the Epirus. The tribe is connected with the cycle of myths concerning Cadmus. (Comp. Herod. v. 61.)

ENDOR (€νδόρ), L.XX.; Ενδόρ, Joseph; "Ηνδόρο, Ανδόρο, Euseb.), a village in Palestine, infamous in the closing scenes of the life of Saul for his consultation of the sorceress, on the eve of the battle of Gilboa, from 1 Kings. 2. 4. It is reckoned to the half tribe of Manasseh, on this site Jordan (Jos. xix. 11), and is placed by Eusebius and St. Jerome (Onomast. s. v.) at the distance of four miles to the south of Mount Tabor. It was a large village in their time, and still exists under the same name, on the northern declivity of Littlenermon, and near to Naim,—another mark of identification furnished by Eusebius. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. p. 225.)

ENEA (€νεα). Strabo (p. 592) mentions three places, on the authority of Demetrius of Scopas, in the neighbourhood of Scopas and the Assesus; and these places are: "Enea, a village (€ναια), and Agria and Alasia." In another passage Strabo (p. 602), on the same authority, says: "On the right hand of the Assesus, between Polichne and Paeseopis, is the Nea Cornus and silver mines;" and again he says that "Paeseopis is distant 50 stadia from Scopas, and 30 from the Assesus." At the same time, the place that Enea, Nea, and Asnes, are all the same place, and therefore there is some error in Strabo's text. Gruenich (Vind. Strabo, vol. ii. pp. 380, 380, note) takes 'Enea to be the true name in the first of these passages; and 'Enea or Alasia to be the true name in the second. He takes Enea to be the modern Eusa or Eustichus, near the junction of two branches of the Mandera Chai. As to this point, see Nea and Nanthia. [G. L.]

ENEGCLAIM (€νέγκλαίον, L.XX.; Άγκλαίον, Euseb.), a city of Moab, mentioned only in Ezekiel (xiv. 10); placed by Eusebius 8 miles south of Aracopolis or Ar of Moab (Onomast. s. v.), but doubtful identical with the Egklaim of Isaiah, in the buried of Moab (xv. 8). St. Jerome (Comment in Esekh. l. c.) says that it was at the northern extreme of the Dead Sea, at the mouth of the Jordan, as indeed the passage in Ezekiel implies that it was on the coast of the Dead Sea.

ENANNIM (€νανίν), a city situated in that part of the tribe of Judah designated the "valley" or "the plain" (Jos. xv. 34), which bordered on the great plain of Philistia, and several of the cities mentioned in immediate connection with it, and which are still represented by villages bearing the same name, enable us to place it in the neighbourhood of the valley of Elah.

2. Another city of the same name was situated in the tribe of Issachar (Jos. xix. 21), and assigned to the Levites (Jos. xxi. 29). [G. W.]

ENEGDI (€νεγκδης, al. €νεγκδης, al. €νεγκδη, LXX.; €γκδη, €γκδης, €γκδη, Joseph; €γκδης, Ptol.; Ekh. €γκδης), a city in the wilderness of Judaea (Jos. xv. 63), giving its name to a desert tract on the west of the Dead Sea (1 Sam. xxiv. 2). Its more ancient name was Hazezon-tamar, when it was inhabited by the Amorites (Gen. xiii. 7; 2 Chron. xxiv. 2). It was celebrated in old times for its wine-produce (1 Sam. xiv. 43), and Pliny reckons it as one only to Jerusalem for its fertility and palm-groves (v. 17). It is misplaced by St. Jerome at the southern extremity of the Dead Sea (Comment in Ezek. xiv. 10), and stated by Josephus to be 300 stadia from Jerusalem (Ant. i. 1 § 2). It gave its name to the tribes of Judah (B. J. v. 3). It took its name —"Fountain of the wild Goats" (called 'Arim-Job) — from a copse.
spring leasing out of the limestone rock at the base of an almost perpendicular cliff 800 or 1000 feet high, down the face of which was the only approach to the town, by a zigzag path cut in the rock. The city was situated on a small plain between the fountains of the city of Doreus and the Adriatic Sea, and may still be discovered. Owing to the enormous depression of the Dead Sea, the climate of this spot, shut in on all sides but the east by rocky mountains, has a temperature much higher than that of any other part of Palestine, and its fruits consequently ripen three weeks or a month before those of the hill country. It is now inhabited only by a few Arabs, whose deformed and stunted growth bears witness to the relaxing influence of this almost tropical climate.

(Relanz, Palestina, p. 763; Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 209, &c.)

[G.W.]

ENGUIM or ENGYUM (Ἐγγῦμ, Diod., Steph. B., Εγγὺμ, Ptol. ii. 47.7; Εγγὖμ, Ennismus; Goggi Vetere), a city in the interior of Sicily, celebrated for its temple of the Magna Mater. Diodorus tells us that it was originally founded by a colony of Cretans, the survivors of the expedition of Minos, who were after the Trojan War reinforced by a fresh body of colonists from the court of the Cretan Minos. (Diod. iv. 72.) The same tradition is related by Plistarch, who mentions that relics of Meriones and Ulysses were still shown there in confirmation of it. (Plut. Marc. 20.) But it is certain that it was not in historical times a Greek colony: nor is any mention of it found in history till the time of Timoleon, when the two cities of Ennismus and Apollonia were subject to a tyrant named Lepitines, who was expelled by Timoleon, and the cities restored to their liberty. (Diod. xvi. 72.) During the Second Punic War Ennygum was one of the places that had zealously espoused the cause of the Carthaginians, and was in consequence threatened with severe punishment by Marcellus, but was spared by him on the intercession of Nicias, one of its principal citizens. (Plut. Marc. 20.) No further mention of it occurs in history; it appears in the time of Cicero as a municipal town, and is found also in the lists given by Piny and Poleni of the cities of Sicily; but from the ruined condition of the city (Dio. lxxx. 9. 14; Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 14.) Plistarch tells us it was not a large city, but very ancient and celebrated on account of its temple, which Cicero also calls "angustissimum et religiosissimum fanum." Its reputation is sufficiently proved by the circumstance that Scipio Africanus had presented many offerings to it, including bronze armour and vases of beautiful workmanship, all of which were carried off by the rapacious Verres. (Cic. Verr. iv. 44, v. 72.) Cicero calls the deity to whom the temple was dedicated "Mater Magna," and distinctly identifies her with the Mater Ideas: Plutarch and Diodorus, on the contrary, mention the goddess in the plural, al Τεκταὶ Μαρτές, like the Deae Matres of the Romans. It is probable that their worship was of Pelagian origin, and the traditions that derived the foundation of the city from Crete evidently point to the same connection.

With regard to the precise situation of Engyum: but Cicero mentions it in conjunction with Aluntum, Apollonia, Capillium, and other cities of the NE. of Sicily; and the subjection of Apollonia and Engyum to the government of Leptines would seem to indicate that the two places were not very far distant from each other. Hence the suggestion of Clavertius, who places Engyum at Goggi Vetere, about 2 miles S. of the modern town of Goggi, and near the sources of the Fiume Grande, though a mere conjecture is plausible enough, and has accordingly been followed by most subsequent writers. The elevated situation of this place would correspond with the strong position assigned it by Diodorus (iv. 72); and Siliniucus (xiv. 349) also tells us it had a rocky territory. The ruins mentioned by Fazello as existing at Goggi Vetere, are however not ancient, but those of the old town of the name, now deserted. (Fazell. de Reb. Sic. x. 2; Amic. ad loc. p. 411; Oliver. Sicil. p. 367.) Poliomy seems to place Ennygum in the more southern part of Sicily: but little dependence can be placed on his data for the towns of the interior.

[E. H. B.]

ENIPEUS, a river of the Macedonian Pieria, which is described by Livy (xiv. 8) as descending from a valley of Olympus, and as enclosed between high and precipitous banks, containing little water in summer, but full of quicksands and whirlpools in wintry weather. In a.c. 169, Perses placed his army at a distance of 5 M. F. from Dium, behind the Enipeus, and occupied the line of the river. The description of the historian, and its distance from Dium, correspond to the river of Dium, which has its origin in the highest parts of the woody steeps of Olympus, and flows in a wide bed between precipitous banks, which gradually diminish in height to the sea. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 406, 430.)

[£. B. J.]

ENIPEUS (Ἐνυπός, sometimes Εὐνύμος, Strab. viii. p. 346; Eustath. ad Od. xi. 328; Pausanias), one of the principal rivers of Thessaly, rises in Mount Othrys, and after flowing through the plain of Pharsalia, flows into the Peneus. Its chief tributary was the Apidaumas, which rises at the foot of the mountains of Pithia, probably at the springs of Vrisia. The Apidaumas is sometimes represented as the principal of the two rivers, and its name given to the united stream flowing into the Peneus. Herodotus relates that the Apidaumas was the only river in Achaia, of which the waters were not drunk up by the army of Xerxes. (Strab. ix. p. 482, comp. viii. p. 346; Euprep. Eccl. 401; Herod. vii. 196; Apoll. Rhod. i. 33.) The Enipeus is a rapid river, and is therefore called by Ovid "irrequietus Enipeus" (Met. i. 579), an epithet which, as Leake remarks, is more correct than Lucan's description (vi. 374):—

"... it gurgles rapto
Apidaunas; nonnullaque color, nisi mixtus, Enipeus.

The Quarris flowed into the Enipeus after its junction with the Apidaumas. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 330, 330.) Respecting the river god Enipeus, see Dict. of Biogr. and Myth. s. v.

3. A river of Elis in the Pisata, called Barnichus in the time of Strabo, flowed into the Alpheus at no great distance from its mouth. Near the sources of this river stood Salomone. (Strab. viii. p. 356.) [SALOMONE.]

ENISPE (Ἐνίσπε), an Arcadian town mentioned by Homer, in the Catalogue of Ships, along with Khipe and Strata. It was impossible even in antiquity to determine the precise situation of the river, and Pausanias treats as absurd the opinion of those who considered them to be islands in the river Ladon. (Hom. Il. ii. 606; Strab. viii. p. 388; Paus. viii. 25. § 12.)

ENNA or HENNA (Ἐνναια, Steph. B., Pol., Diod., &c., but in Livy, Cicero, and most Latin authors HENNA: Řevů, Ennismus, Ennessis or Hen-
named: Castor Giovanni), an ancient and important city of Sicily, situated as nearly as possible in the centre of the island; whence Cicero calls it "medi terranea maxima" (Ferr. iii. 83), and tells us that it was within a day's journey on the nearest point on all the three coasts. Hence the sacred grove of Proserpine, in its immediate neighbourhood, was often called the "umbilicus Siciliae." (Cic. Verr. iv. 48; Callim. H. f. i. 134.)

The peculiar situation of Enna is described by several ancient authors, and is indeed one of the most remarkable in Sicily. Placed on the level summit of a gigantic hill, so lofty as almost to deserve to be called a mountain, and surrounded on all sides with precipitous cliffs almost wholly inaccessible, except in a very few spots which are easily defended, abundantly supplied with water which gushes from the faces of the rocks on all sides, and having a fine plain or table land of about 3 miles in circumference on the summit, it forms one of the most remarkable natural fortresses in the world. (Liv. xxiv. 35; Cic. Verr. iv. 48; Strab. vi. p. 272.)

Stephanus of Byzantium tells us (s. v. "Enna"), but without citing his authority, that Enna was a colony of Syracuse, founded 60 years after the settlement of the Syracusan city (s. c. 654): but the silence of Thucydides, where he mentions the other colonies of Syracuse founded about this period (vi. 3), tells strongly against this statement. It is improbable also that the Syracusans should have established a colony so far inland at so early a period, and it is certain that when Enna first figures in history, it appears as a Sicilian and not as a Greek city. Dionysius of Syracuse seems to have fully appreciated its importance, and repeatedly attempted to make himself master of the place; at first by欺诈 and encouraging Alcamenes, a citizen of Enna, to seize on the sovereign power, and afterwards, failing in his object by these means, turning against him and assisting the Enneseas to get rid of their despots. (Diod. xiv. 14.) He did not however at this time accomplish his purpose, and it was not till a later period that, after repeated expeditions against the neighbouring Sicilian cities, Enna also was betrayed into his hands. (Id. p. 131.)

In the time of Agathocles we find Enna for a time subject to that tyrant, but when the Agrigentines under Xenodicus began to proclaim the restoration of the other cities of Sicily to freedom, the Enneseas were the first to join their standard, and opened their gates to Xenodicus, s. c. 309. (Id. xxi. 31.) In the First Punic War Enna is repeatedly mentioned; it was taken first by the Carthaginians under Hamilcar, and subsequently recaptured by the Romans, but in both instances by treachery and not by force. (Diod. xxiii. 9. p. 503; Pol. L 24.) In the Second Punic War, while Marcellus was engaged in the siege of Syracuse s. c. 214, Enna became the scene of a fearful massacre. The defection of several Sicilian towns from Rome had alarmed Punicus the governor of Enna, lest the citizens of that place should follow their example; and in order to forestall the apprehended treachery, he with the Roman garrison fell upon the city, but was assailed in the theatre, and put them all to the sword without distinction, after which he gave up the city to be plundered by his soldiers. (Liv. xxiv. 37—38.) Eighty years later Enna again became conspicuous as the head-quarters of the great Servile War in Sicily (s. c. 134—132), which first broke out there under the auspices of Enna, who made her head-quarters in the first instance of Enna, which from its central position and great natural strength became the centre of his operations, and the receptacle of the plunder of Sicily. It was the last place that held out against the proconsul Burius, and was at length betrayed into his hands, its impregnable fortifications overthrown by the assault of the nearest point on all the three coasts. Hence the sacred grove of Proserpine, in its immediate neighbourhood, was often called the "umbilicus Siciliae." (Cic. Verr. iv. 48; Callim. H. f. i. 135.)

The peculiar situation of Enna is described by several ancient authors, and is indeed one of the most remarkable in Sicily. Placed on the level summit of a gigantic hill, so lofty as almost to deserve to be called a mountain, and surrounded on all sides with precipitous cliffs almost wholly inaccessible, except in a very few spots which are easily defended, abundantly supplied with water which gushes from the faces of the rocks on all sides, and having a fine plain or table land of about 3 miles in circumference on the summit, it forms one of the most remarkable natural fortresses in the world. (Liv. xxiv. 35; Cic. Verr. iv. 48; Strab. vi. p. 272.)

Stephanus of Byzantium tells us (s. v. "Enna"), but without citing his authority, that Enna was a colony of Syracuse, founded 60 years after the settlement of the Syracusan city (s. c. 654): but the silence of Thucydides, where he mentions the other colonies of Syracuse founded about this period (vi. 3), tells strongly against this statement. It is improbable also that the Syracusans should have established a colony so far inland at so early a period, and it is certain that when Enna first figures in history, it appears as a Sicilian and not as a Greek city. Dionysius of Syracuse seems to have fully appreciated its importance, and repeatedly attempted to make himself master of the place; at first by欺诈 and encouraging Alcamenes, a citizen of Enna, to seize on the sovereign power, and afterwards, failing in his object by these means, turning against him and assisting the Enneseas to get rid of their despots. (Diod. xiv. 14.) He did not however at this time accomplish his purpose, and it was not till a later period that, after repeated expeditions against the neighbouring Sicilian cities, Enna also was betrayed into his hands. (Id. p. 131.)

In the time of Agathocles we find Enna for a time subject to that tyrant, but when the Agrigentines under Xenodicus began to proclaim the restoration of the other cities of Sicily to freedom, the Enneseas were the first to join their standard, and opened their gates to Xenodicus, s. c. 309. (Id. xxi. 31.) In the First Punic War Enna is repeatedly mentioned; it was taken first by the Carthaginians under Hamilcar, and subsequently recaptured by the Romans, but in both instances by treachery and not by force. (Diod. xxiii. 9. p. 503; Pol. L 24.) In the Second Punic War, while Marcellus was engaged in the siege of Syracuse s. c. 214, Enna became the scene of a fearful massacre. The defection of several Sicilian towns from Rome had alarmed Punicus the governor of Enna, lest the citizens of that place should follow their example; and in order to forestall the apprehended treachery, he with the Roman garrison fell upon the city, but was assailed in the theatre, and put them all to the sword without distinction, after which he gave up the city to be plundered by his soldiers. (Liv. xxiv. 37—38.) Eighty years later Enna again became conspicuous as the head-quarters of the great Servile War in Sicily (s. c. 134—132), which first broke out there under the auspices of Enna, who made her head-quarters in the first instance of Enna, which from its central position and great natural strength
led to (if it did not rather arise from) the peculiar worship of the two goddesses Ceres and Proserpine in that city: and we learn from Cicero that there was a temple of Ceres of such great antiquity and sanctity that the Sicilians repaired thither with a feeling of religious awe, as if it was the goddess herself rather than her sanctuary that they were about to visit. Yet this temple is from the sacrilegious hands of Verres, who carried off from thence a bronze image of the deity herself, the most ancient as well as the most venerated in Sicily. (Cic. Verr. iv. 48.) No remains of this temple are now visible: according to Fazello it stood on the brink of the precipice, and has been wholly carried away by the falling down of great masses of rock from the edge of the cliff. (Fazell. x. 2. p. 444; M. of Ormond, p. 92.) Nor are there any other vestiges of antiquity still remaining at Castro Giovanni: they were probably destroyed by the Saracens, who erected the castle and several other of the most prominent buildings of the modern city. (Hoare, t. c. p. 249.) There exist coins of Enna under the Roman dominion, with the legend MUN. (Municipium) HENNNA, thus confirming the authority of Cicero, all the best MSS. of which have the aspersed form of the name. (Zumpt. ad Verr. p. 399.) The most ancient Greek coin of the city also gives the name HENNNAION (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 206): there is therefore little doubt that this form is the more correct, though Enna is the more usual. [E. B. B.]

COIN OF ENNA.

ENNEAODOS. [AMPHIPOLIS.]

E'NOPE. [GERENIA.]

ENTELLA ("Enteláa"; Ed. Eteláinos, Entellina: Rocc'a d'Entella), a city in the interior of Sicily, situated on the left bank of the river Hypsea (Belice), and nearly midway between the two seas, being about 25 miles from the mouth of the Hypsea, and much about the same distance from the N. coast of the island, at the gulf of Castellammare. It was a very ancient city, and apparently of Sicilian origin, though the traditions concerning its foundation connected it with the Elymians and the supposed Trojan colony. According to some writers it was founded by Acetes, and named after his wife Entella (Tzetz. ad Lyogphr. 964), a tradition with which Silini italicus alludes ("Entella Hecetoro dilectum nomen Acetae," Sil. Ital. xiv. 202), while others ascribe its foundation to Elysia (Serr. ad Aen. v. 73), and Virgil represents Entellina (Elytius the eponymous hero of the city) as a friend and comrade of Acetes (Aen. v. 387). Thucydides, however, reckons Eryx and Egesta the only two cities of the Elymii (vi. 2), and does not notice Entella at all, any more than the other places of native Sicilian or Siculian origin. The first historical mention of Entella is found in Diodorus, who tells us that in n. c. 404 the Campanian mercenaries, who had been in the service of the Carthaginians during the war, having been admitted into the city on friendly terms, turned their arms against the inhabitants, put all

the male citizens to the sword, and made themselves masters of the place, of which they retained possession for many years. (Diod. xiv. 9; Epporus, op. Steph. B. s. v. "Enteláa.") During the subsequent wars of Dionysius with the Carthaginians, the Campanian occupants of Entella sided with their former masters, and even continued faithful to their alliance in n. c. 396, when all the cities except five went over to that of Dionysius. (Diod. xiv. 48, 61.) It was not till n. c. 368 that the Syracusan deepset was able to reduce Entella; the city appears to have still remained in the hands of the Carthaginians, but was now hostile to the Carthaginians, who (in n. c. 346) in consequence ravaged its territory, and blockaded the city itself. Soon after we find the latter apparently in their hands, but it was restored by Timoleon, who restored it to liberty and independence. (Id. xv. 75, xvi. 67, 73.)

From this time we hear little more of it. The name is only incidentally mentioned during the First Punic War (Diod. xxiii. 8), but it seems to have taken no part in the struggles between Rome and Carthage. It continued, however, to be a tolerably flourishing municipal town: its territory was fertile in wine (Sil. Ital. xiv. 204) as well as corn, and Cicero praises the inhabitants for their industry in its cultivation (Cic. Verr. iii. 49), but, like most of the cities of Sicily, it suffered severely from the excursions of Verres. We still find its name both in Pliny (among the " populi stipendiarii," iii. 8. 14) and Ptolemy (iii. 4. § 15), but no further notice of it is found in ancient authors. It however continued to subsist throughout the middle ages, till the 13th century, when, having been converted into a stronghold by the Saracens, it was taken by the emperor Frederic II. and utterly destroyed, the inhabitants being removed to Nocera near Naples. The site, which still retained its ancient name in the days of Fazello, is described by him as a position of great natural strength, surrounded by abrupt precipices on all sides but one, but having a table land of considerable extent on its summit. According to the maps, it stands at an angle of the Belice, so that that river encircles it on the N. and W. The ruins remaining there in the time of Fazello seem to have been only those of the mediaeval town and its Saracen castle. (Fazell. de Rel. Scit. x. p. 472; Amic. Lenz. Topogr. Sic. vol. ii. p. 241; Oliver. Sicil. p. 376.)

There are extant coins of Entella, with the legend ENT EAION at full; while others struck under the Campanian occupation of the city have EN TEAAAX, and on the reverse KAMIANON. The one annexed is copied from the Museum Huntziciniun, pl. 26. fig. 5.

COIN OF ENTELLA.

EORDAÉA ("Oepbas, 'Eopbas; Eopbas, 'Eopbasio, Eordaeus, Eordennas"), a subdivision of Upper Macedonia, the inhabitants of which were dispossessed, by the Temenid princes, of their original seats, which, however, still continued to bear the name of Eorda. (Thuc. ii. 99.) From the
remark of Polybius (ap. Strab. vii. p. 323), that
the Caudavus way passed through the country of the
Eordai in proceeding from that of the Lyn-
cestes. And even the description of the
march of Persians from Citium in Lower Macedonia
through Eordaia into Iliesia, and to the Haliacmon
(Liv. xii. 53), we obtain a knowledge of the exact
situation of this district.

It appears to have extended along the W. side
of Mount Berenias, overreaching the N. borders of
the N. Serevicoe in the middle, and to the S.
the plains of Dyum Budia and Karousiada,
as far as the ridges near Kome and the Klimera
of Sivastia, which seem to be the natural boundaries
of the province. The only Eordaian town noticed
in history is PHYDIACA (Φυδαία, Ψυδάεα, Ptol. iii. 13.
§ 36) or Pydasa (Φυδαία, Ψυδάεα, Steph. B.), of which
Thucydides (i. 99) remarks that near it there still
remained some of the descendants of the Eordai,
who had been expelled from all other parts of their
original settlements by the Temidinae. But there
is some reason to add to this name those of Bize-
soara and Galasia as Eordaian towns. The
central and otherwise advantageous position of the
former of these places, leads to the conjecture that
it may have been the city Eordais (Hierocl.)
of later times. As Lycoreomenus (1342, 1444) couples
Galadras with the land of the Eordai, and as Stephanus (c. c.) attributes that town to Pireya, it
might best be sought for as the S. extremity of
Eordaia towards the Haliacmon and the
frontiers of Pireya, its territory having consisted chiefly, per-
haps, of the plains of Budija and Dyumai. If Ga-
ladras was in the S. part of the province, Begovra
in the middle, Phýsias was probably to the N. about
Kourvoe, towards the mountains of the Baerian
range, a position which was most likely to have
preserved the ancient race. Potomos (iii. 13. § 36)
classes three towns under the Eordai of Macedonia;
but, as Scampa is one of them, he has evidently
confounded the Eordai with the Eordei of Illyria.
(Leuke, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 316.) [E. B. J.]

EORDAICIUS (Εορδαϊκσς, Ψυδαϊκσς, Arrian, Amm.
i. 5. § 5), a river of Upper Macedonia, which has
been identified with the Desini, — the principal, or at
least the longest, branch of the Apses. This river
originates in a lake in the district of Prosopo called
Vestrele, and makes its way through the remarkable
gorge of Tsomoppe, which forms the only break in the
great central range of Pindus, from its S. commencement
in the mountains of Aosta, to which it is
blended to the N. with the summits of Haemus and
Rhodope. From thence it flows to the NW. and
enters a large lake at the extremity of the plain of
Fogend, and, on emerging, winds through a suc-
cession of narrow valleys among the great range of
mountains which border on the W. of Korytasp, till
it finally joins the Baratias or ancient Apses.
281.) [E. B. J.]

IVERETI (Ιβερετις, Ptol. iii. 12. § 26), an
Illyrian people S. of the Parhini, whose
homeland contained three towns, Scampa, Deboms, and
Danila. (Comp. Tafel, de Viae Itin. parte Occid.
p. 23; Pouqueville, vol. i. p. 382.) [E. B. J.]

EPAMANDOHERUM, or EPAMANDODORUM.
This town is placed by the Antonine Itin.
only from Venetia (Βενετία) to Larissae
(Larges). From Venetio to Velatodurum the
Itin. makes 22, and from Velatodurum to Epamand-
adorum 12. In another place the distance is
given 31, and Velatodurum is omitted. The Table
makes it 13 to Lopossagio, and thence 18 to Epa-
mantodue, as it is written.

Mundawa. A milestone
that was dug up at Mundawa, with the name of
Trajan upon it, bore the inscription "Vesont. M. P.
XXXIX," from which we must infer that the
numbers in the Itin. denote Gallic leagues.

Mundawa is in the arrondissement of Month-
biard, in the department of Doves, in a pleasant
valley. The Desni flowed through the town
which was, of course, on both sides of the river;
and the two parts were united by three bridges, of which
the traces are said to remain, and also of the forts
which protected them. The position of the place
with respect to the frontier of the Ilinia made it an
important post. The excavations that were made
at Mundawa in the sixteenth and seventeenth cen-
turies brought to light a great number of Roman
remains, consisting of medals, pottery, gold, silver,
and bronze ornaments, statues, fragments of columns,
cinerary urns, and various utensils. The remains
of an aqueduct and an inscription were discovered,
of three temples, of baths, and of a theatre cut in the
rock. The Roman road to Bessaoues may also be
traced. It is called in the neighbourhood the
Chausée de César, which proves nothing as to its
antiquity, for Caesar's name is used by tradition
like that of other great conquerors. However,
Caesar's march from Vesontio to fight Arriovistus
was up the valley of the Desni, and probably enough
he went near Epamandodereum. In the canton
of Monthbiard there are "some vestiges of a Roman
camp," and, according to Schöpflin, an authority
for the antiquities of Alsace and the neighbouring
parts, it was in the plain about Monthbiard that
Caesar defeated the German Arriovistus, a.c. 58; but
this is impossible, if Caesar's text is rightly read.

Epamandodereum is a town unknown to history,
and yet it appears to have been a considerable place.
The name leads to the conclusion that it was an old
Gallic town, and on a river, as the termination of
the name shows, and the position of the modern
site. (Guide du Voyageur, &c. par Richard et E.
Hocquart.) [G. L.]

EPANTEIRI, a Ligurian tribe, mentioned only
by Livy (xxviii. 40), from whose expressions they
would appear to have been a mountain tribe, situated
in the Maritime Alps above the Inagoi. They
were at war with the latter people when M Ages
arrived in Liguria, b. c. 205. [E. H. B.]

EPIACUM, in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy as
one of the cities of the Brigantes — Bisovicum (Bis-
chester), Cataractonium (Catterick Bridge), Cales-
tum, lanarium (Aldborough), Rhodogomum (Oc-
nium), and Eboracum (York) being the others,
arranged as above, and apparently in their order from
north to south. In the "Monumenta Britannica" Epi-
acum is identified with Haxham; by Maclauchlin
(Survey of Welling Street), with Leanchester. Each
of these views is objectionable. Haxham lies (see
Axe) too far to the north to belong to the old
Brigantes, while Longovicum is a better equivalent
to Leanchester. Indeed so few have denied that
this latter form represents the modern Leanchester,
that Epiacum and Longovicum have been con-
sidered simply as synonyms for the same place
—one in Ptolemy, another in Celsius—till in Le Mon-
archie to this, laying considerable stress on the name,
and raising exceptions to the identification of Videovoros with Eveschestor, the present writer believes that,
EPEIRIS

EPIRUS

same for name, as well as for place, Epi-
crassum = Ech. -ch. -ester. Furthermore— as Eb-chester stands for Evesham, the stray may be to the
British case = hill. Eb-chester stands on the
Waiting Street. [R. G. L.]

EPEIL [Elia.]

EPEIKOS or EIPROS (Ηπειρος: Bk. Ηπε-
ιρωτις, Eiprotos; Adj. Ηπειρωτικος, Eiproticos), was
the term given to the country lying between the
Ionian sea and the chain of Pelion, extending
from the Acroeranuian promontory and the
boundaries of Illyria and Macedonia on the north to the
Ambracian gulf on the south. The word Ηπειρος
signified the mainland, and was the name originally
given to the whole of the western coast of Greece
from the Acroeranuian promontory as far as the
entrance of the Corinthian gulf, in contradistinction
to Coryra and the Cephalenian islands. In this
sense the word was used not only by Homer (Strab. x.
p. 451; Hom. II. ii. 635, Od. xiv. 97), but late as
in the time of the Peloponnesian War. (Tusc. i. 5.)
Epirus, in its most limited extent, is a wild
and mountainous country. It is not convenient to
a general direction from north to south, and have in all
ages been the resort of semi-civilised and robber
tribes. The valleys, though frequent, are not exten-
tive, and do not produce sufficient corn for the
support of the inhabitants. The most extensive and
termber plain is that of Dodona, in which the oracle
of Dodona was probably situated, but even at the
present day Dodona has received a large quantity of
its flour from Thessaly, and of its vegetables and fruit
from the territory of Argos on the Ambracian gulf.
Epirus has been in all times a pastoral and not an
agricultural country. Its fine oxen and horses, its
sheep and goats, and its breed of Molossian dogs, were
celebrated in antiquity. (Pind. Nem. iv. 82; "quanto
majores herbida tauros non habet Epirus," Ov. Met.
viii. 282; "Eliadum palmas Epipros equaminam," Virg.
Georg. i. 57; "domus alta Molossia personuit cani-
bus," Hor. Sat. ii. 6. 114; Virg. Georgy. iii. 405.)
The Epipros were not collected in towns, as was the
case with the population in Greece Proper. It is
expressly mentioned by Scylax (p. 28) that the Epipros
dwelt in villages, which were more suitable to their
mode of life; and it was probably not till the time
when the Molossian kings had extended their dom-
inion over the whole country, and had introduced
amongst them Greek habits and civilization, that
towns began to be built. It is in accordance with
this that we find no coins older than those of
Pyrrhus.

Along the coast of Epirus southward, from the
Acroeranuian promontory, a lofty and rugged range
of mountains extends. [CURAUSU MONTE.]
Hence the Corinthians founded no colony upon the
cost of Epirus at the time when they planted so
many settlements upon the coast of Acarnania, and
founded Apollonia and Epidamnus farther north. Of
the mountains in the interior the names of hardly
any are preserved with the exception of Tomarus or
Tomaris above Dodona. [DODONA.] Of the
rivers the most important are: the Achahthios,
flowing into the Ambracian gulf, and considered to
form the boundary between Epirus and Hellas Proper;
the Crvlydum, flowing into the Ionian sea between
Orcum and the Acroeranuian promontory, and
founder, the Thamis, the Achon and Charadrus, all
flowing into the Ionian sea more to the south.

Epirus was inhabited by various tribes, which
were not regarded by the Greeks themselves as
members of the Hellenic race. Accordingly Epirus
was not a part of Hellas in which the domestic
rivalry was to begin at Ambracia. [HELLE.
] Some of the tribes
however were closely related to the Greeks, and may
be looked upon as semi-Hellenic. Thucydides,
it is true, treats both the Molossians and Thes-
protians as barbaric (ii. 80); but these two tribes
at all events were not entirely foreign to the Greeks
like the Thracians and Illyrians. According to
Herodotus places the Thesprotians in Hellas (ii.
56), and mentions the Molossian Alcon among the
Hellenic suitors of Aragast (vi. 127). It would appear
that towards the north the Epirus became
blended with the Macedonians and Illyrians, and
with the Illyrians towards the south with the Hellenes.

The northern Epipros, extending from the
Macedonian frontier as far as Coryra, resembled
the Macedonians in their mode of cutting the hair, in
their language and dress, and in many other par-
ticulars. (Strab. vii. p. 327.) Strabo also relates (i.c.)
that some of the tribes spoke two languages,— a
fact which proves the difference of the races in the
country and also their close connection.

According to Theopompus, who lived in the fourth
century B.C., the number of Epipros tribes was four-
teen (ap. Strab. vii. pp. 323, 324). Their names,
as we gather from Strabo, were the Chaones, Thes-
proti, Cassopaei, Molossi, Amphibolchi, Athamani-
es, Aethines, Tymphaei, Panarai, Talares, Attinates,
Orestes, Pelagones, and Elimiotes. (Strab. viii.
pp. 384, 326, x. p. 434.) Of these, the Orestes, Pelagones,
and Elimiotes were situated east of Mt. Pindus, and
were subsequently annexed to Macedonia, to which
they properly belonged. In like manner, the Atha-
manes, Aethines, and Talares, who occupied Pindus,
were united to Thessaly in the time of Strabo. The
Attinates and Pontiak, who bordered upon Epirus,
were also separated from Epirus.

The three chief Epipros tribes were the Chaones,
Thesproti, and Molossi. The Chaones, who were at
one time the most powerful of the three, and who
are said to have ruled over the whole country (Strab.
vi. p. 324), inhabited in historical times the dis-

tric upon the coast from the Acroeranuian country
to the river Thamis, which separated them from
the Thesprotians (Tusc. i. 46). The Thesproti ex-
tended along the coast from the river Thamis, and
the Achon to the confines of the Cassopaei, and in the
interior to the boundaries of the territory of Dodona,
which in ancient times was regarded as a part of
the Thesprotia. [DODONA.] The Cassopaei, whom some
writers called a Thesprotian tribe, reached along the
coast, as far as the Ambracian gulf. The Molossi,
who became subsequently the rulers of Epirus, or
ginally inhabited only a narrow strip of country,
between the Ambracian gulf between the Cassopaei and
Ambraciotae, and subsequently between the Thesproti
and Athenians, northwards as far as the Dodonaes. (Lakos, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 178, 179.) The
Molossi subsequently obtained possession of the Cassopaei and the Dodonaes, and their country reached from the river Aous on
the north to the Ambracian gulf on the south.

The most ancient inhabitants of Epirus are said
to have been Pelasgians. Dodona is represented as
an oracle of the Pelasgiacs. [DODONA.] Chaonia
and Chaon are the same, and Epirus is also called
Peleia. The Thesproti are said, like the Selli at Dodona, to have been interpreters of the
oracle of Zeus. (Steph. B. s. v. Xoaoia.) There
appears to have been an ethical connection between
the ancient inhabitants of Epirus and some of the tribes on the opposite coast of Italy. The Chones, on the gulf of Tarentum, are apparently the same people as the Chones; and although we find no mention of the Thesprotians in Italy, we have their name in a town Pandosia, and a river Achelous, as in Epirus. There are good reasons for supposing that the Italian Enotrians, to whom the Chones belonged, were of the same race as the Epirots. (Niebuhr, Hist. of Rome, vol. i. p. 57.) [OSMONT.] If we were to accept the statement of Aristotle that Dodona was at one time the capital of the people then called Graeci, but now Hellenes (Meteor. i. 14), Epirus must be regarded as the original abode of the Hellenes; but this statement is in opposition to the commonly received opinions of the Greeks, who placed the original home of the Hellenes in Thessaly. It may be that the Pelagians in Epirus bore the name of Graeci, and carried the name to the opposite coast of Italy; which would account for the Romans and Italians in general giving the name of Graeci to all the Hellenes, looking upon the Hellenes who subsequently founded colonies in Italy as the same people. (Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 451.) But, however this may have been, the inhabitants of Epirus, n. c. 2730 B.C., as an early period, considerable influence upon Greece. Of this the wide spread reputation of the oracle of Dodona is a proof. The Thessalians, who conquered the country named after them, are represented as a Thesprotian tribe. [Thessalia.] According to the common tradition, Neoptolemus or Pyrrhus, son of Achilles, settled in Epirus after his return from Troy, accompanied by Helenus, son of Priam. He transmitted his dominions to his son Molossus, from whom the Molossian kings traced their descent. (Dict. of Biogr. s. ev. Neoptolemus and Molossus.) The chief Greek settlement in Epirus was the flourishing Corinthian colony of Ambracia, upon the gulf called after it. [Ambracia.] At a later period, probably between the time of Thucydides and Demosthenes, some Grecian settlers must have found their way into Thesprotia, since Demosthenes mentions Pandosia, Buchetia, and Elaea, as Elean colonies, (p. 64.)

The Epirot tribes were independent of one another, though one tribe sometimes exercised a kind of supremacy over a greater or a smaller number. Such a supremacy may have been exercised in ancient times by the Thesprotians, who possessed the oracle. In the Peloponnesian War the Chaonians enjoyed a higher reputation than the rest (Thuc. ii. 80), and it is probably to this period that Strabo refers when he says that the Chaonians once ruled over all Epirus (vii. p. 323). The importance of the Chaonians at this period is shown by a line of Aristophanes (Equil. 78, with Schol.). It must not, however, be inferred that the Chaonians possessed any firm hold over the other tribes. The power of the Molossian kings, of which we shall speak presently, rested upon a different basis.

Originally each tribe was governed by a king. In the time of the Persian wars the Molossians were governed by a king called Admetus, who was living with the simplicity of a village chief when Themistocles came to him as a suppliant. (Thuc. i. 136.) Tharyps, also called Tharyps or Arrhybas, the son or grandson of Admetus, was a minor at the beginning of the Peloponnesian War, and was educated at Athens: he is said to have been the first to introduce among his subjects Hellenic civilization. (Thuc. ii. 80; Paus. i. 11. § 1; Justin, xvii. 3; Plut. Pyrrh. 1.) The kingy government always continued among the Molossians, probably in consequence of their power being very limited; for we are told that the king and people were accustomed to meet at Pelea to swear obedience to the laws. (Aristot. Pol. v. 11; Plut. Pyrrh. 5.) But among the Chaonians and Thesprotians the kingy government had been abolished before the Peloponnesian War; the chief magistrates of the Chaonians were selected from a particular family (La vovm abyoxnov, Thuc. ii. 80) of the Chaonians. The Peloponnesian War the power of the Molossians increased, till at length Alexander, the brother of Olympiax, who married Philip of Macedon, extended his dominion over most of the Epirot tribes, and took the title of king of Epirus. (Diod. xvi. 78, 91; Strab. vi. p. 890.) Alexander, who died a. c. 326, was succeeded by Asceides, and Asceides by Alcetas, after whom the celebrated Pyrrhus became king of Epirus, and raised the kingdom to its greatest splendour. He removed the seat of government from Passaron to Ambracia, which was now for the first time annexed to the dominions of the Epirot kings. Pyrrhus was succeeded by his son Pyrrhus II., who was followed in succession by his two sons, Pyrrhus II. and Ptolemy. (For the history of these kings, see the Dict. of Biogr.) With the death of Ptolemy, between a. c. 239 and 229, the family of Pyrrhus became extinct, whereupon a republican form of government was established, which continued till the conquest of Macedonia by the Romans, a. c. 168. Having been accused of favouring Persia, the Roman senate determined that all the towns of Epirus should be destroyed, and the inhabitants reduced to slavery. This cruel order was carried into execution by Aemilius Paulus, who, having previously placed garrisons in the 70 towns of Epirus, raised them all to the ground in one day, and carried away 150,000 inhabitants as slaves. (Polyb. op. Strab. v. p. 322: Liv. xiv. 34; Plut. Aemil. Paul. 29.) From the effects of this terrible blow Epirus never recovered. In the time of Strabo the country was still a series of desolate mountains, and the inhabitants had only ruins and villages to dwell in. (Strab. v. p. 327.) Nicopolis, founded by Augustus in commemoration of his victory over Actium, was the chief city of Epirus under the Roman empire. Both this city and Bathrotum had the dignity of Roman colonies. Epirus formed a province under the Romans, and in the time of Ptolemy was separated from Achaea by the river Achelous. (Ptol. iii. 14.) Epirus now forms part of Albania. The Albanians are probably descendants of the ancient Illirians, who took possession of the depopulated country under the Roman or the early Byzantine empire. On the conquest of Constantineople by the Latins in 1204, a member of the celebrated Byzantine family of Comnena established an independent dynasty in Epirus; and the despotate of Albania, as they were called, continued for two centuries only second in power to the emperors of Constantineople. The last of these rulers, George Castriot, resisted for more than 20 years the whole forces of the Ottoman empire; and it was not till his death in 1466 that Albania was annexed to the Turkish dominions. The chief towns in Epirus were:—

1. In Chaonia. Upon the road near the coast from N. to S.: Palaestron; Chichare; Frongasia; Bathrotum; Cheristria, also called Ulysses of Troyia, in the district Cestrina. [Cestrinum.] West of this road, upon the coast: Orchomenus; Cætos.
good description of it (p. 639). As a man sailed northward through the channel that separates Samos from Mysce, he came to the east-coast of the Ephesus, part of which belongs to the Sami. North of the Panionium was Neapolis, which once belonged to Ephesus, but in Strabo's time to the Sami, who had received it in exchange for Marathesus. Next was Pyrga, a small place with a temple of Artemis Munychia, a settlement of Agamemnon, according to a legend; and next the port called Pausania, which contained a temple of Artemis Eupolis; and then the city. On this same coast, a little above the sea, there was also Ortygia, a fine grove of various kinds of trees, and particularly cypress. The stream Cenchrus flowed through it. The stream and the place were connected with a legend of Lato and the birth of Apollo and Artemis. Ortygia was the nurse who assisted Lato in her labour. Above the grove was a mountain Solimissus, where the Curetes placed themselves, and with the clashing of their arms prevented the jealous Hera, who was on the watch, from hearing the cries of Lato. There were several temples in this old and new; in the old temples there were ancient wooden statues; but in the later temples others (σκολιά ίργα *). There was Lato holding a staff, and Ortygia standing by her with a child on each arm. The Carei and Leleges were the settlers of Ephesus, according to one story (Strabo), and these two peoples or two names are often mentioned together. But Plerocides (Strab. p. 632) says that the Paralia of Ionia was originally occupied by Carians from Miletus to the parts about Mysce and Ephesus, and the remainder as far as Phocaea by Leleges. The natives were driven out of Ephesus by Androclus and his Ionians, who settled about the Atheneum and the Hyaleum; and they also occupied a part of the higher country (τον Παρωρια) about the Coressus Pausania praised a tradition that Androclus drove out of the country the Leleges, whom he takes to be a branch of the Carians, and the Lydians who occupied the upper city; but those who dwelt about the temple were not molested, and they came to terms with the Ionians. This tradition shows that the old temple was not in the city. The tomb of Androclus was still shown in the time of Pausania, on the road from the temple past the Olympieum, and to the Pythae Magnesia; the figure on the tomb was an armed man (vii. 2. § 6, 8c). This place on the hill was the site of the city until Coressus' time, as Strabo says. Coressus warred against the Ionians of Ephesus (Herod. i. 26), and besieged their city, at which time during the siege (so says the text) the Ephesiot dedicated their city to Artemis by fastening the city to the temple by a rope. It was seven stadia between the old city, the city that was then besieged, and the temple. This old city was the city on the Paroecia. After the time of Coressus the people came down into the plain, and lived about the "present" temple (Strabo) to the time of Alexander.

King Lycaon built the walls of the city that existed in Strabo's time; and as the people were not willing to remove to the new city, he waited for a violent rain, which he assisted by stopping up the channels that carried off the water, and so drowned the city, and made the people glad to leave it. Lysi-

* This word σκολiά has never been explained. Tyrwhitt altered it to Σκολια. See Gunkel's note on the passage (Trans. Strab. vol. iii. p. 14).
EPHESUS.

The Ionians had fired Sardis they retreated, but the Persians overtook them at Ephesus and defeated the confederates there. (Herod. vi. 102) The Ionians did not fight on this occasion. After the naval battle before Miletus, in which the Ionian confederates were defeated, some of the Chii, who had escaped to Mycale, made their way by night into the Ephesus, where the women were celebrating the Theosophoria, and the Ephesians, who knew nothing of what had happened in the field, called as troops were gathered and killed them or made a beginning at least. (Herod. vi. 15.) The Ephesii had no ships to fight before Miletus; and we must conclude that they took no part in the revolt. When Xerxes burnt the temple at Branchidae "the other temples" (Strab. p. 634.), the temple of Ephesus was spared. Near the close of the Peloponnesian War, Thrasyllus, an Athenian commander, who was on a marauding expedition, landed at Ephesos, as the Persian Tissaphernes summoned all the country to Ephesus to the aid of Armenia. The Athenians were defeated and made off. (Xen. Hell. i. 2. 5.) Lysander, the Spartan commander, entered the port of Ephesus (a. c. 407) with a fleet, his object being to have an interview with Cymile, the wife of Sardis. While he was repairing and fitting up his ships at Ephesos, Antiochus, the Athenian, who was stationed at Notium as commander under Achaeus, gave Lysander the opportunity of fighting a sea fight, in which the Athenians were defeated. (Xen. Hell. i. 5. § 1, &c.) After the battle of Actium, the Ephesians dedicated in the temple of Artemis a statue of Lysander, and of other Spartans who were unknown to fame; but after the death of the Spartan power and the victory of Cassander, they set up statues of Cassander and Timocharis in their temple, as the Sami also did in their Heraeum. (Paus. vi. 3. § 15.)

There is no notice of Ephesos taking any active part in war against the barbarians from the time of Croesus, who attacked this town first of all the Ionian towns, and probably with the view of getting a place on the sea. For Ephesus seemed to have the most convenient port for Sardis, being three days' journey distant (Xen. Hell. iii. 2. § 11), or 540 stadia (Herod. v. 54). It was the usual landing-place for those who went to Sardis, as we see in many instances. (Xen. Hell. ii. 2. § 6.) The Ionian settlers at Ephesos, according to tradition, found the worship of Artemis there, or of some deity to whom they gave the name of Artemis. (Callim. in Diani. 238.) A temple of Artemis existed in the time of Croesus, who dedicated in the temple "the golden cows and the greater part of the pillars," as Herodotus has it (i. 89). Herodotus mentions the temple at Ephesos with that of Hera at Samos as among the great works of the Greeks (ii. 146), but the Heraeum was the larger. The original architect is named Chersiphron by Strabo, and another architect enlarged it. The architect of the first temple that the Ionians built was a contemporary of Timocharis and Rhicorus, who built the Heraeum at Samos. When Xenophon settled at Selinus, he built a temple to Artemis like the great one at Ephesos; and he placed in it a statue of Tyrrhenus like that of Ephesos, except that the Ephesian Artemis was of gold. There was a stream Selinus near the temple at Ephesos, and there was an Aegialus called his new city Arinias after his wife, but the name did not last long. The story of the destruction of the old city, which was on very low ground, is lost by Ephorus, at least differently from Strabo. He attributes the destruction to a violent storm of rain, which swelled the river. The town was situated too low; and as the Caystrus is subject to sudden risings, it was damaged or destroyed, as modern towns sometimes have been which were planted too near a river. This was done by Plutus and his son, and valuable property was lost. Stephanus quotes a small poem of Duris of Eiaeae made on the occasion, which attributes that calamity to the rain and the sudden rising of the river. Nothing is known of Duris, and we must suppose that he lived about the time of the destruction of Ephesus, or about 600-B.C. (Comp. Euthyd. ad Dionys. v. 897, who quotes the first two lines of the epigramma of Duris.) Pausanias (i. 9. § 7) states that Lyaiamaeus removed to his new Ephesus the people of Colophon and Lebedus, from which time the ruin of these two towns may be dated. (Cicero, de Rerum expugnatione.) The history of Ephesus, though it was one of the chief of the Ionian towns, is scanty. As it was founded by Androclis the son of Codrus, the kingly residence (Basilissa, whatever the word means) of the Ionians was fixed there, as they say (Strab. p. 633), "and even to now those of the family are named kings (Basilaei) and have certain honours, the first seat in the games, and purple as a sign of royalty, a staff instead of a sceptre, and the possession or direction of the rites of Kleusheus Demeter." (Comp. Herod. i. 147.) Ephesus was it seems from an early period a kind of sacred city, for Thucydides (ii. 104), when he is speaking of the ancient religious festival at Delos to which the Ionians and the surrounding islanders used to go with their wives and children, adds, "as now the ladies to the Ephesia." Strabo (p. 633) has also preserved the tradition of Ephesus having been called Smyrna, and he has a very confused story about the foundation of Ephesos leaving the Ephesii to found Smyrna Perae. [Smyrna.] He quotes Callinus as evidence of the people of Ephesus having been once named Smyrnai, and Hippomax to prove that a spot in Ephesus was named Smyrna. This spot lay between Troezen and the Acte of Lepra; and this Lepra was the hill Prion which was above the Ephesus of Strabo's time, and contained part of the wall. He concludes that the Smyrna of old Ephesus was near the gymnasium of the later town of Ephesus, between Troezen and Lepra. The old Athenaeum was without the limits of the later city.

The Cimmerians in an invasion of western Asia took Sardis except the scorpulia (Herod. i. 15.), in the reign of the Lydian king Ardis: and it seems that they got into the valley of the Caystrus and threatened Ephesus. (Callinus, Bergk, Poëtæ Lyrici Graeci. p. 303.) Callinus also speaks of a war between the Magnesia or people of Magnesia and Ephesus his native city (Strab. p. 647), which war of course was before that inroad of the Cimmerii by which Magnesia was destroyed: for there was a tradition of more than one Cimmerian invasion. Ephesus fell successively under the dominion of the Lydian and Persian kings. In the last, in 499, when the Athenians and Eretrians with the Ionians went against Sardis, they sailed to Ephesus and left their ships at Coreseum. So Ephesii went their guides up the valley of the Caystrus and over the range of Timolus.
on his march from Asia to Bootia, and he deposited there the share that had been entrusted to him of the tenth that had been appropriated to Apollo and Artemis of the produce of the slaves which the Ten Thousand sold at Cerasus on their retreat. This fact shows that the temple at Ephesus was one of the great holy places to the Ionian Hellenes. (Xen. Anab. v. 4, 60.) The worship of the goddess was carried by the Phocaeans to Massalia (Marseille), and thence to the Massaliot settlements. (Strab. pp. 159, 160, 179, 180, 184, 184.) Dianium or Artemium, on the coast of Spain, was so called from having a temple of the Ephesian Artemis.

This enlarged temple of Artemis was burnt down by Herodotus, it is said on the night on which Alexander was born. The temple was rebuilt again, and probably on the same site. The name of the architect is corrupt in the text of Strabo, but it is supposed that the true reading is Dinocrates. Alexander, when he entered Asia on his Persian expedition, offered to pay all that had been expended on the new temple and all that it would still cost, if he might be allowed to place the inscription on it; by which, as the answer of the Ephesians shows, who declined his proposal, was meant his placing his name on the temple as the dedicatee of it to the goddess. The Ephesians undertook the building of their own temple, which the women contributed their ornaments, and the people gave their property, and something was raised by the sale of the old pillars. But it was 220 years before the temple was finished.

The temple was built on low marshy ground to save it from earthquakes, as Pliny says (xxxv. 14), but Leake suspects another reason. The tall Ionic column was more appropriate for a building in a plain, and the shorter Doric column looked better on a height. Leake observes "that all the greatest and most costly of the temples of Asia, except one, are built on low and marshy spots." The Ephesians seem always to have stuck to the old site of the temple, and it is probable that they would have placed the new one there, even if their columns had been Doric instead of Ionic.

The foundations of the new temple were laid on well-rammed charcoal and wool. The length of the building was 425 feet, and the width 230. The columns were 187, "each made by a king," as Pliny says. The columns were 60 feet high, 36 were carved, and one of them by Scopas. The epistyles or stones that rested over the intercolumniations, or on the part of the columns between the capitals and the frieze, were of immense size. It would take a book, says Pliny, to describe all the temple; and Democritus of Ephesus wrote one upon it (Athen. xii. p. 595). Leake (Asia Minor, p. 346) supposes that the temple had a double row of 21 columns on each side, and a triple row of 10 columns at the two ends. This will make 120 columns, for 24 columns have been counted twice. If we add 4 columns S. to N. at each end of the building, this will make the whole number 128, for the number 127 cannot be right. Leake has made his plan of the temple in English foot, on the same scale as the other plans of temples (p. 351); for he observes that we cannot tell whether Pliny used the Greek or the Roman foot. The English foot is somewhat longer than the Roman, and less than the Greek. For the purpose of comparison it is immaterial what foot is used. This was the largest of the Greek temples. The area of the Parthenon at Athens was not one-fourth of that of the temple of Ephesius; and the Heraeum of Samos, the great temple at Agrigentum and the Olympiæum at Athens were all less than the temple of Ephesius. The area of the Olympiæum was only about two-thirds of that of the Ephesius temple.

After the temple, that is, the construction of the building, was finished, says Strabo, "the Ephesians provided the abundant other ornaments by the free-will offering of the artists," that is, the native artists of Ephesius. This is the meaning that Grockkurd gives to the obscure passage of Strabo (γρηγορέω τὰς δυναμώρεις): and it is at least as probable meaning (Transil. Strab. vol. iii. p. 17). But the altar was almost entirely filled with the work of Pricinxes. Strabo was also shown some of the work of Theseus, a Penelope and the aged Euryclides. The temple contained one of the great pictures of Apelles, the Alexander Cassanephoros (Pleth. xxxv. 10; Cic. c. Verr. ii. 4. c. 60). The priests were eunuchs, called Megaloboci. (Comp. Xen. Anab. v. 3. § 8.) They were highly honoured, and the Ephesius procured from foreign places such as were worthy of the office. Virginis were also associated with them in the superintendence of the temple. It was of old an asylum, and the limits of the asylum were often varied. Alexander extended them to a stadium, and Mithridates the Great somewhat further, as far as an arrow went that he shot from the angle of the tiling of the roof (άρβρας δὲ προκειμένου τοῦ τυφλοῦ). M. Antonius extended the limits to twice the distance, and thus comprised within them part of the city; from which we learn that the temple was still out of the city, and less than 1200 Greek feet from it. But this extension of the limits was found to be very mischievous, and the ordinance of Antonius was abolished by Augustus. The extension of the limits by Antonius was exactly adapted to make one part of the city of Ephesius the roques quarter.

The growth of Ephesus, as a commercial city, seems to have been after the time of Alexander. It was included within the dominions of Lysimachus, whose reign lasted to 283 B.C. It afterwards was included in the dominions of the kings of Pergamum.

"The city," says Strabo, "has both ship-houses, and a harbour; but the architects contracted the mouth of the harbour at the command of king Attalus, named Philadelphus. The king supposing that the entrance would become deep enough for large merchant vessels, and also the harbour, which had had up to that time been made shallow by the alluvium of the Caystrus, if a mole were placed in front of the entrance, which was very wide, ordered it to be constructed. But it turned out just the opposite to what he expected; for the alluvium being thus kept in made all the harbour shallower as far as the entrance; but before this time, the floods and the reflux of the sea took off the alluvium and carried it out to sea." Strabo adds, that in his time, the time of Augustus, "the city in all other respects, owing to the favourable situation, is increasing daily, for it is the greatest place of trade of all the cities of Asia west of the Euxine," The neighbourhood of Ephesus also produced good wine.

After the mouth of the Caystrus, says Strabo, is a lake formed by the sea, named Selinus (Groekund, Transil. Strab. vol. iii. p. 19, note, gives his reasons for preferring the reading Selinus); and close to it another lake, which communicates with the Selinus, both of which bring in a good revenue. The kings (those of Pergamum, probably) took them.
away from the goddess, though they belonged to her. The Romans gave them back to the goddess; but again the publicani by force seized on the revenue they were left from them; but Artémidorus, he says himself, being sent to Rome, recovered the lakes for the goddess; and the city of Ephesus set up his golden (gilded) statue in the temple. Pliny (v. 29) seems to say that there were two rivers Selenuntes at Ephesus, and that the temple of Diana lay between them. But these rivers have nothing to do with the lakes, which were on the north side of the Caystrus, as the French editor of Chandler correctly observes; and Pliny has probably confounded the river and the lakes. The mountain Gallesus (Adesma) separated the territory of Ephesus, north of the Caystrus, from that of Colophon. When Hannibal fled to Asia, he met king Antiochus near Ephesus (Appian, Syr. c. 4); and when the Roman commissioners went to Asia to see Antiochus, they had a good deal of talk with Hannibal while they were waiting for the king, who was in Pisidia. Antiochus, during his war with the Romans, wintered at Ephesus, at which time he had the designs of adding to his empire all the cities of Asia. (Liv. xxxiii. 38). Ephesus was then the king's head-quarters. The king's fleet fought a battle with the fleet of the Romans and Eumenes at the port Corycens, "which is above Cysara" (Liv. xxxvi. 43); and Polyxenides, the admiral of Antiochus, being defeated, fled back to the port of Ephesus (v. c. 189). [GAVRYNER.] After the great defeat of Antiochus at Magnesia, near Sipylos, by L. Cornelius Scipio, Polyxenides left Ephesus, and the Romans occupied it. The Roman consul divided his army into three parts, and wintered at Magnesia on the Maelander, Trailea, and Ephesus. (Liv. xxxvii. 40). On the settlement of Asia after the war, the Romans rewarded their ally Eumenes, king of Pergamum, with Ephesus, in addition to other towns and countries. When the last Attalus of Pergamum died (n. c. 133) and left his states to the Romans, Aristonicus, the son of an Ephesian woman by king Eumenes, as the mother said, attempted to seize the kingdom of Pergamum. The Ephesii resisted him, and defeated him in a naval fight off Cyme. (Strab. p. 646). The Romans now formed their province of Asia (n. c. 129), of which Ephesus was the chief place, and the usual residence of the Roman governor. One of the Conventus Juridici was also named from Ephesus, which became the chief town for the admistration of justice, and of a district which comprised the Caesarenses, Metropolis, Cibinian inferiores et superiores, Myssoniacenses, Mastaurenenses, Bruttitius, Hpyspepeni, Diosphitiae." (Pliny, H.N. v. 29).

When Mithridates entered Ionia, the Ephesii and other towns gladly received him, and the Ephesii threw down the statues of the Romans. (Appian, Mithrid. c. 21). In the general massacre of the Romans, which Mithridates directed, the Ephesii did not respect their own asylum, but they dragged out those who had taken refuge there and put them to death. Mithridates, on his visit to western Asia, married Monine, the daughter of Philopoemen of Stratonic in Caria, and he made Philopoemen his bailiff (Anistowes) of his town of Ephesus. But the Ephesii, who were never distinguished for keeping on one side, shortly after murmuring against Monine's government of the province, the one who carried the Chians off. [CITATA.] L. Cornelius Sulla, after his victories over Mithridates punished the Ephesii for their treachery. The Roman summed the chief men of the Asiatic cities to Ephesus, and from his tribunal addressed them in a speech. This speech has been extant, and well, be impressed a' heavy contribution on them, and gave notice that he would treat as enemies all who did not obey his orders. This was the end of the political history of Ephesus.

Ephesus was now the usual place at which the Romans boarded when they came to Asia. When Cicero (n. c. 51) was going to his province of Cilicia, he says that the Ephesii received him as if he had come to be their governor (ad Att. v. 13). P. Metellus Scipio, who was at Ephesus shortly before the battle of Pharsalia, was going to take the money that had been deposited from ancient times in the temple at Ephesus, when he was summoned by Cn. Pompeius to join him in Epirus. After the defeat of Brutus and Cassius at Philippi, M. Antonius paid a visit to Ephesus, and offered splendid sacrifices to the goddess. He pardoned the partisans of Brutus and Cassius, who had taken refuge in the temple except two of them; it may have been on this occasion that he issued that order in favour of the rogues of Ephesus which Augustus repealed. Antonius summoned the people of Asia, who were at Ephesus represented by their commissionaires, and, after recapitulating the kindness that they had experienced from the Romans, and the aid that they had given to Brutus and Cassius, he told them that he wanted money; and that as they had given his enemies ten years' taxes in two years, they must give him ten years' taxes in one; and that they should be thankful for being let off more easily than they deserved. The Greeks made a lamentable appeal to his mercy, urging that they had given Brutus and Cassius money under compulsion; that they had even given up their plate and ornaments, which had been coined into money before their eyes. Antonius at last graciously signified that he would be content with nine years' taxes, to be paid in two years. (Appian, B. C. v. 4, &c.). It was during this visit that Antonius, according to Dio (Cassius xii. 24), took the brothers of Cleopatra from their sanctuary in the temple of Diana at Ephesus, and put them to death; but Appian (B. C. v. 9) says that it was Arinoto, Cleopatra's sister, and that she was taken from sanctuary in the temple of Artemis Leuco- phryne at Miletus. Appian's account is the more trustworthy, for he speaks of the priest of Ephesus, "whom they call Megabuyszus," narrowly escaping the vengeance of Antonius, because he had once received Arinoth as a queen. Before the sea-fight at Actium the fleet of M. Antonius and Cleopatra was collected at Ephesus, and he came there with Cleopatra. After the battle of Actium, Caesar Octavianus permitted Ephesus and Nicaea, the chief cities of Asia and Bithynia, respectively to dedicate temples to the deified dictator Caesar.

Strabo terminates his description of Ephesus with a list of the illustrious natives, among whom was Herculaneus, named the Obscurus; and Hermogenes, who was banished by the citizens for his merits. This is the Herm dorus who is said to have assisted the Roman Decennviri in drawing up the Tables. (Dig. 1. 2. 2. § 4.) Hippocæs the poet was also an Ephesian, and Parrhasius the painter. Strabo also mentions Apelles as an Ephesian, but that is not certain. Among the successors of Alexander, named the Light, who was engaged in public affairs, wrote history, and astronomi...
Ephesus.

geographical poems in hexameter verse. Strabo does not mention Callinus, and it would seem, that as he speaks of him elsewhere, he was then living in
an Ephesian, and among the men nearer his own time, he has not mentioned the geographer Artemidorus in this passage, though he does mention Arte-
midorus, the same man, as being sent to Rome about the
lakes and the revenues from them. Accordingly, Korsy and Grekard suppose that the name Artemi-
dorus is also a mistake. There were certainly many
Asiatic cities which were not visited by Strabo, and
that Strabo must have mentioned him with Alex-
ander the Light.

When Strabo was at Ephesus, in the month of Augustus, the town was in a state of great pros-
perity. The trade of Ephesus had extended so far,
that the market of Cappadocia, which used to be
sent to Sinoa, now went to Ephesus. Apameia, at
the source of the Marynes, was the second com-
mercial place in the Roman province of Asia, Ephesus being the first, for it was the place that
received all the commodities from Greece and Italy.
(Strob. pp. 640, 577.) There was a road from
Ephesus to Antiochiæ, the most important
route through Magnesia on the Meander, Trales, and Nysa.
From Antiocheia the road went to Carra (Car-
rara), on the borders of Caria and Paphryga. From
Carra the road was continued to Laodicea, Asia-
meia, Metropolis, Chelidonii (a corrupt word, which
is supposed to represent Philomelium), and Ty-
risium, from which it went through Laodicea, the
Burnt, to Coropassus; and from Coropassus, which
was on the Lycan, to Gerasa in Cappadocia on the
borders; then through Scandus and Sedakara to Masaica (Carrara), the metre-
ropolis of the Cappadocians; and from Masaica through Ephesara to Tornis in Phrygia. (Strob. pp.
647, 663.)

It does not appear from Strabo how the Ephesii
managed the affairs of the town in his time. He
speaks of a senate (γερουσία) being made by Lyai-
macus, and the senate with certain persons called
the Epicleti managed the affairs of the city. We
may conclude that it had a Boule, and also a
Demus or popular assembly. A town clerk of
Ephesus (γραμματευς), a common functionary in
Greek cities, is mentioned. (Acts of the Apost. xix.
35.) An imperfect inscription, copied by Chisilu-
(Travels in Turkey, &c. p. 20), shows that there
was an office (ἀρχηγείον) in Ephesus for the registra-
tion of titles within the territory.

In the time of Tiberius there were great com-
plaints of the abuses of asylia. The Ephesii (Tacit.
Ann. iii. 61) were heard before the Roman senate in
defence of the asylum of Artemis, when they told
the whole mythical story of the origin of the temple;
they also referred to what Hercules had done for the
temple, and, coming nearer to the business, they said
that the Persians had always respected it, and after
them the Macedonians, and finally the Romans. Plu-
tarch (De viris illustribus, c. 31) says that the
temple was an asylum for debtors, and it is pro-
bably true that they were generally well filled.
In the reign of Nero, Baras Soranus, during his gov-
ernment of Asia, tried to open the port, which the
bad judgment of the king of Pergamus and his
architects had spoiled. (Tacit. Ann. xvi. 23.)

When St. Paul visited Ephesus (Acts of the
Apostles, xix. 31), he built the city and other place
with his own hands. He made silver shrines for Diana, brought no small gain unto the craftsmen. He called his men to,
et, and showed them that their trade was in
danger from the preaching of Paul, who taught
that they be no gods, which are made with hands;
so that not only the temple itself, but the idol also,
set at nought; but also that the temple of the great

danger from the preaching of Paul, who taught
that they be no gods, which are made with hands;
so that not only the temple itself, but the idol also,
set at nought; but also that the temple of the great

danger from the preaching of Paul, who taught
that they be no gods, which are made with hands;
so that not only the temple itself, but the idol also,
set at nought; but also that the temple of the great

danger from the preaching of Paul, who taught
that they be no gods, which are made with hands;
so that not only the temple itself, but the idol also,
set at nought; but also that the temple of the great

danger from the preaching of Paul, who taught
that they be no gods, which are made with hands;
so that not only the temple itself, but the idol also,
set at nought; but also that the temple of the great
goddess Diana should be despised, and her magnifi-
cence should be destroyed, whom all Asia and the
world worshippeth." The town clerk, by a prudent
and moderate speech, settled the tumult. Among
other things, he told them that the image of Diana
fell down from Jupiter. It was the god of the town,
and that Strabo had seen an old wooden statue of
Diana at Ephesus. Licius Mucianus, a contemporary of Pliny, had examined it,
and he said that it had never been changed, though
the temple had been restored seven times. The re-
presentative of the Asiatic goddess was not that of
the huntress Artemis of the Halleyse. Miller ob-
servesthat, "Artemis, as the guardian of the Ephesian
temple, which, according to the myth, was founded
by the Amazonas, appears in an Asiatic Amazonian
costume. The worship of her image, which was
widely spread, and in the later imperial period re-
peated innumerable times in statues and on coins, is
connected with the Hellenic representations of Ar-
temis by no visible link." (Handbuch der Archae-
ologie.) The old statue that fell down from Jupiter
may have been a stone, an ærolite; and the wooden
statue that Mucianus saw, some very rude piece of
work. According to Minucius Felix (c. 21), the
Ephesian Diana was represented with many breasts.
(See the notes on Tacit. Ann. iii. 61, ed. Oecol.)
The apostle established a Christian church at
Ephesus, and we learn from what he said to the
elders of the church of Ephesus, when they met him at Miletus (Acts, xx. 17—31), that he lived there
three years. He afterwards addressed a letter to
the Ephesians, which forms part of the canonical
New Testament. In the book of Revelations (ii. 1,
&c.) the church of Ephesus is placed first among
the seven churches of Asia. The heathen and the
Christian church of Ephesus subsisted together for
some time. The great festival called το ιωνικος Ανας
was held in several of the chief towns in turn, of
which Ephesus was one. In A.D. 341 the third
general council was held at Ephesus. The Asiarchs
who are mentioned in the Acts of the Apostles (xix.
31), on the occasion of the tumult in Ephesus, are
probably, as Schierners says, the representatives from
the cities of Asia, who had the charge of the reli-
gious solemnities; or they may have been the
Asiarchs of Ephesus only. Under the Christian
emperors Ephesus has the title of η πρωτη και
μεγατη μητροπολις της Ασιας.

The remains of Ephesus are partly buried in
rubbish, and overgrown with vegetation. They are
near a place now called Agiosulik. These remains
have been visited and described by many travellers,
but it is difficult without a plan of the ground to
understand the descriptions. Smy and Wheeler
visited the place in 1675, and described it after the
fashion of that day (vol. i. p. 244). The ruins have
also been described by Chisilu (Travels in Turkey,
&c. p. 23, &c.), and at some length by Chudler
(Ainia Minor, c. 32, &c.), and by many other
more recent travellers. The disappearance of such
a huge mass as the temple of Diana can only be
explained by the fact of the materials having
been carried off for modern buildings; and probably
the site has been occupied by modern building ma-
terials for Constantinople. The soil in the valley
has also been raised by the alluvium of the river,
and probably covers many old substructions. The

3 3 3
temple of Ephesus, being the centre of the pagan worship in Asia, would be one of the first to suffer from the iconoclasts in the reign of Theodosius I, when many of the statues, as Libanius calls them, overthrew the altars, and defaced the temples. When the great Diana of the Ephesians was turned out of her home, the building could serve no other purpose than to be used as a stone quarry.

Chandler found the stadium of Ephesus, one side of which was on the hill upon which he identifies with Prion, and the opposite side which was next to the plain was raised on arches. He found the length to be 687 feet. He also describes the remains of the theatre, which was mentioned in the tumult which was caused at Ephesus by St. Paul’s preaching. Fellows (Asia Minor, p. 274) observes there can be no doubt about the site of the theatre. Chandler saw also the remains of an odeum or music hall. There are the remains of a temple of the Corinthian order, which was about 130 feet long, and 80 wide. The cela was built of massive stones. The columns were 4 feet 6 inches in diameter, and the whole height, including the base and capitals, above 46 feet. The shafts were fluted, and of a single piece of stone. The best preserved of these columns that Chandler saw was broken into two parts. The frieze contained a portion of bold sculpture, which represented some foliage and young boys. The quarries on Prion or Priene, for the name is written both ways, supplied the marble for the temples of Ephesus. Prion, as Strabo has it, was also called Lepre Acte; it was above the city of Strabo’s time, and on it, as he says, was part of the wall.

Hamilton (Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 94), one of the latest travellers who has visited Ephesus, spent several days there. He thinks that the site of the great temple is in some “massive structures near the western extremity of the town, which overlook the swamp or marsh where was the ancient harbour.” This is exactly the spot where it ought to be according to Strabo’s description. The place which Hamilton describes is “immediately in front of the port, raised upon a base thirty or forty feet high, and approached by a grand flight of steps, the ruins of which are still visible in the centre of the pile.” Hamilton observes that “brick arches and other works have also been raised on various portions of the walls; but this was probably done by the Christians after the destruction of the temple and the removal of the columns by Constantine, when a church was erected on its ruins.” The supposition that the basement of the temple has been buried by the alluvium of the Cayster is very properly rejected by Hamilton, who has pointed out the probable site. Pliny describes a spring in the city, and names it Callipso, which may be the Alitaca of Pausanias. Hamilton found a beautiful spring to the north of the harbour; the head of the spring was about 200 yards from the temple. The distance of the temple, supposed to be near the port, from the old city on the heights seems to agree with the story in Herodotus (i. 26). The position of the tomb of Androclus, as described by Pausanias, is quite consistent with this supposed site of the great temple. Hamilton observes that the road which Pausanias describes “must have led along the valley between Prion and Corceuus, which extended to Magnesia, and is crossed by the line of walls erected by Lysimachus. The Magnesian Gates would also have stood in this valley, and must not be confounded with those which are in the direction of Aizanaduck.” Hamilton supposes that the Olympieum may have stood in the space between the temple of Artemis and the theatre in the neighbourhood of the agora, where he found the remains of a large Corinthian temple, which is that which Chandler describes.

Hamilton describes the Hellenic wall of Lysimachus as extending along the heights of Corceuus “for nearly a mile and three quarters, in a SE. and NW. direction, from the heights immediately to the S. of the gymnasion to the tower called the Prisco of St. Paul, but which is in fact one of the towers of the ancient wall, closely resembling many others which occur at various intervals. The portion which connected Mount Prion with Mount Corceuus, and in which was the Magnesian Gate, appears to have been immediately to the east of the gymnasion.” The wall is well built. Hamilton gives a drawing of a perfect gateway in the wall, with a peculiar arch. He observed also another wall extending from the theatre over the top of Mount Prion, and thence to the eastern extremity of the stadium. He thinks that this may be the oldest wall. Besides this wall and that supposed to be Lysimachus’, already described, he found another wall, principally of brick, which he supposes to have been built by the Byzant.
EPIRAIM.

times when the town had diminished in size: "considerable remains of this may still be traced at the foot of Mount Coressus, extending from near the theatre westward to the port and temple of Diana." There are remains of an aqueduct at Ephesus. Spon and Weiiler also describe a series of arches as being five or six miles from Ephesus on the road to Scala Nova, with an inscription in honour of Diana and the emperors Tiberius and Augustus.

Hamilton copied a few inscriptions at Ephesus (vol. ii. p. 46). Chandler copied others, which were published in his "Inscriptions Antiquae," &c. In the "Antiquities of Ionia," vol. ii., there are views of the remains of Ephesus, and plans. Some of the coins of Ephesus of the Roman period have a reclining figure that represents the river Cayster, with the legend ΕΦΗΣΙΟΝ ΚΑΥΣΤΕρα. Arundell ("Discourses on Asia Minor," vol. ii.) has collected some particulars about the Christian history of Ephesus. The reader may also consult the "Life and Epistles of St. Paul" by Conybeare and Howson, vol. ii. p. 66, &c.

The name of the village of Aigialuskec near Smyrna is generally said to be a corruption of Αγιος Θέος-Αγγελος, a name of St. John, to whom the chief Christian church of Ephesus was dedicated (Proutec de Antiq. vi. 1). But, as Arundell observes, this is very absurd; and he supposes it to be a Turkish name. Tamerlane enwapped here after he had taken Smyrna. The name is written *Agau**c* by Tamerlane's historian Cherefeddin Ali (French Translation, by Petis de la Croix, vol. iv. p. 58). It has been conjectured that Tamerlane destroyed the place, but his historian says nothing about that. Ephesus had perished before the days of Tamerlane [G. L.]

COIN OF EPHESUS.

EPIRAIM. 1. One of the twelve tribes of Israel. [PALASTINA.]

2. (Εφέσος), a city named only by St. John (xi. 54), without any clue to its position, except that it was *φυγα της θηραμος*, probably the wild and rocky wilderness of Judea, north-east of Jerusalem, usually so designated in the New Testament. This position would answer well enough to the situation assigned to it by Eusebius (Onomast. s. v. Εφέσος), who describes it as a large village eight miles distant from Jerusalem to the north, where, however, St. Jerome reads 20 miles. In confirmation of this is the mention of the small town of Ephraim, in connection with Bethel, by Josephus (B. J. iv. 9. § 9), and the desert is probably the same which is called in Joshua (xviii. 12) the wilderness of Beth-aven, and Mount Bethel in vii. 24. (comp. xvi. 1.) (Reade, Palaeist. pp. 376, 377.) Dr. Robinson believes it to be the same as "Ephraim with the towns thereof," which Abijah took from Jeroboam (1 Chron. iii. 97.), also mentioned in connection with Bethel (2 Chron. xiii. 19). Assuming St. Jerome's statement of the distance to be correct, he identifies Ephraim with the lofty site of the modern Tel-el-Fara, situated about a mile N.E. of Bethel, and six hours and twenty minutes NNE. of Jerusalem (reckoning three Roman miles to the hour), adjacent to and overlooking the broad tract of de-ert country lying between it and the valley of the Jordan." (Robinson, "Harmony of the Four Gospels," note on Mt. vi. § 33.) He finds it also in the Ephraim of Benjamin mentioned in Josh. xviii. 23, 1 Sam. xiii. 17. Possibly, also, "Mount Ephron," mentioned in the northern border of the tribe of Judah, may be the mountain district of Benjamin, deriving its name from this city. (Josh. xv. 9.)

3. A woody country between Jerusalem and Gilboa, where the decisive battle between David and his revolted son was fought, one of whose oak's proved fatal to Absalom. (2 Sam. xviii. 6.) [G. W.]

E'PHYRA (ΕΦΗΣΟΣ), the name of several ancient cities in Greece. Meinecke (Ad Steph. B. p. 375) connects the word with *Εφησος, and others suppose it to be equivalent to *Εφεσός (Curtius, Peloponnesos, vol. ii. p. 593); but the meaning of the word can only be a matter of conjecture.

EPHYRA (ΕΦΗΣΟΣ). 1. The ancient name of Corinth. [CORINTHUS.]

2. A town of Elis, situated upon the river Selleias, and the ancient capital of Aegaeus, whom Hercules conquered. (Herm. II. ii. 659, xv. 53.) [Note No. 4.) Strabo describes Ephrya as distant 120 stadia from Elis, on the road to Lasion, and says that on its site or near it was built the town of Oenoee or Bososceia. (Strab. viii. p. 338, where, for the corrupt γενεια της ναυπαλαιων, we ought to read, with Meinecke, γενεια της Ναυπαλαιων.) Stephanus also speaks of an Ephrya between Pylea and Elis, Pylea being the town at the junction of the Ladon and the Peneius. (Steph. B. s. v. Εφησι.) From these two accounts there can be little doubt that the Ladon, the chief tributary of the Peneius, is the Selleias, which Strabo describes as rising in Mount Phobos. Curtius places Ephrya near the modern village of Klimara which lies on the Ladon, about 120 stadia from Elis, by way of Pylea. Leake supposes, with much less probability, that the Selleias is the Peneius, and that Ephrya was the more ancient name of Elis. (Curtius, Peloponnesos, vol. i. p. 39, seq.; Leake, Morea, vol. i. pp. 6, 7.)

3. A village of Sicily, mentioned by Strabo, along with the river Selleias, as situated near Sicyon. Ross conjectures that some ruins situated upon a hill about 20 minutes south-east of Suli represent the Sicilian Ephrya. (Strab. viii. p. 338; Ross, "Itiner. in Peloponnes," p. 56.)

4. A town of Thespiai in Epeirus, afterwards called Cicherya, according to Strabo. Thucydides describes it as situated in the district Elaeatis in Thespiai, away from the sea; and it further appears from his account, compared with that of Strabo, that it stood not far from the discharge of the Acheron and the Acherusian lake into the port called Glycera Limnes. (Thuc. i. 46; Strab. vii. p. 394.) It is placed by Leake and other modern travellers at a church, formerly a monastery of St. John, distant 3 or 4 miles direct from Porto Fasnavi; the church stands on remains of Hellenic walls of polygonal masonry.

The Thespian Ephrya appears to be the town mentioned in two passages of the Odyssey (i. 259, iii. 328). The Ephryi, mentioned in a passage of the Iliad (xiii. 301), were supposed by Pausanias to be the inhabitants of the Thespian town (Paus. ix. 36. § 3); but Strabo maintained that the poet referred to the Thessalian Ephryi (Strab. ix. p. 432). Some commentators even supposed the
EPICEMIDI.

Ephra in the Sellevis (Hom. II. ii. 659, xv. 581), to be the Theban town, but Strabo expressly maintains that Homer alludes in these passages to the Eleian town. [No. 2.] (Strab. vii. p. 328; comp. viii. p. 338.) Pasannias represents Cichyraus as the capital of the ancient kings of Theophran, where Theseus and Peirithous were thrown into chains by Alconus; and its celebrity in the most ancient times may also be inferred from a passage of Pindar. (Paus. i. 17. § 4; Pind. Nema. vii. 55.) (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 7, vol. iv. pp. 53, 175.)

5. A town of Thessaly, afterwards called Crannon or Crannon. [GRAMON.]

6. A town of the Aegei in Attolia, of uncertain site. (Strab. viii. p. 338.)

7. An island in the Arcolic gulf, supposed by Leake to be Spetia. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 19; Leakes, Peloponnesracca, p. 294.)

EPICEMIDI LOCRI. [LOCRI.]

EPICTETUS PHRYGIA. [PHRYGIA.]

EPIDAMNUS. [DYSIACCIUM.]

EPIDaurus. [Epidaurus; Plut. ii. 16. § 4, Pout. Tab.; Epidaurus, Plin. iii. 22, Geog. Rav.: Ragu-Vecchia; Ilyric, Zaptal], a maritime city of Ilyruem, of which no notice occurs till the civil war between Pompeius and Caesar, when having declared in favour of the latter, it was besieged by M. Octavius. The opportune arrival of Vainius restored it to the Romans it became a colony (Plin. L.C.); and, as in the cities of the same name in Peloponnesus, Asclepius was the principal deity of the Ilyrian town. Constantianus, acting for Justinian in the Gothic War, occupied Epidaurus with his fleet. (Procop. B. G. i. 7; Le Beau, Roz Empire, vol. viii. p. 335.) It was afterwards destroyed, but there is some uncertainty as to the date of that event: it appears that the buildings established themselves at Raisum, which in time was altered into Ragonu. (Const. Iorph. de Adm. Imp. 29.) Ragonu-Vecchia no longer contains any remains of Epidaurus, and all memorials of its site are confounded to inscriptions, fragments of walls, coins, and other things found by excavation. (Wilkinson, Dalmatic and Montenegro, vol. i. p. 373; Niegebeur, Die Sudalven, p. 82; Schafarik, Slov. Alt. vol. ii. p. 272; Engel, Gesch. von Ragonu, p. 44.)

[EB. B. J.]

EPIDaurus is a city (Epidaurus; Eth. Erbeisippos), a town on the eastern coast of Peloponnesus, in the district called Argolis under the Romans. Throughout the flourishing period of Grecian history it was an independent state, possessing a small territory (Erbeisippos), bounded on the west by the Argolis, on the north by the Corinthia, on the south by the Twees, and on the east by the Saronic gulf. Epidaurus is situated on a small peninsula, which projects from a narrow plain, surrounded on the land side by mountains. In this plain the vine is chiefly cultivated, as it was in the time of Homer (Ae- wader, Eth. Erbeisippos, Hom. II. ii. 561). North of the peninsula is a well-protected harbour; south of it, an open roadstead. The original town was confined to the peninsula, which is 15 stadia in circumference. (Strab. viii. p. 374.) The town also extended upon the shore both north and south of the peninsula, and embraced the small promontory which forms the southern extremity of the northern harbour. The ancient Epidaurian (L.c.) as situated in a recess of the Saronic gulf, looking towards the NE., and shut in by high mountains.

EPIDaurus.

Epidaurus possessed only a small territory; but various circumstances contributed to render it a place of importance at an early period. Of these the principal was its temple of Asclepius, situated at the distance of five miles from the city, of which we shall speak presently. Epidaurus lay near Aegina and the other islands in the Saronic gulf, and nearly opposite the harbours of Athens, from which it was distant only six hours' sail. It was likewise nearly due east of Argos, from which there was a highway to Epidaurus, forming the chief line of communication between Argos and the Saronic gulf. Epidaurus was said by Aristotle to have been originally a Carian settlement. Hence it was called Epikaeus. Strabo relates that its more ancient name was Epikaeus. (Strab. L.c.; Steph. B. a. s. Eskiempes; Eustath. ad Hom. II. ii. 561.) It was afterwards colonised by Ionians. According to Aristotle, it was colonised by Ionians from the Attic tetrapolis, in conjunction with the Heracleidae on their return to Peloponnesus (esp. Strabo. L.c.); but it is more in accordance with the generally received legend to suppose that Epidaurus had been previously colonised by Ionians, and that these latter were expelled by the Dorian invaders. Indeed, this is the statement of Pausanias, who relates that at the time of the Dorian invasion Epidaurus was governed by Pityreus, a descendant of Ion, who surrendered the country without a struggle to Deiphanes and the Argives, and himself retired to Athens with his citizens. (Paus. ii. 26. § 1, seq.) Deiphanes is represented as the son-in-law of Menestheus, who obtained Argos as his share of the Dorian conquests, having married Hyrnotho, the daughter of Menestheus. The misfortunes of Deiphantes afforded materials for the tragic poets. (Diet. of Biogr. art. Deiphantes.) Whatever truth there may be in these legends, the fact is certain that the Dorians became masters of Epidaurus, and continued throughout the historical period the ruling class in the state. At an early period Epidaurus appears to have been one of the chief commercial cities in the Peloponnesus. It colonised Aegina, which was for a long time subject to it. (Aegina, p. 33, s.) It also colonised, near the coast of Asia Minor, the islands of Cos, Ca- lydon, and Niyrus. (Herod. vii. 99.) But as Aegina grew in importance, Epidaurus declined, and in the sixth century B.C. almost all the commerce of the mother-city had passed into the hands of the Aeginetans.

Epidaurus was originally governed by kings, the reputed descendants of Deiphantes; but, as in most of the other Grecian states, monarchy was succeeded by an oligarchy, which was in its turn superseded for a time by a tyranny. Amongst the tyrants of Epidaurus was Procles, whose daughter Melissa was married to Periander, tyrant of Corinth; and when Procles resumed the murder of his daughter by Periander, the latter marched against his father-in-law and led him away into captivity after taking Epidaurus. (Herod. iii. 50—52.) After the abolition of the tyranny the government of Epidaurus again reverted to the oligarchy, who retained possession of it during the whole historical period. For this reason the Epidaurians were always firm allies of Sparta, and served their connection with their mother-city, Argos, since the latter had adopted a democratic constitution described by Strabo. In the Epidaurian government we have no particulars. We only read of magistrates called Arystae, who were presidents of a council of 180 members. (Pist. Quenat.
EPIDAURUS.

The original inhabitants of the country were called Keviros or drusky feet, and cultivated the land for their Dorian masters in the city. (Plut. l. c.; Hesych. a. v. Keviros; Müller, Dor. vol. ii. pp. 57, 151, transl.) In the Peloponnesian War (b.c. 419) the Argives made war upon the Epidaurians and attempted to take their city, but they were repulsed and obliged to retreat into their own territories. (Thuc. v. 53—57.) In the time of the Romans, Epidaurus was little more than the harbour of the temple of Asclepius. Pausanias gives only a brief account of its public buildings. He mentions a temple of Athena Gieussa on the acropolis; temples of Dioscurus, Artemis, and Aphrodite, in the city; a sacred enclosure of Asclepius in the suburbs; and a temple of Hera on a promontory at the harbour, which promontory is doubtless the one forming the northern entrance to the harbour, and now called C. Nicholas. (Paus. ii. 29, 9.) The name of Epidaurus is still preserved in the corrupt form of Phidaurus, which is the name of a neighbouring village. The foundations of the ancient walls may be traced in many parts along the cliffs of the peninsula. Here Dodwell noticed some fragments of columns, and a draped statue of a female figure, forming apparently the back of a temple. The whole is buried under a mound of earth and ashes, upon which a stream winds from either side of the peninsula, and some remains of the outer city may still be seen under water.

The temple of Asclepius was situated at the distance of 5 miles west of Epidaurus on the road to Argos. (Livy. xiv. 26.) It was one of the most celebrated spots in Greece, and was frequented by patients from all parts of the Hellenic world for the cure of their diseases. The temple itself was only a small part of the sacred spot. Like the Altes at Olympia, and the Hierum of Poseidon at the Isthmus, there was a sacred enclosures, usually called the grove (Σαρωε) of Asclepius, and containing several public buildings. It stood in a small plain entirely surrounded by mountains. (Paus. ii. 27, § 1.) The sacred enclosure was “less than a mile in circumference; it was confined on two sides by steep hills, and on the other two by a valley which descends to Tyrnavos, the most level part of the valley, and is still traceable in several places.” (Leake.)

The recollection of the sacred character of this valley has been preserved down to the present time. It is still called Hieron (ἱερός), or the Sanctuary; and it is a curious circumstance that the village, through which the road leads to the Hieron, bears the name of Koroni, evidently derived from Koronis, the mother of Asclepius, and which it must have preserved from ancient times, although the name is not mentioned by ancient writers. Of the mountains surrounding the sanctuary the highest is the north; it is now called Bolomidi, and bore in ancient times the name of Tirthennion (Τύρθηνον), because the child of Koronis, which was exposed upon this mountain, was here suckled by a goat. (Paus. ii. 26, § 4, 27, § 7.) Mount Cynortion (Κυνορίων, Paus. ii. 27, § 7), on which stood a temple of Apollo Melanion, one of the most ancient sanctuaries of the gods, is within the eastern of the valley, above the theatre, on the way to Trozen. Pausanias also mentions a hill called Coryphaeum, on the summit of which was a temple of Artemis Coryphaea. It appears to have been the height in the south-east of the valley, since some believed that an olive tree on the ascent to the mountain was the boundary of the territory of Aine. (Paus. ii. 28, § 2.) The buildings in the sacred grove are described by Pausanias. He mentions first the temple of Asclepius, containing a chryselephantine statue of the god, the work of Phidas, and half the size of the temple of Zeus at Olympia. The god sat upon a throne, holding a staff in one hand, and resting the other upon the head of a serpent; a dog lay at his feet. On one side of the temple there were dormitories for those who came to consult the god. Near the temple was the Tholos, a circular building of white marble, built by Polycleitus of Argos, and containing pictures by Paianias. In the sacred enclosure there was a theatre, also built by Polycleitus, which Pausanias considered particularly worthy of attention. The other objects within the sacred enclosure specified by Pausanias were temples of Artemis, Aphrodite, and Themis, a stadium, a fountain covered with a roof, and several works erected by Antoninus Pius before he became emperor of Rome, of which the most important were the bath of Asclepius, a temple of the gods called Epidote, a temple dedicated to Hygieia, Asclepius, and Apollo surnamed the Aegyptian, and a building beyond the sacred enclosure for the reception of the dying and of women in labour, because it was unlawful for any one to die or to be born within the sanctuary. (Paus. ii. 27.) A festival was celebrated in the sacred grove in honour of Asclepius with musical and gymnastic games: it took place every four years, nine days after the Isthmian games. (Schol. ad Pind. Nem. iii. 145; Plat. Ion, init.; Dict. of Ant. art. Asclepieia.) The site of the sacred enclosure is now covered with ruins, which it is difficult for the most part to assign to any definite buildings. The position of the Tholos is clearly marked by its foundations, from which it appears that it was about 20 feet in diameter. In its neighbourhood are some foundations of a temple, which was probably the great temple of Asclepius. The ruins of the theatre are the most important. Leake observes that this theatre is in better preservation than any other temple in Greece, except that which stood at Tyrnavos, some 5 miles from Isthmus, now far from Itamiow. “The orchestra was at least 90 feet in length, and the entire theatre about 370 feet in diameter; 32 rows of seats still appear above ground in a lower division, which is separated by a diasoma from an upper, consisting of 20 seats. Twenty-four scaenae, or flights of steps, diverging in equidistant radii from the bottom to the top, formed the communications with the seats. The theatre, when complete, was capable of containing 12,000 spectators.” Of the stadium there remain the circular end and a part of the adjacent sides, with 15 rows of seats. Near it are the ruins of two cisterns and a bath.

When L. Asellius Paulus visited Epidaurus in b.c. 167 after the conquest of Macedonia, the sanctuary was still rich in gifts presented by those who had recovered from diseases; but it had been robbed of most of these votive offerings before the time of Livy. (Livy. xiv. 26.) It suffered most from the depredations of Sulpis, at the same time that he robbed the temples of Olympia and Delphi. (Diod. Exc. p. 614, ed. Wess.) It is described by Strabo as a place renowned for the cure of all diseases, always full of invalids, and containing votive tablets descriptive of the cures, as at Cos and Tricca. (Strab. viii. p. 374.)
Of the worship of Asclepius by the Epidaurians, of his sacred snakes, and of the introduction of his worship into Rome and other places, an account is given elsewhere. (Dict. of Biogr. art. Aesculapius.) (Dodwell, Tour through Greece, vol. ii. p. 255; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 416; Boblaye, Recherches, &c. pp. 54, seq.; Curtius, Peloponnesos, vol. ii. p. 416, seq.)

COIN OF EPIDAURUS.

EPIDAURUS LIMERA (Ἑωςαυες Ἡ Αμυρήδα), a town on the eastern coast of Laconia, situated at the head of a spacious bay, formed by the promontory Kremidi, on the north, and the promontory Monemvasia, on the south. It was a colony from Epidaurus in Argolis, and is said to have been built in consequence of an intimation from Asclepius, when an Epidaurian ship touched here on its way to Cos. (Paus. iii. 23. § 6.) Its foundation probably belongs to the time when the whole of the eastern coast of Laconia, as far as the promontory Malea, acknowledged the supremacy of Argos. (Herod. i. 82.) The epithet Limera was considered by the best ancient critics to be given to the town on account of the excellence of its harbours, though other explanations were proposed of the word (Ἀμυρήδα . . . ἥ Ἁμυρήδα, Strab. viii. p. 368). Pausanias describes the town as situated on a height not far from the sea. He mentions among its public buildings temples of Aphrodite and Asclepius, a temple of Athena on the acropolis, and a temple of Zeus Soter in front of the harbour. (Paus. iii. 23. § 10.) The ruins of Epidaurus are situated at the spot now called Old Monemvasia. “The walls, both of the acropolis and town, are traceable all round; and in some places, particularly towards the sea, they remain to more than half their original height. The town formed a sort of semicircle on the southern side of the citadel. The towers are some of the smallest I have ever seen in Hellenic fortresses; the faces ten feet, the flanks twelve: the whole circumference of the place is less than three quarters of a mile. The town was divided into two separate parts by a wall; thus making, with the citadel, three interior divisions. On the acropolis there is a level space, which is separated from the remaining part of it by a little insulated rock, excavated for the foundations of a wall. I take this platform to have been the position of the temple of Athena. On the side of the lower town, towards the sea front, there are two terrace walls, one of which is a perfect specimen of the second order of Hellenic masonry. Upon these terraces may have stood the temples of Aphrodite and Asclepius. There are, likewise, some remains of a modern town within the ancient inclosure; namely, houses, churches, and a tower of the lower ages.” The harbour of Zeus Soter has entirely disappeared, but this is not surprising, as it must have been artificial; but there stand here, on the eastern extremity of the bay, the northern called that of Kremidi, and the southern that of Monemvasia.

South of Epidaurus Pausanias mentions a promontory (Ἀκρα) extending into the sea, called MINOA. (Paus. iii. 23. § 11; Strab. l.c.) This promontory is now an island, connected with the mainland by a bridge of 14 small arches; it is not improbable that it was originally part of the mainland, and afterwards separated from it by art.

Epidaurus is rarely mentioned in history. Its territory was ravaged by the Athenians in the Peloponnesian War, B.C. 415, vi. 101. In the time of Strabo there appears to have been a fortress of the promontory Minos, since he calls it a φυσιγμα. Pausanias mentions Epidaurus Limera as one of the Eleuthero-Laconian towns. (Paus. iii. 31. § 7.) Ptelemy enumerates, as separate places, Minos, the harbour of Zeus Soter, and Epidaurus. In the middle ages the inhabitants of Epidaurus abandoned their ancient town, and built a new one on Mina — which they now, for greater security, probably, converted for the first time into an island. To their new town, because it was accessible by only one way, they gave the name of Monemvasia or Monemvassia, which was corrupted by the Franks into Melissae. In the middle ages it was the most important Greek town in the Morea, and continued purely Greek in its language and customs for many centuries.

Leake remarked, about a third of a mile southward of the ruins of Epidaurus, near the sea, a deep pool of fresh water, surrounded with reeds, about 30 broad, which he observes is probably the “lake of Ino, small and deep,” mentioned by Pausanias (iii. 23. § 8) as 2 stadia from the altars of Asclepius, erected to commemorate the spot where the sacred serpent disappeared in the ground, after landing from the Epidaurian ship as its way to Cos. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 210, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, &c. p. 100; Curtius, Poloponnesos, vol. ii. p. 292, seq.)

EPIDELIUM (Ἑῳδαιλίου), called DELPHI, simply by Strabo, a small place on the eastern coast of Laconia, situated within the territories of Boeotia, at the distance of 100 stadia from Cape Malea, and 200 from Epidaurus Limera. Epidelium, however, appears to have been little more than a sanctuary of Apollo, erected at the time of the Mithridatean War, when a wooden statue of the god floated to the spot from Delos, after the devastation of the island by Metallonis, the general of Mithridates. Epidelium was a place, where there are a few ancient remains. (Paus. iii. 23. § 2. seq.; Strab. viii. p. 368; Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 314, seq.; Curtius, Peloponnesos, vol. ii. p. 298.)

EPIDIUM, in Britain, mentioned by Ptelemy as the people to the east of the Epidaurian promontory (Μῆλος τοῦ Ἐπιδόρου) — Argyllshire. [E. G. L.]

EPIDIUM, in Britain, mentioned by Ptelemy as a promontory — the Mull of Conteg. [R. G. L.]

EPIEICIA (Ἐπιείκεια), a fortress in Sicily, on the river Nemea. (Xen. Hell. iv. 2. § 14, iv. 4. § 13; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 575, seq.)

EPIMARANITAE, an Arab tribe mentioned under this name, only by Ptelemy, perhaps identical with the Anariti of Ptelemy. (Plin. vi. 26; Ptol. vii. 7; Forster, Arabia, vol. i. pp. 62, 64, 75.) Ptelemy places them between the Canis feminem and the Elidatia montes; Ptelemy, between the Helonion montes, or the promontory of the Assyad (Cape Massandros), and the river Lar, at the 65th quarter of the 161 st obolos of the Levantine sea, in both its aspects, to be an anagrammatic form of "Numaniatia, or the sons of Rammah," deriving their origin and name from "Raamah the son of Cuth." (Gen. xiv. 7; Ezek. xxvii. 22); and this identification is supported by the fact that the first place
EPIPHANIA.

EPIPHANIA (Ἐπιφανεία), a city of Cilicia, which, Pliny says (v. 27), was originally called Oeniandos: he places it in the interior of Ciconia. Cicero, in his description of his Cilician campaign, says that he reached at Ephesia, from which it was one day's journey from the Amanthus. Ca. Pompeius (Appian, Mithrid. c. 96) settled some pirates here after he had broken up the robber, and also at Adana and Mallus. The Table places Epiphanea 30 M. F. east of Anazarbus (Anazarbus), and the same distance from Alexandria ad Iasum. If Ptolemy's figures are right (v. 8), we may collect that he supposed Epiphaneia to be near the place which he calls the Amanthus Pyla. It is mentioned by Ammianus (xaxii. 11), but he gives no information as to its position.

2. Stephanus (s. e.) mentions an Epiphaneia in Bithynia.

EPOKEDIA. 843

EPOKEDIA (Ἐποκεδαία), a town of Triphylia in Elis, near the coast and a little south of the river Alpheius. It was identified with the Homeric THYTON (Θυτών) or THYTOSMA (Θυτόσμα), a town in the dominions of Nestor, which the poet describes as a place upon a lofty hill near the ford of the river Alpheus (Hom. Il. ii. 592, 710. Hymn. in Apollo. 423; Strab. viii. p. 349.) Epikedias was an important military post, because it commanded the ford of the Alpheus and the road leading along the coast. Like the other dependent townships of Triphylia, it revolted from Elis when Agis, the Spartan king, invaded the country in n. c. 401; and when Agis returned home, after ravaging Elis, he left a garrison in Epikedia (Xen. Hell. iii §§ 25, 29.) The town was taken by Philip in the Social War, n. c. 218. (Polib. iv. 80; Steph. Byz. s. e. Ἐποκεδαία.) It appears to have occupied the height of Agnetha. (Lask, Morea, vol. ii p. 198, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, &c. p. 133; Curtius, Peloponnes, vol. ii. p. 88.)

EPOISSUM, in North Gallia, is placed by the Antonine Itin. on the road from Durocortorum (Reims) to Treveri Civitas (Trier). It is 22 Gallic leagues from Durocortorum to Vangia Vetus (Vomé), and 22 more to Epoissum (Iptich or Itevia), now commonly called Cavignem. Iptich is the German name, which comes from Erosium or Iovium, the name used in the middle ages. In the Notitia Imp. the place is called Epausum, and was a station for troops.

EPOMEUS MONS. [ARKANIA.]

EPORA (Montoro), a city of Hispania Baetica, on the Baetis, 28 M. F. east of Corduba, on the road to Castulo. (Itin. Ant. p. 405; Caro, Ant. Hist. iii. c. 22; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 105, No. 2; Vélkert, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 373.)

EPOHEIA (Ἐποχεία; Ieram), an ancient town of Casilpine Gaul, situated at the foot of the Alps, on the river Duria, just at the entrance of the great valley of the Salassi, now called the Val d'Aosta. It was a Roman colony, founded, as we learn from Velleius, as early as n. c. 100 for the purpose of keeping the Salassi in check, and protecting the plains from their incursions; but it was not till that people had been finally subdued under Augustus that it was able to rise to prosperity. (Vell. Pat. i. 15; Strab. iv. p. 205.) Neither Pliny nor Ptolemy gives it the title of a colony, but it certainly was a place of wealth and importance, and is mentioned by Tacitus among the most considerable provincial towns of the region north of the Padus (firmissima Transpadanae regionis municipia, Tac. Hist. 1.70.) Pliny tells us that it was founded according to the directions of the Sibyllyne books, and that its name was derived from a Gaulish word signifying a "tamer of horses." Velleius is certainly in error in placing it among the Vagniæni; Ptolemy correctly assigns it to the Salassi. (Pïn. iii. 17. s. 21; Poli. iii. 1. § 34.) We learn from the Itineraires that it was distant 33 miles from Vercellae. (Itin. Ant. pp. 345, 347.) The strength of its position at the entrance of the Val d'Aosta, commanding two of

COIN OF EPIPHANIA IN SYRIA.

EPIPHANIA ('Ἐπιφανεία; Eth. 'Ἐπιφανεῖον), a city of Cilicia, which, Pliny says (v. 27), was originally called Oeniandos: he places it in the interior of Ciconia. Cicero, in his description of his Cilician campaign, says that he reached at Ephesia, from which it was one day's journey from the Amanthus. Ca. Pompeius (Appian, Mithrid. c. 96) settled some pirates here after he had broken up the robber, and also at Adana and Mallus. The Table places Epiphanea 30 M. F. east of Anazarbus (Anazarbus), and the same distance from Alexandria ad Iasum. If Ptolemy's figures are right (v. 8), we may collect that he supposed Epiphaneia to be near the place which he calls the Amanthus Pyla. It is mentioned by Ammianus (xaxii. 11), but he gives no information as to its position.

2. Stephanus (s. e.) mentions an Epiphaneia in Bithynia.

EPIRUS. [EPIRUS.]

EPITAI'LIUM (Ἐπίταλιον; Eth. 'Ἐπιταλαίον), a town of Triphylia in Elis, near the coast and a little south of the river Alpheius. It was identified with the Homeric THYTON (Θυτών) or THYTOSMA (Θυτόσμα), a town in the dominions of Nestor, which the poet describes as a place upon a lofty hill near the ford of the river Alpheus (Hom. Il. ii. 592, 710. Hymn. in Apollo. 423; Strab. viii. p. 349.) Epikedia was an important military post, because it commanded the ford of the Alpheus and the road leading along the coast. Like the other dependent townships of Triphylia, it revolted from Elis when Agis, the Spartan king, invaded the country in n. c. 401; and when Agis returned home, after ravaging Elis, he left a garrison in Epikedia (Xen. Hell. iii §§ 25, 29.) The town was taken by Philip in the Social War, n. c. 218. (Polib. iv. 80; Steph. Byz. s. e. Ἐποκεδαία.) It appears to have occupied the height of Agnetha. (Lask, Morea, vol. ii p. 198, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, &c. p. 133; Curtius, Peloponnes, vol. ii. p. 88.)

EPOISSUM, in North Gallia, is placed by the Antonine Itin. on the road from Durocortorum (Reims) to Treveri Civitas (Trier). It is 22 Gallic leagues from Durocortorum to Vangia Vetus (Vomé), and 22 more to Epoissum (Iptich or Itevia), now commonly called Cavignem. Iptich is the German name, which comes from Erosium or Iovium, the name used in the middle ages. In the Notitia Imp. the place is called Epausum, and was a station for troops.

EPOMEUS MONS. [ARKANIA.]

EPORA (Montoro), a city of Hispania Baetica, on the Baetis, 28 M. F. east of Corduba, on the road to Castulo. (Itin. Ant. p. 405; Caro, Ant. Hist. iii. c. 22; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 105, No. 2; Vélkert, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 373.)

EPOHEIA (Ἐποχεία; Ieram), an ancient town of Casilpine Gaul, situated at the foot of the Alps, on the river Duria, just at the entrance of the great valley of the Salassi, now called the Val d'Aosta. It was a Roman colony, founded, as we learn from Velleius, as early as n. c. 100 for the purpose of keeping the Salassi in check, and protecting the plains from their incursions; but it was not till that people had been finally subdued under Augustus that it was able to rise to prosperity. (Vell. Pat. i. 15; Strab. iv. p. 205.) Neither Pliny nor Ptolemy gives it the title of a colony, but it certainly was a place of wealth and importance, and is mentioned by Tacitus among the most considerable provincial towns of the region north of the Padus (firmissima Transpadanae regionis municipia, Tac. Hist. 1.70.) Pliny tells us that it was founded according to the directions of the Sibyllyne books, and that its name was derived from a Gaulish word signifying a "tamer of horses." Velleius is certainly in error in placing it among the Vagniæni; Ptolemy correctly assigns it to the Salassi. (Pïn. iii. 17. s. 21; Poli. iii. 1. § 34.) We learn from the Itineraires that it was distant 33 miles from Vercellae. (Itin. Ant. pp. 345, 347.) The strength of its position at the entrance of the Val d'Aosta, commanding two of
the most frequented passes of the Alps, must always have given it importance in a military point of view. Thus we find that it was for some time occupied by D. Brutus, in the time of the Aemilia, n. c. 43, before he crossed the Alps with his army. (Cic. ad Fam. xi. 20, 23.) It was still a considerable town, and occupied as a military station by a body of troops, as late as the close of the 4th century. (Not. Dijm. ii. p. 121.) The modern city of convoy is a centre of public places, with near 8000 inhabitants: it contains a fine Roman sarcophagus, and some other ancient remains. [E. H. B.]

EQUABONA (Cogna), a town of Lusitania, on the left bank of the estuary of the Tagus, 12 M. P. from Oliosipo (Lisbon), on the road to Emerita. (Itin. Ant. p. 416.)

EQUUS TUTICUS or EQUOTUTICUS (Todi- vov, Ptol. iii. 1. § 67; S. Eleuterio), a town of the Samnites in the territory of the Hirpini, situated on the Via Appia Trajana, 21 M. P. from Beneventum. Its name is not mentioned as an ancient Samnite city, and the first notice of it that occurs is an incidental one in Cicero (ad Attici vi. 1. § 1), from which we may infer that it was on the road to Brundusium. This is confirmed by the Itineraries, in all of which it appears under slight modifications of name (Equus Tucitus, Itin. Ant. pp. 103, 112; Equus Magnus, Itin. M. p. 610; Aequus Tu- ticus, Tab. Peut.). Great discrepancy has arisen concerning its position, partly from a confusion between the different branches of the Via Appia, which separated at Beneventum [Via Appia], and partly from the belief, originating with an old Scholiast on the passage, that Equotuticus (as he writes the name) was the place described by Horace (Sat. i. 5. 87) as

“Oppidulum quod versus dico non est.”

But it is quite clear that the poet followed a different line of route; and Equus Tucitus is placed by the Itineraries on the road from Beneventum to Aveae (Troja), 21 M. P. from the former city. The line of the ancient road may be traced distinctly (by the assistance of bridges, milestones, &c.), from Bene veneto, by Buonalbergo and Casalbore, to a place called S. Eleuterio, about 8 miles N. of Ariano, and 2 from Castel Franco, where inscriptions and other ancient remains have been found; among others, a Roman milestone which wants the numerals, but the distance agrees exactly with the 21 miles of the itinerary from Beneventum. The intermediate station of Forum Novum (Forno Novo, Itin. H. p. 610), placed by the Jerusalem itinerary 10 miles from Beneventum, and 11 from Equus Tucitus, must have been at Buonalbergo. (Mommsen, Topografa degli Irpini, in Bullett. d. Inst. 1847, p. 170, 1948, pp. 7, 8.) It is probable that Equus Tucitus never enjoyed municipal rank: its name is not found in Pliny among the towns of the Hirpini, and at a later period it was certainly annexed to the territory of Beneventum. (Mommsen, l. c. p. 170.)

This explains the expiration of the itinerary that it was on the confines of Campania (“Equotuticus, ubi Campaniam limitem habet,” Itin. Ant. p. 111. See the art. Campania, p. 494). If the Tucitum of Ptolomy be the same with Equus Tucitus, he has altogether misplaced it. [E. B. J.]

ERACTUM (Harpaeos, Ptol. iii. 5. § 50), a town of the tribe of the Dacius between the Tyras and the mountains of the Bastarnae, the position of which cannot be made out. [E. B. J.]

ERASINUS

ERASINUS (Erapos), a place on the coast of Asia, mentioned by Thucydides (vii. 19), in the vicinity of Levedes and Teos. It was fortified strong en- cai to the time of the Agesilaus. (Cic. ad Fam. xii. 20.) Strabo (p. 644) mentions Erasus as a small town belonging to Teos; but though the reading escort has been received into some texts of Strabo, some of the MSS. are said to have Equos, and Caesar has kept that reading in his text. (See Grueber, Th. Antiq. ii. p. 23, note.) There seems some confusion about the name Gerarias (Strabo), and the harbour Gerasiatics (Liv. xlvii. 27), on which Grueber's note may be consulted. Palmerius conjectured that the name Eras, which he takes to be the true name of the place, is corrupted into Asra in Sylax (p. 57). Chandler (Asia Minor, c. 36) supposed the modern site of Geras to be Segideck (as he writes it), 8 hours from Smyrna. There is a view of the place in the " Ionian Antiquities." Chandler describes some remains of antiquity there. Some of the inscriptions found at this place were published by Chishall and some by Chandler. Segideck is on a fine bay.

There is a popular name on Geras in the French edition of Chandler's Travels (vol. i. p. 420).

Hamiltion (Researches, &c. vol. ii. p. 11) describes Siguekkis as a snug harbour, and he seems to conclude correctly that it is Livy's Gerasiaticus, which Livy describes as the port of Teos "qui ab Argus urbis est," and thus distinguishes it from the harbour, "qui ante urbem est." (Liv. xxxvii. 29.) The consideration of the inscriptions found at Siguekkis belongs to the article Teos. If we suppose Geras to be the true reading in Strabo, we may identify Geras and Gerasiatics; but there is a difficulty about Eras in Thucydides, for his text does not enable us to determine exactly where it is, though it seems to have been not far from Teos. Proper names are not always right in the text of Thucydides, and this is probably one example. [G. L.]

ERANA (ια Eranos). a town in Messenia, mentioned by Strabo as lying upon the road between Iepusia and Pylos. It was, probably, near the promontory of Cyprissium. According to Strabo, it was erroneously identified by some with the Homeric Arene. (Strab. vii. pp. 348, 361; Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 426, seq.)

ERANA, a place in Cilicia. Cicero (ad Fam. xv. 4), after leaving Epiphanes (Epirupha), ascended the Amatus, and he took Erana, a place not of the character of a village, but of a city, and the capital of the nation. He also took Seprya and Commonia. The sites of these places are unknown, but they were in eastern Cilicia, on some part of Mount Amausa. (G. L.)

ERANABOAS (Eranobadia, Arrian, Ind. 4; Plin. v. 18. a. 22), a river which flowed into the Gangas at Palimbothra (Patmos). There has been much discussion as to what river is indicated by this name. It seems, however, most likely that it is the same as the Sonus (Sauce), though Arrian and Pliny speak of two rivers which they call respectively Eranobac and Sonus. The name is derived from the Sanscrit Hiranyagandha, the poetical title of the Sonus. (See Ritter, Erdkunde, p. 508; Renell, Mem. in Hindostan, p. 50.) It is clear, from the context, that Strabo knew of the existence of this river (xv. p. 702), though he does not keep out the name. [V.]

ERASINUS (Erapos). 1. A river of the Ar- geia. [Ar. v. p. 201, a.]
ERAVISOL.


[ACHAIA, p. 13, b.]

ERAVISOL. T. [A]RAVISOL.

EREBUSUS or HEREBUSUS (Ἑρεβοῦς, Pol.; Steph. B., Ptol.; ἕρεβος, Diod.; Heresbusus, Liv., Cic., Plin.: Elyr. Ἑρεβοῦς, Philist. ap. Steph. B., Heresissenus), the name of two cities in Sicily. It has been frequently attempted to limit the name of Erbesus to the one, and Herbesus to the other; but this distinction cannot be maintained, and the aspirated or unaspirated forms appear to be used indiscriminately.

1. A town or fortress not far from Agrigentum, which was made use of by the Romans during the siege of that city, n. c. 262, as a place of deposit for their provisions and military stores. [Pol. i. 16.] At a later period of the siege, Hann the Carthaginian general made himself master of the place, and was thus enabled to reduce the Romans to great difficulties by cutting off their supplies. [Pol. l.c.] But after the fall of Agrigentum the Carthaginians were no longer able to maintain possession of Erbesus, which was vacated by the inhabitants, probably from fear of the Roman vengeance. [Diod. xxiii. 9. p. 503.] These are the only notices which appear to refer to the town in question; it was probably a place of inferior importance, and a mere dependency on Agrigentum. Its exact site cannot be determined; but Erezello is probably right, in regard to its general position, in placing it near the upper course of the Halyes.

2. A city in the E. of Sicily, on the confines of the territories of Leontini and Syracuse. It was evidently a place of more importance than the preceding one, and may therefore be fairly assumed to be the place meant where no further designation is added. It is first mentioned in n. c. 404 as a city of the Siculi, which had furnished assistance to the Carthaginian army during the siege of Syracuse, and was in consequence one of the first places against which Dionysius turned his arms after the conclusion of peace with Carthage. [Diod. xiv. 7.] But the sudden defection of his own troops recalled him in haste to Syracuse; and some years after we find Erbesus still maintaining its independence, and concluding a treaty with Dionysius. [Id. id. 78.] No further notice of it is found till the time of Agathocles, when it was occupied by that tyrant with a garrison, which in n. c. 309 was expelled by the citizens with the assistance of the Agrigentines and their allies under Xenodicus. [Id. xx. 31.] In the Second Punic War Erbesus is again mentioned; it was the place to which Hippocrates and Epicydes fled for refuge from Leontini, and from whence they succeeded in exciting the defection first of the Syracusan force sent against them, and ultimately of the city itself. [Liv. xxiv. 30, 31; Paus. vi. 12. § 4.] Erbesus on this occasion espoused the Carthaginian alliance, but was soon recovered by Marcellus. [Id. 35.] We have no account of its fortunes under the Roman rule, but it was probably a mere dependency of Syracuse, as the name is not once mentioned by Cicero. The Heresenneses, however, reappear in Pliny as an independent community; both he and Poelney place them in the interior of the island, but afford no further clue to the position. [Plin. iii. 8. a. 14; Pol. iii. 4. § 13; Philist. ap. Steph. B. s. e. c.] From the passages of Diodorus and Livy it is clear that Erbesus was situated inland from Syracuse, and not very remote from Leontini; hence the site suggested by Fazello at a place called Pantalica, opposite to Sortino, about 16 mile W. of Syracuse, is at least a plausible conjecture. The site in question is now wholly desolate, and retains no ruins, but presents a curious assemblage of subterranean dwellings excavated in the cliffs of solid but soft calcareous rock, similar to those in the Val d’Ispeca near Modica. The date of these excavations is very uncertain, though they are generally regarded as of great antiquity. [Fazell. de Reb. Sic. x. 2. p. 454; Amic. Lex. Top. Sic. vol. ii. p. 176.] [E. H. B.]

ERCTA or ERCTE (Ἑρίκτη, Pol.; Ἑρεῦτη, Diod.), a mountain on the N. coast of Sicily, in the immediate neighbourhood of Panormus, now called Monte Pellegrino. It is a remarkable isolated mountain mass, rising to the height of 1500 feet above the sea, which washes its foot on the E. and N., while on the other sides it rises abruptly from the plain near Panormus, a broad strip of which separates it entirely from the mountains on the W. of that city. It thus constitutes a kind of natural fortress, being bounded on three sides by lofty perpendicular cliffs, the only approach being on the S. side, facing the town of Palermo, where a steep zigzag road has been constructed in modern times, leading up to the convent of Sta. Rosalia, near the summit of the mountain, a shrine now visited by crowds of pilgrims, whence the name of Monte Pellegrino. No mention is found of the locality before the time of Pyrrhus, when it was occupied by the Carthaginians as a fortress or fortified post, but was taken by assault by the Epeiroit king. [Diod. xxii. 10, Exc. H. p. 498.] Its chief celebrity, however, dates from the First Punic War, towards the

PLAN OF MOUNT ERCTA.

A. Mountain of Ercta, now Monte Pellegrino.
B. Modern city of Palermo, on the site of Panormus.
C. Bay of Mondello.
D. Fort of St. Maria.
E. Plain, extending from Palermo to Mondello.
F. Capo di Gado.
ERDINI.

class of which Hamitic Ratha, finding himself unable to keep the field against the Romans, suddenly established himself with his whole army in this mountain fortress, where he maintained himself for nearly three years, in spite of all the efforts of the Romans to dislodge him. A Roman camp was established about 5 stadia from Panormus, for the purpose of covering that city, which was scarcely more than a mile and a half from the foot of the mountain. Hamiticus on his part fortified the only available approach, and skirmishes took place almost daily between the two armies. Polybius has left us a detailed and accurate account of the peculiar characteristic of the locality; but he overrates its extent when he reckons the summit of the mountain as not less than 100 stadia in circuit. The upper part of it, he tells us, was capable of cultivation, and possessed abundance of fresh water; while it commanded a small but secure port, which enabled Hamiticus to carry on his maritime expeditions, with which he ravaged the coasts both of Sicily and Italy. (Pol. i. 56, 57; Diod. xxii. 20, Exc. H. ii. 506.) The determination of this port is the only topographical difficulty connected with Erda. Amal (Hist. of Rome, vol. ii. p. 613) supposes it to have been the small bay of Mondello, between Monte Pellegrino and Capo di Gallo; but this could hardly have been effectually commanded from Erda, and it is more probable that the small cove of Sta. Maria, on the E. side of the mountain, is the one meant. Polybius speaks of the mountain being accessible at three points only; but two of these must have been mere paths, very steep and difficult. Besides the approach from Palermo, there are in fact only two breaks in the line of cliffs, one of which leads directly down to the cove of Sta. Maria. The accompanying plan (copied from Capt. Smyth's survey), and outline view, will give a clear idea of the nature of the mountain fortress. (Clever. Sicil. p. 277; Amic. d' Avell. vii. 6. p. 318; Swinburne's Travels, vol. ii. p. 209, &c.)

Mannert has erroneously transferred the site of Erda to the headland now called Capo S. Vito, nearer to Erice and Drepana than to Panormus, but Polybius's testimony to its close proximity to the latter town is perfectly distinct. [R. H. B.]

ERDINI, in Ireland, mentioned by Ptolemy as occupants of the western side of Ireland next to the Venetians (Donegal), and north of the Nagnat (Connacht) = the parts about Loch Erne = Fermangh. [R. G. L.]

EREBINTHODES, an island in the Propontis, which Pliny mentions with Elesa and other unknown islands. [ELASA.] [G. L.]

ERESUS or ERESSUS ('Ereusos: Eth. Ereous, Ereusatos), so called from Eresus the son of Macar. (Steph. B. a. e.) Eresus, as it is in the text of Strabo (p. 618), was a city of Lesbos, situated on a hill, and reaching down to the sea. From Eresus to Cape Sigrium is 28 stadia, as the MSS. have it, which Cassoninus (ed. Strab.) has changed to 18. It was on the west side of the island, and its ruins are said to be at some little distance from a place now called Erase, which is situated on a hill. Eresus joined Mytilene and other towns in Lesbos in the revolt from the Athenians during the Peloponnesian War (s. c. 428); but it was compelled to surrender to Pachus, the Athenian commander, shortly after. (Thuc. iii. 25, 33.) There was a fresh revolt from Athens (s. c. 412), and a fresh subjugation. (Thuc. viii. 23.) It revolted a third time shortly after (Thuc. viii. 100), and was besieged by Thrasybulus with an Athenian force, but he was obliged to give up the siege to follow the Peloponnesians to the Hellespont. In s. c. 392 Thrasybulus lost many ships in a storm off Eresus, but he recovered the town, with other places in Lesbos, for the Athenians. (Diod. xiv. 94.) Eresus is mentioned by Pliny (v. 31) as one of the existing cities of Lesbos. Eresus was the birthplace of Tyritamus, to whom his master Aristotle gave the name of Theophrastus. Phainas, another of Aristotle's pupils, was a native of Eresus. According to the poet Archestratus, in his Gastrononia, quoted by Athenaeus (iii. p. 111), if ever the gods eat fish, they send Hermes to buy it at Eresus.

The name of the town on the coins is said to be always ERESION, with one Σ. [G. L.]

EREHIA. 1. (Epéría: Eth. 'Epéres, Earips, Earipos, 'Epéris, 'Epéris: Adj. 'Epéres, 'Epéres, 'Epéres), one of the most ancient, and next to Chalcis the most powerful city in Euboea, was situated upon the western coast of the island, a little south of Chalcis, and at the south-western extremity of the extensive and fertile plain of Laiuntum. The Eretrians are represented as Ionians (Herod. vii. 46), and were supposed to have come from Eretria in Attica (Strab. viii. p. 447; respecting the Attic Eretria, see Athenaeus, p. 294.) It seems, however, that the population was not purely Ionic, and, accordingly, some writers related that it had been colonised from the Triphylian Macis in Elia. (Strab. i. 2.) Strabo relates that it was formerly called Melaneia and Atenea.

At an early period Eretria was one of the chief maritime states in Greece, and attained a high degree of prosperity and power. Andros, Tenea, and Cesa, as well as other islands, were at one time subject to Eretria. (Strab. viii. p. 448.) According to some accounts, they took part in the colonisation of Cyclades [Cyclones, O. d. fam. p. 712], and they founded two colonies upon the peninsula of Chalcidice. Eretria is mentioned by Homer. (H. ii. 537.) The milit-
tary strength of the state was attested by an inscription, preserved in the temple of the Amaranthine Artemis, about a mile from the city, recording that in the procession to that temple the Eretrians had been followed by a phalanx of 10,000 hoplites, 600 horsemen, and 60 chariots. (Strab. l. c.)

Eretria and Chalcis were early engaged in war with each other. These wars seem to have been occasioned by disputes respecting the division of the plain of Leuantum, which lay between the two cities. (Strab. x. p. 448.) Eretria was one of the most powerful states of Greece, such as Miletus and Samos, took part. (Thuc. i. 15; Herod. vi. 99; Spanheim, ad Callim. Del. 289.) In gratitude for the assistance which the Eretrians had received on this occasion from Miletus, they sent five ships to the Athenian fleet which sailed to support Miletus and the other Ionian cities in their revolt from Persia, B.C. 500. (Herod. l. c.) But this step caused their ruin; for, in B.C. 490, a Persian force, under Datis and Artaphernes, sent to punish the Athenians and Eretrians, laid siege to Eretria, which was betrayed to the Persians after they had invested the place for six days. The Athenian garrison rushed to the ground, and the inhabitants carried away to Persia; but their lives were spared by Darius, who allowed them to settle in the Cisian territory. (Herod. vi. 125.) The old town continued in ruins, but a new town was rebuilt a little more to the south, which soon became a place of considerable importance. In B.C. 411, the Athenians were defeated by the Spartans in a sea-fight off the harbour of Eretria; and those of the Athenians who took refuge in Eretria, as a city in alliance with them were put to death by the Eretrians, who therefore joined the rest of the Eubœans in their revolt from Athens. (Thuc. viii. 95.)

After the Peloponnesian War we find Eretria in the hands of tyrants. One of these, named Themistocles, assisted the exiles of Oropus in recovering possession of their native city from the Athenians in B.C. 366. (Diod. vi. 76; comp. Dem. de Cor. p. 256; Xen. Hel. vii. 4 § 1.) Themistocles appears to have been succeeded in the tyranny by Plutarchus, who applied to the Athenians in B.C. 354 for aid against his rival, Callias of Chalcis, who had allied himself with Philip of Macedon. The Athenians sent a force to his assistance under the command of Plocion, who defeated Callias at Tamyne; but Plocion, suspecting Plutarchus of treachery, expelled him from Eretria. (See Dict. of Biogr. vol. i. p. 429.) Popular government was then established; but shortly afterwards Philip sent a force, which destroyed Porthmus, the harbour of Eretria, and made Cleistarchus tyrant of the city. Cleistarchus governed the city in Philip's interests till B.C. 341, when Cleistarchus was expelled by Plocion, who had been sent into Eubœa on the proposition of Demosthenes for the purpose of putting down the Macedonian interest in the island. (Dict. of Biogr. vol. i. p. 784.) Eretria was subsequently subject to Macedon; but in the war with Philip V. it was taken by the combined forces of the Romans, Attalus, and Rhodians, upon which occasion a great number of paintings, statues, and other works of art fell into the hands of the victors. (Liv. xxxii. 16.) After the battle of Cynoscephalae, Eretria was declared free by the Roman senate. (Polyb. xviii. 50.)

Eretria was the seat of a celebrated school of philosophy founded by Xenocrates, a native of this city, and a disciple of Plato. (Dict. of Biogr. vol. ii. p. 1037.) The philosophers of this school were called Eretrici ('ErrtríkoS, Strab. x. p. 448; Diog. Laërt. i. 17, ii. 126; Athen. ii. p. 55, d.; Cic. Acad. ii. 42, de Orat. iii. 17, Tusc. v. 38.) The tragic poet Acharnæus, a contemporary of Aeschylus, was a native of Eretria. It appears from the comic poet Sophocles that Eretria was celebrated for the excellence of its flour. (Ap. Athen. iv. p. 160.) Strabo says that Old Eretria was opposite Oropus, and the passage across the strait 60 stadia; and that New Eretria was opposite the island of Cleisthenes, and the passage across 40 stadia. (I. x. p. 409.) Thucydides makes the passage from Oropus to New Eretria 60 stadia (vi. 95). New Eretria stood at 'Knae'ri, and Old Eretria in the neighbourhood of 'Vathy. There are considerable remains of New Eretria. The entire circuit of the ruined walls and towers of the Acropolis still subsists on a rocky height, which is separated from the shore by a marshy plain. At the foot of the hill are remains of the theatre, and in the plain a large portion of the town walls, with many foundations of buildings in the enclosed place. The situation was defended to the west by a river and on the opposite side by a marsh." (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 443, 445.)

The territory of Eretria extended from sea to sea. Between Old Eretria and New Eretria was Amarynthus; south of Old Eretria, Tamynnes; and further south, Porthmus. In the interior were Dyrus and Oechalia. The annexed coin represents on the obverse the head of Artemis, who was worshipped in the neighbouring town of Amarynthus; on the bull on the reverse probably has reference to the brazen bull which the Eretrians dedicated at Olympia. (Paus. v. 27. § 9; Eckel, vol. ii. p. 324.)

COIN OF ERETRIA IN EUBÖA

2. A town of Thessaly, in the district of Phthiotis, near Pharsalus. It was here that Quintius Flamininus halted at the end of the first day's march from Pherae towards Scotussa, in B.C. 197. Leake places it at the village of 'Tjanghi, where he found the ruined walls of an ancient city. "A long and narrow table-summit formed the citadel, of which the lower courses of the walls still exist in their whole circuit. The town walls are still better preserved, and are extant in some parts on the eastern side to the height of 18 or 20 feet. Here also are two door-ways still perfect." (Strab. ix. p. 434, x. p. 447; Polyb. xvii. 3, Liv. xxxiii. 6, xxxii. 13; Steph. B. s. v. 'Eretria; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 465.)

ERETRUM ('Eretria : Eiih. 'Eprrriov, Grotta Marozzo), a town of the Sabines, situated on the Via Salaria, at its junction with the Via Nomentana, a short distance from the Tiber, and about 18 miles from Rome. From the mention of its name by Virgil among the Sabine cities which joined in the war against Aeneas (Aen. vii. 711), we may presume that it was considered by an ancient town, and one of some importance in early times; but it never bears
any prominent part in history, though from its position near the frontiers of the Sabine and Roman territories, and on the line by which the former people must advance upon Rome, it was the scene of frequent contacts between the two nations. The first of these occurred in the reign of Tullius Hostilius, during the war of that monarch with the Sabines (Dionys. iii. 32); his successor Tarquinius Priscus also defeated the Etruscans, who had taken advantage of the friendly disposition of the Sabines to advance through their territory, at Eretum (id. iii. 39, iv. 3); and Tarquinius Superbus gained a decisive victory over the Sabines in the same neighbourhood. (Id. iv. 51.) Under the Roman republic also we find two victories recorded over the Sabines at the same place, the one by the consul Postumius and Menenius in B.C. 503, the other by C. Nautius in B.C. 458. (Id. v. 46; Liv. iii. 29.) During the decemvirate also the Sabines established their headquarters at Eretum, from whence they ravaged the Roman territory. (Liv. iii. 38; Dionys. i. 3.) It is again mentioned in the Second Punic War as the place from whence Hannibal detached to attack the shrine of Feronia in Etruria, during his advance on Rome. (Liv. xxxii. 7, 8; acc. to others, on his retreat) by the Salarian Way. (Liv. xxvi. 11.) But though its position thus brings it frequently into notice, it is clear that it was, under the Roman dominion at least, a very inconsiderable place. Strabo says it was little more than a village, and Valerius Maximus terms it 'viae Sabinae regionis.' Pliny does not even mention it among the towns of the Sabines, nor is its name found in the Liber Coloniarum; hence it is almost certain that it did not enjoy municipal privileges, and was dependent on one of the neighbouring towns, probably Nomentum. But its name is still found in the Itineraries as a station on the Salarian Way, and it must therefore have continued to exist as late as the fourth century. From this time all trace of it disappears. (Strab. v. p. 228; Val. Max. ii. 4. § 5; Itin. Ant. p. 306; Tab. Peut.) The position of Eretum has been a subject of much dispute, though the data furnished by ancient authorities are sufficiently precise. The Itineraries place it 10 stadia from Feronia and Dionysia (Dionys. vii. (xi. 3) calls it 140 stadia (171 miles) from the city, though in another place (iii. 32) he gives the same distance at only 107 stadia. Strabo adds that it was situated at the point of junction of the Via Salaria and Via Nomentana; a circumstance which could leave no doubt as to its position, but that there is some difficulty in tracing the exact course of the Via Salaria, which appears to have undergone repeated changes in ancient times. (Via Salaria.) Hence Chaupy was led to fix the site of Eretum at a place called Rimoine, where there were some Roman ruins near a bridge called the Ponte di Casa Cotta, but this spot is not less than 21 miles from Rome; on the other hand, Monte Rotondo, the site chosen by Clavertius, is little more than 15 miles from Rome, and could never by possibility have been on the Via Nomentana. The hill now known as Grotta Marosco, on the left hand of the Via Nomentana, rather more than 3 miles beyond Nomentum, has therefore decidedly the better claim: it is, according to Chaupy, by actual measurement 17½ miles from Rome, and it is probable that the ancient Via Salaria did not follow the same line with the modern road of that name, but quitted the valley of the Tiber near Monte Rotondo, and joined the Via Nomentana near the spot above indicated. There are no ruins at Grotta Marosco, but the site is described as well adapted for that of a town of small extent. (Cluver. Ital. p. 667; Chaupy, Monu. d'Hemage, vol. iii. pp. 85—92; Nibby, Dictîoni d'Enea Rosca, pp. 142—147; Gsell, Top. di Rom. p. 202.) At a short distance from this hill are some sulphurous springs now known as the Bagni di Grotta Marosco, which are in all probability those anciently known as the Aquae Labacarum, which Assarfo Serra of Strabo, who describes them as situated in the neighbourhood of Eretum, (Strab. vi. 6. p. 272; E. B.)

ERETZI, are placed by Pliny (v. 30) in Myria, and thus mentioned: "Appolloniatis a Brydoce amne, Erezii, Miletopolis;" from which we conclude that the place was about Apollonia and Miletopolis. It is remarked (Plin. H. N. ed. Hard. Nodier, loc. cit. ab lib. v. no. ixxxiv.) that all the MSS. of Pliny have Eresii. The correction seems probable enough for the reasons there given. The Table has a name Argusia on the road from Pergamum to Cyzicus, and 35 from Pergamum. Cramer (Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 68) considers this the same place as the Argiza of Hierocles (Symm. p. 663), which seems less probable. He would also identify it with the Argiza of Eresii, which may be true, but is not quite certain. [G. L.]

ERGA. [ERGONTER.]

ERGASTERIA, a place in Myria, on the road from Pergamum to Cyzicus, and 440 stadia from Pergamum. Galen, in proceeding to Ergasteria from Pergamum, remarked a great quantity of metallic substance, which he calls molybdobase. Galen, de Medic. Simp. ix. 23." (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 271.)

ERGAVTCA. [CELTIHERA.]

ERGETUM (Ergetium: Etr. Ergetium), a city of Sicily, mentioned by Stephanus of Byzantium (v. 20) on the authority of Philistus. No mention of it is found in history, but the Ergetini are enumerated by Pliny among the inland towns of Sicily of stipendiary condition. (Plin. iii. 8. s. 14.) It is evidently the same place called by Silius Italicus (vix. 250) Ergetum, where the MSS. give the termination Ergetion, and Procopius indicates it probably that the Sergentium (EPyeio) of Ploiany (iii. 4. § 13) is only another form of the same name. The site assigned by this last author would agree fairly well with that of a place called La Cattedola, at the foot of the lofty hill now called by the town of Aitones. According to Flaubert, considerable ruins of an ancient city were in his time visible on this spot, which he erroneously identifies with those of Herbita. (Fazell. x. 2. p. 445; Cluver. Sicil. p. 338.)

ERGUSIN (Ergusin), a tributary of the river Hebrus in Thrace, the modern Ergione. (Apoll. Rhod. i. 217; Pomp. Mel. ii. 2; Plin. iv. 18.) This seems to be the same river as the one called by some authors Regina (Ergyia); Leo Armin p. 434; comp. also Strab. vii. p. 331). [L. S.]

ERGISCE (Ergyia), a town of Thrace, apparently in the neighbourhood of Dorichus, but its site is unknown. (Aeschin. in Cas. p. 33 ed. Bonn. de Cor. p. 204, de Halin. p. 63.)

ERIBOECA. [ERBOLE.]

ERIBOLUM or ERIBOLUS (Erbole, Ina Case; Ergboila, Ptol. v. 1) is placed by the Table under the name of Erebono, south of the bay of Astacusa, with the numeral XII., and north of Nesto. It is Hyribolum in the Jerusalem Itin. It appears
ERICINUM. 849

his map of Asia Minor, places it, under the name of Erichus, at the head of the gulf of Astacus, which agrees with Dion Cassius (Epit. Xiph. Ixxviii. 39), who speaks of it as a naval station opposite to Nicomedia. According to some authorities, the site is Karamusel; others call the site Erekh or Ereghi. The figure of a house in the Table indicates a town, perhaps with was alloting the name Eberus. [G.L.]

ERICINUM, a town of Perrhaebia in Thessaly, situated near the frontiers of Thessalia. Its site is uncertain, but Leake conjectures that it stood at Lefthero-kóri, though there are no ancient remains at this place. (Liv. xxxvi. 13, xxxix. 25; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 315.)

ERICUSA [AGOURIAS INSULAE.]

ERIDANUS (Ἐριδάνως) was the name given by the Greeks to the Padas or Po, the great river of Northern Italy. The appellation was adopted from them by the Roman poets, and hence is occasionally used even by Latin prose writers. (Virg. Georg. i. 408; Ovid. Met. ii. 324; Propert. i. 2. 4; Martial, iii. 67. 3; &c.) But there is good reason to believe that the name was not the first instance applied to the Padas, but belonged to quite a different region of Europe, and was some time before it acquired the signification in which it was afterwards employed. The name of the Eridanos appears in the earliest Greek authorities insensibly connected with the well-known fable of the sisters Phaethon, and the trees that wept tears of amber. This myth appears to have been already known to Hesiod (Hymn. 154; Hesiod, Fr. 184 ed. Markscheffel), who in his extant works notices the Eridanos among the Greek rivers of the world (Theog. 398); but we have no idea of the geographical position which he assigned it. The current opinion in the days of Herodotus appears to have been that the Eridanos was a river in the more westerly regions of Europe, but flowing into the sea on the north of that continent. (Herod. iii. 115.)

The historian, however, rejects this notion, and treats both the name and existence of the Eridanos as a mere fiction of the Greek poets: a view adopted at a much later period by Strabo (v. p. 215). The vagueness of the notions entertained concerning its situation is farther proved by the fact that, according to Pliny, Aeschylus spoke of the Eridanos as a river of Iberia, and identified it with the Rhodanus. (Plin. xxxvii. 289.) This was the first who identified the Eridanos with the Padas. (Hymn. 154.) Euripides evidently adopts the same view, as he connects the former river with the shores of the Adriatic (Eur. Hipp. 737); and this opinion seems to have become gradually established among the Greeks. Sclavus, writing about the middle of the 4th century B.C., distinctly places the Eridanos in the land of the Veneti, and there is no doubt that the Padas is the river which he meant. (Sclav. p. 6 § 19.) The same view was henceforth adopted by all the geographers except Strabo, who, not choosing to admit the identity of the two rivers, rejects altogether the Eridanos as a mere fiction, as well as the islands of the Electrides, supposed to be situated at its mouth (Strab. v. p. 215; Pol. ii. 16; Scymn. Ch. 391—397; Plin. iii. 16. 20; xxxvi. 2. 11; Dionys. Per. 289—293; Diod. v. 23; Paus. i. 3, § 6; v. 14. § 5.)

It is evident that the name of Eridanos was originally applied by the Greeks to a great river in the north of Europe, on the shores of which amber was produced, and of which some vague report had reached them through means of the traders who brought the amber itself from the shores of the Baltic to the head of the Adriatic. It is idle to inquire what the river really meant was; whether the Oder or Vistula, at the mouths of which amber is now found in the greatest quantity, or some other river of the N. of Germany. The name Eridanos is evidently closely connected, if not identical, with that of Rhodanus, and it is probable enough that Rhodurus is only another form of the same word. (Latham, Germania, p. 13.) Hence, in the vague geographical notions of the early Greeks, one great river was easily confounded with another. Aeschylus, as already mentioned, identified the Eridanos and Rhodanus: while Apollonius Rhodius, writing at a much later period, but evidently following some earlier poet, describes the two rivers as arms of the same great stream, another portion of which flowed into the ocean. (Apoll. Rhod. iv. 596, 627, 628.) Amber appears to have been brought in very early times (as it still was in the days of Pliny) overland from the shores of the Baltic to those of the Adriatic; here it was purchased by the Phoenicians and sold to the Greek traders: whence it came to be regarded, by a very natural error, as a production of the country, and the name of the Eridanos being insensibly connected with the production of amber, the Greeks gave the name to the great river that forms so conspicuous a feature of this part of Italy. The gum-like nature of the substance itself evidently gave rise to the fable of its distilling or exuding from trees, which was afterwards applied by the poets and their observers to the poplars that adorned the banks of the Padas, now assumed to be the true Eridanas.

(Querul. Ital. pp. 390—393; Wermendorf, Exc. ii. ad Aen. 0r. Marit.)

The origin and history of the connection between the Eridanos and Padus have been given at some length, on account of its important bearing on the progress of ancient geography: the geographical account of the latter river and its tributaries is given under the head of Padus.

Several ancient writers placed near the mouth of the mythical Eridanos certain islands which they called the ELECTRIDES INSULAE (Ἠλεκτρίδες ἤηορα), on the shores of which it was said that much amber was found, from whence their name was derived. But as there are in fact no islands in this part of the Adriatic, except those actually formed by the mouths of the Padas, Strabo and Pliny reject altogether the existence of the Electrides as fabulous, while other writers seem to have sought them among the numerous groups of islands which line the opposite shore of the Adriatic. (Strab. v. p. 215; Plin. xxxvii. 2 s. 11.) As much of the amber collected in the Baltic is really found in the islands at the mouths of the great rivers, it is not impossible that some obscure tradition of this fact may have given rise to the name of the Electrides, which were subsequently transferred, together with the Eridanos itself from the Baltic to the Adriatic. [E. H. B.]

ERIDANUS, a river of Attica, a tributary of the Ilissus. [ATTICA, p. 323, a.]

ERIGON (Ἐριγών), Strab. vii. pp. 327, 330; Ἡρυγών, Ptol. iii. 13. § 8). the great W. branch of the river Axius, which, having its source in the Paeonian mountains, took a N. course till its junction with the main stream at no great distance from Stobi. (Liv. xxxix. 55.) It is now called by the Bulgarians Zvra Rjeka, and by the Turks Keufet Kardi-Su. (Comp. Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 268, 275.) The geography of the basin of
this river is so imperfectly known that its source cannot be traced. [E. B. J.]

ERINI'A ('Erinnia'), a town in Megara, in which was a monument of Autonous, daughter of Cadmus. As it appears to have stood inland on the northern part of the isthmus, Leake places it at P.Knows. [Paus. i. 44. § 5 ; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 408.]

ERINEUS or ERINEUM. 1. ('Ereued; 'Ereuedes; 'Ereuedus'), one of the towns of the tetrapolis of Doris, described by Strabo as lying below the town of Pindus ; it probably stood upon the mouth of the river of the same name. [Strab. viii. p. 368, ix. p. 427; Thuc. i. 107; Schynm. Ch. 591; Ptol. iii. 15. § 15; Steph. B. s. e.; Teet. on Epicycle. 741. 4°. Col. at Pind. Pyth. i. 121; Mol. i. 3; Plin. iv. 7. s. 15; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 91, seq.]

2. ('Ereuedes'), a town of Phthiotis in Thessaly, mentioned only by Strabo. Its site is uncertain, but Leake conjectures that the remains on the left bank of the river of Ereuneus near Kokkobisk is may be those of Erineum. [Strab. ix. p. 434; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 471.]

ERIPYUS ('Eripides'), a small river on the E. coast of Sicily, between Syracuse and Helorum. It is mentioned by Thucydides (vii. 80, 82), from whom we learn that it was the second river crossed by the Athenians in their disastrous retreat from Syracuse, and intermediate between the Cyparissus and Astartus. Hence it can be no other than the small stream now called the Mirramis, which flows into the sea just to the N. of the modern town of Aoro, and is hence frequently called Piume di Aorla. It is distant about 6 miles from the Cyparissus (Casabibi), and the same distance from the Astarus (Fialconara). [Smirhe's Sicily, p. 176; Oliver. Sicil. p. 184.] It is evidently the same river which is called by Ptolemy (iii. 4, § 8), "Oropos or Erpyus. [E. H. B.]

ERISANE. [Lopetan.]

ERITTIM, a town of Pheraea in Thessaly, appears to have been near Cyretia, since it was taken along with the latter town by M. Baebius in 47 B.C. [Livy xxxvi. 13.] Leake places it in the Pelebostro, a village above Spykid, on the left bank of the river of Aorla, a river of Tripoliata. In the church of St. George, which occupies the site of the ancient Cyretia, Leake noticed an inscribed stone, on which the name of Apolloclorus is followed by a word beginning EPH, which he conjectures with much probability may be the place called Erinnia by Livy. [Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. pp. 310, 313.]

ERIZA ('Eraphe; 'Erapheus). The Roman general Cn. Manlius, after reaching the river Chaus [Chasus], came to Eriza, a city which he took by assault. Livy (xxxviii. 14) does not say what was the time of the march from the Chaus to Eriza; but his narrative shows that Eriza was between the Chaus and the Indus. The Erizeli of Ptolemy (v. 2), it is supposed by some critics, are the Erizeni, and that the name should be written Eira; but Ptolemy's Erizali are in a different place. Pliny (vii. 29) speaks of a "region Erizeni" in Asia, by which he means the province of Asia. The ethnic name Erizeni appears on a rare medal, which also contains the name KAOC—the river Chaus. We need not infer from this that Eriza was on the Chaus, because there are many instances of towns being thus designated, though they were several miles distant from the river. Eriza became a town of episcopal rank. [G. L.]

ERIZEI. [Eri.]

ERNAGINUM ('Epoxeoxynas'), is placed by Ptolemy (ii. 10) among the towns of the Salves in Gallia Narbonensis. In the river it is the first station before Arelate [Arelia]. Though the distances in the Itinera do not quite agree, the site of the place seems to be St. Gabriel. Dr. Anville states that a marble has been found at St. Gabriel with the inscription Eragninensis. St. Gabriel is a hamlet on the road from Arelia to Tarraco. [G. L.]

ERNODURUM, a town in Gallia, which the Antonine Itin. places on a road from Burdigala [Bordeaux] to Augustodunum [Autunum]. The road passes through Avaricum [Bourges]; and 13 Gallic leagues from Bourges, on the Bordeaux side of Bourges, was Ernodurum. The next place to Ernodurum, on the Bordeaux side, is Argentomagus. The place was called Emeroturnus in the middle ages. The termination "durum" indicates a river, and the site of Ernodurum is fixed at St. Ambroisie, at the passage of the river Arnon, a branch of the Cher. [G. L.]

ERONEUS ('Erpyoxes'), a Phocian town, destroyed by the army of Koros. Its position is uncertain. [Hier. viii. 38.]

ERPETANIA, in Ireland, another name of the Eridini. [Erdini.] [B. G. L.]

ERUBRUS, a small branch of the Moselle, mentioned by Annius (Moselle, 359):—

"Te rapidus Gelbae, te marmore clarus Erubrus."

The Erubrus is the Rower, a small stream that flows into the Mosel a little below Trier. [G. L.]

ERYMBRANUS or ERYMANTHUS ('Epironos'), Agrian. Anab. iv. 6; 'Epirethetaes, Polyb. vi. 32; Plin. vi. 28. s. 25; Curt. viii. 9. § 20), the principal river of Drangiana, which rises in the lower range of the Paropamisan mountains, and, after flowing through Arachokia and Drangiana, enters the lake Zarak. Its present name is Hasdun or Hemus. The name of the river is not given by Ptolemy. M. Barnouf has supposed it to be the Arachosia; but Professor Wilson believes the Arachosia to be a name of the river of the same name, and perhaps the modern Araksah. [Wison, Arrianas, pp. 156, 157.] Arrian supposed, incorrectly, that it was lost in the sands; he places on its banks a tribe called Energetes, whom Professor Wilson suspects are really the Agricassae. The modern river is described by Potingar in his travels in Baluchistan. It appears to be of great size, and carries down with it a great body of water. [Pottinger, Baluchistan, p. 405.]
ERMAEAE. 851


ERMAEAE (Ερμαίας; Etθ. Ἶρμαίων), a town of Lycaon, on the authority of the Lexicon of Alexander. (Steph. B. a. v. [G. L.]

ERTHINI (Ερθύνη), a place on the coast of Paphlagonia, mentioned in the Homeric poems (II. ii. 855). It has been supposed, however, that the whole of the passage on the Paphlagonians and their towns was an interpolation of later times, and that the old text was unaccompanied by the Boeotians and its coast (Schol. & Ερχαγ- Hmag. p. 135; Brooks, de Geogr. Hist. p. 68). Strabo (xi. p. 545) fixed the position of the town upon two rocks, called, from their colour, Ἐρθυθοί. (Comp. Ανωμ. Peri. p. 6.) It was situated 90 stadia E. of Amastus, and 60 stadia N. of Cronus. (E. B. J.)

ERTHRAE (Ερθραίας; Etθ. Ερθράων), an ancient town in Boeotia, mentioned by Homer, and said to have been the mother-city of Erythrae in Boggia. (Hom. II. ii. 499; Strab. ix. p. 404.) It lay a little south of the Aeusus, at the foot of Mount Cithaeum. The camp of Mardonius extended along the Aeusus to Erythrae. Erythrae was a port, and Erythrae was the territory of Platea. (Herod. i. 15, 25.) Erythrae is frequently mentioned by other authors in connection with Hysea. It was in ruins in the time of Pausanias. Leake places it to the eastward of Kastalia at the foot of the rocks, where are some foundations of Helenian walls, together with a church containing a Doric column and its capital. (Thuc. iii. 34; Euseb. Eccl. 751; Xen. Hell. v. 4 § 49, where it is called Ἔρθυθος; Paus. ii. 9 § 1; Steph. B. a. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 529.)


ERTHRAEAE (Ερθράαιας; Etθ. Ερθραών), a city of the Ionians (Steph. B. a. v.), on the authority of the Aiaia of Hecataeus; to which the compiler adds, “and it was called Ἐρραντοβαλιας, from Coonus.” Erythrae was one of the Ionian cities attacked and destroyed by the Lacedaemonians under Buthus (vii. 3 § 7), the place was originally settled by Erythrae, the son of Rhadamantes, from Crete, and the city was occupied, together with Cretan, by Lycians, Carians, and Pamphylians. While all these people were living together in Erythrae, Cleopas the son of Codrus, having collected from all the cities of Ionia such as he could from each, introduced them into the place, to live with the Erythrai. Strabo (p. 633) has the tradition of Coonus, an illegitimate son of Codrus, founding Erythrae. According to Cassander, the MSS. of Strabo have the name “Coonus,” which he would alter to “Cleopas;” but perhaps “Cleopas” in Pausanias should be corrected. Polydamas (viii. 43) has the story of Coonus, and how, by a stratagem, he got possession of Erythrae, after killing the inhabitants; a story which has the advantage over that of Pausanias in probability, for we can conceive a general massacre of the original inhabitants of Erythrae and the seizure of their territory. The story of Coonus and his men is that they walking in to live together with the original people. Hippias of Erythrae, in the second book of his History, his native place, told a story of the murder of Coonus and the usurpation of his power by Ortyges, and of the extravagant tyrants and violent death of Ortyges; which Athenaeus has preserved (vi. p. 539). The early history of Erythrae, like that of most of the Ionian towns in Asia, was unknown. Strabo, in another place (p. 404), calls it a settlement from Erythrae in Boeotia.

Strabo (p. 644) describes Erythrae as being in the peninsula which forms the promontory of the Teians and the Erythraeans. He places the Teians on the south of the isthmus, and the Clazomenii on the north side (Clazomenai) and the Erythraeans dwell within it. The boundary between the Erythraeans and Clazomenians was the Hypocorrens. On the south, Eresus or Gerse (Eresus) is joined to the Teians. The peninsula lying west of a line drawn from Geras to Hypocorrens must be supposed to be the Erythraean territory. As we proceed north and west from Gerse we come to Corycus (Corycus; Corvyct), then another harbour named Erythrae; and, after it, several others. After Corycus was a small island, Halicarnassus, then Arguenum, a promontory of the Erythraeans, and the nearest point to Chios. (Arguenum.) On the west side of the Erythraean peninsula is a capacious bay, in which Erythrae is situated, opposite to the island of Chios; and there were in front of Erythrae four small islands called Hippis. The rugged tracts of country north of a line drawn from Erythrae, to the Hypocorrens, is called Mimas, a lofty mountain region, covered with forests, and abounding in wild animals. It contained a village, Cybeleia, and the north-western point was called Melasia, where there was a quarry for millstones. Pliny describes Mimas as running out “oct. M. P.,” which is a great blunder or error in his text, whatever way we take it: he adds that Mimas sinks down in the plains that join it to the mainland; and that this level of 7½ Roman miles Alexander ordered to be cut through by joining the two bays, and so he intended to insulate Erythrae and Mimas. Pliny doubtless found the story somewhere; and possibly among other grand things that the Macedonian king talked of, this may have been one. The rugged insolated territory of the Erythraeans produced good wheat and wine.

Herodotus (i. 143) makes four varieties or dialects of language among the Ionians; and the dialect of Chios and Erythrae was the same as that of Samos. Geographical position, Erythrae, indeed, places it among the insular rather than the continental states of Ionia. The neighbourhood of Chios and Erythrae and the sameness of language did not make the people the best friends always, for there is a story of a war between them (Herod. i. 18) at an early period. This may be the war to which Anticleides alluded in his Nost (Athen. ix. p. 384). The Erythrae furnished eight ships to the confederate Ionian fleet which was defeated in the battle before Miletus, m. c. 494 (Herod. vi. 8), but the Chians had 100 ships. Erythrae afterwards became a dependency of Athens, for which it is mentioned by Thucydides (viii. 23) m. c. 413, in the twentieth year of the Peloponnesian War.

After the close of the war with Antiochus, the Romans rewarded the Chians, Smyrnaeans, and Erythraeans, with some territory in return for their services on the Roman side. (Liv. xxviii. 39; Polyb. xxii. 27.) A relation of Propontis was a colony from Erythrae (Paus. xx. 27 § 1); but Strabo makes it a joint settlement of the Erythraeans, Milesians, and the island of Paros (p. 588).

Erythrae was famed in ancient times for a wise woman, Sibylla, as Strabo calls her; and in the
This is not quite a correct explanation, for the inscription clearly contains a dedication to Athena Poliuschas.

Thucydides (viii. 24) mentions Pteleon and Simusa as two forts or walled places within the territory of Erythrae; and Pliny mentions Pteleon, Beias, and Themistes as near Erythrae. There was also a place called Embatium [EMBATIUM] in the Erythraean territory.

Mela (i. 17) names a place Corynna in the Erythraean peninsula; but it is doubtful what he means. The promontory Menete of Pausanias (vii. 5 § 6) appears to be the double point which extends from the southern part of the Erythraean peninsula northward, separating what we may call the bay of Erythrae from the strait of Chios.

G. L.

COIN OF ERYTHRAE.

ERYTHRAEA. [ERYTHRAEUM.]

ERYTHRAEUM (Ἐρυθραῖον ἄρα χώρος, Ptol. iii. 17 § 4), a promontory on the SE. coast of Crete. The town of Erythrae, which, from its mention by Florus (iii. 7) along with Cydonia and Cnosus as submitting to Metellus, must have been a place of importance, probably was situated near the promontory of the same name. (Hoeck, Kreta, vol. i. pp. 426, 429.)

ERYTHRAEUM MARE. [RUBRUM MARE.]

ERYTHRYM (Ἐρυθρύχ, El. Naboos, Rr.), a village (ἐσώμ, Stadiasmus.), or place (ἐρεύμ, Ptol.), on the coast of Cyrenaica, between Darnis and Nacostinthus. (Synes. Ep. 51, 67; Ptol. iv. 4 § 5; Stadiasmus.; Steph. B.) Its ruins are considerable: and it occupied a favourable site at the mouth of one of the most considerable streams of the district. (Beechey, p. 478; Barth, pp. 461, 496.)

ERYX (Ἐρυξ; Ερυξος, Ερυξός), now called Erice S. Giuseppe, is a wholly isolated peak, rising in the midst of a low undulating tract, which causes its elevation to appear much more considerable than it really is, so that it was regarded in ancient as well as modern times as the most lofty summit in the whole island next to Aetna (Pol. i. 55; Mel. ii. 7 § 17; Solin. 3 § 9), though its real elevation does not exceed 2184 English feet. (Smyth's Sicily, p. 248.) Hence we find Eryx alluded to by Virgil and other Latin poets as a mountain of the first order of magnitude, and associated with Athos, Aetna, &c. (Verg. Aen. xii. 701; Val. Flacc. ii. 523.) On its summit stood a celebrated temple of Venus or Aphrodite, founded, according to the current legend, by Aeneas (Strab. xiii. p. 608; Vitr. de arch. v. 728), from whom the goddess derived the surname of Venus Erycina by which she is often mentioned by Latin writers. (Hor. Carm. i. 2. 33; Ovid, Heroid. 15. 57, &c.) Another legend, followed by Diodorus, ascribed the foundation both of the temple and city to an eponymous...
A hero named Eryx, who was said to have received Hercules on his visit to this part of Sicily, and contended with that hero in a wrestling match, but was vanquished by him. This Eryx was a son of Aphrodite, and was therefore repeatedly alluded to by Virgil as a brother of Aeneas, though that poet does not refer to him in the foundation of the city. (Diod. iv. 23, 83; Virg. Aen. v. 24, 413, &c.; Serv. ad loc.) The legends which connected it with Aeneas and a Trojan chief named Euryalus, and the popular notion that the name Eryx was derived from Thucydides as an historical fact, that Eryx, as well as Segesta was a city of the Elymii, a Sicilian tribe, which is represented by almost all ancient writers as of Trojan descent. (Thuc. vi. 2; Strab. xiii. p. 608.) It does not appear to have ever received a Greek colony, but became gradually Hellenized, like most other cities of Sicily, to a great extent; though Thucydides (l.c.) still speaks of the Elymii, including the people of Eryx and Segesta, as barbarians. Nothing is known of its history previous to that period, but it seems probable that it followed for the most part the lead of the more powerful city of Aci. The failure of the Athenian expedition became a dependent ally of the Carthaginians. In B.C. 406, a sea-fight took place between a Carthaginian and a Syracusan fleet off the neighbourhood of Eryx, in which the latter was victorious. (Diod. xili. 80.) On occasion of the great expedition of Dionysius to the W. of Sicily, in B.C. 397, Eryx was one of the cities which joined the Syracusan despot just before the siege of Motya, but it was speedily recovered by Himilco in the following year. (Id. xiv. 48, 55.) It again fell into the hands of Dionysius shortly before his death (Id. xv. 73), but must have been once more recovered by the Carthaginians, and probably continued subject to their rule till the expedition of Pyrrhus (B.C. 278). On that occasion it was occupied by a strong garrison, which, combined with its natural strength of position, enabled it to oppose a vigorous resistance to the king of Epirus. It was, however, taken by assault, Pyrrhus himself leading the attack, and taking the opportunity to display his personal prowess as a worthy descendant of Hercules. (Diod. xx. 10, Exc. H. p. 498.) In the First Punic War we find Eryx again in the hands of the Carthaginians, and in B.C. 260 their general Hamilcar restored the city, removing the inhabitants to the neighbouring promontory of Drepanum, where he founded the town of that name. (Id. xxiii. 9.) The old site, however, seems not to have been wholly deserted, for a few years later we are told that the Roman consul L. Junius made himself master by surprise both of the temple and the city. (Id. xxiv. 1; Pol. L 53; Zonar. viii. 15.) The former seems to have been well fortified, and, from its position on the summit of the mountain, constituted a military post of great strength. Hence probably it was that Hamilcar Barca, suddenly abandoning the singular position he had so long held on the mountain of Ercane, transferred his forces to Eryx, as being a still more impregnable post; and though he surprised and routed himself master of the town of Eryx, which was situated about halfway up the mountain, he was unable to reduce the temple and fortress on the summit, the Roman garrison of which was able to defy all his efforts. Meanwhile Hamilcar maintained his position in the city, the remaining inhabitants of which were transferred to Drepanum; and though besieged or blockaded in his turn by a Roman army at the foot of the mountain, he preserved his communications with the sea, and was only compelled to abandon possession of Eryx and Drepana when the great naval victory of Lutatius Catulus over the Carthaginians at Aegae indicated that people were for peace, B.C. 241. (Pol. i. 58; Diod. xxiv. 8. p. 509; Liv. xxi. 10, xxvii. 41.) From this time the town of Eryx sinks into insignificance, and it may even be doubted whether it was ever restored. Cicero alludes to the temple, but never notices the town; and Eryx was inhabited in his day almost uninhabited. Pliny, indeed, enumerates the Erycines among the municipal communities of Sicily; but the circumstance mentioned by Tacitus, that it was the Segestans who applied to Tiberius for the restoration of the temple, would seem to indicate that the sanctuary was at that time dependent, in a municipal sense, on Segesta. (Cic. Fann. ii. 47; Strab. v. p. 272; Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Tac. Ann. iv. 43.) No trace of the subsequent existence of the town of Eryx is found; the remaining inhabitants appear to have settled on the summit of the hill, where the modern town of S. Giustino has grown up on the site of the temple. No traces of an ancient city are extant; but it appears to have occupied the site now marked by the convent of Sta. Anna, about half-way down the mountain. (Smyth's Sicily, p. 248.)

The temple, as already mentioned, was generally connected by popular legend with the Trojan settlements in this part of Sicily; if any value can be attached to these traditions, they would point to its being an ancient seat of Pelasgue worship, rather than of Phoenician origin, as supposed by many writers. Even those authors who represent it as founded before the time of Aeneas relate that it was visited by that hero, who adorned it with splendid offerings. (Diod. iv. 83: Dionys. i. 53.) It is certain that the sanctuary had the good fortune to be regarded with equal reverence by the Phoenicians, Carthaginians, Greeks, and Romans. As early as the time of the Athenian expedition to Sicily (B.C. 415), we learn from Thucydides that it was rich in vessels and other offerings of gold and silver, from which the Segestans made use to delude the Athenian envoys into a belief of their wealth. (Thuc. vi. 46.) The Carthaginians appear to have identified the Venus Erycina with the Phoenician goddess Astarte, and hence showed her much reverence; while the Romans paid extraordinary honours both to the goddess and her temple, on account of their supposed connection with Aeneas. They were, indeed, unable to prevent their Gaulish mercenaries from plundering the temple at the time of its capture by Junius (Pol. ii. 7); but this appears to have been the only occasion on which it suffered, and its losses were quickly repaired, for Diodorus speaks of it as in a flourishing and wealthy condition. The Roman magistrate appointed to the government of Sicily never failed to pay a visit of honour to this celebrated sanctuary; a body of troops was appointed as a guard of honour to watch over it, and seventeen of the principal cities in Sicily were commanded to pay a yearly sum of gold for its adornment. (Diod. iv. 83; Strab. v. p. 272; Cic. Fann. ii. 8.) Notwithstanding this, the decay of the city, and declining condition of this part of Sicily generally, appears to have caused the temple also to be neglected; hence in A.D. 25 the Segestans applied to Tiberius for its restoration, which that emperor, according to Tacitus, regarded as an "ali consanguineus," but did not carry into effect, leaving
ESDRAELA.

It to Claudius to execute at a later period. (Tac. Ann. iv. 43; Suet. Claud. 25.) This is the latest mention of it that occurs in history; and the period of its final decay or destruction is unknown. At the present day the site is occupied by a castle, converted into a prison; a small portion of the substructions, built of very large and massive stones (whence they have been erroneously called Cyclopaian), is all that remains of the ancient edifice; but some fine granite columns, still existing in other parts of the town, have doubtless belonged originally to the temple. It has been already mentioned that the temple itself was surrounded by fortifications, so as to constitute a strong fortress or citadel, quite distinct from the city below: a coin struck by C. Considius Nonius * (in the first century B.C.) represents the temple itself, with this fortified peribolus, enclosing a considerable portion of the mountain on which it stands; but little dependence can be placed on the accuracy of the delineation. There was also a temple at Rome dedicated to Venus Erycina, which stood just outside the Colline Gate (Strab. v. p. 272); but the representation on the coin just cited is evidently that of the original Sicilian temple. The coins of the city of Eryx have types allusive to the worship of Venus, while others present a close analogy to those of Agrigentum, indicating a connection between the two cities, of which we find no explanation in history. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 208; Torrens, Num. Sicil. pl. 80.) [F. H. B.]

COIN OF ERYX.

ESDRAELA (אֶזְדְּרֵאָל), the classical form of the Hebrew name JEZEREEL, which Eusebius places between Scythopolis and Legio. (Onomast. s. v.) In Judith (אֶזְדָּרִיא, iv. 11) it is placed near Dothan or Dothain, and in the Itinerarium Hierosolimitanum (where it is called Stradela) it is said to be 13 miles from Scythopolis, and 10 from Maximopolis, or Legio. Its modern name is Zeres, and it is situated on a rocky ridge extending from east to west in the great plain of Esdraelon, towards its southern extremity, and a little to the north of Mount Gilboa. It was the ancient capital of the kingdom of Israel, and is famous in the history of Ahab and Jezebel. (1 Kings, xxi.) It belonged to the tribe of Issachar (Josh. xix. 18), and was known among the crusaders as "Parvum Gerimum." It is most celebrated for its noble plain, noticed in the next article; its fountain (1 Sam. xxix. 1) rises in the valley directly under the village at the NE. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. pp. 163—167.)

ESDRAELON VALLIS V. CAMPUS (אֶזְדְּרָאֵל וֹוֶלֲיס וּוֹכֵּ֫ם), the same as the valley of JEZEREEL (Josh. xvii. 16; Judges, vi. 33; Hosea, i. 5.), a very extensive and fertile plain, shut in between the mountain ranges of Samaria and Mount Carmel on the SE. and of Galilee on the N., extending from the Mediterranean sea at the gulf of Caiphas, to the valley of the Jordan, with various interruptions from the smaller ranges of Gilead and Little Hermon, and Mount Tabor rising in the distance parallel to the latter and the mountains of Samaria. This plain is watered, through in greatest extent, by the river Kishon and its tributaries; and is distinguished in its various parts by different names, e.g. the valley of Megiddo (Lam. ii. 21). (2 Chron. xxxvii. 22): וֹלֶב "וֹלֶב אֶזְדְּרָאֵל, a name given to the valley of the Jordan (1 Maccab. xii. 49; Josephus ap. Pseudo. Philon, p. 366); or מִלֶב "סַמָּרָה, it is now known among the natives as "Merj 'Isam." (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. pp. 227—230.)

ESTIA. [ISARA.]

E'SSEUL. Caesar, in B.C. 54, distributed his troops in winter quarters in various spots at some distance from one another. He placed (B.C. v. 24) L. Roscius, with one legion, among the Esseui. A large force of Galli, from the states called Armorum, assembled to attack Bocchus in his winter camp by a sudden descent, bearing unfavourable reports of the rising of the Galii in other parts (v. 53). This fact, combined with what is said in the other chapter, shows that the Essewi were between the Seine and Loire, and not far from the Armoric states. In the passage of Caesar (v. 24) there is no MSS. variation in the name "Esseui." In B.C. ii. 34, Caesar speaks of the Sesuvi as one of the Armorio or maritime states; and though there are MSS. variations in the form "Sesuvi," all the readings make the name begin with "Se." In B.C. iii. 7, the Sesuvi are again mentioned with the Curtioliotes and the Vinci; but in that passage there is a reading "Enebi," and other varieties. It seems very likely that the Esseui, Sesuvi, and Enebi are the same, and that they occupied the dioceses of Sois, which borders on that of Massa and Eurexus.

Wulkenaer (Géog., 398) places the Esseui between the Nerri and the Breni, and near a place called Esok on the river Seve. But the narrative of Caesar (v. 53) shows that this conclusion is false. [G. L.]

ESTIONES (ἐστιώνεις), a Vindealteic tribe, as the river Eiler, with the capital Campodunum (Strab. iv. p. 206; comp. Campodonium.) [L. S.]

ESTUBALAM. [Vasburlam.]


ETAM (אֶתַּמ), a place in Judaea mentioned by Josephus, 50 stadia from Jerusalem, very pleasant, and situated on a spur of the hills, and adorned with ruins of a temple, to which the great king Solomon was accustomed to resort. (Ant. viii. 7. § 3.) It must obviously be the place celebrated in the book of Ecclesiastes (ii. 5, 6), and in the Canticles; and the Rabbinical notices of the fountain of Stiam from which waters were conveyed by aqueducts to Jerusalem, teach us to look at the site between Bethlehem and Hebron. Accordingly we find the name perpetuated among the natives to this day, and assigned to gardens the largest and most luxuriant that are to be met with in the mountains of Judaea. The three well-known pools of Solomon, as the road to Hebron, are situated at the head of a valley.
ETANNA.  
Called Wady Edna; and the aqueduct which derives its supply of water from these tributary fountains, has its proper commencement below the lowest of the pools, from whence it runs along the western side of Wady Edna to Bethlehem. In the bed of the valley, below the aqueduct, is another copious fountain, Ais Edin, and around this fountain are the gardens just mentioned. (Williams, Holy City, vol. ii. p. 500.) The aqueduct by which this water is conducted to Jerusalem was constructed by Pontius Pilate, the Roman procurator. (Joseph. B. J. ii. 9. § 4.)

The rock Etam (1Frēs) in the history of Samson, although in the tribe of Judah, was probably in no way connected with the foregoing, and cannot now be identified. (Judges, xv. 8, 11.) [G. W.]

ETANNA, a place in Gallia Narbonensis, appears in the Table on a road from Augustum through Condaste to Geneva. It lies between Augustum and Condaste. [CONDASTE, 8] Etanna appears to be Yenne or Jemna. [G. L.]

ETELA ('Heræa), a town of Crete. Pliny (iv. 20) places a town of this name (some of the MSS. and the old text have Elea or Eleasa), between Phalasarna and Cissamia. [E. B. J.]

ETEOCRETES. [CRETA, p. 704.]

ETEONYUS ('Ethrëos: Eth. 'Ethrëos), a town of Boeotia, mentioned by Homer, who gives it the epithet of ἀραίωνερ, lay to the right of the Asopos. Strabo says that it was afterwards called Scarpe. It probably lay between Sculis and the frontier of Tanagra. (Hom. II. ii. 497; Strab. ix. pp. 408, 409; Stat. Theb. vii. 366. Stephan. B. s. a. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 332.)

ETHOPIA, a town or fortress of Athamania, situated on a hill commanding Argos, the capital of the country. It contained a temple of Jupiter Acrasius. (Liv. xxxviii. 2; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 525, seq.)

ETIS ('Etris), a town in the S. of Laconia, the inhabitants of which were removed to Boeotia. (Paus. iii. 22. § 11; Stephan. B. s. a.)

ETOCETUM, in Britain, mentioned in the second Itinerary as being 12 miles from Pennocricum (Penkridge), on the road from the Vallum to Portus Rutupi (Richborough), in the direction of London. Probably, Wall in Staffordshire. [G. B. L.]

ETOIVISSA. [EDITANI.]

ETURIA, one of the principal divisions of Central Italy, bounded on the N. by the Apennines, on the E. by the Tiber, and on the W. by the Tyrrhenian Sea.

I. NAME.

It is almost universally called Etruria by the Latin writers of the best times: though the form Tuscia is often found in later writers (Lib. Colon. p. 211; Ammian. xxvii. 3, &c.) and appears in the later ages of the Roman Empire, but has been the official designation of the district in question, whence it is of frequent occurrence on inscriptions, and is found in the Notitia, and the Itineraries. (Not. Dign. ii. p. 63; Itin. Ant. p. 589; Tab. Peut.; Orell. Inscr. 1100, 1181, &c.) Hence it passed into general use in the middle ages, and is still preserved in the modern names of the Etruscan districts. On the other hand, the people were called indifferently Etruscans, Etrurians, or Tusci: both of which forms are used without distinction by Livy, Varro, and other writers of the best age; though Tusca and Tucci appear to be the most ancient forms, and perhaps the only ones in use in the time of Cato or Plautus. The Greeks on the contrary universally called them Tymhreianis or Tyrrhenians (Τυρρηνοὶ, Τυρρηνοῖ), and thence named their land Tymhiria (Τυμηρία): a custom which they retained even under the Roman Empire: though the geographers sometimes render the Latin name by Etruscæs or Tuscræs (Strab. v. p. 219; Ptol. iii. 1 §§ 4, 47): and very late writers, such as Zoilus and Procopius, adopt Taurania for the name of the country (Zoil. v. 41; Procop. B. G. i. 16). The forms Hetruria and Hetrusca, as well as Tuscusca, which are not unfrequently found in the MSS. of Latin authors, appear to be certainly incorrect.

There is little doubt that the two forms of the Latin name, Etruscus and Tuscus, are merely two modifications of the same, and that this was originally written Tusca, a form still preserved in the Eugubine Tables. (Lepusius, Inscr. Umbri. tab. l. b.) It is easy to go a step further, and identify the Tuscan or Tuscius of the Romans with the Tyrrhenians of the Greeks, a conclusion which has been generally adopted by modern scholars, though denied by some philologers. (Müller, Etrucker, vol. i. p. 100; Niebuhr, vol. i. nos. 219, 244, p. 115; Abeken, Mittel-Italiens, p. 126.) The inquiry as to the origin and derivation of these names must be deferred till we come to consider the national affinities of the Etruscans themselves. But one point of the highest importance has been preserved to us by Dionysius, namely, that the name of the people was different from all these, and that they called themselves Rasena or Rasenna (Dionys. i. 50, where the editions have Parosia, but the best MSS. give the form Parosia, see Schwager, Röm. Gesch. vol. i. p. 255, note 8).

II. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

The general limits of Etruria have been already indicated: its more precise boundaries appear to have been generally recognised and clearly defined. On the NW. it was bounded by the river Macra (Magra), which separated it from Liguria: from the banks of that river to the sources of the Tiber, the main chain of the Apennines formed the boundary between Etruria and Cisalpine Gaul: while the Tiber from its source (or at least from point very near its source) to its mouth formed the eastern limit of Etruria, dividing it first from Umbria, afterwards from the Sabines, and lastly from Latium. The length of the sea-coast from the mouth of the Macra to that of the Tiber is estimated by Pliny at 284 Roman miles, and by Strabo at 350 stadia (312 m. P.), both of which estimates exceed the truth; the actual distance is little more than 200 geographical or 250 Roman miles. The Maritime Itinerary gives 392 M. P., which, after allowing for the subdivision into a number of small distances, closely agrees with the statement of Pliny. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Strab. v. p. 222; Itin. Maris, pp. 498—501.)

The eastern boundary, formed by the course of the Tiber, has a length of about 180 Roman miles, without taking account of the minor windings of the river: the greatest breadth of Etruria is justly estimated by Strabo (I. c.) at something less than half its length.

The region thus limited is extremely varied in its character, the tracts in the northern and eastern districts, immediately on the slope of the high Apennines, being very mountainous; while the greater part of the central region between the Arno and the Tiber is occupied by masses and groups of great
ETRURIA.

hills, many of them rugged, and attaining to a considerable elevation, though hardly any can be said to assume the rank of mountains, with the exception of the lofty Monte Amiata, which forms the centre of a volcanic group, in the very heart of the province, and rises to the height of 5794 feet above the level of the sea. There are, however, considerable level tracts of rich alluvial soil, the most important of which are those on the banks and at the mouth of the Arno; the valley of the Clanis, which connects the basin of that river with that of the Tiber; and a spacious tract along the coast, between the hills of the interior and the sea, now known as the Maremma. This last district is of very various width and irregular extent, owing to the manner in which the hills encroach upon it and throw out bold arms or detached masses quite down to the coast, of which the most conspicuous are the promontory of Populonium or Piumbino, and the Mons Argentario. With these exceptions, the coast is for the most part low and flat, with extensive marshes in some parts, which render the whole tract of the Maremma noted for its unhealthiness, a character it seems to have already earned as early as the days of the younger Pliny, and which was sometimes unjustly extended to the whole of Etruria. (Plin. Ep. v. 6. § 2; Sidon. Apoll. Ep. 1. 5.)

It is very difficult to group the ranges of mountains or hills, with which almost the whole of Etruria is occupied, into any system of geographical arrangement. The two great valleys of the Arno and the Tiber, the one having a general direction from E. to W., the other from N. to S., may be considered as forming the key to the geography of the country. Both these important streams rise in the central range of the Apennines; but one at very great distance from one another, and follow for some space a nearly parallel direction, until the Arno makes an abrupt turn near Arretium, and flows from thence towards the NW. till within a few miles of Florence, when it turns again, and pursues a course nearly due W. from thence to the sea. From the point where the Arno thus suddenly turns off at Arretium, the remarkable trough-like depression or valley of the Clanis (the Val di Chiana) extends nearly S. as far as Chiusium, from whence its waters find their way to the Tiber; thus separating the general mass of the Etrurian Apennines from those Latin W. bank of the Tiber. So level is this singular valley that its stagnant waters may be led off at pleasure either into the Arno on the N., or the Tiber on the S.

CLANIS.

The portion of Etruria N. of the Arno is occupied principally by the offshoots and ranges of the Apennines, the main chain of which forms its northern boundary, while it sends off towards the S. several minor ranges or arms, some of them however of elevation little inferior to the central chain. Of these the most conspicuous are the lofty and rugged group now called the Apenn Apuanus, which separates the valley of the Maure from that of the Ausar (Serceho); a second, of inferior elevation, which separates the basin of Lucca from that of Pistoia, and sends out its ramifications to the banks of the Arno between Pisa and Florence; thirdly, the range which separates the basin of Pistoia and valley of the Clancianus. Fourthly, the much more lofty range, now called Prato Magno, which intervenes between the lower valley of the Arno and its source, and causes the great bend of that river already noticed; and, lastly, the ridge called Apo della Catenaj, which separates the upper valley of the Arno from that of the Tiber. This last range (which rises in its highest point to 4890 feet) is continued by the great hills that extend at the back of Arretium and Cortona to the banks of the lake Trasimene and Perusia, and are thence prolonged, though on a still diminishing scale, along the W. bank of the Tiber. Between these successive ranges and the Arno, and, in some cases, almost excluded by the mountains, lie several basins or valleys, affording a considerable extent of fertile plain, for the most part so perfectly level as to be subject to frequent inundations, and in ancient times especially abounding in marshes and great pools or lakes of stagnant water. Such are, besides the plain at the mouth of the Arno and Ausar, the basin in which was situated the city of Luca, the nearly similar valley of Pistoria, and that in which stands the city of Florence, the modern capital of Tuscany.

S. of the Arno, almost the whole breadth of Etruria is occupied by a range of hills, or, more correctly speaking, by a broad tract of hilly country, extending from the valley of the Clanis to the sea, and from the banks of the Arno to the mouth of the Umbro. The greater part of these hills, many of which rise to a height of not less than 2000 feet, and some even considerably exceed 3000, belong to the formation termed by geologists the Subapennine, and present comparatively easy declivities and gently sloping sides, forming a marked contrast to the bold abrupt forms of the central Apennines. At the same time, they may all be considered as dependent upon the same system; though much broken and diversified, their ranges preserve a general parallelism to the direction of the central chain of the Apennines from NW. to SE. But about 40 miles S. of Sienna there rises a range of a totally different character, and almost wholly isolated from the hills to the N. of it,—the volcanic group of which Monte Amiata already noticed is the centre, and the Monte Labro and Monte di San Gennaro form the two extremities; the general direction of this range is nearly from E. to W. A short distance S. of this again (nearly on the present confines of Tuscany and the Papal State) commences the great volcanic tract which occupies almost the whole of Etruria, and is directly connected with that of Latium and the Campagna di Roma. This district includes the extinct volcanic craters of the Lago di Bolsena (Lake Volsinensis), Lago di Vico (Lake Cimino), and Lago di Bracciano (Lake Sabatinus), all of them now occupied by lakes, as well as the smaller Lake di Martignano (Lacus Albicatius) and the now dry basin of Baccano. None of these volcanic foci of eruption have been in a state of activity within historical memory, though of very recent date in a geological sense. Nor do any of the volcanic hills of Southern Etruria rise to any considerable elevation, like the Alban hills of Latium; but the range or tract of which the Mons Ciminius is the centre, forms a kind of hilly barrier extending, from E. to W., from the Tiber nearly to the sea-coast, which bounds the view of the Roman Campagna, and was for a long time the limit of the Roman arms. [CIT MINUS MONS.]

The extensive range of the Maremma already noticed extends between the hills of the interior and the sea; it may be considered as commencing a little to the N. of the mouth of the Oascina, and extending from thence as far as Centumcellae (Civita Vecchia);
but it is far from presenting an unbroken and uniform plain, and rather forms a succession of ranges between the uplands and the plains, separated by intervening ridges of hills, which descend in places quite to the sea coast, and constitute the natural limits of these separate districts, now known as the Maremma di Volterra, Maremma di Grosseto, &c. of these, the last-mentioned, which may be called the basin of the Ombrone and the rivers along the coast from the promontory of Populonium to the Mons Argentario, is the most extensive. S. of Centumcelli the hills descend quite to the sea-coast, and continue to skirt it at a very short distance, till within a few miles of the Tiber.

The minor rivers of Etruria may be readily classed into three groups: 1. those which fall into the Arno; 2. those which fall into the Tiber; and 3. those which flow direct to the sea. 1. Of the first group it is singular that not a single ancient name has been preserved to us, except that of the Ausser or Serchio, now no longer known, but preserved, with its own prehistoric habitation, to the Arno.

The most important tributaries of the Arno are the Sieve and the Ombrone from the N., and the Elsa and Era on the S. side. 2. Of the affluents of the Tiber, the only considerable one which joins it from the W. or Etruscan bank is the Cimino. The Sieve already mentioned, together with its tributary the Falla or Peglia (Falisc. Tab. Pest.) is the same as the Etruscan Arno, and is probably the same as the Sieve, being the source of its waters and from where it divides, as well as those from the Etruscan hills; but the only one of which the ancient name is recorded is the Cremera, between Rome and Veii. 3. The rivers which discharge their waters directly into the sea are more numerous and considerable. Proceeding S. from the mouth of the Arno, we find: the Cecina (Cecina), which watered the territory of Volterra; the Ummbo (Ombra), which flowed beneath the walls of Ruisselae, and is the most considerable stream between the Arno and the Tiber; the Albine (Albegna), between Portus Telamonis and Cosa; the Ariminum or Armenta (Arinna, Arinna, Ital. Maris. p. 499; Armenta, Tab. Pest.), now called the Fiora, which constitutes the modern boundary between Tuscany and the Roman States; the Marta (Tab. Pest; Ital. Aust. p. 391), still called Marta, which carries off the waters of the lake of Bolsena, and flows beneath the walls of Tarsini; and the Mino (Minum), a small stream, but better known for the preceding of its name in Virgil (Aen. x. 183). Besides these, the name of the Osca (Oeta), a very small stream between the Albinia and Portus Telamonis, is recorded by Ptolemy (iii. 1. § 4); and that of the Alima (Alma), also a trifling rivulet, between the Umbro and Populonium, by the Maritime Itinerary (p. 500). N. of the Arnum, the Aventia and Vesidia of the Tabula may probably be identified with the river Laxena, which descends from the mountains of Carra; and the Versilia, which flows from those of Servaanse.

Of the seas of Etruria the most considerable is the Lacus Trasimenum, still called the Lago Trasimene or Lago di Perugia, about 36 miles in circumference, and celebrated for the great victory of Hannibal over the Romans in B.C. 217; next to this in magnitude is the Lacus Volsinux, or Lago di Bolsena, so called from the city of the same name, which probably long occupied it, and is the most southerly Lacus Saracinius (Lago di Bracciano) and the much smaller Lacus Chimus (Lago di Vico) and Lacus Martignano (Lago di Martignano).

The Lake of Chiusi, on the contrary (Lago di Cisano), was a much larger lake, accreted from the sea, connected with the river Clusium; and the Ariminus Lacus, or Prelisus Lacus of Cicer. was a kind of lagoon or marshy pool on the sea-coast, not far from the mouth of the Umbro, now called the Paduli di Castiglione. Several similar lagoons or marshy lakes exist at different points along the coast of Etruria, of which the ancient names have not been preserved; as well as on the N. side of the Arnum, where the Paduli di Fucecchio and Lago di Bientina are evidently only the remains of far more extensive waters and marshes, which previously occupied this part of Etruria. [ARMBUR.] The Vadinonian Lake (Lacus Vadinonis), noted as the scene of two successive defeats of the Etruscans by the Romans, is a mere sulphurous pool of very small extent, now called the Laghetto or Lago di Bassano, a few miles from the town of Orte (Horta) and close to the Tiber.

The most prominent physical features of the coast of Etruria are the promontory of Populonium, and that of the Mons Argentario, which seems to have been better known to the Romans by the name of Promontorium Cosanum: the latter is a remarkable, detached, and almost insulated mountain, joined to the mainland only by two narrow strips of sand. Several small islands are situated off the coast of Etruria, and between that country and Corsica. Of these by far the most considerable is Ilva, called by the Greeks Aestalia, celebrated for its iron mines, and separated from the promontory of Populonium by a strait only six miles wide. S. of Ilva lay the small low island of Plamia (Pianosa) and the still smaller Oolara (Oeni Crieto). Off the promontory of Cosa were Iquillum (Giglio) and Dionium (Giumati); and N. of Ilva, between the mouth of the Arnum and Corsica, lay Urgo or Gorgon (Gorgona) and Caparrasia (Capraia). Besides these Pliny mentions several smaller islets, probably mere rocks, of which Maenaria may probably be identified with Meloria, immediately opposite to the port of Livorno; Columbaria may be Palaujola, in the straits between Ilva and the mainland; and Barpana and Venaria may be the small islets off the Portus Telamonis now called the Formiche di Grosseto. (Plin. iii. 6. a. 12.) But these last identifications are merely conjectural.

III. ORIGIN AND NATIONAL AFFINITIES OF THE ETRUSCANS.

There are few problems that have in modern times more exercised the ingenuity of scholars and philologists than that of the origin of the Etruscan nation, and few upon which opinions still remain more divided. Without attempting to notice all the various hypotheses that have been advanced and derivations that have been found for this remarkable people, it will be necessary to review the most important of them, beginning with the statements found in ancient authors on the subject.

The opinion generally received in ancient times, and almost universally adopted by Roman writers, ascribed to the Etruscans a Lydian origin. The earliest authority for this statement is that of Herodotus, who relates it according to the tradition reported to him by the Lydians. Their account (mixed up with many and large errors) was, in substance, that a certain Atys, king of Lydia, had two sons, Lydus and Tyrsenus, the one of whom had remained in Lydia and given name to
Etruria.

the people of that country; the other, having been compelled by a great famine to emigrate with one of the most ancient populations of Lydia, had ultimately settled in the land of the Umbrians, and given to his people the name of Tyrsenii. (Herod. i. 94.) The internal improbabilities of this narrative are obvious; and the fables with which it is mingled, as well as the introduction of the eponymous hero, Lydus and Tyrheniaca, impart to it a strongly mythical character. But the same tradition appears to have been related with some little variation by several other authors (Dionys. i. 28), among the rest by Timaeus (Fr. 19. ed. Didot), and is alluded to by Lycophron (Alex. 1351). It was also adopted by many Greek writers of later times, and, as already mentioned, became almost universally received among the Romans. (Sicyn. Ch. 290; Strab. v. p. 219; Plut. Rom. 2; a long list of Roman authorities is collected by Dennis, Etruriae, vol. i. p. xxxii.) We have, unfortunately, no means of knowing whether it existed as a national tradition among the Etruscans themselves, or, as appears more probable, was merely adopted by them, in the same manner as the legend of Theseus and the Trojan colony was by the Romans.

But this view of the subject seems to have been far less generally received at the earliest period of historical research. We learn from Dionysius (i. 28) that Xanthus the Lydian historian (an elder contemporary of Herodotus), made no mention of this colonization of Tyrrenia, though he mentioned other less important settlements of the Lydians; and that he represented the two sons of Atys as being named Lydus and Torrhæbus, and giving name to the two tribes of Lydians and Torrhæbians: this latter name is known to us from other sources as that of an Asiatic people bordering upon the Lydians. (Steph. Byz. s. a. Tórrhoθoς.) Hence it seems very probable that the legend related to Herodotus had confounded the two nations of Tyrrenians and Torrhæbians. On the other hand, Hellanicus represented the Tyrrenians of Etruria as Pelasgii, whom he described, according to the custom of the logographers, as migrating direct from Thessaly to Italy, where they first founded the city of Spina near the mouth of the Padus, and thence pressed through the interior of the peninsula, and established themselves in Tyrrenia. (Hellan. Fr. 1. ed. Didot; Dionys. i. 28.) Dionysius himself, the only author of a later period who rejects the Lydian tradition, discards the view of Hellanicus also, and says that the Etruscans in his day were wholly distinct from every other people in their language, as well as manners, customs, and religious rites; hence he inclines to consider them as an aboriginal or autochthonous people. (Id. i. 30.)

Among modern authors, many have adopted the Lydian tradition as an historical fact, and have sought to support it by pointing out analogies and resemblances in the manners, religious rites, and architecture of the Etruscans with those of the Lydians and other nations of Asia Minor. (Dennis, Etruriae, vol. i. p. xxxvi. &c.; Newman, Regal Rome, p. 100.) Others, while they reject this tradition, but admit the strongly oriental character of many of the customs and institutions of the Etruscans, have derived them from the Phœnicians, Egyptians, and other oriental nations: while Micali, a modern Tuscan writer of celebrity, is content to acquiesce in the obstinacy of the Pelasgi, that the first inhabitants of Etruria were an indigenous people of Italy, at the same time that he regards many of their arts and institutions as imported directly from Egypt. (Micali, Antichità P.-polli Etruschi, vol. i. c. 7. pp. 99, 140, &c.)

Nevertheless, he regards as Pelasgi, comparing the bulk of the present inhabitants of the more southerly parts of Etruria, but existing in a state of serfdom or vassalage, having been conquered by a nation of invaders from the north, descending in the last instance from the mountains of Rhætia. It is this conquering race whom he considers as the true Basenae, or Etruscans properly so called, while the name of Tyrrenians (applied by the Greeks to the whole people) belonged of right only to the Pelasgi or subject population. The Basenae thus formed a dominant aristocracy, which however gradually became mingled into one people with the subject race, in the same manner as the Normans and Basenae in England. (Niebuhr, i. 100—102; Lect. on Rom. Hist. vol. i. pp. 57—67.)

The theory of C. O. Müller is in fact nothing more than an ingenious modification of the Lydian tradition of Herodotus, so contrived as to adapt it to the fact (which he recognizes in common with Niebuhr and most recent inquirers) of the Pelasgic origin of a large part of the population of Etruria. He considers the Tyrrenians of Italy to be identical with those Tyrrenian Pelasgi (Τυρρηνικαὶ Πελάσγαι, Steph. Fr. 256), the existence of which as a sea-faring people on the islands and coasts of the Aegean sea is a fact attested by many ancient authors. [Fal. L. F. C.] A body of these Pelasgi he supposes to have been settled on the coast of Lydia, where they obtained the name of Tyrrenians from a city of the name of Tyrchus; and that, being compelled at a later period to emigrate from thence, they repaired to the coasts of Etruria, where they founded the cities of Tarquinii and Agylia, and gradually acquired so much influence as to impose upon the whole people whom they found there the name of Tyrrenians. This previously existing population he supposes to have been the Basenae or Etruscans proper, and inclined with Niebuhr to derive them from the moun- tains of Rhætia. (Müller, Etruriae, vol. i. Einleitung, c. 2. Histories, to XI. Schr. vol. i. pp. 136—140.)

Of the more recent theories, that of Leucipus (Τυρρηνικαὶ Πελάσγαι in Etruriae, 8vo. Leipzig. 1842) deserves especial mention. He discards altogether the hypothesis of a separate nation of Basanæ and considers the Etruscans as resulting from a mixture of the invading Pelasgi with the Umbrians, who, according to several authors, previously occupied the country afterwards known as Etruria.

To the above speculations must be added the results of recent inquiries into the lan- guage of the ancient Etruscans. Unfortunately, the materials which exist for these are so scanty as to afford a very insecure basis for ethnological conclusions. The greater part of the inscriptions exist are merely sepulchral, and contain therefore but a very few words, besides proper names. A single inscription preserved at Perugia extends to 46 lines: but this thereto defied all attempts at its interpretation. But the researches of recent philologists, and a careful collation of the existing remains of the first and most independent of the shorter ones, which have been discovered in the southerly parts of Etruria, seem to justify the
ETRURIA.

Lowing conclusions: — 1. The Etruscan or Tuscan language is one radically different from the other languages of Italy by which it was surrounded. This is in accordance with the express statement of Dionysius (i. 30) and with several passages of the Roman writers which represent the Tuscan as a language wholly unintelligible to the Latins. (Liv. i. 36; Gell. xi. 7.) 2. A comparison with the Eugubine Tables proves it to be quite distinct from the Umbrian, its nearest neighbour, though they would seem to have had words and inflections common to the two, a circumstance which would naturally arise from their proximity, and still more probably from the subjection of a part of the Umbrians by the Etruscans. 3. It contains unquestionably a Greek or Pelasgic element: this is found so much more strongly in some inscriptions, discovered in the southern part of Etruria, as to raise a suspicion that they are almost purely Pelasgic. (Lepsius, Tyrrh. Pelagier, pp. 40—43; Donaldson, Parrocianae, pp. 166—170.) This, however, does not apply to the Perugian inscription, or others found in the more central and northern parts of the country. The existence of this Pelasgian or old Greek element explains the partial success of Lazio in his elaborate attempt to interpret the Etruscan language by means of Greek analogies (Propugnaculum, v. 4.; also v. 8vo. Rome, 1789), while its total failure as a whole proves the main ingredients of the language to be radically different. 4. Besides these two partial elements, one akin to the Umbrian, the other to the old Greek, there exists a third, probably the most important of all, wholly distinct from both, and which may be called the Rasenic element, being in all probability the language of the Etruscans properly so called. Of this we can only assert, in the present state of our knowledge, that although distinct from the Pelasgic or Greek family of languages on the one hand, and from that of the Umbrians, Oscans, and Latins on the other, there are good reasons for believing it to belong to the same great family, or to the class of languages commonly known as the Indo-Teutonic. Some arguments have lately been brought forward to show that its nearest affinities are with the Gothic, or Scandinavian group. (Klenze, Phytol. Abhandl. p. 64, note; Schweger, Römische Geschichte, i. pp. 173, 268; Donaldson, Parrocianae, chap. v.)

The result of these philological inquiries is in accordance with, and strongly confirms, that of the latest historical researches. Both alike point to the inference that the Etruscans were a mixed people: that the bulk of the population, at least of Southern Etruria, was a Pelasgian race, closely akin to the people who formed the substratum of the population of Latium, as well as of Southern Italy, but who appear to have been the most cultivated and civilised of the early Italian races, and to have preserved most strongly many peculiarities of their original character and institutions; but that this people had been subdued, before the period when they first figured in Roman history, by a more warlike race from the north, who established their dominion over the previously existing population, whom they reduced to the condition of serfs (servos, Dionys. ix. 5.): the conquerors retained their own language, though not written, and this language was profoundly rooted in the sacrificial and aristocratic institutions, while they received to a great extent the arts and civilisation of the people whom they conquered. A third element which must not be overlooked in the population of Etruria, was that of the Umbrians, who, according to the general tradition of antiquity, were the original inhabitants of this part of Italy. (Plin. iii. s. a. 8, 14. s. 19; Müller, Etrusker, vol. i. p. 102.) They are generally represented as subdued or expelled by the Etruscans, but Pliny says that they were driven out by the Pelasgians, and those in their turn by the Etruscans. In either case it cannot be supposed that the whole people would be expelled or exterminated, and there is reason to believe that the subject Umbrians always continued to form a considerable ingredient in the population of Northern Etruria, as the Pelasgians did in that of the south. (Lepsius, l. c. pp. 37—38; Schweger l. c. p. 270.)

The period, as well as the circumstances, of these successive migrations and conquests are wholly unknown to us. Hellanicus (op. Dionys. i. 36) represented the Pelasgians as invading the land afterwards called Tyrrhenia from the north, and establishing the seat of their power first at Croton (Cortona), from whence they gradually spread themselves over the whole country. There can be no doubt that the same course was pursued by the later invaders, the Rasena: but it is remarkable, on the other hand, that there exist numerous traditions and mythical legends which point in the opposite direction, and represent the S. of Etruria, especially Tarquinii, as the centre from whence emanated all that was peculiar in the Etruscan rites, customs, and institutions. (Müller, Etrusker, vol. i. pp. 72, 73.) The name of Tarquinii itself, and that of its eponymous hero Tarchon, who was represented in some accounts as the founder of all the twelve cities of Etruria (Strab. v. p. 219), present strong analogies with those of the Tyrrhenians and Tyriens. These traditions have been frequently used as arguments to show that the Pelasgian or Tyrrhenian population came by sea and settled first on the coast, from whence it extended its influence over the interior. But we know that the Tyrrhenians were at an early period spread over the coasts of Latium and Campania as well as those of Etruria: and there is nothing improbable in the fact that their settlements in a maritime and fertile tract were really the first to attract to that degree of culture and civilisation which ultimately became common to all the Etruscan cities. The difference of these two classes of traditions, pointing to two different quarters for the birth-place of the Etruscan polity and their national institutions, may perhaps proceed from the combination of two national elements in the people who were collectively designated by the Romans as Etruscans or Tuscan, and by the Greeks as Tyrrhenians. But it is impossible for us to separate, in the historical traditions or legends that have been transmitted to us, the part that refers to the Etruscans properly so called, from what belongs to the Tyrrhenians or Pelasgic races. The same difficulty continually presents itself with regard to their sacred rites, political institutions, arts, manners, and customs.

The connection of the Rasena or conquering race of Etruscans with the Rhætians, admitted both by Niebuhr and Müller, rests principally on the authority of a passage of Livy, in which he tells us that the Alpine nations, who inhabited the Tyrrhenian region, had been undoubtedly of Tuscan origin, but had lost their ancient civilisation from the nature of the country, retaining only the language, and even that much corrupted. (Livy v. 33.) The same thing is told us by Pliny and
ETRURIA.

Justin, who add that the Rhaetians were driven into the mountains when the plains of Northern Italy were invaded by the Gauls. (Plin. ii. 20. a. 24; Justin, xx. 5.) A modern author has attempted (not altogether without some success) to prove the same thing by an examination of the local names and appellations still existing in the country of the Grison and the Tyrol (Steinb, über die Ubrbevohner Rhabtins, Munich, 1843), and several philologers consider the names Rhaeti and Basena to be connected with one another. Assuming the correctness of Livy’s statement, on a point with which, as a native of Patavium, he was likely to be well acquainted, that the Rhaetians really spoke a language closely akin to that of the Etruscans, it is certainly most probable that the relation between them was the converse of that stated by Pliny and Justin, and that it was from the Rhaetian Alps that the Rassen invaders descended into the plains of Northern Italy, and from thence advanced into Etruria properly so called. This hypothesis, however, by no means renders it necessary to assume that the Rhaetian Alpes were their original abode, but merely that it was from thence they first invaded Italy.

IV. HISTORY OF ETRURIA.

1. Early history and greatness of Etruria. — Our knowledge of the history of Etruria, during the most flourishing period of the nation, is extremely vague and imperfect; and the few facts recorded to us, with the exception of the wars of the Etruscans with the Romans, are almost wholly devoid of chronological data. But the general fact of their early power and prosperity, and the extent of their empire, is sufficiently attested. Livy tells us that before the period of the Roman dominion the power of the Etruscans was widely extended both by sea and land; the amount of their influence both on the shores of the Upper and Lower Sea was sufficiently proved by the name of Tyrrenian or Tuscan given to the latter, and that of Adriatic to the former, from the Tuscan colony of Adria. They are said to have formed two principal states or communities, the one on the S. side of the Apennines, in the country commonly known as Umbria, the other on the N. of those mountains, in the great plains of the Padus, where we are told that they extended their dominion quite to the foot of the Alps, with the exception of the territory of the Veneti. (Livy v. 33; Strab. v. p. 219; Schol. Veron. ad Aen. x. 200.) Each of these states was composed of twelve principal cities, of which those on the N. of the Apennines were regarded as colonies of those in Etruria Proper (Liv. L. C.), though others considered them as Pelasgian settlements, emanating from the city of Spina near the mouth of the Padus (Diod. xiv. 118).

The existence of this Etruscan state in the country N. of the Apennines may be regarded as an unquestionable historical fact, though we are wholly unable to determine the period of its establishment. But those writers who adopt the hypothesis of the Rhaetian or northern origin of the Etruscans naturally regard these settlements in the plains of the Padus as earlier in date, instead of subsequent, to their establishment S. of the Apennines. The Etruscans maintained their ground in this part of Italy until they were expelled or subdued by the invading Gauls; but though their national existence was at this time broken up, it is probable that in many other cities of Cisalpine Gaul, as we are told was the case in Mantua (Vrg. Aen. x. 203; Plin. ii. 19. a. 23), they continued to form no inconsiderable part of the population. The only cities, however, in this part of Italy which are expressly noticed as of Tuscan origin are Pavia, afterwards called Bononia, Mantua, and Adria, to which may doubtless be added Melpum, a city known to us only by the notice of its destruction. Ravenna also appears to have been at one period a Tuscan city. (For a further account of the Etruscan settlements in this part of Italy and the history of their subjugation, see Gallia Cisalpina.) There is no reason to believe that during the same period the Etruscans had extended their power along the coast of the Adriatic, and occupied, or at least established colonies in, the country afterwards known as Picenum. Here the second Adria was in all probability a Tuscan foundation, as well as the city of the same name already mentioned [Adria]: both the name and origin of Capua in the same region, are designated as Etruscan. (Strab. v. p. 241; Müller, Etrusken, vol. i. p. 146.)

At the same time as the Etruscan power was thus extended towards the N. so far beyond the limits within which it was afterwards confined, it appears to have extended in a corresponding extent on the S. also. Though our accounts of the Etruscan settlements in this direction are still more vague and indefinite than those of their dominion in the north, there is no doubt of the fact that they had at one period established themselves in the possession of the greater part of Campania, where, according to Strabo, they founded twelve cities in imitation of the columbia of Central Etruria. (Strab. v. p. 242; Pol. ii. 17.) It is impossible to determine the names of all these: Capua, called by the Tuscan Volturnum, was the chief among them; Nola also is referred by several authorities to a Tuscan origin, and several minor cities in the plain must certainly have been occupied, if not founded, by the same people. To these may be probably added the maritime towns of Pompeii, Herculanum, Surrentum, Marcina, and Salernum, all of which are described as at one period or other Tyrrenian towns, though it is possible that in some of these cases Tyrrenian Pelasgians, rather than Tyrrhenians, are meant. (Strab. v. 19; Müller, Etr. vol. i. p. 168.) The Etruscans, however, never traded themselves masters of the Greek cities on the coast, Cumae, Dicaearchia, and Neapolis, though they continued to occupy the rest of Campania till they were themselves reduced by the Samnites. [CAMPAHIA.] The period of their first establishment in these countries is very uncertain, the date assigned by Cato for the foundation or occupation of Capua differing by more than three centuries from that adopted by other authors. (Vell. Pat. i. 7.) Müller follows the view of these last authorities, and refers the first establishment of the Etruscans in Campania to a period as early as B.C. 800; Niebuhr, on the contrary, adopts the statement of Cato, and considers the Etruscan dominion in Campania as of brief duration and belonging to a comparatively late period. The account preserved by Dionysius of the attack on Cumae, about B.C. 525, by a great host of barbarians, among whom the Tyrrhenians (Etruscans) took the lead, may in this case be regarded as marking the first appearance of that people in this part of Italy. (Dionys. vii. 8; Niebuhr, vol. i. pp. 75, 76; Müller, Etr. vol. i. pp. 166, 172.)

Contemporary with this great extension of the Etruscan power by land was the period of their maritime and naval supremacy. Numa was state-
ments, of Greek writers especially, attest that the Tyrrhenians were a bold and hardy race of navigators; they are repeatedly mentioned as fitting out great fleets for naval warfare, and exercising an almost unconfined mastery over the sea, which derived from them the name of the Tyrrhenian; while their expeditions on a smaller scale had earned for them a disgraceful reputation as pirates and corsairs. It is probable that these habits were principally confined to the southern Etruscans: the circumstance that Populonium was the only maritime city further north renders it probable that the inhabitants of Central and Northern Etruria were not a sea-faring people; and there is great reason to suppose that these maritime enterprises originated with the Pelasgian population of the south, and continued to be carried on almost exclusively by them, not only after they had fallen under the dominion of the Itaeans, but even after their subjection to the power of Rome. The circumstance that these piratical habits were common to the Tyrrheno-Pelasgians of the islands and shores of the Aegean Sea is an argument in favour of this hypothesis; we find also the inhabitants of Antium, who appear to have been of the Tyrrhenian-Pelasgian race, connected by the same course, and addicted both to navigation and piracy. (Strab. v. p. 232.)

The few chronological data we possess prove the naval power of the Etruscans to have extended over a period of considerable duration. The first distinct mention of it that occurs in history is in b.c. 538, on occasion of the Phocasian settlement at Alalia in Corsica, when the Tyrrhenians and Carthaginians combined their fleets to expel the new colonists, each nation furnishing 60 ships of war; and though defeated in the sea-fight that ensued, they attained their object of compelling the Phocasians to quit the island. (Herod. i. 166, 167.) Their piratical expeditions must, however, date from a much earlier period. We find them engaged in maritime hostilities with the Greek colonists of Lipara soon after its foundation (Diod. v. 9; Strab. vi. p. 275; Paus. x. 11. § 5, 16, § 4); and Ephoraus even represented the frequent expeditions of these two island having been the principal cause which long prevented the Greeks from establishing colonies in Sicily (Ephor. ap. Strab. vi. p. 410).

At a later period we find Anaxilas, despot of Rhegium (b.c. 494—476), fortifying the Scyliasian rock for the purpose of preventing the Tyrrhenian pirates from passing the Straits of Messana. (Strab. vi. p. 257.) Shortly after this, the maritime power of the Etruscans sustained a severe blow by the great defeat of their fleet, combined with that of the Carthaginians, by Hieron of Syracuse, who had been called in by the Carthaginians to their assistance, b.c. 474. (Diod. xi. 51; Pind. Pyth. i. 136—146.) The union on this occasion, as well as in the expedition against Alalia, of the Etruscan and Carthaginian fleets seems to show that these people were in general on friendly terms, and we learn from an incident notice that they had concluded treaties regulating their respective navigation and commerce in the Mediterranean (Arist. Pol. iii. 5), while they evidently regarded the Greeks as interlopers and common enemies. But after the great battle of Cunae, we hear no more of any direct enterprises on the part of the Etruscans against the Greek cities: the growing power of those of Sicily in particular enabled them, on the contrary, to assume the offensive, and in b.c. 453 the Syracusan commanders Phylus and Apelles, sent out to punish the Tyrrhenian pirates, ravaged the coasts of Etruria, together with those of Corsica and Aethalia (Ivra), with a fleet of 60 ships, and even made themselves masters of the sea, from which they carried off a great booty. (Diod. xi. 88.) Hence it was evidently the hostile feeling of the Tyrrhenians against Syracuse which led them to send an auxiliary force to the support of the Athenians in Sicily, b.c. 414. (Thuc. vi. 69, 105, vii. 53.) Thirty years later, b.c. 584, Dionysius of Syracuse made an expedition in person to the coast of Etruria, where he landed in the territory of Caere, and plundered the wealthy temple of Pyrgi. (Diod. xv. 14; Paeon-Arist. Oeconom. ii. 21.) By this time it is clear that the great power of the Etruscans was much broken: the Gauls had expelled them from the fertile plains on the banks of the Pado; the Samnites had conquered their Campanian settlements; and the cities of Central Etruria were engaged in an arduous struggle against the Gauls in the N., and the Romans in the S. The capture of Veii by the latter, which took place in the same year with the fall of Melpum, N. of the Trebia, and the Tuscans of the Apennines, b.c. 396, may be regarded as the turning-point of Etruscan history. The Tyrrhenians, however, still mentioned by Greek historians as sending auxiliaries or mercenaries, sometimes to the assistance of the Carthaginians, at others to that of Agathocles, as late as b.c. 307. (Diod. xii. 106, xx. 61, 64.)

During the period of the naval greatness of the Etruscans, they appear to have founded colonies in the island of Corsica, and exercised a kind of sovereignty over it: this was probably established after the expulsion of the Phocasian colonists, and we find the island still mentioned near a century later, b.c. 453, as in a state of dependence on the Etruscans. (Diod. xi. 88.) With the decline of their naval power it appears to have passed into the hands of the Carthaginians. The evidences of their having extended similar settlements to Sardinia, are far from satisfactory. (Müller, Etrusken, vol. i. p. 165.) Strabo, indeed, speaks distinctly of that island having been made independent by one of the Carthaginian causes which to the arrival of Jolans and the sons of Hercules (Strab. v. p. 225); but it is very doubtful whether any historical value can be attached to a statement referring to so mythical a period, and we have no account of Etruscan or Tyrrhenian colonies, properly so called, in the island. The attempts that have been made to prove the existence of an Etruscan population in Sardinia from the works of art discovered there, especially the curious architectural monuments called Nuraghe, will be considered elsewhere. [SARDINIA.]

2. Wars and relations of Etruria with Rome. — The history which has been preserved to us of Etruria in its relations to Rome, has much more appearance of a chronological and authentic character than the scattered notices above referred to: but, unfortunately, a critical examination proves it to be almost equally fragmentary and uncertain, more so, perhaps, for the three first centuries of the foundation of the city. The Roman traditions connected with representing the Etruscan state (i.e. the twelve cities of Etruria Proper) as already constituted and powerful at the period of the foundation of Rome; or is there any reason to question this fact, though there appear good grounds for supposing that it did not attain to its greatest power till a later
ETRURIA.

period. The position of Rome itself on the immediate frontiers of Latium and Etruria, necessarily brought it into relations with the Etruscans from the very earliest periods of its existence. Accordingly we find Romulus himself, as well as Tullus Hostilius, represented as engaged in wars with the Veientes, the Etruscan state whose territory immediately bordered on that of the rising city. (Liv. i. 15, 27, 30.) That a part of the population of Rome itself was of Tuscan origin, is attested by numerous ancient traditions, though the time and circumstances of its settlement are very variously reported. In the legendary history of Rome we find three principal points of contact with Etruria: 1. the traditions connected with Caesies Vibenna, an Etruscan chieftain, who is represented as a kind of Condottiere, or leader of an independent mercenary force, and not the chief magistrate or general of any of the Etruscan states. He is said to have brought with him a considerable body of Tuscan troops, who settled on the Casilian hill (Monte Cassius), which derived its name from their leader. (Tact. Ann. iv. 65; Fest. v. Cassius, p. 44, v. Tuscus Vicus, p. 355; Var. L.L. v. 8 § 46; Dionys. ii. 36.) But the period to which this immigration is referred was very uncertain, some assigning it to the reign of Tarquinius Priscus, which view appears to have been confirmed by the Tuscan annals cited by the emperor Claudius (See Orelli, Exc. ad Tact. Ann. xi.), others carrying it back to the age of Romulus. Tacitus himself considers the settlement of the Tuscan in the quarter which bore from them the name of Tuscus Vicus as connected with the same event, though Livy and others refer this to the expedition of Porsenna. (Liv. ii. 14; Fest. p. 355.) 2. Those traditions which point to the establishment of an Etruscan dynasty at Rome under the later kings, represented in the narrative of the received history by the reigns of the two Tarquins. It is remarkable that Dionysius represents the elder Tarquin as establishing his supremacy over the whole of Etruria, after a war of nine years' duration (iii. 59—62), an event of which neither Livy nor Cicero takes the least notice, and which cannot be regarded as historically true; but it seems probable that the rule of the Tarquins in Rome was connected with the period of the greatest power of the Etruscans, and that at the time this sway was extended not only over Rome itself, but a great part of Latium also. (Niebuhr, vol. 1. pp. 383—387.) Müller, with much plausibility, regards the dominion of the Tarquinii at Rome as representing a period during which the city of Tarquinia had established its power over the other cities of Etruria, as well as over Rome itself. (Müller, Etrookber, vol. 1. pp. 116—129; Biogr. Dict. art. TARCINUS.) To the period of Etruscan domination at Rome were assigned, by universal tradition, the great architectural works of the Cloaca Maxima and the Capitol, which strongly resembled similar constructions in the cities of Etruria itself. 3. A little later than the period of the Tarquins occurs a somewhat similar extension of the Etruscan power under Porsenna, king of Clusium. There is, perhaps, no part of the Roman history that bears more manifest marks of falsification than this connection with this point. The traditions of a wholly different kind were, however, preserved, which leave little doubt that he really conquered Rome (Biogr. Dict. art. PORSENA), and extended his dominion over a great part of Latium, until his conquests were checked at Aricia, by the assistance of the Greeks of Cumae. This last fact, which is placed by Dionysius about 505 n. c., and was, in all probability, derived from Cumaeans who, may fairly be depended upon as historical. (Dionys. vii. 5.) From the brief notices above given (the fuller development of which in this place is obviously impossible), it may fairly be inferred that the period when the Etruscan power was at its height, so far as we gather from the Roman traditions, was during the second and third centuries of the city, or about 620—500 n. c., a result which accords with that previously derived from other sources. It is remarkable that after the war with Porsenna, the Roman annals make no mention of hostilities with the Etruscans for above twenty years; and when they recommence (i. c. 483), it is the Veientes alone with whom the arms of the republic were engaged. The petty wars between these two neighbouring states were continued, with occasional interruptions and intervals of peace, for a period of nearly ninety years, till they ended in the capture of Veii by Camillus, n. c. 396. Throughout this whole interval we do not find that the other cities of Etruria lent any efficient aid to the Veientes; even when the progress of the Roman arms threatened Veii with destruction, the efforts of the Capenates and Faliscans to induce the other cities of the league to espouse its cause proved unavailing, while they served only to draw down the vengeance of Rome upon themselves.

The fall of Veii was the first step that marked the decline of the Etruscan power in their central dominions, or Etruria Proper. Previous to this event they had already lost the greater part, if not the whole, of their possessions N. of the Apennines: the fall of Melpum, one of the most considerable of their cities N. of the Padus, is said to have been precisely contemporary with that of Veii. (Corn. Nep. ap. Plin. iii. 17. 21.) Before the same period also, the Samnites had wrested from them the fertile plains of Campania, and the central Etruscans now stood alone, assailed by the growing power of Rome in the S., and exposed to the formidable attacks of the Gauls on their northern frontier. It was probably this danger that threatened them from this quarter which occasioned the violent efforts they took to resist the Roman arms, which in consequence continued to gain ground in Southern Etruria. Capena appears to have fallen into the power of Rome shortly after Veii: Faletii, though not conquered, was compelled to sue for peace; and already before the Gaulish invasion, n. c. 390, the Romans had carried their arms as far as Sutrium, and engaged in hostilities with the powerful city of Volscii. (Diod. xiv. 98, 109; Liv. v. 24, 27, 31, 32.) Even that great calamity only interrupted their progress for a short time: we find them, within a few years after, not only carrying on warfare against the Etruscans in the neighbourhood of Sutrium and Nepete, but establishing Roman colonies in both those towns, which became in consequence an important barrier against the power of Etruria. In the subsequent wars it was sometimes Tarquinii, at other Volsci (at this time one of the most powerful cities of Central Etruria), that took the lead; but in n. c. 351 the Romans were repulsed with this power. Etruria connected with this period.

The next year (n. c. 310) was rendered remarkable by the passage of the Cumians
ETRURIA.

883

ETRURIA.

street, a barrier never before crossed by the Roman arms. On this occasion the whole Etruscan confederacy appears to have really taken part in the war: the Persians, Cortonans, and Arretians are mentioned as concluding a separate peace, and the combined forces of the other Etruscans were defeated by Q. Fabius Maximus at the Vadiminian lake,—a battle which, according to Livy (ix. 39), gave the first decisive blow to the ancient power of Etruria. The constant progress of the Roman arms is marked in subsequent campaigns by the circumstances that their victories were gained near Rusellae and Volaterrae (Liv. xii. 4, 13),—places far in advance of the scene of their earlier wars. A brief period now ensued, during which the Etruscans and Umbrians united with the Samnites, and even with their ancient enemies the Samnian Gauls, against the rising power of Rome; but their efforts were unavailing, and two great defeats of the combined forces—the one at Seminum in Umbria, B.C. 293, the other, in B.C. 293, at the same Vadiminian lake which had already proved disastrous to the Etruscans—appear to have finally crushed the power of that people. They were, however, still in arms two years later, when the consuls Q. Marcus Philippus celebrated a triumph for the last time over the Etruscans in general (Fast. Triumph. III.). The following year, B.C. 291, the Volscians and Volsciites alone protrayed the now hopeless contest, and were at length reduced to submission. (Fast. Triumph. I. c.) But as late as B.C. 265, the Volscians were once more in arms; and though this contest appears to have arisen out of civil disturbances in their own city, the statement of Livy (i. 21) is probably correct, that they were the last of all the Italic states that accepted the supremacy of Rome. This event occurred the very year before the commencement of the First Punic War. The causes that led the Faliscans, who had so long been friendly to Rome, to engage in a hopeless contest with that formidable power, after the close of the war with Carthage, B.C. 241, are wholly unknown to us. (Liv. Epit. xix.; Eutrop. ii. 28.)

3. Etruria under the Romans.—We have no detailed account of the last years of the contest between Etruria and Rome, the leading events of which have been noticed in the previous book. The Etruscans lived in the dark as to the terms on which the several cities were received to submission, and the relations which in consequence subsisted between them and the dominant republic. That the terms were in general favourable, and that the Etruscan cities for the most part enjoyed a more privileged position than the generality of the Italic cities, may be inferred from various circumstances. In the Second Punic War they continued uniformly faithful to the Romans, and are mentioned as taking the lead in furnishing voluntary supplies towards fitting out the fleet of Scipio, in a manner that clearly indicates their semi-independent position. (Livy. xxvii. 45.) It is probable that most of them retained the rank of "allied cities" (civitates foederatae). Roman colonies were established only in the S. of Etruria, with the exception of Piene and Lucus (Liv. xii. 43, xiii. 15), which were obviously founded as a barrier against the Ligurians, not with a view of controlling the Etruscans. In the second half of the 3rd century B.C., it seems to suppose, as many writers have done, that the Roman conquest put an end to the national existence of Etruria: its inhabitants retained until a much later period their language, arts, religious rites, and national peculiarities. The immediate neighbourhood of the imperial city doubtless became early Romanised, but it was not till towards the close of the Republic that the same process was extended to the more distant portions of the country. The Etruscans were admitted to the Roman franchise in B.C. 89; they had taken no part in the general revolt of the Italians in the preceding year, but, after the war had continued for above a year, their fidelity began to waver, and the Romans hastened to forestall their defection by granting them the full rights of citizens. (Appian, B.C. i. 45.) In the civil wars of Marius and Sulla they were among the first to espouse the cause of the former (D. 67), and adhered to it steadfastly, long after the rest of his partisans had been subdued; the almost impregnable fortress of Volaterrae having defied the arms of Sulla himself for nearly two years (Strab. v. p. 223; Cic. pro Rosc. 7). Hence, the whole weight of the vengeance of Sulla fell upon Etruria; and the manner in which he ravaged the country during the war, followed up by the confiscations of property, and the numerous military colonies which he established in different parts of the country, gave the death-blow to the nationality of Etruria. Other events contributed in rapid succession to the same result: the northern districts of Etruria became a head-quarters of the revolt of Catiline [FABRIUE], and in consequence suffered a second time the ravages of civil war, while Caesar, and the triumvirs after his death, followed up the policy of Sulla, by establishing military colonies throughout the land, until there came to be scarcely a city of Etruria whose territory had not been thus subjugated to Rome. (Lib. Colon. pp. 211—225; Zumpt, de Colonii, pp. 251, 253, 303.) The civil war of Persia, B.C. 41, appears to have been closely connected with these changes, and the capture and destruction of that city crushed the last effort of the Etruscans to revive their expiring nationality. (Propert. i. 1, 29.)

But notwithstanding all these calamities there appears to have still remained a strong element of the native Etruscan race. The language had not fallen altogether into disuse, down to a late period of the Roman empire: many extant monuments and works of art belong to the same epoch; and inscriptions attest that the Etruscans continued in municipal organisation, but that the "Quindicem Populi Hetruriae" still formed a kind of league or confederacy,—probably, however, only for sacred objects. (Orell. Inscr. 96, 3149; Müller, Etrusker, vol. i. pp. 357, 358.) For administrative purposes Etruria constituted the seventh region of Italy, according to the division of Augustus: in the reign of Constantine it was united into one province with Umbria, an arrangement which appears to have subsisted as late as A.D. 400, when we find in the Notitia a "Consularis Tusciae et Umbriae" (Notiti. Dign. p. 63; Böcking, ad loc. p. 430; Mommsen, Die L. Lib. Col. p. 207.) A new distinction, however, occurs under the later Roman empire, between "Tuscia suburbicaria" and "Tuscia annonaria" (Amm. Marc. xxvii. 3. § 1; Mommsen, L. c. o.) of which the latter appears to have comprised the district N. of the Arno: hence the expression met with in later writers, such as Cassiodorus and Jornandes, of "Tuscia urbana," as opposed to the "Tuscia suburbiana," which seems to suppose, as many writers have done, that the Roman conquest put an end to the national existence of Etruria: its inhabitants retained until a much later period their language, arts, religious rites, and provinces adjoining Rome, including
ETRURIA.

V. POLITICAL CONSTITUTION.

Imperfect as is our information concerning the history of Etruria,—its internal history especially,—we cannot wonder that our knowledge of its government and political institutions should be very incomplete. All ancient writers concur in representing the Etruscans as not united into one regular state under a national government, but forming a confederacy of twelve cities, each of which was a sovereign and independent state, possessing not only the right of internal self-government, but that of making war or peace on its own account. They were indeed in the habit of holding general assemblies of deputies from all the cities, analogous to those of the Latins at the Lucus Ferentiniae, and which took place in like manner at a national sanctuary called the Fanum Voltumnae, the site of which cannot be determined with certainty. These meetings, which were held regularly once a year, appear to have been in the first instance rather of a religious than a political character, the object of the election of a head priest or pontiff, to officiate in the name of the twelve cities of Etruria (Liv. v. 1), must have had reference to these annual solemnities. They became, however, the usual occasion for deliberating on all political matters affecting the common welfare of the Etruscan nation; and besides these regular assemblies, it was not unusual to hold extraordinary ones at the same place, if any unusual emergency called for them. (Liv. ii. 44, iv. 23, 25, 61, v. 1, vi. 2, x. 16; Müller, Etrusker, ii. 1.) It is, however, manifest that the decisions of this congress were not considered binding upon the several states, which we find in many instances acting wholly independently, and we have no evidence that, even in time of war, there was any supreme authority established and recognised throughout the confederacy, though there must necessarily have been some general appointed to the chief command of the combined armies when actually in the field.

The league which composed the league of Central Etruria or Etruria Proper (the only one with which we are here concerned) are universally reckoned as twelve in number; and Livy expressly tells us that the same number of cities was established in the territory N. of the Apennines in imitation of this parent league. (Liv. iv. 23, v. 53; Dionys. vi. 75; Strab. v. 219.) But no ancient writer has preserved to us a list of the cities that composed the confederacy, and it is impossible to determine with certainty which were the sovereign twelve, there being considerably more than that number of names that would seem to have an equal claim to the distinction. Hence the lists proposed by modern writers have varied greatly: the cities that appear to have had the most unquestionable claim to be included are Tarquinius, Veti, Volsini, Clusium, Volaterrae, Vetulonia, Perusa, Cortona, and Arretium; to these may probably be added Caere and Faleri: but the claims of Faesulae, Ruspiae, Fisse, and Volsci are nearly equally strong. It is evident, then, that the whole of Etruria seems to have been a powerful and flourishing city, is generally rejected as having been a colony of Volaterrae, but it is certain that it was at one period an independent state, and the same may be said of Capena, Luna, and several other towns in Etruria. It is probable indeed that, as in the case of the Achaean League while the number was always preserved, the constituent members varied, from time to time, with the rise and fall, the growth and decay, of the different Etruscan cities. (Nicolai, vol. i. pp. 116—121; Müller, Etrusker, vol. i. pp. 344—345; Dacier, Etruria, vol. i. p. xxviii.) But besides these, we find several other towns in Etruria which appear on different occasions as assuming an independent position and acting like sovereign states: the nature of the relations between these and the heads of the League are wholly unknown to us. But, so fully recognised was the existence of the regular confederacy, that the "Twelve states of Etruria" (duodecim Etruriae populi) was become a common designation for the whole Etruscan nation, like the "triginta populi Latin" for that of the Latins.

Of the internal government and constitution of the several Etruscan cities we know little more than that it was essentially aristocratic, and that the dominant body, like the patricians at Rome in the early days of the city, fortified their political power by sacerdotal influence, retaining in their own hands the exclusive possession of all the sacred offices and the discharge of the numerous and complicated functions of the state. (Dacier, vol. i. p. 24.) It is apparently this aristocratic body in each city which is commonly designated by Roman writers as the "Principes," and it appears that it was they alone who assisted at the general councils of the nation already mentioned. (Liv. ii. 44, vi. 2, x. 16.) The exact meaning of the term Lucumo, an Etruscan word which appears to have designated certain members of this privileged order, cannot now be determined. It is not unfrequently misunderstood by Roman writers as a proper name, while others use it as equivalent to nobles in general (Censorin. 4. § 13; Val. Max. de Noma. § 18), and others again regard it as corresponding to a chief magistrate or even king (Serv. ad Aene. ii. 278). The genuine Etruscan form seems to have been Lauchme (Müller, Etr. vol. i. p. 363), whence Propertius uses the form Lucumo (v. 1. 29). Besides this privileged body, there must have existed, at least in the towns of Etruria, a commonly or free population analogous to the plebeians at Rome, but whose political rights seem to have been very limited. The mass of the country population was composed of serfs (vescivalia), in all probability the descendants of the conquered people, the Umbrians and Pelasgians: these Penates were led out to battle, like the Spartan Helots, by their respective lords, the nobles of the superior race. (Dionys. ix. 5; Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 121; Müller, Etrusker, vol. i. pp. 377, 378.) It is probable that the account of the civil dissensions at Volatini, which are said to have thrown the political power into the hands of the slaves, must refer to a somewhat similar class of vassals or dependents (Niebuhr, vol. i. p. 184), but the version transmitted to us is too vague to be of much value.

The earliest traditions concerning Etruria, especially those of a mythical character, make frequent mention of Ages of the several cities, of which Persena, king of Clusium, is one of the latest instances. But in the period of the wars of Etruria with Rome the old dignity had been abolished throughout the Etruscan cities, and an aristocratic government with annual chief magistrates established, probably not much unlike that of Rome in the first years of the republic. So strong, indeed, was at this time their objection to the monarchial form of govern-
ETRURIA.

Etruria. 863

Asar of the Scandinavians (Müller, vol. ii. p. 81; Donaldson, Varro, p. 151); and much of the gloomy worship of the infernal deities, as the brother prominence of the Etruscan religion presents a strong similarity with the northern mythology. (Gerhard, Die Gotthheiten der Etrusker, p. 17.)

4. But whatever extent may be allowed to these last sources of influence, a much greater one was exercised by the Pelasgic element of the Etruscan people. With every reasonable allowance for the operation of later lexic and religious ideas, and more especially for the introduction on works of art of foreign deities, and a different cycle of mythology, there remains a pervading similarity with the religious system of the early Greeks, which can hardly be accounted for otherwise than by referring them to a common Pelasgic origin. From the same source, probably, proceeded much of that which we find common to the southern Etruscans and to their neighbours in Latium.

Of the special deities that were worshipped by the Tuscan, the most important were Tessa or Tessa, corresponding to the Latin Jupiter; Ceres, who was identified with Juno, and is one of the same in the Tuscan language, and appears on Etruscan monuments as Memnusa. Three of these deities seem to have been regarded as the chief gods, and we are told that every Etruscan city had three temples dedicated to them; as was the case in the Capitol at Rome, and three gates which bore their names. (Serv. ad Aen. i. 422.) Besides these, we find particularly mentioned as Etruscan deities, and bearing names of clearly Etruscan origin: Fortunatus, whose worship seems to have especially prevailed at Volatini, from whence it was transferred to Rome; Nostis, the Etruscan goddess of Fortune, also worshipped at Volatini, apparently identical with the Fortuna of Antium and Praeneste; and Volusna, whose sanctuary was the meeting-place of the whole Etruscan nation. To these must be added, partly from notices of ancient writers, partly from extant monuments: Vulcan, whose Etruscan name, as we learn from works of art, was Sutihono, the special object of worship at Perusia; Mercury, called by the Etruscans Turnis, a name of frequent occurrence on mirrors; Venus, who appears in similar works as the name of Tuvron; Mantus, probably a genuine Etruscan name, and one of the principal infernal deities; Vellus or Vevius, also an infernal power; Summanus, the god of nocturnal thunder, and one of the rulers of the shades. These two last names are Latin, and perhaps the deities themselves belong properly to Latium. Anxonia, who was the tutelary goddess of Faesutes, and d Horta, who gave name to the town of that name near the foot of Sorante, are, apparently, mere local deities, but of native Tuscan origin. Apollo and Hercules, whose names are written on Etruscan bronzes Apus or Apule, and Hercule or Herco, would seem to be foreign deities that had originally no place in the mythological system of Etruria, though their worship was at a later period introduced in that country, and the same thing was still more notably the case with the Greek Bacchus, though there existed an Etruscan divinity named Phasphus with whom he appears to have been identified or confounded. On the other hand, Ubel (Sol), the god of the sun, and Lumes or Luna, as they bear native names, were probably the same; the worship of Janus at Falerii, of Silvanus and Innuas at Caere, and of Saturnus at Saturnia (called

VI. RELIGION.

The Etruscans were celebrated beyond almost any other people of antiquity for their devotion to their national religion, and for the zeal and scrupulous care with which they practised the various observances of its rites and ceremonies. Livy calls them " gens ante omnes alias eo magis dedita religiosebus, quod excellenter arte colendi eas" (v. 1). Hence they became the instructors of the Romans in many of their religious rites, and that people adopted from them a considerable part of what was in later ages received as the established national religion of Rome. Hence arises one great difficulty in regard to all inquiries into the Etruscan religion, that, as we have no account of it in its native purity, it is almost impossible to say what was truly Tuscan, and to separate it from other elements with which it had become amalgamated. The primary difficulty is to determine the precise extent and influence of the Greek religion upon that of Etruria.

Much of what appears common to the two was probably derived through the Pelasgic population of Southern Etruria, but the fact appears incontestable that the operation of direct Hellenic influences at a much later period may be extensively traced in the Etruscan mythology. This is particularly obvious in the works of art which have been discovered in Etruria, and here the difficulty is still increased by the great influence which Hellenic art undoubtedly exercised over that of the Etruscans, irrespective of any direct religious operation. (See below, p. 665.) Hence this class of monuments, which, considering the vast numbers of them that have been preserved, would seem likely to throw so much light upon the subject, can only be employed with the utmost caution. It is impossible here to enter into the discussion of this abstruse and complicated subject; a few leading results only can be briefly stated.

1. The Etruscan religious system was not one wholly foreign to the other nations of Italy; it had many points in common with those especially of the Sabines and Latins; and though in many cases this may arise from the confusion of later writers, and the impossibility of distinguishing, in the 7th and 8th centuries of the Roman state, which of its religious institutions were really derived from Etruria, it seems impossible to doubt that the Etruscan mythology really contained much that was common to the two people just mentioned, and that had been derived by all three from some common source.

2. Some portions of the Etruscan mythology and religion unquestionably point to an Eastern origin. The number and importance of these evidences of Oriental influence have been greatly exaggerated by those writers who have insisted on the Lydian, or other Oriental, causes of the Etruscan; but the existence of such an element in their religious system cannot be denied; though it is a question how far it proves in any particular case direct transmission from an oriental source.

3. There are not wanting indications which would connect the religions mythology of Etruria with that of Persia, as well as of India. Thus, the existence of Aesar, which was the Etruscan appellation for the gods in general (Sest. Aug. 97), at once recalls the
ETRURIA.

by the Tuscanus Aurinus), is also attested by Roman writers, but the Etruscan names of these deities are unknown to us.

The names of individual divinities, a few more general notices of the Etruscan mythology have been preserved to us, which bear more distinctly the stamp of its peculiar national character. Such is the statement, that, in addition to the supreme deity, Tinia or Jupiter, there were twelve other divinities, six male and six female, whose proper names were unknown, but who were termed collectively the Dii Consentes, and formed the counsellors of Tinia; they were regarded as presiding over the powers of nature, and not eternal, but destined to perish at some future time with the natural order of things over which they presided. Notwithstanding the statement that their real names were unknown, the more powerful of the divinities above enumerated seem to have been generally ranked among the Consentes. (Arnob. adv. Nat. iii. 40; Varr. R. R. i. 1; Müller, Etr. vol. ii. pp. 81—86; Gerhard, L. c. pp. 23, 25.) But superior to these, and to Tinia himself, were certain mysterious deities, called the Dii Novevalles, the nine deities to whom alone the power of hurling the thunderbolts was conceded; this classification appears to have had no reference to that of the Consentes, but must have included many of the same gods. (Plin. ii. 53; Arnob. iii. 83.)

Of purely Etruscan origin also was the doctrine of the Genii, of such frequent occurrence in the Roman religion, though the Etruscan word corresponding to the Latin Genius is unknown. As the Genius was the tutelary or presiding spirit of every individual man, so were the Larcs those of the house or family; the word Larc is unquestionably Etruscan, and the Lasc or Lara, a kind of fortune or attendant genius (often represented on works of art under the form of a winged female figure), appears to be connected with the same notion. This idea of a class of intermediate beings, inferior to the true gods, but the immediate agents through which the affairs of mankind were controlled (imperfectly developed in the Greek Daimones), appears to have prevailed the whole Etruscan system of religious faith. It reappears in their conceptions of the infernal powers, where we find, besides the gloomy Mantus (the Pluto of their mythology), and the corresponding female deity, Mania, the numerous class of the Dii Manes, "the good gods" as they were called by a natural euphemism,—who are aptly compared with the Larcs and Genii of the upper world. (Serv. ad Aen. iii. 63, vi. 743; Gerhard, L. c. pp. 13—16.) The name of these is probably Latin, but the worship of them certainly prevailed in Etruria. Etruscan works of art abound in representations of infernal spirits or forts, sometimes as frequent as the Larcs and Manes, and with serpents, at others under forms the most hideous and horrible; one of these, characterised by his commonly bearing a great hammer, and apparently representing the messenger of death, bears in several instances the Greek name of Charon (Xarot), a clear proof how much the mythology of the two nations have become intermingled on extinct works of art. On the other hand, we find on these the genuine Etruscan names of Leineth, Meos, Semoath, Nathum, and

ETRURIA.

Mountebanks all applied to deities of unknown power but apparently goddesses of fate or destiny. (For fuller details concerning the religious system of the Etruscans, see Müller, Etrucker, vol. ii. books 3, 4; Gerhard Die Gottheiten der Etrurer, Berlin, 1847.)

The Etruscan religion was especially characterised by the number and minuteness of its ritual observances, and particularly by those which had reference to the ancestors; the Etruscans called Etruria is called Arnobius "genetrix at mater superstitionis." (Arnob. vii. 26.) To interpret the divine will, and to avert the divine wrath, were the objects which they proposed to themselves in their various religious ceremonies, and the modes of doing this constituted what was termed by the Romans the "disciplina Etrusca." This system had, according to the native tradition, been first revealed by a miraculous youth named Tages, who sprang out of the earth in the territory of Tarquinii, and had from thence been diffused throughout the twelve states of Etruria, where it was preserved and transmitted by the families of the Locrians or chief nobles. (Cic. de Div. ii. 23; Censorin. 4. § 13; Fest. v. Tages; Lucan. i. 636.) Many of its rules were (in later times at least) committed to writing, but much was still preserved by oral tradition; and the exclusive possession of these precepts, without which no political or public affairs could be transacted, was one of the great engines of power in the hands of the sacerdotal aristocracy of Etruria. Hence the young nobles were trained up by a long course of study to the possession of this hereditary knowledge; and even after Etruria had fallen into dependence upon Rome, it was thought necessary to provide by special regulations for its perpetuation. (Cic. de Div. i. 41, de Legg. ii. 9, de Fam. vi. 6; Tac. Ann. xi. 15.)

The modes of divination were principally three: 1. By augury, or observation of the flight of birds, a practice common to all the early nations of Italy, as well as in less degree to the most ancient Greeks. 2. By inspection of the entrails of victims, a mode also familiar to the Greeks, and practised by other Italian nations, but which appears to have been reduced to a more systematic form and regular body of rules by the Etruscans than by any other people. On this account we find the Romans throughout all periods of their history consulting the Etruscan Haruspices. (Liv. v. 15, xxv. 16, xxvii. 37; Cic. Cat. iii. 8, de Div. ii. 4; Lucan. i. 584.) But though the name of these functionaries appears to be certainly connected with this peculiar branch of divination (Müller, Etr. vol. ii. p. 12), they did not confine themselves to it, but undertook to interpret portents and prodigies of all descriptions. 3. The divination from thunder and lightning was more peculiarly Etruscan than either of the two preceding modes. Its principles were embodied in certain books called libri fulgurales and tosimares, which appear to have been still extant in the time of Cicero (Cic. de Div. ii. 38). These were divided into the numerous distinctions which they established between the different kinds of thunderbolts (of which there were eleven in all) have been preserved to us. (Plin. i. 52, 53.) But this doctrine, like most others of the same kind, appears to have contained more of fiction than truth, and to have formed part of the Disciplina Etrusca which was transmitted by oral, and often hereditary, tradition. Even under the Roman empire the art of the Haruspices
ETRURIA.

ETRURIA. 867

appears to have remained principally in the hands of the Etruscans; but it had fallen to a great degree into disrepute, and, though an attempt was made by the emperor Claudius to restore it (Tac. Ann. xi. 15), it gradually sunk into contempt, and the Tuscan Haruspex was regarded, like the Chaldaean astrologer, as a mere vulgar impostor. The superstition itself, however, continued down to the latest ages of the empire, and is mentioned in A.D. 408 during the wars of Alaric in Italy. (Zosim. v. 41.)

VII. Arts and Sciences.

It is especially from the still extant monuments and works of art discovered in Etruria that there has arisen in modern times a high, and in some degree certainly exaggerated, notion of the civilization of the ancient Etruscans. But all accounts agree in representing them as by far the most cultivated and refined people of ancient Italy, and especially devoted to the practice of arts and handicrafts of various kinds. (Athen. xv. p. 700 c.; Herod. l. c.) It was from them that the Romans confessedly derived many of the arts and inventions that conducted to the comfort of daily life, as well as many objects useful and magnificent. To the art of the class belonging to the ornamental attire worn in the triumphal processions,—themselves probably an Etruscan custom (Appian, viii. 66),—as well as by the kings and chief magistrates of Rome: the Toga picta, the Praetexta, the golden Bulla, the ivory curule chair, &c. (Diod. v. 40; Flor. l. 5; Macroth. Sac. i. 6; Liv. i. 5; Strab. v. p. 292.) The numerous objects of an ornamental character found in the Etruscan tombs fully confirm the testimony of ancient writers to their proficiency in this branch of art, while the paintings on the walls of some of their sepulchres afford some insight into the habits of daily life, and lead us to infer that they were really, as represented by the Greeks, a luxurious and sensual people. The account of their abandoned vices and profligacy given by Theopompos (ap. Athen. xii. p. 517) is obviously much exaggerated; but Virgil also bears testimony to the general belief in their habits of debauchery (Aeneid xi. 736; see also Plant. Catull. ii. 3, 20). Diodorus, however, represents these luxurious and voluptuous habits as belonging to the degeneracy of the Etruscans, consequent on their long prosperity, and characteristic therefore only of their decline. (Diod. v. 40.) And it must always be borne in mind that almost all the extant works of art belong to a late period of their national existence. They were especially noted for their devotion to the pleasures of the table, whence we find the Etruscans ridiculed in Roman times for their corpulency. (Persius, n. 138; "Oberon Etrusca,")

Catull. 39. 11.)

In the higher departments of art, it is clear that the Etruscans had made great progress in architecture, sculpture, and painting. 1. Of Etruscan Architecture our knowledge is really but very limited. The so-called Tuscan order of architecture, as applied to the construction of temples and similar edifices, is really nothing more than a modification of the Doric, which it resembles too closely to have had a separate and independent origin. The principal difference was in the greater width between the columns, which admitted only of the use of timber instead of stone for the architrave; and in the arrangement of the cells, which occupied only half the length of the interior area of the temple. The general effect was, according to Vitruvius, unfavourable; the temples built according to the Tuscan order (of which there were several at Rome, including that of Jupiter in the Capitol) having a low and heavy aspect. This must have been aggravated by the custom, characteristic of the Tuscan architecture, of loading the outside of the pediment with statues. (Vitruv. iii. 3. § 5, iv. 7; Plin. xxxiv. 12. s. 45, 46; Müller, Arch. d. Kuns. § 169.) The external architectural decorations of some of the Etruscan sepulchres (especially the façades of those hewn in the rock at Castel d'Asso, Novicio, &c.) present the same close approximation to the Hellenic, and particularly the Doric, style. The existing monuments of Etruscan architecture are confined to works of a more massive and simple description, among which the most remarkable are the fragments of their city walls, especially those of Fiesole, Volaterrae, Cortona, and Tusculum. In all these instances the masonry, which is of the most massive character, is composed of large irregular blocks, not united with cement, but rudely squared, and laid in horizontal courses. There is, however, little doubt that the difference of construction between those Etruscan walls and those of Latium and the Central Apennines is not a matter of style, but results merely from the difference of material,—the walls of Cosa and Saturnia, which are composed of the hard limestone of the Apennines, being of the same polygonal construction with those of the Latin and Volscian cities. (Specimens of both styles of construction are figured by Micali, Pupoli Antichi Italiani, pl. 9—12.)

Of their edifices for the exhibition of games, such as theatres or amphitheatres, we have no distinct knowledge: they could hardly have been without something of the kind, as we are told that both the theatrical exhibitions of the Romans, and their gladiatorial combats, were derived from the Etruscans, who moreover delighted in horse-races and pugilistic contests. (Liv. i. 35, vii. 2; Athen. iv. p. 153; Val. Max. ii. 4. § 4; Tertull. de Spect. 5.) But the theatre at Fiesole (repeatedly referred to by Niebuhr as a great Etruscan work), and the amphitheatre at Saturnia, to which a very exaggerated importance has been attached by some writers, are in all probability Roman works of comparatively late date. The Etruscans appear to have paid especial attention to the more practically useful objects of architecture, such as the laying out of streets and sewers. Of their skill in the latter, the Glosca Maxima at Rome—the construction of which is universally attributed to the Etruscan monarchs of the city—is a striking example: the same monument proves also that they were acquainted at a very early period with the true principle of the arch, and possessed great skill in its practical application. Closely connected with this class of works were those for the drainage and outlet of stagnant waters by subterranean emissaries or tunnels,—an art for which the Etruscans appear to have been early celebrated. Of their domestic architecture we can judge only from some of their sepulchres, which bear unquestionable evidence of being intended to imitate, if not to equal, the Tuscan temple. (Varr. L.L. v. 33. § 161; Vitruv. vi. 3; Diod. v. 40.)

The sepulchres of the Etruscans have attracted
ETRURIA.

so much attention as to require a brief notice. They present many varieties in their construction and decoration, so that none of these styles can be fixed upon as peculiarly national or characteristic. They are sometimes hewn out in a cliff or wall of solid rock, occasionally with architectural decorations cut in the same (Castel d'Asso, Bieda, Norchia); more frequently without such ornaments, or with a mere door cut in the rock; sometimes subterranean chambers surmounted by tumuli, either of loose earth and stones, or built up with masonry into a more regular form (Tarquinii, Volaterrae); often mere chambers sunk in the earth without any trace of such superstructure; again these chambers are sometimes circular, sometimes square; the entrances not infrequently arched or vaulted, while the chamber itself is usually flat-roofed, and often has the ceiling adorned with beams and coffers, in imitation of the abodes of the living. The internal walls of some of the tombs are adorned with paintings, and this decoration is found both in those hewn in the rock, and those sunk beneath the level of the soil; it is, however, peculiar to Southern Etruria, and is by no means universal in general even there. In the form and style of their sepulchral objects Etruria are distinguished from those of the Romans, that they are always subterranean, never mere structures raised for the purpose of containing the tomb; there are in many instances, as already mentioned, superstructures of an architectural kind, but the actual chamber in which the dead bodies are deposited is sunk beneath these, often at a considerable depth below the surface. The account preserved to us by Pliny (xxxvi. 13. s. 19) of the tomb of Porsena is certainly exaggerated and fabulous in its details and dimensions, but had doubtless some foundation in truth; and some analogies to it have been remarked in the existing remains of several Etruscan monuments. (Dennis, vol. ii. p. 389.) A labyrinth, such as is said to have existed at the base of this tomb, has been also discovered in the Poggio Guglifo, near Chiusi. (Cusub.) 2. Of Etruscan Sculpture, in the stricter sense of the term, as confined to works carved out of stone or wood, we hear but little from ancient authors; and the existing remains, though numerous, are mostly of inferior interest, from the late period to which they belong. Of this class are especially the numerous sarcophagi and urns or chests for ashes found at Vulci, Perugia, and Chiusi, the fronts of which are adorned with reliefs, generally representing subjects from the Greek mythology or poetical history, while on the lid is a recumbent figure of the deceased personage. These urns are carved in a soft sandstone or alabaster, and are for the most part of indifferent execution, and certainly belong to a declining period of art, though bearing unquestionable evidence of Greek influence, both in the subjects chosen and in the mode of their treatment. There remain, however, a few statues of figures in a sitting position, found only at Chiusi, which present a much more archaic character: as well as others, in relief, or seated with a flat, almost flat, relief, and a strong rigidity or severity of style resembling the Egyptian. (Dennis, vol. ii. pp. 336—338; Miculi, Pop. Ant. Ital. pl. 54—58.) But the Etruscans excelled in many other branches of the Plastic Arts, and especially in all kinds of works in bronze. Their skill in this department is celebrated by many ancient authors, and is attested also by specimens still extant. The "Tuscanica sigils," which, according to Pliny (xxxvii. 7. a. 16), were dispersed not only over all Italy, but other parts of the world also, were principally of this material; and so numerous were they, that the city of Volaterrae alone was said to have contained two thousand bronze statues. (Ibid.) They were characterized by a stiff, archaic style of art, resembling the early Greek or what has been called the Aeginaen style, but which seems to have been retained in Etruria for a much greater length of time than in Greece. Some of the extant specimens, however, present more freedom of design and great beauty of execution. The best examples of Etruscan works of art of this character are the celebrated Sose-Wolf in the Capitol, the Chimera in the gallery at Florence, the "Arringatore" or Orator in the same collection, and a statue of a boy in the museum at Lunden. (All these are figured by Micali, Ant. Pop. Ital. pl. 42—44.)

Innumerable smaller figures in bronze have been found in Etruria, and evidently represent the "Tyrrhenian sigilla" of the Romans (Hor. Ep. ii. 2. 181; Tertull. Apol. 25): besides these, they were particularly celebrated for their bronze candelabra, which were seen by Polybius at Rome, and Romans (Athen. xvi. p. 700), and of which many beautiful specimens still remain; as well as for a variety of other ornamental utensils in the same material. (Ib. l. p. 28. b.; Micali, M. pl. 32—41.) Another branch of art which appears to have been peculiarly Etruscan, was that of the engraved bronze mirrors (erroneously termed Patere), of which some hundreds have been discovered, and no doubt can exist of their being of native Etruscan manufacture, the inscriptions which occur on them being uniformly in Etruscan characters; their style of execution, however, varies greatly, and is often of a very rude description. (Gerhard, der Metallgiegel der Etrusker, Berlin, 1838.) Nor were they less skilful workmen in other metals; their embossed cups of gold were celebrated among the Greeks, even in their best days, and the beauty of their necklaces and other ornamental goldsmith's work is sufficiently proved by existing specimens.

Not less celebrated were the Etruscan works in earthenware or Terra Cotta. These were not confined to small objects, such as vases or domestic utensils, but included whole figures and statuettes, many of them of large size, with which they adorned the exterior, as well as the interior, of their temples. Hence the custom was introduced at Rome, where even the temple of Jupiter in the Capitol was in early times surmounted by earthenware statues of Tuscan manufacture. (Vitruv. iii. 3. § 5; Cic. de Div. i. 10; Plot. Pomp. 13; Plin. xxxv. 12. a. 45.) Closely connected with this branch of art was the Etruscan pottery, in the manufacture of which they undoubtedly excelled; but the only descriptions of works of this kind that can be regarded as of true native origin are the red ware of Arretium, which seems to have been much used in Roman times, and the black ware of Clusium, adorned with figures in high relief of them of a grotesque and strongly oriental character. (Cusub.) The painted vases, on the contrary, which have been found in great numbers at Clusium, Tarquinii, and especially of late years at Vulci, though commonly known by the name of Etruscan vases, bear unquestionable evidence of their being of Roman manufacture, which is proved by their perfect similarity, and, in many cases, even identity, with similar works found in Campania.
ETRURIA.

the south of Italy, and Sicily, as well as in Greece itself; and by the fact that they uniformly represent subjects taken from the Greek mythology or heroic legend, and, in critical, in some cases, Greek names and words as well as in several instances the names of Greek artists: but while it is now generally admitted that this branch of art was a foreign importation, it is still a disputed question whether the vases themselves were of foreign manufacture, or were made in the Greek style on the pottery which was then in use among the Etruscans.

The latter opinion has been maintained by Millingen and Gerhard; the former by Müller, Bunsen, Kramer, and Thiernacht. (Müller, Arch. d. Kunst. § 177, Kl. Schriften, vol. ii. pp. 692—708; Gerhard, Rapport sur l’Anu Volceni, in the Ann. d. Inst. Arch. 1831; Bunsen, in the same Annales, for 1834; Millingen, On the late Discoveries in Etruria, in the Trans. of Roy. Soc. of Lit. 1830 and 1834; Kramer, über den Stil w der Herkunft der bemalten Griechischen Tongefässe, Berlin, 1837; Thiernacht, über die Hellemischen bemalten Vasen, 1841; Abeke, Mittel-Italian, pp. 289—300.)

3. Of the skill of the Etruscans in Painting we can judge only from the specimens remaining in their sepulchres, the walls of many of which, especially at Tarquinii, Caere, and Clusium, are decorated with paintings. These are of very unequal merit: some of very rude design, and fantastic in their colouring; others showing much more progress in the art, though retaining a stiffness and formality of character akin to the style of the earliest Greek works, the influence of which is as unquestionable upon this as upon other branches of Etruscan art. The custom of thus adorning the interior of their sepulchres appears, however, to have continued down to a late period, and some of the painted tombs found at Tarquinii belong, without doubt, to the period of the Roman dominion. (Dennis, vol. i. pp. 303—306.)

The skill of Etruscan art in general is well summed up by K. O. Müller in the remark that it was rather receptive than creative, and that it always retained the marks of a plant of exotic growth, which, not being indigenous to the soil, began to fade and decline as soon as the vivifying rays of Greek influence were withdrawn from it. (Müller, Kl. Sch. vol. i. p. 208; Arch. d. Kunst. § 178.)

Of the proficency of the Etruscans in the more useful arts appertaining to ordinary life, there can be no doubt. They were noted for their skill in agriculture; and not only knew how to turn to the best account the natural fertility of the soil, but, by great works of drainage, and regulating the course of rivers, to bring under profitable cultivation tracts like those at the mouths of the Po and the Arno, which would otherwise have been marshy and pestilential. The Etruscans are also generally regarded as the parents, or first inventors, of the peculiar modes of limitation and division of land in use among the Romans; an art which indeed closely connected with the rules of the "disciplina Etrusca" appertaining to augury. (Hygin. de LImit. p. 166, Fragn. de Limit. p. 350.) The iron mines of Ivera, as well as the copper mines of the interior of Etruria itself, were worked by them a very early period; and their skill in metallurgy was obvious. For example, the ornamental arts of working in bronze, gold, &c. Arretine, especially, seems to have been the seat of considerable manufacturing industry, and, at the time of the Second Punic War, was capable of furnishing a vast quantity of arms and armour to the fleet of Scipio. (Liv. xxviii. 45.) The abundances of copper, probably, also greatly contributed to the coinage in use among the Etruscans, as well as the other nations of Central Italy, and which must certainly have been of native origin, being wholly opposed to that in use among the Greeks. The Etruscan coinage, like the early Roman, was exclusively of copper, rather than bronze, themselves, which were of a large size, were cast in moulds instead of being struck with a die. (Müller, Etrusker, vol. i. pp. 303—308; Eckhel, vol. i. pp. 85—93.) This early introduction of coined money, as well as the accounts of their naval power, sufficiently proves that the Etruscans must have carried on an extensive commerce, but we have very little account of its details. Their luxurious habits of life would necessarily conduct to the same result, and we learn that they maintained close relations of amity with the Sybarites in Southern Italy, as well as with the Carthaginians. (Arist. Pol. iii. 5; Athen. xil. p. 519, b.)

The art of writing was represented by the traditions of the Etruscans themselves as introduced from Greece, and recent researches have led to the same result,—that the Etruscan alphabet was received by them directly from the Greeks, and not, as has been contended by some modern writers, from a common Oriental source. (Müller, Etr. vol. ii. pp. 290—300; Mommsen, Celt. Ital. Dial. pp. 3—7, 40.) But the Etruscans introduced, in the course of time, some changes in the forms and values of the letters; while, on the other hand, they retained down to the latest period the mode of writing from right to left, which had been early abandoned by the Greeks. Hence, even in the days of Cicero, their books were, as Lucretius phrases it, read backwards. ("Tyrrhena retro volventem carmina frustra," Lucr. vi. 381.) Of their literature we have no remains, and it may well be doubted whether they ever had anything worthy of the name. Besides their ritual books of various kinds, the "Libri Fulgures" (alluded to by Lucretius in the above passage), "Libri Augurales," &c., the only works of which we find any mention are Histories or Annals (cited by Varro and by the emperor Claudius), but which appear to have been compiled as late as the second century B.C. and tragedies written by one Volcris, a native Etruscan, who seems to have flourished not long before the time of Varro, so that his literary attempts were evidently not of a truly national character. (Var. L. L. v. 55; Id. ap. Censorin. 17. § 6.)

The scientific attainments of the Etruscans appear to have been almost confined to those branches of study directly connected with their religious rites and ceremonies, such as the observance of astronomical and meteoric phenomena, the calculation of eclipses, the regulation of the calendar, &c. Their doctrine of Saecula, or ages of varying length, was very peculiar (Censorin. 17. §§ 5, 6; Plut. Sulp. 7); ten of these ages they thought to have passed before the period alluded to the duration of their nation; and they even went so far as to assign a limit (like the Scandianavians) to the existence of the world, and of the gods themselves. (Varro, ap. Arom. iii. 40.) It was from the Etruscans that the Romans derived their peculiar mode of dividing the month into the two parts, &c. (Macrob. Sat. i. 15; Var. L. L. vi. 28.) Of unquestionable Etruscan origin was also the Roman system of numerals, which has been transmitted.
through the latter people down to our own times. In the divisions of their money, weights, and measures, as well as in many of their other institutions, we trace a predilection for the duodecimal system, which was adopted from them by the Romans.

The more literate the Tuscan people were, the more the arts and sciences of the Etruscans, as well as their institutions, religious rites, &c., the reader may consult the works of C. O. Müller, Die Etrusker, 2 vols. Svo. Breslaw, 1828; and an excellent abridgment by the same author in the article Heutwissenschaft, in Ersch and Gruber's Enzyklopädie, 1830, republished in Müller's Kleines Schrift, vol. i. pp. 129—219: also Micali, Storia degli Antichi Popoli Italiani, 3 vols. Florence, 1832; and Abeken, Mittel-Italien, Svo. Stuttgart, 1843. The extant monuments and remains are fully described by Dennis, Cities and Cemeteries of Italy, 2 vols. Svo. Lond. 1848. Illustrations of the works of art will be found in the plates to Micali's work above cited, and in his Monumenti Inediti, 1844. A more numerous suite is given in the older work of Dempster, Etruria Regalis, 3 vols. fol. 1723—1767, and in Inghirami, Monumenti Etruschi, 7 vols. 4to. 1821—1826; also in the Monumenti Inediti published by the Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica at Rome, a work of which the text or Annales also contains much valuable information concerning Etruscan antiquities.

VIII. TOPOGRAPHY.

The physical features of Etruria have been already described, and it therefore only remains to notice the towns, which may be enumerated according to the natural divisions of the country. 1. N. of the Arno were: LUNA, LUCCA, PIACENZA, PIETRASANTÀ, FIESOLE, and FLORENTIA; all considerable towns, which are described in separate articles. Besides these, we find in Poltem (iii. 1. § 47) the names of VINECUM, supposed to be Venaclusa in the upper valley of the Serchio, and Bondelia, which cannot be identified: but he places in this part of Etruria also a colony of the name of LUCUS FERONIAE, which cannot therefore be the same place with the one mentioned by Pliny and other writers in Southern Etruria: but it is very doubtful whether this is not a mere error on the part of Poltem. [FERONIAE LUCUS] 2. Between the Arno and the Umbro were: SENEA, VOLATERRAE, POPULONIUM, and RUSSELLAE, together with several smaller places or posts on the coast, which must have been dependen-

1. P. of the Umbro and proceeding from that river to the Tiber were the important cities of VOLATERRA, VETULONIA, COSA, VULCI, TARQUINIUM, CARNEA, VEII, and FALEARI. But besides these there were in this part of Etruria a number of other towns, some of them scarcely inferior to those just mentioned, others known to us from the occurrence of their names in the Epitomata, with the Bolognese of the Etruscans, others again whose names are found only in Pliny or Poltem, but which are proved by existing remains to have been places of consideration, and ancient Etruscan sites. Of these the following must be mentioned. Between the Umbro and the Marta were: SEATRELLA, SATURNA, STUFINIA, SUGUMINIA, and TUSCANNIA. Etc., mentioned only by Poltem

(ili. 1. § 49); is placed by him within the same limits: and the Veramont or Vesontium of Pliny (iii. 5. 5. 8) may probably be placed near the Lake of Bolsena. Further to the S. were PERETINUM, BOLSA, SUTRUM, NEPETUM, FORUM CASSIUM, FORUM CLAUDIUM, and the lake of Bolsena. To the N. of Falerni, were PERSEIUM, HOSTA, POLIAMMARTUM, and HERGIAIUM. Along the coast (proceeding from the mouth of the Umbro to that of the Tiber) were the PORTUS TELAMONI, PORTUS HERCULIUS OF GIBRASIA, GRAVECIAE, CENTUMCELLAE, CARISMIUM NOVUM, PESOIL, ALBIA, BOREGONIA, and the PORTUS AUGURIUM at the mouth of the Tiber. This southern portion of Etruria contained also numerous waterings-places, which were frequented in the time of the Roman dominion, and probably at an earlier period also, on account of their mineral waters: among these may be mentioned the AQUA APOLLINARIS, AQUA PASSERINA, and AQUA TAURIN, at which last a considerable town had grown up, so that the "Aqunenses Taurinii" are enumerated by Pliny (iii. 5. 8) among the municipal communities of Etruria. The AQUA Casarattane also had given rise to a town, which in Strabo's time was beset by grain; but this town is not mentioned by Val. v. p. 220, of which it nevertheless continued a dependency, as did the Aque Populoniae and Aque Volutennaes of the respective cities from which they derived their name. Martial alludes (vi. 42) to the abundance and fashionable repute of these Etruscan waterings-places in his time. Two other sites which must be placed also in this part of Etruria were the FANUM VOLTUMNAE, the meeting-place of the federal assemblies of the Etruscans; and the LUCUS FERONIAE, which seems to have been situated near the foot of Soracte.

In the above enumeration of Etruscan towns, the mere stations or obscure villages on the high roads, known only from the Itineraries, have been omitted. Their names will be found in the articles of the Via on which they were situated. Of these, there were three great high roads proceeding from Rome and traversing Etruria almost in its whole extent. 1. The VIA AURIA, from Rome to Al-
EUASPLA. (Euaspas, Arrian. Arab. iv. 24), a river in Bactriana. Alexander marched to its banks, and probably crossed it, though this fact is not mentioned. It is not known how long the stream continues, and in size little more than a mountain torrent. The rivers in this part of the country have been variously identified by different scholars. Lassen thinks it the same as the Choaspes, the name being half Greek, half Sanskrit, Euaspas, that is, Su-aspa; Reichard takes it to be the Alaksnes, a tributary of the Khabul river; Ritter (Geschichte, vol. iii. p. 481) and Thirlwall (Hist of Greece, vol. vii. p. 6) consider it the same as the Coas or Choes. The character of the country, and of the tribes with whom Alexander came in contact in this part of his march, inclines us to think the opinion of Wilson (Arrian, p. 188), that it is represented by the Khasos, is, on the whole, the best. (See also Elphinstone, Kizilul, p. 328; Court, J. As. Soc. Beng., April, 1839.) [V.]

EUBOEA (Euboea; Eth. Euboeê, Eth. Eubê, fem. Eubœa; Att. Euboea, Euboea, 'Eugrio or Neorongos), the largest island in the Aegean sea, lying along the coasts of Attica, Boeotia, Locria, and Megara. In ancient times it is separated by the Euboean sea, called the Euphrus in its narrowest part. It is a long and narrow island. According to Strabo, its length from N. to S., from the promontory Cenaeum to the promontory Gerasitus, is about 1200 stadia, its greatest breadth 150 stadia. (Strab. x. p. 444.) Pliny describes it as 150 miles in length, and 365 miles in circuit; as in one place more than 40 miles in breadth, and nowhere less than two. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 31.) But these measurements are far from accurate. The real length of the island from N. to S. is about 90 miles; its extreme breadth is 80 miles, but in one part it is not more than 4 miles across.

Throughout the whole length of Euboea there runs a range of mountains, forming as it were the back-bone of the island, which may be regarded as a continuation of the range of Ossa and Pelion, and of that of Othrya. In several parts of the island these mountains rise to great height. Mt. Delphi, on the eastern coast, is 7966 feet above the sea. These mountains consist of grey limestone, with a considerable quantity of clay-slate.

The interior of Euboea has never been thoroughly explored by any modern traveller; and the best description of its physical features is given in the "Penny Cyclopaedia" by a writer well acquainted with the island, to whose account we are chiefly indebted for the following remarks. The northern end of the island, facing the coast of Thessaly and the Paganean gulf, is of considerable width. Its north-western extremity is a small peninsula, terminating in the promontory Ceramium (Ker-amene; Lichidha), and containing a mountain called Lichidha, which rises to the height of 2837 feet above the sea. Immediately south of the isthmus, which connects this peninsula with the mass of the island, is Mount Tyletemus (Taleomus, Strab. x. p. 445), 3100 feet high, on the west coast opposite Locria; at the foot of this mountain upon the coast are some warm springs, called Thermae, which were celebrated in antiquity. [Andemus.] From Telethra the mountains spread out across the island to the eastern coast, and contain several elevations above 2000 feet in height. Along the foot of these mountains the coast is so irregular that it is the main point of interest in the Hiatesian. Upon this northern coast was the promontory Artemisium, off which the Greeks gained their celebrated naval victory over the Persians, B.C. 480. [Antemarum.] South of Telethrae there is high land along the western coast as far as C. Politikos, and a narrow strip of sea between these limits, called Kandili, is 4200 feet high. South of C. Politikis, and extending south of Chalcis, is a fertile and extensive plain, bounded on the north and north-east by the high mountains which extend to the eastern coast; this plain, which is the largest in the island, was called Leukontum in antiquity, and was divided between the rival cities of Eretria and Eretria. The centre of the mountain mass, which bounds this plain, is Delphi, already mentioned: it was called in ancient times Demeus or Demus (Demeus, Steph. B. s. v.; Demeus, Eurip. Herc. Fust. 185). South of Chalcis there is for some distance a track of low land along the western coast, backed however by lofty mountains. South of Eretria is the plain of Alcetri, after which there appear to be no longer plains of any size. The whole of the southern end of the island is filled by a mass of mountains, presenting a dangerous coast to mariners: the highest elevation of these mountains, called Oche (Oxv) in antiquity, is 4748 feet above the level of the sea. On the summit of Mt. Oche are the ruins of a very ancient temple, of which a description and drawings are given by Mr. Hawkins in Walpole's Travels (p. 288, seq.). The south-eastern extremity of the island was called Caphar-keus or Capheresus (Kaphaphos), now Koso Doro or Xystylogo: the south-western extremity was called Gerashtus (Garosvros), now Mandili. The dangerous part of the coast, called the Coela or "Hollow," appears to have been a little north of the promontory Gerasitus. [Cora.] The eastern side of Euboea is much more rocky than the western coast. On the eastern side the rocks rise almost precipitously from the water, and are rarely interrupted by any level spot, except towards the northern end. "Fragments of wreck are found at the height of 80 feet perpendicular, washed up by the heavy sea which a north-east wind throws into this bay. These, which always blow very strong, are called by the Greeks 'meltem,' probably a corruption of 'mal tiempo.' In addition to this, the Dardanelles current, preserving the course communicated to it by the direction of that strait, sets strong to the south-west into this bay (between the promontories Capharues and Cheresmus), and renders it a most dangerous coast: no vessel once unbayed here can escape destruction. The current being deflected to the southward, sweeps round C. Doro (Capharues), frequently at the rate of three miles an hour. Port Petries is the only refuge which this coast offers, and so little has hitherto been known of this shore that even this shelter has only recently been discovered. Along the whole extent of this coast, which is upwards of 100 miles, there are only five or six villages near the shore."

It was believed by the ancient writers that Euboea was originally connected with the opposite coast of Greece, and was separated from it by a strait which was afterwards filled up by an earthquake. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 31; comp. Strab. i. p. 58, x. p. 447.) The channel between the northern end of Euboea and the opposite coast of Thessaly, now called Tricheri from the Thessalian town of this name, is an average width of about 4 miles, though in one part it contracts to not more than 3½ miles; and surrounding the promontory Cenaeum, off which lie the small rocky islands called Lichades, and turning to

3 x 4
the southward, is the bay of Táλamáda, so called from the Boeotian town of this name. "A remarkable feature in this part of the channel is the amazing depth of water under Mt. Telethrius, where, for about 12½ ins. the bottom is 820 fathoms within half a mile of the shore; but from this point the water shoals gradually towards Eýripó (Chalcía). Towards the north-west extremity of this shore there is a very safe and excellent harbour, now called Port Ghiádrus (formerly Port Kalos)."

At this point the Euboan sea contracts into a narrow channel, called the Euripus, only 40 yards across. An account of this channel, and of the extraordinary tides which here prevail, is given elsewhere. [CHALCÍA.] South of the Euripus are several islands along the Euboan shore, which afford good anchorage. Of these the most important are Glauconnae, Ágílas, and the islands Petalías. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 21; Strab. x. p. 444.)

Euboëa is deficient in water. There is not a stream in the whole island into which the smallest boat can enter. Those streams of which the names are mentioned, are: — CALLAS (Kálláta, Strab. x. p. 445), on the north coast, flowing into the sea near Oýri; CERUS—CHALCUS (Képhalés) and NÉLEUS (Néleos), of uncertain position, of which it is recorded that the sheep drinking the water of the Cerus became white, while those drinking the water of the Néleus became black (Strab. x. p. 449; Plin. xxxii. 9. s. 2; Antig. Carys. Hist. Mirab. 84); — LEKTANUS, flowing through the plain of this name (Plin. iv. 12. 21); — and BUôRUS (Boôropos, Ptol. iii. 12. 25), flowing into the sea on the east coast by Cérinthus.

In the plains of Euboëa a considerable quantity of corn was grown in antiquity; and there is excellent pasture for sheep in the summer, on the slopes of the mountains. These mountain-lands appear in ancient times to have belonged to the state, and were let out for pasture to such proprietors as had the means of supporting their flocks during the winter. The mountains are said to contain copper and iron, and the marble quarries of Carysus in the southern part of the island were among the most celebrated in Greece. At the present day a light red wine is made from the vines grown in the northern plains of the island; while the plains towards the south are generally cultivated with corn and olives.

Euboëa, like many of the other Greek islands, is said to have borne other names in the most ancient times. Thus, it was called Mârius, from its great length in comparison with its breadth. (Strab. x. p. 444.) It was also named Héllóps, properly a district near Héstiaëa in the northern part of the island, from Héllóps, the son of Ian; — Ochê, from the mountain of this name in the south of the island; — and Aântas, from the most ancient inhabitants of the island. (Strab. l. c.; Plin. iv. 12. 21.) It is observed by Strabo that Homer (I. ii. 536) calls the inhabitants of the island Aântas, though he gives to the island itself the name of Euboëa. Hesiod related that the name of Aântas was changed into Euboëa from the cow Io, who was even said to have given birth to Carysus in the island. (Hes. op. Stép. B. a. s. 'Aântâs; Strab. l. c.) It would be idle to inquire into the origin of these Abantes. According to Aristotele, they were Thracians who passed over to Euboëa from the Thracian town of Ábae; while others, in accordance with the common practice, derive their name from an eponymous hero. (Strab. I. c.)

The southern part of the island was inhabited by Dryopes, who are expressly said to have founded Syrâ and Carysus (Hered. viii. 46; Thuc. vii. 57) but in the historical period the Abantes had disappeared from Euboëa. Herodotus relates that the Abantes were those who dwelt among the Ionic cities of Asia Minor. (Hered. i. 146.)

In the historical times most of the cities of Euboëa were inhabited by Ionic Greeks; and the Athenians are said to have taken the chief part in their colonisation. Euboëa was divided between six or seven independent cities, of which CHALCUS and BÉRTREA on the western coast and on the eastern coast of the island, were the most important. In the northern end of the island were situated HÉSTIAÉA, afterwards called Oreum, on the coast opposite Themály; DÉRN, AÉSBUS, ATHENAE DIADÈS, ONÁBIAS, and AMÉGA, on the west coast opposite Locris; and CÉRINTHUS, on the east coast. In the southern end of the island were DÝTYRUS, SÝTEA, and CARYSUS. There were also a few smaller places dependent upon these cities, of which a list is given under the names of the cities to which they respectively belonged. All the above-mentioned cities occupied a hill, with the exception of Athene Diadès, Sciron mentions only four cities—Carysus, Eretria, Chalcía, and Hestiaëa.

As Euboëa never formed one political state, it is impossible to give a general history of the whole island without repeating what is mentioned under each city. It is therefore only necessary to mention here a few leading facts, referring for the details of the history to other articles. At a very early period Chalcis and Eretria were two of the most important cities in Greece. They possessed an extensive commerce, and founded colonies upon the coasts of Macedonía, Italy, and Sicily, and in the islands of the Ægæan. They continued in a flourishing condition down to the expulsion of the Peisistratidæ from Athens, when the Chalcidians joined the Boeotians in making war upon the Athenians. But for this they paid dearly; for the Athenians crossed over to Euboëa, defeated the Chalcidians, and divided their lands among 4000 Athenian colonists. (Hered. 1. 117; CHALCÉR.) Eretria was destroyed by the Persians in B.C. 490, in consequence of the aid which the Eretrians had rendered to the Ionians, in their revolt from Persia two years previously: and although the city was subsequently rebuilt near its former site, it never recovered its former power. [ÉRETRIA.] After the Persian wars the whole of Euboëa became subject to the Athenians, who regarded it as the most valuable of all their foreign possessions. It supplied them with a considerable quantity of corn, with timber and fire-wood, and with pasture for their horses and flocks. In B.C. 445 the whole island revolted from Athens, but it was speedily reconquered by Pericles. In B.C. 411 shortly after the Athenian misfortunes in Sicily, Euboìa again revolted from Athens, and its cities continued for a time independent. But when Athens recovered its maritime supremacy, the influence of the Athenians again became predominant in Euboïa, in spite of the Thebans, who attempted to bring it under their sway. The Athenians however were no longer able to exercise the same sovereignty over the Euboïan cities, as they had done during the flourishing period of their empire; and accordingly they did not interfere to put down the tyrants who had established themselves in the cities shortly before the time of Philip of Macedon. This monarch enslaved him-
EUBURIATES.

self of the overtures of Callias, the tyrant of Chalcis, to establish his influence in the island; which virtually became subject to him after the battle of Chersonesia. From this time Euboecia formed a part of the Macedonian dominions, till the Romans wrested it from Philip V., and restored to its cities their independence, a.c. 194. (Liv. xxxiv. 51.) The Euboecian cities remained faithful to the Roman alliance during the war with the Aetolians (Liv. xxxv. 37, 39), but Chalcis fell into the hands of Antiochus when he crossed over into Greece (Liv. xxxv. 50, 51). Under the Romans, Euboecia was included in the province of Achaea.

In the middle ages Euboecia was called Egripos, a corruption of Euripus, the name of the town built upon the ruins of Chalcis. The Venetians, who obtained possession of the island upon the dismemberment of the Byzantine empire by the Latins, called it Negropont, probably a corruption of Egripos, and posto, a bridge. The island now forms part of the modern kingdom of Greece. (Comp. Fiedler, Reise durch Griechenland, vol. i, p. 480, sq.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii, p. 292, sq.; Pfug, Recueil Euboecorum Spec., Gedani, 1829.)

COIN OF EUBRIGN.

EUBURIATES. [LIGURIA.]

EUCAVIP (Eupapieva: Eth. Eukapieveli, Eucarpene), a town in Phrygia, not far from the sources of the Maeander, on the road from Dorylaeum to Apameia Cibotus; it was situated in a very fertile district, to which it is said to have been indebted for its name. The vine especially grew there very luxuriously. (Steph. B. A. V.; Strab. xii. p. 576.) Under the Roman dominion Eucarpia belonged to the province of Sardicia, to the south-west of which city it was situated. (Plin. v. 39; comp. Ptol. v. 2 § 34; Hieroc. p. 666; Geogr. Rav.) Both Arundell (Dioc. in As. Min. i. p. 136) and Kiepert place Eucarpia at no great distance from Segestor, but its exact site is unknown. [L. S.]

COIN OF EUCAVIA.

EUCRATYDIA (Eukarpeida, Strab. xi. p. 516; Ptol. vi. 11. § 8; Steph. B. A. V.), a town in Bactria, named after the king Eukratides. It has not been found possible to identify it with any modern site. [V.]

EUDIEIUS. [ASPLEDON.] EUDIERU, a castle in Thessaly, on the southern side of Mount Olympos, has a distance of about 15 miles from the Roman camp between Asopus and Doliche, in the direction of Asopus and Laphius. It is identified by Leake with Konispoli.

EUGANEL. 678 (Liv. xliii. 3; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. pp. 351, 417, 418.) EUPHIDUS (Eufrus), a town of Cappadocia, in what is called the Pontus Polemoniacus (Héuros Polemonías, Ptol. v. 6 § 10; Geogr. Rav., where it is called Euphios.) [L. S.]

EUDOCIA (Eudocia), the name of four different towns in Asia Minor mentioned in the Synecdemus of Hierocles; one situated in Phrygia Pacatian, the second in Pamphylia, in the neighborhood of Termessus; the third in Lycia; and the fourth in Cappadocia. The last had formerly belonged to the Anatolian Theme, but was incorporated with Cappadocia by Leo VI. (Constant. Porph. de Admin. Imp. 50.) [L. S.]

EUDOSES, a people of Germany, mentioned only by Tacitus (Germ. 40), were one of the tribes of the Suevi, and probably dwelt in Mecklenburg.

EUDOXIOPOLIS [Sylvia.] EUESPERIDEAE. [Herberidae.]

EUGANEI, a people of Northern Italy, who play but an unimportant part in historical times, but appear at an earlier period to have been more powerful and widely spread. Livy expressly tells us (i. 1) that they occupied the whole tract from the Alps to the head of the Adriatic, from which they were expelled by the Veneti. And it is quite in accordance with this statement that Pliny describes Verona as inhabited partly by Euchesians, partly by Euganeans, and that Cato enumerated 34 towns belonging to them. (Plin. iii. 19. a. 23, 20. a. 24.) They appear to have been driven by the Veneti into the valleys of the Alps on the Italian side of the chain, where they continued to subsist in the time of Pliny as a separate people, and had received the Latin franchise. But they must also have occupied the detached group of volcanic hills between Patavium and Verona, which are still known as the Euganean Hills (Collis Euganis), a name evidently transmitted by uninterrupted tradition, though not found in any ancient geographer.

Lucan indeed speaks of the "Euganeus collis," which he associates with the baths of Aquae, and it is probable that the "Euganës lacus" of Martial relate to the same waters. (Lucan, viii. 192; Martial, iv. 24. 4.) The latter author in another passage gives the name of Euganæan to the town of Ateate at the foot of the same hills, and Sidonius Apollinaris applies the epithet of "Euganæas' chamae" to the writings of Livy. (Id. 12. 38; Sidon. Apoll. Paneg. Anthelm. 189.) Hence it is evident that the tradition of their having previously occupied these regions survived long after their expulsion by the Veneti. According to Cato, the mountain tribes of the Triumplini and Camuni, considerably further west (in the Val Camonica and Val Trompia) were also of Euganæan race (ap. Plin. iii. 30. a. 24).

We have no indication of the national affinities of the Euganæae. Anc. writs appear to have regarded them as a distinct race from the Veneti and from the Rhaetians, as well as from the Gauls who subsequently invaded this part of Italy, but from what stock they proceeded we have no account at all. The notion of their Greek descent (Plin. l. c.) was evidently a mere etymological fancy, based upon the supposed derivation of their name from dēuyēnos, "the well-born."

The chief tribe of the Euganæae was called, according to Pliny, Sceti or Stoii, a name which is also found in Strabo among the minor Alpine tribes (Strabo, Strab. iv. p. 204), but we have no clue to their position. [E. H. B.]
EUYHYDRUM. A town is Thessaly laid waste by Philip, is supposed by Leake to have been situated upon a conspicuous insulated height on the left bank of the Evipus, on the road from Petrados to Fereola. (Liv. xxii. 13; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 492, and 493.)

EULAUS (Εὐλαύς), a town of the Dassaretae (Ptol. iii. 13. § 32), the position of which is unknown. It was here that the undaunted Kurydice, daughter of Amyntas, and wife of Archidassus, was abandoned by her troops and fell into the hands of Polyarchus and Amyntas. (Tib. E. J. i. 11.)

EULATUS (Εὐλάτως, Strab. xvi. p. 728; Diod. xix. 19; Arrian, vii. 7; Plin. vi. 23. s. 26), a river of Susiana, which rises in the mountains to the east of that province, in the district called Dinoritis, and, after passing the modern town of Shushtar, flows into the Tigris by means of an artificial channel called the Tajvor. Its present name is Karus. There have been some difficulties about the identification of the ancient Eulasus, caused chiefly by the confusion which prevails in many of the ancient geographical notices of the rivers of Susiana, and the Chaspas and Coprates having been by some confounded with it. (Curt. Ar. 32.) Its principal tributary was the Coprates, now called the river of D应该怎么，falls into it a little above the town of Ausus. (Sally, Ascent of Karus, in I. R. Geogr. Soc. vol. xiv. pt. ii.) In the lower part of its course it probably represents the ancient Pasitigria. (Rawlinson's Map, I. R. Geogr. Soc. vol. ix. pt. i.) Strabo, on the author of Polybutas, makes the Tigia, Chaspas, and Eulasus end their courses in a marsh, and thence flow on to the sea; and remarks on the peculiar lightness and purity of its water (xx. pp. 728—735; compare remarks on the same subject by Lient. Selby, I. R. Geogr. Soc. xiv. p. 232). Pliny speaks of the lakes made by the Eulasus and Tigris near Charax (vi. 23, 26), and adds that the Eulasus, whose source was in Media, separated Susiana from Elymais (vi. 27. s. 31). Where, however, he states subsequently in the same chapter that it flowed round the citadel of Susa, he is making it for the Coprates; or, more strictly, for a small stream called the Chaspas. However, the ancient name of which, however, has not been preserved. In like manner, Pliny is probably in error when he makes the Eulasus flow through Mesabatene. This district is almost certainly the present Mah-Sabadoes in Laristan, which is drained by the Keriksh (Chaspas), and not by the Eulasus. There can be no doubt that, in ancient times, the Eulasus had a direct channel to the sea, which Lient. Selby (I. c. p. 221) states to be at Khor Bedumuhir, about three miles to the E. of the Shat-al-Arab, or Baarab river. The same may be gathered from Arrian's account of the movements of Alexander, who states that Alexander the Great, having placed the main body of his infantry under the command of Hephaestion to be led to the Persian gulf, himself descended by the Eulasus to the sea; that, having arrived at its mouth, he thence proceeded by the sea to the Tigris, leaving some of his ships to follow the canal which joined the Eulasus and Tigris, and that he then ascended the Tigris (vii. 7). Polieno speaks of the mouths of the Eulasus, and gives it a double source in Media and Susiana (vi. 3. 2). This view may perhaps be reconciled, by supposing, the Median source to refer to the Coprates (Diyal), and the Susianian to the proper Eulasus or Karus. Polieno, however, places the mouth of the river much too far to the E., and appears to have confused it, in this instance, with either the Hidymus (Iowhhs) or the Orontes (Tab). There seems no reason to doubt that the name itself is a Graecised form of the Chaldakke Ulaam (Diod. ivii. 2, 16), though, as we have shown above, Eulasus could not in strictness be identical with the river of Susa.

EUMENEA (Εὐμηνέα: Eth. Εὐμήνειον, Iasíale), a town of Phrygia, situated on the river Glaucus on the road from Doryleum to Apamea. (Plin. v. 29. Strab. xii. 576; Hieroc. p. 667.) It is said to have received its name from Eumenes (W. B. D.), who bore the town after his brother and predecessor, Eumenes II. (Steph. B. s. e.) Ruins and curious sculptures still mark the place as the site of an ancient town. (Hamil. Researches, v. c. vol. ii. p. 165.) On some coins found there we read Epipoc' Anagw, which seems to allude to the destruction of Corinth, at which troops of Attalus were present. The district of the town bore the name Eumenetica Region, mentioned by Pliny (i. c.). (Comp. Franz. Frein Inschriften u. Stätten in Kleinasiens, p. 10, fidiol.) (L. S.)

Coin of Eumeneia.

EUONYMITAE (Εὐωνυμίταις, Plut. iv. 7. § 33; Steph. B. p. 288, e. v.); Agathemerus. Geogr. Min. ii. 5; Plin. vi. 33. § 29). Of these people, and of the district occupied by them, the accounts in the ancient geographers are conflicting. One fact alone concerning them seems ascertained, that they dwelt, as their name imports, on the west or left bank of the Nile. Stephanus of Byzantium says that the Euonymiatae were an Egyptian people situated on the borders of Aethiopia; Agathemerus places them above the Second Cataract; while Pliny, on the authority of Nero's explorers (exploratores), states that they were living on the northern frontier of Aethiopia near the island Gagares. Herodotus (i. 30), says that the Aetomoli, or that portion of the war-caste of Egypt which abandoned its country in the reign of Psammetichus, were called Aneach, and that this word signifies in the Coptic language whose state is on the king's left hand. Didoros (i. 67). Indeed, ascribes the descent of the warriors to their anger at having been transferred to Psammetichus, during an invasion of Syria, from the right wing of the Egyptian army, their hereditary post, to the left. If these etymologies can be at all relied upon, it seems not unlikely that the Euonymiatae were permitted by the king of Aethiopia to settle in a district bordering both on Egypt and Meroe, in which position they might be serviceable to their adopted country in its wars with the Pharaohs of Memphis. (W. B. D.)

EUPAILIUM (Εὐπαίλειον), a town in the mountainous district of Acroos in Elys, of unknown site. (Diod. xii. 17.)

EUPAILIUM (Εὐπάλειον, Strab., Thuc.; in some eds. of Thuc. written Εὐπάλοιον; Eupalium, Liv.; Eupalois, Steph. B. s. e.; Eupalii, Plin. iv. 3. s. 4; Eth. Εὔπαλελιον), one of the chief towns of Western Locria, situated near the sea, and between Naulactus and Oceantheis. (Strab. ix. p. 487, x. p. 456.) It was the place chosen by Demosthenes for the de-
EUPATORIA. [Amurin].

EUPATORIUM. [Taurica Cimmeriana.]

EUPHORBIIUM, a town in Phrygia, between Synnada and Apameia, on the spot of the modern Sanduk (Leake, Asia Minor, p. 165), formed, together with the towns of Metea, Petae, Acronia, and some others, the conventus of Apameia. (Plin. v. 29; comp. Geogr. Rav.) It seems, like Eucarpia, to have received its name from the fertility of its territory. (Comp. Hamilton, Researches in Asia Minor, vol. ii. p. 165.)

EUPHRANTA OR EUPHRANTES DURRIS (E sophistication, Strab. xvii. p. 586; Zophoniel wouros, Pol. iv. 5; 7; Eophoria, Stadiaim. p. 453; Ksar-Safyan, Frn.), a fortress, and apparently also a town, near the bottom of the Great Syrtis. According to Strabo, it was the boundary between the Carthaginian territory and the dominions of the Ptolemies. Adjacent to it was a good harbour, the only one on this part of the coast. By this and other circumstances noticed by the ancients, it is identified with Ksar-Safyan, where are still to be seen the large ruins of a tower of massive masonry. (Della Cella, p. 50; Barth. pp. 340, 363.) [P. S.]

EUPHRATENIS. [Commagene.]

EUPHRATES (t Eoppérn, Eoppéry), the river of Western Asia, which, with its twin-stream the Tigris, forms the third among the systems of double rivers, which are so peculiarly characteristic of the Asiatic continent, and have had such an important influence on its civilization and political organisation. The name by which the river was known, as well as the one universally called by the Greek and Roman writers, obtained among the Hebrews the name of "The great river" which was to be the E. boundary of the land granted by Jehovah to the children of Abraham (Deut. i. 7), and did actually become the natural limit of the Hebrew monarchy under David. The Prophets when they use it to denote figuratively the Assyrian power, speak of it emphatically as "the river." (Is. viii. 5; Jer. ii. 18.) The word which still survives in the modern Frat or Frort, bore the signification of "fertility" (Joseph. Antiq. i. 1 § 3; comp. Winer, Realwörterbuch, z. v.; Rosminielli, Nomad., vol. i. p. 183.) According to Pliny (v. 20) it did not assume the epithet of Euphrates till it had broken through the defile formed by the E. extremity of Mons Amasus. In the earlier part of its course, as far as Elegia, it was called Pyxhiratis, and, afterwards, while working its circuitous course through Taurus, Ommarab. Of its two tributaries, one was named the Ummorab, the other the N. W., it is now called Kard-Sâli, the E. Murdash-chidah, which rises on the S. slope of Ald Têgh, a mountain about 9000 feet high, and from its size, ought, perhaps, to be considered as the principal stream.

EUPHRATES. 517

The confluence of these two streams, after forming with the Tigris one tidal channel, receives the appellation of Skatt-el-Asarab.

2. Comparative Geography. —In comparing the statements of the ancients with modern researches and inquiry, it is important to bear in mind that none of the maps describing the course of the river, previous to the publication of the results obtained by Colonel Chenevix's expedition, are to be trusted. We are indebted to his work (Exped. Euphrat., London, 1850) for the first accurate and complete survey of the geography of this river-basin. Before entering upon the more precise details which have been supplied by Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, and others, it may be serviceable to cast a glance at the history of the progress of discovery of the banks of this mighty stream, which is connected in the earliest and most venerable records with the origin and cradle of the human race,—is linked with the most important events in the history of mankind, as forming the dividing-line for great empires, races, and tongues,—and is, probably, destined in after ages to become again one among the chief of the thoroughfares of the world.

According to Herodotus (i. 180) the Euphrates flowed from Armenia, being large, deep, and swift, discharging itself into the Erythrean sea. The river was navigable from Babylon upwards for those small boats (i. 194), the counterparts of which, the modern Kîfah or basket boats, now float upon the Tigris and Lower Euphrates.

The expedition of the Ten Thousand, which brought the Greeks into contact with the Persian Empire, considerably enlarged the circle of their ideas respecting the Euphrates; and several modern travellers have borne testimony, from personal observation, to the accuracy of Xenophon's description, even at the present day. The army crossed the Euphrates at the ford of Thapsacus, which appears to have been the best known and most frequented passage down to B. c. 100. The breadth of the river here was 4 stadia. (Anab. i. 4. § 11.) After crossing the Euphrates, Cyrus proceeded for nine days' march along its left bank till he came to its affluent, the river Araxes or Chaboras, which divided Syria from Arabia. Still advancing along the banks of the river, he crossed it again, as was universally called by the Greek and Roman writers, obtained among the Hebrews the name of "the great river" which was to be the E. boundary of the land granted by Jehovah to the children of Abraham (Deut. i. 7), and did actually become the natural limit of the Hebrew monarchy under David. The Prophets when they use it to denote figuratively the Assyrian power, speak of it emphatically as "the river." (Is. viii. 5; Jer. ii. 18.) The word which still survives in the modern Frat or Frort, bore the signification of "fertility" (Joseph. Antiq. i. 1 § 3; comp. Winer, Realwörterbuch, z. v.; Rosminielli, Nomad., vol. i. p. 183.) According to Pliny (v. 20) it did not assume the epithet of Euphrates till it had broken through the defile formed by the E. extremity of Mons Amasus. In the earlier part of its course, as far as Elegia, it was called Pyxhiratis, and, afterwards, while working its circuitous course through Taurus, Ommarab. Of its two tributaries, one was named the Ummorab, the other the N. W., it is now called Kard-Sâli, the E. Murdash-chidah, which rises on the S. slope of Ald Têgh, a mountain about 9000 feet high, and from its size, ought, perhaps, to be considered as the principal stream.

The country along the left bank of the river, as far as Pyles, being full of hills and narrow valleys, presented many difficulties to the movements of an army. Pyles, it would seem, marked the spot where the desert country of B. of Babylon, with its undulations of land and steep river banks, was exchanged for the fat and fertile alluvial soil of B. of Babylon Proper. After Cunaxa, the Greeks quitted the Euphrates, nor did they come within sight of it till they reached the E. branch (Murdsh-Chid), at a point where the water was not higher than their heads, and as they were told, not far from its sources. (Anab. iv. 5. § 2.) Koch (Zug der Zehn Tausend, pp. 88—93) is at issue with Colonel Chenevix and Mr. Ainaworth as to the point where a ford could be found in mid-winter with snow on the ground. Colonel Chenevix (vol. ii. p. 229) asserts that no passage could be found in the Syriac, the Aramaic, the Ktishti, or N. lat. Koch, whose opinion is preferred by Mr. Grote (Hist. of Greece, vol. ix. p. 159), holds that the river would be fordable a little above its confluence with the Tchakcharbak, about lat. 39° 3'.
The third period of history which throws light upon the Euphrates system is the Macedonian Expedition of Alexander the Great. In 333 B.C., Alexander marched through Phœnicia and Syria to the Euphrates, and following the footsteps of Cyrus, crossed the river at the Zegma of Thaspæus, which derived its name from the bridge originally constructed for the transport of Alexander’s army. (Arrian, Anab. iii. 8; Q. Curt. iv. 9; comp. Diod. Cass. xi. 17; Kineiris, Geog. p. 331.) Local tradition has transmitted the fact of the passage of Alexander, and there is the additional fact, that, tempted by the advantages of the situation, he ordered the city of Nicopolis (Rhakka) to be built. In pursuance of his great plan of fusing the West with the East by the promotion, through Greek influence, of a union between different nations from the Nile to the Euphrates, the Jazartes, and the Indus, the ancient city of Babylon in the East was intended by Alexander to be one of the metropolitan cities of the Macedonian universal empire. To carry out this design, as the course of the Lower Euphrates was hitherto unknown, Nearchus and the other followers of Alexander, were despatched to collect materials: and the narrative preserved by Arrian, of the daring voyage of Nearchus to the estuary of the Euphrates, is the most valuable record of antiquity, by which an idea can be formed of the former condition of the Delta of that river and of Susiana. The fleet finished its course at Diridotes (Teredon), a port which was not unknown, as it was frequented by the Arabian merchants, who brought hither their frankincense and other spices for sale. Teredon or Diridotes, the foundation of which has been assigned to Nebuchadnezzar (comp. Abyd. ap. Scal. Eremat. Temp., p. 12), was a village at the mouth of the Euphrates, at a distance, according to the reckoning of the Macedonian navigator, of 3500 stadia from Babylon (Arrian, fed. xii.). The position of this place has been fixed at Jebel Semmûn, a gigantic mound near the Pallacopa branch of the Euphrates, considerably to the N. of the embouchure of the present Euphrates. The fleet, in following the windings of the channel, might be carried much beyond the Shatt el ‘Arab, which is easily missed, and thus might have reached the supposed mouth of the Pallacopes, opposite to the island of Booonis (comp. Cheseby, Expé. Euphrat. vol. ii. p. 355; Ainaworth, pp. 182—193).

At the dissolution of the Macedonian empire considerable inland intercourse and traffic was encouraged by the Seleucidae; nor can it be doubted but that the marks of population and industry which have been found on the banks of the Euphrates should be referred to the two centuries of their dominion, when the course of the river would be better protected than when it became the boundary-line between Rome and the Parthians. The great highway from Asia Minor to the cities of Persia, which crossed the Zenga of the Euphrates, and which in later times bore the imposing name of the “road of Roman peace” (“Zenga Latinae Pacis Iter,” Stat. Syrie, iii. 2. 137), though improved and strengthened by the Romans when their power was established through the whole of Mesopotamia, was probably laid down on the lines which were in use at the time of the Seleucid princes. (Comp. Merviele, Hist. of the Roman Empire, vol. ii. p. 205.) As the Roman soldiers first crossed the Euphrates under Lucullus, when the passage, in consequence of an accidental drought, was rendered much easier (Plut. Lucull. 24); and in the fatal expedition of Crassus seven legions and 4000 horse took the passage of the Euphrates at the head of the river; it was not attempted to make the Euphrates the eastern boundary of the Roman empire; nor was that frontier advanced, except during the short interval of the Eastern conquests of Trajan. Under Hadrian the Roman boundaries again receded within the Euphrates. The campaigns of Trajan, Severus, Julian, Belisarius, and Justinian have transmitted to us an interesting manner many points in the geography of the banks of this river; but the consideration of them does not fall within the scope of the present article. It may, however, be observed, that Napoléon, when failed before the walls of ‘Akkâd of his projected march upon India, had conceived the plan of pursuing the steps of Trajan and Julian.

3. Physical Geography. — Strabo (xi. p. 537) and Pliny (v. 20), among the ancients, have given a general view of the course of the Euphrates, while, as has been observed above, the narrative of the voyage of Nearchus gives the best account of the then state of the embouchure of the river. It must, however, be re-collected that considerable changes have, even in the historic period, taken place in the configuration of the soil of the lower districts, in consequence of the great amount of alluvial matter brought down by the Euphrates to the Delta of the Persian Gulf. Nor is this the only circumstance which makes it difficult, in any satisfactory manner, to reconcile the positions of the ancients with modern investigations, — as changes have also been effected by art. The great extent of the plain of Babylonia is everywhere altered by artificial works: mounds rise upon the otherwise uniform level; walls, and mud ramparts and dykes, intersect each other; elevated masses of friable soil and pottery are succeeded by low plains, inundated during the greater part of the year; and the old beds of canals are to be seen in every direction. Further researches may throw great light on the comparative geography of the course of the Lower Euphrates; till then, it may be better to hold our judgment in suspense. It is, however, probable, both from the statements of the ancients and the physical indications of the soil, that the united waters of the Euphrates and the Tigris at no very remote period emptied themselves into the gulf by several distinct mouths; one of which was at Teredon, according to Nearchus, — the mouth of the Euphrates; the other the Pasitigris of Pliny, probably the Shatt el-‘Arab.

The extent of the basin of the Euphrates, notwithstanding the great length of the river (1780 English miles), has been estimated at not more than 108,000 geographical miles. (Ainsworth, Researches, p. 105.) The ancients correctly placed the sources of this river in Taurus, on the W. slopes of the elevated plateau of Irûn. At Kkbbûn Ma’den the two branches unite, and the Euphrates assumes an imposing character, struggling to make good its original course towards the Mediterranean (“Ni Taurus in nostra maris venturus,” Pompon. Nat. ii. 5). But still pressing against the Tauric chain at the elbow made by Malatysz (Melitene), till it finally forces a passage through Taurus. After precipitating itself through this gap, the Euphrates winds through chalk hills of a moderate elevation, which dip down to the Tigris and approaching the coast of Mesopotamia. It was in this district that the fords of the river were made, and the passage of Semseût, Rim Kalâb, Bir, and Hasûma, have
EUPHILIS LACUS.  

been identified with the ancient Zeugrus of Samos, Commagene, Birtha, and Thapsacus, respectively. In the line of the river Euphrates the limits of the upper district terminate to the W. at the hills of Mgylah, or Miggylah, or both, or at the upper district N. of Ffisah, including the Pylae of Xenophon. Here the Euphrates ("rapidus Euphrates," Stat. Syr. ii. 3. 156) plunges into the low-lying level plains of Babylonia, with the force of its current much diminished; as in the alluvial depressions it is often not a mile an hour, while in its upper course it averages from three to four miles. The current of the Tigris, notwithstanding its traditionary fame for swiftness, does not average more than a mile and a half an hour. After passing the ruins of Babylon, the river appears to become smaller than in its upper course, and was eventually supposed to lose itself in the marshes of Lamas (comp. Polyb. i. 48.), but, extracting itself from them, unites its waters with those of the Tigris at Korah; and the two streams, forming one channel by the name of Shatt-el-'Arab, discharge themselves into the sea by the town of Barrak. Below the Shatt-el-'Arab, Pliny (vi. 29) notices 1. the point at which the mouth of the river is issued forth from the gulf, "locus ubi Euphratis ostium fuit," D'Anville's "ancien lit de l'Euphrate;" 2. Flumen Salisium, the narrow salt-water channel which separates the low-lying island of Boodishan off the mouth of the old bed of the Euphrates from the mainland; 3. Promontorium Chaldonum, the great headland at the entrance of the bay of Duscat el-Kusma, from the S. opposite Philecles island; and 4. a tract along a sea broken into gulfs, "vorgini similium quam mari," extending for 50 M. as far as the river Achana (comp. Forster, Hist. Geog. of Arabia, vol. ii. p. 212).  

The permanent flooding of the Euphrates is caused by the melting of the snow on the mountains along the upper part of its course. This takes place about March, and increases till the end of May, when it is usually at its greatest height. (Colonel Chesney, Expedit. Euphrat.; Ainsworth, Researches; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. i. 31.; Layard, Nineveh and Babylon. [E. B. J.]  

EUPHILIS LACUS, a small lake in the mountains of Italy, at the foot of the Alps, S. of the Lacus Larius, and nearly intermediate between its two arms. Pliny speaks of it as giving rise to, or rather receiving and transmitting, the river Lambrus, still called the Lambro. There are now two small lakes, called the Lago di Ponzano, and Lago d'Alerio, which communicate with the Lambro, and are separated only by a low marshy tract, so that they probably in the days of Pliny constituted one larger lake. (Plin. iii. 19. a. 23.; Oliver. Ital. p. 410.) [E. H. B.]  

EUPOULIUM. [EuPouLIum.]  

EUPORIA (Europia), a city of Macedonia (Steph. B.), and a station on the road from Hersaclia to Philippus which passed round the S. side of Lake Presias or Cerdimisia; according to the Tabular itinerary, 17 M. P. from Hersaclia. This distance, combined with the name, seems to indicate that it stood at a ferry across the lake; perhaps at the spot where the lake first begins to narrow three or four miles N. of the Ni of Heraclia, but more probably on the W. side of the lake, because Ptolemy (iii 1. 58) reckons it among the cities of Bitalis. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 228.) [E. B. J.]  

EUPHRIDAE. [Attica, p. 336, a.]  

EURIPUS. [Chalcis; Euboea.]  

EUROMUS (Eurymus : Eth. Eurymedi), a town in Caria, at the foot of Mount Orion, which runs parallel with Latmus, was built by one Eurymus, a son of Idris, a Carian. (Strab. xii. pp. 356, 358; Steph. B. s. n.; Polyb. vii. 16. 26; iv. 15. 31.) Under the Roman dominion Eurymus belonged to the conventus of Alabanda. (Plin. vi. 28.) Ruins of a temple to the north-west of Alabanda are considered by Leake to belong to Eurymus. (Asia Min. p. 237.) [L. S.]  

EUROPA (Europia, Herod. et alii: Eurynia, Eurypia, Euripia, t. Sophon. Steph. B. s. a. Eth. Eupheusia, fem. Eupheustia.) Europe is that portion of the globe which constitutes the NW. division of the Old or Great Continent. Its proper boundaries are, to the N. and W., the Atlantic and Arctic Oceans; to the S., the Mediterranean sea; while to the E. an imaginary line drawn along the Archipelago, the Straits of the Dardanelles, the Sea of Marmora, and the Black sea, as far as the western extremity of Mount Caucasus, is its conventional limit on the side of Asia. From thence the supposed line runs along the Caucasian chain, in an ESE. direction, crosses the Caspian sea, and follows the course of the river Ural and the Ur. ian Mountains, until it reaches the mouth of the river Kara. The northernmost point of the mainland of Europe is in lat. 71° 6' N., its most southern in 36° N.; or, respectively, C. Nord Egn, and the Punta de Tarifa in Spain. Its most western point is in long. 9° W., and its most eastern in 60° 30' E.; or, respectively, C. St. Vincent, and a spot in the Uralian Mountains W. of Ekaterinburg. The surface of Europe is calculated at about 9,900,000 square miles: and a line drawn from C. St. Vincent to the mouth of the river Kara on the frozen Ocean would measure a little above 3000 miles. These limits, however, apply to Europe at the present day, and include a space far exceeding any dimensions ascribed to it even by the best informed of ancient writers. In one respect, indeed, as regards this portion of the Great Continent, modern science and the imperfect knowledge of the early cosmographers singularly coincide. Herodotus and his contemporaries considered, and perhaps rightly, the whole of the earth then known as one single continent, representing Europe, Asia, and Africa, and its divisions of it. Science, on the other hand, looking to the geological continuity of the globe, considers the parts of the old continent as merely forming one organic whole, separable indeed for political purposes, but really connected with each other by common structural and ethnological properties. The tripartite division of the old continent, with which we are so familiar, was, as regarded the ancients, an arrangement of comparatively recent date. The earliest cosmographers believed that the terraqueous globe consisted of two nearly elliptical hemispheres, surrounded by the great river Oceanus. The Hebrews, even in the 1st century B.C., maintained Palestine to be the centre of the world; and the Greeks ascribed a similar position to their oracles at Delphi or Dodona. By the former the regions west and north of the Great Sea—the Mediterranean—were denominated the Land of Javan and the Islands: and the rest of the Illiad and Odyssey does not include in his catalogue of countries the name of either Asia or Europe. (Steph. B. s. n. Asia.) Asia, indeed, in Homer, signifies merely an alluvial district near the Lydian river Cayster (II. ii. 461); and Libya is confined to a small portion of the NE.
corner of Africa (Od. iv. 351). The geography of the ancients, like their physical science, was founded less upon observation than upon fanciful cosmological correspondences. They imagined that the earth was divided into certain similar parts, of which those of the northern hemisphere answered generally to those of the southern; that, for example, as the Nile flowed in a northerly direction, so the Bosphorus flowed in a southerly; and that the globe was encompassed by certain zones or belts of which two were uninhabitable from cold, and one from heat. Nor were these theories the only obstructions to more accurate acquaintance with the extent and configuration of the earth. The most adventurous navigators, the Phoenicians, both of Tyre and Carthage, jealously concealed the course of their voyages as commercial secrets: the Greeks who settled on the coasts of the Mediterranean and Black seas rarely penetrated far into the interior; the conquests of Alexander, which disclosed so much of Asia, scarcely affected Europe; and the best informed of the ancient writers on geography—of Alexandria—had few, if any, means of ascertaining what regions extended beyond the Carpathian mountains, on the one hand, or the Persian gulf, on the other. The Romans were properly the first surveyors of Europe: yet their knowledge did not extend beyond Jutland, or the western bank of the Vistula. But within these limits, public roads issuing from the forum traversed every province of the empire; colonial towns superseded the rude hamlets of the Gauls and Iberians; and Italian merchants pervaded every district from Tivoli to the Lily-bearer promontory, and from the Atlantic Ocean to the mouths of the Danube. Yet even the Romans were timid navigators: they were content to import amber from the coasts of the Baltic, but never explored the gulfs and bays of that sea itself. They but imperfectly surveyed the shores of Spain and Gaul, preferred long journeys by land to compendious sea-voyages, and to the last regarded the western ocean with a kind of superstitious awe. (Flor. ii. 17. § 192.)

Europe, then, as it was known to the ancients, does not correspond with the modern continent either as respects its boundaries, its divisions, its physical aspect, or its population. We shall examine these points in succession, but must inquire first into the origin of the name itself.

1. Name.—The earliest mention of Europe by Greek writers, as a division of the globe, occurs in the Homeric Hymn to Apollo (vv. 250, 251. and 290, 291), where it is distinguished from Peloponnesus and the Greek islands. Aeschylos (Proom. 177) alludes to a threefold partition of the earth, and mentions the river Phasis, in the region of Mount Caucausus, as the boundary between Asia and Europe, and the Columns of Hercules, at the opposite extremity of the continent, as its boundary on the side of Libya. Libya and Europe, indeed, are sometimes represented as sisters, as opposed to Asia (Homer: Geog. ii. 10; Sell. B. Jug. 17; Lucan, ix. 411). Respecting the origin of the name Europe various hypotheses have been started. (1) The vulgar opinion, sanctioned by the mythologists, was, that our continent derived its appellation from Europa, "the broad-browed" daughter of the Phoenician king Atlas. But such an etymology satisfied neither geographers generally, nor Herodotus in particular, who indeed wonders (iv. 45) how it should have come to pass that the three main divisions of the earth took their names from three females respectively—Asia, Libya, and Europa. The connection of Europa with Egypt is obvious: Tyrian and Sidonian mariners were the earliest explorers of the bays and coast of the Mediterranean, and among the first colonisers of its principal islands and its western shores. They were the first also who passed through the Columns of Hercules, surveyed the coasts of the African and German Ocean and perhaps the Baltic sea. And the name Europa bears a close resemblance to the Semitic word 'Oreeb— the land of sunset. (Bochart, Philog. 34.) Such an appellation the Phoenicians of Asia might justly give to the regions westward of the Asgean, even as the Italian navigators, in the middle ages, looking from the opposite quarter, denominated the eastern extremity of the Mediterranean the Levant, or the region of sunset. (2. Agathemerus (Geograph. i. 1. p. 3) says that Euraus, the SE. wind, is the root of Europe: and Heyd (Kty. mod. Veriack. p. 33) derives the name from 'Epos, and thus a Sthalian word, as he says, the earth or land generally. Perhaps, however, the most satisfactory explanation of the term is that of Hermann (ad Hom. Hymn. L. C.): at least, it is less vague than any of the foregoing. The poet is speaking of the inhabitants of Peloponnesus and the islands, and Europe; of the latter, as distinct apparently from the former two. The Homeric bard was most probably a Greek of Asia Minor. Now, within a few hours' sail from the Asiatic mainland, and within sight of the islands of Thasus and Samothrace, stretched the long and deeply embayed line of the Thracian shore—an extent of coast far exceeding that of any of the Greek islands, or even of Peloponnesus itself. Europe, then, as Hermann suggests, is the Broad Land ('Epos oikos), as distinguished from the Asgean islands and the peninsula of Pelops. It is remarkable too that, under the Byzantine empire, one among the six dioceses of Thrace was called Europe, as if a vestige of the original designation still lingered on the spot. It may here be noticed that in mythical genealogy Europe is the wife of Zeus, while Asia is the sister or wife of Prometheus: and thus apparently the line of Zeus and the Olympian divinities is connected with our continent; and the line of Prometheus, Epeimetheus, Atlas, &c., or the Titanic powers, with Asia and Libya.

II. Boundaries. — These have varied considerably at different epochs. We have already seen that Europe and Libya were at one time regarded as the same continent. The gradual discovery and distinction of Europe on charts, and in the language of the learned or the vulgar, arose from two opposite impulses of mankind—commerce and conquest. In the former the Phoenicians took the lead, in the latter the Greeks; but both of these nations yielded to the Romans as discoverers of Europe, inasmuch as they explored the inland regions, while the Greeks and Phoen with Phoenicia is evident; and the Spaniards of Iberia, by the mineral wealth of the interior, planted their colonies and emporia on the verge only of the Mediterranean and Atlantic.

We shall perhaps best understand the progress of discovery by a reference to the accounts of the early geographers, whose works must be included Homer. (Strab. Proo. 1. p. 2.)

1. About 800 B. C., then, the earth seems to have been generally regarded as an irregular ellipse, of which the northern and upper segment comprised
the islands of the Aegean sea, Peloponnese, Helles, Thrace, Thracia, or the three-cornered island Sicily, and a small portion of the boot of Italy, south of a line drawn between the Sinus Sclavoensis and the Sinus Hipponiatis. Near the western verge of the Great Sea were the isles of the Sirens and Elgyiuns, and far to the NE. the land of Gygia. The ellipse was a geographical basis, the interval of the primitive Europe, as it was known to the contemporaries of Homer. The author of the Homeric poems was indeed acquainted with the countries around the Aegean, and in some degree also with the southern coast of the Euxine. But when, as in the Odyssey, he mentions more westerly regions, he deals at best in vague rumours, which, if derived through investigation at all, were probably the legends of Phoenician and Etruscan mariners, partly credulous themselves, partly desirous to exclude the Greeks from their trade and settlements in the west of Sicily.

2. Three hundred years afterwards the historian Hecataeus described the globe as an irregular circle, of which the northern hemisphere contained Europe, with a very uncertain frontier on the side of Asia. Some advance, however, in knowledge had been made in the meanwhile. The Iberians, Celts, and Scythians occupied respectively Spain, Southern Gaul, the districts between the sources of the Rhine and the later, and the S. Danubian plateau. The northern limit of Thrace was supposed to be conterminous with an unexplored and uninhabitable Arctic region. Italy was not as yet known by any single name, but was designated, according to its races, as the land of the Tyrrhenians, Ausoniens, and Osontians. On the other hand, although the Mediterranean was still denominated the Great Sea,—by which name is implied ignorance of the Atlantic Ocean,—the Euxine, the Ionian, and Adriatic seas had attained their permanent titles. Northern Greece, Peloponnese, and the Mediterranean islands were intimately known. The Cylopaeans and Laestrygonians had vanished from the shores of the latter, and even, in the NE., the coasts of the Palms Mascotis were defined with tolerable accuracy.

3. Herodotus, who had both travelled extensively himself, and possessed the advantage of consulting the libraries of his time, brought in his Homeric Hecataeus, &c., surpassed them all in his knowledge of particular regions. Yet he was much better acquainted with Western Asia and Aegypt than with Europe generally, to which indeed, if he does not confound it with Asia, he assigns a breadth greatly disproportionate to its true dimensions. He places the region of front far below the Baltic sea, and represents the river Oceanus as the general boundary of the land. He seems also to have given the Danube a southerly inclination, in order that it may correspond with the northerly course of the Nile. The globe itself he conceived as elliptical rather than spherical.

4. Even Eratosthenes, who composed his great work about B.C. 200, and Strabo, who probably had before him the recent surveys of the Roman provinces, made by order of Augustus after B.C. 39, entertained very imperfect notions of the extent of Europe, or of Asia and the Baltic regions generally they knew nothing. The Roman negotiatores, who next to the legions made their way into the heart of every conquered land, did not, until another generation had passed, venture beyond the Elbe or the Weser. The campaigns of Drusus Nero in A.D. 19—9, and of his son Germanicus in 14—16, first contributed to a more exact acquaintance with central Europe. Pliny the elder was attached to one of the legions of Drusus, and both himself gives a lively account of the Regio Batavorum, and probably imparted to Tacitus many details which the historian inserted in his Treatise on the Germans. It is worthy of remark that in the interval between the composition of his Germania and the Annals, Tacitus extended and improved his knowledge of the localities and manners of the Teutonic races. His names of tribes and their weapons are amended frequently in the later of these works. Ptolemy the geographer, who wrote about A.D. 150 and in the reign of Hadrian, mentions a considerable number of tribes and places N. of the Roman province of Dacia, as far N. apparently as Novogorod, which were unknown to former cosmographers. But his notices of these regions scarcely extend beyond mere names, which, both as respects their orthography and their relative situations, cannot possibly be identified with any known districts or tribes. The work of Ptolemy itself is indeed both fragmentary and corrupt in its text: yet even if we possessed the whole of it, and more correct manuscripts, we should probably gain little more accurate information. His statements were in the main, as regards those obscure tracts, derived from the vague and contradictory reports of Roman traders, who would naturally magnify the ferocity of the races they visited, and the dangers and privations they had undergone. During the progress of migration southward, as the barriers of the Roman empire successively receded, the population of the lands north of the Tanais, the Volga, and the Caspian sea, both in Europe and Asia, was constantly fluctuating, and its undulations stretched from China to the Atlantic. As race pressed upon race, with a general inclination towards the line of the Pyrenees, the Alps, and the Balkan, the landmarks of geography were effaced, and tribes which Pliny and Tacitus had correctly seated between the Elbe and the Vistula were pushed onward, if they continued to exist independently, into the Alpine regions, or as far westward as the Loire and Garonne. The barbarians indeed, who seized upon Gaul and Iberia at a later period after the 4th century, brought in their ignorance of the knowledge of the regions which they had quitted. But this knowledge was scarcely available for geographical purposes, even when it was not altogether vague and traditioary. It was needful that the great flood of migration should subside in fixed localities before certainty could be obtained. After the fall of the empire, two very different classes of men helped to complete the details of European geography: (1) the Scandinavian pirates, whose voyages extended from the German Ocean to the Black sea; and (2) the missionaries of the Greek church, the first real explorers of the tracts vaguely designated by the barbarians Scythes and Sarmatia. About the 9th century A.D. these pious men had penetrated into the interior of Russia, and brought with the church of Constantinople. Civilisation, and with it a more regular survey of these regions, followed in their track. The missionaries of these days were stimulated by their zeal to fresh discoveries; and their converts were attracted by the luxuries of the capital. In the same century Charlemagne extended the knowledge of Northern Europe by his crusades against the Saxons heathens; Alfred the
Great contributed to the same end by his expedition into the Baltic sea, and compiled from the journals of other a succinct account of those countries, as well as of the sea-coast of Prussia. In the 13th century that region was annexed to Christendom by the victories of the knights of St. John. From that epoch dates the complete discovery of the European continent from Leoland to the Straits of Gibraltar.

To trace the history of geographical knowledge in Europe southward of its principal mountain-chains, we must revert to the series of Roman conquests in their chronological order. The Romans were, as we have remarked already, the first accurate surveyors of the continent. In the interval between the first and second Punics wars, Ulrichicum was humbled (a.c. 219) and the eastern shore of the Adriatic laid open to European intercourse. Their advance north of the Rubicon and the Mafrag was more gradual, yet colonies had been established as outposts among the Boan and Insubrian Gauls before the commencement of the second Punics war. Epirus and Macedonia were reduced to the form of provinces in a.c. 167, and Illyricum finally broken up into three cantons in the year following. Even in the most flourishing period of the Macedonian empire, Illyricum and Epirus had been very imperfectly explored, and were regarded by the Greek republicans as but one degree removed from barbarism. Before a.c. 140 the Romans had begun to attack the Gauls in the Alps, and gradually made themselves masters of the coasts of Dalmatia, of Liguria as far as Spain, and the entire island of Corsica. The Iberian peninsula was first completely subdued by the Cantabrians of a Augustus, a.c. 19, although Baetica and Tarraconensia, with the greater portion of Lucania, had long before received Roman praetors for their governors. By far, however, the most important contributions to geographical knowledge ensued from Caesar's campaigns in Gaul, a.c. 58—50. These opened Europe from the maritime Alps to the Atlantic Ocean, and from the Massilian gulf to the Straits of Dover. Thenceforward the Rhine became one of the boundaries of the empire, and the German races were brought into direct collision with Rome. Beyond that river, indeed, the Romans made little or no progress, since it was the policy of the emperors, beginning with Augustus, and acted upon for nearly a century, to avoid the prudence or indulgence of his successors, not to extend further the limits of their dominions. Noricum, Pannonia, Raetia, and Vindelicia were, however, humbled or reduced by the lieutenants of Augustus, and the arts of Rome were carried into the Tyrol, Sycia, and the territories of modern Austria. In the reigns of Claudius and Vespasian the British islands were annexed to the circle of Roman provinces, and for nearly three centuries recruited its legions and paid tribute to its exconqueror. The last important acquisition on the European mainland was Trajan's conquest of Dacia (A.D. 81), by which the frontiers of the empire were carried beyond the Danube, and the yoke of Italy was so firmly imposed upon the vanquished, that to this day the Wallachians entitle themselves in their own language the Romanzi. From the friths of Forth and Clyde, a line drawn across the modern Netherlands to the Grimes will pretty accurately represent the farthest verge of the Roman empire in Transalpine Europe. Beyond it the conquerors possessed little, if any, knowledge of the various Teutonic, Celtic, and Slavonic races who then roved over the great central plateau between the N. bank of the Seine and the Carpathian hills; but within that line their dominion was firmly secured by fortified camps, and flourishing colonies, and above all by the roads and bridges which connected the most distant provinces with Italy and the capital. These acquisitions were indeed the fruits of six centuries of nearly uninterrupted war, and could have been made only by a people who preferred arms to commerce, whose geographical knowledge upon their neighbors, were perpetually impinging upon themselves the necessity of securing new military frontiers for their dominions. The aspect of Europe, as known to the Greeks, was widely different. Of Gaul and Iberia they knew little more than the tracts contiguous to Massilia and Emporium in the north, and to Gades and Tartessas in the south. With the Alpine tribes they were wholly unacquainted, and never more than temporarily subjugated the barbarians on their own frontiers—the mountain-races who from Illyricum to the Excine were constantly at war with the kings of Epirus and Macedon. At its utmost extent, the South of the Greeks was bounded by the mountain-chain which runs north of Thrace, Italy, and Iberia, and constituted scarcely a third part of the modern continent.

The boundaries of this segment were on the eastern side long undefined. The Mediterranean and the Atlantic were indeed definite barriers; and the regions beyond the great mountain-chain were presumed to be trackless wilds, uninhabitable from cold. Even Polybius (iii. 37, xxiv. 7. 8, seq.), in this respect, was not more enlightened than Herodotus; and Strabo and his contemporaries in the Augustan age conceived the German Ocean and the southern curve of the Baltic to be the proper limits of the continent. In Pliny (iv. 13. a. 17, 15. a. 30) and in Ptolemy (ii. 11. § 33, iv. 6. § 4) we meet with the earliest hints of the Scandinavian regions, which, however, those geographers regarded as groups of islands, rather than continuations of the mainland. The boundary between Asia and Europe shifted, with the increase of knowledge, slowly to the west, thereby contracting the supposed breadth of the latter continent. It was originally placed on the right bank of the Caucasian Phasis or Hynax, next at the Cimmerian Bosporus, and finally determined by an imaginary line drawn at the mouth of the Inge and across the Excine, the Hellepoint, and the Aegean sea. The Tanais and Hellepoint, says Dionysius (Perieg. 14, 15), divide Asia from Europe. Procopius, indeed (B. Goth. v. 6), recurs to the earlier opinion, that the Phasis was the proper eastern limit.

The dimensions of Europe were, consequently, much misunderstood by the ancient geographers. Herodotus imagined it to be of greater length than Asia and Libya combined. Even Strabo, with far superior means of ascertaining the fact at his disposal, represented Africa as smaller than Europe, and Africa and Europe together as of less extent than Asia. Appian's view was that it was necessary to correct relative proportions to the subdivisions of the old continent. These erroneous computationsindeed arose, in some measure, from the exclusion of nearly the whole of modern Russia and Scandinavia from the calculation. We now know that Africa is neither thrice the size of Europe, and Asia more than four times less.
the mainland had in his time reached the civilised portions of the world, through the voyages of the Carthaginians to the Cassiterides, Cornwall, and the Scilly islands. But these enterprising navigators, who could have given the Greeks so much information respecting the western shores of the continent, jealously guarded the secrets of their voyages, and thus largely contributed little but to the science of geography. That Punic manuals of navigation existed is rendered probable by the facts that the Carthaginians possessed a literature, and that their treatises on agriculture were deemed of sufficient importance by the Romans to be translated into the Latin language; and it is not likely that they should have entrusted their fleets to the mere traditionary and empirical skill of successive generations of pilots. But their knowledge perished with them; and the Greeks, excellent as they have been in all ages as navigators of the narrow seas, were rarely explorers of the main ocean. For short-traffic, indeed, Europe is the best calculated of continents, since it presents by far the greatest extent of coast-line, and hence is described by Strabo (ii. 126) as ἀναμνησθέντα, or the most variously figured of the earth’s divisions. To a Greek, Europe, bounded on the north by the Arctic circle, on the east by the Caspian, on the west by the Atlantic, on the south by the Mediterranean, is comprised in its mountain-bases, presented the aspect of three pyramidal peninsulas of land,—Iberia, Italy, Hellas (to which Polybius adds a fourth in Thrace and a fifth in the Crimea),—respectively resting upon the Pyrenees, the Alps, and the Balkan range. This supposed configuration was the theme of frequent comment among the ancient cosmographers, and the source of many ingenious theories regarding the agencies of fire or water in producing them. But it is intelligible only when we remember the limits in which Europe, as known to the Greeks, was confined. To an ancient navigator, however, sailing from a port in Asia Minor to the Columns of Heraclea, this configuration would necessarily be a subject of remark, since he would pass alternate projections of land and the deeply embedded gulfs of the Aegean, Ionian, and Tuscian seas, and witness as it seemed to him, successive combinations of his preconceived notions of the form of the continent. In these respects, as well as in the more undulating character of its shore, Europe presented a marked contrast to both Asia and Africa. Yet the Greeks, ever on the alert for physical analogies, discovered a similar distribution of land and water in the Arabian peninsula and the seas which bound it, as well as in the long valley of the Nile; and they thus arrived at the conclusion, not only that this phenomenon was repeated in every zone, but also that the earth was constructed on a system of parallelisms, so that the northern and southern hemispheres were nearly counterparts of each other.

III. The Climate and Products of Europe.—

The climate of central Europe affected the progress of discovery northward. The mean temperature of Spain, Italy, and Greece was lower than at the present day; while Gaul and Germany experienced almost the rigours of an Arctic winter. In their wars with Rome we find Gaulish clans, accustomed to a colder and more bracing atmosphere, exhausted by the heat of modern Lombardy, although that region is not now sensibly warmer than the south of France. But central Europe was, for many centuries, as regards its climate, what Canada is at the present day. The vast forests and morasses of Gaul and Germany were, until nearly the 9th century of our era, unfelted and undrained, and aggravated the cold and humidity of the northern sides of the Alps and Pyrenees. Nor was the southern flank of these mountains unaffected by the same causes. The Romans, even in their Italian wars, rarely took the field before the middle of April, and their armies encamped en route encountering the snow-storms of the Apenines, and the floods which at the melting of the ice converted the feeders of the Tiber into rapid torrents. The snow lay then periodically on Mt. Soracte, and the Sabellian herdsmen found fresh pastures as late as July in the upper valleys of the Abruzzi. Ovid, in the epistles which he wrote in exile, describes the cold of the Euxine and its adjacent coasts as a modern traveller would describe the temperature of Stockholm and the Baltic, and in the latitude of Saxony thelegions of Drusus and Germanicus endured many of the hardships of a Russian winter. (Tac. Ann. i. 60, ii. 34.) We may indeed suspect that the legions were one of their ill-success in the German wars less to the inclemency of the elements, than to the skill or valour with which they were opposed. Yet the horns of the moose-deer which are occasionally dug up in the forests of Southern Germany attract the pursuit of forest animals in those regions, and the tribute of furs imposed by the Romans upon their Rhenish provincials imply a temperature far below the ordinary climate of the same regions at the present time.

Upon the climate and productions, however, of those portions of Europe with which they were better acquainted, of Europe south of the Alps and Pyrenees, the ancients expatiated with pride and admiration. They ascribed to its soil and temperature generally, that golden mean which is most conducive to the increase, the health, and the physical and moral development of the human species. Europe, they alleged, was happily seated between the zones of insufferable heat and cold. It was exempt from the fiercer animals and the more noxious reptiles of the neighbouring continents. Asia and Africa were more abundantly endowed with the luxuries with which man can dispense,—with gems, silks, aromatics, and ivory; but Europe possessed more uniformly than either of them the necessaries which are indispensable to his health, strength, and safety—corn, wine, and oil, timber and stone, iron and copper, and even the more precious metals, gold and silver. (Strab. ii. pp. 126, 127.) The Scythians and Germans, indeed, were but scantily provided with these adjuncts of life and civilization; nature had reserved her boons for the more refined and intelligent natives of the south. Greece was in these respects highly favoured: the horses of Thessaly, the corn of Boeotia, the figs and olives of Athens, the vineyards of Chios and Samos, were celebrated throughout the world. But Italy, in the estimation of its children at least, was the garden, as well as the mistress, of the world. (Varro. R. R. i. 9; Columell. R. R. iii. 7; Plin. iii. 1, seq.; Virg. Georg. i. 136, seq.) its several provinces were distinguished each by its peculiar gifts—Campania by its wines, Tarasctum by its Reanum, Etruria by its rich pastures, and Pisapia by its cereals. By its central position in the Mediterranean, Italy was enabled to impart to less favoured regions its own products, and to attract to itself the gifts of other lands—the minerals of Iberia, the hides, the goat, the timber, the herbs, and horses of Thrace and the rich pastures and the fruits of Greece, and the beauty and strength...
of the British Celta. In Europe, also, it was easy to acclimatize the fruits and animals of other regions. The almond, oleander, the cherry, the acacia, and syringas were imported from Asia Minor; the vine and olive, from Armenia; from Persia and Assyria many species of the numerous genus Pomeum.—the orange, peach, citron, &c.; while the fig, olive, and date-palm, the damask rose and the mulberry, had been transplanted from Libya and Syria. The European shores of the Mediterranean sea have in other families of African plants, and the flora of Sicily and Baetica combine the productions of the temperate and tropical zones. Of these additions to the food or luxury of man, not a few were imported into Europe by the Greek or Roman conquerors of the East. Nor were these accessions confined to the districts which at first received them. To its Roman masters Gaul and the Rhenish provinces owed the vine, a finer breed of sheep, and several kinds of domestic poultry. The olive was carried from Greece to Spain, and the race of Gaulish horses improved by intermixture with the swifter and more delicately limbed varieties of Arabian and Arabica. Finally, the silkworm, whose productions scandalised the economists and philosophers of Rome by draining Italy of its gold and by adding new incentives to extravagance, was naturalised in Greece and Italy in the 6th century of our era, and by its introduction gave a new impulse to European manufactures.

IV. Population of Europe.—The history of the population of Europe belongs in part to the description of the several portions of it; and, as a whole, is both too speculative and too extensive an inquiry for a sketch like the present. Neither are our materials for such an investigation either abundant or satisfactory. Our only guides on this point, beyond some doubtful resemblances of manners and customs, and some data founded upon the structure of language, are Greek and Roman writers. But the prejudice which led the Greeks to regard all uncivilised races as barbarous was very unfavourable to ethological science; and even when they treat of pre-historic races, they throw a mythological veil over the records of early civilisation. The movements of mankind from the east were, in their conceptions, either regulated by a god, like Dionysus, or by the son of a god, like Heracles. The Romans, again, were satisfied with incorporating races among their provincials, and inquirers about their origin or physical characteristics. The Greeks also, inhabiting the SE. corner of Europe, and watching the movements of their own colonies alone, or at most gleaning the reports of Phoenician and Etruscan mariners, often purposely involved in fable, always, it is probable, exaggerated, imagined that the main stream of European population had flowed generally across the Aegæan sea from the coasts of Asia Minor, with occasional interruptions or admixtures from Phoenicia and Egypt. They were unaware of the fact which modern ethnology has brought to light, that the course of immigration was rather from central Asia to central Europe, by a route lying north of the Euxine sea and intersecting the great rivers which flow eastward and southward from the Alpes and Russia. They traced the origin of music and song to Thrace, but they did not know, or would not admit, that the population of Iberia itself was derived quite as much from Thrace as from the Lesser Asia. Three main streams of population intermingling with each other in various localities, yet sufficiently distinct for definitive, may be discerned; (1) The Celta and Camerians, who entered our continent from the steppes of the Caucasus, and, passing round the head of the Black sea, spread themselves over the whole of Europe, and particularly the Iberian peninsula; (2) the Scythians, or, as the ancients denominated them, Scythians and Sarmatians, who occupied the east of Europe, where they are found beside the earliest Celtic colonies. The river Oder, however, seems to have been the western limit of the Scythians. Hence, without establishing themselves in the Alps, they turned in a southerly direction, since they contributed largely to the population of both Greece and Italy. (3) The Teutons—who arrived at different epochs: (1) as Low Germans, from the regions between the Ouxus and Jazartes, and established themselves in the NW. of Europe, and (2) as High Germans, who, displacing the Celts and Sclavonians, occupied the middle-highlands of Germany, and in the historic period are found east of the Rhine and north of the Danube. The whole plateau of central Europe, however, was perpetually undergoing a change in its population from the flux and reflux of barbarian and Roman invaders, and, towards the close of the 1st century B.C., the Roman legions passed the Rhine and entered the Hercynian forest, they found both Celts and High and Low Germans arrayed against them from the Helvetic pass to the frontiers of Bohemia. The Iberian peninsula alone may serve for an example of the admixture of races in the European continent. In it we can trace no less than six waves of immigration. (1) The Celtic, pushed to its western barrier by the encroachments of the Sclavonians and Teutons; (2) the Iberian, whose language, as it appears in the modern Basque dialect, indicates a Celta-Finnish origin, and consequently a derivation of the Iberian people itself from the remote eastern steppes of Asia; the Celtiberi, as their name imports, were a hybrid race formed by the fusion of the two; (3) the Libyo-Phoenicians of the south, who were introduced by the Carthaginians; and (4) an Italian element brought in by the Romans. A fifth variety was occasioned by the irruption of the northern tribes—Vandals, Visigoths, and Suevi—in the 5th century A.D., by which movement a High and Low German element was added to the original population. Lastly, in the 5th century A.D., with the Arabian conquest came an infusion of Semitic blood. The Greek colonies—Saguntum and Emeritum,—founded by Zæcylusians and Massilians respectively, were scarcely so permanent or so important as to affect materially the population of Spain.

V. Languages of Europe.—Of the dialects spoken in ancient Europe we know even less than of its ethnography. The educated Romans used two languages familiarly, their own and the Greek; the Greeks, one only: and both alike, in general, contained all other idioms as unworthy the attention of civilised men. Their communication with foreigners was carried on through the medium of interpretation, and a few instances only are recorded of a Greek (Corn. Nep. Themist. c. 10) or a Roman (Ovid, Ep. ex Pont. iv., Ep. 15) undergirding the drudgery of learning a foreign tongue. On the other hand, the dialects of the other races of Europe, being neither refined nor preserved by a native literature, gradually vanished. The Celtic gave place in ; and was replaced quite as much from Thrace as from the Lesser Asia. Three main streams of population intermingling with each other in various localities, yet sufficiently distinct for definitive, may be discerned; (1) The Celta and Camerians, who entered our continent from the steppes of the Caucasus, and, passing round the head of the Black sea, spread themselves over the whole of Europe, and particularly the Iberian peninsula; (2) the Scythians, or, as the ancients denominated them, Scythians and Sarmatians, who occupied the east of Europe, where they are found beside the earliest Celtic colonies. The river Oder, however, seems to have been the western limit of the Scythians. Hence, without establishing themselves in the Alps, they turned in a southerly direction, since they contributed largely to the population of both Greece and Italy. (3) The Teutons—who arrived at different epochs: (1) as Low Germans, from the regions between the Ouxus and Jazartes, and established themselves in the NW. of Europe, and (2) as High Germans, who, displacing the Celts and Sclavonians, occupied the middle-highlands of Germany, and in the historic period are found east of the Rhine and north of the Danube. The whole plateau of central Europe, however, was perpetually undergoing a change in its population from the flux and reflux of barbarian and Roman invaders, and, towards the close of the 1st century B.C., the Roman legions passed the Rhine and entered the Hercynian forest, they found both Celts and High and Low Germans arrayed against them from the Helvetic pass to the frontiers of Bohemia. The Iberian peninsula alone may serve for an example of the admixture of races in the European continent. In it we can trace no less than six waves of immigration. (1) The Celtic, pushed to its western barrier by the encroachments of the Sclavonians and Teutons; (2) the Iberian, whose language, as it appears in the modern Basque dialect, indicates a Celta-Finnish origin, and consequently a derivation of the Iberian people itself from the remote eastern steppes of Asia; the Celtiberi, as their name imports, were a hybrid race formed by the fusion of the two; (3) the Libyo-Phoenicians of the south, who were introduced by the Carthaginians; and (4) an Italian element brought in by the Romans. A fifth variety was occasioned by the irruption of the northern tribes—Vandals, Visigoths, and Suevi—in the 5th century A.D., by which movement a High and Low German element was added to the original population. Lastly, in the 5th century A.D., with the Arabian conquest came an infusion of Semitic blood. The Greek colonies—Saguntum and Emeritum,—founded by Zæcylusians and Massilians respectively, were scarcely so permanent or so important as to affect materially the population of Spain.
EUROPA.

(Tac. Ann. i. 58, ii. 10.) The confusion, or indeed the obliteration, of tongues was further accelerated by the collection within the Roman empire of soldiers or slaves from nearly every region of the world. It was easier for these aliens to forget their own vernacular dialects and to acquire the common language of their masters, than to communicate with each other in a lingua franca compounded of the most opposite varieties of speech. How easily a common language might supersede a native idiom appears from two remarkable cases in ancient history. (1.) The Jews, as the foundation of Alexandria, generally adopted the Greek tongue in all their cities of dispersion west of Palestine. Their sacred books were translated into Hellenic, and that idiom was employed even in the service of their synagogues. (2.) The Etruscans, for at least six centuries after the foundation of Rome, regulated the more solemn ceremonies and expounded the more startling prophecies of the Roman people. Yet the Romans themselves rarely acquired the language of their ascendant instructors, and Latin was the organ of communication, for all the tribes between the Tiber and the Maenum. This prevailing influence of Latin over the languages of ancient Europe, combined with the circumstances that nearly all our knowledge of its various races is derived from Roman or Greek writers, who, when they touched upon philology at all, either perverted it or made themselves ridiculous, throws an almost impenetrable cloud over the subject of the original dialects of Europe. A few broad lines and a few probable analogies are all that modern linguistic science is able to contribute towards elucidating a subject which, if clearly understood, would explain also, in a great degree, the movements, the interweaving, and the final position of the European races. The Slavonian race, at one time, extended from the Adriatic to the Arctic sea, comprising the Sarmatae, Roxolani, from whom the Russians derive their name, the Illyrians, Pannonians, and Veneti, &c. Westward of Modern Saxony their progress was arrested by the Celts: in prehistoric times, indeed, the Celts may be described generally as the occupiers of the western half of the continent north of the Alps and Pyrenees, and the Scythians of the eastern. Both were respectively either interpenetrated or pushed onward by the third great stream of immigrants from Asia—the Teutonic family of nations. The Scythians indeed maintained themselves east of the Vistula, although even here they were encroached upon by Low German and even Mongol races, which the ancients described under the general appellation of Scythians. The Celts were more effectually displaced by the Teutons, and in historic ages were found in large masses in Gaul and the British islands alone. Yet even in these, their ultimate retreats, they yielded to the stronger and better organised races which followed their steps—to the Franks, a High German people, in Gaul; and to the Saxons, a Low German people, in Britain. There was indeed a perpetual shifting, interweaving, advance, and even, in some cases, retrogression of the central population of the continent. Among the Germans, as described by Tacitus, are to be found Celtic tribes: in Celtic Britain long strips of territory, as well as in the interior as on the coast, were occupied by Teutons: the Scythians regained Bohemia from the High Germans; and from the Scythians the British were driven by the Angles, Saxons, and Jutes, who, as Cæsar informs us, the Cimbri and Niræus, conquerors of Rome and Delphi, in the same generation established themselves between the Maenax, the Rubi-
families. The great mountain-zone which forms the bone of the three or five southern peninsulas of Europe, and from which its principal northern rivers descend, commences with the promontory of Arta-

brum (C. Finisterre), and is terminated by the H-iles propontis and Propontis. Of this rocky girdle the highest points are the Pic du Midi in the Pyrenees, rising 11,171 feet above the level of the sea; Mont Blanc, 16,800 feet; and the summits of Mt. Haemus or the Great Balkan. All the other groups or chains, whether, like the Carpathians, running up to the centre of the continent, or, like the Apennines and the Spanish and Greek mountains, descending to its southern extremities, are to be regarded, whatever their relative dimensions may be, as secondary only of the principal zone,—its spurs or but-
tresses. To the southward these protruberances run for the most part in parallel ridges, such as the sierras of Spain, and the elliptical hollows of the Apennines; or, like Mount Haemus, they are split into narrow but profound fissures, into which the light of day scarcely penetrates. In Spain and Italy the mountains in general decline gradually as they approach the Mediterranean, whereas the Grecian ranges project strongly into the sea, and re-appear in the numerous rocky islands which stud the Aegean. The general geological features of this zone are, in the Iberian mountains, granite, crystalline strata, and primary fossiliferous rocks. On each side of the central chain of the Alpes calcareous rocks form two great mountain-zones, and rise occasionally to an altitude of ten or twelve thousand feet. Crystalline schists of various kinds generally constitute the pinnacles of the Alpine crest and its offsets. The Apennines and the Sicilian mountains are mostly calcareous rocks. Secondary limestones occupy a great portion of the high land of Eastern Europe. Beginning from the western extremity of this zone, we find that the northern or Gaulish side of the Pyrenees is the more precipitous and abrupt, and its summits so notched and ragged that from the plains below they appear like the teeth of a saw, whence the term Sierra (Mons Serratus) has been appropriated to the Iberian mountains, where this convention especially prevails. On the Spanish side, the Pyrenees descend towards the Ebro in gigantic terraces, separated by deep precipitous valleys. The greatest breadth of the Pyrenean range is about 60 miles, and its length 270.

On the northern flank, the most conspicuous off-
ssets of the zone are the volcanic mountains of Au-
vergne and the Cerennes. These, indeed, are the link between the more elevated masses of Western and Eastern Europe. The projections of the Ce-

venes extend to the right bank of the Rhone, and the Jura mountains of the Alpine range. The northern provinces of France form a portion of that immense plain, which, without taking into account smaller eminences- and undulations, extends from the Ionian Sea to the shores of the Baltic and the Black sea, through Belgium, Prussia, Poland, and Russia.

The European mountain-zone attains a greater altitude as it proceeds eastward. About the 52nd parallel of north latitude, it begins to ascend by ter-
races, groups, and concentric or parallel chains, until it reaches its highest point, 11,171 feet, at the Alpes and the Balkan. The immediate projections of the Alpes, on the side of Cisalpine Gaul or Lombardy, are comparatively short, but rapid and abrupt. The spine of the Italian peninsula, however, the chain of the Apennines, as well as the Sicilian

mountains, are really continuations of the Alps, even as the Grecian mountains through Northern Hellenic as far as the Lacoian highlands are continuations of Mount Haemus. The Carnic or more properly the Julian Alps connect, under the 18th meridian, the Balkan with the centre of the range of the Veluwan and Italian Alps. The river-system of Italy has no features in common with those of Spain. In the latter peninsula the valleys inclosed by the sierras were, in some remote era, the basins of lakes, of which the Spanish rivers are the residua-
ries: whereas the watershed of the Apennines is generally brief and rapid; and the Amo, the Tiber, the Liris, &c. have in all ages been subject to sudden overflow of their waters, and to sudden subsi-
dence. In Cisalpine Gaul, indeed, a network of streams, combining into central reservoirs,— the Po, the Athesis, &c.—furnishes, with little aid from man, a natural irrigation to the rich alluvial plains. The whole region was probably at one period a vast lake, of which the beds of the Alpine projections and the windings of the Apennines, and which gradu-
ally rose with the constant deposition of soil from those mountains. The rivers S. of the Po which flow into the Adriatic sea are generally inconsider-
able in their length or volume of water; but those which discharge themselves into the Lower Sea, the Muron and the Maran, descend more gradually to the centre of the peninsula at least more equally sub-
serve the purposes of tillage and inland navigation. Calcareous rocks constitute the principal range of the Apennines, and fill the greater part of Sicily. But at least half of that island is covered with the newer Pleisocene strata; while zones of the older Pleisocene period, filled with organic remains, cover each flank of the Apennines.

The principal projections of the zone north of Italy are the Hycranian mountains, the Sudentes, and the Carpathian mountains. The former stretch in three parallel ridges from the right bank of the Rhine, about lat. 51° or 59° N., to the centre of Germany. Eastward of this group the Sudentes begin, and ter-
minate at the plain of the Upper Oder. At this point they are connected with the Carpathians, which, however, differ in configuration from the other limits of the range. For they are not a single chain, but consist of several, separated by deep precipitous valleys. The greatest breadth of the Alpine chain is greatest between the 15th and 16th meridians, and least at its junction with the Balkan, under the 18th, where it does not exceed 80 miles.

The Balkan, in respect of its elevated table-land, is a connecting link between the mountain-systems of Europe and Asia. With the exception of the Jura, this tabular form does not occur in the central Alps. On the other hand, the great lakes which are so frequently met with in European mountains are rarely found, except in the Altsyrian range, in those of Asia. Mount Haemus, the third of the mountain-bases of ancient Europe, begins near the town of Sophia, whence it runs along an elevated terrace for 600 miles to the Black sea. Longi-
tudinal valleys of great fertility separate its parallel ridges like the spokes of a wheel, and form the chief directions by profound and precipitous chasms, by which alone the range is permeable. Granite forms the bases of the mountain-system of Eastern Europe; but it rarely pierces the crust of crystalline schist and secondary limestones. Calcareous rocks, indeed,
EUROPA.

EURI MEDON.

empose principally the highlands of Bosnia, Macer-
donia, and Albania. Transverse fractures, like those of the Balkan, occur generally in the Greek moun-
tains. The intervening valleys are mostly caldron-
shaped hollows, both in Northern Greece and in Pele-
pod, and for the same reasons. The coasts, and in Bœotia especially, have broken down the muri barriers of these hollows, and allowed their waters to escape: but in the Mores, where there have been no such outlets, they percolate through the soil. The rivers of Southern Greece are, for the most part, fordable in summer and torrents in winter and spring.

A glance at the map of Europe will suffice to show that, from its general configuration, the NW. division of the old continent is much more favourable to uniform civilisation and the physical well-being and development of its inhabitants, than that of either Africa or Asia. On the one hand, the extent of its coast-line, its numerous promontories and bays, act as causes of severance between the members of its family, and, by preventing their accumulation in masses like those of the Asiatic empire, preserve and stimulate the separate activity of the whole; on the other, the interwoven network of commercial and federal unions are not, as in many regions of the African continent, insurmountable, but, on the contrary, the central position of its sea, — the Mediterranean and its branches,—and the course of its rivers, running deep into the interior, afford natural paths of commu-
nication for all its races. No barren deserts divide its cities from one another; its table-lands are not, as in Asia, lifted into the region of snow, nor its plains condemned to sterility by the hot pestilential blasts, such as sweep over the great Sahara. Europe, indeed, is not the cradle of civilisation,—that had attained at least a high formal maturity on the banks of the Tigris, the Euphrates, and the Nile, ages before Agamemnon ruled in Mycenae, and Theseus drew the deme of Attica within the precincts of a common wall. Neither to Europe do we owe the finest precepts of religion and ethics, nor the germs of the arts which civilise life. In every one of these elements of social progress, Asia and Egypt took the lead. About neither the cradle parent, nor the earliest nurse of civilisation, Europe has been for near 3000 years that portion of the world which has most actively, assiduously, and successfully cherished, advanced, and perfected these rudiments of moral, intellectual, and political cultivation. Of civil freedom it was the birthplace; neither of the sister continents, however mature may have been its peculiar civilisation, has ever possessed, without the aid of European contact and example, a community of free men, who distinguished the obedience which is due to law from the subservience which is paid to a master. And, possessing civil freedom, at least among its nobler and its governing races, Europe has carried to a higher stage of development every lesson and every art which it derived from other regions, and elevated the type and standard of humanity itself. Asia and Africa have generally receded from, and, in the majority of their races, lost sight of entirely, the path to the condition of progressive civilisation. In these regions man is a weed. He is ruled in masses; he thinks in masses. Its institutions, his-
tories, and modes of faith are unchanged through almost immemorial tracts of time. The opposite aspect presented by European civilisation may be ascribed, in the first place, to the physical advantages which we have enumerated, and which render our continent the most uniformly habitable portion of the globe; (2) to the fact that our civilisation received its original impulse from the SE. corner of Europe, where the Hellenic race, in the small compara of a few degrees of latitude, released, as it were, the forms of government, fe
deration, and organisation, which were destined afterwards to be the principles or postulates of European policy; (3) to the circumstance that the Roman Empire, by its conquests and colonies, stamped a general impress of resemblance upon the families of Europe; and (4) that, as the ancient civilisation declined, two new elements of life were infused into Europe,—a young and vigorous population from the North, and a purer and more comprehensive religion from the East. By the combination of these several elements our contin-
ent alone has been advancing, while the sister divi-
sions of the globe have receded; and it is a conse-
quence of such advance and of such recession, that Europe has repaid with large interest its original debt of civilisation to both Asia and Africa, and has become, in all the arts which elevate or refine our race, the instructor in place of the pupil. (See Ritter, Die Vorhalle Europäischer Völkergeschichte, &c. 3 vols., 1820; Ucker, Geschichte des Osman. Reichs, 2 vols.; Rennell, Geography of Herodotus, 2nd ed., 2 vol.
v. 8vo.; Donaldson, New Cragby, 2nd ed., Varron-
ianus, 2nd ed.; Mrs. Somerville, Physical Geo-
ography, 2 vols. 12mo. 2nd ed.; Erich and Gruber's Encyclopädie, art. Europa.) [W. B. D.]

EUROPS (Eileouw), Strab. vii. p. 327; a town of Emathia (Ptol. ii. 13. § 39), between Idomene and the plains of Cyrrhus and Pella, probably situated on the right bank of the Axios below Idomene. Not far above the entrance of the great maritime plain, the site of Europus may perhaps hereafter be recognised by that strength of position which enabled it to resist Sitalces and the Thracians. (Thuc. ii. 100.) We have the concurring testimony of Ptolemy (iii. 13. § 24) and Pliny (iv. 10) that this town of Emathia was different from Europus of Almopia, which latter town seems from Hierocles—who names Europus as well as Almopia among the towns of the Conuslar Macedon (a provincial division containing both Thessalonica and Pella)—to have been known in his time by the name of Almopia only; and hence we may infer that it was the chief town of the ancient district Almopia. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 444.)

EUROYS (Edououwds, Ptol. vi. 2. § 17, viii. 21. § 11.; Strab. xi. p. 524.), a town in the north-
eastern part of ancient Media Atropatene, according to Strabo, originally called Rhaga; it was rebuilt by Seleucus Nicator, and called by him Europus. Strabo considered it to be the same town, as the town called by the Partihians Armacia. Colonel Rawlinson has identified it with the present Verdami, at no great distance from the ancient Rhages (I.R. Geo
ger. Soc. x. p. 119). Lisidor of Charax, speaking of Dura, a city of Mesopotamia, states that it was built by Nicator and the Macedonians, and that it was called Europus. It is possible that he was confounding it with either the Median or the Syrian city of this name.

EUROTAS. [LAOCOMIA.]

EYURY AMPUS (Ephdryouw), a town of Magnesia in Thessaly, of uncertain site. (Lycopephon, 900; Steph. B. s. v.)

EYBMEDON (Eupousdouw), a river flowing in a due southern direction through Pactoleus and Lamphyllia, in which latter country it was navigable; but

3 3
its entrance is now closed by bars. It empties itself into the Mediterranean, a little below Aspendus. (Respecting the famous battle on the river Euxine-
don, see Thuc. i. 100; Diod. Sic. xi. 61; comp. Xenoph. Hell. iv. 8; Dionys. Perig. 655; Strab. xiv. p. 667; Arrian, Anab. i. 27; Liv. xxxvi. 23; Plin. v. 26, and numerous other passages.) Its modern name is Cupri-Dos, and near its sources a source of water is called L. [L.S.]

EUYMENAEE (Ἐυμηναῖα, Apoll. Rhod.; Steph. B. s. a.; Ἐυμηνάη, Strab.: Εὐκ. Ἐυμηνάη). 1. A town of Magnisia in Thessaly, situated upon the coast at the foot of Mt. Ossa, between Rhitus and Myrra. (Sclav. p. 25; Strab. ix. p. 443; Liv. xxxvi. 25.) Pline relates that crowns thrown into a fountain at Eumenaee became stones. (Plin. xxxi. 2. a. 30.) Leake supposes the site of Eumenaee to be represented by some ancient remains between Thamit and Kavitas. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 415.)

2. A town of Molossia in Epirus, is placed by Leake in the vale of the Upper Achelon, towards Latrod, Vardidès, or Tirmantium. (Diod. xii. 88; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 253.)

EUYTANÆS. [AETOLIA, p. 64, a.]

EUSENE (Εὐσήνη), a town not far from the coast of Pontus, a little to the north-west of Amisos. (Arrian, Persp. ed. Piseo. vol. iv. § 6.) In this stock. Peuting, it is called Eusene, and in the Geogr. Raveanae, Annem, and Ecene. (Comp. Hamilton, Researches, &c. vol. i. p. 293.)

EUTAEA (Εὐταία: Euk. Eutaeis), a town in the S. of Arcadia, in the district Manalis, probably between Asea and Palaiontum, though not on the road between these towns. Leake places it at Barothingi. (Paus. viii. 27. § 3; Xen. Hell. vi. § 12; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 81.)

EUTHENÆAE (Εὐθηναία: Εὐθ. Euthenaias and Euthenais), a town of Caria, on the Ceramicus Sinus. (Plin. v. 29; Steph. B. s. a.)

EUTRESIS, EUTRESIL (ARGICA, p. 193, a.)

EUTRESIS (Εὐτρῆσις: Εὐκ. Εὐτρῆσις), an ancient town of Boeotia, mentioned by Homer, and said to have been the residence of Zethus and Amphion before they ruled over Thebes. (Hom. II. ii. 503; Ecstat. ad loc.; Strab. iv. p. 411.) In the time of Strabo it was a village in the territory of Thebes. Stephanus B. (s. a.) places it on the road from Thebes to Plateae; but Leake conjectures that there is an error in the text, and that for Θεσσαλία we ought to read Θρᾴας, since there is only one spot in the ten miles between Plateae and Thebes where any town is likely to have stood, and that was occupied by Leuctra. We learn from Stephanus that Eutresis possessed a celebrated temple and oracle of Apollo, who was here surnamed Eutresis.

Sclav., in his description of the coast of Boeotia, speaks of a Λυκς Εὐτρῆσις καὶ τῶν Εὐτρησίων τῶν Βοιωνίων, and Leake is disposed to identify these places with Eutresis, which would thus be represented by the ruins at Altik; but we should rather conclude, from the words of both Strabo and Stephanus, that Eutresis was not so far from Thebes. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 501.)

EUTRATUS. [Eutresis.]

EUXNUS PONTUS (Πόντος Εὐξύνη: the Black Sea), the sea which washes the shores of Asia Minor, Sarmatia, and Colchis, and which was considered (as indeed physical and geological views require) by the ancients (Strab. ii. p. 126), to form together with the Maritza, part of the common basin of the great "Interior Sea." The Neaeus was born in earlier ages the epithet of Aeneas, or "inhabitable." (Παρθ. Αἰσχρος, Scymn. 734; Strab. viii. p. 286; Schol. ad Apollon. Rhod. ii. 550; Pomp. Mela. i. 19. § 6; Plin. iv. 13, vi. 1.)

"Frigida me cohibent Euxini littora Posti, Dictus ab antiquis Aethius ille fuit." (Ovid, Trist. iv. 4. 55.)

It owed this name probably to the weather so frequently described by the ancient writers to the discredit of this sea, as well as to the reported causalization of its northern Scythian hordes. The more friendly title, no doubt, came into vogue when its waters were thrown open to Greek navigation and commerce. It is questionable whether its existence was known to Homer, but it appears under both names in Pindar (Παρθ. Αἰσχρος, Pyth. iv. 362; Εὐξύνη, Neme. iv. 79.)

Other expeditions are Παρθενιάς τῆς Προπύρα (Strab. i. p. 21, xii. p. 547); ΜΑΡΚ ΕΥΧΥΝΗ (Pomp. Mela. ii. 1. § 3; Ovid, Trist. iv. 10. 97); ΜΑΡΚΟΣ ΑΕΡΟΥΜΑΣ (Ovid, Cts Pont. iv. 3. 33; Val. Flacc. viii. 207); ΠΟΝΤΙΟΣ ΑΡΑΜΟΣ (Arian. Ov. Mar. 3). The Black Sea is called by the Greeks Maurothalassae, and by the Russians Czarno-More.

2. Historical Geography. — The principal epoch which brought the shores of the Euxine into contact with other land, unless we accept the account of the expedition of Rumes-Sestoc to Colchis and the banks of the Phasis (Herod. ii. 1039), was that national desire to open the inhospitable Euxine, which, clothed in mythical garb, is called "the Expedition of the Argonauts to Colchis."

"The legend of Promethoeus and the unbinding the chains of the fire-bringing Titan on the Casca-
cus by Hercules in journeying eastward — the ascent of Io from the valley of the Hybrites to
wards the Caucasus — and the myths of Phryxa and Heile — all point to the same path on which Phoeneian navigators had earlier adventured." (Humboldt, Cosm. vol. ii. p. 140, trans.)

In the historic ages the shores of the Propontis, the Black Sea, and the Chersonese, were continually connected with Grecian settlements. Nearly all these were colonies of the city of Miletus alone, and were, without exception, the marts of a prosperous trade. Although the dates of each cannot be precisely fixed, they must have arisen between the eighth and sixth centuries before our era.

The colonies in the Black Sea were ΗΕΡΑΚΛΕΙΑ on the S. coast of Bithynia, in the territory of the Mariandyni. In Paphlogonia was ΖΑΚΡΟΣ, which established a species of sovereignty over the other communities. In Pontus was ΑΜΙΝΟΣ, the mother city of the Pontic Greeks. On the east coast stood the cities of ΠΡΑΣΙΣ, ΔΙΟΜΕΙΔΙΑ, and ΦΑΝΑΓΟΡΙΑ; this last was the principal seat of the slave trade, and during the Macedonian period, the staple for Indian commodities, imported across the Ussur and the Caspian Sea. ΠΑΡΑΣΟΓΑΡΙΟΝ, in the Tauric Chersonese, was the capital of the little kingdom of the Bosporus, so intimately connected with the corn trade of Greece, especially of Athens. On the north coast was the city of ΤΑΜΗ, on the river of the same name; and ΟΛΜΗ, at the mouth of the Σιδο

These two places, and Olmia is particular, were of the highest importance for the inland
EUXINUS.

... which, issuing from thence in a northern and east-erly direction, was extended to the very centre of Asia. The settlements on the south-west coast appear never to have attained any consideration; the principal traffic of Greek ships in that sea tended to the eastern ports.

Istría was near the south embouchure of the Danube; Tami, Callatis, Odessus and Apollonia, more to the south. (Comp. Herren, Mon. of Anc. Hist. p. 163, trans.; Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. iii. p. 316, vol. iv. p. 337.)

The exchange of commodities led the traders beyond the Palus Maeotis, through the steppes, where the horses of the central Kinghts now pasture their herds,—and through a chain of Scythian-Scolotic tribes of the Aracippaeans and Issedones, to the Arimaspeans, dwelling on the northern declivity of the Alkos, and possessing much gold. This tract, the locality of which has been placed between the 53rd and 55th degrees of latitude, and which has again become famous by the Sarian gold-washings, opened up by means of the Black Sea an important source of wealth and luxury to the Greeks. While in another direction the inland trade between these two countries and their colonies, the relations of which are shown, by fine coins, struck probably before the eighty-fifth Olympiad, which have been recently found in the Naxan district (Abhond., der Berl. Akad. 1833, pp. 181—224), brought the coasts of the Northern Ocean into connection with the Euxine and Adriatic. The amber, of which this trade consisted, was conveyed to people from people, through Germany, and by the Celts on either declivity of the Alps, to the Padas, and through Pannonia to the Borythenes. (Humboldt, Cosmos, vol. ii. pp. 129, 141, trans.)

The Byzantines were masters of the commerce of the Euxine, and it was through them that the supply of articles for which it was celebrated, was brought into the markets of the Mediterranean. These are stated by Polybius (iv. 38) to be hides (some assert that Spithare, and not Spithare, is the true reading), slaves of the best description, honey, wax, and salt-fish. The red fish of the Euxine was famous throughout antiquity (Athen. iii. p. 116), and the figure of a fish on the coins of the Greek cities on this sea, as well as of a fish-hook on those of Byzantium, shows what a value was set upon this trade.

The carrying trade of Central and Northern Asia, which even as early as the times of the Seleucidæ had taken the route of the Black Sea, became for the Greeks under the Romans, and during the earlier portion of the Lower Empire, a most important branch of commerce.

The inroads of the Goths and Huns upon the provinces of the Black Sea diverted in great measure the Indian trade into other channels. When the route from Europe to India by the Red Sea was cut off in consequence of Aegypt being under the dominion of the Arabs, commerce sought and obtained an outlet in another direction, and Constantinople became the depot of Eastern trade.

In the twelfth century Genoa secured her commercial prosperity to the overland trade with India, which she carried on by means of her mercantile establishments on the Euxine.

3. Shapes and Measurements. — The ancients compared this sea to a Scythian bow; of which the north-eastern arm was the Bozorus and the Phasis constituted the bow, and the south coast the string. (Heac. Fr. 163; Strab. ii. p. 186; Dionys. 146; Plin. iv. 13.)

In respect of dimensions as far as regards the circumference, and some transverse lines across it, they seem to have been sufficiently informed. But though Strabo knew its general direction (47° 30' S. lat.), he totally failed in point of form, for he imagined the west side from the Bozorus to the Borythenes was a straight line, while at Dioscurias it formed a narrow deep gulf. (I. p. 135.) On the other hand, the form as given by Ptolemy (iii. 10) is very tolerable. He places the Phasis and Gulf of Varus opposite to each other, as they nearly are, and the widest part between the Bozorus and the Borythenes. He also approaches the truth in the space between Carambis and Cribimeton, as well as their relative bearings. But his Maeotis is disproportionately large. (Rennell, Compor. Geog. vol. ii. p. 276.) Strabo (p. 124) places the narrowest distance between Carambis and Cribimeton. [Carambis.]

The entire circuit of the Euxine, according to Rennell (I. c.), measured through the different points mentioned in the Periplus, and in the line that an ancient ship would have sailed to coast it, is 1,914 geo. miles, and which turned into Roman miles in the proportion of 60 to 72 are equal to 2,300 M. P. It appears an extraordinary coincidence that 2,360 M. P. should be the estimate of Agrippa, as reported by Pliny (iv. 12) for the circuit of the Euxine. Other estimates in Pliny (I. c.) are Varro 2,150; Mutium 2,665; Artemidorus 2,619. Strabo (ii. p. 125) makes it out at 25,000 stadia, while Polybius (iv. 5) has 25,000 stadia. It is a remarkable fact that Polybius, quoted by Pliny (iv. 19) states that the distance between the Thracic and Cimmerian Bozorus on a straight line was 500 M. P., which agrees so well with the actual distance, that it proves the exact knowledge of the ancients on this point; and that they had a more accurate method of determining a ship's way than has been believed. The Periplus of Arrian addressed to Hadrian contains, according to Gibbon's epigrammatic expression in his 42nd chapter, "whatever the governor of Pontus had seen from Trebizon to Dioscurias; whatever he had heard, from Dioscurias to the Danube; and whatever he knew, from the Danube to Trebizon." Thus, while Arrian gives much information upon the south and east side of the Euxine, in going round the north shore his intervals become greater, and his measurements less attended to. Rennell, in the second volume of the work already quoted, has identified most of the cities, promontories, and embouchures of rivers, that appear in the Periplus.

The area of the Black Sea differs but little from that of the Caspian. The Euxine and Maeotis, taken together, are about 4 times larger than the Caspian.

4. Physical Geography. — Polybius (iv. 39—43) has hazarded a prediction that the Euxine was doomed to become, if not absolutely dry land, at any rate unfit for navigation. The reasoning by which he arrived at this conclusion is curious. Whenever he says, an infinite cause operates upon a finite object, however small may be the action of the cause, it must at last prevail. Now, the basin of the Euxine is finite, while the time during which the rivers flow into it, either directly or through the Palus Maeotis, bringing with them their alluvial deposit, is infinite; hence, there is a little that they bring, the result described must...
ultimately come to pass. But when we consider how great the accumulation is from the numerous streams that empty themselves into this basin,—that is, how powerful and active is the operation of the cause,—then it is manifest that not only at some indefinite time, but specifically, what has been said will come to pass.

He then strengthens his position thus assumed, by stating that, according to all tradition, the Pulus Maris was having been formerly a salt sea confined, as it were, in the sea basin (αἰγίσσωμα) with the Euxine, had then become a fresh-water lake of no greater depth of water than from five to seven fathoms, and no longer therefore navigable for large ships, without the assistance of a pilot; and he further instances, as an evidence of the progress of his cause, the great bank (τοάνη) 1,000 stadia long, which appears in his time to have existed one day's sail off the mouths of the Danube, and upon which the sailors, while they thought themselves still out at sea, very often ran aground by night, and which was familiarly called by them οὐράς, or the breast, as the Latin word "forum" was applied to the same formation. (Comp. Strab. i. p. 50; Amm. Mar. xxvi. 8. § 46.) Arrian makes no mention of this bank, nor can any traces of it be found now. Either, therefore, the weight of water has been sufficient, at some time or other, to disperse this accumulation which it had before assisted to form, or the land at the mouth of the river has so increased since the time when Polibius and Strabo wrote, that what was then a bank at a distance of thirty-five or forty miles (a moderate computation for a day's sail), has now become an integral part of the main land.

This opinion of Polibius was not altogether new. Straton of Lampasaeus (Strab. i. pp. 49, 50) held the same view; indeed, he said more. According to him the Euxine is very shallow,—was then filling up with mud from the deposit of the rivers (Δανοὺς ναύσαντας), its water was perfectly fresh, and would shortly be choked up; and its west side was already nearly in that state.

However plausible the theory of Polibius may be, there seems no probability of his anticipation being realised. The depth of the Euxine itself, and the constant and vigorous rush of water through the comparatively straight, narrow, and deep passage of Constantinople, will always be sufficient to contain, or rather to carry off, any deposit, however large, which the Danube, the drainage of so large a portion of Europe, or the Phasis, the Halys and other Asiatic streams, or the mighty rivers of the North can bring down from the countries through which they flow. (Journ. Geog. Soc. vol. i. pp. 101—122; Lyell, Princ. of Geology, vol. i. p. 94.) It has been thought that, at an epoch long anterior to the historical ages, the Caspian and the Euxine were united (comp. Humboldt, Asie Centrale, vol. ii. p. 146). The physical traces of this may easily have given rise to the fancies of the ancients connecting the Caspian with the Euxine by means of the river Phasis (Hecat. p. 92, Ed. Klairen), or through the Palaus Mecos (Strab. xii. p. 509), as well as their traditions about the overflowing of the swollen higher seas into those that were lower. (E. B. J.)

EUXINUS. [CYNTRIUM.]

EVAN. [MENKENIA.]

EVANGEUS (Ευάγγελος), a river in Asia Minor, which, according to Steph. B. (ο. v. Καύσωνες), formed the boundary between Paphlagonia and Capadocia. (Comp. Plin. vi. 2; Menippus, p. 176, fol. ed. Hoffmann.) [L. S.]

EVANGELIA (Ευαγγελία). [M. A. LACONTA.] EUNUSUS (Ευνόος), less frequently, Ευνόος: Φιδιαρίως or Φιδιαρίως, originally called Lycomas (Λυκόμας), an important river of Aetolia, rising in the highest summit of Mt. Oeta in the territory of the Bominians, a subdivision of the Aetolian tribe of the Ophiomnes. (Strab. p. 451.) Dicaearchus (61) was mistaken and that the Eunus rises in Pindus: Ptolemv (iii. 16. § 6) more correctly places its source in Callidromus, which is a part of Oeta. Strabo relates that the Eunus does not flow at first through the territory of the Curetes, which is the same as Pleuronis, but more to the E. by Chalcis and Calydon, that it afterwards turns to the W. towards the plains in which Old Pleuron was situated, and that it finally flows in a southerly direction into the sea, at the distance of 120 stadia from the pronontory of Antirrhium. (Strab. pp. 451, 460; comp. Thuc. ii. 83; Mel. ii. 3; Plin. iv. 3.) Its source is however first westwards, and afterwards south-west. It receives numerous torrents from the mountains through which it flows, and in winter becomes a considerable river, flowing with great rapidity, and difficult to cross on account of the great stones which are carried down by its stream. ('Eunus riv. rapidae undae'), Or. Mel. iv. 104; Περιγραφή ομορραγίας καί ένταξις της οκτάς αλπικής, Philostr. Jun. Imag. 16.) The Eunus is celebrated in mythology on account of the death of the centaur Nessus, who was slain by Hercules because he offered violence to Deianira, as he carried her across this river. (Soph. Trach. 557.) This tale is, perhaps, only a figure of the impetuosity of the river, and of the danger to which unwary travellers are exposed in crossing its channel from the rise of the waters when swallowed by sudden showers. (Mure, Tour in Greece, vol. i. p. 170.) The river is said to have derived its name from Eunus, the son of Aeres, and the father of Marpes. When his daughter was carried off by Idas, the son of Aphaeus, he pursued the ravisher; but being unable to overtake him he threw himself into the Lycomaras, which was henceforward called after him. (Apollod. L. 7. 8; Ω. 156, 151; Prop. l. 2. 18.) Its modern name of Fiahat or Fidari is derived from Φίαθυς, the Roman form of Fiahat, and is therefore supposed by Leake to be a vestige of Φιάθυς, the ancient people in whose territory the river rose. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 625; comp. p. 599.) From Eunus is formed the adjective Eunianis. ('Metra Calydoniane Euniae,' Or. Mel. viii. 287.)

EUNUSUS (Ευνόος), a small river of Myonia, flowing in a southern direction from Mount Temmus into the Elaeus Sinus, near Patium. An aqueous from it supplied the town of Dramyttium with water. (Strab. xiii. p. 614; Plin. v. 38.) [L. S.]

EVORAS. [TAVOURUS.]

EX. EXITANI. [HAXT].

EXAMPAEUS (Εχαμπαεὺς, Herod. iv. 58, 81), a district of W. Scythia, between the Borythenses and the Hypanis. Among the Greeks it was called the "Sacred Way" (Ὑπαίστος, some read "Εχαμπαεὺς, "Οχαμπαεύς, "Οχαμπαεώς, The Greek is probably not a translation of the Scythian word, which may be "connected with the Indo-European word *pem- "water." (Scha- farik, Slav. Alt. vol. i. pp. 284, 505.) Potofki (Voyage dans les Steppes D'Astrakhan et du Caspien,
EXCISUM

vol. i. pp. 158. 186) places this district between the Bog and the Draper, and identifies the spring of bitter water, of which Herodotus (iv. 81) speaks with the Sinaja-wooda, which falls into the Bog, at the village of Bogopol. Ritter (Vorhalle, p. 345) connects the bowl seen by Herodotus (I. c.) with the worship of Buddha, in accordance with his little cred in deriving the religion of Scythia from that of India. The name of the king Ariantes he references to Asia, the country of the worshippers of Buddha in Aria-Bactria, and considers the vessel to have been among the offerings to that deity. [E. B. J.]

EXCISUM, a place in Gallia, appears in the Antonine Itin. as the next place after Aginnum (Agen) on a road from Bordeaux to Argentomagnus (Argentum). The distance is 13 Gallic leagues from Aginnum to Excisum. The Table gives the same distance. D'Anville (Notice, &c.) says that the site of Excisum is Ville NESSE, which has succeeded to another and an older place, the monastery of which was named Exciscume in the titles of the abbey of Molasca. [G. L.]

EZION GEBER (Seir ek'dap, LXX.) [B. RENIUS; AELIAN.; ELATH.]

F.

FABRIS, a river of the Sabines, mentioned under that name by Virgil (Aen. vii. 715), who is copied by Vitius Sequester (p. 10), and Sibonius Apollinaris (Ep. i. 5), but which, according to Servius, is the same as the Farfasis of Ovid (Met. xiv. 330). This last is unquestionably the stream now called Farfa, which flows into the Tiber, a few miles above the Corpes, and about 35 miles from Rome. It gives name to the celebrated Abbey of Farfa, which was founded in a.d. 681, and during the middle ages was one of the most famous monasteries in Italy. (Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 339.) [E. H. B.]

FABLA, a town of Latium on the Alban Hills, known to us only from the mention, by Pliny, of the "Fabianises in Monte Albano" (iii. 5. 9). It is at least a plausible conjecture, that they occupied the site of the town of Popi, which could never have been Popi, high up on the Alban Mount, and on the road which led from the lake to the temple of Jupiter, on the highest summit. (Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 375; Nibby, Diss. Rom., vol. iii. p. 20.) [E. H. B.]

FABRATERIA (Offaropole, Strab. v. p. 237; Ita, Fabraterna: S. Giovanni in Corvico), a city of Latium, situated on the Via Latina, between Frascati and Aquinum, and near the confluence of the Liris with the Tevere or Sacco. (Strab. l. c.; Itin. Ant. pp. 303, 305.) It was originally a Volscian city, but in a. c. 399 it is mentioned as sending deputies to Rome, to place itself under the protection of the Republic against the Samnites. It was that time pressing on in the valley of the Liris. (Liv. viii. 19.) We hear no more of it till a. c. 124, when it was one of the places at which a Roman colony was established by C. Gracchus. (Vell. Pat. i. 15.) From this circumstance probably arose the distinction, recognised both by Pliny and by inscriptions, between the "Fabrateri novi" and "Fabrateri veteres" (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Orell. Inscr. 101, 109), the latter being the original inhabitants of the municipality. It is uncertain whether the colony referred to by the Liber de Colonisa is the same with that of Gracchus, or one of later date. (Lib. Colon. p. 284.) But though the colonists and the old inhabitants appear to have formed two separate municipal bodies, it is not certain whether they occupied different sites. It is clear that the Fabrateria of Strabo and the Itineraries, which they place on the Via Latina, could not have occupied the site of the modern Faesulae, a village on a hill some distance to the S. of the line of the road; and the numerous inscriptions found there that the ruins still visible on the right bank of the Liris, just below its junction with the Toreno or Sacco, are those of Fabrateria Nova. These ruins, which have been regarded by many writers as those of Fregellae, are situated in the territory of S. Giovanni in Corvico, about three miles from Faesulae and four from Coprano; they indicate a town of considerable importance, of which portions of the city walls are still extant, as well as the remains of a temple, and fragments of other buildings of reticulated masonry. Numerous portions of pavements, mosaics, and other ancient remains have been also found on the spot. (Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 380; Chanty, Maison d'Horc, volume iii. p. 476; Mommsen, Inscr. Regm. Neap. p. 234.) The site of Fabrateria Vetus is uncertain: it may have occupied the same position as the modern Faesulae; but the discovery of inscriptions relating to it at Coprano, more than 18 miles higher up the valley of the Toreno, renders it probable that its site must be transferred thither. (Mommsen, l. c.)

Cicero incidentally notices Fabrateria as a town on the Via Latina, where Antony and his friends had concocted plots against him (Cic. ad Fam. ix. 24); and Juvenal mentions it as a quiet and cheap country town, like the neighbouring Sora, where a good house could be obtained at a moderate price (Juv. iii. 224). Both these notices probably relate to the new town of the name. [E. H. B.]

FAESULAE (Faesulaea, Pol. App.; sakroto, Pol.; Ek, Faesulense, Piaeole), an ancient and important city of Etruria, situated on a hill rising above the valley of the Arno, about 3 miles from the modern city of Florence. The existing remains sufficiently prove that it must have been a place of consideration as an Etruscan city, and Silius Italicus alludes to it as eminent for skill in divination (viii. 477), a character which could never have been lost in remote antiquity, but no mention of it is found in history previous to the Roman dominion, nor do we know at what time or on what terms it submitted to the Roman yoke. The first mention of its name occurs in a. c. 225, during the great Gaulish War, when the invaders were attacked by the Roman army on their march from Chusium towards Faesulae. (Pol. ii. 25.) It again appears in the Second Punic War as the place in the neighbourhood of which Hannibal encamped after he had crossed the Appennines and forced his way through the marshes in the lower valley of the Arno, and from whence he advanced to meet Flaminius (who was then encamped at Arretium), before the battle of Trasimene. (Id. iii. 80, 82; Liv. xxii. 8.) Faesulae is described as at that time immediately adjoining the marches in question, and it is probable that the basin of the Arno just below Florence was then still marshy and subject to inundations. [Annus]. According to Florus (iii. 18. § 11), Faesulae was razed and ravaged with fire and sword during the Social War (a. c. 90—89); but it seems more probable that this did not take place till the great devastation of Etruria by Sulla, a few years later. It is certain that after that event Faesulae was one of the places selected by the dictator for the establishment of a...
noumenous military colony (Cic. pro Murena. 24, in Cat. iii. 6. § 14), and, near 20 years after, we find these colonists of Sulla, a faction and discontented body of men, giving the chief support to the revolu-
tory movements of Catiline. It was on this account that that leader made Faesulae the head-
quarters of his military preparations under Manilius, and thither he betook himself when driven from Rome by Cicero. (Sall. Cat. 24, 27, 30, 32; Appian, B. C. ii. 3; Cic. pro Murena. 24, in Cat. ii. 6. § 14.)
Here he organized a force of two legions, and con-
tinued to maintain his ground in the mountains near Faesulae, till, hummed in by the armies of Metellus and Antonius, he was compelled to give battle to the
latter near Pistoria. (Sall. L.c. 56, 57.) The curious
legends concerning Catiline, which have passed into
the early chronicles of Florence, where he figures
almost as a national hero (Maleaspini, Itiner. Florent.
c. 13.—21), prove the deep impression left in this
part of Etruria by the events connected with his fall. From this time we hear little more of Faesulae:
it appears to have sunk into the condition of an
ordinary municipal town under the Roman empire
(Plin. iii. 5. § 8, vi. 13. § 11; Liv. 39. 14. § 47),
and the growth of the neighbouring Florence was
probably unfavourable to its prosperity. But in the
Gothic wars, after the fall of the Western Empire,
Faesulae again appears as a strong fortress, which
was not reduced by Belisarius until after a long
siege. (Procop. B. G. ii. 25, 26, 27.)
In the middle ages Faesulae was reduced to insig-
nificance by the growing power of the Florentines,
and gradually fell into decay. According to the
ordinary histories of Florence (Machiavelli, Villani,
&c.), it was taken and destroyed by the Florentines
in A. D. 1010, but much doubt has been thrown on
this statement by modern historians. Faesulae is
now a mere village, though retaining its episcopal
rank and ancient cathedral.
The ruins of Faesulae, especially the remains of
its ancient walls, confirm the accounts of its having
been an important Etruscan city. Large portions
of these walls, constructed in the same style with those
of Volatzerzze and Cortona, though of somewhat less
massive masonry, were preserved till within a few
years, and some parts of them are still visible. The
whole circuit however was less than two miles in
extent, forming a somewhat quadrangular enclosure,
which occupied the whole summit of the hill, an
advanced post or buttress of the Apennines, rising
to the height of more than 1000 feet above the valley
of the Arno. The highest point, now occupied by
the convent of S. Francesco, formed the Arx of the
ancient city, and appears to have been fortified by
successive tiers of walls, in the same style as those
which encircled the city itself. Within the circuit of
the walls are the remains of the ancient theatre,
which have been as yet but imperfectly excavated;
but there appears no doubt that they are of Roman
date and construction, though this theatre is re-
peatedly referred to by Niebuhr as a monument of
Etruscan greatness. (Niebuhr, vol. i. pp. 130, 135;
Micali, Att. Pop. Ital. vol. i. p. 152; Dennis, Etruria,
vol. ii. p. 127.) Near it was discovered a curious
cistern or reservoir for water, probably of
Etruscan date, roofed in by covering layers of
stone, so arranged as to form a rude kind of vaulting.
Of the numerous minor objects of antiquity that
have been found on the site of Faesulae, the most
interesting is a base-relief of a warrior of very ancient
style, and one of the most curious specimens of early
Etruscan art. It is figured by Micali (pl. ii. Fig. 3).
All the remains of antiquity at Faesulae are fully
described by Dennis (l. c. pp. 119—130). [E. H. B.]

FALACRINUM (Phalaricm, Scmt.), a village and
station on the Via Salaria, in the Sabine territo-
tory, and in the heart of the Apennines, 16 M.
3.) It is noticed as the birthplace of the emperor
Vespasian, but was a mere village ("vicus modicus," Scmt. 
Vesp. 2). Its site is fixed by the distance given
from Asuludoce, at a spot just below the modern
town of Civita Rocca, where there exists an ancient
church mentioned in documents of the middle ages
as S. Silvestro in Falacrinio. The name of Fal-
crina is still found in the 14th century, as one of the
villages from which the town of Civita Rocca was
peopled. (Holsten. Not. ad Chart. p. 118; D'Arvillle

FALERIA or FALERIO (Ea. Faletrensis or
Falieronensis: Faleronae), a town of Picenum on the
left bank of the river Timsa, about 20 miles from
the sea. We learn very little about it from ancient
authors, but the Falierenses (written in our MSS.
Falerionenses) are mentioned by Pliny among the mu-
ticipal towns of the interior of Picenum. (Plin.
iii. 13. a 18; Lib. Colon. p. 256.) But its existence as a con-
siderable municipal town, with its local senate and
magistrates, is attested by inscriptions of the time of
Domitian, Hadrian, and the Antonines; as well as
by the ruins still visible on the left bank of the
Timsa, about a mile below the modern village of 
Faleronae, among which some of a theatre and am-
thitheatre are the most conspicuous. The former
has been recently cleared out, and the excavations
have brought to light many statues and other an-
cient fragments, as well as the architectural features
of the building itself, in good preservation. (De
Minicia, in the Ann. dell' Inst. 1839, pp. 5—61.)
From one of the inscriptions discovered here we learn
that the territory of Faleria bordered on that of
Firnum, and that it had received a colony of veterans
under Augustus. (Orell. Inscr. 3116.) Another
mentions its forum, capitolium, &c. (De Minicia,
L.C. p. 49.) The correct designation of the citizens
appears to have been "Falierenses ex Ficeno," but
another inscription gives the form Falerio or Fale-
rio, for the name of the town, which is always used
in the modern Falerone. [E. H. B.]

FALERIA or FALERIA, a port on the coast of
Etruria, nearly opposite to the island of Ula, and
a little to the eastward of the promontory of Popo-
lonium. It is mentioned by Rutulii, in his voyage
along this coast (Ital. 1. 371—390), under the name of
Faleria; but in the Maritime Itinerary (p. 501) its
name is written Falesia, which appears to have
been the prevalent form, as the Portus Falesiae, or
Porto Faleso, is repeatedly mentioned in the middle
ages until it became so choked with sand as to render
it useless. (Targioni-Tozzetti, Viaggi nella Toscana,
v. iv.) It was situated at the entrance of an
extensive lagoon or gulf, which, in the time of
Rutulii, was converted into a saltpond. [E. H. B.]

FALIERI (Falieros, Strab.; Falieros, Dionys.,
Steph. B. Ptol.; Eta. Falieros, Falesiac: Sta. Maria di 
Falieriti), an ancient and powerful city of Etruria,
situated in the interior of the country, a few miles
W. of the Tibur, and N. of Monte Tarpea, which
pears in historical times, and when it first came into collision with the Roman power, as a purely
FALERII.

Etruscan city; and there is even much reason to believe that it was at that time one of the twelve cities which composed the Etruscan confederation. [ETRURIA, p. 864.] But there is much difficulty with regard to its origin; many ancient writers concur in representing the population as one different from the rest of the Etruscan nation. A tradition, adopted by Dionysius and Cato, ascribed to them an Arcigive or Pelasgic origin; and the former author expressly tells us that even in his day they retained some traces of that descent, and especially that the worship of Juno at Falerii was in many points similar to that of the famous Arcigave Juno. (Dionys. l. 31; Cato, ap. Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Steph. B. s. Etruria.) The poets and mythographers went a step further, and ascribed the direct foundation of Falerii to a certain Halesus or Halesius, a son of Agamemnon, whose name they connected with Falerii, the ethnic appellation of the inhabitants of Falerii. (Serv. ad Aes. vii. 695; Ovid, Fast. iv. 73, Amor. iii. 13, 31; Solin. 2. § 7.) Strabo speaks of the Faliscans (whom he represents as inhabiting two towns, Falerium and Faliscum) as, according to some authors, a peculiar people distinct from the Etruscans. (Geogr. v. 2. §§ 265, 266;) but this was certainly not the case in his day, when all this part of Etruria was completely Romanised. If any dependence can be placed on these statements they seem to indicate that Falerii, like Caere, was essentially Pelasgic in its origin; and that, though it had fallen, in common with the other cities of Southern Etruria, into the hands of the Etruscans properly so called, it still retained in an unusual degree its Pelasgic rites and customs, and even a Pelasgic dialect. But it is strange to find, on the other hand, that some points seem to connect the Faliscans more closely with the neighbouring Sabines; thus, the very same Juno who is identified with the Argive Hera, was worshipped, we are told, under the name of Juno Curtis or Quiritis, and represented as armed with a spear. (Tertull. Apol. 84; Gruter, Jassor. p. 306. 1.)

This circumstance, which is mentioned only by Zonaras, is important as showing that the existing ruins at Sta. Maria di Falleri cannot occupy the site of the ancient Etruscan city, the position of which must be sought elsewhere. The few subsequent notices in history must also refer to this second or Roman Falerii; and it was here that a colony was established by the triumvirs which assumed the title of "Colonia Junonia Faliscorum," or "Colonia Faliscas." (Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Lib. Colos. p. 217; Gruter, Jassor. p. 380. 1.) It does not, however, appear to have ever risen into a place of importance, and, notwithstanding its cognomen of Junonia, it is evident that the ancient temple of Juno on the site of the abandoned city was that which continued to attract the votaries of religion. (Ovid, Amor. iii. 13. 6.)

The period of its complete decay is unknown.

The Tabula still marks the site (by which the Roman town is certainly meant) as situated 5 miles from Nepi, on the road to Ameria; and it retained its episcopal see as late as the 11th century. But in the middle ages the advantages of strength and security again attracted the population to the original site; and thus a new city grew up on the ruins of the Etruscan Falerii, which ultimately obtained the name of Civitas Castellana. (Nibby, Diastorni di Roma, vol. ii. pp. 23—26.) The site of the Roman Falerii (which was about 4 miles distant from Civitas Castellana, and 5 from Nepi) is now wholly deserted, with the exception of a single farm-house, and an ancient ruined church, still called Sta. Maria di Falleri. But a large portion of the ancient walls, with their gates and towers, still remains; and though obviously not of very early date, they have contributed to the mistake of several modern writers, who have not paid sufficient attention to the distinction between the earlier and later Falerii, and have thus regarded the existing remains at Falleri as those of the celebrated Etruscan city. But all accounts
agree in describing the Falerii besieged by Camillus, as well as the city taken by the Romans in B.C. 241, as a place of great natural strength, a character wholly inapplicable to the site of Falerii, the walls of which are on one side easily exposed to attack, just where the site of the new city is described by Zonaras (ibid., Zonar. l.c.). On the other hand, this description applies perfectly to Civita Castellana; and there can be little or no doubt that the opinion first put forward by Cluver, and since adopted by many antiquaries, correctly regards that place as the representative of the Etruscan or original Falerii. No other ancient remains are visible there, except a few fragments of the walls; but these are of a more ancient style of construction than those of Falerii, and thus confirm the view that they are vestiges of the Etruscan city. For a full discussion of this point, see Nibby, Diistorni di Roma, vol. ii. pp. 15-30; and Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. pp. 114-147. Geil and Müller, the two chief authorities who were misled into placing the Etruscan city at Falerii, were thus led to regard Civita Castellana as the site of Fescennium, a town of far inferior importance; though the former himself admits that that place would correspond better with the description of Falerii. (Geil, Top. org. ii. pp. 255-240; Müller, Etrusk. vol. i. p. 110.)

The site of Civita Castellana, indeed, is not only one of great strength, from the vast and deep ravines which surround it on almost all sides, but affords space for a city of considerable extent; and the population and power of the ancient Falerii are attested by the fact that, in its last hopeless struggle against the Roman power, it is said to have lost 15,000 men in the field. (Oros. iv. 11; Eutrop. ii. 28.) The existing walls of Roman Falerii enclose a much smaller space, being only about 2300 yards in circuit, and could therefore never have belonged to a city of the first class. (Geil, p. 241.) They are, however, of interest, from their excellent preservation, and present one of the best specimens extant of Roman fortification: they are flanked at short intervals by projecting square towers, which are most numerous on the two sides where they stand completely in the plain, and much fewer on the S. side of the city, where the wall borders on a small ravine, and is protected by the nature of the ground. The gateways, of which several remain in good preservation, are regularly arched, and the masonry of the walls themselves has throughout a character of regularity wholly different from any of those of ancient Etruscan origin.

The territory of Falerii appears to have been in ancient times extensive and fertile. Ovid, whose wife was a native of the place, speaks of the "pommiferi Falesci," and of the rich pastures in which its cattle were fed. (Ovid. Amor. iii. 13. 1.) It was celebrated also for its sausages, which were known as "ventres Falesci," and were considered to rival those of Lucania. (Varr. L.L. v. 111; Martial, iv. 46. 8.)

There is no doubt that Falescius was only the ethnoic form derived from Falerii, and the Falesci were used to denote the inhabitants of that city. Those writers, indeed, who speak of the Falesci as a separate people, ascribe to them the possession of two cities, Falerii and Fescennium (Dion. Hal. i. 21); but the latter appears to have been a place of inferior importance, and was probably a mere dependency of Falerii in the days of its power. There is, in short, much difficulty in a passage of Strabo (v. p. 226) in which he speaks of "Falerii and Faliscum" as two separate towns; and both Solinus and Stephanus of Byzantium seem to acknowledge the same distinction. Little dependence can, indeed, be placed upon the accuracy of these two last authorities; and the Faliscum of Strabo (if it be not merely a mistake for Fescennium) may probably be the same place which he again alludes to shortly after as "Aequum Faliscum" (Aequorum Faliscum), and describes as situated on the Flaminian Way between Rome and Oricum. No other author mentions a town of this name, but the "Aequi Falisci" are mentioned both by Virgil and Silnius Italicus. (Virg. Aen. vii. 693; Sil. Ital. viii. 491.) Ancient commentators appear to have understood the epithet of Aequi as a moral one, signifying "just" (Serv. ad Aen. l.c.); while Niebuhr supposes it to indicate a national connection with the Aequians (vol. i. p. 72): but there can be little doubt that in reality it referred to the physical position of the people, and was equivalent merely to "Faliscans of the Plain." It seems, however, impossible to understand this, as Müller has done (Etrusk. vol. i. p. 100), as referring to the site of the new city of Falerii. It is far more probable that the plain on the banks of the Tiber was meant; and this is confirmed by the statement of Strabo, who places his "Aequum Faliscum" on the Flaminian Way, where it is natural enough that a large village or borgo may have grown up, during the flourishing age of Rome, within the Faliscan territory, but distinct both from the more ancient and later Falerii, neither of which was situated on the line of that high road. Unfortunately the passage of Strabo is obviously corrupt, and none of the emendations proposed are altogether satisfactory. (See Kramer, ad loc.)

The coins ascribed by earlier numismatists to Falerii belong in fact to Elia, the inscription on them being FAEAEION, the ancient Doric form of the digamma prefixed. [ELIS.] [E.B.B.]

Falerinus ager, a district or territory in the northern part of Campania, extending from the Mas- sician hills to the N. bank of the Volturram. It was celebrated for its fertility, and particularly for the excellence of its wine, which was long celebrated by the Roman writers, especially by Horace, as surpassing all others then in reputation. (Hor. Carm. i. 20. 10, ii. 3. 8, &c., Virg. G. ii. 94; Sil. Ital. vii. 162-165; Propert. iv. 6. 78; Plin. xiv. 6. a. 8; Strab. v. pp. 334-245; Athen. i. pp. 26, 27.) It is probable that the district in question derived its name originally from a town of the name of Faleria, but no mention of such occurs in history: and it was a part of the domain of Capua until its conquest by the Romans, who, after the great battle at the foot of Mount Vesuvius in B.C. 340, annexed the whole district N. of the Volturnus to the Roman domains, and shortly after divided the lands thus acquired among the plebeians. (Liv. viii. 11. 12.) In B.C. 295 a colony was founded at Sinussa, immediately adjoining the Falerian district (Liv. x. 21), but it does not appear that the latter was annexed to it: nor do we know to which of the neighbouring cities this favoured tract belonged for more than a century. In B.C. 217 the whole district was laid waste by the Carthaginian cavalry under Maharbal. (Livy. xxii. 18.)

On this occasion Livy distinctly tells us that the "Falerius ager" which was thus ravaged extended as far as the Aquis Sinussanae, and almost up to the gates of Campania, as shortly afterwards (A. 18) he speaks of the Falerius ager as separated...
FALISCI. from the "Campanus ager" by the Volturnus. It is clear, therefore, that he used the term in the full extent given to it above. Pliny, on the contrary, appears to apply the name in a much more restricted sense; he describes the "Vitruvius" as lying "on the left hand as one proceeded from the Portus Campanus to the Colonia Urbana of Sulla" (Liv. 6. a. 8); which would exclude all the space between the Via Appia and the Volturnus. The exact limits of the district cannot be fixed with certainty; the name was prescribed under the title "Ferenates", as it is often used in the sense, sometimes with reference to the especial wine-growing district, sometimes to the whole of the fertile plain on the N. of the Volturnus.

Pliny tells us that the Falernian wine was in his day already declining in quality, from want of care in the cultivation: the choicest kind was that called Paestianum, from a village of that name, probably so called in honour of Sulla, who had established a colony in this district. (Plin. xiv. 6.) Immediately adjoining the Falernian ager was the "Stataminus ager", the wine of which is already noticed by Strabo, and this had in the time of Pliny attained even to a superiority over the Falernian. (Plin. l.c.; Strab. v. pp. 334, 343; Athen. i. p. 26.) The exact situation of this district is unknown; but it appears to have bordered on the Falernian territory on the one side and that of Cales on the other.

Pliny also mentions (l.c.) a village called Ceciae or Caeciae in this district, which he places 6 miles from Surrente; it is evidently the same place which gave name to the "Colonia Caeciliana" together with the Surrentae. (Mommsen, I. R. N. 4021.) [E. H. B.]

FALISCI. [FALETERI.]

FANUM FORTUNAE (Φανος Φορτούνη, Ptol.; ν' ιερός τής Τέγχης, Strab.: Eith. Fanerets: Fano), a city of Umbria, situated on the coast of the Adriatic on the left bank of the river Metaurus, between Piaunum (Piauro) and Sena Gallica (Sinaquilia). It was here that the Via Flaminia, descending the valley of the Metaurus from Forum Sempronii, joined the line of road which led along the coast from Ancona and Picenum to Ariminum. (Itin. Ant. pp. 100, 126.) It is evident that the town originally bore the name of an ancient temple of Fortune: but of this we have no account, nor do we know whether it existed prior to the Roman conquest of this part of Italy. There must, however, have soon grown up a considerable town upon the spot, as soon as the Flaminian Way was completed; and in the Civil War of n. c. 49, we find it mentioned by Caesar as a place of importance which he hastened to occupy with one cohort, immediately after his advance to Ariminum. (Caes. B. C. i. 11.) For the same reason, in A.D. 69, the generals of Vespasian made it their headquarters for some time before they ventured to attempt the passage of the Apennines, and advance upon Rome. (Tac. Hist. iii. 50.) These are the only occasions on which it figures in history; but we learn that it received a colony under Augustus, and appears to have become from thenceforth one of the most flourishing and considerable towns in this part of Italy. Its colonial rank is attested by inscriptions, on which it bears the title of "Colonia Julia Fanestria" or "Colonia Julia Fanum Fortune", as well as by Mela and Pliny. (Plin. iii.

14. a. 19; Mela. ii. 4. § 5: Ld. Colon. p. 256; Orell. Inscr. 83, 1535, 3143, 3968.)

It was at the period of the establishment of this colony that the city was adorned with a basilica, dedicated to the most ancient of which Vitruvius speaks as being lying "on the left hand as one proceeded from the Portus Campanus to the Colonia Urbana of Sulla" (Vitruv. v. 1. § 6), and to the same period belongs the triumphal arch of white marble, erected in honour of Augustus, which still forms one of the gates of the city on the Flaminian Way (Eustace, Class. Tour, vol. i. p. 287; Orell. Inscr. 605). Claudian, Sidonius, as we learn from himself, attest the continued importance of Fanum, as it was commonly called, throughout the period, and it is probable that, like most of the cities on the Flaminian and Asellian Ways, it retained some degree of prosperity long after the other towns of the province had fallen into decay. (Claudian, in VI. Cons. Hom. 500; Itin. Ant. pp. 126, 615; Sidon. Apoll. Ep. i. 5.) But the city suffered severely in the Gothic wars, and its walls, which had been erected by Augustus, were destroyed by Vitiges. (Procop. G. M. i. 11.) The modern city of Fanum contains about 6000 inhabitants; it has no other miles of antiquity besides the arch already mentioned, and a few inscriptions. [E. H. B.]

FANUM FUGITIVI, a station on the Flaminian Way, between Interamna (Terme) and Spoletium (Spoleto). (Itin. Hier. p. 615.) It seems to have coincided with the spot now called Is Rumia, at the highest point of the pass between Interamna and Spoletium. [E. H. B.]

FANUM MARTIS, in Gallia Transalpina. 1. Mentioned in the Not. Imp., gave the name of Pagus Fanomartensia to a great part of the modern Hainaut in the kingdom of Belgium. The Fanum Martis was in the territory of the Nervii, and in the division of Belgica Secunda. Fanumare near Valenciennes, in the French department of Nord, is the site of Fanum Martis. Fanum was the residence of the praefectus of the last Nervii, as we may conclude from the Nottia. The remains of a large building of the Roman period have been discovered at Fanumare.

2. The Ant. Itin. places a Fanum Maritis on the road from Alauana to Condate Redorum (Regnas), between Coesin and Fines. D’Anville conjectures that Fanum Martis may be the commanding position of Mont-martine, which is on the line of the Roman road. Walckenaer fixes it at a place called Tamie; and Ukrut (p. 487), at Le Faouet. The position we may assume to be unknown.

The Table places Fanum Martis between Regina and Condatus. If the position of Regina were certain, perhaps that of Fanum Martis might be found. D’Anville supposes this Fanum Martis not to be the same as that mentioned in the Antonine Itin. between Aluana and Condatus, and he fixes it at Dinas; but Walckenaer, who supposes Regina to be Granville, fixes Fanum Martis at Tamie. [G. L.]

FANUM MINEBRAE, in Gallia, is placed by the Anton. Itin. on the road from Ducortorium (Reims) to Divodurum (Matsel), and 14 Gallic leagues from Ducortorium. The same place seems to be intended by the corrupt word Tenomia, as D’Anville has it, or Fanomia, as Walckenaer has it, in the Table, which places it 19 from Reims. We may either correct the distance in the Itin., or suppose a station to be omitted, for the purpose of making the Itin. agree with the Table, which seems to have the true distance.

The site of the Fanum is supposed to be Cheppe,
on the line of the Roman road, and near the camp called the camp of Atilla. [G. L.]

FANUM VACUNAE. [DIOGENES]

FANUM VENERIS. [SERV. GEN.] [PLUT.]

FANUM VOLTUMNAE, a place in Etruria, at which it was the custom of the Etruscans to hold the general meetings of the deputies from the different states of the confederation. (Liv. iv. 23, 61, v. 17, vi. 2.) It is evident, from its name, that it was originally a temple or sanctuary, and it is even probable that the meeting in question had at first a purely sacred character, but gradually assumed a political significance. There is no reason to suppose there was ever a town upon the spot, though there appears to have been a kind of fair at these annual meetings, at which traders assembled from the neighbouring parts of Italy. (Liv. vi. 2.) The situation of this national sanctuary is nowhere indicated, nor, indeed, does any mention of it occur after the fall of Etruscan independence: hence the site which has been assigned to it is wholly conjectural. The opinion most commonly received would place it at Fiesole, by the lake, which is said to have been settled by the Celts of Asca, in the same neighbourhood; and Dennis places it at Monte Piancone, 9 miles from Bolsena, on the banks of the lake which derives its name from that city. There are certain circumstances which would appear to connect the Fanum Volturnae with Volatinius, and render it probable that it was somewhere in that neighbourhood. (Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. pp. 516—522.) [E. E. B.]

FARFARUS. [VAR.]

FAUSTINOPOLIS, a town in the south of Cappadocia, about 12 miles south of Tyana. It was named after the emperor Faustus, the wife of M. Aurelius, who died there in a village, which her husband, by establishing a colony in it, raised to the rank of a town under the name of Faustinopolis. (Juv. Capit. M. A. Phil. 26.) Hierocles (p. 700) assigns the place to Cappadocia Secunda, and it is mentioned also in the Antonine and Jerusalem Itineraries. The exact position of the town has not yet been ascertained, but it must have been close to the defiles of the Cilician gates. [L. S.]

FAVENTIA (Faventia, Plut.; Fabvntia, Steph. L.; Etg. Faventivus: Faevton), a city of Gallia Cispadana, situated on the Via Aemilia, 10 miles from Forum Cornelli (Cesena), and the same distance from Forum Livii (Foligno). (Plin. iii. 15. a. 20; Strab. v. p. 217; Ptol. iii. 1. § 46; It. Ant. pp. 126, 267.) It is noted in history as the place where Carbo and Norbanus were defeated with great loss by Metellus, the general of Sulla, in a.c. 85. (Appian, B. C. i. 91; Veget. Pat. ii. 28; Liv. Epit. ix. v. 88.) With this exception, we find little notice of it in history; but it appears to have been, under the Roman empire, a municipal town of some consideration, and, in common with many of the other cities on the Via Aemilia, continued to retain its prosperity down to a late period. (Plin. vii. 49, a. 50; Spartan. Hadr. 7; Capit. Ver. 1; Procop. B. G. iii. 3; It. Ant. p. 616.) Its territory was peculiarly favourable to vines, and, according to Varro, exceeded all other districts in Italy in the quantity of wine produced. (Varr. R. R. 1. 2. § 7; Colum. iii. 6. § 2; Silius Italicus, on other hands, says of it: it was crowned with pines (viii. 598). In the time of Pliny, Faentina was celebrated for its manufactures of linen, which was considered to surpass all others in whiteness. (Plin. xxx. 1. a. 2.) We learn from the Itineraries that a cross road led from hence across the Apennines direct to Florentia in the valley of the Arno, a distance of 70 miles. (It. Ant. p. 285.) The intermediate stations are unknown, but the town must evidently have ascended the valley of the Lamone (the Anemo of Pliny), which flows under the walls of Faenza. [E. E. B.]

FERCI JUGUM, on the south coast of Gallia, near Agatha (Agola), is mentioned by Avienus after Mons Sestius [BLACOR]: "Ferci jugum"

Radiice fusae in usque Taurum pertinet." Taurus seems to be the E'trung de Tus, on one side of which there is a range of hills called "los Pii Feoguis." (Urtius, Galliæ, p. 119.) [G. L.]

FELSINA. [BOMONIA]

FELTRIA (Felloria), a town of Venetia, but on the confines of Rhaetia, and included within that province according to the later distribution of Italy. It is situated about 3 miles from the river Piseo (Plavis). Inscriptions prove it to have been a municipal town of some importance, and its name is preserved in the Roman province, and well can be little doubt that we should read "Feltini" for the "Fertini" who are enumerated by Pliny among the "Rhaetica oppida" which were comprised within the tenth region of Italy. (Plin. iii. 19. x. 23; Orell. Inscr. 993, 5084; Cassiod. v. 9.) The Itineraries give a cross road from Feltropia (modern Feltropia) to Feltria, and thence through the Val Sognava to Tridentum (Trento). (It. Ant. p. 280.) [E. E. B.]

FENNI, a population of the north and northeastern parts of Europe, first mentioned by Tacitus (Germani, 46), as one different from and contrasted to those of Germania. In Ptolemy, the only other author who gives their name, their form is Thurn. The extent to which the Fenici coincided with the modern Lapps of Lapland, rather than with the Finns of Finland (or vice versa), is considered under the articles Stiones, Scythia, and Sarmatia. At present the same alone will be noticed. It belongs to the same language with the word Ascol = Ascolites, viz. the German; and, of this, to the Scandinavian branch. Finn is not the name by which either the Finlanders or the Laplanders know themselves. It is the term by which they are known to the Northmen. This helps to verify the statement of modern the chief sources of the information of the classical writers concerning the Baltic were German. [R. G. L.]

FERENTINUM or FERENTINIUM (Ferentinum, Strab. v. p. 236; Ferentum, Plut. iii. 1. § 50; Ferentum), a city of Etruria, situated on the N. of the Ciminia range, about 5 miles distant from the Tiber, and the same distance from the modern city of Viterbo. It is not mentioned in history during the period of Etruscan independence, and must probably have been then a mere dependency of Volatini; Strabo speaks of it as one of the smaller towns in the interior of Etruria, but we learn from other authorities, as well as from existing remains, that it must have been in his time a flourishing municipal town; Vitruvius notices the excellent quality of the stone found in its neighbourhood, and the numerous statues and other monuments hewn out of this material which adorn the town itself (Vitruv. ii. 7. § 4); and common with most of the cities of Etruria, it had received a Roman colony before the end of the Republic, but did not obtain the title of a colony; and is termed, both by Vitruvius and Tacitus, a municipium. (Lüt. Col. p. 216; Vitruv. l. c.; Tac. Hist. ii. 50.)
FERENTINUM. 395

derived some distinction from being the birth-place of the Emperor Otho, who was of a noble and ancient Etruscan family (Suet. Oth. 1; Tac. Ann. xiv. 53). We learn also that it possessed an ancient and celebrated temple of the Etruscan goddess Neria or Notia (Tac. Ann. iv. 53). All these circumstances point to it as a place of consideration under the Roman Empire, and we find it termed in an inscription "civitas splendidissima Feroniensem" (Orell. Antiq. 3587): it appears to have survived the fall of the Empire, and retained its episcopal see till the 12th century, when it was attacked and destroyed by the people of the neighbouring city of Viterbo, on account of some religious disputes which had arisen between the two (Alberti, Descr. d'Italia, p. 62).

The site is now uninhabited, but is still known by the name of Feronia; and the ruins of the ancient city are considerable, the most important of them being a theatre, which is, in some respects, one of the best preserved monuments of the kind remaining in Italy. The scene, or stage-front, is particularly remarkable: it is 136 feet long, and built of massive rectangular blocks of volcanic tufa, on which rests a mass of Roman brickwork with arches, decidedly of Imperial times: while seven gates, with flat arches for architraves, open in the façade itself. The lower part of this construction is supposed by Dr. L. Dennis to be certainly an Etruscan work; but the Cav. Canina regards the whole edifice as a work of the Roman Empire. (Canina, in the Amat di Ist. 1837, pp. 62—64; Dennis, Etruriae, vol. i. pp. 204—210.) Besides the theatre, portions of the city walls and gates, and various ruins of buildings of Roman date, are still remaining on the site of Feronia.

The ancient name is variously written: the MSS. of Tacitus and Suetonius fluctuate between Feronia and Ferentium: Ptolomy writes it Ferentia (Φερεντία); and the ethnic form used by Vitruvius, "municipium Ferentia," is in favour of the form Ferentia: on the other hand, the inscription above cited (which certainly belongs to the Etruscan and not to the Herculean style) gives the form Ferentiniensis from Ferentia, and the Liber Coloniarum also has "Colonia Ferentiniensis" for the Etruscan colony.

FERENTINUM (Φερεντίνωμ). Etr. Ferentia, It., but sometimes also Ferentia, Sil. Ital. viii. 392; Jul. Obs. § 87; Ferentino), a city of the Etruscans; but included, with the other towns of that people, in Latinium, in the more extended and later sense of that term. It was situated on the Via Latina, between Anagnia and Frasino, and was distant 8 miles from the former (or, more strictly speaking, from the Complinum Anagninum), and 7 from the latter. (Strab. v. p. 237; Itin. Ant. pp. 308, 309.) According to Livy, it would seem to have been at one period a Volscian city; for he describes the Volscians as taking refuge there when they were defeated by the Roman consul L. Furius in s. c. 413; but they soon after abandoned the town, which was taken by the Brutii, who afterwards governed it as an independent Etruscan state. (Livy. iv. 51.) Subsequently the Volscians complaining of this as a special deprivation (Id. 56); but from the position of Ferentia, it seems most probable that it was originally a Herculanen city, and had been wrested from the Etruscans by the Latins in the first instance. It continued after this to be one of the chief cities of the Herculanens, and took a prominent part in the war of that people against Rome in s. c. 361, but was taken by assault by the Roman consul. (Liv. vii. 9.) In the last revolt of the Hernici, on the contrary, Ferentum was one of the three cities that refused to join in the defection; and it was rewarded for their fidelity by being allowed to retain their own laws, which they preferred to the rights of Roman citizenship. (Id. ix. 43.) At what period they afterwards obtained the civilus is uncertain: in s. c. 182 they are mentioned as possessing only the Latin franchise (Id. iii. 43); and an inscription still preserved, which cannot be earlier than the second century s. c., records their possession of their own censors, a magistracy which is not found in the Roman municipia. (Zumpt, Comment. Epigr. p. 77.) It is therefore probable that they did not obtain the Roman franchise till after the Social War; and the contrary cannot be inferred from the title of Municipium given to them by Gellius in citing an oration of C. Gracchus, in which that orator relates an instance of flagrant oppression exercised by a Roman praetor upon two magistrates of Ferentum. (Geiss. ii. 8.) At a later period Ferentum, in common with most of the neighbouring towns, received a colony (Lith. Colon. p. 234); but the new settlers seem to have kept themselves distinct from the former inhabitants, as we find in inscriptions the "Ferentinates Novani" (Orell. Antiq. 1011). In s. c. 211 the territory of Ferentum was traversed and ravaged by Hannibal (Liv. xxvi. 9); but with this exception we hear little of it in history, though it appears from extant remains and inscriptions to have been a considerable town. Horse, however, alludes to it as a quiet and remote country place; a character it may well have retained, notwithstanding the proximity of the Via Latina, though some commentators suppose the Ferentum noticed in the passage in question to be the Tuscan town of the name. (Hor. Ep. i. 17. 8; Schol. Cruc. ad loc.)

It was distant 46 miles from Rome, on a hill rising immediately on the left of the Via Latina, which passed close to its southern side, but did not enter the town.

The existing remains of antiquity at Ferentino are of considerable interest. They comprise large portions of the ancient walls, constructed in the Cyclopean style, of large irregular and polygonal blocks of limestone, but less massive and striking than those of Alatri and Segni. They are also in many places patched or surrounded with Roman masonry; and one of the gates, looking towards Frasino, has the walls composing its sides of Cyclopean work, while the arch above it is evidently Roman, as well as the upper part of the wall. A kind of citadel on the highest point of the hill crowned by the modern cathedral, is remarkable as being supported on three sides by massive walls or substructions which present a marked approach to the polygonal structure, but which, as an inscription still remaining on them informs us, were built from the ground up by two magistrates of Ferentum at a period certainly not earlier than s. c. 150. (Bunsen, in the Amat. d. Inst. Arch. vol. ii, p. 116, and Antiquitates, vol. ii. p. 164.) Numerous other portions of Roman buildings are still extant at Ferentino, as well as inscriptions, one of which, recording the munificence of a certain A. Quintilius Priscus to his fellow citizens, is cut in the living rock on an architectural monument facing the line of the Via Latina towards Frasino, and forms a picturesque and striking object. The inscription (which is given by Wehl-
FERENTINAE LUCUS.

phal) records the names of three farms or *finesi* in the territory of Fervesium, one of which, called Rojanum and Cepionianum, still retain the appellations of *Roma* and *Ciparilla.* (Westphal, Römische Kompagne, p. 85; Dionigi, Viaggio ad alcune Città del Lazio, pp. 4—18.) [E. H. B.]

FERENTINAE LUCUS, a sacred grove with a fountain and shrine of the deity of the same name, celebrated as the place where the cities composing the Lazio League used to hold their general assemblies. It is mentioned by Livy on occasion of the attempt of Turnus Herdonius to overthrow the power of Tarquinius Superbus (i. 50, 53), and again on several subsequent occasions (ii. 38, vii. 25); and we learn from a remarkable passage of Cicero (op. Cit. s. v. Procon. p. 241) that these assemblies continued to be held regularly till a. c. 340. The name is indeed corrupted in the passage in question; but there is no doubt that we should read "ad caput Ferentiae," which corresponds to the expressions employed by Livy, "ad caput aquae Ferentiae" and "ad caput Ferentes." From these modes of expression it is evident that there was both a sacred grove, and a fountain forming the head or source of the stream called Aqua Ferentina. Dionysius, on the contrary, calls the place of assembly Ferentinum (σερενιον, iv. 45, v. 50), and appears to have regarded it as a town, though we need not suppose that he confounded it with the Campanian city of the name, as has been done by some modern writers. The only clue to its position is the passage above cited from Cicero, which places it "sub monte Albano;" but even without this testimony we could hardly hesitate to seek it in the neighbourhood of Alba Longa, and there can be little doubt that its site is correctly fixed by Gell and Nibby in the deep valley or ravine near Marino, where there is a copious fountain (supposed by some to be a subterranean outlet of the Lacus Albanus), which gives rise to the small stream now known as the Marrona del Pozziano. The valley in which this source is found is now called the Parco di Colonna, and is still shaded with deep woods, which give it a picturesque and solitary aspect. (Gell, Top. of Rome, pp. 90—92; Nibby, Diatribi, vol. ii. p. 319.) [E. H. B.]

FERENTUM or FORENTUM (σερεντῦ, Dioc.; ἕτκορεντα), a town of Apulia, about 10 miles S. of Ostia. The town is mentioned in most editions of Horace, though Orelli has substituted Ferentum, which is the form found in Livy and Pliny; but the first form is supported by Dionysius. It is still called Ferentum; but from the expressions of Horace ("arvum pingue humilia Ferenti," Cervn. iii. 4, 15), to whom it was familiar from its proximity to Venusia, the ancient town appears to have been situated in a valley, while the modern one stands on the summit of a hill; and according to local writers, some remains of the ancient Ferentum may be found in a small plain 2 miles nearer Venusia. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 286.) Livy terms it a "new town," so that it was one of the few places in Apulia which offered any considerable resistance to the Roman arms, and was one of the last subdued. (Liv. ix. 16, 20, but in the former of these passages it is probable that the true reading is "Frensi," not "Forenti," Diol. xix. 65; Gell, op. cit.) The town is said by Pliny (iii. 11. a. 16) among the municipal towns of Apulia; but we meet with no subsequent mention of it in any ancient author. [K. H. B.]

FERESNE, in Gallia, is placed by the Table on the road from Attacusa (that is, Atusacum or Tevessa), to Noviomagus (Noyon), and 16 Gallic leagues from Tongera. The next place to Feresne on the road is Catullum (Catululum), and after Catullum comes Blaricium [Blaricium]. Feresne may be a corrupted name. The site is uncertain. [G. L.]

FERONIA or LUCUS FERONIAE (σερενιον, Statius, Theb. iv. 536, Ph. i. 21). A town of Southern Etruria, at the foot of Mount Soracte, within the territory of Capena, with a celebrated temple or shrine of the goddess from whom it derived its name, and a sacred grove, attached to it. Strabo, indeed, is the only author who mentions a town of the name, which he calls Feronia (v. p. 286); other writers speaking of "Lucus Feroniae" and "Feroniae num;" but it is natural that in process of time a town should have grown up around a site of so much sanctity, and which was annually visited by a great concourse of persons. Feronia appears to have been a Sabine goddess (Varr. L. L. v. 74), and hence the festivals at her temple have been attended especially by the Sabines, though the sanctuary itself was in the Etruscan territory, and dependent upon the neighbouring city of Capena (Liv. i. 30, xxvii. 4). The first mention of these annual festivals occurs as early as the reign of Titus Hostilius, when we find them already frequented by great numbers of people, not only for religious objects, but as a kind of fair for the purposes of trade, a custom which seems to have prevailed at all similar meetings. (Liv. i. 30; Dionys. iii. 32.) Great wealth had, in the course of ages, been accumulated at the shrine of Feronia, and this tempted Hannibal to make a di- sgression from his march during his retreat from Rome, in a.c. 211, for the purpose of plundering the temple. On this occasion he despoiled it of all its gold and silver, amounting to a large sum: besides which there was a large quantity of rude or uncoined brass, a sufficient proof of the antiquity of the sanctuary. (Liv. xxvi. 11; Sil. Ital. xiii. 83—90.) The only other notices of the spot which occur in history are some casual mentions of prodigies that occurred there (Id. xxvii. 4, xxxiii. 26); but Strabo tells that it was still much frequented in his time, and that many persons came thither to see the miracle of the priests and votaries of the goddess passing in procession around the temple (Strab. v. p. 286). This superstition is superseded by other writers to the temple of Apollo, on the summit of Mt. Soracte (Plin. v. 3; Virg. Aen. xi. 785—790): it was probably transferred from thence to the more celebrated sanctuary at its foot. [SORACTE.]

The general position of the Lucus Feroniae is sufficiently fixed by the statements that it was "in agro Capenate," and at the foot of Mt. Soracte. A fountain at the foot of the hill of S. Oreste, near the SE. extremity of the mountain, is still called Felocia; and as such fountains were generally connected with sacred groves, there is every probability that this was the site of the grove of temporary of the goddess. The village of S. Oreste, which stands on the hill above (a shoulder or off-shoot of Soracte), and bears some traces of having been an ancient site, is thought by Nibby and Dennis to occupy the position of the ancient town of Feronia. (Nibby, Diatribi, vol. ii. p. 15; Dennis, loc. cit.) Pliny mentions a Lucus Feroniae along the colonies of the interior of Etruria: and from the order in which he describes the towns of that province, there can be little doubt that he means the celebrated ho-
FIBRERUS. 898

cality of the name in Southern Etruria. But it is singular that Ptolemy, who also notices a Lucas Feroniae, to which he gives the title of a colonia, places it in the NW. extremity of Etruria, between the town and the Marsh. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 47; Plin. iii. 5. s. 8.) No other notice occurs of any such place in this part of Etruria; and the Liber Columarianus, though unusually copious in its description of the province of Tuscia, mentions no such colony at all. An inscription, on the other hand, in which we find the name of "Colonia Julia Felix Lacoferonensis" (Orvieto, on the Tiber), which was a Southern Etruscan town; and on the whole it is more probable that the name should have been altogether misplaced by Ptolemy, than that there should have existed a second colony of the name, of which we know nothing.

(Zump, de Colon. p. 347.)

2. A place near Tarquinia, on the border of the Pontine Marshes, where there existed also a shrine or sanctuary of the goddess Feronia, with a fountain and sacred grove. The latter is alluded to by Virgil ("Viridi gaudens Feronia inco, "Aen. vii. 800) in connection with Cirroli and Anxur (Tarquinia), and the fountain is mentioned by Horace, on his journey to Cerveteri and Anxur. They were situated on the border of Etruria, and the travellers quitted the canal through the Pontine Marshes, and from whence they had a long ascent of three miles to Anxur. (Hor. Sat. i. 5. 23.) Dionysius relates (i. 49) a legend of the temple having been founded by some Lacedaemonian exiles, who afterwards settled among the Sabines; a tale which was probably derived from the fact of Ferona being a Sabine divinity. We learn from Servius that there was a stone seat in her temple here, on which if any slaves took their seat they obtained their liberty. Feronia, indeed, appears to have been especially worshipped by freed men and women. (Serv. ad Aen. viii. 564; Liv. xxii. 1.) Vibius Sequester erroneously speaks of a Lake of Feronia: whether he meant the fountain of that name, or substituted "Lucus" for "Lucus," is uncertain. (Vib. Sec. p. 23; Oberlin, ad loc.)

The site of this sanctuary is clearly marked at a place now called Poggio di Tersaccia, where there is a good deal of Lruscan tumuli, and a path, breaking out just at the foot of the hills which here bound the Pontine Marshes, and some remains of the temple are still visible. The spot is just 58 miles from Rome, by the line of the Appian Way. (Chapuy, Maison d'Horese, vol. iii. p. 453.) [E. H. B.]

FERRARIA PROM. [DIAMANT.] FERRATUS M. (Jubel Juerjus), a mountain-chain of Manetia and Stifesone, running SW. from the neighbouring of Tubusputus. (Ammon, Mar. xxxiv. 5.) [P. S.]

FIBERNIUM (fwebriun, Dionys.: Etu. Fasa- cennium), an ancient town of Etruria, situated not very far from Falerii, with which it always appears in close connection. Dionysius, indeed, says expressly that these were the Falisci who had two cities, Falerii and Fiscennium; and other authors confirm this by ascribing the same Argive or Paelagian origin to both. (Dionys. i. 31; Solin. 2. § 7.) It is very probable also that the "Faliscus" of Strabo, who speaks of a city called Fiscennium, was the same town in Rome. Fiscennium was no other than Fiscennium. Virgil mentions the "Fescenniae aces" among the Etruscan forces that followed Turnus to the war against Aeneas (Aen. vii. 693); but no independent notice of Fiscennium occurs in history, and it appears certain that it was merely a dependency of Falerii, and followed the fortunes of that city, during the period of its greatness and power. Pliny, however, speaks of Fescennium (as he writes the name) as in his time an independent municipal town (iii. 5. s. 8), but this is the only notice we find of it under any Roman juris- pide; and we have no clue to its position beyond that of its proximity to Falerii. Hence the determination of its site has been involved in the confusion which has arisen with regard to that of the more important city; and both Gell and Müller have placed Fescennium at Civita Castellana. It may, however, be regarded as certain that this city occupied the site of the ancient or Etruscan Falerii [Falerii] and we must therefore seek for Fescennium elsewhere. A local antiquarian (Antonio Massa), whose opinion has been followed by Cluver and several other writers, would place it at Gallesa, a village about 9 miles to the N. of Civita Castellana, where some Etruscan remains have been found. Mr. Dennis has pointed out another site, a short distance from Borghetto on the Tibor, between that village, and Corchiano, where there are unquestionable remains of an Etruscan city (part of the walls, &c. being still visible), which appear to have the best claim to be regarded as that of Fiscennium. They are distant about four miles from Civita Castellana, and indicate the site of a city of considerable magnitude. The spot is marked only by a ruined church, named S. Silvestro. (Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. pp. 152—162; Cluver, Ital. p. 551; Nibby, Distori, vol. ii. p. 28.)

It is singular that a place which seems to have been of so little importance as Fiscennium, should apparently have given name to a particular branch of literature, — the "Fescennini versus," which appear to have been originally a kind of rude dramatic entertainment, or rustic dialogue in verse: though, when these were superseded by more polished dramatic productions, the name of Fescennini was retained, principally, if not exclusively, for verses sung at nuptial festivities, when great licentiousness of language was permitted, as had been the case in the older Fescennini dialogues. (Liv. vii. 2; Hor. Ep. ii. 1. 145; Catull. ixi. 127; Claudian, Fescennina, xi.—xiv.; Seneck. Med. 113.) The only author who expressly denies that Fiscenni- um are Servius (ad Aen. viii. 695) and Festus (v. Fescennini, p. 85); and the former, strangely enough, calls it a town of Campania, probably by a confusion between the Fescennini and Atellane [Atella]; but the name is in itself strong evidence in favour of their derivation from thence. And though we are unable to account for the application of such a local epithet to a class of compositions which must have been to a great extent the spontaneous effusions of rustic character, the same remark applies in a great degree to the "fabulse Atellane," which could hardly have been confined to the one city of Campania to which they owe their name. Hence, it appears unreasonable to reject the obvious derivation from Fescennium (as Klotz and Bernhardy have done), merely because we cannot explain the origin of the appellation. (See on this subject Müller, Etrusker, vol. ii. pp. 284—286; Klotz, Römische Literatur. Geschichte, vol. i. p. 293; Bernhardy, Röm. Literatur. note 17.)

FIBERNS, a small river of Lusium, in the country of the Volci, which falls into the Liris on its left bank, about 4 miles below Sora and less than 3 from Arpinum. It is still called the Fibrus, though more commonly known in the country as the Fiume della Posta from the village of La Posta,
beneath which it has its source. Its whole course does not exceed 7 or 8 miles in length: but, like many rivers in a limestone country, it rises all at once with a considerable volume of water, which forms, in the first instance, a deep and clear pool, or little lake, from whence its waters flow in a channel of 10 or 12 yards in breadth, but of great depth and remarkable clearness. This insignificant but beautiful stream derives a high degree of interest from the description of it by Cicero, whose paternal villa was situated on its immediate banks, or even as it would appear on an island surrounded by its waters. Great doubts have, however, been raised as to the exact locality of this villa. The opinion commonly adopted places its site in an island formed by two arms of the Fibrenna, just above its confluence with the Liris, where now stands a convent called S. Domencico, and considerable remains of ancient buildings are certainly visible. Others, however, have transferred it to a smaller island, now called La Carrela, about a mile higher up the stream. This islet seems to agree perfectly with the description given at the beginning of the second book De Legibus of the spot, "insula qua est in Fibrenna," where that dialogue was held: but this is clearly represented as at some distance from the villa itself, and approached by following the shady banks of the river. Hence it seems probable that the villa may have been at S. Domencico, while that at the islet," Cicero remarks, "is no more than half the size of the illustration with the Amatheatric of his friend Atticus, was in the little island of Carrela. This appears to be the same which he elsewhere (ad Att. xii. 13) calls "insula Arpinae." The Fibrenna is still remarkable for its extreme coldness, a quality common to many rivers which rise under similar circumstances. (Cic. de Leg. ii. 1. S. Tusc. v. 26, ad Q. F. iii. 1, ad Att. xii. 16; Romanali, vol. iii. pp. 366-371; Kalsal, Excursiones a Arborio, pp. 89-100; Hoare, Classical Tour, vol. i. p. 293.)

The villa of Cicero passed, at a later period, into the hands of the poet Silius Italicus, who is the only one that is specified by Cicero that mentions, but he now name of the Fibrenna. (Sil. Ital. vili. 401; Martial, xii. 48, 49.)

[F. E. B.]

FICANA, an ancient city of Latium, which figures in Roman history only on the occasion of its conquest by Ancus Marcus, who is said to have removed the inhabitants to Rome, and destroyed the city itself. (Liv. i. 38; Dionys. iii. 36, where the editions have Fidenae, but there is little doubt that the event referred to is the same related by Livy.) It is certain that it was never repopulated: its name is found in Pliny’s list of the extinct cities of Latium (iii. 5. s. 9), and is noticed also by Festus (v. Paulus Saxo) as a place no longer in existence. The latter passage, however, affords us a clue to its position; according to Antistius Laboe there cited, it was situated on the Via Ostiensia, eleven miles from Rome, and apparently immediately adjoining the Tiber, on which it had a port, at a place called by Fabius Pictor the Pulilia Saxa. A rocky hill, abutting on the Tiber, to the right of the Via Ostiensia, at the required distance from Rome, now marked by a farm called Dragoncale, may therefore be presumed to be the site of Ficana, though no ruins remain. (Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 245; Nibby, Distorni, vol. ii. p. 40.)

[F. E. B.]

FICULNEA or FICULNEA (φισκέλεα, Dionys.: Eth. Ficulnesis, Varr.; Ficulnesis, Cic. et Inscr.: Càsàri, a city of ancient Latium, situated on the Via Nomentana, between Rome and Nomentum. It is mentioned repeatedly in the early Roman history, both by Livy and Dionysius. The latter tells us that it was founded by the Aborigines, together with Antennae and Tellinum (l. 16). Its name appears also among the cities of the Frisci Latini subdued by the elder Tarquin (Liv. l. 38); and as it is no longer found in the list of the thirty Latin cities that became Nine League in a. c. 493 (Dionys. xii. 61), we may probably conclude that it continued subject to, or at least dependent on, Rome. Nor does it again figure in any of the ordinary histories of Rome; but Varro has preserved to us a tradition (de L. L. vi. 18) which represents the Ficuleates, Fidenates, and other neighbouring “populi” as suddenly taking up arms against Rome, shortly after the departure of the Gauls, and producing for a time a panic terror in the city, the memory of which was recorded by a festival called the Polifugia.

No subsequent notice of Ficules itself occurs in the Roman history; and the change of name of the road which led thither from Via Ficulnis to Nomentana (l. 39) may be regarded as a proof of its declining importance. But the “ager Ficulnis” is mentioned by Cicero (ad Att. xii. 34), as well as in the Liber Coloniarum (p. 256, where it is slightly corrupted into Ficiliensis): and Pliny notices the Ficulneses among the existing towns of Latium (iii. 5. s. 9). These indications are confirmed by inscriptions, which prove that it still subsisted as a municipal town in the reign of M. Aurelius, though there seem reasons for supposing that it fell into decay soon after, and all trace of it disappears in the middle ages. (Nibby, Distorni, vol. ii. pp. 45, 46.)

The inscriptions just mentioned, one of which is interesting, as recording the institution by M. Aurilius of a college or charitable institution for boys and girls, who were called “Pueri et Puellae Alimentarui Ficulnenses” (Orell. Inscr. 3364), were found in the neighbourhood of a farm-house called Cesarae, on the left of the Via Nomentana, about 9 miles from Rome, which is supposed to have been the site of ancient Ficulae, and to have been called Cesarae, a name which has no connexion with the present town of the same name in the same locality. (Orell. Inscrip. 3352.)

The name of the town is Ficulnesis, from which, as already stated, the name of the river was derived; however, it is possible that the name derived from the river, and not vice versa. (Saller, in. loc. cit.)

(F. E. B.)
It appears to have held a very independent position, and appears sometimes in league with the Latins, at others with the Sabines, but most frequently with the Veientes. After the expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome, Fidenae is represented as taking an active part in attempting their restoration, and for this purpose entered into a league first with the Sabines, and afterwards with the Latins; but both attempts proved abortive, and in n. c. 496 the Fidenates, abandoned by their allies, were compelled to surrender to the Roman arms. (Liv. ii. 19; Dionys. v. 40, 43, 52, 60.) Hence the name of Fidenae does not appear in the list given by Dionysius immediately afterwards of the confederate cities of Latium, and it is probable that it did not at this time form part of the Latin League. From this time the Fidenates appear to have continued tranquil for a considerable period, till in n. c. 436 they were again induced to unite with their old allies the Veientes, and by the murder of the Roman ambassadors produced an irremediable breach with the republic. Their combined forces were, however, again defeated by Cornelius Cassus under the very walls of Fidenae (Liv. iv. 17—19), and a few years after Fidenae itself was again taken (Id. 29). Yet in n. c. 426 we find both the Veientes and Fidenates once more in arms, and Fidenae was once more captured by the dictator Quintus Pennus. (Id. iv. 31—34.) On this occasion we are told that it was plundered, and the inhabitants sold as slaves; and though it does not appear that the city itself was destroyed,—the expression of Florus, "Cremati suo igne Fidenates" (i. 12. § 4), being evidently a mere rhyme—still it ought to be remembered how Livy's language,—its humiliation must have been complete; for, with the exception of an obscure notice in Varro (L. L. vi. 18) of a sudden outbreak of the people of Fidenae, Ficulea, and the neighbouring towns just after the capture of Rome by the Gauls, we hear no more of Fidenae as an independent city. (For the history of these wars, see Niebuhr, vol. ii., and Bormann, Alte-Latinsches Chronographie, pp. 241—245.)

Though we have no account of the destruction of Fidenae, which according to Varro was certainly in existence after the Gaulish War, n. c. 389, it seems to have rapidly sunk into insignificance after, and before the close of the republic had dwindled into an insignificant village. Cicero speaks of it as a very poor and dejected place; and Strabo terms it (like Collatia and Antemnae) a mere village, the exclusive property of one individual. Horace also refers to Fidenae and Gabii as almost proverbial instances of deserted villages ("Gabii desertor atque Fidenas vicus," Hor. Ep. i. 11. 7; and Juvenal more than once refers to the same places as poor and rustic country towns (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 35; Strab. v. p. 330; Juv. vi. 57, x. 100). Yet it is evident that Fidenae never lost its municipal rank: Cicero, in the passage already cited, mentions it among the "oppida" of the neighbourhood of Rome, which he contrasts with the flourishing cities of Campania; and Juvenal notices it as retaining its local magistrates ("Fidenarum potestas," x. 100), which are mentioned also in inscriptions. It is therefore a complete error on the part of Pliny to reckon Fidenae among the "remains of Latium," which had become utterly extinct (ii. 5. 2); and, by a singular inadvertency, he himself afterwards mentions the Fidenates among the Sabines in the fourth region of Augustus (iii. 12. s. 17). The Anio being taken as the limit of that region, Fidenae, as well as
Momentum, came to be considered as belonging to the Sabine territory, though originally included in Latium.

In the reign of Tiberius Fidenae was the scene of a fearful catastrophe, arising from the fall of a temporary wooden amphitheatre during a show of gladiators, that had drawn together vast crowds from Rome and the neighbouring towns. By this accident not less than 50,000 persons, according to Tacitus, were killed or seriously hurt. (Tac. Ann. iv. 62, 63; Suet. Tib. 29). From this time we hear no more of Fidenae; but its name is still found in the Tabula as the first station on the Salarian Way, and its continued existence may be traced by inscriptions and ecclesiastical records down to the seventh century of the Christian era, when all trace of it disappears. (Ptol. iii. 1. § 52; Tac. Pers.; Mur. Ins. Rac. p. 316, no. 4; Nibby, Dimost. vol. ii. p. 57.)

Though no ruins exist on the site of Fidenae, its position may be identified with unusual certainty. Ancient authors concur in placing it at the distance of 5 miles or 40 stadia from Rome, on the Via Salaria; and we gather from the accounts in Livy and Diodorus, that it was situated on a hill with steep or precipitous banks, and immediately above the Tiber.

All these conditions are fully answered by the site at Castel Giubileo, which is well adapted for that of an ancient city. The hill next the Tiber, on which stand the ruins of the castle, was probably the ancient arx or citadel; while the more extensive palaces on the E. of the Via Salaria was occupied by the city itself. The sides of the hill appear to have been in many places cut down or scarped artificially, and these perpendicular faces contain holes which were probably in their origin sepulchral. Other excavations indicate quarries; and we know from Vitruvius that the tufa of Fidenae was one of those extensively worked in ancient times. (Vitruv. ii. 7. § 1.) The hill of Castel Giubileo is a conspicuous object in the view of the Campagna from the hills above Rome; hence we find Martial noticing "the ancient Fidenae," in describing the same view. (Mart. iv. 64. 15.) A plan, as well as description of the site, is given by Gell (Top. Rom. pp. 250–355). Nibby, Dimost., vol. ii. pp. 51–61; Dennis, Eturia, vol. i. pp. 68–72; Bornm., Alt. Latinae Choregraphiae, p. 239.

FIDENTIA. (Φίδεντια. Etr. Fidentinus; Borgo S. Domino), a town of Gallia Cispadana, situated on the Via Asinilla, between Parma and Placentia, and distant 15 miles from the former city. (Pline. iii. 15. a. 20; Ptol. iii. 1. § 46; Itin. Anat. p. 288.) Its name is only mentioned in history during the civil wars between Marius and Sulla, when M. Lucullus, one of the generals of Sulla, was besieged within its walls by the lieutenants of Carbo, but by a sudden and deadly thrust, defeated them with great loss. (Plut. Sull. 27; Vell. Pat. ii. 28; Liv. Epit. lxxviii.) It seems to have been at this time a place of consideration; but though noticed by Pliny and Ptolomy as a municipal town, it appears to have subsequently declined, and is called in the Itineraries in more than one passage "Fidentia vicus," while still later the Jerusalem Itineraries term it merely a "vici manerium." (Itin. Anat. pp. 99, 197; Itin. Hier. p. 616.) The modern Borgo S. Domino derives its name from St. Dominus, who, according to ecclesiastical traditions, suffered martyrdom at a place called Julia, in the territory of Parma. Its distance from the latter city proves that it occupied the actual site of the ancient Fidentia, which has sometimes been erroneously transferred to Fioremoiola (Fioerentia). [K. H. B.]

FIGLINEAE, in Gallia, only appears in the Table, which places it on a road from Vienna (Vercelli) to Vasto (Valesia), on the east side of the Euno. Figlineae was about half-way between Vercelli and Terga (Terno). The site is unknown, unless it be Fidines, as Walckenaer makes it. [G. L.]

FILEMUSIACUM, a place in Gallia, only known from the Table, which places it on the road between Vercionio (Vercelio) and Terni (Terno) as "Vetus tertius," or as "Tertius," or "Pax tertier." D'Anville (Notice, &c.) has discussed the position of this place, which is uncertain. [G. L.]

FINES, in Gallia. D'Anville observes (Notice, &c., Art. Finis), that there would be an infinite number of places with this name, if, in addition to those which appear in the records of the Roman period, we were to enumerate all the instances in which this name occurs, and which the Roman records do not mention. It is on the old roads between the towns that the Itineraries mark the places called Fines. D'Anville enumerates those that are so marked, proceeding in his enumeration from south to north.

1. Fines is marked by the Antonine Itin. and the Table between Cabello (Cavallone), and Apa Julia (Apt). Cabello belonged to the Cavares and Apa Julia to the Vulciges, and Fines marked the limits of the two peoples. In this and in other instances, owing to discrepancies in the Itinas, and the want of any name corresponding to Fines, it is not possible to fix positions accurately; and it would be mere waste of time to give conjectures.

2. The Jerusalem Itin. places Fines between Davianum (Davianum) and Vapincum (Vapin.) but it does not appear what territories this limit separated.

3. The Table places Fines on a road between Te- loss (Tulouse) and Narbo (Narbonum); and we may consider it, perhaps, as indicating the boundary between the dependencies of these two great cities. The place cannot be found with certainty; but the Table makes it 15 from Toulouse to Badars, and 13 from Narbo to Fines.

4. The Table places Fines on a road from Trou- louse to Dibona, that is, Divona (Cahors); and Fines is 28 from Toulouse. This place must have marked the limit of the territory of Toulouse on the road to Cahors. The next station to Fines and 10 M. P. from it is Cosse (Cos). Thus we get pretty near to the site of Fines. Walckenaer fixes it as a place called La Fue, that is, the limit.

5. The Antonine Itin. and the Table place Fines on a road from Burgidalia (Bordeaux) to Agimmum (Ageim). The determination of the position seems very difficult. We must suppose that this place marked the limit of the territory of Agimmum, for it is the next place to Agimmum.

6. The Table places Fines half-way between Ve- suvum (Pergaues) and Augustoritum (Limeuag), and we may conclude that it marked the limit of the territory of these two cities. The place is not certain. Walckenaer fixes it at Tiburium.

7. The Table places Fines on the road from Augustoritum (Limeuag) to Augustoritum (Limeuag), the second place after Limeuag, to Fines is 30 Gallic leagues, a distance which, it is supposed, conducts us to the commencement of the territory of the Arverni, to which Augustoritum belonged.

8. The Antonine Itin. and the Table place Fines
between Limnium (Pössnitz) and Argentomagus (Argentum en Brevi); and half way between the two towns. D'Anville supposes that Fines may be placed between these two places, which is indicated at the boundary of the territory of the Pictoros or Pictavi, to which Limnium belonged, and at the commencement of the territory of the Bituriges. He adds, what seems probable, that Heims may be a corrupted form of Fines.

9. The Antonine Itin. places Fines between Condatis (Bordacum) [Remans] and Alania (Alaima), and 28 M. P. from Remans. There can be no doubt that Fines marks the limits of the territory of the Redones on the road to Alania; and D'Anville supposes that it marks the boundary between the Redones and the Abrincatuli. [Abrincatuli.] D'Anville finds here also a place called Vinkor or Haines near the sea, which he supposes to represent Fines; but his argument is more ingenious than satisfactory. Walckenaer fixes Fines at Animarin, which is in or very near to a straight line joining Remans and Arronches.

10. Fines occurs in the Table between Subdina as the capital of the Comonani, and Caesarodurum (Tours), as Walckenaer has it (Géog. des Gaulois, 4th. vol. iii. p. 60). D'Anville gives a different account of the matter, which is too obscure to be worth discussing. Walckenaer identifies Fines with Château de Loir.

11. The Table marks Fines between Genabum (Orléans) and Aquitaine (Orléans), as the capital of the Comonani, and Sena, for as a general rule the limits of the old French dioceses indicate the territory of the Gallic cities. Walckenaer places Fines in the Forest of Orléans. The next place to Fines is Aquas Segestae [Aqua Segesta], and the next is Sena.

12. The Antonine Itin. places Fines between Augusta Suessionum (Soissons) and Durcortorum (Reims), 13 Gallic leagues from Soissons, and 12 from Remans. The inscription of Tongver places Fines midway between the two cities, the interval between which it makes twelve Gallic leagues. There can be no doubt that a place named Fines represents Fines, for the distances agree as well as we can suppose that they should, when we do not know precisely the points in the two towns from which they were measured; and Fines is on the common boundary of the dioceses of Soissons and Remans.

13. The Antonine Itin. places Fines between Vi- rodunum (Verdon) and Ibilodurum. The next station to Ibilodurum is Divodurum (Méa). The distance from Verdon to Fines is 9 Gallic leagues, and from Fines to Ibilodurum it is 6. Ibilodurum, as the name shows, is on a river; and it is supposed to be Hecalevill, as the passage of the Iron. The numbers in the Itin. fix Fines at a place called Marcheville, between Verdon and the passage of the Iron; and the word Marcheville contains the Tetcum element March or Mark, which means a boundary or frontier. It is probable that Fines marked the limits of the Virodunenses and the Mediomatrici, whose chief place was Divodurum.

14. The Table places Ad Fines next to a place called Nasium (Nâzé), on the river Ornes, above Bar-le-Duc. Nasium is one of the towns which Polyben assigns to the Lunci, who were south of the Mediomatrici. Walckenaer places this Fines, according to his exposition (Géog. vol. iii. p. 87), between Nasium and Tullium (Toul), and at a place called Fosse. D'Anville finds a place called Fines, on the same side of the Ornes; but its distance from Nasium does not agree with the 14 Gallic leagues of the Table.

15. Both the Antonine Itin. and the Table place Fines between Vemania (Immenocadis) and Vinodouna (Windisc). The stations are in this order:—Vemania, Brigantia (Bregena), Arbor Felix (Arbon), Fines (Fies), Vidodurum (Winterthur), and Vinodouna. The two Itins agree pretty nearly in the distance from Arbor to Fines. Arbor (Arbon) is on the west side of the Lake of Constance, and Fines or Féso is on the river Thur, in the Thurgau. D'Anville observes that the position of this place (Fines) indicates the boundary which the Romans had fixed between Maxima Sequanorum and Rhaetia; for it appears by the Notitia of the Empire that a post which was established at Arbor (Arbon), between Fines and Brigantia, was under the orders of the general who commanded in Rhaetia.

[G. L.]

FINIS BITHYNIAE, a station on the road which led from Claudia Polis to Cordum or Julipolis, in Ialatia. (Ist. Hieroc.) In the Pentling Table it appears under the form of Fines Concornto, which it must not be confounded with.

[EBJ.]

FIRMUM (Filipow, Eth. Firmans: Fermo), an important city of Picenum, situated about 6 miles from the Adriatic, and 25 from Asculum. We have no account of it previous to the Roman conquest of Picenum, but it was doubtless one of the cities of that people, and after the subjugation was selected by the Romans for the establishment of a colony, which was settled there at the beginning of the First Punic War. (Vell. Pat. i. 14.) Hence Firmum is mentioned by Livy among the thirty Latin colonies during the Second Punic War: it was one of the 18 which continued to hold fast to Rome under the most trying circumstances. (Liv. xxvii. 10.) During the Social War (a. c. 90) it again appears as a strong fortress, in which Pompeius took refuge after his defeat by the Italian generals Judacillus and Afranius, and in which he was able to defy the arms of the latter, whom he eventually defeated in a second battle under the walls of Firmum. (Appian, B.C. i. 47.) It is again mentioned during the Civil War of Caesar and Pompey, when it was occupied by the former without resistance. (Cic. ad Att. viii. 12. B.) Under Augustus it received a fresh colony, and we find it in consequence bearing in inscriptions the colonial title, though Pliny does not mention it as such, but the name of Firmum appears to be accidentally omitted from his text. (Plin. iii. 13. a. 18, Lib. Colon. p. 226; Orell. Inscr. 3223, 3118, 3406; Zumpt. de Colon. p. 335.) After the fall of the Roman Empire Firmum again appears as a strong fortress, which was taken and retaken by Belisarius and Totila. (Procop. B. G. B. 16, 30, iii. 11, 13.) It seems to have been then one of the principal towns of Picenum, as it continued under the exarchate of Ravenna, and has retained the same consideration ever since. It is still the see of an archbishop, and capital of a province called the Marca d'Fermo. It is frequently distinguished by the epithet Picenum (Filipow Uskref, Brach, Firmum Picenum, Val. Max. ix. 15. 1; Orell. Inscr. 3406), as if for the purpose of avoiding confusion with some other town of the name, but no such is known.

About 5 miles from Firmum, at the mouth of the little river Leta, was the port or emporium of the city, called Castellum or Castrum Firmum, which is confounded by Meis with Firmum itself. B &
still called Porto di Ferme. (Plin. l. c.; Mel. ii. 4. § 6; Strab. v. p. 241.) This town, which was on the line of the coast-road that united the Via Salaria with the Flaminia, is placed by the Itineraries 24 M. P. from the mouth of the Tarentus, and 32 from Potentia. (Itin. Ant. pp. 101, 313; Tob. Peut.) Firmum itself, being situated in the interior on a lofty hill, could never have been on a great line of high road, but the Itineraries give a cross line passing from Septempeda (S. Severino) through Urbe Salvia, Firmum, and Anagni to Centumolanum Truentimum. (Itin. Ant. p. 316.) [PICEUM.] [E. H. B.]

FISCULLUS MONS, a lofty mountain forming part of the central and most elevated chain of the Apennines. Pliny tells us that it contained the sources of the river Nar; and this statement would lead us to identify it with the group now known as the Monti della Sibilla, one of the loftiest and most rugged portions of the central Apennines [APENNINUS], rising on the confines of the Sabines and Picenum. Silinus Italicus, on the contrary, appears to connect it with the Vestini, which would indicate a situation somewhat further south. (Plin. iii. 18. a. 17; Sil. Ital. v. 127.) The statement of Pliny would deserve the most credit, but that the passage is confused, and in all probability corrupt (see Sillig., ad loc.); and it would almost seem as if he confounded the Nar with the Velinus, which in fact rises in the lofty mountain group immediately on the confines of the Vestini. [Nam.] Varro speaks of the Mons Pisculus and Tereus (in the same neighborhood) as abounding in wild goats; meaning probably the Ixus or Bouquetin of naturalists, an animal long since extinct in the Apennines. (Varr. R. R. ii. i. § 3, § 3.) [E. H. B.]

FIXTUINUM. The Table has a road from Aegidincum (Sene) to Fixtinum, passing through Ribie and Calagum (Châlley). D'Anvile supposes it to be the Latinum of Ptolemy, the chief town of the Meldi. [LATINUM.] [G. L.]

FLANATICUS SINUS (Plin. iii. 19), or FLAONICUS (*Praenxnavs nolavov, Steph. B. s. a.), the gulf on the N. W. coast of Liburnia, which derived its name from a people called the FLANATRES (Plin. iii. 21). There was a town called FLANONA (Plin. l. c.; Ptol. ii. 16. § 2, Flanona), between Albona and Tarantas. It is now called Canal del Quarnéro, well known for its dangerous navigation. (Willkisson, Delmitia et Montenegro, vol. i. p. 48; Regebur, Die Süd-Schener, p. 249.) [E. B. J.]

FLAVIA CAESARIENSIS, mentioned in the Notitia as being a division of Britain under the superintendence of a præfectus; the notice being as follows:—

Sub dispositione viri spectabilis, vicarii Britanniarum.

Consulares
Maximus Caesarisianus; Valentia.

Proconsules
Britannicus Primus; Britannicus Secundus; Flavius Caesarisianus.

The other notice (for there are only two) is in Rufus Festus (Peregrinarium, c. 3): "Sunt in Gallia cum Aquitania et Britannia decem et octo provinciae... in Britannia, Maxima Caesarisianis, Flavia, Britannia Prima, Britannia Secunda."

In the Map of the Monuments Britannica, the province of Flavia Caesarisianus is bounded by the (a) Thames, (b) Wales, (c) the Mersey, Don, and Humber, (d) the German Ocean; so that it comprises the midland and eastern counties and Lincolnshire. The accuracy for these lines of demarcation is unsatisfactory. It is only probable, first, that the name was taken from the conquest made by Flavius Vespasianus; and secondly, that the area thus named was as aforesaid. [E. G. L.]

FLAVINUS or FLAVINA, a small town of Etruria, known only from Virgil, who speaks of the "Piscinae," and Silini Italicus, who calls the name of the town Flavina,—though Servius tells us it was Flavinium. We may probably infer, from the names with which it is associated by Virgil, that it was somewhere in the neighborhood of the Flaviana and Soracite; and it has been placed, with some plausibility, at Flumino, between the foot of Soracite and the Tiber, about 32 miles from Rome. (Verg. Aen. vii. 696, and Serv. ad loc.; Sil. Ital. vii. 492; Gell, Top. of Rome, p. 244.) [E. H. B.]

FLAVIOBREGIA (*Paleovrigs: proport. Portugalete), a sea-port town on the N. coast of Hispania Tarraconensis, and on the W. side of the estuary of the river Tormes, as the Itineraries state. From the statement of Pliny, we may infer that it received its name, and its rank as a colony, under Vespasian or Titus; having formerly been called Ammanum portus. (Ptol. iv. 20. a. 34.) Pliny assigns it to the Varduli, but Ptolemy to the Antigonidae. (Flores, Esp. S. xiv. p. 10; Mariana, Hist. Esp. iv. 4.) [F. S.]

FLAVIOBREGIA and FLAVIOAEGATUM. [BAYOANTUMJ.

FLAVIONIA. [AUSTURES.]

FLAVIOPOLIS (*Φλάβιοπολις or *Φλαβίαπολις), a town of Cilicia, to the west of Tarus. From coins found at USDA, it is manifest that this place occupies the site of the ancient Flavipolis. Respecting its history scarcely anything is known, and it cannot be ascertained whether it owed its name to the emperor Vespasian, or to some member of the family of Constantine. In later times it was the see of a Christian bishop. (Ptol. v. 8. § 6; Arundell, Asia Minor, vol. i. p. 116.) [L. S.]

FLAVIOPOLIS. [GRAVETLA.]

FLAVIUM SOLVENSE, a town in Noricum, probably situated in the neighbourhood of Virunum. (Plin. H. n. iii. 27.) In inscriptions (Orelli, a. 134, foll.) it is called Flavii Sola. According to some the modern Sofeld has derived its name from Solvansa; but comp. Linhard, Gesch. von Kroatien, i. p. 326. [L. S.]

FLENIO, a place which the Table fixes on the road from Noviomagus (Nynagens) to Lugdunum (Leida). The next station to Lugdunum is Forum Hadriani (Voorburg); and the next station to Forum Hadriani is Flenio. The distance between Forum Hadriani and Flenio is 13 M.P. D'Anville fixes Flenio at Vindersingen on the Maas. This place was probably the chief town on the river in the Roman time, as it was certainly for a long time after, and before the rise of Rotterdam, which is not mentioned until the 14th century. D'Anville establishes the fact of Flenio being the centre of some road by the evidence of a milestone which was dug up at a place called Monster near d'Groenemunde, with the number 214 upon it, a distance which fixes no place except Vindersingen. The distances in this part of Gallia are in Roman miles. [G. L.]

FLETIO, is placed in the Table on the road along the Rhine from Lugdunum Batavorum (Leide), to Noviomagus (Nynegenes). The position of Albiniacum (Apenen) between Leiden and Flenio is well
established; and the distance between Albanissara and Flatio is 19 M.P. Flatio is Velcum, according to D'Anville and others who have followed his opinion. [G. L.]

FLEVO LACUS, and FLEUVUM OSTIUM. Drusus, the son of Livia, and the brother of Tiberius, when he held a command on the Rhine, employed his men in making a canal to join the Rhine and the Yssel. This canal, called the Fossa Drusiana or Fossa Drusinae, commences below the separation of the Rhine and Waal, and joins the Yssel near Doesburg. (Tac. Ann. ii. 8; Suet. Claud. 1.) Germanicus, the son of Drusus, passed with his ships from the Rhine, through this canal, into the lakes and the ocean, and as far as the mouth of the Amaliss (Amel). The water of the Rhine being thus partly diverted into the Yssel made a new outlet for that river, which outlet Pliny (iv. 1.2) calls Flevum. He says 'that Helium and Flevum are the names of the two mouths into which the Rhine is divided, on the north flowing into lakes, on the west into the river Mosel; it preserves by an outlet intermediate between the two a moderate channel for its own name.' The Helium Ostium is the outlet of the Mesia, which now receives the Varialis (Waal). The outlet of the Flevum Ostium was into a lake, which Mela (iii. 2) thus describes: 'The Rhine not far from the sea is distributed in various directions, but to the left the Rhenus is a river even then and until it enters the sea; on the right it is at first narrow and like unto itself, afterwards the banks recede from one another far and wide; and now, no longer a river but a large lake, it is called Flevro where it has filled the plains; and surrounding an island of the same name it becomes again more contracted, and flows out again in the form of a river.' Mela here mentions only two mouths, but Ptolemy (iv. 9), besides the outlet which he calls the Mosa [Mosa], enumerates a western outlet of the Rhine, a middle outlet, and an eastern outlet; the last ought to correspond to the Flevum. The lake which Mela describes corresponds to the Zuider Zee. Uberti (Galliae, p. 161) observes that Mela does not say that the Flevum enters the sea; and he translates the last words, 'iterumque fluvius emittitur,' 'and comes as a river out of the lake.' He admits, however, that Mela assumed that the Flevum entered the sea. It is most celebrated in modern times as the Zuider Zee; but to the river it flows out again in the form of a river, he means to say that it enters the sea in a form like the other branch, though its course had been made different by passing through a great lake. Geographers have attempted to determine Mela's island, which is a useless attempt, for the lake has undergone great changes since Mela's time; and, besides that, his description may not be exact. It is certain that there were large lakes, or a large lake, near the outlets of the Rhine; for, besides the passage of Tacitus already mentioned, he says that Germanicus, on a previous occasion (Ann. i. 50), after sending Cæsaria through the country of the Bructeri to the Amaliss, and appointing Pado, who had the charge of the Frisian country, to command the cavalry, embarked four legions and took them through the lakes. Infantry, cavalry, and fleet all met at the Amaliss. These lakes then were navigable in the Roman period; and it is an erroneous, though common statement, that the Zuider Zee did not exist then.

The enlargement that the Zuider Zee has received by the enlargement of the sea has probably chiefly on the west side, where the coast is flat and the water is shallow. Along the east side there is deeper water. In 1319 the sea is said to have broken in and to have carried away the dikes; and another invasion, in 1282, which did great damage, is also recorded. It seems probable that the outlet of the Zuider Zee is the part that has been chiefly enlarged, the part that lies north of the channel between Stavoren and Medemblik, for it is said that old Stavoren was swallowed up by the sea.

It is conjectured by Walckenaer that the Nahalil of Tacitus (Hist. v. 26) is the Yssel, and that the Fossae Drusiana, from Arnheim to the Yssel at Doesburg, formed, with the course of the Yssel into the lake or lakes, the north-eastern limit of Gaul. He further conjectures that the name Flevum was given to the stream which flowed out of the lake into the North sea. Accordingly, he supposes that the Castellum Flevum (Tacit. Ann. iv. 72) may have been at the outlet of the Flevum, which channel completed the north-eastern limit of Gallia. He further supposes that the island of Vliekiand, one of the four which lie in front of the Zuider Zee, and form a barrier against the ocean, may represent the Flevum Castellum. (Walckenaer, Geog. des Gaules, vol. ii. p. 294.)

Thus the Vlie-Strooms, between the islands of Vliekiand and Schelling, may represent the old mouth of the Flevum, as it subsisted before the great flood of the 13th century enlarged the lake Flevo, detached the islands of Schelling and Almeland from the main, and buried in its waters the numerous villages of the district of Stavoren. (Walckenaer, vol. ii. p. 201.)

[F.G.L.]

FLEUVUM, a fortress mentioned by Tacitus (Ann. iv. 72), of which the probable position is given in the preceding article. [L. S.]

FLEXUM (Flatorno), a town of some importance in Pannonia, in the south of Carinthium. According to Ptolemy (ii. 15. § 3) it was the head-quarters of the 14th legion, while the Notitia Imperii describes it only as the station of a division of cavalry. (Comp. Itin. Ant. pp. 247, 267.) [L. S.]

FLORENTIA. 1. (Florentia, Ptol. Elv. Florentinum: Florence; in Italian, Firenza, but in old writers Firenasus), a city of Etruria, situated on the river Arno, about 3 miles S. of Faesulae. Though celebrated in modern times as the capital of Tuscany, and in the middle ages as an independent republic, it was not a place of much note in antiquity. No trace of its existence is found in Etruscan times; and it is probable that it derived its first origin as a town from the Roman colony. The date of the establishment of this is not quite clear. We learn from the Liber Coloniarum that a colony was settled there by the triumvirs after the death of Caesar (Lib. Colon. p. 318); but there seems some reason to believe that one had previously been established there by Sulla. There is indeed no direct authority for this fact, any more than for that of the new town having been peopled by emigrants who descended from the rocky heights of Faesulae to the fertile banks of the Arno; but both circumstances are in themselves probable enough, and have a kind of traditional authority which has been generally received by the Florentine historians. (Niesbury, vol. i. p. 155.) A passage of Florus also (iii. 21. § 27), in which he enumerates Florentia (or, as he gives the name, Fluentina) among the towns sold by auction by order of Sulla, is only intelligible on the supposition that its lands were divided among new
FLORENTIANA.

colonists. (Zumpt, de Colona, p. 325.) But he is certainly at least in error in reckoning Florence at this time among the "municipia Italiae splendidissima:" it could not have been a municipal town at all; and from the absence of all notice of it during the campaign of the consuls Antonius against Catiline, in the immediate neighbourhood of Fiesole, it is evident that it was not even then a place of any importance.

But from the period of the crown of the triumvirs it seems to have rapidly become a considerable and flourishing town, though not retaining the title of a colony. The Florentini are mentioned by Tacitus in the reign of Tiberius among the municipia which sent deputies to Rome to remonstrate against the project of diverting the course of the Claria from the Tiber into the Arno; a proceeding which they apprehended, probably not without reason, would have the effect of flooding their town and territory. (Tac. Ann. i. 79.) We subsequently find the Florentini noticed by Pliny among the municipal towns of Etruria; and the name of Florentium is found in Pliny, as well as in the Itinerary of the same author. (Plin. iii. 5. s. 8; Ptol. iii. 1. § 48; Itin. Ant. pp. 38. 285; Tab. Peut.) These scanty notices are all that we hear of it previous to the fall of the Western empire; but its municipal consideration during this period is further attested by inscriptions (Ovrell. 686, 3711, 3712; Gori, Inscr. Ital. vol. I.), as well as by the remains of an amphitheatre still visible near the church of Sta. Croce. It is probable that its favourable position in the centre of a beautiful and fertile plain on the banks of the Arno, and on the line of the great high road through the N. of Tuscany, became the source of its prosperity, and it is clear that it rapidly came to surpass its more ancient neighbour of Fiesole. In the Gothic Wars Florence already figures as a strong fortress, and one of the most important places in Tuscany. (Procop. B. G. i. 5. 6.)

The remains of the amphitheatre already noticed, which are in themselves of little importance, are the only vestiges of Roman buildings remaining in the city of Florence.

2. A town of Claspeano Gaul, noticed only in the Itineraries, which place it on the Via Aemilia between Piacentia and Parma, at the distance of 15 miles from the former city, and 10 from Fidenza. (Borgo S. Donato.) It still retains its ancient appellation, and is the diminutive form of Florentia, for the purpose of distinction from the more celebrated city of the name. (Itin. Ant. p. 288; Tab. Peut.)

FLORENTIANA (Flosperciaria, Florentia), a town in Moesia, of which the site is unknown. (Procop. de Aedif. iv. 4. p. 285; Notit. Imp., where it is called Florentia.)

[6. 2]

FLORIANA, a town of uncertain site, in Lower Pannonia. It was connected by a road with Aquincum, 30 miles to the east of it, and was the residence of the praefectus classis Istriae. (Itin. Ant. p. 265; Notit. Imp.)

[6. 2]

FLORIUS, a small river of Hispania Tarraconensis, in the territory of the Astures, near the N. extremity of the W. coast of Spain; probably the Rio de Castro. (Plin. iv. 20. s. 34; Uberti, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 289.)

[6. 2]

FLUMEN BIBALORUM. [Gallacia.]

FLUMEN BILLAVIANIS. [Gallacia.]

FLUMEN SALMUS. [Sal biên.]

FOENICULARIUS CAMPUS ("uMagadhovos wòdos"), a large plain in the neighbourhood of Tar-
FORMIAE

adopted by late writers ascribed the foundation of Formiae to a Greek colony, which was derived from Lacedaemon, and connected with the origin of the neighbouring Amyclae. In accordance with this tradition, its name was said to have been originally Formiae, and was derived from the excellent anchorage or roadstead for shipping (Σπορός) which its bay afforded (Paus. v. r. 30; Plin. n. h. xvi. 83; Serv. ad Aen. x. 554.) Another legend, still more generally received both by Greek and Roman writers, selected Formiae as the site of the fable of the Laestrygonians in the Odyssey; and the Roman family of the Lamiae, in the days of Augustus, even asserted their direct descent from Lamus, the king of the Laestrygonians. (Cic. ad Att. ii. 13; Hor. Carm. iii. 17; Plin. L. c.; Sil. Ital. vii. 410; Solin. 2. § 33.)

The first historical mention of Formiae occurs immediately after the great Latin War, and it c. 338. It appears that on that occasion the two cities of Fundi and Formiae had taken no part in the war, and had thus kept the senators through their territory (of the highest importance in a military point of view) always open to the Roman armies. For this service they were rewarded with the gift of the Roman citizenship, but at first without the right of suffrage, which was not granted till c. 190; they were then included in the Asculian tribe. (Liv. viii. 14. xxxviii. 36; Vell. Pat. i. 14; Cic. ad Att. ii. 14.) From henceforth Formiae appears to have been a flourishing Roman municipal town, to which its situation on the Appian Way doubtless contributed; but it was probably still more indebted to the extreme beauty of its situation, which rendered it a favorite place of retreat with the wealthy Roman nobles in the latter days of the Republic, as well as under the Empire. The charm of its beautiful climate and tranquil bay, the "Temperatae dulcis Formiae Rura," is celebrated by Martial in one of his most elegant epigrams; and all modern travellers concur in extolling Mola di Gaeta as one of the most lovely spots in all Italy. Among the villages with which Formiae thus became adorned, by far the most celebrated is that of Cicerò, which appears to have become a favourite residence of the great orator, from whence many of his letters to Atticus are dated, and which afforded him a welcome retirement during the most disturbed periods of the civil wars. It was here also that, on his flight from Rome, he landed for the last time, and spent the night in his Formian villa, from whence he was attempting to escape when he was overtaken by the murderers and put to death, c. c. 43. (Cic. ad Att. ii. 13, 14. iv. 2, vii. 8, &c.; ad Fam. xvi. 10, 12, &c.; Plut. Cic. 47, 48; Appian, B. C. iv. 19, 30; Val. Max. i. 4. § 5; Vict. de Vitr. Insul. 81.) Several ancient writers, including Plutarch, represent Caæsà as the scene of this catastrophe; but this evidently arises from a more correct translation of Atticus than the one above quoted, which is, indeed, at this time, appears to have been in a municipal sense a mere dependency of Formiae, of which it is served as the port; and it is certainly not necessary to suppose, as Middleton has done, that Cicero had a villa at Caæsà itself as well as at Formiae. (See this point fully discussed by Chanp. Mauis d’Horece, vol. i. pp. 383-386; Pliny, who had visited Formio and the colony of Tergeta as included in Istria; but Pliny’s statement is probably correct with regard to the limit as fixed in the time of Augustus, previous to the annexation of Istria to Italy. [Istr.].) Pliny places the river Formio 6 miles S. of Trieste, which agrees well with the old maps of it, and this river has accordingly been identified with the Formio both by Clever and D’Anville. Walckenaer fixes a smaller stream flowing into the sea near Maja Vecchia; but this too seems to near Trieste, as well as to incomparable a stream. [E. H. B.]

FORMIO. 905

of the locality, that Horace calls it the "city of the Mamurens." (Hor. Sat. i. 5. 37, and Schol. ad loc.; Plin. xxxvi. 6. a. 7.) Martial bears testimony that, at a later period, the charms of Baiae and the other places on the Bay of Naples had not caused Formiae to be neglected. (Mart. x. 30.) The hills at the back of it, and which bound the Sinus Calanthus, are all said by Statius to witness the excellence of their wine. (Hor. Carm. i. 20. 12, iii. 16. 34.) We learn that Formiae received a colony under the Second Triumvirate, and it bears the title of a colony in several inscriptions of imperial date. (Lib. Colon. p. 354; Orell. Inscr. 3782, 3884.) It appears to have continued a tolerably flourishing place till the close of the Roman Empire, and retained its episcopal see till the 9th century, when it was taken and destroyed by the Saracens, in 856. The remaining inhabitants took refuge at Gaeta, which succeeded to the episcopal dignity; and the modern town of Mola, which has grown up on the ruins of Formiae, is, as its appellation of Mola di Gaeta implies, a sort of dependency of the neighbouring city. The remains of antiquity still visible at Formiae are extensive; they appear to have all belonged to different Roman villas, of which there remain extensive substructions, with the ruins of terraces, vaulted passages, baths, grots, &c., lining the whole coast from Mola di Gaeta to the neighbouring village of Castellone. These ruins may be traced to have formed part of three ancient villas, of which the one next to Mola is commonly known as that of Cicero; but the Abbe Chaupy would assign to the great orator the more important remains in the garden of the modern Villa Marmora, the furthest of the three from Mola. The point is scarcely susceptible of precise determination; but a monument on the hill above is regarded as that of Cicero, and the discovery near it of an inscription bearing the names of some freedmen of the Tullian family, certainly affords some consequence to the attribution. Several other ancient inscriptions have been discovered at Formiae, and numerous sepulchres and ruins of ancient edifices are scattered along the coast for some miles eastward of Mola along the Appian Way. Among these the names of the Torre di Scassi, and a spot called Massarocca, are the most remarkable; and the villas of Aemiliae Scara, and of the wealthy Mamurra. (Chaupy, Mauis d’Horece, vol. i. pp. 181—231; Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 432, 423; Hoare, Class. Tour. i. pp. 116—129.) [E. H. B.]
belonging to the group, instead of seven, which is the actual number. Pliny also gives the number as six.

**FORUM ALLIENI.**

| FORO AUGUSTANA. | FORUM AUGUSTANA. | [LIBROGON.] | FORTUNATAE INSULAE (al τῶν Μακεδών Ἱππορείων, the Islands of the Blessed), one of whose geographical names whose origin is lost in mythic darkness but which afterwards came to have a specific application, so closely resembling the old mythical notion, as to make it almost impossible to doubt that that notion was based, in part at least, on some vague knowledge of the regions afterwards discovered. In the present case, the opinion embodied in the name will more fully discussed under OCEANUS: it is enough to say here that the earliest Greek poetry places the abode of the happy departed spirits far beyond the entrance of the Mediterranean, at the extremity of the earth, and upon the shores of the river Oceanus, or in islands in its midst; and that Homer's poetical description of the place may be applied almost word for word to those islands in the Atlantic, off the W. coast of Africa, to which the name was given in the historical period (Od. iv. 563, foli.)—"There the life of mortals is most easy; there is no snow, nor winter, nor much rain, but Ocean is ever sending up the shrilly breathing breezes of Zephyrus to refresh men." (Comp. Pind. Ol. ii. 128.) The sultry desert climate, and their supposed identity of situation, marked out the CANARY ISLANDS, the MADEIRA group, and the AZORES, as worthy to represent the islands of the Blest. In the more specific sense, however, the name was applied to the two former groups; while, in its widest application, it may even have included the C. de Forde islands; its extension being, in fact, adapted to that of maritime discovery. The Romans first became acquainted with these islands at the close of the civil wars of Marius and Sulla. Plutarch relates that, when Sertorius was at or near Gadis (Cadiz), about B.C. 89, he found certain sailors lately returned from the Atlantic islands, which were also called the islands of the Blest; who described them as two in number, separated by a very narrow strait, and distant from Africa 10,000 stadia (1000 geographical miles, an enormous exaggeration, if the Canaries are meant). Watered moderately by rare showers, and refreshed by gentle and moist breezes, chiefly from the west, they not only rendered an abundant return to the cultivator, but produced spontaneously food enough for their indolent inhabitants. The climate was temperate at all seasons of the year; and, in short, such were their natural advantages, that even the barbarians identified them with that Elysian Plain and those Abodes of the Happy which had been sung by Homer, and the names of which had reached to them. Enchanted by these accounts, Sertorius was seized with the desire offixing his abode in the islands, and living there in peace; but, as the Cilician pirates of his fleet preferred the plunder of better known countries, he was compelled to abandon the design. (Plint. Sertor. B. Flor. iii. 26.) However, the discovery must have been speedily followed up, if at least the writer Siboues, whom Pliny quotes in his account of the islands (vi. 33. a. 37), be the same who is mentioned by Cicero (ad Att. ii. 14). Strabo speaks of them in a very cursory way; and the later geographers differ somewhat as to their number and names. The following table exhibits their statements, as compared with one another, and with the modern names, the order (after the first) being from E. to W.

| Juba | Pтолема́рус (Pтолема́рус) | ***Modern Names.***
|---|---|---
| Juba | Pтолема́рус | Madeira, &c.
| | | Lamarmor.
| | | Fuerteventura.
| | | Gran Canaria.
| | | Tenerife.
| | | Gomera.
| | | Palma.
| | | Ferro.

(IV. 21. a. 36, "Deorum sex, quas alicui Fortunatian appellatione.") Instead of accounting for the difference, as above, by supposing him to have omitted Pulisco, some modern writers identify this island with hie Arpessors, &c., and with the Junonia Minor of Juba; making the ALFREDO of Pulisco, and the Purpuraries of Juba, Lasarote, with the smaller islands of Alegromas and Graciosa, and so excluding Madeira. Those who desire to pursue the subject farther should compare the longitudes and latitudes of Pulisco with the distances preserved by Pliny from Juba and Siboues. Of those, respecting the identification of which there is no dispute, Cassaria, which is still so called, is said to have obtained its name from the multitude of dogs which ran wild there; the lofty snow-clad peak of Tenerife shows at a glance the origin of the name of Nivaria; while Ferro marks the place of the chief meridian from which longitudes were reckoned before the introduction of the practice of comparing them from national observatories; the old practice dates from the time of Pulisco, whose first meridian, however, is drawn through the group, without specifying the exact island. (Ptol. i. 12. §§ 11, 12, et alibi.)

**[F. & C.]**

Pulisco (Pulisco), a town of the Maghrebians, situated, as we learn from Livy (xxvi. 11), on the road from Amiscum to Interirrae. It is mentioned by Virgil among the ancient cities of the Sabines (Aen. vii. 714), as well as by his imitator Silus Italicus (viii. 417); but in later times it appears to have been a mere village or village dependent upon Amiscum. (Liv. i. 15; Varr. la. 4, 18; Pseudo-Forellani, Inscr. ap. Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 333; Orell. It. sacr. 3794.) Strabo describes it (v. p. 226) as built on a rock, in a position better suited for a band of outlaws than for peaceful inhabitants. Its site may be fixed with certainty at Cisade Tonnesman, about 8 miles from Amiscum, where there are numerous ancient remains, and the inscriptions above cited were discovered. The distance from Antrodoco also agrees with that of 13 M. P. as assigned by the Tab. Peutze from Interirrae to "Eria," which name is evidently a corruption of Forulì. The precise situation of Cisade Tonnesman scarcely corresponds with the expressions of Strabo, but the general wild character of the neighbourhood is sufficient to justify them. (Romanelli, i.; Busen, in Ann. dell' Inst. vol. vi. p. 109; Chesse, Manus d'Hercul, vol. ii. pp. 124-126.)

**FORUM ALLIENI.** a city of Gallia Cisalpina, mentioned only by Tacitus (Hist. iii. 6) during the civil wars of Vitellius and Vespasian, A.D. 69, but...
FORUM APPII.

In a manner that affairs little close to its position, except that it was situated on some river, the passage of which it was important to defend. Cluver was inclined to place it at Forara, on the Po; others have fixed on Lemago, on the Adige, between Monza and Padua, which is certainly the more probable site, and agrees better with the movements of the campaign. (Cluver, Jnt. l. p. 155; Orell. ad Tac. L.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM APPII (Φόρουρον απωτου: Ekh. Forapppiennai), a town on the Appian Way, distant 43 miles from Rome. We learn from Horace that it was the usual resting-place for travellers at the end of the first day’s journey from Rome, though he himself and his companion thought fit to divide the distance. (Stat. i. 5. 8. - 6.) It was here, also, that it was customary for travellers on the Appian Way to embark on a canal that extended from thence parallel with the line of road to the immediate neighbourhood of Taracina. (Hor. l. c.; Strab. v. p. 333.) Hence it became, as Horace describes it, a town of boatmen and innkeepers,—

"Differtamt naulis canopusibus atque malignis."

It is mentioned also by Cicero (ad Att. ii. 10), as well as on the journey of St. Paul to Rome (Act. Apost. xxx. 15), as one of the usual halting-places on the Appian Way: on both occasions in conjunction with Tres Tabernae, which was the next stage in going to Rome, ten miles nearer the city (Ins. Ant. p. 107; Ins. Hier. p. 611). Its situation, in the midst of the marshes, sufficiently accounts for the badness of the water complained of by Horace.

It is probable from its name that Forum Appii was founded by Appius Claudius Caecus, who first constructed the celebrated road which so long bore his name; and the place appears to have always continued under the patronage of his family. (Suet. Tab. 2.) It seems to have grown up into a considerable town, which, under the Roman empire, enjoyed municipal privileges, and is mentioned by Pliny among the municipal towns of Latium. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Orell. Insocr. 780.) There are now no inhabitants on the spot; but the site is clearly marked by considerable ruins on each side of the Appian Way, as well as by the 43rd milestone, which is still preserved. "The ancient names of the place are the still called Triponiti, the ancient Triboniantum or Triptonium. (Chaupuy, Maison d’Horus, vol. ii. pp. 387--452; Pratelli, Via Appia, pp. 99, 100.) [Via Appia.]

FORUM AURELLII, a town or village on the coast of Etruria, situated on the Via Aurelia, and placed by the Itinerary 24 miles from Centumcellas and 25 from Cosa. (Ins. Ant. p. 291.) The former number is doubtful (those in the Tab. Pent. are altogether confused); but, on the whole, it is probable that Forum Aurelli was placed at or near Montalto, on the river Fiora, at the place where that stream was crossed by the Via Aurelia. There can be little doubt from its name that the Forum Aurelli was founded at the same time with the construction of the high road of the same name; but of the date of this we have no account. [Via Aurelia.] We only know that both the road and town existed in the time of Cicero, who mentions the Forum Aurelium (ad sto. in connection with the proceedings of Catiline. (Cic. in Cat. i. 9.) It seems never to have been a place of any importance, and, after this incidental mention, its name is found only in the Itineraries. [E. H. B.]

FORUM BIBALORUM. [Gallaecia.]

FORUM CASSII, a town of Etruria, situated on the Via Cassia, with the formation of which, from its name, it was certainly connected. It is known to us only from the Itineraries, which place it 11 M. P. beyond Sutrium, between that place and Volatini, and, 44 miles from Rome. (Ins. Ant. p. 296; Tab. Peut.) The distinct traces of the Via Cassia enable us to place it with certainty about a mile N.E. of Vetrella, where an ancient church still retains the name of Sta. Maria in Forcastra, and some portions of Roman buildings are still extant. The inhabitants migrated during the middle ages to the neighbouring village of Vetrella. (Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. p. 245.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM CIGURRORUM, EQUORRORUM, or GIGURRORUM. [Asturias.]

FORUM CLAUDII. Piteyny (iii. 1) mentions two towns in the country of the Centrones [Centrones]. Forum Claudii and Axima (Aisae). As there is a place called Centros in the valley of Aisae, it is probable that Centros marks the site of a place called Centrones, for, under the Empire it was usual in Gallia for the name of a people to be substituted for that of their chief place. If this be so, we may assume that Centros represents Forum Claudii. Guilleon (cited by D’Anville) gives two inscriptions which, he says, were found at Aisae, and in one of them, which is in honour of Nerva, the names Forum Claudii and Centrones occur thus—

"FOROCI CENTRON."

This might be used as an argument, that Forum Claudii is another name for Axima.

FORUM CLAUDII VALLENSIAE OCTODURIENSIS. [Octodurum.]

FORUM CLODII, a town of Etruria, situated (as might be inferred from its name) upon the Via Claudia, known to us chiefly from the Itineraries, but mentioned also by Ptolemy (iii. 1. § 50) among the towns of Southern Etruria. The Antonine itinerary reckons it 53 M.P. from Rome, and the Tab. Peut. places it between Sabate and Blera; but the distances given in the Tabulae are confused or corrupt. Hence its position has not been absolutely ascertained; it is commonly placed at Orvieto, about five miles N. of Bracciano (Sabate); but, according to Mr. Houton, the distance from the Tabula at that place, and the point is still doubtful. (Ins. Ant. p. 286; Tab. Peut.; Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. p. 273.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM CORNELI. (Φόρουρον Κορνηλίου, Strab.; Φόρουρον Κορνηλίου, Ptol.; Κορνηλίου Κρύμπου, Dion Cass. : EtH. Forocornelliensis: Imola), a considerable town of Gallica Cispadana, situated on the Via Amilia, and distant 25 miles from Boonnia and 10 from Faenventia. It stood on the W. bank of the river Varvenus, now called the Sesurina. (Strab. v. p. 316; Plin. iii. 15. a. 30; Ptol. iii. i. § 46; Ins. Ant. pp. 100, 157, 287; Ins. Hier. p. 618.) It is said to have derived its name from its foundation by the dictator Sulla (Prudent. Persiastph. 9, init.), and appears to have been already a place of some importance at the death of Caesar; as, in the civil war which followed, it was occupied by Octavian, who established his winter-quarters there. (Cic. ad Fam. xii. 5; Dion Cass. xiv. 36.) It is afterwards noticed by Martial, who appears to have conscripted his third book of his epigrams during a residence in this town (iii. 1. 4), and continued under the Roman empire to be a flourishing municipal town. (Gruter, Insocr. p. 518. 4. &c.) Its name is again men-
tioned during the Gothic Wars, and as late as the seventh century P. Diaconus ranks it among the “lucipetae urbis” of the province of Aemilia. He lists (in his catalogue of Gallic cities (Castra), which was called Isolae, from whence the modern town has derived the name of Isola. (Procop. B. G. ii. 19; P. Diacon. ii. 18.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM DECIL, a town of the Sabines, mentioned only by Pliny (iii. 12, a. 17), the site of which is wholly unknown. It has been identified by some as the “Esportum” of the Tabernae, but there is no authority for this, and the latter name is probably corrupted from Fosoroia or Forocoria, analogous to Interocres. (Cluver, Ital. p. 690; Holsten. Not. ad Clpr. p. 118.) It is more probable that Forum Decil was situated much further S., in the neighbourhood of Forum Novum (Visitatio). [E. H. B.]

FORUM DIUGUNTORUM or JUGUNTORUM (Φόρος Διαγουντόρου ἢ Ἰογουντόρου, Ptol. iii. 1. § 31), a town of Transpadane Gaul, known only from Ptolemy, who places it in the territory of the Cenomani, SW. of Bergomum; but its site is otherwise completely unknown. [E. H. B.]

FORUM DOMITII, is placed by the Itiner. on the great Roman road from Nennusaurus (Nimes) to Narbo (Narbonna). The distance from Cessero (St. Tiberti) on the Itinera to Forum Domitii is 18 M. P.; and the Antonine Itin. makes it 17 M. P. from Forum Domitii to Sextantio (Soussetianon), which is a few miles west of Montpellier. The position of Forum Domitii lies between two well-known places, its position is not known. We may conclude that it was on the Via Domitia, so called from Cn. Domitius Abeno- barbus, who defeated the Allobroges (Liv. Epit. 61). This road is mentioned by Cicero (pro Font. 4) as repaired by the legati of M. Fonteius. [G. L.]

FORUM FLAMINII (Φόρος Φλαμίνιου, Strab.; Φόρος Φλαμίνιος, Ptol. ; Ekh. Foroflaminisaea), a town of Umbria, situated on the Flaminian Way, where it first entered the Appennines, 3 miles from Fulginiun. It is evident from the name that it was founded by the censor C. Flaminius, at the time this road was constructed. The celebrated highway on which it was situated, n. c. 290; but its name is not mentioned in history. Strabo speaks of it as deriving its chief importance from the traffic along the road; but we learn from Pliny, and from inscriptions, that it was a municipal town of some consideration. (Strab. v. p. 227; Ptol. iii. 14, a. 19; Ptol. iii. 1. § 54; Gruter, Insocr. p. 347; 1; Orell. Insocr. 96.)

It was here that the emperors Gallus and Volusianus were defeated and slain by the pretender Aemilius in A. D. 256. (Hieron. Chron. ad ann.; Cluver, Ital. p. 651.) Forum Flamini was still termed a “civitas” in the Jerusalem Itinerary, and continued the seat of a bishop till the eighth century, when it was destroyed by the Lombards, and the remaining inhabitants established themselves at Fulginiun. The Itineraries place it 3 miles from Fulginiun, and 12 from Nuceria; but the ruins which, according to Holstenius, still mark its site at a place called S. Giovanni pro Flamina (or in Fortiflamma), are hardly 2 miles from the former city. (Itin. Ant. p. 125; Itin. Hier. p. 614; Tab. Pest.; Holsten. Not. ad Clpr. p. 92.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM FULVII (Fulciens), a town of the interior of Liguria, mentioned by Pliny among the “nobilia oppida” of that province, between the Appennines and the Padus. It adds the distinctive appellation of “Valentinum” (“Forum Fulvii, quod Valentinum”), though no other place of the name is known. It is also mentioned in the Tabula, is a manner that would afford but little clue to its position. (Procop. B. G. ii. 19; P. Diacon. ii. 18.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM GALLIUM (‘Φυγαφ Καλλίου, Ap- plain), a village on the Via Aemilia, between Mutina and Bononia. It is remarkable only as the scene of the first battle between M. Antonius and the oasa Hirtius and Pansa, who were attempting to raise the siege of Mutina. The forces of Pansa, which were first engaged with those of Antonius, were worsted in the encounter, though not defeated, and the consul himself mortally wounded; but Pansa himself lawing unhurt. [E. H. B.]

For the name of Antonius, when he was withdrawing to reoccupy Forum Gallorum, completely routed his forces and compelled him to retreat to his camp before Mutina. This battle (which was fought on the 15th of April, n. c. 43, twelve days before the more decisive action of Mutina) is described in detail by Serv. Sulpius Galba, in a letter to Cicero: from this account we learn that the place called Forum Gallorum was a mere village (vicus) and that it was situated on the Aemilinian Way, which here, as through great part of its course, was a raised causeway, below the many vale on each side. (Cic. ad Fam. x. 30; Appian, B. C. iii. 66—70; Dion Cass. xiv. 37; Frontin. Strat. i. 5. § 39.) Nor did ever rise to the dignity of a town: and though its name is again found in the Tabula Peutingeriana, its omission from all the other Itineraries shows that it was still only a village. The distances there given (8 miles from Mutina and 17 from Bononia) show that it must have occupied nearly the site of the modern Castel Franco. [E. H. B.]

FORUM GALLIUM. [ILEROONTS.]

FORUM HABRIANI. One of the roads which the Table marks from Lugudum Batavorum (Lei- des) to Noviomagus (Nijmegen), passes through Flensio (Flesco). Between Lugudum and Flensio is Forum Hadriani, and though the district from Lugudum is not given in the Table, there is no doubt that it is represented by a place named Foe- boury. Excavations have been made on this site, and there were found mosaic pavements, coins, and other memorials of the Roman period. (Uberti, Galli, p. 532.)

FORUM JULII (Frigius), a town of Gallia Narbonnae on the coast between Telo Martes (Tuseo) and the Varus (Vere). Strabo (p. 184) calls it Φυγαφ Τευκρής, and a naval station of Caesar Augustus, situated between Oliba and Antipolis, and distant from Massilia about 600 stadia. But the name Forum Julii existed before the time of Caesar Augustus, for it is mentioned in a letter of Plancus to Cicero, n. c. 43 (ad Fam. x. 15); and he makes it 24 M. P. from Forum Vociunio to Forum Julia (n. c. 17). We may infer that it took its name from C. Julius Caesar, though there is no evidence what he did to the place, and that Augustus changed it. Pliny (iii. 6) names it “Forum Julii Octoem-
urm Colonia quae Paeonias appellatur et Classicus." The river Argenteus was within its limits. (Ptol. ii. 10.) The name Octavaronum, mentioned also by Mela (ii. 5), is supposed to show that a detachment from the eighth legion was stationed here. The name is derived from the fleet being stationed here by Augustus. The place has the various names of Oppidum Forojulium (Tacit. Ann. iv. 5); Forum Julium Narbonensis Galliae Colonia (Ann. ii. 63); Colonia Forojuliana (Tacit. Hist. ii. 14).

Forum Julii was a naval station in the time of Tiberius, and ships of war were kept there, which Augustus took at the battle of Actium, and used for the defence of this part of the Gallic coast (Tacit. Ann. iv. 63); and it is again mentioned as an important naval station in the time of Vitellius (Tacit. Hist. ii. 43). It was the birthplace of Cn. Agricola, the conqueror of Britain (Tacit. Agric. 4); and an old and distinguished Colonia, as Tacitus calls it. The name called "garum" was made here. (Plin. xxxi. 7, 8.)

The port of Forum Julii was at the bottom of a small bay, but the entrance has been filled up by the earth brought from Argenteus, which river flows a little to the west of Forum Julii. The traces of the two moles which formed the entrance of the port, still remain; but the entrance is now about 3000 feet from the sea. The width of the Roman port is estimated at about 1500 feet, and its depth from the entrance between the moles at 1850 feet. These dimensions show that the port of Forum Julium may be compared with those made by Trajan at the mouth of the Tiber and at Centum Cellae, and with the port of Antium. There is no water now in the port of Frigus, except a small lagoon, near a quay of Roman construction, which forms an angle with the mole on the right to one who enters the port. The traces of the walls show that the old town was much larger than the modern.

There is a triumphal arch, which is supposed to have formed one of the four gates of the town. The circuit of the amphitheatre is about 650 feet. The arena, which is buried under rubbish, is probably exact. The arch has been formed through the two chief entrances right through it, as in the amphitheatre at Trèves. Near the amphitheatre is one of the old gates, which is at the bottom of a concave semicircle, formed of thick walls and defended by a tower at each extremity. The aqueduct brought into the town the waters of the Sangue at a distance of more than 20 miles. The channel for the water in some parts was under ground, in others it was supported on arches. At the gate of Frigus it divided into two branches, one of which entered the town and the other went to the port. Parts of this aqueduct are well preserved.

The Roman Via Aurelia passed by Forum Julii; and there were roads from Forum Julii to Aquis Sextias, Massilia, and Arelate. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.; Walleraner, Hist. &c. vol. ii. p. 9; Ubert, Gallien, p. 429; Richard et Houquet, Guide du Voyageur, p. 797.)

FORUM JULII or JULIUM. 1. (Φόρος Ἰουλίου, Ptol.; Eda. Forojuliana; Cividale di Friuli), a city of Venetia, situated about 25 miles N. of Aquileia, and nearly at the foot of the Julian Alps. Pioley reckons it in the country of the Carni, and there is little doubt that this is correct, though it is not possible to separate the territory of that people from the rest of Venetia. (Carni.) Paulus Diaconus ascribes its foundation to Julius Caesar (P. Dion. Hist. Lang. ii. 14); and it is probable that this is correct, though we have no earlier authority for the fact. It appears that it was at first merely a sort of central place of meeting for the neighbouring Carni, and when probably the Roman magistrates held intercourse with the mountaineers. In Pline's time it seems to have been still but an inconsiderable place, as he enumerates the "Forojulenses cognominem Transpadani" among the uninhabited towns of Venetia, which were unworthy of fuller notice. But Pioley calls it a city of the Carni, and it appears to have risen in importance during the latter ages of the Roman empire. It was not, however, till after the fall of the neighbouring Aquileia, A.D. 459, that it attained the dignity, which it continued to hold under the Gothic and Lombard rulers of Italy, of the capital of Venetia. (Plin. iii. 19. s. 33; Ptol. iii. i. a. 29; Cassiod. Var. xii. 28; P. Dion. ii. 14, iv. 28, 38.)

Forum Julii became under the Lombards the seat of a separate duchy, and imported to the whole province in which it is situated the name, by which it is still known, of the Friulii: the modern town being called Civitatis or Cividale, obviously a corruption of "Civitas."

The period of the destruction of Forum Julii is unknown; but recent excavations on the site have brought to light numerous remains of antiquity, including the foundations of temples and other public buildings, scattered over a considerable extent of ground around and in the neighbourhood of the modern Cividale. The monuments discovered belong, however, for the most part to a very late period, and confirm the inference which we should draw from the few historical notices we possess, that Forum Julii did not rise to any great importance till near the close of the Western Empire. Very exaggerated ideas of its greatness, and of the value of the discoveries made on the spot, were spread abroad by the Canonico della Torre, who carried on the excavations. (Annali dell'Inst. Arch. 1835, pp. 213—220; Bullet. d. Inst. 1834, p. 5, 1835, p. 134.)

2. We learn from an inscription that the town of Iria in Liguria has also been called "Forum Julii Iriensium" (Orell. Inscr. 75), but no other notice of it occurs under this name. [Illa.]

3. Pline mentions among the municipal towns of Umbria, in the sixth region of Italy, the "Forojulenses cognominem Concubinienses;" but these, as well as the "Forobrixantii," who immediately follow them, are wholly unknown. [E. H. B.]

FORUM JULIUM. [ILLITURGIA.]

FORUM LEPIDI. [REGION LEPIDUM.]

FORUM LICINII, a town of Transpadane Gaul, mentioned only by Pline (iii. 17. s. 21), who writes the name Licinitorum, and, strangely enough, tells us that it was a city of the Orobi, a people mentioned by Cato; though it is evident from its name that it was a Roman foundation, or at least settlement. From the same passage it would appear to have been in the neighbourhood of Comum and Bergomum, and has been fixed, plausibly enough, though only conjecturally, at a place called Incino, near the small town of Erba, on the road from Lecco to Lecco, and about 7 miles from the former city, where some inscriptions and other antiquities have been found. (Amm. Mem. intorno di Piano d' Erba, Como, 1851.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM LIGNIUM, is placed by the Antonine Itin. on the road from Caesar Augustus (Savigliosa)
in Spain, to Beneharnum, in Gallia. [Beneharnum.] The distance from Sumumy Pyrennes to Forum Lusitanum is measured 6, and from Forum Lignenum to Aquaeus (Post Lagusia, 7. Walckenseer takes these distances to be Gallic leagues, though one would suppose that they are Roman miles. However, distances measured in a mountain pass are very loose; and there is no certainty about the exact position of Forum Lignenum.

[G. L.] FORUM LIVII (Forlì), a town of Gallia Cispadana, situated on the Via Aemilia, between Faentina and Cassetta. Its foundation is commonly ascribed by local historians to Livius Salinator, but there is no authority for this. Its name is not found either in Scriba or Ptolemy, but is mentioned by Pliny among the municipal towns of the region; and by the Itineraries, which place it 13 M. P. from Cassena and 10 from Faentia. It therefore occupied the same site as the modern city of Forlì, on the right bank of the Montone, the Vitis of Pliny. (Plin. iii. 15. a. 20; [Jas. Ant. p. 267; Jas. Hier. p. 616; Tab. Pest.]. In a. 412 it was the scene of an incident in the history of Forlì, which, divided, with the Gothic king Ataulfus (Jornand. Get. 81), but notwithstanding its selection for this purpose it seems to have never been a town of importance in ancient times. The modern city of Forlì, on the contrary, is a populous and flourishing place. [E. E. B.] FORUM NERONIS. [Carnesale.] FORUM NOVUM. (Ex Foro Foronovani: Vecchivio), a town in the territory of the Sabines, mentioned among the municipal towns of that region by Pliny, and in the Liber Coloniarum. (Plin. iii. 12. a. 17; Lib. Colon. p. 255.) From its name we may infer that it was of Roman foundation, and not an ancient Sabine town. Its position is clearly fixed at a place called Vescovio (no longer inhabited, but retaining an ancient church), about 3 miles W. of Aspra (Casperia) and 12 NW. of Corse (Cures).

Here there are considerable ruins, which were mistaken by Cluver for those of Cures, but are clearly identified as the remains of Forum Novum by inscriptions, but disagreeing with those of the Foronovani. From these we learn that it was a municipal town in the reign of Gordian: it subsequently became the seat of a bishop, and, after the decay of Cures, appears to have claimed to be the metropolitan see of the Sabines, whence it came to be commonly known as Il Vescovio di Sabina. The ancient church that marks the site still bears the title of "Ecclesia Cathedralis Sabinorum." (Cluver, Ital. p. 675; Holsten. Not. p. 107; Chaup, Maisons d'Honne, vol. iii. p. 127.)

The name of Forum Novum was probably given to it for the purpose of distinguishing it from Forum Decii, which is also placed by Pliny in the Sabine territory, but is otherwise wholly unknown, and there is no clue to its situation.

2. A town of Gallia Cispadana, known only from an inscription in which we find it mentioned as a municipal town ("Municipium Foronovanorum," Gruter, Inscr. 492. 93); but as this inscription was found at Parma, there can be no doubt that the Forum Novum there meant is the place still called Foronovani, in the valley of the Tor, 15 miles SW. of Parma. It is evidently the same place called by P. Dianconus "Foronianum," and mentioned by him among the "castra Aemilianum." (P. Diac. Hist. Lang. vi. 49.)

3. A town of Samnium, mentioned only in the Itineraries, which place it 10 miles from Beneventum on the road to Equus Tuscus; this distance fixes it at Swosudoroye, a spot where numerous coins of other authorities have been found. [Probus, Probus, p. 610; Mommsen, in Bullett. d. Imp. 1848, p. 77.]

[E. E. B.] FORUM NARBOSIORUM. [Gallicia.] FORUM POPILII. 1. (Forpimpillpili), a small town on the Via Aemilia about half-way between Forum Livii and Cassena, noticed by Pliny (iii. 15. a. 20) among the municipal towns of Gallia Cispa
dana, as well as in the Tabula and the Jerusalem Itinerary, in both of which the name is written "Foro Popilii." The latter calls it a "civitas," but the total omission of its name in the same route as given in the Antonine Itinerary proves that it was (in ancient as well as modern times) but a small town. (Jasius, p. 616; Tab. Pest.)

2. A town of Campania, mentioned by Pliny as situated in the Falernian district ("Foropoulosissex ex Falerno," Plin. iii. 5. a. 9): it is also noticed by Ptolemy, who writes the name Φόρπις Ρᾶναλενα (Ptol. iii. 1. § 68), and incidentally by Dioscyrides (L. 21), who tells us that near it were the remains of a temple dedicated to a very ancient goddess named Lariassa and of Pelasgic origin. The ruins to which he refers are unknown, but it appears from his expressions that they, as well as Foropus Apollo (Γάρπις Ρᾶναλενα), must have been situated in the hilly district in the N. of Campania: Ptolemy appears to place the latter town between Capua and Teanum, though its exact site has not been determined. We learn from the Liber Coloniarum (p. 233, where the name is written Forum Popilii), that it received a body of colonists under Augustus, to which a fresh settlement seems to have been added by Verpasian. 3. A town of Lucania, mentioned only in the Tabula, where the name occurs in a manner that would afford scarcely any clue to its position, the neighbouring lines of route being altogether confounded. But a remarkable inscription found at a place called Polla in the Valle di Deseo, leaves scarcely any doubt that that place is the site of the Forum Popilii. This inscription records the construction of a public building (the name of which is unfortunately lost) of a high road from Capua to Rhegium, giving the intermediate distances of the principal places: and a comparison of these with those given in the Tabula leaves little doubt that the modern application of Polla is the Forum Popilii, and that the magistrature's name which has disappeared at the beginning of the inscription, is supplied by some writers as that of M. Aquillius, was in reality that of P. Popilii Laenas, who was praetor in n. c. 134. (Mannert, Geogr. von Italien, vol. ii. p. 146; Mommsen, Inscr. R. N. No. 6276; Ritsema, Monum. Epigr. pp. 11, 12.) From this document we learn that Forum Popilii was distant 31 M. P. from Nuceria and 74 from Muranum. [E. E. B.]

FORUM SEGUSIANORUM, a town of the Seguisani (Ptol. ii. 8), who were on the west bank of the Rhone, in the latitude of Lugdunum. The term Forum seems to indicate the chief town of the Seguisani, or a place where a conventus was held; and the place has the usual mark of a capital or chief town in the Tables. A place called Foes, or more properly Foes, west of Lyons, represents the Forum Segusianorum. An inscription was found at Foes, as it seems to this effect:—"Fabri Tign. qui Foro Segus. consistuit;" and La Mura, in his Historiae de Forum (Lyon, 1671), mentions four milestones found at Foes, with the inscription ΤΙ, ΤΙ, ΤΙ, ΤΙ, each preceded by
FORUM SEMPRONII.

2, which means longa or league. Thus, it appears that a road was measured from this Forum. It is also stated that the inscription C. IVL. P. SEC. LIBERA occurs on these stones, or on some of them. Forum X. also points out, as it has been made at a Colonia, with the title of Liberi, which Pliny (iv. 18) gives to the Segusiani. "The historian of the Forum (Forest) mentions a Roman copper weight, on which was marked in characters of silver DEAE SEC. P., a circumstance which shows that the Forum of the Segusiani was delimited, and accordingly had an honour which we know it never to have been conferred on several other towns in Gaul." (D'Anville.)

The Table mentions Forum Segastavum, on a road from Segudum (Rhodes) to Lugdunum (Lyon), and it is the next place to Lugdunum. Part of the route is this:— Icimago (Icimaganus), Agulis Segaste, Foro Sestavarnum, Lugdunum. Another route in the Table, between Augustonemetum (Clémont) and Lugdunum, stands thus in the last part:— Rodama (Romanae), Mediolanum (Mediavien), Foro Segastavarnum, Lugdunum. D'Anville (Notices, art. Mediolanum) supposes that Mediolanum is wrongly placed in the Table, and he inserts it between Forum Segastavarnum and Lugdunum. Menander contends that the Table and its distances are right, that Forum Segustavarnum is a different place from Forum Segastavarium, and that he places it in the neighbourhood of Farnay. The measures, he says, are very exact, as we may convince ourselves by seeing how he has applied them to our modern maps. But we give no confidence to these assertions. Segustavarnum and Segastavarium are evidently the same word, and the difference in a few letters is easily explained by their close resemblance, and the liability of one being put for the other.

The district of Forum or Foraste is supposed to derive its name from Pansa Foraste, the canton of the Forum. Parts of the aqueduct which brought water to Forum Segastavarium still remain. In one part the aqueduct is about 10 feet high to the spring of the arch, and about 3 feet wide. The outer wall is formed of small red stones, and the inner part of the tunnel is 3 feet thick. The stones are embedded in cement. A very remarkable mosaic was discovered at Fersa a few years ago, under the entrance door of a house. There are also in the courts of the same house some Corinthian columns, which support a staircase. The church of Fersa appears to have been built with the materials of Roman edifices. There are also remains of ancient baths near a part of the town called the Palais. Near this Palais were found, under the ground, the four milestones mentioned above. They are now placed in a part of the town, according to a recent authority, where they are much exposed to damage. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.; Walckenaer, Voy. de la Gaule, vol. i. p. 332; Ubert, Gallien; Richard et Díndacq, Gaule, &c.) [G. L.]

FORUM SEMPRONII (Φόρος Σεμπρόνιος, Strab.; Φόρος Σεμπρόνιος, Ptol.; Eth. Foro sempronianum: Fossomborne), a town of Umbria, situated on the Flaminian Way, in the valley of the Metaurus, 16 miles from Farianum (Fano), on the Adriatic. (Strab. v. p. 327; Plin. Nat. 6. p. 55.) We have no account of its foundation, or the origin of its name: but it was the only town in the valley of the Metaurus, between its mouth and the central range of the Apennines; and from this circumstance, and its position on so frequented a highroad, it seems to have risen into a place of some importance, and was a flourishing municipal town under the Roman empi- pire. (Strab. I. c.; Plin. iii. 14. 20; Ptol. iii. 1. § 53; Orell. Inscr. 3774, 4039, 4063.) The site of the ancient city is marked by the vestiges of a theatre, and other ruins of Roman date. It was visible about 5 miles in the modern city of Fossomborne: this last retains the ancient ecclesiastical see, and its name is evidently a mere corruption of Forum Sempronii. (Calidrilis, Statistica del Pontif. Stato, p. 121.) The latter was 8 miles distant from the celebrated pass of Intercisa, or the Fiesio. (Ins. Atracena.) The great battle in which Hannibal was defeated by the Roman consuls Livius and Nerva in B.C. 207, was probably fought in the neighbourhood of Forum Sempronii, but the exact site is uncertain. (E. H. B.)

FORUM TIBERII, is placed by Ptolemy (liv. 9) among the Helvets. It is unknown where it is. D'Anville guesses Kaiserwerth on the Rhine, chiefly because of the meaning of the German name; which is very unsatisfactory. Haller guesses Zurauch on the Rhine, where there are Roman walls. Another guess Stockborn on the Lakes of Constance. (Ubert, Gallien.) [G. L.]

FORUM TRAJANI, a town in the territory of Semantia, known only from the Itineraries, which place it on the road from Tibula, through the interior of the island, to Othoca. (Itin. Ant. p. 83.) Its site is fixed at a place called Forodongianum, on the left bank of the river Tiri (Thysius), about 16 miles from Orisima, where there are considerable Roman remains, including those of a bridge, and of Thermia on a scale of great magnificence. These doublets owe their origin to the emperor Trajan. (Valer, Vg. en Sardaigne, vol. ii. c. 35.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM TRUDENTINORUM or DRUENTINORUM, a town of Gallia Comtana, mentioned by Pliny among the municipal towns of that region (iii. 15. a. 20). His authority is confirmed by inscriptions, in which we find "Municipium Forodruentum," for Forodrunetorum. As the name is not mentioned in the Itineraries it seems clear that it was not situated on the Via Aemilia, and it has been supposed to occupy the site of Bertiworo, a small isolated town about 20 miles from Popolae; this however is a mere conjecture. (Gruter, Inscr. pp. 492. 5, 1094. 2; Orell. Inscr. 80; Cluver, Ital. p. 295.) [E. H. B.]

FORUM VIBI (Vibi Forum, Plin. iii. 17. a. 21; Eth. Forobiensis, Id. 16. a. 20), a small town of Liguria, near the sources of the Padus, and in the territory of the Vagierni. Pliny tells us that the Padus had its source in the Mons Vesulus (Mons Viso), and, after flowing a short distance, plunged under the ground, and again emerged "in Forobiensis agro." (Plin. iii. 16. a. 20; Solin. 2. § 25.) As there is no truth in this account of the subterraneous course of the Padus, it affords us no assistance in determining the real position of Forum Vibii, which must have been situated somewhere in the upper valley of that river, in the neighbourhood of Saluzzo, but on the N. bank of the Po, as Pliny (iii. 17. a. 21) reckons it in the Regio Transpadana. [E. H. B.]

FORUM VOCONII, a place in Gallia Narbonensis, distant from Forum Julii (Forum Julii; Annercius) 24 M. P., as it appears from a letter of Pius to Cicero. The Antonine Itin. also makes the distance the same. D'Anville fixes Forum Voco- nii at a place called Comforon, which he supposes to be a corruption of such a word as Vocos-forum, which he invents for the occasion. Papon, who is followed by Walckenaer, fixes it at Le Comtet; and
FOSSA MARIANA.

Owing to the violence of the stream and the alluvium, and the shallowness of the coast, which cannot be seen, even when a vessel is near, in foggy weather: wherefore the Massaliots set up towers as beacons, making the country their own in every way; and especially they built there also a temple of the Ephesian Artemis, having taken possession of the part which is made an island by the mouth of the river. And there lies beyond the mouth of the Rhodanus, a salt-lake, which they call Stomalimne; some have reckoned it one of the mouths of the Rhodanus, and especially those who say that the river has seven mouths (or five, as the text perhaps should be),—being right neither in one thing nor the other, for there is a hill between, which separates the lake from the river.” Here Strabo finishes his description of the coast as far as Massalia, and he then describes the coast as far as the Var. His description of this coast of Gallia shows that the canal of Marius was on the east side of the outlets of the Rhone. Metel’s description must be interpreted the same way (vi. 5). Pliny (i. 78) speaks of the mouths of the Rhodanus the Massaliotic, and this is the most eastern of the mouths. (Polyb. iii. 41.) Beyond, that is east of, the Massaliotic branch, are the “canals from the Rhodanus, the work of C. Marius, which bears his name; a lake (stagnum) Massotium; a town Mariotia, of the Avarici, and above it the stony plains (campi ignes) of the Massaliotic.” The stony plains are the Cruss, an extensive flat tract, which is covered with stones. Pliny’s text has “Astromela,” which Harduin has changed to Massotium, to make it agree with the name in Stephanus Byzantinus and Avienus; for which Wallkenauer finds fault with him, without reason,—for it is plain that, as “stagnum” ends with “m,” the next word, if it began with “m,” might easily lose it in transcription.

The Itineraries also place the Fossa Mariana on the east side of the Rhone. But Ptolomy (ii. 10) in the common texts, has it on the west side. Proceeding from west to east he has: Setina hill; Fossae Mariana; the west mouth of the Rhone; and the east mouth. He correctly places Mariotia east of the east mouth of the Rhone. It is hard to explain how Ptolomy made a mistake in a matter which was known to every body. Wallkenauer (Géog. gr. iii. p. 133) supposes that we ought to read “stagnum” instead of “massotum.” He was evidently misled by Ptolomy’s text; and he adds, that the edition of 1475 has “Fossae Mariane.” There is also the reading “Fossae Marianae,” in the Latin edition of Pirkheimer (1524.) The two words might easily be confounded. If we do not accept this conjecture we must either allow that Ptolomy has made a very great mistake, or that the Fossae Marianae have been transposed in his text, without transplanting the numbers. For it is hardly possible that he should place in his geography Fossae Marianae, a name otherwise unknown, and omit the Fossae Marianae, the great work that was familiar to all geographers.

The best and most recent authority for the antiquities of this part of France (Statistiques du dép. des Bouches du Rhône) states that the canal of Marius ran in a straight line from east to west from the gulf of Stomalimne, now the Étang de l’Estoume, to the Rhone, which it joined about a mile above its mouth. The length was 16 miles. There are three places named Massaliotes; the name of the place here assigned to it. The village of Fos, which retains the name of this canal, stands just
above the place where the canal entered the gulf. There is still visible on one of the sides a long cutting made in the rock at the base of the hill, and it is probable that the sluice was here. West of Fos is a large marsh, called Le Marais de Fos, within the canal crowned. This marsh ends in an étang of the same name, which joins the étang de Galjus, where was the outlet of the Massaliot branch of the Rhone in the time of Marius. The marsh of Fos, along the whole line, where the canal is supposed to have run, still presents a hollow, which is filled with water in the rainy season.

The Maritime Itinerary makes it xvi. M. P. from the Fossae (Fos) to "Ad Gradum Massaliitanorum," which was on the Rhone; and the Itinerary, which gives the land route, places Fossae between Massilia and ARELAE (ARELAE). The order of places is: Massilia, Callaecia [CALACIA], Fossae Marianaes (Fos), ARELAE; the direct distance from Fossae Marianaes to ARELAE is 13 M. P., which is too small. In another place the Itineraries make it 33, which is too much. However, there is no doubt that Fos is Fos, or Fos-les-Martigues. The direct road from Fossae to ARELAE ran through the Creus, the Campi Lapidei. The "Ad Gradum" seems to have been on the place called the canal of Marius joined the Rhone. The distance from "Ad Gradum" along the river up to ARELAE is marked 30 M. P. in the Maritime Itinerary.

The "Statistique, &c." supposes that the canal of Marius was continued due north about twelve miles, reckoning from Ad Gradum to the étang of the Deuxvistes, which comprised the march of ARELAE, of Mont-Majou, and of Bayre: this étang received part, at least, of the water of the Louéron, a canal which runs from the Durance (Drusentia) near Orgon. It is further stated that the Louéron fed the Fossae Marianaes; and that ARELAE also made another canal, which has since been replaced by that of Croppose. Some of these assertions are very doubtful; but the canal to the Rhone from the Stomaline (étang de l’Estouma, ou Estomna, as it is also still written) seems to be the work of Marius. At a place called Pont-du-Roi, in front of the bar of Fos, there are the remains of the foundations of houses; and this agrees with the Table, which makes the canal of ARELAE, a regular building open to the sea, as a haven and station. The hill mentioned by Strabo, as separating the Stomaline from the Rhone, is supposed to be a hill between Fos and Istres. Whether Marius made more than one cut, and whether Fosse or Fossa is the true name, we cannot tell. It is likely enough that there was more than a single cut; or, at least, some small cuts, besides the large cut. This great work of the Roman soldier was a monument of his talent and perseverance, as glorious as the victories by which he saved Italy from a barbaric deluge. (D’Anville, Notices; Mela, ed. J. Voss, who has a good note on the Fossae; Ukert, Gallien; p. 131, &c., which contains the references to the French authorities.)

FRANCIS, the name of a confederation of German tribes to which belonged the Sigambri (the principal people), Chamavi, Amparnavi, Bructeri, Catuvellauni, Marsi, Tungianae, Atuarius, Duilibini, and others. This confederation, which had spread into the place of that of the Cherusi on the Lower Rhine, is mentioned for the first time by Vopiscus (A.D. 240), about A.D. 240. The name Franci gradually absorbed the names of the separate tribes forming the confederation, which, though sometimes designated by the name of the leading people, the Sigambri (e. g. Claudian, de IV. Cons. Hom. 446). These Franci, or Franks, as they are commonly called, conquered the northern parts of Gaul; and, having amalgamated with the Romanised Celts of that country, they adopted the civilization of the conquered people, and soon acquired such power that, under their great king Clovis, A.D. 496, they returned and subdued their own kinmen in the north and south of Germany, and thus established the great Frankish empire. But their history belongs to the middle ages.

FRATUERTUM or FRATUENTUM, a town of Calabria, mentioned by Pliny (iii. 11. a. 16), in conjunction with Solustum and Lupiae. Its municipal existence is confirmed by an inscription on which the Fratuentini are associated with the citizens of Nepi, a town in the same neighbourhood (Lupini, Ital. Car. p. 108; Orat. Inser. 3108); but its site is unknown. It seems, however, probable that the ruins of an ancient city, described by Gallaeus (de Situ Tarpejensi, p. 98) as existing at Murco, may be those of Fraterentum. The name is written in the inscription just cited Fratuentum, which is probably the correct form. [E. H. B.]

FRA'NXINS. [LUSITANIA.]

FREGELLEAE [Fregelína, Strab.; Fregilla, Steph. B.: Φρέγελλους, Fregellana], a city of Latium, in the more extended sense of the term, but properly a city of the Volscians, situated on the left bank of the Liris, nearly opposite to its confluencc with the Trens, and a short distance on the left of the Via Latina. (Strab. v. p. 287.) According to Livy it was originally occupied by the Silicini, and afterwards by the Volsci, from whom it was again wrested by the Samnites. The latter are said to have destroyed the city; but in a. c. 328, the Romans, having made themselves masters of this part of the valley of the Liris, restored Fregellas, and established there a colony of Roman citizens, an act which was so strongly resented by the Samnites, that it became the immediate occasion of the outbreak of the Second Samnite War. (Liv. viii. 29, 33; Appian, Samn. iv. 1.) During the course of that war Fregellas was more than once surprised by the Volsci, but the city was recovered by the Romans. (Liv. ix. 12, 28.) During the advance of Pyrrhus upon Rome, in a. c. 279, he is said to have ravaged Fregellas (Fregellas populus, "Fregellas populus," Flor. i. 18. § 24); but whether he actually took the town, or only laid waste its territory, is uncertain. At a later period (a. c. 211), we know that it was able to defy the arms of Hannibal, and its citizens had the courage to break down the bridge over the Liris, for the purpose of retarding his march upon Rome, while they sent in all haste to the city, to give warning of his approach. (Liv. xxxvii. 3.) As a punishment for this offence their territory was ravaged by him with peculiar severity, but, notwithstanding this, the Fregellans were two years afterwards (a. c. 209) found among the eighteen colonies faithful to Rome (Liv. xxxvii. 10), and a body of their cavalry is mentioned with peculiar distinction in the action in which Marcellus perished (Id. xxvii. 26, 27; Plut. Mar. 29). It is singular that Fregellas, which was at this time distinguished

* These are assigned by Romaei to Sarmatium, a name found in the old editions of Pliny, but for which there is no authority.
FREGELLA,

for its fidelity to Rome, should have subsequently
been taken the lead in an insurrection against that city,
when at the height of its power. The circumstances
of this revolt are very imperfectly known to us, but
it is evident that it was only a symptom of the dis-
content then beginning to prevail among many of
the Italian cities. The outbreak was, however,
premature: Fregellae alone had to bear the brunt of
the political reaction, and was quickly reduced by the
praecon L. Opimius, n. c. 125. The city was
utterly destroyed, as a punishment for its rebellion,
and appears never to have again arisen to prosperity:
the establishment of a new colony at Fabratica, in
its immediate neighbourhood, in the following year,
was evidently designed to prevent Fregellae from
recovering its former position. (Liv. Epit. Ix. 2: Vell.
Pat. ii. 6; Val. Max. ii. 8. § 4; Jul. Obseq. 90; Cic.
de Pison. v. 22; Auct. Rhet. ad Herenn. iv. 9, 15.)

In the time of Strabo it was a mere village, which
was, however, still resorted to by the people of the
surrounding towns, for sacrificial and other purposes.
Strab. (v. p. 237) mentions the name, which is not
found in Pliny among the towns of Latium; the Fregel-
lanum mentioned in the Itineraries (Itin. Ant.
pp. 303, 305) was apparently a station distinct
from the town of the name.

Both Strabo and the rhetorical writer above cited
affirm that Fregellae was previous to its destruction
one of the most flourishing and important cities of
Italy: but its ruin appears to have been complete,
and hence considerable difficulty has arisen in deter-
mining its exact site. Ruins of a city of considerable
extent having been found on the right bank of the
Liris, just opposite a spot called Isolete, and below
the village of S. Giovanni di Corvico, these have been
regarded by local antiquarians at those of Fregellae,
but the inscriptions found there, as well as the char-
acter of the remains themselves, which are wholly
of Roman date, and for the most part not earlier than
the time of the empire, seem to prove these to be the ruins
of Fabratica Nova, the Roman colony of that name.

FABRATERIA.] The true site of Fregellae appears
to be that indicated by the Abbé Champa, on the left
bank of the Liris, nearly opposite the modern town
of Ceprano, where there is a plain of considerable
extent, filled throughout with foundations and sub-
structures of ancient buildings, including among
others the foundations of the city walls, built in a
very classical style. A part of these ruins hostile di-
rises above ground; and as they have served for ages
as a quarry for the supply of building materials to
Ceprano and the other neighbouring villages, even
the substructions have much disappeared. The
quarter still retains the name of Opici or Opicio, pro-
bably a corruption of “Oppidum.” (Champa, Maisons
d’Horace, vol. iii. p. 475.) This position of Fregellae
would account for its importance in a military point
of view, as commanding the passage of the Liris.

The modern town of Ceprano, which has grown up
on the right bank of the river, is supposed by the
Abbé Champa to occupy the site of the Fregellanum
of the Itineraries; but it is not easy to understand
how the Via Latina should have proceeded so far as
that point, and then turned south to Fabratica Nova
before it crossed the Liris. The remains of two
ancient bridges of Roman imperial times at the latter
place clearly prove that it was there the Via Latina
of later days crossed the river, though it is evident
from Livy’s narrative (xxvi. 9) that in the time of
Hannibal the bridges were close to Fregellae itself.
The whole neighbourhood certainly requires, and
would reward, a more careful inspection of the hos-
itilities, especially of the remains of the ancient race.

CHAMPA, l. c. p. 476; Romanelli, vol. iii. pp. 377–
381). [E. B. B.]

FREGENAE (Fregene, Strab.), a maritime town
of Etruria, situated between Alibus and the mouth of
the Tiber. (Strab. v. p. 238; Plin. iii. S. s. 8; sea
Ant. p. 308.) It is mentioned by Livy among the
“conquered masses” (xxxvi. 8); and there is every
reason to suppose that it was established at the
same time with Alibus, in n. c. 245, and that we
should read Fregenae for Fregellae in Veelius Pa-
terculus (l. 14), where he speaks of the foundation
of these two colonies. This is confirmed by the
Epitome of the 19th book of Livy, where, though
Alibus is not mentioned, the foundation of Fregenae
is coupled with that of Brundisium, which Veelius
refers to the following year. (Veel. Pat. i. c.: Liv.
Epit. xix., where the reading Fregenae is supported
by the best MSS., though the old editions have Fre-
gella.) No subsequent notice of it occurs in his-
try, its mastery and most evident situation (alluded
to by Silius Italicus, viii. 475) probably prevented
its rising to prosperity; and, after the construction
of the Portus Augusti on the right bank of the
Tiber, it seems to have gradually sunk into insigni-
ficance. Hence, though its name is found in Strabo, Pliny, and the Itineraries, it is not noticed
by BUTINAE in his description of the coast of
Etruria, and no ruins now mark the site. But the distances
given in the Itinerary of 9 M. P. from Alibus, and
the same from Portus Augusti at the mouth of
the Tiber, enable us to fix its position with certainty
at a spot now called the Torre di Massucco, just
midway between Pale and Porto, and at the mouth
of the river Arno. (Clover, Ital. p. 499, Nibby,

FRENTANI (Ferranari, Strab., Ptol.; Ætheret,
Pol., Dionys.). a people of Central Italy, occupying
the tract on the E. coast of the peninsula from the
Apennines to the Adriatic, and from the frontiers of
Apulia to those of the Marrucini. They were
bounced on the W. by the Samnites, with whom
they were closely connected, and from whom they
were originally descended; hence, Siclyll assigns
the whole of this line of coast, from the frontiers of
Apulia to those of Piscium, to the Samnites. (Sicy.
§ 18, p. 5.) Their exact limits are less clear by
the statements of ancient geographers; Larinum, with
its territory (extending from the Tifernus to the
Frento), being by some writers termed a city of the
Frentani (Ptol. iii. 1. § 65), while the more general
opinion included it in Apulia, and thus made the
river Tifernus (Etimerus) the limit of the two coun-
tries (Plin. iii. 12, a. 17; Mal. ii. 4. § 6). The
northern boundary of the Frentani is equally un-
certain; both Strabo (v. p. 245) and Ptolemy (l. c.
§ 19) concern in fixing it at the river Sagra or
Sangro, while Pliny extends their limits as far as
the Aternum, and, according to Mela, they possessed
the mouths both of that river and of the Matinna.
The latter statement is certainly inaccurate; and
Strabo distinctly tells us, that the Marrucini held
the right bank of the Aternum down to its mouth,
while the Vestini possessed the left bank (v. p. 341):
and hence, the former people must have intervened
tween the Frentani and the mouth of the Aternum.
Pliny’s account is, however, more near the truth
than that of Strabo and Ptolemy; for it is certain
that Ortona and Anxumum, both of which are un-

FRENTANI.

Cicero, a few years later, as sending some of their chief men ("Frentani, homines nobilissimi," pro C. M. 69) to support the cause of Cinetinus, a native of Larinum. Their territory was traversed without resistance by Caesar at the outbreak of the Civil War, n. c. 49 (Cass. B. C. i. 28): and this is the last occasion on which their name appears in history. Their territory was comprised in the fourth region of Augustus, together with the Marrucini, Pergini, Marsi, &c. (Plin. iii. 12. a. 17); but at a later period it appears to have been reunited to Samnium, and was placed under the authority of the governor of that province (Mommsen, ad Lib. Col. p. 206). It is now included in the kingdom of Naples, and divided between the provinces of Abruzzo Citeriore and Sannio.

The territory of the Frentani is far the most part hilly, but fertile. It is traversed by numerous rivers which have their sources in the more lofty mountains of Samnium, and flow through the land of the Frentani to the Adriatic: the principal of these, besides the Tifernus, which (as already mentioned) constituted the southern limit of their country, are the Tiberius or Pingua, which, according to Plyn, had a good port at its mouth (Pan. iv. 9. 7), the Flumine, and the Sarno or Senago, a very important stream, which enters the Adriatic about half way between Histonium and Ortona. The Tabula also gives the name of a river which it places between Ortona and Anxanum, and calls the Clotoria (?). The name is probably corrupt; but the stream meant (as its position and its modern name depended on) can be no other than the More, which falls into the Adriatic a few miles S. of Ortona.

The coast-line of this part of the Adriatic presents few remarkable features, and no good natural harbours. The mouths of the rivers, and the two projecting points of Termoli (Bucea) and the Penis della Penna, afford the only places of anchorage.

The towns of the Frentani mentioned by ancient writers are few in number: but the topography of the district has been thrown into great confusion by the perverted seal of certain local antiquarians, and by the reliance placed on inscriptions published by some early writers, which they were apt to regard as forgeries. The Annicius Frentanus (4 vols. Sva., Naples, 1809) of the Abbate Romanelli, who was a native of this part of Italy, is a very uncritical performance; but the author was led astray principally by the inscriptions and other documents put forth by Poldoro, an Italian antiquary of the last century, who appears to have had no hesitation in forging, or at least corrupting and altering them in such a manner as to suit his purpose. (Mommsen, Inscr. Regn. Neap., Appendix, p. 30.) Romanelli, in his later and more extensive work (Antica Topogra- fica Istorica del Regno di Napoli, 3 vols. 4to, Naples, 1818), simply abridged the results of his former book; and Gruner, as usual, blindly follows Romanelli. Along the sea-coast (proceeding from N. to S.) were situated Ortona, Histonium, and Bucea. The two former may be clearly fixed, Ortona retaining its ancient name, and the ruins of Histonium being still extant at Il Vasto d'Ammono; but there is considerable difficulty in determining the site of Bucea, which may however be fixed with much probability at Ter- moli (Bucea); the arguments that have led many writers to place it at Sta. Maria della Penna being based principally upon the spurious inscriptions just adduced to. The existence of a town called Inter- annus, supposed by Romanelli and Graever to have

* The old editions of Livy have "Ferentani," but the conjecture of Signionius that we should read "Frentani," is supported by some of the best MSS., and may be regarded as certainly correct. (See Alschelski, ed. See; Niebuhr, vol. iii. p. 535.)
occupied the site of Termoli, is derived only from the same apocryphal source; and, even were the inscription itself authentic, the Interamna there meant is probably the well-known town of the Praetutii. (Murat. Inscr. p. 1505, no. 7; Mommense, l. c.) The only inland town of importance among the Frentani was Aexitum, now Lanciano; but, besides this, Pliny mentions, in the interior of the country, the "Carentini supernates et infernates," and the "La-
musenses," both of which peoples are otherwise unknown, and the site of their towns cannot be fixed with any approach to certainty. On the other hand, the Tabula gives the name of a place called Palla-
num, of which no other mention occurs; but the site of which, according to Romanelli, is marked by extensive ruins at a place called Monte di Pallano, about 3 miles S.W. of Atessa. The previous station given by the same authority is called "Annum;' a name probably corrupt, but the true reading for which is unknown. (Tab. Peut.; Geogr. Rav. iv. 31.) Unsocius, a place given in the Itinerary of Antonius, which reckons it 15 miles from Hystonium, on the road into Apulia (Itin. Ant. p. 314), is fixed by this distance at a spot near the right bank of the little river Sinusaca, about 5 miles S.W. of Termoli, but in the territory of Oogiumus, where considerable remains of an ancient town are said to exist. (Ro-
anelli, vol. iii. p. 24.)

There is considerable obscurity in regard to the Roman roads through the territory of the Frentani. The name of the "Via Trajana Frentana" rests only on the authority of a dubious inscription; nor is there any better evidence for the fact that the construction of the high road through this district was really owing to that emperor. But it is certain that an ancient road traversed the territory of the Frentani, in its whole length from Aternum to Larinum, keeping for the most part near the sea-coast, but diverging for the purpose of visiting Anxanum. The stations along it are thus given in the Itinerary of Antoninus—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>M.P.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ostia Aterna</td>
<td>M.P.</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelum (Angulus)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortona</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anxanum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xxv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arenus (Arinum?)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xiv.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of these, Angelus is certainly misplaced, and should have been inserted between Hadria and the Aternus. The distance from the mouths of the Aternus at Pasqua to Ortona is considerably understated, and that from Ortona to Anxanum as much overrated; but still the line of the road may be tolerably well made out, and an ancient Roman bridge, over the Sangro between Lanciano and Il Vasto, supplies a fixed point in confirmation. The road given in the Tabula, on the contrary, strikes inland, from the mouth of the Aternus to Teate, and thence to Ortona, and again between Anxanum and Historium makes a bend inland by Annum and Pallanum. The distances given are very confused, and in many instances probably corrupt. They stand thus—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>M.P.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ostia Aterna</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xvi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilino Marucino</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortona</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anxanum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pallanum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Istonum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xxii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larinum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There exist copper coins with the Ocean legend—"Frentum," which may probably be referred to the Frentani rather than to the town of Frentum in Apulia, to which they have been assigned by some writers. Others are of opinion that they indicate the existence of a city of the name of Frentum as the capital of the Frentani, which is supposed to be the one referred to by Livy (ix. 16) where he says—"Frentanos visit verumque ipsem—in deditione acceptis,"—without naming the city; but this inference is, to say the least, very dubious. (Friedlander, Oeskische Museen, p. 42; Millingen, Numismatische de Italiis, p. 180.)

FRENTO (Forte), a river of Apulia, which rises in the Apennines near Basilea, and has a course of near 50 miles from thence to the Adriatic. In the lower part of its course it formed the boundary between the territory of Larinum and that of Teatirum in Apulia, and, consequently, formed the northern limit of Apulia if Larinum was not included in that country. Pliny tells us that it had a port at its mouth, whence he terms it "flumen portu-tuem Frento:" some remains of this are still visible on its right bank, at a place called Torre di Fortore. About 10 miles from its mouth, it was crossed by an ancient bridge constructed on a scale of great magnificence, and still known as the " ponte di Civitate," from the ruins of Teatirum, now known as Civitaile, which are situated at a short distance from it. It was traversed by the high road leading from Larinum to Teatirum. (Plin. iii. 11. a. 16; Tab. Peut.; Romanelli, vol. iii. p. 11.) (E. H. B.)

FRETIUM GADITANUM, HIRICULUM, TARTESSIUM, etc. (Cdiment.) This road, through this district was really owing to that emperor. But it is certain that an ancient road traversed the territory of the Frentani, in its whole length from Aternum to Larinum, keeping for the most part near the sea-coast, but diverging for the purpose of visiting Anxanum. The stations along it are thus given in the Itinerary of Antoninus—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>M.P.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ostia Aterna</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelum (Angulus)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortona</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anxanum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arenus (Arinum?)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xiv.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of these, Angelus is certainly misplaced, and should have been inserted between Hadria and the Aternus. The distance from the mouths of the Aternus at Pasqua to Ortona is considerably understated, and that from Ortona to Anxanum as much overrated; but still the line of the road may be tolerably well made out, and an ancient Roman bridge, over the Sangro between Lanciano and Il Vasto, supplies a fixed point in confirmation. The road given in the Tabula, on the contrary, strikes inland, from the mouth of the Aternus to Teate, and thence to Ortona, and again between Anxanum and Historium makes a bend inland by Annum and Pallanum. The distances given are very confused, and in many instances probably corrupt. They stand thus—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>M.P.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ostia Aterna</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xvi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilino Marucino</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortona</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anxanum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pallanum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Istonum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>xxii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larinum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frigidus Fluvius, a river of Venetia, in the country of the Carni, passed by the Itineraries on the road from Aquileia to Aemona across the Julian Alps, in the year 130; Tab. Peut. (130) gives no other than the stream now called the Wippseck (in Italian, Vipaco), which falls into the Isonzo (Sontius), near Gorizia. It was on the banks of this river that the usurper Eugenius was defeated and slain by Theodosius, a.d. 394. Claudian, in alluding to this victory, notices the extreme coldness of the waters from which the river derived its name. (Claudian, de II. Cons. Honor. 99; Zosimus, iv. 58; Hist. Miscell. xii. p. 530.) (K. H. B.)

Frisiabones, are placed by Pliny (iv. 17) in North Gallia, between the Sabini and Besseni. [Es-
tari]. We cannot tell exactly where to fix them, unless they were near the Bessini; nor is it certain that the name is right, for the Frisii belong to another place. The "Frisiæ" appear on an inscription in Gruter, but this is a different name. Forbiger, who refers to his authorities, states that Frisiabones is only another way of writing the name Frisianes (Gruter, p. 522, 7, etc.). (Forbiger, Handbuch, 4c. vol. iii. p. 254; Usserius, Galliae, p. 271.) (G. L.)

Frisii (Friaus, Paul. Diaec. vii. 37; Frigesc, Geogr. Rav. iv. 23; and Frisi, Frisei, or Frisii-
evones, in inscriptions; Friaus, Publ. ii. 11. § 11;
FRUDIS.

FUCINUS LACUS. 917

cause it to retain some degree of prosperity, and the
Juvenal notices it as a respectable country town
where houses were cheap. (Juv. iii. 224; Strab. v.
p. 237; Plin. iii. 5. s. 9; Ptol. iii. 1. § 63.) Its ex-
istence at a later period is attested by the itineraries,
and it appears to have retained its ancient site
throughout the middle ages down to the present
day. It is now an episcopal town with about 7000
inhabitants, standing on a hill which rises above the
river Cosa (Kôras, Strab.) about 5 miles above its
confluence with the Sacco (Teura). Some remains
of an amphitheatre are still visible in the plain be-
neath, but the town itself contains no relics of
antiquity. [E. H. B.]

FUCINUS LACUS (F Φωκίνη λίμνη, Strab.: Lago Fucino or Lago di Celano), a lake in the
centre of Italy, in the country of the Marsi, remark-
able as being the only one of any extent that is found
in the central Apennines. Strabo calls it "in size like a sea" (πτερυγία τα μέγατα, v. p. 240); but
this expression would convey a very exaggerated
notion of its magnitude: it is, however, the largest
lake in Central Italy, though but little exceeding
those of Trasimene and Bolsena. Its circumference
is variously estimated at 30, 40, or even 50 miles,
but according to the way in which the measuring
is carried out, does not exceed 25 Italian, or about 29 English miles. Its
form is nearly oval; and it is situated in a basin,
surrounded on all sides by mountains, without any
visible natural outlet. In a geographical point
of view the lake Fucinus is of importance as being situ-
ated almost exactly in the centre of the peninsula
of Italy, being just about half of the distance between
the Adriatic and the Apulian sea. The lake is also
situated in the line drawn from the northern ridge of
the Apennines to the Gulf of Taranto. It would there-
fore have justly deserved the name of the "Umbili-
cus Italise," applied with much less reason to the
significatpool of Cutilia. [CUTILLAE LACUM.]

The basin of the lake Fucinus is itself at a consider-
able elevation, the waters of the lake being not less
than 2176 feet above the level of the sea; but the
mountains rise on all sides of it to a much greater
height, especially on the N., where the double-
peaked Monte Velino attains the elevation of 8180
feet. On the E. and W., the basin of the lake is
bounded by limestone ridges of much inferior ele-
vation, but steep and rocky, which separate it from
the valleys of the Liris and the Géstio. Towards
the NW. its shores are gentle and sloping, and separated
only by a very moderate acclivity from the waters of
the Imole or Seolo, which flow towards Rieti and
the valley of the Tiber.

The lake Fucinus is thus always described as
situated in the country of the Marsi (Strab. v. p. 240;
Vib. Seq. pp. 16, 23; Dion Cass. ix. 11), and that
people certainly occupied its shores for at least the
fourths of their extent; but Alba (surnamed Fu-
censis from its proximity to the lake) appears to
have been more properly an Aequian city. [ALBA
FUCINENSIS.] Alba stood on a hill about 3 miles
from the NW. extremity of the lake; on its eastern
shore, close to the water's edge, was situated MAHRU-
NIUM, the capital of the Marsi, of which the ruins
are still visible at S. Benedetto. CREPINIA, also
a Marsic town, occupied the site of Stio Felicita, about
2 miles N. of Marsi, and as a small town, which was
eccolonym of veterans; but it remained a place of only
municipal rank, and is mentioned, by Strabo,
Pliny, and Ptolemy, among the towns in this part of
Latium. Its position on the Via Latina probably
3 N 3
Lucius Angitius, a sanctuary and sacred grove of the goddess Angitia, was in all probability a native Maric divinity, whose supposed connection with Circe and Medea was derived from the fact of her presiding over the magic herbs and incantations for which the Marci were always famous. [Marsi.] At a later period there grew up a town upon the spot, which is called in inscriptions Angitia, but must have also been currently known as Lucus for we find the Lucenses mentioned by Pliny among the towns of the Marsi, and the name is still retained by the modern village of Lucco or Luculo. [Lucus Angitiae.] The beautiful lines of Virgil, in which he associates the grove of Angitia with the "glassy waters" of the Lucius, are well known. (Virg. Aen. viii. 759; Sil. Ital. iv. 344.)

According to a tradition mentioned by Pliny and Solinus there had formerly existed on the shores of the Fucinus a town named Archippus, which had been swallowed up by the waters of the lake (Plin. iii. 12. a. 17; Solin. 2. § 6); and Holstenius tells us that the neighbouring inhabitants still preserved the tradition, and pretended that the remains of the lost city were to be seen when the waters were low, at a spot between Trevesco and Ortonchio, near the S. shore of the lake. (Holsten, Not. ad Claud. p. 154.) But the whole story has a very fabulous aspect. Another marvel related of the lake Fucinus was, that it was traversed by a river called the Fitionus, without their waters becoming mingled. (Vit. Seq. p. 16; Plin. li. 103. a. 106, xxxi. 3. a. 24.) The story (which is told of many other lakes) is more singular in this case, because the Fucinus has no visible natural outlet, no stream flowing from it in any direction. But there can be no doubt that its surplus waters were originally carried off by a subterranean channel, the opening of which, at a spot a little to the N. of Lucco, is distinctly visible, and is still called La Pedogna, a name evidently retaining that of the ancient Fitionus. On the other hand, the only stream of any magnitude that flows into the lake is that now called the Gierco, which enters it close to Marrubium, and is a perennial stream of clear water, supported by some natural springs. It is derived from the neighbouring Lago di Sasso; this, therefore, must be the Fucinus of the ancients. There can be little doubt that a part of the waters of the Fucinus sink into a chasm or natural cavity at La Pedogna, from which they emerge (as is often the case in limestone countries) at some distant point; and this is precisely the statement of Lyco- phon, whose expressions are unusually clear upon the subject of the Fitionus, though he has disserted the name of the Fucinus into that of Aiguna Fithuna Matesenvis (Alex. 1275). Later writers went further, and conceived that they could recognize the spot where these waters emerged again from their subterranean channel, which they identified with the sources of the Aqua Marcia in the valley of the Anio, though these are more than 20 miles distant from the lake Fucinus, and separated from it by the deep valley of the Liris. This belief appears to have had no better foundation than the general clearness of the water in both cases (which would apply equally to many other sources much nearer to the lake), but it was generally adopted in antiquity: Strabo states it as a well-known fact; and Pliny, combining both marvels in one, relates that the Aqua Marcia, which was called at its source Fition, took its rise in the mountains of the Peligni, flowed through the Marsi and the lake Fucinus, then sunk into a cavern and ultimately emerged in the territory of Tibur, from whence it was carried by an aqueduct to Rome. Statius also speaks of the Aqua Marcia as derived from the sources of the Marsi (Strab. v. p. 340; Plin. xxiii. 3. a. 24; Stat. Silva, i. 3.)

The subterranean outlets of the Fucinus were, however, often insufficient to carry off its surplus waters; and the lake was in consequence subject to sudden rises, when it overflowed the low grounds on its banks, and caused much mischief. Strabo tells us that it sometimes swelled so as to fill up the whole basin to the foot of the mountains, at others would sink and leave dry a considerable tract, which then became susceptible of culture. (Strab. v. p. 340.) The project of obviating the evils arising from this cause, by the construction of an artificial embasure or subterranean canal from the lake into the valley of the Liris, was among the great designs entertained by Caesar, but frustrated by his death (Suet. Caes. 44.) Its execution was afterwards repeatedly urged upon Augustus by the Marsi, but without effect, and it was reserved for Claudius, whose labours were still more difficult, to complete the scheme. The main difficulty consisted in the hardness of the limestone rock through which the gallery had to be cut: the length of this is stated by Suetonius at three Roman miles (an estimate somewhat below the truth*); and be tells us that 30,000 workmen were employed on it continually for a period of 11 years. The opening of it was celebrated by Claudius with great magnificence, and a mock naval combat was exhibited on the lake upon the occasion; but owing to the defective arrangements, a catastrophe ensued, in which many persons lost their lives, and the emperor himself narrowly escaped. (Suet. Claud. 30, 21, 31; Tac. Ann. xii. 56, 57; Dion Cass. li. 33.) The embasure, however, appears to have fully answered its purpose at the time; but Nero, through hatred of Claudius, suffered the works to fall into decay, and it became necessary for Hadrian to restore them, on which account his biographer gives him the credit of having constructed them. (Plin. xxxii. 15. a. 24.) If this is indeed correct, the Fucinus emenis.) From this period we have no further account of it; but it appears to have fallen into decay in the middle ages, and became obstructed by the falling in of stones and earth from above; and though many attempts have been made from the year 1849 to the present day to clear it out, and restore it to its servicable state, they have been hitherto without effect. It is, however, readily accessible at both ends, and even in its present state sufficiently attests the justice of Pliny's admiration, who deservedly ranks it among the most memorable proofs of Roman greatness. (Plin. l.c.) The whole work was examined in detail and described, in 1835, by a Neapolitan engineer named Rivers: the results of his researches are given by Kramer, whose excellent monography of the lake Fucinus (Der Fuciner See, 4to, Berlin, 1839) and the surrounding country is one of the most valuable contributions to our knowledge of Italian geography. Its author has been generally followed in the present article. [E. H. B.]

* The actual length, according to the measurements of Rivers, is 21,395 palms, or about 15,000 English feet. (Kramer, Der Fuciner See, p. 40.) The Mons Scaevola, through the solid limestone rock of which it was pierced, rises more than 1000 feet above the level of the lake.
FULGINIUM.

FULGINIUM (Φυληνίου, App. = Eph. Fulginas, -άτι: Fulgino), a municipal town of Umbria, situated on the western foot of the Apennines. It was distant only 8 miles from Mevania, and 3 from Forum Flaminii. It appears to have been a place of great importance, at least till a late period, as its name is wholly omitted by Strabo, who enumerates all the other towns on or near the Via Flaminia. But we learn from Cicero that it was a municipal town, though in the subordinate condition of a praefectura. (Municipium Fulginas, Praefectura Fulginas, Cic. Fr. ap. Fr. At. 14. § 70.) The notion that it was a "fodistarea civilis" rests upon the false reading of "fulginatis" for "liguiniatis" in Cic. pro Balb. 20. See Orelli, ad loc.) It is mentioned also during the Persian War in a. c. 41, when it was occupied by Ventidius and Asinius, the generals of Antony. (Appian, B. C. v. 35.) Silius Italicus describes it as situated in an open plain, without walls (viii. 461); the proximity of the more important towns of Mevania and Hispellum probably kept it from rising to considerability, though possessing an important branch which led by Interanna and Spoleotium must have been favourable to its development, and it is mentioned as a "civitas" in the Jerusalem Itinerary. (Itin. Hier. p. 613.) The modern city of Fuligno has risen to importance after the destruction of the neighbouring Forum Flaminii, and is now the most populous and flourishing town in this part of Italy. An inscription discovered here has preserved the name of a local nymph or divinity named Fulginia (Orell. Inscr. 2409); another records the erection of a statue to a certain C. Betus Cilo, by 15 towns of Umbria, of which he was the common patron. (Orell. Inscr. 98.) This has been absurdly interpreted as indicating the existence of a league or confederacy of these cities of which Fulginium was the head. (Cramer, Anc. Italy, vol. i. p. 265.)

FUNDI (Φούνδεια, Fundanias: Fiumi), a city of Latium, in the more extended sense of the term, situated on the line of the Via Flaminia, in the western foot of the Apennines, and about 5 miles from the sea-coast. In the marshy plain between it and the sea is a considerable lake or pool, known in ancient times as the Lacus Fundanus (Plin. iii. 5. a. 9), and still called the Lago di Fiumi. The city was probably at one time in the hands of the Volscians; and in a. c. 340, during the great Latin War, it would appear to have occupied a sort of neutral position between the Latins and Campanians, and, as well as its neighbour Formiae, continued faithful to the Romans during that trying period. For this conduct the inhabitants of both cities were rewarded with the Roman "civitas," but without the right of suffrage. (Liv. viii. 14.) Shortly after this, however, a part of the citizens of Fiumi joined in the revolt of their neighbours of Prinervum, under the lead of Vitruvius Vaccus, who was himself a native of Fiumi. But the authorities of the city succeeded in excusing themselves to the Roman senate, and escaped without punishment. (ib. 19.) They did not however obtain the full Roman franchise with the right of voting till a. c. 190, when they were for the first time enrolled in the Aemilian tribe. (Liv. xxxviii. 36: Vell. Pat. L. 14.) Hence it is to this interval that Pompeius Festus must refer when he speaks of Fiumi as well as Formiae as having been in the condition of praefecturas. (Pest. p. 285.) At a subsequent period it received a colony of veterans under Augustus (Lib. Cohens. p. 354), and appears to have continued to be a flourishing municipal town (Strab. v. p. 534; Mel. ii. 4. § 9; Plin. iii. 5. a. 9; Ptol. iii. 1. § 63; Orell. Inscr. 821, 2951), for which it was probably indebted to its situation on the Appian Way, which is here compelled to deviate from the sea-coast, and make an angle inland from Tarracina to Fundi, and thence again to Formiae, where it rejoins the coast. According to the Itineraries, Fundi was distant 13 miles from each of the above towns. (Itin. Ant. pp. 108, 121: Itin. Hier. p. 611.) The mention of its name by Horace on his journey to Brundusium, and the ridicule cast by him on the pompous airs assumed by its local magistrate or praetor, Asindius Luscus, are familiar to all readers. (Hor. Sat. i. 5. 34.) It is incidentally mentioned also by Cicero and Suetonius, from whom we learn that the family of Livia, the wife of Augustus, came originally from Fundi; some writers also represented Tiberius himself as born there. (Cic. ad Att. xiv. 6; Suet. Tib. 5, Cal. 23, Gall. 9.) Silius Italicus seems to include Fundi as well as Caesia in Campania (viii. 524—530), but it is certain that they were both comprised within Latium, according to the bounds assigned to it under the Roman empire, or what was called Latium Novum. (Latium.)

The modern city of Fiumi still retains the ancient site, and considerable remains of antiquity, of which the most important are an ancient gateway with a portion of the walls adjoining it, the lower part of which is of polygonal construction, and the upper part of later Roman style. An inscription over the gate (now called the Portella) records the construction of the walls and gates of the city by the local magistrates or aediles. (Hor. Cis. i. p. 106.) The principal street of the town is still formed by the Via Appia, and retains great part of the ancient pavement: numerous fragments of ancient buildings are also scattered throughout the modern town, or have been employed in the middle ages in the construction of its castle, cathedral, &c.

Fundi was celebrated among the Romans for the excellence of its wines: the famous Caecuban wine was in fact produced within its territory (Carcubius Aenar), but besides this the wine of Fundi itself (Fundanum vinum) seems to have enjoyed a high reputation, though inferior to that of the Caecuban and Falernian. (Mart. xiii. 118; Plin. xiv. 6. a. 8.) It was probably on this account that the "Fundanum ager" was one of those districts which the agrarian law of Servius Sulpicius sought to apportion among the needy citizens of Rome. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 35.)

GABAEAE. GABAEAE (Γαβαεας). 1. A strongly fortified post in Sagidia, mentioned in the invasion of that country by Alexander's army. (Arrian, iv. 17.) It is not possible to identify it with any known place, but it has been supposed not improbable that it may be the same as that mentioned by Arrian under the name of Gaza (iv. 3), and by Curtius under that of Gabaza (viii. 4. § 1). It is clear that the three places were occupied by a Scythian race sometimes called generally Masageae, and sometimes by a more local
SANLAL.

GABILA.

2. One of the royal palaces of the kings of Persia, situated, according to Strabo (xi. p. 728), in the upper country of Persia. According to Ptolemy (vi. 4. § 7) it must have been situated at no great distance from the Parthagadae. The name is probably connected with the district Gabiene, which was in Susiana, and may not unlikely have comprehended a part of Persia. [V.]

GABALA (Γάβαλα, Πάβαλα), a place in Galilea fortified by Herod the Great (Joseph. B. J. xvi. 9. § 5), supposed to be identical with Gamala. [G. W.]

COIN OF GABALA.

GABALENE. [Gabalene.]

GABALI or GABALES (Γαβάλης, Strab. p. 191). "The Ruteni and the Gabales," says Strabo, "border on the Narbonitina." In Caesar's time the Gabali were under the supremacy of the Arverni. (B. G. vii. 76.) In another passage, he speaks of the "Gabales proximeque pagos Arvernorum." (B. G. vii. 64). Their position is in a mountainous country between the Arverni and the Helviti. It corresponds to the Géneudan of the anto-revolutionary history of France, a name derived from the middle-age term Gavauldame, and nearly to the present department of Lesôre. There were silver mines in the country of the Ruteni and Gabali (Strabo). The cheese of this country was famed at Rome (Plin. xii. 42). It came from the "Lesores Gabalique pagi." The Lesore is the mountain Lesore. Sidonius Apolloniaris (Carm. xxiv. 27) says, "Tum terram Gabalum satis nivosam." A large part of it is a cold, mountainous country. The chief town of the Gabali, according to Ptolemy, is Anderitum. [Anderitum.] [G. L.]

GABAZA, a district of Sogdiana apparently from the description of Curtius, who states that Alexander's army suffered much there from the severity of the cold in its northwestern part of the province (viii. 4. § 1). [G. L. No. 1.] It must have been between the 40th and 42nd parallels of N. lat., and near the furthest limit northward of Alexander's march. [V.]

GABIEN'E (Γαβιένη, Strab. xvi. p. 745), one of the three eparchies into which Elymais was divided in ancient times; the other two were Mesiabatica and Coribiana. It appears from the notice in Strabo that Gabiene was in the direction of Susa. It is mentioned in the wars of Alexander's successors, Antigonus having attempted to cut off Eumenes in that locality, and Eumenes having succeeded in wintering there in spite of the enemy. (Diod. xix. 26, 34; Plut. Eumen. 15; Polyb. Strat. iv. 6. § 13.) [V.]

GABII (Γαβίοι: Eth. Γαβίος, Gabinius: Castiglione), an ancient city of Latium, situated between 12 and 13 miles from Rome on the road to Praeneste, and close to a small volcanic lake now called the Lago di Castiglione. All accounts represent it as a Latin city, and both Virgil and Dionysius express its existence in one of the cities of Latium. (Virg. Aen. vi. 775; Serv. ad loc.; Dionys. iv. 53.) Scullin alone ascribes to it a still earlier origin, and says it was founded by two Sicilian brothers, Gabilius and Binalus. Those combined names of the city was derived. (Solin. 2. § 10.) In the early history of Rome its figures as one of the most considerable of the Latin cities, and Dionysius expressly tells us (i. c.) that it was one of the largest and most populous of them all. According to a tradition preserved both by him and Plutarch, it was at Gabii that Romulus and Remus received their education, a proof that it was believed to have been a flourishing city at that early period. (Dionys. i. 84; Plut. Rom. 6.) Yet no subsequent mention occurs of it in history during the regal period of Rome till the reign of Tarquinius Superbus. At that time Gabii appears as wholly independent of Rome, and incurred the hostility of Tarquinius by affording shelter to fugitives and exiles from Rome and other cities of Latium. But it was able successfully to withstand the arms of Tarquin, who only succeeded in making himself master of the city by stratagem and by the treachery of his son Sextus, who obtained the confidence of his father, received at Gabii as a fugitive, and then made use of the influence he obtained there to betray the city into the hands of his father. (Liv. i. 53, 54; Dionys. iv. 53—58; Val. Max. vii. 4. § 2; Ovid, Fast. ii. 690—710.) The treaty concluded on this occasion between Rome and Gabii was among the most ancient monuments preserved in the former city; it is evidently one of those alluded to by Horace as the "bedera regum"

Cum Gabilia aut cum rigidis sequatas Scabini,

and was preserved on a wooden shield in the temple of Jupiter Fidius at Rome. (Hor. Ep. ii. 1. 15; Dionys. iv. 58.) Its memory is also recorded by a remarkable coin of the Antistia genus, a family which appears to have derived its origin from Gabii. (Eckhel, vol. v. p. 137.) Whatever were the relations thus established between the two states, they did not long subsist; Sextus Tarquinius took refuge at Gabii after his expulsion from Rome, and, though according to Livy (i. 60) he was soon after murdered by his enemies there, we find the name of the Gabians among the Latin cities which combined against the Romans before the battle of Regillus. (Dionys. v. 61.) We may hence conclude that Gabii was at this time little more than a part of the Latium League, and were doubtless included in the treaty concluded by that dyx with Sp. Cassius in a. c. 493. (Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 17.)

From this time their name is but rarely mentioned; and whenever they appear in history, it is as allies or dependents of Rome. Thus in a. c. 463 we are told that their territory was ravaged by the Volscians (Liv. iii. 8) in a predatory incursion against Rome; and in a. c. 381 they suffered in like manner from the incursions of their neighbours the Praestenenses, who were at that time hostile to the Republic. (Id. vi. 21.) Even in the last great struggle of the Latins for independence, when those combined names the name of Gabii, nor have we any account of the terms or conditions on which it was admitted to the position in which we subsequently find it, a Roman municipium. In a. c. 211 it is again mentioned on occasion of Hannibal's march against Rome. (Liv. xxxii. 9); and an incidental notice of it occurs in a. c. 176 (Id. xli. 16): but, with the loss of 170, we find it lost from history. In a. c. 41, however, we find it selected for a conference at
Gabii

Octavian and L. Antonius, probably on account of its position midway between Rome and Praeneste.

(Apian, B. C. v. 23.) But long before this period it had ceased to be a place of importance and appears to have fallen into complete decay. Indeed, that the dictator Sulla restored its walls, and divided its territory among his veterans (Lib. Coloss. p. 234); but this measure, if it did not accelerate its decline, at least did nothing to arrest it; and in c. 54 we find Cicero speaking of Gabii among the towns of Latium which were so poor and destitute that they could hardly take their accustomed part in the sacrifices on the Alban Mount. (Cic. pro Flor. 9.) Dionysius also attests its decayed condition at a somewhat later period, and tells us that in his time the greater part of the space enclosed within the ancient walls was no longer inhabited, though the traffic along the high road (the Via Praenestina) preserved the adjacent parts of the town from depopulation (iv. 53). This distinct statement explains, at the same time that it confirms, the expressions of poets of the Augustan age, which would otherwise give an exaggerated idea of its state of desolation. Thus Horace calls it a "deserted village," and Propertius speaks of it as a "puma and vile spot" (Hor. Ep. i. 11. 7; Prop. v. 1.34.) The still stronger expressions of Lucan (vii. 392) are scarcely meant to be historical. Juvenal also repeatedly alludes to it as a poor country town, retaining much of rustic simplicity, and in imitation of Horace couples its name with that of Fidenae. (Juv. iii. 189, vi. 58, x. 103.) But we know from other sources that it had been considerably revived at this period; it is not improbable that its cold sulphureous waters, which are already noticed by Horace (Ep. i. 15. 9), had become a source of attraction, but the monuments and inscriptions which have been recently discovered on the site, prove that it is not only continued to exist as a municipal town, but recovered to a considerable extent from its previous decay. This revival, which appears to have commenced as early as the reign of Tiberius, was greatly accelerated by Hadrian, and continued under his immediate successors down to the commencement of the third century; but it is not since; though it is probable that the bishops of Gabii, mentioned in early ecclesiastical documents down to the 7th century, belonged to this city, rather than to a Sabine Gabii, of which nothing else is known. (Visconti, Monumenti Gabini, pp. 7—14; Nibby, Distorni, vol. ii. pp. 76—78.)

The site of Gabii is clearly fixed by the statements of Dionysius and Strabo, that it was distant 100 stadia from Rome, on the Via Praenestina, with which the Itineraries, that place it 12 M. P. from the city, closely accord. (Dionys. iv. 53; Strab. v. p. 338; Itin. Ant. p. 303; Thub. Peut.) Strabo correctly adds that it was just about equidistant from Rome and Praeneste; and as the ruins of an ancient temple have always remained to mark the spot, it is strange that its site should have been mistaken by the earlier Italian topographers, who (before Cluverius) transferred it to Galluscomus or La Colonasa. The temple just mentioned stands in a commanding position, and it is evident, a short distance on the left of the ancient road, the line of which is clearly marked by its still existing pavement; and the site of the ancient city may be readily traced, occupying the whole ridge of hill from thence to an eminence on the N. of the lake, which probably formed the ancient citadel, and is crowned by the ruins of a medieval fortress, now known as Castiglione. Some remains of the walls may be still observed near this castle: their extent, to which Dionysius appeals as of the greater greatness of Gabii, is considerable, the circuit being about three miles, but the ridge nowhere exceeds half a mile in breadth. The only ancient edifice now visible is the temple already noticed, which has been supposed, with much probability, to be that of Juno, who, as we learn from Virgil and his constant imitator Silius Italicus, was the tutelary deity of Gabii. (Aen. vi. 689; Sil. Ital. xii. 587.) Livy, however, notices also a temple of Apollo in the ancient city (xii. 16), and the point is by no means clear. The existing edifice is of a simple style of construction, built wholly of Gabian stone, and with but little ornament. It much resembles the one still remaining at Aricia; and is probably, like that, a work of Roman times [Aricia], though it has been often ascribed to a much earlier date. Nothing else now remains above ground; but excavations made in the year 1792 brought to light the seats of a theatre (or rather, perhaps, ranges of semicircular seats adapted to supply the place of one) just below the temple, facing the Via Praenestina; and doubtless, from it, immediately adjoining the high road, were found the remains of the Forum, the plan of which might be distinctly traced: it was evidently a work of Imperial times, surrounded with porticoes on three sides, and adorned with statues. The inscriptions discovered in the same excavations were of considerable interest, as illustrating the municipal condition of Gabii under the Roman Empire; and numerous works of art, statues, busts, &c., many of them of great merit, proved that Gabii must have risen, for a time at least, to a position of considerable splendour. Both the inscriptions and sculptures, which are now in the Museum of the Louvre, are fully described and illustrated by Visconti. (Monumenti Gabini, Rome, 1797, and Milan, 1855.)

Gabii was noted in ancient times for its stone, known as the "lapis Gabinius," a hard and compact variety of the volcanic tufo or peperino common throughout the Roman Campagna; it closely resembles the "lapis puteolus" of the western variety, and appears to have been extensively employed by the Romans as a building-stone from the earliest ages down to that of Augustus and Nero. (Strab. v. p. 338; Tac. Ann. xiv. 43; Nibby, Roma Antica, vol. i. p. 240.) It is singular that no allusion is found in any ancient writer to the lake of Gabii; this is a circular basin of small extent, which must at some time have formed the crater of an extinct volcano; it immediately adjoins the ridge occupied by the ancient city, which in fact forms part of the outer rim of the crater. Pliny, however, alludes to the volcanic character of the soil of Gabii, which caused it to sound hollow as one rode over it. (Plin. ii. 94.)

A strong confirmation of the ancient importance of Gabii is found in the fact that the Romans borrowed from thence the mode of dress called the Cinctus Gabinus, which was usual at sacrifices and on certain other solemn occasions. (Virg. Aen. vii. 612; Serv. of Ec.; Liv. v. 46, &c.) Still more remarkable is it that, according to the rules of the Augurs, the "Ager Gabinus" was set apart as something distinct both from the Ager Romanus and Ager Peregrinus. (Var. L. L. v. 33.) The road leading from Rome to Gabii was originally called the Via Gabina, a name which occurs twice in the earlier books of Livy (iii. 6, v. 49), but appears to
have been subsequently merged in that of Vis Praenestina, of which it formed a part. [E. B. B.]

GABRANTOVIC. Παρακοντούς ελάλοισες κάνει is one of the notices in Polyeem (i. 3. § 6) of a locality lying between Dassmann Sinus (Λάνδος κάνον) and Ocellum Promontorium (Οξιλός κάνον). Name for name, and place for place, Dunum is Dam-a-ley Bay near Whithy in Yorkshire. Ocellum is probably Flamborough Head. This makes the bay of Gabrantovic the equivalent to the present Foxley Bay, Phillipes (in his Mounuments antiquities of Yorkshire) takes this view; which is, probably, the right one. Others, however, and amongst them the editor of the Monumenta Britannica, place it at Burton, or Hornsea—in which case the Ocellum Promontorium must be Spurn Head. If so, a promontory so important as Flamborough Head has no name in Polyeem. If so, too, the entrance to the Humber is mentioned twice over—first, as Spurn Head (Gabrantovicorn Sumus), and next, as the outlets of the river Abus, i.e. the headland is mentioned, and so are the waters immediately in contact with it. This is not the ordinary form of Polyeem's entries. Hence, the reasoning lies in the case of Coxi, or Coxienses, by the fact of the entry in this case being a double one in a single form—Γαβραντούκος εκλαμες κάναν. But the "bay with the good harbour" was one thing, the "Gabrantovic" was another: indeed, the form in -vis (rather than -vice or - Vice) is an assumption. All that we collect from the form of the word is, At the object expressed by the crude form Gabrantovic—an object of which the name had a plural number. It might be the name of a population; it might be the name of something else.

Whatever may have been the real case, it is a word which in the eyes of what may be called the minute ethnologist is one of great interest; since it bears upon a question which, every day, acquires fresh magnitude, viz. the extent to which German or Scandinavian settlements had been made in Britain anterior, not only to the time of Hengist and Horsa, but to the time of Roman conquest. Professor Hubers and probably others besides the present writer, have believed that German glosses and German forms are to be found in the British part of Polyeem.

Now, if we admit the possibility of Gabrantovic being a German word, we have as a probable analysis of it the participle gebraustei (—brawstai) and the substantive scie (village, station, bay). What determined the name is uncertain. It might be the presence of a beacon. This, however, is not the main point; the main point is the extent to which it is an equivalent to the modern compound Flamborough. This, in the mind of the present writer, is not an accident. Further remarks on the question to which this notice relates are found under the words Etuar and Vanduarai. [R. G. L.]

GABRETA or GABRIETA SILVA (Γαβρετα, Γαβρετα, or Γαβρετα δασος), a range of mountains in Germany, mentioned by Strabo (viii. 392) and Polyeem (i. 11. §§ 7, 24) in such a manner as to read several of the greater geographers to identify it with the Thuringerwald; but later investigations have shown that the Böhmerwald, in the north of Bavaria, is meant. The name is evidently of Celtic origin (compare the name Vorgobretas in Caesar. B. G. 6. 18), and probably signifies "a woody mountain." [L. B.]

GABROMAGUS, a town in the interior of Noricum, on the south of the river Anas. It is identified by some with Lutetias, on the Inn, and by others with Windisch-Gurtnen. [Ital. Ant. p. 297; Tac. Ann. 1. 19.]

GABROSENTUM, in Britain, probably the nominative form of the Gabroesantes of the Notitia and the Gabroesentio of the geographer of Ravenna. It was a station along the line of the Vallum (perranse Valli) and was occupied by the second cohort of the Thracians. The editor of the Monumenta Britannica identifies Gabroentum with Dunmyri in Cumberland: Mr. Bruce, with Bowness. At Bowness slight traces of the walls of a station may with difficulty be detected, "its southern lines near the church being those which are most apparent." A small altar, dedicated to Jupiter, by Sulpius Secundus, has been dug up at Bowness. [B.G.L.]

GAD. [PALAEZESTA.]

GADAR (v. Timpe, I. 101, 102, 103, 104; v. Thespis, v. 2). A city of Palestine, accounted the capital of Peraea by Josephus (B. J. iv. 7. § 3), to the SE. of the sea of Tiberias, and 60 stadia distant from the town of Bethsaida, on the confines of Tiberias, and of the region of Scythopolis (Vita, §§ 65. 9). It is placed by Pliny (v. 16) on the river Hieronax, now the Jarmuk; and the district which took its name from it, the Tabapharmar of the Evangelists (St. Mark, v. 1: St. Luke, viii. 25), was the eastern boundary of Galilee (B. J. iii. 3. § 1). Polybius, who records its capture by Antoninus, calls it the strongest city in those parts (v. 71, and ap. Joseph. Ant. xii. 3. § 3.) It was restored by Pompey (Ant. xiv. 4. § 4), having been shortly before destroyed, and was the seat of one of the Pro Sanhedrim institutum by Gabinius (Ant. xiv. 5. § 4), which is the more remarkable, as it is reckoned one of the last to which any of the privileges which account it was exempted from the jurisdiction of Archelaus (Ant. xvii. 13. § 4, B. J. ii. § 6, § 3), and subjected to the prefecture of Syria, although it had been granted as a special grace to Herod the Great (B. J. i. 30. § 3). It was one of the first cities taken by the Jews on the outbreak of the revolt (v. 18. § 1), which act was soon afterwards revenged by its Syrian inhabitants (§ 5); but Vespasian found it in occupation of the Jews, on his first campaign in Galilee, when he took it, and slaughtered all its adult inhabitants, and burnt not only the city itself, but all the villages and towns in the neighbourhood (vii. 11. § 4). It seems to have been again occupied by the Jews, for, on his next campaign in Galilee, it was voluntarily surrendered to the Romans; a measure prompted by a desire of peace, and fear for their property, for Gadara was inhabited by many wealthy men (iv. 7. § 3). This last observation is in some measure confirmed by the existing remains of the city, amongst the ruins of stated private edifices, as well as of important public buildings.

On Keleis, the ancient Gadara, is situated in the mountains on the east side of the valley of the Jordan, about 6 miles SE. by E. of the sea of Galilee, and to the south of the river Yarmuk, the Hieronax of Pliny. The ruins are very considerable. "The
walls of the ancient Gadara are still easily discernible. Besides the foundations of a whole line of houses, and the remains of a row of columns which lined the main street on either side, there are two theatres, one on the north and west side of the town, one quite destroyed, but the latter in very tolerable preservation, and very handsome, near it the ancient pavement, with wheel-tracks of carriages, is still evident. Broken columns and capitals lie in every direction, and sarcophagi to the east of the town, where is the necropolis, the tombs of which are by far the most interesting antiquities of the city itself. The sepulchres, which are all under ground, are hewn out of the live rock, and the doors, which are very massive, are cut out of immense blocks of stone; some of these are now standing, and actually working on their hinges." (Irbay and Mangles, p. 397; Lord Lindsay, vol. ii. pp. 96, 97; Trallis' Josippea, vol. i. p. 35, vol. ii. p. 85, and the Plates there referred to.)

The hot springs and baths of Gadara were celebrated in ancient times, and reckoned second only to those of Baiae, and with which none other could be compared. (Eunap. Sardian. ep. Beland, Palaest. p. 775.) They are mentioned in the Itinerary of Antoninus Pius, which is still extant. Tertull., san aquas calidas quae appelantur thermae Heliae, ubi plebi denuamantur; and again: "Ibi est etiam fluvius calidus qui discit Gadara, et ascendit torrente, et intrat Jordanem, et e ipso ampliatetur Jordanis et major fit." (Ep. Beland, l. c.)

Eusebius and St. Jerome are more accurate; they describe the hot springs as bursting forth from the roots of the mountain on which the city is built, and having baths built over them. (Onomast. s. v. Aidēva and Ἡθεψα, cited by Beland, p. 302.) They were visited by Captains Irbay and Mangles. "They are not so hot as those of Tibirissa. One of them is enclosed by palm-trees in a very picturesque manner. The ruins of a Roman bath are at the source; we found several sick persons at these springs, who had come to use the waters." (Travels, p. 298.)

GADDA (Γαδῆα), a town of the tribe of Judah, mentioned only in Joshua (xxv. 27). A village of this name is noticed by Eusebius as existing in his day, and mentions the sepulchral city of the country, called Daroma. St. Jerome adds, "contra orientem, immensam mari mortuo." (Onomast. s. v.) [G.W.]

GADENI (Γαδένι), in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 3 § 10) as lying to the north of the Danum. [DANUM. Bewickshire, with (perhaps) parts of Roxburgh and Huntingdon. [R. G. L.]

GADES (-IUM; also GADIS, and GADDIS), the Latin form of the name which, in the original Phoenician, was GADIR (or GADIR) and in the Greek GAIDEIRA (κα Ειδήρα). Ion, Γαδής, Herod.; and, rarely, Ἡθεψα, Eraothos, ep. Steph. B. a. s. c., and which is preserved in the form Candid, denotes a celebrated city, as well as the island on which it stood (or rather the islands, and hence the plural form), upon the SW. coast of Spain Baetica, between the straits and the mouth of the Baetis. (Ekh. Γαδής, fem. Γαδής, also, rarely, Γαδήτης, Γαδήσαιος, and Γαδήπερα, Staterm. on the coast of Baetica, are the names of the town, Chris. p. 114; b: Lat. Adj. and Ekh. Gadantius.) The fanciful etymologies of the name invented by the Greek and Roman writers, are barely worthy of a passing mention. (Plat. Crises, p. 114, Steph. B. a. s. c. Εἴρης. M. Suld.; Hericy.; Enstatid. of Dion. Perig. 64.) The later geographers rightly stated that it was a Phoenician word (Dion. Per. 456; Avien. Óra Mort. 267—268):

"Gadit hic est oppidum: Nam Punicorum lingua conceptum locum Gadit vocabat.)"

It was the chief Phoenician colony outside the Pillars of Hercules, having been established by them long before the beginning of classical history. (Strab. iii. pp. 148, 158; Diod. Sic. v. 20; Sccym. Ch. 160; Mela, iii. 6. § 1; Plin. v. 19. a. 17; Vell. Paterc. i. 3; Arrian. and Asther. geol. Epigr. 454.) To the Greeks and Romans it was long the westernmost point of the known world; and the island on which it stood (Isla de León) was identified with that of Erytheia, where king Geryon fed the oxen which were carried off by Hercules; or, according to some, Erythrea was near Gadeira. (Hesiod. Theog. 287, etc. seq., 979, etc. seq.; Herod. iv. 8; Strab. iii. pp. 118, 169; Plin. iv. 21. a. 36; and many others; for a full discussion of the question, see Úkert, vol. ii. pt. 1, pp. 240, 241.)

The island was also called Aphrodiasis, and Cottinus, and by some both the city and the island were identified with the celebrated Thymiaterus.

The early writers give us brief notices of Gades. Herodotus (i. c.) places Gadeira on the ocean, beyond the Pillars of Hercules, and near it the island of Erythrea. Scylax states that, among the Iberi, the first people of Europe (on the W.), there are two islands, named Gadeira, of which the one has a city, a day's journey from the mouth of Herculis (Scylax, pp. 5, 120, ed. Grunov., pp. 1, 51, ed. Hudson.) Eratothenes mentioned the city of Gadeira (ap. Steph. B. a. c.), and the "happy island" of Erythrea, in the land of Tartessia, near Calpe (ap. Strab. iii. p. 148, who refers also to the views of Artemidorus. In the period of the Carthaginian empire, therefore, the situation of the place was tolerably well known to the Greeks; but it is not till after the Punic Wars had given Spain to the Romans, that we find it more particularly described. The fullest description is that of Strabo (iii. pp. 140, 168), who places it at a distance of less than 3000 stadia from the head of the strait (600 fathoms), and 70 from the mouth of the Baetis (Guadalquivir) on the one side, and about 750 from Calpe (Gibraltar) on the other, or, as some said, 800. Mela (ii. 7) transfers it to the entrance of the Straits, which he makes to begin at Junonia Pr. (C. Tarri.) Pillar, who makes the entrance of the Straits at Mellaria, places Gades 45 M. P. outside (iv. 22. a. 36, with Úkert's emendation; the MSS. vary between 25 and 75). The island is described as divided from the mainland of Baetica by a narrow strait, like a river (Mela, iii. 6), the least breadth of which is given by Strabo as only 1 stadium (600 fathoms), and as barely 700 ft. by Pliny, who makes the greatest breadth 74 M. P. (li. 106. a. 112): it is now called the River of St. Peter, and the bridge which spanned it (Itin. Ant. p. 409) is called the Puente de Zuazo, from Juan Sanchez de Zuazo, who restored it in the 15th century. The length of the island was estimated at about 100 stadia (Strab. i. c.), or 12 M. P. (Ptol. ii. 36). Ptolemy himself says 15): its breadth varied from one stadium to 3 Roman miles (Strab., Ptol., ll. cc.).

The city stood on the W. side of the island, and was from the first very small in comparison with its maritime importance. Even after it was enlarged by the building of the "New City," under the
GADES.

The first of these names refers to two eminent citizens of Gades, who are distinguished by the names of Major and Minor. L. Cornelius Ballbus Major, who is generally surnamed Gaditanus, or, as Cicero writes jestingly, Tartessus (ad Att. viii. 3), served against Sertorius, first under Q. Metellus, and then under Pompey, whom he accompanied to Rome, a. c. 71, and who conferred upon him the Roman citizenship, his right to which was defended by Cicero in an extant oration. With both he lived in terms of intimacy, as well as with Crassus and Caesar, and afterwards with Octavian. He was the first native of any country out of Italy who attained to the consulship. But his nephew, L. Cornelius Ballbus Minor, who, as proconsul of Africa, triumphed over the Garamantes in a. c. 19, and who attained to the dignity of Pontifex (Vell. Paterc. ii. 51, and coins), is probably the one to whom the coins refer, as he was the builder of the New City of Gades. He undertook this work when he was quaestor to Antonius Pius in Further Spain, a. c. 43. (Dion Cass. xcvii. 32.) Ballbus also constructed the great theatre in which the games of Gaditana, the festival of the main city, were said to have been formed through the centurion L. Marcus, in the very crisis of the war in Spain, after the deaths of the two Scipios (a. c. 212); another instance of the disaffection of the old Phoenician cities towards Carthage; a feeling all the stronger in the case of Gades, as she had only submitted to Carthage during Hamilcar's conquest of Spain after the First Punic War. The alliance was confirmed (or, as some said, first made) in the consulship of M. Lepidus and Q. Catulus, a. c. 78. (Cic. pro Balbo. 15; comp. Liv. xxxii. 2.) C. Julius Caesar, on his visit to the city during the Civil War in Spain, a. c. 49, conferred the civitas of Rome on all the citizens of Gades. (Dion Cass. xiii. 24; Columella, viii. 16.) Under the empire, as settled by Augustus, Gades was a municipium, with the title of Augusta Urbs Julia Gaditana, and the seat of one of the four consunti juridici of Baetica. (Plin. iii. i. 3, iv. 22. s. 56; Inscr. op. Gruter. s. 356. no. 4; Coins op. Plaut. Med. vol. ii. p. 430; vol. iii. p. 68, who contends that the city was a colony; Mionnet, vol. i. 12, Suppl. vol. i. p. 25; Sestini. p. 49; Eckhel. vol. i. pp. 19—22.) There are extant coins of the old Phoenician period, as well as of the Roman city; the former are, with one exception, of copper, and generally bear the head of the Tyrian Hercules (Melcarth), the tutelary deity of the city, on the obverse, and on the reverse one or two fish, with a Phoenician epigraph, in two lines, of which the upper has not been satisfactorily explained, while the lower consists of the four letters which answer to the Hebrew characters יִימִינ or יִימִית, Agdath or Hagedir, that is, the genuine Phoenician form of the city's name, with the prosthetic breathing or article, the omission of which gives Gadir, the form recognised by the Greek and Roman writers. (Eckhel, i. c. and vol. iii. p. 422.) The coins of the Roman period are very remarkable for the absence of the name of the city, which occurs only on one of them, a very ancient medal, having an ear of corn, with the epigraph MUN (i.e. Municipium) on the obverse, and on the reverse GADIES, with a fish.

The remaining medals bear, for the most part, the insignia of Hercules, and naval symbols, with the names of the successive patrons of the city, namely, Balbus, Augustus, M. Agrippa, and his sons Caesar and Lucius, and the emperor Tiberius. (Eckhel, vol. i. pp. 20—22.)
GADILONITIS. [Gaze.] 1810, 4to.; Geronimo de la Concepcion, Emperador de los Abastos, 1690, 4to.; Ma. de Mondejar, Cadiz Phcenicia, Madrid, 1805, 8 vols. 4to.; Historia de Cadiz, Orsoco, 1845, 4to.) [F. S.] GADILONITIS. [Gaze.] GADITANUM FRETUM (Strait of Gibraltar), the well-known channel connecting the Mediterranean and Atlantic [Atlanticum Mare], and separating the continents of Europe and Libya, only needs a notice in a work on ancient, as distinguished from general geography, for the sake of recording the many different names by which it was known to the Greeks and Romans. These are collected as follows by Ukert, who gives ample references to ancient authorities:—Fretum und Parados, simply: Ἄλας ἡμέρας ὁρώτειν; ἡμέρας ὁρώτειν; Παροδὸς οπὲρ πάντα τὰς Ἡρακλείους οὖσιν; ἡμέρας καὶ Ἡρακλείους οὖσιν; τὸ τῆς Ἑλλάντων τῆς Ἀλάς τῆς οὖσιν; Fretum Gaditanum: Fretum Herculeum; Fretum Tartessianum: Fretum Iberum; Fretum Hispanum: Fretum nostri maris et Oceanii: Gauditanum: Mars Ostium: Lumen Interni Maris: Herculanum Via or Herculanum; and Sebastum, or Septe Gaditanum, or Septe simply, from the hills called Septem Frankes on the Libyan shore. (Ukert, Geogr. d. Griechen u. Römer, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 248, b.) Its extent is sufficiently marked on the E. by the hills of Ayrla and Calipe, the Pillars of Hercules, and on the S. side of its W. entrance by the promontory of Amapelousa; but the NW. point was variously placed [Gades], the proper position being the Pr. Junomia (C. Trasalgus). [F. S.] GADITANUS OCEANUS. [Atlanticum Mare.] GESSUS, GESSUS (Tarser), a small river in Ionia, near Mount Mycale and the town of Priene. (Plin. v. 31; Mela, i. 17; comp. Herod. ix. 97.) Athenaeus (vii. p. 311) observes that Gessen or Gareonias was, according to some, a lake between Priene and Miletus, which had a communication with the sea. [L. S.] GASTARIA. [Albania.] GASTULIA (Гастул, sometimes written Гастуло), Eub. Γαστούλοι, and sometimes Γαστούλοι, Gaetulian: Adj. Гастулов, Gaetulian, Gaetulian), a country in the NW. of Libya, S. of Mauretania and Numidia: on the E. divided by hills from the Garmanentes, who dwelt S. of Africa and Syrtes: on the W. extending to the Atlantic Ocean; and on the N. to a margin of the great basin of the river Niger, or, according to Pliny, to the river Niger itself, which he considers as the boundary between Africa and Aethiopia, that is, the country of the Negroes (v. 4). According to the tradition preserved by Sallust (Jug. 18, 19), the Gaetulians and the Libyans were the two great races which originally inhabited Africa; i.e. the NW. portion of the continent. When the N. sea-board came into the possession of various tribes from Asia (afterwards known as Numidians and Mauretanians), the Gaetulian were forced back into the region to the S. of Atlas; and they led a nomad life in the oases of the W. part of the Great Desert belt (Sahara), which lies between the Atlas and the basin of the Niger, while the Garmanentes inhabited its E. portion. Strabo extends the habitations of the Gaetulians even as far as the Syrtes (xvii. p. 529); and it may well be believed that the land on the margin of the Great Desert, though nominally a part of Numidia, was really a sort of neutral ground into which the Gaetulians may have extended their wanderings. (Comp. Strab. xvii. p. 538.) Strabo uses Gaetulia as a sort of general name for Inner Africa, and calls the Gaetulians the greatest of the Libyan peoples. (Comp. Mela, i. 4: "Natio frequens multiplexque Gaetuli.") Up to the time of the war with Jugurtha, they were ignorant, says Sallust, of the Roman name; but in that war they served as cavalry in the army of Jugurtha, being made predatory attacks on the Romans. (Sall. Jug. 80, 88, 97, 99, 103.) Sallust expressly states that a part of the Gaetulians were subject to the kings of Numidia. (Jug. 19.) It appears that a body of them took service under Marius, who assigned them lands; and, being placed, at the close of the war, under the authority of Hiempsal, they and their successors remained in the service of the Numidian kings until the Civil War, when we find considerable numbers of them deserting from Juba to Caesar, and employed by him as emissaries to stir up their tribes to revolt. (Bell. Afr. 25, 32, 35, 55, 56, 61, 93.) Under Augustus, a portion of the people, who were nominally subject to Juba, king of Mauretania, became so troublesome, that an army was sent against them, which was commanded by Cornelius Cosus Lenthalus, who obtained a triumph and the surname of Gaetulicus, a. u. c. 6. (Dion Cass. iv. 28; Tac. Ann. iv. 42, 46, vi. 30.) Flor. iv. 12, 40; Juv. viii. 26.) We find some traces of the improved knowledge of the Romans respecting the country in Pliny (v. 1, 4, 5, vi. 31. a. 36, xxiii. 13, 4, xlv. 7. 33, xxxiv. 6. 26.) He includes under the name of Gaetulans some tribes which had also their own specific names, such as the Autochtones Gaetulii and the Gaetulii Darae (v. 1). Ptolemy includes Gaetulias under his very extensive appellation of Libya Interior, of which it is the northern part, immediately S. of the Mauritanias. (Ptol. iv. 6. § 15, vii. 13. §§ 1, 2.) The ancients clearly recognised the distinction between the Gaetulians and the Negro peoples who dwelt S. of them. The former they justly considered as a Libyan people of the same stock as the later settlers on the N. coast who displaced them: their darker colour and firmer disposition were accredited to their greater proximity to the torrid zone. ("Gaetuli sub sole magis [quam Libyae] haud procul ab ardoribus," Sall. Jug. 18.) They resembled their northern neighbours in their nomadic mode of life; and there was a theory which ascribed the origin of the nomad peoples of the Algerian Sahara (for the exact meaning of sahara see AFRICA) to an intermixture of the Gaetulians with the later Asiatic settlers. On the other hand, the southern Gaetulians mingled their blood with their Negro neighbours, the Nigritae, thus giving origin to a people called the Meimosgaetulii, or Black Gaetulians (Meimosgaetulii, Ptol. iv. 6. § 16; Agathem. ii. 8.) The Gaetulians are described as men of a warlike disposition and savage manners, living on milk and flesh, clothed with skins (Varro, R.R. ii. 11. § 11), part dwelling in tents and others wandering about without settled abodes, and under no settled government (Sall. Jug. 18, 19, 80; Plin. x. 73. a. 94.) They seem, however, like their eastern neighbours the Garamantes, to have carried on a portion of the trade of Inner Africa; and their country furnished some highly esteemed productions of nature, especially the purple dye, which was obtained from the shell-fish of the W. coast, and gigantic asparagus. (Ath. ii. p. 62; Ennius ad Dion Per. 215; Steph. B. s. v.; Mela, iii. 10; Plin. v. 1, vi. 31. a. 36. 60, xxxiv. 6. 26.)
The Gaetulians appear to be the chief ancient representatives of the great aboriginal people of modern Africa, who call themselves Amazigs or Amæsigers (i.e. free or noble), and to whom belong the Berbers of M. Atlas, as well as the Tuaregs, who still wander over the oases of the Great Desert, and are supposed to be the lineal descendants of the Gaetul. (Rütter, Erdkunde, vol. i. pp. 1033, fol., &c.; Hornemann, Reise, p. 323.) The ancient Gaetulia included the S. regions of Marocco, as well as the W. portion of the Isthmus of Africa. (P. S. K.)

GAEGAE (Γαγαία: Età. Γαγαία), a town on the south-east coast of Lycia, from which the Gaugates or Gaegaia derived its name. (Plin. v. 18, xxxvi. 204; Steph. B. s. v.; Nicand. Ther. 37; Galen, vol. xii. p. 205, ed. Kühn; Hieroc. p. 688, with Wesseling's note.) Ruins at Alagea are regarded by Leake (Anicia Minor, p. 185, fol.) as marking the site of the ancient Gaegae, while Sir Charles Fellowes identifies the place with the modern village of Hascouo, where ruins stand upon and between two isolated rocks, now literally covered with wells. (Diacos, in Lycia, p. 172.)

CASSANA GAGANAE, a station in Lycia, on the road from Orosos to the frontier of Molossia, which the Peutinger Table places between Ad Paneum and Massalia. The geographer of Ravenna calls it Gaza. Its position must be sought along the valley of the Temens. [E. B. J.]

GALACTOPHAGI. [HIPPEMOLON: ABII.]

GALEUM, one of the two Jugurthine Itinerary. [GALAVA]. [R. G. L.]

GALEADÆ [ONDARAKA.]

GALEASUS or GALEUSIS (Γαλαεσις, Pol.), a small river of Calabria, flowing into the gulf of Tarantum, at the distance of a few miles from that city. It was famed in ancient times for the pustures on its banks, on which were fed the sheep that produced the celebrated Tarantine wool: hence its praises are sung by several of the Roman poets. (Hor. Carm. ii. 6. 10; Virg. Georg. iv. 126; Propert. ii. 34. 67; Stat. Silv. iii. 3; Claudian. Prob. 668; Sidon. Apoll. Carm. 34. 59.)

Paulus tells us it was often called the Eurotas, from the river of that name in Laconia (Pol. viii. 35); but the Galeasus, which was probably its indigenous name, is the only one by which it is mentioned in any other author. Both Libyi and Polybius notice it on the occasion of the siege of Tarantum by Hannibal (a. d. 212), who encamped on its banks with his main army to watch and protect the blockade of the citadel. (Pol. l. c.; Liv. xiv. 11.) Though its name was so celebrated, the Galeasus was a very trifling stream, and there is considerable difficulty in identifying it. The name is generally given by local antiquarians, and apparently by a kind of local tradition, to a small stream of limpid water which flows into the great port of Tarantum or Mare Piccolo, on its N. side, now known as Le Citrèse; and, according to Zanoni's map, there still exists in its neighbourhood a church called Sta. Maria di Galeas. Both Polybius and Livy, however, give the distance of the Galeasus from Tarantum at 5 miles or 40 stadia, a statement wholly irreconcilable with the popular view; and the stream in question is moreover so small that it is impossible for an army to have encamped on its banks, its whole course being only a few hundred yards in length. Swinburne's supposition that the Corvo— a much more considerable stream, flowing into the Mare Piccolo at its head or E. extremity— is the true Galeasus, would certainly accord better with the statement of Polybius and Livy, and at least as well with the poetical epithets of the stream, on which, however, too much stress must not be laid. (Sempell, vol. i. p. 309; D'Aquinio, Deiis Tartæiæ, with the notes of Carducci, p. 49; Swinburne, Travels, vol. i. pp. 227, 232; Craven, Travels, p. 181.) [E. B. B.]

GALARIÀ (Γαλαρία, Died., but the older editions have Γαλαρία; Γαλαρία, Steph. B. E. Γαλαρίας, Died.: Gulpianus), a city of Sicily, which, according to Athan. Tophannes, was founded by the Siculians chief Morges or Morgyus. (Steph. B. s. v.) Though we may infer from this statement (which is evidently meant to connect it with the establishment of the Morgetes in Sicily) that it was a city of great antiquity, we find no mention of it in history till a. c. 340, when it was the only city that ventured to send succours to the Entellini when besieged by the Carthaginians under Hannibal. But their small force, amounting to only 1000 men, was intercepted and entirely cut off. (Diod. xvi. 67.) Again, in a. c. 311, Galaria was occupied by the Syracusan exiles under Diocrates, who, however, soon after defeated and overpowered by the Carthaginians. (Id. xiii. 104.)

No subsequent notice of it is found in history; and as its name does not occur among the Sicilian towns enumerated by Cicero, Pliny, or Ptolemy, it would seem to have ceased to exist under the Roman dominion. It would indeed be natural to suspect that the Galatii of Pliny (III. 8. 14), whom he enumerates among the A. "provincias et diariorum" of the interior of Sicily, were identical with the Galarini of Diodorus, but that there seems to be some reason to admit the existence of a separate town of the same name. We find the name of this town apparently still preserved in the village of Galeti, E. of Miletilo, and about 10 miles from the N. coast of the island; while that of Galaria is supposed by Cluverius and Sicilian topographers to be retained by Gugliano, on the opposite side of the Cerone mountains, and about 6 miles N. of the ancient Agyrmon. (Clucer. Sicil. pp. 330, 385; Amico, Lex. Topog. Sic. s. v. Galatia.) But it does not appear that ancient remains exist at either locality, and the evidence of name alone is inconclusive.

There is nothing in Diodorus to lead us to suppose that Galaria was a Greek city, and the contrary seems to be implied by Stephanus; but there exists a coin of very early date, and of pure Greek style, which bears the inscription ΓΑΛΑΡΙΑ, and more certainly was referred to this city. On the reverse it has a sittting figure of Zeus, with the epithet ΧΩΡΩΣ in ancient characters. (It is figured by T. Combe, Num. Mus. Brit. pl. 4. fig. 6.) [E. B. B.]

GALATÁ [GALATIA].

GALATÍA (Γαλατία, GALATARIA, Gallicrassia). The history of the establishment of this province is connected with the emigration of Gallic nations to the East. This emigration is an obscure subject, but we may collect enough from the extant authorities to establish the main facts.

Strabo (p. 107) says that the Teuteones, who occupied part of Galia adjacent to the Pyrenees and extended along a portion of the north side of the Cévennes, were once a powerful people, and had a large population. Domestic disunion drove some of them from home, who were joined by others from various tribes; and these were a part of the Galli who occupied Phrygia, bordering on Cappadocia and the Paphlagonians. As a proof of this, he alleges...
the facts of the Galatians about the city Ancyra being named Tectosages. There were two other Galatian tribes in Galatia, named Troemi and Tolistobogii; and he infers that they also came from that region because they were akin (ἐνομολογούντας) to the Tectosages; but he cannot say what part of the Troemi and Tolis-
tobogii came from, for he had not heard of any Troemi or Tolistobogii in his time who dwelt either north of the Alps, or in the Alps, or south of the Alps. Justin (xxiv. 4), after mentioning the Gallic invasion of Italy who took Rome, says that other adventurers passed into Illyricum and settled in Panonia. They subdued the Pannonienses, and for many years carried on war with the neighbouring nations. The Galii, then, according to those authorities, spread along the east side of the Adriatic, and along the valley of the Danube. When Alexander (a. c. 335) made his expedition over the Hymnus to the banks of the Danube, he had an interview with some Celtæ, who lived about the Adriatic. This is on the authority of Ptolemaeus, the son of Lagus. (Strab. p. 301.) Arrian (Αρριαῖ, i. 4), who also used the work of Ptolemaeus, speaks of the Celtæ of the Danube, and says that they were defeated when he was near the Danube. This appears to be the first time that the Hellenic and the Gallic nation saw one another beyond the limits of Galia.

The Galii seem to have been established in the neighbourhood of Macedonia during the troublesome times that followed Alexander's death, or probably still earlier. At the time of the revolt of Ptolemaeus in Macedonia, who is named Ceraunus, a band of Galii, under a leader Belgus or Bolgus, invaded his kingdom. The king despaired of the invaders, because they offered to retire for a sum of money; but his army was totally defeated by them, and he was taken prisoner. The barbarians cut off the king's head, and carried it about on a spear to terrify their enemies (a. c. 280). The Macedonians shut themselves up in their cities, and made no resistance; but when all hope seemed lost, Soethenes, a Macedonian noble, collected a force, and for the time saved his country from further ravage. (Justin, xxiv.; Pausan. i. 16, § 2. x. 19, § 7.) But another Gallic chieftain, named Brennus,—probably a title of rank, and not a name,—entered Macedonia with a large force, defeated Soethenes, and ravaged the country. (Justin, xxiv. 6.) Either in the same campaign, or perhaps in another (a. c. 379), Brennus led the Gauls to plunder Delphi, for the fame of this temple's wealth excited his cupidity. The Gauls were an immense force, under several commanders; but they could not agree, and a large division under Leonorius and Lutarius,—as the Greeks and Romans write the names,—separated from Brennus, and, taking their way through Thrace (Liv. xxxviii. 16), reached Byzantium.

Brennus, with several commanders, one of whom the Greeks named Acichorius, led his savage troops through Thessaly to the pass of Thermopylae, where the Greeks under Leonidas had tried to stop the Persians about 300 years before. The Greeks, who had been weakened and dispersed since the establish-
ment of the Macedonian supremacy, were roused by a danger that threatened their very existence. A large force from the states north of the Isthmus, and some troops from Macedonia and Asia, reached Therm-
opylae while the Galii were still in Thessaly, and a detachment was sent forward to destroy the bridges over the Sperchius, and to dispute the pas-
sage of the river. The Gauls, who had the talents of a general, seeing the enemy opposite to him, and a rapid river between, made no attempt to cross in that part, but he got over a large body of troops by night near the lower part of the river, and was himself able to force the defile of Thermopylae. He was driven back in disorder and with great loss. The Athen-
ians distinguished themselves most of all the Greeks on this day.

The Gallic chief now sent off a division to ravage Aetolia, in order to detach from the confederate army of the Greeks the Aetolians, who had left the horse in a numerous body, to repel the invaders at Therm-
opylae. The barbarians under Combatis and Oras-
torios (the second seems to be a Greek name) com-
mittcd dreadful devastation in Aetolia, though they were at last compelled to retreat with great loss. (Pausan. x. 29.) Less than half of them returned to the Gallic camp at Thermopylae. Brennus at last made his way to Delphi, with the assistance of the Aemnians and Heracleots, through the country of the Aemnians, by the very pass by which Hydarnes the Persian led his troops in the invasion of Xerxes. (Herod. vii. 218; Pausan. x. 22, § 8.) The story remains to be told in its many miraculous circumstances; but it seems that the weather greatly helped the Greeks in defeating the barbarians, who made their retreat with diffi-
culty, and amidst dreadful sufferings. Only a few out of so many got back to their camp at Heraclea, where Brennus put an end to his life. Pausanius says that none of the Galii escaped. Justin con-
tradicts himself, for he says in one place (xxiv. 8) that not one escaped, but in another place (xxxiii. 3), following, as we may suppose, a different authority, he says that some of the Galii made their way into Asia, and some into Thrace. He also adds that the Tectosages returned to their city Tolosae (Τοιχολαι), carrying with them the gold and silver that they had got in their marauding expeditions. Strabo (p. 185) mentions the tradition of the Tectosages returning with their booty to Tolosa, but he does not believe the story. It is possible that some of these Galii did effect a retreat; for the Galii Sordincii, who were settled at the confluence of the Save and the Danube, were said to be a remnant of them (Justin, xxxiii. 3; Strab. p. 293, 313), and to be mingled with Thracians and Illyrians. Caesar was told that Volcae Tectosages once settled in Germany about the Hercynian forest (Bell. Gall. vi. 24), and continued to maintain themselves there to his time. But instead of concluding that a remnant of the Tectosages returned from the expedi-
tion of Brennus, and settled in the basin of the Danube, it seems more likely that their settlements east of the Rhine were made by emigration from Galia; and it may be that the Tectosages in the army of Brennus did not come direct from Galia, but from some of the settlements already made beyond the limits of Galia. Polybius says that some Galii under Comontorius, having escaped the danger at Delphi, reached the Hellespont, and settled in the neighbourhood of Byzantium. The Byzan-
tines paid them a heavy tribute, until the Thracians, who had been subdued by the Gallic invaders, by a change of good fortune succeeded in destroying them. (Polyb. iv. 46.)

Leonorius and Lutarius escaped the misfortunes of Brennus by having taken a different road, as already observed, and through a less difficult country. Livy (xxviii. 16) does not mention the arrival of Comontorius at Byzantium. Leonorius and Lutarius
levied contributions along the coast of the Propontis, and having seized Lysimachia by treachery, they got possession of all the Thracian Chersonesus. They saw the tempting coast of Asia sepa ted from them by a narrow sea, and they applied to Attalos, the Macedonian, who had then the command of these coasts, to supply them with ships. While waiting on the shore of the Hellespont, the chiefstains quarrelled, and Leonorius with the larger part of the Galli returned to Byzantium. Lutarius seized two decked vessels and three boats, which Attalos had sent to the Hellespont, nominally to negotiate with the Gaul, but in fact to watch him. In a few days Lutarius conveyed all his men over the straits. Shortly after, Nicomedes I., king of Bit hynia, carried Leonorius and his men over the Bosporus, to help him in his war against his brother Zyroboetes. The terms on which the Galli were to serve him were fixed before they left Europe. The Gallic chief promised every thing: he only wanted to get across the strait. (Memon, ap. Phot. c. 20.) This disgraceful bargain, which brought so much misery on Asia, was made b.c. 278. There were seventeen chiefstains in the Gallic army, of whom Leonorius and Lutarius were the chief (Sextus Symmachus). From which we may collect that the two principal chiefstains were reconciled after they reached Asia, which Livy expressly states (xxvii. 16). Nicomedes, with the help of the Galli, had the superiority over his brother, and secured the kingdom of Bit hynia. During this war, in which it seems that many of the Bit hynians perished, the Gallic divided among themselves the booty, and probably they had the women, for it is not said that they brought any with them. (Memon, ap. Phot. c. 20.) Justin states (xxv. 2) that Nicomedes gave the Galli part of his conquests, and that they thus got the country called Gallogracia. But they were not permanently settled in Galatia so early, if we follow Livy (xxviii. 16) and other authorities. After leaving Nicomedes on his throne, they set out on a marauding expedition, 20,000 in number, of whom not more than half were armed. All the authorities agree in making three divisions of these Galli, Tolistobogri or Tolis toboci, Troschi or Tro croi, and Tectosages or Tectacagi. They struck such terror into the people west and north of the Taurus, that all submitted to their demands. They divided the country among themselves. The Trocni had the shores of the Hellespont on which to levy contributions; the Tolistoboci took Aeolis and Ilonia; and the Tectosages, the central parts of Asia. Their fixed abode, however, says Livy, was about the Halsa; but it is hardly consistent to speak of their having yet a settled habitation, when they were rambling about Asia. The Illium of the historical time was one of the places that the Galli occupied in the Troad, but they soon left it, as Hesigianax says (quoted by Strabo, p. 594), because it was unwatered. It is quite uncertain to what time this event must be referred. No record has been left of the miseries inflicted by the barbarians on the unwarlike Greeks of Western Asia. A few lines in the Anthologia tell us that Miletus was one of the cities that suffered. The Galli then set on an enemy who resisted them, Antiochus Soter, king of Syria. Lucian (Zeuris, vol. 1. p. 838, ed. Hermst.) tells circum stantically, whether truly it is hard to say, the story of this Antiochus fighting a desperate battle with the Galli and defeating them. Indeed, it was owing to this victory that Antiochus took or had the title of Soter, or Saviour (Appian, Syriac. c. 65), an appellation which shows that his victory was thought no small affair. It is said, however, by several authorities, that this Antiochus fell in battle against the Galli, b.c. 261; but this must have been in some battle subsequent to his victory, if it is true that he gained his name of Soter from his success against these barbarians. The kings of the East in their wars with one another often employed the Asiatic Galli. (Justin, xxv. 2.) The second Ptolemaeus, king of Egypt, had some of them in his pay, but they formed a design to secure the country, and were cut all off by a stratagem. In the dispute between the two Syrian kings, Seleucus Cilicus and his brother Antiochus Hierax, Antiochus employed Gallic mercenaries, who, after gaining him a victory, compelled him to ransom himself, and to form an alliance with them. (Justin, xxvii. 2.) And there were Galli in the battle of Raphis between Antiochus Magnus and Ptolemaeus Philopator, b.c. 217.

Attalus, the ruler of the petty state of Pergamum, was the first of the Greek kings who effectually checked the licence of the Galli. He defeated them in a great battle, and thereupon assumed the title of King of Asia. (Justin, xxxviii. 21.) The reign of Attalus was from b.c. 241 to b.c. 197. It was the glory of Attalus that he was the first prince to refuse to pay tribute to the Galli, and that he confined them within the limits of that part of Asia which is called Galatia. (Pana. i. 8, § 1.)

The invasion of Asia by the Galli, and the victory of Attalus over them, were foretold in the prophecies of Phænus, a full generation before the events happened. (Paus. x. 15, § 2.) It must have been a great necessity which compelled Attalus, in his war with Achaæa, to invite a body of Tectosages (the text of Polybios, v. 77, has Abydos) to cross the Hellespont to assist him. The Galli came with women and children. Whether this was a fresh body of emigrants to the East, or a part of those who had settled in Thrace, as mentioned before, is not stated. Attalus employed these mercenaries against the cities of Aeaæa, which had joined Achaæa from conscription. Of their conduct, Macænus says an eclipse of the moon took place, which the Galli took to be an unfavourable sign; and they were also wearied of moving about with their wives and children, who followed in the carts. Accordingly they refused to march on. Attalus, being afraid of the treachery of his hirelings, and, unlike the king of Egypt, too scrupulous to destroy the people whom he had himself invited into Asia, left them on the Hellespont, with fair promises. The consequence was what might have been foreseen. The Galli began to plunder the cities along the Hellespont, and nothing is said of Attalus checking them. They attacked Illyium, the siege of which was raised by the people of Alexandria in Træs, and the Galli were driven out of the Træs. The barbarians then seized Arisba near Abydos, which they made their headquarters, and from thence annoyed the neighboring cities, until Prusias I., king of Bit hynia, defeated them in a regular fight, b.c. 316. Nearly all their children and women were massacred in the fortified place; and the soldiers of Prusias had the moves for their booty. Thus Prusias, says the historian (Polyb. v. 111), released the Hellepoontine cities from great alarm and danger; and he left a noble warning to posterity that barbarians should not rashly pass over from Europe into Asia.
meeting her husband, threw it down before him. She told her story, and her husband exclaimed, "My wife, fidelity is a glorious thing." "True," she replied, "but still more glorious that there should be only one man living who has known me." The historian Polybius says that he talked with Chio-
mara at Sardis, and he was amazed at her noble spirit and her good sense. We may perhaps infer that Chiomara had learned the Greek language in Galatia. (Liv. xxxviii. 24; Phut. Morav. i. p. 58. Wytt; Valer. Max. vi. 1. § 3.)

The treachery of the Tectosages, according to the Roman historian, stopped the negotiations. They only wanted to get time to send their women and children, and moveables, beyond the Halys; and they made an attempt to seize the Roman consul. Manlius carried the strong position of the Tectosages as he had done that of the Tolstoioboli, and this victory ended the campaign. As the cold weather was coming on, the consul retired after giving the Galli orders to see him at Ephesus. In the winter there came to Manlius, who was now proconsul, the year of his consulship having expired, embassies from all the states west of the Taurus. The Galli sent them golden crowns, and their thanks for delivering them from the incursions of the Galli. The Gallic envoys were told that they must wait the arrival of King Eumenes, who was still absent, before their affairs could be settled. It was on the banks of the Hel-
lespont, a country which the Galli well knew, that the Roman proconsul concluded his terms to the Gallic chiefs, who had been summoned there: they were to keep the peace with Eumenes, to give up wandering about, and to confine themselves within their own limits. (Liv. xxxviii. 40.) The humiliation of these terrible invaders, who for a century had kept Western Asia in alarm, made the Roman name known in the East, and, even more than their victory over Antiochus the Great, contributed to their future dominion in Asia. Judas Maccabaeus, the heroic leader of the Jews, heard of the fame of the Romans: "It was told him also of their wars and noble acts which they had done among the Galatians, and how they had conquered them and brought them under tribute" (Macc. i. 8 v. 2). The commentators suppose that the Galli of Europe are meant here, and the context is consistent with this explanation; but the Jews could not be ignorant of the defeat of the Asiatic Gallic, which so soon followed that of Anti-
ocbus, "the great king of Asia" (Macc. i. 8 v. 6); and we must conclude that the Galatians of this chapter included the Galatians of Asia, whom the Jews had seen or heard of in the armies of the Egyptian and Syrian kings, and whose horrible bar-
barities were known through all the East. Manlius did not obtain a triumph at Rome for his great victories without opposition from the majority of the ten Roman legates who had attended him to assist in the settlement of Asia after the defeat of Antiochus. They objected that he had no commission from the senate or the Roman people to carry on war with the Galli, and they meanly attempted to disfigure his generalship and the enemies whom he had subdued. Manlius defended himself in a vigorous speech, of which Livy (xxxviii. 47) has given the substance, and he got a triumph. In the procession he dis-
played gold and silver crowns of great value, and an immense amount of coined money, probably the gift of the grateful Asiatic cities, for Manlius had main-
tained strict discipline, and he is not accused of plundering. Gallic arms and Gallic spoils were carried
GALATIA.

in chariots, for it was called a Gallic triumph; and fifty-two Gallic chiefs came in front of the troops. The Gallic chieftain, Darius, says whether the Gallic army would ever have established a Gallic kingdom in Asia, is doubtful, for the nation, though it has carried its arms into all parts of the world, has never yet been able to enslave as a nation out of the limits of Transalpine Gallia. But Manlius did not give these Gallic an opportunity of trying the experiment; and his greatest good work was in stopping the career of these merciless plunderers.

Though the Gallic no longer ravaged Asia, they were still troublesome to Eumenes, king of Pergamum, whose family they had no reason for liking. In 1 c. 167 Attalus, the brother of Eumenes, was sent to Rome to complain of a Gallic rising (mutilus). The Romans sent commissioners into Asia to expostulate with the Galli; but P. Licinius, who had an interview with a Gallic chief, Solovettius by name, at Smyrna, reported that his remonstrances only increased the insolence of the Gauls. (Liv. xiv. 19. 34; Polyb. xxx. 1.) Livy remarks that it astonished strange, when the word of Roman commissioners had so much weight with powerful kings like Antiochus and Ptolemaeus, that they had no weight with the Galli. The Roman had their reasons, which may be easily conjectured, for leaving Eumenes to deal with the Galli; and it seems that he was successful. (Diod. Excerpt. xxxi.) The fragments of Polybius show that the Romans were jealous of Eumenes, who had great talents, and they did not choose that he should reduce the Gallic under his dominion. One passage (xxx. 2) states that certain ambassadors of the Gallic, who came to Rome, were told that they should be independent, if they would stay at home, and not move with any force beyond their own boundaries.

In the wars of Mithridates against the Romans, the Gallic were again in arms, both on the side of the king and of the Romans. There were Asiatic Gallic in the great army which Mithridates sent into Greece under the command of Archelaos. This army was defeated by L. Sulla at Chaeronea (1 c. 86). Mithridates, fearing that he should be deserted by the Galli if Sulla should come into Asia, murdered all the Gallic tetarcha, both those who were about him as friends, and those who had not joined him. He murdered also their women and children. Some of the Gallic were killed at a feast to which the king invited them, and the rest in various ways. (Appian, Mithrid. c. 46; three only of the chiefs escaped. Mithridates seized all the property of the men whom he had murdered, put garrisons in the towns, and set over them as governor Eumachus, probably a Greek. He could not, however keep Galatia, but he kept the money that he had got. The Gallic served Ca. Pompeius in the subsequent wars against Mithridates, and Pompeius rewarded the tetarcha by securing them in their Galatian dominions. (Appian, Syrac. c. 50, Mithrid. c. 114.) One of them was Deiotarus, who had done good service in the war by defeating Eumachus. (Appian, Mithrid. c. 75; Liv. Epit. 94.) Mithridates kept some Gallic about him to the last; and, in the hour of his extreme need, one of them named Bitotes, a genuine Gallic name, did the king the last service that he could, by killing him at his earnest request, (Mithrid. c. 111; Liv. Epit. 102.) Pompeius, in settling the affairs of Galatia, extended the Gallic limits, for he gave Mithridatum, a town in the former kingdom of Pontus, to a Gallic chief named Bogodotisorus, whose name, with a slight variation, appears on a silver coin. (Saraa. p. 567.) Pompeius gave Deiotarus the kingdom of the Pontus, an excellent sweep country, and the parts about Pharsalia and the Trasmirus, as far as Colchis and the Less Armenia, of which all countries Pompeius made him king; and Deiotarus kept also his paternal tetarcha of the Tolobotobis. (Saraa. p. 547.) Galatia and its chieftains were now under Roman protection, and Deiotarus was the tributary of the troubles that followed the wars of Caesar and Pompeius. He was with Pompeius at the battle of Pharsalia (1 c. 48), and escaped with him. Cicero, in an earnest oration, pleaded before Caesar at Rome the cause of Deiotarus, who was charged with a treacherous design against Caesar's life when Caesar was in Galatia. After all his reverses Deiotarus died a king; and was succeeded by his son Deiotarus, who went to Actium on the side of Antonius, but he had the Gallic prudence to go over to Octavius before the battle, in company with Amyntas c. 31. Amyntas was one of the tributary Asiatic kings that Mithridates set up as Roman commissioners had so much weight with powerful kings like Antiochus and Ptolemaeus. He had paid first, and in 1 c. 36 he received from the same king-maker Galatia, with a part of Lycaonia and Pamphylia (Dion Caes. xlix. 32), and he was confirmed in these possessions by Augustus, c. 31 (Dion. ii. 20). He died n. c. 25, having held, besides Galatia, Lycaonia, and Isauria, the south-east and east part of Phrygia, Pisidia, and Cilicia Trachis. (Strab. pp. 568, 569, 571, 577, 671.) Amyntas was one of the great flock-masters of Asia Min. He had above 1000 flocks on the high, waterless table-lands of Lycaonia. Plutarch (Aem. c. 61, 63.) calls Amyntas king of the Lycaonians and Galatians at the time of the battle of Actium; and he also calls Deiotarus a king. This is inconsistent with other authorities, if we suppose that Deiotarus had his father's kingdom that was beyond the limits of Galatia, and that Amyntas had Galatia, or a great part of it, and the title of king of the Galatians. On the death of Amyntas, Augustus made a Roman province of Galatia, Lycaonia, Isauria, East and South Phrygia, and Pamphylia. The extent of the province of Galatia to the south is expressed by Pliny saying that Galatia reaches both to the Caballia of Pamphylia and the Milyes, who are about Buris and the Cyliantica and Oranzidac tract of Pisidia (H. N. v. 32). But the Galatia of Polyemy is still more extensive (v. 3), being bounded on the west by Bithynia and part of Phrygia, on the south by Pamphylia, and on the east by a part of Cappadocia; it thus extended from the Euxine to the Taurus. The sea-coast of Polyemy's Galatia commences after Cylorus, which is in Bithynia, and extends to the mouth of the Haly and Amisus. Sinope is within these limits. The three Gallic tribes and their three several cities assumed, under Augustus, the names Ἱερασίαντος and Ἱερασίνα: the people of Pisidias were named Πισιδιακαὶ Ἱερασίαντος; those of Amyntas, Αμυντακαὶ Ἱερασίνα; and those of Tavium, Ταβιακαὶ Ἱερασίαντος. The first Roman governor of this Galatia was M. Lollius, who governed it as the legatus of the emperor, with the title of pro-praetor. This province of Galatia is supposed to have continued in this form to the time of Constantine. The metropolis of this province was Alyae, and Termessos and Sagalassos were free towns.

The Romans established in Galatia Proper the colony of Germe, which is known both from Polyemy.
GALATIA.

and its coins. Ptolemy also has a place called Claudiopolis in the country of the Tectosages.

The country was also called Gaul Sallakes, south of the range of Olympus. The limits can only be approximated to by the enumeration of the towns. The Tolistoboi, the most western tribe, made Pessinus, near the left bank of the Sangarius, their chief town. There were also in their territory, Tricomia, the Roman colony Germa, and Vindia; Abrotona, Amphion in the territory of the Tolistoboi; and a place Tolosechoron, a compound of a Gallic and a Greek word, the first part of which looks like the name Tolosa. The Tolistoboi probably occupied the principal part of the country between the Alanian, a branch of the Sangarius, and the Sangarius up to its junction with the Alanian. They bordered on Bithynia and Phrygia Epipetetus. Ptolemy (v. 38), besides the Tolistoboi, mentions the Gallic tribes Voturi and Ambiti as settled in this part. They were probably the names of tetrarchies. The Tectosages, who were between the Sangarius and Halya, had the old town of Ancyra for their chief place. [Ancyra.] Ptolemy calls it Tectodaciana, a Gallic tribe, occupying this country with the Tectosages. There were few places in the territory of the Tectosages, and they are insignificant. There were several roads from Ancyra, but the names in the itineraries are apparently so corrupted, that it is difficult to say if we can discover a Gallic element in them. Ptolemy gives a list of the Gallic tetrarchies, and among them Corbeus [Corbeus]; Aspous [Aspomia] is mentioned by Ammianus. The Trecmi seem to have been partly on the east side of the Halya: they bordered on Pontus and Cappadocia; and Strabo says that their country was the most fertile part of Galatia. Their chief town was Tavria or Tavium. There were also in this territory Mithridatium, already mentioned, and Danalia, where Cn. Pompeius and L. Lucullus had an interview, before Lucullus gave up the command to Pompeius in the Mithridatic War. Ptolemy has a list of unknown Trecmi towns.

One undoubted Gallic tribe appears in the Itineraries on the road from Ancyra to Tavium, Ecobrigring, a place at the ford or bridge of some river. When the Galli settled in the country which was called from them Galatia, or Gallograeci, there were Phrygians in it, Greeks, Paphlagonians, and probably some Cappadocians. The Paphlagonians were on the north of Galatia. The Phrygians were the most numerous race, and occupied the west and centre of Galatia. The Greeks probably were not in any great numbers in Galatia till after the time of Alexander; but they must have been numerous at the time of the Gallic occupation, for their language became the common language of the country. The three Gallic tribes had each their territory, as we have seen; and each tribe was divided into four divisions, which were called tetrarchiae. Ptolearch (de Virt. Mtd. vol. ii. Wytt.) mentions the Tocii as forming a tetrarchy, that is, one of the subdivisions of the tribes. Each tetrarchia had its tetrarch, and one judge and one general, both subordinate to the tetrarch, and two lieutenant-generals. The council of the twelve tetrarchae was a body of 300 men, who met at Drynemnetum. [Drynemnetum.] The council were judges in cases of murder, but the tetrarchae and the judges belonged to the country. ""He who was a tetrarch (tetrarchae) ... was the old constitution; but in my time the power had come into the hands of three rulers, then two, and finally one, Deiotaros, who was succeeded by Amyntas." He seems to mean the elder Deiotaros, and to take no notice of the younger, whose Galatian kingship is a doubtful matter.

The Galli probably at first, after their fashion, treated the Phrygian worship with contempt. At any rate we have seen that at the time of Manlius' invasion the Phrygian hierarchy turned against the Galli. The Romans and the Phrygians were already acquainted, for in the Social War the Romans sent five commissioners to Attalus, king of Pergamum, who politely conducted them to Pessinus in Phrygia, where they got what they wanted,—a large stone. But this stone was the Mother of the Gods, and the deliverance of Italy depended on her being brought to Rome. (Liv. xxix. 10, 85.) We are not told how the Phrygians were persuaded to part with such a treasure; but the transaction, which was a friendly one, was well adapted to make them favour the Romans, especially as the Galli were intruders. Cassar says of the European Galli (B. G. vi. 13), "Natio est omnis Gallorum ad modum dedita religio gallica"; and the same galli got a taste for the Phrygian worship, as the temples were rich, and priesthood was profitable. Cicero (pro Sestio, c. 28) mentions one Brogitarus, who was the chief priest of the Mother of the Gods at Pessinus; and he had a good title to the place, for he bought it: also another Gaui, Dynturus, in the time of Augustus obtained the valuable place of chief priest of Ancyra [Ancyra]. We also read of Camma, a priestess of Artemis, a deity held in great veneration by the Galli. Camma is one of Plutarch's noble women (de Virt. Mtd.) of whom he tells the tragic story of her fidelity to her husband, and her vengeance on his murderer. The nation had its wonderful women in Asia as it has had in Europe. The Galli, the richer at least, adopted with Phrygian and Greek superstitions the language of the Greeks, even before the time of Augustus. Deiotaros had a Greek wife whose name was Stratonic, and the evidence of coins and inscriptions fully establishes the fact of the Galli being Hellenised; while indeed we might infer from their name of Gallograeci, if there were no other evidence. Yet we have the testimony of Hieronymus, who visited Galatia in the fourth century of our era, in his preface to his Commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians, that the Galli still kept their own language, which was almost the same as the language of the Trybi or the people of Treves; and Hieronymus, who was a good linguist, and had lived at Treves, was a competent judge of this. Thierry (Histoire des Gaules), who cites this passage of Hieronymus, misinterprets it however, when he infers from it that the Gallograeci did not use the Greek language. He also derives from this passage a confirmation of his hypothesis that the Tolistoboi and the Volcae Tectosages of Narbonenses were Kymini, and that the Volcae Tectosages were Belgae, and came to the south of Galatia from the north.

The Apostle Paul visited Galatia after it had been made a Roman province, and established churches there. (Ep. to the Galatians, 1. 5.) His first visit is mentioned in the Acts of the Apostles, xvi. 6; and his second, in xviii. 23. In his epistle to the Galatians he does not speak of more than one visit, from which some commentators derive very unfairly the conclusion that he wrote the epistle in the short interval between the two visits. This inference, however, does not belong here. It is generally assumed that St. Paul in his epistle addresses the 302
GALLAECIA.

Gall or Gallograec; but there is nothing in the epistle from which this can be inferred. In the Acts of the Apostles, the term Galatia is indeed used in its limited and proper sense, and not in the sense of a Roman provincial division; for Lycaonia is also mentioned in the Acts, and Pisidia. There is no doubt, then, that the Epistle to the Galatians is addressed to the inhabitants of Galatia Proper; but to the Greek inhabitants of Galatia and perhaps the Hellenised Galli, who were the wealthier and better in instructed part of the Galli. For this Gallic constitution of Galatia was evidently an aristocratic constitution, like the political systems of Gallia Transalpina, in which the common sort went for nothing, "paene servorum loco habentur" (B. G. vi. 13). The bulk of the Galli of Asia, the herdsmen, shepherds, and tillers of the land, probably knew no language except Gallic; and it is clear that the epistle was not addressed to such people.

The student may read with profit Amedée Thierry's Histoire des Gaulois, if he will always turn to the ancient authorities, which will set the author right, when he gets wrong. [G. L.]
part, from the Minus to the Navia; these received their name from their capital, Lucus Aeminen. It should be observed, however, that this division was not as arbitrary as it might perhaps be inferred from the derivation of the names from the two Roman cities; but the river Minus established a natural boundary between the two tribes. Each of the two capital cities was, under the Romans, the seat of a consuetudinum juridicum, that of Lucus including 15 persons, and those of the Celtici (i.e. the Lemnians and the Limnienses), and a free population of about 165,000; that of Bracara, twenty-four cities, and 175,000 persons, among whom Pliny mentions, besides the Bracarii themselves, the Bibali, Coelerei, Gasconae, Hecameni, Lunicini, (Kalnii), Lemnani (Lemnian), Baelani (Baelaeus), and Sucrii (Auxeron, vulgo Sebouonii); and, (§§ 40—49), as minor tribes of the Bracarii, the Tauri (Toupoldi), Nemetacensia (Nemetae), Coelerei (Campos), Comp. Plin. iv. 30, s. 34, Bibali (Bibalae), Comp. Plin. iii. 3 s. 4), Lunicini (Amaurus), Comp. Plin. i. 30, on the Gravii, the Grovii of Pliny and Mela, and the Gravii of Silius Italicus, i. 355, 356. who assign to them the whole country from the Durissus to the Limna, while Mela gives them even a wider extent, from the Durissus to some distance N. of the Minus; perhaps originally the Gravii were between the Durissus and Mela, and the Gracidi between the Limnienses and Mela, Varrheni, the Querquennis, the Querquenni of Pliny, i.e., and Querquenni of an inscription ap. Gruter, p. 245, no. 2, Lusani (Aeopoli), the Lusani (Luni), and Narbese (Narbo).

Gallaecia is a rugged, mountainous country, formed by the extreme branches of the great mountain chain which strikes off from the Pyrenean westward along the north side of the peninsula. Its chief river was the Minus (Minos), flowing through the plain enclosed between the range just named and its SW. branch, the mountains of the Astures, and falling into the Atlantic on the W. coast. Between this and the Durissus are three small rivers, one of them, at least, possessing considerable interest, but of which the names are somewhat difficult to identify, probably on account of the imperfect knowledge possessed by the earlier writers. Plutemy gives them in regular order, from S. to N., as follows:—Aveus (Aenus or Aueni) (Hesiod. Thes. § 1), Mela, iii. 1: Rio d'Asa, the Catinus, which Mela mentions next, seems to be the N. tributary of the Asa, now called Salda or Dosta, which flows down from near Braga): Nebra (Nebra novi Apenni, Ptol. i. 30. 2: Mela, l. c. R. Casado; this would be taken, on the evidence of the name, for the Bene of Strabo (lil, 155), but it was not then as generally identifies the Bensii with the Minusa, evidently by a confusion of names; for this, and the next to be mentioned, are the only considerable rivers that he knows in these parts: Lempis, or Limessa (Gr. Atena, or Areia, of 3B, Belleus cedulis), and that it flowed from the Civelberi and Vescani. Mela, who transposes it to the N. of the Minusa, calls it Limnus, or the River of Oblivion (et cui Obliviosa cognomine est Limna; when some scholars find in the word "Obliviosa" the origin of Strabo's Belleus; comp. Plin. iv. 21, s. 25, ab Minus erat M. F. us est director Varro, about Aeminius, quem alibi quidam intelligent et Limeam vocant, Obliviosiam antiqua dicit, multumque fabulosum;" Sil. Ital. i. 385, 386; comp. xvi. 476, 477; "Chique super Gravios Inuentae volvit aras, Infernae populis referri obivio Latine;"

it is also mentioned under the name of不开 by Appian (Hisp. 73) and Pintarach (Graecor. Rom. 34), who relate that the first Roman that crossed it was Decimus Brutus, when, after his conquest of Lusitania, he advanced against the Bracarii, as far as the Minus, n. c. 136. From Livy's history of the same event, it would seem that the river was an object of supernatural terror to the soldiers of Brutus, for they were only incited to pass it by the example of their general, who snatched a standard from the bearer, and led the way in person. (Livy. Epit. iv., where the name is "flumen Oblivionem;" comp. Flor. ii. 17, "formidatunque militia s sflumen Obliviosia."). But whether the name originated in the superstition of the soldiers, who had been taught to look for the abode of the dead in that far west to which they seemed to be advancing, aided by some resemblance in the native name, or from the latter cause only, is all uncertain. (Comp. Strab. p. 106.) It deserves notice, however, that a trace of the name Bellom, given to it by Strabo, appears to be preserved in that of the lake Bec a, from which the river is said to rise; and hence Belon may perhaps have been the true name, and Flumen Obliviosia its corruption. The names of the rivers in the country of the Callaci Lucenses, N. of the Minus, which possess no particular interest, are obtained from Mela, Pliny, and Pluteemy, though with some uncertainty, as follows: Labron (Ler), Ulla (Mela, i. 20), Pius (U. F. Cambius (Tambor), Sars (Sar), Florius (Rib de Castro), Niibi (Rib de la Puente), Virii Ubii (Allones), Mecia (Mero), Ivi (prob. the Nabii of Ptol. Juvia; the two last falling into the Sinus Artabrorum (G. d. Fervol and the Naliibio (Navia).

The only natural productions for which Gallaecia was famed among the ancients were its minerals. Besides the golden sands of the Limnus referred to in the passages quoted above from Silius Italicus, the country yielded abundance of tin (Strab. iii. 147), and a sort of precious stone, called gma Gallacon. (Ptol. xxxi. 10. 99.) The people were among the least civilized in Spain; the very prototypes of the modern Galliagos. Their chief seat of population was division, their supernatural addiction to which art alone rescued them from the imputation of Atheism. Engrossed by this occupation, or else engaged in sports, or sunk in indolence, except when roused by wars, they left all husbandry to the women. (Sil. Ital. iii. 344—353.)

"Fibrum at et penea divinarumque sagas capaces
Flammarum semetdam dives Gallaeciae plebs,
Barbara nunc patria ululante carmina linguis,
Nunc pedis altero percussa verbere terras,
Ad numerum rasonum gaudentem plaudere exteras.
Haec requies ludaque viris, saecra voluptas.
Cetera femenae paries labor: adders alnico
Semina, et imprimo tellurem verteere aratro,
Sagne viris; quidquid duro sine Marte suspendent
Callaci conjux obit irrequita mariti."

They were a most warlike people, preferring death to flight, and even the women went armed to the battle-field, and put themselves to death when they were taken captive. (Appian. Hisp. 27.) Their conquest by Decimus Brutus has already been referred to. But, although he is said, in general terms,
GALLAECA.

to have subdued all the peoples of Gallaecia (Flor. ii. 17), yet, from a few particulars recorded, his conquests appear clearly not to have extended far, if at all. Excluded from the Minus, so that they included only the Callaciti Bracarii. As, at the very same time, the prosenecul M. Aemilius Lepidus failed in an expedition against the Vaccaei (Liv. Epit. iv.), and as the Astures were not subdued till the time of Augustus, the country of the Callaciti Lusenses, being only open to the Romans on the S., must have been very sparsely peopled. It was perhaps only after the NE. up to Augustus with the other NW. tribes.

Besides the two capitals of Bracara Augusta (Braga) and Lucus Augusti (Lugo), the following cities and towns are mentioned:

1. Towns of the Callaciti Bracarii: Cale of Calere (Oporto), at the mouth of the Douro, and on the road from Olisipo to Bracara, 35 M.P. from the latter. 2. On the road from Bracara to Asturica, which made a great bend southwards to, and perhaps even beyond, the Durini (Itin. Ant. pp. 422, 423): Salacia, 20 M.P. (Salomonde); Praesidium, 26 M.P. (Castro de Coderexo?); Callacitii, 18 M.P. (Tridon); Pirentum, 20 M.P. (Pimentel); Pirentum, 26 M.P. (Robledo de Braugosa); Confluentes, 29 M.P. (Condelela); Vemadi, 25 M.P. (Viare); the remaining stations belong to the Astures. Besides these, Potelym mentions Turuntoria (Turundoa) and Anadocita (Amera), at the mouth of the Minus (ib. ii. 6, § 39).

3. On another and more direct road, leading N. from Bracara to the Minus, and thence up the river towards Asturica (Itin. Ant. pp. 427, 428): Sallamania, 21 M.P. (Santigo de Vilela); Aquae Originae, 18 M.P. (Baños de Buede or Orense); Aquae Quebruqueñas, 14 M.P. ("Eirea Quebrueña"); Geminias, 16 M.P. (Baños de Molgas or Sadorra); Salientes, 14 M.P. (Caldas or Orense); Praesidium, 18 M.P. (Castro de Caledes or Rodicio?), on the border towards the Astures. 4. On the road from Bracara to Lucus (Itin. Ant. p. 429): Limita, 13 M.P., or Foro Lunense ("Porto de Lemos"); the road probably different from the Potens Luneam of Potelym (§ 44); Tude, 24 M.P., or Tye (Plin. iv. 20. a. 35; Sil. Itali. iii. 367, xvi. 369; Teobus, vulgo Tuybes, Plin. l. c. § 45: Tygus), a fortress of the Gruli or Gravi, said to have been founded by Dion and a colony of Astolians. (Plin. Sil. Itali. ill. co.; Dion. Pers. 485; Avien. Dent. Or. 451; other notices of supposed Greek quarters in this city are found in Strabo, iii. p. 157.) Besides these, Potelym (l. c.) mentions the following: Aquae Latarae ("Teira Auda", § 40), among the Terolidi; Volongriga (Obaldegryg, § 41), among the L Antarctica; Coelobriga (Cóbriga, § 42), among the Cisterinae; Forum Bilarorum (Bilanc); "Vima de Bello", the city of the Bivar; Mirya (Moxor, § 46), that of the Lusaci; Cambaretum (Kaburto, § 48), that of the Lubene; and Forum Naerbaborum ("Capua Nova"), § 49), that of the Narbaci. To these must be added the baths of Aquae Flaviae, the ruins of which are found E. of Bracara, at Chaves, on the river Tamega, which is still crossed by the ancient Roman bridge of 18 arches. (Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 162. no. 4, p. 245. no. 2; Flores, Exp. S. vol. xv. p. 79; Mithan, Décisis vol. iii. p. 85; Uchtr, vol. ii. pp. 1. p. 546.)

II. Towns of the Callaciti Lusenses: 1. On the road already mentioned (No. 4) from Bracara to Lucus, and thence to Asturica (Itin. Ant. pp. 422, 423): from Tude (see above), Burebisa, 16 M.P. (Boverio), and Aquae Celerae or Celarae, 24 M.P. ("Teara Segusa Cerena""); Prinia, 13 M.P., which is probably an error for Illa Flavia, a city of the Capori (Plit. l. c. § 24; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 505, no. 8: El Padros); where the road, which has thus far kept to the N., begins to turn S. up to Illa Flavia, 16 M.P., the Valley of the Ulla or the Sar; Assonica, 23 M.P. ("Santigio di Compostella or Assegor"?); Brevis, 13 M.P. ("Urde or Barros"?); Marcian, 30 M.P., probably an error for Pons Nactiae (Geog. Bab. iv. 45: Narta, on the river of the same name); Lucus Augusti, 13 M.P. (Lugo). 2. On the continuation of the same road to Asturica: Telfalena (Fontanae), 28 M.P., or Talamina, a city of the Serutii (Teaflena, Plit. l. c. § 27, who mentions N. of it another town of the same people, Aquae Quintanae, "Teara Quintana""); Pons Nactiae or Natale, i.e. the Bridge of the River Narta (prob. Naveo de Serutii); Aquae, 18 M.P. ("Ponco"); Vitor, 20 M.P. (Corredo or Donoso), 16 M.P. from Berigum in Asturica. (Asturica.) 3. Another route, beginning and ending in the same general direction, but striking further to the NW. through the Alava, is given in the Itinerary as follows (pp. 423—425). From Bracara by sea to Aquae Celerae, 185 stadia, hence again by sea, 135 stadia to Vicus Spacorum (Obasa § Osaba, Plit. l. c. § 23: Vice); thence 150 stadia by sea to Ad Duos Pontes (prob. Pontevedra); thence 180 stadia by sea to Grandimurum or Gandimurium (Geog. Bab. iv. 45: Tiresias, Plit. l. c. Pr. Muru, at the mouth of the Noren), whence, avoiding the pontem of Nerium (C. Fabrisa), the road proceeded by land NE. to Treskundum, 29 M.P. (Baros or Aracareo, apparently the Tobquerque § Tobquerque of Potelym), thence to Biosium, 30 M.P., the chief sea-port of the country (see art.); whence it struck inland to Lucus Augusti, with the intermediate station of Forum Lunense (18 M.P. from Bregiastum and 17 from Lucus (prob. the Kaponos of Potelym, l. c. Guineas).) Potelym mentions, in addition to the above places, the following: among the Callaciti Lusenses (§ 23), Bulum (Bivmu), Olina (Oiles), Liburnia (Atribursa), Pintia (Purta), Turgutiplina (Topurinilla), Osculum (Oces), and among the Lemnari (§ 23), Lumentium (Lumenter), and Pliny (iv. 30. a. 34) mentions Aseroica, as a not inconceivable place (Bayona). [F.S.]

GALLIA CISALPINA (Cass. B. G. vi. 1), also called Gallia Citerior (Cass. B. G. i. 54; Cio. de Invent. ii. 37), and simply GALLIA (Ciec. Fies. xii. 5), is the name which the Romans gave to North Italy as late as the time of the dictators Caesar and Cicero, and even to n. 43. Caesar (B. G. i. 10, 54; ii. 33) sometimes includes Gallia Cisalpina under the name Italy; but he then uses the term in a geographical, and not in a political sense. The name Cisalpina denoted Gallia south of the Alps, as opposed to Transalpina, Gallia, or Gallia north of the Alps; and Cisalpinus is the nearest Gallia, as opposed to Ulterior (Cass. B. G. i. 7, 10; B. C. i. 33) or the further, which in Caesar means the Provence. Ulterior Gallia was also used sometimes generally, to signify all Gallia north of the Alps. The name Gallia Togalis, applied to Cisalpinus Gallia.
which occurs in the eighth book of the Gallic War (viii. 24, 52), and in later writers, was given at some time after the country was settled by the Romans, and it indicated that the political supremacy of the Togati or Romans over the Gallic population. The inhabitants north of the Po were sometimes called Transpadani (Cic. ad Fam. xvi. 12), a term which implies Cispadani, or the inhabitants south of the Po; but there does not appear to be any Latin authority for the word Circumpadane.

Among the various names by which the Greek writers designate this country, some are simply descriptives of its geographical position, and others represent the Roman names. Plutarch (Cesa. c. 20) calls it Ἰερσαήνα in Fine. Τίθικα; but there is no Latin authority for the name Circumpadana. Walckenaer conjectures that the names Gallia Circum- padana, Transpadana, and Cispadana are older than the term Gallia Cisalpina; and if he could prove that all these terms were used, we might accept his hypothesis. Livy (xxx. 35) calls the plains about the Po "Circumpadanos campo."

Polybius names two country both Κελευρί and Τίθικα (iii. 77, 87); but though he applies the Latin word Transalpini to the Galli north of the Alps, and explains it (iii. 15) as a term in use in his time, he does not use the word Cisalpini, or any equivalent Greek word. He comprehends this Celsite or Galatia in the geographical term Italia, and describes it as a part of the Italian peninsula. We may conclude that the term Gallia Cisalpina was not used by the Romans before they were acquainted with Gallia Transalpina; and that the oldest name of North Italy among the Romans was simply Gallia. The fact that the Romans gave the name of Gallia to the chief part of the basin of the Po, and the name of Galli to the people, would be some evidence of the identity of the Galli north and south of the Alps. We have no historical evidence of the emigration of the Galli into Italy before the time that Livy mentions; but there was a tradition, partially preserved, that this was not the first time that the nation appeared south of the Alps. Cornelius Nepos proves that the Umbri were of the stock of the Galli Veteres. (Solinius, Poliihet. c. 8.) Servius (ad Virg. Aen. xii. 753), using nearly the same words as Solinus, refers to Marcus Antoninus as his authority, by which name is meant M. Antonius Guipho. It appears, then, that some of the Roman men of letters believed that the ancient nation of the Umbri were Galli Veteres; but we know nothing of the facts which led to this conclusion.

Nor do we know who the Galli Veteres were; but we may suppose that these writers meant a nation of Galli who were in Italy before the Galli who crossed the Alps at a later period. There are no means of approximating to a solution of this question, except by a comparison of the old Italian languages with the existing Cumri (Welsh), or with the Gaelic, and by an examination of the names of the mountains, rivers, and other natural features of the Italian peninsula, which we may assume to be the oldest historical records that exist of the inhabitants of Italy. There is no ancient language of Italy, except the Latin, of which we have any competent knowledge; and there is no ancient language now known, with which we can compare the Latin and the names in the Italian peninsula, except the Basque, the Cumri, and the Baltic. This comparison has been made, to some extent, for the Cumri, by Archdeacon Williams, who is well acquainted with the Welsh language. (On one source of the non-Hellenic portion of the Latin language, by the Rev. Archdeacon Williams, in the 'Royal Society of Edinburgh,' vol. viii.) In this essay the author limits himself, as he states, "to the subject of the original population of Central Italy," of which he affirms, "that it was of the Cumian or Cimbrian race, cognate with the Cumri of our island, and that their language formed some portion of the non-Greek elements of the Latin tongue." The question is one that requires great nicety in dealing with, for resemblances of words are very deceptive; but it is a fair conclusion that we cannot absolutely reject as a probable hypothesis, the existence of a people in the peninsula long before all historical periods commence, whose language was nearly related to some one or all of the languages which come under the general denomination of Celtic. The great mountain range which forms the back-bone of the peninsula has a pure Celtic name, A-penninus; for whether the A is a eponymic prefix, or whether we prefer the form Ap-penninus, and consider the Ap significant, we have in the latter case the root Pess, "a summit," which appears in the Alpes Penninenses, and in numerous mountain names in Great Britain. The names of rivers in the basin of the Po, and as far as the limits of Central Italy at least, the Duria, Stura, Tura, Turia, Alsius, Bedenos, Medesinus, Acasis, Tinia, Anser, and many others, are either precisely the same with the names of many rivers in France and Great Britain, or may be reduced to the same forms by a perfectly fair process. (See Mr. Williams's Essay.)

The Romans, after they had got a footing in Transalpine Gallia, often recognised the Aeduoi, a people once the chief of all Gallia, as their "brother and kinmen" (Cesa. B. G. i. 43); and this has been used as evidence that the Romans thought the relationship to be proved, or they would not have given such a title to barbarians, and those who were their greatest enemies. If the relationship did exist, we must of course go a long way back for its origin, to the anti-historical times when a Roman nation rose out of a mixture of races, one of which was Celtic. But this fraternising with the Aeduoi seems as easy to be explained, as the kinship of the Romans and the Segestani of Sicily through their common ancestor Aeneas. (Cic. Terr. ii. 4. c. 33.) It may be observed, that if we admit the probability of the Celtic nation having existed in Italy before the great invasion which Livy mentions (v. 34), this probability is not diminished by the fact of the Galli Veteres not having maintained themselves as a nation; unless they be the Umbri, as to which we shall never make all the learned agree. For the Galli have not been able to fix themselves permanently anywhere out of their native limits; and their second settlement in Italy, recorded by Polybius and Livy (admitting the fact of a prior settlement) was ultimately unsuccessful. The proof of some Celtic nation having been in the peninsula long before all historical times, rests on the incorruptible evidence of the geographical names of the peninsula.

The authorities which Livy followed stated that the great immigration of the Galli into Italy took place in the reign of the Roman king Tarquinus Priscus, at which time the Bituriges in the basin of the Loire were the dominant people in Transalpine Gallia. The causes of the emigration were excessive population (Livy. v. 34), or, as Tacitus, Justin's authority, says, civil commotions. The cause is not very material.
nor can we with certainty say what it was; but it may have been both those causes, and something else. The Galli have always been a military people; and the desire of active employment, the weariness of doing nothing, and the hope of plunder would at any time be sufficient to put their fighting men in motion. Two chieftains led the emigrants. Sigevouos conducted his men into Germany, into the great Hercynian forest. Livy does not mention what tribes accompanied him; nor is it certain whether he is following the same authority as Caesar (B. G. vi. 34), who speaks of the Gallic settlements in the Hercynian forest. Belbovesus, the other chief, led to the conquest of North Italy, Bituriges, Arverni, Senones, Aeduoi, Ambarchi, Carnutes, and Aulerci, all which nations belonged to that division of Gallia which Caesar calls the country of the Celts (l. 1.). The invaders entered Italy by the Taurinum Salernus, or the pass of Mont Gensere, and defeated the Tuscans or Etruscans, who then held the plain of the Po, not far from the banks of the Ticinus. Finding here a people named Insurbes, which was also the name of a pagus of the Aeduoi, they built a city and called it Mediolanum (Milan). The Insurbes were Gallic Transalpinae, and are only known from this passage; but there was a Mediolanum near Lugdunum, and it is supposed that this place may mark the position of the pagus of the Insurbes. Of the names of all these tribes menited by Livy, not one appears in the geography of Italy except that of the Senones, and the country which the Senones occupied was named of the Po, the Ticinus, or the authorities that he followed, probably attempted to explain the origin of the Cisalpine tribe of the Insurbes or Isombri (Isernii) as the Greek writers call them, by the clumsy expedient of supposing all these invading tribes to have changed their name for one that they found on the spot, which happened to be the name of a small Transalpine pagus. But Livy has not explained the origin of the Insurbes; and if the Insurbes were in North Italy before this invasion, and were a Celtic people, they must have come in a former migration; and if Is umbri is the genuine form of the word, we may assume that they were Umbrians who had long been settled in the basin of the Po. Indeed, if we look carefully at Livy's narrative, we shall see that he does not say that these Insurbes whom the invaders found in Italy were Galli; nor does he say who they were. He lets all the names of the invaders disappear, and that of the Insurbes remain in their place. Yet the Insurbes were Galli beyond doubt. Polybius merely fixes the position of the Insurbes as one of the Gallic nations of Cisalpine Italy. The name appears in his text in various forms. Strabo has the Roman form Insubri, and in one place Σουποί (p. 218; and Grecourt's Note, Transl. Strab. vol. i. p. 373). A new band according to Livy's authorities soon crossed the Alps by the same pass, the Cenomani (Liv. v. 35 under Etruria, and occupied the places where in Livy's time Brixia (Brescia) and Verona were: the Libii were the previous occupiers of these parts. Livy may not have perceived that he has already mentioned (v. 34) the Aulerci as Gallic invaders of Italy, and that the Cenomani were a division of the Aulerci. [CENOMANI.] Caesar found a tradition somewhere (Plin. iii. 19) that the Cenomani once dwelt near Massilia (Marseille) in the country of the Volcae, which, if the tradition is true, may have been during their migration from their original country between the Loire and the Seine.

GALLIA CIS.

The Cenomani (Livy) were followed by the Saluvii, who settled near "an ancient people, Laevi, Liguri," as some texts have it, "who dwelt about the river Ticinus." But here Livy has not observed, though he knew the fact, that the Saluvii and Salluvii were Ligurians, and dwelt between the Lower Rhone and the Alps. In this passage (v. 35) perhaps he may mean the Salassii.

Another band of invaders, Boii and Lingones, crossed the Alps by the Pennine pass (the Great St. Bernard), and finding all the country occupied between the Alps and the Po, they passed the river in rafts, and drove out of the country both Etruscans and Umbri; but they did not advance beyond the Apenines. (Liv. v. 35.) The position of the Gallic Lingones of Caesar's time is marked by the site of Lamys, in the country at the head of the Sasce; but the original country of the Boii [Boiri] is uncertain. The Senones (Liv. v. 35) were the last invaders, and they occupied the coast of the Adriatic from the river Utia (Monianne) to the Aeolis (Eeis), which is a little north of Ancona. Livy has already mentioned Senones among the first invaders. The Senones and Lingones were also Celts; and the Senones and some of the other tribes which Livy here enumerates appear in Caesar's history of the Gallic War, except the Insurbes, and the Saluvii, who were in Caesar's time within the limits of the Province.

At the time of the Gallic invasion the Tuscan, who were the masters of this country, had built many towns between the Fora, cut canals, and made embankments; at least, tradition assigned to them the credit of doing this. Polybius (ii. 17) assigns a very simple cause to the Gallic invasion of this fine country. The Gallic had often crossed the Alps to trade with the inhabitants of the plains, and they soon found a pretext for settling this land of plenty, as they have done since. Massilia, one of the old Tuscan towns north of the Po (Plin. iii. 19) survived the Gallic invasion, being probably saved by its position amidst marshes; but Melpum (as it stands in Pliny's text, iii. 17), one of the richest Tuscan cities, was destroyed by the Insurbes, Boii, and other invaders, and the site is now the lake Veli. The description which Polybius gives of the habits of these Transalpine nations (ii. 17) is just what we might expect. They lived in unwalled villages,—in houses of some kind, we must suppose, or they could not have been villages,—but they had no household stuff: their bed was straw, leaves of grass, and flesh their food; their only buildings and all that they understood was agriculture and war. Their agriculture did not consist in tilling the ground, but in feeding sheep and cattle, with which, gold formed their wealth, because these were the things that they could most easily carry about with them. The chiefs were most concerned to have a large train of followers, for a man was feared and respected in proportion to the number of folk that he had about him. Such a people would not found towns on their first invasion of Italy: indeed, the founding of towns would have been useless for, they did not live in these, and if they had chosen that mode of life they might have been content with the Tuscan cities. Livy's story of the foundation of Mediolanum, Brixia, and Verona is a fable; and yet Mediolanum at least is an undoubted Gallic name, for there are several cities in Transalpine Galila called Mediolanum; and Brixia and Verona are probably Gallic too.

These audacious barbarians levied contributions on
GALLIA CIS.

all their neighbours. The most memorable event in the early history of Rome is the capture of the city by a band of these Italian Galli, who, after threatening Clu-dum (Liv. v. 39), took possession of the citadel and then burned that city and its vicinity. The battle was fought in the main on the hill where the town had stood, and the Gauls were repulsed by the Romans under their own leader, the head of the city. The Gallic forces were defeated, and this was the first victory of Rome over the Gauls. The capture of the city was a great event in the history of Rome, and it marked the beginning of the Roman rule over the Gauls. The capture of the city was a great event in the history of Rome, and it marked the beginning of the Roman rule over the Gauls. The capture of the city was a great event in the history of Rome, and it marked the beginning of the Roman rule over the Gauls.

About n. c. 392 the Roman legions of Transalpine Gallic forces pushed them against the Romans, and joined them in an expedition to the south. In their way through Etruria their numbers were increased by some Tuscans. They got a good start within the Roman territory, and returned; but, as usual with the nation, they had a dispute about the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils.

But, from the time of their little city being sacked, the Romans knew that they had an enemy whom they must destroy, or perish themselves. “Gallius tumultus,” or simply “tumultus,” was the name that they gave to a hostile movement of the Gallic tribes of North Italy. This was the signal to prepare for a desperate fight (Liv. viii. 30); for with the Gauls, says Sallust, the Romans fought for their existence, not for glory (Bell. Jug. c. 114). They set apart a reserved treasure in the Capitol for the emergencies of a Gallic war; for the fear of the Gallic seems to have been the origin of the aequarium sanctius, as it was sometimes called. (Appian, B. C. ii. 41; Liv. x. vii. 10.)

Thirty years after the capture of Rome, as Polybius (ii. 18, 19) fixes the time, the Galli came again with a large force as far as Alba, and the Romans were afraid to meet them. The historian does not say how long they stayed in the neighbourhood of Rome, but he is led to say the Gallic forces set apart a reserved treasure in the Capitol for the emergencies of a Gallic war; for the fear of the Gallic seems to have been the origin of the aequarium sanctius, as it was sometimes called. (Appian, B. C. ii. 41; Liv. x. vii. 10.)

This dry narrative of Polybius is enough to show what a dangerous enemy the Gauls was to the city on the Tiber. We can easily imagine what Latinium suffered from these pitiless barbarians. The Roman legions of Transalpine Gallic forces pushed them against the Romans, and joined them in an expedition to the south. In their way through Etruria their numbers were increased by some Tuscans. They got a good start within the Roman territory, and returned; but, as usual with the nation, they had a dispute about the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils.

But, from the time of their little city being sacked, the Romans knew that they had an enemy whom they must destroy, or perish themselves. “Gallius tumultus,” or simply “tumultus,” was the name that they gave to a hostile movement of the Gallic tribes of North Italy. This was the signal to prepare for a desperate fight (Liv. viii. 30); for with the Gauls, says Sallust, the Romans fought for their existence, not for glory (Bell. Jug. c. 114). They set apart a reserved treasure in the Capitol for the emergencies of a Gallic war; for the fear of the Gallic seems to have been the origin of the aequarium sanctius, as it was sometimes called. (Appian, B. C. ii. 41; Liv. x. vii. 10.)

This dry narrative of Polybius is enough to show what a dangerous enemy the Gauls was to the city on the Tiber. We can easily imagine what Latinum suffered from these pitiless barbarians. The Roman legions of Transalpine Gallic forces pushed them against the Romans, and joined them in an expedition to the south. In their way through Etruria their numbers were increased by some Tuscans. They got a good start within the Roman territory, and returned; but, as usual with the nation, they had a dispute about the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils.

But, from the time of their little city being sacked, the Romans knew that they had an enemy whom they must destroy, or perish themselves. “Gallius tumultus,” or simply “tumultus,” was the name that they gave to a hostile movement of the Gallic tribes of North Italy. This was the signal to prepare for a desperate fight (Liv. viii. 30); for with the Gauls, says Sallust, the Romans fought for their existence, not for glory (Bell. Jug. c. 114). They set apart a reserved treasure in the Capitol for the emergencies of a Gallic war; for the fear of the Gallic seems to have been the origin of the aequarium sanctius, as it was sometimes called. (Appian, B. C. ii. 41; Liv. x. vii. 10.)

This dry narrative of Polybius is enough to show what a dangerous enemy the Gauls was to the city on the Tiber. We can easily imagine what Latinum suffered from these pitiless barbarians. The Roman legions of Transalpine Gallic forces pushed them against the Romans, and joined them in an expedition to the south. In their way through Etruria their numbers were increased by some Tuscans. They got a good start within the Roman territory, and returned; but, as usual with the nation, they had a dispute about the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils.

But, from the time of their little city being sacked, the Romans knew that they had an enemy whom they must destroy, or perish themselves. “Gallius tumultus,” or simply “tumultus,” was the name that they gave to a hostile movement of the Gallic tribes of North Italy. This was the signal to prepare for a desperate fight (Liv. viii. 30); for with the Gauls, says Sallust, the Romans fought for their existence, not for glory (Bell. Jug. c. 114). They set apart a reserved treasure in the Capitol for the emergencies of a Gallic war; for the fear of the Gallic seems to have been the origin of the aequarium sanctius, as it was sometimes called. (Appian, B. C. ii. 41; Liv. x. vii. 10.)

This dry narrative of Polybius is enough to show what a dangerous enemy the Gauls was to the city on the Tiber. We can easily imagine what Latinum suffered from these pitiless barbarians. The Roman legions of Transalpine Gallic forces pushed them against the Romans, and joined them in an expedition to the south. In their way through Etruria their numbers were increased by some Tuscans. They got a good start within the Roman territory, and returned; but, as usual with the nation, they had a dispute about the spoils. They were not deterred by the quantity of the spoils.
GALLIA CIS.

Plebe defeat. Most of the Senones fell in the battle, and the Romans, driving the remainder out of the country, at last got a firm footing north of the Apennines, and the most of the Aedini. This was the first part of Gallia to which they sent a colony. It was named Sena Gallica (Sensargiaco), to distinguish it from Sena in Etruria. The Epitome of Livy (Epi. 11) places the foundation of Sena Gallica before the complete conquest of the Senones, which must be a mistake. The occurrence of the country of Sena alarmed the neighbours the Boii, who, prevailing on the Tuscani to join them, advanced as far as Lake Vadimino in Etruria, apparently on their way to Rome. But they were met at the lake by the Romans, who slaughtered the greater part both of the Tuscani and the Boii. The next year the Etruscans and Boii mustered all the youth that could bear arms, and again were defeated by the Romans. The Galli and Etruscans were now glad to accept terms of peace. "These events," says Polybius (I. 20), "took place in the third year before Pyrrhus crossed into Italy, and in the fifth year before the destruction of the Galli at Delphi; for at that time all that was left of Gallia (a 243) was in a pestilential disposition for war." This statement fixes the events at the year n. C. 262. These wars with the Galli were the Roman apprenticeship to danger, for they never met with more desperate enemies; and the interval of forty-five years' rest from all further disturbance from that quarter which followed the peace, left the Romans leisure to fight with Pyrrhus, who invaded Italy, and to carry on their first war with the Carthaginians.

The Romans had excited the fears of the Galli by founding the Roman colony of Sena; but in 268 they went further north, and founded the Latin colony of Ariminum (Rimini). Polybius (1. 21), in a few words full of meaning, shows how the new war began: "When those of the Galli who had seen the terrible things departed from this life by reason of their years, and a new race came on, full of passion, without reason, and having no experience of and never having seen all kinds of evil and events, they began again to stir the state of affairs, as is natural, and to be irritated against the Romans by any thing that occurred." The chiefs privately sent for a body of Transalpine Galli, who marched to Ariminum; but there the common sort among the Boii, distrusting the new comers, and quarrelling with their own leaders, killed their chiefs Atis and Galatus; and then came to a pitched battle with their Transalpine allies. Five years after this (n. C. 252) the tribune C. Flaminius carried a bill for the division of the land in Picenum, from which they had ejected the Senones, and the distribution of it among Roman citizens. This is the allotment of the "Gallicus ager" which is often mentioned (Glo. de Sen. c. 4); a measure which Polybius considers to have been the beginning of a change in the Roman state to the worse, but which was certainly the cause of a dangerous war; for the Galli now saw that the Romans aimed at their total destruction. The Boii, who were nearest to the new Roman territory, and the Isenbi (Insuls), the most powerful of the Gallic peoples in Italy, invited some Galli from beyond the Alps to come and help them against the Romans. These Galli, who were from the Alps and the Rhone, were called Gaezati, or "mercenaries," for that, says Polybius, is the proper meaning of the word. But though the word might have got that sense in the time of Polybius, it was apparently not the original meaning; for "gaesum" is a Gallic name for a javelin. The men from beyond the Alps came under the kings Consolain and Anerost; and never did a larger body of Gallic troops go out of these parts of Gallia. (Polyb. ii. 22.) The Romans made great preparations for this war, which was to decide whether they or the Galli were to be the masters of Italy. It was eight years after the division of the lands of Picenum, and in a. c. 253, when the Gaesati came to the Po. These were joined by the Isenbi and Boii; but the Cenomani and the Veneti, having been visited by some Roman ambassadors, forsook the Gallic federation for a Roman alliance, and the Galli were obliged to leave a force behind them to watch these people. They entered Picenum with 50,000 foot and 20,000 horse and waggons, under the command of Consolain, Anerost, and Britomart. (Florus, i. 3.)

The alarm of the Italians was shown by their readiness to assist the Romans with men and all kinds of supplies; for they did not view the Galli simply as the enemies of Rome, but as the enemies of the whole peninsula, from whom they could expect no mercy. The moment of great defection of the force of Italy at this critical time, for the purpose of showing what a bold undertaking Hannibal's subsequent invasion was. The whole number of men capable of bearing arms, Romans and Socii, was 700,000 foot, and 70,000 horse. The number that was called out for the defence of Rome was above 150,000 foot, and 6000 horse. The Gallic army advanced through Etruria as far as Clusium, plundering all before them; but learning that there was a Roman army in their rear, they retreated towards Fasoli, followed by the Romans. A battle was fought, in which the Romans were defeated. The consul L. Asinius Papus, who had been sent to Ariminum to oppose the enemy's march in that quarter, hearing of the advance of the Gallic army upon Rome, moved from the upper sea, and came up with the Gallic after their victory over the Romans. The Gallic, who wished to save their booty, moved down to the coast, with the consul after them; and it happened at this time that C. Atius Regulus, the other consul, who was returning from Sardinia, had landed with his troops at Pisa, and was marching towards Rome by the opposite road to that which the Gallic had taken. They were going north, and the consul was coming south. Thus they were hemmed in between two armies; but, like brave and skilful soldiers, finding an enemy before and behind, they formed two lines of battle, and presented two fronts to their enemy's two armies. The Gallic were near Telsano, as Polybius says, on the coast of Etruria, when their foragers fell in with the advanced troops of Atius; but it is not easy to see why they had got so far south, as their object was to retreat as quickly as they could. The Gallic fought with the most resolute courage, being in no respect inferior to the enemy, except in the quality of their weapons and their armour. It is said that 40,000 Gallic perished, and 10,000 were made prisoners. "In this manner, then, the most formidable of the Gallic invasions was brought to nought, after threatening all the Italians, and especially the Romans, with great and terrible danger." (Polybius.)

In the following year the Boii submitted; and in a. c. 253 the Romans for the first time crossed the Po with their armies, and invaded the country of the Insubres, under the command of the consul C. Flaminius, who defeated the enemy in a great battle.
Polybius on this occasion states a curious fact about the Gallio swords: they were made only for cutting, and were so bad that they were bent by the first heavy blow. The usual explanation is, that the man had straightened them on the ground by means of their feet. The Roman sword was pointed and fitted for a thrust.

In the following year (n. c. 223) the consuls M. Claudius Marcellus and Cn. Cornelius Scipio continued the war against the Insubres, who sent for a fresh body of Gaecati to help them. The Romans took Caere, a town of the Insubres, and then the chief town of the Insubres, by storm. This ended the war; and the Insubres submitted without terms.

Marcellus (n. c. 221) had a triumph in which he carried the Spolia Optima, having killed with his own hand a Gallio prince, Virdinomarsus. (Plut. Marcellus, 8.) In n. c. 218 the Romans planted two Latin colonies in their new conquests, each of 6000 men.—Placentia (Placentia) on the south side of the Po, and Cremona near the north bank of the river a little lower down. The Italian Galli, though beaten, were not disposed to remain quiet, and it was in the hope of rousing this formidable people against the Romans that M. H屋manicus lured them across the Po.

He hoped with the aid of the Galli to destroy the Roman empire. When Polybius began his history of the Second Punic War, he wrote as an introduction to it his historical sketch of the history of the Cisalpine Gaul down to n. c. 218, which has often been referred to here. But as he wrote the value of a geographical description of a country which is the scene of historical events (ii. 38), he prefixed to his historical sketch of the Cisalpine Galli an outline of the geography of the country which they occupied (ii. 14, etc.). This is the first attempt that we find of a geographical description that deserves the name. Polybius (ii. 14) compares Italy to a triangle, the apex of which is at the south, in the promontory which he calls Cynthus. (Coci...th.) The base of this triangle is the hill country along the foot of the Alps (γυναίκα Corresponding to Massalia (Marseille)) and the parts above the Sardinian sea, extending to the innermost recess of the Adriatic; but it does not quite reach the Adriatic, for it stops short, and leaves a small intervening space. At the base of this hill country, on the south, lie the most northern plains of Italy, which were the seat of the Gallio peoples.

These plains also form a triangular figure, the apex of which is at the junction of the Alps and Apennines, not far from the Sardinian sea above Massalia. The northern side of this triangle, which is formed by the Alps, is 2300 stadia long; and the southern, which is formed by the Apennines, is 3800 stadia long. The sea-coast of the Adriatic forms the base of the triangle, which from the city of Sena to the northern extremity of the Adriatic is 2500 stadia long. Consequently, the text says, the whole circuit of these plains is not far short of 10,000 stadia. The Ligustini (Ligures) inhabit the Apennines, from the place where they commence above Massalia and their junction with the Alps. They inhabit both slopes towards the Tyrrenesian sea and the slope towards the plains; along the coast as far as Pisa, the most western city of the Tyrrheni, and inland as far as Arretium (Arezzo), where the Tyrrheni begin. Next to them, the Umbri occupy both slopes of the Apennines. At the place where the Apennines are about 810 stadia from the Adriatic, they turn to the right and run through the middle of Italy. The remainder of this side of the triangle belongs to the plain country, and extends to the sea and the city Sena. The Po, famed by the poets under the name of Irisurus, has its sources in the Alps, about the apex of the triangle described above; he descends to the plains by a southern course. Having reached the plain country, the river turns to the east, and flowing through it, enters the Adriatic by two mouths. The greater part of the plain country, which is divided into two parts by the Po, lies on the side towards the Alps and the north; the remainder, on the Adriatic.

The junction of the Alps and Apennines is an arbitrary point. (APE...INEMUS.) There is no branch of the Po which answers the description of Polybius, except the Doria Major (Dora Baltea); and if he means this branch, he makes the Apennines extend far north as the Little St. Bernard. This may seem to explain why he gives so large an extent (3600 stadia) to the Apennines, from the point of junction with the Alps to the latitude of Sena. But a place so remote from the Sardinian sea and from Massalia does not agree with the rest of his description, which would apply better to the branch of the Po which rises in the Vercors (Vercors). But this branch runs north before it turns to the east. His choice of Massalia as a point of reference is not exact; but it was the best known place on the coast between the Var and the Rhone. The conclusion is, that his knowledge of the western part of the basin of the Po was not very exact; but his general description of the great plain is correct, and, with such means and maps as he had, it is good. (Alp...a.)

This basin of the Po consists of a hill country, which lies at the base of the highest ranges, and of a plain country, a fact which Polybius had observed in his travels; for he says, "On each side of the Alps, the side to the Rhodanus, and the side to the Rhone, the hilly and earthy (not rocky) parts, those towards the Rhone and the north, are inhabited by the Transalpine Galatians, and those towards the plains by the Taurisci and Aegones, and several other barbaric peoples." The northern slope of the Apennines is formed by lateral branches, which run down from the axis of the mountain to the plain. The direction of these branches is shown by the numerous river valleys, from the Stura in the west, which flows into the Tanaro, which flows into the Po, to the streams which enter the sea about Ravenna, which town may be considered near the southern limit of the basin of the Po. The streams that flow from the Apennines south of Ravenna as far as the Aesis, which is a little south of Sena, run into the Adriatic, and are beyond the basin of the Po. The boundary between the plain and the hill country in the eastern part of the Po is marked pretty nearly by the road from Ariminum through Modena to Parma.

On the north side of the Po, the valleys which lie within the hill country (γυ...dus) along the base of the Alps have a general southern direction, as the course of the rivers shows by which they are drained. In several of these valleys there are deep, longitudinal depressions, into which the rivers flow at the north, and, filling them up, flow out from the southern extremity through the plain to the Po. The depressions filled with water are the lakes of the Sub-Alpine region.—Verbanus (Lago Maggiore), Larius (Lago Como), Sebino (Lago d'Iseo), Baneus (Lago di Garda), and some smaller lakes. The southern end of these lakes, most in a general way, is the limit of the hill country, and south of this limit
the great plain begins. The most eastern of these affluents of the Po is the Mincius, which flows through the great lake Bnacaus. A ridge of hills lies between this lake and the river Athesis (Aisige), which descends from the Rhaetic Alps in the Rhaetic valley, which has a general southern direction. On reaching the plain, the Athesis turns SE. and E., and, running parallel to one of the branches of the Po, enters the Adriatic. The Athesis forms a natural boundary in this great plain, and is the limit of Gallia Cisalpina as opposed as the country of the Galli. The territory east of it, Venetia, or the country of the Veneti, extended along the Adriatic to the head of the gulf. It is drained by numerous streams, whose upper courses are in narrow valleys in the mountain region; and the lower part of their course is through the flat country which borders the coast of the Adriatic from Ravenna northwards to the bay of Tergeste (Trieste). The Po, and the numerous streams that enter the Adriatic through the plains north of it, are described under their several names [Atheis, Padus, &c.].

The length of the great plain from Augusta Taurinorum on the Po to the delta of the Po is above 300 miles; the breadth varies in different parts. Between Bononia (Bologna) and Verona it is near 70 miles wide. From the towers of Bologna, a man can see over this wide level as far as the Euganean hills at the back of Verona.

Gallia Cisalpina, as already observed, has a narrow meaning, if we limit the term to the parts which were occupied by the Galli. There is no doubt that the Romans first used it as a general name for North Italy, without fixing its meaning exactly, though they meant by it the country of the Cisalpine Galli. Afterwards they gave the name to all the basin of the Po, and included in it at least so much of the hill country as they had subdued; but the people within the Alps (Inalpini) and on the Italian side were not subdued till the time of Augustus.

The following are the chief Alpine tribes of Gallia Cisalpina, proceeding from west to east. The Leonti were both on the north and on the south side of the Alps, in the country that lies between the sources of the Rhodanna, Rhenus, and Ticinus. The Focunites were probably on the west side of the Lago Maggiore; the Mesiates, at the north end of the lake; and the Isarci, on the south-east side. The Gensanis were placed by some writers on the north-east side of the Maggiore. About the lake Laius, or Como, in the south part, were the Orobi; in whose country Caesar established the Latin colony of Novum Comum. The Culicenes [Culicenes] were on the NE. side of the lake of Como; and the Venuones are supposed to be the inhabitants of the Valtetine. The Sussates and Rugguci seem to have been in the hills north of Bergomum (Borgiano). The Camuni [Camuni], a tribe akin to the Euganei, were in the upper valley of the Olius (Oglio); and the Euganei, an old Italian people, were situated, in the historical times, about the lake Benacus (Garda) and about Edurn (Edro). The Stont, mentioned by Pliny, may, perhaps, be somewhere north of the Benacus. The warlike nation of the Rhaeti, who gave name to a part of the High Alps, were east of the Leonti, but only a small part could be within the limits of Italy. The valley of the Adige, which forms one of the great roads into Italy from the basin of the Danube, contained the Tridentini, whose position is determined by that of Tridentum (Trivento) on the Adige; and the Briga-
of the valley was Eporedia, also a Roman settlement; and, according to Pliny (ii. 17), a Gallic name. There is no evidence that the Salaces were Celtes, though some writings do not prove they were not. They were mountaineers, not inhabitants of the plains. They took no part in the wars of the Cisalpine Galli against Rome; and they were not subdued till the time of Augustus, though Eporedia, at the southern entrance of the great valley, was settled before them (Cic. Acad.). Next to the Laevi and the Libici were the Isomibri, or Insubres, between the hill country and the Po. Their eastern limit seems to have been the Addua (Addus); and their chief city, Mediolanum, had a Gallic name, but its origin is unknown. There is a curious confusion in the MSS. about the name of this people. In the passage already quoted from Polybius (ii. 16), where he describes the Apennines next to the Ligurians as occupied by Umbri, three MSS. (ed. Bekker) have Isomibri instead of Umbri; and in ii. 86 one MS. has Isomibri. But in both passages the Umbri are meant. Another form of the name, Zumbri, has been mentioned, which occurs in Suetonius, Ed. E. It is frequently talked of as being the name with which to get rid of all these troublesome varieties, and to reduce them to uniformity. The forms Insobares, Insoibi, are stated to be forms in Polybius by Stephanus (s. v.); and the form Insoiri occurs in the Fragments of Polybius, but this does not prove that it was his genuine form. In the Roman form Insubres, the s does not seem to be a radical part of the name, and subr is the real element. There is no authority for the existence of a tribe in Gallia called Insubres, except the passage of Livy already cited; and this name ought to be excluded from the maps of Transalpine Gallia. The Isomibri are an Italian people, of whose origin nothing is known; but they were Galli.

The Cenomani or Gonomani, as Polybius writes the name, were due east of the Isomibri along the Po, and their eastern limit was probably the Adige; but we do not know whether they occupied the country between the Lower Adige and the Po. Mantua would lie within their territory, and Cremona, the first Roman settlement north of the Po (s. c. 218), the choice of which may have been determined in some measure by the friendly relations between the Romans and the Cenomani at that time. Verona, east of the Adige, is named by Livy as one of the towns of the Cenomani, which is certainly not true, unless the territory of the Cenomani extended some distance east of the Adige; for this river is a natural and a political boundary. Brixia was one of the towns of the Cenomani, and there may be no reason to doubt that Bergomum was one also. The northern limit of the Cenomani was the hill country of the Euganei.

The tribes on the south of the Po were also all in the plain. The most western were the Ananes (Polyb. ii. 17), whom Polybius, the only author who mentions them, describes as about the Apennine, where he means the base of the hills. They are otherwise unknown. Their neighbours on the east were the Boi. Polybius (ii. 82) speaks of Ananmares, who have been identified with the Ananes; but the name is different enough, and Polybius places the Ananares in Gallia Transalpina near Massilia. The Boi occupied the country along the south side of the Po to the foot of the Apennines, and the northern slopes of these mountains. Their limits can only be approximated by mentioning the towns within their territory. Bononia, originally called Felix, when it was an Etruscan city, was one of them, and Mutina and Parma were two others. Placentia, near the southern limit of the province, also does not prove that they were not. They were mountaineers, not inhabitants of the plains. They took no part in the wars of the Cisalpine Galli against Rome; and they were not subdued till the time of Augustus, though Eporedia, at the southern entrance of the great valley, was settled before them (Cic. Acad.). Next to the Laevi and the Libici were the Isomibri, or Insubres, between the hill country and the Po. Their eastern limit seems to have been the Addua (Addus); and their chief city, Mediolanum, had a Gallic name, but its origin is unknown. There is a curious confusion in the MSS. about the name of this people. In the passage already quoted from Polybius (ii. 16), where he describes the Apennines next to the Ligurians as occupied by Umbri, three MSS. (ed. Bekker) have Isomibri instead of Umbri; and in ii. 86 one MS. has Isomibri. But in both passages the Umbri are meant. Another form of the name, Zumbri, has been mentioned, which occurs in Suetonius, Ed. E. It is frequently talked of as being the name with which to get rid of all these troublesome varieties, and to reduce them to uniformity. The forms Insobares, Insoibi, are stated to be forms in Polybius by Stephanus (s. v.); and the form Insoiri occurs in the Fragments of Polybius, but this does not prove that it was his genuine form. In the Roman form Insubres, the s does not seem to be a radical part of the name, and subr is the real element. There is no authority for the existence of a tribe in Gallia called Insubres, except the passage of Livy already cited; and this name ought to be excluded from the maps of Transalpine Gallia. The Isomibri are an Italian people, of whose origin nothing is known; but they were Galli.

The Cenomani or Gonomani, as Polybius writes the name, were due east of the Isomibri along the Po, and their eastern limit was probably the Adige; but we do not know whether they occupied the country between the Lower Adige and the Po. Mantua would lie within their territory, and Cremona, the first Roman settlement north of the Po (s. c. 218), the choice of which may have been determined in some measure by the friendly relations between the Romans and the Cenomani at that time. Verona, east of the Adige, is named by Livy as one of the towns of the Cenomani, which is certainly not true, unless the territory of the Cenomani extended some distance east of the Adige; for this river is a natural and a political boundary. Brixia was one of the towns of the Cenomani, and there may be no reason to doubt that Bergomum was one also. The northern limit of the Cenomani was the hill country of the Euganei.

The tribes on the south of the Po were also all in the plain. The most western were the Ananes (Polyb. ii. 17), whom Polybius, the only author who mentions them, describes as about the Apennine, where he means the base of the hills. They are otherwise unknown. Their neighbours on the east were the Boi. Polybius (ii. 82) speaks of Ananmares, who have been identified with the Ananes; but the name is different enough, and Polybius places the Ananares in Gallia Transalpina near Massilia. The Boi occupied the country along the south side of the Po to the foot of the Apennines, and the northern slopes of these mountains. Their limits can only be approximated by mentioning the towns within their territory. Bononia, originally called Felix, when it was an Etruscan city, was one of them, and Mutina and Parma were two others. Placentia, near the southern limit of the province, also does not prove that they were not. They were mountaineers, not inhabitants of the plains. They took no part in the wars of the Cisalpine Galli against Rome; and they were not subdued till the time of Augustus, though Eporedia, at the southern entrance of the great valley, was settled before them (Cic. Acad.). Next to the Laevi and the Libici were the Isomibri, or Insubres, between the hill country and the Po. Their eastern limit seems to have been the Addua (Addus); and their chief city, Mediolanum, had a Gallic name, but its origin is unknown. There is a curious confusion in the MSS. about the name of this people. In the passage already quoted from Polybius (ii. 16), where he describes the Apennines next to the Ligurians as occupied by Umbri, three MSS. (ed. Bekker) have Isomibri instead of Umbri; and in ii. 86 one MS. has Isomibri. But in both passages the Umbri are meant. Another form of the name, Zumbri, has been mentioned, which occurs in Suetonius, Ed. E. It is frequently talked of as being the name with which to get rid of all these troublesome varieties, and to reduce them to uniformity. The forms Insobares, Insoibi, are stated to be forms in Polybius by Stephanus (s. v.); and the form Insoiri occurs in the Fragments of Polybius, but this does not prove that it was his genuine form. In the Roman form Insubres, the s does not seem to be a radical part of the name, and subr is the real element. There is no authority for the existence of a tribe in Gallia called Insubres, except the passage of Livy already cited; and this name ought to be excluded from the maps of Transalpine Gallia. The Isomibri are an Italian people, of whose origin nothing is known; but they were Galli.

The Cenomani or Gonomani, as Polybius writes the name, were due east of the Isomibri along the Po, and their eastern limit was probably the Adige; but we do not know whether they occupied the country between the Lower Adige and the Po. Mantua would lie within their territory, and Cremona, the first Roman settlement north of the Po (s. c. 218), the choice of which may have been determined in some measure by the friendly relations between the Romans and the Cenomani at that time. Verona, east of the Adige, is named by Livy as one of the towns of the Cenomani, which is certainly not true, unless the territory of the Cenomani extended some distance east of the Adige; for this river is a natural and a political boundary. Brixia was one of the towns of the Cenomani, and there may be no reason to doubt that Bergomum was one also. The northern limit of the Cenomani was the hill country of the Euganei.

The tribes on the south of the Po were also all in the plain. The most western were the Ananes (Polyb. ii. 17), whom Polybius, the only author who mentions them, describes as about the Apennine, where he means the base of the hills. They are otherwise unknown. Their neighbours on the east were the Boi. Polybius (ii. 82) speaks of Ananmares, who have been identified with the Ananes; but the name is different enough, and Polybius places the Ananares in Gallia Transalpina near Massilia. The Boi occupied the country along the south side of the Po to the foot of the Apennines, and the northern slopes of these mountains. Their limits can only be approximated by mentioning the towns within
alpina Gallia; but it had a less fortunate and less brilliant history. (Strab. v. p. 314.)

The other tribes in the plain of the Po, which had been driven from their homes by the Ligurians, or else tribes of unknown origin, Polybius (ii. 15) has already mentioned Taurisci and Agones as inhabiting the hill country in the basin of the Po. He does not say that they were Galli, but he seems to mean that they were. There were Taurisci in the Gallic army at the battle of Vercellae, and an Etabo of the name. (Polyb. ii. 26.) After mentioning these Taurisci, Polybius adds that the Ligustini inhabit both sides of the Apennines. As he places the junction of the Alpes and Apennines considerably north, and describes the position of the Taurisci in the terms already stated, he may intend to place them a great way to the east, and they may be a people belonging to the Taurisci of Noricum. If this is true, it shows that the Cisalpine Galli in their contests with the Romans got help from other Galli besides those within the limits of Gallia Transalpina as determined by the Romans. It is at least certain, notwithstanding the similarity of name, that Polybius, when he speaks of the Tanarini, is not the same as the Taurini, whom he describes in the west part of the basin of the Po, in the higher part of the river (il. 60). We might infer from Polybius that the Taurini were not Galli; and Strabo (p. 204) and other authorities distinctly state that they were Ligures. Their chief town, afterwards Augusta Taurinorum (Torsio), determines their position in a general way, which is all that is necessary here. In that angle of the Po which is drained by the Stura and other branches of the Tanareus were the Vagienni, whose limits Pliny (iii. 16) extends to Mons Vesulus. Their chief town was afterwards Augusta Vagienorum (Bene). [Augusta Vagiennorum.] East of the Vagienni were the Statilienses, one of whose places, Aques Statilienses, is the modern Acqua in the valley of the Bormida. None of these Ligurian tribes in the basin of the Po belong to Cisalpine Liguria in its limited sense of the country of the Galli; but they were included in the political Cisalpine Liguria of a later period, together with Liguria south of the Apennines. As Ligurians however they are properly treated under that name. We cannot fix the limit between the Ligures and Ananes on the south side of the Po. It was probably west of the Trebia, and certainly east of the Tanars. Nor can we fix the limit between the Ligures and Galli on the north side of the Po; but it seems likely that the Duria Major may have been the limit.

Hannibal arrived in the north of Italy n. c. 218, with his forces diminished and weakened by a long march and the passage over the Alps. Before he reached Italy the Boii and Insubres took up arms and invaded the lands of Placentia and Cremona. The Roman triumviri, who had come to mark out the allotments, fled to Mutina, where they were besieged by the Galli. (Liv. xii. 25; Polyb. iii. 40.) L. Manlius, who was accosting Metina to relieve the Romans there, lost many of his men from the attacks of the Galli in his march through the forests, but at last he made his way to Tanetum near the Po, where some Cenomani from Brixia came to him. Manlius was also joined at Tanetum by the praetor C. Attilius, who was sent to his aid.

Though Hannibal had prepared the Italian Galli for his invasion, he relied on their help for the success of his invasion, he was coldly received at first. The Cenomani, Veneti, and some of the Ligures, were on the Roman side; and the Boii and Esubres were kept in check by the presence of the consul P. Cer- minius Scipio. The victory of Hannibal at the Trasimene lake (n. c. 217), and the destruction of the Roman left wing, determined the disposition of his warring allies, and from this time the Galli followed him through his Italian campaigns. In the battle on the Trebia there were still Cenomani on the Roman side (Liv. xxii. 55), who fought against the other Galli who were allied with Hannibal. The battle of the Trebia, with little loss of his German and Libyan soldiers. His Gallic auxiliaries lost a great number of men. When he crossed the Apennines he had a large body of Galli with him, and it required all the prudence of this great commander to keep his turbulent, discontented auxiliaries in order. The Galli, however, served him well in the great battle at the Trasimene lake (n. c. 217), and also at Cannae (n. c. 216), where 4000 of them fell—more than two-thirds of the whole loss on the Carthaginian side. (Polyb. iii. 117.)

Though the victory of Cannae brought many of the Southern Italic tribes to the side of Hannibal, they were not like the deluded fighters who had followed him from the banks of the Po, and of whom he had now lost the greater part without being able to get fresh supplies. He never could recover his communication with North Italy after he had gone to the south. The Romans turned their arms against Gallia Cisalpina, both to punish the revolted Galli and to cut Hannibal off from getting recruits. L. Postumius (n. c. 216), consul designatus, was sent over the Apennines into the country of the Boii, but he and nearly all his army perished in the great forest called Litanus, which was somewhere in the northern slope of the Apennines which looks to the basin of the Po. The story is told by Livy, with marvellous circumstances of exaggeration, probably founded on some small truth (xxiii. 24). The consul's head was cut off by the Boii; and the skull, being cleaned, was lined with gold, after Gallic fashion, and used as a cup in their great temple solemn occasions, and became the practice of the Galii was not so inhuman as Roman superstitions, for the year before at Rome they had buried alive a vestal virgin who was accused of unchastity; and among the extraordinary religious ceremonies performed after their great defeat at Cannae they buried a Gaul male and female, and a Greek male and female, alive, in a stone vault in the core-market. (Liv. xxii. 57.)

Hannibal was still in South Italy in n. c. 207, near eleven years after he had crossed the Alps. He attempted to open his communication with North Italy by his brother Hasdrubal, who marched from Spain through Gallia and crossed over the Alps into the basin of the Po by the route that his brother had taken. Hasdrubal had been joined in Gallia by the Arverni, the warlike people of the Avernus, and by other Gallic and Alpines tribes (Liv. xxvii. 39); and got recruits from the Cisalpine Galli. One of the consuls, M. Livius Salinator, was sent to oppose him, posted himself near the small stream Maelarium, which flows from the eastern Apennines into the Adriatic between Pisaurum and Sena. The other consul, C. Claudius Nero, who was watching Hannibal in the south, intercepted a letter from Hasdrubal to Hannibal. He saw the danger of the situation, determined them for the success of his invasion, he was coldly received at first. The Cenomani, Veneti, and some of the Ligures, were on
GALLIA CIS.

Habdrulub was compelled to fight, and he made the best disposition of his troops that he could. Against the right wing of the Romans, where Nero commanded his picked men, Habdrulub posted the Galli on his own left,—not so much because he trusted them, as because he supposed that the Romans feared them. On the banks of the Metaurus the Romans got from the side Tarentum and Camnae. The enemy was slaughtered by thousands; and so complete was the victory that Livius allowed some Ligures and Cisalpine Galli, who either had not been in the battle or had escaped from the rout, to move off without being followed: "Let some remain," he said, "to be the messengers of the enemy's defeat and of our victory." (Liv. xvii. 29.) Habdrulub perished in the battle; and when Nero returned to his camp in the south he ordered his head to be thrown before the Carthaginian outposts, that Hannibal might have no doubt about his brother's fate.

The Carthaginians made another and last effort to assail the Romans before winter set in. In the summer of n. c. 205, in the fourteenth year of the war, Mago, the son of Hamilcar, landed on the Ligurian coast and seized Genoa, where the Galli flocked to him. Here also Mago received twenty-five ships from Carthage, 6000 infantry, 800 horsemen, and seven elephants, a large sum of money to hire troops with, and orders to move on towards Rome and join Hannibal. (Liv. xxix. 4.) Mago maintained himself in Cisalpine Gallia to the year n. c. 203, when he was defeated in the territory of the Insubres by the Romans, and dangerously wounded. He was recalled to Africa by the Carthaginians, and set sail, but he died on the voyage. Hannibal, who was recalled about the same time, took with him some of the men who had followed him all through his Italian campaign; and in the battle of Zama (n. c. 202), where he was defeated by P. Scipio, one-third of his men, it is said, were Ligures and Galli.

The Second Punic War ended n. c. 201.

Mago left one of his officers, Hamilcar, behind him in Cisalpine Gallia (Liv. xxxi. 10), or he was one of those who escaped from the slaughter on the Metaurus; it is not certain which. Hamilcar stirred up the Insubres, Boii, and Cenomani, and some Ligures, and falling on Placentia took and burnt it. The sons of Cremnus, L. Furius Purpureo, the governor of the province, as Livy (xvii. 10) terms it, was near Ariminum with a force too small to relieve Cremnus. He wrote to the senate for help, and his letter states the fact of Placentia and Cremnus having maintained themselves all through the Punic War. Purpureo soon after defeated the Galli, before Cremnus, and Hamilcar fell in the battle. (Liv. xxxi. 21.) But the war still continued, and the praetor Cn. Baebius Tampilus fell into an ambush in the territory of the Insubres, and was compelled to leave the country with the loss of above 6000 men. (Liv. xxxii. 7.) Sex. Aelius, one of the consuls of n. c. 198, did no more in Gallia than settle the colonists of Placentia and Cremnus, who had been dispersed in the late troubles. It was only by securing these two colonies that the Romans could subjugate this country, and they prosecuted the work with the characteristics of consuls. n. c. 197, C. Cornelius Cethegus and Q. Minucius Rufus, went to Gallia. Cethegus went direct against the Insubres; Rufus went to Genoa and began the war with the Ligures in the basin of the Po. Having reduced all the Ligurians on the south of the Po except the Druses, and all the Galli except the Boii, he led his troops into the country of the Boii, who had gone over the river to help the Insubres. The Boii returned to defend their lands. The treacherous Cenomani were induced by Cethegus to betray the Insubres, whom they had joined; and the story is, that in the battle which followed the Cenomani fell on their countrymen and contributed to their defeat. Above 30,000 Galli are said to have fallen; and according to some authorities it was in this battle that Hamilcar fell. (Liv. xxxi. 21, xxxii. 30.) Livy found even some authorities which affirmed that Hamilcar appeared in the triumph of Cethegus. (Liv. xxxiii. 23.) The news of this defeat discouraged the Boii, who dispersed to their villages, and left the Roman commander to plunder their lands and burn their houses, which is still the way of dealing with nations who will not consent to be beaten in a pitched battle. In n. c. 196 the consul, L. Furius Purpureo, who as praetor had assisted before in the battles against the Ligures and M. Claudius Marcellus, of a race well known in Gallic wars, were both employed at home. They had Italy for their province, as the Roman phrase is. (Liv. xxxiii. 25.) Marcellus defeated the Insubres in a great battle, and took the town of Cremnus, upon which eight-and-twenty strong places surrendered to him. Purpureo carried on the war in the country of the Boii in the usual way; burning, destroying, and killing. The story of these campaigns is confused; but if the narrative is true, we learn that the Boii, being unable to do any damage to the cautious Purpureo, crossed the Po and fell on the Lævi and the Libii, who were Galli. Returning home with their booty, they met the two consuls; and the fight was so fierce, for the passions on both sides were greatly excited, that the Romans left scarcely a Boian to return home and tell of the defeat. (Liv. xxxiii. 37.) Marcellus had a triumph at Rome; and Livy on this and on previous occasions records the fact of the great quantity of copper and silver coin which was brought into the aarium from this Gallic war. There is no doubt that the Galli used copper and silver money, and probably had their own mint, as in Transalpine Gallia. Part of this money might be Roman or Italian, the produce of old plunder. The sons of Cremnus, the colleague of M. Porcius Cato, was employed in n. c. 194 in fighting with the Boii, and restoring the buildings in Placentia and Cremnus which had been destroyed in the war. (Liv. xxxiv. 22.) Placentia continued in Cisalpine Gallia the following year as proconsul, carrying on the war in the country of the Insubres. The consul, T. Sempronius Longus, led his troops against the Boii. This unconquerable people were again in arms under a king Boiorix. They attacked Sempronius in his camp; and after a desperate flight, with great loss on both sides, and a doubtful result, the consul took shelter in Placentia. (Liv. xxxiv. 46.) The numbers that fell in these battles are exaggerated, and are a mere guess; but these continued losses were destroying all the manhood of the Boii. In n. c. 192 the Ligures were in arms, and advanced as far as the walls of Placentia. (Liv. xxxiv. 56.) The history of these campaigns shows that the utmost the Romans depended on their two colonists on the Po. The tribune declared that there was a "Tumultus," a Gallic war. One consul, Minucius Thermus, was sent against the Ligures. The other consul, Merus, had a battle with the Boii near Mutins, and the
narrative of the Roman historian admits the obstinate resistance of the Galli, of whom 14,000 fell, and 10,000 of the foot were taken prisoners. The mention of the number of the captives is curious (Liv. xxxv. 5), and Livy probably had good authority for it. The number of prisoners could be ascertained, for they would be sold. The Romans also counted their loss in this battle by thousands.

The complete subjugation of this brave people was accomplished by the consul P. Cornelius Scipio Nasica (ib. c. 191), a cruel man, who slaughtered the Boii without mercy, and made it one of the grounds for claiming a triumph that he had left only children and old men alive. (Liv. xxxvi. 40.) In the triumph of Scipio a great quantity of the precious metal appeared. Like most uncivilised people, and civilised too, as they are called, the Boii were fond of gold ornaments. They had also bronze vessels and silver vessels, which they made themselves, and not without skill, for the nation has always excelled in ingenuity, and shown an aptitude for all works of taste. They must have become a very different people in their habits from the gallile invaders whom Polybius describes. The brutal consul led in his triumph, all together, the nobles of the Boii and the horses that he had taken from them. The nation had surrendered ("sece dederunt"), according to Roman phrase; and about half the land was declared the property of the Roman people. This was the end of the nationality of the Boii in Italy. The survivors are said to have left the country. (Boii.) In b.c. 189 the Romans made Bononia a Latin colony (Liv. xxxvi. 57), and six years later the Roman colonies (Liv. xxxix. 55) of Parma and Mutina were settled. Polybius incorrectly speaks of Mutina as a colony in b.c. 218. The name of the Senones had been effaced long ago; the Boii now disappeared, and of the Lingones we know nothing, nor of the Ananes. The whole of Gallia Cispadana was Roman. In Gallia Transpadana there were no enemies except the Insubres, who, next to the Boii, had made the most vigorous resistance to Rome; but they had taken no part in the last wars, and they were now quiet. The perfidious Cenomani were long since the slaves of the Romans, and the Veneti never gave them any trouble.

It is generally supposed that Gallia Cisalpina was made a province upon the conquest of the Boii, b.c. 191. But though a great part of the basin of the Po was now brought under Roman dominion, and colonies were planted, we have no account of a regular provincial administration being established. In fact, the Romans dealt with their conquered countries in different ways, according to circumstances. Gallia Cisalpina was a Roman province, in one sense, long before b.c. 191, for every praetor or consul who was commissioned by the senate to carry on war there, had it for the time as his "province," the field of his operations. However, the making of the great road, called the Via Flaminia, from Rome to Ariminum, and the Via Aemilia from Placentia to Ariminum (b.c. 187), proves that the Romans were now settling in the country, and it must have had some kind of administration. A road was also made from Bononia across the Apennines to Arretium. (Liv. xxxix. 1, 2; Strab. p. 217.) But the limits of this provincial administration were less than those of the Cisalpine Gallia of Caesar's time. The conquest of the Ligurians, both those in the plains of the Po, and those in the mountains, was not yet completed; but these indomitable brave people were incessantly attacked by the Romans. The consul, M. Popilius, made war on the Statelii, near Caryntum (b.c. 183), and sold the people and their property, though they had only committed petty thefts. The senate, however, made amends for this wantonness as far as they could, by an order for restoring the property to their liberty, and giving back what could be found of their goods; an order which we may be certain could only be imperfectly executed. (Liv. xii. 7, 92.) It was probably from b.c. 109, when M. Aemilius Scipio made his road from Bassi, near Luna, over the Apennines to Dertona, that we may date the subjugation of the Ligures. The Ligurian country was certainly a separate province, in the Roman military sense, for some time after the final defeat of the Boii. (Liv. xii. 1, 10.)

In b.c. 186, 12,000 Transalpine Galli crossed the Alps into Venetia. Probably they came down the valley of the Adda. They began to build a town near the site where Aquileia afterwards stood. The Roman consul Marcellus (ib. c. 183) gave them notice to quit. He took from them the implements that they had seized in the country, and what they had brought with them. These people paid some of their number humbly to state their case to the Roman senate; poverty had compelled them to cross the Alps, and they had chosen an uninhabited spot, where they had settled without troubles anywhere; and they had begun to build a town, which was a proof that they had not come to plunder. They were told that they must quit Italy, and that they would be restored to them. They quietly packed up their movable possessions and crossed the Alps under the inspection of three Roman commissioners, who were well received by the Transalpine Galli. So humbled was this warlike nation, that the Transalpine chief affected to complain of the great loss that the Romans had shown to a body of men who, without permission of their nation, had dared to intrude on Roman ground. (Liv. xxxix. 54.) The consul Marcellus now asked permission of the senate, which he got, to lead his legions into Istria. At the same time the Romans founded the Latin colony of Aquileia, in the same year that they sent colonies to Parma and Mutina. Thus they secured a position at the head of the gulf of Venice, which they carefully maintained, to check the inroads of barbarians on that side of Italy, and to extend their own dominion to the east of the gulf. In b.c. 179, 3000 Transalpine Galli crossed the Alps peaceably, and begged the consul, Q. Fulvius Flaccus, and the senate to allow them to settle in Italy as subjects of the Roman people; but the senate ordered them to quit the country, and the consul received instructions to punish the leaders of the emigration. We do not know from what part these men came, whether from Transalpine Gallia, as limited by Caesar in his Commentaries, or from the country north of the eastern Alps. But, if we consider the state of Gallia as it was in Caesar's time, when the part was oppressed by the rich, and the cultivator of the soil was a serf, we can easily understand what drove these men to seek for a new home.

We know very little of the history of Gallia Cisalpina as a Roman province. It was rapidly filled with Romans, and became one of the most valuable of the Roman possessions. An instance of the wanton exercise of power by the consul C. Cassius, is recorded when he held the province (b.c. 107). The ambassadors of a Gallic prince, Cisitius, a mountaineer, complained to the senate that Cassius had invaded the country of the Alpine people. 
were Socii of the Romans, and carried off many thousands into slavery. The consul filled his pockets by selling his prisoners. He was no better than a barbarous African chief, who catches men, and sells them to the white man of Europe or America. A like instance of gross injustice occurred at a later time (a. c. 44), when D. Brutus, then governor of Cisalpine Gallia, led his men against the people in the Alps (Inalpini), to please his soldiers, and secure their fidelity. (Cic. ad Fam. xi. 4.) The senate declared their willingness to hear the evidence against Cassius, when he returned from Macedonia, where he then was. But in the mean time they got rid of their troublesome complainers by handsome presents, and allowing them to purchase ten horses and take them out of Italy. (Liv. xiii. 7.) The peace of Cisalpine Gallia was not disturbed again, except in a. c. 101, when the Cimbri came over the Eastern Alps, and crossed the Adiga. They were defeated by Marius and Catulus in the great battle near Vercellae.

Gallia Cisalpina remained quiet during the Social War, and it was probably to reward the people for their fidelity that the consul Cn. Pompeius was empowered, a. c. 89, by a Lex Pompeia to give the political condition called Jus Latii or Latinitas to the towns north of the Po. Asconius, who is the authority for this, does not say that the Latinitas was given to all the towns north of the Po; but it is probable that it was. He remarks that Pompeius did not establish new colonies, but gave this Jus Latii to the towns which existed. The Latinitas placed the Transpadani in a middle position between Romani Civis and Verecogniti, for those who had filled a municipatus in the towns that had the Latinitas acquired thereby the Roman civitas. This new Latinitas or Jus Latii is a different thing from the former condition of the towns of Latium and the Latinae coloniae. The Roman colonies (coloniae civium Romanorum) consisted only of Roman citizens, and they were Roman communities. Latinae coloniae might be composed either of Roman citizens or of Latini; but a Roman citizen who joined a Latina colony in order to get a house and land, lost his civitas; and these Latinae coloniae were viewed as Latin communities. The Lex Julia, a. c. 90, after the Social War had ended, gave to all such towns the civitas of all the Nomen Latium, that is, to all such towns of Latium as were not already municipia or colonies; and to all the Latin colonies in Italy. Thus all the Latinae coloniae became municipia; and when it is said that the Latinitas or Jus Latii was given by Cn. Pompeius to the Transpadani, it means to those towns which were not Latinae coloniae. The new political condition of these Transpadani was expressed by this term Latinitas or Jus Latii; and accordingly the word Latini now received a new significance, designating a class of people in a certain legal condition, and having no reference to a particular country and people.

It is not stated by any ancient authority what was done with the inhabitants of Gallia south of the Po, when the Transpadani received the Latinitas; but we cannot refuse to accept Sestigny’s conjecture, which he supports by the strongest arguments, that the Transpadani, but his men against the people he supposes, by virtue of the same Lex Pompeia. It appears from Cicero (ad Att. i. 1, a. c. 65), that Gallia, which means all Cisalpine Gallia, had great influence over the elections at Rome by their votes; and therefore a large part of Gallia had the civitas at this time, and it must have been given either in a. c. 89, or between a. c. 89 and a. c. 65. But there occurred no occasion between these two dates for giving new political rights to Cisalpine Gallia, so far as we know; and there was a good reason for giving them after the close of the Social War. The conclusion then of Sestigny is that in a. c. 89 the towns of the Cisalpine region became Roman municipia, and the Transpadani became Latinae coloniae. We must except Placentia, Cremona, and Bononia, which, being old Latinae coloniae, were changed into municipia by the Lex Julia (a. c. 90); also Mutina and Parma, which, being old Roman colonies, underwent no change in their condition; we must also except Epera in Gallia Transpadana, which must have belonged to the one or the other of these two classes, for we do not know whether it was a Roman or a Latin colony. This explains why Mutina is called by Cicero (Phil. v. 2) a colony. It may be an original colony, and might always be called so; but in Cicero’s time it was a Roman town, and a municipium in the sense of that period. Cicero also calls Placentia a municipium, and he calls it so correctly, for such it was in his time; but it was originally a Latina colony. There is a passage of Suetonius (Caes. c. 8) in which he says that Caesar, when he was quaestor in Spain (a. c. 66), left it sooner than he ought to have done, in order to visit the Latinae coloniae, who were agitating about the civitas. This is explained by Sestigny to refer to the Transpadani. In the following year (Dion Cass. xxxvii. 9) the censors could not agree what they should admit the Transpadani as civis or not; which is another proof that the people south of the Po had the civitas. It was again talked of in a. c. 51, as we infer from the letters of Cicero (ad Att. v. 2, ad Fam. viii. 1), when they are rightly explained. Finally, in a. c. 49, Caesar, after crossing the Rubicon, gave the Transpadani the civitas. (Dion Cass. xii. 36.) Thus the towns of the Transpadani became municipia, except Cremona, Aquileia, and Epera, which were already municipia by virtue of the Lex Julia. When it is said that the towns of Gallia Cisalpina became municipia, we must understand this of course only of the larger towns; the smaller places were attached to towns and depended on them. During Caesar’s government of Gallia Cisalpina he added a body of colonists, some of whom were Greeks, to the inhabitants of Comum, and put them on the same footing as the former inhabitants. (Strab. p. 212.) Appian (B. C. ii. 86), states that Caesar established Novum Comum, and gave it the Latinitas; and he shows that he understood what he was speaking about, for he says, “Those who discharged an annual magistracy there became Roman citizens, for this is the effect of the Latinitas.” Caesar’s enemies at Rome took a malicious pleasure in treating a magistrate of Comum as if he were not a Roman citizen, intending by this to insult Caesar. Suetonius (Caes. c. 28) says that it was by virtue of a Bogatio Vatinia that Caesar gave the civitas to the people of Comum. He may be mistaken about the civitas, but Caesar no doubt acted under some lex.

The limit of Gallia Cisalpina was on the south-east, during Caesar’s proconsulat, was the Rubicon; and it was this circumstance that made his crossing the river with his troops into Italy equivalent to treason against the state. The boundary on the west side
GALLIA CIV.

is fixed at the Macon (Mogro), which enters the sea a little west of Luna. Some (Sicugius, de Ant. Juv. Italici, i. c. 22) would extend the boundary to the Arno; yet not to the Arno; for Pisae was an Etruscan city. But the boundary of Liguria, in the time of Augustus, was the Mauro, and on the Gallic frontier the boundary was the Varus (Var); and this may have been so when Caesar was proconsul of Gallia. In the NE. the province extended at least to Aquileia. Caesar had Gallia Cisalpina and Illyricum as his provinces, besides Transalpina Gallia. Liguria was certainly within his province. At Aquileia he had three legions at the commencement of the Helvetic War (s. c. 58), which he carried over the Alps with him. (B. G. i. 10.) Aquileia was in the country of the Carni, but it was at this time within the province of Cisalpine Gallia; and this explains Livy (xl. 34), when he says that Aquileia was in the Ager Gallorum, which he might say in a certain sense. Venetia was of course in the province of Gallia Cisalpina. It seems from a passage in the eighth book of the Gallic War (B. G. viii. 24), that Caesar considered Tergeste (Priaece) to be in Gallia Togata; or at least the author of this book did. Sicugius makes the Formio (Flisco), a little south of Tergeste, the boundary of Gallia Cisalpina in this part; but the boundary probably was not fixed. If the province included Istria, into which the proconsul of Cisalpine Gallia had carried their arms, we may perhaps extend the limit here as far as the river Arslia (Arrae), which was at a later time the boundary of Italy. But there is no evidence to show how far the civitas was extended when the Transpadani became Roman citizens; it must have extended to Aquileia, or further, but we know nothing about this. Caesar generally passed the winter in North Italy during his Gallic wars, and he used to hold the conventus at this season. (B. G. i. 54, vi. 44.) Gallia Cisalpina, therefore, at this time had its division into conventus, like Sicily, and Hispania and Lusitania at a later time; but we do not know the names of the conventus, nor the divisions of the country for judicial and administrative purposes. The proconsul had the complete civil power in his hands.

Even after s. c. 49, when Gallia Cisalpina had the civitas, and co-eltisted of Roman communities organised after Roman fashion, there was still one exception. The towns had no II. vir iuri dicundo, or magistrates for the administration of justice. The proconsul had the general administration of justice, which he exercised either in his own person, or by praefecto, to whom he delegated his authority. "The towns were consequently here, on the whole, in a like condition with the single praefecturae elsewhere, which however were not numerous; with this exception, that they had not, like the praefecturae, separate praefecti, but the praefectus was the general praefectus for the whole province. Only one place, Mutina, was a real praefectura. The praefectus did not exercise jurisdiction there, but a praefectus iuri dicundo was sent from Rome." (Savigny.)

After the dictator's murder, B. C. 44, D. Brutus, one of his friends and assassins, held the province of Cisalpine Gaul, in the name of the senate, and as governor, by the authority of the senate. He was besieged in Mutina by M. Antonius; and in the spring of s. c. 43 the battle took place, before Mutina, in which the consuls Hirtius and Pansa fell. Cicero, in his Philippics, still speaks of the Provincia Gallia to the end of April, s. c. 43.

In the autumn of s. c. 43 the last proconsul of Gallia Cisalpina, D. Brutus, was caught and put to death by order of M. Antonius. No governor of Cisalpine Gallia was again appointed. Dion Cassius (xlvi. 12) speaks of Galatia Togata, as he calls it, in the year s. c. 41, as being already included in Italy, "so that no one, on the pretext of having the government there, could maintain troops on the south side of the Alps." This seems to imply an arrangement made between Octavianus and M. Antonius. From this time the name Italy, which in the popular language had sometimes been extended to Gallia Cisalpina, as already observed, comprehended all the country south of the Alps.

A lex was enacted for the regulation of the jurisdiction in Gallia Cisalpina, which is termed the Lex de Gallia Cisalpina. A considerable part of it was found A. D. 1760, in the ruins of Veiiola, and it is preserved in the Museum at Parma. The date of its enactment was probably soon after s. c. 43. The name of the lex is now generally admitted to be the Lex Rubria, or Lex Rubria de Gallia Cisalpina, though some critics do not think that the name of the proposer of the lex is known. In his first essay on this subject Savigny doubted about the propriety of calling this lex the Lex Rubria, and he also supposed that the object of the lex was to give directions to the newly established magistrates in Gallia as to procedure. In the additions to his original essay he has expressed himself perfectly satisfied with Puchta's explanation of the purpose of the lex, and he derives from this explanation satisfactory evidence that the true name of the lex is Lex Rubria. The purpose of the lex is important for the understanding of the municipal organisation of Italy under the empire.

In the Digest we find the jurisdiction of the municipal magistrates limited in two ways: first, by the amount of the sum of money or matter in dispute; secondly, by the fact that they had the powers which belonged to the proper jurisdiction only, and not those which were comprised in the imperium. The origin of this double limitation, which appears in the Digest as a general rule for all municipal magistrates, must be sought for in the Lex Rubria. The second limitation deprived those magistrates of the power of granting causa, honorum possessio, libertas, and of compelling a praetorio stipulatio. As to the amount or value of the matter in dispute, the magistrates of Gallia were not allowed to decide in cases where it was above 15,000 sesterces. The lex, then, had two objects: one was to limit the amount, as just stated, and to exclude the magistrates from the exercise of those powers which were contained in the imperium; the other was to provide rules for their direction, which these limitations made necessary, in order to prevent the administration of justice from being impeded. The magistrates mentioned in this lex are II. vir, III. vir, praefectus. The first is the ordinary name for a municipal magistrate; but probably II. viri i. D. (juri dicundo) were in Gallia, as in other places, more common than III. viri i. D. The third name, praefectus, occurs twice with the designation of Mutinenses. The old colony of Mutina was a praefectura, and the only one in Gallia Cisalpina. The praefecturae of the Gallic towns had for magistrates either II. viri i. D. or III. viri i. D., except Mutina, which had a praefectus i. D.

The amount of the matter in dispute in which a Gallic magistrate had jurisdiction was, as we have
It remains to be explained what was the process, if the party who was condemned to pay did not obey the judgment. Puchta, who keeps close to the principle (which is true in the main) that execution belongs to the imperial courts, infers that the municipal magistrates had no power to order execution, but that the praetor at Rome must be applied to. This monstrous impractical conclusion is a simple impossibility. According to this, as Savigny remarks, if a plaintiff at Padua obtained judgment in his favour in the matter of a few denarii, or for a bushel of wheat that he had sold, and the defendant did not pay, the plaintiff must make a journey to Rome to get execution. We must conclude that it was one of the objects of the lex, after having limited the jurisdiction of the Gallic magistrates to a fixed sum, to provide the means of enforcing their judgments, though we have no evidence of this. But both the general principles of Roman law as to jurisdiction (Javolenus, L. 2. de Jurisdiction. 2. 1), and other arguments urged by Savigny, are decisive against the absurd conclusion of Puchta.

The names by which these Gallic communities are mentioned in the lex, as in Tav. i. is "municipium," used as a generic name, comprehending coloniae and the praefectura; and this denomination could be correctly used, for the whole country contained only Roman communities. In another passage occurs "municipicium," "colonia," "locus," where "locus" means any place which does not belong to the other two classes. Savigny supposes that "coloniae" may mean such places as had not consented to be changed into "municipia;" but that these could only be a few, for he thinks that the towns south of the Po, when that country obtained the civitas, and the Transpadana, when they also, at a later time, obtained the civitas, must first have become Fundus, as the Romans termed it (see Dic. Antiq., Art. Fundus); that is, must have given their consent to become Roman municipalities, like the Italian cities which received the civitas by virtue of the Lex Julia. This explanation of the word "coloniae" in the Lex Rubrica seems doubtful; and it may be nothing more than a legal paraphrase of language. It is true that, if there was not and could not be a colony in Gallia, the name would have no meaning in the lex, and would not be only an idle, but an absurd redundancy; but there had been colonies, and the lex may mean, whether you call the place municipium or colonia, or any other name which is applicable to it. In another passage there is a larger enumeration of places, if the abbreviations are rightly explained: — "oppidum, municipicium, colonia, praefectura, forum, vicus, castellum." Here "oppidum" is generic, not a particular class; "municipicium" comprehends most of the chief towns; "colonia," according to Savigny, only a few towns; and "praefectura," only Mutina. The other three names denote smaller places, which had a less complete organisation. Places of this kind, it is assumed (and there can be no doubt of it), had not their separate magistrates; a village had not its own judge. This appears from the general system of administration of the government. Italy, when either nation had its district or territory, the smaller places or villages in which were attached to the chief place, and included in its jurisdiction. A "forum," "vicus," or "castellum," would be a part of the territory of a "municipicium." The municipality was the centre of administration, as we see in the case of the civitas being taken there. When the lex, in speaking of these smaller places, says, "qui ibi iuri dictum praeest," this does not lead to the conclusion that these places had their separate magistrates, for this expression may apply just as well to the II. viri of the town to whose jurisdiction the "vicus" or the "forum" belonged. (Savigny, Tav. i. Tafel von Herakles; Puchta, Zeitschrift für Geschichts. Rechtsw. Lex Rubrics, &c. vol. x.)

The division of Italy into eleven regions by Augustus had for its immediate object the taking of the census, which was conducted in a new way, and was taken in the several districts. The division into which Gallia was divided were: Regio XI. which was Transpadana, or Italia Transpadana; Regio X., which was Venetia et Histria, sometimes called Venetia only; Regio IX., which corresponded to the former Liguria; and Regio VIII., which was bounded on the north by the Po, on the east by the Hadriatic, on the south by the Rubicon, and on the west by the Trebia, which separated it from that part of Regio IX. which was north of the Apennines.

GALLIA TRANSALPINAs, or simply GALLIA ( batting, Galatia: Aeg. Gallicus, Galatē, Galatis). Gallia was the name given by the Romans to the country between the Pyrenean Montes and the Rhemas. When it became Roman, and was divided into several parts, they were called Galliae. (Plin. iii. 3; Tac. Ann. i. 31.) It is sometimes called Ulterior Gallia, to distinguish it from Citerior Gallia or Gallia in North Italy; though the name Ulterior is applied by Caesar in one or two passages to the Province only. It was also called Gallia Comata (Cic. Phil. viii. 9), with the exception of the Narbonensis, because the people let their hair grow long. The southern part of this country along the shore of the Mediterranean, which Caesar calls Provincia, was originally called Braccasta, because the natives wore "braccas" or breeches; afterwards it was termed Narbonensis. (Mela, ii. 5; Plin. iii. 5.)

The Greek name Celticis ( batting, was earlier in use than the Roman name, for the Greeks were settled on the south coast of France long before the Romans knew anything of the country. But the name Celticis was used in a very loose sense by the early Greek writers. [Celticus.] The name Galatia came into use from the time of the historian Timaeus; and even the compound Galatia Galatic (Steph. B. s. a. Aegyptos; Ptol. ii. 7) was afterwards used. In the Roman period the Greek writers sometimes also used the Roman form Gallia. The Greek names by which Transalpina Gallia was distinguished from Cisalpina, were merely descriptive of its position, as: η θετι των Αλαμνος Καλατη, η δεκαλειος, η αλατη, η αξιος, και η δερω. The Romans used the name Gallia as a general term for all the people whom they considered to be of Gallic race. But the oldest Greek form of the name was Κελετοι (Herod. ii. 33), and Κλατε, and Καλατη. Polybius (ii. 15) uses the Roman word Transalpinus, to distinguish the Transalpine from the Italian Galli, which word Strabo renders by the Greek δεκαλατος (p. 212).

A complete geography of Gallia might be a chronological exposition of all that the Greeks and Romans said or supposed about this country; but, as much of this is erroneous, and as their knowledge of it was gradually extended and corrected, the proper purpose of such an article as this is to say what can be said with reasonable limits, and without being useless for reading the best Greek and Roman writers. When Herodotus (ii. 33) says that the "Istrus (Da-
GALLIA TRANS.

GALLIA TRANS.

which has its source in the country of the Cetti and at the city Pyrene. In its course it divides Europe into two parts: and that the Cetti are out of the Pillars of Hercules, and that they border on the Cynseii, who are the remotest inhabitants of Europe to the west;" it is clear that he was entirely ignorant of the geography of Northern and Western Europe. Nor does he mend the matter when he says, in another place (iv. 45), that the "Istras flow through the whole of Europe, rising in the country of the Cetti, the remotest people towards the setting of the sun, after the Cynthia, that dwell in Europe." It is the universal practice of all who write and speak of distant places of which they know nothing, to suppose them indefinitely removed from the writer or speaker, but near to one another. Ignorance makes all the unknown meet in a point of indeterminate position. Even when we come to the time when Gallia was pretty well known to the Greeks and Romans, there is a great deal that is erroneous in their geographical notions which it would take many words to correct. A great part of the labours in comparative geography consist in determining what are the countries, mountains, rivers, and places which they designated by certain names; but if we attempt to correct all the erroneous notions which they attached to such names, we shall undertake a labour of infinite extent; nor shall we be able to correct it completely, for geographical knowledge is in a state of improvement. With their imperfect means and imperfect maps, the Greeks and Romans were not bad geographers. They were often better than many modern historical writers, who have much superior means at their command.

The chief ancient authorities for Gallia are few. They are: Caesar's Gallic War; Strabo (iii. iv.), who used Caesar, but got much from Posidonius, who had travelled in Gallia; Mela (ii. 7, and iii. 2); Pliny (iii. 4, and iv. 17-19), and Ptolemy, who made a map of Gallia, not very correct. His particular merit, as D'Anville observes, consists in having assigned a chief town, and sometimes two, to each people; for without this assistance we should be less accurately acquainted with the names of the capitals, since in the period after Ptolemy the original names of the chief cities were replaced by those of the several peoples of which they were the capitals. Thus, Caesarordumnum, the chief town of the Turones, became Turunum (Tours); Avatunum, the chief town of the Bitigris, became Biturigus (Bourges); and Andemastum, the chief town of the Liones, became Lomanges (Langres).

From the historians we obtain incidental information—from Polybius, Tacitus, Appian, Dion Cassius, and some little on the later period from Ammianus Marcellinus; something also from Antonius, Sidonius Apollinaris, and the description of the Mediterranean coast called that of Festus Avienus. Something is got from the Notitia Imperii for the later period. But the most valuable information is obtained from the Roman Itineraries. The Itinerary named that of Antonius, and the Table generally named the Theodosian, extend to all parts of Gallia. There is also a route very particularly described in the Itinerary from Burdigala (Bordeaux) to Jerusalem, which runs through the southern parts of Gallia to the Alps.

The Roman remains in Gallia are very numerous, particularly in the Provence or the basin of the Low Rhone, and they offer good formation when we find in no writers. The French have a very large number of valuable works on the history and Roman antiquities of their country; and they continue to add to them. The first description of Gallia that we have, is by the man who conquered it, the Roman proconsul Caesar. His description is brief, after his fashion. It is founded chiefly on his own observation; but for the parts of Gallia, Germania, and Britannia of which he knew nothing, we may infer that he inquired of the "mercatores" or bold traders who carried their wares among barbarous tribes, though his good sense would make him use their information cautiously. He also used the Greek writers, and particularly the geographer Eratosthenes, as we see from his own words (B. G. vi. 34). An instance will show that the knowledge of these geographers was not very exact. Hipparchus (Strab. pp. 106, 115), who lived in the second century before the Christian era, placed Massilia (Marseille) and Byzantium in the same parallel; and he did this on the authority of Pytheas of Massilia, who says that the proportion of the gnomon to its shadow is the same in both places. We see, from this and other passages, that the Greeks and Romans were the authorities for the earlier knowledge of Gallia. Strabo disputes the accuracy of this statement, and proves, in his way, that Byzantium is much further north than Massilia. But Strabo also was mistaken, for Byzantium is about 41° N. lat. and Massilia is north of 43°. Hipparchus also supposed Celts to extend so far north that they never set at the summer solstice; a great mistake (Strab. p. 75), which is corrected by Strabo. Caesar (B. G. iv. 10) fixes the northern limit of Gallia at the outlets of the Rhinenus.

It is useful to examine the boundary of this extensive country, as the inquiry will show the nature of the mistakes which the ancient geographers made. They used to determine their latitudes with tolerable accuracy by ascertaining the length of the longest day at various places, which they measured (Strab. p. 183; Ptol.) by the hours of the equinox, when the night and day are equal. Their methods for the longitudinal divisions were rude, and here they fail. The part of Gallia that they were best acquainted with was the coast of the Mediterranean. We do not know the earliest boundary between the SE. part of Gallia and Liguria; nor can we suppose that there was one. The boundary in the line of Augusta between Gallia and Italia was the river Varus (Venaris). The boundary at the extreme east of the Pyrenees was the Promontorium Pyrenaenum, or Cap Cresse, which projects into the sea south of Portus Veneris (Port Vendres). The most southern Gallic town along the eastern pass of the Pyrenees, in the country of the Sardones, was Cervaria. [CERVARIA.] From the mouth of the Var to the delta of the Rhone the coast of Gallia presents an irregular convex outline to the Mediterranean. The interior is a hilly country, which extends to Massilia. Between Massilia and Narbo, which Strabo (p. 106) knew to be in nearly the same latitude, the coast forms a bay called Gallicus Sinus or Massaliaticus. Strabo considered this bay to be divided into two bays by the hill Setion (a necessary correction of the false reading Ilens), which term comprehends also the island Blaascon. [Blaas-CON.] The coast from the mouth of the Rhone to the country at the foot of the Pyrenees is flat. The first description of the coast from the Var to Cap Cresse is about 500 English miles; and it was well known to the ancient geographers.
The west coast of this peninsula, the Bretagne of anti-revolutionary France, is broken by singular headlands and deep bays. In the latitude of Uessel the French coast runs northerly and then (p. 128) makes the eastern boundary of Gallia. He must therefore have supposed that the Pyrenees ran from south to north, instead of nearly from east to west; and in another passage he distinctly affirms (p. 137) that they do run north. In a third passage (p. 199) he supposes that the directions of the Rhine and Rhone are nearly parallel as they severally approach the sea, so as to reduce the 5000 stadia—the greatest distance that he supposes between the Pyrenees and the Rhine—to the smaller distance of 4300 or 4400 stadia between the mouth of the Rhine and the northern extremity of the Pyrenees. Strabo, in fact, makes the range of the Pyrenees the east side of Spain (p. 137), and the coast on the Mediterranean the south side of Spain. He knew, however, that the narrowest part of Gallia was between Narbo (Narbonne) and the bay on the Atlantic, which he also calls the Gallus Sinus (gulf of Narbonne). This is confirmed between the coasts of France and Spain at the bottom of the bay of Biscay. Poisenonius (Strab. p. 188) made the length of this isthmus, as he calls it, less than 3000 stadia. Strabo more correctly says that the isthmus is less than 3000, but more than 2000, stadia wide. The length of the Pyrenees in a direct line from Port Vendre to the mouth of the Bidassoa, the lower part of which little river is the boundary between France and Spain, is about 255 miles. The limit between Gallia and Hispania on the west coast, according to Ptolemy (ii. 6 § 10) was Ososxo, a promontory of the Pyrenees. We may perhaps fix it between Lapurdum, in the Tarbelli (supposed to be Bayonne), and Ososxo or Osara (Oyengo, near Fruto del Rio) in Spain. The Bidassoa is near to Fruto del Rio. The passes through the eastern and western Pyrenees were used long before the Romans were in this country. Hannibal crossed from Spain into France through the pass at the east end; and Ca. Pompeius went this way to oppose Sertorius in Spain. The Romans afterwards led a road between Narbonne and Barcelona in Spain, by the pass where the Tropaeum Pompeii were erected. On the west side a road ran from Aqve Terbellicae (Dax), on the Adour, to Pampil[o] (Pamplona), in Spain. The boundary may have been at the station of Summus Pyrenaeus, the summit level of the road, between Dax and Pamplona. Another road led from Aqve Terbellicae, by Aspaluca [Aspaluca], and over another Summus Pyrenaeus, to Caesarius (Zaragoza) in Spain. In Caesar's time the passes were used for commercial purposes, for he bought horses in Spain during his Gallic War; but they had doubtless been used many centuries before.

The coast of Gallia on the Atlantic runs nearly due north, with a flat sandy shore, to the great estuary of the Garumna (Garonne), which Strabo (p. 190) aptly calls a lake-sea (AquaMannae). From the estuary of Garumna the coast turns a little to the west of north as far as the mouth of the Garumna (Loire). From the mouth of the Loire its general course is about WSW. as far as Uxantis Insula (Ouessant), which is opposite to the western termination of the great peninsula between the mouth of the Loire and the bay of Cancale, and there runs to the island of the Bidassoa to the point of the mainland opposite to Ouessant is about 814 English miles.
stood the form of the coast, by saying, "that from the outlet (exitus) of the Garumna commences that side of the land which runs out into the sea, and the coast opposite to the Cantabrian shores." Ptolemy's notion of the coast was also much more correct than Strabo's. Agrippa (Plin. iv. 17) was certain by measurement the whole west coast of Gallia to be 1800 M.P.; and the general form of the coast must have been learned when the measurement was made. Udall says, however, that Ptolemy's notion was not known on the Spanish border he reckoned, nor to what mouth of the Rhine they were carried; but Gessellin, by assuming that they commenced at Oeasso (Cape Machico, as he names it), which he takes to be the boundary between Gallia and Hispания, "to the mouth of the Rhine called the passage of the Vilia," finds that the Roman measures agree with the truth. But this contains an assumption more than many will allow, which Walckenaer, who adopts Gessellin's opinion, expresses as a fact as follows:—"The measures show that Ptolemy's eastern outlet of the Rhine is that which is known at present under the name of Fiesa-Stroom, between the islands of Friesland and of Schelting, which represents the old mouth of the Yssel or of the Yssel, before the great inundations of the 13th century converted into a vast lake the ancient Fleva." (Géog. Ancienne, etc. des Gaules, etc. vol. ii. p. 291.) However, the true length of the French coast from the Pyrenees to the old Rhine shows that the measurement of Agrippa was a fact.

The great mass of the Alps that lies between the basin of the Po and the Rhone forms a natural boundary between Italy and France; but this mountain range, which has a general northern course from near the borders of the Mediterranean to the pass of the Great St. Bernard (Alpis Pennina), covers a great extent of country from west to east, and boundaries can be fixed in such a country only at the heads of the valleys which penetrate the mountain mass on each side. The Romans did not trouble themselves with these mountain tribes till they had subdued the people in the lower country. In B.C. 58, when Caesar passed from Aquileia over the Alps into Ulterior Galia, he had to fight his way. He crossed the Alpes Cottiae by the pass that leads from Turins; and he remarks that the last place in the Alpes Gallic is Oecumum, Usses or Oceelo, in the valley of the Cluso. He was attacked by Centrones, Graiocoli, and Caturgies, all of them Alpine tribes, and it was on the seventh day from Oceum that he reached the Vouctii in the Ulterior Provincia (B. G. i. 10). It is clear that Caesar did not consider these Alpine tribes as belonging either to the province of Citerior or Ulterior Gallia. [ALPS COTTIAE.]

At Mont Blanc, the highest point in the mountains, the axis of the Alps takes a general east and then a NE. direction towards the snow-covered masses in which the Rhone and the Rhine rise. The road from Astos, in the basin of the Po, to the Summus Penninum (the pass of the Great St. Bernard), was used at a very early period. It leads down to Octodurus (Martigny), where Caesar's troops were attacked in the winter of B.C. 57. Octodurus is at the great bend which the Rhone makes after descending the longitudinal valley which lies between the Pyrenees and their continuation on the south side, and the Bernese Alps, one of the chief Alpine ranges on the north side. The lower part of this valley, between Octodurus and the head of the Lacus Lemmnus (Lake of Geneva), into which the Rhone flows from the canton of the Nantuates. Above Octodurus in this long valley were the Veragri and the Seduni, all Gallic tribes, but neither included in the Provincia by Caesar's description nor in the country of the Helvetii. In fact, this long valley is entirely within the Alps. Caesar has not attempted to fix any boundary between the two countries, however, for he passed from the sea to the sources of the Rhine. He heard of an Alpine people named Lepontii (B. G. i. 10) in the high valley of the Upper Rhine, and he found it convenient to define the eastern limit of Helvetia and of Gallia, which was his Provincia, by the course of the Rhine from its source to the German Ocean. After the Lepontii he mentions Vannates or Mantuanates (Nantuates in the common texts is a corruption), the Helvetii, Sequani, Mediomatri, Triboci, and Treviri, as the nations on the Gallic side past which the river flows. It would be useless to inquire which of the branches of the Rhine above Chur Caesar makes his reference to the Lake of Constanus he obtained a well-defined boundary in the river. The Rhine within the Alpine region was certainly not the limit of the Gallic mountaineers, who extended along the north face of the Alps into the basin of the Danube. The Lake of Constanus and the course of the Rhine in a general western direction from the outlet of that lake to Edic, formed a well-defined boundary of Gallia in this part. Caesar's description shows that he excluded from the country of the Helvetii all the parts to the south of the Leman lake and of the Bernese Alps; and he knew that the Rhine where it entered the hill and the plain country was the disputed boundary between the Germanic and the Celtic nations (B. G. i. 1). From Edic to the outlets of the Rhine the river was the boundary of the two races, though there were Gallic east of the Rhine in the Hercynian forest, and Germans had got to the west side in several parts long before Caesar's time.

The Rhine, as Caesar was told (B. G. iv. 10), entered the sea by many outlets, between which great islands were formed. Asinus Pollio (Stat. x. 192), who took a pleasure in finding fault with Caesar, says that the Rhine had only two mouths. The Batavorum Inula was within the limits of Caesar's Gallia. In the time of Augustus, when Drusus made his Fossa [FOSSA DRUSA], which established a navigation between the Rhine and the Fleva [FLEVO] and thence to the North Sea, this river line became a frontier against the Germans, extending from Arnetium on the Rhine along the canal of Drusus to Dusseldorp, and thence along the Yssel to the lakes. This new river frontier seems to be Ptolemy's eastern outlet of the Rhine; the middle outlet being that at Leiden, and the western being where the Neck now is. (Ptol. ii. 9.)

This extensive country lies between 45° 35' and 50° 10' N. lat., if we carry the boundary as far north as Llugdunum Batavorum (Leiden). It lies between the meridians of 4° 45' W. of London and 9° 40' E. of London. The following measurements will give a better notion of its extent. A straight line from the mouth of the Var to the NW. extremity of Bretagne is about 660 miles. A line from the head of the Leman to the mouth of the Po, through the Pyrenees and their continuation on the south side, and the Bernese Alps, one of the chief Alpine ranges on the north side.
the Rhine, through Paris, nearly due west to Besançon is Bretagne, is about 594 miles long. A line from the eastern extremity of the Pyrenees to Paris is 445 miles; and a line from Paris to Arlesheim on the Rhine, which bounds the whole of Switzerland, embraces all France, Belgium, Luxembourg, and a part of the kingdom of the Netherlands, those parts of the German states which lie west of the Rhine, the greater part of Switzerland, and the country south of the Leman lake which belongs to the kingdom of Sardinia. The area of France within its present limits is estimated at about 200,000 square miles.

Gallia has the best position of any country in Europe. It has a large coast on the Mediterranean and a larger on the Atlantic, which give it a communication with all the world. These seas are well stocked with fish. Except the mountains that form its boundaries, and a few ranges that cover only a comparatively small part of its surface, it is a plain country with a very large proportion of fertile soil. It produces corn in abundance, wine of the best quality, and, in the southern part of the valley of the Rhone, the olive. Some parts have good pasture land, and some, such as Provence, are rich in timber. Though the winters are cold in the north, the summer is warm, and fruits generally ripen well. It is not so rich in minerals as Britain, but it contains coal, and iron in abundance; also lead, copper, and a great variety of valuable stone. It is rich in mineral springs, and it has brine springs and rock salt. This wealth was not neglected even in the period before the Roman conquest; but under Roman dominion it was still more productive. The Galli of Caesar's time were an ingenious people: they had made much progress in the working of metals and other useful arts, and they were apt learners. Of all the nations of Western Europe none has had more influence on civilisation than the Galli, both before and during the Roman dominion, except the Romans themselves; and since the establishment of the Franks in Gallia, the country between the Rhine and the Pyrenees, though now containing several states and parts of states, has still a unity both natural and social which makes it the most important part of the whole world.

The ancient geographers had a better notion of their work than some of the moderns. Strabo says (p. 177), in his book on Gallia: "It is the office of the geographer to describe natural divisions, and national, and also all that is worthy of mention; but whatever rulers variously dispose in their political arrangements according to circumstances, it is enough if a man mention it in a summary way. As to the particulars, he must leave that to others." The Roman geographers (Pliny, Mela), as well as Strabo, had a right conception of the great natural divisions of Gallia. Pliny and Mela describe Gallia Narbonensis apart from the rest of Gallia, and they place their description of it between the descriptions of Spain and Italy, not only because Narbonensis was then completely Romanised, but for better reasons. "Narbonensis," says Pliny (iii. 4), is divided from the rest of Gallia on the north side by the mountains Gebenna and Jura, a country in its cultivation, population, and civility of manners, and in its wealth, inferior to no province, and in brief Italy rather than a province." The range of the Cévennes, as these geographers rightly saw, separates Gallia Narbonensis from the Jura, and the Jura is bordered by the ocean. [CEVENA.] Strabo made a mistake about the position of the Cévennes; for as he supposed it to be at right angles to the Pyrenees, he must also have supposed that it ran from west to east. The basin of the Rhone below Lyons, bounded on the west by the Cévennes, and on the east by the Alps, is not only not so large, but does not respect more like Italy than the rest of Gallia. Pliny may have supposed or he may not have supposed that the Jura was a continuation of the Cévennes, which it is not; but the Jura also forms a natural division between Gallia to the east and the west, as Caesar saw. The Jura, as Caesar supposed (B. G. i. 2), extends from the north bank of the Rhone at Fort l'Ecluse about 20 miles below Geneva to the Rhone; for he estimates the width of the country of the Helvetii at 180 M. P., and this is about the length of the Jura from the Rhone to the junction of the Rhine and Arve. The Jura is a natural boundary between France and Switzerland. Caesar makes the length of the country of the Helvetii 240 M. P., which may be measured from Fort l'Ecluse along the Rhone, the Leman lake, and the northern base of the snow-covered Bernese Alps to the source of the Reuss, and thence along the Vorserhein to Chur, to the Rhine, and to the Jura. The Rhine begins to be navigable with rafts. But the longest straight line that can be drawn in Switzerland eastward from Fort l'Ecluse is to Bregenz on the Lake of Constance, and this line agrees very well with Caesar's length. Neither the Vareia or Wallis, down which the Rhone flows, as already observed, nor any part of the highest Alpine country, is included in Caesar's Helvetia, though a large part of it is a mountainous country. He says, therefore, quite correctly, "Undique loci natura Helveticia continentur."—on the west by the Jura, on the south by the Rhone, the Leman lake, and the mountains, on the east and the north by the Rhine. The basin of the Upper Rhone is a distinct country from the basin of the Lower Rhone, and from the rest of Switzerland: it is shut in between the Bernese and Pennine Alps as far as a point somewhat lower down than the bend at Martigny. The valley widens before it reaches the Lakes of Geneva, which is a deep cavity in the valley of the Rhone filled with water. The level of this large lake, the lowest part of the valley of the Upper Rhone, is more than 1000 feet above the Mediterranean. The high lands on the west side of the Rhone basin extend northward under various modern names, from the utmost limit that we can assign to the Cévennes [CEVENA], but with diminished elevation. They extend to the heights of Longres, the country of the Gallic Lingones, and form the west limit of the basin of the Arar (Saône) which joins the Rhone at Lyons. The heights of Longres run eastward, and are connected with the Vosges of Caesar (B. G. iv. 10), the Vosges. This Vosges, which Caesar saw, runs northward from the valley of the Audebad (Doubs), a branch of the Saône, and parallel to the Rhine as far as Bingium (Bingen) on the Rhine. Between the Vosges and the Rhine is a long, narrow, and fertile plain, one of the finest parts of Gallia, which the Germans from the other side of the river have always looked on with a longing eye. The high lands about Longres and the neighbouring Vosges contain the sources of the Mosel, the Maas, the Seine, and the Saône; and from this elevated, but not mountainous, tract of moderate height runs NW., forming the northern boundary of the plain of the Somme, and terminates in the chalk cliffs (Cap Gris Nez) which project into the English Channel between
Calais and Boulogne. All the streams north of this watershed, the Scheldt, the Meuse, and the western branches of the Rhine, belong to the great flat which extends northward along the coast from Cap Gris Nez to the mouths of the Rhine. The streams which lie south of this watershed, and between it and the Pyrenees, flow into the English Channel and the Atlantic,—the Somme, the Seine, the Loire, the Garonne, and other smaller rivers. Thus four large rivers, which empty into the Sea of the Loire and the Seine, drain the surface of the meteor with some of their waters into the Atlantic. The basin of the great central stream, the Loire, drains a surface as large as England. One large basin, the Rhone, discharges its waters into the inland sea. The rest of the surface of Gallia is drained into the Rhine, and the North Sea. The Meuse and part of the course of the Lower Rhine lie in a deep bed sometimes several hundred feet below the level of the high irregular plains through which they flow; and part of this country, which extends from the Rhine at Coblenz in a western direction through Luxemburg and the north of France in Belgium, is the Ardennes or Siles of Celsus (Arsenium), to which he gives an extent far beyond the truth. [ARDUKENIA.] Nearly the whole of Gallia west of a line drawn from Narbonne to Coblenz is a plain country. A man may walk from Liége to the Aure in 240 miles without meeting with a mountain or a really hilly country. The peninsula of Bretagne, which contained the Armorican Civitates of Caesar, is rough and hilly, but not mountainous. The centre of France is the only mountainous country which is completely within the modern limits, the Auvergne, an extensive region of extinct volcanoes, which on the east is connected, so far as elevation of surface makes the connection, with the rugged Cévennes. This country of the Arverni of Caesar contains many lofty summits, some of them 6000 feet high. The Auvergne and the highest parts of the Cévennes have a short summer, and a long cold winter, during which the mountains are covered with snow, which, when it melts, swells the Durance (Dordogne), Oise (Lot), and Tarn (Taron) three of the great branches of the Garonne; and the heavy rains in the upper valley of the Loire and its great branch the Rhone (Alber) pour down floods into the basin of the Lower Loire which fill the river (Cas. B. G. viii. 30), and often do great damage. This outline of the geography of Gallia, if it is well understood, will enable a student to comprehend many things in the history of the people which are otherwise unintelligible. He will see that this extensive country has natural limits, two seas, two great mountain ranges, and a large river. It is subdivided into a western and north-western, and into an eastern and south-eastern, part by natural, well-defined boundaries. Caesar divides this country into four parts. The first is the Provincia, afterwards Narbonensis, which lies altogether in the basin of the Rhone, except that small part of the basin of the Garonne between Toulon and the Ionian Sea, which had political relations with Czsar before Caesar's time. He divides the rest of Gallia into three parts, the limit of which he marks in a general way. Between the Pyrenees and the Garumna he places the Aquitani. North of them he places the people whom the Romans called Galli, but who, according to the literary writers of the time, were called Celts (B. G. i. 1). He makes the Sequani and the Matrona (Marne), its chief branch, the northern limit of these Celts; and though he does not press himself with great precision, he means to say that they extended from the ocean to the Rhine. The Helveti were Celts, and also their northern neighbours, the Sequani, the Sessini and the Conii, who inhabited the coast from Cap Gris Nez to the mouth of the Rhine; and north of them the Lingones. North of the Lingones were the Leuci, in the highest part of the basin of the Meuse and the Mosel; and north of them the Mediomatrici, on the Mosel, whose position is shown by Divodurum (Metz); the Lelii and Mediomatrieri occupied the eastern part of the Lower Rhine, and the Marson were the Belgae. [BELGAE.] We should conclude that there was a great diversity in the language and manners of a people spread over such a country as Gallia, if nobody told us so, for the fact is the same even now. But Caesar, who observed this diversity, saw also that there was both difference enough between the peoples of the great divisions to show that they were not the same, and resemblance enough among the peoples of the several divisions to show a nearer relationship among them. The division of the Aquatini seems satisfactorily established. They were Belgae, probably mixed with Celts. The Celts form a well-marked division, but we were not confined to this country between the Garumna and the Seine: they were the natives of the Provence, a fact that Caesar of course knew, and that the Ligurians also were there; but in his general description he purposely omits the Provence. The Belgae properly so called may have been a pure race, but the Germans had long been in this part of Gallia, and we must suppose an intermixture to have taken place between them and some of the native Belgae, if Belgae was their true name. As an hypothesis which rests on probable grounds is better than no opinion at all, if the hypothesis is not accepted as final, and so as to exclude inquiry, we may take that of Thiers (Histoire des Gaulois) without taking all his reasons and all his history. The Gallic race seems to consist of two great divisions, which we may call Galli and Cumi: and, while we admit the relationship of these races to be shown by their language, religion, and usages, we may also admit that the differences are sufficiently marked to distinguish them. The modern representatives of the Cumi, the Welsh, have preserved their integrity better than any of the Gallic tribes. Of the other peoples in the north of Great Britain, and in Ireland, who belong to the Gallic race, the writer has no distinct opinion, and is not required to express any here; nor has he the knowledge that would enable him to form an opinion. The Belgae, as Caesar calls the Galli north of the Seine, though the name properly belonged to the north inhabitants of a part only of this country, were different from the Celts, and they may be the Cumri: and this, probably, was the race that occupied all the Armorica or the sea-coast as far as the Loira. The representatives of these people are the modern Bretons, a fact which cannot be denied, whatever opinion there may be about the origin of their present name and that of their country (Bretagne), or about the antiquity in which the latter extends. The Celts may have inhabited this country in the fourth century of our era, or later. Of the two races the Celts seem to be superior in intelligence, and we found this opinion on the character of the French nation at the present day; for it is admitted by all competent judges, that though the Romans were the Celts or Cumi, as late as the fourth century of our era, or later. The French nation at the present day is superior to the Celts in the fourth century of our era.
people south of the Seine are still of Celtic stock. The Franks, who were a small tribe, probably had less effect on the Celtic population of the north than the Italians who, during the Roman dominion, settled in all parts of Gallia in a peaceful way. Whatever may be the exact truth within the limits of these probabilities, the Celtic race, as now modified, is superior to the Cumi and to the Germanic. But there is certainly in the striking talents of distinguished individuals, inferior probably in the solid qualities that fit the bulk of a nation for daily life.

The physical type of the Gallic race and its various branches, may be better fixed now than by the doubtful evidence of the ancient authorities; for the race exists and may be examined, and the ancient authorities are vague. To enter on such an investigation without prejudice, a man must get a firm conviction, which may be got, that, though nineteen centuries have now passed since Caesar subdued the Galli, the population in a large part of the country is still essentially the same. The Romans and the Greeks describe the Galli as big men, and as having a white skin, blue eyes, and light-coloured hair, which they even reddened by artificial means. (Diod. v. 28; Plin. H. N. xviii. 12.) Their desperate courage, warlike character, fickleness, temper, and great ingenuity are also recorded. If a man will read attentively their history two thousand years ago, he will find the good and the bad, the weak and the strong, part of the Gallic character very much the same that it is now.

All the anti-historical history of the Gallic race, which quotes them amuse themselves with producing must be rejected as fiction. Nothing is certain except that the Gallic race has been widely diffused over Europe but on what soil it first displayed its restless activity and versatile talent we do not know. The Galli have been in various parts of Spain, in Italy, probably, as far at least as the central parts, and on the Rhine to a limit that we cannot fix. Within the historical period they have crossed the supposed boundary of the Rhine into Germany, and the Germans have crossed into Gallia; and even our times the French have, by their warlike talents, reduced Germany to a temporary subjection. But in the long contest the slow and heavy man has had the advantage over his more lively neighbour, and his race occupies extensive tracts on the west side of the Rhine, and he made good his footing there in some parts even before Caesar's time.

The historical period of Gallia commences with the settlement of Massalia or Massalia, as the Greeks called it, by the Phocaeans of Asia Minor (about B.C. 600), on the south coast of Gallia east of the Rhone, in a country occupied by Ligures. Few settlements on a barbarous coast have had a longer or more brilliant history than this ancient city, which still subsists, though it does not occupy exactly the same site as the old town; and the cultivation of the vine, though the vine is a native of Gallia, and they taught the Galli the use of letters. The origin of Gallic civilisation is probably purely Greek. The history of this town and its settlements requires a separate article. [Massalia.]

The invasion of Delphi and of Asia Minor is briefly told; and the fact of the Gallic being in the country north of the Julian and Carnic Alps, in the basin of the Danube, has been stated. It seems that this people must have been also on the east side of the Gulf of Venice, either mingled with Illyrians, whoever they may be, or among them. The eastward race. For Pyrrhus, the adventuring king of Epirus, after his unlucky knight-errantry in Italy, took a body of Galli into his pay, who probably came from the country north of Epirus. Pyrrhus was a captain quite to the taste of the Galli. He led them into the scene of action against Antigonus, son of Demetries, who had a Gallic army too. Pyrrhus defeated Antigonus, whose Galli, as usual, made a desperate resistance. Having got possession of Aegae, he left a garrison at Galli there, who, as the biographer says, being a nation most greedy of money, plundered the royal sepulchres of the precious metals that they contained, and kicked about the bones of kings. (Paus. i. 11-13; Plut. Pyrrhus, c. 26.) His Galli followed Pyrrhus into the Peloponnesus, and were with him at Argos, where he was killed (n. c. 273). We know not if any of them returned.

The Carthaginians, who had settlements on the Spanish coast, and in Sardinia and Sicily, and composed their armies of mercenaries, found employment for some Galli in the First Punic War. These men served them in Sicily; but they were turbulent and dangerous auxiliaries. When the Romans were besieging Eryx, in the west part of Sicily, during this war, the Carthaginians had some Galli in garrison there, who, after failing in an attempt to betray the place and their comrades, went over to the Romans. The Romans afterwards entrapped them with the place, and they pillaged the temple. When the First Punic War was over, the Romans, disgusted with these fellows, put them in vessels, after disarming them, and got them out of Italy. The Epirotic received them, and suffered for their folly in trusting men who could not be trusted. (Polyb. ii. 7.) After the close of the First Punic War the Carthaginians had a dreadful struggle with their own mercenary troops,—Iberians, Ligurians, Galli, and a race of mongrel Greeks. A Gallic chief, Antairus, made a great figure in this war; for though he had only 3000 men, the remainder of his troops having gone over to the Romans during the siege of Eryx (Polyb. i. 77, 80), he had great influence with the rebels from being able to speak the Punic language, which the long service of these men in the Carthaginian army had made them well acquainted with. Several of the Gallic mercenaries were finally destroyed, after a war of three years and four months; a war distinguished above all others, says Polybius, for the cruelty with which it was conducted, and the disregard of all morality. The history of the Galli in Italy is placed under GALLIA CUBALPINA.

The Romans had carried their arms into Africa, Macedonia, Greece, and Asia, before they got a firm footing in Transalpine Gallia. In n. c. 154 the Massalians came to seek their assistance against the Ligurian Oxybi and Deceases, who were besieging the Greek settlements of Antipolis (Antibe) and Nicaea (Nizza). The Massalians then sent to Aegina, who landed at Aegina, a town of the Oxybi, near Antipolis. The people of Aegina were not willing to receive the Romans; and, a quarrel ensuing, two Roman slaves were killed, and Flaminius, one of the commissioners, escaped with difficulty. The consul Q. Opimius was sent with a force to come to the Ligurians. He marched from Placentia, across the Apennines, took Aegina, made slaves of the people, and sent those who were the prime movers in the attack on Flaminius in chains to Rome. Opimius,
who was a bold and prudent commander, defeated the Oxybii and Deceates in two successive battles. The Ligurians now submitted, with the loss of part of their land, which the consul gave to the Massilia. (Polyb. xxxii. 7, &c., ed. Bekker.) A second demand of the Massilia, who were pressed by the neighbouring Ligurian tribe of the Salyes, brought the consul M. Fulvius Flaccus into the country (n. c. 125). Flaccus defeated the Salyes, and even invaded the country of the Vocontii, who lived north of them; though it does not appear that they had given the Romans any provocation. (Liv. Ep. 60.) C. Sextius Calvinus, consul n. c. 124, and afterwards proconsul in Gallia, completed the subjugation of the Salyes, whom he held (n. c. 123). The Salyes had a king Teutomal, who, with other chiefs, fled for refuge among the Allobroges, a people higher up the Rhone. Calvinus cleared the way for the passage of the Romans from Etruria into Gallia, along the Ligurian coast, by removing all the barbarians to a certain distance from the sea-shore. During a winter residence north of Marseille, near some hot springs, he found the place so pleasant that he chose it as the site of a town; and here the Romans planted the later colony of Aquae Sextiae (Aix), their first settlement north of the Alps (n. c. 122). (Liv. Ep. 61.)

At this time, the Aedui, a people between the Seine and the upper course of the Loire, were at war with the Allobroges, whose allies were the powerful people of the Arverni, who lived in the mountains of Anvergnes. The Romans chose the party of the Aedui, made an alliance with them, and gave the barbarians, as they called them, the grand title of brothers and kinsmen. (Cass. B. G. l. 45, vi. 13.) The consul Cn. Domitius, who now commanded in Gallia (n. c. 122), demanded of the Allobroges the refugee chiefs of the Salyes. Bituit (as Appian calls him, perhaps incorrectly), king of the Allobroges, sent an ambassador to the consul, to depreciate his anger. The ambassador was richly dressed, and had with him a splendid train and a number of fierce dogs. He was accompanied by his bard, who sung the glories of his king, of his nation, and of the ambassador; but the Roman consul was not moved by his music. The Allobroges now crossed the Isère, and found the consul at Vindailium, at the junction of the Sulzas (Sorgue) and the Rhone, a little north of Avignon. The Allobroges were entirely defeated (n. c. 121). The consul for this year, Q. Fabius Maximus, came with large reinforcements, and Cn. Domitius had a command under him. The Roman generals crossed the Isère, and entered the territory of the Allobroges. The Arverni, with their neighbours the Buteni, were now advancing upon the Romans, who found that they had just crossed the Rhone by a bridge of boats, near the junction of the Rhone and the Isère (Strab. p. 191.) The king of the Arverni called Bituit by Livy (Ep. 61), who was at the head of more than 200,000 men, no doubt a greatly exaggerated number, looked with contempt on the Roman legions, whom he considered hardly enough for a dinner for his dogs. But he soon discovered what a fat dinner he had in store for himself, and his men were frightened by the elephants in the Roman army (Flor. iii. 2), and in the rout the Arverni fled across the bridge, which broke under their weight, and men and horses were swallowed up in the rapid current of the Rhone. It appears that the Allobroges also were in the battle. King Bituit wandered about the mountains, till Domitius treacherously got him into his hands, and sent him to Rome. The senate put him in prison at Alba, on the lake Fucinus; and they afterwards put his son Cn. agentium into their hands. The Arverni, though defeated, were not further molested by the Romans: in fact, it was not easy to enter their country. Some of the Allobroges were declared to be subjects, and the Romans constituted the country as the east side of the Rhone as far north as Geneva, the remotest town of the Allobroges, a Roman province, which they designated simply by the name of Provincia. Fabius, who got the name of Allobroges from his victory, and Domitius, recorded their victory by erecting a trophy of marble near the battle-field (Strab. p. 185), or each erected one; and Fabius built two temples. Domitius, a worthy ancestor of the emperor Nero, went about the new province riding on an elephant, with a retinue of soldiers after him. (Sueton. Nero, c. 2.) Fabius and Domitius had a triumph at Rome for their victories, in which king Bituit appeared in his variegated armour and his silver chariot. The Province had now always a Roman army in it, and a Roman army was always kept employed. The successors of Fabius extended the province, west of the Rhone, along the Grisons; and the Helvii, Volsci, Servii, and Venti, at the foot of the Pyrenees, were included in it. They also made an alliance with the Volcae Tectosages, whose chief town was Tolosa (Toulouse); and thus they prepared the way for getting into the basin of the Garonne. The Romans had hitherto no passage into Gallia except that along the sea. It was to secure some passage over the Alps, as it seems, that the consul Q. Marcius Rex (n. c. 118) attacked the brave tribe of the Norii, an Inalpine Ligurian people, all of whom perished, either by the sword of their enemies or by their own hand. (Oros. v. 14; Liv. Ep. 62.) A brief note is preserved of a memorable defeat of the Romans about this time. The Scordiaci, a people somewhere about the Sace, a Gallic race, or a mixed race, among the Macedonian frontier, and threatened Italy. The consul C. Porcius Cato crossed into their country, where he and his army perished. These savage people, however, still annoyed the Northern Gauls; and had an easy access to their new friends the Tectosages. They spared no pains to secure and embellish the important position of Narbo, which became a commercial rival to Massilia.

An invasion of barbarians from the east of the Rhone and north of the Danube now threatened the safety of the Empire (n. c. 119). His men were frightened by the elephants in the Roman army (Flor. iii. 2), and in the rout the Arverni fled across the bridge, which broke under their weight, and men and horses were swallowed up in the rapid current of the Rhone. It appears that the Allobroges also were in the battle. King Bituit wandered about the mountains, till Domitius treacherously got him into his hands, and

GALLIA TRANS.
GALLIA TRANS.

Alps against them, and, after coming to terms with the barbarians, treacherously attacked them, but he lost a large part of his army, and narrowly escaped (n. c. 113). The Cimbri then, according to Ap- pian's story, which is worth very little, retreated to the territory of the Belgae, which they had taken by surprise, as we do not know. Some few years later Teu- tones and Cimbri entered the country of the Belgae. (Caes. B. G. ii. 4.) This seems to have been a fresh set of barbarians: Caesar says that the Belgae were the only people of Gallia who prevented the Cimbri and Teutones from invading their territory, which may be true if he means the Belgae properly so called [BELGAE]; but it is not exact, if he has told the truth in another place (ii. 29), where he says, that the Aduatuci on the Mosse were a part of these barbarians, who were left behind to guard the cattle and baggage, while the rest moved on to the south. A short notice of the terrible devastations of these barbarians is preserved by Caesar (B. G. vii. 77.) They ravaged Celtic; and the people, who shut themselves up in their towns, were compelled by famine to eat one another. From Celtic the invaders passed into the Provence; and, in n. c. 108, the consul Titus Quinctius Varus led an army of six legions (Liv. Ep. 65). In n. c. 107 L. Cassius Longinus had the province of Transalpine Gallia. The Tigrini, one of the Helvetian pagi, under the command of Divocius, were entering the country of the Allobroges, who were within the Provinces, and the consul went to meet them. The Roman commander fell in the battle, and his army was ignominiously compelled to pass under the yoke. The text of Orosius (v. 15), which is undoubtedly corrupt, states that Caius pursued the Tigrini to the ocean, where he was defeated; but the Leman lake was probably the place. (Liv. Ep. 65.) L. Calpurnius Piso, who commanded under Cassius, perished in the battle. He was the grandfather of the Piso whose daughter Caesar married (B. G. i. 19). M. Asinius Scærus, a legatus probably of Cæpio, the consul of the following year, was defeated about this time by the Cimbri, and being taken prisoner was killed by a prince named Bolorix, because he advised the Cimbri not to invade Italy. (Liv. Ep. 67.)

In n. c. 105 the consul, Cn. Manlius Maximus, was in Gallia north of the Alps, with Q. Servilius Cæpio, consul in the preceding year. It was during Cæpio's consularship, it seems, that he took and plundered Tolose, the capitol of the Volcan Tectosages, who had formed an alliance with the invading barbarians, or showed a disposition to do so. (Dion. Cass. Frag. 97.) The consul and Cæpio were encamped separately near the Rhone, when the barbarians fell upon them, and stormed one camp after the other. The incredible number of 80,000 Roman soldiers is said to have perished. (Liv. Ep. 67.) Among the few who escaped was Q. Sertorius, who saved himself by swimming over the Rhone. After such a victory it is not surprising that the invaders advanced further south. The Cimbri ravaged the country between the Rhone and the Pyrenees, and entered Spain. But they were driven back with great loss by Cn. Pompeius, who had joined the Teutones. The brief notices of these wars generally mention the Cimbri and Teu- tones together. We have hardly any evidence whether they were two people or one. It is generally assumed that the Teutones must be a Teutonic race, as their name would show; but this is not conclus- ive. The Cimbri are also supposed by some writers to be a Germanic people, though the reasons for this supposition are not sufficient. Pintarch (Marius, c. 11) has collected some of the opinions about the origin and nationality of these people, and nobody has found out anything better yet. It was a whole nation in movement, with the women and children. The Romans appointed C. Marius consul for the third time, n. c. 103, to continue the war against the barbarians. Soon after his arrival in the province he made the cut at the outlet of the Rhone the traces of which still remain. [FOSSA MARIANA.] Marius had with him L. Cornelius Sulla, as legatus, who defeated the Tectosages, who were in arms against the Romans, and took their king Copill prisoner. (Plut. Sulla, c. 4.) The bar- barians now divided themselves into two parts. The Cimbri, with the Helvetic Tigrinarii, crossed Helvetia to make their way into Italy by the Tri- dentine Alps. The Teutones, and a people with them named Ambrones, moved on towards the Ligurian country. (Plut. Marius, c. 15.) The story of the movements of the barbarians cannot be accepted as true. The fact of a body of barbarians advancing along the Rhone towards Italy, and of another body about the same time entering the basin of the Po from the north-east, is all that we know. C. Marius (n. c. 102.), now consul for the fourth time, entrenched himself near the junction of the Rhone and the Isère, while the countless host of barbarians past him on their way to the south. Marius followed the Teutones, and in a battle near Aquae Sextiae destroyed and dispersed them. Their king Tentobococcus, a gigantic barbarian, was made prisoner, and afterwards walked in Marius' triumph at Rome. (Florus, iii. 8.) In the next year, C. Marius, consul for the fifth time, with his colleague Lutatius Catulus, defeated the Cimbri in the country north of the Po. The destruction of these invaders kept Northern Gallia quiet for a time, and there was no great movement of the barbarians until n. c. 58.

In the wars which followed Sulla's usurpation, Q. Sertorius, who escaped from the rout of Cæpio's army on the Rhone, maintained in Spain the cause of the Marius faction and opposed the party fled to the Provinces. Some of the Aquitani served under Sertorius in Spain, where they learned the art of war. (B. G. iii. 28.) In n. c. 78 L. Manlius, proconsul of Gallia, was obliged to quit Aquitania with the loss of his baggage; and the legates, L. Valerius Præcosmus, was defeated and killed. (B. G. iii. 20.) In n. c. 76 Cn. Pompeius marched into Spain against Sertorius. He made his way into the Provinces, over the Alps, by a new route to the Romans, and his road to Narbonne was marked by blood. The Galli of the Provinces were in arms against the Romans. Pompeius gave the lands of the Helvets and Volca, Arem- connic, who had been the most active in the rising, to the Massaliots. (Caes. B. C. i. 85.) Pompeius left M. Fonteius governor of the Provincia. During his administration the Provincia was in rebel- lion, and the Galli attacked both Massilia and Narbo, but Fonteius drove them back. In two years in Gallia, during which time the country was drained of its resources to supply the Roman armies opposed to Sertorius in Spain. Fonteius was also charged with enriching himself by illegal means; and when affairs were more settled, n. c. 69, he was tried at Rome, on charges made by the Allobroges and Volca for the offence of Reptundus. He was
defended by Cicero; part of whose occasion on this occasion is extant.

Another governor of the Provincia, during a.c. 60. The Salerniensi Patae (constr. a. c. 67), was prosecuted by C. Julius Caesar a. c. 63 on a charge of repugnatis and other offences. Cicero defended him, and he was acquitted.

In the consulsip of Cicero (a. c. 63) Catilina and his desperate associates made proposals to the ambassadors of the Allobroges who were then at Rome. The ambassadors had always had some to get protection from the senate against the greediness of the Roman governors. They were overwhelmed with debt, both the state and individuals; a common complaint of the provincial subjects of Rome. The Romans levied heavy contributions on those people who had made most resistance, and both communities and individuals felt it. Besides this, the Gallic cultivator seems to have been always in debt. He borrowed money from the Roman negotiators at a high rate, and his profits would be hardly sufficient to pay the interest of the money. The profitable business of feeding sheep and cattle was in the hands of Romans, who probably got the exclusive use of much of the pastoral land. As the Allobroges were a conquered people, we may conjecture that their waste lands had been seized by the Roman state, and were covered with the flocks of Romans who paid to the Roman treasury a small sum for the right of pasture. F. Quinctius, for whom Cicero made a speech which is extant, had a good business in Gallia as a flock-master ("Pecucaria res sat a multa, per Pro P. Quiincto, c. 3") A Roman named Umbrenus, who had been a "negotiator" in Gallia, undertook to open the conspiracy of Catiline to the Allobroges, and he promised them great things if their nation would join in the rising. From fear, however, or some other cause, the Allobroges betrayed the conspirators to the consul Cicero. (Sallust, Cat. 40; Appian, B. C. ii. 4.) It does not appear that the ambassadors got anything for their pains, though they well deserved it. There were signs of insurrection in Southern Italy as well as in Gallia Citerior and Ulterior, and the revelations of the ambassadors saved Rome at least from a civil war.

The Allobroges at home were not satisfied with the mission to Rome, for they rose against the Romans, and ravaged the country about Narbonnes. Manilius Lentinius, a legatus of the governor C. Pompeius, narrowly escaped perishing with his army near the Ibre, having fallen into an ambuscade laid by Catognat, the commander of the Galli. By sending fresh forces across the Rhone, Pompeius defeated the Galli near Solonium (perhaps Sallonnas), and ended the war by taking the place. (Dion Cass. xxxviii. 47; Liv. Epit. 103.)

Though the Greek and Roman writers give us no satisfactory information about the Cimbri and Teutones, they are quite clear about the people whom they call Germani. The Germani were on the east side of the Rhine, opposite to the Helvetii, with whom they were constantly fighting (Cass. B. G. i. 1), and to the other Celtic and Belgic peoples who lived along the Rhine from the territories of the Helvetii northward. The Germani had got a footing in the country of the Belgae long before Caesar's time (Belg.:); and the Triboci, also a German people, were settled in the plain between the Vosges and the Rhine about Strasbourg, and consequently within the limits of the Celtae. A quarrel between the Aedui, who were east of the Saone and in the valley of the Doubs, brought first Germans into Gallia. One matter in dispute was the tolls on the navigation of the Arar. (Strat. p. 192.) The Roman province was divided into the Aedini and Arvernii, and the Aedini and Arverni were the tribe on one side, and of the other they brought over the Rhine Arioventus, a chief of the Sequani. The German came with his hardy men, and soon reduced the Aedini to submission. An Aedan named Divitiacus, a Druid, who had the title and rank of Vergobretus, escaped into the Provence, and it was this way to Rome to complain of the tyranny of the German. (Cass. B. G. i. 30.) Cicero (de Divina. i. 40) entertained this learned Celt at Rome, and his brother Quintus was acquainted with him when he was one of Caesar's legates in the Gallic War. Arioventus, after defeating the Aedui, took possession of one third part of the lands of his friends the Sequani; and, as new comers from the other side of the river had to be provided with lands, he demanded of the Sequani another third. (B. G. i. 31.) This was the state of affairs in that part of Gallia when (a. c. 60) a rumour reached Rome that the Helvetii were preparing to cross the Rhine. In the meantime Caesar, who had already suffered from the arms of the Tigurii, the one of the four Helvetic pagi. This movement of a whole people was an attempt to seize the supremacy of Gallia, and in the end to eject the Romans. In a. c. 59 C. Julius Caesar was consul; and it happened that during this year Gallia was quiet, partly owing to Caesar's own circumspection, perhaps for it was during his consulsip that the savage German Arioventus was honoured with the title of "Exa quto amicus" (B. G. i. 35) by the Roman senate. Caesar obtained for his "provincia," after the expiration of his consulship, Gallia Cisalpina and Illyricum, with Gallia north of the Alps, for five years; and he had a general commission for doing what he liked north of the Alps under the name of protecting the friends and allies of the Roman people. (B. G. i. 35.) Early in a. c. 58 he heard that the Helvetii were beginning to move from their country, and the road they were going to take was through the province. Caesar hastily quitted Rome, crossed the Alps, and in a few days he was at Geneva.

The conquest of Gallia by Caesar is told with great brevity by himself. His purpose was to describe his military operations, and he tells us very little more about Gallia than what strictly belongs to the matter. In one instance (vi. 11—20) he has made a digression to speak of the institutions and manners of the people; but he has given no description of the country except its brief introduction (B. G. i. 1). All the rest that we learn about the country and the people is told as part of his military operations; but we may learn from it more of the state of Gallia than from the learned labours of a modern compiler. His war with the Helvetii may be more conveniently spoken of under that heading. [HELVETI.] After driving this nation back to their homes he went against the German Arioventia. His course was to Vesontio (Basomus), the capital of the Sequani, on the Doubs, the position of which he has well described. From Besancon the direction of his march is not clearly stated; but he reached a large plain, and defeated Arioventus five miles from the Rhine; for five miles is the true reading, not fifty. (Cass. B. G. i. 31—54.) The battle was fought in the plain between the Vosges and the Rhine, somewhere north of Besancon. Nothing more is
GALLIA TRANS.
said of Germans in this part of Gallia after the battle of the Rhine; the news of the defeat prevented other tribes from coming over. Caesar only came into the country of the Sequani to drive out the Germans, but he left his army there for the winter, and crossed the mountains into Cisalpine Gallia to hold his circuits ("conventus agers," B. G. I. 54). In the winter the Belgic nations formed a union to defend themselves with a force that would attack them after he had reduced the country of the Celtae. They were urged to arms by some of the Celtae, who did not like to see the Romans wintering in their country. Caesar, who gives these reasons for the combination of the Belgae, adds another: that the great men in Gallia, and those who had the means of hiring followers, were accustomed to usurp royal power whenever they had a chance, and, if the Roman dominion were established, they knew this mode of making what their modern imitators call a "coup d'état" would not be possible (B. G. ii. 1). Caesar in his Commentarii mentions several of the chief conspirators. His second book contains his history of the war with the Belgae (B. G. c. 57). The Remi submitted from the first. The submission of the Suessiones, Bellovaci, and Ambiani followed. He defeated the Nervii and their allies in a great battle on the Sabas (Somnove); and then took the stronghold of the Adnatae, who were the descendants of the Cimbri and Teutoni. (B. G. ii. 29.) The survivors of the Adnatae were sold, and the number reported to Caesar was 53,000. They were purchased by the mercatores who of old followed the Roman camp (Liv. x. 12) and followed Caesar's camp (B. G. vi. 31). We do not know how the mercatores could make anything of their bargain, unless they had some escort to assist in conveying the slaves to the nearest market, which would be the Provinsia; or it may be that the Belgians would have no objections to buy a few of these intruders. The sale of slaves was one way that Caesar had of raising money. After the great battle with the Nervii, P. Crassus with a single legion was sent to the Veneti, Unelli, Osami, Carusolites, Sesuvii, Aulerici, and Redones, whom Caesar calls "the maritime states which border on the Ocean." All these people submitted to a mere youth at the head of a few armed men, from Gensricus. Next year, 53, Caesar sent to Caesar to proffer hostages and to do as they were bid. The proconsul was in a hurry to visit Italy and Illyricum, and he told the Germans to come and see him the next summer. We have no evidence of the Roman armies having been led north of the Rhine before Caesar's Belgian campaign. The rapidity of his movements, his success, and his savage treatment of those who resisted, struck terror into the barbarians. He placed his soldiers in winter quarters between the Seine and the Loire, and south of the Loire, in the territory of the Curnates, Andes, and Turonius, and immediately went to Italy (B. G. ii. 32). Caesar sent a legion and some cavalry under Ser. Galba to winter in the country of the Nantuates, Veragri, and Sedani, who occupied the country from the north-eastern boundary of the Allobroges and the Leman lake to the highest Alps. They were in the great valley called the Vallais, between the Rhone and Rhone-Piemont, where he detached a part of his troops in the country of the Nantuates, who were nearest to the lake, and he fixed himself with the remainder at Octodurus (Martyg). Caesar says that the purpose of Galba's mission was to clear the pass over the Alps by the "mercatores" were accustomed to go at great risk and with the payment of heavy tolls. These "mercatores" were the enterprising Italian traders who crossed the pass of the Great St. Bernard from Cisalpine Gallia to carry their wares among the Galli. Galba was attacked by the people in his quarters at Octodurus, which he left after taking the passes of the enemy; and, retiring through the country of the Nantuates into the territory of the Allobroges, where he was within the Provinsia, he spent the winter there. (B. G. iii. 7.)

Caesar was recalled from Italy (B. G. c. 56) by a rising of the maritime states, whose submission had perhaps only been made for the time; but the immediate provocation was the demand for supplies made on some of them by P. Crassus, who was wintering somewhere about Angera with a legion. The mowers of this war were the Veneti, a skilful maritime people, who had many ships with which they traded to Britain. (B. G. iii. 8.) Caesar's campaign against these states, and the sea-fight, are one of the most difficult parts of the Commentarii to explain [VENETI.] He defeated the fleet of the Veneti; and Q. Titurius entered the country of the Unelli, who submitted. Before the battle Caesar sent P. Crassus into Aquitania with twelve cohorts, to prevent the Aquitan from coming to the aid of the Armoric states. Crassus first defeated the Sociates, who lived about the modern Sois, between Aisch and Basan. (B. G. iii. 21.) The Vocrates and Tarantes, who were next attacked, sent for aid from Spain, which is some evidence in confirmation of the relationship of these Aquitan to some of the Spanish peoples. [AQUITANI.] The Spanish auxiliaries whom Caesar names were Cantabri. (B. G. iii. 26.) After defeating the Aquitan and their Spanish allies in the wide plains south of the Gironde, Crassus received the submission of the greater part of Aquitania; the names of the peoples are mentioned by Caesar. (B. G. iii. 27.) The position of several of these tribes can be determined; but the position of others is uncertain.

The summer was near ended, and Caesar had put down all his enemies except the Morini and Menapii, who were in arms. The Morini lived along the coast on the right-hand shore of the Rhone at least as far as Castellum Morinorum (Casae). [CASTELLUM MORINORUM.] The enemy fled into the forests and marshes, where the Romans followed them, not without loss. Caesar began to cut a road through the forests, and he had just reached the enemy, when the heavy rains compelled him to retire. (B. G. iii. 29.) Before taking leave of the Morini he wasted their lands, and burnt all the buildings that he could reach. He placed his army in quarters between the Seine and the Loire, in the country of the Aulerici and Luxorii.

In the next year (B. G. c. 55) the Usipetes, whom Caesar calls Germani (iv. 3), and the Tectoberti, crossed the Rhine, and fell on the Menapii. These invaders were themselves driven on by more powerful enemies, the Suevi, whose habits Caesar describes (B. G. iv. 1); and he states that the "mercatores" used to go into their country. Here we have the evidence of the Roman proconsul to the fact of mercatores crossing the Rhine in times before the Roman arms had been carried over the river. It is here assumed that these mercatores were Italians. Caesar determined to stop these German invaders,
GALLIA TRANS.

who, after living on the Menapii during the winter, had moved south into the territories of the Eburones and the Condurici, who were dependents of the Treveri. The Germans had got as far south as Léige, when Caesar came towards them. He tells us his own story of the treacherous dealing of the Germans with him, but he also shows that he was quite a match for them in cunning. The Germans at last were taken by the Romans at the confluence of the Mosa and Rhenum ("ad confluens Mosae et Rheni," as it is in Caesar's text, iv. 15), where those who escaped the Roman sword were drowned in the river. There is a great difference of opinion about the explanation of this campaign. But the writer still thinks that this river Mosus is the Mosel, and that the Germans were beaten and drowned near Coblenz. A little below Coblenz, if this explanation is accepted, and between Coblenz and Andernach, Caesar built a wooden bridge on which he passed over the Rhine to the German side (B. G. iv. 17), rather to make a display of Roman power than for any other purpose. He stayed eighteen days in Germany, and returning into Gallia destroyed his bridge (iv. 19). The rest of the summer was occupied with Caesar's first expedition to Britain, the immediate motive for which, he says, was the information that he had of being supplied from Britain to the Roman enemies in almost all the Gallic wars. (B. G. iv. 20.) The fact may be true or not: he does not say that it was so. He has mentioned one occasion (B. G. iii. 9) when the Veneti sent to Britain for aid; but he does not say that it came. What he says (iv. 20) may be fairly interpreted to apply to the wars of the Romans with the Galli before his time, as well as to his own time. Caesar remarks that "few persons" went to Britain except "mercatores," and they were only acquainted with the coast and the parts which were opposite to Gallia. These "mercatores" may have been Italians from the Provincia, and also Galli. One would suppose that in those days nobody would go to Britain except traders, but Caesar's expression of "few persons" is explained by other parts of his work. (B. G. ii. 14.) Political refugees used to run away from Gallia to Britain. Caesar sailed from Portus Ilius (Wisrat), and landed about Deal on the Kent coast. On his return to the French coast the Morini, who had been left on good terms, were not in the temptation of plundering some 300 Romans, who had landed on a different part of the coast from the rest of the troops (iv. 37). But the Morini got nothing by their treachery; and they lost many of their men in the pursuit by the Roman cavalry. Labienus also entered their country, and the Morini submitted; for this autumn had been a dry season, and the Romans were not stopped by the waters. The country of the Menapii, who lived on the Lower Rhine and the Lower Mosse, was mercilessly ravaged this autumn. The people hid themselves in their thickest forests, while the Romans wasted their lands, cut down the corn, and burnt the buildings. (B. G. iv. 38.) Caesar placed all his men in winter quarters within the territory of the Belgae.

Caesar prepared for his invasion of Britain in B.C. 54 by building a great number of ships in Gallia, but he had to get from Spain the materials for fitting them (B. G. vi. 1). In this spring he visited the country of the Treveri, who were on the Rhine above and below Coblenz and he settled the disputes between the two factions. These Gallic states were continually distracted by quarrels among the chief people. Caesar sailed on his second expedition to Britain from Portus Ilius, and landed on the same part of the British coast as in his first expedition. (B. G. v. 8—28.) On his return he found that the harvest had failed in Gallia, which made it necessary for him to disperse his troops in winter quarters (v. 24). He had various ways of keeping the Gallic groups. If he found in a man who could be useful and was fit for the place, he would make him a king, as in the case of Togatus, who was a man of high rank among the Carnutes, for his ancestors had held royal power. Caesar, finding Togatus useful, restored him to his ancestral rank; but in the third year of his reign he was murdered, and a great number of persons were implicated in the conspiracy. (B. G. v. 25.) In this winter the Romans had a great loss; a division of the army was cut off in the country of the Eburones; and Q. Cicero, the brother of M. Cicero, had great difficulty in defending his camp against the Nervii till Caesar came to his assistance. (B. G. v. 39—52.) Caesar spent all this winter in Gaul. Things were too distant to be of any value. (B. G. v. 53.)

In B.C. 58, Caesar, expecting fresh troubles in Gallia, increased his forces. (B. G. vi. 1.) After checking a rising of the Nervii, he summoned the states of Gallia to assemble in the spring, as his practice had been, and all came except the Carnutes, Senones, and Treviri. He does not mention the place to which they were summoned: but he moved the meeting to Lutetiae Parisiorum (Paris), in order to be nearer to the Senones, who soon submitted, and also the Carnutes. (B. G. vi. 4.) His principal business now was with the Treviri and Ambiorix, king of the Eburones, who had cut off the Roman troops in the previous winter. The Menapii were friends to Ambiorix, and they had been guilty of the massacre, could not resist the temptations which the Romans offered. Caesar entered their country with his forces in three divisions, burnt as usual all that he came near, and carried off many head of cattle and many prisoners. (B. G. vi. 6.) This brought them to terms; and the prosecution without delay set off to punish the Treviri, who had got Ambiorix some friends among the Germans east of the Rhine. Before Caesar came Labienus had defeated the Treviri; and on his arrival Caesar built a second wooden bridge over the Rhine, a little above the place where he built the first, and went a second time into Germany. (B. G. vi. 9.) This second passage of the Rhine was not marked by any great event. The Ubii, a nation on the east bank, who will afterwards appear on the Gallic side, humbly submitted; and Caesar, finding that his real enemies on the German side were the Suevi, made inquiries about them. They had retired with all their forces a long way, and were not in a condition to come against Caesar. This boundless extent commenced. There they were waiting for the Romans, who prudently turned their backs on the Suevi and returned by their bridge (vi. 10). Being bent on taking Ambiorix, who had
GALLIA TRANS.

GALLIA TRANS. 230

done him so much mischief, Caesar entered the country of the Eburones. He left his heavy material with Q. Cicero at Adnatucus, the winter quarters of the troops that had been destroyed the year before. (B. G. vi. 32.) Adnatucus seems to be the site of Tongern, and, as Caesar says that it was about the middle of the territory of the Eburones, it fixes their possessions. [Janus and Januarius.] While Caesar was wasting the lands of this unfortunate people, some Germans, Sigambri, crossed the Rhine, and fell on the camp of Q. Cicero. (B. G. vi. 35.) Caesar returned to the camp, but the Sigambri had time to get safe off with their booty. (B. G. vi. 41.) Again he set out to vex the Eburones, as he expresses it; and we have his own word for what he did: he burnt every building that he could see, drove off the cattle, and the corn that his men and beasts did not consume was laid by the rains. He left the country with the belief that, if any of the Eburones had escaped him, they would die of hunger. (B. G. vi. 43.)

After this merciless devastation Caesar summoned the states of Gallia to Durcortorum (Rheine), where he made inquiry into the conspiracy of the Senones and Carnutes. Acco, who had been the cause of the rising, was flogged to death; and his accomplices ran away. (B. G. vi. 44.) Caesar put his troops in quarters among the Treviri, the Lingones, a people who had always been quiet, and at Agendicum (Sens), the chief town of the Senones. He went into Italy to hold the conventus.

The Galli, hearing of disturbances at Rome this winter, thought that Caesar would be detained in Italy (B. G. vii. 1), and this would be a good opportunity for getting rid of the Romans. The Carnutes began, and the Arverni next rose under a brave and skillful commander Vercingetorix, who stirred up the Galli north and west of the Arverni as far as the ocean. This brought Caesar into the Provincia in the depth of winter. (B. G. i. 32.) He cut his way through the snows on the Cévennes, six feet deep, and came down on the Arverni, who did not expect him by that way. (B. G. vii. 8.) But Caesar was in the neighbourhood of Vercingetorix, who, at the request of the Arverni, advanced to their aid from the country of the Bituriges, whom he had defeated. He had no more need to fear that Caesar could collect his scattered forces, he could not make head against Vercingetorix. He resolved to do this himself, without the knowledge of his men, whom he left under the care of Brutus; he went across the Cévennes again in the depth of winter to Vienna (Vienna) on the Rhone, where he found some newly raised troops of horse, who had been ordered to assemble there. From Vienna he travelled day and night to the country of the Lingones, where he had two legions. Having reached these troops, he summoned the rest of his forces from the country of the Senones and the Treviri, and got them all together before the Arverni could hear of his approach. He left two legions and all his heavy material at Sens, and set out towards the country of his allies, the Boii, between the Allier and the Loire, whom Vercingetorix was threatening. His march was rapid and terrible. In two days he took Velanacornunum, a town of Senones, and now in Arminia, and the Remi to Genamum (Orléans) on the Loire, where the Carnutes, at the beginning of the outbreak, had murdered the Roman "negotiators" who were living there. [Genarum.] He broke into the town, which his men sacked; he left it in flames, and crossed the Loire. (B. G. vii. 11.) He was now in the country of the Bituriges (Burrys). The first town that he took was Noviodunum. He then came on the capital Avaricum (Bourges), which was defended by a strong wall, made with great skill. The Galli had a way of building their town walls, which Caesar describes very briefly and very well (B. G. vii. 22); this people never made a pretense in the art of defending places. The siege was a work of great difficulty, and the sufferings of the Roman soldiers were extreme; for it was winter, and they had to work in the mud, the cold, and in continual rain. The Roman commander tells the end of the affair in a few words (B. G. vii. 26): "The soldiers, whose passions were roused by the massacre at Genamum and their own sufferings, spared neither the helpless through age, nor the women, nor the children; out of the whole number, who were about 40,000, only 800, who had hurled out of the place on hearing the shouts of the invading enemy, escaped safe to Vercingetorix."

Caesar found stores in Avaricum, and, the winter being over, he was ready for a regular campaign. But he had first to settle a domestic dispute among the Aedui. (B. G. vii. 32.) Two men had been elected to the chief magistracy, an annual office, and the constitution allowed only one. The whole state was in arms, one party against the other. Caesar summoned the Aedui to Decetia (Décize), an island on the Loire, and settled the dispute in favour of one of the men. He exhorted the Aedui to give him their assistance in the war, with fair promises of what he would do for them after Gallia was completely subdued. The position of the Aedui between the Upper Loire and the Seine, made their alliance most important for the Romans. It was the easiest line of communication between the north part of the Provence and the basin of the Seine. Caesar was still afraid of the Senones and the Parisii, and he sent Labienus with four legions into that country. [Parisii.] He marched south with six legions, with the intention of taking the hill town of Gergovia, in the country of the Arverni, in the upper part of the basin of the Allier. This, his most signal failure in Gallia, is told in another place. [Gergovia.] After his defeat before Gergovia Caesar was in great danger. He thought of going to join Labienus; but his treacherous friends, the Aedui, seized Noviodunum (afterwards Nevirmun, Nevers) on the Loire, where Caesar had great stores, and the booty that he had got in the Galllic War. (B. G. vii. 35.) His military chest also was there. His enemies lined the banks of the Loire with troops, and the river being swollen by the melted snows was difficult to pass. He could not think of retreating. It would be a confession that he was beaten. Nor could he attempt to cross the Cévennes, where the roads were almost impassable; besides, Labienus was on the Seine, and he was afraid that he would be cut off. Nothing remained but to cross the river, which he accomplished. He found corn and cattle on the east side, and was joined by Labienus, who was as lucky as himself in escaping from a very dangerous position (B. G. vii. 57—62), and getting safe to Sens. All Central and Western Gallia was a sea of snows now; in arms, and Vercingetorix was a powerful commander-in-chief. The Remi and Lingones still stuck to the Roman alliance; and the Treviri, who were kept busy by their German neighbours, sent aid to neither side. Vercingetorixbestirred himself to raise all the country against the Roman proconsul.
GALLIA TRANS.

He pushed on the Gabali, and some of the Arvernii—against the Helvetii, who were within the town. The Senones and the Roturian and Cadurci were sent to ravage the land of the Volcae Aretorici, who were also within the province. (B. G. vii. 64.) Caesar, knowing that the enemy was superior in cavalry, and that all the roads into the province and Italy were blocked up, got cavalry from over the Rhine, from some of his German friends there, and light troops who fought among the cavalry after German fashion.

The proconsul, however, had an eye to the safety of the province, and he began to move through the borders of the Lingones into the country of the Sequani. He was on his road to the province, with the intention, no doubt, of returning when he had got reinforcements. The occasion was tempting to the Galli. They attacked him on his march, and were defeated. (B. G. vii. 67.) The Germans contributed largely to the victory. All the cavalry of Vercingetorix was routed, and he fled to Alesia, a town of the Mandubii. [Alesia.] The siege of the place and the capture of Vercingetorix put an end to the campaign, the result of which was more unfortunate to the Galli than glorious to Caesar. But a man of less ability and energy would have perished, with all his army.

The eighth book of the Gallic War is not by Caesar, though it is possible that he left some memoranda which have been used by the author. Gallia (n. c. 51) was still not quiet. The Bituriges were again preparing to rise, but they were soon checked.

The divisions among these Gallic people were more fatal to them than the Roman army. The Carnutes were quiet while Caesar was putting down the Bituriges, and they began to attack them as soon as they had yielded to the Romans.

The Bituriges applied to Caesar for protection. It was a hard winter when the Romans again entered the territory of the Carnutes. Caesar sheltered his infantry as well as he could in the ruins of Genabum, and sent out his cavalry to scour the country. The houses of the Carnutes had no place of refuge except the heath forests, which could not protect them against the severity of the season. A large part of them perished, and the rest fled to the neighbouring states. (B. G. viii. 5.)

The last great struggle of the Galli was made north of the Seine by the Bellavoci and their allies. This campaign, which is not very well told by the author, contains some difficulties (B. G. viii. 7—22), but it is well worth a careful study. These Belgae and their allies showed considerable military skill. They seem to have learned something from their enemy, and the Roman general is said to have acknowledged that their plans were "very judicious, and showed none of the rashness of a barbarous people." (B. G. viii. 8.) The defeat of the Bellavoci and their allies was considered by Caesar the end of his Gallic wars. (B. G. viii. 24.) The revengeful proconsul had not yet caught Ambiorix, nor forgotten him. He once more entered his country, and did all the mischief that he could, thinking, as the historian says (B. G. viii. 24), that if he could not catch Ambiorix, the next best thing for his honour (dignitas) was to treat his country in such a way that his people, if any were left, might hate him so much, for the misfortunes that he had brought on them, as never to let him come among them again.

The next town was Uxellodunum, the site of which is uncertain. It was a town of the Cadurci, in the basin of the Garonna, and perhaps on the Olis (Lola). When Gallic rebels were driven by Drappes in the year 29, Drappes had the idea of what the historian calls (B. G. viii. 30) some use of desperate fortune. He had also induced slaves to join him, men banished from the various towns of Gallia, and robbers; with this rabble he had seized Dumnacus, a leader of the Andes, who was up in arms in the country of the Pictores (Pictore). C. Caminius and Fabius nearly defeated the enemy as the Romans would call them, near the Loire. Drappes escaped from the dreadful slaughter with about two thousand men, and, in company with another adventurer, Lucterius, a Cadurci, entered the country of the Cadurci. It is worthy of notice that the Carnutes were in the battle on the Loire.

This obstinate people had not yet come to terms with the Romans. They had been cut to pieces, driven from their homes and dispersed, and arms appeared in arms. But it was the last time. They now submitted to the Roman tyranny, and all the Armorican states followed their example. (B. G. viii. 31.) The geography of the country of the Carnutes and their courage, made them the defence of all the states to the west between the Seine and the Loire.

Drappes and Lucterius shut themselves up in Uxellodunum, and Caminius began the siege. Caesar, leaving M. Antonius among the Belovaci, came among the Carnutes, against whom he had a heavy grudge; for the Carnutes began the great rising in a. c. 52, which had nearly driven him out of Gallia. He caught Gruitrus, whom he charged with being the author of all the mischief, and scourged him to death. (B. G. viii. 33.) This example was considered sufficient. Nobody else was punished.

The reports that he had from Caminius about the resistance of Uxellodunum, irritated Caesar. He despaired the rebels, but he thought that he ought to make an example of them. The first five years of his government had been extended by another five years, which commenced from the beginning of a. c. 53. It was now a. c. 51, and the Galli knew that he had to keep to stay it was necessary, therefore, to show them what they might expect, if they were rebellious. His treatment of the prisoners after the capture of Uxellodunum [UXELLODUNUM] is the most disgraceful part of his history. (B. G. viii. 44.)

He now thought that he had finished his work; and he had. Gallia remained for centuries a Roman country. Caesar, who had never spared Aquitania, paid that country a visit, and found it submissive. After going to Narbo, he spent a few days in visiting all the conventus of the province, and settling its affairs. He placed his forces, for the winter, in Belgium, and west of the Cevennes; four legions in Belgium, a sign that he still feared that warlike people. He only placed two legions east of the Cevennes, and they were in the country of the Aeduvi, a nation that had still great influence among the Gallic people. He spent the winter at Neuss- tocmenas (Arras) in the present department of Pas de Calais, not a place which an Italian was anxious to winter in. But the author (B. G. viii. 49) explains this. He wished to conciliate the people north of the Seine. He treated the states with respect, made presents to the chief men, imposed no new contributions; and he endeavoured to make them satisfied by a mild administration, after being exhausted by long and bloody wars. After the events of the year 50, a new sign that he feared no rising in Gallia. He was received with rejoicings by all the municipia and colonies.
GALLIA TRANS.

of Gallia Togata. [GALLIA CIBALPINA.] The town gates, the roads, and all the places by which he passed were decorated with every device that could be thought of. The whole popula-
tion, with their children, came out to meet him. The temples and the fora were set out with all the pageantry of a Roman religious festival. The wealth showed that magnificence, and the poor their good will. The Italians of Cisalpine Gallia were proud of their governor; for he had tamed the warlike nations north of the Alps, the men who for centuries had been the terror of Italy. No com-
mander ever better deserved such fame as is due to military success. The conquest of Gallia is the greatest exploit that a soldier has ever accom-
plished.

Cæsar returned to Nemotecuma; and, for some reason which does not appear, called all his troops from their quarters, and led them to the borders of the Treviri. There he, the Pontifex Maximus of the Romans, the head of the religion of the state, performed a sacrifice and took the vow to the gods of the borders of the province.

Both he and his men had much need of it. The war was over, the country was quiet; and he moved about just enough to keep himself in health and his troops. (B. G. viii. 50.) It was a. c. 50, the year before he crossed the Rubicon. It is hard to understand how so busy a man got through an idle summer. The next year he had plenty to do in Italy.

Cæsar really makes four divisions of Gallia, though he formally mentions only three, for he ex-
cludes the Province; nor does he determine the limits of the Province, though we can make them out accurately enough. Of these four divisions, Provincia Aquitania, the county of the Celtae, and the country of the Belgae, two have been described. [AQUIANIA, BELGAE.] The limits of the Pro-
vince are described in that article. [PROVINCIA.] The Alpine tribes do not belong to any of these divisions.

Cæsar's threefold division of Gallia, excluding the Province, was not arbitrarily made by him; it is a division founded on the geographical char-
acter of the country and the national character of the people. We see from his Commentaries that the Celtæ knew their own limits well, both on the side of the Aquitanæ and on the side of the Belgæ. He has traced the northern boundary of the Celtæ by the frontiers of Aquitania, by the west branch of the Marne, but he has not mentioned the boundary from the source of the Marne to the Rhine. He did not go further north in this part of the country than the Lingones; and it is not his manner to tell us what he did not know, or what did not concern his military opera-
tions. However, the boundary of the Celtæ, from the source of the Marne to the Rhine, may be determined well enough for all purposes. [BELGAE.] These natural divisions of Cæsar are mentioned by later writers as existing divisions, though the politi-
cal divisions were changed. Mela (iii. 2) makes the Gauromes the boundary of Aquitania, though it was not so in his time; but if we take his division to be a division according to races, which he seems to mean, it is true. Pliny (H. N. iv. 17) also says that Gallia Comata, which is all Gallia except the Province, is distributed among three peoples, whose boundaries are chiefly marked by rivers: from the Scaldis (Schelde) to the Seine is Belgica; from the Seine to the Gauromes is Celtica; and thence to the Pyrennes is Aquitania. This is correct for

Celtica considered as the country of the Celtæ; but when he adds, "which Celtica is also called Lug-
dunum," he makes an error, for Lugdunum did not extend to the Gauromes. But the error is in the form of expression, and it is easy to see how he fell into it.

The following are the nations of Celtæ, as Pliny calls the country of the Celtæ. Cæsar does not use the term Celtæ. The Helvetii were be-
tween the Jura, the Leman lake, and the Rhine. The Sequani were west of the Helvetii, and ex-
tended to the Saône; they had the valley of the Algaeadaubia or Dubia (Doubs). The south part of the country between the Saône and the Rhine, the modern department of Ais, was occupied by the Ambiani. The Allobroges, who belonged to the Province, had some possessions north of the Rhine, and they would in this part be the neigh-
bours of the Ambiani. The Rauraci, neighbours of the Sequani, were along the west bank of the Rhine; they extended from a point on the river above Bâle to the German frontier.

The Aedui were west of the Sequani, and their territory extended westward to the Loire. The Mandubii on the north were a dependent state of the Aedui. The position of the Branovices, or Brinovii, also dependents of the Aedui, is uncertain. The Sequani, or Sebostonii, on the west side of the Rhine, were also dependents of the Aedui; the colony of Lugdunum (Lyons) was planted in their country.

The Arverni were west of the southern part of the territory of the Aedui; and they had as de-
pendent states the Gabali and Velavari, or Vel-
sami, on the south-east, and the Cadubri on the south-west.

The Rutæni, south of the Arverni, were in Cæsar's time divided into two parts, Rutæni Pro-
vinciales (B. G. vii. 7), who belonged to the Pro-
vince; and Rutæni, who belonged to the country of the Celtæ. The Nittobriges were west of the Rutæni, and on the Crestumæ. The smaller part of their territory seems to have been south of the river, and they were considered to belong to the Celtæ but they may have been a mixed people. (Cæs. B. G. vii. 81.) The Bituriges Vivèi, not mentioned by Cæsar, were about Bordeaux.

The Partacii were north of the Nittobriges, partly in the basin of the Durainius (Dordogne); and north-west of them were the San tocves, extending along the sea from the estuary of the Gauromes to the borders of the Pictones or Pictavi. The Picio-
tes occupied the country along the sea northwards to the mouth of the Loire, and a considerable dis-
tance inland. The position of the Lemovices east of the Santones and Pictones, is indicated by that of the town of Lemoes, and the extent of their country by the old diocese of Lemoses. The Bituriges Curi, north of the Lemovices, occupied the rest of the Celtæs south of the Loire. The Bòi, who had joined the Helvetii, were settled by Cæsar (B. G. i. 28) in the territory of the Aedui. The Issunès, who are placed in the maps on the Upper Loire, north of the Velavari, are unknown to Gallia history. [GALLIA CIBALPINA.]

The Turones had territory both north and south of the Loire; and their limits are those of the diocese of Tours. The Amèdes or Andecavi were west of the Turones, and on the north side of the Loire. The Nannites or Nannutes were west of the Amèdes, on the north side of the Loire. North
of the Massetani, along the coast, were the Veneti; and, further west, the Osismi or Osismii occupied the extremity of this peninsula. The Coriosolitae, a small people in the territory of the Osismi, are not mentioned by Caesar. The Curiosolitae, one of the Armorican states, is north of the Veneti and east of the Osismi. The Redones are mentioned by Caesar among the Armorican states: if they really extended to the sea, they could only have had the coast about the bay of St. Michel. The town of Rennes shows their position in the interior. As to the Siduensis mentioned by Ptolemy, or Viduosae (ii. 8. § 5), see the articles Siduensis and Viduosae.

The position of the Ambiani, one of the Armorican states mentioned by Caesar, is unknown. The Ambiacati are not mentioned by Caesar. The Uselii, an Armorican state (B. G. vii. 75), occupied the peninsula of Cotentin. The Diuturni and Cornomani were east of the Redones, and north of the Andes. [Aulemci.] A territory adjoining to that of the Cornomani on the west was occupied by the Arvii, a small people not mentioned by Caesar. The Sausavi (B. G. ii. 34) were neighbours of the Diuturni to the north. Caesar and Ptolemy (ii. 8. § 5) place only the Lexovii on the coast between the mouth of the Seine and the Uselii; but two small peoples, Baucasses and Viduosae, seem to have been comprised within their territory. The position of the Usurovici is north of the Cornomani, and on the south side of the Seine term Belgae. He considered many of these Belgae to be German, pure and mixed. Of the Menapii and Nervii he knew little. The Treviri he considered to be as brutal as their neighbours the Germans. (B. G. viii. 23.) The Morini have a Celtic name, and were of Gallic stock, but they were chiefly hog-feuders and cattle-keepers; they had not the civilization of the cultivators of the ground. The Bellovaci and the other parts of Belgium were a warlike race, and they had laws, which indicates a certain degree of civilization. They were nearer, both in position and character, to the Celtic tribes than any other of the Beiri, except the Remi. It seems probable that the Morini, being the most remote, the most warlike, and least civilized, were in many respects different from the inland Celts. Those Celts, whose habits Caesar describes, the most civilized of the nation, were the Helvetii, Sequani, Aedui, Arverni, Carnutes, Senoni, and their dependents. The Remi, although included in Caesar's general term Belgae, seem to have been closely connected with their southern neighbours; and in Caesar's time they were the rivals of the Aedui. (B. G. vi. 12.)

In a vine-growing country, and one where the wine is indigenous, as it is in Gallia, the culture of this plant is an indication of greater civilization and general social improvement. Strabo (p. 137) seems to suppose that in his time the wine hardly produced anything north of the Garumna. In the third century of the Christian era it was cultivated on the slopes along the waters of the Moselle. But Gallia was, in Strabo's time, and even earlier, famous in cattle and hogs: and it had abundance of good pasture and good horses, as their large cavalry forces show. The Galli would give a large sum for a good horse. (B. G. iv. 2.) The southern and central parts were cleared to a great extent, and corn was grown in abundance even north of the Seine. The Provence was considered by the Romans as warmer Italy in climate and products; and Strabo says...
GALLIA TRANS.

(p. 178) of Gallia generally, that "no part of it remained unproductive, except where there were swamps or forests, and even these parts were inhabited, yet rather on account of the populousness than by reason of the industry of the people; for the women are good breeders and careful mothers, but the men are more inclined to war than tilling the ground: but now," he says, "they are compelled to till the ground since they have laid down their arms."

There is no doubt that Gallia was a populous country in Caesar's time, populous at least after the measure of antiquity. There were not so many, nor such large towns as there are now; and there may have been a larger surface covered with forest. We may suppose, also, that the lands on the rivers and in the low countries were less completely embanked: so there would be more swamp and marsh. But the try lands were cultivated, and well-inhabited. The roofs are abundant. The news of the insurrection & Genabum in A.D. 53 was carried into the country of the Arverni, a distance of 160 Roman miles, as Caesar reckons it, between sun-rise and before the end of the first day of polls or duties on goadings day. (B.C. vii. 5.) This passage, which has somehow been most absurdly explained, is a clear proof that the country was populous. The news was used on from village to village. Men must have in to carry it; those who received the news ran on fast as they could to the next village, and so on. This would be natural, for Gauls wandered in Italy. He could hardly get much, even from salpinge Gallia, except horses. The resources of a Province helped him greatly; but in many parts Gallia he got all that he wanted from the country, corn, cattle, hides, and materials for clothing. The supported him, and even made him rich. The communications seem to have been pretty good in the parts. There were roads; well-known fords at rivers, which imply roads; and wooden bridges, Celtica at least. Caesar even mentions a bridge G. ii. 5) over the Azona (Aisme), in the territory he Bemini.

The Galli were acquainted with the use of the axe. The Bituriges had skill in mining. (B.C. 22), which they found useful when the Romans aged their town Avaricum. They worked iron extensively. Some of the Celtic nations coined ey; the Sequani, for instance. They may have this from the Massaliot Greeks and their ins, as well as the use of letters; for they used Greek alphabet. There appears to be no evil that the Galli ever had any other than the k or the Roman alphabet, which are the same. rabo (p. 189) has some remarks on the great advantages of Gallia, both for internal and trade. He says, that it is worth while to the adaptation of the country to the rivers of the sea, both the ocean and the inland sea; one will attentively examine, he will find his is not among the least of the advantages of country: "I mean," he says, "that the neces- off life are easily interchanged among all, and advantages are made open to all; so that, even in things as these, one may believe that there is a advantage of the work of Providence, the parts of country being placed with respect to another, chance might have it, but with wise purpose," of the Atax (Aude), on which Narbonne is connected with the basin of the Garonne country; and the basins of both rivers are connected with Spain by the passes at the two ends of the Pyrenees. Between the head of the Sadoe and the waters of the Seine is a portage of small extent; and there was a road down to the sea, and thence an easy voyage to Britain. As the navigation up the Rhone was difficult, some of the goods from the Provincia were taken in caris by an easy land road to the country of the Arverni and the Upper Loire, and so carried down to the ocean. There were four sea-routes from Gallia to Britain,—from the country of the Morini, from the Seine, from the Loire, and from the Garonne. These natural advantages of France were not neglected before it became a Roman province; but they were used much more afterwards, when the Romans made so many excellent roads in the country. It is a signal example of bad administration in this fine country, that its natural capabilities were neglected for so many centuries, and that till comparatively recent times so little has been done to facilitate the interchange of the necessaries of life, and "make these advantages open to all." The political divisions of ancient Gallia would be a reason for the demanding of the first day of polls or duties on goadings day from one country to another; a mode of raising money obvious to the rudest barbarian, and practised by all nations that call themselves civilised. The Galli had river tolls before Caesar's time, and this impediment to commerce existed in France till the great Revolution of 1789, up to which time the map of France and its political divisions preserved many of the great features of a map of Gallia that would fit the time of Caesar. The division of France into departments is one of the great monuments of her revolutionary convulsion. But political divisions cannot all at once erase national character; and France, only a part of Caesar's Gallia, is still a country of many tribes.

The maritime commerce of the south was chiefly in the hands of the Massaliot Greeks, until the Romans came in for their share by settling Narbonne, and finally by reducing all the Greek towns under their dominion. This Massaliot commerce requires a notice by itself. The trade on the Atlantic in Caesar's time seems to have been in the hands of the Armorican states. The course of the tin trade with Britain is described by Diodorus (v. 22), and his description may be true for centuries before his time. The traders sailed to the promontory Bele- rion (the Land's End) for the tin which the natives of Britain conveyed to an island, Icitis (Moon St Michael). The merchants took it from Icitis to the French coast, whence it was conveyed on pack- horses to the Rhone, and so down the river.

The social and political condition of the Gallic nation before the Roman conquest would supply materials for a long chapter. Thierry (Histoire des Gaulois, Deuxième Partie, chap. 1) has treated this subject at some length, and in an instructive manner, though a careful reader will not accept all the conclusions that he derives from his authorities. The stories that are told of the great ferocity of the Gallic nations may be true only of some of them, and their manners were improving when the Romans came among them. Petronius (Strab. p. 198), who travelled in Gallia in the second century before our era, speaks of practices which probably belonged to some of the northern peoples only. "After battle," he says, "they used to fasten the heads of their enemies to their horses' necks, and when they got home nailed them to their doors." He saw this often,

3 3
and at first he found it strange, but habit made him indifferent to it. Posidonius was a Stoic.

There is hardly a vice of which the Gallic peoples, the Greeks and Romans; drunkenness, cruelties, and similar things were not guilty. We may easily guess what the Gallic would have said of Caesar and his men, if they had written the history of the conquest. The Italian and Massalians of the Gallic propensities to drink, just as the white trader now has the Indians of North America. (Cass. vi. 26.) The Belgae had less intercourse with these greedy adventurers (B. G. i. 1), and they were less corrupted than the Celts. The Gallic made fire and mead; but they liked wine better, and would drink till they were mad. A Gaul would give a boy for a good jar of wine.

The political condition of the Celts and of all the Gallic nations was miserable. The country was divided into numberless independent states, the most powerful of which were always contending for the supremacy. The weaker states served one or the other of the more powerful states, and paid them tribute. The political system was a tyranny of the rich over the poor; and the religion was a horrible superstition. Two classes of men had the power asserted by the state, and called the Gauls, and the priest. The poorer sort went for nothing. (B. G. vi. 13.) The Celts had slaves, and many of the poor chose the state of servitude to some noble, instead of freedom, when they became overloaded with debt, or unable to pay their taxes, or when they were wronged by some powerful neighbor. In servitude the poor Gallic would have had at least a master to feed him and protect him against other tyrants. These nobles were "equites," mounted men, and each maintained as many dependants as he could, and horses for them. They were always fighting and quarrelling; almost every year till Caesar's arrival. Caesar does not explain how the poorer sort got into debt; nor how the land was divided. The rich had doubtless large tracts. There is no evidence that the poor had any land in full ownership. They were probably in the condition of tenants who paid their rent in kind, or partly in money and partly in kind; and their debts might either arise from arrears of rent, or from borrowing to supply their wants, or from a lack of means where they might borrow; the towns would contain the traders, and the market would be in the towns. Arms, agricultural implements, and clothing must be bought with corn, cattle, and hogs. The poor cultivator, whether a kind of proprietor or a tenant, would soon find himself in bad plight between his lord, the shopkeeper, and the "mercator," who travelled the country with his cart loaded with the tempting liquor that he could not resist. (Diod. v. 26.) The enormous waste of life in the Gallic domestic quarrels, their foreign expeditions, and in their wars with the Romans, was easily supplied. A poor agricultural nation, with such robust women as the Gauls had (Diod. v. 32), is exactly the people to produce soldiers. Among such a people more male children are born than the land requires; and those who are not wanted for the plough, the spade, or to watch the cattle, are only fit to handle the sword. A braver set of men never faced the enemy than the Gaul with whom Caesar fought. Most of them were the meanest, the most hungry, the most ready to behead and to die. We often read, at earlier periods, of their losing, through interdependence, the fruits of a hard-fought battle; but nothing of this kind appears in the Gallic wars.
GALLIA TRANS.

divided,—which implies that other people could read besides the Druids,—and partly to exercise the memory. They taught the immortality of the soul, and the transmigration into different bodies. They taught their youths also astronomy, and much about the nature of things, and the immortal gods.

In the different states we read of a concilium or assembly, variously constituted. One thing the Galli provided against carefully: there was to be no talk on political matters except in the concilium. If a man heard anything by rumour or report that concerned the state, he must open it only to the magistrates, who concealed what they thought fit, and told the people just as much as they thought proper. (B. G. vi. 20.) There was no liberty of speech. Caesar speaks of senates among the Gallic tribes (B. G. ii. 5); that is, a governing body to which he gives a name which a Roman would understand. He does not explain the constitution of these senates, which might not always be the same. The head of the state seems to have been elective. The chief magistrate of the Aedui, named Vergobretus (B. G. i. 16), was elected for a year, and had "vitae et necis in suo potestatem;" which is sometimes mistranslated to mean, that he could do as he liked. It simply means that the best-man of a town, or something of a popular assembly, or of a democratic element, appears in some of the states. Usurpations were common things. A man who was rich enough to get a large body of adherents, would seise on power, and keep it as long as he could. In the early period of Gallic history kings appear more frequently than Caesars. Five of the Gallic kings had been kings,—which, however, was rather a rare occurrence. A long regular dynasty of princes as not to the taste of the Galli. Either popular surrender or a successful rival dethroned them. These frequent revolutions filled the country with separate men, who had nothing to lose, and were ways ready for adventure. Exiles, fugitives, and en who had saved their lives by running away, armed in the country. Those who could not find safety in Gallia found a refuge in Britain. The attempt of Thirerry (Histoire des Gaules) to explain the early revolutions and constitutions of Gallia, is very suggestive. If such a period Caesar will give a better notion of the condition it reigned between the Pyrenees and the Rhine, on the Romans came to settle all disputes and the people how to live.

Caesar was assassinated in B.C. 44. Little is known of what he did with Gallia from the time when left it to the time of his death; but we may be sure that he did not neglect so profitable a conquest. Some says (Caes. 3. 37): "All Gallia which is held by the Saltus Pyrenaicus, and the Alps, and Gebenna, by the rivers Rhaeus and Rhoen, except allied states and those that had done him service, reduced to the form of a province, and imposed he people an annual payment to the amount of the certain stipendiary nomes." It was not "tributum" or "vecurial." Ammianus Marcellinus (xx. 11), who wrote in the fourth century a.d., has a passage which has caused much irony. He speaks of four divisions after Caesar’s death, made by him as dictator; but he uses 1. the casus, 2. the li. casus, 3. the tribunals and 4. the provinces that existed in his time. He says that the same contained also Lugdunensis and Vien: Aquitanica was a second division; the Sue- and Germania Inferior and the Belgae were under two jurisdictions at the same time." (See the Note of H. Valerius.) Wackenroder attempts to explain this passage, and to show that it agrees with what Strabo (p. 177) says: but it is not worth the labour. Both authors are very obscure here; and Ammianus is too uncertain to be trusted for such a matter, even if one were quite sure what he meant.

The conqueror of the Gauls knew the value of the men whom he had conquered. He had formed a legion of Transalpine Galli, to which he gave the Gallic name Alaeae: he fitted them out like Roman soldiers, and drilled them after Roman fashion. (Sueton. Caes. c. 29.) Finally he made them Roman citizens, which must have taken place after he was dictator. In the Civil War he had Galli in his army,—Aquitani, mountaineers from the border of the Provence, archers from the Ruteni, and Galli cavalry, which he had found useful also in his Gallic wars. His last military operation in Gallia was the siege of Massilia [Massilia], B.C. 49. He afterwards sent, under Ti. Claudius Nero, a supplementary colony to Narbo, and a colony to Araetum (Arles), both of which are mentioned by Suetonius (Ti. Caes. 4), who speaks of other colonies, but he does not mention them. Eastern (Basina) may have been one, and Fenus Julius Novus was certainly one of these. All these were colonies of old soldiers. Caesar had Galli with him in his campaigns in Greece and Africa; and there were also Galli on the side of the Pompeian party. These war-loving men had never a better commander, for Caesar led them to victory and paid them well. The civil wars of Rome threw a great number of Gallic soldiers into the waters of the Mediterranean. Juba, the African, had a picked guard of Gallic and Spanish cavalry (B. C. ii. 40); and M. Antonius made a present to Cleopatra of some hundreds of these men. Caesar even placed some of his Transalpine friends in the Roman senate,—some of the semi-barbarous Galli, as it is supposed, calls them (Caes. c. 76, 80)—a measure which well deserved the ridicule that attended it.

Dion Cassius (xiii. 51) says that, in the year B.C. 44, Caesar united the government of the Province and Hispania Citerior under M. Aemilius Lepidus. Birtius had Belgica, and L. Munatius Plancus had Gallia Cisalpina. In B.C. 43, after the death of Caesar’s nephew, Lepidus still held his province. L. Munatius Plancus, who was also in Gallia, founded the colony of Augusta Rauracorum (Augusta) in Switzerland, and Lugdunum (Lyons), at the confluence of the Rhone and Saone, which soon became one of the first cities of Transalpine Gallia (Dion Cass. xvi. 50); but the colony of Augusta Rauracorum perhaps was not completely settled till the time of Augustus, as we may infer from the name.

The final settlement of Gallia was the work of Octavianus Caesar, afterwards the emperor Augustus. His success in administering the Roman empire is due to his great abilities and to the name that he bore. His able assistant was M. Vipsanius Agrippa, who led his troops from Aquitanica, which he found in a state of insurrection (Appian, B. C. v. 92), to the banks of the Lower Rhine, B.C. 37. He was the second Roman commander who crossed this river into Germany. The Ubii, a nation already well known to the Romans, had crossed the Rhine into Germania, and Agrippa was sent to pursue them. (Tac. Ann. xii. 27; Strab. p. 194.) The Oppidum Ubiorum afterwards became the Roman colony Agrippi- pinum. [COLONIA AGRIPPIPINUM] Probably about this time the Lingi, another Germanic tri-
were allowed to occupy the country from which the Eburones had perished. Agrrippa seems to have established the policy of planting German tribes on the west bank of the Rhine—nations that were driven by their countrymen from the other side of the river. The true German hated and despised the men who shut themselves up within walls; and the Gallicised German who enjoyed his possessions on the west bank of the Rhine, was ready to defend them against his less civilised brothers.

The disputes of Octavianus against Caesar with M. Antonius prevented him from directing all his attention to the Galliae. For some years the country was in a disturbed state. The Treviri were reduced to obedience by Nonius Gallus. C. Carinas defeated the Morini, and drove back the Suevi, who had crossed the Rhine. (Dion Cass. l. 20. 21.) The Aquitani, the last people who continued in arms, were subdued by M. Valerius Massalla, n. c. 38. In n. c. 27, near a quarter of a century after Caesar ended his campaigns, and when Octavianus, now Augustus, had become master of the Roman world, Gallic was a definitely organised. Augustus, who took into his own hands the administration of the most important provinces, of those which required the largest military force, went to Narbo in n. c. 27. From this time we may date the regular administrative division of Gallia into four parts; but Augustus made very little change. The Provincia received the name of Narbonensis from the Roman town of Narbo; but its limits were not altered. Aquitania retained its name; but it was extended to the Loire, and consequently comprised a large part of Celtica. [Aquitania.] The rest of Celtica received the name of Lugdunensis, from the new settlement of Lugdunum. The remainder of Gallia was Belgica. (Strab. p. 177.)

The organisation of the province of Narbonensis was the first labour of Augustus. During the Civil War it had been hostile to the party of Caesar; and particularly Massilia and its dependences. [provincia.] The policy of the emperor was to destroy the nationality of the Galli, to confound the old divisions, and to create a new one, a Roman character on the country. From Lugdunum, the capital of one of the new divisions, Agrrippa made four great roads (Strab. p. 208): one over the Cevennes to the Santones, at the mouth of the Garonne, and into Aquitania; a second to the Rhine; a third to the Ocean, in the country of the Bellavci and the Ambiani, the terminus of which would be at Boston (Regiones); and a fourth into Narbonensis and the Massaliot coast. Lugdunum was in fact the centre of Gallia, a kind of acropolis; and in the history of modern France its position has always been of the greatest importance. It was on the high road from North Italy into Gallia Transalpina and to the Ocean; for a carriage road led from Augusta Praestoria (Aosta), over the Alps, to Lugdunum; and another, steep and short, from the same town, over the Pennine Alps, into the basin of the Leman lake, and thence to Lugdunum. This road over the Pennine Alps also passed to the Rhone or the Leman lake, after crossing which the traveller proceeded into the plain country of the Halvetii, whence there was a road over the Jura into the country of the Sequani and the Lingones. In the country of the Lingones the road divided; one branch led to the Ocean, and the other to the Rhone. Agrrippa made a measurement of the whole ocean coast of Gallia, and of the coast of Narbonensis.

To the time of Augustus we may certainly ascribe the Roman names of many of the Gallic towns. Caesar, probably began the work, and the names from the name Julii, which appears in several places. Jallomagus (Auger), for instance, was a site that Caesar had visited. Gergovia, in the country of the Arverni, where Caesar was defeated, lost its rank; and the neighbouring city of Augustonemetum took its place. The capital of the Sequani, Neroniaca, became Augusta Flatetorum; and the capital of the barbarous Treviri, whose Gallic name is unknown, became Augusta Trevirorum. Bibraeac, the capital of the Aedui, received the name of Augustodunum. Some of the old states were put in the class of Foederati; others were Liberis, as the Sequani. (Plin. H. N. iv. 18.) The Lingones and the Remi, two peoples that had always been friendly to Caesar in his Gallic wars, are mentioned by Pline (iv. 17) among the Foederati. The Aucei in Aquitania had the Latinitas. [Auzci.] The Roman civitas was sometimes conferred on great families for their merit, that is, their services to the Roman empire.

Augustus made a census of the three Galliae (Liv. Epit. 134; Dion Cass. liii. 22) at the time when he visited Narbonnes. The object of this census was taxation, for which purpose a register was made of the people and of all their properties.

The Romanising of Gallia under Augustus was rapid, and the measures adopted for this purpose were judicious. Schools were established in the large towns of the Provincia; and Tacitus mentions Augustodunum, the chief town of the Aedui, in the Lugudunensis, as a great school in the time of Tiberius. (Ann. iii. 40.) The Latin language took root in Gallia, and also Roman law; and both subsept to the present day. The religion of the Galli was an obstacle to Roman civilisation; but the Romans were too prudent to attack the religion of a nation openly. A kind of mixture of Gallic and Roman religion grew up in many of the towns, and temples to Roman deities were built in all the places where the Romans settled. Some curious proofs remain of the Latin character of the inhabitants, where the venerable cathedral of Notre Dame of Paris now stands, on the ancient island of Lutetia, once stood a temple whose sculptures indicate the blending of the Roman and the Gallic superstitions. But among the people of the country the old religion maintained its ground, and it would be very difficult to say that all traces of it have not entirely disappeared. The importance of pacifying and organizing the Galliae explains why the proudest emperor did not attack Britain. He was too busy in Gallia, and the invasion of Britain was not a light matter. Augustus had also a decent excuse; for the Britons, it is said, sent him a pacific embassy. He made a second visit to Gallia in a. c. 16 to estimate the disturbance that had risen on account of the census (Liv. Epit. 137) and the tyranny of C. Licinius his procurator (Dion Cass. lvi. 21). Druumn, the step-son of Augustus, completed the census of the Galliae, and he secured the defence of the Rhenish frontier by building numerous forts, chiefly along the left bank of the river. The Roman Itineraries along the west side of the Rhine, from Lugdunum Batavorum southward, show the numerous positions along this route, and indicate the origin of many modern towns. In the time of Tiberius this bank of the river (Tacit. Ann. iv. 5) was guarded by eight legions, a force almost equal
In the Geography of Ptolemy all these parts of the Alps are included in Italy. They were not united to Gallia until after the time of Constantine, as some modern writers state.

At the very commencement of the administration of Tiberius, the successor of Augustus, Gallia gave a sign of what might be expected from the legions of the Rhine, who were then distributed in two camps, an upper and a lower. Germanicus, the nephew of Tiberius, was bused with the census of the Galliae when the news arrived of the death of Augustus (Tac. Ann. i. 31). The soldiers on the Rhine were dissatisfied; they broke out into mutiny, and Germanicus with great difficulty reduced them to obedience. Some of them would have had him assume the imperial power, the first indication that is mentioned of the legions assuming to name a successor to the power of Augustus. In A. D. 21 there was a rising in Gallia headed by Julius Florus among the Treviri, and Julius Sacrovir among the Aedui, those brothers of the Roman people, who were their most uncertain friends. (Tac. Ann. iii. 40.) Both these men were Gallic noble rank, and Roman citizens, a personal distinction that had been conferred on some of their ancestors, after the invasion of Gaul, for their heroic services, which means their fidelity to Roman interests. The taxation, the heavy rate of interest with which they were loaded, and the tyranny of their governors, were the alleged causes of this rebellion of the Galli. Both communities and individuals, under Roman domination, were always complaining of debt. We do not know what particular grievances accumulated against the Gallic states; but it seems probable that the great works undertaken by the towns, probably by the order of the governors, may have been one cause of debt. Temples and other public buildings rose up all over the country, and must have cost immense sums. Works of more direct public utility also, such as bridges, roads, and aqueducts, of which there are so many traces in France, could not have been accomplished without a very large expenditure. The Romans embellished and improved the country, but the people paid dear for it. Gallia not only had to supply all its own expenditure, but to furnish contributions to the empire. This rising, which, if the beginning had been more successful, and the rebellion ended in a general rebellion, had no results. The Andecavi, and Turonii or Turiones, on the Loire, who were the first to begin, were soon put down. Florus did not succeed in stirring up the Treviri, though he made a beginning in true Gallic style by murdering some Roman "negociatores;" these men of money, who settled themselves in every place where gain was to be got. A body of debtors and clients, as they are called,—needy dependents,—fled into the Ardennes, a country which in some parts, even as the present day, is no bad place of refuge. Another Julius, named Lucius, also a Trevir, and an enemy of Florus, helped to put down the rising, which ended by Florus killing himself. Among the Aedui the matter was more serious. Sacrovir was defeated by the Roman commander C. Silvius, near Augustodunum, in a pitched battle. He retired to his villa with his most faithful adherents, and there he died by his own hands. His men killed one another; and the house, which they had set on fire, consumed them all. This is a sample of Gallic desperation, which is a part of the national character.

Caius Caesar, named Caligula, the successor of Tiberius, went into Gallia, but he did nothing except exhibit his madness and brutality at Lugdunum,
His uncle Claudius, who succeeded Caius, was born at Lugdunum, on the day in which the altar at Lug-
dunum was dedicated to Augustus. (Sueton. Claud. c. 3.) This learned pedant and imperial fool wished
to extinguish the old Gallic religion, and he commenced a
furious persecution of the Druids. His biographer
(Sueton. Claud. c. 25) says that he completely aboli-
ished the religion of the Druids. Augustus had
gone no further than to forbid Roman citizens em-
bracing this superstition. Pliny describes the extir-
pation of Druidism to Tiberius Caes: but whatever*
these emperors may have intended to do, they
did not succeed. Claudius was the first Roman
emperor who set foot in Britain. Anulus Plantius,
his general, was already there, and engaged in active
warfare. The emperor landed at Massilia, whence
he went by land to Gesoriacum, afterwards Bononia
(Boulogne), and from Boulogne he crossed the
straits. Boulogne became from this time a Roman
court, and the usual place of embarkation for Britain.
Claudius crossed the Thames with his army, and
took Camulodunum, the town of king Cunobelin.
He was only sixteen days in Britain, and on his
return he had a triumph for the victories which his
general had gained. (Dion Cass. ix. 19. 23.) It was probably when Claudius was in Galia that the
chief temples of the Gallic Comata, "havior,"
as Tacitus says (Ann. xii. 23) "long ago had treaties
with Rome (foedera) and the Roman civitas, claimed
the privilege of obtaining the honores at Rome." This
passage of Tacitus has sometimes been misunderstood.
The "civitas" had not been given to any of the
members of the Gallic Comata; but some of the chiefs
had obtained the Roman civitas, as we have seen in
the examples of Florus and Sacrovir. But it appears
that this was not the complete civitas, for they had not access to the high offices at Rome and the senate; and yet the Roman "civitas" implies both the suffragium and the honores. The
"suffragium" was indeed nothing now; and the
"honores" were only a name; but it was something
for a Gaul to have the title of praetor and consul,
and a seat in the Roman senate. Claudius made a
speech to the senate, which is a singular mixture of
pedantry and good sense. He supported the claim
of the Gallic chiefs by the universal practice of
Roman law, and by the example of the senatorial body; and the first instance that he mentions was that of his Sabine ancestor, Clunucrus, the progenitor of the Claudi Gens. He observed that the Galli
were already mingled with the Romans by sameness of
manners, arts, and marriage; and he argued that it
was better they should bring their gold and
wealth to Rome than keep it to themselves. The
wealthy Gallic nobles often visited Rome, and some
of them resided there. The emperor thought it
better to attract to Rome the rich men of the pro-
vincies than to keep them away. A senatus consu-
lum followed the speech of the princeps; and
"the Aedui were the first who obtained admission to
the senate in the city" (senatorum in urbe jus). "This," adds Tacitus, "was granted in respect of
their ancient foedus, and because they were the only
Gallic people that had the title of fraternity with
the Roman people" (A.D. 48). It is not said if other
Gallic peoples, after the Aedui, obtained access to
the senate. Probably we may conclude that they
obtained it without personal distinction, conferred at the pleasure of the emperor on such rich Gallic as chose to reside in Rome.

The Provincia, the first part of Gallia in which
the Romans fixed themselves, became, under the
Empire, completely Italian in language, in busi-
ness, and in civility; and the parts of Gallia Co-
 mata nearest to it soon showed the effects of the
proximity. The younger Pliny (Ep. ix. 11) states
that there were booksellers at Lugdunum in his time,
and he was glad to hear that they sold his books.
The language and literature of Rome soon extended
beyond the limits of the Narbonensis; for Latin was
the language of administration, and of the numerous
"negociatores" and "mercatores" who covered the
country. It was also the language of most of the
legionary soldiers. The great nobles learned it as a
matter of course; for their ambition was to live at
Rome, and intrigue in public affairs. Julius Au-
ricinus, a Santon, was involved in the ruin of Segusius
at Rome (Tac. Ann. vii. 7); and Valerius Astatius,
twice consul, and a man who claimed the merit of
having planned the death of Caligula, was a native
of Vienna (Vienna) on the Rhine; but whether he
was of pure Roman blood, for Vienna was a colony,
or Gallic, does not appear. (Tac. Ann. xii. 1.)

From Gallia came the blow which struck down
the emperor Nero. C. Julius Vindex, the governor
of Lugdunensis, an Aquitanian by descent, and a
Roman senator through his father's adoption, who was
a native of Vienna (Vienna) on the Rhine; but whether he
was of pure Roman blood, for Vienna was a colony,
or Gallic, does not appear. (Tac. Ann. xii. 1.)

Vindex crossed the Alps, and found at Aosta a
refuge for his troops. Then, hearing that Brutus
was in Spain, he made his way by land to Spain,
where he arrived. Brutus was in the town of Ba-

cetium (Barcelona), and in that town the con-

stitution of the Roman Republic was reconstituted.
Brutus was among the leaders of the insurgents.
Gaius Julius Caesar, the future conqueror of the
world, was among the leaders of the insurgents.
Brutus was among the leaders of the insurgents.
Gaius Julius Caesar, the future conqueror of the
world, was among the leaders of the insurgents.
GALLIA TRANS.

that there was a diminution of taxation, we understand what he means. The troops on the Rhine were chosen a new emperor. Galba had appointed Vitellius to command in the Lower Germania. In place of Fontina Capito, whom he had left there, Vitellius was more contemptible than Galba, but he was able to gain the affection of his men, and as a senator in the Roman colony of Cognine [Cologne] in January, A.D. 69. Thus some one had become an emperor from the banks of the Rhine, after receiving one from Spain. In fact, it had been more in the same, before the end of the month in which Vitellius was proclaimed; and another emperor, Otho, had died and died before Vitellius crossed the Alps to Italy. The eastern part of Gallia suffered terribly from the march of Vitellina's troops towards the Rhine. They went in two divisions. He was the emperor followed only after. As he was passing through Gallia, did, a Boan one of the meaner sort (Tacitus is not ashamed to mention so low a fellow), Hist. ii. 28, 29, assumed the title of "Vindicator of the Gallia Magna." He got about eight thousand men together, and was gaining ground in the nearest cantons as Actium. Then it was that the youths who had been brought up at Augustaum, with the help of a few cohorts from Vitellina, used the fanatical rite. Maric was thrown to beasts, and because he was not torn, the stolid crowd considered him invulnerable; but Vitellius was present. He broke the charm by ordering the beasts to be killed. The story is significant of popular ignorance; but a parallel may be found in our own days.

Vitellius had another rival almost before half the war was over. Vespasian was proclaimed emperor in Alexandria on the first of July, A.D. 69, and in twelve months passed from the time when he was proclaimed at Cologne to his ignominious death at Rome. One of the men who mainly to place Vespasian on the imperial throne, native of Tolosa in the Narbonensis, Antonius .

The contest between the partisans of Vitellius and Vespasian in insurrection broke out in the most formidable since the time when reduced this country to obedience. It began with swamps of Holland. Claudius Civilis, of a Batavian family, had served in the Roman army from his youth, and had the rank of a Roman. Both he and his brother Paulus had fallen a suspicion of Fontina Capito, the governor over Germania. Paulus was put to death. litter of Capito, and Claudius was given up who put him in prison. Galba set him at id sent him back to the Germania. Civilis to take the side of Vespasian when the heled the Rhine of the east having declared cut his real object was to establish the interest of his country, and to get power himself. t time he drove the Roman troops out of Batavorum, and besieged two legions in terra [Castra] near the Rhine. (Tac. 2.) The success of Civilis brought him the Germania and the Gallia; and delivered Helvetia, and the Transalpine people had learned this new name and a deputation from the Tenctheri brought their wishes to the municipal body of Cologne. The speech which Tacitus puts in the mouth of these Germans is valuable, because it gives us some in-
GALLIA TRANS.

formation of the state of this flourishing city at that time. The original Roman settlers had intermarried with the German Ubii, and they had become one people. There were duties levied on goods that passed through Cologne, and disputes about goods passing up and down the river. The Ubii consented to abolish these imposts, and to allow the Germans to pass through their town unarmed and in the daytime. The Agrippinenses satisfied the Trevesi by their concessions; and it was agreed that Civilians and Vercellae should be the witnesses to the compact. Commissioners from Colonia were sent with presents, and the business was amicably settled. But the holy woman could not be approached; she staid in a lofty tower; and one of her kinmen brought to her the words of the commissioners, and carried back her answers, as if he were a messenger between a divinity and men. (Tac. Hist. iv. 65.)

The insurrection of the Batavians had been prosecuted with vigour and success. In the country of the Lingones it was a miserable failure. Julius Sabinus, proclaiming himself Caesar, led a disorderly rabble into the territory of the Sequani; and the Sequani, faithful to Rome, accepted the challenge. The Lingones were routed, and Sabinus was one of the slain. But the greatest concern us here, and his name might be forgotten but for the constancy and devotion of his wife Epponina for nine years, during which he lurked in his hiding-places. She was one of the illustrious women of Gallia; for it is one of the characteristics of the nation to produce women above the common stamp. (Plut. Ama- scius, vol. i, ed. Viti.)

The defeat of the Lingones and the news of the approach of the armies of Italy under Annianus Gallus and Petilius Cerialis, checked the Gallic insurrection. Seven legions were marching upon Gallia; four from Italy, two from Spain, and one that was summoned from Britain. The Remi, who had received Caesar in a friendly manner when he first entered the country of the Belgae, summoned the Gallic states to deliberate on the question of peace or war. It seems probable that their object was to secure peace, and that they were resolved against war. The deputy of the Treviri, a Gaul with a Roman name, Tullius Valentinus, was the eager advocate of war; but the Remi, because they had more to lose than the others, sought to be reconciled. Julius Anaspe, the orator of the Remi, spoke in favour of peace. The states were divided by interests and jealousies; there was discord among them before they had got the victory. (Tac. Hist. iv. 69.)

This meeting showed that a Gallic rebellion was impossible; for the Gallic could not agree as to the conduct of the war, nor what they should do if the Romans were driven from the country. Nor was Rome yet so feeble as to fear the nations of the North. She had good soldiers, able generals, and a man of ability as emperor. Civilia was engaged in a quarrel with a countryman, Labeo, who had a faction of his own. Neither Cerialis nor Tutor made any vigorous preparations to resist the Romans. Tutor met one division of the Roman army with the forces of the Treviri, Vangiones, Tribocii, and Caracates, the last a people who lived about Maina; he had also some of the Roman soldiers who had taken the oath of fidelity to the Gallic empire. The Remi, however, desired to make war on the enemy, and the Germans followed their example. Tutor, with his Treviri, retired to Bingium (Bingen) on the Rhine, where he was surprised and routed. Cerialis had now got to Moguntiacum (Mainz),—a general full of confidence in himself and contempt for the enemy. He declined the aid which the states of Gallia sent, and ordered their troops home; he told the Gallic they might turn to their usual occupations; he could not fish the Don. The Germans, on the other hand, wanted to the Rhine, and the Ger- man Maina to Rigedulmum on the Mosel, where Valenti- nus had posted himself with a large force of Treviri, and fortified himself. Cerialis quickly challenged him, and on the next day entered Colonia Trevirium, the ancient city of Troy, on the Mosel, the capital of the Treviri. With difficulty he prevented his men from destroying a city which was the native place of Classics and Tutor. Cerialis summoned the Treviri and Lingones to Trier. The speech which Tacitus (Hist. iv. 73) has put in the soldier's mouth is a wonderfully brief and masterly composition, well suited to make the Gallic satisfied with the Roman dominion, as the only means of avertin g anarchy, and to detach them from alliance with the Germans. The Treviri and Lingones were well satis- fied to be told that they had better be obedient and enjoy what they had, than run the risk of losing all by persevering in their resistance. This was the end of the Gallic rising, which was not a national movement, but the rebellion of a few states. The real danger for us here is the question of the German settlers in Gallia, though there were still some Lingones in the army of Civilis.

Civilis, with Classics and Tutor, fell upon the camp of Cerialis near Trier; for Cerialis, though an able commander, was careless and a man of pleasure. The enemy was not repulsed without difficulty. (Tac. Hist. iv. 77.) This failure of Cerialis opened the way for the Agrippinenses to come over to the Roman side, which they had unwillingly deserted for the German and Batavian alliance. They sent to offer to Cere- ralis the wife and sister of Civilis and the daughter of Classics, who were with them, as hostages; and they disarmed the Germans who were dispersed in the houses of the city. Fearing the vengeance of Civilis, they sent for help to Civilis. Civilis was marching upon Cologne, hoping to find at Tolbiacum (Zulpich), in the territory of the colony, a cohort of Chauci and Frisi, on whom he greatly relied; but on the way he heard the news of all these Germans being dispersed by Trabo, chief of the Agrippinenses. The Chauci and Frisi had been bribed with food and wine, and while they were drunk and asleep the Agrippinenses closed the doors of the place, set fire to it, and burnt them all alive. (Tac. Hist. iv. 79.) Civilis hastened to Cologne, and this important city was again in the hands of the Romans.

Cerialis carried the war into the Issaules Batavo- romun. Civilis at last came to terms, and obtained his pardon. The history of the last part of this campaign is imperfect in Tacitus, whose work breaks off suddenly. (Hist. v. 25.)

The political divisions of Gallia remained un- changed till the fourth century of our era. The origin of the new division is unknown. The history of the Gallics under Roman dominion belongs to the history of the Roman empire, and cannot be sepa- rated from it. The subject is instructive, but it be- longs to a different kind of work.

This article, though long, is not completely, but perhaps somewhat, written for the purpose, and within such limits as are reasonable. The following re- ferences will be useful. There is a good article on Francia in the Pasquier Cyclopaedia. D'Anville, Na- tions de la Gaule Ancienne; Thierry, Histoire des
GALLICIA.

Gaulus; Walckenaer, *Geographie Ancienne Historique et Comparee des Gauls Cisalpines et Transalpines; Ukert, Gallien; and Forbiger’s *Compilation, *Harbouch der alten Geographie, *etc., are all used. In these works will show what a large mass of literature has accumulated on the geography and history of the Gallia. [G.L.]

GALLICIA FLAVIA. [IIERGETES.]

GALLICUM. [IIERGETES.]

GALLICUM, in Macedonia. [EICHTODORUS.]

GALLICUM PRETUM. [PRETUM GALLIUM.]

GALLICUS SINUS (ο Ναυαρίτης λίμνη, Strab. p. 137 : Golfe du Lion) was the Roman name of the bay of the Mediterranean, formed by the south coast of Gallia Narbonensis. It was also called Mare Gallicum. (Plin. iii. 5.) The western limit was the Pyrenees Promontorium (Liv. xxvi. 19); the eastern may be fixed near Massilia, and the bay was sometimes called Massaliotic. Strabo gives the same name to the opposite bay on the Atlantic, which is formed by the north coast of Spain and the south part of the Atlantic coast of Gallia; but no other writer seems to have given the name to the Atlantic coast. [GALLA.]

GALLANIA INSULA. [ALBNUM INGAMUM.]

GALLIANIA SILVA (Γαλλιανία δάση, Strab. vi. p. 245), a forest on the coast of Campania, occupying the sandy shore which extends from the mouth of the Vultaurus towards Cumae. It is mentioned by Cicero in one of his letters (ad Fam. ii. 38) as lying on the road to the latter place. Shortly afterwards it became the headquarters of Sextus Pompeius, where he first organised the predatory bands with which he subsequently undertook his piratical expeditions. (Strab. L.) Even at ordinary times it was noted as a favourite resort of banditti, and was in consequence often guarded by bands of soldiers. (Juv. iii. 307.) Strabo speaks of it as a forest of brushwood (ἀλυμὴ φανερωτίσσι) ; but from Juvénal’s expression of "Gallinaria pinus" it is evident that there was also a wood of tall pine-trees, such as grow luxuriantly on many of the sandy shores of Italy. In the 13th century we find it mentioned under the name of "pinus Virgo." The name, however, by which it is still known, though the pines seem to have disappeared. The forest extends from the mouth of the Vultaurus to the Torre di Patria (the site of the ancient Liternum), and some distance beyond that towards Cumae. The Via Domitiana, constructed by that emperor as the direct road to Cumae, ran through the midst of the forest, and many portions of it are still visible. (Pratelli, *Via Appia*, ii. 7. p. 183.) [E. H. B.]

GALLITAE, an Alpine people (Plin. iii. 20), supposed to have been about the junction of the Estro and the Var, because there is a place there named Gillette. [G. L.]

GALLUS (Γαλλος; Lefke), a small river of Bithynia, having its sources near Modra in the north of Phrygia, and emptying itself into the Sangarius a little more than 300 stadia from Nicomedia. (Strab. xii. p. 543.) Ammianus Marcellinus describes its course as very winding (xxvi. 8). Martianus Capella (§ 607, ed. Kopp) confounds this river with another of the same name in Galatia, which seems likewise to have been a tributary of the Sangarius, and on the banks of which Faustus is said to have been situated. From the river Gallus in Galatia the Galli, or priests of Cybele, were said by some to have derived their name, because its water made those who drank of it mad. (Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. v. 42, vi. 1, xxxvi. 5; Herodian, i. 11; Ov. Fast. iv. 364.) [L.S.]

GAMALA (γαμαλα), a town of Galatia, frequently mentioned by Josephus, and from which the district Gamalititia (B. J. iii. 8 § 5) derived its name. This district was apparently identical with that otherwise called Lower Gaulamitania by the same historian, in which Gamala was situated (iv. 1 § 1). It is first mentioned as a fortress of great strength, in the life of Alexander Jannaeus, who reduced it (B. J. i. 4 § 8). It is placed by Josephus opposite to Tarichaea, and on the lake. Its site and character are minutely described: "A rugged ridge, stretching itself from a high mountain, rises in a lump midway, and elongates itself from the rise, declining as much before as behind, so as to resemble a camel in form, whence it derives its name. Both in flank and in front it is cleft into inaccessible ravines; but at the back it is somewhat easier of ascent, being there joined to the mountains, from which, however, the inhabitants severed it by a trench and rendered the approach more difficult. Against the precipitous face of the mountain numerous houses had been built, the roofs of which were concealed one above another; and the city, apparently suspended in the air, seemed to be falling upon itself, by reason of its perpendicular site. It inclines towards the mid-day sun; and the hill, stretching upward with a southern aspect to a prodigious height, served as a citadel to the town: while an impregnable cliff above it extended downward into a ravine of vast depth. Within the city were five important parts; a fountain, at which the city terminated." (B. J. iv. 1 § 1). At the first outbreak of the Jewish rebellion it was for a time maintained in its fidelity to the Romans, through the influence of Philip, the lieutenant (φυλάκη) of King Agrrippa (Vitio, § 11); but subsequently it revolted, and was garrisoned and fortified by Josephus (§ 37) with mines and trenches, so as to make it the strongest fortress in that part of the country (B. J. iv. 1 § 2). Accordingly, when its recovery was attempted by the younger Agrrippa, his troops were occupied for seven months in an ineffectual attempt to take it by siege. It was taken, however, by a stratagem. It was within the garrison, when the loss sustained by the legionaries was avenged by the indiscriminate slaughter of the survivors, of whom 4000 perished by the sword, and 5000 threw themselves from the walls, and were dashed to pieces in the ravines below.

The site of this strong fortress, though so remarkable, and so minutely described by Josephus, had been forgotten for nearly eighteen centuries, when Lord Lindsay attempted to recover it in a steep insolated hill to the east of the sea of Tiberias, and nearly opposite to that town. It is now called El Hosmeen, and lies, according to Burckhardt, between the village of Feik and the shore, three quarters of an hour from the former; " having extensive ruins of buildings, walls, and columns on its top." (Burckhardt, *Spica*, p. 278, with a wood-cut of the site.) According to Lord Lindsay, the hill, "at a distance, so strongly resembles the hump of a camel, that I think there can be little doubt of its being the ancient Gamala. It has been a place of tremendous strength, and no slight importance. The whole district, which is peculiar, surround it on the north, east, and south. On the south side, the rock is scarped angularly for defence; on the eastern, it is built up so as to bar all approach from below; to the south-east a neck of
land, of much lower elevation, and ascended on both sides, connects it with the neighbouring mountains, and communicates by a steep descent with the southern valley; travellers from the east and west appear to have met at this neck of land, and thence ascended to the city. If, as I conclude, the houses were built on the steep face of the mountain, Josephus might well describe them as hanging as if they would fall one on the other. All traces of them have been swept away, and the mountain is now covered with thick grass. The top is sprinkled with trees; we found many ruins on it, apparently of the citadel, but not very interesting." (Travels, vol. ii. pp. 92, 93.)

GAMBRIVII. [Chamav.]  
GAMPHASANTES. [Gammasante.]  
GANDARAE (Γανδάρα, Ptol. vii. 1. § 4; Steph. B. s. v.), a widely extended people of Indian or Armenian origin, who occupied a district extending more or less from the upper part of the Punjab to the neighbourhood of Kanishahar, and variously called in ancient authors Gandariz (Strab. xv. p. 699) or Gandaritis (Strab. xv. p. 697). The name is of Sanscrit origin, and is found in the Mahabharata under the form Gandhara, in which work these people are classed with the Bahlukas and other tribes of the north of India; the country they inhabited being described as difficult of access, and famous then, as it still is, for its breed of horses. Owing to the distinction which seems to be drawn, in the passages cited above from Strabo, between Gandariz and Gandaritis, some authors, as Groskurd and Mannert, have been led to assign different places to these districts. It is not improbable that the names of Penelope and of the Indus is the same as Penechaste, or Abakh, and the Indus. It is much more probable that one and the same country was intended, the boundaries of which varied according to the reports of the travellers from whom Strabo and others compiled their geographical notices of these remote regions. From Strabo (i.e.) it may be inferred that he considered the country of the Gandariz to be the W. of the Indus; from Ptolemy, that it was somewhat more to the E., in the direction of Caspatys (Kushmir ?). The latter view agrees with a notice of Hecataeus preserved by Stephanus B. (s. v. Caspatys), who calls that city woAa Γανδαρα, Zrohob barry, Herodotus, like Ptolemy, calls it woAa Γανδαρα (i.e. i. 109, p. 44). In Herodotus these people are called Gandarz, and are included by him in the seventh satrapy of Dareius, along with the Aparatae, Dacae, and Sattagydae (iii. 91): they are also found with the same name in the armament of Xerxes, in company with the Dacae, under the same commander, and wearing the same arms, as the Bactrians.

Rennell (Geogr. of Herod. vol. i. p. 390) has been induced to place them to the W. of Bactriana; but more minute examination leads to the belief that in this he is in error, and that east and south of Bactriana is really the more correct determination. (Wilson, Arabia Antiqua, p. 131; Asiatic Res. vol. xv. p. 103; Laussen, Peninsula Indiae, p. 106; M. Troyer, Roja-Taranjesh, tom. ii. p. 319.)

Stephanus speaks of another Indian people whom he calls Gandri, who fought, according to him, against Bacchus; adding, however, that Hecataeus called them Gandaræ. There can be no doubt that the real and the mythical people are meant to be one and the same. Professor Wilkins draws the general conclusion that Heeren and Rennell have both erred in placing most of these tribes to the N. of Khornamau, and that they may be located with more accuracy in the vicinity of the Paropamisan mountains, being the predecessors, if not the ancestors, of the modern Hazarae.

GANDARIAE, [Gandari.]  
GANDARIITIS. [Gandaræ.]  
GANGANI, in Ireland, mentioned by Ptolemy as lying south of the Auteri. (Auctore.) Probably—Clare. [R. G. L.]

GANGARITAE (Γαγγαριται, Ptol. vii. 1. § 81; 2. § 14), a people who lived along the coast of the bay of Bengal, at the mouths of the Ganges, from which they probably derived their name. According to Ptolemy their capital was named Gangae (vi. 1. § 81); in another place, however, he omits the name of the chief town, but adds that there are six towns, whose names he gives, in the country. It would appear from Pliny that a portion at least of these people extended considerably to the south in the country now occupied by the Circars of the Coromandel coast, — as he speaks of "gentes Gangaridum Calingarum." (vi. 18. s. 29). The Calinges were probably near Calingapaeeas, between the Gonsavry and Mahanadik. Virgil (Georg. iii. 27) and Valerius Flaccus (Argon. vi. 66) mention the name of the Gangaridæ. Curtius places them between the Ganges and the Jumna, along with the Præsi (ix. 7). Their name seems to have been sometimes confused with that of the Gandaridæ. Thus, when Dionysius Periegetes writes Gargarides (v. 1144), he probably means Gandarides and not, as some commentators have supposed, this people. [V.]

GANGAS. GANGITAE (Γαγγιται, Γαγγιτες, Ptol. vii. 1. § 82. a:2) to be the same as Penechaste, between the Indus and the Indus. It takes its rise at and flows round Philipopolis; after its confluence with the Tzaoketes the united streams bore the name of the Angites (A'anghiotes), which was so called from the branch at Philippi. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 225.) It was by this "river side" (Acts xvi. 13), the fountains of which gave the name to the city, before the time of Philip of Macedon—Cresidae,—the Place of Fountains,—that the "Presouched" was situated (a consequence of the abductions which were connected with the worship) in which the Gospel was first preached within the limits of Europe. (Comp. Censorius and Howson, Life and Epistles of Christ, i. 282.)

GANGE (Γαγγης, Ptol. vii. 1. § 81; Fibches, Peripl. Mar. Erythrae, p. 36), according to Ptolemy, the capital town of the Gangaridæ, at the mouth of the Ganges. The author of the Periplus of the Erythraean sea speaks of this place as the chief port for the finest cotton stuffs, for frankincense and Chinese madder-bark. It must have been in the neighbourhood of the modern CoBeleva, though its exact position cannot be identified. Strabo speaks of a town which he calls Ganges, but places it far up the river, in the vicinity of Palibotrosa or Pana (v. 719).

GANGES. 1. (Γαγγης, Strab. xvi. pp. 686, 715, &c.; Ptol. vii. 1. § 82, &c.; in Lat. Gangas, in. 4. Περιπλ. Erythrae, Gangeticus, Gangetia), one of the largest rivers of Asia, and the most important one of Eastern India or Hindostan. It was unknown to Herodotus, Ctesias, and the earlier writers of ancient times, and it was not described by ancient authors till the Greeks under Alexander the Great and his successors passed along it. Professor Wilkins, indeed, only in very modern times that the exact position of its sources has been determined, the earlier of Europeans
GANGES.

geographers having conjectured that, like the Indus, it arise on the northern side of the chain of the Himalaya mountains, in the direction of Thibet. It is now ascertained that the true river is made up of three separate streams, which bear the respective names of the Gihkansor, Bhagirathi, and Alaknanda. The second is held to be the most hollowed, and is the one to which the largest concourse of pilgrim routes. The spot where it bursts forth from the glaciers is called Gomkotari (Gongawatari), and is situated in lat. 30° 59' 30" N., long. 96° 44' W., at an altitude of nearly 10,000 feet above the sea. Above it is the summit of Pankarpata, which rises to the height of about 21,000 feet. (Schlegel, Ind. Bibl. vol. i. p. 387; Ritter, vol. ii. pp. 947-952; Lassen, Ind. Anth. vol. i. p. 49.) From its sources it flows nearly S. till it reaches Billainapora; thence, with an eastern inclination, as far as Alibabbad, where it receives the Jumna; and thence nearly SE. till it reaches the bay of Bengal, into which it falls, after a course of about 1150 miles, by numerous mouths. On its way it receives a great number of tributaries, by which it shall spread abroad, after,—one of which, the Jumna, considerably surpasses itself in length.

The ancients held different opinions as to the sources of this celebrated river. Strabo, on the authority of Eratosthenes, made it rise in the Indian Caucasus (the Paropamisus, or Hindu-Kush), and, after an easterly direction, which it followed southwards till it reached the city Ganges, when it turned off to the E. and passed Palkoiboth. The same view is implied in Dionysius Periegetes (v. 1164) and in Melia (iii. 7). Pliny seems to have been unable to make up his mind, but states generally that some gave to the Ganges an uncertain source, like that of the Nile, while others placed it in the Alban or other mountains (vi. 18. a. 52; see also Solin. c. 52; Mart. c. 6). Orosius placed its source in an unknown mountain, which he calls Osoberae. There is a more general consent as to its magnitude; most authors agree that it is a great stream even from its first commencement. Thus Arrian asserts, on the authority of Megasthenes, that where it is smallest it is at least 100 stadia broad, that it is far greater than the Indus, and that it receives no rivers which are not themselves as large and as navigable as the Messander. (Indic. c. 4.) In another place he states that if all the Asiatic rivers which flow into the Mediterranean were joined together, they would not make one Ganges in body of water; while it is equally superior to the European Ister, and the Egyptian Nile. (Anab. v. 6.) Strabo considered it the greatest river in the three continents of which he had any knowledge; that the Indus, the Ister, and the Nile, ranked next in order after it (xv. p. 702); and that its average breadth, in the opinion of Megasthenes, was about 100 stadia, and its depth 20 fathoms. The historians of Alexander's invasion agree generally in its size, making it 32 stadia broad, by 100 fathoms deep. (Diod. xvi. 93; Plut. Alex. c. 52.) Later writers, like Pliny and Aelian, give to the river a fabulous size; the former asserting that at the narrowest place it was 8 miles broad, and nowhere less than twenty fathoms deep (vi. 16. a. 22); the latter, that from its first origin it was 80 stadia broad and 80 fathoms deep—and that when it had received several tributaries, it acquired a breadth of 400 stadia, and contained many islands as large as Lesbos and Coniaca, with a depth of 60 fathoms (Hist. Anim. xii. 41). Aelian is most likely here confusing the natural stream with its breadth during great floods. The ancients had similar differences of opinion with regard to the number of mouths by which it entered the ocean. Strabo asserted that it had but one (xv. p. 690), in which view Pliny agrees (ii. 108); Ptolemy (vii. 1. 18) and Marcian (ap. H. H. Geogr. Gr. Min., v.) five; Melia (iii. 7), Virgil (Aen. ix. 50), Propertius (i. 22. 16), and other authors, seven. The fact is, like all rivers flowing with a vast body of water through an alluvial plain, and bringing down an immense annual deposit, its mouths were perpetually changing; and old ones were filled up, while new ones were continually made. The names of some of the ancient mouths have been preserved, and can even now be identified. The rivers carried by Ptolemy, in order from W. to E., are: (1) Kisthatevov avemv, now the river Hoogly, on which Cuttack stands; (2) το μεγα στομα, now the river Roopamud; (3) Καλθρυχον στομα, now the Marajinta; (4) το θεοστομον στομα, now the Burrigotta; (5) Αρινδρον στομα, the one nearest the Brahmaputra, for which there does not seem to be any well-ascertained name.

The Ganges, on its course to the sea, is fed by several large rivers, some of which were known to the ancients, and have been satisfactorily identified with their original Sanscrit names. The fullest account of them is in Arrian (Ind. iv.), and from him or from the journals which he copied most of the other writers who allude to them have probably themselves copied. The following are the seventeen which this author mentions, to which we have added (in parentheses) those Sanscrit names that are probably well ascertained:—the Jobares, no doubt the same as the Jumnae (Jumuna or Jumuna); Caunas, Eranbodoes, (Chandaf), Sonus (Coma), Sittoccas (Ciacia), Solomatis (Saravati), Conochotes (Gondaki), Sanbos, Magon, Agurnas, Ohio (Timal), Commeneus (Carmena), Casucirlia, Andomatus (Ambadati or Tumam), Amystas, Oxumagas (Ismodati), Eremesia (Faramata). Pliny speaks of the Jumnae, Prinas, and Caunas, which he calls tributaries of the Ganges (vi. 17. a. 21); and adds that there were in all nineteen such affluents, of which he notices (apparently for their superiority) the Conochotes, Eranbodoes, Caosogus or Caosoga, and Sonus (vi. 18. a. 22). Curtius speaks of three tributaries of the Ganges, the Acsinas, Dyardenes, and Eryanthas (vii. 9); but he has clearly here made some confusion with the accounts of the Indus, or there is a defect in our MSS. of his work. The Acisnas (now Chendib) is one of the principal rivers of the Panjab; the Dyardenes is not improbably the same as the Oleans (Obida) of Strabo (xv. p. 719), and most likely to be identified with the Brahmaputra; while the Eryanthas belongs to neither Indus nor Ganges, but may be the same as Erymanthus (now Helmed), the principal river of Arachusia and Drangiana. The Ganges was evidently considered by the ancients as a very wonderful river. Pliny speaks of smokes thirty feet long which live in its waters (ix. 3. 2), which, like Pactolus, brought down gold also (xxii. 6).

2. (See Pyrrhus, Plut. vii. 4. § 6), the most important river in the ancient island of Taprobane (Ceylon), still known by the name of the Mahawella-Ganga. It rises in the mountains to the S. and W. of Kandy, and after flowing round the town pursues a N. course, till it enters the sea by two mouths, one near Trincomalee (close to the 'Ogela [a]napa of Ptolemy), and the other about 23 miles to the S. It appears from modern surveys that the Trincomalee branch is now nearly dry, except in the rainy season, and that the main body of water passes to the sea by the southern branch, which is now called Virgel. (Brooks on Mahawella-Ganga, Journ. R. Geog. Soc. vol. iii. p. 292.) Much of the country through which this river flows is now uninhabited but there are extensive remains, tanks, and ruins, indicating that it was once thickly peopled. Foriger has conjectured with some reason that the Mahawella-Ganga is the same river which Pylin calls Palissativumus (vi. 22. a. 24), and which he says flowed to the N. by a city of the same name, and emptied the sea by three mouths; of which the north-west was five, and largest fifteen, stadia wide. It is curious that the larger stream, which he calls Cydaris, is the northern or Trincomalee branch; and from modern researches, it is proved that this was originally the principal stream, the water having been diverted into the Virgel by the priests of a temple situated at the point where the two streams naturally bifurcate. (Davy, Account of Ceylon, Lond. 4to. 1821; Ritter, Erdk. vol. vi. 24.)

Gangetic Sinus (Κάινες Πρατήρυδις, Plut. i. 13. § 4, vii. 1. § 16), the great gulf into which the Ganges flowed, now generally called the bay of Bengal. According to Ptolemy it was usual with the mariners of his day to call it 13,000 stadia across; whence, in order to allow for the irregularity of the course pursued, Ptolemy takes off one-third, and reduces the breadth to 8670 stadia. This is, however, more than twice the breadth of the real bay of Bengal. The fact is, Ptolemy, in common with all his predecessors, Hipparchus, Polybius, Marinus of Tyre, greatly extended the degrees of longitude of this part of the world; hence his Caspian Sea, Persian Gulf, and bay of Bengal are all much greater in breadth E. and W. than in length N. and S., which is just contrary to the fact. [V.]

Gangra (Ὑπάγεος: Kngang, Kangrah, or Changiri), a town of Paphlagonia, to the south of Mount Olympos, and at a distance of 35 miles from Pompeipolis, appears to have been a princely residence, for we know that Morzus or Morzenus, and afterwards Deiotarus, the last king of Paphlagonia, resided there. (Strab. xii. p. 564; comp. Liv. xxxviii. 26.) Strabo, notwithstanding this, describes it as only "a small town and a garrison." According to Alexander Polyhistor (ap. Steph. B. a. s. Η̣γάγεος), the town was built by a goatherd who had found one of his goats straying there; but this is probably a mere philological speculation, γάγας signifying "a goat" in the Paphlagonian language. In the ecclesiastical writers Gangra is often mentioned as the metropolitum of Paphlagonia. (Socrat. ii. 43; Porphyrii, C. v. 14, and elsewhere.) The orchards of the town were celebrated for the excellence of their apples. (Athene. iii. p. 82.)

Gannaria Pr. [Libya.]

Ganodurum (Γανοδούρου), one of the two Helvetic cities mentioned by Ptolemy (ii. 9. a. 70). The termination dwr seems to show that it was on some river, but there is no evidence of any kind, except Ptolemy's figures, to fix its position; and that evidence is worth nothing. Some reasons have been given for supposing it to be near the entrance of the Rhine, on to the lake of Constance, not far from Stein. (Walckenaer, Geographies des Génev. vol. i. p. 212.)

Ganus (Γανος or Γανος), apparently a mountain fortress in Thrace, on the coast of the Propontis. (Xenoph. Anab. vii. 5. § 8; Harpocr. and Scal. a. n.; Plin. iv. 18; Scal. p. 28.) Assesius (adv. Ctesiph. p. 65) speaks of Ganes along with other places as scarcely known to the Athenians, and mentions Gnos along with Ganes, from which we may learn that the latter was a name of the district in which the latter was situated. [L. S.]

Garama. [Garamantes.]

Garammā (Γαραμμα, Pltol. i. 12. § 5, vi. 2. § 9), a tribe of ancient Assyria, who lived along the banks of the Lycus (Zeb), between Arranesch and Apolloniai. [V.]

Garamantes (Γαραμάντες), a great nation of Inner Africa. In the widest sense the name is applied to all the Libyan tribes inhabiting the oases in the E. part of the Great Desert, as the Gaetulians inhabited its W. part; the boundary between the two nations being drawn at the sources of the Bagradas and the mountain Uasqala. In this wide sense they were considered as extending S. and E. to the lake Nuba and both banks of the river Gis, as far as the mountains called Garamantica Pharanax (Σ Παρανάχα του Φαράγχη), which Ptolemy places in 45° long. and 10° N. lat., E. of M. Thala, and N. of M. Aragala. (Pltol. iv. 6. §§ 12, 13, 16.)

In the more restricted sense denoted the people of Pharamax (Φαράμαξ), a region lying S. of the Great Syrtis, between 24° and 31° N. lat. and 12° and 18° E. long., and forming by far the largest oasis in the Great Desert (Sakkara), which it may be considered as dividing into an eastern and a western part. It is surrounded by hills of stone and sand, not exceeding 1200 feet high, which protect it from the sands of the desert: the chief of these are the two parallel ranges on the N. called the Black and White Harpy (i.e. Mountains), the former being of basalt, and the latter of limestone (the latter is the Mous Athr of the ancients); and that on the W. called Wawur, perhaps the ancient Usagola. It is, however, only a small part, not above one-tenth, of the surface that is cultivable; the region being intersected by ridges of hills from 300 to 600 feet high; and even in the valleys between these ridges the soil is a stratum of sand, on chalk or clay, needing constant irrigation to supply which there are no water-courses, and very much, the water only being obtained from wells, at the depth of about 100 feet. The soil is impregnated with saline matter, serving as a manure for the date-palms, which are the chief vegetable products of the country: a little grain is also grown at the present day.
The country of the Garamantes was known to Herodotus, who mentions the people twice; first, as dwelling S. of the Massaeones, and E. of the Massaeones, in the "Country of Wild Beasts," that is, the second of the three belts into which he divides N. Libya (iv. 174). In the second passage (iv. 188) he says that the Garamantes are a very great nation, inhabiting one of those cases formed by salt-hills, which he places at intervals of 10 days' journeys along the interior of N. Africa. (Comp. Ant. Arab. Atlas: Tripoli: Aigion.) This one lies between Angila and the Atarantes; but here arises a difficulty, inasmuch as the regular allowance for the caravans from Aegidias to Zulqa on the E. border of Fezzan is 20 days, and it took Hornemann 16 days very rapid travelling to accomplish the distance. The best solution of the difficulty appears to be the supposition that one station has been omitted by Herodotus (or by the copyist), namely, the small oasis of Zara, which is just half-way between Aegidias and Zulqa. Herodotus makes the distance from the Lociophagi (i.e. the coast between the Syrtis) then 20 days, which time was occupied by the caravans in the journey from Tripoli to Fezzan, which appears to have been the established route in all ages. He describes the country as having many fruit-bearing palms, and as being cultivated for corn by manuring it with salt, by which some suppose him to mean the white clay which is still used for manuring the sandy soil. His story of the oxen with singularly thick hides, and with horns bending so far forward that the beasts were obliged to walk backwards as they fed (comp. Mela, i. 8; Plin. vi. 47. 70), is not so absurd as it may seem; for, although modern travelers have not confirmed this part, as they have the rest, of the old inquirer's story, we have evidence from the Nubian monuments (Gau, pl. xv.) of the ancient neathers of Africa, like their successors to this day, exercised their ingenuity in giving artificial forms to the horns of their cattle. (Heer, Africana Nations, vol. i. p. 232; for other stories about cattle walking backwards as they fed, see Arno of Cynocephali, v. 921, s. African. N. A. xvi. 33; Aristot. de Part. Anim. i. 17.) In another, and a very sad part of his account, Herodotus is but too well supported by modern testimony. He tells us of a degraded negro tribe, who dwelt in caves (νοετοι Παραλλος Αλλως) among or near the Garamantes, who hunted them with chariots, for these negroes were the swiftest runners known. The wretches thus, like their race in all ages, hunted after for slaves, lived on reptiles, and used a speech which resembled no other language, but was like the shrieking of bats. (Comp. Mela, i. 8; Plin. v. 5, 8.) The Rock Tibboos, so called from their dwelling in caves (Troglodytes), in the Tibiculo range of mountains, are still hunted by the chieftains of Fezzan; though, by a kind of retribution, these Tibboos are the successors of the ancient Libyans, who have fled from more powerful conquerors into the former haunts of their negro gods. (Lyon, Narrative, &c. pp. 250, fol.) To complete the resemblance, the people of Aegidias compare the language of these degraded tribes to the whistling of birds. (Hornemann, p. 143.)

The account of Herodotus contains an apparent inconsistency; for the Garamantes are described in the former passage (c. 174) in terms which would far better apply to these Ethiopian Troglodytes, as avoiding men and all society, possessing no weapons of war, and unable to defend themselves. This description corresponds exactly to what Mela (i. 7) and Pliny (v. 5, 8) say of a people whom they call Gammassantes; and hence some critics have proposed to alter the reading in Herodotus: but, besides the fact that there is not a shadow of variation in the MSS., the position assigned by Herodotus to this people precisely that occupied by the Garamantes; and the same statements are repeated by later geographers, expressly on the authority of Herodotus. (Steph. B. s. v.; Eustath. ad Dion. Per. 217.)

The discrepancy is, probably, one of those so often found in a writer who picks up news eagerly from all quarters; for it is evident that the one account was obtained through the Massaeones and Cyrenaecas, and the other through the merchants who traded between Fezzan and Egypt; and we may fairly suppose that the first class of informants repeated only what they had heard of some of the degraded tribes who lurked, as has been seen, in corners of the country. If any change be necessary, we suspect it to be, of the two, rather in the Roman compilers; for their story seems copied from Herodotus.

From the time of Herodotus to that of the Cæsars, we have no further information worth mention. When the Romans had become the masters of N. Africa, they found it necessary to repulse the barbarian tribes; and this office was committed, in the case of the Garamantes, to Cornelius Balbus Gaditanus the younger, who, as proconsul, defeated them in a sense sufficient to warrant his investment with triumphal insignia, b. c. 19, though, of course, conquest was out of the question. (Flor. iv. 12; Tac. Ann. iii. 74. iv. 26. Hist. iv. 50.) The results obtained from this expedition in the form of additional knowledge are recorded by Strabo (viii. pp. 835, 836), Mela (i. 4; § 4, § 8, § 7), and Pliny (v. 5, 8). Strabo places them 15 days' journey from the coast of Ammon (Sicilia), and 10 days' journey from the Astiopiana on the Ocean; a striking proof of the scantiness of his information respecting Inner Libya: he describes their position relative to the N. coast with tolerable accuracy. Mela copies Herodotus, mixing up with his story a statement which Herodotus makes concerning the Aussenes. Pliny (v. 5) gives a good description of the position of the Garamantes, with an account of the expedition of Balbus, and a list of the cities whose images and names graced his triumph: he also speaks of the difficulty of keeping open the road, because of the predatory bands belonging to the tribes, who filled up the walls with sand. He mentions Phæania as if it were distinct from the country of the Garamantes. Ptolemy also (iv. 6. § 80) gives a list of their cities, none of which need particular mention, except the metropolis Garama (Capeydi: Germa, with considerable ruins). This city has 12½ hours in its longest day, is distant 1½ hour W. of Alexandria, and has the sun vertical twice a year, 15° on each side of the summer solstice. (Ptol. viii. 16. § 7.)

The Garamantes were a Libyan (not Negro) people, of the old race called Amasergh (Garkuta), a name perhaps preserved in that of the modern capitol Garama. The inland trade between Egypt, Cyrenaica, the Tripolitania, and Carthage, on the one hand, and the interior of Africa on the other, was to a great extent carried on by them. (The Travels of Hornemann, Captain Lyon, Denham and Clapperton, Richardson, Barth, Overweg, &c.; Connell. Geog. of Herod. vol. ii. pp. 273, &c.; Heeren, Africana Nations, vol. i. pp. 281, fol.)
GARAPHI

GARAPHI MONTES (\.\' Ἁγαφῆς ὄρος), a mount-
tain chain of Mauretania Caesariensis, forming a
part of the range which separates the valleys of the
Choraxanth and Sagra, on which see [3.11].

GARBATA MONS (Γὰρβατος § Γάρβατον
Άπος, Ptol. iv. 7. §§ 26, 31), was the southern
portion of the ridge of mountains which separated
Aethiopia from the Red Sea, and of which the most
southerly and loftiest projection was Mount Elephas
(Cape Felix or Djebel Feek). The entire range
commenced at the eastern frontier of Egypt and
Aethiopia, and extended from the 15th to the 11th
degree of lat. N., running for the most part in a SE.
direction. Aethiopia, or the modern Abyssinia,
is a region of highlands which, as they advance south-
ward, increase in altitude. Mons Garbata
commenced to the S. of Axum, and was the loftiest
portion of the range. It contained mines of gold
and quarries of porphyry. [W.B.D.]

GAREA, GAREATES. [Trog.]

GARESCUS (Ὑπερσκός ήλ. Υπερσκόη, Ptol. iii.
13. §§ 25; Garese, Plin. iv. 10), a place in Mace-
donia, probably somewhere in the head of the valley
of the river Nyssa. [E. 3. 7.]

GARSUSUS (\.\' ᾿ Αρσώς ΄ Αρσώδος, Ptol.
iv. 7. 32), a mountain and promontory on the E. coast of Italy, still
called Monte Gargano, which constitutes one of the most
remarkable features in the physical geography of the
Italian peninsula, being the only projecting headland
of any importance that breaks the monotonous line
of coast along the Adriatic from Otranto to Ancona.
It forms two small bays, whose mouths are separated
by a range of limestone mountains, attaining in their highest point an elevation
of 5120 feet above the sea, and extending not less than
35 miles from W. to E. Though consisting of the
same limestone with the Apennines, and therefore
geo logically connected with them, this mountain
group is in fact wholly isolated and detached, being
separated from the nearest slopes of the Apennines
by a broad strip of level country, a portion of the
great plain of Apulia, which extends without inter-
ruption from the banks of the Anibus to those of the
Frento. (Swinburne’s Travels, vol. i. pp. 151, 158;
Zanoni, Caris dei Regno di Napoli). Its configu-
ration was always one of its many assets and
strabo speaks of it as a promontory projecting out to sea
from Sipontum towards the E. for the space of 300
stadiums; a distance which is nearly correct, if mea-
ured along the coast to the extreme point near
Viesti. (Strab. vi. p. 284). Lucan also well de-
scribes it as standing forth into the waves of the
Adriatic, and exposed to the N. wind from Dalmatia,
and the S. wind from Calabria. (Lucan, v. 379).
In ancient times it was covered with dense forests of
oak (“ Querceta Gargani,” Hor. Carm. ii. 9. 7; “Gar-
gaunum nemus,” Id. Ep. ii. 1. 202; Sil. Ital. iv. 563),
which have of late years almost entirely disappeared,
though, according to Swinburne, some portions of
them were still visible in his time (Travels. vol. i.
p. 155; Giustiniani, Dia. Geogr. del Regno di Na-
in this neighbourhood (but without directly connect-
ing it with the Garganos) a hill called Drumit, about
100 stadia distant from the sea, on which were
two shrines of heroes (ιεράς), the one of Calchas, with
an olive tree; the other consecrated by the same man;
as that of Fannus in Latium; the other of Poda-
leirius, from beneath which flowed a small stream
gifted with extraordinary healing powers. The same
circumstances are alluded to by Lycothron, from
whom it would appear that the stream was named

GARGARA.

GARGARA. (Strab. vi. p. 284; Lycoth. Alex. 1047
—1053). The exact locality has been a subject of
dispute; but as we find a similar mention of a stream
of limpious water which healed all diseases in the
legend of the appearance of St. Michael that gave rise
to the foundation of the modern town of Monte S.
Angelo,—on a lofty hill forming one of the offshoots
of the Garganos, about 6 miles from Monte Caren-
donia,—it seems very probable that this was no other
than the Druim of Strabo, and that the sanctuary of the
archangel has succeeded, as is so often the case, to
another object of local worship. The whole range of
Mt. Garganos is now frequently called Monte S. An-
gelo, from the celebrity of this spot; and the name
of Drium seems to have been sometimes used with
the same extension among the Greeks, as there is
very little doubt that for ‘ Apoie in Sicylon we should
read Apioi, the promontory of which he is there
speaking being evidently the same as the Garganos.
(Scył. § 14; Gronov. ad loc.)

On the southern slope of Mt. Garganos, about
4 miles E. of Monte St. Angelo, a straggling village
still called Matrimus, with a tower and small port,
has preserved the name of the Matrinus of Horace,
which is undoubtedly derived from the Latin
monstorum in Apulia. (“ mons est promontorium in Apulia.”) The name
appears to have properly belonged to this southern
offshoot of the Garganos; but in one passage Horace
would seem to apply the name of “ Matina caca-
mina” to the loftiest summits of the range.
All these hills are covered with aromatic herbs, and pro-
duce a peculiar kind of honey, whose sweet smell
distinctness of the name of the same post to the “ apis Matina.”) (Hor. Carm.
i. 28. 3, iv. 2. 27, Epod. 16. 28.) Lucan also speaks of the “ caeliti buxeta Matini” as adjoining and over-
looking the plains of Apulia (ix. 182). There is no
evidence of the existence of a town of this name, as
supposed by one of the old scholars of Horace; and
certainly no authority for the change suggested by
some modern writers, that we should read in Pliny
Matissates for “ Merinates ex Garganos.” Holsten
and others have clearly shown that an ancient town
called MERINUM stood near the N.E. point of the
promontory, about 5 miles from the modern Viesti.
It is not now named as in any ancient writers. Strabo
speaks of it as a promontory projecting out to sea
from Sipontum towards the E. for the space of 300
stadiums; a distance which is nearly correct, if mea-
ured along the coast to the extreme point near
Viesti. (Strab. vi. p. 284). Lucan also well de-
scribes it as standing forth into the waves of the
Adriatic, and exposed to the N. wind from Dalmatia,
and the S. wind from Calabria. (Lucan, v. 379).
In ancient times it was covered with dense forests of
oak (“ Querceta Gargani,” Hor. Carm. ii. 9. 7; “Gar-
gaunum nemus,” Id. Ep. ii. 1. 202; Sil. Ital. iv. 563),
which have of late years almost entirely disappeared,
though, according to Swinburne, some portions of
them were still visible in his time (Travels. vol. i.
p. 155; Giustiniani, Dia. Geogr. del Regno di Na-
in this neighbourhood (but without directly connect-
ing it with the Garganos) a hill called Drumit, about
100 stadia distant from the sea, on which were
two shrines of heroes (ιεράς), the one of Calchas, with
an olive tree; the other consecrated by the same man;
as that of Fannus in Latium; the other of Poda-
leirius, from beneath which flowed a small stream
gifted with extraordinary healing powers. The same
circumstances are alluded to by Lycothron, from
whom it would appear that the stream was named

K. E. M.

GARGA PHIA FONS. [Plataea.]

GARGAara (Ὑπεργαρα or Υπεργαρα), one of the
xiv. 393), which continued to bear this name even
in the time of Strabo (xiii. p. 553; comp. Plin. iv. 38;
Maurice, Sat. vi. 12). Like the other name, it is said to be Kasdag. (Walpole’s Memoirs relating to Turkey, p. 120.) A town of the same
name existed from early times upon that height, or
rather on a branch of it forming a cape on the north
of the bay of Adramyttium, between Autaridas and
GARGARIUS LOCUS.

Asa. In the earliest times it is said to have been inhabited by Leleges, but afterwards to have been Anaelon colonists from Asa, and others from Miletopolus. (Strab. l. c. pp. 606, 610; Mela, l. i. 18; Plot. v. 2. § 5.) But it is clear that this town is in some authors misspelt 'Idyane, as in Ptolemy, and 3Idyane, as in Hierocles. The territory round Gargara was celebrated for its fertility. (Virg. Geor. l. 103; Senec. Phylos. iv. 660.) The modern village of Ibre probably occupies the site of ancient Gargara. [L. S.]

GARGARUS LOCUS, a place in Calabria, known only from an inscription of the time of Hadrian. D'Anville (Notice, c. 6.) received an exact copy of it from Bartholdy. This inscription records the "Pagani pagi Lucretii qui sunt finibus Aretensi et pro loco Gargario." The place, which is still called Gargezia, is at the foot of a mountain called St. Non; " and the plain which extends from the foot of this mountain as far as Aegagone, in the direction of Marsella, is called Lacrus, and this may be the Pagus Lucretius of the inscription" (D'Anville). [G. L.]

GARGETTUS. [Attica. p. 327.]

GARI (Tyr., Lidd. Chor. op. Hult. vol. ii. p. 9.) a native of Aria, most likely represented now by the Ghore, to the east of Ferehah. Perhaps it is the same as Gharam, which lies to the NE. from Ferehah. Mannert (v. 2. s. 61) has supposed that it is the same as Gresikh on the NE. of Bost, on the Eicow, which, however, is more likely to be the Chatrisache or Chatrissche of Ptolemy (vi. 17. § 6.) [V.]

GARANAI (Tyr., Lidd. Chor. op. Hult. vol. ii. p. 9.) a town of Elis, and more probably represented by Ptolemy (vi. 16. § 5) as a population of the country of the Seres. [Serris.] [R. G. L.]

GARITES, a people of Aquitania (Caes. B. G. iii. 27), who submitted to P. Caesar, a. d. 56. They are mentioned by Caesar between the Elusates and Ausci, and the position of both of these peoples is known within certain limits. [Elubates, Ausci.]

Some writers would connect the name Garites with the name Gera, a branch of the Garune. But the reading Garites is not certain in Caesar's text. Schneider (ed. Caes. Bell. Gall.) has taken the reading Gates. [G. L.]

GARABA, a small place on the coast of Paphlogonia, 80 stadia to the east of Callistratia. (Marcian Herac. Peripl. p. 72; Anonym. Peripl. Pont. Eux.) [L. S.]

GARIZIM. [Gerizim.]

GAROCCELLI or GRAIOCELLI, an Alpine people, who with the Centrones and Catugires attacked Caesar (s. c. 58) in his march from Ocelum, the most western place in Gallia Cisalpina, over the Alps into the country of the Vocontii. (B. G. i. 10.)

The reading Graiocelli is said to have the best authority for it. (Schneider, ed. Caes. B. G. i. 10.)

These people are mentioned by no other writer; but, as we know where the Centrones and Catugires lived, we may suppose that the Garocelli were near them. D'Anville, as he often does, determines their position simply by the aid of a name. The resemblance between the names Ocelum and Garocelli, he says, fixes the place of the Garocelli in the valley of Praesias and of Clascon, and consequently in Gallia Cisalpina. But it is clear that this town is in some authors that they were an Alpine people, whom he met after leaving Ocelum. Waikkenmaker has a conjecture about them which is ingenious; and it may also be true. He says that they occupied the Maurienne and the valley which is contiguous to the Maurienne, to the east of Mont Cenis, the Val di Vals, which contains a place called Ussaglio and a canton of the same name. And he adds, what is more to the purpose, that in an ancient document, St. Jean de Maurienne is called Johannes Garocellus, he has other arguments also. (Glog. loc. des Gauls, vol. i. p. 542.) [G. L.]

GARRHUKNUS, a river in Britain, mentioned by Ptolemy, —the Yar (or Yar-mouth River) both in respect to name and place. [R. G. L.]

GARRBIANNONUM, in Britain, mentioned in the Notitia as a station under the Comes Ludorum Sueconici for the Equites Stabularii—Burgh Castle in Norfolk, where Roman remains are found. [R. G. L.]

GARSAYRA (Tupavdova), a small town in Capadocia from which the praefectura Garsayria or Garsawisia derived its name. (Strab. xiv. p. 663; comp. xil. 534, and 665, where, perhaps Tupavanov is to be read for Kramer's Tupadouva; Plin. vi. 3; Ptol. v. 6. § 14.) [L. S.]

GARSAYRITIS. [Garsayra.]

GARUMNA (δ Γαρουνά, Παρώνια: Garone). Titubus (l. 7, 11) calls this river "Magnus Garuma;" but Annonius (Mosella, v. 483) makes the name feminine (sequoress... Garumnas). The forms Garuma, Garauna and Garuna occur; the last in a letter of Symmachus to Annonius, and it is perhaps the origin of the name Gironde.

The Garonne, the most southern of the three great rivers of France which flow into the Atlantic, rises in the Pyrenees, within the present kingdom of Spain. The river has a north and NNE. course to Tolosa (Toulouse), from which town it has a general NWW. course to Burdigala (Bordeaux). Below Bordeaux it forms a large estuary, which Strabo (p. 190) calls a sea-lake (Λιμνοθδανας). The navigation of the Upper Garonne as far down as the junction of the Tarnia (Tarn) below Toulouse is much impeded. At Bordeaux it is a fine tide river, and the tide ascends 20 miles above Bordeaux. This river has several large branches: on the right bank, the Arreyg, the Tarn, the Lot (Olta), and the Dordogne (Durania), which flows into the estuary; on the left bank, the Gers, the Basse, and some others. The length of the Garonne is said to be about 650 miles, and the breadth of the estuary is near 300 miles long. In fact, the Dordogne and Garonne are two distinct rivers which flow into one estuary, now called the Gironde. The basin of the Garonne is much less than that of the Loire, but larger than the basin of the Seine. It is a country which lies within well-defined limits, the Pyrenees, the Cevennes, the mountains of the Auvergne, and the Ocean. Part of the basin of the Garonne was the Aquitanian of Caesar, who makes the Garumna the boundary between the Aquitani and the Celtcis (B. G. i. 1.)

Strabo (p. 190) and Mela (iii. 2) describe the Garumna as rising in the Pyrenees. Strabo makes the Garumna flow parallel to the Pyrenees, and the navigable part of it he says is 2000 stadia: it is increased by three streams, and then enters the sea between the Santones and the Bitigrates Iosci [Bturigates], both Celtic nations. He speaks of the mouths of the river (al ekevosal) as forming the estuary: he probably means the proper Garonne and the Dordogne. Mela's description is much more complete; he describes the upper part of the river as shallow for a great distance and scarcely navigable, except when it is swollen by wintry rains or melted snow; as it approaches the ocean it is fuller, and becomes wider as it proceeds; at last it

32
GARUMNI.

Is like a great sea channel, carries large ships, and tosses navigators about in a furious manner, particularly when the wind and the stream are not the same way. Mela may probably have heard of the violence with which the tide enters the Oeade. Mela says that there is an island, Anros, in the estuary of the Garumna; but there is no island now.

[G. L.]

GARUMNI, an Aquitanian people mentioned by Caesar. [GARUTES.] It may be inferred from the name that they were near the Garumna. A. de Valois supposes that they occupied a tract now called Riviera along the Garumna, to the north of the Convenae, or of the diocese of St. Bertrand de Comminge, as far as the borders of the diocese of Riez. This conjecture is accepted by D'Anville and other writers; and it may be true. But there is no direct evidence that it is true. [G. L.]

GASANDES (Ταυαρίνας), an Arab tribe, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus (iii. 44), identical with the Cassanites of Ptolemy, and the Cassandres of Apagharchides. Diodorus places them with the Aliabai, next to the Debae, on the south, in agreement with Ptolemy, who finds them south of the Cinsacolco, born which forms the border of the Debae, and gives the Badeo as the name of their capital (vi. 7. § 6). Diodorus and Apagharchides agree in remarking on the difference of the climate of this part of Arabia from that of the other parts. "This country," says Diodorus, "is not scorched as are the neighbouring regions, but is often covered with soft and thick clouds, born which drive away heat and give refreshing showers, which render even the summer temperate. The country produces all kinds of fruits, and is remarkably rich, but, owing to the ignorance of the inhabitants, it is not properly cultivated; they collect gold in large quantities, which they find in the natural fissures of the earth, not in the form of gold-dust, but in nuggets, the smallest of which equal in size the olive-stone; the largest are little inferior to the walnut. The natives wear them round their wrists and necks, alternated with transparent pebbles. Having an abundance of gold, but a scarcity of copper and iron, they are glad to barter the former with the merchant for an equal weight of the latter."

An identity both of climate and name enables us to fix the Gasandes immediately to the south and south-east of Mekka, in Mount Cassan, the country of Zohran, of which Burckhardt reports: "Grapes abound in the mountains. Most other fruits are cultivated in these mountains, where water is at all times abundant, and the climate temperate. Snow has sometimes fallen, and water been frozen, as far as Sada."


[G. W.]

GASORUS, GAZORUS (Γάζωρος, Plol. iii. 13. § 51; Ἑραρός, Steph. B.), a town of the Edoni in Macedonia, and, probably, the same place as the Gaspero of the Peutinger Table. Gaszorus, therefore, probably stood between Traglius and Euporia, towards the NW. end of Moa Pangaeus. (Leake, Trav. in North Greece, vol. iii. p. 329.) [Ε. Β. Ι.]

GATH (Γήθ, Γήθη: Ed. Theolos), one of the five principal cities of the Philistines (Jos. xix. 23; 1 Sam. xiv. 17), the birthplace of Goliath and his gigantic family. (1 Sam. xvi. 14; 2 Sam. xxi. 18—22.) It was taken by Uzziah, and dismantled. (2 Chron. xxvi. 6.) Josephus reckons it to the tribe of Dan (Ant. i. § 23), and says that Hazaeliah took the cities of the Philistines from Gaza to Gath. (Ant. iz. 13. § 3.) St. Jerome speaks of it as a city of the Philistines on the confines of Judaea, between Eleutheropolis and Gaza, where a very extensive village existed in his day. (Comment. in Micks. i. 10.) There can be little doubt that this village is intended. (See also F. D.) It is probable that it was really a village situated between Eleutheropolis, on the road to Diaspolis or Lydda. (Reland, Palæst. s. v.) The inhabitants of Beit-Jibrin (Eleutheropolis) speak of a village named Kurjet-el-Gai, a quarter of an hour distant from Beit-Jibrin, or Eusebiopolis. It may, perhaps, be permitted to hazard the conjecture that the present Beit-Jibrin—the classical Betogarbas and Eleutheropolis—marks the site of the ancient Gath. [BETHOGARBA.]

[G. W.]

GATH HEPHER (Γάθα Ἡπερή, Ps. cxv. LXX.: Γάθα, Ps. cxv. να. Onom. Euseb. Ps. cxv. να. Onom.), a town of the Galilaeans in the tribe of Zabulon (Jos. xix. 13), the native place of the prophet Jonah (2 Kings. iv. 25). St. Jerome places it two miles from Sepphoris, on the road to Tiberias, a small village in his day, where the tomb of the prophet was shown. (Proc. in Jerusalem.) The tomb was shown to Benjamin of Tudela, in the mountains near Sepphoris, in the twelfth century (Tud. p. 132), but the place is now called El-Meshkab, situated two miles east of the ruins of Sepphoris, the Moslems show at this day the tomb of the prophet Jonah. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. p. 209, note 1.) [G. W.]

GATH-RIMMON (Γαθαρίμων), a city of the tribe of Dan (Jos. xix. 45, assigned to the Levites), was 24 miles from Shechem (vi. 69), is described by Eusebius and St. Jerome as situated 12 miles from Diaspolis, towards Eleutheropolis (Onomast. s. v.); but this can scarcely be, as Dr. Robinson conjectures, identical with that which they place 5 miles from Eleutheropolis, on the way to Diaspolis, as the distance between the two termini is much more than 17 miles. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 421.) Neither can it be that large village then named Githa, which the Osseamistic supposes to be the Gath to which the ark of the covenant was carried from Azotus, and which is placed (v. e. Πολιξ) between Antipatris and Jannina. (Reland, Palæst. s. v.) [G. W.]

GATHAREA (Γαθαρία: Ed. Παλαστρά), a town of Arcadia in the district of Cromitis, situated upon the river Gathetos (Γαθητός), which rose near the place, and which, after receiving the Carmion (Καρμιόν), rising in the territory of Aegys, flowed into the Alpheus. Gathes is placed by the best modern authorities at Kyriedes. (Paus. i. 34. § 5. 6; Steph. B. s. v.; Bollay, Recerchioni, p. 168; Leake, Peloponnesiacs, p. 234; Curtius, Peloponnesiacs, vol. i. pp. 291, 336.)

GATHETAS. [GATHAREA.]

GAUGAMELIA, a city of the Parthians, Plut. vi. 1. § 3; Steph. B. s. v., a small village of Aegypti, about 12 miles on the other side of the Lycus, at no great distance from the river Bumades. It was the actual scene of the last great battle between Dareius and Alexander the Great, which is sometimes called that of Arbela, though this place was at some distance from the real battle-field. (Arbela.) Strabo states that it was the home and seat of Gusthas and Goliath, and that it was so called because Dareius gave the place for the support and nourishment of one of his camels which was much worn with the march (xvi. p. 797). Philes places the town to the west of the Oronetes (vi. 26. 5. 30). Each of the two forms Gaumamela and Gammamela admits of expansion.
tion from the Persian; the first might be derived from *Kadāk* (the house-home), the second from *Gāh* (a valley, a hollow). Arrian, on the authority of Ptolemy and Aristobulus, has corrected the mistake about the place where the battle was really fought, stating that it was at Gaugamela, and not at Arbela; he adds the conjecture, that Arbela, being a well-known place, while Gaugamela, on the other hand, was one little known, obtained the credit of having been the scene of the conflict; he suggests that the two places are as far apart as Salamis from the Isthmus of Corinthis, or Armenia from Aegina or Sunium (*Amab.* vi. 12). Plutarch agrees with Arrian. (*Alex.* c. 51.) Ammianus follows the same opinion (xxvit. 8). Curtius, on the other hand, calls the field of battle Arbela (iv. c. 9). Stephanus calls it a place of Persis, probably because, in his time, all that part of Mesopotamia was subject to the Persian Empire. It is, perhaps, represented by a small place now called *Karmelis*; yet it can hardly be the one marked in Niebuhr's Map (ii. p. 284, tab. 45), as that is too near Nisibis, from Arbela; Niebuhr himself is inclined to place the battle on the banks of the *Khaiser*, which he calls a small tributary of the *Greater Zab*. [ARBELA. ] [V.]

**GAULANITIS** (Γαυλανίτις), the name of a division of Palæstine, the limits of which are not very accurately defined by Josephus. He assigns Galadene and Gaulanitis to the dominion of Og, king of Bashan (*Ant.* iv. 5. § 3), and extends these districts (the former he now calls Galasiditis) to Mount Lebanon (viii. 2. § 3), making them identical with what is described in Scripture as Ramoth Gilead, the cities of Jaar, the regions of Argob, which is Bashan, sixty large cities, &c. (1 *Kings* iv. 13.) He makes it, with Hirpene and Gadaria, the eastern limit of Galilee, and therefore the westernmost of the districts which he assigns to the dominions of king Agrippa, viz., Galatilica, Gaulanitis, Batanazes, and Trachonitis. (*B. J.* iii. 3. §§ 1. 5.) These divisions, however, are not always observed, even by the Jewish historian himself; for Gamala, which in the last-cited passage gives its name to the whole division, is elsewhere reckoned to Gaulanitis (*Ant.* xviii. 1. § 1); and Judas, who is in this passage called a Gaulanite, is usually designated a Galilæan (ib. § 6, xx. 5. § 2, *B. J.* ii. 8. § 1, and 17. § 8), as he is also in *Acts* (v. 37). For the solution of this difficulty, it is not necessary to resort, as Balsam and others have done, to the hypothesis of two Gamalas, but to suppose that Galilee is sometimes used in a wider sense, to include the eastern side of the sea of Tiberias. From these scattered notices, the district of Gaulanitis Proper may be safely fixed to the eastern side of the river Jordan, from the northern extremity of the sea of Galilee (for Bethesda Julius was situated in Lower Gaulanitis, *B. J.* ii. 9. § 1) to the sources of the Jordan and the roots of Lebanon and Hermon. Its extent in width is impossible to define with any accuracy, as there is no well-defined natural boundary to the mountain region and high table-land of the country east of the Jordan, until it sinks into the great plain of the Haemarm. (*Bataxera.*) It is supposed to have derived its name from the town of Gaulan, the Scripture Golon. (*Belaizd,* *Palaest.* p. 317.) [G. W.]

**GAULOPES**, an Arab tribe, mentioned only by Pliny (vi. 28), who places them, with the Chatteni, at the Isis Capetus, on the west of the Persian gulf, in the vicinity of the modern Chat or Kaiff bay. (*Porster, Arabia,* vol. ii. p. 316.) [G. W.]

**GAULOS** (*Gaoulos*: *Eth. Gaoultrys*, Gallitanus: *Gosos*), an island in the Mediterranean Sea, between Sicily and the coast of Africa, separated only by a narrow strait from the much larger and more important island of Melita or Malta. Gaulos is itself, however, of considerable extent, being 10 miles in length by about 5 in breadth, and the soil is fertile; hence the island appears to have been inhabited from a very early period; and Scylax, the most ancient author by whom it is noticed, already mentions it as containing a town of the same name. (*Scyl.* § 110, p. 50; *Mela*, ii. 7. § 18; *Strab.* vi. p. 277; *Plin.* iii. 8. s. 14; *Diod.* v. 12; *Steph.* B. *s. v.*) Gaulos must at all times have followed the fortunes of its more powerful neighbour Melita; hence it is seldom mentioned separately in history. But we learn that it was first visited and colonised by the Phoenicians, and subsequently passed into the hands of the Carthaginians, in whose power it remained for the most part till the conquest of Sicily by the Romans. At what period, or how, it fell into the hands of the Greeks, we know not; but that it must have done so may be inferred from the circumstance that there exist coins of the island with the inscriptions in Greek characters, *TATITON*. Nor have we any account of its conquest by the Romans, which doubtless took place at the same time with that of Melita, at the beginning of the Second Punic War. (Liv. *xxi. 51.*) Under the Roman government Gaulos appears to have enjoyed separate municipal rights, as we learn from an inscription still extant there (*Cluer. Sicil.* p. 444.) It is mentioned, together with Melita, by Procopius (*B. V.* i. 14), who tells us that the fleet of Belisarius touched there on its way to Africa.

The island of Gosos is at present a dependency of that of Malta. It contains about 8000 inhabitants, but has no port, being bounded on all sides by steep or perpendicular cliffs, though of no great elevation. It is strange, therefore, that Diodorus should especially mention it as " adorned with advantageous ports" (*Λυμεων ευαιρετον κεκοσμημενον*, v. 12), the want of which convenience so strikingly distinguishes it from the neighboring islands of Melita. Besides several inscriptions of Roman date, Gosos contains a remarkable monument of antiquity called the Giant's Tower (Torre dei Giganti); it is of circular form and built of massive blocks of stone in an irregular manner, resembling the Cyclopic style. Near it are the remains of other buildings, constructed in the same rude and massive style of architecture, which appear to have formed part of an edifice of considerable extent consisting of several chambers. These remains, which are wholly distinct in character from anything found in Sicily, are generally ascribed to the Phoenicians; but this rests wholly on conjecture. Their nearest analogies are found in the buildings called *Nuraghe*, in Sardinia. (*Iosure, Class. Tour.,* vol. ii. p. 293; *Bullett. d. Inst. Arch.* 1833, pp. 86, 87.)

The view, adopted by some ancient as well as
modern authors, which identified Gaulus with the Homeric island of Calypso, is discussed under the article Ogygia.

[ E. H. B.]

GAURA MONS. Part of the Jerusalem Itin. contains a route from Civitas Valantis (Valence), on the Rhone, to Manie Vapunicum (Geop.). After leaving Manie Lucus (Luci), 9 Roman miles bring us to Mutatio Vologatis, which is perhaps Vangadus; and the Itin. adds, "inde ascenditur Gaura Mons." The next station, 8 Roman miles from Vologatis, is Mutatio Cambontum. [Cambontum.] D'Anville found, in a manuscript map of the Doped, a hill called Col de Cadre, which, as he supposes, preserves the name Gaura. Waikenae supposes the Gaura to be the chain of mountains which extends from Serre, on a branch of the Durance, to Rimous, at the foot of which is the place named La Ge. Probably D'Anville and Waikenae mean the same range of hills.

[ G. L.]

GAURELEON. [Andrus.]

GAURION. [Andrus.]

GAURUS MONS, a mountain of Campania, now called Monte Barbere, in the immediate neighbourhood of Puteoli, and about 3 miles N.E. of Gomae. It is one of the central and most elevated summits of a range of volcanic hills which extend from the promontory of Misenum to Neapolis [Campagnia, p. 491], and is itself unquestionably an extinct volcano, presenting a distinct and tolerably regular crater. (Daubeney on Volcanoes, p. 200.) Its sloping sides, composed of volcanic sand and ashes, were very favourable to the growth of vines; hence the wines which it produced were in ancient times among the most celebrated in Italy, and were considered to vie with those of the Falernian and Massicen hills. (Plin. iii. 8. 9, xiv. 6. 8; Flor. i. 16. 5; Athen. i. p. 26; Stat. Silv. iv. 3. 64; Sil. Ital. xii. 160.)

The position of Mt. Gaurus, towering over the lower hills which encircled the lakes Avurus and Lucrinus, is distinctly pointed out by Lucan (ii. 667) and by Sidonius Apollinaris (Carm. v. 345), and is implied also by Silius Italicus (L. c.), who places it in the immediate neighbourhood of Puteoli. Aurelius Symmachus also, in a poetic description of Baal (Anichol. Lat. 266, ed. Meyer), distinctly points to the waters of Gaurus as the fountainhead of the hot springs of Puteoli and the lovely bay of Baiae; but there is a confusion in the passage of Pliny where he speaks of the wines of Mt. Gaurus and Massicus, which has led some writers to assume that the two hills must have been near together, and has thus given rise to much confusion. The Mons Gaurus was celebrated in Roman history as the scene of a great victory gained by the Romans under M. Valerius Corvus over the Samnites, B. C. 340. (Liv. vii. 32. 33.) This was the first in the long series of conflicts between these two nations, and on that account (as Niebuhr remarks) "is one of the most memorable in the history of the world; it decided, like the proconsularis, upon the great contest which had now begun between the Sabellians and the Latins for the sovereignty of the world." (Vol. iii. p. 119.)

The exact scene of the battle is not indicated; we are only told that it was fought at the foot of Mt. Gaurus. At a later period Cicero mentions this hill among the fertile districts of Campania which the agrarian law of Rullus proposed to sell for the benefit of the Roman people (de Leg. Agr. ii. 14). [E. H. B.]

GAZACA or GAZACA (Gažaca § Gaža, Ptol. vi. 18. § 4), a town seated in the district of the Paropamisades. It is no doubt the same as Agaza, one of the three cities of this tribe mentioned by Ammianus (xxiii. 6). It is conjectured by F. Riger that it may be the same as the modern Ghazni. The name is probably connected with Gasia, a word of Persian origin, signifying a treasure-house.

[ V.]

GAZA (Γαζα), a very ancient and important city of Palestine Proper, first mentioned in the southern border of the Canaanites (Gen. x. 19), but originally inhabited by the Avims, who were dispossessed by the Caphoritans. (Deut. ii. 23.) It was included in the tribe of Judah (Josh. xv. 47), but remained in possession of the Philistines (1 Sam. vi. 17), whose capital it apparently was (Judges, xvi. 21). Josephus says that it was taken by Hezekiah. (Ant. ix. 13. § 3.) It is celebrated in secular, as in sacred history. Arrian, in his Exposition of Alexander (i. 27), describes it as a large city, distant 20 stadia from the sea, situated on a lofty mound, and fortified by a strong wall. It was well provisioned, and garrisoned by a force of Arab mercenaries under the command of an eunuch named Ratis (or, according to Josephus, Baberemos), and its high walls baffled the engineers of Alexander (v. 29). The city was connected by an aqueduct to an extensive, powerful enough to batter such massive walls. Mounds were raised on the south side of the town, which was most assailable, and the engines were erected on this artificial foundation. They were fired by the besieged, in a spirited sally, and the rout of the Macedonians was checked by the king in person, who was severely wounded in the shoulder during the skirmish. During his slow recovery the engines that had been used at Tyre were sent for, and the mound was proceeded with until it reached the height of 250 feet, and the width of a quarter of a mile. The besiegers were thrice repulsed from the wall; and when a breach had been effected, in the third assault, and the city carried by escalade, its brave garrison still fought with desperate resolution, until they were all killed. The women and children were reduced to slavery. The siege had apparently occupied three or four months; and the conqueror introduced a new population into the place from the neighbouring towns, and used it as a fortress. (Arrian, Anichol. Lat. 266, ed. Meyer; Thirwall, vol. vi. pp. 354—357.) If this be true, the statement of Strabo, that it was destroyed by Alexander, and remained desert, must be taken with some qualification (p. 759). Indeed, the figure which it makes in the intermediate period discards the assertion of Strabo in its literal sense. Only twenty years after its capture by Alexander, a great battle was fought in its neighbourhood, between Ptolemy and Demetrius, wherein the latter was defeated, with the loss of 5000 slain and 8000 prisoners. "Gaza, where he had left his baggage, while it opened its gates to his cavalry on his retreat, fell into the hands of the pursuing enemy." (Thirwall, vol. vii. p. 340.) Again, in the wars between Ptolemy Philopator and Antiochus the Great (a. c. 217), it was used as a depot of military stores by the Egyptian king (Polyb. v. 68); and when the tide of fortune turned, it retained its fidelity to its old masters, and was destroyed by Antiochus (a. c. 198). And it is mentioned, to the credit of its inhabitants, by Polybius, that, although they in no way excelled in courage the other inhabitants of Coosleyria, yet they far surpassed them in liberality and fertility and invincible hardihood, which had shown itself in two former instances, viz., in first resisting the Persian invaders
GAZA.

and then in maintaining their allegiance to the Persians against Alexander (xvi. 40). It was evidently a strong place in the time of the Amanon princess, for it stood a siege from Jonathan (1 Maccab. xii. 61, 62). Joseph. Ant. xvii. 5. John, having been taken by Simon, not without resistance, he cast out its idolatrous inhabitants, peoples it with Jews, "made it stronger than it was before, and built therein a dwelling-place for himself" (xiii. 43–45). Only a little later, Alexander Jannaeus besieged it in vain for twelve months, when it was betrayed into his hands. Its importance at this period is attested by its senate of 500, whom the conqueror slew, and utterly overthrew their city. (Joseph. Ant. xiii. 13. § 3.) It did not long continue in ruins, for it was one of the many cities rebuilt by the command of Gabinius (xiv. 5. § 9). It was given to Herod the Great by Augustus (B. J. i. 20. § 9), but not included in the dominions of his son Archelaus, as being a Grecian city (i.e. 6. § 3). These notices sufficiently expose the error of Strabo's statement above cited; nor does there seem to be any authority for the theory of the transference of the site, by which it has been attempted to reconcile his statement with the rest of the same name mentioned by Strabo places the city 7 stadia from the harbour (p. 759); whereas Arrian (l. c.) states it to be 20 stadia at the most; but this discrepancy concerning the site of a town of which neither of them could have any very accurate knowledge, cannot justify the conclusion that the ancient city had been descrived by another with the same name erected in its vicinity. Another and a decisive argument against this theory is, that while the modern city occupies an eminence corresponding with that described by Arrian, and is covered with ancient ruins, no vestiges have been discovered in the neighbourhood which could mark the site of an earlier city. A succession of coins, struck at Gaza, some few prior to the emperors, but many more from Hadrian downwards, attest the importance of the city subsequently to the Christian era, and present some peculiarities worthy of observation. The cypher, or characteristic sign of the city, impressed on almost all the coins, has been variously explained, but by no one satisfactorily: a little later, in the fourth century, it appears to have been a pegan city, in accordance with the historical notices above cited. The city itself is represented by a woman's head; and the Greek deities, Zeus, Artemis, Apollo, Hercules, which figure in the coins, with the absence of the local deity, Astarte, by far the most common in the coins of other maritime cities of Syria, prove the city to have been, as Josephus asserts (Ant. xvii. 13. § 4), a Grecian city, probably a colony, which may account for its inveterate adhesion to the exploded superstition in the reign of Constantine (Sozomen, H. E. v. 3). The legends of the various coins serve no less to elucidate the history of the city. The earliest (probably a. u. c. 693) proves the city to have been autonomia; and as history bears witness to its senate (Bosan) of 500, so does this coin to its ΔΗΜΟC. IEP. ACT. further prove it to have enjoyed the privileges of a sacred city and an asylum. The name ΕΙΔ serves to connect this city with the mythic ΙΩ, and the name ΜΕΙΝΙΟ, applied to an armed warrior with a sceptre in his hand, connects it also with the Cretan hero Minos, and suggests the idea that it may have been colonised from that island; which idea is confirmed by another inscription, ΜΑΡΝΑ, the signification of which is furnished by early Christian writers, who tell us that the most magnificent temple in Gaza (afterwards converted into a Christian church) was dedicated to Mary, and thence called Marmion. This Marmion, they add, was identical with the Cretan Jones (Echelle, vol. iii. pp. 448–454.) Many of the Jewish captives taken by Hadrian (A. D. 119) were sold at a fair instituted at Gaza, which was called, from this fact, the fair of Hadrian for many centuries after. (Chron. Paschala in anu.) The town is frequently noticed in Christian and Moslem annals. It early became an episcopal see, and the names of its bishops are found in many councils. (Le Quien, Oriens Christ. vol. iii. pp. 603–622.) It was a frontier town of great importance in the middle ages; and the historical notices have been collected by Quatremère (Les Sultans Mamelouks de Macédoine, tom. i. liv. 3. pp. 228–239.) The modern town, still called by its ancient name, el-Aznab, signifying "the strong," is situated on a low round hill of considerable extent, not elevated more than 50 or 60 feet above the plain. This hill may be regarded as the nucleus of the city, although only its southern half is now covered with houses. The greater part of the modern city has sprung up on the plain below; a sort of suburbs stretching far out on the eastern and northern sides. The ancient city lay obviously chiefly on the hill. The present town has no gates; yet the places of the former ones remain, and are pointed out around the hill." (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. pp. 374, 375.) "It contains, with the two villages or suburbs adjoining, about 10,000 inhabitants. It is situated a short league from the coast, which is here an open beach, and the landing difficult, excepting in very calm weather. It is surrounded by gardens, which produce fruit in abundance." (Alderson, Notes on Acre, p. 7, note 6.)

The port of Gaza was called "Majuma Gazze," the Arabic word "Majuma," signifying portus or navale, being applied alike to Aasalon, Jannia, Azotus, and Gaza. (Le Quien, Oriens Christ. vol. iii. p. 622.) It was situated, according to Strabo, only seven stadia from the city (l. c.). Arrian, in agreement with Sozomen, makes the interval 20 stadia. (Sozomen, H. E. ii. 5, p. 450, ed. Vitae.) All that we know of it we learn from the learned and sagacious historian. Having been formerly strongly addicted to pagan superstition, it was converted to the faith of Christ in the reign of Constantine, who consequently honoured it with special privileges, erected it into an independent civitas, and called it Constantia, exempting it from its subjection to Gaza, whose inhabitants still retained their attachment to the pagan superstition. (Sozomen, l. c.) Under the emperor Julian the people of Gaza reasserted their supremacy, and the emperor decided in favour of their claim. Its new name was withdrawn, and it was comprehended again within the name and municipal jurisdiction of Gaza, the principal city. The ecclesiastical position of Gaza still continued distinct, with a bishop and usages of its own; and when an attempt was made by a bishop of Gaza...
in the fifth century to unite the two churches, the provincial synod confirmed it in its former independence of that see. (Soumen, E.E.W.S., p. 597). Several of its bishops are mentioned in the ecclesiastical annals. (Le Quien, Oriens Christ. I.c.) [G.W.] GAZA. 1. (Φαγα, Arrian, Anab. iv. 2), a city or strongly fortified place in Sogdiana, taken by Alexander the Great in person, on his advance beyond the Jaxartes or Oxus. Bishop Thrirwall (Hist. of Greece, vol. vi. p. 206), and others, conjecture that this place may be recognised as Ghas near Urtagqah, In the desert between that place and the river. Ibn Haukil (p. 270) describes Ghas as the summer residence of the rulers of this district. It seems, however, probable that this and other cities taken at this time by Alexander the Great were more to the eastward, in the hilly country. (Wilson, Arrian, p. 165, &c; Mem. of Emp. Babur, Intro.d. p. xii.). 2. In Media. [GAZACA.] [V.] GAZACA (Γάζακα, Strab. xi. p. 553), the Palace of the Parthians, situated in a plain in Atropatene. The name in the earlier editions of Strabo was always written Gasa, but Grockrud detected the error in the MS. 1824, and the reading of the text was therefore corrected. (It has been adopted by Kramer, and is doubtless the correct one. The name is connected with Gaza, and is, perhaps, a modification of it. It is probably connected with the Persian Ghas, a place of treasure. (For the name, see Plut. vi. 18; Arrian, xiii. 6, where it is written Agazaca; Theoph. Chronon. pp. 257, 270; Cedren. p. 418; Niceph. Patriarch. ep. 12; Hist. Misc. xviii. 16; Theoph. Simocatt. Hist. Mau. v. 3, 10; and Cazacca). Pliny speaks of a place he calls Gasa, at a distance of 450 M. P. from Artaxata; this should probably be corrected to Gazaca (vi. 13, 18).

If Colonel Rawlinson be right, as we think he is, in his theory with respect to Ecbatana, this town underwent many curious changes of name, according to the rulers who successively occupied it. [ECBATANA.] [V.] GAZELON or GADILON (Γαζμέλαδος), a town in the north-west of Pontus, in a fertile plain between the Bugeys, Halys and Armania. (Strab. xii. 547; Plin. vi. 2.)

From this town the whole district received the name of Gadilonitis, which is probably the right form, which must, perhaps, be restored in two passages of Strabo, in one of which (p. 553) the common reading is Γαζαλωνίτις, and in the other (p. 560) Γαζαλονίτις. [L. S.]

GAZI'UR (Γαζιούρα: Ασσυρίοις), a town in Pontus, on the river Iris, near the point where its course turns northward. It was the ancient residence of the kings of Pontus, but in Strabo's time it was deserted. (Strab. xii. p. 547). Dion Cassius (xxx. 12) notices it as a place where Mithridates took up his position against the Roman Triumvirs. (Comp. Plin. vi. 2.) [L. S.]

GAAZURUM, the same as Zagorum, Zagoros, or Zagora (Ζάγωρα, Ζάγωρος, Ζάγωρα), a town of Paphlogonia, on the Euxine, between Sinope and the river Halys. (Arrian, Peripl. P. Eux. p. 13; Marcian Hercul. p. 73; Plut. v. 4. § 6, where it is called Ζάγωρα.) [L. S.]

GAZORUS, [GABORUS.] [GEBAL, GEBALENE (Γαβαληνής, Γαβαληνής), a people and district of that part of Arabia Petraea to which Josephus gives the name of Idumaea. (Antiq. iv. 8. § 1.) Eusebius and S. Jerome properly regard it as identical with Mount Sier (Oneas. z. v. Φαγα), the habitation of Esan and his descendants. (Geogr. xxi. 8, 31.) The name describes the mountainous character of the country situated south of Petra (Onomast. v. z. Φαγα). [IDUMAEA.]

GEBALÁ, GEBALAECA. [VARDCLÍ.] GEDERAH, GEDEROTH (Γεδεράθ, Γαδεράθ: Eth. Γαδεράθατη), can there be no doubt that the same place is intended under these various forms. It also included the city of Sidon; and the tribe of the Judae (Joseph, Ant. xvi. 10), which belonged to the tribe of Judah; and see below. Gedera is reckoned as one of the cities presided over by a king or shepherd of the Cushanites (Joseph. xvi. 10) reduced by Joshua. Gedera or Gederothain is reckoned to that part of the tribe of Judah situated in the valley or plain (xv. 36); in conformity with which notice it is said in 2 Chron. xxviii. 18: "The Philistines also had cities of the low country, and of the south of Judah, and had taken Beth-abeshem and Aijalon, and Geber, and Shocho with the villages thereof, and Temnah with the villages thereof." [G.W.]

GEDEBER (Γαδεμήρ, sometimes Γαδεμέρ), one of the towns of Judah. Judah is laid claim to 489; 1 Chron. xvi. 49). Eusebius mentions a village named Γαθαντά, 10 miles distant from Dioepolis (Lydda), on the road to Eleutheropolis (Onomast. v. z. τοῦ), which may possibly be identical with "a place with ruins as the brow of the high mountain ridge... called Φαγα, which is doubtless the same as the Greek of the mountains of Judah." [Biblia Res. vol. i. p. 338.]

GEDROS'IA (Ὑπαρασσόμενη, Strab. xv. pp. 721, 723, Plut. vi. 21. § 1, &c; Καταψύχα, Diod. vii. 105; Eth. Ακουστή, Strab. xv. pp. 733, 734; Ταυσιάδης, Dionys. v. 1086; Χαρακτήρας, Arrian, vi. 26, 27; Πετρούκας, Arrian, vii. 23; Gedros, Plin. vi. 20. 23; Gedros, Plin. vi. 33, 24; Gedrosii, Curt. ix. 10), an extensive district of Asia, which is washed on the S. by the Indian Ocean, and bounded on the E. by the Indus, which separates it from India, on the N. by the Monte Basili (now Washabi Moussai), Drangians, and Carmasia Deserts, and on the W. by Carmania. It comprehended probably nearly the same district which is now known by the name of Mehar. Little was known of this province in ancient times, and its existence was most likely not heard of till Alexander's return from India, when he and Craterus marched across it by two separate routes, while the rest under Nearchus coasted along its shore. Arrian has given some description of it, as it is described to Nearchus; and there is a later and fuller account, as far as the names of places, in Ptolemy and Marcian, from which we may infer that after the foundation of Alexandria some trade existed between that part of Asia and that city. Strabo differs from Ptolemy, by interposing between Gedrosia and the sea-coast some maritime tribes, as the Arabi or Arabi, between the Indus and the Arabias, and the Oristeis, between them and the Persian Gulf. The probability is that Gedrosia did include the whole district between the sea and the borders of Seistan and the kingdom of Kōdol. Sir Alexander Burnes, in his map, gives the whole country the name of Badahshid, and makes Mehar its sea-board. The Beluchia, from their language, must be comparatively modern colonists from Persia.

The northern part of Gedrosia was hilly, and comprehended the Baetit Montes (now Washabi). Towards the middle ran another chain of mountains connected with the river Arabis, and called the Arabi Montes,
GEORGIA.

These are probably the Bala or Broken Mountains; and to the W. an extensive range, which was the boundary of the province in the direction of Carmania, the Persic Montes (now Bushurd or Burkhaid Mountains). There were few rivers in Gedrosia, and these chiefly mountain torrents, or little better, which in the summer were almost dry or lost in the sand. The best known appear to be the Arabis (now Purali) (Arrian, Ind. ec. xx. 23) [Arabia], which enters the Indian Ocean about 90 miles to the W. of the mouth of the Indus: there are two smaller streams mentioned in ancient authors, one the Nabrus, which Pliny calls a navigable river (vi. 23, 26), and which may, perhaps, be the modern Dastes or Dihoure (Burnes' Map), and Tonerus (Arrian, Ind. c. 24), or Tuberum Immimen (Plin. vi. 23, 26), probably the modern Bhusud. Marcian and Ptolemy mention several other rivers; but these are probably only small streams, and nothing is known of them but their names.

The character of Gedrosia seems to have been for the most part unfruitful, owing to the heat of the climate and the scarcity of water for irrigation. Arrian, however, and Strabo mention that it produced many rare plants, such as myrrh, spike-nard, and different kinds of palms. Aristobolus (ap. Arrian, vi. c. 22) speaks of the vast quantities of the Arabian myrrh (arabia) which the soldiers of Alexander met with, and states that the Phoenician merchants came thither to collect the gum of this shrub, which grew there to a great size. Besides this, there were some species of spike-nard and laurels, from which the Phoenicians also procured sweet-scented gums, and a plant armed with thorns so sharp that hares running through them are often caught by them (cactus). The inhabitants of the country constructed their huts of shells, and covered them (for roofs) with the bones of fish (Arrian, vi. c. 23), and probably subsisted, like their neighbours the Icthyophagi, chiefly upon fish. There was a current story there that Semiramis, on her return from India, led all her army, except twenty, in traversing Gedrosia, and that Cyrus escaped through the same district with seven only. (Arrian, vi. 24.)

Arrian has described with much minuteness the difficulties under which Alexander himself laboured. The Gedrosi appeared to have been an Arianae nation, and the only language was, as is usual, their own language. They are first known to us by Alexander's invasion; but they do not seem to have been completely subdued by him; hence it is that very little is known of their political state. At the same time, it must be borne in mind, that between the time of Alexander and Ptolemy many changes may have taken place in the country, and that a district which Alexander and his generals found nearly devoid of towns may, in later times, have had all the cities which Ptolemy enumerates, but which we are not now able to identify. A considerable number of the places along the coast have been satisfactorily made out by Dr. Vincent (Voyage of Nearchus), with the aid of some modern surveys. At the time of Nearchus' voyage and Alexander's march, the people were apparently under the government of a number of petty chieftains, who ruled the different districts which are mentioned in the accounts we have of these expeditions. Along the coast we find (to proceed from E. to W.) the districts named Saranga, Sathara, Sihara, and the Arabis (Arrian, Ind. xxii), with a harbour in the last called Parvinae Nepis, mentioned also by Marcian.

GELEA. (Gela: Ειδής Ορέων, Gelseis; Terrae nos, one of the most important Greek cities of Sicily, situated on the S. coast of the island, between Agrigentum and Camarina, and at the mouth of the river of the same name. It was founded, as we learn from Thucydides, forty-four years after the foundation of Syracuse, or B. C. 690, by a joint colony of Cretes and Rhodians under the guidance of Antiphonus of Rhodes and Eumius of Crete. The Rhodian colonists came, for the most part, from Lindus; hence the spot on which the new city was first built obtained the name of Lindii, by which it continued to be known in the days of Thucydides, though the city itself acquired that of Gela, from the river of the same name, on the banks of which it was situated. (Thuc. vi. 4; Herod. vii. 153; Schol. ad Pind. Od. ii. 16; Diod. 3 r 4)
A few years later the great Carthaginian invasion brought destruction on Gela, as it had previously done on Himera, Selinus, and Agrigentum. After the capture of Selinus (Diod. xiii. 89, 93.) the Gauls lost their siege and, being afforded a temporary refuge to its inhabitants, and treated them with the utmost kindness: at the same time they urgently applied to the Syracusans for assistance; but Dionysius, who was at that time just rising to power, though he visited Gela, and brought about a democratic revolution in the city, took no further steps for its protection. (Diod. xiii. 89, 93.)

The next spring (D. c. 405) the Carthaginians appeared before Gela, and laid siege to the city, which was a place of no natural strength, and not well fortified; notwithstanding which, the inhabitants made a gallant resistance, and were able to repulse all the attacks of the enemy till the arrival of Dionysius at the head of a large army to their relief. But that general, having been defeated in his first attack on the Carthaginian camp, renounced all further efforts, and compelled the Geloans to follow the example of the Agrigentines, and abandon their city with their wives and families. The unhappy exiles withdrew to Leontini, while Gela itself was plundered and laid waste by the Carthaginians. (Diod. xii. 106—111, 113.)

By the peace which Dionysius soon after concluded with Himilco, the Geloans were permitted to return to their own city, on condition of not restoring its fortifications, and of paying tribute to Carthage (Diod. xii. 114); and there is no doubt that they availed themselves of these terms; but Gela, though repeopled, never rose again to its former prosperity. In D.C. 97 the Carthaginians had themselves declared free from the Carthaginian yoke, and joined Dionysius in his expedition against the western cities of Sicily (Id. xiv. 47); and, notwithstanding the various vicissitudes of fortune that marked the wars between the Syracusans despot and the Carthaginians, they succeeded in maintaining their independence of the latter people, which was secured to them by the treaty of D.C. 383 (Id. xvi. 17). Of their subsequent fortunes we hear nothing for some time; but they are mentioned as among the first to join the standard of Dion, for the defence of Sicily, in the Battle of Himera (Dion. 26), and, after the victory of Timoleon (D.C. 338), Gela, which was at that time in a very decayed state, was replenished with a fresh body of colonists, composed in part of her old inhabitants, with the addition of new settlers from the island of Cos. (Ptol. Timol. 35.) This colony appears, for a time, to have restored Gela to a tolerable degree of prosperity; but it figures in the wars of Aghathocles as an independent city, possessing considerable resources. But a severe blow was again inflicted on it by that tyrant, who, in D.C. 111, being apprehensive of its defection to the Carthaginians, contrived to introduce a body of troops into the city, and massacred above 4000 of the principal citizens. (Diod. xii. 71, 107.) By this means was established his power there for the time, and after his great defeat at Ecnomus he took refuge with the remains of his army at Gela, where he was able to defy the arms of the Carthaginians. (Id. xiii. 110.) But in D.C. 309, when the Agrigentines, under Xenocrates, asserted the standard of independence, and proclaimed the freedom of the separate cities, the Geloans were the first to join them, and took an active part in their enterprise. (Id. xx. 31.)

Gela appears to have, at this time, recovered a considerable degree of power and prosperity, but we hear nothing more of it during
the time of Agathocles, and when its name next occurs we find it subject to the rule of Phintias, the Despot of Agrigentum, who, with the view of augmenting the city that he had lately founded near the mouth of the Himera and called after his own name [PHINTIAS], not only removed thither the inhabitants of Gela, but demolished the walls and houses of the older city. (Diod. xxiii. 2. Exc. Hoesch. p. 455.)

It is evident that Gela never recovered from this blow: we find, indeed, incidental mention of its being again devastated soon after by the Mamertines (Diod. xxiii. 1. Exc. H. p. 501); but in the First Punic War no notice occurs of the city, though the territory is mentioned on one occasion in connection with Phintias (Diod. xxiv. 1. Exc. H. p. 508). Under the Roman rule, however, the "Gelenses" certainly existed as a separate community (Cic. Verr. iii. 45), and the statement of Cicero, that after the capture of Carthage Scipio restored to them the statues that had been carried off from their city (Verr. iv. 33), would seem to prove that the latter was then still in existence. So far as we know, Gela was in his day uninhabited (vi. p. 272), and associates its name with those of Callipolis and Naxos, as cities that had wholly disappeared; but his expressions must not be construed too literally, and the name is still found both in Pliny and Ptolemy. (Plin. iii. 8. a. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 15.) But it was probably at this time a small, deserted place, and no subsequent trace of it is found.

The site of Gela has been the subject of much controversy in modern times, many local writers contending for its position at the modern Aicacata, at the mouth of the river Saleo, while Cluverius, who has been generally followed by the most recent authorities, places it at Terranova, about 18 miles further E., and at the mouth of the river now known as the Fiume di Terranova. All arguments derived from the statements of ancient writers are in favour of the latter view, which may, indeed, be considered so clearly established: the only evidence in favour of the Saleo is the fact (in general, certainly a strong one) that an honorary inscription was found near one of the Gelones has been found there. But as the ruins still visible near Aicacata are in all probability those of Phintias, a city which was peopled with the inhabitants of Gela, it is easy to understand how such an inscription (which is of small dimensions) may have been transported thither. No doubt exists that Terranova occupies an ancient site; we learn from a writer of the 13th century, that it was founded by the Emperor Frederic II., "super ruinis deletae atque obrutae urbis" (Guido Columna, cited by Fassio): and the remains of an ancient temple are still visible there, of which the massive basement was preserved in the days of Fassio; and one column remained standing as late as the visit of D'Orville (1727), but is now fallen and half buried in the sand. Numerous coins and painted vases have been brought to light by excavations on the site. (Fassio, de Rob. Sic. v. 2. p. 233; Cluver. Sicil. pp. 199, 200; D'Orville, Sicula, pp. 111—122; Smyth, Sicily, p. 196; Biscari, Viaggio in Sicilia, p. 111; Siefert, Agrigus u. a. Gabcit, pp. 47, 48.)

The situation of Terranova, on a slight eminence, a little more than a mile from the sea, precisely corresponds with the account given by Dionysius of the operations of Dionysius when he attacked the Carthaginian camp, from which it is evident that, although situated near the sea-coast, it was sufficiently distant from it to admit of the passage of one division of the army between the walls and the sea. (Diod. xiii. 106, 116.) No importance can be attached to the circumstance that Polybius reckons Gela among the inland towns of Sicily, as he includes, in the same category Phintias and Camarina, both of which were situated almost close to the coast.

The position of the city of Gela being ascertained, that of the river follows it. This can be no other than the one now called Fiume di Terranova, from its flowing by the walls of that town, which rises in the neighbourhood of Fiuma, about 25 miles N. of Terranova. It still retains the character of a violent and impetuous torrent, alluded to by Ovid (Fast. iv. 470); but has little water in the dry season. Ancient grammarians derive the name of the river (from that of the city that was taken) from a Sicilian word, γέλα, signifying cold or frost, evidently connected with the Latin gelus. (Steph. B. s. v.; Suid. s. v.; Etym. Mag. s. v.) An absurd story is, however, related by the same authorities, which would derive the name of the city from γέλας. The river Gela is represented on most of the coins of the city, under the usual form of a bull with a human head: on one of them he bears the title of ΥΠΩΠΟΙΛΑΙΟΣ, a strong instance of that veneration for rivers which appears to have particularly characterised the Greeks of Sicily.

To the west of Gela extended a broad tract of plain, between the mountains and the sea, but separated from the last by an intervening range of hills. This is the Τευχηρον νεομον of Diodorus and the CAMPIS GELII of Virgil (Aen. iii. 701). It is still, as in ancient times, one of the most fertile corn-growing tracts in the whole of Sicily; whence Gela is termed, by the author of an ancient epigram, νερόφαιον, "the wheat-bearing" (Epigr. ap. Anon. Voi. Aen.ach.). According to an earlier writer (Amphis, ap. Athen. ii. p. 67), it was renowned for the excellence of its lentils (ποιητικος). We learn also from Pliny (xxxii. 7. a. 39, 41), that its territory produced abundance of salt.

Gela was the birth-place of Apollodorus, a comic poet of some note, who is frequently confounded with his more celebrated namesake of Carystus. (Suid. s. v. Ανδρολόζι) Athen. iii. 125.) It was also the place to which Aschylus retired when driven from Athens, and where he was soon after killed by a singular accident (s. c. 458). The Gelones paid great respect to his memory, and his tomb was still visible there in after-ages. [ASCHYLLUS, Biogr. Dict.] We learn from Pausanias that they had a treasury at Olympia, in which they dedicated valuable offerings. (Paus. vi. 19. § 15.) The same author alludes to some statues, the reputed work of Daedalus, which had formerly existed at Gela, but had disappeared in the time of the historian. (id. ix. 40. § 4.) A colossal statue of Apollo, which stood outside the town, was carried off by the Carthaginians, in s. c. 405, and sent to Tyre, where it still remained when that city was taken by Alexander the Great. (Diod. xiii. 106.)

It is certain that Gela, in the days of its power and prosperity, possessed an extensive territory; though we have no means of fixing its exact limits. It was probably separated from that of Agrigentum on the W. by the river Himera: at its extent towards the interior we have no account; but of a station given in the Itineraries as "Gelasium Philosophianum," seems to prove that this point (which apparently coincided with the modern town of Pessale,
about 34 miles from Terracina) must have been comprised in the territory of Gela. [E. H. B.]

**COIN OF GELA.**

**GELAE (Γέλαι, Strab. xi. pp. 508, 510; Γέλαι, Plut. Pomp. c. 35; Γέλα, Ptol.),** a warlike tribe who lived along the shores of the Caspian sea, in the district now called Gilead, which not impossibly derived its name from them. They were probably allied to, and an offshoot of, the still greater tribe of Cadusii, who occupied nearly the same localities. [CADDUSI.] Strabo divides the territory along the S. shores of the Caspian between the Gelas, Cadusii, Amardi, Wili, and Amariaca (xi. p. 506). If, as is likely, this order from W. to E. is correct, the Gelas occupied the tribe next to the Arma, and immediately to the E. of the Araxes or E'or. Their land is said to have been poor and unfruitful. Little is known of their history as distinct from that of the Cadusii. Pliny considers the Cadusii to be a Greek, and Gela an Oriental name (vi. 16. a. 18), which would favour the hypothesis that the modern Gilead is connected with the ancient Gela. [V.]

**GELBIS, a branch of the Moesii, mentioned by Ausonius in his poem (Mesola, v. 359):**

"Te rapidus Gelbii, te marmore clarus Erubus,— Nobilissimus Gelbis celebratissimus piscius."

The Gelb may be the Kull, which joins the Moesii on the left bank, below Augusta Treverorum (Trier, Trèves). [G. L.]

**GELIBURA, is described by Pliny (xxiv. 5), as a "castellum Rheno impositum." It is mentioned by Tacitus several times (Hist. iv. 26, 32, 36, &c.), from whom we may collect that it was near Nervium. The Antonine Itin. places it on the left bank of the Rhine, on the road from Cologne to Leidum, between Nervium (Nesse) and Calo [Cala]. The distances and the modern name, Gelup or Gold, determine the position of Gelubis. [G. L.]

**GELLA. [VACOCARI.]**

**GELLO'NI (Γέλλονι, Hierod. iv. 108; Plin. iv. 12; Amm. Marc. xxii. 3, § 14), a people associated with the Budini [Budun] by Herodotus (i. c.). Schafarik (Slav. Át. vol. i. p. 186) remarks that, beyond the mention in Herodotus, nothing is known about the Geloni. The later writers appear to have misunderstood his statement while repeating it. It is possible that the name Geloni might be formed out of that of Hellenes among the Slaves and Fina. Such Gedalans were common enough in the towns upon the Euxine. Schafarik, who believes the Budini to belong to the Slavic family, asserts that the wooden town Gelonu, described as being in the middle of the Budini, is an exact representation of the primitive Slavic towns down even to the twelfth century. (Comp. Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. iii. p. 237.)[E. B. J.]

**GEMILIA. [Touccl.]**

**GEMINUE. [GALLARCA.**

**GEMINAE.** in Gallia Narbonensis, a station in the Table on the road from Lucus (Lac) over the Cottian Alps. It is an uncertain position. (Walckenaer, Geogr., ge vol. iii. p. 45.) [G. L.]

**GEMINIANUM.** a place in North Gallia, on a route in the Antonine Itin. from Castellum (Casum) to Colonia (Cologne). The Table has a route from Terracina (Thermonium) also to Cologne. The two roads unite at Memestana (Arrua), whence they run through Centuramum (Cenosv) and Basum (Basse) to Vedogiarium (Vedorgierum in the Table), and thence to Geminianum. The distances in the Itin. and the Table do not agree, though they seem to differ less than D'Anville makes them differ. The next station after Geminianum is Parniscium, and the next is Aquitana (Aquitanum, Terracina), a certain position. The road from Basum to Terracina is straight. D'Anville identifies the Geminianum with Geminals, and he adds that in later times Geminianum was written Gemmeleum and Gemmelum. Walckenaer makes the place Vissaville. It was probably within the limits of Caesar's Narvii. A great number of places in this part of Gallia have the termination acus. De Valois (quoted by D'Anville) supposes that the Roman troops mentioned in the Notitia under the name Geminianes, and placed "intra Gallias," derived the name from the place. [G. L.]

**GEMINUS BUM (Khrabria: Orosius), a city of the Carnutes, a Celtic people. Polemy (ii. 8. § 13) places the Carnutes along the Seine; and he names two cities in their country, Anticum and Genuanum. The latitude in which he places Genuanum is pretty near the truth; and he places Anticum (Chantres) correctly, both north and west of Orléans. Strabo (p. 191) states, that Genuanum (Flavianum) is on the Liger (Loire), about half way between the Seine and the outlet, or, perhaps, about the middle of the navigable part; a description which agrees very well with the position of Orléans. He calls it the emporium of the Carnutes. The Roman Itineraire fixes the position of Genuanum at Orléans. One road runs from Nevirnum (Nevers), on the east side of the Loire, to Genuanum, and thence direct to Lutetia. The distance from Genuanum to Lutetia does not quite agree in the Table and in the Antonine Itin.; but both are near enough to show that, if we assume Lutetia to be Paris, Genuanum must be Orléans.

Cassar (B. G. viii. 5) mentions Genuanum as a town of the Carnutes, in which the bridge from the Seine was built. Cassar broke into Genuanum (n. c. 52) after the insurrection there, set fire on it, and crossed the Loire to besiege Avaricum. (Avaricum.) In his winter campaign against the Carnutes in the next year, he quartered his men amidst the ruins of the town and in the huts.

Under the later empire this town had the name of Aureliani, of which word the name Orléans is a corruption. The name "Civitas Aurelianae" occurs in the Notitia Imp., and Orléans was then the chief town of a district, distinct from that of the Carnutes. Alanius, a writer of the sixth century, (quoted by Walckenaer), distinctly states that "Genuanum, as he calls it, is Aureliani. Walckenaer also says that a fastuosity of Orléans "has long had the name of Gennobilis." There are some traces of the Roman walls of Orléans, which may have been built as late as the time of the emperor Aurelianus,
GENAUNI

from whom it is conjectured that the place took its new name. [G. L.]

GENAUNI (Hor. v. Peneas, Strab.) or GENAUNES (Plin.), a fierce and warlike tribe (implicadum genus) of Rhodectis, subdued by Tiberius and Drusus in the reign of Augustus. They lay between the lakes Maggiore and Como in the modern Valle di Nona. (Hor. iv. 14. 10; Strab. iv. p. 206; Plin. iii. 20. s. 24.) It has been conjectured that, instead of Bebunio in Poetem (ii. 13. s. 1), we ought to read Peneas; and in Fierus (iv. 12), instead of "Brennos, Seneones," we ought to read "Brennos, Genauenses." (Foriger, Georgiaphia, vol. ii. p. 444.)

GENEUMIS (Peneas), a place in the Argeis upon the Argolic gulf, S. of Larisa, and N. of the mountain pass, called Anigraes, leading into the Thyreatis. (Paus. ii. 38. s. 6.) Panassians, in another passage (viil. 7. s. 2), calls the place Genethlemum (Genethlimos), and says less correctly that near it was the spring of fresh water rising in the sea, called Dine; whereas this spring of fresh water is to the S. of the Anigraes. (Argos, p. 202, b.) Near this place Danas is said to have landed. [Aphorismi.] No remains of Geneumis have been found, but it must have been near the mouth of Graillou. (Lea, J. H. Mora, vol. ii. pp. 477, 480; Boblay, Recherche, &c. p. 48; Boss, Reisen im Peloponnese, p. 152; Curtius, Peloponnese, vol. ii. p. 371.)

GENETES (Genetres), the name of a small river and harbour on the coast of Pontus, near Cyzorna. (Strab. xii. p. 548; Steph. B. s. v. Seyius, who calls it Peneaeus.) Some authors also mean a promontory (Ansa Penaeae) in that neighbourhood (Steph. B. l. c.; Apollon. Rhod. ii. 1009; Val. Flacc. v. 148); and Pliny (vi. 4) speaks of a people Geneatae in the same district. [L. S.]

GENETELIUM (Genethlimos). 1. A place near Troszen, where Thessus is said to have been born. (Paus. ii. 32. s. 9.) 2. In the Argeis, also written Geneumis. [G. L.]

GENEVA. Caesar (B. G. l. 6) describes Geneva as the furthest town of the Allobroges, and nearest to the borders of the Helvetii. The Rhodocus was the boundary between the Allobroges and the Helvetii; and a bridge over the Rhone at Geneva connected the two territories.

Since the time of Aulus the editors have kept the reading "Geneva" in Caesar's text; but there is hardly any good MSS. authority for it. The best MSS. have "Geneva," which reading Schneider has in his edition of the Galic War. The authority for Geneva is an inscription of doubtful age, which has genevren. Provincia: but two other inscriptions have genenavenies. The Greek version of Caesar has Peneis and Peneae. (Schneid. ed. Caesar.) In the Antonius Itin. the form Geneva occurs, and Genaeae or Gennaeae in the Table. Neither Strabo nor Pomponius mentions Geneva. The French form of the name is Genexe, and the German is Genf. After Caesar's time we hear no more of Geneva for about 400 years. There is no authority for naming it Colonia Allobrogum.

The operations of Caesar in the neighbourhood of Geneva are described under the article Hasellum.

[GENEVA]

GENNESARET. [Palaestina; Tiberias MARE.]

GEN'EA (Genae, Strab. Ptol. Ed. Genesium; Genos), the chief maritime city of Liguria, situated on the coast of the Mediterranean Sea, at the blight of the extensive bay now known as the Gulf of Genoa, but in ancient times called the Sinus Lugitanus. It appears to have been from a very early period the chief city on the coast of Liguria, and the principal emporium of trade in this part of the Mediterranean; an advantage which it naturally owed to the excellence of its port, combined with the facility of communication with the interior by the valley of the Porciera. Its name, indeed, is not mentioned in history until the Second Punic War; but it then appears at once as a place of considerable importance. Hence, when the consul P. Scipio abandoned the intention of pursuing Hannibal up the valley of the Rhone, he at once returned with his fleet to Genoa, with the view of proceeding from thence to oppose the Carthaginian general in the valley of the Padus. (Liv. xxi. 22.) And at a later period of the war (n. c. 205), when Scipio sought to renew the contest in Liguria and Cisalpine Gaul, it was at Genoa that he landed, and made himself master of that city in the first instance; though he subsequently transferred his head-quarters to Savo, for the purpose of carrying on operations against the Ingauni. (Liv. xxviii. 46, xxix. 5.) He appears to have destroyed the town before he quitted it; (Lesani, bibl. bon. 263,) and it was not found (in n. C. 208) the Roman praetor Sp. Lucretius charged with the duty of rebuilding it. (Id. xxx. 1.) From this time Genoa is rarely mentioned in history, and its name only occurs incidentally during the wars of the Romans with the Ligurians and Spaniards. (Liv. xxviii. 59; Val. Max. l. 6. s. 7.) It afterwards became a Roman municipium, and Strabo speaks of it as a flourishing town and the chief emporium of the commerce of the Ligurians; but it is evident that it never attained in ancient times anything like the same importance to which it rose in the middle ages, and retains at the present day. (Strab. iv. p. 205, v. p. 211; Ptol. iii. 5. s. 7; Ptol. iv. i. 5. 3.; Mel. ii. 4. 5.) It was from hence, however, that a road was carried inland across the Apennines, proceeding by Libarna to Dertona; and thus opening out a direct communication between the Mediterranean and the plains of the P[. (Strab. v. p. 217; Itin. Ant. p. 294; Tab. Peut.)], a circumstance that must have tended to increase the prosperity. The period of the construction of this road is uncertain. Strabo ascribes it to Asellius Scaurus; but from an inscription we learn that it was called the Via Postumia.

A curious monument, illustrative of the municipal relations of Genoa under the Roman government, is preserved in an inscription on a bronze tablet, discovered in the year 1506, and still preserved in the Palazzo del Comune at Genoa. It records that, a dispute having arisen between the Genuates and a neighbouring people called the Veturi, concerning the limits of their respective territories, the question was referred to the senate of Rome, who appointed two brothers of the family of Minicius Rufus to decide it; and their award is given in detail in the inscription in question. This record, which dates from the year of Rome 837 (n. c. 117), is of much interest as a specimen of early Latin; and would also be an important contribution to our topographical knowledge, but that the local names are not very clear (rather streamlets) and mountains therein mentioned are almost without exception wholly unknown. Even the position of the two tribes. or "populi," most frequently mentioned in it, the Veturi, and Lugenses or Langates, cannot be determined with any certainty;
GESEAS.

but the name of the latter is thought to be preserved in that of Longareo, a castle in the valley of the Polcevera, and it is evident that both tribes must have bordered on that valley, the most considerable in the neighbourhood of Genoa, and opening out to the sea immediately to the W. of that city. The name of this river, which is called Porcheria by Pliny (iii. 5. 7), is variously written Poroceras and Porocera in the inscription, which was itself found in the valley of the Polcevera, about 10 miles from Genoa. The orthography of that document is throughout very irregular; and the ethnic forms Genuates and Genuenses, as well as Langates and Langenses, are used without any distinction. (The inscription itself is published by Gruter, vol. i. p. 204, and Orelli, Inscr., iii. 3121; and from a more accurate copy by Rudorff, 4to., Berlin, 1842; and Egger, Reliq. Latini Sermone, p. 185.)

On the E. of Genua flows the river now called the Bisagno, which must be the same with the Ferron of Pliny (l.c.); it is a less considerable stream than the Polcevera, and is always dry in summer. No ancient authority affords any countenance to the orthography of Janua for Genoa, which appears to have come into fashion in the middle ages, for the purpose of supporting the fabulous tradition that ascribed the foundation of the city to Janus. This form of the name is first found in Linaptop, a Lombard writer of the tenth century. (Cluver. Ital. p. 70.)

[Ε. Η. Β.]

GENUNII (Pescovia Mopata), in Britain, mentioned only by Pausanias, who states that Antoninus deprived the Bracettes in Britain of a great portion of their land, because with arms they had overrun the territory of the Genunii, who were tributary to the Romans. (vii. 43, § 4.)

[Κ. Ρ. Λ.]

GENUSIUM (Eth. Genusius: Ginoia), a town of Apulia, not far from the frontiers of Lucania. It is mentioned by Pliny (iii. 11. 16) and by the author of the Liber de colonia (p. 282), of whom the latter reckons it among the towns of Calabria; but Pliny is correct in assigning it to Apulia. The site is marked by the modern town of Otace, which retains the name. It is about 15 miles from the gulf of Taranto, and 10 from Matera. [Ε. Η. Β.]

GENUSUS (Vib. Scg. p. 10; Petv. Tabl.: Genus, Geog. Rav.), a river of Illyricum, upon the lines of which Apulia Claudius had his camp when he was employed against Genusus, at the same time that the consul Aemilius was carrying on the war against Perusia in Macedonia, n. c. 168. (Liv. xlv. 30.) Caesar (B.C. 75, 76; Lucan, v. 462), while attempting to effect a junction with the division of Calvinus, on the frontiers of Epirus and Thessaly, crossed this river.

It is the river now called Tileuva, or Situbdi. The latter is obviously a corruption of Scampia, at or near Elbasan. The branch of the Genusus, upon which that town is situated, may have been named Scampia as well as the town, and by a common kind of change may have superseded the name of Genusus as that of the entire course of the stream below the junction. (Leake, Trav. in North Greece, vol. iii. p. 260.)

GEFYRA (Γηφυρα, Γεφυραί), a place in Attica at the bridge over the Cephisus, on the sacred road from Athens to Eleusis, where the initated assailed passengers with vulgar abuse and raillery, hence called γηφυραίοι. (Strab. ix. p. 464; Suid. s. a.; Γεφύρα: Hesych. s. v. Geiupalai.)

GETIADA, GEPII (Γετιαδα, Γεπί), one of the principal tribes of the Goths. They are first mentioned by Vopiscus (Proc. 18). After their first settlement they were scattered between the Rhine and the Elbe, from which they expelled the Burgundians. In the fifth century they find them, under their king Ardoric, joining the hosts of Attila, with whom they traversed Gaul and afterwards settled in Dacia, on the banks of the Danube. As they are regarded as dangerous neighbors to the Eastern Empire, Justinian invoked the aid of the Langobardi against them. The consequence of this was that the Geipades and their kingdom were destroyed. (Paul. Dia. c. 27; Excerpt. e Mem. Hist. Inscript. pp. 305, 310, 340, 387. Ed. Bekker and Niebuhr; Procop. B. G. iv. 5; comp. Lactam. Epit. leg. to the germ. p. 15.)

GERAIA. [Ερ.Μ.]

GERAIA. [Λυκτανία.]

GERAESTUS (Γεραιστος: Eth. Γεραιστιρα) a promontory of Euboea, forming the south-west extremity of the island.

There was a town on this cape, with a celebrated temple of Poseidon, and at its foot there was a well-frequented port, which seems to have been small, though Livy, as Leake observes, calls it μηδεις Euboea portus. (Hom. Od. iii. 177; Herod. viii. 7, ix. 105; Thuc. v. 3; Xen. Hell. iii. 4. § 4, v. 6; Strab. x. p. 445; Steph. B. a. e.; Liv. xiii. 45; Plin. iv. 12. a. 21; Mela, ii. 7; Leake, North. Greece, vol. ii. p. 423.)

GERANDRUS (Γερανδρος), a town of Cyprus near Soll, where a peculiar kind of marble was found. (Apol. Dic. Hist. Mirabr. xxxvi.; Engel, Kypros, vol. iii. p. 427.)

GERAINEA. [Μέγαρα.]

GERANTHRA. [Γερανθρα.]

GERAR (Γερας), a town and country of the Philistines, situated between Caesarea and Shur, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned for many years. (Gen. xx. 19c.; xxv. 1, 16.) According to S. Jerome it was situated 35 miles south of Eleutheropolis (Bezabbe). (κωστοκεσα ν: v. 1. 1. 8. 8.) Its site was recovered by Mr. Bowland in 1843, and is thus described: "From Gaza our course was to Khahala; on our way we discovered ancient Gerar. We had heard of it at Gaza under the name of Jeroof-el-Gareer (the Bashau or the Kasil), which we found to lie three hours SSE. of Gaza, within Wady-Gaza, a deep and broad chasm, coming down from the SE., and receiving a little higher up than this spot, Wady-e-Sherif, from the ENE. Near Jeroof-el-Gareer are traces of an ancient city, called Khiriha-el-Gareer ('The ruins of Gerar'). Our road beyond to Khahala lay along a plain slightly undulated. This plain must be the land of Gerar." (Williams, Holy City, vol. ii. appendix, p. 464.)

GERAS (Γερας: Eth. Γεραοποιης), a city of Cœle-Syria, according to Ptolemy (v. 15), reckoned to the Decapolis by Pliny, for it is clear that Geras must be substituted for Galasa, as by Herodotus. (Plin. v. 18.) It is associated with Philadelphia, as the eastern boundary of Persis, by Josephus (B. J. iii. 3. § 5), and mentioned in conjunction with Pella and Scythopolis (iv. 4, ii. 19). But, according to Ptolemy, it was 33 miles from Pella. Its site is marked by the sehr extensive ruins of Gerasa, west of the jordan, at the eastern extremity of the land of Bashan, and on the borders of the great desert of the Hauran. It is remarkable, con-
GERASA.

Considering the importance of the ruins, that the historical notices are so scanty; but it appears to have attracted the attention of many celebrated poets and geographers, as all the fragments of the inscriptions to be found among the ruins bear the name of the emperor Antoninus. It is much to be regretted that the results of the careful survey of this interesting city by Captains Iby and Mangels, in company with Mr. Bankes, have never yet been given to the world. It was first discovered by Seetzen, in 1805—1806, and afterwards described by the enterprising Burckhardt; since which time it has been frequently visited and described by European travellers. The summary description of those most accurate observers Captains Iby and Mangels must suffice in this place; but for full particulars the reader may consult Burckhardt (Syria, pp. 252—254) and Buckingham (Travels in Palestine, capa. xx. xxi.), the former of whom has furnished a general plan of the city, and the latter a more accurate plan, with details of the principal buildings. But the best idea of the extent and grandeur of the ruins may be formed from the views which occurs in the map is Homer. There is, however, no town of this name in Homer by any of the ancient critics identified the later Gerzenia with the Homeric Enope. (H.l. i. 150; Paus. iii. 26. § 9; Strab. viii. p. 360.) Under the Roman empire Gerzenia was the most northerly of the Eleutherian towns, and was situated on the east side of the Messenian gulf, upon the mountainous promontory now called Cape Kephali. It possessed a celebrated sanctuary of Machaon, which bore the name of Rhodan. Pausanias says that in the district of Gerzenia there was a mountain called Calathium, upon which there was a sanctuary of Cleae, and close to the latter a cavern, of which the entrance was narrow, though within there were many things worthy to be seen. (Paus. iii. 26. § 11.) This cavern is undoubtedly the one noticed by Leake, which is situated at the head of a little valley behind the beach of Kiriéa, and immediately under a rocky gorge in the mountains: at present the entrance is not narrow, but it appears to have been widened to make it more convenient for a three-fold, for which purpose it is at present used. Leake observed two or three sculptural niches in the side of the cliffs about the valley. Two very ancient inscriptions discovered at Gerzenia are published by Böckh. (Corp. Inscr. no. 13, 42.)

Gerzenia is placed by the French Commission at Zaraodisa, about three miles from the coast, where a castle built by the Franks rests upon very ancient foundations. But Leake observes that the words of Pausanias (iii. 26. § 11)—Γερενίας δε ὁ ἡκτεινάκτων ἀντίκειται Ἀλαονία—leave little or no doubt that Gerzenia was a maritime town, and that it is now represented by Kiriéa on the coast. He further supposes that Zaraodisa is the site of Alagonia. But since the most ancient towns in Greece were almost universally built at some distance from the coast, it is not improbable that the acropolis and the original town of Gerzenia stood at Zaraodisa, but that the town itself was afterwards removed to the coast. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 323, Peloponnesiac, p. 180; Böckh, Recherches, etc. p. 93: Curtius, Peloponnesiac vol. ii. p. 286.)

GERGIES, GERGIITHUS, GERGITHES (Γεργίθις, Γεργίθος, Γεργίθος, Ethis. Γεργίθος), a town in Troas, on the north of the river Scamander, was inhabited, according to Herodotus (v. 122, vii. 43), by descendants of the ancient Teucienses. In the
GREGOVIA.

The Gallic troops occupied all the heights which commanded a view into the plain below, and presented a terrible appearance. Opposite to the town and close to the foot of the mountain was a hill, excellent for defence, and with a steep face all round. This hill was held by the Galli, but Caesar saw that if he could take it, his men would be able to cut off the enemy from a large part of their water and prevent them from foraging so freely. The force that the Galli had on this hill was not very great; and Caesar, attacking it in the dead of the night, before any aid could come from the town, got the place and put two legions in it. He also cut two ditches, twelve feet wide, from this hill to his principal encampment, which was in the plain. The road between the two ditches was the communication between the two camps. The mountain of Gergovia is marked α, α in the view; the hill in front of it, marked β, β, is the small hill which Caesar took, now called Pay de Jassuet. This view is from Scrope’s Central Frisons.

GREGOVIA.

In most texts of Caesar’s Gallic War (B.C. vii. 9) there is mention made of “Gergovia, a town of the Boii, whom Caesar planted there after their defeat in the Helvetic War, and made dependent on the Aedui.” But the name of the town in this passage of Caesar is uncertain, though it may be something like Gergovia. And if Gergovia is the right name, we do not know where the hill was.

The Gergovia which Caesar tried to take was a city of the Arverni (B.C. vii. 34), the position of which may be determined with tolerable accuracy from Caesar’s narrative. After the capture of Araricum, Caesar went to Decesia (Décès) on the Loire to settle the differences of the Aedui, after which, taking six legions and some of his horse, he set out for the country of the Arverni, and of course he must march southward. His course was along the river Elaver (Allier). But before he could reach Gergovia he had to cross the Allier. Gergovia, therefore, is south of Decesia, and west of the Allier. Vercingetorix, who was on the west side of the Allier, broke down all the bridges on the river; and, while Caesar was marching along the east bank, he marched along the left, and kept him in sight. Caesar could not make a bridge over the river in face of his enemy; and the Allier, he observes (B.C. vii. 35), is generally not fordable before the autumn. Caesar got out of the difficulty in this way. He encamped in a wooded place opposite to one of the bridges which Vercingetorix had broken down, and on the following day he remained there with two legions. He sent forward the other four legions with all his heavy material, distributing those troops in such a way as to prevent Vercingetorix the appearance of six complete legions. The four legions had orders to make a long march; and when Caesar judged from the time of the day that they were at their camping ground, he began to repair the broken bridge, of which the lower part of the piles remained entire. This was soon done; the two legions were taken over, and orders sent to the four legions to return. Vercingetorix, discovering what had happened, and not choosing to risk fighting a battle against his will, marched ahead of Caesar as hard as he could, and reached Gergovia (B.C. vii. 35). From the place where he crossed the Allier Caesar reached Gergovia in five days’ march. We neither know where he crossed the river, nor the length of his marches, nor the precise direction; but it was south.

He describes Gergovia as situated on a very high mountain, difficult of access on all sides. (B.C. vii. 36.) The camp of Vercingetorix was near the town on the mountain, and around him were numerous moderate distances, and separately, the forces of the several states under his command.

PANORAMIC VIEW OF THE GREGOVIAN HILLS.

From this hill that he had occupied, the Pay de Jassuet, Caesar attempted to surprise Gergovia. He moved his men, a few at a time, from the large camp to the Pay de Jassuet, while he diverted the attention of the enemy by a feint of attacking the mountain of Gergovia on the north-west side. When all was ready, he ordered his allies, the Aedui, to get up the mountain of Gergovia on the south-east side, which he himself led up the steep side of the mountain which is opposite to the Pay de Jassuet. The movement was successful, and he got on the plateau of Gergovia and took three of the Gallic camps. But the impetuosity of the Roman soldiers marred all.

They pursued the enemy up to the town wall and the gates, in full confidence that they should take the place at once. One of the centurions with the help of three of his men climbed up the wall, and helped them up after him. The noise brought up the rest of the Galli, who were busy in fortifying that part of the approaches to the city on which they supposed that Caesar had a design, and a fierce fight took place under the walls, to the great disadvantage of the Romans, who were not a match for the enemy in numbers, were on unfavourable ground, and were also exhausted by running and fighting. Caesar sent to T. Sextius, whom he had left on the Pay de Jassuet, to bring up some cohorts and place them at the foot of the hill on the enemy’s right; that, if the Romans were driven down the mountain, he might catch the pursuit. While the fight was going on the Aedui made their appearance, whom Caesar had ordered to climb the mountain on the right, that is, on Caesar’s right, or the south-east side of the mountain. The resemblance of their armour to that of the enemy made the Romans take them for the troops of Vercingetorix, though the Aedui gave
the usual signal of being friends. The Romans being now hard pressed, and, having lost forty-six consuls, near the tenth, Caesar's favourite legion, checked the hot pursuit of the enemy, and the cohorts of T. Sextius also came to the relief. When the Romans got down to the plain they faced about, and stood ready to renew the fight; but Vercingetorix led his men back to their entrenchments. Caesar lost near 700 men in this affair. Shortly after he left the place for the country of the Aedui, and again crossed the Allier, which confirms the fact, if it needs confirmation, that Gergovia was in the hill country on the west side of the Allier. (B. G. vii. 53.)

There is nothing to be got from the other ancient writers who mention Gergovia. (Strab. p. 191; Dion Cass. xlii. 93.) D'Anville (Notice, &c.) gave some good reasons for fixing on this part as the site of Gergovia. The place still keeps its name Gergovia. It is about 4 miles south of Clermont, in the Auvergne. The summit of the mountain is a flat, somewhat more than an English mile in length from east to west, and about one-third of a mile in width. Excavations have laid open the foundations of walls strongly built, walls lined with cement, and pavements. Broken utensils, medals, and red pottery also have been found. Gallic medals, some gold and silver, but most of bronze, are picked up there, when the earth is stirred for cultivation. Undoubtedly there was once a town here, and it was probably inhabited after the Roman conquest; though Augustusetum, or Clermont, was the capital of the Arverni in the Roman period. [AUGUSTEUMETUM.]

The plan of Gergovia is from Caylus (Recueil d'Antiquités, tom. v. pl. 101). There is also a plan of the place in Pasoum (Mémoires Géog. sur quelques Antiquités de la Gaule, l. p. 216). Walckenaer (Géog. &c. vol. i. p. 341, note) says that the plan of Pasoum is copied from that of Caylus, but with the addition of two or three names. He adds that the commentary of Caylus and that of Pasoum on the plan of Gergovia are both very good; but the researches of the French, who operated on the spot, and among them, are the property of Masson, prior of St. André, who read a Mémoire on this subject to the literary society of Clermont. The plan shows the Pay de Jurasat, separated from the hill of Gergovia by a depression. The hill to the west of the Pay de Jurasat is that from which Scopé's view is taken. On the south is a stream which flows into the Allier, and Caesar's camp must have been near it. Another stream flows on the north side of the Pay de Jurasat and of the mountain of Gergovia; which will explain Caesar's remark about the chance of cutting off part of the enemy's water. The plan shows a descent from the mountain of Gergovia on the NW., near Romagnat, and another on the SE., near Merdougnè. The high ground above Romagnat seems to be the point of Caesar's feigned attack. D'Anville says that the mountain of Gergovia is called Poudion Mardonise in a document of the fourteenth century, and there is now a place called Merdougnè or Merdougnis on the foot of the mountain of Gergovia, between it and La Roche. He takes the Pay de Monton, due south of Gergovia, to be the hill which Caesar got possession of before he attempted to surprise Gergovia. Ubert (Gallien, p. 399) concluded that Gergovia was SW. of the Allier; but that is all that he has done. It would hardly be worth while noticing Reichard's absurd attempt to fix the position of Gergovia, if it had not been accepted by one editor of Caesar (Hersog), who, knowing nothing of geography, has added to his edition of Caesar's Gallic War a map by Reichard, in which Gergovia is placed on the Loire, east of Orleans. [G. L.]

GERIZIM or GARIZIM (γαρίζιμ, Γαρίζιμ). The general situation and appearance of Mount Gerizim are described, and its position identified, in the article Ebal. Josephus calls it the highest of all the mountains of Samaria (Ant. xi. 8 § 2), and uniformly places it in the immediate vicinity of Shechem, in agreement with holy Scripture (e.g. Ant. v. 1 § 19, vi. 8 § 6, xiii. 9 § 1), so that the observation of St. Jerome, "Samaritani arbitrantur hos duo montes juxta Neapolim esse, sed vehementer errant," — as though only the Samaritans assigned that position, — is inexplicable. That Gerizim was regarded with special veneration by the Samaritans prior to the erection of the temple, by which the aschiam was perpetuated, cannot be doubted. The circumstances which led to the erection of the temple are mentioned by Josephus (Ant. xi. 8 § 2). Manasseh, the brother of Jethus the high priest, having married Nicaso, the daughter of Sanballat, was required by the Jews either to divorce his wife, or to withdraw from the priestly office. His father-in-law persuaded him to retain his wife, on the promise that he would procure permission to erect on Mount Gerizim a temple similar to that at Jerusalem. This permission he obtained from Alexander the Great, while engaged in the siege of Tyre, and its erection could scarcely have been completed when Sanballat died (§ 4). From this time forward sacrifices were offered at this temple to the Most High God, until the Samaritans, in order to escape a participation in the persecutions of the Jews under Antiochus Epiphanes, requested of him that their temple might be dedicated to Jupiter Hellenus, according to Josephus (Ant. xiii. 5 § 5), but, according to the author of the second book of Maccabees (vi. 9), followed by
Eusebius (Chron.), to Jupiter Xenius. Shortly after, in the debate before Ptolemy Philometor (Ant. xiii. 3. § 4), the Samaritan advocates ignore its Pagan dedication, and claim Mosaic authority for its erection, insisting that they were not intended to be a temple. The temple of Sanabeli was destroyed by Hyrcanus, the Jewish high priest, after it had stood 300 years (Ant. xili. 9. § 1); and we have no notice of its restoration. Indeed, the allusion of the Samaritan woman (John, iv. 20) would seem to intimate that "this mountain" was no longer the seat of their worship; but a temple was afterwards erected, probably over the ruins of the former, whether for the Samaritans or the Pagans is not clear, as ἀνάβαιναν ἐκεῖνον ἐπάνω, in a heathen author, may mean either. (Damas. ap. Phot. Bibl. cod. 242. p. 1055.) But there can be no doubt that this is the temple represented on the reverse of the coins of Flavia Neapolis from the time of Titus to Volusianus. The temple is situated on the summit of a mountain, with numerous steps leading to it. (Eckhel, vol. iii. pp. 438, 434; Williams, Holy City, vol. i. p. 341, n. 4.) It was in the possession of the Samaritans in the fifth century, when, in A.D. 474, it was transferred to the Christians by the emperor Zeno, in return for the ruin and desecration of five churches, by the Samaritans, in the city of Neapolis. The church dedicated to the Virgin was slightly fortified, and guarded by a small detachment of the large garrison of the city. In the reign of Anastasius it was recovered for a short time by the Samaritans, who were finally ejected by the emperor Justinian, when the mountain was more strongly fortified. (Procop. de Aedif. v. 7; Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. pp. 123-125.) From that time to the present the Samaritans have had no office on the site, but for a very long period have been in the habit of sacrificing on the mountain at their three great festivals; a practice which is continued to the present day. "The spot where they sacrifice the passover, seven lambs among them all, is pointed out just below the highest point, and before coming to the last slight declivity. It is marked by two parallel rows of rough stone laid upon the ground; and a small round pit, roughly stoned up, in the centre of which the flesh is disposed, a little beyond this, and higher up the mountain, "are the ruins of an immense structure, bearing every appearance of having once been a large and strong fortress." They are called El-Kudakh (the castle) by the Samaritans, and are probably the remains of the fortress erected by Justinian. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii. p. 99.) Round a large naked rock, a little to the south of the castle, which is reputed the most sacred place of all, are traces of walls, which may possibly indicate the position of the temple, particularly as the Samaritans profess that this is the place where the ark formerly rested in the tabernacle. Further south, and indeed all around upon this eminence, are extensive foundations, apparently of dwellings, as if ruins of a former city. There are also many cisterns, but all now dry. [G. W.]

GERMANI (Γερμανί, Εθνός, Γερμενάς), also called ιερά Πόρφυρια, a town of Myasia, situated between the rivers Maccestus and Rhynthacus. (Ptol. v. 2. § 14; Stephan. B. s. v.; Hieroc.) Ruins of this town are still found in the neighbourhood of Germasleo. Another town of the name of Germus is mentioned in Myasia, between Pergamus and Thyatira. (Itin. Anton.; comp. Arundell, Seven Churches, p. 278.) The following coin belongs probably to the former of these two places. The letters on the obverse as the right of the standing figure ought to be "MHN

COIN OF GERMA IN MYAS.

The third and most celebrated place of this name was situated in Galatia, on the site of the modern Yerma, between Pessinum and Ancyrta. Ptolemy (v. 4. § 7) calls it a Roman colony, which title is confirmed by the coins found there, and which seems to have been conferred upon it by Vespasian or his sons, for none of these coins are older than Domitian. From ecclesiastical writers we learn that Germus was an episcopal see of Galatia Salutaris, and a Byzantine writer (Theophan. Chron. p. 203) informs us that at a later period Germus took the name of Myrianepoli. (Comp. Hamilton's Researches, p. 442.)

GERMANIA (Γερμανία) Eth. Germanus, Γερμανίδας; Adj. Germanicus, Εθνικός; Germanus; Germania; Germania, Germania, Germania; Germania, Germania, Germania (land or territory). One of the great divisions of continental Europe, acts no very prominent part in the history of antiquity until the period of the Roman empire; but during the last period of the Western empire it attracted the attention of the civilised countries of Southern Europe by sending forth hordes of barbarians, who, in the end, overthrew the Western empire, established new dynasties in the conquered countries, and infused a better blood into the effete inhabitants of the south-west of Europe.

I. Name: — Tacitus (Germ. 2) states: "Germani vocantur rustici et neque addition, quosiam qui primum Rhenum transegerat Gallis expulserint, et nune Tungri tunc Germani vocabant ista. Natio noster, non gentis, examini paulatim, ut esset primum unius victor et metum, max q se ipsius, invento nomine Germani vocarentur." According to this passage, the name Germania had been recently given to the whole country; the name itself had been known long before his time. (Tac. Germ. i. 6; Vell. Pat. ii. 67), though we are, perhaps, not quite warranted in assuming that it occurred in the Capitoline Fasti as early as the year a. c. 220. (Niebuhr, Lect. on Rom. Hist. vol. ii. p. 65, note 16.) Tacitus further regards Germani as a proper name of the tribe afterwards called Tungri, and not as an appellative, and intimates that from this one tribe it was afterwards transferred to the whole nation. But others among the ancients (Strab. vii. p. 290, iv. p. 195; Vell. Pat. I. c.; Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 283) believed that Germani was the well-known Latin appellative which was given to the Germans to describe them as "brothers" of the Gauls and Celts. This latter view, which has been adopted by some eminent Germans of modern times, was probably the reason which often led the ancients to confound Germans and Celts, whence Virgil calls the Canna a river of Germany (Elog. l. 63); and the Germans on the east of the Rhine are sometimes called Celts. (Dion Cass. lxi. 12, lxxii. 3; Diod. Sic. v. 51.) The French and Italian names (Allemagne and Alemania) are derived from the German tribes of the Alami, Alani, or Alamanii, who, as their name indicates (Alle Münner), form a confederation of several tribes on the upper Rhine and Danube, and
from whom the Gauls transferred the name to the whole German nation; for these Alemanni made frequent inroads into the Roman dominion in Gaul. They are first mentioned by Dion Cassius (xxvii. 14: 'Aqua usurpata') on the occasion of a war which Caracalla had to carry on against them. Some modern inquirers derive the name Germani from the Persian, referring to the Persian tribe called Germani (Herod. i. 125), and to the Persian Karmoes (Caramanias), that is, hospitality; their view is supported by the resemblance existing between the incursions and customs of the ancient Germans and those of the Persians. But if it were true that the Germans brought the name with them from Asia, it would have been indigenous among them; but down to the present day, neither any German tribe, nor the whole nation, ever called itself German, but always Deutscher or Teutscher (Gothic Thundisk, old High German Diutisc, and Anglo-Saxon Thundisc). The same remark applies to the derivation of the name from the German Ger, Gerear, Hore, or Wehr, which has been proposed by some. Surely the Romans would not have called the nation by a name derived from a German root that was unknown to them, seeing that they had no knowledge of the Celts. The most probable is that the name Germani is of Celtic origin, and that it had come into general use among the Celts in Gaul before the time of Caesar, who there heard it applied to the whole nation dwelling on the east of the Rhine. In Haupt's Zeitschrift für Deutsche Alterthümer (vol. vi. p. 514), Dr. Leo has proposed six roots, probably from the eastern Sauroi, laying great stress upon Tacitus' expression, ob Hestum. He derives the name from the Gaelic goir or gair (to cry out), and gairis, gairms (a cry); so that Germans would signify something like the Homeric Sohryvus, a fierce, terrible warrior. This much, then, is certain, that Germani was the name given to the people by their neighbours, and for a time the Germans themselves may have used it in their intercourse with Celts and Romans; but it never was adopted by the Germans so as to supersede their own name. Tuzovae, the name of the German hosts invading the scene of Europe in the reign of the Briton, contains indeed the same root as Deutscher or Teutscher, but it does not follow that this was originally the common name for the whole German nation; it is, in the contrary, almost certain that, in the earliest times, the Germans had no name comprising all their different tribes. Our view of the Celtic origin of the name Germani is confirmed by the fact that the Belgae (Celts) applied it even to the inhabitants of Mt. Arduenna, and that the Celtiberians in Spain designated it by the Iberian in Spain (Cass. BG ii. 3, 4, 6; Plin. iii. ii. 4), neither of which belonged to the German stock.

II. Boundaries, Extent, and Divisions. — The ancients are pretty well agreed in fixing the boundaries of Germany. In the west, it was bounded by the Rhine; in the north-east, by the Vistula (Wesicael) and the Sarmatian mountains, or the Carpathians; in the south, by the river Danubius; and in the north, by the ocean (Marc Germanicium, Oceanus Scythic or Thraciacus, and the Oceanus Marcianus or Tacitus (Germ. 1) and others of opinion that the eastern frontier towards Sarmatia and Dacia cannot be accurately fixed. In the north, ancient Germany extended much farther than at present, as it comprised the countries now called Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. In the south, the frontier was not the same at all times; for, according to Pliny (iii. 83; comp. Plin. Paneg. 14), Germany extended as far as the foot of the Alps, which separated it from Italy; but it is well known that in Caesar's time the country from the Alps to the Danube, and even further north, was still inhabited by Celts, who must afterwards have been subdued or expelled by the Germans. On the west, the Rhine is distinctly said by Caesar to form the boundary between Gaul and Germany; but from his own account, it is clear that this is only a very loose statement. The Belgae in the north of Gaul (Belgium and Hessequa) were a mixed race of Cyanu (not Gauls, as Caesar states) and Germans; but the frontier between the Belgae and Germans is extremely uncertain, and in regard to some tribes, such as the Menapii, it is even doubtful as to whether they were Germans or Cyanii. The Treviri, moreover, were ambitious to be regarded as Germans, and modern Abetia was occupied by Germans. Hence we are probably justified in assuming that, about the time of Augustus, the western bank of the Rhine was as much occupied by Germans as it is at present. This view is also confirmed by the fact that the Romans applied the name Germania to the western bank of the Rhine, the eastern part Germania Superior, and the northern Germania Inferior. Hence Tacitus divides Gaul into six provinces, two of which are formed by the two Germaniae just mentioned. [Galla p. 967.] This part of Germany, which was conquered by the Romans during the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius, was distinguished from the eastern part by Tacitus, which bore the name of Germania Magna (Tepuriae Η μεγάλη, Ptol. ii. 11. § 6), and Germania Transrhenana, or Barbara (Cass. BG iv. 16, v. 11; Tac. Hist. ii. 76; Capitol. Maxim. 12; Eutrop. vii. 5; Vopisc. Prob. 13; Am. Marc. xviii. 4). Regarding the extent and magnitude of ancient Germany, we have the following statements, which, however, greatly differ from one another, and cannot be accepted without caution. According to Strabo (iv. p. 193), the breadth of the country along the Rhine amounted to 3000 stadia; according to Agrippa (ap. Plin. iv. 23), the distance from the Danube to the coast of the ocean was 1200 Roman miles; according to another statement in Pliny (xxvii. 11), the distance from Carmount on the Danube to the sea-coast amounted only to 600 Roman miles; and the length along the southern frontier (including Rhedia and Noricum) was computed at 696 miles (Plin. iv. 28). Along the northern frontier, the distance from Asculenburg to the mouth of the Vistula was estimated at 1350 stadia (Marcian. Herac. p. 99); while, according to the same authority, the coast from the mouth of the Rhine to that of the Vistula amounted to from 10,000 to 13,000 stadia. Poletomy, the principal authority on the topography of Germany, places the country between 28° and 44° of longitude, and between 42° and 50° of northern latitude, and enumerates within this extent 68 tribes, 94 towns, 7 chains of mountains, and 14 rivers.

III. Physical Aspect of the Country. — Although at a very early time Phoenician merchants sailed through the German ocean into the Baltic for the purpose of obtaining amber, still no information about the country was communicated to the inhabitants of Southern Europe, all the useful geographical discoveries made by the Phoenicians being kept secret, from commercial jealousy. The voyage of Pytheas of Marseilles (about a. C. 330), who likewise visited the Baltic, yielded little information,
about Germany, and it was not till the time of Caesar, when the Romans commenced their military operations against the Germans, that the nature of their country became better known. The Romans describe Germany as a wild and inhospitable country, covered with forests and marshes, and of a melancholy aspect (Tac. Germ. 2; Mela. iii. 9); cold winds are said to blow constantly, and the barren soil to be covered during the greater part of the year with snow and ice (Senec. de Prov. 4; Herodian. vi. 7). The country was reported to produce little corn and luxuriant grass (Plin. xvii. 3), but no fruit-trees. The immense forests were the abodes of a great variety of wild beasts, some of which appear to have since become extinct. (Cass. B. G. vi. 23.) There can be no doubt that these statements contain much that is true; but it seems equally certain that they are in many points a little exaggerated, the Romans being anxious to account in some honourable way for their repeated failures in attempting to make themselves masters of the country. At present, the draining of marshes, the clearing away of extensive forests, and the improved cultivation of the land, have produced changes in the climate which have led some modern writers unjustly to charge the ancients with monstrous exaggeration. The north of Germany, as Tacitus correctly remarks, is flat and marshy, and mountains exist only in the south. (Germ. 5, 30.) Almost all the mountains are called by the name Silvae, showing that they must have been thickly wooded. The most celebrated of these mountains, which are discussed in separate articles, are the Hercynia Silva, Arnoia, Alpi Montes, Bacchus Silva, Melibocous Mons, Gabrita Silva, Archidugius Mons, Taurus, Sveo, Lucas Baduheniae, Naharvalorum Silva, Sammonum Silva. The principal rivers of Germany are the Rhenus, Danubius (Inter), Vistula, Amira, Visurgis, Alnis, Vidiarius. Among the lakes, the most remarkable is the Brabantinus Lacus; besides which, many lakes are mentioned near the mouth of the Rhine, between this river and the Amisia, and several extensive marshes are noticed by Pomponius Mela (iii. 3).

IV. Productions. — Among the wild beasts inhabiting the forests, none appeared so formidable to the Romans as the aices and wri; but besides them, we have the bear, wolves, lynxes, wild cats, wild boar, 

porridge, was an article of food very extensively used; and Tacitus (Germ. 23) informs us that a beverage (beer) was prepared from wheat and barley. Among the metals, we hear of silver, iron, copper, and calamine; crystals, sapphires, turquoises, opals and even diamonds, were found in the mountains of Germany. The north coast was rich in salt, but one of the prodigies of the north was so celebrated as antiquity as the amber (electrum), and it was this substance which first drew the attention of the Greeks and Romans to the coasts of the Baltic. The cultivation of the vine is said to have been introduced into Germany by the Franks during the 6th century of our era; but on the left bank of the Rhine, on the Moselle, and in Rhétia, the vine had been cultivated at a much earlier period. (Ypes. Prob. 18; Anr. Vict. Cass. 37; Sus. Aug. 77; Strab. iv. p. 206.)

V. Population and Inhabitants. — Although Germany was covered with extensive marshes and forests, still there is good evidence that the country was thickly peopled; though, owing to the constant wars and migrations, the population was in many parts very fluctuating. The tribe of the Suevi sent every year into the field an army of 100,000 men (Cass. B. G. i. 37, iv. 1), and Arvicius, their king, crossed the Rhine with an army of 120,000 men (Cass. As. G. iv. 4). The population of the whole empire amounted to 430,000. (Lb. iv. 15.) Marobodus kept an army of 74,000 men (Veil. L 109); in their war with the Sigambri, the Romans carried 40,000 men (Suet. Tog. 9); and in the war of the Chamarri and Angrviari against the Bructer, 60,000 men are said to have been slain. (Tac. Germ. 23.) But all these facts do not enable us to form even as approximate ideas of the exact population of Germany in ancient times. It would seem, however, that in consequence of the mountains and forests in the south, the population of that part was less numerous than in the north and east.

The Germans considered themselves as autochthones, that is, as the offspring of the land they inhabited (Tac. Germ. 2, 4); but there can be no doubt that they, like all the nations of Europe, had immigrated from Asia, though neither history nor the national legends of the Germans contain the slightest allusion to such an immigration. But what concerns us more is the language of the people, which bears the strongest organic resemblance to the languages spoken in India and Persia. The German language belongs to what is now generally termed the Indo-European family of languages. Hence we must infer that at some remote and unknown period the Germans issued from a country of Upper Asia, and passed by Mount Caucasus, and through the countries in the north of the Euxine and the Caspian sea, into Europe. They accordingly belonged to the same great stock of nations as the Greeks, Romans, and Celts, to the last of which they are said to have borne a very marked resemblance in manners, character, and customs. (Strab. iv. p. 294.) The Germans are universally described as very tall and handsome men, of a white complexion, with blue eyes, and fair or red hair, which they took great care of, and the colour of which they rendered still more bright by a peculiar kind of soap. The red hair of the Germans formed a considerable article of commerce in the imperial period, for it was a fashion with the Roman ladies to wear perukes or curls of red hair. Men as well as women wore long hair; but they shaved their beards, though
some let their moustaches grow. The blue eyes peculiar to the Germans, which generally have a soft expression, are nevertheless described as full of defiance. The women were almost equal to the men, both in strength and in size; a fact which is confirmed by skeletons found in tombs of ancient Germans. As regards the classification of the inhabitants of Germany, even the ancients divided them into several groups. Tacitus (Germ. 1) mentions three: one inland, viz., the Ingaevones, on the ocean; the Hermiones, in the interior; and the Itinovones, in the east and south of Germany. These three names are said to have been derived from the three sons of Mannus, the ancestor of all the Germans. Pliney (iv. 28) indeed mentions five groups of German tribes, adding to those just mentioned the Vinicini as the fourth, and the Pescini and Bastarnæ as the fifth; but this classification seems to have arisen from a mistake; for Zenus, in his work referred to hereafter, has shown that the Vinicini belonged to the Germanic tribes, and that Pescini and Bastarnæ are only names of individual tribes, and not of groups of tribes. But how the numerous tribes of Germany are to be arranged under these three groups is a question which it is impossible ever to answer with any degree of certainty: and Tacitus himself is not of much help. For this reason, whilst, besides, he has omitted to mention which group they belonged. As the Scandinavian peninsula is regarded as a part of Germany, its inhabitants, bearing the general name of Hillerstromes, and again divided into Suienses and Sitones, must be added as a fourth group.

Character of the People.

— The physical constitution of the Germans was, no doubt, in a great measure the result of their way of living. Their commerce was considerable, and they depended chiefly on the breeding of cattle, the chase, and war, pursuits which created in the people an unquenchable love of freedom, and made them impatient of foreign sway. Tacitus (Hist. 14) speaks of the faithfulness and trustworthiness of the Germans; but other statements lead to a somewhat opposite opinion, and we are probably not far wrong in assuming that the ancient Germans, like all other barbarians, had a considerable degree of honesty, combined with the desire for security. The dress of the Germans, in early times, was extremely simple, and almost the same for both sexes; children up to the time of maturity are said to have worn no dress at all, not even in winter. The chief article of dress of men was a cloak, sometimes made of woolen cloth, and sometimes consisting of the skin of an animal. The women wore close-fitting garments of linen, which they spun and wove themselves, and which were sometimes adorned with purple stripes; the arms and part of the bosom were generally uncovered. In later times, men also, especially nobles, wore similar close-fitting garments, cloaks adorned with gold, shoes, and a kind of coat reaching down to the knee. But the German attached much more importance to his arms, which he even took with him into the grave. The defensive armament at first very simple and defective, for few only had helmets and breast-plates; the place of the former was often supplied by the skin of the head of some animal, on which the horns were left standing; the breast-plate consisted of defensive armament but a long shield, made of wood or wicker-work, covered with leather. The most ancient weapon of attack was a kind of hammer or axe made of stone; for which, at a later period, brass was substituted. Next in importance to the axe were the spear (Framus), club, sword, slings, and bows and arrows. The habits of the Germans were equally simple, forming shapeless masses, probably of clay, covered with straw or turf; caverns covered with dunghills and offals served as store-houses, and also as places of refuge in winter. Such houses generally stood isolated in the fields and forests, near a spring or brook, and were very rarely united into villages or hamlets. Some tribes, which led a half nomadic life, appear to have had no regular houses at all.

The principal article of food consisted of flesh, which was cooked or roasted, but often prepared only by being beaten or kneaded, or dried and smoked, besides this, the Germans lived on milk, buttermilk, cheese, eggs, fishes, and especially porridge made of oatmeal, and beer. Generally speaking, the Germans were moderate in their diet, but they were particularly fond of social meals, and no other nation ever was more hospitable to strangers; but it is at the same time well attested that they were given to excessive drinking, and no festival of a public or private character passed without great excesses in drinking (generally beer, rarely wine), which very often led to quarrelling, fighting, and even murder.

The women of the Germans, for this reason, lived very much as sooner as the drinking commenced. The ancient Germans were as fond of singing as their modern descendants; for we are told that they sang at weddings and funerals, as well as on going out to battle. They were also much given to gambling, in which they would sometimes go so far as to stake their personal freedom, when all their property was lost; in such a case, the loser became the slave of the winner. Marriages were not contracted till a very mature age, and required the sanction not only of the parents, but of all the kinsmen, and, instead of receiving a dowry, the bridegroom had to present one to his bride. Women were probably nowhere so much honoured as among the Germanic nations; and it is owing to the influence exercised by the Germans upon all the nations of Europe, combined with that of Christianity, that women, during the middle ages, enjoyed the respect and esteem with which they are still regarded by all truly civilised nations. The ancient Germans entertained the greatest reverence for women, for they believed them to possess a certain divine and prophetic power; the women not only conducted all the domestic affairs, but also accompanied the armies on their military expeditions, attended to the wounded, cheered on the wavering to fresh deeds of valour, and sometimes even took an active part in the battles. The children grew up without much care on the part of their parents, and thus became accustomed to endure all kinds of hardship from their very infancy. Young men at the age of 20 received their armour from their father or some kinsman in the public assembly, and from that moment they enjoyed all the rights of a citizen.

In times of peace the Germans generally indulged in ease and laziness, leaving the care of domestic concerns and of his fields to the women, old men, and slaves. All the cultivated land was regarded as public property, and was annually distributed anew by the magistrates among the families, or was let out to farm. In regard to other occupations, the Germans were divided no further than for the sake of their name, and also worked as carpenters, masons, and smiths, while the women were engaged in spinning and weaving. In the interior of the country commerce was insignificant; but on the Rhine and the Danube it was
rather active, the more important articles for exportation being amber, goose-quills, fans, hides, hams, red hair, soap for dyeing the hair, and slaves. In return for these they received wine, trinkets, and probably also arms. The Germans had no coinage of their own; but a vast quantity of Roman silver coins was in circulation among them. Navigation was carried on by sea as well as on the lakes and rivers, and their ves-sels consisted of simple canoes, or boats covered with leather, or regular ships. But of all the occupations none was in greater favour with the Germans than war, in which all men capable of bearing arms took part. A regular system of tactics was unknown; but their battle order was generally formed by the men arranging themselves according to their tribes, families, or clans. Their cavalry was not numerous. The first attack upon an enemy was generally very ferocious; but when a war was protracted, the men generally lacked perseverance, and became desponding. The booty made in war, and sometimes the prisoners also, were sacrificed to the gods. No kind of death was considered more desirable than that on the field of battle; to die on a sick bed was so much dreaded, that, among sickness, sick persons and old men caused themselves to be killed rather than wait for their natural dissolution.

VII. Religion. — On this subject the Greeks and Romans have left us no connected information, and what they do state is not always trustworthy: for sometimes they only give the name of a German divinity, and endeavor to identify it with the same or some of their own gods; or they call the German deities at once by names of their own gods, without mentioning the names they bore among the Germans. The ancients, however, are agreed in stating that the Germans worshipped several divinities, among whom they mention the sun, the moon, the stars, Tuisse the ancestor of their whole race, and his son Mannus. Besides these, we hear of Mercury (probably Wodan or Odin), who is said to have been the most revered among all their divinities; of Isis (probably Freia, the wife of Wodan); Mars (no doubt the German Tyr or Ziu); Northius, the mother of the gods; and the two Alices (compare the Ancient Teutonic and Polynesia, Thor, the god of thunder) is not mentioned by any earlier writer than Gregory of Tours (ii. 29).

Besides these principal divinities, which, however, do not appear to have been equally worshipped among all the tribes of Germany, they believed in a variety of secondary and inferior deities, partly of a kind and partly of a malignant nature, and almost every tribe had its own peculiar divinities of this sort. The form of worship was very simple; and both Caesar and Tacitus assert that the Germans had neither statues nor temples. But this statement is opposed to facts which come out at the conversion of the Germans to Christianity, when the destruction of pagan idols is frequently spoken of. In regard to temples also, the statement must not be taken in too strict a sense; for Tacitus himself (Ann. i. 51) expressly mentions a temple of a goddess Tanfana among the Marvians, and the Christian missionaries of a later period called upon the Germans to change their heathen temples into Christian churches; but it is nevertheless true that many of their gods were worshipped in the open air, in groves and forests, on mountains and rocks. Priests are indeed mentioned among the Germans; but a father was always entitled in the circle of his family to assume the functions of a priest. The priests were at the same time the highest civil functionaries next to the king: they ascertained the pleasure of the deity in all public undertakings, and executed the sentence of death upon all persons guilty of high treason; they moreover presided at the popular assemblies, and kept the national standards. There also existed prophetic priestesses, who foretold the future from the intestines of victims, from the blood of the slain prisoners of war, from the murmuring of the waves, and the like. The sacrifices offered to the gods were often extremely splendid, but we likewise hear of human sacrifices. Respecting their religious festivals little is known, and the little that is known belongs to a period beyond the limits of this work.

VIII. Political Institutions. — The various tribes inhabiting Germany were free and independent of one another, and the territory inhabited by each was divided, apparently for military purposes, into districts or pagi. Each separate tribe was governed by a king, who was elected from among the nobles in an assembly of all the free people: this king, however, was in the earliest period only the highest magistrate in times of peace, for, in case of war he received power to pass laws for the suppression of the extreme civil power was likewise entrusted. The kingly power was altogether very much limited by the nobles and the popular assembly, the latter having the power even of deposing the king. Each pagus had its own magistrate (principes), who at the same time administered justice, in which he was assisted by a council of nobles. Some of these tribes which had no kings or central government at all, in which the pagi were governed by the principes alone.

The whole body of the German nations was generally divided into four classes or ranks. 1. The nobles (nobilia, procurae, optimates), probably consisting of families whose ancestors had particularly distinguished themselves by their valor, or had acquired great influence from their possession of extensive estates. The kings, and probably also the principes of the pagi, were chosen from these nobles exclusively. Clients of the nobles are also mentioned. 2. The freemen (saezius or liberti) formed a kind of middle class between the freemen and the slaves: they might, however, purchase their freedom, and were obliged to perform military service, but were not allowed to take part in the popular assemblies: they had no landed property, but tilled the lands of others as farmers. 4. The slaves (servi) had no rights at all, but were mere tools in the hands of their masters, without whose consent they could not even marry, and who might even put them to death without fear of punishment. It would appear, however, that the slaves were, on the whole, treated very mildly, and lived under far more advantageous circumstances than the slaves of the Romans. (Tac. Germ. 25.) They had their hair cut short, were not permitted to enter Christian churches, but were employed as domestic servants, field-labourers, or herdsmen. All slaves were either born in the house of their master, or were prisoners of war, or they had been degraded to their position by judicial verdict, or, lastly, they had been purchased.
GERMANIA.

The popular assembly, consisting of the nobles and free men, deliberated upon all the important national affairs; in it the kings and other principal free men were elected, capital offenses were tried, etc. The meetings were either regular and stated, especially at the seasons of the new moon and full moon, or they were extraordinary meetings convened for certain emergencies. A considerable time often elapsed before all the men arrived at the place of meeting, which was generally near some sacred grove, or on a mountain. The men appeared in full armour, and a priest conducted the business; such a meeting seldom separated without a symposium. Justice was also administered in the open air, both on state and on extraordinary occasions. All trials were carried on publicly and sted fast; the judges tried the cases; but the verdict was given by juries. In doubtful cases a question was sometimes decided by lot, or by a judicial single combat. Priests were generally present at all the trials, which commonly ended with a drinking bout. In the earlier times the Germans had no written laws; and it was not till after the migration of nations, when all relations became more complicated, that laws, such as the Sallian, Ripuarian, Thuringian, Burgundian, and others, were drawn up. The punishments inflicted were intended as a compensation to the injured party, and consisted of money, horses, cattle, and other fines, even in case of murder; it was only in cases where the condemned was unable to pay or make amends that he was put to death. No German could be subjected to corporal punishment, except when it was inflicted by a priest in the name of the deity. Persons guilty of high treason against their country, however, cowards, and such as were guilty of unnatural lust, were hanged or drowned in marshes. Exile and captivity are mentioned only as punishments for political offences. The right of a family to take bloody vengeance, if one of its members had been murdered, is clear from Tacitus (Germ. 21).

IX. Language and Literature.—It has already been remarked that the language of the Germanic tribes was a language similar to the Greek. Tacitus (Germ. 3) indeed speaks of German monuments with inscriptions in Greek characters on the frontiers of Rhaetia; but as Rhaetia was inhabited by Celts, the inscriptions were in all probability Celtic. Certain it is that the Germans had no alphabet of their own; when they began to write at all, they unquestionably adopted the Celtic characters, especially the secret symbols of the Druids, called unus. At a later period they adopted the Latin alphabet, ornamented in the Gothic fashion, which may still be seen in the old English black letter, and in the modern German alphabet. [Comp. Goth.]

X. History.—If we set aside the doubtful read-

---

997

ling of the Capitoline Fasti for the year B.C. 220, the first authentic record of events connected with German tribes to be met with in inscriptions is that of the war against the Cimbri and Teutones or Teutoni, for the latter were as decidedly Germans as the Cimbri were Celts or Cymri. But we have no connected history of the German nations until the time of Julius Caesar, from whom we learn that in B.C. 72 the aid of king Ariovistus was called in by the Arverni and Sequani against the Astini in Gaul. On that occasion Ariovistus crossed the Rhine with an army of 120,000 Germans, and subdued the greater part of Eastern Gaul. But he was defeated by Caesar in the country of the Sequani, and driven back across the Rhine. Caesar himself crossed the same river twice, in B.C. 53 and 54, by means of bridges but he was not able to maintain himself in Germany. In B.C. 37, Agrrippa transplanted the Ubii, who were hard pressed by the Suevi, to the western bank of the Rhine, that they might serve there as a bulwark against the attacks of the other Germans upon Gaul: this plan, however, was not always successful; whence Nero Claudius Drusus, the step-son of Augustus, in B.C. 33 commenced his expeditions against the Germans from the insula Batavorum. During these undertakings Drusus advanced as far as the river Albia (Elbe); but he was killed by a fall from his horse in B.C. 9. The command of his forces was then undertaken by his brother Tiberius (afterwards emperor), who, as well as Domitius Ahenobarbus, was one of the more successful than Drusus; for he actually compelled the part of Germany between the Rhenus and the Visurgis for a time to submit to the dominion of Rome, until after some years, A.D. 9, Arminius, prince of the Cherusci, who had lived at Rome and was acquainted with the Roman mode of warfare, defeated the Romans in the Teutoburg forest, and put an end to the Roman dominion in that part of Germany. About the same time Maroboduus, the Marcomannian, held out manfully against the Romans, until disturbances in the south obliged them to conclude peace. Germanicus, the son of Drusus, who was then fast setting the world on fire, accordingly is a sister of the Greek, Latin, and Celtic. Its sound to the ear of the Romans was harsh and terrible; it was of course little cultivated; and the art of writing can scarcely have been known to the Germans at the time of Augustus, except, perhaps, among the tribes occupying the left bank of the Rhine. The laws, legends, and history were propagated only as traditions from mouth to mouth. National songs in praise of Tuiscio, Mannus, and of the glorious deeds of ancient heroes, are expressly mentioned; and the last were termed barritus or barditus, and were generally sung before the commencement of a battle. Writing, as was said before, was little practised by the Germans. Tacitus (Germ. 3) indeed speaks of German monuments with inscriptions in Greek characters on the frontiers of Rhaetia; but as Rhaetia was inhabited by Celts, the inscriptions were in all probability Celtic. Certain it is that the Germans had no alphabet of their own; when they began to write at all, they unquestionably adopted the Celtic characters, especially the secret symbols of the Druids, called unus. At a later period they adopted the Latin alphabet, ornamented in the Gothic fashion, which may still be seen in the old English black letter, and in the modern German alphabet. [Comp. Goth.]

3 a 3
GERRHA.

The name Khoseares, and have supposed that they are the real ancestors of the modern Germans, but this is fanciful. (Hammer, Wien Jahrh. ii. p. 319; Krusis Archiv. i. 2. p. 124; Aelius Aurelius Vestus Hist. i. 278.)

GERMINHERA, a place in Dacia which, from its position in the Pentinger Table, must be sought for in the valley of the Maros, possibly at Sessewurus, where there are ruins. It is the same as the Germania of the Geographer of Ravenna, and the Zeugma of Procopius, etc. (K. B. J.)

GERONTHRAE or GERONTHRAE (Γερονθράη, Paus. ii. 21. § 7, 21. § 6; Τεχνών, Paus. iii. 2. § 6; Steph. B. a. s. v.; Γερονθράη, Hieroc. 392, 14: Εἰκόνα Ερωτευτής), an ancient town of Laccasium, situated in a commanding position upon the south-western face of the mountain above the plain of the Eurotas. It is represented by Gheraki, a ruined town of the middle ages, the name of which is a corruption of Geronthrae, while its distance from the site of Acracia upon the coast corresponds to the 120 stadia mentioned by Pausanias. We learn from the same writer that Geronthrae possessed a temple and grove of Ares, to whom a yearly festival was celebrated by the Spartans, and that within the walls of the town there were fountains of potable water. On the acropolis stood a temple of Apollo. (Paus. ii. 22. §§ 6, 7; στάγα άρχας τού υπό τού Άρηστος, Büchel, Ἱστ. ν. 6. 1354.) On the northern slope of the summit of the citadel are the remains of a very ancient wall: the position of the agora is indicated by the fountains of water lower down the hill.

Geronthrae was one of the ancient Achaean cities which resisted for a long time the Doric conquerors. It was at length taken and colonized by the Spartans, along with Amyclae and Pharis. In the time of the Roman empire it belonged to the Elentherio-Laccasian. (Paus. iii. 3. § 6, 21. § 7, 22. § 6.) At the beginning of the fourth century of the Christian era it must have been a market-town of some importance, since a Greek translation of the edict of Diocletian, "De Pretia Eorum Veralium," has been discovered at Gheraki. In the middle ages it was the seat of a bishopric, and one of the first places of constant commerce in the valley of the Eurotas. (Lese, Miscell. vol. ii. p. 7, Popoloomenico, pp. 149, 362; Boblay, Recherches, etc. p. 95; Curtius, Popoloomenico, vol. ii. p. 302.)

GERONTIS ARX. (Γερόντις Αρχής).

GERRHA, GERRHAE (Γερρά, Γερρή), a town and people of Arabia Felix, on the Persian gulf (Ptol. vi. 7.), between the Aenus on the south, and the Themis on the north. Strabo's description is more full and satisfactory than usual.

"When you have sailed along the coast of Arabia 2300 stadia (apparently from the mouth of the Persian gulf, to which he assigns a length of 10,000 stadia), the city of Gerrha lies in a deep gulf, where Chaldæan exiles from Babylon inhabit a salt country, having houses built of salt, the walls of which, when they are wasted by the heat of the sun, are repaired by copious applications of sea-water. The city is distant 200 stadia from the sea. The land-carriage of goods, especially of epigraphy, is conducted through it. Strabo remarks, Agatharchides, indeed, calls the Carman of Diodorus (xviii. 6) and Strabo (xiv. 723) by the name of Germania (Perip. M. E. p. 27). Others, with less probability, have connected the Germania with a people N. of the Oxus, which was sometimes called Erman, and now bear the name Khoseares, and have supposed that they are the real ancestors of the modern Germans, but this is fanciful. (Hammer, Wien Jahrh. ii. p. 319; Krusis Archiv. i. 2. p. 124; Aelius Aurelius Vestus Hist. i. 278.)

GERMANNIA INF.

Censor Commodus, in A. D. 180, purchased a peace of the Germans, and gave up the forts which had been built along the Danube. Soon afterwards it was found that the Roman dominion on the western bank of the Rhine also was not safe; for several German tribes, especially the Alemanni and Franks, harassed Gaul by frequent invasions, until in the end Germany poured forth its hosts across the Rhine, the Danube, and the Alps, conquering Gaul, Italy, Spain, and even crossing over into Africa, and establishing a new kingdom on the ruins of ancient Cartagin. This happened towards the end of the 6th century; while somewhat earlier other tribes, such as the Angli, Saxons, and Frisians, had crossed over into Britain, and, partly subduing and partly expelling the Celtic population, established in this island a new order of things, which lasted for upwards of five centuries. Nearly the whole of the west of Europe was thus governed by German tribes.

Our chief authorities among the ancients concerning the ethnography and geography of Germany are Tacitus, especially in his Germania, and Ptolemy. Pliny, too, who himself served in Germany (xvi. 1), furnishes much valuable information, although his account is somewhat more accurate than that of the writers of the Romans with the Germans is lost. Besides these, Strabo, Pytheas, Eratosthenes, Dion Cassius, Velius Lelius, Statoecus, Suetonius, and others must be consulted. The works of moderns, especially Germans, are almost countless; but the principal ones are Ollevierus, Germania Antiquis, Lugd. Bat. 1816, fol.; A. W. Wil- brainden, Germania, Breslauer, sc. Nauynburg, 1823; Von Werenke, Über die Volker w. Völkerbündnisse des alten Deutschlands, Hanover, 1825; Zesius, Die Deutschen u. die Nachbarstämme; Grimm's Deutsche Mythologie; Latham's Prolegomena and Epilegomena, in his edition of Tacitus' Germania. An able statement of the results at which these and other inquirers have arrived is contained in the 3rd vol. of Forbiger's Handbuch der alten Geographie, Leipzig, 1848. [L. S.]

GERMÂNIA INFERIOR. [Gallia, p. 967.]

GERMÂNIA SUPERIOR. [Gallia, p. 967.]

GERMANICOPOLIS (Γερμανικόπολις), a town in Bithynia, not far from Prusa, was in earlier times called Scorpiopolis (I. D. B. Boke Strabo, Plin. v. 40). A second town of the same name (though Plin. v. 4. § 5, calls it Γερμανικόπολις) is mentioned in Paphlagonia, not far from Gangra. (Novell. 29.) This town, like the one in Bithynia, appears to have been named after Germanicus, but none of the coins found on its site are older than the reign of M. Aurelius. A third Germanicopolis was a town in Isauria. (Hieroc. p. 709; Concil. Chalcod. p. 659; Const. Porphyry de Them. i. 13.) [L. S.]

GERMACUM MARE (Γερμακιών Μαρ) the German Ocean, the sea between Great Britain in the west, and Belgium, Holland, Germany, Denmark, and Sweden in the east. (Plin. iv. 80; Plol. ii. 3. § 5, viii. 3. § 2, 6. § 2.) [L. S.]

GERMANII (Γερμανίας, Herod. i. 125), one of the three agricultural tribes of the ancient Persians, according to Herodotus. There has been much dispute among the learned who wrote these people. The probability seems to be, that they were connected with the tribe of the Persians, and habits, and cultivated the land in the same manner, etc. (Strab. xiv. 723) by the name of Germania (Perip. M. E. p. 27). Others, with less probability, have connected the Germanii with a people N. of the Oxus, which was sometimes called Erman, and now bear the name Khoseares, and have supposed that they are the real ancestors of the modern Germans, but this is fanciful. (Hammer, Wien Jahrh. ii. p. 319; Krusis Archiv. i. 2. p. 124; Aelius Aurelius Vestus Hist. i. 278.)

GERMIHERRA, a place in Dacia which, from its position in the Pentinger Table, must be sought for in the valley of the Maros, possibly at Sessewurus, where there are ruins. It is the same as the Germania of the Geographer of Ravenna, and the Zeugma of Procopius, etc.
GERRHAICUS SINUS.

bellt of square blocks of salt. D’Anville first identified it with the modern EI-Katif; Niebuhr finds its site in the modern Komeit of the Arabs, called Grom by the Persians (Description de l’Arabie, p. 20; see also ii. p. 207), and is interesting and plausible; but exception may be taken to the following assertion: "From Strabo we learn that the city of Gerra lay at the bottom of a deep bay; the depth of this bay and its geographical position are defined by Pliny: from the shore or extreme recess of the Sinus Gerriacus on which the city stood, the Regio Attene (manifestly a peninsular district) projected at a distance of 50 Roman miles from the opposite shore into the Persian gulf." Now, as Strabo is the only authority for the site of the city, and his description is contained in the words Σαλατήνας δασόκων σταῖνας ἡ θάλασσα, it must be noted that the same bay had a width of 25 Roman miles from the open sea, a wide deduction from this statement, and the position of the "extensive ruins of an ancient city," marked in the Company’s Chart on the coast, is perhaps the strongest argument against their identity with the ancient Gerra, which, however, seems to be sufficiently confirmed by the other evidence cited by Mr. Fowler. (See also vol. i. p. 197.) [G. W.]

GERRAICUS SINUS, mentioned in connection with Gerra only by Pliny (vi. 32), between the Sinus Capenus on the north and the Regio Attene on the south. [ATTRA VECUS.] Identified by Mr. Forster with the modern Golf of Beharim in the passages referred to under the last article. [G. W.]

GERRHUS (Γερρης, Plut. iii. 5; § 12; Plin. iv. 12; Steph. b. s. v. c.), a river of Scythis, and region bearing the same name, where the tombs of the Scythian kings were. (Herod. iv. 19.) This region must have been a part of the ancient land district which separated the Bosphor Theichmos, as we are told that forty days' navigation is required to pass from the Dnieper at the mouth of the region. (Herod. iv. 53.) Potocki (Voyage dans les Stees d'Astrakan et du Caveus, Paris, 1829, vol. i. pp. 145, 163, 172, 388) has identified this with the district below the cataracts of the Dnieper, where the river becomes navigable, and where there are now in fact a number of ancient tombs or "tumuli" in the neighbourhood of Tatsik. (Comp. Schafarik, Slov. Alt. vol. i. p. 516.) It is difficult to reconcile the description of the courses and confines of the Gerrhus, Panticapes, and Hippaysios with modern geography.

Beyond the Panticapes (Kokanekemo) was the country of the nomad Scythis. It is a steppe destitute of wood, and comprehending a space of 14 days' journey, in an eastern direction, as far as the river Gerrhus, or the steppe of the Nogak. Beyond the river Gerrhus the ruling horde of the Scythis who were named "royal," first appear. (Herod. iv. 19.) The Hippaysios is generally considered to be the same as the Kalanlik. According to Herodotus, the Gerrhus fell into the Hippaysios; by which must be understood, not the Kalanlik, but the Onulous. The course of this river appears clear enough in Pliny and Ptolemy (v. c.). Pliny agrees with Herodotus in making it the boundary between the Nomad and Royal Scythis, and with Ptolemy in conducting it finally into the Palus Maceotis; the difference only is, that Pliny leads it into the lake Buges, while Ptolemy discharges it into the E. of the lake Buges or Byza (Byzum Arum). The Gerrhus is probably represented by the Molechneiswoda, which forms a shallow lake or marsh at its embouchure. (Comp. Schafarik, Slov. Alt. vol. i. p. 270; Remmel, Geog. bei. Hord. vol. i. pp. 75, 86, 93, 94.) [E. B. J.]

GERRUS. GERRHI. [ALBANIA.]

GERRU'NIUM, a fortress of Phocaeatae, a district of the Dassaretii on the Illyrian border of Macedonia, which was taken and sacked by L. Apustius, a Roman officer, detached by Sulpicius, to ravage the territory of Philip, in the breaking out of the war against that prince. (Liv. xxxi. 27.) Gerruvianum (Germanium) is the same place as the Gerbus (Γερβούς), a place on the frontier of Dassaretis, which Scævola had taken from Philip, and which the latter retook in the second year of the Social War (Polyb. v. 108). Gerbus (Γερβούς), mentioned in the same cases, or syllabia, is a different place from Gerruvianum, which was, probably, too low down on the valley of the Usus than Antipatris (Βεραθ), perhaps near the junction of the Usus and Duvol. (Lase, Trav. in North Greece, vol. iii. p 327.) [E. B. J.]

GERULATTA or GERULATIS, a town in Epanias, where a Roman frontier garrison was stationed. (It. Ant. p 247: Not. Imp.) It is identified with the modern Karlburg or Osoravac, and some believe it to be the same as the town Προφόδος, mentioned by Ptolemy (ix. 15. § 8.) [L. S.]

GERUNDIA (Γερούνδια, Ptol. ii. 6; § 70; Eţh. Gerundenses, Plin. iii. 3; s. 4), a small inland town of the Anestiani, in the N. corner of Hispasia Tarraconensis, on the S. side of the river Alba (Ter), and on the high road from Tarraco to Narbo Martius. Under the Romans it was a civitas Latinorum, belonging to the conventus of Tarraco. It stood on a hill near Gerona. (Plin. Ptol., iii. c.: Itin. Ant. p. 390; Tab. Num.; Geog. Rov. iv. 42; 1 Ptolem. Ptol. Geogr. 29. 21, where it is called pamphylia, and Ptol. ii. pt. 1. p. 426.) [P. S.]

GER'RUNIUM (Γερούνιον), a small town or fortress of Apulia, not far from Larinum, in which Hannibal established his winter-quarters after the campaign against Fabius, n. c. 217. The Roman general encamped at Calae in the territory of Larinum, and it was between these two places that the action took place in which Mniucus was defeated by the Carthaginian general, and saved only by the timely assistance of Fabius. (Pol. iii. 100—102, 105, 107; Liv. xxii. 18, 24—28.) No subsequent mention of Gerunium is found in ancient writers; it is termed by Livy a "castellum insulae Apuliae" (xii. 39), and was probably always a small place. But its name (written Geronium) is found in the Tab. Peut., which places it 8 M. P. from Larinum, on a road leading from thence to Boionum; and this distance accords with the statement of Polybios (iii. 100), that it was 200 stadia (20 M. P.) from Luceria. Its site is fixed by local antiquaries as that of a place called Geriones or Girone, between Casa Caleusa and Montorio, where a town or village still existed down to a late period, and where some ancient remains have been found. This position would appear to be rather too near Larinum (from which it is only 4
miles); but the evidence of the name is certainly strong in its favour. Cleverius is undoubtedly wrong in transferring it to Dragomara on the right bank of the Fortore, which is above 16 Roman miles from Larinum, and about the same distance from Luceria. (Cluver. Ital. p. 1213; Ronasellii, vol. iii. pp. 13-15; Tria, Mem. di Larino, pp. 18-23; Biondo, Ital. illustr. p. 431.)

GESDAO or GESDAONE, as it appears in the oblique case in the Itin. Jerusalem; Gascio in the Table, which D'Anville read Gadoa. The Jerusalem Itin. places it on a road from Brigantino (Briancos) to Sisu: and it makes 10 M. P. from Brigantino to Gesado, and 9 from Gesado to Mutatio ad Marte. The Antonine Itin. makes 18 M. P. from Brigantino to Ad Martia, and omits Gesado. The Table makes 6 M. P. from Brigantino to Alpis Cottia (Monte Casserio), and then 5 M. P. to Gascio, and 8 from Gascio to Ad Martia. All these numbers agree pretty well, and by following the road from Briancos the position thus determined seems to be Casso or Scasso.[G. L.]

GESHER. 1. A people of the south of Palestine, reckoned with the Philistines and Canaanites (Jos. xiii. 3), apparently contiguous to the Amalekites, against whom David made hostile incursions from Zilgad in the country of the Philistines. (1 Sam. xlvii. 8.)

2. Another Bedouin tribe, on the east of Jordan, in the borders of the country occupied by the half-tribe of Manasseh, in the land of Bashan (Deut. iii. 14; Jos. xii. 5, xiii. 11, 13), in all which passages they are joined with the Maschaithees. They were not dispossessed by the Israelites.

3. Gesher in Syria was apparently distinct from the last named. It was governed by a petty king of its own, to whose protection Abalom fled after the murder of his brother Amnon (2 Sam. xiii. 37, 38, xiv. 23), his mother Masach being daughter to Talmai, king of Gesher. [G. W.]

GESGEBRIVATE, a place in Gallia, which appears in the Table as the termination of a road from Juliomar (Ampurias) through Nantes, Fannes, Sulinum, and Vorgium. Walckenaer takes it to be Brest. [Briantes.] The first part of this name is the same as the first part of Gesoricum. [G. L.]

GESOIA. Florus (iv. 12) says that Drusus established more than fifty forts along the banks of the Rhine; and in the next sentence he says, "Bononiae et Gesoiam cum pontibus junxit, classibusque firmavit." Those who think it worth the trouble to see what has been said on this corrupt passage may consult Duker's note. The reading Gesoia is very doubtful; and it is equally doubtful what the true reading is: probably some name ending in cmn, so that it would be "Bonnam et G . . . . cmn pontibus junxit." Cleverius puts Moguntiacum in place of "Gesoiam cum." D'Anville is here misled by trusting, after his fashion, to resemblance of names. He saw on the map a place called zona, as he has it, below Cologne; and it seems that the name zona preserves some analogy to that of Gesoia.

GESOICUM. or BONIONIA (Boulogne), a place on the NW. coast of Gallia. Mela says (iii. 2): "From the O海岛 the face of the Gallice shore looks to the north, and reaches to the Morini, the remotest of the Gallie nations, and it contains nothing that is better known than the port Gesoricum." This word is from that which the emperor Claudius embarked for Britain. (Suet. Claud. c. 17.) A road

GESORICUM. In the Antonine Itin. passes from Bzeescum (Bannay), through Castellum (Cedes) and Tarrense (Theresone), to Gesoricum. The Table has the same road, with the remark that Gesoriciam (Gesoricum) was then called Bononia. Ptolemy (ii. 8. § 3) has "Gesoricum, a naval place of the Morini," between Portus Itius and the river Tabulae or Tabullae. But Boulogne is south of the Itius. Pliny (iv. 16) makes the shortest passage from Gesoricum to Britain to be 50 M. P.; which is too much, as D'Anville remarks, whether we measure to Dover or to Hythe, where he erroneously supposed that Caesar landed. But Pliny's measurement is probably made to Rutupiae (Richborough), near Sandwich, where the Romans had a fortified post, and which was their landing-place from Gallia. This would make Pliny's distance nearer the truth, though still too much. Gesoricum is also the "Portus Morinorum Britannicum" of Pliny (iv. 23), as appears from his giving the length of Gallia to the Ocean along a line from the Alpes "per Lugdunum ad portum Morinorum Britannicum." There was a district (pagus) round Gesoricum, named from the town.

Dion Cassius (ix. 21) states that the Roman senate voted that a triumphal arch should be erected in honour of the emperor Claudius on the spot from which he sailed to Britain; and if this is true, it was erected at Boulogne, or that was the place where it was intended to be erected. D'Anville following the writer in supposing that the Pharos or tower which Caligula erected on this coast, whence he menaced an invasion of Britain, was at Boulogne. (Suet. Calig. c. 45.) But there is no proof of this, except the fact of there having been an old tower at Boulogne near the sea up to the end of the seventeenth century. Eginhard, the biographer of Charlemagne, speaks of the emperor repairing this tower, and of its being an ancient construction.

Walckenaer (Ital., &c. vo]. 1. p. 454) observes that there is no historical record of the name Gesoricum being changed to Bononia; and he presumes that Bononia was the name of another part of the town, or of a town built on the other side of the port. This conjecture is confirmed by a passage of Florus (iv. 12) which no commentator or editor has understood, and which has often been spoiled by corruptions more or less improbable. He reads the passage thus: "Bononia et Gesoricum pontibus junxit, classibusque firmavit." Those who think it worth the trouble to see what has been said on this corrupt passage may consult Duker's note. The reading Gesoia is very doubtful; and it is equally doubtful what the true reading is: probably some name ending in cmn, so that it would be "Bonnam et G . . . . cmn pontibus junxit." Cleverius puts Moguntiacum in place of "Gesoiam cmn." D'Anville is here misled by trusting, after his fashion, to resemblance of names. He saw on the map a place called zona, as he has it, below Cologne; and it seems that the name zona preserves some analogy to that of Gesoia.
GESSORIENSES.

GIGONIS PROM. 1001

roast. Constantine passed over from Britain to
Bononia, and this was probably the regular landing-
place from Britain since the time of Claudius. It
seems certain that a Roman colony existed there,
for Carausius was set over the fleet at Bononia to
protect the Belgic and Armorican shore against the
Franks and Saxons. (Eutrop. ix. 21.)

There are no Roman buildings at Boulogne. The
tower, already mentioned, is entirely gone. It was
no doubt a Roman work. Within the present cen-
tyre Roman medals and tombstones have been dis-
covered at Boulogne, and other remains.

GESSORIENSES, a civitas Latina, in the con-
ventus of Tarracon and the province of Hispania
Tarraconensis. (Mix. iii. 8. a. 4.) Ukert conjectures
that their city stood in the district between the
Sicoris and Nucaria, where inscriptions and coins
have been found bearing the names aSSOVENAS
and JESSOVSNS. (Muratori, Nov. Ther. p. 1021,
no. 2, 3; Spon. Misc. Eud. Ant. p. 188; Cellar.
p. 452.)

[5. S.]

GETAE, [DACIA.]

GETEBRENNE. [JERUSALEM.]

GETVINI (Youceini), mentioned by Ptolemy as a
population of European Sarmatia (iii. 5. § 24) lying
to the north of the Carpinian, and the south of the
Budini (Baiuviol). Buchowenia is as likely a place
as any for these Getini. The name of this locality
is generally deduced from Buckh=beech-tree, so that
it=the land of the beeches. But the word Buckh
is German; whereas Buchowenia is Slavonic. Now
if we allow ourselves to suppose the root geris to be a
geographical term (i.e. the name of a tract of land),
we have a better derivation. No habit is commoner
with the Slavonic populations than to prefix to a
noun denoting a locality the preposition po (be)=
away. Hence Po-geronic is the country on the sea:
the population on the Elbe (in Slavonic, Loba) was
called the Po-labingi. As examples of this kind may
be multiplied, the hypothesis that the Buchow-
ienia is the country of the population of the Getini
(po-geris) becomes allowable.

[5. G. L.]

GE-ZER (Ge-Zep), mentioned in Josh. xvi. 10 as a
city of the tribe of Benjamin, is probably a
metonymy to the Israelites of the tribe of Ephraim.
(Comp. Judges, i. 29.) It was taken and burnt by
Parchas, king of Egypt, and given to his son-in-law Solomon, who rebuilt it.

(1 Kings, ix. 15—17.) In the last passage it is
joined with Bethoron the nether, with which it also
occurs in Josh. xvi. 3, where the order shows that
it was situated between Bethoron and the coast.
Consistently with this, Gazer or Gazaer is placed by
Eusebius and St. Jerome 4 miles north of Nicopolis
[EMMAUS, 2.1.] (Onomast. s. v.) It is probably iden-
tical with the Gadarius of Strabo, in the neighbourhood
of Jamnia, otherwise called Gadarah. (Reland, Palaest.
Ph. 434. 678—680.)

GIBEH (LXX. Gebed; Ebra. Gebedhethiy), called
also Gibeah of Benjamin (1 Sam. xiii. 2) and Gibeah
of Saul (1 Sam. xi. 4), Gebedhethiy by Josephus,
who in one place states its distance 30 stadia from
Jerusalem (B. J. v. 2. § 1) and in another only 20
(Ant. v. 2. § 8). It obtained a bad notoriety in
very early ages, and was the scene of the crimes
recorded in Judges, xix. 2–5, which resulted in its
entire destruction. It was
the native place of Saul. (1 Sam. x. 26, xi. 4.) It
was obviously nigh to Ramah (Judges, xix. 13),
and on the high road to Nablous between Jerusalem
and Ramah. (Comp. Joseph. B. J. L c.) This makes
against its identity with the modern village of Juba,
which no doubt marks the site of the ancient Geba,
situated as it is on the direct road between Michmash
and Jerusalem. (See Isaiah, x. 28, 29.) Ramah
and Gibeah of Saul were in the line of march of the
invading army from the north, but from their con-
tiguity to it naturally shared in the panic. Gibeah
then must be sought to the west of the modern
Jeba', and on the direct Nablous road; and there is
a remarkable conical hill, conspicuous from Jerusalem,
close to the high road, about the stated distance
from the city, which appears to have been occupied
by an ancient city, as its modern name indicates.
Accordingly, in consistency with the above notices,
though inconsistently with himself, Dr. Robinson
decides for Tuctil-el-Filil (more properly Tell-el-
Pillus) as the representative of Gibeah of Saul. (The-
ological Review, vol. iii. p. 348.)

[5. W.]

GIBEON (LXX. Edessa: Ebra. Edessawwein),
the metropolis and royal city of the Hivites, strongly
fortified; whose inhabitants, having deceived the
Israelites under Joshua, were allowed to live under
bondage, with their fellow-citizens in Chephirah,
Beeroth, and Jir-Jirath-jearim; together with which,
it was assigned to the tribe of Benjamin by the
Kings, 2, xiv. 25.) It was a priestly city (Josh. xxii. 17),
which may account for the tabernacle being placed
there, prior to its removal to the temple prepared
for it at Jerusalem. (1 Chron. xvi. 1. 37—40, xxi.
29; 2 Chron. i. 2—6; 1 Kings, viii. 4, &c.) "Jo-
sephus, in one place, gives the distance of Gabaon
from Jerusalem as 50 stadia, and in another as 40
stadia. (B. J. ii. 19. § 1, Ant. vii. 11. § 7.) Euse-
bius places Gibeon 4 Roman miles west of Bethel,
while the corresponding article of Jerome sets it at
the same distance on the east. (Onomast. s. v. Fa-
shion.) The text of Jerome is here probably cor-
rrected." (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. ii. p. 157. n. 2.)
Its site is fixed by Josh. x. 10, 11, where the
Philistines, on their rout to Gibeon, retreat to the
plain by Bethoron. (Comp. Joseph. B. J. ii. 19. § 1.)
Accordingly, on the camel-road between Jaffa and
Jerusalem, by way of Lydda and the two Bethorons,
we find a modern village named al-Jib, situated on
a rocky eminence, and exhibiting traces of an ancient
citadel. It is distant from the sea about 44 stadia,
by the nearest route, which would equal 60 stadia.
It has a fine fountain of water, which discharges
itself into a cave excavated so as to form a large
subterranean reservoir, near which are the remains
of another open reservoir, about 120 feet in length
by 100 in breadth, doubtless intended to receive the
superfluous waters of the cavern. (Robinson, Bib.
Res. vol. ii. pp. 136—138.) This may be the Pool
of Gibeon (2 Sam. ii. 13), called in Jeremiah "the
great waters in Gibeon" (xii. 12).

GIBLITES. [BYBLOIS.]

GIFEL (Jornand. de Gest. 22; Gilgit, Geog. Rus.),
a river of Dacia, which has not at present been iden-
tified.

[E. B. J.]

GIGLIUS (γ' Γιγλιος Βρεο, vulgo Γιγλιος) a
mountain in the interior of Cyrenaica. (Ptol. iv. 3.
§ 20.)

[5. P. S.]

GIGNONIS PROM. (Γιγνώσις Πρωτης, Ρομι.
M. s. v. Πρωτης, Ptol. iii. 13. § 23), a promontory
on the extreme south coast of the Gulf of Cyrene,
with a town GIGNONIS (Γιγνωσις, Steph. B.), to
which the Athenians, who had been employed against
Perdiccas, marched in three days from Barca. (Thuc.
1. 61.) It appears, from the order of the names in
Herodotus (vii. 123), that it was to the S. of Cape
Aenarium; hence its situation
was nearly that of Cape Apostemeli. (Leake, Norther
ern Greece, vol. iii. p. 452.) [E. B. J.]

GILOBA MONS (Γηλόβας ἢπος), a low mountain
district to the south-east of the plain of Edeosalon,
situated in the territory of Issacara, famous for the
defeat of the Israelites under Saul and Jonathan, by
the Philistine host. (1 Sam. xxviii. 4, xxxi.) From
this fact they are called ἔρημοι ἀλεποθανοὶ (alienigen-
nerurum montes) by Eusebius, who places them six
miles from Scythopolis, where a large village named
Gelbua (Γηλόβου) existed in his day. This village
still exists, under the name of Jeluba, and serves to
identify the mountain tract which it occupies as the
Mount Gilboa of Scripture. The road from Beisan
(Scythopolis) to Jezre passes near this village, and
over the mountains. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii.
pp. 157, 170.) The village of Jeluba, however, "lies
south of Takkash, on the western declivity of Mount
Gilboa, and not on the east side, as it is marked in
Robinson's map." (Dr. Schultze, in Williams, Holy
City, London, 1849, p. 469.) [G. W.]

GILEAD. [PALÆSTINA.]

GIILAL (Γιλαλς, LXX: Γελας and Γελάς, Kuseh.),
the first station of the Israelites after crossing the
Jordan, and, therefore, between Jericho and that
river, "in the east border of Jericho." (Jos. iv. 19.)
It was here that the twelve stones taken from the
Jordan were deposited; that the first passover was celebrated in the promised
land, and the ordinance of circumcision renewed,
from which last circumstance the place derived its
name. "This day have I rolled away the reproach
of Egypt from off you; wherefore, the name of the
place is called Gilgal (i.e. rolling) unto this day." (v. 2.) It seems to have been the head-quarters of
Joshua during the subjugation of the land (ix. 6,
x. 6. 43), and was probably invested with a sacred
character from that time forward; for there Samuel
judged, in his annual circuit (1 Sam. v. 16); there
he publicly inaugurated the kingdom (xi. 14, 15);
and there, instead of Shiloh, was appointed, in a
few days, to which place he came and offered sacrifice (x. 8, xiii. 4, &c.). According to Eusebius, it was 2 miles from
Jericho (Onomast. s. v.); but Josephus, with greater
show of accuracy, places it 10 stadia from Jericho,
and 50 from the Jordan (Ant. v. 1. § 4). It was
a desert place in the time of Eusebius, but regarded
with great veneration by the inhabitants of the
country. No traces of an ancient city can now be
discovered between the site of Jericho, which is
clearly identified, and the river. It may be doubted
whether the Gilgal mentioned in 2 Kings, ii. 1, where there was a school of the prophets (iv. 38),
is identical with the one above noticed. Eusebius
alludes to another in the vicinity of Bethel (s. v.),
whose site is still marked by the large modern village
of Jilgilia, to the left of the Nabbila road, about 2
hours north of Bethel. (Robinson, Bib. Res. vol. iii.
81 82.) This is possibly the Gilgal mentioned in
Dent. xi. 29, 30, in the vicinity of Mounts Ebol and
Gerizim; a notable difficulty, which Eusebius and
St. Jerome propose to solve by transferring these
mountains to the banks of the Jordan. Another
modern village of the same name near the coast,
a little south of Antipatris, seems to indicate the
site of a third town of the same name. Dr. Robinson
thinks that "the Gilgal of Nahomiah, xii. 29 and
of 1 Macc. ix. 2 may be referred to the place so
called in the western plain, near Antipatris." (Bik.
Res. vol. ii. p. 287. n. 3.) [G. W.]

GINANIS (Γινανίς), Histol. iv. 165. Γενανέας, Steph. B. s. v.), a Libyan people, who
dwell originally on the N. coast of Libya, W. of the
Ardymachidas, as far as the island of Aphrodias,
W. of the port of Cyrene; but were afterwards pushed
back by the Greek settlers to the inner parts of
Marmarica and Cyreneica. [P. S.]

GINANES (Γίνανες or Γινανες), a Libyan
people, who dwell W. of the MACAE, and S. of the
Tripolis in the Regio Syrtica; and of whose customs
some curious particulars are given by Herodotus
(iv. 176; Steph. B. s. v.). [P. S.]

GINARUS (Γιναρος), a city of the Syrian
district of Cyzareaottica; an acropolis, and resort of
robbers, according to Strabo (p. 781). Ptolemy,
however, places a city of this name in the district of
Seleucis (v. 15). [G. W.]

GIR FL.; GIRA METROPOLIS. [LIBYA.]

GIRRA. [MENZI.

GIBGASETHES (Γιβγασέθες), one of the seven
idolatrous nations descended from Canaan (Gen.
x. 16). They were destroyed by the children of
Israel (Josh. xxiv. 11). They do not occur in the lists in
Exodus, iii. 8, 17, or Deuteronomy, xx. 17; nor is
there any indication of their place in Paleostine.
Dr. Wells supposes them to have been a family of
the tribe of the Hivites; as in nine out of ten places
where the nations of Canaan are reckoned they are
omitted, while in the tenth where they are in-
serted, the Hivites are omitted. [G. W.]

GIRGRIR M. (γνίγρης γνίγρας ἢπος), a mountain
of Libya Interior, above the Regio Syrtica,
containing the sources of the river CLEVERIA.
(Proc. iv. 6. §§ 11, 17.) It is probably the Moses Gyrn
of Pliny (v. 5) and the GRATLARUM COLLAE
of Herodotus. [P. S.]

GITANAE, a town of Epirus, described by Livy
as being near Coryca, and about 10 miles from the
coast. (Livy, xii. 38.) It is not mentioned by any
other ancient writer, and it has therefore been con-
jectured that the word is a corrupt form of Chryton,
whence a considerable number of the inhabitants of
this town are said to have emigrated to Epirus colo-
nised by the Claunomies (Steph. B. s. v. Xeris;
Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 76.)

GITTITES (Γιττίας), the ethnic of Gath. (3 Sam.
v. 10, 11, xii. 19.) [GATH.]

GLANDMARIVM. [GALLARIA.]

GLANIS. [CLOANIS.]

GLANNIBANTIA, in Britain, the form in the
Notitia of Claunomium, [CLAUNOVITUM. [B. G. L.]

GLANUM (Γλαμος; Ekh. Glaniconis), is one of the
five towns which Ptolemy (ii. 10. § 15) mentions
in the country of the Salys in Gallia Narbonensis.
Pliny (iii. 4) enumerates it among the Oppida Lat-
inian of Narbonensis, and calls it Glanum Livius, a
name due, as it is supposed, to Livius Drusus, who
settled a colony here about s. c. 4. Glanum is
placed in the Antonine Itin. on a road from Cabillo
(Caenallot) to Arade (Aricus); it is 16 M. F. from
Cabillo to Glanum, and 13 from Glanum to Ern-
aginum. [ERAGINEUM.] The Table has the same
route and the same names,—but it makes 12 M. F.
from Cabillo to Glanum, and 8 from Glanum to
Ernaginum; and these distances appear to be
correct. Glanum is the village of St. Remi, which
is proved by an inscription found there with the
words "Raiπiπαυαεиа Glaniconum" on it. The exact
site of Glanum is above a mile south of St. Remi,
near which there are at present, in a good state of
GLYPHRAE.

preservation, a Roman mausoleum, and also a Roman triumphal arch, which are engraved in several works. (Mém. de l'Acad. tom. vii. p. 263; Millin, Voyage dans les Départ. Mésolongion, tom. iii. p. 384. pt. 63. fig. 1.)

The triumphal arch is much damaged. The lower part contains eight columns, two on each side of the arch, or four on each front; and four bas-reliefs without inscriptions: the figures, which are above six feet high, represent captive chained, men and women; only two heads are entire. A garland of leaves and fruits, sculptured with great skill, ornaments the archivolt. In the intercolumniations there are the remains of consoles, which, it is supposed, supported statues. The building, which is called a mausoleum, is about 60 feet high, resting on a square base formed of large stones, and consisting of three stories or stages. The lowest is a quadrangular stylobate, on the upper part of each face of which is a bas-relief. The next stage, which is also square in the plan, has four open faces, and fluted pillars engaged, with Corinthian capitals. The third stage rests on a circular basement, above which are ten fluted columns with Corinthian capitals, surmounted by an entablature, above which is a kind of little temple, with open spaces between the columns. The friezes and the archivolt are ornamented with bas-reliefs. There were two male figures in this little temple clothed with the toga, which used to rest against the columns, where they had fallen or been thrown down. They have been set again on the columns: the heads have been restored, but as generally happens, the heads make a miserable contrast with the rest of the figures. It is generally supposed that this building is a tomb, though some writers deny it. But it has the following inscription, as reported in a recent work: SEX. L. M. IVLIVS C. F. PARENTIVS SYRIA. The three names appear to be Sextus, Lucius, and Marcus named Julius; and the c. f. signify "curvarunt faciendum." It is, therefore, clearly a monumental building. On Italian sepulchral inscriptions the "fecerunt" or "fecta" is the common expression; but "faciendum curvarunt" also occurs. (Fabretti, Inscr. Ant., &c., Boston, 1699, p. 356, &c.) Perhaps one of the inscriptions has put the c. f. before the v. It is a conclusion of some French writers, which must be rejected, that the Julio who erected this monument were connected by blood or alliance with the Roman Julii. Some even conclude that it was erected in honour of the dictator Caesar and of Augustus. They further conclude, without their premises, that it was erected in the first century of the Christian era, and that the bas-reliefs represent the conquests of Caesar in Gallia. It was usual for Galli to take the names of their Roman patrons; and these Julio may be Galli whose ancestors had received some favour from the dictator, and probably the Roman citizenship. The style of the edifice certainly shows that it does not belong to a late period of the empire; and that is all that we can say.

A silver coin of Glanum is mentioned, with the stamp of Massilia, and the legend FAUNUS, from which we may conclude that this place was at some time dependent on Massilia. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.; Wilpert, Geschichte der röm. Uhren, p. 433; Richard et Hoquart, Guide du Voyageur, &c.)

GLYPHYRAE (Γλυφύρα), a town of Euboea, mentioned by Homer along with Boeotia and Iolcos (II. ii. 712; comp. Steph. B. s. a.), but of which the name does not subsequently occur. Leake conjectures that it is represented by the Hellenic ruins situated upon one of the hills above the modern village of Kapsa, between Boeotia and Iolcos. The entire circuit of the citadel on the summit of the hill may be traced, and on its lower side part of the wall is still standing. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 432.)

GLACANITAE, or GLAUSAE (Γλασαί, or Πλασαί, Arrian, v. 20), the name of a people conquered by Alexander during his Indian expedition. They appear to have lived near the banks of the Hydasper. Alexander gave their country to Porus. Arrian says that the name is written Gluacanecae by Aristotle, and Gluacae by Ptolemy. [V.]

GLAUNICONIUS. [EUBOA, p. 872, &c.]

GLAUCUS (Γλαύκος). There are no less than four rivers of this name in Asia Minor: 1. A tributary of the Phasis in Colchia, now called Tchoroscas. (Strab. xi. p. 498; Piri. vi. 4.) 2. One of the two small rivers by the union of which the Apeorhus or Acampia, in Pontus, is formed. (Ptol. v. 6. § 7.) 3. A tributary of the Mesander in Phrygia, not far from Eumeneia. (Piri. v. 29.) There are coins with the name of this river (B. M. Cat. p. 157.) 4. A river in Lycia, on the frontier of Caria, which emptied itself into the bay of Te liczus, whence that bay is sometimes called Sinus Glaucus. (Piri. vi. 29; Quint. Smyrn. Posthom. iv. 6. foll.; Strab. xiv. p. 651.) The modern name of the bay is Milav. Steph. B. mentions a Βήος Γλαύκος, which was probably a place on the banks of the river. [L. S.]

GLAUCUS, a river of Achaia. (Achaia, p. 13, b.)

GLOSSARIA INSULA. [AUSTRIA V.]

GLINDITIONS, a people or town of Illyricum (Piri. iii. 22), probably represented by Ljubinge in the Hercegovina. [E. B. J.]

GLISAS (Γλίσας or Πλασαί; Eth. Πλασάριον), an ancient town of Boeotia, mentioned by Homer in the same line with Plataea (II. ii. 504), and celebrated in mythology as the place where the Epigoni fought against the Thebans, and where the Argive chiefs were buried. When the walls were neglected, the inscription has put the c. f. before the v. It is a conclusion of some French writers, which must be rejected, that the Julio who erected this monument were connected by blood or alliance with the Roman Julii. Some even conclude that it was erected in honour of the dictator Caesar and of Augustus. They further conclude, without their premises, that it was erected in the first century of the Christian era, and that the bas-reliefs represent the conquests of Caesar in Gallia. It was usual for Galli to take the names of their Roman patrons; and these Julio may be Galli whose ancestors had received some favour from the dictator, and probably the Roman citizenship. The style of the edifice certainly shows that it does not belong to a late period of the empire; and that is all that we can say.

A silver coin of Glanum is mentioned, with the stamp of Massilia and the legend FAUNUS, from which we may conclude that this place was at some time dependent on Massilia. (D'Anville, Notice, &c.; Wilpert, Geschichte der röm. Uhren, p. 433; Richard et Hoquart, Guide du Voyageur, &c.)[G. L.]

GLYPHYRAE (Γλυφύρα), a town of Euboea, mentioned by Homer along with Boeotia and Iolcos
from Teuta, to penetrate into the southern valley of the Eurotas. (Polyb. v. 20.) It is also mentioned on another occasion by Polybius (iv. 36). The ancient town was seated by the Hellenic remains at Lymprida, which is probably a corruption of the ancient name. The district south of Lymprida is called Olympo-krinia, which name would seem to indicate that one of the mountains in the neighbourhood bore the name of Olympus in ancient times. Leake indeed conjectures that Olympoia was the ancient local form of Olimnion, and consequently that Lymprida and Olympo-krinia may both originate in the same ancient name Olympia having the local form of Olympia. (Boiafs, Recherches, etc. p. 362; Leake, Petropomanies, p. 362; Curtius, Petropomanes, vol. ii. p. 503.)

GNOSUS. [GNOSUS.]

GON氮EUM (Γόνας έμα) is placed by Ptolemy (ii. 8. § 1) in Gallia Lugdunensia, and it is the most western part of Gallia. D'Anville concludes that it is Finisterre or Mahé, commonly called Pointe St. Mathieu. It is certainly some point between the Pointe des Penmarsche and the place where the French coast turns east. Gesselin and others make it the cape from which stands the light of Audierne, and which terminates on the east the road of Go-st-etan. In such a case as this the name helps to a probable conclusion. [G. L.]

GOBANNIO, in Britain, mentioned in the 12th Itinerary, probably the Agera-ingeny in Wales. [R.G.L.]

GOGANA (Γογγάνα), in Etruria, Ind. c. 36, a small place situated to the east of Perusine, where the fleet of Nearchus came, at the mouth of a small stream or torrent called the Areum. It is now called Kassan. (Vincent, Voy. of Nearchus, vol. i. p. 385.) [V.]

GOGARENE (Γογαρρανη), a canton of Armenia, which Strabo (xi p. 358) places to the N. of the Coryce. It is the same as the Armenian Kossor or Kasor. It is represented by the modern Akhaltsikhat, lying between Gouria, Isférteia, Georgie, and the river Jord. St. Martin (Mém. sur l'Armenie, vol. i. p. 81) corrects the reading 'Gogarren' in Stephanus of Byzantium (α. ε.) into Təgəaron. [E. B. J.]

GOGLI (Γογλι: Εθ. Γόγλυς, Πολυς, Pojγς, Steph. B.), a town of Cypria, famous for the worship of Aphrodite (Theoc. xx. 100; Lycoor. 859; Catull. xxvi. 15, Nupt. Pet. et Thet. 96), which, according to legend, had existed here even before its introduction at Paphus by Agapenor. (Pausan. viii. 5. § 2.) The town is mentioned by Pliny (v. 35), but its position is not known. (Eng. Cyprus, vol. i. p. 145, vol. ii. p. 81.) [E. B. J.]

GOLGOTHAI MONS. [JERUSALEM.]

GOLOE. [CAREL.]

GOMPFI (Γομπφι, Strab. iv. p. 437; Steph. B. s. v.: Eth. Γομαφας, Γομφαις, Gomphesius), a town of Histiaeotia in Thessaly, situated upon a tributary of the Peneius, and near the borders of Athamania and Dolopia. In its position is its place of historical importance, since it guarded two of the chief passes into the Thessalian plains: "that of Muskita, distant two miles, which was the exit from Dolopia, and the pass of Portes, at a distance of four miles, which led into Athamania, and through that province to Ambracia." (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 217.) But this position is maintained by the Roman consul Flamininus, having descended from the latter pass ("Fauces angustas, quae ab Athamania Thessalian dirimunt"), first took Phoca, a town lying between the pass and Gomphi, and then Gomphi itself, n. c. 196. The possession of this pass was of great importance to Flamininus, since it secured him a communication with the Ambracian gulf, from which he derived his supplies. The route from Gomphi to Ambracia is described by Livy as being short but extremely difficult. The captured Gomphi was followed by the surrender of the towns named Argenta, Pherinum, Thimarum, Lasae, Stimo, and Lampsalas, the position of which is quite uncertain. (Livy. xxxiv. 14, 15.) When Attalus revolted from Philip in n. c. 199, he marched into their country by the above-mentioned pass, but was obliged to retire with heavy losses. (Livy. xxxiv. 18.) There can be no doubt that it was by the same route that the Roman consul Q. Marcus Philippus marched from Ambracia into Thessaly in n. c. 161 (Livy. xlv. i.) In the campaign between Caesar and Pompey in n. c. 48, the inhabitants of Gomphi, having heard of Caesar's repulse at Dyrrhachium, shut their gates against him, when he arrived at their place from Aegium; but he took the place by assault in a few hours. Caesar, in his account of these events, describes Gomphi as the first town in Thessaly to which those coming from Epirus." (Cic. B. C. iii. 80; Appian, B. C. ii. 64; Dion Cass. Lxv. 51.)

The Greek geographer Meletius placed Gomphi at Stagia, but, from an inscription found at Stagia, it is clear that this is the site of Aegium. [Ambr.] Leake, however, has shown that Gomphi is represented by Epipolae, which is the name of an uncultivated height lying along the left bank of the Bituris, at a distance of two or three miles from the mountains. On this height there are still some remains of the ancient town. The modern name is owing to the fact of Gomphi having been a bishopric in later times. (Hieroc. p. 642.) Leake places Phoca at a small village called Bichirs, midway between the hill of Epipolae and the pass of Portas (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 519 seq.)

COIN OF GOMPHI.

GONGALAE. [LIBIA.]

GONGYLUS. [SELLABIA.]

GONNO-CONDYLOM. [CONDYLOM.]

GONNUS or GONNI (Γόννος, Herod. Strab. Πολυς, Polyb., Steph. B.: Eth. Πολυς, also Πολυς, Towers, Steph. B. s. v.), an ancient town of the Perrhaebi in Thessaly, which derived its name, according to the later Greek critics, from Gomphi. (Il. ii. 337; Steph. B. s. v. Gomphi.) Its position made it one of the most important places in the north of Thessaly. It stood on the northern side of the Peneius, near the entrance of the only two passes by which an enemy can penetrate into Thessaly from the north. The celebrated vale of Tempe begins to narrow at Gomphi, and the pass between Mityl and Phil. Amyntas, where a little to the east of Tempe leads into Thessaly at Gomni. It was by the latter route that the army of Xenes entered Thessaly. (Herod. vii. 128, 127.) The position of Gomni with respect to Tempe is clearly shown by
the numerous passages in which it is mentioned by Livy. After the battle of Cynoscephalae, in a. c. 197, Philip fled in haste to Tempe, but halted a day at Goni, to receive such of his troops as might have survived the battle. (Livy. xxxii. 10; Polyb. xviii. 10.) In the war against Antiochus, in a. c. 191, when the king, having marched from Deme- tres, had advanced as far north as Larissa, a portion of the Roman army under the command of App. Claudius marched through the pass across Mt. Olympus, and thus arrived at Goni. On this occasion Livy says that Goni was 20 miles from Larissa, and describes it as situated "in impius fascibus saltus quo Tempes appelletur." (Livy. xxxvi. 10.) In a. c. 171 it was strongly fortified by Perseus; and when this monarch retired into Macedonia, the Roman consul Licinius advanced against the town, but found it impregnable. (Livy. xlii. 54, 67.) Goni does not occur in history after the wars of the Romans in Greece, but it is mentioned by Strabo (in p. 440; Pol. iii. 13. § 42.) It was occupied by Leakes at a place called Lykastosimo, or the "Wolf's Month." in the vale of Derel, at the foot of a point of Mt. Olympus, about a mile from the Pelene. Here are some remains of a Hellenic city, mixed with other ruins of a later date. It would therefore appear that the town of Lycostomion (Ἀγωνάτωρος), which occurs in Byzantine history as early as the eleventh century (Cantacuz. b. 26, iv. 19), was built upon the site of Goni. (Leakes, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 388.)

GONOESSA, GONUSSA. [Pallene.] GOPHNA (Γόπφαι, Joseph.; Gophna, Pol.) a town of Palestine, situated in the country of Benjamin. It gave its name to one of the ten toparchies (Τοπαρχίαι τοιαύται, Joseph. B. J. iii. 3. § 5; " toparchia Gophnitica," Plin. v. 14). Josephus reckons it second in importance to Jerusalem, and usually joins it with Arcadaia. It was one of four cities taken by Cassius and reduced to slavery (Ant. xiv. 11. § 2), but restored to freedom by a decree of Marcus Antonius, after the battle of Philippi (12. §§ 3). It was taken by Vespasian his last campaign in Palestine (B. J. v. 9. § 9), and, as Titus marched on Jerusalem by way of Cassarea and Samaria, he passed through Gophna (v. 2. § 1). Eusebius makes it the Φαραγ' Βόφπος, Valla Botri, or Echbol of Holy Scripture,—its name being identical in signification,—(from Ἡφαι, a cave), which proves the fertility of the place in his days. He places it 15 miles from Jerusalem, on the road to Neapolis (Ναβολίσας), in near agreement with the Pentinger Tables, which state the distance at 16 miles. The site is still marked by an inconsiderable Christian village, retaining its ancient name unchanged, pronounced by the natives Φηνα. It is situated in a deep basin formed by the concurrence of several valleys, and surrounded on all sides by hills. Considerable traces of the Roman road between this town and Jerusalem, are to be seen to the south of the village. The soil around is remarkably fertile, and its grapes are celebrated throughout the country. (Robinson. Bib. Rea vol. iii. pp. 77—79) [G. W.]

GORDIUM (Γόρδιος), a town of Bithynia, a little to the south of the city Galatia, from which it is termed Guliopolis. This city must have been of considerable antiquity, having been the residence of the ancient Phrygian kings; but in the time of Strabo (xii. p. 568) it had sunk to the condition of a mere village it appears, however, that it was rebuilt and enlarged in the time of Augustus under the name of Juliolisopolis, and thenceforth it continued to flourish for several centuries. (Strab. l.c. p. 574; Polyb. xxii. 20; Livy. xxxviii. 18; Plin. v. 42; Polt. v. 1. § 14.) In the time of Justinian it had suffered from the inundations of the river Scopus, and was therefore repaired by that emperor. (Procop. de Aed. v. 4.) Gordium is celebrated in history as the scene of Alexander's cutting the famous Gordian knot. This adventure took place in the acropolis of the town, which had been the palace of king Gordius. (Arrian. Anab. i. 39, ii. 3; Q. Curt. iii. 1, 12; Justin. xi. 7.)

GORDIUTICHOS (Γόρδιουτικός), a town in Caria, one day's march from Antioch. (Liv. xxxviii. 13.) Steph. B. says that it was founded by Gordius, a son of Milas, whose name once belonged to Phrygia. [L. S.]

GORDYENI, GORDYENI. [Corcyrene.] GORGON or URGON (Γόργος, Pol. iii. 1. § 78; Gorgones), a small island in the Tyrrhenian sea, between the coast of Erruria and Corsica, and distant about 20 miles from the mainland. Its name is written Urgo by Pliny and Mela; but Rutillus, who describes it in his poetical itinerary, calls it Gorgon, and this form is confirmed by the authority of Ptolemy (L.c.), as well as by its modern name of Gorgona. (Plin. iii. 6. s. 12; Mel. i. 7. § 19; Rutill. Itin. l. 515.) It is a small island, only about 8 miles in circumference, and has a very rocky, rising abruptly out of the sea, which renders it a conspicuous object from a distance. Between it and the port of Livorno is the islet of Meloria, a mere rock, which is supposed to be the Maenadis of Pliny. [E. H. B.]

GOGYLUS. [Laconia.] GORNEAS, a fortress in the north of Armenia. (Tac. Ann. xii. 45), which D'Anville identifies with Ξαριές. [E. B. J.]

GORTYNA, GORTYNA (Γόρτυνα, Γόρτυνος; Fik Teprovnos), a town of Crete which appears in the Homeric poems, under the form of Teprov (Il. ii. 646 Od.iii. 294); but afterwards became usually Teprovno (comp. Tachuck ad Pomp. Helens, vol. iii. p. 411), according to Steph. B. (ετονομάζεται ότι ήτοι η συνάξη της Καστοριας), and was usually called Larissa (Ἄδρωνα) and Cremnia (Χρέμνυμα). This important city was next to Coesaeus in importance and splendour; in early times these two great towns had entered into a league which enabled them to reduce the whole of Crete under their power; in after-times when dissensions arose among them they were engaged in continual hostilities (Strab. a. p. 478). It was originally of very considerable size, since Strabo (L.c.) reckons its circuit at 50 stadia; but when he wrote it was very much diminished. He adds that Ptolemy Philopator had begun to en close it with fresh walls; but the work was not carried on for more than 8 stadia. In the Peloponnesian War, Gortyna seems to have had relations with Athens. (Thuc. ii. 85). In a. c. 201, Philopoemen, who had been invited over by the inhabitants, assumed the command of the forces of Gortyna. (Plut. Philop. 13.) In a. c. 197, five hundred of the Gortynians, under their commander, Cydas, which seems to have been a common name at Gortyna, joined Quinctius Flamininus in Thessaly (Livy. xxxiii. 3).

Gortyna stood on a plain watered by the river Lethaeus, and at a distance of 90 stadia from the Libyan Sea, on which were situated its two harbours, Lebena and Metallum (Strab. i. c.), and is men-
tioned by Pliny (iv. 30), Scylax (p. 19), Ptolemy (iii. 17, § 10), and Hierocles, who commenced his tour of the island with this place.

In the neighbourhood of Gortyna, the fountain of Spero is said to have been surrounded by poplars which bore fruits (Theophrast. H. P. iii. 5); and on the banks of the Lethaeus was another famous spring, which the naturalists said was shaded by a plane-tree, which retained its foliage through the winter, and which the people believed to have covered the marriage-bed of Europa and the metamorphosed Zeus. (Theophrast. H. P. i. 15; Varro de Rer. Rustic. i. 7; Plin. xii. 1.)

The ruins of Gortyna, as they existed previously, have been described more or less diffusely by various writers (Belon, Les Observ. des plus Singul. p. 8; Tournefort, Voyage du Levant, pp. 58–64; Pococke, Trav. vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 235–240; Savary, Lettres sur la Grèce, xxiii.); their statements, along with the full account of the Venetian MS. of the 16th century, will be found in the Museum of Classical Antiquities, vol. ii. pp. 277–286. The site of Gortyna cannot, till the survey of the island is completed, be made out, but Mr. Pasley (Trav. vol. i. p. 293) has placed it near the modern Rhoghius Dhokès, where the ten Saints of Gortyna, according to tradition, suffered martyrdom in the reign of Decius (comp. Cornelius, Crota Sacra, vol. ii. pp. 156–166). In this neighbourhood is the cavern which Mr. Cockerell (Walpole, Mémoires, vol. ii. pp. 403–406) has conjectured to be the far-famed labyrinth; but as the ancients, with the exception of Claudian (Sest. Cons. Hom. 634), who, probably, used the name of the town as equivalent to Cretan, are unanimous in fixing the legend of the Minotaur at Crete, the identification must be presumed to be purely fanciful. The coins of Gortyna are of very ancient workmanship. Besides the autonomous, there are numerous imperial coins, ranging from Augustus to Hadrian. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 318; Seutini, p. 82.)

[5. E. B. J.]

COIN OF GORTYNA.

GORTYNA (Gamma, Gamma, Eith. Gamma, Steph. B.; Gamma, Gamapwov, Plin. iii. 13, § 39), a place in Macedonia which the host of Sitalces passed in their march between Idomene and the plains of Cyrrhus and Pella (Thuc. ii. 100). Hence its position must be looked for in the upper valley of the river Axios. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 444.)

[GORTYNIUS. [GORTYNT.]]

GORTYS, or GORTYNA (Gamma, Panz. vii. 27, § 4; Gamma, Panz. v. 7, § 1, Pol. iv. 60, § 3, Plin. iv. 6, § 10), a town of Arcadia in the district Cynura, situated near the river Gortynius (Gamma), also called Lusius (Ancus) near its sources, which was a tributary of the Alpheus, and was remarkable for the coldness of its waters. The town is said to have been founded by Gortys, a son of Symphalus, and is described by Pausanias as a village in his time, though it had formerly been a considerable city. Most of its inhabitants were removed to Megalopolis upon the foundation of the latter city in B.C. 371; but it must have continued to be a place of some importance, for it is said that it was taken by Euprates, the general of the Eleians, in the Social War, B.C. 219. At that time it was subject to Thebais. It contained a celebrated temple of Asclepius, built of Pentelic marble, and containing statues of Asclepius and Hygieia by Scopas. Cicero alludes to this temple, when he says (de Nat. Dorn. iii. 22) that near the river Lusius was the sepulchre of one of the Acca- lapsii, of whom he reckoned three. Its ruins are seen upon a height near the village of Athens. There are still remains of its principal gate and of its walls, consisting of polygonal masonry. (Paus. v. 7, § 1, viii. 4, § 8, viii. 27, § 4, 38, §§ 1, 2; Pol., Plin. ii. 11; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 24, Peloponesiacos, p. 233; Curtius, Peloponesiacos, vol. i. p. 349, seq.)

GORY (Gamma, Pol. vii. 1, § 43), the capital of the small district of Gorys (Gorys, Pol. vii. 1, § 43), in the country at the foot of the Hindu-Kash, near the N. of the Pistrón, the Susa, and the tributaries of the Cophes or River of Câbul. The Susaust is, doubtless, the Sa- sausa, or Sussau (Lasson's Karte v. Alt-Indien). There is a manifest connection between this place and its territory and the Gareui and Gareus, and there can be hardly any doubt that they refer to the same people and localities. In Ariar (iv. 22), Alexander crosses the Gareus (Gorys) with some difficulty, and passes through the country of the Garees (Gareus), on his way to attack the Assy- ceni or Asparis (Asparis). Here the Susaust and Gareus are probably the same, and, as Forbiger suggests, only other names for the Choaspe or Khwâr, one of the tributaries of the Cophes or Câbul river from the north. In another place, Ariar distinguishes the two rivers; stating that the Cophes flowed into Pescathotis, carrying with it its tributaries, the Malamansus, Susaust, and Gareus (Gamma, Ariar, Ind. c. 4). In Lasson's Map appears a stream called the Gorys, to the W. of the Susaust, which probably represents the continuation of this stream and people. In the Māshālātistas are found Sāvatāst, Gāuri, and Campanās—rivers of this part of the country; the second is no doubt the Greek Gareus. Pott suggests another derivation, which seems much less probable (Egym. Forsch. p. alvi.)

[5. V.]

GORYA [GORYA] GORYS (Gamma, Strab. xxv. p. 697), a small town of Bactrians, near the junction of the Choaspe and Cophes. The passage in Strabo in which the name occurs is very corrupt, and has led to various readings. The older editions read γαργάρους, and hence made Gorynda the name of the place. The latter ones of Gorys, Grovkund, and Kramer have read Γεραςινα, which seems to be a preferable reading, and gives Gorys for the name of the place. The similarity of the sound, and the neighbourhood of the place, suggest a connection between it and Gorys.

[V.]

From the statements above referred to, it is manifest that in the earliest times the Gothi, or Goths, as we shall henceforth call them, inhabited the coast of modern Prussia from the Vistula as far as Braunsberg or Helligienbeil, where the country of the Venedes commenced. After the time of Tacitus we hear no more of the Goths until the beginning of the third century, when the two tribes of the Goths, the Ostrogoths of the Alemanni in the west, the Goths are spoken of as a powerful nation on the coasts of the Black Sea. The emperor Caracalla, on an expedition to the East, is said to have conquered the Goths in several engagements (Spartian. Carac. 10). Alexander Severus soon discovered that they were most dangerous neighbours of the province of Dacia; for those German tribes on the Lower Danube showed as determined a hostility against the Romans as their brethren on the Rhine. The most formidable of these tribes were the Goths, who now occupied the countries once inhabited by the Sarmatian Getae and Scythians, whose they themselves are sometimes called Getae or Scythians, as, for example, in Procopius, Capitolinus, Trebellius Pollio, and even by their own historian Jornandes. In the reign of the emperor Philippus (A.D. 244—249) they took possession of Dacia, and laid siege to Marcianopolis, the capital of Moesia Secunda, which purchased peace for her people by a heavy ransom (Procop. Hist. Goth. 16). Afterwards, however, they again ravaged Moesia; in A.D. 250 they indeed retracted before the army of Decius in the neighbourhood of Nicopolis, on the Danube; but not long afterwards they annihilated the whole Roman army near Philippopolis at the foot of Mount Haemonus. (Jornand. l.c. 18; Amm. Marc. xxxi. 5.) The Goths now poured down upon Macedonia and Greece, and advanced as far as Thermopylae; but the pass was well guarded, and the invaders were obliged to return northward; in Moesia, however, they defeated Decius a second time, and destroyed his whole army near Abritum or Fortun Trebonii. (Zosim. i. 29; Aurel. Vict. de Cass. 29; Egin. 29; Synccell. p. 372; Zonar. xii. 20, foll.; Amm. Marc. xxxi. 13.) Meantime the Goths extended more and more on the coast of the Euxine; and having become possessed of a fleet, they sailed in A.D. 253 with a large number of boats against Pityus. Meeting with a powerful resistance there, they were repulsed; but they afterwards returned and took the town. Traperius experienced the same fate; and in its harbour the barbarians captured a large fleet, with which they sailed away, in A.D. 258. In the following year they undertook a fresh expedition against the Thracian Boeotian, in which they conquered Chalcodon, Nicomedea, Nicaea, Prusa, Apamea, and Cius. A third expedition, undertaken with a fleet of 500 ships, was still more terrible for the Roman empire. They landed at Cyzicus, which they destroyed; then sailed down the Aegean, and made a descent upon Attica: the whole coast, from the south of Peloponnesus as far as Epirus and Thessaly, was ravaged in a fearful manner, and Illyricum was literally ransacked. At length, apparently tired of their roving expeditions, a portion of the Goths returned through Moesia and across the Danube into their own country, on the north-west of the Euxine; the remainder continued their devastations on the coast of Asia Minor; but afterwards they also returned home. (Zosim. i. 32, foll.; Trebell. Poll. Gallien. 5, 6, 13; Jornand. 20; Zonar. xii. 26; Oros. vii. 22; Syncell. p. 362.) But they did not remain quiet for any length of time; for in A.D. 269 they undertook another vast maritime expedition, in which, notwithstanding many reverses in Thrace and on the coast of Asia Minor, they ravaged Crete and Cyprus, and laid siege to Caeasarea and Thessalonica. At length, however, the emperor Claudius, in A.D. 269, gained a brilliant victory over the Goths in the plains of wagons near the river Ganges; and derived the surname of Gothicae. (Trebell. Poll. Claud. 8, foll.; Zosim. i. 43, foll.; Zonar. xii. 29, foll.) Although only few returned to their own country after these battles, the Gothic tribes still continued to harass the frontiers of the Roman empire under the two successors of Claudius; and Aurelian was even obliged, in A.D. 272, to cede to them the large province of Dacia. (Zo-im. i. 48, foll.; Eutrop. ix. 15; S. Ruf. 9; Amm. Marc. xxxi. 6.) There now followed a period of about 50 years, during which the Goths appear to have remained quiet, except that in the reign of Tacitus they made an unsuccessful expedition into Cilicia and Asia Minor. (Zosim. i. 53; Vopisc. Tacit. 13.) At the time when Constantine had overcome all his enemies, the Goths again came forward against the Romans, but soon concluded peace. (Zosim. ii. 21; Jornand. 21.) In A.D. 332 their king Ariaric crossed the Danube: in his first encounter with the Romans, he was repulsed, in A.D. 337, by Flavius Constantine he was victorious: at the second engagement he was worsted, and, as his own invasion was invaded by the inhabitants of the Crimea, he concluded a peace. The consequence was, that henceforth, so long as the family of Constantine occupied the imperial throne, that is, till A.D. 363, the Goths never made any attack upon the frontiers of the empire. Their great king Hermannic never made war against the Romans. In the reign of Valens the western portion of the Goths carried on a war against the Romans, which lasted three years (from A.D. 367—369), but in which no decisive battle was fought, and which was terminated by a peace, in which the Goths acted the part of victors. (Amm. Marc. xxxii. 4, 5; Theoph. Crot. c. 129, foll.) At the time when the Huns invaded Europe from the east, the southern portion of the branch of the Gths, called Visigoths, took refuge in the country on the right of the Danube, imploring the emperor of Constantinople to admit them and protect them against the Huns. In A.D. 407, they accordingly crossed the Danube under their chief Fritigern and Alavivus, amounting to 200,000. The Ostrogoths, another part of the nation, being refused admission into the Roman empire, took refuge in the mountains with their king Atha-
The Visigoths, when settled in Moesia, were insolently treated by their protectors, in consequence of which they attacked and defeated the Roman general Lupicinus, traversed the neighbouring countries, and, conjoinly with the bands of Goths that served in the Roman armies and with others of the Ostrogoths, defeated the Roman army near Adrianople, where the emperor Valens himself lost his life. A.D. 378. The Visigoths then appeared before Constantinople, but without being able to take it, and advanced westward as far as the Julian Alps. In the reign of Theodosius they spread devastation both in the south and in the north; and their hosts, though reduced by many reverses, remained masters of Thrace and Dacia (Jornund. 26), for their numbers were constantly increased by fresh reinforcements from the north, and the court of Constantinople saw no other way of securing itself against their attacks than by forming friendly relations with them, and making them an integral part of the empire. (Orat. vii. 34; Socrat. vi. 10; Theod. vii. 252, fol.; Zosim. iv. 56.) Henceforth the Goths were regularly engaged in the service of the Roman empire; but after the death of Theodosius, swarms of Goths, under the command of Alaric, quitted Thrace, advanced un molested through the provinces of the Empire, and then turned towards the Adriatic, plundered Argos, Corinth, and Sparta, and then returned to Epirus, where they remained. (Zosim. v. 5, fol. 26.) In the meantime, against the attempt to make himself master of Constantinople and put himself at the head of the empire, but was compelled to withdraw with his army from the Danube (Zosim. vi. 13, fol.; Soc. vi. 6.) After this Alaric again appears in the service of the empire with the title of Dux Illyrici, whence he made an invasion into Italy, but was obliged to withdraw, about A.D. 400. (Claudian, de Bell. Got. 553; Jornund. 29; Orat. vii. 37.) His example, however, was followed by Radagaisus, who, in A.D. 405, crossed the Alps with a numerous army of Goths, though apparently without producing any results. Alaric himself then again poured down his host upon Italy, and thence advanced to Rome, which had not seen an army of norther barbarians within its walls since its capture by the Gauls. From Bovianum he advanced to the south of the country, where death cut short his victorious career. In A.D. 412 the Goths quitted Italy, the south of Gaul being given up to them; after having remained there for a short time, they crossed the Pyrenees and took possession of a large part of Spain, where Athaulf, the successor of Alaric, was assassinated. His successor, Wallia, assisted the Romans against the Vandals and Alani in Spain, and was rewarded by a portion of Western Gaul, from Tolosa to the ocean. The succeeding kings of the Goths extended their empire on both sides of the Pyrenees, and the kingdom reached its highest point of prosperity during the latter half of the fifth century under Euric. The empire of the Visigoths then embraced the greater part of Spain and a large portion of Gaul, and the kings resided at Tolosa, Arelate, or Burdigala; but after Euric's death the Goths in Gaul were compelled to retreat before the Franks, while in Spain their empire was overthrown about two centuries later by the Saracens.

At the time when the Visigoths were received by the emperor Valens within the Roman dominion, the application of the Ostrogoths, as already stated, was rejected; but they took the first opportunity of

crossing the Danube notwithstanding, and joined Fridiger, during whose expedition to the south, however, they marched into Pannonia. (Amm. Marc. xxii. 5, 12; Jornund. 27.) In the reign of Theodosius, when the Visigoths had become reconciled with the Romans, there appeared a new host of Ostrogoths about the mouth of the Danube, but in attempting to cross the river they were completely defeated by the Romans. (Zosim. iv. 35; Claudian, de IV. Cons. Hon. 632, foll.) During the ascendency of the Huns, the Ostrogoths did not by themselves commit any act of hostility against the Romans, but joined Attila in his expedition into Gaul. (Jornund. 38.) After the overthrow of the Huns the Ostrogoths appear again in Pannonia, which was ceded to them, and the Eastern empire was in fact obliged to purchase their peace with large sums of money. But after some time the Ostrogothic king Widemir led his hosts into Italy; but his son, being prevailed upon by the emperor Glycerius by presents, quitted the country to join the Visigoths in the west. In the meantime other hosts under different leaders traversed the Eastern empire, and finally received settlements in the country between the Lower Danube and Mount Haemus, in the very heart of the empire. The town of Novaesium was the metropolis of this kingdom, and towards the end of the reign of the king Theodoric, who, in A.D. 489, on the instigation of the emperor Zeno, entered on his grand expedition, the object of which was the conquest of Italy. He was successful, and established the kingdom of the Ostrogoths in the heart of Italy, upon the ruins of the kingdom of Ostrogoths. The new empire was so powerful that during the lifetime of Theodoric no one ventured to attack it. But his death involved the downfall of his kingdom; for while the members of his family were embroiled in domestic feuds, the kingdom was attacked by foreign enemies, and, though it was bravely defended, became a prey of the Eastern empire, and the Ostrogoths ceased to be an independent people.

Such is a sketch of the history of the Goths and their two chief branches down to their disappearance from history. The part which they acted in the history of the Roman empire was so important and conspicuous, that down to the present day their names are linked with the destinies of the state, although they were only a branch of the great German nation. Having traced their history, we shall now subjoin a brief account of the various tribes of which the nation of the Goths consisted, and of their sub-divisions. Pliny (iv. 28) describes the Goths as belonging to the groups of tribes which he calls Findoli, while some modern critics regard them as a part of the Istaeones. Thus much, however, is certain, that ever since the beginning of the third century the name Goths embraced the German tribes occupying the south-eastern part of the country. The different branches making up the Gothic group are the following:

1. The Gothic tribes, also called Moscopoth, were the branch of the Western Goths who, after having received permission to settle in Moesia, remained there in fixed habitations, applying themselves to the peaceful pursuits of agriculture. (Jornund. 51, 52.)


3. The Teifalae, on the Danube in Dacia, were
GOTHI.

a part of the Western Goths. (Amm. Marc. xvii. 13. xxi. 3; Etrop. viii. 2.)

4. The Gepidae. [GEPIDAE.]

5. The Rugii. [ROGI.]

6. The Sciri and Turcilingi; see these articles.

7. The Heruli [HERULI], and

8. The Juthungi. [JUTHUNGI.]

Some writers also include the Alamanni and Vandals among the Goths; but see ALAMANI and VANDALS. The whole nation of the Goths, in the strict sense of the name, was divided into two main groups or tribes, the Ostrogoths, occupying the sandy steppes in the east, and the Visigoths, inhabiting the more fertile and woody countries in the west. The former occurred under the names of Astrogothi (Pollio, Claud. 6) and Ostrogothi (Quinianus, in Etrop. ii. 153). The earliest traces of the name of the Visigoths (Visigothi), which occurs only in very late writers, are found in Sidonius Apollinaris (Carv. vii. 399, 451, v. 476) in the form Vexus; and in Cassiodorus (Varro. i. 3) we find Viscigothi and Viscingi. With the division of Ostrogothi and Westgoti. As to the meaning of these names, there can be no doubt that they were derived from the countries occupied by the two branches of the nation, the one signifying the Eastern, and the other the Western Goths. Zosimus and Ammianus Marcellinus know neither of these two names, which do not appear to have been used until the time when the Goths were in possession of a large extent of country in the north of the Black Sea. The two writers just named frequently mention the Grutungi or Rutungi and the Tervingi or Thervingi, where they are evidently speaking of Goths. In regard to these names, different opinions are entertained by modern writers, some believing them to be merely local names, which accordingly disappeared after the migration of the Goths from the country north of the Euxine, whence they are not mentioned by Jornandes; others think that Grutungi is only another name for the whole of the Ostrogoths; but it is most probable that the Grutungi were the most illustrious tribe among the Ostrogoths, and that the Tervingi occupied the same rank among the Visigoths.

As the Goths were a thoroughly German race, their religion must, on the whole, have been that common to all the Germans; but ever since the time of Constantine the Great, Christianity appears to have gradually spread over the Gothic tribes, and above all it was established in the Gothic church of Nicæa in A.D. 325. Their form of Christianity was probably Arianism, which was patronised by their protector Valens, and which was certainly the form of Christianity adopted by their celebrated bishop Ulpilias. Athanarian, one of their chiefs, however, made great efforts to destroy Christianity among his people, and punished those who resisted his attempts in a most cruel manner; but he did not succeed. The introduction of Christianity among these Goths, and the circumstance of their dwelling near and even among civilised subjects of the Roman empire, greatly contributed to raising them, in point of civilisation, above the other German tribes. Their bishop Ulpilias, in the fourth century, formed a new alphabet out of those of the Greeks and Romans, which in the course of time was adopted by all the German tribes, and is essentially the same as that still in general use in Germany, and is known in the Latin country by the name of the black letters (Socrat. Hist. Eccl. iv. 27; Sozomen. vi. 30; Jornand. 51; Vol. I).

GRACCURRIS. [Goth.]

Gothic bishocp also translated the Scriptures into the Gothic language, and this translation is the most ancient document of the German language now extant. Unfortunately, the translation has not come down to us complete; but the fragments are still quite sufficient to enable us to form an opinion of the language at that time. It contains many words which the Goths in their intercourse with Greeks and Latins borrowed from them, and a few others may have been derived from the Sarmatians or Dacians. Besides this translation of the Scriptures, we possess a few other monuments of the Gothic language, which, however, are of less importance. It may be observed here, by the way, that all the Germanic dialects the Swedish is least like the Gothic, though there is a tradition according to which Scandinavia (Scandia) was the original home of the Goths. (Jornand. 4. 5.) The fact that Goths once did dwell in Scandinavia is indeed attested by a vast amount of evidence, among which the names of places are not the least important; but the probability is, that the Goths expelled to Scandinavia from the country east of the Vistula, even before they proceeded southward; at least Pileny (ii. 11. § 35) mentions Gutas (Toars) in Scandia. The Visigoths, lastly, appear to have been the first of all the German tribes that had a written code of laws, the drawing up of which is ascribed to their king Eurikh in the fifth century. (Cass. Gesch., de Origine Ostrogothorum et Visigothorum, p. 335; Zahn, Ulphias' Gothishe Bibelübersetzung, etc., Weissenfels, 1805; Archbech, Geschichte der Westgoten; Manso, Gesch. der Ostgoten in Italien, 1824, together with the works referred to at the end of the article GERMANY, and Dr. Latham on Tacit. Germ. p. 162, and Pylonoes, p. xxviii., foll.)

[1. S.]

GOTH'INI or GOTH'INI, a tribe on the east of the Quadi and Marcomanni, that is, in the extreme south-east of ancient Germany, who, according to the express testimony of Tacitus (German. 453), spoke the Celtic language. Some believe that the Gothini, mentioned by Dion Cassius (lxxii. 22), and the Kyrpos of Pileny (ii. 11. § 21), are identical with the Gothini. Tacitus' description of their habitations, "Terca Marcomannorum Guadorumque claudunt," is somewhat ambiguous, whence some have placed them on the Vistula, in the neighbourhood of Cracow, while others understand Tacitus to refer to the south-east of the Quadi and Marcomanni, that is, the country now called Syria. Others again regard the country about the river March as the original seats of the Gothini: and this view derives some support from the fact that the names about the Lunawall are Celtic, and that the mountain contains ancient iron mines; for Tacitus expressly states that the Gothini were employed in iron mines. (Comp. Wilhelm, Germaniin, p. 231, fol.; Duncker, Orig. German. i. p. 55, fol.; Latham, on Tacit. Germ. p. 156.)

[2. S.]

GOTHONES. [Goth.]

GRAAEI (Græoi), a Faenonian tribe, situated on the Strymon. (Thuc. ii. 96.)

[4. B. J.]

GRABAEI, a people and place in Illyria (Plin. iii. ii. 22. a. 26), pe.hap Galakos in the S. of the Herzegovina.

[4. B. J.]

GRACCURRIS (Graccurrianus: near Corrella), a town of the Vaccones, in Hispania Tarraconensis, on the great road from Asturica to Tarraco, 64 M. N.W. of Caesaraugusta. Its former name, Hurca, was changed in honour of Supplement. Graccus.
GRADUM AD.

Girlus, who placed new settlers in it, in his conquest of Celibia. It belonged to the customes of Casa-

maraugustus, and was reconstructed, with the city of Olympics.

Romana. (Liv. Fr. xii. Epit. xii., comp. Fremin.
Suppl., Liv. xii. 4; Festus, s. v.; Plini. iii. 3. s. 4; 
Htin. Ant. p. 450; Coire ap. Flores, Med. de Resp.
vol. ii. p. 448; Moisy, vol. i. p. 44, Suppl. vol. i. 
p. 68; Servini, p. 53; Eckel, vol. i. p. 50; Ubert.
vol. ii. p. 1.)

GRADUM, AD, or GRADUS, AD. The Maritime
Itin. of the south coast of Gallia makes it a


distance of 16 M.P., "a fossa ad gradum Massi-

litauorum fluvius Rhodanus;" and then 30 M. P,

"a grada per fluvium Rhodanum Areatulum."
The Fossae are the Fossa Mariana (Fos-lae-Mariae),

and "ad gradum" must be one of the old mouths of

the Rhone. The site of "ad gradum" is supposed

by some French writers to be Galejos. Ammianus

Marcellinus (xv. 11) describes the Rhone as entering

the sea "per pstulum sinum quem vocant Ad

Gradum." There may have been several Gradus at

the mouths of the Rhone, for "gradus" is a landing-

place or steps for getting into or out of ships

(Valer. Max. iii. 6); and D'Anville observes that

the name Gradus is not limited to the mouths of

the Rhone, but occurs on the coasts of Spain and Italy,

where it is pronounced Grao and Grado. Ammianus

places this "sinus" 18 miles from Arles, which is a

great deal too little. The word "scala," a Latin

word of the same meaning, appears in the Greek,

and is used to signify a landing-place or maritime

town in the eastern part of the Mediterranean.

(G.L.)

GRAECIA. The name given by the Romans to the
country called HELLES (Εθελή) in the east.

(Εθελήν) by the inhabitants themselves. It is proposed,

in the following article to give a brief outline of the phy-
sical peculiarities of the country, and to make a few

general remarks upon the characteristic features of its
gography. The following sketch must be filled up by

giving reference to the names of the political divisions

of Greece, under which the reader will find a detailed

account of the geography of the country. The gen-

eral political history of the country, and discussions

respecting its early inhabitants, are purposely omitted,
as these subjects more properly belong to a history

of Greece, and could not be treated here at sufficient
length to be of real value to the student.

I. NAME.

The word Hellea was used originally to signify a

small district of Phthiotis in Thessaly, containing a
town of the same name. (Hom. Il. ii. 683; Thuc.
i. 3; Strab. ix. p. 431; Dicasearch. p. 21, ed. Hudson;
Steph. B. s. a. Ελλήν.) From this district the Hel-

leses gradually spread over the rest of Greece; but

even in the time of Homer their name had not be-

come common to the whole Greek nation. The poet

usually calls the Greeks by the names of Danai,
Achaei, or Argii; and the only passage (Il. ii. 530)
in which the name of Pan-Helleses occurs was re-

jected by Aristarchus and other ancient commen-
tators, as spurious. But at the commencement of

Greek history we find all the members of the Hel-

lenic race distinguished by this name, and glorying in

their descent from a common ancestor, Hellen. And

not only so, but they gave to every district in which

they were settled the name of Hellea, which was
thus the land of the Hellenes, and did not indi-
cate any place or country bounded by certain geo-

graphical limits. In this general sense the most

distant Hellenic colonies belonged to Hellea; and

accordingly we read that the cities of Cyruse in

Africa, of Syracuse in Sicily, and of Tarentum in

Italy, were ancient parts of the cities of Athens, Sparta, and Corinth. (Comp. Herod. ii. 182, iii. 136, vili. 157; Thuc. i. 12.)

Besides this extensive use of the word, as the land of the Hellenes, Hellea was also employed in a more

restricted sense to signify all the country south of the

Ambracian gulf, essential parts of the Peloponnesus,

the cities of Athens, Sparta, and Corinth. (Comp. Herod. ii. 182, iii. 136, vili. 157; Thuc. i. 12.)

Besides this extensive use of the word, as the land of the Hellenes, Hellea was also employed in a more

restricted sense to signify all the country south of the

Ambracian gulf, essential parts of the Peloponnesus,

the cities of Athens, Sparta, and Corinth. (Comp. Herod. ii. 182, iii. 136, vili. 157; Thuc. i. 12.)

Besides this extensive use of the word, as the land of the Hellenes, Hellea was also employed in a more

restricted sense to signify all the country south of the

Ambracian gulf, essential parts of the Peloponnesus,

the cities of Athens, Sparta, and Corinth. (Comp. Herod. ii. 182, iii. 136, vili. 157; Thuc. i. 12.)
GRAECIA.

The reason why the Romans gave to Hellas the name of Graecia, and to the Hellespont the name of Græci, cannot be ascertained; but it is a well-known fact that the name of Tuscany is derived from the sea, by foreigners, by a name different from the one in use among themselves. Thus, the people called Etruscans or Tuscani by the Romans, and Tyrrenians or Tyrrhenians by the Greeks, bore the name of Rasena among themselves; and the different names given to the Germans in their own country and among foreigners are derived from the sea, by foreigners, by a name different from the one in use among themselves. Thus, the word Graeci first occurs in Aristotle, who states that the most ancient Hellas lay about Dodona and the Achelons, and that this district was inhabited by the Selli, and by the people then called Graeci but now Hellenes. (Aristot. Meteoe. i. 14.) The Selli are mentioned in the Iliad as the ministers of the Dodonian Zeus. (Hom. Il. xvi. 334.) By Pindar they were called Helli; and Basiod spoke of the country about Dodona under the name of Helleopia. (Strab. vii. p. 328.) We do not know what authority Aristotle had for his statement; but it was in opposition to the general opinion of the Greeks, who supposed the country beyond the Achelons to have been in the Achaean Phthiotis, between Mounts Othry and Oeta. According to another authority, Graecus was a son of Thessalus. (Steph. B. s. v. Taoued.) In consequence of the statement of Aristotle it has been inferred that the name of Graeci was at one period widely spread on the western coast, and hence became the one by which the inhabitants were first known to the Italians on the opposite side of the Ionian sea. (Thirlwall, vol. i. p. 92.) After the conquest of Greece by the Romans the country was reduced into the form of a province, under the name of Achaea, and did not bear the name of Graecia in official language. [Achala, p. 17.]

II. SITUATION, BOUNDARIES, AND SIZE.

Hellas is the southern portion of the most easterly of the three great peninsulas which extend from the south of Europe into the Mediterranean sea. These peninsulas are very different in form. Spain is an irregular quadrangle, upon the extremity of which is very little the character of a peninsula, except in its northern part, where it is united by an isthmus to the rest of Europe. Italy does not commence with an isthmus, but projects from the continent in the shape of a long tongue of land, which runs from north to south the back-bone of the Apennines, dividing it into two nearly equal parts. The most easterly of the three peninsulas commences with so large a breadth of country that one is hardly disposed to recognize at first its peninsular shape; but as it proceeds to the south it gradually assumes the form of an island. The base extends from the top of the Adriatic to the mouths of the Danube; and the two sides of the triangle are broken into a number of bays and gulfs, which form a series of peninsulas, the last and most perfect being the peninsula of Peloponnesus.

The great peninsula to which Hellas belongs is shut off from the rest of Europe by the lofty range of the Balkan Mountains, known in ancient times by the names of Haemus, Sceusias, and the Illyrian Alps, which extend along the base of the triangle from the Exusia to the Adriatic. South of these mountains dwelt the various Thracian, Macedonian, and Illyrian tribes; but these formed no part of Hellas, though many modern geographers have designated their country by the name of Northern Greece, and have given to Hellas Proper the name of Middle or Central Greece. But Hellas Proper begins only at the 40th degree of latitude, and, including Epirus under this name for the sake of convenience, is separated from Macedonia and Illyria by a well-defined boundary. At the 40th degree of latitude the peninsula is traversed from east to west by a chain of mountains, commencing at the gulf of Therma, in the Aegean sea, and terminating at the Aeroceranian promontory, on the Adriatic. This chain was known in its eastern half by the names of Olympus and the Cambodian mountains, and in its western half by that of Mount Lingen. On every other side Hellas was washed by the sea. At that period in the history of the world when the Mediterranean was the great highway of commerce and civilization, no position could be more favourable than that of Hellas. It is separated from Asia by a sea, studded with islands within sight of one another, which even in the infancy of navigation seemed to allure the timid mariner from shore to shore, and rendered the intercourse easy between Hellas and the East. Towards the south it faces one of the most fertile portions of Africa; and on the west it is divided from Italy by a narrow strait, which in some places exceeds 40 geographical miles in breadth. An account of the seas which wash the Grecian coasts is given under their respective names. It is only necessary to mention here that the sea on the eastern side bore the general name of the Aegean, of which the southern portion was called the Cretan; that the sea at the southern end of the Peloponnesus was called the Libyan; and that the sea on the western side of Greece usually bore the name of the Ionian, of which the northern extremity was called the Adriatic gulf, while its southern end opposite Sicily was frequently named after that island. [Aegarum Mare; Ionium Mare; Adriaticum Mare.]

Hellas, which commences at the fortieth degree of latitude, does not extend farther than the thirty-sixth. It is well remarked by Thirlwall, that in one respect Greece stands in the same relation to the rest of Europe that Europe does to the other continents,—in the great range of its coast compared with the extent of its surface. The extent of its surface is considerably less than that of Portugal, its coast exceeds that of Spain and Portugal put together. Its greatest length, from Mount Olympus to Cape Tzanarus, is not more than 250 English miles; its greatest breadth, from the western coast of Arcadia to Marathon in Attica, is about 180 miles; and the distance eastward from Ambracia across the Pindus to the mouth of the Penesius is about 130 miles. (Grote, vol. ii. p. 302.) Its area, as calculated by Clinton from Arrowsmith's map, exclusive of Epirus, but including Euboae, is only 21,121 square English miles, of which Thessaly contains 5,574 miles; the central provinces 6,080 miles, Euboae 1,410 miles, and Peloponnesus 7,779 miles. (Clinton, F. H. vol. ii. p. 365.) The small extent of the surface of Greece will be more fully realised on recollecting the area of some of the smaller states of modern Europe,—Portugal containing 33,268 square English miles, the kingdom of Naples 31,850, and the kingdom of Savoy 39,109. When it is further recollected that the small area of Hellas was subdivided among a number of independent states,—Attica, for example, containing only 720 miles,—the contrast is striking between the grandeur of the deeds of the people and the inconsiderable spot of earth on which they were performed. (Comp. A. P. Stanley, in Classical Museum, vol. i. p. 56.)
III. Configuration of the Surface.

The chain of Lingon and the Cambonian mountains is intersected at right angles, about midway between the Ionian and Aegean seas, by the long and nearly range of Pindus, running from north to south, the back-bone of Greece, like the Apennines of the Italian peninsula. Mount Pindus forms the boundary between Thessaly and Epirus. At the thirty-ninth degree of latitude, at a point in the range of Pindus called Mount Tyrphreus (now Velejaddi), various branches radiate, as from a centre. On the east the two chains of Othrys and Oeta branch off towards the sea, the former running nearly due east, and the latter more towards the south-east. To the west of Tyrphreus there is no chain of mountains extending towards the western sea and corresponding to the gigantic twigs of Othrys and Oeta, but only a continuation of the Epirot mountains running from north to south. Southward of Tyrphreus the chain of Pindus, which here divides into two branches, no longer bears the same name. One strikes south-westward, and passes across Aetolia, under the names of Corax and Taphisseus, to the promontory of Antirrhium at the entrance of the Corinthian gulf, opposite the corresponding promontory of Bihus in Peleponnesus. The other diverges to the south-east, passing through Phocis, Boeotia, and Attica, under the names of Parnassus, Helicon, Cithaeron, and Hymettus, down to Sunium, the southernmost point of Attica; but even here it does not end, for the islands of Ceos, Cythera, Sterea and Siphnos may be regarded as a continuation of this chain.

Such is a brief sketch of the general direction of the mountain-ranges of Northern Greece; but it is now necessary to enter a little more into detail, referring the reader to a fuller account to the names of the political divisions of the country. Taking Mount Pindus again as our starting-point, we observe that from it two huge arms branch off towards the eastern sea, enclosing the plain of Thessaly, the richest and largest in all Greece. These two arms, which run parallel to one another at the distance of 60 miles, have been already mentioned under the names of the Cambonian mountains and Mount Othrys. On the one hand they encroach upon the coast in the lofty summit of Olympus, which is the highest mountain in all Greece, being 9700 feet above the level of the sea, and scarcely ever free from snow. Mount Othrys reaches the sea between the Paganassian and Molian gulfs. South of Olympus a range of mountains, first called Ossa and afterwards Pelion, stretches along the coast of Thessaly, parallel to Mount Pindus; Ossa is a steep conical peak, rising high into the clouds, and, like Olympus, generally covered with snow, while Pelion exhibits a broad and less abrupt outline. Thus Thessaly is enclosed between four natural ramparts, and is only accessible on the north by the celebrated vale of Tempe, between Mounts Olympus and Ossa, through which the Peneus finds its way to the sea. Towards the south, however, Thessaly was open to the sea, which here forms the extensive gulf of Pagasse, the cradle of Greek navigation, from whose shores the Argo was launched. Epirus, the country to the west of Othrys, is of an entirely different character from Thessaly. It contains no plain of any extent, but is almost entirely covered with mountains, whose general direction, as already observed, is from north to south.

The mountains of the island of Euboea, which lies opposite to the coasts of Boeotia and Attica, may be regarded as only a continuation of the chain of Ossa and Pelion and of that of Othrys. The mountain-system of Euboea is further prolonged by the ranges of the Pindus, Myconos, and Naxos, belonging to the Cyclades.

At the foot of Mt. Laccimon (now Ziggo), the point where Mount Pindus meets the northern barrier of Helles, four considerable rivers take their rise. Of these two rivers, the Aeus and the Halacimon, do not belong to Helles; the former flowing through Illyria, and the latter through Macedon; but the other two, the Peneus and the Achelous, are the most important in Northern Greece. The Peneus flows with a slow and winding course through the plain of Thessaly, and finds its way into the sea through the pass of Tempe, as mentioned above; the Achelous, which is the larger of the two, flows towards the south through the rude and mountainous country of Epirus, then forms the boundary between Acarnania and Aetolia, and after a course of 150 miles finally falls into the Ionian sea opposite the entrance of the Corinthian gulf.

A little south of Mt. Tyrphreus, at the thirty-ninth degree of latitude, the sea is thrown into a kind of isthmus by two opposite gulfs, the Ambrazian on the west and the Malian on the east. This isthmus separates the peninsula of Middle Greece from the Thessalian and Epirot mainland.

The peninsula of Middle Greece may again be divided into two unequal halves. The western half, which bears the names of Aetolia and Acarnania, is of the same character as Epirus, with which it is connected by the Acheons. The branch of Mount Pindus which extends from Mount Tyrphreus in a south-westerly direction, here unites with the continuation of the Epirot mountains, and forms rugged and inaccessible highlands, which have been at all times the haunt of robber tribes. There are, however, a few broad and fertile plains, through which the Acheons flows.

The eastern half of the peninsula of midland Greece is traversed by the branch of Mount Pindus which extends from Mount Tyrphreus in a south-easterly direction. It runs in on the coast, forming the isthmus upon the coast in the lofty summit of Olympus, which is the highest mountain in all Greece, being 9700 feet above the level of the sea, and scarcely ever free from snow. Mount Othrys reaches the sea between the Paganassian and Molian gulfs. South of Olympus a range of mountains, first called Ossa and afterwards Pelion, stretches along the coast of Thessaly, parallel to Mount Pindus; Ossa is a steep conical peak, rising high into the clouds, and, like Olympus, generally covered with snow, while Pelion exhibits a broad and less abrupt outline. Thus Thessaly is enclosed between four natural ramparts, and is only accessible on the north by the celebrated vale of Tempe, between Mounts Olympus and Ossa, through which the Peneus finds its way to the sea. Towards the south, however, Thessaly was open to the sea, which here forms the extensive gulf of Pagasse, the cradle of Greek navigation, from whose shores the Argo was launched. Epirus, the country to the west of Othrys, is of an entirely different character from Thessaly. It contains no plain of any extent, but is almost entirely covered with mountains, whose general direction, as already observed, is from north to south.

The mountains of the island of Euboea, which lies opposite to the coasts of Boeotia and Attica, may be regarded as only a continuation of the chain of Ossa and Pelion and of that of Othrys. The mountain-system of Euboea is further prolonged by the ranges of the Pindus, Myconos, and Naxos, belonging to the Cyclades.

At the foot of Mt. Laccimon (now Ziggo), the point where Mount Pindus meets the northern barrier of Helles, four considerable rivers take their rise. Of these two rivers, the Aeus and the Halacimon, do not belong to Helles; the former flowing through Illyria, and the latter through Macedon; but the other two, the Peneus and the Achelous, are the most important in Northern Greece. The Peneus flows with a slow and winding course through the plain of Thessaly, and finds its way into the sea through the pass of Tempe, as mentioned above; the Achelous, which is the larger of the two, flows towards the south through the rude and mountainous country of Epirus, then forms the boundary between Acarnania and Aetolia, and after a course of 150 miles finally falls into the Ionian sea opposite the entrance of the Corinthian gulf.

A little south of Mt. Tyrphreus, at the thirty-ninth degree of latitude, the sea is thrown into a kind of isthmus by two opposite gulfs, the Ambrazian on the west and the Malian on the east. This isthmus separates the peninsula of Middle Greece from the Thessalian and Epirot mainland.

The peninsula of Middle Greece may again be divided into two unequal halves. The western half, which bears the names of Aetolia and Acarnania, is of the same character as Epirus, with which it is connected by the Acheons. The branch of Mount Pindus which extends from Mount Tyrphreus in a south-westerly direction, here unites with the continuation of the Epirot mountains, and forms rugged and inaccessible highlands, which have been at all times the haunt of robber tribes. There are, however, a few broad and fertile plains, through which the Acheons flows.

The eastern half of the peninsula of midland Greece is traversed by the branch of Mount Pindus which extends from Mount Tyrphreus in a south-easterly direction. It runs in on the coast, forming the isthmus upon the coast in the lofty summit of Olympus, which is the highest mountain in all Greece, being 9700 feet above the level of the sea, and scarcely ever free from snow. Mount Othrys reaches the sea between the Paganassian and Molian gulfs. South of Olympus a range of mountains, first called Ossa and afterwards Pelion, stretches along the coast of Thessaly, parallel to Mount Pindus; Ossa is a steep conical peak, rising high into the clouds, and, like Olympus, generally covered with snow, while Pelion exhibits a broad and less abrupt outline. Thus Thessaly is enclosed between four natural ramparts, and is only accessible on the north by the celebrated vale of Tempe, between Mounts Olympus and Ossa, through which the Peneus finds its way to the sea. Towards the south, however, Thessaly was open to the sea, which here forms the extensive gulf of Pagasse, the cradle of Greek navigation, from whose shores the Argo was launched. Epirus, the country to the west of Othrys, is of an entirely different character from Thessaly. It contains no plain of any extent, but is almost entirely covered with mountains, whose general direction, as already observed, is from north to south.
GRAECIA.

Helles Propor form an uninterrupted series of chains, running out from the mountains in the countries to the north of Greece. The mountains of Peloponnesus on the contrary, have their roots in Arcadia, the central district of the country, where they rise to a great height. Hence Arcadia has been aptly called the Switzerland of Peloponnesus, to which it stands in the same relation as Switzerland does to the rest of Europe. Upon closer inspection it will be seen that this Alpine district is encircled by an irregular ring of mountains, forming a kind of natural wall, from which lateral branches extend in all directions towards the sea.

The mountains forming the northern boundary of Arcadia are the loftiest and most massive. They extend from west to east, terminating in the magnificent height of Mount Cyllene (Zýria), 7788 feet above the level of the sea, the first of the Peloponnesian mountains seen by a person coming over the isthmus from Northern Greece. The most westerly point of this northern barrier is Erymanthus (Eρυμάνθος), 7297 feet high; and between it and Cyllene are the Arcadian mountains (Κήθματα), 7726 feet in height. The eastern boundary is also formed by a continuous series of mountains, stretching from Mount Cyllene towards the south. Those bearing a special name in this range are Astrotium (Τορνίκο), 3051 feet in height; and Parthenium (Ρήθον), 3993 feet in height, south of the former. The range terminates in Parnon. On the southern frontier of Arcadia there is no clearly defined chain of mountains, but only a series of heights forming the water-ashed between the tributaries of the Alpheius and those of the Eurotas. It is not till reaching the south-west frontier that the highlands again rise into a lofty and continuous chain, under the name of Lycaeus (Δίαςοριττός), 4659 feet high. From Lycaeus a range of mountains, running south till it joins Erymanthus, constitutes the western boundary of Arcadia; but it bears no special name, except in its northern half, where it is called Phliades. The northern, eastern, and southern barriers of Arcadia are unbroken; but the western wall is divided by the Alpheius, which finds its way through an opening on this side, and thence descends to the western sea.

The other chief divisions of Peloponnesus are Laconia and Messenia, on the western side; Argolis, on the east; Elis, on the north, and Arcadian on the west. From the southern frontier of Arcadia a lofty chain of mountains, under the name of Taygetus, runs from north to south, forming the boundary between Messenia and Laconia, and terminating in the promontory of Tseanurum, the southernmost point of Greece and Europe. The chain of Taygetus is the longest and highest in all Peloponnesus, being in one part 7902 feet above the level of the sea, or more than 100 feet above Cyllene. From Mount I'armo, on the south-eastern corner of Arcadia, another range of mountains extends from north to south along the coast, parallel to the range of Tseanurum, and terminating in the promontory of Malea. Between this range, which may be called by the general name of Parnon, and that of Taygetus, was the valley of the Eurotas, in which Sparta lay, and which to the south of Sparta opened out into a plain of considerable extent. Messenia, in like manner, was drained by the same Pamiaus, whose plain was still more extensive than that of the Eurotas; for Messenia contains a continuous chain of mountains to the west of the Pamiaus, answering to the range of Parnon in Laconia. Both the Pamiaus and the Eurotas flow into gulfs

GRAECIA.

3

3

of Cnemis, Ptoon, and Teumessus, till it joins Parnes, which is a lateral branch of Cithaeron extending from west to east. By means of Pentelicus, with its celebrated marble quarries to the south of Parnes, the range is further connected with the chain running from Cithaeron to Sunium.

Between Parnassus and Oeta is a narrow plain enclosed, from which the Boeots are said to have descended to the conquest of Peoponnesus. Here rises the Cephissus, which flows through the plain of Phocis and Boeotia, and falls into the lake Copais. Phocis possesses some fertile plains on the Cephissus, lying between Parnassus and the Leicrian mountains. Boeotia is a large hollow basin shut in on every side by mountains, and containing a considerable quantity of very fertile land. Attica is another peninsula, resembling in shape the great peninsula to which Greece itself belongs. It is in the form of a triangle, having two of its sides washed by the sea, and its base united to the land. As the Cambodian range forms the inner barrier, and Mount Oeta the inner barrier of Greece, so the chain of Cithaeron and Parnes, extending along the base of Attica, is a natural rampart protecting this country.

It has been already seen that the range of Cithaeron is continued towards the east under the name of Parnes. In like manner it is prolonged towards the south-west, skirting the shores of the Corinthian gulf and forming the mountainous country of Megaris. Here it rises into a new chain, between four and five thousand feet in height, under the name of the Geraneian mountains, which stretch across Megaris from west to east parallel to Cithaeron. It is highest on the western side, and gradually sinks down towards the Saronic gulf. The island of Salamis and its surrounding rocks are only a continuation of this chain. Southwards the Geraneian mountains sink down still more towards the isthmus which separates Helles Proper from Pelo-

Ponnesus. Here the Corinthian gulf on the west and the Saronic gulf on the east penetrate so far inland as to leave but a narrow neck of land between them, only four miles across at its narrowest part. The isthmus is comparatively level, being in the highest point not more than 246 feet above the level of the sea, but immediately to the south rise the lofty range of the Oenian hills, parallel to the Geraneian range, but more confused. Here stood the city of Corinth, with its impregnable fortress the Acrocorinthos, and here the isthmus opened out into the Peloponnesus.

Before proceeding to the description of Peloponnesus, it deserves remark that Strabo divides Greece into five peninsulas. The first is the Peloponnesus, separated by an isthmus of 40 stadia. The second is the one of which the isthmus extends from the Megarian Pagae to Nisaea, the harbour of Megara, being 120 stadia from sea to sea. The third is the one of which the isthmus extends from the recess of the Cretasan gulf to Thermopylae, an imaginary straight line, 506 stadia in length, being drawn, which includes within it the whole of Boeotia, and cuts across Phocis and the Locri Epenemidii. The fourth has an isthmus of about 800 stadia, extending from the Ambracian gulf to the Malian gulf. The fifth isthmus is more than 1000 stadia, extending from the same Ambracian gulf through Thessaly and Macedonia to the Thermaic gulf. (Strab. viii. p. 334.)

The mountain-system of Peloponnesus has no connection with the rest of Greece. The mountains in

3 3
GRAECIA.

running a considerable distance into the land, and
separated from one another by the range of Taygeta.

The river Neda separated Messenia from Elis.
This country is covered, to a greater or a less extent,
with the offshoots of the Arcadian mountains; but
contains many plains of considerable size and ferti-
licity. Of these the two most important are the one
in the centre of the country drained by the Alpheius,
in which Pisa stood, and the one in the north through
which the Peneus flows.

Achaia was the name of the narrow slip of country
between the great northern barrier of Arcadia and
the Corinthian gulf. From the Arcadian mountains
there project several spurs, either running out into
the sea in the form of bold promontories, or separated
from it by narrow levels. The plains on the coast at
the foot of these mountains, and the valleys between
them, are for the most part very fertile.

Argolis, taking the name in its most extended
sense, was used to signify the whole peninsula between
the Arcadian and Argolic gulf; but during the times
of Grecian independence it contained several independ-
ent states. The Argolic peninsula was united to the
mainland by a broad base, at one extremity of which
stood the cities of Corinth and Sicyon, and at the
other the city of Argos. Corinth and Sicyon pos-
essed the watered track of country along the coast, and
Argos was situated in a plain, 10 or 12 miles in length
and from 4 to 5 in breadth; but the peninsula itself
was nearly covered with a lofty range of hills.

The shape of Peloponnesus was compared by the
ancients to the leaf of the plane tree or the vine.
(Strob. vii. p. 335; Dionys. Per. 403; Agathem. i.
p. 13; Plin. iv. 6 s. 6.) The isthmus is small in
comparison with the outspread form of the peninsula,
that it was regarded by the ancients as an island,
and was accordingly called the island of Pelops, from
the mythical hero of this name. It has all the advan-
tages of an insular situation without its disadvan-
tages. It was sufficiently protected by the mountains
at the foot of the isthmus to secure the inhabitants
from all attacks from the mainland, and to allow
them to develop their own character and institutions
without any disturbing influence from without. At
the same time, it was so closely connected with the
mainland by the isthmus as to possess at all times
an immediate communication with the rest of
Greece. From its position, approachable only by a
narrow access easily guarded, the Peloponnesus was
called by the ancients the acropolis of Greece.
(Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 403.)

IV. RIVERS AND LAKES.

Most of the Grecian rivers are entirely dependent
upon the atmosphere for their supply of water.
During five months of the year, in the autumn and
winter, rain falls in large quantities, which fills the
crevices in the limestone of the hills, and is carried
off by torrents. In summer hardly any rain falls;
and these torrents, so full of water in the winter, are
then perfectly dry. Even many of the rivers, which
are partly supplied by springs, dwindle in the sum-
mer into very insignificant streams. Most of the
Grecian rivers, which give to the country upon the
map the appearance of a well-watered district, are
nothing but winter torrents, to which the Greeks
gave the expressive name of copae. Many of the
rivers of Greece are navigable. The most con-
siderable in Northern Greece are the I'eneus and
the Achelous, already spoken of. To these may be
added the Evenus, which flows through Aetolia,

parallel to the Achelous; the Spercheios, which
drains the valley between Oeta and Othrys; the Ce-
phisus and Aepopus in Boeotia; and the Cephisus
and Illiusus in Attica, the last of which is dry in
summer, and only deserves mention on account of its
poetical celebrity. The chief river of Peloponnesus
is the Alpheius in Arcadia and Elis; next come the
Erymanthus in Lycia, the Pamisus in Messenia, and
the Peneus in Northern Elis.

Though there are few perennial rivers in Greece,
the nature of the country is favourable to the forma-
tion of marshes and lakes. Many of the plains and
valleys are so entirely encircled by mountains that
the heavy rains which descend in the summertime and
winter months find no outlet, and remain as lakes
in the winter and as marshes in the summer. In
Thebes are the lakes Neosmos and Boebeia; in
Aetolia, Trichonis; in Boeotia, Copais; and in Ar-
cadia, Syphanta and others. The waters of some
of these lakes find their way through natural cani-
ties in the limestone mountains, called karstic by
the modern Greeks, and after flowing under
ground rise again after a greater or less interval.
This is the case with the waters of the Copais
[BOKOTTA], and of several of the lakes of Arcadia
in which country this phenomenon is very fre-
quent [ARCADIA].

V. GENERAL REMARKS UPON GREEK TOPO-
GRAPHY.

The two most striking features in Grecian topogra-
phy are the mountainous character of the country and
the great extent of its sea-coast. Next to Switzer-
land, Greece is the most mountainous country in
Europe; but this general description conveys no
perfect idea of its peculiar nature. In the preceding
account we have attempted to give a sketch of the
direction of the mountain-ranges or chains, but from
these projects in all directions innumerable branches,
having very few valleys or plains of any extent. These
plains, whether large or small, are for the most part
either entirely surrounded by mountains or open on
one side to the sea. At all times mountains have
proved the greatest barriers to intercourse between
neighbouring tribes. Each of the Grecian cities,
situated in a plain, and separated from its neigh-
bours by mountains, was thus compelled to rise
impossible to surmount, grew up in perfect isolation.
They had the less temptation to try to scale the
lofty barriers which surrounded them, since the sea
afforded them an easy communication with the rest
of the world. Almost all the Grecian states had
ready and easy access to the sea; and Arcadia was
the only political division which did not possess
some territory on the coast.

The mountainous nature of the country exercised
an important influence upon the political destinies
of the people. The chain of Lycus and the Car-
mbarian mountains defended Helles from foreign in-
vasion; and the mountains in the country itself
rendered it difficult for one section of the race to
attack another. The pass of Thermopylae, the
passes over Cithaeron, and those over the Geraneia
and Oeassian mountains at the isthmus, could easily
be defended by a handful of resolute men against
vastly superior numbers. The same same
processes of division of the great natural states, politi-
cally distinct from each other, and always disinclined
to form any kind of federal union even for the pur-
pose of resisting foreign invasion. This political
separation led to disputes and hostilities; and the
GRAECIA.

The fertile districts in Greece, according to Thucydides (I. 2), were Thessaly, Boeotia, and a great part of Peloponnese; the least fertile were Arcadia and Attica. Wheat, barley, flax, wine, and oil, were the chief productions; but more careful attention seems to have been bestowed upon the culture of the vine and of the olive than upon the cereal crops. Bread seems to have been more generally made of barley than of wheat. We are told that by one of Solon's laws barley-cakes were provided on ordinary days, and wheat loaves on festivals, for those who dined in the Prytaneum. (Athen. iv. 137.)

The hills afforded excellent pasture for cattle, and in antiquity supplied plenty of timber, though they are at present nearly destitute of woods. The disappearance of these forests has been one of the causes of the diminished fertility of Greece as compared with ancient times. By losing the shade which they afforded, the springs have been burnt up; and, in consequence of less moisture, vegetation has become poorer.

Among the domestic animals we find horses, asses, mules, oxen, swine, sheep, goats, and dogs. Horses were not numerous in Greece, since the country is too mountainous to rear any number. Hence the Greek cavalry was always insignificant. Mules were extensively used in Peloponnesus, where they were found more useful than horses in traversing the mountains. Swine were very numerous, and pork was a favourite article of food, especially among the Arcadians. The milk of sheep and goats was preferred to that of cows. (Aristot. Hist. An. iii. 15. § 5, seq.)

Among the wild animals we find mention of bears, wolves, and boars. Bears seem to have been common in the forests of the Arcadian mountains. Herodotus relates that lions were found between the Nestus in Thrace and the Achelous in Aetolia (He- rod. vii. 126); and the existence of lions in Greece, at least at an early period, is rendered probable by the legend of the Nemean lion.

The mountains of Greece consist for the most part of hard stone; and it is from the remains of these massive Cyclopaean walls and fortifications the remains of which still exist upon the summits of the hills. In almost every part of Greece there were rich and varied veins of marble, affording abundant and beautiful materials to the architect and the sculptor. The best marble-quarries were at Ceryneus in Euboea, at Pentelicus and Hymettus in Attica, and in the island of Paros.

In the precious metals Greece was poor. Gold and silver were found in the island of Siphnos; but the most productive silver-mines were at Laurium, in the south of Attica. Both copper and iron were found near Chalcis in Euboea; and there were also iron-mines in the mountains of Taygetus in Laconia.

VII. CLIMATE.

The climate of Greece was probably more healthy in ancient than in modern times. The malaria, which now poisons the atmosphere during the summer months, probably did not exist to the same extent when the land was more thickly populated and better cultivated. Herodotus remarks that of all countries in the world Greece possessed the most happily tempered seasons (Herod. iii. 106); and Hippocrates and Aristotle considered the climate as highly favourable to the intellectual energy of the inhabitants, since it was equally removed from the extremities of heat and cold. (Hippocr. de Aëro, 12, 13; Aristot. Pol. vii. 6. § 1.) But owing to the inequalities of its surface, to its lofty mountains and depressed valleys, the climate varies greatly in different districts. In the highlands in the interior the winter is often long and rigorous, the snow lying upon the ground till late in the spring; while in the lowlands open to the sea there is hardly ever any severe weather, and snow is almost entirely unknown. Modern travellers who have suffered from excessive cold and snow-storms passing through Boeotia in the middle of February, have found upon arriving in Attica warm and genial weather. In like manner, in the month of March, travellers find midwinter on the highlands of Mantinea and Tegae in Arcadia, spring in Argos and Laconia, and almost the heat of summer in the plains of Kalmades, at the head of the Messenian gulf.

To a native of Italy, a country at a latitude of 43°, the southern latitudes of Europe one of the most striking phenomena of the Grecian climate is the transparent purity of the atmosphere and the brilliant colouring of the sky: though even in this point there was a great difference between the various parts of Greece; and the Athenian writers frequently contrast the thick and damp air of Boeotia with the light and dry atmosphere of Athens.

VIII. VOLCANIC CHANGES.

Traces of volcanic agency are visible in many parts of Greece, although no volcanoes, either in activity or extinct, are found in the country. There were hot-springs at Thermopylae, Aegaeus in Euboea, and other places; but the peninsula of Methana in the Peloponnesus, opposite Aegina, and the island of Thera in the Aegean are the two spots which exhibit the clearest traces of volcanic agency. The greater part of Methana consists of trachyte; and here in historical times a volcanic eruption took place, of which the particulars are recorded both by Strabo and Ovid. (Strab. i. p. 59; Ov. Met. xv. 296, seq.) In this peninsula there are still two hot sulphurful springs, near one of which exist vestiges of volcanic eruption. The island of Thera is covered with peat-moss; and it is from Strabo (L. c.) that on one occasion flames burst out from the sea between Thera and the neighbouring island of Therisa, and that an island was thrown up four stadia in circumference. In modern times there have been eruptions of the same kind at Thera and its neighbourhood; of one of the most terrible, which occurred in 1850, we possess a circumstantial account by an eye-witness. (Ross, Reisen auf den Grieches. Inschr, vol. i. p. 194.)

Earthquakes have in all ages been frequent occurrences in Greece, especially in Peloponnesus. Laconia was called a land "easily shaken" (ευστομος ή Asseuterx, Strab. viii. p. 367); and in the terrible earthquake which happened in n. c. 464, not more than five houses are said to have been left standing at Sparta; more than 20,000 persons were believed to have perished, and huge masses of rock were rolled down from the highest peaks of Taygetus. (Thuc. iii. 89; Dio. xi. 63; Plut. Cim. 16.) On the Peloponnesian shore of the Corinthian gulf the earth- quakes have been still more destructive. In consequence of the waves having no outlet into a widespread and open sea, they have in these convulsions
ruished upon the land and swallowed up whole cities. This was the fate of Helice and Burs, which in one day (n. c 373) disappeared from Achaea. [Hel. L. C.] Similar disasters have occurred in the same neighbourhood in subsequent times. In the reign of Tiberius the inhabitants were relieved from taxation in consequence of their suffering from an earthquake (Tac Ann. iv. 13); and in 1817 the town of Vostita (the ancient Aegium) narrowly escaped the fate of Helice and Burs, since the sea rushed inland with great force and inundated all the level immediately below the town (Leake, Morea, vol. iii. p. 402).

IX. MODERN WORKS.

Greece was, down to the middle of the 16th century, almost an unknown country to the western nations of Europe. In 1573, soon after Greek had begun to be studied in Germany, Martin Kraus, or Crusius, professor at Tbingen, ventured to open a correspondence with some learned Greeks in Constantinople; and, in one of his letters addressed to Theodore Zygionalas, he states that it was the general opinion in Germany that Athens was totally destroyed, and wishes to know from his correspondent whether this is the truth. Zygionalas answers that he had frequently visited Athens; but in his attempt to describe the antiquities of Athens he commits many blunders, among other things, calling the Pantheon the Parthenon. The information, thus obtained, Crusius published in his Turco-Graecia, of which the first book contained the political history, the second the ecclesiastical, and the remaining six his correspondence with the learned Greeks. Deshayes, who was French ambassador to the Porte in 1621, visited Athens in 1621, and wrote some Observations, which, though of little value, are interesting as the first account of any part of Greece from the personal observation of a native of Western Europe. Deshayes supposed the Parthenon to be the Church of the Unknown God. Some years afterwards, Palmieri (Paulmier de Grentemensil), a French nobleman of Normandy and a scholar, who died at Cass in 1670, undertook a voyage into Greece for the purpose of illustrating its ancient geography. His work, entitled Descriptions de la Grèce, was first published in 1678, and a second edition was published in 1685. 

In 1682, a work upon general geography, in which he gives some valuable information upon many places in Greece, which he had visited in person, and in which he has also preserved many inscriptions that have been subsequently lost. This work was first published at Venice in 1728, under the title Descriptions de la Grèce; and a second edition appeared at the same place in 1787. The next work of importance was by the French botanist, Tournefort, who travelled through the islands of the Levant, and other countries on the coasts of the Levant, in 1700—1703. Though his journey was undertaken chiefly with a scientific object, he gives us an interesting account of the antiquities of the countries which he visited. His work was published after his death, in 1717, 2 vols. 4to, under the title of Relations des Voyages du Levant fait par ordre du Roi: it was translated into English, and published in London, 1718, 2 vols. 4to. Fourmont, who travelled in Greece in 1729, by order of Louis XV., copied a large number of inscriptions, which he deposited in the Royal Library of Paris. He boasted of having defaced the inscriptions which he copied, and also of having copied all the inscriptions existing in the Greek cities; but he greatly exaggerated his barbarous proceedings, and his chief object in making the boast was that he might palm upon the world a number of forged inscriptions: for, though Rauol Rochette defended the genuineness of these inscriptions (Lettre sur l'authenticité des Inscriptions de Fourmont), in Paris, 1811, it is now admitted that many of them are forgeries.

In 1751 Stuart, an English artist at Rome, accompanied by Revett, another artist, travelled to Greece, and spent the greater part of three years at Athens. The result of their labours was the celebrated Antiquities of Athens, of which the first volume appeared in London in 1762. The second volume was published after Stuart's death, edited by Newton, in 1790; the third, by Revely, in 1794; and the fourth, by Woods, in 1816. Revett had no connection with this work after the publication of the first volume; and in the same year in which it appeared, he took ship for America together with Mr. Pard and Dr. Chandler, to undertake an antiquarian journey to Greece. Chandler published the results of their researches in Greece and Asia Minor, of which the volume relating to Greece appeared at Oxford in 1776. Chandler was a man of learning, and did much to illustrate the geography of Greece; but he has been justly censured by Leake for having omitted to cite the ancient authorities when he had recourse to them, in consequence of which it is often difficult to test the accuracy of his conclusions. Choiseul-Gouffier published, in 1783, his Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce, vol. i. fol., which is a handsome book, but of no critical value. In 1784 he was sent, as French ambassador, to Constantinople; and in 1809 he published the first part of the second volume of his Voyage pittoresque, which is much more carefully executed than the first volume. The second part of the second volume appeared in 1820, after the amputee's death. Stuart, at Venice, under the title of Travels in Greece. Later, under the title of Journey into Greece in company of Doctor Spon, London, 1832. The learned Greek, Millotus, wrote at Naupactus, in
GRAECIA.

Colonel Mure's valuable, though unpretending, volumes, entitled, Journal of a Tour in Greece and the Ionian Islands, Edinburgh, 1842, 3 vols., which we have frequently consulted, in the course of this work with great advantage.

Of the modern French and German works, we must mention first the publications of the French Commission of Geography, Natural History, and Archaeology, which was sent to the Peloponnesus in 1839, and remained there two years. These publications are:—Expédition Scientifique de Mortès, ordonnés par la Gouvernement Français, par Abel Blumet, Amable Ravaisé, Achille Pourot, Félix Trezel, et Fréd. de Gournay, Paris, 1851—1852, 3 vols.: formess de la Section des Sciences Physiques, sous la direction de M. Bory de St. Vincent, Paris, 1831, 4 to.; Recherches Géographiques sur les Raisins de la Mortès, par M. E. Pouillon Boivary, Paris, 1836, 4 to.; also, Bory de St. Vincent, Réalions du Voyage de la Commission Scientifique de Mortès, Paris et Strasbourg, 1837, 2 vols. 8vo. This Commission also constructed a map of the Peloponnesus, on a scale of the two hundred-thousandth part of a degree of latitude, or twenty-one English inches and three-fifths.

Rosset, who resided several years at Athens, where he held the post of pensionnaire, and who travelled through various parts of Greece, has published several valuable works:—Reisen und Reiserrouten durch Griechenland, Berlin, 1841; vol. 1, containing travels in Peloponnesus, is all that has appeared of this work: Reisen auf dem Griechischen Inseln des Archipel von einem Gesellschaft, Stuttgart & Tübingen, 1840, 2 vols. 8vo. 1843; 2 vols. 8vo. appeared in 1845, and the fourth at Halle in 1855: Wanderungen in Griechenland, Halle, 2 vols. 8vo. 1851. One of the most important of all the modern German works is by Curtius, Peloponnesos, eine historisch-geographische Beschreibung der Halbinsel, Gotha, 2 vols. 8vo. 1851—1852. Besides these, the following works all deserve mention, of which the two first are particularly valuable: Forschhammer, Hellenika Griechenland im Neuen Zeitalter, Berlin, 1837. Ulrichs, Reisen und Forschungen in Griechenland. Erster Theil, Reise über Delphi durch Phocis und Boiotien bis Thessalien, Bremen, 1840. Buchon, La Grèce contemporaine, Voyage, Siège, et Etudes Historiques en 1840—1843, 2 vols. 8vo. 1843. Friederich, Reise durch das Thal der Königreiche Griechenland, Leipzig, 2 vols. 8vo. 1840—41. Aldenhoven, Itinéraire descriptif de l'Attique et du Peloponnes, avec cartes et plans topographiques, Athens, 1841, taken almost entirely from the publications of the French Commission. Brandis, Mittheilungen über Griechenland, 3 vols. 1842. Steffani, Reise durch einige Gegenden des nördlichen Griechenlandes, Leipsig 1843.

The following are the chief systematic works on the geography of Greece:—Mammer, Geographie, of which the volume containing Thessaly and Epirus appeared in 1812, and the one containing Northern Greece, Peloponnesus, and the islands of the Archipelago in 1823; but neither is of much value. Kruse, Hellas, oder geographisch-antiquarische Darstellung des alten Griechenlandes, Leipsig, 3 vols. 8vo. 1823—1827, which, besides the general introduction, contains only an account of Attica, Megaris, Boiotia, Phocis, Doris, and Argolis. Crammer, A Geographical and Historical Description of Ancient Greece, with a Map and a Plan of Athens, 3 vols. 8vo. Oxford 1828. Hufmann, Griechenland und die Griechen im Alterthum, Leipsig, 1833.
GRAECIA MAGNA.

1841 2 vols. Svo.; FORBES, Geographie, 3 vols. Svo. Leip. 1842—48: but the part relating to Greece contains little more than mere references to ancient authors and modern works. The numerous monographs on separate countries and islands are given under their respective names. A good general account is given by K. O. MÜLLER, in his work on the Doriens; by THIRLWALL and GROOTE, in their History of Greece; and by WORSWORTH, in his Greece, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical. The best collection of Maps of Greece is by KIEFERT. Topographisch-Historischer Atlas von Hellas und den Helenischen Colonien in 24 Blättern, Berlin, 1846.

GRAECIA MAGNA. [MagnA Graecia.]

GRAIOCCELLI. [Garioccelli.]

GRAMATUM, a place in Gallia between Epamundurum and Lazia [Epamundurum]; but it is not certain that the name ought to appear in the Itin.: and if it should, we have no evidence where it is; though Ubert says that it is Gironns. D’Avnile has his usual kind of guess: he makes it Granulartum.

GRANUM (Grauno, Steph. B.). [G. L.]

The ancients knew a town of Crete, which Coroneili (Blick, Kreta, vol. i. p. 434) has placed to the SW. of Kasso-sikéo, but on Pauly’s map it is identified with Eremonpolis, on the E. coast.

E. B. J.

GRAPIPIUS MONS, in Britain, the scene of Caracallus’s resistance to the Roman arms — the Granicus at Trafalgar? 293. [E. G. L.] GRANDE, a station which the Jerusalem Itinerary places on the Egnatian Way, 14 M. P. from Cellae. (Comp. Tafel, de Via Egnat. Part. Occid. p. 42.)

E. B. J.

GRANDIMIRUM. [Gallaecia.]

GRANICUS (Tedvros), a river in Tras which had its source in Mount Cotys, a branch of Ids., and flowing through the Adrian plain emptied itself into the Propontis. (Hom. I. xii. 21; Strab. xiii. pp. 589, 587, 609; Mela, l. 19; Plin. v. 40; Ptol. v. 2 § 2.) This little stream is celebrated in history on account of the signal victory gained on its banks by Alexander the Great over the Persian in B.C. 334; and another gained by Lucullus over Mithridates (Arrian, Anab. i. 13; Diod. Sic. xvii. 19; Plut. Alex. 24, Lucull. 11; Flor. iii. 5.) Some travellers identify the Granicus with the Dimictico (Chishull, Travels in Turkey, p. 60), and others with the Kochba-ru.

T. S.

GRANIS (Tusurus, Arrian, Ind. c. 39), a small river of Persis, to which the fleet of Nearchus came. There seems no reason to doubt that it is the same stream as that called by D’Avnile and Thevenot the Boschasir. It is, in fact, the river of Abassir. Niebuhr speaks of a stream which passes Grâ and flows into the Persian Gulf (Travels, vol. ii. p. 91). Can Grâ be considered as preserving part of the ancient name? (Visconti, Fog. of Neorhis, vol. i. p. 400.)

V.

GRANNONUM, in Gallia, "in Littore Saxonico," according to the Notitia Imp. Sanon supposed it to be Gressunum. D’Avnile and others guess other names; and D’Avnile finds places both for Gressunum and Granum to be in this vicinity.

G. L.

GRANUA (Graoada), a river in the extreme south-east of Germany, in the country of the Quadi, and emptying itself into the Danube. Its modern name is Granus. (Anton. Meditatis i. 17.) [L. S.]

GRATIANA (Farrada), a town on the frirter of Illyricum, not far from Ilissia. (Procop. Böll. Goth. i. 3, de Aed. iv. 11; Hieroc. p. 427.) The modern town of Gravacum, on the left bank of the river Drina, is said to occupy the site of the ancient Granus.

L. S.

GRATIANOPOLIS. [Colaba.]

GRATI A’RUM COLLIS (a Vlakes a Kourion : M. Churascio), a well-wooded range of hills, in the Regio Syraca of N. Africa, 200 stadia from the sea, containing the sources of the river Ceyrva. (Herod. iv. 175; Callim. op. Scholi. Pind. Pyth. v. 32; Della Galla, Fabricz. p. 29.)

P. F. S.

GRAVILL. [GaRaecia.]

GRAVINUM, a station in Gallia, placed in the Table on a road from Julissaba (Lellsbuces), which joins another road, the termination of which is Gallicum (Barogno). As to this obscure and unknown place, see D’Avnile, Notice, g 11. Ubert, Gallies, p. 547.

G. L.

GRAVISCAE (Tassofaro, Ptol.; Tassofaru, Strab.), a town on the coast of Etruria, between Caes and Castrum Novum. We have no account of its existence previous to the establishment there of a Roman colony in n. c. 181 (Liv. iii. 29; Vell. Pat. ii. 11). It was near the site of the Tarquinii, which has originally formed part of the territory of Tarquinii. It is not impossible, indeed, that Graviscæ were, may, during the independence of that city, as served as its port, just as Pyrgi did to the neighbouring Caesarea, but we have no authority for the fact. The mention of Graviscæ, by Virgil (Aen. x. 184), in conjunction with Pyrgi, among the places supposed to have taken part in the wars of Ausonius, is the only argument in favour of its remote antiquity; for the authority of Silius Italicus, who calls it " veteres Graviscæ" (vii. 475), is on such a point of no value. The colony sent thither was a "colonia maritime civium," but seems, like most settlements of a similar class established on the coast of Etruria, to have enjoyed but little prosperity; which—in the case of Graviscæ at least—may be ascribed to the extreme unhealthiness of its situation, alluded to both by Virgil and Rutulius. ("Intempestueque Graviscæ," Virg. Aen. i. c.; Rutul. Itin. i. 282.) It is, however, as if the city of Graviscæ were made by Strabo, Pline, and Prolemy, as well as in the Itineraries, at the time of Rutulius (A. D. 416) it had sunk into complete decay, and retained only a few scattered hens. (Strab. v. 235; Pline. i. 6; Ptol. iii. 1 § 4; Rutul. i. c.; Itin. Marit. p. 496; Tab. Peut.)

The exact site of Graviscæ has been a subject of much discussion, though the distance afforded by ancient authorities would appear sufficiently precise. Strabo says it was 300 stadia from Cosse, and rather less than 180 from Pyrgi: but the former distance is certainly too great, as it would carry us to a point beyond the river Minus; and it is certain, from Rutulius, as well as the Itineraries, that Graviscæ lay to the N. of that river. On the other hand, the distance from Pyrgi would coincide with a position at or near the mouth of the river Minus, and there seems on the whole to be little doubt that Graviscæ was situated in the neighbourhood of that stream. Two localities have been pointed out as its exact site, at both of which there are some ancient remains: the one, on the right bank of the Minus, about a mile from its mouth, which is adopted by Westphal and Dennis; the other on the sea-coast, at a spot called S. Clementino or Le Saliaka, about a mile S. from the mouth of the Minor. The latter must, according to Dennis’s own admission, have certainly been a Roman station, and seems to have the best
GRINNES.

The annexed coin, with the Greek legend EPTA, is commonly assigned to Gravicae; but this attribution, though admitted by Eckel (vol. i. p. 92), is certainly erroneous. It belongs to some town of Apulia or Calabria, but its correct attribution has not yet been determined. (Müllingen, Numismatiques de l'Italie, pp. 148, 172.)  

[ ]

E.H.B.

COIN ASSIGNED TO GRAVICAER.

GRINNES, a place in Northern Gallia, mentioned by Tacitus (Hist. v. 20) in his history of the insurrection of Civilis. The Table places Grinnes on a road between Noviomagus (Nymegen) and Lugdunum (Leiden). It is 18 M. P. from Noviomagus to Ad Duodecimium [Duo Decimum, AD], and 9 M. P. from Ad Duodecimium to Grinnes. The next station after Grinnes is Caspigium, 18 M. P. It seems that hardly any two geographers agree about the site of Grinnes. Wallenborn has no doubt that it is Warich and Bockstein, as he writes the names. The only thing that is certain is, that we do not know where Grinnes is.

[ ]

G.L.

GRON (Tuyle), a chain of mountains running parallel to Mount Latmos, on the western side of the Latine bay, and extending from the neighbourhood of Miletus to Euromus in Caria. (Strab. xiv. p. 635.) Some identified this range with that of Phthiara. (Hom. ii. ii. 868; Steph. B. s. v. Phthi.) [L. S.]

GRISELUM (Etz. Griselicus), a place in Gallia Narbonensis. Upon published an inscription found at the baths of Greous, near Reta, in the department of Basses Alpes. Greous is near the right bank of the Verdon, a little above its junction with the Durance. The inscription is "Nymphis xi. Griselicis." Papon made the ridiculous mistake of supposing that the nymphs meant the bed of their water nymphs. Wallenborn observes that xi. M. P. is the exact distance between Greous and Reii (Reta). [G. L.]

GERASIA. [GERASUM.]

GROVIS. [GALLACIA.]

GRUDIL, a people of North Gallia, emmulated by Caesar (B.G. v. 39) as dependent on the Nerthus, and mentioned nowhere else. D'Anville finds the name in Groeds or Gronde, the name of a small place and canton in Cadouin, in Zealand. [G. L.]

GRUL. [GALLACIA.]

GRUMUM. 1019

GRUMENTUM (Probusseus; Ect. Grumentinum; Saponara), a city of Lucania, and one of the chief towns situated in the interior of that province. From its inland position it is evident that it was never a Greek settlement, and there is little doubt that it was a native Lucanian town; but no mention occurs of it in history previous to the Second Punic War. Its name is first found in B.C. 215, when the Carthaginian general Hanno was defeated under its walls by Tht. Sempronius Longus (Liv. xxi. 37); and again in B.C. 207, when Hannibal himself, having broken up from his winter quarters at Bruttium and marched into Lucania, established his camp at Grumentum, where he was encountered by the consuls C. Claudius Nero, and sustained a slight defeat (Id. xxi. 41, 42). Grumentum appears to have been at this time one of the Lucanian cities that had espoused the Carthaginian cause, and was therefore at this time in the possession of Hannibal, but must have been lost or abandoned immediately after. We hear no more of it till the period of the Social War (B.C. 90), when it appears as a strong and important town, in which the Roman praetor Licinius Crassus took refuge when defeated by M. Lambinius, the Lucanian general. (Appian, B. C. i. 41.) But it would seem from an anecdote related by Seneca and Macrobius that it subsequently fell into the hands of the allies, and withstood a long siege on the part of the Romans. (Senec. de Benef. iii. 23; Macrobr. l. 11.) It now became a Roman municipality, but seems to have continued to be one of the few flourishing or considerable towns in the interior of Lucania. Strabo, indeed, terms it a small place (μικρη πολυστομη, vi. p. 254), and the Liber Coloniarum includes it among the towns of Lucania which held the rank of Praefectures only. (Lib. Col. p. 209.) But we learn from an inscription that it certainly at one time enjoyed the rank of a colony; and other inscriptions, in which mention is made of its local senate and various magistrates, as well as the ruins of buildings still remaining, sufficiently prove that it must have been a place of consideration under the Roman Empire. (Mommsen, Inscr. R. N. pp. 19–22; Plin. iii. 11. s. 15; Ptol. iii. l. § 70.) The Itineraries attest its existence down to the fourth century, and we learn from ecclesiastical records that it was an episcopal see as late as the time of Gregory the Great: but the time of its destruction is unknown.

The site of Grumentum, which was erroneously placed by Cluverius at Chiaromonte, on the left bank of the Sinnio or Siris, was first pointed out by Holstenius. Its ruins are still visible on the right bank of the river Arpi (Acitra), about half a mile below the modern town of Saponara: they include the remains of an amphitheatre, with many walls and portions of buildings of reticulated masonry, and the ancient paved street running through the midst of them. Numerous inscriptions have also been discovered on the site, as well as other minor objects of antiquity. (Cluver. Ital. p. 1279; Holsten. Not. ad Cluver. p. 388; Romanelli, vol. i. pp. 399, 400; Mommsen, L. c. p. 19.) The position thus assigned to Grumentum—which is clearly identified by early ecclesiastical records—agrees well with the distances given in the Itineraries, especially the Tabula, which reckons 15 M. P. from Potentia to Anzio (still called Anxio), and 18 from thence to Grumentum. (Itia. Ant. p. 104; Tab. Peut.) Many of the other distances and stations in this part of the country being corrupt or uncertain, the point thus gained is of the highest importance for the topography of Lucania. [LUCANIA.] At the same time its central position, near the head of the valley of the Acadria, sufficiently accounts for its importance in a military point of view.

GRUMUM (Ect. Grumanitius: Grumno), a town of Apulia, in the Peninsula territory, the name of which is preserved only in that of the modern village of Grumo, about 9 miles S. of Bistento (Butuntum), and 14 SW. of Baris (Barium), where ancient remains have been found. But there is no doubt
that the "(Grunbestini)" of Pliny (iii. 11. 16) are no other than the inhabitants of Grumum, though the ethnic form is singular. Many numismatists assign to Grumum the coins with the legend PPT, which other authorities refer to Grumentum in Lucania. (Romanell, vol. ii. p. 174; Sestini, Class. Gen. p. 15.)

[GRUNAEI (Γρούναις; and Grumaei), mentioned by Ptolemy (v. 13. § 3) as a population of Scythia. [Scriba, B. G. L.]

GROYNIUM or GRYNIA (Γρυνίων, Πλ. Γρύνια; Ετών, Grunia), one of the Aeolian cities in Asia Minor, 40 stadia from Myrina, and 70 from Claeae. In the early times the town was independent, but afterwards became subject to Myrina. It contained a sanctuary of Apollo with an ancient oracle and a splendid temple of white marble. (Herod. l. 149; Strab. xiii. p. 622; Virg. Ec. vi. 72; Ar. iv. 345; Plin. v. 39, xxxii. 31; Steph. B. s. e. Γρυνία; Pass. i. 21. § 9; Scylax, p. 37.) Xenophon (Hell. iii. 1. § 6) mentions Grynia as belonging to Gongsylus of Eretis; and it is possible that the cratera Grunium in Phrygia, from which Achilles derived an income of 50 talents was allotted to them. (Step. B. s. v. 9.) Parnio, who took the town by assault, and sold its inhabitants as slaves, after which the place seems to have decayed. (Diod. Sic. xvii. 7.)

[S. L.]

GUGERNI. Tacitus (Hist. iv. 28), in his history of the insurrection of Civilis, speaks of the Roman commander Volumnia encamping at Gelduba, and thence attacking the nearest districts of the Gugerni, who had joined Civilis. They were Germans who lived on the west side of the Rhine, in the Lower Germany, as appears from Tacitus (iv. 28, v. 16). They are mentioned by Pliny (iv. 17) in this order: "Ubii, Colonia Agrippinensia, Gugerni, Baiavi," which shows that they were between Cologne and the Batavorum Inula. We may infer from Tacitus (Hist. iv. 28) that Gelduba (Gelada) was south of the boundary of the Gugerni, but not far from it. There is no record of these Germans passing the Rhine, and they are not mentioned by Caesar. Sue-tionius (August. c. 21; Tiber. c. 9) speaks of Ubii and Colonie, who, submitted to the Romans, and being transplanted to the west side of the Rhine. In the first passage of Suetonius some read "Suevos et Sicambros," in place of "Ubios et Sicambros." It is an old conjecture that these Gugerni were transplanted Sicambri; which may be true, or it may not. More probably not true; for why should they change their name, when the Ubii did not? If the true reading in Suetonius is "Suevos," the Gugerni may be one of the pagi of the Suevi. But the true reading is probably "Ubios." We may suppose then that other tribes may have been transplanted besides Ubii and Sicambri, for a great many Germans were settled on the left bank of the Rhine in the time of Augustus. (G. L.)

GUMMANTî. [Baleares, p. 374, b.]

GULUS (Γολόος τοῦ θύγατος οἰκελού, Plot. iv. 2. § 11: Wad Danb or Kammeil), a river of Mauretania Sitifensis, falling into the sea between Iglipgili and the mouth of the Ampsaga. (P. S.)

GUMGI (Gumgus, Plot.: Borbasch), a city on the coast of the Mauretania Caecriensis, 12 M. P. west of Caesarea Id.; made a colony by Augustus. (Plin. v. 1; Itin. Ant. p. 15; Plot. iv. 2. § 2; Geogr. Rev.: Not. A. L.)

[S. P.]

GUNIATA. 1. A small island in the Mediterranean, leading from the Candidum to Augusta Vindelicorum. (Itin. Ant. p. 250; Orelli, Inscription. no. 2054.) It is identified with the modern Ober-Glumberg, near the sources of the river Günz.

2. (Güns), a river in Vindelicia, and a tributary of the Vindelae, which bounds the town of Guntia was situated. This river is not expressly mentioned by the ancients; but the town of the same name, and the expression, "Danubii transitus Gentienis" (Euenm. Paneg. Cons. 3), showed that its name was known to them. [L. S.]

GURAB'I (Γοραμά'), (Γοράμπα').

GURACIAI (Γοράκια); (Γορακία.)

GURGURES MONTES, a range of mountains in Central Italy, known only from a passage in Varro, who tells us that it was the custom to drive the mules which were fed for the herds in the Rosed Campi near Raste, into these lofty mountains ("in Gurgus altos montes," Var. R. ii. 1. § 16) for their summer pastureage. It is evident that they were a portion of the central and highest ranges of the Apennines, but the particular mountains meant cannot be identified. [E. H. B.]

GURI'GIS (Γορυγιος), is the name given by Ptolemy (iii. 3. § 7) to two cities of Sardinia which were to be called GuriGIS (Greek: Γορυγίς) and Gurulisa Nova (Γορυγιλίς νέα). The latter, according to De la Marmora, is represented by the modern town of Cuglieri, about 6 miles from the W. coast of the island, and 12 N.E. of the ancient Coranus; there still exist Roman remains on this spot. Gurulia Vetus is supposed by the same author to have occupied the site of Paderia, a village in the interior, N.E. of Bosa; but this is a mere conjecture. (De la Marmora, Voy. en Sardeigne, vol. ii. pp. 366, 403.) Ptolemy again mentions Gurulia Nova in the 8th book (viii. 9. § 3) among the places at which he records astronomical observations, whence we are led to infer that it must have been a place of some importance, but its name is not found in the itineraries. [E. H. B.]

GURZUBITAE (Τουγορζυβιται, Procop. de Aed. iii. 7), a fortress erected by Justinian in the Tauric Chersonese, the ruins of which are still seen at Oree-su, to the W. of Lambost. (Comp. Clarke, Tract. vol. v. p. 822.) [E. B. J.]

GUTA'E. [Gotli.]

GUTTALUS, a small river on the coast of the Baltic, which, according to Solinus (20), existed on the west of the Vistula, and would therefore belong to Germany; but Pliny (iv. 38) places it on the east of the Vistula, whence it must be regarded as a Sar- matian river, and is perhaps the same as the modern Pregel. [L. S.]

GYAROS. or GYARIA (Γαύαρια, Strab. Stephan. B.; Gyara, Tac.; ve Γυραία, Arrian, Dias. iv. 4; Gyara, Juv., Plin.: Κέφαλη Γυραία), a small island in the Aegean sea, reckoned one of the Cyclades, and situated SW. of Andros. According to Pliny, it was 62 (Roman) from Andros and 18 miles in circumference. (Plin. iv. 12. a. 23.) It was little better than a barren rock, though inhabited in antiquity. It was one of the few spots in Greece visited by Strabo, who relates that he landed in the island and saw there a little village inhabited by fishermen, who depicted one of their number to go to Augusta, then at Corinth, after the battle of Actium, to beg him to reduce their yearly tribute of 150 drachmas, since they could scarcely pay one hundred. (Strab. x. p. 485.) So notorious was it for its poverty that it was said, in joke, that the mice in this island gnawed through iron. (Anig. Carya. 21; Plin. viii. 43. a. 62; Stephan. B. a. s.
Under the Roman empire it was used as a place of banishment, and was one of the most dreary spots employed for that purpose:—

"Aude aliquid brevibus Gyaris et carrere dignum."

(Juv. i. 73; comp. Tac. Ann. iii. 68, 69, iv. 30; Plut. de Exsul. 8.) Among others, the philosopher

Miusonius was banished to Gyaro, in the reign of Nero. (Philol. Vitr. Apoll. vol. 16.) In the time of

the Antonines a purple fishery was carried on here by Jews. (Lucan, Rom. iv. 18.) The island is now uninhabited, except in the summer time by a few shepherds who take care of the flocks sent there by some of the inhabitants of Syros, to whom the island now belongs. It is called τὰ Γυάρια, pronounced Jura. (Tournefort, Voyage, etc. vol. i. p. 265, Engl. Transl.; Ross, Reisen auf dem Griechen.


GYNUMUS. [Cyanurus.]

GYGAEUS LACUS (Γυγαῖα ἄλωρ; Mermeres), a lake in Phrygia, on the road from Thyatira to Sardes, between the rivers Hermus and Hyllus. (Hom. Hym. 206, 208, I. i. 98; Strab. xiii. p. 636; Plin. v. 30.) This lake was afterwards called Cōlo, and near it was the necropolis of Sardes. It was said to have been made by human hands, to receive the waters which inundated the plain. (Comp. Hamilton's Researches, vol. i. p. 145.)

[LY.]

GYMNESIACE. [Balzareas.]

GYMNIAI (Γυμνια, Xen. Anab. iv. 7. 19; called Gymasia by Dio. Sic. xiv. 29), "a great, flourishing, and inhabited city," which the Ten Thousand reached, in seven marches, after they had made the passage of the Harpasus. (Xen. i. c.) Colonel Obesiay (Exped. Ephraem, vol. ii. p. 232) thinks that it may be represented by the small town of Genemi, on the Kard Sū, an affluent of the river Frat. But Mr. Grote (Hist. of Greece, vol. i. p. 161), with reason, thinks it is more probably the same as Gymnias-K índos, on the road from Trebi-

santo to Erzerum, "celebrated as the site of the most ancient and considerable silver mines in the Ottoman dominions." (Hamilton, Asia Minor, vol. i. pp. 168, 234.) The existence of these mines, as Mr. Grote observes, furnishes a plausible explanation of that which was otherwise surprising, the existence of so important a city in the midst of such barbarians as the Chalybes, Scythlins, and Manchus.

GYNAECOPOLIS (Γυναῖκωπολις, Strab. xvii. p. 803; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. v. 9. §; Euk. Gymn-

akoilus), was, according to the ancient geographi-

ers, the chief town of the Gynaecopolis nome, and coins bearing its impress in the age of Hadrian are still extant. Many writers doubt, however, whether there was such a nome or such a city. The name seems rather allusive to circumstances unknown than to the proper appellation of a place, and Stephanus of By-

santium relates no less than three legends by way of accounting for it:—

(1) The women maintained the town against a hostile inroad, during the absence of their husbands and male relatives. (2) A woman whose sons had been maltreated by a king, took up arms and expelled him. (3) The men of Nannoccles were afflicted with the plague; and while all other of the Egyptian cities kept them at bay, the Gy-

naecopolitans, through cowardice, admitted them, and were named wastes for their pains. Each of these stories is palpably an attempt to explain the name. D'Anville conjectures that Gynaecopolis is but an-

other name for Anthylla in the Delta. That city, as Herodotus (ii. 97, 98) relates, was appointed by the Pharaohs to furnish the Egyptian queens with sandals or some articles of female attire. The tribute of pin-money procured for the place the appellation of Gynaecopolis, or "Woman-town;" but see Anthylla.

[[W. B. D.]]

GYNDES (Γυνή, Herod. i. 189; v. 58), a river which has been considered to belong in part to both Asyria and Susiana; as the upper course of its stream, from the mountains of Matiene, in which it takes its rise, passes through part of the former country, while the latter part belongs to Susiana, if its identification with the Kerkhākh is admissible. Herodotus is not clear in his account of the river; in one place (I. 189), where he speaks of Cyros's crossing it, his account would answer best with the position of the modern Diala, which enters the Tigres near the ancient Oistlesph: in another place (v. 52), he seems to imply a river at no great distance from the Chosapes and Susa. Hence the most contra-

dictory views of geographers. Rehenni (Geogr. of Herod. vol. i. p. 396) says she was a large place, concluding that the Gynedes is the present Diala; in another, the Mendēli. Larcher has thought that Herodotus means only one and the same river, and that the Mendēli best represents it. D'Anville appears to have thought there were three rivers of the name. On the whole, it is probable that the Mendēli was the ancient Gynedes; while it can hardly have been the Kerkhākh, as Forbiger has supposed. It is clear that Herodotus had himself a very indistinct notion of it, as he makes the Gynedes and Arazes (the Araxes) both flow from the mountains of Matiene (i. 202). [V.]

GYRISOENI (Gyrisoinos), a people of Hispanic Baetica, in the neighbourhood of Castulo. (Plut. Sertor. 3; ukert, vol. ii. p. 5. p. 416.)

[PS.]

GYRTON, or GYRTONA (Γυρτών, Thuc., Polyb., Strab.; Τότατον, Hom.: Ευκ. Γυρτώνα: Τότατον), a town of Perrhaebia in Thessaly, situated in a fertile plain between the rivers Tiresius and Pe-

neus. Its site is represented by the modern village of Totari. Strabo, indeed, connects Gyront with the mouth of the Penes (ix. pp. 439, 441), and the Epitomiser of the seventh book (p. 329) places it near the foot of Mt. Olympus; but it is evident from the description of Lyv, whose account has been derived from Polybius, that it stood in some part of those plains in which Phalanna, Arazes, and Larissa were situated. (Liv. xxiii. 1. 54.) It was only one day's march from Phalanna to Gytron (Liv. xiii. 54); and the Scholiast on Apollonius (i. 40) says that Gytron was near Larissa. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 382, vol. iv. p. 384.) It was an ancient town, mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 738), and continued to be a place of importance till later times, when it was called occupied by Apollonius Rhodos (i. 57). It was said to have been the original abode of the Phlegyas, and to have been founded by Gytron, the brother of Phlegyas. (Strab. i. p. 442; Steph. B. s. v. Gyrtron.)

COIN OF GYRTON.
GYTHIUM.

The Gythians are mentioned among the Thasianae who sent aid to the Athenians at the commencement of the Peloponnesian War. (Thuc. ii. 22.) The name of the city frequently occurs at a later period. (Liv. ii. 23.; Polyb. xvi. 5; Mela, ii. 3.; Plin. iv. 9. s. 16; Ptol. iii. 13. § 43.)

GYTHIUM (Γυθιός, Strab., Polyb., Plut.; Gythium, Liv.; Τούθιος, Steph. B. s. c.; Gythium, C. C.: Τωθιος, Ptolem.)., an ancient Achaean town in Laconia, situated near the head of the Laconian gulf, south-west of the mouth of the Eurotas, at the distance of 240 stadia from Sparta according to Strabo (vii. p. 363), and 30 Roman miles according to the Table. This distance agrees with the 45 kilometres with which the French commission found to be the distance by the road from the ruins of Gythium to the theatre of Sparta. In Polybius Gythium is said to be 30 stadia from Sparta; but this number is evidently corrupt and for νερό γυθίου we ought to read with Müller νερό γυθίου. (Polyb. v. 19.) Gythium stood upon the small stream Cephalis (Leda, ii. 52), in a fertile and well-cultivated plain. (Polyb. v. 19.) Its cheeses are celebrated in one of Lucian's dialogues. (Dial. Meretr. 14.) After the Dorian conquest it became the chief maritime town in Laconia, and was therefore regarded as the port of Sparta. It was also the ordinary station of their ships of war. Accordingly, when war broke out between Athens and Sparta, Gythium was one of the first places which the Athenians attacked with their superior fleet; and in b. c. 455 it was burnt by Tolmides, the Athenian commander. (Thuc. i. 102; Diod. xi. 84.) On the invasion of Laconia by Evagonidas in b. c. 370, after the battle of Leuctra, he advanced as far south as Gythium, but was unable to take it, though he laid siege to it for three days. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5 § 32.) Even then it must have been well fortified, but its fortifications appear to have been still further increased by the tyrant Nabis; and when it was taken by the Romans in 195 it is described by Livy as "velix urbem, et multitudo civium incolarumque et omni bellico apparatu instaurat." (xxxiv. 29.) Augustus made it one of the Eleuthero-Laconian towns; and under the Roman empire it again became a place of importance, as is shown by its ruins, which belong almost exclusively to the Roman period. It has a port, according to the information received by Strabo from an artificial θησαυρός, δύσταυρον, A. Strab. viii. p. 363. Pausanias saw in the market-place of Gythium statues of Apollo and Hercules, who were reputed to be the founders of the city; near them a statue of Dionysus; and on the other side of the market-place a statue of Apollo Carnius, a temple of Ammon, a brazen statue of Asclepius, the temple of which had no roof, a fountain sacred to this god, a sanctuary of Demeter, and a statue of Poseidon Gaeacous. A fountain still flowing between the shore and the Acropolis seems to have been the above-mentioned fountain of Asclepius, and thus indicates the site of the Agora. On the Acropolis was a temple of Athens; and the gates of Castor mentioned by Pausanias appear to have led from the lower city to the citadel. (Paus. iii. 21. §§ 8, 9.) Opposite Gythium was the island Cranac, whither Paris was said to have carried off Helen from Sparta. (Cnsm.)

The coast on the mainland south of Gythium was said to have derived its name of Mignonum (Μιγνώνοι) from the union of Paris and Helen on the opposite island. On this coast was a temple of Aphrodite Mignon, and above it a mountain sacred to Dionysus called Larysimn (Λαργίσμιν), where a festival was celebrated to this god in the beginning of spring. (Paus. iii. 22. § 1.) Pausanias further describes, at the distance of three stadia from Gythium, a stone on which Orastes is said to have been relieved from his madness. This stone was called Zeir (according to Syburg, Ζείρ χατορέωρ, i.e. κατατρώγωρ, the Believer. The town Marathournis, which was built at the beginning of the present century, and is the chief port of the district Mami, occupies the site of Mignonum; and the hill above it, called Klravro, is the ancient Larysimn. The remains of Gythium, called Psalopotamia, are situated a little north of Marathournis. They lie upon the slope of some small hills, and in the plain between them and the sea. These remains, which are considerable, belong chiefly to the Roman period, as has been already stated. Near the edge of the shore are the remains of two large buildings, probable Roman baths, consisting of several small rooms and divisions. The foundations of buildings may also be seen under water. Ninety yards inland from the shore, on the slope of the larger hill, are the remains of the theatre, built of white marble. Some of the marble seats still remain in their places, but most of them have disappeared, as the space enclosed by the theatre has been converted into a vineyard. The diameter appears to have been about 150 feet. From 50 to 100 feet from the theatre, in a slight hollow between the hills, are the ruins of a Roman building of considerable size. The Acropolis was on the top of the hill above the theatre, but of its walls there are only a few fragments. All round the town, and especially on the hills, are twenty or thirty ruins of small buildings of tiles and mortar, in the Roman style, containing niches in the walls. These were Roman sepulchres; one of them was excavated by Ross, who found there some sepulchral lamps.

On the left of the road from Psalopotamia to Marathournis is an inscription on the rock, which has not yet been deciphered (Böckh, Inscrip. 1469); and close to it, hewn in the rock, is a chair with a foot-step, which appears to be the spot where Orastes was said to have been relieved from his madness. Most of the inscriptions found at Psalopotamia are of the Roman period. (Böckh, Inscrip. 1325, 1326, 1391, 1392, 1469.) (Weber, de Gytio et Locosceniorum Rebus Navalibus, Heidelberg, 1833; Leuke, Morea, vol. i. p. 244; Boblai, Recherches, g. p. 86; Ross, Wanderungen in Griechenland, vol. ii. p. 232, seq.; Curtius, Peloponnese, vol. ii. p. 270.)

GYTHONES.

COIN OF GYTHIUM.

GYTHONES (Γυθωνες, Ptol. iii. 5. § 20), a Sarmatian people, situated to the W. of the Venevit, whose position must be sought for in the eastern parts of Prussia. (Comp. Schafarik, Stana. Alt. vol. i. pp. 121, 204, 301.)
HABESSUS, the ancient name of the town of Antipheius in Lycia. (Plin. v. 26; comp. Anti-
phelus.) [L. S.]

HABITANCUM, in Britain. The following in-
scription is the authority for the name, which occurs in
neither the Notitia nor the Itineraries:—
MOGONT CAD
ET N. D. X AVG
M. G. SECUNDIVNS
BF. COS. HABITA
NDC PRIMA STA
PRO BE ET VTS POS.
(Monum. Brit. 130.)

This was found near Ringshaim in Durham.
Another from the same locality (Monum. Britanae, 103) runs—
DIO DIVOTO
HERVOLI SACR
L. EMIL. SALTIANVS
THIB COS I YANGI
V. B. F. M.

A third (Mon. Brit. 102a) is—

ICO MAXI
COS III ET M AYREL ANTONINO PIO
COS II AVG ...

PORTAM CVM MYRIS VETITATE DE
LAPIS JVRSV ALKEN SEMINCIS VO
COS CYNANTE COL. ANITI ADVENTO PRO
AVG NN.\"I VANGON O PF S
CVM AEIU SALTIAN VTH
SYO A SOLO RESTI.

Many important remains have been found here:
E. G. altars, and traces of the walls of the station;
so that the identification of Hbatiscum with Ri-
ingsham has been generally sanctioned. The in-
scriptions inform us of important restorations, and
also of its being the station for a cohort of the Van-
giones: "The rude but celebrated figure of Bob of
Ringshaim, sculptured upon the face of the natural
rock, is to the south of the station. A portion of
the rock was rent off by gunpowder some years ago,
carrying the upper part of the figure with it. He
carries a bow in one hand, and what appears to be a
hare or rabbit in the other." (Bruce's Roman Wall,
p. 308.)

The to the ethnographical philologist the termination
-nc is important. Its presence in such a word as
Hbatiscum shows it to be British, and, as such,
Keltic. It is well known, however, that the name by
which the river Po was known to the Ligurians
was Bodcenus; a gloss which, even in the classical
times, was translated Fundo corens. Seeing this,
Franchini suggested the reading Boden-los, and from
it the Germanic character of the Ligurians. His
discipline has been taken up by others. It is clear,
however, that the more we find other forms in-nc,
the less the reason for refining on the current form
Bodcenus. The more, too, such forms are Keltic,
the less the probability of the inference that the
Ligurians were German, and the greater that of
their being Keltic. [R. G. L.]

HADRANUM [HADRANUM.]

HADRIA [ADRIA.]

HADRANA'TI (Abpdrad: Eth.'Abpdrad), a town
in Bithynia, not far from the western bank of the
river Rhynodiacus. It was built, as its name indi-
cates, by the emperor Hadrian, and for this reason
did not exist in the time of Ptolemy; it was sit-
tuated on a spur of Mount Olympus, and 160 stadia
to the south-east of Poemenanes. (Aristot. i. p.
596.) Hamilton (Researches, i. pp. 30, fol.) thinks
that he discovered its ruins near the village of Dr-
jah, on the road from Brasae to Bergamo; but this
does not quite agree with the above mentioned dis-
tance from Poemenanes, according to which it ought
to be looked for much further westward. Adriani
was the birthplace of the rhetorician Aelius Ari-
sides, who was born in A. D. 117. In the ecclesi-
asical writers the town is known as the see of a
bishop in the Hallespontine province. (Hieroc. p.
693; Socrat. Hist. Eccles. vii. 35; Concil. Nican. ii.
pp. 51, 572; Concil. Chalced. p. 176; comp. Sestini

HADRIANOPOLIS (Apbdradopolis: L. Adr
iopolis or Edreza), the most important of the many
towns founded by the emperor Hadrian, was situ-
ated in Thrace, at the point where the river Tanais joins
the Hebrus, and where the latter river, having been fed in
its upper course by numerous tributaries, becomes
navigable. From Amnissus Marcellinus (xiv. 11, xvii.
6) it would appear that Hadrianoopolis was not an
entirely new town, but that there had existed befor-
on the same spot a place called Usucada, which is
mentioned also in Eutropius (vi. 8). But as Usuc-
dana is not noticed by earlier writers, some modern
critics have inferred that Marcellinus was mistaken,
and that Usucada was situated in another part of
the country. Such criticism, however, is quite arbi-
trary, and ought not to be listened to. At one time
Hadrianoopolis was designated by the name of Oestrias
or Odryasus (Lamprid. Histios. 7; Nicet. pp. 560, 380;
Asop. Geog. op. Huber, iv. p. 42); but this name
seems afterwards to have been dropped. The country
around Hadrianopeolus was very fertile, and the site;
altogether very fortunate, in consequence of which its
inhabitants soon rose to a high degree of prosperity.
They carried on extensive commerce and were dis-
tinguished for their manufactures, especially of arms.
The city was strongly fortified, and had to sustain a
siege by the Goths in a. D. 378, on which occasion
the workmen in the manufactories of arms formed a
distinct corps. Next to Constantinople, Hadriano-
polis was the first city of the Eastern empire, and this
rank it maintained throughout the middle ages; the
Byzantine emperors, as well as the Turkish sultans,
often resided at Hadrianoopolis. (Spart. Hadr. 20;
Amm. Marc. xxxii. 6, 19, 15; It. Ant. 137, 175, 322;
Procop. B. G. iii. 40; Ann. Comn. x. p. 277; Zonai.
ii. 22; Cedren. ii. pp. 184, 284, 302, 454; Hieroc.
p. 635; Nicet. p. 830.)

COIN OF HADRIANOPOULIS IN THRACE.

2. A town built by Hadrian in the northern part of
Bithynia, which was little known in consequence of
its distance from the high roads, for which reason the
place is not noticed in the Itineraries. (Hieroc. p.
695; Noveli. 29; Concil. Nican. ii. p. 32.) We pos-
sess coins of this town from the time of Hadrian to
the reign of Philipp. (Sestini, p. 68.)

ONTOS.
HAEMINTONUS.

The great corn-producing country of Byzantium. Its site formed an amphitheatre overlooking the sea and surrounded by strong walls, which did not, however, enclose its harbour (Cotonii), which lay immediately below it. (Bell. Afr. 3, 5, 62, 63: Ruins: the statement of the Periplus, that it was desitvrae, does not prove that its harbour was at a distance, but simply that it had been chopped up by the sands which are always encroaching on this coast.) It is often mentioned in the Phocian and Civil Wars. (Polybi., Appian., &c.; Liv. xxx. 29; Nep. Hymn. 6; Cass. B. C. ii. 28; Bell. Afr. ii. 22.) Having shared the fate which so many other cities of Africa suffered from the Vandals, it was restored by Justinian, and named JUSTINIANA OR JUSTINIANopolis. (Procop. l.c.: Forbiger, vol. ii. p. 845, asserts, without giving his authority, that it was afterwards named HADRIACA, after the emperor Heraclius, and on this ground he follows Shaw in placing it at Heraclea, 10 miles higher up along the coast; but the distances in the Itinerary, pp. 52, 53, 56, clearly show the identity of Shaw with the HERACLEA of the Procop. and HORREA CORDIA: the name of the latter place suggests that it was a great depot for the agricultural produce which formed the staple of the commerce of Hadrumetum. The conjecture of Barth deserves notice, that the name Sessa may be the representative of Greek Σέσσας, as we know to be the case with Apollonia on the Cyrenaic coast. This city was the native place of the Caesar Claudius Albinus. (Capitolin. Cod. Alb. 1.) It is one of Ptolemy's points of recorded astronomical observations, having 14 hms. 12 min. in its longest day, and being 1 hr. 35 min. W. of Alexandria (vii. 14. § 6). Extensive ruins were still to be seen at Sessa in the time of the Arabian geographer Abou Obeid Bekri of Cordova, who describes, among the remains of many other great ancient buildings, two in particular: the one, which he calls Melo's house, an immense building from light volcanic stone from Etna, with arched galleries, appears to have been a theatre or amphitheatre; and the other, which he calls El Kubbas, was a temple on an enormous basement four steps high, of which a quadrangular mass of masonry still existed, and called the Makaba, i.e. saxis, is supposed by Barth to be the remains. At the present time, however, the ruins are of little magnitude; consisting of some remains of a mole which forms the present harbour; some ruins of a tower; some traces of the walls, chiefly on the SW., eight great reservoirs lying parallel to one another, scattered fragments of pillars, a few inscriptions, and, at a short distance from the city, a few mosaics, which seem to mark the site of the villas of the wealthy citizens. (Shaw, Travels in Barbary, &c. p. 105, 2nd ed.; Barth, Wanderungen durch das Phönizische und Cyrenaische Küstenland, pp. 158, foll.: it seems worth while to correct Dr. Barth's extraordinary error in making the ship of Adramyttium in which St. Paul sailed, Acts, xxi. 2, a ship of Hadrumetum; for the position, see the map on p. 533.) [P. S.]

HAEMINTONUS, the name of a province comprising the country about mount Haenus, from which it derived its name. This province, of which Adriana and Anchialus were the principal towns, is not mentioned until a late period of the Roman empire, when it is described by Ammianus Marcellinus &c. 36. 11. 30, as a Roman province in the north-east of Thrace. (Comp. Hierol. p. 655: Notit. Imper. cur. 1, with Boecking's note, 145.) [L. S.]

HADRIANOPOLIS.

A site on the Black Sea, near the Isthmus of the older, and with Carthage (Sall. Jug. 19), under the dominion of which city it fell to the extent described under CARTHAGO. Pliny mentions it among the oppida liberae of Byzacena (v. 4. 8. 3; comp. Mela, i. 7. § 2). Trajan made it a colony, and its full name is found on inscriptions as COL. CONSOCIATA ULP. TRAJANA AUGUSTA FRUGIFERA HADRIETUMINA. and on coins as COL. CONSOCIATA, JUlia Hadrietumina, Pia. (Gruter. 386; Eckh. loc. cit. iv. p. 134.)

A town built by the emperor Hadrian in Phrygia, between Philomelium and Tyreanum. (Hierol. p. 679; Concil. Chalced. p. 670; Concil. Const. ii. p. 941.) Kiepert is inclined to identify this town with the ruins of Arbebech. [L. S.]

HADRIANOPOLIS (Ἀδριανόπολις), a town of Illyricum, founded by Hadrian, and situated on the road from Apollonia to Nicopolis, about midway between those two towns. (Pest. Tab.) It was repopulated by Justinian, and called JUSTINIANOPOLIS (Procop. de Aed. iv. 1), and became one of the cities of the government of old Epirus and the see of a bishop (Hierocles). The small theatre and other vestiges in the plain below Lichadokos mark the position of this city. Ten or twelve miles lower down the river are the ruins of a fortress or small town of the Byzantine age, called Drymopolis, which name has been taken for a corruption of the old city, though it really is derived from the river on which the place is situated, still called Drymios by the moderns. These remains are of a later age than the theatre, which belongs to Paganism.

The probability is, that when Hadrianopolis fell in ruins Drymopolis was built on a different site, and became the see of the bishop. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. p. 76.)

HAEBRANTAURAE (Ἀδριανὸς Σπέος), a town of Mysia, on the road from Byzantion to Miletus, was built by the emperor Hadrian to commemorate a successful hunting which he had had in the neighbourhood. (Dion Cass. iix. 10; Spartan, Hadr. 20.) This town, of which we possess coins from the reign of Hadrian onwards, is identified by Bostini (Viaggio Diversi, p. 135) with the village of Trikalos, one hour and a half from Soma. (Comp. G. Oedren. i. p. 437, ed. Bonn; Aristotel. i. 500.) It seems to have been a place of some note; for it was the see of a bishop, and on its coins a senate is mentioned. (Hieroc. p. 6.) [L. S.]

HADRIATICUM MARE. [ADRIATICUM MARE.]

HADRUMETUM or ADRUMETUM, and in later works (Mart. Cap. vi. 216) ADRUMETUS (Ἑδρυμέτους, Ἀδρυμέτους, Ἐνο), Strab. xii. 534, Polyb. xv. 5, 5, 15, 5; Steph. B. s. v.; Ἀδρυμέτους, Scyl. p. 49, Steph. B.; Ἀδρυμέτος, Appian, B. C. 47; A. D. 81.; Athen. v. 9; Serv. A. s. v., Procop. B. V. 17, ii. 33; see, on the various forms of the name, Grockardt's note to his translation of Strabo, vol. iii. p. 435: Etli. Άθρυμ- μέτος, and sometimes also Άθρυμετός and Άθρυμζ- τος, Steph. B.; Hadrumetins; Sessa, Ba.), one of the chief cities of Africa Proconsularis, and, after the division of the province, the capital of Byzacena, stood on the coast, a little within the extreme boundary of the Sinus Neapolitanus (Gulf of Hammened). It was a Phoenician colony, older than Carthage (Sall. Jug. 19), under the dominion of which city it fell to the extent described under Carthago. Pliny mentions it among the oppida liberae of Byzacena (v. 4. 8. 3; comp. Mela, i. 7. § 2). Trajan made it a colony, and its full name is found on inscriptions as COL. CONSOCIATA ULP. TRAJANA AUGUSTA FRUGIFERA HADRIETUMINA. and on coins as COL. CONSOCIATA, JUlia Hadrietumina, Pia. (Gruter. 386; Eckh. loc. cit. iv. p. 134.)

It stood in a very fertile district, as one of the above titles denotes, and was one of the chief sea-ports for
HAE MODAE. [HAWSSE.]

HARMUS or AEUMUS (ὁ Αἴμος, τῆς Αἴμου βορ., or Αἴμος Βαλκίων), a large range of mountains in the north of Thracia, which in its widest sense is said to extend from the Adriatic in the west to the Euxine in the east. (Anonym. Peripl. Pont. Eux. p. 139. Amm. Marc. xxi. 10.) Herodotus (iv. 49) does not describe the extent of the range, though he applies the name to heights west of mount Rhodopes, where the river Osma, a tributary of the later, is represented as dividing mount Haemus into two halves. But most writers apply the name Haemus, like the modern Balkan, only to the eastern part of this range from mount Scamius in the west to the Euxine, where it terminated between the towns of Naniachus and Messembria. Its western beginning is about the sources of the rivers Iskar and Maritza. (Strab. vii. pp. 319, 320; Arrian, Peripl. p. 24; Plin. iv. 18.) The range of Haemus is in no part particularly high, although there was a notion among the ancients, that from its highest peak both the Adriatic and the Euxine could be seen. (Pomp. Mol. li. 2.) But even Strabo (vii. pp. 313 and 317) has refrained from this exaggerated statement, and Polybius, though the last author admitted that a person might ascend the mountain in one day. Pinti (iv. 18), who estimates its height at 6000 paces, states that on its summit there existed a town called Aristaeum. The highest parts of the mountain are described as covered with snow during the greater part of the year (p. 317; Thucyd. vii. 76.) Modern travellers estimate the height of the great Balkan, between Sofia and Koczani, at 3000 feet, and that of the little Balkan at 2000. The northern side of mount Haemus is less precipitous than the southern one. (Amm. Marc. xxi. 10.) The mountain has altogether six passes by which it may be crossed without much difficulty, but the principal one, which was best known to the ancients, is the westernmost, between Philippopolis and Serdica, and is called by Amm. Marcellinus the pass of Succi or Succorum amnicus (xxi. 10, xxii. 3, xxxvi. 10, xxxvii. 4, xxxvi. 16); it now bears the modern name of Devetaki and is sometimes called Porta Trajanii.

The people dwelling on and about mount Haemus are generally called Thracians, but the following tribes are particularly mentioned: the Calcosii (Herod. l. c.; Strab. vii. p. 315), the Corellii (Strab. vii. p. 301), the Boeci, and some less known tribes. All of them were regarded by the Romans as robbers, and the Aes in particular are described as pirates infesting the coasts of the Euxine, until they were transplanted by Philip of Macedon. The name Haemus seems to be connected with the Greek χαίμος, χείμος, and the Sanscrit Saimas and Manas, according to which it would signify the cold or stormy mountain; but it is possible also that the name is of Thracian origin. (Comp. Boed in Berg. Geogr. Almanach, 1838, pp. 24, &c., and the same author La Terreau à Europe, Paris, 1840, in 4 vols. Svo.)

HAGNUS. [ATTICA, p. 337.]

HALAE (χαλαί), a town situated upon the Opontian gulf, but belonmg to Boeotia in the time of Strabo and Pausanias. It is described by Pausanias as situated to the right of the river Plataenus, and as the last town of Boeotia. It probably derived its name from some salt springs which are still found in its neighbourhood. Leake places it on the cape which projects to the northward beyond Makrinus and Prospygus, where some ruins are said to exist at a church of St John Theologus. (Strab. ix. pp. 405, 425; Pan. ix. 24. § 5; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 288.)

HALAE ARAPOH'NEIDES. [ATTICA, p. 322.]

HALAE AXO'NIDES. [ATTICA, p. 327.]

HALAE. [ALAB.,]

HALES or HALFSUS (Ἁλες, gen. ἁλευτός), a small river of Ionia in Asia Minor, descending from Mount Ceraphus, and emptying itself, after a short course, into the Aegean near Colophon. (Pline. v. 31; Liv. xxxvi. 37.) Its water is said to have been colder than that of any river in Asia Minor. (Paus. vii. 5. § 5, viii. 38. § 2; Teies. de Logph. 424.) Some suppose that this river is spoken of in a fragment of Minnermus, quoted by Strabo (xiv. p. 624), where, however, the common reading is ἀρρετός (see Cramer's note). Arundell (Visit to the Seven Churches, p. 306) believes this river to be the same as the Hauagichos, while others identify it with the Tartaus. [L. S.]

HALYSION (Ἁλύσιον νησίον) "the salt-plain," a small district in the south-west of Traus, south of the river Salinius (Strab. vii. p. 302). It derived its name from the circumstance that, during a part of the year, the country was overflowed by the sea, which, on withdrawing, left behind a sediment of salt. Salt-works accordingly existed there at a place called the Tragasean Salines (τὸ Τραγασαίον Σαλίνας). There was a story that Lydamachus levied a duty on the island yearly to which he therewith made the people of it, and upon which the salt disappeared altogether, but reappeared on the withdrawal of the tax. (Athen. iii. p. 73; comp. Pollux, vi. 10; Plin. xxxi. 41; Gales, de Temp. Med. Simpl. ii. p. 151; Hezych. s. v. Τραγασάιον; Stephanus s. v. Αλύσιος and Τραγασάιον, who, however, by mistake transfer the plain to Ephesus.) According to Leake, the neighbouring hills are composed of salt rock; and the salt-works, which are still in existence, are called by the Turks Tula. (Asia Minor, pp. 275, fdl.) [L. S.]

HALEX or ALEX (Ἀλέξ or Ἀλέξ; there is much discrepancy with regard to the aspirate), a mountain near the small stream in the south of Crete, and the remains of the phenomenon. (Strab. vi. p. 260; Timaeus, op. Antiq. Coryst. 1; Conon, Narrat. 5.) Diodorus gives another version of its origin, but describes the silence as extending to both confines (iv. 93). The river Halex still retains its name with little variation as the Alca; its mouth is about 8 miles E. of the Cape dell'Armi, the ancient Leucopete, and 15 miles W. of Cape Sforzion. [E. H. B.]

HALIACMON FL. (Ἁλιακμόν, Hesiod, Th. 341; Herod. vii. 127; Scyl. p. 26; Strab. vii. p. 330; Ptol. iii. 13. §§ 15, 18; Caesar B. C. iii. 36; Liv. xiii. 53; Plin. vi. 10; Claud. B. G. 179; Pístrice: Turkish, İnce-Kırıma), a river of Macedonia,
HALIARTUS.

rising in the chain of mountains to which Potlemy (L.c.) gives the name of Canavoli. According to Cæsar (L.c.) it formed the line of demarcation between Macedon and Thessaly.

In the upper part of its course it takes a SE. direction through Elymios, which it watered; and then, continuing to the NE., formed the boundary between Pieria, Eordaeus, and Emathia, till it discharged itself into the Thermaic gulf. In the time of Herodotus the Haliacmon was joined by the Lydissa, or discharge of the lake of Pallus; but a change has now taken place in the course of the latter, which joins not the Haliacmon, but the Axios. The Haliacmon itself appears to have moved its lower course to the E. of late, so that, in time, perhaps all the three rivers may unite before they join the sea.

The Viae, although betraying a Slavonic modification in its termination, may possibly be a corruption of Astthritis (Aelian, H. A. xvi. 1), which was perhaps the ordinary appellation of the river below the gorges of Berae as, Haliacmon was that above them; in the same manner as Ingkharo and Viaetitas are used in the present day.

The waters are now confined by artificial dykes to restrain its destructive inundations, and the river itself is noted at Ferria for gulantes of immense size; the same fish grows to enormous dimensions in the lake at Kostoria (Chelstrum), which is one of the sources of the Viaetitas. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. i. pp. 303, 316, vol. iii. pp. 392, 437.) [E. B. J.]

HALICARNASSUS (Ἀλικαρνασσός), a town of Bœotia, and one of the cities of the confederation, was situated on the southern side of the lake Copais in a pass between the mountan and the lake. (Strab. xii. p. 411.) It is mentioned by Homer, who gives it the epithet wovex in consequence of its well-watered meadows. (Hom. H. ii. 503, Ilium, in April. 243.) In the invasion of Greece by Xerxes (n. c. 484) it was the only town that remained true to the cause of Greece, and was in consequence destroyed by the Persians. (Paus. ix. 39. § 5.) It was, however, soon rebuilt, and in the Peloponnesian War appears as one of the chief cities of Bœotia. (Thuc. iv. 144.) It is chiefly memorable in history on account of the battle fought under its walls between Lysander and the Thebans, in which the former was slain, n. c. 395. (Xen. Hell. iii. 5. § 17, seq.; Diod. xiv. 81; Plut. Lyc. 76, 29; Paus. iii. 5. § 3, xiii. 39. § 5.) In n. c. 171 Haliartus was destroyed a second time. Having expelled the cause of Persians, it was taken by the Roman praetor Lucretius, who sold the inhabitants as slaves, carried off its statues, paintings, and other works of art, and raised it to the ground. Its territory was afterwards given to the Athenians, and it never recovered its former prosperity. (Polyb. xxx. 18; Liv. xil. 68; Strab. xix. p. 411.) Strabo speaks of it as no longer in existence in his time, and Pausanias, in his account of the place, mentions only a heroum of Lysander, and some ruined temples which had been burnt by the Persians and had been purposely left in that state. (Paus. ix. 33. §§ 1, 5, x. 38. § 2.)

The Haliartus (Ἀλιαρπία), or territory of Haliartus, was a very fertile plain, watered by numerous streams flowing into the lake Copais, which in this part was hence called the Haliartian marsh. (Strab. xix. pp. 407, 411.) These streams, which bore the names of Ocalea, Lophis, Hoplites, Permessus, and Olimenus, have been spoken of elsewhere. [See p. 412, a.) The territory of Haliartus

HALICARNASSUS.

extended westward to Mt. Tiphosphios, since Pausanias says that the Haliartians had a sanctuary of the goddesses called Praxidicas situated near this mountain. (Paus. ix. 33. § 3.) The town of Pergamus, Medea, Ocalea, and Oncholitus were situated in the territory of Haliartus.

The remains of Haliartus are situated upon a hill about a mile from the village of Mousi, on the road from Thbes to Labeis, and at the distance of about 15 miles from other place. The hill of Haliartus is not more than 50 feet above the sea. Leake says, "that towards the lake the hill of Haliartus terminates in rocky cliffs, but on the other sides a gradual declivity. Some remains of the walls of the Acropolis, chiefly of polygonal masonry, are found on the summit of the hill; and there are several sepulchral cisterns in the cliffs, below which, to the north, issues a copious source of water, flowing to the marsh, like all the other streams near the site of Haliartus. Although the walls of the exterior town are scarcely anywhere traceable, its extent is naturally marked to the east and west by two small rivers, of which that to the west is called the Haliarctis, and the eastern, called the Kefaldras, has its origin in Mount Helicon. Near the left bank of this stream, as at a distance of 500 yards from the Acropolis, are a ruined mosque and two ruined churches, on the site of a village which, though long since abandoned, is shown by these remains to have been once inhabited by both Greeks and Turks. Here are many fragments of architecture and of inscribed stones, collected formerly from the ruins of Haliartus. From this spot there is a distance of about three-quarters of a mile to a tumulus westward of the Acropolis, where are several sarcophagi and ancient foundations near some sources of water, marking probably the site of the western entrance of the city."

The stream which flowed on the western side of the city is the one called Hoplites by Plutarch, which, Lysander fell, and is apparently the same as the Lophis of Pausanias. (Plut. Lyc. 29; Paus. ix. 35. § 4.) The stream on the eastern side, called by Strabo the Kephalytes. (Strab. xix. p. 455.) There are several fragments of ancient ruins, which appear to be the Permessus and Onelmeas, which are described by Strabo as flowing from Helicon, and after their union entering the lake Copais near Haliartus. (Strab. xix. pp. 407, 411: see Boreottia, p. 413, a.) The tumulus, of which Leake speaks, perhaps covers those who were killed along with Lysander, since it was near this spot that the battle was fought. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 206, seq.)

HALICARNASSUS (Ἀλικαρνασσός: Eth. Ἀλικαρνασσώτις, Halicarnassænsis: Bodrum or Bond-rooms), a Greek city on the coast of Asia Minor, on the Carian gulf. It was a colony of Troyans in Argo established on the slope of a precipitous rock, and one of the six towns constituting the Doric hexapolis in Asia Minor, the five other towns being Cnidus, Cos, and the three Rhodian towns Laleus, Lindus, and Camirus. (Herod. viii. 99, iii. 14; Strab. xiv. pp. 653, 656; Paus. ii. 30. § 6; Ptol. v. 2. § 10; Pomp. Mol. i. 16; Plin. v. 19; Stab. B. s. a.) The isthmus on which it was situated was called Zephyrum, whence the city at first bore the name of Zephyria. Halicarnassus was the largest and strongest city in all Caria (Diod. Sic. xiv. 90), and had two or even three very impregnable areas; the principal one, called Salamis, was situated on a precipitous rock at the northern extremity of the city
HALICARNASSUS.

(Arian, Herei. i. 23; Vitruv. ii. 8; Diod. xvii. 23, foll.), and received its name from the well Salmacis, which rushed forth near a temple of Aphrodite at the foot of the rock, and the water of which was believed to exercise an effervescing influence (Ov. Met. iv. 302). But Strabo justly controverts this belief, intimating that the sensual enjoyments and the delicious character of the climate must rather be considered to have produced the effects ascribed to the Salmacis. Another arx was formerly believed to have been in the island of Arocoricum in front of the great harbour, which is now called Orak Ada; but this belief was founded upon an incorrect reading in Arrian. (Strab. l. c.; Arrian, A. i. 23; Hamilton, Researches, ii. p. 34.) Besides the great harbour, the entrance to which was narrowed by piers on each side, there was a smaller one to the southeast of it. Halicarnassus, as already remarked, originally belonged to the Doric hexapolis; but in consequence of some dispute which had arisen, it was excluded from the confederacy. (Herod. i. 144.) During the Persian conquests it was, like all the other Greek towns, compelled to submit to Persia, but does not appear to have been less prosperous, or to have lost its Greek character. While the city was under the dominion of the Persians, Lygdamis set himself up as tyrant, and his descendants, as vassals of the kings of Persia, gradually acquired the dominion of all Caria. Artemisia, the widow of Lygdamis, fought at Salamis in the fleet of Xerxes. The most celebrated among their successors are Mausolus and his wife and sister Artemisia, who, on the death of Mausolus, erected in his honour a sepulchal monument of such magnificence that it was regarded as one of the seven wonders of the ancient world. This Carian dynasty, though subject to Persia, had themselves adopted Greek manners and the Greek language, and had a taste for the arts of Greece. But notwithstanding this, Halicarnassus was faithful to Persia, and was one of the great strongholds of the Persians on that coast, and a chief station of the Persian forces. This, and the gallant defence with which the Halicarnassians defended themselves against Alexander, induced that conqueror, after a protracted siege, to destroy the city by fire. He was, however, unable to take the great fortress of Salmacis, the inhabitants of which had taken refuge. (Strab. and Arrian, L. c.; Diod. Sic. xvii. 23, foll.; Curtius, ii. 9, foll.) From this blow Halicarnassus never recovered, though the town was rebuilt. (Cic. ad Quint. Frat. i. 1.) In the time of Tiberius it no longer boasted of its greatness, but of its safety and freedom from earthquakes. (Tac. Ann. iv. 53.) After the fall of the town is scarcely mentioned at all, although the Mausoleum continued to enjoy its former renown. (Const. Porph. de Them. i. 14; see the descriptions of it in Plin. xxxvi. 9, and Vitruv. ii. 8.)

COIN OF HALICARNASSUS.

HALIC. [Halicarn.]

HALICYAE. ('Aλίχρια: Εθν. 'Αλιχριάτης, Halicynae; Salmacis), a city in the west of Sicily, about midway between the two seas, and 10 miles S. of Segesta. Stephanus of Byzantium correctly describes it as situated between Entella and Lilybaeum. (Steph. B. z. v.) Its name frequently occurs in history, and generally in connection with the adjacent cities of Entella and Segesta, but we have no account of its origin: it was probably a Carthaginian colony, and followed the fortunes of its more powerful neighbours. Hence, when it first appears in history* we find it subject to, or at least dependent on, Carthage, the power of which was at that time predominant in the W. of Sicily. In S. c. 597, when the great expedition of Dionysius caused the greater part of the Carthaginian allies and subjects to revolt, Halcyae was one of the five cities which remained faithful to them, on which account its territory was ravaged by Dionysius. (Diod. xiv. 48.) But the next year the Halicyans were so alarmed at his progress that they concluded a treaty of alliance with him, which, however, they soon broke on the appearance of Himilco in Sicily at the head of a large army, and rejoined the Carthaginian alliance. (Id. xiv. 54, 55.) They are not again mentioned till S. c. 276, during the expedition of Pyrrhus to Sicily, when they followed the example of the Selinuntines and Segestans, and

* The name of the 'Αλιχριάτης is first found in Thucydides (vii. 32) at the time of the Athenian expedition in Sicily; but is generally considered corrupt: it is certainly difficult to conceive that Halicyae is really the place there meant.
declared themselves in favour of that monarch (Id. xaxii. 18. Exc. H. p. 498.) Again, in the First Punie War, they were among the first to imitate the conduct of the Segetans, and, throwing off the Carthaginian yoke, declared themselves on the side of Rome. (Id. xxiii. 5. p. 508.) For this signal service Halicyrae was rewarded by the grant of peculiar privileges, which we find its citizens still enjoying in the time of Cicero, who reckons among them the five cities of Sicily which were “ sine fortuna, sine immunes, sine liberae.” (Verr. iii. 7. 40.) But even this privileged condition did not preserve them from the exactions of Verres. (ib. ii. 28. iii. 40. v. 7.) From this time we hear little of Halicyrae, which appears to have lost its peculiar privileges, and had sunk in the time of Pliny into an ordinary stipendiary town. (Plin. iii. 8. a. 14.) That author is the last who mentions its name. The passage already cited from Stephanus is the only direct authority for the position of Halicyrae, but agrees well with what we may gather from Diodorus; and there seems no reason to doubt that the site has been correctly identified by a MS under Cerverus with that of the modern town of Salemii. It stands on a hill in a commanding position, and must have been a place of considerable strength. There are no ancient remains; but the modern, as well as the ancient name, appears to have reference to the salt springs in the neighbourhood. It is distant about 20 miles N.E. of the ancient Lilybaeum (now Marsala) and 16 N. from the site of Selinus.

It is not improbable that we should read "Alya

1

wos in Diodorus (xxvi. 3. p. 531), where he speaks of a Servile outbreak taking place,—σπάσ
tει μήνοις φύσιν φόβος,—a name otherwise unknown. In a recent passage of the same author already cited (xiv. 455) the MSS. have ‘Alycyaurus, Cluvierus, however, contends for the correctness of the old reading, and admits the existence of a city named Alycoris, which he identifies with one of the "Alyxos" of Pliny (iii. 4. 15.).

HALICYRNA ("Halicyra"; Eub. "Halicyron"), a village of Astolia, described by Strabo as situated 30 stadia below Calydon towards the sea. Pliny places it near Pleuron. Leake discovered some ruins, midway between Kuri-agia (the site of Calydon) and the eastern terminus of the lagoon of Meloniougli, which we suppose to be the remains of Halicyra. (Strab. x. 459, sub fin.; the corroboration of the text has been false reading Alycoris; Scyl. p. 14; Plin. iv. 8; Steph. B. a. v., where it is erroneously called a village in Acaenania; Leake, "Northern Greece," vol. iii. p. 533.)

HALIEIS ("Halie", the name of a sea-faring people on the coast of Heronius, who derived their name from their fisheries. (Strab. viii. p. 373.) They gave their name to a town on the coast of Heronius, where the Tirynthians and Heronians took refuge when they were expelled from their own cities by the Argives. (Eiplor. ap. Dys. a. e. "Halie"; Strab. viii. p. 375.) This town was taken about OL. 80 by Amyntas, the son of Sperthias, and made subject to Sparta (by the law "Alyxai" in "Alyxai", Herod. vii. 137). The district was afterwards granted on more than one occasion to the Athenians. (Thuc. i. 105, ii. 56, iv. 45; Diod. xi. 78.) After the Peloponnesian War the Halieis are mentioned by Xenophon as an a

1

nomous people. (Xen. Hel. iv. 2. 5, vi. 2. 3.)

HALONNESUS ("Halonnesos"; Eub. "Halonnesos"), an island in the Aegean sea, lying off the southern extremity of the Magnesian coast in Tes-

aly. The possession of this island gave rise to a dispute between Philip and the Athenians in B.C. 343,
and is the subject of an oration which is included among the works of Demosthenes, but which was ascribed, even by the ancients, to Hegesippus, who was the head of the embassy sent by the Athenians to Philip to demand restitution of Halonnesia. [See Dict. of Biogr. Vol. I. p. 989.] Halonnesia lies between Sciauthus and Paphetarius, and appears to be the same island as the one called Scopelus (Σκόπης) by Ptolemy (iii. 13. § 47) and Hierocles (p. 643, Wessell), which name the central one of these three islands still bears. Strabo (ix. p. 436) speaks of Sciauthus, Halonnesia, and Paphetarius without mentioning Scopelus; while in the lists of Ptolemy and Hierocles the names of Sciauthus, Scopelus, and Paphetarius occur without that of Halonnesia. Halonnesia is also mentioned by Pliny (iv. 12. s. 23). Mela (ii. 7), and Stephanius B. (a. v.); but they do not speak of Scopelus. The modern island of Scopelou is one of the most flourishing in the Aegaean, in consequence of its wines, which it exports in large quantities. (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 111, seq; Fiedler, Reise durch Griechenland, vol. ii. p. 13, seq.)

HALUS or ALUS (6 or 9 "Αλος, Αλος: Εύχ. "Αλος), a town of Phthiotis in Thessaly, mentioned by Pausanias (pi. Iv. vii. 9), as situated near the sea, at the extremity of Mount Othrys, above the plain called Crocium, of which the part around Halus was called Athanaimum, from Athamas, the reputed founder of Halus. (Strab. ix. pp. 432, 438) Strabo also says that the river Amphyrus, on the banks of which Apollo is said to have tranced, was equidistant from the three walls of Halus. [Amphyrhus.] Halus is likewise mentioned by a few other writers. (Herod. vii. 173; Dem. de Fals. Leg. p. 392; Mela, ii. 3; Plin. iv. 7. s. 14.) Leake places Halus at Kefalou, which is situated at a short distance from the sea on a projecting extremity of Mt. Othrys above the Crocian plain, exactly as Strabo has described. "A Hellenic citadel occupied the summit of the projecting height; and remains of the walls are seen also on the northern slope of the hill, having short flanks at intervals, and formed of masonry which, although massive, is not so accurately united as we generally find it in the southern provinces of Greece. These walls may be said to trace an ancient city, and seem to have been united at the foot of the hill to a quadrangular inclosure situated entirely in the plain, and of which the northern side followed the course of the stream, and the western the foot of the height. The walls of this lower inclosure are nine feet and a half thick, are flanked with towers, and their masonry, wherever traceable, is of the most accurate and regular kind; two or three courses of it still exist in some places." (Leake, Northern Greece, vol. iv. p. 336.)

HALUS, a small place in Assyria, probably in the neighbourhood of Ar芝麻ena, mentioned only by Tacitus (Anna. vi. 41). [V.]

HALYCUS ("Αλύκος: Πλαταν), a considerable river of Sicily, which rises nearly in the centre of the island, and flows towards the SW. till it enters the sea close to the site of Heracleia Minoa. Its name was evidently derived from the salt or brackish quality of its waters, a circumstance common to those of the Potome Salo (the Salo of the ancient Himera), and arising from the salt springs which abound in this part of Sicily. It obtained considerable historical importance from the circum-

stance that it long formed the eastern boundary of the Carthaginian dominions in Sicily. This was first established by the treaty concluded, in n. c. 383, between that people and Dionysius of Syracuse (Diod. xv. 17); and the same line it was again fixed by the treaty between them and Timoleon (Diod. xvi. 89). It would appear, however, that the city of Heracleia, situated at its mouth, but on the left bank, was in both instances retained by the Carthaginians. The Halycus is again mentioned by Diodorus in the First Punic War (n. c. 249), as the station to which the Carthaginian fleet under Carthalo retired after its unsuccessful attack on that of the Romans near Phintias, and where they awaited the approach of a second Roman fleet under consul L. Junius. (Diod. xxiv. 1; Exc. Hes. ch. 508.) Polybius, who relates the same events, does not mention the name of the river (Polyb. l. 82): but there is certainly no reason to suppose (as Mannert and Forniger have done) that the river here meant was any other than the well-known Halycus, and that there must therefore have been two rivers of the name. Heracleides Ponticus, who mentions the landing of Minos in this part of Sicily, and his alleged foundation of Minos, writes in the same way as Polybius. (Herod. v. 12, 29, ed. Scholaeins.) Though a stream of considerable magnitude and importance, it is singular that its name is not mentioned by any of the geographers. [F. H. B.]

HALYS ("Αλύς, sometimes "Αλυς: Κίτηρ Ιρμα, l. e. the "red river"), the principal river of Asia Minor, has its source in the Lesser Anten learners which form the boundary between Pontus and Armenia Minor, that is, at the point where the heights of Scodisades and Antitaurus meet. (Herod. i. 79; Strab. x. p. 540; D'ionysius, Perig. 786; Or. om Post. lv. 10. 48.) At first its course has a south-western direction, traversing Pontus and Cappadocia; but in the latter country it turns to the north, and, continuing in a north-eastern direction, discharges itself by several mouths into the Euxine, the latter part of its course forming the boundary between Paphlogonia in the west, and Galatia and Pontus in the east. (Strab. xii. p. 544; Pol. v. 4. § 3; Arrian, Perip. 16.) According to Strabo, the river Halys received its name from its red color (pp. 546, 561); but this is probably incorrect, as the name is often written, without the aspiration, Alya (Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 784). Pliny (vi. 2), making this river come down from Mount Taurus and flow at once from south to north, appears to confound the Halys with one of its tributaries (Ischel Irmah). According to Xenophon (Anab. v. 6. § 9), the breadth of the Halys is at least 2 stadia. At the time of the greatness of the Lydian empire the Halys formed the boundary between it and Persia, and on its banks Cyrus gained the decisive victory over Croesus. (Herod. i. 53, 75, 84; Justin, i. 7; Cic. de Div. ii. 56; Lucan, iii. 272.) The importance of the river is attested by the fact that Asia is frequently divided by it into two parts, Asia cias and Asia trans Halym. (Strab. xii. p. 534, xvi. p. 840.) Respecting the present condition of the river, see Hamilton's Researches, vol i. pp. 297, 324, 411, vol. ii. p. 240. [L. S.]

HAMAE, a place in Campania, between Capua and Cumas, where the Capuans were in the habit of assembling annually for a solemn religious festival; an occasion of which they Endeavoured to make use during the Second Punlic War (n. c. 215) to reduce
the Cumaenes under their subjection, but their plans were frustrated and they themselves put to the sword by the Roman consul Sempronius Gracchan. (Liv. xxiii. 35.) Livy, who is the only author that mentions Hamae, tells us that it was 3 miles from Cumae; but the exact site cannot be determined. [E. H. B.]

HAMAIXIA (Ἀμαϊξία), a small town in the western part of Cilicia Aspara. (Strab. xiv. p. 680.) It had a good roadstead for ships, and excellent cedars for ship-building. (Lucan, viii. 259.) Hamaixia is perhaps the same place as Anaxium (Σταδίαμν. Μαρ. Μαγνας, § 183), which, however, is placed west of Corcyraeum, so that it would belong to Paphylia. (Comp. Lasek, Asia Minor, p. 197.)

[8. L. S.]

HAMAIXITUS (Ἀμαϊξίτος), a town on the southwestern coast of Troas, 50 stadia south of Larissa, and close to the plain of Halesion. It was probably an Asolian colony, but had ceased to exist as early as the time of Strabo. (Scll. p. 36; Thucyd. viii. 101; Xen. Hellers. ii. § 13; Strab. xii. p. 475. xiii. pp. 604, 613, 613.) According to Aelian (Hist. As. xii. 5), its inhabitants worshipped mice, and for this reason called Apollo, their chief divinity, Smintheus (from the Asolian αἰμοθες, a mouse). Strabo relates the occasion of this as follows: When the Teurians moved from Crete, the oracle of Apollo advised them to settle on the spot where their enemies issued from the earth. One night a number of field-mice destroyed all their shields, and, recognising in this occurrence the hint of the oracle, they established themselves there, and called Apollo Smintheus, representing him with a mouse at his feet. During the Myceonian period, the inhabitants were compelled by Lyseaches to quit their town and remove to the neighbouring Alexandria. (Comp. Steph. n. s. v.; Plin. v. 33.) No ruins of this town have yet been discovered (Lasek, Asia Minor, p. 273); but Prokoseh (Demokritop. ii. p. 362) states that architectural remains are still seen near Cape Bafa, which he is inclined to regard as belonging to Hamaxitius.

Another town of the same name is mentioned by Pliny (v. 29) as situated in Caria, on the north coast of the Cnidian Chersonesus. [8. L. S.]

HAMA'XOBI (Ἀμαϊξοβι), Plut. ii. 5. § 19; Lucian, Aetius ii. 15; Ptol. Mel. ii. § 2; Plin. vi. 12; Step. B. n. s. v. Aelius), a people of Sarmatia, situated to the E. of the Scythian Alains, who wandered with their wagons along the banks of the Volga, and belonged to the Sarmatian stock. (Schafarik, Stor. Alt. vol. i. p. 204.) [E. B. J.]

HAMA'XOECI (Ἀμαϊξοεκι), Eustath. ad Hom. ii. 5; Hesiod. op. Straub. iv. p. 302; Herod. iv. 46; Aesch. Prom. 709; Strab. ii. p. 209, xi. p. 492.) This name was applied by the ancients to the Nomadic hordes who roamed over the N. E. of Europe, neither sowing nor planting,—but living on food derived from animals, especially mares' milk, and cheese,—and moved from place to place, carrying their families in wagons covered with wicker and leather, in the same manner as the Tartars of the present day. [E. B. J.]

HAMMANIENTES, a Libyan tribe beyond the Maece, who dwelt 12 days' journey W. of the Great Syris in an oasis of the sandy desert, and made their tents of goat hair, and partly of rock-salt cut from the hills by which they were surrounded. (Plin. v. 5.) Solinus (28) calls them AMANTES. Manuert supports them to be the ATARANTES of Herodotus. [P. S.]

HANNIBALIS CASTRA. [CASTRA HANNIBALI.]

HARENATIO. [ARENACUM.]

HARMA (Ἁρμα; Eih. Αρματεύς). 1. An ancient town of Boeotia, mentioned by Homer, which is said to have been so called, either because the chariot of Acratus broke down here, or because the chariot of Amphiaras disappeared in the earth at this place. (Didym. and Eustath. ad Iliad. c. c. 42; Strab. p. 404; Paus. n. x. 19. § 4, comp. i. 34. § 2; Steph. B. n. s. v.) Strabo describes it as a deserted village in the territory of Tanagra near Mycaleus; and Pausanias speaks of the ruins of Harma and Mycaleus as situated on the road from Thebes to Chalcis. Aelian (V. H. iii. 45) speaks of a lake called Harma, which is probably the one now called Morìs or Paralámias, to the east of Hyllia. (Bosotta, p. 419, b.) The exact site of Harma is uncertain. It is supposed by Lasek to have occupied the important pass on the road from Thebes to Chalcis, leading into the maritime plain. (Lasek, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 251.)

2. A fortress in Attica. [Attica, p. 229, b.]

HARMATELA (Ῥάματελα, Dioec. xiv. 102), a place probably in the Parnion, which Dioscorides describes as the last of the cities of the Brachmians, which was taken by Alexander the Great. The people were a very warlike race, and made a gallant stand. They made use of poisoned arrows. See also Strabo (xv. p. 733), who does not, however, mention this place by name, though he alludes to an incident which, according to Dioscorides, happened there. The exact position of this place has not been determined; but it was most likely in the territory of the Mallus (now Málus).

[V.]

HARMATOTROPHI, one of several small tribes who are mentioned by Pliny (vi. 16) as living at the foot of the Indian Caucasus between the Mardi and Bactri. [V.]

HARMATHUS (Ἀρμάθους), a town on the north coast of the bay of Aderamytium, on the east of Cape Lectum; it is mentioned only by Thucydides (viii. 101) as opposite to the town of Methymna in Lesbos. It cannot have had any connection with Cape Amathus, which was situated much further south (Strab. xiii. p. 923), and is probably the same as CAIUM (Ptol. iii. 17. § 2, comp. G. M. A. III. § 8.)

HARMOZEA (Ἀρμόζεα, Arrian, Ind. c. 33; Arminius, Plin. vi. 23. 27), the district surrounding Harmouza, the port at which Nestor's fleet arrived on their return from India, and which was situated in the SE. corner of Carmania. There can be no doubt that the name of the district Harmozia, of the port Harmouza, and of the promontory Harmozon at the entrance of the harbour, are all derived from the name of the Persian god spirit Harmazd or Auramazda, which name has been preserved in the present ORMES, the name of an island off the site of the former port. The neighbouring land is now called Mohistia. The Anamis or Andazia flowed through Harmozia into the sea at Harmouza. Its present name is Ibrahim Râd. [V.]

HARMOZICA. [ARAGOU.]

HARMOZON PROM. (Ἀρμοζων Πρωτος, Plut. vol. 8. § 5; Strab. xvi. p. 765), a promontory at the entrance of the Persian gulf, on the N. or Carmaian side of it, just the point where the sea between Arabia and Asia is most narrow. Eran the youngest (ap. Strab. l. c.) and Ammianus (xvii. 6) both assert that the coast of Arabia can be plainly seen from this point. The promontory may perhaps be repre-
HARMUTZA

served by the modern C. Bombacech, nearly opposite to C. Massendem. [V.

HARMUTZA (Ἁρμούτζα, Plut. vi. 8. § 8), the capital of the district which Arrian has called Harmutza. There seems to be some doubt whether there is any present representative of this place along the coast. The only place which now bears the name of Ormus is an island off the mouth of the Anamis, to which it has been conjectured by D'Anneville that the inhabitants of the coast must have fled shortly after the time of Timotheus. The modern history of this island is well known. It was taken by Albuquerque in 1507, and held with great commercial prosperity by the Portuguese till Shah Abbass, aided by the English, took it from them in 1622. While Ormus lasted, the Portuguese had an emporium second to none but Goa. Shah Abbass built on the opposite coast Bandar abide, and tried to win it for the commerce which Ormus had possessed. In this, however, he signally failed, and both places are now utterly ruined and abandoned. (Vincent, Voy. of Nearchus, vol. i. pp. 324—354.) [V.

HAROSHETH (חָרַשְׁתּ) mentioned only in Judges (iv. 13, 16) as the royal garrison of Jabesh. All these places were called Haroshet of the Gentiles, and was obviously situated in the northern part of Palestine, called "Galilee of the nations." (2 M. i. 1.) It was probably situated in the tribe of Naphtali, between Kadesh Naphtali, and Hazor, the capital of Jabesh. As the name signifies wood in the Aramaean, the fortress is supposed by some to have been situated in a woody district. The name is regarded as an appellative from the Chaldean parshath, whose translation for "Harosheth of the Gentiles" is equivalent to "fortitude in (monitione) arcum gentium." (Rosenmüller in Jud. iv. 2.)

HAPARGELA (Ἀργεργελά), a district between Priapus and Cysicus, about the mouth of the river Granicus in Mysia, whence Ganymede is said to have been carried off. (Strab. xIII. p. 587.) Thucydides (viii. 107) also mentions a town Harpagion, which is otherwise unknown. (Comp. Steph. B. s. v. Αργεργελά.)

HARPASASA (Ἀρπασασα; Eph. Άρπασασα), a town on the island of Caria, in the eastern bank of the river Harpasus, a tributary of the Maeander. (Ptol. v. 2. § 19; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. v. 29; Hieroc. p. 688.) The ruins found opposite to Nazir, at a place called Arpas Koressi, undoubtedly belong to Harpasasa. (Fellowes, Discov. in Lyc. p. 51; Leake, Asia Minor, p. 249; Richter, Weltbilder, p. 540.) Pliny mentions a wonderful rock in its neighbourhood, which moving on being pressed with a finger, did not yield to the pressure of the whole body. [L. S.]

HARPASUS (Ἀρπασος; Harpas), a river of Caria, flowing from south to north, and emptying itself into the Maeander. (Plin. v. 29; Steph. B. s. v. "Arparos; Quint. Smyrn. Postkod. x. 144.) In the war against Antiochus the Romans encamped on its banks. (Liv. xxxvi. 18.)

HARPASUS (Ἀρπασος; the reading "Arparos," in Dio. Sic. xiv. 29, is faulty), a river which the Ten Thousand crossed (400 feet broad) from the Ephesians. There seems to be some doubt whether the Scythians by this river. (Xen. Anab. iv. 7. § 17.) This river, which has been identified by several writers with the Arpa-Chai, a northern affluent of the Araxes, and forming the E. boundary of Kars, is more probably represented by the Teyvand-Sin (Jordé), asColonel Chesney (Expedit. Engbrest.

HAURAN, AURANITIS (Ἀουρανίτης, Δαμασκ), the name given by Josephus to the country called Ituraea by Strabo (l. i. 39), as it is evident from the fact that, neither in his description of the tracts of Philip, nor elsewhere, does Josephus make any mention of Ituraea, but substitutes Auranitis. Thus he states that Augustus granted Auranitis, together with Batanasia and Trachon to Herod the Great, on whose death he assigned them to the son of Philip, Cato Philom. (Ant. Rom. iv. 38; v. 13.) It is situated along the coast the S. E. J. ii. 6. § 31 It describes the great desert tract south of Damascus, still called the Hauraw, and comprehended by Ptolemy under the names of

Strabo in this passage confounds Ḫālī with Ḫālān.
Arabia Petraea and Deserta (v. 17, § 19), the Palestina Tertia of the Ecclesiastical annals (Belrand, p. 309.2). Palestine, however, makes Auranitis a district of Babylonia, contiguous to the Euphrates. (ld. 20.)

The district is more correctly described by Strabo, as lying to the south of the two Trachonis (Σο Λεγομενοι Τραχωνεις), consisting of inaccessible mountains, inhabited by a mixed people of Itureans and Arabs, a wild and predatory race of villains, a terror to the agricultural inhabitants of the plains. They dwelt in deep caves of such extent, that one could hold 4000 men, in their incursions on the Damascenes, and in their ambushes against the caravans of merchants from Arabia Felix. But the most formidable band under the noted chief Zenodorus, had been dispersed by the good government of the Romans, and by the security afforded by the garrisons maintained in Syria. (Strabo, xvi. p. 755.)

A comparison of this description of Itureans by the classical geographer, with Josephus's account of Trachonitis and the dosings of the robber-chief Zenodorus (Ant. 18, 4, 8), exhibits many striking points of resemblance; and there is an amusing account given by William of Tyre of these very caves between Adraa and Boursa, into whose narrow mouths the thirsty travellers would let down their water-skins, in the hope of finding a supply of water; but drew back the curtailed rope, mints the skins, which had been seized and appropriated by the robbers concealed in the caves. (Hist. xvi. 10.)

The marauding inhabitants of this wild country at the present day keep up the character of their predecessors; and their daring attacks upon the caravans of pilgrims on the annual Hajj, are scarcely repressed by a numerous escort of regular troops. The extent of the modern Hauran is thus described by Burckhardt: "The Hauravos comprises part of Trachonis and Itureas, the whole of Auranitis, and the northern districts of Batanea. . . The flat country, south of Jebel Kasar, east of Jebel el Sheikh, and west of the Ha'iy road, as far as Kasem, or Nusse, is called Djezouar. The greater part of this district appears to be composed within the limits of Djezouar." (Travels in Syria.) The whole district abounds in ruins; and the frequent Greek inscriptions, not only at Bosra, its ancient capital, but in numerous other towns and villages, prove it to have been thickly inhabited in former times, and well garrisoned by Roman soldiers; thereby illustrating and confirming the remark of Strabo above cited, concerning the greater security of the country while under imperial rule. Many of the inscriptions were copied by Burckhardt. (Syria, pp. 59—115. 255—256.) The name Hauran (of which Auranitis is only the classical form) is supposed to be derived from the town mentioned by the prophet Esaakel as in the vicinity of Damascus (xliv. 16. 18), where the LXX. write Δεσηρίδος.

The name Itureas is supposed to be derived from the Ismaelites patriarch Jetur, or Ittur (1 Chron. i. 31); and the Alexandrine version of the LXX. reads Trachonis, in 1 Chron. v. 19, a passage which, as Belrand remarks, enables us to fix the position of Itureas to the east of the land of Israel; for the Hagarites, to whom Jetur belonged, were dispossessed by the Reubenites who "dwelt in their tents throughout all the east of the land of Gilead" (v. 10) "unto the entering in at the wilderness from the river Euphrates" (v. 9). (Roland, Palaeastina, p. 105.) Forster (Arabian, vol. i. pp. 309—311) further identifies the modern name Hauran with the patriarchal Jetur. [G. W.]

HAVILAH (חַוִּלָּה), the land encompassed by the Pison, the first named of the four rivers of Eden, abounding in gold of a fine quality; "be kulhium and the onyx stones." (Genes. ii. 11, 12.) It's situation is further fixed as the eastern limit of the Ishmaelite Bedouins, as Sheer was their western limit. (Genes. xv. 18.) They seem to have been subsequently dispossessed by the Amalekites, who have the same limits assigned to them in 1 Sem. xv. 7. [AMALEKITES.] It doubtless derived its name from Havilah the son of Cush (Gen x. 7), by whose descendants the district was first peopled, not from the later Joktanite patriarch of the same name (x. 29).

"The land of Havilah mentioned in Genesia, and there described as encompassed, or inclosed rather, by the river Pison, has been assigned, by consent of the learned, as the first and chief settlement of the son of Cush, and identified with the present province of Arabia Petraea, or the Gebel Gebel Hagar or Bahrein; a district anciently watered, as we gather from the concurrent testimonies of Pliny, and the Portuguese traveller Peneira, by a branch of the Euphrates, which, diverging from the course of its other channels, ran southward parallel with the gulf, and fell into it nearly opposite to the Bahrein islands. A direct proof, unnoticed by preceding writers, that this region once bore the name of Havilah, is furnished by the fact, that the principal of the Bahrein islands retains to this day the original name of that of Asul." (Forster, Geogr. of Arabia, vol. i. pp. 40, 41.) Mr. Forster then traces this patriarchal name through its various modifications (as Dr. Wells had done before), though not so fully) in the classical geographers, and shows clear examples of it, under its several idiomatic changes, from the head of the Persian Gulf to its mouth, both in Ptolemy and Pliny, and in the modern geography of the country; and that the great tribe or people intended under these denominations, formed in the southern parts of the country, and continue to compose at the present day, a chief part of the population of the Havilah of Scripture, the modern province of Hagar or Bahrein. (ib. pp. 41—54.) He accounts for the modern name of the district of Havilah, by the fact already noted, that the Ishmaelite Arabs had dispossessed the ancient Cushite race, and imposed on the conquered territory the name of their mother Hagar. (Vol. i. pp. 199, 200.)

HAZEZON-TAMAR. [ENGEDH.]

HAZOR (עָזָר), the royal city of the most powerful Canaanite nation in the north of Palestine at the period of the entrance of the Israelites. It was the capital of king Jabin, and head of a confederacy against Joshua; on which account he be made an example of it, exterminating its inhabitants, and destroying it alone with fire. (Josh. xi. 1—14.) It had recovered its independence and importance at the commencement of the period of the Judges, about two centuries and a half later, when we find it still the royal residence of the Canaanite king, Jabin, a name signifying wise, which seems to have been the common designation of the sheikhs of Hazer, or righteous was of the Jebusite kings. It does not appear that Hazor was again taken on this occasion after the defeat of Sisera by Deborah and Barak. (Judges, iv. v.) Nor is it all clear that the town
HEBOSO. [HEBUDA.]

HEBRAMI. [PSEUDO-]

HEBRAMAGUS, a place in Southern Gallia, which the Jerusalem Itineraries place on the road from Tolosa (Toulouse) to Carcass (Carcassonne), and 14 M. F. short of Carcassonne. The Table gives the same distance, or some critics read the same distance in the Table by changing xx. to xxii. D'Anville supposes Hebramagus to be a place called Brous. Hebramagus is mentioned in the Epitaph of Ausonius to Paullinus (xxii. 35; xxiv. 124); and if there was only one Hebramagus, it is the place mentioned in the Itineraries. [G. L.]

HEBRON (Hebrón, I.X.X., Joseph, a very ancient place in the Palestinian district, 22 Roman miles south of Jerusalem. (Euseb. s. v. 'Apopic.) Its original name was Kir-jath-Arba, or the city of Arba, so called from Arba, a chief of the Anakim, who dwelt in this neighbourhood. (Gen. xxii. 2; Josh. xiv. 15; Judg. i. 10; Josh. xiv. 15.) It was frequently the residence of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, who were buried here in the cave of Macpelah, which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth. (Gen. xxiii. 2, seq.) Upon the conquest of Palestine by the Israelites, Hebron was given by Joshua to Caleb, who expelled the Anakim from the district. (Josh. xiv. 15—15, xv. 13, 14; Judg. i. 20.) It was afterwards appointed one of the cities of refuge. (Josh. xxvii. 7.) Hebron was the residence of David, as king of Judah, for seven years and a half. (2 Sam. ii. 1, v. 5.) It was fortified by Rehoboam (2 Chron. xi. 10); and was occupied by the Jews after their return from captivity (Nehem. xi. 25). It afterwards fell into the hands of the Idumeans, from which it was recovered by Judas Macabeus. (1 Macc. v. 65; Joseph. Anti. xii. 8, § 6, B. J. iv. 9. § 7.) It was taken and burnt by the Romans in the great Jewish War. (Joseph. B. J. iv. 9. § 9.) The modern town is called El Kedul, "the friend" of God, the name given by the Moslems to Abraham. The name of the town is "Abraham". The principal charters, of which an account is given by modern travellers. Outside the town are two reservoirs for rain-water, evidently of great antiquity, one of which is probably the "pool in Hebron" mentioned in the history of David. (2 Sam. iv. 12.)

HEBIEUS (Hévos: Meriones), the principal river of Thrace, has its sources near the point where mount Scamnios joins mount Rhodope, in the north-western corner of Thrace. Its course at first has a south-eastern direction; but below Adrianopoli it takes a south-west turn, and flows in that direction until it reaches the Aegean near Aenos. (Thucyd. ii. 96; Plin. iv. 18; Aristot. Meteor. i. 13.) The tributaries of the Hebrus are so numerous and important, that it becomes navigable even at Philippolis, while near its mouth it becomes really a large river. (Herod. vii. 59.) Near its mouth it divides itself into two branches, the eastern one of which forms lake Sventorius. (Herod. vii. 59.) In the middle of the country, among its tributaries are the Sooma, Arda, Articus, Tezas, and Afrianus. About Adranouche the basin of the Hebrus is very extensive; but south of that city it becomes narrower, the mountains on both sides approaching more closely to the river. During the winter the Hebrus is sometimes frozen over. (Comp. Herod. iv. 90; Polyb. xxxvi. 13; Eurip. Herc. Fur. 586; Strab. vii. pp. 322, 329, xiii. p. 590; Ptol. iii. 11. § 2; Arrian, Anab. i. 11; Mela, ii. 2; Vitr. Dei. x. 63; Georg. iv. 456, 524; Val. Flacc. ii. 515, iv. 457, vii. 226.)

HEBUDES, the Hebrides off Britain, mentioned by Pliny, Solinus, and in the Cosmography ascribed to Aetius. The notices are as follows:—“Sunt autem xi. Orcades medicis inter se discretae apatibus Septem Irmodes; et xx. Heudios.” (Plin. iv. 30.) “A Caedimianis proximiori Thylen petentibus, hodie navigatione perfecta, exicijunt Hebrides insulas, quinque numero, quum incolos nemius frigus, piscibus tantum et lacte vivunt. Secundum a continenter stationem Orcades praebebat: sed Orcades ab Hebudibus porro sunt septem diem, totidemque noctium curae, numere tres. Vacent homines; non habent silvam: sanitatem hanc, quae Paraecet, ibidem. Ab Orcadibus Thylen usque v. diemur et noctiam navigatio est.” (Solin. c. 23.) The Cosmography merely gives the form Hebotho, as applied to an island or archipelago off Britain. The difficulties raised by the text of Solinus apply to the geography of the Orcades, Shetland, and Faroes. The latter is to some of which he has transferred the name Hebrides. [For this, see ORCades.] The difficulties in the text of Pliny lie in the difference between the Archipelagus and the Hebrides. It is only clear that one word means the islands west, the other, the islands east, of the Minch. Now either group will give us seven larger and twenty-three smaller islands, neither having so many as thirty islands of any considerable magnitude, and neither having so few as seven, if the smaller members of the group are included. Without deciding which are the Hebrides, and which the Archipelagus, we may say that, on one side, we have Lewis (with Harris), North Uist, Benbecula, South Uist, Barra, &c.—on the other, Soay, Rum, Tiree, Coll, Mull, Jura, Islay, &c. [R. G. L.]

HECALE. [ATTICA. p. 330, b.]

HECATOMPYLOS (Greek for One Hundred, Strab. xi. p. 514; Ptol. i. 12. § 5, vii. 21. § 16; 'Ekatómpylos Búdulos, Ptol. vi. 5 § 2; Steph. B.), a town of some importance in Parthis, and one of the capitals of the Arsacid princes. There is, however, great doubt where it was situated, the distances recorded by ancient writers not corresponding accurately with any known ruins. According to Strabo (xi. p. 514), it was 1960 stadia (about 224 miles) from the Pylæ Cyzicæ; and, as we may infer from the passage, in the direction of India, eastward; while Ptolemæ places it on the same parallel of latitude (X. 37°) as Rhodes. Again, Pliny makes the same distance to be only 133 Roman (or about 122 English) miles. It has been supposed that Damgham corresponds best with this place; but Damgham is too near the Pylæ Cyzicæ; on the whole, it is probable that any remains of Hecatompyle ought to be sought in the neighbourhood of a place now called Kolehos. (Curt. Renaissance, Append. p. 118; Wilson, Ariane, p. 171.) The place lastest was of
belonged to the Regio Augustanum. Its population probably contained a considerable Arabian element. (I. H. vi. 54.) Heliopolis, however, the On, Bamesos, or Bimos of the Hebrew Scriptures—Hebrew has claims to be regarded as any one of the three.—was long anterior even to the Pharaonic portion of this era, and was, indeed, one of the most ancient of Egyptian cities. Its obelisks were probably seen by Abraham when he first migrated from Syria to the Delta. 1600 years b. c.; and here the father-in-law of Joseph filled the office of high priest. It may be regarded as the University of the land of Misrian; i.e., its priests, from the most remote epochs, were the great depositaries of theological and historical learning; and it was of sufficient political importance to furnish ten deputies, or one-third of the whole number, to the great council which assisted the Pharaohs in the administration of justice. At Heliopolis Moses probably acquired the learning of the Egyptians, and the prophet Jeremiah wrote his Lamentations over the decline of the Hebrew people. From Ichronus, who was lecturing there in b. c. 304, and who numbered Eudorus among his pupils, the Greek mathematician learned the true lengths of the year, month, upon which he formed his "octae- terid," or period of eight years or ninety-nine months. Solon, Thales, and Plato, were reputed each to have visited its schools,—the halls, indeed, in which the latter studied were pointed out to Strabo: while in the reign of the second Ptolemy, Manethon, the chief priest of Heliopolis, collected from its archives his History of the ancient kings of Egypt. Alexander the Great, on his march from Pelusium to Memphis, halted at this city (Arrian, iii. 1); and, according to Macrobius (Saturn. i. 23), Baalbek, or the Syrian City of the Sun, was a priest-colony from its Egyptian namesake.

The Heliopolitan name, of which this city was the capital, contained, after the decline and dispersion of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah, a Hebrew population almost equal in numbers to that of the native Egyptians. (Joseph. Antiq. Jud. xiii. 3.) But, even so early as the invasion of Cambyses, b. c. 525, Helio- polis had much declined: and in the time of Strabo, who visited it during the prefecture of Julius Gallus, b. c. 24, its ruins had nearly vanished.

The sun, as the name of the city proves, was the principal object of worship at Heliopolis; and the legends of the Phoenix, the emblem of the solar year, centred around its temples. It was also the seat of the worship of the bull Moseia, the rival of Apis in this region of Aegypt. In all respects, indeed, it merited the distinction ascribed to it by Diodorus of Sicily, who calls Heliopolis gaios ephedravten.

The ruins of Heliopolis occupy a quadrangular area of nearly 3 miles in extent, and were described by Abul Alattar, an Arabian physician, who wrote his account of Egypt about the close of the 12th century a. d. He speaks of its surprising colossal figures cut in stone more than 30 cubits high, of which some were standing on pedestals and others were in sitting postures. He saw the two famous obelisks called Pharaoh's Needles, one standing and the other fallen and broken in two by its own enormous weight. The name of Osiris, the king of the 8th dynasty, who was lord of both the Upper and Lower country, was inscribed on them. The standing obelisk is still erect, and is even now studied as the earliest known specimen of Egyptian architecture. (Plin. xxxvi. 9.) Zeuxis (de Obeliscis, p. 643) supposes that the obelisk which was transported to Rome and set up in the Campus Martius, by order of Augustus, came also from Heliopolis. (Comp. Ammian, xvii. 4.) The obelisks of Ósiric was were each 30 cubits high, and of a quadrangular column or cone, rising out of a square base 10 feet high. The pointed top of the column was once covered with a copper cap, shaped like a funnel, and 3 cubits in length. These structures formed the most conspicuous figures in the centre of converging avenues of smaller obelisks.

The hamlet of Mazzarick, about 6 miles N. E. of Cairo, covers a portion of the ancient site of Heliopolis, and is still distinguished by its solitary obelisk of red granite, and contains—no common privilege in Egypt—a spring of sweet and fresh water. Some remains of sphinxes, with fragments of a colossal statue, indicate the ancient approaches to the Temple of the Sun. Heliopolis, from its position on the verge of the desert, must have been conspicuous to, and may have overlooked, the pastures of Goshen. Where the Children of Israel were allowed to settle by the priest-kings of Memphis; and earlier still, the city, if not indeed Abraim itself, was probably one of the last occupied by the Shepherd's, as they make their farewell evacuation of Egypt. [W. B. D.]

HELIOPOLIS SYRIAE (Hoileopolis, Strab. xiv. p. 753, Pol. v. 15. § 23; Steph. B. a. s.; Malal. Chronic. xi. p. 119; Chron. Paschale, i. p. 513; Solis Oppidum, Plin. v. 18, the modern Baalbec, was a city of Coele-Syria, situated about lat. 34° 1' 30" N. and long. 36° 11' E. (Rennell, Comp. Geog. of Western Asia, vol. i. p. 75.) Baalbek, which in the Syrian language means City of the Sun, was probably the original appellation of this celebrated place. Its Hellenic equivalent—Heliopolis—was imposed by the Seleucid sovereigns of Syria, and continued by the Romans. After the conquest of Syria by the Arabs in the seventh century A. d. the city regained its Semitic, or at least its Aramean name. (See Ammian. Marcell. iv. 8.) Heliopolis was seated upon a gentle elevation at the NE. extremity of the plain of Bekah or Bekah, which stretches from the western slope of Anti- Libanus nearly to the shores of the Mediterranean. The remains of the temple of Jupiter, the Barnabas, or Malek Ask (Orontes?)—flow through this plain, which in the spring season is also watered by numerous rills formed by the melting of the snows of Anti-libanus. Heliopolis itself is supplied with water from a fountain close to the NE. angle of its walls.—Kas-el-Ain, or the Spring Head. The whole region of Bekah was in ancient times one of singular fertility, and even now, under Mohammedan oppression, is remarkable for the number and beauty of its orchards. At what epoch or by whom Heliopolis was founded is unknown. According to Macrobius (Saturn. i. 23), it was a priest-colony from Egypt, or rather from Assyria. The sun, the Oris of the Egyptians, was in all ages the principal object of worship there; the Greeks, however, indifferently attributed its temple to Zeus and Apollo. As a sacred city Heliopolis may have found room for a plurality of deities. Astarte-pattern, the Syrian Aphrodite, had certainly a temple there.

The city, however, was probably indebted for its greatness to the advantages it afforded as an emporium of the trade between Tyre, Palmyra, and Western India. It was 18½ geographical miles from Palmyra, and 11½ from Tyre. (Rennell, l. c.) It was made a Roman colony by Julius Caesar, and veterans from the 5th and 6th Legions were esta-
Heliopolis. 1037

blushed there by Augustus, on the coinage of whose reign it is entitled “Col. Julia Augusta Felix Heliopolis.” In the second century A.D. its oracle was in such repute that it was consulted by the emperor Trajan previous to his second campaign with Parthia. The emperor at first tested the science of the oracle by sending a blank sheet of paper inclosed in a sealed envelope (diploé); and on receiving a similar blank reply, he conceived a high opinion of the prescience of the god, and again consulted him in earnest. The second time the response was symbolically conveyed by the dead twigs of an ancient vine wrapped in a cloth. The interpretation was given in the deesse of Trajan, and in the transmission of his bones or remains to Rome in a coffin. From John Malala (Chronicon, L.) we learn that Antoninus Pius built, or more probably repaired and enlarged, the great temple of Zeus, which became a wonder of the world then, and of many generations of travellers afterwards (e.g. Maundrell, Pococke, Velney, Duke of Ragusa, &c.). From Septimius Severus Heliopolis received the Julii Italicum (Ulpian, de Consensu, 9), and its temple appears for the first time upon the reverse of the coins of that reign (Akerman, Rom. Coins, vol. I. p. 339). The monuments of Julia Domna and Caracalla inscribe the legend: “Here was born a child of the Empire in honour of the first emperor.” The temple was dedicated to her, and her mother is still partially legible on the pedestals of the portico of the great temple. Its name occurs also on the money of Philip the Arabian, and of his wife Otocilia. The great temple contained, according to Macrobius, a golden statue of Apollo or Zeus, represented as a beardless youth, in a chariot, swerving to the right hand a scourge, and in his left thunderbolts and ears of corn. On certain annual festivals this statue was borne on the shoulders of the principal citizens of Heliopolis, who prepared themselves for such solemnities by a species of Nazarene discipline, by shaving the head and by vows of abstinence and chastity. Macrobius compares these ceremonies with the rites practised in the worship of Diva Fortuna at Antium. At Heliopolis also were reverenced the Baetulia, or black conical stones sacred to the sun, one of which was brought to Rome by the emperor Elagabalus, and placed in a temple in the Forum near the camp. Damascus, ap. Phot. Biblioth. p. 349, B., ed. Bekker; and Gibbon, vol. i. ch. 6.)

Heliopolis is mentioned by the church historians Eusebius (Hist. Eccles. v. 10) and Theodoret (Hist. Eccles. iii. 7, iv. 22), but little is known of its fortunes under the Byzantine emperors, beyond the names of some Hellenistic martyrs and bishops. Abulpharagius indeed (Hist. Compend. Domast. p. 75) says that Constantine I erected a church at Heliopolis, and abolished a custom which had obtained there of plurality of wives. According to the Chronicon Paschale (col. xxviii. p. 363, ed. Bonn.), the emperor Theodosius converted the Temple of the Sun into a Christian church, at the same time that he prescribed paganism, and destroyed the inferior chapels and shrines of the city. Under the Caliphs of the Ommiads House, Baalbec gradually declined, although its natural and commercial advantages long retained their influence. (D’Herbelot, Bib.-Roussel, Outre-mer, ii. p. 352) In the time of the crusades it is evident that the original walls of the city; and would seem to have been constructed in haste under the pressure of some danger, and, like the long-walls between Athens and its havens, to have been built of the
HELLESPOLE.

HELLEN.

HELLENOTIS.

HELLO.

HELMAN.

HELMET.

HELMET.

HELMWIT.

HELMWIT.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.

HEM.
HELI.

HELOUS. 1063

HELORUM, HELORUS, or ELORUS ("Elæor" or "Elæor", Phil. Steph. B.; "Elæor", Scal. E.). "Elæor", Helorus, Helirius, or Helirius, or Hélorus, is the name near the E. coast, about 25 miles S. of Syracuse, and on the banks of the river of the same name. (Steph. B. a. e.; Vib. Sequ. p. 11.) We have no account of its origin, but it was probably a colony of Syracuse, of which it appears to have continued always a dependency. The name is first found in Sicily (§ 13, p. 168); for, though Thurydides repeatedly mentions "the road leading to Helorus" from Syracuse (ὑπὸ Ἑλόρου ἀκρόπ. vii. 67, vii. 80), which was that followed by the Athenians in their disastrous retreat, he never speaks of the town itself. It was one of the cities which remained under the government of Hieron II. by the treaty concluded with him by the Romans, in n. c. 265. (Bod. xiii. Exc. H. p. 50, where the name is corruptly written Αἰλόρος): and, having during the Second Punic War declared in favour of the Carthaginians, was recovered by Marcellus in B.C. 214 (Liv. xiv. 33). Under the Romans it appears to have been depopulated, or at most of a few scattered and perhaps no separate municipal existence, though in a passage of Cicero (Verr. iii. 48) it appears to be noticed as a "civitas." Its name is again mentioned by the orator (ib. v. 34) as a maritime town where the squadron fitted out by Verres was attacked by pirates; but it does not occur in Pliny's list of the towns of Sicily; though he elsewhere (iii. 2), mentions it as a "castellum" on the river of the same name; and Ptolomy (iii. 4. § 15) speaks of a city of Helorus. Its ruins were still visible in the days of Faxello; a little to the N. of the river Helorus, and about a mile from the sea-coast. The most conspicuous of them were the remains of a theatre, called by the country people Caliseo; but great part of the walls and other buildings could be traced. The extent of them was, however, inconsiderable. These are now said to have disappeared, but there still remains between this site and the sea a curious column or monument, built of large stones, rising on a square pedestal. This is commonly regarded as a kind of trophy erected by the Syracusans to commemorate their victory over the Athenians. But there is no foundation for this belief: had it been so designed, it would certainly have been erected on the banks of the river Asinarus, which the Athenians never succeeded in crossing. (Faxell. iv. 2, p. 215; Clover. Sicil. p. 186; Smyth. Sicilly. p. 179; Horre, Classical Tour, vol. ii. p. 136.) [E.H.B.]

HELORUS OR ELORUS ("Elæor" or "Elæor"), a river in the SE. of Sicily, the most considerable which occurs between Syracuse and Cape Pachynum. It is now called the Abasio, but in the upper part of its course is known as the Talilor or Taloiiro, evidently a corruption of Helorus. It rises in the hills near Palazzolo (Acrai), and flows at first to the S., then turns eastward, and enters the sea about 25 miles S. of Syracuse. Near its mouth stood the town of the same name. [HELORUM.] In the upper part of its course it is a mountain stream, flowing over a rugged and rocky bed, whence Silius Italicus calls it "undae clamouss Helorus" (xiv. 269); but near its mouth it becomes almost perfectly stagnant, and liable to frequent inundations. Hence Virgil justly speaks of "praepingua solum stagnantis Heloi" (Aen. iii. 588). Ovid praises the beauty of the valley through which it flows, which he terms " Heloria Tempe" (Fast. iv. 476). Several ancient

be a wide river flowing through thickly wooded banks into the sea. (Comp. Herod. vii. 35; Walpole, Turkey and Greece, vol. i. p. 101; Schleicher, Geogr. Homer. p. 137.)

Herodotus (iv. 85), Strabo (xiii. p. 591), and Pliny (iv. 12, vi. 1) give 7 stadia as the breadth of the Hellespont in its narrowest part. Tournefort (vol. ii. lett. iv.) and Hobhouse (Albania, vol. ii. p. 805) allow about a mile. Some modern French admeasurements give the distance as much greater. The Duc de Daugues (Voyage en Turquie, vol. ii. p. 164) nearly coincides with Herodotus.

The bridge, or rather two separate bridges, which Xerxes threw across the Hellespont, stretched from the neighbourhood of Abydos, on the Asiatic coast, to the coast between Sestus and Madytus, on the European side; and consisted of 360 vessels in the bridge higher up the stream, and 314 in the lower one. If the breadth be estimated at a mile or 5280 feet, 360 vessels, at an average of 14I feet each, would exactly fill up the space. (Grote, Hist. of Greece, vol. v. p. 26; comp. Renneu, Geogr. de Grèce, vol. iv. p. 153; Kruse, Über den geschichtlichen Charakter der Perser, Breslau, 1819; Choiseul-Gouffier, Voyage pittoresque, vol. ii. p. 449; Bihk, ad Herod. vii. 36.) The length of the strait was estimated by Herodotus (iv. 85) at 400 stadia. This admeasurement of course depends upon the point assigned by the ancients to the extremity of the Hellespont, a point which is discussed by Hobhouse (Albania, vol. ii. p. 791). In the later years of the Peloponnesian War the Hellespont was the scene of the memorable battles of CYNNOSMA AND AEGOPOTAMI.

In B.C. 334 the Hellespont was crossed by Alexander, with an army of about 35,000 men. (Arrian, Anab. i. 11; Diod. Sic. xviii. 1.)

The Hellespont issues from the Propontis near Gallipoli (GALLIPOLIS), the road of which is the anchorage for the Otoman fleet. A little lower, on the Asiatic side, is Lampæski (LAMPRACUS), close to which the current sweeps as before, nearly SW. to the bay of Sestos, a distance of about 20 miles, with an ordinary width of from 2 to 3 miles. At Sestos the stream becomes narrower, and takes a SSE. direction as it passes Abydos, and proceeds to the town of Chamaek-Kaleh-Si; from the last point it flows SW. for 3 miles to Point Berber, and from thence onward in the same direction, but rather increasing in width, for a distance of 9J miles to the Aegean sea.

About 11 miles below the W. point of the bay of Madytus are the famous castles of the Dardanellas, which give their name to the strait; or the old castles of Anatoli and Rium-ili; Tchernaka-Kaleh-Si, on the Asiatic side, and Kilidu-i-Bahr, on the European. (Chesney, Expéd. d'Éuphrate, vol. i. p. 318.)

HELLI. HELLOPIA. [DODONA; GRACEA, p. 1011 a.]

HELMANTAIA. [SALMATICA.]

COIN OF HELMANTAIC.

HELMAHITICA. [SALMATICA.]
authors mention that the stagnant pools at the mouth of the river abounded in fish, which were said to be so numerous that they could eat out of the hand, in the same manner as was afterwards not uncommon in the lakes of the Romans. (Apollod. ap. Steph. Byz. v. *Ελωτης; Athenaeus, viii. p. 331; Plin. xxiii. 2. s. 7.)

It was on the banks of the Helorus, at a spot called *Απείρος, the precise locality of which cannot be determined, that the Syracusans were defeated by Hippocrates, tyrant of Gela, in a great battle. (Herod. vii. 154; Pind. Nem. ix. 95; and Schol. ad loc.)

HELOS (ὁ Ελώς), the name of several towns in Greece, so called from their vicinity to marssels.

1. A town of Laconia, situated east of the mouth of the Eurotas, close to the sea, in a plain which, though marshy near the coast, is described by Polybius as the most fertile part of Laconia. (Polyb. v. 19.) In the earliest times it appears to have been the chief town on the coast, as Amyclae was in the interior; for these two places are mentioned together by Herodotus (II i. 324; 441; in Apoll. 410). Helos is said to have been founded by Heleius, the youngest son of Perseus. On its conquest by the Dorians its inhabitants were reduced to slavery; and, according to a common opinion in antiquity, their name became the general designation of the Spartan bondsmen, but the name of these slaves (κλεφταί) probably signifies captives, and was derived from the root of κλέφτειν. (Paus. iii. 20. § 6; the account differs a little in Strab. viii. p. 355, and Athen. vi. p. 265, c.; but on the etymology of the word Helos, see Dict. of Ant. p. 591.) In the time of Strabo Helos was only a village; and when it was visited by Pausanias, it was in ruins. (Strab. vii. p. 363; Paus. iii. 22. § 3: Helos is also mentioned by Thuc. iv. 54; Xen. Hell. vi. 5. § 32; Steph. B. s. v.) Leake conjectures that Helos may have stood at Prinisco, *ος τοις αυτὰς εἶναι τὸν αὐτόν, the ancient Trinisco, about 80 stadia, which, according to Pausanias, was the distance between the two places; but we learn from the French Commission that Prinisco contains only ruins of the middle ages, and that there are some Hellenic remains a little more to the east near Biniari, which is therefore probably the site of Helos. The name of Helos is still given to the plain of the lower Eurotas. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 230; Boblaye, Recherches, p. 94; Curtius, Etruscae, vol. ii. p. 389.)

2. A town belonging to Nestor, mentioned by Homer, was placed by some ancient critics on the Alpheus, and by others on the Alonian marsh, where was a sanctuary dedicated by the Arcadians to Artemis; but its position is quite uncertain. (Hom. II i. 594; Strab. viii. p. 330; Plin. iv. 5. s. 7.)

3. Near Megalopolis. (H. Scholz.)

HELVECO'NÆ (ᾲδολαυναὶ, Prot. ii. 11. § 17), a tribe of the north of Germany, on the west of the Vistula, between the Rugii and Burgundiones. According to Tacitus (Germ. 43), the Helvecomae were one of the bravest tribes of the Lygii. (L. S.)

HELVETI'Ì (Ἑλβετῖα, Ἑλβητος), a Celtic people who in Caesar's time occupied the country between the Jura on the west, the Rhine and Leman lake on the south, and the Rhine on the east and north. Caesar (B. G. i. 2) gives the dimensions of their country, as they were reported to him, and probably the dimensions are not far wrong if we take the measurements in the right directions. (Gallia, p. 931.) Clavius and others would correct these numbers, which shows a want of judgment. Caesar says nothing, for he knew nothing, of the southern limit of the Helveti on the west of them. There is no evidence in his work that the Helveti in his time occupied any of the mountainous part of Switzerland. They seem to have occupied hilly tracts and plains, but not mountains or high mountain valleys. Strabo (p. 293) makes the Rhetae border on a small part of the lake of Constance, and the Helveti and the Vindelicis on the larger part of it. The words are ambiguous, and may apply both to the south or Swiss side of the lake, and to the north or German side; and so some people interpret him. Strabo observes that the Helveti and Vindelicis inhabited mountain plains (περιβεληθείσαι), by which he means elevated levels and hilly tracts, but not mountains. The part which Strabo (p. 208) calls the Helvetian plains is the country north of the Leman lake. The Rhetae and the Norici, he says, dwell right up to the mountain peaks, and over them into Italy. There was a tradition that the Helvetii were once in Germany. Tacitus (Germ. i. 26) thinks that they were then in Germany: and he fixes the German residence of the Helvetii between the Hercynia Silva, the Rhine, and the Moenus (Main); or he supposed the Boi to have occupied the parts beyond, further north and east. But it seems that the Germans had driven the Helvetii back, for in Caesar's time the Rhine was the frontier, and the two nations were continually fighting on it. If we assume that Caesar's Helvetii extended to the south side of the lake of Constance, from the eastern extremity of the Leman lake, we may suppose their country not to have comprised any part south of the lakes of Thun and Luzern. This will leave room enough for them.

The Jura, which Procopius (i. 9. § 5) calls Jurassas (*Ἰουρασάζ), and Strabo names *Ἰουρασάζ and *Ἰούρας, separated the Helvetii from the Sequani. The Jura of Caesar extends from the north bank of the Rhone in a N.E. direction, leaving on the east the basins of the Leman lake and the lakes of Neufchâtel and Biéme. That part of the Jura which is bounded on the east by the basins of the Leman lake and the lakes of Neufchâtel and Biéme has its western boundary the valley of the Dôle, of which the neighbourhood of *Σόλεθλερος (Solothurn) a branch of the Jura runs into the angle between the junction of the Rhine and the Aar. The Jura is a mass of limestone, consisting of many layers, which form longitudinal basins. The Dôle, now called *Σολεθλερός, is about 5500 feet; and the *Ροκελέτ, which lies further south, is still higher. Caesar (B. G. i. 6) knew of only one pass from the country of the Helvetii into the country of the Sequani, which pass is SW. of Geneva, where the Jura abuts on the Rhone, leaving only a narrow road between the mountains and the river. At present there are several passes over the Jura: one called the Dôle, leads from *Νυζα on the lake of Geneva to *Σαλεύα (Sallanches or Saleux); the *Βερβελέτ, leads from *Σαλεύα to Pontcourage in France; the pass called *Λα Κουτιά (La Chassotte); the pass of the *Περέθτα, and the pass of the *Σαμβατιά, Procopius's description of the position of the Helvetii is not exact. After fixing the position of the Liogesii, he says: "and after the mountain which lies next to them, which is called *Ιουρασάζ, are the Helvetii along the river Rhine." The Liogesii bordered on the *Ἰουρασάζ.

The country of the Helvetii was divided into four districts or *Παγι (paagi), and they had twelve towns and 400 villages. (Caes. B. G. i. 13, 37.) Caesar has mentioned the names of two pagi, the Tingetum
and the Verbigens. The critics are not quite agreed
whether we should write Urbigens or Verbigens
in Caesar's text; but this is the better MS. autho-
ritv for Verbigens. (Schneid. ed. Caesar, Bell. Gall.)
Those who write Urbigens have identified "Urb"
with the town of Orbis, on the river Orbe, SW. of
Fevrem, a place on the site of Urba. [URBA.]
But an altar was found at Salodurum (Soleotarsm),
by Porphyrius, with the toga urbis, and this dis-
covery is supposed to determine Sole-
otars to be in the pages Verbigens. The let-
ters ve on this inscription are said to be joined together;
but some authorities still say that the true reading is
vtrig. The inscription, however, belongs to the
3rd century of our era, and it is no authority for
the orthography of Caesar's time. Whether the
name is Urbigens or Verbigens, we may assume
that the inscription belongs to the place where
it was found, and therefore we may conclude that
Salodurum was a town of the Verbigens pagus.
We may also suppose that the pagus extended north-
to the Rhine; for as far as Badens on the
Limmatt, a branch of the Aar, if it be true that
there is an inscription with the words Aquae Ver-
bigenses; for these Aquae are probably the same as
the Aquae Helveticae, which are proved by inscrip-
tions to be the baths of Badens on the Limmatt.
One of these Badens inscriptions, in honour of M. An-
selmus, contains the words near. AQ. Badens is sup-
posed to be the place which Tacitus (Hist. i. 68)
alludes to without mentioning the name.
An inscription has been found near Aeschaes
[Aventicum], with the words GW—GIO PAGI TIGOR;
and, as far as this evidence goes, we must place the
"Tigurini south of the Verbigens. Their Pons, then,
was bounded by the Jura on the west as far south
as Fort I Ecluse, and on the south by the Rhone
from Fort I Ecluse to the Lake, and then by the
Lake. The northern boundary would be about the
Lake of Morat. We cannot determine the eastern
boundary of the Tigurini. There is no authority
for connecting the name of Zoric with the Tig-
urini pagus, for an inscription which has been
found there shows that the name was different; the
inscription is Sita, that is Statio, TVRICI; and in
the middle age documents Zoric is named Turicum
and Turgum. D'Anville (Notas, &c.) states his
authorities for his "Roman frontier near the
pagi Tigur," with some others, was found near Zoric.
If this were so, it would weaken the tenacity of the
Aeschaes inscription, for we cannot suppose
that this pagus comprehended both Aeschaes and
Zoric. But Walckenaer solves the difficulty by
affirming that such an inscription has not been found
near Zoric. The opinion of B. Rheinarius, not
quite rejected by D'Anville, that the name of the
canton Urn may represent the name Tigurini, need
only be mentioned to be rejected.
The names of the two other Helvetic Pagii are
unknown; but it is a fair conjecture that one of
the Tigurini inhabited the Herculaneum forest; and
the pagi Tigurini, when he is giving Posidonius' opinion
of the Cimbri. Posidonius says that "the Boii once
inhabited the Herculaneum forest; and that the Cimbri,
who invaded their country, being repelled by the
Boii, came down upon the Danube and the Scaredi,
Galatae, and the Rhine, and the Danube, the " or"
Tauresi, who were also Galatae; and after
that they came to the Helvetii, who were rich in
gold and a peaceable people; but when the Helvetii
saw that the wealth got by plunder was greater than
their own, they were induced, and chiefly the Tigur-
ini and Togunhi, to choose the Tigurin Hilus, who
were all defeated by the Romans, both the Cimbri and
those who joined them." It seems then that there
was an Helvetic people named Tugeni, and Walck-
enaer (Géog. J. vol. i. p. 311) has no difficulty in
finding a place for them. He says: "The name of
the modern village Tugen is derived from the eastern
extremity of the lake of Zoric, and that of the valley
formed by the river Thur, which is Tuggebur or
Tuggenbur, do not permit us to doubt that the
Tugeni inhabited the neighbourhood of these places;
and in the time of Caesar it is probable that this
people occupied the country between the lake of
Constans, the Limmat, the lake of Wallenstadt, and
the two parts of the course of the Rhine to the west
and to the east of the lake." Within the limits of
the Tugeni, if this conjecture is true, we find Zoric,
Vitodurnum (Oberwinterthur near Winterthur), Ar-
bor Felix (Arbon) on the lake of Constans, and
Vindonissa (Windschut). The name of the fourth pagus is unknown; but as there was a people named Ambrones, who were
with the Teutones when Marius defeated them at
Aquae Sextiae, Walckenaer supposes that they may
have formed the fourth canton. Strabo (p. 183), in
speaking of this campaign of Marius, mentions
only the Ambrones and Tugeni. Eutropius, who
of course was copying some authority, says (v. 1) that
"the Roman consul Manilius and Caspio were
defeated by the Cimbri and Teutones, and Tigurini
and Ambrenes, which were German and Gallie
nations, near the Rhone." As the Cimbri and
Teutones are here supposed to be Germans, and as
the Tigurini were certainly Galli, it is plain that
the writer, or the authority which he followed, took
the Ambrones also to be Galli. The Epitome of
Livy (Ep. 68) mentions the Teutones and Ambrones
as the names of the barbarians whom Marius de-
defeated east of the Rhone; and also Plutarch (Mor.
c. 19), who adds that Ambronie is also a name of
the Ligures. If the Ambrones were a Gallie people
there is no place for them except in Switzerland;
and if the position of the three other Pagii is rightly
determined, the Ambrones occupied the part south
of the Verbigens and Tugeni; and they would extend
as far south as the Lake of Morat, from the eastern
country high up in the upper valleys of the Aar and
the Reuss, as far east as the course of the Rhone above
the lake of Constans. But all this is only a conjecture,
found on no very strong probabilities; and it is not
likely that the inhabitants of the high valleys of
Switzerland joined the Helvetic emigration.
The story of the migration of the four Helvetic
Pagii is told by Caesar (B. G. i. 2). Orgetorix
(b. c. 61), a rich Helvetic, persuaded the nobles to
leave their country with all their people and movables;
for he argued that, as they were the bravest of the
Galli, it would be easy to make them masters
of all the country. They did not, however, intend
to attack either their neighbours the Scaredi, or the
Aedui, or the Allobroges on the south side of the
Rhone; but to make terms with the Allobroges, in
order to secure a free passage through their country.
Orgetorix prevailed on the Helveti to get ready as
many wagons and beasts of draught as they could,
and to sow largely, and to come forward with
visions for their journey. Two years were considered
enough for preparations, and the third was to be the
year of emigration. Orgetorix, in the meantime,
HELVETII.

visited the Sequani, and persuaded Castorius, whose father Catamantadius had held for many years the kingly power there, to seize the place which his father once had. He also persuaded Dumnorix, the brother of Dativiacus, to do the same among the Aedui, and he gave Dumnorix his daughter to wife. He told them that they might easily do what he advised, for he was going to have the supreme power among the Helvetii, that the Helvetii were the most powerful Gallic people, and that he would help to secure their royal power with the Helvetian army. This was agreed; the three conspirators were to make themselves kings, and then they had good hopes of mastering all Gallia. This conspiracy being known to the Helvetii by some informer, Orgetorix was summoned to trial. The punishment for treason among the Helvetii was burning. The man came on the day fixed for the trial, but he had a train of 10,000 slaves and dependents about him, and there was no trial. Orgetorix was in open rebellion, and while the magistrates were getting together a force from the country to maintain the law and put him down, he died, or, as the Helvetii supposed, he put an end to himself. Though usurpation was a common thing in the Gallic states, the people were never long pleased with it, and a usurper had generally a short reign.

The Helvetii still determined to leave their country. They burnt their 12 towns, their 400 villages, and all the private buildings. They burnt also all the corn which they did not want; and they were directed by their leaders to take meal and flour enough to last three months. They persuaded the Rauraci to join them, a tribe who were situated on the Rhine about Buile, which probably within the territory of the Sequani; and also Tulungi and Latobrigi, who were on the east side of the Rhine, and either a German people or a remnant of those Helvetii who once occupied the country. They also got some Boi to join them, whom Caesar describes as Boi who had settled beyond the Rhine and had passed into the Noric territory, and had attacked Norcia. This is very obscure. The simplest explanation is, that some of the Boi who had been long settled in Germany, and who happened now to be on the eastern borders of the Helvetic country, were persuaded to join them.

MAP SHOWING THE POSITION OF CAESAR'S MURUS ON THE RHONE.

A. A. Caesar's earthwork or wall.
1. The Rhone.
2. L. Leman.
3. The Arve.
5. Mt. Jura.
6. Mt. sur Vaches.
7. Fort Phellenas.

HELVETII.

The Helvetii, says Caesar, could only get out of their country by two ways; an express messenger, which implies that the direction of their route was determined, for they could certainly have got out by the north as well as by the south. One of these two ways led along the Rhone, on the right bank, to the place where the Jura abuts on the river, leaving only room for a single waggon. This is the place where Fort Edessa stands. The other route was over the Rhone at Geneva, and through the country of the Allobroges and the Provincia. The route of the Helvetii was therefore to the south-west. At the point where the Rhone flows out of the lake of Geneva is an island, on which stood the town of Geneva, which belonged to the Allobroges. The modern town is on the island, and on both sides of the Rhone. There was a bridge from Geneva to the territory of the Helvetii, and we assume that there was another bridge from the island to the south side. All the Helvetii were to meet at Geneva on the 26th of March of the unformed calendar, expecting to prevail on the Allobroges to allow them a passage, and intending to force a passage if it was not granted. Caesar, who was now proconsul of Gallia Cisalpina and of the Provincia, was at Rome; and, hearing of this preparation, he hurried from the city and arrived at Geneva. He does not tell us where he crossed the Alps. He mustered as many men as he could in the Provincia, for he had only one legion with him, and he ordered the bridge at Geneva to be destroyed—the bridge which connected the island with the north bank of the Rhone, if he only destroyed one bridge. The Helvetii sent to say that they intended to pass through the Provincia without doing any harm, and begged that he would give them permission. Caesar, recollecting what had happened to L. Cassius and his army, whom the Helvetii had sent under the yoke [GALLIA, p. 925], resolved not to allow them to pass through the Provincia. He told them that he would consider about it, and they must come again on the 13th of April. (A. v. 56.)

In the mean time Caesar employed his legions and the troops that he had raised in the Provincia, the number of which is not mentioned, in building a wall (murus), probably an earthen rampart, on the south side of the Rhone, from the place where it flows out of the Leman lake to the Jura. The wall was 19 Roman miles long and 16 feet high; this was a ditch as well, which may mean that it was 16 feet high from the bottom of the ditch. The wall was manned, and at intervals there were towers (ca-tellae). When the day came for Caesar's answer, he refused to allow the Helvetii to pass through the Provincia, and told them, that if they made the attempt, he should prevent them. The Helvetii tried to break through the wall. Some crossed the river by bridges of boats and planks fastened together, and others forded the Rhone where it was shallowest; sometimes they attacked the wall by day, and sometimes by night; but the Roman troops drove them back, and they failed to break through the Roman lines. Some persons who had escaped Caesar's operations before Geneva, or rather have found fault with his story, begin by supposing that his wall was made on the north side of the Rhone. If men can make such a blunder as this, there is no need to waste any words on them. The wall began on the south side of the river, close to the lake, and was carried through the river to the point where the Rhone enters the Jura, just below Geneva: and it was continued along the Rhone to the point where the Rhone passes through the Jura. On the north
HELVETIUM

side of the river, at the base of the mountain named Credo, is now Fort I'Eclusa, or Fort In Cluse, as it is sometimes written. On the south side is the range of hills that is on the left of the Rhone; and here the wall ended. As the Rhone cannot be forded beyond this point, and is indeed hardly fortable above, if Caesar kept the Helvetii from crossing between Geneva and Fort I'Eclusa, his enemies must go some other way. The length of Caesar's wall, measured from a point a little above Geneva along the Rhone, is 85 Roman miles, which agrees with Caesar's length; and we may suppose that the text is right as to the numbers, which has only been doubted by those editors who have supposed that his wall was made from the lake on the north side of the Rhone to the Jura, which would be a manifest absurdity, and is contrary to Caesar's narrative. Appian (Cass. his Com. vol. 2.) found the same length of wall, either in Caesar's text or elsewhere; for he makes it 150 stadia, which, at 6 stadia to a Roman mile, is 18 2/3 M. Another objection to Caesar's narrative is, that the Rhone below the junction of the Arve is not fordable now; it is rapid, and sunk in a deep bed, and such circumstances would render the passage of the river either by bridges of boats, rafts, or wading impossible. But it has been maintained, even in modern times, that such a passage over the Rhone would not be impossible. Caesar says that in his time it was done; and it is certain that some change must have taken place in the bed of such a river, through which a rapid stream has been running for 2000 years. There now only remained the other way for the Helvetii, which they could not take if the Sequani opposed them (B. G. i. 9)—the narrow pass between the Jura and the Rhone. Dumontrix managed this for the Helvetii, and the two peoples gave hostages to one another; the Helvetii promising to do no mischief, and the Sequani undertaking not to molest them. Now the objectors say there were many other roads that the Helvetii could have taken, and particularly the road from Orbe in the Pays de Vaud to Pontarlier on the Doubs; and General Wartery, a great authority in this matter, says that Caesar's wall on the wrong side of the river, really believes they did go this way; to which the answer is, that Caesar says they did not. The road to Pontarlier, says Wartery, is the most open, easy, and practicable of all the roads through the Jura. The general should have proved that it was so in Caesar's time, and the best road for waggons early in spring; but, even if he had done that, he would not have confuted the author of the Commentarii. Caesar was told that the Helvetii intended to pass through the territory of the Sequani and the Aedu, and that their purpose was to reach the country of the Santons on the north side of the Lower Garonne. The route by Pontarlier was quite out of their way. They wanted to cross the Rhone, and pass through the territory of the Allobroges; and if they could not do this, their best road, their only road, was past Fort I'Eclusa. Besides, if the Sequani were willing to let the Helvetii pass through their country, they would let them pass along the southern border rather than through the middle of their lands; and, as the Allobroges had some lands north of the Rhone below Fort I'Eclusa, which lands the Helvetii plundered, there is a very good reason for the Sequani allowing the Helvetii to take this road, and no other, if there was one at that time, and at that season of the year, another waggon-road, which cannot be proved. Caesar left Labienus to take care of his wall, while he went to North Italy for fresh troops. He raised two legions, took three more from their winter quarters about Aquileia, and again crossing the Allobroges, entered the territory of the Vocontii, and thence crossed the Isara (Ierna) into the country of the Allobroges. From the territory of the Allobroges he crossed the Rhone, into the territory of the Sequani. The Sequani, whose chief place was afterwards Lugdunum (Lyons), had also a part of the country called the angle between the Saône and the Rhone. Caesar crossed the Rhone above the junction of the Rhone and Saône. Labienus had let the Helvetii move through the pass at Fort I'Eclusa. It was enough for him to defend his wall. When Caesar was coming up with the Helvetii, some of them were in the country of the Aedui, having crossed the Arar (Saône). They got across with boats and rafts, some of which they would find on the river, for it was much used at that time for navigation; but we may suppose that they would also have to make rafts to carry across so many people and so much baggage. Caesar waited till three parts of the Helvetii had got over the river, when he attacked the remaining fort on the banks of the Tigurini. These were the people who had defeated L. Cassius and killed L. Fio, the grandfather of Caesar's father-in-law. A great part of the Ti- gurini were cut to pieces, and the rest took to flight and hid themselves in the woods. Plutarch and Appian say that Labienus defeated the Tigurini, which may be true. It is not said whether the Helvetii were crossing the Saône; and there is no authority for placing the passage at Mécou, as some people will place it, though Mécoun cannot be much out of the way. The march of the Helvetii from Fort I'Eclusa to Mécou could not be direct; and by the nearest road it would be about 90 or 100 miles. This was the distance that they had travelled with their women, children, carts, and baggage while Caesar went to Italy, returned, and overtook them on the Saône. The Helvetii, with such roads as they had, or no roads at all, and the immense number of people and waggons, would not travel at that season more than about 20 miles a day. The Helvetii had also some cavalry. The roads, such as they were, would be all mud, and full of ruts. Caesar made a bridge over the Arar, and followed those who had crossed the river. He got over in one day, and the Helvetii had taken twenty days to do it, a length of time not at all unreasonable, if we consider that there were about 300,000 of them and many waggons. If we add these twenty days to the time of the march from Fort I'Eclusa to the passage of the Saône, there will be plenty of time for Caesar's hasty march into Italy and back. Divico, who had commanded the Tinguiri (a. d. 107) in the war against Cassius, came with other Helvetii to Caesar after he had crossed the Saône, to propose terms of peace; but he and the proconsul could not agree. Though Divico had commanded an army in a. d. 107, that would not prove that he was too old to be a counsellor fifty years after; as some suppose who find fault with Caesar's narrative. Caesar followed the Helvetii for about fifteen days, keeping five or six miles in their rear; easy work for his men, for the Helvetii could not move quickly. The route was up the valley of the Saône on the west side, but not close to the river. (B. G. i. 10.) Caesar's supplies were brought up the Arar in boats, and it caused
him inconvenience to be at a distance from them; but he would not leave the rear of the Helvetii. When he arrived on the 18th M. P. of Bibione (Autium), he left the rear of the Helvetii, and moved towards the town to get supplies, for the Aedui had not kept their promise to send him corn. The Helvetii were of course about the same distance from the place, and probably nearly due south of Autium; for this position would be on their march towards the Loire through Bourbon L’Anci. They were thus on the road to the Santones.

The Helvetii, perceiving Caesar’s movement, faced about and were upon his rear. This brought on a general battle. The Helvetii fought desperately; though the battle lasted from about mid-day to night-fall, no one saw an Helvetian turn his back on the Romans. The fight was continued till late in the night, at the place where the Helvetii had their baggage, for they had put their carts (carri) as a fence all round. The Romans at last got possession of the baggage and the camp, as Caesar calls it; and we knew what took place, though he does not tell us. Women and children were massacred without mercy. A daughter and son of Orgetorix were taken prisoners. About 130,000 men (hominum, a term which may include women), who survived the battle, moved from the field, and without halting in the night reached the country of the Lingones. Caesar was employed for three days in burying his dead and looking after his wounded men, and could not follow immediately. But he sent a threatening message to the Lingones, if they should venture to assist his enemies; and after the third day he marched in pursuit of them. On his road he was met by a demonstration of the Helvetii, who prayed for mercy. The provincials ordered them to tell their people to stay where they were, and wait for him. On his arrival he demanded their arms, hostages, and the slaves who had run away to join them. During the night 6000 men of the Purgus Verbiglinus ran away towards the Rhine and the borders of the Germans. Caesar sent an order to the people through whose territory they were moving to bring them back; and they brought them back—6000 men with arms in their hands, but dispirited, and probably perishing of hunger. Caesar treated these men as enemies; they were all massacred. Dion Cassius (xxxvii. 53) speaks of the 6000 being destroyed, but his narrative does not quite agree with Caesar’s. The rest of the Helvetii were sent home, to the places they came from, and told to rebuild their towns and villages. They had lost all their corn, and the Allobroges were required to supply them. Caesar would not allow the Helvetian territory to be occupied, for fear of the Germans from the other side of the Rhine coming over and seizing it, and so becoming neighbours of the Provence and the Allobroges. But the Germans now occupy the largest part of Switzerland, and it is very probable that they did come over and occupy many of the parts which had been depopulated. It does not appear that Caesar ever went into the country to see what was going on. [Both.]

Tablets were found in the Helvetian camp, written in Greek characters, and were brought to Caesar; in which tablets were registered the whole number of the Helvetii able to bear arms who had left their homes, and there was a separate register of children, old men, and women. The population was as follows: Turicum, 34,000; Latobrigi, 14,000; Rauraci, 33,000; Boii, 32,000; Helvetii, 263,000: in all 386,000. The fighters were 92,000, about one fourth of the whole number. A census was taken of all who returned, and the number was found to be 110,000. If all the Helvetii were right in Caesar’s estimate, we have here a great inconsistency here; for 130,000 escaped into the country of the Lingones, of whom 6000 were massacred: the remainder would be 124,000. Out of this number, however, many might die before they reached their homes, and some might run away. We can hardly suppose that all the children and women perished in the camp near Bibracte, though it is possible they might get hard treatment from the Aedui, whose lands the Helvetii had pillaged. However, the result was that less than a third of the whole number returned home, and the number of women that perished must have been so large as to leave very few for the men who survived this calamity.

Most of the Gallic states sent to congratulate Caesar on his victory, which they affected to consider as much for their own interest as that of the Romans; for the Helvetii, they said, or so Caesar makes them say, though provincials at home, had left their country to conquer all Gallia, to come for their residence such part as they should like best, and to make all the states tributary. Great revolts had taken place in Gallia before; but a whole nation, who possessed towns and villages, quitting their home to look out for a new one, must have been moved by some strong motives. The proximity to the Germans, who were troublesome neighbours, and the want or the wish for more room, are reasons for the migration which we can deduce from Caesar. The Helvetii were a warlike people, and their men wanted a wider field than a country which was shut in by natural boundaries. The restlessness of the wealthy Helvetii, and exaggerated notions among the people of a better country in the south and west of Gallia, were probably the strongest motive for the emigration. A few centuries earlier they might have taken the road to Italy, and have got there: but that country had been closed against adventurers by the Romans; and if the Helvetii did emigrate, there is no country there we can name to which they were more likely to go than that which they set out for.

Caesar does not mention the name of a single town in the Helvetian country. A few names of towns appear later, and the names seem to be Gallic: Nocodurnum or Colonia Equestris (Colonia Eques- tris); Salodurum; Eburudurnum; Aventicum; and Minodurum. Augusta Rauracorum (Asegis) was founded in the time of Augustus; the name is only Roman, and it is not within the limits of Caesar’s Helvetii. Basilia (Buse) is also a late foundation. Vitiodurum, in the east part of Switzerland, may be a Gallic name also; but Switzerland does not retain a great many names of Gallic original. It seems that the boundary between the country of the Helvetii on the east, and Rhaetia under the later empire, was not the Rhine above the lake of Constance, but the boundary was west of the lake. [Firius, No. 15.] The name Helvetia belongs to a late period, though Caesar uses the expression “Helvetia Civitas.”

The Romans made several roads in the Helvetian territory. That which was made over the Jura [GALLA, p. 962] is probably the road from Orba (Orba) to Arles (Arles). There was a road from Orba, through Lacus Lamounes (Lamounes) and Equestris, to Geneva. There was a road from Vibia (Votre), through Bromius (Bromagus)
and Minmodurum, to Aventicum (Avenches); and thence through Salodurum to Augusta Rauricorum. This was the main road from Augusta Rauricorum eastward through Vindonissa (Windisch) to Ad Fines (Pfyn), Arbor Felix, and Brigantia (Bregma) on the lake of Constance.

A work by J. F. Roesch, Commentar. über die Commentarien, ec., Halle, 1783, contains some good remarks on General Warney's Remarques sur César. Roesch was an officer and lecturer on military science. There is no map in this book of the country between Geneva and Port l'Ecluse. [G. L.]

HELVETUM. [HELCEBRIUS.]

HELVII, a people of the Provincia or Gallia Narbonensis, who bordered on the Arverni, but were within the limits of the Provence. The Cevennes formed the boundary between the Helvii and the Arverni. (Cass. B. G. viii. 7, 8.) The Helvii were east of the Césienes, and occupied the old French division of the Vicus Saevis. When, however, Caesar speaks of the Helvii as bordering on the Arverni, he means the Arverni and their dependences; for the Galatii, and Vellabri, and Ambiani, were between the Helvii and the Arverni [GALABII], and they were dependent on the Arverni. (B. G. vii. 75.)
The name is written 'Easwes in the texts of Strabo, who makes their territory commence on the east, at the bank of the Rhone, which is no doubt correct. He places them in Aquitania, which is generally supposed to be a mistake; but Augustus, who enlarged the Provincia of Aquitania, may have attached the Helvii to it. In Pliny (iii. 4) they appear in Narbonensis, and their chief town is Alba. [ALBA HELVORVM.]

It is generally supposed that Ptolemy's Elycoci (E'Aeswes, ii. 10. § 18), whose chief town was Alba Augusta, are the Helvii. But Ptolemy's Elycoci are east of the Rhone, and Alba Augusta is a different name from Alba Helvorum. Pliny (xiv. 3) mentions a vine that was discovered, seven years before he was writing, at Alba Helvia in the Narb- enaenis, which vine flowered and lost its flower in a single day, and for that reason was the safest to plant. It was named Narbonica, and when he wrote was planted all over the Provence. [G. L.]

HELVILUM, a town of Umbria, on the Via Flaminia, known only from the Itineraries, which place it 27 M. P. from Forum Flaminii, or 15 M. P. from Nuceria. These distances coincide with the position of Sigillo, a village that still forms one of the stages on the modern road which follows the course of the Flaminian Way. (Itin. Ant. p. 125; Tab. Peut.) At the same time, the name of Sigillo suggests a relation with the Suillum of Pliny, who enumerates the Suillates among the towns of Umbria (iii. 14. a. 19); and it is not improbable that the Helvillum of the Itineraries is either identical with the Suillum of Pliny, or was situated in its immediate neighbourhood. [E. H. B.]

HEMEROSCOPIUM. [DIAMUM.]

HENETI. [HENET.]

HENIOCHI (H'Eniok, Dionys. 687; Arrian, Perip. p. 11; Aen. Perip. p. 15), a Colchian tribe, who appear in geography as early as Hellanicus (p. 91, ed. Sturz). Strabo (xi. p. 496), who derives their name from the legendary charioteers of the Dioscuri, describes them as a sea-faring, piratical race, using small boats, called xapdim by the Greeks, and containing from twenty-five to thirty men.

From the account of the escape of Mithridates Emperor from Pontus to the Bosporus, they are supposed to have occupied the country between the W. edge of Gaul and the Euxine, with an area of 1000 stadia. (Strab. i. c.; comp. Plin. vii. 4; Scyl. p. 31; Pol. v. 102.) [E. B. J.]

HENNA. [HENNA.]

HEPHAESTIA. [LEMONS.]

HEPHAESTIA, the ancient name of the small island now called Comino, between Malta and Gozo. [BELIATA; GAULOR.] (See Wesseling, Itiner. p. 518.) The island is about two miles long from N. E. to S. W., with a good channel on each side. It has always been, with Gozo, a dependency of Malta. To the S. W. is a small rocky islet called Cominotto, of which the ancient name is unknown. [J. S. H.]

HEPHAESTIADAE. [ATTICA, p. 386, b.]

HEPHAESTIADIAE INSULAE. [AROGLAE INSULAE.]

HEPHAESTION (Heaferiov), a district near Phaselis, in the south of Lydia; it derived its name from the fact that fire constantly was issuing from the fires soil. (Ctesias, ap. Phot. Cod. 73, p. 146; Senec. Ep. 79.) According to Pliny (ii. 110) these fires appear to have arisen from springs of burning mercury. (Com. Plin. v. 89; Solin. 39.) [L. S.]

HEPTACOMETAE (E'EVVXOYlV],[E'EVVXOYlV], a barbarous tribe of the Moynocoi on the coast of Pontus, inhabiting Mount Scoedises, and living on chamois and robbers. From their houses, which are said to have resembled towers, they attacked and robbed travellers. (Strab. xii. p. 549; Steph. B. l. v. comp. M. Olybocrou.)

HEPTANOMIS (Հեփատոմիս), a besieging name of the Arabian geographers, or Middle Egypt, may be described generally as the district which separates the Thebaid from the Delta. Inasmuch, however, as the appellation of the Seven Names is political rather than territorial, it is not easy to define the actual boundaries of this region.

The northern portion belonged to the kingdom of Lower Egypt, of which it contained the capital, Memphis; the southern appertained to the elder kingdom of Thebes, so long at least as there continued to be two monarchies in the Nile valley. It is not possible to determine at what period, if indeed at any, the Heptanomis was regarded as an integral third of Egypt. About the number of its names there can be no question; but which, at any given era, were the seven principal names, it is less easy to decide. They probably varied with the vicissitudes of local prosperity—war, commerce, or migration, from time to time, causing a superior name to decline, and, on the contrary, raising an inferior name to eminence. According to Ptolemy and Agatharchides (de Rrrbr. Mar. ap. Phot. Biblioth. p. 1339. E.), both of whom wrote long after the original divisions had been modified, the Seven Names were the following: (1.) Memphites. (2.) Harsanopiales. (3.) Crocodilopolis or Arsinoeites. (4.) Aphroditeopolis. (5.) Oxynychites. (6.) Cyropolis. (7.) Hermopolis. The Greater and Lesser Oases were always reckoned portions of the Heptanomis, and hence it must apparently have sent nine, and not seven, nomarchs to the general assembly in the Labyrinth. The capitals of the Nomes, whose names are sufficiently indicated by the respective apppellations of the divisions themselves—e. g. Hermopolis of the Nomos Hermopolis, e. c.—were also the chief towns of the Middle Land. This district comprised the three greatest works of Egyptian art and science: the Pyramids, the Labyrinth, etc. [Praet. e. g.]

HEPHAESTION (HEPHAESTION)
and the artificial district formed by the canal Basta-Joseph, the Nomos Aristoteles or the Typous. These, as well as the chief cities of the Hellenonasion, are described in its various designations. [Ἀρχιπελαγος, Συμπόλιον, &c.]

The Hellenonasion extended from lat. N. 27° 4' to 30° 8' N.; its boundary to the S. was the castle of Hermopolis ('Ερμωπείς),[44] to the N. the apex of the Delta and the town of Cercosorium; W. the irregular boundary of the Libyan Desert; and E. the hills of the Nili, S. the Dnieper, the Euxine, the rivers and innumerable canals. In the E., the aureolar outlines of the Arabian mountains. Thus, near Hermopolis at the S. extremity of this region, the eastern hills approach very near the river, while those on the western or left bank recede to a considerable distance from it. Again, in lat. 29°, the Libyan hills retire from the vicinity of the Nile, bend toward NW., and sharply return to it by a curve to E., embracing the province of Arsinopolis (Έλυσος). Between the hills on which the Pyramids stand and the corresponding elevation of Gebel-el-Mokattam on the eastern bank of the river, the Hellenonasion expands, until near Cercosorium it acquires almost the breadth of the subject Delta.

The Hellenonasion is remarkable for its quarries of stone and its rock-grottoes. Besides the Alabastrae, already described, we find to N. of Antinoupolis the grottoes of Benihassan,—the Spous Artemidos of the Greeks. Nine miles lower down are the grottoes of Kown-al-Ahmar, and in the Arabian desert, on the east, the grottoes of the beautiful veined and white alabaster, which the Egyptians employed in their sarcophagi, and in the more delicate portions of their architecture. From the quarries of Tourah and Massarah, in the hills of Gebel-el-Mokattam, east of Memphis, they obtained the limestone used in casing the pyramids. The roads from these quarries may still be traced across the intervening plain.

Under the Ptolemies the Hellenonasion was governed by an ἐποικεράτης, and by an officer of corresponding designation, —procurator,—under the Roman Cæsars. We find him described in inscriptions (Orelli, Inscr. Euct. n. 516) as "procurator Augusti epistatigraphiae System Numonis." Under the later Cæsars in the 3rd century A.D. the five northern Nomoi, Memphis, Heracleopolis, Aristoteles, Aphroditopolis, and Oxyrhynche, together with the Nomoi Leptopolis, constituted the province of Aegyptus, which subsequently became a metropolis of the episcopal see. The natural productions of the Hellenonasion resemble those of Upper Egypt generally, and present a more tropical Fauna and Flora than those of the Delta. Its population was for some time modified by Greek or Nubian admixture than that of either Lower or Upper Egypt: although, after the 4th century A.D. the Hellenonasion was overrun by Arabian marauders, who considerably affected the native races. [W. B. D.]

HERACLEIA, I. In Europe.

HERACLEIA, a town or fortress of Abharnania of uncertain site. (Liv. xxxviii. 2.)

HERACLEIA, an ancient place of Piasia in Euthe, but a village in the time of Pausanias, was distant 40 or 50 stadia from Olympia. It contained medicinal waters issuing from a fountain sacred to the Ionic nymphs, and flowing into the neighbouring stream called Cytheras or Cttherias, which is the brook near the modern village of Brauma. (Strab. viii. p. 556; Paus. vi. 22. § 7; Böhlae, Rockercrke, Φαγία, Oxyrhynche, vol. ii. p. 129; Curtius, Polytheists, vol. ii. p. 72.)

HERACLEIA LYNCESTIS (Ἥρακλεια, Polyb. xxvii. 11, 15, xxviii. 12; Strab. vii. p. 319; Ptol. iii. 13. § 35; Liv. xxvi. 25, xxxii. 39; Isthm. Antim. Pelt. Tab.; Ἡράκλεια Αδιακομένη, Hieroc. Const. Ptol. de Them. ii. 2), the chief town of the province of Upper Macedonia, called Lyncestia, at a distance of 46 M. from Lychnidus and 64 M. from Edessa. According to the proportional distances, Heraclea stood not far from the modern town of Filisina, at about 10 geo. miles direct to the S. of Bodoce, nearly in the centre of the Egnatia Way. Calvinius narrowly escaped being intercepted by the Pompeians on his rear, after having fallen back upon Heraclea, which Caesar (B. C. iii. 79) rightly places at the foot of the Caudian mountains, though his transcribers have interpolated the passage, and confounded it with the Heraclea Sintica of Thracian Macedonia.


HERACLEIA SINTICA (Ἥρακλεια Σιντίκη) Ptol. iii. 13. § 30; Steph. B.; Const. Porph. de Them. ii. 2; Ἡράκλεια Ζευσπόρος, Hieroc. Heraclea ex Sintia, Liv. xiii. 51), the principal town of Sintica, a district on the right bank of the Strymon, in Thracian Macedonia. It was distant from Philippi, by the Roman road which passed round the N. side of the lake, 55 M. P., and by that which passed on the S. side, 53 M. P. (Pest. Tab.)

Demetrius, son of Philip V. king of Macedonia, was murdered and put to death here. (Liv. xi. 24.) It stood on the site of the modern Zeroktheri, a small village where the peasants find in ploughing the ground great numbers of ancient coins. (Lentz. Northern Greece, vol. iii. p. 226.) The coins of this place are very numerous. (Sestini, Mon. Vet. p. 37; Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 71.)

COIN OF HERACLEIA IN MACEDONIA.

HERACLEIA TRACHINIA. [Trachin.]
These were, however, resisted by the Tarentines, and war ensued between the two states, which was at length terminated by an arrangement that they shortly afterwards (c. 278) to grant to the Heraclians a treaty of alliance on such favourable terms that it is called by Cicero "prope singularum foedus." (Cic. pro Balb. 32, pro Arch. 4.) Heraclia preserved this privileged condition throughout the period of the Roman republic; but when in b.c. 89 the Lex Plautia Papiria conferred upon its inhabitants, in common with the other cities of Italy, the rights of Roman citizens, they hesitated long whether they would accept the proffered boon. (Cic. pro Balb. 8.) We have no account of the part taken by Heraclia in the Social War; but from an incidental notice in Cicero, that all the public records of the city had been destroyed by fire at that period, it would seem to have suffered severely. (Cic. pro Arch. 4.) Cicero nevertheless speaks of it, in his defence of Archias (who had been adopted as a citizen of Heraclia), as still a flourishing and important town, and he has been one of a group of a few Greek cities in the S. of Italy that still preserved their consideration under the Roman dominion. (Strab. vi. p. 264; Cic. l. c. 4, 5; Mel. ii. 4. § 8; Plin. iii. 11. s. 15.) Its name is unaccountably omitted by Ptolemy; but its existence at a much later period is attested by the Itineraries. (Itin. Ant. p. 118; Tab. Peut.) The time and circumstances of its final extinction are wholly unknown; but the site is now desolate, and the whole neighbourhood, once celebrated as one of the most fertile in Italy, is now almost wholly uninhabited.

The position of the ancient city may nevertheless be clearly identified, and though no ruins worthy of the name are still extant, large heaps of rubbish and foundations of ancient buildings mark the site of Heraclia near a farm called Policoro, about three miles from the sea, and a short distance from the right bank of the Aciris or Agrig. Numerous coins, bronze, and other relics of antiquity have been discovered on the spot; and within a short distance of the site were found the bronze tables commonly known as the Tabulae Herculeenses, one of the most interesting monuments of antiquity still remaining. They contain a long Latin inscription relating to the municipal regulations of Heraclia, but which is in fact only a copy of a more general law, the Lex Julia Municipalis, issued in b.c. 45 for the regulation of the municipal institutions of the towns throughout Italy. This curious and important document, which is one of our chief authorities for the municipal law of ancient Italy, is engraved on two tables of bronze, at the back of which is found a long Greek inscription of much earlier date, but of very inferior interest. The Latin one has been repeatedly published (Murat. Inscri. vol. ii. p. 582; Haubold, Mon. Legal. pp. 98—133, &c.), and copiously illustrated with legal commentaries by Dirksen (8vo. Berlin, 1817—1820) and Savigny (in his Vermischte Schriften, vol. iii.). Both inscriptions were published, with very elaborate commentaries and disquisitions on all places this battle "apud Herculeam et Campanias Aemum Lirim," mistaking the river Aemus for the Liris; and the same blunder occurs in Orosius, who says, "apud Herculeam Campanie urbem, fluviun- que Lirim," for which the editor substitutes "Sirim," though the mistake is evidently that of the author, and not of the copyist.

It is a striking instance of the carelessness of the Roman epitomizers, and their consequent worthlessness as geographical authorities, that Florus

It is a striking instance of the carelessness of the Roman epitomizers, and their consequent worthlessness as geographical authorities, that Florus

HERACLEIA.

HERACLEIA.
Heracleia, generally regarded as the native country of the celebrated painter Zeuxis, though there is much doubt to which of the numerous cities of the name that distinguished artist really owed his birth. [Biogr. Dict. art. Zeuxis.] But the flourishing state of the arts in the Lucanian Heraclea (in common with most of the neighboring cities of Magna Graecia) is attested by the beauty and variety of its coins, some of which may deservedly be reckoned among the choicest specimens of Greek art; while their number sufficiently proves the opulence and commercial activity of the city to which they belong. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 153; Millingen, Numismatique de l' Anc. Italie, p. 111.) (E. H. B.)

This coin of Heracleia in Lucania.

Heracleia, surnamed Minoa ('Ἡρακλεία Μίνωα: Εἰκ. Ἡρακλείας, Heracleias), in Sicily, an ancient Greek city, situated on the south coast of the island, at the mouth of the river Halyceus, between Agrigentum and Selinus. Its two names were connected with two separate mythological legends in regard to its origin. The first of these related that Hercules, having vanquished the local hero Eryx in a wrestling match, obtained thereby the right to the whole western portion of Sicily, which he expressly reserved for his descendants. (Diod. iv. 23; Herod. v. 43; Paus. iii. 16. § 5.) He did not, however, found a town or settlement; but, somewhat later, Minos, king of Crete, having come to Sicily in pursuit of Daedalus, landed at the mouth of the river Halyceus, and founded there a city, to which he gave the name of Minos; or, according to another version of the story, the city was first established by his followers, after the death of Minos himself. Heracleia Pontica adds, that there was previously a native city on the spot, the name of which was Macara. (Diod. iv. 79, xvi. 9; Her acl. Pont. § 29.) The two legends are so distinct that no intimacy is given by Diodorus of their relating to the same spot, and we only learn their connection from the combination in later times of the two names. The first notice of the city which we find in historical times represents it as a small town and a colony of Selinus, bearing the name of Minos (Herod. v. 46); but we have no account of its settlement. It was in this state when Darius the Spartan (brother of Cleomenes I.) came to Sicily, with a large body of followers, with the express view of reclaiming the territory which had belonged to his ancestor Hercules. But having engaged in hostilities with the Carthaginians and Segestians, he was defeated and slain in a battle in which almost all his leading companions also perished. Euryleon, the only one of the chiefs who escaped, made himself master of Minos, which now, in all probability, obtained for the first time the name of Heraclea. (Herod. v. 42 i. 46.)

This is not, indeed, expressly stated by Herodotus, who gives the preceding narrative, but is evidently implied in his statement at the beginning of it, that Darius set out for the purpose of founding Heraclea, considering with the fact that Diodorus regards him as having been its actual founder. (Diod. iv. 23.)

Hence there seems no reason to suppose (as has been suggested) that Heraclea and Minos were originally distinct cities, and that the name of the one was subsequently transferred to the other. From the period of this new settlement (a.c. 510) it seems to have come to the front as the name of Hercules, though coupled with that of Minos for the sake of distinction. (Ἡρακλεία τής Μινώας, Pol. i. 25; "Heraclea, quam vocant Minos," Liv. xiv. 35.) Diodorus tells us that the newly-founded city of Heraclea rose rapidly to prosperity, but was destroyed by the Carthaginians, through jealousy of its increasing power. (Id. iv. 23.) The period at which this took place is uncertain. It was probably related by Diodorus in his 10th book, which is now lost; at least he makes no mention of any such event on occasion of the great expedition of Hamilcar, in b.c. 480, to which epoch we might otherwise have referred it; while, from the absence of all notice of Heraclea during the subsequent century, and the wars of Dionysius with the Carthaginians, it seems certain that it did not then exist, or must have been in a very reduced condition. Indeed, the next notice we find of it (under the name of Minos), in b.c. 357, when Dion landed there, represents it as a small town in the Agrigentian territory, but at that time subject to Carthage. (Diod. xvi. 9; Plut. Dion. 25.) Hence it is probable that the treaty between Dionysius and the Carthaginians which had fixed the Halyceus as the boundary of the latter, had left Heraclea, though on its left bank, still in their hands; and, in accordance with this, we find it stipulated by the similar treaty concluded with them by Agathocles (b.c. 314), that Heraclea, Selinus, and Himera should continue subject to Carthage, as they had been before. (Diod. xix. 71.) From this time Heraclea reappears in history, and assumes the position of an important city; though we have no explanation of the circumstances that had raised it from its previous insignificance. Thus we find it, soon after, joining in the movement originated by Xenodicus of Agrigentum, b.c. 307, and declaring itself free both from the Carthaginians and Agathocles; though it was soon recovered by the latter, on his return from Africa. (Id. xx. 36.) At the time of the expedition of Pyrrhus it was once more in the hands of the Carthaginians, and was the first city taken from them by that monarch as he advanced westward from Agrigentum. (Diod. xxii. 10. Exc. H. p. 497.) In like manner, in the First Punic War, it was occupied by the Carthaginian general Hamma, when advancing to the relief of Agrigentum, at that time besieged by the Roman armies, b.c. 260. (Id. xxiii. 8. p. 502; Pol. i. 18.) Again, in b.c. 256, it was at Heraclea that the Carthaginian fleet of 350 ships was posted for the purpose of preventing the passage of the Roman fleet to Africa, and where it sustained a great defeat from the consuls Regulus and Manilia. (Pol. i. 25—28, 30; Zonar. viii. 12.) It appears, indeed, at this time to have been one of the principal naval stations of the Carthaginians in Sicily; and hence in b.c. 249 we again find their admiral, Carthalo, taking his post there to watch for the Roman fleet which was approaching to the relief of Lilybaeum. (Id. v. 42. i. 46.) With Heraclea, of course, passed, with the rest of Sicily, under the Roman dominion; but in the Second Punic
HERACLEIA. 1049

War it again fell into the hands of the Carthaginians, and was one of the last places that still held out against Marcellus, even after the fall of Syracuse. (Liv. xxv. 53, xxv. 37, 40, 41.)

We learn from Suidas (v. hēraclēs) that the Roman domination; but it appears to have suffered severely in the Servile War (n. c. 134—135), and in consequence received a body of fresh colonists, who were established there by the praetor P. Rupilius; and at the same time the relations of the old and new citizens were regulated by a special edict. The remains are still visible in the time of Cicero. (Cic. Ver. ii. 50.) In the days of the great orator, Heraclea appears to have been still a flourishing place (ib. v. 83); but it must soon after have fallen into decay, in common with most of the towns on the southern coast of Sicily. (Strab. vi. p. 273.) But though not noticed by Strabo among the few places still subsisting on this coast, it is one of the three mentioned by Pela; and its continued existence is attested by Pliny and Pтолемей.

The latter author is the last who mentions the name of Heraclea; it appears to have disappeared before the age of the Itineraries. (Mel. ii. 7 § 16; Plin. iii. 8. § 4; Ptol. iii. 25. § 4.)

The town of Heraclea is now wholly deserted, and scarcely any ruins remain to mark the spot; but the position of the ancient city may still be clearly traced. It was situated a few hundred yards to the south of the river Platani (the ancient Halycus), extending nearly from thence to the promontory of Cape Bionico. In Fasellio's time the foundations of the walls could be distinctly traced, and, though no ruins remained standing, the whole site abounded with remains of pottery and brickwork. An aqueduct was then also still visible between the city and the mouth of the river; but its remains have since disappeared. The site does not appear to have been examined with care by any modern traveller. (Fasellio, de Reb. Sic. vi. 2; Smyth's Sicily, p. 316; Biscari, Viaggio in Sicilia, p. 188.)

The Cape Bionico, a conspicuous headland in the immediate neighbourhood of Heraclea, is evidently the one called by Strabo, in his description of the coasts of Sicily, the promontory of Cape Julii. (Strab. xiii. p. 607; Plin. v. 39, who speaks only of a Herculeos tractus; Steph. B. s. v.)

4. Surnamed Ponticus, on the coast of Phrygia, in the country of the Mariandyni, was a colony of the Megarians, in conjunction with Tanagraeans from Bosotia. (Paus. v. 26. § 6; Justin. xvi. 3.)

Strabo (xiii. p. 542) erroneously calls the town a colony of Miletus. It was situated a few miles to the north of the river Lycus, and had two excellent harbours, the smaller of which was made artificially. (Xen. Anab. vi. 2. § 1; Dion. xiv. 31; Arrian, Peripl. p. 15; Memnon, p. 53.) Owing to its excellent situation, the town soon rose to a high degree of prosperity, and was not reduced to subjection, but acquired the supremacy of several other Greek towns in its neighbourhood; so that, at the time of its highest prosperity, it ruled over the whole territory extending from the Sangarius in the west to the Parthenius in the east. A protracted struggle between the aristocracy and the demos (Arist. Pol. v. 5) at last obliged the inhabitants to submit to a tyrannia. In the reign of Dionysius, one of these tyrants, who was married to a relation of Darius Codomannus, Heraclea reached the zenith of its prosperity. But this state of things did not last long; for the rising power of the Bithynian princes, who tried to reduce that prosperous maritime city, and the arrival of the Galatians in Asia, who were instigated by the kings of Bithynia against Heraclea, deprived the town gradually of a considerable part of its territory. Still, however, it continued to maintain a very prominent place among the Greek colonies in Asia. (Strab. xiii. p. 609; Steph. B. s. v.)

The name of the town is preserved in that of the river that divides the two cities (the one belonging to the Romans against Mithridates, it received its death-blow; for Aurelius Cotta plundered and partly destroyed the town (Memnon. c. 54). It was afterwards indeed restored, but remained of no importance ("oppidum," Plin. vi. 1; comp. Strab. xii. p. 549; Scylax, p. 94; Ptol. v. 1. § 7; Marcian. p. 70, 78; Schol. ad Stat. Theb. i. 71; Nicander, Alc. 18; Usutath. ad Dionys. Per. 791)).
HERACLEA.

Heraclea, which was the birthplace of Heracleides Ponticus and his disciple Dionysius Metathemenus, still exists under the name of Herakleia or Erëkhl. For the history of this important colony see Justin, xvi. 3-5; Polib. de Reibus Heracleaen, Brandenburg, 1833, 8vo. (Niebuhr, Lect. on Anc. Hist. iii. pp. 118, fol.)

HERACLEPOLIS.

5. The name of the surn of the town of Caunus in Caria, which was taken and destroyed by Priam of Egypt in his expedition against Asia Minor. (Diod. Sic. xx. 27.)

7. A small town in the district Currhebasteica, between mount Amanus and the Euphrates; near the place the Partian Pacorus was defeated by the Roman fleet under Ventidius. (Strab. xvi. p. 471.) [L.S.]

HERACLEUM ('Hērakleion, Ptol. iii. 12. 27. § 6.) a place in Crete, which Strabo (x. pp. 476, 484) calls the port of Caunus, was situated, according to the anonymous coast-describer (Stadiasmus.), at a distance of 20 stadia from that city. The name HERACLEUM (Hērakleion, comp. Plin. iv. 20) is simply mentioned by Stephanus of Byzantium as the 17th of the 23 Heracleas he enumerates. Although the ecclesiastical notices make no mention of this place as a bishop's see, yet there is found among the subscriptions to the proceedings of the General Sevent Council held at Nicea, along with other Cretan prelates, Theodorus, bishop of Heracleopolis. (Cornel. Creto Sacr. vol. i. p. 254.) Mr. Pasheley (7.) (Ptol. vol. i. p. 536) has fixed the site at a little rocky hill to the W. of Iakitis-bros. There are remains of buildings, probably of no earlier date than the Venetian conquest, but the position agrees with the indication of the ancients. [E. B. J.]

HERACLEUS, river. [BRIT.

HERACLEOPOLIS MAGNA ('Hērakleopolis, vol. vii. 3.) a town on the coast of N. Syria, to the N. of Labadea-Arars (Labadea). book of Ferron. (Trav. vol. ii. pt. i. p. 194) has identified it with Moesia Botica, the small town and half-raised port from which salt and wheat are brought from Cyprus (comp. Chesney, Exped. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 453), and found, on the flat sand that makes out into the sea, several graves cut into the rock, some stone coffins, and pieces of marble pillars; to the N. he saw some remains of piers built into the sea, of foundations of walls of building with large hewn stones, and signs of a strong building at the end of the pier. (Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. xv. pt. i. p. 99.) [E. B. J.]

HERACLEA PARTHICA (Hērakleia, Strab. xi. p. 514.) Strabo mentions a town of this name, which he places, together with Apameia, in the direction of Rhagae. Nothing certain is known about it; but it has been conjectured by Forbiger that it is the same as a town of the same name mentioned by Pliny, which was founded by Alexander the Great, and subsequently, when destroyed, was named by Antiochus, Achaia (vi. 16. a 18.) [V.]

HERACLEUM (Hērakleion). 1. A town on the north coast of the Chersonese-Taurica; it was situated on the coast of the Palus Maeotis, near Parrheinum, but its exact site is unknown. (Strab. xi. p. 494; Ptol. iii. 6. § 4.)

2. A promontory on the east coast of the Euxine, south of cape Turetice, and 150 stadia north of the mouth of the river Achaenae. (Arrian. Peripl. p. 79.)

3. A cape and town on the same coast of the Euxine, 150 stadia south of the mouth of the Achaenae. (Arrian. Peripl. p. 78.) Pliny (vi. 5) mentions Heracleum on this coast as 70 miles distant from Sebastopolis; but, although we have no means of ascertaining whether this or the other Heracleum be meant, the distance renders it probable that Pliny is speaking of the Heracleum of the south of the Achaenae.

4. A promontory and river on the same coast of the Euxine, between the rivers Phasis in the north and the Bathys in the south. (Plut. vi. 4.)

5. A promontory and port-town on the coast of Pontus, between Amanus and Polemonium. (Strab. xii. p. 548: 'Hērakleia barba; Ptol. ii. 3. § 3: 'Hērakleion ëkper; Arrian. Peripl. p. 73; Apollon. Rhod. ii. 969.) The modern name is Thermes.
HERACLEUSTIBUS.

Heraclea, the name of a station in the Jerusalem Itinerary, 11 M. P. from Apollonia. Tafel (de Figura Egnat. Part. Orient. p. 6) has conjectured that it is equivalent to Ἡρακλειόν στήριξι.

[EBJ]

HERAEAE (Ἡραίαι: Eth. Ἡραίες, Ἡραίας, in an ancient inscription Ἡριασίων; the territory Ἡραίας, the most important Arcadian town on the Lower Alpheius, was situated near the frontiers of Elia, and on the high road from Arcadia to Olympia. It is said to have been founded by Heraeaus, a son of Lycoeon, and to have been called originally Solygos. (Paus. viii. 22. § 1; Steph. B. s. a. Ἡραίαι.) At an early period the Heraeans concluded a treaty with the Eleians for mutual protection and support for one hundred years; the original of which treaty, engraved on a bronze tablet in the old Peloponnesian dialect, was brought from Olympia by Gell, and is now in the Payne Knight collection in the British Museum. This treaty is placed about the 50th Olympiad, or B.C. 580, since it belongs to a time when the Eleians exercised an undisputed supremacy over the dependent districts of Pisatis and Triphyllia; and the Heraeans consequently were anxious to avail themselves of their support. (For a copy of the inscription see Leake, Peloponnesiacas, p. 1; Böckh, Journ. no. 11, vol. i. p. 26.) Heraea was, at that time, the chief village among eight others which lay scattered upon the banks of the Alpheius and its tributaries the Ladon and Erymanthus; but the inhabitants of these separate villages were transferred to Heraea, and a city there was founded by the Spartan king Cleombrotus or Cleonymus. (Strab. viii. p. 337.) In consequence of their close connection with Sparta, the Heraeans incurred the hostility of the other Arcadians, who laid waste their territory in B.c. 370. (Xen. Hell. vi. 5. § 22.) At a later time Heraea was a member of the Achaean League; and, as Ellis was one of the chief places of the Achaean League, it is frequently mentioned in the context between those two powers. (Polyb. ii. 54, iv. 77, seq.) It was afterwards in the hands of Philip, but it was restored to the Achaeans. (Livy. xxxviii. 3, xxxvii. 5, xxxvii. 34; Polyb. xv. 25, 30.) Heraea is mentioned by Strabo (vi. p. 388) as one of the deserted cities of Arcadia; but when it was visited by Pausanias, it was still a place of some importance. The latter writer describes its temples, baths, plantations of myrtles and other trees along the banks of the Alpheius: among its temples he mentions two sacred to Dionysus, one to Pan, and another to Hera, of the latter of which some ruins were left. (Paus. viii. 26. §§ 1, 2.)

The site of Heraea is fixed by its distance from the month of the Ladon, which, according to Pausanias, was 15 stadia. The same writer says that the greater part of the city lay upon a gently sloping hill, and the remainder upon the banks of the Alpheius. The remains of Heraea are visible on a hill west of the village of Astiimi (St. John), bounded on either side by a ravine, and sloping down towards the river. These ruins extend along the summit of the hill and the slope towards the river; but they are inconsiderable, and have for the most part been cleared away in consequence of the fertility of the land. A sweetish red wine is grown upon the spot, which Leake says has more flavour and body than almost any other he met with in the Morea. This wine was also celebrated in antiquity, and was said to make women fruitful. (Theophr. H. Pl. ix. 20; Athen. i. p. 91; Plin. xiv. 18. s. 22; Aelian, V. H. xiii. 6.)

Heraea was favourably situated in several respects. Its territory was fertile, and it was situated, as we have already said, on the high road from Olympia into the interior of Arcadia. From the north of Arcadia a road led into the valley of the Alpheius, near Heraea; and was applied. In the Heraeis, one from Megalopolis, and the other from Messene and Phigalia, which joined the former close to the town. There was a bridge over the Alpheius close to Heraea, which Philip restored in B.C. 219. (Polyb. iv. 77, 78.) The Heraeis was separated from Pisatis by the river Erymanthus, and from the territory of Megalopolis by the river Buphagia. (Gell, Itiner. of the Morea, p. 113; Leake, Morea, vol. ii. p. 91; Boblye, Recherches, c. p. 159; Curtius Peloponnesiacas, vol. i. p. 363, seq.)

COIN OF HERAEAE.

HERAEI MONTES (ἡ Ἡραίαι ὄροι), a group or range of mountains in Sicily, mentioned by Diodorus (iv. 84), who describes in glowing colours the pleasant shaded valleys in which they abounded, the rich forests with which they were covered, and the abundance of wild fruits they produced. He gives no clue to their position, and they are not mentioned by any of the geographers in their descriptions of the island; but Virgil Sequestr tells us (p. 8) that the river Chrysas had its sources in the Heraean mountains; and this shows that they must have formed part of the range which occupies the whole north of Sicily, from the neighbourhood of Messana to that of the Kopet. The natural beauties of this mountain tract accord well with the description of Diodorus, whences the name of Cale Acte, "the beautiful shore," was given to the N. coast of Sicily, which extends along the foot of the range; and Faxelli describes the fertility and pleasantness of their southern slopes in terms which fully justify the rhetorical praise of Diodorus (Faxelli. iv. 4. p. 385). The great contrast presented by the whole of this range of mountains, to the dry and bare calcareous hills of the centre and south of Sicily, can indeed leave no doubt as to their being those intended by that author. It is impossible, however, to fix the precise limits within which the term was applied. The lofty mass of the Monte Madonnia, the Mons Nebrodos of the ancients, is in fact only a portion of the same chain, while on the E. the continuation of the range, towards Messana and the promontory of Pelorus, appears to have been designated as the Mons Nep-tunci. The central portion of the range, between Carvonia and Troina, is still covered with an immense forest, now called the Bosco di Carvonia; the highest summit of this group, Monte Sori, attains an elevation of nearly 3000 feet above the sea.

It is certainly erroneous to extend the name of the Herae Montes, as has been done by Claver and
HERAEUM.

Parthey, not only to the mountains about Enna, but to the great calcareous hills which extend from thence to the S.E. and fill up the greater part of the Val di Noto. The natural characters of that part of Sicily must always have been essentially different from those of the mountainous region of the north.

HERAEUM (Ἡραέωμ: Karoûli), a town on the Thracean coast of the Propontis, a little to the east of Bisantha. (Herod. iv. 90; Steph. B. s. c.) In some of the Itineraries, the place is called Hieresus or Ercemos. [L. S.]

HERAEUM. [CORINTIUS, p. 685, b.]

HERATEMIS (Ἱρατημία, Arrian, Ind. c. 39), a canal in Persia, mentioned by Arrian as cut from a larger river at a great distance. This river was probably the Padargus mentioned in the Iliad by Homer. In Persian history the canal terminated probably by the Bagarus mentioned in the Iliad by Homer. It has been generally assumed, but entirely without authority, to be the place called Urba Vetus by Paulus Diaconus (IV. vii. 12), the name which has been probably corrupted into that of the modern city of Orvieto. The Urbes of Procopius (Olpse5osœ, B. G. ii. 20), which he describes as a strong fortress, very difficult if not impossible of access, is probably the same place with the Urba Vetus of Paulus. Orvieto certainly occupies the site of an ancient Etruscan town, as is proved by tombs and antiquities discovered there, and the name of Urba Vetus could obviously not have been the original one; but the identification of Urba Vetus with Heraceum is mere conjecture. (Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. p. 826.) [E. H. B.]

HEREBEUS. [EREBESUS.]

HERBITA (Ἐρβίτα, Steph. B., Pltol.: Ebr. Ἑρβίτα, Herbeliena), a city of the interior of Sicily, in the northern part of the island, and on the southern slope of the Hersean mountains. It was a city of the Siculi, and is first mentioned about 445 B.C., when it was subject to the rule of a prince, or despot, named Archoniales, who co-operated with Dercules, chief of the Siculi, in founding his Cale Aetae. (Diod. xiv. 15, 16, 76.) Diodorus tells us that the citizens of Alaisea, having subsequently attained to great prosperity (Alaesa), disdained to acknowledge their descent from so inferior a city as Herbita; but the latter seems to have been by no means an unimportant place. Its name does not again occur in history, but Cicero calls it "honestis et copiosis civitate" (Verr. iii. 32); it had a fertile and extensive territory, which was cultivated with great care, and produced abundance of corn: the inhabitants were diligent and active agriculturists (summi aratores), and a quiet, frugal race. They, however, suffered severely in peace, for Cicero says that the number of the cultivators (aratores) was reduced from 257 to 120, and their territory rendered almost desolate. (Cic. Verr. iii. 18, 32—34, 51.) Herbita is still mentioned among the towns of Sicily both by Pliny and Ptolemy: but after this all trace of it disappears, and the data for fixing its position are sufficiently vague. Ptolemy appears to place it between Agyrum and Leontini, but the other towns with which it is associated by Cicero and Diodorus would point to a more northerly position: and Cicero is probably right in placing it at Nicotera, a town about 10 miles N.W. of Palermo d'Argiro (Agyrum), or rather at a place called Serrungo, about 2 miles W. of it, in a more elevated situation, and now uninhabited. (Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Ptol. iii. 4. § 13; Oliver, Sicul. p. 329.) [E. H. B.]

HERCLEA-NEUM (the form Herculaneum appears to be erroneous; in the passage of Cicero (ad Att. vii. 3. § 1) generally cited in support of it, the true reading seems to be "Aenulium;" see Orell. ad loc. Ἀρεύλκεια, Strab.: Ἀρεύλκειανος, Dion Cass.: Eth. Herculanenaios: Ercolano), a town of Campania, situated on the gulf called the Crater (the Bay of Naples), and at the foot of Mt. Vesuvius. The circumstances attending its discovery have rendered its name far more celebrated in modern times than it ever was in antiquity, when it certainly never rose above the condition of a second-class town. It was, however, a place of great antiquity: its origin was ascribed by Greek tradition to Hercules, who was supposed to have founded a small city on the spot, of which he gave his own name. (Dionys. l. 44.) Hence it is called by Ovid "Hercules urbs" (Met. xv. 711). But this was doubtless a mere inference from the name itself, and we have no account of any Greek colony there in historical times, though it is probable that it must have received a considerable mixture at least of a Greek population, from the neighbouring cities of Neapolis or Cumae: and there is no doubt of the extent to which Greek influences had pervaded the manners and institutions of its inhabitants, in common with those of all this part of Campania. Strabo's account of its early history is confused: he tells us it was at first occupied (as well as its neighbour Pompeii) by Oscans, afterwards by Tyrrhenians and Pelasgians, and after this by the Samnites. (v. p. 247.) It is doubtful whether he here means by Tyrrhenians the Etruscans, or rather uses the two names of Tyrrhenians and Pelasgians as nearly synonymous: but there seems no reason to doubt the latter view. As soon as the Samnites had gained a Pelasgic settlement, and that its population, Previous to its conquest by the Samnites, was partly of Pelasgic and partly of Osca extraction. Its name, and the legends which connected it with Hercules, may in this case have been originally Pelasgic, and subsequently adopted by the Greeks. It fell into the hands of the Samnites in the common right of Campania, and the right of selection under the Roman dominion. Nor have we any particular account of the time at which this took place; for the Herculaneum mentioned by Livy (x. 45) as having been taken by the consul Carvillius from the Samnites in n. c. 339, must certainly be another town of the name situated in the interior of Samnium. Though we have no further clue to its position. The only occasion on which it plays any part in history is during the Social War, when it took up arms against the Romans, but was besieged and taken by F. Ducius, supported by the exactions of Verrone to make up the money of the Magia. (Vell. Pat. ii. 16.) It has been supposed that a body of Roman colonists was afterwards established there by Sulla (Zumpt, de Col. p. 259), but there is no proof of this. It seems, however, to have
Herculaneum.

It is certain that a place of some importance at this time; it enjoyed the right of a municipium, and after its destruction, a few years to have been well fortified, whence Strabo calls it a fortress (φοικίπολις); he describes it as enjoying a peculiarly healthy situation, an advantage which it owed to its slightly elevated position, on a projecting headland. (Strab. v. p. 246.) The historian Sienus also, in a fragment preserved by Nonius (iii. 207. a. v. Pluvius), describes it as situated on elevated ground between two rivers. Its ports also were among the best on this line of coast. (Dionys. i. 44.) It is probable that, when the shores of the beautiful bay of Naples became so much frequented by the Romans, many of them would have settled at Herculaneum, or in its immediate neighbourhood, and its municipal opulence is sufficiently proved by the results of recent discoveries; but though its name is mentioned by Mela and Plorus, as well as by Pliny, among the cities of the coast of Campania, it is evident that it never rose to a par with the more flourishing and splendid cities of that wealthy region. (Mela, ii. 4. § 9; Flor. i. 16. § 6; Plin. iii. 8. a. 9.) It is important to bear this in mind in estimating the value of the discoveries which have been made upon the site.

In the reign of Nero (A. D. 63) Herculaneum suffered severely from an earthquake, which laid great part of the city in ruins, and seriously damaged the buildings that remained standing. (Senec. Nat. Qua. vi. 1.) This was the same earthquake which nearly destroyed Pompeii, though it is referred to Tacitus to the preceding year. (Ann. xv. 22.) Sixteen years later, in the reign of Titus (A. D. 79), a still more serious calamity befell both cities at once, the memorable eruption of Vesuvius in that year having buried them both under the vast accumulations of ashes, cinders, and volcanic sand poured forth by that mountain. (Dion Cass. lxi. 24.) Herculaneum, from its position at the very foot of the mountain, would naturally be the first to suffer; and this is evident from the celebrated letter of the younger Pliny describing the catastrophe, which does not however mention either Herculaneum or Pompeii by name. (Plin. Ep. vi. 16. 20.) But Rutilia, where the elder Pliny first attempted to land, but was prevented by the violence of the eruption, was in the immediate vicinity of the former city. Its close proximity to Vesuvius was also the cause that the bed of ejected materials under which Herculaneum was buried assumed a more compact and solid form than that which covered Pompeii, though it is a mistake to suppose, as has been stated by many writers, that the former city was overwhelmed by a stream of lava. The substance with which it is covered is only a kind of volcanic tuff, formed of accumulated sand and ashes, but partially consolidated by the agency of water, which is often poured out in large quantities during volcanic eruptions. (Daubeny on Volcanoes, p. 222, 2nd edit.) The destruction of such a municipium is complete that no attempt could be made to restore or rebuild it: but it appears that a small population gradually settled once more upon the spot where it was buried, and hence we again meet with the name of Herculaneum in the itineraries of the 4th century. (Tab. Peut.) This later settlement is supposed to have been again destroyed by the earthquake of A. D. 479; and no trace is subsequently found of the town.

Though the position of Herculaneum was clearly fixed by the ancient authorities on the coast between Naples and Pompeii, and at the foot of Vesuvius, its exact site remained long unknown; it was placed by Cluverius at Torre del Greco, nearly two miles too far to the E. (Cluver. Ital. p. 1154.) But in 1758 the remains of the theatre were accidentally discovered in sinking a well, in the village of Regina; and excavations, being from this time systematically carried on, have brought to light a considerable portion of the ancient city, made up of the Forum, with two adjacent temples and a Basilica. Unfortunately, the circumstance that the ground above the site of the buried city is almost wholly occupied by the large and populous villages of Regina and Portici has thrown great difficulties in the way of these excavations, which have been carried on wholly by subterranean galleries; and even the portions thus explored have been for the most part filled up again with earth and rubbish, after they had been examined, and the portable objects found carried off. The consequence is, that while the works of art discovered here far exceed in number and interest those found at Pompeii, and the bronze statues especially form some of the choicest ornaments of the Museum at Naples, the remains of the city itself possess comparatively little interest. The only portion that remains accessible is the theatre, a noble edifice, built of solid stone, in a very massive style; it has 18 seats, or rows of seats, and is calculated to have been capable of containing 8000 persons. Fragments discovered in it prove that it was adorned with equestrian statues of bronze, as well as with two chariots or bigae in gilt bronze; and several statues both in bronze and marble have been extracted from it. For this splendid edifice, as we learn from an inscription over the entrance, the citizens of Herculaneum were indebted to the munificence of a private individual, L. Annius Mammius Rufus; the date of its erection is unknown; but it could not have been earlier than the period of the Roman empire, and the building had consequently existed but a short time previous to its destruction. From the theatre a handsome street, 36 feet in breadth, and bordered on both sides by porticoes, led to a large open space or forum, on the N. side of which stood a Basilica of a noble style of architecture. An inscription informs us that this was erected at its own cost by L. Nonius Balbus, an officer and procurator, who also built the gates and walls of the city. Not part of these has as yet been discovered, and the plan and extent of the ancient city therefore remain almost unknown. Not far from the Basilica were discovered two temples, one of which, as we learn from an inscription, was dedicated to the Mother of the Gods (Mater Deum), and had been restored by Vespasian after the earthquakes of A. D. 63. Another small temple, at a short distance from the theatre, apparently dedicated to Hercules, was remarkable for the number and beauty of the paintings with which the walls were adorned, and which have been successfully transported to the Neapolitan Museum. At some distance from these buildings, towards the N., and on the opposite side of a small ravine or watercourse, was found a villa or private house of a most sumptuous description; and it was from hence that many of the most beautiful statues which now adorn the Neapolitan Museum were extracted. Still more interest was at first excited by the discovery of a number of the rooms of this villa of a small library or cabinet of MSS. on rolls of papyrus, which, though charred and blackened so as to be converted into a substance resembling charcoal, were found to be
HERCULEUM FRETUM.

still liable. But the hopes at first entertained that
would be realised some of the last literary treasures
of antiquity have been singularly disap-
pointed, the works discovered being principally
treasures on the Epicurean philosophy of very little
interest.

A full account of the early excavations and
discoveries at Herculeum will be found in Venuti
(Petri Scevocii Ercoleo, 4to, Rome, 1748), and
in the more recent work of Icose (N. Notice angl. Socie
di Ercoleo, 8vo, Naples, 1827). The works of us
and other men who have worked on the site, are
figured and described in the magnificent work of
La Antichità di Ercoleo, in 8 vols. folio, published
at Naples, vol. 1, 1757 to 1762. The inscriptions
are given by Uronius (Jow. Reg. no., pp. 124,
125); and an account of the papryi will be found
published in the work entitled Herculeanum
Volna-
minum quaer supernum, of which only two volumes
have been published, in 1793 and 1809.

SUMMARY

A summary account of the general results will be found in
Fontana (Sig. Ercoleo, 8vo, Naples, 1811), and
in Murray's Hand book for Southern Italy.

It is much to be regretted that the superior facilities
offered by Pompeii have for many years caused
Herculeum to be almost wholly neglected; even the
excavations previously carried on were without
system, and no regular plans were ever taken
of the edifices and portions of the city they then explored.

The modern village of Raima, which now covers a
large part of the ruins of Herculeum, has
eminent in the letter of Pliny describing the
vii. 16.) It appears to have been a naval station,
where a body of troops belonging to the fleet at
Museum (Clusioiarii) were at that time posted, who
applied in great terror to Pliny to extricate them
from their perilous position. Hence, it is clear that
it must have been close to the sea coast, and probably
served as the port of Herculeum. The exact
position of this cannot now be traced, for the whole of
this line of coast has undergone considerable alterations
from volcanic action. The point of the promontory
on which the ancient city was situated is said to
be 95 feet within the present line of coast; and the
difference at other points is much more considerable.

We learn from Columella (R. R. x. 135) that Her-
culeum possessed salt-works, which he calls "Sa-
lina Herculea," on the coast to the E., immediately
adjoining the territory of Pompeii. The Tabula
marks a station, which it calls "Uplintia," between Herculeum and Pompeii, 8 miles from the former

town; but the name, which is otherwise unknown,
is probably corrupt.

[HERCULEUM FRETUM. [GADITANUM FRET-

HERCULIS ARENAE (al vol. Heracleon
riso), a range of sand hills in the NW. of Cyre-
nus, behind Hesperides, containing the source of
the river Lathon. (P. H. iv. 4, § 8, 10.) They
form the N. part of the Jebel Barkal, its S. part
being the Vetin M. of Ptomely. [P. S.]

HERCULIS COLUMNAE (al. Heracleon sto-
Asia, al. Hydastio stolos, Sib. &c. : Hermou stolos,
Hermou stolae, Pind.: Herculean Columnae, Mel., Plin., &c.: Herculis Speculac, P. H. iv. 2: also simply Sibas and Columnae: the Pillars of
the N. part of the Jebel Barkal, its S.
part.

HERCULAEA, active, &c. of the last literary
She was the source of the river Lathon, which
is the one on the N. & E. of Mount Etna.
Carpo.

In the name of the city generally among the ancients, in a particular sense, namely, as denoting the twin rocks
which guard the entrance of the

(Plin. Ep. iv. 4, 8, 10.) They
form the N. part of the Jebel Barkal, its S. part
being the Vetin M. of Ptomely. [P. S.]

HERCULIS COLUMNAE (al. Heracleon sto-
Asia, al. Hydastio stolos, Sib. &c.: Hermou stolos,
Hermou stolae, Pind.: Herculean Columnae, Mel., Plin., &c.: Herculis Speculac, P. H. iv. 2: also simply Sibas and Columnae: the Pillars
of the N. part of the Jebel Barkal, its S.
part.

HERCULIS ARENAE (al vol. Heracleon
riso), a range of sand hills in the NW. of Cyre-
nus, behind Hesperides, containing the source of
the river Lathon. (P. H. iv. 4, § 8, 10.) They
form the N. part of the Jebel Barkal, its S. part
being the Vetin M. of Ptomely. [P. S.]

HERCULIS COLUMNAE (al. Heracleon sto-
Asia, al. Hydastio stolos, Sib. &c.: Hermou stolos,
Hermou stolae, Pind.: Herculean Columnae, Mel., Plin., &c.: Herculis Speculac, P. H. iv. 2: also simply Sibas and Columnae: the Pillars
of the N. part of the Jebel Barkal, its S.
part.
between the Colonnas in Libra and the Columns in Libya, using the plural by a kind of attraction, for, when Orosius, and most particularly, the authors above mentioned, speak of each in the singular. (Syl. book, pp. 51, 52, 130, 87, ed. Gronov.) From these testimonies, as well as from the numerous allusions of other writers, it appears that the common opinion had become pretty well established from the time of Flaccus. (Comp. Procl. iii. 5; Diod. Siv. vi. 98; Liv. 39. 30. 1; Plut. showing, 173; Apollon. v. 1, 5, 6.)

The same is evident from numerous passages of Strabo, who, in the course of a very interesting discussion on the whole subject, accounts for the various positions assigned to the Pillars as follows (ii. pp. 169—176). An oracle had commanded the Tyrians to found a colony at the Pillars of Hercules. The settlers sent out for this purpose, on arriving at the Straits, thought they had reached the term both of the inhabited world, and of the expedition of Hercules; and, taking the rocks of Calpe and Abyla for the Pillars of which they were in search, they landed at a small island near to the mouth of the river, as Strabo’s time, the city of the exitants [Saktanum]; but, affording the sacrifices inauspicious, they returned. Another party, sent out some time afterwards, proceeded 1500 stadia beyond the Straits, as far as an island sacred to Hercules, opposite to the spot on the Iberian coast where the city of Osorua afterwards stood; but, affording the sacrifices inauspicious, these also returned home. A third attempt had for its result the foundation of Gadés. Hence it came to pass that some sought the Pillars in the headlands of the Straits, others at Gadés, and others at some place even beyond Gadés in the Ocean. The general opinion was in favour of Calpe and Abyla; but some, among whom was Artemidorus, took the Pillars to be the small islands near each of which one was called the Island of Herco, by which he seems to mean the islands off C. Trefalgar, the ancient Junonis Prom., which headland the authors of this opinion seem to have confounded with Calpe. (Comp. the Note to Gades.) Some even transferred the celebrated rocks called Planeae and Symbiegades to the Straits, and identified them with the Pillars of Hercules. Sycnmoi Chius, who, like Artemidorus, took the Islands for pillars, places them far within the Straits, at Maenaca, near the city of the exitants, and mentions 174. 190—140; to what the pillars were believed to be, Strabo also gives some interesting information. Some took them for rocky headlands, others for islands; the former rising up from the land, the latter out of the sea, like gigantic columns. But others, regarding the custom previously referred to, or even taking the word σταυρος literally, looked for cities, or artificial mounds, or columns, or statues, erected either by Hercules himself, to mark the term of his conquests, or dedicated by Phoenician navigators to this their tutelary deity, to record the extent of their discoveries. (Comp. Hesych. κατ. σταυρος δεμοτος.) This literal interpretation, he tells us, prevailed among the Iberians and Libyans, who denied that there was anything at the Straits resembling columns, but pointed out, as the Pillars of Hercules, the bronze columns in the temple of the god at Gadés, on which the expenses of building the temple were inscribed. He adds that this opinion was held by Poseidonius, in opposition to the Greeks in general, who considered the pillars to be piles of stones. Strabo’s refutation of this opinion is an interesting

effort of ancient criticism. (Comp. Strab. i. pp. 21, 32, 47, 49, 51, 52, 86, 64, ii. pp. 67, 68, 71, 72, 79, 84, 86, 90, 92, 101, 104, 108, 110, 118.) Not only the authors, but also theisser, of the Pillars was disputed; the common opinion making them face, while others gave the number as one, or three, or four. (Heuck. l. c.)

The true reason of the name must be sought for in the fact that Melcarth, whom the Greeks identified with Hercules, was the tutelary god of the Pillars of Hercules, as well as having guided them to respect the Phoenician worship. This is the true time to inquire. The view generally taken by the Greeks may be collected from the sayings of Strabo just quoted. But the later writers sought for an interpretation from their physical views of the legends of Hercules. One story was that he tore asunder the rocks which had before entirely divided the Mediterranean Sea from the ocean. (Mela, i. 3, § 3, ii. 6, § 6.) Pliny assigns both reasons (iii. procem. “Ablis Africae, Europae Calpe, Iberorum Herculis semis; quam ob causam indigenae vocavere ‘Libyce’; sanctam autem ducente perfessae exulce ante admissae maris, et rerum naturae mutasse faciem.”) The interesting specifications of the ancients, respecting the physical changes resulting from the supposed disruption, especially the opinion, discussed by Strabo, that the Mediterranean had previously been connected with the Red Sea, and that the Istmus of Sues was formed by the lowering of the Mediterranean through its new outlet, belong rather to other places in this work [Erythraeum Mare, Mare Intermum]; but it may be worth while to point out here that Mela (l. c.) indicates just the opposite opinion, namely, that the Mediterranean was elevated by the influx of the Atlantic; and the same idea is conveyed by Pliny’s phrase of “admissae maris.” Another legend was that Hercules forced the two rocks into temporary union to make a bridge for the safe conveyance of the hords of Geryon to Libya (Avien. Or. Morit. 326); and another, that he narrowed the Straits, so as to shut out the sea-monsters which had previously made their way in from the ocean and infested the Mediterranean (Diod. Sic. iv. 18). It only remains to notice that one of the principal parallels of latitude, by which Eratosthenes and other ancient geographers divided the earth into salutaris, was drawn through the Pillars passing also through the Straits of Messina, Athens, Rhodes, and the Taurus, to Thinae. (Strab. ii. pp. 67, 68, 79, &c.; Schwartz, Dia. de Colonnum Herculis, Altor, 1749, 4to; Goesslin, Rech. sur la Geogr. Syst. des Anc. tome iv. pp. 1—10, Paris, 1815; Humboldt, Kritische Untersuchungen, vol. i. pp. 451 foll.; Ubert, vol. ii. pp. 246, 256, &c.)

Herculis Insula. [Caritrago Nova: Osorua.

Herculis Liburni Portus [Liburnum.] Herculis Monoeici Portus. [Monoeius.

Herculis Portus. 1. A small port on the coast of Etruria, on the S. side of the promontory of Monte Argentario. [Argentario Mons.]

2. (4 ΄Αργατανίου λιμή, Strab. vi. p. 256; Portus Herculis, Plin. iii. 5. 8. 10), a port on the W. coast of Bruttium, placed by Pliny between Hipponium and the mouth of the Metaurus. Strabo tells us that it was between Hipponium and the Portus Herculis that the coast began to curve round towards the Sicilian Straits. Hence it is probable that the name was
GERULUS FROM

given to the port of Tropaeum, which is close to the headland called Capo Vaticano, where the coast actually begins to turn to the S. and must always have been of importance as a port. The modern name of Tropaeum seems to point to a Roman origin, but is not found in any ancient writer.

S. ('Hephaistos Kepos', Ptol. iii. 3. § 3), a port on the south coast of Sardinia, between Sulci and Nora, mentioned only by Ptolemy, is, in all probability, the one known as Portus di Maffio, (C. D., iv. 93; Strabo, iii. 1. 13.)

HERULUS FROM

HERCUSILUS FROM

HERCULIS PROMONTORIUM ('Hephaistos Kepos: C. Miagudor'), a promontory on the W. coast of Mauretania, half a degree S. of the mouth of the river Phuth. (Ptol. iv. 1. § 4.)

HERCULIS SILVA, a forest of Germany, mentioned only by Tacitus (Ann. ii. 19) as situated on the east of the river Visurgis, whence modern writers identify it with the Stutzegebirge, on the west of the town of Minden. [E. H. B.]

HERCULIS TEMPLE. (Gades.)

HERCUNIATAE or HERCUNIATES (Epaves), a tribe in Pannonia, occupying the district between the Danubius and lake Pelso. (Plin. iii. 28; Ptol. ii. 16. § 3.) Their name is believed to indicate that they were a Celtic people. [L. S.]

HERCYNIA. (Bozotta, p. 419, b.)

HERCYNIA SILVA (Hercynia Sald, Liv. v. 34; Hercynian juglam, Ptol. iv. 28; 'Epavus es, 'Epavos es, 'Epavos eph, 'Epavos epus, 'Epavos epus), a range of mountains in Germany, the extent and situation of which are described very differently by the writers of different ages. Some of the earlier authors consider the Hercynian forest near the Pyrenees (Scol. ad Dionys. Perig. 286), while others assign it to a place near the northern ocean (Diod. v. 21; Eusath. ad Dion. Perig. 285; Senec. Med. 712) or in the country of the Celts (Scol. ad Apollon. Rhod. iv. 640). The earliest mention of it occurs in Aristotle (Menon. i. 13; 'Epavos epus), who speaks of it generally as a range of mountains in the north of Europe; but the first author that affords any more detailed information is Julius Caesar (B. G. vi. 24, 25), according to whom its breadth was nine days' journey and its length sixty. It commenced on the frontiers of the Helvetii, Nemetes, and Rauraci, and extending in an eastern direction parallel to the Danube reached the country of the Daci and Ararates; it then turned northward, traversing the countries of many nations. He therefore makes the mountains commence on the east bank of the Rhine, and leaves its eastern termination undefined. On the whole, Pomponius Mela (Gil. N. ii. 292) agrees with this description, according to which the Hercynia Silva would be a general name for almost all the mountains of Southern and Central Germany, that is, from the sources of the Danube to Transylvania, comprising the Schwarzwalde, Odenwald, Spessart, Baierwalde, the Harz mountain (which seems to have retained a trace of the ancient name), Rahe Alp, Steigerwald, and the Fichtel-, Ers-, and Eisengebirge. At a later period, when the mountains of Germany had become better known to the Romans, the name 'epaves was applied to the more limited range of the Hercynian hills in Bohemia, Moravia, and Saxony.

WERGNEA ('Epaves, Ptol.: Ordonia), a city of the interior of Aquitania, situated on the branch of the Apyalian Way which led from Cannus, by Equus Tuilicus, to Beneventum. It was distant 96 Roman miles from Cannus and 19 from Asaces (Tropaeum). (Itin. Ant. p. 116; Tab. Peut. Strab. vi. 283, where the name is corruptly written in all the MSS. and old editions Epesarya.) Herdones is remarkable in Roman history for having witnessed the defeat of two different Roman armies by Hannibal at an interval of only 2 years: the one in a. c. 212, under the praetor Cn. Fulvius Flaccus; the other in a. c. 210, under the consul Cn. Fulvius Centumalus. (Liv. xxv. 21, xxviii. 1.) After the second of these victories, Hannibal, having no confidence in the fidelity of Herdones (which was one of the places that had joined the Carthaginians after the battle of Cannas), destroyed the city, and transferred all its inhabitants to Metapontum and Thurii. It must have been subsequently rebuilt, but appears never to have risen again into a place of importance. Silius Italicus speaks of it as an obscure and deserted place (viii. 568); and though its existence as one of the municipal towns of Italy is attested by the inscriptions and graphers and itineraries (Plin. iii. 11. a. 16; Ptol. iii. 1. § 73; Strab. l. c.), its name is never again mentioned in history. It appears however to have survived till the middle ages, and was finally destroyed by the Saracens.

The ruins of the ancient city, which are described as extensive and indicating a place of importance, are still visible on the summit of a slight hill, a short distance to the south of the modern Ordonia, a mere group of houses between Bornio and Carnusola, on the high road from Naples to Otranto. They are described by Mela (Periplus, p. 259), and by Ptolemy (ii. 2. 258).

The name of Herdones is variously corrupted into Erodia (Itin. Ant. 116), Serdonia (Itin. Hier. p. 610), Ardinia (Lib. Colon. p. 260); and there is little doubt that the ARDAMNES mentioned by Livy (xxiv. 50), where Fabius established his winter quarters in a. c. 214, is only a corruption of the same name. [E. H. B.]

HERIUS ('Hepes'). Ptolemy (ii. 8. § 1) places the Herius on the coast of Gallia 1 agdinumenia, between
the Brimstes Portus and the Vindana or Vindana Portus. Ptolemy's latitude of the mouth of the Herium (491°) makes it nearly as far north as the outlet of the Æina. D'Anville [Duretus] supposes the Herium to be the Æina, the first large river north of the Locris. He adds (Notices, &c., Herius Flut.) that the passage of the Æina between Rock-en-Bernard and the mouth of the river is now called Treig-hier, and that we may readily believe Treig-hier to be a corruption of Trajectum Heri. This may be so; or Treig-hier may be the old Celtic name. Some geographers assume the Herium to be the small river Away north of the Æina; but this is only a guess like the other. [G. L.]

HERMAEUM PROM. (Æpoua Æpasa, Ptol. iii. 17, § 3), a point on the S. coast of Crete, which has been identified with Ponta Trividi. (Höck, Kreta, vol. i. p. 388.) [E. B. J.]


HERMIONI MUNS (v o v o v e iæn: Sierva de la Estrella), a mountain range of Lusitania, S. of the river Durius (Douro), a position of some importance in Caesar's campaign in Lusitania. (Dion Cass. xxii. 22; Justin, Hist. Philos. A.D. 48; Sueton. Aug. 54.) In the middle ages it was still called Hermeno and Arminia (Besendius, Antiq. Lusit. p. 58; Link, Reise durch Portugal, vol. ii. p. 142; Flores, Esp. S. vol. xiii. p. 166; Uckert, vol. ii. pt. 1 p. 277.) [P. S.]

HERMIONE or HERMON (Æpoua, Herod., Xen., Strab.; Æpoua, Eurip. Herc. Fur. 615; Polybl. ii. 52; Æpoua, Scylax, p. 50; Eth. Æpoua: fem. Æpousa; Adj. Æpousa, Hermionus, Hermionian, Hermionicus: the territory Æpousa), a town at the southern extremity of Argolis, in the wider use of this term, but an independent city during the flourishing period of Greek history, and possessing a territory named Hermionia. The sea between the southern coast of Argolis and the island of Hydra was called after it the Hermionicus Sinus (Æpousa kávros, Strab. viii. 335), which was regarded as distinct from the Argolic and Saronic gulf.

This town was founded by the Dryopes, who are said to have driven out of their original abodes on Mount Oeta and its adjacent valleys by Heracles, and to have settled in the Peloponnesus, where their three chief towns were Hermione, Asina, and Eion. (Herod. viii. 43. 47; Dial. iv. 37.) Hermione is mentioned by Homer along with its kindred city Asine. (Horn. ii. 1. 560.) Asine and Eion were conquered at an early period by the Dorians, but Hermione continued to exist as an independent Dryopian state long afterwards. Hermione appears to have been the most important of the Dryopian towns, and to have been in possession at one time of a larger portion of the adjacent coast, as well as of several of the neighbouring islands. Strabo, following ancient authorities, places the promontory Scyllaeum in Hermione (Strab. viii. 372), and the Hermionic gulf extended along the coast of Troezus as far as this promontory. Hermione is mentioned first among the cities of the Amphictyon, the representatives of which were present at the adjacent island of Calauria (Strab. viii. 374), from which it has been inferred that Hermione had the presidency of the confederacy, and that the island be-

HERMIONE. 1057

longed to this city. It is expressly stated that Hydrea belonged to the Hermioniens, and that they surrendered this island to the Samian pirates, who gave it into the charge of the Troezensians. (Herod. iii. 59.) The Hermioniens are mentioned as Dryopes at the time of the Persian wars: they sent three ships to Salamis, and 300 men to Plataea. (Herod. vii. 48, ix. 28.) Subsequently the Argypers took possession of Hermione, and settled there an Argive colony. There is no account of its conquest, and Pausanias supposes that the Argypers obtained peaceable possession of the town; but it probably came into their power about the same time that they subdued Mycenes and Tiryns, a. c. 464. Some of the expelled Hermioniens took refuge at Halitsis, where the Tirynbians also had settled; and it was perhaps at this time that the lower city was deserted. (Paus. ii. 34. § 5; Strab. viii. p. 373; comp. Steph. B. s. v. Hiphos; Miller, Dor. vol. l. p. 199, Engl. trans.) Hermione now became a Doric city; but the inhabitants still retained some of the ancient Dryopian customs. They continued to be the chief seat of the worship of Demeter Chthonia, who appears to have been the principal deity of the Dryopes; and we range from a remarkable inscription that the Asinaeans, who had settled in Messenia after their expulsion from Argolis, continued to send offerings to Demeter Chthonia at Hermione. (Bickell, Inscr. no. 1193.) Although Hermione had fallen into the hands of the Argypers, it did not continue permanently subject to Argos, and it is mentioned subsequently as an independent town and an ally of Sparta. (Thuc. ii. 56, viii. 3.) After the capture of the Acrocorinthus by Aratus, the tyrant who governed Hermione voluntarily surrendered his power, and the city joined the Achaean league. (Polybl. ii. 44.) Hermione continued to exist long afterwards, as is proved by its numerous coins and inscriptions.

Pausanias describes Hermione at considerable length. The old city, which was no longer inhabited in his time, stood upon a promontory seven stadia in length, and three in breadth at its widest part; and on either side of this promontory there was a convenient harbour. There were still several temples standing on this promontory in the time of Pausanias, of which the most remarkable was one sacred to Poseidon. The latter temple, which Pausanias mentions stood at the distance of four stadia from this temple upon the slopes of the hill Pron. It was entirely surrounded by walls, and was in earlier times the Acropolis of the city. Among its ruins lies the modern village of Kastrí. Of the numerous temples mentioned by Pausanias the most important was the ancient Dryopian sanctuary of Demeter Chthonia, situated on a height of Mount Pron, said to have been founded by Chthonia, daughter of Phoronius, and Clymenus her brother. (Eur. Herc. Fur. 615.) It was an inviolable sanctuary; but it was plundered by the Cilician pirates. (Phot. Lex. s. v. Æphides; Plut. Rom. 24.) Opposite this temple was one sacred to Clymenus; and to the right was the Stoa of Echo, which repeated the voice three times. In the same neighbourhood there were three sacred places surrounded with stone fences; one named the sanctuary of Clymenus, the second that of Pluto, and the third that of the Achaeusian lake.

In the sanctuary of Clymenus there was an opening in the earth which the Hermioniens believed to be the shortest road to Hades, and consequently they put no money in the mouths of their dead to pay...
HERMIONES.

the ferryman of the lower world. (Paus. ii. 55; Strab. viii. p. 575.)

From Hermione, a peninsula, now called Kromidaki, extends towards the south and west. It contains two promontories, on each of which there are Hellenic remains. Panainias names two ancient places, called Halice and Mases, on the road from Hermione to Asine, both of which must have been situated in this region, but he gives no further indication of their position. It has been conjectured that the Hellenic remains near C. Musaki, on the more easterly of the two promontories above mentioned, are those of Halice; and that the remains on the more westerly promontory at Port Kheli represent Mases: but there are good reasons for believing that the ruins near C. Musaki are those of some town the name of which has not been recorded; that Halice, or, as it is called, Halius, stood at Port Kheli; and that Mases was situated more to the north, on the western coast, at Port Kildahia. In the time of Panainias, Mases served as the harbour of Hermione. [PLAT.] Mases now Towards the east frontier of the Hermonits and Troezenians was marked by a temple of Demeter Thesmaphoria, close to the sea, 80 stadia westward of Cape Scyllaenus, the name of which has been preserved in that of Thersmaeis. (Paus. ii. 34. § 6.) Near this temple, on the road from Troezen to Hermione, was a small place called Ethla (Ethaio), the name of which has been preserved in the modern Ilio. Westward the Hermonits seems to have extended as far as the territory of Asine. On the road from Mases to Asine Panainias mentions the promontory Struthus (Ephobou) at the distance of 250 stadia from which, by a mountain path, were Philanthus (Poilanthos) and Bolei (Bolei), the latter being the name of a heap of stones: 20 stadia beyond Bolei was a place called Didymi (Didymi). (Leake. Moree, vol. ii. p. 457, seq.; Peloponnesiacs, p. 381, seq.; Boblaye, Recherches, gc. p. 60; Curtius, Peloponnesiac vol. ii. p. 454, seq.)

HERMONIES, one of the three great divisions into which, according to Tacitus (Germ. 2), the German nation was divided. These divisions were the Ingæones, inhabiting the country near the ocean; the Hermonies, occupying the central parts of Germany; and the rest were called Istacones. All three nations had to receive the names of the three sons of Mannus; and as the one after whom the Hermonies were called, bore the name of Hermeno, Hermeno, or Hermis, Grimm (Deutsch Mythol. i. p. 830, 2nd ed.) suggests that their name should be written Hermionis, which is actually the reading of one of the MSS. of Tacitus. Pliny (iv. 28), instead of these, mentions five great divisions of the Germans, and makes the Hermiones the fourth, adding that they included the Suevi, Hermunduri, Chatti, and Cherusci. Modern writers have hazarded numerous conjectures as to the different tribes contained in these three or five groups; but it will ever remain impossible to place them all satisfactorily than result. (See also Mela, iii. 3; Orph. Argos, 1134.) [L. S.]

HERMIONICUS SINUS. [HERMONIES.]

HERMONIS. [HERMONIE.]

HERMISIUM (Pomp. Mela, ii. 1. § 8; Plin. iv. 19), a town on the W. coast of the Turic Chersonesos. [E. B. J.]

HERMON [Antiliarius].

HERMONACTIS VICUS (Ἐρμονάκτος Κόλυμ, Strab. vii. p. 306; Ptol. iii. 10. § 14), a place in Sarmatia Europaea, near the mouth of the Tyrna, where was the tower of Neptolonus (Strab. l. c.; comp. Anon. Peripl. p. 10), perhaps a lighthouse. In the time of the thirteenth century, not long since, the remains of an old tower were found. (Κέλλα, Μν. de l'Aca. de St. Peterb. vol. ii. p. 580.) [E. B. J.]

HERMONACUM or HERMOMACUM, one of the many names of towns ending in -acum in North Gallia, is placed by the Table between Caenarcom and Herculaneum, and 3 from Bagacum, which is 8 Gallic leagues. D'Anville finds a place Bermeracine, between Cambreay and Baswic, which he supposes to represent Hermonacum. [G. L.]

HERMONASSA (Ἐρμονάσσα, Dionys. 552; Scyrn. Fr. 152; Pomp. Mela, i. 19. § 8; Ptol. v. 9; Steph. B. s. v.), a place lying between Sinacrus and Phanagoria, which Brennell (Compend. Geogr. vol. ii. p. 331) fixes at the opening of the lake into which the Keben river flows. [E. B. J.]

HERMONTHIS (Ἐρμωνθής, Steph. B. s. v.; Steph. xvii. p. 817; Aristid. Aegyptiac. p. 568; Hermathenias, I./Anton. p. 160; Plin. v. 9. § 11; Marc. Sextum, l. 81), the chief town of the Hermonthites, was the chief town of the Hermonthanite nome in the Thebaiad—"Thebeis Superior" of the Itineraries. It stood about eight miles SW. of Thebes, and 24 NE, of Latopolis, in lat. 25° 10' N. A little above Hermonthis the sandstone rocks which had confined the Nile like a wall disappear, and limestone hills succeed, leaving, especially on the western bank of the river, wider margins of cultivable land. In a plain of this expanding character, and on the left side of the Nile, stood Hermonthia. In the Pharaonic times it was celebrated for the worship of Isis, Osiria, and their son Haroeris. Its ruins still attest its magnificence, its buildings; but the isolation, of which the remains are extant, was built in the reign of the last Cleopatra (u. c. 61—29), and the sculptures appear to allude to the birth of Caesarion, her son by Julius Caesar, symbolised as that of the god Haroeris, the son of Mandon and Ritho. Its astronomical ceiling is probably genealogical, referring to the aspect of the heavens at the time of Caesarion's nativity. Adjacent to the temple are the vestiges of a tank, which probably served as a Nileometer, since its sides exhibit the grooves usual in such basins. Under the later Caesars, Hermonthia was the headquarters of the Legio Ila Valentiniana. (Champl. PE. Orig. 334; Brev. Conscr. 47.)

HERMOPYLOS MAGNA (Ἐρμόπυλος μέγας, Steph. B. s. v.; Ptol. iv. 5. § 60; Hermopylos, Ammian, ii. 16; Hermopylos, I. Anton. pp. 154, seq.; Mercurii Oppidum, Plin. v. 9. § 11). Eth. Ermopylas or Ermopylas, the modern Eskhomen, was situated on the left bank of the Nile, about lat. 22° 4' N, and was the capital of the Hermopylian nome in the Heptanomia, It is sometimes, indeed, as by Pliny, reckoned among the cities of Upper and not of Middle Egypt. Hermopylos stood on the borders of these divisions of Egypt, and, for many ages, the Thebaiad or upper country extended much further in the south than is now. At the border town, Hermopylos was a place of great resort and opulence, ranking second to Thebes alone. A little to S. of the city was the castle of Hermopylos, at which a river craft from the upper country paid toll to (Ἑρμοπυλική φόρος, Strab. vii. p. 391, Ul. c.; the Bohr Juhur of the Arabians). The gates of Beni-bassat, near Antiopolis, upon the opposite bank of the Nile, were the common cemetery of the Hermopolitans, far, although the river divided the city from its necro-
polis, yet, from the wide curve of the western hills at this point, it was easier to ferry the dead over the water than to transport them by land to the hills. The principal deities worshipped at Hermopolis were the two, both of whom were represented by a hippopotamus, on which sat a hawk fighting with a serpent. (Plut. Is. et Osir., p. 371, D.) Thoth or Taut, the Greek Hermes, the inventor of the pen and of letters, the Ibis-headed god, was, with his accompanying emblems, the Isis and the Cynocephales or ape, the most conspicuous among the sculptures upon the great portico of the temple of Hermopolis. His designation in inscriptions was “The Lord of Eshmuon.” This portico was a work of the Pharaonic era; but the erections of the Ptolemies at Hermopolis were upon a scale of great extent and magnificence, and, although raised by Grecian monarchs, are essentially Egyptian in their conception and execution. The portico, the only remnant of the temple, consists of a double row of pillars, six in each row. The architraves are formed of five stones; each passes from the centre of one pillar to that of the next, according to a well-known manner with Egyptian builders. The intercolumniation of the centre pillar is wider than that of the others; and the stone over the centre is twenty-five feet and six inches long. These columns were painted yellow, red, and blue in alternate bands, and the brilliancy of the colours is well represented in Minot’s 14th plate. There is also a peculiarity in the pillars of the Hermopolitan portico peculiar to themselves, or, at least, discovered only again in the temple of Gournoma. (Dénon, L’Égypte, plate 41.) Instead of being formed of large masses placed horizontally above each other, they are composed of irregular pieces, so artfully adjusted that it is difficult to detect the lines of junction. The bases of these columns represent the lower leaves of the lotus; next come a number of concentric rings, like the hoops of a cask; and above these the pillars appear like bunches of reeds held together by horizontal bonds. Including the capital, each column is about 40 feet in height; the greatest circumference is about 264 feet, about five feet from the ground, for they diminish in thickness both towards the base and towards the capital. The widest part of the intercolumniation is 17 feet; the other pillars are 13 feet apart. Hermopolis comparatively escaped the frequent wars which, in the decline both of the Pharaonic and Roman eras, devastated the Thebanomia; but, on the other hand, its structures have suffered severely from the ignorance and capacity of its Mohammedan rulers, who have burned its stones for lime or carried them away for building materials. [W. B. D.]

HERMOPOLIS PARVA, (Ἐρμοπόλις παρά μεταξί, Stepb. B. s. e.; Strab. xvii. p. 802; Prot. iv. 5. § 46; I. Anton. p. 154), the modern Damazoll, was a city of the Egyptian Delta, in the nome of Alexandria, or, as it was sometimes described, the chief town of a Deltaic Hermopolis nome. It stood in lat. 31° N. on the banks of a canal which connected the Nile with the Mediterranean. (W. B. D.) The arm of the Nile. It was 44 miles SE. of Alexandria. (Champollion, L’Égypte, vol. ii. p. 249.) There were, besides, two other towns of the same name: 1. on an island near the city Butoös (Strab. xvii. p. 803); 2. another a little below Thmuis (Strab. i. c.; Stepb. B. s. e.)

HERMUDURI (Ἐρμοούδυρων, or Ερμοডυρων), a large and powerful tribe of Germany, occupying the extensive country between the mountains in the north-west of Bohemia and the Roman wall in the south-west, which formed the boundary of the Agri Decumates. On the east they bordered on the Naricii, in the north-east on the Obodrites, and in the north-west on the Chattii. The accounts of the ancients about the Hermunduri are very contradictory. They belonged no doubt to the Suevi; but respecting their earliest place of abode, and the reasons which induced them to quit their homes, nothing is known. They first appear in history at the time of Domitian Ahenobarbus, as a host expelled from their country and wandering about, until Ahenobarbus assigned to them a part of the territory of the Marcomanni, between the Main and the Danube. That district had been abandoned by the Marcomanni, and continued to be inhabited by the Hermunduri at the time of Tacitus, who describes them as friends of the Romans. (Dion Cass. Fragm. 32, ed. Morell; Tac. Germ. 41.) Their original country was, according to some, in the north of Bohemia and the neighbouring mountains; for Tacitus places the sources of the Albia in the country of the Hermunduri, while Strabo (viii. p. 290) places them beyond the Danube. But, however, they were always hostile to the Marcomanni. (Tac. Ann. ii. 63, xiii. 29, xiii. 57.) After the overthrow of Maroboduus and Catualdas, which they themselves had assisted to effect (Tac. Ann. ii. 63), they spread in a north-eastern direction, taking possession of the north-western part of Bohemia and the country about the sources of the Maise and Sadoe, that is, the part of Franconia as far as Kissingen, and the south-western part of the kingdom of Saxony. (Vall. Pat. ii. 106; Tac. Ann. xiii. 57.) Henceforth they continued to occupy that extensive country, and soon after we find them allied with their old enemies, the Marcomanni, in their war against the Romans. (Jul. Capitol. M. Anton. 22; Eutrop. viii. 13.) After this war they are no longer mentioned, but seem to be comprised under the general name of the Senvri; for Jul. Capitolinius expressly mentions the Hermunduri on the same occasion, where others, such as Sueviopias and Orosius (vii. 15), speak only of Senvri. Even Ptolemy appears not to have known them, for, in ii. 11. § 24, he enumerates in their country quite different tribes, which are otherwise unknown to us. The name Hermunduri is believed by some to signify highlanders, and to be a compound of Her = Ar, that is "high," and Æmus = Man. (Wilhelm, corremontes, pp. 208, fol.) [L. S.]

HERMUS. [ ἄττικα, p. 325, b.]

HERNICI (Ἑρνικός, Strab. ; Ἑρνικός, Dionys.), a people of Central Italy, whose territory was in later times included in Latium, but who appear in the early history of Rome as a separate and independent nation. They inhabited the upper valley of the Teverus or Sacco, together with the mountain district N. of that river; and bordered on the Aequians towards the N., and on the Volscians to the S. and E. We are told that their name was derived from an old Sabine or Marsic word "herna," signifying a rock, a steep bank, a clipeate character of their country, the "Hernica saxa" of Virgil. (Verg. Aen. vii. 684; Serv. ad loc.; Festus, s. Hernici.) This derivation would seem to point to their being a race akin to the Sabines; and Servius distinctly calls them a Sabine colony (Serv. ad Ann. i. c.); nor does there seem to be any reason to contest this statement, although the authority of that commentator is in itself of little weight (Nesbitt vol. i. 3 y 2)
An older commentator on Virgil assigns them a Marsic origin (Socol. Veron. ad Aen. l. c.), which is not the same as the Marsi were certainly closely related to the Sabines. [Marsh.] On the other hand, Julius Hyginus (ap. Macrob. v. 18) affirmed that the Hercani were a Pelasgic race; and Macrobius describes the residence of their arm and attire given by Virgil as pointing to the same conclusion. No value can, however, be attached to this inference; and the former tradition seems to be the best attested, as well as in itself the most probable. The peculiarly close relation which we find subsisting between the Hercani and Latins, probably arose from their common interest in oppressing their formidable neighbours, the Aquennians and Volcennians, rather than from any community of origin.

The Hercani first appear in Roman history in the reign of Tarquinius Superbus; when, according to Dionysius, they concluded a treaty of alliance with that monarch, who sought to unite the Hercani and Latins into one common league with Rome. (Dionys. l. i. 49.) This fact is not noticed by Livy, but is not in itself improbable; and the alliance thus concluded may have been only the forerunner of that which we know to have existed at a later period. An ancient tradition, indeed, not noticed by the historians, but preserved to us by Festus (e. e. Sulpicianum), represents the Hercanian chief, Laerius Captus of Anagnia, as conducting a body of auxiliaries to Rome at still an earlier period. But it is probable that this legend, as so often happens in the early history of Rome, is chronologically misplaced. After the expulsion of the Tarquins, the Hercani appear for a short time on terms of hostility with Rome (Liv. ii. 22, 40; Dionys. vi. 5, 80); but this state of things was soon terminated by a treaty, which established between the two nations those relations of amicable alliance which from this time subsisted for a long period without interruption (Liv. ii. 41; Dionys. viii. 69). It is true that this treaty, which was concluded by Sp. Cassius in B.C. 496, is represented by the Roman historians as granted to the Hercani after they had been vanquished in war; and Livy even tells us that they were deprived of it by two-thirtys of their territory, but this appears wholly inconsistent with the position in which we afterwards find them: and there is every probability that Dionysius is in error in saying that the treaty which was made with the Hercani was a counterpart of that concluded seven years before, by the same Sp. Cassius, with the Latins. (Niebuhr, vol. ii. p. 87.) The motive for both treaties was indeed obviously the same—the necessity of combining their forces against the increasing power of the Aquennians and Volcennians. The latter people had already made themselves masters of the Hercanian town of Ferentum, and were threatening to drive the Hercani from the whole valley of the Trerus. The statement of Livy already alluded to, may possibly, as suggested by Niebuhr, have arisen from a misconception of the fact that a third of all conquered lands, as well as of the booty taken in war, was thenceforth to be assigned to the Hercani: a condition which is expressly stated by Dionysius (viii. 71, 77), and which shows that they entered into the league as an equal and independent power. From this time forth, during a period of more than a century, they contrived, in pursuance of the terms of their alliance, to take part with the Romans and Latins in their long and continuous struggle against the Aquennians and Volcennians, and they were even, from their position, often the first to send a force to the brunt of hostilities. (Liv. iii. 6; Dionys. ix. 5, 67, 80.)

But the relations which had so long subsisted between the Hercani and Rome, appear to have been broken up by the great Gallic invasion; and soon after the capture of the city, in B.C. 387, we find the Hercani as well as the Latins appearing in arms against the intruders, and rendering assistance to their old enemies the Volcennians. (Liv. vi. 2, 6, 8, 11, 17, &c.) From this time they appear to have been sometimes in open hostility; at others a suspension of arms at least must have taken place; but in B.C. 361, after an interval of some years, during which a precarious peace seems to have existed, the whole Hercanian nation took up arms, and engaged with all their forces in the struggle with Rome. (Id. vii. 6—9.) Though at first successful, they were afterwards twice defeated by the Romans, and the strong city of Ferentum taken; but still the war seems to have lingered on, till, in B.C. 356, we are told that the Hercani were defeated and subdued ("devicti sub sustineo sunt") by the consul C. Paitius. (Liv. vii. 15; Fast. Capi.) The exact force of these expressions, and the terms on which they were now reduced to submission, we are left to conjecture; but it seems certain that they were either effectually humbled, or again allowed to such favourable terms as secured them to the Roman alliance, for, even on occasion of the great outbreak of the Latins in B.C. 340, the Hercani did not follow their example, but were steadfast to the Roman cause. At a later period they were less faithful: in B.C. 306, it was discovered that Hercanian auxiliaries had fought in the ranks of the Samnites against Rome; and an investigation being ordered by the senate, the Hercani resented this interference, and declared war against Rome. Their counsels were, however, divided; and though Anagnia, their chief city, put itself at the head of the warlike party, the three powerful cities of Alatrium, Perusium, and Tuscania refused to take part in hostilities. The consequence was that the war was carried on with little spirit, and the consul Q. Marcus in a single campaign was able to reduce the whole people to submission. (Liv. ix. 42, 43; Fast. Capi.) Their relations to the conquerors were now established on a permanent footing: the three cities that had taken arms against Rome received the nominal boon of the Roman civitas, but without the right of suffrage; their magistrates were deprived of all civil jurisdiction, and they were reduced to the subordinate and degraded condition of praefecturae. (L. c.; Festus, s. v. Praefectura.)

From this time the Hercani disappear from history. They must have obtained the full rights of Roman citizens by the Lex Julia in B.C. 90, and became gradually merged in that condition, in common with the Latins and Volcennians. But though their territory was included in Latium, in the sense in which that term was understood in the days of Augustus, the Hercani were still distinguishable as a separate people, and are mentioned even as late as the time of the Antonines, as the custodians of their rude and simple forefathers (Juv. Sat. xiv. 180.) The exact limits of their territory
HEROOPOLIS. 1061

cannot be fixed with any certainty, and they probably varied at different times, as did those of the neighbouring Volsciens. The only cities which we can assign to them with certainty are, AMAGNIA, the capital or chief city of the league, FERENTIUM, ALATRUM, and VERULAM, to which may be added the small town of CAPITULUM, and probably also TERBIA. FRUMINO appears to have been a Volscian rather than a Hernician town, though it may have originally belonged to the latter people. But it is evident from a passage of Livy, in which he tells us that all the states of the Hernicans ("omnes Hernici nominis populi," ix. 43), besides the four above mentioned, joined in the war against Rome, that there must have been several other towns of insufficient importance to have taken part in the war, and in the assembly which preceded it, as independent states. And it is at least a plausible inference of Niebuhr's, that, of the 47 cities stated by Dionysius to have taken part in the sacrifices on the Alban Mount, 16 must have belonged to the Hernicans. It is however probable that the Hernicans made part merely little mountain towns, of which we are unable to point out either the names or localities.

Strabo's statement (v. p. 321) that the Hernicans dwelt near to Lanuvium and Alba and Rome itself, is utterly unintelligible, and is probably nothing more than a mere mistake.

The country of the Hernicans is well characterised by Virgil in a single line, where he speaks of the "rosa civis Hernica saxis" (Aen. vii. 664; Sil. Ital. iv. 226, viii. 393). The mountains on the N. of the valley of the Tiber are everywhere watered with beautiful streams, and clothed with magnificent woods of oak and chestnut, which render them one of the most beautiful regions of the Apennines. They are separated from the range of the Volscian mountains, the Montes Lepini, by the broad and fertile valley of the Sacco, which communicates with the plains of Latium by the pass or opening below Frascati. Towards the interior the Hernican mountains rise in a lofty group or range which separates the valley of the Sacco and the upper course of the Anio from the waters of the Liris. Besides the Tiber or Sacco, the only other stream in the land of the Hernici of which the ancient name is preserved to us is the COBUS (Codrus, Strab. v. p. 287), still called the Casus, which flows beneath the modern village of Castelnuovo, which stands near the Sacco about 5 miles below the latter city. [E.H.B.]

HERODEIUM. (Ἡρόδειος, Ἡρόδειος, Ἴρόδεις, Suid. a. v.) 1. A city and fortress of Palestine, erected by Herod the Great, and situated about 60 stadia from Jerusalem, and not far from Tekoa. (Joseph. Antiq. xiv. 9. § 4, B. J. i. 21. § 10, B. J. iv. 9. § 2.) Here on a hill of moderate height having the form of a woman's breast, and which he raised still higher, or at least fashioned by artificail means, Herod erected a fortress with rounded towers, having in its apartments of great strength and splendid. The difficult ascent was overcome by a flight of two hundred steps of hewn stone. At the foot of the mountain he built other palaces for himself and his friends, and caused water to be brought thither from a distance in large quantity and at great expense. The whole plain around was also covered with buildings, forming a large city, of which the hill and fortress constituted the acropolis. (Joseph. L. C.) It was for this reason that the name of Herod was brought for burial, 200 stadia from Jericho, where he died. (Joseph. Antiq. xvii. 8. § 3, B. J. i. 33. § 9.) This city was so important that one of the toparchies afterwards took the same name, and Pliny ("Herodion cum oppido illustri ejusdem nominis," v. 15) mentions it as a town of great note. It does not occur either in Ptolemy or Eusebius and Jerome.

The "Frank Mountain," with which Herodion has been identified, bears in Arabic the name of el-Furudid, a diminutive of the word signifying Paradise. The mountain has not been usually ascended by travellers; among those who speak of having been upon it are, Von Trollo, Nau, Le Brun, Pococke, Ibry and Mangels, and some others. Dr. Robinson (Researches, vol. ii. pp. 159—175), whose account has been here followed, describes it as rising steep and round, precisely like a volcanic cone, but truncated. The height above the base cannot be less than from 300 to 400 feet, and the base itself has at least an equal elevation above the bottom of Wady Urdeh in the SW., towards which there is a more general descent. There are traces of terraces around the foot of the mountain by about 400 feet above the sea, but it is not certain nor is there any road to the top or base upon the S., as described by Pococke (Trav. vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 49, fol.). The top of the mountain, constituting a circle of 750 feet in circumference, is inclosed by the ruined walls of a circular fortress, built of hewn stones of a good size, with four massive round towers standing at each one of the cardinal points. Either the ruins have formed a round round the circumference, or the middle part of the inclosure was once excavated; it is now considerably deeper than the circumference. The tower upon the E. is not so thoroughly destroyed as the rest, and in it a magazine or citadel may still be seen. The present name of the "Frank Mountain" is known only among the Franks, and is founded on a report that this post was maintained by the Crusaders for 40 years after the fall of Jerusalem; but the silence of the historians of the Crusades, and the small size of the position, lead to the conclusion that this was a legend of the fifteenth century, when, in A. D. 1483, the story first appears, in Felix Fabri (Exagatorium: de Monte Rama et ejus Oppido fortissimo, vol. ii. pp. 335—337), and has been repeated under different forms by subsequent travellers.

An earlier mention of this mountain than the times of Herod, or indeed any mention of it in the Scriptures, cannot be accounted for in any other way. Pococke has suggested that it may have been the Beth-Haccerem of the prophet Jeremiah (vi. 1), where the children of Benjamin were "to set up a sign of fire," while they blew the trumpets in Tekoa. Jerome (Comm. in Jer. vi. 1) also says that there was a village called Bethacchara, situated on a mountain between Tekoa and Jerusalem. If Bethaccharah was indeed succeeded by the fortress and city of Herod, it is difficult to see why Jerome, who usually employs the Greek names by preference, should here and elsewhere make no allusion to the more important Herodion. (Rekand, Palaeestina, vol. ii. p. 820: Von Baumer, Palaeestina, pp. 290—464; Ritter, Erdkunde, vol. xv. pt. i. pp. 617—624: Hirt, Uber die Baue Herodes des Grossen. Abhandl der Berl. Akad. 1816—1817, p. 5.)

2. Another fortress of the same name was built by Herod on a mountain towards the Arabian frontier (⇡ ηφαίστεια Αραβίων: Joseph. B. J. 21. § 10), not of "Arabia," as Dr. Robinson (Researches, vol. ii. p. 175) says.

[3 Y 3]
HEROPOPOLITES SINUS.

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-

HEROS, or HEROS, is the king of this region. (Cassiod. Var. ii. 3, iv. 2.) But about A.D. 515 the Longobardi, impatient to bear the rule of the Heruli any longer, rose in arms against them, and almost destroyed them. The survivors, after wandering about the mouth of the Royal Canal, which connected the Nile with the Red Sea. Although not immediately upon the coast, but nearly due N. of the Bitter Lakes, Heropolis was of sufficient importance, as a trading station, to confer its name upon the arm of the Red Sea ("HEADOS-
HESPERIA.

XII. 26; Dest. ii. 9; Joch. iii. 10.) It belonged to the tribe of Reuben (Numbers, xxxii. 37; Joch. xiii. 17); but, as it was on the confines of Gad, it is sometimes assigned to that tribe (Deuteronomy, vii. 1 [Cochr. vi. 81]). When the ten tribes were carried off, Heshbon fell into the hands of the Moabites, and is mentioned by the prophets in their denunciations against that people. (Is. xvi. 4; Jer. xlviii. 2, 34, 45.) Under king Alexander Jannaeus it was again reckoned as a Jewish city. (Joseph. Ant. xii. 15, § 4.) Ptolemy (Geography, v. 7) mentions it in his list of the 72 cities and 120 towns of Egypt ("Eṣṭoūn") as "Arabes Ebanites" of Pliny (v. 13) must be referred to this place. Eusebius and Jerome (Onom.) speak of it as a place of some consequence in their day, under the name of E abus ("Eṣṭoūn"), at a distance of 20 M. from the river Jordan. There is a coin of the emperor Nero, with the epigraph HEEBA, the type a female figure with a crown and palm. (Mennet, Supplementum, vol. viii. p. 387.) But the best known are the coins of Canaan, with the type a temple of Astarte, or a "Deus Lunicus" with a Phrygian cap, and the epigraph ECHBOT. (Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 503; Mennet, vol. v. p. 13; cf. also the Archelochi of Arabia under the name of "Ebeutus." (Revol, Notit. Vict. Eccles. p. 218.) But is not mentioned by Hierocles, though a "bolis Eṣṭoūn" occurs in the Acts of the Council of Chalcedon. Under the name of Chosba-eh became the metropolis of El-Belka. (Abb. f. f. Arch. Stud. p. 11.) The region of the Wady Heshbon was first visited in modern times by Seetzen (Zach's Monatsh. Corr. xvii. p. 431), then by Burckhardt (Trav. p. 365), and afterwards by Irby and Mangles (Trav. p. 471). These latter writers speak of the "ruins as uninhabited, and the only pool they saw too insignificant" for the "Shah-ponds" famous in Hebrew poetry. (Canat. vii. 4.) Near the tent village of Ḥusbān are the ruins of ancient Heshbon, where there are some walls excavated in the rock, a ruined castle, and a large cistern, which only requires to be cleared of the rubbish to be still available. (Chesney, Expedition Eroica, p. 516.)


HESPERIA. [ITALIA.]

HESPERIDES or HESPERIS (Euerpēides, Euerpēs), afterwards BERENICE (Berenice: Ben Ghasii, Ru.), the westernmost city of the Cyrenean Pentapolis, stood just outside the E. extremity of the Great Syrtis, on a promontory called Pseudopenia, and near the river Lathon. It seems to have derived its name from the fancy which found the fabled Gardens of the Hesperides in the fertile terraces of Cyrene; and Smolck distinctly mentions the gardens and the lake of the Hesperides in this neighbourhood, where we also find a people called Hesperides, or, as Herodotus names them, Eusepeis. Its historical importance dates from the reign of the Ptolemies and it was then named Berenice after the wife of Ptolemy III. Euergetes. It had a large population of Jews. (Strab. xvii. p. 836; Meis, i. 8; Plin. n. s. 5; Solin. 27, 54; Ammian. Mar. xxii. 16; Steph. B. s. v. Euerpēs; Hierocles, p. 733, where the name is Beporēi: Claudianus, p. 446, Beporēi; Isid. Ant. p. 67, Beronice; Tab. Ptol., Bernicula; Ptol. iv. 4, § 4; viii. 15, § 5.) Hesperides are greatly reduced by the decline of commercial importance and those ravages of the barbarians which were so severely felt by all the cities of the Pentapolis [Cyrenaica], it was fortified anew by Justinian, who also adorned it with baths. (Procop. de aedific. vi. 39.) Its name is sometimes as an epithet for Cyrenaica, in the form of the adjective Berenicia. (Sil. Ital. iii. 249; Lucan, ix. 534: Beechev, Della Cella, Pacho, Barth.) [P.S.]

HESPERIDUM HORTI. [Hesperidum.]

HESPERIDUM LACUS. [Hesperidum.]

HESPERIS. [Hespera.]

HESPERIUM PROMONTORIUM. [Libya.]

HESSEUS (Herod. i. 18. Eubos), a town of the Locris Oanais, upon the coast of the Corinthian gulf, and on the road to Naupactus. Its exact site is uncertain, but it is probably represented by the Hel- lenic remains at Phikari or Polyporit. (Thuc. iii. 101; Steph. B. s. v.; Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. p. 620.)

HETRICULUM. [Bruttii.]

HETRURIA. [Etruria.]

HEX. [Saxetanum.]

HEBREMIA. [Irenne.]

HICIA. [Aeolian Insular.]

HICIA (Thep) the name of several islands.

1. One of the Aegeta. (Aegeta, No. 1.)

2. One of the Aeolian or Lipariain islands. (Aeolian Insular.]

A: An island close to Calauria, to which it is now united. [Calauria.]

A: A small island between Thera and Therasia [Thera.]

HIERA SYCAMINUS (Thep Seedwuros, Ptol. iv. 5. § 74; Zeudwros, Philostatit. Vic. Apoll. vi. 2; Plin. vi. 29. 32; H. Anton. p. 162), the southern frontier town of the Regio Dodecaschoenou. [Aethiopia.]

The island Tachymosea had been the original boundary; but the Romans extended it southward to Hiera-sacamnes. Here Apollonius of Tyana (Philostatit. L.c.) found one of those African markets in which wares,—gold, linen, ivory, and gourds,—are exposed for sale, while the buyers and sellers kept apart from each other until each party had deposited a satisfactory equivalent. Hiera Sycaminos is now represented by Wady Maharravakah, where the ruins of a temple are still visible. The distance between Syene, the southern boundary of this district, and Wady Maharravakah (720 stades = 12 schoeni = 90 miles) favours this supposition. Lat. 28° 5' N. [W. B. D.]

HIERACON (H. Anton. p. 167) or TIERACON (Not. Imp.), was a castle of Upper Egypt, situated on the right bank of the Nile. Here, in Roman times, was quartered the cohors prima of the Lusitanian auxiliaries. It stood nearly midway between the W. extremity of Mons Akastris and the city of Lycepolis, lat. 27° 15' N. Hieracon (Thepdeo scelus, Ptol. vi. 7. § 86) is to be distinguished from Hieracopolis (Thepdeo fadar, Strab. xvii. 817), which was S. of Thebes, lat. 25° 5' N., nearly opposite the town of Eleuthnia. [W. B. D.]

HIERA-POLIS (Thepdeo Polis: Eth. Thepdeo Alty). 1. A considerable town in Phrygia, situated upon a height between the rivers Lycus and Meander, about five miles north of Laodicea, and on the road from Apamea to Sardis. It was probably founded by the Greeks, though we have no record of the time or circumstances of its foundation. It was celebrated for its warm springs and its Pliotonum, to which two circumstances it owes its own name, its sanctity. The warm springs formed stalactites and incrustations. (Strab. xii. p. 629; Vitruv. viii. 3.)

34 4
The Plutonium was a deep cave with a hollow opening, from which a repulsive vapour arose, which poisoned any one who inhaled it, with the exception of the Gili, who are said to have received no injury from it; but it appears to have lost its poisonous influence in the time of Ammianus. (Strabo, i.c.; Plin. ii. 93. s. 95; Dion Cass. xlvii. 37; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 6.) The waters of Hierapolis were much used for dyeing. (Strabo, xii. p. 630.) Among the deities worshiped in Hierapolis the Great Mother of the Gods is especially named. (Plin. ii. 93. s. 95.) There was a Christian church in this town as early as the time of St. Paul. (Coloss. iv. 13.) At a later time it claimed the title of metropolis of Phrygia. (Hierocles, p. 665, with Wesseling's notes.) It was the birthplace of the philosopher Epictetus. The ruins of Hierapolis are situated at an uninhabited place called Pamukkale. They are of considerable extent, and have been visited and described by several modern travellers, who have also noticed the stalactites and incrustations mentioned by Strabo. Chandler speaks of a cliff as one entire incrustation, and describes it as "an immense frozen cascade, the surface wavy, as of water at once fixed, or in its headlong course suddenly petrified." (See the Travels of Polemis, Chandler, Arundell, Leake, Hamilton, and Fallow.)

COIN OF HIERAPOLIS IN PHRYGIA.

2. A city of Cilicia, known only from coins, from which however we learn that it was situated upon the river Pyramus (Ἰππαρμος τῶν ἤρμος τῆς Πύραμος; see below). The name of this city is always written Hierapolis, while that of Phrygia is Hierapolis. From the absence of all mention of this Cilician town by the ancient writers, Eckhel conjectures that it is a more recent name, and that it is perhaps the same place as Megara, since we find upon the coins of the latter Megarou τῶν ἤρμος τῆς Πυραμοῦ. (Eckhel, vol. iii. p. 57.)

COIN OF HIERAPOLIS IN CILICIA.

HIERAPOLIS (Ἱεράπολις), the "Sacred City" of Cyntheristia in Syria, situated on the high road from Antioc to Mesopotamia, 24 M. P. to the W. of the Euphrates and 36 M. P. to the SW. of Zeugma (cf. T. 1. c.; Plin. ii. 93. a. 95; Jordan, vi. 37; Amm. Marc. xxiii. 12.) Hierapolis, or Hieropolis as it is called always on coins and in Stephanus of Byzantium, obtained its Hellenic name from Seleucus Nicator (Aelian, H. A. xii. 8), owing to the circumstance of BANMYCA (Μαρυκα), as it was called by the natives, being the chief seat of the worship of the "Syrian goddess" Astarte, or personification of the passive powers of Nature. (Lycian, de Dea Stry. c. i.) Bambycen quac quo nomine Hieropolis vocatur: Syrio vero Magog. Ibi prodigiosa Aratagia, Graccia autem Derecto dieta, colitur." (Plin. v. 19. Sillicig [sed loc.] has in his text "Magog," which is the correct reading, and appears in the Oriental forms "Μανβαζία," "Μανβαζίουm" (Schulten, Vitis Solerti), "Μανβία," "Μανβαζία" (Schulten, Index Dregos), "Μανβαζία" (A. L. Petit, Tab. Syr. p. 128), and the modern name Kari Bambusche, or Benakh Minbedj. Under the Seleucidae, from its central position between Antioc and Seleucia on the delta of the Tigis, it became a great emporium. Strabo (v. 748) has given an interesting account of the passage of the caravans from Syria to Seleucia and Babylon; the confusion of Euesus and Hierapolis is an error probably of the transcriber (comp. Groskurd, ad loc.). Crassus plundered the rich temple of the goddess, who presided over the elements of nature and the productive seeds of things, and seized upon the treasure, which it took several days to weigh and to count. And it was here that an ill omen befell him. (Plut. Crass. 17.)

Under Constantine, Hierapolis became the capital of the new province Euphratensis. (Malal. Chron. xiii. p. 517.) Julian, in his Persian campaign, appointed Hierapolis as the rendezvous for the Roman troops before their passage of the Euphrates. He has given an account of this march to it, which took up five days, in a letter to Libanius (Ep. xxvii.), and remained there three days, at the house of Sophater, a distinguished pupil of Iamblichus. At Hierapolis one of those unlucky signs which Ammianus (xxiii. 2. 6) has so carefully recorded, took place at his entrance into the town. (Comp. Gibbon, c. xxiv.; Le Beau, Hist. Empire, vol. iii. p. 58.)

With the establishment of Christianity, Hierapolis recovered its ancient indigenous Syrian name, but lost its splendour and magnificence by the downfall of the old worship (A.D. 540). Buses, who commanded during the absence of Belisarius in the East, conquered the forces of Hierapolis, but it only escaped being pillaged by Chosroes by the payment of a tribute. (Procop. B. P. ii. 6; Gibbon, c. xii.; Le Beau, vol. ix. p. 12.)

A. D. 1068 it was captured by the emperor Romanus Diogenes, in his valiant efforts to resist the progress of the Turks. (Zonar. vol. ii. p. 279; Le Beau, vol. iv. p. 472.)

It does not fall within the province of this article to trace the connection between Bambycen = "Bamyceia urae," "Bamyceia copius gardens," and the introduction of the silk-worm from the East; much curious information on this point will be found in Kitter (Erlasses, vol. x. pp. 1056—1064).

The ruins of this city were first discovered and described by Mannell (Journal, p. 204) and by Pococke (Trav. vol. ii. p. 166). But it was not till the period of Colonel Chesney's Expedition that the position was accurately fixed.

At a distance of 16 miles W. by S. of the passage of Alqul-at-el-gam, at about 600 feet above the Euphrates, the ruins of Hierapolis occupy the centre of a rocky plain, where, by its isolated position, the city must not only have been deprived of running water, but likewise of every advantage which was likely to create and preserve a place of importance.
HINGERA

Some ruined mosques and square Saracenic towers, with the remains of its surrounding walls and ditches, mark the limits of the Muslim city, within which are four neighbour industries, a fine saracensque, and, among other remains, the scattered ruins of an acropolis and two temples.

Of the smaller, the inclosure and portions of seven columns remain; but it seems possess little interest compared with the larger, which may have been that of the Syrian "Queen of Heaven." Among the remains of the latter are some fragments of massive architecture, not unlike the Egyptian, and 11 arches form one side of a square paved court, over which are scattered the shafts of columns and capitals displaying the lotus.

A little way to the W. of the walls there is an extensive necropolis, which contains many Turkish, with some Pagan, Seljukian, and Syriac tombs; the last having some almost illegible inscriptions in the ancient character. (Chesney, Expd. Euphrat. vol. i. p. 516.) Hierapolis was the ecclesiastical metropolis of the province of Euphratensis. (Neale, Hist. of East. Church, vol. i. p. 184.)

Eckhel (vol. iii. p. 261) has noticed the fact, that the coins of Hierapolis copy the type of those of Antioch; they are Seleucid, autonomous, and imperial, ranging from Trajan to the elder younger Philip.

[ E. B. J. ]

HIERAPYTNA (Ἰεραπύτνα, Strab. ib. x. p. 440, x. p. 472, 475; Plin. iv. 20; Ἴεραπύτνα, Ptol. iii. 17, § 8, where some MSS. have Ἴεραπύτνα; Steph. B.; Inscr. ap. Gruter, p. 595; Ἴεραπύτνα, Dion Cass. xxxvi. 8; Hieroc. Ἴεραπύτνα, Stadiom.; Hier. Pest. Tab.), a town of Crete, of which Strabo (l. c.) says that it stood in the narrowest part of the island, opposite Minos. Hierapecynia, according to the coast-describer, was 180 stadia from Biennus, which agrees with the distance of 20 M. P. assigned to it by the Peutinger Table. It was a town of great antiquity, and its foundation was ascribed to the Corybantes; it bore the successive names of Cyra, Pyta, Camirus, and Hierapytia. (Strab. p. 472; Steph. B. s. v.) From an inscription preserved among the Oxyrhynchus papyri, it appears that the Hierapytians were at one time allied with the neighbouring city of Prianus. (Böckh, Corp. Inscr. Graec. n. 2356; Heck, Kreta, vol. iii. p. 472.)

Traces of this city have been found at the Kastello of Hierapytia. (Pashley, Trav. vol. i. p. 271.) There are both autonomous and imperial coins belonging to Hierapytia; the symbol on the former is generally a palm tree. (Eckhel, vol. ii. p. 312.)

[ E. B. J. ]

COIN OF HIERAPYTNA.

HIERASUS FL. (Ἱερασός, Ptol. iii. 8. § 4), a river of Dacia, which has been identified with the Triaurus (Τριάντρος, Herod. iv. 48; Schafarik, Blav. Alb. vol. i. p. 506). Perhaps the river now called Seret.

[ E. E. B. ]

HIERATIS (Ἱερατής, Arch. Ind. c. 39), a town belonging to the province of Peræa, on an island formed by a channel from a river in the neighbourhood. The whole country in its immediate neighbourhood appears to have been a peninsula, and it would be more in ancient times of Mesambria. It is not easy to fix its exact position; but it could not have been far from the modern Abū İsmā‘īl. (Vincent, Voy. of Nearchus, vol. i. p. 390.)

[ V. ]

HIERICUS. [Jhrocho.]

HIERIONIX. [Jordania.]

HIERON ACRON (Ἱερόν Ἀκρόν; Scarum Premonstrat.), in Ireland, mentioned by Ptolomy (iii. 2. § 6) as the south eastern point of the island—

Carnmore Point. [ R. G. L. ]

Hiero POLIS. [Hierapolis.]

HIEROS OLYMA. [Jerusalem.]

HILEVIONE, according to Pline (iv. 97) the general name for all the inhabitants of Scandinavian. The name is not mentioned by Tacitus, who (Germ. 44, 45) divides all the inhabitants of Scandinavian into two groups, called Suiones and Sitones. The Hilleriones form one of the great groups into which all the German tribes were divided. (Comp. Ger. Mania.)

HIMELLA, a river in the country of the Sabines, mentioned by Virgil in the same line with Casperia and Foruli. (Aen. vii. 714.) According to Vibius Sequester (p. 11. Oberlin), it was a river in the neighbourhood of Casperia; and if this is not a mere hasty inference from the line of Virgil, we may probably identify it with a small stream called Aia or l’Aia, which rises in the mountains to the N. of Aspra, and falls into the Tiber about 10 miles from that town. According to some authorities, this river is still called the Imella, but this name appears to have been unknown to earlier topographers, and is perhaps merely a piece of classical learning. (Cluver, Ital. p. 673; Bunsen, in the Ann. d. Inst. vol. vi. p. 110.)

[ E. H. B. ]

HIMERA (Ἱμήρα: Eet. Ιμηράς), Himeraeis, but the adj. Himeraeis; near Termus), an important Greek city of Sicily, situated on the N. coast of the island, at the mouth of the river of the same name, between Panormus and Cophæoleudium. The early origin of the city is unknown; it is said to have been founded by the Etruscans or the Volsci.

[ E. B. J. ]

HIMERA (Ἱμήρα: Eet. Ιμηράς), Himeraeis, but the adj. Himeraeis; near Termus), an important Greek city of Sicily, situated on the N. coast of the island, at the mouth of the river of the same name, between Panormus and Cophæoleudium. The early origin of the city is unknown; it is said to have been founded by the Etruscans or the Volsci.

[ E. B. J. ]

HIMEIRA (Ἰμήρα: Ιμηρας), Himeraeis, but the adj. Himeraeis; near Termus), an important Greek city of Sicily, situated on the N. coast of the island, at the mouth of the river of the same name, between Panormus and Cophæoleudium. The early origin of the city is unknown; it is said to have been founded by the Etruscans or the Volsci.
his expulsion from the latter city (Herod. vi. 24.). Not long after this event, Himera fell itself under the yoke of a despot named Terillus, who sought to fortify his power by contracting a close alliance with Anaxilas, at that time ruler both of Rhegium and Zancle. But Terillus was unable to resist the power of Theron, despot of Agrigentum, and, being expelled by him from Himera, had recourse to the assistance of the Carthaginians, a circumstance which became the immediate occasion of the first great expedition of that people to Sicily, B.C. 480. (Id. vii. 165.) The magnitude of the armament sent under Hamilcar, who is said to have landed in Sicily with an army of 300,000 men, in itself sufficiently proves that the conquest of Himera was rather the pretext, than the object, of the war; but it is likely that the growing power of that city, in the immediate neighbourhood of the Carthaginian settlements of Panormus and Soloi, had already given umbrage to the latter people. Hence it was against Himera that the first efforts of Hamilcar were directed: but Theron, who had thrown himself into the city with all the forces at his command, was able to maintain its defence till the arrival of Gelon of Syracuse, who, notwithstanding the numerical inferiority of his forces, defeated the vast army of the Carthaginians with such slaughter that the battle of Himera was regarded by the Greeks of Sicily as worthy of comparison with the contemporary victory of Salamis. (Herod. vii. 166, 167; Diod. xi. 20—23: Pind. Pyth. i. 153.) The same feeling probably gave rise to the tradition or belief, that both triumphs were achieved on the very same day. (Herod. i. 23.)

This great victory left Theron in the undisputed possession of the sovereignty of Himera, as well as of that of Agrigentum; but he appears to have behaved with greater respect for the primitive inhabitants, and consulted the government of Himera to his son Thrasydamus. But the young man, by his violent and oppressive rule, soon alienated the minds of the citizens, who in consequence applied for relief to Hiero of Syracuse, at that time on terms of hostility with Theron. The Syracusan despot, however, instead of lending assistance to the discontented party at Himera, betrayed their overtures to Theron, who took signal vengeance on the unfortunate Himeraeans, putting to death a large number of the disaffected citizens, and driving others into exile. (Diod. xi. 48.) Shortly after, seeing that the city had suffered greatly from these severities, and that its population was much diminished, he sought to restore its prosperity by establishing there a new body of citizens, whom he collected from various quarters. The greater part of these new colonists were of Doric extraction; and though the two bodies of citizens were blended into one, and continued to live harmoniously together, we find that from this period Himera became a Doric city, and both adopted the inscriptions of the other Doric states of Sicily. (Id. xi. 49.) This settlement seems to have taken place in B.C. 476 *, and Himera continued subject to Theron till his death, in 472; but Thrasydamus retained possession of the sovereignty for a very short time after the decease of his father, and his defeat by Hiero of Syracuse was speedily followed by his expulsion both from Agrigentum and Himera. (Id. xi. 53.) In B.C. 466 we find the Himeraeans, in the same year, sending a force to assist the Syracusans in throwing off the yoke of Thrasydamus; and, in the general settlement of affairs which followed soon after, the exiles were allowed to return to Himera, where they appear to have settled quietly together with the new citizens. (Id. xii. 66, 76.) From this period Diodorus expressly tells us that Himera was fortunate enough to escape from civil dissensions ( xi. 49), and this good government must have secured to it no small share of the prosperity which was enjoyed by the Sicilian cities in general during the succeeding half-century.

But though we are told in general terms that the period which elapsed from this re-settlement of Himera till its destruction by the Carthaginians ( B.C. 461—408), was one of peace and prosperity, the only notices we find of the city during this interval refer to the part it took at the time of the Athenian expedition to Sicily, B.C. 415. On that occasion, the Himeraeans were among the first to promise their support to Syracuse; hence, when Nicias presented himself before their port with the Athenian fleet, they altogether refused to receive him; and, shortly after, it was at Himera that Gyllippus landed, and from whence he marched across the island to Syracuse, at the head of a force composed in great part of Himeraean citizens. (Thuc. vi. 62, vii. 1, 58; Diod. xiii. 4, 12.) A few years after this the prosperity of the city was brought to a sudden and abrupt termination by the great Carthaginian expedition to Sicily, B.C. 406. Though the ostensible object of that armament, as it had been of the Athenian, was the support of the Segestans against their neighbours, the Selinuntines, yet there can be no doubt that the Carthaginians, from the first, entertained more extensive designs; and, immediately after the destruction of Selinus, Hamilcar, who commanded the expedition, hastened to turn his arms against Himera. That city was ill-prepared for defence; its fortifications were of little strength, but the citizens made a noble resistance, and by a vigorous sally inflicted severe losses on the Carthaginians. They were at first supported by a force of about 4000 auxiliaries from Syracuse, under the command of Diores; but that general became seized with a panic fear for the safety of Syracuse itself, and precipitately abandoned Himera, leaving the unfortunate citizens to contend single-handed against the Carthaginian power. The result could not be doubtful, and the city was soon taken by storm; a large part of the citizens were put to the sword, and not less than 3000 of them, who had been taken prisoners, were put to death in cold blood by Hamilcar, as a sacrifice to the memory of his grandfather Hamilcar. (Diod. xiii. 59—62; Xer. Hell. i. 1, § 37.) The city itself was utterly destroyed, its buildings razed to the ground, and even the temples themselves were not spared; the Carthaginian general being evidently desirous to obliterate every vestige of the city which was associated with the great defeat of his countrymen.

Diodorus, who relates the total destruction of Himera, tells us expressly that it was never rebuilt, and that the site remained uninhabited down to his own times (xi. 49). It seems at first in contradic-
HIMERA.

In this statement, that he elsewhere includes the Himeraeans, as well as the Selinuntines and Agrigentines, among the exiled citizens that were allowed by the treaty concluded with Carthage, in B.C. 405, to return to their homes, and inhabit their own cities. The continuation of paying tribute to Carthage and not restoring their contributions. (Id. xiii. 11.)

And it seems clear that many of them at least availed themselves of this permission, as we find the Himeraeans subsequently mentioned among the states that declared in favour of Dionysius, at the commencement of his great war with Carthage in B.C. 397; though they quickly returned to the Carthaginian alliance in the following year. (Id. xiv. 47, 56.) The explanation of this difficulty is furnished by Cicero, who tells us that, "after the destruction of Himera, those citizens who had survived the calamity of the war established themselves at Thermae, within the confines of the same territory, and not far from their old town." (Cic. Verr. ii. 38.)

Diodorus indeed gives us a somewhat different account of the foundation of Thermae, which he represents as established by the Carthaginians themselves before the close of the war, in B.C. 407. (Diod. xiii. 79.) But it is probable that both statements are substantially correct, and that the Carthaginians founded the new town in the immediate neighbourhood of Himera, in order to prevent the old site being again occupied; while the Himeraeans exiles, when they returned thither, though they settled in the new town, naturally regarded themselves as still the same people, and would continue to bear the name of Himeraeans. How completely, even at a much later period, the one city was regarded as the representative of the other, appears from the statement of Cicero, that when Scipio Africanus, after the capture of Carthage, restored to the Agrigentines and Gelænas the statues that had been carried off from their respective cities, he at the same time restored to the citizens of Thermae those that had been taken from Himera. (Cic. Verr. ii. 35, iv. 33.) Hence we cannot be surprised to find that, not only are the Himeraeans still spoken of as an existing people, but even that the name of Himera itself is sometimes inadvertently used as that of Thermae. (Cic. Tusc. x. 8.) Diodorus tells us that, by the treaty between Agathocles and the Carthaginians, it was stipulated that Hareclia, Selinus, and Himera should continue subject to Carthage as they had been before. (Diod. xix. 71.)

It is much more strange that we find the name of Himera reappear both in Mela and Pliny, though we know from the distinct statements of Cicero and Strabo, as well as Diodorus, that it had ceased to exist centuries before. (Strab. vi. p. 372; Mal. ii. 7. § 16; Plin. iii. 8. a. 14.)

The new town of Thermae of Carthage, called for the sake of distinction Thermae Himeraeae (Θερμαί Ἑιμηρεας; Lat. Thermis Himeraeae, Ptol.; Θερμαί Ἑιμηρεας, Diod.; Θερμαί Ἑιμηρεας, Thermitsana), which thus took the place of Himera, obviously derived its name from the hot springs for which it was celebrated, and the first discovery of which was connected with the wanderings of Hercules. (Diod. iv. 23, v. 5; Pind. Ol. xii. 28.) It is open to the same objection of being merely a place in the district, though it continued, with few and brief exceptions, to be subject to the Carthaginian rule. In the First Punic War its name is repeatedly mentioned. Thus, in B.C. 360, a body of Roman troops were encamped in the neighbourhood, when they were attacked by Hamilcar, and defeated with heavy loss. (Pol. i. 24; Diod. xxii. 9. Exc. H. p. 508.) Before the close of the war, Thermae itself was besieged and taken by the Romans. (Pol. i. 39; Diod. xxiii. 20. Exc. H. p. 508.) We have, however, no clue to the circumstances which led to the peculiar favour which this city seems to have received at the hands of its Roman conquerors. Cicero tells us that the Roman government restored to the Thermitsani their city and territory, with the free use of their own laws, as a reward for their steady fidelity ("quod semper in amicitia fideique manisset," Cic. Verr. ii. 37.) As we see that they were on hostile terms with Rome during the First Punic War, it can only be to the subsequent period that these expressions apply; but the occasion to which they refer is unknown. In the time of Cicero, Thermae appears to have been a flourishing place, carrying on a considerable amount of trade, though the orator speaks of it as "opus ordini non maximum." (Id. ii. 46. 75, iii. 42.) It seems to have received a colony in the time of Augustus, whence we find mention in Inscriptions of the "Ordo et Populus splendidissimae Coloniae Augustae Himeraeorum Thermitanorum" (Castel. Inscr. Sicil. p. 47; Gruter. Inscr. p. 453, no. 6.) and there can be very little doubt that the "Thermis colonia") of Pliny in reality refers to this town, though he evidently understood it to be Thermae Selinuntines, as he places it on the S. coast between Agrigentum and Selinus. (Plin. iii. 8. a. 14.) We have little subsequent account of Thermae; but, as its name is found in Ptolemy and the Itineraries, it appears to have continued in existence throughout the period of the Roman Empire, and probably never ceased to be inhabited, as the modern town of Termini retains the ancient site as well as name. (Ptol. iii. 4. § 4; Itin. Ant. p. 92; Tab. Peut.) Considerable remains of the ancient city are still visible, but all of the Roman period; among these, the most interesting are those of the ancient Thermae, which are still applied to their original purpose, and are now known as the Bagno di S. Calogero; their form and construction is peculiar, being probably determined by the circumstances of the locality in which they were built. Besides these, the ruins of a theatre are still evident in the days of Fascella, but have been since destroyed; some portions of an aqueduct still remain, and the ruins of a large building of Roman date, but of uncertain destination; numerous inscriptions and fragments of ancient sculpture are also preserved in the modern city, (Fasell. de Reb. Sic. ic. 1; Bucari, Viaggio in Sicilia, pp. 235-239.)

No doubt can therefore exist with regard to the site of Thermae, which would be, indeed, sufficiently marked by the hot springs themselves; but the exact position of the more ancient city of Himera is still a subject of controversy. The opinion of Cluverius, which has been followed by almost all subsequent writers, would place it on the left bank of the river which flows by Termeni on the west, and is thence commonly known as the Fiume di Termeni, though called in the upper part of its course Fiume S. Leonardo. On this supposition the inhabitants merely removed from one bank of the river to the other; and this would make the town, to which Himera and Thermis appear to be regarded as identical, and where the river Himera (which unquestionably gave name to the older city) is represented at the same time as flowing by Thermis. (Sili. Ital. xiv. 239; Plin. iii. 8. a. 14; Tb. Sequest.
HIMERA.

p. 11.) On the other hand, there is great difficulty in supposing that the Fiume S. Leonardo can be the river Himera (see the following article); and all our data with regard to the latter would seem to support the view of Fazello, who identifies it with the Fiume Grande, the mouth of which is distant just 8 miles from Termimi. This distance can hardly be said to be too great to be reconciled with Cicero’s expression, that the new settlement was established " non lance ab opido antiquo" (Cic. Verr. ii. 35): while the addition that it was in the same territory (" in ejusdem agris Sinibus," C.) would rather seem to imply that it was not very near the old site. It may be added, that, in this case, the new site would have had the recommendation in the eyes of the Carthaginians of being nearer to their own settlements of Solus and Panormus, and, consequently, more within their command. But Fazello’s view derives a strong confirmation from the circumstance, stated by him, that the site which he indicates, marked by the Torre di Bonfonello on the sea-coast (on the left bank of the Fiume Grande, close to its mouth), though presenting no ruins, abounded in ancient relics, such as vases, bronzes, &c.; and numerous sepulchres had also been brought to light (Fazell. ii. 2). On the other hand, neither Claverius nor any other writer has perceived the existence of any ancient remains on the west bank of the Himera; nor does it appear that the site so fixed is one adapted for a city of importance. The localities do not appear to have been carefully investigated by any recent traveller, though such an examination would probably set the whole question at rest. In the mean time the probabilities seem strongly in favour of the views of Fazello.

Himera was celebrated in antiquity as the birthplace of the poet Steichorhus, who appears, from an anecdote preserved by Aristotle, to have taken considerable part in the political affairs of his native city. His statue was still preserved at Thermae in the days of Cicero, and regarded with the utmost veneration. (Arist. Heth. ii. 30; Cic. Verr. ii. 35; Sil. Ital. xiv. 293; Paus. iii. 19. § 13.; Suill. a. v. Λήσταρχος.) Erugetes, whose victory at the Olympic games is celebrated by Pindar, was a citizen, but not a native, of Himera. (Pind. Ol. xii.; Paus. vi. 4. § 11.) On the other hand, Thermes had the honour of being the birthplace of the tyrant Agathocles. (Diod. xii. 2.) The magnificence of the ancient city, and the taste of its citizens for the encouragement of art, are attested by Cicero, who calls it " in primis Siciliae clarum et ornamentum;" and some evidences of it remained, even in the days of that orator, in the statues preserved by the Thermitian, to whom they had been restored by Scipio, after the conquest of Carthage; and which were valuable, not only as relics of the past, but from their high merit as works of art. (Cic. Verr. ii. 35.) [E. H. B.]

OIN OF HINEREA.

Hİ’MERA (''r a p r), the name of two rivers in Sicily, one flowing to the N. into the Tyrrhenian Sea, the other to the S. coast of the island, but which, by a strange confusion, were regarded by many ancient writers as one and the same river, which is in consequence described as rising in the mountains of the central part of the island, flowing in two different directions, so as completely to divide Sicily into two parts. It is singular that, if we may believe Vibius Sequester, this absurd notion is as old as the time of Steichorhus, who was himself a native of Himera. Mela is, however, the only one of the ancient geographers who adopts it. (Metr. ii. 7. § 17; Solin. v. § 17; Vib. Sequest. p. 19; Sil. Ital. xiv. 293; Antig. Cart. 133; Vitruv. viii. 3. § 7.)

1. The southern and most important river of the name, is certainly the one now called the Fiume Salo, one of the most considerable streams in Sicily, which rises in the Monti di Madonina, the Nebrodes Mons of the ancients, and flowing nearly due S. enters the sea at Alcòna (Pillinias). In the upper part of its course it is composed of two branches, running nearly parallel with one another; the one now called the Fiume Grande rising near Genegi, the other, called the Fiume di Patralia, from the town of the same name: it is only after the junction of these two that it obtains the name of the Fiume Siracusa. In which of the two branches was regarded by the ancients as the true Himera; but in either case that river has a course of about 50 miles from N. to S., and its sources are not above 15 miles from the N. coast of the island. Hence the expression of Polybius and Livy, that the Himera nearly divides the whole of Sicily into two parts, is by no means inaccurate. (Pol. vii. 4; Liv. xxiv. 6.) But it is evidently this circumstance, coupled with the fact that there was another river of the same name flowing into the Tyrrhenian Sea, which gave rise to the fable above noticed. Strabo, who does not notice the southern Himera, applies (evidently by mistake) very nearly the same words as Polybius to the northern river of the name. (Strab. vi. p. 265.) Diodorus notices the brackish quality of the waters of the Himera, which gives rise to its modern name of Fiume Salo: this is caused by the junction of a small stream near Catania, that flows from the salt mines in that vicinity. Of the other river, Polybius is silent, and Solinus erroneously ascribes this quality to the northern Himera (Solin. v. § 17); while Vitruvius rightly attributes it to the southern river only (viii. 3. § 7).

Historically, the southern Himera is remarkable for the great battle fought on its banks between Agathocles and the Carthaginians, in which the latter obtained a complete victory, B.C. 311. (Diod. xix. 107—110.) The scene of this action was a short distance from the mouth of the river, the Carthaginians occupying the hill of Ecomus, while Agathocles was encamped on the left bank. [Ecomus.] At a much earlier period, B.C. 448, it witnessed a defeat of the Agrigentines by the Syracusans (Diod. xii. 8); and, again, in the Second Punic War, B.C. 212, became the scene of an action between Marcellus and the Carthaginian forces under Hamilcar and Epicydes of Syracuse, in which the latter were defeated and driven to take shelter within the walls of Agrigentum. (Liv. iv. 40. 41.) By the treaty concluded with Carthage by Hieronymus of Syracuse, it was agreed to divide the whole of Sicily between the two powers, so that the river Himera should be the boundary of their respective dominions. (Polyb. vii. 4; Liv. xxiv. 6.)
HIMERA.

But this arrangement was never actually carried into effect. Ptolemy correctly places the mouth of the southern Himera to the E. of the emporium of Agrigentum (Ptol. ii. 16. § 3); but in later writers of the geographers who mentions both rivers of the name. An inscription recorded by Torre-Muzza, containing a dedication ΑΧΙΛΛΗΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΙΜΕΠΑ ΗΟΤΑΜΩ, must, from its being found at Catallanitetta, refer to the southern Himera. (Castell. Inscr. Sicil. p. 4; Boeckh, C. I. no. 5747.)

HIPPOMELONI. (Ptol. i. 24.) Diodorus, in relating the events of the same campaign, mentions the capture of a town called Sitana, for which we should in all probability read Hippomenes (Dict. de loc. Hist. p. 503; Wessel, ed. loc.; Cluver. Sicil. p. 399.) The correctness of the name found in Polybius is confirmed by Stephanus of Byzantium (s. v.), who, however, writes it Ἰππόμενη, but cites Polybius as his authority. No other author mentions the place, which appears to have been situated in the neighbourhood of Panormus, but of which no further notice is given. According to Silius's recent edition of Piny, it appears that some of the best MSS. give the name of "Ipanenses" in that author's list of Sicilian towns (iii. 8. 14. § 91), where the older editions have "Iachanenses." If this reading be adopted, it in all probability refers to the same place as the Himpea of Polybius; but as the reading Ichananenses is also supported by the authority of Stephanus (who notices Icatha as a town of Sicily), the point must be considered doubtful. [E. H. B.]

HIPPARIS (Iwarpar. 1. 22.) a small river of Sicily, flowing by the city of Camarina, whence it is now called the Fiume di Camarina. It is surveyed by Pindar in connection with that city (Pind. Ol. v. 27), from its proximity to which it derives its celebrity. [CAMARINA.] Though but a small stream, and having a course of only 12 miles, it has a copious and perennial supply of clear water, a rare circumstance in Sicily; hence the expression of Silius Italicus, "pampea alvei Hipparia", is singularly inapplicable. (Sil. Ital. xiv. 290; Vib. Sequest. p. 12; Schol. ad Pind. l. c.; Nonnus. Dion. xiii. 317.) It is evidently the same river of which the name is erroneously written in Ptolemy, Hippopos. (Iwarparis, Ptol. iii. 4. § 7.) The tetrastyle portico of the stream is represented on some of the coins of Camarina, accompanied by his name, HIPPA-
PITX. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 199.) [E. H. B.]

HIPPA'SII (Iwarparis, Strab. xiv. p. 698), an Indian tribe who occupied the district between the Cephis and the Indus along the southern spurs of the Paropamisus. There seems good reason for supposing that they once occupied the same tribe as the Aspasii or Aspii mentioned by Arrian (Anab. iv. 23—25). The name is derived from the Sanscrit Aspa or Aswa, "a horse," and is probably intended as a Greek translation of it. Lassen has conjectured that they are the same as the Aswadias of ancient Hindoo geography. The name is variously written Pasii and Hissapii. (Wilson, Ariano, p. 167; Groskurd's Strabo, vol. iii. p. 119.) [V.]

HIPPOMELONI (Iwarparis, "mare-milkers," a general name applied by the Greeks to the nomad tribes who moved about with their tents and herds over the steppes of Northern Europe and Asia. Thus Zeus, in the Iliad (xiii. 4), when he turns away his eye from Troy towards Thrace, sees, besides the Thracians and Mysitans, other tribes, whose names cannot be made out; but are known as milkers, and mare-milkers. The same characteristic attributes appear in Hesiod (Fr. 83—154, ed. Mark- scheit), connected with the Scythians (Cicero, Strab. vii. pp. 300—302; Niebuhr, Klein-Schrift, vol. i. p. 365; Schafarik, Slav. Alt. vol. i. p. 271.) The mares' milk was made into cheese (Hippocr., vol. i. p. 536, ed. Kühl.), and, as Mr. Grote (Hist. of Greece, vol. iii. p. 323) remarks, probably served in the same purpose as the intoxicating drink called ραμνας, as is present among the Magyars and the Kalmucks. [E. B. J.]
HIPPONIUM. [Hippopolis.]

HIPPONIUM [Hippopolis]. MONTES (v. Taurus sye., Ptol. v. 9), the N. continuation of the Causian, M., a chain of mountains on the W. bank of the Rha. [E. B. J.]

HIPPONIUS, in Spain. I. [CARPETANI.] 2. H. NOVA. A town belonging to the province of Bascia and the conventus of Corduba, near Cisbrunam. (Plin. iii. 1. s. 3.) [P. S.]

HIPPONIUM (Hippopolis), an ancient town in Asia. It contains a city in Crete mentioned by Strabo (x. p. 472), which Hock has placed near Hierapetra. Mr. Pashley (Trav. vol. i. p. 62) considers that the modern Apohiroma is a corruption of the ancient name. [E. B. J.]

HIPPOCRÈNE FONS. [HELICON.]

HIPPÓCÚRUS [Hippócóopus, Ptol. vii. 1. § 6, viii. 26. § 15], a town of some importance in India, in the district called Ariaca. It was situated on or near the Naugunga, and appears from another passage of Ptolemy to have been the seat of the palace of a king, whom he calls Pachucus (vii. 1. § 83). It has been conjectured for a long time that it was the home of the modern Hyderabad, and, with less probability by Bitter, that it is represented by the Irish town of Y. p. 437.

HIPPO DIARHÝTUS or ZARITUS (Hippodiarhtus, Ptol. iv. 3. § 6; H. Zarianus, Pim. Ant. p. 21, V. R. H. Zarianus, Ippone Diarhtus, Tact. P. de. s. 800; and simply "Iouw wdp", Scyl. p. 80; Benisert or Bīvērā), a Tyrian colony in Zeugitana, close to the extreme N. headland of Africa. [CANDIDUM PR., 35. M. 6. W. of Utica, and 126. M. E. of Hippo Regius. It stood on W. side of the entrance of a large lake which communicated with the sea, and which received the waters of another lake: the former was called Hippisititus Palus (Hippisititus Ἀπορρ.) and the latter Issara (Izrapo). Its situation exposed it to frequent inundations, whence, as the Greeks said, the epithet Ἀπορρ. But it seems more probable that this is the remnant of some Phoenician title: the ancient writers were by no means agreed on the true form of the name, as is seen above, and of this uncertainty we have a further proof in the expression of Pliny, who is apparently attempting an etymology: "oppidum quod Hipponeum diruitum vacat, Diarrhýtum a Graecis dictum." (Pim. v. 4. s. 3.) Polybius and Appian give the forms "Hippisititus Ἀπορρ" (Polyb. i. 50, and "Iouw wdp," Ann. 1. 20, 10; 2. 4.)

The city was fortified and provided with a new harbour by Agathocles (Appian, l. c.); under the Romans it was a free city (Pim.); and it seems to have been raised to the rank of a colony, for the younger Pliny calls it Hipponeumus coloni (Epist. ix. 33; comp. Strab. xvii. p. 529, Mela, l. 7. § 2; Pim. ix. 8; Barth, Wanderungen, f. c. pp. 202, 211.) [P. S.]

HIPPÔ REGUS [Hippóv Régus; Ru. S. of Bonah], a maritime city of Numidia, which received its surname from its being a residence of the Numidian kings, but is of higher fame as the site of St. Augustine's cloister, which was on the shore of Tyrrus, and stood 5 M. N. of the river Usus, on the W. side of a large bay to which it gave its name (Hipponeumus Sinus; Gulf of Bonah), as well as to the promontory above it. Forming the W. headland of the bay (Hippisititus Palus; Ras el Hamrak). It gave its name to the island of the Bouage, by which it was made a colony; and it continued to be one of the most flourishing cities of N. Africa, till it was destroyed by the Vandals in n. c. 430. It was during this progress of this siege that the great Augustine died. (Sall. Jug. 19; Birt, Beul. Pr. 362; Strab. xvii. p. 528; Mela, l. 7; Pim. v. 2. a. 26; Str. d. 7. 7, 8; Itali. i. 359; Shaw, Travels in Barbary, p. 44; Barth, Wanderungen, f. c. p. 70.) [P. S.]

HIPPÔLÂPO [Hýmpla; Eth. Ἱππόλαπας, fem. Χιππόλαπας], a town of Laconia, a little north-west of the promontory of Tisanarum, in ruins in the time of Strabo (v. 2. 19), and mentioned in the list of Aetolian Hippolitus. It stood either at Kipâla, which is apparently a corruption of the ancient name, or at the ruins called κάστρον τῆς ἱππολῆς on the highest point of the peninsula of Kavo Grousso. (Leake, Moros, vol. i. p. 287, Peloponnesus, p. 175; Boblady, Recercharcs, f. c. p. 91; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 382.)

HIPPÔNÈNISIS SÎNUS. [Hippôregus.]

HIPPÔNÈÈNASIS SÎNUS (Hipponeumus Sinus), Strab. vi. pp. 255, 261; Ptol. iii. 1. § 9), a gulf or bay on the W. side of the Brittan peninsula, as called from the city of Hippium, near its southern extremity. It was here that Hippomus also by various other names: thus Thucydides calls it the Therimiano Gulf (Τέρημιανον δέλος, Thuc. vi. 104), and Pliny also names it the Sinus Therimakos, though he mentions also, as if it were a different bay (which is certainly a mistake), the Sinus Viboënsis (Pim. iii. 5. a. 10). The latter name is used also by Cioe (ad Att. xvii. 6). But besides these, we find that it was called the Sinus Napeptinius or Napeptinus by Antiochus of Syracuse (ap. Strab. vi. p. 255; Dionys. i. 38), and Lametius by Ariosto (Pith. vii. 10). The last name was evidently derived from a town named Lametium or Lametini, situated at the mouth of the river Lametus (Lametos), which flows into the gulf in question (Lametos); and the name of Napeptinus would seem to point in like manner to the existence of a town called Nappeptum, though we have no other authority for this fact. The gulf itself, which is now known as the Golfo di Sta. Eufemia, from a village of that name, deeply indents the coast of Brittanum on the W., as the Golfo di Squillace, or Scylierus Sinus, does on the E.: the neck of land between them is composed only of low hills of tertiary strata, presenting a striking contrast to the lofty masses of the Apenines, which rise abruptly on the N. and S. of this tea. (P. S. Brittan.) The northern arm of the Gulf of Sta. Eufemia is formed by the point called Cape Serena, probably the promontory called by Lycochoron Lampetes [CLAMPETTA:] and its southern by the bold projecting headland now called Cape Vaticana; but there is no authority for supposing this name to be ancient. [E. B. B.]

HIPPÔNÈÈNASIS PALUS. [Hippôregus Diarrhýtus.]

HIPPÔNÈÈNASIS PALUS (Hipponeumus Palus; Eth. Ἱππόνησας, Steph. B.; but on coins, Ἱππόνησας, Hipponeumas). or HIPPO (Mel., Pim.), called by the Romans VIBO, or VIBO VALENTIA (Oweôbô Ovelôv, Ptol. Eth. Hipponeumas; Bivos). an important Greek city on the west of the Italic Locri, on the opposite side of the Brittan peninsula. (Strab. vi. p. 256; Eog. Citharae, p. 108, 4. 26; Pim. xvii. 2. 10.) It is called Napeptinus, and it is found in history, though it seems to have been a considerable town, till n. c. 389, when it was taken by Dionysius of Syracuse, who destroyed the city, removed the inhabitants to Syracuse, and gave up
HIPPONIIUM.

Its territory to the Lucrians. (Diod. xiv. 107; Dionys. xix. Fr. p. 2359, Reiss.) But 10 years afterwards (n. c. 379) the city was restored by the Carthaginians, and the exiled inhabitants re-established there. (Id. xi. 24.) It did not long, however, continue to exist, as it fell into the hands of the Bruttians, apparently soon after n. c. 356, the date given for the first rise of the Bruttian people. (Diod. xvi. 15; Strab. vi. p. 236.) It was wrested from the latter nation for a time by Agathocles, in n. c. 284, who appears to have regarded the place as a stronghold of importance, and constructed a port or naval station (dinvasee) there; but after the departure of Agathocles himself the garrison he had left at Hipponium was put to the sword, and the city recovered by the Bruttians. (Diod. xxi. 8. Exc. H. P. 491; Strab. L. c.) It is now continued in their hands until it fell with the rest of the Bruttian peninsula under the yoke of Rome; but no mention of it is again found, except that the "Vibonensis ager" was in n. c. 218 ravaged by a Carthaginian fleet (Liv. xxii. 51), until after the close of the Second Punic War; and it is remarkable that the name is not even once mentioned during the long-protracted open war (149) between Rome and the Bruttian territory. But shortly after the close of the war (in n. c. 193) a Roman colony was established there, consisting of not less than 4000 settlers, including 3000 knights (Liv. xxxiv. 40; Vell. Pat. L. 41), which was thenceforth known by the name of Vibon Valeria. Sisicola tells us that the name of Hipponium was at this time changed into Vibon Valeria, or, as he writes it, Vibona Valeria (Obsequia Obsequia, Strab. vi. p. 256); but this is not quite correct: the new colony, as we learn from its coins, having assumed the name of Valeria only; while that of Vibonium (which is evidently only the Bruttian or Ocean form of Hippo, and was very probably the original name of the city before it became a Greek colony at all) was retained with it in common usage, or was still employed without the addition of Valeria. Thus, Cicero twice uses the name of Vibon alone to designate the town, but in another passage calls the inhabitants "Valentiae." (Cic. in Fcr. ii. 40, v. 16, and Att. xvi. 4.)

The Roman colony seems to have rapidly risen into importance, and became one of the most considerable towns in this part of Italy. Its port, constructed by Agathocles, served to export the timber from the forests of Sila; and, for the same reason, extensive docks for ship-building were established there. Cicero terms it a noble and illustrious municipal town (in Fcr. v. 16), and Appian enumerates it among "the most flourishing cities of Italy" of which the possession was promised by the Triumvirs to their soldiers. (B. C. iv. 3.) During the Civil Wars, indeed, it plays no inconsiderable part in history. In the war between Caesar and Pompey, the former made Vibo the station of a part of his fleet, which was attacked there by Cassius (Cas. B. C. iii. 101); and in the war of Octavian against Sextus Pompey, it became the head quarters and chief naval station of the Triumvir (Apian. B. C. v. 91, 99, 103, &c.). In order to secure its attachment at the close of the war, Octavian had been prevailed on to exempt Vibo from the threatened distribution of its lands among the soldiers. (Id. B. C. iv. 86.) It is not clear whether it subsequently received a colony, for the "ager Vivonenis" is mentioned in the Liber Coloniiarius (p. 209), but in a manner which leaves it doubtful whether it was colonized or not. But it is certain, from inscriptions, that it continued under the Roman empire to be a flourishing municipal town: its name is mentioned by all the geographers, and is still found in the Itineraries of the fourth century. (Plin. iii. 5. a. 10; Ptol. iii. 1. § 74; Mel. ii. 4; Itin. adat. p. 111; Tab. Peut. Orell. Inscr. 3708; Mommsen, Inscr. R. N. 16. 26, &c.) It was situated on the principal high road, leading down through Bruttium to the Sicilian Strait, and is already noticed, under the name of Valeria only, in the inscription of the Via Popilia: according to that document, it was distant 57 M. from Consentia, and 51 from the column on the Strait. (Mommsen, L. c. 5276.) Its position also rendered it a convenient place to touch at for persons proceeding by sea to or from Sicily: thus, we find Cicero, in n. c. 44, proceeding from Vella to Vibo by sea, and thence to Rhegium. (Cic. in Fcr. ii. 40, ad Att. xvi. 5.)

The plains near Vibo were celebrated for the variety and beauty of the flowers with which they were covered: hence the Greek colonists of Hipponium maintained it to be the place from whence Proserpine was carried off (Strab. vi. p. 256); and it would seem that that goddess had a celebrated temple here also at the parent city of Locri. The ruins of this temple are said to have existed till the 11th century, when the columns were carried off by Roger, Count of Sicily, to adorn the cathedral of Mileto. The historian Duris also mentioned that near the city was a grove, watered with fountains, and of surpassing beauty, in which was a place called "the burn of Amathous," which had been adorned and arranged by Gelon of Syracuse. (Duris, ap. Athen. xii. p. 542.)

Considerable remains of the ancient port of Hipponium are visible at a place still called Bivona, on the shore about three miles from Monte Leone; they are of a very massive style of construction, which has been erroneously termed Cyclopean, but are probably of Greek rather than Roman date. The city of Hipponium itself, as well as the Roman colony of Vibo Valeria, probably occupied the same site with the modern city of Monte Leone, on an elevation of moderate height, commanding an extensive view over the sea and adjacent plain. No ruins, however, remain on this spot, and the modern town dates only from the 13th century; but it is said that the remains of the ancient walls were formerly visible, and could be traced through an extent of several miles, communicating with those at Bivona. (Romanelli, vol. i. pp. 51—55; Barrius, de St. Calabri. li. 12; Giustiniani, Dia. Geogr. vol. vi. pp. 88—90; K. Caven, Travels, p. 321.)

The poet Archestratus, cited by Athenaeus (vii. p. 502), praises the tunny-fish of Hipponium as surpassing all others in excellence; an esthglor which they are said by native writers still to merit. [E. H. B.]
HIPPUS.

There and Amorpha. (Schol. ad Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1711; Mela, ii. 7; Plin. iv. 12. s. 25; Steph. B. s. n. "Teresippon.")

Hippus proper (Plin. vi. 32. s. 24), a haven in the southern part of India, near or perhaps opposite to the island of Ceylon, to which Annius Plocamus, a freedman of Claudius, was driven in a gale of wind from the coast of Carmania. The present representative of it is not known.

HIRPINI. ("Hirpius, Steph. B. Plin. vi. 15; Flor. Hs. Ones. "Ed. T. Elyt."") a town of the Decapolis and "Palestina Secunda." It was situated to the E. of the sea of Galilee, 30 stadia from Tiberias (Tiberias). (Joseph. Vita, § 63.) Augustus presented it to Herod (Joseph. Antiq. xv. 7. § 3). After his death it was annexed to Syria (Antiq. xvii. 2. § 4; comp. Marys, Handbuch der Röm. Alt. p. 201). It was sacked in the Jewish War by the Jews (B. J. ii. 18. § 1), but the people afterwards revolted, and slew many of the Jews (B. J. ii. 18. § 5).

The district of Hirpina ("Tawara, B. J. iii. 3. § 1; comp. Vitell. § 31") lay to the E. of Galilee. There were cities of Hirpus at the councils of Seleucia a. d. 359, and of Jerusalem a. d. 536. Burkhardt (Top. p. 278) has the merit of having discovered the site of the ancient Hipsos, which he fixes at Kharebet es-Samaa‘, an hour from Samakah. (Comp. Robinson, Researches, vol. iii. p. 264, note.)

(Relant, Palestinae, vol. ii. p. 621; Von Ranmer, Palestina, p. 242.) [E. B. J.]

HIPPUS, a town in Caria, mentioned only by Pomponius Mela (i. 17), who places it near the mouth of the Maeandrus, whence some have inferred that the name is a mere mistake for Myus; it must, however, be observed that Pliny (v. 29) speaks of a people in Caria called Hippini or Halydenses, though he places them in a different part of the country. [L. S.]

HIPPUS ("Twara, Plin. vi. 9; Plin. vi. 4), a river of Colchis, the embouchure of which the Peripus of Arrian (p. 10) fixes at 150 stadia from that of the Tarsus. Remond (Comparer. Geogr. vol. ii. p. 322) has identified it with the Horus. [E. B. J.]

HIRPINI ("Irpwna, Pol.; "Irpwna, Strab. App.), a people of Central Italy, of Samnite race, and who were often regarded as constituting only a portion of the Samnite people, while at other times they are treated as a distinct and independent nation. They inhabited the southern portion of Samnium, in the more extensive sense of that name,—a wild and mountainous region bordering on Lucania towards the S., on Apulia to the E., and on Campania towards the W. No marked natural boundary separated them from any one of these neighbouring nations; but they occupied the lofty masses and groups of the central Apennines, while the plains on each side, and the lower ranges that bounded them, belonged to their more fortunate neighbours. The mountain basin formed by the three tributaries of the Vulturnus,—the Tarsus (Tarsaro), the Calor (Caro), and the Sabellus (Sabbato), which unite their waters near Beneventum, with the valleys of these rivers themselves, surrounded on all sides by lofty and rugged ranges of mountains,—may be regarded as constituting the centre and heart of their territory; while its more southern portion comprised the upper valley of the Aufidus and the lofty group of mountains which that most river takes its rise: in this name was derived, according to the statement of ancient writers, from "hirpus," the Sabine or Samnite name of a wolf; and, in accordance with this derivation, their first ancestors were represented as being guided to their new settlements by a wolf. (Strab. v. 1. § 1; Plin. Hs. vii. 250. § 1785.) This passage appears to indicate that the Hirpini were regarded as having migrated, like the other Sabellian races in the S. of Italy, from more northerly abodes; but we have no indication of the period, or supposed period, of this migration, and, from their position in the south of Italy, it is probable that they were established from a very early time in the region which we find them occupying when they first appear in history.

The early history of the Hirpini cannot be separated from that of the Samnites in general. Indeed it is remarkable that their name does not once occur in history during the long protracted struggle between the Romans and the Samnite confederacy, though their territory was often the theatre of the war, and several of their cities, especially Maleventum, are repeatedly mentioned as bearing an important part in the military operations of both powers. Hence it is evident that the Hirpini at this time formed an integral part of the Samnite confederacy; and were included by the Roman annalists (whose language on such points Livy follows with scrupulous fidelity) under the general name of Samnites, without attempting to distinguish between the several tribes of that people. For the same reason we are unable to fix the exact period at which their subjugation was effected; but it is evident that it must have been completed before the year 265 B.C., when the Roman colony was established at Beneventum (Liv. Epit. xv.; Vell. Pat. i. 14), a position that must always have been, in a military point of view, the key to the possession of their country.

In the Second Punic War, on the contrary, the Hirpini appear as an independent people, acting apart from the rest of the Samnites; Livy even expressly uses the name of Samnium in contradistinction to the land of the Hirpini. (Liv. xiv. 13, xv. 43.) The latter people were one of those which declared in favour of Hannibal immediately after the battle of Cannae, n. c. 216 (Id. xxii. 61, xiii. 11); but the Roman colony of Beneventum never fell into the hands of the Carthaginian general, and as early as the following year, three of the smaller towns of the Hirpini were recovered by the Roman praetor M. Valerius (Id. xxii. 37). In n. c. 214 their territory was the scene of the operations of Hanno against Tiburii Gracchus, and again in n. c. 212 of those of the same Carthaginian general with a view to the relief of Capua. (Id. xiv. 14—16, xxv. 13, 14.) It was not till n. c. 209, when Hannibal had lost all footing in the centre of Italy, that the Hirpini were induced to make their submission to Rome, and purchased favourable terms by betraying the Carthaginian garrisons in their towns. (Id. xxvii. 15.)

The next occasion on which the Hirpini figure in history is in the Social War (n. c. 90), when they were among the first to take up arms against Rome: but in the campaign of the following year (n. c. 89), as Sulla having been taken by assault Arebalus, one of their strongest cities, the blow struck such terror into the rest as led them to make offers of submission, and they were admitted to favourable terms. (Appian, B. C. i. 39, 51.) Even before this there is an occurrence which apparently bears some connection to Rome, as we are told that Minatius Magnus (the ancestor of the historian Valerius), who was a native
HIRPINI.

of Ascanium, was not only himself faithful to the Roman cause, but was able to raise an auxiliary legion among his countrymen, with which he supported the Roman generals in Campania. (Veil. Pat. ii. 16.) The Hirpini were undoubtedly admitted to the Roman franchise at the close of the war, and from this time their national existence was at an end. They appear to have suffered less than their neighbours the Samnite cities from the ravages of the war, but considerable portions of their territory were confiscated, and it would seem, from a passage in Cicero, that a large part of it had passed into the hands of wealthy Roman nobles. (Cic. de Leg. Agr. ii. 2; Zumpt, de Colon, p. 258.)

By the division of Italy under Augustus, the Hirpini were separated from the other Samnites, and placed in the 2nd Region together with Apulia and Calabria, while Samnium itself was included in the 4th Region. (Plin. iii. 11. s. 16, 12. s. 17.) The same separation was retained also in the later divisions of Italy under the Empire, according to which Samnium, in the more confined sense of the name, formed a small separate province, while Beneventum and the greater part, if not the whole, of the other towns of the Hirpini, were included in the province of Campania. The Liber Coloniarius, indeed, includes the towns of Samnium, as well as those of the Hirpini, among the "Civitates Campaniae;" but this is probably a mistake. (Lib. Col. pp. 229—239; Mommsen, ad Lib. Col. pp. 159, 205, 306; Marquardt, Handb. d. Röm. Alterthümer. vol. iii pp. 62, 63.)

The national characteristics of the Hirpini cannot be separated from those of the other Samnites, which are described under the general article of Samnium. Under the same head is given a more particular description of the physical geography of their country; the mountain chains and groups by which it is intersected being so closely connected with those of the more northern districts of Samnium, that it is convenient to consider them both together. Nor is it always easy to separate the limits of the Hirpini from those of the neighbouring Samnite tribes; more especially as our authorities upon this point relate almost exclusively to the Imperial times, when the original distinctions of the tribes have been in great measure obliterated. The rivers and vales which constitute the main features of the Hirpînian territory, have been already briefly noticed. Pliny's list of the towns in the 2nd Region is more than usually obscure, and those of the Hirpini and of Apulia are mixed up together in a most perplexing manner. The towns which may be assigned with certainty to the Hirpini are: Beneventum, by far the most important city in this part of Italy, and which is often referred to Samnium, but must have properly been included in the Hirpini, and is expressly called by Pliny the only Roman colony in their territory (Plin. iii. 11. s. 16); Asculum, also a flourishing and important town, near the heart of their territory; Arellium, on the confines of Campania, and near the sources of the Sabat; Compsa, near the head waters of the Aufidus and bordering on Lucania; Aquolonia and Romulea, near the frontiers of Apulia, in the SE. portion of the Samnite territory; Tarasum and Equus Tutticus, also adjoining the Apulian frontiers; and, N. of the last-mentioned city, Magnaqua, near the sources of the Fronto, which seems to have been the most prosperous of the Hirpînian towns towards the NE., if of least it be correctly placed at Basileae. In the valley of the Tanarius, N. of the territory of Beneventum, were situated the Ligures Bactiama et Cornellani, a colony of Ligurians transplanted to the heart of these mountain regions in B.C. 180 (Liv. x1. 38, 41), and which still continued to exist as a separate community in the days of Pliny. (Plin. iii. 11. s. 16; Lib. Col. p. 253.) Of the minor towns of the Hirpini, three are mentioned by Livy (xiii. 37) as taken by the praetor M. Valerius in B.C. 215; but the names given in the MSS. (see Alcchifiski, ad loc.), "Vescellium, Vercellium, and Sicilium," are probably corrupt; they are all otherwise unknown, except that the "Vescellium" are also found in Pliny's list of towns. (Plin. l.c.) Forentinum, mentioned also by Livy (x. 17), in connection with Romulea, is also wholly unknown. Fratrum (Σηραοδολος, Ptol. iii. 1 § 71), of which the name is found only in Ptolemy, is equally uncertain. Tauroisia, mentioned as a town only in the celebrated epigraph of Scipio Barbatus, had left its name to the Taurisani Campi not far from Beneventum, and must therefore have been itself situated in that neighbourhood. Aletrium, of which the name is found in Pliny (Aletrini, iii. 11. s. 16), has been conjectured to be Calliri, a village in the upper valley of the Aufidus, not far from Consa. Of the other obscure names given by the same author, it is impossible (as already observed) to determine which belong to the Hirpini.

The most remarkable natural curiosity in the land of the Hirpini was the valley and lake, or rather pool, of Ambascutus, celebrated by Virgil in a manner that shows its fame to have been widely spread through Italy. (Virg. Aen. vii. 563.) It is remarkable as the only trace of volcanic action remaining in the central chain of the Apennines. (Daubeny on Volcanoes, p. 191.)

The country of the Hirpini, notwithstanding its rugged and mountainous character, was traversed by several Roman roads, all of which may be regarded as connected with the Via Appia. The main line of that celebrated road was carried in the first instance direct from Capua to Beneventum; here it branched into two, the one leading directly by Asculum, Romulea, and Aquolonia, to Venusia, and thence to Tarasunt; this was the proper Via Appia; the other known by the name of the emperor Trajan (who first rendered it practicable throughout for carriages) as the Via Traiana, which proceeded from Beneventum by Forum Novum (Buonalbergo), and Equus Tutticus (S. Eleuterio), to Ascas in Apulia, and thence by Herdonia and Cauntum to Brundisium. The fuller consideration of these two great lines of highway is reserved for the article Via Appia. Their course through the country of the Hirpini has been traced with great care by Mommsen. (Topographia degli Irpini in the Bollettino dell' inst. Archel. 1848, pp 6—19.)

HIRRI, a people mentioned by Pliny (iv. 13) along with the Venedae, and who were connected with the Heruli. They appear to have come from Scandinavia, and occupied that part of the coast of Esthemian, which was called in the Middle Ages Honsa, after them. Thus, it seems that the coasts of the Baltic, as far as the mouth of the Oder, were exposed to the perils of the Goths in very early times, as in later ages other European shores were devastated by the Normans. (Comp. Schaafinck, Slav. Act. vol. i. p. 116.)

HIRROS, a river of Asiatic Sarmatia, with a
town of the same name, 136 M. P. from Herculeum, and 67 M. P. from Sindica (Plin. vi. 5). It is, probably, the same place as the Hieros Portus of the Periplos, which Rennel (Compar. Geog. vol. ii. p. 335) identifies with the deep inlet or small gulf of that name on the eastern coast of France. [E. B. J.]

HISPALIS (Isturis: also Hispal, Mela, ii. 6, Sil. Ital. iii. 399: Eth. Hispaliensia, Adj. Hispaniensi: Sevilla), one of the chief cities of Hispania Baetica, stood on the left bank of the Baetis (Guadalquivir), about 500 stadia from its mouth; but still within the tidal part of the river, which was navigable for large vessels up to the city: so that it had, to a great extent, the advantages of a sea-port. It was made a colony by Julius Caesar; and although an attempt seems to have been made to extirpate the neighbouring colony of Baetica above it, the very site of which is now doubtful, it ranked in Strabo’s time, among the first cities of Turciana, next after Corduba and Gades; and afterwards even advanced in dignity: so that, in the time of Tolemy, it had the title of μεγαλόπολις, and under the Vandals and Goths it ranked above Corduba, and became the capital of Southern Spain. In the Roman empire it was the seat of numerous juridic, and bore the titles of JUlia Roma and Colonia Juliomelissennis. (Strab. iii. pp. 141, 142: Hirt. Bell. Alex. 51, 56; Dios. Casa. xiij. 39; Plin. iii. 3: Itin. A.D. pp. 410, 413, 416; Ge. Rav. iv. 45; Philostr. Vit. Apoll. v. 3, 6; Anon. Clar. Urb. 8: Isidor. Etym. xv. 1: Insocr. ap. Gruter, pp. 281, 287; Petavi. vol. ii. p. 296; Flor. Esp. 8: Vol. ix. pp. 89, 90; Cosm. ap. Flor. Med. de Esp. vol. ii. p. 543; Misonnet, vol. i. p. 34; Suppl. vol. i. p. 42; Eckhel, vol. i. p. 28.) [P. S.]

HISPANIA (Isturis, Isturis, and IBERIA (Iberia), and, with reference to its division into two parts, very frequently HISPANIEAE (so also Iberia, B. A. a. e.; Avien. Or. Mar. 248): whence it was applied to the surrounding country, first vaguely, as will presently appear, and afterwards more exactly, as they gradually became acquainted with those physical features which so strikingly define its limits. [Heact. Fr. 11—13; Herod. i. 163, vii. 165; Scyl. pp. 1, 2; Strab. iii. p. 166; Pomp. ap. Flor. 8: Oros. iv. 6; Heins. Hor. Carm. iv. 558. (comp. below on the boundaries.)

2. The other and still more familiar name, HISPANIA (Isturis, Strab. iii. p. 166; Agathem. i. 2), came into use after the Romans began to have a direct connection with the country: and has remained the prevailing apppellative ever since. There is little doubt that the genuine form of the name is SPAN or SAPIA, the vowel sound being præxivated for easier pronunciation, as is common in southern as well as eastern languages when an initial i is followed by another consonant (of this usage examples may be found in the Arabic and Turkish names of Greek cities), and that this name is used without the prefix (Σπανία: Artemidor. ap. Steph. B. s. v. Iberia; Plist. de Flum. p. 33, Huta. vol. x. p. 774, Reiske: Paul. Epist. ad Rom. xvi. 28, &c.) The origin of the name is not known with any certainty, nor whether it was used by the inhabitants themselves. Bochart derives it from the Hebrew word יָם (yam), which means a rabbit; and arguments are adduced in favour of this etymology from the numerous testimonies of the ancients to the abundance of these animals in the country (Strab. iii. pp. 144, 168: Aelian, N. A. xii. 15; Varro, R. R. lii. 12; Catull. xxxv. 18; Plin. viii. 56. s. 83; xi. 37. s. 76), as well as from a medal of Hadrian, on the reverse of which is seen a female figure, as the personification of Spain, with a rabbit at her feet. (Flor. Mel. de Esp. vol. i. p. 109.) Others explain the Phoenician word to mean concealed, that is, the country little known; but this seems to be a mere fanciful etymology. (Heact. Fr. 11—13; Hor. Carm. iv. 558. (comp. below on the boundaries.)

1. Ancient Names.

As in the case of other countries, which only became known to the Greeks and Romans by portions, there was at first no general name for the whole peninsula. Polybius states that the part of the land on the Mediterranean, as far as the Passars of Hercules, was called IBERIA (Iberia), while the portion onwards from that point along the ocean had no general name, as it had not long been known, and was entirely occupied by numerous barbarian peoples. (Polyb. iii. 37.)

1. The name in general use among the Greeks, during the historical period, was IBERIA, which was understood to be derived from the river IBERUS (Plel. iii. 3. 4; Justin. xiv. 1; Steph. B. a. e.; Avien. Or. Mar. 248): whence it was applied to the surrounding country, first vaguely, as will presently appear, and afterwards more exactly, as they gradually became acquainted with those physical features which so strikingly define its limits. [Heact. Fr. 11—13; Herod. i. 163, vii. 165; Scyl. pp. 1, 2; Strab. iii. p. 166; Pomp. ap. Flor. 8: Oros. iv. 6; Heins. Hor. Carm. iv. 558. (comp. below on the boundaries.]

2. The other and still more familiar name, HISPANIA (Isturis, Strab. iii. p. 166; Agathem. i. 2), came into use after the Romans began to have a direct connection with the country: and has remained the prevailing appellative ever since. There is little doubt that the genuine form of the name is SPAN or SAPIA, the vowel sound being præxivated for easier pronunciation, as is common in southern as well as eastern languages when an initial i is followed by another consonant (of this usage examples may be found in the Arabic and Turkish names of Greek cities), and that this name is used without the prefix (Σπανία: Artemidor. ap. Steph. B. s. v. Iberia; Plist. de Flum. p. 33, Huta. vol. x. p. 774, Reiske: Paul. Epist. ad Rom. xvi. 28, &c.) The origin of the name is not known with any certainty, nor whether it was used by the inhabitants themselves. Bochart derives it from the Hebrew word יָם (yam), which means a rabbit; and arguments are adduced in favour of this etymology from the numerous testimonies of the ancients to the abundance of these animals in the country (Strab. iii. pp. 144, 168: Aelian, N. A. xii. 15; Varro, R. R. lii. 12; Catull. xxxv. 18; Plin. viii. 56. s. 83; xi. 37. s. 76), as well as from a medal of Hadrian, on the reverse of which is seen a female figure, as the personification of Spain, with a rabbit at her feet. (Flor. Mel. de Esp. vol. i. p. 109.) Others explain the Phcenician word to mean concealed, that is, the country little known; but this seems to be a mere fanciful etymology. (Heact. Fr. 11—13; Hor. Carm. iv. 558. (comp. below on the boundaries.]

3. HERPESIA was an old Greek name, chiefly used by the poets, in connection with the notion that the world consisted of four parts, of which LIBYCA was the western, ASIA the eastern, EUROPA the northern, and HERPESIA the western: and, according to this idea, Spain was the westernmost part of Herpesia. (Niebuhr, Lectures on Ancient Ethnography and Geography, vol. ii. p. 279.) Hence the country is sometimes called simply Herpesia (Macrob. i. 3; Serv. ad Virg. Aen. i. 530; Isid. Orig. xiv. 4.), and sometimes, in contradistinction to Italy, Herpesia Ultima (Horat. Carm. i. 36. 4; comp. Divesenbach, Celtica iii. 32.)

4. CELTICA (Καλτικα) was also a general name for the West of Europe, and was used specifically for the interior of Spain, which was originally peopled, or believed to have been peopled, by Celts. (Aristot. de Mundo, vol. i. p. 850, Du Val; Seym. 173.) Ephorus (ap. Strab. iv. p. 199; Mar. ad loc. p. 142) extended Celtica to Gades, and applied the name of Iberia only to the W. part of the peninsula. So too Eratosthenes (ap. Strab. ii. p. 107) extended the name to all the coast of Spain. This name, however, uncommon, the name being generally confined to those parts of the peninsula in which fragments of the old Celtic population held their ground. [Celtica: Celtica:]

5. TARTESSIA was a name applied to the S. portion of the peninsula, and especially to the part beyond the Straits, in contradistinction to the name
Iberia, in its narrower sense, that is, the maritime district from the Straits to the Pyrenees. (Polyb. loc. sup. cit.) but this is a subject which needs a separate discussion under its proper head. [Tartessus.]

From this we may infer that the Iberians were the first to depict the science of ancient geography of a great portion of its interest, and of its use, too, in throwing light on the progress of our race. And in no case is this period more attractive than in that of the remotest country towards the West, one which is invested with the double interest of having been familiar to the Phoenicians, as a port of entry, of their commerce and colonisation, while the Greeks were still making it a favourite theatre for the creation of their fancy.

1. Of the purely Mythical Period little is to be said, and that little more properly belongs to other articles. [Cimmerii, Oceanus; Fortunatæ Insulæ; Hippodizes, Aëara; Herculis Columbar, &c.; and the articles Gerion, Hercules, &c. in the Dictionary of Greek and Roman Mythology and Biography.]

2. Advancing to the Semi-Mythical Period of Hesiod and the Lyric Poets, we begin to meet with names which have at least the appearance of a specific geographical signification, though the facts are uncertain as to their position; such as Tartessus.

The west of Europe was to the early Greeks a land of fancy as well as mystery. Vague reports had reached them, probably through the Phoenicians, from which they at first learnt little more than the bare existence of lands, so far distant from their own country as to reach the region of the setting sun and the banks of the all-comprehending river Ocean. According to the very natural tendency which led them to place the happiest regions and the choicest productions of the earth at its extreme parts, confirmed perhaps by exaggerated accounts of the fertility and beauty which some of these regions (Andalucia, for instance) actually enjoy, they fancied them as happy plains or as enchanted islands, and peopled them with the divine nymphs, Circe and Calypso, who there detained in sweet bondage the hero whom fate had brought through the happy spirits of departed heroes, with the primitive and pastoral Cyclopes, and the wealthy maritime Phoenicians, or with the exiled dynasty of gods,

"Who with Saturn old,
Fled over Adria to the Hebræian fields,
Or o'er the Celtic roamed the utmost seas."

These poetic fancies were succeeded by historical inquiries, and then came all the difficulties of reconciling meagre and conflicting testimonies with the poets and with each other; mistakes arising from first assigning positions vaguely and variously, and then, instead of the discovery of such errors, the attempt to reconcile them by supposed migrations and other arbitrary devices: so that such names as Brinzc, Chalybe, Cimmir, and Iberes, scarcely associated with any exact locality, and are freely transferred backwards and forwards between the shores of the Rhodians and the Pillars of Heracles. To this was added the polemical spirit, which we find so rampant among the old geographers (as among the African and Arctic critics now), which "by decision more embroiled the fray," while all the time the later poets were adding to the confusion by imitating the legends of the ancients, and inventing others of their own. Amidst all these elements of uncertainty it is no wonder that we generally find no sure basis of information concerning the more distant countries of the world until the arms of Rome had cleared the way for the inquiries of the learned Greek.

But yet the most important period in the history of geography. From this time the science of geography begins to take a clear shape, and to acquire a more definite form. The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.

The period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the time of the rise of modern nations and the establishment of modern states. The period of Hellenistic geography.

The time when the ancients, after the fall of the Roman Empire, began to take a more serious and scientific view of geography.
From these fragmentary notices we pass on to the first writer who gives us a systematic account of any portion of the country,—namely Hecataeus of Miletus (about B.C. 500); for we have no remains of the earlier work of Charon of Lampascus, which contained a Periphas of the coast outside of the Pillars of Hercules. (Endec. Viator. p. 436.) The Greeks of this period seem to have been acquainted with the S. coast so far as to know the names of a number of places along it, but not so as to form any accurate idea of it as a whole. From the few extant fragments of Hecataeus, and from the passages in which Festus Avienus follows his authority, Uckert deduces the following results:—West of the Straits, which he makes scarcely 7 stadia in width, dwelt the Tartessi (Avien. Or. Mar. 370), among whom was the town of Eliseburo (Steph. B. s. v. *Elisiburo*), which no other ancient writer names, but which the moderns have sought to identify, on account of the resemblance in the names only, with Illiberis or Illiturgiae. East of the Pillars dwelt the Maestani, with the capital, Maestia; a people and city long after mentioned also by Polybius (iii. 24): they had also the cities of Syria (Stezel), Mainodora (Mainodora), Sirex (SesERTeR), Mochulanas, and Calathisa (Steph. B. s. v. *Thalassa*). Further to the E. the country began to be called Iberia, and was inhabited by numerous peoples; among whom were the Naraygatnea, on a river of the same name (Steph. B. s. v. *Naraygatnes*), who seem to be the Ilugeretae or Ilargerietar of later writers; and the Misgetar (Steph. B. s. v. *Misgetar*). Among the cities of Iberia are mentioned Cabrala and Hypo, with a river Llylyros near the latter. (Steph. B. s. v. *Llylyros*.) Hecataeus also mentions the town of Sicanum (Steph. B. s. v. *Sicern*), a name of much interest, as showing the existence of Sicanians in Spain, which is also asserted by Thucydides, who makes them dwell upon a river Sicamus, next the Llygos, who expelled them thence to Sicily. (Thuc. vi. 2; Strab. iii. p. 370; Sicam.) Two islands, Cronyusa and Melissa, are mentioned by Hecataeus as belonging to Iberia. (Steph. B. s. v.)

5. Herodotus touches on the W. of Europe only incidentally, as but very distantly related to his main subject, the Persian wars, which he speaking seems to have the extreme regions of the earth, he plainly states that he has nothing certain to say of the western parts of Europe: he even doubts the existence of the river Kradanos and the islands Caenitides (iii. 115); and elsewhere he mentions the belief of the Persians that there were no countries of any great importance W. of Greece (vii. 8). His views may be summed up as follows:—Beyond the Pillars of Hercules lay Gadeira, and near it the island of Erythia (iv. 8). Elsewhere he mentions the Cyreni or Cyrenes as the westernmost people of Europe (ii. 53; iv. 49); and next to them the great nation of the Celts, whose country is remarkable for its precious metals, and for the long life of the inhabitants (i. 163; iv. 49, 152, 192; comp. Strab. iii. pp. 150, 151; Lucian, Macrob. 10; Phlegon. de Longaera. 4; Cic. de Senect. 19; Plin. vii. 48; Val. Max. viii. 13). Among the Celts were the sources of the river Isere, in the neighbourhood of a city called Pyrene. (Herod. ii. 89; iv. 172.) It is important to remember, that this statement respecting the source of the Isere is connected with a theory entertained by Herodotus,—that the two great rivers of Libya and Europe, the Nile and the Isere, followed courses right through the respective continents, from W. to E., almost ex-
HISPANIA.

About the same time, Epiphanius, who devoted the 4th book of his work on geography to the W. of Europe, assigns a vast extent of country to the Alps, W. Europe. He shows the W. of Rome as far as Gades; while he confines the name of Iberia to the region W. of Gades, and, if we are to believe Josephus, even fell into the error of making Iberia a city with a comparatively small territory. He relates some absurd fables about these regions. (Strab. iii. p. 153, iv. p. 198, vii. p. 502; Joseph. c. Apion. 1. In his History of the Affairs of Syria, Strabo makes mention of Scylax, which also belongs to the same period, is very vague as to the shores of Spain. He makes special mention of the commercial settlements of the Carthaginians outside the Pillars, and of the tides and shoals which characterize that sea: a great sandbank stretches across from the Sacred Promontory (C. S. Vincenti) to the promontory of Herasonum in Libya. The Iberians are the first people in Europe; and there is the river Iber, and two islands called Gades [Gades]; and then comes the Greek city Emporion. Probably there is here a gap in the text; for he passes over the whole coast from the Pillars of Hercules to the Pyrenees, the voyage along which he says, occupies 7 days and nights. (Scylax, pp. 1, 51, ed. Hudson, pp. 1—8, 123, ed. Gronov.) Next to the Iberians, he places the Ligurias (Alpures) and the "mixed Iberians" (Cithyres μεδετερος) as far as the Rhone.

In the Pseudo-Aristotelian work de Mirab. Amacul, (36), the peoples of Western Europe are mentioned in the following order, from W. to E.: Iberes, Celtogiges, Celtae, as far as Italy. Herodorus tells us that the Iberians, who dwell on the shores of the Straits, though belonging to one race, have various names, according to their several tribes. (Fr. ap. Const. Porphyry de Admin. Imp. ii. 23.) Those most to the W. are called Cynegetes (Steph. B. s. e. Euprepeis); N. of them are the Gladiatus (Steph. B. s. e. Gavet; comp. Strab. iii. p. 166; he says that the country E. of the Iberus was formerly called after the Iolegetae, a great and powerful nation, who dwelt in i); then beyond them, the Tartessae; then the Elbasgini; then the Mestanii and the Calpia, as far as the Rhone. (This enumeration, and the order of it, might be made to throw much light on the names and positions of the Spanish peoples, if the argument were not somewhat too speculative for this article.)

We likewise find a vast amount of error and confusion among the geographers of this age respecting the distances and bearings of the shores of the W. Mediterranean. Eudoxus states that a person sailing through the Straits into the Inner Sea has immediately on his left hand the Sardian, Galatian (Gallic), and Adriatic Sea, on the right the bay of the Scylla (Arist. de Mund. 3); and Dicaearchus estimates the distance from the Sicilian Strait (Strait of Messina) to the Pillars of Hercules (Strait of Gibraltar) at only 7000 stadia. (Strab. ii. p. 101.)

7. Age of Alexander and the Ptolemies.—The reign of Alexander the Great forms an epoch in the geography of W. Europe. While his followers were adding to their own direct observations to the knowledge of the extreme East, we are told that from the opposite end of the known world his fame attracted the envoys of numerous nations, and among the rest from the Celts and the Iberians, whose dress was then for the first time seen, and their language first heard, by the Greeks and Macedonians. (Arist. Anab. vii. 15.) From these and other sources, the learned men of Alexandria, under the Ptolemies, obtained the information which is recorded in the works of Eratosthenes, his contemporaries, and his followers. It appears that Eratosthenes was indebted for much of his knowledge to Timotheus the admiral of Ptolemy Philadelphus, and the author of a large geographical work; but the views of both on the W. of Europe in general, and on Iberia in particular, are severely criticized by Strabo and Marcian. (Strab. ii. pp. 92—94.) Eratosthenes proposed to send 3 peninsulas as running out S. from the mainland of Europe; the one that ends with the Peloponnesus, the second the Italian, and the third the Ligurian (Alpures); and these all contain between them the Adriatic and Tyrrhenian gulfs. (Strab. vii. p. 92.) In another passage, the westernmost of these 3 peninsulas is described as that which extends to the Pillars, and to which Iberia belongs. (Strab. ii. p. 106.) Of this peninsula he assigns a large part to the Celts (Gaetani), whom he makes to reach as far as Gades. (Strab. ii. pp. 107, 108.) He places the Columns of Hercules on the Straits (Herculis Columnae), to the W. of which he represents the W. point of the Pillars to be cut off into several large promontories. Of these, the first is the Sacred Promontory (C. S. Vincenti), which he placed at the greatly exaggerated distance of 5 days' voyage from Gades. (Strab. ii. p. 148.) The other chief promontory is that of Calium, about which dwelt the Ostiadanii; and opposite to it lay several islands, of which Uxirama, the furthest to the W., was distant 3 days' voyage from Calium: in this part of his description he follows Pytheas. (Strab. i. p. 64.) The region adjacent to Calpe he calls Tartessia, and places there the "happy island" of Erythia. Besides Gades he mentions the town of Tarraco (Tartagana), and adds that it has a good roadstead, a statement contradicted by Artemidorus and Strabo. (Strab. iii. p. 159.) He makes the Pyrenees the E. boundary. (Pyreneis.) In general, his knowledge seems not to have extended beyond the coast.

8. We are now brought down to the time of the First Punic War, and to the eve of the period when the imperfect, and often merely speculative, notions of the Greeks respecting Spain were superseded by the direct information which the Romans gained by their military operations in the country. But before passing on to the Roman period, a few words are necessary on the extent of Iberia, as understood by the Greek geographers.

While, as we have already seen, many of them gave the greater part of the peninsula to the Celts, and confined the Iberians either to the part W. of the Straits, or to the Mediterranean shore; others extend the name of Iberia as far E. as the Rhone, and even as far N.E. as the Rhine, and so as to include the peoples on both sides of the Alps. Thus Aeschylus, if we are to believe Pliny, took the Eridanus to be another name for the Rhodanus, which he placed in Iberia. (Plin. xxxvii. 2 s. 11.) Nonnus applies the epithet Iberian to the Rhine. (Dionys. xxiii. p. 397, xxxiii. p. 747.) Plutarch places Iberian tribes in the Alps. (Marcoll. 3.) In fine, Strabo sums up these opinions as follows:—

"The name of Iberia, as used by the earlier writers, includes all the country beyond the Rhone and the Isthmus which is confined between the Gallic Gullfs (i.e. the Bay of Biscay, and the Gulf of Lyon): but those of the present age assign the narrow coast as its boundary, and called it indifferently Iberia and Hisp.
III. SPAIN AS KNOWN TO THE CARthagINIANS AND THE ROMANS.

1. Down to the End of the First Punic War.—

The internal state of the peninsula, down to the period at which we have now arrived, will be spoken of below; but, in order to estimate the knowledge of the country possessed by the Romans, we must first glance at its relations to the other great power of the Mediterranean. From the earliest known period of antiquity the Phoenicians had held commercial intercourse with Spain; and there is more than a probability that Tyre had established a sort of dominion over the part adjacent to the S. coast, the Tarshish of Scripture, and the Tarshish of the Greeks. (Isaiah, xxiii. 10, where the prophet compares the liberty of Tarshish, consequent on the fall of Tyre, to the free course of a river,—such, for example, as her own Guadalequivir,—when a mighty obstacle is removed.) The phrase "ships of Tarshish" appears to have been as familiar in the mercantile marine of Tyre as "Indiamen" in our own (2 Chron. xxv. 21, xxvi. 38, 37; Ps. cxlviii. 7; Isa. lx. 9; Ezek. xxvii. 25); and the products of the Spanish mines, "silver, iron, tin, and lead," are mentioned by Eusebius as among "the multitude of all kind of riches, by reason of which Tarshish was her merchant." (Ezek. xxviii. 12.)

Phoenician settlements were numerous on the S. coast of the peninsula, within the Straits, and beyond them there was the great commercial colony of Gades, the emporium for the traffic of Tyre with the shores of the Atlantic. But this was not all. From the physical nature of the country, it is scarcely possible that the Phoenicians should have abstained from extending their power up the navigable stream of the Baetis, of which Gades may be regarded as the port, over the fertile plains of Bac-tica (Andalusia), as far N. as the Sierra Morena, which at once contained the mineral wealth in quest of which they came, and formed a barrier against the natives of the centre. Be this as it may, we know for certain that in the narrower tract between the sea-shore and the Sierra Nevada [LLIPULA] the people were a mixed race of Iberian and Phoenician blood, called Maegopouloi (Strab. iii. p. 149; BARTOLI). The power which the Carthaginians obtained during this period over the natives cannot be positively defined; but they received many of them into their armies by voluntary enlistment.

2. THE VICEROYALTY OF THE HOUSE OF BARCIS.—

Such were the relations of Spain to Carthage; and as to Rome, she had been dealing with the peninsula, when the First Punic War was brought to an end, n. c. 241. Carthage seemed to have expended all her resources in the vain effort to secure Sicily; and, when the revolt of her African mercenaries gave Rome an opportunity of filing away from her her oldest provinces, Sardinia and Corsica (a. c. 236), the contest might well be thought to have concluded. "I believe," says Niebuhr, "that there were fellets at Carthage, such as Hamno, who, partly from envy of Hamilcar, and partly from their own stupidity, would not or could not see that, after the loss of Sicily and Sardiniu, there were yet other quarters from which the republic might derive great benefits. When, after the American War, it was thought that the ignominious peace of Paris had put an end to the greatness of England, Pitt undertook with double courage the restoration of his country, and displayed his extraordinary powers. It was in the same spirit that Hamilcar acted; he turned his eyes to Spain: . . . he formed the plan of making Spain a province, which should compensate for the loss of Sicily and Sardinia. The latter island was then and is still very unhealthy, and its interior was almost inaccessible. Sicily had an effeminate and unwarlike population, and, rich as it was, it might indeed have increased the maritime power of Carthage, but it would not have given her any additional military strength. The weakness of Carthage consisted in her having no armies; and it was a grand conception of Hamilcar's to transform Spain into a Carthaginian country, from which national armies might be obtained. His object, therefore, was, on the one hand, to subdue the Spaniards, and on the other to win their sympathy, and to change them into a Punic nation under the dominion of Carthage. (Polyb. ii. 1; Diod. Fr. Lib. xxv.; Ecglog. ii. p. 510.)" The conduct of the Romans towards their subjects was haughty, and always made them feel that they were despoiled. The highly refined Greeks, who were themselves wont to look with contempt on all foreigners, must have felt that haughtiness very keenly. The Spaniards and Celts were of course less respected. Common soldiers in the Roman armies not unfrequently, especially in the times of the emperors, married native women of the countries in which they were stationed. Such marriages were regarded as concubinage, and from them sprang a class of men who were very dangerous to the Romans. The Carthaginians acted more wisely, by making no restrictions in respect of marriages. Hamilcar, himself married a Spanish princess of Castulo (Liv. xxiv. 41: comp. Diod. Fr. Lib. xxv.; Ecglog. ii. p. 510, foll.), and the practice must have been very common among the Carthaginians. This was an excellent way to gain the good will of the natives. The whole of the southern coast of Spain had resources of no ordinary kind; it furnished all the productions of Sicily and Sardinia, and in addition to them it had very rich silver mines, the working of which has been revived in our own days. Hamilcar was the first who introduced there a regular and systematic mode of mining, and this led him, or his son-in-law, to build the town of New Carthage (Carthago Nova). While the Carthaginians thus gained the sympathy of the nation, they acquired a population of millions which relieved them from the necessity of hiring faithless mercenaries, as they had been obliged to do in the First Punic War; they were enabled to raise armies in Spain which were of great service to them. The Romans no doubt observed these proceedings with feelings of jealousy, but could not prevent them, as long as the Cisalpine Gauls stood on their frontiers, ready to avenge the defeats of the Senones and Boiains." (Niebuhr, Lectures on Roman History, HISPANIA. — See Spain.

pania, [whereas by those of old the name of Doria] was applied only to the part within the Iberus. (Strab. iii. p. 166; the words within brackets are supplied as the most probable restoration of a gap in the text.)

It must be observed that such statements as these express something more than a confusion in the minds of the Greek writers between the territories of the Celts and of the Iberians: they express the fact in ethnography, that the Iberian race extended beyond the boundaries of Spain as defined by the Pyrenees, and that they were to a great extent internized with the Celts in W. Europe. (See below, on the earliest inhabitants of Spain: No. VII.)
HISPANIA. 1079

vol. ii. p. 69.) It was in the year a. d. 237 that
Hamilcar commenced this mighty work, not without an ultimate design, unless he is greatly mis-
represented by Polybius and Livy, of founding for his son-in-law his dominions. On his death, a. d. 239, he left his power and his schemes as an inheritance to Hasdrubal, his son-in-law, who carried on the plan for nearly nine years, till he was cut off by an assassin, b. c. 221, and left its fulfillment to the mighty genius of Hannibal. Mean-
while the Romans, occupied with the war in Cisal-
pine Gaul, had no power to interfere. Just, how-
ever, before that war began, they had done the best they could by making a separate treaty, not with
Carthage, but with Hasdrubal himself (as a sort of supplement to the existing treaty with Carthage),
by which the river Iberus (Ebro) was fixed as a limit beyond which the Carthaginians were not to ex-
ceed; a limit that is still maintained (according to Livy) as the boundary between the two states,
b. c. 228. (Polyb. iii. 27; Liv. xxi. 2; xxxiv. 13.) That the latter expression, even if used in the treaty (which seems from Polybius to be more than doubtful) does not imply that the
Roman arms had actually extended to the Iberus, is shown by Livy himself in the second passage quoted, where he says that Spain was then in the hands of the Carthaginians, held by their generals and armies, while Rome had not a single general nor any soldiers in the country. The previous treaty itself, made at the close of the First Punic War, had provided that the allies of each state should be safe from molestation by the other; and now, if we are to believe Livy (Polybius being silent on the point), an express stipulation to the same effect was introduced on behalf of Saguntum, a city lying within the portion assigned to the Cartha-
ginians, but in alliance with the Romans. (Sagu-
trum.) The giving up of this question, and its bearing upon the rights of the two parties in the Second Punic War, are of little consequence here, except as throwing light on the connection of the Romans with the peninsula. Thus much is certain, that Saguntum was in alliance with Rome when Hannibal laid siege to it, and it is also probable that the Romans had some footing in Tarragona.

3. The Second Punic War. — When Hannibal, on his march to Italy, had effected the passage of the Rhone, and turned the flank of Scipio, b. c. 218, the bold resolution, by which that general sent the bulk of his army into Spain under his brother Catinus, to oppose Hasdrubal, while it perhaps deter-
mined, however remotely, the issue of the war, began a struggle, first with the Carthaginians, and then with the Spaniards themselves, which lasted almost 200 years, and only ended with the subjugation of the northern mountainers, the Cantabri and Ast-
turik, by Augustus, b. c. 28. It is needful to dwell on those details, which are familiar to every reader as a part of the Second Punic War: the suc-
cesses of Cn. and P. Scipio, and their unfortunate end, b. c. 218—212; the almost romantic expedi-
tion of young P. Scipio, 211, his capture of New Carthage, 210 (HISPANIA NOVA), and the final expulsion of the Carthaginians from Spain, b. c. 206, which was followed by its erection into a Roman province. From this time the Romans had to deal with the natives, a people always willing to make use of foreigners against each other, but never ready to yield them obedience.

4. Conquest of the country by the Romans. — Neither the dominion of Hannibal, nor that acquired by the Romans in the Second Punic War, extended over so much as one half of the peninsula. The part which they had entirely subdued, seems to have comprehended Catalonia, Valencia, Murcia, and Andalucia, or the country between the sea and the great chain which runs parallel to the E. coast, and on the S. the country between the Sierra Morena and the sea. The province (its division will be spoken of presently) was governed by praetors; there being sometimes one, and sometimes two; and two legions were kept stationary in Spain. This arrangement, besides its effects on the Roman consti-
tution, with which we are not here concerned, had a most important influence on Spain. "The
legions remained there for a number of years, mar-
ried Spanish women, and became estranged from Italy. When, therefore, such legions were dis-
band ed, many of the Spaniards followed their generals, unwilling to return to a country to which they had become strangers." (Niebuhr, Lectures on Roman History, vol. ii. p. 208.)

The central tribes, forming the great Celtiberian nation, retained their own government, which seems to have been of a republic form, in nominal alli-
ance with the Romans, to whom the independent tribes of the N. and W. were as yet scarcely known by name. (Liv. xxiii. 21, xxix. 3; Flor. ii. 17.) The Roman settlements were continually exposed to the attacks which the natives, as provocation was given or opportunity offered, made upon them from their strongholds in the mountains. (Liv. xxviii. 4.) To avenge the evil Cato the Elder, when con-
sul, undertook an expedition against the Celte-
brians and some smaller tribes, whom he induced, which, by a stratagem, to demolish the defences of their towns, and so to place themselves in his power, which, it must be added, he used with such justice and moderation, to gain their hearts. (Appian, Hisp. 41; Liv. xxxiv. 17; Plutarch, Cat. 10; Flor. ii. 17.) Indeed, as Niebuhr has more than once observed in his Lectures, the wars of Rome in Spain give constant illustrations of that point which (like most others) is still conspicuous in the national character, their great susceptibility of personal influence, which often proved a correc-
tive to their bitter jealousy of foreigners. "It is indeed surprising" (he says, vol. ii. p. 209) "to see how a Roman general with humane feelings was always able to win the affections and confidence of those tribes [in central Spain], and to establish the authority of Rome for a time, until fresh acts of injustice provoked their resentment." Of this we have another striking example in the success of Tib. Sempurinus Graccus, the father of the celebrated brothers, who concluded a fierce war, in which the Romans had been for some time engaged with the Celtiberians, by an honourable peace, which at once secured the Roman supremacy and won the hearts of the natives. By this peace the Roman power became established in Catalonia, Valencia, Ara-
gon, and the E. part of Castile, and the tribes who were parties to it bound themselves to build no more towns, b. c. 179. (Polyb. ap Sireb. iii. pp. 111, 170; Liv. xl. 49, et seq.; xl. 8; Appian,
HISPANIA. (Hisp. 43; Flor. i. c. Celtiber.) From this time it becomes difficult, from the paucity of materials, to give a consecutive account of the progress of the Roman arms; nor would the details be very interesting. The war seems to have been more or less constant, in the valleys of the Tago and the Durins, with various tribes, among which the most conspicuous are the Vaccari and the Lusitani; what was gained by the skill and wisdom of one general being generally put to hazard by the cupidity and oppressions of another. On the whole it seems probable that, before the epoch of the Macedonian War (B.C. 171), the domination of Rome had been extended over the whole peninsula, except the mountainous regions of the north, and the mountain fastnesses of the centre. In B.C. 153, some new provocation, the exact nature of which is obscure [Celtiberia], drove the Celtiberians into open revolt, and the consul Q. Fulvius Nobilior made an unsuccessful campaign against them. (Liv. Epit. lib. xliii.; Appian, Hisp. 44-47.) The consul of the next year, the celebrated M. Claudius Marcellus, concluded an armistice with them on very fair terms, and turned his arms against the Lusitanians. But his moderation was alike distasteful to the Senate, who demanded an unconditional surrender, and to his army, in the midst of the mutiny, the popular leader Lucilius (B.C. 151), who renewed the war with much cruelty and avarice, but with little success, against a part of the Celtiberians; but he gained some advantages against the Vaccari and Cantabri, and other peoples as yet unknown to the Romans. (Polyb. xxxv. 3, 4; Liv. Epit. xliii.; Appian, Hisp. 51-55.) After the war had lasted for four years, B.C. 153-149 (a period which is therefore sometimes called "the First Celtiberian War," to distinguish it from the war of Numantia, which was, in fact, but its continuation), it appears to have been suspended, partly because the attention of Rome was now occupied with the Third Punic War (B.C. 149), but still more on account of the more serious occupation which the cruelty and treachery of the Celtiberians and the praetor Galba had made for the two armies of Spain in the great war against the Lusitanians and Virithae, which was only finished by the consul D. Junius Brutus, in B.C. 149. [Celtiberia.] Brutus, remaining in his province of Further Spain as proconsul, devoted the next year to the completion of the conquest of Lusitania, and then marched across the river Durins (Dosbro) into the country of the Callaeci Bracari, into which no Roman army had ever before penetrated, and advanced as far as the Minuts (Mondo), though his conquests can hardly have been permanent. [Gallaricia.]

Meanwhile the state of affairs in the other province, Hither Spain, had become critical; and the Celtiberians, long known as the bravest and most noble-minded of the Spaniards, were engaged in that final struggle which was only quelled by the skill and the stern resolution of the younger Scipio Africanus. In B.C. 143 Q. Cassius Metellus Macedonicus had entered his province of Hither Spain with the resolution to confirm, by its final conquest, the fame he had already acquired in Macedonia; and he gained great successes against the Celtiberians. (Liv. Epit. liii. 14; Polyb. iii. 3. 8; Appian, Hisp. 5; Diod. v. 45, iii. 2. 6; 21; Appian, Hisp. 76; Eutrop. iv. 16.) The reverses of his successor Q. Pompeius, the varied fortunes of the war, and its conclusion by Scipio, belong to the history of Numantia, whose fall and destruction established the Roman dominion in Central Spain, B.C. 133; and left nothing to be done except the subjection of the Cantabri and Astures, which was effected by Augustus in B.C. 25. (See the articles: Wars of Sertorius and those of Caesar belong to the internal history of Rome; and only deserve notice here on account of their effect in still further consolidating the Roman power in the peninsula.)

The Romans had thus been long quietly established in the south and east; and in the centre the constant presence of Roman armies, and the settlements of Roman veterans, had necessarily exerted a great influence on the languages and manners of the natives, besides infusing into the population no small share of Roman blood. And, during the whole period of two centuries, no other foreign influence had been brought to bear upon the people: we hear only of one invasion by barbarians, that of the Cimbri, who, after their great victory over Manlius and Caepio (B.C. 105), turned off into Spain, which they ravaged in the most fearful manner for the greater part of two years (B.C. 104. 103), until the desperate resistance of the Celtiberians induced them to give up the hope of a permanent conquest, and to retire from the peninsula. (Niebuhr, Lect. on Rom. Hist. vol. ii. p. 380.)

Under the Romans the Romanising process was carried on by the foundation of many and very considerable colonies, as, for example, Caesar Augusta (Zaragoza), Emerita Augusta (Merida), Pax Julia (Beja), Pax Augusta (Badajoz), Legio VII Gemina (Leon), and others. These cities were adorned with some of the finest productions of Roman architecture, of many of which magnificent ruins still remain.

The system of internal communication also, which had been commenced as early as B.C. 124 (Polyb. iii. 39; Freisaime, Suppl. Liv. iv. 72), and further developed by Pompey's military roads over the Pyrenees (Salutis, Frug. Hist. iii. p. 820, Cort.), was made tolerably complete by Augustus. Thus the peninsula, with all its natural advantages, was laid open to travellers and settlers, who flocked over the Pyrenees to all quarters of the land; so that, by the time of Strabo, the Turdetani in the S., and the people about the Baetis in general, had been entirely converted to the art of writing the "Punicas metathetose greges," and they had even forgotten their own language. Most of them had obtained the civitates Latinae, and had received Roman settlers; so that little was wanting of their being all Romans. The Iberians who were in this condition were called Togati; and among these were included even the Celtiberians, who had been regarded as the wildest ( Hispanicorum) of all (Strab. iii. p. 151); that is, of all the tribes in the S. and centre of the peninsula, for of them only is Strabo here speaking. The tribes of the northern mountains long after retained those fierce rugged manners which led Juvencus to write (Sat. viii. 119): "Hierida ritanda est Hispania." Having thus become more thoroughly Roman than any other province out of Italy, Spain furnished many names distinguished in the history and literature of Rome, such as the poet Lucan, the two Senecas, Columella, Pompeius Mela, Quintilian, Martial, and many others.

IV. Political Divisions and Constitution under the Romans.

1. The two provinces of Hither and Further Spain.—The provincial constitutions date from
HISPANIA. 1081

HISPANIA.  

the year after the expulsion of the Carthaginians, B.C. 205; and at the same time the division of the peninsula into two parts, which appears already to have been used as a geographical distinction, was made part of the political constitution; so that the peninsula formed, from the first down to the time of Augustus, two provinces, the eastern, called HISPANIA CETERIOR (στερός Ιτωριαν or ιτωριαν), and the western called HISPANIA ULTERIOR (στερός ήτωριαν or ήτωριαν), the words στερός and ήτωριος having reference to the river IBERUS (Ivbro) which was at first adopted as the natural boundary. (Strab. iii. l. 166; Cass. B. C. iii. 73; Cíc. pro Leg. Manili. 12; pro Font. 56. 3; Liv. xxviii. 18, xxx. 30, xxxii. 27, 28, xiv. 16; Plin. iii. 1. a. 2; Tac. Ann. iv. 13; Flor. iv. 2.)

The boundary, however, was drawn differently at different times; so that we find, in Caesar (B. C. i. 38), Hispania Ceterior extending as far as the SALTUS CASTULONENSIS, on the NE. margin of the valley of the BATZIA (Guadalquivir), and afterwards the boundary was drawn from this range, or from the sources of the Batzias to New Carthage, and later still to the town of URBI (Almeria), a little W. of the SE. point of the peninsula ( Cha- neserris lana); and that of HISPANIA ULTERIOR, a little further to the W. (Artemid. ap. Steph. B. s. v. Ἰτωριαν; Strab. l. c.; Plin. iii. 3. a. 4; Const. Porph. de Admin. Imp. ii. 23.) Polybius, having probably in his mind the old Greek distinction between the country of the Celaes and that of the Iberians, calls the eastern province Celtiberia and the western Iberia, and marks the boundary near Saguntum; but by this he probably refers to the Ibro as the boundary, for he fell into the common mistake about the position of Saguntum (Polyb. iii. 17; comp. Saguntum; see also Artemid. ap. Steph. B. s. v. Ημποροκερειος; Strab. l. c.; Plin. i. 46; Plin. Sertor. 3.) Other writers use Celtiberia as a synonym for Hither Spain (Plin. iv. 36; Solin. 33). Lastly, some late writers used the terms Great and Little Spain (Ηπωριαι μεγαλαι and μικραί) as equivalent respectively to Hither and Further Spain (Charax, ad Const. Porph. de Admin. Imp. ii. 23; comp. Steph. B. s. v. Itooril). Even after the division into these two parts we still find the phrases Hispania Ceterior and Ulterior, the latter including Baetica and Lusitania.

2. Administration before Augustus.—The two provinces were governed, at first, by procurators elected extra ordinem (Liv. xxviii. 36; xxxix. 18, xxxi. 20); and afterwards by two praetors, who were usually invested with the power of proconsul and the insignia of the 12 fasces. (Liv. xxxvi. 28, xxxiii. 26; Duker. ad Liv. xxxvii. 46, xxxix. 29; Drakenborough. ad Liv. xl. 39.) At the time of the Macedonian war, the provinces were united under one governor; but only as a temporary arrangement, and the double government was restored in B.C. 167. (Liv. xliv. 17, xlv. 16.) As already observed, there were two armies stationary in Spain; two legions in each province (comp. Cass. B. C. i. 38). The seat of government for Hither Spain was at first TARRACO, and afterwards also CARTACAO NOVA; that of the Further Province seems generally to have been at CORDUJA, and sometimes at GADÉS.

3. The Three Provinces of Tarraconensis, Bae-

* Hence, as already observed, the names HISPANIE and Ιτωριαν; and also duae Hispaniae, Cíc. ll. sup. cit.  

* The name H. Citerior still continued to be used; and so, though less commonly, was that of H. ULTERIOR, sometimes in its old sense (Plin. iii. 3. 4), and sometimes for Baetica alone. (Plin. iii. 1. a. 2, where both senses occur at once: "Ulterior appellata, eadem Baetica.... Ulterior in duas, per longitudinem, provincias dividitur." Perhaps, however, the first words only mean that the first land of Europe begins with H. Ulterior or H. Baetica, without positively implying the full equivalence of the names.)
cipia, 29 with the Latin franchise (Latini antiqui donata), 6 free (liberti donata), 7 allied (Judeorai donata). [120] (Pllm. i. 1. s. 3.)

(3) Lusitania had for the head-quarters of its 8 conventus, the cities of Emerita Augusta, Pax Julia, and Scalabis; at which justice was administered to the peoples of 46 towns, including 5 coloniae, 1 municipia civitatem Romanorum, 3 with the Latin franchise (Latini antiqui), and 56 stipendiarios. (Pllm. iii. 3. s. 4.)

Further particulars, including the names of the chief of the towns here counted up, are given under Bactica, Lusitania, and Tarraconensis.

6. Changes after Augustus. — Vespasian rewarded the Spaniards for the readiness with which they espoused his cause by conferring the jurisdiction on all the cities of the peninsula. (Tac. Hist. iii. 55, 70; Pllm. iii. 3. s. 4; coins of Vespasian, with the epigraph Hispania, ap. Eckel, vol. vi. p. 388.)

Long before the new arrangement of the provinces under Constantine, the subdivision of Tarraconensis had begun by the erection of Gallecia and Asturica into a Province Consulare under the Antonines, perhaps even under Hadrian. (Orelli, Insocr. No. 77.) Under Constantine, Spain, with its islands, and with the part of Africa which included the ancient Mauretania, now reckoned to Spain, was divided into the 7 provinces of Bactica, Lusitania, Gallecia, Tarraconensis, Carthaginensis, Mauretania Baelarica, and Tingitana, which had been made under Constantine for their respective capitals, Hispalia, Emerita, Bracara, Carbaramageta, Carthago Nova, Palma, and Tingis. Of these 7 provinces the first 3 were governed by Consules, the other 4 by Praesidices; and all were subject to the Visigochus Hispaniarum, as the deputy of the Praefectus Provinciae Galliae. (S. Rufus, Bren. 5, Not. Dig. Occ. e. 20; Böcking, Ann. ad N. D. vol. ii. p. 458, where much interesting matter is collected; Zosim. ii. 32, 33; Cod. Theod. L. v. et lxi.) Entirely independent of the Visigothic Hispaniarum were 3 military governors (comes), Cod. Theod. L. iv. L. iii. sec.).

To complete this summary of the political geography of Spain, we subjoin a tabular list, from Uberti (vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 392), of the Peoples and Districts of the Several Provinces, as enumerated by the principal ancient authorities: —

[See next page.]

V. Descriptive Geography for the Time of the Roman Empire.

1. Position and general form. — In the period which has passed under our review, it has been seen that two leading facts respecting Spain had been established from the earliest period of historical research; namely, that it was the westernmost country of Europe, and that it was not (as some of the poets seem to have fancied) an island, but had its Mediterranean shore continuous with that of Liguria. Of its actual separation from Libya there never was a doubt, even among the poets, though they look back in imagination to a time when the separation was effected by superhuman power (Haruspex Columens). The early knowledge of the Straits led necessarily to some knowledge of the ocean which lies beyond them (Arctium Mare); and we have seen that, at a very early period, the Greeks were acquainted with the Atlantic coast as far as the Sacred Cape (C. S. Vincenti). The campaigns in Lusitania gave them also the Hecules Columnar. The ideas of the W. coast, and of the Cantabrian War, in which the fleet of Augustus, for the first time, sailed along the N. coast, united its evidence with the knowledge already obtained of the S. of Gaul, to complete the true notion of the general form of the country, as it is well described by Arnold. — The Spanish peninsula, joined to the main body of Europe by the isthmus of the Pyrenees, may be likened to one of the round bastion towers that stand out from the walls of an old fortified town, lofty at once and massive. (Arnold, History of Rome, vol. iii. p. 391.) This passage is quoted for the sake of the striking form in which it puts the general ideas of the coast, and because it may venture to improve the details, by observing, that a modern polygonal bastion might be a better image, and that the isthmus of the peninsula is more accurately described by an ancient geographer than by the modern historian, as "the isthmus" — not of the Pyrenees — but, with reference to its narrowest part, "hemmed in between two Gallic gulfs" (Strabo, as already quoted*); and it is within this isthmus that the Pyrenees rise, like gigantic lines of fortification, to cover the whole peninsula, which lies beyond them. (Comp. Strab. ii. p. 127; Agathem. ii. p. 56.)

These general views were held by the geographers under the Roman empire, but with some interesting differences as to details. They all describe the country as narrowest at the Pyrenees, and gradually widening out from thence. Mela makes its width at the Pyrenees half as much as at the W. coast; Strabo, in the proportion of 3 to 5. Strabo compares it to the hide of a beast, having the neck turned towards the E., and by it joined on to Gaul and Arverni; Strab. ii. p. 127, iii. pp. 137, 138, comp. ii. pp. 119, 120; Dion. Per. 287; Eustath. ad Dion. Per. 285; Mela, ii. ii. 1; Pllm. iii. 3. s. 4.) It should be borne in mind that Strabo regarded the peninsula as a four-sided figure, of which the E. side was formed by the Pyrenees, which he believed to lie N. and S. parallel to the Rhine; from their extremities the N. coast ran out to the P. Nerium (C. Finisterre), and the S. coast to the Gulf of Biscay. (This correction may appear trifling to some; but, apart from the general requirement of minute accuracy in descriptive geography, the point is really an important one. The chain of the Pyrenees is not, as people often think, perfectly continuous from sea to sea. Beginning, on the E., at C. de Creus, above the Gulf of Roses, it maintains an unbroken line, penetrable only by difficult mountain passes, till it almost touches the bay of Biscay; but, instead of actually reaching the sea, it breaks off, the chain continuing its westward course, parallel to the N. coast, only throwing off lateral spurs to the coast, and thus leaving a pass which has proved in all ages the vulnerable point in the line. Indeed, if the actual chain were to be insisted on as the N. boundary of Spain, the whole line of coast, including Cerdaunia, would be taken as Gallic; and, as part of Gallicia, would belong physically to France.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLYBIUS</th>
<th>STRABO</th>
<th>MELA</th>
<th>PLINEUS</th>
<th>PTOLEMAEUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I. BAETICA.**


**II. LUSITANIA.**


**III. TARRACONENSIS.—A. SE. COAST FROM SW. TO NE.**


**B. ON THE BORDERS OF BAETICA AND LUSITANIA — SE. TO NW.**


**C. N. COAST, FROM W. TO E.**


**D. AT THE FOOT OF THE PYRENEES, FROM NW. TO SE.**


**E. IN THE CENTRE OF SPAIN.**

Verones. In the N. Verones. In the N.
Celtiberi; including Murpog. Verones. Murpog.

**In the S.**


**In the E.**


to the P. Sacrurus*, and the fourth side by the W. coast, extending N. and S., between the two headlands named, parallel to the Pyrenees. (Strab. iii. p. 137; comp. Justin. xiv. 1.) When others call it tripod, Pliny very properly reckons by lines drawn from the C. Cresu to C. Finessitur, on the N.; from C. Finessitur to C. St. Vincent, on the W.; from C. St. Vincent to C. de Gata, on the S.; and from C. de Gata to C. Cresu, on the E.; but, by drawing intermediate lines from headland to headland, the number of sides might be considerably varied.

2. Boundaries. — No country which is not inaccessable has its boundaries so well defined as Spain: namely, on the E. and part of the S. side (the S. side of Strabo and other ancient writers), the Mediterraneum [Mare Internum]; on the rest of the S., the W., and part of the N. sides, the Atlantic [Atlanticum Mare]; and on the remainder of the S. side (the E. side, and part of the other ancient writers), the Pyrenees or Pyrenaei M. Different names were applied to the seas which washed the coasts (the bays will be mentioned presently), as follows: the part of the Mediterranean on the S. coast was called Balearicum Mare and Ibericum Mare; the part along the S. coast, Internum Mare specifically; then came the Straits of Gades or Herulina [Gaditanum Flumen]; the part of the ocean along the S. side was called Gaditanus Oceanus, and that along the N. coast Cantabricum Mare.

3. Size. — The Spanish peninsula lies between 36° 1' and 45° 45' N. lat., and between long. 5° 20' E. and 16° 10' W. Its greatest length from N. to S. is about 460 miles, and its greatest breadth from E. to W. about 570 miles; its surface, including the Balearic isles, about 171,300 square miles. As might naturally be expected, the numbers given by the ancients vary greatly from these figures and from one another.† Eratosthenes made the distance from the Gades to the Sacred Cape 5 days' sail (Strab. iii. p. 148), and otherwise, from the Sacred Cape to the Pillars, 3000, and thence to the Pyrenees 3000 stadia; and therefore the greatest length 9000 stadia (Strab. i. p. 64, ii. p. 106). Arthemidorus reckoned 1700 stadia from the Sacred Cape to the Pillars. (Strab. iii. p. 148.) Polybius gives the distance from the Pillars to the Pyrenees as somewhat less than 8000 stadia, as follows: from the Pillars to New Carthagin, 3000 stadia; thence to the Iberus, 2600 stadia; thence to Emporium, 1600 stadia (Polyb. iii. 39; Strab. ii. p. 106); the remaining distance, to the Pyrenees, he does not specify, but it is manifestly so much too great that, for this and other reasons, Ukert proposes to change the last-mentioned number from 1600 to 2000, or 2200, which would make the total from the Pillars to Emporium 7800 stadia (Ukert, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 256 b. If this emendation be sound, we may account for the error as made by a copyist to agree with the 1600 stadia given by Strabo from the Ebro to the Pyrenees). Strabo makes the length from the Pyrenees to the W. coast, in a straight line, 6000 stadia, and he also calls this expressly the greatest length; elsewhere he assigns the same length to that part of the S. coast which lay within the Straits as follows: from Calpe to New Carthagin, 2200 stadia; thence to the Iberus, about the same; thence to the Pyrenees, 1600; the greatest breadth may be reckoned along the W. coast, which he makes 5000 stadia; the least, namely along the Pyrenees, 3000 stadia. (Strab. ii. pp. 106, 127, 128, iii. pp. 137, 156.)

Pliny quotes various statements, according to which the length varied from 1200 to 1500 M. F. C., the greatest breadth from 1100, and the whole circuit of the coast from 2600 to 3000 M. P. (Plin. iii. i. 2, 3, 3 a 4; iv. 21. a 35). Ptolemy places Hispania between 30° and 32° long. and 35° and 45° lat. (ii. 4). In all these statements, it is important to observe that the geographers founded their estimates of the distances almost entirely on the itinerary measurements.

4. Outline of the Coast, Promontories, and Bays. — A glance at the map of Spain will show at once twelve salient points in the outline of the coast, besides some others of secondary importance. The first, beginning at the N. end of the E. coast, is the promontory of our pyreneus, Pyreneus Prom. (ου Πηρυιος βουρκος o Veneris Prom. ή Πυρηνακ σκούσι) or Veneris Prom. or Pyrarena Vensus (ου Αρψηνος, ιππο της Πυρηναι Αρψηνος), a mountainous headland, projecting far into the sea, and dividing the gulf of Cervattia (Cervera) or Pontus Veneris on the N. from that of Rhoda and Emporla (Bay of Rosas) on the S.; its name being obtained from a temple of Venus which stood upon it. (Liv. xxvi. 19; Strab. iv. pp. 178, 181; Mela. ii. 5 § 8; Plin. iii. 3. 4.) From the S. side of the Bay of Rosas the coast preserves a pretty even direction, about SW. to a little S. of Barbieno (Barcelona), whence it forms a very large bay, which is terminated on the S. by the headland of Diamium (C. S. Martus), running far out to the east. In the upper part of this large bay are Tarracon and the delta of the Iberus; its lower part, from about 40° N. lat., forms the Suecennus Sinus (G. of Valencia), facing the east. To the SSW. of the Diamium Pr. and E. of the Carthage Nova lies the almost equally conspicuous headland of Saturni Pr. (C. de Palos); and the bay between them was called Illicitanus Sinus (B. of Alicant). Proceeding SW. from the Saturni Pr. we come to the Charidemi Pr. (C. de Gata), running out far to the S. and forming the turning point from the E. to the S. coast; between this and the former lay the Mammens Sinus, which has no specific modern name. These are the four great headlands and the three large bays of the E. coast.

Doubling the Charidemi Pr. and passing by the comparatively small Urgentum Sinus (G. of Almeria), upon which the boundary between Tarraconensis and Bassetia comes down to the coast, the coast pursues almost a straight line to Malaga (Malaga), which forms the E. extremity (as the M. of the Baetis forms the western) of the base of the great triangular projection of the S. coast which runs out to meet a similar projection of the African coast, leaving between them only the narrow passage called the Gaditanum or Herculanum Flumen (Strait of Gibraltar). The E. end of the Strait is guarded by the two rocky headlands called the Pillars of Hercules [Herculis Colmata], of which the one on the European side so celebrated under the names of Calips and Gibraltar, forms

* Elsewhere, however (ii. p. 198), he makes the S. coast end at Calpis, Gibraltar.
† N. B. 10 stadia = 1 geog. mile.
the termination of the Mediterranean coast of Spain. The W. entrance of the Straits is formed by a headland, named, like most of those which have been mentioned, after a temple which stood upon it, JUNOValis, double bays of deep reverence from the time of the Phoenicians downwards; its ancient sanctity has been long forgotten, but, even in a work like this, a tribute must be paid to the glories of Cape Tarifa fur. Proceeding NW. past the island and city of Gades, we come to one of the minor headlands, that which lies outside of the mouth of the BAY OF CADIZ, or Trafalgur, marked by the CARPATHIUS TARBIS (Chipiona). Hence the coast sweeps round a bay which has no name, NW. and W. to the mouth of the ANAS (Guadiames), where the coast of BARTOS terminates, and that of LUBIES begins. The first object on the S. coast of Lusitania is the projection called CUNUE (C. de S. Maria); and about 14° W. of this, the S. side of the peninsula terminates at the frequently mentioned SACRUM PR. (C. S. Visconde), where, as at Trafalgar, ancient sanctity is eclipsed by modern glory.

The W. coast of LUSITANIA is so straight as to form no large bays, and has only small islands worth mentioning; namely, the long and sharp promontory S. of the estuary of the Tagus, named BARRABARES PR. of Strabo (C. Esepiche); then the W. point both of the estuary of the Tagus and of the whole coast, the MAGNUM PR. of Melis and Pinyin (C. de Roca); and lastly, about 40° N. of this, the LUNAR or LUNARUM PR. of Piusmap (C. Carvajal; but see note just above).

At the mouth of the DUNO (Douro) the coast of Lusitania ends, and that of GALLESCIA begins. It preserves the same character of straightness as far N. as the MINUIT (Minho), beyond which it is broken into a series of estuaries of river (enumerated under GALLERCA), the points of land between which require no special notice, till we come to the extreme NW. corner of the peninsula. Here the W. coast terminates at the headland called CRITICUM or HERIUM (C. de Finisterre), which lies almost at the intersection of two lines, each of which may be taken as a "datum line" for the W. and N. sides of the peninsula. These lines are the 8th of 9th W. long. and the parallel of 43° N. lat. The former runs through the W. side of the Sacred Cape (C. S. Vincent), just outside of the W. coast, except for the portion which projects westward against the mouth of the Tagus: while the latter keeps from about 50 to 30 miles within (i. e. S. of) the N. coast, and coincides very nearly with the chain of mountains which form the W. continuation of the Pyrenees. The greatest rise of the N. coast

* The Cape of Tarrya, in the middle of the Straits, deserves notice as the southernmost point of the peninsula, though it has no specific name in ancient geography.

† Possibly these two names may be meant to denote one and the same headland, viz. the C. Esepiche; and the next, PR. LUNAE, may be the C. de Roca.

‡ For the sake of those who find such modes of reference useful, another pair of co-ordinate axes may be given for the peninsula in general. Taking TOLEUTUM (Toledo), as a centre, it will be found that the meridian of 10° W. long. and the parallel of 40° N. lat. intersect a very little N. of it, dividing the peninsula into four quarters, the lengths and above the datum line of 43° N. lat. is made at once from the Pr. Nerium, whence the coast runs NE. up to the CORU or TIRLICUM PR. (C. Ortigal), which forms the extreme N. point of the whole peninsula. Here the N. coast proceeds nearly straight to the E., but with a gentle declination to the S., having no large bays, and no promontories worth naming till we reach that of OKABO (C. del Higuer), at its E. extremity, which is formed by a spur of the Pyrenees.

In this outline, the statements of Strabo, Mela, Pliny, Poulsen, and other ancient writers have been arranged in their several places, according to the true figure of the coast; further details are given under the respective articles. One matter which requires especial notice, namely, Pliny's great error in making the W. coast end, and the N. coast begin, immediately above the estuary of the Tagus, is more fully referred to under ANTARIB.

Before proceeding to the interior, it should be mentioned that, besides the lesser islands near the coast, the great group now known as the Balearic Islands, E. of C. S. Martin (Pr. Dianium), were always considered to belong to Hispania. [BALEARES, PITSIROE.]

5. The Interior, with its Mountains and Rivers.

Few maps present to the eye a more striking picture than that of Spain; and yet, clearly as the physical features stand forth, an unpractised eye may easily misunderstand them. A single glance suffices to show that the country is intersected, through the greatest portion of its breadth, by five great chains of mountains, the two outermost of which fall off at once, on the N. and S. respectively, to the bay of Biscay and the Mediterranean, while between them and the other three there are inclosed four great valleys, forming the river-basins of the Douro, Tagus, Guadiana, and Guadalquivir; and that another chain, though less regular, running across, and, to some extent uniting, the E. extremities of these five, divides the sources of the rivers just named from another great river-basin, that of the Ebro; and, lastly, that, on the E. side of this basin, a great branch of the Pyrenees, running to the S., forms on its E. declivity another maritime border along the entire N.E. coast of the peninsula. All this is very evident, but it is quite insufficient for a clear outline of the structure of the peninsula. There is another element: one not quite so obvious on the map; but one which makes Spain so entirely unlike every other country of Europe, and which has so materially influenced its climate, its population, the foreign settlements in its several parts, the commerce of other nations with it, the campaigns carried on within its boundaries by contending empires, and its own intestine struggles, both in ancient and in modern times, that a right knowledge of it is of the first consequence to the whole study of the history of the country. This peculiar feature of the peninsula is well described by Arnold:—"Spain rises from the Atlantic on one side, and the Mediterranean on the other, not into one or two thin lines of mountains divided by vast tracts of valleys or low plains, but into a huge tower of table-land, from which the mountains themselves rise again, like the battlements on the summit. The plains of Castile are mountain plains, raised nearly 3000 feet above the level of the sea, and the elevation of the city of Madrid is nearly double that of breadths of which along the axes (though not their areas) are nearly equal.
the y of Arthur’s Seat, the hill or mountain which
wranghles Edinburgh." (History of Rome, vol. iii.
p. 391.) The elevation of this central table-land is,
in fact, higher than that of any other table-land in
Europe, while its extent is so great as to comprehend
nearly one-half of the area of the peninsula. Its
limits correspond pretty nearly to that of the quad-
rangle formed by the parallels of 35° and 45° N.
lat. and the meridians of 1° and 8° W. long. Its
boundaries on the N. and S. are strikingly defined
by the considerable and lofty chains of mountains
called respectively the Mountains of Asturias [Van-
conum Saltus, and Vindius M.], and the Sierra
Morena. On the E. its separation from the basin of
the Ebro and the E. maritime district is effected by
a less perfectly continuous series of high lands and
mountain ridges, called by the ancients Iduberda
in the N. part, and Orospeda in the S.; and on the
W. it subsides to Atlantic by means of the ex-
treme portions of the mountains which traverse it
from E. to W., with a declination more or less to
the S.W., becoming more decided towards the extre-
mities, till at last their W. slopes fall down to the
Atlantic coast of Spain, between the shores and arches of Portugal. [Comp. Lusitania.] Of the ranges which thus
traverse the table-land the most important is that
which runs SW. almost through its centre, and ter-
minates in C. de Roça (Magnum Pr.), W. of the
mouth of the Tagus (where it was called Hesare-
trius M.; no specific name is given to the other
parts of the chain), dividing the region into two
nearly equal parts. Of these divisions the northern
contains the river basin of the Douro [D andus],
and is now known as the table-land of Old Castile and
Leon; the southern, or table-land of New Castile
and Estremadura, is much more mountainous, and
is subdivided by another range, which has no specific
ancient name, into the river-basins of the Tagus
[Tagus] and the Guadiana [Amar].

Of the lower districts by which this table-land is
inclosed on all sides, like a platform surrounded with
ascents of various slopes, that on the W. coast is so
closely connected with the valleys of the table-land
itself, that (however distinct from it in modern
history and history) the former may be considered
by the student of ancient history as an appendage
to the latter. The N. maritime district forms the
narrow strip along the bay of Biscay, which was
peopled by tribes as rugged as itself. [Asturias,
Cantabria, Galliae.] The districts E. and S. of the
central table-land are of the utmost importance
in history. Lying open to the Mediterranean, with
a vast sea-board, and abounding in valuable produc-
tions, they early came to be more closely connected
with the civilised states around the Inner Sea than
with the wild regions in the interior of the peninsula.
The E. portion consists properly of two parts; the river
basin of the Ebro [Iberas], which lies much lower
than the central table-land, but still considerably
higher than the sea; and the E. maritime region,
extending from the Pyrenees to New Carthage; but
the two parts are so closely connected in ancient
history that they may be regarded as one division.
Thus viewed, the E. district is of a triangular form,
having the Pyrenees for its base, and its vertex at

New Carthage and the C. de Palos, its E. side
formed by the Mediterranean shore, and its W. side
by the ranges which divide it from the central table
land; and an separate country during some of the
most important periods of Spanish history. This
country—the Tartessus and Bartzica of the ancients,
Andalucia of modern geography—is severed from the rest of Spain by the great chain of the Sierra Morena [Marabutoe Mores], on the S.
of which lies the valley of the Guadalquivir [Bar-
tus], open entirely to the W. shore, but inclosed on
the S. by another chain of lofty mountains, named,
from their snowy summits, the Sierra Nevada [Illi-
pula], which sink down to the S. coast by the in-
termediate chain of the Alpesjaurus, and form on the
N. the plain of Granada. On the E. side, the valley
of Guadalquivir runs NE. and SW., linking the Sierra Nevada and the Sierra Morena to one another and to the chain of Orospeda on the W. border of the eastern districts. Of these chains, the chief are those called the Cast-
ulonensis Saltus and the Argentariae Mores.

While thus separated by mountains from the rest
of Spain, Andalucia lies perfectly open to Africa and
the Mediterranean,—a fact of the utmost importance
in relation to its ancient ethnography as well as its
modern history. No one who rightly appreciates this
fact will wonder that it was a Phoenician dependency
while all the rest of Spain was still barbarian, nor
that it was united to Morocco under the latter Roman
empire, under the Vandals, and under the Arabs, nor
that the kingdom of Granada should have so long sur-
vived the expulsion of the Moors from the rest of Spain.

To sum up this description. For the purposes of
ancient history and geography the peninsula of Spain
is divisible into four main parts:—(1.) The central
table-land, with the basin containing the river-basins of the Douro, Tagus, and Guadiana [Amar];
(2.) The mountainous N. coast, comprising the an-
cient Galliae, Asturias, and Cantabria; (3.) The valley of the Isoba, and the E. coast;
(4.) Bartzica, or Andalucia.

The details respecting the mountains and rivers
which have been mentioned, as well as the lists of
many others, not important enough to be included
in this general outline, are given under the several
articles bearing their names, and under those de-
scribing the three provinces and the smaller districts
of the peninsula.

VI. CLIMATE AND PRODUCTIONS

The diversities in the surface of the peninsula are
attended with a corresponding variety of climate; so
that Spain, though the southermost country of Eu-
ropo, has, in different parts, the climates of nearly
all the rest of the continent. This is well set forth by
Niebuhr:—"Andalucia, the southermost part, is
almost identical with ancient Bartzica, and, as is
observed even by Strabo, is a country quite different
from the rest of Spain. ... While Valencia is flat
and well watered, but wanting in energy, Andalucia
and Granada are countries matured by the sun in
the highest degree; they are scarcely European, but
almost like tropical countries. The eastern divisions,

* The northernmost range does not come exactly
under this description: its course is almost due W.
until it thins off a number of branches, by which is
subdivided to the Atlantic, forming the mountain
region of Galicia.
or the country of the Iberus, if we examine its northern parts, Aragon and Catalonia, already greatly resembles a northern country. Valencia stands in the middle between them. The whole country of the Tagus is throughout a table, the mountains high at its commencement, piercingly cold and unhealthy as far as the frontier of Portugal. . . . Between the Sierra Morena and the Douro we have the large plain of Estremadura, which is fertile but unhealthy, and perfectly flat. The plain of Leon is scarcely inhabitable on account of its drought and barrenness. The southern parts of Castile are productive, and the continuation of the valley into Portugal changes its character so much as to become extremely rich: it still contains large plains, but the greater part is a beautiful hilly country." (Lectures on Ancient Ethnography and Geography, vol. ii. pp. 283, 283.) Arnold also has a brief passage on the subject, well worth quoting: "The centre of Spain, notwithstanding its great latitude, only partially enjoys the temperature of a southern climate; while some of the valleys of Andalucia, which lie near the sea, present the vegetation of the tropics, the palm-tree, the banana, and the sugar-cane. Thus, the southern coast is a foil to the interior, with its bleak and arid plains, which was fitted to remain for centuries the stronghold of barbarism." (History of Rome, vol. iii. pp. 391, 392.)

With these descriptions the statements of the ancient writers agree tolerably well. It would be tedious to refer at length to the passages of Polybius, Strabo, Pliny, Justin, and other writers, which are collected by Ucker (vol. i. pt. 1. pp. 323, 324).

Its fertility is generally celebrated by the ancients, who mention among its products, corn, wine, oil, fruits, pasturage, metals of all kinds, and precious stones. Baetica was famed for its abundant harvests; Lusitania, for its numerous flocks; Turdetania, for its timber; the fields of Carthago Nova and other plains, for the corn, which was raised in it. But the great attraction of the peninsula to civilised nations, from the earliest times, was found in its mines of the precious metals, especially the silver mines in the mountains of the south. It also yielded gold, iron, quicksilver, cinnabar, rock-salt, and other valuable minerals. (See the authorities op. Ucker, l. c.; comp. Baetica, Carthago, Carthago Nova.)

VII. POPULATION.

The ethnography of the Spanish peninsula is a very difficult subject. It is certain that, in the historical period, the chief stock of the population was the race called Iberian, with a considerable intermixture of Celts, and, in the S., of Phoenicians also. But as to the precise position of the Iberians in the human family, and as to the questions, whence they came into the peninsula, in what exact relation they stood to the Celtic population, and what has become of them in the subsequent movements of races, which have swept like mighty tide waves backwards and forwards over the face of the peninsula:—these are problems of which we cannot yet be said to have obtained a very satisfactory solution.

The prevailing opinion among the ancients, and the one most in favour with modern scholars, represents the Iberians as an aboriginal people, in addition to whom the peninsula received an immigration of Celts from beyond the Pyrenees, who overpowered the Iberians. The two peoples coalesced into a great nation, forming the great nation of the Celtiberi; but pure Iberian and pure Celtic tribes were still to be found in various parts of the peninsula. (Herod. ii. 33; Dion. Sic. v. 33, 35; Strab. i. p. 33, iii. pp. 148, 151, 153, 157, 158, 162; Polyb. ii. 29, Apian. p. 107, ed. Reisch. i. a. 3; Lucan, iv. 9; Sil. iii. 140.) The Celtiberians occupied chiefly the centre of the country, as well as parts of Lusitania and of the N. coast. [Celtiberi.] The pure Iberians dwelt chiefly in the Pyrenees and on all round the coast, and the pure Celts on both sides of the river Anas, and in the extreme N.W. of the peninsula, about the promontory of Nerium. [Celtica.] Lastly, there was a large admixture of Phoenicians in Baetica; and on other points of the S. and E. coast colonies were established by the Phoenicians and Carthaginians, and by various Greek states, as the Phocaeans, Rhodians, Zacynthians, Samians, and Massaliots. (Herod. i. 163; Strab. iii. pp. 151, 157, 159; Mela, iii. 6; Plin. v. 19. a. 17; besides the great influx of Romans at a later period.)

But, as regards the first inhabitants, a directly opposite opinion has been held by not a few eminent scholars, and is supported by the high authority of Dr. Niebuhr, who explains the whole as the result of migration of people destined by nature almost more than Italy, to form one compact state: no one can have a doubt about this, when looking at the three seas by which it is surrounded. Nevertheless, however, it did not become united as one whole till a late period, though this happened before the time of which we have written records; for there can be no doubt that previously it was divided into two distinct countries. On the one side, the Pyrenees formed its natural boundary towards Gaul (in the course of time, however, they were crossed, and the Iberians ruled over the country from the Garamone to the Rhone); but at an earlier period another natural boundary line was formed by the Sierra Morena, an extensive range of mountains, which, for a couple of centuries, formed the boundary between the Christian and Mahomedan parts of Spain. These same mountains, no doubt, also separated the Iberians from the Celts. The heights in the north of Spain, where the Tagus, Durius, and Minius flow towards the sea, and whence, on the other side, smaller rivers carry their waters towards the Ebro, were inhabited by Celts, who were also called Celtiberians. Other Celts bearing the name Celttic dwelt in Algarbe and the Portuguese Estremadura, and others again inhabited the province Entre Douro e Minho in the north of Portugal. These three Celtic nations were quite isolated in Spain. The Celtiberians were not pure Celts, but, as even their name indicates, a mixture of Celts and Iberians; but the Celts in Portugal are expressly stated to have been pure Celts. The latter attracted the attention even of the ancients, especially of the excellent Poseidoumi, who made so many correct observations, but allowed himself in this instance to be misled. He is of opinion that the Celts had immigrated into Spain, for he reasoned thus: as the Celts could migrate into Italy and according to Dumezil as far as the Danube, it was far less difficult for them to enter the neighbouring country of Spain. But such isolated parts of a nation cannot have arrived in a country by immigration; on the contrary, the Iberians appear extending themselves and in possession of Aquitania and Lusitania at a very early period; how then could the Celts, being able to maintain in the Pyrenees, have spread over the whole peninsula?
HISPANIA.

It is probable, nay almost evident, that it was the Iberians that migrated and extended themselves; and this opinion agrees with the most ancient traditions of the Celts in Ammianus Marcellinus, according to which they were the masters of all the west of Europe, but were expelled from many parts. If we suppose that the Celts dwelt as far as the Sierra Morena, and that the Iberians, perhaps reinforced by their kinmen from Africa, pressed them forward, this supposition would account for some Celtic ruins which are still extant; and the Celts may have capitulated in a similar manner to that described in the Book of Joshua. As one part of England was occupied by Germans so completely as to destroy every trace of the ancient inhabitants, while elsewhere, as e.g. in Devonshire, the Britons, in large numbers, lived among the Germans and became mixed with them, so the Iberians expelled the ancient Celtic population, wherever the nature of the country did not protect it; but the Celts maintained themselves in the mountains between the Tagus and the Ebro, and the Iberians only subdued them, and then settled among them. In course of time the two nations became amalgamated, and thus formed the Celtiberians, whose character, habits, and civilization are described by learning. (Lectures on Ancient Ethnography and Geography, vol. ii. pp. 280, 281.)

In further support of these views, we have the fact already mentioned, that Spain lies quite open to immigration from the East by way of the Mediterranean and the Straits; the now established fact that N. Africa, with which Spain is thus connected, was peopled from the East; and traditions of settlements from that side, of no great value certainly by themselves, but of some interest as agreeing with the results of other investigations. (Sall. Jug. 18; Strab. xv. p. 687; Joseph. Ant. x. 11. § 1.) The decision of the question, if it is to be decided at all, requires a more profound examination than has yet been made of the remnants of the old Iberian language as preserved in inscriptions, in geographical names, and in the dialects of the Basques, who are now admitted on all hands to be the lineal descendants of the old Iberians. The foundations of such an investigation have been laid by the late W. von Humboldt, in his work already mentioned. (Prüfung der Untersuchungen über die Ursprünglichkeit der Spanischen Sprache, Berlin, 1821: comp. Freeret, Mém. de l'Acad. des Insocr. vol. xviii. p. 78; Hoffmann, die Iberer ins Westen und Osten, Leips. 1838.)

Thus much is certain that, in the whole period of ancient history, the great bulk of the population was Iberian; and, through all subsequent invasions, large as they have been, of Roman, Gothic, and Arab blood, the great mass of the nation still retains the leading characteristics which are ascribed to the Iberians in general and to the Celtiberians in particular, by Strabo and other ancient writers, and which are summed up by Arnold in the following words:— "The grave dress (Strab. iii. p. 145), the temperance and sobriety, the unyielding spirit, the extreme indolence, the perseverance in guerilla warfare, and the remarkable absence of the highest military qualities, ascribed by the Greek and Roman writers to the ancient Iberians, are all more or less characteristic of the Spanish of modern times. The courtesy and gallantry of the Spaniard to women has also come down to him from his Iberian ancestors; in the eyes of the Greeks, it was an argu-
HISPANUM MARE.

Pose of this work will be found in the articles on the Alans, Goths, and Vandals.

The annexed coin, with the Roman legend hispa-

norum, is generally considered as belonging to the

Hispanians in general; but there is much reason

to believe that it does not really belong to Spain at

all, but was struck in Sicily by a colony of Spanish

auxiliaries settled in that country.

[F. S.]

COIN ASCRIBED TO HISPANIA.

HISPANUM MARE or HISPANUS OCEANUS, also called MAEAE HISPANICUM and BALCE-

RICHUM (σαληρίχος, σαληρίκος), the specific name of the

W. part of the MAEAE INTERNUM (Mediterraneum),

about the Balearic islands, and along the E. coast,

and also, according to some of the ancients, the S.

cost of Spain. Thus Agathemerus makes it extend

from the Pillars of Hercules to the Pyrenees.

(Strab. v. 297; Dion. Per. 69; Agath. i. 3,

i. 14; Flor. iii. 6, 9; Plin. iii. 5, 10; Solin 53;

Priscian. Perig. 75; Claudian. xiiii. 8.) [P. S.]

HISPPELLUM (Εισπελλας, Strab.; Ισπελλας,

Ptol.: Eθν. Hispeilla, -ats: Spello), a town of

Umbria, at the foot of the Apennines, and on the

left of the Flaminian Way, about 4 miles from

Fulginitum (Folgiano) and 6 from Mevania (Benas-

na). It is noticed by several writers among the

more considerable towns of this part of Umbria.

(Strab. v. 297; Ptol. iii. 1 § 54; Sil. Ital. viii.

458; Orell. Inscr. 95.) Pliny terms it a colony,

and we find it bearing in inscriptions the titles of

"Colonia Julia Hispellae" and "Colonia Urbania

Flavia," whence it appears that it must have re-

ceived two successive colonies, the one under Augus-

tus, the other under Vespasian. (Plin. iii. 14, 19;


173.) Augustus, indeed, seems to have shown it

special favour, and bestowed on Hispellum the

great and temporary title of Cittumna, though more

than 12 miles distant from the town, and

separated by the intervening territories of Mevania

and Fulginitum. (Plin. Ep. viii. 8.) We learn from

the Liber Coloniarum that it received a fresh acce-


224; Zumpt, de Col. p. 408.) Inscriptions, as

well as extant remains, testify to its flourishing

condition under the Roman empire: besides con-

siderable ruins of its amphitheatre in the plain below

the modern town, there exists one of the Roman

gates, called Porta Veneria, in good preservation,

some remains of a triumphal arch in a street thence

called the Vicus dell'Arco, and considerable portions

of the ancient walls. The inhabitants profess to

show the house and tomb of the poet Propertius, for

which there is certainly no authority; but many critics

consider Hispellum as having a better claim than

Mevania to be regarded as his birthplace. [His-

pella.] Hispellum was an episcopal see till the

sixth century, when it was taken and destroyed by

the Lombards, and the see transferred to Foligno;

but the modern town of Spello is still a consider-


1066.) [E. H. B.]

HISTIAEA (Ηστίαια). 1. A town in the north of

Enoe, better known under its later name Orea


1. A district in the north-west of Boeotia.

[Thebaisa.] 2. A district in the north of Enoe, of which

the chief town was Histiaeotis, afterwards called Orea.

[Oreu.]

HISTONIUM (Ηστόνιον; Eth. Histoniensis: Η

Vasto o Vasto d'Ammona), one of the chief towns

of the Frontenii, situated on the coast of the Adriatic,

about five miles S. of the promontory called Punta

della Penna. No mention of it is found in history,

but the name is noticed by all the geographers

among the towns of the Frontenii, and we learn from

the Liber Coloniarum that it received a colony,

apparently under Caesar. (Bccl. ii. § 9; Plin. iii.

12, s. 17; Ptol. iii. 18; Lib. Colon. p. 160; Zumpt,

de Colon. p. 307.) It did not, however, obtain the

rank of a colony, but continued to bear

the title of a municipium, as we learn from inscrip-

tions. (Orell. Inscr. 2603, 4052; Zumpt, l. c.)

The same authorities prove that it must have been

under the Roman empire a flourishing and opulent

municipal town; and this is further attested by

existing remains, which include the vestiges of a

theatre, baths, and other public edifices, besides

numerous mosaics, statues, and columns of granite

or marble. Hence there seems no doubt that it wa

at this period the chief city of the Frontenii. (Roma-

nelli, vol. iii. p. 83.) Among the numerous inscrip-

tions which have been found there, one of the most

curious records the fact of a youth named L. Vale-

rius Pudens having at thirteen years of age borne

away the prize of Latin poetry in the contests held

at Rome in the temple of Jupiter Capitolinus. (Ro-

manelli, l. c. p. 34; Orell. Inscr. 2603; Mommsen,

L. R. N. 3252.) The name of Histonium is still

found in the itineraries of the fourth century (Itin.

Ant. p. 314; Tab. Pest.), and it probably never

to ceased to exist on its present site, though ravaged

successively by the Goths, the Lombards, and the

Arabs. Some local writers have referred to His-

tonium the strange passage of Strabo (v. p. 242), in

which he speaks of a place called Ortonium (as the

name stands in the MSS.) as the resort of pirates

of a very wild and uncivilized character. The pas-

sage is equally inapplicable to Histonium and to

Ortona, both of which names naturally suggest

themselves: and Kramer is disposed to reject it

altogether as spurious. (Kramer, ad loc.)

Histonium has no natural port, but a mere road-

stead; and it is not improbable that in the days of

its prosperity it had a dependent port at the Punto

della Penna, where there is good anchorage, and

where Roman remains have also been found, which

have been regarded, but probably erroneously, as

those of Bucsa. [Bucsa.] The inscriptions pub-

lished by a local antiquarian, as found on the same

spot, are in all probability spurious. (See Mommsen,

Inscr. Regn. Neap. p. 274, App. p. 30; who has

collected and published all the genuine inscriptions

found at Histonium.)

[HISTRIE. [Ith.]

HITTITES (Χττίταις, LXX.), one of the tribes of

the Canaanites, whom the Israelites found in Pa-


e t i n e . (Gen. xv. 20; Exod. iii. 8, xxiii. 23.) They
dwell in the district of Hebron, and in the neighbourhood of the Amorites. (Gen. xxiii. 7, seq.; Num. xxxii. 29.) Solomon compelled them to pay tribute along with the other Canaanitish tribes (1 Kings, ix. 20, seq.); but we find them at a later period (in the time of Joram, king of Israel) governed by kings of their own (2 Kings, vii. 6). The Hittites are also mentioned after the return of the Jews from captivity (Ezra, ix. 1); but after this time their name does not occur again.

HIVITES (Ebaioi, LXX.), one of the tribes of the Canaanites, whom the Israelites found in Palestine. (Gen. x. 17; Ezov. iii. 8, 17, xxiii. 23; Josh. iii. 10.) They dwelt in the north of the country, at the foot of Mount Hermon (Judg. iii. 3), and appear to have been driven by the Israelites to the north-west, as we find them mentioned in the time of David together with Tyre and Sidon. (2 Sam. xxiv. 7.) The remnant of the nation was reduced to subjection by Solomon (1 Kings, ix. 20), after which they disappeared from history.

HOLMI (Ολόμης, Eub. Ολόμης), a town on the coast of Cilicia Trachaea, some to the west of Seleucia; during the period after Alexander its inhabitants were transferred to form the population of the neighbouring Seleucia. (Strab. xiv. p. 670; Sclav. p. 40; Steph, B. s. v.; Plin. v. 23, who calls it the principal town of Eubia.) Leake (Itas Antior, p. 808) thinks the modern town of Aphakinos occupies the site of the ancient Holmi, which Sclavus describes as deserted even in his time.

Another town of the same name existed in Phrygia, on the road from Apamea to Iconium, at the entrance into a pass of Mount Taurus. (Strab. xiv. p. 663.) It is probable that it may have been the same place as the fort Myriophylax, by which the emperor Manuel Comnenus passed in A. D. 1172, before the battle of Iconium. (Nicet. Chronat. p. 115.)

HOLYMONES. [OLOMHNES.]

HOLOPHYXUS. [OLOPHYXUS.]

ROMANA, mentioned by Pliny (v. 23) as a town in Pisidia, is no doubt the same as Olymbas in Hierocles (p. 675). It was, probably, situated at the southern extremity of lake Caraliss, and was the capital of the Romans on the frontier of Lusia, who, besides Romana, are said to have possessed 44 fortified towns. (Tac. Ann. iii. 39; Strabo, xii. 1157; Theor. Justin. vii. 104; Virg. Aen. vii. 667; Steph. B. s. v. Olymbas."
The exact site of the town is uncertain. Both Sclavus and Strabo seem to place it on the right bank of the Penius near the exit of the vale of Tempe, and consequently at some distance from the sea (Sclav., p. 12; Strab. xiv. p. 445); but in another passage (p. 448) a statement opposed to the remarks of Strabo (xii. pp. 569, 668, 679), according to which the Romans called it "Olymbas," the most barbarous of all Pisidian tribes, dwelt on the northern slope of the highest mountains without any towns or villages, living only in caves. In the reign of Augustus, the consul Quirinius compelled this little tribe, by famine, to surrender, and distributed 4000 of them as colonists among the neighbouring towns.

ROMANADASE. [ROMANADAS.]

HOMERITAE (Οομερίται, Ptoj. p. 18; Mar- cian, p. 13; Plin. vi. 28; Pol. vi. 7), a people of Arabia Felix who occupied its S. promontory (Yemen). The Arabs of Yemen, w. are well known in Oriental history under the name of Hiumari, and to the Greeks by the name of Homerites, were a civilised people in very remote ages. They possessed a rich and fertile territory, very advantageously situated for commerce. The Hiumaritae dwelt near the town of Tobbi (from the Arabian Tobbiak, which had a general signification like that of Emperor, Skirn, Pharaoh, Caesar, &c.; D'Herbelot, Bibliothèque Orientale s. v. Tobbi) is referred to a very early period, and their power appears to have been very extended, as monumental traces of the Hiumari have been found not only in Yemen, but in distant countries both to the E. and W. There is a considerable affinity between the Hiumari character and the well-known and most ancient Semitic Semitic; the earliest writing was probably the Hiumaritae, even anterior to the Canaanite characters.

The independence of the Homeritae was first violated by an Aethiopian conqueror. (Procop. B. P. i. 19, 30.) Those who wish to study the very obscure question of the Jewish and Abyssinian kingdoms in Homeritae will find much valuable information in Dean Millan's notes upon the 42nd chapter of Gibbon, and the authorities there quoted, especially the very able notes of Saint Martin upon Le Beau (Bas Empere, vol. viii. pp. 66-67, 153-158), to which may be added Ritter, Erdbilden, vol. iv. p. 38; Ewald, Gesch. des Volkes Israel, vol. i. p. 383, 2nd edn. 1851; Humboldt, Cosmos, vol. ii. p. 306, trans.; and the 2nd volume of Colonel Cheesney's Expedition to the Equatorial. It may be sufficient here to quote the words of Gibbon:—

"If a Christian power had been m-intertained in Arabia, Mahomet must have been crushed in his infancy, and Musalma would have prevented a revolution which has changed the civil and religious state of the world."

[EB.]

HOMOLE or HOMOLIM (Ομόλος, Strab. ix. p. 443; Ouróλος, Strab. l. e., Liv. xili. 38; Plin. iv. 9. a. 16), a town of Thessaly, situated at the foot of Mt. Homolle, and near the edge of the vale of Tempe. Mt. Homolle was the part of the chain of Ossa lying between Tempe and the modern village of Kaviron. Mt. Homolle is sometimes used as synonymous with Ossa. It was celebrated as a favourite haunt of Pan, and as the abode of the Centaurs and the Lapithae. Pausanias describes it as the most fertile mountain in Thessaly, and well supplied with fountains. (Pana. ix. 8. 6; Ency. Hec. Faw. 374; Theor. Justin. vii. 104; Virg. Aen. vii. 675; Steph. B. s. v. Ouróλος.)

The exact site of the town is uncertain. Both Sclavus and Strabo seem to place it on the right bank of the Penius near the exit of the vale of Tempe, and consequently at some distance from the sea (Sclav., p. 12; Strab. ix. p. 445); but in another passage (p. 448) a statement opposed to the remarks of Strabo (xii. pp. 569, 668, 679), according to which the Romans called it "Olymbas," the most barbarous of all Pisidian tribes, dwelt on the northern slope of the highest mountains without any towns or villages, living only in caves. In the reign of Augustus, the consul Quirinius compelled this little tribe, by famine, to surrender, and distributed 4000 of them as colonists among the neighbouring towns.

HOR. [IDUMAIA.]}

HORCA. [OCCA.]

HORESTI, in North Britain, mentioned by Tacitus (Agric. 38). After the battle of the Granniai Agricola moved into their country—Stirling, or the north part of Lanark.

[RB.]

HORESTI. [HORC.]
HORITES. [IDUMAEA.]
HORMA. [ALMOPIA.]
HORMANUS. [OMANIMAE.]
HORREA, AD, a place in Gallia Narbonensis, which signifies a depot for corn and perhaps other merchandise. Such names of places occur occasionally. Beaufort (Karamanias, p. 27) describes one of these Horres, or Roman granaries, near the ruins of Myra, which bears a perfect inscription beginning HORREA EMPI, &c. The Antonine itinerary places Ad Horres on the road from the Ruth to Forum Julii (Parma) and Prima. From Antipolis to Ad Horres is 12 M.P.; and from Ad Horres to Forum Julii it is 17 M.P. The Table gives the same distances. The geographers differ wonderfully about the site of Ad Horres. Some place it at Graase, NW. of Anticia, according to which the road must have made a great bend between Antipolis and Forum Julii. Others would have it to be Napolis, which is much too near Prima to agree with the distance. D'Anville places it at Canosa, in favour of which there are two things:—Canosa is on the coast, where grain might be landed, for in the days of the Romans the Provincis imported corn and wine. This is the first, and it is probably on the old road. But it is too near to Antipolis; which difficulty D'Anville removes by a common device of his,—he reads vili. for xii. Others fix Ad Horres at a place called Horiba or Aurbibac, at the mouth of the stream of Visera. [G. L.]
HORREA Coelia. [Hadrumetcum.]
HORREUM, a town of Molossia in Epirus, of uncertain site. (Liv. xlv. 26.)
HORREUM MARGI (Moronas Hisarum), a town in Moesia, on the river Margus, where, according to the Ant. Itinerary (319), the Legio VIII Gemina, and according to the Not. Imperii (30) the Legio XIII Gemina, was stationed. (Comp. Iust. Ant. 194; Geogr. Rv. iv. 7; It. Hieros. 565, where the name is Orumagius; Hieroc. p. 657, Oronymagor; and Ptol. iii. 9, § 5, Oronyma.) [L. S.]
HORTA or HORTANUM (Orta), an ancient town of Etruria, situated on the right bank of the Tiber, nearly opposite to its confluence with the Arno. Its name is mentioned only by Pliny, who calls it Hortanum (probably an adjective form), and by P. Diaconus, who writes it Horta, and mentions it with Sutrium, Polinartium, Ameria, and other towns on the two sides of the Tiber. (Plin. iii. s. 8; P. Diacon. iv. 8.) There can, therefore, be no doubt that it is the place still called Orta, where, besides some relics of Roman times, numerous Etruscan sepulchres have been discovered, and objects of considerable interest brought to light. (Dennis, Etruria, vol. i. pp. 162—167.) It probably derived its name from the Etruscan goddess Horta, who is mentioned by Plutarch. (Quaest. Rom. 46; Müller, Erzäcker, vol. ii. p. 62.) The celebrated Lacus Vadimonis, the scene of two of the most decisive defeats of the Etruscans by the Romans, was situated about 4 miles above Horta, close to the banks of the Tiber. [Vadimonis Lacus.] The Via Amerina, which led from Falerii to Ameria (Ameria), crossed the Tiber just below Horta, where the remains of a Roman bridge are still visible. (Dennis, i. c. p. 167.)

The "Hortinae classes" mentioned by Virgil (Aen. vii. 715) must probably be connected with this city, though he places them on the left bank of the Tiber, among the Sabines, and the adjective formed from Horta would naturally be Hortinum, and not Hortinus. [E. H. B.]

HORTON. [Ottoma.]
HORSII, OSSII (Ossia, Ptol. iii. 5, § 22), a people of Sarmatia Europaea, who occupied the E. coast of the Baltic—Esthonia and the island of Oesel, and belonged to the Finnish stock. (Schaff. Hist. Slav. ii. t. i. pp. 298, 302.) [E. B. J.]
HOSTILIA, a small town of Cisalpine Gaul, situated on the N. bank of the Padus, about 10 miles below the confluence of the Mincius; it is still called Ostia. Pliny (xxi. 12, s. 43) calls it only a village (vicius); and it was destroyed from Tacitus, it was dependent on Verona ("vicus Veronensis," Hist. iii. 9). But in the civil war between Vitellius and Vespasian it was occupied by Cæcina, the lieutenant of the former, as a military post of importance, commanding the passage of the river, and secured on its flank by the extensive marches of the Tartares. (Id. Hist. i. 100, iii. 9, 14, 21, 40.) It is again mentioned by Cassiodorus in the 6th century (Var. ii. 81), and was probably a considerable place in ancient as well as modern times, though it did not enjoy municipal privileges. The itinerary correctly places it 50 M.P. from Verona on the road to Bononia (Ann. Ant. p. 293), while the Table gives 33 (Tab. Pont.);

HOSUEBAS, a Mutatio, or place, in the Jerusalem itinerary, on the road from Bordeaux to Narbona. It is the next place to Narbona, and 15 Roman miles from it. The Table has it Userna or Userva, and 15 M.P. from Narbona. It is supposed to be a post at the ford of the torrent Jovare or Jorua. [G. L.]

HUNGUNEBBO, one of the places called Mutations in the Jerusalem Itinerary, on the road from Bordeaux to Narbona. From Civitas Auscius (Ausci) to Mutatio ad Sextum is 6 Gallic leagues; and from Mutatio ad Sextum to Hungunebbo is 7 Gallic leagues. The road is direct from Ausci as far as Toulouse; and if anybody can get a good map of that part, he will be able to guess where the place is, for it is on the straight road between Ausci and Toulouse. D'Anville guesses Gircoroc; Walckenaer guesses "Hastia Orientis," or "Joncville." [G. L.]

HUNNI or HUNNI (Oreni Xwain). Observe the absence of the ayn in Oreni. So early a writer as Ptolemy has the following passage:—"μεταφ' Βαστερνων και 'Ρωπαλίων Χαοίων (iii. 5, § 25). The full value of the notice will appear in the sequel.

AUTHORITIES. The two best authorities are Ammianus Marcellinus and Priscus, each contemporaneously with the actions he describes, but Priscus the better of the two. Sidonius Apollinaris notices their invasion of Gaul; and that as a contemporary. The other authorities are all of later date, i. e. referable to the sixth century or later; e. g. Jornandes, Procopius, Agathias, Gregory of Tours. Cassiodorus, the best authority of Jornandes, wrote under the reign of Theodoric, 40 years after Attila's death. The whole history of Jornandes is written in a spirit enviously hostile to the Huns; the spirit of a Goth as opposed to his conqueror, the Hun. Huns of Ammianus.—The earliest of the two really trustworthy writers who speak with authority concerning the Huns is Ammianus Marcellinus (xxxii. 1, et seq.). But his evidence is by no means of equal value throughout. He describes their appearance, partly after what he may have read in older authors respecting the Scythians, and partly after what he may have learned from those who had seen him. At any rate he draws
a distinction between them and the closely allied Alani. The Alani were tall and good-looking ("proceri, pulcri") with yellow hair—"Hunnische per omnia suprapas, varum victum milites et culta" (§ 31). The Huns were "immerbes"—"spadombus similis—pandi ut bipedis existimasti" (2). When Ammianus wrote, the geographical relations of the Huns to the populations around them seem to have been as follows. The Alans occupied the present government of Caucasus, and the frontier of Circassia. Due north and west of the Alans came the Huns themselves, concerning whom Ammianus tells us that "monumenta veteribus leviter nota, ultra paludes Mastica Glacisalam Orennum accollas, omnem medium fortisas excedit." He tells us this; but we must remark the loose character of his geography in respect to the Icy Ocean, and also the likelihood of his views concerning their original migrations being mere inferences from the phenomena of their sudden appearance. The western part of the government of Caucasus, Taurida, and Gibson formed the area of the Huns of Ammianus at the time before us, viz. A.D. 375, in the joint reigns of Valens, Gratian, and Valentinian II.

It is just in the midst of these notices that the necessity for criticism upon the text of Ammianus is so necessary. Between his notice of the Huns and his notice of the Alans, in each of which he speaks in his own proper person, as a contemporary inquirer with sufficient means of information, he brings in the account from Herodotus of the Neuri, Gelson, Agathyrus, Melanchias, Anthropophagi, and Amacones. This archaic and semi-fabulous part must be separated from the rest.

However, next come the Grutungi, contemporaries with the Alani of the Don. How near the Grutungi came to the Tanais is uncertain. They spread, at least, to the valley of the Dniester. Here was the "vallis Gruthungorum." The Thervings lay between the Dniester and the Danube; and besides the Thervings, the Thafila on the R. Gernus (the Soretik). The ethnological connection seems to have been between the Huns and Alans on the one side, and the Thervings and Thurfings on the other—the Thafilae being uncertain. The political alliances generally coincided with the ethnological.

The Huns drove the Grutungi and Thervings (who, as they are mostly called) across the Danube—from Dacia into Moesia and Thrace, from the modern Moldavia or Bessarabia into Bulgaria and Rumelia. This is the first great event in their usual history; for the conquests and migrations previous to their appearance on the Dniester are unauthenticated. The quarrels between the Goths of Moesia and the Romans begin, and the Huns and Alans—no longer enemies but allies—side with the former. So at least it appears from the loose and unsatisfactory notices which apply to the period between the history of the Huns of Ammianus and that of the

HUNS OF PRUSCIA—A clear light is thrown over the reign of Attila, the son of Mundzak. He began to reign A.D. 435, and, over and above the notices of his battles, we find in Priscus references to as many as five embassies, viz. in A.D. 435 (just after Rusus' death), 441, 448, 449, 450,—this last being abortive and incomplete. In the one A.D. 448 Gibbon has abridged the account of it. A.D. 448 was the time, and the royal camp or court of Attila, between the Theiss and the Danube, the place. In A.D. 453 Attila died.

What were his acts, and what his power? Both have been much exaggerated,—by Gibbon as much as by any one. He overran Italy, Greece, Thrace, the countries on the Lower Danube, and penetrated as far into Gaul as Châlons. He claimed either a subsidy or a tribute from the Romans of the Eastern Empire. He seems to have entertained the plan of an invasion into Persia,—at least, the practicability of making one was one of the topics which Priscus heard discussed during the embassy. He spread his negotiations as far as Africa; and so got the cooperation of Geneeric.

In these we have the measure of his operations. They were undoubtedly great; though not greater than those of Alaric, and Geneeric, and other conquerors of the time.

His method was that of a politician quite as much as that of a soldier. We hear of more embassies than campaigns during the reign of Attila.

The nations that fought under his banner were numerous; but some (if not several) fought as allies, not as subjects. These allies and subjects—collectively—fall into 2 divisions.

1st. The particular population to which Huns was given as a generic name, i.e. the Huns themselves in detail.

2nd. The populations other than Huns, i.e. Gothic, Alanic, &c.

The latter will be noticed first; the former will find a place hereafter.

Sidonius Apollinaris writes:—

Barbaries totes in ta transfuderat Arcotor Gallia, pugnasceom Rugum, comitante Gelson; Gepida trux sequitor, Suevim Burgundio egest; Chnumus, Bellonotus, Nenrus, Basterna, Toringus, Bructerus ullosa vel quam Niger abbitit unida Prorminum Francus.—vii. 390.

This applies to the invasion of Gaul.

From Jornandes we get the additional names of Sarmatae, "Gemandri, Marconanmi, Suevi, Quadi, Heruli, Turcellingi."

These lists give Attila an inordinately large, or a moderate-sized kingdom, according to the interpretation we give to each name, and according to the character of the dominion over the populations which bore them, which we attribute to the invasion of Gaul. He might have ruled them as an absolute master; he might have availed himself of their arms as simple confederates: he might have taken up some portion of some of them in passing through their country.

Another point may be collected in its full details from Gibbon,—viz. the relations between the Roman general Attila and Attilus. Attilus was by blood a Scythian, and it is possible that the language of his childhood was a dialect of the Hun. Until the last year of his life, he was the friend and guest of the Hun kings—Rugwes (Rosses), Bleda and Attila. In the affair of the usurper John, he intrigued with the Huns. He settled a colony of Alans in Gaul; and the Alans and Huns only differed in their politics, not in their language and ethnological affinities. The chief mercenaries of Attilus were Huns. With these he effected some of his chief conquests, and to these he made over several considerable districts. Hence, when we hear of certain Huns in Hamilcar's reign of Africa as well; and when we read of such or such areas being occupied, and such or such enemies being reduced, by Attilus and the Huns, we are in doubt.
as to the true sovereignty. Was it Roman, or Hun? due to the arms of Attilius, or due to the arms of Attila? If everything be Hun that was conquered by Attilius and his Huns, the empire of Attila enlarges; if everything be Roman, it decreases.

Pannonia was Hun—probably in the very widest sense that can be given to the term. 

Dacia was Hun; but not altogether. This we learn from Priscus. When he visited the royal village of Attila, one of the Hun magnates, by name Uesegius, was absent, and had to be waited for. This was because he was settling the affairs of the Acasatiri, who had just come under the dominion of Attila.

Now, if the Acasatiri be placed (see below) in the more mountainous parts of Transylvania, a certain portion of that province must be subtracted from even the Dacia of Huns. Be it observed, that neither of the authors just quoted mentions these

Achaea.

The Neuri.—If these were Hun subjects, rather than confederates, and if, as is probable (Neuri), they lay around the marshes at the head-waters of the Drinester, we must make the northern extension of the Hun area very irregular in outline, since it was narrow in the direction of the Acasatiri, but broad in that of the Neuri. Perhaps the boundary of the Hun territory is the great chain of mountains which followed the line of the rivers. If so, it comprised Bassarabia, Cherson, Taurida, and something more.

The Alani who fought under their king Sangiban at Chilones were the Alani of the Attilian settlements in Gaul, rather than those of the Circassian frontier.

When we turn westwards, and changing the direction, we come to some important areas, which must not be too lightly and gratuitously given over to the Huns; viz. the lands of the Thuringians, Burgundians, Suevi, Alemanni, with parts of Raetia and Vindelicia. The districts are large, the occupants powerful, the realm of Attila short.

For this period we cannot expect to find absolute evidence of the independence of these several countries. We find them, however, generally speaking, independent and powerful, both before and afterwards. When Attila died his kingdom broke up; and one of the measures of the magnitude of Attila's dominion, is the magnitude of the kingdoms that grew out of his empire. It is a mistake to say that the rest of the rest; a. that of Theodicric the Ostrogoth; b. that of the Gepidae; c. the Lombards. Suppose these to have been carved out of the Hun monarchy in all their integrity, and we suppose a vast Hun area. But this was not the case. Theodicric's kingdom was large, because Italy was added to it. At Attila's death it was limited to a portion of Pannonia, and that a moderate-sized portion. The Italian addition was subsequent. The Gepidae are the obscurest of all the populations of Daco-Pannonia; the exact ethnological relations being unknown, though the evidence of Poccius and Jornandes makes them Goths. It is more important to remember that their empire was by no accounts a large one. In the reign of Justinian it was destroyed by the Lombards. The Lombard power, although generally spoken of as if it grew out of the wreck of Huns, really arose out of that of the Gepidae, and was later in date than the immediate dissolution of Attila's dominion. It only became formidable in the reign of Justinian. Odoacer, like Theodicric, was remarkable for what he effected against Rome, rather than for the magnitude of his kingdom.

But whatever may have been the importance of those kingdoms, it is a matter of history that the area of which they grew was limited to Pannonia, Western Dacia, Eastern Raetia, and Northern Moesia. Hence no inordinate magnitude need be given to the dominion of Attila in order to account for the kingdom that grew out of its decay.

On the south of the Danube, a belt of country, five days' journey across, from the Save to Novi in Thrace, was ceded by the Romans to the Huns.

It is submitted that the sovereign sway of Attila was bounded by the eastern frontier of Bohemia on the west, and by the Maestia (there or thereabouts) on the east. There was also the strip of land to the south of the Danube. The northern boundary was uncertain. It probably reached to Minak in one part, and no further than the northern part of Transylvania on the other. This is by no means a small area. It is less, however, than the one usually suggested by the name of Attila.

TRADITIONAL VIEW OF ATTILA'S POWER AND CHARACTER.—In thus curtailing the historical dimensions of Attila, the writer has not forgotten his subsequent reputation, and the space he has filled in the minds of his after-comers. He has not forgotten the terrible term, scourge of God. He has only very briefly glanced the part that Attila takes in the fiction of Germany, and Attila in those of Scandinavia—sharing the Nibelungen-lied and the Edda with Sigfrid and Theodicric; not less in mythic reputation than Arthur or Charlemagne. And not in prose and verse only. The tunarii of Northern Germany are called the Hinengräber (Graves of the Huns); and we find the Hunderburg mountain has, erroneously, been looked upon as the Hill of the Huns. More than this—it is admitted that the subsequent reputation is, to some degree, primus facie evidence of a real historical basis. Why should the Attila of men's imagination be so much greater than the corresponding Alaric and Genseric, if there was not some difference in their original magnitudes? Such a remark is legitimate as criticism. Valeat quamvis. There are reasons why Attila and the Huns should become exaggerated—reasons which influenced our early, reasons which have influenced our modern, authorities. The halo of fiction around Attila is not of Italian origin, nor yet of Greek. It is German, and Germano-Gallic; and we may refer to the place that Attila takes in the fiction of Germany, and Attila in those of Scandinavia—sharing the Nibelungen-lied and the Edda with Sigfrid and Theodicric; not less in mythic reputation than Arthur or Charlemagne. And not in prose and verse only. The tunarii of Northern Germany are called the Hinengräber (Graves of the Huns); and we find the Hunderburg mountain has, erroneously, been looked upon as the Hill of the Huns. More than this—it is admitted that the subsequent reputation is, to some degree, primus facie evidence of a real historical basis. Why should the Attila of men's imagination be so much greater than the corresponding Alaric and Genseric, if there was not some difference in their original magnitudes? Such a remark is legitimate as criticism. Valeat quamvis. There are reasons why Attila and the Huns should become exaggerated—reasons which influenced our early, reasons which have influenced our modern, authorities.

The halo of fiction around Attila is not of Italian origin, nor yet of Greek. It is German, and Germano-Gallic; and we may refer to the place that Attila takes in the fiction of Germany, and Attila in those of Scandinavia—sharing the Nibelungen-lied and the Edda with Sigfrid and Theodicric; not less in mythic reputation than Arthur or Charlemagne. And not in prose and verse only. The tunarii of Northern Germany are called the Hinengräber (Graves of the Huns); and we find the Hunderburg mountain has, erroneously, been looked upon as the Hill of the Huns. More than this—it is admitted that the subsequent reputation is, to some degree, primus facie evidence of a real historical basis. Why should the Attila of men's imagination be so much greater than the corresponding Alaric and Genseric, if there was not some difference in their original magnitudes? Such a remark is legitimate as criticism. Valeat quamvis. There are reasons why Attila and the Huns should become exaggerated—reasons which influenced our early, reasons which have influenced our modern, authorities.

Tradition (it is believed), tradition and error have engendered exaggerated notions of Attila's power, and distorted ideas of his personal character and actions. Whence come the overstatements? The size of a king's dominions may be magnified without the king being made a monster; and, vice verâ, a hideous picture may be drawn of a king without magnifying the size of his dominions. Whence come the overstatements? The historian is a Goth. The more nations the Huns conquered, the less the shame to the Goths. Here lay a bounty upon exaggeration —exaggeration which was easy for two reasons: 1. The joint conquests of Attilus might be credited to the Huns exclusively; 2. Any kingdom of which the king was worsted might be dealt with as absolutely conquered, and reduced in its full integrity. Let us apply this to one man's dominion only—Hermannic, according to Jornandes. The Huns conquer Hermannic. What had Hermannic conquered? First comes a list of names difficult to make out—
"habebat" (Hermanric) "siquemum quos dumuerat Goffes, Etta, Thivides, Inaxungis, Vasinas, Bravage, Meros, Mordens, Remiscana, Rogans, Tadgans, Athanai, Navego, Dubegmen, Oddais" (c. 28). The little that can be made out of this may be seen in Zeuss (v. Ostifianum). Mordens is the most satisfactory identification, and then Meros = the Mordua (Mordians) of Nestor, and the Mirri of Adam of Bremen (Merja of Nestor). The Mordian country is in the governments of Simbirk and Saratov.

The text in Jornandes tells us something more, viz. that the Heruli, Veneti, Antae, Slavii, and Haesti were reduced; a list that gives Hermanric all the country between the Vistula and the Sei of Azov; since the Haesti are the Astyrii of Tacitus, or the occupants of a hemp country, East Prussian.

Now, allow all this to Hermanric, and then transfer it to the Huns, and any amount of area will be the result. But was it so transferred? The Huns that conquered the Goths of Hermanric are said to have moved from the Masota to the Danube as quickly as they could. Who believes that they consolidated such dependencies as Courland, Livonia, East Prussia, Poland, &c. on roads? But our reasonable doubts go unheeded.

The antiquity of Hermanric's empire is problematical. Ammianus (his contemporary), besides giving an account of his death different from that of Jornandes, merely writes that when the Alans and Huns had coalesced, "confidentium Ermnentic, late patentes et ubera pugna repentina sempito perperumurt, bellissimis regis, et per multa variaque fortiora ficta vicimus nationi- bus formidavit" (xxxii. 3. § 1). It is submitted that the words late patentes by no means denote east dominius. Take the geography of the countries into consideration, and they mean the wide open plains of the Ukraine. Gibbon clearly saw this discrepancy; but, nevertheless, he preferred Jornandes, whose "concise account of the reign and conquest of Hermanric seems to be one of the valuable fragments which Jornandes borrowed from the Gothic histories of Cassiodorus and Ablavias." (Chap. xxv. 5. note J.) The text of Jornandes indicates the contrary of this. Ablavias is quoted sometimes by name for one particular fact; viz. the origin of the Haruli; the inference from which is, that the other parts are not from him. We have seen how they differ from Ammianus.

The indefiniteness of the term Scythia gave other exaggeration: and the king of the Huns was often called the king of Scythia. So he was—but only of European Scythia.

For further elements of confusion, see Scythia. One, in addition, however, still stands over. When the Danes of Denmark took their place in history, they had not long been known under that name, before they were attributed to Attila; and Scandinavia became a part of Huns. Why? Because the Daci were more or less Hun; and because, as early as the time of Procopius, we find them called Dami, the Dani (after-times) being called Daci. The Haruli were undoubtedly Hun, in politics if not in blood. Now, both Jornandes and Procopius bring the Heruli and Dami (not Daci) in contact. There was a confusion here. How is it now a complex question. Its effect was to carry Attila's power beyond all reasonable limits northwards.

Jornandes and Procopius give us the chief elements of those errors in ethnology and geography, which carry the Hun power unduly northwards.

How they got carried unduly eastwards may be seen in Gibbon (chap. 26). Gibbon (chap. 20) has been tempted to connect an invasion of France with movements in the north of China, the battle of Cha- lines, and the story of the Chinese. This may be the case; but Jornandes having suggested and worked out the connection. Thus—

Many centuries before our era there were Huns on the north-western frontier of China—conquerors About b. c. 100 one of the more warlike Chinese emperors subdued them. They fled westwards. A tribe of Sibasia or Central Asia, named Siempi, harassed them. They divided into 3 portions. One amalgamated with the Siempi; one settled in Chia- riaism, and became the White Huns (see below) of the Peralan frontier; the third, pressed forward by the Siempi, pressed forward the Goths. "Whilst Italy rejoiced in her deliverance from the Goths, a furious tempest was excited amongst the nations of Germany, who yielded to the irresistible impulse that appears to have been gradually communicated from the eastern extremity of Asia. The Chinese annals, as they have been interpreted by himself, and the industry of the present age, may be useful applied to reveal these "mote causes of the fall of the Roman empire" (chap. 30). The details are, that the Siempi grew in strength, called themselves Togas (masters of the earth), conquered China, and threw off an offer called Geogenus, who were robbers; and the descend- ants of Moko, a slave of Tonlin, one of Moko's de- scendants, achieved the independence of these Geogenus, and effected conquests from the Corea to the Irtish, and beyond. To the north of the Caspian he conquered the Huns. These, of course, moved westwards, but the Huns, who conquered the Alans, and the Thervingi, and who are mentioned by Ammianus, had already occupied the parts between the Don and Danube,— "the countries towards the Exunie were already" (A.D. 405 is the date for this migration) occupied by these kindred tribes; and their hardy flight, which they soon converted into a bold attack, would more naturally be directed towards the rich and level plains through which the Vistula gently flows. Northern Germany, in particular, is thought to have been alarmed and agitated by the invasion of the Huns,—the inhabitants might embrace the resolution of discharging their superfluous numbers on the provinces of the Roman empire. About 4 years after the victorious Tonlin had assumed the title of Khan of the Geogenus, the haughty Rhodogast or Radaigars, marched from the northern extremity of Germany almost to the gates of Rome," &c. In a note it is remarked that "Procopius (de Bell. Pers. l. 3) has observed an emigration from the Palus Masotis to the north of Germany, which he ascribes to famine. But his views of ancient history are strangely darkened by ignorance and error." The criticism of this extension of the Hun power in the direction of China, will be found in the notice of the Codone Huns, towards the end of this article.

It is on the authority of Jornandes that the mar- der of his brother is attributed to Attila: Gibbon follows it; the Conte de Buat demurs to it. Probably its most stand as we find it, subject only to being invalidated by the slightest amount of opposing evidence, in case the care and criticism of future inquirers elicit any.

As a conqueror, Attila seems to have been stronger as the head of a confederation than as a sovereign. He acted, too, more as a politician than a warrior.
Bloody as is his memory, history gives us but three campaigns,—one in Thrace, Illyricum, and Greece; one in Gaul; one (during which he died) in Italy. With Attilius he intrigued long and steadily; so he did with Generico (in Africa); so he did with Theodoric, king of the Franks. Add to this, the five embassies from Constantineople, and the one (probably more) from Rome, and we know the so-called Scourge of God better in the council than in the field. The steady object of his enmity was the Gothic name. Rome was only an ordinary and occasional foe. His alliances and intrigues coincide remarkably with the diffusion of the Alani, who, either as allies or mercenaries, had penetrated the western parts of Europe before him. Spain was conquered by Alani (the proposed correction, Alemanni, is gratuitous). Suevi, and Vandals; and when Generico led his Vandals into Africa, some of the Alani accompanied him. Now Generico and Attilius were mutual conspirators. There were Alani in France, and the Frank king intrigued with Attilus. The Scythian (Ainus or Huus) extraction of Attilus has been mentioned.

Population akin to the Huns under other names. —When Attilus died, his kingdom broke up; but as we are not so much writing the history of a name, but that of a people, we may ask whether the Hun history has not continued under other denominations? The answer is in the affirmative. The erudition and comprehensiveness of the closest investigator of the widest field in all history—the unvariably historical of the decline and fall of the Roman empire—makes any exception that may be taken to his great work distasteful. Nevertheless, it may truly be said that few pages of Gibbon are more objectionable than those which deal with the ethnology of the Bulgarians. (See chap. iv.) After remarking that “Theodoric, the Ostrogoth, had tramped on the arms of the Bulgarians”; that “after this defeat the name was lost during a century and a half,”—he suggests that “the same or a similar appellation was revived by strange colonies from the Borystances, the Tanais, or the Volga.” He further adds, that “the unquestionable evidence of language attests the descent of the Bulgarians from the original stock of the Slavonian race.” He also speaks of “the Servians, Bohehians, Bashcians, Croatians, Serbs, and Lusignanians,” but concludes them “the slaves of Slavonia.” The italics are the present writer’s, who remarks that, in the case before us the evidence of language, always exceptional (though strong proof facing) evidence, is eminently exceptional here, and also that it is inconsistently applied. The language of the Wachsians is not Slavonic, but Romanio, i.e. Roman, even as French and Spanish are Roman. In respect to the Bulgarians, the present language is Slavonic,—but Slavonic of a very exceptional character.

But to return to Gibbon. His note states that “Chalcondyles, a competent judge, affirms the identity of the language of the Dalmatians, Bohehians, Servians, Bulgarians” (the italics are Gibbon’s); “Poles, and—Bohemians.” Now, granting Chalcondyles to be a competent judge, he is so only for his own times, the 13th century. Between, however, and that of the Bulgarian predominaence, the Slavonian king Svatoslav (A.D. 955—973) conquered Bulgaria. This accounts for the change of language, as well as for the very distant river of the two having been the home of the Bulgarians, is unexceptionable.
their power is sufficient. The emperor Leo IV., son of Constantine Copronymus, was the son of the Irene, daughter of the Khan of the Khazars. He reigned from A. D. 775 to A. D. 780. Their signs range from the seventh century to the tenth; the power being at its maximum about A. D. 850. In space they spread from the Caucaspian to the Don; from the Caucaspian, as much as the Arab name of that lake was the Sea of the Khazars; to the Don, because they are mentioned under the name Chevallay by the earliest Russian historian—Nestor.

Much in the same way as the name Hun is succeeded by that of Bulgarian, the name Khazar is succeeded by that of Patsinaks, Petechegnes (Pacevnc, Pcecmatici, Pincemad, Pcozni, Peten, Peteni, Postinagi, Nirpraroucri, Pocoageni) (Russian name), Besseni, Bespe (Hungarian name). The Khazar are a section of the Petechegnes; Time from A. D. 900 (there or thereabouts) to A. D. 1050. Places—the parts between the Lower Danube and the Lower Don—Bessarabia, Cherson, and part of Taurida. Like the Khazars, they attack Russia; pressing northwards and westwards.

The Uzi (Ciss, Arabic name) replace—or appear to replace—the Petechegnes; time, the 11th century.

Lastly, come the Cumans, scarcely distinguishable from the Uzi. Of all the tribes akin to the Huns, the Cumans seem to have pressed furthest westwards. Probably, they occupied Volhynia—certainly a part of Hungary. The last individual who spoke a language allied to that of the Cumans, but of Asiatic origin—the last of the Cumanians—Varro, an old man of Karigar—died A. D. 1770. With him closes the history of the populations allied to Hun, who at one and the same time dwelt north of the Balkan, and retained their language. The blood of this population is still abundant—in some cases predominant; in Bulgaria, Hungary, the Danubian Principalities, Volhynia, Podolia, Cherson, Taurida, and the Crimea.

It may be said that the evidence of the Hun succession is deficient; that the Catena Attiliariorum (so to say) is broken. Upon this, the writer remarks that it is impossible to separate the identity of the preceding populations with the Hun is not predicated. They are only said to belong to the same family with the Huns to Attil, and to illustrate the same general historical phenomenon; viz. the intrusion into Eastern Europe of certain frontier populations from Western Asia, a phenomenon which is seen in its true light when seen as a whole, than when seen in fragments.

But what are the proofs that these nations are all in reality, though not all in name, Hun? And in what sense are they so? They are not so politically at any rate. They are so ethnologically, and they are so geographically. They are so geographically; inasmuch as they can all be deduced from some portion of the area which lay between the most western occupancies of the Pannonian Huns, and the most northern occupancies of the Avar Huns.

The Huns ethnologically members of the Turk family. They are so ethnologically, as can be shown by the following train of reasoning:

4. a. That the Cumans and Petechegnes spoke the same language is expressly stated by Anna Comnena, a contemporary testimony.

b. There is the evidence of the early Arab geographers, that the Khazars and Bulgarians spoke the same language.

c. There are the reasons already given for connecting

a. The Bulgarians and Huns;

b. The Avars and Huns.

d. There are the separate experiences of the Cumans; and there are glosses from the Khazar, Avar, Bulgarians, all referable to one and the same language.

e. That language is the Turk of Independent Tertiary.

It is submitted that this evidence is sufficient; sufficient when we consider that no material facts traverses it, and that a priori probabilities are in its favour. What country so likely to have discharged a population upon South-eastern Russia, the Danubian Principalities, Bulgaria, and Hungary, as Independent Tertiary and Causaric (i.e. the governess so called)? At the same time, the fact of the evidence of the Huns of Attilla being of a more indirect kind than we might a priori expect, is by no means kept back. We only find what they are by what the Avars were.

Earliest European History of the Populations Akin to the Huns. 1. Details of the names. Hitherto, the history of the populations akin to the Hun has been the history of certain populations connected with the decline of the Roman empire: indeed, it has been treated as if it began during the reign of Valens, with the attack upon the Goths and the subsequent passage of the Danube. This has been the first fact recognised—the first fact supported by competent testimony. At the same time, a new deal of the Asian history has been objected to; a small part only admitted. Now, this leaves the early history of the Hun name untouched. If they did not come from the wall of China, whence came they? The name Hun is new; but we have seen that there is a long and late history of the Hun population under other names. May there not also be a long early one as well? May not the line run backwards as well as forwards? This question is best treated after a preliminary notice of what may be called the details of the Hun name. If the name Hun (and indeed the names Bulgarian, Khazar) are general and collective names, then, and then alone, such details exist has already been suggested by the remark of Gibbon, that the names Kutsjargi, &c., were too specific and limited. We have then, the following names:

1. Ambrius of Priscus; Apsilum of Jorundes. 2. Huns, Priscus and Jorundes. 3. Akdouni, Jorundes. 4. Amenis, Priscus and Jorundes. 5. Besi, Jorundes. 6. Simon, Jorundes. 7. Kutkargi in Agathia. 8. Corbus, Jorundes. 9. Tukargi, Jorundes. 10. Amenis, Jorundes. 11. Episcopi, Jorundes. 12. Satagri, Jorundes; probably same as Saltagri. 13. Sobiri, Jorundes. 14. Uruigi, Jorundes. 15. Otogeri, belonging to the country called Onogaria, Geogr. Ravenn. 16. Zalzi, Jorundes. 17. Saraguri. The list can probably be increased. It is considered, however, sufficient to show that the statement that the term Huns was neither generic and collective name, was based upon a sufficient list of species. The evidence as to the Hun affinities of the preceding tribes is not uniform. It is stronger in some cases than in others. In all, however, it seems sufficient. For further information, see Zeanis, op. cit. Amenis, Alarzi, Bulgari, Baruns.

The Acacire. One name of greater importance
than the rest has been reserved, Acastiri. What
Pricus found, on his visit to Attila's court or camp,
respecting these Acastiri, has been already noticed.
We know that they lay, in the mountain districts of the
parts about Hungary, (say) in Transylvania. Contrast this locality with that of the
Avars, who, in their original locality, seem to have
been the most northern of Huns; and who (we must
remember) are distinctly designated by that name.
So are the Acastiri. Now, between these limits lay
the Scythias of Herodotus. That the Scythians
of Herodotus belonged to the great Turk family is, in
the present article, a postulate; but evidence will be
given of this fact in the articles SCTHIAE, SCTHIA.
And the Huns, with their allied populations, were Turk
also. Neither, however, were indigenous to Europe;
but, on the contrary, each intrusive, each originally
Asiatic; each, under an α' priori view of their proba-
bable origin, from the north-western parts of Inde-
pendent Tartary. Now, whatever may be the actual
facts of the Hun history, there is no need of any
migrations later than that of the Scythiae (Skodoti)
to bring them into Europe, and there is no evidence
of any such migration in the modern or authentic
facts in the history of the Scythiae, there is no evi-
dence of their having either been ejected from
their European occupations, or extinguished as
populations. The only definite fact is a change of
the names by which the populations of a certain
portion of Europe are known. It is suggested, then,
that the history of the populations akin to the Huns
from the 5th century forwards, is, in the main, a
continuance of the history of the Scythiae of the 4th
century a. c. But is there any evidence of such
continuity? It is submitted that there is some.
The Karapogos of Herodotus are, probably, the Cu-
signari of later writers. The Huns of Attila are not
only called Scythiae, but more specifically Royal
Scythiae. (Pricus, de Legat. 8. 1.) Lastly, comes
the notice of the Νικόρα (v. s. sup.) by Ptolem.
But what if the Acastiri=Agathyris? Mr. New-
man, in a paper on the Scythias of Herodotus, places
them in Transylvania. So much for the coincidence
of name and fact. What is the specific name of the
Huns? There is a certain amount of difference we must
accept α' priori. The two words have come to us
through different routes, and at different times.
Agathyris is Greek—early, classical Greek; as
(as Greek) Roman also. It was taken by our early
Greek authorities at second-hand; perhaps even less
directly than that. This means, that it was not
taken from the Agathyris themselves, but that it
passed through an intermediate language, becoming
thereby liable to change.

But the Greeks of the time of Pricus got it either
first-hand, or through the Goths, and their forms are,
Andrope; and Aνα`ργυρσ, Acastiri (in certain MSS.,
Acastiri). It would be strange if the words were
like rather than they are. There has been a difference of
medium, and a difference of form is the natural result.
The present writer makes no secret of laying great
stress on these words, Acastiri and Agathyris, even
at the risk of being accused of indulging in stromo-
logies. He will, on the contrary, submit that the two
combined are more than twice as strong as one standing alone; they confirm
each other. At present he sums up with the interro-

gation, that if the Acastiri were Huns, and the Agathyris
Scythiae, and each occupied the same locality at times
so distant as the ages of Herodotus and Pricus,
some member of the Hun name, at least, was in side
in Transylvania six centuries before Attila's time,—
some Scythians coincided with some Huns.

It is now suggested that the history of these parts be read backwards. For the paths between the
Alta and the Dniester, it was the Romans of Trajan
who displaced the descendants of the Scythiae of
Herodotus, fragments of whom remained in Tran-
sylvania as Acastiri in the time of Attila. And why
not the Huns of Attila be what the Acastiri were? No evidence brings them from any point east of
the Altius. All that evidence does is to say that certain
Huns fought against certain Alans on the Mæscotis;
that certain Huns ejected certain Thervingis from
Besaþaria; that certain Huns occupied the country
between the Alutu and Theisæ. All beyond is inference;
and the inference of the present writer is, that the Huns
of Attila were no new comers in Hungary. Where
was Attila's court or camp? Not in Roman Dacia,
nor yet in Roman Panoniam; but just in that part
between the two that was never Romanised; a likely
spot for the remains of such independence as the
Scythian portion of Dacia might preserve, but not a
likely spot for a new invader from the Don or Volga.
Part, then, of the inference is certain; the other is
uncertain. No man can say how much. And the sub-
jects of Deccebalus may have been Scythian or Turk,
descendants of the Agathyri, ancestors of the Acasti-
ri, close kinsmen of the Huns of Attila. Such is the
inference. If soldiers, why not captains? why
not Deccebalus himself? There are those who may
think that the notion of Deccebalus being a Turk
supplies a reductio ad absurdum. Yet it is only
our preconceived notions that are shocked. No facts
are against it. Why should not the Agathyri of
Dacia have supplied a leader as well as any other?
Deccebalus is a word strange to Gothic, strange to Slavonic, not strange to Turk history.
When the proper and specific Turks first appear in
the field of history, as they do in the reign of Jus-
tinian, the name of the first Turk khan is that of the
last Dacian king—Diebel, in Gibbon; Διοβδολος,
in Menander (p. 30f.).

The true historical character of Attila will, per-
haps, never be known. But, in any event, the
thesis of an impaired nationality, and the analogue of Vel-
gius in Spain rather than of Tamerlane in Asia, is
as little removed from the proper truth as the notion
that he was the scourge of God and the symbol of barbarism. The ejection of the Goths
seems to have a simple detail in the history of
Dacia,—possibly the first great event in the recon-
struction of a Scythic (or Scythe-Sarmatian) king-
dom as opposed to a Romano-Germanic one. At
any rate, it is much more certain that the Goths were
the intruders than it is that the Huns were.

WITTEN HUNS (Οὐκούν Αχάνος), CIGARIAT, 
NEFIALTAR, EPHIALTAR. — Cigariae is the
name in Pricus; whilst, the epithet of Procopi-
us. Their locality was the south-western part
of Turkestan; their affinities, probably Turk; the
present Turcomans being their likeliest descendants.
They appear in history as being engaged in a war
against Pricus, king of Persia, in the sixth cen-
tury. (Procop. B. P. i. 8.) They are distinctly
stated by Procopius to have agreed with the Huns
chiefly in name; to have been designated by the
epithet white, because their complexion was fair,
to have been comparatively civilized, settled, and
agricultural.

UNGOMATARA. — Neumann considered that a popu-
lition named by Amminias Marcellinus Chiosiaus, are Huns — name for name. Their king Grumbates, along with the king of the Caucasian A. bani, was an ally of Sapor in the war against Julian (A.D. 506). Populations akin to the Huns in Northern Armenia, or along the Georgian frontier, are by no means improbable.

RELATIONS OF THE HUNN TO THE HUN-JO OF CHINESE HISTORY. — The criticism upon the connection (real or supposed) of the Huns with a population that came in contact with the Chinese, has been deferred until the present occasion. It comes best after a notice of the White Huns. Gibbon's account is that of De Guignes. Neumann has adopted, and in some degree sanctified, the views of the French and English historians. As Neumann is well versed in Chinese literature, his opinion is important. The criticism of the present writer is based upon no pretence of anything of the sort. He only takes the evidence as he finds it.

Let us see what is stated, and then compare it with what is proved. A writer (Seo-ma-teien) whose date is fixed about B.C. 100, but whose writings have not come down to us, and who is only known from being quoted by Ma-tu-an-lin (a writer of the eighth century A.D.), is said to have stated that, between B.C. 2357 and B.C. 3205, there lived on the Upper Huangho a tribe called by the Chinese Shan-jang (armored mountainiers). Between B.C. 2205 and B.C. 1766, the name for the population of these localities is Hun-jo. That the Shan-jang are the Hun-jo under a Chinese, and the Hun-jo under a native name, is stated by Neumann; but it is in inference of his own, unsupported (so far as his text goes) by anything Chinese. Hence, admitting the Hun-jo to be Huns, the evidence of their being Shan-jang is incomplete. This subtracts something from their antiquity. The history proceeds with the statement that — about B.C. 300 there was a great Tanjon (sovereign) of the Hun-jo named Tedman, and that he came 1000 years after an individual named Sunn-wei; nothing being known for the interval. This subtracts again from the historical antiquity of the Hun-jo. About B.C. 207 Maotun conquers great part of China, and about A.D. 90 his descendants are themselves conquered and ejected. This we get from the Chinese. We also get the statement that these broken and ejected Hun-jo moved westwards. They are now getting towards a time and place where European history takes cognisance of them. The Hun-jo are pressed by the Chinese, press upon the Alans, and come out as the Huns of the time of Valens.

It may narrow the question if we criticise this last fact in the history of the Hun-jo only; leaving out the earlier ones, as being but remotely connected with that of the Huns. Can the fugitive from China, A.D. 90, be connected with the invaders of South Russia in the time of Valens? The best attention which the writer of this article has been able to give to the modern writers on this subject, has left him with the conviction that the connection is one of their own making. No western writer carries the Huns east of the Volga; no Chinese one, west of the latitude of Lake Baikal. Neumann's references lead us to believe that the Alans are mentioned by the Chinese historians. The context shows that they are not. The link, then, is hypothetical and unsatisfactory.

It may have struck some that the whole of the Chinese evidence for these early times is unsatisfactory, — unsatisfactory even as a general view. But there are suspicious details as well. Tedman, the first Tanjon of the Huns, reappears several centuries later as the first Khan of the Turkas. Neumann himself argues that the word *Gasa-*tusi (or *Ansal*) in the Chinese books means *Asia*, word for word; and that it was a name taken from the western world. If this, why not more? Why not the name *Han-jo*? The facts that are found in the writers who have dealt with the Hun-jo history, as taken from the Chinese, are suspiciously like the facts of the Byzantine historians. The name *Det-sul* is given as being a Chinese form for *Det-seturs*, a king certainly connected with Byzantine, not so certainly with Chinese history. It is by no means certain that the whole history of the Hun-jo is older than the influence of those Syriac Christians in China and Mongolia, who gave the Mongolians their alphabet, and with it (perhaps) a sufficient linking of the history of *Dea* with Asia to be adapted to the antiquities of their own country.

But, granting this view to be untenable and that the Chinese history is authentic, we must remember that the Huns of Attila were one thing, the White Huns of Turkestan another; and it may be added that, if some Huns or other must be brought in contact with China, the case is the stronger for those of Turkestan. At the present moment, the Turk populations of Yarkand and Khoten belong to what is called Chinese Tartary; whereas, between the Northern Turks (Tartary) and China, the vast tract of Mongolia intervenes.

Such is a sketch of the reasons for disconnecting the Huns of Attila and the Hun-jo of Chinese authors. (Gibbon, Decline and Fall, &c.; Creasy, Decisive Battles of the World (Chalons); De Guignes, Histoire des Huns; Neumann, Die Völker des Südlichen Russlands.)

HUNNUM, in Britain, the fifth station along the line of the Valtum, beginning at Segedunum (Walheim), where the Notitia places the Alae Sabiniana — a body of troops probably named after Hadrian's emperor, Sabina. It coincides with the present locality of Holton, where Roman remains are abundant, and where, in A.D. 1600, Camden found a monumental slab erected to the memory of a soldier of the Roman army. The town name is not in the placename made at Hunnum and its results, as well as for that of Roman road, and a bridge made out an older Roman one, see Bruce's Roman Wall, pp. 136—141.

HYAREA. [HYLA. No. 2.]

HYAMPOLIS (Τύαμπολή: Etch *TapoulaAras*), an ancient town of Phocis, mentioned by Homer (II. ii. 591), and said to have been founded by the Hyantes after they had been expelled from Bocotia by the Cadmeians. (Paus. ii. 53 § 5; Strab. ix. 524.) It was situated on the road leading from Orchomenus to Opus (Paus. i. c.), and, as it stood at the entrance of a valley which formed a convenient passage from Locri into Phocis and Bocotia, its name frequently occurs in history. It was at the entrance of this pass that the Phocians gained a victory over the Thessalians. (Herod. viii. 28.)

Hyampolis was afterwards destroyed, along with the other Phocian towns, by the Romans (Justin, viii. 32.) In B.C. 372 Jacon, in his march through Phocis, when he was returning from Bocotia after the battle of Leuctra, is said to have taken *Tapare-
HYMON

HYBLA.

1099

was supposed by some to be the same place as Clesonas, a village belonging to Hyampos. (Pute.

Aratus. vi. iii. 4. § 37), which is supposed to be the same place as Clesonas, a village belonging to Hyampos. (Pute.

In n. c. 347 a battle was fought near Hyampos between the Boeotians and Phocians. (Diod. xvi.

The city is said to have been destroyed by Philip; but, as Pausanias states that the ancient agora, senate-house, and theatre were still remaining in his time, it must have been chiefly the fortifica-

tions which were destroyed by Philip. At all events it continued to be an inhabited city, and is

mentioned in the Roman wars in Greece. (Liv.

The ruins of Hyampos may be seen upon a

height about five minutes northward of the village of Voghdham. "The entire circuit of the fortifica-
tions is traceable, but they are most complete on the

east side. The fort is of the third order, the

nearly approaching to the most regular kind. The

circumference is about three-quarters of a mile. The

direct distance to this ruin from the summit of Abae

is not more than a mile and a half in a north-west

direction. Below Voghdham, on the side of a steep

bank which falls to the valley of Kladone, a foun-
dain issuing from the rock is discharged through

two spouts into a stone reservoir of ancient construc-
tion, which stands probably in its original place." 

(Leake, Northern Greece, vol. ii. pp. 167, seq.)

Strabo relates (l.c.) that there was another town,

named Hyampos, in Phocis, situated on Parmenius.

HYANTES ("Townes"), are mentioned among the

aboriginal inhabitants of Boeotia, who were driven

out of this country by the Cadmeians, whereupon

they founded the town of Hyampos in Phocis.

(Paus. ix. 5. § 1, ix. 33. § 5; Strab. vii. p. 321, ix.

p. 401, xiv. 2, x. 464.)

HYBLA ("Tyba;

Ekhel, vol. i.

p. 216), was situated on the southern slope of

Mount Aetna, not far from the river Symachus.

Hence it is described by Pausanias (in whose time it

had ceased to be an independent city) as situated in

the territory of Canata (να τῆς Καναθοῦ, l. c.).

In like manner, we find it noticed by Thucydides

as a place between Canata and Centuria, so that

the Athenians, on their return from an expedition to

the latter city, ravaged the corn fields of the Insec-

teans and Hybleans. (Thuc. vi. 96.) It was

clearly a Sicilian city; and hence, at an earlier

period, it is mentioned among the other towns of

that people in the interior of the island which

Ducetius sought to unite into a common league, a

measure to which the Hybleans alone refused to

accede. (Diod. xi. 88.) It is quite clear that, in

all the above passages, the Aeteanans Hybla is the

one meant: and it seems probable that the city of

Hybla, which was attacked by the Athenians seem

after their landing in Sicily (Thuc. vi. 62), but

without success, was no other, though Thucydides

calls it Hybla Gelasitae ("Tyba ἃ Γελασίταις"), an

epithet which has been generally supposed to belong

to the second city of the name. (See No. 2.)

During the Second Punic War, Livy mentions

Hybla as one of the towns that were induced to

revolt to the Carthaginians in n. c. 211, but were

quickly recovered by the Roman praetor M. Cor-

nelius. (Liv. xxi. 21.) In the time of Cicero the

Hybleans (evidently the people of the whole city)

appear as a considerable municipal community,

with a territory fertile in corn (Cic. Ver. iii.

43): and Hybla is one of the few places in the

interior of Sicily which Pomponius Mela thinks

worthy of mention. Its name is also found both in

Pliny, who reckons it among the "populi stipendiarii" of the inland, and in Ptolemy. Hence it is

strange that Pausanias appears to speak of it as

in his time utterly desolate. The passage, how-

ever, is altogether so confused that it is very
difficult to say of which Hybla he is there speaking.

(Mel. ii. 7. § 18; Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Ptoli. iii.

4. § 14; Paus. v. 24. § 6.) We find no later notice of

it, though an inscription of Christian times found

at Catana appears to refer to Hybla as still existing

under its ancient name. (Castell. Inscr. Sicil.

p. 253, no. 42.)

The site cannot be fixed with certainty: but the

position suggested by Cluverius, at Paternò (about

12 miles from Catania), is probably enough, and

derives strong confirmation from the discovery in

that city of an altar dedicated "Veneri Victribi


Pet. Sicil. p. 36.) The difficulty of its determina-

tion arises from our uncertainty as to the site of

the neighbouring city of Aetna. (Ætna.)

COIN OF HYBLA MAJOR.

2. Hybla, called by Stephanus "the Little" (Δικαῖον), and by Pausanias Hybla Gerasitae (Ψηφεί-

Tis, Paus. v. 23. § 6), was intimately connected,

if not identical, with the Greek colony of Megara,

which whence derived the name of Megara Hybl.

Ea. There is considerable discrepancy between

the different accounts of the foundation of that

colony (Mégara), but all agree that it was founded

in the territory, if not exactly on the site, of the

Sicilian town of Hybla. (Thuc. vi. 4.; Strab. vi.

p. 267; Sclymn. Ch. 277; Serv. ad Verg. Ecl.

i. 55.) Megara was destroyed by Geron of Syracuse

after it had subsisted 245 years, and its inhabitants

expelled or removed elsewhere. (Thuc. i. c.) Its

territory was naturally incorporated with that of

Syracuse, and the site of the city itself appears to

have remained desolate till the Athenian expedition

to Sicily, b. c. 415, when we find Lamachus judi-

ciously proposing to occupy it as the naval station

of the Athenian fleet. (Thuc. vi. 49.) But this

advice was overruled, and the next spring the Syna-

cusans erected a fort for the protection of the site,

which the Athenians repeatedly attacked, but with-
HYDAPES.

1100

HYBLA.

out success. (Id. vi. 75, 94.) After this we hear nothing more either of Megara or Hybla until the Second Punic War, when the former is mentioned as a small town which was occupied by the Syracusans during their hostile operations against Marcellus, and was in consequence taken by assault, plundered, and destroyed by that general, s. c. 214. (Liv. xxv. 30, 35.) A small town seems, however, to have again grown up upon the site: Cicero notices it under the name of Megaria, but calls it only "a place" near Syracuse, without indicating that it was a town, but both Mela and Pliny distinctly call it such. (Cic. Verr. v. 25; Plin. ii. 8. s. 14; Mela. ii. 7. § 16.) Strabo, on the other hand, says that the city of Megara no longer existed, but the name of Hybla still remained; and Pausanias speaks of the latter as a village in the territory of Catana. (Strab. vi. p. 267; Paus. v. 23, § 6.) The inference which we may probably draw from these contradictory statements is, that there was a small place on the spot which was sometimes known as Megara, sometimes as Hybla. The latter name, as Strabo tells us, still retained some celebrity from the fame of the Hyblaean honey, which was produced on the neighbouring hills, and the praises of which are sung by the Latin poets. (Strab. l. c. Vol. i. 35, 37; Paus. vii. 13. 22; Euseb. Pont. iv. 15. 10; Sil. Ital. xiv. 199.)

Pausanias appears to apply to this Hybla the epithet of Gereitis (Γερείτις), which must certainly be the same word with the Paseiros of Thucydid (vi. 62), though (as already observed) the latter appears to be the name of the tribe and not of the city. (Rob. i. c. Virg. Ec. l. 45, 87; Ovid, Trist. i. 22.) We see therefore, contrary to what we might at first suppose, that these Galeatae were the native or Sicilian inhabitants of the territory in which Megara was founded; and it seems at least highly probable that there always existed a Siculan town of Hybla, distinct from the Greek city of Megara, though of course dependent upon the latter in the days of its power. But the passage of Pausanias as it stands, is so confused (if not corrupt) that it is difficult to rely on it: and he himself admits the confusion that frequently existed between the two cities of the name, and which prevented him from pronouncing positively which of them it was that had dedicated offerings at Olympia. (Paus. l. c.)

The site of the Megarean Hybla appears to be clearly fixed near the mouth of the little river Canaro, the ancient Albanus, a small stream flowing into the Sinus Megarensis; a short distance from its right bank, Fazello describes the ruins of a considerable town as visible in his day, but in D'Orrive's time there remained only very slight and uncertain vestiges. (Canaro. l. c. p. 159; D'Orriville, Sicula, p. 172.) Cluverius follows Fazello in regarding those as the remains of the Greek colony of Megara, but there seems much reason to suppose that that city was situated nearer to the modern

HYDAPES.

Ageri. [Megara.] The neighbouring village of Melilli is supposed by local writers to have derived its name from the honey of the Hyblaean hills, in the midst of which it is situated. B. The third city of the name, called by Stephanus "the Less" ("TBCs ου 'ολλοσ"), and surrounded Hera or Heraea ("Héra, 'Hepia," is much the least known of the three. No allusion to it is found in Pausanias, where he is distinguishing the other two cities of the name, nor in any of the geographers: but we find in the Itineraries a town of Hybla placed on the line of road from Syracuse to Agrigentum, which is certainly distinct from both the preceding, and can therefore be no other than the third Hybla of Stephanus. It was situated, according to the Itineraries, 18 miles from Acræa (Palazzolo), on the road to Agrigentum, but its precise site has not been identified. (Itin. Ant. p. 89; Tab. Peut.) A passage in which Cicero speaks of a town called Hera, in Sicily (and Att. ii. 1, § 6), has been thought to refer to this town; but the reading is very doubtful.

The circumstance that there were so many towns called Hybla in Sicily probably arose from the fact mentioned by Pausanias, that there was a local divine worship of the goddess "Hera," and that the town of Heraclea was called Hydape among the Athenians. (Strab. i. c.)

HYCARRA or HYCARRA ("T·c·era, Thuc.; "Th·c·era, Diod., Steph. B.; Etk. Thucpe. , Id.) a small town on the N. coast of Sicily between Panormus and the port of Segesta. The city is described as a Sicilian town, and it appears to have been independent of, and on hostile terms with, the neighboiing city of Segesta. Here during the Athenian expedition to Sicily, s. c. 415, Nicias, as he was proceeding with the fleet along the N. coast of the island, landed at Hyccara, which he took and plundered, and afterwards made it over to the Segestans. (Thuc. vi. 63; Diod. xii. 6.) The Athenians are said to have realised 100 talents by the booty thus acquired: among the captives taken on this occasion was the celebrated courtier Lais, then a mere child, who was carried to Corinth and there sold as a slave. (Plut. Nic. 15, Aeschin. 39; Athen. xii. 589; Paus. ii. 2. § 5; Steph. B. s. v. "Th·c·era; Schol. in Aristoph. Plato. 179.) No subsequent history of Hyccara is known; but the town probably continued to be but a small place, and a mere dependency of Segesta or Panormus; but it did not cease to exist, for its name reappears in the Itinerary of Antoninus (pp. 91, 97), which places it M. P. from Panormus, proceeding along the coast to the westward. This distance coincides with a place called Cor·mi·d Cor·mi·d, where, according to Fazello, the ruins of an ancient town were still visible in his time. The modern town of Cor·mi·d (the name of which is probably derived from that of Hyccara) has been removed to a distance of three miles inland. (Fazell. de Reh. Sic. vii. 6; Cluver. Sicul. p. 279.)

HYDAPES ("Hydape·s, Strab. xiv. p. 868; Pinn. vi. 20. s. 23; Mela, iii. 7. 6; Curt. iv. 5; Dione. Perig. v. 1139), one of the principal rivers of that part of India called the Pabgaj. It rises in the north-western Himalāh mountains in Kašmar, and, after flowing nearly S., falls into the Acesines or Chandra. Its Sanscrit name was Vīṣūṣ, which is probably preserved in that of one of its modern titles, Vīṣūṣ, of the river of Bokah. Its present usual name is Jēna. It was on the banks of this river that Alexander built his fleet of timber which he procured from the Mounē Koṇdi (western Himalāh) (Strab.)
HYDATA. [V.]

HYDRA (Τήρα), a town in Caria, said to have been founded by Hydrules, a son of the sparta, one of three brothers who emigrated from Sparta. (Strab. xiv. 630; Steph. B. s. e.; Liv. xxxvii. 86.) The Hydrules, no doubt the name of the Hydrules (Ptol. v. 29), belonged to the conventus of Cibyra. [L. S.]

HYDRA (Τήρα), a promontory on the south of the gulf of Elaeas in Aetolia, forming the south-western corner of the bay, and now called Cape Fezani. (Strab. iii. 632; Ptol. v. 2. § 6.) [L. S.]

HYDRA (Τήρα), a town in Caria, respecting the site of which nothing is known, except that it was situated on the coast of Mylassa. (Ptol. v. 2. § 20; Steph. B. s. e. TΗρα, Ptol. iv. 49.) [L. S.]

HYDRAUM (Τήρα, Σταδίασις; Τήραμα, Σταδίασις; Σταδίασις, Σταδίασις), a city of Crete, which the Maritime Itineraries place at 100 stadia to the E. of Amphimnaitia. There can be no doubt but that it is represented by the modern Sfakian village of Dravias, situated in the fertile little plain running between the mountains and the shore along the bay of Amphimnaitia. (Pashley, Trav. vol. i. p. 73; Hec. Krae, vol. i. pp. 352, 434.) [E. B. J.]

HYDRAOTES (Τήραδες, Arrian, Anab. vi. 8, 13. 14, Ind. c. 3), a river of the Pindos, which flows nearly SW. from the N. slope of the western H. of the mountains till it joins the Asenes (Chondi). Its Sanscrit name is Pusati, which has been slightly modified into its present appellation of the Ravi. According to Arrian, the river joined the Asenes in the territory of the Cambodhai, after having already received as tributaries the Hyphasias (now Ypsios), the Sargas, and the Neudrus. (Ind. c. 4.) This is not strictly correct, as the Hyphasias falls into the Aseneses somewhat below the Hydramotes. Strabo calls this river Hyarolis (Τήραλος, xv. pp. 994—997), which is perhaps the nearest to the form of the native name. Curtius, on the other hand, writes Hydrates (ix. 1. § 13). Ptolemy speaks of a river he calls the Adris or Ruedria, which is probably the same stream (viii. 1. §§ 26, 27). [V.]

HYDREA (Τήρεα; Eth. Τήρεδος; Ηδρα), a small island off the coast of Hermione and Troezeniua. It originally belonged to the habitations of Hermione, which gave the island to the Samians on the condition that the latter paid it to the Troezenians. (Hecat ap. Steph. B. s. e.; Herod. iii. 59; Paus. ii. 34, § 9.) Hydrea is, which rarely mentioned in antiquity, became in modern times the head-quarters of the Greek commerce (now Bi,-, a nam) and considerable of modern Grecian freedom. Although Hydrea is only a few miles in circumference, so rocky as scarcely to yield the common vegetables, and with no water except what is collected in cisterns, it attained by its commerce an extraordinary degree of prosperity. Before the Greek revolution it had a wealthy population of more than 25,000 souls, and upwards of 300 trading vessels. But the losses which the Hydriotes experienced gave a blow to their prosperity from which they have never recovered. (Holland, Travels, vol. ii. p. 202, 2nd ed.; Bohns, Teuchcher, 5o. p. 68; Leake, Peloponesse, p. 82, seq.; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 456.)

HYDRELA (Τήρελα), a town in Caria, said to have been founded by Hydrules, one of three brothers who emigrated from Sparta. (Strab. xiv. 630; Steph. B. s. e.; Liv. xxxvii. 86.) The Hydrelia, no doubt the name of the Hydrelia (Ptol. iv. 49), belonged to the conventus of Cibyra. [L. S.]

HYDRIACUS (Τήριακος), a small stream which ran into the sea along the coast of Gedrosia, which is mentioned by name by Marcellus (p. 22) and Ptolemy (v. 2. § 8). [V.]

HYDRUM, called in Greek and sometimes also in Latin HYRUM (Τήρος, Ητορήμος), Hydrum but an inscription has Hudrenitus: Obrantio, a city of Calabria, on the coast of the Adriatic, and a port of considerable importance, for which it was indebted to the circumstance of its being the nearest point of Italy to the coast of Greece, the passage being shorter even than that from Brundisium. (Cic. ad Att. xvi. 21.) We have very little information as to its early history; but it seems probable that it was a Greek city, or at least had received a Greek colony, though the tradition related by Stephanius of Byzantium (s. v. Biespors), which represented it as founded by Cretans, is probably connected with the legends which ascribed a Cretan origin to the Sallentines and Messapians, rather than to any historical Greek colony. But Scylax distinctly notices "the port of Hydrum," in a passage where he is speaking only of Greek towns (Scl. p. 5. § 14); and though there seems to imply that it was not an independent city like Metapontum or Taras, he elsewhere (p. 5. § 4) calls it "τῶν ἐν Τριζί καλυτέων; hence it seems highly probable that it was at that time merely a dependency of Taras. Nor do we hear anything of Hydrumum for some time after it had fallen, with the rest of the Messapian peninsula, under the Roman yoke; the establishment of the Roman colony at Brundisium and the increasing importance of that port having, doubtless, tended to throw Hydrumum into the shade. But as early as a. 191 we find that it was a customary place of landing in Italy, for those who came from Greece and crossed over from Corcyra (Liv. xxxvi. 21); and this probably continued to be a route much frequented, while Brundisium was the point of communication with Apollonia and the coast of Epirus. Cicero, however, recognises the fact, that the shortest passage from Italy to the opposite coast was from Hydrumum, which for that reason he himself seems to have preferred to Brundisium, though Pliny tells us that the latter route, though longer, was the safer of the two. (Cic. ad Att. xvi. 21, xvi. 6; and Fam. xvi. 9; Pline. iii. 11. s. 16.) All the ancient geographers mention Hydrum as situated
HYDRA.

at the month or entrance of the Adriatic: Pliny states that both of the straits which divide it from the opposite coast rose to the level of 50 M. P. (50 M. P.) from Hydrrum to the island of Sasso near the Acquirismian Promontory. Pliny adds a strange story, that Pyrrhus had at one time formed the project of crossing the passage with a brig, 6 of his boats, and that the same idea had been taken up at a later time by M. Varro, in the war against the pirates. (Plin. iii. 11. 16; Strab. vi. p. 281; Mel. ii. 4; § 7; Ptol. iii. 1. § 14.) Strabo speaks of Hydnum as in his time but a small place (πολις ἡνεκάς); but it seems to have risen into a considerable municipal town under the Roman empire (Orell. Inscr. 2570; 345. Col. p. 262), and increased gradually in importance as Brundusium declined. [BRUNDUM.] In the fourth century it appears to have become the usual place of passage, not only to Greece, but to Apollonia, Dyrrachium, and thence to Constantinople; so that the itineraries all give the routes of communication between Italy and the East upon this supposition. (Ibn. Ant. pp. 15. 293, 299; Ibn. 3. Mart. p. 489; Ibn. H Pier. p. 609.) The same state of things continued also after the fall of the Western Empire; hence, during the wars of the Goths with Belisarius and Narses, Hydnum assumes an importance very different from what it possessed in Roman times. (Procop. B. v. i. 1, B. g. iii. 36, &c., where the name is corruptly written Δρυν.) It was one of the last citadels in the S. of Italy which remained in the hands of the Greek emperors, from whom it was not finally wrested till the 11th century. The modern state of Otranto is a poor decayed place, though still the see of a bishop: it was taken and plundered in 1480 by the Turks; a calamity which it has never recovered. Galatea, a local historian, who saw it previous to that event, describes it as then a flourishing and populous place, though, like Taranto, occupying only the citadel or arx of the ancient city: the circuit of the ancient walls could be distinctly traced, enclosing a space of 11 stadia, and fortified with towers; but, he adds, "all this is now levelled with the ground." Recent travellers have found no vestiges of antiquity but the pavement of the Via Traiana, and some marble columns and mosaic pavements in the present cathedral. A ruined church of St. Nicholas is supposed to occupy the site of an ancient temple. (Galatea, de Situ Iasgianic., pp. 47—50; Romenella, vol. ii. 110, 111; Craven, Travels, pp. 142—144.) Though in such a decayed condition, Otranto still gives name to the province, which is known as the Terra di Otranto, and includes the whole of the Iapygian or Calabrian peninsula.

The little river Iatro, the sluggish waters of which enter the harbour of Otranto, is evidently the stream called in ancient times the Hydnum, whose name has been preserved to us in a line of Lucan (v. 375). [E. B. L]

HYDRAUSSA (Τηροπάρα), an island off the western coast of Attica, now called Pansania. (Strab. ix. p. 398: Leake. Demi of Attica, p. 55.)

HYELE. [VELIA.]

HYETAS (Ὑητας, Χιτας), a village of Athamas, said to have been founded by the Argives. Hyettas, contained in the time of Pausanias a temple of Aesclepius, frequented by the sick for the cure of their diseases, where the deity continued to be worshipped in the form of a rude stone. Pausanias (ix. 56. 6; Steph. B. a. s. v.; Forchhammer, Vellum, p. 178.)

HYGRES (Ὑγρής, Ptol. iii. 5. § 13), a place on the N. coast of the Pelus Mactaris between the rivers Lucus and Portes. [E. B. J.]

HYLA, a port at the head of the bay of Schoniae, in Caria. (Pomp. Mela, 1. 16: Ptol. v. 29, where some read Ηζας.) [L. S.]

HYLAEA (Ὑλαΐα, Χαναθ., Steph. B.), the peninsula which lies to the NW. of Tauoria, formed by the lower part of the Borysthenes, the Exarne, the gulf of Carcinitis, and the river Hyparchy, which flows through it. According to Herodotus (iv. 9, 18, 64, 76), it is a woody tract lying to the E. of the Borysthenes (Δινεστήρ), of which Pliny makes mention: "Inde silvestris regio, Hyleanum mare, qua alniltur, cognominavit" (iv. 12). It would seem to be indicated by Pompontius Mela: "Hyparchia per Nomadis evolution, Silvae deinde sunt, quasi maximae hae terrae furarum" (ii. i. § 45; comp. Sceyn. Fr. 105; Anon. Part. p. 3.)

It is uncertain whether there remain any traces of this woodland. Some old maps present the name of the Black Forest in the very same place; and this may have had a much wider extent in earlier times. From the communications of several travellers, however, it appears that there is no wood now, although the fact of its having once existed is preserved in the popular traditions of the country; nor does the woody country occur till the banks of the river Don are reached. (Heeren, Ideen, vol. i. p. 2, p. 272; trans. vol. ii. p. 8.) It has been identified with the great plain of Iambrochus in the steppe of the Nogaz. (Bennett, Geog. of Herod. vol. i. p. 83; Potocki, Voyage dans les Stips d'Astrachan, vol. i. p. 179; Kölker, Mem. de l'Acad. de St. Pétersb. vol. x. p. 655; Kohl, Süd Russland, vol. i. p. 75.) [E. B. J.]

HYLAETHUS or HYLAETH (Ὑλαθέας or Χαλαθέας), a river in Locria Ohiois, flowing through Locria near the eastern frontier of Aetolia into the Corinthian gulf. Leake supposes it to be the modern Mormo, and to have derived its name from Hyle, a town in Phocia mentioned by Stephanaeus B. (Diary, 1. 67; Step. B. a. s. v. Χαλαθέας; Leake. North of Greece, vol. ii. p. 619.) [HYLE, No. 2.]

HYLE (Χαλαθέας; Eθ. Χαλαθέας). 1. An ancient town in Boeotia, situated upon the lake Hyleon, which derived its name from this place. (Hes. 1. ii. 500, v. 708, vii. 221; Strab. ii. p. 407, 408: Dionys. xiii. 66; Ptol. iv. 7. a. 19; Step. B. a. s.) Moschus, who calls the town Hyleis, speaks of it as if he seemed to believe that it was the native place of Mender (Ποιος ο Μενδής πατρός τῶν Βασιλείων τοῖς Μοσχίς, Steph. iii. 89); but this is in opposition to all other ancient authorities. The site of Hyle is uncertain, and is variously placed by modern authorities. Leake supposes it to be represented by the Polladeastro on the height between the northern end of the lake and the foot of Mount Paele. Ulrici places it on the southern end of the lake, near the mouth of the river Iasgos. (Leake, North of Greece, vol. ii. p. 313; Ulrichs, Reise in Griechenland, p. 257.)
HYLIA ("Hyileos") a river on the E. coast of Bruttium, mentioned only by Thucydides (vii. 35), from whom we learn that it was situated between Thurii and Orotone, and apparently formed the northern boundary of the territory of the latter city. It is supposed by Swinburne to be the Acquane, while Romanelli would identify it with the Calonasto, a more considerable stream, about 10 miles nearer Orotone, has perhaps a better claim than either. (Swinburne, Truev. vol. i. p. 309; Romanelli, vol. i. p. 125; Vol. ii. p. 125.)

HYLICA LACUS. (Boretta, p. 413, b.)

HYLICUS (Torezen.)

HYLLI, HYLLINI. (Illyricum.)

HYLLUS ("Hyllus"). a tributary of the river Hermus, in Lydia, flowing into it from the north. (Hom. H. xx. 309; Herod. i. 80; Pimn. v. 31.) In the time of Strabo (xiii. p. 626) this river was called Phrygusina.

HYLOPHAGI ("Cteniaphos, Diod. iii. 24; Ariian, Peripl. Mar. Erthg. p. 2) were one of the numerous and obscure tribes of Aethiopians who derived their appellations, with the Greeks at least, from their modes of living and diet. The Hylophagi, or eaters of beechnuts, or perhaps dates and fruit generally, dwelt on either bank of the Astaboras or White Nile. The Shangallas occupy these districts at the present day, and are scarcely less uncivilised. The account of the Hylophagi in Diodorus (l. c.) is, however, hardly credible, and seems to have been founded upon rumour or report. According to him, the Hylophagi fed in the summer upon fruits, in winter upon the long rank grasses of the river-meadows, sprang from tree to tree like birds or apes, went perfectly naked, were armed with clubs, and had their females in common. The most curious fact in his story is the liability of the Hylophagi to cataracts (γαλακανοερα) on their eyes, which, by preventing them from climbing, caused the majority of the race to die of hunger. (W. B. D.)

HYMETTUS. (Attica, p. 322, b.)

HYPAEGUSIS FL. (Carcina.)

HYPAEAE. ("Strobilus.")

HYPAEAPA ("Hyapaeas") a small town in Lydia, on the southern slope of Mount Tmolus, according to the Tab. Pent. 42 miles from Ephesus. There, as in some other towns of Asia Minor, the Persian worship of fire was introduced during the time when the country was under Persian supremacy. (Strab. xiii. p. 627; Prot. v. 2. § 16; Or. Met. vi. 13, xi. 150; Ptol. v. 2. § 16.) The town appears to have continued to exist till a late period of the empire, as we possess coins of it as late as the time of Gordian. Leake (Asia Minor, p. 256) believes that the remains at Barki belong to Hymetae.

L. B.

HYPAENA ("λυγανεα: Euk. "λυγανεα") a town in the interior of Trifylia in Elis, which surrendered to Philip V. in the Social War. Its inhabitants had been transferred to Elis when Strabo wrote. Hypana is mentioned along with Tyrasae. Both these towns must have been situated in the mountains of Trifylia, but their site is uncertain. Leake places Hypana at A'Tenea in the heights above the maritime plain of Lepraum; but Boblaye moves to the north, at Mandra, in the hills above Samicum. (Strab. viii. p. 543; Polyb. iv. 77, 79; Steph. B. a. e.; Ptol. iii. 16. § 18, who calls it Tydreas; Leake, Morce, vol. ii. p. 85; Boblaye, Beschreib., 2e. p. 153; Curtius, Poliopesiones, vol. ii. p. 89.)

HYPAENIS FL. ("Tydreas, Herod. ii. 102, iv. 17, 47, 51, 81, 178, v. 89; Strab. ii. p. 107, vii. p. 306, x. p. 494; Ptol. iii. 5. § 6; Dion. Chrys. Or. xxxix. p. 75; Athen. p. 48; Pomp. Mela, ii. 1. § 6; Plin. iv. 12; Proper. i. 19. 4; Or. ex Pomp. iv. 10, 47; Tydreas, Arist. H. A. v. 19. 8); a river of Sarmatia Europaea, which springs from a large lake (Herod. iv. 49; comp. Potocki, Voyage, vol. i. p. 335), although according to Ptolemy (l. c.) it took its rise in the Amadoci Montes. It flowed parallel with the Borythenes (Strab. p. 306, 494). The water in the spring is in great part fresh, but after receiving the bitter waters of Examaphia became brackish (Paus. iv. 35. § 6; Or. Met. xv. 285; Vitruv. viii. 3. § 11; Eustath. ad Dionys. Per. 1143) and discharged itself into the Euxine at the town of Oblis. It received its present name in the sixth century; in Jornandes (de Get. 5) and the Geographer continuator it appears under the form Bagosolia = Bagos river (Sola, in old German, meaning water) Constantine Porphyrogenitus (de adm. Imp. 49) called it Bogu.

It is difficult to determine the original meaning of the name; but as the Slavonians paid divine honours to their rivers, it may be connected with the Slavonic word Bog, "God." The Greek name Hypania is traceable to the Indo-European pan-ai, "water." (Schafarik, Slav. Alt. vol. i. p. 505.) (Kohli, Reisem in Sud-Russland, vol. i. p. 34; Köler, Mem. de l'Acad. de St. Petersb. vol. x. p. 126; Eichwald, Geographie d. Komp. Meer, p. 392.) [E. B. J.]

HYPAENIS. [HYPAHNIS.]

HYPATIA (§ Ἡγαθία, τα Ἡγαθία: Euk. Ἡγαθία, Hypana, Liv.; also "Τριφυλία, Steph. B. a. e.") the chief town of the Aetians, in the valley of the Spercheius, and at the foot of Mt. Oeta. In the Roman wars in Greece it belonged to the Aetolian league. (Polyb. xx. 9, 11, xxii. 9, 5; Liv. xxxvi. 14, 26.) The women of Hypana, as of many other Thessalian towns, were noted for their skill in magic; and it was here that Lucius, in the story of Lucian, was metamorphosed into an ass. (Lucian, Asin. 1, seq.; comp. Apul. Metam. i. p. 104; Theophr. H. Plant. ix. 2.) The town is mentioned by Hierocles in the 6th century. (Hieroc. p. 649, ed. Wesa.; comp. Ptol. iii. 13. § 45.) It occupied the site of the modern Neopatra, where inscriptions have been discovered containing the name of Hypana. The town appears to have been called Nae Patrae in the middle ages, and is mentioned in the 12th century as a strong fortified place. (Th. Grueber, Gesta, iv. 9. p. 112, ed. Bonn.) There are still considerable remains of the ancient town. Leake observed many large quadrangular blocks of stones and foundations of ancient walls on the heights of Neopatra, as well as in the buildings of the town. In the
 metropolitan church he noticed a handsome shaft of white marble, and on the outside of the wall an inscription in small characters of the best times. He also noticed an inscription on a broken block of white marble, lying under a plane-tree near a fountain in the Jewish burying-ground. (Leake, North- ern Greece, vol. ii. p. 14, seq.)

HYPATUS MONS. [Borbotia, p. 414, s. 9; Gilsa.]

SLEAEUS (Skeaues), a fountain in the neighbourhood of Ephesus. (Strab. xiv. pp. 634, 640; Athen. viii. p. 361.) This spring was still seen by Mr. Hamilton during his excursion in Asia Minor. (Researches, ii. p. 25.) [L. S.]

HYPERBOREIT (Tephepean). The legendary race of the Hyperboreans, though mentioned neither in the Iliad nor Odyssey, are spoken of in the poem of the Epigoni and in Hesiod (Herod. iv. 39), and occur in the traditions connected with the temples of Tempe, Delphi, and Delos. (Comp. Müller, Dor. vol. i. p. 284, trans.)

The situation assigned to this sacred nation was, as the name indicates, in the remote regions of the North. They were said to dwell beyond Boreas (Bóreas), the mountain wind, which came from the Bithynian mountains, the name of which was derived from hurricanes (Hévai), issuing from a cavern, which they warded off from the Hyperboreans, and sent to more southern nations; so that they never felt the cold north wind, but had their lot fixed in some happy climate, where, like an Alpine summit rising above the storms, they were surrounded by an atmosphere of calm and undisturbed serenity. "Here," says Von Humboldt (Asia Centrale, vol. i. p. 403), "are the first views of a natural science which explains the distribution of heat and the difference of climates by local causes,—by the direction of the winds,—the proximity of the sun, and the action of a moist or saline principle." And thus the "meteorological myth," which placed the Hyperboreans in the North at the sources of the liter, as conceived by Pindar (Olymp. iii. 14, viii. 47, Pyth. x. 31, Isthm. v. 76, and Archil., Prósaithíkis tis Peri Boetoumenów (ap. Schol. ap. Apoll. Rhod. iv. 284), was, when the liter was supposed to be a river running through all Europe from its western extremity, transferred to the regions of the West. In consequence of this we find, in later writers, a confusion of this happy land with that of Italy and other western countries, as well as of the Bithynians with the Alps and Pyrenees. But whatever arbitrary license was assumed by the poets and geographers who wished to mould these creations of the fancy into the form of a real people, as to their local habitation, the religious idea always remained the same. They were represented as a pious nation, abstaining from the flesh of animals, and living in perpetual security in the service of their God for a thousand years. (Hellenic op. Cem. Alex. Strom. vol. i. p. 305, Simonides, Pindar. op. Strab. xv. p. 711.) "The muse is no stranger to their manner. The dances of girls, and the sweet melody of the lyre and pipe, resound on every side, and twining their hair with the glittering bay they feast joyously. There is no doom of sickness or disease for this sacred race; but they live apart from toil and battles, undisturbed by exacting Nemesis." (Pind. Pyth. x. 56.) But at length, tired out with this easy life, betwixt the sun and shade, they leap, crowned with garlands, from a rock into the sea. (Píl. ii. 36; Heim. Mala, i. 3. § 5.) We are conducted almost involuntarily to the

HYPERBOREL.

ARGIPPEA, ISEDONES, and the "ancient kingdom of the Griffin," to which Aristides of Proconnesus, and, two hundred years after him, Herodotus, have given such great attention. East of the Kalmuck Argippea were the Isedones, but to the N. of both, nothing was known (Herod. iv. 25), since high mountains presented an impassable barrier. In descending the chain of Ural to the E., towards the steppes of Obol and Ichkia, another lofty range of mountains, forming the W. extremity of the Altai, does in fact appear. The commercial route crossed the first chain (Ural) from W. to E., which indicates a "meridian" chain with its main axis running from S. to N. In marking off the second chain, Herodotus clearly distinguishes that which is to the E. of the Argippea (the country of the Isedones) from that which lies beyond the huge mountains towards the N.,—where the men sleep half the year, and the air is filled with feathers,—where the Aryan tribe live who steal the gold from the "Griffins." This distinction seems to establish the existence of a chain running from W. to E. The region of the "Griffins" occurrence was the Hyperborean commences on the N. slope of the "chain of the Argippea" (the Altai). The position of the Isedones to the N. of the Jaxartes (Araxes) appears justified by the account of the campaign of Cyrus against the Massagetae, who occupied the plain to the S. of the Icedones.

The most precious mineral riches are stored up in the extremities of the earth, and it is in the N. of Europe that the greatest abundance of gold is found. (Herod. iii. 116.) Now the N. of Europe, in the geography of Herodotus, comprehends the N. of Asia, and we are irresistibly reminded of the gold-washings to the S. of the Ural, among the mountains of Kouesetach, and the ravines of the Lowlands of S. Siberia. The locality of the gold trade of NW. Asia may be placed between the 53rd and 55th degrees of latitude.

An ingenious hypothesis has been started (Erman, Reise, vol. i. p. 712), which refers the myths of the "Grifflins," guardian of the gold of the Aryan, to the phenomenon of the frequent occurrence of the fossil bones of the great pachydermous animals found in the alluvium of N. Siberia,—bones which to this day the native tribes of wild hunters believe to be the claws, beak, and head of some gigantic bird. Von Humboldt (Asia Centrale, vol. i. pp. 389—411), to whose interesting discussion on this subject reference has been made, justly enough condemns this confusion between ancient and modern fable; and shows that the symbolic image of the "Griffins," as a poetic fiction and representation in the arts, did proceed, among the Greeks, the time when relations were formed among the colonists of Pontus and the Arians. The "Griffin," was known to the Scythians, who figured it upon the vase which commemorated the good fortune of their first expedition to Tartessus. (Herod. iv. 132.) This mysterious symbol of an animal acting as guardian over gold, seems to have been the growth of India and of Persia (Aelian, N. A. iv. 26; Ctesias, Aesop. § 12; comp. Bkhr., Ctes. v. a. Herod. iii. 116); and the commerce of Miletus contributed to spread it in Greece along with the tapestries of Babylon. The region of aniferous sand, of which the Daradas (Dardara, or Dardera, mentioned in the Mahabharata, and in the fragments of Megasthenes) gave intelligence to travellers, and with which the often-repeated fable of the axis became connected, being
HYPERBOREI MONTES.

In the accidental double meaning of a name, belongs to a more S. latitude, 35° or 37°. (Cosmos, vol. ii. p. 149, trans.)

E. B. J.

HYPERBOREI MONTES. [Eupharis: Montes.]

HYPERBOREUS OCEANUS. [Septentri-

hyperboreus.

HYPERBOLUS [Aegesir.

HYPERIS (Plin. vi. 23. s. 65), a small stream mentioned only by Pliny, which falls, according to him, into the middle of the Persian gulf. Forniger has conjectured that it may be the same as that now called the "Djeyrak.

HYPETELEATUM ("Hyperiatutos), a place in the territory of the Lacedaemonienses, at a distance of 50 stadia from the latter town, containing a temple of Asclepius. The French Commission discovered on the coast below the village of Domoinia some remains of the inclosure of this temple on a rock artificially cut, with many tombs excavated in the rock, and at 500 steps from the temple, nearer Domoinia, remains as well of a Fount. (Pom. viii. 20, 29. 30;

Boblaye, Recherches, sce. p. 98; Leake, Peloponnesius, p. 168; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 204.)

HYPHANTEUM. [Bosotta, p. 412, a.]

HYPHANOSIS. ["Hyphanis, Arrian, Anab. vi. 8, Indi.

"2, 3, 4", the most eastern and the most important of the four Persian rivers, which, issuing from the Pamphylia, which in the western Hidnikhe, it flows in two principal branches in a course nearly SW. (under the names respectively of Vipades and Skadava), till, at their junction, it takes the name of Siteades, which it retains till it falls into the Indus at Mittamkote. It is best known, however, by its modern name of Skadar, which is perhaps a corruption of the Sanscrit Skandava. It has in modern times various appellations, probably according to the different parts of its course to which the writers referred. Thus in Arrian (L.c.) and Diodorus (xvii. 93) it appears under the form of Hyphasis; in Pliny (vii. 17, 21) and Curtius (ix. 1) under that of Hyphasis; while Ptolemy calls it Bia-

phasis (Baktari, sce. 1. §§ 26, 37). It might perhaps be evidently derived from the native name of the western of its two principal arms, the Vipades. On the other hand, in Strabo (xx. vv. 686, 691, 701), in Diodorus (ii. 37), in Solinus (c. 52), and in Dion. Perig. (v. 1145), it bears the title of Hypanis. There can be no doubt that all these writers refer to one and the same river; for Strabo (xx. v. 700) and Arrian (Ind. c. 2) both speak of it as the last of the rivers, that is, in reference to the advance of Alexander the Great into the East; while Pliny directly states that the Hyphasis was the limit of Alexander's march (vi 17. s. 21). The Sanscrit name for the main stream after the junction of the two principal branches, namely, the Skadava, seems not to have been wholly unknown to the ancients; for Ptolemy makes the Zaradus one of the tributaries of the Hyphasis (L.c.), and Pliny notes a river which he calls the Syrus or Hesrados, which is probably the same (L.c.). A little way before the Sudedge falls into the Indus it receives the Chosades, and then into the waters of all the other rivers of the Pamphyl.

zychasia. 1103

p. 70; Steph. B. s. v.; Arrian, Parvpl. p. 13, who calls it Hyppius; Memnon, ap. Phot. Cod. 44.) According to Scylax, this river formed the boundary between the territories of the Bithyni and the Mariandri. [L. S.]

HYSALTAE, one of the tribes of Thracia mentioned by Pliny (iv. 18), but apparently the same as the Theodori, spoken of by Step. B. s. v. "Theod.

HYPHAS ("Hypas), is a name of two rivers in Sicily, both in the southern part of the island. 1. The larger of the two, which may be called the Selinunte Hyphasis, from its flowing through the territory of that city, is the river now known as the Belici, a large stream which enters the sea about 4 miles E. of the ruins of Selinus. (Clover, Sicil. p. 230; D'Orville, Sicula, p. 78.) It rises near Corleone, and has a course of about 50 miles from thence to the sea. No mention occurs of the Hypas in history, but its name is noticed by Silius Italicus, who is said to have been restrained from it by Pausanias (vi. 19; 287; Plin. iii. 8. s. 14; Pol. iii. 4. § 6; Vib. Sequest. p. 12.) The importance of this river to the Selinuntines is attested by the coins of Selinus, on some of which the river-god Hypas (Hypas in Archaic characters) is represented as sacrificing at an altar; apparently referring to the river having been consecrated to the goddess Hygeia, who has been transferred to the salubrity of the city and its neighbourhood. (Eckhel, vol. i. p. 259; Mus. Hntpl. 48. 45. 25.)

2. A second river of the same name flowed beneath the walls of Agrigentum on their W. flank, and joined the Acragas just below the city. [Agrig.

Agrigentum.] It is now called the Dregna, and is a small stream, which flows through Selinunte valley, till immediately before the walls of Agrigentum. Considerable confusion exists among some modern writers with regard to the two rivers of Agrigentum; but the point is fully cleared up by Siebert (Akragas u. sein Gebiet. pp. 20—22). [Agrig.

Agrigentum.] Polybius (ix. 27) is the only author who mentions the Agrigentine Hyphasis by name, and he states distinctly that it was the river flowing from the hill of Agrigentum on the W. and SW. [E.H.B.]

HYPSELIA ("Hypשל, Potl. iv. 5. § 64; "Hyp shl, Steph. B. s. v.; "Hypשל, Socrat. H. E. ii. 1. 39; Eth. "Hypשל), the capital of the Nymphæites in Upper Egypt. (Lat. 27° N.) It stood on the western side of the Nile, nearly opposite As
tamoa. HYPSEI ("Hypς), a place in Laconia, containing temples of Asclepius and Artemis Daphnis, situates 30 stadia from the Carneium on Mt. Cnacadium. Leake places Hysai at Vathy, on the coast, but it was probably in the mountains in the interior. (Leake, Morea, vol. i. p. 276; Curtius, Peloponnesus, vol. ii. p. 204.)

HYPBUS ("Hypseis, —οφες), a town of Arcadia, in the district Cynuria, situated upon a mountain; the same name, said to have been founded by Hysaeus, a son of Lycaon. It is placed by the French Commission at Siennes. (Paus. viii. 3. § 35. § 7; Steph. B. s. v.; Boblaye, Recherches, sce. p. 161; Leake, Peloponnesus, p. 241.)

HYRCANIA ("Hyrcania: Eth. "Hypరాస, "Trpade, "Hyris, Hyrcanias), a province of Asia, which was bounded on the north by the Caspian, sometimes called from it the Hyrcanian sea; on the east by the Oxus (the Jikos or Amsa-Dirja), which separates it from Margiana; on the S. by the northern spur of the Montes Sarmatii (now Helm), which separate

VOL. I. B

"Hypς, a river of Bithynia, not far westward from the Sangesarius. The river itself is very small; but at its mouth it is so broad that the greater part of the fleet of Mithridates was enabled to take up its winter quarters in it. (Apol. Rhod. ii. 795; Scylax, p. 34; Marcian. Herod.
HYRCANIA.

The text is a natural reading of a page from a document, which seems to be discussing the region of Hyrcania in Lydia. It mentions various locations and historical figures, including Strabo, Arrian, and Herodotus, along with references to the sea and the ancient port of Sardis. The text also touches on the relationship between Hyrcania and the nearby city of Ephesus.

HYRIA.

HYRCANIUM MARE. [CASPrium Mare.]

HYRIA, HYRIUM, or URIA, is the name of several ancient towns in Lydia, which is very variously written, and often corrupted, in our extant MSS.; but all these forms appear to be originally the same.

The text continues with a detailed account of the geography and history of the region, mentioning Strabo, Arrian, and Herodotus as sources. It discusses the location of Sardis, the capital of Lydia, and its historical significance. The text also references the annual horse race, as well as the annual meeting of the Lydian Council.

COIN OF HYRCANIA IN LYDIA.

The text concludes with a brief mention of the coinages associated with Hyrcania, noting the importance of these coins in the region's history and economy.
HYRIA. 303; hence, it is clearly of the Apulian city that he is speaking. No mention of it is found in history; and the best clue to its position is derived from Strabo, who tells us it was the first city which occurred on the N. side of Mt. Garganus, after doubling the promontory of that name. Hence, we may place it, approximately at least, on the site of Rodi, a small town on a projecting point or headland, about 20 miles W. of Vieste, and near the entrance of a salt-water lake, or lagoon, called Lago di Varano, a name which is very probably only a corruption of Lacus Urianus. (Romanelli, vol. ii. p. 283.)

To this city may probably be ascribed the coins with the legend ΤΡΙΑΤΙΝΙΝ, which were assigned by Millingen (Num. de l’Italie, p. 119) to Veretum in Calabria. 3. (Eth. Τρώαος). The existence of a third city of the name in Campania, though resting only on numismatic evidence, may be considered as well established. The coins in question, which are of silver and very numerous, have not only types peculiar to Campania, but are always found in that country, and frequently together with coins of Nola, which they so closely resemble that some numismatists are of opinion that Hyrium or Hyrina was a native name of that city. It is more probable that it was situated in its immediate neighbourhood; perhaps standing in the same relation to it that Paleopolis did to Nepae; but, in either case, the absence of all notice of the name in any ancient writer is very remarkable. (Millingen, Num. de l’Anc. Ital. p. 138; Caveldoni, Num. Ital. Vet. p. 31; Friedländer, Ostische Münzen, pp. 37, 38.) The legend TPINA is abbreviated from ΤΠΙΝΑΙΩΝ or ΤΠΙΝΑΙΝ: others, however, have (though much more rarely) ΤΠΙΝΑΝΟΣ and ΤΠΙΝΕΤΗΣ. [E. II. B.]

COIN OF HYRIA IN CAMPANIA.

HYRIA (Τρία: Eth. Τράταρι), a Boeotian town, mentioned by Homer along with Aulis. (Hom. II. ii. 496.) Hence it was placed near Aulis; but its position was quite uncertain, and some of the authorities declared it to be sufficiently near, with Hysea. Strabo placed it in the territory of Tanagra. (Strab. ii. pp. 404, 408; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. iv. 7. a. 12.)

HYRIA, a lake in Aetolia. [AETOLIA, p. 64.]

HYSEIAE (Τραίσια), a town of Euboea, upon the coast, mentioned by Homer as one of the towns of the Epeii. It appears to have been regarded as one of the most ancient of the Epeii towns, since it is said to have been founded by Actor, the son of Hyrmine, who was a daughter of Epeus. In the time of Strabo the town had disappeared, but its site was marked by a rocky promontory near Cyllene, called Hormisa or Hyrmina. Leake supposes that the town occupied the position of Kangria Tormae, on the peninsula of Klemisia; but both Boblaye and Curtius, with more probability, place it further north, at the modern harbour of Kameppi, where, on a projecting point of land, are some ancient ruins. (Hom. II. ii. 616; Strab. viii. p. 341; Paus. v. 1. §§ 6, 11; Steph. B. s. v.; Plin. iv. 5. s. 6; Leake, Moree, vol. ii. p. 176; Boblaye, Recherches, gr. p. 120; Curtius, Periplus, vol. i. p. 33.)

HYRTACINA (Τρατάκια; Τρατάκια, Scyl. p. 18; Α’ρτακία, Plut. iii. 17. § 10: Eth. 'Τρατάκιος, 'Τρατάκιος, Steph. B.), a city of Crete, which, little as we learn of its position from Ptolemey and Stephanus of Byzantium, yet we may safely infer from the former's words that it is on the eastern coast of Polyrhenia, and to the W. of Lappa. Scylax (L.c.) teaches us more respecting its site; he places it on the S. of the island, and to the S. of the Dictynnean temple of Artemis and the Pergamian district. These indications agree well with the situation of the ruins discovered by Mr. Ashley (Trans. vol. ii. p. 111) on a hill near the village of Tymeia. Numerous vestiges of polygonal masonry on the N. and W. sides, and measuring little more than half a mile in length, are still existing. On the other sides the city was precipitous. It is curious to observe the care taken by the inhabitants in defending the gateways of their city. Not only do walls project from the gate, but flanking walls are executed within, forming passages through which the enemy would have to pass before he could set foot within the city.

The coins of Hyrtacina present types similar to those of Elyros, with the retrograde epigraph ATYT and ΤΠΑΤΙΝΙΝ. (Rasche, vol. ii. pt. 1. p. 600; Monnet, Descr. des Méd. vol. ii. p. 277; Monnet, Supplément, vol. iv. p. 324.) [E. B. J.]

COIN OF HYRTACINA.

HYSIAE (Τυάια, Τυάα, Steph. B. s. v.). 1. (Eth. Τυάος), a town of Boeotia, in the Parasopis, at the northern foot of Mt. Cithaeron, and on the high road from Thebes to Athens. It was said to have been a colony from Hyria, and to have been founded by Nycteus, father of Antiope. (Strab. iii. p. 410.) Herodotus says that both Hysiae and Oenoë were Attic deme when they were taken by the Boeotians in B.C. 507. (Herod. v. 74.) It probably, however, belonged to Platea, (Comp. Herod. vi. 108.) Oenoë was rescued by the Athenians; but, as Mt. Cithaeron was the natural boundary between Attica and Boeotia, Hysiae continued to be a Boeotian town. Hysiae is mentioned in the operations which preceded the battle of Platea. (Herod. ix. 15, 25.) [PLA.-TAEA.] Hysiae was in ruins in the time of Pau-
HYSIAE.

HYSIAE, who noticed there an unfinished temple of Apollo and a sacred well. (Paus. ix. 2. § 1.) Leake observed, "a little beyond the great road at the foot of the mountain, a great quantity of loose stones in the fields, together with some traces of ancient walls, and the mouth of a well or cistern, of Hellenic construction, now filled up." This we may conclude to be the site of Hysiae. (Leake, _Northern Greece_, vol. ii. p. 327.) Hysia is mentioned also in the following passages: Eurip. _Bacch. 751_; Thuc. iii. 24, v. 83.

2. (Eis. Tεσιος), a town in the Argoi, on the road from Argos to Tegea, and at the foot of Mt. Parthenium. (Paus. ii. 24. § 7, viii. 6. § 4, 54. § 7; Strab. viii. p. 376.) It appears to have been destroyed by the Argives, along with Tiryns, Mycenae, and the other towns in the Argoi, after the Persian wars (Paus. viii. 27. § 1); but it was afterwards restored, and was occupied by the Argives in the Peloponnesian War as a frontier-fortress, till it was taken and destroyed a second time by the Lacedaemonians in B. C. 417. (Thuc. v. 83; Diod. xii. 81.) The defeat of the Lacedaemonians by the Argives, near Hysiae, of which Pausanias (ii. 24. § 7) speaks, is placed in B. C. 669.

The ruins of Hysiae stand on an isolated hill above the plain of _Achladiskampos_ (_Αχλαδισκάμπος_), from δρας, _δράς_, "a wild pear-tree," and κάμπος, "a plain"). They consist of the remains of the acropolis, which escaped the notice of Leake. (Leake, _Morea_, vol. ii. p. 334; Böhlau, _Recherches_, gr. p. 48; Ross, _Reisen im Peloponnes_, p. 147.)

HYSPIRATIS. [CAMBALA.]

HYSSUS (Τεσίος), a small river in the east of Pontus, 180 stadia to the east of Trapesia. (Arrian, _Peripl. p. 6._) There can be little doubt that this river is the modern Soursas; for the port-town at its mouth, which bore the name _Hyssus_ or _Hysiporos_, was afterwards called _Soursas_ ( _Ανανύμ. Peripl. p. 13_), and, according to Procopius ( _B. G_. iv. 2), _Soursa_ or _Sourasa_. This port-town, mentioned by Arrian ( _l. c._) and by the Anonymous (p. 14), is called in the Tab. Peut. _Hyssus_, and seems to have been a place of some importance: for it was fortified, and had the "cohors Apolitana civium Romanorum" for its garrison ( _Notiz. Imp. Orient._ 27). [L. S.]

HYSTOE, a town of Crete, which the Scholiast on Aratus ( _Phaen., vol. ii. p. 40_, ed. Buhle) connects with the Idaean nymph Cynosura, one of the nurses of Zeus. ( _Höck, Kreis_, vol. i. p. 434.) [E. B. J.]

HYTANIS or HYCTANIS, a river of Carmania mentioned by Pliny (vi. 23. x. 26), and which he says washed down gold. Strabo, on the authority of Oneicophilus, speaks of a similar river, but does not give its name ( _xv. p. 726_). [V.]

END OF THE FIRST VOLUME.